MICROFILMED

BY

COOPER TRENT
INCORPORATED

RICHMOND, VA.

MICROFILMED

BY

COOPER TRENT
INCORPORATED

RICHMOND, VA.

Historical Foundation

MONTREAT

N. C.

1965

REEL NO.

190M

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA MINUTES

1951 - 1965

TABLE III. PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1959

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716	.....	565,853		560,558		361,060	.....
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138,442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1958	140,562	1.53	869,501	2.81	871,272	2.96	475,986	9.00
1959	143,066	1.37	885,524	1.84	893,679	2.57	475,716	—.06
1944-1959	.....	49.47	.....	56.49	.....	59.43	.....	31.75
1950-1959	.....	25.04	.....	31.09	.....	29.94	.....	18.87

TABLE IV. SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE

Through December 31, 1959

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1959 and 1951-1959

1959				Period 1951-1959			
Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate		Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate	
1 Wilmington	28.10	1 Wilmington	3.56%	1 Albemarle	23.20	1 Albemarle	4.48%
2 Winston-Salem	28.42	2 Winston-Salem	3.52	2 Wilmington	29.36	2 Wilmington	3.47
3 Albemarle	28.76	3 Albemarle	3.48	3 Winston-Salem	29.43	3 Winston-Salem	3.40
4 Fayetteville	30.85	4 Fayetteville	3.24	4 Granville	30.52	4 Granville	3.33
5 Orange	31.12	5 Orange	3.21	5 Orange	31.31	5 Orange	3.21
6 Granville	32.62	6 Granville	3.07	6 Fayetteville	31.81	6 Mecklenburg	3.18
7 Mecklenburg	34.18	7 Mecklenburg	2.93	7 Mecklenburg	32.84	7 Fayetteville	3.15
8 Concord	35.67	8 Concord	2.80	8 Kings Mountain	34.77	8 Kings Mountain	2.78
9 Kings Mountain	44.05	9 Kings Mountain	2.27	9 Concord	37.53	9 Concord	2.69
SYNOD	32.32	SYNOD	3.09	SYNOD	31.21	SYNOD	3.29

B. Ten-Year Presbytery Comparative Summary

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by Persons)

	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	Average
Albemarle	19.4	32	15.7	26.45	19.24	24.01	18.97	23.96	23.55	28.76	23.20
Concord	33.2	46	33.4	53.05	37.12	33.39	34.09	35.32	34.09	35.67	37.53
Fayetteville	24.6	40	22.4	41.75	35.76	28.67	31.62	33.04	29.43	30.[illegible]	31.81
Granville	25	28	25.5	45.63	32.91	24.08	26.18	33.73	31.61	32.[illegible]	30.52
Kings Mountain	28.5	40	34.9	43.55	31.62	30.48	33.30	28.18	32.08	44.05	34.77
Mecklenburg	31.6	38	25.7	41.52	30.09	30.98	35.92	31.11	29.36	34.18	32.84
Orange	30.9	37	27.5	35.62	36.46	29.73	30.30	27.59	26.87	31.12	31.31
Wilmington	24.6	30	22.3	41.29	29.36	27.0	28.08	30.46	32.47	28.10	29.96
Winston-Salem	36.3	31	24.5	37.73	26.24	30.08	30.02	25.99	23.75	28.42	29.43
SYNOD	28	36	25.2	40.37	31.45	29.07	30.31	30.18	29.21	32.32	31.21

2. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	Average
Albemarle	5.0	3.1	6.37	3.78	5.20	4.16	5.27	4.17	4.25	3.48	4.48
Concord	2.8	2.1	2.99	1.88	2.69	2.99	2.93	2.83	2.93	2.80	2.69
Fayetteville	3.2	2.4	4.44	2.40	2.79	3.49	3.16	3.03	3.39	3.24	3.15
Granville	3.5	3.5	3.92	2.19	3.04	4.16	3.82	2.97	3.16	3.07	3.33
Kings Mountain	4.0	2.4	2.86	2.29	3.16	3.28	3.00	3.55	3.02	2.27	2.78
Mecklenburg	4.0	2.6	3.88	2.40	3.32	3.23	2.78	3.22	3.40	2.98	3.18
Orange	3.0	2.7	3.63	2.80	2.74	3.36	3.30	3.62	3.72	3.21	3.21
Wilmington	4.0	3.2	4.48	2.42	3.41	3.70	3.57	3.28	3.08	3.56	3.47
Winston-Salem	3.0	3.2	4.07	2.65	3.30	3.32	2.91	3.85	4.21	3.52	3.40
SYNOD	3.45	3.2	3.96	2.48	3.18	3.44	3.30	3.31	3.42	3.09	3.29

[1]SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2]SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE: Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentage. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage the better the standing.

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—CHURCH EXTENSION

January 1—December 31, 1959

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

	1959	1958
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,776.56	$ 3,088.27
Concord	7,150.81	4,662.06
Fayetteville	6,926.41	4,615.74
Granville	3,843.52	3,544.43
Kings Mountain	5,100.09	4,030.77
Mecklenburg	15,739.00	10,030.71
Orange	10,926.01	6,691.47
Wilmington	5,156.37	2,731.99
Winston-Salem	3,890.38	3,015.84
Total from Presbyteries	$63,509.15	$42,411.22
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	3,175.46	2,120.55
Total from Presbyteries	$60,333.69	$40,290.67
From Other Sources:		
Rent Income Wharton Estate (Net—After Legal Expenses, Taxes and Upkeep)	985.76	——
Interest Received—Wharton Estate	166.71	——
Grants-in-aid	725.40	930.11
Refund from Equalization Fund	3,175.46	3,629.87
Total Receipts	$65,427.52	$44,850.65
Disbursements:		
Home Missions		
Sustentation Salaries of Workers*		
Albemarle—4 Quarters	$ 7,492.76	$ 7,820.61
Granville—4 Quarters	4,300.00	8,331.25
Wilmington—4 Quarters	6,725.20	6,191.07
Winston-Salem—4 Quarters	9,404.26	11,053.42
	$27,922.22	$33,396.35
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities		
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ 600.00	$ 600.00
Dr. E. E. Gillespie (Deceased)	——	750.00
	$ 600.00	$ 1,350.00
Grants-in-aid	$18,800.00	$ 950.00
Total Home Missions	$47,322.22	$35,696.35

*Includes MAF dues on salaries paid.

Evangelism		
Salary for Director	$ 2,291.69	$ 5,500.00
Manse for Director	350.00	1,200.00
Travel Expense	770.47	371.26
Departmental Expense	2,000.00	1,000.00
MAF Group and Hospital Insurance	197.65	536.09
Evangelism Conference Expense	371.46	215.57
Miscellaneous	424.77	115.22
Total Evangelism	$ 6,406.04	$ 8,938.14
Christian Relations	$ 206.80	$ 301.35
Negro Work	$ 1,600.00	$ ——
Public Relations—Radio-TV	$ 21.00	$ 100.00
Other Expenses:		
Committee Expense	$ 623.32	$ 372.66
Audit	55.00	125.00
Miscellaneous	.71	773.97
	$ 679.03	$ 1,271.63
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$38,235.09	$46,307.47

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Home Missions	$47,322.22
Evangelism	6,406.04
Christian Relations	206.80
Negro Work	1,600.00
Public Relations	21.00
Other Expenses	679.03
	$56,235.09
Receipts	$65,427.52
Cash Bal. 1-1-59	1,320.08[1]
	$66,747.60
Disbursements	56,235.09
Cash Bal. 12-31-59	$10,512.51

[1]Of this amount $409.67 brought forward for Grants-in-aid.

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Loan Balances

January 1, 1959, to December 31, 1959

	Original Face Value of Loan	Unpaid Balance Principal and Interest 12-31-59
Belleview and Selma Churches	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,651.48
Berea Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	9,279.20
Big Rockfish Presbyterian Church	2,000.00	1,224.22
Bladenboro Presbyterian Church	3,500.00	1,588.64
Butner Presbyterian Church	8,000.00	8,005.12
Cape Fear Presbyterian Church	2,000.00	820.66
Cary Presbyterian Church	12,500.00	11,876.88
Chicod Presbyterian Church	4,500.00	1,800.94
Dr. Harold J. Dudley	4,512.00	——
Elkin Presbyterian Church	4,000.00	4,274.89
Elkin Presbyterian Church	12,000.00	5,543.42
Grifton Presbyterian Church	7,000.00	5,513.54
John Calvin Presbyterian Church	7,500.00	6,180.49
Trinity Presbyterian Church, Havelock, N. C.	25,000.00	10,300.00
Hope Mills Presbyterian Church	10,800.00	8,200.00
Kenly Presbyterian Church	2,000.00	2,245.59
George Kirby Presbyterian Church	2,000.00	1,501.94
Linwood Presbyterian Church Manse	7,000.00	——
Meadowside Presbyterian Church	6,000.00	882.01
Mispah Presbyterian Church	3,000.00	989.19
Mount Pleasant Presbyterian Church	2,000.00	——
New Salem Presbyterian Church	2,000.00	1,033.83
North Wilson Presbyterian Church	4,400.00	788.25
Plymouth Presbyterian Church	3,000.00	2,497.13
Sherwood Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	2,650.90
Six Forks Presbyterian Church	6,000.00	——
Smithfield Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	10,006.00
Stoney Creek Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	2,349.31
Vaughn Memorial Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	7,210.96
Wanoca Presbyterian Church	2,500.00	1,017.57
Wendell Presbyterian Church (Granville Presbytery)	12,000.00	7,117.36
Wendell Presbyterian Church Manse	12,000.00	13,573.52
Willow Springs and Fellowship Presbyterian Churches	5,000.00	385.75
GRAND TOTALS		$130,901.99

SUMMARY

RECEIPTS		
Collections On Principal and Interest		$26,875.80
Interest On Savings Account		96.60
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$26,972.40
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1959		6,587.38
TOTAL		$33,559.78
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loans Made to Churches	$ 8,000.00	
Loans Transferred from Other Loan Accounts	10,225.04	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS—SCHEDULE 2		$18,225.04
Note:		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on All Notes December 31, 1959—Schedule 2	$130,901.99	
Cash on Deposit Per Below	15,334.74	
TOTAL LOANS AND CASH ON DEPOSIT	$146,236.73	
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST CO. SAVINGS ACCOUNT—DECEMBER 31, 1959		$15,334.74

c. Permanent Reserve Fund Investments

December 31, 1959

CHURCH LOANS— PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST:	Balance Dec. 31, 1959	Interest and Principal Recived Current Year
Cameronian Presbyterian Church— Original Loan $10,000.00	$ 6,192.28	$ 1,500.00
Circle Court Church—Original Loan $10,000	8,372.52	1,190.50
Trinity Church—Original Loan $15,000.00	——	8,200.00*
Wilmington Presbytery Home Mission Committee Bethel Presbyterian Church— Original Loan $7,500.00	——	2,074.00
Pageland Presbyterian Church— Original Loan $3,500.00	——	628.89
Plainview Presbyterian Church— Original Loan $2,000.00	1,402.07	264.00
Springhill Presbyterian Church— Original Loan $10,000.00	7,732.89	1,000.00
Harold J. Dudley—Original Loan $4,400.00	4,325.00	75.00
TOTAL CHURCH LOANS	$28,024.76	$14,931.89
SECURITIES—AT PAR:		
Wysong Mills Company Stock:		
Cert. No. 175—100 Shares—$5 Par Value	$ 500.00	
Cert. No. 176 — 98 Shares—$5 Par Value	490.00	
Cert. No. 28—132 Shares—$5 Par Value	660.00	
Cert. No. 66— 66 Shares—$5 Par Value	330.00	
396 Shares @ $5	$ 1,980.00**	$ 237.60
Little Watchman Stocks:		
Cert. No. 96— 4¼ Shares—$100 Par Value	$ 425.00	
Cert. No. 278—12⅝ Shares—No Par Value		
TOTAL SECURITIES	$ 2,405.00	$ 237.60
CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT:		
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C.	$27,024.84	$ 846.63
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND	$57,454.60	$16,016.12

*Paid in part by Church Extension Committee Loan Funds and balance transferred into that Fund.

**Received in Church Extension Account—For Grants-In-Aid.

Permanent Reserve Fund—Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Church Loans	$14,931.89	
Interest Earned on Savings Account	846.63	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$15,778.52
CASH ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1958		15,646.32
TOTAL		$31,424.84
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to Dr. Harold J. Dudley		$ 4,400.00
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION, RALEIGH, N. C., DECEMBER 31, 1959		$27,024.84

d. Synod's Designated Funds

January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1959		$ 3,500.00
RECEIPTS:		
Interest Earned on Savings Account	75.83	
Refund by Dr. O. V. Caudill for funds advanced to write Church and Manse Book	1,064.00	
TOTAL		$ 4,639.83
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Interest earned on Savings Account Withdrawn and Used for "Grants-In-Aid"	75.83	
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT 12-31-59		$ 4,564.00[1]

[1]Reserved for Church and Manse Book—Rev. O. V. Caudill.

c. Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

BALANCE FROM BEQUEST ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1959	$ 4,400.76
RECEIPTS:	
Additional Funds Received from Trustee	5.28
Interest Earned on Deposit	166.71
TOTAL	$ 4,572.74
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Interest Earned on Deposit Transferred to Church Extension Account	$ 166.71
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1959	$ 4,406.03

3. BUDGET—1961—CHURCH EXTENSION

Synod of North Carolina

HOME MISSIONS:	1959 Budget	1960 Budget	1961 Budget
Sustentation Salaries of Workers			
Albemarle	$ 11,385	$ 16,653	$ 11,720
Granville	4,800	6,623	4,000
Wilmington	7,400	11,429	7,000
Winston-Salem	11,715	12,257	8,640
	$ 34,500	$ 46,962[1]	$ 31,360
MAF—7½ Per Cent	2,143	3,519	2,352
	$ 36,643	$ 50,481	$ 33,712
Miscellaneous Salaries & Annuities			
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ 600	$ 600	$ 883
Dept. Sunday School Ext. Worker	$ 600	$ 100	$ 147
Vacation Fund for Workers	300		
Grants-in-Aid	48,907	39,000	45,276
	$ 49,807	$ 39,100	$ 45,423
Total Home Missions	$ 87,050	$ 90,181	$ 80,018
Evangelism	$ 11,560	$ 500	$ 1,471
Public Relations	$ 821	$ 10,000	$ 17,647
Christian Relations	$ 327	$	$ .....
Negro Work	$ 1,642	$	$ 1,471
TV-Radio	$	$	$ 7,353
Other Expenses:			
Committee	$ 600	$ 600	$ 882
Audit	100	125	184
Miscellaneous	200	500	735
	$ 900	$ 1,225	$ 1,801
GRAND TOTAL	$102,300	$101,906	$109,761
SUMMARIZED:			
Home Missions	$ 87,050	$ 90,181	$ 80,018
Evangelism	11,560	500	1,471
Public Relations	821	10,000	17,647
Christian Relations	327	.....	.....
Negro Work	1,642	.....	1,471
TV-Radio	.....	.....	7,353
Other Expenses	900	1,225	1,801
	$102,300	$101,906	$109,761

[1]The spending budgets (actual askings) are (A)—$10,055; (G)—$4,000; (W)—$6,900; (W-S)—$7,400.

4. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

Table I. 1958 Apportionments, Acceptances, and Gifts by Presbyteries, Etc., to Synod

	1959												Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Asking & Gifts to Church Extension		
	Asked	Accepted	Gave	Percent	1958	1957	Gave		Askings	Gifts	% Paid				
Albemarle	$ 6,066	$ 4,848	$ 4,777	73.34	$ 3,066	$ 3,201									
Concord	11,300	7,363	7,161	63.92	4,663	5,477									
Fayetteville	13,100	7,133	6,605	50.43	4,615	3,975									
Greenville	7,800	7,000	3,844	49.28	3,544	2,980									
Kings Mountain	7,601	7,000	4,100	54.02	4,000	3,968									
Mecklenburg	26,313	25,313	15,788	61.89	10,081	10,324	1955	$ 71,036	$ 62,600	88.14%					
Orange	18,274	18,274	10,288	56.44	6,691	6,656	1956	71,970	54,356	75.52%					
Wilmington	7,734	7,734	5,156	66.67	2,733	2,365	1957	64,406	44,553	69.15%					
Winston-Salem	6,966	4,450	2,195	31.50	3,015	3,412	1958	70,633	43,411	61.46%					
							1959	102,300	63,800	62.09%					
Synod	$ 102,300	$ 83,765	$ 62,800	62.09	$ 43,411	$ 44,938	1960	101,906							

Table II. Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries

	1957[1]				1958[2]				1959[3]				1961[3]	
	Requested	Paid	Requested	Paid	Requested	Paid	Requested	Paid	Requested	Paid	Requested	Paid	Requested	
Albemarle	$ 11,440	$ 10,280	$ 11,583	73.34	$ 12,175	$ 7,481	$ 7,777	$ 7,777	$ 10,000	$ 7,488	$ 10,000	$ 7,488	$ 10,000	
Concord	9,800	8,143	9,675	83.02	4,300	6,321	7,161	7,161	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	
Fayetteville	6,711	6,700	7,417	99.84	7,800	6,191	6,605	6,605	7,417	6,725	7,417	6,725	7,533	
Greenville	14,021	9,138	16,218	65.17	12,368	11,063	3,844	3,844	7,965	9,454	7,965	9,454	9,388	
Synod	$ 41,981	$ 34,154	$ 44,903	81.39	$ 33,643	$ 30,306	$ 25,387	$ 25,387	$ 30,681	$ 27,522	$ 30,681	$ 27,522	$ 33,712	

[1]Requests for 1957 do not include MAF but amounts "Paid" do.
[2]Requests for 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961 include MAF.

Gifts by Churches to Mail over Presbytery Church Extension 1960

	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ [illegible]	$ 20,673
Concord	[illegible]	27,747
Fayetteville	[illegible]	30,480
Granville	[illegible]	30,618
Kings Mountain	[illegible]	30,601
Mecklenburg	[illegible]	91,134
Orange	[illegible]	101,431
Wilmington	[illegible]	31,984
Winston-Salem	[illegible]	171,384
SYNOD	$ 108,014	$ 555,619

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1960

	1960
Albemarle	$ 11,[illegible]
Concord	20,[illegible]
Fayetteville	19,[illegible]
Granville	14,[illegible]
Kings Mountain	16,[illegible]
Mecklenburg	53,[illegible]
Orange	22,[illegible]
Wilmington	13,[illegible]
Winston-Salem	13,[illegible]
SYNOD	$ 190,840

Summary—1960

Congregational Missions	$108,014
Presbytery Missions	555,619
Both Above	663,633
Board of Church Extension	190,840
Synod's Church Extension	63,000

Table III. Five-year Summary

	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
Congregational	$ 120,304	$ 122,396	$ 122,453	$ 122,453	$ 108,014
Presbyterian	237,737	280,004	414,707	414,707	555,619
Total	461,061	471,200	550,450	551,333	663,633
Assembly	189,641	208,610	263,126	190,848	190,840
Total	648,723	674,960	799,650	851,541	851,541
Synod	54,355	44,826	43,410	63,000	63,000
GRAND TOTAL	697,977	710,736	852,045	924,990	924,990

C. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION

REV. C. LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

Since 1955 Synod's responsibility for Higher Education has been the charge of an executive committee with subcommittees for Educational Institutions, Campus Christian Life, and Vocational Guidance. The task increases each year in dimension and challenge. The careful reading of the appended subcommittee reports will acquaint you with some of the many facets of this area.

Because of the rapid growth in the number of students for which our Church is responsible under its Campus Christian Life Program, the Synod of 1959 has authorized that a new executive committee be created: The Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life. The responsibility of Educational Institutions and Vocational Guidance will remain under the Executive Committee of Educational Institutions. We feel confident that because of the increased representation made possible under these two committees that the total work will be strengthened.

Our Synod's opportunity in this area remains unparalleled in our Church's history. With the increased enrollment in the Educational Institutions of higher learning, our Church must expand and extend its facilities and its ministry. The future of our Church for many years to come is being determined as we face the challenge of Higher Education.

Recommendations:

(1) That Synod be requested to express appreciation to the Reverend Harry E. Smith, the Reverend Sheldon F. Koesy, and Mrs. Fay Phillips for the fine service they have rendered the Synod as CCL Workers respectively at Chapel Hill, East Carolina College, and Greensboro.

(2) That Synod approve the calls to Miss Patricia R. Hall as CCL worker at W.C.U.N.C., Greensboro; and to Miss Brandon McDaniel as CCL worker at East Carolina College, Greenville.

(3) That Synod calls to the attention of all Presbyteries and churches of the Synod the 1961 Campaign for capital funds for the Consolidated Presbyterian College, and urges whole-hearted and generous support of the Campaign.

(4) That by rising vote Synod express to Dr. Marshall S. Woodson its abiding gratitude for his years of devoted and sacrificial service as President of Flora Macdonald College and as Acting President of the Consolidated College, and assure him of its prayers for his new work for the Edgar Tufts Foundation.

(5) That Synod recognize with great satisfaction the election of Dr. Ansley C. Moore to be the President of the Consolidated Presbyterian College and assure him of our prayers and cooperation in all his endeavors in the field of Higher Education.

(6) That Synod urge pastors and committees of Christian Education in local churches to hold before the youth of our churches the opportunities for vocational guidance which are available to them at the Guidance Center at Flora Macdonald College.

(7) That the prayers of the Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina be earnestly solicited for the continued progress of the Presbyterian Guidance Center program in the Synod of North Carolina.

(8) That Synod express gratitude to Professor Rodger Wayne Decker, Director; to Professor Ernest H. St. Jacques, Associate Director; to Professor Harold F. Stephenson, Assistant Director; and to Mrs. Nancy Farmer and Mrs. Jeannette Gentry, Secretaries of the Presbyterian Guidance Center.

(9) That the Synod express gratitude to the Administration of Flora Macdonald College for providing the physical facilities and a large part of the financial support of the Guidance Center.

(10) That Synod be requested to suspend Rule 24:1A in order that the Class of 1960 of the Permanent Advisory Committee may be re-elected to serve a term of three years.

(11) That Synod (a) Accept the sum of $154,500 as its quota towards the construction of the proposed sanctuary at Chapel Hill; (b) Authorize and instruct the newly-created Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life to proceed immediately with efforts to secure funds for the support of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church; and (c) As soon as sufficient pledges or funds are available to afford collateral to the satisfaction of the Trustees of Synod, said Trustees are empowered and authorized to borrow up to $100,000 as needed.

(12) That Synod express by rising vote its appreciation to the Reverend Charles Lynn Brown for his excellent leadership in the program of higher education during the period he has served as chairman of this committee.

(13) That Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, be requested to address Synod in connection with the report of the Executive Committee on Higher Education.

C. LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

1. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. ARCHIE G. MCKEE, *Chairman*

The ministry of Campus Christian Life finds itself on the frontier of the total ministry of the church as it faces the task of proclaiming the Gospel of Jesus Christ in the academic communities of the Synod. The relevance of the Gospel amid the conflicting viewpoints of the academic community and the changing scene of the campus presents the CCL ministry with an exciting challenge and opportunity. The magnitude of the "frontier" in these transition years demands sober thought, deliberate planning, and the prayerful support of the entire Synod. In these crucial years the Synod must forge ahead with dynamic and relevant CCL ministry. We have begun together a great work and have laid a strong foundation. The cry of the hour is that the awakened Synod will provide the vision, the prayer and the finance to strengthen the work and build the structure of faith so that an ever increasing number of graduates will enter the life of the communities of the South as dedicated and committed disciples of Jesus Christ.

Strides of Progress:

In the past year, definite progress has been made in the ministry to approximately 4,000 students who are enrolled at the five institutions where the CCL ministry is conducted. This Presbyterian student enrollment is approximately 57% of the enrollment of Presbyterian students in all educational institutions of the Synod of North Carolina. This percentage, of course, does not include the families of the students. To these families the CCL ministry has a definite responsibility.

In providing for the ministry to students and their families, the Synod has completed and dedicated the Student Center at Chapel Hill, North Carolina. This Center has already proved its worth to the CCL ministry at the University of North Carolina. In April the Student Center at the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church was dedicated. The CCL ministry will now have a base of operation which will enable the work among the students at N. C. State, Meredith, and Peace Colleges to grow and flourish. The plans have been completed for a Student Center at Duke University. The actual construction will begin in the Summer of 1960 with a view of occupying the facilities late in 1960 or early in 1961.

This is the last year of service for the sub-committee of CCL. The Synod will complete the step of progress begun in 1959 by the appointment of the Executive Committee of CCL. The new Executive Committee will add strength and breadth of vision to the CCL ministry in the Synod.

Personnel:

It is with much regret that the resignations of three CCL workers are accepted by the CCL Committee. Mrs. Fay Phillips of W.C.U.N.C. has resigned to return to the field of public school teaching. The Reverend Sheldon F. Koesy, East Carolina College, and The Reverend Harry E. Smith, University of North Carolina, have resigned to pursue graduate study to prepare for a continuing campus ministry. The committee expresses its deepest appreciation for the labors and ministry of these members of the CCL family. We pray the blessings of God upon them as they continue their preparation and service in His Kingdom.

The Synod's Committee and the local CCL committees at the respective institutions have joined in a call to Miss Patricia Roots Hall to the work at W.C.U.N.C. in Greensboro—and to Miss Brandon McDaniel to the work at East Carolina College in Greenville. These new workers will assume their responsibilities in the summer.

The work of the Synod's Westminster Fellowship has been ably directed by Mr. Hugh McNeill who is a student at N. C. State College and who has served as Moderator during the past year. The committee expresses appreciation to Mr. McNeill for his able leadership and dedicated service. Mr. Albert H. Keller, a student at Davidson College, will serve as Moderator of the Westminster Fellowship of the Synod in the coming year.

Finance:

The committee is grateful to the Synod for the grant in 1959 of $13,567.24 which cancelled the indebtedness of previous years. The committee is also grateful for the increased support which has been given to the important work in the past five years. The financial report reveals that a balance of $2,966.00 was on hand December 31, 1959. It is, however, with mixed emotions that this report is made. The balance indicates that the work was carried on within the limits of the budget which is always a welcome note. On the other hand, it must be reported that this was accomplished by cutting every budget to the absolute minimum, by dissolving all the cash reserves which are allowed for emergencies at the Centers, and by placing a "blackout" on all expansion of program and staff in the local centers. The committee felt that it could justify such a program of austerity for one year, but does not feel that a continuation

of this severe program is at all wise in the light of the mounting responsibilities at the various centers.

The times demand an advance and an expansion of staff to perform adequately the responsibilities of a vigorous and vital CCL ministry. The calling of associate workers at the University of North Carolina and Duke University is of paramount importance and must be given high priority for additional financial support.

The development of the new facilities brings the increased cost of maintenance and operation. The Synod cannot neglect its responsibility for these facilities. Careful arrangements are being developed for the control and use of these facilities in relationship to the needs and obligations of the local congregations. These congregations cannot be left with the entire cost of maintenance and operation.

The budget for 1961, in the amount of $77,300, is an accurate description of the responsibility of the Synod for continuing and developing the Campus Christian Life Ministry. Only as the Synod responds 100% can the next Executive Committee begin to assume and discharge the challenging task committeed to its care and direction.

ARCHIE G. MCKEE, *Chairman*

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE ACCOUNT

a. Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1959

Receipts:		1959	1958
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle		$ 2,998.18	$ 1,854.66
Concord		4,674.08	3,005.46
Fayetteville		4,547.70	3,124.16
Granville		1,164.79	2,142.18
Kings Mountain		3,980.08	3,034.11
Mecklenburg		10,091.84	6,626.55
Orange		6,688.33	4,239.20
Wilmington		1,720.42	1,756.07
Winston-Salem		2,578.17	1,521.78
Total from Presbyteries		$38,443.59	$27,304.17
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution		1,922.18	1,365.21
		$36,521.41	$25,938.96
From Other Sources:			
L Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund		$ 190.00	$ 130.00
Refund from Equalization Fund		1,922.18	2,235.08
Refund from Revolving Salary Fund		—	12,647.37
Miscellaneous		200.00	—
Board of Christian Education— Challenge Gifts for:			
Chapel Hill Workers	$1,050.00		300.00
N. C. State Worker	150.00		
Duke Worker	1,500.00		
		$ 2,700.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$41,533.59	$41,251.41

Disbursements:			
University of North Carolina		$10,175.00	$12,680.00
North Carolina State College		8,344.00	11,795.38
Duke University		5,075.00	4,000.00
Woman's College		3,976.00	4,000.00
East Carolina College		6,025.00	5,015.14
Wake Forest College		—	666.72
Teachers College—Fayetteville		1,600.00	1,802.00
Westminister Fellowship		—	1,802.00
Committee Expense		563.98	506.86
Miscellaneous		108.17	85.31
		$35,867.15	$40,951.41
Other Disbursements:			
Challenge Funds:			
UNC	$1,050.00		300.00
NCS	150.00		
Duke	1,500.00		
		$ 2,700.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$38,567.15	$41,251.41

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$41,533.59
Disbursements	38,567.15
Cash Bal. 12-31-59	$ 2,966.44

b. Campus Christian Life Budget—1961

	1960	1960	1961
University of North Carolina	$16,815	$17,277	$18,200
North Carolina State College	15,535	15,159	14,907
Duke University	10,177	12,[illegible]	14,[illegible]
Woman's College, U. N. C.	5,610	6,775	6,654
East Carolina College	7,633	5,812	7,927
Teachers College, Fayetteville	2,000	1,866	2,522
Wake Forest	—	—	600
Synod's Westminster Fellowship Council	600	600	600
Development & Assistance WF Work at other Colleges & among Student Nurses	1,000	1,000	1,000
Training Fund Student Workers	300	—	750
Committee Expenses	563	1,000	1,500
Contingent Fund	—	—	1,000
Other Expenses (Miscellaneous)	1,000	2,500	181
Total Budget	$64,200	$67,615	$77,300
Deficit 1957	930		
Total	$65,130		

2. REPORT OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. HARRY M. MOFFETT, JR., *Chairman*

The attention of Synod is called to the major challenge offered by the needs of our schools and colleges: Union Theological Seminary, Davidson College, Queens College, and the Consolidated Presbyterian College (Flora Macdonald, Peace College and Presbyterian Junior College). A monograph on each of these institutions is appended below.

Each of our schools has its own particular area of service and its peculiar problems. The Synod must inform itself of these particular situations and seek by every means possible to undergird not only the work of these institutions but the relationships between them and the Church. A major portion of our responsibility to them is a financial one. For the past several years we have been striving to give to each of these $100,000.00 per annum. We are close to that goal in our asking but far short in our actual gifts. Last year it was suggested by this subcommittee that the goal of $100,000.00 was too low, because of the obvious needs of these schools.

This year we again underline the fact that these schools must have our support. And we urge Presbyteries and Churches and individuals to give in order that our relationship to these institutions shall be strengthened. Of particular interest to the Synod is the evident progress in the consolidating of Flora Macdonald, Peace, and Presbyterian Junior College. The work has been greatly strengthened by the coming of Dr. Ansley C. Moore to be the first President. Construction of the new campus has begun. We are looking forward to the opening in September of 1961 with approximately 600 to 800 students.

The work which the Synod has begun so unitedly and so strongly must not lag. Synod has approved a campaign for funds to undergird further the construction and work of our new college. We cannot urge upon Synod too strongly the unique and primary opportunity which is here.

C. Lynn Brown, *Chairman*

STUDENTS BY DENOMINATIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(See 1956 Minutes of Synod, Page 137)

	%[1]	1956-56	1957-58	1958-59	1959-60
Total White Students		[illegible]	46,446	49,[illegible]	[illegible]
Baptist	30.13	11,[illegible]	13,997	14,[illegible]	16,[illegible]
Methodist	22.27	8,797	10,[illegible]	11,[illegible]	11,[illegible]
Presbyterian	13.30	5,[illegible]	5,[illegible]	6,[illegible]	7,184
Episcopalian	5.21	2,[illegible]	2,417	2,[illegible]	2,[illegible]
Catholic	3.95	1,517	1,554	1,[illegible]	1,797
Lutheran	3.23	1,271	1,[illegible]	1,[illegible]	1,733
Miscellaneous—Christians and Disciples	2.16	857	1,011	1,[illegible]	1,169
Jew	1.31	518	[illegible]	642	[illegible]
Others	18.96	7,457	8,[illegible]	8,[illegible]	10,157

[1]These percentages prevailed in a study made of all institutions and denominations in the state in 1956, and are assumed to be approximately correct.

a. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, D. Grier Martin, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded in 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 912 students, 73 Professors, 12 Officers of Administration.)

Financial: Book value of property, $6,750,000; General and Scholarship Endowment, $9,500,000; For the college year ending June 30, 1960 the supporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $38,000 or 3.4% of the educational budget of the College according to an estimate based on payments so far plus final two payments of same period last year.

It is anticipated that the enrollment will be held to approximately 955 students for the 1960-61 college year. The College has received more than 1,200 applications for enrollment this year to fill a freshman class of 260 students.

The Trustees of Davidson College have authorized a gradual increase in enrollment to 1,000 students, and they have specified that such an increase will be made only as the resources of the college are enlarged to guarantee the quality of the instructional program. To support this effort, a multi-million dollar Ten-Year Plan of Development has been charted by the Trustees and Faculty to organize on a long-range basis, the planning, curricular studies, and financial expansion that will bring added strength, vigor, and effectiveness to Davidson during the next decade.

Already completed are a $270,000 Library addition; $250,000 E. H. Little Dormitory; and $500,000 Fraternity Court.

The $725,000 Dana Science Building was completed in January 1960, and a new $425,000 dormitory will be ready for use during the 1960-61 college year.

Next on the list of construction is a $600,000 Fine Arts Building to be named in honor of President Emeritus John R. Cunningham.

A minimum endowment increase of $7,000,000 for faculty salaries, research, study, and travel remains a continuing goal.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, North Carolina, Charles G. Vardell, Jr., Acting President, owned and operated by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; Member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; Member of the National Association of Schools of Music; Member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of the College: Administrative Staff, 8; Faculty, 35; Students enrolled in Degree Courses, 350; Business Students, 33; Special and Studio Students, 28; Summer School Students, 300; Total Students, 711.

Property and Finances:

1. Value of property	$ 424,266.63
2. General Endowment	537,075.39
3. Scholarship endowment	170,636.61
Total	$1,131,978.63

Flora Macdonald College is a four-year college accredited, as stated above, to grant the following degrees:

Bachelor of Arts — Bachelor of Music
Bachelor of Science — Bachelor of Music Education

The chief aims of the college are two-fold: the liberal education of young people for Christian American citizenship; and the training of its students for certain professional callings that will enable them to be useful and self-sustaining. A partial list of these opportunities follows:

Educational work, in public and private schools.

Church work, as pastors' assistants, workers in Christian education and secretaries.

Health work, in the fields of medical technology and nursing (in co-operation with certain medical schools and hospitals).

Music, where there are constant opportunities for teachers in studios, schools and colleges; for organists and choir directors in churches; and for talented musicians in the fields of radio, television and popular music.

Home Economics, in the fields of child care, dietetics and home demonstration.

Business and office work, with special training as business administrators, teachers, secretaries and accountants.

Flora Macdonald College has a strong Christian faculty, trained in the great colleges, universities and graduate schools of America and Europe, dedicated to the cause of Christian education, and experienced in dealing with the intellectual, spiritual and social problems of the modern college student.

The effectiveness of the teaching program is shown by the quality of the graduates of the college. Many Flora Macdonald students have made brilliant records in professional and business careers. The contribution of the college in training teachers, pastor's assistants, social workers, secretaries and homemakers has been notable.

The Vardell Scholarships, now in the sixth year of operation and offering generous amounts to recipients of these scholarships, have attracted to the campus a number of students of exceptional promise.

With increased gifts from the Synod, the college has been able to keep the quality of its work high in the face of inflationary threats to a successful business operation.

The total enrollment for the year is the largest in the history of the institution, and the indications are that the number enrolled next year will be even larger.

The religious life on the campus during the year has been exceptionally fine. The program sponsored by the Student Christian Association has been most effective and the students and faculty alike have contributed to the maintenance of the spiritual vitality which has always been one of the marked characteristics of the college.

The Presbyterian Guidance Center at Flora Macdonald College continues to serve the Church. The center employs four full time staff members and six part time staff members. Approximately 500 young people from the Synod will use the services of the center this year. The center cannot meet the demands for its services and further expansion is necessary.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina; Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the American Council on Education, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the American Association of Colleges, the American Association of University Women, the National Commission on Accrediting, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the College Scholarship Service. The Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Size of the College: Enrollment in regular college session, 474; Evening College, credit students, 309; non credit students, 771; total Evening College 1080; non-college music enrollment, 137; summer session of 1959, 142; total 1833.

Financial Status: Value of property, $2,500,000. General and scholarship endowment $2,000,000. The contributions from the two supporting Synods during 1958-59 were $55,205 (North Carolina $38,526), which is 7% of budgeted operating expenditures.

General Information: The current building program of the college will be completed during the summer of 1960 when the Everett Library and the Dana Classroom Building now under construction are ready for use. A new residence hall housing 140 students was opened in September, 1959; and the college kitchen and dining room area was completely remodeled and refurnished in the summer of 1959. In October, 1960, four buildings will be formally dedicated.

An increase in scholarships and grants has been a part of the general progress of the college. Currently Queens is giving finan-

cial assistance to 96 students. A recent gift from manufacturer-philanthropist Charles A. Dana has endowed a program of scholarships for 45 upperclass students annually.

The college curriculum is undergoing study by the faculty under a grant from the Fund for the Advancement of Education of the Ford Foundation. Through this study the curriculum is being broadened and strengthened, and a seminar type of instruction called the Group Tutorial is being emphasized. Additional strength has been brought to the faculty by the appointment of a number of highly qualified professors.

The Queens Evening College, a program of adult education, has shown a 50 per cent increase in enrollment over last year; and the Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of the college and churches of Charlotte, continues to train lay leadership. Through elective courses, Queens students doing major work in Bible and religion can qualify for certification as Associates in Christian Education.

Surveying the recent period of progress, it is significant that in the last two years the college has added ten buildings; and in the last decade Queens has more than doubled the annual operating budget, has tripled endowment, and increased faculty salaries 100 per cent.

CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE (Temporary Name), Laurinburg, N. C., Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President; Owned and supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States. Operating divisions: Peace College (Raleigh), Flora Macdonald College (Red Springs), Presbyterian Junior College (Maxton). Opening date: September, 1961. Coeducational; Liberal Arts; Four-year.

Academic Standing: All colleges are fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and by the North Carolina College Conference. Flora Macdonald College is also an Institutional Member of the National Association of Schools of Music and is recognized by the Association of American Colleges. Appropriate steps are being taken to assure the continuing accreditation of the Consolidated Presbyterian College.

During the past 12 months work crews have been busy altering the campus landscape as the way is cleared for builders. Grading of building sites and roads and installation of sewage and storm distribution systems have been completed. Heating and electrical systems are now being laid underground, and construction of the heating plant building has begun.

Some months ago the Board of Trustees agreed on an architectural style (contemporary) for the new campus and gave the architect the go-ahead on plans for the academic building, the first major building to be constructed. In April the contract for this $1,000,000 building was awarded to McDevitt & Street Co. of Charlotte.

The architect is now busy with working drawings for six dormitories. According to present plans, the construction schedule will follow this priority system:

1. Academic (Classroom) Building—now under construction
2. Dormitories (Six)
3. Student Center
4. Music Building
5. Auditorium
6. Library
7. Gymnasium and Field House
8. Administration Building
9. Chapel

Plans call for the letting of building contracts at regular intervals throughout the coming months in order to have the college ready for opening in the fall of 1961.

The architect's design for the campus has received national attention. In January A. G. Odell and Associates of Charlotte received a citation in a national competition for their design of the new college. The citation noted that the firm was designing a coeducational, liberal arts college for approximately 600 students with provisions to expand the campus to 2500 students.

Three degrees will be offered by Consolidated Presbyterian College—Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Music. The basic liberal studies will include a four-year course in Christianity and Culture with work in the Humanities, Natural Science and Mathematics, English and Foreign Language.

Work on the Christianity and Culture Program entered a new phase last fall. Two professors are working full-time on the project with the aid of a grant from the Danforth Foundation. Details of this unique curriculum may be found in the Consolidated Presbyterian College Bulletin.

In January of this year Dr. Ansley Cunningham Moore, first president of Consolidated College, arrived at Laurinburg. Since that time he has been busy co-ordinating all phases of the work of the new college and formulating plans for organization of staff, faculty, and public relations. He has visited in five of the nine Presbyteries and spoken 46 times and held 82 conferences with people about the college. In an effort to see what other colleges are doing, he has visited the campuses of Davidson, Queens, Emory University in Atlanta, and others.

The financial picture of the college is as follows: Total assets, including the property which is paid for, the amount the Synod gave and will give through 1960, and the amount we can borrow from the government, amount to $4,000,000. We need 18 buildings in the first phase of the program, and this will require approximately $2,500,000 more than we now have. The firm of Ketchum, Inc., has been employed to handle the Synod-wide financial campaign in 1961. They are at work in the Synod now making preparations for this undertaking.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, North Carolina, Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina with two Trustees appointed from each of the nine Presbyteries and two from the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, and with sixteen Trustees appointed at large. Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of the College: 331 students; 16 full-time, 8 part-time Faculty; 12 Staff (8 full-time, 4 part-time).

Financial: 1960 value of property $750,000; General Scholarship Endowment $250,000. The contributions from the churches for operating budget were $23,747.61 and from the Contingent Fund $6,500, a total of $30,247.61. This is 10.5% of the operat-

ing fund. The school is operating with a small surplus which is put into permanent improvements.

Peace College completed its 88th year on June 1, 1960.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, several factors were taken into consideration: (1) her scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Examination Board, (2) her high school record, (3) her reference reports, (4) her church interest, her seriousness of purpose, and her general promise of growth. For the 1959-60 school there were practically three applicants for each boarding space available.

Peace is constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promotion of the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program largely by means of Chapel, Bible, and the classroom in general. A course in "Christian Beliefs" was added recently. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging students to participate in all religious programs in the school and in the local church fellowship groups which students are urged to attend. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Consideration is given in planning the religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by Miss Bessie Lewis of the Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Virginia, and Dr. William B. Ward, pastor of Grace Covenant Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Virginia.

A Meditation and Prayer Room in memory of the late Miss Lucy Steel, Mary McNair Professor of Bible at Peace from 1933 until her death in 1954, has meant much in the religious life of the College.

A Student Honor Government now in its fifth year is in operation.

The Peace College Women's Advisory Committee is composed of five representatives from the Women of the Church of each of the nine Presbyteries including their presidents. Mrs. Isaac Avery, Jr., of Statesville, N. C., is chairman of the Advisory Committee.

Peace College appreciates fully the financial support of the Presbyteries of N. C. and asks for their continued support and prayers as the College attempts to fulfill its purpose as a Church College.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE (Division of Consolidated Presbyterian College), Maxton, North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929, consolidated May 28, 1958. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction for University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member

American Association of Junior Colleges; member of North Carolina College Conference; member the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 310 in regular session; 107 in Summer School; total after eliminating duplicates of 377. In the regular session 209 were Freshmen; 73 Sophomores; 28 Preparatory. There were 291 men and 19 women. There were seventeen teachers, three of whom were part-time, equal to 14 2/3 full-time teachers. Nine served on the administrative staff.

Financial: According to audit May 31, 1959, the value of property was $665,104.23; general endowment $339,341.25 including scholarship endowment of $25,593.00. Total assets $1,044,636.31. Gifts received in the financial year June 1, 1958, to May 31, 1959, were: Individual gifts $1,766.75, Synod of North Carolina $28,347.58, Women-of-the-Church and specials from churches $524.86, other $8,591.39. Gifts from the Synod were 12.7% of total expenditures.

In 1959 there were thirty-eight graduates, of whom 17 were from the preparatory department. The commencement preacher in 1959 was Dr. Sidney A. Gates of Salisbury, and the address was by Dr. R. T. L. Liston, president of King College, Bristol, Tenn. Summer School will be held the coming summer beginning June 6 in Preparatory courses, and June 13 in Collegiate subjects. In 1959 there were 107 enrolled in both terms of Summer School. Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson, Moderator of the General Assembly, was the speaker at the formal opening of college. The enrollment at the opening of college, compared with previous years follows:

	1957	1958	1959
Preparatory and special students	40	32	25
Freshmen	110	154	162
Sophomores	41	34	59
Night Class students	5	10	22
Total	196	230	278

Pre-session faculty conferences and orientation program were elements in the opening of college. The Reverend Marion H. Currie conducted Fall Devotionals. Reverend Stuart Ritchie led Religious Emphasis Week. The Student Christian Association and the Christian Service Fellowship gave organized leadership to religious activities. There are a number of ministerial candidates and others planning full-time religious vocations. Three ordained and several lay faculty members have supplied vacant pulpits, as have ministerial students.

Speakers on the Distinguished Visitors Program included Dr. Robert D. Bass, author, Mr. William N. Neal, well-known financial executive and recent visitor to Russia, Dr. William M. Currie, speaking upon his visit to Scotland last year, and Colonel Lee B. James, a member of Von Braun's missile team, speaking on "The Exploration of Mars." Colonel James is a son of the head of our Mathematics Department. Mr. Terry Sanford, an alumnus of the year 1934, spoke at Homecoming.

The North Carolina College Conference, the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the North Carolina Conference of Church-Related Colleges, and many state and regional

educational conferences were attended by faculty members or students. The college participated in the program of The North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges. Two radio programs have been conducted each week. College Days in North Carolina and South Carolina High Schools have been largely attended. The Woman's Advisory Board and several church committees have met on our campus. American Education Week, Founders' Day, Homecoming Day, National Christian College Day, and the Junior-Senior Banquet were observed. Students' activities have been promoted. The International Relations Club and the Parapsychology Club have been more active than in former years. Basketball, tennis, baseball and golf have been intercollegiate sports.

The National Defense Loan Fund has been established with over $10,000 granted in loans.

Considerable attention and effort have been given to the development of the program of Consolidated Presbyterian College. The president is serving as vice-president and secretary of the Consolidated Presbyterian College. Faculty committees have met with committees from Flora Macdonald College. All matters referred to Presbyterian Junior College personnel have been given priority handling, and faculty and staff have participated in curriculum planning, consultation with the architects and educational consultants, cooperation in the Laurinburg office, public relations, financial planning, legal concerns, and other developments. A reception on the campus welcomed Dr. and Mrs. Ansley C. Moore to the merged program. The whole college family is cooperating heartily with the consolidated educational developments.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Virginia, is owned and controlled by the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, and Appalachia through a board of 28 trustees nominated by the Synods. One half of the trustees are ministers, and one half are church officers. The President, Dr. James A. Jones, is a 29th trustee ex officio. Founded in 1812. Men.

The Trustees of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia respectfully present this report to its controlling and affiliated courts concerning affairs for the year 1959-1960.

Trustees

Under corporation law of the Commonwealth of Virginia the election of Trustees is vested in the Trustees themselves, but they may elect only persons nominated by the Synods.

As one of the four theological seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, U.S. Union Theological Seminary regularly submits to the General Assembly of the Church a report on its work for information.

On January 6, 1960 Wyndham B. Blanton, M.D., Chairman of the Board of Trustees, died. Over many years as Seminary physician, counselor, Trustee, and Board official Dr. Blanton gave generously of his wise perception, diligent industry, and contagious enthusiasm for the welfare of the Seminary. The entire Seminary community feels an acute sense of loss in his death.

Student Affairs

During the year 293 students have been enrolled in the Seminary as follows: Seniors, 62; Middlers, 77; Juniors, 78; Specials, 20; Interns, 14; and Graduate students, 42. It is interesting to note that this compares with a student enrollment during 1958-1959 of 289 students. The students come from 55 presbyteries of the Presbyterian Church, U.S., from 15 synods, from 22 states, and from 8 foreign countries. Eleven denominations are represented in the Student Body, other than the Presbyterian Church, U.S. One hundred and thirty-four literary institutions provided the collegiate and university backgrounds for the students enrolled.

The general spirit and progress of the students during the year have been good.

On June 7, 1960 the Seminary will award five Th.D. degrees; 14 Th.M. degrees; 61 B.D. degrees, and one diploma. As usual these graduates of the Seminary will go into the work of the Church as pastors, missionaries at home and abroad, and chaplains in military service. Approximately fifteen men graduating this year will continue their studies in graduate schools. Some of these men anticipate performing their ministries as teachers in colleges and universities.

Five fellowships for graduate study were awarded to members of the Senior Class. The number of such awards is lower than has obtained in other years. The Faculty has judged that the monetary size of the awards should be increased in order to make it possible for the students distinguished by such awards to pursue their theological studies in the institutions of their choice. During recent years fellowship awards have involved $1,000.00. This year, and it is planned that the same scale shall obtain hereafter, the awards were for $1,500.00 each, a minimum amount needed for graduate study.

Faculty and Instructional Program

Once again, through the generosity of the Alumni of the Seminary, it has been the privilege of the Seminary to have an "Alumni Visiting Professor". This service has been performed by the Reverend James B. Torrence, a graduate of the University of Edinburgh and pastor of the Parish of Invergowrie, in Dundee, Scotland. Professor Torrance and his family have made a splendid place for themselves in the life of the Seminary. He has taught courses in New Testament Exegesis and Biblical Theology.

Following the program of sabbatic leaves inaugurated by the Seminary some years ago Professor William B. Oglesby, Jr., the Marthina DeFriece Professor of Pastoral Counseling, has been on leave for the second and third quarters of the academic year, and his leave will continue through the summer of 1960. He has been pursuing studies in the field of his responsibility in the Faculty and completing assignments in the Graduate School of the University of Chicago.

The Seminary gratefully notes that Professor Ernest Trice Thompson has been the Moderator of the General Assembly. In his duties as Moderator he has travelled extensively throughout the Church. In order to make this travel possible the Seminary relieved him of all responsibilities for teaching during the second quarter of the academic year. The courses ordinarily taught by Dr. Thompson in the quarter during which he was absent have been offered by "recorded lectures", commented upon and directed by an instructor. It has been interesting to note the student

reaction to this new device in pedagogical procedure. While such classroom technique leaves much to be desired, the general reaction has been that for this interim such teaching of the courses has been adequate.

The Trustees of the Seminary are in the process of seeking additions to the Faculty. Especially will it be necessary in the next few years to add personnel in the Departments of History, Biblical Studies, and Systematic Theology. The pressures caused by an increasing enrollment mean that the members of our Faculty cannot possibly discharge their teaching assignments with the efficiency which they covet. In the light of this condition additions will be made as resources permit and as personnel becomes available.

The Trustees are happy to report that Dr. Benjamin Lacy Rose has been granted a Fellowship by the American Association of Theological Schools to pursue his studies in Homiletics during the whole of 1960-1961. In order to provide for courses which normally Dr. Rose would teach, Dr. Paul E. Scherer, distinguished minister in the Lutheran Church, and retiring professor of Preaching in Union Seminary in New York, will be the Alumni Guest Professor for the 1960-1961 session.

In its program of curriculum improvement the Faculty of the Seminary has decided that elementary Greek will be required of all entering degree candidates before their matriculation. This requirement will become effective for the 1960-1961 academic year. In order to meet the needs of candidates who have not had Greek in college, an intensive course in elementary Greek will be offered at the Seminary in the weeks immediately prior to the opening of the school term in September, 1960. The purpose of this decision is to relieve the curriculum of the necessity of teaching beginning courses in the Greek Language, so that entering Juniors can begin their theological study at a higher level of Biblical inquiry and can have the hours in the latter part of their seminary training which they wish and deserve for elective courses. It appears that approximately half of the entering Class will have to take the beginning Greek course prior to September, 1960.

Special Activities

The Sprunt Lecturer for 1959-1960 was Dr. Daniel Day Williams, Professor of Systematic Theology in the Faculty of Union Theological Seminary, New York. His subject was "The Christian Ministry and the Care of Souls". The Auxiliary Lecturers were: Dr. Theodore Parker Ferris, Rector of Trinity Church, Boston, speaking on "Preaching and The Pastoral Ministry"; and Dr. Floyd Vivian Filson, Dean and Professor of New Testament in McCormick Theological Seminary, Chicago, Illinois, speaking on "The Gospel in Acts". Additional guest lecturers have been brought to the Campus for convocations, for particular meetings with selected classes, and for consultations with groups of students.

One of the fundamental responsibilities of the Seminary is in the area of recruiting men for church vocations. In an attempt to hold before the youth of the Church the opportunities and obligations which are upon all churchmen for service to the Gospel of Christ, the Seminary, in cooperation with the Presbyterian School of Christian Education had a conference for high school students, enrolling approximately a hundred young men and women for the purpose of explaining the varieties of vocations which are within the Church.

Selected teams of Seminary students have visited some eighteen colleges and universities for the purpose of consulting with students about the ministry as a vocation. College and university students in groups up to a dozen have been brought to the Campus of the Seminary for six weekend visitations. Men coming to the Campus under these auspices meet with members of the Faculty, attend classes, consult with students about what it means to be involved in seminary life, and the attitudes of seminary students themselves with regard to "the call to the ministry". The Seminary happily cooperates with the other theological seminaries of the Church, with the Department of Christian Vocation of the Board of Christian Education, with the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, and with the personnel offices of the Assembly's agencies with reference to the importance of finding effective devices by which to challenge young people in our generation to invest their lives, under the prompting of God, in the enterprises of the Church.

During the year Professor James Luther Mays was inaugurated Professor of Biblical Studies and Professor John Haddon Leith was inaugurated Professor of Historical Theology.

The first of a projected series of bibliographical lectures to be scheduled at intervals over the next years was given by the Reverend Doctor J. K. S. Reid, head of the Department of Theology of the University of Leeds, England.

Continuing Education

The Seminary continues to feel a responsibility toward men who are actively engaged in the pastorate. Under the auspices of its program of "Continuing Education" 395 men have pursued specific courses of study. Three hundred and eight men are now working in the program of Directed Study, using one of the 32 courses available in this program and employing on a regular schedule the facilities of the Library and of the tape recording Library. Seventy men, directly from the pastorate, returned to the Campus for periods of two weeks of intensive study. These men were brought to the Campus in groups of five. They were given private studies in the Library. They had a conference each day with members of the Faculty about developments in theological studies generally. Seventeen men came to the Campus for a period of approximately five weeks of intensive study under the program known as "Summer Scholars".

The Seminary continues to operate its summer Clinics. The 1959 Clinics included particular training over a period of two weeks in the development of skills in preaching and in pastoral care. Eighty men from the pastorate returned to the Campus to participate in this study.

Financial Affairs

At the end of the fiscal year, March 31, 1960, the Seminary had an operating surplus of $67.73. Church contributions from the four Synods were as follows:

	Calendar Year 1959	Fiscal Year 4-1-59—3-31-60
Appalachia	$ 9,475.29	$ 9,249.49
North Carolina	44,180.96	45,594.15
Virginia	25,690.91	27,228.65
West Virginia	13,351.88	12,574.44
	$92,699.04	$94,646.73

The book value of endowment as of March 31, 1960, was $5,264,260.46, an increase in endowment during the year of $236,171.69.

The Trustees express their deep appreciation to all who support the cause of theological education in the Church, and particularly for the benefits which have accrued to Union Theological Seminary. It is the purpose of the Trustees to seek every possible way to enrich the life of the Seminary in its large responsibility to prepare men as heralds of the Gospel of Christ and as productive servants of the Church of today and tomorrow.

b. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

Davidson College:	1959-1960	1960-1961
Administrative and General	$ 285,683.00	$ 289,206.00
Operation and Maintenance	118,890.00	125,869.00
Instruction	592,533.00	637,802.00
Library	46,980.00	49,721.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	373,590.00	382,182.00
Scholarship	167,000.00	193,000.00
Other	58,455.00	60,555.00
	$1,643,131.00	$1,738,335.00

Flora Macdonald College:	1959-1960	1960-1961
Administrative and General	$ 82,568.00	$ 87,500.00
Operation and Maintenance	22,987.00	25,500.00
Instruction	145,134.00	158,500.00
Library	9,698.00	14,500.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	117,462.00	129,000.00
Scholarship	——	29,000.00
Other	28,600.00	8,500.00
	$ 407,449.00	$ 452,500.00

Queens College:	1959-1960	1960-1961
Administrative	$ 169,500.00	$ 214,650.00
Operation and Maintenance	136,500.00	172,000.00
Instruction	349,535.00	457,750.00
Library	30,000.00	30,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	225,000.00	219,000.00
Scholarship	45,000.00	97,800.00
	$ 955,535.00	$1,191,200.00

Junior Colleges

Peace College:	1959-1960	1960-1961
Administration and General	$ 51,500.00	$ 55,550.00
Operation and Maintenance	31,350.00	33,750.00
Instruction	92,740.00	95,970.00
Library	5,700.00	5,900.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	79,415.00	86,700.00
Scholarship	4,500.00	5,000.00
Other	16,435.00	18,950.00
	$ 281,640.00	$ 301,820.00

Presbyterian Junior College:	1959-1960	1960-1961
Administrative and General	$ 25,519.00	$ 33,578.58
Operation and Maintenance	34,498.00	40,731.99
Instruction	59,246.00	71,947.51
Library	2,807.00	3,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	84,311.00	84,105.49
Scholarship	7,990.00	10,000.00
Other	18,669.00	25,000.00
	$ 233,040.00	$ 268,363.57

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia:		
Administrative and General	$ 110,490.00	$ 121,063.00
Instructional	162,166.00	170,182.00
Library	45,260.00	51,075.00
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	133,193.00	140,273.00
Dormitories, etc.	41,520.00	——
Interpretation	1,000.00	——
Sundry Expenses	——	2,000.00
Scholarships	70,000.00	76,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	——	41,155.00
	$ 563,629.00	$ 601,703.00

Consolidated Presbyterian College:

Estimated Expenses:

Board of Trustees	$ 300.00
Office of the President	24,000.00
Office of the Business Manager	15,000.00
Office of the Dean	7,500.00
Office of Public Relations and Development	29,000.00
Office of Admissions	4,000.00
Instructional	24,000.00
General Institutional Expenses	4,700.00
	$111,500.00

d. SUMMARIES ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Six Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Queens, Flora Macdonald, Consolidated Presbyterian College, Peace, Presbyterian Junior College)

	1959-60	1958-59	1957-58
TRUSTEES	185	225	216
TEACHERS	195	120	189
STAFF	47	51	54
STUDENTS	2,842	2,436	2,489
PRESBYTERIANS	1,258	1,245	1,259
PROPERTY	$12,102,602	$11,550,801	$10,102,588
ENDOWMENT	$13,416,876	$13,865,091	$10,912,547
TOTAL ASSETS	$25,519,478	$25,415,892	$21,808,819
INCOME	$ 4,025,524	$ 3,902,085	$ 2,604,456
DISBURSEMENTS	$ 3,500,959	$ 3,287,220	$ 2,593,071
OPERATING SURPLUS	$ 524,565	$ 614,865	$ 20,314
BUDGET	$ 3,586,795	$ 3,595,087	$ 2,778,264
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	$ 2,027,612	$ 2,978,881	$ 1,131,391
CANDIDATES	68	115	101

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years indicated, follow:

Year	General Assembly Minutes	Unified Budget
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,276	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953—(9 months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956[1]		210,795
1957		228,991
1958		252,335
1959		262,203

e. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Three schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, and Presbyterian Junior College.

---

[1] The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently since 1955 and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

f. CHARTS

1. SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 1959-1960

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Educational & General Income	Educational & General Disbursements	Income	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	812	$6,555,577	$9,224,591	$15,780,168	$1,715,851	$1,741,070		$1,643,131	$1,565	$1,000,000	68
Flora Macdonald	[illegible]	34	[illegible]	411	434,367	988,197	1,033,481	430,925	386,726		467,440	[illegible]		
Queens	[illegible]	52	10	719	3,633,700	1,181,445	4,815,145	867,118	783,371		855,535	1,130	575,979	
Consol. College	[illegible]	—	3	—	521,448	1,809,829	[illegible]	502,434	[illegible]		64,000		446,[illegible]	
Peace	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	542,545	253,473	754,976	288,575	289,520		231,640	1,696	[illegible]	
PJC	[illegible]	17	[illegible]	377	665,164	259,341	1,064,445	251,516	234,521		233,040	[illegible]	141	
Total Colleges	[illegible]	[illegible]	47	2,842	$12,102,602	$13,416,876	$25,519,478	$4,025,524	$3,500,959		$3,586,795	$1,221	$2,027,612	[illegible]
U. P. B.	[illegible]	19	4	[illegible]	2,[illegible],915	5,[illegible],000	7,[illegible],175	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

CHART II—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1959-1960

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment Income	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Others	Total
Davidson	$571,947	$425,537	$ 51,513	$ 430,907	$242,947	$1,743,051
Flora Macdonald	157,713	34,918	64,541	183,418	51,139	439,935
Queens	350,946	48,824	55,205	293,998	51,258	997,131
Peace	190,698	18,800	32,886	136,675	10,308	290,575
Pres. Jr. College	94,329	19,684	26,872	99,488	7,641	251,318
Consol. Pres. Col.	.....	279,713	.....	.....	125,721	405,434
Total						
Compared with	$1,288,133	$821,377	$230,951	$1,081,977	$485,304	$4,016,531
1958-59	$1,203,754	$837,726	$181,094	$1,452,986	$448,272	$3,103,274

CHART III—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1957-58	1958-59	1959-60
Tuitions & Fees	32.9	31.4	31.9
Endowment	16.3	19.7	22.9
Churches	5.1	7.7	6.1
Auxiliary Enterprises	28.7	34.9	26.9
Other	14.2	7.3	12.3
	100%	100%	100%

IV. STUDENT DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA 1959-1960

	Total Students	Presbyterian	Per Cent Presbyterian	Total All Others	Baptist	Christian	Methodist	Episcopal	Lutheran	Congregational Christian	Methodist	Disciples	Others	None
Davidson	913	841	92.0%	371	22	26	143	16	15	6	6	6	6	21
Flora Macdonald	246	208	84.5%	177	49	4	26	12	4	3	1	1	6	22
Queens	601	264	43.9%	337	57	11	151	23	10	1	1		21	43
Peace	258	98	38.0%	236	130	6	75	33	4	6			6	7
PJC	375	111	29.6%	137	87	11	68	11	1				12	12
Total Colleges	2,393	1,522	63.6%	1,258	245	58	463	95	34	17	10	7	51	105

BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at ..... and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at ..... and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc.)."*

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.
Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.
Peace College, Raleigh, N. C.
Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

h. FINANCIAL STATEMENT EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

January 1—December 31, 1959

	1959	1958
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 21,558.29	$ 19,189.47
Concord	32,605.24	29,138.09
Fayetteville	31,503.89	28,300.02
Granville	17,515.94	16,188.88
Kings Mountain	22,661.16	20,579.73
Mecklenburg	71,202.35	62,610.69
Orange	45,670.41	36,571.79
Wilmington	15,695.66	15,179.21
Winston-Salem	15,490.26	15,271.17
Total from Presbyteries	$273,903.30	$243,029.15
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	13,695.17	12,150.97
	$260,208.13	$230,878.18
Other Receipts:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,230.00
Refund from Equalization Fund	13,695.17	21,456.68
TOTAL OPERATING RECEIPTS	$275,203.30	$253,564.86
Reserved for Contingency Fund (Contra Below)	$ 20,763.17	$ 21,200.16
Funds held for Perm. Adv. Committee	—	2,873.78
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$295,966.47	$277,638.80
Disbursements:		
To Institutions:		
Union Theological Seminary	$ 41,526.32	$ 34,384.13
Davidson College	41,526.32	37,232.67
Flora Macdonald College	52,402.74	37,232.67
Queens College	41,526.32	37,232.67
Mitchell College	—	21,200.17
Peace College	29,649.89	21,200.17
Presbyterian Junior College	29,649.89	21,200.17
Glade Valley	—	9,175.82
Consolidated College	11,821.57	4,865.19
Contingency Fund	20,763.17	21,200.16
Permanent Advisory Committee	—	2,873.78
Guidance Center Program (FMC)	4,415.96	4,285.41
Totals to Institutions	$274,282.18	$252,083.01
Other Expenses:		
Permanent Advisory Committee	$ 132.20	$
Flora Macdonald College (Cont. Fund)	10,000.00	8,789.32
Presbyterian Junior College (Cont. Fund)	5,000.00	8,789.32
Peace College (Cont. Fund)	—	6,500.00

Support of Presbyterian News	——	5,404.53
Travel Expenses	367.00	——
Committee Expenses	99.60	80.24
Miscellaneous	454.52	366.56
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$290,335.50	$282,012.98

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$295,966.47
Cash Bal. 1-1-59	7,573.94[1]
	$303,540.41
Disbursements	$290,335.50
Cash Bal. 12-31-59	$ 13,204.91[2]

[1]Of this amount $4,700.16 brought forward for Contingency Fund, and $2,873.78 for Permanent Advisory Committee.
[2]Funds held for Contingency Fund $10,463.33. Permanent Advisory Committee $2,741.58.

(2) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND SAVINGS ACCOUNT RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

This fund originated from donations by Mr. and Mrs. W. L. Stultz which was received in 1954.

WACHOVIA BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C.
SAVINGS ACCOUNT

Balance on Deposit January 1, 1959		$ 1,152.27
RECEIPTS:		
Interest Earned on Savings Account		11.57
Collections on Church Loans		5,310.21
TOTAL		$ 6,474.05
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund		$ 5,000.00
FUND ASSETS:		
Loan to Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	$15,000.00	
Loan to John Calvin Church	9,717.74	
Cash on Deposit	1,474.05	
TOTAL FUND ASSETS	$26,191.79	
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1959		$ 1,474.05

h. BUDGET EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—1961

ANTICIPATED INCOME			$325,000.00
ANTICIPATED DISBURSEMENTS	1959	1960	1961
To Institutions			
Union Theological Seminary	$ 70,000.00	$ 70,000.00	$ 35,000.00
Davidson College	70,000.00	70,000.00	35,000.00
Flora Macdonald College	90,000.00	90,000.00	40,000.00
Queens College	70,000.00	70,000.00	40,000.00
Peace College	50,000.00	50,000.00	25,000.00
Presbyterian Junior College	54,202.20	54,202.20	25,000.00
Consolidated College	70,000.00	70,000.00	135,000.00
Contingency Fund	25,000.00	25,000.00	——
Permanent Advisory Committee	——	——	——
Presbyterian Guidance Center	7,500.00	——	——
TOTALS	$452,500.00	$500,000.00	$325,000.00

*Separate budget in Synod's Benevolence Budget beginning this year.

3. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON THE PRESBYTERIAN GUIDANCE CENTER

Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Chairman

The Presbyterian Guidance Center at Flora Macdonald College, established in 1952, has enjoyed since its beginning the leadership of Professor Rodger Wayne Decker, Director. Through the Presbyterian Guidance Program of the Board of Christian Education, the center at Flora Macdonald is related to other such guidance centers in the various Synods of our General Assembly. Fundamental to the whole philosophy of the Presbyterian Guidance Program is the belief that each individual has the potential within himself to direct his own life, with God's help; that each person needs to learn what he can do best, what training would help him most, and where and how his talents may be used most effectively in harmony with God's will. The primary purpose of the program is to help Christian youth plan their careers intelligently and with a sense of Christian mission—whether they choose to become nurses, engineers, missionaries, mechanics, sales people, home makers, or ministers of the Gospel.

The staff of the Guidance Center is composed of the Director, Professor Rodger Decker; the Associate Director, Professor Ernest H. St. Jacques; Assistant Director, Professor Harold F. Stephenson; two secretaries, Mrs. Nancy Farmer and Mrs. Jeannette Gentry; and thirteen vocational consultants, who are associated with Flora Macdonald College or with the Red Springs community, and who serve the center without pay. Professor St. Jacques is to be on leave continuing his studies under a fellowship grant during 1960-61.

During the 1959-60 school year the center was host to 759 counselees from 98 Presbyterian churches in the Synod and 66 students of Flora Macdonald College, making a total of 825 counselees. This is an increase of 315 over the preceding year, and it was made possible by the fact that about a year ago Mr. Stephenson was added to the staff as an additional counselor. The average cost per counselee has been $20.36, which compares with an average cost in other similar centers of between $25.00 and $50.00. The center is operating this year on a budget of $16,800, but the gifts to the Synod are likely to fall about 40% short of supplying this full amount. As in the past, Flora Macdonald College continues to find it necessary to "piece out" the difference between the center's asking and its actual receipts from the Synod.

For the second consecutive year the Guidance Center has engaged in a very courageous program of self-evaluation, the results of which have been highly encouraging. Questionnaires were sent to 100 former counselees, who were asked to give a frank evaluation of their experiences at the Guidance Center, and of the center's contribution to their self-understanding. The results of this study show that those who avail themselves of the services of the Guidance Center are consistently very much helped by it.

Counselees are charged $1.00 per night for lodging at the center; out-of-Synod counselees are charged $10.00 each for the service; and non-Presbyterians who are not part of the program of a local Presbyterian Church are charged a fee of $25.00 for the first part of the program and $5.00 for each additional interview.

The budget recommended below compares with a budget of $16,800 for the preceding year. Though there are some small changes in individual items, the only significant change is the addition of $4,000 for the employment of an additional counselor in an effort to up-grade the quality of the counseling and to help satisfy the increased demands for the services of the center by young people of the local churches.

Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Chairman

a. Financial Statement—1959-60

Salary of Director	$ 500.00
Salary of Associate Director	——
Salaries of Assistants	9,000.00
Salaries of Secretaries	3,254.14
Student Assistant	125.00
Fuel	278.33
Supplies—Instructional	2,202.82
Office Supplies	——
Lights and Water	115.11
Postage	140.10
Repair	80.50
Telephone	146.65
Rent	——
Equipment	154.95
	$16,807.60

b. Guidance Center Budget—1960-61

	1959-60	1960-61
Director	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
Associate Director	5,000.00	5,000.00
Assistant Director	4,000.00	4,000.00
Assistant Director	——	4,000.00
Assistants	500.00	500.00
Secretary	2,000.00	2,000.00
Secretary	1,800.00	1,800.00
Fuel	275.00	300.00
Office Supplies and postage	500.00	700.00
Utilities	110.00	110.00
Rent	420.00	450.00
Equipment	475.00	——
Professional Materials	——	100.00
Vocational Literature	——	150.00
Testing Supplies and Materials	——	440.00
Total	$16,800.00	$20,800.00

V. REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Rev. R. T. Baker, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1959	$20,900 to 65 ministers
March 23, 1960	$21,800 to 66 ministers
	$42,700

Your Committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Your Committee would again call to the attention of the ministers of the Synod and to the Committees on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries the following recommendation adopted by the Synod in 1947 relating to the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

> "No minister, regardless of age, shall participate in the fund so long as he is employed in the regular exercise of the ministry." (Section 4/c, *Minutes of Synod*, 1947, page 544.)

Mr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief, reports that there were 81 beneficiaries on the rolls of the Synod of North Carolina who received $86,798.96 from Ministerial Relief Funds in 1959. Total receipts from the Synod for Ministerial Relief in 1959 were $92,619.46.

The Board of Annuities and Relief expresses thanks and appreciation for the fine support given by the Synod of North Carolina and informs the Synod that the Major Medical Plan for our Retired Personnel has been received with great enthusiasm and is already doing much good. The Synod is urged to continue giving generous support to the Board.

The present policy of making grants is as follows: to ministers who are members of the Ministers' Annuity Fund and their wives, $2460.00, all income being considered; for widows or widowers, $1500.00 on the same basis. For those who are not members of the Ministers' Annuity Fund, a minister and his wife may receive $2200.00, all income being considered; for widows and widowers, lay missionaries, and orphans, $1,400.00 on the same basis.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod urge all churches to enroll all ministers and full-time employees in the Group Life and Major Medical Insurance Plan.

2. That retired ministers, their wives, widows and retired lay employees who were members of the Employees' Annuity Fund be urged to enroll in the Major Medical Insurance Plan.

3. That in view of the vital importance of the Joy Gift to the beneficiaries of Ministerial Relief, churches be urged to place greater emphasis on the Joy Gift.

4. That the surviving dependents of any Kate B. Reynolds Fund recipient who dies between the date of distribution of checks, beginning with the September, 1960, distribution, be awarded an annuity in the subsequent distribution.

5. That the Synod engage in prayer for our retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially those who are sick.

R. T. BAKER, *Chairman*

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Chairman

The Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies met March 31, 1960 at the White Memorial Church in Raleigh, N. C.

The Committee heard with great interest a splendid report by Dr. Bob Hodges of the General Council on the work and progress of the nine agencies supported through the General Fund. From the information presented by Dr. Hodges and a study of written communications from various agencies, your Committee reports the following:

The Board of Directors of the **Mountain Retreat Association** has arranged for a convocation on August 12-14, 1960, with the inauguration of its new president, Dr. G. Grier Davis, being held the evening of August 13. It is hoped that as many members of this Synod as possible will attend.

The **Historical Foundation** desires that every minister of the church give serious consideration to keeping a personal register including entries of baptisms, deaths, marriages, etc., with a view to ultimately placing this record in the Historical Foundation.

Stillman College, selected by the **Board of Women's Work** as the worthy recipient of its 1960 Birthday Offering, will use the funds to erect its only classroom building, which in turn will relieve congestion in other buildings and help to accommodate the large number of students who want to attend this fully accredited four-year liberal arts college.

The **American Bible Society** asks that Pastors and Elders urge the Men of the Church organizations to start placing Wayside Gospel Dispensers in their communities and that Vacation Church Schools consider the providing of Finger-Fanos for illiterates or talking book records for the blind as special projects.

The Presbyterian School of Christian Education in Richmond, Virginia, anticipates a student body of 250 within the next few years and will greatly benefit from the Capital Funds Campaign authorized by the General Assembly for 1963. More graduates of this school go to North Carolina to serve than to any other Synod.

Because the nine General Fund Agencies do not receive regular supplemental offerings, they depend entirely on the budgeted benevolence giving of the churches for operating needs. Our Synod gave in 1959 as follows:

Synod's Apportionment to all Assembly's Benevolences	$1,493,872
Synod's Apportionment to General Fund Agencies	220,190
Synod's Actual contributions to General Fund Agencies	136,986

It is hoped that this picture will not be repeated in 1960 and that these splendid causes of our church will not have to continue to do so much less than they could be doing.

Recommendations:

1. That the Churches of the Synod seriously study the needs of the General Fund Agencies, looking to greater support of these agencies as a means of undergirding them and making their programs more effective.
2. That pending adoption of this report, Synod hear Dr. G. Grier Davis, president of the Mountain Retreat Association.

John G. Parks, Jr., Chairman

C. REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS

E. B. Crow, Chairman

Your Committee reports that it met on March 25, 1960 to discuss methods by which it may best continue the function assigned to it of furnishing information to the Synod, and to advise individual churches and institutions in regard to programs for bequests and deferred gifts, relating to educational institutions and other agencies of the Synod.

It was the feeling of the Committee that, since it had previously distributed informational material aimed primarily at arousing interest in the cause of Higher Educational Institutions, its next distribution should point more generally to the continuing need for such gifts by all of the agencies of the Church. It therefore authorized the distribution of a brochure entitled "Lengthen Your Shadow" prepared by the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc. (U.S.), which calls attention to a number of the causes of the Church. That brochure will be sent to the churches of the Synod and to selected attorneys, life insurance underwriters and trust officers.

Your Committee also feels that it should make it as clear as possible to the members of the Synod that it is in no sense attempting to duplicate the efforts of the various agencies, nor to work at cross purposes with any of them. This Committee would like to be looked to as a vehicle through which the members of our church may more easily reach the cause, or causes, that most appeal to them as a way in which they can best serve the Lord's Business with bequests and deferred gifts.

E. B. Crow, Chairman

D. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

REV. I. HOWARD CHADWICK, *Chairman*

During the past year the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations has held two meetings. The first was in Greensboro, N. C., at the Church of the Covenant on Monday, September 21, 1959, at 11:00 a. m. The second was Monday, May 9, 1960, at the White Memorial church in Raleigh, N. C., at 11:00 a. m.

The majority of time in both of these meetings was consumed with a discussion of those possible areas to which the Committee might give attention, and concerning which we might speak most helpfully and effectively to Synod. To this end the Committee makes the following report and recommendations:

Report:

1. The Synod of North Carolina, through the Committee on Christian Relations, has been represented at the following Seminars:

The Rural Church Seminar, Washington, D. C., by Mr. Columbus Mayo, Layman, Member of the Tarboro, N. C., Church.

The Churchmen's Washington Seminar, Washington, D. C., by the Rev. John D. Smith, Pastor of First Presbyterian Church of Morganton, N. C.

The World Affairs Seminar, Washington, D. C. and New York, N. Y., by the Rev. Howard Chadwick, Pastor of Westminster Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.

Each of these men submitted detailed reports to the Christian Relations Committee and each is available for similar reports or addresses on these or kindred subjects to various groups throughout the Synod.

2. The Christian Relations Committee of Orange Presbytery under the chairmanship of the Rev. Joseph M. Garrison conducted on November 10, 1959, at Camp New Hope, a "One-Day Institute on Christian Relations." This Institute is commended to the Synod for study by the presbyteries with a view to similar action.

3. Cognizant of its place in Synod's organization, and mindful of its obligation to Synod, this Committee is now laying the foundation for studies in the coming year which will be reported to the Synod of 1961. To this end the Committee would request the directive of Synod relative to any specific areas to which study and attention may be given.

Recommendations:

I. Alcohol and Alcoholism:

(1) That the Synod of N. C. call attention to commissioners and churches of the Synod to the comprehensive report of the Christian Relations Committee on this subject to the Synod of 1954, a copy of which was sent to each pastor and Session of Synod, and that this report be commended for re-study.

(2) That the Synod of N. C. commends to its churches the materials and services provided by the Committee on Alcoholism of the North Carolina Council of Churches, particularly in the form of one-day Institutes available for almost any community at an almost negligible cost.

(3) That the Synod of N. C. apprise the ministers that full scholarships to the Yale School of Alcohol Studies are available to any qualified minister who can take the time and make the effort, and urge as many ministers as possible to take advantage of this opportunity.

(4) That the Synod of N. C. commend her legislative and governmental officials and all other responsible for those areas where public funds are made available to assist in combatting the disease of Alcoholism.

(5) That the Synod of N. C. urge its communicants to unite in the increasing efforts to redeem alcoholics for a larger life through the use of tested and approved methods of dealing with this dangerous sickness.

(6) That, in view of the outstanding achievements of such cities as Greensboro, N. C., Charlotte, and Durham, which have established successfully Councils on Alcoholism, the Synod of N. C. urges such of its communicants as are particularly interested and qualified to take the initiative in the formation of a Council on Alcoholism in every community in the State of North Carolina of above 15,000 population where one does not already exist; that in communities smaller than this size explorations be undertaken to provide a County Council on Alcoholism; and that in communities where such councils already exist, ministers and communicants consider volunteering to implement the work of these Councils.

2. That in this election year Synod call to the attention of pastors and Sessions their responsibility to remind the members of their congregations of their Christian obligation to use the ballot responsibly according to the Christian belief and ethic.

3. That in order to improve the tense and critical race and personal relations of our day, Synod recommend to pastors and churches that lines of communication between conflicting groups be strengthened where they exist, and established where they do not exist.

4. That the Synod commend for study by pastors and Sessions the report of the Committee on Christian Relations to the General Assembly, and the Message to the Nation presented by the Moderators of the Presbyterian Churches, US and UP-USA.

5. That Synod encourage attendance at the Raleigh Churchmen's Seminar to be conducted during the year 1961.

6. That this Synod reiterate the request of the Synod of 1959 relative to the organization of Christian Relations Committees within Presbyteries.

7. That the following representatives to 1961 Seminars be approved:

Rural Churchmen's Seminar
Mr. Charles Hunter, Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. Robert Lee Corbett, Macclesfield, N. C. (Alternate).

Churchmen's Washington Seminar:
The Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr., Shelby, N. C.
The Rev. Frank T. Lemmon, Raleigh, N. C. (Alternate).

World Affairs Seminar:
The Rev. W. C. Neill, Aberdeen, N. C.
The Rev. Murphy Smith, New Bern, N. C. (Alternate).

8. That pending the consideration of this report Synod hear a brief statement by Mr. Worth Williams of the Greensboro Council on Alcoholism, and an address by the Rev. B. Frank Hall on "The Christian in the Atomic Age."

I. Howard Chadwick, *Chairman*

E. PERMANENT HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

(No Report in 1960)

F. PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES

Rev. Jerry C. McCann, *Chairman*

Preamble

Your Committee on Homes met April 25, 1960, at Presbyterian Home in High Point, with six members present. Mr. Richard Short, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Home, reported that the

Forward Fund Campaign for capital improvements through March 31, 1960, had produced $463,503 (61.8 percent) in pledges on the goal of $750,000 authorized by the Synod. These percentages broken down by Presbyteries are as follows:

A	48.3	KN	54.0
C	41.7	M	36.8
F	38.0	O	166.6
G	65.0	W	18.3
		W-S	101.0

Mr. Short also pointed out that the Home's fixed assets had increased from $250,000 eight years ago to $961,000 today. In view of this it is the hope of the Board of Trustees that in spite of the fact the Forward Fund did not reach its goal, arrangements can be made to borrow sufficient money to begin construction of the much needed addition to the Home.

The Rev. Albert B. McClure, Director of the Orphans' Home, gave a general report on the work of the Home. He pointed out that the trend is to incorporate the life of the Home more into the life of the community as is evidenced by the integration of the student-body and the athletic program into the Troutman school. He indicated that the Home operated last year without debt, but stated that there is perennial need for capital improvements.

Dr. R. H. Stone, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of William Black Home, presented a written report on William Black Home bringing out the fact that the Home continues to minister to the people of the Synod in a very fine way.

It is the hope of the Committee on Homes that continued interest in our Homes will be manifest throughout the Synod, and work of these Homes will be promoted through the prayers and gifts of our people.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its appreciation to the leadership of the Homes and thank those in charge of the management of the Homes for their splendid services.
2. That Synod be called upon to undergird the current capital gifts program of the Presbyterian Home, and call to the attention of the Synod that Messrs. Short and Sharpe are available to present the cause of the Presbyterian Home upon request.
3. That Synod note that while Barium Springs Orphanage has been operating in the black, there is a perennial need for capital improvements.
4. That Synod take cognizance of the increasing popularity of the William Black Home which is due to its generous hospitality.
5. That pending the adoption of this Report Synod hear Mr. J. B. Watt, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Presbyterian Home, and the Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of the Children's Home.

JERRY C. MCCANN, *Chairman*

1. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

M. C. Benton, Jr., President

It is always a real pleasure to report successful and rewarding achievement. It is more pleasing, however, to note genuine optimism and a bright, happy outlook for the future. This communication is intended to do both, for the Home has been abundantly blessed this past twelve months.

Religious Life

Religious nurture has been and still is one of the major reasons for the Home's existence. It is our business to see that these children are "brought up in the admonition and nurture of the Lord". Cottage parents, on their own and together with the minister, have been conducting family prayers and religious worship in the cottages. Each Sunday morning family prayers are conducted in the dining room by the Superintendent or some member of the staff. Classes are held each year and sometimes twice a year for boys and girls who want to unite with the Church. The Senior High Fellowship meets every Sunday as does the Pioneer group. In addition to the regular Sunday morning worship services there is a service each Wednesday evening and throughout the year special weeks of religious emphasis have been observed on the campus.

School

May, 1960, will complete the first full High School cycle in the consolidated school. This year's Seniors entered as Freshmen at Troutman and have received their entire High School course in the new setting. The principal and teachers of the school give good report for the Barium boys and girls in their relationship to the school in its various activities. The transition has been much better than anticipated and, therefore, more firmly convinces us that it was and is the correct procedure for the Home. It still will take some time to find how best to meet the needs of the boys and girls in this broader and new relationship to the outside community and the superintendent and staff are still working hard to discover them.

The varsity sports program was changed from the Home to the High School at Troutman and a decision was made to transfer grades five through eight to the Troutman school next year. This decision had its effect on the life of the campus and the changeover has demanded a great many new ways of doing things and the necessity for continued new planning. Such plans and procedures always have their moments of anxiety. As the year closes, we can see no reason to regret this major decision but still consider it to be the right path for this institution to follow.

Health

Facilities of the campus Infirmary and of the doctors in Troutman and the Davis Hospital's entire services have been used during the year for the boys and girls. Also, there has been the work of the dentist twice a week in the dental program, including orthodontia. The general health of the campus is good and for that we are profoundly grateful.

Annual physical examinations were held. Regular shots were given—polio, typhoid, tetanus, and others that are recommended for the health and well-being of growing boys and girls.

Home Facilities and Number of Children

At the present time we have 175 children on the campus with facilities available for approximately 210. Three of the cottages are sixty years or older and plans are now underway to replace one of these during the coming year.

The enrollment at Barium Springs has dropped from about 260 of ten years ago to the present enrollment of 175. According to the best information, it appears that the admissions are beginning

to level off and that the next few years will see a continued enrollment at about the present level. The space of the Home could be filled in thirty days if all the applications received were admitted. However, the administration is still admitting only those who are a part of the Presbyterian Church directly or indirectly and who have the full approval of the local Presbyterian Church in the community from which the application comes.

Finances

A total of $316,391 was received into the "Operating Fund" of the Home during the fiscal year ended September 30, 1959. Of this amount $190,026 or 60%, came from the Presbyteries and we are most grateful for this generous support. We are indeed grateful for all the wonderful support from every source. A schedule of receipts follows:

North Carolina Presbyterians—Synod	$190,026
The Duke Endowment	11,387
Trust Funds	15,899
Memorial Educational Fund	2,434
Dividends and Interest	20,227
Individuals and Organizations	17,350
Parents, Relatives, etc.	20,998
Sale of Farm, Dairy and Orchard Products	29,502
Other Income	8,568
	$316,391

Total expenses for the year amounted to $286,747 for an annual "per capita cost" of slightly over $1,600. This cost is in line with other institutions of comparable size and quality of program.

A thirty-five acre campus with more than three dozen buildings requires the time and money, particularly when the buildings are old and tremendous in size. The great struggle with the elements at times seems to out-distance the forces in the fight against erosion and depreciation. The Superintendent of this department, reports that the sewer system and septic tank are functioning well; that the water system continues to be a problem; that the heat from the central heating plant has been satisfactory during the year; and that the electric lines on the campus have been maintained. He believes the buildings in the maintenance program are about par though there are many repairs yet needing to be done. Some now fall in the emergency class. Bathrooms have been installed in Lottie Walker, painting has been done in various buildings inside and out, kitchens have been overhauled in campus dwellings and many accomplishments have been made. Furniture has been put in the various cottages where it was so sorely needed. This program will continue through the coming year until all cottages have been made satisfactory and new furniture has been placed.

The Board has approved the proposal of the City of Statesville for bringing a water line to Barium Springs and has also authorized new mains and lines on the campus.

New construction on the campus includes a swimming pool, which is now practical in view of the new water supply, and new staff apartments to replace the Boyd building. We are confident that our next report will show these facilities completed and in use.

Conclusion

This report would not be complete if it failed to properly acknowledge and thank the many members of the Board, who travel from the far corners of the State, to attend the meetings and assist in establishing policies for the Superintendent and his excellent staff. The two regular meetings were well attended and each of the operating committees, after giving much time and attention to the problems at hand, accomplished their assignments in a superior manner.

The operation of the Home at Barium Springs is a tremendous task. The financing of this program takes money. This Home holds membership in the Southeastern Conference, in the North Carolina Conference, and in the Presbyterian Association of Child Caring Institutions. It is a charter member of the Child Care Project for in-service training. It seeks every opportunity for its staff members to be in touch with present day thinking in the child caring procedures.

As stated at the beginning of this report, the Board is happy indeed and well pleased with the past year's operations. The program has been well planned and the plan well executed. The Superintendent and members of the staff have proven again to be capable, dedicated people, and have truly accomplished a remarkable job in behalf of the children.

Therefore, it is with sincere gratitude to Almighty God and with a great sense of dependence upon Him that we, concluding one year, look forward to the new year in which we find ourselves serving the Church and the great Head of the Church by ministering to the boys and girls of the home.

M. C. Benton, Jr., President, Board of Regents

Presbyterian Orphans' Home Budget 1961

	1959-60	1960-61
Administration	$ 51,250.00	$ 51,450.00
Household	125,800.00	125,200.00
Health	9,700.00	10,000.00
Education	24,000.00	19,000.00
Plant Operation & Maintenance	40,750.00	40,000.00
Extra Institutional Services	6,130.00	10,700.00
Farm, Dairy, Orchard	41,000.00	41,000.00
Major Repairs and Replacements	40,000.00	30,000.00
	$338,630.00	$327,350.00

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

J. B. Watt, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular and one call session and the Executive Committee met six times for the transaction of business during 1959.

The books were audited by the A. M. Pullen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Greensboro, N. C., and the audit shows capital worth of $1,135,651.22 as of December 31, 1959. This report shows a gain in capital for the year of $236,319.34. Of this amount, $143,174.65 was payments received on pledges to the Forward Fund (Building Fund).

There were 20 new admissions, 13 deaths, and a total of 101 persons served during 1959.

On June 28, 1959, the earthly service of Mr. W. H. Sullivan, our beloved president and leader in the development of the Home, was brought to an end. Besides his other lasting contributions to the church, civic and business affairs, the Home towers as a permanent memorial to this man whose inspiration, generosity, warmth, determination and unselfishness so fully personifies the dignity and fullness of living and the loftiest traits of ideal citizenship.

On July 8, 1959, Mr. Milton Fasshols of the American City Bureau (fund raising firm) concluded his services on behalf of the Forward Fund Campaign for $750,000.00.

In September Mr. J. D. Beaty, Raleigh, North Carolina, and Mr. H. Jack Sharpe, Thomasville, North Carolina, were employed as follow-up men for the campaign. A report of the Forward Fund's progress as of March 31, 1960, follows:

Presbytery	Pledged	Paid	Balance	Objective	Percentage
Albemarle	$ 19,[illegible]	$ 7,280.45	$ 12,517.63	$ 41,[illegible]	[illegible]
Concord	[illegible]	11,926.94	[illegible]	78,[illegible]	41.7
Fayetteville	38,383.17	18,388.50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Granville	35,817.12	7,592.42	[illegible]	54,916.47	65.8
Kings Mountain	28,457.85	18,[illegible]	19,452.25	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mecklenburg	76,498.19	31,461.27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Orange	175,515.57	[illegible]	90,178.29	194,[illegible].71	166.6
Wilmington	[illegible]	4,910.10	4,510.90	49,980.17	18.9
Winston-Salem	54,930.27	16,345.27	[illegible]	54,[illegible]	101.0
TOTALS	$461,[illegible]	$197,296.52	$264,[illegible]	$756,[illegible]	51.1

You will note that only two Presbyteries, Orange and Winston-Salem, have exceeded their objective. There are only 237 churches from Synod who have reported on their participation in the Forward Fund.

Plans and specifications for the new residence wing, housing 46 bedrooms, and an infirmary wing, housing 39 hospital beds, have been approved by your Board of Trustees. The Board has approved proceeding with the construction if proper financing can be arranged.

During the past two years many people have visited the Home and many others have learned about the Home. However, we recognize that there are still many who do not know of the Home. May we urge you to visit the Home individually or in groups so that you may more fully understand the work of the Home.

Mr. R. A. Short, Executive Director, and Mr. Jack Sharpe, Director of Public Relations, or any member of the Board, are ready and waiting for your call to tell the story of the Home.

The Board of Trustees wishes to take this opportunity to express its appreciation for the support that you have given them and the Home. Your continued prayers, interest and support are needed.

J. B. Watt, *President*, Board of Trustees

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Budget—1961

	1959	1960	1961
Administrative Department	$ 30,000.00	$ 32,050.00	$ 36,250.00
Household Department	45,000.00	52,750.00	51,950.00
Dietary Department	44,300.00	50,900.00	55,400.00
Medical Department	35,500.00	49,500.00	56,550.00
Total For Year	$154,800.00	$185,100.00	$200,240.00

Anticipated Income 1961

Members of the Home	$135,100.00	$144,720.00
Presbyteries	25,000.00	40,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00	10,000.00
Other	5,000.00	5,520.00
Total For Year	$185,100.00	$200,240.00

3. The William Black Home, Inc.

Rev. R. H. Stone, President

In conveying to the Synod of North Carolina a report on the affairs of the William Black Home, Inc., at Montreat, N. C., your Trustees would again express their gratitude to you and to God for the privilege of having something to do with the affairs of the institution that is rendering such a fine service to many individuals of the Synod and to some beyond our bounds.

The year 1959 was a profitable one in several particulars. For the most of the Conferences the rooms were filled and many extra came in for meals because of the excellent cuisine. There was splendid cooperation between the management and those who worked under their direction. Year by year the popularity of the institution increases.

Before the season opened some needed equipment was installed in the kitchen. Other repairs and replacements were made.

For several years the cost to the guests has remained unchanged. The 1959 season experienced a much smaller margin of profit. Due to increases in salaries, wages, food, and services, your Board for the first time in several years made a slight increase in rates for the 1960 season.

Mrs. A. H. Moore, who for the past two years has been Manager, will operate the Home again for the 1960 season. Mrs. R. H. Waltman, of R.F.D. No. 3, Matthews, N. C., has been receiving reservations again this year and gives a splendid report of the requests for rooms and meals during the approaching season. The Home will be open for guests about the 15th of June and will continue through the Conference season.

Following is the financial report which has been audited by Dr. F. L. Jackson, Certified Public Accountant, of Davidson, N. C.

The White Fund has invited two guests from each of the nine Presbyteries for the period August 4-10. During the Church Extension Conference the Home will be filled with members of the Home Mission family and the White Fund guests.

We, the Trustees, covet your prayers as we make future decisions for the maintenance and operation of the Home.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. Stone, President
Board of Trustees, William Black Home, Inc.

Statement of Earnings and Expense
The William Black Home, Incorporated
January 21, 1959—January 13, 1960

RECEIPTS:

Gift—Trinity Presbyterian Church, Charlotte	$ 50.00
Gift—Women of the Churches of the Synod	74.08
Gift—Concord Presbytery	[illegible]
Interest on Notes	271.17

Interest on Bonds	307.50	
Dividends on Savings	506.26	
Transferred from White Fund	38.79	
Profit from Conference Season Operations	697.23	
		$1,948.95

DISBURSEMENTS:

Insurance	$362.55	
Entertaining Guests (White Fund)	443.50	
Administration	250.00	
Trustee Travel	26.40	
Audit	20.00	
Fidelity Bond	62.50	
Furnishings & Equipment Replacement	896.05	
Telephone, Postage, Lock Box	49.86	
Out of Season Expense	260.30	
Transferred to Contingent Reserve	256.45	
Bank Charge	.15	
		$2,627.78
Excess Expense Over Income		$ 678.83

CASH RECONCILIATION

INCREASE:

Balance, January 21, 1959	$16,601.66	
Paid on principal of notes	2,300.13	
Bond matured	300.00	
Contingent reserve increase	256.45	
		$19,458.24

DECREASE:

New loans made	$3,000.00	
Decrease White Memorial accumulated reserve	38.79	
Excess Expense over Income	678.83	
		$ 3,717.62
Balance, January 13, 1960		$15,740.62

BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS:

Cash in checking accounts		$ 993.06	
Northwestern Bank	$ 334.89		
Security Bank	658.17		
Cash in savings accounts		$ 14,747.56	
Gate City Bank	$ 4,102.46		
Home Federal & Savings	10,645.10		
Notes Receivable		$ 7,932.64	
Orange Presbytery 5% Bonds		6,000.00	
Lands		3,000.00	
Buildings		89,000.00	
Furnishings and Equipment		25,000.00	
			$146,673.26

LIABILITIES:

White Memorial Fund—Principal	$ 10,000.00	
White Fund Accumulated Earnings	645.10	
Contingent Reserves	10,102.46	
Accumulations and Surplus	125,925.70	
		$146,673.26

G. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

REV. LAWRENCE I. STELL, *Chairman*

Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations has had as its major function, the implementing of the Synod's concern in the North Carolina Council of Churches.

This has been done by hearing reports from the Rev. Morton Kurtz, a member of our own Synod, who is the Executive Director of the North Carolina Council. Mr. Kurtz called attention especially to the work with Migrants being carried on by the Council, and to the studies in Alcohol Education just getting under way.

Reports were made by our official representatives attending the 1960 meeting of the North Carolina Council, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, and the Rev. George Webb. A large number of other Presbyterians attended the meeting, and Mrs. Harold J. Dudley was elected President of the United Church Women of the N. C. Council. Many of our Ministers and members serve on the various committees of the Council in its varied activities.

The Committee studied the serious problem of the failure of the Synod to meet in full its budget for the support of the North Carolina Council and the serious hurt resulting, in the work of the Council.

As an immediate remedy, the Committee could propose only that the Synod urge the churches to meet their apportionment in full, as this cause has so few sources of revenue open to it, and so much responsible work to do.

The 1961 meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches will be held in the White Memorial Church of Raleigh, January 31-February 1.

Recommendations:

1. That the following be named as the official representatives of Synod to the 1961 meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches: Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Rev. Albert G. Edwards, Mrs. Karl Burkandt.

2. That Synod's Council and Synod be requested to make the payment of $1,036.65 to the Revolving Salary Fund in the 1960 budget for this committee obligatory only after all other obligations within the budget of the Committee have been met in full.

3. That following the adoption of this report, Synod hear from Mrs. Harold J. Dudley, President of the United Church Women of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the Council.

LAWRENCE STELL, *Chairman*

1. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1959

	1959	1958
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 184.26	$ 158.38
Concord	355.53	233.10
Fayetteville	271.44	220.97
Granville	127.88	122.26
Kings Mountain	231.66	209.24
Mecklenburg	589.78	595.02
Orange	491.31	306.92
Wilmington	172.07	159.25
Winston-Salem	114.75	112.63
Total from Presbyteries	$2,538.68	$2,117.77
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	126.93	105.88
	$2,411.75	$2,011.89
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	10.00	——
Refund from Equalization Fund	126.93	169.01
Support from Revolving Salary Fund	——	1,036.65
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$2,548.68[1]	$3,217.55
Disbursements:		
Allied Church League	$ ——	$1,000.00
N. C. Council of Churches	2,548.68	2,500.00
	$2,548.68	$3,500.00

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$2,548.68
Disbursements	2,548.68

[1]Received direct from churches and individuals $1,000.00.

2. Inter-Church Relations Budget

	1960	1961
Benevolences:		
For NCCC	$3,500.00	$4,000.00
Rural Church Convocation	200.00	——
Alcohol Education	1,000.00	1,500.00
Repayment to Revolving Salary Fund	1,036.65	——
	$5,736.65	$5,500.00
Committee Expenses:		
Expenses of Representatives to N C C C	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
Committee Expenses	200.00	200.00
Expenses of Representatives on N C C Committee	150.00	400.00
	$ 500.00	$ 700.00
TOTAL BUDGET	$6,236.65	$6,200.00

3. HIGHLIGHTS OF THE N. C. COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The North Carolina Council of Churches' Annual Assembly was held January 25-27, 1960, at Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte. Excellent speakers, good attendance, and reports of progress in several areas made this a highly successful meeting in every way. The superb facilities of Covenant Church added to the pleasure of those present.

Presbyterians newly elected to high posts were: Voit Gilmore, Southern Pines, Second Vice-President; Mrs. Harold J. Dudley, Raleigh, General Chairman of the Department of United Church Women and Fourth Vice-President of the Council; I. Howard Chadwick, Charlotte, member-at-large on the Executive Board; and George M. Webb, Shelby, Chairman of the Pastoral Ministry Commission and Program Chairman for the 1961 Assembly. Hold-over members of the Executive Board include: Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, High Point, Secretary; Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Gastonia; B. Frank Hall, Wilmington; Mrs. R. A. Willis, Monroe; John R. Cunningham, Charlotte; Harold J. Dudley, Raleigh; Kelsey Regen, Durham; and Morton R. Kurtz, the Council Director.

Dr. Ansley C. Moore, newly elected President of the Consolidated College, Laurinburg, brought the address at the luncheon on Tuesday, January 26.

Program features of the 1959-60 year included:

Christian Education

A camping Institute for Leaders held April 26-28, 1960, at Camp Martha Love; College Work Committee sponsored the Student Christian Council which held two conferences for student leaders; Recreation Committee sponsored workshops in Charlotte and Wilmington enrolling 88 churches; 33,000 students in elementary and high schools were enrolled in Weekday Bible teaching programs; U.C.Y.M. (high school youth program) continued to grow, holding spring retreat, training conference, and coordinating work of local councils. Jerry Blevins served as Director of Youth Work for the Council.

Social Action

The Alcohol Committee sponsored three workshops in the fall of 1959 at Gardner-Webb College, Morganton, and Wilson. Two others were held in May of this year at Burlington and Morehead City. The Committee drew up a statement of purpose and plans surveys in several cities to determine the extent of teen-age drinking. The Human Relations Committee initiated interracial round-table meetings in Durham and Raleigh with others planned. Three regional institutes at Asheville, Greensboro, and Goldsboro were held in May 1960, sponsored by the Institutional Ministry Committee; the theme—"The Minister and Troubled People." World Affairs Workshops at Chapel Hill and Blue Ridge were again co-sponsored by the National and World Affairs Committee, which also drafted a statement on world issues adopted by the Annual Assembly. Questionnaires on issues of concern to church people were sent to candidates for governor by the Public Affairs Committee this spring. Used clothing for overseas relief continues to be collected by the Council. A staff person to serve the important needs of this Commission—especially in the areas of Alcoholism and Human Relations—was approved by the Assembly pending sufficient financial report.

Ecumenical Relations

The Evangelism Committee sponsored, in cooperation with the National Parks Ministry, a successful series of summer worship services for campers in Doughton Park on the Blue Ridge Parkway. The program will be continued this summer. A Church Building and Architecture workshop is set for November 8 in Charlotte, sponsored by the Inter-Church Projects Committee. The Radio-TV Committee is sponsoring a three-day workshop at the University station in Chapel Hill, July 18-20. Synod's TV committee, headed by Richard E. Hildebrandt, Elkin, is closely cooperating with this project. Leslie J. Page is giving good service as Director of Radio-TV activities.

Migrant Work

The Council's Migrant Ministry continues to serve the needs of up to 14,000 farm workers over the state with a full-time summer staff of 12 workers, two day-care centers for children, and two station wagons. Preaching, Vacation Bible Schools, prayer services, hymn sings, recreational activities, and counselling are among the services rendered. Over 700 conversions and rededications were reported last year among the migrants.

Crop

Food, medicine, and tools continue to be urgently needed in many areas of the world, and CROP can meet these needs at less cost than any other relief agency. Its supplies are distributed by church workers and missionaries. The North Carolina Council of Churches is carrying on the work of CROP in this state as a voluntary effort.

Rural Church

The Convocation of Rural Churches is set for August 9-11, 1960, at State College. This should be an outstanding event in the religious life of our state. R. T. Baker, Denver, represents Synod on the Council's Rural Church Committee which sponsors this program.

Pastoral Ministry

A fine Pastors' Conference was part of the last Annual Meeting of the Council. Dr. Albert E. Day and Dr. Eugene Smith lectured in addition to Dr. Ansley C. Moore. The theme of the conference was "Achieving Christian Oneness."

Department of United Church Women

Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Wilmington, concluded her term as head of the Women's Department at the recent Assembly in Charlotte. She turned over to her successor, Mrs. Harold J. Dudley, a strong movement, covering 50 local councils and carrying on a growing program with a total annual budget for 1960 of $23,000. The Women voted to raise money for a new station wagon to be used in migrant work.

Summary

Your state Council of Churches is steadily growing in its outreach, influence, and the variety of its program. It is still hampered by lack of adequate financial support which results in too many things being left undone or done by volunteer efforts when staff help is needed. It seeks to be a faithful witness to our unity in Christ and an effective arm of its member bodies like the Synod of North Carolina, to whom it is completely responsible.

H. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman

Recognizing our prime responsibility is to serve as the medium by which, through the ". . . interchange of information as to open fields and Ministers open to change . . .", the Church "may facilitate the transfer of Ministers between the various Presbyteries." (BCO #98), your Committee has agreed to meet semi-annually. At one or both of these meetings the Executive Secretaries and/or the Chairman of Church Extension of our Presbyteries will be invited to share in the interchange of information.

Since Synod has laid on this Committee the responsibility to "Exchange information . . . as to Directors of Christian Education and other lay persons available for church employment; . . ." (see Standing Rules of Synod 23:8 b (1) (a), Minutes of Synod, 1959, p. 194) your Committee has invited the Rev. Robert Turner, Director of Christian Education for the Synod, to attend the meetings of the Committee as a co-opted member.

We would call to the attention of Synod that the Ad-Interim Committee of the General Assembly to Revise the Book of Church Order will recommend restoring the status of the Commission on the Minister and His Work so that it may function not merely as a Committee but as a Commission.

The Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His work and the Board of Annuities and Relief have scheduled a conference in Montreat, August 10-11, 1960 to which representatives of all Synods and Presbyteries Committees on the Minister and His Work and of Committees on Annuities and Relief are being invited and at which the work of these two agencies of the Church will be explained and discussed.

Your chairman, since his election, has attended the only meeting of the Assembly's Committee, which was held in Atlanta on January 6-7, 1960. Mr. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee, attended the meeting of Synod's Committee in Raleigh on February 24, 1960. He brought to our attention two matters that we would pass on to the Synod:

(1) That the average salaries of ministers in the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. was $5200 in 1959 in contrast to $2100 prior to the time he assumed his work (1950).

(2) That it is wise for commissions to urge candidates for the ministry to attend seminaries of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S.

This latter statement has caused a great deal of comment throughout the Church. We would say to Synod that this was not made as a reflection on the standards or education provided by seminaries outside our bounds but simply to inform the Presbyteries that "when a candidate attends a seminary outside our Church he loses contact with the Church and it becomes increasingly difficult for him upon graduation to receive a call to a church within our denomination." (From the statement made by Mr. R. Graham White to your committee, 2-24-60).

In the light of these matters, your Committee makes the following recommendations:

(1) The members of Presbyteries' Commissions be urged to read the report of the Assembly's Committee to the 1960 General Assembly, and also the actions taken by the 1960 General Assembly relating to the Minister and His Work.

(2) The General Council of the General Assembly has made a study of "The Office of the Minister." This has been approved by the General Assembly and is being sent to the Presbyteries for study. We recommend that Synod urge the Presbyteries to give thoughtful and prayerful study to this paper.

(3) That Synod again commend the Chairman and members of the Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries for their diligence and for the results their work has already produced.

(4) That Synod endorse the Conference to be held in Montreat, N. C., August 10-11, 1960 by the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work and the Board of Annuities and Relief, and authorize the attendance of those involved on the Synod level and urge the attendance of those concerned on the Presbytery level.

(5) That Synod refer to the Layman's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries the responsibility of studying the feasibility of a financial program to assure the ministers and their wives a place in our Presbyterian Home, if they so choose and if space is available after retirement.

Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman

I. REPORT ON THE PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY

By Rev. J. N. Brown, Chairman

The Presbyterian Survey is rendering a valuable service in keeping Presbyterians informed about the work of the church. Wherever it has been carefully read and studied, it has caused a greater enthusiasm for the general program of the church, and in many instances a greater effort has been put forth for the causes of Stewardship and Evangelism.

Whereas, some of the larger churches have not subscribed to the Every-Family Plan, yet the increase in new subscriptions during the last year has been most encouraging.

We therefore recommend:

1. That the Synod urge all the churches, both large and small, to enroll in the Every-Family Plan, at the reduced rate of $1.00 per year.

2. That the Synod request every Presbytery to continue a permanent committee on the Presbyterian Survey.

3. That the Synod express its gratitude and appreciation to all of the members of the committee, who have so faithfully discharged their responsibility in promoting the Presbyterian Survey Campaign in each Presbytery.

J. N. Brown, Chairman

J. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Chairman

1. That the various vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod on the several Agencies of Synod by virtue of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, or otherwise, be filled as follows: (See DIRECTORY).

2. That interim appointments of the Moderator since Synod last met be approved. (All included in the DIRECTORY).

3. That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc., especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.

4. That the Standing Rules of Synod be amended at Rule 23:9a, in order to increase the membership of the Permanent Committee on Nominations to eleven, including one woman member.

5. That the Standing Rules of Synod be amended at Rule 20:7a, in order to increase the membership of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions to 20, including the Chairman of Higher Education, or her counterpart, in the Synodical.

K. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, *Chairman*

1. That Rule 20:1a be amended by changing the number of members to 20, and adding the words "the Synodical President, ex officio and" after the word "including", line 2.

2. That Rule 23:1e be amended by adding, "and members eligible for re-election."

3. That Rule 23:7f be amended by the deletion of the words, "on CROP, Migrant Work, and Rural Church".

4. That Rule 24:1a be amended by adding to the first sentence the words, "except as otherwise set forth in these Rules".

5. That Rule 24:3d be amended by changing the word "shall" to "should", and adding the word "approximately" before "thirty days before the meeting of Synod".

6. That Rule 24:4 be amended by making the sentence read, "The Council, Committees and other Agencies of Synod may recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on the Council, Committees, and Boards of Agencies and Institutions of Synod, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work".

7. That Rule 27:4 be amended by adding the words, "until the funds are exhausted" after the word "budget", in line 7; and by adding the word "operating" after the word "all" in next to the last line.

8. That Rule 29:2 be amended by adding the words "or their agents" after the word "Committee," in the first line.

9. That Rule 30:1b be amended by substituting for the words "seventy-five cents" in line 1, "one dollar".

10. That Rule 30:1c be amended by substituting for the word "is" in the last line of the Rule, "shall be compelled".

11. That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting, be finally adopted.

12. That Synod suspend its Standing Rules in order to make effective immediately changes in the Standing Rules as recommended above and recommendations in other Reports to Synod bearing on changes in the Standing Rules.

13. That the Stated Clerk be empowered to make other such changes as may be necessary to bring the Rules into conformity with actions taken at this meeting of Synod.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

L. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

REV. J. MURPHY SMITH, *Chairman*

The Committee On Women's Work hereby commends the officers of the Women of the Synod for their leadership and inspiration, and the local organizations of Women's Work for the fine work that they have done during the year in the church. Following the theme of "Understanding The Bible", the Women have done much to stimulate Bible study in our local churches. In many churches the Women of the Church have encouraged and urged the entire church to study the Book of Genesis under the guidebook title "Let There Be Light." Some churches have conducted this study in place of the regular Sunday evening service, while others that do not ordinarily have a Sunday evening service, have met for this Bible study at that time. It has been interesting to see the varied methods by which the study has been presented in the different churches.

Our Committee would call the attention of Synod to the Synodical Training School, which is held the first part of June at Queens College in Charlotte. The quality of work that the school is doing, the attendance of the Women of the Synod of the school, and its importance in the life of the local Women of the Church organizations seems to be increasing all the time. It has become an important factor in the work of the women of the entire Synod.

The Synodical meeting was held in the Covenant Presbyterian Church in Charlotte last September, and was attended by the chairman of this committee. We commend the Executive Board of the Women of the Synod for the planning and conduct of such a inspirational meeting.

Recommendation:

That the Women of the Synod be thanked and commended for their faithful work and service in the church, and that the Synod now hear the report of the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina as presented by its president, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin.

J. MURPHY SMITH, *Chairman*

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMEN OF THE SYNOD

Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, President

It is with a deep sense of gratitude to God for what He has accomplished through the Women of the Church, Synod of North

Carolina, that this report is presented. It is in part a story of how 55,260 women have moved forward in every phase of the work; study, service, and gifts for Christ through His Church during the year 1958-59.

Beginning with the Annual Synodical Meeting in September '58, followed by the nine Presbyterial Meetings, and forty-three District Meetings, the Church-wide Emphasis was made central in the program of Women's Work. Reports give proof that through these channels there has been a renewed understanding of God's plan and purpose for His church around the world and that a deepened sense of fellowship has been felt for His entire "family of faith."

Using the offcial Book of the Church, the Bible, for a reader, the Presbyterian Woman's Workbook for a guide, in addition to a family study "Through Conflict to Victory," the individual woman has become seriously interested in studying for the enrichment of her own life and for the purpose of helping those so pitifully enveloped in the foggy webs of today's living.

Presbyterials differed in their methods of presenting World and Home Mission emphasis. Speakers appearing in different areas were: Dr. Sandy Marks, Dr. Darby Fulton, Miss Irece Wanderly, Mr. Charles Sydnor, Dr. Newton and Dr. James Carr. In many instances visual aids were the means of promotion. One Presbyterial gleaned best results from a School of Missions, thus tying together every department of the Church.

Church censors reveal that more women are supporting teachers in public schools, cooperating with other church and civic groups in community projects, working with Negroes, promoting better leadership through one-day conferences, assisting in vacation Bible Schools, visits have been made by some groups to the camp for migrant workers. All report observance of the special seasons designated by the United Council of Churches.

The women have responded generously to the greatest need in our world today, Christian Education. They serve as appointed and by virtue of their offices on Boards and committees. They visit schools and colleges as the opportunities arise. They give twenty-seven scholarships each year to deserving young people. Twenty-five of Synod's Institutions, one to Stillman College, two to the Presbyterian School for Christian Education. They strive to interest young people in attending church-related schools. They are seeking to learn more about the Christian Campus Life Program.

Again we would note that figures reveal only a part of the picture growth or lack of it, but the fact noted from the report of gifts proves vital interest and concern for others on the part of the Women of our Church. In addition to the apportioned amounts set up in the budget special contributions include $1,593.17 sent to Flora Macdonald, Presbyterian Junior College, and Consolidated College; $1,389.44 to camp sites for the young of our church; $2,207 to Mission Court, our furlough home for missionaries; contributions were sent through the Joy Gift to brighten the lives of those who gave so much of themselves to the ongoing program of the church, Birthday Offering largest ever $27,699.51, per capita gift still under fifty cents. $10,271.31 has been paid on the $10,000 project for the year, Synod's Office Building.

Thousands of pounds of clothing have been sent through Church World Service for people overseas. White Cross quota exceeded its full $1,684.10 askings, and a surplus of $4,114.90

was sent to help with shipping of additional supplies for medical work in the mission fields.

To the end that women may better meet the unlimited opportunities of the times there must be adequate preparation so that the most effective use of time, talents and energy may be made. To this end training for developing leadership is offered to all women in all churches through Planning Sessions, Training Classes and Retreats on the Presbyterial level; a training school and Interdenominational Christian Conference on the Synodical level; and a Conference at Montreat for leaders from 16 Synodicals. 503 assembled at Queens College for courses and methods offered there. Four received certificates and six diplomas in recognition of the completion of eight and twelve courses respectively. Representatives were sent by locals to Winston-Salem for the Interdenominational Christian Conference of Negro Women.

Eight members of the Synodical Executive Board are privileged to serve as representatives on Synod's Committees.

The Women of the Church today cherish the rich heritage which is theirs, and they are endeavoring to hold steady the high ideals, the fine principles and the loving service which has characterized the preceding 46 years through a greater dedication of their hearts, their minds, and their hands.

M. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS 1960

REV. HARRY H. BRYAN, *Chairman*

World Missions is the cause of the church that most Presbyterians in our Synod affirm to be of supreme importance and yet many relegate to a place of minor emphasis and promotion.

This is reflected in the scarcity of North Carolina young people now offering to fill the places of service in the nine areas in the world having pressing needs for missionaries. It is also reflected in the delayed and often casual planning for missionary education. Books and visual aids of the highest order are offered, missionary speakers are made available, and through oversight and poor coordination such opportunities are missed. The result is that many are not inspired who would give to the world mission of the church. When face to face with global issues, we see the Christian gospel to be of vital significance and must fit our programs in the churches to our belief in its importance.

To enable us to see the true picture of our participation, your Committee through its Presbytery and Presbyterial Chairmen expects to give publicity to a Missionary Service Roll of the sons and daughters of our churches presently overseas. We are also suggesting to churches and to individuals, the plan that the Board has adopted for "Personalized Giving." This will be particularly applicable when the supplemental offering is being stressed.

At the close of 1959 our missions abroad have sent reports of significant events and we bring these to the attention of Synod:

1. The self-determination of the Congo Church in the midst of the current independence movement proves that the consecration of the missionaries and the sturdy training given the Congolese of the Kasai have prepared the way for what is taking place. The migration of great segments of the population has uprooted institutions and long-established work but a wise and patient leadership is prepared to meet this and other problems. A minister of this Synod, Dr. Harry M. Moffett, has recently been sent by the Board of World Missions of which he is a member, to confer with the Church that we have established in the Kasai as it faces autonomous status in the light of political independence in the country.

2. The right impression of a dynamic national church with aims and purposes appropriate to a great nation has come as a result of the 1959 celebration of the Centennial of the Presbyterian Church in Brazil. Our denomination honored itself and the Brazilian Church by arranging for worthy representation at the significant gatherings last summer. The outstanding need facing this grown-up, yet newly-invigorated church is that it assume more responsibility for the extension of the gospel in yet unreached parts of the country and for the establishment of a dynamic Christian witness in Brasilia, the fabulous new Capital of the nation.

3. Our largest work for the Chinese at present is in Taiwan, Free China. That our long-time mainland missionaries had the foresight to move into this area at the beginning of the new alignment due to Communist infiltration becomes a saga of Church history. Prayer for the church on the mainland must continue to be a strong resource, and prayer linked with service is the opportunity in Taiwan. Methods are changing to meeet new situations and we should strengthen the limited forces now assigned to this country.

4. In Japan, as in Brazil, a Centennial has just been celebrated, carrying the strong witness to the country that the plans intended. The activity and outstanding service of Presbyterian groups to relieve suffering after the typhoon, "Vera", bore equally as great a witness. The part of Yodogawa Hospital, our newest medical work in any field, was outstanding in the crisis. The main-stream of Christian advance through the organized church challenges many new members of our Japan Mission, and new missionaries who share their spirit are now strengthening the total impact. To reach more of the student population seems to be the present emphasis. We note the recent death of Toyohiko Kagawa. As a student he was led to Christ by two of our Missionaries. No Japanese of his generation has done more to make Christ known through word and deed than has Kagawa.

5. Turbulence is the word for the Church in Korea, and in recent weeks would describe the nation as a whole. Differences in polity and policy in the already autonomous church stemmed largely from comparatively minor problems. Men whose very characteristic has been that of the true martyr in great issues have bogged down in jealousy and insistence on personal rights and opinions. The statesmanship displayed by our missionaries and Board representatives has become a moving chapter in Korean church life. It should be our fervent prayer that the educational, medical, and a unified church program will regain ground lost by recent inner conflicts.

6. Signs of coming-of-age have affected the Church in Mexico and its General Assembly. We note that our own Church Assembly has met the issue forthrightly by sending experienced church leaders to that country for conference and fellowship. A member of this Synod, Dr. James A. Jones, is on the three-man Committee delegated to meet with the Mexican churchmen. Vast areas in that country where a desperate hunger for what the gospel of Christ brings remains the greatest challenge.

7. At last, we have a missionary couple of our own church being sent to make a contribution to the Presbyterian witness in Portugal.

The approach that we are making in cooperation with the Brazilian and the United Presbyterian Church, USA, has already proven wise in this almost impregnable fortress of a decadent established church.

8. In Ecuador we are also working with the same official bodies to meet a pressing problem in which our interest to evangelize has been shared for ten years, and this year for the first time a brighter outlook has emerged.

9. In Iraq we work with those long-experienced in witnessing to Moslems and we should be grateful that we can have a share with them in this crucial effort. Missionaries are again on the field and church groups now worship unmolested. Lack of effective leadership delays the formation of a national church. Our Board has recently found a well qualified couple who are offering to serve in this field.

Nine fields of endeavor—all pleading for reinforced missionary personnel. And there is a need to give adequate financial emphasis in support to our Board as it constantly endeavors to keep abreast of shifting situations in the work.

The Church has taken to heart Overseas-Relief projects of all kinds and should continue in every possible way to do its part to relieve human suffering, and to assist weakened Church groups. This is especially meaningful when the Christian witness will be strengthened thereby. Therefore it is important that our church people give for such causes through the Division of the Board of World Missions responsible for the right placing and use of such funds. Full participation in the Clothing Collections of the North Carolina Council of Churches and United Church Women is the practical plan in our area to accomplish much in cooperation with Church World Service.

Recommendations:

1. That the 1960 Yearbook and Report of the Board of World Missions, available to all Elders who request it, and mailed directly to all ministers, be thoughtfully and prayerfully read; and that the recommendations adopted by the General Assembly receive earnest consideration by Church Sessions.

2. That the Board's program of recruitment of new missionaries, and its specified date of September 1, 1960, for the mailing of names of prospects, receive careful attention in our churches.

3. That Presbyteries of the Synod accept and emphasize the askings of Synod's Budget for World Missions so that the needs for projected work in the churches and institutions overseas be more adequately met.

4. That churches in our Synod be specifically urged to have as many representatives as possible at the World Mission Conference in Montreat, July 28—August 3, 1960, so that their young people might come closely in touch with the call to mission service, and that church leaders might plan for visits of missionaries to local churches through the fall, winter, and spring months.

5. That the 1961 World Mission Season, February 1—March 5, with its striking theme, "Into All The World Together", be prepared for and fully observed in the churches, and that a strong

appeal be given for a supplemental offering, not neglecting the appropriateness of self-denial for this cause.

6. That we support the total program of Over Seas Relief and Inter-Church Aid through the established plans of Church World Service, and through the Easter offering.

7. That Synod's Council be requested to Study a Pre-Synod Conference on World Missions of the Church in 1961 or 1962, with provisions similar to those now enjoyed by the Conference on Evangelism, and that representation from Synod's World Mission Committee be asked to meet with the Council for consideration of this recommendation, and then to plan such a Pre-Synod Conference.

8. That pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear Dr. Harry M. Moffett, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia.

HARRY H. BRYAN, *Chairman*

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF THE CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE

DR. FRONTIS JOHNSTON, *Chairman*

Since the Assembly Centennial Committee has already made plans to brief the Chairmen of Synod and Presbytery Committees on the purposes and plans for the celebration, the Chairman of the Synod Committee in North Carolina has felt it best to leave plans for the North Carolina Synod celebration flexible until this briefing is held in the early fall. The Chairman is making plans to attend this meeting as a representative of the Assembly Committee. When the date has been set all Presbytery and Synod chairmen will be urged to attend a general briefing, the purposes of which, as planned by the Assembly Committee, are educational and inspirational. It is the belief of your Committee that our final plans for the Synod meeting of 1961 can be matured and finalized best after we have benefited from this projected meeting with Assembly representatives.

The Synod Committee has two requests to make as recommendations. First, we recommend that the Committee on Program and Worship set an order for at least one outstanding speaker on the centennial theme at the 1961 meeting of Synod, and that particular attention be given, where possible, to the Presbyterian heritage and mission. Second, we recommend to the Council that Synod invite the Synodical to meet in the same city at the same time, so that joint sessions in celebration of the centennial will be possible.

FRONTIS W. JOHNSTON, *Chairman*

B. REPORT OF LAYMEN'S COMMITTEE TO STUDY MINISTERS' SALARIES

J. B. BREWER, *Chairman*

During the past year your Committee on Ministers' Salaries has confined its work to the Presbytery level and to efforts to get this same work started in other Presbyteries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Each Presbytery was requested to appoint two Laymen to work with our Committee Member as Chairman and our reports show that all Presbyteries have been attempting to meet all of the recommendations made to them by the Synod of North Carolina. We thought it wise to confine our work to this field during this past year and we believe that all of our Presbyteries are fully aware of all the facts pointed out in our Study and have adopted plans to adequately relieve the Minister of the responsibility for paying costs from his salary which should be borne by the Church or Churches.

Your Committee has made a great effort to get this same movement started in other Synods and Presbyteries of our Church. Your Chairman has been to Atlanta twice and conferred with Mr. R. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on The Minister and His Work. Mr. White reports that the work of your Committee in the Synod of North Carolina has been mentioned all over our Church, and we have received requests for information from as far away as Kansas. Mr. White believes that this same work is now beginning to be considered in all of our Synods and Presbyteries. The Synod of West Virginia appointed a Laymen's Committee over a year ago. They are making their report to the Synod of West Virginia in May. They have closely followed the plan and procedures of your Committee in North Carolina. Your Chairman has been invited to speak to the Synod of South Carolina at Charleston on May 17th and it is my great hope that the Synod of South Carolina will appoint a Laymen's Committee and begin this same work there. We know that the work is going on in Texas, Florida, and Tennessee, but we have not been able to secure definite information at this time of their progress.

It is the desire of your Committee to have this matter reach the floor of the General Assembly at its meeting next year and your Committee requests the assistance of the Synod of North Carolina in helping us get this same Laymen's movement started in all of our Synods. Letters to acquaintances in other Synods outlining the work done in the Synod of North Carolina would be of great help. Your Committee cannot consider its work complete until every Synod in our Church has an active Laymen's Committee at work on this important question of reasonable and adequate salaries and expense allowances for our Ministers.

J. B. BREWER, *Chairman*

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT AND MINUTES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

REV. W. B. HEYWARD, *Chairman*

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Greenville on June 14, 1960.

The Trustees received the Audit of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and the expense of the Estate during the year, January 1, 1959, through December 31, 1959. During the year there was an excess of expense and annuities over receipts amounting to $1,875.77. Thus there are no funds for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will of A. T. McCallum.

The Trustees are satisfied that the Estate is being well handled.

The Trustees call to the attention of Synod the death early this year, of Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum of Red Springs, North Carolina. She was the widow of A. T. McCallum, whose Estate will continue to benefit various specified causes of the church.

The Trustees suggest that the Synod be led in a prayer of Thanksgiving to God for the lives of Mr. and Mrs. A. T. McCallum, who through their piety and generosity bore such an effective and continuing witness to their faith in Christ and His church.

W. B. HEYWARD, *Chairman*

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

REV. E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records received, and read carefully, copies of the Minutes of Presbyteries as follows: Albemarle, January 27, 1959 through October 13, 1959; Concord, July 21, 1959 through January 19, 1960; Fayetteville, July 30, 1959 through January 26, 1960; Granville, January 27, 1959 through November 23, 1959; Kings Mountain, January 20, 1959 through October 20, 1959; Mecklenburg, September 15, 1959 through April 19, 1960; Orange, July 16, 1959, through January 21, 1960; Wilmington, April 22, 1959, through December 11, 1959; Winston-Salem, May 5, 1959, through January 19, 1959.

The examination of these Minutes revealed that they were well recorded and in proper form, except in the failure of Granville Presbytery to record the terms of Ministers' calls on page 6, March 11, 1959, and page 7, July 28, 1959. (According to the action of Synod, 1956 *Minutes*, this is required.)

Your Committee also examined the Minutes of the Ninety-Ninth General Assembly, and the Minutes of the One Hundred and Forty-Sixth annual meeting of the Synod of North Carolina. These Minutes were found to be in good and proper order, both sets speaking of the excellent work done by the Stated Clerks of these bodies.

Your Committee wishes to commend the very excellent work of the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries in keeping the Minutes of their respective Presbyteries, and offers the following recommendation:

1. That Synod express its appreciation to the Clerks of the Presbyteries for the accurate and orderly manner in which the records of the Presbyteries have been kept.

E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman*

C. REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF SYNOD

W. E. PRICE, *Chairman*

Last year we reported the contingency of borrowing a maximum for the Chapel Hill Student Center of $73,000. The Synod had authorized borrowing, if necessary, as much as $100,000. We found it necessary to borrow only $58,300, and a loan was negotiated with the Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh. We are happy to report that, as a result of the Synod's Office receiving sufficient payments on pledges, the note was liquidated by January 29, 1960. The interest on the note amounted to $1,579.78.

We were authorized to borrow up to $45,000, if necessary, for the North Carolina State College Student Center at the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church. Fortunately it was necessary to borrow only $15,000 in order to meet our immediate obligation to provide the funds promised by April 1, 1960. The funds for this loan were advanced from some funds temporarily available in Synod's Office at no interest. If pledges continue good for the next several months, in order that the funds may be paid back, it is likely that it will not be necessary to negotiate a loan at interest, though the way is clear to borrow from the bank, if necessary.

We were called upon in May to transfer back to Mr. J. W. York the deed to the property originally donated by him and his associates in Cameron Village, Raleigh, in order that a new deed might be delivered to us for the new and slightly larger site on which the Synod's Office Building is being constructed.

W. E. PRICE, *Chairman*

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 80 (as revised by the 1956 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of

the Executive Committees on Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Executive Committees on Church Extension (See Rule 9), Campus Christian Life (See Rule 20a), and Educational Institutions (See Rule 20b); and to urge a program of Christian tStewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*.

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6:7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9. He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall

collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

2. As Central Treasurer

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. As Secretary of Higher Education

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

Rule 10:2. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interests of the cause of Campus Christian Life within

the bounds of Synod and seek to make effective the program of work relating to student work and other phases of Campus Christian Life.

Rule 10:3. The Secretary of Higher Education shall receive and disperse such funds as are contributed respectively for the causes of Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13:1. The Director of Christian Education, whose term of office shall be for three years, acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM

Rule 14:1. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15:1. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

15:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. The Synod shall elect annually

16:1. Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

16:2. Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

16:3. Nine (9) members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., whose term of service shall be three years; and three Trustees nominated by the Women-of-the-Synod; and three Trustees nominated by the Alumni Association whose term of office shall be one year.

16:4. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 23:9d.) (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 193).

16:5. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio*.

16:6. Twelve members of the Board of Directors of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

16:7. The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

16:8. The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

16:9. The Synod shall elect twenty members of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, two of whom shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two Trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries; nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to these nominees; Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and shall be divided into three classes; all Trustees shall be eligible for reelection. ("Articles of Incorporation", *1952 Minutes of Synod*, pp. 132-134.)

16:10. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two layman and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 27 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the four Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 23:9d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod on the evening of the first day of meeting.

B. SUB-COMMITTEES

17:6a. *Stewardship and Budgets* (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational Institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Homes; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod's apportionments to the Presbyteries; (4) to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6b. *Program*: The arrangement of the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

17:6c. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6d. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

17:6e. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and program of work; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require a printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes); to supervise the distribution of the Equalization Fund.

17:6f. *NOMINATIONS*: To nominate to the Council all nominees to fill vacancies as they arise.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *Miscellaneous*: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES:*

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 19:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman), as follows: The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 23:9d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees*: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee into sub-committees.

19:3. *Functions*: This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions*: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Evangelism*: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television*, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:3d. Through *Negro Work*: In cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. *CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE*

Rule 20:1a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 20 members, including the Synodical President, *ex officio*, and the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be ministers, and both laymen and women should be included in the membership. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative, who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:1b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Program and (2) Finance.

Rule 20:1c. *Functions*: In cooperation with the church or churches near educational institutions within the bounds of Synod, the Committee shall develop and promote the cause of Campus Christian Life, including the spiritual welfare of students in these institutions; and further, shall supervise the work of Campus Christian Life, in cooperation with the local Campus Christian Life Committees. In general, the Committee will be governed by the *Manual on Campus Christian Life*. The Committee shall report annually to Synod.

3. *EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS*

Rule 20:2a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 20 members, including the Chairman, and the Synodical Chairman of Higher Education or her counterpart, *ex officio*. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years (except the original Committee which shall be arranged by classes to serve respectively for one, two, and three years, and otherwise subject to Rules governing terms of office of committee members). Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be laymen, including women. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:2b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Synod's Educational Institutions and (2) Vocational Guidance. The functions of these Committees are set forth in general, as follows:

(1) *Synod's Educational Institutions*: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, and with the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

(2) *Vocational Guidance*: The Committee shall supervise the program and work of the Guidance Center(s), and report upon same to Synod.

4. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 21.1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 21 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of

Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical, President Synod's Youth Council, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendent's Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Christian Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

21:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

21:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

21:4. The Committee shall triennially recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 22:1. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 23:1. *ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION*:

23:1a. Functions. The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.

(1) It should be the responsibility of the Advisory Committee to consult with the Synod's Committees on Higher Education in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program, and to make recommendations for its improvement.

(2) The Advisory Committee shall also consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

23:1b. Responsibility. The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committees on Higher Education.

23:1c. Nomination of Members: The membership of the permanent Advisory Committee should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

23:1d. The number on the permanent Advisory Committee should be not less than five nor more than nine. It is suggested that the number be set at nine for the initial appointment.

23:1e. Terms of Office. Members shall serve a three-year term, subject to re-election.

23:1f. Compensation. Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

Rule 23:2a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the

Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:2b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

23:2c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

Rule 23:3. *ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning the Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the General Council, and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, etc., together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 23:9d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

Rule 23:4. *BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS*:

23:4a. *Membership*: There shall be seven members of the Committee, one of whom shall be nominated as Chairman, to serve a term of three years, and eligible for re-election. As a rule, though not necessarily, members shall be laymen, preferably persons familiar with the whole area of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

23:4b. *Functions*: The functions of the Committee shall be to furnish information to the Synod and to advise individuals, churches, and institutions in regard to programs for bequests and deferred gifts, relating to educational institutions and other agencies of the Synod.

Rule 23:5. *CHRISTIAN RELATIONS*:

23:5a. *Membership*: to comprise the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:5b. *Functions*: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

23:5c. The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Relations shall serve as an Advisory member of the Executive Committee on Christian Education.

Rule 23:6. *HOMES*. a. *Membership*: To be composed of the Chairmen of corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. b. *Functions*: To cooperate with the official Boards and Directors of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the Presbyterian Home, and the William Black Home; to promote the program and work of these institutions within the bounds of Synod; to receive the Reports of these institutions, studying all the problems involved in their work; and to report upon them to Synod, making necessary recommendations.

Rule 23:7a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

23:7b. Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

23:7c. The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman, who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding Committee of the General Assembly.

23:7d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

23:7e. Except as may be otherwise prescribed in these Rules (See DIRECTORY and Rule 24:1a), representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches (commensurate with and proportionate to the number of representatives allowed by the Council of Churches) shall be elected for a term of three years, eligible for one additional term, and arranged according to classes.

23:7f. Members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall be named by that Committee to serve as representatives of Synod on the several Committees on CROP, Migrant Work, and Rural Church of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

23:7g. Synod shall annually elect three representatives from the membership of the Inter-Church Relations Committee, nominated by the Committee on Nominations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual meeting of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Rule 23:8. MINISTER AND HIS WORK.

Rule 23:8a. Membership shall consist of the Chairmen of the corresponding Commissions in the several Presbyteries, and four members-at-large, including the Chairman of the Committee, at least three of whom shall be Ruling Elders, to serve a term of three years each. The Stated Clerk of Synod shall serve *ex officio* as Secretary of the Committee.

Rule 23:8b. Functions: (1) To render assistance to Presbytery Commissions by (a) Exchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education and other lay persons available for church employment; and (b) Facilitating the transfer of ministers between various Presbyteries; (2) To render assistance to the Assembly's Committee and Presbyteries' Commissions in sponsoring the proper position of the minister, and the relationship of the minister and the church, as set forth in Scripture and interpreted in the *Book of Church Order;* (3) To report annually to Synod, making appropriate recommendations, (a) On actions taken by the General Assembly affecting the Committee and Commissions; and (b) On progress of the Committee and Presbytery Commissions; and (4) To sponsor Synod Conferences on the Minister and His Work, and to cooperate in Regional Conferences.

[For further duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XIX (Revised, Chapter 10) of *The Book of Church Order.*]

Rule 23:9a. NOMINATIONS: The Committee shall be composed of 11 members, including one woman (See 23:9d), one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

23:9b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

23:9c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

23:9d. Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

23:9e. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

23:9f. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Rule 23:10. PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY. Membership: To be composed of Chairmen of corresponding committees in Presbyteries, and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. *Functions:* (1) To encourage and facilitate enrollment and renewal in the Every-Family-Plan; (2) To encourage the widest possible use of the magazine in all churches and homes of the Synod; and (3) To report annually to the Synod.

Rule 23:11. STANDING RULES: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

Rule 23:12. WOMEN'S WORK: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio.*

Rule 23:13. WORLD MISSIONS: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES:*

Rule 24:1a. Term of Office. No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing, except as otherwise set forth in these Rules. In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place. Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

24:1b. Terms of office of all Presbytery representatives serving on Synod's Council, Committees and Boards unless in conflict with other rules) shall expire at annual meetings of Synod.

24:1c. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

24:2. *Meetings.* The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

24:3a. *Reports.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

24:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

24:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

24:3d. Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations should place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than approximately thirty days before the meeting of Synod.

24:4. *Nominations.* The Council, Committees, and other agencies of Synod may recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Council, Committees, and Boards of Agencies and Institutions of Synod, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES:*

Rule 25:1. Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Attendance: Functions of the Committee are to consider and to recommend to Synod disposition of all requests to be excused from attendance of Synod for a part of or the full proceedings of the meeting.

(2) Bills and Overtures

(3) Judicial

(4) Resolutions

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 26:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

26:2. The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 27:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

27:2. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

27:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

27:4. All Agencies of Synod shall share in an Equalization Fund, as follows: 5 percent of the budget income of each agency shall be reserved for the fund; at the end of each Church Year, Synod's Central Treasurer, under the supervision of the Committee on Finance and Auditing of Synod's Council, shall distribute the Fund to participating Agencies so that each will receive an equal percentage of its budget until the funds are exhausted; any surplus remaining in the Fund shall be divided among all contributing Agencies in the same percentage as contributed; all operating income of Agfencies of Synod sharing in the Equalization Fund are to be reported to the Central Treasurer.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 29:1. *Time.* The annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held as early in June as is practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

Rule 29:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

29:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee or their agents for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 30:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

30:1a. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not

to exceed one dollar for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

30:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding one dollar a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

30:1c. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the Standing Rules, and no institution or church shall be compelled to sustain a loss in the entertainment of the Synod.

Rule 31:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

31:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

31:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

31:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

31:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

31:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 32:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

32:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting during the afternoon session and following the retiring Moderator's sermon.

32:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

32:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

32:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

32:6. No new matter of business may be introduced to Synod later than recess for lunch on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1960

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1960, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES AS APPORTIONED BY SYNOD

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Greensville	Kings Mount'n	Blackburn	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 90,196	$108,419	$108,008	$116,686	$111,402	$102,888	$127,408	$108,510	$109,766	$1,086,280	(38.19%)
World Missions	67,194	81,574	81,756	87,207	84,527	170,643	117,675	84,623	49,663	722,423	(28.90%)
Church Extension	19,000	22,840	26,938	23,030	22,116	79,618	47,131	19,922	19,922	294,577	(11.67%)
Christian Education	9,573	18,027	18,027	11,239	10,793	35,176	28,091	9,757	14,540	145,540	(5.69%)
Annuities & Relief	3,301	9,183	10,264	6,435	6,170	20,180	13,149	6,578	6,578	82,320	(2.85%)
General Fund	14,661	25,931	28,500	17,264	17,100	85,720	36,442	18,818	18,458	237,997	(9.65%)
Inter-Church Agencies	245	435	678	298	283	883	610	281	250	3,815	(.15%)
SYNOD'S	67,191	116,978	130,454	81,334	78,185	254,304	166,481	70,881	70,008	1,041,566	(41.32%)
Church Extension	6,804	11,540	18,708	7,880	7,643	24,040	16,580	7,517	6,940	101,095	(4.02%)
Presbyterian Home	2,840	8,012	8,657	3,615	2,575	11,060	7,183	2,580	2,861	49,063	(1.70%)
Barium Spring	14,175	24,500	27,530	17,128	10,506	53,773	36,183	16,533	14,516	219,990	(8.71%)
Christian Education	3,738	6,405	7,305	4,465	4,575	14,855	9,231	4,302	3,964	60,815	(2.41%)
Educational Institutions	22,339	34,340	63,360	39,640	37,571	123,420	80,716	37,503	34,530	385,040	(15.09%)
Campus Christian Life	4,357	7,330	8,470	5,381	3,671	18,523	10,807	4,948	4,545	67,017	(2.65%)
Guidance Center	1,462	1,871	2,104	1,312	1,240	4,104	2,646	1,130	1,130	16,799	(.66%)
Inter-Church Agencies	48	66	781	457	448	1,555	987	453	453	6,358	(.25%)
Contingent Salary Fund	1,333	2,336	2,573	1,068	1,040	3,917	2,581	1,514	1,333	20,057	(.31%)
TOTALS	$162,387	$221,397	$316,510	$197,339	$189,507	$617,033	$403,850	$180,391	$171,314	$2,539,764	(100%)

TABLE II. PRESBYTERY BUDGET FOR 1960, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES AS ACCEPTED BY PRESBYTERIES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Greenville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ [illegible] ([illegible]%)	$135,[illegible] ([illegible]%)	$114,[illegible] ([illegible]%)	$116,[illegible] ([illegible]%)	$111,[illegible] ([illegible]%)
World Missions	32,[illegible] ([illegible]%)	61,870 ([illegible]%)	[illegible] ([illegible]%)	57,[illegible] ([illegible]%)	84,[illegible] ([illegible]%)
Church Extension	13,[illegible] (9.1%)	24,[illegible] (7.5%)	23,[illegible] (9.4%)	22,[illegible] (8.6 %)	22,116 (9.1%)
Christian Education	6,[illegible] (4.4%)	12,[illegible] (3.8%)	10,[illegible] (4.1%)	11,[illegible] (4.3 %)	10,[illegible] (4.4%)
Annuities & Relief	1,[illegible] (2.5%)	6,917 (2.2%)	[illegible] (2.0%)	6,425 (2.4 %)	6,170 (2.5%)
General Fund	10,[illegible] (7.1%)	19,186 (6.0%)	17,[illegible] (7.0%)	17,[illegible] (6.7 %)	17,100 (7.0%)
Inter-Church Agencies	[illegible] (.12%)	226 (.10%)	[illegible] (.18%)	[illegible] (.11%)	[illegible] (.13%)
SYNOD'S	48,[illegible] (21.71%)	87,[illegible] (27.[illegible]%)	70,[illegible] (28.[illegible]%)	81,334 (30.42%)	73,106 (30.26%)
Church Extension	4,[illegible] (2.1%)	8,572 (2.72%)	[illegible] (3.41%)	7,[illegible] (3.00%)	6,643 (2.75%)
Presbyterian Home	1,[illegible] (1.[illegible]%)	3,782 (1.20%)	2,[illegible] (1.04%)	3,515 (1.31%)	3,373 (1.40%)
Barium Springs	9,610 (6.[illegible]%)	18,[illegible] (5.87%)	13,132 (5.20%)	17,122 (6.42%)	16,500 (6.83%)
Christian Education	2,[illegible] (1.7[illegible]%)	4,[illegible] (1.40%)	4,141 (1.60%)	4,585 (1.70%)	4,373 (1.81%)
Educational Institutions	23,074 (15.[illegible]%)	42,[illegible] (13.4[illegible]%)	34,114 (13.6[illegible]%)	39,440 (14.70%)	33,875 (14.0[illegible]%)
Campus Christian Life	2,[illegible] (2.[illegible]%)	5,[illegible] (1.8[illegible]%)	4,778 (1.91%)	5,381 (2.00%)	5,071 (2.1[illegible]%)
Guidance Center	734 (.51%)	1,410 (.45%)	1,400 (.56%)	1,312 (.50%)	1,290 (.53%)
Inter-Church Agencies	273 (.1[illegible]%)	535 (.17%)	293 (.12%)	457 (.18%)	448 (.18%)
Contingent Salary Fund	867 (.5[illegible]%)	1,726 (.55%)	1,800 (.72%)	1,968 (.80%)	1,540 (.6[illegible]%)
PRESBYTERY'S	31,540 (21.97%)	102,977 (20.[illegible]%)	64,400 (26.70%)	70,001 (26.18%)	57,076 (23.6[illegible]%)
Church Extension	20,145 (14.[illegible]%)	61,080 (19.57%)	39,700 (15.8[illegible]%)	56,147 (21.00%)	[illegible] (16.70%)
Christian Education	978 (.6[illegible]%)	3,518 (1.11%)	2,000 (.8[illegible]%)	8,[illegible] (3.0[illegible]%)	16,[illegible] (6.87%)
Office		15,[illegible] (4.9[illegible]%)	12,700 (5.0[illegible]%)		
Camp	10,417 (7.2[illegible]%)	6,[illegible] (2.17%)	10,000 (4.0[illegible]%)		
Educational Institutions		10,[illegible] (3.4[illegible]%)			
Equalization Fund				5,[illegible] (2.1[illegible]%)	
Miscellaneous		4,277 (1.3[illegible]%)			
Totals	$ 143,[illegible] (100%)	$ 315,[illegible] (100%)	$ 200,[illegible] (100%)	$ 267,320 (100%)	$ 241,[illegible] (100%)

TABLE II—Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Wilmington-Fairmont	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ [illegible] ([illegible]%)	$ 191,267 (46.[illegible]%)	$ [illegible] (40.70%)	$ 67,[illegible] (42.[illegible]%)	$1,149,[illegible] (44.[illegible]%)
World Missions	[illegible] ([illegible]%)	94,318 (22.34%)	33,079 (21.[illegible]%)	34,[illegible] (21.5 %)	[illegible] (21.[illegible]%)
Church Extension	[illegible] (9.12%)	37,078 (9.00%)	13,912 (9.0[illegible]%)	14,[illegible] (9.0 %)	231,[illegible] (8.92%)
Christian Education	[illegible] (4.4[illegible]%)	18,531 (4.39%)	4,620 (3.0[illegible]%)	6,[illegible] (4.0 %)	109,006 (4.20%)
Annuities & Relief	[illegible] (2.54%)	10,[illegible] (3.51%)	2,473 (1.6[illegible]%)	3,[illegible] (2.4 %)	62,967 (2.43%)
General Fund	39,370 (6.9[illegible]%)	[illegible] (.13%)	8,[illegible] (5.0[illegible]%)	8,[illegible] (5.0 %)	172,946 (6.67%)
Inter-Church Agencies	46,141 (7.0[illegible]%)		155 (.10%)	1[illegible] (.1 %)	3,080 (.12%)
SYNOD'S	190,155 (29.71%)	99,[illegible] (23.47%)	61,578 (37.[illegible]%)	33,[illegible] (20.0 %)	721,474 (27.81%)
Church Extension	13,[illegible] (2.0[illegible]%)	9,[illegible] (2.2[illegible]%)	4,627 (3.[illegible]%)	[illegible] (2.5 %)	60,487 (2.0[illegible]%)
Presbyterian Home	11,[illegible] (1.72%)	4,276 (1.01%)	2,164 (1.4[illegible]%)	1,[illegible] (1.3 %)	34,602 (1.33%)
Barium Springs	[illegible] (8.24%)	20,[illegible] (4.9[illegible]%)	6,188 (4.[illegible]%)	4,[illegible] (3.0 %)	150,600 (6.18%)
Christian Education	14,[illegible] (2.23%)	5,580 (1.31%)	3,092 (2.[illegible]%)	1,[illegible] (1.2 %)	45,380 (1.75%)
Educational Institutions	74,083 (11.57%)	48,[illegible] (11.3[illegible]%)	20,[illegible] (13.[illegible]%)	13,[illegible] (8.6 %)	328,716 (12.67%)
Campus Christian Life	14,[illegible] (2.27%)	6,440 (1.52%)	3,[illegible] (2.0[illegible]%)	2,[illegible] (1.4 %)	50,[illegible] (1.93%)
Guidance Center	4,108 (.64%)	1,[illegible] (.37%)	757 (.[illegible]%)	[illegible] (.3 %)	13,[illegible] (.51%)
Inter-Church Agencies	1,[illegible] (.24%)	[illegible] (.14%)	184 (.1[illegible]%)	[illegible] (.1 %)	4,479 (.17%)
Contingent Salary Fund	5,017 (.79%)	1,[illegible] (.49%)	927 (.[illegible]%)	[illegible] (.4 %)	16,104 (.62%)
PRESBYTERY'S	155,[illegible] (24.39%)	131,780 (31.21%)	49,780 (32.21%)	30,[illegible] (28.0 %)	723,774 (27.90%)
Church Extension	120,[illegible] (19.[illegible]%)	83,235 (19.72%)	35,577 (23.21%)	45,000 (28.5 %)	507,531 (19.56%)
Christian Education	30,[illegible] (4.8[illegible]%)	10,520 (2.49%)	1,546 (1.00%)	6,400 (4.0 %)	80,415 (3.10%)
Office		20,057 (4.75%)	10,047 (6.5[illegible]%)		56,396 (2.2[illegible]%)
Camp		10,520 (2.49%)	2,310 (1.5[illegible]%)	8,000 (5.5 %)	40,116 (1.5[illegible]%)
Educational Institutions		7,410 (1.76%)			26,900 (1.04%)
Equalization Fund					5,520 (.22%)
Miscellaneous					4,277 (.16%)
Totals	$ 640,114 (100%)	$ 422,138 (100%)	$ 154,578 (100%)	$ [illegible] (100%)	$2,[illegible] (100%)

TABLE III. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES—1959

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Greenville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
COMMUNICANTS	9,722	16,967	18,045	11,699	9,191	33,734	22,802	13,806	8,248	142,096	
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: Per Capita	$ 7.37	$ 8.78	$ 4.76	$ 7.80	$ 10.26	$ 9.73	$ 8.90	$ 5.67	$ 10.40	$ 8.46	
Budgeted	$ 67,[illegible]	$ 122,[illegible]	$ 112,120	$ 90,1[illegible]	$ 87,[illegible]	$ [illegible],147	$ 100,[illegible]	$ 65,409	$ 79,97[illegible]	$ 1,114,[illegible]	7.[illegible]%
Non-Budgeted	4,475	15,7[illegible]	7,670	7,445	5,[illegible]	[illegible],[illegible]	11,574	7,720	5,818	[illegible],[illegible]	.[illegible]%
TOTAL	$ 71,6[illegible]	$ 148,[illegible]	$ 119,790	$ 97,634	$ 94,307	$ [illegible],[illegible]	$ 280,970	$ 73,130	$ 85,704	$ 1,200,[illegible]	8.50%
	30.22%	37.94%	20.08%	21.87%	30.73%	38.21%	32.84%	30.49%	32.[illegible]	32.[illegible]%	
SYNOD'S CAUSES: Per Capita	$ 6.60	$ 6.[illegible]	$ 11.47	$ 4.[illegible]	$ 9.15	$ 9.[illegible]	$ 10.00	$ 4.26	$ 8.[illegible]	$ 8.[illegible]	
Budgeted	$ 46,2[illegible]	$ 91,[illegible]	$ 60,417	$ 51,[illegible]	$ 36,[illegible]	$ 180,121	$ 92,329	$ 41,307	$ 30,[illegible]	$ 541,[illegible]	4.31%
Non-Budgeted	17,[illegible]	32,[illegible]	137,644	27,[illegible]	27,[illegible]	183,[illegible]	132,[illegible]	14,[illegible]	35,233	679,706	4.07%
TOTAL	$ 63,677	$ 115,[illegible]	$ 197,061	$ 79,779	$ 63,[illegible]	$ 315,[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ 56,173	$ 73,[illegible]	$ 1,220,[illegible]	8.50%
	34.61%	29.54%	36.16%	20.08%	36.17%	34.90%	38.90%	20.22%	19.50%	34.22%	
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 4.69	$ 7.93	$ 4.76	$ 9.20	$ 5.90	$ 7.72	$ 8.20	$ 4.34	$ 25.70	$ 7.94	
Budgeted	$ 30,[illegible]	$ 81,[illegible]	$ 60,275	$ 41,[illegible]	$ 32,[illegible]	$ 110,[illegible]	$ 120,[illegible]	$ 43,[illegible]	$ 50,[illegible]	$ [illegible],194	4.19%
Non-Budgeted	1,480	4,941	3,104	32,[illegible]	3,[illegible]	40,[illegible]	11,[illegible]	2,440	126,[illegible]	[illegible],[illegible]	1.67%
Congregational Missions	8,[illegible]	10,[illegible]	9,[illegible]	15,[illegible]	4,[illegible]	37,[illegible]	11,706	3,[illegible]	3,[illegible]	108,[illegible]	.74%
Miscellaneous	6,[illegible]	18,[illegible]	14,118	16,[illegible]	13,[illegible]	71,[illegible]	23,[illegible]	7,[illegible]	16,[illegible]	188,[illegible]	1.[illegible]%
TOTAL	$ 47,[illegible]	$ 127,[illegible]	$ 86,[illegible]	$ 107,[illegible]	$ 33,[illegible]	$ [illegible],[illegible]	$ 195,[illegible]	$ 55,[illegible]	$ 213,[illegible]	$ 1,125,[illegible]	7.90%
	26.07%	22.49%	20.[illegible]%	36.11%	23.[illegible]%	36.79%	30.30%	36.19%	57.13%	31.64%	

TABLE III.—Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Greenville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
(Communicants)	9,722	16,967	18,045	11,699	9,191	33,734	22,802	13,806	8,248	142,096	
TOTAL BUDGETED	$ 142,436	$ 266,[illegible]	$ 241,912	$ 174,1[illegible]	$ 173,[illegible]	$ 564,[illegible]	$ 421,185	$ 148,[illegible]	$ 184,[illegible]	$ 2,282,[illegible]	16.[illegible]%
TOTAL NON-BUDGETED	36,[illegible]	92,[illegible]	170,[illegible]	100,7[illegible]	55,[illegible]	320,[illegible]	190,[illegible]	36,270	167,[illegible]	1,213,[illegible]	8.[illegible]%
TOTAL TO BENEVOLENCES	$ 180,373	$ 361,[illegible]	$ 412,[illegible]	$ 274,[illegible]	$ 281,[illegible]	$ [illegible],[illegible]	$ 612,[illegible]	$ 185,[illegible]	$ 373,[illegible]	$ 3,[illegible],149	25.[illegible]%
TOTAL TO CURRENT EXPENSES	$ 467,[illegible]	$ 884,[illegible]	$ 746,[illegible]	$ 571,[illegible]	$ 478,[illegible]	1,794,437	$ 1,110,[illegible]	$ 576,[illegible]	$ 485,[illegible]	$ 7,[illegible],[illegible]	[illegible]%
TOTAL TO BLDG. EXPENSES	176,[illegible]	[illegible],[illegible]	341,343	165,[illegible]	394,[illegible]	1,174,[illegible]	471,[illegible]	216,124	196,641	3,[illegible],143	24.[illegible]%
TOTAL	$ 643,[illegible]	1,[illegible]	1,[illegible]	$ 737,[illegible]	$ 700,[illegible]	2,[illegible],416	$ 1,581,[illegible]	$ 792,[illegible]	$ 681,[illegible]	$10,[illegible],[illegible]	74.[illegible]%
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIFTS	$ [illegible],[illegible]	1,731,[illegible]	1,[illegible],[illegible]	1,112,[illegible]	1,[illegible],[illegible]	3,573,330	$ 2,193,[illegible]	$ 977,491	$ 1,023,[illegible]	$14,230,[illegible]	
PER CAPITA GIFT TO:											
Benevolences	$ 18.73	$ 22.07	$ 22.86	$ 23.83	$ 26.16	$ 26.[illegible]	$ 27.[illegible]	$ 14.37	$ 45.14	$ 24.[illegible]	
Current Expenses	48.08	48.60	41.47	37.45	51.[illegible]	53.21	40.17	44.71	58.31	49.79	
Building Expenses	18.13	20.53	18.91	14.16	32.01	34.84	20.85	16.77	23.72	34.75	
Current & Bldg. Expenses	66.20	73.43	60.38	71.61	83.70	88.06	70.02	61.48	78.03	74.64	
Grand Total	84.93	101.50	83.38	95.12	108.86	114.[illegible]	97.11	75.85	124.07	99.47	

TABLE IV. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA[1]

A. Total giving by Presbyteries through December 31, 1959

Communicants	Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
9,722	Albemarle	$ 182,271	$ 18.75	$ 467,480	$ 48.06	$ 176,193	$ 643,681	$ 66.20	$ 825,924	$ 84.95
16,967	Concord	391,330	23.07	834,512	49.20	896,051	1,230,563	72.54	1,721,949	101.50
18,045	Fayetteville	412,[illegible]	22.84	748,343	41.47	241,342	1,089,685	60.38	1,502,383	83.26
11,680	Granville	274,[illegible]	23.52	671,512	57.46	165,585	837,097	71.69	1,112,002	95.13
9,191	Kings Mountain	231,[illegible]	25.14	475,052	51.69	294,181	769,284	83.71	1,000,502	108.85
23,724	Mecklenburg	903,[illegible]	38.06	1,794,437	75.61	1,174,979	2,969,416	125.15	3,873,339	163.25
22,502	Orange	612,000	27.20	1,110,896	49.37	471,037	1,581,932	70.32	2,193,932	97.51
13,[illegible]	Wilmington	188,[illegible]	14.27	576,189	44.71	216,134	792,283	61.48	977,491	75.85
8,248	Winston-Salem	375,[illegible]	45.14	455,374	55.21	196,641	651,015	78.93	1,023,383	124.07
143,[illegible]	SYNOD	$ 3,586,140	$ 24.93	$ 7,123,684	$ 49.70	$ 3,841,142	$10,964,826	$ 76.54	$14,230,966	$ 99.47

B. Synod Annual Comparison (total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[2]	Per Capita Total
1950[3]	$ 1,638,212	$ 946,394	$ 1,921,165	$ 2,282,931	$ 6,788,602	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1955	2,727,520		5,109,278	2,499,985	10,336,982	20.28	56.63	77.22
1956	2,980,707		5,688,780	2,740,640	11,510,127	22.84	61.73	84.27
1957	3,054,174		6,048,762	2,792,424	11,925,360	22.19	63.41	85.60
1958	3,238,987		6,485,758	3,086,803	12,811,548	23.04	69.19	90.77
1959	3,586,140		7,123,684	3,841,142	14,230,966	24.93	74.54	99.47
1940	686,546	464,486	486,849	280,912	1,939,782	7.86	12.67	21.[illegible]

C. Per Capita

	In General Assembly to			In Synod to		
	Benevolences	Current Expenses[2]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expenses	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1955	18.48	58.95	77.43	20.28	56.93	77.22
1956	20.60	67.53	88.13	22.65	61.73	84.27
1957	21.70	70.38	92.08	22.19	63.41	85.60
1958	22.13	72.57	94.70	22.04	67.83	90.77
1959	23.70	75.54	99.24	24.93	74.54	99.47

D. Presbytery Order of Standing (Per Capita)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[2]				Total			
Rank	Presbytery	1958	1959	Rank	Presbytery	1958	1959	Rank	Presbytery	1958	1959
1	Winston-Salem	($36.11)	$ 45.14	1	Mecklenburg	($72.23)	$ 80.06	1	Winston-Salem	($109.18)	$ 124.07
2	Orange	($24.72)	27.20	2	Kings Mountain	($66.79)	84.70	2	Mecklenburg	($97.86)	114.[illegible]
3	Mecklenburg	($26.98)	26.06	3	Winston-Salem	($72.[illegible])	78.93	3	Kings Mountain	($123.11)	108.[illegible]
4	Kings Mountain	($27.[illegible])	25.14	4	Concord	($64.94)	78.63	4	Concord	($96.47)	101.[illegible]
5	Granville	($19.[illegible])	23.52	5	Granville	($66.73)	71.61	5	Orange	($92.22)	97.11
6	Concord	($21.44)	23.07	6	Orange	($67.30)	70.32	6	Granville	($86.65)	95.13
7	Fayetteville	($20.44)	22.84	7	Albemarle	($69.31)	66.20	7	Albemarle	($86.17)	84.95
8	Albemarle	($14.[illegible])	18.75	8	Wilmington	($56.[illegible])	61.48	8	Fayetteville	($75.26)	83.26
9	Wilmington	($13.[illegible])	14.27	9	Fayetteville	($54.[illegible])	60.38	9	Wilmington	($66.45)	75.85

[1] All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2] Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses.
[3] Includes Building Expenses.

TABLE V. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO, 1959

Year	Members	Communicants	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	99,902	$ 895,311	$ 464,496	$ 867,[illegible]	$ 58,499
1945	96,073	954,[illegible]	579,633	916,732	491,639
1950	114,413	1,638,512	948,304	1,921,165	3,282,821
1955	126,846	2,096,707	.....	3,439,434	2,740,460
1957	135,903[2]	2,084,174	.....	3,048,782	2,792,424
1958	141,136	2,238,987	.....	6,455,739	3,096,803
1959	143,086	2,866,148	.....	7,122,884	3,841,142

Year	Total Income[1]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,516	$ 11,051,184	86.82
1945	137,268,000	13,730,230	2,968,802	10,762,418	78.38
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,790,802	9,229,498	57.62
1956	204,574,000	20,457,400	11,610,127	8,977,323	43.92
1957	206,486,000	20,648,600	11,905,360	8,723,240	42.26
1958	211,704,000	21,170,400	12,811,543	8,358,862	39.48
1959	267,818,000	26,781,000	14,290,065	11,890,935	44.73

BY PRESBYTERIES—1959

Presbytery	Membership[2]	Total Income[1]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,722	$ 17,499,000	$ 1,749,900	$ [illegible]	$ 954,[illegible]	50.90
Concord	16,067	30,540,000	3,054,000	1,701,040	1,353,111	43.02
Fayetteville	18,048	32,481,000	3,248,100	1,503,303	1,744,797	53.75
Greensboro	11,000	21,000,000	2,104,000	1,122,002	982,038	47.15
Kings Mountain	9,191	16,542,000	1,654,200	1,030,[illegible]	622,979	39.03
Mecklenburg	33,734	60,708,000	6,070,800	3,973,[illegible]	2,196,951	36.19
Orange	23,000	40,600,000	4,060,000	2,136,[illegible]	1,973,[illegible]	46.03
Wilmington	13,000	23,190,000	2,319,000	977,[illegible]	1,342,349	57.88
Western Union	9,344	16,940,000	1,694,000	1,[illegible],341	661,277	31.07
SYNOD	143,086	$ 267,818,000	$ 26,781,000	$ 14,290,065	$ 11,890,935	44.74

[1]Not reported in minutes of General Assembly after 1956-1958.
[2]Inclusive of ministers.
[3]The Federal per capita income for 1956 was $2,057. The North Carolina per capita income was $1,395. However for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina for 1956, the amount of $1,800 was used.

TABLE VI. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1957, 1958, 1959

Presbytery		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita All Gifts
Albemarle	1957	9,[illegible]	$ 180,474	$ 18.87	$ 443,744	$ 46.40	$ 554,078	$ 58.31
	1958	9,676	179,582	18.56	458,457	47.39	862,212	89.17
	1959	9,722	182,273	18.75	457,489	48.06	826,694	84.95
Concord	1957	16,[illegible]	348,[illegible]	21.08	675,107	40.84	1,330,733	80.49
	1958	16,546	362,651	21.53	722,398	42.88	1,456,649	86.47
	1959	16,967	381,396	22.07	824,513	48.60	1,721,949	101.50
Fayetteville	1957	17,[illegible]	270,743	21.08	486,613	38.11	1,222,034	96.22
	1958	17,735	282,560	20.45	662,100	37.36	1,334,633	75.29
	1959	18,045	412,[illegible]	22.86	748,943	41.47	1,502,303	83.26
Granville	1957	11,413	220,[illegible]	19.36	546,206	48.04	947,306	83.00
	1958	11,[illegible]	228,440	19.87	568,827	52.09	906,150	82.85
	1959	11,[illegible]	274,[illegible]	23.83	671,513	57.48	1,112,002	95.13
Kings Mountain	1957	9,196	244,984	26.64	437,713	47.60	988,173	96.04
	1958	9,286	253,082	27.26	480,429	48.67	1,136,386	123.11
	1959	9,191	231,238	25.16	478,083	51.60	1,000,802	108.86
Mecklenburg	1957	32,877	762,496	26.42	1,491,436	45.61	3,060,155	93.62
	1958	33,060	848,129	26.66	1,644,924	49.79	3,236,353	97.90
	1959	33,734	908,923	26.80	1,794,437	53.21	3,873,230	114.86
Orange	1957	21,232	511,216	23.96	938,126	42.51	1,947,770	91.20
	1958	22,041	545,080	24.73	980,267	44.48	2,032,944	92.22
	1959	22,302	612,080	27.09	1,110,865	49.17	2,196,962	97.11
Wilmington	1957	12,149	196,068	14.00	482,968	37.48	984,827	76.31
	1958	12,080	171,036	12.67	534,680	40.54	885,064	65.45
	1959	12,[illegible]	186,[illegible]	14.37	576,180	44.71	977,491	75.85
Winston-Salem	1957	7,[illegible]	260,694	34.20	394,862	51.80	833,696	109.34
	1958	7,944	288,437	36.31	433,867	53.22	867,296	109.18
	1959	8,248	372,848	45.14	455,276	55.21	1,033,368	124.67
SYNOD	1957	138,[illegible]	3,[illegible],174	22.18	6,[illegible]	42.52	11,[illegible]	[illegible]
	1958	141,138	3,[illegible],957	22.94	6,[illegible]	46.56	12,411,[illegible]	90.77
	1959	143,[illegible]	3,[illegible]	24.[illegible]	7,123,[illegible]	49.79	14,230,[illegible]	99.47

TABLE VII. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1959

Presbytery	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes[1]		
	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Total	Per Capita	Percent
Albemarle	$ 7.37	30.23	$ 6.40	24.41	$ 3.34	17.02	$ 18,087	$ 1.86	8.36
Concord	8.78	37.94	6.82	29.86	5.66	22.79	23,296	2.36	9.75
Fayetteville	4.76	20.06	11.47	50.16	3.46	15.13	23,475	1.30	5.69
Granville	7.80	31.57	6.83	28.02	6.46	27.45	22,048	2.74	11.66
Kings Mountain	10.36	40.75	9.10	36.17	3.79	15.06	19,476	2.01	7.90
Mecklenburg	9.73	36.31	9.28	34.99	4.51	16.83	108,066	3.21	11.96
Orange	8.90	32.84	10.06	36.90	8.67	24.60	34,020	1.53	5.86
Wilmington	5.67	20.49	7.36	30.22	3.47	24.11	11,234	.67	6.67
Winston-Salem	10.40	28.04	7.96	19.62	23.37	61.76	19,077	2.43	5.27
SYNOD	$ 8.44	30.96	$ 8.88	34.39	$ 8.63	32.20	$ 301,370	$ 2.11	8.45

[1] Includes Miscellaneous.

TABLE VIII. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1959

Causes	Gave 1958	Gave 1959	Increase	Percent Increase
Church Extension	$ 63,300	$ 42,411	$ 21,096	49.75
Homes	244,228	239,158	15,067	6.30
Christian Education	31,780	27,263	4,457	16.40
Educational Institutions[1]	273,902	265,295	8,607	3.21
Campus Christian Life	38,444	27,304	11,140	40.80
	$ 651,651	$ 601,433	$ 60,368	10.19

[1] Does not include capital funds paid direct.

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	Percent Given	Total Asked	Total Given	Percent Given
1949-50	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	$ 1,184,[illegible]	$ 1,216,[illegible]	[illegible]
1950-51	[illegible]	[illegible]	90.7	[illegible]	[illegible]	117	1,194,[illegible]	1,216,[illegible]	[illegible]
1951-52	774,[illegible]	[illegible]	95	[illegible]	[illegible]	118.1	1,314,[illegible]	1,294,[illegible]	[illegible]
1952-53	[illegible]	[illegible]	90.8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1,264,[illegible]	1,[illegible]	[illegible]
1954	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	733,[illegible]	[illegible]	1,[illegible]	1,[illegible]	107.7
1955	1,[illegible]	1,[illegible][2]	108.27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1,[illegible]	1,[illegible]	[illegible]
1956	1,[illegible]	1,[illegible]	91.71	[illegible]	1,171,[illegible]	[illegible]	1,[illegible]	2,[illegible]	[illegible]
1957	1,[illegible]	1,[illegible]	98.73	[illegible]	1,119,[illegible]	[illegible]	1,947,[illegible]	2,[illegible]	113.9
1958	1,[illegible]	1,[illegible]	77.79	[illegible]	1,107,[illegible]	121.2	2,[illegible]	2,[illegible]	[illegible]
1959	1,[illegible]	1,[illegible]	74.80	[illegible]	1,230,[illegible]	[illegible]	2,[illegible]	2,[illegible]	[illegible]
1960	1,[illegible]			1,041,[illegible]			2,[illegible]		
1961									

[1]Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1950 (short year), due to fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, & another includes all miscellaneous gifts.

[2]Includes Negro Work Campaign—$[illegible].

TABLE X. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1959

To Assembly's Causes

Presbytery	1959 Asking	1959 Accepted	1959 Gave	1959 Percent[1]	Rank 1959	Rank 1958	1958 Asking	1958 Accepted	1958 Gave	1958 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ 71,[illegible]	[illegible]	7	7	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]
Concord	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Fayetteville	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	9	191,[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Greenville	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Kings Mountain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mecklenburg	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Orange	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Wilmington	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Winston-Salem	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
SYNOD	$1,[illegible]	$1,[illegible]	$1,[illegible]	[illegible]			$1,[illegible]	$1,[illegible]	$1,[illegible]	77.78

To Synod's Causes

Presbytery	1959 Asking	1959 Accepted	1959 Gave	1959 Percent[1]	Rank 1959	Rank 1958	1958 Asking	1958 Accepted	1958 Gave	1958 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ [illegible]	$ 44,944	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]
Concord	[illegible]	73,474	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	97,374	[illegible]
Fayetteville	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1	117,[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Greenville	72,[illegible]	72,[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	6	70,154	70,154	79,119	[illegible]
Kings Mountain	70,[illegible]	71,370	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	97,194	[illegible]
Mecklenburg	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	4	229,770	229,770	[illegible]	[illegible]
Orange	145,[illegible]	94,470	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Wilmington	71,733	71,735	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	9	70,701	70,701	[illegible]	[illegible]
Winston-Salem	[illegible]	[illegible]	73,510	[illegible]	8	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	79,064	[illegible]
SYNOD	$ [illegible]	$ 775,261	$1,239,045	[illegible]			$ 913,[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$1,107,[illegible]	[illegible]

[1]This is Percentage of "Asking" that was given.

TABLE X—Continued. To Assembly and Synod Combined

Presbytery	1959 Asking	1959 Accepted	1959 Gave	1959 Percent[1]	Rank 1959	Rank 1958	1960 Asking	1960 Accepted	1960 Gave	1960 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ [illegible]	$ 110,[illegible]	$ 134,785	[illegible]	6	7	$ [illegible]	$ 107,764	$ 125,673	[illegible]
Concord	271,[illegible]	196,[illegible]	264,[illegible]	97.[illegible]	5	5	272,942	171,[illegible]	226,621	[illegible]
Fayetteville	312,[illegible]	182,[illegible]	226,851	104.[illegible]	3	5	309,724	249,910	287,[illegible]	[illegible]
Granville	187,[illegible]	187,[illegible]	187,[illegible]	[illegible]	7	6	184,344	184,344	182,147	[illegible]
Kings Mountain	182,222	183,[illegible]	177,944	97.65	4	2	170,761	170,761	188,287	104.[illegible]
Mecklenburg	609,200	609,200	643,671	106.[illegible]	2	3	603,446	603,443	606,883	100.[illegible]
Orange	275,[illegible]	282,543	320,[illegible]	113.[illegible]	1	1	357,043	273,000	[illegible]	110.[illegible]
Wilmington	194,[illegible]	194,[illegible]	129,312	70.[illegible]	9	9	186,[illegible]	186,682	114,[illegible]	[illegible]
Winston-Salem	164,201	111,040	159,612	97.[illegible]	8	4	164,201	155,510	150,510	90.17
SYNOD	$2,442,[illegible]	$2,046,142	$2,420,040	99.51			$2,480,[illegible]	$2,107,183	$2,[illegible],615	94.23

[1]This is the Percentage of "Askings" that was given.

TABLE XI. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1960[1]

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1960	% Given of Asking[1]
Albemarle	$ 95,704 [illegible] (80.09%)	$ 87,161 [illegible] (87.94%)	$ 182,[illegible] 113,[illegible] (88.81%)	$ 80,782 (31.19%)	$ 21,540	Assembly $ 71,676 Synod 53,077 $ 124,753	[illegible].77%
Concord	[illegible] [illegible] (78.48%)	115,979 87,861 (75.78%)	[illegible] 312,[illegible] (76.46%)	86,974 (34.81%)	102,577	Assembly 148,568 Synod 115,781 $ 264,[illegible]	[illegible].93%
Fayetteville	196,[illegible] 114,[illegible] ([illegible].39%)	130,434 70,[illegible] (54.37%)	316,[illegible] 185,[illegible] (58.84%)	130,319 (41.16%)	64,400	Assembly 119,790 Synod 207,061 $ 326,[illegible]	102.[illegible]%
Granville	119,[illegible] 119,[illegible] (100%)	[illegible],224 [illegible],224 (100%)	197,[illegible] 197,[illegible] (100%)	None	78,[illegible]	Assembly 87,684 Synod 79,779 $ 167,[illegible]	[illegible].[illegible]%
Kings Mountain	111,[illegible] 111,[illegible] (100%)	78,[illegible] 78,[illegible] (100.00%)	190,[illegible] 184,[illegible] (97.38%)	5,[illegible] (2.62%)	57,[illegible]	Assembly 94,307 Synod 83,637 $ 177,944	[illegible].90%
Mecklenburg	[illegible] [illegible] (81.[illegible]%)	[illegible] [illegible] (74.73%)	417,[illegible] 444,[illegible] (78.41%)	155,162 (21.[illegible]%)	155,[illegible]	Assembly [illegible] Synod 315,[illegible] $ 643,671	104.37%

TABLE XI.—Continued

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1960	% Given of Asking[1]
Orange	237,400 191,267 (80.57%)	116,461 99,002 (85.00%)	352,899 290,269 (82.26%)	62,440 (17.64%)	121,780	Assembly 200,475 Synod 225,482 $ 426,958	120.41%
Albemarle	109,870 62,912 (57.42%)	70,921 41,375 (58.51%)	180,791 104,787 (58.23%)	81,604 (43.79%)	49,780	Assembly 73,139 Synod 56,173 $ 129,313	80.34%
Winston-Salem	109,704 67,209 (61.72%)	70,610 32,600 (43.33%)	171,314 99,809 (57.91%)	73,114 (42.69%)	60,860	Assembly 55,704 Synod 73,910 $ 129,613	93.17%
SYNOD	1,448,320 1,149,052 (77.38%)	1,061,406 721,574 (68.39%)	2,509,726 1,870,626 (74.52%)	638,230 (25.97%)	723,774	Assembly 1,359,958 Synod 1,220,645 $2,580,646	96.26%

[1]Top figure shows apportionment; bottom figure acceptance by Presbytery.
[2]This is the ratio between the previous column (left) and column 3, top figure.

TABLE XII. COMPARISON OF 1960 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1960 Rank	SYNOD	Apportionment	% Accepted	Gifts[1]	Percentage	1959 Rank
1	Appalachia	$ 581,720	(100%)	$ 575,066	101.12%	1
2	Tennessee	426,984	(92%)	379,963	95.67%	2
3	Lousiana	330,314	(97%)	276,441	85.76%	4
3	Florida	706,442	(100%)	589,080	83.35%	3
4	Georgia	754,406	(100%)	626,301	83.05%	5
5	Alabama	368,696	(100%)	314,380	81.82%	6
6	West Virginia	342,858	(100%)	277,710	81.00%	7
7	Virginia	1,130,868	(91%)	843,373	73.16%	8
8	NORTH CAROLINA	1,469,882	(100%)	1,114,482	74.85%	11
9	Mississippi	363,585	(100%)	269,723	73.45%	10
10	South Carolina	653,980	(92%)	446,012	73.36%	12
11	Missouri	261,791	(86%)	195,572	64.51%	13
12	Texas	1,180,731	(63%)	736,180	63.10%	15
13	Kentucky	304,202	(63%)	178,357	62.75%	14
14	Oklahoma	61,334	(65%)	33,076	55.40%	16
15	Arkansas	210,727	(86%)	114,720	54.48%	18

[1]Does not include non-budgeted items.

TABLE XIII. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1959

	Communicants[1]	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts	Per Capita
Alabama	40,316	$ 819,370	$ 20.33	$ 2,148,057	$ 53.29	$ 4,190,430	$ 103.94
Appalachia	67,771	1,688,948	38.35	2,387,541	49.56	5,073,489	106.19
Arkansas	31,875	481,546	30.91	1,193,700	34.57	2,119,945	96.91
Florida	78,796	1,522,753	19.32	4,906,675	62.19	7,522,595	102.02
Georgia	67,689	1,668,261	24.66	5,879,746	86.39	7,313,170	108.06
Kentucky	30,023	654,146	23.79	1,631,102	54.09	2,912,367	97.00
Louisiana	31,587	699,661	22.94	1,474,273	46.69	3,343,661	104.99
Mississippi	34,896	764,489	21.91	1,763,298	50.46	3,267,780	91.92
Missouri	36,449	811,184	22.26	1,540,701	42.27	3,267,642	89.65
NORTH CAROLINA	142,477	3,886,148	26.96	7,123,694	50.00	14,230,988	99.86
Oklahoma	5,999	143,971	24.01	352,743	58.71	556,216	94.29
South Carolina	62,012	1,477,910	23.82	3,072,691	49.77	5,856,373	92.94
Tennessee	32,032	834,346	26.06	1,941,814	60.64	3,580,961	108.99
Texas	115,335	3,086,263	26.76	8,904,612	76.97	12,521,563	111.28
Virginia	117,930	2,473,536	20.97	5,599,894	45.74	10,020,421	85.12
West Virginia	31,094	783,536	25.19	1,861,766	48.23	3,081,060	98.88
ASSEMBLY	895,834	$ 21,167,941	$ 23.90	$ 48,311,289	$ 51.17	$ 90,404,831	$ 90.88

[1] Does not include missions.

ORDER Per CAPITA

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Total Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolences	
1. North Carolina	$14,230,988	1. Texas	$ 111.28	1. North Carolina	$ 3,886,148	1. Appalachia	$ 25.35
2. Texas	12,521,563	2. Tennessee	108.99	2. Texas	3,086,263	2. Texas	26.76
3. Virginia	10,020,421	3. Georgia	108.06	3. Virginia	2,473,536	3. Tennessee	26.06
4. Florida	7,522,595	4. Appalachia	106.19	4. Appalachia	1,688,948	4. North Carolina	25.96
5. Georgia	7,313,170	5. Louisiana	104.99	5. Georgia	1,668,261	5. Georgia	24.66
6. South Carolina	5,856,373	6. Alabama	103.94	6. Florida	1,522,753	6. Oklahoma	24.01
7. Appalachia	5,073,489	7. Florida	102.02	7. South Carolina	1,477,910	7. West Virginia	23.79
8. Alabama	4,190,430	8. North Carolina	99.86	8. Tennessee	834,346	8. South Carolina	23.45
9. Tennessee	3,580,961	9. Kentucky	97.00	9. Alabama	819,370	9. Kentucky	22.79
10. Louisiana	3,343,661	10. Arkansas	96.91	10. Mississippi	764,489	10. Louisiana	21.94
11. Mississippi	3,267,780	11. West Virginia	96.86	11. West Virginia	783,536	11. Mississippi	21.91
12. West Virginia	3,081,060	12. Oklahoma	94.29	12. Louisiana	699,661	12. Virginia	20.97
13. Kentucky	2,912,367	13. South Carolina	92.94	13. Kentucky	654,146	13. Arkansas	20.64
14. Missouri	3,267,642	14. Mississippi	91.92	14. Missouri	811,184	14. Alabama	20.33
15. Arkansas	2,119,945	15. Missouri	89.65	15. Arkansas	481,546	15. Missouri	20.06
16. Oklahoma	556,216	16. Virginia	85.12	16. Oklahoma	143,971	16. Florida	19.96

TABLE XIV. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY
1889 AND 1889—1929

Rank	Synod	1889 Membership	Percent Growth	Professions	Spiritual Birthrate	Rank	Zeal (Winning Ratio)	Rank	Membership 1889	Membership 1929	% of Growth Since 1889	Rank
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]

VII. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS

A. Moderators

Place of Meeting

1813 *Rev. Robert H. Chapman .... Alamance Church
1814 *Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell .... Thyatira
1815 *Rev. William McPheeters .... Fayetteville
1816 *Rev. John Robinson .... Raleigh
1817 No meeting—no quorum present .... Rocky River
1818 *Rev. Joseph Caldwell .... Fayetteville
1819 *Rev. Jonathan Freeman .... Raleigh
1820 *Rev. William Paisley .... Poplar Tent
1821 *Rev. John M. Wilson .... Salisbury
1822 *Rev. John Robinson .... Hillsboro
1823 *Rev. John Witherspoon .... Fayetteville
1824 *Rev. Colin McIver .... Fayetteville
1825 *Rev. John B. Davis .... Greensboro
1826 *Rev. William McPheeters .... Fayetteville
1827 *Rev. R. H. Morrison .... Salisbury
(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828.)
1828 *Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch .... Raleigh
1829 *Rev. John Williamson .... Fayetteville
1830 *Rev. Samuel L. Graham .... Hopewell
1831 *Rev. Hiram Goodrich .... Hillsboro
1832 *Rev. Samuel Williamson .... Salisbury
1833 *Rev. Henry A. Rowland .... Wilmington
1834 *Rev. James W. Douglas .... Oxford
1835 *Rev. Henry Pharr .... Salisbury
1836 *Rev. Joseph Brown .... Fayetteville
1837 *Rev. H. N. Harding .... Shiloh
1838 *Rev. Stephen Frontis .... Third Creek Church
1839 *Rev. Daniel A. Penick .... Lincolnton
1840 *Rev. Alexander Wilson .... Danville, Va.
1841 *Rev. William N. Peacock .... Fayetteville
1842 *Rev. Walter S. Pharr .... Poplar Tent
1843 *Rev. James Phillips .... Raleigh
1844 *Rev. Simeon Colton .... Fayetteville
1845 *Rev. Samuel Williamson .... Charlotte
1846 *Rev. Drury Lacy .... Greensboro
1847 *Rev. Evander McNair .... Fayetteville
1848 *Rev. Cyrus Johnson .... Salisbury
1849 *Rev. John A. Gretter .... Hillsboro
1850 *Rev. Adam Gilchrist .... Centre
1851 *Rev. Archibald Baker .... Rocky River
1852 *Rev. Wm. N. Mebane .... Danville, Va.
1853 *Rev. Hector McLean .... Wilmington
1854 *Rev. A. L. Watts .... Concord
1855 *Rev. Eli W. Caruthers .... Greensboro
1856 *Rev. Neill McKay .... Fayetteville
1857 *Rev. Walter Pharr .... Charlotte
1858 *Rev. Jacob Doll .... New Bern
1859 *Rev. A. K. Nash .... Wilmington
1860 *Rev. R. H. Lafferty .... Statesville
1861 *Rev. Edwin Hines .... Raleigh

* Deceased

	Moderators	*Place of Meeting*
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1864	*Rev. A. G. Hughes	Greensboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Goldsboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	*Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	*Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	*Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	*Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	*Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	*Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington
1904	*Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	*Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	*Rev. J. M. Wells	Red Springs
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC. White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	*Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	*Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville

* Deceased

	Moderators	*Place of Meeting*
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921	*Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922	*Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923	*Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924	*Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	*Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1927	*Rev. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	*Rev. L. L. Little	Marion
1929	*Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930	*Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	*Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932	*Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933	*Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934	Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	*Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936	*Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1941	*Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	Hon. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Hon. Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958	Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson
1959	Rev. Chester Alexander	Charlotte

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsay
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932- —*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951— Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951- — Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences 43
Addresses (Inspirational):
Alexander, Rev. Chester (19); Anderson, Rev. William P., Jr. (41); Boggs, Rev. Marion A. (32); Bottoms, Rev. Lawrence W. (38); Davis, Rev. C. Grier (38); Dudley, Mrs. Harold J. (39); Hall, Rev. B. Frank (41); Kurtz, Rev. Morton R. (39); Moffett, Rev. Harry M., Jr. (39); Moore, Rev. Ansley C. (40); Pratt, Rev. Theodore (43); Womack, Rev. James T. (41).
Ad Interim Committees 42, 184
Adult Work 103
Advisory Committee on Higher Education 11
Alcoholism 161
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 42, 159
Committee Members 12
Appendix 46
Apportionments to Presbyteries 98
Area Workers ((Christian Education) ..... 18, 103f.
Assembly and Synod Budget 77, 97
Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education 15
Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")
Attendance 19ff., 32, 33
Standing Committee on 42
Auditor's Report 80
Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 85
Barium Springs (See "Orphans' Home")
Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Report of Committee on 42, 161
Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on 44
Blue Book 72
Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes 77, 97
Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget" and "Statistics")
Budgets of Educational Institutions 148
Budgets of Presbyteries 204, 204
Budgets, Asking and Spending ..... 76f.
Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (135); Church Extension (128); Christian Education (106); Educational Institutions (Committee) (156); Guidance Center (158); Orphans' Home (167); Presbyterian Home (168); Inter-Church Relations (172); Synod's Office and Program (100); Educational Institutions (148); Presbyteries (202, 204).
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 18, 79
Campaigns: ..... 57f.
Campus Christian Life 49
Consolidated Presbyterian College 131
General Assembly 37, 44
Higher Education 49
Presbyterian Home 168
Campus Christian Life, Report of Sub-committee on 39, 132
Budget 135
Committee Members 10
Executive Committee ..... 131f.
Financial Statement 134
Candidates for Ministry 33
Centennial Committee 42, 72, 184
Central Treasurer (See "Report General Secretary")
Central Treasurers 16

INDEX—Continued

Page

Chapel Hill Church 39
Children's Work ..... 101, 164ff.
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 41, 101
Budget 106
Committee Members 10
Financial Statement 105
Christian Education, Area Workers ..... 18, 103f.
Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 41, 161
Committee Members 12
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee of 38, 107
Budget 128
Committee Members ..... 10f.
Financial Statement ..... 124ff.
Colleges (See "Educational Institutions")
Committees:
Members ..... 5ff.
Reports of (See Appendix, p. 46)
Communications 37
Communion Service 19
Consolidated Presbyterian College 40, 135f., 140
Council (See Synod's Council)
Davidson College 137
Director of Christian Education 41, 101
Directors of Christian Education 18
Directory 5
Education (See "Higher Education" and "Christian Education")
Educational Institutions, Centers ..... 17f.
Educational Institutions, Executive Committee 11
Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on 40, 135
Budget 156
Committee Members ..... 11f.
Financial Statement 155
Educational Institutions: See the following:
Consolidated Presbyterian College; Davidson; Flora Macdonald; Queens; Peace; Presbyterian Junior Collgee; Union Theological Seminary.
Enrollment ..... 19ff.
Equalization Fund 75
Evangelism, including Reports of Committee on 111f., 114
(See also under "Statistics")
Executive Committees, Reports of ..... 101ff.
Membership ..... 10f.
Executive Secretaries 18
Financial Statements (See "Treasurer's Reports")
Flora Macdonald College 138
General Directory 5
General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education 15
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on
Assembly's 12, 28, 160
General Secretary, Report of 37, 56
Guests of Synod 87
Guidance Center Program, Report of Committee on 157
Higher Education, Report of Executive Committee on 39, 131
Home Missions ..... 110ff.
Homes, (See "Orphan's"; "Presbyterian"; "William Black")
Homes, Report of Committee on ..... 38, 163ff.
Committee on 13
Index 226

INDEX—Continued

Page
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 39, 171
Budget 172
Committee on 13
Financial Statement 172
Judicial Committee 33
Leadership Education 103
Loans 78, 132, 187
Loan Funds 111, 126ff., 156
McCallum Estate 7, 42, 111, 186
Meetings of Synod 4, 45, 78
Memorial Service 19
Memorials to Deceased Ministers 48
Men's Council 16
Men's Work 103
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 42, 175
Committee Members 14
Ministers of Synod 19
Ministers' Salaries, Report of Committee on 42, 184
Committee Members 15
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meeting 2, 19
Miscellaneous Reports 186
Moderator of General Assembly 32
Moderators Elected 33
Moderators of Synod 3, 5, 33, 223
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 19
Monographs of Educational Institutions 137
Montreat, Report on 38, 160
Necrology 48
Negro Work 113, 115
New Ministers, Introduction of 32
Next Meeting of Synod 45, 78
Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See Directory, page 5) 40, 177
Committee Members 14
North Carolina Council of Churches 39, 173
Representatives on NCCC 13
Officers of Synod 5, 223
Organization of Synod 33
Orphans' Home, Report on 164
Budget 167
Board Members 5
Financial Statement 93
Papers and Securities 96
Peace College 7, 141
Permanent Committees, Reports of (See Appendix, page 46) 159
Committee Members ..... 13ff.
Presbyterian Home, Report on 167
Budget 168
Board Members ..... 7f.
Financial Statement 90
Presbyterian Junior College 6, 142
Presbyterian News 74
Presbyterial Presidents 16
Presbyterian Survey, Report of Committee 42, 176
Committee Members 14
Presbytery Statistics (See Statistics) ..... 61ff., 75f.
Program of Synod ..... 34ff.

INDEX—Continued

Page
Publicity 74, 108
Public Relations 74, 78
Queens College 7, 139
Radio-Television 108, 115
Records, Report of Committee on 38, 184
Regents 5
Reports (see *Appendix*, page 46)
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 33, 44
Resolutions:
1. On Consolidated Presbyterian College 40
2. On Program of Synod 41
Revolving (Contingent) Salary Fund 74, 78, 88
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. ..... 159f.
Richardson, L., Trust Fund 78
Roll of Synod ..... 19ff.
Ruling Elders ..... 19ff.
Seminars ..... 162f.
Senior High Fellowship 17, 103
Sesqui-Centennial, Report of Committee on 15, 38, 72
Standing Committees 33, 43
Standing Rules of Synod ..... 79, 114, 177, 188ff.
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 43, 177
Committee Members 14
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 18
Stated Clerks of Synod 225
Statistics:
Church Extension ..... 112f., 129f.
Educational Institutions ..... 136, 150ff.
Evangelism ..... 116ff.
Presbyteries 61ff., 67
Stewardship ..... 103ff.
Synod (Five-year Comparison) ..... 68ff.
Synod vs. Assembly ..... 75ff., 112f.
Stewardship (See "Budgets" and "Statistics") 56
Stewardship Study 72
Students by Denominations 136, 153
Succession of Officers 223
Sunday School ..... 117f.
Supplemental Offerings 18, 79
Synodical (See Women's Work)
Synodical Officers 16
Synod's Council, Report of 37, 72
Membership ..... 8f.
Synod's Office ..... 56, 72f.
Budget 100
Building 73, 108
Financial Statement 85
Synod's Program 34ff., 73
Synod's Statistics ..... 68ff.
Table of Contents 226
Television (See Radio-Television)
Treasurer's Reports: (See "Auditor's Report")
Campus Christian Life (134); Campus Christian Life Campaign Account (87); Church Extension (134); Christian Education (105); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (87); Consolidated Presbyterian College (88);

INDEX—Continued

Page

Educational Institutions (155); Inter-Church Relations (172); Orphans' Home (93); Peace College (89); Presbyterian Home (90); Presbyterian Junior College (92); Queens College (94); Revolving Salary Fund (88); Synod's Office (85); Union Theological Seminary (95); William Black Home (169f.).

Trustees ..... 6ff.
Trustees of Synod, Report of 43, 187
Union Theological Seminary 144
Vacation Church Schools 101
Vocational Guidance Centers (See Guidance Center)
Westminster Fellowship 17
Wharton Estate 107, 128
William Black Home, Report on 169
  Board Members 6
  Financial Statement ..... 169f.
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 40, 178
  Committee on 14
  Officers of 16
World Missions, Report of Committee on 39, 180
  Committee on 14
Youth Fellowship Council 17
Youth Work 102

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Eighth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-One

held at

RALEIGH

NORTH CAROLINA

June 13-15, 1961

(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. June 5-7, 1962

Laurinburg, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1960 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Dallas, Texas, April 1961, with one exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1962, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1961

Dr. Warner L. Hall, Minister of the Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, is a native of Covington, Tennessee, the son of Warner L. and Leila Perkins Hall. He is a graduate of Southwestern (1929), holding the A.B. degree; Louisville Seminary, (1932), B.D. degree; Edinburgh (1934), Ph.D. degree; Southwestern, D.D. (1956). He has served pastorates at Leland, Mississippi, 1934-1936; Lexington, Kentucky, 1936-1940; Tuscaloosa, Alabama, 1940-1946; and the Covenant Church, Charlotte, since 1946. He is Phi Beta Kappa.

Dr. Hall has served as Moderator of the Synod of Alabama, and has been a member of numerous Boards and agencies of the General Assembly and the Synod. He has rendered special service in the field of Higher Education. He is frequently in demand as a speaker for schools and colleges.

Dr. Hall has rendered service both on the local level and interdenominationally. In 1956 he was exchange minister at West High Church of Scotland, Kilmarnock, Ayrshire, Scotland.

Dr. Hall is married to the former Lucy Farrow of Memphis. They have two children and one grandchild.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte
1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1952—Davidson College, Davidson
1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson
1954—Queens College, Charlotte
1955—Barium Springs
1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1957—Montreat
1958—Davidson College, Davidson
1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Covenant Church
1960—Greenville
1961—Raleigh

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
GENERAL DIRECTORY	6
Calendar of Seasons and Days	19
Supplemental Offerings	19
Minutes of Annual Meeting	20
APPENDIX	49
Memorials	51
Report of Stated Clerk	59
Report of Synod's Council	77
Reports of the Executive Committees	106
A. Campus Christion Life	106
B. Christian Education	112
C. Church Extension	119
D. Educational Institutions	147
Reports of Permanent Committees	175
Reports of Ad Interim Committees	190
Reports of Miscellaneous Committees	191
Standing Rules	204
Stewardship Tables	220
Succession of Officers	241
INDEX	242

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 10785, Telephone TE 2-5521, 1015 Wade Ave., Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. Warner L. Hall ..... Charlotte
Moderator-Nominee—Rev. George L. Riddle ..... Cherryville
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (1963) ..... Box 10785, Raleigh

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1963) ..... Cornelia, Ga.

Assistant Clerk—Rev. E. Lee Willingham, III (1961) ..... Greensboro

Director of Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner (1962) ..... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte

Director of Radio-TV—Ted L. Daniel ..... Box 10785, Raleigh

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The superior numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. BARIUM SPRINGS CHILDREN'S HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs ..... Superintendent

Regents: M. C. Benton, Jr., Winston-Salem, Chairman.

1962—Mrs. Colon McLean,[2] (A), Box 454, Washington; Mrs. R. E. Brooks,[2] (O), Burlington; Rev. Robert F. Sloop,[1] (F); Royal R. Brown,[1] (at large), Reynolds Building, Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. F. Dixon,[1] (KM), Central Avenue, Belmont.

1963—M. C. Benton, Jr.,[2] (WS), 2701 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. Lewis B. Schenck,[2] (C), Davidson; Mrs. John L. McNair, Jr.,[2] (F), Laurinburg; Rev. Joseph H. Carter,[2] (C); Charles Boney,[1] (W), Wilmington.

1964—Robert Lee Corbett,[2] (A), Maccleafield; George Stovall,[2] (M), Albemarle; Mrs. W. W. McGinn,[2] (at large), Rt. 4, Charlotte; Mrs. J. R. Benson,[2] (W), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. David C. Clark,[2] (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1965—Mrs. Felix O. Gee[1] (WS), Lexington; Mrs. Philip Howerton[1] (M), Charlotte; Hugh Arrowood[1] (KM), Shelby; Dr. Edgar D. Baker[1] (G), Raleigh; Charles S. Wilkins[1] (O), Greensboro.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1962—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.

1963—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; L. N. Boney, Jr., 2946 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington.

1964—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh.

1965—Rev. Julian Lake; E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

1966—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer ..... Box 9005, Greensboro

1962—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. Allen S. O'Neal, (G), Raleigh Apts., Raleigh; Mrs. John F. McNair, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 580 Park Ave., New York 21, N. Y.; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

1963—Charles H. Boney, (W), Box 986, Wilmington; Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

1964—Rev. R. H. Stone (at large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell, (M), Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. A. R. Craig, (KM); Mrs. E. Johnson Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE:

1962—H. F. Kincey.

1963—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Building, Greensboro; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, Charlotte.

1964—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1965—John M. Akers, 1102 Belvedere Ave., Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, 103 Hillcrest Dr., Sanford.

D. PEACE COLLEGE:

1962—William F. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Thos. B. Southall, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Lumberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Thomas M. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

1963—Rev. R. Murphy Williams, (A); Rev. John Mack Walker, (G); Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Dr. J. H. Nicholson, (C), Statesville; W. M. Hall, Jr., (KM), Belmont; George Chadwick, (W), 1309 S. Livesak Parkway, Wilmington.

1964—Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Box 983, Fayetteville; E. B. Manning (G), Roanoke Rapids; Rufus A. Grier (M), Route 3, Charlotte; Dr. F. L. Knight (O), Sanford; Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (WS); Dr. Corbett E. Howard (A), Goldsboro; Rev. Albert G. Edwards (Raleigh First Church).

E. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1964—Rev. Roy E. Watts

F. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1962—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

1963—F. L. Jackson, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

1964—John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

G. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Dr. Robert Croom (1963); Z. V. McMillan (1964); Rev. W. B. Heyward (1965), Chairman.

H. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

J. B. Watt, Chairman of the Board—Charlotte
Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point.

1962—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); Rev. Albert G. Edwards, Raleigh, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, (Synodical); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, N. C., (Synodical); S. D. Lovelace, Wilson (A).

1963—Dr. James D. Whaley, Hickory, (at large); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. McNair, Jr. (F), Laurinburg; J. B. Watt, York Road, Charlotte (M); W. J. Boney (W), Wilmington; Mrs. A. L. Tait, Lincolnton (Synodical); Mrs. Charles Little, Raleigh (Synodical).

1964—Wm. McFarland, (KM), Box 224, Columbus, N. C.; Tully Blair, (WS), 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem; W. Y. Preyer, (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; J. Sanders Dallas, (at large), High Point; Mrs. J. R. Benson, (Synodical), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. John May, Box 1478, Burlington; W. H. Sullivan, Jr., Greensboro.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord, President, Women of Synod.

I. ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

1962—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Wm. H. Neal, L. H. Fountain, Wilbur H. Currie, Mrs. O. L. Parker, Charles W. Perry, J. D. Kilgore, Tom M. Belk, Irwin Belk, C. E. Deman, Rev. Wm. M. Currie.

1963—Dave Hall, Belmont; Voit Gilmore, Southern Pines; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; Halbert M. Jones, Hector MacLean, Rev. Roy E. Watts, Mrs. George Avinger, Edwin Pate, Dall Holderness, Charles G. Rose, James L. McNair, Rev. R. Don Carson.

1964—C. A. Poole, (C), Hickory; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson (O), 933 W. Church St., Burlington; Martin L. Lafferty (C), Concord; Leslie N. Boney, Jr., (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff (F), 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Rev. B. Frank Hall (W); John A. Williams (G), 400 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh; Rev. C. I. Lewis (A); Dr. William M. Roberts, (G), 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Royall R. Brown, (WS), Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. Julian Lake (WS).

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. Roscoe Prince, Chairman (1962) ..... Pinehurst
Voit Gilmore, Vice-Chairman (1962) ..... Southern Pines
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary ..... Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. C. Irving Lewis (1961); (C) Rev. W. Lowry McBath (1962); (F) Rev. Roscoe Prince (1962); (G) Braxton Flye, Graphic Press, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1963); (M) Rev. Robert S. Woodson (1962); (W) John T. Talbert, Box 1394, Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., (1962).

Class Members:

1962—Voit Gilmore,[2] Southern Pines; Rev. Wm. W. Williamson; Mrs. Roger Mann, Lillington; Rev William M. Schotanus.[1]

1963—William F. Mullins,[2] Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; P. Hunter Dalton,[1] High Point; C. P. Lowrance,[1] Box 13, Mooresville.

1964—S. Preston Douglas,[2] Box 432, Lumberton; Rev. Albert N. Wells;[1] Dr. James R. Wright,[2] Professional Bldg., Raleigh.

Ex-Officio—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Executive Committee of Church Extension; ....., Chairman, Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Chairman, Executive Committee of Educational Institutions; Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman, Executive Committee of Christian Education; Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Chairman, Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord, President, Women of the Synod; Dr. Marcus Smith, Raeford, President, Men of the Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. Executive: Rev. Roscoe Prince, Chairman; Voit Gilmore; William F. Mullins; S. Preston Douglas; Rev. James E. Fogartie.

2. **Stewardship and Budget:** Rev. Wm. M. Schotanus, Chairman; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); William F. Mullins; Rev. W. W. Williamson; Dr. James R. Wright; Mrs. Roger Mann; Ex Officio: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Rev. Roscoe Prince, Voit Gilmore.

3. **Publicity:** S. Preston Douglas, Chairman; C. P. Lowrance; Rev. Richard R. Gammon; Dr. Marcus Smith; Braxton Flye; Ex Officio: Rev. Roscoe Prince.

4. **Finance and Audits:** Wm. F. Mullins, Chairman; Mrs. Roger Mann; C. P. Lowrance; S. Preston Douglas; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin; Ex Officio: Rev. Roscoe Prince.

5. **Records:** Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman; Rev. Paul K. Ausley.

6. **Program:** Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. Robert S. Woodson.

7. **Nominations:** Rev. Albert N. Wells, Chairman; Rev. W. Lowry McBath; Rev. Richard R. Gammon.

8. **Long-range Planning:** Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman; Mrs. Johnston Irvin; Rev. Warner L. Hall; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett; P. Hunter Dalton; Voit Gilmore.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

_____, (1963), Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary

Class Members:

1963—Dr. John Graham,[2] Chapel Hill; Dr. William G. McGavock,[2] Davidson; Dr. John Reynolds,[1] East Carolina College, Greenville; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.;[1] Mrs. Charles Tillett,[1] 220 Sherwood Ave., Charlotte; Rev. E. Lee Willingham.[1]

1963—Dr. Carey Bostian,[2] N. C. State College, Raleigh; John Ormsby[1], 611 Westmont, Fayetteville; Mrs. P. P. McCain,[1] Tremont Rd., Wilson; Rev. Vance Barron[1] Rev. Chester Keller[1]; Dr. W. T. MacLauchlin[1], 305 E. St., Conover.

1964—Dr. Charles Vail,[1] Engineering Bldg., Duke University, Durham; W. B. Beery, III,[1] Belk-Beery, Wilmington; Athos Rostan,[1] Shelby; Rev. John S. Brown;[1] Howard Holderness,[1] Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jones Y. Pharr, Jr., 2108 Bucknell Ave., Charlotte 7.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, Concord, (Synodical); Rev. Robert Turner; Miss Elizabeth Hill, President, W. F. Fellowship, Meredith College; Advisers: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Miss Brandon McDaniel, Greenville.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. James E. Fogartie[2], Chairman (1963)
Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director
Henry D. Nivens, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, Treasurer

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education:

(A) Rev. Richard R. Gammon (1962); (C) Rev. J. Clyde Plexico (1962); (F) Rev. George F. Houck (1962); (G) Rev. Wm. C. Bennett (1961); (K-M) Rev. George M. Webb (1962); (M) Rev. Stuart W. Yandle (1962); (O) Rev. Sam M. Thomas (1963); (W) Rev. David B. Jenkins (1962); (W-S) Rev. R. A. White, Jr. (1962).

Class Members:

1962—Henry D. Nivens[2], Bank of Commerce, Charlotte; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Sr.[2]; Rev. William B. Heyward[2].

1963—Rev. Lawrence I. Stell[2]; Price H. Gwynn, III[2], Charlotte; Rev. J. Oscar Mann[2].

1964—Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie[1]; Dr. John Otts[1], Charlotte; Rev. Neill R. McGeachy[1].

Ex-Officio: Dr. Marcus Smith, Raeford, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. Frank S. Jones, R. 7, Concord Rd. Monroe, Synodical Chairman Christian Education; Youth Representative; Peggy Ann Edens, Lumberton, Rt. 5, Box 20; Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman of Christian Relations.

C. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman (1963); R. D. McMillan, Red Springs, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:

(A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams (1962); (C) Rev. Raymond A. Horn (1963); (F) Rev. Joseph W. Walker (1964); (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis (1961); (K-M) Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick (1961); (M) Rev. Russell M. Kerr (1962); (O) Rev. Ben F. Brown (1961); (W) Rev. Richard K. Johnson (1963); (W-S) Rev. E. E. Kirkman (1963).

Class Members:

1963—R. D. Grier[2], 551 Dogwood Rd., Statesville; Charles M. Hassell[2], 413 Johnston Bldg., Charlotte; Wesley Daniels[1], 201 W. 5th Ave., Gastonia; Mrs. Raleigh Griffin[1], Selma.

1962—J. R. Ingram[1], 206 Hawkins Ave., Sanford; Rev. R. H. Stone[2]; H. Dermont Hedrick[1], Oxford; Mason Wallace, Jr.,[1] 517 Livingston Dr., Charlotte.

1964—William Owen Cooke[2], Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; R. D. McMillan[2]; W. B. Beery, III[2], Belk-Berry, Wilmington; Rev. James M. McChesney[1].

Ex-Officio—Mrs. Henry Poole, 310 Raeford Rd., Lexington.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

1. **Finance:** Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman; R. D. McMillan; Rev. R. Murphy Williams; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Rev. Ben F. Brown; Rev. Richard K. Johnson; Rev. Charles Kirkpatrick; J. R. Ingram.

2. **Home Missions:** Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Chairman; (The Committee of the whole.)

3. **Evangelism:** Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman, Chairman; Rev. R. H. Stone; R. D. Grier; Mrs. Raleigh Griffin; Mason Wallace.

4. **Radio-TV:** Rev. Ben F. Brown, Chairman; William Owen Cooke; Rev. Russell M. Kerr; Charles M. Hassell; Raymond A. Horne; Wesley Daniels.

5. **Negro Work:** Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, Chairman; William B. Beery, III; Mrs. Henry R. Poole; Rev. Jas. W. Walker, Rev. Jas. M. McChesney, Jr.

6. **Nominations:** Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Chairman; Dermont Hedrick; R. D. McMillan.

D. **EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:**

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, (1963), Chairman.
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Class Members:

1962—Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.[2] (C); G. Donnell Davidson, Jr.[1] (M), Box 4006, Charlotte; Rev. J. M. Garrison[1] (O); Dr. Frank T. deVyver, 8 Sylvan Rd., Durham, (G); Rev. A. Clarke Dean (M); Rev. Julian Lake (W-S).

1963—Henderson Belk[1] (M), Charlotte; Rev. R. F. Sloop[1] (F); Rev. David B. Jenkins[1] (W); W. A. Mason[1], Belmont; Charles F. Meyers[1] (O), 301 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; Marshall Crews[1] (W), Wilmington College, Wilmington.

1964—Rev. Tom M. Davis[1]; Dr. J. B. Kirkland[1], N. C. State College, Raleigh; J. R. Dalrymple[1], Laurinburg; Dr. S. Clay Williams, Jr.[1], 201 Westview Drive, Winston-Salem; Dr. William C. Archie[1], Raleigh; Rev. Allen C. McSween[1].

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Frank S. Jones, R-7, Concord Rd. Monroe.

Ex-Officio—Rev. Robert Turner.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **Annuities and Relief:** Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman (1964).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. J. N. Wilson (1962); (C) Rev. J. M. Murchison (1961); (F) F. M. Culbreth, 210 Harris, Raeford (1964); (G) Rev. J. H. Lansinger (1963); (KM) Rev. Archie McNair; (M) Rev. J. S. Garner (1962); (O) Harry M. Clark, 301 Lakeside Ave., Burlington (1963); (W) H. McNair Johnson, Willard (1962); (WS) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1964).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Thomas M. Davis, 610 Oak St., Greenville.

B. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. Charles W. Worth, Chairman (1963).

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries.

(A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr (1961); (C) Rev. J. W. Foster (1961); (F) Rev. Paul L. Hanks (1963); (G) Rev. Robert Childress (1961); (KM) Rev. W. G. Somerville (1963); (M) Rev. A. B. Montgomery (1963); (O) Rev. W. M. Currie (1962); (W) Rev. Randolph Graham (1963); (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (1964).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Adoph Otersen; 2915 Wrightsville Ave., Wilmington.

C. **Bequests and Deferred Gifts:** E. B. Crow, Jr., Branch Bank and Trust Co., Wilson, Chairman (1964).

1962—Howard Holderness, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jack P. Hobson, American Commercial Bank, Charlotte; A. G. Williamson, Laurinburg; A. Walton Litz, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte.

1963—Archie W. McLean, Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Thornton H. Brooks, 440 W. Market St., Greensboro; A. E. Finley, Cameron Village, Raleigh; Louis Nelson, N. Wilkesboro.

1964—James K. Dorsett, Security Bank Bldg., Raleigh; Tully D. Blair, Security Life & Trust Co., Winston-Salem; John Watlington, Winston-Salem; Robert Holding, Jr., Smithfield.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. F. Brown, 17 Williams Circle, Lexington; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, 2225 Pembroke Ave., Charlotte.

D. **Christian Relations:** Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (1964).

Chairmen on Christian Relations in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1962); (C) Rev. John D. Smith (1963); (F) Rev. W. C. Neill (1962); (G) Rev. Frank T. Lemmon (1961); (KM) _____ ( ); (M) Rev. Paul H. Felker (1963); (O) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison (1962); (W)) Rev. B. Frank Hall (1962); (W-S) Rev. R. L. Underwood (1963).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. D. McInnis, Henderson.

E. **Higher Education Advisory Committee:** Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman (1962)

1962—Mrs. Hasen Smith, 1035 Claremont Ave., Decatur, Ga.; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson.

1963—Dr. Wallace Alston, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga.; Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham; Dr. Donald C. Agnew, Oglethorpe University, Oglethorpe, Ga.

1964—Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Wayne University, Detroit, Michigan; Dr. John R. Cunningham, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh.

F. **Homes:** Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chairman (1962).

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) E. E. Phillips, Jr., Pinetops (1962); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham (1962); (F) Rev. Paul L. Hanks (1963); (G) Rev. Robert Henderson (1962); (KM) Rev. J. C. Kovach (1963); (M) Rev. Fred C. Holder (1961); (O) Rev. J. W. Walkup (1962); (W) Rev. Charles H. McLean (1963); (W-S) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (1961).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Henry R. Poole, 310 Raeford Ave. Lexington.

G. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman (1962).

1962—Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, Rev. Ernest Thompson, Jr., Rev. David Wilkinson, Richard Shelton, Shelby, Herbert O'Keefe, Raleigh.

1963—Rev. Albert Wells; Rev. C. I. Lewis; William East, 1228 Irving, Winston-Salem; Mrs. Karl Burkandt, Rt. 1, Box 292, Charlotte 5; Rev. Albert G. Edwards.

1964—Rev. B. Frank Hall; Rev. Ansley C. Moore; P. Hunter Dalton, 1048 Rockford Rd., High Point; Rev. R. A. Massey; Rev. Irving E. Birdseye.

Representatives to the Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches:

According to the Constitution of the NCCC, the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. in N. C. is entitled to 12 representatives to the Assembly of the NCCC for its first 20,000 Communicants, and three (3) additional representatives for each additional 10,000 Communicants up to 50,000; and 1 additional representative for each 10,000 or major fraction thereof above 50,000 Communicants. The Synod membership is 144,784, which would entitle Synod to 30 members. There are 16 members of the Interchurch Relations Committee who qualify as representatives; and in addition, the following who were elected by Synod:

1962—Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[1]; William Houck[1], 4704 Longleaf Hills Drive, Wilmington; Rev. R. R. Gammon[1]; Voit Gilmore[1], Southern Pines.

1963—Mrs. R. W. Barnwell[2], 1204 W. Davis St., Burlington; Mrs. W. F. Brown[1], 17 Williams Drive, Lexington; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick[1]; Mrs. E. W. Reinecke[1], Cottonade Farm, Fayetteville; Mrs. Harold J. Dudley[1], 2726 Anderson Drive, Raleigh.

1964—Rev. George Webb[1]; Ralph Scott[2], Box 909, Burlington; Rev. W. D. McInnis[1]; Rev. Harold J. Dudley[1]; Rev. Warner L. Hall[1].

Official Representatives to the annual Assembly of the NCCC January 30-31, 1962:

Principals: Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr.; Mrs. Karl Burkandt; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell; Rev. C. I. Lewis; Rev. Albert N. Wells.

Alternates: Rev. David Wilkinson; Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton; Rev. R. A. Massey; Rev. B. Frank Hall.

H. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman (1962).

Chairmen of the Commissions on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie (1961); (C) Rev. Carl May (1962); (F) Rev. Robert F. Sloop (1962); (G) Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., (1961); (KM) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1962); (M) Rev. I. Howard Chadwick (1962); (O) Rev. W. W. Peters (1962); (W) Rev. Ira H. Rawlee (1961); (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1964).

At Large: George Elliott (1964), 10 E. Jones St., Raleigh; A. P. Hassell, Jr., (1962), 1327 Rand Drive, Raleigh; D. J. Walker, Jr., (1963), 846 S. Main St., Burlington.

I. **Nominations:** Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Chairman (1962).

1962—Rev. Joseph H. Lansinger (G); W. A. Mason, Box 107, Belmont (KM); Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence (M).

1963—Rev. J. M. Garrison (O); Charles Brindell (W), 9 Borden Ave., Wilmington; Rev. W. R. Smith (W-S).

1964—Rev. Mortimer J. McChesney (A); Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay (C); Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Jr., (F).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord.

J. **Presbyterian Survey:** Rev. J. N. Brown, (1962) Chairman.

Chairmen of Presbyterian Survey in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1962); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham; (F) Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson (1963); (G) Rev. T. T. Traynham; (KM) Rev. J. N. Brown (1962); (M) Rev. T. E. Nelson (1961); (O) Rev. John A. Womeldorf (1961); (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison; (W-S) Rev. Malcolm A. Anderton, Jr., (1961).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Frank S. Jones, Rt. 7, Concord Rd., Monroe.

K. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator: Rev. Warner L. Hall

Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Richard R. Gammon.

L. **Women's Work:** Rev. W. Chester Keller (1963), Chairman.

1962—Rev. Albert G. Edwards

1963—Rev. Chester Keller

1964—Rev. A. K. Dudley

Ex-Officio: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, Synodical President.

M. **World Missions:** Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Chairman, (1962).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Wm. D. Morton (1961); (C) Rev. F. M. Grissett (1963); (F) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1962); (G) Rev. Frank T. Lemmon, Jr., (1963); (KM) Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley (1962); (M) Rev. James E. Ratchford (1961); (O) Rev. Harry F. Barnett (1962); (W) Rev. H. L. Reaves; (W-S) Rev. Thomas C. Bryan (1963).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Arch Taylor, 442 Springdale, Winston-Salem (1961).

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:

Rev. Warner L. Hall (1962) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:

Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (1962).

C. General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:

Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1962).

D. Sesqui-Centennial Committee:

Rev. J. H. Carter (C), Chairman

Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (C), Vice-Chairman

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary-Treasurer

Legette Blythe (M), Huntersville; W. S. Brown (F), Laurinburg; Charles Crutchfield (M), Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company, Charlotte 8; Chalmers Davidson (C), Davidson; Rev. Richard R. Gammon (A); Voit Gilmore (F), Southern Pines; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin (F), 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Rufus A. Grier (M), Rt. 8, Box 160, Charlotte; Rev. B. Frank Hall (W); Floyd Hendley (O), Greensboro Record, Greensboro; Frontis Johnston (C), Davidson; John A. Kellenberger (O), 425 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Mrs. John W. Moore (C), Mooresville; A. M. Patterson (G), 2406 Oxford Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. Henry R. Poole (WS), 310 Raeford Ave., Lexington; John Watlington (WS), 2025 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord; Rev. Ben F. Brown (O).

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries: J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount, Chairman.

(A) Dan Miselle, Tarboro; (C) David Andrews, 126 E. Water St., Statesville; (F) R. D. McMillan, Red Springs; (G) A. P. Hassell, Jr., 1327 Rand Drive, Raleigh; (KM) Wm. A. Mason, Bank Bldg., Belmont; (M) Tom Ruff, Law Bldg., Charlotte 2; (O) Sidney F. Marsh, 2631 Walker Ave., Greensboro; (W) George L. Mitchell, 23 Colonial Drive, Wilmington; (W-S) Paul Blackwelder, Mocksville.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

A. Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Milton S. Carothers, 209 Overman Ave., Salisbury, N. C.; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Linden; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neal, P. O. Box 428, Saluda; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 1522 Biltmore Dr., Charlotte; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

B. Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

C. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Roy W. Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

D. Officers of Women-of-Synod:

President: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord (1964); **First Vice-President:** Mrs. Archie Howard, Shannon; **Second Vice-president:** Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; **Recording Secretary:** Mrs. J. C. Johnson, Rte. 3, Box 608 Raleigh; **Corresponding Secretary:** Mrs. W. B. Thomson, Concord; **Treasurer:** Mrs. Roger Mann, Lillington; **Historian:** Miss Mary Black, Davidson.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington (1962); (C) Mrs. E. F. Willer, Box 95, Kannapolis (1961); (F) Mrs. R. P. Brown, Southern Pines; (G) Mrs. N. V. Daniel, 312 Spring St., Oxford (1962); (K-M) Mrs. Hugh Query, 810 W. Walnut St., Gastonia; (M) Mrs. B. W. Alexander, Rt. 7, Box 701, Charlotte 6 (1961); (O) Mrs. Charles M. Adams, 315 S. Chapman St., Greensboro; (W) Mrs. J. W. Miller, Clarkton (1962); (W-S) Mrs. J. C. Childers, Erlanger, Lexington (1961).

E. Officers of Men-of-Synod:

1961—**President:** Dr. Marcus Smith, Raeford; **Vice-Presidents:** J. A. Barrus, 2019 Birchcrest Drive, Charlotte; Dr. William McGavock, Davidson; Major W. B. Lentz, 1706 Nottingham, Raleigh; **Secretary-Treasurer:** David Smith, Mt. Holly.

Ex-Officio: **Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, Synod of N. C.; Rev. James E. Fogartie—Chairman Christian Education.**

1962—**President:** James A. Barrus, 2019 Birchcrest Dr., Charlotte; **Vice Presidents:** David Smith, Mt. Holly; Carlyle Lewis, Box 108 High Point; L. J. Wall, Jr., Box 764,

Clinton; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Irwin Belk, 308 E. 5th St., Charlotte; **Conference Director:** Professor W. G. McGavock, Davidson; **Minister Advisor:** Rev. W. B. Heyward, Raeford.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) W. A. Graveley, Williamston Rd., Washington; (C) Harold Mitchell, Box 856, Valdese; (F) John W. Purdie, Box 151, Dunn; (G) James P. Weaver, 612 Raleigh St., Fuquay-Springs; (K-M) John R. Friday, Box 371, Lincolnton; (M) Tom F. Wilson, Rte. 5, Box 635, Charlotte; (O) Carlyle B. Lewis, Madison Throwing Co., Madison; (W) L. J. Walls, Jr., Box 264, Clinton; (W-S) William C. Huband, Jr., 811 W. 5th St., Suite 302, Winston-Salem.

F. **Representative on Assembly's Youth Council and on Synod's Executive Committee on Christian Education:** Peggy Ann Edens, Rte. 5, Box 20, Lumberton.

G. **Westminster Fellowship:**

Moderator: Miss Elizabeth Hill, Box 138, Meredith College, Raleigh; **Vice-Moderator:** Wendell Manuel, 209 W. Franklin St., Apt. 7, Chapel Hill. Stated Clerk and Treasurer: Miss Sandra Trickett, Queens College, Charlotte.

H. **Educational Centers in the Synod:**

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Sam W Newell, Jr.

Duke University, Durham: Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville: Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Brandon McDaniel.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. W. W. Williamson.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte: CCL Worker: Miss Ann McGirt.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie; Trinity Church, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. Julian Lake.

State College, Meredith College, Peace College, Raleigh—West Raleigh Church, Campus Christian Life Worker—Rev. T. Hartley Hall.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, Campus Christian Life Worker.

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Patricia R. Hall, Greensboro.

I. **Directors of Christian Education Association: President:** Rev. Lee Adkins, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro; **Vice-President and Program Chairman:** Miss Ann Hopkins, West Raleigh Presbyterian Church, Raleigh; **Secretary:** Miss Mildred Mallard, Starmount Presbyterian Church, Greensboro; **Treasurer:** Mrs. R. H. Marler, First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem; **Area Director:** Miss Helen Cole, 3906 Friendly Rd., Greensboro.

J. **Christian Education Area Workers:**

(A) Miss Patricia Stapleton, First Presbyterian Church, Greenville.

(C) and (W-S): Miss Eloise Wells, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls.

(G) Miss Helen Jackson, Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia.

(M) Miss Sue A. Ruddock, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

(O) Miss Helen Cole, Guilford Park Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

(W) _____

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of the 101st General Assembly, pp. 48-49)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 17), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance].

1. **For the Children's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal** of $100,000.

2. **For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May** 13, 1962. Total of $10,000.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING
RALEIGH, N. C.
June 13, 1961

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Forty-Eighth Stated Session in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, at 2 P.M., June 13, 1961, and was called to order by the Moderator, Ruling Elder J. B. Brewer of the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, who led the Synod in prayer. In response to the invitation of Synod last year, the Women-of-the Church of the Synod convened jointly with Synod.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod.

The following abbreviations are used for the occupations of ministers:

AP	Assistant Pastor	NCCC	North Carolina Council of Churches
Chap	Chaplain	P. Dir. Rec	Presbytery's Director of Recreation
Couns	Counselor		
Dir	Director		
Ev	Evangelist	Pf	Professor
Exec. Sec	Executive Secretary	Pres	President
FM	Foreign Missionary	Reg. DCE	Regional Director of Christian Education
Gen. Sec	General Secretary		
HR	Honorably Retired	SC	Stated Clerk
Inf	Infirm	Spt	Superintendent
In tr	In transit	SS	Stated Supply
ME	Minister of Education	Stu	Student
Min. Stu	Minister to Students	TS	Temporary Supply
		UTS	Union Theological Seminary

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

*Ministers attending Synod **Ministers excused from Synod
†Attended Synod unofficially (in transit or to be ordained)

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Joseph W. Amery	North Wilson, Wilson	
*Richard S. Andrews	Cobb Mem., Tarboro	
M. S. Bell	Ahoskie	
†Jesse M. Bratton in Tr. (W. Va.)	Second, Rocky Mt.	J. Sam Brake
Henry Chesnutt, T.S.	Wallace (W)	
*Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	Farmville	C. F. Bourcos
	Ballards, Rt. 1, Greenville	F. J. Ellis
	Carrawan, RFD, Farmville	
*James Monty Cook	Edgemont, Rocky Mt.	
**W. B. H. Corbey, Charlotte		
*Thomas M. Davis, Ex. Sec. & S. C., Greenville		
†Glenn W. Dickson (to be ordained)	Macclesfield	R. L. Corbett
	Bethany, Rt. 1, Wilson	
*Harold J. Dudley, Gen. Sec. & S. C., Synod of N. C., Raleigh		
(Reid H. Erwin) in Tr. (W)	Neuse Forest, Rt. 4, New Bern	
Charles N. Fushee, Pf.	Radford College, Radford, Va.	
*Richard R. Gammon	First, Greenville	*John O. Reynolds
*Thomas H. Hamilton	First, Kinston	J. I. George
George D. Heath	Cann Mem., Elizabeth City	
**F. Wolford Hobbie	Howard Mem., Tarboro	Harry H. Palmer, Jr.
**Norman Johnson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	

**D. Burke Ke	First, Washington	Edwin A. West
*C. W. Kimb. h	Meadowbrook, Greenville	J. Nat Harrison
	West Greenville, Greenville	
Shelton F. Kozy, Stu.	Duke University, Durham	
**C. Irving Lewis	First, Goldsboro	S. D. Wooten
*Henry V. Lafquist	Snow Hill	
	Jason, Rt. 2, LaGrange	
M. J. McChesney	Williamston	T. F. Davenport
*J. M. McChesney, Jr.	First, Rocky Mt.	J. B. Brewer
*John N. Miller	West Haven, Rocky Mt.	
*William Morton	Boyd Mem., Rt. 1, Greenville	
	Johnson Mem., RFD, Tarboro	
**W. A. Nicholson, H. R.	Ft. Walton Beach, Fla.	
Jesse M. Parks	Falkland	
	Fountain	
*R. Yorke Pharr, Jr.	Plymouth	James L. Rea
Scott McNair Poole	West New Bern, New Bern	L. J. Moore
*Leslie C. Robinson	Grifton	
*J. Murphy Smith	First, New Bern	J. R. Bell
*Daniel K. Snyder	Pinetops	W. Martin Webb
*John A. Snyder	Rivermont, Kinston	J. Carl Hartsfield, Jr.
Millard M. Stephens	Wm. & Mary Hart, Tarboro	
	Nahalah, Scotland Neck	
Harry S. Thomas, Jr.	Morton Mem., Rt. 4, Rocky Mt.	
	Bethlehem, Rt. 1, Rocky Mt.	
*R. Eugene Thompson	Westminster, Rt. 2, Lucama	
	Berea, Rt. 1, Wilson	
Harold White, Belvidere		
Glenn A. Williams	Antioch, Rt. 5, Goldsboro	
	George Kirby, Goldsboro	
*R. Murphy Williams	First, Wilson	E. B. Crew
*John N. Wilson	Faith, Wilson	
	Frank W. Price	
C. B. Yeargan, Jr.	Wanoca, Washington	
	Wayside, Chocowinity	

VACANT:

Bear Grass, RFD, Williamston
Calvary, Swan Quarter
Chicod, Rt. 2, Greenville
First, Edenton
Grace, RFD, Fountain
Hollwood, Rt. 2, Greenville
LaGrange
Roberson, RFD, Williamston

Attendance: Ministers—90; Elders—17.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

*Ministers attending Synod **Ministers excused from Synod
†Attended Synod unofficially (in transit or to be ordained)

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Delphus J. Allen	Bolk Mem., Hickory	
*Joseph H. Armfield, Jr.	Unity, Woodleaf	R. H. Fleming
**F. F. Baker, H. R.	Mt. Airy	
*Spencer Baker, SS	Boostwater, Hickory	
**J. T. Barham, SS	Old Providence, Rt. 1, Cleveland	
	Love Valley	
*Vance Boucom	Calvary, Davidson	J. A. Farrington
**H. F. Beaty, H. R.	Anna Maria, Florida	
*Taylor O. Bird	Bethany, Rt. 4, Statesville	
	Elmwood, Rt. 1, Statesville	
*Robert J. Blumer	First, Newton	E. M. Pulliam
W. P. Boyle	Fairview, RFD, Lenoir	
	Oakwood, RFD, Lenoir	

C. C. Caldwell, Marion		
J. A. Cannon, Stu	Bunnell, Florida	
*Milton S. Carothers	John Calvin, Salisbury	H. A. Rouzer
*Charles R. Carter	Shearer, RFD, Mooresville	
	Sherrill's Ford	J. Clarence White
*Hugh B. Carter, Jr.	Little Joe's, Barium Springs	A. G. Calhoun
*Joseph H. Carter, H. R.	Statesville	
**Ralph C. Coats, H. R.	Davidson	
*Herbert H. Culler	McDowell, RFD, Morganton	
	Bridgewater, Rt. 2, Nebo	Gilbert Byrd
*Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon, Concord	
*L. T. Edgerton, H. R.	Whitsett	
J. M. Efird, Stu.	Duke University, Durham	
**S. C. Farrior, H. R.	Montreat	
*Milton B. Faust, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Salisbury	
*John W. Foster, H. R.	Statesville	
*John D. Garrison	Harmony	
	Tabor, Olin	
*Finley M. Grissett, Jr.	Franklin, Rt. 1, Salisbury	Lewis Mowery
Fred J. Harmon	Cleveland	
	Third Creek, Rt. 2, Cleveland	
**J. W. Hassell, H. R.	Hickory	
George W. Heaton	Flow Harris, Rt. 8, Concord	
*W. Ned Hollandsworth	Second, Kannapolis	
*Raymond A. Horn	Second, Mooresville	Gene Westmoreland
Paul A. Horne	New Salem, Stony Point	
	Cilo, Rt. 2, Statesville	
James F. Hubbard, Pf.	PJC, Maxton	
*Charles W. Jennings	Rocky River, Rt. 1, Concord	W. M. White
*J. S. Johnson	Beatie Mem., RFD, Lenoir	
	Setzer's Gap, RFD, Lenoir	
*William A. Lofquist, Ev.	Barium Springs	
*Duncan D. MacBryde	First, Mooresville	W. F. Morrow
*James MacKenzie	Kirkwood, Kannapolis	
**Wilkes D. Macauley	Prospect, Rt. 3, Mooresville	Carey P. Lowrance
*W. Lowry McBath	Gilwood, Rt. 2, Concord	John B. Mitchell
*A. B. McClure, Spt.	Home for Children, Barium Springs	
*Neill R. McGeachy	First, Statesville	
Charles A. McGirt	Second, Salisbury	B. B. Hight
*Archie McKee	First, Lenoir	R. M. McGirt
**A. A. McLean, H. R.	Montreat	
**Carl W. McMurray	First, Marion	
L. V. McPherson	Taylorsville	
Samuel D. Maloney, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
*J. A. Marrow, Jr.	Bethpage, Rt. 4, Kannapolis	T. P. Sims
W. H. Matheson	Clinchfield, Marion	
	Drusilla, Nebo	
Carl May	Thyatira, Rt. 2, Salisbury	J. L. Goodnight
*A. L. Moran	Oakland, Statesville	
F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.	Concord	
**James L. Moss, F.M.	Brazil	
J. M. Murchison	First, Concord	
*Khell B. Nappa, M. E.	First, Hickory	
**Samuel W. Newell, Jr.	Davidson College, Davidson	W. S. Henderson
John C. Neville	Old Fort	
*James H. Nowell	Covenant, Concord	Bruce Glover
*J. R. Phipps	Concord, Rt. 8, Statesville	W. Francis Stevenson
J. Clyde Plexico, Jr.	Waldensian, Valdese	
*Max E. Polley, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
Ovid Pullen, Harmony		

*H. Middleton [illegible]al	Bayless Mem., Concord	
**C. M. Richards, H. R.	Davidson	
*R. J. Sadler	Centre, Mt. Mourne	W. R. Pope
**J. Hector Smith, H. R.	Morganton	
*John D. Smith	First, Morganton	Winfield K. Keeter
W. Ted Smith	Royal Oaks, RFD, Kannapolis	
*Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec., Statesville		
T. H. Spence, Dir.	Historical Foundation, Montreat	
Earl F. Thompson, Inf.	Mocksville	
C. M. Voyles	Immanuel, Rt. 1, China Grove	
**W. C. Wauchope, H. R.	Concord	
*Alan B. Wells	Back Creek, Mt. Ulla	
**W. E. West, H. R.	Mocksville	
*Crawford A. White	Second, Concord	C. C. Sloop, Sr
**W. W. Williamson	First, Hickory	Hiram A. Baker
*John A. Wilson	First, Kannapolis	Henry Townsend
*E. D. Witherspoon, Jr.	Forest Park, Statesville	S. D. Grier
J. D. Withrow	Quaker Meadows, RFD, Morganton	
	Westview, RFD, Morganton	
*Marshall Woodson, Pres.	Lees McRae, Banner Elk	
**C. B. Yeargan, Sr., H. R.	High Point	

VACANT:

Bethesda, Rt. 1, Statesville
Conley Mem., Rt. 3, Marion
Fifth Creek, Rt. 1, Statesville
Glen Alpine
Harrisburg — Victor F. Harris
Landis Mem., Rt. 1, Marion
Poplar Tent, Rt. 1, Concord
First, Salisbury — R. C. Lyerly
Shiloh, Rt. 3, Statesville — H. A. Rimmer
Siloam, Rt. 1, Old Fort
Spencer
Story Mem., RFD, Marion
Whitnel, RFD, Lenoir

Attendance: Ministers—44: Elders—29

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Ministers attending Synod **Ministers excused from Synod
†Attended Synod unofficially (in transit or to be ordained)

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Claire S. Albright	Peace, Fayetteville	
*James Appleby, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
*R. S. Arrowood	Palestine, Linden	W. T. Reaves
	Sardis, Linden	C. Wayne Collier
*Ben J. Bass	Midway, Rt. 1, Maxton	Alex McGill
	Pembroke	W. A. McCormick
*H. Hoover Bear	Bonnie Doone, Fayetteville	
*E. Lamar Bock	Village, Fayetteville	
*Hubert Black	Highland, Fayetteville	Willard Swiers
**M. C. Bowling, H. R.	Red Springs	
*W. A. Brown	Jackson Springs	George R. Ross
P. Leslie Bullock, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
**L. G. Calhoun, F. M.	Brazil	
**A. D. Carswell, H. R.	Providence Forge, Va.	
William H. Chappell	First, Spring Lake	
*Rufus A. Cromartie	Grove, Rt. 2, Dunn	Wallace Core
	Unity, Rt. 1, Four Oaks	Worth Thornton
**Grover C. Currie, H. R.	West End	
*T. A. Davidson	Erwin	R. S. Kelly
	Riverside, Dunn	Ralph Wade
*J. Ray Dickens, H. R.	Varina	
*B. R. Deason	Carthage	Wilbur Currie
	Priest Hill, Rt. 2, Carthage	Isaac Pinchum

*William T. DuBose	Church-in-the-Pines, Laurel Hill	John C. Calhoun
**W. E. Fitch, Jr.	Culdee, Rt. 1, West End	
Joseph W. Flora, A. F.	First, Laurinburg	
Wm. Robert Floyd, Chap.	Fayetteville	
**Robert O. Freeman	Ashpole, Rt. 2, Rowland	
*C. M. Gibbs, H. R.	Cornelia, Ga.	
*Howard W. Gilkeson	Middleton Heights, Laurinburg	
	Pleasant View, Laurinburg	
*W. S. Golden, H. R.	Carthage	
W. N. Gordon	First, Fairmont	
*Dawes B. Graybeal	Eagle Springs	John Best
	Bensalem, Eagle Springs	J. A. Kelly
James M. Grubb	Sunnyside, Rt. 2, Fayetteville	
Robert E. Gustafson, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean	Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs	
*Robert G. Hall	Red Springs	James W. Carruth
Paul L. Hanks	Rowland	
	Iona, McDonald	
*Robert M. Hart	Comfort, Fayetteville	
*Richard P. Hayes	Elise, Robbins	
H. L. Hemphill, Richmond, Va.		
H. Dewey Herring	Ebenezer, Rt. 1, Benson	
*W. B. Heyward	Raeford	W. L. Alexander
George F. Hosek	West End	J. Harvey Poole
Billy Howell, Jr.	Olivia	G. L. Cameron
	Barbecue, Broadway	S. P. McCormick
*C. Ross Jenkins, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Fayetteville	
*Drury L. Jones	Sherwood, Rt. 7, Fayetteville	Warren Lee
	Big Rockfish, Rt. 1, Hope Mills	Guy O. Loftis
*Lloyd G. Kay	Benson	H. J. Woodall
	Plainview, Rt. 1, Angier	
*Louis C. LaMotte, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
**A. T. Lassiter, H. R.	Clayton	
C. K. Ligon, Exec. Sec.	Fayetteville	
*James B. McLeod	Philadelphus, Red Springs	
**Harvey A. McBath, H. R.	Eagle Springs	
**L. A. McLaurin, H. R.	High Point	
E. D. McMahan, Fayetteville		
*R. A. Massey	College Heights, Fayetteville	Wm. C. Swann
*James F. Miller	Vaughn Memorial, Fayetteville	James M. Salyer
*Ansley C. Moore, Pres.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*Guy H. Morrow	Cedar Rock, Rt. 3, Lillington	
	Summerville, Lillington	
Charles M. Murray	Galatia, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	R. M. Harmon
**Albert Myers	Centre, Rt. 3, Marion	Arch L. Campbell
	Smyrna, Rt. 3, Laurinburg	
*W. C. Neill	Bethesda, Aberdeen	W. H. McNeill
Julian E. Nesmbrook	Providence, Angier	
	Boren, Rt. 3, Four Oaks	
*Helge A. Newkirk	Bethel, Rt. 1, Raeford	
	Shiloh, Rt. 3, Raeford	R. A. Smoak
*Don E. Norman	Eureka, Rt. 3, Carthage	
	Lakeview	
Owen Normand, Jr.	Cameron Hill, Rt. 2, Cameron	
	Cypress, Rt. 1, Cameron	
*Robert F. Park	Lillington	E. T. Atkins
	Cape Fear, Rt. 1, Lillington	
C. D. Patterson, H. R.	Bonsleval	

Homer Phifer, Jr.	Montpelier, Wagram	Angus McInnis
**R. M. Phillips, H. R.	Glenn Springs, S. C.	
**R. H. Poole	St. Pauls	
	Mt. Tabor, Rt. 2, Red Springs	
*Roscoe Prince	Community, Pinehurst	E. A. Campbell
Henry L. Reaves, Jr., Stu.	Columbia Seminary, Decatur, Ga.	
**Robert Y. Russell	Lumber Bridge	N. H. G. Balfour
	Rex	
†(Frank M. Scarlett, Jr.) in Tr. (Ga.), MacPherson, Rt. 3, Fayetteville		P. L. Page
Malcolm B. Seawell, Jr., Stu., Lumberton		
*B. O. Shannon, H.R., S.S.	Campbellton, Fayetteville	
**Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton	S. Preston Douglas
*John P. Stephenson, Jr.	Westminster, Fayetteville	
*John David Stewart	Church of the Covenant, Spring Lake	
*C. Randolph Terrell	Laurel Hill, Laurinburg	
*A. C. Trivette	Cameron	A. L. Keith
	Union, Rt. 1, Cameron	
	Vass	William D. McGill
Leslie C. Tucker, Jr.	Dunn	Dr. G. L. Hooper
Joseph M. Walker	First, Maxton	W. A. Johnson
*Albert N. Wells	Laurinburg	C. R. Roman
*Elmer A. Whitlock, Jr.	Hope Mills	
	Phillips, Rt. 2, Raeford	
*Frank C. Wilkinson	Flat Branch, Rt. 1, Bunnlevel	S. P. Stone

VACANT:

Antioch, Rt. 1, Red Springs, W .T. Everleigh
Bluff, Wade
Brownson Memorial, Southern Pines, R. B. Hill
Bonsleval
Dundarrach, Shannon
Ephesus, Rt. 2, Lillington
First, Fayetteville — J. F. McFadyen
D. L. McRainey
Godwin
Horseshoe, Rt. 3, Sanford
LeBet, Rt. 1, Broadway
McMillan, Rt. 1, Wade
McNair Memorial, Hoed
Manly, Southern Pines
Mt. Pisgah, Rt. 1, Broadway — Kyle Harrington
Parkton
Raven Rock, Rt. 2, Lillington

Attendance: Ministers—42; Elders—40.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Ministers attending Synod
†Attended Synod unofficially (in transit or to be ordained)
**Ministers excused from Synod

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Edward J. Agnew	Northgate, Durham	Lennis Bishop
*Ernest L. Barber, Rt. Sec.	Raleigh	
*W. C. Bennett	Trinity Avenue, Durham	
*Charles Lynn Brown	White Mem., Raleigh	Dr. Edgar D. Baker
		Dan F. Holler
*John S. Brown	West Raleigh, Raleigh	Herbert O'Keef
*A. Ramsay Buffaloe	Milner Mem., Raleigh	Harold Sandifrant
*Sam A. Burgess, Jr.	First, Garner	
*George S. Calhoun	Brookston, Henderson	
	Young Mem., Manson	
*Robert W. Childress	Nut Bush, Towerville	
	St. Andrews, Henderson	
*A. G. Courtney	Willow Springs	
	Fellowship, Rt. 1, Willow Springs	C. W. Hargis
Charles B. Cramer, Stu.	Columbia Seminary, Decatur, Ga.	
*Albert E. Edwards	First, Raleigh	William Ross

*Galen Elliott	Mt. Pleasant, Rt. 1, Willow Springs	John Q. Adams
	Oakland, Rt. 1, Clayton	Percy D. Barber
	White Mem., Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
**Joseph N. Farlow, F. M.	China	
*Russell B. Fleming	Western Blvd., Raleigh	J. M. Pittman, Jr.
*T. Hartley Hall, IV, Min. Stu., Raleigh		
*Charles R. Hasty	Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	Hunter Collins
*Robert Henderson	Blacknall Mem., Durham	Earl Earp
Levi Humphreys	Littleton	
	Gruver Mem., Littleton	
	Warrenton	
William H. Jarrett	Center Ridge, Rt. 2, Kenly	
	Mizpah, Kenly	
	Oak Grove, Mansion	
*Charles E. Johnson, Min. Stu.	Duke University, Durham	
*Ross B. Kirven, M. E.	First, Durham	
*Morton R. Kurtz, Exec. Sec., NCCC, Durham		
*Joseph H. Lanzinger	Smithfield	W. C. Stephenson
	Progressive, Princeton	
W. A. Letzt	Kenly	
*Frank T. Lemmon, Jr.	Hudson Mem., Raleigh	
*James R. Lloyd	Mt. Bethel, Durham	D. H. Townsend
James R. Lord, A.P. (to be ordained), Milner Mem., Raleigh		
*Roy H. McCormick	Covenant, Wendell	
*James W. McGinnis	Cary	Burney Britt
*W. D. McInnis	First, Hendersonville	W. R. Atkins
*Richard Lyon Morgan, Pf.	Peace College, Raleigh	
James L. Price, Jr., Pf.	Duke University, Durham	
*James R. Reaves	Fuquay-Varina, Fuquay Springs	Trent Weaver
*Clyde O. Robinson, Jr. A.P.	White Mem., Raleigh	
H. P. Rupprecht	Mebane Mem., Roxboro	
**R. Gerald Smith, Chap.	Shaw AFB, S. C.	
W. P. Stimespring, Pf.	Durham	
*T. G. Tate, H. R.	Raleigh	
*Alfred R. Thomas	Butner	
W. W. Thomas, Pf.	Lindenwood College, St. Charles, Mo.	
*H. H. Thompson, A.P.	First, Raleigh	
*Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	R. H. McFarland, Jr.
	Goshen, Rt. 1, Oxford	
*J. M. Walker, Jr.	Roanoke Rapids	Graham Shell
*Reuben J. Wallace	Fuller Mem., Durham	R. D. Chappell
R. D. Watson, Raleigh		

VACANT:

Bethlehem, Selma	Hebron, Rt. 4, Oxford
Buffalo, Rt. 4, Raleigh	Oak Hill, Rt. 4, Oxford
First, Durham ..... Stuart Rollins	Selma
Fairview, Selma	Spring Hill, Rt. 1, Loreno ... Wiley J. Love
Geneva, Rt. 1, Oxford	Westminster, Raleigh ... Jack S. White
Grassy Creek, Burwell William R. Daniel	White Oak, Fremont

Attendance: Ministers—34; Elders—34.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

*Ministers attending Synod **Ministers excused from Synod
†Attended Synod unofficially (in transit or to be ordained)

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Charles C. Alexander	First, Mt. Holly	T. M. Holland
Paul K. Ansley	First, Kings Mountain	Harry Page

*R. T. Baker	Unity, Rt. 1, Denver	James A. Nixon
	Macpelah, Rt. 1, Iron Station	
**W. L. Baker, H. R.	Gastonia	
*David F. Blue	West Avenue, Gastonia	Theron D. Houser
*James B. Bradley	First, Lowell	Joe R. Hudson
*Tinsley Bradley	Robinson Mem., Rt. 3, Gastonia	
**George T. Brown, F. M.	Korea	
**J. N. Brown, A. P.	First, Gastonia	
*W. Priestly Conyers, III, Assoc. Exec., UTS, Richmond, Va.		
*A. R. Craig	Rutherfordton	A. A. Morris
*Albert B. Drake	Cramerton	Dr. W. F. Eckbert, Sr.
**J. H. Dulin, H. R.	Clover, S. C.	
**Curtis Goodson, F. M.	Brazil	
*John Richard Hobson	Shiloh, Grover	
**Coyte Hunter, H. R.	Charlotte	
**Hal Key	Brittain, Rt. 2, Rutherfordton	
	Union Mills	O. J. Holler
*Charles E. Kirkpatrick	Forest City	
Joseph C. Kovach	Columbus	
*Murry E. Love	Olney, Gastonia	T. Q. Howe
*Norman N. MacDowell	Union, Rt. 3, Gastonia	R. Carl Kendrick
*Carl R. McCain	Spindale	
	Bostic	
*I. Stuart McElroy, Jr., H. R., Richmond, Va.		
*Archie L. McNair	Goshen, N. Belmont	
*James S. Mann	Northside, Rt. 1, Gastonia	O. L. Rhyne
	Dixon, Rt. 2, Kings Mountain	
James L. Mays, Pf., UTS, Richmond, Va.		
*H. Sidney Maxwell	Tryon	
*Lewis B. Metts	First, Dallas	John S. Wilson
A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev.	Shelby	
*Harry M. Moffett	First, Gastonia	John A. Wilkins
*Park H. Moore, Jr.	Armstrong Mem., Gastonia	Henry M. Hunt
C. D. Murphy	East Belmont, Belmont	
*W. C. Noel	Saluda	
P. D. Patrick, Field Repr.	Columbia Seminary, Decatur, Ga.	
*W. Hoyt Pruitt	First, Bessemer City	Fred Ormand
	Long Creek, Bessemer City	John Ray Bridges
**W. D. Ratchford, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Wilson P. Rhoton, Jr.	Glendale, Gastonia	
*George L. Riddle	Cherryville	R. W. Griffith
**Judson L. Shannon	Gastonia	
Donald W. Shriver, Jr., Stu., Belmont, Mass.		
W. G. Somerville	Springwood, Rt. 3, Gastonia	
*Paul P. Throver	Linwood, Gastonia	
*George M. Webb	First, Shelby	Henry Lee Weathers
*O. H. Welborn	Stanley	Alfred Rhyne
	Ironton, Iron Station	
David C. White (to be ordained), Castanea, Rt. 1, Stanley		
**Keoran C. Willis	Westview, Rt. 1, Mt. Holly	
*Howard M. Wilson	Adams Mem., Gastonia	
**E. D. Wilkerson	First, Belmont	W. A. Dixon
**J. W. Young, H. R.	Burnsville	
Vacant	Duncan's Creek, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	W. T. Price

VACANT:

Duncan's Creek, Rt. 1, Hillsboro ... W. T. Price	Hopelah, Rt. 2, Bessemer City
Hillsboro	John Knox, Shelby
	First, Lincolnton ... Jake Burgin
	New Hope, Rt. 2, Gastonia ... W. D. Lewis

Attendance: Ministers—39; Elders—33.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

*Ministers attending Synod **Ministers excused from Synod
†Attended Synod unofficially (in transit or to be ordained)

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Andrew A. Allen, Rono, Nevada		
*Francis O. Alston	Walkersville, Rt. 2, Waxhaw	
*Dwight L. Barber	Ramah, Rt. 2, Huntersville	
David G. Boyce, Ev.	Princeton, N. J.	
*W. M. Boyce, Sr.	Sardis, Charlotte	R. A. Brandis
*W. M. Boyce, Jr.	St. Paul, Charlotte	W. T. Crowder
*Harry H. Bryan, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
*Samuel M. Busch	Locust	
	Indian Hill, Rt. 1, Stanfield	
Edwin O. Byrd, Jr.	Cameronian, Rockingham	
**John A. Carriker, H. R., Charlotte		
*I. H. Chadwick	Westminster, Charlotte	Charles G. Sellers
D. S. Chalable, Charlotte		
M. A. Cochrane, Jr.	Amay James, Charlotte	
C. D. Coffey, III, Pf.	Erskine Seminary, Due West, S. C.	
*E. B. Cooper	Sharon, Rt. 2, Charlotte	G. F. Shrum
**W. C. Copeland, H. R.	Davidson	
S. N. Cramer, Jr.	Macedonia, Cameron	
*J. Edward Craig	Paw Creek	Forney E. Michael
*J. R. Cunningham, Exec. Dir., Presbyterian Foundation, Charlotte		
*Marion H. Currie	First, Hamlet	A. A. Reaves
S. D. Currie, Pf.	Queens College, Charlotte	
**Herbert Dale	Johnston Mem., Charlotte	
*A. Clarke Dean, A. P.	Myers Park, Charlotte	
*Grady E. Dixon	W. H. Belk, RFD, Charlotte	E. M. Hinson
†(D. H. Dulin) in tr. (S. C.), Ridgecrest, Rt. 1, Stanfield		
*Daniel L. Durway, M. R.	Covenant, Charlotte	
*E. Hoyt Evans	Hopewell, Rt. 1, Huntersville	Howard S. White
*Paul E. Felker	Mulberry, Rt. 5, Charlotte	David W. Sheets
**Norris Fellows	First, Wadesboro	
**B. F. Ferguson	Pageland, Pageland, S. C.	
	Salem, RFD, Pageland, S. C.	
	Beulah, RFD, Monroe	
†Roscoe B. Fisher (to be ordained), Badin		P. M. Dulin
*James E. Fogartie	Myers Park, Charlotte	Charles M. Hassell
Leighton S. Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	
J. S. Garner, H. R., Charlotte		
**S. M. Glasgow, H. R.	Charlotte	
**J. C. Grier, H. R.	Rock Hill, S. C.	
**J. W. Grier, H. R.	Huntersville	
T. A. Gulion	Park Avenue, Rockingham	
	Watson Heights, E. Rockingham	
**Tab Gunn, P. Dir. Rec.	Charlotte	
*Warner L. Hall	Covenant, Charlotte	O. S. Perry, Sr.
		Roy W. Robinson
		H. K. Hodge, Jr.
*Gray W. Hampton, Jr.	Sunset Hills, Charlotte	
Roy E. Hoke, Charlotte		
**Fred C. Holder, Secy., Richmond, Va.		
**Robert E. Huey, H. R.	Huntersville	
*Edsel M. Huffstetler	Elorbo	W. S. McRae
G. N. Huneycutt	Stephenson, Rt. 1, Indian Trail	
	Siler, Rt. 1, Waxhaw	
**W. J. Huneycutt, H. R.	Monroe	
S. M. Hutchison, SS	Smallwood, Charlotte	

**W. E. Johnston, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Frank S. Jones	Bethlehem, Rt. 2, Monroe	Ira Helms
*James A. Jones, Pres.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
*James F. Keller	Pineville	Dr. R. C. Reid
*W. Chester Keller	Selwyn Ave., Charlotte	I. Grier Wallace
*Russell M. Kerr	Philadelphia, Charlotte	Clark Prather
E. Lamar Kincaid	Wilmore, Charlotte	
Frank McG. Kincaid	Pleasant Hill, RFD, Pineville	
**John G. Kirchoff, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Nathaniel C. Kirkland	First, Albemarle	Harold Burney
*Charles E. S. Kroemer, Pres.	School of Christian Education, Richmond, Va.	
**John E. Lake	Providence, Rt. 1, Matthews	Henry D. Niven
*J. Cecil Lawrence, Exec. Sec. Charlotte		
H. Lawrence Love, Ev.	Charlotte	
*T. W. MacLean	Avondale, Charlotte	W. R. Candle
*John R. McAlpine, III	Steele Creek, Rt. 2, Charlotte	James J. Bigger
*Joe S. McClure	Huntersville	T. L. Kerns
*Angus G. McLean, A. P.	First, Charlotte	
*Donald O. McLean	Plaza, Charlotte	Sam C. Elliott
John A. McLaney	Norwood	
D. A. McRight	Allan, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	Bethany, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	Lee Park, Monroe	
W. B. McSwain	Clanton Mem., Charlotte	
**I. O. Mann, H. R.	Matthews	
*Carl S. Miller	St. Giles, Charlotte	
*E. T. Miller, A.P.	Westminster, Charlotte	
**A. B. Montgomery, Jr.	Caldwell Mem., Charlotte	S. E. Ashcraft
*Jack Morrison	McQuay Mem., Charlotte	H. M. Neely
**W. B. Neill, H.R., T.S.	New Salem, Rt. 2, Marshville	
*Thomas E. Selma	Bacon	C. B. Lawrence
	Star	N. W. Freeman
E. E. Newberry	South Tryon, Charlotte	
*Charles E. Parrish, A.P.	Sardis, Charlotte	
John Partridge, Jr.	Hardsville	
**M. E. Peabody, H. R.	High Point	
Claude Pepper, Jr.	Matthews	
O. W. Perrell	Waxhaw	
*Marcus B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Mem., Charlotte	Ben C. Smith
*Marcus B. Prince, III	Troy	Leighton Brown
*O. A. Radford	Newell	
*James E. Ratchford	West Avenue, Charlotte	J. David Flowers
*E. W. Rayburn	Cook's Mem., Rt. 9, Charlotte	W. D. McClure
*E. Flay Riddle	Robinson, Rt. 8, Charlotte	V. E. Brawley
*Stuart A. Ritchie	Amity, Charlotte	Harry D. Watson
A. L. Roberts, Charlotte		
*Glenn B. Robinson	Hickory Grove, Charlotte	J. N. Porter, Sr.
*Henry E. Robinson	Mallard Creek, Rt. 16, Charlotte	C. R. Morrow
**C. H. Rowan, H. R.	Matthews	
**Thomas R. Ruff, H.R., A.P.	Forest Hill, Charlotte	
*J. A. Sanders	Boston Heights, Monroe	
*William M. Scholtzman	First, Rockingham	Jack Bradford
*Robert Lewis Smith	Indian Trail	N. G. Hilliough
*S. T. Snively	Mt. Gilead	
	Pee Dee, Rt. 1, Mt Gilead	
**Homer A. Spencer, P. M.	Marion	
*Lawrence I. Stell	Trinity, Charlotte	Henderson Belk
*E. Lee Stuffel	First, Charlotte	James Y. Place

*J. E. Stowe	Central Steele Creek, Charlotte	
*Arthur T. Taylor	Marston	
	McLean Mem., Rt. 1, Ellerbe	
	Mark's Creek, RFD, Hamlet	D. L. McDonald
	Rourk, RFD, Ellerbe	
W. T. Taylor, Chap.	Ft. Eustis, Va.	
*A. Leslie Thompson	Sugaw Creek, Rt. 11, Charlotte	G. W. Kirkman
*E. T. Thompson, Jr.	Seigle Ave., Charlotte	
*Robert Turner, Reg. DCE	Charlotte	
**W. M. Walsh, H. R.	Charlotte	
J. E. Wayland, Jr.	Cornelius	
	Bethel, Rt. 2, Davidson	
*Roy F. Whitley	First, Monroe	
**David Wilkinson, Chap.	Presby. Hospital, Charlotte	
T. Duke Williams	Camp Greene, Charlotte	
*Malcolm R. Williamson, S. C., Third, Charlotte		Thomas L. Perkins
*Robert S. Woodson, A.F.	Trinity, Charlotte	
W. C. Workman, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
**R. Frank Yandell, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Stewart W. Yandle	Commonwealth, Charlotte	
**R. A. Young, H.R., SS	Banks, Rt. 3, Waxhaw	
	Six Mile Creek, Rt. 2, Fort Mill, S. C.	
*Samuel H. Sealy	Thomasboro, Charlotte	Ross Miller

VACANT:

Camden, Rt. 3, Wadesboro	Nevin, Charlotte
Candor	Norman
Eastminster, Charlotte	Oakboro
Forest Hill, Charlotte	Rehoboth, Rt. 1, Waxhaw
Hawley Mem., Polkton	South Park, Charlotte
McGee, Charlotte	Turner, Rt. 3, Monroe
Morgan Mem., RFD, Stanfield	Unionville, RFD, Monroe
Steele	Westover Hills, Charlotte
Mt. Carmel, Rt. 1, Ellerbe	

Attendance: Ministers—63; Elders—46.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*Ministers attending Synod **Ministers excused from Synod
†Attended Synod unofficially (in transit or to be ordained)

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*J. Earl Adkins	Edgewood, Sanford	Roland Monroe
Lee W. Adkins, M. R.	First, Greensboro	
*Chester Alexander	First, Burlington	W. S. Hogan
*James W. Anderson	Pittsboro	
*Lawrence W. Avent	Crestwood, High Point	W. F. Robinette
*William M. Baker, H. R.	Mebane	
*Harry F. Barnett	Broadway	
	Salem, Rt. 2, Sanford	
*Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	J. Marvin Sanders
*J. E. Bearss, A. P.	First, Burlington	
Irving Birdseye	Guilford Park, Greensboro	
*Woodson F. Booth	White Hill, Rt. 1, Sanford	D. K. Wicker
	Euphronia, Rt. 3, Sanford	
	Forbet, Rt. 3, Sanford	Jewell Gunter
*Coy Bovender	Salem, Burlington	M. C. Loy
*Ben F. Brown	Alamance, Rt. 10, Greensboro	D. E. Jobe
*William Brown	Faith, Guilford College	
*Clifford D. Caldwell, A.P.	First, High Point	

**Sam Cappel	Mebane	Steve A. White
*R. Don Carson	First, Sanford	Dr. Worth Byrd
**J. S. Cook, H. R.	Spray	
W. M. Currie, A. P.	First, Greensboro	
*John R. Dail	St. Andrews, Rt. 6, Sanford	
	Black Mem., Rt. 2, Cameron	
*John Louis Davis, II	Vandalia, Greensboro	
**A. P. Dickson, H. R.	Plumtree	
(Horace D. Douty, A.P.) in tr., (Va.), Church of the Covenant, Greensboro		
*John R. Eliason	Hope View, Greensboro	
*Charles G. Fitzpatrick	Dogwood Acres, Rt. 2, Asheboro	
Mac M. Faust (to be ordained), Cumnock		
	Farmville, Rt. 4, Sanford	
	Gulf	
*Samuel R. Fudge	New Hope, Chapel Hill	Samuel Blackwood
*Joseph M. Garrison	Covenant, Greensboro	W. P. Albright
W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Sedgefield, Greensboro	
J. O. Howell, Pf.	Norman Park, Ga.	
George H. V. Hunter, Jr.	Randolph, High Point	
*Marion S. Hunke, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Frank S. Johnston, H. R.	Wrightsville Beach	
(Joseph S. Jones) in tr. (S. C.), Bethlehem, Rt. 3, Mebane		
	Efland	
**Phillip J. Lee, Jr., S. W.	Chapel Hill	
*John H. Leith, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
William E. Lytch	Yanceyville	
	Bethesda, Ruffin	
*Jerry C. McCann	St. Paul, Greensboro	
*Fred McDaniel, Jr.	Springwood, Whitsett	Robert J. Spence
**Henry R. McFadyen, H. R.	Oak Ridge	
*W. C. McLauchlin, F. M.	Japan	
**R. J. McMullen, H. R.	Chapel Hill	
†Eric McQuitty (to be ordained), El Bethel, Rt. 1, Leaksville		
**Allen C. McSween	Starmount, Greensboro	
*William E. Massey, Jr.	Cross Roads, Rt. 3, Mebane	Lonnie L. Patton
**J. M. Millard, H. R.	Greensboro	
*K. M. Miesenheimer	Park Ave., Burlington	Harry Clark
*Hugh Reid Montgomery	Glenwood, Greensboro	W. N. Watts
*Zane M. Moore	Morningside, Sanford	R. L. Loubacher
Marion J. Murray	Jonesboro, Sanford	
*J. William Orders, Jr.	Memorial, Greensboro	
**John Otto Parks, Jr.	First, Reidsville	Dr. R. R. Trunlow
Roy E. Patterson, Jr. (to be ordained), Meadowside Greensboro		
*T. Henry Patterson	Madison	Edgar Penn
*W. R. Patterson, H. R.	High Point	
Douglas Lyle Paulsen	Siler City	
*William W. Peters	Graham	W. R. Harris, Jr.
*I. T. Piephoff	Bethany, Graham	
William McG. Plank, Min. to Youth, First, Greensboro		
*W. Clark Porter, III	Bun, Cedar Grove	Sam W. Hughes
	Fairfield, Efland	Bill Durrett
†(A. V. Ray) in tr. (Tenn.)	Wentworth	
	Smyrna, Reidsville	
*John A. Redhead, Jr.	First, Greensboro	J. A. Kollenberger
		A. W. Wells
		Earl Wilkins
Gerald N. Reiff, Chap.	Memphis, Tenn.	
**W. M. Rice, Greensboro		
**W. P. Robertson, H. R.	High Point	
**Robert B. Rock, H. R.	Broadway	

L. B. Schenck, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
D. Milton Seals, Sylvia		
Burton M. Sherrod	East Burlington, Burlington	
*J. Don Skinner	Northside, Burlington	
Harry E. Smith, Stu.	Drew University, Madison, N. J.	
*Carl E. Stark, Jr.	Piedmont, Burlington	
*B. H. Stone, Exec. Sec.	Greensboro	
*Samuel N. Thomas	Hawfields, Rt. 1, Mebane	
**W. T. Thompson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
*Edward C. Thornburg	Greensboro	
*Robert Lee Turner	Greenwood, Rt. 5, Reidsville	
	Speedwell, Reidsville	
**William D. Varker	Westminster, Greensboro	
*James H. Wade	Hillsboro	Sydney Green
*James W. Walkup	Buffalo, Sanford	K. E. Pomboo
**Roy E. Watts	First, High Point	Charles W. Perry
**W. H. Westerfield, H. R.	Danville, Va.	
*John C. Whitley	First, Leaksville	Coy L. Black
*E. L. Willingham, III	Buffalo, Greensboro	H. R. Smith
*John A. Womeldorf	Brentwood, High Point	O. H. Frazier
*James E. Wood	Riverview, Spray	
*H. Earl Woodall	Bethel, McLeansville	Paul G. Boone

VACANT:

First, Asheboro	Milton
Bessemer, Greensboro Nolan Hinshaw	Mt. Vernon Springs, Rt. 2, Mike City
Forest Hills, High Point	Oakview, Rt. 1, Yanceyville
Goldston	Pleasant Grove, Star Rt., Yanceyville
Grove, Leasburg	Red House, Semora
Haywood, Moncure	Stoneville
Hillview, Reidsville	Stony Creek, Rt. 4, Burlington
Little River, Hurdle Mills	Trinity, Rt. 7, Burlington

Attendance: Ministers—50; Elders—33.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

*Ministers attending Synod **Ministers excused from Synod
†Attended Synod unofficially (in transit or to be ordained)

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
(Fred P. Albright, Jr.) in tr. (Tenn.)	McClure Mem., Castle Hayne	
Wade H. Allison	Mt. Zion, Rose Hill	
*James E. Atwood	Wallace	Clifton J. Knowles, Sr.
**William P. Burns	Little Chapel on the Boardwalk, Wrightsville Beach	
J. Pittsburgh Clark	Both Car, Tar Heel	
	Oakdale, White Oak	
**P. L. Clark	Mt. Williams, RFD, Burgaw	
R. D. Connette, Jr.	St. Andrews Covenant, Wilmington	
†Drayton Cooper (to be ordained)	Southport	
	New Hope, Winnabow	
Frank A. Elliott	Bethany, Wilmington	
(Reid H. Ervin) in tr.	Bethel, RFD, Chinquapin	
**J. L. Fairly, H. R.	Laurinburg	
**H. P. Farrior, H. R.	Rose Hill	

*Norman H. Flowers	Warsaw	
	Bowden Community, Bowden	
**James R. Frisby	Pink Hill	T. J. Turner
Randolph W. Graham	Woodburn, Leland	
Edward W. Gross (to be ordained)	Trinity, Havelock	R. W. Timberlake
*B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Mem., Wilmington	
Horace H. Hilton	Winter Park, Wilmington	
*Richard Holshouser	Hallsville, Boulaville	
	Grove, Kenansville	
John Irvine, Stu.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
John Jackson, Jr. (to be ordained)	Calypso	
*David B. Jenkins	Elizabethtown	
	Mt. Horeb, RFD, Council	
*Richard E. Johnson	Westminster, Wilmington	Charles W. Wilson
*Lawrence W. Kessler	Burgaw	L. H. Corbett
	Hopewell, RFD, Burgaw	
*Charles L. Kirby	First, Morehead City	A. F. Chestnut
**Frederick W. Lewis, H. R.	St. Petersburg, Florida	
*Herbert T. Lewis	Immanuel, Wilmington	Herbert Farrar
*R. S. Link	Chadbourn	C. D. Carr
	Page's Mill, RFD, Chadbourn	
**W. F. F. Little, H. R.	Red Springs	
*John R. MacKinnon	First, Wilmington	James A. Scott
M. C. MacQueen	Graves Mem., Clinton	P. G. Bunn
	Holly Grove, RFD, Clinton	
	South River, RFD, Garland	
C. H. McLean	Delgado, Wilmington	
L. C. Moore, F. M.	Japan	
*J. W. Miller	Clarkton	W. H. McClure
Preston C. Oliver, Chap.	Parris Island, S. C.	
Adolph Otterson, Jr.	Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	
William R. Pauley, Jr., Couns.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
William T. Perkins (to be ordained)	Faison	
*Ira H. Rawlas	Chinquapin	
	Salem, RFD, Chinquapin	
*Henry L. Reaves, Sr.	Tabor City	
	Brunswick	
*Leland A. Richardson	Myrtle Grove, Wilmington	
	Oak Grove, Wilmington	
Ben Lacy Rose, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
*George Sowerby, II, A.P.	St. Andrews Covenant, Wilmington	
†Neill Graham Stevens, H. R.	Fayetteville	
**L. A. Taylor, H. R.	Wilmington	
*William H. Terry	Acme	
**Edward F. Torsch, F. M.	Brazil	
*James B. Tubbs, Exec. Sec.	Wilmington	
*W. C. Vaughn	Lake Waccamaw	J. Pate Stanley
†(John G. Visser, Jr.) in tr.	(Brazil), Wildwood	GeraM T. Murdock
*John E. Walkup	Westminster, Whiteville	
Robert Wilkins	Teachey	Edgar J. Wells
	Oak Plain, Rose Hill	
	Willard	H. M. Johnson
*Charles Williams	Mt. Olive	L. J. Simmons
	Baker, RFD, Mt. Olive	
**D. Lee Williamson, F. M.	Brazil	

Henry L. Willis	Caswell, Atkinson	
	Black River, Ivanhoe	
	Currie	
Francis H. Womack, Jr.	Cape Fear, Wilmington	
*Charles W. Worth	First, Whiteville	

VACANT:

Antioch, RFD, Jacksonville
Beulaville
Elizabethboro
Carolina Beach
Croatan, New Bern
Elkton
Harmony, Harrells
Harper-Southerland, Alberson
Hebron, RFD, Pink Hill
Jacksonville — John A. Clayton
Maple Hill
Pineland, RFD, Maple Hill
Pleasant View, Albertson
Pollocksville — Allen Bender
Potts Mem., RFD, Willard
Rockfish, RFD, Wallace
Smith's, RFD, Pink Hill
Stafford Mem., Garland
Stanford, RFD, Mt. Olive
Topsail, Hampstead
White Plains, RFD, Council

Attendance: Ministers—34; Elders—18.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

*Ministers attending Synod **Ministers excused from Synod
†Attended Synod unofficially (in transit or to be ordained)

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Malcolm F. Anderton, Jr., A. P.	Highland, Winston-Salem	
*Burrus M. Bender	First, Pilot Mt.	
	Pine Ridge, Rt. 2, Pilot Mt.	Vesta Gordon
*Robert L. Berry	Sparta	
	Glade Valley	Howard C. Johnson
Gaston Boyle	Danbury	
	Clark Mem., Danbury	
**William Porter Boyle, F. M., Japan		
*Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	Trinity, Winston-Salem	C. R. Robinson
**J. F. Brown, H. R.	Lexington	
**R. F. Brown, H. R.	Asheville	
Thomas C. Bryan	Fairmont, Lexington	
**O. V. Cashill, H. R.	Salisbury	
*Walt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	W. B. Gwyn
*Gower Cromwell, Jr.	Lee Mem., Winston-Salem	
**R. H. Garrett, Jr., F. M.	Brazil	
*D. Ronald Glover	Pine Hall	
	Sandy Ridge	
**John B. Gordon, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
*R. T. Haynes, Jr.	First, Lexington	Woodrow McKay
Charlton D. Hutton, Dr.	Jackson, Miss.	
*Archie W. Jones	Meadowview, Lexington	
*E. Eugene Kirkman	Highland, Winston-Salem	M. W. Wassil
*Julian Lake	First, Winston-Salem	Alex Christie
		Charles F. Mutton
*William F. Long	First, Mocksville	Jason Branch
John W. Lake	Glendale Springs	
	Bethel-Milbern, Wilbar	
	Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs	
**James A. McAlpine, F. M.	Japan	
*D. S. McCarty	First, Mt. Airy	Ralph Sykes
*Graham C. McChesney	Covenant, Winston-Salem	W. M. Brown

*S. L. McKay	First, Kernersville	
*L. B. McKethan, Jr.	Elkin	Linville Hendren
*James H. Monroe	St. Andrews, Rt. 7, Winston-Salem	
*M. W. Norfleet, Sec.-Treas.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
*Kenneth R. Pollock	Bixby, Rt. 2, Advance	Walter Cope
	Tadkiaville	James Williams
*H. R. Poole	Second, Lexington	
Lester Sheppard	Asbury, Rt. 2, Mt. Airy	
	Collinstown, Rt. 2, Stuart, Va.	
	Francisco, Rt. 2, Westfield	
	Hills, Rt. 2, Pilot Mt.	
**J. D. Smith, H. R.	Pilot Mt.	
*John Robert Smith, S. C. & Exec. Sec., Winston-Salem		
*Thomas I. Smith	West Jefferson	
	Obids	
*W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolds, Winston-Salem	William L. Opdyke
John B. Stanley	Lansing	
	Foster Mem., Hunt	
	Gillespie, Apple Grove	
George E. Staples, S. W.	Davidson College, Davidson	
**Arch B. Taylor, Jr., F. M.	Japan	
Sinclair Tobe, Winston-Salem		
Ralph L. Underwood, Jr.	Southminster, Winston-Salem	
Robert A. White, Jr., A. P.	First, Winston-Salem	
*J. Harry Whitmore, H. R.	Thomasville	
*J. T. Young, Jr.	First, Thomasville	W. H. Smith
Troy A. Young, Jr.	Dellabrook, Winston-Salem	
	Beulah, North Wilkesboro	

VACANT:

Cooleemee
Ebenezer, Rt. 1, Jefferson
Flat Rock, Mt. Airy — Clinton Childress
Jefferson
Low Gap, Rt. 2, Jefferson
Peak Creek, Laurel Springs
Wilkesboro

Attendance: Ministers—34; Elders—17.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 330 ministers and 254 ruling elders, a total of 584.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following Ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

Albemarle: J. Montague Cook, Ordained; James M. McChesney, Jr., Florida.

Concord: Charles R. Carter, Ordained; Duncan D. MacBryde, UP-USA; Fred J. Harmon, S. Carolina; George D. McCall, Ordained; Kidd B. Nape, Kentucky.

Fayetteville: W. E. Fitch, West Virginia; Richard P. Hayes, West Virginia; Mac M. Foust, (to be ordained); L. G. Kay, Ordained; Albert Myers, (to be ordained).

Greenville: Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., Ordained.

Kings Mountain: James S. Mann, South Carolina; Keenan Willis, Alabama.

Mecklenburg: David Gaillard Boyce, Ordained; Gray W. Hampton, Ordained; R. Thomas Miller, Ordained; Robert E. Huey, Virginia; Glenn R. Robinson, S. Carolina; James F. Keller, Ordained; Robert Lewis Smith, Mississippi.

Orange: J. Earl Adkins, S. Carolina; Samuel R. Fudge, Arkansas; William Brown, Alabama; Philip J. Lee, Florida; John Lewis Davis, Ordained; Eric McQuitty, (To be ordained); Roy K. Patteson, (To be ordained); James R. Wood, Virginia.

Wilmington: J. R. Frisby, Ordained; Richard Holhouser, Ordained; John Jackson, (To be ordained); R. S. Link, S. Carolina; Wm. T. Perkins, (To be ordained); James B. Tubbs, Holston; John Visser, Jr., South Carolina.

CANDIDATES for the Ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced, as follows: James Clark and Jerry Taylor.

MODERATOR'S ADDRESS: The Moderator, J. B. Brewer, spoke on matters about which the Church should be concerned at this time, under the theme, "I Believe."

ORGANIZATION: The Rev. Warner L. Hall, Minister of the Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, was elected Moderator.

The Rev. E. Lee Willingham was elected Assistant Clerk.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: The Rev. George L. Riddle was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1962 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by Mayor W. G. Enloe, a Ruling Elder in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, and Mr. William P. McPherson, Chairman of the Committee on Entertainment of the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh. Response to these addresses was made by the Moderator, who also expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod.

ANNOUNCEMENTS: Announcements were made, including appointments of Standing Committees by the Moderator, as follows.

ATTENDANCE: Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Chairman; Sterling Wooten, Goldsboro; S. M. Elliott, Charlotte; Rev. J. H. Lanzinger; Rev. Geo. Sowerby, II.

BILLS AND OVERTURES: Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman; Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Jr.; John C. Calhoun, Laurinburg; Rev. E. Lee Stuffel; Steve White, Mebane.

JUDICIAL: Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman; Rev. Murray R. Love; Charles M. Hassell, Charlotte; Rev. Joseph M. Garrison; John A. Clayton, Jacksonville.

RESOLUTIONS: Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman; James Carruth, Red Springs; Rev. Thompson B. Southall; John Wilkins, Gastonia; Roy W. Robinson, Charlotte.

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE: J. B. Brewer, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of Synod.

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

First Day—Tuesday Afternoon Session
First Presbyterian Church Sanctuary

2:00—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, Honorable J. B. Brewer
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers (Introduced to Synod)

Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Moderator's Message
Election of 1961 Moderator and Clerks
Election of 1962 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome by Host Church—Honorable W. G. Enloe, Mayor of the city of Raleigh
Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Mr. Brewer
Recognition of Guests, including the Women-of-the Synod of North Carolina
Communications Received and Referred
Report of General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer)—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

2:30—Report of Executive Committee of Church Extension—Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio-TV, Negro Work)

3:30—Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Chairman
Presentation: Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, President of Synodical
Permanent Committee on Homes—Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chairman
Orphans' Home—Mr. M. C. Benton, Chairman of the Board of Regents
Presbyterian Home—Mr. J. B. Watt, Chairman of the Board
William Black Home—Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman of the Board

4:30—Recess

VISIT TO THE STATE MUSEUM OF ART

6:00—Supper

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

7:30—Worship Service led by Host Pastor and Choir
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Ruling Elders
Presentation of Names by Stated Clerk
Memorial Prayer by the Moderator
Communion Service

8:00—Report of the Executive Committee on Christian Education—Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman
Presentation of Dr. Marshall C. Dendy
Address: "The Covenant Life Curriculum"
ADJOURNMENT

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

8:45—Devotional led by Rev. H. Howard Thompson

9:00—Reading of Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:15—Report of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions—Rev. William C. Bennett, Chairman

10:00—Report of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life—Rev. Archie G. McKee, Chairman

11:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions—Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Chairman

Address: Rev. William B. Moseley, Fortaleza, Ceara, Brazil "Ye Are Witness To These Things."

11:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations—Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Chairman

Address: Dr. Frank C. Laubach: "The Communist Threat —The Christian Answer"

12:15—Recess for Lunch

Second Day—Wednesday Afternoon Session

2:00—Report of Synod's Council—Rev. Roscoe Prince, Chairman

2:45—Report of Permanent Committee on Nominations—Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Chairman

(Meeting of the Women-of-the-Church, Synod of North Carolina)

3:00—Report of Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman

3:30—Report of Trustees of A. T. McCallum Estate—Rev. W. B. Heyward, Chairman

3:45—Report of the Permanent Higher Education Advisory Committee—Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman

4:00—Report of the Sesqui—Centennial Committee, Dr. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman

4:15—Report of the Committee on the Minister and His Work —Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman

4:30—Recess

5:00—Dedication of Synod's Office Building—Cameron Village Address: Dr. Warner L. Hall, Moderator of Synod

6:00—Supper

Second Day—Wednesday Night Session

7:30 P.M.—Centennial Celebration of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S.—Reynolds Coliseum

Report of the Committee on the Centennial, Dr Frontis W. Johnston, Chairman

Address: "Our Heritage"—Dr. John A. Mackay

Address: "Our Mission"—Dr. James A. Jones

ADJOURNMENT

Third Day—Thursday Morning Session

8:45—Devotional by Rev. Albert G. Edwards

9:00—Reading of Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:15—Reports:

Trustees of Synod—Hon W. E. Price, Chairman

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief—Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman

Permanent Committee on the Presbyterian Survey—Rev. James N. Brown, Chairman

Special Committee on Ministers' Salaries—J. B. Brewer, Chairman

Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts —E. B. Crow, Chairman

Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. Charles W. Worth, Chairman

Permanent Committee on Standing Rules—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman

Standing Committees:

Attendance

Bills and Overtures

Judicial Business

Resolutions

Unfinished or New Business

Reading and Adopting of Minutes

ADJOURNMENT AT WILL

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as guests during the meeting of Synod:

Members of Synodical, including the Synodical President, Mrs. E. Lacy Godwin; Rev. D. P. McFarland, Executive Director of the Christian Action League, Raleigh; Richard A. Short, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Home; Dr. Marshall C. Dendy, Executive Secretary, Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Va.; Ted L. Daniel, Director of TRAV, Synod of N. C., Raleigh; Rev. Wm. B. Moseley, Fortaleza, Ceara, Brazil; Dr. Frank C. Laubach, Warren, Penn.; Dr. John A. Mackay, Chevy Chase, Maryland; Dickson McLean, Jr., Lumberton; E. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Davidson; members of the Press.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

I. From Ministers requesting to be excused from attendance on this meeting of Synod. (Referred to the Standing Committee on ATTENDANCE.)

II. OVERTURES:

A. From Kings Mountain Presbytery:

1. That Synod instruct its agencies and committees that, in the preparation of their budgets each year for the following church year, they carefully survey their work and its anticipated needs, and include in the proposed budget only those amounts which are actually needed.

2. That Synod instruct its Council that, in its compilation of the budgets of the various Agencies of Synod and the preparation of a total budget for Synod's Benevolence Budget, it shall include only those amounts which are requested by the Agencies of Synod.

(Synod answered both Overtures in the negative.)

B. From Mecklenburg Presbytery (Referred to Long-Range Planning Committee by Synod's Council).

"Mecklenburg Presbytery respectfully overtures the Synod of North Carolina 'to request its Council to consider the possibility of adding to Synod's Budget an annual item for Capital Funds for use by one or more of its agencies or institutions, and to report to a subsequent meeting of the Synod'."

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley and included the Financial Statements of Accounts handled in Synod's Office for the Church year 1960, and statistical data.

The Stated Clerk called attention to the fact that the first reference to the city of Raleigh in the Minutes of Synod (Synod of the Carolinas) appeared in the session of October 3-7, 1794, where it is recorded:

> "Mr. John Robertson's report—Preached at Wake Courthouse. 'Small audience, the people in general are careless about preaching'. Perhaps six or eight families willing to encourage supplies."

It was also called to Synod's attention by the Clerk that Synod has met eleven times previously in the First Church, Raleigh; the first time in 1816, the year of the organization of the Church, and the last time in 1937.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 59).

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by the Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the following: Rev. Robert G. Hall on Home Missions; Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman on Evangelism; and Rev. Ben F. Brown on Radio-TV. Synod also heard Mr. Ted L. Daniel, Raleigh, Synod's Director of TRAV, in an address on Radio and TV.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 119).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by the Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Chairman. Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, President of the Synodical, presented the Annual Report of the President of the Synodical. By rising vote, the Synod expressed appreciation to Mrs. Godwin for her address.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 194).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by the Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Richard A. Short, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Home.

The Report with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 182).

RECESS. Synod took recess at 4:45 P.M., being led in prayer by Rev. Harold J. Dudley, to reconvene at 7:30 P.M.

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P.M. in the sanctuary of the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh.

MEMORIAL AND COMMUNION SERVICE: The names of the Ministers who died during the last year were presented to Synod by the Moderator, who offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and services and on behalf of their bereaved loved-ones, and also for deceased Ruling Elders. (Appendix for Ministerial Memorials, page 51).

Synod engaged in the following service, presided over by the Reverend Albert G. Edwards, host pastor:

The Organ Prelude—"Prayer" ..... Guilmant
Mr. G. Norman Acker, Organist

A Prayer for the Individual Worshiper, after Being Seated

> "Our Father, who hast called me into the fellowship of thy Son; draw me closer to thee in this hour of meditation and communion. May my heart be open to every holy affection and my mind ready to receive and cherish every sacred truth and serious impress. Enlarge my vision, deepen my loyalty, increase my faith, and enrich me anew with thine own divine love. Amen."

The Chimes

> "Upon the Cross of Jesus, Mine eye at times can see
> The very dying form of One who suffered there for me;
> And from my stricken heart with tears two wonders I confess—
> The wonder of redeeming love and my unworthiness."

The Hymn No. 213—"Crown Him With Many Crowns"

The Invocation and our Lord's Prayer ..... Dr. Albert G. Edwards

The Reading of the Word of God
—Mark 5:24-34 ..... Dr. H. Howard Thompson

An Anthem—"Jesus, Word of God Incarnate" ..... Mozart
The Chancel Choir—Raymond F. Kreiner, Director

The Meditation—
"ONE TOUCH OF FAITH" ..... The Reverent Richard L. Morgan

The Hymn No. 203—"There's In A Green Hill Far Away"

*The Words of Institution—
I Corinthians 11:23-26 ..... Dr. Warner L. Hall

---

*"Raleigh's first communion service was held in the State Capitol.

"It happened in 1810, when Dr. William McPheeters was "pastor of the city" because there was no established church here. There were no permanent ministers, and services were held by traveling preachers.

"Dr. McPheeters, later to become minister of the city's first church, First Presbyterian, bought a special basket for commun-

The Prayer of Thanksgiving.....Dr. Warner L. Hall

The Distribution and Partaking of the Bread

The Distribution and Partaking of the Fruit of the Vine

The Prayer of Dedication.....The Reverend Richard L. Morgan

The Hymn No. 311—"Saviour, Thy Dying Love, Thou Gavest Me"

The Benediction and Choral Response

The Chimes—"All Hail The Power of Jesus' Name"

The Postlude—"My Jesus, I Love Thee".....Arr. Gordon

• • • •

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman, who introduced the Area Directors of Christian Education to the Synod. Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education in the Synod, and Dr. Marshall C. Dendy, Executive Secretary of the Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Virginia, in an address on "The Covenant Life Curriculum".

The Report with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 112).

Christian Action: The following Resolution was adopted:

> That the sub-committee on Christian Action of the Committee on Christian Education be instructed to study the need for nursery schools and other services for negroes in the context of Christian race relations, and seek, in cooperation with the Committee on Church Extension, for resources to meet such needs.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned at 9:40 P.M. with the benediction, pronounced by Rev. Ansley C. Moore, to meet Wednesday at 8:45 A.M.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 A.M. in the Church Sanctuary and was led in worship, conducted by the Rev. Howard Thompson, Associate Pastor of the Host Church.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted.

REPORT OF SESQUI-CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE was presented by the Stated Clerk in the absence of the Chairman, and was adopted. (Appendix, page 201).

---

ion. He used it to carry the freshly baked unleavened bread from the kitchen in his home to the place of worship. This became a tradition in the McPheeters family, and Miss Susan McPheeters keeps the custom alive today. Miss Susan sets the communal table with the same vessels used in the first services. The original pitcher was a gift of Mrs. John Devereaux; the goblets were given by J. Primrose and H. D. Turner; and Charles Dewey presented the first plate."

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 175).

REPORT OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman, and was adopted. (Appendix, page 181).

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS was presented by the Rev. William C. Bennett, Chairman.

Synod heard the Rev. John R. Cunningham on the program of Higher Education in the Synod, and the Rev. John S. Brown on "Recruitment For the Ministry".

The Report with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 147).

RESOLUTION:

> That the Board of Trustees of St. Andrews Presbyterian College be encouraged to appoint a permanent large gifts committee, with the whole-hearted support of Synod; and that Synod reaffirm its loyal underpinning of St. Andrews College; this action to be reported to the several churches.

WELCOME was extended to the members of the Synodical.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE was presented by the Rev. Archie G. McKee, Chairman. The Campus Christian Life workers were introduced.

Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV, Minister to Students at North Carolina State College, Raleigh.

The Report with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 106).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Chairman. Missionaries present were introduced to Synod. Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard an address by the Rev. William B. Moseley, Missionary to Brazil on the subject, "Ye Are Witnesses of These Things".

The Report with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 197).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS was presented by Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Chairman. Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. Frank C. Laubach on the subject, "The Communist Threat—The Christian Answer".

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 178).

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

SYNOD RECONVENED at 2:15 P.M. and was led in prayer by Rev. B. Frank Hall.

REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by Rev. Roscoe L. Prince, Chairman.

The Report with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 77).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was presented by the Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman, and was adopted as a part of the Report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 202).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Chairman.

Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the **REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES**, the recommendations of which were adopted by a two-thirds vote, including the recommendation that the Standing Rules of Synod be suspended in order that all of the nominations to Synod ordinarily affected by Rule 1:2 might be immediately effective. (Appendix, page 194).

The Report of the Committee on Nominations, including the recommendations, was adopted. (See DIRECTORY and Appendix, page 193).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was made by the Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman, covering the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and its subsidaries.

The Report with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 189).

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE was presented by the Chairman, the Rev. W. B. Heyward. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 201).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by the Reverend J. M. Walker, Jr., in the absence of the Chairman.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 192).

RECESS: Synod took recess at 4:30 P.M. and reconvened at 5 P.M. at Synod's new office where dedication exercises for the Office Building were held according to the following program:

PROGRAM

PRESIDING - Voit Gilmore, former Chairman of Synod's Council

HYMN - "Our God, Our Help In Ages Past" ..... Watts

SCRIPTURE - Ephesians 1:13-14 ..... Rev. Roscoe Prince
Chairman of Synod's Council

DEDICATION ADDRESS ..... Dr. Warner L. Hall
Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina

DEDICATION PRAYER ..... Dr. Charles M. Gibbs
Stated Clerk of the Synod of North Carolina (1932-1951)

UNVEILING OF COMMEMORATION PLAQUE

REMARKS BY THE CHAIRMAN

RECOGNITION OF "THE PRESBYTERIAN SEAL"—
Work and Gift of Mr. Jack H. Ramseur, Lincolnton

PRESENTATION OF THE KEYS TO THE BUILDING—
Dr. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman of the Building Committee

ACCEPTANCE OF KEYS AND RESPONSE ..... Dr. Harold J. Dudley
General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina

BENEDICTION ..... Dr. Dudley

RECESS: Synod took recess at 4:30 p.m. for a barbecue supper on the grounds of the new Synod's Office Building. Members of Synod and Synodical were guests of the Honorable and Mrs. A. E. Finley of Raleigh.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

SYNOD RECONVENED at 7:30 P.M. in Reynolds Coliseum, North Carolina State College Campus, Raleigh, in order to observe the Centennial Celebration of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Following is a resume of the program:

PROGRAM

PRESIDING - Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Chairman

PRELUDE

SONG SERVICE

INVOCATION ..... Dr. Warner L. Hall, Moderator of Synod

BELL CHOIR ..... Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.
(Under Direction of Mrs. Betty L. Peek)

SCRIPTURE ..... Dr. Albert G. Edwards, Host Pastor

ANTHEM - "The Lord's My Shepherd" ..... Mueller

ADDRESS ..... "Our Heritage - Presbyterian Origins"
—Dr. John A. Mackay

MEMORIAL TO THE LATE A. T. McCallum of Red Springs, N. C.
By Dr. Robert G. Hall

CONVEYANCE OF THE A. T. McCALLUM BEQUEST TO THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Representing Legal Council - Honorable Dickson McLean, Jr.

Representing the Synod of North Carolina - Trustees: Rev. William B. Heyward, Chairman, Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton, Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs

OFFERING

OFFERTORY ANTHEM —
"Almighty God, God of Our Fathers" ..... James

DEDICATION OF OFFERING ..... Rev. George Riddle

ADDRESS ..... "Our Mission—Presbyterian Goals"
—Dr. James A. Jones

ANTHEM - "Onward Christian Soldiers" ..... Simeone

BENEDICTION ..... Dr. HALL

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned at 9:55 P.M., to meet Thursday at 8:45 A.M.

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY MORNING SESSION

SYNOD RECONVENED at 8:45 A.M. in the sanctuary of the First Presbyterian Church, and was led in a devotional by the Rev. Albert G. Edwards.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of Wednesday's sessions were read and adopted.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY was presented by the Stated Clerk in the absence of the Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 193).

REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE TO STUDY MINISTERS' SALARIES was presented by the Honorable Joseph B. Brewer, Chairman. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 200).

RESOLUTION: The following Resolution was adopted:

> That the Synod ask the Layman's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries to make a study, and report to Synod concerning: (1) The use of deferred payment plans for providing more adequate retirement security for its ministers; (2) the provision of more equitable retirement protection for lay personnel employed by the Church.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS was presented by the Stated Clerk in the absence of the Chairman. The Report with its recommendation, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 177).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES was presented by Rev. Charles W. Worth, Chairman.

Synod, by rising vote, expressed appreciation of Dr. Stuart I. McElroy who retires this year after 25 years as a Secretary of the American Bible Society.

Synod heard Dr. John R. Cunningham, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, who reported on the Foundation.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 176).

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES:

Attendance: The Report of the Standing Committee on Attendance was presented by the Chairman, Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, and was adopted, as follows:

> Your Standing Committee on Attendance does not feel that we commissioners to Synod have been as cooperative as we might have been in such matters as: Registering upon arrival at Synod; Sending in our requests to be excused for non-attendance; and Scheduling our activities in our presbyteries and local churches in such a way that they do not conflict with the dates of the Synod meeting.
>
> The Standing Rules of Synod pertaining to the work of this Committee read as follows:
>
> "Functions of the Committee are to consider and to recommend to Synod disposition of all requests to be excused from attendance of Synod for a part of, or the full proceedings of the meeting."

> We are aware from looking around us this morning that a large number of commissioners who were in attendance here have departed, and yet we have received only two or three requests from commissioners who were in attendance earlier asking that they be excused from today's session.
>
> Some time ago the Synod went on record requesting that presbyteries schedule their camps and conferences and that local churches schedule their daily vacation Bible Schools so as not to conflict with the meeting of the Synod, and yet a large number of the requests to be excused from attending Synod stated these specific reasons for their non-attendance.
>
> **RECOMMENDATIONS:**
>
> 1. That the following ministers who are not in attendance and have not sent in requests that they be excused from attending have their names recorded in the Minutes of Synod as having been absent from this meeting. (See pp. 20ff. where the Roll of Ministers indicates those attending Synod, those excused from attending, and those not excused.)
> 2. That the number of churches not represented by ruling elders in attendance at this meeting be recorded in the Minutes of Synod. (The list of such churches may be found on pp. 20ff.) The total number was 404 of 661; 257 churches were represented by neither minister nor Ruling Elder.
> 3. That sessions again be reminded of their breach of responsibility in not having a commissioner present or in not sending an excuse for his non-attendance.

Resolutions: The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman, and was adopted as follows:

> It is always a source of pleasure to express appreciation to a Church whose officers and members have gone the second mile to be hospitable to a great court of the Church. Synod is not unmindful of the fact that a certain amount of daring is involved in entertaining the Synod of North Carolina, which is not only the largest Synod, but actually has more representatives than the General Assembly itself. When the Women of the Synod are added to this as guests of a Church, well-nigh sublime courage comes into the picture.
>
> There is even more than bravery here. The officers and members of the historic First Church of Raleigh have demonstrated graciousness and thoughtful consideration for each representative of the Synod of North Carolina. The welcome has been unusually friendly in a delightfully cool building during the worst heat wave of the summer.
>
> **The Synod congratulates** the First Church on the sacred beauty of its sanctuary and the other rooms of the building freely and gladly placed at the disposal of Synod. The inspiring loveliness of the sanctuary is an illustration for all to see what can be done with an ancient building which has stood here for many years as a witness to God in this crowded downtown area of a great city.
>
> **To Mr. William P. McPherson**, General Chairman of the Entertainment Committee, and the other members of the Committee, to the Ministers and the staff, to the Officers of the First Presbyterian Church, and to all others, including the pages, registrars, and hostesses, we express our appreciation.
>
> **A special word of thanks** goes to those who conducted the impressive Communion Service which will long be remembered. This includes the ministers; the Reverend Richard L. Morgan, devotional leader; Mr. Raymond F. Kromer, Choir Director; Mr. Norman Acker, organist; the members of the Choir; and the elders of the Church.
>
> **We are grateful** to our Moderators and to the special speakers, to Mr. and Mrs. A. R. Finley for the delightful barbecue, to the staff of North Carolina State College for the use of its facilities, and to the Administration of Peace College and its staff.

We express our gratitude to the Women-of-the-Synod for their campaign to raise $50,000 for a new Student Center at Woman's College in Greensboro.

The sincere thanks of the Synod goes to the Mayor and the City of Raleigh, including the Police Department. To the Boy Scouts, the Press, and especially to the members of the Staff of Synod's Office, we express our deep appreciation.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

RESOLUTIONS were presented and adopted as follows:

(1) That the Church Extension Committee, through its Sub-committee of Evangelism, be asked to re-evaluate Synod's Program of Evangelism, and bring in recommendation for a more effective and organized program of Evangelism, and report back to Synod in 1962.

(2) That the Synod of North Carolina in conjunction with its emphasis on Stewardship of time, money, and talents, undertake a complete evaluation of its total program, in order to project a realistic program, based upon the needs discovered by the evaluation, and upon the limitations imposed upon the various parts of Synod's program by the amount of money which Synod can honestly expect to receive for its operation. This would be carried out under the supervision and direction of the Long-Range Planning Committee of Synod's Council. The Committee would use all means available, such as consultations with laymen and ministers who have participated in previous planning and execution of Synod's program by questionnaires; by perusal of programs of other Synods; and any other profitable means. The findings would be reported to Synod in 1962.

(3) That Synod express sympathy to the Lingle Family at Davidson in the sorrow which has been caused by the drowning of Miss Nan Lingle and to the family of Raymond C. Austin, Jr., Route No. 8, Charlotte, occasioned by his drowning.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING: Synod confirmed acceptance of the invitation to meet at St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, June 5-7, 1962, beginning at 2 P.M.

MINUTES READ: Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned following the singing of a hymn and prayer by the Moderator.

C. M. Gibbs, Permanent Clerk

Warner L. Hall, Moderator

ATTEST: Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk

APPENDIX

Page

I. MEMORIALS 51
II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK, AND TREASURER 59
A. Treasurer of Synod 62
1. Christian Education Account 62
2. Children's Home Account 62
3. Presbyterian Home, Inc. Account 63
4. Guidance Center 64
B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 64
1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries 64
2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 72
C. Statistics of Synod—1960 (Five Year Comparison) 73
1. Part I—Vital Statistics 73
2. Part II—Stewardship 75
III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 77
A. Audited Financial Statements 84
1. Report of Auditor 84
2. Synod's Office Account: Financial Statement—1960 89
a. Public Relations Account 90
b. Office Building Account 91
3. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) 91
4. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 92
5. Contingent Salary Fund Account—1960 93
6. Revolving Salary Fund 93
7. Institutions of Synod 94
a. Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc. 94
b. Peace College 95
c. Presbyterian Home, Inc 96
d. Presbyterian Junior College 97
e. Presbyterian Children's Home 98
f. Queens College 99
g. Union Theological Seminary 100
8. Papers and Securities 101
B. Budgets 102
1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes—1962 102
a. Apportionments to Presbyteries—1962 103-104
2. Synod's Program—1962 (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.) 105
IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 106
A. Campus Christian Life 106
1. Financial Statement—1960 110
2. Budget—1962 111
B. Christian Education 112
1. Financial Statement—1960 117
2. Budget—1962 118
C. Church Extension (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 119
1. Evangelism Statistics—1960 132
Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 132
Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfers, etc. 135
Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist 136
Table IV—Soul-Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate 137
2. Financial Statement—1960 140
a. General Receipts and Disbursements 140
b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 141
c. Permanent Reserve Fund 142
d. Designated Funds 143
e. Sadie Duncan Wharton Acct. 143

Page
3. Budget—1962 144
4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) 145
a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances & Gifts by Presbyteries 145
b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries 145
c. Table III—Five-Year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension 146
D. Educational Institutions 147
1. Colleges & U.T.S. 150
Presbyterians in colleges 151
a. Monographs of Institutions 152
b. 1961-1962 budgets of Institutions 164
c. Educational Centers in the Synod (See Directory)
d. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions 165
e. Information 166
f. Bequests and Memorials 167
g. Charts: 1960-1961 168
I. Summary Educational Institutions 168
II. Students by Denominations 169
III. Income Breakdown by Institutions 170
IV. Percentage Breakdown by Institutions 170
h. Financial Statements 170
(1) Educational Institutions (Committee) —1960 170
(2) Loan Fund 172
(3) Balance Sheet 172
i. Budget—1962 172
2. Guidance Center 173
a. Financial Statement 174
b. Budget 174
V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 175
A. Annuities and Relief 175
B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies 176
C. Bequests and Deferred Gifts 177
D. Christian Relations 178
E. Higher Education Advisory Committee 181
F. Homes 182
1. Children's Home with Budget, 1962 183
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. with Budget, 1962 185
3. William Black Home with Financial Statement—1960 186
G. Inter-Church Relations 189
1. Financial Statement—1960 190
2. Budget—1962 190
3. Highlights of N. C. Council of Churches, 1960 191
H. Minister and His Work 192
I. Nominations 193
J. Presbyterian Survey 193
K. Standing Rules of Synod 194
L. Women's Work, including Report of Synodical President 194
M. World Missions 197
VI. REPORTS OF AD-INTERIM COMMITTEES 200
A. Centennial (See Page 45)
B. Ministers' Salaries 200
C. Sesqui-Centennial 201
VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 201
A. A. T. McCallum Estate 201
1. Memorial to A. T. McCallum 202
B. Records 202
VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 204
IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables I-XV) 220
X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 241
INDEX 242

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND THOMAS ROBERT ALEXANDER

(1898-1959)

Thomas Robert Alexander was born in Providence Township in Matthews, N. C. January 22, 1898. In his youth he was a member of the Providence Presbyterian Church. He graduated from Davidson College in 1919 with an AB degree; from Union Theological Seminary of Virginia in 1922 with a BD degree. He received his Masters of Arts degree from Duke University in 1931. He married Virginia Dare Norwood in Durham, N. C., May 21, 1937.

He was ordained by Potomac Presbytery September 24, 1922. He was pastor at Westminister, Marshall and Aldie Churches in Potomac Presbytery from 1922 to 1927. From 1928-1929 he was pastor of the Bethlehem, Unionville and Midland Churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery. In 1933 he accepted a position in the U. S. Veteran Administration office in Washington, D. C. and served there until his death, August 7, 1959. From 1929-1931 he was at Duke University working on his Master's Degree.

Mr. Alexander served his Lord well in his life. His was a fruitful ministry while he was in the pastorate. During his pastorate and later in life, he was essentially a student and a scholar. He left the ministry because he felt his delivery was not good, and felt that he could serve in other capacities.

We and his family are comforted by the blessed assurance that he is with His Lord whom he served so acceptably while here on earth.

We commend all the members of his family to the God of all comfort and record our gratitude to God for his ministry here and elsewhere.

REVEREND CHARLES FREDERICK ALLEN

(1893-1960)

Charles Frederick Allen was born in Atlanta, Georgia July 15, 1893. After his call to the ministry, he persistently pursued his education, in order that he might be a workman who needed not to be ashamed, at Davidson College 1915-1918; at the University of South Carolina 1920; at Mercer University, Macon, Georgia 1930-31. He was awarded the degree of Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts. He studied at Columbia Theological Seminary 1919-21 and received the Bachelor of Divinity degree. Then in 1950 he was awarded the Master of Theology by Union Theological Seminary in Virginia.

He was licensed to preach the gospel April 13, 1921 and was ordained to the gospel ministry May 9, 1921 by Atlanta Presbytery. He served with distinction pastorates in Newton County, Georgia; Jefferson and group; Tattnall Square Church, Macon, Georgia; Spring Hill, Center Ridge group in Granville Presbytery, North Carolina; Goldville, S. C. group; Third Creek, Petersburg, Va.; Blacksburg, South Carolina; and the Turner Group in

Mecklenburg Presbytery, North Carolina. He was Stated Clerk of Macon Presbytery, Georgia 1929-33.

Mr. Allen was married to the former Miss Lois Stiles of Mooresville, North Carolina March 2, 1918. He is survived by his wife and three daughters: Luella, now the wife of the Rev. F. J. Harmon, Cleveland, North Carolina; Mary Lois is Mrs. Wade J. David, Richmond, Virginia; and Courtney who is Mrs. R. E. Frederick of Richmond, Virginia; and eight grandchildren. Funeral services were conducted at Turner's Presbyterian Church, Monroe, December 19, 1960 by Dr. J. Cecil Lawrence and Dr. W. Chester Keller. Interment was in Charlotte, North Carolina.

Mr. Allen was a faithful minister, diligent presbyter, and successful preacher. His influence upon the lives of people, especially the youth whom he guided in his own church, through the Boy Scouts, in baseball, and through other organizations, was far beyond any statistical reports he ever handed in. He was happy in Mecklenburg Presbytery and is now in the Father's House where he has received the coveted commendation of His Lord, "Well done, good and faithful servant!"

REVEREND EUGENE BLACK CARR

(1878-1961)

We pause to honor the memory of the Reverend Eugene Black Carr, a faithful servant of the Church, who passed away on January 2, 1961, after a lingering illness.

Mr. Carr was born September 2, 1878, near Wallace, N. C., and spent most of his life and ministry within the bounds of Wilmington Presbytery. He was the son of Jacob O. and Eliza Catherine Carr. He attended a private school, which was taught by his uncle, Evander Carr. As a boy he had the ambition to be a minister, but was discouraged by his parents who doubted his sense of call until, one day, his father discovered him practicing preaching in the woods from an improvised pulpit. He was graduated from Davidson College in 1904 and received his B. D. degree from Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, in 1907. His home Presbytery licensed him to preach on June 28, 1907; and he was ordained at the Teachey Presbyterian Church on October 10, 1907.

All of his active ministry, except his last two pastorates, was spent in Wilmington Presbytery. His pastorates were Southport and group from 1907 to 1909; Chadbourn and group from 1909 to 1910; Black River and group from 1910 to 1917. Then he went to South Carolina and served the McDowell Church and group for three years. In 1920 he returned to the Synod of North Carolina and spent the rest of his active ministry as pastor of the Mt. Pisgah group of Churches in Fayetteville Presbytery. He retired in 1936 to live on his farm near Wallace, North Carolina. For a number of years, he supplied nearby churches when needed.

Mr. Carr was married twice, first to Miss Bessie Eugenia McIntyre on August 30, 1905, to which union there were born four sons and two daughters who survive. Late in life, he married Mrs. Leta Croom, of Atkinson, North Carolina, who also survives.

Though it has been some time since he was in the active ministry, there are many who remember him and testify that he was a faithful pastor who was loved by all who knew him. A fellow classmate describes his outstanding characteristics as being a very devout and sincere Christian, affable and sociable in his contacts with his fellowmen and distinctly conservative in his interpretation of the Gospel and in his preaching of the Word of God.

We acknowledge with gratitude the providence of God in this ministry and extend our sincere sympathy to the members of his family.

REVEREND MARLIN B. CURRY

1904—1961

It is with deep sorrow and regret that we note the death of our friend and co-worker, the Rev. Marlin Curry, whom Almighty God called home on Saturday, June 10, 1961. Mr. Curry was a member of the Presbytery of Granville, and during his extended illness had been remembered with special prayers at several meetings of Presbytery.

Marlin Beamer Curry was born at Pickaway, West Virginia on October 23, 1904. He married Miss Eula Mae Dickerson of Pamplin, Virginia on August 23, 1932, who survives. Two daughters, Nancy and Mary Marlin, and one son, Thomas also survive. Mr. Curry received his college education at Davis & Elkin College, Elkins, West Virginia, graduating in 1929. He received his B.D. Degree from Union Theological Seminary in 1932, and was licensed on September 6, 1932, and ordained October 9, 1932 by Green Brier Presbytery. He served as pastor of the Oak Grove Church, Hillsboro, West Virginia from 1932 to 1936. From 1936 until 1938, he served as Associate Pastor of the Old Stone Church, Lewisburg, West Virginia, and was pastor of the Northfolk and Vivian Churches in Blue Stone Presbytery from 1938 until 1942.

Mr. Curry was appointed Chaplain in the United States Army for overseas service in October 1942, serving at Oahu, Guam and Okinawa. He was separated from service at Fort Bragg in 1946, at which time he became pastor of the Shiloh Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C. On March 6, 1952 he became pastor of the Oxford Presbyterian Church, where he served until April 6, 1953, at which time Presbytery dissolved his pastoral relationship with the Oxford Church in order that he might return to active duty as Chaplain in the United States Army. He remained in the Chaplaincy until he became ill in 1960, and at his request, was honorably retired by the Presbytery of Granville, on July 19, 1960. Mr. Curry died at the Walter Reed Hospital, Washington, and was buried at Arlington Cemetery.

REVEREND ROSWELL CURTIS LONG

(1892-1960)

About midday of November 2nd, 1960, our Heavenly Father called to his Heavenly Home our faithful friend and fellow-laborer the Reverend Roswell Curtis Long, D.D., Litt.D. He was born at Unionville, N. C. October 4, 1892, his parents being Mr. and Mrs. William Reece Long. He attended Davidson College graduating in 1913 with the B.A. degree. In 1914 he received his M.A. degree from the University of Virginia. He attended the Graduate School of the University of Chicago in 1917 and received his theological education at Union Theologi-

cal Seminary of Richmond, Virginia, graduating in 1917 with a B.D. degree. He was licensed and ordained by Mecklenburg Presbytery September 4, 1917. He served his country as a chaplain in the U. S. Army during 1917-18. After serving as pastor of the Presbyterian Church in Richwood, W. Va., and later as pastor of the West Ave. Presbyterian Church in Gastonia, he became assistant secretary of the Stewardship Committee of the General Assembly in 1923. In 1927 he became the Executive Secretary of the same committee where he rendered outstanding service until 1931 when he was called to the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Greenwood, S. C. where for fifteen years he had a most happy and successful pastorate. He served as president of Lees-McRae Junior College during the period of 1946-47. He became pastor of the Westover Hills Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, N. C. in 1948; this happy pastorate was terminated by his death. Under his able and vigorous leadership this church rapidly grew and became one of the larger churches of the Presbytery. During the latter part of his pastorate, the beautiful edifice which the church now occupies was built. This building came into being largely through his efforts and inspiration.

His ability was widely recognized. In 1928 the degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred on him by Arkansas College and in 1940 Presbyterian College honored him by conferring on him the degree of Doctor of Literature. He is the author of "Stewardship Parables of Jesus", "The Story of Our Church", and "More Stewardship Parables of Jesus." In 1943 he was moderator of the Synod of South Carolina.

In 1919 he married Miss Frances Martin of Central, S. C., who survives him.

For many years he manifested great interest in the Boy Scouts of America and rendered exceptional service to the organization. Though not well during the last few months of his life, he continued to labor for the Master and manifested great zeal in His cause. In the passing of Dr. Long, the church has lost one of her most able and useful servants.

The funeral service was conducted in the Westover Hills Presbyterian Church by the following ministers, J. Cecil Lawrence, David E. Wilkinson and J. S. Garner. Interment was in Easley, S. C.

REVEREND JAMES FLOYD MENIUS, Th. M.

(1886-1961)

James Floyd Menius was born in Rowan County, North Carolina, on October 25, 1886, the son of James Matthew Alexander Menius and Martha Cook Menius. He passed away at Flemington, Georgia, on April 12, 1961 at the age of 74. He was buried in the Flemington Presbyterian Church cemetery on April 14.

He graduated from Davidson College with the A.B. degree in 1911, and from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia in 1914 with the Bachelor of Divinity degree. In 1933 he received the Master of Theology degree, also from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia.

He was first married to Miss Myrtle Goodman of Rowan County on December 24, 1914, and from this union came two children, Opal Goodman and Leonard Carey Menius, who survive him. His first wife died on June 11, 1926. On August 21, 1929, he married Miss Flora Martin of Liberty County, Georgia, who survives him and will continue to reside at Flemington, Georgia.

His ministerial career may be briefly summarized as follows:

He was ordained by Holston Presbytery as Evangelist in 1915, and served as Evangelist and as a Teacher until 1919. Also, in the period between 1917 to 1919 he served as pastor of Crestmont Community Church, Crestmont, North Carolina.

From 1919 to 1922 he served as Stated Supply of Cape Fear and Buie's Creek churches in Fayetteville Presbytery.

From 1922 to 1938 he was pastor of the Lillington Church, also of Fayetteville Presbytery. In this period he was also Stated Supply of Coats and Cedar Creek churches, of which he was also instrumental in organizing.

From 1938 to 1943 he was pastor of the First Vanguard Church in Raleigh, North Carolina.

From 1943 to 1950 he was pastor of McPherson, Comfort, and Sherwood churches in Fayetteville Presbytery. In this period he was also pastor of Big Rockfish Church from 1943 to 1946, and from 1946 to 1950, he was Stated Supply of Circle Court Church, now known as Peace Church, of which he was instrumental in organizing.

In 1950, following a serious illness, he was honorably retired by Fayetteville Presbytery.

Beginning in 1951, first as Pulpit Supply and then as Temporary and Stated Supply, he served the Vaughn Memorial Church in Fayetteville, and this relationship continued until April of 1958. Soon thereafter he moved to Flemington, Georgia.

Mr. Menius leaves a host of friends not only in this Presbytery but throughout the Assembly, and stands as an abiding witness that the things of God are true. He was a man of God, an able scholar, preacher, pastor, teacher and presbyter. His counsel was sought, his companionship cherished, and his judgment and vision honored by all who knew him.

REVEREND PAUL HOMER MOORE

(1878-1960)

Paul Homer Moore was born in York County, S. C. September 11, 1878, and died in Sidney, Ohio, October 25, 1960. He was the son of Philander E. and Emily McCully Moore. Mr. Moore united with the Bethesda Presbyterian Church, York County, November 4, 1892. He graduated from Erskine College in 1903; attended Columbia Theological Seminary for one year and graduated from Louisville Theological Seminary in 1907.

Mr. Moore married Amy La Bree, Louisville, Kentucky, December 5, 1907. To this union were born a daughter, Mrs. E. G. Couch of Cincinati, Ohio; and two sons: Dr. Benjamin L. Moore, Los Alamos, New Mexico, and Dr. Jeffrey P. Moore, Philadelphia, Penn. There are also three sisters who live in South Carolina.

He was ordained to the gospel ministry by Atlanta Presbytery July 21, 1907, and served the following churches as Pastor: Senoia Georgia, 1907-1908; Ridgeway, South Carolina 1908-1910; Flora Heights, 1910-1913, and Portland Avenue, Louisville, Kentucky, 1913-1916; Ebenezer, Rock Hill, S. C. 1916-1918. He served as Professor at Stillman College, 1918-24. Ill health followed but he continued to serve as health permitted as pastor

at LaGrange Georgia, 1924-25, at Pendleton, S. C. and as Stated Clerk of Piedmont Presbytery.

He was honorably retired in 1941 but still rendered faithful service at McClenville, S. C. and Cherryville, N. C. and in other places until 1953.

"Well done thou good and faithful servant . . . enter thou into the joy of thy Lord".

REVEREND JOSEPH KENTON PARKER

(1883-1960)

Reverend Joseph Kenton Parker passed away, at his home near Davidson, North Carolina, June 16, 1960. Funeral services were concluded at Centre Presbyterian Church June 17 by a group of fellow ministers, including Dr. Henry Dendy, Editor of The Presbyterian Journal.

Surviving are his wife, the former Lydie Sparrow whom he married on May 11, 1910; and children: Joseph Kenton, who is now Rev. Joseph Kenton Parker of Boone, N. C.; William Alonza Stella Fisher (Mrs. G. W. Woodfin; Charles Warner; Florence Shirley (Mrs. A. B. Wells). Another son, Lewis Barnes, preceded his father in death several years ago.

Joseph Kenton Parker was born in Amherst County, Virginia; August 7, 1883, the son of Joseph P. and Jane Randolph Peticolas Parker. He was graduated from Davidson College with honors in 1908, receiving both the A.B. and the M.A. degrees. In 1911 he was graduated from Union Theological Seminary with the B.D. Degree and was awarded the Hoge Fellowship. After a year's post graduate work he was ordained as an evangelist by Montgomery Presbytery in the First Presbyterian Church of Lynchburg, Virginia, in May, 1912.

That same year he went to Korea where he served twenty churches for over two years.

On his return to America he served one year as stated supply at Parisburg, Virginia, with the whole of Giles county as his parish. From there he went to Collierstown, Virginia, serving three mission chapels in the mountains for nearly eight years. He spent the next three years in Phenix, Virginia, serving a field of four churches.

He became pastor of Centre and Sherrill's Ford Churches September 15, 1927. A few years later he became pastor of Shearer Church. He served these three churches faithfully until his retirement about a year before his death. Always a faithful, indefatigable worker, he worked far beyond his strength during the last few years before retirement, sustained by a vast spiritual reserve and his determination to serve his Master to the end. Isaiah says, "In quietness and confidence shall be thy strength."

For the last sixteen years of his life he served as one of the co-editors of The Southern Presbyterian Journal. During this time he wrote the Sunday School Lessons for the Journal.

The courage, fortitude, and self-discipline of his life were characteristic of his last days when the faith he lived and preached sustained him in physical suffering. His sickroom became a sanctuary where parents often came for baptism of their children, and where friends came for guidance, inspiration, and comfort.

Mr. Parker possessed rare intellectual powers coupled with love for people, sincere friendliness, humility, true devotion to his Master's will, and a sunny disposition that cheered every life he touched.

REVEREND FOSTER D. SMITH

(1892-1960)

It is with regret and sorrow that we note the death of our friend and co-worker the Rev. Foster D. Smith, 68, whom Almighty God called home on Saturday, September 17, 1960.

The Rev. Mr. Smith, a native of Georgia, was at the time of his death pastor of Geneva, Oak Hill, Hebron, and Grassy Creek Presbyterian churches.

Mr. Smith received his high school training in Greensboro, Georgia and Fredericksburg, Va., after which he had theological training in Congregational Seminary, Atlanta, Ga., and Columbia Seminary, Decatur, Ga. He was a native of Madison, Ga. and spent the early years of his ministry in the North Georgia Methodist Conference.

After transferring to the Presbyterian faith he served churches in Carrollton and Villa Rica, Ga., prior to coming to North Carolina as pastor of Northside Presbyterian Church in Gastonia. He came to the Granville churches from Gastonia.

To his widow, Mrs. Alma McConnell Smith, we extend our heartfelt sympathy and consolation. May she ever cherish the memory of happy years of companionship with our beloved brother and may the comfort of the Holy Spirit replace the emptiness and loneliness caused by this separation.

We are confident that Foster Smith has received the reward of the faithful and energetic worker in God's Kingdom.

REVEREND JOSEPH ARMAND VERREAULT

(1871-1960)

On December 16, 1960, God in His infinite wisdom, love, and mercy, called to his faithful servant the Reverend Joseph Armand Verreault to enter into the joys of His Lord.

Mr. Verreault was born in St. Jean Port-juli, Quebec, Canada, March 28, 1871. His father was a successful attorney and for many years a member of the Parliament. He received his education at St. Ann College, Montreal, Canada; Levis College, Quebec, Canada; and Leval University, Quebec, Canada. For awhile he was a professor of languages. He came to the United States in 1900. He studied at the Moody Bible Institute in Chicago. In 1918, he was ordained a Presbyterian minister by the Presbytery of New Orleans and became a home mission Pastor to the French speaking people of New Orleans Presbytery.

In 1905, Mr. Verreault married Malvina Brunette, who became his faithful partner in the ministry of God. Of this union there were three children, Joseph Armand Verrault, Jr., John Francis Verreault, and Mrs. Laird Jacob. There were six grandchildren, one of whom, Joseph Armand Verreault, III, is a candidate for the Gospel ministry under the care of Concord Presbytery.

In 1926, the congregation of the Waldensian Presbyterian Church called Mr. Verreault to be the Pastor of this group of French speaking Waldenses. He accepted the call of this church and served faithfully as the Pastor until his retirement in 1931. His years of retirement were spent in Valdese, North Carolina with his wife and children. Mrs. Verreault was called to her heavenly home November 19, 1960.

Mr. Verreault was a living example of a consecrated minister, who was willing to accept sacrifice in order to be happy in the service of his Lord. He has left a rich heritage of faith to his children and to those of us who follow in his steps.

REVEREND CHARLES DOUGLAS WHITELEY

(1890-1961)

Charles Douglas Whiteley was born in January, 1890, in Alamance County, North Carolina. He was the son of Mrs. Minnie Forbes Whiteley and the late W. T. Whiteley. He was graduated from Davidson College in 1917 and then from Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia.

His first work was as assistant pastor of the First Presbyterian Church in Durham, North Carolina. Later he became pastor of the Blacknall Memorial Church also in Durham. Both of these churches are in Granville Presbytery. From there he became pastor of a group of rural churches in Orange County, and then the First Presbyterian Church in Logan, West Virginia, Kanawha Presbytery. In 1931 Dr. Whiteley accepted the call to become the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church in Albermarle, North Carolina. He remained as pastor there until 1940. At that time he was instrumental in the organization of the Second Presbyterian Church also in Albermarle, Mecklenburg Presbytery. Becoming their first pastor he served with continued zeal until his retirement which took place on December 31, 1959. Under his leadership that congregation has made a sacrificial work in the erection of a fine church edifice and continued service to their Lord and the community.

Dr. Whiteley passed away January 4th, 1961 in the Stanly County Hospital. His death was attributed to a heart condition. The funeral service was conducted by the Reverend Mr. James H. McClintock, pastor of the Second Street Presbyterian Church, Albemarle. It was held in this church on Friday, January 6th at 2:00 p.m. Burial was held in the Alamance Presbyterian Church cemetery at Greensboro.

In addition to his mother, a resident of Greensboro, Dr. Whiteley is survived by his widow, the former Miss Ethel Pickard of Durham, whom he married 40 years ago. Also surviving are a daughter, Mrs. W. O. Jones of Dallas, Texas; two sons Charles D. Whiteley, Jr., of New York and Donald Whiteley of Miami, Florida.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER—1961

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

Reports of the Council, the Executive Committees of Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions, including Financial Statements; the Reports of the Permanent Committees on Annuities and Relief, Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Christian Relations, Homes, Inter-Church Relations, the Minister and His Work, Nominations, Standing Rules, the Centennial Committee, and the Sesqui-Centennial Committee, reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. In addition, the Reports and the financial statements on Higher Education campaigns and other causes presented in the *Blue Book*, fairly well summarize the total program of work of Synod.

Annual statistics have been prepared in the Office, and may be found by reference to the *Index*.

Budgeted Giving

Benevolence income to the several agencies of Synod for the past two years may be compared as follows:

	1959	1960	Increase Decrease
Church Extension	$ 63,509	$ 56,258	$— 7,251
Educational Institutions	273,902	268,765	— 5,137
Inter-Church Relations	2,539	3,738	+ 1,199
Campus Christian Life	38,444	41,084	+ 2,640
Children's Home	190,026	213,379	+23,353
Presbyterian Home	35,719	37,765	+ 2,046
Christian Education	29,212	36,375	+ 7,163
Guidance Center	4,416	10,521	+ 6,105
	$637,767	$667,885	$ 30,118

From the above it is quite clear that the Synod gave $30,118 more to Synod's causes last year than in 1959; however, it should be noted that the following agencies received less than the year before:

Church Extension	$7,251
Educational Institutions	5,137

Presbyteries accepted in 1959 69% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes in 1960, but paid only 64% of what Synod asked, though 92.5% of what they accepted. This was, according to audited reports of treasurers of Synod's causes, $667,885 in contrast to $637,767 last year, an increase of $30,118.

It should be noted that this study relates to budgeted contributions to Synod's Causes. Non-budgeted gifts to Synod's causes in 1960 totaled $506,891. The information showing what causes receiv-

ed the non-budgeted gifts is not available, but it is assumed that it primarily constitutes capital funds gifts. It should be kept in mind that Christian Education, Church Extension, and Inter-Church Relations received no capital gifts income.

Audit

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts which are handled in Synod's Office. (See "Auditor's Report" and also the Report of Synod's Council.)

All accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N .C., and have been officially approved. Copies of the audits are available for perusal. Also there have been placed in your hands financial statements of other agencies of Synod, as well as proposed 1962 budgets for all the agencies and causes of Synod. These have been approved by the agencies and by the Stewardship Committee, and are recommended to Synod by the Council for adoption.

We believe that all of the assignments of the 1960 Synod have been fulfilled.

Campaigns

The Higher Education Campaign of 1956 was to have closed December 31, 1958; however, collections from April 1, 1960 through April 30, 1961 totalled $111,349 and from January 1, 1961 through April 30, 1961 $32,928. Last May we reported 97 churches with corporate pledges totalling $200,576 unpaid ($260,501 in May, 1959). This May there were 64 churches totalling $133,034 unpaid. Of these 10 have made no payments. There were 20 last May and 34 two years ago.

The unpaid balance on pledges may be summarized as follows:

	1961	1960
Church Pledges	$133,034	$200,576
Specials	—	37,500
Individuals	46,245	111,820
	$179,279	$349,896

The Campus Christian Life Campaign of 1958 was projected on a thirty months basis, and was scheduled to close by October 31, 1960. This Campaign through April 30, 1961 stood as follows:

Pledges	$373,347.46
Receipts	213,035.76
Expenses	49,049.95

A summary of the two Campaigns in relation to Campus Christian Life follows:

Amount Pledged:	
1956 Campaign	$204,169.00
1958 Campaign	273,347.46
	$477,516.46

Campaign Receipts:	
1956	$167,739.66
1958	112,035.76
	$380,775.42
Balance Anticipated	96,741.04
TOTAL RECEIPTS:	
From Pledges	$380,775.42
Interest	3,330.85
Challenge Fund Gifts	23,000.00
Loan: Stults Fund	15,000.00
	$422,106.27
Less Expenses through 4-30-60	49,049.95
Balance	$373,056.32
Disbursed to Institutions	314,213.50
In Savings for Duke	$ 58,842.82

Ten Year Summary

Since Synod reorganized in 1951, the total gifts have increased from $6,788,602 to $14,202,329. Benevolences have increased from $1,638,212 to $3,545,829. Per capita giving to total gifts has advanced from $59.11 to $98.09. Benevolence per capita increased from $14.27 to $24.49. The number of ministers has increased from 425 to 593 and the number of churches from 599 to 646. The Sunday School enrollment has increased from 95,258 to 132,166.

"More Men—More Money"

The constant need of the Synod, and perhaps ever has been, is for *more money and more men*. The Presbyterian Church in North Carolina has nearly annihilated itself for want of ministers. This has been true from the beginning. Since twenty percent of the churches are always vacant, 10,000 or more Presbyterians are ever without a pastor. It is difficult to believe that this problem is insoluble. It relates itself to recruiting and education.

The great imperative upon us is excellent leadership. An abundance of potential leadership may be found among the 8,000 Presbyterians on campuses in our State. The Synod of North Carolina has been last among the Synods to take advantage of tapping this source of leaders as ministers; however, we are awakening to the challenge and the opportunity. We must spend large sums of money to send trained workers onto the campuses of higher education. Money thus spent should pay rich dividends in the years which lie ahead. We dare not neglect this challenge.

More will be said on this subject by others during this meeting of Synod. It is a crucial matter and one that should be heeded.

On November 11 we moved into the new Office. The building is one of which we have reason to be proud. Hundreds of people have visited the building and without exception have lavished in praise. It is a worthy symbol of our Synod, and one of which we may be proud. It is providing facilities by which the Synod may be served more efficiently.

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNTS

(Additional Accounts appear in their proper places)

1. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Christian Education

January 1—December 31, 1960

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Committee Treasurer)

Receipts:	1960	1959
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 3,491.09	$ 3,324.50
Concord	4,295.84	3,448.61
Fayetteville	3,787.40	5,383.18
Granville	2,547.92	3,528.90
Kings Mountain	3,276.50	3,559.39
Mecklenburg	10,688.99	7,677.14
Orange	5,025.41	5,224.60
Wilmington	2,651.18	1,881.41
Winston-Salem	1,530.93	1,715.82
Total from Presbyteries	$36,245.26	$30,749.64
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	1,812.27	1,537.50
	$34,432.99	$29,212.14
From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	140.00	140.00
Refund from Equalization Fund	1,812.27	1,537.50
Total Receipts	$36,375.26[1]	$30,889.64
Disbursements:		
Remitted to—		
Mr. Henry Nivens, Treas.	$36,375.26	$30,889.64

[1]$4,000.00 additional was advanced to the committee from the Contingency Salary Fund.

2. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Children's Home

January 1—December 31, 1960

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Receipts:	1960	1959
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 9,376.58	$ 10,201.39
Concord	21,016.73	15,649.34
Fayetteville	21,461.40	23,681.15
Granville	16,903.05	14,988.70
Kings Mountain	15,537.41	15,340.56
Mecklenburg	36,189.09	34,549.01
Orange	17,214.20	20,082.42
Wilmington	7,471.25	7,675.11
Winston-Salem	7,465.51	9,950.51
Total from Presbyteries	$152,635.22	$152,178.60
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	7,594.07	7,608.93
	$145,041.15	$144,569.67
From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	330.00	340.00
Refund from Equalization Fund	7,594.07	7,608.93
	$152,965.22	$152,518.60
Disbursements:		
Remitted to Orphans' Home	$152,965.22	$152,518.60

3. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Home, Inc.

January 1—December 31, 1960

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Receipts:	1960	1959
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,917.30	$ 2,097.72
Concord	3,304.50	3,348.31
Fayetteville	3,839.45	4,449.32
Granville	3,185.21	2,924.14
Kings Mountain	2,632.81	2,896.79
Mecklenburg	8,303.56	7,942.56
Orange	5,967.08	5,190.07
Wilmington	2,189.91	1,863.19
Winston-Salem	2,093.82	2,065.54
Total from Presbyteries	$34,423.64	$32,776.64
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	1,771.18	1,638.83
	$32,652.46	$31,137.81
From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	50.00	50.00
Refund from Equalization Fund	1,771.18	1,638.83
Total Receipts	$34,473.64	$32,806.64
Disbursements:		
Remitted to Home	$34,473.64	$32,806.64

4. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Guidance Center

January 1—December 31, 1960

(Does Not Include Contributions Sent Directly to Center)

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:

Albemarle	$ 713.74
Concord	1,239.18
Fayetteville	1,274.86
Granville	749.49
Kings Mountain	934.30
Mecklenburg	3,028.70
Orange	1,553.39
Wilmington	642.85
Winston-Salem	384.95
Total From Presbyteries	$10,520.96
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	526.05
	$ 9,994.91
Refund from Equalization Fund	526.05
Total Receipts	$10,520.96

Disbursements:

Remitted to—Guidance Center (FMC)	$10,520.96

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports By Presbyteries

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 39 ministers; 11 candidates; 9,625 communicants; 54 churches; Value: $4,800,000; 31 manses; valued at $485,500; 297 professions; churches reporting no professions 14.

Ministers Received: Rev. D. Burke Kerr, The Southwest, January 26, 1960; Rev. S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., Norfolk, January 26, 1960; Rev. M. S. Bell, Mecklenburg, April 19, 1960; Rev. Mortimer J. McChesney, Wilmington, April 19, 1960; Rev. Millard M. Stephens, Montgomery, April 19, 1960; Rev. Glen A. Williams, Montgomery, April 19, 1960; Rev. Jessee M. Parks, Granville, July 19, 1960; Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., Florida, October 11, 1960; Rev. Dan K. Snyder, Mecklenburg, October 11, 1960.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. George E. Nickels, Reformed Church of America, April 4, 1960; Rev. Joe W. B. Brooks, Enoree, April 7, 1960; Rev. Matthew McGowan, Hanover, July 19, 1960.

Churches Organized: Faith, Wilson, December 4, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. C. W. Kimbrough, Meadowbrook, February 7, 1960; Rev. D. Burke Kerr, Washington First, February 14, 1960; Rev. S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., Plymouth, March 6, 1960; Rev. M. S. Bell, Ahoskie, May 1, 1960; Rev. M. J. McChesney, Williamston, May 1, 1960; Rev. Millard M. Stephens, William and Mary Hart and Nahalah, May 1, 1960; Rev. Glen A. Williams, George Kirby and Antioch, June 12, 1960; Rev. Jesse M. Parks, Fountain and Falkland, September 4, 1960; Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., Rocky Mount First, October 23, 1960; Rev. Leslie C. Robinson, Grifton, October 23, 1960; Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., Wanoca and Wayside, October 30, 1960; Rev. Dan K. Snyder, Pinetops, November 6, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Russell R. Davis, Plymouth, January 26, 1960; Rev. George E. Nickels, Hollywood and Chicod, April 4, 1960; Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, Edgemont and Rocky Mount, June 7, 1960; Rev. Matthew McGowan, Rocky Mount Second, July 19, 1960; Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., Bear Grass and Roberson, October 11, 1960; Rev. James D. McKenzie, Edenton and Calvary, October 16, 1960.

Candidates Received: James Black, Examination, July 19, 1960; D. B. Shackelford, Examination, July 19, 1960; Claude Andrews, Examination October 11, 1960; Steve Pitt, Examination, October 11, 1960.

Candidates Dismissed: W. O. Moore, Pee Dee, April 19, 1960.

Candidates Dropped: Paris E. Booth, January 26, 1960; Ola Forbes, Jr., January 26, 1960; Lee S. Johnson, January 26, 1960.

Licentiate Ordained: C. W. Kimbrough, February 7, 1960.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 87 ministers; 15 candidates; 17,124 communicants, 76 churches; Value: $6,835,775; 59 manses; value: $990,500; 436 profession; churches reporting no professions 13.

Ministers Received: Rev. H. M. Raynal, Lexington, April 19, 1960; Rev. W. W. Williamson, II, Appomatox, April 19, 1960; Rev. M. S. Woodson, Fayetteville, April 19, 1960; Rev. F. J. Harmon, South Carolina, July 19, 1960; Rev. C. W. Jennings, Orange, July 19, 1960; Rev. H. H. Culler, Winston-Salem, October 18, 1960; Rev. J. D. MacKenzie, Albemarle, October 18, 1960; Rev. K. B. Nappa Louisville, October 18, 1960.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. T. L. Klutzz, March 22, 1960; Rev. Joseph K. Parker, June 16, 1960; Rev. J. A. Verreault, December 16, 1960.

Churches Organized: Forest Park, Statesville, October 30, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. W. W. Williamson, II, Hickory First, May 1, 1960; Rev. H. M. Raynal, Bayless Memorial, May 8, 1960; Rev. F. J. Harmon, Cleveland and Third Creek, July 31, 1960; Rev. C. W. Jennings, Rocky River, July 31, 1960; Rev. J. S. Johnson, Beattie Memorial & Setzer's Gap, July 31, 1960; Rev. H. H. Culler, Bridgewater and McDowell, November 6, 1960; Rev. J. D. MacKenzie, Kirkwood, November 13, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. S. Johnson, Bethesda and Fifth Creek, June 1, 1960; Rev. E. P. Moye, Mooresville First, June 1, 1960; Rev. C. S. Spencer, Bridgewater and McDowell, June 1, 1960.

Candidates Received: Franklin M. Adkins, Examination, January 19, 1960; Gary D. James, Examination, April 19, 1960; Jerry R. Puckett, Examination, April 19, 1960; W. A. Lofquist, Asheville, July 19, 1960; J. A. Verreault, III, Examination, July 19, 1960; Jerome Baucom, Examination, October 18, 1960; Glenn Thomason, Examination, October 18, 1960.

Candidates Dismissed: Richard Holshouser, Wilmington, May 1960.

Candidates Dropped: W. T. Black, April 19, 1960; Elmer Chaney, April 19, 1960; Fred D. Summers, October 18, 1960.

Candidates Licensed: G. D. McCall, July 19, 1960; W. A. Lofquist, October 18, 1960.

Licentiates Received: George D. McCall, Concord, July 23, 1960; W. A. Lofquist, Asheville, July 19, 1960.

Licentiates Ordained: George D. McCall, July 19, 1960; W. A. Lofquist, October 18, 1960.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 81 ministers; 19 candidates; 18,176 communicants; 95 churches; Value: $4,179,500; 58 manses; value $858,000; 523 professions; churches reporting no professions 25.

Ministers Received: Rev. P. Leslie Bullock, Orange, April 26, 1960; Rev. William N. Gordon, Brazos, April 26, 1960; Rev. Ansley C. Moore, Pittsburg (United), April 26, 1960; Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Orange, June 9, 1960; Rev. William Robert Floyd, Augusta-Macon, September 27, 1960; Rev. Julian D. Nesselrodt, Granville, September 27, 1960; Rev. Lloyd George Kay, Ordained, October 2, 1960.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Gower Crosswell, Winston-Salem, January 9, 1960; Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Winston-Salem, January 24, 1960; Rev. Malcoln P. Anderton, Winston-Salem, July 12, 1960; Rev. W. O. Nelson, Meridan, July 12, 1960; Rev. J. Tom Young, Winston-Salem, July 12, 1960; Rev. William S. Smythe, Donegal (U.P.), August 4, 1960; Rev. James B. Garrett, Kanawha, September 13, 1960; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, South Carolina, September 27, 1960; Rev. J. R. McGregor, Congaree, November 10, 1960; Rev. T. A. Guiton, Mecklenburg, November 28, 1960.

Ministers Retired: Rev. C. D. Patterson, January 24, 1960.

Churches Organized: Pleasant View, Laurinburg, February 28, 1960; Westminister, Fayetteville, June 6, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Bensalem and Eagle Springs, February 5, 1960; Rev. Elinos A. Whitlock, Hope Mills, February 12, 1960 and Philippi, February 5, 1960; Rev. Richard P. Hayes, Elise, February 17, 1960; Rev. William N. Gordon, Fairmont, May 6, 1960; Rev. H. Dewey Herring, Ebenezer, May 15, 1960; Rev. Robert O. Freeman, Ashpole, May 22, 1960; Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Laurinburg First (AP), June 19, 1960; Rev. Julian D. Nesselrodt, Berea, October 23, 1960 and Providence, November 20, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Gower Crosswell, Antioch, January 9, 1960; Rev. H. Dewey Herring, Benson and Ebenezer, April 26, 1960; Rev. John P. Stephenson, McPherson, April 26, 1960; Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton, Manly, July 12, 1960; Rev. W. O. Nelson, Elise, July 12, 1960; Rev. J. Tom Young, Culdee, July 12, 1960; Rev. William S. Smythe, Centre and Smyrna, August 4, 1960; Rev. James B. Garrett, Mount Pisgah and Leaflet, September 13, 1960; Rev. J. R. McGregor, Fayetteville First and Raven Rock, November 10, 1960; Rev. T. A. Guiton, Parkton November 28, 1960.

Candidates Received: Earl M. Vaughn, Examination, April 26, 1960; Lomuel Ray Gilchrist, Examination, September 27, 1960; Lloyd George Kay, Everglades, September 27, 1960.

Candidates Dismissed: Glen A. Crofton, Jr., Chattanoga, September 27, 1960; Fred H. Currie, Montgomery, September 27, 1960.

Candidates Dropped: Leroy Hamilton, April 26, 1960.

Candidates Licensed: Lloyd George Kay, September 27, 1960.

Licentiates Ordained: Lloyd George Kay, October 2, 1960.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 46 ministers; 15 candidates; 11,813 communicants; 52 churches; Value: $4,521,000; 35 manses; value: $613,650; 322 professions; churches reporting no professions 16.

Ministers Received: Rev. Reuben J. Wallace, South Carolina, January 19, 1960; Rev. Levi Humphrey, Norfolk, July 19, 1960; Rev. James R. Lloyd, Mecklenburg, July 19, 1960; Rev. James B. Reaves, Mecklenburg, October 18, 1960.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. C. I. Calcote, East Mississippi, January 19, 1960; Rev. R. W. Cousar, Charleston, February 18, 1960; Rev. Charles E. Parrish, Mecklenburg April 19, 1960; Rev. Julian Nesselrodt, Fayetteville, July 19, 1960; Rev. Jesse M. Parks, Albemarle, July 19, 1960; Rev. Kelsey Regen, Hanover, October 18, 1960.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Foster D. Smith, September 17, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Levi Humphrey, Warrenton, Littleton, and Gruver Memorial, July 31, 1960; Rev. James R. Lloyd, Mount Bethel, July 31, 1960; Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, White Memorial (Asst.) September 18, 1960; Rev. A. G. Courtenay, Fellowship and Willow Springs, October 23, 1960; Rev. James B. Reaves, Fuquay-Varina, October 23, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. I. Calcote, Mount Bethel, January 19, 1960; Rev. R. W. Cousar, Ernest Myatt, February 18, 1960; Rev. Charles E. Parrish, Fuquay-Varina, April 19, 1960; Rev. Julian Nesselrodt, Buffalo, July 19, 1960; Rev. Jesse M. Parks, Spring Hill, July 19, 1960; Rev. A. G. Courtenay, Mebane Memorial, October 18, 1960; Rev. Kelsey Regen, Durham First, October 18, 1960.

Candidates Received: Levi Humphrey, Norfolk, July 19, 1960.

Licentiates Ordained: Levi Humphrey, July 31, 1960; Clyde Robinson, September 18, 1960.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 49 ministers; 9 candidates; 9,324 communicants; 46 churches; Value: $3,286,240; 39 manses; value: $535,500; 340 professions; churches reporting no profession 9.

Ministers Received: Rev. Archie L. McNair, Atlanta, January 19, 1960; Rev. W. P. Rhoton, Guerrant, January 19, 1960; Rev. Paul Thrower, Enoree, January 19, 1960; Rev. Oscar H. Welborn, Meridian, January 19, 1960; Rev. C. D. Murphy, Abingdon, April 19, 1960; Rev. Walter L. Baker, Bethel, July 19, 1960; Rev. James S. Mann, Piedmont, July 19, 1960; Rev. J. Richard Hobson, Mecklenburg, October 18, 1960.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. Trent Howell, Atlanta, April 19, 1960; Rev. Herbert Dale, Mecklenburg, July 19, 1960; Rev. James Anderson, Florida, October 18, 1960; Rev. James T. Womack, Congaree, October 18, 1960.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Paul H. Moore, October 23, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Archie L. McNair, Goshen, January 24, 1960; Rev. Oscar H. Welborn, Stanley, January 31, 1960; Rev. W. P. Rhoton, Glendale, February 7, 1960; Rev. Paul Thrower, Linwood, February 7, 1960; Rev. C. D. Murphy, East Belmont, May 1, 1960; Rev. James S. Mann, Dixon and Northside, July 31, 1960; Rev. J. Richard Hobson, Shiloh, November 2, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. Trent Howell, Jr., Shiloh April 19, 1960; Rev. Herbert Dale, Castanea, July 19, 1960; Rev. James S. Anderson, Westview, October 18, 1960; Rev. James T. Womack, Lincolnton First, October 18, 1960.

Candidates Received: Harold Moffett, Examination, October 18, 1960.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 119 ministers; 52 candidates; 33,537 communicants; 108 churches; Value: $14,089,300; 36 manses; value: $1,452,600; 876 professions; churches reporting no professions 20.

Ministers Received: Rev. C. F. Allen, Enoree, January 26, 1960; Rev. D. O. McInnis, Fayetteville, January 26, 1960; Rev. D. A. McRight, Lexington; January 26, 1960; Rev. Paul H. Felker, Bethel, April 19, 1960; Rev. Charles E. Parrish, Granville, April 19, 1960; Rev. Herbert W. Dale, Kings Mountain, July 18, 1960; Rev. James F. Keller, Bluestone, July 18, 1960; Rev. Robert E. Huey, Montgomery, September 20, 1960; Rev. William M. Schotanus, Wilmington, September 20, 1960.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. M. S. Bell, Albemarle, January 26, 1960; Rev. Robert F. Boyd, Hanover, January 26, 1960; Rev. James R. Lloyd, Granville, July 19, 1960; Rev. James B. Reaves, Granville, July 19, 1960; Rev. D. K. Snyder, Albemarle, July 19, 1960; Rev. Clifford D. Caldwell, Orange, September 20, 1960; Rev. James B. Sherwood, Atlanta, September 20, 1960; Rev. Thomas W. Apperson, New Orleans, October 10, 1960; Rev. Richard Hobson, Kings Mountain, October 10, 1960.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Jonas Barclay, January 15, 1960; Rev. Henry Bedinger, January 29, 1960; Rev. Roswell C. Long, November 29, 1960; Rev. Charles F. Allen, December 17, 1960.

Churches Organized: St. Giles, Charlotte, May 22, 1960.

Churches Dissolved: Albemarle Second, Albemarle, April 19, 1960.

Should these dates be 1961?

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Robert Smith, Indian Trail, January 29, 1960; Rev. T. A. Guiton, Park Avenue, Rockingham, February 5, 1960; Rev. Glenn Robinson, Hickory Grove, February 5, 1960; Rev. Donald O. McInnis, Plaza, February 7, 1960; Rev. D. A. McRight, Lee Park, Altan, and Bethany, February 7, 1960; Rev. John Partridge, Marshville and New Salem, February 14, 1960; Rev. C. F. Allen, Turner, Hawley Memorial, Unionville, and Unity Chapel, February 21, 1960; Rev. Paul Felker, Mulberry, May 1, 1960; Rev. Charles Parrish, Sardis (AP), May 1, 1960; Rev. James Lloyd, Watson Heights, May 29, 1960; Rev. James F. Keller, Pineville, August 31, 1960; Rev. Carl Miller, St. Giles, September 11, 1960; Rev. William M. Schotanus, Rockingham, October 2, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. M. S. Bell, Seigle Avenue, January 26, 1960; Rev. James R. Lloyd, Park Avenue, July 15, 1960; Rev. James B. Reaves, Hickory Grove, July 19, 1960; Rev. Clifford Caldwell, McQuay, September 20, 1960; Rev. James B. Sherwood, McGee, October 2, 1960.

Candidates Received: John Partridge, Jr., Tuscaloosa, January 26, 1960; Richard Austin, Examination, April 19, 1960; J. Melville England, Examination, April 19, 1960, Richard Love, Everglades, April 19, 1960; Gray Hampton, Kanawha, July 18, 1960; John Eddie Hill, Examination, July 18, 1960; Thomas Miller, Atlanta, July 18, 1960; Fred Newell, Examination, July 18, 1960; James Earl Thompson, Examination, July 18, 1960; Stephen White, Examination, July 18, 1960; John Kuykendall, Examination, September 20, 1960; Joseph W. McLaney, Examination, September 20, 1960.

Candidates Dismissed: Ali Jepson, Atlanta, January 26, 1960; Jerry Puckett, Concord, January 26, 1960.

Candidates Licensed: David Boyce, September 20, 1960.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 75 ministers; 13 candidates; 23,123 communicants; 83 churches; Value: $10,473,740; 61 manses; value: $1,216,000; 645 professions; churches reporting no professions 18.

Ministers Received: Rev. Lawrence W. Avent, Potomac, April 21, 1960. Rev. James E. Bearse, Winston-Salem, April 21, 1960; Rev. John Earl Adkins, Harmony, July 21, 1960; Rev John Lewis Davis, Norfolk, July 21, 1960; Rev. Samuel R. Fudge, Ouachita, September 8, 1960; Rev. R. B. Rock, Wilmington, September 8, 1960.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. P. Leslie Bullock, Fayetteville, April 5, 1960; Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Jr., Fayetteville, April 5, 1960; Rev. David R. Moorefield, Pee Dee, April 21, 1960; Rev. William D. Smith, Greenbrier, May 31, 1960; Rev. C. W. Jennings, Concord, June 7, 1960; Rev. C. H. Rechard, Louisville, September 8, 1960; Rev. Samuel P. Hart, Lexington, October 1, 1960; Rev. Zeb N. Holler, Jr., A.R.P. Church, October 4, 1960; Rev. James P. Carse, U.P., U.S.A., October 17, 1960; Rev. Jefferson T. Kesterson, Knoxville, October 31, 1960; Rev. Hardin A. King, Piedmont, October 31, 1960; Rev. W. L. Hodgkin, Asheville, December 30, 1960.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, February 3, 1960.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. M. Baker, February 1, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. John Earl Adkins, Edgewood; Rev. Lawrence W. Avent, Crestwood; Rev. John L. Davis, II, Vandalia; Rev. Samuel R. Fudge, New Hope.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. John A. Womeldorf, Faith, February 29, 1960; Rev. William O. Smith, New Hope and Efland, May 31, 1960; Rev. C. W. Jennings, Riverview, June 7, 1960; Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Sedgefield, July 21, 1960; Rev. J. O. Howell, Wentworth and Smyra, August 31, 1960; Rev. C. H. Rechard, Hillsboro, September 8, 1960; Rev. Gerald N. Reiff, El Bethel, September 15, 1960; Rev. W. Clark Porter, III, Little River, September 30, 1960; Rev. S. P. Hart, Siler City and Mt. Vernon Springs, October 1, 1960; Rev. Jefferson T. Kesterson, Church of Covenant (AP), October 31, 1960; Rev. Hardin A. King, Shiloh, October 31, 1960.

Candidates Received: Raymond Lee White, Examination, September 8, 1960.

Candidate Dismissed: Donald Elliott Trent, Cherokee, April 5, 1960.

Candidates Dropped: Arnold Fred Leary, September 8, 1960; Walter O'Briant, September 8, 1960.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 53 ministers, 12 candidates; 12,778 communicants, 82 churches; Value: $5,725,700; 40 manses; value: $565,500; 353 professions; churches reporting no profession 30.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. C. Vaughn, Nashville, April 19, 1960; Rev. James Richard Holshouser, Concord, July 19, 1960; Rev. James Raymond Frisby, St. Louis, October 18, 1960; Rev. James B. Tubbs, Holston, October 18, 1960; Rev. Robert S. Link, Charleston, December 6, 1960.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. C. S. McChesney, Abingdon, January 26, 1960; Rev. J. L. Stevenson, Atlanta, March 1, 1960; Rev. M. J. McChesney, Albemarle, March 8, 1960; Rev. A. M. Daniel Lexington, May 22, 1960; Rev. Robert B. Rock, H. R., Orange, June 20, 1960; Rev. William M. Schotanus, Mecklenburg, September 8, 1960; Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Orange, November 22, 1960; Rev. Joseph C. Wagner, Atlanta, November 22, 1960.

Ministers Retired: Rev. L. A. Taylor, July 1, 1960; Rev. W. F. F. Little, July 19, 1960; Rev. N. P. Farrior, December 6, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. W. C. Vaughn, Lake Waccamaw, April 19, 1960; Rev. James Richard Holshouser, Hallsville, and Grove, July 31, 1960; Rev. James Balfour Tubbs, Wilmington Presbytery, October 18, 1960; Rev. James Raymond Frisby, Pink Hill, December 6, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. S. McChesney, Rockfish and Potts Memorial, January 26, 1960; Rev. J. L. Stevenson, Chadbourn and Pages Mill, March 1, 1960; Rev. M. J. McChesney, Immanuel, March 8, 1960; Rev. William E. Pauley, Southport and New Hope, April 1, 1960; Rev. A. M. Daniel, Wildwood, May 22, 1960; Rev. L. A. Taylor, Wilmington Presbytery, July 1, 1960; Rev. John M. Irvine, IV, McClure Memorial, July 19, 1960; Rev. W. F. F. Little, Pollocksville and Croatan, July 19, 1960; Rev. William M. Schotanus, Jacksonville First, September 8, 1960; Rev. Harry P. Mitchell, Carolina Beach, September 30, 1960; Rev. George F. Sowerby, II, Topsail, October 1, 1960; Rev. Joseph C. Wagner, Trinity, November 27, 1960; Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Beulaville, December 4, 1960; Rev. N. P. Farrior, Pink Hill, Smith, Harper-Southerland, Pleasant View, December 6, 1960.

Candidates Received: George Gainey, Examination, July 19, 1960.

Candidates Dismissed: Perry Robinson, Louisville, July 19, 1960.

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 44 ministers; 5 candidates; 8352 communicants; 49 churches; Value: $4,034,123; 34 manses; value: $531,000; 220 professions; churches reporting no professions 18.

Ministers Received: Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton, Fayetteville, September 27, 1960; Rev. S. L. McKay, Kings Mountain, September 27, 1960; Rev. James Thomas Young, Fayetteville, September 27, 1960.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. David C. Moss, Everglades, March 6, 1960; Rev. James E. Bearss, Orange, April 30, 1960; Rev. Richard E. Hildebrandt, Lexington, May 31, 1960; Rev. Herbert H. Culler, Concord, August 31, 1960.

Ministers Retired: Rev. O. V. Caudill, December 31, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Herbert H. Culler, Ebenezer, Peak Creek, Jefferson, and Low Gap, February 7, 1960; Rev. Thomas C. Bryan, Fairmont, March 6, 1960; Rev. Lester E. Sheppard, Asbury, Francisco Hills, and Collinstown, May 22, 1960; Rev. James T. Young, Thomasville, October 9, 1960.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. John W. Luke, Ebenezer & Peak Creek, January 17, 1960; Rev. Thomas C. Bryan, Lee Memorial, February 29, 1960; Rev. David C. Moss, Thomasville, March 15, 1960; Rev. James E. Bearss, Cooleemee, April 30, 1960; Rev. Richard E. Hildebrandt, Elkin, May 31, 1960; Rev. Herbert H. Culler, Jefferson, Ebenezer, Peak Creek and Low Gap, August 31, 1960.

Candidates Received: Herbert H. Culler, Examination, January 19, 1960; Lester E. Sheppard, Examination, May 10, 1960.

Candidates Dropped: Charles J. Miller, May 10, 1960.

Licentiates Ordained: Herbert H. Culler, February 7, 1960; Lester E. Sheppard, May 22, 1960.

2. STATISTICS OF SYNOD BY PRESBYTERIES—DECEMBER 31, 1960

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	5,362	373	622	753	416	385	1,171	805	555	282
Deacons	6,361	488	778	869	506	448	1,308	967	661	336
Communicants	144,191	9,625	17,124	18,192	11,812	9,308	33,877	23,123	17,778	8,352
Plus ministers	144,784	9,664	17,211	18,273	11,858	9,357	33,996	23,198	12,831	8,396
Professions	3,904	297	436	509	322	240	885	642	353	220
Letter and Reaffirmation	6,796	493	760	679	632	401	1,793	1,119	533	386
Adult Baptisms	1,906	209	166	287	161	107	353	309	192	122
Infant Baptisms	2,520	154	284	204	228	127	726	443	201	153
Soul-Winning Ratio	36.65	32.73	38.90	35.45	36.86	38.30	38.11	35.19	36.51	37.49
Spiritual Birthrate	2.73%	3.05%	2.57%	2.82%	2.75%	2.61%	2.62%	2.84%	2.74%	2.67%
Sunday School Enrollment	110,629	9,192	14,812	17,026	10,464	8,310	31,882	21,477	11,474	7,469

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1960

Comparative Summary for Last Five Years

PART I. VITAL: MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1960	1959	1958	1957	1956
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	593	599	574	551	533
Received	59	59	66	48	61
Pastoral Installations	67	65	88	51	78
Pastoral Dissolutions	66	38	61	32	73
Dismissed	56	34	54	37	57
Deceased	10	4	6	6	9
Retired	6	7	6	6	19
Licentiates (Total)	1	1	0	6	8
Received	2	0	4	1	3
Dismissed	0	0	0	0	0
Ordained	8	15	24	21	9
Candidates (Total)	151	151	169	173	179
Received	32	39	32	20	27
Dismissed	8	17	11	7	9
Dropped	11	6	3	1	7
Licensed	4	9	12	14	9
Churches (Total)	645	641	637	643	640
Organized	5	3	2	2	9
Dissolved	1	1	6	2	3
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	163	151	124	158	142

PART 1—CONTINUED

	1960	1959	1958	1957	1956
Manses (Total)	443	432	387	434	424
Ruling Elders	5,362	5,255	5,167	5,119	4,922
Deacons	6,361	6,230	6,174	6,038	5,941
Communicants (Lay)	144,191	142,467	140,562	138,442	136,045
Plus Ministers	144,784	143,066	141,136	138,993	136,583
Professions	3,904	4,349	4,758	4,525	4,392
Letter and Reaffirmation	6,796	7,237	7,534	7,353	7,226
Losses	8,892	9,582	9,508	9,878	.....
Net Gain	1,718	1,930	2,143	2,409	.....
Adult Baptisms	1,906	2,239	2,591	2,514	2,532
Infant Baptisms	2,520	2,916	2,831	2,843	2,927
Soul-Winning Ratio	36.65	32.32	29.21	30.18	30.31
Spiritual Birthrate	2.73%	3.09%	3.41%	3.31%	3.30%
Educational Institutions	5	5	5	6	9
Number Students	2,437	2,526	2,436	2,489	2,551
Presbyterian Students	1,260	1,258	1,245	1,259	1,326
Sunday School Enrollment	132,106	131,677	131,785	128,769	126,734

PART II—STEWARDSHIP: CONTRIBUTIONS

	1960	1959	1958	1957	1956
Total All Causes	$14,202,339	$14,230,955	$12,811,548	$11,925,360	$11,510,127
Benevolences	3,545,829	3,566,149	3,238,987	3,084,174	3,080,707
Budgeted	2,383,957	2,352,555	2,207,083	2,072,151	.....
Non-Budgeted	1,161,872	1,213,594	1,031,904	1,012,023	.....
Current Expenses	7,445,153	7,123,664	6,485,758	6,048,762	5,688,780
Building Expenses	3,211,357	3,541,142	3,086,803	2,792,424	2,740,640
Current Expenses and Building Expenses	10,656,510	10,664,806	9,572,561	8,841,186	8,429,420
Per Capita Total*	98.09	99.47	90.77	85.80	85.23
Per Capita Benevolences	24.49	24.93	22.95	22.19	22.65
Per Capita Current Expenses	51.42	49.79	45.95	43.52	41.62
Per Capita Building Expenses	22.18	24.75	21.87	20.09	20.15
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	73.60	74.54	67.82	63.61	61.96
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,187,970	1,209,995	1,155,916	1,078,818	1,088,264
World Missions	560,831	577,310	547,831	504,992	526,036
Church Extension	199,293	199,848	207,402	203,610	189,591
Christian Education	94,622	100,590	89,840	77,986	80,861
Annuities and Relief	87,096	92,440	89,926	83,923	94,190
General Fund	141,127	136,986	110,504	105,443	108,923
Inter-Church Agencies	4,486	7,248	5,726	4,788	4,673
Non-Budgeted Gifts	100,515	95,573	104,687	98,076	88,990

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1960	1959	1958	1957	1956
Synod	$ 1,162,552	$ 1,220,645	$ 1,107,699	$ 1,119,596	$ 1,171,249
Church Extension	56,258	63,509	42,411	44,835	55,483
Homes	187,059	184,956	229,158	213,760	230,076
Educational Institutions	268,765	273,903	265,896	274,272	218,147
Campus Christian Life	41,084	38,444	27,304	27,072	.....
Christian Education	36,245	30,750	27,263	32,969	34,839
Non-Budgeted	506,891	578,706	487,000	510,772	585,727
Other Benevolences	66,250	50,377	29,167	15,916	61,977
Presbytery	888,932	831,536	674,544	554,498	492,512
Christian Education	79,848	62,136	32,427	35,361	23,366
Church Extension	467,537	555,619	414,797	360,017	327,788
Educational Institutions	69,653	30,714	16,950	21,629	.....
Presbytery Office[1]	90,259	34,087	93,905	83,923	.....
Presbytery Camp	29,895	49,354	89,050	48,982	.....
Equalization Fund	14,229	18,077	2,907	2,200	.....
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	137,511	81,549	24,508	2,387	141,358
Congregational	306,375	296,760	300,245	316,766	306,428
Missions	118,857	105,914	123,653	132,292	138,294
Other	187,518	190,846	176,592	184,470	173,134
Negro Work Campaign	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

[1]Does not accurately represent total expenditures for Presbyteries Offices since some offices are supported by Church Extension separately.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

REV. ROSCOE PRINCE, *Chairman*

Your Council met three times during the past year, once in Charlotte and twice in Raleigh, and all of the meetings were well attended. The minutes of the meetings including minutes of sub-committees have been recorded.

Program

The 1961 Program of Synod was prepared by the Sub-Committee on Program and approved by the Council. We were unsuccessful in securing as a speaker this year the Moderator of the General Assembly.

The plans of the Sub-Committee on the Centennial, Dr. Frontis Johnston, chairman, were implemented in such ways as are reflected in the official program, which includes Wednesday, June 14 as Presbyterian Centennial Day, reaching a climax in the evening at a mass rally planned at Reynolds Coliseum in Raleigh. We are indebted to the agencies of the General Assembly for furnishing display materials for the occasion.

There was liaison with the Committee of the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, regarding arrangements as detailed.

Synod was invited by the President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College to hold its One Hundred Forty-Ninth sessions at the college in Laurinburg in 1962.

Permanent Office Headquarter's Building

On November 11, 1960 Synod's new Office Building was occupied by the staff. The cost of the enterprise, including improvements on the land, architect's fee, contractor's fee, equipment, furniture, and furnishings is $99,125. Synod authorized the expenditure of $100,000. The building and land are appraised at approximately $150,000. Contributions on the cost total $33,753, leaving a balance to be subscribed of $65,372. The Executive Committee of Church Extension approved in January of providing against this deficit up to $55,000 from the Permanent Reserve Fund, to be paid back over a period of time by gifts and from the Budget of Synod's Office an amount designated as rent.

The Office of the General Secretary was furnished by the family of the late Dr. E. E. Gillespie, of Greensboro.

The building is one of which we have every right to be proud, and it is being used to full advantage. In addition to the Synod's offices, we have provided two offices for Granville Presbytery, for which services we receive $85.00 per month on the utilities. In addition, we are providing for several months office space for the Albemarle-Granville Presbyteries staff officer of the St. Andrews College Campaign.

Hundreds of people have visited the office, and without exception they have been lavish in praise. We assure you that we have a symbol of our Synod now of which we need not be ashamed.

Public Relations

On March 1 Mrs. Ernestine Godfrey severed relations with us by virtue of the fact that her husband was transferred to Winston-Salem. She had rendered invaluable service since September, 1959.

We operated slightly under the prescribed budget in 1960. We spent $19,922.37 on a $20,000 budget. The Council and the Executive Committee on Church Extension shared equally the cost of operations. We are operating on a $24,000 budget in 1961. We hope that we may be able to operate under that amount by virtue of a change in mailing. However, there have been some necessary expenses involved in moving to the new office building.

We published 12 issues of the paper in 1960. We have found it practical to publish an eight-page paper, except possibly now and then because of the quantity of news, to publish a twelve-page paper. The Department of Public Relations of Synod, which includes the **Presbyterian News**, newspaper releases, and Radio-TV is growing in prestige and importance, and it is our conviction that we should continue our present policy of promoting the whole program of public relations.

We would remind you that the whole program of Public Relations includes Television-Radio and that this phase of the Program has been presented to Synod in the report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension.

The Department of Publicity has issued approximately 100 releases relating to the work of Synod during the past twelve months.

Financial

In view of the fact that the agencies of Synod ended 1960 in relatively good financial shape, the Council remitted full amounts which has been contributed to the Equalization Fund.

The Contingent Salary Fund served a worthy purpose, in that it provided a reserve fund to tide over the agencies of Synod which otherwise would have had to borrow money, and also assisted both the Executive Committees of Campus Christian Life and Christian Education to the extent that these causes were able to end 1960 without a deficit.

Askings & Acceptances

Synod asked Presbyteries and churches for a total of $2,621,709 for Assembly and Synod benevolences in 1961. They have accepted $1,942,632, or $679,077 less than apportioned. They were asked to give $1,509,959 to Assembly's Causes, and accepted $1,193,560 or $316,399 less than apportioned. They were asked to give $1,111,750 to Synod's causes, and accepted $749,072 or $362,678 less. The amount accepted of Synod's askings for Synod's causes is 67.3%. A year ago the Presbyteries accepted $721,474, which was 69.27% of askings for 1960.

Table 1—Synod's Causes Only

	Asked	Accepted	%	Order
A	$ 70,411	$ 49,258	59.9	1 (G) & (W-S)
C	124,108	89,208	71.88	2 (K-M)
F	135,893	66,068	48.62	3 (C)
G	87,828	87,829	100.00	4 (A)
K-M	79,453	61,356	77.00	5 (M)
M	277,530	183,749	66.00	6 (O)
O	181,512	100,582	55.00	7 (F)
W	80,120	36,127	45.00	8 (W)
W-S	74,895	74,895	100.00	
Synod	$1,111,750	$749,072	67.3%	

Synod and Assembly Compared

The Synod of North Carolina again led the General Assembly (16 Synods) in total gifts, in total to benevolences, and total to Current Expenses. The grand total of gifts were $14,202,683, and $28,272 less than the year before.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $2,526,756 to Assembly and Synod causes combined during 1960. Total gifts reported were $2,350,522 (in contrast to $2,430,640 the previous year), or 93.03% (99.51% the year before). This may be compared as follows:

	APPORTIONMENTS		GAVE			
	1960	1959	1960		1959	
Assembly	$1,485,250	$1,493,522	$1,187,970	(79.96%)	$1,209,995	(81.00%)
Synod	1,041,506	948,540	1,162,552	(111.63%)[1]	1,220,645	(128.65%)
	$2,526,756	$2,442,062	$2,350,522	(93.03%)	$2,430,640	(99.51%)

Assembly Causes received 1.02% less of the askings than the year before, or a decrease of $22,026. Synod's causes received 13% less of the askings than the year before, or a decrease of $58,093. The two causes together received $80,118 less than in 1959.

North Carolina stood 11th (8th a year ago) in 1960 among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made to Assembly's Causes in relation to apportionments.

Only two Presbyteries, Granville and Winston-Salem, accepted 100% of Askings for both Assembly and Synod causes for 1961. Kings Mountain accepted in full Assembly's Askings for 1961, but not Synod's. Only one Presbytery accepted in full in 1960. Granville and Winston-Salem accepted 100% to Assembly's and Synod's causes combined in 1960. The Presbyteries ranked as follows:

1. Granville	100.00%
Winston-Salem	100.00%
2. Kings Mountain	90.36%
3. Mecklenburg	77.50%
4. Concord	71.88%
5. Albemarle	69.96%
6. Orange	68.54%
7. Fayetteville	55.32%
8. Wilmington	45.08%
SYNOD	74.10%

[1] Based on reports of churches as given in the 1961 General Assembly Minutes. The percentage of budgeted receipts received by Synod's Treasurer and directly by agencies was 89.13% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes.

Other stewardship statistics show total gifts of $14,202,339 in 1960: Benevolences—$3,545,829 (budgeted—$2,383,957; non-budgeted—$1,161,872); Current Expenses—$7,445,153; Building Expenses—$3,211,357; Combined—$10,656,510. These figures compare with the previous year as follows:

	1960	1959	Increase
Benevolences	$ 3,545,829	$ 3,566,149	$— 20,320
Budgeted	2,383,957	2,352,555	+ 31,402
Non-Budgeted	1,161,872	1,213,594	— 51,722
Current Expenses	7,445,153	7,123,664	+321,489
Building Expenses	3,211,357	3,541,142	—329,785
Combined	10,656,510	10,664,806	— 8,296
TOTAL GIFTS	14,202,339	14,230;955	— 28,616

Total per capita giving dropped below the previous year; likewise, per capita giving to benevolences; however, current expenses increased from $49.79 to $51.42. Following is a summary and comparison with 1959.

	1960	1959	Decrease
Benevolences	$24.49	$24.93	$— .44
Current Expenses	51.42	49.79	+1.63
Building Expenses	22.18	24.75	—2.57
Combined (Current & Building)	73.60	74.54	— .94
Total	98.09	99.47	—1.38

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 9th among the 16 Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1960 (8th in 1959). Tennessee was first at $112.13. In Benevolence per capita, North Carolina ranked 5th (4th in 1959.) Appalachia was first at $34.13.

It is conservatively estimated that the members of the Synod of North Carolina withheld a minimum of $13,306,621 or 48.37% of their tithe in relationship to income in 1960. The income of Presbyterians in 1959 is conservatively estimated at $275,089,-600.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of 1962 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with proposed distribution of same (Apportionments to Presbyteries); (2) Audit of all accounts handled in Synod's Office for 1960 (listed under the Audit); (3) 1962 Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work; and (4) Statistical Data.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment of the General Assembly for 1962, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,525,618, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 102.
2. That Synod accept the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1962, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,127,350, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 102.
3. That the total Benevolence Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod causes for 1962 amounting to $2,652,968, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following formula: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years, as indicated in the Table on page 103-104.
4. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work for 1962 in the amount of $57,097 be approved. See page 105.
5. That the per capita assessment of 39.3772¢ for 1962 for support of Synod's Office and Program of Work be approved.
6. That the C.P.A. Audited Financial Statements of institutions and Agencies of Synod which have been examined and approved by the Committee on Finance and Audits, and endorsed by the Council, be approved by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.
7. That Synod express its gratitude to the Trustees of the L. Richardson Trust Fund for generous gifts to the Synod's Agencies.
8. That the separate Report by the Sub-committee on Records be adopted.
9. That the 149th Sessions of the Synod be held at St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, June 5-7, 1962, and that Tuesday evening be designated for special emphasis on World Missions.
10. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Naminations, Class of 1964: Albemarle, Rev. M. J. McCheaney; Concord, Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay; Fayetteville, Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Jr.
11. That the proposal of the Women-of-the-Synod to conduct a campaign in 1962-1963 to raise $50,000 for the Student Center at Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Greensboro, be approved.
12. That Synod rescind its former action of approving capital gifts campaigns for Union Theological Seminary in 1963 and Davidson College in 1965.
13. To the Long-Range Planning Committee of Synod's Council has been referred the question of capital funds campaigns for the institutions of the Synod of North Carolina with emphasis upon the multiplicity and overlapping of such ventures.

    In examining this question, there have been conferences with institutional leaders, and a meeting of the Committee. The past history of capital funds ventures has been reviewed in the light of recent discussions by the Council and the conferences with institutional representatives. There exists on the part of the institutions a willingness to cooperate with whatever plans are set forth for the good of the Synod.

    It is the belief of the Long-Range Planning Committee that the question before us must be viewed within the context of the Christian Stewardship of life and substance and not as an isolated problem. Moreover, there is a genuine belief that the institutions of the Synod must now and again

present their separate causes to the several churches. Such presentations will elicit not only financial support, but will strengthen the existing ties between these institutions and the Church.

Unquestionably, the matter of methodology in capital funds campaigns is an issue for consideration. The measure for success in campaigns has become a financial goal which must be attained, and failure to reach these prescribed goals has indicated failure; yet we cannot but observe that such a philosophy does not take into account the demonstrated generosity of the Synod in past capital fund ventures, the outreach of the "Body of Christ" in such enterprises, nor the inestimable value of the several institutions in the work of the Kingdom. The problem, therefore, is one of perspective, rather than of pledges.

To these questions there are no facile answers. None the less, it is our belief that between the years 1963 and 1967 it would not be feasible for the Synod to undertake three capital funds campaigns which would attempt to reach the entire constituency of the Synod. Moreover, we affirm the necessity for an emphasis within the bounds of the Synod upon the stewardship of life and substance which will place the question of capital funds campaigns in truer perspective.

Thus, we commend to the Council an eight year stewardship program from 1962 through 1970 per the schedule in Recommendation (1) below.

The program viewed as a whole will enable the Synod to see its responsibility over the next eight years. We reiterate the 1959 action of the Synod that the payment of pledges to capital funds campaigns be limited to two-year periods.

The Stewardship Committee of Synod is requested to engage in active leadership of the eight-year program through conferences, seminars, workshops, and other media, enlisting the Stewardship Committees of Presbyteries and churches in the endeavor. Such a program envisions a thorough consideration of the Biblical understanding of the Stewardship of time, talent, and treasure. We believe that attention must be focused upon the benevolence enterprises of the several Church Courts in such a measure as to reaffirm Presbyterian polity.

That the several institutions and agencies contemplating campaigns for capital funds in the eight-year program, or in other years, be acquainted with the situation before us, we recommend that a meeting of representatives from the governing bodies of those institutions and agencies together with their administrative leadership, be called by the Council. Such an assembly should bring about a closer working relationship among these institutions and agencies, and between them and the Synod of North Carolina.

Your Committee has concerned itself only with campaigns within its purview. We are conscious of campaigns approved by other Church courts, and by community undertakings. At this point, we can only say that each of these must be considered by the constituency upon its own merit.

We are willing to continue our studies in these and related matters, and will pursue them at the Council's direction.

This report, having been adopted by Synod's Council, is presented to the Synod with the following recommendations:

(1) That an eight-year stewardship program from 1962 through 1970, be adopted to include:

1962—Stewardship Emphasis
1963—General Assembly Capital Funds Campaign
1965—Stewardship Emphasis
1966—Union Theological Seminary Capital Funds Campaign
1968—Stewardship Emphasis
1969—Davidson College Capital Funds Campaign

(2) That Synod reiterate its 1959 action that the payment of pledges to capital funds campaigns be limited to two-year periods.

(3) That the Stewardship Committee of Synod be requested to engage in active leadership of the eight-year program through conferences, seminars, workshops, and other media, enlisting the Stewardship Committees of Presbyteries and churches in the endeavor.

(4) That in order for the several institutions and agencies contemplating campaigns for capital funds in the eight-year program, or in other years, to be acquainted with the situation before us, a meeting of representatives from the governing bodies of those institutions and agencies, together with their administrative leadership, be called by the Council.

(5) That agencies promoting capital funds campaigns and Sessions of local churches be and are hereby urged to place capital funds campaigns in church budgets only after the total amount of the benevolence askings of Presbytery have been met.

14. That Synod participate in the Consultative Conference to be held in Montreat September 18-21, and elect the following representatives: Dr. James R. Wright, Raleigh; William F. Mullins, Charlotte; Rev. C. I. Lewis, and Roy Allen C. McSween. Alternates: J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount and Rev. William M. Schotanus.

15. That all special "appeals" to local congregations be referred to Presbyteries Committees on Stewardship for appraisal and recommendation.

16. That all Agencies of the Church be requested to give full consideration to the entire benevolence budget in making their special appeals so that no Agency will be slighted.

17. That the appropriate recommendations from the Report of the General Council to the 1961 General Assembly, be approved, specifically, Nos. 1-5, 10-12.

18. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise that the customary emphasis for the Orphans' Home (Thanksgiving) and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with special offerings, be approved.

19. That Synod request the Presbyteries to urge the particular churches to pay their budgeted benevolences in twelve equal monthly payments, in so far as possible.

20. That Synod, by a rising vote, express appreciation to the General Secretary and his staff for their services.

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolin, Presbyterian Church In The United States, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as Treasurer of the following funds:

Synod's Office General Fund
Church Extension Fund
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
Synod's Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Account
Public Relations Fund
Inter-Church Relations Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Fund
Contingent Salary Fund
Revolving Salary Fund
Presbyterian Office Building Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund

We have examined the balance sheet of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of December 31, 1960, and the related statements of income, changes in fund balances and statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended.

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and verifying the contributions from the presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and other auditing procedures we considered necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. We did not verify the records of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Campus Life Campaign Fund beyond the recorded receipts and disbursements.

OPINION

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statements of income and changes in fund balances present fairly the financial position of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States at December 31, 1960, and the results of the various funds' operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accounting principles applicable to such organizations, maintaining the books and records on a cash basis, excluding the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund because of the limited scope of our examination regarding the receipts of these two funds.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared twenty-one Exhibits and nine Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES—ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1960

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit, captioned as above, we show a combination of all assets and liabilities as we determined them on December 31, 1960. Excluded from the statement are funds of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund. Inter-fund accounts have been eliminated. Assets totaled $378,095.31. Synod's land, buildings, equipment and furnishings totaled $130,265.68. This represents the cost of equipment acquired in prior years and the cost of furnishing the new Synod's offices from the building fund. Real estate acquired by a bequest from Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton's estate is shown at an appraised value of $16,500.00, and includes three residences located on Tilden Street, Raleigh, North Carolina. Liabilities amounted to $38,297.79. The excess of assets over liabilities result in a surplus of $339,797.52. This is composed of $130,265.68 which was invested in fixed assets and $209,531.84 in fund balances. The changes in fund balances are explained in the supporting Exhibits referred to on Exhibit "A".

Synod's causes funds were handled through Synod's Office General Fund except for the loan funds, campaign and savings accounts. The bank balance at December 31, 1960 reflected an overdraft per the books. Checks were drawn at the end of the year to pay for the cost of equipment and the new office building which accounted for most of the overdraft. The funds on hand at December 31, 1960 were distributed as follows:

Funds Available:

Petty Cash	$ 200.00
Employees' Air Travel Credit Deposit	425.00
Due From Presbyterian Office Building Fund	66,695.87
	$67,320.87

Distributed As Follows:

Synod's Office Account	$ 1,217.79
Church Extension Fund	14,922.57
Educational Institutions Fund	2,677.02
Contingent Salary Fund	6,838.68
Revolving Salary Fund	6,044.04
Catechism Awards	148.25
Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund	23.00
Bank Overdraft	35,449.52
	$67,320.87

Dividends accruing on capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of the Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to the Church Extension Fund and used for grants-in-aid. The securities and the dividends received are shown in detail on Exhibit "P".

All transactions of the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds were examined. At December 31, 1960 the total of the unpaid balance of these loans and accrued interest to that date was $131,323.17. The cash on deposit was $20,308.97. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash was $151,632.14. At December 31, 1959 the funds' assets totaled $146,236.73. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule-8 and the funds' transactions are shown on Exhibit "E".

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches not included above. The details of the Permanent Reserve Fund loans are shown on Exhibit "P" where they total $25,394.39, Cash in Savings, $31,715.04, a total of $57,109.43, not including securities valued at $2,405.00.

Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. Z. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to churches from the Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account. The fund had a loan of $15,000.00 due from the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund at December 31, 1960. The total fund assets were $26,637.00, and are detailed on Exhibit "H".

The total of all unpaid loans by funds was as follows:

Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Schedule—8	$131,323.17
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "P"	25,394.39
Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account—Exhibit "H"	9,317.93
TOTAL	$166,035.49

Following Exhibit "A" we have prepared statements for each fund showing the financial position or cash balance at December 31, 1960 and statements of income or statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended. In addition we offer the following comments:

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and other Higher Educational agencies was based on a net of $268,813.58 for distribution. The amounts and percentages are shown on Exhibit

"I". These distributions include designated gifts from presbyteries and churches. A contingency fund—part of Educational Institutions Fund was established in 1957 for the purpose of assisting the three Institutions involved in the consolidation of the colleges. Its share of the funds available in 1959 was $20,763.17. During 1959 $15,000.00 was appropriated, leaving a balance of $10,463.33. The fund's share of the 1960 receipts was $18,655.68. All the funds were distributed in 1960 as shown on Exhibit "H". A Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education was established by the Synod of 1955. The Committee's share of funds available in 1958 was $2,873.78. This was not disbursed in 1958; however, committee expenses amounted to $132.20 in 1959, leaving a balance of $2,741.58 undistributed at the end of 1959. The amount of $64.56 was disbursed for expenses in 1960, leaving a balance of $2,677.02.

Synod's Designated Funds represents an amount contributed by members of the Belk family to pay for the cost of publishing Dr. O. V. Caudill's Church and Manse Planning Book. Dr. Caudill refunded the amount advanced to him plus interest after becoming ill and could not complete the writing. The cash balance, in a savings account, at the beginning of the year was $4,564.00. Interest earned in 1960 totaled $83.73. During 1960 $3,632.70 was forwarded to the William Black Home, Inc., leaving a balance of $1,015.03 in the fund, as shown on Exhibit "G".

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from presbytery benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by the Inter-Church Relations Fund—Exhibit "M". The budgeted amount for support to the Council and other benevolences, including expenses, was 6,236.65; however, only $3,738.42 was available and paid. The fund owed the Revolving Salary Fund $1,036.65 at December 31, 1960 for an operating deficit incurred in 1958.

The Revolving Salary Fund was established in 1957 to maintain a balance of not less than twenty percent of salaries, rent and traveling expenses in the current budgets of the designated agencies of Synod. This fund was not included in Synod's budgets for 1959 and 1960. A loan was made to Christian Education in the amount of $7,000.00 in 1959; however, this was cancelled by Synod action in 1960. The fund has a cash balance of $6,044.04 at the end of the year, and a loan of $1,036.65 made to the Inter-Church Relations Account in 1958.

The Equalization Fund, which was established in 1957, had no transactions in 1960. No distributions were necessary to meet the budget-askings of the agencies of Synod.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Christian Education, Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Guidance Center, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catechism awards. The details of these are shown on Schedules-1, -2, -3, -4, and -5, respectively.

The Synod's office building was completed in 1960 and is located at 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina. The funds for erecting the building and receiving gifts were transacted through the Presbyterian Office Building Fund. The details are shown on Exhibit "U". Gifts and interest earned on the savings account amounted to $29,343.76 through December 31, 1960. Disbursements for various expenses, cost of land, building, and furnishings totaled $96,039.63. This resulted in an excess of disbursements over receipts in the amount of $66,695.87. The

excess came from Synod's General Fund. The Statement of General Fixed Assets—Schedule—9—has been prepared to show the Synod's properties and equipment. Assets acquired by the building fund totaled $91,616.12 made up of the following:

Land and Improvements	$ 3,904.05
Building	79,530.40
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings	8,181.67

The Synod received in 1958 and 1959 $4,406.03 which represented residue from the estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton. This was deposited with First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina. The estate also included a deed for properties in Raleigh, North Carolina, which were valued at $16,500.00. These were bequests to the Home Mission Committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. The income from the properties is to be a perpetual fund to be applied to the salary and support of Home Mission and Evangelistic Work in the Synod of North Carolina. Net rents and interest on the savings account amounted to $1,156.75 and was received by the Church Extension Fund—Exhibit "D".

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. On Schedule—6 the current year receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1960. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The individual pledge cards have not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The subscriptions through December 31, 1960, after cancellations, totaled $1,703,706.06, per the book summaries. Of this amount $1,377,053.02 had been paid in cash and $81,278.04 in securities—a total of $1,458,331.06. Thus the unpaid subscriptions were $245,375.00.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign in 1958 to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign and needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign was supervised by the firm, Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. Campaign receipts have totaled $197,508.50. Campus Christian Life's share of the Christian Higher Education Campaign gifts was $163,333.66 to December 31, 1960. Interest earned on savings has totaled $3,330.85. The Board of Christian Education contributed $23,000.00 from its challenge funds. The disbursements include 1958 campaign expenses of $40,450.89. Capital expenditures in college areas totaled $314,213.50. The fund's balance of Cash on Deposit and on hand at December 31, 1960, was $39,886.73. Details of the year's transactions are shown on Schedule—7. The fund owed the Educational Institutions Savings Account $15,000.00.

The statements contained in this report are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's Office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1960, and the cash balance shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $10,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00 and open stock safe buglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

Very truly yours,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants

By: JAMES A. ALLEN
Certified Public Accountant

2. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1960

	Actual	1960 Assessment & Budget
Income:		
Presbytery Tax Assessments:		
Albemarle	$ 3,307.18	$ 3,307.18
Concord	5,740.56	5,740.56
Fayetteville	6,202.25	6,202.25
Granville	4,017.63	4,017.63
Kings Mountain	3,159.04	3,159.04
Mecklenburg	11,466.16	11,466.16
Orange	7,494.96	7,494.96
Wilmington	4,429.73	4,429.73
Winston-Salem	2,834.92	2,834.92
Total Presbytery Tax Assessments	$48,652.43	$48,652.43
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	110.00	
Printing and Mailing Refunded by St. Andrew's College—Net above cost	167.25	
Granville Presbytery's Refund to Office for Maintenance	85.00	
Total Income	$49,014.68	
Expenses:		
General Secretary's Salary	$ 7,200.00	$ 7,200.00
Office Secretaries Salaries	11,717.71	11,250.00
Salaries Paid Synod's Clerks	150.00	100.00
Janitor's Salary	735.00	520.00
Social Security Taxes	367.32	281.00
General Secretary's Annuity Expense	675.00	675.00
Group Life and Hospitalization Insurance	155.09	100.00
Insurance—Office Bond and Equipment	324.87	200.00
General Secretary's Travel and Gift for new automobile	853.43	1,600.00

General Secretary's Manse Allowance	1,800.00	1,800.00
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	545.84	500.00
Lights and Water	292.35	350.00
Office Supplies	1,840.24	1,000.00
New Equipment—Camera	11.16	500.00
Repairs and Upkeep of Office and Equipment	570.67	500.00
Postage and Express	535.44	900.00
Audit	125.00	400.00
Subscriptions to Papers, Journals	231.16	450.00
Synod's Council and Committees Expenses	1,549.93	1,525.00
Synod's Moderator's Expenses		100.00
Stated Clerks Association's Dues	50.48	75.00
Entertainment of Synod	2,583.69	2,400.00
Printing Minutes of Synod and Blue Book	1,099.53	2,000.00
Fuel		500.00
Publicity,—Cuts, Mats, etc.	39.78	100.00
Bank Service Charges	110.88	125.00
Miscellaneous	769.83	600.00
Support of *Presbyterian News*	9,956.43	10,000.00
Total Expenses	$49,821.04	$49,151.00
Operating Deficit	($ 806.36)	
Account Balance December 31, 1959	2,024.15	
Account Balance December 31, 1960	$ 1,217.79	

a. Public Relations Fund

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

Income:	Actual	Budget
Support from Synod's Office Fund	$ 9,956.43	$10,000.00
Support from Church Extension Fund	9,956.44	10,000.00
Subscriptions	9.50	
Total Income	$19,922.37	$20,000.00
Expenses:		
Salary—Assistant to Director of Public Relations	$ 3,615.33	$ 3,545.00
Printing	12,461.23	13,434.00
Strip listing	2,006.12	1,950.00
Postage	1,616.67	1,350.00
Social Security	108.48	100.00
Supplies	80.64	100.00
Miscellaneous	11.90	
Total Expenses	$19,922.37	$20,529.20
Income in Excess of Expenses	None	

b. Presbyterian Office Building Fund

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1960

	For the Year 1960	Total to 12-31-60
Balance On Deposit January 1, 1960	$15,990.99	
Receipts:		
Gifts—Women of The Church	$ 81.00	$10,362.31
Gifts—Other	8,205.11	17,028.83
Gifts—For Memorial to Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,050.00	1,050.00
Interest on Savings	662.32	902.42
Total Receipts	$ 9,998.43	$29,343.76
Totals	$25,989.42	$29,343.76
Disbursements:		
Printing and Postage	$ 1,718.12	$ 3,672.46
Land—Building Site		1,400.00
Building	79,530.40	79,530.40
Furniture, Furnishings and Kitchen Equipment	7,806.67	7,806.67
Landscaping	795.55	795.55
Asphalt Paving and Curbs	1,705.50	1,705.50
Interest	94.73	94.73
Travel Expense to Buy Furniture	11.92	11.92
Moving Expenses—Labor and Drayage	234.25	234.25
Consecration Luncheon	182.76	182.76
Telephone Connections and Changing Service	142.51	142.51
Lawn Mower, Water Hose and Supplies	202.21	202.21
Changing Safe Combination	15.50	15.50
Miscellaneous Labor, Supplies and Yard Work Relative to New Building	242.19	242.19
Total Disbursements	$92,685.29	$96,039.63
Balance Due General Fund	$66,696.87	$66,696.87

8. CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT RALEIGH OFFICE

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1960

Receipts:	
Gifts—Cash on Pledges	$1,377,063.62
Gifts—Securities Received	81,271.84
Interest on U. S. Treasury Bills	329.53
Total Receipts	$1,458,665.99

Disbursements:

Campaign Expenses Through 12-31-56	$ 133,989.64
Subsequent Expenses	39,319.07
Total Disbursements	$ 173,308.71

Other Disbursements:

Transferred to Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc., C. E. Beman, Treasurer	$1,119,479.83
Transfers to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	163,339.66
Funds Sent Direct to Peace College	1,000.00
Total Disbursements	$1,457,028.20

Total Funds on Hand December 31, 1960:

Cash on Deposit—Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.	$ 510.78	
Cash on Hand—N. C. Synod's Office	1,122.00	
Total Funds On Hand December 31, 1960	$1,632.78	$1,632.78

4. PRESBYTERIAN CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

Receipts and Disbursements

December 1, 1957 to December 31, 1960

Receipts:

From 1956 Campaign	$183,239.66
Interest Earned	3,330.85
From 1958 Campaign	197,508.50
Educational Institutions Loan (Stultz)	15,000.00
Challenge Fund Gifts	22,000.00
Bank Loan	9,500.00
	$411,679.01

Disbursements:

Expenses 1957	$ 2,240.18
Expenses 1958	38,210.71
Expenses 1959	4,931.39
Expenses 1960	2,706.50
Total Expenses	$ 48,078.78

Other Disbursements:

East Carolina College	$ 14,813.50
Chapel Hill	205,000.00
Woman's College	15,000.00
Duke University	5,400.00
West Raleigh	74,100.00
Payment on Bank Loan	9,500.00
	$371,792.28

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$411,679.01
Disbursements	371,792.28
Funds on hand Dec. 31, 1960	$ 39,886.73

5. CONTINGENT SALARY FUND

Receipts and Disbursements

Financial Statement

January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:

Albemarle	$ 867.68
Concord	1,514.55
Fayetteville	1,637.94
Granville	839.29
Kings Mountain	1,180.45
Mecklenburg	3,706.47
Orange	1,335.46
Wilmington	787.24
Winston-Salem	470.37
Total Receipts	$12,959.55

Disbursements:

Loan to Christian Education	$ 4,000.00
Contribution to Campus Christian Life Fund for 1960 Operating Deficit	2,120.87
Total Disbursements	$ 6,120.87
Balance Due from Synod's General Fund	$ 6,838.68

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

6. REVOLVING SALARY FUND—BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1960

Assets:

In Account with Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Deposit		$ 6,044.04

Fund Balance:

Balance December 31, 1959	$14,080.69	
Less: Amount loaned to Christian Education in 1959. Cancelled by Synod	7,000.00	
Less: Amount loaned to Inter-Church Relations Fund in 1958. Cancelled by Synod. See 1960 Minutes	1,036.65	
Balance December 31, 1960		$ 6,044.04

7. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc.

Comparative Statement of Balance Sheets at May 31, 1961 and May 31, 1960

Laurinburg Account

Assets	May 31, 1961	May 31, 1960
Cash in Banks	$ 12,544.04	$ 98,971.58
Bonds	4,405.15	1,099,809.90
Preferred Stocks	5,217.65	26,497.65
Common Stocks	215,080.14	273,530.89
Investment Trusts	— —	2,400.00
Mortgage Loans	9,173.34	10,000.00
Savings and Loan Associations	124,465.66	— —
Land	330,148.93	330,148.93
Improvements other than Buildings	572,121.15	298,619.01
Buildings	1,482,349.95	191,300.49
	$2,755,516.01	$2,331,278.45

Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	$ 118.72	$ 124.83
Notes Payable	25,000.00	35,000.00
Special Funds	142,483.86	137,555.78
Capital Funds	2,587,913.43	2,158,597.84
	$2,755,615.01	$2,331,278.45

Receipts	May 31, 1961	May 31, 1960
Lucy Steele Memorial Fund	$ — —	$100,000.00
Christian Higher Education Campaign	98,791.45	93,128.72
Laurinburg Campaign	406,514.32	258,160.64
Bond Interest	39,554.62	37,752.62
Capital Gain from Sale of Bonds	1,087.51	— —
Capital Gain from Sale of Stocks-Net	28,618.28	543.40
Capital Gain from Sale of Investment Trust	2.00	— —
Dividends Received	4,929.23	5,299.61
Interest Received	4,199.77	3,303.23
Rents Received	6,265.17	3,705.50
Conservation Reserve	101.80	500.00
Distribution from Investment Trust	130.00	40.00
Miscellaneous Contributions	587.18	— —
Smyth Family Loan Fund	250.00	— —
Total Receipts	$591,031.33	$502,433.72

Disbursements		
St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc.	$ 76,500.00	$ 46,232.42
St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc. Construction Account	74,280.00	— —

General Expense	3,809.44	4,122.50
Office Expense	3,496.30	3,186.92
Total Disbursements	$158,085.74	$ 53,541.84
Disbursements for the construction of buildings and other improvements are not shown in the above disbursements as as they were charged directly to Plant Funds.		
Excess of Receipts Over Disbursements	$432,945.59	$448,891.88

b. Peace Institute, Inc. and Peace College

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1961

Assets		
Current Funds	$ 14,221.39	
Endowment Funds	304,934.10	
Plant Funds	531,162.83	
		$850,318.32

Liabilities And Funds		
Current Funds	$ 14,221.39	
Endowment Funds	304,934.10	
Plant Funds	531,162.83	
		$850,318.32

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1961

Income		
Academic Department	$108,876.34	
Other Departments	131,894.61	
Endowment Income	23,450.21	
Gifts	45,927.69	
Other Income	7,441.22	
Total Income		$317,590.57

Expenses		
Academic Department	$168,686.31	
Art Department	4,536.80	
Music Department	14,433.50	
Bookstore	9,768.53	
Dining Hall	52,524.55	
Dormitories	28,718.04	
Heating Plant	12,139.13	
Laundry	4,716.14	
General	18,722.27	
Total Expenses		$314,245.27
Excess of Income over Expense		$ 3,345.30

c. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ended December 31, 1960

Operating Fund:	1960	1959
Assets:		
Cash	$ 28,078.99	$ 12,635.30
Investments	165,350.57	110,788.94
Accrued Interest Receivable	392.35	711.08
Accounts Receivable—Synod	1,771.18	1,638.83
Advances to Employees	426.59	314.29
Due from Capital Fund	4,457.55	47,579.86
Total Assets	$ 200,477.23	$ 173,618.30
Liabilities and surplus:		
Accounts Payable	$ 24,771.41	$ 22,526.73
Reserve for Members' Care	180,546.31	155,856.10
Total Liabilities	$ 205,317.72	$ 178,382.83
Deficit	(4,840.49)	(4,764.53)
Total Liabilities & Surplus	$ 200,477.23	$ 173,618.30
Capital Fund:		
Assets:		
Cash	$ 162,630.05	$ 74,550.19
Pledges Receivable	177,555.85	
Investments	77,406.25	101,377.42
Accrued Interest Receivable	666.93	389.57
Prepaid Interest	180.44	89.06
Fixed Assets	1,106,345.55	959,244.98
Total Assets	$1,524,785.07	$1,135,651.22
Liabilities:		
Deposits on apartments	$ 29,650.68	$ 27,526.78
Notes Payable	48,044.16	38,969.20
Accounts Payable	5,529.81	23.04
Due to Operating Fund	4,457.55	47,579.86
Fund Capital	1,437,072.87	1,021,552.34
Total Liabilities	$1,524,785.07	$1,135,651.22

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense—Operating Fund

Year Ended December 31, 1960

Income:	1960	1959
Members of the Home	$ 149,966.50	$ 144,975.17
Presbyteries	26,214.07	18,856.37
Mother's Day Offering	12,322.07	11,552.90
Churches	825.64	768.44
Women of the Church	25.50	142.50

Miscellaneous Contributions	342.19	211.00
Investments	7,984.35	6,014.67
Other	2,696.73	836.05
	$ 200,288.07	$ 190,247.10
Expense:		
Administrative	35,604.07	33,542.37
Household	51,699.15	46,539.76
Dietary	55,150.82	50,412.85
Medical	57,909.99	48,881.93
Total Expenses	$ 200,634.03	$ 179,398.92
Excess of Income Over Expenses		$ 10,848.18
Excess of Expenses Over Income	($75.96)	

d. Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, N. C.

(Division of Consolidated Presbyterian College, Inc.)

Audit Report, May 31, 1961

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Assets:	May 31, 1961	May 31, 1960	Increase Decrease*
Current:			
Cash	$ 39,631.40	$ 11,524.65	$28,106.75
Accounts receivable	11,349.07	5,979.38	10,751.69
Inventories	5,579.88	6,916.52	1,336.64*
Notes Receivable	27,711.36	11,237.18	16,474.18
	84,271.71	35,657.73	48,613.98
Equipment	85,557.94	82,136.68	3,421.26
Land and Buildings	598,925.29	625,784.07	26,858.78*
Stocks, Bonds & Other Investments	322,615.33	297,593.68	25,021.65
TOTAL ASSETS	$1,091,370.27	$1,041,172.16	$50,198.11
Liabilities and Surplus			
Current:			
Accounts Payable	41,531.64	28,245.69	13,285.95
Surplus Accounts	1,049,838.63	1,012,926.47	36,912.16
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	$1,091,370.27	$1,041,172.16	$50,198.11

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Income Items		
Student Income	$136,553.29	
Endowment Income	19,396.07	
Student Store Income	10,278.15	
Dining Hall Income	19,485.85	
Dormitory Income	17,588.00	
Book Store Income	12,375.35	
Other Operating Income	2,297.65	$288,179.36

Operating Expenses		
Instructional Expense	83,444.94	
Plant Expense	42,597.66	
Dining Hall Expense	90,740.79	
Library Expense	2,162.28	
General & Administrative	33,992.65	
Book Store Expense	11,271.30	
Student Store Expense	9,768.71	
Miscellaneous	30,244.53	
Total Operating Expense		304,222.86
Operating Loss—Before Gifts		(16,043.50)
Add: Gifts Received	49,231.12	
Less: Restricted Gifts	2,612.50	46,618.62
Excess of Current Income over Current Expense		$ 30,575.12

e. Presbyterian Children's Home

Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

	Sept. 30, 1960	Sept. 30, 1959
Assets:		
Endowment Funds	$ 802,310.77	$ 725,700.17
Capital Funds	2,530,205.13	2,275,247.33
Operating Fund	285,033.65	207,459.03
Insurance Reserve Fund	42,480.82	39,618.95
	$3,660,030.37	$3,248,025.48
Liabilities:		
Endowment Funds	802,310.77	725,700.17
Capital Funds	2,530,205.13	2,275,247.33
Operating Fund	285,033.65	207,459.03
Insurance Reserve Fund	42,480.82	39,618.95
	$3,660,030.37	$3,248,025.48

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ending September 30, 1960

Operating Income:		
Contributions from Presbyteries	$ 213,378.82	$ 199,626.92
The Duke Endowment	11,845.50	11,386.78
Receipts from legacies and trusts	23,385.76	15,899.03
Memorial Educ. Fund Contribution		2,433.60
Interest, dividends and rents	25,563.32	21,117.73
Organizations and Individuals	9,053.17	7,749.60
Payment by relatives, etc.	26,189.70	20,997.67
Sale of Farm Products	29,823.19	29,502.04
Other	6,522.57	7,677.91
	$ 345,762.03	$ 316,391.28

Expenditures:		
Administrative	$ 47,279.88	$ 45,877.57
Household	116,877.11	117,480.93
Health	8,173.06	8,471.41
Education	18,693.06	19,353.28
Christian Education	4,344.16	3,432.63
Plant operation and maintenance	37,382.34	39,296.86
Extra institutional services	7,475.07	5,277.49
Farm, dairy, orchard and poultry	41,454.94	34,270.46
Provision for retirement plan	5,000.00	5,000.00
Repairs and replacements—special	40,000.00	8,285.97
	$ 326,679.62	$ 286,746.60
Excess of Income over Expenses	$ 19,082.41	$ 29,644.68

f. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1960

Assets	
General Fund	$ 69,476.23
Agency Funds	38,351.29
Plant Fund	3,754,679.17
Special Funds Account	1,533,693.48
Endowment Fund	1,458,188.67
Total all Funds	$6,854,388.84
Liabilities	
General Fund	$ 69,476.23
Agency Funds	38,351.29
Plant Fund	3,754,679.17
Special Funds Account	1,533,693.48
Endowment Fund	1,458,188.67
Total all Funds	$6,854,388.84

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1960

Income	
Educational and General	$ 555,199.76
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	311,293.37
Student Aid	18,849.82
Total Income	$ 885,342.95
Expenditures	
Educational and General	$ 643,999.84
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	167,115.11
Student Aid	64,495.47
Total Expenditures	$ 875,610.42
Income in Excess of Expenditures	$ 9,732.53

g. Union Theological Seminary

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1961

	1960	1961
Assets		
Permanent Funds	$5,634,095.40	$5,416,718.26
Plant Funds	2,637,302.37	2,633,915.51
Current Funds	209,274.05	177,145.73
Total All Funds	$8,480,671.82	$8,227,779.50
Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	$5,634,095.40	$5,416,718.26
Plant Funds	2,637,302.37	2,633,915.51
Current Funds	209,274.05	177,145.73
Total All Funds	$8,480,671.82	$8,227,779.50

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1961

	1960	1959
Income		
Endowment Investments	$ 297,642.37	$ 284,177.14
Student Fees	70,870.63	74,855.14
Contributions Churches and Agencies	92,471.41	98,810.57
Trust Funds Administered by Others	26,145.34	42,212.79
Other Income	36,699.36	37,680.68
Auxiliary & Sundry	(1,851.78)	.....
Total Income	$ 531,977.33	$ 537,736.32
Expenditures		
Administrative and General	$ 105,024.49	$ 102,979.14
Instructional	186,945.28	188,198.22
Retirement Salaries	9,275.68	8,870.81
Student Aid	27,612.41	29,616.64
Special Funds	62,189.59	58,559.50
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	141,027.89	135,483.39
Miscellaneous Expenditures	2,000.00	2,100.00
Total Expenditures	$ 534,075.34	$ 525,807.70
Excess of Income over Expenses Before Adjustment	$ 12,098.01	$ 11,928.62

8. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer of Synod

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

(5) Deeds: Campus Christian Life Property:
- (a) Greenville—East Carolina College
- (b) Greensboro—Woman's College

(6) Deeds: Church Extension:
Wharton Estate Property:
- (a) 504 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
- (b) 506 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
- (c) 508 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.

(7) Deed: Office Building, Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

(8) Copies of Wills:
- (a) McCallum Estate
- (b) Wharton Estate
- (c) Thomas Lee Wilson

(9) Bond of Treasurer of A. T. McCallum Estate.

B. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY & SYNOD CAUSES—1962

TOTAL ASSEMBLY						$1,525,618	(57.5061%)
TOTAL SYNOD						1,127,350	(42.4939%)
GRAND TOTAL						2,652,968	(100%)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: ($1,525,618)							
World Missions				$736,065	(27.7450%)		
Church Extension				304,574	(11.4805%)		
Christian Education				150,701	(5.6805%)		
Annuities and Relief				80,705	(3.0420%)		
General Fund				249,194	(9.3930%)		
Inter-Church Agencies				4,379	(.1651%)		
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY						$1,525,618	(57.5061%)
SYNOD'S CAUSES: ($1,127,350)							
Church Extension				$ 97,802	(3.6865%)		
Homes				265,000	(9.9888%)		
Presbyterian			$ 55,000	(2.0731%)			
Regular	$ 45,000	(1.6962%)					
Special	$ 10,000	(.3769%)					
Barium Springs			$210,000	(7.9157%)			
Regular	$110,000	(4.1463%)					
Special	$100,000	(3.7694%)					
Christian Education				$ 90,712	(3.4193%)		
Higher Education				628,136	(23.6767%)		
Educational Institutions			$525,000	(19.7892%)			
Campus Christian Life			$ 79,776	(3.0070%)			
Guidance Center			$ 23,360	(.8805%)			
Inter-Church Relations (N. C. Council of Churches)				$ 6,700	(.2525%)		
Contingent Salary Fund				$ 39,000	(1.4701%)		
TOTAL TO SYNOD						$1,127,350	(42.4939%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD						$2,652,968	(100%)
COMPARED WITH 1961						$2,621,709	
	Assembly		$1,509,958	(57.5944%)			
	Synod		$1,111,751	(42.4056%)			
INCREASE						$ 31,259	(1.1923%)
	Assembly		$ 15,660	(.5973%)			
	Synod		$ 15,599	(.5950%)			

a. 1962 BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES
(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining apportionments to Presbyteries follows: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years.

Apportionments for 1962

	Total Apportionment	Assembly	Synod	% Budget	% Membership
Albemarle	$164,838	$ 94,792	$ 70,046	6.21	6.68
Concord	299,343	172,140	127,203	11.28	11.89
Fayetteville	334,362	192,279	142,083	12.60	12.62
Granville	211,795	121,795	90,000	7.98	8.19
Kings Mountain	185,619	106,742	78,877	7.00	6.46
Mecklenburg	657,052	377,845	279,207	24.77	23.48
Orange	432,849	249,490	184,359	16.35	16.02
Wilmington	190,395	109,489	80,906	7.18	8.86
Winston-Salem	175,715	101,048	74,669	6.63	5.80

Apportionments for 1961

Albemarle	$166,042	$ 95,631	$ 70,411	6.33	6.80
Concord	292,670	168,562	124,108	11.16	11.86
Fayetteville	320,461	184,568	135,893	12.22	12.61
Granville	207,115	119,287	87,828	7.90	8.17
Kings Mountain	187,365	107,912	79,453	7.15	6.42
Mecklenburg	654,466	376,936	277,530	24.96	23.57
Orange	428,037	246,525	181,512	16.33	15.79
Wilmington	188,938	108,818	80,120	7.21	9.01
Winston-Salem	176,615	101,720	74,895	6.74	5.77

b. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1962, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 94,792	$172,240	$102,279	$121,795	$106,742	$277,845	$249,490	$169,480	$101,945	$1,535,618	(57.51%)
World Missions	43,733	83,053	92,769	58,764	51,500	182,290	130,271	52,835	48,753	736,066	(27.75%)
Church Extension	18,924	34,266	35,287	24,315	21,210	75,423	49,908	21,258	20,172	304,574	(11.48%)
Christian Education	9,344	17,064	18,903	12,681	10,544	37,324	24,645	10,315	9,982	150,702	(5.68%)
Annuities & Relief	5,014	9,106	16,171	6,443	5,647	19,988	13,198	5,792	5,345	80,703	(3.04%)
General Fund	15,433	28,117	31,497	19,894	17,435	61,717	40,752	17,884	16,505	249,193	(9.39%)
Inter-Church Agencies	272	494	553	250	306	1,065	716	315	290	4,320	(.17%)
SYNOD'S	$ 70,046	$127,203	$142,633	$ 90,006	$ 78,877	$273,207	$184,259	$ 80,906	$ 74,649	$1,127,350	(42.49%)
Church Extension	6,077	11,033	12,326	7,808	6,943	24,223	15,904	7,019	6,478	97,802	(3.69%)
Presbyterian Home	3,417	6,206	6,933	4,291	3,848	13,422	8,694	3,947	3,643	54,999	(2.07%)
Children's Home	13,048	23,695	26,457	16,765	14,693	52,010	34,342	15,071	13,909	210,001	(7.92%)
Christian Education	5,627	10,225	11,423	7,242	6,347	22,467	14,835	6,510	6,008	90,713	(3.42%)
Educational Institutions	32,626	59,233	66,165	41,913	36,733	130,625	85,855	37,678	34,773	525,001	(19.79%)
Campus Christian Life	4,957	9,001	10,054	6,369	5,582	19,758	13,046	5,725	5,284	79,775	(3.01%)
Guidance Center	1,451	2,636	2,944	1,864	1,634	5,785	3,820	1,676	1,547	23,359	(.88%)
Inter-Church Agencies	416	756	844	535	469	1,659	1,095	481	444	6,699	(.25%)
Contingent Salary Fund	2,423	4,401	4,915	3,113	2,728	9,650	6,378	2,799	2,583	39,001	(1.47%)
TOTALS	$164,838	$299,345	$334,962	$211,795	$185,619	$657,052	$433,849	$190,386	$175,715	$2,652,966	(100%)

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE AND PROGRAM OF WORK—1962

(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Committee Expenses, etc.)

Salaries	$20,500.00
Salaries of Clerks of Synod	150.00
Social Security	442.00
Ministers & Employee Annuity Fund	675.00
Insurance (Group, Life, and Hospital)	335.00
Travel Expenses (Net)	1,000.00
Manse Rent	1,800.00
Amortization of Synod's Office Building	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	1,200.00
Office Supplies	1,400.00
Equipment (New)	600.00
Repairs & Upkeep—Office & Equipment	500.00
Postage and Express	1,200.00
Audit	400.00
Subscriptions	250.00
Council and Committee Expenses	3,000.00
Moderator's Expenses	100.00
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	80.00
Entertainment of Synod	2,400.00
Printing Minutes of Synod and Blue Book	3,000.00
Public Relations (Presbyterian News)	11,000.00*
Bank Service Charges	135.00
Publicity (Cuts, mats, etc.)	50.00
Miscellaneous	700.00
BUILDING:	
Janitor	2,340.00
Insurance, Fire, Plate Class, Public Liability, Contents, Workmen's Compensation, etc.	500.00
Heat and Lights	1,200.00
Water	100.00
Janitorial Supplies	300.00
Grounds Upkeep	50.00
Building Supplies	100.00
Building and Equipment Maintenance	100.00
	$57,097.00*

*$4,625. requested by twelve Committees and Synod's Council includes "Presbyterian News" and other publicity. Cost to be borne equally by Council and Church Extension Committee.

*Per Capita assessment, based on 141,000 members as of January 1, 1962—$0.27[illegible]

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. ARCHIE G. MCKEE, *Chairman*

The Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life completes its first year of service to the Synod of North Carolina with an increasing awareness of its responsibility to the Synod and the opportunities, challenge, and needs of the ministry to Presbyterian students in the educational institutions in North Carolina.

PROGRAM: In addition to the work currently conducted at Duke University, East Carolina College, Fayetteville State Teachers College, North Carolina State College, University of North Carolina, Wake Forest, and Woman's College of UNC, two new projects have been approved.

(1) The development of a Ministry to Student Nurses in the Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte, N. C. and among the student nurses in the greater Charlotte area. This is a pilot program for which the Synod is receiving challenge funds from the General Assembly.

(2) The establishment of a Metropolitan Ministry in the greater Raleigh area. This ministry will express itself in relationship to the students enrolled in North Carolina State, Meredith College, St. Mary's, Peace, Shaw University, St. Augustine College, Rex Hospital School of Nurses, and the new Wake County Hospital School of Nursing.

Recognizing its responsibility to plan and direct leadership education for campus ministers, local Campus Christian Life Committees, and Westminster Fellowship advisors, the program committee conducted a Workshop on the Inter-varsity Christian Fellowship last fall and plans a training institute for these workers and advisors in the fall of 1961.

The increasing student population imperatively demands that the CCC Ministry reach more effectively a higher percentage of Presbyterian students and non-preference students on the college campuses. It is estimated that there are 8,100 Presbyterians in all institutions of higher learning in North Carolina this session, compared with 7,184 last year, (an increase of 916), 6,632 the year 1958-1959 and 6,270 in 1955-1956. 4,500 Presbyterian students are now enrolled in the institutions served directly by the Campus Christian Life Ministry. There are between 5,000 and 10,000 students in North Carolina institutions of higher education who give no denominational preference.

It should be kept in mind that there will be over 12,000 Presbyterian students in all of our colleges by 1975. The largest percentage of these students will be enrolled in the institutions for which the Campus Christian Life Ministry is responsible. Immediate provisions must be made to guarantee an effective ministry to this burgeoning student population.

PERSONNEL: The Reverend Phillip J. Lee was called as a Campus Christian Life pastor at the University of North Carolina and began his work in September 1960. He succeeds the Reverend Harry E. Smith who resigned to engage upon graduate study.

Officers elected to the Synod Westminster Fellowship Council are:

Miss Elizabeth Hill, Meredith College
Mr. Wendell Manuel, University of North Carolina
Miss Sandra Trickett, Queen's College

Miss Hill succeeds Mr. Albert Keller of Davidson College, who rendered a year of outstanding service and leadership in the Westminster Fellowship of the Synod.

Three student Centers are understaffed with the result that the expansion and effectiveness of the program is greatly curtailed. In each of these Centers, Duke, North Carolina State, and University of North Carolina, there are at least 1,000 Presbyterian preference students. The Campus Christian Life Manual, which is the basis for the work of the Synod, directs that where there are more than 800 Presbyterian preference students, additional personnel should be employed. It stands to reason, in the complexity of the modern University that it is virtually impossible for one worker to minister effectively to a 1,000 students. The Synod's Committee faces continuous frustration in the direction and supervision of a vigorous and vital campus ministry because of the insufficient funds provided for this work.

FINANCE: The Sub-committee on Finance has carefully studied the history of the Synod's support to the Campus Christian Life Ministry, the immediate needs for the operational expense of the work, and the projections for long range needs for both operational expense and capital outlay.

CAPITAL FUNDS CAMPAIGNS: The results of the 1956 and 1958 campaigns for Capital funds as of January 1, 1961, were:

Pledged to CCL in 1956 and 1958	$469,026
Received by CCL from campaigns	304,240 (65%)
Balance due on Campaigns of 1956 and 1958	$164,786

The importance of speeding the collection of these pledges is paramount in view of current obligations and projected long range plans. Many changes have occurred in the CCL financial structure since the campaigns for capital funds first began in 1956. We are now operating at five of our Centers in buildings whose costs were provided or shared in by Synod.

CCL Property Developed with Synod Aid

	Capital Support from Synod		
	Designated	*Paid*	*% Paid*
Chapel Hill	$265,000	$215,000	81.13
N. C. State	90,000	74,500	82.78
Duke	85,000	71,250	83.82
WC-UNC	30,000	14,313	47.71
East Carolina	30,000	15,000	50.00
Total	$500,000	$390,063	78.01

As of June 15, 1961, $126,330 in pledges were still outstanding against needs of $127,986. The table above does not take into account the needs of Fayetteville State Teachers College, Wake Forest, or the Charlotte area

*In escrow—$60,200

Capital Fund Campaign of 1960 for the Sanctuary of the Chapel Hill Church.

The Synod of 1960 authorized a campaign for $154,000 to help build the new sanctuary at Chapel Hill, and the Trustees were authorized to borrow up to two-thirds of the money pledged. The Executive Committee on CCL was then handed the responsibility of raising this money. The present status of this campaign is difficult to define because some of the pledges are "hard" and some are "soft", while some Presbyteries have not cooperated at all.

$154,000 Chapel Hill Sanctuary Campaign of 1960

Pledges Obtained From:	*Amount*
Orange	$ 25,000
Mecklenburg	25,000
Concord	19,500
Winston-Salem	15,000
Kings Mountain	5,000
L. Richardson Trust	5,000
Subtotal ("hard" pledges)	$94,500
Wilmington ("soft" pledge)	15,000
	$109,500

A negative response was obtained from Fayetteville Presbytery. No clear response has been obtained from either Albemarle or Granville.

ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGETS FOR CCL

The annual operating budgets have been slowly increasing during the past few years. The rate of increase, however, has not been proportional to the increase in student population or to the need as defined by the CCL committee. A large gap exists at present between the budgets authorized by the Synod and the funds contributed by the churches constituting Synod. This budgetary gap has amounted to approximately 40% of the authorized budget during the past several years.

Recent Annual Budgets for Campus Christian Life

	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961
Budgets accepted by Synod	$37,720	$45,310	$65,120	$67,615	$77,300
Payments by Churches	27,069	27,304	38,443	41,077	?
Budgetary Gap:					
In dollars	—$10,651	—$18,006	—$26,667	—$26,538	?
In per cent	—28%	—40%	—40%	—39%	?

The pressure of increasing student loads implies that our receipts must be increased rapidly if we are not to lose ground.

LONG RANGE CAPITAL NEEDS—New buildings will be required at both Greenville and Greensboro within the next several years. In fact, architectural studies have already begun at Greensboro. It is also likely that structures will be required eventually at Fayetteville, Winston-Salem, and Charlotte Community College.

It seems justifiable, therefore, to state the needs for capital improvements for 1965-70 as being roughly $375,000 to be divided equally ($75,000) among WC-UNC, ECC, FSTC, Wake Forest, and Charlotte Community College.

The present operational budget requirements are $79,776 and for 1965-70 are projected at a minimum of $137,500 which means that the present level of Synod's contributions (approximately $43,000) must be doubled immediately and tripled by 1965.

SYNODICAL CAMPAIGN FOR A NEW CENTER AT WOMAN'S COLLEGE. A campaign for $50,000 to erect a new Student Center at Woman's College, UNC, will be conducted by the Women-of-the-Church from October 1, 1961 through September 30, 1963. The Finance Committee is deeply indebted to the Women of the Church for their vision to undertake this significant project.

RECOMMENDATIONS: The possibilities and the future development of Campus Christian Life ministry in an expanding student population are limited only by the insufficient funds provided by Synod for this work. The expansion and effectiveness of Campus Christian Life Ministry in the next decade rests squarely upon the hearts and in the hands of the members of the Synod of North Carolina.

Recommendations:

(1) That the annual Budget Asking be approved, accepted, and honored by the Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina.

(2) That all efforts be made to stimulate giving for CCL in the churches, with the aim of tripling (from $43,000 to $137,000) the annual operating budgets for CCL by 1970.

(3) That strenuous efforts be made to collect the balances due on the campaigns of 1956 and 1958.

(4) That each Presbytery appoint a Permanent Committee on CCL for the purpose of carrying the program to the membership of the Presbyteries.

(5) That the Women-of-the-Church in the Synod of North Carolina be commended and given full support and encouragement in their 1961-63 campaign for the Student Center at Woman's College, UNC, Greensboro.

(6) That Synod adopt a budget for 1962 for Campus Christian Life in the total amount of $79,776.

(7) That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear an address by the Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV, Minister to Students at North Carolina State College, Raleigh.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE ACCOUNT

(1) Financial Statement

January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

Income:	1960	1959
From Presbyteries:		
Aybemarle	$ 2,882.95	$ 2,998.18
Concord	4,956.75	4,674.08
Fayetteville	4,345.05	4,547.70
Granville	2,997.88	1,164.79
Kings Mountain	4,353.19	3,980.08
Mecklenburg	11,089.64	10,091.84
Orange	6,364.87	5,858.33
Wilmington	2,618.45	1,720.42
Winston-Salem	1,475.06	2,578.17
Total From Presbyteries	$41,083.84	$38,443.59
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	170.00	190.00
Board of Education—Challenge Gifts:		
For University of North Carolina Campus Worker	300.00	1,050.00
For N. C. State College Campus Worker	300.00	150.00
For Duke University Campus Worker	2,000.00	1,500.00
Support from Contingent Salary Fund	2,120.87	
Miscellaneous		200.00
Total Income	$45,974.71	$41,533.59
Expenses:		
Support of Campus Christian Life Work:		
University of North Carolina	$12,329.00	$10,175.00
N. C. State College	11,468.00	8,344.00
Duke University	6,637.00	5,075.00
Woman's College U. N. C.	5,500.00	3,976.00
East Carolina College	6,915.53	6,025.00
State Teachers College, Fayetteville, N. C.	1,800.00	1,600.00
Westminster Fellowship	500.00	9.51
	$45,149.53	$35,204.51
Committee Expenses	807.73	563.98
Audit	50.00	50.00
Campus Christian Life Workshop	267.85	
Miscellaneous	65.94	48.66
Total Budgeted Expenses	$46,341.15	$35,867.15
Challenge Gifts Forwarded	2,600.00	2,700.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$48,941.15	$38,567.15

Campus Christian Life Fund—Income and Expense Statement

January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

	Actual
EXPENSES IN EXCESS OF INCOME	(2,966.44)
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1959	2,966.44
FUND BALANCE December 31, 1960	—0—

(2) Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life Budget—1962

	1960	1961	1962
University of North Carolina	$17,277	$18,260	$18,501
North Carolina State College	15,158	14,907	19,626
Duke University	12,393	16,685	13,527
Woman's College, U. N. C.	6,775	6,656	8,130
East Carolina College	6,912	7,927	7,624
Teachers College, Fayetteville	2,000	2,822	2,667
Wake Forest College		500	2,500
Synod's Westminster Fellowship Council	600	600	600
Development & Assistance WF Work at Other Colleges and Among Student Nurses	3,000	3,000	2,100
Training Fund Student Workers		750	1,000
Committee Expenses	1,000	1,500	1,500
Contingent Fund & Miscellaneous		3,000	2,000
Other Expenses (Miscellaneous)	2,500	593	
	$67,615	$77,300	$79,776

B. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. James E. Fogartie, *Chairman*

The Executive Committee of Christian Education takes pleasure in presenting to the Synod a report of the year's work and a preview of the plans for the ensuing year. Your Committee is ever mindful of the responsibility placed upon it by Synod, and we appreciate deeply the confidence of the Synod and ask for continued support. It is our hope that this summary account will serve to acquaint Synod with the scope of the Committee's functions, plans, and accomplishments.

During the past year, the Committee has met several times as a whole, and has worked through subcommittees charged with particular areas of work.

Regional Director

Your Committee would be remiss did we not express appreciation for the labors of the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director for the Synod of North Carolina. Mr. Turner continues to give leadership in every phase of Christian Education. He possesses keen insight into the life and work of our Synod, and we rejoice in the development of the program of Christian Education under his leadership. We ask for our Regional Director the continued support and encouragement of the Synod.

During the year, the office of the Regional Director occupied new facilities in a recently-constructed educational building at the First Presbyterian Church of Charlotte. Your Committee expresses appreciation to the First Presbyterian Church for splendid cooperation in making these facilities available.

Children's Work

Through the Subcommittee on Children's Work, we have endeavored to make available to the Synod a program calculated to render every possible aid to those engaged in this field. We are increasingly aware that the growth of the Church is predicated in large measure upon the foundations which are laid in the early years.

Vacation Church School Institutes have been conducted for directors and teachers in the several areas of the Synod. Such institutes were under the guidance of the Area Directors of Christian Education. During 1960, 478 Vacation Church Schools were held in the Synod with an enrollment of 33,772 pupils and 7,566 adult workers.

Within the bounds of Synod are twelve Training Centers with teacher consultants. Churches are invited to make use of these Centers as means of better preparing their own leadership. The locations of the Training Centers are as follows:

Consultant	Training Center
Mrs. Quinton Holton 116 Woodlynn Drive Charlotte, N. C.	3-Year-Old Nursery Department Paw Creek Presbyterian Church Paw Creek, N. C.
Mrs. W. F. Masten, Jr. 1043 East Morehead Street Charlotte, N. C.	Kindergarten Department First Presbyterian Church Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. Ben Campen, Jr. Red Springs, N. C.	4-and 5-Year-Old Kindergarten Red Springs Presbyterian Church Red Springs, N. C.
Mrs. Joseph V. Ruzicka 206 Mendenhall Street Greensboro, N. C.	Kindergarten Department First Presbyterian Church Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Ted Eurey 807 South Poplar Street Lincolnton, N. C.	Kindergarten Department First Presbyterian Church Lincolnton, N. C.
Mrs. William L. Shoffner 708 Willowbrook Drive Burlington, N. C.	Primary Department, 2nd Grade First Presbyterian Church Burlington, N. C.
Mrs. H. J. Oosting 2642 University Drive Durham, N. C.	Primary Dept. 1st and 2nd Grades First Presbyterian Church Durham, N. C.
Mrs. Allen Brawley 272 Ridgeway Avenue Statesville, N. C.	Primary Department, 2nd Grade First Presbyterian Church Statesville, N. C.
Mrs. Cecil E. Graybill, Jr. 651 Dogwood Road Statesville, N. C.	Junior Department, 6th Grade First Presbyterian Church Statesville, N. C.
Mrs. B. S. Howell 250 Cherokee Road Charlotte, N. C.	Adult Department First Presbyterian Church Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. B. J. Phipps 1918 Union Street Charlotte, N. C.	Adult Department First Presbyterian Church Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. Robert O. Byrum Byrum Drive Charlotte, N. C.	Adult Department Steele Creek Presbyterian Church Charlotte, N. C.

An Area Laboratory School will be conducted in the Starmount Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., July 16-21. Publicity has been sent out regarding this school and it is hoped that an increasing number of Churches will be represented. Classes for leaders in Nursery, Kindergarten, Primary, and Junior Departments will be available.

At the recommendation of the Children's Work Sub-Committee, the Executive Committee of Christian Education affirmed the need for keeping all Junior Resident Camps up to recognized standards. We believe that there is wisdom in the recommendation that preference be given to third year Juniors at such camps.

Your Committee asks the cooperation of the several Churches in reporting promptly to Synod's Office activities taking place in the area of Children's Work. Such reports at times may seem tedious, yet they enable your Synod's Committee to plan more thoroughly.

Youth Work

That Young Peoples' rallies, camps, and conferences have a vital place in the life of the Church is obvious to any thoughtful churchman. Every Presbytery through its own Committee of Christian Education is seeking to provide thorough training for our young people. These media of training are effective, however, only as local Churches encourage the participation of their own young people.

A Synod's Youth Conference is planned for Davidson College June 26 through July 1. Information relative to this Conference may be obtained from the office of the Regional Director, or from any of the Area Directors of Christian Education.

Pioneer Conclaves have been conducted in most of the Presbyteries of the Synod and reports indicate a growing success in this undertaking.

A training session for those responsible for the planning of Presbytery Senior High Conferences is being planned for the fall of 1962. Likewise, a similar endeavor in the area of Pioneer Camps will be planned in conjunction with the training session for Junior Leaders in the fall of 1962.

Men's Work

The Men of the Synod continue to render effective service in enlisting the men of the several churches in the life and work of the Synod. Every effort should be made to coordinate the program of local Men of the Church organizations with that of the Synod and the Presbytery.

The Synod Men's Conference at Montreat is June 15-18, and a significant group of men from every part of the Synod is expected in attendance.

The Christian Youth Conference for Negro Young People is scheduled for June 12-17 at State Teacher's College in Fayetteville. Once more, this conference is sponsored by the Men of the Synod.

In preparation for the Men's Convention set for June 20-23, 1963, in Dallas, Texas, each Synod has been asked to secure funds to defray the expenses of this enterprise. Such an effort will eliminate registration fees for the convention. The Men of North Carolina have been asked for $9,000.00, and Mr. James Harris of Wilmington is serving as Treasurer and Promotion Chairman in this venture.

Adult Work

The need for an adequate program of work for adults is of ever-increasing importance. Working through the Sub-Committees in this field, your Synod's Committee has sought to formulate definite policies and programs for adults.

Plans are being made for an Adult Workshop, April 29-May 3, 1962, at St. Andrews College, Laurinburg, for the purpose of training leaders in Adult Work. Information relative to the workshop will be forthcoming.

Your Synod's Committee is asking each Presbytery to provide a "Twelve Hour" Adult Workshop during 1962 and 1963. These efforts will be held on weekends and are to include a study of the theology of adult Christian education, demonstration teaching with evaluation, and the study of the theory of small-group work with participation in small-group study procedures.

Leadership Education and Area Work

A sound program of Christian Education is predicated upon adequately-trained leadership. That the Churches of the Synod are aware of this pressing need is seen in the many requests that come into Synod's Office for help in this field. The following statistical report indicates the work that has been done during the past year:

Clinics		19
Vacation Church School Institutes		
Teachers	10	
Directors	9	19
Camps and Conferences		
Junior	21	
Pioneer	20	
Senior High	10	
Senior High Council	11	
Senior High Rallies	20	82
Pioneer Conclaves		5
Church School Administration Conferences		1
Camp Training		
Junior	6	
Pioneer	3	
Senior High	1	10
Leadership Schools		15

Through the Synod's Office, a list of persons who have taught in Leadership Schools in recent years and the courses taught may be obtained by interested Churches. Each Presbytery, moreover, is being asked to compile a list of leaders for use in the particular Presbytery.

Your Committee expresses appreciation for the able work of our Area Directors. They are Miss Helen Cole, Orange Presbytery; Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, Fayetteville Presbytery; Miss Helen Jackson, Granville Presbytery; Miss Sue Ruddock, Mecklenburg Presbytery; Miss Eloise Wells, Concord and Winston-Salem Presbyteries; and Miss Dorothy Ray, Kings Mountain Presbytery. We are delighted to announce that Miss Patricia Stapleton will assume her responsibilities as Area Director for Albemarle Presbytery on July 1.

During the past year, a one-day meeting was held in Asheboro for Presbytery Committee Chairmen and Sub-Committee Chairmen of Children's Work and Leadership Education. A similar venture is planned for the ensuing year.

Provision is being made for a Youth Laboratory for the training of Adult leaders of youth during 1962. Moreover, a recreation workshop will be conducted in the Synod.

Your Committee desires to alert the Synod to the Covenant

Life Curriculum Seminars to be conducted in 1962. These seminars will take place in the several presbyteries and every Church is urged to make arrangements to send ministers and directors of Christian Education to the seminars. Each Presbytery will have a Covenant Life Seminar Committee which will be responsible for promotion and arrangements. A schedule of places and dates will be forthcoming.

Audio-Visual Department

Your Committee commends to the Synod the Audio-Visual Department of the Committee of Christian Education which is under the competent direction of Miss Beatrice Kiser. It is gratifying to note that the monthly circulation of the department averages 244 audio-visual aids. Approximately 144 Churches in the Synod used the services provided by the library during the past year, with 2,934 pieces of audio-visual material being used. Membership in this department may be secured by any Church in the Synod at an annual fee of $12.00.

Christian Action

Throughout the Church, there is a growing awareness of the important role of Christian Action. Materials available in the field are commended for use in the several Churches of the Synod.

Through the Sub-Committee on Christian Action, a list of suggested suitable graded materials for a study of alcoholism in Presbyteries, local Churches, leadership schools, and men's groups will be available.

Finance

The attention of the Synod is called to the annual audit of the Financial Statement attached to this report. Your Committee recognizes its stewardship of substance, and seeks to expend the funds entrusted to it in a careful manner. A copy of this audit was placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod.

Your Committee urges the several Churches of the Synod to make every effort to meet their benevolence responsibilities for the year. Failure to do so will hinder the work of Christian Education, not only in the Synod, but in every Church.

Recommendations

1. That all Churches of the Synod be reminded of the urgent need of relating the Christian faith to life and that Christian action be given special emphasis during the month of January.

2. That the attention of Synod be directed toward the recognition of an increasing need for greater emphasis of the Presbytery and local Church's Program for Adults.

3. That the several Churches of the Synod make every effort to facilitate the implementation of the Covenant Life Curriculum through the Seminars to be conducted in 1962.

4. That Synod adopt a budget for 1962 for Christian Education in the total amount of $90,712.

5. That, pending the adoption of this report, the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education, be heard briefly; and that Dr. Marshall C. Dendy, Executive Secretary of the Board of Christian Education, be heard to address the Synod on the Covenant Life Curriculum.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(1) EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1960 through December 31, 1960

		31 Dec. 1960
Advance for Expenses—Charlotte Office		$ 400.00
Funds in Bank at beginning of period		9,440.13
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner		3,500.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds		2,862.30
Sub Committee Youth Work		1,650.57
		$17,853.00
Receipts:		
Kings Mountain Presbytery	$ 400.00	
Director House Rent Allowance	870.00	
Synod's Office	36,120.49	
Contingent Salary Fund	4,000.00	
Interest—Youth Sub Committee Funds	54.68	
Richard Trust Fund & Bond-Interest	11.25	
Interest—Synod's Youth Council Funds	115.65	
		$41,572.07
		$59,425.07
Disbursements:		
Advance for Expense—Charlotte Office	$ 400.00	
Area Work School 2	10,351.35	
Audio-Visual Education Work	600.00	
General Promotion Work Sch. 2	8,978.25	
Men's Work	600.00	
Sub Committee Youth Work	600.00	
		$41,529.60
Funds in Bank at end of Period	$10,862.27	
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	3,350.00	
Synod's Youth Council Funds	2,977.95	
Sub Committee Youth Work	1,105.25	
		17,895.47
		$59,425.07
Reserve for Contingencies—*Securities on Hand*		$ 1,000.00

U. S. Treas. 2½% Bond of 1959-62 January 31, 1960.

Life Curriculum Seminars to be conducted in 1962. These seminars will take place in the several presbyteries and every Church is urged to make arrangements to send ministers and directors of Christian Education to the seminars. Each Presbytery will have a Covenant Life Seminar Committee which will be responsible for promotion and arrangements. A schedule of places and dates will be forthcoming.

Audio-Visual Department

Your Committee commends to the Synod the Audio-Visual Department of the Committee of Christian Education which is under the competent direction of Miss Beatrice Kiser. It is gratifying to note that the monthly circulation of the department averages 244 audio-visual aids. Approximately 144 Churches in the Synod used the services provided by the library during the past year, with 2,934 pieces of audio-visual material being used. Membership in this department may be secured by any Church in the Synod at an annual fee of $12.00.

Christian Action

Throughout the Church, there is a growing awareness of the important role of Christian Action. Materials available in the field are commended for use in the several Churches of the Synod.

Through the Sub-Committee on Christian Action, a list of suggested suitable graded materials for a study of alcoholism in Presbyteries, local Churches, leadership schools, and men's groups will be available.

Finance

The attention of the Synod is called to the annual audit of the Financial Statement attached to this report. Your Committee recognizes its stewardship of substance, and seeks to expend the funds entrusted to it in a careful manner. A copy of this audit was placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod.

Your Committee urges the several Churches of the Synod to make every effort to meet their benevolence responsibilities for the year. Failure to do so will hinder the work of Christian Education, not only in the Synod, but in every Church.

Recommendations

1. That all Churches of the Synod be reminded of the urgent need of relating the Christian faith to life and that Christian action be given special emphasis during the month of January.

2. That the attention of Synod be directed toward the recognition of an increasing need for greater emphasis of the Presbytery and local Church's Program for Adults.

3. That the several Churches of the Synod make every effort to facilitate the implementation of the Covenant Life Curriculum through the Seminars to be conducted in 1962.

4. That Synod adopt a budget for 1962 for Christian Education in the total amount of $90,712.

5. ,That, pending the adoption of this report, the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education, be heard briefly; and that Dr. Marshall C. Dendy, Executive Secretary of the Board of Christian Education, be heard to address the Synod on the Covenant Life Curriculum.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(1) EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1960 through December 31, 1960

		31 Dec. 1960
Advance for Expenses—Charlotte Office		$ 400.00
Funds in Bank at beginning of period		9,440.13
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner		3,500.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds		3,862.30
Sub Committee Youth Work		1,650.57
		$17,853.00
Receipts:		
Kings Mountain Presbytery	$ 400.00	
Director House Rent Allowance	870.00	
Synod's Office	36,120.49	
Contingent Salary Fund	4,000.00	
Interest—Youth Sub Committee Funds	54.68	
Richard Trust Fund & Bond-Interest	11.25	
Interest—Synod's Youth Council Funds	115.45	
		$41,572.07
		$59,425.07
Disbursements:		
Advance for Expense—Charlotte Office	$ 400.00	
Area Work School 2	30,351.35	
Audio-Visual Education Work	600.00	
General Promotion Work Sch. 2	8,978.25	
Men's Work	900.00	
Sub Committee Youth Work	800.00	
		$41,529.60
Funds in Bank at end of Period	$10,862.37	
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	3,850.00	
Synod's Youth Council Funds	2,977.95	
Sub Committee Youth Work	1,105.15	
		17,895.47
		$59,425.07
Reserve for Contingencies—*Securities on Hand*		$ 1,000.00

U. S. Treas. 2½% Bond of 1959-62 January 31, 1960.

(2) BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—1962

	Program Budget 1962	Essential Budget 1962	Accepted by Synod 1961
Vacation Church School Institutes	$ 750	$ 500	$ 750
Area Laboratory Schools	2,000	1,500	2,000
Adult Workshop	1,750	1,000	
Recreation Workshop	250	500	
	$ 5,750	$ 3,000	$ 2,750
Area Work			
9 Area DCE's (in 1961 for 8)	$41,400	$41,400	[illegible]
Travel Expense, Area Directors	8,800	[illegible]	[illegible]
Insurance and Hospitalization	923	923	[illegible]
Social Security	1,371	1,371	
Employees Annuity Fund	1,828	1,828	
Materials Supplies for Directors	[illegible]	2,100	3,000
Equipment & Office Maintenance	2,500	[illegible]	[illegible]
	$59,822	$56,822	[illegible]
Audio Visual Education			
Clerical	$ 900	$ 900	$ 1,200
Supplies & Equipment	2,000	[illegible]	[illegible]
	$ 2,900	$ 1,900	$ 4,200
Charlotte Office			
Office Expense	$ 2,800	$ 2,000	$ 2,400
Secretary	3,400	3,400	3,400
Extra Clerical Help	[illegible]	[illegible]	
Supplies & Expenses	[illegible]	2,000	[illegible]
	$10,200	$ 8,400	$ 8,200
Regional Director's House			
House Rent Allowance	$ 1,740	$ 1,740	$ 1,740
Utilities	900	[illegible]	[illegible]
	$ 2,640	$ 2,640	$ 2,640
General Promotion			
Conferences, Councils, Comms.	$ 6,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000
Treas. Office, Clerical, Audits, etc.	900	[illegible]	[illegible]
	$ 6,900	$ 5,000	$ 5,000
Men's Work			
Synod Council Expenses	$ 2,500	$ 2,000	$ 2,000
Total	$90,712	[illegible]	[illegible]

C. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

REV. W. D. MCINNIS, *Chairman*

Preamble

The position so graciously assigned us by the Program Committee on Synod's agenda is in itself, we feel, an indication of the importance of Church Extension.

Including as it does at the Synod level Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio and Television, and Negro Work, it reaches into practically every area of our churches life. To the degree that we are interested in and support sincerely the program of Church Extension, to that degree our church prospers both spiritually and physically.

Our report, already in your hands, although detailed and somewhat lengthy, should command your intelligent and prayerful consideration. Take a long hard look for instance at the facts dealing with gains and losses under Evangelism. Gratefully do we acknowledge that we have grown from a membership of 90,903 in 1940 to 144,784 in 1960. Still those added on profession of faith were 422 fewer in 1960 than in 1959. We have 111 vacant churches as against 85 a year ago. The great Synod of North Carolina continues to grow more slowly than the average for the General Assembly.

Again consider well the challenge before us in the field of television and radio. With our department of radio and TV under the direction of Ted. L. Daniel great stride should be made in this field.

The full Committee met for the first time in the Synod's new Office building in Raleigh on May 15-16. Sub-committees met separately on one or more occasions, each. In keeping with the charter of incorporation, the Committee also convened as a corporation on May 16, 1961.

PROGRAM

Personnel: On February 1 Mr. Ted L. Daniel, formerly with Radio Station WPTF, Raleigh, began work as Director of Radio-TV, under the Synod's program of expansion in this field in collaboration with TRAV of the General Assembly. Mr. Daniel is thoroughly conversant with the field of Radio. He is rendering valuable assistance in the program of communications, and has shared much of the responsibility of preparations for the Centennial Celebration of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S.

The Committee loses Mr. J. B. Brewer, whose second term on the Committee expires at this meeting of Synod. He has been a valued member and will be missed.

Public Relations: While this Committee supports on an equal basis with Synod's Council the Publicity program of Synod, the Report on this phase of the Synod's work will be presented to Synod by the Council. Our Committee has taken action whereby there will be liaison between the Council's sub-committee on Publicity and our Committee.

Office Building: A full report on the Synod's new Office Building will also be made to Synod by its Council. However, since the work of this Committee is accomplished through the Staff in Synod's Office, and the General Secretary is our agent, we join with all who have expressed satisfaction with the building in expressing our gratitude to God for its completion. It was this Committee which overtured the Synod's Council some three or four years ago to move forward with plans for the erection of this structure. And it is because this Committee has certain funds, entrusted to its stewardship, available for a temporary loan without interest, that the building has been constructed.

In view of the fact that the late Dr. E. E. Gillespie served as the agent of this Committee, it is appropriate that the office of the General Secretary has been furnished in memory of Dr. Gillespie, and his portrait hung on the wall. These are the gift of the family of Dr. Gillespie.

FINANCES

1. *Assembly Support*: The Board of Church Extension approved of Salary Sustentation Aid during 1961 for three Presbyteries as follows:

	Approved	*Requested*
Albemarle	$10,065.00	$10,340.00
Wilmington	7,175.00	8,500.00
Winston-Salem	15,452.00	16,077.00
	$32,692.00	$34,917.00

This was an increase of $4,477 over 1960, but $2,225 less than was requested.

The Board had requests from all over the Assembly totaling $782,749, $96,000 more than could be granted, which is the reason for the reduction in appropriations.

Synod requested from the Board Grants-in-Aid for six churches in as many presbyteries, a total of $74,953 ($23,000 in 1960), and received grants totaling $10,000 (nothing in 1960), as follows:

Western Boulevard, Raleigh (G)	$ 7,500
Randolph, High Point (O)	2,500
	$10,000

The Board was faced with 76 requests from 55 Presbyteries for Grants totaling $909,000, which was four times the amount available.

Synod's gifts to the Board of Church Extension increased in 1960 over 1959 by $1,191.65; nevertheless, Dr. Pritchard writes:

> "Our Board's total receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the church year ending December 31, 1960 were $193,691.26. Your Synod's full proportionate share of the Assembly's minimum askings for the support of our Board for 1960 was $294,877.00. Our Board's receipts from North Carolina were 65.69% of the minimum asked by the General Assembly. Our total receipts from all of the Synods during 1960 amounted to 63.79% of the total asked for our Board by the General Assembly. For the church year 1959 we received from the Synod of North Carolina 64.02% of the amount asked by the General Assembly as compared with 65.69% for 1960. If our receipts from your Synod for 1960 had approached more nearly the amount asked by the General Assembly, our Board would have been able to grant more of the donation requests presented for its consideration at the February 1961 meeting of the Board."

2. *Synod Support*:

(1) Income and Disbursements: Our income for 1960, while not as good as for 1959, is better than for 1958. We received from Presbyteries $56,257.83 in 1960 in contrast to $63,509.15 in 1959. This was a decrease of $7,251.32. The major reason for the decrease in gifts is reflected in substantially lower income from Mecklenburg ($5,890.20 less), Orange ($2,228.11 less), and Wilmington ($1,347 less).

We disbursed in 1960 to the four aid-receiving Presbyteries for salary sustentation of Home Mission Pastors $25,877.49 in contrast to $27,922.22 the year before, or $2,044.73 less than in 1959.

We ended 1960 with a balance of $14,922.57, after making distribution of $12,000 as Grants-in-Aid. However, since January 1, we have given $2,000 in Grants, and are holding $2,500 for another project which has been approved.

The four Aid-receiving Presbyteries are asking for $2,139 less for 1962 than for 1961 (including MAF). Only Wilmington is asking for more, just $650.

Sustentation of Salaries: There are currently 40 ministers, 2 lay workers, and 2 Executive Secretaries in four Presbyteries on whose salaries the Synod shares support. These represent 44 fields and 76 churches. In addition, there are 18 vacant fields in the four Presbyteries, which when supplied, receive aid from your Committee. In all there are 62 fields (48 last year), representing a total of 102 churches (86 last year), which are served from time-to-time by the workers who are aided by Synod. Synod subsidized salaries of these workers in 1960 in the amount of $25,877, which was $2,045 less than in 1959.

Grants-in-Aid: Grants-in-Aid Appropriations were made in 1960 as follows:

(A)	Macclesfield	$ 1,000
(G)	Garner	1,000
	Western Boulevard	4,000
(O)	Northside	1,000
	Randolph	2,000
(W)	Westminster	1,000
	Delgado	1,000
		$12,000

Also approved was a grant of $2,500 for a Negro church in Greenville.

Applications are in hand for grants from 15 churches in six Presbyteries totaling $60,000 on building projects totaling over $649,700. This does not allow for any future developments, including emergencies.

The following Table shows the Grants-in-Aid program since 1950:

	Gave		Gave
1950	$21,550	1955	$ 9,800
1951	30,730	1956	1,600
1952	5,380	1957	798
1953	2,246	1958	950
1954	5,134	1959	10,400
		1960	12,000
			$110,588 TOTAL

3. *Loan Funds*:

There were 38 loans to churches at the end of 1960 (35 a year ago), ranging from $2,000 to $25,000. Loans are made at 4% interest, and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the Corpus, and when the fund reaches $200,000, the income will be used in a manner to be determined by the Committee, probably support of the work through grants-in-aid. The income from the Permanent Reserve Fund is used as grants.

The *Church and Manse Loan Fund* as of January 1, 1961, stood at $151,632 in contrast to $146,237 a year ago, a gain of $5,395.

The *Permanent Reserve Fund* on January 1, 1961 stood at $57,109, which is approximately the value of the fund since earned income is transferred to the Grants-in-Aid Fund.

4. *Securities*: There are securities valued at $2,405 which yielded $277.20 in 1960.

5. *Wharton Estate*: The Wharton Estate bequest consists of three houses, valued at a total of $26,612, and $4,406.03 on savings. From rent on the houses in 1960 we received a net of $993.65 ($985.76 the year before), and from interest $185.40 ($166.71 the year before), or a total of $1,179.05 ($1,152.47 the year before), all of which was transferred in compliance with the will, to the support of a Home Mission pastor doing evangelistic work.

6. *McCallum Estate*: We received no income from the estate in 1960. In the annual Report to Synod by the Trustees, it is being reported that there is available this year from the estate, $2,561.48, only a small part of which will be allocated to Church Extension.

7. *Total Church Extension Gifts*: Total gifts to Church Extension (Congregational, Presbytery, Synod, and General Assembly) decreased in 1960. This was due largely to the fact that in 1959 Winston-Salem Presbytery conducted a campaign for Church Extension which netted at least $150,000 more than in 1960. However, the grand total of gifts was approximately $829,000 in contrast to $925,000 in 1959.

8. *Apportionments and Acceptances*: Granville alone accepted 100% Askings by Synod for 1960, and Granville and Winston-Salem for 1961. None gave in full in 1960. The Synod average of giving to Askings was 55.21% (62.08% in 1959). Winston-Salem had the best record for 1960—giving 70.94% of what Synod asked. Albemarle was second and Mecklenburg was lowest, with Wilmington 8th and Orange 7th.

By Presbyteries this is reflected for the past two years as follows:

1959 Rank	Percent	1960 Rank	Percent
1—A	73.54	1—WS	70.94
2—O	69.44	2—A	66.07
3—KM	66.83	3—C	66.00
4—W	66.67	4—KM	64.35
5—C	62.92	5—F	60.77
6—M	61.42	6—G	56.50
7—WS	56.50	7—O	53.40
8—F	52.85	8—W	50.67
9—G	49.06	9—M	39.54
SYNOD	62.08	SYNOD	55.21

9. *1962 Budget*: The Committee has endeavored to present to Synod a hard-core Budget. The only places where increases occur are for Radio-TV and Grants-in-Aid. The former is offset by the reduction in askings by the four aid-receiving Presbyteries. As has been pointed out the Grants-in-Aid requests, which come with Presbytery Church Extension Committees' endorsements, total $60,000; however, your Committee, though recognizing the need, is asking Synod for $20,000 less than this in order to assure you that the Budget is an essential one.

EVANGELISM

Gains and Losses: Tables reveal that the net gain for Synod in 1960 was 1,718 in contrast to 1,930 in 1959 (2,143 in 1958), 1.20% in contrast to 1.37% (1.54% in 1958). The annual rate of increase was less than the average for the previous five years, 1.94%. Attention is again called to the fact that the annual rate of growth is slowly diminishing percentagewise, as is indicated below:

1954	2.64%	1957	1.71%	1960	1.20%
1955	2.91%	1958	1.54%		
1956	2.16%	1959	1.37%		

Since 1940 the Synod has increased from 90,905 to 144,784 or by 53,879 or 59.27%.

Professions of Faith: The number added on profession of faith in 1960 was 3,904, 442 fewer than in 1959. Last year the loss in contrast to the previous year was 412.

The number of churches reporting no professions of faith in 1960 was 163 in contrast to 151 in 1959. The average number of churches without a minister during 1960 was approximately 128. These are for the most part the churches which report no professions. As of December 31, 1960 there were 111 vacant churches, not counting any with student supplies, stated supplies, or temporary supplies. A year ago we reported 85 vacant churches, not counting those with supplies. There are 644 churches in the Synod in contrast to 641 last year. The number of adult baptisms in 1960 was 1,916 in contrast to 2,239 during 1959, or a decrease of 323. Infant baptisms dropped by 396 from 2,916 to 2,520.

Growth of Synod Contrasted: The Synod continues to grow more slowly than the average for the General Assembly—1.20% in contrast to 1.53% for the Assembly in 1960; and 35.45% for the As-

sembly since 1950 in contrast to 26.03% for the Synod. Among the 16 Synods, North Carolina ranks 9th for 1960 (8th in 1959), and 10th for the period 1950-1960. The Synod of Florida again led the Assembly in growth with an increase of 4.79%, which was slightly better than the year before. Since 1950 Florida also has the best record among the Synods, with a percentage growth of 77.49. North Carolina's growth since 1950 is only approximately one-third that of Florida.

The General Assembly grows faster percentage-wise than the Baptist Church in North Carolina, 33.11 since 1950 for Presbyterians and 32.78% for the Baptist denomination. The Methodist increase for the same period is only 13.06%. The Synod rate is 6.24% below the Baptists since 1950, but 13.48% better than the Methodists.

Spiritual Birthrate: The Synod ranked 16th (last) in the General Assembly in Spiritual Birthrate, growth by profession of faith, in 1960 (9th last year); 2.74% in contrast to 3.09% last year, and to 5.14% for the Synod of Mississippi, which ranked first among the Synods. In the Soul-Winning Ratio, the number of members required to win each soul to Christ on profession of faith, the Synod also ranked last, 36.50 persons for every profession of faith, in contrast to only 19.46 persons for Mississippi, and 32.65 for the General Assembly. The Synod made its poorest showing in years in these areas.

By Presbyteries: Among the Presbyteries Orange led the Synod in net gain, 2.68%, and for the period 1940-1960 Albemarle continued to lead with a gain of 100%, in spite of registering a net loss for 1960 of —.60%. The Synod increase for the 20-year period was 59.27%. Mecklenburg continues in second place, with an increase of 81.64%.

For Spiritual Birthrate in 1960 Albemarle led with 3.05% growth by professions of faith. Orange ranked second and Mecklenburg and Concord ranked 8th and 9th. For the period 1952-1960 Albemarle also holds first place with an average of 4.28%. Winston-Salem is second, and Kings Mountain and Concord rank 8th and 9th. The Synod percentage for 1960 was 2.73 and for 1952-1960, 3.21.

For Soul-Winning Ratio, the number required to win one to Christ, Albemarle was first, 32.73, Orange second, and Kings Mountain and Concord 8th and 9th. The Synod average was 36.65. For the period 1952-1960, Albemarle had an average of 24.54 for first place, with Kings Mountain and Concord last, and the Synod average 32.08.

Sunday School:

The Sunday School enrollment increased by 429 in 1960, or .33%. This was not as great as communicant growth, 1.20%. Six Presbyteries reported losses. Only Granville, Mecklenburg, Orange, reported gains. Mecklenburg had the largest increase in number, 660, and Granville the largest percentage increase, 422, 4.20%. Five Presbyteries reported losses a year ago, and repeaters are Albemarle, Fayetteville, Kings Mountain, and Wilmington. For the period since 1940 Albemarle leads with a growth of 112.09% followed by Mecklenburg. Kings Mountain ranks last, with a growth of only 35.45%. The Synod increase for the same period is 73.16%.

HOME MISSIONS REPORT

REV. ROBERT G. HALL, *Chairman*

All of the presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina report encouraging progress in the area of Home Missions. They are alert to the challenge that confronts our Synod, and they are prepared for the expected population explosion of the 1960's.

A number of new churches have been organized during the last year. Among them are: Westminster in Fayetteville; Faith and Frank Price in Wilson; First in Kernersville; St. Giles in Charlotte; Forest Hills in High Point, and Forest Park in Statesville.

All of our presbyteries are conducting surveys of rapidly growing areas, and they are purchasing property where churches will be built in the near or even the distant future. Mecklenburg Presbytery has developed a very effective program along this line. A committee of six laymen has been appointed to keep the Presbytery informed about the growth of Charlotte in certain particular areas. As a result of this systematic study, three sites have already been purchased. Albermarle, Concord, Orange, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem presbyteries have also initiated studies of strategic areas and have purchased property for future development.

Albermarle Presbytery is to be commended for its progress in the field of Negro Work. Definite plans are being made for starting a new church in the Greenfield Terrace Development of Greenville. Lawrence Bottoms of the Assembly's Committee on Negro Work is co-operating with the Presbytery on this important project.

In addition to these activities, our presbyteries report that a number of Home Missions churches have become self-supporting during the last year, and others have decreased their askings for 1961.

Evangelism

REV. EUGENE E. KIRKMAN, *Chairman*

We would call your attention to the pre-Synod Conference held in conjunction with the 1960 meeting of Synod in Greenville, N. C., where a very good foundation was laid for the Presbyterian Mission to the Nation, and for our year's work. We were especially pleased that the conference was well attended and appropriately served a very useful purpose.

Members of the committee prepared themselves further by participation in the Church Extension Conference held at Montreat, attending a Seminar on the Mission to the Nation program conducted by Dr. Lawrence A. Davis.

In the fall of 1960 our Presbyteries were hosts to a visiting team of speakers for the Cavalcade in further preparation for the Mission to the Nation program. Following are the statistics on attendance throughout the Synod.

Evangelism Committee	Leaders Dinner	Night
2055	5842	16,186
Elders Breakfast	Ministers	Youth
1494	355	350

It was generally felt throughout the Synod that the Cavalcade was beneficial in reaching the majority of our churches with the specific emphasis of the mission of friendship, the mission of Christian action, and the mission of proclamation.

The Mission to the Nation program in itself began with the service of dedication and committment on January 1, 1961. Through the first quarter of this year this program has been the subject of major emphasis and attention throughout the churches of our Synod. We hope to be able to give a detailed report next year concerning the influence of this program in the total life of our Church.

We would commend to the Churches careful efforts to follow up the Mission to the Nation program. The mission of friendship is designed for continuous participation by the Local church. The "person to person" evangelism program, in its outreaching concern for the uncommitted, is an invaluable tool in the total responsibility of the Church.

Your Committee is very much concerned about the implications of the following tabulation gained from the 1960 reports to the General Assembly:

	Professions	*Other Gains*	*Losses*	*Net*	*Ratio*	*Communicants**
(A)	197	195	329	-49	52-1	9,625
(C)	456	760	969	247	89-1	17,124
(F)	509	879	966	422	35-1	15,190
(G)	322	632	793	161	36-1	11,812
(KM	240	401	452	189	25-1	8,360
(M)	285	1,793	2,257	421	35-1	15,571
(O)	642	1,119	1,176	585	34-1	23,129
(W)	353	523	801	-75	26-1	12,778
(WS	316	296	459	147	27-1	8,333
1960	3,904	6,796	8,332	1,369	37-1	144,191
1959	4,346	7,237	9,582	2,001	33-1	142,677

*Does not include ministers.

There were 170 churches in the Synod which did not report a single addition on profession of faith. Four of our Presbyteries reported organization of new churches.

It is our hope that Synod will be increasingly concerned about the situation in several Presbyteries and local churches by a more effective program of Evangelism.

May we urge ministers and lay leaders to make evangelism an integral part of the curriculum of every organization in the Church. We are living in a time of unprecedented opportunity. In most of the world the Christians are meeting with increasing opposition and frustration. We in the South are confronted with new opportunities for strengthening the Church and the work of God's Kingdom through a diligent and profound concern for the spiritual well-being of a constantly increasing population.

Negro Work

MRS. RALEIGH GRIFFIN, *Chairman*

In this our Centennial Year, the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. should accept the challenge of taking the Gospel to all people, which means all races. The 1950 census showed approximately 11 million negroes in our Southland, and only half of

them had been reached for Christ. Thus, the need is great, and likewise the opportunity. Here is an area where we can show our love, demonstrate by service, and exemplify our ability to witness for Christ.

As we face this open door of opportunity we must do so with faith. Paul said, "I can do all things through Christ who strengtheneth me".

Our Southland is changing in many ways, and especially in its means of economic growth. Thus, the negro is changing. Many are not satisfied with their own churches. Many negroes have pushed up the scale educationally and economically. As this happens they seek better things in life and mature above the emotional type of religion. Many, rather than go to their own churches, listen to radio services from white churches and become acquainted with a dignified, evangelistic worship which meets their needs. A community survey might prove rewarding. As new churches or programs are planned, cooperative efforts are important in carrying out the primary task of the Church—taking the Gospel to all people.

What are Presbyterians in North Carolina doing about Negro Work?

Albemarle:

A Negro Sunday School is conducted in Rocky Mount with leadership provided by the First Church.

A Negro Sunday School in Greenville is sponsored by the Church Extension Committee of the Presbytery, partially supported by each the Church Extension Committee and the First Church of Greenville. Leadership is provided by the First Church and students at East Carolina College. The main leader among the Negroes is a teacher. This work is conducted in a concrete block building.

A very generous offer of land has been made by a group of real estate men who are developing a first-class Negro sub-division in Greenville. At this point the Presbytery has not been able to make financial arrangements to insure the building of a church. Some outside help from friends is necessary to accomplish this project.

It is the hope of the people of Albemarle to employ a Negro minister for the Presbytery

Concord:

The First Church of Concord sponsors a Sunday School and has provided most of the needed finances and much of the leadership necessary for this work. About four years ago a new building was constructed.

The First Church, Statesville, sponsors a Sunday School. It employs a Negro elder of the United Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., to have charge of this worak.

In 1955 the Church Extension Committee made a survey of the Negro work situation in the Presbytery. Out of this came the recommendation that, although there were found Negro Presbyterian churches (U.P.-U.S.A.) in practically every large town in the Presbytery, it would be well to consider opportunities for developing this work in Concord, Statesville and Hickory. It was suggested that a full time negro minister be employed to have general oversight of the two existing Sunday Schools and a new work to be undertaken in Hickory. It was also suggested that a

nursery or child care center and other program features might be added to the work in each location so that a real service could be rendered to the Negro community. The hope is that these Sunday Schools and church centers might move toward church organization and be related in a Larger Parish.

Fayetteville:

This presbytery has one Negro church located in Fayetteville which was organized in 1955. It has its own minister, Session, and Board of Deacons. It is located near Fayetteville State Teacher's College and has an active Westminister Fellowship.

Funds for this building were supplied from the Negro Work Campaign. The pastor's salary is paid by the church and the Home Mission Committee of the Presbytery. The manse is supplied by the Presbytery.

Granville:

So far there is no established work among Negroes in the Presbytery. However, there is a movement on foot, sponsored by the Presbyterian Council of Raleigh, to establish a Negro church in Raleigh—either a Presbyterian U. S. Church, or a Federated Church in cooperation with the local U. P. Church, with the idea of relocating it and making it a cooperative program.

Kings Mountain:

There is still no established work in King's Mountain Presbytery. However, the Shelby Presbyterian Church is investigating property sites in view of starting work. Thus far efforts have been unsuccessful in obtaining desirable property. During the coming year, the Church Extension Committee plans to urge other surveys be made with the hope that something can be started in one of the larger towns during the next year.

Mecklenburg:

For quite some years there have been two organized Negro churches in the Presbytery. Both of these congregations have nice plants with ample educational facilities. Each church has a well organized nursery.

Work is also carried on in a third community sponsored by the Myers Park Presbyterian Church.

Orange:

So far the Presbytery is doing very little about Negro work—a previous effort was met with opposition from the minister of the Northern Presbyterian Church. Studies have been made and options taken; but to no avail. The Rev. Leon Anderson of Atlanta was invited to come to view the situation with the idea of beginning a work in the Presbytery and becoming its first pastor. For lack of interest on the part of the Negroes, this plan was abandoned.

Wilmington:

Wilmington Presbytery has no Negro work. There are five Negro churches within the boundaries of the Presbytery, but these belong to the UP—USA Church.

Winston-Salem:

There are three Negro churches in the Presbytery. The largest and most recent is Dellabrook in Winston-Salem. The others are in North Wilkesboro and Danbury.

The Presbytery owns a very well located tract of land in Winston-Salem on which it hopes to someday establish other Negro work. It is felt that Dellabrook must become stronger before the new project is undertaken. Progress here is slow, but fairly steady and quite sound.

TRAV

REV. BEN F. BROWN, *Chairman*

Radio-TV Workshop—A four-day Radio-TV Workshop, initiated by this committee, but sponsored by the North Carolina Council of Churches, was held at Chapel Hill, August 18-21, 1960, with an enrollment of 19. Twelve of these were Presbyterians from the following Presbyteries: Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, and Orange. Three Presbyteries, Albemarle, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem, failed to send representatives. Reports on the Workshop were gratifying.

Employment of a Director—The major work of your committee during the year has been the establishment of a Department of Radio-TV and the employment of a Director.

The full Sub-committee on Radio-TV met in Raleigh on September 19, 1960 to implement the action of Synod to establish a Department of Radio-TV and to begin its search for a Director. Dr. Ernest Arnold of TRAV, Atlanta, met with the committee. Expected resources for 1961 were $5,000 from Synod (Church Extension Committee) and TRAV, $5,000. After careful consideration and estimates it was felt that a total of $12,500 yearly was necessary to establish this office. Dr. Arnold suggested that TRAV, instead of giving $5,000 a year for three years, divide its giving as follows: $2,500 in 1960, $5,000 in 1961, $5,000 in 1962 and $2,500 in 1963. With the $2,500 not used in 1960 a total of $12,500 would be available for 1961. Action was approved and a budget in this amount was prepared.

The Secretary and Dr. Arnold were asked to give publicity to this new position and that application be made to Synod's office.

A special committee to screen applications met in Raleigh on November 29, 1960. Formal applications had been received from nine men. By a process of elimination the committee felt led to consider Ted L. Daniel of Raleigh as its first choice. Mr. Daniel was asked to visit the offices of TRAV in Atlanta, and the Protestant Radio Center in Decatur. He began work February 1, 1961.

Educational FM Broadcasting—"The FM broadcasting medium is going in only one direction—upward." That is a quote from BROADCASTING MAGAZINE, February 20, 1961. After many false starts in its near thirty year history, frequency modulation radio is coming into its own. The broadcast spectrum is filling up in many metropolitan locations. Perhaps within the next two or three years FM will become a closed shop as AM is now. Several FM stations in the Synod of North Carolina could serve as a valuable tool of communication for the Church. Such sta-

tions would not be inordinately expensive. FM is high fidelity radio and a compatible system of stereo broadcasting on FM has just been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. Educational FM stations are not subject to as stringent Federal regulation as commercial stations. Presbyterian educational FM stations in the Synod (operated on our college campuses or by groups of churches or by single churches) doubtless would have a vital influence on the community. Such stations would: (1) spread the Gospel, (2) be a cultural force, (3) be informative (educational), (4) be a method of instant communication for the church, (5) bring high quality entertainment.

Recommendations:

Home Missions

1. That the Chairman of Church Extension and the Executive Secretaries of our Presbyteries be commended for their support of the Home Missions cause.

Evangelism

2. That organizations and groups in local churches continue to undertake The Mission of Friendship regularly throughout the year as a means of inviting persons to Christ, and enlisting every member in responsible witnessing.

3. That Sessions of local churches plan regular training programs in Person-to-Person Evangelism, using new materials available from the Division of Evangelism to prepare groups of members for more faithful witness to Jesus Christ.

4. That Sessions of local churches plan Missions of Proclamation to proclaim the Gospel through Preaching Missions, Person-to-Person visitations, Inquirer's Classes and all other possible means of helping persons to become Christians.

5. That Sessions be urged to plan training classes for new members, Adult as well as Youth, using, "Toward Responsible Discipleship", by Dr. William B. Ward, and other new material available from the Board of Christian Education.

6. That Presbyteries be encouraged to do everything possible to enrich the spiritual development of its ministers through retreats and small study groups.

7. That Presbyteries seek to establish a disciplined fellowship of prayer among the ministers, both active and inactive, in such a way that the work of each minister and the ministry of every church should be undergirded in intercessory prayer in a regular manner. (This program should be implemented through the Committee on Evangelism of each Presbytery.)

8. That every minister in the Synod of North Carolina submit to careful "Self-Examination" of the role which he is playing as an Evangelist of Jesus Christ, and dedicate himself anew to the fulfillment of his calling.

9. That the Committee urge on Synod, Presbyteries, and churches that strenuous efforts be exerted to curb the constant trend downward in growth by Communicants and

also to improve the growth of Sunday School enrollments. To that end, first, emphasis should be given to prayer. It is recommended also that every Presbytery through its Committees on Evangelism and Christian Education study the statistics of the Presbytery in these areas, and endeavor to devise ways and means of improving the situation.

10. That all representatives to Synod be urged to read the provocative sermon on the "Presbyterian Mission to the Nation", by the Rev. Lawrence W. Avent, minister of the Crestwood Presbyterian Church, High Point, under the title, "Something Old, Something New".

11. That all ministers acquaint themselves with the program projected by the Women-of-the-Church, entitled "Go—That You May Know", and encourage their WOC organizations to participate in this program.

12. That all ministers be urged to stress the need of ministers and to confront our youth with the imperative of the call of the ministry as their vocation.

Negro Work

13. That all churches and Church Extension Committees recognize their responsibilities in the area of Negro work, and seek to take action toward enabling the Negroes of our Synod to have the type of Christian opportunities that will help them to worship and grow spiritually in a manner in keeping with other areas of their lives.

14. That all Churches, or Presbytery Church Extension Committees, who feel that there is a need in any area for an additional Negro church, avail themselves of the services of our Assembly's Department of Negro Work in the way of surveys and advice in undertaking such work.

Radio-TV

15. That Presbyteries, Church Extension Committees, local Ministers' Groups, and other interested groups or individuals be advised that Mr. Daniel is available for consultation, addresses, workshops, and for other services.

16. That Synod encourage our Educational Institutions, churches, and groups of churches, to explore the possibility of entering the field of Educational FM broadcasting while there are still openings in this area.

General

17. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the salary sustentation aid provided on the salaries of ministers in the aid-receiving Presbyteries and for the grants-in-aid in two of our Presbyteries in 1961.

18. That churches and individuals be acquainted with the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, and that they be urged to contribute to the Fund, looking towards the attainment of the goal of $200,000.

19. That Synod adopt a budget for 1962 for Church Extension in the total amount of $97,802.

20. That pending the adoption of these recommendations, Synod hear an address by Ted L. Daniel on TRAV

I. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

TABLE I. CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1961

A. Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1959	Dec. 31, 1960	Net Gain 1960	Net Gain 1940-1960	Added on Professions 1960
Albemarle	4,832	9,722	9,664	-58 (-.60%)	4,832 (100.00%)	297
Concord	12,831	16,967	17,211	244 (1.44%)	4,380 (34.14%)	436
Fayetteville	13,595	18,045	18,273	228 (1.26%)	4,678 (34.41%)	509
Granville	6,771	11,689	11,858	169 (1.45%)	5,087 (75.13%)	322
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,191	9,357	166 (1.81%)	3,129 (50.24%)	240
Mecklenburg	18,716	33,724	33,996	272 (.81%)	15,280 (81.64%)	885
Orange	14,087	22,592	23,198	606 (2.68%)	9,111 (64.68%)	642
Wilmington	8,546	12,888	12,831	-57 (-.44%)	4,285 (50.14%)	353
Winston-Salem	5,299	8,248	8,396	148 (1.79%)	3,097 (58.44%)	220
SYNOD	90,905	143,066	144,784	1,718 (1.20%)	53,879 (59.27%)	3,904

Order Growth by % for 1960			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-1960		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Orange	2.68%	1	Albemarle	100.00%
2	Kings Mountain	1.81%	2	Mecklenburg	81.64%
3	Winston-Salem	1.79%	3	Granville	75.13%
4	Granville	1.45%	4	Orange	64.68%
5	Concord	1.44%	5	Winston-Salem	58.44%
6	Fayetteville	1.26%	6	Kings Mountain	50.24%
7	Mecklenburg	.81%	7	Wilmington	50.14%
8	Wilmington	.44%	8	Fayetteville	34.41%
9	Albemarle	.60%	9	Concord	34.14%
	SYNOD	(1.20%)		SYNOD	(59.27%)

B. Sunday School Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1959	Dec. 31, 1960	Net Gain 1959-Dec. 31, 1960	Net Gain 1940-Dec. 31, 1960
Albemarle	4,334	9,263	9,192	-71 (-.77%)	4,858 (112.09%)
Concord	9,802	14,922	14,812	-110 (-.74%)	5,010 (51.11%)
Fayetteville	11,692	17,053	17,026	-27 (-.16%)	5,334 (45.62%)
Granville	5,369	10,042	10,464	422 (4.20%)	5,095 (94.90%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,353	8,310	-43 (-.51%)	2,175 (35.45%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	31,222	31,882	660 (2.11%)	16,517 (107.50%)
Orange	11,525	20,873	21,477	604 (2.89%)	9,952 (86.35%)
Wilmington	6,989	12,196	11,474	-722 (-5.92%)	4,485 (64.17%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	7,753	7,469	-284 (-3.66%)	2,389 (47.03%)
SYNOD	76,291	131,677	132,108	429 (.33%)	55,815 (73.16%)

TABLE I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1960			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1960		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Granville	4.20%	1	Albemarle	112.09%
2	Orange	2.89%	2	Mecklenburg	107.50%
3	Mecklenburg	2.11%	3	Granville	94.90%
4	Fayetteville	-.16%	4	Orange	86.35%
5	Kings Mountain	-.51%	5	Wilmington	64.17%
6	Concord	-.74%	6	Concord	51.11%
7	Albemarle	-.77%	7	Winston-Salem	47.03%
8	Winston-Salem	-3.66%	8	Fayetteville	45.62%
9	Wilmington	-5.92%	9	Kings Mountain	35.45%
	SYNOD	.11%		SYNOD	73.16%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1960

Presbytery	Reaffirmations & Certificate Adult		Baptisms				Churches Reporting No Additions On Profession of Faith		
			Adult		Infant				
	1959	1960	1959	1960	1959	1960	1958	1959	1960
Albemarle	437	493	203	209	127	154	5	15	14
Concord	587	760	178	166	313	284	19	23	13
Fayetteville	661	679	333	287	272	204	20	19	25
Granville	773	632	195	161	251	228	9	15	16
Kings Mountain	423	401	102	107	200	127	0	15	9
Mecklenburg	1,817	1,793	413	353	878	726	20	16	20
Orange	1,292	1,119	408	309	458	443	14	13	18
Wilmington	699	533	233	192	241	201	22	25	30
Winston-Salem	548	386	174	122	176	153	15	10	18
SYNOD	7,237	6,796	2,239	1,906	2,916	2,520	124	151	163

TABLE III. PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1960

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716		565,853		560,558		361,060	
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138,442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1958	140,562	1.53	869,501	2.81	871,272	2.96	475,986	9.00
1959	143,066	1.78	885,524	1.84	893,679	2.57	475,716	—.06
1960	144,784	1.20	899,116	1.53	913,176	2.18	464,445	—2.37
1944-1960		51.26		58.90		62.90		28.63
1950-1960		26.54		33.11		32.78		16.06

TABLE IV. SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE

Through December 31, 1960

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1960 and 1952-1960

1960				Period 1952-1960			
Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate		Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate	
1 Albemarle	32.78	1 Albemarle	3.06%	1 Albemarle	24.54	1 Albemarle	4.28%
2 Orange	35.19	2 Orange	2.94	2 Winston-Salem	29.52	2 Winston-Salem	3.87
3 Fayetteville	35.45	3 Fayetteville	2.82	3 Wilmington	30.55	3 Wilmington	3.34
4 Wilmington	36.51	4 Granville	2.75	4 Granville	31.71	4 Granville	3.26
5 Granville	36.86	5 Wilmington	2.74	5 Orange	31.74	5 Orange	3.19
6 Winston-Salem	37.40	6 Winston-Salem	2.67	6 Fayetteville	32.90	6 Fayetteville	3.12
7 Mecklenburg	38.11	7 Kings Mountain	2.61	7 Mecklenburg	33.49	7 Mecklenburg	3.04
8 Kings Mountain	38.90	8 Mecklenburg	2.62	8 Kings Mountain	35.75	8 Kings Mountain	2.84
9 Concord	38.90	9 Concord	2.57	9 Concord	38.10	9 Concord	2.67
SYNOD	36.65	SYNOD	2.78	SYNOD	32.08	SYNOD	3.21

B. Ten-Year Presbytery Comparative Summary

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by Persons)

	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	Average
Albemarle	32	15.7	26.45	19.24	26.01	18.97	23.96	23.55	28.76	32.73	24.54
Concord	46	33.4	58.06	37.12	29.89	34.09	35.82	34.09	35.67	33.90	38.10
Fayetteville	49	22.4	41.71	35.76	28.67	31.62	33.04	29.43	30.85	35.45	32.90
Granville	28	25.5	45.62	32.91	24.00	26.18	33.73	31.61	32.62	36.86	31.71
Kings Mountain	49	34.9	48.58	31.62	30.48	33.30	28.18	33.08	44.06	38.30	35.75
Mecklenburg	38	25.7	41.58	30.09	30.98	35.92	31.11	29.36	34.18	38.11	33.49
Orange	37	27.5	35.65	36.46	29.73	30.80	27.50	26.87	31.12	35.19	31.74
Wilmington	30	22.8	41.29	29.36	27.0	28.08	30.46	32.47	28.10	36.51	30.55
Winston-Salem	31	24.5	37.79	26.24	30.08	30.02	25.90	23.75	28.42	37.49	29.52
SYNOD	36	25.2	40.37	31.45	28.07	30.81	30.18	29.21	33.32	36.65	32.04

2. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	Average
Albemarle	3.1	6.37	3.78	5.20	4.16	5.27	4.17	4.25	3.48	3.05	4.28
Concord	2.1	2.99	1.86	2.69	2.90	2.93	2.88	2.98	2.80	2.57	2.67
Fayetteville	2.4	4.44	2.40	2.79	3.40	3.16	3.08	3.39	3.24	2.92	3.12
Granville	3.5	3.92	2.19	3.04	4.16	3.02	2.97	3.16	3.07	2.74	3.26
Kings Mountain	2.4	2.96	3.29	3.16	3.28	3.00	3.55	3.02	2.27	2.62	2.94
Mecklenburg	2.6	3.88	2.40	3.32	3.23	2.78	3.22	3.40	2.93	2.61	3.04
Orange	2.7	3.68	2.90	2.74	3.36	3.30	3.02	3.72	3.21	2.84	3.19
Wilmington	3.2	4.48	2.42	3.41	3.70	3.57	3.23	3.08	3.56	2.75	3.34
Winston-Salem	3.2	4.07	2.65	3.80	3.32	2.91	3.85	4.21	3.52	2.67	3.37
SYNOD	3.3	3.96	2.48	3.18	3.44	3.30	3.31	3.42	3.00	2.78	3.21

[1]SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2]SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE: Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentage. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage the better the standing.

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—CHURCH EXTENSION

January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

Income:	1960	1959
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,338.42	$ 4,776.56
Concord	7,490.19	7,150.81
Fayetteville	7,757.68	6,926.41
Granville	4,496.83	3,843.52
Kings Mountain	4,918.31	5,100.09
Mecklenburg	9,848.80	15,739.00
Orange	8,697.90	10,026.01
Wilmington	3,809.00	5,156.37
Winston-Salem	4,900.70	3,890.38
Total from Presbyteries	$56,257.83	$63,509.15
From Other Sources:		
Rent Income from Wharton Estate Property, *Less* Realtor's Commissions, Taxes Insurance and Upkeep	$ 976.35	$ 985.76
Interest Received from Wharton Estate Funds on Savings	180.40	166.71
For Grants-In-Aid	418.20	725.40
Share of L. Richadson, Sr., Trust Fund	230.00	
Evangelism Conference Receipts	819.25	
Total Income	$58,882.03	$65,387.02
Budgeted Expenses:		
Department of Home Missions:		
Sustentation of Salaries in the Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 8,041.87	$ 7,492.76
Granville	4,300.00	4,300.00
Wilmington	5,983.46	5,725.20
Winston-Salem	7,552.16	9,404.26
	$25,877.49	$27,922.22
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities:		
Rev. A. C. Miller	600.00	800.00
Grants-in-Aid	12,000.00	18,800.00
	$38,497.49	$47,322.22
Total Department of Home Missions	$38,477.49	$47,322.22
Evangelism Conference Expenses	$ 4,266.69	$ 6,365.54
Support of *Presbyterian News*	9,956.444	
Negro Work	21.70	1,600.00
Christian Relations		306.50
Public Relations—Radio & Television	501.03	21.00

Other Expenses:		
Committee Expenses	816.74	498.32
Audit	125.00	125.00
Travel Pool and Home Mission Association Dues	55.00	55.00
Miscellaneous	251.88	.71
Total Budgeted Expenses	$54,471.97	$56,194.59
Income in Excess of Expenses	$ 4,410.06	
Fund Balance January 1, 1960	10,512.51	
Fund Balance December 31, 1960	$14,922.57	

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Home Missions	$38,477.49
Evangelism	4,266.69
Public Relations	9,956.44
Negro Work	21.70
Radio and TV	501.03
Other Expenses	1,248.62
Amount Disbursed	$54,471.97

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund
Loan Balances

January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

	Original Face Value of Loan	Unpaid Balance of Principal and Interest 12-31-60
Belleview and Selma Churches	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,678.54
Boren Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	9,044.98
Big Rockfish Presbyterian Church	2,000.00	1,020.95
Bladenboro Presbyterian Church	3,500.00	1,247.49
Butner Presbyterian Church	8,000.00	7,489.92
Cape Fear Presbyterian Church	2,000.00	853.58
Cary Presbyterian Church	12,500.00	10,494.05
Chicod Presbyterian Church	4,500.00	1,247.62
Elkin Presbyterian Church	1,000.00	4,444.35
Elkin Presbyterian Church	12,000.00	5,265.06
Garner Presbyterian Church		1,756.14
Grifton Presbyterian Church	7,000.00	5,379.54
John Calvin Presbyterian Church	7,500.00	5,876.02
Trinity Presbyterian Church, Havelock, N. C.	25,000.00	4,800.00
Hope Mills Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	8,528.00
Kenly Presbyterian Church	3,000.00	2,335.52
George Kirby Presbyterian Church	2,000.00	998.30
Meadowside Presbyterian Church	6,000.00	
Mizpah Presbyterian Church	1,000.00	527.70
New Salem Presbyterian Church	2,000.00	826.65
Northside Presbyterian Church		5,154.52
North Wilson Presbyterian Church	4,000.00	678.15
Pageland Presbyterian Church		5,000.41
Plymouth Presbyterian Church	3,000.00	2,338.46
Sherwood Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	2,040.49
Smithfield First Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	5,000.00
Stoney Creek Presbyterian Church	1,000.00	1,487.43
Vaughn Memorial Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	6,179.18
Wanoca Presbyterian Church	1,200.00	751.03
Wendell Presbyterian Church (Granville Presbytery)	11,000.00	3,399.92
Wendell Presbyterian Church Manse	11,000.00	12,754.94
Willow Springs and Fellowship Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	646.11
Granville Presbytery		10,210.41
GRAND TOTALS		$131,323.17

SUMMARY

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1960		$15,334.74
RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Principal and Interest	$26,341.04	
Interest on Savings	[illegible]	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		26,724.23
TOTAL		$42,058.97
DISBURSEMENTS		
Loans Made to Churches		21,750.00
Note:		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on All Notes December 31, 1960	$131,323.17	
Cash on Deposit Per Balance	[illegible]	
Total Loans and Cash on Deposit	$151,632.14	
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST CO. SAVINGS ACCOUNT—DECEMBER 31, 1960		$ 20,308.97

c. Permanent Reserve Fund Investments

December 31, 1960

LOANS	Balance	Interest and Principal Received
PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST	12-31-60	Current Year
Cameronian Presbyterian Church Original Loan $10,000.00	$ 5,326.43	$ 1,100.00
Peace Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	7,675.62	1,020.00
Pleasantview Presbyterian Church Original Loan $2,000.00	1,658.31	
Spring Hill Presbyterian Church— Original Loan $10,000.00	6,834.01	[illegible]
Dr. Harold J. Dudley— Original Loan $4,400.00	4,100.00	[illegible]
TOTAL LOANS	$25,394.39	$ 3,545.00
SECURITIES—AT PAR		
Wysong Mills Company Stock		
Cert. No. 175—100 Shares—$5 Par Value	$ 500.00	
Cert. No. 176—98 Shares—$5 Par Value	490.00	
Cert. No. 28—132 Shares—$5 Par Value	660.00	
Cert. No. 66—66 Shares—$5 Par Value	[illegible]	
396 Shares—$5 Par Value	$ 1,980.00**	$ 277.20
Little Watchman Stock		
Cert. No. 96—4¼ Shares—$100 Par Value	425.00	
Cert. No. 278—12½ Shares—No Par Value		
TOTAL SECURITIES	$ 2,405.00	$ 277.20
CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT		
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C.	$31,715.04	$ 1,145.20
**Received in Church Extension Fund for Grants-in-Aid.		
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND	$59,514.43	$ 4,967.40

Permanent Reserve Fund Balance Sheet

December 31, 1960

ASSETS:		
Cash On Deposit—In Savings		$31,715.04
Loans—Principal and Accrued Interest		25,394.39
Securities—At Par		
Wysong Mills Company Stock	$1,980.00	
Little Watchman Stock	425.00	2,405.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$59,514.43
FUND BALANCE:		
Balance January 1, 1960	$57,454.60	
Add: Interest Earned On Deposit	1,145.20	
Interest Earned On Loans	914.63	
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1960		$59,514.43

Permanent Reserve Fund—Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

CASH ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1960		$27,024.84
RECEIPTS:		
Collections On Loans	$3,545.00	
Interest Earned On Deposit	1,145.20	4,690.20
CASH ON DEPOSIT AT FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION, RALEIGH, N. C., DECEMBER 31, 1960		$31,715.04

d. Synod's Designated Funds

January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1960	$4,564.00
RECEIPTS:	
Interest Earned On Savings Account	83.73
TOTAL	$4,647.73
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Funds Paid to Dr. R. H. Stone, Treasurer of William Black Home, Inc.	3,632.70
This represents funds received by Church and Manse Planning Book which was to be written by Dr. O. V. Caudill, however, the book will not be written and the funds were forwarded to the William Black Home, Inc.	
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST CO., RALEIGH, N. C. JANUARY 31, 1960	$1,015.03

e. Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1960	$4,406.03
RECEIPTS:	
Interest Earned On Deposit	190.40
TOTAL	$4,596.43
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Interest Earned On Deposit Transferred to Church Extension Fund	190.40
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1960 ON DEPOSIT AT FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION, RALEIGH, N. C.	$4,406.03

3. BUDGET—1962—CHURCH EXTENSION

Synod of North Carolina

HOME MISSIONS:	1960 Budget	1961 Budget	1962 Budget
Sustentation Salaries of Workers			
Albemarle	$16,653	$11,720	$ 9,900
Granville	6,623	5,000	5,000
Wilmington	11,429	9,050	9,350
Winston-Salem	12,257	8,640	8,000
	$46,962	$33,410	$31,420
MAF 7½ Per cent	3,519	2,506	2,357
	$50,481[1]	$35,916	$33,777
Miscellaneous Salaries & Annuities			
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ 600	$ 600	$ 600
Dept. Sunday School Ext. Worker	$ 100	$ 100	$ 100
Grants-in-aid	39,000	38,000	40,000
	$39,100	$38,100	$40,100
Total Home Missions	$90,181	$56,616	$74,477
Evangelism	$ 500	$ 1,000	$ 1,000
Public Relations	$10,000	$12,000	$11,000
Negro Work	$	$ 1,000	$ 1,000
Radio-TV	$	$ 5,000	$ 7,500
Other Expenses			
Amortization Office Building	$	$	$ 1,200
Committee		600	1,000
Audit	125	125	125
Miscellaneous	500	500	500
	$ 1,225	$ 1,225	$ 2,825
Grand Total	$101,906	$76,841	$97,802
SUMMARIZED			
Home Missions	$90,181	$56,616	$74,477
Evangelism	500	1,000	1,000
Public Relations	10,000	12,000	11,000
Negro Work		1,000	1,000
Radio-TV		5,000	7,500
Other Expenses	1,225	1,225	2,825
	$101,906	$76,841	$97,802

[1]The spending budgets (actual askings) are (A) $10,055; (G) $4,000; (W)—$6,900; (WM) $7,400

4. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

Table I—1960 Apportionments, Acceptances, and Gifts by Presbyteries, etc., to Synod

	1960			Gave			Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension		
	Asked	Accepted	Gave	Percent	1959	1958	Askings	Gifts	% Given
Albemarle	$ 6,566	$ 4,455	$ 4,238	95.07	$ 4,777	$ 3,066	$ 71,[illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]
Concord	11,340	8,577	7,490	86.77	7,181	4,662	71,970	54,[illegible]	[illegible]
Fayetteville	12,786	8,525	7,736	90.73	6,026	4,616	64,[illegible]	44,[illegible]	[illegible]
Granville	7,950	7,049	4,607	65.33	3,944	3,344	70,[illegible]	42,411	[illegible]
King Mountain	7,643	6,643	4,910	73.90	6,100	4,050	102,[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mecklenburg	24,900	12,806	9,040	70.59	15,739	10,081	101,[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Orange	10,296	9,040	8,096	89.57	10,926	6,861	109,701	[illegible]	[illegible]
Wilmington	7,517	4,637	2,800	60.67	4,154	2,733			
Winston-Salem	6,900	6,096	4,861	79.64	3,800	3,016			
Synod	$ 101,906	$ 69,457	$ 58,285	83.91	$ 63,500	$ 43,411			

TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION 1960 $101,906 1959 $102,300
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS 43,621 38,701

Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries

	1960		1959		1960		1961		1962	
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid
Albemarle	$ 11,[illegible]	$ 7,[illegible]	$ 12,175	$ 7,[illegible]	$ 10,[illegible]	$ 9,043	$ 12,[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ 10,739	[illegible]
Granville	9,675	6,331	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	[illegible]	4,300	[illegible]
Wilmington	7,417	6,191	7,600	6,739	7,417	6,943	9,739	[illegible]	10,061	[illegible]
Winston-Salem	16,316	11,083	12,385	9,404	7,848	7,583	9,398	[illegible]	8,667	[illegible]
Synod	$ 44,[illegible]	$ 32,[illegible]	$ 36,[illegible]	$ 27,[illegible]	$ 30,481	$ 26,877	$ 35,916	[illegible]	$ 33,777	[illegible]

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Church Extension—1960

	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 6,017	$ 20,995
Concord	14,243	28,273
Fayetteville	17,202	26,696
Greenville	17,444	11,814
King Mountain	6,175	33,202
Mecklenburg	26,202	101,751
Orange	10,142	127,313
Wilmington	3,708	31,348
Winston-Salem	9,843	36,238
	$ 115,037	$ 467,877

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Extension—1960

Albemarle	$ 13,746
Concord	21,446
Fayetteville	19,350
Greenville	15,172
King Mountain	16,414
Mecklenburg	44,557
Orange	26,351
Wilmington	13,728
Winston-Salem	13,846
	$ 189,300

Summary—1960

Congregational Missions	$115,037
Presbytery Missions	167,418
Both Above	306,373
Board of Church Extension	189,300
Synod's Church Extension	84,388

Table III—Five Year Summary

	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
Congregational	$ 128,394	$ 118,388	$ 120,050	$ 105,916	$ 115,037
Presbyteries	257,737	238,054	414,797	288,410	197,418
Total	$ 441,081	$ 671,300	$ 533,450	$ 861,322	$ 306,373
Assembly	198,641	302,410	291,195	199,348	189,300
Total	$ 640,779	$ 974,662	$ 782,645	$ 1,061,361	$ 495,648
Synod	44,898	44,884	42,410	93,209	96,388
GRAND TOTAL	$ 687,677	$ 719,795	$ 832,045	$ 1,154,360	$ 591,036

D. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WILLIAM C. BENNETT, *Chairman*

I. Preliminary Statement:

In an era of increasing secular education, both privately and publically supported, the Church must marshall its resources for the Christian orientation of tomorrow's leaders in its own educational institutions. The highest quality work must be done on our campuses if our graduates are to have any effective influence for the Christian faith on contemporary culture. The leadership and equipment demanded to enable our institutions to do their job well requires of us a cooperative support that is intelligent, dedicated, and financially generous. The Synod of North Carolina has made progress in this direction as we have carried through on the recommendations of the 1955 study with the consolidation program and the opening of St. Andrews Presbyterian College in the fall of 1961. This great venture must now be followed through by our continued concern and increased backing.

II. General Finance:

A. Educational Institutions:

In the light of the above, the Committee regrets to report that in 1960, we received $5,139 less than in 1959 for the cause of Educational Institutions, a decrease of 1.88%. The budget asking was 9% above 1959. We received only 53% of what we asked of the Presbyteries (59% in 1959). By Presbyteries this was reflected as follows:

Percentage of Askings Given

Presbytery	Rank-1960	Rank-1959
A	1—66%	1—72%
C	1—66%	4—63%
KM	2—64%	2—66%
O	3—59%	3—64%
G	4—56%	8—49%
F	5—49%	6—53%
W	6—47%	9—45%
M	7—46%	5—62%
WS	8—34%	7—50%

The goal, established at the time of the 1955 study in Higher Education, was set at $100,000.00 per institution. We have fallen far short of that. For 1960, $70,000 each was requested for Union Seminary, Davidson, and Queens, while these institutions actually received only $37,258 each. Of the $90,000 requested for Flora Macdonald, only $61,212 was given. Of the $50,000 required for Peace and Presbyterian Junior College, $37,923 was received for PJC and $33,113 for Peace. St. Andrews received $37,259, so that of the total $505,000 asked for the support of all institutions, only $268,765 or 53% was given.

Last year, the Synod provided only 6.1% of the income of our combined institutions. (For Davidson College with an annual budget of two million dollars, the percentage was even lower.) In the light of these figures, Synod must face realistically the question of how much influence it can expect to exert on its related institutions.

This year, we are requesting conservative amounts which should be met in full if Synod is to live up to its responsibility to its educational institutions.

B. Contingency Fund.

Established to assist in the interim period the institutions to be consolidated this fund has proved its merit. It has been disbursed as follows:

Flora Macdonald	$38,098.82
Peace	13,000.00
Presbyterian Junior	33,098.83
	$84,197.65

C. The 1956 Campaign for Higher Education.

Total Pledges	$1,669,416
Total Payments	1,490,137
Balance Anticipated	$ 179,279

The income share in this for St. Andrews was $1,146,880. Pledges for this are still active and being paid. In the last 12 months, $111,349.00 has been received, of which $32,928 has been received since January 1, 1961. We would remind Synod that the receipts from this campaign are divided between St. Andrews (6/7) and Campus Christian Life (1/7). As of May 1, 1961, 64 churches which made corporate pledges still owe a total of $133,934.00. Ten churches have made no payment on pledges. Unpaid individual pledges total $46,245.00.

D. Guidance Center

Of the $16,800 budget for 1960, the Presbyteries accepted $13,061 and paid $10,521, the differential being met by Flora Macdonald College.

For 1961, the Center requested $20,830, the Presbyteries accepting $14,893.

If the Center is to be accredited by the American Personnel Guidance Association, it must receive $23,360 from Synod for 1962. $2,530.00 over the 1961 asking is included for this purpose.

III. Recommendations:

Educational Institutions

(1) That the Synod through its Presbyteries, churches, and members give full support to the campaign now in progress for St. Andrews Presbyterian College, and the faculty and staff and Board of Trustees be given full encouragement as the college is inaugurated.

(2) That Synod take cognizance of the important part which the institutions being consolidated into St. Andrews College have played in the history of our Synod and Church, the splendid contribution they have made to the program of education; and that Synod especially express its gratitude to all persons who have contributed to the program of education, past and present, including faculties, staffs, and Boards of Trustees.

(3) That Synod heartily commends to churches and parents of potential students the new institution to be opened at Laurinburg next September 15.

Guidance Center

(4) That pastors and Christian Education Committees keep before the youth of the churches the opportunities for guidance at the Presbyterian Vocational Guidance Center.

(5) That the prayers of Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina be earnestly solicited for the continued progress of the Presbyterian Guidance Center Program of the Synod.

(6) That Synod express appreciation to Dr. Rodger Wayne Decker, Director, and to members of the staff of the Center.

(7) That Synod express expreciation to Flora Macdonald College for facilities which have been provided for the Guidance Center since its beginning in 1952, and to St. Andrews Presbyterian College for facilities it contemplates providing.

(8) That Synod approve the appointment of two members of the Sub-Committee on the Guidance Center to serve with representatives of Synod's Executive Committee on Christian Education in presenting to the churches of the Synod of North Carolina information regarding the Vocational Guidance Center; the Rev. Robert Turner and Dr. Rodger Decker to be Advisory members of this Committee.

General:

(9) That the program of bequests and deferred gifts be commended to the churches.

(10) That all individuals and churches which have open pledges on the 1956 campaign be urged to complete payments as early as possible.

(11) That the Budgets respectively for Educational Institutions and the Guidance Center, as approved by Synod's Council, be adopted by Synod.

(12) That, whereas the Board of Trustees of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, elected by the Synod of North Carolina, and charged with responsibility of carrying out Synod's directives in this Consolidation program, has been brought into court as defendant; and whereas the Board of Trustees of St. Andrews Presbyterian College is representing the interests of Synod and seeking to serve as steward of Synod's Educational resources, the Synod of North Carolina petition the Superior Court that the Synod be made a formal party defendant in the suit now pending by the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, and the Board of Managers of Peace College, Raleigh, versus the Board of Trustees of St. Andrews Presbyterian College.

(13) That, pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear Dr. John R. Cunningham on the contribution to be made to higher education by the program of Synod, as reflected in the consolidation into St. Andrews Presbyterian College; and also the Rev. John S. Brown on the subject of Recruitment for the Ministry.

1. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

J. Bryant Kirkland, *Chairman*

The role of church owned and church related colleges is becoming progressively more important. The increased number of college-age students who will seek admission to colleges during the 60's accentuates the problem of institutions of higher learning of all types in meeting the educational needs of this important population group.

The committee is impressed with the enthusiasm and dedication of the leaders of the four institutions—St. Andrews College, Queens College, Davidson College and Union Theological Seminary. Even though each institution has a somewhat different mission to perform, purposeful planning is evident on each campus.

The institutions are doing an effective job in selecting and admitting the kind of students who have promise of utilizing their opportunities as college students to acquire competencies needed to become leaders in their respective fields of endeavor. Constant evaluations of instructional programs and teaching methods are being made. Innovations are also being introduced at some of the institutions. The core program on "Christianity and Culture" at St. Andrews will command the attention of educators throughout the region as a means of enriching the learning experience of the students. Of special interest also is the attempt being made to utilize the most competent staff members as lecturers in large classes, followed with small discussion groups.

One of the most crucial problems faced by the institutions is that of obtaining and maintaining competent staff members. Despite the salary increases that have been made the institutions are not competitive with the larger private and State supported institutions for personnel. It becomes very important, therefore, for us to increase our support for these colleges. All Presbyteries, churches, and individuals should become more actively concerned with the support of all our institutions. At a time when the new consolidated college—St. Andrews—is beginning its program it is particularly important that every effort be made to insure its success.

There are 2,437 students in our own institutions this year. Last year there were 2,526, 89 more than this year. Of these 1,260 are Presbyterians (51.7%) and 1,170 non-Presbyterians. Presbyterian students in all institutions of higher education in North Carolina have increased from 5,270 for the session 1955-1956 to 8,100 the current session. There was an increase this year over last year of 916. There are between 5,000 and 10,000 students who give no denominational preference. We conservatively estimate that by 1975 there will be 11,000 Presbyterians in the state institutions of higher learning.

STUDENTS BY DENOMINATIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

1961

	%[1]	1957-58	1958-59	1959-60	1960-61
Total White Students		48,448	49,233	53,632	55,484
Baptist	30.13	13,997	14,923	16,106	16,277
Methodist	22.27	10,359	11,030	11,948	13,473
Presbyterian	13.39	6,219	6,632	7,184	8,100
Episcopalian	5.21	2,417	2,288	2,798	3,152
Catholic	3.35	1,554	1,459	1,797	2,027
Lutheran	3.23	1,500	1,498	1,733	1,954
Miscellaneous—Christians and Disciples	2.16	1,011	1,066	1,169	1,319
Jew	1.31	600	444	771	792
Others	18.93	8,800	9,376	10,157	11,651

[1]These percentages prevailed in a study made of all institutions and denominations in the state in 1955, and are assumed to be approximately correct.

a. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina. David Grier Martin, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Trustees of Davidson College who are elected by Presbyteries in the Synod of North Carolina and by St. Johns and Everglades Presbyteries in the Synod of Florida and by Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded in 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. [Size of College: 953 students, 66 Faculty Members (plus R.O.T.C. personnel), 12 Administrative Officers].

Financial: Book value of property, $7,437,442; General and Scholarship Endowment, $10,431,092; for the college year ending June 30, 1961, the supporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $39,000 or 2.9% of the educational budget of the College according to an estimate based on payments so far this year.

As a part of Davidson's Ten Year $11,500,000 development plan, over $4,500,000 has been added to the resources of the college during the past four years. More than half of this amount has been designated as permanent endowment for faculty salaries and other essential operating expenses. Gifts to the Ten Year Program have also provided funds to finance the following additions to our physical plant:

Charles A. Dana Science Laboratories	$ 724,000
Mary Reynolds Babcock Wing of the Grey Memorial Library	266,000
Richardson Hall (Dormitory)	421,700
Martin Science Building (Renovations)	50,000
Chambers Building (Renovations)	5,000
John R. Cunningham Fine Arts Building (To be completed in September, 1961)	650,000
	$2,117,300

Almost all of the $7,000,000 which Davidson must raise in the next six years to complete the Ten Year Program will strengthen the academic areas of the college. This includes library resources and personnel, instructional tools such as audio-visual aids, curriculum studies, research and study funds, the building up of several vital departments and the renovation and addittion of academic buildings and equipment. Of paramount importance in coming years, is the ever-present and all-important necessity for

additional permanent endowment for the improvement of faculty salaries.

A major step in this direction has been taken by the Richardson Foundation, headed by Mr. H. Smith Richardson, alumnus and former trustee of Davidson, in a challenge grant of $425,000 for the endowment of two Richardson professorships, on condition that the college raise during the next three years a total of $1,375,000 in additional gifts for faculty endowment.

The second major project will be a synod-wide campaign in 1965-1966 for the balance of the funds needed to complete the $11,500,000 Ten Year Program.

After a period of intensive study, a sub-committee of the Faculty Curriculum Committee is now developing a two-year interdepartmental course in the Humanities which will embrace the fields of History, Literature, Religion, Philosophy, and the Arts. This project, together with Davidson's well-established Honors program for upperclassmen, increased resources for professional development and research by individual professors, and other forward-looking projects are evidence that Davidson, in its 124th year as a church-related Christian college, is firmly committed in all aspects of its program both to high spiritual ideals and high academic standards. In the face of the crucial problems which lie before all American colleges and universities, Davidson is striving to continue its role in providing dedicated, trained leadership for the Church as well as for the business, civic, and professional life of this Synod, the South and the Nation.

During the 1961-62 academic year, the College will achieve an important objective in its Ten Year Program by increasing the student body to what is for Davidson an optimum level of 1,000 men.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, North Carolina. Charles G. Vardell, Jr., President. A division of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Lauringburg, North Carolina, Ansley C. Moore, President, owned and operated by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; Member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; Member of the National Association of Schools of Music; Member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of the College: Administrative Staff, 8; Faculty, 40; Students enrolled in Degree Courses, 396; Business Students, 25; Special and Studio Students, 27; Summer School Students, 371; Total Students, 819.

Property and Finances:

1. Value of property	$ 428,722.57
2. General Endowment	548,768.46
3. Scholarship Endowment	172,046.76
Total	$1,149,537.79

Flora Macdonald College is a four-year college accredited, as stated above, to grant the following degrees:

Bachelor of Arts	Bachelor of Music
Bachelor of Science	Bachelor of Music Education

The chief aims of the college are two-fold: the liberal education of young people for Christian American citizenship; and the training of its students for certain professional callings that will enable them to be useful and self-sustaining. A partial list of these opportunities follows:

Educational Work, in public and private schools.

Church Work, as pastors' assistants, workers in Christian education and secretaries.

Health Work, in the fields of medical technology and nursing (in cooperation with certain medical schools and hospitals.)

Music, where there are constant opportunities for teachers in studios, schools and colleges; for organists and choir directors in churches; and for talented musicians in the fields of radio, television and popular music.

Home Economics, in the fields of child care, dietetics and home demonstration.

Business and Office Work, with special training as business administrators, teachers, secretaries and accountants.

Flora Macdonald College has a strong Christian faculty, trained in the great colleges, universities and graduate schools of America and Europe, dedicated to the cause of Christian education, and Experienced in dealing with the intellectual, spiritual and social problems of the modern college student.

The effectiveness of the teaching program is shown by the quality of the graduates of the college. Many Flora Macdonald students have made brilliant records in professional and business careers. The contribution of the college in training teachers, pastors' assistants, social workers, secretaries and homemakers has been notable.

The Vardell Scholarships, now in the seventh year of operation and offering generous amounts to recipients of these scholarships, have attracted to the campus a number of students of exceptional promise.

With increased gifts from the Synod, the college has been able to keep the quality of the work high in the face of inflationary threats to a successful business operation.

The total enrollment for the year is the largest in the history of the institution.

The religious life of the campus during the year has been exceptionally fine. The program sponsored by the Student Christian Association has been most effective and the students and faculty alike have contributed to the maintenance of the spiritual vitality which has always been one of the marked characteristics of the college.

The Presbyterian Guidance Center at Flora Macdonald College continues to serve the Church. The center employs 6 full time staff members and 5 part time staff members. Approximately 525 young people from the Synod will use the center this year. The center cannot meet the demands for its services and further expansion is necessary.

Last summer the college was host to the Young Peoples Conference of Wilmington Presbytery. This year Fayetteville Presbytery is also making use of our buildings and facilities for its annual Leadership Training School.

This year has also been especially notable for intense and consecrated activity on the part of administration, faculty and students in preparation for the coming move to the Laurinburg campus at St. Andrews Presbyterian College.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina; Edwin R. Walker, PH.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the American Council on Education, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the American Association of Colleges, the American Association of University Women, the National Commission on Accrediting, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the College Scholarship Service. The Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Size of the College: Enrollment, regular college session for 1960-61; 474; Evening College, credit students; 160; non-college music enrollment; 148; summer session of 1960: 159.

Financial Status: Value of property, $3,754,679. General and scholarship endowment $2,980,000. The contributions from the two supporting Synods during 1959-60 were $57,297 (North Carolina $41,259), which is 6.6% of budgeted operating expenditures

General Information: In October of 1960, Queens dedicated four buildings: Harris Hall, erected in 1959-60 and named in honor of James J. Harris, member of the Board of Trustees, and Angelia Morrison Harris; Carol Hall, art building, gift of Irwin Belk and named in honor of Carol Grotnes Belk; Everett Library, completed in August 1960 and named in honor of H. H. Everett, chairman of the Board of Trustees; and the Dana Classroom Building, the gift of manufacturer-philanthropist Charles a Dana. A new system of campus lighting and the paving of new campus drives were also completed.

The scholarship program has been increased and strengthened by the appointment af Dana and Queens Scholars, students of superior ability, who are now participating in seminars which will allow them to pursue special academic interests in conjunction with their regular degree program.

The college is now engaged in an extensive self-study being conducted under the program of Institutional Self-Study and Periodic Visitation of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Such a study is required of each accredited member of the association every ten years. Included in the Queens self-study are the following aspects of the college: purpose, financial resources, organization, educational program, library, faculty, student personnel, physical plant, research, and special activities.

A recent gift of $100,000 from the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation will endow a professorship, one of fifteen which the college plans to establish in the next few years.

The Queens Evening College, a program of adult education, and the Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of the college and churches of Charlotte, continue as important parts of the over-all program of the college. Through elective courses, Queens students doing major work in Bible and religion can qualify for certification as Associates in Christian Education.

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE (Formerly Consolidated Presbyterian College), Laurinburg, N. C. Dr. Ansley C Moore, President; owned and supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church, U. S. Opens on a new campus September, 1961. Consolidation of Flora Macdonald, Presbyterian Junior and Peace Colleges. Coeducational, liberal arts, four year college.

Academic Standing: Fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, St. Andrews music conservatory is also an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

Curriculum. At the heart of St. Andrews' curriculum lies the Christianity and Culture Program. This core program will give the students 36 credit hours in history, Bible, philosophy and literature and the humanities. It will be taught by a team of five professors on the lecture-preceptorial method. Three degrees are offered by St. Andrews: the bachelor of arts, the bachelor of science and the bachelor of music. Majors include Bible, Christian education, English, biology, chemistry, mathematics, history, foreign languages, teaching, business, home economics, and music Cooperative programs in engineering, nursing, and medical technology have been worked out with other institutions. Approximately 60 members of the faculty and administration will be under contract when St. Andrews opens this fall.

Physical Plant: Ten buildings will be ready for use when the college opens in the fall; the liberal arts and science building, the student center, six dormitories, the music building and the heating plant. During the summer, the library will get underway. Urgently needed are the auditorium, gymnasium, administration building and chapel. All buildings, except the gymnasium, will be centrally air-conditioned in addition to central heating. All are specially equipped for the convenience of paralytic students.

As of May 1, 1961, St. Andrews Presbyterian College has received 852 paid applications and has admitted 642 for the fall session.

Fifty-seven administrative and faculty people are under contract as of this date.

Financial Picture: Financial support of St. Andrews' building program has come from the Synod of North Carolina, through a campaign in 1956, and the Laurinburg and Scotland County Community of the college. The former has provided approximately $1,200,000 and the latter approximately $1,700,00. The total pledged by Laurinburg and Scotland County is $3,052,000, some of which is pledged for 1961-65 and some 1965-70.

In 1961, a campaign for an additional $2,250,000 is being conducted throughout the Synod and the College's immediate community will share in giving to this effort. In addition, the Synod has contributed to the operating budget of the college in its planning and formative years. Other support has come from the Ford Foundation and the Danforth Foundation for planning work. Approximately $7,500,000 is the total needed to build the campus as outlined by the architects and educational consultants, for a student body of approximately 1,000.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, North Carolina, Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina with two Trustees appointed from each of the nine Presbyteries and two from the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, and with sixteen Trustees appointed at large. Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of the College: 302 students; 16 full-time, 8 part-time faculty; 12 staff (8 full-time, 4 part-time).

Financial: 1961 value of property $750,000; General Scholarship Endowment $250,000. The contributions from the churches for operating budget were $30,168.14. That is 10% of the operating fund. The school is operating with a small surplus which is put into permanent improvements.

Peace College completed its 89th year on May 29, 1961.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, several factors were taken into consideration: (1) her scores on Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Examination Board, (2) her high school record, (3) her reference reports, (4) her church interest, her seriousness of purpose, and her general promise of growth. For the 1960-61 school there were practically three applicants for each boarding space available.

Peace is constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promotion of the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program largely by means of Chapel, Bible, and the classroom in general. A course in "Christian Beliefs" was added recently. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging students to participate in all religious programs in the school and in the local church fellowship groups which students are urged to attend. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Consideration is given in planning the religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers and will have an opportunity of training

their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by Dr. F. Crossley Morgan of Concord, North Carolina.

A Meditation and Prayer Room in memory of the late Miss Lucy Steele, Mary McNair Professor of Bible at Peace from 1933 until her death in 1954, has meant much in the religious life of the College.

The Peace College Women's Advisory Committee is composed of five representatives from the Women of the Church of each of the nine Presbyteries including their presidents. Mrs. Isaac Avery, Jr., of Statesville, N. C., is chairman of the Advisory Committee.

Peace College appreciates fully the financial support of the Synod.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE (Division of St. Andrews Presbyterian College), Maxton North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929, consolidated May 28, 1958. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction for University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member of North Carolina College Conference; member of Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 381 in regular session; 127 in Summer School. In the regular session 254 were Freshmen; 78 Sophomores; 30 Special Students; 29 Preparatory. There were 338 men and 43 women. There were 19 teachers 3 of whom were part-time. Seven served on the administrative staff.

Financial: as of April 30, 1961 there was no debt, the value of property was $648,611.30; general endowment $362,841.10 including scholarship endowment of $29,105.99. Total assets were $1,102,362.98. Gifts received in the financial year June 1, 1959 to May 31, 1960 were: Individual gifts $2,685.13, Synod of North Carolina, $34,912.00, Women of the Church and specials from churches, $585.85, other, $10,889.10. The last item was largely from the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges. Up to April 30, 1961 the gifts total $39,499.58. In 1959-60 the gifts from Synod were 13.8 percent of the total expenditures.

In 1960 there were 42 graduates. The 1960 commencement preacher was Dr. Benjamin Lacy Rose of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond. The 1961 commencement preacher will be Dr. John A. Redhead, pastor of First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro. In 1960 the address to graduates was by Mr. Voit Gilmore, Chairman of Synod's Council and Vice-president North Carolina Council of Churches. The speaker in 1961 will be Governor Terry Sanford, an alumnus of the college of 1934.

Summer Schools will be held in 1961. Preparatory Summer School begins June 12 and Collegiate Summer School begins June

19. The second terms of both begin July 24. When the last class of the Preparatory Summer School meets on August 31, 1961 all educational activity on the Maxton campus will terminate and be transferred to the campus of St. Andrews Presbyterian College in Laurinburg which opens September 15, 1961. As in 1960, the college, jointly with Flora Macdonald College, is sponsoring a College Credit Round-the-World Flying Course, which leaves Los Angeles on July 1, 1961.

The enrollment at the opening of college in September 1960, compared with previous years follows:

	1957	1958	1959	1960
Preparatory and Special Students	30	32	35	36
Freshmen	110	154	162	217
Sophomores	41	34	50	50
Night Class Students	5	10	22	9
Total	196	230	278	322

Pre-session faculty conferences and the orientation program were successfully carried out at the opening of college in the fall. Professor J. H. Allred of High Point College spoke on making our college Christian to the faculty. Dr. Chevis Ligon conducted Fall Devotionals. The Reverend Hugh Reed Montgomery led Religious Emphasis Week. The Student Christian Association, and the Christian Service Fellowship consisting of those planning full-time Christian service, have been active on the campus. Three ordained and a number of lay faculty members have supplied vacant pulpits. The college president has preached forty-five times on the thirty-four Sundays since college opened.

The Distinguished Visitors Program has made a valuable contribution to the intellectual life of the campus. Some of those speaking or performing musical numbers including chapel speakers outside the program are: Dr. Theodore Ullman, Dr. Clyde A. Milner, Dr. Malcolm R. Calhoun, Mr. Vic Hyde, Mr. Graham Scott Pearson, Dean B. R. Teare, Dr. David Cairns, Mrs. Katherine Bracken, Rabbi Jerome G. Tolochko, Dr. Harry Lewis Harvin, Dr. David B. Hawk, the Reverend William E. Link, Superintendent A. B. Gibson, the Reverend Walter P. Baldwin from Japan, Miss Mary Doris Moore from Africa, and the Reverend Jules Spack from Brazil, Reverend John R. McKinnon. Dr. Ansley C. Moore spoke at the opening of school. The Reverend Tien-Tse Wu, a native of Taiwan spoke recently.

The student activity program has moved along satisfactorily. The Student Government, Student Christian Association, Athletic Association, W. H. Belk Literary Forum, the Bagpipe staff, the Sandspur staff, the Glee Club, an orchestra, the Block "P" Club, the Christian Service Fellowship, Phi Theta Kappa Honorary Scholastic Fraternity, the Volunteer Firemen's Association, the Photography Club, the Radio Club, Future Teachers of America, Future Business Leaders of America, and other groups have functioned. The intramural athletic program has been emphasized. Wrestling and track have been added to basketball, baseball, golf, and tennis as intercollegiate sports.

American Education Week, United Nation's Day, Founders' Day, Homecoming Day, and National Christian College Day were observed. An opening reception, a Thanksgiving Banquet, a Christmas Banquet, a Birthday Dinner, and several other social gatherings have been held. The Junior-Senior Banquet is scheduled for May 13.

During the year $25,220.75 was awarded to students: in work-grants, $2,160.00, in scholarships, $9,410.75, in National Defense Loans $13,650.00.

One student, Mr. Zeno Williams, Jr., was killed in an automobile accident in December.

Representatives from the college attended the meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, North Carolina Conference of Deans and Registrars, North Carolina Church-Related College Foundation, the North Carolina Church-Related College Conference, state and regional meetings of Biblical instructors, the Television and Radio Institute of the Federal Council of Churches, the Fifteenth Institute on Higher Education at Scarritt College, the World Mission Conference, the Southern Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Church-Related Colleges, and several other educational meetings.

The college president carried out the solicitation assignments of the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges and spent a day in New York helping to make calls for the Independent College Funds of America, Inc. Our college will receive about $12,000 from these funds. He has carried on the program of an educational broadcast and an inspirational broadcast for the college each week over radio station W.E.W.O. He has attended the meetings of Fayetteville Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina, and the Cavalcades which were held in the fall. Until the annual meeting in December, when he resigned as secretary of the Board of Directors of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, he attended all meetings of that body and the Executive Committee of the same and took minutes. In preparation for his duties as Director of Adult Education and Director of Summer School, he has made a careful study of adult education and has attended a conference on the subject at Gatlinburg, Tennessee. He has also made a careful study, on the ground, of the night class program of Queens College and Guilford College. He has prepared several reports for the Adult Education Committee of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, and hopes the Committee may be able to clear an effective program of Adult Education in time for effective promotion at the opening of St. Andrews.

The fire on February 10 was a great inconvenience. Firemen and students did outstanding work in saving the building. The fire began about 2 a.m. By 5 a.m. the contents of the building had been replaced in undamaged rooms by the students' help, and classes began at 8 a.m. using for classrooms the cafeteria, gymnasium, recreation room, and library. The insurance settlement was $35,000. The building has been repaired sufficiently to make it usable, clean, and attractive, until the end of Summer School on August 31, 1961.

A report to the Board of Managers on the history of Presbyterian Junior College is added as of historic interest as Presbyterian Junior College moves into the larger program of St. Andrews Presbyterian College.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Virginia, is specifically related to and under the control of the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Trustees are nominated to the Board by these Synods. Under corporation law of the Commonwealth of Virginia the election of Trustees is vested in the trustees themselves, but the trustees elect only persons nominated by the Synods.

As one of the four theological seminaries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, Union Seminary regularly submits to the General Assembly of the Church a report on its work as information.

At the meeting of the Board in May 1960 the Reverend Andrew R. Bird, Jr., a Trustee from the Synod of West Virginia, was elected Chairman, replacing Dr. Wyndham B. Blanton, deceased.

The Synod of Virginia nominated Dr. W. J. Thompson, Jr., a Trustee replacing Dr. Wyndham B. Blanton. The Synod of North Carolina nominated the Reverend Warner L. Hall, replacing the Reverend Fred R. Stair, Jr., removed.

Student Affairs

During the academic year 262 students have been enrolled in the Seminary as follows: Seniors, 65; Middlers, 75; Juniors, 54; Special Students, 27; Intern Students, 11; and Graduate Students, 30. This compares with a student enrollment during the 1959-1960 session of 293 students. The students have come from 50 presbyteries of the Presbyterian Church, U. S.; from 15 synods; from 23 states and the District of Columbia; and from 10 foreign countries. Eighteen denominations, other than the Presbyterian Church, U. S., are represented in the Student Body. One hundred and ninety-two literary institutions provided the collegiate and university preparation for the enrolled students.

On May 23, 1961 the Seminary expects to award one TH.D. degree; 13Th.M. degrees; 65 B.D. degrees; and one diploma.

Five fellowships for graduate study were awarded to members of the Senior Class.

It is worthy of particular note in this connection that the enrollment in the Seminary for this year is down approximately 11%. The basic decline is in the Junior Class. There are many reasons for this condition: at the moment we are at the bottom of the birth-curve in so far as graduate student enrollment is concerned. Just now the notorious crop of "war babies" is reaching the campus of college and university. Within three or four years it can be expected that this company will begin to reach the level of graduate education and the theological institutions will feel exceptional pressure from such a condition.

Above all else, however, it appears to Union Seminary that the basic reason for this decline in enrollment has been a deficient presentation of the claims of the gospel ministry to young people of the Church. In this responsibility the several courts of the Church have not been as vigorous and discerning as the future welfare of our denomination demands. It is worthy of note that enrollment in theological institutions throughout the country is down considerably and some denominations are down more than 20% in their candidates for the ministry. It is not sufficient to make such comparisons among our sister churches and take a degree of comfort for ourselves. We should recognize that the whole Church should give its attention seriously to the matter of laying the claims of Christ upon the ablest young men in our fellowship in order to excite their response to Him as He would call them to the ministry of His gospel.

In this connection the Seminary calls the attention of its courts to the fact that during the year there was a consultation with the several committee chairmen associated with committees on recruiting and training men for the ministry in the supporting

presbyteries. This was one of the most stimulating consultations recently held at the Seminary. It attempted to lay upon the hearts of these presbyters the responsibility of the presbytery in the whole area of recruiting men for the ministry, as well as supervising their preparation. Until within our polity we recognize that the total life of the Church—which certainly involves its leadership—is a solemn engagement of the presbytery, we shall have fallen short of the possibilities which our very structure of government and service encourages.

Within the past several months there has been established within the Board of Education of the General Assembly an office on "Church Vocations". Union Seminary, along with the other graduate theological schools of the Church, cooperate most heartily with this particular office and with its sister institutions in attempting to devise a compelling program of recruitment.

Faculty and Instructional Program

Through the generosity of the Alumni and the support of a benevolence foundation the Seminary has had the privilege during the year of teaching services by the Reverend Paul E. Scherer. Dr. Scherer is distinguished as a preacher and as a teacher of preaching. Lately he has been a professor in the Faculty of Union Theological Seminary in New York. He has been the Alumni Visiting Professor in Homiletics, teaching required courses to Juniors and offering elective courses to other members of the Student Body.

During the year Dr. Benjamin Lacy Rose, Professor of Homiletics, has been on sabbatic leave under a grant from the American Association of Theological Schools for "theological faculty". Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson is on sabbatic leave, continuing his study and completing the second volume of his history of the Presbyterian Church in the South. Dean Frank B. Lewis is on sabbatic leave, and on the basis of an award from a foundation is doing study in Europe.

As reported in 1960, Union Theological Seminary no longer offers "Beginning Greek' in the regular academic term. No student is allowed to matriculate as a candidate for a degree who has not studied Greek, either in college or through a concentrated period of summer study such as the Seminary now offers between mid- July and early September. During the summer of 1960, 35 men participated in an intensive study of Greek under the leadership of Professor J. Howard Macrae. While it is somewhat early to arrive at a full evaluation of this program, it is manifest that real benefits accrue to a program of theological study on such a basis. The curriculum has been relieved of the necessity of teaching beginning courses in the Greek language, so that entering Juniors begin their theological course at a common level of Biblical inquiry and have more time at their disposal in the latter part of their Seminary years for election of desired courses. It is recognized that this requirement with reference to Greek has created some adversities for some students who would have attended Union. While such adversities are regretted, the Faculty is settled in its judgment that the men who can enter their work as Juniors with this background in the Biblical languages can more readily exploit the benefits of theological study to their advantage and to their future usefulness in the life of the Church.

Special Activities

The Sprunt Lecturer for 1960-1961 was Dr. Leonard J. Trinterud, of McCormick Theological Seminary, Chicago. He spoke on the subject "Some Aspects of Early English Puritanism", indicating the intimate relationship that exists between the Presbyterian perspective of life and service and the Puritan movement in Great Britain. The Auxiliary Lecturers were Dr. Stanley Romaine Hopper of Drew University, and Dr. Charles L. Taylor, Executive Director of the American Association of Theological Schools.

The series for 1961 on the Sprunt Lectureship marked the Golden Anniversary of the establishment of the James Sprunt Lectureship Foundation. A special service was held on Wednesday, March 8, commemorating the establishment of this distinguished series, and a brochure has been issued to our friends and to our sister institutions covering the history of the lectureship.

During the year numerous other distinguished visitors have come to the Campus to lecture on various aspects of the ministry, the life and work of the Church in many sections of the world, and related subjects designed to increase the knowledge of the students in the areas of churchmanship and the life of the students in the duties of discipleship.

Continuing Education

A basic responsibility of the Seminary continues to be that of assisting ministers to continue their training. During 1960-1961 496 men have pursued specific courses of study under the direction of the Faculty or of the Director of the Program of Continuing Study. Sixty-nine men have returned to the Campus from the pastorate for periods of two weeks of intensive study. Twenty-one men have come to the Campus for a period of approximately five weeks of concentrated study during the Summer Scholars' Program offered in the summer.

The summer program of the Seminary continues to be a source of interest to many ministers. The 1960 Summer Clinics included particular training in the skills of preaching and pastoral care. Dr. Ralph W. Sockman and Dr. Edmund A. Steimle were assisted by members of the Faculty and by local ministers in staffing the "Preaching Clinic."

During the summer of 1961, in addition to the Preaching Clinic, a "Biblical Seminar" under the leadership of Dr. Suzanne de Dietrich, Dr. Balmer H. Kelly and Dr. James L. Mays will be offered to a select group of pastors; and a "Pastoral Counseling Workshop", led by Dr. Robert E. Elliott, Dr. Paul Irion, and Dr. William B. Oglesby, Jr., will be offered to a group interested in better pastoral training. The leaders for the preaching Clinic will include Dr. John Wick Bowman of San Francisco Seminary; Dr. Herbert H. Farmer of Cambridge University; Dr. Wade P. Huie of Columbia Seminary; the Reverend Ross Mackenzie and others.

Fiscal Affairs

The Seminary will submit the annual audit, complete financial reports, and a budget for 1961-1962 as soon as such information is available in early May.

It is already apparent that budget contributions from the four Synods for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1961 are some $10,000.00 less than during the previous year. Contributions for the calendar year are as follows:

	1959	1960
Appalachia	$ 9,475.29	$ 7,106.15
North Carolina	44,180.96	39,396.13
Virginia	25,690.91	30,524.37
West Virginia	13,351.88	14,154.76

It is anticipated that the Seminary will operate without a deficit during 1960-1961 and 1961-1962, though such operation seriously curtails the desired program of the institution.

The Trustees, Faculty, Students and Staff of Union Seminary express to their constituent courts gratitude for the intercession, gifts, and men which have been proffered in behalf of the training of people to serve as ministers of the Gospel of Christ.

b. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

Davidson College:	1960-61	1961-62
Administrative and General	$ 289,206.00	$ 340,980.00
Operation and Maintenance	135,869.00	144,266.00
Instruction	537,002.00	713,012.00
Library	49,721.00	65,130.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	382,182.00	415,639.00
Scholarship	193,000.00	216,000.00
Other	60,555.00	119,783.00
	$1,738,335.00	$2,014,320.00

Queens College:		
Administrative and General	$ 214,650.00	$ 261,000.00
Operation and Maintenance	172,000.00	190,000.00
Instruction	457,750.00	432,000.00
Library	30,000.00	32,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	319,000.00	200,000.00
Scholarship	97,800.00	94,500.00
	$1,191,200.00	$1,209,500.00

St. Andrews Presbyterian College

	1960-61	1961-62
Administrative and General	$ 100,000.00	$ 247,230.00
Operation and Maintenance	7,500.00	74,300.00
Instruction	35,000.00	342,500.00
Library		34,200.00
Auxiliary Enterprises		431,771.00
Scholarship		45,985.00
Other		
	$ 142,500.00	$1,176,086.00

Union Theological Seminary

Administrative and General	$ 121,063.00	$ 130,435.00
Instructional	170,182.00	194,544.00
Library	51,075.00	52,484.00
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	140,228.00	140,724.00
Sundry Expenses	2,000.00	1,500.00
Scholarships	76,000.00	79,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	41,155.00	98,281.00
	$ 601,703.00	$ 697,970.00

d. SUMMARIES OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Six Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Queens, Flora Macdonald, St. Andrews College, Peace, Presbyterian Junior College)

	1960-61	1959-60	1958-59
TRUSTEES	231	185	225
TEACHERS	211	195	120
STAFF	51	47	51
STUDENTS	2,717	2,842	2,416
PRESBYTERIANS		1,258	1,245
PROPERTY	$15,003,163	$12,102,602	$11,550,301
ENDOWMENT	12,391,892	13,416,876	13,865,091
TOTAL ASSETS	27,395,055	25,519,478	25,415,392
INCOME	3,748,019	4,035,534	3,902,665
DISBURSEMENTS	3,613,907	3,500,959	3,287,220
OPERATING SURPLUS	134,112	524,565	614,365
BUDGET	3,547,100	3,386,795	3,595,687
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	1,522,985	2,027,612	2,978,881
CANDIDATES	86	68	115

(2) Gifts—1944—1960

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurer for the years indicated, follow:

	General Assembly	
Year	*Minutes*	*United Budget*
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953—(9 Months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956[1]		210,795
1957		228,991
1958		252,335
1959		273,903
1960		268,765

e. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Several schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups.

[1]The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently since 1955 and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

f. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to ( ), an institution located and operating at . and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to ( ), an institution located and operating at . and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc.)."*

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.

St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, N. C.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

g. CHARTS

I. SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 1960-61

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Educational & General Income	Educational & Gen. Disb.	Deficit	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	31	74	13	953	$7,243,383	$9,600,000	$16,843,383	$1,743,951	$1,741,979		$2,014,030	$1,285	$866,935	74
FMC	27	46	8	447	428,723	710,815	1,149,538	494,410	453,947				4,416	
Queens	29	84	11	634	3,754,679	1,458,189	5,212,868	835,343	875,610		1,300,500	2,130	631,720	
St. Andrews	30	0	5	—	2,302,900	—	2,302,900	—						
Peace	36	34	12	368	515,769	250,047	765,816	311,575	304,030		323,770	1,196		
PJC	23	19		381	603,611	348,841	1,031,453	312,740	239,051			884	18,816	12
Total Colleges	221	211	51	2,717	$13,863,163	$13,367,892	$27,305,055	$3,748,019	$3,613,897		$3,647,160	$5,300	$1,522,935	[illegible]
U. T. S.	28	18	8	262	2,537,302	5,461,131	8,998,433	675,288	675,188			925		

II. STUDENT DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA 1960-1961

	Total Students	Presbyterian	Per Cent Presbyterian	Total All Others	Baptist	Catholic	Christian	Episcopal	Jewish	Lutheran	Methodist	Others	None
Davidson	955	502	57.0	401	95	5	5	90	1	14	144	33	17
Flora Macdonald	630	340	54.3	190	73	1	7	31	1	6	36	13	9
Queens	474	263	55.3	220	57	4	3	35	1	10	94	18	1
Peace	[illegible]	52	31.3	190	70	3	4	17	3	3	90	6	—
PJC	326	134	41.4	188	72	7	2	16	2	2	84	16	6
Total Colleges	3,357	1,296	51.7	1,177	333	16	30	179	8	35	434	86	33

CHART III—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1960-1961

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment Increase	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Others	Total
Davidson	$ 586,470	$460,305	$ 81,064	$ 450,133	$275,637	$1,823,609
Flora Macdonald	214,141	27,713	79,602	132,070	40,884	494,410
Queens	406,646	51,710	57,297	311,293	58,397	885,343
Peace	116,000	18,500	42,500	123,575	11,000	311,575
Pres. Jr. College	122,311	11,144	23,895	19,093	136,297	312,740
St. Andrews Col.	——	——	45,443	——	165,937	211,380
Total	$1,445,568	$569,372	$299,801	$1,036,164	$688,152	$4,039,057
Compared with 1959-60	$1,240,135	$921,877	$246,231	$1,061,977	$495,304	$4,025,524

CHART IV—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1958-59	1959-60	1960-61
Tuition & Fees	35.4	31.8	35.8
Endowment	18.7	22.9	14.1
Churches	7.7	6.1	7.4
Auxiliary Enterprises	30.9	26.3	25.7
Other	7.3	12.9	17.0
	100%	100%	100%

h. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

Income:	1960	1959
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 21,524.15	$ 21,558.29
Concord	37,120.60	32,605.34
Fayetteville	31,044.42	31,503.89
Granville	22,034.17	17,515.94
Kings Mountain	24,371.32	22,661.16
Mecklenburg	56,291.44	71,202.35
Orange	47,402.20	45,670.41

Wilmington	17,427.85	15,695.66
Winston-Salem	11,548.61	15,490.26
Total From Presbyteries	$268,764.76	$273,903.30
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	1,270.00	1,300.00
Total Income	$270,034.76	$275,203.30
Budgeted Expenses:		
Distribution to Educational Institutions:		
Union Theological Seminary	$ 37,257.55	$ 41,526.32
Davidson College	37,257.55	41,526.32
Flora Macdonald College	47,902.60	53,402.74
Queens College	37,257.55	41,526.32
Peace College	26,612.55	29,649.89
Presbyterian Junior College	26,612.55	29,649.89
St. Andrew's College	37,257.55	11,821.57
Contingency Fund	18,655.68	20,763.17
Guidance Center Program		4,415.96
Total Distribution to Educational Institutions	$268,813.58	$274,282.18
Expenses:		
Committee Expenses	380.01	99.60
Gift to Dr. H. J. Dudley for New Auto	366.00	367.00
Audit	100.00	100.00
Copies and Postage to Mail "Going to College" Handbook	287.21	298.49
Miscellaneous	87.96	56.03
Total Budgeted Expenses	$270,034.76	$275,203.30
Income In Excess of Expenses	None	

FUND BALANCE

Appropriated for Contingent Support of Colleges to be Consolidated			
Balance December 31, 1959		$10,463.33	
Add: Share of Budgeted Expenses		18,655.68	
		$29,119.01	
Less Distributions Made in 1960			
Presbyterian Junior College	$11,309.51		
Flora Macdonald College	11,309.50		
Peace College	6,500.00	29,119.01	
Balance December 31, 1960			None
Stultz Fund Balance			
Balance December 31, 1959		$24,201.79	
Add Interest Earned On Loans		386.43	
Interest Earned On Savings Account		54.78	
Balance December 31, 1960			[illegible]
Total Fund Balance			[illegible]
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance			$29,314.03

(2) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND SAVINGS ACCOUNT RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

This Fund Originated from Donation by Mr. and Mrs. W. S. Stults which was received in 1955.

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C.:

SAVINGS ACCOUNT:	
Balance On Deposit, January 1, 1960	$1,484.05
RECEIPTS:	
Interest Earned on Savings Account	84.75
Collections on Church Loans	750.27
Total	$2,319.07
DISBURSEMENTS	None
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1960	$2,319.07

(3) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1960

ASSETS:		
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Deposit		$ 2,677.02
Stults Fund Assets:		
Loan to Presbyterian Campus Christian Campaign Fund	$15,000.00	
Loan to John Calvin Presbyterian Church	9,317.93	
Cash on Deposit—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C., Savings Account	2,319.07	
Total Stults Fund Assets		26,637.00
Total Assets		$29,314.02

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE:

LIABILITIES:		
Funds Held for Permanent Advisory Committee:		
Balance Due December 31, 1959	$ 2,741.56	
Committee Expenses Disbursed in 1960	64.54	
Balance Due December 31, 1960		$ 2,677.02

1. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS BUDGET—1962

Anticipated Income $525,000

Anticipated Disbursements:	1960	1961	1962
Union Theological Seminary	$ 70,000	$ 90,000	$100,000
Davidson College	70,000	90,000	100,000
Queens College	70,000	90,000	100,000
St. Andrews College	70,000	125,000	225,000
Flora Macdonald College	90,000	60,000	—
Pfeiffer College	60,000	35,000	—
Presbyterian Junior College	50,000	35,000	—
Contingency Fund	35,000	—	—
	$505,000	$525,000	$525,000

2. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON PRESBYTERIAN GUIDANCE CENTER

SAMUEL W. NEWELL, JR., *Chairman*

The Presbyterian Guidance Center at Flora Macdonald College has enjoyed since its establishment in 1952 the leadership of Professor Rodger Wayne Decker, Director. Through the Presbyterian Guidance Program of the Board of Christian Education, the Center at Flora Macdonald is related to other similar Guidance Centers in the various Synods of our General Assembly. Fundamental to the whole philosophy of the guidance program is the belief that each individual has the potential within himself to direct his own life with God's help; that each person needs to learn what he can do best, what training would help him most, and where and how his talents may be used most effectively in harmony with God's will. The primary purpose of the program is to help Christian youth plan their careers intelligently and with a sense of Christian mission—whether they choose to become nurses, engineers, missionaries, mechanics, sales people, homemakers, or ministers of the Gospel.

The work of guidance is accomplished in three phases: *Orientation*, conducted by Vocational Aides in local churches; *Counseling and Testing*, by competent Christian counselors at the Center; and *Follow-Up*, by church staff members and vocational aides, when the counselee returns to his home church. All three phases of the program are essential for its success. The Sub-Committee calls to the attention of the churches of the Synod the fact that pre-testing orientation in the local churches must be improved if the Center is to receive accreditation by the American Personnel and Guidance Association.

Three members of the professional staff are leaving the Center during this summer to accept important positions elsewhere: Dr. Clifford Nixon, Professor Harold Stevenson, and Dr. Ruth Nixon. Professor E. St. Jacques, Associate Director, who has been on leave for study, is returning. The Center continues to experience critical difficulties in securing the services of qualified counselors at salaries it can afford. The Center continues, too, to rely upon the willingness of devoted Christian people to accept financial sacrifice.

During the 1960-61 school year the Center was host to 896 counselees from 166 churches. This is a better distribution than has ever been achieved before.

Plans are being made for an orderly transfer of the Center to the campus of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, and the Center is accelerating its efforts to secure accreditation by the American Personnel and Guidance Association. The Administration of St. Andrews has committed itself to provide suitable facilities on the new campus.

The Sub-Committee calls emphatically to the attention of local churches the expressed eagerness of the professional staff of the Center to serve the Synod by participating in "workshops" in local churches on invitation. Ten such workshops were held during the past year. The purpose of a workshop is to bring together for a Sunday afternoon and evening the Vocational Aides of a local church, or group of local churches. Churches in the Synod are urged to avail themselves of this opportunity by communicating directly with the Director of the Center.

a. FINANCIAL STATEMENT THROUGH MARCH 31, 1961

Salary of Associate Director	$10,939.39
Salaries of Secretaries	2,550.02
Student Assistant	543.75
Fuel	246.49
Supplies—Instructional	2,070.74
Lights and Water	107.65
Postage	88.04
Repair	404.88
Telephone	89.35
Travel	26.19
	$17,066.50

Received from the Synod of North Carolina
July 1, 1960—May 1, 1961, $9,498.38
A. K. Lovin, C.P.A.

b. BUDGET—1961-1962

	1960	1961	1962
Director	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
Associate Director	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,500.00
Assistant Director	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
Assistant Director	——	4,000.00	4,000.00
Assistants	880.00	880.00	——
Secretary	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,080.00
Secretary	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,890.00
Student Assistant	——	——	720.00
Fuel	175.00	180.00	150.00
Office Supplies and Postage	888.00	800.00	——
Supplies — Instructional			1,000.00
Utilities	110.00	110.00	110.00
Postage	——	——	110.00
Repair	——	——	50.00
Telephone	——	——	100.00
Rent	480.00	480.00	480.00
Equipment	475.00	——	——
Professional Materials	——	200.00	——
Vocational Literature	——	150.00	——
Testing Supplies and Materials	——	600.00	——
Total	$16,000.00	$20,000.00	[illegible]
			* 2,530.00
			$23,360.00

*Contingent upon Accreditation of the Center by the American Personnel and Guidance Association: (See Minutes Executive Committee on Educational Insts., May 2, 1961)

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

REV. R. T. BAKER, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1960	$24,000 to 65 ministers
March 23, 1961	26,400 to 65 ministers
	$50,400

Your Committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Your Committee would again call to the attention of the ministers of the Synod and to the Committees on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries the following recommendation adopted by the Synod in 1947 relating to the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

"No minister, regardless of age, shall participate in the fund so long as he is employed in the regular exercise of the ministry." (Section 4/c, Minutes of Synod, 1947, page 544)

If any retired minister should become employed in the regular exercise of the ministry he should immediately notify the Chairman of the Committee on Annuities and Relief in his Presbytery.

Mr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief, reports that the beneficiaries on the rolls of the Synod of North Carolina received $91,435.07 from Ministerial Relief Funds in 1960. Total receipts from the Synod for Ministerial Relief in 1960 were $87,992.02.

In an effort to relieve the minister and lay-employee of concern in time of sickness or accident the Board serves as a "grouping agent" to make available Major Medical Insurance and Life Insurance on the most economical group basis. The Major Medical Insurance has benefits up to $7,500, and the Life Insurance, coupled with the program, brings that "sense of security" to the families of our insureds in the total amount of over $13,000,000.00.

Last year the Board of Annuities and Relief made possible the participation in another "group life insurance policy," over and above and in addition to the aforementioned, providing from $1400 to $5000 in life insurance at annual rates beginning at $14.10 for $5,000 of coverage for ministers under 30 years of age.

Ministerial Relief (the benevolence dollars received by the Board through the local church budgets and the Annual Joy Gift) continues to provide for our retired ministers and their dependents who have no, or inadequate, income from the Ministers' Annuity Fund. On April 1, of this year, to meet the rising cost of living, the Board raised the guaranteed annual income, considering all sources, to $1,700 for individuals and to $2,600 for couples. No administrative expenses are paid from these benevolence

dollars and every cent provided by the Church goes to our retired people in either cash or the provision of their Major Medical protection.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod urge all churches to enroll all ministers and full-time employees in the Group Life and Major Medical Insurance Plan.

2. That retired ministers, their wives, widows and retired lay employees who are respectively members of the MAF and the Employees' Annuity Fund be urged to enroll in the Major Medical Insurance Plan.

3. That in view of the vital importance of the Joy Gift to the beneficiaries of Ministerial Relief, churches be urged to place greater emphasis on the Joy Gift.

4. That the following recommendation adopted by the Synod in Greenville, North Carolina, on June 15, 1960: "That the surviving dependents of any Kate Reynolds Fund recipient who dies between the dates of distribution of checks, beginning with the September, 1960, distribution, be awarded an annuity in the subsequent distribution" be amended as follows: "That the surviving dependents or estate of any Kate Reynolds Fund recipient who dies between the dates of distribution of checks, beginning with the September 1960 distribution, be awarded an annuity in the subsequent distribution."

5. That the Synod engage in prayer for our retired and infirm ministers and their wives, remembering especially those who are sick.

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

REV. CHARLES W. WORTH, *Chairman*

When the general reorganization of the Church took place a number of years ago several of the comparatively smaller agencies of the Church were brought together under the title of the "General Fund Agencies". While this arrangement was probably necessary for organizational efficiency it has tended to rob these departments of some of their individuality and distinctiveness. Changes in this set-up has been required from time to time so that whereas most of us know that there are nine activities included in this designation it is a question as to how many of us could confidently name them off hand. We list them therefore, as they stand at the present time:

Board of Women's Work
Historical Foundation of Presbyterian and Reformed Churches
Mountain Retreat Association
Presbyterian Foundation, Inc.
Presbyterian School of Christian Education
Stillman College
Permanent Committee on Television, Radio and Audio-Visuals (TRAV)
The General Council
American Bible Society

These comprise nine of the fourteen Boards and Agencies of the General Assembly. The Synod is not directly involved in the management of these agencies but is deeply concerned for them all, and contributes to the support of all through Assembly benevolent giving.

It seems therefore to your Committee that the chief responsibility of the Synod lies in the area of information and publicity to the individual Churches throughout our bounds. The carefully prepared Reports of all these agencies are included in the Minutes of the General Assembly and do not need to be reproduced here, though they have been studied by this Committee as they appear in the Assembly's "Blue Book".

During 1960 these agencies operated on 71.76% of their respective budgets, and this percentage was made possible only by generous allotments from the Assembly's Equalization Fund. Not one of them received this percentage of its budget through regular benevolence channels.

Recommendations:

1. That all ministers and sessions and Presbyteries in the Synod give special study and emphasis to these General Fund Agencies with the purpose of bringing all of our people to a better understanding and more generous support of these vital areas of our Assembly's program which extend to every part of the Church, and beyond. Only in this way can we perform important services in and for the Church which are necessary for its life and outreach in our contemporary world.
2. That the attention of Synod be called to the availability of a splendid packet of materials on the several General Fund Agencies, and a film strip, "The Anatomy of Gefunda", obtainable from the Office of the General Assembly.
3. That the attention of Synod be called to the item in the 1960 report of this Committee on the American Bible Society, to wit, the use of Wayside Gospel Dispensers in communities and vacation church schools, as a project for the Men of the Church organizations.
4. That Synod, by rising vote, express its appreciation to Dr. I. Stuart McElroy, a member of this Synod since 1929, who retires this year after serving for twenty-five years as a Secretary of the American Bible Society.
5. That pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear Dr. John R. Cunningham briefly on the Presbyterian Foundation.

C. REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS

E. B. Crow, Jr., Chairman

Your Committee met on April 5 with five members present It was called to our attention by Dr. John R. Cunningham, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, that an excellent motion picture, dealing with the whole matter of wills and gifts, is available. The title is "Treasures in Heaven".

The Committee considered a suggestion from the Assembly's corresponding Committee through Charles G. Rose of Fayetteville, a member of the Assembly's Committee, that a series of conferences in the Synod, dealing with the over-all subject of Bequests and Deferred Gifts, be conducted next fall. On learning

that Synod's Council had already taken action to hold a series of Stewardship Conferences in the several Presbyteries next fall for the purpose of presenting Synod's causes, we took the following action as a recommendation to Synod:

> That Synod approve a series of conferences October 1-6, 1961, on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, and that Dr. Hunter B. Blakely and Dr. John R. Cunningham be the speakers representing the cause of Bequests and Deferred Gifts.

D. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

REV. I. HOWARD CHADWICK, *Chairman*

The Committee on Christian Relations has held two meetings since the last meeting of Synod. This report will summarize areas of study pursued and actions taken by the Committee.

1. At the September meeting the Committee requested individual members to survey their respective Presbyteries to determine what positive and significant progress is being made in the field of race relations in implementing the previous deliverances and stated positions of our General Assembly, Synod and many Presbyteries. The following report is submitted, not to make us complacent with small accomplishments, but to give evidence that the picture is not altogether one of retrogression, and to seek to stimulate us to further and more diligent effort. This report is not intended to be exhaustive, for obviously these are only a few examples of the type of advancement noted throughout the State.

Reports from the several Presbytery chairmen indicate advancement in the following areas:

a. Ministerial associations are being integrated at a steadily increasing rate with only a relative few still non-integrated.

b. In communities disturbed by lunch-counter protests, in most instances the lunch-counters are now integrated and service proceeds without incident.

c. Numerous individual congregations report that Sessions have ruled that in the event Negroes present themselves in attendance at worship services they are to be seated in the congregation without respect to color. In some instances Negroes have been in attendance at worship services in Presbyterian and other churches and have been seated as indicated previously.

d. Several communities report integrated community worship services such as Reformation Day Services, and Easter sunrise services, Good Friday services, etc., with Negro ministers participating in each service.

e. In the school systems throughout the State there is evidence of only token integration as, in this area, "gradualism" seems to be the accepted pattern.

f. Some communities report integrated political meetings as Negroes are not only urged to exercise their voting franchise, but are being brought in at precinct levels to have a voice and vote in planning.

g. In one instance concerned white churches have responded to the call to Christian Action and have developed a new Negro church.

and have assumed the support of the Negro Sunday School and the summer recreation program.

h. One community has appointed a bi-lateral committee to seek provision for recreational facilities for Negroes of the community.

i. Another community conducted an integrated Race Relations Institute, conducted once a year in the Court House, where the room is always packed, where Negroes outnumber the whites about 7 to 1, where outstanding speakers of both races are invited to speak. Community leaders and government officials back this project, and local communications media offer their cooperation.

j. In another community the Chamber of Commerce has taken the lead by appointing an Inter-racial Committee which has pioneered in providing for Negroes Reading Classes to afford greater literacy, adequate police protection for children crossing city streets particularly at schools, job opporunities, vocational training, education directed toward lowering the rate of illegitimacy, and a proposal for use of surplus foods for their needs.

k. Several communities have Human Relations Committees composed of leading citizens of both races and appointed by the Mayor or local governing agency. These committees explore ways and methods of improved race relations and engage in long-range planning designed to avert future incidents and clashes, to remind all citizens of their responsibilities expected of them as well as the rights and privileges guaranteed them.

l. The Christian Action Committee of one congregation initiated informal monthly discussion meetings with Negroes of an adjoining area to attempt an exploration of their mutual problems and areas of responsibilities. This is not a crusading group, but rather one which recognizes a problem area and which is seeking as Christian persons a better understanding of each other and more effective means of meeting mutual needs.

m. The Christian Relations Committee would commend for additional study by Sessions, Christian Action committees, and other groups the following pamphlets which delineate the effective steps taken in come communities to ward off racial clashes. The study of these pamphlets will demonstrate how such advance action worked to advantage and how indifference and neglect created problems which intelligent forethought and action might have thwarted. These are as follows:

> "Lunch-Counter Desegregation in Winston-Salem, North Carolina" by Clarence H. Patrick, Wake Forest College (Chairman of Dept. of Sociology)
>
> "Racial Violence and Law Enforcement" by George McMillan from Southern Regional Council, 5 Forsythe Street, N. W., Atlanta 3, Georgia
>
> "Charlotte's Handling of the Sit-Ins" by Dr. John R. Cunningham

n. It is significant that the leadership in many of these efforts has been provided by Presbyterian ministers and laymen, an example of which is Charlotte, N. C. where a former Moderator of our General Assembly, Dr. John R. Cunningham, is chairman of the Mayor's Human Relations Committee.

2. In the Spring meeting on April 10 passed the following Resolution:

"Whereas the General Assembly in 1948 and again in 1959 affirmed the principle of the Separation of Church and State;

"Be it therefore resolved, that it is our belief and feeling that the granting of Federal Aid to secondary and elementary private schools of any religious group would violate this principle;

"Be it further resolved, that the granting of Federal Aid to secondary and elementary schools of any religious group constitutes a real threat to the Public School System and will be a trend toward the weakening of the Public School System;

"Be it further resolved, that the urgency of the matter be called to the attention of the Presbyteries and Presbyterials with the suggestion that they act in such a way as to encourage those who hold to the principle of separation of Church and State to make known their positions to their several representatives in Washington, encouraging them to take a strong stand at all times in support of the principle of the Separation of Church and State and a strong Public School System."

3. Received reports from representatives to the following Seminars:

Rural Church Seminar—Charles A. Hunter

Churchmen's Washington Seminar—Ernest T. Thompson, Jr. (The Rev.)

World Affairs Seminar—The Reverend W. C. Neill

4. The Committee requested the Executive Committee on Christian Education to plan for Christian Action emphasis on alcohol education, with suitable courses for all age groups, during January, 1962.

5. Reviewed with approval the successful efforts within Presbyteries, particularly Kings Mountain and Fayetteville, to hold Christian Action Institutes (KM) and Christian Action courses in connection with Leadership Schools (F).

6. Named the Reverend John D. Smith, pastor of the First Presbyterian church of Morganton, as representative to the North Carolina Family Life Council.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod of North Carolina give approval to the Resolution concerning Federal Aid to Education adopted at the April meeting of the Christian Relations Committee.

2. That Synod reaffirm the positions of previous Synods with regard to Race Relations and urge all ministers, sessions, and congregations within our borders to continue efforts to keep open channels of communication and good will between men of all races.

3. That the Synod go on record as opposing any groups within our nation or State which indulge in irresponsible, undocumented and malignant accusations which carelessly defame loyal and respected citizens, and, in the name of preserving democracy, plant seeds of suspicion and distrust by bearing unproved witness against their fellowmen. Synod would instruct its Christian Relations Committee to make a study of the philosophy and program of any such groups operative within our Synod and, if need be, present a report of such study—along with recommendations to the Synod of 1962.

4. That Synod name the following representatives to 1962 Seminars in the field of Christian Relations:

Rural Church Seminar—T. Clyde Auman (West End); H. L. Seagrove (Greensboro) Alternate.

Churchmen's Washington Seminar—The Reverend Frank T. Lemmon (Raleigh); The Reverend Ralph Underwood (W-S) Alternate.

World Affairs Seminar—The Rev. J. Murphy Smith (New Bern) The Rev. Paul Felker (Charlotte) Alternate.

5. That the Synod give approval to the deliverance passed by the General Assembly in the field of Christian Relations and remand the same to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, Sessions, congregations, and other groups within the Synod for study.

6. That, pending the adoption of the report, Synod hear Dr. Frank C. Laubach, world-renowned Christian missionary.

E. REPORT OF ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION

Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, *Chairman*

The Committee met at First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte October 14, 1960 and March 17, 1961. At the October meeting the Committee voted to invite the presidents of Synod's colleges to the March meeting for a discussion of the question of the relationship between Synod and its educational institutions as set forth in their charters, looking toward ways and means of strengthening the existing relationship.

At the March meeting the Committee and the presidents enjoyed a most profitable meeting and discussion. The following conclusions were reached jointly:

1. In studying the constitution of the various Boards of Trustees, the Committee has noted that a decided majority are Presbyterians and the Committee also affirms that this should continue to be so and that the constitution of the Boards of Trustees should be used as a means of strengthening the ties between the college and the church.

2. Concerning the faculties, the Committee concluded that the faculty should be oriented definitely toward the Christian Church and committed to Christ as Lord, together with having the prerequisite qualifications of academic excellance, and that all of these qualities should be manifest in the life and thought of the individual teacher. The Committee further notes that investigation and consultation with the administrative heads of Queens College, Davidson College and St. Andrews College discloses that these purposes are shared by each of these colleges.

3. Moreover, concerning the faculty, the Committee concluded that there should be a substantial number of Presbyterians on the faculty which would strengthen the ties between the church and the college. But at the same time, the Committee would call attention to the possibility of the enrichment of the faculty from other evangelical traditions.

In addition, Dr. Ansley C. Moore reported on the status of St. Andrews College. Dr. Moore also conferred with the Committee

concerning various questions upon which he was seeking advice. The Committee sought to advise him concerning the religious emphasis of the campus as well as concerning matters having to do with entrance requirements, the number of Ph. D's on the faculty, and other matters of this nature. The Committee also expressed its willingness to be available to Dr. Moore and St. Andrews College for any further help which he might require from the Committee either individually or collectively.

F. PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES

REV. JERRY C. MCCANN, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Homes met April 25, 1961 at Synod's Office in Raleigh with six members present. The Rev. Albert B. McClure reported on the work at Barium Springs Home for Children. He stated that during the past year 225 children have been served by the Home with training or education being provided for all. The buildings on the campus are being modernized and made fire-proof and a new swimming pool is to be opened in June. He pointed out that Professor Allan Keith-Lucas of the University of North Carolina is making an evaluation of the Home in order that the Board of Regents may project plans for the future. One of the pressing needs of the Home at the present is for adequate staff personnel.

Mr. Richard A. Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home, High Point, reported that the capacity of the Home was increased from 90 to 105 during 1960 with the addition of ten new apartments. The ground has been broken for the construction of the new addition to the Home which is scheduled for completion about May 1962.

It was reported that Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell of New York and Charlotte is providing the William Henry Belk Memorial Fund in the amount of $10,000.00 for William Black Home. The income from this Fund is to be used to provide vacations for retired Ministers and their wives. Nineteen guests were entertained last year by virtue of the White Memorial Fund.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod concur with the Board of Regents, who hold that it is advisable that the name of the Orphans' Home be changed to "Barium Springs Home for Children", and that the Board of Regents be authorized to take the necessary steps to bring the charter of the Institution into line with this change.
2. That Synod express its profound gratitude to Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell for her generous gift, in establishing the William Henry Belk Fund to provide income for entertainment of retired Ministers at the William Black Home.
3. That Synod express its appreciation and gratitude to the Directors of the Homes for their excellent leadership.
4. Your Committee gave serious consideration to the proposition of Congregational Care for the Aged as advocated in a recent article in one of our periodicals. In view of the fact that expert opinion is to the effect that the best stewardship of the Church's money is realized by the establishment of regional Homes under Synodical control, we would recommend the following:

   That, while the Committee appreciates the concern for Congregational care for the Aged, we urge upon congregations and Presbyteries which might have such projects under consideration that they first consult with the Synod's Committee on Homes and/or the General Assembly's Division on Homes and Christian Welfare.
5. That Synod adopt the budget asking of Synod for 1962 for the Children's Home in the total amount of $210,000 and for the Presbyterian Home in the total amount of $55,000.
6. That pending the adoption of this Report Synod hear Rev. Albert B. McClure and Mr. R. A. Short respectively on Barium Springs Home for Children and the Presbyterian Home.

1. Presbyterian Children's Home

M. C. BENTON, JR., *Chairman*

It is a great pleasure to submit this report in behalf of the Board of Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home. The year just concluded has been most successful in every respect and in many ways has been marked with rewarding achievements.

Religious Life

The religious life of the campus is of primary concern for all who live and work at Barium Springs. The leadership of Rev. Hugh B. Carter assisted by Miss Rosemary Rector is most satisfactory, and the regular services of the church, the church school and youth groups are progressing in every respect. Individual work and study is carried on with the children and cottage programs and visitation are planned and successfully accomplished.

School

This year, for the first time, grades five through eight joined grades nine through twelve at the Troutman Consolidated School. This new venture is working well, although it has brought about several changes in the daily operation of the home, and has caused the administration and staff to be unusually busy in setting up a new pattern of life for the campus. The broadened community life has helped to reduce a good many of the tensions existing on the "Closed Campus". It affords an opportunity to see the reaction of the children in community life and also brings to them many new and happy relationships.

Home Facilities and Number of Children

The enrollment continues fairly steady at approximately 175 children while we have facilities available for 210.

The administration still adheres to the policy of accepting only those who are a part of the church, directly or indirectly, and who have the full approval of the local church in the community from which the application comes.

Finances

A total of $345,762 was received into the "Operating Fund" during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1960. 62% of this total came directly from the churches and we are most grateful for this generous and unselfish support. We are also truly grateful for the liberal and wonderful support from every source. A schedule of receipts follows:

North Carolina Presbyterians—Synod	$213,879
The Duke Endowment	11,845
Trust Funds	23,386
Dividends and Interest	24,551
Individuals and Organizations	9,053
Friends, Relatives and Government	26,190
Rental Income	1,012
Farm, Dairy and Orchard Products	29,823
Other Income	6,523
	$345,762

Expenses for the year amounted to $326,680 leaving a surplus of $19,082. The Annual Report and study by The Duke Endowment indicates that we spent an average of $1,603 per child during this fiscal year. This campares very favorably with other institutions of comparable quality and size.

In addition to the normal operations of the home, certain capital expenditures were undertaken this year. The water line has been completed on the campus and every building has the use of city water. The staff quarters are complete and four of the five units are now occupied. The swimming pool is nearing completion and should be available for use by June 1. The replacement of Howard Cottage is progressing very satisfactorily and should be available for occupancy before the end of 1961. The completion of all these projects are eagerly anticipated by the entire campus, students and administration, and are expected to bring much happiness to all concerned for many years to come.

Conclusion

The members of the staff of the home continue to render excellent service. It is amazing how much good work is done by the nearly five dozen people who are charged with the responsibility of caring for the children. Serving beyond the call of duty and investing in the name of the church are the labors of love from those who serve Barium Springs. Securing adequate replacements for those who retire and those who decide to make changes is exceedingly difficult.

The Superintendent should be highly commended for the exceptional job which he has done. And a special commendation should be extended for his attention and guidance in behalf of the high school graduates who wish to move on to the fields of higher education. In this respect, the "Educational Fund" is a life saver for the children. Last September there were 30 children from the home in school or training in 18 different institutions, most of which are in North Carolina.

Finally, I would take this opportunity to thank all members of the Board for their loyalty and devotion to this institution. The two regular meetings held during the year were well attended and each member contributed his full attention and talents to the problems at hand.

Presbyterian Children's Home Budget

	1960-61	1961-62
Administration	$ 51,450.00	$ 53,780.00
Household	125,200.00	124,500.00
Health	10,000.00	14,400.00

Education	19,000.00	18,750.00
Plant Operation & Maintenance	40,000.00	47,525.00
Extra Institutional Services	10,700.00	3,700.00
Farm, Dairy, Orchard	41,000.00	41,595.00
Major Repairs and Replacements	30,000.00	25,000.00
	$327,350.00	$334,250.00

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

J. B. Watt, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular and one call session and the Executive Committee met three times for the transaction of business during 1960.

The books were audited by the A. M. Pullen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Greensboro, N. C., and the audit shows capital worth of $1,524,785.07 as of December 31, 1960. This report shows a gain in capital for the year of $389,133.85. Of this amount, $131,770.78 was payments received on pledges to the Forward Fund (Building Fund). Included in the Capital Gain for the year is the net pledges receivable of $177,555.85.

There were 17 new admissions, 10 deaths, and a total of 102 persons served during 1960.

We are happy to report that the apartment idea has proved to be quite successful and appealing. In order to meet the requests of people interested in an apartment, ten apartments were built and completed on November 15, 1960. All of these apartments are occupied, and plans are underway for the construction of eight additional apartments during 1961.

A report on the Forward Fund's progress (Building Fund) as of March 31, 1961 is as follows:

Presbytery	Pledged	Paid	Balance	Objective	Percentage
Albemarle	$ 22,441.19	$ 14,705.05	$ 7,736.13	$ 41,183.29	54.3
Concord	[illegible]	21,884.50	[illegible]	[illegible]	44.2
Fayetteville	39,211.22	[illegible]	12,410.40	[illegible]	[illegible]
Granville	[illegible]	13,090.88	22,149.24	54,916.47	[illegible]
Kings Mountain	[illegible]	14,556.45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mecklenburg	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	397,435.61	[illegible]
Orange	[illegible]	132,011.87	[illegible]	104,838.71	174.2
Wilmington	9,997.71	7,295.18	[illegible]	49,930.17	[illegible]
Winston-Salem	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	84,218.19	[illegible]
	[illegible]	$311,174.43	$173,734.78	[illegible]	[illegible]

Your Board of Trustees has most diligently worked with the plans and specifications for the proposed new residence wing and infirmary wing, and in arranging financing so that construction could be started. The new residence wing will house 46 single bedrooms and the infirmary wing will house 37 single hospital rooms. With the addition of these facilities, and the 8 new apartments, the Home will have a maximum capacity of approximately 200.

After satisfactory financing for the completion of this job had been arranged, contracts were signed on April 17, 1961 for the construction of the new facilities. The low bidder for this job was

R. K. Stewart and Son, High Point, North Carolina, in the amount of $1,011,660, with construction to be completed within 400 calendar days.

On April 18, 1961 a Ground Breaking Ceremony was held and actual construction has already begun.

When these new buildings are completed, your Board of Trustees will have incurred a mortgaged debt of not more than $750,000. In the 9 years that the Presbyterian Home has been in operation, the Capital Assets of the Home have grown from $250,000 to over One Million Dollars, not including the campaign for funds. This was possible because of the generosity of friends who made individual contributions, and through Wills and Bequests. Because of the tremendous demand and need for facilities (with over 100 applications in the file of persons wanting and needing to be in the Home) your Board of Trustees has the faith to proceed with the building of this new addition and the borrowing of $750,000.

For what you have done, we offer our humble thanks and ask for your continued interest, support and prayers.

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Budget—1962

	1960	1961	1962
Administrative Department	$ 32,050.00	$ 36,250.00	$ 46,000.00
Household Department	52,750.00	51,950.00	63,725.00
Dietary Department	50,800.00	55,490.00	75,455.00
Medical Department	49,500.00	56,550.00	67,700.00
Total For Year	$185,100.00	$200,240.00	$252,880.00

Anticipated Income

	1961	1962
Members of the Home	$144,720.00	$194,648.00
Presbyteries	40,000.00	45,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00	10,000.00
Other	5,520.00	3,232.00
Total For Year	$200,240.00	$252,880.00

8. The William Black Home, Inc.

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman

Your Trustees have the most encouraging report of progress that it has made in a number of years. The most enheartening item is the establishment of the Wm. Henry Belk Memorial Fund by Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell—(Nee Miss Sarah Belk), of New York City. The Fund is to be $10,000.00, of which considerably more than half has been paid and is invested and yielding interest. The income from this Fund is to be used to provide a week's vacation at the William Black Home for retired ministers and their wives. Five will be invited this year as the first guests of the memorial. Mr. W. H. Belk had a tender spot in his heart for the aged ministerial servants of the Church and made contributions to a number of them during the days of his flesh. His daughter in that spirit is continuing a service to the retired minister.

This will be a companion memorial to the J. Harvey White Memorial Fund—the income of which made possible last year vacations for nineteen persons.

We received a petition from a group of our 1960 guests asking that something be done to provide additional parking facilities. Yearly we wrestle with this problem and we have not arrived at a practical solution on our property without the expenditure of a sum of money we do not have. However, we have a committee attempting to make an arrangement with the Montreat Association.

The 1960 season was operated at a profit. The attached audited report will give you a picture of our sound financial position.

Following the resignation of Mrs A. H. Moore as Manager, the Board secured the services of Mrs. Ray H. Waltman, of R. F. D. No. 3, Matthews, N. C. for the 1961 season. Mrs. Waltman for several years has been receiving registrations. She reports normal registration for the current season. An excellent staff will assist her this year.

We are making some repairs and improvements prior to the 1961 opening.

The Board would again this year thank the Synod for the privilege of serving in this capacity and covets the prayers of the people of the Synod for the Home's continued usefulness and blessings to the guests who are there each year.

The William Black Home, Incorporated

Statement of Earnings and Expense

January 13, 1960—January 14, 1961

RECEIPTS:		
Memorial to Mrs. George U. Baucom	$ 25.00	
Gifts Women of the Churches of the Synod	56.50	
Interest on Bonds	300.00	
Interest on Notes	304.26	
Dividends on Savings	165.74	
Dividends on White Fund	430.06	
Profit from Conference Season Operations	2,455.96	
Insurance on Fire damage	240.50	
Miscellaneous (Refund White Guest)	15.50	
		$3,993.52
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Administration	$ 250.00	
Maintenance	317.30	
Entertaining Guests (White Fund)	619.00	
Furnishings and equipment	494.03	
Insurance	316.98	
Fidelity Bond	62.50	
Telephone, postage, lock box	22.80	
Audit	20.00	
Memorials	20.00	
Utilities—Season's operations	123.30	
Bank Service charge	.66	
		$2,246.57
Net earnings for the year		$1,746.95

CASH RECONCILIATION

January 13, 1960—January 14, 1961

INCREASES:		
Balance January 13, 1960	$ 993.06	
Excess of W. H. Belk Memorial Fund-Receipts over expenditures for bonds	32.70	
Income for year	3,993.52	
Paid on principal of notes	715.74	
Transfer from White Fund to Checking Account	619.00	
		$6,354.02
DECREASES:		
Expenses for year	$2,246.57	
White Fund income for year (included in income above, but left in savings account)	430.06	
Reserve Fund income for year (included in income above, but left in savings account	165.74	
		$2,842.37
		$3,511.65

BALANCE SHEET

January 14, 1961

ASSETS:			
Cash in Bank		$ 3,511.65	
Cash in Savings Accounts:			
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association (White Fund)	$10,456.16		
Gate City Savings and Loan Association (Reserve)	4,268.20		
		14,724.36	
Notes Receivable		7,216.90	
W. H. Belk Memorial Fund:			
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%	$3,100.00		
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%	500.00		
		3,600.00	
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%		6,000.00	
Land		3,000.00	
Buildings		89,000.00	
Furnishings and Equipment		25,000.00	
			$152,052.91

LIABILITIES

White Fund—Principal	$ 10,000.00	
W. H. Belk Memorial Fund	3,632.70	
Accumulated Earnings and Surplus	138,420.21	
		$152,052.91

G. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, *Chairman*

During the past year, the major function of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations of the Synod of N. C. has been the implementing of the Synod's concern through the North Carolina Council of Churches. But the limit of the work of Presbyterians in that field has not been limited to the work of the committee by any means. We delight to report that the current President of the Council is Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of Synod. Also, of course, the Executive Secretary of the Council, continues to be the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, a member of our Synod.

Mrs. Karl Burkhandt, the Rev. George Webb, and the Rev. Howard Chadwick reported as the official representatives of our Synod to the 1961 Annual meeting which was held in Raleigh, N. C. Mr. J. B. Brewer, Moderator of the Synod, represented the Synod, officially, at the 25th anniversary Convocation in Greensboro, N. C., May 1-2, 1961.

Again, the committee notes with concern the failure of Synod to give the full amount put in the budget for the Council. Since practically the entire amount is used for salaries, it is easy to see that the failure of Synod to meet the amount set, makes it almost impossible for the Council to develop the program which is needed and which would be of real help.

Attention of Synod is called to the 1962 meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches on January 30-31, 1962, at Burlington.

Recommendations:

1. That the following be named principals and alternates as the official representatives of Synod to the 1962 meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches:

Principals

Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr.	Rev. Lawrence I. Stell
Mrs. Karl Burkhandt	Rev. C. I. Lewis
Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin	Rev. Albert N. Wells

Alternates

Rev. David E. Wilkinson	Rev. R. A. Massey
Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton	Rev. Allen C. McSween
Rev. B. Frank Hall	Rev. George L. Riddle

2. That Standing Rule 23.7g be amended to read "six members" instead of "three".

3. That Synod adopt a budget for 1962 for Inter-Church Relations in the total amount of $6,700.

1. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

Income:	1960	1959
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 265.90	$ 184.26
Concord	468.14	155.51
Fayetteville	266.78	271.44
Granville	169.86	127.88
Kings Mountain	444.41	231.55
Mecklenburg	1,151.34	589.78
Orange	575.50	491.31
Wilmington	132.71	172.07
Winston-Salem	163.79	114.75
	$3,738.43	$2,538.68
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	.....	10.00
TOTAL INCOME	$3,738.43	$2,548.68
Expenses:		
Benevolences:		
North Carolina Council of Churches	$3,597.43	$2,548.68
Rural Church Convocation		
Alcohol Education		
Committee Expenses:		
Delegates' Expenses to North Carolina Council of Churches	26.07	
Committee Meetings	114.88	
Expenses of Committee Representatives on North Carolina Council of Churches		
TOTAL EXPENSES	$3,738.43	$2,548.68
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	None	

2. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS BUDGET

Benevolences:	1961	1962
For NCCC	$4,000.00	$4,000.00
Rural Church Convocation	.....	400.00
Alcohol Education	1,500.00	1,500.00
Repayment to Rev. Salary Fund	.....	.....
	$5,500.00	$5,900.00
Committee Expenses:		
Expenses of Represent. to NCCC	$ 100.00	$ 200.00
Committee Expenses	200.00	200.00
Expenses of Represent. on NCCC Committee	400.00	400.00
	$ 700.00	$ 800.00
TOTAL BUDGET	$6,200.00	$6,700.00

3. Highlights of the North Carolina Council of Churches - 1960

The Council Annual Meeting was held at White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, January 31-February 1, 1961, with the largest attendance in its history. Dr. Bernard Boyd, Canon Theodore Wedel, Dr. Benjamin Mays, Mrs. Murdock McLeod, Dr. Ralph Sockman and Dr. Carlyle Marney brought addresses. The Council dedicated a Station Wagon to be used in its ministry to migrants, approved two resolutions in the fields of human relations and world affairs, a new Constitution, and a total budget for 1961 of $63,890, including Women's Work. Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod, was elected President of the Council. Mrs. Dudley serves as General Chairman of the Women's Department and Fourth Vice-President of the Council. Other Presbyterians on the Executive Board are Rev. George M. Webb, Shelby, Chairman of the Pastoral Ministry Commission and Annual Meeting Program Chairman; Rev. Howard Chadwick, Charlotte; Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., Monroe; Dr. B. Frank Hall, Wilmington; and Dr. Ansley C. Moore, Laurinburg. Executive Director Morton R. Kurtz is a member of Granville Presbytery.

Highlights of the Council's past year include:

1. The ministry to 14,000 migrant workers in our State which employs 12 staff workers, maintains Day Care Centers for children at Elizabeth City and Hendersonville, and uses two station wagons as mobile chapels.
2. Collection of 135,000 pounds of clothing—a 53% increase over 1959—for overseas relief; also contributions of $6,000 for CROP, used to send food and medicine to the hungry and ill.
3. A Rural Church Convocation at State College, August 9-11th.
4. A Church Building and Architecture Conference at Charlotte, November 11th.
5. A Radio-TV Workshop at University of North Carolina, July 18-20.
6. Co-sponsorship of World Affairs Conferences at Chapel Hill in February and at Blue Ridge in July.
7. Sponsorship of World Day of Prayer, World Community Day, May Fellowship Day and other projects through the Council's Dept. of Church Women.
8. A program of Alcohol Education, including One Day Institutes for ministers and church workers, college chapel talks, and demonstrations of alcohol's evils before high school assemblies.
9. A Youth Work program of work projects, retreats, and training conferences through UCYM and the Student Christian Council.
10. Served as a clearing house and coordinating agency for Weekday Bible Teaching programs reaching 33,000 boys and girls of elementary and high school age.
11. Supporting a Summer Ministry for Campers at Doughton Park in cooperation with the National Parks Ministry.

12. Planning for a great Convocation in First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, May 1-2, 1961, to celebrate the Council's Silver Anniversary. Billy Graham, Liston Pope, Eugene Carson Blake, Frank P. Graham, and others will bring addresses.

H. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

REV. NEILL R. MCGEACHY, *Chairman*

During the past year, your Committee has held two meetings, the principal function of which was the ". . . interchange of information as to open fields and Ministers open to change. . . ." The members of your Committee are unanimously agreed that these meetings have been most helpful and that this practice should be continued.

A joint conference, sponsored by the Board of Annuities and Relief and the General Assembly's Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work, was held in Montreat, N. C., August 10-11, 1960. All of our Presbyteries were represented and our representatives report that they gained much from the explanations and discussions of the work of these two agencies of the Church.

The General Assembly, in enacting the Revision of the Form of Government, has increased the mandatory membership of the Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work. It has also increased the size of the quorum necessary to transact business. The Revision further provides that "The necessary expenses of this Commission shall be provided for by the Presbytery."

Your Chairman would report that he attended the annual meeting of the Assembly's Permanent Committee in Atlanta on January 10-11, 1961. By virtue of his membership on the Assembly's Committee he is serving on a joint Committee, made up of representatives of the General Council, the Board of Christian Education, and the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work, which is continuing to study the paper "The Office of the Minister of the Word and Sacraments" and the reports of the Presbyteries in answer to the General Assembly's request that they "study the paper and . . . answer certain specific questions which would be helpful in the further implementation of the study into the life of the Church." The results of this study will be reported to the General Assembly in 1962.

In the light of these matters your committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That members of the Commissions of our Presbyteries be urged to read the report of the Assembly's Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work and the actions adopted by the General Assembly, relating to the work of the Commissions, at its meeting in Dallas, Texas, April 27-May 2, 1961.
2. That Synod call to the attention of the Presbyteries the fact that we are now operating under the Revised Form of Church Government and Rules of Discipline (see particularly Chapter 21, The Form of Government), and urge the Presbyteries to bring their Commissions on the Minister and His Work into line with the mandatory membership and to begin making provision for the expenses of the Commission if they are not already doing so.
3. That Synod call to the attention of the Presbyteries the changes that have been made in the functions of the Commissions and urge that these be followed with care. (see particularly Chapter 21-2(1); 21-3; 21-4)
4. That Synod approve the holding of a Joint Conference in the spring of 1962, of all the Commissions on the Minister and His Work and the Committees on Annuities and Relief of the Presbyteries in order that they may become better informed as to their duties and responsibilities in their respective areas of service in the Church.

I. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

REV. RICHARD R. GAMMON, *Chairman*

1. That the various vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod on the several Agencies of Synod by virtue of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, or otherwise, be filled as follows: (See DIRECTORY, pp. 6ff.)
2. That interim appointments by the Moderator since Synod last met be approved. (All included in the DIRECTORY).
3. That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc., especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.
4. That Standing Rule 23:7g be amended to read "six" instead of "three" official representatives to the annual meeting of the NC CC Assembly.
5. That Standing Rule 21:1 be amended by striking "President Synod's Youth Council" and substituting "a youth representative, elected by the Executive Committee on Christian Education."
6. That Standing Rule 23:4 be amended to read that the membership of the Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts be composed of three classes of four members each, the Chairman, and two women (15 in all).
7. That Standing Rule 23:10 be amended to include the Synodical Chairman of Christian Education as an ex officio member of the Committee on the *Presbyterian Survey*.

J. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY

REV. J. N. BROWN, *Chairman*

During the past year, the *Presbyterian Survey* has kept our church well informed. It has given detailed information about the program, and activities of the various committees and agencies of our church.

Wherever the *Survey* has been carefully read, there has been a greater enthusiasm for the causes of Stewardship and Evangelism.

More than half of the churches in the Presbyterian Church U. S. are now actively enrolled in the Every Family Plan. In six years the E. F. P. has increased the *Survey's* circulation by more than 500%.

North Carolina has made steady progress, and now according to statistics of May 1, 1961, ranks first in the General Assembly

in the number of churches enrolled in this plan; the first in the total number of subscriptions, which is 36,920.

However, there are still many churches in our Synod that have not subscribed to the Survey, and we hope that in the near future all of our churches will see their way clear to subscribe to the Presbyterian Survey, and make North Carolina 100%. This we believe from every point of view is good business.

We therefore recommend:

1. That the Synod request every Presbytery to study its own record in regard to the Survey.
2. That the Synod urge every church in every Presbytery to enroll in the Every Family Plan at the reduced rate of $1.00 per year.
3. That the Synod express its gratitude to the chairmen of the various Presbyteries of Synod, who have been most faithful and diligent in the performance of their duties and responsibilities.

K. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

REV. HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

1. This Committee concurs as follows in regard to recommendations of other Committees, bearing on amendments to the Standing Rules:
   (1) Inter-Church Relations—Recommendation #2 bearing on Rule 23:7g.
   (2) Nominations: Recommendation #5 bearing on Rule 21:1; #6 bearing on Rule 23:4; and Recommendation #7 bearing on Rule 22:10.
   (3) Homes: Recommendation #1 bearing on Rule 16:2.
2. That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting, be adopted.
3. That Synod suspend its Standing Rules in order to make effective immediately changes in the Standing Rules as recommended above and recommendations in other Reports to Synod bearing on changes in the Standing Rules.
4. That the Stated Clerk be empowered to make other such changes as may be necessary to bring the Rules into conformity with actions taken at this meeting of Synod, or for clarity and consistency in the Rules.

L. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

REV. RUSSELL B. FLEMING, *Chairman*

The Committee on Women's Work hereby commends the officers of the Women of the Synod for their leadership and inspiration, and the local organizations of Women's Work for the fine work that they have done during the year. Continuing their program begun last year of making the Presbyterian Church an Informed Church, the Women have fostered a study of the Biblical basis of our Reformed Faith. The study book entitled, "Basic Beliefs of the Reformed Faith," by Felix B. Gear, has been used as a guide. While these efforts were directed at the entire congregation, the special study of the Women through the Circles has been one of personal Christian experience. Following the theme, "Living In Christ", the Women have studied the Book of Philippians in an attempt to deepen their own personal commitment and understanding. While different approaches have been made to these studies, the desired effect has been reached—that of deepening the spiritual life of the total congregation.

Our Committee would call attention of the Synod to the 16th Annual Synodical Training School to be held next week at Davidson College. The program planned and the leadership invited reveal the seriousness with which the Women have taken the matter of vital Christian Living. The attendance of the School by the Women of the Synod, and its importance in the life of the local Women of the Church organizations has encouraged the enriching of the school plans each year.

The Synodical meeting was held in the First Presbyterian Church in Greenville last fall, and was attended by the chairman of this committee. We commend the Executive Board of the Women of the Synod for the planning and conduct of such an inspirational meeting.

Recommendations:

1. That very careful consideration be given by the Synod through the appropriate body before the Women-of-the-Synod are requested to assume independent responsibility for large financial campaigns.
2. That the Women of the Synod be thanked and commended for their faithful work and service to Almighty God through this His Church.
3. That Synod take cognizance of the presence of the Women-of-the-Synod, meeting with us during these 148th sessions of the Synod of North Carolina, and by rising vote express our appreciation for the faithful and effective work of this important organ of the Church.
4. That recognition be taken of the diligent and untiring service of Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, retiring President of the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina; and, that she now be invited to address the Synod, bringing the annual report of the Synodical.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WOMEN OF THE CHURCH SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

MRS. H. LACY GODWIN, *President*

Reviewing annual reports one catches a vision of the gratifying team work of officers and members and senses God's guidance and blessings on Women's Work as we seek to carry out the program based on the Assembly approved emphasis, and prepared largely by the Board and Agencies of the Southern Presbyterian Church.

Condensed reports are by no means a complete record but will indicate something of the time, energies and consecration rendered to God through this channel of His Church.

Every activity manifests growth in Christian living and the response to definite means to provide and stimulate Spiritual Growth in the home, church and community is encouraging.

Equally thrilling is the enlarged vision of World Missions. This is evinced by a stronger desire for missionary education, increased interest in individuals serving.

Again, as in the past, the White Cross challenge was accepted—filled over and above with an additional gift of $2,500.00 sent to the Board of World Missions to help defray shipping costs on supplies being sent to the fields.

The women responded enthusiastically to appeals from the Church World Service. One church alone sent seventy-five blankets and $185.00 following the typhoon in Japan.

The program of missionary itineration has proven to be the most effective means of bringing the needs on the home front to local groups. Speakers from the Board of Church Extension and Executive Committees appeared in all nine Presbyterials.

In the field of Evangelism the women have taken their rightful places alongside the men and are assuming their share of the responsibility in this Centennial Year of our Church in laying the burden of God's love and concern upon the heart of every member through its Mission to the Nation program.

Christian Education was promoted by encouraging family participation in special study seasons; the reading of church papers and periodicals.

Higher Education was stressed through efforts to keep the youth of our church and adults informed concerning the Church Schools, Vocational Guidance Centers and Campus Christian Life Program. In answer to a question: "How many young people from your churches participated in the Westminster Fellowship Program at their respective colleges?" 1959 the answer was , 1960 the answer was 662.

It is heartening to note an increased attendance at daily Vacation Bible Schools, Camps and Conferences.

Six presbyterials reported thirty-three scholarships.

Services rendered to the elderly members of the churches have been overwhelmingly gratifying.

Horizons are being widened through participation in all community church endeavors.

Never before has there been such indication of women's eagerness to learn, to become better informed and to be more efficient leaders than in the past year.

One hundred and eighty-five attended the Women's Conference at Montreat. Four hundred and nine attended Synodical Training School at Queen College. Three diplomas and eleven certificates were awarded in recognition of completion of eight and twelve courses, respectively.

One hundred and sixty-seven Negro women representing eighty different localities were in attendance at the Interdenominational Christian Conference in Winston-Salem. Twenty-four paid their own tuition, sixty-two were attending for a first time. As a result of this interest, three one-day Negro conferences were held with good attendance and great satisfaction for trainees and sponsors. Three representatives attended Boggs Academy, Keysville, Georgia.

The short nine months year on the local level caused a decrease in this year's stewardship of gifts. All contingent and benevolent apportionments have been met. Special contributions to many causes, $50,567.00.

The Synodical joins hearts and hands in special work we do with Synod. Emphasizing the importance of accepting without cuts the budget. We serve as trustees and regents on Boards of Presbyterian Home, Home at Barium, Mission Court, William Black Home, and on the Boards of Higher Christian Education. We have representatives on Synod's Committees.

We give a scholarship to a worthy student attending the Presbyterian School of Christian Education. Next year we hope to have a floating scholarship, with an endowment of $10,000. We are Friends of the Seminary, Sponsors of PSCE. We talk about Stillman, our only college for Negroes. We promote Intergroup Work, work with the migrants, and have tried to get in on the Indian work.

While there was advancement in many ways, there is yet much need for deeper consecration, more informed members, and more willing workers. We live in a time when the darkness of the world shows clearly the need for men and women with lighted minds and hearts. God grant that the growth of the preceding years serve as a stimulating reminder of the privileges and opportunities that are ours, and lead to even greater service in His name.

M. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REV. HARRY H. BRYAN, *Chairman*

Speaking to a group of North Carolina men who have contributed liberally to his effort to bring new life to an almost hopeless area of the world, a missionary stated his concept of missions in this way:

> "Christianity is life with a mission to solve all of man's basic problems, however complex.
>
> "When a church is separated from its mission to the world, it becomes concerned with its own welfare rather than with the Kingdom of God on earth and is not a fit place to gather converts.
>
> "When converts, however primitive and uneducated, are taught that being a Christian means becoming a part of a continuing mission to a world they become leaders of their church, their country, and their witness spreads to every land."

The strong point of this modern manifesto is the warning that a church must not be separated from its mission to the world.

Your Committee records evidence that has kept Presbyterian Churches in North Carolina in vital touch with World Missions:

I. Concentrated missionary personnel in special conferences have enabled Charlotte, Greensboro, Raleigh, Winston-Salem, Rocky Mount, and Wilson, to confront these communities with a full and clear concept of missions. A later conference this year is listed for Salisbury. Scores of engagements have been filled by individual missionaries in local churches and before Presbytery and Women-of-the-Church meetings and at Presbytery Workshops on World Missions.

II. Missionaries on furlough, living in our area—homes being provided by our churches in some instances—have had continuous opportunities for calling others into this service.

III. Most of your Committee, a considerable number of Women-of-the-Church leaders, and a large number of North Carolina Young People attended the Montreat World Mission Confer-

ence last July. All were encouraged by the commissioning of thirty-nine (39) new workers, a number that compares favorably with the yearly average since 1946.

IV. Promotion of the film "The Household of Faith"—some Presbyteries providing for the cost—has supplemented the theme of the year's study, as has the use of the book, "One World—One Mission."

V. Youth groups, camps, conferences and rallies have welcomed missionary presentations wherever advisors have been alert to make contacts.

VI. Presbyteries of this Synod, following the recommendation of the Assembly, are placing men who have definite commitment to the urgency of this cause in charge of World Mission Committees. From the committees have come more interest in the churches, and a positive program of support.

VII. Due to the urgency of the world situation, it is gradually reaching the attention of church leaders in North Carolina that the study and support of World Missions cannot be confined to a limited number of weeks in the year. The fact is being impressed that—

> "Missions is not a function of the church. Missions is the church and ought to be promoted on a year-round basis."

Special offerings have been received at the times appointed by the Assembly, but it has been most appropriate to use missionary speakers whenever they can visit, to hear mission sermons from ministers of the church often during the year, and to plan for a variety of study and personalized support programs on missions in all church organizations.

Your Committee also records summary statements about the nations and peoples to whom our world mission is directed. These are prepared from data available to all of us. We are thus encouraged to stronger interest in and prayer for our fellow Christians in all the world.

I. The Church in the Congo is the one stable influence in the chaotic condition that exists there today. It continues to serve the population through church and hospital and school.

II. The growing strength of Protestantism in Brazil, the assuming of responsibility in the control of and directing the established mission institutions and the opening up of a vast new frontier in the center of South America combine to make this a day of destiny for the church in that country.

III. The Christian witness in Taiwan is notably Presbyterian, due to many factors and is now true to the Church's outreach-spirit as it emphasizes work for tribal mountain groups with much to encourage.

IV. Japan stands, more than ever, at a strategic place in bringing Christ to Asia. Unmistakable gifts in national leadership must be captured thru evangelism and Christian education. The radio is now a mighty force in this endeavor.

V. The paucity of Korean church leaders, due, it is evident, to the martyrdom of hundreds of pastors and elders at the time of the war has left turmoil in that country that is slow to subside. Yet, our church's representatives continue a co-operative program and have been used to conciliate. The ministry of healing through our hospitals and the Christian Higher Education program brings a new spirit to many.

VI. The twenty-five missionaries who represent us in Mexico conduct a program of astonishing dimensions although they must work only at the fringes of the great area of need. There is progress in clarifying procedures so that the General Assembly of the Church in that land will understand our motives and purposes.

VII. Our missions in Portugal, Ecuador, and Iraq, projected jointly with other Presbyterian groups, have witnessed in a manner worthy of the dedication of the individuals who represent us. A break-through and an acceptance of the way of Christ can be anticipated as this work continues.

VIII. Tons of clothing from collection centers in North Carolina, and relief offerings at Easter and other times have been forwarded overseas with the gifts of the church-at-large. Extraneous agencies collecting money from our people cannot possibly meet the need and solve emergency problems as can Church World Service and the Board in Nashville.

With these two types of evidence before the Synod, attention is also called to the full listing of facts in the Assembly's report for 1961, soon to be distributed, and the striking articles each month in *The Presbyterian Survey*. Any member of Synod, any Session in North Carolina can recognize that our church is committed to a world-wide mission.

The call for new missionaries, the plans for 1961-62 study on "The Christian Mission in Latin American Countries", and all recommendations adopted by the Dallas Assembly deserve the careful attention of every Presbyterian.

Recommendations:

1. That Commissioners to this Synod upon their return home, or Clerks of Sessions, be requested to read this concise report to the Session, the Board of Deacons, and to Church organizations of men, women and young people in the hope that the urgency of the World Mission task may be effectively realized.
2. That Synod recommend to Presbyteries, where this has not already been approved, that the Chairman of Presbytery's Committee of World Missions be made a member of the Council of Presbytery.
3. That the details of the World Missions program emphasis in the 1962 meeting of Synod be worked out in cooperation with Synod's Council.
4. That pending the adoption of this Report, the Reverend William H. Moseley, Fortaleza, Ceara, Brazil, address Synod.

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF LAYMEN'S COMMITTEE TO STUDY MINISTERS' SALARIES

J. B. Brewer, *Chairman*

The Committee on The Minister and His Work meeting of Synod in June 1960 in Greenville made the following recommendation to our Committee.

"That Synod refer to the Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries the responsiblity of studying the feasibility of a financial program to assure the ministers and their wives a place in our Presbyterian Home, if they so choose and if space is available after retirement."

Our Committee approached this problem with the idea that possibly a certain type of insurance program might provide the funds for our ministers and their wives to enter our Presbyterian Home after retirement. We found such plans quite expensive and it appeared that all premiums would have to be paid by Synod's office on a monthly basis. The Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries feels that the only reasonable answer to this problem is for the Minister to immediately avail himself of the privileges of joining the Social Security program. We would also urge each Church to work with the Minister and where possible for the Church to pay the Social Security cost for their Ministers. These funds would then become available each month after retirement and would supplement the funds the Minister would receive under our Ministers' Annuity Program. The combination of these two would enable the Minister and his wife to enjoy the privileges of our Presbyterian Home without needing extra financial assistance.

It has been our hope that this movement would spread to all the Synods of our Presbyterian Church in the United States. We have had correspondence with many Presbyteries and also with certain Synods and Mr. Graham White of Atlanta advised us that this movement in the Synod of North Carolina is being discussed all over our Church. Our Layman's Committee needs assistance in getting this movement organized in all of our Synods so that it will become a real Church-wide movement.

The Layman's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries, therefore, makes the following recommendation to Synod:

"That Synod refer to the Committee on The Minister and His work the request that they take all necessary steps to acquaint the Committee on the Minister and His Work of each Synod in the Presbyterian Church in the United States with the history and results of the movement in the Synod of North Carolina; that they request the services of Mr. Graham White of Atlanta, who will assist them greatly in this work. Also that they try to have the story of this movement in the Synod of North Carolina presented to the next meeting of our General Assembly, which might be the means of speeding up the spread of this movement throughout our entire Church.

B. REPORT OF THE SESQUI-CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE

Rev. Joseph H. Carter, *Chairman*

Your Committee would report that it has been moving forward in carrying out the responsibilities assigned it by Synod. We have felt that we should keep our work in the background during the celebration of the Centennial of the whole Church. Now that this celebration is moving to its climax we are making preparations for the Sesqui-Centennial in 1963, and will have full and definite plans and programs to present in 1962.

A meeting of the full Committee will be held within the next thirty days when plans are to be acted on.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT AND MINUTES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

Rev. W. B. Heyward, *Chairman*

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Raleigh on June 13, 1961.

The Trustees received the Audit of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and the expense of the Estate during the year, January 1, 1960 through December 31, 1960.

The Audit on EXHIBIT B which is a statement of balance available for distribution is as follows:

Deficit for year ended December 31, 1958	$1,603.30
Deficit for year ended December 31, 1959	1,875.77
Total Deficit at January 1, 1960	$3,479.07
Surplus from operations for year ended December 31, 1960	$6,040.55
Balance available for distribution in accordance with Item VI (g) of the Will of A. T. McCallum	$2,561.48

A check for this amount will be sent in the near future to Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina.

The Trustees are satisfied that the Estate is being well handled.

The Trustees elected one of its members, Z. V. McMillan, as Treasurer, and arranged his bond in the amount of $25,000.00, previously set by the Synod and payable to the Synod. This was done in preparation for the final transfer of the holdings of the A. T. McCallum Estate to the Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund.

MEMORIAL TO ARCHIBALD TORREY McCALLUM
(1856-1926)

7

Presented to Synod by the Rev. Robert G. Hall

Archibald Torrey McCallum was born near Red Springs, North Carolina, on March 24, 1856. He was endowed with a strong forceful personality and a keen intellect. But above all, he was a sincere, dedicated Christian. He exerted a far-reaching influence on his church and community.

Mr. McCallum was educated in the local schools and at the University of North Carolina. Because of conditions at home and the general difficulties of the Reconstruction Period, he was forced to leave the University after one and a half years of study. He returned to his ancestral home and supervised the large farming interests of his family. Mr. McCallum proved to be an alert, progressive farmer and business man.

On January 7, 1892, Mr. McCallum married Miss Agnes Townsend of Robeson County. They established a lovely home in Red Springs that was noted for its hospitality and its fine Christian atmosphere. Mrs. McCallum survived her husband by thirty-four years. She died on January 13, 1960. Up to the very end of her long and useful life, she continued to reflect her late husband's high ideals and his interest in the church.

Mr. McCallum served his church in many different capacities. He was a deacon and a Ruling Elder in the Red Springs Presbyterian Church. He was also Chairman of the Building Committee that erected the present sanctuary in 1906. He represented his church at Presbytery and Synod on many different occasions, and he was one of Fayetteville Presbytery's Commissioners to the General Assembly which met in Saint Louis in 1921.

Mr. McCallum was a faithful and loyal supporter of Montreat, and he maintained a home there for many years. Mr. McCallum died at Montreat on August 23, 1926.

The generous legacy that Mr. McCallum willed to the Synod of North Carolina is an eloquent testimony of his devotion to the Church which Christ loved and for which Christ gave His life.

Miss Louise Purcell, a member of the Red Springs Presbyterian Church, is a niece of Mr. McCallum, and his closest living relative. She has requested that I convey this message to the Synod of North Carolina: "I rejoice to know that Mr. McCallum's estate is passing into such capable hands, and I trust that it may bear much fruit in our Master's work."

R. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

REV. R. T. HAYNES, JR., *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records received and carefully studied copies of the *Minutes* of Presbyteries as follows: Albemarle, January 24, 1960-December 8, 1960; Concord, July 19, 1960-January 17, 1961; Fayetteville, April 26, 1960-January 24, 1961; Granville, January 19, 1960-October 18, 1960; Kings Mountain, January 19, 1960-October 18, 1960; Mecklenburg, July 18, 1960-January 24, 1961; Orange, April 21, 1960-January 19, 1961; Wilmington, April 19, 1960-December 6, 1960; Winston-Salem, March 6, 1960-February 7, 1961.

The examination of these *Minutes* revealed that they were well recorded and in proper form, except for the following oversights:

1. Terms of calls from churches to ministers were not fully described in the *Minutes* of Albemarle and Kings Mountain Presbyteries. (See *Minutes* of Synod, 1956, page 162.)

2. In the *Minutes* of Albemarle and Concord Presbyteries, the parts of the examination of new ministers coming into Presbytery were not mentioned. (B.C.O., par. 74.)

3. The *Minutes* of Kings Mountain and Wilmington Presbyteries failed to report any action by the congregation relevant to the dissolution of pastoral relationships.

4. The Fayetteville (Vol. 25, No. 8, P. 317) and Granville (Vol. XLII, pp. 14-15, 29) failed to record the setting of a quorum for Commissions appointed. (B.C.O., par. 94)

5. The *Minutes* of Wilmington Presbytery for the Called Meeting, November 22, 1960, failed to show that the *Minutes* were read and approved or that Presbytery was closed with prayer.

6. Winston-Salem: An irregular action was taken at the Called Meeting March 6, 1960, page 14, in the adjourning of Presbytery without the reading and approving of the *Minutes*. It is questionable whether the moderator has authority to rule that "the *Minutes* would be read and adopted by Presbytery at its Stated Meeting on May 10." The *Minutes* of May 10, 1960 fail to show that the previous *Minutes* were read and approved. Also, it is not recorded that the *Minutes* of the Stated Meeting, January 24, 1961, were read and approved.

7. The *Minutes* of Wilmington Presbytery for the Stated Meeting, October 18, 1960, show that Presbytery voted to dispense with the sermon as a part of the examination for ordination. The Book of Church Order, Par. 129, states that no part may be omitted except in extraordinary cases, and whenever done, the reasons therefor must be recorded.

Your Committee also examined the *Minutes* of the One-Hundredth General Assembly and the *Minutes* of the One Hundred and Forty-Seventh Annual Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina. These *Minutes* were found to be in good and proper order, testifying to the excellent work done by the Stated Clerks of these bodies.

Your Committee wishes to commend the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries for the very efficient and attractive way in which they have kept the records of our presbyteries.

Recommendation:

1. That Synod express its appreciation to the Clerks of the various Presbyteries for the accurate and orderly manner in which the records of the Presbyteries have been kept.

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 17:1 (as revised by the 1961 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-2, 3, 4, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of

the Executive Committees on Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Executive Committees on Church Extension (See Rule 9), Campus Christian Life (See Rule 20a), and Educational Institutions (See Rule 20b); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-5, 105-19, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*.

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6:7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9. He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall

collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

2. *As Central Treasurer*

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. *As Public Relations Clerk*

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. *As Secretary of Church Extension*

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. *As Secretary of Higher Education*

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

Rule 10:2. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interests of the cause of Campus Christian Life within

the bounds of Synod and seek to make effective the program of work relating to student work and other phases of Campus Christian Life.

Rule 10:3. The Secretary of Higher Education shall receive and disperse such funds as are contributed respectively for the causes of Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions.

C. *PERMANENT CLERK*

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. *ASSISTANT CLERK*

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. *DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 13:1. The Director of Christian Education, whose term of office shall be for three years, acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. *DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM*

Rule 14:1. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. *OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA*

Rule 15:1. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

15:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. The Synod shall elect annually

16:1. Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

16:2. Five members of the Board of Regents of the Barium Springs Home for Children, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

16:3. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 23:9d.) (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

16:4. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio*.

16:5. Twelve members of the Board of Directors of Saint Andrews Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

16:6. The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

16:7. The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

16:8. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 27 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the four Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio*; one other woman (see Rule 23:9d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod on the evening of the first day of meeting.

B. SUB-COMMITTEES

17:6a. *Executive*: To consist of the chairman, vice-chairman, and three other members; elected annually at the spring meeting of the Council; four members to constitute a quorum; to meet as directed by the Council or at the call of the Chairman. (1) *Duties*: to carry out policies of the Council, but without authority to decide matters of policy or of major importance. (2) Authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council, and to handle all minor matters, reporting actions to the next meeting of the Council.

17:6b. *Stewardship and Budgets*: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes, including the Children's, William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend Synod's apportionments to the Presbyteries; (4) to promote the Every-Member Canvass; (5) and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6c. *Program*: The arrangement of the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

17:6d. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6e. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

17:6f. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and program of work; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require a printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes); to supervise the distribution of the Equalization Fund.

17:6g. *Nominations*: To nominate to the Council all nominees to fill vacancies on Committees of the Council as they arise.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *MISCELLANEOUS*: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 19:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman), as follows: The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 22:9d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees*: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee into sub-committees.

19:3. *Functions*: This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions*: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Evangelism*: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television*, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:3d. Through *Negro Work*: In cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

19:4. *Corporation*: The Committee shall convene annually as a corporation.

2. *CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE*

Rule 20:1a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 20 members, including the Synodical President, *ex officio*, and the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be ministers, and both laymen and women should be included in the membership. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative, who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:1b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Program and (2) Finance.

Rule 20:1c. *Functions*: In cooperation with the church or churches near educational institutions within the bounds of Synod, the Committee shall develop and promote the cause of Campus Christian Life, including the spiritual welfare of students in these institutions; and further, shall supervise the work of Campus Christian Life, in cooperation with the local Campus Christian Life Committees. In general, the Committee will be governed by the *Manual on Campus Christian Life*. The Committee shall report annually to Synod.

3. *EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS*

Rule 20:2a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 20 members, including the Chairman, and the Synodical Chairman of Higher Education or her counterpart, *ex officio*. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be laymen, including women. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:2b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Synod's Educational Institutions and (2) Vocational Guidance. The functions of these Committees are set forth in general, as follows:

(1) *Synod's Educational Institutions*: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, and with the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

(2) *Vocational Guidance*: The Committee shall supervise the program and work of the Guidance Center(s), and report upon same to Synod.

4. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 21.1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of

Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical, a youth representative, elected by this Committee, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendent's Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Christian Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

21:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

21:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

21:4. The Committee shall triennially recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 23:1. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 23:1. *ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION*:

23:1a. Functions. The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.

(1) It should be the responsibility of the Advisory Committee to consult with the Synod's Committees on Higher Education in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program, and to make recommendations for its improvement.

(2) The Advisory Committee shall also consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

23:1b. Responsibility. The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committees on Higher Education.

23:1c. Nomination of Members: The membership of the permanent Advisory Committee should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

23:1d. The number on the permanent Advisory Committee should be not less than five nor more than nine.

23:1e. Terms of Office. Members shall serve a three-year term, subject to re-election.

23:1f. Compensation. Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

Rule 23:2a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the

Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:2b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

23:2c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

Rule 23:3. *ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning the Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the General Council, and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, etc., together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 23:9d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

Rule 23:4. *BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS*:

23:4a. *Membership* shall be composed of the Chairman, two women (Rule 23:9d) and three classes of four members each (15 in all), who shall serve terms of three years each, and eligible for re-election. As a rule, though not necessarily, members shall be laymen, preferably persons familiar with the whole area of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

23:4b. *Functions*: The functions of the Committee shall be to furnish information to the Synod and to advise individuals, churches, and institutions in regard to programs for bequests and deferred gifts, relating to educational institutions and other agencies of the Synod.

Rule 23:5. *CHRISTIAN RELATIONS*:

23:5a. *Membership*: to comprise the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:5b. *Functions*: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

23:5c. The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Relations shall serve as an Advisory member of the Executive Committee on Christian Education.

Rule 23:6. *HOMES*. a. *Membership*: To be composed of the Chairmen of corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. b. *Functions*: To cooperate with the official Boards and Directors of the Presbyterian Children's Home, the Presbyterian Home, and the William Black Home; to promote the program and work of these institutions within the bounds of Synod; to receive the Reports of these institutions, studying all the problems involved in their work; and to report upon them to Synod, making necessary recommendations.

Rule 23:7a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

23:7b. Membership is to consist of 16 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

23:7c. The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman, who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding Committee of the General Assembly.

23:7d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

23:7e. Representation on the North Carolina Council of Churches shall be in accord with the Constitution of the Council, hence commensurate with the number of representatives allowed. (See DIRECTORY, in loco.) The 16 members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall automatically be representatives. Additional representatives shall be arranged in classes, the size depending on the number, to serve a term of three years, eligible for one additional term. The Moderator of Synod, the President of the Synodical, and the Stated Clerk should ordinarily be representatives to the Council.

23:7f. The Inter-Church Relations Committee shall appoint suitable persons of Synod to serve as representatives of Synod on the several committees of the North Carolina Council of Churches, expenses for attendance upon meetings to be borne by Synod.

23:7g. Synod shall annually elect six representatives from the membership of the Inter-Church Relations Committee, nominated by the Committee on Nominations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual Assembly of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Rule 23:8. *MINISTER AND HIS WORK.*

Rule 23:8a. *Membership* shall consist of the Chairmen of the corresponding Commissions in the several Presbyteries, and four members-at-large, including the Chairman of the Committee, at least three of whom shall be Ruling Elders, to serve a term of three years each. The Stated Clerk of Synod shall serve *ex officio* as Secretary of the Committee.

Rule 23:8b. *Functions*: (1) To render assistance to Presbytery Commissions by (a) Exchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education and other lay persons available for church employment; and (b) Facilitating the transfer of ministers between various Presbyteries; (2) To render assistance to the Assembly's Committee and Presbyteries' Commissions in sponsoring the proper position of the minister, and the relationship of the minister and the church, as set forth in Scripture and interpreted in the *Book of Church Order;* (3) To report annually to Synod, making appropriate recommendations, (a) On actions taken by the General Assembly affecting the Committee and Commissions; and (b) On progress of the Committee and Presbytery Commissions; and (4) To sponsor Synod Conferences on the Minister and His Work, and to cooperate in Regional Conferences.

[For further duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapters 21, 22, the *Book of Church Order.*]

Rule 23:9a. *NOMINATIONS*: The Committee shall be composed of 11 members, including one woman (See 23:9d), one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

23:9b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

23:9c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

23:9d. Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

23:9e. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

23:9f. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Rule 23:10. *PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY. Membership*: To be composed of Chairmen of corresponding committees in Presbyteries, the Synodical Chairman of Christian Education (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. *Functions*: (1) To encourage and facilitate enrollment and renewal in the Every-Family-Plan; (2) To encourage the widest possible use of the magazine in all churches and homes of the Synod; and (3) To report annually to the Synod.

Rule 23:11. *STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

Rule 23:12. *WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

Rule 23:13. *WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 24:1a. *Term of Office.* No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive

terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing, except as otherwise set forth in these Rules. In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place. Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

24:1b. Terms of office of all Presbytery representatives serving on Synod's Council, Committees, and Boards, unless in conflict with other rules, shall expire at annual meetings of Synod.

24:1c. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically, and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

24:2. *Meetings.* The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

24:3a. *Reports.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

24:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

24:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

24:3d. Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations, should place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than approximately thirty days before the meeting of Synod.

24:4. *Nominations.* The Council, Committees, and other agencies of Synod may recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Council, Committees, and Boards of Agencies and Institutions of Synod, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES:*

Rule 25:1. Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Attendance: Functions of the Committee are to consider and to recommend to Synod disposition of all requests to be excused

from attendance of Synod for a part of or the full proceedings of the meeting.

(2) Bills and Overtures

(3) Judicial

(4) Resolutions

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 26:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

26:2. The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 27:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

27:2. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

27:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

27:4. All Agencies of Synod shall share in an Equalization Fund, as follows: 5 percent of the budget income of each agency shall be reserved for the fund; at the end of each Church Year, Synod's Central Treasurer, under the supervision of the Committee on Finance and Auditing of Synod's Council, shall distribute the Fund to participating Agencies so that each will receive an equal percentage of its budget until the funds are exhausted; any surplus remaining in the Fund shall be divided among all contributing Agencies in the same percentage as contributed; all operating income of Agencies of Synod sharing in the Equalization Fund are to be reported to the Central Treasurer.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 28:1. *Time.* The annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held as early in June as is practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

Rule 29:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

29:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee or their agents for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 30:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

30:1a. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed one dollar for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

30:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding one dollar a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

30:1c. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the Standing Rules, and no institution or church shall be compelled to sustain a loss in the entertainment of the Synod.

Rule 31:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

31:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation of each shall be fixed by the Synod.

31:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

31:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

31:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

31:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 32:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

32:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at an appropriate time.

32:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

32:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

32:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

32:6. No new matter of business may be introduced to Synod later than recess for lunch on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1961

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1961 SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Greenville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 95,031	$168,562	$184,503	$110,267	$107,012	$370,930	$346,323	$166,818	$191,720	$1,500,063	(57.59%)
World Missions	43,531	82,000	89,736	56,010	53,496	183,368	119,327	53,936	49,484	734,549	(28.02%)
Church Extension	19,214	33,867	37,063	22,967	21,022	75,734	49,522	21,904	20,438	303,331	(11.57%)
Christian Education	9,202	16,221	17,701	11,479	10,294	36,272	23,733	10,472	9,720	145,293	(5.54%)
Annuities and Relief	5,145	9,068	9,930	6,418	5,906	20,279	13,263	5,854	5,473	81,236	(3.10%)
General Fund	15,279	26,931	29,460	19,059	17,241	60,232	39,388	17,386	16,250	241,246	(9.20%)
Inter-Church Agencies	260	474	519	335	300	1,059	692	306	286	4,242	(.16%)
SYNOD'S	78,411	134,106	146,893	87,890	79,459	277,590	181,512	80,130	74,895	1,111,751	(42.41%)
Church Extension	6,952	12,253	13,416	8,671	7,944	27,400	17,920	7,910	7,394	108,761	(4.19%)
Presbyterian Home	2,167	3,820	4,112	2,660	2,572	12,451	8,163	2,603	2,308	50,900	(1.91%)
Barium Springs	12,200	23,442	25,069	16,500	15,000	53,422	34,236	15,134	14,147	210,000	(8.01%)
Christian Education	4,867	8,561	9,274	6,050	5,451	19,144	12,521	5,527	5,166	76,000	(2.93%)
Educational Institutions	32,350	56,007	64,173	41,475	37,530	131,057	86,715	37,835	25,367	525,000	(20.03%)
Campus Christian Life	4,590	8,038	9,449	6,107	5,534	19,297	12,621	5,571	5,207	77,000	(2.96%)
Guidance Center	1,217	2,132	2,543	1,645	1,487	5,193	3,396	1,499	1,401	20,500	(.79%)
Inter-Church Agencies	200	692	758	490	443	1,545	1,012	447	418	6,000	(.24%)
Contingent Salary Fund	2,200	4,019	4,400	2,844	2,572	8,967	5,870	2,594	2,426	35,000	(1.37%)
TOTALS	$166,042	$302,670	$330,401	$207,115	$187,365	$654,406	$528,037	$166,938	$176,615	$2,621,700	(100%)

TABLE II. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1961, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES AS ACCEPTED BY PRESBYTERIES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Greenville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 95,031 (48.99%)	$ 121,163 (40.00%)	$ 111,200 (40.00%)	$ 110,267 (40.17%)	$ 107,000 (47.00%)
World Missions	33,846 (21.46%)	58,940 (19.46%)	66,200 (23.81%)	56,030 (19.54%)	53,530 (23.15%)
Church Extension	13,443 (8.54%)	24,344 (8.13%)	28,700 (9.37%)	23,967 (8.07%)	21,601 (9.46%)
Christian Education	6,438 (4.23%)	11,660 (3.85%)	10,430 (4.12%)	11,479 (3.87%)	10,380 (4.56%)
Annuities and Relief	3,560 (2.27%)	6,519 (2.17%)	3,000 (1.18%)	6,418 (2.16%)	5,806 (2.56%)
General Fund	10,690 (7.00%)	19,348 (6.45%)	17,500 (6.92%)	19,060 (6.42%)	17,340 (7.60%)
Inter-Church Agencies	186 (.12%)	341 (.11%)	300 (.18%)	335 (.11%)	300 (.13%)
SYNOD'S	49,356 (32.40%)	80,306 (26.76%)	66,000 (26.11%)	87,530 (29.50%)	61,300 (27.00%)
Church Extension	4,365 (2.86%)	8,207 (2.73%)	8,336 (3.27%)	8,671 (2.92%)	5,494 (2.42%)
Presbyterian Home	2,315 (1.46%)	4,012 (1.34%)	2,000 (.79%)	3,960 (1.33%)	3,575 (1.56%)
Barium Springs	9,364 (6.12%)	16,840 (5.62%)	9,000 (3.56%)	16,580 (5.58%)	15,015 (6.62%)
Christian Education	3,268 (2.13%)	6,184 (2.06%)	4,161 (1.64%)	6,050 (2.04%)	3,538 (1.56%)
Educational Institutions	23,361 (15.30%)	42,127 (14.04%)	34,114 (13.49%)	41,475 (13.97%)	26,280 (11.59%)
Campus Christian Life	3,435 (2.26%)	6,368 (2.07%)	4,775 (1.89%)	6,107 (2.06%)	3,860 (1.70%)
Guidance Center	932 (.61%)	1,660 (.56%)	1,400 (.56%)	1,645 (.55%)	1,041 (.46%)
Inter-Church Agencies	276 (.18%)	500 (.17%)	298 (.12%)	490 (.16%)	443 (.20%)
Contingent Salary Fund	1,600 (1.05%)	2,900 (.96%)	1,800 (.71%)	2,844 (.96%)	1,601 (.70%)
PRESBYTERY'S	46,915 (30.61%)	90,000 (30.07%)	73,764 (29.04%)	89,813 (30.26%)	67,000 (29.30%)
Church Extension	28,180 (18.37%)	46,180 (15.43%)	47,422 (18.72%)	63,601 (21.42%)	40,800 (17.84%)
Christian Education	1,086 (.71%)	3,012 (1.00%)	2,468 (.97%)	8,019 (2.70%)	16,800 (7.40%)
Office		17,880 (5.94%)	15,800 (6.27%)		
Camp	10,860 (6.77%)	5,780 (1.92%)	10,000 (3.95%)	13,365 (4.50%)	
Educational Institutions		9,005 (3.00%)			
Equalization				5,827 (1.97%)	
Miscellaneous	1,370 (.89%)	5,594 (1.86%)			
Totals	$ 153,075 (100%)	$ 300,000 (100%)	$ 253,034 (100%)	$ 296,926 (100%)	$ 228,016 (100%)

TABLE II—Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 222,686 (48.29%)	$ 192,787 (45.01%)	$ 49,067 (34.57%)	$ 101,730 (37.21%)	$1,198,560 (43.53%)
World Mission	169,528 (23.52%)	95,084 (22.19%)	23,864 (16.82%)	49,484 (18.10%)	586,165 (21.27%)
Church Extension	64,231 (9.56%)	38,278 (8.94%)	9,854 (6.94%)	20,426 (7.46%)	239,935 (8.70%)
Christian Education	31,343 (4.66%)	18,671 (4.36%)	4,718 (3.32%)	9,780 (3.58%)	114,806 (4.16%)
Annuities and Relief	17,917 (2.67%)	10,669 (2.49%)	2,640 (1.86%)	5,473 (2.00%)	62,034 (2.26%)
General Fund	49,656 (7.41%)	29,610 (6.91%)	7,825 (5.52%)	16,280 (5.95%)	187,206 (6.83%)
Inter-Church Agencies	823 (.12%)	514 (.12%)	136 (.10%)	266 (.10%)	3,315 (.12%)
SYNOD'S	188,740 (27.42%)	100,863 (23.46%)	26,137 (18.45%)	74,865 (27.40%)	749,073 (27.31%)
Church Extension	14,290 (2.12%)	9,809 (2.29%)	3,565 (2.51%)	7,264 (2.71%)	71,361 (2.60%)
Presbyterian Home	9,411 (1.41%)	4,326 (1.01%)	1,637 (1.15%)	3,348 (1.23%)	34,484 (1.25%)
Barium Springs	22,364 (3.33%)	21,246 (4.96%)	6,832 (4.81%)	14,147 (5.18%)	141,237 (5.15%)
Christian Education	15,681 (2.34%)	5,611 (1.31%)	2,406 (1.70%)	5,166 (1.89%)	52,862 (1.92%)
Educational Institutions	84,469 (12.61%)	46,828 (11.00%)	17,080 (12.02%)	35,367 (12.94%)	343,990 (12.57%)
Campus Christian Life	15,961 (2.39%)	6,544 (1.53%)	2,512 (1.77%)	5,207 (1.90%)	54,633 (1.99%)
Guidance Center	4,516 (.67%)	1,638 (.38%)	673 (.47%)	1,401 (.51%)	14,862 (.54%)
Inter-Church Agencies	1,677 (.25%)	600 (.14%)	204 (.14%)	419 (.15%)	4,901 (.18%)
Contingent Salary Fund	5,519 (.82%)	1,970 (.46%)	1,167 (.82%)	2,436 (.89%)	22,010 (.80%)
PRESBYTERY'S	183,619 (26.28%)	124,981 (29.31%)	34,734 (20.06%)	90,720 (33.39%)	790,767 (28.17%)
Church Extension	127,562 (18.54%)	82,738 (19.59%)	28,838 (23.62%)	67,290 (24.91%)	564,156 (20.57%)
Christian Education	26,066 (3.74%)	22,067 (5.18%)	1,335 (.94%)	3,500 (1.29%)	82,340 (3.04%)
Office		21,567 (5.06%)	16,341 (8.96%)		71,567 (2.61%)
Camp			5,530 (11.52%)		44,935 (1.64%)
Educational Institutions					8,988 (.32%)
Equalization					5,837 (.21%)
Miscellaneous		7,623 (1.79%)		6,030 (2.23%)	20,916 (.77%)
Totals	$ 688,563 (100%)	$ 426,380 (100%)	$ 141,864 (100%)	$ 273,335 (100%)	$2,743,300 (100%)

TABLE III. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES—1960

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Greenville	Kings Mtn.	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
COMMUNICANTS	9,664	17,211	19,373	11,808	9,287	33,096	28,198	13,631	8,366	144,784	
Assembly's Causes: Per Capita	$ 7.36	$ 8.20	$ 6.24	$ 7.62	$ 10.43	$ 6.82	$ 9.21	$ 5.80	$ 10.26	$ 8.21	
Budgeted	$ 68,960	$ 126,010	$ 109,180	$ 82,474	$ 91,380	$ 264,843	$ 194,289	$ 66,730	$ 81,996	$ 1,087,455	7.68%
Non-Budgeted	4,042	13,868	4,914	6,962	6,028	28,351	19,281	5,710	4,686	100,515	.71%
TOTAL	$ 70,920 20.72%	$ 141,700 26.67%	$ 114,094 22.01%	$ 89,396 33.00%	$ 97,410 40.00%	$ 290,089 37.00%	$ 213,540 30.92%	$ 74,400 24.00%	$ 86,182 24.41%	$ 1,187,970 23.80%	8.36%
Synod's Causes: Per Capita	$ 6.88	$ 6.88	$ 16.87	$ 6.66	$ 8.76	$ 7.68	$ 7.44	$ 4.40	$ 7.84	$ 8.08	
Budgeted	$ 45,782	$ 88,141	$ 88,210	$ 80,194	$ 52,995	$ 133,947	$ 98,256	$ 44,900	$ 51,998	$ 685,501	4.82%
Non-Budgeted	17,368	22,137	203,537	15,862	16,134	125,188	73,282	12,700	12,926	506,931	3.56%
TOTAL	$ 63,150 24.02%	$ 110,278 20.11%	$ 271,747 34.56%	$ 76,067 27.94%	$ 61,920 24.37%	$ 259,135 32.03%	$ 172,038 29.89%	$ 57,684 20.39%	$ 64,124 17.17%	$ 1,192,432 22.79%	8.19%
Presbytery's Causes: Per Cap.	$ 4.90	$ 7.64	$ 6.12	$ 9.54	$ 6.20	$ 7.37	$ 8.30	$ 6.76	$ 24.12	$ 8.26	
Budgeted	$ 30,310	$ 81,186	$ 75,022	$ 51,962	$ 42,248	$ 119,450	$ 133,105	$ 48,796	$ 82,945	$ 640,041	4.31%
Non-Budgeted	2,369	8,132	3,599	26,498	1,264	40,096	19,926	26,521	115,945	244,081	1.75%
Congregational Missions	6,217	14,242	17,852	17,444	8,173	28,322	15,142	3,706	9,943	118,827	.84%
Miscellaneous	8,311	27,750	14,750	14,617	7,104	64,445	22,311	7,676	30,700	197,518	1.33%
TOTAL	$ 47,005 28.34%	$ 131,450 34.08%	$ 113,023 33.80%	$ 110,521 40.06%	$ 58,824 34.00%	$ 252,314 30.68%	$ 192,446 32.39%	$ 86,714 30.62%	$ 233,631 37.41%	$ 1,195,307 33.71%	8.42%

TABLE III—Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mtn.	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
(Commandments)	9,004	17,211	13,273	11,898	9,357	23,996	28,198	13,981	8,366	$ 144,784	
Total Budgeted	$ 143,298	$ 297,315	$ 283,313	$ 196,280	$ 197,633	$ 517,991	$ 426,780	$ 163,443	$ 180,000	$ 2,988,957	16.79%
Total Non-Budgeted	26,262	60,100	244,681	67,134	40,726	291,651	149,914	56,394	103,966	1,161,572	8.18%
Total to Benevolences	$ 169,565	$ 357,415	$ 527,994	$ 263,394	$ 238,371	$ 809,642	$ 576,694	$ 219,837	$ 283,967	$ 3,645,530	24.97%
Total to Current Expenses	$ 515,722	$ 984,312	$ 772,689	$ 670,048	$ 479,680	$ 1,961,341	$ 1,139,345	$ 606,711	$ 471,196	$ 7,445,126	52.42%
Total to Building Expenses	174,464	380,496	314,576	243,147	366,611	988,090	570,369	189,364	136,228	3,311,367	23.01%
Total Expenses	$ 690,186	$ 1,373,720	$ 1,086,015	$ 912,196	$ 746,080	$ 2,888,331	$ 1,709,714	$ 776,075	$ 607,424	$10,056,510	75.09%
Grand Total All Gifts	$ 874,051	$ 1,690,195	$ 1,844,709	$ 1,194,574	$ 984,404	$ 3,648,773	$ 2,286,408	$ 996,022	$ 890,343	$14,302,289	100%
Per Capita Gift To:											
Benevolences	$ 18.72	$ 20.66	$ 37.34	$ 22.01	$ 25.46	$ 20.01	$ 24.96	$ 17.06	$ 42.09	$ 24.49	
Current Expenses	52.69	51.29	43.38	54.30	51.26	55.34	49.96	47.44	54.11	51.43	
Building Expenses	19.05	22.02	17.28	20.42	36.47	28.10	24.56	13.30	15.08	22.15	
Current and Building	71.73	74.00	60.66	76.02	70.73	83.53	74.56	60.64	71.14	73.60	
Grand Total	$ 90.45	$ 96.46	$ 96.72	$ 100.73	$ 108.20	$ 107.33	$ 99.51	$ 77.70	$ 113.18	$ 98.09	

TABLE IV. 1960 INCOME FROM CHURCHES AND PRESBYTERIES TO SYNOD AGENCIES

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
Church Extension	$ 4,229	$ 7,490	$ 7,758	$ 4,037	$ 4,918	$ 9,540	$ 8,086	$ 3,809	$ 4,991	$ 54,258
Presbyterian Home	2,136	3,803	3,903	2,498	2,760	10,097	7,726	2,579	2,343	38,923
Children's Home	11,574	22,896	22,133	20,326	30,533	48,336	23,639	14,386	9,886	203,709
Christian Education	2,461	4,296	3,787	2,348	3,037	10,980	5,035	2,651	1,531	35,645
Educational Institutions	21,834	37,131	31,044	22,604	24,271	56,391	47,483	17,428	11,549	305,754
Campus Christian Life	3,988	4,957	6,345	3,906	4,353	11,899	6,945	2,018	1,475	41,884
Guidance Center	718	1,239	1,374	700	934	3,039	1,563	663	385	10,610
Inter-Church Agencies	366	488	287	279	444	1,151	876	133	164	3,730
Contingent Salary Fund	860	1,818	1,636	899	1,160	3,704	1,985	787	479	13,968
	$46,703	$83,575	$76,218	$57,438	$63,126	$154,340	$102,862	$45,013	$32,844	$672,899

TABLE V. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA[1]

A. Total giving by Presbyteries through December 1960

Communicants	Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
9,606	Albemarle	$ 190,965	$ 19.72	$ 518,723	$ 53.98	$ 174,464	$ 693,196	$ 71.71	$ 874,061	$ 90.95
17,211	Concord	396,475	23.04	984,313	57.20	289,408	1,273,720	74.00	1,560,195	90.64
18,273	Fayetteville	497,464	27.24	772,089	42.26	314,676	1,086,915	59.49	1,584,739	86.72
11,688	Granville	232,384	19.81	670,043	57.33	242,147	912,190	78.07	1,144,574	100.72
9,257	Kings Mountain	208,271	22.49	679,022	73.35	266,611	946,033	102.20	1,154,634	124.72
20,898	Mecklenburg	806,443	38.61	1,081,241	51.74	668,080	2,030,231	97.13	2,648,773	126.78
23,199	Orange	576,894	24.86	1,159,346	49.97	570,369	1,729,716	74.56	2,306,408	99.41
12,801	Wilmington	219,147	17.06	606,711	47.41	166,364	773,075	60.41	992,222	77.56
8,300	Winston-Salem	358,907	43.26	471,196	56.77	126,226	597,396	71.96	956,303	115.18
144,796	SYNOD	$ 3,848,899	$ 26.58	$ 7,445,158	$ 51.40	$ 3,211,387	$10,656,510	$ 73.60	$14,202,339	$ 98.09

B. Synod Annual Comparison (total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expense	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[2]	Per Capita Total
1956	$ 1,[illegible],212	$ 946,384	$ 1,[illegible],166	$ 2,[illegible],921	$ 8,796,602	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1957	2,737,[illegible]		8,109,278	3,499,[illegible]	10,236,983	20.28	56.03	77.32
1958	3,060,707		8,988,780	3,740,640	11,810,137	22.44	61.73	84.27
1959	3,264,174		6,048,762	3,765,424	11,926,360	22.19	63.61	85.80
1960	3,[illegible],987		8,485,758	3,096,[illegible]	12,811,543	25.04	66.10	90.77
1961	3,[illegible],160		7,123,664	3,841,142	14,230,068	24.[illegible]	74.44	99.47
1962	3,848,899		7,445,158	3,211,387	14,202,339	26.58	51.42	98.09
	[illegible]	604,[illegible]	696,940	298,912	1,939,796	7.66	18.87	31.23

TABLE V—Continued

C. Per Capita

	In General Assembly to			In Synod to		
	Benevolences	Current Expenses[3]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expenses	Total
1956	$ 19.96	$ 49.42	$ 69.38	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1957	19.68	68.08	87.76	20.28	56.03	77.32
1958	20.60	67.31	88.41	22.44	61.73	84.27
1959	21.70	70.86	92.56	22.19	63.61	85.80
1960	23.18	72.57	95.75	25.04	67.63	90.77
1961	26.79	72.68	99.47	24.[illegible]	74.44	99.47
1962	24.30	73.[illegible]	98.[illegible]	26.49	71.60	98.09

D. Presbytery Order of Standing (Per Capita)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[3]				Total			
Rank	Presbytery	1959	1960	Rank	Presbytery	1959	1960	Rank	Presbytery	1959	1960
1	Winston-Salem	($[illegible] 14)	$ 43.[illegible]	1	Mecklenburg	($[illegible])	$ 89.[illegible]	1	Winston-Salem	($124.07)	$ 115.18
2	Fayetteville	($[illegible])	27.24	2	Kings Mountain	($83.70)	79.73	2	Mecklenburg	($114.[illegible])	107.[illegible]
3	Kings Mountain	($[illegible])	26.49	3	Granville	($71.41)	76.[illegible]	3	Kings Mountain	($108.[illegible])	106.20
4	Orange	($[illegible])	24.86	4	Orange	($70.[illegible])	74.56	4	Granville	($ 96.13)	100.72
5	Granville	($[illegible])	22.81	5	Concord	($73.[illegible])	74.00	5	Orange	($ 97.11)	99.41
6	Mecklenburg	($[illegible])	22.61	6	Albemarle	($64.20)	71.72	6	Concord	($101.[illegible])	98.45
6	Concord	($[illegible])	22.44	7	Winston-Salem	($78.[illegible])	71.14	7	Albemarle	($ 94.[illegible])	90.45
7	Albemarle	($19.72)	19.72	8	Wilmington	($61.[illegible])	60.44	8	Fayetteville	($ 82.[illegible])	86.72
8	Wilmington	($16.87)	17.06	9	Fayetteville	($60.[illegible])	59.49	9	Wilmington	($ 78.[illegible])	77.70

[1] All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2] Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses.
[3] Includes Building Expenses.

TABLE VI. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO, 1960

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	99,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,496	$ 857,333	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,596	570,633	910,752	491,820
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,294	1,931,165	2,282,831
1955	126,560	2,080,707	.....	2,429,420	2,740,640
1957	130,993[2]	2,064,174	.....	2,048,762	2,792,434
1958	141,136	2,238,987	.....	6,485,754	3,086,802
1959	143,066	2,546,149	.....	7,123,464	3,541,142
1960	144,784	2,545,320	.....	7,445,153	3,211,857

Year	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418	78.39
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1954	204,874,500	20,487,450	11,510,127	8,977,323	43.83
1957	208,489,500	20,848,950	11,925,390	8,923,560	42.80
1958	211,704,000	21,170,400	12,811,548	8,358,852	39.48
1959	237,518,500	25,751,850	14,230,925	11,520,925	44.73
1960	275,680,000	27,568,000	14,262,330	13,306,621	48.27

BY PRESBYTERIES—1960

Presbytery	Membership[2]	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,964	$ 18,981,000	$ 1,898,100	$ 874,061	$ 1,019,060	53.68
Concord	17,211	32,700,000	3,270,000	1,680,195	1,609,805	49.25
Fayetteville	10,272	34,718,700	3,471,870	1,884,759	1,587,111	45.75
Granville	11,898	32,880,000	3,288,000	1,194,574	1,093,446	45.98
Kings Mountain	9,367	17,775,000	1,777,500	984,604	793,436	44.63
Mecklenburg	32,996	64,802,000	6,480,200	3,648,773	2,810,467	43.51
Orange	28,198	44,075,000	4,407,500	3,308,438	2,099,212	47.68
Wilmington	13,851	24,375,000	2,437,500	996,922	1,440,968	59.11
Winston-Salem	8,396	15,980,000	1,598,000	950,903	644,997	40.42
SYNOD	144,784	$ 275,080,000	$ 27,508,000	$ 14,262,330	$ 13,306,621	48.37

[1]Not reported in minutes of General Assembly after 1953-1955.
[2]Inclusive of ministers.
[3]The Federal per capita income for 1960 was $2,165. The North Carolina per capita income was $1,495. However for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina for 1960, the amount of $1,900 was used.

TABLE VII. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1958, 1959, 1960

Presbytery		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita All Gifts
Albemarle	1958	9,670	$ 179,592	$ 18.56	$ 453,457	47.28	$ 852,212	$ 88.17
	1959	9,722	183,273	18.75	467,450	48.06	825,924	84.96
	1960	9,664	190,845	18.73	510,723	52.89	874,061	90.45
Concord	1958	16,846	362,651	21.53	732,380	43.48	1,456,649	86.47
	1959	16,967	391,296	23.07	824,512	48.60	1,721,949	101.50
	1960	17,211	396,475	23.03	884,315	51.38	1,600,195	92.96
Fayetteville	1958	17,728	362,560	20.45	652,180	37.38	1,334,632	75.28
	1959	18,045	413,506	22.92	748,343	41.47	1,502,393	83.26
	1960	18,273	497,944	27.24	773,039	42.31	1,504,759	82.32
Granville	1958	11,496	226,440	19.87	598,827	52.09	996,150	86.65
	1959	11,609	274,905	23.53	671,512	57.45	1,112,002	95.13
	1960	11,586	282,394	23.81	670,043	56.50	1,194,574	100.73
Kings Mountain	1958	9,355	252,683	27.35	450,429	48.67	1,139,306	123.11
	1959	9,191	231,238	25.16	475,083	51.69	1,000,502	108.86
	1960	9,257	238,271	25.48	479,632	51.26	984,604	105.30
Mecklenburg	1958	33,060	848,128	25.65	1,644,934	49.76	3,236,353	97.90
	1959	33,734	903,923	26.80	1,794,437	53.21	3,873,329	114.85
	1960	33,996	900,443	26.51	1,881,341	55.34	3,648,773	107.29
Orange	1958	22,041	545,000	24.73	980,357	44.48	2,032,944	92.25
	1959	22,502	612,000	27.00	1,110,895	49.17	2,193,992	97.11
	1960	23,184	578,894	24.96	1,139,345	49.14	2,208,400	95.21
Wilmington	1958	13,000	171,028	13.07	534,089	40.84	896,954	68.63
	1959	13,828	185,246	14.27	576,150	44.71	977,491	75.85
	1960	13,231	218,347	17.46	608,711	47.44	996,925	77.70
Winston-Salem	1958	7,944	288,437	36.31	423,087	53.28	867,298	109.18
	1959	8,248	372,343	45.14	455,274	55.21	1,023,343	124.07
	1960	8,266	352,967	42.69	471,106	56.11	950,343	113.08
SYNOD	1958	141,136	3,233,987	22.94	6,480,753	45.95	13,011,543	92.77
	1959	143,046	3,564,149	24.93	7,123,664	49.79	14,230,955	99.47
	1960	144,794	3,545,829	24.49	7,445,153	51.42	14,202,339	98.08

TABLE VIII. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1960

Presbytery	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes[1]	
	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent
Albemarle	$ 7.36	34.72	$ 6.82	34.09	$ 4.31	20.06	$ .62	2.88
Concord	8.30	36.67	6.88	30.31	6.81	30.23	.95	3.60
Fayetteville	6.34	22.91	14.87	54.86	5.16	18.66	.67	3.67
Granville	7.62	23.00	6.06	27.84	8.07	36.88	1.47	6.15
Kings Mountain	10.42	40.98	5.76	24.37	5.42	21.36	.67	3.48
Mecklenburg	8.88	27.06	7.60	22.00	9.39	27.67	.75	3.26
Orange	9.71	34.80	7.44	26.66	7.06	30.04	.86	3.63
Wilmington	8.80	34.06	4.49	26.36	6.47	37.98	.39	1.69
Winston-Salem	10.36	34.41	7.64	13.17	22.96	54.30	1.16	3.82
SYNOD	$ 8.31	28.80	$ 8.08	32.79	$ 7.44	30.36	$ .82	3.34

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1960

Causes	Gave 1960	Gave 1959	Increase	Percent Increase
Church Extension	$ 56,286	$ 63,890	$ −7,251	−11.41
Orphans Home	213,376	206,461	6,868	3.34
Presbyterian Home	35,347	37,744	−2,497	−6.62
Christian Education	36,346	31,780	4,566	14.16
Educational Institutions[1]	268,786	273,908	−5,126	−1.87
Campus Christian Life	41,084	38,444	2,640	6.87
	$ 650,975	$ 651,831	−$856.	−.13

[1]Does not include capital funds paid direct.

TABLE X. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Synod Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Total Asked	Total Given	Percent Given
1949-50	$ 604,304	$ 616,381	92.8	$ 400,942	$ 599,361	123	$1,154,126	$1,215,752	105
1950-51	684,196	639,288	90.7	510,000	594,612	117	1,194,196	1,216,900	102
1951-52	776,045	738,065	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,284,036	105
1952-53	801,794	739,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,039	1,486,762	109
1954	848,790	910,506	95.94	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,034,001	1,067,864[2]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,198,563	1,088,204	91.71	692,100	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1957	1,163,348	1,078,818	92.73	748,175	1,110,596	148.6	1,947,523	2,188,414	112.9
1958	1,486,148	1,155,816	77.79	913,859	1,107,699	121.2	2,400,023	2,263,615	94.3
1959	1,493,523	1,209,995	81.00	948,540	1,220,645	128.6	2,442,062	2,325,067	95.6
1960	1,485,350	1,187,970	79.99	1,041,406	1,162,552	111.6	2,526,756	2,350,522	93.0
1961	1,508,958			1,111,751			2,621,709		
1962									

[1]Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, & another includes all miscellaneous gifts.

[2]Includes Negro Work Campaign—$42,942.

TABLE XI. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1960

To Assembly's Causes

Presbytery	1960 Asking	1960 Accepted	1960 Gave	1960 Percent[1]	Rank 1960	Rank 1959	1959 Asking	1959 Accepted	1959 Gave	1959 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 96,796	$ 96,460	$ 70,[illegible]	73.17	7	7	$ 94,[illegible]	$ 85,982	$ 71,673	75.56
Concord	165,419	124,963	141,709	85.67	2	1	168,954	123,036	166,506	98.46
Fayetteville	196,066	114,800	114,094	58.26	9	9	191,356	112,800	119,790	62.60
Granville	116,036	110,035	90,[illegible]	77.90	6	6	114,437	114,437	87,634	76.58
Kings Mountain	111,402	111,402	97,914	87.88	3	5	111,439	112,388	94,307	84.62
Mecklenburg	368,090	284,096	299,[illegible]	82.60	5	2	372,340	372,589	328,186	88.09
Orange	207,400	191,267	213,[illegible]	[illegible]	1	3	239,730	188,073	200,970	87.47
Wilmington	100,570	62,912	74,[illegible]	87.96	8	8	113,882	112,981	73,130	64.76
Winston-Salem	100,700	67,300	88,180	88.36	4	4	100,384	70,400	86,794	86.54
SYNOD	$1,466,380	$1,160,062	$1,187,970	79.96			$1,499,822	$1,272,861	$1,200,995	81.00

To Synod's Causes

Presbytery	1960 Asking	1960 Accepted	1960 Gave	1960 Percent[1]	Rank 1960	Rank 1959	1959 Asking	1959 Accepted	1959 Gave	1959 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 67,[illegible]	$ 43,[illegible]	$ 63,180	94.17	8	8	$ 60,[illegible]	$ 44,944	$ 68,077	104.59
Concord	115,973	87,581	113,[illegible]	97.67	6	6	108,416	73,474	115,781	106.83
Fayetteville	130,484	79,[illegible]	271,747	208.21	1	1	131,546	69,660	207,061	170.26
Granville	81,334	81,334	78,[illegible]	96.[illegible]	6	7	73,681	73,681	70,779	109.77
Kings Mountain	73,[illegible]	73,[illegible]	81,[illegible]	104.[illegible]	3	4	70,700	71,376	83,637	118.14
Mecklenburg	284,554	190,146	289,155	101.61	4	3	206,641	206,641	215,486	133.33
Orange	168,451	80,063	172,[illegible]	102.[illegible]	3	2	146,952	94,470	226,933	154.73
Wilmington	73,[illegible]	41,473	87,[illegible]	73.06	8	9	71,733	71,733	54,173	75.51
Winston-Salem	70,[illegible]	22,[illegible]	64,114	90.[illegible]	7	5	66,527	40,040	73,818	115.00
SYNOD	$1,041,408	$ 721,474	$1,161,[illegible]	111.68			$ 940,060	$ 775,561	$1,220,045	129.66

TABLE XI—Continued—To Assembly and Synod Combined

Presbytery	1960 Asking	1960 Accepted	1960 Gave	Percent[1]	Rank 1960	Rank 1959	1961 Asking	1961 Accepted	1961 Gave	Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 160,007	$ 113,000	$ 122,190	71.30	5	6	$ 188,106	$ 110,000	$ 124,788	66.35
Concord	281,207	213,432	204,000	80.41	4	5	271,330	198,300	264,300	97.30
Fayetteville	316,519	185,000	349,841	111.00	1	3	312,954	183,400	236,861	104.48
Granville	197,329	197,329	180,352	91.37	7	7	187,150	187,150	167,600	89.67
Kings Mountain	189,807	184,807	175,347	94.74	3	4	182,222	183,750	177,944	97.65
Mecklenburg	617,000	484,201	588,048	95.32	6	2	600,300	600,300	663,671	105.66
Orange	403,000	280,300	396,340	98.44	2	1	373,402	302,543	426,802	113.61
Wilmington	186,301	104,787	133,132	71.49	9	9	184,000	184,000	129,313	70.26
Winston-Salem	171,314	99,300	100,000	57.72	8	8	164,301	111,000	100,013	57.00
SYNOD	$3,086,784	$1,570,096	$2,360,088	92.05			$3,442,062	$3,046,142	$3,430,040	99.61

[1]This is the Percentage of "Asking" that was given

TABLE XII. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1961

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1960
Albemarle	$ 96,021 66,000 (68.90%)	$ 70,411 48,288 (68.00%)	$ 166,042 114,180 (69.00%)	$ 49,883 (30.04%)	$ 36,918	Assembly $ 70,000 Synod 68,180 $138,180
Concord	188,000 131,160 (71.00%)	134,108 96,300 (71.00%)	322,070 210,270 (71.00%)	88,300 (28.12%)	90,000	Assembly $141,708 Synod 113,278 $254,986
Fayetteville	184,000 111,300 (60.19%)	133,000 66,000 (49.62%)	330,401 177,300 (54.22%)	148,300 (44.71%)	75,700	Assembly $114,094 Synod 271,747 $385,841
Granville	110,307 110,307 (100%)	67,535 67,539 (100%)	207,115 207,116 (100%)	None	80,813	Assembly $ 90,300 Synod 78,987 $169,300
Kings Mountain	107,013 107,040 (100.04%)	70,488 61,284 (77.22%)	177,300 169,316 (96.27%)	18,040 -0.02%	57,000	Assembly $ 97,618 Synod 81,930 $179,547
Mecklenburg	379,000 233,000 (61.40%)	277,000 185,740 (66.30%)	654,400 507,344 (77.51%)	147,300 (22.49%)	102,010	Assembly $300,000 Synod 200,185 $500,043

TABLE XII—Continued

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1960
Orange	$ 340,[illegible] 185,787 (79.39%)	$ 181,311 100,842 (55.41%)	$ 430,087 391,360 (91.00%)	$ 134,888 (31.40%)	$ 134,981	Assembly $312,045 Synod 173,[illegible] $[illegible]
Wilmington	106,613 49,047 (46.00%)	30,130 20,137 (66.80%)	136,[illegible] 69,174 (50.00%)	106,754 (84.00%)	84,724	Assembly $ 74,[illegible] Synod 57,064 $132,[illegible]
Winston-Salem	101,720 101,720 (100%)	74,[illegible] 74,[illegible] (100%)	176,[illegible] 176,[illegible] (100%)	None	98,720	Assembly $ 98,[illegible] Synod 84,[illegible] $180,[illegible]
SYNOD	1,[illegible] 1,[illegible] (79.00%)	1,111,731 740,072 (67.00%)	2,621,[illegible] 1,[illegible] (74.00%)	878,077 (36.00%)	799,767	Assembly 1,187,979 Synod 1,163,[illegible] $2,350,[illegible]

[1]Top figure shows apportionment; bottom figure assessment by Presbytery

TABLE XIII. COMPARISON OF 1960 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1960 Rank	SYNOD	Apportionments	% Accepted	Gifts[1]	Percentage	1959 Rank
1	Tennessee	$ 498,[illegible]	96.14	$ 497,190	100.02%	3
2	Appalachia	580,261	87.80	574,323	98.96%	1
3	Florida	742,120	90.37	642,782	86.61%	4
4	Georgia	720,345	94.42	680,[illegible]	93.38%	8
5	Mississippi	347,[illegible]	94.07	285,196	81.96%	10
6	Alabama	399,[illegible]	92.08	324,584	81.40%	9
6	Louisiana	337,377	84.01	267,[illegible]	79.15%	6
7	West Virginia	344,[illegible]	102.70	264,934	76.94%	7
8	Virginia	1,132,913	96.24	870,[illegible]	76.87%	8
9	South Carolina	634,646	90.81	485,921	76.51%	11
10	NORTH CAROLINA	1,485,[illegible]	81.29	1,087,[illegible]	73.26%	20
11	Kentucky	287,078	87.98	193,000	67.23%	14
12	Missouri	261,[illegible]	77.97	170,700	65.23%	12
13	Texas	1,177,745	62.84	742,913	63.09%	13
14	Oklahoma	60,278	81.79	34,745	57.64%	15
15	Arkansas	300,087	51.39	115,[illegible]	54.[illegible]%	16

1—Does not include non-budgeted items.

TABLE XIV. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1960

	Communicants[1]	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts	Per Capita
Alabama	40,988	$ 901,367	$ 22.00	$ 3,364,513	$ 82.20	$ 4,273,980	$ 104.79
Appalachia	40,177	1,643,967	34.13	3,479,709	81.45	5,213,570	108.22
Arkansas	31,716	618,748	20.40	1,342,514	57.22	2,283,803	109.76
Florida	80,446	1,843,273	22.91	4,841,790	56.30	6,632,116	107.18
Georgia	68,891	1,654,349	24.01	4,113,620	59.71	7,728,698	113.11
Louisiana	30,264	944,799	31.21	1,720,443	56.87	2,913,838	96.30
Mississippi	22,580	797,866	35.34	2,068,143	91.60	2,866,857	127.00
Missouri	36,126	798,159	22.09	1,895,373	52.46	2,693,587	74.55
NORTH CAROLINA	38,538	846,784	21.96	1,453,268	37.70	2,312,048	59.96
Oklahoma	144,191	3,546,183	24.59	7,468,183	51.80	2,467,683	96.39
South Carolina	5,818	120,064	20.64		81.68	14,383,689	96.88
Tennessee	62,980	1,496,449	23.76	530,727	8.43	530,266	91.15
Texas	33,381	384,706	26.27	3,285,165	22.36	6,069,134	84.68
Virginia	117,470	3,936,339	33.51	3,017,164	25.69	3,733,911	112.13
West Virginia	119,698	3,341,971	19.56	7,247,150	61.66	12,818,341	109.13
	31,147	756,677	24.27	5,788,175	46.28	10,712,186	89.64
ASSEMBLY	899,116	$ 31,486,889	$ 35.00	$ 60,626,395	$ 65.19	$ 91,896,114	$ 101.57

1—Does not include ministers.

ORDER PER CAPITA

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Total Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolence	
1. North Carolina	$14,383,689	1. Tennessee	$ 112.13	1. North Carolina	$ 3,546,188	1. Appalachia	$ 34.13
2. Texas	13,818,341	2. Georgia	113.11	2. Texas	3,936,339	2. Arkansas	20.40
3. Virginia	10,712,186	3. Arkansas	109.76	3. Virginia	3,341,971	3. Tennessee	23.87
4. Florida	6,632,116	4. Texas	108.13	4. Florida	1,843,273	4. Texas	24.91
5. Georgia	7,728,698	5. Appalachia	108.22	5. Georgia	1,654,349	5. North Carolina	24.96
6. South Carolina	6,069,134	6. Louisiana	107.30	6. Appalachia	1,643,967	6. West Virginia	24.27
7. Appalachia	5,213,570	7. Florida	107.18	7. South Carolina	1,496,449	7. Georgia	24.01
8. Alabama	4,273,980	8. Alabama	104.79	8. Alabama	901,367	8. Louisiana	22.58
9. Tennessee	7,733,911	9. North Carolina	96.96	9. Tennessee	884,706	9. South Carolina	22.26
10. Louisiana	2,866,857	10. West Virginia	97.61	10. Mississippi	798,159	10. Florida	22.01
11. Mississippi	2,313,048	11. Missouri	96.96	11. Louisiana	797,866	11. Mississippi	22.58
12. West Virginia	2,066,666	12. Kentucky	96.30	12. West Virginia	756,677	12. Alabama	22.00
13. Kentucky	2,913,838	13. South Carolina	94.68	13. Kentucky	644,799	13. Missouri	21.80
14. Missouri	2,467,683	14. Mississippi	94.20	14. Arkansas	618,748	14. Kentucky	21.51
15. Arkansas	2,283,803	15. Oklahoma	91.15	15. Missouri	846,784	15. Oklahoma	20.64
16. Oklahoma	530,266	16. Virginia	89.84	16. Oklahoma	120,064	16. Virginia	19.56

TABLE XV. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY
1960 AND 1960-1960

Synod	Rank	1960 Membership	Percent Growth	Pre-Conference	Spiritual Birthrate[1]	Baptisms	Soul Winning Ratio[1]	Rank	MEMBERSHIP 1960	MEMBERSHIP 1960	MEMBERSHIP % of Growth Since 1960	MEMBERSHIP Rank
Florida	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Louisiana	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Texas	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
T-C	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Georgia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Alabama	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Virginia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
North Carolina	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Appalachia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Kentucky	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mississippi	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Missouri	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Arkansas	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Oklahoma	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
West Virginia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ASSEMBLY		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

1—Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church year into the accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number the better the standing.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years (1965) a full roster will be presented. See Minutes 1953.]

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958	Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson
1959	*Rev. Chester Alexander	Charlotte
1960	J. B. Brewer	Greenville
1961	Rev. Warner L. Hall	Raleigh

B. Stated Clerks

1812-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932 —*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences 46f.
Addresses (Inspirational): Brown, Dr. J. S. (43); Cunningham, Dr. J. R. (43); Daniel, Ted L. (40); Dendy, Dr. Marshall C. (42); Hall, Rev. T. Hartley (52); Hall, Dr. Warner L. (44); Moseley, Rev. Wm. B. (43); Laubach, Dr. Frank C. (43); Mackay, Dr. John A. (45); Jones, Dr. James A. (45); Short, R. A. (40).
Ad Interim Committees 200
Adult Work 114
Advisory Committee on Higher Education 13, 43, 181
American Bible Society 177
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 43, 175
Committee Members 12
Appendix 49
Apportionments to Presbyteries 103-104
Area Workers (Christian Education) 19, 42, 115
Assembly and Synod Budget 102
Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")
A. T. McCallum 202
Attendance
Standing Committee on 46
At Synod 35
Auditor's Report 84
Audio-Visual 116
Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 84
Barium Springs (See "Children's Home")
Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Report of Committee on 46, 177, 167
Committee Members 13
Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on 36
Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes 102
Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget" and "Statistics")
Budgets of Educational Institutions 164ff.
Budgets of Presbyteries 220-221
Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (111); Church Extension (144); Christian Education (118); Educational Institutions (Committee) (172); Guidance Center (174); Children's Home (184); Presbyterian Home (186); Inter-Church Relations (190); Synod's Office and Program (105); Educational Institutions ((164); Presbyteries (220-221)
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 19, 83
Campaigns 60, 81
Campus Christian Life 60, 92, 108
General Assembly 83
Higher Education 60, 91, 148
Presbyterian Home 185
St. Andrews Presbyterian College 148, 156
Woman's College 81, 109
Campus Christian Life, Report of Executive Committee 43, 106
Budget 111
Committee Members 10
Financial Statement 110
Candidates for Ministry (See "Recruitment") 36
Centennial 45
Central Treasurer (See "Report General Secretary")
Central Treasurers 17
Chapel Hill Church 108

INDEX—Continued

Page

Children's Home, Report on 183
Budget 184
Board Members 6
Financial Statement 98
Children's Work 112
Christian Action 112, 116
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 42, 112
Budget 118
Committee Members 10
Financial Statement 117
Christian Education, Area Workers (See "Area Workers")
Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 43, 178
Committee Members 13
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee of 40, 119
Budget 144
Committee Members 11
Financial Statement 140
Colleges (See "Educational Institutions")
Committees
Members 6ff.
Reports of (See Appendix, P. 49)
Communications 39
Communion Service 41
Conferences
Bequests and Deferred Gifts 178
Consultative 83
Minister and His Work and Annuities and Relief 193
Contingent Salary Fund [illegible]
Council (See Synod's Council)
Davidson College 152
Director of Christian Education 42, 112
Directors of Christian Education [illegible]
Directory [illegible]
Education: Federal Aid to 180
Education (See "Educational Institutions" and "Christian Education")
Educational Institutions: Centers 18
Educational Institutions, Report of Executive Committee 43, 147
Budget 164
Committee Members 12
Financial Statement 170
Educational Institutions: See the following:
St. Andrews; Davidson; Flora Macdonald; Queens; Peace; Presbyterian Junior; Union Theological Seminary.
Educational Institutions: See the following:
Enrollment 35
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on 123, 125, 130
(See also under "Statistics")
Evangelism, Resolution on 48
Executive Committees, Reports of 106ff.
Membership 10ff.
Executive Secretaries 17
Financial Statements (See "Treasurer's Reports")
Flora Macdonald College 183
General Directory 6ff.
General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education 16

INDEX—Continued

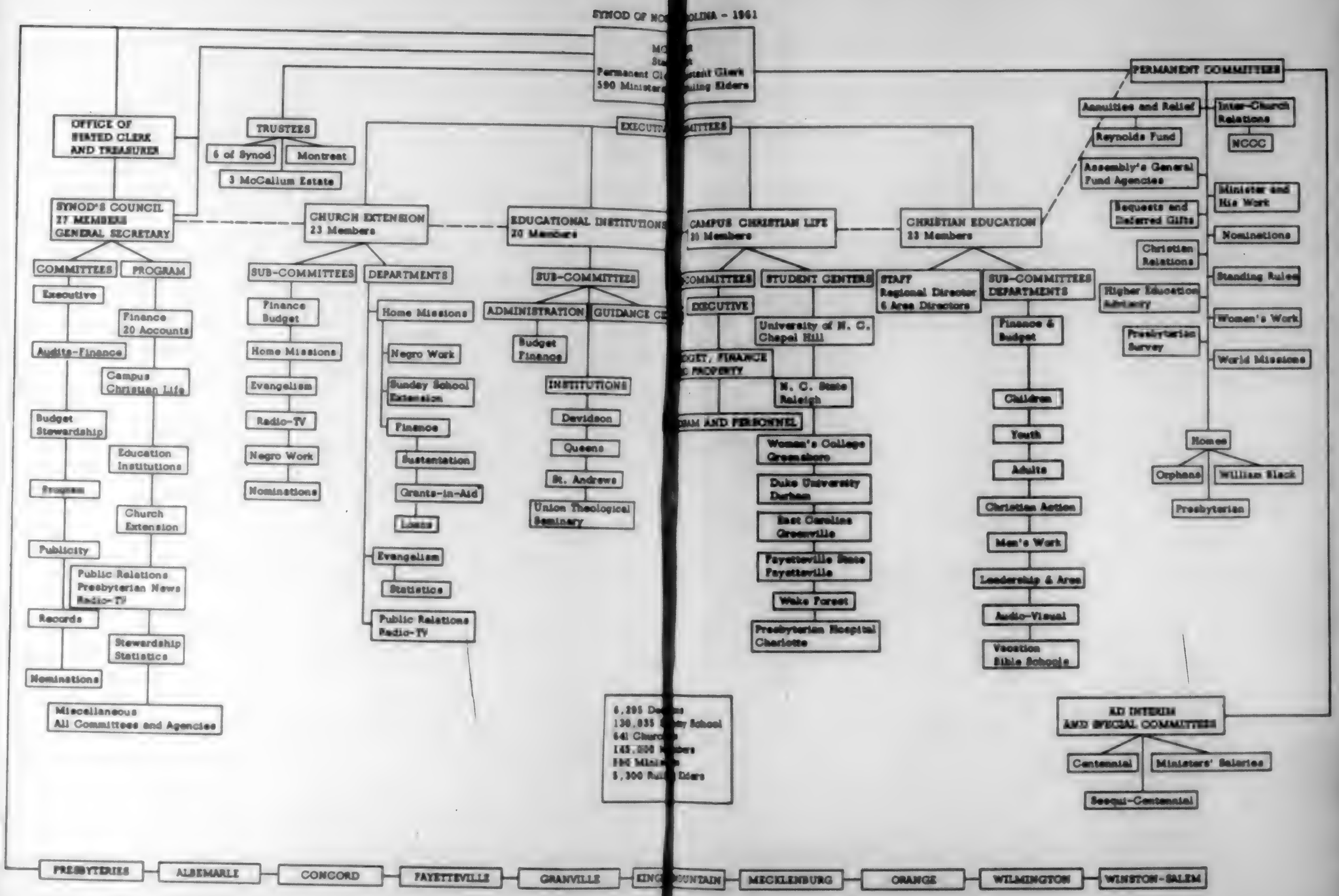
Page
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on Assembly's
General Secretary, Report of 13, 46, 176
Guests of Synod 40, 59
Guidance Center Program, Report of Committee on 15
Higher Education (See "Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions") 148f., 178
Home Missions
Homes, (See "Children's"; "Presbyterian"; "William Black") 121
Homes, Report of Committee on
Committee 40, 182
Index 14
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 242
Budget 44, 189
Committee on 190
Financial Statement 14, 16
Judicial Committee 190
Laymen's Committee 26
Leadership Education 16, 46, 200
Loan Funds 115
Long-Range Planning 122, 141f.
McCallum Estate 40, 48, 181ff.
Meetings of Synod 8, 44, 201, 122
Memorial to A. T. McCallum 4, 48
Memorial Service 202
Memorial to Deceased Ministers 41
Men's Council 51ff.
Men's Work 17
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 114
Committee Members 46, 193
Ministers' Salaries, Report of Committee on 15
Committee Members 46, 200
Ministers of Synod 16
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meeting 20ff.
Miscellaneous Reports 2, 20, 48
Moderator of Synod 201
Moderators Elected 3
Moderators of Synod 16
Moderator's Address (Synod) 241
Monographs of Educational Institutions 16
Negro 152ff.
Negro Work 178ff.
New Ministers, Introduction of 126, 131
Next Meeting of Synod 16
Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See Directory, page 6) 31, 199
Committee Members 44, 193
North Carolina Council of Churches 15
Representatives on NCCC 191
Offerings 14
Officers of Synod 15
Organization of Synod 6
Overtures 16
Papers and Securities 19
Peace College 101, 122
Permanent Committees, Report of (See Appendix, page 50) 7, 157
Committee Members 175 12ff.

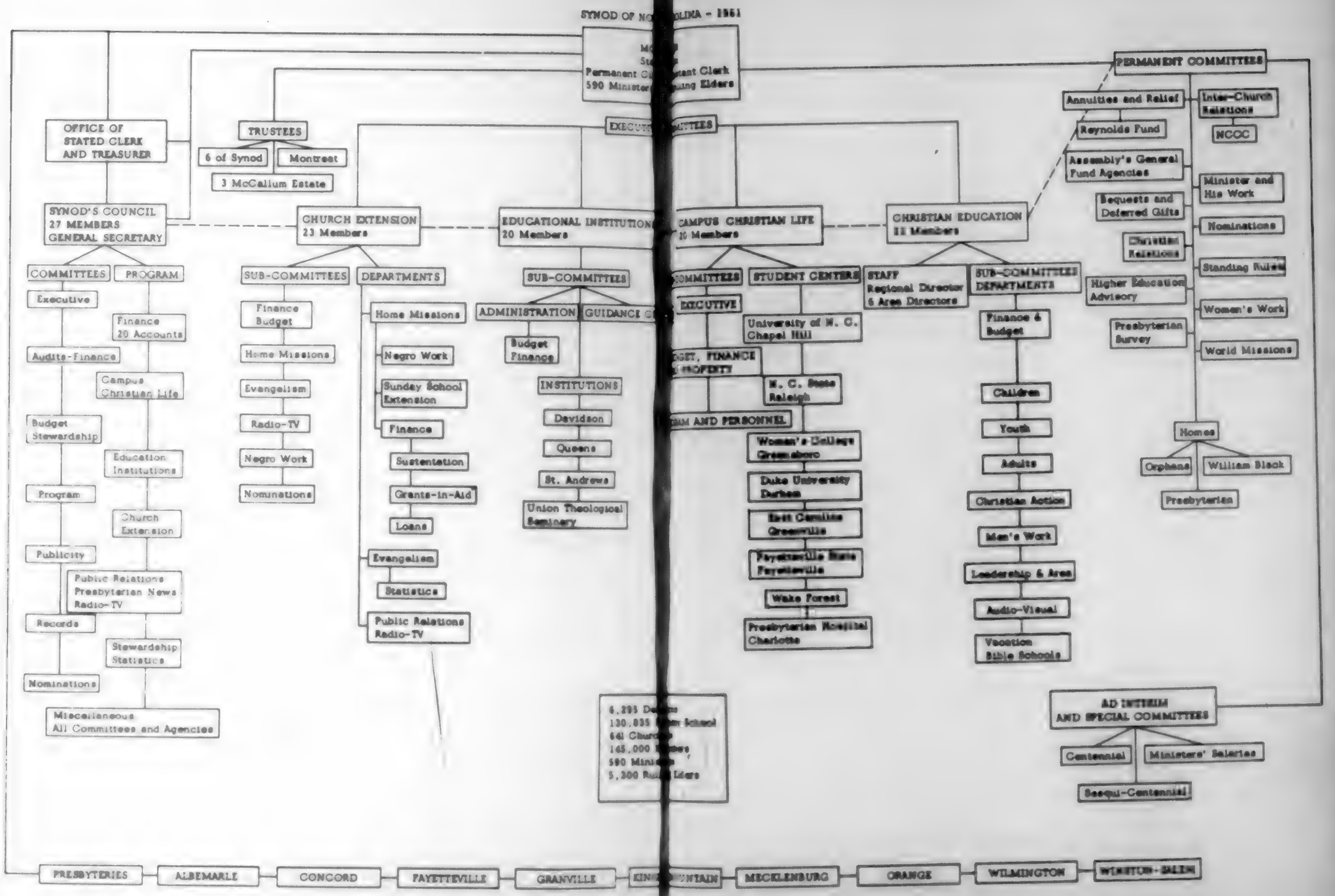
INDEX—Continued

Page
Presbyterian Home, Report on 185
Budget 186
Board Members 8
Financial Statement 96
Presbyterian Junior College 188
Presbyterian News 78
Presbyterial Presidents 17
Presbyterian Seal 44
Presbyterian Survey, Report of Committee 46, 193
Committee Members 15
Presbyteries, Rolls 20ff.
Presbytery Statistics (See Statistics)
Program of Synod 26, 77
Dedication of Synod's Office Building 44
Centennial 45
Public Relations 78, 119
Queens College 7, 155
Race—See "Negro"
Radio-Television—See "TRAV"
Raleigh 40, 41
Records, Report of Committee on 44, 202
Recruitment 59
Regents 8
Reports (See Appendix, page 49)
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 36, 47
Resolutions:
1. Christian Action 42
2. St. Andrews College 43, 149
3. Ministers' Salaries 46
4. Evangelism 48
5. Stewardship 48
6. Sympathy 48
Revolving Salary Fund 98
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 175
Richardson, L., Trust Fund 81
Roll of Synod 20ff., 35
Ruling Elders (See "Roll of Synod")
St. Andrews Presbyterian College 43, 148f., 156
Members of Board 8
Seminars 180f.
Sesqui-Centennial, Report of Committee on 42, 201
Committee 13
Standing Committees 36, 46ff.
Standing Rules of Synod 204ff.
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 44, 194
Committee Members 15
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 16
Stated Clerks of Synod 241
Statistics:
Christian Education 115f., 122f.
Church Extension 132ff., 145
Educational Institutions 106, 150f., 165, 168ff.
Evangelism 132ff.
Presbyteries 64ff.
Stewardship 220ff.
Sunday School 132ff.

INDEX—Continued

Page
Synod (Five-year Comparison) 73ff.
Synod vs. Assembly 233ff.
Vital 73f.
Stewardship (See "Budgets" and "Statistics") 59, 61, 78ff., 121, 220ff.
Stewardship Study 81ff.
Students by Denominations 151
Succession of Officers 241
Suit [illegible]
Sunday School 124
Supplemental Offerings 19
Synodical (See Women's Work)
Synodical Officers 17
Synod's Council, Report of 44, 77
Membership [illegible]
Synod's Office
Budget 105
Building 44, 77, 120
Financial Statement [illegible]
Synod's Program 36, 77
Synod's Statistics 73ff., 220
Tables, (See "Statistics") 5
Table of Contents 119, 129, 131
Television See "TRAV"
TRAV
Treasurer's Reports: (See "Auditor's Report")
Campus Christian Life (110); Campus Christian Life Campaign Account (92); Church Extension (140); Christian Education (117); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (91); Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc., (94); Contingent Salary Fund (93); Educational Institutions (170); Inter-Church Relations (190); Children's Home (98); Office Building (91); Guidance Center (174); Peace College (95); Presbyterian Home (96); Presbyterian Junior College (97); Public Relations (90); Queens College (99); Revolving Salary Fund (93); Synod's Office (89); Synod's Benevolence Treasurer (62ff.); Union Theological Seminary (100); William Black Home (187).
Trustees 8
Union Theological Seminary 7, 160
Vocational Guidance Centers (See Guidance Center)
Westminster Fellowship 18
Wharton Estate 122, 143
William Black Home, Report of 186
Board Members 7
Financial Statement 187
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 40, 43, 194
Committee on 15
Officers of 17
World Missions, Report of Committee on 43, 197
Committee on 15
Youth Fellowship Council 18
Youth Work 114


SYNOD OF NO LINA - 1961
Permanent Cl
590 Ministers
OFFICE OF STATED CLERK AND TREASURER
TRUSTEES
6 of Synod
Montreat
3 McCallum Estate
SYNOD'S COUNCIL 27 MEMBERS GENERAL SECRETARY
COMMITTEES
PROGRAM
Executive
Finance 20 Accounts
Audits-Finance
Campus Christian Life
Budget Stewardship
Education Institutions
Progress
Church Extension
Publicity
Public Relations Presbyterian News Radio-TV
Records
Stewardship Statistics
Nominations
Miscellaneous All Committees and Agencies
CHURCH EXTENSION 23 Members
SUB-COMMITTEES
DEPARTMENTS
Finance Budget
Home Missions
Evangelism
Radio-TV
Negro Work
Nominations
Home Missions
Negro Work
Sunday School Extension
Finance
Sustentation
Grants-in-Aid
Loans
Evangelism
Statistics
Public Relations Radio-TV
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS 20 Members
SUB-COMMITTEES
ADMINISTRATION
Budget Finance
INSTITUTIONS
Davidson
Queens
St. Andrews
Union Theological Seminary
CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE 20 Members
STUDENT CENTERS
EXECUTIVE
University of N. C. Chapel Hill
N. C. State Raleigh
Woman's College Greensboro
Duke University Durham
East Carolina Greenville
Fayetteville State Fayetteville
Wake Forest
Presbyterian Hospital Charlotte
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 23 Members
STAFF
Regional Director
6 Area Directors
SUB-COMMITTEES DEPARTMENTS
Finance & Budget
Children
Youth
Adults
Christian Action
Men's Work
Leadership & Area
Audio-Visual
Vacation Bible Schools
PERMANENT COMMITTEES
Annuities and Relief
Reynolds Fund
Assembly's General Fund Agencies
Bequests and Deferred Gifts
Christian Relations
Higher Education Advisory
Presbyterian Survey
Inter-Church Relations
NCCC
Minister and His Work
Nominations
Standing Rules
Women's Work
World Missions
Homes
Orphans
William Black
Presbyterian
AD INTERIM AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES
Centennial
Ministers' Salaries
Sesqui-Centennial
PRESBYTERIES
ALBEMARLE
CONCORD
FAYETTEVILLE
GRANVILLE
MECKLENBURG
ORANGE
WILMINGTON
WINSTON-SALEM


SYNOD OF NO LINA - 1961
Permanent Cl
590 Ministe
tant Clerk
ing Elders
OFFICE OF STATED CLERK AND TREASURER
TRUSTEES
6 of Synod
Montreat
3 McCallum Estate
SYNOD'S COUNCIL 27 MEMBERS GENERAL SECRETARY
COMMITTEES
PROGRAM
Executive
Finance 20 Accounts
Audits-Finance
Campus Christian Life
Budget Stewardship
Education Institutions
Program
Church Extension
Publicity
Public Relations Presbyterian News Radio-TV
Records
Stewardship Statistics
Nominations
Miscellaneous All Committees and Agencies
CHURCH EXTENSION 23 Members
SUB-COMMITTEES
Finance Budget
Home Missions
Negro Work
Evangelism
Radio-TV
Negro Work
Nominations
DEPARTMENTS
Home Missions
Negro Work
Sunday School Extension
Finance
Sustentation
Grants-in-Aid
Loans
Evangelism
Statistics
Public Relations Radio-TV
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS 20 Members
SUB-COMMITTEES
ADMINISTRATION
GUIDANCE
Budget Finance
INSTITUTIONS
Davidson
Queens
St. Andrews
Union Theological Seminary
6,295 D
130,835 Sun School
641 Chur
145,000 Homes
590 Minis
5,300 Ruling Elders
CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE 20 Members
COMMITTEES
STUDENT CENTERS
EXECUTIVE
University of N. C. Chapel Hill
BUDGET, FINANCE PROPERTY
N. C. State Raleigh
TEAM AND PERSONNEL
Woman's College Greensboro
Duke University Durham
East Carolina Greenville
Fayetteville State Fayetteville
Wake Forest
Presbyterian Hospital Charlotte
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 11 Members
STAFF
Regional Director
6 Area Directors
SUB-COMMITTEES DEPARTMENTS
Finance & Budget
Children
Youth
Adults
Christian Action
Men's Work
Leadership & Area
Audio-Visual
Vacation Bible Schools
PERMANENT COMMITTEES
Annuities and Relief
Reynolds Fund
Assembly's General Fund Agencies
Bequests and Deferred Gifts
Christian Relations
Higher Education Advisory
Presbyterian Survey
Inter-Church Relations
NCCC
Minister and His Work
Nominations
Standing Rules
Women's Work
World Missions
Homes
Orphans
William Black
Presbyterian
AD INTERIM AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES
Centennial
Ministers' Salaries
Sesqui-Centennial
PRESBYTERIES
ALBEMARLE
CONCORD
FAYETTEVILLE
GRANVILLE
KING MOUNTAIN
MECKLENBURG
ORANGE
WILMINGTON
WINSTON-SALEM

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Ninth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-Two

held at

LAURINBURG

NORTH CAROLINA

June 5-6, 1962

organized October [illegible] Presbyterian Church

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING 2 P.M. June 11-12 1963

Greensboro North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1961 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Winston-Salem, North Carolina, May, 1962. Upon completion of the current volume in 1962, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1962

The Reverend George Lafayette Riddle, Pastor of the Cherryville Presbyterian Church, is a native of Clover, South Carolina the son of Thomas Howard and Emma Miller Riddle. He is a graduate of Presbyterian College, Clinton, S. C., (1931), holding the A. B. degree; Columbia Theological Seminary (1934), B. D. and (1948) Th. M. degrees. He served the Ellenboro and Forest City Churches in Kings Mountain Presbytery from 1934-1937 was a Division Chaplain of the 82nd Airborne Division 1941-42 and was a hospital Chaplain, Thayer General Hospital, Nashville Tennessee, 1945. Mr. Riddle has been pastor of the Cherryville Church since 1938, except for those years in the service.

During the Second World War, Mr. Riddle received the Bronze Star for Meritorious Service, the Oak Leaf Cluster, the Purple Heart, and the Order of Orange of Nassau Degree of Officer awarded by the Queen of the Netherlands.

Mr. Riddle is married to the former Alice Findley of Iva, S. C. and has one daughter, June.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte
1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1952—Davidson College, Davidson
1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson
1954—Queens College, Charlotte
1955—Barium Springs
1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1957—Montreat
1958—Davidson College, Davidson
1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Covenant Church
1960—Greenville
1961—Raleigh
1962—Laurinburg

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
GENERAL DIRECTORY	6
Calendar of Seasons and Days	20
Supplemental Offerings	20
Minutes of Annual Meeting	21
APPENDIX	47
Memorials	49
Report of Stated Clerk	53
Report of Synod's Council	73
Reports of the Executive Committees	100
A. Campus Christian Life	100
B. Christian Education	106
C. Church Extension	113
D. Educational Institutions	138
1. Monographs of Colleges	141
2. Peace College Judgment	160
Reports of Permanent Committees	167
Reports of Ad Interim Committees	188
Reports of Miscellaneous Committees	189
Standing Rules (omitted in 1962)	
Stewardship Tables	191
Succession of Officers	212
INDEX	213

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 10785. Telephone TE 2-5521, 1015 Wade Ave., Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. George L. Riddle — Cherryville
Moderator-Nominee—Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. — Laurinburg
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (1963) — Box 10785, Raleigh

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1963) — Cornelia, Ga

Assistant Clerk—Rev. Jesse M. Bratton, Jr. (1962) — Raleigh

Director of Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner (1965) — 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte

Director of Radio-TV—Ted L. Daniel — Box 10785, Raleigh

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The superior numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. BARIUM SPRINGS CHILDREN'S HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs — Superintendent

Regents: M. C. Benton, Jr., Winston-Salem, Chairman.

1963—M. C. Benton, Jr.,[3] (WS), 2701 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. Lewis B. Schenck,[2] (C), Davidson; Mrs. John L. McNair, Jr.,[3] (F), Laurinburg; Rev. Joseph H. Carter,[3] (C); Charles Boney,[1] (W), Wilmington.

1964—Robert Lee Corbett,[1] (A), Maccleafield; George Stovall,[3] (M), Albemarle; Mrs. W. W. McGinn,[3] (at large), Rt. 4, Charlotte; Mrs. J. R. Benson,[3] (W), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. David C. Clark,[3] (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1965—Mrs. Felix O. Gee[1] (WS), Lexington; Mrs. Philip Howerton[1] (M), Charlotte; Hugh Arrowood[1] (KM), Shelby; Dr. Edgar D. Baker[1] (G), Raleigh; Charles S. Wilkins[1] (O), Greensboro.

1966—Mrs. H. H. Bryant[1] (A), 1908 E. 6th St., Greenville; Mrs. Willard C. Goley[1] (O), 214 N. Main St., Graham; Rev. Robert F. Sloop[2], (F); Royal R. Brown[2], (at large), Reynolds Building, Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. F. Dixon,[2] (KM), Central Avenue, Belmont.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1963—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; L. N. Boney, Jr., 2946 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington.

1964—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh.

1965—Rev. Julian Lake; E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

1966—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

1967—Rev. Warner L. Hall; Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, 2926 Belvedere Ave., Charlotte.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer — Box 9005, Greensboro

1963—Charles H. Boney, (W), Box 986, Wilmington; Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

1964—Rev. R. H. Stone (at large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell, (M), Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. A. R. Craig, (KM); Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord.

1965—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Mrs. Allen S. O'Neal, (G), Raleigh Apts., Raleigh; Mrs. John F. McNair, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 580 Park Ave., New York 21, N. Y.; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE:

1963—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Building, Greensboro; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, Charlotte.

1964—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1965—John M. Akers, 1102 Belvedere Ave., Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, 103 Hillcrest Dr., Sanford.

1966—H. F. Kincey, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Rev. Julian Lake.

D. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1964—Rev. Roy E. Watts

E. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1963—F. L. Jackson, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

1964—John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

1965—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

F. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Dr. Robert Croom (1963); Z. V. McMillan (1964); Rev. W. B. Heyward (1965), Chairman.

G. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

J. B. Watt, Chairman of the Board—Box 1355, Charlotte.
Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point.

1963—Dr. James D. Whaley, Hickory, (at large); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. McNair, Jr. (F), Laurinburg; J. B. Watt, York Road, Charlotte (M); W. J. Boney (W), Wilmington; Mrs. A. L. Tait, Lincolnton, (Synodical); Mrs. Harry J. Van Straaten, 7 Littlewood Rd., Durham, (Synodical).

1964—Wm. McFarland, (KM), Box 224, Columbus, N. C.; Tully Blair, (WS), 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem; W. Y. Preyer, (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; J. Sanders Dallas, (at large), High Point; Mrs. J. R. Benson, (Synodical), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. John May, Box 1478, Burlington; W. H. Sullivan, Jr., Greensboro.

1965—L. Young White, 143 Cedar St., Mooresville, (C); W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, (A); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Eric W. Rodgers, Scotland Neck, (Synodical; Mrs. Emil F. Willer, Box 95, Kannapolis, (Synodical); Rev. Geo. M. Webb, (at large).

Ex-Officio—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord, President, Women of Synod.

H. ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

1963—Dave Hall, Belmont; Voit Gilmore, Southern Pines; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; Halbert M. Jones, Hector MacLean, Rev. Roy E. Watts, Mrs. George Avinger, Edwin Pate, Dall Holderness, Charles G. Rose, James L. McNair, Rev. R. Don Carson.

1964—C. A. Poole, (C), Hickory; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson (O), 933 W. Church St., Burlington; Martin L. Lafferty (C), Concord; Leslie N. Boney, Jr., (W), Wilmington; Joseph H. Robinson (M), 1911 Queens, W., Charlotte; Rev. B. Frank Hall (W); John A. Williams (G), 400 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh; Henry A. Walker (A), Perry Park, Kinston; Dr. William M. Roberts, (G), 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Royall R. Brown, (W-S), Reynolds Bldg Winston-Salem; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. Julian Lake (W-S).

1965—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Wm. H. Neal, L. H. Fountain, Wilbur H. Currie, Mrs. O. L. Parker, Charles W. Perry, Charles F. Myers, (O), Burlington Industries, Greensboro; Tom M. Belk, Irwin Belk, C. E. Beman, Rev. Wm. M. Currie.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. Roscoe Prince, Chairman (1963)	Pinehurst
Dr. James R. Wright, Vice-Chairman (1964)	Raleigh
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary	Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) D. L. Stallings, 1706 River Drive, New Bern (1964); (C) Rev. W. Lowry McBath (1962); (F) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1965); (G) Braxton Flye, Graphic Press, Raleigh (1963); (KM) Rev. Paul K. Ansley (1963); (M) Rev. Robert S. Woodson (1962); (O) Floyd D. Hendley, Daily Record, Greensboro (1962); (W) John T. Talbert, Box 3333, Wilmington; (1964); (W-S) Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., (1964).

Class Members:

1963—William F. Mullins,[3] Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; P. Hunter Dalton,[1] High Point; C. P. Lowrance,[1] Box 13, Mooresville.

1964—S. Preston Douglas,[3] Box 432, Lumberton; Rev. Albert N. Wells;[1] Dr. James R. Wright,[3] Professional Bldg., Raleigh.

1965—Rev. Wm. W. Williamson[1]; Rev. William M. Schotanus[2]; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[1]; Synodical Treasurer.

Ex-Officio—Rev. Geo. L. Riddle, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Executive Committee of Church Extension; Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman, Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Chairman, Executive Committee of Educational Institutions; Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman, Executive Committee of Christian Education; Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman, Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord, President, Women of the Synod; Carlyle B. Lewis, Madison Throwing Company, Madison, President, Men of the Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. **Executive:** Rev. Roscoe Prince, Chairman; Dr. James R. Wright; William F. Mullins; S. Preston Douglas; Rev. James E. Fogartie.

2. **Stewardship and Budget:** Rev. Wm. M. Schotanus, Chairman; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); William F. Mullins; Rev. W. W. Williamson; Dr. James R. Wright; Synodical Treasurer; Ex Officio: Rev. George L. Riddle, Rev. Roscoe Prince, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.

3. **Publicity:** S. Preston Douglas, Chairman; C. P. Lowrance; Rev Leslie C. Tucker; Carlyle B. Lewis; Braxton Flye; Rev. W. Chester Keller; Ex Officio: Rev. Roscoe Prince.

4. **Finance and Audits:** Wm. F. Mullins, Chairman; Synodical Treasurer; C. P. Lowrance; S. Preston Douglas; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin; Ex Officio: Rev. Roscoe Prince.

5. **Records:** Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman; Rev. Paul K. Ausley; John Talbert.

6. **Program:** Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. Robert S. Woodson.

7. **Nominations:** Rev. Albert N. Wells, Chairman; Rev. W. Lowry McBath; Rev. Julian Lake.

8. **Long-range Planning:** Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman; Mrs. Johnston Irvin; Rev. George L. Riddle; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett; P. Hunter Dalton; D. L. Stallings.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. W. Chester Keller, (1963), Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary

Class Members:

1963—Dr. Carey Bostian,[2] N. C. State College, Raleigh; Rev. T. Hartley Hall IV;[1] Mrs. P. P. McCain,[1] Tremont Rd., Wilson; Rev. Vance Barron[1]; Judge Heman Clark,[1] First Citizens Bk. Bldg., Fayetteville; Dr. W. T. MacLauchlin[1], 305 E. St., Conover.

1964—Dr. Charles Vail,[1] Engineering Bldg., Duke University, Durham; W. B. Beery, III,[1] Belk-Beery, Wilmington; Dr. Philip A. Padgett,[1] 605 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain; Rev. John S. Brown;[1] Howard Holderness,[1] Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jones Y. Pharr, Jr., 2108 Bucknell Ave., Charlotte 7.

1965—Russell Ranson[1], 116½ E. 4th, Charlotte; Mrs. L. Richardson Preyer[2], 605 Sunset Dr., Greensboro; Dr. John Reynolds[2], East Carolina College, Greenville; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[2]; Reid Ross[1], 1407 Pine Valley Loop, Fayetteville; Rev. Harry M. Moffett[1].

Ex-Officio—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, Concord, (Synodical); Rev. Robert Turner; Miss Joyce Cummings, President, Westminster Fellowship, Meredith College; Advisers: Rev. Tom Frank, Chapel Hill; Patricia Hall, Greensboro.

Presbytery Campus Christian Life Chairmen:
(A) Rev. Leslie C. Robinson; (C) Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV (F) Rev. Ansley C. Moore; (G) Prof. E. K. Kraybill, Durham; (KM) Rev. James S. Mann; (M) Rev. John R. McAlpine, III; (O) Rev. William Brown; (W) Rev. Wm. H. Terry; (W-S) W. Stuart Horton, Thomasville.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. James E. Fogartie[2], Chairman (1963)
Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director
Henry D. Nivens, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, Treasurer

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education:
(A) Rev. Richard R. Gammon (1962); (C) Rev. J. Clyde Plexico (1962); (F) Rev. H. Hoover Bear (1964); (G) Rev. Alfred E. Thomas, (1963); (K-M) Rev. George M. Webb (1963); (M) Rev. A. Clarke Dean (1962); (O) Rev. Sam M. Thomas (1964); (W) Rev. David B. Jenkins (1963); (W-S) Rev. E. C. Brammer, (1962).

Class Members:

1963—Rev. Tom B. Anderson[1]; Rev. John Mack Walker[1]; Fred H. Wagoner[1], 1318 Lutz Ave., Raleigh.

1964—Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie[1]; Dr. W. G. McGavock[1], Davidson; Rev Neill R. McGeachy[1].

1965—Henry D. Nivens[2], Bank of Commerce, Charlotte; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Sr.[2]; Rev. J. C. V. Summerell[1].

Ex-Officio: James A. Barrus, Charlotte, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. Frank S. Jones, R. 7, Concord Rd. Monroe, Synodical Chairman Christian Education; Youth Representative; David Prudon, Shelby; Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman of Christian Relations.

C. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman (1963); R. D. McMillan, Red Springs, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:
(A) Rev. M. S. Bell (1965); (C) J. D. Guigou, Valdese (1965); (F) Rev. Howard W. Gilkeson (1963); (G) George Elliott (1963); 10 E. Jones, Raleigh; (K-M) Rev. J. Richard Hobson (1964); (M) Rev. Russell M. Kerr (1962); (O) Rev. Ben F. Brown (1964); (W) Rev. Richard K. Johnson (1963); (W-S) Rev. E. E. Kirkman (1962).

Class Members:

1963—J. R. Ingram[1], 206 Hawkins Ave., Sanford; Rev. R. H. Stone[2]; H. Dermont Hedrick[1], Oxford; Mason Wallace, Jr.,[1] 517 Livingston Dr., Charlotte.

1964—William Owen Cooke[2], Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; R. D. McMillian[2]; W. B. Beery, III[2], Belk-Beery, Wilmington; Rev. James M. McChesney[1].

1965—Gen. James C. Cooper,[1] 1105 S. Garnett, Henderson; Charles M. Hassell[2], 413 Johnston Bldg., Charlotte; Wesley Daniels[2], 201 W. 5th Ave., Gastonia; Mrs. Hugh Query[2], 810 W. Walnut St., Gastonia.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, 317 Ardmore Circle, High Point.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

1. **Finance:** Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman; R. D. McMillan; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Rev. Ben F. Brown; Rev. Richard K. Johnson; J. R. Ingram.

2. **Home Missions:** Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Chairman; (The Committee of the whole.)

3. **Evangelism:** Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman, Chairman; Rev. R. H. Stone; Gen. James C. Cooper; Mrs. Hugh Query; Mason Wallace; George Elliott.

4. **Radio-TV:** Rev. Ben F. Brown, Chairman; William Owen Cooke; Rev. Russell M. Kerr; Charles M. Hassell; Wesley Daniels.

5. **Negro Work:** Rev. Jas. M. McChesney, Chairman; William B. Berry, III; Mrs. Henry V. Koonts; Rev. Howard W. Gilkeson.

6. **Nominations:** R. D. McMillan, Chairman; Dermont Hedrick.

D. **EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:**

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, (1963), Chairman.
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Class Members:

1963—Henderson Belk[1] (M), Charlotte; Rev. R. F. Sloop[1] (F); Rev. David B. Jenkins[1] (W); W. A. Mason[1], Belmont (K-M); Charles F. Meyers[1] (O), 301 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; Marshall Crews[1] (W), Wilmington College, Wilmington.

1964—Rev. Tom M. Davis[1] (A); Dr. J. B. Kirkland [1](G), N. C. State College, Raleigh; J. R. Dalrymple[1] (F), Laurinburg; Dr. S. Clay Williams, Jr.[1] (W-S), 201 Westview Drive, Winston-Salem; Dr. William C. Archie[1] (G), Raleigh; Rev. Allen C. McSween[1] (O).

1965—Rev. Watt M. Cooper[1], (W-S); Dr. Clifford Nixon; E. C. C. Greenville (A); G. Donnell Davidson, Jr.[1] (M), Box 4006, Charlotte; Rev. J. M. Garrison[1] (O); Dr. Frank T. deVyver[1], 8 Sylvan Rd., Durham, (G); Rev. A. Clarke Dean[1] (M).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Frank S. Jones, R-7, Concord Rd. Monroe.

Ex-Officio—Rev. Robert Turner.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **Annuities and Relief:** Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman (1964).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. J. N. Wilson (1962); (C) Rev. J. M. Murchison (1964); (F) F. M. Culbreth, 210 Harris, Raeford (1964); (G) Rev. J. H. Lansinger (1963); (KM) Rev. Archie McNair (1963); (M) Rev. N. C. Kirkland, (1962); (O) Harry M. Clark, 301 Lakeside Ave., Burlington (1963); (W) H. McNair Johnson, Willard (1962); (WS) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1963).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Thomas M. Davis, 610 Oak St., Greenville.

B. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. Charles W. Worth, Chairman (1963).

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries.

(A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr (1964); (C) Rev. J. W. Foster (1964); (F) Rev. Paul L. Hanks (1963); (G) Rev. Wm. Jarrett, (1962); (KM) Rev. W. G. Somerville (1963); (M) Rev. A. B. Montgomery (1963); (O) Rev. W. M. Currie (1962); (W) Rev. Randolph Graham (1963); (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (1963).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. W. L. Peele, Box 197, Nashville Highway, Rocky Mount.

C. **Bequests and Deferred Gifts:** E. B. Crow, Jr., Branch Bank and Trust Co., Wilson, Chairman (1964).

1963—Archie W. McLean, Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Thornton H. Brooks, 440 W. Market St., Greensboro; A. E. Finley, Cameron Village, Raleigh; Lewis M. Nelson, N. Wilkesboro.

1964—James K. Dorsett, Security Bank Bldg., Raleigh; Tully D. Blair, Security Life & Trust Co., Winston-Salem; John Watlington, Winston-Salem; Robert Holding, Jr., Smithfield.

1965—Howard Holderness, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jack P. Hobson, American Commercial Bank, Charlotte; A. G. Williamson, Laurinburg; A. Walton Litz, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. F. Brown, 17 Williams Circle, Lexington; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, 2225 Pembroke Ave., Charlotte.

D. **Christian Relations:** Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (1964).

Chairmen on Christian Relations in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1962); (C) Rev. John D. Smith (1963); (F) Rev. W. C. Neill (1965); (G) Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., (1964); (KM) Rev. W. Hoyt Pruitt, (1962); (M) Rev. Paul H. Felker (1962); (O) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison (1962); (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall (1962); (W-S) E. S. Heefner, 450 Westover Ave., Winston-Salem, (1962).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. D. McInnis, Henderson.

E. **Higher Education Advisory Committee:** Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman (1965).

1963—Dr. Wallace Alston, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga.; Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham; Dr. Donald C. Agnew, Oglethorpe University, Oglethorpe, Ga.

1964—Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Wayne University, Detroit, Michigan; Dr. John R. Cunningham, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh.

1965—Mrs. Hazen Smith, 1025 Claremont Ave., Decatur, Ga.; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Dr. C. Hugh Holman, Chapel Hill.

F. **Historical Matters:** Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman; John Henry McPhaul, Jr., Fayetteville; ; Mr. Harold Thrower, Red Springs; Dr. Frontis Johnston, Davidson; J. W. Wall, Jr., Mocksville; Mr. Charles Brockmann, Charlotte; Miss Edith Clark, Salisbury; Mrs. Virginia R. Gray, Durham.

G. **Homes:** Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Harold L. White, (1964); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham (1962); (F) Rev. W. A. Brown (1964); (G) Rev. Robert Henderson (1963); (KM) Rev. J. C. Kovach (1964); (M) Rev. B. Hoyt Evans (1964); (O) Rev. J. W. Walkup (1962); (W) W. H. Henderson, 1814 Grace St., Wilmington, (1963); (W-S) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (1963).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, 317 Ardmore Circle, High Point.

H. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman (1964).

1963—Rev. Albert Wells; Rev. Morton R. Kurtz; William East, 1728 Irving, Winston-Salem; Mrs. Karl Burkandt, Rt 1, Box 292, Charlotte 5; Rev. Albert G. Edwards.

1964—Rev. B. Frank Hall; Rev. Ansley C. Moore; P. Hunter Dalton, 1048 Rockford Rd., High Point; Rev. R. A. Massey; Rev. Irving E. Birdseye.

1965—Rev. George M. Webb; Rev. W. C. Neill; Rev. Carl May; Mrs. H. G. Bolick, 5007 Western Blvd., Raleigh; Dr. Dan M. McFarland, 1102 Tremont Road, Wilson.

Representatives to the Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches:

According to the Constitution of the NCCC, the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. in N. C. is entitled to 12 representatives to the Assembly of the NCCC for its first 20,000 Communicants, and three (3) additional representatives for each additional 10,000 Communicants up to 50,000; and 1 additional representative for each 10,000 or major fraction thereof above 50,000 Communicants. The Synod membership is 145,640, which would entitle Synod to 30 members. There are 16 members of the Inter-church Relations Committee who qualify as representatives; and in addition, the following who were elected by Synod:

1963—Mrs. R. W. Barnwell[2], 1204 W. Davis St., Burlington; Mrs. W. F. Brown[1], 17 Williams Drive, Lexington; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick[2]; Mrs. E. W. Reinecke[2], Cottonade Farm, Fayetteville; Mrs. Harold J. Dudley[2], 2726 Anderson Drive, Raleigh.

1964—Rev. George L. Riddle[2]; Ralph Scott[2], Box 909, Burlington; Rev. W. D. McInnis[1]; Rev. Harold J. Dudley[2]; Rev. Warner L. Hall[1].

1965—Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[2], Rev. David Wilkinson[1]; Rev. R. R. Gammon[2]; Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr.[1]

Official Representatives to the annual Assembly of the NCUC January 29-30, 1963:

Principals: Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr.; Mrs. Karl Burkandt; Rev. A. N. Wells; Rev. Charles L. Brown; Dr. Dan M. McFarland; P. Hunter Dalton.

Alternates: Rev. Irving E. Birdseye; Rev. David Wilkinson; Rev. W. C. Neill; Mrs. H. G. Bolick.

I. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen of the Commissions on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie (1964); (C) Rev. Carl May (1962); (F) Rev. B. E. Dotson, (1964); (G) Rev. T. T. Traynham, (1963); (KM) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1962); (M) Rev. James E. Fogartie; (O) Rev. W. W. Peters (1962); (W) Rev. Ira H. Rawlee (1964); (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1963).

At Large: George Elliott (1964), 10 E. Jones St., Raleigh; Ennis Jackson, 358 E. Main St., Gastonia; D. J. Walker, Jr., (1963), 846 S. Main St., Burlington.

J. **Nominations:** Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman (1965).

1963—Rev. J. M. Garrison (O); Charles Brindell (W), 9 Borden Ave., Wilmington; Rev. W. R. Smith (W-S).

1964—Rev. Mortimer J. McChesney (A); Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay (C); Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Jr., (F).

1965—Rev. James B. Reaves (G); Rev. Sidney Maxwell (KM); Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, (M).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord.

K. **Presbyterian Survey:** Rev. Charles Williams, (1965) Chairman.

Chairmen of **Presbyterian Survey** in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1962); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham; (F) Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson (1963); (G) Rev. J. W. McGinnis (1963); (KM) Rev. J. N. Brown (1962); (M) Rev. J. E. Ratchford (1964); (O) Rev. George H. V. Hunter (1963); (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison; (W-S) Rev. Malcolm A. Anderton, Jr., (1964).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Frank S. Jones, Rt. 7, Concord Rd., Monroe.

L. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator: Rev. George L. Riddle
Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Julian Lake

L. **Women's Work:** Rev. A. K. Dudley (1964), Chairman.

1963—Rev. John R. MacKinnon

1964—Rev. A. K. Dudley

1965—Rev. E. Lamar Beck

Ex-Officio: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, Synodical President.

N. **World Missions:** Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Chairman, (1965).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Richard S. Andrews (1964); (C) Rev. F. M. Grissett (1963); (F) Rev. Hubert L. Black (1965); (G) Rev. Frank T. Lemmon, Jr., (1963); (KM) Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley (1963); (M) Rev. Harry H. Bryan (1964); (O) Rev. Harry F. Barnett (1962); (W) Rev. H. L. Reaves (1962); (W S) Rev. T. C. Bryan (1963).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. _____

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:**

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett (1965) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:**

Rev. C. Lynn Brown (1964).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:**

Rev. Robert G. Hall (1965).

D. **Sesqui-Centennial Committee:**

Rev. J. H. Carter (C), Chairman
Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (C), Vice-Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary-Treasurer

Legette Blythe (M), Huntersville; W. S. Brown (F), Laurinburg; Charles Crutchfield (M), Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company, Charlotte 8; Chalmers Davidson (C), Davidson; Rev. Richard R. Gammon (A); Volt Gilmore (F), Southern Pines; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin (F), 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Rufus A. Grier (M), Rt. 3, Box 160, Charlotte; Rev. B. Frank Hall (W); Floyd Hendley (O), Greensboro Record, Greensboro; Frontis Johnston (C), Davidson; John A. Kellenberger (O), 425 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Mrs. John W. Moore (C), Mooresville; A. M. Patterson (G), 2406 Oxford Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. Henry R. Poole (WS), 310 Raeford Ave., Lexington; John Watlington (WS), 2025 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord; Rev. Ben F. Brown (O); Carlyle B. Lewis, Madison Throwing Company, Madison; Mrs. Chas. G. Gambrell, 530 Park Ave., New York 21, N. Y.

E. **The 175th Anniversary Committee:** Dr. Frontis Johnston, Chairman, Davidson; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, R. D. Grier, Statesville; Rev. R. Jack Sadler, C. P. Lowrance, Mooresville; Rev. T. B. Southall.

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. **Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries:** J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount, Chairman.

(A) Dan Miselle, Tarboro; (C) David Andrews, Box 1004, Statesville; (F) R. D. McMillan, Red Springs; (G) A. P. Hassell, Jr., 1327 Rand Drive, Raleigh; (KM) Wm. A. Mason, Bank Bldg., Belmont; (M) Tom Ruff, Law Bldg., Charlotte 2; (O) Sidney F. Marsh, 2631 Walker Ave., Greensboro; (W) George L. Mitchell, 23 Colonial Drive, Wilmington; (W-S) Paul Blackwelder, Mocksville.

B. **Committee To Study the Realignment of Presbyteries:** Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman, Rev. J. B. Bradley, Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Rev. Thompson B. Southall, Rev. James B. Tubbs, Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Rev. John R. Smith, Rev. E. L. Barber.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Milton S. Carothers, 209 Overman Ave., Salisbury, N. C.; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Linden; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Lincolnton; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 4019 Central Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

C. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Roy W. Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

D. **Officers of Women-of-Synod:**

President: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord (1964); **First Vice-President:** Mrs. Archie Howard, Shannon; **Second Vice-president:** Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; **Recording Secretary:** Mrs. J. C. Johnson, Rt. 3, Box 608 Raleigh; **Corresponding Secretary:** Mrs. W. B. Thomson, Concord; **Treasurer:** _____; **Historian;** Miss Mary Black, Davidson.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington (1962); (C) Mrs. Clay R. Miller, 890 Mocksville Ave., Salisbury (1963); (F)

Mrs. R. P. Brown, Southern Pines; (G) Mrs. N. V. Daniel, 312 Spring St., Oxford (1962); (K-M) Mrs. Hugh Query, 310 W. Walnut St., Gastonia; (M) Mrs. Thad A. Biggers, Indian Trail (1963); (O) Mrs. Z. T. Piephoff, 1200 South Main St., Graham (1963); (W) Mrs. J. Neill Clark, Clarkton (1962); (W-S) Mrs. Ned Tyrrell, 805 West End Blvd., Winston-Salem (1963).

E. **Officers of Men-of-Synod:**

1962—**President:** James A. Barrus, 2019 Birchcrest Dr., Charlotte; **Vice Presidents:** David Smith, Mt. Holly; Carlyle Lewis, Box 108 High Point; L. J. Wall, Jr., Box 264, Clinton; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Irwin Belk, 308 E. 5th St., Charlotte; **Conference Director:** Professor W. G. McGavock, Davidson; **Minister Advisor:** Rev. W. B. Heyward, Raeford.

1963—**President:** Carlyle B. Lewis, Box 108, Madison; **Vice-Presidents:** Sidney Marsh, 2631 Walker Avenue, Greensboro; Stover Dunagan, Jr., The Courier, Forest City; Ben T. Vernon, Jr., 612 Piedmont Avenue, Rocky Mount; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Irwin Belk, 308 E. 5th Street, Charlotte.

Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, Synod of N. C.; Rev. James E. Fogartie—Chairman Christian Education.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Lindsay C. Wren, Jr., Goldsboro; (C) Marvin Raymer, 135 Front St., Statesville; (F) Harold Gillis, Raeford; (G) Dr. W. D. Hall, Box 191, Roanoke Rapids; (KM) Stover P. Dunagan, Jr., Forest Dale Park, Forest City; (M) Robert F. Stokes, Box 2667, Charlotte; (O) Sidney F. Marsh, 2631 Walker Ave., Greensboro; (W) Robert W. Clark, Clarkton; (WS) James E. Sizemore, Box 730-4, Wake Forest College, Winston-Salem.

F. **Representative on Assembly's Youth Council and on Synod's Executive Committee on Christian Education:** David Pruden, Shelby.

G. **Westminster Fellowship:**

Moderator: Miss Joyce Cummings, Duke University, Durham; Vice-Moderator, Miss Sandra Trickett, Queens College, Charlotte; Stated Clerk, Miss Jane Dale White; Editor, Miss Suzanne MacRae.

H. **Educational Centers in the Synod:**

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Curtis Harper.

Duke University, Durham: Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville: Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Brandon McDaniel.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. W. W. Williamson.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte: CCL Worker: Miss Ann McGirt.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. White.

State College, Meredith College, Peace College, Raleigh—West Raleigh Church, Campus Christian Life Worker—Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr.; Miss Glenda Briscoe.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron, and The Rev. Harry E. Smith.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, Campus Christian Life Worker.

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Patricia R. Hall, Greensboro.

I. **Directors of Christian Education Association: President:** Rev. Lee Adkins, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro; **Vice-President and Program Chairman:** Miss Ann Hopkins, West Raleigh Presbyterian Church, Raleigh; **Secretary:** Miss Mildred Mallard, Starmount Presbyterian Church, Greensboro; **Treasurer:** Mrs. R. H. Marler, First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem; **Area Director:** Miss Helen Cole, 3906 Friendly Rd., Greensboro.

J. **Christian Education Area Workers:**

(A) Miss Patricia Stapleton, First Presbyterian Church, Greenville.

(C) and (W-S): Miss Eloise Wells, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls.

(G) Miss Helen Jackson, Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia.

(M) Miss Sue A. Ruddock, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

(O) Miss Helen Cole, Guilford Park Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

(W) Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of the 102nd General Assembly.)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Supplemental Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 17), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance].

1. For the Children's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal of $100,000.

2. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 12, 1963. Total of $10,000.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

LAURINBURG, NORTH CAROLINA

June 5, 1962

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Forty-Ninth Stated Session, in the Student Center of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, N. C. at 2 P.M., Tuesday, June 5, 1962, and was called to order with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. Warner L. Hall, Pastor of the Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the session of Synod, except as indicated otherwise:

The following abbreviations are used for the occupations of ministers:

AP	Assistant Pastor	NCCC	North Carolina Council of Churches
Chap	Chaplain	P. Dir. Rec.	Presbytery's Director of Recreation
Couns	Counselor	Pf	Professor
Dir.	Director	Pres.	President
Ev	Evangelist	Reg. DCE	Regional Director of Christian Education
Exec. Sec.	Executive Secretary	SC	Stated Clerk
FM	Foreign Missionary	Spt.	Superintendent
Gen. Sec.	General Secretary	SS	Stated Supply
HR	Honorably Retired	Stu.	Student
Inf	Infirm	TS	Temporary Supply
In. T	In transit	UTS	Union Theological Seminary
ME	Minister of Education		
Min. Stu	Minister to Students		

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder

Its transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Joseph W. Amory	North Wilson, Wilson	Emmitt Hubbard
*Richard S. Andrews	*Cobb Mem., Tarboro	
M. S. Bell	Aboskie	I. N. Vann
Jesse M. Bratton, Jr.	Raleigh	
**Henry Chennutt, Chap.	Kennedy VA Hospital, Memphis, Tenn.	
Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	**Farmville	
	**Ballards, Rt. 1, Greenville	
	**Carraway, RFD, Farmville	
James Monty Cook	**Edgemont, Rocky Mt.	
*W. B. H. Corbey, Charlotte		
Thomas M. Davis, Ex. Sec. & S. C., Greenville		
**Glenn W. Dickson	**Macclesfield	
	**Bethany, Rt. 1, Wilson	
Harold J. Dudley, Gen. Sec. & S. C., Synod of N. C., Raleigh		
Reid E. Erwin	Neuse Forest, Rt. 4, New Bern	John W. Sears
*Hugh S. Evans	**Edenton	
**Charles N. Foshee, Pf.	Radford College, Radford, Va.	
Richard R. Gammon	First, Greenville	D. A. Blue
Thomas H. Hamilton	First, Kinston	Carleton G. Irving

*George D. Heath	*Cann Mem., Elizabeth City	
**F. Welford Hobbs	Howard Mem., Tarboro	M. L. Cromartie
*Norman Johnson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
D. Burke Kerr	First, Washington	Henry A. Jones
C. W. Kimbrough	Meadowbrook, Greenville	J. Nat Harrison
	**West Greenville, Greenville	
Shelton F. Keasy, Stu.	Duke University, Durham	
Henry V. Lefquist	**Snow Hill	
	**Jason, Rt. 2, LaGrange	
**M. J. McChesney	**Williamston	
J. M. McChesney, Jr.	First, Rocky Mount	J. Oscar Farmer
John N. Miller	West Haven, Rocky Mt.	A. Russell Elmore
William Morton	**Boyd Mem., Rt. 1, Greenville	
	**Johnson Mem., RFD, Tarboro	
W. A. Nicholson, H. R.	Charlotte	
Adolf Otersen, Jr.	**Bear Grass, Williamston	
	**Robersonville, Williamston	
Jesse M. Parks	**Falkland	
	Fountain	W. R. Mercer
S. Yorke Pharr, Jr.	**Plymouth	
Scott McNair Poole	**West New Bern, New Bern	
Leslie C. Robinson	Grifton	F. K. Spellman
J. Murphy Smith	First, New Bern	A. K. Kolb
Daniel E. Snyder	Pinetops	Ellis E. Phillips, Jr.
John A. Snyder	Rivermont, Kinston	Ben O. Fordham
**Millard M. Stephens	**Wm. & Mary Hart, Tarboro	
	**Nahalah, Scotland Neck	
**C. M. Voyles	**Hollywood, Rt. 2, Greenville	
Harold White, Belvidere	**Chicod, Rt. 2, Greenville	
**R. Murphy Williams	First, Wilson	R. A. Perry
John N. Wilson	**Faith, Wilson	
	**Frank W. Price	
**C. B. Yeargan, Jr.	**Wanoca, Washington	
	**Wayside, Chocowinity	

VACANT:

**Antioch, Rt. 5, Goldsboro
**Berea, Rt. 1, Wilson
**Bethlehem, Rt. 1, Rocky Mount
Calvary Swan Quarter—E. A. Williams
**Chicod, Rt. 2, Greenville
**George Kirby, Goldsboro
Goldsboro First—Fred P. Parker, Jr.
**Grace, RFD, Fountain
**LaGrange
**Morton, Rt. 4, Rocky Mount
**Rocky Mount Second
**Westminster, Rt. 2, Lucama

Attendance: Ministers—28; Elders—18.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Dolphus J. Allen, Jr.	Belk Mem., Hickory	Jack Hisbet
*F. F. Baker, H. R.	Mt. Airy	
*Spencer Baker, SS	**Sweetwater, Hickory	
J. T. Barham, SS	**Old Providence, Rt. 1 Cleveland	
	**Love Valley	
†James P. Barksdale, Jr.	Royal Oaks, RFD, Kannapolis	
Vance Baucom	Calvary, Davidson	J. A. Farrington
*H. F. Beaty, H. R.	Anna Maria, Florida	
W. P. Boyle	**Fairview, RFD, Lenoir	
	**Oakwood, RFD, Lenoir	

**C. C. Caldwell, Marion		
George S. Calhoun	Poplar Tent, Concord	L. L. Caldwell
**J. A. Cannon, Stu.	Bunnell, Florida	
**Milton S. Carothers	**John Calvin, Salisbury	
Charles R. Carter	Shearer, RFD, Mooresville	Harry Lee Johnson
	**Sherrill's Ford	
*Hugh B. Carter, Jr.	Little Joe's, Barium Springs	R. G. Calhoun
Joseph H. Carter, H. R.	Statesville	
*Ralph C. Clonts, H. R.	Davidson	
*Herbert H. Culler	**McDowell, RFD, Morganton	
	**Bridgewater, Rt. 2, Nebo	
Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon, Concord	R. E. Kizziah
*L. T. Edgerton, H. R.	Whitsett	Alpha L. Carriker
Charles H. Efird	Harrisburg	
**J. M. Efird, Stu.	Duke University, Durham	
*S. C. Farrior, H. R.	Montreat	
Milton B. Faust, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Salisbury	
John W. Foster, H. R.	Statesville	
**John D. Garrison, Stu.	School of Christian Ed., Richmond, Va.	
Finley M. Grissett, Jr.	Franklin, Rt. 1, Salisbury	Lewis Mowery
T. Hartley Hall, IV	First, Lenoir	John C. Bernhardt
*Fred J. Harmon	**Cleveland	
	*Third Creek, Rt. 2, Cleveland	
Curtis P. Harper, Jr.	Davidson College, Davidson	Fronth W. Johnston
*J. W. Hassell, H. R.	Hickory	
**George W. Heaton	**Flow Harris, Rt. 8, Concord	
**Paul A. Horne	**New Salem, Stony Point	
	**Clio, Rt. 2, Statesville	
James F. Hubbard, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Charles W. Jennings	Rocky River, Rt. 1, Concord	Eugene Morrison
*J. S. Johnson	**Beattie Mem., RFD, Lenoir	
	**Setzer's Gap, RFD, Lenoir	
†J. L. Ketchie	**Sweetwater, Hickory	
	Shiloh, Statesville	H. A. Rimmer
William A. Lefquist, Ev.	Barium Springs	
Duncan D. MacBryde	First, Mooresville	John Allred
James MacKenzie	**Kirkwood, Kannapolis	
Wilkes D. Macauley	Prospect, Rt. 3, Mooresville	Robert Edmiston
W. Lowry McBath	Gilwood, Rt. 2, Concord	Allen H. Harris
A. B. McClure, Spt.	Home for Children, Barium Springs	
Neill R. McGeachy	First, Statesville	H. H. King
**Charles A. McGirt	Second, Salisbury	J. E. Michael
*A. A. McLean, H. R.	Montreat	
**Carl W. McMurray	**First, Marion	
**L. V. McPherson	**Taylorsville	
**Samuel D. Maloney, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
J. A. Marrow, Jr.	**Bethpage, Rt. 4, Kannapolis	
W. H. Matheson	*Clinchfield, Marion	
	Drusilla, Nebo	Roy Suttle
Carl May	Thyatira, Rt. 8, Salisbury	John D. Caldwell, Sr.
†Zane M. Moore	**Second, Kannapolis	
*A. L. Moran	**Oakland, Statesville	
**F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.	Concord	
*James L. Moss, P.M.	Decatur, Ga.	
**Luther M. Mundy, Pf.	Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk	
*J. M. Murchison	First, Concord	R. B. Rankin
Kloll B. Nappa, H. R.	First, Hickory	
*T. E. Nelson	**Siloam, Rt. 1, Old Fort	
	**Stony Mem., RFD, Marion	

**John C. Neville	**Old Fort	
James H. Nowell	Covenant, Concord	J. W. Miller
J. R. Phipps	Concord, Rt. 8, Statesville	J. F. Stevenson
J. Clyde Pierce, Jr.	Waldensian, Valdese	John A. Bleynat
Max E. Polley, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
*Ovid Pullen, Harmony		
*Richard A. Ray, Stu.	Scotland	
H. Middleton Raynal	Bayless Mem., Concord	Marshall Gaskey
*C. M. Richards, H. R.	Davidson	
*J. Hector Smith, H. R.	Morganton	
John D. Smith	**First, Morganton	
W. Ted Smith, H. R.	Denver	
Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec., Statesville		
*T. H. Spence, Dir.	Historical Foundation, Montreat	
Harry S. Thomas, Jr.	**Spencer	
*Earl F. Thompson, Inf.	Mocksville	
Herbert L. Underwood	First, Salisbury	C. Gregg Singer
*W. C. Wauchope, H. R.	Concord	
Alan B. Wells	**Rock Creek, Mt. Ulla	
*W. E. West, H. R.	Mooresville	
Crawford A. White	Second, Concord	C. C. Sloop, Sr.
*W. W. Williamson	First, Hickory	Milton O. Bibee
*John A. Wilson	First, Kannapolis	Homer Friday
E. D. Witherspoon, Jr.	Forest Park, Statesville	Louis A. Brown
*J. D. Withrow	**Quaker Meadows, RFD, Morganton	
	**Westview, RFD, Morganton	
*C. B. Yeargan, Sr., H. R.	High Point	

VACANT:

Bethany, Rt. 4, Statesville—G. K. Watts
**Bethesda, Rt. 1, Statesville
**Centre, Mt. Mourne
**Conley Mem., Rt. 3, Marion
**Elmwood, Rt. 1, Statesville
*Fifth Creek, Rt. 1, Statesville
**Glen Alpine
**Harmony
**Immanuel, Rt. 1, China Grove
**Landis Mem., Rt. 3, Marion
**Second, Mooresville
**First, Newton
**Royal Oaks, RFD, Kannapolis
**Tabor, Olin
**Unity, Woodleaf
**Whitnel, RFD, Lenoir

Attendance: Ministers—41; Elders—30.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Claire S. Albright	Peace, Fayetteville	F. Hunter Yates
**James Appleby, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
R. S. Arrowood	**Palestine, Linden	W. T. Reaves
	Hardin, Linden	C. Wayne Collier
Ben J. Bass	Midway, Rt. 1, Maxton	S. L. Lytch
	Pembroke	Ronnie Britt
H. Hoover Bear	**Bonnie Doone, Fayetteville	
*E. Lamar Bock	Village, Fayetteville	Aubrey McPhail
Hubert Black	Highland, Fayetteville	J. T. Monroe
Woodson P. Booth	Parkton	L. M. Powell
*M. C. Bowling, H. R.	Red Springs	
W. A. Brown	Bluff, Wade	Perry Strickland
†Vernon Broyles	Montpelier, Wagram	S. J. Womble
P. Leslie Bullock, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*L. G. Calhoun, F. M.	Small	

*A. D. Carswell, H. R.	Providence Forge, Va.	
William H. Chappell	First, Spring Lake	Foster H. Herring
Rufus A. Cromartie	Grove, Rt. 2, Dunn	Michael Varsho
	**Unity, Rt. 1, Four Oaks	Worth Thornton
William C. Crumpler	**Leaflet, Rt. 1, Broadway	
	**Mt. Pisgah, Rt. 1, Broadway	
	**Raven Rock, Rt. 3, Lillington	
*Grover C. Currie, H. R.	West End	
F. A. Davidson	Erwin	R. S. Kelly
	**Riverside, Dunn	
J. Ray Dickens, H. R.	Varina	
*R. E. Dotson	Carthage	Wilbur Currie
	**Priest Hill, Rt. 2, Carthage	
William T. DuBose	Church-in-the-Pines, Laurel Hill	Dr. T. C. Vinson
Ben F. Ferguson	Antioch, Rt. 1, Red Springs	Walter Gibson
W. K. Fitch, Jr.	**Culdee, Rt. 1, West End	
**Wm. Robert Floyd, Chap.	Atlanta, Ga.	
Robert O. Freeman	Ashpole, Rt. 2, Rowland	C. A. Alford
C. M. Gibbs, H. R.	Cornelia, Ga.	
Howard W. Gilkeson	Middleton Hgts., Laurinburg	Walter C. Mudd
	Pleasant View, Laurinburg	Edward Ellis
*W. B. Golden, H. R.	Carthage	
W. N. Gordon	**First, Fairmont	
Dawes B. Graybeal	**Eagle Springs	
	Bennalom, Eagle Springs	J. L. Williams
James N. Grubb	**Bunnyside, Rt. 2, Fayetteville	
Robert K. Gustafson, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Robert G. Hall	Red Springs	Cecil Parsons
W. Spencer Hamrick	*First, Maxton	
**Paul L. Hanks, Spt.	Camp Monroe, Rt. 1, Laurel Hill	
Robert M. Hart	**Comfort, Fayetteville	
Richard P. Hayes	Elise, Robbins	A. L. Monroe
**H. L. Hemphill, Richmond, Va.		
H. Dewey Herring	Galatia, Rt. 2, Fayetteville	M. L. Wood, Sr.
W. B. Heyward	Raeford	Dr. M. R. Smith
George F. Houck	West End	J. F. Sinclair
Billy Howell, Jr.	Olivia	D. R. Graham
	Barbecue, Broadway	S. F. McCormick
C. Ross Jenkins, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Fayetteville	
Drury L. Jones	Sherwood, Rt. 7, Fayetteville	Warren Lee
	Big Rockfish, Rt. 1 Hope Mills	Worth Wood
Lloyd G. Kay	**Benson	
	**Plainview, Rt. 1, Angier	
†Thomas Kernan	Jackson Springs	George Ross
Louis C. LaMotte, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*A. T. Lassiter, H. R.	Clayton	
C. K. Ligon, Exec. Sec.	Fayetteville	
*James B. MacLeod	**Philadelphus, Red Springs	
*Harvey A. McBath, H. R.	Eagle Springs	
**K. D. McMahan, Fayetteville		
R. A. Massey	**College Heights, Fayetteville	
James F. Miller	Vaughn Mem., Fayetteville	James M. Salyer
Ansley C. Moore, Pres.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Guy M. Morrow	**Cedar Rock, Rt. 2, Lillington	
	Summerville, Lillington	Neill M. Ross
Albert Myers	Centre, Rt. 2, Maxton	Ben A. White
	Smyrna, Rt. 2, Laurinburg	Lonnie T. Smith

W. C. Neill	Bethesda, Aberdeen	W. H. McNeill
Julian D. Nesselrodt	Providence, Aaglor	Elbert Stephenson
	**Boron, Rt. 3, Four Oaks	
*Meigs A. Newkirk	Bethel, Rt. 1, Raeford	J. H. Blythe
	Shiloh, Rt. 3, Raeford	R. A. Smoak
Dan E. Norman	Eureka, Rt. 3, Carthage	W. E. Horne
	**Lakeview	
Owen Norment, Jr.	Cameron Hill, Rt.3, Cameron	Edward Cameron
	Cypress, Rt. 1, Cameron	D. A. McNeill
Robert F. Park	Lillington	H. T. Atkins
	**Cape Fear, Rt. 1, Lillington	
*C. D. Patterson, H. R.	Bunnlevel	
R. M. Phillips, H. R.	Glenn Springs, S. C.	
R. H. Poole	St. Pauls	James M. Livingston
	**Mt. Tabor, Rt.2, Red Springs	
Roscoe Prince	**Community, Pinehurst	
**Robert T. Russell	**Lumber Bridge	
	Rex	H. P. Johnson
Frank M. Scarlett, Jr.	*MacPherson, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	
*Malcolm B. Seawell, Jr., St.	Lumberton	
B. O. Shannon, H.R., S.S.	**Cambellton, Fayetteville	
Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton	B. G. French
John David Stewart	Church of the Covenant, Spring Lake	G. L. McNeill
J. V. C. Summerell	First, Fayetteville	Charles G. Rose, Jr.
**Roy Dail Taylor	**Bunnlevel	
A. C. Trivette	Laurel Hill	H. C. Newton
Leslie C. Tucker, Jr.	Dunn	W. G. Smith
Robert M. Urie, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Albert N. Wells	Laurinburg	W. E. Cable
Elmos A. Whitlock, Jr.	**Hope Mills	
	**Phillipi, Rt. 2, Raeford	
Frank C. Wilkinson	Flat Branch, Rt.1, Bunnlevel	Neill McDonald

VACANT:

Brownson Memorial, Southern Pines—Lamont Brown
Cameron—A. L. Keith
**Dundarrach, Shannon
**Ebenezer, Coats
Ephesus, Rt. 2, Lillington—J. N. Wallace
**Godwin
**Horseshoe, Rt. 2, Sanford
**Ions, McDonald
McMillan, Rt. 1, Wade—W. C. R. Williams
**McNair Memorial, Elrod
**Manly, Southern Pines
**Rowland
**Union, Rt. 1, Cameron
Vass—N. M. McLean
**Westminster, Fayetteville

Attendance: Ministers—66; Elders—53.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Edward J. Agnew	**Northgate, Durham	
Ernest L. Barber, Exec. Sec., Raleigh		
W. C. Bennett	**Trinity Avenue, Durham	
Robert J. Blumer	Westminster, Raleigh	A. J. Vaughan
L. Adlai Boyd, M. E.	First, Raleigh	
Charles Lynn Brown	White Mem., Raleigh	T. N. Brafford, Jr.
		F. Lee Terry
John S. Brown	West Raleigh, Raleigh	J. Frank Seely

A. Russell Buffaloe	Milner Mem., Raleigh	J. C. Taylor, Jr.
**Sam A. Burgess, Jr.	**First, Garner	
**Robert M. Cochrane	**Grassy Creek, Stovall	
	Geneva, Rt. 1, Oxford	William A. Terry
	**Hebron, Rt. 1, Oxford	
	**Oak Hill, Rt. 4, Oxford	
**A. G. Courtenay	**New Hope	
Albert G. Edwards	First, Raleigh	William G. Enloe
Galen Elliott	*Mt. Pleasant, Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
	**Oakland, Rt. 1, Clayton	
	**White Mem., Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
*Joseph N. Farlow, F. M.	Greensboro	
Russell B. Fleming	Western Blvd., Raleigh	J. M. Pittman, Jr.
James R. Frisby	Buffalo, Raleigh	Sam A. Johnson
Charles R. Hasty	Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	Hunter Collins
Robert Henderson	*Blacknall, Mem., Durham	
Levi Humphreys	**Littleton	
	**Gruver Mem., Littleton	
	**Warrenton	
William H. Jarrett	**Center Ridge, Rt. 1, Kenly	
	Mizpah, Kenly	Jarley Narron
	Oak Grove, Manson	L. P. Hare
Charles R. Johnson, Min. Stu., Duke University, Durham		
Morton R. Kurtz, Exec. Sec., NCCC, Durham		
Joseph H. Lansinger	Smithfield	J. Cecil Henderson
	**Progressive, Pinecton	
W. A. Lolat	Kenly	A. R. McRachon
*Frank T. Lommon, Jr.	Hudson Mem., Raleigh	Malcolm L. Williams
James R. Lloyd	Mt. Bethel, Durham	D. E. Townsend
James R. Lord, A.P.	Milner, Mem., Raleigh	
Roy H. McCormick	**Covenant, Wendell	
James W. McGinnis	Cary	C. W. Pegram
W. D. McInnis	First, Henderson	R. K. Daniel
**Richard Lyon Morgan, Pf.	Peace College, Raleigh	
James A. Pippin	Spring Hill, Lucama	Ira Barbour
**James L. Price, Jr., Pf.	Duke University, Durham	
James B. Reaves	Fuquay-Varina, Fuquay Springs	J. C. Ransdell
Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., A.P.	White Mem., Raleigh	
*H. P. Ruppenthal	**Mebane Mem., Roxboro	
**R. Gerald Smith, Chap.	Shaw AFB, S. C.	
**W. F. Stinnespring, Pr.	Durham	
**T. G. Tate, H. R.	Raleigh	
Alfred E. Thomas	Burner	Dr. D. D. Carmichael
**W. W. Thomas, Pf.	Lindenwood College, St. Charles, Mo.	
*H. H. Thompson, H.R., T.S.	First, Reidsville (O)	
Marshall E. Tobias, Jr.	**Brockston, Henderson	
	**Young Mem., Manson	
*Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	E. H. McFarland, Sr.
	**Goshen, Rt. 1, Oxford	
J. M. Walker, Jr.	First, Roanoke Rapids	Fred I. Fansler
Reuben J. Wallace	Fuller Mem., Durham	R. R. Robinson
**R. D. Watson, Raleigh		

VACANT:

Belleview, Selma—Norwood Faison
First, Durham—V. J. Ashbaugh
**Fairview, Selma
**Hut Bush, Townsville
**Selma
**St. Andrews, Henderson
**White Oak, Fremont

Attendance: Ministers—31; Elders—26.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Charles C. Alexander	First, Mt. Holly	W. F. Holland
*Paul E. Ausley	First, Kings Mountain	Luther Canaler
R. T. Baker	**Unity, Rt. 1, Denver	
	Macpelah, Rt. 1, Iron Station	I. G. Morrison
*W. L. Baker, H. R.	Gastonia	
James A. Beard	Hephzibah Rt. 2, Bessemer	Raymond Haynes
Taylor O. Bird	Ellenboro	J. W. Allen
	Duncan's Creek, Rt. 1, Ellenboro	W. T. Price
David F. Blue	West Avenue, Gastonia	R. C. Petty
James B. Bradley	First, Lowell	Joe R. Hudson
Tinsley Bradley	**Robinson Mem., Rt. 3, Gastonia	
*George T. Brown, F. M.	Korea	
J. N. Brown, A. P.	First, Gastonia	
Edwin O. Byrd	New Hope, Rt. 3, Gastonia	John D. Elkins
W. Priestly Conyers, III, Assoc. Exec., UTS, Richmond, Va.		
A. R. Craig	Rutherfordton	V. L. Reid
Albert B. Drake	**Cramerton	
*J. H. Dulin, H. R.	Clover, S. C.	
Frank A. Elliott	First, Lincolnton	Earnest Ballard
*Curtis Goodson, F. M.	Brazil	
Bartin L. Hellmuth	John Knox, Shelby	Sam S. Payseur
John Richard Hobson	Shiloh, Grover	Paul R. Hambright
*Coyte Hunter, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Hal Key	*Brittain, Rt. 2, Rutherfordton	
	*Union Mills	
Charles R. Kirkpatrick	**Forest City	
Joseph C. Kovach	**Columbus	
*William F. Long	**Armstrong Mem., Gastonia	
*Murray E. Love	Olney, Gastonia	T. E. Robinson
Norman N. MacDowell	**Union, Rt. 3, Gastonia	
Carl R. McCain	**Spindale	
	**Bostic	
*I. Stuart McElroy, Jr., H. R., Richmond, Va.		
Archie L. McNair	*Goshen, N. Belmont	
James S. Mann	**Northside, Rt. 1, Gastonia	
	**Dixon, Rt. 2, Kings Mountain	
*H. Sidney Maxwell	*Tryon	
**James L. Mays, Pf., UTS, Richmond, Va.		
Lewis B. Metts	First, Dallas	Carl B. Clemmer
**A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev.	Shelby	
**Harry M. Moffett	**First, Gastonia	
*C. D. Murphy	**East Belmont, Belmont	
W. C. Noel	*Saluda	
*P. D. Patrick, Field Repr.	Columbia Seminary, Decatur, Ga.	
W. Hoyt Pruitt	First, Bessemer City	Fred Arrowood
	Long Creek, Bessemer City	Harley Whiteside
*W. D. Ratchford, H. R.	Charlotte	
Wilson P. Rhoton, Jr.	Glendale, Gastonia	William Barnes
George L. Riddle	Cherryville	W. D. Browne
**Judson L. Shannon	Gastonia	
**Donald W. Shriver, Jr., Stu., Belmont, Mass.		
W. G. Somerville	**Springwood, Rt. 3, Gastonia	
C. R. Terrell	Stanley	Alfred M. Rhyne

Paul P. Thrower	**Linwood, Gastonia	
George M. Webb	First, Shelby	James Taylor
David C. White	Castanea, Rt. 1, Stanley	E. W. McClain
Keoran C. Willis	**Westview, Rt. 1, Mt. Holly	
Howard M. Wilson	**Adams Mem., Gastonia	
E. D. Witherspoon	First, Belmont	W. A. Mason
*J. W. Young, H. R.	Burnsville	

VACANT: **Ironton, Iron Station

Attendance: Ministers—33; Elders—33.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
William F. Ansell	Hope	C. R. Poole
	**Star	
**Francis O. Alston	**Walkersville, Rt. 2, Waxhaw	
Dwight L. Barker	**Ramah, R. 3, Huntersville	
**William Barnes, A. P.	Seigle Ave., Charlotte	
**David G. Boyce, Ev.	Princeton, N. J	
Frank M. Brown	Forest Hill, Charlotte	David A. White
Harry H. Bryan, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
**Samuel M. Busch	**Locust	
	**Indian Hill, Rt. 1, Stanfield	
*John A. Carriker, H. R.	Charlotte	
I. H. Chadwick	Westminster, Charlotte	W. Frank Barnette
**D. S. Chalable, Charlotte		
*M. A. Cochrane, Jr.	**Amay James, Charlotte	
*C. D. Coffey, III, Pf.	Erskine Seminary, Due West, S. C.	
E. B. Cooper	Sharon, Rt. 2, Charlotte	W. Jack Francis
*W. C. Copeland, H. R.	Davidson	
S. N. Cramer, Jr.	**Macedonia, Cameron	
J. Edward Craig	Paw Creek	Andy Harrington
J. R. Cunningham, Exec. Dir., Presbyterian Foundation, Charlotte		
Marion H. Currie	First, Hamlet	Lore S. Brown
Herbert Dale	*Johnston Mem., Charlotte	
A. Clarke Dean, A. P.	Myers Park, Charlotte	
Grady E. Dixon	W. H. Belk, RFD, Charlotte	H. B. Smith
D. H. Dulin	*Ridgecrest, Rt. 1, Stanfield	
Daniel L. Durway, M. E.	Covenant, Charlotte	
B. Hoyt Evans	Hopewell, Rt. 1, Huntersville	A. B. Henderson
Paul H. Felker	Mulberry, Rt. 3, Charlotte	Ray Marks
Norris Fellows	First, Wadesboro	R. V. Liles
Roscoe B. Fisher	Reilla	A. C. Gardner
James E. Fogartie	Myers Park, Charlotte	W. L. Barker
		Dr. H. D. Verner
**Leighton S. Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	
*J. S. Garner, H. R., Charlotte		
*S. M. Glasgow, H. R.	Charlotte	
Frank L. Goodman	Mt. Carmel, Rt. 1, Ellerbe	James Nicholson
	Norman	D. T. Warner
*J. C. Grier, H. R.	Montreat	
*J. W. Grier, H. R.	Huntersville	
T. A. Gutton	Park Avenue, Rockingham	Paul Many
	Watson Heights, E. Rockingham	Pink Sutton
*Yale Gunn, P. Dir. Rec.	Charlotte	

Warner L. Hall	Covenant, Charlotte	James M. Barnhardt Carleton N. Whilden
Gray W. Hampton, Jr	*Sunset Hills, Charlotte	
Robert W. Haywood	**Candor	
*H. H. Hilton, Jr.	Sugaw Creek, Charlotte	J. R. Abernethy
**Roy E. Hoke, Charlotte		
Fred C. Holder, Secy., Richmond, Va.		
*Robert E. Huey, H. R.	Huntersville	
Edsel M. Huffstetler	Ellerbe	Ralph L. Cox
D. N. Huneycutt	Stephenson, Rt. 1, Indian Trail	J. C. Haywood
	Siler, Rt. 1, Waxhaw	I. W. Keels
	Unionville, Monroe	Jack Braswell
W. J. Huneycutt, H. R.	Monroe	
*Charles E. Huntley	**Turner, Monroe	
S. M. Hutchison, SS	Smallwood, Charlotte	L. D. Howell
Frank S. Jones	**Bethlehem, Rt. 2, Monroe	
James A. Jones, Pres.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
W. Chester Keller	Selwyn Ave., Charlotte	D. Floyd Westmoreland
Russell M. Kerr	**Philadelphia, Charlotte	
Frank McG. Kincaid	Pleasant Hill, RFD, Pineville	John Boyd
*John G. Kirchoff, H. R.	Charlotte	
Nathaniel C. Kirkland	First, Albemarle	M. B. Richardson
**Charles E. S. Kraemer, Treas.	School of Christian Education, Richmond, Va.	
John E. Lake	Providence, Rt. 1, Matthews	N. C. Grier
J. Cecil Lawrence, Exec. Sec.,	Charlotte	
**H. Lawrence Lotz, Ev.	Charlotte	
T. W. McLean	Avondale, Charlotte	J. A. Grier
John B. McAlpine, III	Steele Creek, Rt. 2, Charlotte	Harold P. Garrison
*Graham C. McChesney	New Work, Plaza Rd., Charlotte	
Angus G. McInnis, Dir. Ch. Ext.,	Charlotte	
*Donald O. McInnis	Plaza, Charlotte	J. M. Shinn
John A. McLaney	**Norwood	
W. C. McLauchlin	Eastminster, Charlotte	J. M. Altman
*D. A. McRight	**Altan, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	**Bethany, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	**Lee Park, Monroe	
**W. B. McIlwain	**Clanton Mem., Charlotte	
*J. O. Mann, H. R.	Matthews	
Carl S. Miller	St. Giles, Charlotte	William Caton
E. T. Miller, A.P.	Westminster, Charlotte	
A. B. Montgomery, Jr.	Caldwell Mem., Charlotte	James M. Yandle
Oren Moore, Jr.	*Westover Hills, Charlotte	
Jack Morrison	McQuay Mem., Charlotte	John R. Litaker
W. B. Neill, H.R., T.S.	**New Salem, Rt. 2, Marshville	
R. E. Newberry	South Tryon, Charlotte	John E. Booth, Sr.
Charles E. Parrish, A.P.	Hardin, Charlotte	
**John Partridge, Jr.	**Marshville	
*M. R. Peabody, H. R.	High Point	
Mills J. Peebles	Nevin, Charlotte	Ray Nantz
**G. W. Perrell	**Waxhaw	
Marcus B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Mem., Charlotte	L. M. Kerns
Marcus B. Prince, III	Troy	Ronne Dennis
G. A. Radford	Newell	J. D. Watkins
James E. Ratchford	West Avenue, Charlotte	Amos L. Mabry
R. W. Rayburn	Cook's Mem., Rt. 9, Charlotte	Richard F. Rozzelle
R. Flay Riddle	**Robinson, Rt. 8, Charlotte	
Stuart A. Ritchie	Amity, Charlotte	Tom Brandon
Glenn B. Robinson	Hickory Grove, Charlotte	Harry Lowder

**Henry S. Robinson	Mallard Creek, Rt. 10, Charlotte	Joe M. Wilson
*C. H. Rowan, H. R.	Matthews	
*Thomas B. Ruff, H.R., A.P.	Forest Hill, Charlotte	
R. J. Sadler	Commonwealth, Charlotte	W. B. Brown
J. A. Sanders	**Benton Heights, Monroe	
William M. Schotanus	First, Rockingham	George Howell
Robert Lewis Smith	Indian Trail	Thad A. Biggers
S. T. Snively	**Mt. Gilead	
	**Poe Doe, Rt. 1, Mt. Gilead	
*Homer A. Spencer, F. M.	Mexico	
E. Lee Stoffel	First, Charlotte	J. W. Grier, Jr.
J. R. Stowe	Central Steele Creek, Charlotte	Lester Youngblood
C. E. Sutton, Jr.	McGee, Charlotte	N. C. Long
Arthur T. Taylor	Marston	A. W. McKay
	McLean Mem., Rt. 1, Ellerbe	J. F. McCaskill
	Mark's Creek, RFD, Hamlet	D. L. McDonald
	Rourk, RFD, Ellerbe	Auman Currie
**W. T. Taylor, Chap.	Ft. Eustis, Va.	
E. T. Thompson, Jr.	**Seigle Ave., Charlotte	
Robert Turner, Reg. DCE	Charlotte	
W. M. Walsh, H. R.	Charlotte	
**J. E. Wayland, Jr.	**Cornelius	
	**Bethel, Rt. 2, Davidson	
Roy F. Whitley	First, Monroe	Boyceon Langley
David Wilkinson, Chap.	Presby. Hospital, Charlotte	
**T. Duke Williams	**Camp Greene, Charlotte	
Malcolm R. Williamson, S. C.	Third, Charlotte	Allen J. Fast
Robert S. Woodson, A.P.	Trinity, Charlotte	
**W. G. Workman, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
*B. Frank Yandell, H. R.	Charlotte	
R. A. Young, H. R., S.S.	**Banks, Rt. 3, Waxhaw	
	**Six Mile Creek, R. 2, Fort Mill, S. C.	
Samuel H. Zealy	Thomasboro, Charlotte	Ross Miller

VACANT:

**Beulah, RFD, Monroe
**Camden, Rt. 3, Wadesboro
**Cameronian, Rockingham
**Hawley, Mem., Polkton
**Huntersville
**Matthews
**Morgan Mem., RFD, Stanfield
Morven—C. H. McQueen
**Oakboro
**Pageland, Pageland, S. C.
**Pineville
**Rehoboth, Rt. 1, Waxhaw
**Salem, RFD, Pageland, S. C.
Hardin, Charlotte—Hunter Pharr
**Star
Trinity Charlotte—W. K. Williams
St. Paul, Charlotte—W. J. Whitmant
Wilmore, Charlotte—W. M. Burch

Attendance: Ministers—77; Elders—64

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
J. Earl Adkins	Ridgewood, Sanford	Roland Monroe
Lee W. Adkins, M. R.	First, Greensboro	
*Tom B. Anderson	First, Burlington	R. Otis Lackey
Lawrence W. Avent	Crestwood, High Point	J. C. Hayworth

*William M. Baker, H. R.	Mebane	
**Harry F. Barnett	**Broadway	
	**Salem, Rt. 2, Sanford	
Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	George Cochead
Irving Birdseye	*Guilford Park, Greensboro	
†E. J. Boetle	Reidsville	
Coy Bovender	Shiloh, Burlington	Oscar Miles
*J. A. Boyd	**Milton	
	**Red House, Semora	
Ben F. Brown	Alamance, Rt. 10, Greensboro	Ross M. Weatherly
William Brown	**Faith, Guilford College	
Clifford D. Caldwell, A.P.	First, High Point	
Sam Cappel	Mebane	W. D. Sykes, Jr.
R. Don Carson	First, Sanford	W. G. Sugg
†C. Linwood Cheshire, Exec. Sec., Greensboro		
† Charles W. Costa	Little River, Hurdle Mills	J. E. Latta
J. S. Cook, H. R.	Spray	
**W. M. Currie, A. P.	First, Greensboro	
John R. Dail	St. Andrews, Rt. 6, Sanford	W. D. McGilvary
	**Black Mem., Rt. 2, Cameron	
John Louis Davis, II	**Vandalia, Greensboro	
*A. P. Dickson, H. R.	Plumtree	
Horace D. Douty, A. P.	Church of the Covenant, Greensboro	
John E. Eliason	**Hope View, Greensboro	
Charles G. Fitzpatrick	**Dogwood Acres, R. 2, Asheboro	
**Joseph W. Flora, A. P.	First, Greensboro	
Mac M. Foust	**Cumnock	
	**Farmville, Rt. 4, Sanford	
	**Gulf	
Samuel R. Fudge	New Hope, Chapel Hill	Samuel Blackwood
Joseph M. Garrison	Covenant, Greensboro	David H. Cashwell
**W. H. Goodman, Jr.	**Sedgefield, Greensboro	
Samuel R. Hope	Forest Hills, High Point	R. M. Gladstone
**J. O. Howell, Pf.	Norman Park, Ga.	
*George H. V. Hunter, Jr.	**Randolph, High Point	
*Marion S. Huske, H. R.	Charlotte	
Frank S. Johnston, H. R.	Wilmington	
**Joseph S. Jones	**Bethlehem, Rt. 2, Mebane	
	**Efland	
† John E. Kimbirl	Greensboro	
**John H. Leith, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
William E. Lytch	Yanceyville	C. D. Covington
	**Bethesda, Ruffin	
Jerry C. McCann	St. Paul, Greensboro	Arthur L. Loder
*Henry B. McFadyen, H. R.	Oak Ridge	
*W. C. McLauchlin, F. M.	Japan	
*R. J. McMullen, H. R.	Chapel Hill	
Charles W. McNutt	Northside, Burlington	Purvis Lee
Eric McQuitty	**El Bethel, Rt. 1, Leaksville	
Allen C. McSween	Starmount, Greensboro	Joseph S. Vincent
William E. Massey, Jr.	Cross Roads, Rt. 2, Mebane	Tom M. Lynch
*J. M. Millard, H. R.	Greensboro	
E. M. Mischeimer	**Park Ave., Burlington	
Marion J. Murray	Jonesboro, Sanford	J. R. Dalrymple
**J. William Orders, Jr.	**Memorial, Greensboro	
**Roy K. Patterson, Jr.	**Meadowside, Greensboro	
T. Henry Patterson	Madison	Carlyle B. Lewis
W. S. Patterson, H. R.	High Point	

Douglas Lyle Paulson	Siler City	R. W. Vann
William W. Peters	Graham	W. H. Hazard, Jr.
Z. T. Piephoff	**Bethany, Graham	
Z. T. Piephoff, Jr.	First, Asheboro	James L. Riddle
W. Clark Porter, III	**Eno, Cedar Grove	
	**Fairfield, Efland	
A. V. Ray	**Wentworth	
	**Smyrna, Reidsville	
*John A. Redhead, Jr.	First, Greensboro	Frank F. Andrews
**Gerald N. Reiff, Chap.	Memphis, Tenn.	
**W. M. Rice	Greensboro	
*W. P. Robertson, H. R.	High Point	
*Robert B. Rock, H. R.	Broadway	
**L. B. Schenck, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
**D. Hilton Seals	Sylvia	
**Burton M. Sherrod	**East Burlington, Burlington	
**Harry E. Smith, Stu.	Drew University, Madison, N. J.	
Carl H. Stark, Jr.	**Piedmont, Burlington	
R. H. Stone, H. R.	Greensboro	
Samuel N. Thomas	Hawfields, Rt. 1, Mebane	Ralph H. Scott
W. T. Thompson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
**Edward C. Thornburg	Greensboro	
**James S. R. Tippens, Camp Dir., Chapel Hill		
William D. Varker	**Westminster, Greensboro	
James H. Wade	Hillsboro	E. E. Patterson
James W. Walkup	Ruffalo, Sanford	W. B. Knott
**Dale Watson	**Mt. Vernon Springs, Rt. 2, Siler City	
	**Pittsboro	
*Roy E. Watts	First, High Point	Carl A. Bailey
*W. E. Westerfield, H. R.	Danville, Va.	
John C. Whitley	First, Leaksville	W. H. Price
John A. Womeldorf	Brentwood, High Point	Thomas E. Miller
**James E. Wood	**Riverview, Spray	
H. Earl Woodall	Bethel, McLeansville	Paul G. Boone
*Marshall Woodson, H. R.	Laurinburg	
W. J. Wrenn	Grieve, Leasburg	Joseph H. Warren
	Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville	

VACANT:

Bessemer, Greensboro—C. E. Donnell
Buffalo, Greensboro—Charles E. Kerchner
**Euphronia, Rt. 3, Sanford
**Goldston
**Greenwood, Rt. 5, Reidsville
**Hopewood, Moncure
**Hillview, Reidsville
**Joyce, Stoneville
*Morningside, Sanford
**Oakview, Rt. 1, Yanceyville
Pocket, Rt. 3, Sanford—Roscoe Gladden
First, Reidsville—Dr. R. E. Truslow
**Speedwell, Reidsville
*Springwood, Whitsett
**Stoneville
**Stony Creek, Rt. 4, Burlington
**Trinity, Rt. 7, Burlington
White Hill, Rt. 1, Sanford—C. D. McLeod

Attendance: Ministers—40; Elders 38.

3. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Fred P. Albright, Jr.	**McClure Mem., Castle Hayne	
*Wade H. Allison	**Mt. Zion, Rose Hill	

•James E. Atwood	••Wallace	
†Neill Bain	Beulaville	
William P. Burns	••Little Chapel on the Boardwalk, Wrightsville Beach	
••R. W. Childress, Jr.	••Carolina Beach	
J. Fitzhugh Clark	••Beth Car, Tar Heel	
	••Oakdale, White Oak	
••P. L. Clark	••Burgaw	
E. D. Connette, Jr.	St. Andrews Covenant, Wilmington	J. B. Huntington
Drayton Cooper	Southport	Harold F. Aldridge
	•New Hope, Winnabow	
•E. B. Davis, Jr., USNR	New York, N. Y.	
•J. L. Fairly, H. R.	Laurinburg	
•N. P. Farrior, H. R.	Rose Hill	
•Norman H. Flowers	Warsaw	J. P. Barmon
	••Bowden Community, Bowden	
†Harry B. Goodwin	Potts Mem., RFD, Willard	
	Rockfish, RFD, Wallace	
Randolph W. Graham, Jr.	Woodburn, Leland	G. R. Ennis, Jr.
Edward B. Gross	Trinity, Havelock	H. L. Isenhour
B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Mem., Wilmington	E. Dan James
••Richard Holshouser	••Halls'ville, Beulaville	
	••Grove, Kenansville	
†Roger E. Horne	Bladenboro	
	White Plains, RFD, Council	
	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
••John Irvine, Stu.	••Stanford, RFD, Mt. Olive	
John Jackson, Jr.	••Calypso	
	••Elizabethtown	
•David B. Jenkins	••Mt. Horeb, RFD, Council	
	Westminster, Wilmington	W. K. Paul
Richard K. Johnson	••Burgaw	
•Lawrence W. Kessler	••Hopewell, RFD, Burgaw	
	First, Morehead City	Leawood Lee
Charles L. Kirby	St. Petersburg, Florida	
•Frederick W. Lewis, H. R.	••Immanuel, Wilmington	
•Herbert T. Lewis	••Chadbourn	
R. S. Link	••Page's Mill, RFD, Chadbourn	
	Red Springs	
•W. F. F. Little, H. R.	First, Wilmington	W. B. Beery, III
John R. MacKinnon	Graves Mem., Clinton	Charles M. Tyson
M. C. MacQueen	••Holly Grove, RFD, Clinton	
	••South River, RFD, Garland	
	••Westminster, Whiteville	
Fred McDaniel	••Delgado, Wilmington	
C. H. McLean	Hinesville, Ga.	
•J. W. Miller, H. R.	Japan	
•L. C. Moore, F. M.	Parris Island, S. C.	
•Preston C. Oliver, Chap.	•Croatan, New Bern, R.F.D.	
Samuel C. Patterson	•Pollocksville	
William E. Pauley, Jr.	Couns., St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
•Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	Bethany, Wilmington	H. B. Rivenbark
William T. Perkins	••Faison	
Ira H. Rawls	••Antioch, RFD Jacksonville	
Henry L. Reaves, Sr.	••Tabor City	
	•Brunswick	
••Leland A. Richardson	••Myrtle Grove, Wilmington	
	••Oak Grove, Wilmington	

Ben Lacy Rose, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
†James H. Sell, Jr.	Bethel, RFD, Chinquapin	
J. Don Skinner	First, Jacksonville	Gene Maultsby
George Sowerby, II, A.F.	St. Andrews Covenant, Wilmington	
Neill Graham Stevens, H. R.	Fayetteville	
•L. A. Tayler, H. R.	Wilmington	
••William H. Terry	Davidson	
•Edward F. Torsch, F. M.	Brazil	
†Edwin G. Thomas	Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	
James B. Tubbs, Exec. Sec., Wilmington		
••W. C. Vaughn	••Lake Waccamaw	
John G. Viser	Wildwood	Jacob F. Wade
†Robert James Wilkins	Hasinnis	
†John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	Pink Hill	
Charles Williams	Mt. Olive	Dr. Warren Crumpler
	••Baker, RFD, Mt. Olive	
•D. Lee Williamson, F. M.	Brazil	
••Henry L. Willis	Caswell, Atkinson	Charles F. Moore
	••Black River, Ivanhoe	
	••Currie	
Francis M. Womack, Jr.	Cape Fear, Wilmington	Henry B. Wells
Charles W. Worth	••First, Whiteville	

VACANT:

••Antioch, RFD, Jacksonville	••Pineland, RFD, Maple Hill
••Bethel, Chinquapin	••Pink Hill
••Beulaville	••Pleasant View, Albertson
••Bladenboro	••Potts Mem., RFD, Willard
••Clarkton	Rockfish, RFD, Wallace—S. R. Simmons
•Croatan, New Bern	••Smith's, RFD, Pink Hill
••Elkton	••Stafford Mem., Garland
••Harmony, Harrells	••Teachey
••Harper-Southerland, Albertson	••Topsail, Hampstead
••Hebron, RFD, Pink Hill	••White Plains, RFD, Council
••Maple Hill	••Willard
••Oak Plain, Rose Hill	••Winter Park
••Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	

Attendance: Ministers—29; Elders—17.

4. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

•Excused Absence of Minister or Elder ••Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Malcolm P. Anderson, Jr., A. F., Highland, Winston-Salem		
Burrise M. Bender	••First, Pilot Mt.	
	Pine Ridge, St. 2, Pilot Mt.	Vesta Gordon
Robert L. Berry	Sparta	Dr. T. V. Willis
	Glade Valley	E. B. Eldridge
Gaston Boyle	•Danbury	
	•Clark Mem., Danbury	
•William Porter Boyle, F. M., Japan		
Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	•Trinity, Winston-Salem	
•J. F. Brown, H. R.	Lexington	
•R. F. Brown, H. R.	Asheville	
•Thomas C. Bryan	Fairmont, Lexington	
•O. V. Caudill, H. R.	Salisbury	

Watt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	Dr. H. B. Smith
Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Lee Mem., Winston-Salem	D. W. McIver
*E. H. Gartrell, Jr., F. M.	Brazil	
D. Ronald Glover	Pine Hall	James Robertson
	Sandy Ridge	Fred Williams
*John B. Gordon, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
R. T. Haynes, Jr.	First, Lexington	H. D. Townsend
**Charlton D. Hutton, Ev.	Jackson, Miss.	
Archie W. Jones	Meadowview, Lexington	W. M. Smith
E. Eugene Kirkman	Highland, Winston-Salem	Dr. J. M. Little
**Julian Lake	First, Winston-Salem	Hugh Johnson, Jr.
		Arch B. Taylor
**John W. Luke	**Glendale Springs	
	**Bethel-Millers, Wilbar	
	**Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs	
*James A. McAlpine, F. M.	Japan	
D. S. McCarty	First, Mt. Airy	J. Marion Burke
S. L. McKay	**First, Kernersville	
L. B. McKeithen, Jr.	Elkin	O. T. Blackburn
James H. Monroe	*St. Andrews, Rt. 7, Winston-Salem	
*Charles M. Murray	Cooleemee	J. F. Rideuhour
W. O. Nelson	**Flat Rock, Mt. Airy	
*M. W. Norfleet, Sec.Treas	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
Homer C. Phifer, Jr.	Old Town, Winston-Salem	A. D. Park
*Kenneth E. Pollock	Bixby, Rt. 2, Advance	Walter Cope
	Yadkinville	James Williams
H. R. Poole	Second, Lexington	Carl Yarbrough, Jr.
Lester Sheppard	**Asbury, Rt. 2, Mt. Airy	
	**Collinstown, Rt. 3, Stuart Va.	
	**Francisco, Rt. 2, Westfield	
	**Hills, Rt. 2, Pilot Mt.	
*J. D. Smith, H. R.	Pilot Mt.	
John Robert Smith, S. C. &	Exec. Sec., Winston-Salem	
**Thomas I. Smith	**Mt. Jefferson, W. Jefferson	
W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolds, Winston-Salem	James L. Drummond
John B. Stanley	*Lansing	
	*Foster Mem., Husk	
	*Gillespie, Apple Grove	
George E. Staples, S. W.	Davidson College, Davidson	
*Arch B. Taylor, Jr., F. M.	Japan	
**Sinclair Tebo	Winston-Salem	
Robert A. White, Jr., A.P.	First, Winston-Salem	
J. Harry Whitmore, H. R.	Thomasville	
J. T. Young, Jr.	First, Thomasville	C. R. Reid
Troy A. Young, Jr.	Dellabrook, Winston-Salem	W. J. Bule
	**Beulah, North Wilkesboro	

VACANT:

Covenant, Winston-Salem—J. W. Taylor
**Ebenezer, Rt. 1, Jefferson
**Low Gap, Rt. 2, Jefferson
First, Mocksville—H. S. Larew
**Peak Creek, Laurel Springs
**Southminster, Winston-Salem
**Wilkesboro

Attendance: Ministers—28; Elders—22.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meetings of Synod 390 ministers and 302 ruling elders, a total of 692. In addition, there were 28 official guests of Synod present, a grand total of 720.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following Ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

ALBEMARLE: Glenn W. Dickson, Ordained; Hugh S. Evans, Ordained; Jesse Bratton, West Virginia.

CONCORD: Richard A. Ray, Ordained; Locke White, Virginia; Herbert L. Underwood, Virginia; Luther M. Mundy, South Carolina; C. M. Efird, Georgia; Jay L. Ketchie, Ordained; Curtis Harper, Virginia.

FAYETTEVILLE: Malcolm B. Seawell, Jr., Ordained; William M. Alexander, New Jersey; Spencer Hamrick, West Virginia; Thomas Keenan, Ordained; Albert A. Myers, Jr., Ordained; Frank M. Beriotto, Jr., Georgia; J. V. C. Summerell, Alabama; Robert M. Uris, UPUSA; William C. Crumplen, Ordained; Vernon Broyles, Ordained; Roy D. Taylor, Ordained.

GRANVILLE: James A. Pippin, Ordained; L. Adlai Boyd, Ordained; Charles Love, Ordained; Robert Cochran, Georgia; James R. Lord, Ordained.

KINGS MOUNTAIN: David C. White, Ordained; Burton L. Hollmuth, Virginia; James A. Beard, South Carolina; Keeran C. Willis, Alabama.

MECKLENBURG: Herbert Carson, Alabama; Robert W. Haywood, Ordained; William Barnes, UPUSA; Frank M. Brown, Florida; William A. Stewart, Ordained; Mills J. Peebles, South Carolina; D. H. Dulin, South Carolina; Charles Betts Huntley, Ordained; Oren Moore, Jr., Virginia; Charles B. Sutton, Jr., Virginia; Frank L. Goodman, Virginia; Reese B. Fisher, Ordained; William F. Ansell, Ordained.

ORANGE: Horace Douty, Virginia; Joseph S. Jones, South Carolina; A. V. Ray, Tennessee; Z. T. Pinghoff, Jr., Tennessee; E. J. Boette, Ordained; William J. Wrenn, Jr., South Carolina; Charles W. McNutt, West Virginia; Roy K. Patterson, Ordained; Charles Coats, Ordained; Mac M. Foust, Ordained; Eric McQuitty, Ordained; J. Alston Boyd, Virginia; John E. Kimbirl, Ordained; S. R. Hope, Virginia; Joseph E. Wood, Virginia; Tom B. Anderson, Texas; John T. Brothers, Ordained; J. S. Tippens, Alabama.

WILMINGTON: Samuel Curtis Patterson, Ordained; John Jackson, Ordained; Daniel P. Juengst, Florida; Drayton Cooper, Ordained; Edward W. Gross, Ordained; William Perkins, Ordained; Fred P. Albright, Appalachia; John G. Viser, South Carolina.

WINSTON-SALEM: W. O. Nelson, Mississippi; Ronald Glover, Ordained.

ORGANIZATION: The Rev. George L. Riddle, Minister of the Cherryville Presbyterian Church, Cherryville, N. C. was elected Moderator.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1963 Session of Synod. The Reverend Jessie Bratton was elected Assistant Clerk for 1962.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by the Rev. Albert N. Wells, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg. On behalf of Synod, the Moderator acknowledged the greetings and expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod.

STANDING COMMITTEES were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Attendance: Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, (M), Chairman; Rev. Stan Bell (A); Rev. Charles Hasty (G); Ruling Elder John Knox (KM), Shelby; Ruling Elder J. Huntington (W), Wilmington.

Bills and Overtures: Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, (C), Chairman; Rev. R. S. Arrowood (F); Rev. Harold White (A); Ruling Elder E. H. McFarland (G), Oxford; Ruling Elder H. S. Larew (WS), Mocksville.

Judicial Business: Rev. M. C. McQueen, (W), Chairman; Rev. D. S. McCarty (WS); Rev. Hubert L. Black (F); Ruling Elder Ralph Scott (O), Burlington; Ruling Elder J. A. Grier (M), Charlotte.

Resolutions: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, (KM), Chairman; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans (M); Rev. Duncan D. MacBryde (C); Ruling Elder James H. Barnhardt (M), Charlotte; Ruling Elder Neill McK. Ross (F), Lillington.

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE: The Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of Synod, as amended:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

First Day—Tuesday Afternoon Session

2:00—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, Rev. Warner L. Hall
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers (Introduced to Synod)
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Moderator's Report
Election of 1962 Moderator and Clerks
Election of 1963 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome by Host Church—Dr. Albert N. Wells
Announcements
Appointment of Standing Committees
Report of Program Committee—Dr. Hall
Recognition of Guests
Communications Received and Referred
Report of General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer)—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

2:30—Report of Executive Committee of Church Extension—Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio-TV, Negro Work)

3:30—Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. Chester Keller, Chairman
Presentation: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of Synodical
Permanent Committee on Homes—Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chairman
(Children's, Presbyterian, Wm. Black)
Address: Report on Study of Children's Home—Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas
Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies—Rev. Charles W. Worth, Chairman
Special Committee on Ministers Salaries—J. B. Brewer, Chairman

5:00—Formal Presentation of the College by Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President St. Andrews College

6:00—Supper

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

7:30—Worship Service
Popular Meeting on World Missions
ADDRESS: "Why I Am Returning To Congo"—Dr. Hugh L. Farrior
ADDRESS: "World Missions", Dr. T. Watson Street
Report of Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Chairman
Moderator's Sermon: "The Servant People", Rev. Warner L. Hall
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers
Presentation of Names by Stated Clerk
Memorial Prayer by the Rev. R. T. Baker
Communion Service conducted by Rev. Albert N. Wells and Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. and the Ruling Elders of The First Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg
ADJOURNMENT

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

8:45—Devotional—Rev. Ansley C. Moore

9:00—Reading of minutes

9:15—Report of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, Rev. William C. Bonnett, Chairman

9:45—Report of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, Rev. Chester Keller, Chairman

10:15—Report of the Executive Committee on Christian Education, Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman
ADDRESS:—Dr. Wm. B. Kennedy

11:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman
Address: New Delhi World Council of Churches, Dr. J. R. Cunningham

11:45—Report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman
—Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman
—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work, Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman

12:30—Lunch

2:00—Report of Synod's Council, Rev. Roscoe L. Prince, Chairman

3:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. R. R. Gammon, Chairman

3:15—Report of the Committee on the Sesqui-Centennial of the Synod of N. C., Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman

3:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, E. B. Crow, Chairman

3:45—Miscellaneous Reports:

Trustees of Synod, W. E. Price, Chairman

Trustees of the McCallum Estate, Rev. W. B. Heyward, Chairman

Permanent Committee on the Presbyterian Survey, Rev. J. N. Brown, Chmn.

Permanent Committee on Standing Rules, Stated Clerk

Reports of Standing Committees

Reading and Adoption of Minutes

ADJOURNMENT

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as guests during the meeting of Synod:

Kenneth J. Brooks, Salisbury; Rev. Douglas Hamilton, Belfast, Ireland; Miss Rose Cameron, Brazil; Dr. and Mrs. Hugh L. Farrior, Africa; Miss Patricia Whitener, Korea; Dr. and Mrs. Sandy C. Marks, Africa; Miss Nancy Boyd, Mr. and Mrs. Julio C. Spach, Brazil.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

1. Ministers and Ruling Elders asking to be excused from attendance on this meeting of Synod. (Referred to the Standing Committee on ATTENDANCE.)
2. From the Session of the Centre Presbyterian Church, Concord Presbytery, extending a joint invitation to the Synods of North and South Carolina to participate in a one-day celebration of the 175th anniversary of the organization of the Synod of the Carolinas at Centre Church on November 5, 1963, or some more convenient day.
3. From Dr. Arthur Martin, Executive Secretary and Moderator of the Synod of South Carolina, assuring the Synod of North Carolina that the Synod of South Carolina will be glad to participate in the observance referred to in No. 2 above; and advising that the invitation of the Centre Church will be acted on by the Synod of South Carolina which is meeting simultaneously with the Synod of North Carolina. (Nos. 2 and 3 answered by Recommendation No. 7, Report of the General Secretary, page 56.)
4. From the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, joining with the Alamance Church in inviting Synod to convene there for the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration in 1963. (See Recommendation No. 9, Report of Synod's Council, page 76.)
5. From Dr. Grier Davis, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, inviting Synod to meet at Montreat in 1964. (Referred to the Program Committee.)
6. From the Session of the Randolph Presbyterian Church, Orange Presbytery, asking for a study of the revision of Presbytery boundaries. (Referred to Committee on Bills & Overtures.)

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley and included the financial statements of accounts handled in Synod's Office for the Church Year 1961, and statistical data.

The Clerk made a progress report to the Synod on the History of the Synod of North Carolina which is scheduled for publication early in 1963.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 53).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by the Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the following sub-committee Chairmen:

Rev. E. E. Kirkman, Winston-Salem, on **Evangelism**; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Wilmington, on **Home Missions**; Rev. Ben F. Brown, Greensboro, on **Radio-TV**; Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, Forest City, on **Negro Work**.

Dr. Ben F. Brown, Chairman of the Radio-TV Sub-Committee, introduced Mr. Ted L. Daniel, TRAV Director, who was heard in a brief message on this phase of the Synod's program.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 113).

RESOLUTION TO DR. R. H. STONE: The following resolution was adopted by Synod:

Whereas The Reverend Robert Hamlin Stone, D.D., is retiring from the active ministry in which he has so faithfully served for thirty-nine years and

Whereas all of the ministry of this servant of Christ has been spent in the Synod of North Carolina in the Presbyteries of Orange, Mecklenburg, and Winston-Salem in the field of Church Extension work, both in the pastorate and in executive capacity.

Therefore, be it resolved that the Synod of North Carolina in this its One Hundred and Forty-Ninth session meeting in Laurinburg, N. C., express its gratitude to God for the faithful ministry of Robert Hamlin Stone and that in expression of its gratitude to him for his devoted services to the churches of this Synod that this court stand in a rising vote of thanks and that they remain standing to be led in prayer by The Reverend Ben F. Brown, Chairman of Church Extension for the Orange Presbytery.

E. E. KIRKMAN, Chairman

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by the Rev. Chester Keller, Chairman. Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of the Synodical, presented the annual report of the President of the Synodical, and addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 184).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by the Reverend Jerry C. McCann, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Mr. R. A. Short, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Home, High Point, and the Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of the Children's Home at Barium Springs. Mr. McClure introduced Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas, Professor of Social Work at the University of North Carolina, and Dr. Keith-Lucas reported to the Synod on a study made of the Children's Home at Barium Springs. Synod thanked Dr. Keith-Lucas for his illuminating address.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 172).

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES was presented by the General Sec-

retary in the absence of the Chairman, Rev. Charles W. Worth.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 167).

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MINISTER'S SALARIES was presented by the Honorable J. B. Brewer, Chairman.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 188).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS was presented by the General Secretary in the absence of the Chairman, Mr. E. B. Crow. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. John R. Cunningham, Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, Charlotte.

The Report with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 168).

FORMAL PRESENTATION OF ST. ANDREWS COLLEGE. Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, made a formal presentation of the College to the Synod of North Carolina and commissioners were invited to tour the campus and buildings.

RECESS: Synod took recess at 5:25 P.M., being led in prayer by the Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, to reconvene at 7:30 P.M.

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P.M. in the Student Center and engaged in a Worship Service which preceded a popular meeting on World Missions, during which North Carolina missionaries present for Synod were introduced (See Guests page 40), and Dr. Hugh Farrior, Missionary to Africa, was heard in an address on the subject, "Why I Am Returning to Congo".

Dr. T. Watson Street, Executive Secretary of the Board of World Missions, Nashville, Tennessee, was presented to Synod following which he delivered an address on World Missions.

The Report of the Committee on World Missions was presented by the Chairman, Rev. Harry H. Bryan, and the Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 186).

Synod was led in prayer by Rev. George L. Riddle.

MODERATOR'S SERMON: Dr. Warner L. Hall, retiring Moderator, preached the retiring Moderator's sermon on the subject, "The Servant People".

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of ministers who died during the last year were presented to Synod by the Stated Clerk, after which the Rev. R. T. Baker offered prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of their bereaved loved ones. (Appendix, page 42).

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. Albert N. Wells, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg, and the Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, assisted by the Ruling Elders of the First Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg.

CALLED MEETING OF PRESBYTERY: Synod ordered Winston-Salem Presbytery to meet Tuesday night immediately after adjournment to transact the following business:

1. To act upon a request from Rev. William F. Long for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between him and the Mocksville Church, and dismiss him to the Presbytery of Kings Mountain.
2. To act upon a request from the Elkin Church for approval of its loan from Synod.
3. To act upon a resolution regarding the sale of property in Ashe County.
4. To act upon the Call of the Coolemee Church to the Rev. Charles Murray.
5. To act on any matters growing out of the above actions.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned at 9:45 P.M. with the benediction, pronounced by the Rev. Albert N. Wells, to meet Wednesday at 8:45 A.M.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 A.M. in the Student Center and was led in worship conducted by the Rev. Ansley C. Moore, President of St. Andrews College.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS was presented by Mr. J. R. Dalrymple, Laurinburg, in the absence of the Chairman, Rev. Wm. C. Bennett.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 138).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE was presented by the Rev. Chester Keller, Chairman, who also spoke on the CCL Work.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 100).

REPORT OF THE SESQUI-CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE was presented by Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman, who outlined the purpose and proposed plans of the Sesqui-Centennial for the Committee.

Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman of the Historical Committee, and Rev. R. R. Gammon, Chairman of the Committee on Program.

The Report, with the following recommendations, was adopted:

1. That Synod establish a Permanent Committee on historical matters.
2. That all Presbyteries and Churches be urged to establish Sesqui-Centennial Committees, and that during 1963 Presbyteries and Churches observe the Sesqui-Centennial of the Synod.
3. That Synod take cognizance of the fact that the Hopewell Church in Mecklenburg Presbytery is observing its Bi-centennial during 1962.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman.

Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director for the Committee, introduced Dr. Marcus Smith, former President of the Men-of-the-Church, who told of plans for the Negro Youth Conference. The Area Directors were also presented to Synod.

Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. William B. Kennedy, Professor of Christian Education, Richmond, Virginia, on the new Covenant Life Curriculum.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 106).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was presented by the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. John R. Cunningham, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, on the "New Delhi World Council of Churches".

The Report was adopted.

Rev. George Webb led the Synod in prayer, offering thanksgiving for the ecumenical movement.

(Appendix, page 177).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS was presented by the Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman. The following persons were heard in connection with the Report: Rev. J. Murphy Smith, **World Affairs Seminar**; Rev. Paul H. Felker, **Family Life Conference**; Rev. B. Frank Hall, **Churchman's Washington Seminar**, for the Rev. Frank T. Lemmon, Jr.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, Page 170).

Synod heard the Rev. Sam Zealy, who spoke on the Christian Action League, and the following resolution was first adopted, but after lunch, reconsidered, and tabled:

> MOTION, That the Synod of North Carolina approve the joining hands with the Christian Action League of North Carolina, Inc. and that the present trustees, eight in number, be recommended to that body as duly elected representatives.

PUBLICITY: The Moderator expressed thanks to public relations media for covering this meeting of Synod.

RECESS: Synod recessed for lunch 12:40 P.M.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:10 P.M. and was led in prayer by Rev. Ernest L. Barber.

THE REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by the Rev. Roscoe Prince, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 73).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was adopted as amended, as a part of the Report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 190).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by Rev. N. C. Kirkland, a member of the Committee.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 167).

The Rev. A. R. Craig offered prayer.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 181).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Chairman.

The Report with its recommendations, was adopted. (See **DIRECTORY** and **APPENDIX**, Page 182).

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE was presented by the General Secretary in the absence of the Chairman, Rev. W. B. Heyward.

The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 189).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE ***PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY*** was presented by the Rev. J. N. Brown, Chairman, and pending the adoption of the Report, Mr. Ted Pratt, Richmond, Virginia, Business Manager of the Survey, addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, Page 183).

By rising vote, the Synod expressed appreciation to Mr. Pratt.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by the Stated Clerk, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (See Appendix, page 183).

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES:

Attendance: The Report of the Standing Committee on Attendance was presented by the Chairman, Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, and was adopted as follows:

The Committee on Attendance surveyed the requests for excuses submitted by both Ruling and Teaching Elders. Some submitted legitimate requests and others simply asked to be excused.

RECOMMENDATIONS

(1) That the following ministers be excused from this meeting of Synod for good reasons. (133 ministers; see pages 21ff.)

(2) That the following ministers who are not in attendance and have not sent in requests, be recorded as having been absent from this meeting without excuse. (87 ministers; see pp. 21ff.)

(3) That the following churches be excused for not having Ruling Elders in attendance. (23 churches; see pp. 21ff.)

(4) That the following churches not represented by Ruling Elders be recorded in the minutes of Synod as not being excused. (305 churches; see pp. 21ff.)

(5) That churches not having a commissioner in attendance be reminded of their breach of responsibility. Churches are referred to Rules of Synod; Rule 2, Paragraph 1 (Page 204, 1961 Minutes).

(6) That the following Ruling and Teaching Elders be excused for good reason from parts of this meeting of Synod: Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton; Rev. John G. Vlser; Mr. Jacob F. Wade; Rev. Thomas N. Davis; Mr. Angus Eloe; Rev. Wilkes MacAuley; Mr. Robert Edmiston; Mr. E. A. Williams; Rev. Charles W. McNutt; Rev. Carl H. Stark; Rev. Warner L. Hall; Mr. James Taylor; Rev. George M. Webb; Dr. T. V. Willis; Rev. R. L. Berry; Rev. A. L. Moran; Mr. J. S. Mann; Rev. H. H. Culler; Mr. Roy Suttle; Rev. W. H. Matheson; Rev. Richard Hobson; Mr. Luther Cassler; Mr. W. B. Berry, III; Rev. John R. MacKinnon; Rev. James B. Tubbs; Mr. John S. Brown; Rev. B. Frank Hall; Rev. Dan James.

(7) That Ministers and Ruling Elders who are supposed to attend the meeting of Synod and who wish to be excused be reminded that they must submit the reasons for their absence.

REV. J. CECIL LAWRENCE, Chairman

BILLS AND OVERTURES: The Report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures was presented by the Chairman, Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, and the report was adopted as follows:

That the overture from the Randolph Presbyterian Church Session, High Point, Orange Presbytery, be answered in the affirmative, and an Ad Interim Committee composed of at least one representative from each of the nine Presbyteries be appointed to make the proposed study, and report to the 1963 Synod; the Moderator to name the committee.

RESOLUTIONS: The Report of the Standing Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Chairman, the Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, and was adopted as follows:

Ours has been a privilege which few Synods ever experience—that of being entertained in our brand new college for the first time. So we would pause at the beginning of this report to express our sincere thanks to God for the moving of His spirit in the hearts of those who, through sacrifice and dedication, have made possible the fulfillment of a dream which has long stirred the hearts of our Synod.

We are grateful for the warm welcome and cordial hospitality of the Rev. A. H. Wells and the First Presbyterian Church of Laurinburg, and of Dr. Ansley C. Moore and the members of the staff of St. Andrews College, who have made our stay here a pleasure and an inspiration, and for their thoughtful consideration of our every need.

We appreciate the excellent leadership of our moderators, and the thoughtful and challenging sermon of the retiring Moderator, the Rev. Warner Hall, and are grateful to those who led us in the impressive Communion Service.

Our gratitude is extended to all the speakers who have appeared on Synod's program, and especially to those missionaries of our Church whose presence among us warmed our hearts and challenged us to greater devotion to Christ and His work.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING: Synod confirmed acceptance of the invitations from the Alamance and First Presbyterian Churches of Greensboro to meet in Greensboro June 11-12, 1963, beginning at 2 P.M.

MINUTES READ: Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved as amended.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned following the singing of a hymn and prayer by Rev. George L. Riddle.

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS 49
II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK, AND TREASURER 53
A. Treasurer of Synod 57
1. Christian Education Account 57
2. Children's Home Account 57
3. Presbyterian Home, Inc. Account 58
4. Guidance Center 59
B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 59
1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries 59
2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 68
C. Statistics of Synod—1961 (Five Year Comparison) 69
1. Part I—Vital Statistics 69
2. Part II—Stewardship 71
III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 73
A. Audited Financial Statements 78
1. Report of Auditor 78
2. Assets and Liabilities 83
3. Synod's Office Account: Financial Statement—1961 84
a. Public Relations Account 86
4. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) 86
5. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 87
6. Contingent Salary Fund—1961 87
7. Institutions of Synod 88
a. St. Andrews Presbyterian College 88
(1) Peace College 89
b. Presbyterian Children's Home 90
c. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 91
d. Queens College 93
e. Union Theological Seminary 94
8. Papers and Securities 95
B. Budgets 96
1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes—1962 96
a. Apportionments to Presbyteries—1962 97
b. Apportionments of All Causes—1963 98
2. Synod's Program—1963 (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.) 99
VI. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 100
A. Campus Christian Life 100
1. Financial Statement—1961 104
2. Budget—1963 105
B. Christian Education 106
1. Financial Statement—1961 111
2. Budget—1963 112
C. Church Extension (Including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 113
1. Evangelism Statistics—1961 122
Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 122
Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfer, etc. 125
Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist 126
Table IV—Soul-Winning Ration and Spiritual Birthrate 127
2. Financial Statement—1961 130
a. General Receipts and Disbursements 130
b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 131
c. Permanent Reserve Fund 132
d. Designated Funds 133
e. Sadie Duncan Wharton Account 133
3. Budget—1963 134
4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) 136

a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances & Gifts by Presbyteries 136
b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries 136
c. Table III—Five-Year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension 137
D. Educational Institutions 138
1. Colleges and UTS 140
a. Report of Sub-Committee on Institutions 140
b. Students by Denominations (All Institutions) 140
2. Monographs of Institutions 141
3. 1962-1963 Budgets of Institutions 149
4. Educational Centers in the Synod (See Directory) 18
5. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions 150
6. Bequests 152
7. Charts: 1961-1962 153
I. Summary Educational Institutions 153
II. Students by Denominations (Presbyterian Colleges) 154
III. Income Breakdown by Institutions 155
IV. Percentage Breakdown by Institutions 155
8. Financial Statements 155
(1) Educational Institutions (Committee) —1961 155
(2) Loan Fund 156
(3) Balance Sheet 156
9. Budget—1963 157
10. Guidance Center 157
a. Financial Statement 158
b. Budget 159
11. Report on General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education (None)
12. Peace College Judgment 160
V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 167
A. Annuities and Relief 167
B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies 167
C. Bequests and Deferred Gifts 168
D. Christian Relations 170
E. Higher Education Advisory Committee
F. Homes 172
1. Children's Home with Budget, 1963 173
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. with Budget, 1963 174
3. William Black Home with Financial Statement 175
G. Inter Church Relations 177
1. Financial Statement—1961 178
2. Budget—1963 179
3. Highlights of N. C. Council of Churches, 1961 179
H. Minister and His Work 181
I. Nominations 182
J. Presbyterian Survey 183
K. Standing Rules of Synod 183
L. Women's Work, including Report of Synodical President 184
M. World Missions 186
VI. REPORTS OF AD-INTERIM COMMITTEES 188
A. Ministers' Salaries 188
B. Sesqui-Centennial (See page 43)
VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 189
A. A. T. McCallum Estate & Financial Statement 189
B. Records 190
C. Trustees (No Report)
VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD (omitted in 1962)
IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables I-XV) 191
X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 212
INDEX 213

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND CHESTER ALEXANDER

1898-1961

On Sunday, July 16th, just after he had preached the glorious gospel of the blessed God, the soul of Chester Alexander was made perfect in holiness and did immediately pass into Glory. His body still united to Christ was laid to rest in the cemetery in Burlington on Tuesday morning, July 18th in the midst of the people he served so well and who loved him so devotedly. Thus was closed a ministerial career marked by joy and fruitfulness.

He was born in Chester, S. C. September 27, 1898, the son of Newton Palmer and Della McCosh Alexander. He was graduated from the Citadel—S. C. Military College in 1919; he entered Union Theological Seminary in Virginia and was graduated in 1925. He was licensed and ordained by Granville Presbytery May, 1925. His first pastorate was at Selma, N. C. grouped with several home mission churches. He labored here for 5 years.

In 1930 he became pastor of the Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church in Tarboro, N. C. His ministry here was outstanding; not only did his church grow steadily, but his ministry touched the entire county. He was beloved by all.

In 1942 he was called to the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church in Burlington, N. C. This was his crowning service, both in achievement and usefulness to the cause of Christ generally. For 19 years he gave himself untiringly to the work of the ministry. During these years the present church edifice was planned, built and paid for. It was a monument to his wisdom and ability to inspire his people to accomplish this great undertaking. It is a perfect example of beauty and sacredness. It was fitting that the funeral services were held in the church in which he so earnestly and eloquently proclaimed God's grace and love. The services were conducted by Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Sr., Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Dr. Harold J. Dudley and the Rev. James E. Bearss at 11:00 A.M., July 18th, and the graveside service was performed by the Rev. Carlton Prickett, pastor of the Burlington First Baptist Church.

His entire service of 36 years was spent in the Synod of N. C.

If there is any one fact that characterized his ministry it was this: his heart was filled with love for God, his Saviour, his Church and his fellowman. He was truly a "Great Heart". This is the reason for the unselfish and untiring service he rendered in all phases of our Church's work.

One of his greatest interests was in Home Missions. He served as Chairman of this Committee in Albemarle Presbytery for many years. In Orange Presbytery he was an invaluable member of the Committee and served as Treasurer for many years.

His interest in our Christian Colleges was unbounded. A representative of Queens College this week stated that his leadership and zeal in the recent campaign for this college were of great value. At the time of his death he was a member of the Board of Trustees of Queens College and a Director of the Presbyterian Foundation of the General Assembly.

In recognition of his outstanding services, he was awarded the Doctor of Divinity degree by Elon College in 1955.

He served as Moderator of the Synod of N. C. for the year 1959-60.

Every worthy cause received his enthusiastic support—Stewardship, Evangelism, Religious Education, Young People's work, Camp New Hope, Campus Christian Life.

One cause near his heart was that of Negro Evangelism. Some years ago he was sponsor of an overture from Orange Presbytery to the General Assembly, which led to the re-organization of the whole program of Negro work in our Assembly.

One of his greatest services was that he was always available for advice and sympathy not only for his own congregation, but for his fellow ministerial friends who sought him out because of his warm sympathies and wise counsel.

He not only gave himself freely and gladly to Presbytery, Synod and General Assembly, but encouraged the members of his church; especially Elders and Deacons and women to take part in the work of our Church in all levels of activity. He trained his people to looks out on the fields white already unto harvest.

An able preacher, devoted pastor, efficient administrator, faithful Presbyterian and Great Heart! he wrought well in his day and generation.

Who follows in his train?

He is survived by his wife, a daughter, Miss Mary Murphy Hall Alexander; and a son, Chester Alexander, Jr. To them he leaves the legacy of a simple faith, a kind heart and the example of supreme devotion to Christ.

REVEREND WILLIAM HAMILTON JOHNSTON

1880-1962

William Hamilton Johnston was born November 17, 1880, in York County, South Carolina. He was the son of William R. and Mary Boyd Johnston. After his graduation from the University of South Carolina he was, for a number of years, a school teacher in South Carolina. He then attended Columbia Theological Seminary and was ordained to the ministry December 22, 1918.

His first pastorate was the Hopewell Presbyterian Church, Claussen, South Carolina, after which he became a professor in the Grundy Presbyterian School, Grundy, Virginia. He was then called to serve a group of four (4) Presbyterian churches in Jefferson, South Carolina. Later he was called to serve as pastor of the Ellerbe Presbyterian Church, Ellerbe, North Carolina, Amity Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, Bethel and Cornelius Presbyterian Churches, Cornelius, North Carolina, and then again to the Amity Church, from which he retired in 1954. He also served as Stated Clerk of Mecklenburg Presbytery 1941-1943.

Reverend Mr. Johnston was married to the former Nellie Gandy October 24, 1918, and is survived by his wife, a son, Thomas E. Johnston of Clover, South Carolina, and a daughter, Mrs. Philip D. Smith of Silver Spring, Maryland. Funeral services were conducted by Dr. J. Cecil Lawrence April 10, 1962, at the McEwen West Chapel, Charlotte, North Carolina. Interment was in Sharon Memorial Park in Charlotte.

Reverend Mr. Johnston was truly a servant of the Master, a living example of his teachings. In recognition of his nineteen years of service in Amity Presbyterian Church, an Educational and Fellowship Building has been designated the W. H. JOHNSTON HALL. Upon completion of this building, a reception honoring Reverend Mr. Johnston was held on December 6, 1961.

REVEREND LAUGHLIN ALEXANDER McLAURIN

1870-1961

The Reverend Laughlin Alexander McLaurin was born in McColl, S. C. on October 9, 1870, and passed away at High Point, N. C. on July 24, 1961, at the age of 90 years. He had been in failing health for several years.

He graduated from Davidson College with the degree of Bachelor of Arts in 1892, and from Columbia Theological Seminary in 1895. He was licensed to preach by Pee Dee Presbytery in 1895, and ordained by Albemarle Presbytery in September of the same year.

His ministerial service was in the following places: Stated Supply, Wilson, N. C. Presbyterian Church, 1895; Evangelist in Mitchell County, N. C. 1896 to 1901; Pastor of the Rasford, N. C. Presbyterian Church 1901 to 1906; Lillington and Sardis Presbyterian Churches 1906 to 1908; Pastor of the Statesboro, Ga. Presbyterian Church 1909 to 1914; Jonesboro, Buffalo, Salem and St. Andrews Churches, then in Fayetteville Presbytery, 1914 to 1922; Rowland and Midway Presbyterian Churches 1922 to 1937; Elise Church at Robbins, N. C. 1937 to 1942. He was honorably retired in 1942, but served as Temporary Supply in various churches in Pee Dee and Fayetteville Presbyteries for some time. While at Statesboro, Ga., he served as Stated Clerk of Savannah Presbytery in 1913 and 1914.

It will be seen from these facts that his ministry was a long one, of forty-seven years in the active pastorate, plus some years as Temporary Supply, until advancing years forced him to take a long needed rest.

Mr. McLaurin was married first to Miss Mildred Hill of Elk Park, N. C. in 1899; to them was born a son, James L. McLaurin. Mrs. McLaurin died in 1902. His second marriage was to Miss Lillian Hunter, of Rogersville, Tenn. in 1909. To them were born the following children: Alice, Hugh L. and Jean McLaurin.

Each of his two wives was a great helpmeet to him. The second Mrs. McLaurin was also especially active in the Women's Work of the Synod of North Carolina, and served as President of the Women of the Church of Fayetteville Presbytery.

During his pastorate at Elise Church he taught manual training in the Elise High School. This was possible because he was a skillful worker with his hands, and could build beautiful furniture and other things. He was a man of great common sense, and fine practical judgment.

The closing years of his life were spent in the Presbyterian Home at High Point. It was there that, as someone has said, "he fell asleep, and slept on into the morning of eternity."

REVEREND OSCAR H. WELBORN
1911-1961

It is with deep sorrow and regret that we record the untimely death of a friend and co-leader for Christ, the Reverend Oscar H. Welborn, who went to his final place of rest on July 31, 1961.

Mr. Welborn was born to Mr. and Mrs. A. E. Welborn December 12, 1911 in Statesville, North Carolina. He received his early education in the Grade Schools of Statesville and attended the Oak Ridge Preparatory School for one year. He later attended Tulane University and spent one year studying at Duke University of Durham, North Carolina.

Mr. Welborn was married in December of 1942, and to him and his wife, Hugh Margaret, were born three children, Caroline, Hugh Margaret, Jr. and Oscar Howard, Jr.

After several years in business known as the Welborn Lumber Company in Waynesboro, Georgia, Mr. Welborn felt the calling of God leading him into the Gospel Ministry. He disposed of his business and embarked upon a program of preparation for his calling. He began his Theological studies at Columbia Theological Seminary in Decatur, Georgia. He then transferred to Due West, South Carolina, where he studied at Erskine College and Erskine Theological School. He then returned to Columbia Seminary where he graduated in 1956.

He was ordained to the Gospel Ministry July 29, 1956, in the Presbytery of Meridan and was installed as pastor of the Presbyterian Church of Taylorsville, Mississippi and the Calvary Presbyterian Church of Myers, Mississippi. He served these churches well for three and one half years. In November of 1959 Mr. Welborn was called to serve the Stanley Presbyterian Church in the Presbytery of Kings Mountain, which he served faithfully until his death.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY STATED CLERK AND TREASURER—1962

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

Reports of the Council, the Executive Committees of Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions, including Financial Statements; the Reports of the Permanent Committees on Annuities and Relief, Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Christian Relations, Homes, Inter-Church Relations, the Minister and His Work, Nominations, Standing Rules, and the Sesqui-Centennial Committee, reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. In addition, the Reports and the financial statements on Higher Education campaigns and other causes presented in the *Blue Book*, fairly well summarize the total program of work of Synod.

Annual statistics have been prepared in the Office, and may be found by reference to the Index.

Budgeted Giving

Benevolence income to the several agencies of Synod for the past two years may be compared as follows:

	1960	1961	Increase Decrease
Church Extension	$ 56,258	$ 57,772	$ 1,514
Educational Institutions	268,765	268,647	—118
Inter-Church Relations	3,738	3,925	187
Campus Christian Life	41,084	41,494	410
Orphans Home	213,379	188,182	—25,197
Presbyterian Home	37,765	40,920	3,155
Christian Education	36,375	42,762	6,387
Guidance Center	10,521	11,738	1,217
	$667,885	$655,440	$—12,445

From the above it is quite clear that the Synod gave $—12,445 less to Synod's causes last year than in 1960.

Presbyteries accepted in 1960, 68% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes in 1961, but paid only 60% of what Synod asked, though 90% of what they accepted. This was, according to audited reports of treasurers of Synod's causes, $655,440 in contrast to $667,885 last year, a decrease of $12,445.

The information showing what causes received the non-budgeted gifts is not available, but it is assumed that it primarily constitutes capital fund gifts. It should be kept in mind that Christian Education, Church Extension, and Inter-Church Relations receive no capital gifts income.

Audit

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts which are handled in

Synod's Office. (See "Auditor's Report" and also the Report of Synod's Council.)

All accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., and have been officially approved. Copies of the audits are available for perusal. Also there have been placed in your hands financial statements of other agencies of Synod, as well as proposed 1963 budgets for all the agencies and causes of Synod. These have been approved by the agencies and by the Stewardship Committee, and are recommended to Synod by the Council for adoption.

We believe that all of the assignments of the 1961 Synod have been fulfilled.

Campaigns

The Higher Education Campaign of 1956 was to have closed December 31, 1958; however, collections from January 1, 1960 through December 31, 1960, totalled $109,042, and from January 1, 1961 through December 31, 1961, $61,073. For the first quarter of 1962 receipts were $10,339. Last May we reported 64 churches with corporate pledges totalling $133,034 unpaid ($200,576 in May, 1960). This May there were 52 churches totalling $101,875 unpaid. Of these 8 have made no payments. There were 10 last May and 20 two years ago.

The unpaid balance on pledges may be summarized as follows:

	1962	1961
Church Pledges	$101,875	$133,034
Individuals	33,726	46,245
	$135,601	$179,279

The Campus Christian Life Campaign of 1958 was projected on a thirty months basis, and was scheduled to close by October 31, 1960. This Campaign through March 31, 1962 stood as follows:

Pledges	$277,727
Receipts	235,262
Expenses	49,370

A summary of the two Campaigns in relation to Campus Christian Life follows:

Amount Pledged:	
1956 Campaign	$192,853
1958 Campaign	277,727
	$470,580
Campaign Receipts:	
1956	$173,529
1958	235,262
	$408,791
Balance Anticipated	61,789

TOTAL RECEIPTS:	
From Pledges	$408,791
Interest	4,884
Challenge Fund Gifts	23,000
Loan: Stultz Fund	15,000
	$451,675
Less Expenses through 3/31/62	49,370
Balance	$402,305
Disbursed to Institutions	393,314
In Savings	$ 8,991

Synod Growth

Since Synod reorganized in 1951, the total gifts have increased from $6,788,602 to $15,207,515. Benevolences have increased from $1,638,212 to $3,735,807. Per capita giving to total gifts has advanced from $59.11 to $105.10. Benevolence per capita increased from $14.27 to $25.65. The membership has increased from 117,010 to 145,640. The number of ministers has increased from 444 to 608 and the number of churches from 601 to 645. The Sunday School enrollment has increased from 95,258 to 132,597.

Synod History

Several years ago Synod instructed the Stated Clerk to begin preparing materials for the publication of a new history of the Synod. Your Clerk is happy to report that since the establishment of permanent headquarters in a fire-proof building, a number of valuable documents and heirlooms have been collected, including histories of more than 360 of the 645 churches of the Synod. Among the valuable documents now in the Synod's archives are the Minutes of Union Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville Presbytery, dating from 1829, and some of the papers of the late Dr. A. R. McQueen of Fayetteville Presbytery. In addition, there are also deposited in Synod's Office for safe-keeping the communion service of the Union Church, presented to that church in 1807 by Mrs. Eliza Williams, wife of Governor Benjamin Williams, both of whom were Presbyterians. Synod is indebted to the Session of the Union Church for the Minutes and the Communion service, which were in the care of Misses Catherine and Margaret McLauchlin, of near Carthage, and members of Union Church. The papers of Dr. McQueen were presented to Synod's Office by his sister, Miss Margaret McQueen of Dunn. A number of valuable books have been given by friends or purchased and now constitute what is becoming a source of valuable materials for research.

During the past six months I have visited almost every Sunday, one of the old churches of the Synod—there are 69 of them still active which were organized before 1801. My visits have yielded rich rewards by way of information and materials. In addition I have been in correspondence with several hundred people in the Synod and beyond relative to historical matters. During the past two years I have read nearly 600 books and historical documents relating to the Presbyterian Church, primarily the Presbyterian Church in the Synod of North Carolina, and with the assistance of

an alert staff, have gathered thousands of items of value as they relate to the history of this Synod. This material will serve as the background for the new history of the Synod, which, it is hoped, will be off the press early in 1963.

It is the intention of your Clerk to keep the Synod informed on the past history of the church as it is brought to light by new volumes, such as several which have appeared in recent months, or will appear during the next several months, e.g., books by Duane Meyer on *The Highland Scots of North Carolina* and the *History of Hawfields Presbyterian Church* by Professor Herbert S. Turner.

A part of this work has been made possible by a grant from the Belk Foundation, and as a result of this I have been assisted during the past six months by the Rev. Jesse M. Bratton, Jr., who has rendered valuable help in obtaining books and documents and in research.

I am convinced that the history of Synod, like that of the State until recent years, has been sadly neglected. There is fragmentary history of the Synod, an abundance of it, but unfortunately, possibly because not until recent years has here been a depository for materials, documents are scattered. Synod could profitably spend several thousand dollars a year on the type of research which we now have under way; and it is hoped that perhaps one of the Foundations may undergird this program, looking towards the eventual production of an adequate, formal history of the Synod of North Carolina.

Recommendations:

1. That the Presbyterian Churches of the Synod of North Carolina which have not done so already be urged to provide Histories of their churches to Synod's Office.
2. That Church Sessions be encouraged to examine carefully into the matter of the existence and preservation of valuable documents and heirlooms; and that both Presbyterians and Presbyterian churches be requested to furnish Synod's Office for preservation such documents and other materials as old photographs, pictures, papers, magazines, communion services, heirlooms, etc.
3. That the old churches of the Synod which have not been visited by the Stated Clerk be requested to extend to him the opportunity of visiting them for the purpose of examining records and communicating with members relative to historical matters.
4. That Synod endorse the establishment and organization of a Presbyterian Historical Society of the Synod of North Carolina, and, after the initial steps be taken to organize, to be self-sustaining.
5. That Synod express its gratitude to all of those persons who have contributed in any way towards the accumulation of historical materials in the archives of Synod.
6. That Synod express its deep appreciation to the Belk Foundation for rendering financial aid to assist in the development of the historical materials relating to the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States.
7. That the Synod of North Carolina invite and join with the Synod of South Carolina in the celebration of the 175th anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas, in a one-day event to be held on the grounds of Centre Presbyterian Church in Concord Presbytery,

November 5, 1963, or a more convenient day; and that a Committee of seven be appointed by the Moderator for the purpose of convening with a similar committee from the Synod of South Carolina to complete arrangements.

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNTS

(Additional Accounts appear in their proper places)

1. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Christian Education

January 1—December 31, 1961

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Committee Treasurer)

	1961	1960
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 3,333.49	$ 3,491.09
Concord	5,816.13	4,295.84
Fayetteville	3,194.25	3,787.40
Granville	2,587.82	2,547.92
Kings Mountain	3,347.87	3,226.50
Mecklenburg	11,136.72	10,688.99
Orange	6,726.66	5,025.41
Wilmington	3,677.46	2,651.18
Winston-Salem	2,941.82	1,530.93
Total From Presbyteries	$42,762.22	$36,245.26
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	146.00	130.00
Total Receipts	$42,908.22	$36,375.26[1]
Disbursements:		
Receipts remitted to Henry D. Nivens, Treasurer Christian Education	42,908.22	36,375.26
Account Balance	$ —0—	$ —0—

[1]$4,000.00 additional was advanced to the committee from the Contingency Salary Fund

2. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Children's Home

January 1—December 31, 1961

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

	1961	1960
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 9,148.40	$ 9,376.58
Concord	15,444.67	21,016.73
Fayetteville	22,552.21	21,461.40
Granville	13,112.32	16,903.05

Kings Mountain	14,579.40	15,537.41
Mecklenburg	35,488.13	36,185.09
Orange	17,133.57	17,214.20
Wilmington	7,496.11	7,471.25
Winston-Salem	8,945.37	7,465.51
Total From Presbyteries	$142,400.18	$152,635.22
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	263.00	330.00
Total Receipts	$142,663.18	$152,965.22
Disbursements:		
Funds Paid to Presbyterian Children's Home	142,663.18	152,965.22
Account Balance	$ —0—	$ —0—

3. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Home, Inc.

January 1—December 31, 1961

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:	1961	1960
Albemarle	$ 2,182.46	$ 1,917.30
Concord	3,801.76	3,304.50
Fayetteville	2,753.19	3,839.45
Granville	1,565.08	2,185.21
Kings Mountain	3,484.71	3,632.81
Mecklenburg	9,529.40	9,303.56
Orange	5,292.85	5,957.08
Wilmington	2,104.64	2,189.91
Winston-Salem	2,727.20	2,092.82
Total From Presbyteries	$35,539.29	$34,423.64
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	69.00	50.00
Total Receipts	$35,608.29	$34,473.64
Disbursements:		
Funds Paid to Presbyterian Home, Inc.	35,608.29	34,473.64
Account Balance	$ —0—	$ —0—

4. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—SYNOD'S OFFICE GENERAL FUND ACCOUNT WITH GUIDANCE CENTER

January 1—December 31, 1961

(Does Not Include Contributions Sent Directly to Center)

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:	1961	1960
Albemarle	$ 911.85	$ 713.74
Concord	1,588.78	1,239.18
Fayetteville	1,068.22	1,274.36
Granville	760.73	749.49
Kings Mountain	874.65	834.30
Mecklenburg	3,195.74	3,028.70
Orange	1,611.46	1,553.29
Wilmington	735.65	642.85
Winston-Salem	891.13	384.95
Total From Presbyteries	$11,738.22	$10,520.96
Support from Contingent Salary Fund	4,500.00	
Total Receipts	$16,238.22	$10,520.96
Disbursements:		
Funds Paid to Guidance Center	16,238.22	10,520.96
Account Balance	$ —0—	$ —0—

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 44 ministers; 9 candidates; 9,594 communicants; 55 churches; Value: $5,403,500; 33 manses; valued at $511,500; 300 professions; churches reporting no professions 13.

Ministers Received: Rev. Jesse M. Bratton, Jr., Bluestone, June 27, 1961; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, Wilmington, June 27, 1961; Rev. Charles M. Voyles, Concord, October 10, 1961; Adolph Otersen, Jr., Wilmington, October 10, 1961.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Russell R. Davis, Lexington, January 23, 1961; Rev. C. Irving Lewis, Montgomery, December 31, 1961; Rev. H. Eugene Thompson, Mecklenburg, November 6, 1961.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Glen A. Williams, December, 1961.

Churches Organized: Frank Price, Wilson, March 12, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. Montague Cook, Edgemont, February 26, 1961; Rev. Jesse M. Bratton, Jr., Second, Rocky Mount, July 16, 1961; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, Nease Forest, September 10, 1961; Rev. Hugh S. Evans, Edenton, August 6, 1961; Rev. Glen W. Dickson, Macclesfield-Bethany, July 9, 1961;

Rev. Charles Voyles, Hollywood-Chicod, October 22, 1961; Rev. Adolph Otersen, Jr., Bear Grass-Roberson, October 22, 1961; Rev. John N. Wilson, Frank Price-Faith, June 11, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Glen A. Williams, George Kirby-Antioch, August 31, 1961; Rev. Jesse M. Bratton, Jr., Rocky Mount 2nd, December 31, 1961; Rev. C. Irving Lewis, Goldsboro 1st, December 31, 1961; Rev. H. Eugene Thompson, Berea-Westminister, November, 6, 1961.

Candidates Received: Rev. J. Montague Cook, Charleston, January 24, 1961; Rev. Hugh S. Evans, Wilmington, June 27, 1961; Rev. Glen W. Dickson, Kings Mountain, June 27, 1961; Rev. Charles Yeargan, Examination, July 18, 1961.

Candidates Dismissed: Rev. David C. White, Kings Mountain, March 21, 1961; Rev. Ben F. Williams, Abingdon Presbytery, April 18, 1961; Rev. Roy Taylor, Fayetteville, September 5, 1961.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 81 ministers; 13 candidates; 16,884 communicants; 76 churches; Value: $7,723,400; 59 manses; value: $1,127,980; 434 professions; churches reporting no professions 16.

Ministers Received: Rev. C. R. Carter, Concord, January 17, 1961; Rev. D. D. MacBryde, Chicago (UPUSA), January 17, 1961; Rev. R. A. Ray, Atlanta Presbytery, July 18, 1961; Rev. Locke White, Sr., Appomattox, October 17, 1961; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Mecklenburg, October 17, 1961; Rev. G. S. Calhoun, Granville, October 17, 1961; Rev. C. M. Efird, S.W. Georgia, October 17, 1961.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. S. A. Gates, S.W. Georgia, January 1, 1961; Rev. C. H. Sides, Enoree, June 1, 1961; Rev. J. H. Armfield, Asheville, August 21, 1961; Rev. W. P. Robertson, Orange, May 15, 1961; Rev. S. W. Newell, Hanover, September 4, 1961; Rev. A. G. McKee, Westminster, August 21, 1961; Rev. T. O. Bird, Kings Mountain, August 21, 1961; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Albemarle, August 21, 1961; Rev. W. N. Hollandsworth, Lexington-Ebenezer, November 20, 1961; Rev. W. A. McCutchen, Norfolk, March 20, 1961; Rev. M. S. Woodson, Orange, August 17, 1961; Rev. G. D. McCall, Asheville, March 20, 1961.

Ministers Retired: Rev. E. F. Thompson, January 1, 1961; Rev. J. W. Hassell, April 18, 1961; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, April 18, 1961; Rev. W. Ted Smith, May 1, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. C. R. Carter, Shearer and Sherrill's Ford, January 29, 1961; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Jr., Forest Park, January 22, 1961; Rev. D. D. MacBryde, Mooresville First, February 19, 1961; Rev. G. S. Calhoun, Popular Tent, October 22, 1961; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Story Memorial and Siloam, October 29, 1961; Rev. C. M. Efird, Harrisburg, November 5, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. S. A. Gates, Salisbury First, January 1, 1961; Rev. E. F. Thompson, Spencer, January 1, 1961; Rev. J. W. Hassell, Story Memorial and Siloam, February 20, 1961; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Popular Tent, March 20, 1961; Rev. W. Ted Smith, Royal Oaks, May 1, 1961; Rev. C. H. Sides, Jr., Harrisburg, June 1, 1961; Rev. T. O. Bird, Bethany and Elmwood, August 31, 1961; Rev. J. H. Armfield, Unity, August 31, 1961; Rev. A. G. McKee, Lenoir First, July 31, 1961; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Immanuel, August 31, 1961; Rev. S. W. Newell, Davidson College, September 4, 1961; Rev. J. D. Garrison, Harmony and Tabor, September 1, 1961.

Candidates Received: Rev. James E. Carriker, Examination, April 18, 1961; Rev. James G. Hill, Examination, July 18, 1961; Rev. R. A. Ray, Atlanta Presbytery, July 18, 1961.

Candidates Dismissed: Jerrold Lee Brooks, New Orleans, March 14, 1961; J. Paul Lipe, Red River, March 29, 1961.

Candidates Dropped: John B. Wilson, July 18, 1961.

Candidates Licensed: C. R. Carter, January 17, 1961; R. A. Ray, July 18, 1961.

Licentiates Ordained: C. R. Carter, January 29, 1961; R. A. Ray, July 18, 1961.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 82 ministers; 15 candidates; 18,138 communicants; 94 churches; Value: $7,410,000; 59 manses; value $945,000; 478 professions; churches reporting no professions 30.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. Kemper Fitch, Jr., Greenbrier, March 9, 1961; Rev. Frank M. Scarlette, Jr., Augusta-Macon, July 27, 1961; Rev. William M. Alexander, Nashville, September 26, 1961; Rev. Woodson P. Booth, Orange, September 26, 1961; Rev. Robert M. Urie, Northern New England, U.P., December 12, 1961; Rev. J. V. C. Summerell, North Alabama, December 12, 1961.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Gower Crosswell, Winston-Salem, January 9, 1961; Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Winston-Salem, January 24, 1961; Rev. Henry L. Reaves, Enoree, September 26, 1961; Rev. Jos. W. Walker, North Alabama, October 3, 1961; Rev. C. R. Terrell, Kings Mountain, November 14, 1961.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. James Floyd Menius, April 12, 1961; Rev. Loughlin Alexander McLaurin, July 24, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Dawes Graybeal, Eagle Springs, February 5, 1961; Rev. Dawes Graybeal, Bensalem, February 12, 1961; Rev. Elinos A. Whitlock, Phillippi, February 5, 1961; Rev. Elinos A. Whitlock, Hope Mills, February 12, 1961; Rev. W. Kemper Fitch, Culdee, March 19, 1961; Rev. John P. Stephenson, Westminster, April 30, 1961; Rev. Albert A. Myers, Centre and Smyra, July 16, 1961; Rev. Frank M. Scarlette, Jr., McPherson, September 10, 1961; Rev. Roy D. Taylor, Bunnlevel, October 8, 1961; Rev. Woodson P. Booth, Parkton, October 8, 1961; Rev. W. A. Brown, Bluff, October 29, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. D. Patterson, Bunnlevel, January 24, 1961; Rev. Henry L. Reaves, Jr., Bluff, Godwin, McMillan, March 7, 1961; Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Brownson Memorial, March 7, 1961; Rev. Charles M. Murray, Galatia, August 27, 1961; Rev. Jos. W. Walker, Maxton First, October 3, 1961; Rev. H. Dewey Herring, Ebenezer, November 14, 1961; Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, Laurel Hill, November 14, 1961.

Candidates Received: Malcolm Shields Croker, Examination, July 27, 1961; Roy D. Taylor, Albemarle, September 26, 1961; Albert A. Myers, Enoree, April 18, 1961.

Candidates Dropped: Charles Lee Burnette, April 18, 1961; Earl M. Craven, April 18, 1961; Thomas A. Guiton, Jr., April 18, 1961.

Candidates Licensed: Albert A. Myers, Jr., April 18, 1961; Malcolm B. Seawell, Jr., April 18, 1961; Roy D. Taylor, September 26, 1961.

Licentiates Ordained: Malcolm B. Seawell, Jr., June 11, 1961; Albert A. Myers, Jr., July 16, 1961; Roy D. Taylor, October 8, 1961.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 48 ministers; 15 candidates; 12,052 communicants; 51 churches; Value: $5,636,000; 34 manses; value: $623,250; 340 professions; churches reporting no professions 22.

Ministers Received: Rev. James R. Frisby, Wilmington, October 17, 1961; Rev. Robert M. Cochran, Savannah, October 17, 1961.
Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Robert W. Childress, Wilmington, August 7, 1961; Rev. George S. Calhoun, Concord, August 18, 1961; Rev. T. Hartly Hall, IV, Concord, November 9, 1961; Rev. Charles Cousar, Congaree, October 30, 1961; Rev. Ross B. Kirven, Washburn, July 18, 1961.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Marlin B. Curry, June 10, 1961.

Churches Organized: New Hope, Willow Springs, July 18, 1961.

Churches Dissolved: Fellowship, Willow Springs, July 18, 1961; Willow Springs Church, Willow Springs, July 18, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. A. G. Courtenay, New Hope, October 23, 1961; Rev. Charles R. Hasty, Ernest Myatt, January 29, 1961; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Mebane Memorial, March 5, 1961; Rev. J. Raymond Lord, Asso. Milner Memorial, July 23, 1961; Rev. L. Adlai Boyd, M.E., Raleigh First, July 30, 1961; Rev. Robert M. Cochran, Geneva-Oak Hill, Grassy Creek, Hebron, November 19, 1961; Rev. James R. Frisby, Buffaloe, December 3, 1961; Rev. James Pippin, Spring Hill, October 29, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Robert W. Childress, Nut Bush-St. Andrews, August 7, 1961; Rev. George S. Calhoun, Brookston-Young Memorial, August 18, 1961, Rev. T. Hartly Hall IV, Min. Stu., West Raleigh Church, November 9, 1961; Rev. Ross B. Kirven, M.E., Durham First, July 18, 1961.

Candidates Received: L. Adlai Boyd, Westminster Presbytery, July 18, 1961; Raymond Lord, Augusta-Macon, July 18, 1961; Blount Batton, Examination, July 18, 1961; Kenneth Hung, Examination, October 17, 1961; Milton Stone, Examination, October 17, 1961; James Pippin, North Alabama, October 17, 1961; M. E. Hollowell, Examination, October 30, 1961.

Candidates Dismissed: W. B. Cartright, Hanover, April 18, 1961.

Candidates Dropped: Stanley W. Timblin, April 18, 1961.

Licentiates Ordained: J. Raymond Lord, July 23, 1961; L. Adlai Boyd, July 30, 1961; Charles Love, as Evangelist, to enter U.S.A., Chaplaincy, October 17, 1961; James Pippin, October 29, 1961.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 52 ministers; 3 candidates; 9,314 communicants; 42 churches; Value: $3,427,000; 35 manses; value: $540,700; 218 professions; churches reporting no professions 13.

Ministers Received: Rev. Keeran C. Willis, East Alabama, April 18, 1961; Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Concord, September 5, 1961; Rev. Edwin O. Byrd, Mecklenburg, September 5, 1961; Rev. Barton L. Hellmuth, Potomac, September 5, 1961; Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Wilmington, September 5, 1961; Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, Fayetteville, January 23, 1962; Rev. J. Arthur Beard, Enoree, January 23, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., Mecklenburg, February 15, 1961; Rev. J. H. Bushardt, South Carolina, March 15, 1961; Rev. W. S. Patterson, Orange, April 4, 1961; Rev. Park H. Moore, Central Mississippi, December 31, 1961.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Oscar H. Welborn, July 31, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Keeran C. Willis, Westview, April 30, 1961; Rev. David C. White, Castanea, August 27, 1961; Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Lincolnton First, October 1961; Rev. Barton L. Hellmuth, John Knox, October 11, 1961; Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Duncans Creek, September 24, 1961; Rev. Edwin O. Byrd, New Hope, September 24, 1961; Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, Stanley, February 11, 1962; Rev. J. Arthur Beard, Hephzibah, February 11, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., John Knox, February 15, 1961; Rev. J. H. Bushardt, New Hope, March 15, 1961; Rev. Park H. Moore, Armstrong Memorial, December 31, 1961

Candidates Received: David C. White, Albemarle, April 18, 1961.

Candidates Ordained: David C. White, August 27, 1961.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 120 ministers; 49 candidates; 34,304 communicants; 107 churches; Value: $16,557,755; 83 manses; value: $1,503,-900; 969 professions; churches reporting no professions 23.

Ministers Received: Rev. Glenn Robinson, Bethel, January 24, 1961; Rev. Robert Smith, Central Miss., January 24, 1961; Rev. T. A. Guiton, Fayetteville, January 26, 1961; Rev. E. T. Thompson, Kings Mountain, April 18, 1961; Rev. H. V. Carson, East Alabama, July 18, 1961; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Pee Dee, July 18, 1961; Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, Orange, July 18, 1961; Rev. Graham McChesney, Winston-Salem, July 18, 1961; Rev. Oren Moore, Winchester, October 17, 1961; Rev. Frank Brown, Florida, October 17, 1961; Rev. Mills J. Peebles, Charleston, January 23, 1962; Rev. Charles E. Sutton, Appomattox, January 23, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Richard C. Curnow, Louisianna, June 13, 1961; Rev. E. O. Byrd, Kings Mountain, September 1, 1961; Rev. Robert Cousar, Westminster, June 13, 1961; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Concord, September 7, 1961; Rev. Stewart W. Yandle, New Orleans, October 17, 1961; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Westminster, October 17, 1961; Rev. Lamar Kincaid, Newark (UP-USA), November 21, 1961; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Savannah, December 31, 1961; Rev. Ben F. Ferguson, Fayetteville, January 23, 1962; Rev. James F. Keller, Florida, January 23, 1962.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. S. Garner, April 9, 1961; Rev. John A. Carriker, May 31, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Glen B. Robinson, Hickory Grove, February 5, 1961; Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., Seigle Avenue, May 7, 1961; A. Jack Morrison, McQuay Memorial, February 5, 1961; Rev. Robert L. Smith, Indian Trail, January 29, 1961; Rev. T. A. Guiton, Park Avenue, February 5, 1961; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Ridgecrest, July 23, 1961; Rev. Betts Huntley, Turner, July 23, 1961; Rev. Frank Brown, Forest Hills, October 22, 1961; Rev. Oren Moore, Westover Hills, October 22, 1961; Rev. Robert W. Haywood, III, Candor, August 6, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. John S. Carriker, Eastminster, May 31, 1961; Rev. E. O. Byrd, Cameronian, August 31, 1961; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Biscoe and Star, August 31, 1961; Rev. Richard Curnow, South Park, June 15, 1961; Rev. Robert W. Cousar, Nevin, May 31, 1961; Rev. Stewart W. Yandle, Commonwealth, October 17, 1961; Rev. Lamar Kincaid, Wilmore, October 17, 1961; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Trinity, November 1, 1961; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Sugaw Creek, December 31, 1961; Rev. Ben F. Ferguson, Pageland, Beulah, Salem, January 31, 1962; Rev. James F. Keller, Pineville, January 31, 1962.

Candidates Received: Robert Haywood, III, Transfer, July 17, 1961; Roscoe B. Fisher, Examination, January 24, 1961; Dwight Olin Christenbury, Examination, April 18, 1961; Kenneth Kelly Davis, Examination, April 18, 1961; John V. Lawing, Jr., Examination, July 17, 1961; James H. Saxon, Examination, July 17, 1961; Joe C. Davenport, Examination, July 17, 1961; Robert Grady Love, Examination, July 17, 1961; Miss Margaret Hood, Examination, October 17, 1961; Victor H. Wallace, Examination, January 23, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: Donald Nance, Appomattox, May 31, 1961; Samuel Schulkin, Florida, June 9, 1961; Reid Huntley, Norfolk, June 9, 1961; H. Howard Smith, Knoxville, April 18, 1961; Kenneth Orr Montgomery, April 18, 1961; Michael Louis Andrews, Westminster, April 18, 1961; Joe Sandifer, Hanover, April 18, 1961; Vernon R. Hunter, East Alabama, April 18, 1961.

Licentiates Ordained: Betts Huntley, July 23, 1961; Robert Haywood, III, July 16, 1961.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 52 ministers; 9 candidates; 23,813 communicants, 85 churches; Value: $11,267,750; 66 manses; valued at $1,289,-250; professions 655; churches reporting no professions 25.

Ministers Received: Rev. Philip J. Lee, Westminster, January 19, 1961; Rev. Clifford D. Caldwell, Mecklenburg, January 19, 1961; Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Wilmington, January 19, 1961; Rev William Brown, Mobile, January 19, 1961; Rev. Douglas L. Paulson, Winston-Salem, April 20, 1961; Rev. W. S. Patterson, Kings Mountain, April 20, 1961; Rev. W. P. Robertson, Concord, April 20, 1961; Rev. A. V. Ray, Holston, July 20, 1961; Rev. Horace D. Douty, Lexington, July 20, 1961; Rev. J. S. Jones, Enoree, July 20, 1961; Rev. Jos. E. Wood, Appomattox, July 20, 1961; Rev. Wm. J. Wrenn, Jr., Bethel, September 14, 1961; Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, Concord, November 2, 1961.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Carl E. Mills, Louisville, February 26, 1961; Rev. J. W. Anderson, Enoree, June 10, 1961; Rev. John G Parks, Jr., Augusta-Macon, August 15, 1961; Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, Mecklenburg, July 11, 1961; Rev. J. Don Skinner, Wilmington, July 11, 1961; Rev. William Plonk, Congaree, July 20, 1961; Rev. Woodson P. Booth, Fayetteville, July 20, 1961; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Charleston, August 10, 1961.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Chester Alexander, July 16, 1961.

Ministers Retired: Rev. F. S. Johnston, May 1, 1961; Rev. J. S. Jones, September 14, 1961.

Churches Organized: Forest Hills, High Point, N. C., May 7, 1961; Joyce, Stoneville, N. C., November 5, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Sedgefield, January 29, 1961; Rev. William Brown, Faith, February 5, 1961; Rev. James H. Wade, Hillsboro, February 26, 1961; Rev Coy Bovender, Shiloh, May 14, 1961; Rev. Douglas L. Paulson, Siler City, May 14, 1961; Rev. Eric McQuitty, El Bethel, July 23, 1961; Rev. M. M. Foust, Farmville, Cumnock, and Gulf, July 30 1961; Rev. Roy K. Patterson, Meadowside, July 30, 1961; Rev. A. V. Ray, Wentworth and Smyra; Rev. John A. Womeldorf, Brentwood, September 10, 1961; Rev. James E. Wood, Riverview, September 17, 1961; Rev. William J. Wrenn, Jr., Griers and Pleasant Grove, October 8, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Carl E. Mills, Meadowside, February 27, 1961; Rev. James H. Wade, Asheboro First, January 30, 1961; Rev. Frank S. Johnston, Griers and Pleasant Grove, April 30, 1961; Rev. Coy Bovender, Stony Creek and Oakview, April 30, 1961; Rev. Woodson P. Booth, White Hill, Pocket, and Euphronia, Rev. E. C. Thornburg, Bessemer, June 1, 1961; Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Reidsville First, August 15, 1961; Rev. H. Reid Montgomery, Glenwood, August 31, 1961; Rev. R. Don Skinner, August 1, 1961, Northside; Rev. John R. Dail, Black Memorial, December 31, 1961.

Candidates Received: Roy K. Patterson, Transfer, July 20, 1961; Eric McQuitty, transfer, July 20, 1961; Cary E. Sloan, III, Examination, July 20, 1961.

Candidates Dismissed: Curtis Medlin, Bethel, April 20, 1961. Harry H. Phillips, Montgomery, March 17, 1961

Candidates Dropped: Andrew T. Bristow, April 20, 1961.

Candidates Ordained: Ray K. Patterson, Eric McQuitty, John T Brothers, M. M. Foust.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 55 ministers; 13 candidates, 12,296 communicants; 81 churches; Value: $5,927,400; 50 manses; value: $714,500; 325 professions; churches reporting no professions 32.

Ministers Received: Rev. John G. Viser, Enoree, July 18, 1961; Rev. J. Don Skinner, Orange, October 17, 1961; Rev. Robert W. Childress, Granville, October 17, 1961; Rev. Fred P. Albright, Jr., Holston, April 18, 1961.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. S. Walkup, Enoree, July 15, 1961; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, Albemarle, June 20, 1961; Rev. James R. Frisby, Granville, December 2, 1961; Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Kings Mountain, August 28, 1961; Rev. Aldolph Oterson, Jr., Albemarle, September 19, 1961.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Eugene Black Carr, January 2, 1961.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. W. Miller, September 1, 1961.

Churches Organized: Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point, N. C., May 7, 1961.

Churches Dissolved: Pike, Rocky Point, N. C., May 7, 1961. Rocky Point, Rocky Point, N. C., May 7, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Herbert T. Lewis, Immanuel, January 22, 1961; Rev. Fred P. Albright, Jr., McClure Memorial, April 30, 1961; Rev. Edward B. Gross, Trinity, July 31, 1961; Rev. John H. Jackson, Calypso and Stanford, July 30, 1961; Rev. William T. Perkins, Faison, July 23, 1961; Rev. Robert W. Childress, Carolina Beach, October 22, 1961; Rev J. Don Skinner, Jacksonville First, November 5, 1961; Rev. John G. Viser, Wildwood, August 6, 1961; Rev. Robert S. Link, Chadbourn, January 8, 1961; Rev. Louis C. LaMotte, Bladenboro and White Plains, September 1, 1961; Rev. Henry L. Reaves, Tabor City and Brunswick, September 1, 1961; Rev. Drayton Cooper, Southport and New Hope, October 22, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Herbert T. Lewis, Faison and Calypso, January 22, 1961; Rev. P. L. Clark, Mt. Williams, June 15, 1961; Rev. J. S. Walkup, Westminster and Whiteville, July 15, 1961; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, Bethel, June 20, 1961; Rev. James R. Frisby, Pink Hill, December 2, 1961; Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Bethany, August 28, 1961; Rev. Adolph Oterson, Jr., Pike-Rocky Point, October 2, 1961.

Candidates Received: Archie Smith, For Gospel Ministry under care of Presbytery, July 18, 1961; Edward B. Gross, Carlisle Presbytery (UPUSA), July 18, 1961; John H. Jackson, Bethel Presbytery, July 18, 1961; William T. Perkins, Hanover, July 18, 1961; Paul Austin Layton, For Gospel Ministry under care of Presbytery, July 18, 1961; Drayton Cooper, Harmony Presbytery, July 18, 1961.

Candidates Dropped: Albert T. Outlaw, October 17, 1961.

Candidates Licensed: Edward B. Gross, July 31, 1961; John H. Jackson, July 30, 1961; William T. Perkins, July 23, 1961; Drayton Cooper, April 18, 1961.

Licentiates Ordained: Drayton Cooper, October 22, 1961.

(9) Winston-Salem

Summary: 44 ministers; 6 candidates, 8,505 communicants; 47 churches; Value: $4,009,500; 32 manses; value: $589,700; 321 professions; churches reporting no professions 14.

Ministers Received: Rev. Gower Crosswell, Fayetteville, January 24, 1961; Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr., Fayetteville, February 7, 1961; Rev. D. Ronald Glover, Ordination, July 23, 1961.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Fayetteville, January 16, 1961; Rev. Douglas L. Paulson, Orange, March 9, 1961.

Ministers Retired: Rev. O. V. Caudill, January 1, 1961.

Churches Organized: Kernersville First, Kernersville, N. C., February 5, 1961; Mount Jefferson, West Jefferson, N. C., August 27, 1961.

Churches Dissolved: West Jefferson, West Jefferson, N. C., August 27, 1961; Obida, Obida, N. C., August 27, 1961; Jefferson, Jefferson, N. C., August 27, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., Lee Memorial, February 12, 1961; Rev. S. L. McKay, Kernersville First, February 12, 1961; Rev. L. B. McKeithen, Jr., Elkin, February 19, 1961; Rev. D. Ronald Glover, Pine Hall, July 23, 1961; Rev. D. Ronald Glover, Sandy Ridge, July 23, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Pine Hall, January 31, 1961; Dawes B. Graybeal, Sandy Ridge, January 31, 1961; Rev. Douglas L. Paulson, Flat Rock, March 15, 1961; Rev. Graham C. McChesney, Covenant, August 15, 1961.

Candidates Received: David Joe Causey, Examination, May 9, 1961; D. Ronald Glover, Transfer, June 6, 1961; James Chatham, Examination, October 3, 1961; Oscar L. Culler, Examination, October 3, 1961.

Candidates Dismissed: J. Harold McKeithen, Jr., Kanawha, October 3, 1961.

Licentiates Ordained: D. Ronald Glover, July 23, 1961.

2. STATISTICS OF SYNOD BY PRESBYTERIES—DECEMBER 31, 1961

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	5,486	384	638	778	424	386	1,193	837	549	297
Deacons	6,529	497	811	907	512	463	1,312	1,022	675	330
Communicants (Lay)	145,032	9,594	16,884	18,139	12,064	9,338	34,393	23,818	12,302	8,505
Plus Ministers	145,640	9,638	16,965	18,221	12,112	9,390	34,513	23,895	12,357	8,549
Professions	4,046	300	435	478	340	218	974	655	325	321
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,415	495	615	621	771	358	2,074	1,412	586	483
Adult Baptisms	1,977	201	165	282	154	71	371	384	188	161
Infant Baptisms	2,773	193	303	270	245	145	819	456	191	151
Soul-Winning Ratio	36.93	32.08	39.37	38.06	34.74	42.70	34.78	35.30	39.32	26.02
Spiritual Birthrate	2.70%	3.12%	2.54%	2.63%	2.88%	2.34%	2.88%	2.83%	2.54%	3.84%
Sunday School Enrollment	132,597	9,242	13,938	17,775	10,473	8,246	32,297	21,732	11,347	7,547

1—Will appear in Minutes.

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1961

Comparative Summary for Last Five Years

PART I. VITAL: MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	608	593	599	574	551
Received	58	59	59	66	48
Pastoral Installations	80	67	65	88	51
Pastoral Dissolutions	62	66	38	61	32
Dismissed	55	56	34	54	37
Deceased	6	10	4	6	6
Retired	10	6	7	6	6
Licentiates (Total)	0	1	1	0	6
Received	0	2	0	4	1
Dismissed	0	0	0	0	0
Ordained	13	8	15	24	21
Candidates (Total)	132	151	151	169	173
Received	40	32	39	32	20
Dismissed	17	8	17	11	7
Dropped	7	11	6	3	1
Licensed	15	4	9	12	14
Churches (Total)	645	645	641	637	643
Organized	7	5	3	2	2
Dissolved	7	1	1	6	2
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	195	163	151	124	158

PART I—CONTINUED

	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957
Masses (Total)	451	443	432	387	434
Ruling Elders	5,486	5,362	5,255	5,167	5,119
Deacons	6,529	6,361	6,230	6,174	6,038
Communicants (Lay)	145,032	144,191	142,467	140,562	138,442
Plus Ministers	145,640	144,784	143,066	141,136	138,993
Professions	4,046	3,904	4,349	4,758	4,525
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,415	6,796	7,237	7,534	7,353
Losses	10,214	8,892	9,582	9,508	9,878
Net Gain	856	1,718	1,930	2,143	2,409
Adult Baptisms	1,977	1,906	2,239	2,591	2,514
Infant Baptisms	2,773	2,520	2,916	2,831	2,843
Soul-Winning Ratio	36.93	36.65	32.32	29.21	30.18
Spiritual Birthrate	2.70%	2.73%	3.09%	3.41%	3.31%
Educational Institutions	3	5	5	5	6
Number Students	2,386	2,437	2,526	2,436	2,489
Presbyterian Students	1,301	1,280	1,258	1,245	1,259
Sunday School Enrollment	132,597	132,106	131,677	131,785	128,769

PART II—STEWARDSHIP: CONTRIBUTIONS

	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957
Total All Causes	$15,307,674	$14,202,339	$14,230,955	$12,811,548	$11,925,360
Benevolences	3,735,806	3,545,829	3,566,149	3,238,987	3,084,174
Budgeted	2,495,809	2,383,957	2,352,555	2,207,083	2,072,151
Non-Budgeted	1,239,997	1,161,872	1,213,594	1,031,904	1,012,023
Current Expenses	7,894,659	7,445,153	7,123,664	6,485,758	6,048,762
Building Expenses	3,677,049	3,211,357	3,541,142	3,086,803	2,792,424
Current Expenses and Building Expenses	11,571,708	10,656,510	10,664,806	9,572,561	8,841,186
Per Capita Total*	105.11	98.09	99.47	90.77	85.80
Per Capita Benevolences	25.65	24.49	24.93	22.95	22.19
Per Capita Current Expenses	54.20	51.42	49.79	45.95	43.52
Per Capita Building Expenses	25.25	22.18	24.75	21.87	20.09
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	79.45	73.60	74.54	67.82	63.61
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,273,388	1,187,970	1,209,995	1,155,916	1,078,818
World Missions	592,887	560,831	577,310	547,831	504,992
Church Extension	202,571	199,293	199,848	207,402	203,610
Christian Education	100,362	94,622	100,590	89,840	77,986
Annuities and Relief	93,660	87,096	92,440	89,926	83,923
General Fund	156,164	141,127	136,985	110,504	105,443
Inter-Church Agencies	4,237	4,486	7,248	5,726	4,788
Non-Budgeted Gifts	122,471	100,515	95,573	104,687	98,076

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957
Synod	$ 1,179,695	$ 1,162,552	$ 1,220,645	$ 1,107,699	$ 1,119,596
Church Extension	57,772	56,258	63,509	42,411	44,833
Homes	229,102	187,059	184,956	229,158	213,760
Educational Institutions	268,647	268,765	273,903	265,396	274,272
Campus Christian Life	41,494	41,084	38,444	27,304	27,072
Christian Education	42,762	36,245	30,750	27,263	32,969
Non-Budgeted	525,178	506,891	578,706	487,000	510,772
Other Benevolences	14,740	66,250	50,377	29,167	15,916
Presbytery	925,831	888,932	831,536	674,544	554,498
Christian Education	68,667	79,848	62,136	32,427	35,361
Church Extension	461,383	467,537	555,619	414,797	360,017
Educational Institutions	22,786	69,653	30,714	16,950	21,629
Presbytery Office[1]	102,608	90,259	34,087	93,905	83,923
Presbytery Camp	78,657	29,895	49,354	89,050	48,982
Equalization Fund	3,317	14,229	18,077	2,907	2,200
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	188,413	137,511	81,549	24,508	2,387
Congregational	357,593	306,375	296,760	300,245	316,766
Missions	127,544	118,857	105,914	123,653	132,292
Other	230,049	187,518	190,546	176,592	184,470
Negro Work Campaign	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

[1]Does not accurately represent total expenditures for Presbyteries Offices since some offices are supported by Church Extension separately.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

REV. ROSCOE PRINCE, *Chairman*

The Council met twice during the past year, both times in Raleigh. Minutes of the meeting have been recorded.

Program of Synod

Synod ordered that World Missions be emphasized during a popular meeting in 1962. Tuesday night of these sessions was designated as the time for this part of the program.

Plans for the celebration of the Sesqui-Centennial of Synod in 1963 have been in the making for more than a year, and will be reported on by the Chairman of the Sesqui-Centennial Committee. Suffice it to say that the meeting will be held in Greensboro in connection with the Alamance Presbyterian Church, where Synod was organized October 7, 1813.

The Committee has worked in cooperation with personnel at St. Andrews College and the First Presbyterian Church of Laurinburg in completing arrangements for the meeting this year.

Public Relations

By strict economy we spent only $19,922 in 1961 on an approved budget of $24,000. This included the cost of editing, printing, and mailing twelve issues of the *Presbyterian News* and the usual newspaper and other publicity such as the leaflet, "The Work We Do Together." Due to removals and other causes there have been several changes in the personnel serving as assistant editor of the *Presbyterian News* and publicity clerk. The public relations program via TRAV is reported in connection with the Report of the Executive Committee on Church Extension.

Financial

Though three of the agencies of Synod which are totally dependent upon Synod support for salaries of workers, were faced with a deficit at the end of 1961, the Agencies averted indebtedness because of the availability of the Contingent Salary Fund. This fund has proved a godsend, and in the opinion of your Council was one of the wisest steps taken by the Synod in recent years. By virtue of the Fund, Campus Christian Life, Christian Education, and the Guidance Center were able to end the year without a deficit.

Askings and Acceptances

Synod asked Presbyteries and churches for a total of $2,652,968 for Assembly and Synod benevolences in 1962. They have accepted $2,064,266, or $588,702 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,525,618 to Assembly's Causes, and accepted $1,241,502, or $284,116 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,127,350 to Synod's Causes, and accepted $822,764, or $304,586 less. The amount accepted of Synod's Askings for Synod Causes is 73%. A year ago the Presbyteries accepted $749,072 which was 67% of Askings for 1961.

Table 1—Synod's Causes Only

	Asked	*Accepted*	%	*Order*
(A)	$ 70,046	$ 50,772	72	5
(C)	127,203	89,820	71	6
(F)	142,083	66,068	47	7
(G)	90,000	79,289	88	4
(KM)	78,877	73,024	92	2
(M)	279,207	251,995	90	3
(O)	184,259	98,906	54	8
(W)	80,906	38,218	47	7
(WS)	74,667	74,669	100	1
Synod	$1,127,350	$822,764	73	

Synod and Assembly Compared

The Synod of North Carolina again led the General Assembly (16 Synods) in total gifts, in total to benevolences, and total to Current Expenses. The grand total of gifts were $15,307,674 and $1,104,991 more than the year before.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $2,621,709 to Assembly and Synod causes combined during 1961. Total gifts reported were $2,452,083 (in contrast to $2,350,522 the previous year), or 93.53% (93.03% the year before). This may be compared as follows:

APPORTIONMENTS	1961	1960	GAVE 1961		GAVE 1960	
Assembly	$1,509,958	$1,495,350	$1,272,358	(84.27%)[1]	$1,187,870	(79.46%)
Synod	1,111,751	1,041,406	1,179,695	(106.11%)	1,162,552	(111.63%)
	$2,621,709	$2,536,756	$2,452,083	(93.53%)	$2,350,522	(93.03%)

Assembly Causes received 4.29% more of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $84,418. Synod's Causes received 5.52% less of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $17,143. The two causes together received $101,561 more than in 1960.

North Carolina stood ninth (11th a year ago) in 1961 among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made to Assembly's Causes in relation to apportionments.

Only Winston-Salem accepted 100% of Askings for both Assembly and Synod causes for 1962. Mecklenburg accepted in full Assembly's Askings for 1962. The Presbyteries ranked as follows for acceptances to both Assembly and Synod causes for 1962:

1.	Winston-Salem	100%
2.	Mecklenburg	95.55
3.	Granville	94.55
4.	Kings Mountain	92.70
5.	Albemarle	72.50
6.	Concord	70.61
7.	Orange	66.49
8.	Fayetteville	52.34
9.	Wilmington	47.23
	Synod	77.81

[1]Based on reports of churches as given in the 1962 General Assembly Minutes. The percentage of budgeted receipts received by Synod's Treasurer and directly by agencies was 55.9% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes.

Other stewardship statistics show total gifts of $15,307,515 in 1961; Benevolences—$3,735,807 (budgeted—$2,495,810; non-budgeted—$1,239,997); Current Expenses—$7,894,659; Building Expenses—$3,677,049; Combined—$11,571,708. These figures compare with the previous year as follows:

	1961	1960	Increase
Benevolences	$ 3,735,807	$ 3,545,829	$ 189,978
Budgeted	2,495,810	2,383,957	111,853
Non-budgeted	1,239,997	1,161,872	78,125
Current Expenses	7,894,659	7,445,153	449,506
Building Expenses	3,677,049	3,211,357	465,692
Combined	11,571,708	10,656,510	915,198
TOTAL GIFTS	$15,307,515	$14,202,339	$1,105,176

Total per capita giving shows an increase over the previous year; likewise, per capita giving to benevolences; and Current Expenses increased from $51.42 to $53.21. Following is a summary and comparison with 1960.

	1961	1960	Increase
Benevolences	$ 25.65	$ 24.49	$ 1.16
Current Expenses	53.21	51.42	1.79
Building Expenses	25.24	22.18	3.06
Combined (Current & Building)	79.45	73.60	5.85
Total	$105.10	$ 98.09	$ 7.01

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 9th among the 16 Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1961, $106, (9th in 1960). Tennessee was first at $117. In Benevolences per capita, North Carolina ranked 5th, $26, (5th in 1960). Appalachia was first at $39.

It is conservatively estimated that the members of the Synod of North Carolina withheld a minimum of $12,365,085 or 45% of their tithe in relationship to income in 1961. The income of Presbyterians in 1961 is conservatively estimated at $276,716,000.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of 1963 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with proposed distribution of same (Apportionments to Presbyteries); (2) Audits of all accounts handled in Synod's Office for 1961; (3) 1963 Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work; and (4) Statistical Data.

Consultative Conference

Representatives of Synod attended the Consultative Conference at Montreat last September. As a result of the Conference, some rather drastic changes are anticipated in the development of the Stewardship program of the Presbyterian U. S. One development is reflected in the fact that the General Council recommended to the recent General Assembly the adoption of a budget for 1963 more nearly in line with actual giving in 1961, in hopes of closing the gap between Askings and Giving.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment of the General Assembly for 1963, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,527,018, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 96.
2. That Synod accept the following budget for Synod Causes for 1963, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,138,232, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 96.

3. That the total Benevolence Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod causes for 1963 amounting to $2,665,250, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following formula: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years, as indicated in the Table on Page 96.
4. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work for 1963 in the amount of $59,444 be approved. See page 99.
5. That the per capita assessment of 40.8¢ for 1963 for support of Synod's Office and Program of Work be approved.
6. That the C.P.A. Audited Financial Statements of Institutions and Agencies of Synod which have been examined and approved by the Committee on Finance and Audits, and endorsed by the Council, be approved by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.
7. That Synod express its gratitude to the Trustees of the L. Richardson Trust Fund for generous gifts to the Synod's Agencies.
8. That the separate report by the Sub-committee on Records be adopted, as amended.
9. That the 150th Sessions of the Synod be held at Greensboro, Alamance Presbyterian Church and the First Presbyterian Church as joint hosts June 11-12, 1963, and that Tuesday and Wednesday evenings be designated for special emphasis on appropriate themes; and that commissioners be charged a nominal fee to cover expenses involved.
10. That Synod accept the invitation from Dr. C. Grier Davis, President of Montreat, to meet at Montreat June 9-10, 1964.
11. That Synod express its sympathy to the Rev. and Mrs. Roscoe Prince in the loss of their son in a tragic accident in Texas.
12. In answer to the Synod's instructions in 1961, under Recommendation No. 13 of the Council's Report, we recommend the following (p. 82, par. 5, and p. 83):
    (1) That Synod reaffirm its endorsement of the Presbyterian Development Fund (General Assembly Capital Funds Campaign), and request each Presbytery to consider giving its official endorsement to this campaign.
    (2) That Synod authorize the Stewardship Committee of Synod's Council to request a place on the docket of the Fall meeting of each Presbytery of Synod as a part of this year's Stewardship emphasis.
    (3) That Synod authorize a Pre-Synod Conference on Stewardship for 1965.
    (4) That the Stewardship Committee be authorized to set up a retreat this Fall for Presbytery representatives for the exchange of ideas and stewardship promotion.
13. That the attention of Synod is called to the fact that the Long-Range Planning Conference ordered by the last Synod will be held in Charlotte July 10-11, 1962.
14. To the Long-Range Planning Committee was referred a resolution by the Synod of 1961, calling for a study of the whole program of Stewardship in the Synod, the findings to be reported to Synod in 1962. (1961 *Minutes*, p. 48.)
    Your Council would respectfully reply to the Resolution of Synod to the effect that (1) the progress of Stewardship in the Synod of North Carolina is under continual study by the Council through its several committees. On the Council are competent business and professional leaders who contribute fresh insights into matters of Stewardship; (2) already announced is a Conference on Long-Range Planning for the institutions and agencies of Synod, scheduled for July 10-11, 1962, in Charlotte; (3) plans are being made for a Stewardship Conference in the fall of 1962; and (4) the attention of Synod is directed to the recommendations made to Synod by the Council in 1961 as regards capital funds campaigns and an eight-year stewardship program.

15. That all Presbyteries be strongly urged to have representatives at the Spring meetings of the Stewardship Committee and Synod's Council.
16. That the new book by Dr. Luther P. Powell, *Money and the Church*, based upon lectures by Dr. Powell on the subject of Stewardship, is commended for reading by church officers.
17. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1965: Granville, Rev. James B. Reaves; Kings Mountain, Rev. Sidney Maxwell; Mecklenburg, Rev. John R. McAlpine, III; and that the Rev. Julian Lake be elected Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, to serve a term of three years.
18. That the appropriate recommendations from the Report of the General Council to the 1962 General Assembly, be approved, to wit, Nos. 1-4, 10-16; and that special attention be called to references to tithing, specifically the following:
    (1) That the ministers, elders, and deacons of every church in the General Assembly engage during 1962 in a study of the Biblical teaching regarding the tithe using as a study guide "From Theology to Stewardship", a reprint of the Report of the Ad Interim Committee on the Tithe to the 1961 General Assembly available free of charge from the General Council.
    (2) That Presbyteries use the Every Church Canvass in 1962 to:
        a. Appeal to church officers to become tithers and to teach tithing to the members of their churches.
        b. Inform church officers about the benevolence program of the Church and encourage them to devote an increased percentage of the budget of their churches to benevolences in 1963.
19. That churches remit monthly one-twelfth of their total annual benevolence acceptance making the contribution to benevolences the first responsibility to be paid by the church treasurer each month.
20. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise that the customary emphasis for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with supplemental offerings, be adopted.
21. That Synod endorse the Filmstrip, "The Work We Do Together", prepared by the Synod's Department of Public Relations; and hear the sound tape on, "This Is North Carolina," prepared by the Protestant Radio-TV Center, Atlanta, Ga.
22. That Synod, by rising vote, express appreciation to the General Secretary and his entire staff for their indispensable service.

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as Treasurer of the following funds:

Synod's Office General Fund
Church Extension Fund
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
Synod's Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Fund
Public Relations Fund
Inter-Church Relations Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Fund
Contingent Salary Fund
Revolving Salary Fund
Presbyterian Office Building Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund
Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund

We have examined the balance sheet of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of December 31, 1961, and the related statements of income, changes in fund balances and statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended.

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and verifying the contributions from the presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and other auditing procedures we considered necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. We did not verify the records of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund, the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund, and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund, beyond the recorded receipts and disbursements.

OPINION

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statements of income and changes in fund balances present fairly the financial position of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States at December 31, 1961, and the results of the various funds' operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to such organizations, maintaining the books and records on a cash basis, including the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund, the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund, and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund, because of the limited scope of our examination regarding the receipts of these three funds.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared twenty-two Exhibits and ten Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES—ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1961

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit, captioned as above, we show a combination of all assets and liabilities as we determined them on December 31, 1961. Excluded from the statement are funds of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund. Inter-fund accounts have been eliminated. Assets totaled $517,469.18. Synod's land, buildings, equipment and furnishings totaled $252,907.05. This represents the cost of equipment acquired in prior years and the cost of furnishing the new Synod's offices from the building fund. Real estate acquired by a bequest from Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton's estate is shown at an appraised value of $5,500.00, and includes one residence located on Tilden Street, Raleigh, North Carolina. Liabilities amounted to $25,030.32. The excess of assets over liabilities result in a surplus of $492,438.86. This is composed of $252,907.05 which was invested in fixed assets and $238,531.81 in fund balances. The changes in fund balances are explained in the supporting Exhibits referred to on Exhibit "A".

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed funds for Synod's various causes except for the loan funds, campaign and savings accounts. Exhibit "B" shows the funds available and the amounts distributable at December 31, 1961.

Dividends accruing on capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of the Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to the Church Extension Fund and used for grants-in-aid. The securities and the dividends received are shown in detail on Exhibit "Q".

All transactions of the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds were examined. At December 31, 1961 the total of the unpaid balance of those loans and accrued interest to that date was $115,074.52. The cash on deposit was $42,349.43. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash was $157,423.95. At December 31, 1960 the funds' assets totaled $151,632.14. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule-8 and the funds' transactions are shown on Exhibit "P".

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches not included above. The details of the Permanent Reserve Fund loans are shown on Exhibit "Q" where they total $52,867.49, Cash In Savings, $11,643.31, a total of $64,510.80, not including securities valued at $2,405.00.

Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. Z. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to churches from the Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account. The fund had a loan of $15,000.00 due from the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund at December 31, 1961. The total fund assets were $27,082.95, and are detailed on Exhibit "I".

The total of all unpaid loans by funds was as follows:

Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Schedule-8	$115,074.52
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "P"	21,867.49
Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account—Exhibit "H"	23,900.89
TOTAL	$160,842.90

Following Exhibit "A" we have prepared statements for each fund showing the financial position or cash balance at December 31, 1961 and statements of income or statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended. In addition we offer the following comments:

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and other Higher Education agencies was based on a net of $266,300.67 for distribution. The amounts and percentages are shown on Exhibit "J". These distributions include designated gifts from Presbyteries and churches. A Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education was established by the Synod of 1955. The Committee's share of funds available in 1958 was $2,873.78: Committee expenses have totaled $387.65 through December 31, 1961.

Synod's Designated Funds represents an amount contributed by members of the Belk family to pay for the cost of publishing Dr. O. V. Caudill's Church and Manse Planning Book. Dr. Caudill refunded the amount advanced to him plus interest after becoming ill and could not complete the writing. During 1960 $3,632.70 was forwarded to the William Black Home, Inc. In 1961 $500.00 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund to purchase equipment for the TRAV department. Interest earned on the savings account over the years has been used for grants-in-aid. The fund had a balance of $500.00 at December 31, 1961.

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from Presbytery benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by the Inter-Church Relations Fund

—Exhibit "N". The budgeted amount for support to the Council and other benevolences, including expenses, was $6,200.00; however, only $3,924.73 was available and paid. The fund owed the Revolving Salary Fund $1,036.65 at December 31, 1960 for an operating deficit incurred in 1958. This was cancelled by the action of Synod.

The Revolving Salary Fund was established in 1957 to maintain a balance of not less than twenty percent of salaries, rent and traveling expenses in the current budgets of the designated agencies of Synod. This fund was not included in Synod's budgets for 1959, 1960 and 1961. A loan was made to Christian Education in the amount of $7,000.00 in 1959; however, this was cancelled by Synod action in 1960. The fund had a cash balance of $6,044.04 at the end of the year.

The Equalization Fund, which was established in 1957, had no transactions in 1961. No distributions were necessary to meet the budget-askings of the agencies of Synod.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Christian Education, Presbyterian Children's Home, Presbyterian Guidance Center, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catechism awards. The details of these are shown on Schedules-1, -2, -3, -4, and -5, respectively.

The Synod's office building was completed in 1960 and is located at 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina. The funds for erecting the building and receiving gifts were transacted through the Presbyterian Office Building Fund. The details are shown on Exhibit "V". Through December 31, 1961 gifts and interest earned on a savings account had amounted to $38,153.15. Synod's Office Fund had, in lieu of rent, $1,500.00 included in its budgeted expenses for 1961. Other receipts amount to $23.73. These receipts had totaled $39,681.88 by December 31, 1961. Disbursements for various expenses, cost of land, building, and furnishings totaled $100,708.58. This resulted in an excess of disbursements over receipts in the amount of $61,026.70. The excess came from Synod's General Fund and a loan from the Permanent Reserve Fund in the amounts of $30,026.70 and $31,000.00, respectively. Assets acquired by the building fund totaled $95,572.07, made up of the following:

Land And Improvements	$ 4,004.05
Building	81,278.39
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings	10,289.63

The Synod received in 1958 and 1959 $4,406.03 which represented residue from the estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton. This was deposited with First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina. The estate also included a deed for properties in Raleigh, North Carolina, which were valued at $16,500.00. These were bequests to the Home Mission Committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. The income from the properties is to be a perpetual fund to be applied to the salary and support of Home Mission and Evangelistic Work in the Synod of North Carolina. The original bequest of real estate included three residences in Raleigh, North Carolina. Two of these homes were sold in 1961 for $14,000.00. Notes totaling $13,000.00 and $1,000.00 in cash was received for the property. Net rents and interest on the fund's savings account were transferred to the

Church Extension Fund. Details of the funds received and disbursed are explained on Exhibit "G".

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. On Schedule-6 the current year receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1961. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscription and payments. The individual pledge cards have not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The subscriptions through December 31, 1961, after cancellations, totaled $1,664,340.18, per the book summaries. Of this amount $1,518,282.36 had been paid in cash and securities. Thus the unpaid subscriptions were $126,057.82.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign in 1958 to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign was supervised by the firm of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. Campaign receipts have totaled $230,433.54. Campus Christian Life's share of the Christian Higher Education Campaign gifts was $172,063.98 to December 31, 1961. Interest earned on savings has totaled $4,883.99. The Board of Christian Education contributed $23,000.00 from its challenge funds. The disbursements include 1958 campaign expenses of $40,450.89. Capital expenditures in college areas totaled $393,313.50. The fund's balance of Cash on Deposit at December 31, 1961, was $2,697.66. Details of the year's transactions are shown on Schedule -7. The fund owed the Educational Institutions Savings account $15,000.00.

The statements contained in this report are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's Office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the Presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1961, and the cash balances shown herein are after including those in the disbursements.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance of the office $36,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00; open stock safe burglary; and fire insurance on the office building for $68,500.00.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adherred to.

Very truly yours,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

By: JAMES A. ALLEN
Certified Public Accountant

2. ASSETS AND LIABILITIES—ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1961

ASSETS

CASH IN BANKS AND ON HAND:			
Petty Cash—Synod's General Fund		$ 200.00	
Cash On Deposit—Synod's General Fund		35,992.90	
Cash On Deposit—Savings Accounts:			
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund	$ 2,396.23		
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds	42,349.43		
Synod's Designated Funds	500.00		
Educational Institution's Fund Savings Account	3,182.06		
Permanent Reserve Fund	11,643.31	60,071.03	$ 96,264.93
Employees' Air Travel Credit Card Deposit			425.00
Investments—Securities at Par Value—Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "Q"			3,405.00
Loans to Churches:			
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—(Schedule—8)		$115,074.52	
Educational Institutions Fund—Exhibit "I"		23,900.85	
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "Q"		21,867.49	160,842.90
Due From Sesquicentennial Account			481.75
Sales Tax Refund Due From State of North Carolina			355.19
Notes Receivable From Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property			12,857.36
General Fixed Assets—(Schedule—9):			
Land and Improvements—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh North Carolina		$ 4,004.05	
Building—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina		51,375.59	
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings		34,979.91	
Real Estate, Raleigh, North Carolina—Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate		5,300.00	
Campus Christian Life Centers		128,144.70	
Total General Fixed Assets			223,807.45
Note: See Footnotes "A" and "B" Statement of General Fixed Assets—(Schedule—9)			
TOTAL ASSETS			$517,469.18

LIABILITIES

Undisturbed Balances in Account With Other Funds:		
Synod's Office General Fund Account With Catechism Awards—(Schedule—5)	$ 2,618.25	

Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund—(Schedule—10)	1,577.79	
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund	50.00	
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	1,122.09	
Presbyterian Home, Inc. Campaign Fund	1,559.60	$ 6,327.73
Funds Held For Purchasing Equipment For TRAV Department		340.04
Funds Held For Grants-In-Aid Church Extension Fund		15,871.42
Funds Held For Permanent Advisory Committee on Educational Institutions		2,491.13
TOTAL LIABILITIES		$ 25,030.32
SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES:		
Investment In General Fixed Assets	$253,907.05	
Fund Balances:		
Church Extension Fund—Exhibit "D"	$182,677.54	
Synod's Designated Funds—Exhibit "H"	500.00	
Educational Institutions Fund—Exhibit "I"	29,809.24	
Synod's Office Fund—Exhibit "L"	471.06	
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "O"	66,915.80	
Contingent Salary Fund—Exhibit "S"	13,140.81	
Revolving Salary Fund—Exhibit "U"	6,044.04	
Presbyterian Office Building Fund—(Deficit)—Exhibit "V"	(61,026.70)	
Fund Balances—Net	238,531.81	
SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES		$492,438.86
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		$517,469.18

3. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

Income:	Actual	1961 Assessment & Budget
Presbytery Tax Assessments:		
Albemarle	$ 3,671.32	$ 3,671.32
Concord	6,538.40	6,538.40
Fayetteville	6,941.86	6,941.86

Granville	4,504.82	4,504.82
Kings Mountain	3,554.70	3,554.70
Mecklenburg	12,914.98	12,914.98
Orange	5,553.00	5,553.00
Wilmington	4,874.46	4,874.46
Winston-Salem	3,189.61	3,189.61
Total Presbytery Tax Assessments	$54,743.15	$54,743.15
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	$ 110.00	
St. Andrews Presbyterian College Inaugural Fund—Printing	102.90	
Granville Presbytery's Refund to Office for Maintenance	1,020.00	
Synod's Meeting Receipts—Registration and Offering	1,302.28	
Wilmington Presbytery—For Addressing News Bulletins	7.05	
Total Income	$57,285.38	
Expenses:		
General Secretary's Salary	$ 7,200.00	$ 7,200.00
Office Secretaries' Salaries	11,578.48	11,500.00
Salaries Paid Synod's Clerks	100.00	100.00
Janitor's Salary	2,287.72	1,200.00
Social Security Taxes	440.74	360.00
Ministers and Employees Annuity Fund	675.00	675.00
Group Life and Hospitalization Insurance	390.06	300.00
Insurance Office Bond and Equipment	770.77	300.00
General Secretary's Travel	949.22	1,000.00
General Secretary's Manse Allowance	1,800.00	1,800.00
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	823.19	700.00
Lights and Water	1,110.80	850.00
Office Supplies	2,182.51	1,400.00
New Equipment	585.55	100.00
Repairs and Upkeep of Office and Equipment	477.19	500.00
Postage and Express	1,256.49	1,500.00
Audit	500.00	400.00
Subscriptions to Papers, Journals	214.69	200.00
Synod's Council and Committees Expenses	3,421.93	3,500.00
Synod's Moderator's Expenses		100.00
Stated Clerks Association Dues	82.11	75.00
Entertainment of Synod	3,560.89	1,200.00
Printing Minutes of Synod and "Blue Book"	3,503.47	3,300.00
Support of Public Relations Fund	10,477.78	12,000.00
Publicity—Cuts, Mats, etc.	17.07	
Bank Service Charges	165.72	175.00
Buildings and Grounds Maintenance	564.18	
Miscellaneous	551.44	600.00
Total Expenses	$58,032.09	$55,085.00
Operating (Deficit)	$(746.71)	
Fund Balance January 1, 1961	1,217.79	
Fund Balance December 31, 1961	$ 471.08	

a. Public Relations Fund

Financial Statement

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

	Actual
Income:	
Support from Synod's Office Fund	$10,477.78
Support from Church Extension Fund	10,477.78
Subscriptions	12.00
Total Income	$20,967.56
Expenses:	
Salaries	$ 5,991.01
Printing	11,648.20
Postage	1,395.36
Social Security	152.69
Supplies	279.40
Publicity Material	489.84
Printing "The Work We Do Together"	736.80
Miscellaneous	284.26
Total Expenses	$20,967.56
Fund Balance	$ —0—

4. CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT RALEIGH OFFICE

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1961

Receipts:	
Gifts—Cash on Pledges	$1,437,004.32
Gifts—Securities Received	81,278.04
Interest on U. S. Treasury Bills	329.82
Total Receipts	$1,518,612.28
Disbursements:	
Campaign Expenses Through 12-31-56	$ 133,989.64
Subsequent Expenses	39,827.15
Total Disbursements	$ 173,816.79
Other Disbursements:	
Transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College	1,171,740.14
Transfers to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	172,063.98
Funds Sent Direct to Peace College	1,000.00
Total Disbursements	$1,518,620.91
Overdraft December 31, 1961	($ 8.63)

5. PRESBYTERIAN CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

Receipts and Disbursements

December 1, 1957 to December 31, 1961

Receipts:	
From 1956 Campaign	$172,063.98
Interest Earned	4,883.99
From 1958 Campaign	230,433.54
Educational Institutions Loan (Stultz)	15,000.00
Challenge Fund Gifts	22,000.00
	$445,381.51
Disbursements:	
Expenses 1957 through 1961	$ 39,366.13
Firm Campaign Fee	8,250.00
Interest Paid on Bank Loan	1,754.22
Total Expenses	$ 49,370.35
Other Disbursements:	
East Carolina College	$ 14,313.50
Chapel Hill	115,250.00
Woman's College	15,000.00
Duke University	7,250.00
West Raleigh	76,500.00
Total Disbursements	$442,683.85
Funds on Deposit First Federal Savings and Loan Ass'n.	$ 2,697.66

6. CONTINGENT SALARY FUND

Financial Statement

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

Receipts:	
From Presbyteries:	
Albemarle	$ 1,569.58
Concord	2,723.66
Fayetteville	1,381.00
Granville	912.84
Kings Mountain	1,666.99
Mecklenburg	2,922.39
Orange	1,964.17
Wilmington	1,194.33
Winston-Salem	1,530.91
Total Receipts	$16,865.87
Disbursements:	
Support to Campus Christian Life Fund	$ 6,063.74
Support to Guidance Center	4,500.00
Total Disbursements	10,563.74
Excess of Receipts Over Disbursements	$ 6,302.13

Balance January 1, 1961	6,838.68
Fund Balance December 31, 1961—Due from Synod's General Fund	$13,140.81

7. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. St. Andrews Presbyterian College

Laurinburg, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

May 31, 1962

Assets	
Permanent	$ 1,266,492.36
Plant	6,582,580.92
Current	2,603,777.43
Total All Funds	$10,452,850.71
Liabilities	
Permanent	$ 1,266,492.36
Plant	6,582,580.92
Current	2,603,777.43
Total All Funds	$10,452,850.71
Income	
Student Fees	$ 560,287.36
Endowment	43,456.13
Synod and Churches	146,600.43
Auxiliary Enterprises	443,139.27
Other, Including Non-Educational	9,335.98
Gifts	6,985.37
Total Income	$ 1,209,804.54
Expense	
Administrative and General	$ 183,125.45
Operation and Maintenance	41,036.01
Instruction	335,779.73
Library	75,162.42
Auxiliary Enterprises	418,303.25
Scholarships	47,822.50
Total Expenses	$ 1,200,229.36
Excess of Income Over Expenses	$ 9,575.18

(1) Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 8, 1962

Assets:	
Cash in Bank	$ 18,304.98
Accounts Receivable	1,426.80
Inventories	10,605.78
	30,337.56
Equipment	105,750.70
Land	114,998.34
Buildings	277,334.67
Endowment	334,705.15
Plant Funds	23,402.33
	521,486.04
Total Assets	$886,528.75
Liabilities and Surplus:	
Accounts Payable	8,610.00
Taxes—State and Federal Due June 30	2,720.21
Surplus	19,007.35
Principal of Endowment	334,705.15
Plant Fund Principal	23,402.33
Invested in Educational Plant	498,083.71
Total Liabilities and Surplus	$886,528.75

Condensed Statement of Receipts and Expenditures

June 8, 1962

Receipts:	
From Tuition	$175,222.80
Dining Hall	71,989.47
Dormitories—room rent	45,445.20
Auxiliary Enterprises—Bookstore, Laundry, Vending Machines, Student Publications	22,880.52
Earned Income	29,158.40
From Synod of North Carolina	3,117.36
From Churches and Gifts	4,200.00
Total	$352,055.75

Expenditures:	
Administrative	59,029.10
Academic Instruction	110,948.69
Library Auxiliary Enterprises	6,994.75
Bookstore, Laundry, Etc.	17,760.37
Dining Hall	55,660.66
Dormitories, Etc.	45,869.60
Utilities	4,802.69
Insurance	1,447.65
Interest	365.83
Social Security	5,515.18
Miscellaneous	3,108.00
Total	$311,502.52
Excess of Income over Expense	$ 40,553.23

b. Presbyterian Children's Home

Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ending September 30, 1961

Assets:	
Endowment	$ 955,651.93
Capital Funds	2,629,120.93
Operating Fund	328,727.02
Insurance Reserve Fund	51,121.18
	$3,964,621.06
Liabilities:	
Endowment	$ 955,651.93
Capital Funds	2,629,120.93
Operating Fund	328,727.02
Insurance Reserve Fund	51,121.18
	$3,964,621.06

Operating Fund Revenue and Expenses

Years ended September 30, 1961 and September 30, 1960

	1961	1960
Revenue:		
Contributions from Presbyteries	$186,666.63	$313,378.82
The Duke Endowment	12,955.12	11,845.50
Trust funds created for the benefit of the Home	30,049.49	23,285.76
Investment Income:		
Dividends and interest from investment of General Endowment Fund	24,608.54	22,736.25
Interest on Operating Fund time deposits, etc.	2,236.69	1,815.07
	$ 256,944.63	$ 374,561.32

Rental Income	541.00	1,012.00
Contributions from individuals and other organizations	10,663.53	9,053.17
Aid from parents, relatives, and governmental units	29,136.69	26,189.70
Income from farm, dairy, and garden (including raw milk sold: 1961, $22,009.32; 1960, $18,713.92)	36,851.64	29,823.19
Other Income:		
Meals served	1,607.29	1,889.79
Sale of scrap, etc.	244.07	84.25
State School Milk Program	3,255.30	4,090.48
Dental reimbursement from State	81.00	315.10
Miscellaneous	6.58	142.95
	$ 5,194.24	$ 6,522.57
Total Revenue	$329,022.97	$345,762.03
Expenses		
Administration	$ 48,975.97	$ 47,279.88
Household	126,270.25	116,877.11
Health	8,407.16	8,173.06
Education	3,093.71	18,693.06
Christian Education	4,581.25	4,344.16
Plant operation and maintenance	38,726.72	37,382.34
Extra institutional services	10,095.99	7,475.07
Farm, dairy, orchard, and poultry	24,746.54	41,454.94
Provision for retirement plan	5,000.00	5,000.00
Special repairs and replacements	29,915.75	40,000.00
Total Expenses	$301,815.24	$326,679.62
Revenue Over Expenses	$ 27,207.61	$ 19,082.41

c. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Condensed Balance Sheet

December 31, 1961

Operating Fund:	
Assets:	
Bank	$ (740.05)
Petty Cash	100.00
Prepaid Fuel	903.89
Notes Receivable	52,702.72
Savings & Loan	204.00
Marketable Stocks	64,960.17
Real Estate	17,269.70
Due from Employees	595.76
Life Ins. Policies (Cash Value)	6,619.65
Due from Capital Fund	24,959.95
Special Res. for Members	1,653.42
	$169,544.12

Liabilities:		
N. C. Sales Tax Paid		$ (957.30)
Res. for Taxes		1,768.57
Res. for Mem. (Per.)		14,825.38
Res. for Mem. (Care)		154,739.89
Accounts Payable		6,572.29
Spec. Res. for Mem.		1,653.42
Surplus 1-1-61	($4,840.49)	
Sub. Deficit	(4,217.64)	9,058.13
		$169,544.12

Capital Fund:

Assets:		
Bank		$ 12,799.75
Treasury Notes		132.00
Savings & Loan State Bk.		1,000.00
Marketable Stocks		1,275.00
Cemetery Plots		610,663.35
Land & Buildings		9,443.00
Automobiles		38,848.60
Director's House		109,000.00
Apartments		128,241.96
Apartments—New Con.		41,067.21
Staff House		157,479.09
Furniture & Fixtures		508,550.93
New Progress		67,947.00
Escrow Accounts		
		$1,686,347.94
Liabilities:		
Owe Operating Fd.		$ 24,959.95
Accounts Payable		21,764.03
Memorial Fund		500.00
Res. for Apt. Fd.		30,793.18
Notes Payable:		
Pied. Bld. Loan		30,131.98
Wac. Bk. & Trust		174,774.21
Forward Fund		(99,159.20)
N. C. Sales Tax		(417.46)
Surplus	$1,427,072.67	
Add Income	76,028.38	1,503,101.25
		$1,686,347.94

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense—Operating Fund

Year Ended December 31, 1961

Income and Contributions:	
Churches	$ 1,544.63
Presbyteries (Synod)	28,130.35
Women of the Church	171.00
Guests (Room & Meals)	1,258.59
Mother's Day	7,671.49
Members' Occupancy Charges	171,124.25
Other	1,709.85

Interest & Dividend	8,353.81
Total Income	$219,963.97
Expenses:	
Administrative Dept.	$ 38,451.39
Household Dept.	58,010.37
Dietary Dept.	63,918.11
Medical Dept.	63,801.74
Total Expense	$224,181.61
Net Income or (Deficit)	($ 4,217.64)

d. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1961

Assets	
General Fund	$ 64,507.49
Agency Funds	69,710.45
Plant Fund	4,609,578.56
Special Funds Account	705,249.75
Endowment Fund	1,724,815.40
Total all Funds	$7,173,861.65
Liabilities	
General Fund	$ 64,507.49
Agency Funds	69,710.45
Plant Fund	4,609,578.56
Special Funds Account	705,249.75
Endowment Fund	1,724,815.40
Total all Funds	$7,173,861.65

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1961

Income	
Educational and General	$ 723,184.49
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	328,527.34
Student Aid	34,673.97
Total Income	$1,086,385.80
Expenditures	
Educational and General	$ 808,396.28
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	187,344.26
Student Aid	81,290.92
Total Expenditures	$1,077,031.46
Income in Excess of Expenditures	$ 9,354.34

c. Union Theological Seminary
Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
March 31, 1962

	1961	1962
Assets		
Permanent Funds	$5,634,095.40	$5,919,325.46
Plant Funds	2,637,302.37	2,721,205.18
Current Funds	209,274.05	207,952.74
Total All Funds	$8,480,671.82	$8,848,483.38
Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	$5,634,095.40	$5,919,325.46
Plant Funds	2,637,302.37	2,721,205.18
Current Funds	209,274.05	207,952.74
Total all Funds	$8,480,671.82	$8,848,483.38

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses
Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1962

	1961	1962
Income		
Endowment Investments	$ 297,642.37	$ 310,154.22
Student Fees	70,870.68	80,009.36
Contributions Churches and Agencies	92,471.41	108,806.27
Trust Funds Administered by Others	26,145.24	29,323.48
Other Income	36,699.36	94,489.32
Auxiliary & Sundry	(1,851.78)	(12,156.23)
Total Income	$ 521,977.22	$ 612,395.29
Expenditures:		
Administrative and General	$ 105,024.49	$ 133,176.92
Instructional	186,945.28	189,635.68
Retirement Salaries	9,275.68	9,689.96
Student Aid	27,612.41	28,807.47
Special Funds	62,189.59	62,079.70
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	141,027.89	191,425.27
Miscellaneous Expenditures	2,000.00	1,000.00
Total Expenditures	$ 534,075.34	$ 615,815.00
Excess of Income over Expenses Before Adjustment	($ 12,098.01)	($ 3,419.71)

8. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer of Synod

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

(5) Deeds: Campus Christian Life Property:
- (a) Greenville—East Carolina College
- (b) Greensboro—Woman's College

(6) Notes: Church Extension:
Wharton Estate Property:
- (a) 504 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
- (b) 506 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
- (c) 508 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.

(7) Deed: Office Building, Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

(8) Copies of Wills:
- (a) McCallum Estate
- (b) Wharton Estate
- (c) Thomas Lee Wilson

(9) Bond of Treasurer of A. T. McCallum Estate.

(10) Centennial Scholarship Trust Agreement of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina with the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., in the U.S. 1962.

B. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY & SYNOD CAUSES—1963

TOTAL ASSEMBLY					$1,527,018	(57.2936%)
TOTAL SYNOD					1,138,232	(42.7064%)
GRAND TOTAL					2,665,250	(100%)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:						
World Missions			$734,220	(27.5479%)		
Church Extension			309,358	(11.6071%)		
Christian Education			150,321	(5.6400%)		
Annuities and Relief			80,504	(3.0205%)		
General Fund			248,248	(9.3142%)		
Inter-Church Agencies			4,267	(.1638%)		
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY					$1,527,018	(57.2936%)
SYNOD'S CAUSES:						
Church Extension			$ 84,210	(3.1596%)		
Homes			275,000	(10.3180%)		
Presbyterian		$ 75,000 (2.8140%)				
Regular	$ 65,000 (2.4388%)					
Supplemental	10,000 (.3752%)					
Children's Home		$200,000 (7.5040%)				
Regular	$100,000 (3.7520%)					
Supplemental	100,000 (3.7520%)					
Christian Education			$ 93,296	(3.5004%)		
Higher Education			638,527	(23.9675%)		
Educational Institutions		$520,000 (19.5104%)				
Campus Christian Life		90,527 (3.3966%)				
Guidance Center		28,000 (1.0505%)				
Inter-Church Relations			$ 7,200 (.2701%)			
(N. C. Council of Churches)			40,000 (1.5008%)			
Contingent Salary Fund					$1,138,232	(42.7064%)
TOTAL TO SYNOD					$2,665,250	(100%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD					$2,652,968	
COMPARED WITH 1962						
	Assembly		$1,525,618	(57.5061%)		
	Synod		1,127,350	(42.4939%)		
					$ 12,282	(.4630%)
INCREASE	Assembly		$ 1,400	(.0528%)		
	Synod		$ 10,882	(.4102%)		

a. 1963 BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES
(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining apportionments to Presbyteries follows: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years.

Apportionments for 1963

	Total Apportionment	Assembly	Synod	% Budget	% Membership
Albemarle	$165,068	$ 94,573	$ 70,495	6.19	6.61
Concord	304,550	174,488	130,062	11.43	11.65
Fayetteville	342,840	196,425	146,415	12.86	12.51
Granville	214,197	122,721	91,476	8.04	8.32
Kings Mountain	186,834	107,044	79,790	7.01	6.45
Mecklenburg	657,962	376,970	280,992	24.69	23.70
Orange	433,103	248,140	184,963	16.25	16.41
Wilmington	185,057	106,026	79,031	6.94	8.48
Winston-Salem	175,639	100,630	75,009	6.59	5.87

Apportionments for 1962

Albemarle	$164,838	$ 94,792	$ 70,046	6.21	6.68
Concord	299,343	172,140	127,203	11.28	11.89
Fayetteville	334,362	192,279	142,083	12.60	12.62
Granville	211,795	121,795	90,000	7.98	8.19
Kings Mountain	185,619	106,742	78,877	7.00	6.46
Mecklenburg	657,052	377,845	279,207	24.77	23.48
Orange	433,849	249,490	184,359	16.35	16.02
Wilmington	190,395	109,489	80,906	7.18	8.86
Winston-Salem	175,715	101,048	74,669	6.63	5.80

b. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1963, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Greenville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S											
World Missions	$ 94,575	$174,480	$194,425	$122,721	$187,844	$276,570	$340,110	$164,026	$160,630	$1,527,012	57.29
Church Extension	45,475	82,007	94,415	59,007	51,469	101,255	119,311	50,079	49,385	734,229	27.55
Christian Education	19,100	35,249	20,794	24,962	21,646	76,570	59,871	21,480	29,287	309,358	11.61
Annuities & Relief	9,210	17,177	19,250	12,061	10,537	37,109	24,437	10,457	9,906	150,321	5.64
General Fund	400	9,100	10,355	6,470	5,643	19,874	13,652	5,500	5,386	90,504	3.02
Inter-Church Agencies	19,575	29,366	31,923	19,051	17,402	61,224	40,246	17,257	16,380	248,248	9.31
	270	490	562	351	300	1,078	700	303	285	4,367	.16
SYNOD'S	$ 70,405	$120,662	$140,415	$ 91,176	$ 79,790	$236,992	$184,963	$ 79,031	$ 73,000	$1,139,233	42.70
Church Extension	3,315	9,622	10,522	6,768	5,502	20,780	12,644	5,847	5,540	84,316	3.16
Presbyterian Home	4,445	6,576	9,448	6,687	5,255	18,515	12,188	4,945	4,945	75,000	2.81
Children's Home	12,337	23,052	25,737	18,673	14,680	49,372	32,500	13,037	13,190	200,000	7.50
Christian Education	5,775	10,600	12,001	7,400	6,340	22,031	15,100	6,475	6,145	93,265	3.50
Educational Institutions	22,905	39,419	46,500	41,791	26,452	128,371	84,500	36,105	34,355	339,000	12.71
Campus Christian Life	5,607	10,344	11,645	7,375	6,346	22,246	14,711	6,236	5,946	99,527	3.40
Guidance Center	1,734	3,199	3,009	2,250	1,963	6,912	4,550	1,944	1,945	28,000	1.05
Inter-Church Agencies	440	822	900	376	300	1,777	1,170	500	474	7,200	.27
Contingent Salary Fund	2,677	4,571	5,145	2,315	2,064	9,875	6,500	2,777	2,636	40,000	1.50
TOTALS	$163,065	$304,[illegible]	$342,846	$314,197	$196,524	$657,943	$433,103	$185,057	$175,638	$2,665,250	100%

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE AND PROGRAM OF WORK—1963

(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.)

	1962 Budget	1963 Budget
Salaries	$20,500	$21,100
Salaries of Clerks	150	150
Social Security	442	452
Ministers & Employee Annuity Fund	675	787
Insurance (Group, Life & Hospital)	335	400
Travel Expenses (Net)	1,000	1,000
Manse Rent	1,800	1,800
Amortization of Synod's Office	1,500	1,500
Telephone and Telegraph	1,200	1,200
Office Supplies	1,400	1,800
Equipment (New) & Upkeep—Office Equipment	600	600
Repairs & Upkeep—Office Equipment	500	500
Postage and Express	1,200	1,300
Audit	400	500
Subscriptions	250	250
Council & Committee Expenses	3,000	3,000[1]
Moderator's Expenses	100	100
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	80	80
Entertainment of Synod	2,400	3,000
Printing Minutes of Synod & Blue Book	3,000	3,500
Public Relations (Presbyterian News)	11,000	11,000[2]
Bank Service Charges	125	125
Publicity (Cuts, mats, etc.)	50	50
Miscellaneous	700	500
BUILDING:		
Janitor	2,340	2,300
Insurance—(Fire, Plate Glass, Public Liability, Contents, Workmen's Comp.)	500	500
Heat and Lights	1,200	1,200
Water	100	50
Janitorial Supplies	300	300
Grounds Upkeep	50	50
Building Supplies	100	100
Building & Equipment Maintenance	100	150
	$57,097	$59,444
Members	144,948	145,640
Per Capita	39.4c	40.8c

1 $3,000 requested by eight committees and Synod's Council.
2 Includes "Presbyterian News" and other publicity. Cost to be borne equally by Council and Church Extension Committee.

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. W. CHESTER KELLER, *Chairman*

This report sparkles with bright opportunities. Never has the need for Synod been so great to approach the dazzling facts and figures of Campus Christian Life. Our campuses are crowded with students, and the outlook for the next ten years is utterly fantastic. These are our sons and daughters who crowd the corridors and class rooms of our colleges. To those of us most closely associated with them in this ministry we feel that here is the mighty frontier—the frontier of an intelligent faith to anchor students in this Space Age. The Church must be on the campuses for these young men and women as they plan for tomorrow. If they need counsel, there is the Presbyterian Student Center with a campus minister to confer and pray with them. This is our assignment on the campus, and we look to you for a more equitable support of this imperative mission.

The beautiful new Student Center was erected at Duke this year and dedicated to the glory of God, Sunday, May 6, 1962.

For the students at Women's College, Greensboro, we learn that the Women of Synod have already obtained $10,899 toward the $25,000 to be raised this year. With the $50,000 pledged by the Women over a period of two years, we hope to have this greatly needed structure under construction by 1963.

Westminster Fellowship: Miss Elizabeth Hill is to be commended for the exceptionally fine way in which she served as the Moderator of the Westminister Fellowship this past year. She is being succeeded by Miss Joyce Cummings, a Senior at Duke University, whose home is in Chattanooga, Tennessee. Rev. Tom Frank and Miss Patricia Hall will serve as Adult Advisors for next year.

Program and Personnel Committee

DR. CAREY BOSTIAN, *Chairman*

PROGRAM: Two new projects were begun during the year. In Charlotte Miss Ann McGirt was appointed to conduct a ministry to nurses in the Presbyterian Hospital and other hospitals in the area. This project is jointly supported by Presbyterian Hospital, the Synod, and the General Assembly, through challenge funds.

In Raleigh Miss Glenda Briscoe began her duties in September as associate worker to serve with the Campus Minister, the Rev. T. Hartley Hall, in a metropolitan program, reaching students in five colleges and two nursing schools: North Carolina State, Meredith, St. Mary's, Peace, Shaw, St. Augustine, Rex Hospital School of Nursing and the new Wake County Hospital School of Nursing. About the time this enlarged ministry became organized and underway, Mr. Hall resigned as of December 1, to accept a pastorate in Lenoir, N. C. During the remainder of the year,

Miss Briscoe has carried the main responsibility for the program in Raleigh and the projected metropolitan project could not be developed. It now appears necessary to eliminate this position as of December 31, 1962 for lack of funds.

On April 6-7, the Sub-Committee on Program and Personnel conducted a Conference of workers, members of local advisory committees, and members of the Sub-committee, at the new Duke Center. Every worker attended the conference, which dealt with the principal ways used to conduct a significant ministry among students. Dr. Robert Bluford, Director of the Department of Campus Christian Life for the Assembly, opened the Conference and was present throughout the time as the principal leader of discussions. This Conference was considered very successful in the sharing of problems, ideas, and inspiration.

Approval was given by the Committee to participate in an experimental, interdenominational program at North Carolina College, Durham. During 1962, all support for our share of the cost will be provided by challenge funds from the General Assembly and thereafter for three years one half of the annual contribution of $1,500 will be challenge funds. This program will be administered by a local committee in Durham whose membership will include three people named by our committee.

The Committee is much impressed by the rapidly increasing numbers of Presbyterian students and non-preference students on the campuses where Campus Christian Life ministries are being maintained and by additional requests for assistance. In addition to providing full-time workers at Duke, University of North Carolina, North Carolina State, East Carolina College, and the Woman's College of UNC, some assistance is being extended to local churches to minister to students at Wake Forest, Fayetteville State Teachers College, and Pembroke. Requests for assistance at other colleges have been received, but cannot be approved until additional funds are available.

It has been determined that there are more than 8,500 Presbyterians in all colleges of the State, compared with 8,100 last year and 7,200 the year before. The numbers of those attending State-supported and private colleges not supported by our Synod continue to increase both numerically and percentagewise, being 7,200 this year compared to 6,840 last year. If this proportion continues to increase at the rate of the past five years, by 1975, there will be over 13,000 Presbyterian students in our colleges, with the great majority enrolled in colleges where Campus Christian Life ministries are now provided.

PERSONNEL: Three resignations of workers occurred during the year. In Chapel Hill, the Rev. Phillip J. Lee resigned in July. The resignation of Mr. Hall in Raleigh was reported above. In Greenville, Miss Brandon McDaniel has submitted her resignation, effective at the end of the year.

The Committee is pleased to report that two of these vacancies have been filled. The Rev. Harry E. Smith will be returning to the post in Chapel Hill in September, 1962, from which he resigned two years ago to undertake graduate studies. In Raleigh, the Rev. Donald E. Shriver will become Campus Minister around September 1. A successor to Miss McDaniel at East Carolina College is being sought. During the year quite effective service on a part-time basis has been provided at Chapel Hill by Mr. H. T. Frank, a graduate student at Duke University.

The need for associate workers at Duke, Chapel Hill, and Raleigh continues to grow. It is a recommendation of the Campus Christian Life Manual of the General Assembly that where more than 800 Presbyterian students are enrolled, additional personnel be employed. In each of the three large centers more than 1,000 students are enrolled, the numbers being over 1,300 in Chapel Hill, over 1,100 at Duke, and over 1,200 in Raleigh. The Committee is very disappointed that the Associate worker in Raleigh will probably be discontinued, and that it cannot fill the needs in Chapel Hill and Durham, nor extend the Campus Christian Life ministry to campuses which are enrolling enough Presbyterian students to justify assistance. It is a goal of the Committee to make the Synod more aware of this opportunity to minister to our young people during the most significant period of their lives, so that financial support will be provided in greater amounts.

BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

DR. JOHN GRAHAM, *Chairman*

FINANCE:

The Committee reports that pledges made in the 1958 Capital Funds Campaign for CCL continue to be paid against total pledges of $277,727, on which $235,262.37 has been paid, leaving a balance of approximately $42,500. It would appear that all of the five Centers participating in the campaigns will be brought up to 85% of original designations. At UNC, N. C. State, and Duke, the 85% figure has already been reached. Churches and individuals are urged to pay these pledges as rapidly as possible because of the great need for new facilities at Woman's College and East Carolina College.

BUDGETS:

The slow rate of increase in our annual budget is being outstripped by the population explosion. Your Committee is forced to deal with the hordes of your children who are inundating institutions where our CCL work exists.

We are torn between the desire to be fiscally responsible and the need which we are trying to meet. Increasing acceptances by the Presbyteries of Synod's asking for this cause have failed to keep pace with the increasing needs. This is shown below where it can be seen that the receipts for CCL have remained relatively stationary while our needs have continued to increase. The Synod cannot afford to be complacent at this situation. The need is growing and can confidently be expected to explode in our faces when the present group of 9th graders enter college in 1965-66.

	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
Budgeted needs for CCL	$37,720	$45,310	$48,120	$67,615	$77,350	$79,776
Receipts for CCL	27,071	27,504	28,443	41,063	41,494	?
Gap Between needs & Receipts	10,649	18,806	24,667	26,538	36,856	?
% Gap Between needs & Receipts	-28%	-40%	-40%	-39%	-46%	?

The gap between needs and receipts is conditioned by a poor rate of acceptances by our Presbyteries. These acceptances have remained largely unchanged, and the prospects are not bright

that we shall realize anything approaching our needs in 1962.

The Finance Committee is, therefore, organizing a grass roots campaign in the Presbyteries to increase their acceptances of our annual operating budget.

CHAPEL HILL CHURCH CAMPAIGN

The Synod of 1960 authorized a campaign for $154,000 to help build the new sanctuary at Chapel Hill, and the Trustees were authorized to borrow up to two-thirds of he money pledged. The status of this campaign is outlined in the table below.

The sanctuary has been under construction since June of 1961, and it is expected that it will be ready for occupancy in September of this year. It will provide seating for 700 at one time. The total cost (not including pipe organ) is now fixed at $474,593. The local congregation has borrowed $200,000, and is now engaged in a third fund raising effort with a goal of $150,000. Since all payments to the contractor are due by completion, additional borrowing will be necessary. All payments on pledges will reduce this borrowing and save much interest.

$154,000 Chapel Hill Sanctuary Campaign of 1960

Pledges made*	Amount	Paid to date (March 31, 1962)
Orange Presbytery	$ 30,000	$10,125.00
Mecklenburg Presbytery	25,000	13,200.00
Concord Presbytery	19,500	25.00
Winston-Salem Presbytery	15,000	3,243.88
Kings Mountain Presbytery	5,000	2,144.75
Wilmington Presbytery	5,000**	1,481.08
Albemarle Presbytery	10,000	00.00
L. Richardson Trust	5,000	5,000.00
	$114,500	$35,219.71

Recommendations:

1. That the annual Budget Asking for 1963 in the amount of $90,527 be approved, accepted, and honored by the Presbyteries of the Synod.
2. That local churches be requested and urged to give hearty support by tangible interest, prayer, and money to the cause of Campus Christian Life.
3. That churches serving CCL situations and local CCL Committees be commended for their cooperation and support of this vital ministry to students on college and university campuses.
4. That Presbyteries and Churches avail themselves of the opportunity of viewing the CCL filmstrip, demonstrating the CCL program of work in the Synod of North Carolina.

---

*In some instances the pledge has been made, or underwritten by the Presbytery or one of its agencies. In other instances the pledges are made by individual churches within the Presbytery.

**This figure may be higher, since the status of some pledges is uncertain.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE ACCOUNT

1. Financial Statement

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

	1961	1960
Income:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 3,363.39	$ 2,882.95
Concord	5,872.87	4,956.75
Fayetteville	3,676.84	4,345.05
Granville	3,042.76	2,997.88
Kings Mountain	3,374.24	4,353.19
Mecklenburg	11,330.35	11,089.64
Orange	6,450.90	6,364.87
Wilmington	2,508.66	2,618.45
Winston-Salem	1,874.32	1,475.06
Total From Presbyteries	$41,494.33	$41,083.84
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	171.00	170.00
Board of Christian Education— Challenge Gifts:		
For Duke University Campus Worker	500.00	2,000.00
For Presbyterian Hospital Worker—Charlotte, N. C.	1,000.00	
For Chapel Hill Worker		300.00
For N. C. State College Associate Worker	2,000.00	300.00
Support from Contingent Salary Fund	6,063.74	2,120.87
Total Income	$51,229.07	$45,974.71
Expenses:		
Support of Campus Christian Life Work:		
University of North Carolina	$11,867.48	$12,329.00
N. C. State College	14,193.26	11,468.00
Duke University	8,697.08	6,637.00
Woman's College—U.N.C.	6,675.05	5,500.00
East Carolina College	5,272.99	6,915.53
State Teachers College, Fayetteville, N. C.	1,799.91	1,800.00
Wake Forest College	600.00	
Westminster Fellowship		500.00
Development and Assistance to Other College and among Student Nurses at Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte, N. C.	818.60	
	$49,744.37	$45,149.53
Committee Expenses	732.91	807.73
Audit	50.00	50.00
Social Security	12.90	
Miscellaneous	188.89	333.88
Total Budgeted Expenses	$50,729.07	$46,341.15

Challenge Gifts Forwarded to Duke University	500.00	2,000.00
Challenge Gifts Forwarded to U. N. C.		300.00
Challenge Gifts Forward to N. C. S.		300.00
Total Expenses	51,229.07	48,941.15
Fund Balance December 31, 1961	$ —0—	

2. Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life

Budget for 1963

	1962	1963
University of North Carolina	$18,501	$22,022
North Carolina State College	19,626	22,161
Duke University	13,527	18,115
Woman's College, U. N. C.	8,130	7,098
East Carolina College	7,624	10,437
Teachers College, Fayetteville	2,667	3,094
Wake Forest College	2,500	2,500
Synod's Westminster Fellowship Council	600	500
Development & Assistance at other Colleges and among the student nurses	2,100	2,100
Training Fund Student Workers	1,000	1,000
Committee Expenses	1,500	1,000
Contingent and Miscellaneous Fund	2,000	500
	$79,776	$90,527

B. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. JAMES FORARTIE, *Chairman*

Your Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education is keenly conscious in submitting its annual report that a review of the year's work hardly relates in full the plans and proposals considered. We are conscious of the magnitude of the responsibility laid upon us, especially in the light of the forthcoming Covenant Life Curriculum, and we are grateful to God for His ceaseless blessings. Your Committee desires that Synod be aware of its appreciation for the splendid support given to this phase of the Kingdom's endeavor. It is our hope that this summary account will serve to acquaint Synod with the Committee's functions, place, and accomplishments.

During the past year, the Committee has met several times as a whole and has worked through Subcommittees charged with particular areas of work.

Regional Director

Under the able leadership of the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director for the Synod of North Carolina, the total program of Christian Education is being enhanced. Mr. Turner's knowledge of the work and his devotion to the task commend him to the Synod. Confronted with over-increasing responsibilities, Mr. Turner has sought to render good stewardship of his time and talents and has served capably wherever he has been called. We ask for our Regional Director continued encouragement and support.

Children's Work

The growth of the Church is predicated in large measure upon the foundations which are laid in the area of Children's Work. The Subcommittee on Children's Work has, throughout the past year, endeavored to make available to the Churches of the Synod a program calculated to render every possible help to those working in this particular field.

Through the efforts of the Area Directors of Christian Education, Vacation Church School Institutes have again been conducted in each presbytery. Workshops for Directors of Vacation Church Schools held prior to these Institutes have proved helpful. During 1961, 503 Vacation Church Schools were conducted in the Synod with a total enrollment of 40,816.

Within the bounds of Synod are eleven training centers with teacher consultants. Churches are invited to make use of these centers as means for better preparing their own leadership. The locations of the training centers are as follows:

Teacher Consultant	Training Center
Mrs. Frank Hedges 1103 West Gold Street Wilson, N. C.	Nursery Three Year Old First Church Wilson, N. C.
Mrs. R. Brooks Love Route 6, Box 812-B Charlotte, N. C.	Nursery Three Year Old Paw Creek Church Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. W. F. Masten, Jr. 1043 East Morehead St. Charlotte, N. C.	Kindergarten Dept. First Church Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. Ben Campen, Jr. Box 26 Red Springs, N. C.	Kindergarten Four & Five Red Springs Church Red Springs, N. C.
Mrs. Jack McCorkle, Jr. Route 1 Lincolnton, N. C.	Kindergarten First Church Lincolnton, N. C.
Mrs. J. Vernon Ruzicka 206 N. Mendenhall St. Greensboro, N. C.	Kindergarten Four Year Old First Church Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. William L. Shoffner 708 W. Willowbrook Dr., Burlington, N. C.	Primary Second Grade First Church Burlington, N. C.
Mrs. Allen Brawley 272 Ridgeway Avenue Statesville, N. C.	Primary Second Grade First Church Statesville, N. C.
Mrs. R. C. Morris Route 1, Box 114 Wilmington, N. C.	Primary Second Grade St. Andrews Covenant Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. Neill McGeachy 221 West End Ave. Statesville, N. C.	Primary Third Grade First Church Statesville, N. C.
Mrs. Cecil E. Graybill, Jr. 651 Dogwood Road Statesville, N. C.	Junior Sixth Grade First Church Statesville, N. C.

Plans are being made for an area laboratory school for the summer of 1963. The success of this venture will depend in a large measure upon the active participation of representatives from the Churches.

Upon recommendation of the Children's Work Subcommittee, the Executive Committee of Christian Education reaffirmed the importance of making all Junior Resident Camps conform to recognized standards. The major age emphasis in such camps should be upon boys and girls who have completed the fifth and sixth grades. Moreover, Junior Camps need mature, well-trained adult leadership. Junior resident camping should be conducted with a decentralized small-group approach similar to the family grouping to which children of this age are accustomed. Small group camping is defined as that in which there are non-scheduled activities carried on in family groups led by at least one man and one woman for each five or six children in camp.

Youth Work

Young peoples' rallies, camps, and conferences continue to have a vital place in the life of the Church. Each presbytery, through its own Committee of Christian Education, seeks to provide thorough training for our young people. These media are effective, however, only as local Churches participate with their own young people.

A training session for presbytery conference directors, chairmen of subcommittees on youth work and adult advisers of Presbytery Youth Councils will be conducted next fall in conjunction with the Christian Education Workshop at Asheboro.

Much interest has been exhibited in the work of the Presbyterian Guidance Center at St. Andrews College in Laurinburg. It should be noted that after September, 1963, all young people attending the Guidance Center must be certified for this visit by having undergone prescribed preparation. Further information can be obtained from the Guidance Center or from the Regional Director's office.

This Committee recommends to the presbyteries the sending of representatives to the North American Reformed and Presbyterian Youth Assembly at Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, July 19-25, 1963. The Subcommittee on Youth Work has engaged in the thorough study of policies relating to Senior High Work. The study report has been adopted by Synod's Committee of Christian Education and may be secured through the office of the Regional Director.

Men's Work and Adult Work

One of the chief emphases for the Men of the Synod during the coming year is the Men's Convention June 20-23, 1963, in Dallas, Texas. Promotional material has already been distributed among the Churches and detailed information as to the program for the convention will be forthcoming. This Convention can be a means of stimulating the concern of laymen as to their role in the life of the Church.

A significant annual event is the Synod Men's Conference at Montreat. The dates of this year's conference are June 15-17, and it is hoped that there will be wide representation at the Conference. The Christian Youth Conference for Negro young people is scheduled at A & T College in Greensboro July 9-14. Once more, this conference is sponsored by the Men of the Synod.

LEADERSHIP EDUCATION AND AREA WORK: A valid program of Christian Education is predicated upon adequately-trained leadership. Many training opportunities take place in the Synod each year; and requests continue to come to Synod's office for aid in this work. The following statistical report indicates what has been done during the past year:

Leadership Schools		17
Clinics		25
Camps:		
Junior	18	
Pioneer	23	
Senior	15	56
Adult Workshops		4

Vacation Church School Institutes		
Directors	11	
Teachers	17	28
Other Training Conferences		
Senior High Leaders		1
Pioneer-Junior Camp Directors		1
Training Centers Established		
Re-accredited	8	
Accredited	3	11

A list of persons who have taught in leadership schools in recent years and the courses taught may be obtained by interested Churches from the office of the Regional Director.

The Committee expresses appreciation for the able work of our Area Directors. They are Miss Helen Cole, Orange Presbytery; Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, Fayetteville Presbytery; Miss Helen Jackson, Granville Presbytery; Miss Sue Ruddock, Mecklenburg Presbytery; Miss Eloise Wells, Concord and Winston-Salem Presbyteries; Miss Dorothy Ray, Kings Mountain Presbytery; Miss Patricia Stapleton, Albemarle Presbytery; and Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, Wilmington Presbytery.

Through the Subcommittee on Leadership Education, emphasis has been laid upon Covenant Life Curriculum Seminars to be held within the bounds of the Synod during this year. The Subcommittee has recommended that a Covenant Life Seminar be conducted in the spring of 1963 in order to present the Covenant Life Curriculum to those ministers and directors of Christian Education who, by reason of illness, pressing pastoral responsibilities, or other causes, have been forced to be absent from the Regular Covenant Life Seminar in 1962. The time and place will be announced at a later date from the office of the Regional Director.

Every Presbytery Committee of Christian Education is being requested to conduct a sufficient number of twelve-hour workshops within its bounds, that every individual who will teach the basic adult study of the Covenant Life Curriculum in October, 1963, will have an opportunity for adequate preparation. In order to give sufficient training to these designated leaders, it is recommended that an additional six hours of work be scheduled, thereby making these twelve-plus-six hour workshops.

Audio-Visual Department

Your Committee commends to the Synod the Audio-Visual Department of the Committee of Christian Education which is under the competent direction of Miss Beatrice Kiser. During the year, the monthly circulation of the department averaged 260 audio-visual aids. One hundred fifty-two Churches in the Synod participated in the services provided by the library, with 3,200 pieces of audio-visual material being used. Membership in this department may be secured by any Church in the Synod at an annual fee of $12.00. An Audio-Visual Seminar has been scheduled for November 26-31, 1962, at Camp Stewart, Charlotte, N. C. This Seminar is being sponsored jointly by the North Carolina Council of Churches and the National Council of Churches. Interested persons should contact Mr. Turner as to detailed plans and costs.

Christian Action

Throughout the Church, there is a growing awareness of the important role of Christian Action. The Subcommittee on Christian Action commends the booklet on alcoholism, *The Heart of the Matter*, by Worth Williams and Margaret Brothers, with the study guide by Professor Robert Russell. This material may be obtained from Synod's office in Raleigh.

Presbyteries and local Churches are encouraged to organize for the work of Christian Action by the appointment of suitable committees.

The attention of the Synod is called to the assembly-wide conference on Christian Action scheduled for Montreat August 30-September 2, 1962. The sessions of the several Churches are asked to note that January, 1963, has been set aside as the season to emphasize Christian Action.

Finance

The attention of the Synod is called to the annual audit of the Financial State attached to this report. Your Committee recognizes its responsibility for good stewardship of substance and seeks to expend the funds entrusted to it in a careful manner. A copy of this audit was placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod.

Your Committee encourages the several Churches of the Synod to make every effort to meet their benevolent responsibilities for the year. Failure to do so will hinder the work of Christian Education, not only in the Synod, but in every Church.

Recommendations

1. That all Churches of the Synod be reminded of the urgent need of relating the Christian faith to daily life; and that Christian action be given special emphasis during the month of January.

2. That the Churches of the Synod make every effort to facilitate implementation of the Covenant Life Curriculum through seminars and workshops.

3. That Synod adopt a budget for 1963 for the Executive Committee of Christian Education in the amount of $93,295.

4. That the Reverend Robert Turner be reelected Regional Director of Christian Education for a term of three years.

5. That pending the adoption of this report, the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education, be heard; and that Dr. Will H. Kennedy of Union Theological Seminary be heard to address the Synod on the Covenant Life Curriculum.

1. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1961 through 31 December 1961

		31 Dec. 1961
Advance for Expense-Char. Office	$	400.00
Funds in Bank at beginning of Period		10,862.27
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner		2,950.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds		2,977.95
Sub Committee Youth Work		1,105.25
	$	18,295.47
Receipts		
Kings Mountain Presbytery	$	
Director's House Rent Allowance		870.00
Synod's Office		42,908.32
State Withholding Tax		---
Equilization Fund		1,812.27
Contingent Salary Fund		---
Interest Income		185.69
	$	45,776.18
		64,071.65
Disbursements		
Advance-Recreation Workshop	$	100.00
Advance for Expense—Char. Office		400.00
Area Work Sch. 2		36,355.93
Audio-Visual Education Work		845.00
General Promotion Work Sch. 2		10,154.88
Men's		750.00
Sub Committee Youth Work		651.54
	$	49,257.35
Funds in Bank at end of period	$	8,780.70
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner		2,450.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds		3,098.26
Sub Committee Youth Work		485.34
	$	14,814.30
		64,071.65

Reserve for Contingencies

Securities on Hand

U. S. Treas. 2½% Bond of 1959-1962 ..... $ 1,000.00

31 December 1961
Charlotte, North Carolina

Dr. James Forgartie, Chairman
Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman Finance Comm.
Rev. Robert Turner, Director

2. BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—1963

	Program Budget 1963	Accepted by Synod-1962
CHARLOTTE OFFICE		
Office Expense	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00
Secretary	3,900.00	3,400.00
Extra Clerical Help	1,000.00	1,000.00
Supplies & Expenses	3,000.00	3,000.00
	$10,700.00	$10,200.00
REGIONAL DIRECTOR'S HOUSE		
House Rent Allowance	$ 1,740.00	$ 1,740.00
Utilities	900.00	900.00
	$ 2,640.00	$ 2,640.00
AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION		
Clerical	$ 900.00	$ 900.00
Supplies & Equipment	2,000.00	2,000.00
	$ 2,900.00	$ 2,900.00
AREA WORK		
9 Area DCEs (in 1962 for 8)	$43,200.00	$41,400.00
Travel Expense, Area Directors	8,800.00	8,800.00
Insurance and Hospitalization	923.00	923.00
Social Security	1,404.00	1,371.00
Employees Annuity Fund	1,828.00	1,828.00
Materials, Supplies for Directors	3,000.00	3,000.00
Equipment & Office Maintenance	2,500.00	2,500.00
	$61,655.00	$59,822.00
MEN'S WORK		
Synod Council Expense	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
GENERAL PROMOTION		
Church Music Workshop	$ 500.00	
Conferences, Councils, Commissions	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00
Treas. Office, Clerical, Audits, Etc.	900.00	900.00
Vacation Church School Institutes	500.00	750.00
Area Laboratory Schools	2,800.00	2,800.00
Adult Workshops	1,750.00	1,750.00
Recreation Workshop	450.00	450.00
	$12,900.00	$12,650.00
Total	$93,295.00	$90,712.00

C. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

REV. W. D. MCINNIS, *Chairman*

Preamble

Your Church Extension Committee has been actively at work during the year through its various subcommittees. At the annual meeting of the whole committee in Synod's Office on April 30 and May 1, reports and recommendations of our subcommittees were carefully considered before being put in final form to bring before this body. There is room for encouragement in all areas of our endeavor but certainly no reason for complacency.

In the field of home missions, for instance, we find an awakening realization of the need for church mergers in order that a more effective ministry may be provided, better planning and supervision by presbytery committees, and a reduction in the request for salary sustentation by our presbyteries.

Improvement has been shown in evangelism with over four thousand received into the church on profession of faith. Attention is called to a resolution adopted by Synod last year to the effect "that the Church Extension Committee through its subcommittee on evangelism be asked to re-evaluate Synod's program on evangelism and report back to Synod in 1962." Such a study was made by our subcommittee and the Church Extension Committee as a whole adopted its recommendation "that after careful evaluation and study of the program of evangelism at the Synod level it does not feel that radical changes would be warranted."

It should be of interest to Synod to know that for a year now a special subcommittee has been considering the thorny problem of Grants-In-Aid. Its report and recommendations were considered by the Church Extension Committee at its May meeting and given back to an enlarged committee for a further study. We are confident that in time they will arrive at a better way of dealing with this matter.

Pending the consideration of this report and its recommendations we would like for Synod to hear briefly the chairmen of the committees of Evangelism, Home Missions, Radio and Television, and Negro Work.

FINANCES

1. **Assembly Support:** The Board of Church Extension approved of Salary Sustentation Aid during 1962 for three Presbyteries as follows:

	Requested	*Approved*
Albemarle	$ 8,890	$ 8,890
Wilmington	8,511	7,500
Winston-Salem	16,620	15,452
	$34,021	$31,842

This represents $850 less than was approved last year and $2,179 less than requested.

Your Committee requested of the Board, Grants-in-Aid for three churches totalling $26,000, and received grants totalling $16,500 ($10,000 in 1961), as follows:

College Heights Church Building (F)	$ 5,000
Cary Church Building (G)	5,000
Plaza Road Church Building (M)	6,500
	$16,500

The Board was faced with 45 requests for assistance, totalling $486,500, twice the amount that was available.

Synod's Gifts to the Board of Church Extension decreased in 1961 by $1,782.39, below 1960. Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of Home Missions for the Board, writes:

"Our Board's total receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the Church Year ending December 31, 1961 were $191,908.87. Your Synod's full proportionate share of the Assembly's minimum askings for the support of our Board for 1961 was $303,-381.00. Our Board's receipts from North Carolina were 63.26% of the minimum asked by the General Assembly. Our total receipts from all of the Synods during 1961 amounted to 61.72% of the total asked for our Board by the General Assembly. The Synod of North Carolina ranked 6th among the Synods in the percent of the Assembly's askings actually received by our Board. If the receipts from your Synod for 1961 had approached more nearly the amount asked by the General Assembly, our Board would have been able to grant more of the donation requests presented for its consideration at its February 1962 meeting."

2. **Synod Support:** Income from Presbyteries totalled $57-772.30, an increase of $1,514.47. Six Presbyteries increased their gifts.

We disbursed to four aid-receiving Presbyteries for salary sustentation of Home Missions Pastors $25,472.53, approximately $400 less than in 1960.

We ended 1961 with a balance of $26,211 before making grants-in-aid distribution in the amount of $16,321.42, thus holding in reserve by executive order, $10,000.00.

The four Aid-receiving Presbyteries are requesting $1,817 less for 1963 than for 1962, $31,960 in contrast to $33,777, including MAF. Two Presbyteries are requesting less, one the same.

Sustentation of Salaries: There are currently 41 ministers and 2 lay persons and 2 Executive Secretaries in four Presbyteries on whose salaries Synod shares support. These represent 52 fields and 73 churches. In addition, there are 18 vacant fields which receive support when supplied. In all there are 70 fields (62 last year), representing a total of 107 churches (102 last year), which are served by workers who are aided by Synod.

Grants-in-Aid: Grants-in-Aid were made in 1961 to the Garner Church in the amount of $2,000. Grants from 1961 income will be reflected in the 1962 audited financial statement. We are holding in escrow $2,500 for Negro work in Greenville. Since 1951 (including appropriations made thus far in 1962), Synod has made grants totalling $128,909.

The following Table shows the Grants-in-Aid program since 1950:

	Gave		*Gave*
1950	$ 21,550	1958	$ 950
1951	30,730	1959	20,400
1952	5,380	1960	12,000
1953	2,246	1961	2,000
1954	5,134	1962	16,321
1955	8,800		
1956	1,600		$128,909
1957	798		

3. **Loan Funds:**

There were 41 loans at the end of 1961 (36 last year), ranging from $1,750 to $10,000 ($31,000 in addition on Synod's Office Building). Loans are made at 4% interest, and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the Corpus, and when the fund reaches $200,000, the income will be used in a manner to be determined by the Executive Committee, probably in grants.

The *Church and Manse Loan Fund* as of December 31, 1961, was valued at $157,424 in contrast to $152,343 a year ago, an increase of $5,081.31.

The *Permanent Reserve Fund* as of December 31, 1961 was valued at $66,915.80, an increase of $9,000, of which $6,424.42 was from the Mrs. A. T. McCallum bequest.

4. **Wharton Estate:** The Wharton Estate formerly consisted of three houses at an estimated value of $26,612, and savings in excess of $4,000. From rent in 1961, we received $1,090.36 and from interest $180.40, a total of $1,270.76. Income from the rent was applied against the cost of renovations on the houses totalling $3,640.16. The interest was used according to the terms of the will.

The Committee authorized disposition of the three houses on Tilden Street, and this was done at a total sale of $22,000. Two of the houses were sold in 1961 and the other in 1962. Before this was consummated it became necessary to renovate all three houses at a total cost of $5,002.56. This left nothing in the original cash bequest. The houses are being paid for on a monthly basis and the notes are negotiable at 6% interest.

5. **McCallum Estate:** You are aware that in 1961 the Synod came into possession of the A. T. McCallum Estate, valued at approximately $250,000. On May 2 the Trustees disbursed $9,269.51, which represented profits prior to the delivery of the Fund to Synod in the amount of $2,561.48 and $6,708.03 for the year 1961. These funds have been distributed according to the terms of the will.

During 1961 the attorneys of the late Mrs. A. T. McCallum advised the Secretary-Treasurer of Synod that Mrs. McCallum had left a bequest in her will for the Home Mission Committee of Synod in the amount of $6,424.42, with no "strings" attached. The money has been invested in a savings account and is drawing interest.

6. **Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn Bequest:** In February, 1962, attorneys for the estate of the late Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn of Greensboro, remitted a check for $1,000 to satisfy the terms of her will, giving ten shares of paid-up stock in Gate City Savings and Loan Association, of Greensboro, N. C. The gift has no "strings" attached, and is deposited on savings.

7. **Total Church Extension Gifts:** Total gifts to Church Extension (Congregational, Presbytery, Synod, and Assembly) increased by $7,035 in 1961. The grand total to all Church Extension was $848,980. The banner year was 1959, $924,890, the year Winston-Salem Presbytery gave $150,000 for Presbytery Church Extension. (For breakdown, see Table III at end of Report.)

8. **Apportionments and Acceptances:** Granville and Winston-Salem accepted 100% Askings by Synod for 1961 and Granville Mecklenburg, and Winston-Salem for 1962. None gave in full in 1961. The Synod average of giving to Askings was 52.63% (55.21% in 1960). Albemarle had the best record of giving in 1961—68.80%. Concord was second with Mecklenburg the lowest for the second straight year, 37.12%. Wilmington ranked seventh and Fayetteville eighth.

By Presbyteries this is reflected for the past two years as follows:

1960		1961	
Rank	*Percent*	*Rank*	*Percent*
1—WS	70.94	1—A	68.80
2—A	66.07	2—C	68.07
3—C	66.00	3—KM	62.43
4—KM	64.35	4—W-S	59.93
5—F	60.77	5—O	54.44
6—G	56.50	6—G	52.64
7—O	53.40	7—W	51.34
8—W	50.67	8—F	50.45
9—M	39.54	9—M	37.12
SYNOD	55.21	SYNOD	52.63

9. **1963 Budget:** The Budget Asking for 1963 is $84,710 in contrast to $97,802 for 1962, a reduction of $13,092. This is reflected largely in the item "Grants-in-Aid" which has been reduced by $10,000.

EVANGELISM

Gains and Losses: Synod showed a net gain last year of only 856 (1,718 the year before). This is but .58%, the lowest perhaps in the history of the Synod, certainly in many years. For the previous five years the average is 1.59%. In 1955 the increase was 2.91%. There has been a diminution each year, and unless the trend changes, the Synod will begin showing a net loss within the next couple of years. Unquestionably one reason for the trend is the fact that churches have been more rigid in regard to purging rolls since 1958 when Synod's office and program were placed on a per-capita basis of support. This is attested by the fact that professions of faith *increased* in 1962 over 1960 from 3,904 to 4,046 and members received by letter and reaffirmation increased from 6,796 to 7,415, the largest on record except one year, while "Losses" totalled 10,214, also the largest on record.

1954	2.64%	1957	1.71%	1960	1.20%
1955	2.91%	1958	1.54%	1961	.581%
1956	2.16%	1959	1.37%		

Since 1940 the Synod has increased from 90,905 to 145,640, or by 54,735, or 60%.

Professions of Faith: The number of churches reporting no professions of faith in 1961 was 195 in contrast to 163 the year before. Approximately 128 churches were without a minister in 1961, and most of these showed no professions of faith, or only a few. There are 645 churches. During 1961 seven churches were dissolved and seven organized. There were 1,977 adult baptisms last year (1,916 the year before), and 2,773 infant baptisms (2,520 in 1960).

Growth of Synod Contrasted: The Assembly net growth for 1961 was 1.61%, a slight increase over 1960, and the growth since 1950 is 35.71%. Matching figures for the Synod are .58% and 26.76%. Among the 16 Synods, North Carolina ranked 11th in 1961 (9th in 1960). The Synod of Florida continues to lead the Synods, with an increase of 4.10%. For the period since 1950 Florida also leads with 88.39%.

The General Assembly grows faster percentage-wise than the Baptist and Methodist churches in North Carolina, 30.11% since 1951 for Presbyterians and 29.63% for Baptists and 15.70% for Methodists. The Synod rate is 5.76% below the Baptists since 1951 and 8.18% better than the Methodists.

Spiritual Birthrate: The Synod ranked 14th (16 Synods) in the General Assembly in Spiritual Birthrate, growth by profession of faith, in 1961 (16th last year); 2.80% in contrast to 2.74% last year and 4.08% for the Synod of Florida, which ranked first among the Synods.

Soul-winning Ratio: In the Soul-winning Ratio, the number of members required to win each soul to Christ on profession of faith, the Synod also ranked 14th, 36 persons in contrast to only 25 for the Synod of Florida and 31 for the General Assembly.

The Synod showed a slight improvement in both areas last year.

By Presbyteries: Five Presbyteries reported a net loss in 1961: Albemarle, Fayetteville, Concord, Winston-Salem, and Wilmington, respectively —.27, —.28, —1.43, —1.82, —3.69 percent. Only Orange and Granville showed signs of health, the former reporting a net gain of 3% and the latter 2.14%. Mecklenburg ranked third, 1.52%, and Kings Mountain fourth, .35%.

For the period 1940-1961 Albemarle, though losing ground slightly, continued to lead the Synod with a net gain of 99.46%. Mecklenburg remained in second place, 84.40%. The Synod increase for the period is 60%.

For *Spiritual Birthrate* in 1961 Winston-Salem ranked first in growth by professions of faith, 3.84%. Albemarle ranked second, Granville third, and Wilmington and Kings Mountain 8th and 9th. For the period 1953-1961 Albemarle ranked first, 4.29%, Winston-Salem second, and Kings Mountain and Concord 8th and 9th. The Synod percentage for 1961 was 2.70% and for the period 1952-1961 2.83%.

For *Soul-Winning Ratio*, the number of persons required to win one soul to Christ, Winston-Salem was first in 1961, 26.02, Albemarle second, and Concord and Kings Mountain 8th and 9th. The Synod average was 36.93 persons. For the period 1953-1961 Albemarle was first, 24.55 persons, Winston-Salem second, and Kings Mountain and Concord 8th and 9th. The Synod average was 32.17.

SUNDAY SCHOOL

The Sunday School enrollment increased in 1961 by only 491, .37%, slightly more than during 1960 (.33%). This growth is not

as good as communicant growth, as poor as that is, (.58%). Concord, Kings Mountain, and Wilmington reported losses, the other Presbyteries very slight increases. Concord reports a loss two straight years, and Kings Mountain and Wilmington three or more consecutive years. Fayetteville had by far the best record of growth in numbers—749. Mecklenburg showed an increase of 415, Orange 255, Winston-Salem 78, Albemarle 50, and Granville, 9. Concord reported 874 losses, Wilmington, 127; and Kings Mountain, 64. For the period since 1940 Albemarle leads with a growth of 113.24%, followed by Mecklenburg, 110.20%. Kings Mountain ranks last, with a growth of only 34.41%. The Synod increase for the same period is 73.80%.

HOME MISSIONS REPORT

Rev. Richard K. Johnson, *Chairman*

Reports from seven of the nine Presbyteries indicate an awareness of the needs for expansion, relocation of churches, the establishment of new churches, and the improvement of old churches. There are also signs of consolidations and some indications of the establishment of Larger Parishes; also the dissolution of some dying churches.

The above facts indicate closer supervision on the part of Church Extension Committees, and another index of this is the attention being given to shift of population within the boundaries of Presbyteries.

The trend today in North Carolina, along with the rest of the nation, is from a rural to an urban economy. For economic reasons, Home Mission Committees are compelled to practice stewardship in the location and the relocation of churches.

Some Presbyteries have special committees studying the trends in their Presbyteries, and in a few instances churches have been directed to utilize self-study guides. Some of the significant works in progress in the Synod are Kernersville (WS), Joyce and Forest Hill Churches (O), and Frank Price (A).

Many new churches have either been constructed or remodeled.

Most heartening news comes from the four aid-receiving Presbyteries, where as a result of close committee liaison with local churches, salary sustentation aid has been reduced, being reflected in the Synod's budget by approximately $2,000 reduction in askings in both 1961 and again in 1962. In many instances schedules are established with local churches for annual reductions in salary sustentation aid requested, with the eventual goal, self support.

EVANGELISM

Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman, *Chairman*

The Sub-committee on Evangelism reports that the state of Evangelism in the Synod of North Carolina is improving by virtue of a constantly improving program. The various Presbyteries report encouragement because of continuing influence of the *Mission To The Nation* program of 1960-1961. Many churches report progress in evangelism by use of the *Mission of Friendship* and "Training of the Twelve" aspect of Person to Person Evangelism.

We are also very much encouraged by the results of ministers retreats held in the various Presbyteries. Efforts on the part of the Presbyteries to provide opportunities for fellowship, spiritual enrichment through study and prayer, and the sharing of experiences and problems, have proven to be a valuable contribution to the life of the minister.

The fact that Synod reported over 4,000 persons received on profession of faith in 1961 is encouraging. This marks some improvement over last year, but does not bring us up to the level of 1959. At the same time we are very much concerned that 195 churches reported no gains by profession of faith. While many of these churches are without pastors, there is evidence that many of them are in non-productive situations, or there is little effort and concern expressed by the minister and the session.

NEGRO WORK

Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, *Chairman*

Although the work among our Negro people in the Synod is modest, attempts are being made towards a cooperative program with the U. P.-U. S. A. Church. All Presbyteries are aware of the needs and problems which are before them, but because of the lack of funds some Presbyteries are unable to do an effective work.

Orange Presbytery has initiated work at Prison Camp No. 0074, McLeansville, a Rehabilitation Center for first offender Negro boys, ages 16-21. A retired UP-USA minister serves in the position of religious worker and counselor, on a part-time basis. The Committee commends this type of work to other Presbyteries.

TRAV

Rev. Ben F. Brown, *Chairman*

The Report of the Permanent Committee on TRAV to the 102nd General Assembly stated that "with 1961 there was an explosion in station demand for our programs", and it is not too much to claim that the Synod of North Carolina may be credited with a healthy contribution to the growth of station demand because of the activities of Synod's TRAV Director, Mr. Ted L. Daniel.

During 1961, Mr. Daniel made a total of 116 personal visits or station calls to 80 stations, including all ten television stations, within the bounds of Synod. As a result of good public relations, 234 additional free hours of radio broadcasting have been added to airing the *Sunday School of the Air*, a quarter-hour weekly radio program. Among the new stations carrying this program are WBIG, Greensboro, with a weekly audience of 54,300 homes, and WPTF, Raleigh, with a weekly audience of 45,000 homes.

It is estimated that at least 10,585 more broadcasts of "Be Still and Know", a brief daily inspirational radio feature are now being heard over North Carolina radio.

Another program, *Living Prayers*, ten dramatized prayers for television, appear on eight stations in the Synod.

A number of radio stations now carry *Church-World News* (ULCA) and *Make A Joyful Noise* (UPUSA), which are produced and distributed by the Broadcasting and Film Commission of the National Council of Churches.

During the past year Mr. Daniel assisted in the production of several audio and audio-visual programs including a Campus Christian Life program and several local radio presentations. He has been called upon for advice in several local situations, including one or more colleges contemplating broadcasting as a public relations media.

A number of expressions of appreciation for the Director's services have been received such as the following: "I am sure your suggestions were much appreciated and that our entire community will benefit from them."

November 26-31 an audio-visual Seminar under the auspices of the North Carolina Council of Churches will be conducted at Camp Walton Stewart in Mecklenburg Presbytery. Mr. Daniel is serving as Chairman of the Steering Committee for the project, one of two in the nation sponsored by the National Council of Churches.

Mr. Daniel is currently serving on appropriate committees of the North Carolina Council of Churches and the Raleigh Public Relations Society.

Recommendations:

Evangelism

1. That the churches throughout the Synod be urged to make Evangelism a vital part of their every organization, including the Sunday School, Men of the Church, and Women of the Church.

2. Feeling that there is a definite relationship between the lack of ministers and the development of evangelism in the Synod of North Carolina, we would recommend that each Presbytery Committee on Church Extension take every step necessary to challenge our young men to consider the ministry as their vocation.

3. That the Synod encourage the Presbyteries to make a careful study of the existing churches and their proximity to one another with a view to possible consolidation and establishment of stronger churches with a more vigorous program. In the same study serious consideration should be given to field alignments and the best possible use of ministerial leadership. (Attention is called to the fact that in 1952 a thorough study was made of the Church Extension program of the Synod, and that the results of those studies are available for those who desire to consult them.)

4. That the Presbyteries be encouraged to do everything possible to enrich the development of its ministers through retreats and study groups.

5. That in answer to the Resolution adopted on the last day of the meeting of Synod in 1961 (1961 *Minutes*, page 48), your Committee respectfully informs the Synod that the sub-committee on Evangelism in consultation with nine Presbytery Chairmen of Evangelism, carefully considered the Resolution, and reported to the Executive Committee on Church Extension that it was the unanimous opinion of the committee and the Chairmen that the program of evangelism at the Synod level is adequate by virtue of the fact that the program on evangelism is devised and implemented by the Division of Evangelism of the Board of Church Extension; and further that to attempt a greater degree of organization and direction of evangelism at the Synod level would be unnecessary and undesirable, for the reason that this is a matter which requires direct attention at the Presbytery and local church levels. In the words of the sub-committee's report, "We know how to do so much more than we are doing now that it is embarrassing," and again, "Each of us is aware that the most perfect program is no better than the willingness of the local minister and session to put it into practice". The Executive Committee concurs with the sentiment expressed herein, and recommends that Synod endorse this reply to the Resolution alluded to.

Negro Work

6. That all churches and Church Extension Committees recognize their responsibilities to Negroes, and seek to take action toward enabling the Negroes of our Synod to have the type of Christian opportunities that will help them to worship and grow spiritually in a manner in keeping with other areas of their lives.

7. That all Churches, or Presbytery Church Extension Committees, which feel that there is a need for an additional church in a Negro area, avail themselves of the services of our Assembly's Department of Negro Work in the way of surveys and advice in undertaking such work.

TRAV

8. That local churches be encouraged to announce the *Protestant Hour*, the *Sunday School of the Air*, and *Be Still and Know* programs in their bulletins or local church newspapers each week, or as frequently as possible, giving local stations and broadcast times.

9. That Presbyteries, Church Extension Committees, local Ministers' Groups, and other groups or individuals be reminded that Mr. Daniel, our TRAV Director, is available for consultation, addresses, workshops, and for other services.

General:

10. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the salary sustentation aid provided on the salaries of ministers in the aid-receiving Presbyteries and for the grants-in-aid in three of our Presbyteries in 1962.

11. That churches and individuals be acquainted with the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, and that they be urged to contribute to the Fund, looking towards the attainment of the goal of $200,000.

12. That Synod adopt a budget for 1963 for Church Extension in the total amount of $84,210.

13. That Synod take cognizance of the two bequests received by the Committee during the past twelve months, by appropriate acknowledgements; to wit, the bequest from the will of the late Mrs. A. T. McCallum, Red Springs, and that from the will of the late Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn, Greensboro.

1. Evangelism Statistics

TABLE I. CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1962

a. Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1960	Dec. 31 1961	Net Gain 1961	Net Gain 1940-1961	Added on Profession 1961
Albemarle	4,832	9,664	9,638	-26 (-.27%)	4,806 (99.46%)	300
Concord	12,831	17,211	16,965	-246 (-1.43%)	4,134 (32.22%)	435
Fayetteville	13,595	18,273	18,221	-52 (-.28%)	4,626 (34.03%)	478
Granville	6,771	11,858	12,112	254 (2.14%)	5,341 (78.88%)	340
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,357	9,390	33 (.35%)	3,162 (50.77%)	218
Mecklenburg	18,716	33,996	34,513	517 (1.52%)	15,797 (84.40%)	974
Orange	14,087	23,198	23,895	697 (3.00%)	9,808 (69.62%)	655
Wilmington	8,546	12,831	12,357	-474 (-3.69%)	3,811 (44.59%)	325
Winston-Salem	5,299	8,396	8,549	153 (1.82%)	3,250 (61.33%)	321
SYNOD	90,905	144,784	145,640	856 (.59%)	54,735 (60.21%)	4,046

TABLE I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1961			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-1961		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Orange	3.00%	1	Albemarle	99.46%
2	Granville	2.14%	2	Mecklenburg	84.40%
3	Winston-Salem	1.82%	3	Granville	78.88%
4	Mecklenburg	1.52%	4	Orange	69.62%
5	Kings Mountain	.35%	5	Winston-Salem	61.33%
6	Albemarle	-.27%	6	Kings Mountain	50.77%
7	Fayetteville	-.28%	7	Wilmington	44.59%
8	Concord	-1.43%	8	Fayetteville	34.03%
9	Wilmington	-3.69%	9	Concord	32.22%
	SYNOD	.59%		SYNOD	60.21%

b. Sunday School Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1960	Dec. 31, 1961	Net Gain 1960—Dec. 31, 1961	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31, 1961
Albemarle	4,334	9,192	9,242	50 (.54%)	4,908 (113.24%)
Concord	9,802	14,812	13,938	-874 (-5.90%)	4,136 (42.20%)
Fayetteville	11,692	17,026	17,775	749 (4.40%)	6,036 (51.63%)
Granville	5,369	10,464	10,473	9 (.09%)	5,104 (95.06%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,310	8,246	-64 (-.77%)	2,111 (34.41%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	31,882	32,297	415 (1.30%)	16,932 (110.20%)
Orange	11,525	21,477	21,732	255 (1.19%)	10,207 (88.56%)
Wilmington	6,989	11,474	11,347	-127 (-1.11%)	4,358 (62.36%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	7,469	7,547	78 (1.04%)	2,467 (48.56%)
SYNOD	76,291	132,106	132,597	491 (.37%)	[illegible],306 (7[illegible].80%)

TABLE I—Continued

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Fayetteville	4.40%	1	Albemarle	113.24%
2	Mecklenburg	1.30%	2	Mecklenburg	110.20%
3	Orange	1.19%	3	Granville	85.06%
4	Winston-Salem	1.04%	4	Orange	88.56%
5	Albemarle	.54%	5	Wilmington	62.36%
6	Granville	.09%	6	Fayetteville	51.63%
7	Kings Mountain	-.77%	7	Winston-Salem	48.56%
8	Wilmington	-1.11%	8	Concord	42.20%
9	Concord	-5.90%	9	Kings Mountain	34.41%
	SYNOD	(.37%)		SYNOD	73.80%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1961

Presbytery	Reaffirmations & Certificate Adult		Baptisms				Churches Reporting No Additions On Profession of Faith		
			Adult		Infant				
	1960	1961	1960	1961	1960	1961	1959	1960	1961
Albemarle	493	495	209	201	154	193	15	14	13
Concord	760	615	166	165	284	303	23	13	18
Fayetteville	679	621	287	282	204	270	19	25	30
Granville	632	771	161	154	228	245	15	16	22
Kings Mountain	401	358	107	71	127	145	15	9	13
Mecklenburg	1,793	2,074	353	371	726	819	16	20	28
Orange	1,119	1,412	309	384	443	456	13	18	25
Wilmington	533	586	192	188	201	191	25	30	32
Winston-Salem	386	483	122	161	153	151	10	18	14
SYNOD	6,7[illegible]	7,415	1,906	1,977	2,520	2,773	151	1[illegible]	195

TABLE III. PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1961

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716	.....	565,853	.....	560,558	.....	361,060	.....
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,311	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	2.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138,442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1958	140,562	1.53	869,501	2.81	871,272	2.96	475,986	9.00
1959	143,066	1.78	885,524	1.84	893,679	2.57	475,716	—.06
1960	144,784	1.20	899,116	1.53	913,176	2.18	464,445	—2.37
1961	145,640	.59	913,582	1.61	932,415	2.11	470,327	1.27
1944-1961	.....	52.16	.....	61.45	.....	66.34	.....	30.26
1951-1961	.....	23.88	.....	30.11	.....	29.63	.....	15.70

TABLE IV. SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE

Through December 31, 1961

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1961 and 1952-1961

1961				Period 1952-1961			
Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate		Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate	
1 Winston-Salem	36.02	1 Winston-Salem	3.84%	1 Albemarle	24.55	1 Albemarle	4.29%
2 Albemarle	32.06	2 Albemarle	3.12	2 Winston-Salem	29.02	2 Winston-Salem	3.43
3 Granville	34.74	3 Granville	2.83	3 Wilmington	31.48	3 Wilmington	3.29
4 Mecklenburg	34.78	3 Mecklenburg	2.83	4 Orange	31.57	4 Orange	3.20
5 Orange	35.30	4 Orange	2.83	5 Granville	32.38	4 Granville	3.20
6 Fayetteville	33.06	5 Fayetteville	2.63	6 Fayetteville	32.70	5 Fayetteville	3.14
7 Wilmington	30.32	6 Concord	2.54	7 Mecklenburg	33.17	6 Mecklenburg	3.07
8 Concord	39.87	6 Wilmington	2.54	8 Kings Mountain	36.02	7 Kings Mountain	2.84
9 Kings Mountain	43.70	7 Kings Mountain	2.34	9 Concord	37.44	8 Concord	2.72
SYNOD	34.98	SYNOD	2.70	SYNOD	32.17	SYNOD	2.83

B. Ten-Year Presbytery Comparative Summary

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by Persons)

	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	Average
Albemarle	15.7	26.45	19.24	24.01	18.97	23.96	23.55	23.76	22.73	32.06	24.55
Concord	23.4	53.05	37.12	33.39	34.00	35.22	34.00	33.67	28.90	39.37	37.44
Fayetteville	22.4	41.75	35.76	28.67	31.63	33.04	29.43	30.35	35.45	38.06	32.70
Granville	28.5	45.63	32.91	24.62	26.18	33.72	31.61	32.62	36.86	34.74	32.38
Kings Mountain	34.9	43.55	31.62	30.45	33.39	28.18	33.08	44.05	38.30	42.70	36.02
Mecklenburg	25.7	41.52	30.00	30.92	35.92	31.11	29.36	34.18	33.11	34.78	33.17
Orange	25.7	35.62	36.46	29.73	30.30	27.50	26.87	31.12	35.10	35.30	31.57
Wilmington	23.3	41.29	29.38	27.0	28.63	30.46	32.47	28.10	36.51	39.32	31.48
Winston-Salem	24.5	37.73	26.24	30.63	30.02	25.99	23.75	28.42	27.49	26.02	29.02
SYNOD	25.2	40.37	31.45	29.97	30.31	30.18	29.21	32.32	30.65	36.33	32.17

2. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	Average
Albemarle	6.27	3.78	5.20	4.16	5.27	4.17	4.25	3.43	3.05	3.12	4.29
Concord	2.00	1.88	2.69	2.99	2.93	2.83	2.93	2.90	2.57	2.54	2.72
Fayetteville	4.44	2.40	2.73	3.49	3.16	3.03	3.39	3.24	2.82	2.63	3.14
Granville	3.92	2.19	3.04	4.16	3.82	2.97	3.16	3.07	2.74	2.88	3.20
Kings Mountain	2.86	2.29	3.16	3.23	3.00	3.55	3.03	2.27	2.62	2.34	2.94
Mecklenburg	3.88	2.40	3.32	3.23	3.78	3.22	3.40	2.93	2.61	2.88	3.07
Orange	3.63	2.90	2.74	3.36	3.30	3.62	3.72	3.21	2.84	2.83	3.20
Wilmington	4.48	2.42	3.41	3.70	3.57	3.23	3.06	3.56	2.75	2.54	3.29
Winston-Salem	4.07	2.66	3.30	3.32	2.91	3.86	4.21	3.52	2.67	3.84	3.43
SYNOD	3.96	2.48	3.18	3.44	3.30	3.31	3.42	3.06	2.73	2.70	2.83

[1]SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2]SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE. Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentage. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage the better the standing.

2. Financial Statement—Church Extension

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

Income:			1961	1960
From Presbyteries:				
Albemarle			$ 4,783.48	$ 4,338.42
Concord			8,341.19	7,490.19
Fayetteville			6,769.20	7,757.68
Granville			4,564.14	4,496.83
Kings Mountain			4,896.60	4,918.31
Mecklenburg			10,170.01	9,848.80
Orange			9,756.34	8,697.90
Wilmington			4,060.62	3,809.00
Winston-Salem			4,430.72	4,900.70
Total From Presbyteries			$57,772.30	$56,257.87
From Other Sources:				
Rent Income From Wharton Estate Property	$1,175.00			976.35
Transfer from Wharton Estate Savings Account	2,549.80			
	$3,724.80			
Less: Realtor's Commission, Taxes, Insurance and Upkeep	$ 442.53			
Renovations to Sell	3,282.27	3,724.80	—0—	
Share of L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund			256.00	230.00
Interest received From Wharton Estate Fund on Savings			180.40	180.40
Grant from Board of Church Extension for Evangelism Work			350.00	
Grant from TRAV, Presbyterian Church in the U. S.			5,000.00	
For Grants In Aid			508.84	418.20
Evangelism Conference Receipts				819.23
Total Income			$63,967.54	$58,882.03

Budgeted Expenses

Department of Home Missions:				
Sustentation of Salaries in the Presbyteries:				
Albemarle			$ 8,421.30	$ 8,041.87
Granville			4,300.00	4,300.00
Wilmington			5,329.84	5,983.46
Winston-Salem			6,421.38	7,552.16
			$25,472.53	$25,877.49
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities:				
Rev. A. C. Miller			$00.00	600.00

Grants in Aid			2,000.00	12,000.00
Total Department of Home Missions			$28,072.53	$38,477.49
Evangelism Conference Expenses			114.73	4,368.89
Support to Public Relations Fund			10,477.78	8,356.44
Negro Work				21.70
Public Relations—Radio and Television:				
Salary—Director		$6,058.26		
Rent for Director		1,100.00		
Travel Allowance for Director		936.57		
Fringe Benefits for Director		430.61		
Secretary Allowance		2,544.07		
Office Equipment		1,389.78		
Social Security		220.33		
Miscellaneous		715.50		
Total Public Relations—Radio and Television			13,395.11	501.02
Other Expenses:				
Committee Expenses			474.11	816.74
Audit			125.00	125.00
Miscellaneous			854.43	306.61
Total Budgeted Expenses			$53,018.69	$54,471.97
Income In Excess of Expenses for the Year			$10,948.85	

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Loan Balance

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

	Date of Loan	Original Face Value of Loan	Unpaid Balance of Principal and Interest 12-31-61
Bellview Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,224.56
Selma Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	2,500.00	861.07
Berea Presbyterian Church	4- 2-58	10,000.00	8,716.29
Big Rockfish Presbyterian Church	6-24-58	2,000.00	817.36
Rockenbero Presbyterian Church	2-20-49	3,500.00	798.55
Rutner Presbyterian Church	7- 8-50	8,000.00	7,029.73
Cape Fear Presbyterian Church	6-27-55	2,000.00	897.41
Cary Presbyterian Church	11- 4-55	13,500.00	8,456.79
Chicod Presbyterian Church	8-21-48	4,500.00	994.50
Covenant Presbyterian Church (Granville Presbytery)	11-15-56	12,000.00	1,333.67
Covenant Presbyterian Church Manse	1- 1-56	12,000.00	12,304.55
Elkin Presbyterian Church	6-21-58	4,000.00	3,424.39
Elkin Presbyterian Church	5-16-56	12,000.00	815.42
Garner Presbyterian Church	11-25-60	1,750.00	1,354.25
Granville Presbytery	6- 1-61	10,000.00	9,998.90
George Kirby Presbyterian Church	11-19-59	2,000.00	848.62
Grifton Presbyterian Church	8-24-54	7,000.00	5,344.64
Hope Mills Presbyterian Church	6-15-59	10,000.00	8,869.12
John Calvin Presbyterian Church	1-13-55	7,500.00	3,538.86
Kenly Presbyterian Church	1-15-56	2,000.00	2,349.51
Mizpah Presbyterian Church	9- 1-55	2,000.00	273.91
New Salem Presbyterian Church	1-18-54	2,000.00	837.35
Northside Presbyterian Church	1- 4-61	2,000.00	2,000.70
North Wilson Presbyterian Church	10- 4-50	4,000.00	899.70
Pageland Presbyterian Church	7- 8-60	3,000.00	2,366.62
Pike Rocky Point Presbyterian Church	1- 6-61		2,000.00
Plymouth Presbyterian Church	12- 1-54	2,000.00	2,184.62
Sherwood Presbyterian Church	7-21-55	2,000.00	1,436.05

Smithfield First Presbyterian Church	5- 6-58	10,000.00	—0—
Stoney Creek Presbyterian Church	10-30-56	5,000.00	—0—
Trinity Presbyterian Church	3- 1-56	23,000.00	[illegible]
Vaughn Memorial Presbyterian Church	1- 4-58	10,000.00	5,144.25
Wanoca Presbyterian Church	6- 6-58	3,500.00	680.77
Willow Spring and Fellowship Presbyterian Church	11- 1-53	5,000.00	—0—
Yadkinville Presbyterian Church	4-19-61		7,000.00
GRAND TOTALS			$115,074.52

SUMMARY PERMANENT CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1961		$20,308.97
RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Principal and Interest	$40,329.96	
Interest on Savings	710.50	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		41,040.46
TOTAL		$61,349.43
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loans Made to Churches		19,000.00
Note:		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on All Notes December 31, 1961	$115,074.52	
Cash on Deposit Per Below	42,349.43	
Total Loans and Cash on Deposit	$157,423.95	
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY SAVINGS ACCOUNT—DECEMBER 31, 1961		$42,349.43

c. Permanent Reserve Fund Investments

December 31, 1961

		Balance 12-31-61	Interest and Principal Received Current Year
LOANS—PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST:			
Cameronian Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	$10,000.00	$ 4,319.95	$ 1,200.00
Peace Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	14,000.00	6,947.81	1,919.00
Plainview Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	2,000.00	988.81	181.00
Spring Hill Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	10,000.00	4,299.72	800.00
Dr. Harold J. Dudley—Original Loan	4,400.00	2,500.00	180.00
Synod Building Fund—Original Loan	31,000.00	31,000.00	—0—
TOTAL LOANS		$52,867.49	$ 4,324.00
SECURITIES AT PAR:			
Wysong Miles Company Stock:			
Certificate No. 175—100 Shares—$5 Par Value		$ 500.00	
Certificate No. 176—98 Shares—$5 Par Value		490.00	
Certificate No. 28—122 Shares—$5 Par Value		610.00	
Certificate No. 29—46 Shares—$5 Par Value		230.00	
306 Shares—$5 Par Value	$ 1,960.00*		316.00
Little Watchman Stock:			
Certificate No. 96—4½ Shares—$100 Par Value		425.00	
Certificate No. 278—12½ Shares—No Par Value			
TOTAL SECURITIES		$ 2,405.00	

CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT:		
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina	$11,643.31	$ 179.85
*Received In Church Extension Fund For Grants-In-Aid		
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND INVESTMENTS	$66,915.80	$ 4,320.63

Permanent Reserve Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1961

ASSETS		
Cash on Deposit—In Savings		$11,643.31
Loans to Churches and Accrued Interest	$21,867.49	
Loan to Presbyterian Office Building Fund	31,000.00	52,867.49
Securities—at Par:		
Wysong Miles Company Stock	1,960.00	
Little Watchman Stock	425.00	2,405.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$66,915.80
FUND BALANCE:		
Balance January 1, 1961	$59,514.43	
Add: Interest Earned on Deposit	84.28	
Interest Earned on Loans	797.10	
Bequest—Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate	$6,424.42	
Interest Earned On Bequest	85.65	6,510.07
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1961		$66,915.80

Permanent Reserve Fund—Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

CASH ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1961			$31,715.04
RECEIPTS:			
Bequest—Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate			
One-Fifth of Estate	$5,924.42		
Bequest	500.00		
Total Bequest		$ 6,424.42	
Collections on Loans		4,324.00	
Interest Earned on Deposit:			
Mrs. McCallum's Estate Funds	$ 85.65		
On Other Deposits	84.28	170.85	
TOTAL RECEIPTS			10,928.27
TOTAL			$42,643.31
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Loan to Presbyterian Office Building Fund			31,000.00
Cash on Deposit at First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C., December 31, 1961			$11,643.31

d. Synod's Designated Funds

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1961	$ 1,015.03
RECEIPTS:	
Interest earned on Savings Account	23.47
TOTAL	$ 1,038.50

DISBURSEMENTS:			
Funds Transferred to Church Extension to Purchase Equipment for TRAV Department		$500.00	
Interest Transferred to Church Extension for Grants in Aid		38.50	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			538.50
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C., DECEMBER 31, 1961			$ 500.00

e. Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1961			$ 4,406.03
RECEIPTS:			
Proceeds from Sale of 504 Tilden St. to Ray E. and Ruby C. Gaskins:			
Cash Payment	$508.00		
Less Realtors' Commission	350.00	$ 158.00	
Proceeds from Sale of 508 Tilden St. to Casper G. and Jodie W. Jones:			
Cash Payment	500.00		
Less Realtors' Commission	350.00	150.00	
Interest Received on Notes Receivable:			
Ray E. and Ruby C. Gaskins	90.00		
Casper G. and Jodie W. Jones	120.00	210.00	
Interest Earned on Deposits		180.40	
Total Receipts			720.40
TOTAL			$ 5,126.43
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Interest Earned on Deposit Transferred to Church Extension Fund	180.40		
Withdrawal to cover cost of Renovations to Real Estate Paid by Church Extension Fund	2,549.80		
Total Disbursements			2,730.20
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1961 ON DEPOSIT AT FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION, RALEIGH, N. C.			$ 2,396.23

3. Budget—1963—Church Extension

Synod of North Carolina

HOME MISSIONS:	1962 BUDGET	1961 BUDGET
Sustentation Salaries of Workers		
Albemarle	$ 9,980	$ 8,660
Granville	4,000	4,000
Wilmington	9,250	8,770
Winston-Salem	8,090	8,300
	$31,420	$29,730
MAF—7½ Per cent	2,357	2,230
	$33,777	$31,960

Miscellaneous Salaries & Annuities		
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ 600	$ 600
Dept. Sunday School Ext. Worker	100	100
Grants-in-Aid	40,000	30,000
	$40,100	$30,100
Total Home Missions	$74,477	$62,660
Evangelism	$ 1,000	$ 500
Public Relations	11,000	11,000
Negro Work	$ 1,000	$ 100
Radio-TV	$ 7,500	$ 7,500
Other Expenses:		
Committee	$ 1,000	$ 500
Audit	125	250
Amortization Office Building	1,200	1,200
Miscellaneous	500	500
	$ 2,825	$ 2,450
GRAND TOTAL	$97,802	$84,210
SUMMARIZED:		
Home Missions	$74,477	$62,660
Evangelism	1,000	500
Public Relations	11,000	11,000
Negro Work	1,000	100
Radio-TV	7,500	7,500
Other Expenses	2,825	2,450
Total	$97,802	$84,210

4. Summary of all Gifts to Church Extension

TABLE I—1961 APPORTIONMENTS, ACCEPTANCES, AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES, ETC., TO SYNOD

	1961				Gave		Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Asked	Accepted	Gave	Percent	1960	1959		Askings	Gifts	% Given
Albemarle	$ 6,922	$ 4,922	$ 4,793	[illegible]	$ 4,333	$ 4,777				
Concord	12,233	8,427	8,341	[illegible]	7,430	7,151				
Fayetteville	13,416	9,328	6,780	[illegible]	7,736	6,920	1960	$ 71,970	$ 54,256	[illegible]
Granville	8,671	8,671	4,564	[illegible]	4,697	3,844	1957	64,496	44,835	[illegible]
Kings Mountain	7,944	5,494	4,897	[illegible]	4,919	5,100	1958	70,822	43,411	[illegible]
Mecklenburg	27,400	14,250	10,170	[illegible]	9,849	15,739	1959	102,300	63,500	[illegible]
Orange	17,920	9,406	9,756	[illegible]	8,666	10,926	1960	101,906	36,256	[illegible]
Wilmington	7,910	3,566	4,061	[illegible]	3,806	5,156	1961	109,701	57,772	[illegible]
Winston-Salem	7,394	7,394	4,431	[illegible]	4,901	3,860	1962	97,802		
Synod	$ 100,701	$ 71,061	$ 57,772	82.63	$ 56,250	$ 63,500				

	1961	1960
TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION	$100,701	$101,906
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS	51,900	45,646

TABLE II—SUSTENTATION AID TO PRESBYTERIES

	1962		1960		1961		1962	1963
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 12,175	$ 7,493	$ 10,869	$ 8,042	$ 12,800	$ 8,421	$ 10,739	$ 9,310
Granville	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300
Wilmington	7,800	6,725	7,417	5,952	9,729	6,330	10,051	9,438
Winston-Salem	12,368	9,404	7,965	7,552	9,286	6,421	8,697	8,922
Synod	$ [illegible]	$ 27,922	$ [illegible]	$ 25,877	$ [illegible]	$ 26,472	$ 33,777	$ 31,980

TABLE II—Continued

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Church Extension—1961			Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1961		Summary—1961	
	Congregational	Presbytery		1961		
Albemarle	$ 4,261	$ 23,751	Albemarle	$ 13,297	Congregational Missions	$127,844
Concord	13,578	48,540	Concord	28,961	Presbytery Missions	460,794
Fayetteville	10,747	47,743	Fayetteville	19,419	Both Above	588,638
Granville	15,753	38,070	Granville	15,240	Board of Church Extension	202,571
Kings Mountain	5,000	38,644	Kings Mountain	19,829	Synod's Church Extension	57,772
Mecklenburg	46,654	168,795	Mecklenburg	55,016		
Orange	13,934	81,498	Orange	37,402		
Wilmington	2,661	23,995	Wilmington	10,119		
Winston-Salem	15,136	45,738	Winston-Salem	11,198		
	$ 127,844	$ 460,794		$ 202,571		

TABLE III—FIVE YEAR SUMMARY

	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961
Congregation	$ [illegible]	$ 128,080	$ 105,914	$ 118,887	$ 127,844
Presbyteries	330,604	416,707	555,619	467,837	460,794
Total	$ 471,200	$ [illegible]	$ 661,533	$ 586,284	$ 588,638
Assembly	203,610	251,185	199,840	199,368	202,571
Total	$ 674,900	$ 790,633	$ 861,281	$ 785,667	$ 791,209
Synod	44,[illegible]	43,410	[illegible]	[illegible]	57,772
GRAND TOTAL	$ 719,[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ 934,[illegible]	$ 841,[illegible]	$ [illegible]

D. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WILLIAM C. BENNETT, *Chairman*

I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT:

At its meeting on May 8, the Executive Committee suggested that the following paragraphs of Judge George Fountain's judgment rendered on Dec. 5, 1961, in the St. Andrews-Peace Suit be read to the Synod:

> "That upon the filing of the Consolidated Agreement with the Secretary of State of North Carolina on May 28, 1958, the separate corporate existence of Peace College, Inc., terminated, and the new consolidated corporation, now St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc., acquired all of the assets and properties held by and belonging to Peace College, Inc., subject to the right of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh to reassume control and operation of Peace College.
>
> "In the event that said First Presbyterian Church shall become unable to or shall cease to operate such a school, it will thereby relinquish all its right of control of said Peace College properties and assets, and said properties and assets shall thereupon be transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc. for use in its educational purposes."

Therefore, continuing concern of the Synod with regards to Peace College will be exercised through St. Andrews College; and, pertinent references to Peace College in the future will appear under the St. Andrews College monograph.

The complete decision of the court will appear in the 1962 Minutes of Synod.

II. GENERAL FINANCE:

A. Educational Institutions:

In 1961 we received $118 less than in 1960 for the cause of Educational Institutions, a decrease of .04%. The budget asking was 4% above 1960. We received only 51% of what we asked of the Presbyteries (53% in 1960). We received 76% of what the Presbyteries accepted (82% in 1960). By Presbyteries this was reflected as follows:

PERCENTAGE OF ASKINGS GIVEN		
Presbytery	Rank 1961	Rank 1960
A	1—69%	1—66%
C	2—68%	1—66%
KM	3—61%	3—64%
O	4—54%	3—59%
W	5—50%	6—47%
M	6—44%	7—46%
G	6—44%	4—56%
F	7—42%	5—49%
WB	8—40%	8—34%

PERCENTAGE OF ACCEPTANCES GIVEN		
Presbytery	Rank 1961	Rank 1960
W	1—112%	5—81%
A	2—98%	2—99%
O	3—95%	1—99%
C	3—95%	4—87%
KM	4—86%	7—72%
F	5—80%	3—91%
M	6—69%	6—76%
G	7—44%	8—56%
WB	8—40%	5—84%

The goal, established at the time of the 1955 study in Higher Education, was set at $100,000 per institution. We have fallen far short of that. For 1961, $90,000 each was requested for Union Seminary, Davidson, and Queens, while these institutions actually received only $46,643.94 each. Of the $255,000 requested for the Consolidated College, only $129,368.85 was received. Of the total $525,000 asked for the support of all institutions in 1961, only $266,300.67 was given.

This year, we are requesting conservative amounts which should be met in full if Synod is to live up to its responsibility to its educational institutions.

B. The 1956 Campaign for Higher Education.

We continue to receive payments on pledges. Last year we received $61,073, of which $52,260 was for St. Andrews College. Thus far this year we have received an additional $8,790 for the College.

III. Recommendations:

Guidance Center:

(1) That the prayers of Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina be earnestly solicited for the continued progress of the Presbyterian Guidance Center Program of the Synod.

(2) That the Synod express its appreciation to the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina for their significant efforts on behalf of the Presbyterian Guidance Center.

(3) That the Synod express its appreciation to the Men of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina for their cooperation in the Presbyterian Guidance Program.

(4) That the Synod urge that all churches in the Synod of North Carolina thoroughly prepare their young people through programs in the local church prior to the visit of their young people to the Presbyterian Guidance Center. This preparation is outlined in detail in *The Presbyterian Guidance Program Handbook* and is available from the Department of Christian Vocation, Box 1176, Richmond, Virginia.

(5) That the Synod recommend that, effective September 1962, churches which thoroughly prepare their young people will be given appointment priority at the Presbyterian Guidance Center.

(6) That the Synod establish September 1963 as the date when all young people attending the Presbyterian Guidance Center must be certified by their local churches as having been thoroughly prepared for their visit to the Guidance Center.

(7) That the Synod realize that adequate opportunities for the training of leaders in the local churches must be provided, and such a program of leadership training is recommended during the year 1962-63. It was hoped that this might be accomplished through leadership schools and in other ways beginning September 1962. The Committee formally urged the Committee of Christian Education to make available appropriate opportunities for this leadership education.

General:

(1) That Synod take cognizance of the retirement at the close of the 1961-1962 college session of Dr. Price Henderson Gwynn, Jr., Dean of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, and go on record as expressing profound and lasting gratitude for the creative leadership which he has given to the Presbyterian family of Churches in America in the field of Christian Education and especially for his long and devoted years of service to our own denomination and institutions of higher learning. It was with

profound regret that we take note of his official retirement but look forward to many years of his continued interest in and wise counsel for the educational program of our church.

(2) That the Budgets respectively for Educational Institutions and the Guidance Center, as approved by Synod's Council, be adopted by Synod.

1. COLLEGES AND UTS

a. REPORT OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

DR. J. BRYANT KIRKLAND, *Chairman*

The four institutions receiving Synod's support are doing an outstanding job in performing their respective missions despite the need for more adequate facilities and additional staff members in attempting to meet the instructional needs of an increasing number of students.

The enrollment for next year is expected to surpass that of the current year. To maintain the quality of instruction which characterizes these institutions, additional staff members must be employed. The present salary schedule makes it difficult for the institutions to compete with private and state supported colleges for highly competent faculty.

The erection of additional buildings are among the urgent needs of the institutions. A new dormitory and a Fine Arts Building are the most pressing needs at Queens, while a Library and a Gymnasium are sorely needed at St. Andrews.

There are more than 8,000 Presbyterian students in all institutions of higher learning in North Carolina; and by 1975 the number will increase to 14,000.

In Synod's three institutions there are 2,386 students of whom 1,201 are Presbyterian. Union Theological Seminary reports 239 students.

Prospects for all institutions next year indicate an acceleration of student enrollments and a need for both operating and capital funds support.

Total endowments of Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews exceed $13,226,845 and of Union Theological Seminary $5,744,219. Plant evaluation of the three colleges in North Carolina is $19,915,917, and for UTS $2,721,205. Income in 1961 of the three colleges was $3,579,236 and for UTS $704,045. Expenditures of the colleges was $3,567,310 and for UTS $703,987.

b. STUDENTS BY DENOMINATIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

1962

	%[1]	1957-58	1958-59	1959-60	1960-61	1961-62
Total White Students		46,446	[illegible]	52,653	[illegible]	63,513
Baptist	30.13	13,997	14,923	16,166	18,227	19,126
Methodist	22.27	10,379	11,030	11,948	13,472	14,435
Presbyterian	13.39	6,219	6,632	7,184	[illegible]	8,504
Episcopalian	5.81	2,417	[illegible]	[illegible]	3,152	[illegible]
Catholic	3.35	1,554	[illegible]	1,797	2,027	2,128
Lutheran	3.23	[illegible]	[illegible]	1,733	1,954	2,051
Miscellaneous Christians and Disciples	2.18	1,011	[illegible]	[illegible]	1,319	1,385
Jewish	1.31	609	[illegible]	701	791	832
Others	18.93	[illegible]	9,276	10,157	11,451	12,023

[1]These percentages prevailed in a study made of all institutions and denominations in the state in 1955, and are assumed to be approximately correct.

2. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, David Grier Martin, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Trustees of Davidson College who are elected by Presbyteries in the Synod of North Carolina and by St. Johns and Everglades Presbyteries in the Synod of Florida and by Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded in 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 977 students, 66 Faculty Members (plus R.O.T.C. personnel), 12 Administrative Officers).

Financial: Book value of property, $7,757,535; General and Scholarship Endowment, $10,537,243; for the college year ending June 30, 1962, the supporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $37,500 or 2.02% of the educational budget of the College according to an estimate based on payments so far this year.

In this, Davidson's 125th Year, the college has passed the $6,000,000 mark in its fifteen year (1956-1971) $20,500,000 development program. Davidson needs a minimum of $14,500,000 in capital funds during the 1960's. The next decade will be both crucial and challenging as the institution works to make each of the next 125 years a vital and forward-looking chapter in its history as a strong, Presbyterian liberal arts college for 1,000 men.

To quote from the 125th Anniversary report of the college, Davidson invites every Presbyterian in the Synod to help guarantee the "reservoir of faith and action" whereby Davidson must find:

". . . the courage to keep the development of the complete man its goal, even when 1,000 men clamor at its gate for the 275 freshmen seats.

. . . the material rewards to hold and further strengthen its fine faculty so that these men can continue to fire the minds and mold the spirits of the Davidson Man.

. . the flexibility to shape its curriculum to a changing civilization that probes the universe, from a minute corner of the mind to the vast blackness of outer space.

. . . the wherewithal to modernize its older facilities, giving them the conveniences, the equipment, and the advantages so essential to the promotion of academic excellence.

. . . the ability to turn the proximity of Lake Norman (32,500

acres) and the proposed Florida-Illinois interstate highway into cultural and physical benefits that will serve the college and the state.

. . . the energy to more than double its endowment within the next ten years so that the college can operate on a 'guaranteed income' basis. These are the challenges of the 60's, challenges as grave as any that Davidson faced in its first 125 years, but with the help of God, these new obstacles will be overcome by the vigor and dedication of its faculty and the loyalty of its friends, alumni, and Church constituency."

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina; Edwin R. Walker, Ph. D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the American Council on Education, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the American Association of Colleges, the American Association of University Women, the National Commission on Accrediting, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the College Scholarship Service. The Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges

Size of the College: Queens College will increase the freshman class by 40 to 50 persons, which will bring the regular enrollment figure to 620 in September 1962. Queens has a carefully worked out plan for the future concerning expansion that will enable her to bear a part of the responsibility for the increasing number of students that will be eligible for enrollment in institutions of higher education. The college also operates an adult education program and a summer session.

Financial Status: The college has operated on a balanced budget and has been free of debt since 1953. Annual budgets for the past seven years show continuing progress in that the 1954 figure was $484,749 and the present figure is $1,199,920. The present book value of the property is approximately $5,000,000 and the book value of the endowment including pledges is approximately $2,500,000. During the past year contributions from individuals other than alumnae have totaled $566,800. Foundations have contributed $200,000. Corporations and business concerns during the year have given $48,500. The alumnae have contributed $6,300, religious denominations $54,952, and other sources $26,076. The total from these sources of support amounts to $902,658. Income from tuition, fees, and endowment earnings are $799,258.

General Information: The college is now in the second year of the Dana Seminar program. Under this program and with additional college scholarships, students of superior ability are now participating in seminars which will allow them to pursue special academic interests in conjunction with their regular degree programs. Queens is a college where individualized instruction, honors work, and tutorials are emphasized.

A new dormitory is now under construction and will be ready for occupancy for the 1962-63 term. It will accomodate 108 students.

The committee appointed by officers of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools visited Queens College in October 1961 in connection with the faculty self-study of 1960-61. It was said in a report by this visiting committee of educators that "no one can visit Queens College without sensing some of the excitement and sense of anticipation that pervade the atmosphere of the campus."

Careful attention has been given during the entire academic year of 1961-62 to plan for implementing the self-study by additional intensive studies and by administrative action. Much of the great value of the self-study has come through these follow-up procedures.

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President—Owned and supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church, U.S. St. Andrews, merger of Flora MacDonald, Presbyterian Junior, and Peace College, opened its doors on a new campus in Laurinburg, September 17, 1961. It is a co-educational, liberal arts, four-year college.

Academic Standing: Fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. It is an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music and holds membership in the North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Colleges, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Curriculum. At the heart of St. Andrews' academic offerings lies the Christianity and Culture Program. This series of courses required of all students provides 26 credit hours in history, religion, philosophy, literature, and the humanities. It is taught by two teams of five professors, who make use of the lecture-preceptorial method.

Three degrees are offered at St. Andrews—bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, and bachelor of music. Majors include Bible, Christian Education, English, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, History, Foreign Languages, Education, Business, Home Economics, and Music. Cooperative programs in engineering, nursing, and medical technology have been worked out with other institutions.

Physical Plant. Fourteen buildings are used at the present time, ten of them brand new as follows: the liberal arts and science building, the student center, six dormitories, music building, and the heating plant. Urgently needed are a library building, the auditorium, gymnasium, the administration building and chapel.

Student Enrollment. A total of 890 persons were enrolled at St. Andrews Presbyterian College during the first semester of the academic year 1961-62—362 men and 528 women. Some of these were on a part-time basis so that the total full time equivalent student enrollment was 819.

Faculty and Staff. Twenty-six people are listed in the administrative group, and eliminating duplications, 59 more are included in the teaching faculty. Six of these are part-time instructors. These people hold degrees from some 35 first-class graduate schools. In order to be eligible for professorial rank a teacher at St. Andrews must have at least the Master's degree.

FINANCIAL PICTURE. Book value of property, $6,339,770; General and Scholarship Endowment, $831,573. For the seven months in this school year, September-March, we have received approximately $81,000 from the Synod of North Carolina. The total operating budget is $1,200,000. Under a recent decision by the Superior Court, Raleigh District, the property of Peace College was given to St. Andrews but the income from the endowment was given to the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh. This means the loss of a substantial sum, which would otherwise be available for the operational budget of the college.

In addition to the ten new buildings mentioned above, St. Andrews will have another men's dormitory ready by September, 1962. We have had to borrow $1,675,000 from the Federal government and $1,275,000 from banks on short term notes. These obligations are secured by 1956 and 1961 financial campaigns. Our educational program is being hampered at the present time by the lack of a library and a gymnasium. We need $1,700,000 in new money for these two buildings.

The Board of Trustees has authorized an increase in the enrollment from the present 820 to 930 for the coming college year, because of the heavy demand, and because the college needs to move toward a more economical enrollment of 1000 to 1200. Nearly 1000 applications have been received for a freshman class of 300.

By 1965 the college expects to have an auditorium, a chapel, an administration building, two more dormitories and an addition to the Student Center. The cost of these buildings is estimated at $2,000,000 in new money. They are basic to the completion of the original plan for the consolidated college.

The college must also match its building investments with endowment. This would mean that approximately $5,000,000 in endowment for teacher salaries, scholarships, study, travel and research must be added as soon as possible.

To have the sort of program envisioned by the Synod of North Carolina at St. Andrews, greater financial support from the Synod, its churches and its members is needed. There is no question about the demand for a co-educational institution of this size. With continued support and increased financial contributions, the college can and will offer added strength, vigor and effectiveness to the total church program.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, North Carolina, Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina reassumed membership and control of Peace College on June 10, 1962. For some months a committee from the Session of the Raleigh First Presbyterian Church, composed of Mayor William Enloe, Chairman, Mr. Brookes Peters and Mr. J. C. Little, has been actively at work in making plans for the change in ownership. A new Board of Trustees, composed of

24 men and women, has been appointed. Mr. Micou Browne, President of the Occidental Life Insurance Company of Raleigh is Chairman, Mr. Karl G. Hudson, Jr. of Raleigh is Vice Chairman, and Dr. William C. Pressly, President of Peace is Secretary-Treasurer. A Peace College of Raleigh Foundation of twelve has also been organized as has a Board of Visitors of 26 of which Mrs. Robert Wyatt of Raleigh is Chairman. The school was founded in 1857 and opened in 1872. It is a woman's college offering two years of college and two years of high school.

Academic Standing: College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, The American Association of Junior Colleges, The Southern Association of Colleges for women, and the North Carolina College Conference.

Size of the College: 349 students (313 regular, 36 part time). Faculty—16 full time, 6 part time. Staff—9 full time, 5 part time.

Financial: 1962 value of property $800,000.00 no debts. General endowment—Inventory value $465,000.00, market value $546,756.75. The College operated in 1961-62 with a modest surplus which will be put into permanent improvements.

The College completed its ninetieth year on May 27, 1962.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, several factors were taken into consideration: (1) her scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Examination Board. (2) her high school record, (3) her reference reports, (4) her church interest, her seriousness of purpose, and her general promise of growth. For the 1961-62 school there were practically three applicants for each boarding space available.

Peace is constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promotion of the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program largely by means of Chapel, Bible, and the classroom in general. A course in "Christian Beliefs" was added recently. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging students to participate in all religious programs in the school and in the local church fellowship groups which students are urged to attend. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Consideration is given in planning the religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work.

One of the high lights of the school year was a gift of $300,000.00 from Mr. and Mrs. Grover M. Hermann of Chicago, Illinois in March 1962. Mr. Hermann is president of the Martin-Marietta Corporation and has many business connections, some of which (The Superior Stone Company) are in North Carolina. Mr. Hermann's gift is to be used to build a Student Center to be honored with his name. The Student Center will consist of ap-

proximately 25,000 square feet and will house a gymnasium swimming pool, and student activity area. A Building Committee with Mr. William Ross of Raleigh as Chairman has been actively at work and hopes to have the building available by March 1 1963.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

1812 1962

SESQUICENTENNIAL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA, Richmond Virginia is specifically related to and under the control of the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Trustees are nominated to the Board by these Synods Under corporation law of the Commonwealth of Virginia the election of Trustees is vested in the Trustees themselves, but the Trustees elect only persons nominated by the Synods.

As one of the four theological seminaries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, Union Theological Seminary regularly submits to the General Assembly of the Church a report on its work as information.

Trustees and Administration

There have been two meetings of the Trustees during the year in the discharge of their responsibility to give general oversight to the affairs of the Seminary. There have been regular meetings of the committees of the Trustees for specific review and planning of assigned aspects of the Seminary's work.

On nomination of the Synod of Virginia President Thomas E. Gilmer of Hampden-Sydney College replaced Professor D. Maurice Allan, whose term as a Trustee expired; and on nomination of the Synod of West Virginia, Baxter N. Shaffer, Esq., of Charleston, West Virginia, replaced Howard R. Klostermeyer, Esq., whose term as a Trustee had expired.

During the year the Reverend W. Robert Martin, Jr. was added to the administrative staff of the Seminary as "Assistant to the President". Mr. Martin's primary responsibilities will be in the area of recruiting men for the ministry by conferences with students on college and university campuses, by general cooperation with the Committees on Ministerial Education of the several Presbyteries in the constituent Synods, by planning of vocations conferences for high school and college groups on the Campus of the Seminary, and by close cooperation with the Department of Church Vocations of the Board of Education, as well as with agents of our sister seminaries who have something of the same responsibility.

Student Affairs

During the academic year 239 students have been enrolled in the Seminary. They have come from 50 presbyteries of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.; from 15 Synods; from 23 states and the

District of Columbia; and from 8 foreign countries. Eighteen denominations, other than the Presbyterian Church, U.S. are represented in the student body. One hundred and seventy-seven literary institutions provided the collegiate and university background for students enrolled.

It is expected that in May 1962 the Seminary will award degrees as follows—two Th.D. degrees; 13 Th.M. degrees; 60 Bachelor of Divinity degrees; and two diplomas. Most of the men who graduate will proceed immediately to the parish ministry, to mission service, or to military chaplaincies. Approximately ten men will continue their studies in graduate schools here or elsewhere looking toward advanced theological degrees.

Enrollment and Recruiting

It should be noted that the enrollment of the Seminary for the year is down approximately 10%, with the major decline in the number of students in the Junior Class. This decline has taken place at a time when general seminary enrollment over the country appears to have stabilized after several years of progressive decline. Moreover, the enrollment of new students at Union Seminary is down at the time when an increase, in one instance dramatic, obtains in some of our sister seminaries within the Presbyterian Church, U.S. At least two factors contribute to this condition: an inadequate program of recruiting men for the ministry on the part of the Seminary; and a curriculum program which requires Greek of all new students matriculating as candidates for the B.D. degree.

With reference to the program of recruiting, Union Seminary has engaged in an enterprise during the year which seeks to serve the several Presbyteries in their responsibilities for recruitment. The Church at the local and presbyterial level has not confronted young people with the ministry as a "live and urgent option", certainly not to the degree that the ministerial population of the future demands. "Cavalcades" in which students and Faculty have participated have visited three of the Presbyteries within the constituent Synods. The program of these Cavalcades has involved a presentation of the ministry to local church congregations in regular worship services, to youth groups, to officers, and to other organizations within the local church. Moreover, the continuing effort of the Seminary in this regard is to assist the committees of the several Presbyteries in the matter of emphasizing before their courts the responsibility of the Presbytery and of the local church to exalt the ministry as a real opportunity for service on the part of the young people within their bounds.

With reference to the matter of the Greek requirement, the Trustees and Faculty of the Seminary believe that the requirement has demonstrated genuine benefits for the students. While the program has imposed certain difficulties upon some men who are prospective enrollees, it is expected that this program will continue since it enriches the course of study available to students and emphasizes early the place of exegesis in Biblical instruction.

Faculty and Academic Affairs

With great regret Union Seminary reports the resignation of Dr. Donald G. Miller, for 19 years Professor of New Testament

proximately 25,000 square feet and will house a gymnasium swimming pool, and student activity area. A Building Committee with Mr. William Ross of Raleigh as Chairman has been actively at work and hopes to have the building available by March 1 1963.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

1812 1962

SESQUICENTENNIAL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA, Richmond Virginia is specifically related to and under the control of the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Trustees are nominated to the Board by these Synods. Under corporation law of the Commonwealth of Virginia the election of Trustees is vested in the Trustees themselves, but the Trustees elect only persons nominated by the Synods.

As one of the four theological seminaries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, Union Theological Seminary regularly submits to the General Assembly of the Church a report on its work as information.

Trustees and Administration

There have been two meetings of the Trustees during the year in the discharge of their responsibility to give general oversight to the affairs of the Seminary. There have been regular meetings of the committees of the Trustees for specific review and planning of assigned aspects of the Seminary's work.

On nomination of the Synod of Virginia President Thomas E. Gilmer of Hampden-Sydney College replaced Professor D. Maurice Allan, whose term as a Trustee expired; and on nomination of the Synod of West Virginia, Baxter N. Shaffer, Esq., of Charleston, West Virginia, replaced Howard R. Klostermeyer, Esq. whose term as a Trustee had expired.

During the year the Reverend W. Robert Martin, Jr. was added to the administrative staff of the Seminary as "Assistant to the President". Mr. Martin's primary responsibilities will be in the area of recruiting men for the ministry by conferences with students on college and university campuses, by general cooperation with the Committees on Ministerial Education of the several Presbyteries in the constituent Synods, by planning of vocations conferences for high school and college groups on the Campus of the Seminary, and by close cooperation with the Department of Church Vocations of the Board of Education, as well as with agents of our sister seminaries who have something of the same responsibility.

Student Affairs

During the academic year 239 students have been enrolled in the Seminary. They have come from 50 presbyteries of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.; from 15 Synods; from 23 states and the

District of Columbia; and from 8 foreign countries. Eighteen denominations, other than the Presbyterian Church, U.S. are represented in the student body. One hundred and seventy-seven literary institutions provided the collegiate and university background for students enrolled.

It is expected that in May 1962 the Seminary will award degrees as follows—two Th.D. degrees; 13 Th.M. degrees; 60 Bachelor of Divinity degrees; and two diplomas. Most of the men who graduate will proceed immediately to the parish ministry, to mission service, or to military chaplaincies. Approximately ten men will continue their studies in graduate schools here or elsewhere looking toward advanced theological degrees.

Enrollment and Recruiting

It should be noted that the enrollment of the Seminary for the year is down approximately 10%, with the major decline in the number of students in the Junior Class. This decline has taken place at a time when general seminary enrollment over the country appears to have stabilized after several years of progressive decline. Moreover, the enrollment of new students at Union Seminary is down at the time when an increase, in one instance dramatic, obtains in some of our sister seminaries within the Presbyterian Church, U.S. At least two factors contribute to this condition: an inadequate program of recruiting men for the ministry on the part of the Seminary; and a curriculum program which requires Greek of all new students matriculating as candidates for the B.D. degree.

With reference to the program of recruiting, Union Seminary has engaged in an enterprise during the year which seeks to serve the several Presbyteries in their responsibilities for recruitment. The Church at the local and presbyterial level has not confronted young people with the ministry as a "live and urgent option", certainly not to the degree that the ministerial population of the future demands. "Cavalcades" in which students and Faculty have participated have visited three of the Presbyteries within the constituent Synods. The program of these Cavalcades has involved a presentation of the ministry to local church congregations in regular worship services, to youth groups, to officers, and to other organizations within the local church. Moreover, the continuing effort of the Seminary in this regard is to assist the committees of the several Presbyteries in the matter of emphasizing before their courts the responsibility of the Presbytery and of the local church to exalt the ministry as a real opportunity for service on the part of the young people within their bounds.

With reference to the matter of the Greek requirement, the Trustees and Faculty of the Seminary believe that the requirement has demonstrated genuine benefits for the students. While the program has imposed certain difficulties upon some men who are prospective enrollees, it is expected that this program will continue since it enriches the course of study available to students and emphasizes early the place of exegesis in Biblical instruction.

Faculty and Academic Affairs

With great regret Union Seminary reports the resignation of Dr. Donald G. Miller, for 19 years Professor of New Testament

in the Faculty. He has resigned effective June 1, 1962, to assume the Presidency of Pittsburgh Theological Seminar, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, a seminary of the U.P.U.S.A. Church. His successor has not been elected by the Trustees, but it is expected that this individual will be nominated within a few months.

It is with satisfaction that the Seminary looks forward to the arrival of a new Associate Professor—Dr. James Perry Martin. Dr. Martin is a native of Canada, was educated at the University of British Columbia and Princeton Theological Seminary. He has served two years in the pastorate, and for the last six years has had teaching responsibility in the Department of New Testament at Princeton. His primary responsibilities in the Faculty at Union will be introductory, exegetical and English courses in New Testament.

Through the generosity of a Foundation and the Alumni of the Seminary two "Alumni Visiting Professors" will serve in the Faculty of the Seminary during 1962-1963. Dr. James Hutchison Smylie, lately Assistant Professor in the Faculty of Princeton Theological Seminary will be a Visiting Professor in "American Church History"; and during the second semester of the academic term Dr. George A. Buttrick lately of the Harvard Divinity School, will be a Visiting Professor with particular responsibilities for a course, "Communicating the Biblical Gospel to the Culture of our Times".

The primary responsibility of Union Theological Seminary has been and will continue to be the training of men for the pastoral ministry through the under-graduate program looking toward the Bachelor of Divinity degree. To this end constant effort is made to strengthen the curriculum of the Seminary and to maintain that degree of academic excellence on the part of students and Faculty alike which the work of the minister in our time demands. It is interesting to note, also, that the reputation of the Graduate School of Union Seminary has attracted to it many more applicants than can be admitted in any year. The Seminary has committed itself to maintaining the academic integrity of the Graduate Program at the highest possible level. Such a purpose has meant that the number of men admitted to the enterprise must be restricted by the amount of Faculty supervision which can be allotted to this aspect of our service.

Continuing Education

The Seminary is committed to the philosophy that it has a responsibility to assist pastors in their continued training. During 1961-1962, 245 men from the controlling Synods have pursued specific courses of study under the direction of the Faculty and 146 pastors have returned to the Campus for periods of intensive study. A total of 391 pastors within the Seminary's Synods have thus been served.

The summer program of the Seminary is designed exclusively to be a source of help to men in the performance of the pastoral ministry. In 1961 a "Preaching Clinic" and a "Seminar on Pastoral Care" offered specific opportunities to more than 100 pastors in the disciplines of Homiletics and Pastoral skills. During the summer of 1962 "The Preaching Clinic" will be continued. Seminars in "Christian Education" and "Christian Doctrine" will augment the offerings to 150 pastors who return for approximately ten days of concentrated study.

Sesquicentennial Celebration

During 1962 a series of occasions will commemorate the Sesquicentennial of the Seminary. The theme of the observance will be "Ministry and Mission". Detailed programs of the observance have been sent to Alumni, friends, sister institutions, and pastors of the churches. The primary purpose of the Sesquicentennial observance will be to examine the history, the current enterprises, and the future of the Seminary's life in its obligation to provide ministers for the performance of the Church's task of evangelism.

Fiscal Affairs

The fiscal year of the Seminary is April 1—March 31. As a consequence this report can give only the briefest possible review of financial affairs, since the audit of operations will not be available until early May. As soon as the audit is in hand, copies will be sent to the courts and committees sharing in the control and life of the Seminary.

It is already apparent that budget contributions from the four Synods for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1962 are some $13,000.00 above the contributions from the same sources during the preceding year.

The following table of contributions will be of interest to all the Synods concerned:

	1960	1961
Appalachia	$ 7,106.15	$10,669.11
North Carolina	39,396.13	49,265.34
Virginia	30,524.37	31,450.91
West Virginia	14,154.76	13,616.96

The total contributions from the constituent Synods amounts to $105,002.32. This sum is less than one-seventh of the amount of money necessary to operate the Seminary during the fiscal year.

The Seminary operated without a deficit for the year 1961-1962.

The Trustees, Students, Faculty, and Staff of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia express their gratitude to all whose liberality, prayers and work have sustained its efforts to prepare ministers of the blessed Gospel of Christ.

Respectfully submitted,

Andrew Reid Bird, Jr.,
Chairman of the Board of Trustees

Jas. A. Jones,
President

8. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

Davidson College:		
Administrative and General	$ 340,980.00	$ 380,381.00
Operation and Maintenance	144,266.00	159,835.00
Instruction	713,032.00	828,486.00
Library	65,130.00	71,494.00

Auxiliary Enterprises	415,639.00	429,531.00
Scholarship	216,000.00	248,000.00
Other	119,783.00	72,549.00
	$2,014,830.00	$2,190,276.00

Queens College:

Administrative and General	$ 261,000.00	$ 276,000.00
Operation and Maintenance	190,000.00	250,000.00
Instruction	432,000.00	475,000.00
Library	32,000.00	42,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	200,000.00	265,000.00
Scholarship	94,500.00	115,000.00
	$1,209,500.00	$1,423,000.00

St. Andrews Presbyterian College

	1961-62	1962-63
Administrative and General	$ 247,290.00	$ 346,056.00
Operation and Maintenance	74,300.00	105,500.00
Instruction	342,500.00	510,410.00
Library	34,200.00	58,050.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	431,771.00	649,913.00
Scholarship	45,925.00	78,000.00
	$1,176,086.00	$1,747,929.00

Union Theological Seminary

Administrative and General	$ 130,425.00	$ 152,737.00
Instructional	194,544.00	206,176.00
Library	53,486.00	57,334.00
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	140,724.00	150,288.00
Sundry Expenses	1,500.00	2,300.00
Scholarships	79,000.00	85,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	98,291.00	100,059.00
	$ 697,970.00	$ 753,894.00

8. SUMMARIES OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Three Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews)

	1961-62	1960-61	1959-60
TRUSTEES	115	221	185
TEACHERS	185	211	196
STAFF	22	51	47
STUDENTS	2,386	2,717	2,842
PRESBYTERIAN	.....	.....	1,258
PROPERTY	$19,915,897	$15,003,163	$12,102,602
ENDOWMENT	13,932,095	12,391,892	13,416,876
TOTAL ASSETS	33,847,992	27,385,055	25,519,478
INCOME	3,607,528	3,748,019	4,025,524
DISBURSEMENTS	3,567,310	3,613,907	3,500,851

OPERATING SURPLUS	40,218	134,112	524,565
BUDGET	5,361,265	3,547,100	3,586,795
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	1,681,415	1,522,985	2,027,612
CANDIDATES	57	56	68

(2) Gifts—1944—1961

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurer for the years indicated, follow:

Year	[1]General Assembly Minutes	Unified Budget
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,530
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,948
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953—(9 Months)	339,907	121,126
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956		210,795
1957		222,391
1958		254,335
1959		271,983
1960		263,765
1961		268,647

INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Several schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups.

Synod has a filmstrip on the whole work of Synod, "The Work We Do Together," and another on "Campus Christian Life". Both are available at no charge.

[1]The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently since 1955 and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

6. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at.....; and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at.....; and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary etc.)."*

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.
St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

7. CHARTS

CHART I—SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 1961-62

	Trustees	Faculties	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Educational & General Income	Educational & Gen. Disb.	Deficit	Surplus	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	51	77	32	977	$7,787,535	$16,217,133	$18,294,778	$2,848,237	$2,848,238		$ 2,571	$2,198,278	$1,888	$1,414,789	57
Queens	35	34	12	320	4,000,570	3,126,[illegible]	7,039,816	1,888,326	1,877,031		9,295	1,823,640	2,125	206,826	.....
St. Andrews*	30	34	8	370	7,548,183	[illegible]	9,313,578	477,985	468,613		10,598	1,747,929	1,485	.....	.....
Total Colleges	116	145	52	[illegible]	18,915,[illegible]	19,[illegible]	33,647,[illegible]	3,810,538	3,507,310	.....	40,811	5,761,905	5,[illegible]	1,621,615	57
U. T. S.	36	16	8	[illegible]	2,751,[illegible]	5,144,[illegible]	8,[illegible]	784,845	783,887	.....	[illegible]	734,811	1,925	167,[illegible]	[illegible]

*Five months of operation.

CHART II—STUDENT DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA 1961-1962

	Total Students	Presbyterian	Per Cent Presbyterian	Total All Others	Baptists	Catholics	Episcopal	Jewish	Lutherans	Methodists	Others	None
Davidson	577	555	96.2	644	100	6	21	1	26	122	49	17
St. Andrews	579	555	97.2	370	151	5	12	8	7	126	36	17
Queens	630	565	89.6	245	94	5	16	8	9	97	22	6
Peace	333	262	81.1	262	113	7	26	8	4	98	15	
Total	2,721	1,374	50.5	1,347	457	17	75	8	46	441	122	40

CHART III—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1961-1962

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment Increase	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Other	Total
Davidson	$ 708,718	$519,473	$ 48,590	$ 486,555	$285,311	$2,048,597
Queens	505,411	19,062	54,303	325,537	141,001	1,009,306
St. Andrews	299,990	59,837	83,702	66,728	6,631	477,006
Total	1,514,520	599,993	187,595	881,304	136,943	3,610,529
Compared with 1960-61	$1,445,848	$540,372	$230,581	$1,036,164	$488,153	$3,639,057

CHART IV—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1959-60	1960-61	1961-62
Tuition & Fees	41.8	52.3	42.0
Endowment	22.8	14.1	16.3
Churches	8.1	7.4	5.2
Auxiliary Enterprises	28.9	35.7	24.4
Other	12.3	17.6	12.1
	100%	100%	100%

8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

Income:	1961	1960
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 22,871.01	$ 21,524.15
Concord	29,823.56	37,130.60
Fayetteville	27,149.62	31,044.42
Granville	18,258.04	22,034.17
Kings Mountain	22,702.59	24,371.32
Mecklenburg	58,024.95	56,291.44
Orange	46,477.10	47,402.20
Wilmington	19,023.27	17,427.85
Winston-Salem	14,304.70	11,548.61
Total From Presbyteries	$268,646.84	$268,764.76
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	1,274.00	1,270.00
Total Income	$269,920.84	$270,034.76
Budgeted Expenses:		
Distribution to Educational Institutions:		
Union Theological Seminary	$ 45,643.94	$ 37,257.55
Davidson College	45,643.94	37,257.55

Flora Macdonald College	15,374.41	47,902.60
Queens College	45,643.94	37,257.55
Peace College	8,971.77	26,612.55
Presbyterian Junior College	8,971.77	26,612.55
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	96,050.90	37,257.55
Contingency Fund		18,655.68
Total Distribution to Educational Institutions	$266,300.67	$268,813.58
Expenses:		
Committee Expenses	365.15	380.01
Audit	100.00	100.00
Copies and Postage to Mail "Going to College" Handbook	296.26	287.21
Miscellaneous	132.37	453.96
Total Budgeted Expenses	$267,194.55	$270,034.76
Income in Excess of Expenses	$ 2,726.29	None

(2) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND SAVINGS ACCOUNT

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C. SAVINGS ACCOUNT:		
Balance on Deposit January 1, 1961		$2,319.07
RECEIPTS:		
Interest Earned on Savings Account		81.75
Collections on Church Loans		781.24
Total		$3,182.06
DISBURSEMENTS		None
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1961		$3,182.06

(3) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1961

ASSETS:		
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Deposit		$ 5,217.42
Stultz Fund Assets:		
Loan to Presbyterian Campus Life Campaign Fund	$15,000.00	
Loan to John Calvin Presbyterian Church	5,668.89	
Cash on Deposit—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co. Raleigh, N. C., Savings Account	3,182.06	
Total Stultz Fund Assets		27,082.95
Total Assets		$32,300.37

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

LIABILITIES:			
Funds Held for Permanent Advisory Committees:			
Balance Due January 1, 1961		$ 2,677.62	
Less: Committee Expense Disbursed in 1961		186.49	
Balance Due December 31, 1961			$ 2,491.13
FUND BALANCES:			
Stultz Fund Balance:			
Balance January 1, 1961	$26,637.00		
Add: Interest Earned on Savings	82.75		
Interest Accrued on Loans	365.20		
Balance December 31, 1961		$27,082.95	
Operating Fund:			
Income in Excess of Expenses 12 months Ended December 31, 1961		2,726.29	
Total Fund Balance			29,809.24
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance			$32,300.37

9. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS BUDGET 1963

	1962	1963
Union Theological Seminary	$100,000	$ 90,000
Davidson College	100,000	90,000
Queens College	100,000	90,000
St. Andrews College	225,000	250,000
	$525,000	$520,000

10. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON PRESBYTERIAN GUIDANCE CENTER

DR. JULIAN LAKE, *Chairman*

During the period 1952-1962 the Presbyterian Guidance Center, serving the Synod of North Carolina, was located at Flora Macdonald College. In 1962 the Center was moved to the campus of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Through the Presbyterian Guidance Program of the Board of Christian Education, the Center at St. Andrews Presbyterian College is related to other similar Guidance Centers in the various Synods of our General Assembly. Fundamental to the whole philosophy of the guidance program is the belief that each individual has the potential within himself to direct his own life with God's help; that each person needs to learn what he can do best, what training would help him most, and where and how his talents may be used most effectively in harmony with God's will. The primary purpose of the program is to help Christian youth plan their careers intelligently and with a sense of Christian mission—whether they choose to become nurses, engineers, missionaries, mechanics, sales people, homemakers, or ministers of the Gospel.

The work of guidance is accomplished in three phases: *Orientation*, conducted by Vocational Aides in local churches; *Counseling and Testing*, by competent Christian counselors at the Center; and

Follow-Up, by church staff members and vocational aides, when the counselee returns to his home church. All three phases of the program are essential for its success.

The Center operates with a professional staff of three full-time counselors. The director serves on a part-time basis. Because it has been impossible to meet the demands for appointments, an additional counselor will be added as soon as a qualified person can be located.

During the 1961-62 school year the Center had close to 489 counselees. At the end of the school year there were requests from thirty-six churches for appointments at the Center.

The staff of the Center has made strong efforts during this past year to cooperate with the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina in presenting programs describing our Presbyterian Guidance Program. Most recently the Men of the Church, Synod of North Carolina have also indicated an interest in the Guidance Program and are cooperating in a most significant way.

The need for adequate preparation by the local church is again emphasized. Effective September, 1962, churches which thoroughly prepare the young people will be given appointment priority at the Center. Effective September, 1963, all young people attending the Center must be certified by their local churches as having been thoroughly prepared for their visit to the Guidance Center.

During the year 1962-1963 a strong effort will be made through the Synod to provide leadership training for local churches so that the program of the local church will be strengthened.

The Sub-Committee calls emphatically to the attention of local churches the expressed eagerness of the professional staff of the Center to serve the Synod by participating in "workshops" in local churches on invitation. Ten such workshops were held during the past year. The purpose of a workshop is to bring together for a Sunday afternoon and evening the Vocational Aides of a local church, or group of local churches. Churches in the Synod are urged to avail themselves of this opportunity by communicating directly with the Director of the Center.

a. Presbyterian Guidance Center

Statement of Income and Expenses

April 1, 1961 to March 31, 1962

Income:		
Synod		$15,320.07
Other		1,450.40
TOTAL		$16,770.47
Expenses:		
Salary—Director	$ 1,200.00	
Salaries—Other	14,549.23	
Student Wages	1,000.00	
Postage	80.23	
Telephone & Telegraph	474.98	
Stationery & Supplies	323.94	
Travel	85.89	
Meals	642.77	
Testing Materials	580.63	
Lights & Water	226.03	
Rent	1,400.00	
		$23,463.03
Difference		(6,697.56)

b. Guidance Center Budget—1962-1963

	1962	1963
Salaries—For full time counselors plus office personnel	$18,750	$26,980
Postage	125	50
Telephone	100	500
Stationery and Office Supplies	——	500
Supplies-Instructional	1,085	——
Fuel	150	——
Utilities	110	——
Equipment and Repairs	——	500
Repairs	30	——
Travel and Meetings	——	250
Testing Materials	——	800
Printing	——	250
Rent for Building	480	2,400
Account of Counselees	——	1,200
Miscellaneous	——	200
	$20,830	$33,630[1]
	2,530*	
	$23,360	

1 Synod's Council is recommending that this budget be reduced to $28,000—(See page 31.)

* Contingent upon Accreditation of the Center by the American Personnel and Guidance Association. (See Minutes Executive Committee on Educational Insts. May 8, 1961)

FINAL JUDGMENT RENDERED IN PEACE COLLEGE LITIGATION

NORTH CAROLINA

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT

WAKE COUNTY

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, and BOARD OF MANAGERS OF PEACE COLLEGE, Plaintiffs vs. ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, INC., and SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES, Defendants	JUDGMENT

THIS CAUSE coming on to be heard before the Honorable George M. Fountain, Judge Presiding at the Assigned September 18 Term of the Superior Court of Wake County and being heard without a jury by consent and agreement of all parties and the Court hearing testimony and receiving evidence by agreement of all parties to decide all questions of fact and issues and declarations of law in said proceeding, and by agreement of all parties said cause being recessed at the conclusion of the evidence of the plaintiffs and the defendants at said term and the cause being reconvened at the Assigned October 30 Term of Superior Court of Wake County and the Court having heard arguments of counsel representing the plaintiffs and of counsel representing the defendants and it being stipulated and agreed that Judgment herein may be entered out of term and out of the district; and the Court, based upon the evidence and the admissions in the pleadings, makes the following findings of fact:

1. That Peace College was organized in 1857 through a gift of $10,000 from William Peace, an elder in the plaintiff, First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, for the cause of female education, with its original charter issued in 1858 in the name of The Peace Institute, with the general purposes of promoting female education of a high order. In 1878 the school was reincorporated as a stock corporation under the name of The Peace Institute of Raleigh. Contributors to said corporation received shares of stock in the corporation and they largely consisted of citizens of Raleigh and members of the plaintiff Church. The charter provided that the school should be on The Peace Institute lot near the City of Raleigh, North Carolina.

2. During the period from 1878 to 1907 a substantial interest in the school was acquired by its President, Dr. Dinwiddie, and upon his retirement in 1907 the outstanding shares of stock were purchased by a committee of the plaintiff, Church, in order to preserve the school as a church-related college. In 1911, a non-stock corporation was organized by the committee under the name of Peace Institute, Inc., for the purpose of providing for the higher education of women in or near the City of Raleigh, North Carolina. In this charter the plaintiff, Church, invited the Presbyteries

of the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina to appoint trustees of the college to serve along with those of the Church and the invitation was accepted by the Presbyteries of Orange, Granville, Wilmington, Albemarle and Kings Mountain. Peace College was operated by said corporation at its permanent location in Raleigh until 1954, when operation of the school was turned over to a new corporation, Peace College, Inc.

3. That during the year 1944 the Synod of North Carolina urged the Presbyterian educational institutions in North Carolina to come under Synod's control under the following resolution:

> "Believing that our Educational Institutions will be strengthened and our program of Christion Education will prosper by synodical control of institutions, the Synod requests that the controlling Presbyteries and Boards of Trustees of every institution within the Synod consider the advisability of placing their institution under the control of the Synod. In order to protect local interests now concerned for each institution, the charter of any institution coming hereafter under control of Synod shall provide that the work of this institution shall not be suspended until ample opportunity is given to the Presbyteries exercising control at the time synodical control is begun to reassume such control."

4. From 1911 until 1954 Peace Institute, Inc. operated and controlled Peace College in Raleigh; and said corporation, acting through its Board of Trustees, had custody, possession, and use of all properties and assets connected with said school, including all of its endowment funds.

5. The Trustees of Peace Institute, Inc. voted in March 1953 "to take the necessary steps to request ownership and control of Peace by the Synod of North Carolina." Thereafter the five Presbyteries and the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh which governed Peace Institute, Inc., each acted to give their permission and approval for transfer of ownership and control of Peace to the Synod. In September 1953 Synod approved the request for it to assume ownership and control of Peace.

6. That in March 1954 Peace College, Inc., was incorporated and Synod assumed control of Peace College through the election of a majority of the Board of Trustees; and the Articles of Incorporation of said Peace College, Inc., contained the following provision in paragraph 6 of said Articles:

> "6. The Board of Trustees of this Corporation shall not suspend the work of Peace College until ample opportunity is given to the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, and the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington, which organizations exercised control of said Peace College up to the time this certificate of incorporation became effective, to reassume control of Peace College from the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church of the United States."

7. When Peace College, Inc. was formally organized on March 9, 1954, its Trustees resolved that it should take over all assets and properties and assume all obligations and liabilities of Peace Institute of Raleigh and Peace Institute, Inc. for the purpose of

carrying out its corporate purposes. Thereafter Peace College, Inc., acting through its Board of Trustees, took possession of and used for the operation of Peace College in Raleigh all of the properties and assets formerly held and used by Peace Institute, Inc.

8. That the Articles of Incorporation of Peace College, Inc. contained the following provision in paragraph 3(c) of said Articles:

"(c) To take, have, hold and use any and all property, of every kind, without limitation as to value; also to take, have, and hold without limitation as to value, any and all property, rights, claims, bequests, interests, or privilege now or formerly belonging to all institutions to which it is the legal successor."

9. That beginning in 1952 Peace Institute, Inc., made plans for a financial campaign to raise funds for the support of Peace College with the approval of the Synod; and in 1954 the campaign was conducted by Peace College, Inc., and the College received pledges of $200,000 and the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina raised an additional $100,000 during said campaign; that the campaign publications and materials requested said gifts, contributions and pledges for the purpose of erecting specifically identified buildings and improvements on the campus of Peace College in Raleigh, North Carolina; that only a small part of these pledges have been collected and the Women of the Church fund is being held in trust by St. Andrews.

10. On March 15, 1955 a meeting of the Board of Trustees of Peace Institute, Inc. was held at which a resolution was adopted to transfer all the properties and assets of this corporation to its successor Peace College, Inc. Also on March 15, 1955 a meeting of the Board of Trustees of Peace Institute of Raleigh was held at which a resolution was adopted to transfer all the properties and assets of this corporation to its successor Peace College, Inc.

11. On July 13, 1955, the Synod took action toward consolidating three of its colleges into a 4-year co-educational college, which would eventually result in withdrawing its support of Peace College in Raleigh.

12. On March 17, 1957, the plaintiff, First Presbyterian Church, gave notice through its Resolution duly adopted and attached as Exhibit "A" to the Complaint, of its intent to reassume operation of Peace College when the Synod's suspension of operations in Raleigh should become final.

13. That during the years 1957 and 1958 each of the Presbyteries of Orange, Granville, Wilmington, Albemarle and Kings Mountain expressly released any right which they might have to reassume control of Peace College by adoption of the following resolutions:

"RESOLVED: That (this) Presbytery does specifically reaffirm and re-endorse the adopted plan of Synod to form a Consolidated Presbyterian College by the merger and consolidation of Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Inc., and Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.; and

"RESOLVED FURTHER: That (this) Presbytery does hereby expressly release, relinquish, and waive any right, privilege, or interest which it may now have or might hereafter ever have to reacquire or reassume control of Peace College or any of its property whether by virtue of any provisions in the charter of Peace College, Inc., or otherwise."

14. That on December 17, 1957, the Board of Trustees of Peace College, Inc., adopted resolution (Exhibit "B" to the Complaint) relating to consolidation with Flora Macdonald College and Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.:

"1. That the President and Secretary of Peace College Inc., be and they are authorized, empowered and directed to execute on behalf of the corporation a consolidation agreement with Flora Macdonald College and Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., provided that said agreement fully preserves any and all reassumption rights now vested in the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh by paragraph 6 of the Certificate of Incorporation of Peace College, Inc.

"2. This Board shall operate Peace College, Inc., in Raleigh as a Board of Managers pursuant to provisions contained in the agreement of consolidation so long as the institution is operated by the Consolidated Presbyterian College, and thereafter until the reassumption rights heretofore referred to have been finally determined.

". . . ."

15. That on May 28, 1958, the defendant, St. Andrews, was incorporated by an Agreement of Consolidation of Peace College, Inc., Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., and Flora Macdonald College with the following provisions relating to reassumption rights being set forth in paragraph 4 of the said Agreement:

"4. Provided, that this consolidation shall be subject to any and all reassumption rights now existing in the charter of any constituent or consolidating corporation in favor of the organization heretofore owning or exercising control of any said constituent corporation."

And said Agreement of Consolidation further referred to the Resolution of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, Inc., of date December 17, 1957, authorizing its officials to execute the Consolidation Agreement.

16. That the plaintiff, Board of Managers, has successfully operated Peace College in Raleigh since the adoption of said Agreement of Consolidation pursuant to paragraph 5 of said Agreement providing for the operation by said Board and since February 15, 1961, pursuant to the Order entered herein by Judge Bickett.

17. That on May 23, 1960, and June 15, 1960, the defendants, St. Andrews and Synod, took action through resolutions set forth in paragraphs 25 and 26 of the Complaint to close Peace College in Raleigh and to utilize its property and assets for the benefit of St. Andrews Presbyterian College at Laurinburg, North Carolina

18. That the plaintiff, First Presbyterian Church, stands ready and willing to reassume operation and control of Peace College and has taken all necessary steps to exercise said right.

19. That the defendant, St. Andrews, began the operation of its new college in Laurinburg in September, 1961, with an initial enrollment of 750 students.

20. That Peace College in Raleigh is a combination high school and 2-year junior college for girls only, operating under a traditional high school and junior college curricula; whereas St. Andrews Presbyterian College is a 4-year liberal arts college for men and women operating under a unique and different curricula and does not carry on the work of a high school.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

The Court, based upon the above findings, concludes as follows:

1. That Peace College, Inc. succeeded to and became the equitable owner of all the corporate property and assets formerly owned and held by Peace Institute, Inc.

2. That upon the filing of the Consolidation Agreement with the Secretary of State of North Carolina on May 28, 1958, the separate corporate existence of Peace College, Inc. terminated and the new consolidated corporation, now St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc., acquired all of the assets and properties held by and belonging to Peace College, Inc., subject to the right of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh to reassume control and operation of Peace College.

3. That the closing of Peace College in Raleigh is a suspension of its work within the meaning of paragraph 6 of the Charter of Peace College, Inc.

4. That after the five Presbyteries, which had been agencies controlling Peace Institute, Inc., waived and released their right to reassume control of Peace College, the First Presbyterian Church thereby became entitled to reassume operation and control of the college under the provisions of paragraph 6 of the Charter of Peace College, Inc.

5. That the Consolidation Agreement establishing the defendant St. Andrews is subject to the right of the First Presbyterian Church to reassume operation of Peace College in Raleigh.

6. That the reassumption right vested in the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh is a right which permits said church to reassume control of properties and assets heretofore connected with Peace College for the purpose of and so long as said church shall continue to operate in Raleigh, North Carolina, a church-related school offering two years of high school education and two years of college education to young women.

7. That the First Presbyterian Church has elected to exercise its said right to reassume control of Peace College.

8. That the plaintiff Board of Managers should turn over such control at the earliest practicable time, to wit, the end of the current school year in June 1962; and the defendants St. Andrews and the Synod of North Carolina shall not interfere with said operation of the college by the plaintiff First Presbyterian Church.

9. That this Court is not concerned with any consideration of the wisdom or desirability of Synod's plan of consolidation since this is a matter of policy which has been decided by the Church Courts of the Presbyterian Church.

10. In the event that said First Presbyterian Church shall become unable to or shall cease to operate such a school, it will thereby relinquish all its right of control of said Peace College properties and assets, and said properties and assets shall thereupon be transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc. for use in its educational purposes.

WHEREFORE, IT IS ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED as follows:

1. That the plaintiff First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh has the right to reassume operation and control of Peace College in Raleigh, North Carolina, including control of all properties, funds and endowments used in the operation of said college, and that said Church may continue to control and operate said college so long as it is operated as a church-related school providing two years of high school and two years of college education for young women, subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth.

2. That the plaintiff Board of Managers of Peace College has the right and duty to continue the operation and control of Peace College for a reasonable time after the entry of this Judgment to facilitate the reassumption of the operation and control by the plaintiff First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh and the Board shall continue its operation during the current school year and shall turn over all operation and control to the plaintiff First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh on June 10, 1962.

3. That the defendants, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc. and the Synod of North Carolina Presbyterian Church in the United States, have no rights in the operation and control of Peace College so long as it continues to be operated as a church-related school by the plaintiff First Presbyterian Church.

4. That in operating and controlling Peace College, the plaintiff First Presbyterian Church, its Trustees and representatives, shall be subject to the following conditions:

(a) It shall not spend, encumber, assign, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the principal of endowment funds connected with Peace College or any of its real property on which Peace College is presently situate except upon an order of the Resident Judge of the 10th Judicial District or the Judge assigned to or presiding in the 10th Judicial District and after at least 30 days' written notice to St. Andrews College, Inc. that it will move before such Judge for an order authorizing such sale, transfer, assignment, encumbrance or other disposal of the principal of the endowment funds or real property on which Peace College is presently situate.

(b) It shall not sell, transfer, encumber, or dispose of any substantial part of the personal property, furniture, or equipment connected with Peace College, except that this shall not prevent replacements, exchanges, and disposal of such property in the regular and normal course of operation of said college;

(c) It shall prepare an annual budget which will reasonably assure operation of the college within its predictable income and without incurring an operating deficit, and a copy of each such budget shall be promptly forwarded to St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc.;

(d) It shall keep the buildings and contents and other equipment insured against fire and perils under extended coverage to the extent of their full insurable value; provided, that in the event of loss, the insurance proceeds may be utilized for repair or replacement of the destroyed or damaged property;

(e) It shall maintain the property and physical assets of Peace College in good condition;

(f) A full copy of an annual audit statement of Peace College shall be furnished promptly to St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc.

5. That the costs of this action be taxed against the defendants. This the 6 day of December, 1961.

George M. Fountain, Judge Presiding

GEORGE M. FOUNTAIN

V. REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

REV. GEORGE L. RIDDLE, *Chairman*

Your committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amount from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1961	$27,700 to 68 Ministers.
March 23, 1962	31,507 to 69 Ministers.
	$59,207

Your committee has made diligent effort to distribute this Fund where the need is the greatest among our retired and infirm Ministers.

Mr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief reports that the beneficiaries on the Rolls of the Synod of North Carolina received $89,861.95. There were 80 beneficiaries for 1961 receiving this amount. In addition to this amount the Board contributed approximately $100 per person. The Board received from the Synod in 1961 $93,757.94.

Ministerial Relief (the Benevolence dollars received by the Board through the local Church Budgets and Annual Joy Gift) continues to provide for our retired Ministers and their dependents who have no, or inadequate income from the Minister's Annuity Fund. This year, in order to meet the rising cost of living the Board raised the guaranteed annual income, considering all sources, to $1,700 for individuals and to $2,600 for couples. No administrative expenses are paid from these benevolence dollars.

Recommendations:

1. That, in view of the importance of the Joy Gift to the beneficiaries of Ministerial Relief, Churches take a generous offering at Christmas time.

2. That Presbytery Chairmen of Annuities and Relief advise the Board of emergency situations in the lives of our retired ministers and dependents.

3. That the Synod remember in prayer the retired and infirm ministers and their wives and especially those who are sick.

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

REV. CHARLES W. WORTH, *Chairman*

It seems unfortunate that so many important areas of our Church's work have been lumped together in one catch-all classification to which has been given the catch-all name, "General

Fund Agencies". The Synod is not directly responsible either for collecting or distributing the funds necessary for the support of these agencies. However, we are all very much concerned.

Let us name over these nine agencies, just to make certain that we know just how much ground they cover and how important they are to the overall life of our denomination.

Board of Women's Work
Presbyterian Historical Foundation
Mountain Retreat Association
Presbyterian Foundation, Inc.
Presbyterian School of Christian Education
Stillman College
Television, Radio and Audio-Visuals (TRAV)
General Council
American Bible Society

Some of these causes do not have any great appeal to the Church at large due to lack of information about them and their work, and they consequently receive less than their fair share of the budgeted Assembly's benevolences. They must depend therefore for much of this support on grants from the Assembly's Equalization Fund. This causes much dissatisfaction on the part of many of our people due chiefly to the fact that most of this Fund is provided by World Missions. This is all handled on the Assembly level and the Synod is not directly responsible, but we must be aware of the situation and alert to the very critical position facing all of the General Fund Agencies.

Your Committee is of the opinion that Synod's chief responsibility for these agencies lies in the area of understanding and education, for ourselves and for our Churches.

Recommendations:

1. That all ministers, Sessions, and Presbyteries within the Synod of North Carolina give special study and attention to all of these General Fund Agencies in order that our people shall come to understand more fully their important place in the total work of the Church. Only through these agencies can we perform certain services for the Church which are necessary for its life and outreach in our contemporary world.
2. That the Churches be encouraged to send representatives to the conferences conducted by the Boards and other agencies of the General Assembly at Montreat.

C. REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS & DEFERRED GIFTS

E. B. Crow, Jr., *Chairman*

Your Committee met twice during the past twelve months, to wit on September 7, 1961 and March 23, 1962.

Pursuant to the action of the Synod in 1961 to the effect that "a series of Conferences" on Bequests and Deferred Gifts be held from October 1-6, 1961, the Committee projected a schedule of Conferences at 19 different cities across the Synod.

The purpose of the Conferences was stated to be: (1) To inform select groups, including bankers, attorneys, insurance executives, accountants, and potential donors on matters relating to wills, particularly Christian wills; and (2) To enlist such persons in a program which eventually might include an informed person on these things in every church.

Members of the Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts were assigned to the various meetings, for the purpose of presiding over them.

Speakers for the Conferences were Dr. John R. Cunningham, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, Mr. Walton Litz, Assistant Director of the Foundation and Treasurer; and Dr. Hunter B. Blakely, Secretary of Higher Education, Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Virginia.

Synod's Office Staff had the responsibility of setting up the Conferences, and completing all arrangements relating to them.

Following is a summary of the Conferences, showing the places they were held and the numbers in attendance:

Wilson	28	Belmont	11
Greenville	15	Shelby	14
Statesville	20	Charlotte	28
Salisbury	14	High Point	22
Hickory	19	Sanford	13
Fayetteville	60	Burlington	16
Lumberton	9	Greensboro	15
Raleigh	12	Wilmington Pres.	200
Henderson	10		
Winston-Salem	42	TOTAL	560
Durham	10		

A summary of the above indicates that there were 19 conferences with an attendance of 560.

Your Committee at its meeting on March 23 evaluated the Conferences and it was the consensus of opinion that they were worthwhile. Suggestions were made for the future to the effect that efforts should be made to broaden the base, that is, to reach a larger segment of the church membership.

It was brought to the attention of the Committee, at its March meeting, that during the past eighteen months, in excess of two million dollars has been reported in the newspapers as gifts and bequests by Presbyterians to Presbyterian Institutions and Agencies in the Synod of North Carolina. The largest of these was a bequest to the First Presbyterian Church of Winston-Salem, announced in January of 1962, from the will of the late Mrs. Elise Elliott DeTamble.

It is the opinion of your Committee that the program on Bequests and Deferred Gifts is one that should be prosecuted vigorously throughout the Synod since the potential in this field is almost limitless.

Members of the Committee stand ready to render whatever assistance they can to churches and individuals who call upon them for help. We especially urge Men's Groups and Women's organizations to emphasize the program of Bequests and Deferred Gifts, and to invite competent persons to counsel with them in public meetings.

Recommendations:

1. That ministers be urged to call to the attention of their congregations the matter of wills, bequests, and leferred gifts.
2. That in view of the fact that 1962 is a year of special emphasis on Stewardship in the Synod, both men's and women's groups be urged to arrange programs which will give emphasis to the whole program of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.
3. That all Presbyterians be reminded of the significance of making of wills.
4. That every church in the Synod be requested to name a contact person whose interest will be in the field of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.
5. That pending the adoption of this Report, Dr. John R. Cunningham address Synod on the subject of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts as these matters relate to the Synod and the General Assembly.

D. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

REV. B. FRANK HALL, *Chariman*

The Committee on Christian Relations has held two meetings at Synod's Office in Raleigh since the last meeting of Synod. The first was on September 18, 1961. The Committee reviewed the layout and drawings for the booklet under preparation by Mr Worth Williams and Mrs. Margaret Brothers for Synod's alcoholism study. Plans for distribution of the study were formulated, and the study-guide prepared by Dr. Robert Russell of Stanford University was approved.

Following this meeting letters were sent to all ministers, and to the clerks of all vacant churches in the Synod, calling attention to Synod's authorization of this study for the Christian Action season in January, 1962, and urging that the books be ordered. The study-guide was offered free with the purchase of the book "The Heart of the Matter". Later, each minister was provided with a complimentary copy through the generosity of the Greensboro Council on Alcoholism. It was the hope of your Committee that our churches would manifest their awareness of the importance of this problem and their response to Synod's concern by using the material provided. We were disappointed, however, in this expectation. Records of orders indicate that only 38 churches ordered books, and of these only two purchased them in quantities sufficient for use by any considerable study groups. The total number sold, which we had expected to be several thousand, is, at the current count, 626.

It is heartening to report that the number of local Councils on Alcoholism in North Carolina has now grown to 16, and that individual Presbyterians have taken a leading part in this work In the Greensboro and Wilmington councils, for example, both professional Director and council chairman are Presbyterians, and in other councils our members hold one or the other of these positions, and in all, Presbyterians are represented on the Boards of Directors. We are particularly indebted to the Greensboro

Council, to Dr. Joseph M. Garrison, its Chairman, and to Mr. Worth Williams, its Director for painstaking and invaluable service to this Committee in carrying out the instructions of Synod. Without their assistance the study could not have been prepared.

Since our representation on the Committee on Alcohol of the North Carolina Council of Churches became vacant with the expiration of the term of Dr. I. Howard Chadwick as Chairman of this Committee, the appointment of Dr. Garrison as our representative was approved at the September meeting.

The Committee met again in Raleigh on May 3, 1962. Excellent reports were received from Rev. Frank T. Lemmon on the Churchman's Washington Seminar, from Rev. Murphy Smith on the World Affairs Seminar, and from Rev. Paul Felker on the Family Life Conference. The chairman reported on his attendance at General Assembly's Christian Action Conference at Montreat. The Committee discussed problems of Christian social concern in our current world, noting implications of the Eichmann trial, the activities of extreme right-wing groups in attacking churchmen and Christian programs, the position of the Peace Corps in the effective organization of world harmony, the upholding of Sunday closing laws by the Federal courts, and the current plight of public education. We call to the attention of Synod the various influences of these and other current situations on our Christian witness and the urgent need of prayer and study that we may properly represent the great Head of the Church in the testimony we hear to this troubled world.

We call attention also to the historic meeting of the World Council of Churches in New Delhi November 18-December 6, 1961. This followed by two months the Pan-Orthodox Conference at Rhodes, and in both meetings the Russian Orthodox Church, largest body in the Eastern Orthodox family of churches, returned to the fellowship of Christian communions from which it had been separated. World missionary trends were emphasized by the integration of the International Missionary Council into WCC. A new formula for membership was adopted which adds the Trinity and Scriptures to the recognition of Jesus Christ as Lord. Important pronouncements on social problems included condemnation of violations of religious freedom through "legal enactments or social pressure", and condemnation of anti-Semitism.

Your Committee believes that in this day of bewildering change and world-wide upheaval it is the duty of every Christian to keep himself informed and to exert his influence as a Christian both zealously and intelligently in every area of life.

Recommendations:

1. That copies of the booklet, "The Heart of the Matter", be made available from Synod's Office the same as last year, and Synod urge its use in those churches that did not have a congregational study on alcohol last year.
2. That representatives to Seminars and Institutions for the year 1962-1963 be approved as follows:

   World Affairs Seminar—Rev. Paul Felker, principal
   Rev. Clyde Robinson, alternate

Churchman's Washington Seminar—Rev. B. F. Hall, principal
McNeill Smith, alternate

Rural Church Seminar—T. Clyde Auman, principal
Hervey Evans, Jr., alternate

Family Life Conference—Rev. Clyde Robinson, representative

Assembly's Christian Action Conference—Rev. W. C. Neill, representative

3. That, pending adoption of this report, Synod hear brief reports from representatives to seminars of the past year, and recommend these and future representatives to church groups as research persons for sources of information.

4. That, following the completion of this report and its adoption, the Synod hear the Rev. Sam Zealy and/or other representative of the Christian Action League. We make this recommendation without prejudice as to the matter to be presented.

E. HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

(No Report)

F. PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES

REV. JERRY C. MCCANN, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Homes met April 24, 1962 in the Fellowship Hall of Little Joe's Church at Barium Springs with seven members present. Mr. Richard A. Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home, reported that there are 110 persons in residence at Presbyterian Home. He stated that construction of the addition to the building is moving along satisfactorily with completion due on or about July 15, 1962.

The Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs Home for Children, reported for the Home. He said that there are now 200 children in residence at Barium Springs. He stated that Dr. Allan Keith-Lucas of the University of North Carolina has completed his study of the Home and will make a report to Synod.

A written report was received from the Board of Trustees of William Black Home. The report stated that 18 will be invited as guests of the White Fund and 8 of our retired ministerial family will be guests of the W. H. Belk Memorial Fund this year.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its deep appreciation and gratitude for the devoted service of the Board of Trustees of Presbyterian Home, The Board of Regents of Barium Springs, and the Board of Trustees of William Black Home; the staffs of these institutions; and especially to Dr. Albert McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs Home for Children and Mr. R. A. Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home.

2. That Synod encourage the Churches of the Synod on appropriate occasions to invite the heads of the Homes or their representatives to speak on the work of the Homes.

3. That Synod encourage the Churches to give their continued support to the Homes through the regular budget and especially through the Thanksgiving Offering for Barium Springs and the Mother's Day Offering for Presbyterian Home.

4. That pending the adoption of this report Synod hear briefly from Mr. R. A. Short in the interest of Presbyterian Home and hear Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas, Professor of the University of North Carolina, report on his study of Barium Springs Home for Children.

1. Barium Springs Home for Children

M. C. BENTON, JR., *Chairman*

The Board of Regents and the administration of the Home would humbly acknowledge the goodness of God in the affairs of Barium Springs and express to Him the gratitude of all for His blessings. Every member of the Synod of North Carolina is invited to visit the campus to see what is being done in the name of the church in the care of children.

It is pleasant to report to the Synod that the Home was able to operate without deficit during the year and to express gratitude to the contributing people for their investment in children. The Synod of North Carolina, through its Thanksgiving and benevolence contributions, support the operating fund at the Home. All capital expenditures are made from special gifts designated for particular purposes and from legacies that are available for building uses.

The Home cared for approximately two hundred children ranging in age from five years to seniors in high school. There was room in the Home for the applicants from the Presbyterian churches and, in a few instances, children without denominational affiliation were admitted.

Some of the campus roads were resurfaced; one new building was completed for housing children, and the struggle to keep the old buildings usable was continued. While the apple crop was short, the rest of the farm produced in abundance.

The Home continues to make satisfactory progress in its community relationship with the school grades five through twelve being a part of the consolidated school at Troutman. The first four grades are taught on campus, but a thorough study will be made of this area during the coming year to determine if these children should be a part of the consolidated school.

One of the most important events of the year was the report of Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas of the University of North Carolina. This report was made after a thorough study on his part and was done to give the Board and then the Synod of North Carolina an evaluation of the last decade of the Home's operation and to project for the Home and the Synod goals for the next decade. Doctor Keith-Lucas will address the Synod thus affording it an insight into the work of the Home.

Work and play and worship for the body, mind, and spirit are happily blended in the program of the Home. The Board and all who live at Barium Springs would earnestly covet the prayers daily of the Synod of North Carolina for Barium Springs Home for Children.

Barium Springs Home for Children Budget

	1961-62	1962-63
Administration	$ 58,780.00	$ 64,075.00
Household	124,500.00	[illegible]

Health	14,400.00	13,770.00
Education	18,750.00	20,000.00
Plant Operation & Maintenance	47,525.00	47,885.00
Extra Institutional Services	3,700.00	3,920.00
Farm, Dairy, Orchard	41,595.00	43,215.00
Major Repairs and Replacements	25,000.00	26,225.00
	$334,250.00	$349,040.00

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

J. B. Watt, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular and one call session and the Executive Committee met three times for the transaction of business during 1961.

The books were audited by the A. M. Pullen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Greensboro, N. C., and the audit shows capital worth of $1,785,924.60 as of December 31, 1961. This report shows a gain in capital for the year of $261,139.53. Of this amount, $92,311.17 was payments received on the Forward Fund (Building Fund). The audit reflects pledges receivable of $119,647.69, less reserve for uncollectible pledges of $20,488.49, or $99,159.20 net.

There were 29 new admissions, 14 deaths, 3 withdrawals, and a total of 121 persons served during 1961.

We are happy to report that the idea of apartments on the Home's property continues to grow. The first ten apartments were completed in May of 1957, the second ten apartments were completed in November of 1960, and construction was started on nine more apartments in September of 1961 and were completed February 1, 1962; so that the inventory of apartments is: Eight one bedroom and twenty-one two bedroom units.

A report on the Forward Fund's progress (Building Fund) as of April 30, 1962 is as follows:

Presbytery	Pledged	Paid	Balance	Objective	Percentage
Albemarle	$ 25,332.18	$ [illegible]	$ 2,774.13	$ 41,183.29	81.4
Concord	[illegible]	29,671.19	6,415.02	[illegible]	[illegible]
Fayetteville	40,889.19	33,719.41	7,169.78	[illegible]	[illegible]
Granville	36,357.12	18,951.97	17,405.15	54,916.47	[illegible]
Kings Mountain	20,711.70	17,826.45	2,885.25	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mecklenburg	85,715.58	76,065.11	9,650.47	[illegible]	[illegible]
Orange	185,549.32	153,759.49	[illegible]	104,858.71	[illegible]
Wilmington	9,551.71	9,098.21	453.50	49,930.17	19.1
Winston-Salem	56,629.55	[illegible]	[illegible]	54,218.19	104.4
TOTAL	$496,813.56	$399,759.39	$100,054.18	[illegible]	[illegible]

On April 18, 1961 ground breaking ceremony was held and actual construction begun on a new residence wing housing 46 single rooms and an infirmary wing housing 37 hospital rooms. Included in these new wings were kitchen, dining rooms, mechanical room and other service areas. We expect that this major new addition to the Home will be completed on or about July 15, 1962. The Home will have a capacity of approximately 190 after completion of this new addition.

When this new building is completed, your Board of Trustees will have incurred a mortgaged debt of not more than $750,000 and the

Capital assets of the Home will be in excess of two million dollars. Ten years ago (January, 1952) Capital assets of the Home were $250,000. This growth was possible because of the generosity of friends who made individual contributions and through wills and bequests. Because of the tremendous demand and need for facilities, your Board of Trustees has had the faith to proceed with the building of this new addition and the borrowing of $750,000. Our F.H.A. loan is for 39 years and 3 months. If the loan is allowed to run full length of time, we will have to pay a tremendous amount of interest.

We pray that Christian Stewardship, wills and individual gifts will hasten the day of the retirement of this debt.

For what you have done, we offer thanks and ask for your continued interest, support and prayers.

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Budget—1963

	1962	1963
Administrative Department	$ 46,000.00	$ 40,720.00
Household Department	63,725.00	58,540.00
Dietary Department	75,455.00	120,830.00
Medical Department	67,700.00	98,040.00
Other		126,520.00
Total For Year	$252,880.00	$444,650.00

Anticipated Income

Members of the Home	$194,648.00	$340,113.00
Presbyteries	45,000.00	80,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00	10,000.00
Other	3,232.00	14,537.00
Total For Year	$252,880.00	$444,650.00

3. The William Black Home, Incorporated

Rev. R. H. Stone, *Chairman*

With the blessing of God and under the good management on the part of Mrs. R. H. Waltman the 1961 season at Montreat was closed with a profit of $1,635.41. This was in the face of the N. C. Sales Tax and an increase in food costs and a reduced population within the gates.

Your Trustees have received a bequest of $200.00 from the estate of the late Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum, of Red Springs, N. C.

The Board is glad to announce that the managers for the 1962 season are Professor and Mrs. E. M. Faris, Jr., of 2606 Forest Drive, Winston-Salem, N. C. He is a member of the law faculty at Wake Forest College and has had a prior experience in managing homes and boarding houses. They are members of the First Presbyterian Church of Winston-Salem. Mr. Faris is encouraged with the number of reservations that have been made for the season which will open on June 15th and close on August 26th. The regular meeting of the Board is planned for August 28th.

Before the opening in June a new gas range will be installed and some needed redecoration in parts of the building will be undertaken. The buildings and their contents are fully insured.

This year eighteen will be invited as guests of the White Fund and eight of our retired ministerial family will be guests of the W. H. Belk Memorial Fund.

The members of the Board have continued their loyalty, devoted and sacrificial service to the operation of the Home.

An audited financial report will be mailed to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, as soon as it is released.

The William Black Home, Incorporated

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 14, 1961—January 10, 1962

INCOME:		
Gifts—Women of the Churches of the Synod		$ 63.00
Interest on Bonds		302.50
Interest on Notes		275.15
Dividends on savings		172.43
Dividends on White Fund		422.43
Dividends on Belk Fund		.65
Interest on Belk Fund		346.85
Profit from Conference Season Operations		1,635.41
Estate of Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum		200.00
		$3,318.22
EXPENSES:		
Administration	$285.69	
Entertaining Guests (White Fund)	466.00	
Entertaining Guests (Belk Fund)	106.00	
Furnishings and equipment	416.69	
Insurance	425.40	
Fidelity Bond	62.50	
Telephone, postage, lock box	25.56	
Audit	20.00	
Utilities, Season's Operations	192.09	
Bank Service Charges	1.20	
Travel-Trustees	84.60	
		$2,067.73
Net earnings for the year		$1,250.49

The William Black Home, Incorporated

Balance Sheet

January 10, 1962

ASSETS

Cash in bank		$2,657.54
Cash in Savings Account:		
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association (White Fund)	$10,412.59	
Gate City Savings and Loan Association (Reserve)	4,440.63	
		14,853.22
Notes Receivable		$ 8,272.05

W. H. Belk Memorial Fund:		
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%	$ 3,100.00	
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%	2,500.00	
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association	33.35	
		$ 5,633.35
Investments:		
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%	$ 5,600.00	
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%	1,200.00	
		$ 6,800.00
Land		5,000.00
Buildings		90,127.22
Furnishings and equipment		25,000.00
		$155,303.40

LIABILITIES

White Fund—Principal	$ 10,000.00
W. H. Belk Memorial Fund	5,632.70
Accumulated Earnings and Surplus	139,670.70
	$155,303.40

G. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

REV. CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

The North Carolina Council of Churches has been the main avenue through which the Synod has expressed its growing concern for inter-church relations. The North Carolina Council in its twenty-five years of existence has grown impressively in strength and service.

Our Synod is to be congratulated that Dr. Harold J. Dudley, our Executive Secretary, was re-elected as President of the Council and that the Reverend George Webb arranged the Pastors' Conference which preceded the Council meeting. In addition Mrs. Harold Dudley is General Chairman of the Women's Department. In these and many other ways our Church is expressing in practical ways her willingness to be in the vanguard of the ecumenical movement.

For our information, it is well to remember that the North Carolina Council of Churches is the only agency through which fourteen evangelical denominations in our state work together in fellowship and service.

An Assembly of delegates numbering over 300 meets once a year to elect officers, approve a budget, review programs, and lay down policy. In between Annual Meetings, an Executive Board of 42 ministers, laymen and lay women serve as the governing body.

How is it supported? Annual appropriations from member bodies account for less than 40% of the Council's budget. The rest is raised from local churches, individuals, business firms and other groups interested in supporting a program that strengthens the entire moral foundation of our State. Contributions are tax deductible as a religious gift.

What does it do? It carries on a year-around program of activities through five Commissions and two Departments (Women's and Youth). The Women's Department carries on such projects as World Day of Prayer, World Community Day, and May Fellowship Day, which reach over 200 cities and towns in the State

and which raise over $20,000 (in 1961) a year for worthy home and foreign missions causes. The Youth Department carries on a program of work projects, retreats, and training conferences through UCYM which reach young people of high school through college freshman years.

In cooperation with Church World Service, the National Protestant relief agency, clothing, food, medicine, seeds, and tools are sent to the neediest areas all over the world. 135,000 pounds of clothing and over 2,000,000 lbs. of surplus food were sent last year through this program to refugee camps, orphanages, hospitals, etc. in Korea, India, Hongkong, W. Berlin and others.

The 14,000 migrant workers in our State are reached by a ministry of religious teachings, recreational programs, counseling, and distribution of toys, clothing, and health kits each season. A staff of 15 full-time workers carries on this vital ministry in the migrant camps of six counties and two Day-Care nursery centers located in Elizabeth City and Hendersonville. Three station wagons are used as mobile Chapels.

Workshops on Alcohol Problems, Family Life Situations, World Affairs, and other fields of interest are held each year for ministers and key laymen, reaching hundreds. A Rural Church Convocation was held at State College in May. A Church Building and Architectural Conference was held in Charlotte. A Radio and TV Workshop was held at the University of North Carolina and the Council sponsored a World Affairs Conference at Chapel Hill and Blue Ridge.

The 1962 annual meeting was held in Burlington, January 30, 31. Our representatives and alternates as elected by the 1961 Synod were: Principals: Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr., Mrs. Karl Burkhandt, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Rev. C. I. Lewis, Rev. Albert N. Wells; Alternates: Rev. David E. Wilkinson, Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Rev. R. A. Massey, Rev. Allen C. McSween, Rev. George L. Riddle.

Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations met February 26th in Raleigh and heard reports from these representatives who were enthusiastic and informative in their reports.

Recommendations:

1. That the budget asking for 1963 in the amount of $7,200.00 be approved.
2. That, pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. John R. Cunningham on the New Delhi World Council.

1. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

Income:	1961	1960
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 269.07	$ 265.90
Concord	453.84	468.14
Fayetteville	234.51	166.78
Granville	273.85	269.84
Kings Mountain	428.85	444.41
Mecklenburg	1,162.05	1,151.34
Orange	597.93	575.50
Wilmington	197.08	132.71
Winston-Salem	207.39	163.79
TOTAL INCOME	$3,924.78	$3,738.43

Expenses:		
Benevolences:		
North Carolina Council of Churches	$3,576.17	$3,597.48
Committee Expenses:		
Delegates' Expenses to North Carolina Council of Churches	102.19	26.07
Committee Meetings	210.57	114.88
Expenses of Committee Representation on North Carolina Council of Churches Committees	35.80	
Total Expenses	$3,924.73	$3,738.43
Income In Excess of Expenses	None	None
Fund Balance December 31, 1961	—0—	

2. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS BUDGET

Benevolences:	1962	1963
For NCCC	$4,000.00	$4,500.00
Rural Church Convocation	400.00	400.00
Alcohol Education	1,500.00	1,500.00
	$5,900.00	$6,400.00
Committee Expenses:		
Expenses of Representatives to NCCC	$ 200.00	$ 200.00
Committee Expenses	200.00	200.00
Expenses of Representatives on NCCC Committee	400.00	400.00
	$ 800.00	$ 800.00
TOTAL BUDGET	$6,700.00	$7,200.00

3. Highlights of the North Carolina Council of Churches—1961

1961 opened with the largest Annual Meeting in the Council's history, held January 30-February 1, in White Memorial Church, Raleigh. Rev. George M. Webb, Shelby, Program Chairman, presented outstanding speakers, including Bernard Boyd, Theodore Wedel, Ralph Sockman, Benjamin Mays, Mrs. Murdoch McLeod, and Carlyle Marney. At the close of the meeting, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Synod General Secretary, was installed as Council President, succeeding Dr. Cecil W. Robbins. Mrs. Dudley began her second year as General Chairman of the Department of United Church Women.

The Council program is carried out through five Commissions—Christian Education, Christian Social Action, Town and Country Work, Ecumenical Relations, and the Pastoral Ministry—and two Departments—United Church Women and United Christian Youth. Features of the program included:

Christian Education: A Camping Institute for leaders at Camp Chestnut Ridge in April, sponsored by the Camping Committee; Student Christian Council of college age youth, co-sponsored the Raleigh Inter-collegiate Conference and supported an Afri-

can student attending college here; Youth Work Committee sponsored these U.C.Y.M. projects: a Retreat at Camp New Hope a work camp at Lumberton, a Legislative Assembly at Raleigh. Weekday Bible teaching continues to reach thousands of elementary and high school students in 50 communities.

Christian Social Action: The Alcoholism Committee met twice; held a one-day Institute at Morehead City in February, and launched an expanded program of lectures before both high school and college students. A regular series of preaching missions was set up at State Prison. The Human Relations Committee set up a workshop at Boiling Springs for ministers and laymen November 30th; more are planned for 1962. It also communicated its views to public officials and private firms over the state. A chaplain was installed for the first time at Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, through the efforts of the Institutional Ministry Committee He is Rev. Fred Reid, and he will maintain a working relationship to the Council through this committee. World Affairs Committee again co-sponsored conferences at Chapel Hill and Blue Ridge Assembly. State and Local Legislative Affairs Committee appeared before the General Assembly in Raleigh to speak in behalf of migrant legislation and other bills of interest to church people.

Town and Country: This Commission sponsors CROP, the Migrant Ministry and Rural Church Work. CROP continues to feed the millions of hungry overseas at the lowest possible cost. Our State Council of Churches carries on the local administration of CROP on a volunteer basis so that no overhead is deducted from state receipts by our office. In cooperation with Church World Service (of which CROP is a division) the N. C. Council also collects clothing for use overseas. About 100,000 pounds was collected through centers in eight of our cities. Clothing is also collected for use of migrants here in North Carolina. Fifteen staff workers served in two Day-Care centers for migrant children and in the camps of five counties (Camden, Carteret, Currituck, Pasquotank, and Henderson). A new Harvester station wagon was dedicated at the Annual Assembly and joined two others owned by the Council of Churches for this ministry. A Rural Church 3-day Seminar set for May had to be cancelled due to small registration, but was reset for 1962 (May 21-23).

Ecumenical Relations: This Commission sponsored the Summer Camp Ministry in Doughton Park for the third year, with increased attendance reported. An enlarged program to include other areas is planned for 1962. The observance of Reformation Day and World Communion Sunday is also encouraged. Radio-TV was transferred from this Commission to the new Public Relations Committee.

Pastoral Ministry. A splendid Pastors' Conference was sponsored in conjunction with the Annual Assembly in Raleigh. The 1962 Conference was held in First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, Jan. 30th with good attendance and interest. Dr. Robert V. Moss, Dr. Richard C. Hoefler, Rev. A. Dudley Ward, and Dr John A. Mackay brought messages. The Committee also sponsored a Pastors' Institute on migrant work at Elizabeth City in May.

All of the above Commissions with their sub-committees have

officially appointed representatives from the Synod of North Carolina serving in active capacities.

In other significant action during 1961, your Council observed its 25th Anniversary with a Silver Anniversary Convocation held in First Church, Greensboro, May 1-2. The distinguished group of speakers included Eugene Carson Blake, Frank P. Graham, Billy Graham, Liston Pope and Rufus Clements.

A new General Committee on Public Relations was organized during the year to study more effective employment of and cooperation with all media of communications including the Press, radio, television, audio-visuals, and the printed word.

Under the able leadership of Mrs. Harold J. Dudley, the Women's Department sponsored highly successful observances of World Day of Prayer, World Community Day, and May Fellowship Day. A new Council was organized in Thomasville, a two-day Seminar for officers was held in Raleigh, and four District Institutes were held in March. The Department over-subscribed its goal for the new Harvester wagon used in the migrant ministry. It also was active in support of legislation for migrants.

The Youth Department sponsored two retreats, a work camp and a Fall legislative assembly in Raleigh.

SUMMARY: All of these activities, and many other services which space does not permit to be listed, are carried on day by day as your State Council seeks to serve the interests of its 27 member bodies, of which Synod is one. Because it is a truly representative agency, the Council remains always responsive to the will of its member bodies, and it is the only agency in our state which concerns itself with all areas of the Christian witness. It does its work on a budget far smaller than any of our larger individual churches ($32,845.00 in 1961, not including the Women's Department). This small sum, however, served to administer a program involving over a quarter of a million dollars in cash and commodity receipts.

Your Council is grateful for the support given it by Synod and for the leadership supplied by Presbyterians through the years, exemplified by its current President, Harold J. Dudley. It asks for your constant prayers, interest, and continued support in seeking to serve our Lord Jesus Christ.

H. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

REV. NEILL R. MCGEACHY, *Chairman*

Again this year, as it has sought to fulfill its responsibilities as laid down by the Book of Church Order and the Standing Rules of the Synod, your committee has had two well-attended meetings, one in the Office of Synod at Raleigh and the other at St. Andrews College, Laurinburg. This second meeting was held just before a joint conference of the committees on Annuities and Relief and the Commissions on the Minister and His Work of our nine presbyteries. Mr. R. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work, and Mr. Charles J. Currie, Secretary of the Assembly's Board of Annuities and Relief, met with us and led the discussions on our several responsibilities.

Your chairman has attended the annual meeting of the Assembly's

Committee and is serving on a special sub-committee drafting a manual on the Ordination and/or Installation of Ministers of the Word and Sacraments. As we hope all of the ministers of the Synod know, and we wish all of the ruling elders of Synod might be informed, there is a study being made by the Church, with the approval of the General Assembly, of the Office of the Minister of the Word and Sacraments. One area of this study is the matter of the Ordination and/or Installation of our ministers.

Upon the recommendation of your Committee, and with your endorsement last year, the program being carried on in the Synod regarding "Laymen's Committees to Study Minister's Salaries" has been presented to the 1962 General Assembly, with the fervent hope that this movement, that has met with success with us, may be adopted by all the synods and presbyteries within the bounds of the Presbyterian Church, U. S.

Recommendations:

(1) That Synod urge all Commissions within its bounds to study carefully the recommendations adopted by the 1962 General Assembly regarding the work of the Commissions on the Minister and His Work.

(2) That Synod urge all churches seeking to employ a Director of Christian Education to give serious consideration to the preparation of a "Job Analysis" for the prospective Director to study and to give guidance to both the church and the Director if the offer is accepted.

(3) That Synod commend again the "Laymen's Committee to study Ministers Salaries" for the fine work they have done and are still doing.

(4) That Synod remind all Commissions and local churches that our Church is now operating under the new Book of Church Order (Revised 1961), which has given us a number of changes in the relationships of ministers to the church and in the matter of calling a minister. (See espec. Chapters 21, 25, 26)

I. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

REV. RICHARD R. GAMMON, *Chairman*

1. That the vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod on the Agencies of Synod by virtue of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, moving from the Synod, or otherwise be filled as follows: (See DIRECTORY, pp. 68.)
2. That interim appointments by the Moderator since Synod last met be approved. (All included in the DIRECTORY).
3. That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc., especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.
4. That appointments yet to be made by the Synodical Board be inserted in the Directory.
5. That attention of Synod be called to Standing Rule 34:10, regarding attendance at committee meetings; that persons appointed to Synod's Committees or serving on Synod's Committees as representatives of Presbyteries, be urged to take seriously their attendance of meetings; sending a "proxy" in case of being providentially hindered from attending meetings.

J. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY

REV. J. N. BROWN, *Chairman*

The *Presbyterian Survey* is the official magazine of the church and not just another church paper.

It has kept our church well-informed, and has given detailed information about the activities of the various committees and agencies of our church. Its purpose is to serve the church in all areas of its responsibilities.

Wherever the *Survey* has been carefully read there has been a greater enthusiasm for the cause of Stewardship and Evangelism.

There are approximately 250,000 subscribers in our General Assembly, and 76% of the active churches have enrolled through the Every Family Plan.

We are happy to report that North Carolina still leads the Assembly in the number of subscriptions, with a total of 38,204.

The Survey has been referred to as a unifying force in the church. Therefore—

We recommend:

(1) That each Presbytery strive to reach a 100% enrollment in the Every Family Plan during the year 1963 at the reduced rate of $1.00 per year.

(2) That each Presbytery study its own record in regard to the *Survey*, and give consideration to formulating a plan to have the *Survey* in every home.

(3) That the Synod express its gratitude to the Chairmen of the various Presbyteries of Synod who have been most faithful and diligent in the performance of their duties and responsibilities.

K. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

REV. HAROLD P. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

1. That Rule 16:6 be amended by adding as a preface to the present Rule, the following.

   "The appropriate number of members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College, as is hereinafter set forth."

2. That Rule 17:5 be amended to read:

   "The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod at the most appropriate time in the opinion of the Council, on the recommendation of the Program Committee."

3. That, in view of the fact that the Contingent Salary Fund has alleviated the critical financial situation of several of the Agencies for whose benefit the Equalization Fund was established, Rule 27:4 be abolished.

L. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman

Most of us analyze in amazement the Scope of the Work of the Women of the Church. They are constantly pursuing those assignments that make them better informed Presbyterians and more devoted Christians. For your information we call to your attention some of the important undertakings of the Women of the Synod for this year:

Theme: Christian Vocation—"All Ye Who Labor"—Wade H. Boggs, Jr.
Circle Bible Study: James—"Religion that is Genuine"
Birthday Objective: Presbyterian Guidance Program
Synodical Project: $50,000 for Student Center at W.C.U.N.C.

Recommendations:

1. That the Women of the Synod be thanked and commended for their faithful work and service to Almighty God through this His Church.
2. That Synod commend the Women for the generous support given toward the erection of a new Student Center at Woman's College, and that they be encouraged as they go forward to the completion of this project.
3. That pending the adoption of this report Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin be invited to address the Synod, bringing the annual report of the Synodical.

Report of Retiring President:

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WOMEN OF THE CHURCH SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, *Past President*

In September, 1960, the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, set out to follow the pattern of the Centennial year of the Presbyterian Church, United States, outlined by the Moderator of the General Assembly; namely, the reaffirming of our Presbyterian Heritage. The mobilizing of our membership. To make every congregation a community of Christian Love. To increase the participation of the lay member. To breathe a spirit of life and vitality into the organization of the Church through the Presbyterian Mission to the Nation.

Through the approved emphasis, the women have reviewed their rich heritage and looked into the future at "Tomorrow's Church. Tomorrow's World".

Circle studies "Living Christ" based on the Book of Philippians revealed new meaning in old words and brought the individual face-to-face with the responsibilities of a Christian.

Basic beliefs of the Reformed Church were used throughout as a part of the Centennial observance.

The "Go . . . That We May Know" emphasis brought a note of joy to the Stewardship Program believing that God's love of cheerful giving of heart, mind and strength is designed to glorify Him and bring rich blessings to mankind.

The World Missions theme "Into All The World Together" stimulated the awareness of local groups to World Missions and its urgency; as a result many projects were undertaken for individual missionaries and their work. Special emphasis placed on prayer for the cause of missions.

Evangelism was the major emphasis throughout a majority of churches. Many new outposts were established, churches working together in city missions, interest in Negro work on the increase.

Homes at High Point and Barium were hosts to many visitors. Many church schools are now giving one offering a month to one of the homes. Each woman in one local gives one dollar annually.

Early in the year Synodical and Presbyterial Committee Chairmen of Christian Education were introduced to our new college, St. Andrews. Through the following months special efforts were made to share this knowledge with Presbyterial and local groups.

Miss Mary Currie of Wallace was awarded the Alice Johnson Scholarship.

It is heartening to note a continuing increase in number of young people attending camps and conferences.

Despite the fact that the filmstrip, The Anatomy of a Gefunda, depicting the work was widely used, the Synod of North Carolina contributed only sixty-one percent of its apportionment to General Fund Agencies.

Annuities and Relief reports reveal $3,443.00 more sent to beneficiaries in North Carolina than was received by the Synod.

The response to greatly enlarged quotas for White Cross was most gratifying. An evident increase of giving time and money to this work clearly reveals growing concern and interest.

More participation in Intergroup Work has been evidenced through contributions to migrant work. A special project involved doctors fitting a trailer as a "Medical Wagon," visiting camps four times a week. Their program included films on health, in addition to religion and educational services.

An approximate count of 500 marked the attendance at the Sixteenth Annual Training School held in Davidson in June. Five hundred thirty-nine (539) received credits. Sixteen (16) certificates and eight (8) diplomas were awarded.

One hundred sixty-six (166) registered for the Interdenominational Christian Conference.

Financially the women have given generously. All apportionments paid. Birthday offering $31,355.00, largest ever, with a per capita gift of fifty-seven cents.

Floating Scholarship Endowment Fund $10,414.00.

In June the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, were invited to meet jointly with Synod and share in their Centennial Celebration.

In this one-hundredth year we have looked backward at the goodness of God. We have looked inward and examined ourselves. Now as we lopk forward to new fields of service "White unto Harvest" may we look upward and walk steadily toward the broad horizons that encompass all of God's children.

M. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REV. HARRY H. BRYAN, *Chairman*

The Chairman of World Missions in the nine Presbyteries with the representative of this cause in the Women-of-the-Synod and a Synod-elected Chairman comprise this committee of the Synod of North Carolina. The Committee endeavors to coordinate the promotion of World Missions, supporting the plans of this Board of the Assembly. The Montreat Conference is our greatest source of information on current plans, speakers, available films and printed material.

In the past year, throughout the Synod there have been Presbytery and local Work-shops, Conferences and a wide itineration of missionaries on furlough. The focus of attention on Latin America brought new insights to many church groups. The films were better than usual and were provided on convenient schedules by Presbytery Committees in most sections. Mexico and Brazil missionaries gave unsparingly of their time and strength in visiting our churches. One new missionary has been appointed from North Carolina, Miss Patricia Whitener, Trinity Church, Charlotte. After her training at Montreat this summer it is expected that she will proceed to Chunju, Korea for work in the hospital there.

Detailed reports of the year's work, and prospects for next year receive wide distribution in personal mail to every minister, local Women-of-the-Church World Mission Chairmen, and through the Presbyterian Survey to every alert Presbyterian Home. The Annual Report will be mailed to every church, addressed to the minister. Additional copies are available to every Ruling Elder Commissioner to this Synod.

The great need is for this material to be read and carefully considered. Ours is still an evangelistic mission—two-thirds of the world's population (two billion people) have not confessed Jesus Christ as Lord and Saviour. Ours is still a world-wide mission. The churches which we have been used of God in establishing, continually plead that they want our help in proclaiming the gospel truth in order that theirs too can be a strong world-wide missionary home base.

The problems of financial adjustment face all church endeavors but certain factors magnify the situation abroad. Tremendous inflation in foreign lands, rising minimum salaries required by new governments in schools and hospitals, the great expense of the programs of Christian higher education which we have established, the increasing needs and requests of national churches —these factors contribute to a financial crisis in all of our fields.

The Friendship Press summary of the next study theme covers "The Christian Mission on the Rim of East Asia":

> Within the boundaries of Korea, Okinawa, Taiwan, and Hong Kong live thirty-eight million people. These people are faced with competing ideologies, the re-awaking of nationalism, the impact of western ideas and scientific advance, and the struggle between the forces of the free world and those of communism. How these issues are resolved has profound significance for world destiny and the Christian Church. Christians are a minority on the Asian Rim. The social and political climate—which they must influence if they are to survive —is murky and threatening. But these Christians are a creative minority. This is the Rim of East Asia. With its problems, needs and destiny, North American Christians must be concerned—not simply in terms of "enlightened self-interest" but in terms of Christian response to human need and an understanding of our responsibility for Christian witness.

Our Church has long-established (Korea) and comparatively new (Taiwan) work in this area. In addition to the excellent general publications, our Board has published supplementary books that are recommended for careful study. Your Committee would also urge increasing prayer for and interest in the Christian witness in Occupied China. The missionaries who now are denied access are convinced that many are loyal to Christ and the Church there.

Last year the Synod of North Carolina recognized a need for placing emphasis on World Missions this year at its meeting, and your Committee has cooperated with the Council in planning an evening session in keeping with this directive. Anticipating this presentation to be of unusual value, this report is hereby reduced in length in its written coverage of World Missions. The need for stronger support should be well understood. We herewith express our appreciation to those participating in the presentation.

Recommendations:

1. That Dr. T. Watson Street, the Executive Secretary of World Missions, and Dr. Hugh L. Farrior, North Carolina physician returning to his hospital in the Congo after furlough, be cordially welcomed to this meeting of Synod and prayerfully heard.
2. That Synod reaffirm its conviction that the church has a worldwide mission, and unite in prayer led by the Moderator that our churches more adequately meet the opportunity we now have to strengthen this endeavor.
3. That the North Carolina missionaries presented to Synod, and others on furlough unable to be present at this session, be assured of our interest and prayers as they return to their work.

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF LAYMEN'S COMMITTEE TO STUDY MINISTERS' SALARIES

J. B. Brewer, *Chairman*

The Synod of North Carolina meeting at Raleigh on June 15, 1961 passed the following Resolution:

> "That the Synod ask the Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries to make a study, and report to Synod concerning: (1) The use of deferred payment plans for providing more adequate retirement security for its ministers; (2) the provision of more equitable retirement protection for lay personnel employed by the Church."

The Laymen's Committee to Study Minister's Salaries studied this matter fully at a meeting in Raleigh and were of the opinion that this same work was being done by the Committee on Annuities and Relief and, therefore, anything we might do would simply duplicate the efforts of this important Committee of the General Assembly. It was determined that there would be an important meeting on March 12th and 13th at St. Andrews College at Laurinburg and that our Committee members should attend this meeting and ask their advice and opinion on this matter. Mr. R. D. McMillan explained the position of the Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries and requested their advice and opinion of what we should do. Mr. McMillan has reported that while they took no official action their comments indicated that they were in agreement with our Committee that we should not undertake this study since this work was actually being done by the Committee on Annuities and Relief.

Mr. A. P. Hassell, Jr., is also a member of Synod's Committee on the Minister and His Work and he attended this meeting at St. Andrews College and reported to them on our thoughts pertaining to making the study requested by the Synod of North Carolina.

Synod's Committee on the Minister and His Work concurred in the recommendation on the Laymen's Committee on Ministers' Salaries that this matter referred to us by the Synod of North Carolina properly falls in the jurisdiction of the Assembly's Committee on Annuities and Relief. Also that this Committee is well qualified to take the necessary action, therefore, that it should be referred to this Committee. Your Laymen's Committee on Ministers' Salaries reports that it should decline to make this study referred to us by Synod in June 1961 based upon the fact that Assembly's Committee on Annuities and Relief is already studying this important question and is also much better qualified, not only to study, but also to take the necessary action, for providing more adequate security for its ministers and more equitable retirement protection for lay personnel employed by the Church.

We also report that Mr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief of Atlanta, Georgia, can furnish all the necessary information available concerning their recommendations and the studies made by their Board. A copy of this plan is available also from Synod's Office at Raleigh.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

Rev. W. B. Heyward, *Chairman*

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting at St. Andrews Presbyterian College in Laurinburg, on June 5, 1962:

The Trustees received the audits of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and expenses of this Estate during the past two years; January 1, 1960 through December 31, 1960 and January 1, 1961 through December 31, 1961. The profit for 1960 was $2,561.48, and the profit for 1961 was $6,708.03. A check for $9,269.51 has been forwarded to Synod's Treasurer, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will of A. T. McCallum.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

A. T. McCallum Estate

Red Springs, North Carolina

Year Ending December 31, 1961

Assets:	
Cash	$ 11,961.34
U. S. Treasury Bonds	52,000.00
State of North Carolina Bonds	14,000.00
Mortgage Notes Receivable	35,397.98
Corporate Stocks	36,026.53
Savings and Loan Investments	30,000.00
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	$179,385.85
FIXED ASSETS—REAL ESTATE	81,230.00
TOTAL ASSETS	$260,615.85
Liabilities:	
Employee Wage Taxes Withheld	$ 4.84
Due Synod of North Carolina	9,269.51
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 9,274.35
ESTATE CORPUS	251,341.50
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND ESTATE CORPUS	$260,615.85

BALANCE AVAILABLE AT END OF YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1960	$ 2,561.48
PLUS—SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1961	6,708.03
BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM VI (G) OF THE WILL OF A. T. McCALLUM	$ 9,269.51

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

REV. R. T. HANDS, JR., *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records received and carefully studied copies of the *Minutes* of Presbyteries as follows: Albemarle, January 24, 1961-October 10, 1961; Concord April 18, 1961-January 23, 1962; Fayetteville, April 18, 1961-September 26, 1961; Granville, January 17, 1961-October 30, 1961; Kings Mountain, January 17, 1961-October 10, 1961; Mecklenburg, July 17, 1961-April 17, 1962; Orange, April 20, 1961-January 18, 1962; Wilmington, April 18, 1961-October 17, 1961; Winston-Salem, May 9, 1961-January 23, 1962.

The examination of these *Minutes* revealed that they were well recorded and in proper form, except for the following oversight:

The *Minutes* of Mecklenburg Presbytery (Vol. 2, No. 3, p. 21; Vol. 2, No. 1, p. 21-22) failed to report any action of the congregation relevant to the dissolution of the pastoral relationship.

Your Committee also examined the *Minutes* of the One Hundred and First General Assembly and the *Minutes* of the One Hundred and Forty-Eighth Annual Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina. These *Minutes* were found to be in good and proper order, testifying to the excellent work done by the Stated Clerks of these bodies.

Your Committee wishes to commend the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries for the very efficient and attractive way in which they have recorded the transactions of our Presbyteries.

Recommendation:

1. That Synod express its appreciation to the Clerks of the various Presbyteries for the accurate and orderly manner in which the records of the Presbyteries have been kept.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1962

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1962, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 94,792	$172,140	$192,270	$121,795	$106,742	$377,845	$849,490	$100,480	$101,048	$1,525,618	(57.51%)
World Missions	45,733	83,053	92,700	58,764	51,500	182,299	120,371	52,825	48,753	736,066	(27.75%)
Church Extension	18,924	34,300	38,267	24,315	21,310	75,432	49,888	21,858	20,173	304,574	(11.48%)
Christian Education	9,304	17,004	18,903	12,031	10,544	37,324	24,645	10,815	9,982	150,702	(5.68%)
Annuities & Relief	5,016	9,106	10,171	6,443	5,647	19,988	13,198	5,792	5,345	80,703	(3.04%)
General Fund	15,483	28,117	31,187	19,894	17,435	61,717	40,752	17,884	16,506	249,193	(9.39%)
Inter-Church Agencies	272	494	552	350	306	1,085	716	315	290	4,380	(.17%)
SYNOD'S	$ 70,846	$127,262	$142,683	$ 90,000	$ 79,677	$279,207	$184,350	$ 80,906	$ 74,660	$1,127,350	(42.49%)
Church Extension	6,077	11,035	12,226	7,808	6,843	24,222	15,994	7,010	6,473	97,802	(3.69%)
Presbyterian Home	3,417	6,206	6,873	4,391	3,848	13,622	8,994	3,947	3,643	54,999	(2.07%)
Children's Home	13,049	23,695	26,467	16,765	14,683	52,010	34,342	15,071	13,909	210,001	(7.92%)
Christian Education	5,637	10,235	11,432	7,242	6,347	22,467	14,835	6,510	6,008	90,713	(3.42%)
Educational Institutions	32,620	59,228	66,168	41,913	36,733	130,025	85,855	37,676	34,773	525,001	(19.79%)
Campus Christian Life	4,967	9,001	10,054	6,369	5,582	19,758	13,040	5,725	5,284	79,775	(3.01%)
Guidance Center	1,451	2,636	2,944	1,864	1,634	6,785	2,820	1,676	1,547	23,358	(.88%)
Inter-Church Agencies	416	756	844	535	469	1,659	1,095	481	444	6,699	(.25%)
Contingent Salary Fund	2,433	4,401	4,915	3,113	2,728	9,659	6,378	2,799	2,583	39,001	(1.47%)
TOTALS	$164,638	299,342	[illegible]	$211,790	$185,619	[illegible]	$434,349	$190,386	$175,715	$2,652,968	(100%)

TABLE II. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1961, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES AS ACCEPTED BY PRESBYTERIES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 68,781 (63.38%)	$ 121,560 (40.52%)	$ 110,906 (41.80%)	$ 120,970 (40.11%)	$ 99,084 (42.[illegible]%)
World Missions	23,166 (20.93%)	58,650 (19.55%)	56,200 (22.21%)	60,319 (20.00%)	47,843 (21.09%)
Church Extension	13,721 (8.65%)	24,270 (8.09%)	23,700 (9.37%)	24,128 (8.00%)	19,774 (8.71%)
Christian Education	6,782 (4.28%)	12,000 (4.00%)	10,430 (4.12%)	12,064 (4.00%)	9,786 (4.31%)
Annuities and Relief	3,636 (2.30%)	6,430 (2.14%)	2,766 (1.09%)	6,032 (2.00%)	5,235 (2.31%)
General Fund	11,226 (7.09%)	19,460 (6.62%)	17,500 (6.92%)	18,096 (6.00%)	16,163 (7.13%)
Inter-Church Agencies	196 (.13%)	380 (.12%)	380 (.15%)	331 (.11%)	284 (.12%)
SYNOD'S	$ 50,773 (32.04%)	$ 98,930 (32.94%)	$ 66,[illegible] (26.11%)	$ 79,[illegible] (26.29%)	$ 73,034 (32.18%)
Church Extension	4,468 (2.7[illegible]%)	7,900 (2.60%)	8,826 (3.37%)	15,060 (5.00%)	6,398 (2.81%)
Presbyterian Home	2,475 (1.57%)	4,380 (1.46%)	2,000 (.79%)	3,951 (1.31%)	3,584 (1.57%)
Children's Home	9,480 (5.97%)	16,710 (5.57%)	9,000 (3.56%)	9,048 (3.00%)	13,611 (6.00%)
Christian Education	4,087 (2.58%)	7,230 (2.41%)	4,161 (1.64%)	5,127 (1.70%)	5,983 (2.59%)
Educational Institutions	23,644 (14.92%)	41,850 (13.94%)	34,114 (13.48%)	36,191 (12.00%)	34,082 (15.01%)
Campus Christian Life	3,606 (2.27%)	6,360 (2.12%)	4,775 (1.89%)	6,032 (2.00%)	5,174 (2.28%)
Guidance Center	1,061 (.67%)	1,960 (.62%)	1,400 (.55%)	1,508 (.50%)	1,415 (.62%)
Inter-Church Agencies	299 (.19%)	540 (.18%)	283 (.12%)	543 (.18%)	434 (.19%)
Contingent Salary Fund	1,757 (1.10%)	3,120 (1.04%)	1,800 (.71%)	1,810 (.60%)	2,529 (1.11%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 39,080 (24.68%)	$ 88,630 (29.54%)	$ 76,000 (30.08)%	$ 101,336 (33.60%)	$ 64,780 (28.16%)
Church Extension	25,217 (15.92%)	60,090 (20.03%)	40,000 (15.81%)	70,634 (23.42%)	37,[illegible] (16.67%)
Christian Education	1,700 (1.07%)	6,540 (2.18%)	3,000 (1.19%)	9,065 (3.00%)	16,[illegible] (7.47%)
Office	10,533 (6.65%)	660 (.22%)	16,000 (6.33%)		
Camp		8,970 (2.99%)	12,000 (4.74%)	13,064 (4.33%)	
Educational Institutions		8,820 (2.94%)			
Equalization				6,575 (2.18%)	
Recruitment & Care of Candidates				3,015 (1.00%)	
Miscellaneous	1,500 (.94%)	3,540 (1.18%)	5,000 (1.98%)		
Totals	$ 158,484 (100%)	$ 300,000 (100%)	$ [illegible],000 (100%)	$ 301,805 (100%)	$ [illegible] (100%)

TABLE II—Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 377,846 (44.48%)	$ 190,806 (45.01%)	$ 81,720 (32.63%)	$ 101,046 (40.80%)	$1,241,502 (42.56%)
World Missions	182,328 (21.48%)	98,490 (22.19%)	24,954 (15.74%)	48,752 (19.71%)	605,690 (20.76%)
Church Extension	75,443 (8.88%)	37,644 (8.94%)	10,326 (6.52%)	20,173 (8.16%)	249,179 (8.54%)
Christian Education	37,379 (4.39%)	18,362 (4.36%)	5,109 (3.22%)	9,962 (4.04%)	121,763 (4.17%)
Annuities and Relief	19,991 (2.35%)	10,484 (2.49%)	2,736 (1.73%)	5,345 (2.16%)	62,645 (2.15%)
General Fund	61,726 (7.26%)	29,120 (6.91%)	8,447 (5.33%)	16,505 (6.67%)	198,642 (6.81%)
Inter-Church Agencies	1,085 (.13%)	306 (.12%)	148 (.09%)	290 (.12%)	3,583 (.12%)
SYNOD'S	$ 251,996 (29.68%)	$ 98,906 (23.48%)	$ 38,218 (24.11%)	$ 74,686 (30.19%)	$ 822,764 (28.21%)
Church Extension	24,226 (2.85%)	9,647 (2.29%)	3,315 (2.09%)	6,478 (2.62%)	85,841 (2.94%)
Presbyterian Home	11,146 (1.31%)	4,255 (1.01%)	1,864 (1.18%)	3,643 (1.47%)	37,275 (1.28%)
Children's Home	27,347 (3.21%)	20,894 (4.96%)	7,120 (4.49%)	13,909 (5.62%)	126,998 (4.35%)
Christian Education	22,460 (2.65%)	5,506 (1.31%)	3,075 (1.94%)	6,006 (2.43%)	63,545 (6.93%)
Educational Institutions	130,043 (15.30%)	48,030 (11.40%)	17,798 (11.22%)	34,773 (14.06%)	400,465 (13.73%)
Campus Christian Life	19,761 (2.32%)	6,446 (1.53%)	2,704 (1.71%)	5,284 (2.14%)	60,131 (2.06%)
Guidance Center	5,786 (.19%)	1,601 (.38%)	793 (.50%)	1,547 (.63%)	16,961 (.58%)
Inter-Church Agencies	1,686 (.80%)	590 (.14%)	227 (.14%)	444 (.18%)	5,029 (.17%)
Contingent Salary Fund	9,660 (1.14%)	1,933 (.46%)	1,322 (.83%)	2,583 (1.04%)	26,519 (.91%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 230,127 (26.90%)	$ 132,745 (31.51%)	$ 68,577 (43.26%)	$ 71,604 (28.98%)	$ 852,712 (29.23%)
Church Extension	151,945 (17.90%)	82,343 (19.55%)	24,380 (21.69%)	62,850 (25.41%)	564,569 (19.35%)
Christian Education	43,892 (5.16%)	21,662 (5.15%)	17,490 (11.03%)	2,254 (.91%)	122,551 (4.20%)
Office		21,202 (5.03%)	16,707 (10.54%)		54,569 (1.87%)
Camp					43,567 (1.49%)
Educational Institutions		7,596 (1.79%)			16,326 (.56%)
Equalization				6,599 (2.67%)	13,075 (.45%)
Recruitment & Care of Candidates					3,015 (.10%)
Miscellaneous	28,000 (2.94%)				35,040 (1.20%)
Totals	$ 849,071 (100%)	$ 421,380 (100%)	$ 158,515 (100%)	$ 247,321 (100%)	$2,916,978 (100%)

TABLE III—Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Greenville	Kings Mtn.	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
Total Budgeted	$ 182,281	$ 304,562	$ 354,752	$ 210,062	$ 219,965	$ 847,563	$ 453,714	$ 149,253	$ 173,566	$ 2,495,510	16 30%
Total Non-Budgeted	38,713	116,426	304,146	78,780	63,435	200,432	129,636	64,118	164,340	1,239,987	8 10%
Total to Benevolences	$ 191,064	$ 420,988	$ 448,898	$ 288,832	$ 283,400	$ 947,996	583,340	$ 213,371	337,017	$ 3,735,497	24.41%
Total to Current Expenses	$ 545,694	$ 896,566	$ 964,522	$ 739,052	$ 515,368	$ 1,977,699	$ 1,268,738	$ 561,490	$ 519,046	$ 7,984,630	51 87%
Total to Building Expenses	215,495	321,336	380,429	237,063	367,283	1,057,419	735,677	191,780	139,975	3,677,040	24 02%
Total Expenses	$ 761,179	$ 1,216,923	$ 1,264,951	$ 967,566	$ 882,586	$ 3,035,028	$ 2,001,215	$ 773,270	$ 679,021	$11,671,706	75 89%
Grand Total All Gifts	$ 952,243	$ 1,637,911	$ 1,723,851	$ 1,256,397	$1,165,986	$ 3,983,023	$ 2,584,555	$ 986,641	$1,016,038	$15,307,515	100%
Per Capita Gift To:											
Benevolences	$ 19 58	$ 24 52	$ 26 74	$ 28 85	$ 30 18	$ 27 47	$ 24 41	$ 17 27	$ 20 83	$ 25 68	
Current Expenses	86 61	52 70	47 64	60 24	54 86	57 30	53 87	47 06	60 71	53 21	
Building Expenses	22 36	18 94	21 43	19 64	38 11	30 64	30 73	15 53	18 71	25 24	
Current and Building	78 97	71.73	68 87	79 88	92 99	87 94	83 73	62 86	79 43	79.45	
Grand Total	$ 98.80	$ 96.58	$ 94 61	$ 108 73	$ 124.17	$ 115.41	$ 106.16	$ 79 85	$ 118.06	$ 105.10	

TABLE III. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES—1961

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Greenville	Kings Mtn.	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
COMMUNICANTS	9,626	16,965	18,231	12,112	9,300	34,513	23,066	12,357	8,540	145,640	
Assembly's Causes: Per Capita	$ 7.63	$ 9.10	$ 6.86	$ 8.34	$ 11.90	$ 9 83	$ 9 42	$ 8.35	$ 10.82	$ 8.74	
Budgeted	$ 66,419	$ 131,274	$ 112,187	$ 94,196	104,910	$ 287,879	208,433	$ 68,757	$ 88,960	$ 1,149,017	7.51%
Non-Budgeted	5,020	34,672	7,200	6,810	7,645	40,993	16,577	7,343	6,118	122,471	.80%
TOTAL	$ 71,439	$ 165,946	$ 119,526	$ 101,017	$ 112,555	$ 328,817	$ 225,010	$ 66,099	$ 89,078	$ 1,273,388	8.31%
	36.44%	37.04%	36 66%	34 97%	30 72%	34 96%	30 40%	30 96%	36 62%	34 06%	
Synod's Causes: Per Capita	$ 7 41	$ 8 01	$ 13 01	$ 8 86	$ 10 80	$ 8 96	$ 6.19	$ 3 80	$ 7.00	$ 8.10	
Budgeted	$ 49,143	$ 94,921	$ 66,553	$ 83,090	$ 64,102	$ 147,283	$ 109,409	$ 27,927	$ 37,191	$ 684,517	4 28%
Non-Budgeted	$ 22,247	$ 61,062	$ 168,330	$ 13,819	$ 37,094	$ 138,819	$ 47,460	$ 10,131	$ 23,436	$ 526,178	3.43%
TOTAL	$ 71,390	$ 155,983	$ 237,083	$ 70,868	$ 102,146	$ 285,732	$ 147,969	$ 46,058	$ 60,617	$ 1,179,695	7.71%
	37.36%	33.29%	50 56%	34 53%	36 04%	33.26%	26 35%	22 53%	17 94%	31 50%	
Presbytery's Causes: Per Cap.	$ 4 80	$ 7 03	$ 6 16	$ 9 66	$ 7 23	$ 8 08	$ 6 51	$ 6 05	$ 21 91	$ 8.81	
Budgeted	$ 24,790	$ 79,467	$ 94,012	$ 66,943	$ 50,858	$ 132,431	$ 144,872	$ 52,569	$ 52,517	$ 691,370	4.52%
Non-Budgeted	3,490	7,392	1,901	19,544	1,337	46,090	31,778	34,874	68,080	234,486	1.53%
Congregational Missions	4,281	13,576	10,747	15,782	5,000	46,654	13,924	2,061	15,136	127,644	.84%
Miscellaneous	5,575	29,722	15,631	20,815	11,478	68,223	19,877	9,110	31,619	230,046	1.50%
TOTAL	$ 38,136	$ 130,157	$ 122,291	$ 116,987	$ 68,668	$ 293,398	$ 210,451	$ 98,614	$ 167,352	$ 1,283,724	8.39%
	34 19%	30 08%	33 96%	40 69%	34 34%	33 09%	36 08%	46 80%	56 43%	34 39%	

TABLE IV. 1961 INCOME FROM CHURCHES AND PRESBYTERIES TO SYNOD'S AGENCIES

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
Church Extension	$ 4,783	$ 8,341	$ 6,769	$ 4,544	$ 4,897	$10,170	$ 9,756	$ 4,061	$ 4,431	$ 57,772
Presbyterian Home	2,182	3,802	2,753	2,583	4,045	9,529	5,393	2,105	2,727	36,099
Children's Home	9,148	15,945	22,552	12,112	14,579	25,428	17,134	7,496	6,945	142,490
Christian Education	3,323	5,816	3,194	2,588	3,348	11,137	6,727	3,677	2,942	42,762
Educational Institutions	23,871	39,834	27,150	18,258	22,703	88,027	46,477	19,023	14,305	268,647
Campus Christian Life	3,363	5,873	3,677	2,043	2,374	11,330	6,451	2,509	1,874	41,494
Guidance Center	912	1,589	1,068	761	975	3,196	1,611	736	891	11,738
Inter-Church Agencies	360	454	235	274	429	1,162	598	197	307	3,925
Contingent Salary Fund	1,570	2,724	1,381	913	1,667	3,923	1,964	1,194	1,531	16,866
TOTAL	$48,431	$84,378	$68,779	$47,076	$56,017	$143,961	$96,111	$40,998	$35,953	$611,703

N.B. All income above represents remittances which passed through Synod's Office. Remittances sent direct to any of these agencies are not included.

TABLE V. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA[1]

A. Total giving by Presbyteries through December 1961

Communicants	Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
9,638	Albemarle	$ 191,064	$ 19 82	$ 543,[illegible]	$ 56 61	$ 215,496	$ 761,179	$ 78 97	$ 962,343	$ 98 90
16,968	Concord	430,968	24 82	895,[illegible]	52 79	321,338	1,216,923	71 73	1,637,911	96 55
18,231	Fayetteville	668,900	33 74	864,[illegible]	47 44	390,429	1,254,951	68 87	1,723,851	94 61
12,112	Granville	288,632	23 86	729,[illegible]	60 24	237,883	967,565	79 88	1,256,397	103 73
9,290	Kings Mountain	283,400	30 18	515,[illegible]	54 88	367,253	882,556	93 99	1,165,[illegible]	124 17
24,513	Mecklenburg	947,996	37 47	1,977,[illegible]	57 30	1,087,419	3,085,028	87 94	3,993,023	115 41
23,605	Orange	862,340	34 41	1,268,738	52 97	735,477	2,001,215	85 75	2,564,555	108 16
12,357	Wilmington	213,371	17 27	581,490	47 06	191,780	773,270	62 58	986,641	79 85
8,540	Winston-Salem	337,917	39 53	519,048	60.71	159,973	679,021	79 43	1,016,[illegible]	118 96
145,660	SYNOD	$ 3,735,987	$ 25.65	$ 7,894,089	$ 54.21	$ 3,677,049	$11,571,708	$ 79.45	$15,307,515	$ 105.10

B. Synod Annual Comparison (total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[3]	Per Capita Total
1955[2]	$ 1,698,213	$ [illegible]	$ 1,[illegible]	$ 2,282,[illegible]	$ 6,798,[illegible]	$ 14 32	$ 35 01	$ [illegible]
1956	2,727,539		5,130,278	2,499,[illegible]	10,336,982	24 34	45 82	77 32
1957	3,080,797		5,888,790	2,740,[illegible]	11,510,127	25 84	61 72	84 27
1958	3,094,174		6,048,783	2,792,438	11,925,300	25 14	65 41	85 85
1959	3,238,987		6,495,759	3,096,[illegible]	12,811,548	25 04	68 10	90 77
1960	3,546,149		7,123,[illegible]	3,541,152	14,220,966	24 88	74 54	99 42
1960	3,545,529		7,443,123	3,211,337	14,202,230	24 49	51 42	99 38
1961	3,735,987		7,894,089	3,677,049	15,307,515	25 65	53 21	105 10
1962	696,546	654,486	[illegible]	269,912	1,020,703	7.88	13.87	21.25

[1]All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2]Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses.
[3]Includes Building Expenses.

TABLE V—Continued

C. Per Capita

	In General Assembly To			In Synod to		
	Benevolences	Current Expenses[2]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expenses[2]	Total
1948	$ 13.96	$ 42.45	$ 56.41	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1949	18.88	48.98	67.86	20.39	56.93	77.33
1950	21.06	67.51	88.57	22.65	61.72	84.37
1956	22.01	70.33	92.34	22.19	63.61	85.80
1957	22.22	73.84	96.16	25.04	67.53	92.57
1958	23.00	75.68	98.68	24.93	74.84	99.67
1959	23.00	78.04	101.07	24.49	73.60	98.09
1960	23.00	80.70	103.70	25.88	79.45	105.10
1961	23.00					

D. Presbytery Order of Standing (Per Capita)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[2]				Total			
Rank	Presbytery	1960	1961	Rank	Presbytery	1960	1961	Rank	Presbytery	1960	1961
1	Winston-Salem	($42.08)	$ 30.88	1	Winston-Salem	($71.14)	$ 80.71	1	Kings Mountain	($105.20)	$ 124.17
2	Kings Mountain	($35.46)	30.18	2	Granville	($76.92)	80.24	2	Winston-Salem	($ 77.70)	118.86
3	Mecklenburg	($33.81)	27.67	3	Mecklenburg	($83.55)	87.30	3	Mecklenburg	($107.23)	115.41
4	Fayetteville	($27.24)	25.74	4	Albemarle	($71.73)	84.61	4	Orange	($ 99.91)	108.16
5	Concord	($32.46)	24.82	5	Kings Mountain	($70.73)	84.88	5	Granville	($100.73)	108.73
6	Orange	($34.95)	24.42	6	Orange	($74.84)	83.67	6	Albemarle	($ 86.73)	96.90
7	Granville	($23.81)	23.88	7	Concord	($74.08)	82.79	7	Concord	($ 96.46)	96.88
8	Albemarle	($19.72)	19.88	8	Fayetteville	($50.48)	67.44	8	Fayetteville	($ 86.72)	94.61
9	Wilmington	($17.08)	17.27	9	Wilmington	($60.04)	47.06	9	Wilmington	($ 77.70)	79.85

[1]See Note[1] on page 117

TABLE VI. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO, 1961

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	99,905	$ 805,341	$ 484,486	$ 857,339	$ 58,490
1945	98,072	984,598	579,632	910,752	491,820
1950	114,415	1,638,212	940,394	1,021,105	1,282,831
1956	136,585	3,080,707	.....	3,429,420	2,740,640
1957	138,993[2]	3,084,174	.....	3,048,762	2,792,424
1958	141,138	3,238,987	.....	3,485,758	3,086,803
1959	142,066	3,506,149	.....	7,123,664	3,541,142
1960	144,784	3,545,829	.....	7,445,153	3,211,357
1961	145,649	3,735,807	.....	7,894,659	3,677,049

Year	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 137,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,200	15,739,229	3,966,802	10,763,418	78.38
1950	180,181,000	18,018,100	6,788,002	9,229,498	57.42
1956	204,574,500	20,457,450	11,510,127	8,977,323	43.88
1957	208,489,500	20,848,950	11,925,360	8,923,590	42.88
1958	211,704,000	21,170,400	12,811,548	8,358,852	39.48
1959	257,518,800	25,751,880	14,230,955	11,520,925	44.73
1960	275,089,600	27,508,960	14,202,339	13,306,621	48.37
1961	276,716,000	27,671,600	15,307,515	12,364,085	44.68

[1]Not reported in minutes of General Assembly after 1962-1963
[2]Inclusive of Ministers.
[3]The Federal per capita income for 1960 was $2,106. The North Carolina per capital income was $1,605. However for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina for 1961, the amount of $1,900 was used.

BY PRESBYTERIES—1961

Presbytery	Membership[1]	Total Income[2]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,638	$ 13,312,[illegible]	$ 1,031,230	$ 983,343	$ 578,977	41 00
Concord	16,965	22,232,[illegible]	3,233,380	1,637,911	1,585,430	49 19
Fayetteville	18,221	24,619,[illegible]	3,461,990	1,723,851	1,738,130	50 21
Granville	12,112	23,012,[illegible]	2,201,280	1,256,287	1,044,993	47 40
Kings Mountain	9,390	17,941,000	1,784,100	1,165,[illegible]	618,144	34 65
Mecklenburg	34,513	68,574,700	6,857,470	3,963,[illegible]	3,574,447	39 26
Orange	22,[illegible]	45,400,500	4,540,050	2,584,555	1,955,495	43 07
Wilmington	12,357	23,479,[illegible]	2,347,530	964,441	1,361,189	57 98
Winston-Salem	8,549	16,243,190	1,624,310	1,016,[illegible]	607,373	37 39
SYNOD	145,040	$ 270,716,000	$ 27,071,000	$ 15,207,515	$ 12,364,085	44 86

[1]See [illegible] page 119.
[2]See [illegible] page 119.

TABLE VII. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1959, 1960, 1961

Presbytery		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Expense	Total Current Cur. Exp.	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita All Gifts
Albemarle	1959	9,722	192,273	19 78	467,456	48 08	825,924	84 96
	1960	9,464	180,865	18 72	518,732	53 66	874,061	90 45
	1961	9,638	191,064	19 82	545,064	56.61	983,343	98.99
Concord	1959	16,987	391,398	23 07	834,512	49 09	1,721,949	101 30
	1960	17,211	388,475	22 46	884,312	51 38	1,660,195	96 46
	1961	16,965	420,985	24 82	896,895	52.79	1,637,911	96.55
Fayetteville	1959	18,045	412,808	22 88	749,343	41 47	1,662,368	92 26
	1960	18,273	497,444	27 24	773,039	42 25	1,584,780	86 72
	1961	18,221	489,990	26 74	864,522	47 44	1,723,851	94.61
Granville	1959	11,080	274,998	24 82	671,512	57 45	1,112,002	95 13
	1960	11,856	263,384	22 21	670,043	56 50	1,194,574	100 73
	1961	12,112	266,523	22 05	720,652	60.24	1,256,287	105.73
Kings Mountain	1959	9,191	251,298	26 16	475,682	51 69	1,000,802	108 96
	1960	9,357	238,371	25 48	479,532	51 25	984,404	105 20
	1961	9,390	285,460	30.18	518,305	54.68	1,165,856	124.17
Mecklenburg	1959	33,734	992,923	29 69	1,794,427	53 21	3,878,230	114 85
	1960	33,996	909,442	26 81	1,881,341	55 34	3,648,773	107 33
	1961	34,513	947,995	27.47	1,917,699	57.39	3,963,028	115.41
Orange	1959	22,002	612,080	27 99	1,110,858	49 17	2,192,992	97 11
	1960	22,196	578,094	24 95	1,189,345	49 96	2,308,408	99 51
	1961	22,095	560,340	24 41	1,205,728	52 97	2,384,365	105.16
Wilmington	1959	12,088	186,308	14 37	576,189	44 71	977,481	75 85
	1960	12,531	218,847	17 06	606,711	47 44	986,922	77 70
	1961	12,357	213,271	17 27	581,490	47 06	988,641	79.95
Winston-Salem	1959	8,248	272,248	45 14	455,274	56 21	1,022,268	126 07
	1960	8,396	243,907	43 05	471,108	55 11	980,243	113 06
	1961	8,549	257,017	30 53	510,046	60.71	1,016,986	118.96
SYNOD	1959	140,088	3,396,140	24 23	7,122,964	49 79	14,220,965	99 47
	1960	144,784	3,545,529	24 49	7,445,153	51 42	14,202,339	98 09
	1961	145,040	3,728,897	25 65	7,894,689	55.21	15,207,515	105 10

TABLE VIII. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1961

Presbytery	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes	
	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent
Albemarle	$ 7.02	38.44	$ 7.41	37.34	$ 4.35	21.90	$ .45	2.30
Concord	9.10	37.08	8.01	32.26	6.82	27.44	.81	3.22
Fayetteville	6.86	28.49	13.01	36.34	5.57	21.66	.58	2.30
Granville	8.34	34.87	5.46	24.22	8.36	35.04	1.20	5.45
Kings Mountain	11.09	39.73	10.36	36.04	6.79	22.48	.53	1.76
Mecklenburg	9.83	34.09	8.44	27.25	7.72	26.14	1.35	4.92
Orange	9.43	36.40	6.14	23.23	8.22	33.00	.86	2.30
Wilmington	8.39	30.46	3.80	12.52	7.81	45.25	.38	1.25
Winston-Salem	10.89	36.46	7.00	17.94	20.14	50.06	1.77	4.48
SYNOD	$ 8.74	34.06	$ 8.10	31.86	$ 7.08	30.94	$ .88	3.43

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1961

Causes	Gave 1961	Gave 1960	Increase	Percent Increase
Church Extension	$ 87,772	$ 86,266	$ 1,514	2.82
Children's Home	196,152	213,379	—[illegible]	—13.36
Presbyterian Home	40,950	35,347	5,673	13.66
Christian Education	42,763	36,345	6,417	15.34
Educational Institutions[1]	208,847	208,733	—118	—.04
Campus Christian Life	41,494	41,084	410	.99
	$ 639,777	$ 660,976	$ —11,201	—1.75

[1] Does not include capital funds paid direct.

TABLE X. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Synod Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Total Asked	Total Given	Percent Given
1949-50	$ 664,884	$ 610,381	92.8	$ 490,042	$ 599,261	122	$1,154,126	$1,215,752	105
1950-51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,344,045	1,284,036	105
1952-53	801,784	730,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,020	1,496,762	109
1954	948,790	910,504	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,562	107.7
1955	1,034,061	1,067,864[1]	103.27	593,027	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,106,563	1,088,264	91.71	692,160	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1957	1,163,348	1,078,818	92.73	748,175	1,119,596	149.6	1,947,525	2,198,414	112.9
1958	1,486,148	1,155,916	77.79	913,839	1,107,699	121.2	2,400,022	2,263,615	94.3
1959	1,493,822	1,209,995	81.00	948,840	1,220,645	128.6	2,442,662	2,335,067	95.6
1960	1,485,350	1,187,970	79.99	1,041,406	1,162,552	111.6	2,526,756	2,350,522	93.0
1961	1,509,968	1,272,288	84.27	1,111,751	1,179,695	106.1	2,621,709	2,452,983	93.5
1962	1,525,618			1,127,350			2,652,968		

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, & another includes all miscellaneous gifts.

[2] Includes Negro Work Campaign—$49,942.

TABLE XI. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1961

To Assembly's Causes

Presbytery	1961 Asking	1961 Accepted	1961 Gave	1961 Percent[1]	Rank 1961	Rank 1960	1960 Asking	1960 Accepted	1960 Gave	1960 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 96,631	$ 69,962	$ 73,430	76.70	7	7	$ 96,786	$ 66,496	$ 70,080	73.17
Concord	168,542	121,163	155,946	92.51	2	3	165,419	134,962	141,709	85.67
Fayetteville	194,568	111,300	119,526	64.78	8	9	186,085	114,900	114,094	63.26
Granville	119,287	119,287	101,017	84.68	6	6	116,005	116,005	90,366	77.90
Kings Mountain	107,912	107,960	112,586	104.30	1	2	111,402	111,402	97,618	87.63
Mecklenburg	376,936	323,496	328,817	87.33	5	5	363,060	294,380	299,983	83.60
Orange	246,526	183,787	225,010	91.27	3	1	237,408	191,297	213,640	89.99
Wilmington	108,519	60,047	66,096	60.74	9	8	109,570	62,812	74,469	67.96
Winston-Salem	101,720	101,720	89,976	88.46	4	4	100,706	67,266	88,153	85.55
SYNOD	$1,580,984	$1,198,580	$1,273,209	84.27			$1,485,350	$1,169,063	$1,187,970	79.96

To Synod's Causes

Presbytery	1961 Asking	1961 Accepted	1961 Gave	1961 Percent[1]	Rank 1961	Rank 1960	1960 Asking	1960 Accepted	1960 Gave	1960 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 70,411	$ 49,[illegible]	$ 71,[illegible]	101.20	5	6	$ 67,101	$ 45,222	$ 63,180	94.11
Concord	134,108	86,[illegible]	128,[illegible]	109.57	4	5	115,978	87,681	113,278	97.67
Fayetteville	135,[illegible]	66,[illegible]	237,[illegible]	174.46	1	1	130,454	70,[illegible]	271,747	208.21
Granville	67,523	57,426	79,[illegible]	80.68	7	6	81,334	81,334	78,867	96.99
Kings Mountain	79,433	61,254	102,[illegible]	128.56	2	2	78,106	73,100	81,929	104.90
Mecklenburg	277,520	183,[illegible]	306,[illegible]	110.18	3	4	254,554	190,195	259,156	101.81
Orange	181,512	100,[illegible]	147,[illegible]	81.46	6	3	166,461	99,052	172,606	103.70
Wilmington	80,130	34,[illegible]	48,[illegible]	59.96	9	8	76,621	41,575	57,664	75.06
Winston-Salem	74,986	74,[illegible]	60,317	80.13	8	7	70,606	52,000	64,134	90.83
SYNOD	$1,111,781	$ 749,073	$1,179,606	106.11			$1,041,406	$ 721,674	$1,163,563	111.68

TABLE XI—Continued—To Assembly and Synod Combined

Presbytery	1961 Asking	1961 Accepted	1961 Gave	1961 Percent[1]	Rank 1961	Rank 1960	1960 Asking	1960 Accepted	1960 Gave	1960 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 166,042	$ 119,160	$ 144,[illegible]	87.[illegible]	5	5	$ 162,887	$ 112,[illegible]	$ 133,180	81.80
Concord	302,670	210,370	291,[illegible]	96.[illegible]	3	4	281,397	212,423	254,[illegible]	90.61
Fayetteville	330,461	177,300	356,[illegible]	111.[illegible]	2	1	316,519	185,[illegible]	385,841	121.90
Granville	207,115	207,116	171,[illegible]	82.[illegible]	8	7	197,339	197,339	160,[illegible]	85.77
Kings Mountain	187,365	189,316	214,[illegible]	114.[illegible]	1	3	189,507	184,507	179,547	94.74
Mecklenburg	654,496	507,344	634,[illegible]	96.[illegible]	4	5	617,633	484,291	559,[illegible]	90.52
Orange	428,037	302,300	372,[illegible]	87.11	6	2	403,850	290,[illegible]	386,[illegible]	95.64
Wilmington	188,[illegible]	95,174	116,[illegible]	60.42	9	9	186,391	104,787	132,[illegible]	70.89
Winston-Salem	176,615	176,615	180,[illegible]	88.27	7	6	171,316	99,300	150,[illegible]	87.73
SYNOD	$2,621,709	$1,948,683	$2,482,082	99.53			$2,536,786	$1,870,536	$2,390,[illegible]	98.08

[1]This is the Percentage of "Askings" that was given.

TABLE XII. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1962

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1961
Albemarle	$ 94,700 68,763 (72.59%)	$ 70,046 50,773 (72.48%)	$ 164,[illegible] 119,514 (72.50%)	45,324 (27.50%)	$ 34,[illegible]	Assembly $ 73,[illegible] Synod 71,[illegible] $144,[illegible]
Concord	172,140 121,[illegible] (70.61%)	127,[illegible] [illegible] (70.61%)	299,[illegible] 211,[illegible] (70.61%)	87,[illegible] (29.39%)	48,630	Assembly $158,[illegible] Synod 125,[illegible] $201,[illegible]
Fayetteville	199,370 110,966 (57.71%)	143,[illegible] 66,[illegible] (46.50%)	334,[illegible] 177,834 (53.00%)	157,[illegible] (47.00%)	76,000	Assembly 119,[illegible] Synod 237,[illegible] $336,[illegible]
Greenville	121,796 120,970 (99.32%)	90,000 79,[illegible] (88.10%)	211,[illegible] 200,[illegible] (94.54%)	11,[illegible] (5.46%)	101,[illegible]	Assembly $101,017 Synod 70,[illegible] 171,[illegible]
Kings Mountain	199,740 90,364 ([illegible])	75,877 72,024 (95.[illegible]%)	185,619 172,078 (92.70%)	13,541 (7.30%)	84,[illegible]	Assembly $112,[illegible] Synod 102,146 $214,[illegible]
Mecklenburg	277,[illegible] 277,[illegible] (100%)	379,[illegible] 361,[illegible] (95.[illegible]%)	657,[illegible] 638,[illegible] (96.[illegible]%)	27,[illegible] (4.14%)	[illegible],197	Assembly $328,817 Synod 305,782 $634,[illegible]

TABLE XII—Continued

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1961
Orange	247,[illegible] [illegible] (73.[illegible]%)	186,[illegible] [illegible] (54.63%)	432,[illegible] [illegible] ([illegible]%)	140,707 ([illegible].84%)	133,746	Assembly $325,010 Synod 147,[illegible] $472,[illegible]
Wilmington	199,[illegible] 81,[illegible] (67.26%)	[illegible] [illegible] (47.[illegible]%)	190,[illegible] [illegible] (47.26%)	[illegible],467 (52.74%)	88,877	Assembly $ [illegible] Synod [illegible] 114,157
Winston-Salem	[illegible] [illegible] (100%)	74,[illegible] 74,[illegible] (100%)	176,716 176,716 (100%)	None	71,004	Assembly $ [illegible],978 Synod [illegible],617 130,[illegible]
SYNOD	1,835,[illegible] 1,241,[illegible] (61.[illegible]%)	1,127,[illegible] [illegible],794 (72.[illegible]%)	2,[illegible] 3,[illegible] (77.31%)	[illegible],708 ([illegible].19%)	683,712	Assembly $1,272,[illegible] Synod 1,170,[illegible] $2,[illegible]

[1]Top figure shows apportionment; bottom figure acceptance by Presbytery.

TABLE XIII. COMPARISON OF 1961 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1961 Rank	SYNOD	Apportionments	% Accepted	Gifts[1]	Percentage	1960 Rank
1	Tennessee	$ 411,992	93	$ 407,381	98.88%	1
2	Appalachia	611,107	79	587,094	96.07%	2
3	Florida	785,060	89	681,457	86.80%	3
4	Alabama	410,964	80	340,525	82.24%	6
5	Georgia	780,684	90	945,700	81.77%	4
6	Mississippi	334,941	None	264,350	79.68%	5
7	Virginia	1,199,925	94	915,356	78.24%	9
8	Louisiana	350,804	74	271,201	77.37%	7
9	North Carolina	1,509,999	79	1,149,917	76.18%	11
10	South Carolina	554,049	77	426,811	74.43%	10
11	West Virginia	341,964	87	250,943	73.37%	8
12	Oklahoma	59,400	100	43,141	72.61%	15
13	Kentucky	288,739	68	200,986	68.41%	13
14	Texas	1,212,454	63	815,443	67.20%	14
15	Missouri	291,982	59	165,656	62.26%	13
16	Arkansas	213,425	66	114,860	56.63%	16

[1]Does not include non-budgeted items.

TABLE XIV. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1961

	Communicants[1]	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts[2]	Per Capita
Alabama	43,072	$ 941,312	$ 22.37	$ 3,480,252	$ 87.78	$ 4,513,167	$ 107.27
Appalachia	49,087	1,986,331	38.63	2,554,494	52.08	5,681,830	111.65
Arkansas	21,891	628,234	28.83	1,363,620	62.35	2,822,044	115.66
Florida	82,741	2,028,947	24.23	4,798,783	57.30	9,203,004	111.09
Georgia	79,066	1,609,457	23.94	4,383,756	61.70	8,187,766	115.60
Kentucky	30,732	837,418	27.91	1,634,833	80.38	3,149,709	102.49
Louisiana	33,221	770,535	23.19	2,309,610	66.51	3,635,444	109.43
Mississippi	35,202	846,461	24.00	2,040,389	57.83	3,596,010	101.92
Missouri	26,625	543,202	20.94	1,554,442	59.94	2,640,712	101.82
NORTH CAROLINA	146,652	3,736,946	25.76	7,894,680	54.43	15,397,674	106.15
Oklahoma	5,793	123,440	21.35	353,303	61.00	548,719	94.84
South Carolina	64,970	1,580,584	24.02	3,666,533	55.80	6,291,017	96.37
Tennessee	23,358	955,529	29.65	2,106,612	65.16	3,891,142	116.67
Texas	119,284	3,045,607	25.53	7,480,343	62.46	13,337,414	112.23
Virginia	121,408	2,490,580	20.51	6,191,348	51.00	11,098,585	91.39
West Virginia	31,368	796,716	25.52	1,666,946	52.98	3,016,147	96.25
ASSEMBLY	912,362	$ 23,012,702	$ 25.08	$ 52,398,682	$ 57.34	$ 94,637,354	$ 105.78

[1]Does Not include ministers.
[2]Includes Benevolences, Current Expense and Building Fund Gifts.

ORDER PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Total Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolence	
1. North Carolina	$16,267,874	1. Tennessee	$ 116 67	1. North Carolina	$ 3,736,966	1. Appalachia	$ 36 62
2. Texas	13,267,414	2. Arkansas	115 06	2. Texas	3,045,407	2. Arkansas	28 52
3. Virginia	11,086,555	3. Georgia	115 00	3. Virginia	2,460,560	3. Tennessee	28 45
4. Florida	9,268,904	4. Texas	112 23	4. Florida	2,025,947	4. Kentucky	27 91
5. Georgia	8,157,766	5. Appalachia	111 65	5. Appalachia	1,896,331	5. North Carolina	26.76
6. South Carolina	6,291,017	6. Florida	111 00	6. Georgia	1,889,457	6. Texas	25 88
7. Appalachia	5,461,880	7. Louisiana	109 43	7. South Carolina	1,580,546	7. West Virginia	25 82
8. Alabama	4,815,167	8. Alabama	107 27	8. Tennessee	966,536	8. Florida	24.22
9. Tennessee	3,891,143	9. North Carolina	105 55	9. Alabama	941,312	9. South Carolina	24 02
10. Louisiana	3,625,444	10. Kentucky	102 40	10. Kentucky	857,818	10. Mississippi	24 00
11. Mississippi	3,596,010	11. Mississippi	101 92	11. Mississippi	844,661	11. Georgia	23.94
12. Kentucky	3,169,701	12. Missouri	101 83	12. West Virginia	798,716	12. Louisiana	23 19
13. West Virginia	3,016,167	13. South Carolina	96 57	13. Louisiana	770,535	13. Alabama	23 37
14. Missouri	2,640,712	14. West Virginia	96 36	14. Arkansas	628,234	14. Oklahoma	21 35
15. Arkansas	2,523,064	15. Oklahoma	94 86	15. Missouri	543,202	15. Missouri	20 94
16. Oklahoma	848,719	16. Virginia	91.39	16. Oklahoma	123,440	16. Virginia	20.61

TABLE XV. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1961 AND 1950-1961

Rank	Synod	1961 Membership	Percent Growth	Professions	Spiritual Birthrate[1]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio[1]	Rank	MEMBERSHIP 1950	MEMBERSHIP 1960	MEMBERSHIP % of Growth Since 1960	Rank
1	Florida	92,741	4 10	3,281	4 09%	1	24 82	1	44,451	80,446	88 30	1
2	Alabama	42,072	2 70	1,242	3 08	8	32 90	8	29,762	40,968	41 36	6
3	Georgia	79,566	2 42	2,331	3 28	5	29 55	5	29,423	56,901	42 75	5
4	Louisiana	32,221	2 07	1,140	3 53	2	28 34	2	22,963	32,560	44 46	4
5	Appalachia	40,067	1 91	1,449	3 01	10	33 25	10	26,552	46,177	64 22	2
6	South Carolina	64,979	1 90	1,877	2 94	11	34 04	11	50,179	65,966	29 46	8
7	Missouri	26,985	1 81	897	3 51	4	29 46	4	21,083	25,525	22 09	12
8	Kentucky	30,723	1 66	915	3 00	9	32 06	9	23,109	30,264	32 99	7
9	Texas	119,294	1 44	3,866	3 23	6	30 15	6	76,981	117,470	54 96	3
10	Virginia	121,406	1 09	3,980	3 24	7	30 53	7	93,921	119,636	30 27	9
11	North Carolina	146,622	.86	4,646	2 90	14	31 64	14	114,415	144,191	26 76	11
12	West Virginia	31,147	.80	1,179	3 79	3	26 42	2	30,507	31,147	2 92	15
13	Mississippi	35,299	.43	790	2 27	16	43 97	16	28,745	35,130	22 74	13
14	Arkansas	21,901	.09	614	2 88	13	35 37	13	19,736	21,710	10 46	14
15	Tennessee	32,325	.19	862	2 80	15	28 62	15	26,204	32,391	36 30	10
16	Oklahoma	5,793	— .80	165	2 84	12	35 36	12	5,865	5,818	—1 40	16
	ASSEMBLY	913,560	1.61	28,881	3.16		36.46		673,306	899,116	35.71	

[1]Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church year into accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage, the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number, the better the standing.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years (1965) a full roster will be presented. See Minutes 1960.]

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958	Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson
1959	*Rev. Chester Alexander	Charlotte
1960	J. B. Brewer	Greenville
1961	Rev. Warner L. Hall	Raleigh
1962	Rev. George L. Riddle	Laurinburg

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932. —*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences ... 21ff.
Addresses (Inspirational): Cunningham, Dr. John R. (39, 42, 44); Farrior, Dr. Hugh L. (39, 42); Hall, Dr. Warner L. (39, 42); Keith-Lucas, Dr. Alan (38, 41, 172); Kennedy, Dr. Wm. B. (39, 44); Street, Dr. T. Watson (39, 42).
Ad Interim Committees ... 188
Adult Work ... 108f.
Advisory Committee on Higher Education ... 13
Alcoholism ... 170
Anniversary, 175th ... 16, 40, 56
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on ... 45, 167
  Committee Members ... 12
Appendix ... 47
Apportionments to Presbyteries ... 97, 98
Area Workers (Christian Education) ... 19, 109
Assembly and Synod Budget ... 96
Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")
A. T. McCallum ... 189
Attendance
  Standing Committee on ... 37, 45
  At Synod ... 36
Auditor's Report ... 78
Audio-Visual ... 109
Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions ... 78
Barium Springs (See "Children's Home")
Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Report of Committee on ... 42, 168
  Committee Members ... 13
Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on ... 38, 46
Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes ... 96
Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget" and "Statistics")
Budgets of Educational Institutions ... 149
Budgets of Presbyteries ... 212, 213
Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (105); Church Extension (134); Christian Education (112); Educational Institutions (Committee) (157); Guidance Center (159); Children's Home (173); Presbyterian Home (175); Inter-Church Relations (179); Synod's Office and Program (99); Educational Institutions (149); Presbyteries (212-213)
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days ... 20
Called Meeting of Presbytery ... 42
Campaigns ... 54, 76, 100, 174
Campus Christian Life, Report of Executive Committee ... 43, 100
  Budget ... 105
  Committee Members ... 10
  Financial Statement ... 111
Central Treasurer (See "Report General Secretary")
Central Treasurers ... 17
Chapel Hill Church ... 103
Children's Home, Report on ... 43, 172
  Budget ... 173
  Board Members ... 6
  Financial Statement ... 90

INDEX—Continued

Page

Children's Work ..... 106f.
Christian Action 110, 171
Christian Action League 44
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 43, 106
  Budget 112
  Committee Members 10
  Financial Statement 111
Christian Education, Area Workers (See "Area Workers")
Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 44, 170
  Committee Members 13
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee of 41, 113
  Budget 134
  Committee Members 11
  Financial Statement 130
Colleges (See "Educational Institutions")
Committees:
  Members ..... 6ff.
  Reports of (See Appendix, P. 49)
Communications 40
Communion Service 42
Conferences 76, 101
  Bequests and Deferred Gifts 168
  Consultative 75
  Minister and His Work and Annuities and Relief 181
Contingent Salary Fund 87
Council (See Synod's Council)
Davidson College 141
Director of Christian Education 6, 106
Directors of Christian Education 19
Directory 6
Education (See "Educational Institutions" and "Christian Education")
Educational Institutions: Centers 18
Educational Institutions, Report of Executive Committee 43, 138
  Budget 157
  Committee Members 12
  Financial Statement 155
Educational Institutions: See the following:
  St. Andrews; Davidson; Queens; Peace; Union Theological Seminary.
Enrollment 31, 37
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on 116, 118, 120
  (See also under "Statistics")
Executive Committees, Reports of 100
  Membership 10
Executive Secretaries 17
Financial Statements (See "Treasurer's Reports")
General Directory ..... 6ff.
General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education 16
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on Assembly's 12, 41, 167
General Secretary, Report of 40, 53
Guests of Synod 40
Guidance Center Program, Report of Committee on 157
Higher Education (See "Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions")

INDEX—Continued

Page

Historical Committee 14
History, of Synod 55
Home Missions 118
Homes, (See "Children's"; "Presbyterian"; "William Black")
Homes, Report of Committee on 41, 172
  Committee 14
Index 213
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 44, 177
  Budget 179
  Committee on 14
  Financial Statement 178
Judicial Business Committee 38
Laymen's Committee (See "Ministers' Salaries")
Leadership Education 108
Loan Funds 115, 131
Long-Range Planning 76
McCallum Estate 8, 45, 115, 189
Meetings of Synod 4, 40, 46
Memorial Service 42
Memorial to Deceased Ministers 45
Men's Council 18
Men's Work 108
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 45, 181
  Committee Members 15
Ministers' Salaries, Report of Committee on 11, 188
  Committee Members 16
Ministers of Synod ..... 21f.
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meetings 4, 21
Miscellaneous Reports 189
Moderator of Synod 3
Moderators Elected 37
Moderators of Synod 212
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 42
Monographs of Educational Institutions 141
Montreat 76
Negro Work 119, 121
New Ministers, Introduction of 37
Next Meeting of Synod 46
Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See Directory, page 6) 45, 182
  Committee Members 15
North Carolina Council of Churches 179
  Representatives on NCCC 14
Offerings 86
Officers of Synod 8
Organization of Synod 37
Osborne Bequest 115
Papers and Securities 85
Peace College 138, 144, 160
Permanent Committees, Report of (See Appendix, page 50) 167
  Committee Members 12
Presbyterian Historical Society 56

INDEX—Continued

Page

Presbyterian Home, Report on 41
  Budget 175
  Board Members 8
  Financial Statement 91
Presbyterial Presidents 17
Presbyterian Survey, Report of Committee 45, 183
  Committee Members 15
Presbyteries, Rolls 21
Presbytery Statistics (See Statistics)
Program of Synod 38, 73
Public Relations 44, 73, 119
Queens College 7, 142
Radio-Television—See "TRAV"
Realignment of Presbyteries 17, 40
Records, Report of Committee on 44, 190
Regents 6
Regional Director C.E. 106
Reports (See Appendix, page 49)
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 38, 46
Resolutions: 41, 46
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 167
Richardson, L., Trust Fund 76
Roll of Synod 21
Ruling Elders (See "Roll of Synod")
St. Andrews Presbyterian College 42, 143
  Members of Board 8
Seminars ..... 171ff.
Sesqui-Centennial, Report of Committee on 43
  Committee 16
Standing Committees 37, 45
Standing Rules of Synod (omitted in 1962)
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 45, 183
  Committee Members 15
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 17
Stated Clerks of Synod 212
Statistics:
  Christian Education 108, 122ff
  Church Extension 122ff, 136ff
  Educational Institutions 138, 140, 150f, 153ff
  Evangelism 116f, 122ff
  Presbyteries 59f
  Stewardship 53ff, 72, 191ff
  Sunday School 117f
  Synod (Five-year Comparison) 69
  Synod vs. Assembly 74, 204ff
  Vital 69f
Stewardship (See "Budgets" and "Statistics") 40, 53, 71, 73f., 113ff., 191f
Stewardship Conference 76
Students by Denominations 140, 154
Succession of Officers 212
Sunday School 117ff
Supplemental Offerings 20
Synodical (See "Women's Work")

INDEX—Continued

Page

Synodical Officers 17
Synod's Council, Report of 44, 73
  Membership 9
Synod's Office
  Budget 99
  Financial Statement 84
Synod's Program 38, 73
Synod's Statistics 59
Tables, (See "Statistics")
Table of Contents 5
Television See "TRAV"
TRAV 77, 109, 119, 121
Treasurer's Reports: (See "Auditor's Report")
  Campus Christian Life (104); Campus Christian Life Campaign Account (87); Church Extension (130); Christian Education (111); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (86); Contingent Salary Fund (87); Educational Institutions (155); Inter-Church Relations (178); Children's Home (90); Guidance Center (158); Peace College (89); Presbyterian Home (91); Public Relations (86), Queens College (93); Synod's Office (84); Synod's Benevolence Treasurer (57ff.); Union Theological Seminary (94); William Black Home (176).
Trustees 7
Union Theological Seminary 7, 146
Vocational Guidance Centers (See Guidance Center)
Westminister Fellowship 18
Wharton Estate 115
William Black Home, Report of 41, 175
  Board Members 7
  Financial Statement 176
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 41, 100, 184
  Committee on 15
  Officers of 17
World Missions, Report of Committee on 42, 186
  Committee on 16
Youth Fellowship Council 18
Youth Work 108

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fiftieth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-Three

held at

GREENSBORO

NORTH CAROLINA

June 11-12, 1963

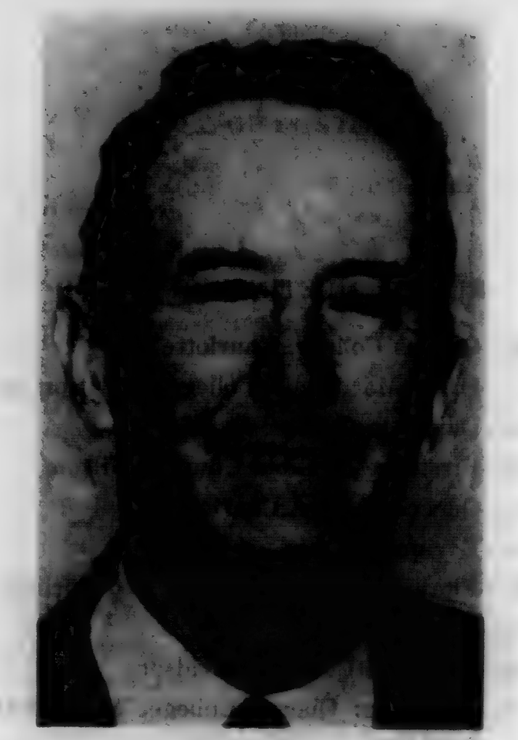
(Synod of Carolinas Organized November 5, 1888, Centre Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C., Synod of North Carolina Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church.)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. June 9-10, 1964

Montreat, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1962 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Huntington, West Virginia, April, 1963. Upon completion of the current volume in 1965, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.



MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1963

The Reverend Price Henderson Gwynn, Jr. was born at Crozet, Virginia, August 4, 1892, son of the Rev. and Mrs. Price H. Gwynn. He holds the B.A. and M.A. degree from the University of North Carolina; the B.D. and Ph.D. degrees from Yale University; and was awarded the LL.D. degree by Davidson College. He is Phi Beta Kappa, Kappa Delta Pi, and Pi Gamma Mu. Dr. Gwynn taught school, served in the U. S. Army as an officer in the First World War 1917-1919; was Superintendent of Schools in Reidsville, North Carolina 1919-1927; was professor in Davidson College 1930-1944; served as Director of Higher Education for the Synod of North Carolina 1944-1946; was Director of Leadership Education for the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. 1946-1951; held the position of Dean of Flora Macdonald College 1951-1961; Dean of St. Andrews Presbyterian College 1961; and currently is Director of the Presbyterian Vocational Guidance Center at Laurinburg. He has held numerous positions of importance and belongs to several national organizations. He has been cited by the North Carolina Council of Churches for significant contributions to ecumenical understanding. He was awarded the Silver Beaver by the Cape Fear Council of the Boy Scouts of America. He is author of the textbook, "Leadership Education in the Local Church" and of numerous magazine articles.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte
1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1952—Davidson College, Davidson
1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson
1954—Queens College, Charlotte
1955—Barium Springs
1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1957—Montreat
1958—Davidson College, Davidson
1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Covenant Church
1960—Greenville
1961—Raleigh
1962—Laurinburg
1963—Greensboro

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
GENERAL DIRECTORY	6
Calendar of Seasons and Days	20
Supplemental Offerings	20
Minutes of Annual Meeting	31
APPENDIX	51
Memorials	54
Report of Stated Clerk and Treasurer	60
Report of Synod's Council	80
Reports of the Executive Committees	104
A. Campus Christian Life	104
B. Christian Education	109
C. Church Extension	116
D. Educational Institutions	143
1. Monographs of Colleges	147
2. Guidance Center	161
Reports of Permanent Committees	165
Reports of Ad Interim Committees	191
Peports of Miscellaneous Committees	196
Standing Rules	198
Stewardship Tables	214
Succession of Officers	218
INDEX	316

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 10785, Telephone TE 2-5521, 1015 Wade Ave., Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. ..... Laurinburg
Moderator-Nominee—Rev. Robert Turner ..... Charlotte
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (1966) ..... Box 10785, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire (1966) ..... Greensboro
Assistant Clerk—Rev. Frank A. Elliott (1963) ..... Lincolnton
Director of Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner (1965) ..... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Director of Radio-TV—Ted L. Daniel ..... Box 10785, Raleigh

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The superior numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs ..... Superintendent

Regents: Royall R. Brown, Winston-Salem, Chairman.

1964—Robert Lee Corbett,[2] (A), Macclesfield; George Stovall,[2] (M), Albemarle; Mrs. Ernest Hunter, 2215 Selwyn Ave., (at large), Charlotte; Mrs. J. R. Benson,[2] (W), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. David C. Clark,[2] (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1965—Mrs. Felix O. Gee[1] (WS), Lexington; Mrs. Philip Howerton[1] (M), Charlotte; Hugh Arrowood[1] (KM), Shelby; Dr. Edgar D. Baker[1] (G), Raleigh; Charles S. Wilkins[1] (O), Greensboro.

1966—Mrs. H. H. Bryant[1] (A), 1903 E. 6th St., Greenville; Mrs. Willard C. Goley[1] (O), 214 N. Main St., Graham; Rev. Robert F. Sloop[1], (F); Royall R. Brown[1], (at large), Reynolds Building, Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. F. Dixon,[1] (KM), Central Avenue, Belmont.

1967—Charles Boney,[2] (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Clinton E. Reitzel[1] (C), 404 Salisbury Rd., Statesville; George W. Williams, Jr.[1] (C), Valdese; William C. Thacker,[1] (WS), Farmer's Dairy, Winston-Salem; Mrs. John Nance[1] (F), 203 Sherman Drive, Fayetteville.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1964—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh

1965—Rev. Julian Lake; E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

1966—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

1967—Rev. Warner L. Hall; Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, 2926 Belvedere Ave., Charlotte.

1968—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; L. N. Boney, Jr., 2946 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer ..... Box 235, Jefferson

1964—Rev. R. H. Stone (at large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell, R.F.D. 3, Charlotte 3, (M); Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. George L. Riddle, (KM); Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 753 Louise Ave., Concord.

1965—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Mrs. Allen S. O'Neal, (G), Raleigh Apts., Raleigh; Mrs. John F. McNair, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 580 Park Ave., New York 21, N. Y.; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Monroe.

1966—Charles H. Boney, (W), Box 986, Wilmington; Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), 709 Simpson St., Greensboro; Mrs. J. G. Walker, 109 Beaver St., Forest City (K-M); Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS), Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE:

1964—Mrs. William C. Cannon Concord; J. Mason Wallace, 517 Livingston Drive, Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1965—John M. Akers, 1102 Belvedere Ave., Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, 103 Hillcrest Dr., Sanford.

1966—H. F. Kincey, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Rev. Julian Lake.

1967—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Building, Greensboro; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, 2235 Pembroke Ave., Charlotte.

D. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1964—Rev. Roy E. Watts

E. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1964—John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

1965—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

1966—F. L. Jackson, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

F. **TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:**

Z. V. McMillan (1964); Rev. W. B. Heyward (1965), Chairman; Dr. Robert Croom (1966).

G. **PRESBYTERIAN HOME:**

Tullly D. Blair, Chairman of the Board—P. O. Box 3199, Winston-Salem.

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point.

1964—Wm. McFarland, (KM), Box 224, Columbus, N. C.; Tully Blair, (WS), 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem; W. Y. Preyer, (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; J. Sanders Dallas, (at large), High Point; Mrs. J. R. Benson, (Synodical), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. Jack May, Box 1478, Burlington; W. H. Sullivan, Jr., Greensboro

1965—L. Young White, 143 Cedar St., Mooresville, (C); W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, (A); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Eric W. Rodgers, Scotland Neck, (Synodical; Mrs. Emil F. Willer, Box 95, Kannapolis, (Synodical); Rev. Geo. M. Webb, (at large).

1966—Charles M. Hassell, (M), Charlotte; R. D. McMillan, (F), Red Springs; W. J. Boney, (W), Wilmington; Dr. James D. Whaley (at large), Hickory; Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr. (at large), Winston-Salem; Mrs. Harry J. Van Straaten, 7 Littlewood Rd., Durham; Mrs. A. Clarke Dean, 1624 Biltmore Dr., Charlotte.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord, President, Women of Synod.

H. **ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE**

1964—C. A. Poole, (C), Hickory; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson (O), 933 W. Church St., Burlington; Martin L. Lafferty (C), Concord; Leslie N. Boney, Jr., (W), Wilmington; Joseph H. Robinson (M), 1911 Queens, W., Charlotte; W. B. Beery, III, Wilmington (W); John A. Williams (G), 400 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh; Henry A. Walker (A), Perry Park, Kinston; Dr. William M. Roberts, (G), 1205 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Royall R. Brown, (W-S), Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. Julian Lake (W-S).

1965—Rev. Warner L. Hall,(M); Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., (KM); Wm. H. Neal, (WS); L. H. Fountain, (A); Wilbur H. Currie, (F); Mrs. O. L. Parker, (W); Charles W. Perry, (O); Charles F. Myers, (O), Burlington Industries, Greensboro; Tom M. Belk, (M); Irwin Belk, (M); C. E. Beman, (F); Rev. Wm. M. Currie, (O).

1966—Dave Hall, (KM), Belmont; Voll Gitmore, (F), Southern Pines; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, (G); Halbert M. Jones, (F); Hector MacLean, (F); Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Mrs. George Avinger, (F); Edwin Pate, (F); Dall Holderness, (A); Charles G. Rose, (F); James L. McNair, (F); Rev. R. Don Carson, (O).

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman (1965) — Charlotte
Dr. James R. Wright, Vice-Chairman (1964) — Raleigh
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary — Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) D. L. Stallings, 1706 River Drive, New Bern (1963); (C) Rev. W. W. Williamson (1965); (F) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1965); (G) Braxton Flye, Graphic Press, Raleigh (1963); (KM) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1963); (M) Randolph Norton, 5201 Sardis Rd., Charlotte (1965); (O) Harry M. Clark, 301 Lakeside Ave., Burlington (1965); (W) Jack Council, Wananish (1967); (W-S) Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., (1964).

Class Members:

1964—S. Preston Douglas,[2] Box 432, Lumberton; Rev. Albert N. Wells;[1] Dr. James R. Wright,[2] Professional Bldg., Raleigh.

1965—J. Harold McKeithen,[1] Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Rev. William M. Schotanus[2]; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[1]; Miss Susan Glenn, 822 N. Oak St., Lincolnton.

1966—P. Hunter Dalton,[2] 1048 Rockford Rd., High Point; C. P. Lowrance,[2] Box 13, Mooresville; Rev. C. Lynn Brown[1].

Ex-Officio—Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Moderator of Synod; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Executive Committee of Church Extension; Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman, Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Chairman, Executive Committee of Educational Institutions; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman, Executive Committee of Christian Education; Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman, Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord, President, Women of the Synod; David Smith, Mt. Holly, President, Men of the Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. **Executive:** Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman; Dr. James R. Wright; S. Preston Douglas; Rev. C. Lynn Brown; Rev. W. W. Williamson.

2. **Stewardship and Budget:** Rev. William M. Schotanus, Chairman; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); S. Preston Douglas; Rev. W. W. Williamson; Dr. James R. Wright; Miss Susan Glenn; Ex-Officio: Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.

3. **Publicity:** Braxton Flye, Chairman; C. P. Lowrance; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker; Rev. Chester Keller; David Smith; Ex-Officio: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.

4. **Finance and Audits:** S. Preston Douglas, Chairman; Miss Susan Glenn; C. P. Lowrance; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin; Rev. Allen C. McSween; Ex-Officio: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.

5. **Records:** Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman; Rev. Paul K. Ausley.

6. **Program:** Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. W. Chester Keller; Rev. Robert Turner, and Host Pastor.

7. **Nominations:** Rev. Albert N. Wells, Chairman; Rev. Julian Lake; Rev. W. D. McInnis.

8. **Long-range Planning:** Rev. William C. Bennett, Chairman; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin; Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.; P. Hunter Dalton; D. L. Stallings; Rev. Julian Lake

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. W. Chester Keller,[3] (1966), Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary

Class Members:

1964—Dr. Charles Vail,[3] Engineering Bldg., Duke University, Durham; Dr. Philip A. Padgett,[1] 605 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain; Rev. Billy S. Howell;[1] Howard Holderness,[1] Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jones Y. Pharr[3], Jr., 2842 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte 7.

1965—James P. Harris,[1] 3006 Wayne Dr., Wilmington; Mrs. L. Richardson Preyer[1], 605 Sunset Dr., Greensboro; John Watlington[1], Wachovia Bank, Winston-Salem; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[3]; Reid Ross[3], 1407 Pine Valley Loop, Fayetteville; Rev. Harry M. Moffett[1].

1966—Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV[1]; Mrs. P. P. McCain,[3] Route 1, Box 31, Wilson; Rev. Vance Barron[3]; Dr. W. T. McLaughlin,[3] 305 E. St., Conover; Dr. William M. Roberts,[1] 1305 Luts Dr., Raleigh; John Tinga,[1] Castle Hayne.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, Concord, (Synodical); Rev. Robert Turner; Joe McCutcheon, President, Westminster Fellowship, Davidson College; Advisers: Rev. Harry E. Smith, Chapel Hill; Patricia Hall, Greensboro.

Presbytery Campus Christian Life Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Leslie C. Robinson; (C) Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV (F) Rev. Ansley C. Moore; (G) Prof. E. K. Kraybill, Durham; (KM) Rev. James S. Mann; (M) Rev. John R. McAlpine, III; (O) Rev. William Brown; (W) Rev. Wm. H. Terry; (W-S) W. C. Grier, 1201 E. St., N. Wilkesboro.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. Allen C. McSween[1], Chairman (1966)
Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director
Henry D. Nivens, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, Treasurer

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education:

(A) Rev. Leslie C. Robinson (1965); (C) Rev. J. Clyde Plexico (1965); (F) Rev. H. Hoover Bear (1964); (G) Rev. Alfred E. Thomas, (1963); (KM) Rev. George M. Webb (1963); (M) Rev. A. Clarke Dean (1963); (O) Rev. John L. Davis, II, (1963); (W) Rev. David B. Jenkins (1963); (W-S) Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton, Jr. (1965).

Class Members:

1964—Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie[1]; Dr. W. G. McGavock[1], Davidson; Mr. Price H. Gwynn, III[1], Charlotte; J. C. Stewart[1].

1965—Henry D. Nivens[3], Bank of Commerce, Charlotte; Rev. E. O. Witherspoon, Sr.[3]; Rev. J. V. C. Summerell[1]. Mrs. Leroy Campbell[2], Hickory

1966—Rev. Tom B. Anderson[1]; Rev. John Mack Walker[1]; Fred H. Wagoner[1], 1318 Luts Ave., Raleigh; Dr. Herman J. Preseren[1], 1904 Faculty Dr., Winston-Salem.

Ex-Officio: President Synod Men's Council, Mr. David Smith, Mt. Holly; Synodical Chairman Christian Education, Mrs. Frank S. Jones, Rt. 7, Monroe; Youth Representative, Whit Moore, St. Andrews-Covenant, Wilmington; Christian Relations Chairman, Rev. B. Frank Hall; St. Andrews Presbyterian College Representative, Dr. Robert F. Davidson, Laurinburg.

Presbytorian Guidance Center Representative, Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Laurinburg

Advisory: President, St. Andrews Presbytorian College

Presbyterian Vocational Guidance Committee:

Rev. Tom B. Anderson[1], Chairman; Rev. J. C. Stewart[1]; Mrs. Leroy Campbell[1], Hickory; Dr. Herman Preseren[1]; Dr. Robert F. Davidson[1], Laurinburg; Ex Officio: Rev. Allen C. McSween; Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.[1]

C. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Rev. W. D. McInnis,[3] Chairman (1966); R. D. McMillan, Red Springs, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:

(A) Rev. John Miller (1965); (C) J. D. Guigou, Valdese (1965); (F) Rev. W. B. Heyward (1966); (G) George Elliott (1963), 10 E. Jones, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. J. Richard Hobson (1964); (M) Rev. Warner L. Hall (1965); (O) Rev. Ben F. Brown (1964); (W) Rev. Richard K. Johnson (1963); (W-S) Rev. E. E. Kirkman (1965).

Class Members:

1964—William Owen Cooke[3], Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; R. D. McMillan[3]; W. B. Beery, III[3], Belk-Beery, Wilmington; Rev. James M. McChesney[3].

1965—Gen. James C. Cooper,[1] 1305 S. Garnett, Henderson; Charles M. Hassell[2], 413 Johnston Bldg., Charlotte; Wesley Daniels[2], 201 W. 5th Ave., Gastonia; Mrs. Hugh Query, 810 W. Walnut St., Gastonia.

1966—J. R. Ingram[2], 206 Hawkins Ave., Sanford; Rev. David Currie[2]; Mason Wallace[2], 517 Livingston Dr., Charlotte; H. Dermont Hedrick[2], Oxford.

Ex-Officio: Rev. Howard W. Gilkerson, Synodical Representative. (Synodical Chairman of Church Extension).

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

1. **Finance:** Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman; R. D. McMillan; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Rev Ben F. Brown; Rev. Richard K. Johnson; Rev. James M. McChesney; J. D. Guigou; Wesley Daniels, and Charles M. Hassell.

2. **Home Missions::** Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Chairman; (The Committee of the whole.)

3. **Evangelism:** Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman, Chairman; Rev. David Currie; Gen. James C. Cooper; Mason Wallace; George Elliott; Mrs. Hugh Query.

4. **Radio-TV:** Rev. Ben F. Brown, Chairman; William Owen Cooke; Rev. Warner L. Hall; J. R. Ingram; Rev. John Miller.

5. **Nominations:** R. D. McMillan, Chairman; Dermont Hedrick; Rev. W. B. Heyward.

D. **EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:**

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett[2], (1966), Chairman.
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Class Members:

1964—Rev. Tom M. Davis[1] (A); Dr. J. B. Kirkland[1] (G), N. C. State College, Raleigh; J. R. Dalrymple[1] (F), Laurinburg; Dr. S. Clay Williams, Jr.,[1] (W-S), 2637 Audubon Ave., Winston-Salem; Dr. Clarence Hugh Holman[1] (O), UNC, Chapel Hill; Rev. Allen C. McSween[1] (O).

1965—Rev. Watt M. Cooper[1], (W-S); Dr. Clifford Nixon, E. C. C., Greenville (A); G. Donnell Davidson, Jr.[2] (M), 2300 Sherwood Ave., Charlotte; Rev. J. M. Garrison[1] (O); Dr. Frank T. DeVyver[1], 3 Sylvan Rd., Durham, (G); Rev. A. Clarke Dean[1] (M).

1966—Henderson Belk[2] (M), Charlotte; Rev. R. F. Sloop[2] (F); Rev. David B. Jenkins[2] (W); W. A. Mason[2], Belmont (KM); Rev. Albert B. McClure[1] (C); Marshall Crews[2] (W), Wilmington College, Wilmington.

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Frank S. Jones (1964), R-7, Concord Rd., Monroe.

Ex-Officio—Rev. Robert Turner.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **Annuities and Relief:** Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman (1964).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. S. Yorke Pharr (1964); (C) Rev. J. M. Murchison (1964); (F) F. M. Culbreth, 210 Harris, Raeford (1964); (G) Rev. J. H. Lansinger (1963); (KM) Rev. Archie McNair (1963); (M) Rev. Frank S. Jones, (1965); (O) Harry M. Clark, 301 Lakeside Ave., Burlington (1963); (W) Rev. Robert Link (1965); (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1963).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Thomas M. Davis, (1964), 610 Oak St., Greenville.

B. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. W. C. Neill, Chairman (1966).

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries.

(A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr (1964); (C) Rev. J. C. Neville (1963); (F) Rev. Robert Park (1965); (G) Rev. Wm. Jarrett (1965); (KM) Rev. Taylor O. Bird (1964); (M) Rev. A. B. Montgomery (1963); (O) Rev. Coy Bovender (1963); (W) Rev. E. G. Thomas (1965); (W-S) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (1963).

Women of the Synod:
_____

C. **Bequests and Deferred Gifts:** E. B. Crow, Jr.,[2] Branch Bank and Trust Co., Wilson, Chairman (1964).

1964—James K. Dorsett,[1] Security Bank Bldg., Raleigh; Tully D. Blair,[2] Security Life & Trust Co., Winston-Salem; John Watlington,[1] Winston-Salem; Robert Holding, Jr., Smithfield.

1965—Howard Holdermess[1], Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jack P. Hobson,[2] American Commercial Bank, Charlotte; A. G. Williamson,[1] Laurinburg; A. Walton Litz,[1] Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte.

1966—Archie W. McLean,[2] Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Thornton H. Brooks,[2] 440 W. Market St., Greensboro; A. E. Finley,[2] Cameron Village, Raleigh; Lewis M. Nelson,[2] N. Wilkesboro.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Waylon Blue,[1] Sanford (1966); Mrs. J. C. Childers,[1] Lexington (1966).

D. **Christian Relations:** Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen on Christian Relations in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Scott Poole (1965); (C) Rev. John D Smith (1963); (F) Rev. Crawford McKethan (1965); (G) Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., (1964); (KM) Rev. Barton Hellmuth (1964); (M) Rev. Ro-

bert S. Woodson (1965); (O) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison (1962); (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall (1965); (W-S) Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., (1965).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Uran Cox, New Bern Highway, Greenville.

E. **Higher Education Advisory Committee:** Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman (1965).

1964—Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Wayne University, Detroit, Michigan; Dr. John R. Cunningham, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh.

1965—Mrs. Hazen Smith, 1025 Claremont Ave., Decatur, Ga.; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Dr. C. Hugh Holman, Chapel Hill.

1966—Dr. Wallace Alston, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga.; Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham; Dr. Donald C. Agnew, Oglethorpe University, Oglethorpe, Ga.

F. **Historical Matters:** Rev. R. S. Arrowood,[1] Chairman, (1966).

1964—J. W. Wall, Jr., Mocksville; Charles Brockman, 615 Sunnyside Ave., Charlotte; Rufus A. Grier, Route #3, Box 160, Charlotte 3; Mrs. John M. Matthews, Route #1, Box 304, Matthews; Rev. J. Murphy Smith.

1965—Harold Thrower, Red Springs; Miss Edith Clark, Salisbury; Mrs. Virginia R. Gray, Duke Library, Durham; J. Henry McPhaul, Jr., 3313 Kentyre Dr., Fayetteville; Dr. Frontis Johnston, Davidson.

1966—Admiral A. M. Patterson, 7501 Oxford Rd., Raleigh; E. T. McKeithen, Orchid Hill Farm, Aberdeen; Mrs. J. S. Evans, 522 Walnut St., Statesville; Robert Clark, Clarkton; Mrs. John Kellenberger, 306 Parkway, Greensboro.

G. **Homes:** Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen of Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Harold L. White, (1964); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham (1965); (F) Rev. W. A. Brown (1964); (G) Rev. Galen Elliott (1965); (KM) Rev. J. C. Kovach (1963); (M) Rev. B. Hoyt Evans (1964); (O) Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas, 705 Greenwood Rd., Chapel Hill (1965); (W) W. H. Henderson, 1814 Grace St., Wilmington, (1965); (W-S) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (1963).

Women of the Synod—
_____

H. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman (1964).

1964—Rev. B. Frank Hall; Rev. J. E. Craig; P. Hunter Dalton, 1048 Rockford Rd., High Point; Rev. R. A. Massey; Rev. Irving E. Birdseye.

1965—Rev. George M. Webb; Rev. W. C. Neill; Rev. Carl May; Mrs. H. G. Bolick, 5007 Western Blvd., Raleigh; Irwin Belk, 400 Eastover Rd., Charlotte.

1966—Rev. Morton R. Kurtz; Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr.; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Fleming Willy, Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Durham; R. A. Short, Box 1110, High Point.

Representatives to the Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches:

According to the Constitution of the NCCC, the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. in N. C. is entitled to 12 representatives to the Assembly of the NCCC for its first 20,000 Communicants, and three (3) additional representatives for each additional 10,000 Communicants up to 50,000; and 1 additional representative for each 10,000 or major fraction thereof above 50,000 Communicants. The Synod membership is 147,409, which would entitle Synod to 30 members. There are 16 members of the Inter-church Relations Committee who qualify as representatives; and in addition, the following who were elected by Synod:

1964—Rev. George L. Riddle[1]; Ralph Scott[2], Box 209, Burlington; Rev. W. D. McInnis[1]; Rev. Harold J. Dudley[1]; Rev. Warner L. Hall[1].

1965—Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[2]; Rev. David Wilkinson[1]; Rev. R. R. Gammon[2]; Fred Parker, Goldsboro.

1966—Mrs. W. F. Brown[2], 17 Williams Dr., Lexington; Mrs. E. W. Reinecke[2], Cottonade Farm, Fayetteville; Mrs. Harold J. Dudley[2], 2726 Anderson Drive, Raleigh; Mrs. John R. Taylor, Jr.[1], 5215 Winston Rd., Greensboro; Rev. John D. Smith.[1]

Official Representatives to the annual Assembly of the NCCC: Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; Rev. George Webb; Rev. Irving E. Birdseye; Rev. E. T. Thompson; Rev. W. C. Neill; Mrs. H. G. Bolick.

I. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen of the Commissions on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie (1964); (C) Rev. Alfred K. Dudley (1964); (F) Rev. B. E. Dotson, (1964); (G) Rev. T. T. Traynham, (1963); (KM) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1965); (M) Rev. James E. Fogartie (1963); (O) H. P. Morrison, 224 Edgedale Dr., High Point, (1965); (W) Rev. Ira H. Rawles (1964); (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1963).

At Large: George Elliott (1964), 10 E. Jones St., Raleigh; Ennis Jackson, 258 E. Main St., Gastonia (1965); Price Robinson, 1438 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte (1966).

J. **Nominations:** Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman (1965).

1964—Rev. Mortimer J. McChesney (A); Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay (C); Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Jr., (F).

1965—Rev. James B. Reaves (G); Rev. Sidney Maxwell (KM); Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, (M).

1966—Charles Wilkins (O), W. Lee St., Greensboro; Rev. James B. Tubbs (W); Rev. George Houck (W-S).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord.

K. **Presbyterian Survey:** Rev. Charles Williams (1965), Chairman.

Chairmen of **Presbyterian Survey** in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr (1964); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham; (F) Rev. R. Y. Russell (1965); (G) Rev. J. W. McGinnis (1963); (KM) Rev. C. D. Murphy (1963); (M) Rev. Edsel Huffstetler (1965); (O) Rev. George H. V. Hunter (1963); (W) Rev. Claude G. Pepper (1965); (W-S) Rev. Malcolm A. Anderton, Jr., (1964).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Frank S. Jones (1964), Rt. 7, Concord Rd., Monroe.

L. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator: Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.
Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Julian Lake

M. **Women's Work:** Rev. A. K. Dudley (1964), Chairman.

1964—Rev. A. K. Dudley

1965—Rev. E. Lamar Beck

1966—Rev. Robert S. Woodson

Ex-Officio: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, Synodical President.

N. **World Missions:** Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Chairman, (1965).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Richard S. Andrews (1964); (C) Rev. F. M. Grissett (1963); (F) Rev. Hubert L. Black (1964); (G) Rev. Robert Blumer (1965); (KM) Rev. Harry M. Moffett (1964); (M) Rev. Harry H. Bryan (1964); (O) Rev. Samuel S. Cappel (1965); (W) .....; (W-S) Rev. D. S. McCarty (1963).

Women of the Synod—Miss Anne Hall, 115 N. Central Ave., Belmont.

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:**

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett (1965) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:**

Rev. C. Lynn Brown (1964).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:**

Rev. Robert G. Hall (1965).

D. **Sesqui-Centennial Committee:**

Rev. J. H. Carter (C), Chairman
Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (C), Vice-Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary-Treasurer

Legette Blythe (M), Huntersville; W. S. Brown (F), Laurinburg; Charles Crutchfield (M), Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company, Charlotte 8; Chalmers Davidson (C), Davidson; Rev. Richard R. Gammon (A); Voit Gilmore (F), Southern Pines; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin (F), 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Rufus A. Grier (M), Rt. 3, Box 160, Charlotte; Rev. B. Frank Hall (W); Floyd Hendley (O), Greensboro Record, Greensboro; Frontis Johnston (C), Davidson; John A. Kellenberger (O), 425 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Mrs. John W. Moore (C), Mooresville; A. M. Patterson (G), 2406 Oxford Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. Henry R. Poole (WS), 310 Raeford Ave., Lexington; John Watlington (WS), 2025 Buena Vista Rd. Winston-Salem; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord; Rev. Ben. F. Brown (O); Carlyle B. Lewis, Madison Throwing Company, Madison; Mrs. Chas. G. Gambrell, 580 Park Ave., New York 21, N. Y.

E. **The 175th Anniversary Committee:** Dr. Frontis Johnston, Chairman, Davidson; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, R. D. Grier, Statesville; Rev. Jack Sadler, C. P. Lowrance, Mooresville; Rev. T. B. Southall.

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

Committee to Study Educational Organizational Structure of Synod: Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, Chairman; Rev. William C. Bennett; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Rev. W. Chester Keller; Rev. Allen C. McSween; Advisory Members: Rev. Robert Turner; Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Jr., Box 1222, Statesville; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Linden; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Lincolnton; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 4019 Central Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

C. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Luther Cansler, Box 327, Kings Mountain; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

D. **Officers of Women-of-Synod:**

President: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord (1964); **First Vice-President:** _____; **Second Vice-President:** Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; **Recording Secretary:** Mrs. Wm. H. Gurkin (1965), 604 Bank St., Washington; **Corresponding Secretary:** Mrs. W. B. Thompson (1965), 262 Louise Ave., Concord; **Treasurer:** Miss Susan Glenn, Lincolnton; **Historian:** _____

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. J. B. A. Daughtridge, Cokey Rd. Ext., Rocky Mount (1964); (C) _____; (F) Mrs. Myrton Stewart, Box 54, Carthage; (G) Mrs. R. N. Barringer (1964), 2620 Dover Rd., Hope Valley, Durham; (KM) Mrs. A. L. Tait (1964), 803 E. Park Drive, Lincolnton; (M) Mrs. Thad A. Biggers, Indian Trail (1963); (O) Mrs. Z. T. Piephoff, 1200 South Main St., Graham (1963); (W) Mrs. Henry L. Stevens (1964), Warsaw; (W-S) Mrs. Ned Tyrrell, 805 West End Blvd., Winston-Salem (1963).

E. **Officers of Men-of-Synod:**

1963—**President:** Carlyle B. Lewis, Box 103, Madison; **Vice-Presidents:** Sidney Marsh, 2631 Walker Avenue, Greensboro; Stover Dunagan, Jr., The Courier, Forest City; Ben T. Vernon, Jr., 612 Piedmont Avenue, Rocky Mount; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Irwin Belk, 308 E. 5th Street, Charlotte.

1964—**President:** David W. Smith, Box 614, Mount Holly; **Vice-Presidents:** Frank H. Barr, 2017 Woodland Dr., Durham; Marvin Raymer, 135 Front St., Statesville; Ben T. Vernon, Box 1111, Rocky Mount; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Marshall Herrin, 451 Eastway Dr., Charlotte; **Conference Chm.:** Stover P. Dunagan, Forest Dale Park, Forest City; **Minister Adviser:** Rev. George Webb.

Ex-Officio: **Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, Synod of N. C.; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman Christian Education.**

Presbytery Presidents: Albemarle—Mr. Lewis A. Corning, III, Tarboro, N. C.; Concord—Mr. Marvin Raymer, 135 Front St., Statesville, N. C.; Fayetteville—Mr. Ben W. Wicks, Box 38, Aberdeen, N. C.; Granville—Mr. Frank H. Barr, 2017 Woodland Dr., Durham, N. C.; Kings Mountain—Mr. Terrell H. Wilkinson, Box 110, Lincolnton, N. C.; Mecklenburg—Mr. Marshall Herrin, 451 Eastway Drive, Charlotte, N. C.; Orange—Mr. Moir M. Ayers, 710 Nottingham Dr., Greensboro, N. C.; Wilmington—Mr. James A. Scott, 1313 Lincoln Rd., Wilmington, N. C.; Winston-Salem—Mr. James E. Sizemore, Box 7304 R.B., Winston-Salem, N. C.

F. **Representative on Assembly's Youth Council and on Synod's Executive Committee on Christian Education:** Whit Moore, Wilmington.

G. **Westminster Fellowship:**

Moderator: Joe McCutcheon, Davidson College, Davidson; **Vice-Moderator,** Miss Beverly McClure, St. Andrews College, Laurinburg; **Stated Clerk,** Miss Jane Dale White, Box 6025, College Station, Durham; **Editor,** Harvey George, West Raleigh Presbyterian Church, Raleigh.

H. **Educational Centers in the Synod:**

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Curtis P. Harper, Jr.

Duke University, Durham: Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville: Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Brandon McDaniel.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. W. W Williamson.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte: CCL Worker: Miss Ann McGirt.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. White.

State College, Meredith College, Peace College, Raleigh—West Raleigh Church, Campus Christian Life Worker—Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron, and Rev. Harry E. Smith.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Mr. Allen Reynolds, Campus Christian Life Worker.

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Patricia R. Hall, Greensboro.

I. **Directors of Christian Education Association: President:** Rev. Kloll Napps, First Presbyterian Church, Hickory; **Vice-President and Program Chairman:** Miss Molly Adams, First Presbyterian Church, Sanford; **Secretary:** Miss Martha Stevenson, First Presbyterian Church, High Point; **Treasurer:** Miss An-

na Keitt, Commonwealth Presbyterian Church, Charlotte: Area (Director) Advisor: Miss Sue Ruddock, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

J. Christian Education Area Workers:

(A) Miss Patricia Stapleton, First Presbyterian Church, Greenville.

(C) Miss Eloise Wells, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls.

(G) Miss Helen Jackson, Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia.

(M) Miss Sue A. Ruddock, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

(O) Miss Helen Cole, Guilford Park Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

(W) Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.

(W-S) Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, Reynolds Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of the 103rd General Assembly.)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Supplemental Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 18), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance].

1. For the Children's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal of $100,000.

2. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 10, 1964. Total of $10,000.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

June 11, 1963

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Fiftieth Stated Session, in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro at 2 P.M. Tuesday, June 11, 1963, and was called to order with prayer by the Moderator, the Reverend George L. Riddle, Pastor of the Cherryville Presbyterian Church, Cherryville, N. C.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the session of Synod, except as indicated otherwise:

The following abbreviations are used for the occupations of ministers:

AP	Assistant Pastor	NCCC	North Carolina Council of Churches
Chap	Chaplain	P. Dir. Rec.	Presbytery's Director of Recreation
Couns	Counselor	Pf	Professor
Dir	Director	Pres	President
Ev	Evangelist	Reg. DCE	Regional Director of Christian Education
Exec. Sec.	Executive Secretary	SC	Stated Clerk
FM	Foreign Missionary	Sup.	Superintendent
Gen. Sec.	General Secretary	SS	Stated Supply
HR	Honorably Retired	Stu	Student
Inf	Infirm	TS	Temporary Supply
in tr.	In transit	UTS	Union Theological Seminary
ME	Minister of Education		
Min Stu	Minister to Students		

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†in transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Richard S. Andrews	*Cobb Mem., Tarboro	
*Lawrence W. Avent	**First, Wilson	
J. Lewis Baker	**Antioch, Rt. 5, Goldsboro	
	George Kirby	Jessie A. Thornton
*M. S. Bell, Dir.	St. Andrews, Laurinburg	
Everett K. Brown	First, Goldsboro	Fred P. Parker, Jr
Henry Chennutt, Chap.	Kennedy VA Hospital, Memphis, Tenn.	
Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	Farmville	John M. Taylor
	Ballards, Rt. 1, Greenville	F. J. Eliz
	**Carraway, RFD, Farmville	
**James Monty Cook	**Edgemont, Rocky Mt.	
*W. B. E. Corkey, Charlotte		
*Thomas M. Davis, Ex. Sec. & S. C., Greenville		
Glenn W. Dickson	Macclesfield	R. L. Corbett
	**Bethany, Rt. 1, Wilson	
Harold J. Dudley, Gen. Sec. & S. C., Synod of N. C., Raleigh		
Reid H. Erwin	House Forest, Rt. 4, New Bern	Alton T. Williams
Hugh S. Evans	**Edenton	

••Charles N. Foshee, Pf.	Radford College, Radford, Va.
Richard R. Gammon	First, Greenville — D. A. Blue
Thomas H. Hamilton	First, Kinston — J. I. George
George D. Heath	Cann Mem., Elizabeth City — A. Wm. Houtz
•F. Welford Hobbie	Howard Mem., Tarboro — H. Dall Holderness
•Norman Johnson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.
D. Burke Kerr	First, Washington — Colon W. McLean
Shelton F. Kossy, Stu.	Duke University, Durham
William A. Leist	••Englewood, Rocky Mount
Henry V. Lofquist	••Berea, Rt. 1, Wilson
	••Westminster, Rt. 2, Lucama
J. M. McCheaney, Jr.	First, Rocky Mount — John Ruff
M. J. McCheaney	Williamston — Walter T. Martin
John N. Miller	West Haven, Rocky Mt. — W. L. Rinehart
•William O. Moore, Jr.	••Bethlehem, Rt. 1, Rocky Mt.
	••Morton Memorial, Rt. 4, Rocky Mt.
William Morton	Boyd Mem., Rt. 1, Greenville — D. O. Forlines
	•Johnson Mem., RFD, Tarboro
•W. A. Nicholson, H. R.	Charlotte
•Adolf Otterson, Jr.	••Bear Grass, Williamston
	••Roberson, Williamston
Jesse M. Parks	••Falkland — J. L. Poole
	Fountain
•S. Yorke Pharr, Jr.	••Plymouth
•Scott McNair Poole	West New Bern, New Bern — J. V. Boyd
Leslie C. Robinson	••Grifton
J. Murphy Smith	First, New Bern — J. A. Meadows
Daniel K. Snyder	••Pinetops
John A. Snyder	Rivermont, Kinston — Ben O. Fordham
William E. Thompson	••Second, Rocky Mount
••C. M. Voyles	••Hollywood, Rt. 2, Greenville
	••Chicod, Rt. 2, Greenville
Harold White, Ev.	Belvidere
John N. Wilson	•Covenant, Wilson

VACANT:

••First, Ahoskie	••Kehukah, Scotland Neck
•Calvary, Swan Quarter	•Snow Hill
••Grace, RFD, Fountain	••Wanoca, Washington
••LaGrange	•Wayside, Chocowinity
••Jason, LaGrange	••West Greenville
Meadowbrook—J. N. Harrison	••Westminster, Rt. 2, Lucama

Attendance: Ministers—28, Elders 20.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

•Excused Absence of Minister or Elder ••Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
•F. F. Baker, H. R.	Mt. Airy	
Spencer Baker, H. R.	Kannapolis	
•J. T. Barham, H. R., SS.	••Old Providence, Rt. 1 Cleveland	
	••Love Valley	
James P. Barbadale, Jr.	Royal Oaks, RFD, Kannapolis	Harold Graham
•H. F. Beaty, H. R.	Anna Maria, Florida	
W. P. Boyle	Fairview, RFD, Lenoir	Jack Suddreth
	••Oakwood, RFD, Lenoir	
Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	Second, Salisbury	B. B. Mullis

C. C. Caldwell, Pf.	Mooresville	
George S. Calhoun	Poplar Tent, Concord	Ervin Allison
••J. A. Cannon, Stu.	Bunnell, Florida	
Charles R. Carter	Shearer, RFD, Mooresville	Harry Lee Johnson
•Hugh B. Carter, Jr.	Little Joe's, Barium Springs	R. G. Calhoun
Joseph H. Carter, H. R.	Statesville	
•Ralph C. Clonts, H. R.	Davidson	
Herbert H. Culler	••McDowell, RFD, Morganton	
	•Bridgewater, Rt. 2, Nebo	
Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon, Concord	Sam H. Foil
L. T. Edgerton, H. R.	Whitsett	
Charles M. Efird	Harrisburg	Victor F. Harris
•J. M. Efird, Stu.	Duke University, Durham	
•S. C. Farrior, H. R.	Montreat	
Milton B. Faust, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Salisbury	
Mac M. Foust	Bethpage, Rt. 1, Kannapolis	John M. Winecoff
•John W. Foster, H. R.	Statesville	
Finley M. Grissett, Jr.	••Franklin, Rt. 1, Salisbury	
†R. Jackson Haga	Bethany, Rt. 4, Statesville	James P. Ingram
	••Elmwood, Rt. 1, Statesville	
•T. Hartley Hall, IV	First, Lenoir	George C. Robbins
•Fred J. Harmon	••Cleveland	
	••Third Creek, Rt. 2, Cleveland	
•Curtis P. Harper, Jr.	Davidson College, Davidson	W. H. Kneedler
•J. W. Hassell, H. R.	Hickory	
•George W. Heaton	••Flow Harris, Rt. 8, Concord	
••James F. Hubbard, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Charles W. Jennings	Rocky River, Rt. 1, Concord	M. C. Phillips
•J. S. Johnson	••Beattie Mem., RFD, Lenoir	
	••Setzer's Gap, RFD, Lenoir	
•R. Paul Kercher	Second, Mooresville	Mayden C. Cobb, Jr.
J. M. Ketchie	Sweetwater, Hickory	R. D. Barker
	Shiloh, Statesville	H. A. Rimmer
•William A. Lofquist, Ev.	Winston-Salem	
••Duncan D. MacBryde, Dir.	New York	
•Wilkes D. Macauley	Prospect, Rt. 2, Mooresville	Donald Hart
•Norman McDowell, A. P.	First, Salisbury	
••James MacKenzie	••Kirkwood, Kannapolis	
W. Lowry McBath	Gilwood, Rt. 2, Concord	Bruce O. Overcash
A. B. McClure, Spt.	Home for Children, Barium Springs	
Neill R. McGeachy	First, Statesville	J. H. Nicholson
Charles A. McGirt, H. R.	Bakersfield, Calif.	
•A. A. McLean, H. R.	Hospital	
Carl W. McMurray	First, Marion	J. Neal Morris
••L. V. McPherson	••Taylorsville	
••Samuel D. Maloney, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
W. H. Matheson	•Clinchfield, Marion	
	•Drusilla, Nebo	
Carl May	Thyatira, Rt. 2, Salisbury	C. W. Hall
Zane M. Moore	Second, Kannapolis	Paul Cline
A. L. Moran	••Oakland, Statesville	
••T. Crossley Morgan, Ev.	Concord	
••James L. Moss	••Rock Creek, Mt. Ulla	
J. M. Murchison	First, Concord	W. B. Thomson
Kiell B. Nappa, M. E.	First, Hickory	
••T. E. Nelson	Siloam, Rt. 1, Old Fort	R. M. Morris
	Mary Mem., RFD, Marion	W. P. Elliott
•John C. Neville	••Old Fort	
Charles A. Norwood	Immanuel, China Grove	H. E. Naire
•Charles E. Parrish	••Newton First	

J. R. Phipps	Concord, Rt. 8, Statesville	H. C. Dagenhart
J. Clyde Plexico, Jr.	Waldensian, Valdese	Edward Micol
*Max E. Polley, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
Marcus B. Prince, III	Centre, Mt. Mourne	R. L. Sparrow
*Ovid Pullen, H. R.	Fountain Inn, S. C.	
**Richard A. Ray, Ev.	Statesville	
*C. M. Richards, H. R.	Davidson	
*J. Hector Smith, H. R.	Morganton	
John D. Smith	First, Morganton	W. K. Keeter
*W. Ted Smith, H. R.	Denver	
Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec., Statesville		
T. H. Spence, Dir.	Historical Foundation, Montreat	
J. E. Stowe	First, Mooresville	Albert Copelan
Harry S. Thomas, Jr.	**Spencer	
Herbert L. Underwood	First, Salisbury	W. A. Sherrill
Richard S. Watt	Harmony	I. M. Robertson
	Tabor, Olin	W. B. Norris, Jr.
*W. C. Wauchope, H. R.	Concord	
**Alan B. Wells	**Unity, Woodleaf	
*W. E. West, H. R.	Statesville	
*Crawford A. White	Second, Concord	C. W. Keith
*Locke White, Sr., H. R.	Davidson	
Jack C. Wilhelm	**Bethesda, Rt. 1, Statesville	
	**Fifth Creek, Rt. 1, Statesville	
*W. W. Williamson	First, Hickory	Hiram Balch
John A. Wilson	First, Kannapolis	August Williams
E. D. Witherspoon, Jr.	Forest Park, Statesville	Edward T. Coles
*J. D. Withrow, S.S.	**Quaker Meadows, RFD, Morganton	
	**Westview, RFD, Morganton	
*C. B. Yeargan, Sr., H. R.	High Point	

VACANT:

**Bayless Memorial, Concord
**Belk Memorial, Hickory
**Calvary, Davidson
**Clio, Statesville
Covenant, Concord—W. R. Pangle
**Glen Alpine
John Calvin, Salisbury—Jas. N. Wilson
**Landis Mem., Rt. 3, Marion
**New Salem, Stony Point
**Sherrill's Ford
**Whitnel, RFD, Lenoir

Attendance: Ministers—43; Elders—40.

2. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Claire S. Albright	**Peace, Fayetteville	
William M. Alexander, Pf.	St. Andrews, Laurinburg	
James Appleby, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
R. S. Arrowood, Ex. Sec., S. C.	**Palestine, Linden	
Ben J. Bass	**Midway, Rt. 1, Maxton	
	Pembroke	W. A. McCormick
Vance Baucom	**Bethel, Raeford	
	Shiloh, Raeford	O. B. Israel
*H. Hoover Bear	**Bonnie Doone, Fayetteville	
Hubert Black	Highland, Fayetteville	W. E. Whiddon
Woodson P. Booth	Parkton	L. L. McDonald
*M. C. Bowling, H. R.	Red Springs	

W. A. Brown	Bluff, Wade	James M. Williams
Vernon Broyles	Montpelier, Wagram	S. J. Womble
*P. Leslie Bullock, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
L. G. Calhoun, F. M.	Brazil	
*A. D. Caswell, H. R.	Providence Forge, Va.	
*William H. Chappel	**First, Spring Lake	
†George Robert Cheney	**West End	
Rufus A. Cromartie	Village, Fayetteville	R. A. McFhail
**William C. Crumpler	**Leaflet, Rt. 1, Broadway	
	**Mt. Pisgah, Rt. 1, Broadway	
	**Raven Rock, Rt. 3, Lillington	
*Grover C. Currie, H. R.	West End	
F. A. Davidson	Erwin	S. S. Kelly
	**Riverside, Dunn	
J. Ray Dickens, H. R.	Ephesus, Lillington	Lewis Holder
B. E. Dotson	Carthage	C. M. Patterson
	Priest Hill, Rt. 2, Carthage	Brady Pressley
*Ben F. Ferguson	*Antioch, Rt. 1, Red Springs	
W. K. Fitch, Jr.	**Culdee, Rt. 1, West End	
**Wm. Robert Floyd, Chap.	Atlanta, Ga.	
Robert O. Freeman	*Westminster, Fayetteville	
*C. M. Gibbs, H. R.	Cornelia, Ga.	
Howard W. Gilkeson	**Middleton Hgts., Laurinburg	
	**Pleasant View, Laurinburg	
*W. S. Golden, H. R.	Carthage	
W. N. Gordon	**First, Fairmont	
**Dawes B. Grayboal	**Eagle Springs	
	**Bensalem, Eagle Springs	
**James M. Grubb	**Bunnyside, Rt. 2, Fayetteville	
**Robert K. Gustafson, Ur.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Price H. Gwynn, Jr.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Robert G. Hall	Red Springs	L. E. Baldwin
*W. Spencer Hamrick	First, Maxton	Marshall A. Thompson
**Paul L. Hanks, Spt.	Camp Monroe, Rt. 1, Laurel Hill	
*Robert M. Hart	**Comfort, Fayetteville	
Richard P. Hayes	**Elise, Robbins	
**H. L. Hemphill, Richmond, Va.		
H. Dewey Herring	Galatia, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	T. A. McInnis
*W. B. Heyward	Raeford	R. L. Murray
**Samuel L. Hiebert	Fayetteville	
Charles J. Hollingsworth	**Iona, McDonald	
	**Rowland	
*Billy Howell, Jr.	Olivia	T. Knox Harrington
	Barbecue, Broadway	T. N. Holmes
*C. Ross Jenkins, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Fayetteville	
Drury L. Jones, H. F.	Hoffmanville	
*Lloyd G. Kay	**Benson	
	**Plainview, Rt. 1, Angier	
*Thomas Kernan	**Jackson Springs	
C. W. Kimbrough	Ebenezer, Benson	Herbert L. Johnson
Julian Lake	Brownson Memorial, Southern Pines	W. E. Blue
Louis C. LaMotte, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*A. T. Lassiter, H. R.	Clayton	
C. K. Ligon, Exec. Sec.	Fayetteville	
James B. MacLeod	**Philadelphus, Red Springs	
*Harvey A. McBath, H. R.	Eagle Springs	
*E. D. McMahan, Fayetteville		
**R. A. Massey	**College Heights, Fayetteville	

*William E. Massey	Church-in-the-Pines, Laurel Hill	R. R. Walker
Ansley C. Moore, Pres.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Guy M. Morrow	**Cedar Rock, Rt. 2, Lillington	
	**Summerville, Lillington	
†David H. Moylon	**Ashpole, Rowland	
Albert Myers	Centre, Rt. 2, Maxton	Ted A. English
	Smyrna, Rt. 3, Laurinburg	Charles A. Bracey
W. C. Neill	Bethesda, Aberdeen	E. T. McKeithen
Julian D. Nesselrodt	Providence, Angier	J. J. Lee
	Berea, Rt. 3, Four Oaks	Henry Buffkin
Dan E. Norman	Eureka, Rt. 3, Carthage	Joe Blue
	**Lakeview	
**Owen Norment, Jr., Stu.	Rt. 1, Hillsboro	
Robert F. Park	Lillington	C. F. Bass
	**Cape Fear, Rt. 1, Lillington	
*C. D. Patterson, H. R.	Pollocksville	
*R. M. Phillips, H. R.	Glenn Springs, S. C.	
R. H. Poole	**St. Pauls	
	**Mt. Tabor, Rt.2, Red Springs	
Roscoe Prince	Community, Pinehurst	J. Ellis Fields
**Robert Y. Russell	**Lumber Bridge	
	**Rex	
Frank M. Scarlett, Jr.	MacPherson, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	Argyle S. Garrow
*B. O. Shannon, H. R., S.S.	**Campbellton, Fayetteville	
Grant M. Sharp, M. R.	Highland, Fayetteville	
*Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton	John L. McLean
Millard M. Stephens, A.P.	First, Fayetteville	
*John David Stewart	Church of the Covenant, Spring Lake	G. L. McNeill
J. V. C. Summerell	First, Fayetteville	Crawford B. McKethan
Roy Dall Taylor	**Bunnlevel	
A. C. Trivette	*Laurel Hill	
*Leslie C. Tucker, Jr.	Dunn	C. W. Bannerman
*Robert M. Urie, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Albert N. Wells	Laurinburg	Vivian McCall
Elmos A. Whitlock, Jr.	Hope Mills	Willard P. Smith
	**Phillips, Rt. 1, Raeford	
Frank C. Wilkinson	*First Branch, Rt. 1, Bunnlevel	
*W. C. Smiley Williams, H. R.	Southern Pines	
H. L. Wilson	Cameron	Aubrey Keith
	Union, Carthage	Gilbert M. Bailey
	Vass, Southern Pines	W. E. Gladstone

VACANT:

**Big Rockfish, Hope Mills
Cameron Hill, Cameron—Edward Cameron
Cypress, Cameron—W. E. Cameron
**Dundarrach, Shannon
**Godwin
Friendship (org. 6-30-62)
**Grove, Dunn
**Horseshoe, Rt. 3, Sanford
**McMillan, Rt. 1, Wade
**McNair Memorial, Elrod
**Manly, Southern Pines
**Mt. Pisgah, Broadway
Sardis, Linden—(TS) C. Wayne Collier
**Sherwood, Fayetteville
**Unity, Newton Grove
**Vaughan Memorial, Fayetteville

Attendance: Ministers—49, Elders—11.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Edward J. Agsten	Northgate, Durham	Jack Johnson
Ernest L. Barber, Exec. Sec., Raleigh		
W. C. Bennett	Trinity Avenue, Durham	Robert L. Blake
Robert J. Blumer	Westminster, Raleigh	Sam Mobley
*L. Adlai Boyd, M. E.	First, Raleigh	
Charles Lynn Brown	White Mem., Raleigh	Milton R. Gibson, Jr.
A. Russell Buffaloe	Milner Mem., Raleigh	Joe Lane
Sam A. Burgess, Jr.	First, Garner	Carson Carmichael
Robert M. Cochrane	**Grassy Creek, Stovall	
	Geneva, Rt. 1, Oxford	T. M. Daniel
	**Hebron, Rt. 1, Oxford	
	**Oak Hill, Rt. 4, Oxford	
**A. G. Courtenay	**New Hope, Willow Springs	
David M. Currie	*First, Durham	
Albert G. Edwards	First, Raleigh	M. F. Browne
*Galen Elliott	*Mt. Pleasant, Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
	**Oakland, Rt. 1, Clayton	
	**White Mem., Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
*Joseph N. Farlow, F. M.	Greensboro	
J. K. Fleming, H. R., Selma	Selma	John Eason
	Belleview, Selma	Norwood Falson
Russell B. Fleming	**Western Blvd., Raleigh	
James R. Frisby	Buffalo, Raleigh	James F. Gallay
Charles R. Hasty	Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	S. H. Collins
Robert Henderson	*Blacknall, Mem., Durham	
**Stuart Henry, Pf.	Duke, Durham	
*William H. Jarrett	**Center Ridge, Rt. 2, Kenly	
	**Mizpah, Kenly	
	**Oak Grove, Manson	
**Charles E. Johnson, Min. Stu., Duke University, Durham		
Morton R. Kurtz, Exec. Sec., NCCC, Durham		
*Joseph H. Lansinger	**Smithfield	
	**Progressive, Princeton	
Frank T. Lemmon, Jr.	Hudson Mem., Raleigh	George C. Marsh
James R. Lloyd	Mt. Bethel, Durham	W. D. Bivins
James R. Lord, A.P.	Milner, Mem., Raleigh	
**Charles E. Love, Chap.	Ft. Smith, Ark.	
**James Perry Martin, Pf.	UTS, Richmond	
Roy H. McCormick	**Covenant, Wendell	
James W. McGinnis	**Cary	
W. D. McInnis	First, Henderson	George T. Dickie
**Richard Lyon Morgan, Pf.	Peace College, Raleigh	
**Robert M. Olsen, Jr., Chap.	Richmond	
James A. Pippin	Spring Hill, Lucama	J. G. Renfrow
**James L. Price, Jr., Pf.	Duke University, Durham	
James B. Reaves	Fuquay-Varina, Fuquay Springs	J. R. Phipps, Jr.
Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., A.P.	White Mem., Raleigh	
*H. P. Rupperthal, H. R.	Durham	
*Donald W. Shriver, Jr. Min. Stu., N. C. State, Raleigh		
**R. Gerald Smith, Chap.	Atlanta	
**W. F. Stinnespring, Pf.	Durham	
T. G. Tate, H. R.	Raleigh	
Alfred E. Thomas	Butner	Clyde Campbell
**W. W. Thomas, Pf.	Lindenwood College, St. Charles, Mo.	

*H. H. Thompson, H.R., T.S.	Natchez, Miss.	
Marshall E. Tobias, Jr.	**Brookston, Henderson	
	**Young Mem., Manson	
Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	Robert S. Bradsher
	**Goshen, Rt. 1, Oxford	
J. M. Walker, Jr.	First, Roanoke Rapids	Ralph G. Knight
*Reuben J. Wallace	*Fuller Mem., Durham	
Charles Williams	New Work, Durham	

VACANT:

**Fairview, Selma	**Nut Bush, Townsville
**Gruver Mem., Littleton	**St. Andrews, Henderson
**Kenly	**Warrenton
**Littleton	West Raleigh—Hubert Henderson
**Mebane Mem., Roxboro	**White Oak, Fremont

Attendance: Ministers—31; Elders—21.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Charles C. Alexander	First, Mt. Holly	J. Clyde Johnston
Paul K. Auxley	First, Kings Mountain	Sam S. Weir
R. T. Baker	Unity, Rt. 1, Denver	James A. Nixon
	**Macpelah, Rt. 1, Iron Station	
*W. L. Baker, H. R.	Gastonia	
*James A. Beard	*Hephzibah, Rt. 2, Bessemer	
Taylor O. Bird	Ellenboro	Allison Edwards
	Duncan's Creek, Rt. 1, Ellenboro	C. H. Carroll
David F. Blue	West Avenue, Gastonia	R. A. Ferguson
*James B. Bradley	*First, Lowell	
**Tinsley Bradley	**Robinson Mem., Rt. 3, Gastonia	
*George T. Brown, F. M.	Koren	
*J. M. Brown, A. F.	First, Gastonia	
Edwin O. Byrd	**New Hope, Rt. 3, Gastonia	
**W. Priestly Conyers, III, Assoc. Exec., UTS, Richmond, Va.		
Albert B. Drake	Bostic	Robert W. Boone
	[illegible]	L. G. Dick
*J. H. Dulin, H. R.	Clover, S. C.	
Frank A. Elliott	First, Lincolnton	S. H. Steelman
*Curtis Goodson, F. M.	Bessemer	
Barton L. Hellmuth	John Knox, Shelby	Sam S. Paysour
John Richard Holmes	**Shiloh, Grover	
*Coyte Hunter, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Hal Key, H. R.		
Charles E. Kirkpatrick	Forest City	Selby A. Keller
Joseph C. Kovach	*Columbus	
William F. Long	Armstrong Mem., Gastonia	G. Roscoe Quinn
Murray E. Love	Olney, Gastonia	Ralph A. Price
I. Stuart McElroy, Jr., H.R., Richmond, Va.		
**Archie L. McNair	**Goshen, N. Belmont	
James S. Mann	Northside, Rt. 1, Gastonia	Herman Redmour
	**Dixon, Rt. 2, Kings Mountain	
H. Sidney Maxwell	**Tryon	
Lewis B. Motts	First, Dallas	Mervin R. Ratchford
*A. C. Miller, Jr., H. R.	Shelby	
Harry M. Moffett	First, Gastonia	Caldwell Ragan

C. D. Murphy	East Belmont, Belmont	J. P. Carpenter
James H. Nowell	First, Rutherfordton	A. A. Morris
*P. D. Patrick, Field Repr.	Columbia Seminary, Decatur, Ga.	
W. Hoyt Pruitt	**First, Bessemer City	
	**Long Creek, Bessemer City	
*W. D. Ratchford, H. R.	Charlotte	
Wilson P. Rhoton, Jr.	Glendale, Gastonia	William Barnes
George L. Riddle	Cherryville	C. Russell Cook
**Judson L. Shannon	Gastonia	
*Richard P. Shaw	**Union, Rt. 3, Gastonia	
*W. G. Somerville, H. R.	Mt. Holly	
C. R. Terrell	Stanley	H. Ross Smith
Paul P. Thrower	Linwood, Gastonia	Elan Boling
George M. Webb	First, Shelby	Boyce Morrison
David C. White	Castanea, Rt. 1, Stanley	Fred H. Killian
Howard M. Wilson, H. R.	Gastonia	
E. D. Witherspoon	First, Belmont	S. P. Stowe, Jr.
*J. W. Young, H. R.	Burnsville	

VACANT:

**Brittain, Rutherfordton	**Springwood, McAdenville
**Cramerton	**Union Mills
**Ironton, Iron Station	**Westview, Mt. Holly
**Sahula	

Attendance: Ministers—30; Elders—25.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Francis O. Alston	**Walkersville, Rt. 2, Waxhaw	
Wallace M. Alston, Jr.	First, Wadesboro	F. P. Boylin
William F. Ansell	Bincoe	C. R. Lawrence
	**Star	
Dwight L. Barker	**Ramah, R. 2, Huntersville	
†J. Arthur Beard	**Marshville	
	**New Salem, Marshville	
**David G. Boyce, Ev.	Princeton, N. J.	
Frank M. Brown	Forest Hill, Charlotte	Calvin C. Sloan
*Harry H. Bryan, A. F.	Covenant, Charlotte	
**Samuel M. Busch	**Locust	
	**Indian Hill, Rt. 1, Stanfield	
*John A. Carriker, H. R.	Montreat	
*Herbert V. Carson, H. R.	Charlotte	
**D. S. Chalable, Charlotte		
M. A. Cochrane, Jr.	*Amay James, Charlotte	
**C. D. Coffey, III, Pf.	Erskine Seminary, Due West, S. C.	
E. B. Cooper	Sharon, Rt. 2, Charlotte	G. F. Strum
J. Edward Craig	Paw Creek	J. Blair Cox
J. R. Cunningham, Exec. Dir., Presbyterian Foundation, Charlotte		
Marion H. Currie	**First, Hamlet	
†Tom A. Cutting, Jr.	Providence, Rt. 1, Matthews	D. R. Bonner
Herbert Dale	Johnston Mem., Charlotte	Allen J. Fant
A. Clarke Dean, A. F.	Myers Park, Charlotte	
Grady E. Dixon	W. H. Belk, RFD, Charlotte	George Hager
D. H. Dulin, H. R.	Erwin	
*Daniel L. Durway, M. E.	Covenant, Charlotte	
B. Hoyt Evans	Hopewell, Rt. 1, Huntersville	C. R. McAuley

Paul H. Felker	Mulberry, Rt. 5, Charlotte	J. Cecil Massey
Roscoe B. Fisher	Badin	H. E. Keller
**Tracy V. Fisher	**Cameronian, Rockingham	
James E. Fogartie	Myers Park, Charlotte	W. L. Barker Dr. H. D. Verner
*Leighton S. Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	
*J. S. Garner, H. R., Charlotte		
W. M. Gettys	St. Paul, Charlotte	John L. Nance
O. Leland Gilmore	**Pineville	
Frank L. Goodman	Mt. Carmel, Rt. 1, Ellerbe	Willard McFayden
	**Norman	
*J. C. Grier, H. R.	Rock Hill, S. C.	
*J. W. Grier, H. R.	Huntersville	
*T. A. Gulton	**Park Avenue, Rockingham	
	**Watson Heights, E. Rockingham	
*Yale Gunn, P. Dir. Rec.	Charlotte	
Warner L. Hall	Covenant, Charlotte	Philip M. Edge Roy W. Robinson
†David C. Hambrick, Jr.	Mallard Creek, Rt. 10, Charlotte	B. W. Alexander
John M. Handley	Huntersville	Tom Youngblood
Robert W. Haywood	Candor	Richard Matthews
Richard E. Hildebrandt	Wilmore, Charlotte	W. Paul Costner
H. H. Hilton, Jr.	Sugaw Creek, Charlotte	Roy Todd
**Roy E. Hoke, Charlotte		
Fred C. Holder, Secy., Richmond, Va.		
*Robert E. Huey, H. R.	Huntersville	
Edsel M. Huffstetler	**Ellerbe	
*Q. N. Huneycutt	**Stephenson, Rt. 1, Indian Trail	
	Siler, Rt. 1, Waxhaw	Gill Davis
*W. J. Huneycutt, H. R.	Monroe	
Charles B. Huntley	**Turner, Monroe	
	**Hawley Memorial, Polkton	
**S. M. Hutchison, SS	**Smallwood, Charlotte	
Frank S. Jones	**Bethlehem, Rt. 2, Monroe	
James A. Jones, Pres.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
W. Chester Keller	Selwyn Ave., Charlotte	S. H. Smith
Russell M. Kerr	Philadelphia, Charlotte	W. Mack Long
**Frank McG. Kincaid	**Pleasant Hill, RFD, Pineville	
*John G. Kirchoff, H. R.	Charlotte	
Nathaniel C. Kirkland	First, Albemarle	H. T. Webb
Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres., School of Christian Education, Richmond, Va.		
John C. Lauchlin	Carmel, Charlotte	John C. Higgins, Jr
John V. Lawing, Jr., P. Survey, Atlanta		
J. Cecil Lawrence, Exec. Sec., Charlotte		
**H. Lawrence Love, Ev.	Roseland, New Jersey	
T. W. MacLean	*Avondale, Charlotte	
John R. McAlpine, III	Steele Creek, Rt. 3, Charlotte	Price H. Gwynn, III
Graham C. McChesney	*St. John, Charlotte	
Angus G. McInnis	Albemarle Rd., Charlotte	W. M. Logan
Donald O. McInnis	Plaza, Charlotte	Sam C. Elliott
*John A. McLaney	Norwood	David C. Lee
W. C. McLauchlin	**Eastminster, Charlotte	
*D. A. McRight	*Altan, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	*Bethany, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	**Lee Park, Monroe	
John H. McVay	*Beulah, RFD, Monroe	
	*Pageland, S. C.	
	*Salem, RFD, Pageland, S. C.	

*J. O. Mann, M. R.	Matthews	
Carl S. Miller	**St. Giles, Charlotte	
E. T. Miller, A.P.	Westminster, Charlotte	
*A. B. Montgomery, Jr.	Caldwell Mem., Charlotte	B. M. Byrd, Jr.
*Henry D. Mooney	**Clanton Memorial, Charlotte	
Oren Moore, Jr.	**Westover Hills, Charlotte	
Jack Morrison	**McQuay Mem., Charlotte	
†Robert E. Murdock	**Oakboro	
	**Ridgecrest, Stanfield	
*W. B. Neill, H.R., T.S.	**New Salem, Rt. 2, Marshville	
E. E. Newberry	South Tryon, Charlotte	John E. Heath, Sr
*H. Louis Patrick	Trinity, Charlotte	Otis M. Johnson
**Douglas L. Paulson	**St. Andrews, Charlotte	
**Mills J. Peebles	Nevin, Charlotte	Robert F. Ritchie
*O. W. Perrell	*Waxhaw	
†Eugene P. Poe	Westminster, Charlotte	Harvey W. Johnston
Marcus B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Mem., Charlotte	Fred W. Henderson, Jr
O. A. Radford	Newell	J. M. Russell
R. W. Rayburn	Cook's Mem., Rt. 9, Charlotte	G. C. McCall
*Leland A. Richardson	Matthews	S. B. Morton
Stuart A. Ritchie	Amity, Charlotte	Ben Efird
Glenn B. Robinson	**Hickory Grove, Charlotte	
*C. H. Rowan, H. R.	Matthews	
*Thomas B. Ruff, H.R., A.P.	Forest Hill, Charlotte	
*R. J. Sadler	*Commonwealth, Charlotte	
J. A. Sanders	**Benton Heights, Monroe	
*William M. Schotanus	First, Rockingham	J. J. Clark
Robert Lewis Smith	*Indian Trail	
**S. T. Snively	**Mt. Gilead	
	**Pee Dee, Rt. 1, Mt. Gilead	
*Homer A. Spencer, F. M.	Mexico	
*W. A. Stewart	**Camden, Rt. 3, Wadesboro	
	**Morven	
E. Lee Stoffel	First, Charlotte	Thomas M. Mayfield, Jr
James G. Stuart	Sardis, Charlotte	Kent Paterson
C. E. Sutton, Jr.	McGee, Charlotte	L. C. Keener, Jr
**Arthur T. Taylor	**Marston	
	**McLean Mem., Rt. 1, Ellerbe	
	Mark's Creek, RFD, Hamlet	A. P. Williams
	**Kourk, RFD, Ellerbe	
*E. T. Thompson, Jr.	*Seigle Ave., Charlotte	
L. W. Topping, A. P.	First, Charlotte	
Robert Turner, Reg. DCE	Charlotte	
*W. M. Walsh, H. R.	Charlotte	
**J. E. Wayland, Jr.	**Cornelius	
	**Bethel, Rt. 2, Davidson	
*Roy F. Whitley	**First, Monroe	
*David Wilkinson, Chap.	Presby. Hospital, Charlotte	
**T. Duke Williams	Camp Greene, Charlotte	N. J. Owens
Malcolm R. Williamson, S.C.	**Third, Charlotte	
**Francis M. Womack, Jr.	**Robinson, Charlotte	
Robert S. Woodson, A.P.	Trinity, Charlotte	
**W. G. Workman, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
*B. Frank Yandell, H. R.	Charlotte	
*R. A. Young, H. R., S.S.	**Banks, Rt. 3, Waxhaw	
*Samuel H. Zealy	Thomasboro, Charlotte	Baxter L. Thomas

VACANT:

Central Steele Creek, Charlotte—S. C. Capps
**Macedonia, Biscoe
**Morgan Mem., RFD, Stanfield
**Rehoboth, Rt. 1, Waxhaw
**Six Mile Creek, Rt. 2, Fort Mill, S. C.
Troy—Leighton Brown
**Unionville, R.F.D., Monroe

Attendance: Ministers—64; Elders—50.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder †In transit or to be ordained. **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
J. Earl Adkins	Edgewood, Sanford	Roland Monroe
Lee W. Adkins, M. R.	First, Greensboro	
Tom B. Anderson	First, Burlington	Richard B. Barnwell
*William M. Baker, H. R.	Mebane	
Harry F. Barnett	Cross Roads, Rt. 3, Mebane	Lonnie Patton
Vance Barron	**Chapel Hill	
*Irving Birdseye	Guilford Park, Greensboro	Hilton G. West
R. J. Beetle	**Greenwood, Reidsville	
Coy Bovender	Shiloh, Burlington	Glenn Blanchard
J. A. Boyd	*Milton	
	*Red House, Semora	
*John T. Brothers, Stu.	Scotland	
Ben F. Brown	Alamance, Rt. 16, Greensboro	S. L. Whiteley
William Brown	Faith, Guilford College	Clark C. Burritt
Clifford D. Caldwell, A.P.	First, High Point	
Sam Cappel	Mebane	T. D. Jones
R. Don Carson	First, Sanford	A. D. Barber
C. Linwood Cheshire, Exec. Sec., Greensboro		
Charles W. Coats	Little River, Hurdle Mills	Harry P. Woods
*J. S. Cook, H. R.	Spray	
W. M. Currie, A.P.	First, Greensboro	
John R. Dell	Trinity, Burlington	Larry Parsons
*John Louis Davis, II	Vandalia, Greensboro	Jack Donnell
F. Marion Dick, H. R.	McLeansville	
*A. P. Dickson, H. R.	Plumtree	
John E. Eliason	Siler City	Grover Wrenn
Charles G. Fitzpatrick	Bethel, McLeansville	Morris E. McIntyre
Joseph W. Flora, A.P.	First, Greensboro	
Samuel R. Fudge	New Hope, Chapel Hill	Raymond A. Witherspoon
*Joseph M. Garrison	Covenant, Greensboro	W. B. Clement
W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Sedgefield, Greensboro	Frank Stump
*Gray Hampton, Jr.	Buffalo, Greensboro	William E. Thompson
*Jack Heintzleman	Bethlehem, Mebane	W. H. Atkinson
	**Efland, Mebane	
Samuel E. Hope	Forest Hills, High Point	J. W. Thomas
**J. O. Howell, Pf.	Fitzgerald, Ga.	
Levi M. Humphreys	Piedmont, Burlington	John Barnwell
George H. V. Hunter, Jr.	**Randolph, High Point	
*Marion S. Hunter, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Frank S. Johnston, H. R.	Wilmington	
*Joseph S. Jones, H. R.	Burlington	
*John E. Klumbirl	Bessemer, Greensboro	Lyndon L. Holt
John H. Leith, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
William E. Lytch	Yanceyville	H. L. Seagrove
	**Rehoboth, Ruffin	

Jerry C. McCann	St. Paul, Greensboro	Sam Hyslop
*Henry R. McFadyen, H. R.	High Point	
Charles W. McNutt	Northside, Burlington	Malloy McKinney
†Eric McQuitty	El Bethel, Rt. 1, Leaksville	Paul R. Evans
Allen C. McSween	Starmount, Greensboro	Robert H. Hood
*J. M. Millard, H. R.	High Point	
James F. Miller	Meadowside, Greensboro	K. F. Ellington
K. M. Miscoheimer	Westview, Burlington	B. H. Wolfe
Marion J. Murray	**Jonesboro, Sanford	
*J. William Orders, Jr.	**Memorial, Greensboro	
Roy K. Patteson, Jr.	**Mt. Vernon Springs, Siler City	
	**Pittsboro	
T. Henry Patterson	Madison	George C. Mason
W. S. Patterson, H. R.	High Point	
William W. Peters	Graham	A. C. Thompson
E. T. Plophoff	Bethany, Graham	R. A. Moore
E. T. Plophoff, Jr.	First, Asheboro	T. P. McKellar
W. Clark Porter, III	**Eno, Cedar Grove	
	**Fairfield, Efland	
A. V. Ray	**Wentworth	
	**Smyrna, Reidsville	
H. Middleton Raynal	**Morningside, Rt. 2, Sanford	
**John A. Redhead, Jr.	First, Greensboro	John A. Kellenberger Floyd F. Hendley W. H. Andrews, Jr.
*Gerald N. Reiff, Chap.	San Francisco, Cal.	
*W. M. Rice, Inf.	Greensboro	
*W. F. Robertson, H. R.	High Point	
*Robert B. Rock, H. R.	Broadway	
**L. B. Schenck, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
**D. Hilton Seals	Sylva	
**Burton M. Sherrod	**East Burlington, Burlington	
Harry E. Smith, Min. Stu.	Chapel Hill	
Samuel C. Smith	First, Reidsville	William G. Springs
*John I. Stephenson	Glenwood, Greensboro	J. M. McKinney
R. H. Stone, H. R.	Jefferson	
Samuel N. Thomas	Hawfields, Rt. 1, Mebane	Robert W. Scott
*W. T. Thompson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
*James S. R. Tippens, Camp Dir., Chapel Hill		
Donald E. Trent	**St. Andrews, Sanford	
William D. Varber	Westminster, Greensboro	John F. Holloway
James E. Wade	Hillsboro	L. E. Beard
James W. Walkup	**Buffalo, Sanford	
James J. Watkins	Euphronia, Rt. 2, Sanford	Will Tillman
	**Pocket, Rt. 3, Sanford	
	White Hill, Rt. 1, Sanford	C. D. McLeod
Roy E. Watts	First, High Point	Alex M. Rankin, Jr.
*W. H. Westerfield, H. R.	Danville, Va.	
John C. Whitley	**First, Leaksville	
John A. Womeldorf	Brentwood, High Point	Earl W. Clark
James E. Wood	**Riverview, Spray	
Marshall Woodson, H. R.	Louisburg	
*W. J. Wrenn	**Grier, Leasburg	
	**Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville	
C. B. Yeargan, Jr.	Springwood, Whitsett	H. A. Brodnax

VACANT:

**Black Memorial, Rt. 5, Sanford
**Broadway
**East Burlington
**Crestwood, High Point
**Cumnock
**Farmville, Sanford
**Guilston
**Greenwood, Rt. 3, Reidsville
**Gulf
**Haywood, Moncure
**Hillview, Reidsville
**Hopeview, Greensboro
**Joyce, Stoneville
**Salem, Sanford
**Speedwell, Reidsville
**Stoneville
**Stony Creek, Rt. 4, Burlington

Attendance: Ministers—60; Elders—46.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Fred P. Albright, Jr.	**McClure Mem., Castle Hayne	
	**Topsail, Hampstead	
James E. Atwood	**Wallace	
Neill Bain	Beulaville	Gardner Edwards
†R. Robert Basham	**Harmony, Harrells	
	**Stafford Mem., Garland	
**James W. Brown	**Maple Hill	
	**Pineland	
John D. Campbell	Winter Park, Wilmington	John J. Scott
**R. W. Childress, Jr.	**Carolina Beach	
Robert R. Childs, Jr., A.P.	Jacksonville	
**J. Pittsugh Clark	**Beth Car, Tar Heel	
	**Oakdale, White Oak	
*P. L. Clark	**Burgaw	
E. G. Connette, Jr.	St. Andrews Covenant, Wilmington	J. R. Benson
*J. E. Cousar, Jr.	**Delgado, Wilmington	
**E. B. Davis, Jr., USNR	Jacksonville	
*J. L. Fairly, H. R.	Laurinburg	
*N. P. Farrior, H. R.	Rose Hill	
Norman E. Flowers	Warsaw	W. J. Middleton
	**Bowden Community, Bowden	
Harry B. Goodwin	**Potts Mem., RFD, Willard	
	Rockfish, RFD, Wallace	Sprunt Wells
**Randolph W. Graham, Jr.	**Woodburn, Leland	
Edward B. Gross	Trinity, Havelock	E. W. Taylor
B. Frank Hall	Fearnall Mem., Wilmington	D. S. Reynolds
**Richard Holshouser	**Acme	
Roger E. Horne	**Bladenboro	
	**White Plains, RFD, Council	
**John Jackson, Jr.	**Stanford, RFD, Mt. Olive	
	**Calypso	
David B. Jenkins	**Elizabethtown	
	**Mt. Horeb, RFD, Council	
Richard K. Johnson	Westminster, Wilmington	I. Kyle Bannerman
*Lawrence W. Kessler	**Burgaw	
	**Hopewell, RFD, Burgaw	
Charles L. Kirby	First, Morehead City	S. L. Joslyn
*Frederick W. Lewis, H. R.	St. Petersburg, Florida	
**Herbert T. Lewis, Chap.	Newport, R. I.	
R. S. Link	**Chadbourn	
	**Page's Mill, RFD, Chadbourn	

William E. Link	Clarkton	J. S. Singletary
**M. C. MacQueen	Graves Mem., Clinton	Granville Wallace
	**Holly Grove, RFD, Clinton	
	**South River, RFD, Garland	
Fred McDaniel	Westminster, Whiteville	E. F. Davis
*C. H. McLean, H. R.	Wilmington	
*J. W. Miller, H. R.	Hinesville, Ga.	
*L. C. Moore, F. M.	Japan	
**Preston C. Oliver, Chap.	Barstow, Calif.	
*Samuel C. Patterson	**Croatan, New Bern, RFD	
	**Pollocksville	
**Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	**Bethany, Wilmington	
**William T. Perkins	**Faison	
†Eolton J. Phillips	**Chinquapin	
Ira H. Rawles	Antioch, RFD, Jacksonville	James Justice
Ben Lacy Rose, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
James H. Sell, Jr.	Bethel, RFD, Chinquapin	J. Cicero Lanier
*J. Don Skinner	First, Jacksonville	Dan Southerland
*Neill G. Stevens, H. R.	Fayetteville	
†Clement A. Sydnor, III	**Hallsville, Beulaville	
*L. A. Taylor, H. R.	Wilmington	
William H. Terry, Min. Stu.	Davidson	
Edwin G. Thomas	Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	Johnnie Abbott
*Edward F. Torsch, F. M.	Brazil	
James B. Tubbs, Exec. Sec.	Wilmington	
W. C. Vaughan	**Lake Waccamaw	
John G. Viser	**Wildwood	
*John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	*Pink Hill	
*D. Lee Williamson, F. M.	Brazil	
**Henry L. Willis	*Caswell, Atkinson	
	**Black River, Ivanhoe	
	**Currie	
*Charles W. Worth	**First, Whiteville	

VACANT:

**Baker, Mt. Olive
**Brunswick
Cape Fear, Wilmington—H. B. Wells
**Elkton
**Grove, Kenansville
**Harper-Southerland, Albertson
**Hebron, RFD, Pink Hill
**Immanuel, Wilmington
Mt. Olive, S. M. Davis
**Mt. Zion, Rose Hill
**Myrtle Grove, Wilmington
New Hope, Winnabow—Thomas E. Rabon
**Oak Grove, Wilmington
**Oak Plain, Rose Hill
*Pleasant View, Albertson
**Salem, Chinquapin
Smith's, RFD, Pink Hill—B. N. Wolever
Southport—Earl Elwood
**Tabor City
Teachey—Edgar J. Wells, Jr.
**Willard
Wilmington First—William G. Pordew

Attendance: Ministers—35; Elders—22.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Malcolm F. Anderton, Jr., A. P.	Highland, Winston-Salem	
Thomas B. Bagnal	Clemmons	R. J. Lilly
E. Lamar Beck	Southminster, Wins'n-Salem	Numa Carter

Burrus M. Bender	*First, Pilot Mt.	
	**Pine Ridge, Rt. 2, Pilot Mt.	
Robert L. Berry	*Sparta	
	Glade Valley	Edward C. Johnson
Gaston Boyle, H. R.	High Point	
*William Porter Boyle, F. M.	Japan	
*J. F. Brown, H. R.	Lexington	
*R. F. Brown, H. R.	Asheville	
Thomas C. Bryan	**Fairmont, Lexington	
*O. V. Caudill, H. R.	Salisbury	
Watt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	Neill M. Dalrymple
Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Lee Mem., Winston-Salem	Parks A. Coone
*E. H. Gartrell, Jr., F. M.	Brazil	
D. Ronald Glover	Pine Hall	Paul Ore
	*Sandy Ridge	
*John B. Gordon, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
*R. T. Haynes, Jr.	**First, Lexington	
George F. Houck	Covenant, Winston-Salem	W. M. Brown
**Archie W. Jones	**Meadowview, Lexington	
E. Eugene Kirkman	Highland, Winston-Salem	W. C. Thacker
**John W. Luke	**Glendale Springs	
	**Bethel-Millers, Wilbar	
	**Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs	
*James A. McAlpine, F. M.	Japan	
D. S. McCarty	First, Mt. Airy	W. F. Carter, Jr.
S. L. McKay	**First, Kernersville	
L. B. McKethen, Jr.	Elkin	O. T. Blackburn
James E. Monroe	St. Andrews, Rt. 1, Winston-Salem	L. W. Stallings
Charles M. Murray	Coolemee	J. F. Ridenhour
W. O. Nelson	Flat Rock, Mt. Airy	A. L. McAlexander
*M. W. Nordeet, Sec.Treas	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
Homer C. Phifer, Jr.	Old Town, Winston-Salem	Paul S. Snell
Kenneth E. Pollock	Bixby, Rt. 2, Advance	George Cornetzer
	Yadkinville	Herbert L. Cameron
H. R. Poole	**Second, Lexington	
James E. Ratchford	First, Mocksville	D. C. Rankin
Lester Sheppard	**Asbury, Rt. 2, Mt. Airy	
	**Collinstown, Rt. 3, Stuart Va.	
	**Francisco, Rt. 2, Westfield	
	**Hills, Rt. 2, Pilot Mt.	
*J. D. Smith, H. R.	*Pilot Mt.	
**John R. Smith, Sec.	Atlanta, Ga.	
**Thomas I. Smith	**Mt. Jefferson, W. Jefferson	
W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolds, Winston-Salem	Lee Tuh
*George E. Staples, Sta.	New Haven, Conn.	
*Arch B. Taylor, Jr., F. M.	Japan	
**Sinclair Tebo, Chap.	Winston-Salem	
Robert A. White, Jr., A.P.	First, Winston-Salem	
J. Harry Whitmore, H. R.	Thomasville	
J. T. Young, Jr.	First, Thomasville	W. S. Horton
**Troy A. Young, Jr.	**Dellabrook, Winston-Salem	
	**Beulah, North Wilkesboro	

VACANT:

**Danbury	**Peak Creek, Laurel Springs
**Ebenezer, Rt. 1, Jefferson	Trinity, Winston-Salem—C. R. Robinson
**Foster Memorial, W. Jefferson	First, Winston-Salem—W. T. Wilson, Jr., T. L. Wood
**Gillespie, Apple Grove	**Wilkesboro
**Lansing	
**Low Gap, Rt. 2, Jefferson	

Attendance: Ministers—37; Elders—28.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 356 ministers and 288 ruling elders, a total of 644.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following Ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

ALBEMARLE: Everett K. Brown, Virginia; William Ottis Moore, Jr., South Carolina; William E. Thompson, Ordained.

CONCORD: James P. Barksdale, Jr., Ordained; Charles M. Ellard, Georgia; Paul R. Kercher, Southern Baptist; Jay Lester Ketchie, Ordained; James L. Moss, Brazil; Jack G. Wilhoite, Mississippi.

FAYETTEVILLE: Vernon S. Broyles, Ordained; William C. Crumpler, Ordained; William Spencer Hamrick, Ordained; Samuel L. Hiebert, UPUSA; Charles J. Hollingsworth, Georgia; Thomas E. Kerson, Ordained; Grant M. Shery, South Carolina; W. C. Smiley Williams, West Virginia; H. L. Wilson, Ordained.

GRANVILLE: David M. Currie, Texas; James Perry Martin, UPUSA; John K. Fleming, West Virginia; Dwight M. Chalmers, South Carolina; Robert Olson, Ordained; Marshall Tobias, Ordained; Stuart Henry, Mississippi.

MECKLENBURG: Wallace M. Alston, Jr., Georgia; Tracey V. Fisher, South Carolina; W. M. Gettys, ARP; O. Leland Gilmore, UPUSA; John M. Handley, Florida; John C. Laughlin, Georgia; John H. McVey, Ordained; H. Louis Patrick, Kansas City; William A. Stewart, Jr., Tennessee; James Gordon Stuart, Georgia; Leonard W. Topping, South Carolina.

ORANGE: C. Linwood Cheshire, Louisiana; F. Marion Dick, Virginia; Jack W. Heintzleman, Ordained; Samuel C. Smith, South Carolina; Donald E. Trent, Georgia; James J. Watkins, Virginia.

WILMINGTON: Neill H. Bain, Ordained; James Wescott Brown, Ordained; John David Campbell, Georgia; Robert Eldred Childs, Jr., from Baptist Denomination; James E. Cousar, Jr., Georgia; Harry R. Goodwin, Ordained; Roger E. Horne, Ordained; William E. Link, South Carolina; James M. Sell, Jr., Ordained; Edwin G. Thomas, Ordained; John A. Wilkerson, Jr., Ordained.

WINSTON-SALEM: Thomas B. Bagwell, Jr., Ordained; W. G. Nelson, Mississippi.

ORGANIZATION: The Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., of Laurinburg, N. C., was elected Moderator.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: The Rev. Robert Turner, Charlotte, was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1964 Session of Synod. The Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr. was elected Permanent Clerk for a term of three years. The Rev. Frank A. Elliott was elected Assistant Clerk for 1963.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by the Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Minister of Administration, First Pres-

byterian Church, Greensboro, N. C. On behalf of Synod, the Moderator acknowledged the greetings and expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod.

PRESENTATION OF GAVEL: On behalf of the Grassy Creek Presbyterian Church, Stovall, N. C., Granville County, the Stated Clerk presented to Synod, through the Moderator, a gavel, made of oak wood taken from the living room of the original Howell Lewis home, in which the Grassy Creek Church was organized in 1755. The wood was donated by the present occupant of the home, Mrs. Louie Simpson, a member of the Grassy Creek Church. The gavel was presented to the Clerk on Sunday, May 19, at the Church, jointly by the Pastor of the Church, the Reverend Robert M. Cochran, and the Senior Elder of the Church, Mr. W. P. Daniel.

On behalf of Synod the Moderator accepted the gavel, read to Synod the identifying inscription, and expressed appreciation to the Grassy Creek Church for the gift.

STANDING COMMITTEES were appointed by the Moderator, as follows:

Attendance: Rev. J. Murphy Smith, (A), Chairman; Rev. Robert O. Freeman, (F); Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, (KM); Rev. R. S. Arrowood, (F); Rev. David F. Blue, Jr., (KM).

Bills and Overtures: Rev. J. M. Murchison, (C), Chairman; Ruling Elder Walter Blue, (F); Rev. E. J. Agsten, (G); Rev. A. Clarke Dean, (M); Ruling Elder S. L. Whiteley, (O).

Judicial: Rev. Russell M. Kerr, (M), Chairman; Ruling Elder Crowell Little, (O); Rev. R. Don Carson, (O); Rev. Edward B. Gross, (W); Ruling Elder D. C. Rankin, (WS).

Resolutions: Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr., (WS), Chairman; Rev. B. Frank Hall, (W); Rev. J. R. McAlpine, III, (M); Rev. Watt M. Cooper, (WS); Ruling Elder H. Dail Holderness, (A).

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE: The Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of Synod, as amended:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

First Day—Tuesday Afternoon Session

First Presbyterian Church Sanctuary

2:00 P.M.—Synod Called to order and opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. George L. Riddle
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers (Introduced to Synod)
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Moderator's Report
Election of 1963 Moderator and Clerks
Election of 1964 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome by Host Institution
Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Mr. Riddle
Recognition of Guests
Communications Received and Referred
Appointment of Standing Committees—Moderator

Report of General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer)—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
2:30 P.M.—Report of the Sesqui-Centennial Committee—Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman
Report of the Permanent Committee on Historical Matters—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman
Report of the Committee on the Celebration of the 175th Anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas—Dr. Frontis Johnston, Chairman
3:00 P.M.—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio-TV, Negro Work)
3:30 P.M.—Reports of Permanent Committees:
Women's Work, Rev. Alfred K. Dudley, Chairman
Presentation: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of Synodical
Homes, Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman
(Children's, Presbyterian, William Black)
Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. Charles W. Worth, Chairman
5:00 P.M.—Breaking of Ground for Student Center WC-UNC
6:00 P.M.—Supper

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro

7:30 P.M.—Worship Service
Moderator's Sermon—Rev. George L. Riddle
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Ruling Elders
Presentation of the Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk
Memorial Prayer by the Moderator
Communion Service
Benediction
Adjournment

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

Alamance Presbyterian Church

8:45 A.M.—Devotional and Account of the Alamance Church—Rev. Ben F. Brown
9:15 A.M.—Reading of Minutes of previous sessions
9:25 A.M.—Report of Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, Rev. William C. Bennett, Chairman
9:50 A.M.—Report of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman
10:20 A.M.—Report of the Executive Committee on Christian Education, Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman
11:00 A.M.—ADDRESS: Dr. Ben Lacy Rose
11:30 A.M.—Reports of Permanent Committees:
Inter-Church Relations, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman
Christian Relations, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman
Annuities and Relief, Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman
Minister and His Work, Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman
12:30 P.M.—Lunch

Wednesday Afternoon Session

Alamance Presbyterian Church

2:00 P.M.—Report of Synod's Council, Rev. Roscoe L. Prince, Chairman
—Report of Committee on Records, Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman
—Report of Ad Interim Committee on Realignment of Presbyteries, Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman
—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman

2:45 P.M.—Report of Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Chairman

3:00 P.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Mr. E. B. Crow, Chairman

3:15 P.M.—Miscellaneous Reports:
Trustees of Synod, W. E. Price, Chairman
Trustees of the McCallum Estate, Rev. W. B. Heyward, Chairman
Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries—J. B. Brewer, Chairman
Permanent Higher Education Advisory Committee, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman
Permanent Committee on the *Presbyterian Survey*, Rev. Charles Williams, Chairman
Permanent Committee on Standing Rules, Stated Clerk
Reports of Standing Committees
Reading and Adopting of Minutes

4:00 P.M.—Unveiling of Historical Highway Marker

6:00 P.M.—Supper

Wednesday Night Session

Greensboro City Auditorium

7:30 P.M.—Worship and Inspiration
Special Music by Massed Choirs under the direction of Franklin Pethel, Minister of Music, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro
Motion Picture—"Prologue" (Showing Historical Resume of Synod)
ADDRESS: By Dr. B. Frank Hall—"Beyond Jordan"
ADJOURNMENT—Benediction by the Moderator

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as Guests during the meeting of Synod: the Rev. Robert S. Ferguson, County Antrim, Carrick-Fergus Presbytery, Ireland; the Rev. Jack Drummond, St. John's Parish Church, Newton Stewart, Scotland; Dr. Jack Rollow, Vice-President of Queens College, Charlotte; Dr. Arthur M. Martin, Executive Secretary of the Synod of South Carolina; J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount, Chairman of the Special Committee on Ministers' Salaries; Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh, Director of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History; Admiral A. M. Patterson, Raleigh, Assistant State Archivist; John Lawing, *Presbyterian Survey*, Atlanta; R. A. Short, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Home, High Point; and Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, Concord, Synodical President.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

1. Minutes of the several Presbyteries. (Referred to the Committee on Records.)
2. Requests from Ministers to be excused from attending in whole or part of Synod, and from Sessions of churches requesting that they be excused from sending commissioners to Synod. (Referred to Standing Committee on Attendance.)
3. Communications relating to Nominations. (Referred to the Permanent Committee on Nominations.)
4. From William E. Black and Guests of the Presbyterian Home, High Point. (Received as information.)
5. From the Rev. G. Linwood Cheshire, on behalf of Orange Presbytery, offering the facilities of the Presbytery's Office building to commissioners to Synod. (Received as information, with appreciation.)
6. From the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, expressing regret in not being able to attend Synod. (Later acknowledged by a Resolution which was adopted.)
7. Congratulatory communications on the celebration of the Sesqui-Centennial from the following: Honorable Terry Sanford, Governor of North Carolina; Dr. Wallace M. Alston, president Agnes Scott College; Mrs. Thomas E. Burks, Salem, Va.; Mrs. Helen Barger Harvey, Stollings, West Virginia; Synods of Georgia (Rev. Robert G. Pooley, Moderator; John J. Delfell, Stated Clerk) and Missouri (William T. Magill, both the Moderator and Stated Clerk); and the Presbyteries of Athens (Rev. A. N. Moffett, S.C.); Augusta-Georgia (Rev. R. D. Earnest, S.C.); Central Mississippi (Rev. W. A. Gamble, S.C.); Cherokee (Rev. Robert C. Pooley, Jr., S.C.); John Knox (R. J. Patterson, Jr., S.C.); New Orleans (Rev. E. L. Gage, S.C.); St. Andrew (Rev. J. M. Looney, S.C.); South Mississippi (Rev. E. Watson Wood, S.C.); and Westminster (Rev. Robert B. Russell, S.C.)

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and included the financial statements of accounts handled in Synod's Office for the Church Year 1962, and statistical data.

The Clerk reported on the progress made in connection with the collection of historical documents in Synod's Office.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 60).

RESOLUTION: That in as much as the Reverend Charles M. Gibbs so aptly manifested the spirit of Christ in the Synod of North Carolina, the Stated Clerk be instructed to send him a telegram today, expressing the Synod's love and esteem.

REPORT OF THE SESQUI-CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE was presented by the Reverend Joseph H. Carter, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 193).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS was presented by the Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 170).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CELEBRATION OF THE 175TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SYNOD OF THE CAROLINAS was presented in the absence of the Chairman, Dr. Frontis Johnston, by Reverend T. B. Southall.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 192).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by the Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman.

Pending the adoption of the Report, the Reverend Ben F. Brown, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on TRAV, addressed Synod on the TRAV program.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 116).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by the Rev. Alfred K. Dudley, Chairman. Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of the Synodical, presented the annual report of the President of the Synodical and briefly addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 185).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by the Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Jr., Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 171).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES, the Rev. Charles W. Worth, Chairman, (absent), was presented by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and pending adoption of the Report, Dr. John R. Cunningham, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, and Dr. Warner L. Hall, on behalf of the Presbyterian Development Fund, addressed Synod.

Dr. Hall called the attention of Synod to the fact that the $12,000,000 goal of the Presbyterian Development Fund of the General Assembly had been oversubscribed by nearly $4,000,000, and that the Synod of North Carolina had exceeded its goal of $2,000,000 by nearly $300,000; and also that one presbytery, Winston-Salem, reported participation in the program by every church.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 166).

RECESS: Synod took recess at 4:36 P.M. in order to participate in the Groundbreaking Exercises for the new Student Center, Presbyterian House, at Woman's College, University of North Carolina, subject to reconvene at 7:30 P.M.

GROUND-BREAKING EXERCISES for Student Center WC-UNC were conducted according to the following program:

TUESDAY AFTERNOON, JUNE 11, 1963—5 o'clock

Presiding, The Reverend W. Chester Keller*

Music by the Brass Choir of Proximity Junior High School

Fanfare
Bach Chorales

Introductory Remarks by Dr. Keller

Talk by Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President
The North Carolina Synodical Women-of-the-Church

Ground-Breaking
Directed by Dr. A. S. Keister, Chairman Local Campus Christian Life Committee

Participants:
The Reverend Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina
Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin
Miss Pat Hall, Campus Christian Life Worker, Greensboro

Music: Hymn led by the Brass Choir, the entire audience joining
Prayer of Consecration.....The Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Moderator
*Chairman Synod's Campus Christian Life Committee

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

The First Presbyterian Church
Greensboro, N. C.

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P.M. in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro and engaged in a Worship Service conducted by the Rev. Lee W. Adkins.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of ministers who died during the last year were presented to Synod by the Stated Clerk, who offered a prayer of thanksgiving for the lives and services of both deceased teaching elders and ruling elders and on behalf of their bereaved loved ones.

MODERATOR'S SERMON: Rev. George L. Riddle, retiring Moderator, preached the retiring Moderator's Sermon on the subject, "God's Questions to Us", based on the text, Luke 10:36.

ORDER OF SERVICE

Prelude: "Christ Whose All-saving Light" ..... Walther
Introit: "Jesu, Word of God Incarnate" ..... Mozart
Invocation and the Lord's Prayer ..... Reverend Lee W. Adkins
Gloria Patri ..... Greatorex
Unison Reading ..... John 1:1-14
Hymn: "All Hail The Power of Jesus' Name"
The Apostles' Creed
The Word of God: Luke 10:21-37 .. Reverend Price H. Gwynn, Jr.
Memorial To Deceased Ministers and Elders ..... Reverend Harold J. Dudley
Offertory: "Draw Us in The Spirit's Tether" ..... Friedell
Dedication of the Offering ..... The Doxology
Sermon: "God's Questions To Us" .... Reverend George L. Riddle
Text: Luke 10:36
Hymn: "Here, O My Lord, I See Thee Face To Face"
The Lord's Supper
Hymn: "Jesus, Thou Joy of Loving Hearts"
Benediction ..... Reverend George L. Riddle
Postlude: Toccatta ..... Muffat

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. William M. Currie, and the Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Ministers of the First Presbyterian Church, assisted by the ruling elders of the Church.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned at 8:45 P.M. with the benediction pronounced by Mr. Riddle, to meet Wednesday at 8:45 A.M.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 A.M. in the Alamance Presbyterian Church where Synod was organized on October 7, 1813. The Rev. Ben F. Brown, Minister of the Alamance Church, conducted the Devotional and presented a History of the Alamance Church.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted as amended.

Rev. Arthur M. Martin, Executive Secretary of the Synod of South Carolina, brought fraternal greetings.

Synod expressed appreciation to Mr. Martin.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS was presented by Reverend William C. Bennett, Chairman.

Pending adoption of the Report, Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 143).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE was presented by the Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman.

Pending the adoption of the Report, the Rev. Harry E. Smith, Campus Minister at the University of North Carolina, addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 104).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman.

Pending the adoption of the Report, the Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education, addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 109).

ADDRESS: Dr. Ben Lacy Rose, Professor of Homiletics in Union Theological Seminary, addressed Synod in connection with the Celebration of the Bosqui-Centennial on the Early History of Synod.

Synod expressed appreciation to Dr. Rose for his excellent address.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was presented by by the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 178).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS was presented by the Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman.

Pending adoption of the Report, the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, addressed Synod in connection with the new Christian Action Department of the Council.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 168).

RESOLUTION ON CIVIL RIGHTS: The following paper on Civil Rights, bearing nineteen signatures, was introduced by the Rev. Vance Barron, and was adopted:

Whereas our Society is now in a state of crisis seeking the resolution of problems arising from the denial of equal rights to some of our citizens;

Whereas, the President of the United States, in his address to the nation last night (June 11) called upon every American to examine his conscience as regards his attitudes and actions towards members of other races;

Whereas, the President of the United States has focused the nation's attention upon the moral dimensions of these problems, saying: "We are confronted primarily with a moral issue. It is as old as the Scriptures and is as clear as the American Constitution. The heart of the matter is—whether we are going to treat our fellow Americans as we want to be treated";

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Synod of North Carolina commend the President of the United States for his moral leadership and join with him in calling upon all men to work for equal rights and opportunities for all citizens without regard to race or color;

And further that a telegram expressing the unanimous sympathy of the Synod of North Carolina be sent by the Stated Clerk to the widow of Rev. Medgar Evers, Jackson, Mississippi, who was murdered last night by an unknown assassin.

RESOLUTION ON SPECIAL OFFERING: The Rev. Stuart I. McElroy presented the following resolution which was adopted:

That a voluntary offering be taken at this session of the Synod of North Carolina, to be forwarded by the Stated Clerk to the widow of the Reverend Medgar Evers, Jackson, Mississippi.

The offering, amounting to $185.00 was received, and later forwarded as directed.

RESOLUTION ON PRAYER: The Rev. Frank M. Scarlett, Jr. introduced the following resolution which was adopted:

That all within the geographical bounds of the Synod of North Carolina be urged to pray that God, in His own good time, will lead to confession and repentance all who were responsible for the murder of Medgar W. Evers in Jackson, Mississippi.

RECESS: Synod recessed for lunch at 12:30 P.M., following prayer which was offered by the Rev. Vance Barron.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

SYNOD RECONVENED at 2 P.M., and was led in prayer by the Rev. Albert B. McClure.

RESOLUTION ON HISTORICAL ADDRESSES: Ruling Elder Fred W. Parker, Goldsboro, introduced a Resolution on publishing historical addresses delivered at this meeting of Synod, which, on an amendment proposed by the Rev. Louis C. LaMotte, was adopted as follows:

That extracts of the historical addresses delivered at this meeting of Synod be published in the Presbyterian News.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF, the Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman, was presented in his absence by the Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 165).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by the Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 183).

REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by the Rev. Roscoe Prince, Chairman. The Report with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 80).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS, The Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman, was presented to Synod in his absence, and was adopted as a part of the Report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 197).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (See DIRECTORY and Appendix, page 184).

MOTION: That the Moderator be authorized to appoint additional members of the Committee of Christian Education for the enlargement of this Committee, in view of its added responsibility in assuming the prerogatives of the Presbyterian Guidance Program; and suggestions of members shall be submitted to the Moderator by the Christian Education Committee.

REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON REALIGNMENT OF PRESBYTERIES was presented by the Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 191).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 187).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS, Mr. E. B. Crow, Chairman, was presented in his absence by the Rev. Frank A. Elliott.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 167).

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE McCALLUM ESTATE, the Rev. W. B. Heyward, Chairman, was received as information, in his absence, for printing in the *Minutes* of Synod. (Appendix, page 196).

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S COMMITTEE TO STUDY MINISTERS' SALARIES was presented by Mr. J. B. Brewer, Chairman. Synod, by rising vote, expressed its appreciation to Mr. Brewer and his Committee for their service on behalf of the ministers of the Synod.

The Report and its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 191).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman, was received as information, for printing in the *Minutes*. (Appendix, page 169).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE *PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY* was presented by the Rev. Charles Williams, Chairman.

Pending adoption of the Verbal Report Synod heard Mr. John Lawing, Atlanta, of the *Survey Staff*.

The Report was received as information.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 184).

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES:

Attendance: The report of the Standing Committee on Attendance was presented by the Chairman, Rev. J. Murphy Smith, and was adopted as follows:

The Committee on Attendance surveyed the requests to be excused from the meeting of Synod. There were 356 ministers present, 288 elders, a total of 644.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) That the following ministers be excused from the meeting: (184 ministers; see pp. 21ff.).

(2) That the following ministers who were not in attendance, and did not send an excuse, be recorded as absent without excuse. (88 ministers; see pp. 21ff.).

(3) That the following churches' requests for the excused absence of their elders be honored. (42 churches; see pp. 21ff.).

(4) That the following churches be listed as unexcused for not having a representative at this meeting. (321 churches; see pp. 21ff.).

(5) That 42 ministers and elders be excused for parts of the Synod meeting.

Resolutions: The Report of the Standing Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Chairman, Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr., and the Report was adopted as follows:

No one can deny that this has been a "historical" meeting of the Synod of North Carolina—in many ways. The spade work that goes into the preparation for a meeting such as this is vast in scope and magnitude. To express our thanks to all who have brought us to this good place and have filled our hearts and minds and souls with inspiration and aspiration is a well-nigh impossible task.

To express appreciation to the Alamance and First Presbyterian Churches of Greensboro whose officers and members have gone the second mile to be hospitable to a great court of the Church calls for words more eloquent than our Committee could lay hold upon in the few hours allowed us. You have demonstrated graciousness and thoughtful consideration for each commissioner of the Synod of North Carolina. Your friendly welcome has been warm and your buildings delightfully cool during a heat-wave that threatened to make us all unhappy.

To the Rev. Messrs. Joseph H. Carter, R. S. Arrowood, Neill R. McCarthy, and Dr. Frantz Johnston, the Synod expresses gratitude for the research and hard work to which they have put themselves over the past many months to glean the facts of history of Presbyterianism in North Carolina and to present these facts so attractively to us here. And to Dr. Harold J. Dudley and Mr. Ted L. Daniel, Synod's Committee on TRAV, and the entire staff of the Synod's Office for the part they have played in both securing interesting data and presenting them to the people of North Carolina and surrounding states through Television, Radio and Audio Visuals. It shall not be possible for us to measure the benefits derived from the fine, high caliber publicity given to our Church and to the Kingdom of God through their outstanding work.

A special word of thanks goes to those who have conducted impressive Services of inspiration and enlightenment for us. The Ground-breaking Ceremony for the Student Center at WCUNC, which is the embodiment of our prayers for the Campus Christian Life work there; the Moderator's Sermon and the Memorial and Communion Services that followed; the Devotional Service of the pastor of the Alamance Church, Dr. Ben F. Brown; the stirring address by Dr. Ben Lacy

Ross; the ceremony unveiling the Historical Highway Marker; and the music of the massed choir and the Address by Dr. B. Frank Hall—all of these will long be remembered as high moments of inspiration.

We are grateful to the City of Greensboro and its many public servants who catered to our needs so graciously and who assisted in our Historical Tour of the city and its environs. And to the Administration and staff of the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, we would voice our appreciation for the excellent service extended to us in the matter of food and lodging and use of their facilities.

To our Moderators for the kindness, patience and consideration shown in all matters and for their constant fairness to all persons concerned, in spite of a very full docket, we would express both our thanks and our admiration.

And to its working servants—the members of working committees in the organizational structure of Synod—those who carry on its far-reaching work throughout the twelve months of every year—the Synod would say: "We certainly have not overlooked you or taken you for granted. We thank God for you. May your tribe increase."

And, finally, we feel that the Synod is due for a bit of congratulating of itself—of pronouncing a blessing on its own house. As evidenced by this meeting, we have grown in many ways. Not the least of them has been in a new interpretation of the role of our Church in the world of today. The vision and the hopes and the dreams of that small group of teaching and ruling elders who shared in the organizing of the Synod of North Carolina 150 years ago have been enlarged upon and have reached fruition in many realms. God has enabled us to "enlarge the place of (our) tent", to "lengthen the cords, and strengthen the stakes". Let us thank Him with humble and grateful hearts for that which He has wrought during the first 150 years, and here and now take up the challenge that has been laid before us to increase the pace of the upward march of His Church toward its glorious destiny.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING: Synod confirmed acceptance of the invitation to meet at Montreat June 9-16, 1964, beginning at 2 P.M. on the first day.

MINUTES READ: Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved as amended.

RECESS: Following prayer by Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, in which the family of the Rev. Medgar Evers and his assassins, were remembered, Synod took recess at 4 P.M. for the purpose of unveiling the new historical highway marker on the site of the Alamance Church property, commemorating the founding of the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina, according to the following program:

Sesqui-Centennial Of The Synod Of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
1963

Unveiling Of Historical Highway Marker
Alamance Presbyterian Church
Greensboro, North Carolina
Four O'clock
June 12, 1963
Presiding—Reverend Harold J. Dudley*

Prelude

Hymn—"*Jesus Shall Reign*"

Invocation ..... Reverend James R. Phipps
Minister of the Concord Presbyterian Church, Statesville, and a son of Alamance Church

Introductory Remarks by the Chairman

Presentation of the Historical Highway Marker ..... Dr. Christopher Crittenden
Director of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History

Acceptance of the Marker by the Moderator of Synod
The Reverend Price H. Gwynn, Jr.

Doxology

Prayer of Dedication and Benediction ..... Reverend Ben F. Brown
Minister of the Alamance Presbyterian Church

Postlude (Trumpets)—"*God Of Our Fathers*"

NARRATIVE

The North Carolina State Department of Archives and History, under the direction of Dr. Christopher Crittenden, has for more than a year cooperated with the Stated Clerk of Synod in planning and preparing the new-type Highway Map Marker which we dedicate today, commemorating the founding and growth of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Many people have participated in this project, among whom should be mentioned Mr. W. S. Tarleton, Historic Sites Superintendent, Admiral A. M. Patterson, Assistant State Archivist, and Mr. Richard W. Iobst, Historic Sites Specialist in charge of the marker program, all of the State Department of Archives and History.

The Session of the Alamance Presbyterian Church very graciously offered the site for the erection of the marker, and the Minister of the Church, Dr. Ben F. Brown, assisted in making arrangements. The Reverend Lee W. Adkins of the Greensboro First Church arranged for the contractor, Mr. L. B. Gallimore, a member of the First Church, to build the base for the marker.

**Stated Clerk, Synod of North Carolina*

To the State of North Carolina and especially to the Department of Archives and History which assisted in the research and preparation of the legend for the marker, and to the State Highway Department, which furnished and installed the marker, we are deeply grateful.

The map of 1813 represents research by the Reverend William H. Chappell, Pastor of the Spring Lake Presbyterian Church in Fayetteville Presbytery.

To each and every one who has participated in any way in this program, we are indebted and express our gratitude.

WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Greensboro City Auditorium

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P.M. in the Greensboro City Auditorium for the observance of the Sesqui-Centennial of Synod, according to the following program:

Presiding—The Reverend Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Moderator

Prelude

Hymn—*"The Spacious Firmament On High"* ..... Addison-Haydn

Invocation ..... The Reverend Robert S. Arrowood

Scripture—Joshua 1:1-9 ..... The Reverend Joseph H. Carter

Anthem: *"O How Amiable Are Thy Dwellings"* ... Vaughan Williams

Motion Picture—"Project 180"

Hymn—*"All Hail The Power of Jesus' Name"* ..... *Perronet-Holden*

Offertory: *"Built On The Rock The Church Doth Stand"* ..... Bunjes

Address: *"Beyond Jordan"* ..... The Reverend B. Frank Hall

Anthem: *"I Will Lift Up Mine Eyes"* ..... Bowerby

Benediction ..... By the Moderator

Postlude

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS 54

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER 60
- A. Treasurer of Synod 64
  - 1. Christian Education Account 64
  - 2. Children's Home Account 65
  - 3. Presbyterian Home, Inc. Account 65
  - 4. Guidance Center 66
- B. Statistical Report of Presbyteries 67
  - 1. Stated Clerk's Reports by Presbyteries 67
  - 2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 75
- C. Statistics of Synod 1962 (Five Year Comparison) 76
  - 1. Part I—Vital Statistics 76
  - 2. Part II—Stewardship 78

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 80
- A. Audited Financial Statements 85
  - 1. Report of Auditor 85
  - 2. Balance Sheet 90
  - 3. Synod's Office Account: Financial Statement—1962 90
    - a. Public Relations Account 92
  - 4. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) 92
  - 5. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 93
  - 6. Contingency Salary Fund—1962 93
  - 7. Institutions of Synod 94
    - a. Presbyterian Children's Home 94
    - b. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 95
    - c. Queens College 97
    - d. St. Andrews Presbyterian College 98
      - (1) Peace College 98
    - e. Union Theological Seminary 98
  - 8. Papers and Securities 99
- B. Budgets 100
  - 1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes—1964 100
    - a. Apportionments to Presbyteries—1964 101
    - b. Apportionments of all Causes—1964 102
  - 2. Synod's Program—1964 (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.) 103

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 104
- A. Campus Christian Life 104
  - 1. Financial Statement—1962 107
  - 2. Budget—1964 108
- B. Christian Education 109
  - 1. Financial Statement—1962 114
  - 2. Budget—1964 115
- C. Church Extension (Including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, and Negro Work) 116

1. Evangelism Statistics—1962 126
   Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 126
   Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfers, etc. 129
   Table III—Presbyterian Growth, Compared with Baptist and Methodist 130
   Table IV—Soul-Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate 131
2. Financial Statement—1962 134
   a. Balance Sheets 134
   b. General Receipts and Disbursements 134
   c. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 136
   d. Permanent Reserve Fund 137
   e. Designated Funds 139
   f. Sadie Duncan Wharton Account 139
3. Budget—1964 140
4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) 141
   a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances & Gifts by Presbyteries 141
   b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries 141
   c. Table III—Five-year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension 142

D. Educational Institutions 143
1. Colleges and UTS 145
   a. Report of Sub-Committee on Institutions 145
   b. Students by Denominations (all colleges) 146
2. Monographs of Institutions 147
3. 1963-1964 Budgets of Institutions 153
4. Educational Centers in the Synod (See Directory)
5. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions 154
6. Bequests 156
7. Charts: 1962-1963 157
   I. Summary Educational Institutions 157
   II Students by Denominations (Presbyterian Colleges) 158
   III. Income Breakdown by Institutions 159
   IV. Percentage Breakdown by Institutions 159
8. Financial Statements 159
   (1) Balance Sheet 159
   (2) Educational Institutions Committee 1962 160
   (3) Savings Account (Loan Fund) 161
9. Budget—1964 161
10. Report on Guidance Center 161
    a. Financial Statement—1962 164
    b. Budget—1964 164
11. Report on General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education (None)

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 165
A. Annuities and Relief 165
B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies 166
C. Bequests and Deferred Gifts 167
D. Christian Relations 168
E. Higher Education Advisory Committee 169
F. Historical Matters 170
G. Homes 171
   1. Children's Home with Budget, 1964 173
   2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. with Budget, 1964 175
   3. William Black Home with Financial Statement 177

H. Inter-Church Relations 178
   1. Financial Statement—1962 180
   2. Budget—1964 180
   3. Highlights of N. C. Council of Churches, 1962 180
I. Minister and His Work 183
J. Nominations 184
K. Presbyterian Survey—(No Report)
L. Standing Rules of Synod 184
M. Women's Work, including Report of Synodical President 185
N. World Missions 187

VI. REPORTS OF AD-INTERIM COMMITTEES 191
A. Ministers' Salaries 191
B. Realignment of Presbyteries 191
C. 175th Anniversary of Synod of Carolinas 192
D. Sesqui-Centennial of Synod 193

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS
A. A. T. McCallum Estate & Financial Statement 196
B. Records 197
C. Trustees (No Report)

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 198

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables I-XV) 214

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 235

INDEX 236

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND WADE H. ALLISON, JR.
1901-1963

Wade Hampton Allison was born in Statesville, North Carolina, June 16, 1901. He was educated at Davidson College and Union Theological Seminary and ordained to the ministry by Orange Presbytery, July 28, 1929.

Mr. Allison served as pastor of the Spray and Riverview Churches from 1929 to 1938; of the Flemington (Georgia) Church from 1938 to 1945; and of the Immanuel Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, from 1945 to 1951. In 1951, he was called to the Mount Zion Church, Rose Hill, North Carolina, where he served until forced to retire because of ill health in 1962.

In addition to his gifts as preacher and pastor, Mr. Allison was noted for his musical ability. Under his leadership, the Mount Zion Church increased its stewardship, became a full-time charge, and increased its facilities. The program of the church was greatly strengthened especially in the area of youth work.

Mr. Allison was a loyal presbyter, serving ably on area and Presbytery committees with distinction. His work will be remembered and his presence missed by all who knew him.

After prolonged illness, Wade Allison died on March 25, 1963.

REVEREND WILLIAM C. COPELAND
1891-1963

The Rev. William C. Copeland, a member of Mecklenburg Presbytery, passed away rather suddenly on Saturday morning, March 2, 1963 at his home in Davidson, N. C. where he had resided for a number of years. Mr. Copeland was a graduate of Davidson College, having graduated from that institution in 1916. He received his theological training at Columbia Theological Seminary and was graduated from there in the year 1924. He had served Churches in Mecklenburg and Concord Presbyteries.

He is survived by his wife, Henrietta Braswell Copeland, four daughters, Mrs. Walter Oakes of Plymouth, Mrs. P. N. Christenbury, Jr. of Concord, Misses Nancy and Mary Copeland of Davidson; also two sons, W. Creecy Copeland of Charlotte and Donald L. Copeland of Chapel Hill.

Funeral Services were held in the Davidson Presbyterian Church on Sunday afternoon, March 3, conducted by the Rev. Curtis P. Harper, Jr., the pastor of the Church, and interment was in Mimosa Cemetery.

We lament his passing and commend the members of his family to the care and keeping of our Heavenly Father.

REVEREND A. R. CRAIG
1898-1962

On the afternoon of November 6, 1962 our heavenly Father expressed His will by calling to His eternal home His devoted servant, Augustus Rochester Craig.

"Gus", as he was known to all his friends, was born at Pendleton, S. C., on July 8, 1898. His parents were David Jesse and Leah Elizabeth Miller Craig.

He graduated from Davidson College with a B.A. degree in 1917 and received his M.A. degree there in 1919. He received his B.D.

degree from Union Theological Seminary, in Richmond, Va., in 1922. Davidson College voted him into Phi Beta Kappa in 1939.

In 1923 he married Mary Alberta Bellingrath of Atlanta, Ga., who survives him with their daughter, Mrs. Mary Ann Craig (Robert S.) Link.

He was licensed and ordained by Durant Presbytery in 1923. He served for two years as pastor of the Durant Presbyterian Church, Durant, Okla. From this pastorate he went to China as a missionary where he served faithfully until 1938 Upon returning to this country, he served the church in Spruce Pine, N. C., for ten years, and the Little Brick Church in Knoxville, Tenn., for three years. Since 1952 he had been pastor at the Rutherfordton Presbyterian Church, in Rutherfordton, N. C. He had accepted a call to the Ashpole Presbyterian Church, in Rowland, N. C., and was to move the following week when God called him home.

Gus Craig was one who endeared himself to those who knew him. He was a faithful Presbyter, serving his church in many capacities.

He was active in the Kiwanis Club and served as Lt. Governor of the district. He was a staunch supporter of the Boy Scouts and was awarded the Silver Beaver for service in that organization.

His example will continue to be seen in the lives of those who came in contact with him and his influence will be felt for many years to come. A noble servant yet a humble pastor, he well deserves the "Well done, thou good and faithful servant . . . enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

REVEREND SAMUEL McPHEETERS GLASGOW
1883-1963

Dr. Samuel McPheeters Glasgow, beloved retired Minister of Mecklenburg Presbytery who died on Sunday, March 24, 1963, in Presbyterian Hospital in Charlotte was born in Fincastle, Virginia on March 18, 1883, the son of the late Frank T. and Grace McPheeters Glasgow.

After graduating in 1903 from Washington and Lee University, which later conferred upon him the degree of D.D., he taught school for several years in Fredericksburg, Virginia and then entered Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, graduating in 1908 with high honors.

Licensed in 1909 by Lexington Presbytery and ordained as an Evangelist by West Texas Presbytery, he served for four years in Rio Grande Valley holding his first Sunday School class in the back room of a Saloon. After one year he was joined by Dr. Edgar Gammon, who later became the first pastor of Myers Park Presbyterian Church in Charlotte. He was then called to serve as Professor of Greek and Homiletics in Austin Theological Seminary in 1913-14.

Dr. Glasgow ministered in three distinguished churches—Bream Memorial Presbyterian in Charleston, West Virginia—1916-20; from which he went to the First Presbyterian Church in Knoxville, Tennessee, remaining there until 1931. From thence he was called to the Independent Presbyterian Church in Savannah, Georgia and resigned in 1945 due to ill health. Having moved to Charlotte, he was honorably retired in 1948 by Mecklenburg Presbytery. His ministry was marked by a strong chapel and out-post program, and an outstanding World Missions' emphasis which was his chief interest in the work of the Lord. During his pastorate in Savannah he performed a remarkable work among the service men of that city.

Dr. "Sam", as his friends called him, was a frequent vesper speaker at Synodical Conferences for young people held at Davidson

College. He was Chairman and member of the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions of our General Assembly for many years, and served on the Hymn Book Committee which published the blue Presbyterian Hymnal used throughout our denomination, and still in use in many of our Churches. He was the author of a number of hymns widely used some years ago and still found in our Hymnal. One of the favorites of Missionary Conferences held at Montreat was, "How Long Must We Wait?"

Dr. Glasgow published several books including, "Border Trails"—1912, "My Tomorrow's Self"—1931, "Daily Communion" (a devotional guide)—1933, and "The Splendor of Grace—Ephesians"—1937.

Because of his strong Evangelistic preaching, Dr. Glasgow made a tremendous appeal to young people. For almost two decades he was a member of the Board of Directors of the Presbyterian Journal. His remarkable testimony influenced the lives of hundreds and thousands throughout our General Assembly. We understand that in later years he made it a practice to acknowledge all of his many Christmas cards by hand.

After recovering from an illness of several years following his retirement, Dr. "Sam" supplied many pulpits in Mecklenburg Presbytery, and in the early fifties he flew to Mexico to participate in a Bible Conference sponsored by our Mexico Mission. As it was said of righteous Abel, "he being dead, yet speaketh", so it will be said of Dr. "Sam's" gracious influence. His ministry will continue for generations even though he has passed on to his Heavenly reward.

REVEREND ROBERT JOHNSTON McMULLEN

1884-1962

The Presbytery of Orange has asked me to present the memorial to Dr. Robert Johnston McMullen, whose sudden death on October 26, 1962 removed him from our visible fellowship. Perhaps it is fitting that this honor should fall to me, for I received much from the ministry of this great servant of God; but who is adequate for the task of presenting a fitting tribute for this remarkable man? Even a summary statement of his accomplishments and service would require many pages. Here we shall note only the highlights of his far reaching ministry.

Dr. McMullen was pre-eminently a missionary, and most of his ministry was devoted to the people of China. There he served as an evangelistic missionary, as a seminary professor, and as President of Hangchow University. In these positions, and others, he identified himself with the culture in which he lived, seeking to serve the needs of the people in the name and spirit of Jesus Christ. The naming of but a few of his other positions will indicate the extent to which this was true: Member of the Shanghai Municipal Council, Chairman of the Board of Governors of the General Hospital, Chairman of the Relief Committee. From 1912 to 1941 he headed various flood and famine relief projects, for which service he was awarded numerous medals and official citations by the National Government of China.

In 1943 Dr. McMullen was imprisoned by the invading Japanese army, an ordeal which he and Mrs. McMullen endured without any bitterness. Returning to this country after his release, he was elected to serve as President of Centre College, his Alma Mater. We should say here, "one of his Alma Maters," for Dr. McMullen held, in addition to undergraduate and honorary degrees from Centre, five

earned graduate degrees from five of our most distinguished educational institutions.

Within three years he relinquished this post in order to again enter the service of the people of China; this time as Executive Secretary of the United Board for Christian Colleges in China. This position he held, in New York City, until his retirement in 1951. It was in that year that the McMullens moved to Chapel Hill, and thus began his association with Orange Presbytery and the Presbyterian Church of Chapel Hill. It was in this setting that we knew him and it is to his life and service here that we wish to pay our grateful tribute.

Why did Dr. McMullen choose this time and this place for his retirement? Perhaps he was seeking a place where he could rest from his labors and enjoy the life of an academic community, without the burden of responsibilities. As someone has said, however, "Man proposes; but God disposes." In the light of later events, some might say that his coming here when he did was a fortunate circumstance; but those of staunch Calvinist persuasion would surely say: "He was a man sent from God to serve God's purposes here."

At any rate, whatever dreams Dr. McMullen may have cherished about a "peaceful retirement" were quickly dispelled. He was scarcely settled in his home here when there erupted what soon came to be known far and wide as "the Chapel Hill situation."

It is neither necessary nor proper for us to review here the painful experiences of those months which followed. Suffice it to say that those were times of suffering and heartbreak for many; and that they were times when the continued existence of the Presbyterian Church here hung in the precarious balance.

It was the presence of Dr. McMullen which shifted this balance favorably. As one who has had the opportunity to study those events carefully, and with some objectivity, I do not hesitate to say that it was Dr. McMullen who saved this Church for its present and future ministry of this strategic place.

On being appointed Interim Pastor, he began to rally the scattered remnants of the Congregation. As one member expressed it: "He stood up in our midst, and suddenly we became a Church!" Like Nehemiah of old, he worked night and day to "rebuild the shattered walls of Jersualem," and by his own faith and courage gave heart to a disheartened people. While serving as Pastor, without salary, he organized an Evangelism Committee, and himself made hundreds of house calls. As a result of these efforts, and of the kind of leadership which he was providing, more members were received during his brief pastorate than were lost during the upheaval.

When I was called to this pastorate in July of 1954 the first thing I did was to seek a conference with Dr. McMullen. His faith in this Congregation and its future greatly influenced by decision to accept the challenge of this call. As it turned out, that first meeting was prophetic, for in all of our subsequent association, which was very close, Dr. McMullen was always encouraging and supportive of my ministry.

The role of a former Pastor, continuing to live on in the parish, may be a difficult one, both for him and for his successor. Many times the new Pastor has had reason to regard the old Pastor as a liability; but Dr. McMullen had the grace and the wisdom to turn my potential liability into a splendid asset! All of the love and admiration which flowed to him from the Congregation, he somehow managed to channel into loyalty to and support of the new Pastor. With genuine humility he accepted me as his own Pastor, and by his obvious confidence made it easier for others to follow my leadership. In our personal relationships he was always a warm and trusted

counsellor, when such counsel was sought; yet he never once sought to offer advice which was not solicited. Our relationship was a source of joy and strength to me and I count the friendship of this man as one of the rare treasures of my life.

This wholesome attitude of Dr. McMullen's made it possible for him to continue his ministry in the life of this Congregation. His teaching of the Scriptures fed the minds and spirits of many of this flock. His ability as an interpreter, plus the qualities of his personal life, made a profound and lasting impression. He had the attainment of great scholarship, with a mind that continued to seek and to learn. He had the deep convictions of the Saints, yet was always seeking a better understanding of what he believed. He was rich in years and experience, but, refusing to live only in the past, he was, like the Apostle Paul, always "Pressing forward to those things which lie ahead." It was indeed remarkable that he, without holding any official position, was regarded by many as the first citizen of Chapel Hill!

When we were called to gather for Dr. McMullen's funeral services last October, those of us who knew how much he had worked and prayed for the new sanctuary could not help feeling sad that he had been called home before he could share in that first service, just two weeks hence. But what we knew of Dr .McMullen would not permit us to hold such thoughts for long. Realizing that he had been called to enter the real house, the real presence of God, of which this sanctuary is but a poor symbol, we soon found ourselves giving praise and thanks to God for the life of this wonderful servant.

What greater tribute can be paid to any man than this—that his life enabled us to perceive the source of all life; that his memory moves us to give praise and thanks to God, who alone gives us the victory over sin and death, and who redeems and preserves the lives of His servants!

—Reverend Vance Barson

REVEREND MORRIS E. PEABODY

1871-1962

The Rev. Morris Elmore Peabody, honorably retired minister of Mecklenburg Presbytery, passed away on June 11, 1962, at the age of 90, in High Point, N. C. Mr. Peabody was a graduate of Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Va., and prior to coming to Mecklenburg Presbytery held pastorates in both North and South Carolina and Georgia, having entered the ministry in 1909. He was pastor of the Sugaw Creek Church from 1921 to 1928, at which time he became pastor of the Newell Presbyterian Church where he served until his retirement in 1935. For the past several years he had made his home at the Presbyterian Home in High Point, N. C. Graveside services were held at the Newell Presbyterian Church.

He is survived by two sons, E. B. Peabody, Sr., of Raleigh, and Morris E. Peabody, Jr., of Decatur, Georgia, and a sister, Miss Margaret Peabody of High Point, N. C.

Mr. Peabody was a good preacher, a faithful presbyter, and after a long and useful life has entered into his eternal reward. "Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord from henceforth; yea, saith the Spirit, that they rest from their labors, and their works do follow them."

REVEREND EARL FLEMING THOMPSON

1909-1963

The Reverend Earl Fleming Thompson, son of John William and Kate Neely Fleming Thompson, was born at Cleveland, N. C. November 24, 1909, and died following an illness of three years, at Mocksville, N. C. May 27, 1963. Burial was in Oakwood Cemetery, Statesville, May 29, 1963. Services were conducted at the Spencer Church by the Rev. Albert B. McClure, Rev. Thompson B. Southall, and the Rev. Harry Thomas.

Mr. Thompson graduated from Davidson College with the A.B. degree in 1931 and from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia with a B.D. degree in 1934. He was ordained by Kings Mountain Presbytery May 5, 1935. He was Pastor of the Brittain and Union Mills Churches, 1935-1937; Lake Waccamaw and Ashewood Churches in Wilmington Presbytery, and Stated Supply of Elkton and White Plains Churches, 1937-1940; Front Street Church, Statesville, 1940-1950; Spencer Church, Concord Presbytery, 1950-1961.

He was married to the former Sara Frances Martin of Winston-Salem Oct. 3, 1934, and they had one son, Rev. William Earl Thompson, Pastor of the Second Church, Rocky Mount.

In November, 1952, Mr. Thompson was elected Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery which office he filled until his final illness required his resignation on October 18, 1960.

Mr. Thompson excelled in youth work and was known by the qualities of dedication, friendship, faith, and patience. He was a valued counsellor, especially in Committees of Presbytery.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECREATRY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER—1963

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

Reports of the Council, the Executive Committees of Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions, including Financal Statements; the Reports of the Permanent Committees on Annuities and Relief, Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Christian Relations, Higher Education Advisory Committee, Homes, Inter-Church Relations, the Minister and His Work, Nominations, Standing Rules, the Historical Committee, Sesqui-Centennial, the 175th Anniversary, Women's Work, and World Missions, reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. In addition, the Reports and the financial statements on Higher Education campaigns and other causes presented in the **Blue Book**, fairly well summarize the total program of the work of Synod.

Annual statistics have been prepared in the Office, and may be found by reference to the Index.

Stewardship

Last year it was my privilege to visit several of the Presbyteries in connection with the Stewardship program of Synod, and at that time a study of our Synod revealed that the affluence of the Presbyterians of the Synod might be conservatively estimated as follows:

Assets of Agencies and Institutions	$ 54,000,000
Assets of Churches and Manses	60,000,000
Income of Presbyterians	$324,000,000
	$438,000,000

The above does not include the potential of Presbyterians in North Carolina in real estate, insurance, automobiles, et cetera, which if known would doubtless total between one and three billions of dollars.

Budgeted Giving

Benevolence income to the several agencies of Synod for the past two years may be compared as follows:

	1961	1962	Decrease Increase-
Church Extension	$ 57,772	$ 65,465	$ 7,693
Educational Institutions	268,647	302,869	34,222
Inter-Church Relations	3,925	3,890	-35
Campus Christian Life	41,494	46,264	4,770
Orphans Home	142,400	134,293	-8,107
Presbyterian Home	36,099	37,516	1,417
Christian Education	42,762	48,864	6,102
Guidance Center	11,738	12,952	1,214
	$604,837	$652,113	$47,276

From the above it is quite clear that the Synod gave $47,276 more to Synod's causes last year than in 1961

Presbyteries accepted in 1961 73% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes in 1962, but paid only 60% of what Synod asked, though 82% of what they accepted. This was, according to audited reports of treasurers of Synod's causes, $652,113 in contrast to $604,837 last year, an increase of $47,276.

The information showing what causes received the non-budgeted gifts is not available, but it is assumed that it primarily constitutes capital fund gifts. It should be kept in mind that Christian Education, Church Extension, and Inter-Church Relations receive no capital gifts income.

Audit

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts which are handled in Synod's Office. (See "Auditor's Report" and also the Report of Synod's Council).

All accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C. and have been officially approved. Copies of the audits are available for perusal. Also there have been placed in your hands financial statements of other agencies of Synod, as well as proposed 1964 budgets for all the agencies and causes of Synod. These have been approved by the agencies and by the Stewardship Committee, and are recommended to Synod by the Council for adoption.

We believe that all of the assignments of the 1962 Synod have been fulfilled.

Campaigns

The Higher Education campaign of 1956 was to have closed December 31, 1958; however, collections from January 1, 1961 through December 31, 1961, totalled $61,078, and from January 1, 1962 through December 31, 1962, $34,800. For the first quarter of 1963 receipts were $15,375. Last May we reported 52 churches with corporate pledges totalling $101,875 unpaid ($133,034 in May, 1961). This May there were 37 churches totalling $64,117, unpaid. Of these seven have made no payments. There were eight last May and ten two years ago.

The unpaid balance on pledges may be summarized as follows

Church Pledges	$64,308	$101,875
Individuals	24,534	33,726
	$88,442	$135,601

The Campus Christian Life Campaign of 1958 was projected on a thirty months basis, and was scheduled to close by October 31, 1960. This Campaign through March 31, 1963 stood as follows:

Pledges	$278,750
Receipts	246,197
Expenses	49,515

A summary of the two Campaigns in relation to Campus Christian Life follows:

Amount Pledged:	
1956 Campaign	$192,580
1958 Campaign	278,750
	$471,330
Campaign Receipts:	
1956	$178,129
1958	246,197
	$424,326
Balance Anticipated	$47,004

TOTAL RECEIPTS:

From Pledges	$424,326
Interest	5,301
Challenge Fund Gifts	23,000
Loan: Stults Fund	15,000
	$467,627
Less Expenses through 3/31/63	49,515
Balance	$418,112
Disbursed to Institutions	$394,121
In Savings	23,991

Synod Growth

Since Synod reorganized in 1951, the total gifts have increased from $6,788,603 to $15,296,573. Benevolences have increased from $1,638,212 to $3,920,516. Per capita giving to total gifts has advanced from $59.11 to $104.45. Benevolence per capita increased from $14.27 to $26.60. The membership has increased from 117,010 to 147,409. The number of ministers has increased from 444 to 628 and the number of churches from 601 to 645. The Sunday School enrollment has increased from 95,258 to 133,630.

History of Synod

Several years ago Synod commissioned the Stated Clerk to prepare a history of the Synod. Research had already been underway at the time, but was intensified increasingly thereafter. Your Clerk discovered that actually a definitive history of the Synod had never been written. Foote's **Sketches of N. C.** comprised chronicles down to 1846, Rumple's articles in the **North Carolina Presbyterian**, the latter part of the 19th Century, which were abridged, and D. I. Craig's **Development of the Presbyterian Church In North Carolina**, 1907, is only 115 pages in length. These, together with a number of monographs constitute the sources available, but they are inadequate. By contrast the Synod of South Carolina has a definitive history down to 1925, comprising nearly 3,000 pages and the **Moravian Records** by Adelaide Fries are composed of eight volumes totalling more than 8,000 pages.

Research has revealed that the records of some of the Presbyteries and of Synod are in some instances non-extant (Orange-1770-1795; Synod—1827-1828), and are scattered. For instance, some records are in the Historical Foundation at Montreat, some in Philadelphia, at the Presbyterian Historical Society; some at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia; and some at both Duke and the University of North Carolina.

There are still today valuable documents in the possession of individuals and of churches, such as Minutes of churches and possibly heirlooms belonging to churches.

It is of interest that through the columns of the **Presbyterian News**, some materials have been brought to light, and in at least one instance, that of the New Hope Church in Kings Mountain Presbytery, an old Communion Service was recovered.

Synod's Office is becoming a depository for documents and already is being sought out for incipient research. We have a collection of histories and minutes of a number of churches, originals in a few instances of important documents, and copies of a great many more items. We also have a number of valuable books, especially genealogical, of Scot and Scotch-Irish families of North Carolina. Perhaps the most valuable book is a first print of Henry Patillo's sermons, published in 1783.

We have also collected a few artifacts, such as a communion service, tokens, "Keepsake Plates", et cetera. Of particular interest are a number of photographs of Presbyterian ministers and lay people who have in some way been influential, not only in the Church, but in the life of the State, Nation, and the World.

We have collated information from more than 1,200 sources under biographical and topical titles. There are index card files for approximately 2,000 Presbyterians and for an equally large number of subjects relating to Presbyterians. We are currently preparing a Directory of all Presbyterian ministers who ever served in the Synod of North Carolina, and have completed this to 1800.

The **Minutes** of Synod from the beginning have been abridged and classified.

The burden of this report is to say that the research project has been a prodigious task, though a rewarding one, and that in spite of what has been done, much remains to be done.

A definitive history should be written, and deo volens, we shall continue towards that goal, but it will require some years of additional work.

It would be folly to suppose that such an important undertaking is possible without involving expense, and therefore, I would reiterate what I said to Synod a year ago that "Synod could profitably spend several thousand dollars a year on the type of research which is now underway", and further that "it is hoped that perhaps one of the foundations may undergird this program, looking towards the eventual production of an adequate formal history of the Synod of North Carolina".

It will be of interest to Synod to know that both the Historical Foundation and Union Theological Seminary are in the process of having all of the old records of the church courts microfilmed and that copies of these for Presbyteries and Synod will be available when completed.

In 1962 it was my privilege to visit more than forty of the old churches of the Synod, those whose roots go back to the 18th

Century. Synod has reason to be proud of these old churches for the contributions they have made to the life of the Church and the State and the Nation.

Recommendations:

1. That the Presbyterian Churches of the Synod of North Carolina which have not done so already be urged to provide histories of their churches to Synod's Office.
2. That all churches of the Synod which have not prepared full and accurate histories take steps in the direction of accomplishing this by appointing competent committees for this work.
3. That the Churches of the Synod be urged to furnish Synod's Office annually copies of the annual chronicles.
4. That Church Sessions be encouraged to examine carefully into the matter of the existence and preservation of valuable documents and heirlooms; and that both Presbyterians and Presbyterian churches be requested to furnish Synod's Office for preservation such documents and other materials as old photographs, pictures, papers, magazines, communion services, heirlooms, et cetera.
5. That Synod express appreciation to all of the colonial and antebellum churches of the Synod for the great contribution they have made to the life of the Church, the State, and the Nation.
6. That Synod express appreciation to all churches which and persons who have contributed in any way towards the accumulation of historical materials in the archives of Synod.
7. That Synod express appreciation to the Rev. Charles M. Gibbs, honorably retired, who served first as Assistant Clerk, then as Permanent Clerk, and from 1932-1951 as Stated Clerk of the Synod of North Carolina, and since 1951, again as Permanent Clerk.

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

(Additional Accounts appear in their proper places)

1. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Christian Education

January 1—December 31, 1962

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Committee Treasurer)

Receipts:	1962	1961
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,097.16	$ 3,333.49
Concord	6,490.50	5,816.13
Fayetteville	3,187.18	3,194.25
Granville	3,013.57	2,587.82
Kings Mountain	4,895.33	3,347.87
Mecklenburg	15,938.28	11,136.72
Orange	5,343.52	6,726.66

Wilmington	3,834.59	3,677.46
Winston-Salem	3,063.38	2,941.82
Total From Presbyteries	$48,863.74	$42,762.22
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	146.00	146.00
Total Receipts	$49,009.74	$42,908.22
Disbursements:		
Receipts remitted to Henry D. Nivens, Treasurer Christian Education	$49,009.74	$42,908.22
Account Balance	—0—	—0

2. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Children's Home

January 1—December 31, 1962

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Receipts:	1962	1961
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 9,546.71	$ 9,148.40
Concord	15,101.57	15,444.67
Fayetteville	21,703.90	11,552.21
Granville	12,404.80	13,112.32
Kings Mountain	11,856.78	14,579.40
Mecklenburg	34,296.45	35,488.13
Orange	16,289.03	17,133.57
Wilmington	8,424.13	7,496.11
Winston-Salem	4,669.43	6,945.37
Total From Presbyteries	$134,292.80	$142,400.18
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	263.00	263.00
Total Receipts	$134,555.80	$142,663.18
Disbursements:		
Funds Paid to Presbyterian Children's Home	$134,555.80	$142,663.18
Account Balance	—0—	—0—

3. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Home, Inc.

January 1—December 31, 1962

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Receipts:	1962	1961
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 2,517.79	$ 2,182.46
Concord	3,932.19	3,801.76
Fayetteville	2,916.15	2,753.19

$5,240.02 additional was advanced to the committee from the Contingency Salary Fund.

Granville	4,898.36	3,563.08
Kings Mountain	3,993.37	3,484.71
Mecklenburg	10,038.52	9,529.40
Orange	5,210.06	5,392.85
Wilmington	1,851.30	2,104.64
Winston-Salem	2,157.97	2,727.20
Total From Presbyteries	$37,515.71	$35,539.29
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	69.00	69.00
Total Receipts	$37,584.71	$35,608.29
Disbursements:		
Funds Paid to Presbyterian Home	$37,584.71	$35,608.29
Account Balance	—0—	—0—

4. **Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Guidance Center**

January 1—December 31, 1962

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Center)

	1962	1961
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,063.21	$ 911.85
Concord	1,669.82	1,588.78
Fayetteville	1,067.47	1,068.33
Granville	886.37	760.73
Kings Mountain	1,199.76	974.85
Mecklenburg	4,089.68	3,195.74
Orange	1,512.51	1,611.46
Wilmington	750.35	735.65
Winston-Salem	783.25	891.13
Total From Presbyteries	$12,952.43	$11,738.32
Disbursements:		
Committee Expenses	69.40	.00
Fund paid to Guidance Center	$12,883.03[1]	$11,738.32[1]
Total Disbursements	$12,883.03	$11,738.32
Account Balance	—0—	—0—

[1]$5,000.00 additional was advanced to the Center from the Contingency Salary Fund in 1962, and $4,500.00 in 1961.

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 41 ministers; 11 candidates; 9,747 communicants; 55 churches; Value: $5,374,000; 24 Manses; Value: $542,500; 342 professions; churches reporting no professions 9.

Ministers Received: Rev. William A. Leist, Granville, July 16, 1962; Rev. William O. Moore, Jr., Pee-Dee, July 16, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Harry S. Thomas, Concord, March 23, 1962; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Pee-Dee, June 1, 1962; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, Savannah, June 24, 1962; Rev. C. W. Kimbrough, Fayetteville, August 27, 1962; Rev. Glen W. Williams, Abingdon, August 27, 1962; Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., Orange, September 13, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. William E. Thompson, Rocky Mount Second, July 22, 1962; Rev. William A. Leist, West Haven, Rocky Mount, July 22, 1962; Rev. William O. Moore, Jr., Bethlehem-Morton, September 2, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Harry S. Thomas, Bethlehem-Morton, March 23, 1962; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Wilson First, June 1, 1962; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, North Wilson, June 24, 1962; Rev. C. W. Kimbrough, Meadowbrook, August 27, 1962; Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., Wanoca-Wayside, September 13, 1962; Rev. M. S. Bell, Ahoskie, September 13, 1962; Rev. Millard M. Stephens, William and Mary Hart-Nahalah, August 27, 1962.

Candidates Received: William Donald Jones, Under Care, July 17, 1962; Vernon D. Miller, Under Care, July 17, 1962; George H. Nixon, Under Care, July 17, 1962; William E. Thompson, examination, July 17, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: James P. Barksdale, Concord, June 1, 1962.

Licentiates Ordained: William E. Thompson, July 22, 1962.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 87 ministers; 11 candidates; 16,828 communicants; 75 churches; Value: $8,146,202; 60 manses; Value: $1,232,680; 426 professions; churches reporting no professions 16.

Ministers Received: Rev. T. H. Hall, IV, Granville, January 23, 1962; Rev. L. M. Mundy, South Carolina, January 23, 1962; Rev. H. S. Thomas, Jr., Albemarle, April 17, 1962; Rev. H. L. Underwood, Norfolk, April 17, 1962; Rev. C. P. Harper, Jr., Potomac, April 17, 1962; Rev. C. E. Parrish, Mecklenburg, July 17, 1962; Rev. Z. M. Moore, Orange, July 17, 1962; Rev. C. A. Norwood, ordained, Concord, July 29, 1962; Rev. J. P. Barksdale, Jr., Ordained, August 5, 1962; Rev. R. S. Watt, Ordained, August 26, 1962; Rev. J. L. Ketchie, Ordained, October 9, 1962; Rev. M. B. Prince, III, Mecklenburg, November 23, 1962; Rev. N. M. MacDowell, Kings Mountain, November 23, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. R. J. Blummer Granville, January 15, 1962; Rev. R. A. Horn, Westminster, May 29, 1962; Rev. Vance Ban-

com, Fayetteville, November 19, 1962; Rev. J. D. Garrison, Westminster, June 18, 1962; Rev. J. A. Marrow, Brazos (UPUSA), November 19, 1962; Rev. P. A. Horne, Holston, June 18, 1962; Rev. R. J. Sadler, Mecklenburg, April 17, 1962; Rev. H. M. Raynal, Orange, December 17, 1962.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Frank F. Baker, October 23, 1962; Rev. C. A. McGirt June 30, 1962; Rev. Ovid Pullen, April 17, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. C. E. Parrish, Newton First, July 22, 1962; Rev. Z. M Moore, Kannapolis Second, July 29, 1962; Rev. C. A. Norwood, Immanuel, July 29, 1962; Rev. J. P. Barksdale, Jr., Royal Oaks, August 5, 1962; Rev. R. S. Watt, Harmony, August 26, 1962—Tabor, September 2, 1962; Rev. J. L. Ketchie, Shiloh-Sweetwater, September 9, 1962; Rev. N. M. MacDowell, Salisbury First, October 28, 1962; Rev. A. B. Wells, Unity, December 9, 1962; Rev. T. Hartley Hall IV, Lenoir First, February 18, 1962; Rev. H. L. Underwood, Salisbury First, May 6, 1962; Rev. H. S. Thomas, Jr., Spencer, April 29, 1961; Rev. C. P. Harper, Jr., Davidson College, May 6, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. R. J. Blummer, Newton First, January 15, 1962; Rev. R. J. Sadler, Centre, May 15, 1962; Rev. R. A. Horn, Mooresville Second, May 29, 1962; Rev. C. A. McGirt, Salisbury Second, June 30, 1962; Rev. P. A. Horne, New Salem-Clio, June 18, 1962; Rev. D. D McBryde, Mooresville First, August 31, 1962; Rev. A. B. Wells, Back Creek, November 30, 1962; Rev. Vance Baucom, Calvary, November 20, 1962; Rev. J. A. Marrow, Jr., Bethpage, December 3, 1962; Rev. H. M. Raynal, Bayless Memorial, December 17, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: William E. Thompson, Albemarle, July 17, 1962.

Candidates Dropped: Gary D. James, April 10, 1962.

Licentiates Ordained: C. A. Norwood, July 29, 1962; J. P. Barksdale, Jr., August 5, 1962; R. S. Watt, August 26, 1962; J. L. Ketchie, September 9, 1962.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 86 ministers; 16 candidates; 18,243 communicants; 95 churches; Value: $8,875,495; 63 Manses; Value: $1,065,525; 475 professions; churches reporting no professions 24.

Ministers Received: Rev. Ben F. Ferguson, Mecklenburg, January 30, 1962; Rev. William Spencer Hamrick, Greenbrier, April 24, 1962; Rev. Samuel L. Heibert, Argyle (UPUSA), September 25, 1962; Rev. C. W. Kimbrough, Albemarle, September 25, 1962; Rev. Julian Lake, Winston-Salem, September 25, 1962; Rev. Vance Baucom, Concord, December 4, 1962; Rev. Charles J. Hollingsworth, Augusta-Macon, December 4, 1962; Rev. William E. Massey, Orange, December 4, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev John P. Stephenson, Orange, January 9, 1962; Rev. Homer C. Phifer, Winston-Salem, February 25, 1962; Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Orange, March 12, 1962; Rev. Charles M. Murray, Winston-Salem, June 14, 1962; Rev. Meigs A. Newkirk, Holston, June 14, 1962; Rev. George F. Houck, Winston-Salem, July 12, 1962; Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Winston-Salem, August 26, 1962; Rev

W. T. DuBose, Abingdon, September 25, 1962; Rev. M. Bule Seawell, North Alabama, October 11, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. V. C. Summerell, Fayetteville First, January 14, 1962; Rev. H. Dewey Herring, Galatia, January 21, 1962; Rev. Ben F. Ferguson, Antioch, February 18, 1962; Rev. William C. Crumplen, Mt. Pisgah, Leaflet, Raven Rock, February 28, 1962; Rev. William Spencer Hamrick, Maxton First, May 6, 1962; Rev. A. C. Trivette, Laurel Hill, May 13, 1962; Rev. Vernon S. Broyles, III, Montpelier, June 17, 1962; Rev. Thomas E. Kernan, Jackson Springs, June 24, 1962; Rev. H. L. Wilson, Cameron-Union, September 30, 1962—Vass, October 14, 1962; Rev. Robert O. Freeman, Westminster, September 30, 1962; Rev. J. Ray Dickens, Ephesus, October 21, 1962; Rev. C. W. Kimbrough, Ebenezer, October 21, 1962; Rev. Julian Lake, Brownson Memorial, October 28, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. John P. Stephenson, Westminster, January 9, 1962; Rev. Homer C. Phifer, Montpelier, February 25, 1962; Rev. Paul L. Hanks, Rowland, January 9, 1962; Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Laurinburg 1st, March 12, 1962; Rev. Meigs A. Newkirk, Bethel-Shiloh, June 14, 1962; Rev. Owen L. Norment, Jr., Cameron Hill-Cypress, July 12, 1962; Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Village, August 26, 1962; Rev. Robert O. Freeman, Ashpole, June 14, 1962; Rev. W. T. DuBose, Church in the Pines, September 25, 1962.

Candidates Received: Robert K. McGirt, Examination, April 24, 1962; Stedman Bryan, April 24, 1962; William C. Crumplen, East Alabama, January 30, 1962; Thomas E. Kernan, Hanover, April 24, 1962; H. L. Wilson, Washington, UPUSA, September 25, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: Neill Bain, Wilmington, June 14, 1962; Charles Coats, Orange, August 26, 1962.

Licentiates Ordained: William C. Crumplen, February 25, 1962; Vernon S. Broyles III, June 17, 1962; Thomas E. Kernan, June 24, 1962; H. L. Wilson, September 30, 1962.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 51 ministers; 12 candidates; 12,331 communicants; 51 churches; Value: $5,832,500; 36 manses; Value: $666,000; 347 professions; churches reporting no professions 13.

Ministers Received: Rev. J. K. Fleming, Greenbrier, July 17, 1962; Rev. Marshall Tobias, Baptist Denomination, July 17, 1962; Rev. James Perry Martin, New Brunswick UPUSA, July 17, 1962; Rev. Stuart Henry, South Mississippi, November 26, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. William A. Leist, Albemarle, July 17, 1962.

Ministers Retired: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, November 26, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. K. Fleming, Selma-Belleview, July 29, 1962; Rev. Marshall Tobias, Brookston-Young Memorial, July 22, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. William A. Leist, Kenly, July 17, 1962; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Mebane Memorial, November 26, 1962.

Candidates Received: Timothy Hooper Kimrey, Examination, October 16, 1962; David Coffey, Examination, October 16, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: John Jennings, Lexington, October 16, 1962.

Candidates Dropped: R. E. House, July 17, 1962; William L. Thomas, July 17, 1962.

Licentiates Ordained: Robert M. Olson, August 5, 1962.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 50 ministers; 7 candidates; 9,347 communicants; 46 churches; Value: $5,062,400; ... manses; Value: $557,000; 236 professions; churches reporting no professions 13.

Ministers Received: Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, Fayetteville, January 24, 1962; Rev. J. Arthur Beard, Enoree, January 24, 1962; Rev. William F. Long, Winston-Salem, June 24, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James L. Mays, Norfolk, July 9, 1962; Rev. Norman MacDowell, Concord, October 23, 1962; Rev. W. C. Neel, Asheville, July 24, 1962; Rev. Carl R. McCain, Potomac, November 15, 1962; (Action Rescinded Jan. 23, 1963); Rev. A. R. Craig, Fayetteville, November 15, 1962 (Action Rescinded January 23, 1963).

Ministers Deceased: Rev. A. R. Craig, November 8, 1962.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Walter G. Somerville, August 21, 1962; Rev. A. C. Miller, July 24, 1962; Rev. Hal Key, December 31, 1962.

Churches Dissolved: Adams Memorial, Gastonia, December 31, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. Arthur Beard, Hephzibah, February 11, 1962; Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, Stanley, February 11, 1962; Rev. William Fife Long, Armstrong Memorial, August 19, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. W. C. Neel, Saluda, July 24, 1962; Rev. Walter G. Somerville, Springwood, August 21, 1962; Rev. Hal Key, Brittain-Union Mills, December 31, 1962; Rev. A. R. Craig, Rutherfordton, November 15, 1962; Rev. Carl McCain, Spindale, November 15, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: Ray Howe, Congaree, July 24 .1962.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 117 ministers; 42 candidates; 34,881 communicants; 109 churches; Value: $17,241,625; 48 manses; Value: $1,623,200; 986 professions; churches reporting no professions 21.

Ministers Received: Rev. Charles E. Sutton, Appomattox, January 23, 1962; Rev. Mills J. Peebles, Charleston, January 23, 1962; Rev. Frank L. Goodman, Lexington, April 17, 1962; Rev. Tracy V. Fisher, Enoree, July 17, 1962; Rev. R. Jack Sadler, Concord, July 17, 1962; Rev. Horace Hilton, Wilmington, July 17, 1962; Rev. Leland A. Richardson, Willmington, October 16, 1962; Rev. Richard E. Hildebrandt, Lexington, October 16, 1962; Rev. W. M. Gettys, First Presbytery, ARP, October 16, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Ben F. Ferguson, Fayetteville, January 23, 1962; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Sr., Suwanee, January 23, 1962; Rev. James F. Keller, Florida, January 15, 1962; Rev. Joe McClure, Suwanee, March 31, 1962; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Jr., Norfolk, May 31, 1962; Rev. C. G. Pepper, Wilmington, April 30, 1962; Rev. John Partridge, Atlanta, June 1, 1962; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Northwest Missouri, August 31, 1962; Rev. Marcus B. Prince III, Concord, October 28, 1962; Rev. Henry S. Robinson, Kanawha, October 30, 1962; Rev. Norris L. Fellows, Potomac, October 30, 1962; Rev. John Lake, Northwest Missouri, September 16, 1962; Rev. James Ratchford, Winston-Salem, September 24, 1962; Rev. R. Flay Riddle, Savannah, October 15, 1962; Rev. Gray Hampton, Orange, November 1, 1962; Rev. W. B. McSwain, Appomattox, November 26, 1962; Rev. Charles Parrish, Concord, June 14, 1962.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. H. Johnston, April 9, 1962; Rev. M. E. Peabody, June 11, 1962.

Ministers Retired: Rev. D. H. Dulin, November 25, 1962.

Churches Organized: St. John Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., July 22, 1962; Carmel Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., September 30, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. William F. Ansell, Biscoe-Star, April 29, 1962; Rev. Frank L. Goodman, Norman-Mt. Carmel, May 6, 1962; Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, Badin, February 4, 1962; Rev. Charles B. Sutton, McGee, February 4, 1962; Rev. Mills J. Peebles, Nevin, January 28, 1962; Rev. Horace Hilton, Sugaw Creek, August 29, 1962; Rev. Tracy V. Fisher, Cameronian, September 2, 1962; Rev John H. McVay, Pageland-Salem-Beulah, September 16, 1962; Rev. William A. Stewart, Camden-Morven, July 29, 1962; Rev. R. Jack Sadler, Commonwealth, July 22, 1962; Rev. Leland A. Richardson, Matthews, October 21, 1962; Rev. Richard E. Hindebrandt, Wilmore, October 21, 1962; Rev. William M. Gettys, St. Paul, November 4, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Ben F. Ferguson, Pageland-Salem-Beulah, January 23, 1962; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Sr., Sardis, January 23, 1962; Rev. James F. Keller, Pineville, January 15, 1962; Rev. Joe McClure, Huntersville, March 31, 1962; Rev. W .M. Boyce, Jr., St. Paul, May 31, 1962; Rev. C. G. Pepper, Matthews, April 30, 1962; Rev. John Partridge, Marshville-New Salem, June 1, 1962; Rev. Marcus B. Prince III, Troy, October 28, 1962; Rev. Henry S. Robinson, Mallard Creek, October 30, 1962; Rev. Norris L. Fellows, Wadesboro, October 30, 1962; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Westminster, August 31, 1962; Rev. John Lake, Providence, September 16, 1962; Rev. James Ratchford, West Avenue, September 24, 1962; Rev. R. Flay Riddle, Robinson, October 15, 1962; Rev. Gray Hampton, Sunset Hills, November 1, 1962; Rev. W. B. McSwain, Clanton Memorial, November 26 ,1962.

Candidates Received: Victor H. Wallace, Examination, January 23, 1962; Richard Massey, Examination, April 17, 1962; Thomas Walker, Examination, April 17, 1962; Michael A. Welchel, Examination, April 17, 1962; Glen Souders Edgerton, Examination, July 16, 1962; David Quitman Harrison, Examination, July 16, 1962; Robert Livingston Thompson, Examination, July 16, 1962; David Wilson Wingate, Examination, July 16, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: Richard Love, Knoxville, April 17, 1962.

Candidates Dropped: Joseph W. Easter, Jr., April 17, 1962.

Licentiates License Revoked: W. T. Taylor, December 13, 1962 (Divested of Office).

Licentiates Ordained: William F. Ansell, April 29, 1962; John H. Lawing, July 22, 1962; William A. Stewart, July 29, 1962; John H. McVay, September 16, 1962; Roscoe B. Fisher, January 23, 1962.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 89 ministers; 15 candidates; 24,441 communicants; 85 churches; Value: $12,487,226; .... manses; Value: $1,475,750; 745 professions; churches reporting no professions 20.

Ministers Received: Rev. Tom B. Anderson, Southwest, April 19, 1962; Rev. J. Alston Boyd, Abingdon, January 18, 1962; Rev. Samuel R. Hope, Montgomery, January 18, 1962; Rev. Charles W. McNutt, Kanawha, January 18, 1962; Rev. John P. Stephenson, Fayetteville, April 19, 1962; Rev. Zack T. Piephoff, Jr., Holston, April 19, 1962; Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., Louisiana, July 19, 1962; Rev. James S. R. Tippens, North Alabama, July 19, 1962; Rev. James J. Watkins, Abingdon, July 19, 1962; Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Fayetteville, July 19, 1962; Rev. Marion F. Dick, Appomattox, October 18, 1962; Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., Albemarle, October 19, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James E. Bearss, Westminster, April 19, 1962; Rev. Hugh Reid Montgomery, Classis of Queens, Reformed Church in America, March 6, 1962; Rev. E. Lee Willingham, Atlanta, May 1, 1962; Rev. Eric McQuitty, Bluestone, December 4, 1962; Rev. Zane Moore, Concord, May 15, 1962; Rev. P. J. Lee, Washington City, January 2, 1962; Rev. Frederick McDaniel, Wilmington, May 31, 1962; Rev. William Massey, Fayetteville, October 18, 1962; Rev. Carl Stark, Jr., Norfolk, November 26, 1962; Rev. Earl H. Woodall, Lexington, November 26, 1962.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Robert J. McMullen, October 26, 1962.

Ministers Retired: Dr. R. H. Stone, June 1, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. John Stephenson, Glenwood, April 29, 1962; Rev. Tom Anderson, Burlington First, April 29, 1962; Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., Asheboro First, May 27, 1962; Rev. J. J. Watkins, White Hill-Pocket-Euphronia, August 26, 1962; Rev. Charles McNutt, Northside, May 6, 1962; Rev. Samuel R. Hope, Forest Hills, January 28, 1962; Rev. Eugene Boelte, Greenwood, July 29, 1962; Rev. Jack Heintzleman, Bethlehem-Efland, July 29, 1962; Rev. John E. Kimbirl, Bessemer, July 29, 1962; Rev. Charles Coats, Little River, July 20, 1962; Rev. Gray Hampton, Buffalo, December 9, 1962; Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Springwood, November 4, 1962; Rev. Roy K. Patteson, Mt. Vernon Springs-Siler City, October 21, 1962; Rev. John R. Dail, Trinity, October 28, 1962; Rev. Clifford D. Caldwell, High Point First, November 18, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Earl Woodall, Bethel, November 26, 1962; Rev. Carl Stark, Jr., Piedmont, November 26, 1962; Rev. William Massey, Cross Roads, October 18, 1962; Rev. Frederick McDaniel, Springwood, May 31, 1962; Rev. Zane Moore, Morningside, May 15, 1962; Rev. Eric McQuitty, El-Bethel, December 4, 1962; Rev. E. Lee Willingham, Buffalo, May 1, 1962; Rev. Reid Montgomery, Glenwood, March 6, 1962; James E. Bearss, Burlington First, April 19, 1962; Rev. John R. Dail, St. Andrews, September 11, 1962; Rev. Roy E. Patteson, Meadowside, September 30, 1962.

Candidates Received: Ralph Bright, examination, July 19, 1962; Samuel G. Smith, Examination, July 19, 1962; Stephen A. White VI, Examination, July 19, 1962; Samuel R. Williams, Examination, April 19, 1962; Clyde Wray, Examination, April 19, 1962; Jerry Eller, Examination, January 18, 1962; Jerry B. Holms, Examination, January 18, 1962; Wendell Manual, Examination, January 18, 1962; Eugene C. Feig, Transfer, October 18, 1962.

Candidates Licensed: Eugene G. Boelte, July 29, 1962; John E. Kimbirl, July 19, 1962; Charles Coats, July 19, 1962; Jack Heintzleman, July 19, 1962.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 60 ministers; 13 candidates; 12,079 communicants; 80 churches; Value: $5,925,000; 50 Manses; Value: $714,500; 307 professions; churches reporting no professions 30.

Ministers Received: Rev. Frederick W. McDaniel, Jr., Orange, July 2, 1962; Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Jr., Mecklenburg, July 2, 1962; Rev. William E. Link, Pee Dee, October 16, 1962; Rev. Robert R. Childs, Jr., (ordained Baptist Minister), October 16, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. George Sowerby, II, Westminster, July 2, 1962; Rev. Henry L. Reaves, Sr., Pee Dee, July 17, 1962; Rev. Leland A. Richardson, Mecklenburg, September 18, 1962; Rev. John M. Irvine, Jr., Winchester, October 16, 1962; Rev. William E. Pauley, Jr., Knoxville, October 16, 1962; Rev. C. Drayton Cooper, Jr., Bethel, November 20, 1962; Rev. Francis M. Womack, Jr., Mecklenburg, December 31, 1962; Rev. Horace H. Hilton, Jr., Mecklenburg, May 31, 1962.

Churches Dissolved: Mt. Williams, Burgaw, N. C., April 17, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. S. Curtis Patterson, Pollocksville-Croatan, March 11, 1962; Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Jr., Bethany, July 1, 1962; Rev. Frederick W. McDaniel, Jr., Westminster-Whiteville, July 1, 1962; Rev. Harry R. Goodwin, Potts Memorial-Rockfish, July 15, 1962; Rev. Edwin G. Thomas, Pike-Rocky Point, July 22, 1962; Rev. Neil Bain, Beulaville, July 8, 1962; Rev. James H. Sell, Jr., Bethel, July 22, 1962; Rev. Roger E. Horne, Jr., White Plains-Bladenboro, July 22, 1962; Rev. John A. Wilkerson, Jr., Pink Hill, August 19, 1962; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Antioch, July 8, 1962; Rev. J. Richard Holshouser, Acme, November 1, 1962; Rev. William E. Link, Clarkton, December 2, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. R. J. Wilkins, Teachey, Willard, Oak Plains, April 30, 1962; Rev. H. H. Hilton, Jr., Winter Park, May 31, 1962; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Chinquapin-Salem, June 30, 1962; Rev. Henry L. Reaves, Sr., Brunswick-Tabor City, September 30, 1962; Rev. Leland A. Richardson, Myrtle Grove-Oak Grove, September 18, 1962; Rev. J. Richard Holshouser, Hallsville-Grove, October 16, 1962; Rev. C. Drayton Cooper, Jr., Southport-New Hope, December 18, 1962; Rev. F. M. Womack, Jr., Cape Fear, December 31, 1962; Rev. Herbert T. Lewis, Immanuel, December 31, 1962.

Candidates Received: S. Curtis Patterson, Kings Mountain, January 23, 1962; John A. Wilkerson, Jr., Appomattox, July 2, 1962; Rev. Edwin G. Thomas, Potomac, July 2, 1962; James H. Sell, Jr., Mecklenburg, July 2, 1962; Neil Bain, Fayetteville, July 2, 1962; Harry R. Goodwin, Philadelphia UPUSA, July 2, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: Charles E. Norwood, Concord, July 2, 1962.

Candidates Licensed: S. Curtis Patterson, March 11, 1962; John A. Wilkerson, Jr., August 19, 1962; Edwin G. Thomas, July 22, 1962; James A. Sell, Jr., July 22, 1962; Neil Bain, July 8, 1962; Harry R. Goodwin, July 15, 1962; Roger E. Horne, July 22, 1962.

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 48 ministers; 6 candidates; 8,742 communicants; 49 churches; Value: $3,967,500; 34 manses; Value: $687,000; 312 professions; churches reporting no professions 11.

Ministers Received: Rev. Homer C. Phifer, Fayetteville, May 1, 1962; Rev. W. O. Nelson, S. Mississippi, May 1, 1962; Rev. Charles M. Murray, Fayetteville, July 23, 1962; Rev. George F. Houck, Fayetteville, July 23, 1962; Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Fayetteville, September 25, 1962; Rev. James E. Ratchford, Mecklenburg, September 25, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Ralph L. Underwood, Bluestone, January 31, 1963; Rev. William F. Long, Kings Mountain, June 5, 1962; Rev. Julian Lake, Fayetteville, July 23, 1962; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Concord, December 30, 1962.

Churches Organized: Old Town, Winston-Salem, June 3, 1962; Clemmons, Clemmons, December 2, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Homer C. Phifer, Old Town, May 1, 1962; Rev. W. O. Nelson, Flat Rock, May 1, 1962; Rev. Charles M. Murray, Cooleemee, July 23, 1962; Rev. George F. Houck, Covenant, July 23, 1962; Rev. James E. Ratchford, Mocksville First, September 25, 1962; Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Southminster, September 25, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Ralph L. Underwood, Southminster, January 31, 1962; Rev. William F. Long, Mocksville, June 5, 1962; Rev. Julian Lake, Winston-Salem First, July 23, 1962; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Trinity, December, 1962.

Licentiates License Revoked: Charlton D. Hutton, September 25, 1962 (Suspended).

Licentiates Ordained: Thomas B. Bagnal, July 29, 1962.

2. Statistics of Synod by Presbyteries—December 31, 1962

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	5,567	388	640	781	421	390	1,237	857	546	307
Deacons	6,560	503	805	916	517	450	1,347	1,024	656	342
Communicants (Lay)	146,781	9,747	15,828	18,243	12,331	8,376	34,975	24,441	12,098	8,742
Plus Ministers	147,409	9,788	16,915	18,329	12,382	8,426	35,091	24,530	12,158	8,790
Professions	4,173	342	426	475	347	236	985	745	307	312
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,086	459	654	627	735	371	1,936	1,240	504	560
Adult Baptisms	2,029	190	106	247	170	102	417	382	166	189
Infant Baptisms	2,425	171	252	224	242	149	672	376	179	160
Soul-Winning Ratio	34.80	28.18	39.63	38.19	34.77	39.57	34.92	31.96	40.07	27.26
Spiritual Birthrate	2.79%	3.56%	2.52%	2.62%	2.88%	3.72%	2.86%	3.13%	2.50%	3.67%
Sunday School Enrollment	132,630	9,187	14,742	16,857	10,424	8,124	32,412	21,890	11,043	7,942

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1962

Comparative Summary for Last Five Years

PART I VITAL MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	628	608	593	599	574
Received	61	58	59	59	66
Pastoral Installations	75	80	67	65	88
Pastoral Dissolutions	75	62	66	38	61
Dismissed	68	55	56	34	54
Deceased	4	6	10	4	6
Retired	9	10	6	7	6
Licentiates (Total)	0	0	1	1	0
Received	0	0	2	0	4
Dismissed	2	0	0	0	0
Ordained	16	13	8	15	24
Candidates (Total)	133	132	151	151	169
Received	35	40	32	39	32
Dismissed	8	17	8	17	11
Dropped	4	7	11	6	3
Licensed	11	15	4	9	12
Churches (Total)	645	645	645	641	637
Organized	4	7	5	3	2
Dissolved	2	7	1	1	6
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	157	195	163	151	124

PART 1—CONTINUED

	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958
Manses (Total)	466	451	443	432	387
Ruling Elders	5,567	5,486	5,362	5,255	5,167
Deacons	6,560	6,529	6,361	6,230	6,174
Communicants (Lay)	146,781	145,032	144,191	142,467	140,562
Plus Ministers	147,409	145,640	144,784	143,066	141,136
Professions	4,175	4,046	3,904	4,349	4,758
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,086	7,415	6,796	7,237	7,534
Losses	9,262	10,214	8,892	9,582	9,508
Net Gain	1,769	856	1,718	1,930	2,143
Adult Baptisms	2,029	1,977	1,906	2,239	2,591
Infant Baptisms	2,425	2,773	2,520	2,916	2,831
Soul-Winning Ratio	34.80	36.93	36.65	32.32	29.21
Spiritual Birthrate	2.79%	2.70%	2.73%	3.09%	3.41%
Educational Institutions	3	3	5	5	5
Number Students	2,484	2,386	2,437	2,526	2,436
Presbyterian Students	1,368	1,301	1,260	1,258	1,245
Sunday School Enrollment	132,630	132,597	132,106	131,677	131,785

PART II—STEWARDSHIP: CONTRIBUTIONS

	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958
Total All Causes	$ 15,396,573	$15,307,674	$14,202,339	$14,230,955	$12,811,548
Benevolences	3,920,506	3,735,806	3,545,829	3,566,149	3,238,987
Budgeted	2,704,272	2,495,809	2,383,957	2,352,555	2,207,083
Non-Budgeted	1,216,234	1,239,997	1,161,872	1,213,594	1,031,904
Current Expenses	8,319,215	7,894,659	7,445,153	7,123,664	6,485,758
Building Expenses	3,156,852	3,677,049	3,211,357	3,541,142	3,086,803
Current Expenses and Building Expenses	11,476,067	11,571,708	10,656,510	10,664,806	9,572,561
Per Capita Total*	104.45	105.11	98.09	99.47	90.77
Per Capita Benevolences	36.60	25.65	24.49	24.93	22.95
Per Capita Current Expenses	56.44	54.20	51.42	49.79	45.95
Per Capita Building Expenses	21.41	25.25	22.18	24.75	21.87
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	77.85	79.45	73.60	74.54	67.82
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,390,394	1,273,388	1,187,970	1,209,995	1,155,916
World Missions	676,836	592,887	560,831	577,310	547,831
Church Extension	204,820	202,571	199,293	199,848	207,402
Christian Education	107,950	100,362	94,622	100,590	89,840
Annuities and Relief	95,616	93,660	87,096	92,440	89,926
General Fund	160,777	156,164	141,127	136,986	110,504
Inter-Church Agencies	5,021	4,237	4,486	7,248	5,726
Non-Budgeted Gifts	139,374	122,471	100,515	95,573	104,687

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958
Synod	$ 1,227,456	$ 1,179,695	$ 1,162,552	$ 1,220,645	$ 1,107,699
Church Extension	65,466	57,772	56,258	63,509	42,411
Homes	171,809	229,102	187,059	184,956	229,158
Educational Institutions	302,869	268,647	268,765	273,903	265,396
Campus Christian Life	46,264	41,494	41,084	38,444	27,304
Christian Education	48,864	42,762	36,245	30,750	27,263
Non-Budgeted	519,314	525,178	506,891	578,706	487,000
Other Benevolences	72,870	14,740	66,250	50,377	29,167
Presbytery	958,832	925,831	888,932	831,536	674,544
Christian Education	100,028	68,667	79,848	62,136	32,427
Church Extension	479,556	461,383	467,537	555,619	414,797
Educational Institutions	20,881	22,786	69,653	30,714	16,950
Presbytery Office[1]	110,924	102,608	90,259	34,087	93,905
Presbytery Camp	65,944	78,657	29,895	49,354	89,050
Equalization Fund	18,759	3,317	14,229	18,077	2,907
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	162,740	188,413	137,511	81,549	24,508
Congregational	343,744	357,893	306,375	296,760	300,245
Missions	118,110	127,844	118,857	105,914	123,653
Other	225,634	230,049	187,518	190,846	176,592

[1]Does not accurately represent total expenditures for Presbyteries Offices since some offices are supported by Church Extension separately.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

REV. ROSCOE PRINCE, *Chairman*

The Council met twice during the past year, both times in Raleigh. Minutes of the meetings have been recorded.

Program of Synod

For three years Synod's Committee on Program and the Sesqui-Centennial Committee have planned for the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration in 1963. It would be impossible to reduce to paper all of the work attached to the plans culminating in the program celebrating the 150th anniversary of the Synod. Suffice it to say that Subcommittees and whole Committees have met repeatedly and that a prodigious amount of research has been undertaken in planning for the overall observance of the event during 1963.

You are already aware of the fact that on Radio and TV, on billboards, via the newspapers, and other media every effort is being made to bring to the attention of the public as much information relating to the history of the Synod of North Carolina as is possible.

At this meeting of Synod the event of the organization of the Synod of North Carolina on October 7, 1813, is being commemorated. Reference to the program will define the details, including the speakers and the specific events such as the unveiling of the highway marker on the Alamance Church grounds.

The 175th Anniversary of the Organization of the Synod of the Carolinas will be observed jointly by the Synods of North and South Carolina in the fall, and full information regarding this event is being presented by the Special Committee on the 175th Anniversary.

Public Relations

In 1962, we were able to operate just under the budget of $22,827. Costs included editing, printing, and mailing of twelve issues of the *Presbyterian News* and the usual newspaper and other publicity by radio and television and the publication of the leaflet, "The Work We Do Together". Last year we distributed approximately 15,000 copies. As of the meeting of the Synod's Council on May 23, 30,000 copies had been ordered by the churches of the Synod. The Public Relations Program via TRAV is reported in connection with the Report of the Executive Committee on Church Extension and the Report of the Sesqui-Centennial Committee.

Stewardship

Pursuant to actions taken by Synod last year, recommendations appearing in the Report of Synod's Council, the Long-Range Planning Conference was held in Charlotte July 10-11, 1962, with an attendance of forty-five representatives of all of the Agencies and Institutions of Synod involved in the raising of capital funds. Speakers were David S. Ketchum, Vice-President of Ketchum, Inc., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and Dr. Luther P. Powell of Storm Lake, Iowa, a national authority on Christian stewardship. The Conference adopted the following four recommendations: (1) That the Synod of North Carolina lead out in a great Stewardship program as an example to the Church and Nation; (2) That consideration be given to establishing a "blue ribbon" committee or council on Stewardship and Public Relations at the Synod level, whose purpose shall be to develop for and lead the Synod in a great forward movement in Stewardship; (3) That the Long-Range Planning Committee give serious study to the wisdom of a co-operative campaign; and (4) That serious consideration be given to most effective use of Radio-TV.

A full report of the Conference was made in the July and August 1962 issues of the *Presbyterian News*.

The Stewardship Conference which was ordered by Synod last year was held at Southern Pines October 1, 1962, with 200 representatives from all Presbyteries attending. The principal speaker on this occasion was Dr. Luther Powell.

Representatives of Synod's Stewardship Committee made appearances before the nine Presbyteries during the fall of 1962, for the purpose of emphasizing stewardship at the Synod level. At least one Presbytery, Mecklenburg, accepted the challenge laid down by the Long-Range Conference, that the Synod of North Carolina undertake a Stewardship Program which would be a challenge to the entire Church and Nation.

Building Property

Early in January of 1963, Mr. J. W. York of Raleigh transferred the balance of the property at 1015 Wade Avenue to the Synod of North Carolina and now the Synod has full title to the property.

FINANCIAL

Again the Contingent Salary Fund proved a life-saver for several of the Synod's Agencies which were able to operate in 1962 without borrowing at interest and were able to end the year without a deficit.

Askings and Acceptances

Synod asked Presbyteries and churches for a total of $2,665,250 for Assembly and Synod benevolences in 1963. They have accepted $2,045,745 or $619,505 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,527,018 to Assembly's Causes, and accepted $1,214,681, or $312,337 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,138,232 to Synod's Causes and accepted $831,064, or $307,168 less. The amount accepted of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes is 73%. A year ago the Presbyteries accepted $822,764 which was 73% of Askings for 1962.

Table I—Synod's Causes Only

	Asked	*Accepted*	%	*Order*
(A)	$ 70,495	$ 54,672	78	4
(C)	130,062	83,340	64	6
(F)	136,415	72,800	53	8
(G)	91,476	91,353	100	1
(KM)	79,790	73,024	92	2
(M)	280,992	253,897	90	3
(O)	184,963	105,700	57	7
(W)	79,031	40,125	51	9
(WS)	75,009	56,153	75	5
Synod	1,138,232	831,064	73	

Synod and Assembly Compared

The Synod of North Carolina again led the General Assembly (16 Synods) in total gifts, in total to benevolences, and total Current Ex-

penses. The grand total of gifts were $15,396,573, $88,899 more than the year before.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $2,652,968 to Assembly and Synod causes combined during 1962. Total gifts reported were $2,617,850 (in contrast to $2,452,083 the previous year), or 98.68% (93.53% the year before). This may be compared as follows:

	APPORTIONMENTS				SAVE	
	1962	1961	1962		1961	
Assembly	$1,525,618	$1,509,956	$1,390,394	(91.14%)[1]	$1,272,388	(84.27%)
Synod	1,127,350	1,111,751	1,227,456	(108.88%)	1,179,695	(106.11%)
	$2,652,968	$2,621,709	$2,617,850	(98.68%)	$2,452,083	(93.53%)

Assembly Causes received 6.87% more of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $118,006. Synod's Causes received 2.27% more of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $47,761. The two causes together received $165,767 more than in 1961.

North Carolina stood seventh (9th a year ago) in 1962 among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made to Assembly's Causes in relation to apportionments.

Mecklenburg accepted the full Assembly's Askings for 1963. The Presbyteries ranked as follows for acceptances to both Assembly and Synod causes for 1963:

1. Granville 99.76%
2. Mecklenburg 95.88%
3. Kings Mountain 92.10%
4. Albemarle 77.55%
5. Winston-Salem 74.87%
6. Orange 66.17%
7. Concord 64.26%
8. Fayetteville 55.54%
9. Wilmington 52.36%

Synod 76.76%

Other stewardship statistics show total gifts of $15,396,573 in 1962: Benevolences—$3,920,506 (budgeted—$2,704,272; non-budgeted—$1,216,234); Current Expenses—$8,319,215, Building Expenses—$3,156,852. Combined—$11,476,067. These figures compare with the previous year as follows:

	1962	1961	Increase-Decrease
Benevolences	$ 3,920,506	$ 3,735,807	$ 184,699
Budgeted	2,704,272	2,495,810	208,462
Non-Budgeted	1,216,234	1,239,997	23,763
Current Expenses	8,319,215	7,894,659	424,556
Building Expenses	3,156,852	3,677,049	—520,197
Combined	11,476,067	11,571,708	— 95,641
TOTAL GIFTS	$15,396,573	$15,307,515	$ 89,058

[1]Based on reports of churches as given in the 1963 General Assembly Minutes. The percentage of budgeted receipts received by Synod's Treasurer and directly by Agencies was 62.8% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes.

Total per capita giving showed a decrease in 1962 under the $105.10 in 1961; however, an increase in per capita giving to benevolences and Current Expenses, but a decrease in Building Expenses. Following is a summary and comparison with 1961.

	1962	1961	Increase-Decrease
Benevolences	$ 26.60	$ 25.65	$ .95
Current Expenses	56.44	53.21	3.23
Building Expenses	21.47	25.24	—3.77
Combined (Current & Building)	77.85	79.45	—1.60
Total	$104.45	$105.10	$ —.65

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 12th among the 16 Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1962, $105, (9th in 1961). Georgia was first at $118. In Benevolences per capita, North Carolina ranked 5th, $27, (5th in 1961). Appalachia was first at $39.

It is conservatively estimated that the members of the Synod of North Carolina withheld a minimum of $17,033,427 or 53% of their tithe in relationship to income in 1962. The income of Presbyterians in 1962 is conservatively estimated at $324,200,000.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of 1964 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with proposed distribution of same (Apportionments to Presbyteries); Audits of all accounts handled in Synod's Office for 1962; (3) 1964 Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work; and (4) Statistical Data.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment of the General Assembly for 1964, and endeavor to raise the total amount which is $1,542,363, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 100.
2. That Synod accept the following budget for Synod Causes for 1964, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,291,472, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 100.
3. That the total Benevolence Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod's causes for 1964 amounting to $2,833,835, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following formula: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years, as indicated in the Table on page 101.
4. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work for 1964 in the amount of $61,100.00 be approved. See page 103.
5. That the per capita assessment of 41.45¢ for 1964 for support of Synod's Office and Program of Work be approved.
6. That the C.P.A. Audited Financial Statements of Institutions and Agencies of Synod which have been examined by the Committee on Finance and Audits, and considered by the Council, be accepted by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.
7. That Synod express its gratitude to the Trustees of the L. Richardson Trust Fund for generous gifts to the Synod's Agencies.
8. That the separate report by the Sub-committee on Records be adopted.
9. That Synod express appreciation to Mr. J. W. York of Raleigh for the gift of the property on which the Synod Office is located.

10. That Synod hold its next Stated Meeting at Montreat June 9-10, 1964.

11. That Synod be reminded of the Pre-Synod Conference on Stewardship in 1965.

12. That Synod express appreciation to all members of Synod's Council and the various Boards and Committees whose terms of office expire at this meeting of Synod for faithful service rendered to these Agencies.

13. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1966: Orange, Charles Wilkins; Wilmington, Rev. James B. Tubbs; and Winston-Salem, Rev. George Houck.

14. That the memorial from Synod on Synodical representation be answered by the Council as follows: That in view of the fact that several years ago Synod by an overwhelming vote turned down a proposal limiting representation in Synod, and further in view of the fact that three Synods recently have studied the matter and turned down the proposal, the memorial from Synod be answered to the effect that the Council has considered the matter and would recommend to Synod that no change be proposed to the General Assembly in regard to this matter at this time.

15. That the Stewardship program and campaign schedule adopted by Synod in 1961, with the exception of Union Theological Seminary in 1966, be held in abeyance pending further study.

16. That a comprehensive study of population and cultural trends, along the lines of the study now in progress by Orange Presbytery, as well as the Synods of Texas and Virginia, be made within the bounds of the Synod of N. C. in relation to the present program and future life of the Presbyterian Church in this geographical area; and

17. That following the completion of this study, a Convocation of outstanding churchmen, of which the majority shall be laymen, be called to interpret and implement the study for the work of the Synod with emphasis upon its Stewardship.

18. That the recommendations of the General Council to the General Assembly be considered by all Presbytery Stewardship Committees and Councils for implementation.

19. That the calendar of Special Days and Seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church be adopted, and likewise that the customary emphasis for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving), and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day) with supplemental offerings be adopted.

20. That The Rev. Harold J. Dudley be re-elected General Secretary of the Synod for a term of three years.

21. That Synod, by standing vote, express to Dr. Dudley and his entire staff appreciation for continuing their indefatigable efforts and for their lasting contribution to the welfare of Synod's causes. This Sesquicentennial Year has placed added responsibilities upon the shoulders of those who in ordinary years operate on an exhausting schedule. One of the duties of the Executive Secretary has been the writing of the history of Synod. We today are richer because of this labor, and when the next Sesquicentennial rolls around, Presbyterians throughout North Carolina will rise up and call this servant of the church blessed.

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
Raleigh, North Carolina
Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as Treasurer of the following funds:

Synod's Office General Fund
Church Extension Fund
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
Synod's Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Fund
Public Relations Fund
Inter-Church Relations Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Fund
Contingent Salary Fund
Revolving Salary Fund
Presbyterian Office Building Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund
Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund
Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund
Presbyterian History Book Fund

We have examined the balance sheet of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of December 31, 1962, and the related statements of income, changes in fund balances and statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended.

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and veryfying the contributions from the presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and auditing procedures we consider necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. Our audit of the records of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund, the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund, and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund, was limited to the recorded receipts and disbursements; however, we mailed confirmations on all unpaid pledges as of September 1, 1962.

OPINION

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statements of income and changes in fund balances present fairly the financial position of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States at December 31, 1962, and the results of the various funds' operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to such organizations, maintaining the books and records on a cash basis.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared twenty-two Exhibits and twelve Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES—ALL FUNDS COMBINED
December 31, 1962

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit, captioned as above, we show a combination of all assets and liabilities as we determined them on December 31, 1962. Excluded from the statement are funds of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund. Inter-fund accounts have been eliminated. Assets totaled $531,841.43. Synod's land, buildings, equipment and furnishings totaled $253,146.20. This represents the cost of equipment acquired in prior years and the cost of furnishing the new Synod's offices from the building fund. Liabilities amounted to $27,641.17. The excess of assets over liabilities result in a surplus of $504,200.26. This is composed of $253,146.20 which was invested in fixed assets and $251,054.06 in fund balances. The changes in fund balances are explained in the supporting Exhibits referred to on Exhibit "A".

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed funds for Synod's various causes except for the loan funds, campaign and savings accounts. Exhibit "B" shows the funds available and the amounts distributable at December 31, 1962.

Dividends accruing on capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of the Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to the Church Extension Fund and used for grants-in-aid. The securities and the dividends received are shown in detail on Exhibit "R".

All transactions of the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds were examined. At December 31, 1962 the total of the unpaid balance of these loans and accrued interest to that date was $128,568.42. The cash on deposit was $34,460.03. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash was $163,028.45. At December 31, 1961 the funds' assets totaled $157,423.95. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule-S and the funds' transactions are shown on Exhibit "F".

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches not included above. The details of the Permanent Fund loans are shown on Exhibit "R" where they total $68,200.26, Cash In Savings, $132.11, a total of $68,332.37, not including securities valued at $2,405.00. The loans include $50,000.00 loaned to Presbyterian Synod's Office Building Fund.

Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to churches from the Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account. The fund had a loan of $15,000.00 due from the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund at December 31, 1962. The total fund assets were $30,032.79, and are detailed on Exhibit "I".

The total of all unpaid loans by funds was as follows:

Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Schedule-S	$128,568.42
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "R"	68,200.26
Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account—Exhibit "I"	8,471.37
TOTAL	$205,240.05

Following Exhibit "A" we have prepared statements for each fund showing the financial position or cash balance at December 31, 1962 and statements of income or statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended. In addition we offer the following comments:

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and other Higher Education agencies was based on a net of $306,869.65 for distribution. Of the amount $2,726.29 was available from 1961 funds and $304,143.36 from 1962 funds. The amounts and percentages are shown on Exhibit "J". These distributions include designated gifts from presbyteries and churches. A Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education was established by the Synod of 1955. The Committee's share of funds available in 1958 was $2,873.78. Committee expenses have totaled $382.65 through December 31, 1962, leaving a balance of $2,491.13.

Synod's Designated Funds represents an amount contributed by members of the Belk family to pay for the cost of publishing Dr. O. V. Caudill's Church and Manse Planning Book. Dr. Caudill refunded the amount advanced to him plus interest after becoming ill and could not complete the writing. During 1960 $3,637.70 was forwarded to the William Black Home, Inc., by order of the Belks. In 1961 $500.00 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund to purchase equipment for the TRAV department. Interest earned on the savings account over the years has been used for grants-in-aid. The fund had a balance of $500.00 at December 31, 1962.

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from presbytery benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by the Inter-Church Relations Fund —Exhibit "O". The budgeted amount for support to the Council and other benevolences, including expenses, was $5,029.00; however, only $3,890.20 was available and paid.

The Revolving Salary Fund was established in 1957 to maintain a balance of not less than twenty percent of salaries, rent and traveling expenses in the current budgets of the designtaed agencies of Synod. This fund was not included in Synod's budgets for years 1959 through 1961. The fund had a cash balance of $6,044.04 at the end of the year.

The Equalization Fund, which was established in 1957, had no transactions in 1962. No distributions were necessary to meet the budget-askings of the agencies of Synod.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Christian Education, Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Guidance Center, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catchism awards. The details of these are shown on Schedules —1, —2, —3, —4, and —5, respectively.

The Synod's office building was completed in 1960 and is located at 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina. The funds for erecting the building and receiving gifts were transacted through the Presbyterian Office Building Fund. The details are shown on Exhibit "V". Through December 31 1962 gifts and interest earned on a savings account had amounted to $38,210.89. Synod's Office Fund had, in lieu of rent, $1,500.00 included in its budgeted expenses for 1961 and 1962. Likewise the Church Extension Fund had included $2,500.00 for 1962.

Other receipts amount to $28.73. All such receipts had totaled $43,739.62 by December 31, 1962. Disbursements for various expenses, cost of land, building, and furnishings totaled $102,-002.93. This resulted in an excess of disbursements over receipts in the amount of $59,263.31. The excess came from Synod's General Fund and a loan from the Permanent Reserve Fund in the amounts of $9,263.31 and $50,000.00, respectively. Assets acquired by the building fund totaled $97,841.42, made up of the following:

Land and Improvements	$ 6,273.40
Building	81,278.39
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings	10,289.63

The Synod received in 1958 and 1959 $4,406.03 which represented residue from the estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton. This was deposited with First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina. The estate also included a deed for properties in Raleigh, North Carolina, which were valued at $16,500.00. These were bequests to the Home Mission Committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. The income from the properties is to be a perpetual fund to be applied to the salary and support of Home Mission and Evangelistic Work in the Synod of North Carolina. The original bequest of real estate included three residences in Raleigh, North Carolina. Two of these homes were sold in 1961 for $14,000.00 and the third was sold in 1962 for $8,000.00, $600.00 in cash and $7,400.00 representing a secured note. Details of the funds received and disbursed during 1962 are explained on Exhibit "G". At December 31, 1962 the notes totaled $19,311.16. Interest on the funds on deposit and interest collected on the notes totaled $1,149.71 and of his amount $574.71 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund.

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. On

Schedule-6 the current year's receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1962. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The individual pledge cards have not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The subscriptions through December 31, 1962, after cancellations, totalled $1,662,295.68, per the book summaries. Of this amount $1,553,082.55 had been paid in cash and securities. Thus the unpaid subscriptions were $109,213.13.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign in 1958 to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign and needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign was supervised by the firm of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. Campaign receipts have totaled $242,601.13. Campus Christian Life's share of the Christian Higher Education Campaign gifts was $176,228.-91 to December 31, 1962. Interest earned on savings has totaled $5,300.65. The Board of Christian Education contributed $23,-000.00 from its challenge funds. The disbursements include 1958 campaign expenses of $40,450.89. Capital expenditures in college areas totaled $394,121.81. The fund's balance of Cash at December 31, 1962, was $18,494.64. Details of the year's transactions are shown on Schedule-7. The fund owed the Educational Institutions Savings account $15,000.00.

Synod's office has received and accounted for funds designated for the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign which began in 1961. Details of the transactions for the year 1962 and prior year are shown on Schedule-10. This fund had borrowed at December 31, 1962, $30,723.00 from the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds which will be repaid from subsequent gifts.

During 1962 Synod received $3,770.00 in gifts which were to underwrite the cost of publicizing the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration of the organization of the Synod of North Carolina. These gifts will be used to pay for television and radio programs prepared by the Protestant radio and television center known as "Project 150". Details of the transactions for 1962 are shown on Schedule-10 as the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund.

Dr. Harold Dudley began writing a history of the Synod of North Carolina in 1961. The expenses incurred have been paid for from contributions and $1,000.00 from funds originally received in the Catechism awards account. At December 31, 1962 the fund owed Synod's General Fund $517.78. Schedule-12, Presbyterian History Book Fund, explains in detail the transactions through December 31, 1962.

In addition to the funds included in our audit Synod also received memberships for the North Carolina Historical Society. Memberships totaled $42.00 and interest of $.14 was earned on the deposit. At December 31, 1962 there was $42.14 in the fund.

The statements contained in this report are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1962, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $36,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00; open stock safe burglary; and fire insurance on the office building for $68,500.00.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistnace and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

Very truly yours,
A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
By: JAMES A. ALLEN
Certified Public Accountant

SYNOD'S OFFICE FUND

2. Balance Sheet December 31, 1962

Assets:			
Bank—Overdraft			($ 1,482.85)
Accounts Receivable:			
Tax Assessment from Orange Presbytery	$850.00		
Tax Assessment from Wilmington Presbytery	432.92		
Expense Refund due from Synod's Recreation Workshop	39.38	1,322.30	
Total Assets			$(160.55)
Fund Balance:			
January 1, 1962		$ 471.08	
LESS: Expenses in Excess of Income for year 1962		(631.63)	
Total Fund Balance December 31, 1962 (Deficit)			$(160.55)

3. Synod's Office Fund—Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

	Actual	1962 Assessment and Budget
Income:		
From Presbytery Tax Assessments:		
Albemarle	$ 3,795.17	$ 3,795.17
Concord	5,680.34	5,680.34
Fayetteville	7,142.63	7,142.63
Granville	4,769.37	4,769.37
Kings Mountain	3,697.52	3,697.52
Mecklenburg	13,590.25	13,590.25
Orange	9,134.33	9,134.33
Wilmington	4,865.84	4,865.84
Winston-Salem	3,366.16	3,366.16
Total Presbytery Tax Assessments	$57,041.81	$57,041.81

From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	110.00	
Granville Presbytery—Refund to Office for Maintenance	1,020.00	
Total Other Sources	$ 1,130.00	
Total Income	$58,171.81	
Expenses:		
General Expenses:		
General Secretary's Salary	$ 8,100.00	$ 8,100.00
Office Secretaries' Salaries	12,877.00	12,406.00
Salaries Paid Synod's Clerks	88.86	150.00
Social Security	447.31	442.00
Annuity for Dr. Dudley	742.50	675.00
Insurance (Group Life and Hospitalization	369.31	335.00
Travel Expenses (Less $18.76 Refunded by Churches)	1,273.86	1,000.00
Manse Rent (Dr. Dudley)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Amortization of Synod's Office Building	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	798.14	1,200.00
Office Supplies	1,779.67	1,400.00
Equipment (New)	147.78	500.00
Repairs and Upkeep—Office and Equipment	628.42	500.00
Postage and Express	569.65	1,200.00
Audit	600.00	400.00
Subscriptions	96.09	250.00
Synod's Council and Committees Expenses	3,560.23	5,000.00
Long Range Planning Conference[1]	723.75[1]	
Moderator's Expenses	25.00	100.00
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	81.90	80.00
Entertainment of Synod	2,444.67	2,400.00
Printing Minutes of Synod and Blue Book	3,391.20	1,000.00
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	11,330.21	11,000.00
Bank Service Charges	96.50	125.00
Publicity (Cuts, mats, etc.)	11.62	50.00
Miscellaneous Expense (Includes $10.00 rent to J. W. York)	295.45	700.00
Total General Expense	$53,779.32	$52,407.00
Building:		
Janitor's Salary	$ 2,234.82	$ 2,340.00
Insurance (Fire, Glass, Liability, etc.)	374.05	500.00
Heat and Lights	1,180.28	1,200.00
Water	85.70	100.00
Janitorial Supplies	167.40	300.00
Grounds Upkeep—Includes $270.00 for landscaping	341.35	50.00
Building Supplies	16.29	100.00

Building and Equipment Maintenance	419.09	100.00
Total Building Expenses	$ 5,024.12	$ 4,690.00
Total Expenses	$58,803.44	$57,097.00
Expenses in Excess of Income	$ (631.63)	

[1]Not in Original Budget

a. Public Relations Fund (Presbyterian News)
Statement of Income and Expenses
January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

	Actual
Income:	
Support from Synod's Office Fund	$11,330.21
Support from Church Extension Fund	11,330.21
Subscriptions	17.50
Total Income	$22,677.92
Expenses:	
Salaries	$ 6,123.64
Printing "*News*"	11,370.21
Postage	1,721.22
Social Security	173.81
Supplies	357.15
Publicity Material	163.28
Printing "The Work We Do Together"	880.70
Equipment and Repairs (including Tying Machine $671.70)	873.44
Miscellaneous	314.49
Total Expense	$22,677.92
Income in Excess of Expense	None

4. 1956 CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT—RALEIGH OFFICE

Receipts and Disbursements

January, 1956 to December 31, 1962

Receipts:	
Gifts—Cash on Pledges	$1,471,804.51
Gifts—Securities Received	81,278.04
Interest on U. S. Treasury Bills	329.92
Total Receipts	$1,553,412.47
Disbursements	
Campaign Expenses through 12-31-56	$ 133,989.64
Subsequent Expenses	40,314.51
	$ 174,304.15
Other Disbursements:	
Transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College	$1,201,125.84
Transferred to Peace College	1,200.00
Transferred to Lucy Steele Memorial Fund	195.00
Transferred to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	176,228.91
	$1,378,749.75
Total Disbursements	$1,553,053.90
Fund Balance December 31, 1962	$ 358.57

5. PRESBYTERIAN CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND—1958 FINANCIAL STATEMENT

December 1, 1957, through December 31, 1962

Receipts:	
Gifts—Campus Christian Life Campaign—1958	$242,601.13
Share of Christian Higher Education Campaign	176,228.91
Interest Received on Treasury Bills	3,237.41
Interest Received on Savings Account	2,063.24
Loan from Stultz Fund (to be repaid without interest)	15,000.00
Gift from Board of Christian Education Challenge Fund	23,000.00
Total Receipts	$462,130.69
Disbursements:	
Expenses 1957 through 1962	$ 39,510.37
Firm Campaign Fee	8,250.00
Interest Paid on Bank Loan	1,754.22
	$ 49,514.59

Disbursements to C C L Centers:

	Original Goals	*% Received*	
Duke University	$ 85,000	85	$ 72,250.00
Woman's College	30,000	50	15,000.00
Chapel Hill	265,000	85	[1]215,250.00
ECC, Greenville	30,000	50	15,121.41
West Raleigh—State College	90,000	85	76,500.00
	$500,000		$394,121.41
Total Disbursements			$443,636.00
Funds on Deposit December 31, 1962			$ 18,494.69

[1]Does not include $10,000 challenge money sent directly to Chapel Hill.

6. CONTINGENCY SALARY FUND

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1—December 31, 1962

Receipts:	
From Presbyteries:	
Albemarle	$ 1,746.41
Concord	2,801.50
Fayetteville	1,377.52
Granville	1,083.42
Kings Mountain	2,104.28
Mecklenburg	8,855.24
Orange	1,828.24
Wilmington	1,219.77
Winston-Salem	1,221.54
Total From Presbyteries	$20,220.14

Disbursements

Support to Guidance Center	$ 5,000.00
Support to Office of Christian Education	5,240.02
Support to Campus Christian Life Fund	14,669.56
Total Disbursements	$24,909.58
Exces of Disbursements over Receipts	($ 4,689.44)
Fund Balance January 1, 1962	13,140.81
Fund Balance December 31, 1962—Due from Synod's General Fund	$ 8,451.37

7. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Barium Springs Home For Children

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ending September 30, 1962

Assets:

Operating Fund	$ 371,285.77
Endowment Fund	259,843.80
Insurance Reserve Fund	47,111.18
Plant Fund	2,568,362.45
	$3,846,603.20

Liabilities:

Operating Fund	$ 371,285.77
Endowment Fund	859,843.80
Insurance Reserve Fund	47,111.18
Plant Fund	2,568,362.45
	$3,846,603.20

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ending September 30, 1962

Revenue:

Contributions from Presbyteries	$ 192,084.89
The Duke Endowment	14,728.41
Trust funds	23,333.21
Investment income	25,556.16
Interest on Operating Fund time deposits, etc.	3,544.01
Rental income	438.00
Contributions from individuals and organizations	8,564.15
Aid from parents, relatives and others	27,941.73
Income from farm products	28,559.04
Other	5,407.35
Total Revenue	$ 340,155.45

Expenses:

Administration	$ 48,210.41
Household	120,503.22
Health	8,820.25

Education	9,615.82
Christian Education	6,719.68
Plant operation and maintenance	40,320.34
Extra institutional services	9,945.93
Farm, dairy, orchard, and poultry	52,120.66
Provision for retirement plan	5,000.00
Special repairs and replacements	23,278.40
Total Expenses	$ 324,534.71
Revenue over Expenses	$ 15,620.74

b. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Condensed Balance Sheet

December 31, 1962

Operating Fund:

Current Assets:		
Cash in office	$ 800.00	
Cash in banks	2,514.46	
Advances to employees	272.89	
Due from Capital Fund	27,830.47	
Refundable N. C. Sales tax	3,090.04	
Investments:		
Marketable stocks	67,436.17	
Mortgage notes receivable	46,768.05	
Real Estate	34,268.79	
Cash surrender value of life insurance	7,831.65	
Accrued interest receivable	282.69	
Total Current Operating Assets		$ 191,095.21
Members' Special Fund:		
Perpetual Savings and Loan Association		3,990.21
Total Operating Assets		$ 195,085.42
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 7,681.22	
Employees' savings	25.00	
Members depository accounts	18,182.95	
Total Current Operating Liabilities		$ 25,889.17
Other Liabilities:		
Reserve for members' care	$ 174,147.47	
Reserve for members' special fund	3,990.21	
	$ 178,137.68	
Operating Fund (Deficit)		($ 8,941.43)
Total Operating Liabilities		$ 195,085.42

Capital Fund:

Current Assets:

Cash in banks		$ 8,789.52
Pledges Receivable—		
Forward Fund (Note 1)	$80,409.97	
Less Reserve for Uncollectible pledges	19,747.39	60,662.58
Refundable N. C. Sales tax		3,228.22
F.H.A. mortgage escrow deposits		5,526.52
Total Current Capital Assets		$ 78,207.64

Fixed Assets: (Notes 2 and 3)

Land and Buildings	1,772,055.38
Apartments	342,375.12
Director's Residence	39,216.54
Furniture and fixtures	161,795.38
Automobiles	11,574.00
Cemetery plots	1,275.00
	$2,428,391.42
Total Capital Assets	$2,506,599.06

Current Liabilities:

Due to Operating Fund	$ 27,830.47
Construction loans: (Note 1)	
For new addition—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., High Point, N. C.	42,000.00
For new apartments—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., High Point, N. C.	50,000.00
Long-term debt maturing in one year (see below)	16,406.16
Total Current Capital Liabilities	$ 136,236.63

Prepaid Income:

Deposits on apartments	$ 31,794.67
Deposit on memorial	500.00
	$ 32,294.67

Long-Term Liabilities:

F.H.A. mortgage note payable—Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. (Note 2)	$ 748,750.00
Mortgage note payable—Piedmont Savings and Loan Association (Note 3)	28,775.32
Less: Current Maturities	(16,406.16)
	$ 761,119.16
Capital Fund	$1,576,948.60
Total Capital Liabilities	$2,506,599.06

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses—Operating Fund

Year Ending December 31, 1962

Income and Contributions:

Churches	$ 1,971.51
Presbyteries (Synod)	31,914.50
Women of the Church	290.35
Mother's Day offering	10,333.30
Members' Occupancy charges	216,218.76
Meals and lodging for guests	1,718.15
Interest and investments	7,503.62
Other	2,943.01
Total Income	$ 272,893.20

Expenses:

Administrative	$ 33,840.74
Operating	219,796.85
Maintenance	25,560.34
Taxes and Insurance	11,078.06
Total Expenses	$ 290,276.50
Excess of Expenses over Income	($ 17,383.30)
Fund Balance (Deficit) January 1, 1962	(9,058.13)
	($ 26,441.43)
Transfer from Capital Funds	17,500.00
Fund Balance (Deficit) December 31, 1962	($ 8,941.43)

c. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1962

Assets

General Fund	$ 78,460.94
Agency Funds	83,713.27
Special Funds Account	549,348.90
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,225,535.84
Plant Fund	5,088,898.84
	$8,025,957.79

Liabilities and Fund Equities

General Fund	$ 78,460.94
Agency Funds	83,713.27
Special Funds Account	549,348.90
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,225,535.84
Plant Fund	5,088,898.84
	$8,025,957.79

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses—General Fund

For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

Income	
Educational and General	$ 802,515.21
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	371,832.17
Student Aid	60,734.86
Total Income	$1,235,082.24
Expenditures	
Educational and General	$ 850,595.63
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	224,677.35
Student Aid	96,320.10
Total Expenditures	$1,171,593.08
Income in Excess of Expenditures	$ 63,489.16

d. St. Andrews College

(1) Peace College

(These statements will appear in the 1964 *Minutes*.)

e. Union Theological Seminary
Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
March 31, 1963

Assets	
Current Funds	$ 130,995.05
Student Loan Funds	39,390.51
Endowment Funds	7,366,340.48
Plant Funds	2,721,205.18
Total all Funds	$10,257,931.22
Liabilities	
Current Funds	$ 130,995.05
Student Loan Funds	39,390.51
Endowment Funds	7,366,340.48
Plant Funds	2,721,205.18
	$10,257,931.22

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1963

Income	
Educational and general:	
Student Fees	$ 82,509.08
Endowment income	255,755.22
Funds held in trust by others	57,899.25

Gifts and grants	234,782.72
Other sources	774.33
Total Educational and General	$ 631,720.59
Auxiliary enterprises	89,201.05
Student aid	126,742.81
Total Current Income	$ 847,664.45
Expenditures	
Administrative	$ 69,997.28
General	100,851.84
Instructional	246,150.26
Library	69,288.09
Operation and Maintenance of Plant:	
Operation	51,949.64
Maintenance	90,310.67
Auxiliary enterprises	118,316.68
Student aid	104,318.98
	$ 851,183.44
Excess of Current Income over (Under) Current Expenditures	($ 3,518.99)

8. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer of Synod

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

(5) Deeds: Campus Christian Life Property:
- (a) Greenville—East Carolina College
- (b) Greensboro—Woman's College

(6) Notes: Church Extension:
Wharton Estate Property:
- (a) 504 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
- (b) 506 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
- (c) 508 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.

(7) Deed: Office Building, Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

(8) Copies of Wills:
- (a) McCallum Estate
- (b) Wharton Estate
- (c) Thomas Lee Wilson

(9) Bond of Treasurer of A. T. McCallum Estate.

(10) Centennial Scholarship Trust Agreement of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina with the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., in the U.S. 1962.

B. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY & SYNOD CAUSES—1964

TOTAL ASSEMBLY					$1,542,363	(54.4267%)
TOTAL SYNOD					1,291,472	(45.5733%)
GRAND TOTAL					2,833,835	(100%)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:						
World Missions			$744,961	(26.2881%)		
Church Extension			310,478	(10.9561%)		
Christian Education			149,301	(5.2685%)		
Annuities and Relief			79,894	(2.8193%)		
General Fund			253,410	(8.9423%)		
Inter-Church Agencies			4,319	(.1524%)		
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY					$1,542,363	(54.4267%)
SYNOD'S CAUSES:						
Church Extension			$ 95,434	(3.3677%)		
Homes			275,000	(9.7042%)		
Presbyterian		$ 75,000	(2.6466%)			
Regular	$ 65,000	(2.2937%)				
Supplemental	10,000	(.3529%)				
Children's Home		$200,000	(7.0576%)			
Regular	$100,000	(3.5288%)				
Supplemental	100,000	(3.5288%)				
Christian Education			$ 90,957	(3.2097%)		
Higher Education			$784,527	(27.6843%)		
Educational Institutions		$650,000	(22.9371%)			
Campus Christian Life		94,527	(3.3357%)			
Guidance Center		40,000	(1.4115%)			
Inter-Church Relations (N. C. Council of Churches)			$ 8,300	(.2929%)		
Contingency Salary Fund			37,254	(1.3146%)		
TOTAL TO SYNOD					$1,291,472	(45.5733%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD					$2,833,835	(100%)
COMPARED WITH 1963					$2,665,250	
Assembly			$1,527,018	(57.2936%)		
Synod			1,138,232	(42.7064%)		
INCREASE					$ 168,585	(6.3253%)

% Increase of Total Budget

Assembly	$ 15,345	(.5757%)
Synod	153,240	(5.7496%)

% Increase by Division

Assembly	$ 15,345	(1.0049%)
Synod	153,240	(13.4670%)

2. 1964 BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES

(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining apportionments to Presbyteries follows: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years.

Apportionments for 1964

	Total Apportionment	Assembly	Synod	% Budget	% Membership
Albemarle	$176,832	$ 96,244	$ 80,588	6.24	6.64
Concord	320,412	174,390	146,022	11.30	11.48
Fayetteville	364,998	198,656	166,342	12.88	12.43
Granville	228,407	124,314	104,093	8.06	8.40
Kings Mountain	200,069	108,891	91,178	7.06	6.39
Mecklenburg	702,413	382,300	320,113	24.79	23.81
Orange	461,348	251,096	210,252	16.28	16.64
Wilmington	192,040	104,521	87,519	6.78	8.25
Winston-Salem	187,317	101,950	85,367	6.61	5.96

Apportionments for 1963

Albemarle	$165,068	$ 94,573	$ 70,495	6.19	6.61
Concord	304,550	174,488	130,062	11.43	11.65
Fayetteville	342,840	196,425	146,415	12.86	12.51
Granville	214,197	122,721	91,476	8.04	8.32
Kings Mountain	186,834	107,044	79,790	7.01	6.45
Mecklenburg	657,962	376,970	280,992	24.69	23.70
Wilmington	433,103	248,140	184,963	16.25	16.41
Winston-Salem	185,057	106,026	79,031	6.94	8.48
	175,639	100,630	75,009	6.59	5.87

b. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1964, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Greenville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 96,244	$174,390	$191,696	$184,216	$164,291	$302,300	$231,666	$184,521	$181,550	$1,540,383	54.43
World Mission	46,196	84,230	93,931	69,044	82,394	144,451	121,279	89,464	49,242	740,961	26.29
Church Extension	19,374	33,165	39,990	25,624	21,930	76,937	50,546	21,946	30,523	310,478	10.96
Christian Education	9,316	16,861	19,220	12,624	10,340	27,007	21,306	10,118	9,569	140,301	5.27
Annuities and Relief	4,985	9,033	10,290	6,439	5,641	19,983	13,607	5,414	5,281	79,894	2.82
General Fund	15,412	29,652	32,630	20,425	17,991	62,812	41,255	17,173	10,750	253,610	8.94
Inter-Church Agencies	370	469	556	246	208	1,070	788	292	285	4,319	.15
SYNOD'S	$ 80,588	$146,082	$166,312	$104,402	$ 91,374	$320,113	$210,830	$ 87,510	$ 83,367	$1,291,472	45.57
Church Extension	5,955	10,791	12,292	7,692	6,734	22,855	13,537	6,467	6,368	95,434	3.37
Presbyterian Home	4,688	8,188	9,660	6,045	5,295	18,500	12,210	5,063	4,850	75,000	2.65
Children's Home	12,490	22,613	25,700	16,120	14,120	49,574	32,500	13,353	13,230	200,000	7.06
Christian Education	5,074	10,224	11,713	7,331	6,421	22,543	14,800	6,164	6,012	90,957	3.21
Educational Institutions	40,560	73,493	83,720	52,280	45,800	161,113	106,520	44,049	42,945	650,000	22.94
Campus Christian Life	5,306	10,685	12,173	7,619	6,674	23,430	15,380	6,466	6,348	94,527	3.34
Guidance Center	2,184	4,323	5,152	3,224	2,824	9,915	6,512	2,711	2,644	40,089	1.41
Inter-Church Agencies	318	938	1,060	660	586	2,057	1,351	562	548	8,300	.29
Contingency Salary Fund	2,335	4,512	4,798	2,982	2,610	9,234	6,065	2,525	2,463	37,254	1.31
TOTALS	$176,832	$320,412	$364,008	$220,406	$200,000	$702,413	$461,348	$192,040	$187,317	$2,822,835	100%

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE AND PROGRAM OF WORK—1964

(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Committee Expenses, etc.)

	1963 Budget	1964 Budget
Salaries	$21,100	$21,300
Salaries of Clerks of Synod	150	100
Social Security	452	525
Ministers & Employee Annuity Fund	787	787
Insurance (Group, Life & Hospital)	400	400
Travel Expenses (Net)	1,000	1,000
Manse Rent	1,800	1,800
Amortization Office Building	1,500	1,500
Telephone and Telegraph	1,200	1,000
Office Supplies	1,800	1,800
Equipment (New)	800	600
Repairs & Upkeep—Office Equipment	500	500
Postage and Express	1,300	1,000
Audit	600	600
Subscriptions	250	125
Council and Committee Expenses	3,000[1]	3,000[1]
Moderator's Expenses	100	100
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	50	50
Entertainment of Synod	3,000	3,000
Printing Minutes of Synod & Blue Book	3,500	3,500
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	11,000[2]	12,575[2]
Bank Service Charges	125	100
Publicity (cuts, mats, etc.)	55	
Miscellaneous	500	443
BUILDING:		
Janitor	1,300	2,340
Insurance (Fire, Plate Glass, Public Liability, Contents, Workmen's Comp.)	500	500
Heat and Lights	1,200	1,200
Water	50	75
Janitorial Supplies	300	200
Grounds Upkeep	50	100
Building Supplies	100	150
Building and Equipment Maintenance	150	500
	$59,444	$61,100
Members	145,640	147,409
Per Capita	40.8¢	41.45¢

[1]This figure represents 9 Committees and Synod's Council.
[2]Includes "Presbyterian News" and other publicity. Cost to be borne equally by Council and Church Extension Committee.

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. W. CHESTER KELLER, *Chairman*

Introduction:

Every effort is being put forth by this Committee to understand and meet the growing, expanding, demanding needs of the students on our various College campuses. Our opportunities keep multiplying and the situation becomes more challenging each year. While the financial support of this work has been inadequate to meet the ballooning Presbyterian Student enrollment, we have, through the generous assistance of the Contingent Fund, been able to provide a most favorable ministry on every campus for which we are responsible.

We are pleased to report that Workers have been called to every campus and we feel most fortunate in having secured such able ministers for this mission. During the past year Rev. Harry E. Smith has been installed at Chapel Hill, and Rev. Donald W. Shriver at North Carolina State. With the filling of these two positions we now have workers on all of our campuses.

Another land-mark in the work is being reached at this meeting of the Synod, during which ground-breaking ceremonies are being conducted for the erection of the beautiful new Student Center at Woman's College, Greensboro. It is significant in this historic Sesqui-Centennial year that the Women-of-the-Synod by a generous gift of $50,000, are making possible the erection of this Student Center. We are deeply grateful to Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, president of the Synodical, and the Women of the Synod for this major effort in helping us fulfill this Christian ministry to the Presbyterian Students at Woman's College. We are indebted also to Dr. Albert S. Keister, Chairman of the local CCL Committee, and to his committee for their unselfish dedication to the program of Campus Christian Life.

Your Committee was well represented at the Long Range Planning Conference in Charlotte last Summer. Among the most urgent needs foreseen for the future and presented to the Conference were the following:

(1) Capital funds for investments as follows:

a. Student Center, East Carolina College, Greenville	$100,000
b. Reynolds Church Student Center for Wake Forest College	50,000
c. College Heights Church, Fayetteville Student Center	50,000

(2) Aid for small churches located near institutions warranting Campus Christian Life work by Presbyterians, such as Campbell College, Pembroke College, Fayetteville Methodist College, Wesleyan Methodist College	200,000

(3) Undergirding present operational budget requirements: Projected to 1970, an increase from the approximately $50,000 given by Synod for CCL to $150,000	100,000
	$500,000

The Westminster Fellowship has been most ably led during the past year by Miss Joyce Cummings, president, and the Council. We commend Miss Cummings for her devotion and faithful stewardship in this position. She has been succeeded by Mr. Joe McCutchen, Davidson College, whose home is Laurens, South Carolina. Rev. Harry Smith and Miss Patricia Hall are serving as Adult Advisors.

Finance Committee

MR. JONES Y. PHARR, *Chairman*

Again we are faced with the demands of a growing ministry on the College Campuses and insufficient funds to meet these demands. It was again necessary for us to requisition the Contingent Fund for a large sum in excess of the finanical support given directly to this cause through the regular budgeted channels. The past year we had to ask Synod to underwrite for us the sum of $14,670. We are grateful that Synod provided this contingency since it meant we were able to operate without borrowing at interest. Unless we are given a larger percentage of the Synod Budget we cannot possibly support the work that is now being carried on. One Campus has already been given permission by the Executive Committee to seek funds from individuals, foundations, etc., to expand its work for next year.

Progress in Campus Christian Life

	1945	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963
Expenditures	$3,738	$13,283	$15,602	$48,941	$64,239	$65,445
Presbyterian Students[1]		3,000	3,393	4,000	4,800	4,800 plus
Centers		5	5	6	9	9
No. of Workers		5	4	6	9	9

Recommendations:

1. That local churches be requested and urged to give hearty support by tangible interest, prayer, and money to the cause of Campus Christian Life.
2. That the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, be commended for the interest created in Campus Christian Life by the project of raising $50,000 for the Student Center at Woman's College, Greensboro.
3. That the CCL Committee joins with the other Committees on Education in requesting Synod to appoint a Committee to study the organizational structure of Synod's Educational Committees in relation to the Board of Christian Education and in respect to methods employed by other Synods of the Assembly.

The figures are approximately correct for Presbyterian students in institutions where the CCL ministry is conducted. Total Presbyterian students in institutions of higher learning are as follows: 1955—5,270; 1960—7,184; 1962—8,504; 1963—9,151.

4. That Synod express appreciation to Dr. Carey Bostian, Raleigh, for his unexcelled participation in and contribution to the program of Campus Christian Life during the six years he has been a member of the Synod's Committee.
5. That the annual Budget Asking for 1964 in the amount of $94,527 be approved, accepted, and honored by the Presbyterians of the Synod.
6. That pending the adoption of this Report, the Reverend Harry E. Smith be heard by Synod on the subject of Campus Christian Life.

Program and Personnel Committee

DR. CAREY BOSTIAN, *Chairman*

Several important changes in personnel occurred during the year. In September 1962, the Rev. Harry E. Smith returned to the position of campus minister in Chapel Hill, after an absence of two years devoted to graduate study. In Raleigh, the Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr. began work as our campus minister in November, in the position formerly held by the Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV.

At North Carolina College in Durham, an interdenominational ministry to students was begun, with some support provided by this committee, which has three members on the local operating committee. The minister for this work is the Rev. Henry G. Elkins, Jr., Southern Baptist Denomination. Eight denominations are contributing to the support of this program. It is similar to a Presbyterian-Methodist program at North Carolina A and T College in Greensboro, being directed by the General Assembly and supported by a grant from a foundation. These two programs are experimental, being tried as a means of providing a Protestant ministry on campuses where a single denomination cannot provide the support of a worker.

The committee was compelled to abandon the position of associate worker in the Raleigh area because of the lack of funds. The need for associate workers in Chapel Hill, Raleigh and Durham increases each year, as the number of Presbyterian students continues to rise at the University of North Carolina, Duke University and the colleges of Raleigh. The committee has aprpoved a request from the CCL committee in Chapel Hill to allow it to seek donations from foundations as a means of providing an associate worker.

During late April, the CCL workers met in Chapel Hill to discuss their common problems and ways of improving their ministries. As an outgrowth of this conference, several suggestions were made to the committee. These were well received. Plans have been made to hold an annual conference with the workers and members of the committee each November. This conference will review programs, discuss new ideas and engage in long-range planning .

The committee wishes to express much appreciation to the local CCL committees which supervise the activities at each center and accept responsibility for disbursing funds. Members of these committees, especially the chairman, contribute much time to the local programs. Help is not only provided as supervision and leadership, but, also, by active participation. Local committees have been especially helpful in the construction of centers.

Appreciation is also expressed to the campus ministers and other workers who are employed to carry on this work. Interviews and written reports provide ample testimony that these individuals are dedicated to the aims of Campus Christian Life and are conducting

varied activities which involve many of the more than 4,800 Presbyterian students at their campuses.

The committee has not yet found a way to provide assistance to Westminster Fellowships on a number of campuses where workers are not employed. An effort to meet this need has been made at Wake Forest, Fayetteville State College and Pembroke College by providing the local churches with a small sum. Consideration has been given to the possible employment of a state-wide worker, as is done by other denominations, but this cannot be done at present.

During 1962-63, over 9,000 Presbyterian white students were enrolled in the colleges of North Carolina. Only 1,464 of these were at Davidson, Queens, St. Andrews and Peace. Thus, there were over 7,500 Presbyterian students at other colleges. Of this number, approximately 4,800 are at colleges where centers with either full-time or part-time workers are provided by Synod. Over last year the increase in Presbyterian students was 600, nearly all in non-Presbyterian churches. If an increase of 400 a year occurs until 1975, the total will be around 13,700. The number in non-Presbyterian colleges will then be nearly 12,000. It is imperative that Synod increase the support of Campus Christian Life so that the work can be extended to other campuses and associate workers be employed at the three largest centers.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE ACCOUNT

1. Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1—December 31, 1962

Receipts:		1962	1961
From Presbyteries			
Albemarle		$ 3,604.77	$ 3,363.39
Concord		5,709.76	5,872.87
Fayetteville		3,668.77	3,676.84
Granville		3,545.36	3,042.76
Kings Mountain		4,850.39	3,374.24
Mecklenburg		14,075.47	11,330.35
Orange		5,943.29	5,656.94
Wilmington		2,490.29	2,508.88
Winston-Salem		2,375.49	1,874.32
Total From Presbyteries		$46,263.59	$41,494.33
From Other Sources:			
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund		171.00	171.00
Support from Contingent Fund		14,669.56	6,063.74
Board of Christian Education—			
Challenge Gifts For:			
N. C. State College Worker	$1,000.00		
Presbyterian Hosp.	1,000.00		2,000.00
N. C. College	1,500.00		1,000.00
Duke Worker			500.00
		3,500.00	
		$64,604.15	$51,229.07

Disbursements:

University of North Carolina	$13,930.64	$11,867.48
North Carolina State College	13,843.92	14,193.26
Duke University	13,065.03	5,697.08
Woman' College UNC	5,130.00	6,675.05
East Carolina College	7,052.23	5,272.95
Teachers College, Fayetteville	1,800.00	1,799.91
Wake Forest College	1,500.00	600.00
Pembroke College	100.00	—
Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte	1,854.00	538.50
Synod's Westminster Fellowship	100.00	—
	$61,575.82	$49,774.37
Other Disbursements:		
Expenses:		
Committee Expenses	541.57	732.91
Audit	50.00	50.00
Miscellaneous	571.11	201.79
	$ 1,162.68	$ 984.70
From Challenge Fund		
Duke University		500.00
N. C. College—Durham	1,500.00	...
Total Disbursements	$64,238.50	$51,229.07

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$64,604.15	
Disbursements	64,238.50	
	$ 365.65	—Challenge Fund money held in Escrow for State College Worker.

2. Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life

Budget for 1964

	1963	1964
University of North Carolina	$22,022	$22,100
North Carolina State College	22,161	24,444
Duke University	18,115	20,447
Woman's College, U. N. C.	7,098	8,647
East Carolina College	10,437	7,910
Teachers College, Fayetteville	3,094	3,179
Wake Forest College	2,500	2,500
Presbyterian Hospital	1,800	1,800
Pembroke College	100	350
N. C. College—Durham		750
Westminster Fellowship	500	500
Training Fund Student Workers	1,000	
Comittee Expenses	1,000	800
Amortization Synod's Office		600
Contingent and Miscellaneous	500	500
	$90,527	$94,527

B. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. JAMES E. FOGARTIE, *Chairman*

In this year of initial study of the Covenant Life Curriculum, the Executive Committee of Christian Education takes pleasure in presenting to the Synod this report. Your Committee is ever mindful of the responsibility placed upon it, and we deeply appreciate the confidence of the Synod and ask for continued support. It is our hope that this summary account will serve to acquaint Synod with the scope of the Committee's functions, plans, and accomplishments.

During the past year, the Committee has met several times as a whole and has worked through Subcommittees charged with particular areas of work.

Regional Director

The total program of Christian Education is ever enhanced by the capable direction of the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director of the Synod of North Carolina. Mr. Turner contiuues to give leadership to every phase of Christian Education. Though his responsibilities have increased, Mr. Turner has rendered good stewardship of his time and talents and has ever been available to the Synod. We ask for our Regional Director continued support and encouragement.

Children's Work

Through the Subcommittee on Children's Work, we have endeavored to make available a program calculated to increase the effectiveness of this area.

Twelve-plus-six Adult Workshops have been conducted throughout the Synod, and capable leadership is available to aid in the planning of such endeavors. Churches will discover that their leaders profit greatly from participation in these workshops.

An Area Laboratory School will be conducted in Montreat, North Carolina, June 16-21. Publicity has been widely distributed and it is hoped that an increasing number of Churches will be represented in this significant venture.

A Weekday Kindergarten Workshop Planning Committee has been appointed and is exploring the possibility of a workshop in 1964. The attention of the Churches is called to the availability of the Area Directors of Christian Education as consultants for Weekday Kindergarten Committees and teachers.

Vacation Church School Institutes have been conducted for directors and teachers in the several areas of the Synod, under the guidance of the Area Directors of Christian Education.

Within the bounds of Synod are seven training centers with teacher consultants. Churches are invited to use these centers as means for better preparing their own leadership. The location of the training centers are as follows:

Teacher Consultant	Training Center
Mrs. Frank Hedges 1103 West Gold Street Wilson, North Carolina	Nursery Three-Year-Old First Presbyterian Church Wilson, North Carolina
Mrs. R. Brooks Love Route 6, Box 812-B Charlotte, N. C.	Nursery Three-Year-Old Paw Creek Presbyterian Church Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. W. F. Masten, Jr. 1043 East Morehead Street Charlotte, N. C.	Kindergarten Department First Presbyterian Church Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. Ben Campen, Jr. Box 26 Red Springs, N. C.	Kindergarten Four & Five Red Springs Presbyterian Church Red Springs, N. C.
Mrs. Jack McCorkle, Jr. and Mrs. Ted Eurey Lincolnton, N. C.	Kindergarten First Presbyterian Church Lincolnton, N. C.
Mrs. J. Vernon Ruzicka 206 North Mendenhall Street Greensboro, N. C.	Kindergarten Four-Year-Old First Presbyterian Church Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Neill McGeachy 221 West End Avenue Statesville, N. C.	Primary Third Grade First Presbyterian Church Statesville, N. C.

Your Committee of Christian Education reaffirms the importance of making all Junior Resident Camps conform to recognized standards. The major emphasis in such camps should be on boys and girls who have completed the fifth and sixth grades. Mature, well-trained adult leadership is needed. Junior Resident Camping should be conducted with a decentralized small-group approach similar to the family grouping to which children of this age are accustomed. Small-group camping is defined as that in which there are non-scheduled activities carried on in family groups led by at least one man and one woman for each five or six children in camp

Youth Work

Young peoples' rallies, camps, and conferences continue to have a vital place in the life of the Church. Each presbytery, through its own Committee of Christian Education, seeks to provide thorough training for young people. These media are effective, however, only as local Churches participate with their own young people.

Attention is directed to Twelve-plus-Six Workshops, the last six hours of which is directed specifically to adult leaders of youth. This training enhances the effectiveness of the youth program.

Pioneer conclaves have been conducted in most of the Presbyteries of the Synod and reports indicate a growing success in this undertaking.

The Synod will note with interest that all quotas have been filled for attendance at the North American Reformed Presbyterian Youth Assembly in Lafayette, Indiana. Two buses will transport our representatives to this Assembly.

The Presbyterian Guidance Center is ever gaining in use and effectiveness. Presbytery Christian Education Committees are being asked to provide training for leaders of Vocational Guidance Programs in local Churches. Attention is directed to the fact that beginning in the Fall of 1963, young people will not be accepted in the Guidance Center until adequate preparation has been completed in the local Church.

Men's Work

One of the chief emphases of the men of the Synod during this year has been the Men's Convention in Dallas, Texas, June 20-23. Promotional material has been widely distributed throughout the Synod. Men desiring to attend the convention should make reservations with dispatch.

The Christian Youth Conference for Negro young people is scheduled June 10-15 at State Teachers College, Fayetteville. Once more, this Conference is sponsored by the Men of the Synod. The Synod of North Carolina is one of two synods selected by the Board of Christian Education for a pilot officers' training workshop in Montreat, July 21-25. Each Presbytery will be represented by a minister, a ruling elder, and a deacon.

Adult Work

During the past year, seminars have been conducted throughout the Synod in preparation for the Covenant Life Curriculum. By using leadership trained in these seminars, many Churches have been led in the study of *Education for Covenant Living*.

The Covenant Life Curriculum previews are planned for September of 1963. Detailed information as to dates and locations will appear shortly in the *Presbyterian News*. Each Church is encouraged to send all adult teachers and administrative leaders to a preview. Thus will the initial presentation in the Covenant Life Curriculum be enhanced.

A large number of Twelve-Hour Adult Workshops have been conducted throughout the Synod. Our goal is to have such a workshop within the reach of every Church and every adult.

Tentative plans are being made for a Covenant Life Leadership Workshop in Montreat in June, 1964. This effort will include an Area Laboratory School for the teachers of children, youth, and weekday kindergarten; a five-day workshop for adults; and a lay school of theology.

In view of the importance of the Family Life Aspect of the Covenant Life Curriculum, Christian Education Committees of the presbyteries are being asked to consider the advisability of sponsoring Family Life Conferences in the ensuing year. Available materials may be secured from the office of Family Education of the Board of Christian Education in Richmond, Virginia.

Your Committee is asking that provision be made for opportunities in which administrative leaders of local Churches may study the basis of administration of the education work of the Church.

Leadership Education and Area Work

A sound program of Christian Education is predicated upon adequately-trained leadership. That the Churches of the Synod are aware of this pressing need is evident in the many requests that come into Synod's Office for assistance in this field. The following statistical report indicates the work that has been done during the past year:

Clinics			21
Training Centers			7
Camps			
Junior		19	
Pioneer		23	
Senior		15	57
12 Hour Adult Workshops			17
12 Plus 6 Adult Workshop			1
Leadership Schools			16
Vacation Church School Directors Institutes			15
Vacation Church School Teachers Institutes			18
Covenant Life Curriculum Seminars			10
Christian Education Workshop for Presbytery Chairmen and Subcommittee Chairmen			1
Recreation Workshop			1
Pioneer-Junior Camp Training			1
Senior High Conference and Adult Advisors' Training			1
Audio-Visual Seminar in Cooperation with North Carolina Council of Churches and Synod's Radio and TV Committee			1
Vacation Church Schools			
Pupils attending		35,016	
Teachers		7,840	
Total		42,856	
Total Number of Schools held			943

Through the Synod's Office, a list of persons who have taught in leadership schools in recent years and the courses taught may be obtained by interested Churches.

Your Committee expresses appreciation for the able work of our Area Directors. They are: Miss Helen Cole, Orange Presbytery; Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, Fayetteville Presbytery; Miss Helen Jackson, Granville Presbytery; Miss Sue Ruddock, Mecklenburg Presbytery; Miss Eloise Wells, Concord Presbytery; Miss Dorothy Ray, Kings Mountain Presbytery; Miss Patricia Stapleton, Albemarle Presbytery; and Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, Wilmington Presbytery. Mrs. Earl F. Thompson assumed her responsibilities as Area Director for Winston-Salem Presbytery on January 1.

A successful Christian Education Workshop was conducted in Asheboro, December 4, 1962. Plans are being made for a similar venture in the ensuing year.

A Recreation Workshop was conducted in February of 1962 with significant results. Plans are now being formulated for a Recreation Workshop February 13-15, 1964, at Camp Stewart.

Audio-Visual Department

It is a pleasure for your Committee to commend to the Synod the Audio-Visual Department of the Committee of Christian Education which is under the competent direction of Miss Beatrice Kiser. One hundred fifty Churches in the Synod participate in the services provided by the library, with 3,313 pieces of audio-visual material being used in the past year. Membership in this department may be secured by any Church in the Synod at an annual fee of $12.00.

Christian Action

Throughout the Church, there is a growing awareness of the important role of Christian Action. A Christian Action conference is planned for Montreat, August 30-September 1, to which Churches are invited to send representatives. The month of January has been designated for Christian Action emphasis in all Churches. Presbyteries and local Churches are encouraged to organize for Christian Action according to the pattern approved by Synod.

Finance

The attention of the Synod is called to the annual audit of the Financial Statement attached to this report. Your Committee recognizes its responsibility for good stewardship of substance and seeks to expend the funds entrusted to it in a careful manner. A copy of this audit was placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod.

Your Committee encourages the several Churches of the Synod to make every effort to meet their benevolent responsibilities for the year. Failure to do so will hinder the work of Christian Education, not only in the Synod, but in every Church.

Recommendations

1. That all Churches be encouraged to make adequate preparation to enter into the study of the initial adult course, *Into Covenant Living*. The study book by Dr. William B. Kennedy will be available July 25, 1963. Moreover, Churches are reminded that on the same date, home and family materials will be available.

2. That Churches make every effort to send all adult teachers and administrative leaders to Covenant Life Curriculum previews to be conducted throughout the Synod in September.

3. That the Churches take advantage of the Area Laboratory School in Montreat, June 16-21, enrolling teachers of children.

4. That Presbytery Christian Education Committees provide training for leaders of the Vocational Guidance Program in local Churches, and that Churches be reminded that beginning in the Fall of 1963, young people will not be accepted in the Presbyterian Guidance Center without having completed required preparatory work.

5. That Churches plan to send their leaders to the Covenant Life Leadership Workshop planned for June of 1964 at Montreat.

6. That Presbytery Committees provide training experiences for Youth Planning Committees (Youth and Adults) in the particular Church.

7. That the Men of the Synod be reminded that there is still opportunity to register for the Men's Convention, June 20-23, in Dallas, Texas.

8. That all Churches of the Synod be reminded of the urgent need of relating the Christian faith to life and that Christian Action be given special emphasis during the month of January.

9. That the Christian Education Committee joins with the Committee on Educational Institutions in requesting the Synod to trans-

fer the Presbyterian Guidance Program to the Executive Committee of Christian Education effective with this meeting of Synod.

10. That Synod appoint a Committee to study the organizational structure of Synod's Educational Committees in relation to the Board of Christian Education and in comparison with other Synods.

11. That Synod adopt a budget for 1964 for the Executive Committee of Christian Education in the amount of $90,957.00.

12. That the Synod of North Carolina expresses its appreciation to the Reverend James E. Fogartie for his six years of competent service as Chairman of the Executive Committee of Christian Education.

13. That pending the adoption of this report, the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education, be heard.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION ACCOUNT

1. Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1962 through 31 December 1962

	31 Dec. 1962	31 Dec. 1961
Advance—Recreation Workshop	$ 100.00	$ ...
Advance for Expense—Char. Office	400.00	400.00
Funds in Bank at beginning of period	8,780.70	10,862.27
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	2,450.00	2,950.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	3,098.26	2,977.95
Sub Committee Youth Work	485.34	1,105.25
	$15,314.30	$18,295.47
Receipts:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 870.00	$ 870.00
Synod's Office	49,009.74	42,908.12
State Withholding Tax		
Equalization Fund		1,812.27
Contingent Salary Fund	5,240.02	
Sale—Mimeo Machine	60.00	.....
Interest	158.79	185.69
Bank Overdraft		
	$55,238.55	$45,776.18
	70,652.85	64,071.65
Disbursements:		
Advance—Recreation Workshop	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
Advance for Expense—Char. Office	400.00	400.00
Area Work Sch. 2	47,541.07	38,255.32
Audio-Visual Education Work	900.00	843.09
General Promotion Work Sch. 2	9,407.60	10,154.88
Men's	700.00	750.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	581.12	
Sub Committee Youth Work		651.54
	$59,629.90	$49,257.35
Funds in Bank at end of period	$ 5,837.43	$ 8,780.70
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	2,050.00	2,450.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	2,630.57	3,098.26
Sub Committee Youth Work	504.95	485.34
	$11,022.95	$14,814.30
	70,652.85	64,071.65

Reserve for Contingencies		
Securities on Hand		
U. S. Treas. 3.5% Bond of 11-15-67	$ 1,0000.00	$ 1,000.00

31 December 1962
Charlotte, North Carolina
Dr. James Fogartie, Chairman
Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman Finance Comm.
Rev. Robert Turner, Director

2. BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—1964

	Program Budget 1964	Accepted by Synod 1963
CHARLOTTE OFFICE		
Office Expense	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00
Secretary	3,900.00	3,900.00
Extra Clerical Help	1,000.00	1,000.00
Supplies & Expenses	3,000.00	3,000.00
	$10,700.00	$10,700.00
REGIONAL DIRECTOR'S HOUSE		
House Rent Allowance	$ 1,740.00	$ 1,740.00
Utilities	900.00	900.00
	$ 2,640.00	$ 2,640.00
AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION		
Clerical	$ 900.00	$ 900.00
Supplies & Equipment	2,000.00	2,000.00
	$ 2,900.00	$ 2,900.00
AREA WORK		
9 Area DCEs	$43,200.00	$42,200.00
Travel Expense, Area Directors	3,800.00	3,800.00
Insurance and Hospitalization	922.00	922.00
Social Security	1,566.00	1,404.00
Employees Annuity Fund	1,828.00	1,828.00
Materials, Supplies for Directors	2,000.00	2,000.00
Equipment & Office Maintenance	3,000.00	3,500.00
	$60,317.00	$61,655.00
MEN'S WORK		
Synod Council Expense	$ 1,500.00	$ 2,500.00
	$ 1,500.00	$ 2,500.00
GENERAL PROMOTION		
Church Music Workshop	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
Conferences, Councils, Commissions	6,000.00	6,000.00
Treasurer's Office, Clerical, Audits, Etc.	900.00	900.00
Vacation Church School Institutes	500.00	500.00
Area Laboratory Schools	3,800.00	3,800.00
Adult Workshops	1,750.00	1,750.00
Recreation Workshop	450.00	450.00
	$13,900.00	$13,900.00
Totals	$90,957.00	$93,295.00

C. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

REV. W. D. MCINNIS, *Chairman*

Preamble

Your Church Extension Committee herewith presents its report and recommendations. Those of us to whom you have delegated the task of serving as members of this committee feel deeply that the work that falls within its scope represents the very heart of the program of our church. Where would we be, for instance, without Home Mission or Evangelism? How limited our witness without the media of television and radio. This brief preamble merely calls upon all members of our Synod to give prayerful and serious consideration to the reports and recommendations of the Sub-committees herewith presented. Pay special attention, if you will, to the recommendation under "Home Misisons." Note well how our vision and faith are being justified in the realm of radio and television. And above all pray for God's continued guidance upon us as we attempt to extend His body, the church, in those areas for which we are directly responsible as a Synod.

Pending the consideration of this report and its recommendations we would like for Synod to hear briefly the chairmen of the committees of Evangelism, Home Missions, Radio and Television, and Negro Work.

FINANCES

1. **Assembly Support:** The Board of Church Extension approved of Salary Sustentation Aid during 1963 for three Presbyteries as follows:

	Requested	*Approved*
Albemarle	$ 6,349	$ 6,349
Wilmington	8,417	7,500
Winston-Salem	16,058	15,452
	$30,824	$29,301

This represents $2,541 less than was approved last year and $1,523 less than requested.

The Board of Church Extension made no Grants-in-aid in January as has been the custom for many years due to the fact that the General Assembly had ordered that the church year close on December 31, instead of on an early date in January.

Synod's Gifts to the Board of Church Extension decreased in 1962 by $5,001.80. Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of Home Missions for the Board, writes:

"At its meeting February 13-14, 1963, the Board of Church Extension considered the applications of the aid-requesting and special projects Presbyteries for salary support for 1963, which totalled $814,297, an increase of some $7,000 over the previously high total which was applied for in 1962. In the five-year period, 1958-1963, the applications for salary support have increased 24.74%. During the same period the operating budget of the Home Mission Division has increased only 11.74%. It was manifestly impossible, therefore, for the Board to grant the increases that were requested. In fact,

it was necessary for the Board to 'freeze' most of the appropriations at the 1962 level, except in those cases where Presbyteries were requesting less for 1963 than for 1962.

"Our Board's receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the church year ending December 31, 1962 were $186,907.07, a decrease of $5,001.80, over the receipts for 1961, due in part, no doubt, to the earlier closing of our Treasurer's books as directed by the 1962 General Assembly. Your Synod's full proportionate share of the Assembly's minimum askings for the support of our Board for 1962 was $304,574. Our Board's receipts from North Carolina were 61.37% of the minimum asked by the General Assembly while our total receipts from all of the Synods during 1962 amount to 55.24% of the minimum asked by the General Assembly. Your Synod ranked *fifth* among the eight Synods which contributed a larger percentage of the amount asked by the General Assembly for our Board's support than the average for the General Assembly as a whole. Our Board is grateful for the support which was received from the Synod of N. C., but if the receipts from your Synod for 1962 had approached more nearly the amount asked by the General Assembly, our Board would have been able to grant some of the requested increases mentioned in the first paragraph of this letter."

2. **Synod Support:** Income from Presbyteries totaled $65,465.60, an increase of $7,693.30. Three Presbyteries increased their gifts.

We disbursed to four aid-receiving Presbyteries for salary sustentation of Home Mission Pastors $26,132.76, an increase of $660 over 1961.

We ended 1962 with a balance of $28,575 before making grants-in-aid distribution in the amount of $17,500, thus holding in reserve by executive order, $10,000.00

The four aid-receiving Presbyteries are requesting $3,871 less for 1964 than for 1963, $28,089 in contrast to $31,960, including MAF. Three Presbyteries are requesting less, one the same.

Sustentation of Salaries: There are currently 42 ministers and two lay persons and one Executive Secretary in four Presbyteries on whose salaries Synod shares support. These represent 75 churches

In addition, there are 14 vacant fields which receive support when supplied. In all there are 66 fields (70 last year), representing a total of 97 churches (107 last year), which are served by workers who are aided by Synod.

Grants-in-aid: Grants totalling $13,486 were made in 1962; and $17,500 in 1963 thus far. Since 1951 (including appropriations made thus far in 1963), Synod has made grants totalling $146,088.

3. **Loan Funds:** There were 40 loans at the end of 1962 (41 last year), ranging from $1,750 to $10,000 ($50,000 in addition on Synod's Office Building). Loans are made at 4% interest, and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the Corpus, and when the fund reaches $200,000, the income will be used in a manner to be determined by the Executive Committee, probably in grants.

The **Church and Manse Loan Fund** as of December 31, 1962, was valued at $163,028 in contrast to $157,424 a year ago, an increase of $5,604.

The **Permanent Reserve Fund** as of December 31, 1962 was valued at $70,737.37, an increase of $3,821 of which $6,773.07 was

from the Mrs. A. T. McCallum bequest; $1,575.82 from A. T. McCallum, $1,033.59 from Mrs. Elizabeth Osborn, and securities valued at $2,405.

4. **Wharton Estate:** The Wharton Estate formerly consisted of three houses and $4,406.03 in cash, the residue of the Estate of the late C. P. Wharton and life, Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton. Two of the houses were sold in 1961 for $14,000 and the third in 1962 for $8,000.00; however, the latter was recently sold at auction because of the necessity of foreclosing on the purchaser, the sale price being $7,500.00, which represents the differential between the original sale price and payments made by the purchaser plus costs of foreclosing. The official audit will show the status of the bequest as of December 31, 1962.

5. **A. T. McCallum Bequest:** Synod came into possession of the A. T. McCallum Estate in 1961, when it was valued at approximately $250,000. The latest audit represents the value at $260,027.68, and in 1962, Synod received for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will a total of $9,269.51, representing earnings for 1961. Recently a check was received in the amount of $8,679.13, representing earnings for 1962, and this amount also has been distributed according to the terms of the will.

6. **Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn Bequest:** The official audit reflects earnings of this bequest in 1962 in the amount of $1,033.59.

7. **Samuel Andrew Grier Bequest:** On May 8, 1963, Mrs. Tom Grier, Raleigh, Administratrix of the estate of her brother-in-law, the late Samuel A. Grier, of Barium Springs, notified the General Secretary of Synod that Mr. Grier, prior to his death, bequeathed to Synod from the residue of his estate, as follows:

> "Referring to the above mentioned balance, if such exists, I bequeath to the Evangelistic Work of the Presbyterian Church, U.S., as follows: ½ to the Board of World Missions; ¼ to the Synod of North Carolina; and the remainder to the Concord Presbytery".

Mrs. Grier remitted with the communication referred to a check in the amount of $1,468.95, which according to her communication is ¼ of the residue of the Estate after all bequests and bills have been taken care of.

8. **Total Church Extension Gifts:** Total gifts to Church Extension (Congregational, Presbytery, Synod and Assembly) increased by $16,006 in 1962. The grand total to all Church Extension was $864,986. The banner year was 1959, $924,890, the year Winston-Salem Presbytery gave $150,000 for Presbytery Church Extension. (For breakdown, see Table III at end of Report.)

9. **Apportionments and Acceptances:** Granville, Mecklenburg, and Winston-Salem accepted 100% Askings by Synod for 1962 and Fayetteville, Granville, and Mecklenburg for 1963. Granville gave in full in 1962. The Synod average of giving to Askings was 69.94%, (52.63% in 1961). Granville had the best record of giving in 1962—114%. Wilmington ranked lowest, 44%.

By Presbyteries this is reflected for the past two years as follows:

1961		1962	
Rank	*Percent*	*Rank*	*Percent*
1. A	88.80	1. G	114
2. C	68.07	2. KM	[illegible]
3. KM	62.43	3. A	[illegible]
4. WS	59.93	4. M	71
5. O	54.44	5. C	[illegible]
6. G	52.64	6. O	58
7. W	51.34	7. F	[illegible]
8. F	50.45	8. WS	54
9. M	37.12	9. W	44
SYNOD	52.63	SYNOD	[illegible]

10. **1964 Budget:** The Budget Asking for 1964 is $95,434 in contrast to $84,210 for 1963, an increase of $11,224. This is reflected primarily in the item TRAV where the increase is $12,620.

EVANGELISM

Gains and Losses: Synod showed a net gain last year of 1,769 (856 the year before, or .59%). This is an increase of 1.22% (.59% the year before), and represents an upward trend though not as good as the 1955 increase of 2.91%. For the previous five years the average is 1.26%.

Professions of Faith increased in 1962 over 1961, from 4,046 to 4,175, but members received by letter and reaffirmation decreased from 7,415 to 7,086. "Losses" totalled 9,262, against 10,214 last year.

Professions of Faith: The number of churches reporting no professions of faith in 1962 was 157 in contrast to 168 the year before. Approximately 125 churches were without a minister in 1962, and most of these showed no professions of faith, or only a few. There are 645 churches in the Synod. During 1962, two churches were dissolved and four organized. There were 2,029 adult baptisms last year (1,977 the year before), and 2,425 infant baptisms (2,773 in 1961).

Growth of Synod Contrasted: The Assembly net growth for 1962 was 1.1%, a decrease below 1961, and the growth since 1952 is 28.56%. Matching figures for the Synod are 1.20% and 23.62%. Among the sixteen Synods, North Carolina ranked seventh in 1962 (eleventh in 1961). The Synod of Florida continues to lead the Synods with an increase of 3.46%. For the period since 1950, Florida also leads with an increase of 91.85%.

Other Denominations: The General Assembly grows faster percentage-wise than the Baptist Church in North Carolina, 28.56% since 1952 for Presbyterians and 27.64% for the Baptist denomination. The Methodist increase for the same period is only 12.84%. The Synod rate of 23.62% is 4.02% below the Baptists since 1952, and 10.72% better than the Methodists.

Spiritual Birthrate: The Synod ranked 10th (16 Synods) in the General Assembly in Spiritual Birthrate, growth by professions of faith, in 1962 (14th last year); 2.88% in contrast to 2.70% last year and 3.90% for the Synod of Florida, which ranked first among the Synods. In the Soul-winning-ratio, the number of members required to win each soul to Christ on profession of faith, the Synod

also ranked 10th, 35 persons in contrast to only 26 for the Synod of Florida and 33 for the General Assembly. The Synod showed a slight improvement in both areas last year.

By Presbyteries: Two Presbyteries reported a net loss in 1962, to wit, Concord and Wilmington, respectively —.29% and —1.61%. The other Presbyteries showed gains ranging from only .38% in the case of Kings Mountain to 2.82% for Winston-Salem. Orange had 2.66%; Granville, 2.23%; Mecklenburg, 1.67%; Albemarle, 1.56%; and Fayetteville, .59%. Synod's increase was 1.22%.

For the period 1940-1962, Albemarle stood first at 102.57% and Mecklenburg second with 87.39%. The Synod increase for the period was 62%.

Spiritual Birthrate: Kings Mountain led with 3.72% growth by professions of faith. Winston-Salem ranked second, 3.67%, and Wilmington was last with 2.50%. The Synod growth for 1962 was 2.88% and for the period 1953-1962, 3.04%.

Soul-Winning Ratio: Winston-Salem ranked first in the lowest number of persons required to win a soul to Christ, 27, and Albemarle second, 28. Wilmington ranked last, 40 persons. The Synod average was 35. From 1953-1962 the Synod average was 33.

Sunday School:

The Sunday School enrollment increased in 1962 by only 33, .02% less than in 1961 (.37%). This growth is not as good as communicant growth. Albemarle, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, and Wilmington all reported losses while the other Presbyteries reported slight increases. Concord had the best gain—804, and Winston-Salem next with 304. Fayetteville had the greatest loss—918. Concord's gain was the first after three successive years of losses. Kings Mountain and Wilmington report losses in successive years—Wilmington, four straight years. For the period since 1940 (A) leads with a growth of 111.98%; Mecklenburg, 110.90%. (KM) ranks last with a growth of only 32.42%. The Synod's increase for the same period is 73.85%.

TRAV

Rev. Ben F. Brown, *Chairman*

The biggest single TRAV involvement of the past year has been work on PROJECT 150, the series of radio-tv programs produced for the Sesquicentennial Committee by the Protestant Radio-Tv Center. The Sub-committee on TRAV, through the activities of Synod's TRAV Director, Mr. Ted L. Daniel, was responsible for placement, promotion, and distribution of PROJECT 150. Assistance was given to the Protestant Radio-TV Center in numerous production details and cooperatively with Dr. Harold J. Dudley in historical research which formed the basis for the scripts.

Nine television stations were asked for something they had never given before—prime time—for a church-sponsored program. Something unique was offered them, to wit, the first church-prepared historical series for TV and the first wide-scale use of videotape by the church. The response of the stations was unprecedented. More than half not only agreed to carry the series but also donated prime time for at least two out of the three video programs. None turned it down. Thus PROJECT 150 was the first church program series

to be broadcast in the southeast in free prime time, valued at $10,000.

The inestimable value of PROJECT 150 was expressed by Mr. Charles Crutchfield, President of Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company, who, after viewing the first videotape, commented: "This is one of the greatest contributions to television I have ever seen. I have long felt the need for this type of religious broadcasting. The Presbyterian Church should be extremely proud of this production. The public will greatly appreciate it. Technically it is as fine as anything I have seen and superior to most types of broadcasting. This is the beginning of something which should grow by leaps and bounds, and which should be a challenge to the entire TV industry."

The four PROJET 150 radio programs were successfully placed with a comprehensive network of 30 radio stations covering all of North Carolina in free time valued at approximately $6,000.

The total audience for PROJECT 150 is yet to be computed by the stations, but estimates are that it will be between two and three million people.

The ministers of Synod and of the Presbyteries of Asheville, Norfolk, and Pee Dee have been kept informed of the broadcast schedules and have received various promotional materials prepared in Synod's Office.

In connection with the observance of Synod's Sesquicentennial, arrangements were made for the donation during 1963 of 120 outdoor poster (billboards) by the outdoor advertising industry of N. C. This space is valued at more than $4,000.

The same outdoor poster design was used for bus cards, which are being displayed in 322 buses in eight major cities of the Synod. Each bus card is posted for 60 days. This space, given to the Synod free, is valued at many hundreds of dollars.

Bumper strips noting Synod's Sesquicentennial were prepared for use by all Presbyterians and are available now on order by the churches.

During 1962 Mr. Daniel served as Chairman of a North Carolina Council of Churches Committee responsible for conducting a Seminar on Audio-Visual Communication. This was done in conjunction with the National Council of Churches. It was the first such seminar held and on its success rested the decision as to future seminars in other states. The experience gained in the North Carolina seminar pointed the way toward having a nationwide series of similar seminars and 30 more have now been scheduled.

One third of those attending the seminar, held during November at Camp Walton Stewart in Mecklenburg Presbytery, were Presbyterians. All Presbyteries were invited to send representatives, and most were represented.

In 1962 at Winston-Salem and in 1963 at Huntington, West Virginia, Mr. Daniel was called upon by General Assembly's TRAV to assist in covering the General Assembly. One of his tasks was the conducting of a series of radio interviews with certain commissioners from every Synod for broadcast on home stations.

Synod's TRAV worked on the placement and/or promotion of a number of worthwhile religious programs during the past year including: WHAT IS CHRISTMAS, the first full-length television program to be produced by the General Assembly; BREAKTHRU, a children's program for ages 9-11; THE BIBLICAL PERSPECTIVE, featuring Dr. Bernard Boyd of the UNC faculty at Chapel Hill

(arrangement made to finance the preservation of these videotapes through General Assembly's TRAV); FRONTIERS OF FAITH, NBC-TV feature and others.

In consultation with the Board of World Missions, a missions film, TAIWAN DIARY, was tried out on television. Originally produced for in-church use only, the film needed a little adapting for TV. It was not known whether or not stations could be interested in accepting this program, but several were and did. An audience estimated to be in excess of 60,000 saw the film when it was shown on TV. This may indicate a broader use in the future for missions films.

General Assembly's TRAV conducted a television script writing contest during 1962 in order to locate any new writing talent. News of this contest was disseminated by the TRAV Sub-Committee staff to the broadcasting industry of North Carolina. Entries were encouraged. One of the two winning contestants came from this Synod, in the person of Mr. Loonis McGlohon of Charlotte. Mr. McGlohon is an elder in Westover Hills Presbyterian Church and is Director of Music for the Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company. Mr. Daniel was requested to make the surprise presentation of the $500 award on a WBTV television program.

Following Synod in 1962, the two color-slide presentations (THE WORK PRESBYTERIANS DO TOGETHER and CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE) were translated into filmstrip form and a sound-track record pressed. Since early fall of 1962, these filmstrips have been available for free loan from Synod's Office and a considerable number of churches have used them.

Mr. Daniel continued to serve as a member of the North Carolina Council of Churches Public Relations Committee and was recently asked to organize a radio-tv sub-committee for it.

HOME MISSIONS

REV. RICHARD K. JOHNSON, *Chairman*

Reports from the chairmen of the nine Presbyteries of the Synod give an indication of active functioning sub-committees of Home Missions at work within each. With few exceptions a vigorous program of support from the various Presbyteries to the individual churches indicates that there is a definite movement towards the establishment of goals for self-support and a reaching of these goals in a great many of the churches. Nearly all the Presbyteries have, or are in the process of, planning a definite policy towards the establishment of new churches and the bringing into a status of self-support of existing Home Misison fields. Most of the Committees have kept themselves aware of the need to consolidate and merge fields and churches as well as to establish new ones in these times of shifting populations. Accordingly the Presbyteries report the closing and decommissioning of five former buildings and of the merging of at least six former congregations into new churches. North Wilson and Faith have been merged to form the new Covenant congregation in Albemarle Presbytery. Willow Springs and Fellowship Churches in Granville Presbytery have been merged to form the New Hope congregation. Another merger is in the process of taking place in Mecklenburg Presbytery where the West Avenue and Sunset Hills congregations are to become the St. Andrews Church.

Since the last report at least six new churches have been organized within the bounds of the Synod. St. John's, Carmel, and Albemarle Road have been organized within Mecklenburg Presbytery, and the Englewood Church was organized in Albemarle Presbytery. Clemmons and Old Town have been organized in the Presbytery of Winston-Salem. The Presbytery of Granville is now in the process of organizing a new work in the Hope Valley section of Durham. While these certainly do not indicate any great growth in the Synod they may well point to more systematic and thorough planning on the part of the local Home Mission Committees in the whole area of field location, merging, and self-support, for in the same period of time no less than thirteen churches were able to achieve self-support status. In this time of increasing per capita costs in the providing of adequate worship and Christian education to our people this in itself is a significant accomplishment.

The chairman would like to report that at least one Presbytery, Orange, has entered into a depth study of its whole Church Extension situation as it relates to the fields of urban church work, suburban church work, and rural church work. This is being done with the cooperation of the Department of Church Survey and Location of the Board of Church Extension. Several of the other Presbyteries have done this on a lesser scale within various cities.

EVANGELISM

REV. EUGENE E. KIRKMAN, *Chairman*

The Synod of North Carolina is fortunate in having some of the most capable men in the ministry to serve as leaders in the field of Evangelism on the Presbytery level. These are the men who interpret the recommended program of the Synod and General Assembly to the local church and they are indispensable.

These men have sought to stimulate the spiritual life of ministers in their own Presbyteries. This has been done through the promotion of small group study and the opportunity for retreat. This gives the minister an excellent opportunity to reconsider the nature and mission of his ministry and to re-examine the basic motivation which has brought him to this point of his ministry. Out of such experiences has come a deeper sense of concern for the people who do not know Christ.

In each of the Presbyteries the Chairman of Evangelism is making a constant effort to promote the program of Evangelism in the local church through the best use of materials that are available. This brings the church into contact with ideas and activities which are proven effective in various areas in our Church. Most of the material and ideas for program are the product of the experience of a particular minister or local group.

Presbytery leaders have instituted workshops in Men of the Church Rallies, meetings of Presbytery and Women of the Church meetings. These efforts have brought Evangelism in its larger perspective to the attention of thousands of Presbyterians throughout our Synod. Helps in setting up training classes for new members, assistance to pastorless churches in keeping an active program of Evangelism going, and providing training in Person to Person Evangelism are other aspects of their work.

Recommendations:

Home Missions

1. That the Synod direct its Church Extension Committee to enlist the support of the nine presbyteries in the undertaking within the bounds of each presbytery a depth study as it relates to the areas

of urban or inner-city work, suburban work, and rural church work, with a view to providing the presbyteries with a better understanding of their situation, past and present, and of their needs in the future, in order to adequately meet the opportunities confronting the Presbyterian constituency within their bounds. The surveys should be conducted with the aid and assistance of the Departments of Town and Country Church and of Survey and Church Location of the Board of Church Extension, and should be implemented by the Church Extension Committees of the presbyteries, and should be completed as soon as possible. The information thus gathered should be used primarily by each respective presbytery, but should be made available for the use of Synod's Committee in order to better understand problems shared in common and those which are unique, in order that the Committee through its various sub-committees may be enabled to more intelligently and effectively meet the needs of the presbyteries and the Synod as a whole in planning for the future.

Evangelism

2. That the Synod of North Carolina express its gratitude to God for the faithful and dedicated service of the men who are serving as Chairmen of Evangelism in each Presbytery.

3. That the Synod urge the Church Extension Committee in each Presbytery to examine its field alignment and the use of ministerial personnel with a view to a better ministry to communities and a more effective use of ministers. There are 48 churches in the Synod with less than 35 members.

4. That the Synod encourage local churches to close the back door through which an ever increasing number of our membership is disappearing each year. The problem of inactive members is depriving our church of untold leadership and witness to the community of which we are a part.

5. That the Synod take cognizance of the almost unlimited opportunities for Evangelism in the inner-city areas of cities of our Synod, and on the Campuses of our colleges and universities within our bounds and earnestly seek out ways in which these opportunities may be realized.

Negro Work

6. That, conforming to the organizational pattern of the Assembly's Church Extension Committee, and reaffirming our concern for the growing evangelistic opportunities among our Negro brethren, we recommend a change in Synod's rules, dissolving the Sub-Committee on Negro Work and assigning its functions to the Home Missions Committee.

7. That, considering the continuing need for trained Negro leadership in the church, we urge that Presbyteries investigate the possibility of setting up selective scholarships at Stillman College for pre-ministerial students and majors in Christian education.

TRAV

8. That the Synod's TRAV sub-committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension be authorized, in its discretion, to produce a TV program through the use of the Protestant Radio and TV Center in Atlanta and other available persons and agencies, and under the guidance and direction of Mr. Ted Daniel, for distribution

during 1964, and to spend a sum not to exceed $10,000 from the funds of the Church Extension Committee for this purpose.

9. That Presbyteries and Ministerial Associations be encouraged to hold Radio-TV workshops in their respective areas, under the leadership of Mr. Ted L. Daniel.

10. That Synod express appreciation to General Assembly's TRAV for subsidizing the Synod's TRAV program during the past three years.

11. That Synod express its gratitude to and commend the Protestant Radio and Television Center for the excellent productions entitled "Project 150".

General Recommendations:

12. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the salary sustentation aid provided on the salaries of ministers in the aid-receiving Presbyteries for 1963.

13. That churches and individuals be acquainted with the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, and that they be urged to contribute to the Fund, looking towards the attainment of the goal of $200,000.

14. That Synod take cognizance of the bequest from the estate of the late Samuel Andrew Grier of Barium Springs by appropriate acknowledgment to Mrs. Tom Grier of Raleigh.

15. That Synod express its appreciation to the Rev. A. C. Miller, honorably retired, for the years of service he rendered in preaching the Gospel to the deaf.

16. That Synod adopt a budget for 1964 for Church Extension in the total amount of $95,434.

1. Evangelism Statistics

Table 1. Church and Sunday School Growth to January 1, 1963

a. Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1961	Dec. 31 1962	Net Gain 1962	Net Gain 1940-1962	Added on Profession 1962
Albemarle	4,832	9,638	9,788	150 (1.56%)	4,956 (102.57%)	342
Concord	12,831	16,965	16,915	-50 (-.29%)	4,084 (31.83%)	426
Fayetteville	13,595	18,221	18,329	108 (.59%)	4,734 (34.82%)	475
Granville	6,771	12,112	12,382	270 (2.23%)	5,611 (82.87%)	347
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,390	9,426	36 (.38%)	3,198 (51.35%)	236
Mecklenburg	18,716	34,513	35,091	578 (1.67%)	16,375 (87.49%)	985
Orange	14,087	23,895	24,530	635 (2.66%)	10,443 (74.13%)	745
Wilmington	8,546	12,357	12,158	-199 (-1.61%)	3,612 (42.27%)	307
Winston-Salem	5,290	8,549	8,790	241 (2.82%)	3,491 (65.88%)	312
SYNOD	90,905	145,640	147,409	1,769 (1.21%)	56,504 (62.16%)	4,175

Table 1—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1962

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Winston-Salem	2.82%
2	Orange	2.66%
3	Granville	2.23%
4	Mecklenburg	1.67%
5	Albemarle	1.56%
6	Fayetteville	.59%
7	Kings Mountain	.38%
8	Concord	-.50%
9	Wilmington	-1.99%
	SYNOD	1.21%

Order Growth by % for Period 1940-1962

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	102.57%
2	Mecklenburg	87.49%
3	Granville	82.87%
4	Orange	74.13%
5	Winston-Salem	65.88%
6	Kings Mountain	51.35%
7	Wilmington	42.27%
8	Fayetteville	34.72%
9	Concord	31.83%
	SYNOD	62.16%

b. Sunday School Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1961	Dec. 31, 1962	Net Gain 1961—Dec. 31, 1962	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31, 1962
Albemarle	4,334	9,242	9,187	-55 (-.60%)	4,853 (111.98%)
Concord	9,802	13,938	14,742	804 (5.77%)	4,940 (50.40%)
Fayetteville	11,692	17,775	16,857	-918 (-5.16%)	5,165 (44.18%)
Granville	5,369	10,473	10,424	-49 (-.46%)	5,055 (94.15%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,246	8,124	-122 (-1.48%)	1,989 (32.42%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	32,297	32,412	115 (.36%)	17,047 (110.95%)
Orange	11,525	21,732	21,899	167 (.77%)	10,374 (90.01%)
Wilmington	6,989	11,347	11,043	-304 (-2.68%)	4,054 (58.00%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	7,547	7,942	395 (5.23%)	2,862 (56.34%)
SYNOD	76,291	132,597	132,630	33 (.02%)	56,339 (73.85%)

Table I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1962			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1962		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Concord	5.77%	1	Albemarle	111.98%
2	Winston-Salem	5.23%	2	Mecklenburg	110.95%
3	Orange	.77%	3	Granville	94.15%
4	Mecklenburg	.36%	4	Orange	90.01%
5	Granville	-.46%	5	Wilmington	58.00%
6	Albemarle	.60%	6	Winston-Salem	56.34%
7	Kings Mountain	-1.48%	7	Concord	50.40%
8	Wilmington	-2.68%	8	Fayetteville	44.18%
9	Fayetteville	-5.16%	9	Kings Mountain	32.42%
	SYNOD	.02%		SYNOD	73.85%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1962

Presbytery	Reaffirmations & Certificate Adult		Baptisms				Churches Reporting No Additions on Profession of Faith		
			Adult		Infant				
	1961	1962	1961	1962	1961	1962	1960	1961	1962
Albemarle	495	459	201	190	193	171	14	13	9
Concord	615	654	165	166	303	252	13	17	16
Fayetteville	621	627	282	247	270	224	25	28	24
Granville	771	735	154	170	245	242	16	18	13
Kings Mountain	358	371	71	102	145	149	9	12	13
Mecklenburg	2,074	1,936	371	417	819	672	20	25	21
Orange	1,412	1,240	384	382	456	376	18	19	20
Wilmington	586	504	188	166	191	179	30	28	30
Winston-Salem	483	560	161	189	151	160	18	12	11
SYNOD	7,415	7,086	1,977	2,029	2,773	2,425	163	168	157

Table I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1962			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1962		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Concord	5.77%	1	Albemarle	111.98%
2	Winston-Salem	5.23%	2	Mecklenburg	110.95%
3	Orange	.77%	3	Granville	94.15%
4	Mecklenburg	.36%	4	Orange	90.01%
5	Granville	-.46%	5	Wilmington	58.00%
6	Albemarle	-.60%	6	Winston-Salem	56.34%
7	Kings Mountain	-1.48%	7	Concord	50.40%
8	Wilmington	-2.68%	8	Fayetteville	44.18%
9	Fayetteville	-5.16%	9	Kings Mountain	32.42%
	SYNOD	.02%		SYNOD	73.85%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1962

Presbytery	Reaffirmations & Certificate Adult		Baptisms				Churches Reporting No Additions on Profession of Faith		
			Adult		Infant				
	1961	1962	1961	1962	1961	1962	1960	1961	1962
Albemarle	495	459	201	190	193	171	14	13	9
Concord	615	654	165	166	303	252	13	17	16
Fayetteville	621	627	282	247	270	224	25	28	24
Granville	771	735	154	170	245	242	16	18	13
Kings Mountain	358	371	71	102	145	149	9	12	13
Mecklenburg	2,074	1,936	371	417	819	672	20	25	21
Orange	1,412	1,240	384	382	456	376	18	19	20
Wilmington	586	504	188	166	191	179	30	28	30
Winston-Salem	483	560	161	189	151	160	18	12	11
SYNOD	7,415	7,086	1,977	2,029	2,773	2,425	163	168	157

TABLE III. PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1962

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716	.....	565,853		560,558		361,060	.....
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138,442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1958	140,562	1.53	869,501	2.81	871,272	2.96	475,986	9.00
1959	143,068	1.78	885,524	1.84	893,679	2.57	475,716	—.06
1960	144,784	1.20	899,116	1.53	913,176	2.18	464,445	—2.37
1961	145,640	.59	913,582	1.61	932,415	2.11	470,327	1.27
1962	147,409	1.21	924,104	1.15	940,995	.92	462,652	—1.63
1944-1962	.....	54.00	.....	63.31	.....	67.87	.....	28.14
1952-1962	.....	23.62	.....	28.56	.....	27.64	.....	12.84

TABLE IV. SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE

Through December 31, 1962

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1962 and 1952-1962

1962				Period 1952-1962			
Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate		Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate	
1 Winston-Salem	27.26%	1 Kings Mountain	3.72%	1 Albemarle	25.79%	1 Albemarle	4.00%
2 Albemarle	28.18	2 Winston-Salem	3.67	2 Winston-Salem	29.30	2 Winston-Salem	3.39
3 Orange	31.96	3 Albemarle	3.56	3 Orange	32.01	3 Orange	3.16
4 Granville	34.77	4 Orange	3.13	4 Wilmington	32.26	4 Granville	3.09
5 Mecklenburg	34.92	5 Granville	2.88	5 Granville	33.31	5 Wilmington	3.08
6 Fayetteville	38.19	6 Mecklenburg	2.88	6 Mecklenburg	34.09	6 Fayetteville	2.96
7 Kings Mountain	39.57	7 Fayetteville	2.62	7 Fayetteville	34.28	6 Mecklenburg	2.96
8 Concord	39.63	8 Concord	2.52	8 Kings Mountain	36.48	7 Kings Mountain	2.93
9 Wilmington	40.07	9 Wilmington	2.50	9 Concord	38.06	8 Concord	2.67
SYNOD	34.80	SYNOD	2.79	SYNOD	33.13	SYNOD	3.04

II. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	Average
Albemarle	2.78	5.20	4.16	5.27	4.17	4.25	3.48	3.05	3.12	3.56	4.00
Concord	1.88	2.60	2.99	2.93	2.83	2.93	2.90	2.57	2.54	2.52	2.67
Fayetteville	2.60	2.70	3.49	3.16	3.03	3.39	3.24	2.62	2.63	2.62	2.96
Granville	2.19	3.04	4.16	3.82	2.97	3.16	3.07	2.74	2.88	2.88	3.09
Kings Mountain	2.29	3.16	3.28	3.00	3.55	3.02	2.27	2.62	2.34	3.72	2.93
Mecklenburg	2.40	3.32	3.23	2.78	3.22	3.40	2.93	2.61	2.88	2.86	2.98
Orange	2.00	2.74	3.36	3.30	3.02	3.72	3.21	2.84	2.83	3.13	3.16
Wilmington	2.42	3.41	3.70	3.57	3.28	3.08	3.56	2.75	2.54	2.50	3.06
Winston-Salem	2.65	3.30	3.32	2.91	3.85	4.21	3.52	2.67	3.84	3.67	3.39
SYNOD	2.48	3.18	3.44	3.38	3.31	3.43	3.08	2.73	2.70	2.79	3.08

[1]SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2]SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE. Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentage. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage the better the standing.

B. Ten-Year Presbytery Comparative Summary

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by Persons)

	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	Average
Albemarle	26.45	19.24	24.01	18.97	23.94	23.55	28.78	32.73	32.08	28.18	25.79
Concord	53.05	37.12	33.39	34.00	35.32	34.00	35.67	38.90	39.37	39.63	38.06
Fayetteville	41.75	35.74	28.67	31.62	33.04	29.43	30.85	35.45	38.06	38.19	34.28
Granville	45.63	32.91	24.03	26.18	33.73	31.61	32.62	36.08	34.74	34.77	33.31
Kings Mountain	43.55	31.62	30.48	33.30	28.18	33.08	44.05	38.30	42.70	39.57	36.48
Mecklenburg	41.52	30.00	30.93	35.92	31.11	29.36	34.18	38.11	34.78	34.92	34.00
Orange	35.42	36.46	29.73	30.30	27.59	26.87	31.12	35.19	35.30	31.96	32.01
Wilmington	41.29	29.36	27.0	28.03	30.46	32.47	28.10	36.51	39.32	40.07	32.26
Winston-Salem	37.73	30.24	30.03	30.02	25.99	23.75	28.42	37.49	26.02	27.26	29.30
SYNOD	40.37	31.45	29.07	30.31	30.18	29.21	32.32	34.65	36.93	34.80	32.13

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

a. Church Extension Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1962

Assets:		
Cash on Deposit:		
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Savings Account Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		$ 34,460.03
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund—Savings Account		2,702.95
Loans to Churches:		
Church Extension Comittee Loan Funds—Balance of unpaid principal and accrued interest		128,568.42
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Hand		28,574.52
Notes Receivable:		
From Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property		19,311.16
		$213,618.09
Liabilities:		
Funds held for Grants-in-Aid		$ 18,574.52
Total Liabilities.		
Fund Balance:		
Balance in Operating Fund	$ 10,000.00	
Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	162,028.45	
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund	22,015.11	
Total Fund Balance		195,043.56
		$213,618.09
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance		$191,602.98

b. Church Extension Fund

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

	1962	1961
Income:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,414.91	$ 4,783.48
Concord	7,002.52	8,341.19
Fayetteville	6,724.90	6,769.20
Granville	3,863.40	4,564.14
Kings Mountain	5,597.54	4,896.60
Mecklenburg	17,138.48	10,170.01
Orange	9,199.46	9,756.34
Wilmington	3,055.47	4,060.42
Winston-Salem	3,468.92	4,430.72
Total from Presbyteries	$65,465.60	$57,772.30

From Other Sources:		
Share of L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	256.00	256.00
Interest received from Wharton Estate Fund on savings	574.71	180.40
Grant from TRAV, Presbyterian Church in the U. S.	5,000.00	5,000.00
For grants-in-Aid	542.61	508.84
Board of Church Extension	.....	250.00
Total Income	$71,838.92	$63,967.54
Budgeted Expenses:		
Department of Home Missions:		
Sustentation of Salaries in the Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 6,642.59	$ 8,421.30
Granville	4,300.00	4,300.00
Wilmington	7,623.00	6,329.85
Winston-Salem	7,567.17	6,421.38
Subtotals	$26,132.76	$25,472.53
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities:		
Rev. A. C. Miller, Shelby	600.00	600.00
Grants-inAid	13,486.00	2,000.00
Total Department of Home Misisons	$40,218.76	$28,072.53
Evangelism	.....	$ 114.73
Support of Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	$11,330.21	$10,477.78
Public Relations—Radio and Television:		
Salary—Director	6,500.00	6,056.26
Rent for Director	1,200.00	1,100.00
Travel allowance for Director	1,007.78	936.57
Fringe Benefits for Director (Retirement)	466.47	430.41
Secretary Allowance	1,800.00	2,544.07
Office Equipment	268.55	1,219.78
Office Supplies	321.52	.....
Subscriptions and Memberships	157.75	.....
Telephone and Telegraph	321.36	.....
Social Security	206.30	220.22
Postage	167.99	.....
Miscellaneous	230.58	715.50
Total Public Relatioins—Radio and Television	$12,757.20	$13,395.11
Other Expenses:		
Amortization of Office Building	$ 2,500.00	$ .....
Committee Expenses	393.52	474.11
Audit	125.00	125.00
Secretary's Salary	1,459.35	.....

Social Security	42.40	
Miscellaneous	308.27	359.43
Total Other Expenses	$ 4,829.04	$ 958.54
Total Budgeted Expenses	$69,135.81	$53,018.69
Income in Excess of Expenses for the Year—Appropriated for Grants-in-Aid	$ 2,703.11	$

c. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Summary of Loan Transactions

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

	Date of Loan	Original Amount of Loan	Unpaid Balance of Principal and Interest 12-31-62
Bellevew Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,233.83
Selma Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	[illegible]	[illegible]
Beron Presbyterian Church	4- 2-58	[illegible]	8,297.91
Big Rockfish Presbyterian Church	6-24-55	[illegible]	317.77
Bladenboro Presbyterian Church	[illegible]	3,500.00	[illegible]
Butner Presbyterian Church	7- 8-59	[illegible]	10,796.23
Cape Fear Presbyterian Church	6-22-55	[illegible]	[illegible]
Cary Presbyterian Church	11- 4-55	[illegible]	—0—
Chicod Presbyterian Church	8-27-53	4,500.00	442.05
Covenant Presbyterian Church	11-15-56	[illegible]	—0—
Covenant Presbyterian Church Manse	1- 1-56	[illegible]	[illegible]
Elkin Presbyterian Church	4-21-58	[illegible]	
Elkin Presbyterian Church	5-16-56	[illegible]	10,260.52
Garner Presbyterian Church	11-29-60	1,750.00	[illegible]
Granville Presbyterian Church	6- 1-60	[illegible]	[illegible]
George Kirby Presbyterian Church	11-19-58	[illegible]	—0—
Grifton Presbyterian Church	9-24-54	[illegible]	5,208.41
Hope Mills Presbyterian Church	4-15-58	[illegible]	[illegible]
John Calvin Presbyterian Church	1-13-55	[illegible]	5,232.67
Kenly Presbyterian Church	1-15-56	[illegible]	2,009.24
Murpah Presbyterian Church	9- 1-55	[illegible]	[illegible]
New Salem Presbyterian Church	1-15-54	[illegible]	417.04
Northside Presbyterian Church	1- 4-61	[illegible]	3,340.51
North Wilson Presbyterian Church	10- 4-50	4,400.00	—0—
Pageland Presbyterian Church	7- 8-60	[illegible]	3,063.64
Pike-Rocky Point Presbyterian Church	1- 6-61	[illegible]	8,334.00
Plymouth Presbyterian Church	12- 1-54	[illegible]	2,272.21
Sherwood Presbyterian Church	7-21-55	[illegible]	[illegible]
Trinity Presbyterian Church	3- 1-56	[illegible]	[illegible]
Vaughn Memorial Presbyterian Church	1- 4-56	[illegible]	4,111.97
Wanoca Presbyterian Church	6- 6-50	[illegible]	[illegible]
Yadkinville Presbyterian Church	4-19-61	[illegible]	[illegible]
Subtotal		212,650.00	
Chapel Hill Building Fund Campaign	11- 3-62	——	30,722.00
Grand Totals		$212,650.00	$128,568.43

Summary Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

January 1 1962 to December 31, 1962

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1962		$42,349.43
RECEIPTS		
Collections on Principal and Interest	$36,302.03	
Interest on Savings	1,265.83	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		[illegible]
TOTAL		$79,917.29
DISBURSEMENTS		
Loans made to Churches		45,457.26
NOTE		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on all notes December 31, 1962	$128,568.43	
Cash on Deposit per below	[illegible]	
Total Loans and Cash on Deposit	$163,028.45	
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY SAVINGS ACCOUNT—DECEMBER 31, 1962		$34,460.03

d. Permanent Reserve Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1962

ASSETS		
Cash on Deposit—In Savings		$ 132.11
Loans to Churches and Accrued Interest	$18,200.26	
Loan to Presbyterian Synod Office Building Fund	50,000.00	68,200.26
Securities—At Par		
Wysong Miles Company Stock	$ 1,980.00	
Little Watchman Stock	[illegible]	2,405.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$70,737.37
FUND BALANCE		
Balance January 1, 1962	$66,015.50	
Add: Interest earned on Deposits	[illegible]	
Interest earned on Loans	690.77	
Bequest Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate 1,544.92		
Interest Earned 30.90	1,575.82	
Interest Earned on Original Bequest	263.00	
Bequest—Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn 1,000.00		
Interest Earned 33.50	[illegible]	
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1962		$70,737.37

Permanent Reserve Loan Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

CASH ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1962			$11,649.31
RECEIPTS:			
Bequest—Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn		$1,000.00	
Share of Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate		1,544.92	
Collections on Loans—Principal and Interest		4,367.00	
Interest Earned on Deposits:			
Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate Funds	$263.00		
Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn Funds	33.59		
Share of Estate from the A. T. McCallum Estate	30.99		
On Other Deposits	249.39	576.98	
TOTAL RECEIPTS			7,488.90
TOTAL			$19,132.11
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Loan to Presbyterian Office Building Fund			19,000.00
Cash on Deposit at First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C., December 31, 1962			$ 132.11

Permanent Reserve Fund—Investments

December 31, 1962

		Balance 12-31-62	Interest and Principal Received Current Year
LOANS—PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST			
Cameronian Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	$10,000.00	$ 3,271.00	$ 1,200.00
Peace Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	10,000.00	6,277.50	925.00
Plainview Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	2,000.00	—0—	132.00
Spring Hill Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	10,000.00	6,131.67	600.00
Dr. Harold J. Dudley—Original Loan	4,000.00	2,500.00	1,000.00
Synod Building Fund		10,000.00	
TOTAL LOANS		$30,299.34	$ 4,267.00
SECURITIES AT PAR:			
Wysong Mills Company Stock			
Certificate No. 175—100 Shares—$5 Par Value		$ 500.00	
Certificate No. 176— 98 Shares—$5 Par Value		490.00	
Certificate No. 28—132 Shares—$5 Par Value		660.00	
Certificate No. 29— 66 Shares—$5 Par Value		330.00	
396 Shares—$5 Par Value	$1,980.00**		216.00
Little Watchman Stock:			
Certificate No. 96—4½ Shares—$100 Par Value		425.00	
Certificate No. 278—12½ Shares—No Par Value			
TOTAL SECURITIES		$3,405.00	
CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT:			
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina		$ 132.11	576.98
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND INVESTMENTS		$36,737.37	$ 5,059.98

**Received in Church Extension Fund for Grants-in-Aid

e. Synod's Designated Funds

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1962		$500.00
RECEIPTS:		
Interest earned on Savings Account		15.15
TOTAL		$515.15
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Interest transferred to Church Extension for Grants-in-Aid		$ 15.15
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C., DECEMBER 31, 1962		$500.00

f. Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1962			$2,396.53
RECEIPTS:			
Proceeds from sale of Real Estate 306 Tilden St. to Hubert Cockrell (note received $7,400.00)			
Cash Payment	$600.00		
Less: 5% Commission, Property Tax and Stamps	495.58	$ 104.42	
Payments Collected on Notes Receivable		1,949.00	
Interest received on Deposits		125.01	
Total Receipts			2,178.43
TOTAL			$4,574.96
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Interest received on Deposits and on Notes Receivable transferred to Church Extension Fund		$ 574.71	
Withdrawal to Refund Cost of Renovations to Real Estate paid by Church Extension Fund		1,379.90	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$1,954.61
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1962 ON DEPOSIT FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION, RALEIGH, N. C.			$2,620.35

3. Budget—1964—Church Extension

Synod of North Carolina

	1963 BUDGET	1964 BUDGET
HOME MISSIONS:		
Sustentation Salaries of Workers		
Albemarle	$ 8,660	$ 6,150
Granville	4,000	4,000
Wilmington	8,700	8,421
Winston-Salem	8,300	7,558
	$29,730	$26,129
MAF—7½ Per Cent	2,230	1,960
	$31,960	$28,089
Miscellaneous Salaries & Annuities		
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ 600	$
Dept. Sunday School Ext. Worker	$ 100	$ 100
Grants-in-aid	30,000	30,000
	$30,100	$30,100
Total Home Missions	$62,600	$58,189
Evangelism	$ 500	$ 1,000
Public Relations		
Presbyterian News	$11,000	$12,575
Negro Work	$ 100	$
Radio-TV[1]	$ 7,500	$24,120
Other Expenses:		
Committee	$ 500	$ 500
Audit	250	250
Amortization Office Building	1,500	1,500
Miscellaneous	200	300
	$ 2,450	$ 2,550
GRAND TOTAL	$84,210	$98,434
SUMMARIZED		
Home Missions	$62,660	$58,189
Evangelism	500	1,000
Public Relations	11,000	12,575
Negro Work	100	
Radio-TV	7,500	24,120
Other Expenses	2,450	2,550
Total	$84,210	$98,434

[1] $3,000.00 of this amount to come from Department of Radio-TV, Atlanta.

4. Summary of all Gifts to Church Extension

TABLE I—1962 APPORTIONMENTS, ACCEPTANCES, AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES, ETC., TO SYNOD

	1962				Gave		Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Asked	Accepted	Gave	Percent	1961	1960		Askings	Gifts	% Given
Albemarle	$ 6,077	$ 4,402	$ 4,415	$ 72.65	$ 4,783	$ 4,338				
Concord	11,088	7,900	7,008	63.46	8,341	7,490				
Fayetteville	12,336	8,533	6,725	54.56	6,709	7,758	1958	$ 70,082	$ 42,411	$ 60.05
Granville	7,908	15,080	8,962	113.51	4,564	4,497	1959	102,300	63,509	62.08
Kings Mountain	6,843	6,368	[illegible]	91.81	4,807	4,918	1960	101,908	56,258	55.21
Mecklenburg	24,222	24,226	17,138	70.75	10,170	9,849	1961	109,761	57,772	52.63
Orange	15,904	9,647	9,199	57.82	9,784	8,008	1962	97,902	65,566	66.94
Wilmington	7,019	3,315	3,066	43.68	4,061	3,909	1963	84,210		
Winston-Salem	6,478	6,478	3,460	53.55	4,431	4,901				
SYNOD	$ 97,902	$ 85,941	$ 65,566	66.94	$ 57,772	$ 56,258				

	1962	1961
TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION	$97,902	$109,761
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS	32,336	51,989

TABLE II. SUSTENTATION AID TO PRESBYTERIES

	1960		1961		1962		1963	1964
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 10,900	$ 8,042	$ 12,500	$ 8,421	$ 10,729	$ 6,643	$ 7,548	$ 6,611
Granville	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300
Wilmington	7,417	5,983	9,729	6,330	10,051	7,622	9,428	9,053
Winston-Salem	7,955	7,552	9,288	6,421	8,697	7,567	8,224	8,125
SYNOD	$ 30,481	$ 25,877	$ 35,916	$ 25,472	$ 33,777	$ 26,133	$ 29,497	$ 28,089

TABLE II—Continued

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Church Extension—1962	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 3,038	$ 26,321
Concord	13,799	56,376
Fayetteville	10,276	41,010
Granville	10,612	44,807
Kings Mountain	5,024	38,208
Mecklenburg	48,325	130,974
Orange	12,524	73,013
Wilmington	2,601	31,480
Winston-Salem	11,806	39,783
	$ 118,110	$ 475,060

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1962	1962
Albemarle	$ 13,671
Concord	22,200
Fayetteville	19,421
Granville	16,071
Kings Mountain	16,871
Mecklenburg	86,555
Orange	36,908
Wilmington	10,307
Winston-Salem	11,116
	$ 204,520

Summary—1962	
Congregational Missions	$118,110
Presbytery Missions	475,060
Both Above	594,700
Board of Church Extension	204,520
Synod's Church Extension	65,406

TABLE III—FIVE YEAR SUMMARY

	1958	1960	1961	1962
Congregation	$ 153,665	$ 165,914	$ 118,557	$ 127,544	$ 118,110
Presbyteries	414,797	555,619	467,537	460,794	475,060
Total	$ 568,450	$ 661,533	$ 586,094	$ 588,338	$ 594,700
Assembly	251,185	190,846	190,383	209,871	204,520
Total	$ 799,635	$ 851,381	$ 776,467	$ 791,209	$ 799,220
Synod	43,410	63,000	66,268	57,772	65,406
GRAND TOTAL	$ 843,045	$ 914,380	$ 841,945	$ 848,981	$ 864,626

D. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WILLIAM C. BENNETT, *Chairman*

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT:

At its meeting May 1, the Executive Committee recognized the urgent need of increased support of the vital task of its higher educational institutions, both those partially supported by the Synod, in order that their ties with the church not only may be sustained but strengthened, and particularly of Synod's only fully owned institution, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, in order that the splendid work of Christian Higher Education begun there may be carried forward with increasing effectiveness in the years ahead. In order that the salaries of faculty and staff may be more nearly on a par with state and secular institutions and that essential equipment may be secured to place this college in position to attract students of the caliber desired, the Synod and its Presbyteries must take seriously their responsibility to this particular institution which depends wholly upon the church for its support.

The Committee expressed its gratitude to the administrations, staffs and boards of trustees of all its institutions for the high quality of work being carried out on our campuses, not only in the academic curricula, but in their total programs for the development of Christian convictions and Christian character. The role of the Christian College and Seminary, in adding a dimension of depth to our culture becomes increasingly important in an age when government and society become more secular and sensate.

The Committee also wished Synod to know its debt to Synod's Office, to the Executive, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, and the staff, for their competent handling of its accounts and their statesmanship in dealing with the demands made upon them.

GENERAL FINANCE:

Educational Institutions

In 1962 we received $34,222 more than in 1961 for the cause of Educational Institutions, an increase of 12.74%. The budget asking was the same as 1961. We received only 58% of what we asked of the Presbyeries (51% in 1961). We received 76% of what the Presbyteries accepted (76% in 1961). By Presbyteries this was reflected as follows:

PERCENTAGE OF ASKINGS GIVEN			PERCENTAGE OF ACCEPTANCES GIVEN		
Presbytery	Rank 1962	Rank 1961	Presbytery	Rank 1962	Rank 1961
KM	1—79%	3—61%	A	1—100%	2— 98%
A	2—73%	1—49%	O	2— 93%	3— 95%
M	3—71%	6—44%	W	3— 92%	1—112%
C	4—64%	2—48%	C	4— 90%	5— 95%
O	5—52%	4—54%	KM	5— 85%	4— 86%
G	6—51%	6—44%	F	6— 77%	8— 80%
W	7—44%	5—50%	M	7— 71%	6— 89%
F	8—40%	7—42%	G	8— 59%	7— 44%
WS	9—33%	9—40%	WS	9— 33%	9— 40%

Once again, Synod is reminded of the 1955 goal, set by the Higher Education Study, of $100,000 per institution. For 1962, $100,000

each was requested for Union Seminary, Davidson, and Queens, while these institutions actually received only $58,286.34 each. Of the $225,000 requested for St. Andrews Presbyterian College, only $131,106.01 was received. Of the total $525,000 asked for all institutions, only $305,965.03 was given.

It is hoped that the trend to close the gap between what is requested and what is received, evidenced last year, will both continue and accelerate, in order that Synod may more adequately shoulder its responsibility to these institutions.

The 1956 Campaign for Higher Education

Payments continue to be receivetd on pledges totaling $1,661,279.08 through March 31, 1963. Last year we received $34,800, of which $29,386 was for St. Andrews College. Thus far this year, an additional $11,400 has been received for the college. Total receipts from the campaign (1956 through March 1963) have amounted to $1,568,817.85.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Guidance Center

(1) That Synod, in order

(a) To get responsibility established in one executive committee and thereby avoid conflicts and effect co-ordination of program;

(b) To implement the work of the Vocational Guidance Center through Presbyteries' Christian Education Committees, and the local church, and

(c) To supply staff on Synod and Presbytery level for promotion and training,

transfer the work of the Guidance Center from this Executive Committee on Higher Educational Institutions to the Executive Committee on Christian Education.

(2) That public notice be given to all of the churches regarding the necessity for local church preparation, before groups can be accepted at the Guidance Center. After September 1, 1963, no church group can be taken without prior preparation.

(3) That ample publicity be given to the dates which have been suggested for the Synod workshop to train Presbytery personnel in Vocational Guidance and Counseling. These are October 18-20, 1963.

(4) That, in accordance with action taken by Synod's Committee, each Presbytery be urged to require potential candidates for church vocations (ministerial candidates and DCE's) to go through the Guidance Program at the Presbyterian Guidance Center.

(5) That another full-time staff member be employed for the Guidance Center at St. Andrews Presbyterian College.

(6) That another Center in the western part of the Synod be established as soon as money and professional staff can be secured for a sound operation.

(7) That the process of securing accreditation by the American Board on Counseling Services, Inc. of the American Personnel and Guidance Association be continued until that objective is attained.

General

(1) That Synod's committees which have responsibilities for Presbyterian colleges and seminaries read with care the study *Higher Education and the Church*, prepared by the General Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education and approved by the Board of Christian Education.

(2) That, following suggestions made in this study, committees of Synods, boards of trustees, college and seminary administrators, and faculties be encouraged to put into effect policies presented in the study which should be adapted to each individual institution.

(3) That through the use of this study the hope is expressed:

(a) That all involved in higher education will look at their particular work, whether colleges, seminaries, Campus Christian Life ministry, etc., in the perspective of the entire obligation and opportunity of the church in higher education.

(b) That a closer, more meaningful and purposeful relationship be continually developed between Presbyterian colleges and seminaries and the church to the mutual advantage both of the schools and the church.

(c) That effort be made to carry the influence of this study, with the long-range planning which should result, into another decade which undoubtedly will see tremendous advances in all of American higher education.

(4) That Synod appoint a special committee to study the over-all organization of Synod in respect to its total program of education, both in the light of the General Assembly's Plan of organization, as well as the methods employed by other Synods of the Assembly.

(5) That the budget respectively for Educational Institutions and the Guidance Center, as approved by Synod's Council, be adopted.

(6) That Synod hear at this time a special report on the progress and plans of St. Andrews Presbyterian College from its President, Dr. Ansley C. Moore.

1. COLLEGES AND UTs

a. Report of the Subcommittee on Synod's Educational Institutions

Dr. J. Bryant Kirkland, *Chairman*

The report and projected plans of our institutions are found in the following monographs which should be carefully read and considered. They offer both encouragement and challenge.

The following pertinent fact will also be of interest to Synod:

There are 68,343 white students in North Carolina Colleges this year, an increase of 4,830. There are 9,151 Presbyterian white stu-

dents in Carolina Colleges, an increase in excess of 600. There are 2,486 students in Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews. This compares with 2,386 last year. In addition there are 340 students at Peace College, 335 last year. There are 1,368 Presbyterian students at Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews, and 96 at Peace. We are reaching over 4,800 Presbyterian students through the Campus Christian Life Program, not including Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews. Including graduate students and wives of married students, there are more than 1,000 Presbyterian students at the University of North Carolina, and at State, and at Duke University.

b. Students by Denominations in North Carolina Educational Institutions

1963

	%	1958-59	1959-60	1960-61	1961-62	1962-63
Total White Students		49,528	53,653	56,194	62,513	69,341
Baptist	30.13	14,923	16,166	18,227	19,738	20,892
Methodist	22.27	11,030	11,948	13,472	14,435	15,429
Presbyterian	13.39	6,632	7,184	8,136	8,594	9,151
Episcopalian	5.21	2,580	2,796	3,152	3,389	3,561
Catholic	3.35	1,659	1,797	2,027	2,179	2,344
Lutheran	3.03	1,600	1,733	1,954	2,081	2,207
Miscellaneous Christians and Disciples	2.18	1,080	1,169	1,319	1,405	1,490
Jewish	1.31	648	702	793	844	895
Others	18.93	9,376	10,157	11,451	12,023	12,937

These percentages prevailed in a study made of all institutions and denominations in the state, and are assumed to be approximately correct.

2. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, David Grier Martin, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Trustees of Davidson College who are elected by Presbyteries in the Synod of North Carolina and by St. Johns and Everglades Presbyteries in the Synod of Florida and by Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded in 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 1009 students, 77 Faculty Members (plus R.O.T.C. personnel), 6 Administrative Officers).

Financial: Book value of property, $7,970,465; General and Scholarship Endowment, $11,054,488, for the college year ending June 30, 1963 the supporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $55,000 or 3.3% of the educational budget of the College according to an estimate based on payments so far this year.

Davidson College is in its 126th year as a liberal arts college for men, affiliated with the Presbyterian Church.

Its purpose is to liberate men physically, mentally, and spiritually; to educate the whole man for an abundant life—for leadership, for service and for self-fulfillment; to develop men of cultivated tastes, or humane instincts, of gentlemanly bearing, and of Christian character.

In an effort to fulfill these high purposes, Davidson has throughout its history set educational excellence as a primary goal.

To provide its above-average students with adequate challenge, Davidson has modified its curriculum through the years to take full advantage of the opportunity afforded by the interest and ability of these students. For more than 20 years Davidson has had an effective honors program which has been consistently cited by exceptional students as the most significant feature of their college experience.

The most important development in the curriculum in recent years, effective this fall after two years of intensive preparation, is a new interdepartmental course in humanities taught by a teaching team of twelve members of the faculty. This course, which satisfies almost all of the freshman-sophomore requirements in history, English, and religion, will also introduce students to philisophy, art, music, and other aspects of the development of Western civilization.

Davidson now has more than 10,000 alumni serving in positions of leadership ranging from the Secretary of State to a minister in a rural church. Some specific data will give indications of the quality of the Davidson product.

The College sent its 13th Rhodes Scholar to Oxford last year, placing it in a tie for first place among liberal arts colleges in the South and eighth in America in the number of its graduates who have won this distinction.

A recent study revealed that Davidson has produced more Ph.D. college teachers than any other college in the South.

The Southern Fellowship Fund report of 1961 ranks Davidson second among all institutions in the South in the number of fellowships won by its graduates (16).

Davidson ranks 4th in the nation in the number of Rockefeller Brothers Fellowships and 7th in number of Danforth Fellowships won by its graduates.

Over 60% of Davidson's graduates go on to graduate and professional schools and their records have been such as to create a demand for them by leading graduate schools throughout the country.

Davidson has attracted above-average students for many years. The demand, however, for a Davidson education has increased so markedly that average College Board scores of entering freshmen have risen from 517 to 607 during the past six years, with 84% of the present freshmen class now coming from the upper fifth of their graduating classes. Non-academic qualifications, indicating evidence of participation in leadership activities have increased proportionately. The careful selection of students helps make possible the graduation of more than 85% of the men who enter Davidson. Students this year come from 32 states and 15 foreign countries.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina; Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the American Council on Education, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the American Association of Colleges, the American Association of University Women, the National Commission on Accrediting, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the College Scholarship Service. The Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Program: Queens College has achieved a strong educational program preparing young women for lives of useful service. A well-qualified faculty constantly scrutinizes the course of study, making additions or modifications regularly so that students can benefit from both traditional ideas and the most current developments in liberal arts education. This program, with its emphasis on responsibility and creativity by the student, has acieved national recognition.

The program of religious activity on the campus is in a healthy state. All members of the student body are members of the Queens Christian Association, and both students and faculty take part in formal and informal religious activities on and off the campus.

The size of the student body is being increased at the same time that quality is going up. In 1962 a freshman class of 200 was admitted. In the fall of 1963 about 210 will be enrolled. This increase results from the much larger number of young women now coming from the secondary schools and from the greater demand they have made for admission to Queens. Even with more students being admitted each year, Queens is able to enroll only two out of seven who complete applications.

The financial situation of the college is favorable, but existing sources of income must be made more productive, and new ones must be discovered.

A carefully planned program of plant expansion goes on. A new dormitory, Wallace Hall, with a capacity of 108, was opened in the fall of 1962. Construction of a student center is now in progress, and the architects are completing drawings for an auditorium-music building. Future needs are under constant study, and plans are being laid now for the needs which are expected to arise in the decade of the 1970's.

General Information: Endowment, $3,550,000; Plant value, $5,100,000; Library collection, 49,078 volumes; Current operating budget, $1,360,000; Enrollment, 597.

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President—Owned and supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church, U. S. St. Andrews, merger of Flora Macdonald, Presbyterian Junior, and Peace Colleges, opened its doors on a new campus in Laurinburg, September 17, 1961. It is a coeducational, liberal arts, four-year college.

Academic Standing: Fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. It is an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music and holds membership in the North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Colleges, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, and the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

Curriculum. At the heart of St. Andrews' academic offerings lies the Christianity and Culture Program. This series of courses required of all students provides 36 credit hours in history, religion, philosophy, literature, and the humanities. It is taught by two teams of five professors who make use of the lecture-preceptorial method.

Three degrees are offered at St. Andrews—bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, and bachelor of music. Majors include Bible, Christian Education, English, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, History, Foreign Languages, Education, Business, and Music. Cooperative programs in engineering, nursing, and medical techonology have been worked out with other institutions.

Physical Plant. Fifteen buildings are used at the present time, ten of them brand new as follows: the liberal arts and science building, the student center, seven dormitories, music building, and the heating plant. Urgently needed are a library building, the auditorium, gymnasium, the administration building and chapel.

Student Enrollment. A total of 921 persons were enrolled at St. Andrews Presbyterian College during the first semester of the academic year 1962-63—414 men and 507 women. Some of these were on a part-time basis so that the total full-time equivalent student enrollment was 850.

Faculty and Staff. Twenty-eight people are listed in the ad-

Financial Picture. Book value of property, $6,559,345. General and Scholarship Endowment, $1,159,463. Total operating budget, $1,680,000. Under a decision by the Superior Court, Raleigh district, the property of Peace College* was given to St. Andrews Presbyterian College, but the income from the endowment was given to the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh for the operation of Peace College. Under the decision of the Court, the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh is to operate Peace College independently of the Synod of North Carolina or of the Board of Trustees of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, except that the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh through the Trustees of Peace, must report annually to the St. Andrew's Presbyterian College Board.

*Minutes of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, Synod of N. C. May 8, 1962: "The annual reference made in Synod's *Blue Book* and *Minutes* concerning Peace College henceforth will be shown as sub-paragraphs under the St. Andrews College monograph."

For the academic year 1962-63: 400 students—351 regular, 49 part-time.

Faculty—17 full-time, 9 part-time.

Staff—9 full-time, 5 part-time.

1963-64 projected budget—$443,567.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA, Richmond, Virginia is specifically related to and under the control of the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Trustees are nominated to the Board by these Synods. Under corporation law of the Commonwealth of Virginia the election of Trustees is vested in the Trustees themselves, but the Trustees elect only persons nominated by the Synods.

As one of the four theological seminaries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, Union Theological Seminary regularly submits to the General Assembly of the Church a report on its work as information.

Trustees

There have been three meetings of the Board of Trustees during the year in the discharge of their responsibility to give oversight to the affairs of the Seminary. There have been regular meetings of the committees of the Board of Trustees for review and planning of assigned aspects of the Seminary's work.

At the May 1962 meeting of the Board the Reverend Edward H. Jones, a Trustee from Virginia, was elected Chairman; replacing the Reverend Andrew R. Bird, Jr., whose term had expired. In January, 1963 Dr. Jones accepted a call to California, thus removing himself from the Board of Trustees. A new chairman will be elected at the meeting in May 1963.

On the nomination of the Synod of West Virginia, the Reverend Walter W. White of Huntington, West Virginia replaced Dr. Andrew R. Bird; and Mr. Herbert W. Jackson of Richmond, Virginia, on the nomination of the Synod of Virginia, replaced Mr. A. Scott Anderson, whose terms as Trustees had expired.

Academic and Faculty Affairs

During the year the Trustees have elected two persons to become members of the Faculty as Associate Professors. The Reverend

Mathis Rissi, Ph D., of Basel, Switzerland, will teach New Testament beginning in September 1963. Trained in Basel University, active as a parish minister, able as a teacher in the Divinity Faculty of Basel University, Dr. Rissi, a member of the Reformed Church of Switzerland, has exceptional background for leadership in Seminary affairs as a pastor, lecturer, author, and scholar. In September 1964, after the retirement of Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson, the Reverend J. A. Ross Mackenzie, Ph.D. will join the Faculty as an Associate Professor in Church History. Dr. Mackenzie, trained in his native Scotland and in Sweden, has demonstrated real skills as a teacher. He has been a minister of the Presbyterian Church in the United States for approximately five years, serving as pastor of the Westminster Presbyterian Church of Richmond, Virginia.

Dr. John H. Smylie, serving a two-year appointment as guest professor, has given excellent service as Alumni Visiting Professor in American Church History, enabling the Faculty to supplement and enrich the offerings in the study of the life of the Church within our own culture. Dr. Smylie returns to the Faculty for the 1963-1964 term, as well.

Dr. James Perry Martin joined the Faculty as Associate Professor in Biblical Studies, with primary responsibility in the area of New Testament. His first year of work with us promises that the curriculum at the undergraduate and graduate levels will be substantially strengthened in this basic discipline of instruction.

Dr. James E. Bear retires from the Seminary June 30, 1963 because of age. As yet his successor in the Chair of Missions has not been secured, though the Trustees are making every effort to obtain the services of an individual who can give to this central matter the type of leadership which the tasks of the Church and its ministry demand.

The responsibility of the Seminary to prepare men for the pastoral ministry through its Bachelor of Divinity degree program continues to be a matter of first-rate concern to the Faculty. However, it is progressively apparent that our Church is demanding the strengthening of offerings in the post-graduate fields for students who are working toward the Master's and Doctor's degrees as equipment which readies them for more effective ministries. Such a program lays upon the Faculty enlarged obligations for student supervision and guidance which we believe to be to the advantage of the total life of the Church and the Seminary.

Constantly the curriculum of the Seminary is reviewed to keep abreast of the fundamental and varied emphases which belong to the task of the ministry. Experimental methods in pedagogy, encouraging more independent study on the part of students, recognizing the quality of excellent work done at college and university levels, and surveying the intimate relationship between class-room work and field work assignments in the Church, have engaged and will engage the Faculty; for theological education must never submit to the temptation to solidify unduly what and how it attempts to teach.

During the year a Consultation between members of the Seminary Faculty and representatives of the faculties of ten colleges and universities in the southeast offering courses in "Religion" proved to be a most interesting and provocative experience. For too long seminaries and other schools of the Church have not maintained proper conversations between themselves in their shared responsibility to prepare leaders for the work of the Church. It is hoped that this Consultation will prove to be only the first of a series to be continued and expanded over the years.

Student Affairs and Recruiting

During the academic year 212 students have been enrolled in the Seminary as follows: Seniors, 59; Middlers, 46; Juniors, 54; Special Students, 15; Intern Students, 6; and Graduate Students, 32. This compares with a student enrollment during 1961-1962 of 239 students. The students have come from 14 synods and from 51 presbyteries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States; from 26 states and the District of Columbia; and from 10 foreign countries. Sixteen denominations, other than the Presbyterian Church, U. S. are represented in the Student Body. One hundred and sixteen literary institutions provided the collegiate and university background for students enrolled.

It is expected that in May, 1963 the Seminary will award degrees as follows: One Th.D. degree; 10 Th.M. degrees; and 54 Bachelor of Divinity Degrees. As the men graduate most of them will proceed immediately into the parish ministry, to mission service, or to military chaplaincies. Eleven men plan to continue their studies in graduate schools at Union Seminary or elsewhere, looking toward advanced theological degrees.

It is to be noted that the enrollment of the Seminary is down from 1961-1962. While there are many reasons for this decline—among them the Seminary's failure to be as effective in the area as its opportunities provided, the requirement that entering Juniors shall have "Beginning Greek" as a condition of admission, and the general diminishing of men who are offering for the Protestant Ministry in comparison with the very recent years—it is our judgment that one of the basic failures is in the area of the Church's neglect of its obligation to "recruit". Desiring to assist in correcting this deficiency, the Seminary continued this year, and plans to continue for the next few years, a program of "cavalcades" to presbyteries within our Synods for the primary purpose of enabling local churches and all churchmen to see their opportunity and responsibility in exalting the ministry as a live option for the young people of the Church. Two years of experience in this particular convinces us that the procedure is worthwhile as a device by which a Presbytery and its local congregations attend to the matter of its present and future leaderships.

Continuing Education

During 1962-1963 191 men from the controlling Synods have pursued specific courses of study under the direction of the Faculty, and 84 pastors have returned to the Campus for periods of intensive study as Tower Room Scholars. A total of 275 pastors within the Seminary's Synods have thus been served.

The summer program of the Seminary is designed to be a source of help to men in the performance of the pastoral ministry. In 1962 a Christian Education Seminar and a Doctrinal Seminar were offered in addition to The Preaching Clinic. Approximately 150 pastors were on Campus for twelve days of concentrated study. During the summer of 1963 a Preaching Clinic, a Biblical Seminar, and a Group Dynamics Seminar will be offered during the last week in July and the first week in August.

Fiscal Affairs

A copy of the Budget for the 1962-1963 fiscal year is attached indicating an expected surplus at a very minimal figure. It should

be noted by the courts that the fiscal year of the Seminary ends March 31. As a consequence it is not possible to have in the hands of the committees of the several Synods the actual picture of fiscal operations until late in April when the audit is completed. At this juncture I would estimate that we shall operate within the budget, though the surplus may not attain the figure of approximately $3,000.00 which we expected at the beginning of the year.

The attention of the courts is called to the fact that theological education is progressively expensive. There is nothing unique in this fact, of course. However, it is worthy of note that theological seminaries by and large are training individuals who will go into vocations from which they have no right to expect any sizeable financial return. As a consequence students engaged in theological study are usually very reluctant to incur substantial debt to defray the costs of this training. This means that the seminaries have to hold charges far below the level of what the actual program of instruction costs. It means, also, that the seminaries must provide substantial scholarship funds to pay for those very fees which it is charging. It is in this context that the Seminary respectfully requests its supporting Synods to evaluate the due share of benevolence funds which may be allocated to the training of future leadership.

When the audit of the Seminary is completed copies will be placed in the hands of the General Council, the Stated Clerk, and the Committee on Educational Institutions of the several courts.

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia urgently requests the prayerful support of its constituent Synods to the end that a dedicated and discerning ministry may be provided under Christ, for the Church of tomorrow.

3. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

	1962-63	1963-64
Davidson College:		
Administrative and General	$ 380,381.00	$ 432,892.00
Operation and Maintenance	159,835.00	169,208.00
Instruction	828,486.00	916,445.00
Library	71,494.00	75,583.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	429,531.00	450,010.00
Scholarship	248,000.00	242,000.00
Other	72,549.00	76,847.00
	$2,190,276.00	$2,362,985.00
Queens College:		
Administrative and General	$ 276,000.00	$ 267,000.00
Operation and Maintenance	250,000.00	190,000.00
Instruction	475,000.00	563,000.00
Library	42,000.00	45,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	265,000.00	270,000.00
Scholarship	115,000.00	130,000.00
	$1,423,000.00	$1,465,000.00
St. Andrews College:		
Administrative and General	$ 344,496.00	$ 401,012.50
Operational and Maintenance	105,490.00	90,790.00

Instructional	482,410.00	523,000.00
Library	58,050.00	65,450.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	586,823.00	637,350.00
Student Aid	78,800.00	71,000.00
	$1,656,069.00	$1,788,602.50

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia:

Administrative and General	$ 152,737.00	$ 163,493.00
Instructional	206,176.00	218,709.00
Library	57,334 00	61,312.00
Operation and Maintenance	150,288.00	162,638.00
Sundry Expenses	2,300.00	3,200.00
Scholarships	85,000.00	125,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	100,059.00	111,270.00
	$ 753,894.00	$ 845,622.00

5. SUMMARIES OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Three Educational Institutions of Synod)

(Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews)

	1962-63	1961-62	1960-61
TRUSTEES	115	115	221
TEACHERS	189	185	211
STAFF	26	32	51
STUDENTS	2,559	2,386	2,717
PRESBYTERIAN	1,368	1,301	1,260
PROPERTY	$20,104,078	$19,915,897	$15,003,163
ENDOWMENT	15,799,479	13,932,095	12,391,892
TOTAL ASSETS	35,903,557	33,847,992	27,385,055
INCOME	5,094,153	3,610,528	3,748,019
DISBURSEMENTS	5,060,605	3,567,310	3,613,907
OPERATING SURPLUS	33,547	40,218	134,112
BUDGET	5,616,588	5,361,265	3,547,100
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	2,184,064	1,681,415	1,522,985
CANDIDATES	18	57	86

(2) Gifts—1944—1962

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurer for the years indicated, follow:

	[1]General Assembly	
Year	*Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,229	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096

[1]The General Assembly Minutes annually report a figure larger than that reported by the Synod's Treasurer. This is explained by the fact that all funds contributed to Higher Education do not pass through the hands of the Synod's Treasurer such as some gifts made directly to institutions on Campaign pledges and gifts to Assembly's educational institutions the Assembly's Training School, Stillman College, and Montreat College, though the latter is not officially an institution of the Assembly

1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953—(9 Months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956[1]		210,795
1957		228,991
1958		252,335
1959		273,903
1960		268,765
1961		268,647
1962		302,869

INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Several schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups.

Synod has a filmstrip on the whole work of Synod, "The Work We Do Together," and another on "Campus Christian Life". Both are available at no charge.

[1]The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently since 1955 and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available

6. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to ( ), an institution located and operating at and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary etc.)."*

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.
St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

7. CHARTS

CHART I—SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 1962-63

	Trustees	Faculties	Staff	Students	Endowment	Property	Total Assets	Educational & General Income	Educational & Gen. Exp.	Deficit	Surplus	Budget	Student Fees	Interest in Capital Funds	Scholarships
Davidson	51	77	6	1,000	$ 7,979,465	$11,054,488	$19,034,953	$2,275,354	$2,273,523		$ 1,831	$2,362,965	$1,615	$ 708,525	
Queens	24	54	12	806	5,088,898	3,550,00	8,638,898	1,174,346	1,171,593		2,753	1,665,000	1,900	852,096	
St. Andrews	36	58	8	850	7,044,715	1,194,991	8,239,706	1,644,453	1,615,489		28,963	1,788,603	1,685	623,448	18
Total Colleges	115	189	26	2,559	20,104,078	15,799,479	35,903,557	5,094,153	5,060,605		33,547	5,816,568	5,000	2,184,069	18
T. S.	28	15	4	212	2,721,205	6,003,963	8,725,168	847,664	851,936	3,510		848,622	1,200	464,759	212

CHART II—STUDENT DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA 1962-1963

	Total Students	Presbyterian	% Presbyterian	Total All Others	Baptist	Catholic	Christian	Episcopal	Jewish	Lutheran	Methodist	Others	None
Davidson	1,009	533	52.8	476	99	5	17	96	3	32	161	32	29
St. Andrews	331	265	63.9	219	118	3	4	52	3	4	114	19	11
Queens	591	270	45.7	321	72	16	10	79	2	10	100	19	4
TOTAL	2,434	1,368	56	1,116	289	24	31	227	8	47	384	62	44

CHART III—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1962-1963

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment Increase	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Other	Total
Davidson	$ 741,959	$ 274,147	$112,788	$ 568,134	$638,326	$2,275,354
Queens	615,842	73,397	65,989	271,832	47,286	1,174,346
St. Andrews	758,518	64,082	179,852	597,811	44,189	1,644,452
Total	2,116,319	411,626	358,629	1,477,777	729,801	5,094,152
Compared with 1961-62	$1,514,523	$ 599,993	$187,265	$ 981,804	$436,943	$3,610,528

CHART IV—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1960-61	1961-62	1962-63
Tuition & Fees	35.8	42.0	41.5
Endowment	14.1	16.3	8.1
Churches	7.4	5.2	7.0
Auxiliary Enterprises	25.7	24.4	29.0
Other	17.0	12.1	14.4
	100%	100%	100%

8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1962

ASSETS:			
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Deposit			$ 2,491.13
Stultz Fund Assets:			
Loan to Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund		$15,600.00	
Loan to John Calvin Presbyterian Church		8,471.37	
Cash on Deposit Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C., Savings Account		4,070.29	
Total Stultz Fund Assets			27,541.66
Total Assets			$30,032.79

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

LIABILITIES			
Funds Held for Permanent Advisory Committee			$ 2,491.13
FUND BALANCE:			
Stultz Fund Balance January 1, 1962	$27,082.95		
Add: Interest earned on Deposit	107.99		
Interest earned on loans	350.72		
Balance December 31, 1962		$27,541.66	
Operating Fund:			
Balance January 1, 1962	$ 2,726.29		
Less: Distribution to Institutions and Expenses in Excess of Income 12 months ended December 31, 1962	2,726.29		
Balance December 31, 1962		—0—	
Total Fund Balance			27,541.66
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance			$30,032.79

(2) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1—December 31, 1962

Receipts:	1962	1961
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 23,698.73	$ 22,871.01
Concord	37,644.31	39,833.56
Fayetteville	26,174.85	27,149.62
Granville	21,272.16	18,258.04
Kings Mountain	28,964.88	22,702.59
Mecklenburg	92,216.74	58,026.95
Orange	44,889.14	46,477.10
Wilmington	16,401.41	19,023.27
Winston-Salem	11,607.14	14,304.70
Total From Presbyteries	$302,869.36	$268,646.84
From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	1,274.00	1,274.00
Total Receipts	$304,143.36	$269,920.84
Disbursements:		
To Institutions		
Union Theological Seminary	$ 58,286.34	$ 45,643.94
Davidson College	58,286.34	45,643.94
Flora Macdonald College		15,374.41
Queens College	58,286.34	45,643.94
Peace College		8,971.77
Presbyterian Junior College		8,971.77
St. Andrews College	131,106.01	96,050.90
Total to Institutions	$305,965.03	$266,300.67
Other Disbursements		
Expenses		
Committee Expense	165.05	365.15
Audit	100.00	100.00
Miscellaneous	639.57	428.73
Total Disbursements	$306,869.65	$267,194.55

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$304,143.36
Fwd 1-1-62	2,726.29
	$306,869.65
Disbursements	306,869.65
Fund Balance	None

(3) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS SAVINGS ACCOUNT

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C.:	
SAVINGS ACCOUNT:	
Balance on Deposit January 1, 1962	$3,182.66
RECEIPTS:	
Interest earned on deposits	107.99
Collections on John Calvin Church Loan	780.24
Total	$4,070.29
DISBURSEMENTS	—0—
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1962	$4,070.29

9. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS BUDGET 1964

	1963	1964
St. Andrews College	$250,000.00	$300,000.00
Queens College	90,000.00	100,000.00
Davidson College	90,000.00	100,000.00
Union Theological Seminary	90,000.00	150,000.00
	$520,000.00	$650,000.000

10. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON PRESBYTERIAN GUIDANCE CENTER

Purpose

The chief end of the Presbyterian Guidance Center is to help young people understand and practice the doctrine of Christian vocation. This is a conviction that the Christian faith can and should be steadily demonstrated in the daily work of the believer, whatever may be his way of making a living. To the Christian all of life belongs to God and vocational activity, therefore, becomes a primary means of devotion and service—his response to the calling of his Creator.

The Center is a part of the total program of vocational guidance projected by the General Assembly of our church. Through personal interviews, tests and vocational information it assists young people as they seek to know God's will for their lives. In this important venture it cooperates with the home and the church and the school from which the youngster comes.

Organization

The Guidance Program is operated under the auspices of the Division of Higher Education, Board of Christian Education of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. St. Andrews Presbyterian College cooperates with this agency in furnishing quarters, equipment, personnel, and part of the budget.

For the year 1962-63 the staff of the Center was composed of the following persons:

Price H. Gwynn, Jr., A.B., M.A., B.D., Ph.D., LL.D.—Director
Grant O. Folmsbee, B.A., S.T.B., M.S.—Associate Director
Robert M. Urie, B.A., B.D.—Assistant Director
Miss Kathleen H. Davis, B.S.—Psychometrist
Mrs. Jan McRacken, Secretary
Mrs. Maxine Edge, Secretary

The Synod of North Carolina has general supervision of the Center through a subcommittee of the Committee on Christian Education. The Chairman of this group is Dr. Tom B. Anderson, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, North Carolina.

Demand for Services

The total number of people who have received help from the Guidance Center during the past year is 1467.

1. Young people from the churches—780
2. Ministerial Candidates, people taking High School Equivalency tests, special services for some adults sent by the churches, St. Andrews students—587
3. Psychological testing for special education placement in cooperation with local public schools—100

Two public high schools have sent their Guidance Counselors to the Center for observation to learn what we are doing. Three colleges in the state have sent people preparing to be Guidance Counselors for the same purpose.

The Center has also served as a laboratory resource for the College throughout the academic year. At the present time a selected group of students in the field of Education have been assigned a written project, which involves test analysis, the technique of giving tests, interpretation of scores, and a case study.

Demand for the services of the Center is perfectly amazing. Every date from now until the end of March 1964 is taken with several in April.

Preparation in the Local Church

New materials to be used in preparing the young people for a visit to the Guidance Center have been approved by our Department of Christian Vocation in Richmond. They include the following:

You and Your Lifework: A Christian Choice for Youth—$1.25
(To be purchased and used by the student)

Local Church Leader's Guide—$1.50
(To be purchased by the church)

Parents' Guide—$.25 (To be purchased by the parents)

The experience of preparation is supposed to cover a year while the boys and girls are sophomores in high school. It involves regular group study and discussion, along with personal interviews. The effort is to help the young person discover himself, his special interests and abilities, the world of work, and the meaning of Christian vocation

The young people are then expected to come to the Center during their junior year in high school, although we continue to take seniors during this transition period.

National Accreditation

The chief agency which examines and gives recognition to Guidance Centers is the American Board of Counseling Services, a branch of the American Personnel and Guidance Association. Only three of the twelve Presbyterian Guidance Centers are accredited by this group, and only one outside the Synod of Virginia. Of the large number of centers in North Carolina, state and private, only the one at the University of North Carolina is accredited.

We are making careful preparation at the present time to apply for recognition of the Center at St. Andrews Presbyterian College as soon as possible.

1. Full information has been obtained about criteria for approval.
2. The Director, Associate Director, and Assistant Director are now members of the American Personnel and Guidance Association.
3. The Director had a conference recently with Dallas H. Smith, who handles the program of Christian Vocation for our Committee in Richmond.
4. Immediately after that interview the Director went on to Mary Baldwin College to discover just what is involved in the process of accreditation from a practical standpoint and what measures are necessary to maintain it.

No stone will be left unturned as we proceed towards securing this national recognition.

Cooperation With Richmond Office

Instructions have come recently from the Department of Christian Vocation in Richmond regarding use of the Birthday Offering, which was raised by the Women of the Church last year. Of course, we expect to cooperate with this agency in securing the proper share of the funds for use in the Synod of North Carolina. This matter is being considered in detail by Synod's Committee, and application for funds will be made in due time.

Public School Relationships

On the whole we are having fine cooperation from the public high schools of the state in our program of vocational guidance. At considerable trouble they have been willing to send us transcripts for the students who visit the Guidance Center. These are very helpful in the counseling process, particularly as the question of future educational plans is considered.

We do have some difficulty in connection with a few schools which are willing to excuse their students only on a Friday and Saturday. But enough are willing to give credit for attendance during the remainder of the week to keep our calendar of appointments constantly crowded.

Many high stchool guidance counselors have expressed their appreciation for the reports that we send them, always with the written permission of the student.

Professional Advancement

Assistant Director of the Center, Robert M. Urie, is in process of completing his work at the University of North Carolina for a Master's Degree in Guidance and Counseling. At the end of the 1963 summer session he will have finished all the formal class work for this degree. His thesis is to be written on some pertinent phase of the Presbyterian Guidance Program. He hopes to receive his degree in June of 1964

a. Presbyterian Guidance Center

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

Income:		
Synod		$17,883.02
Other		3,581.64
TOTAL INCOME		$21,464.66
Expenses:		
Salary—Director	$ 2,926.00	
Salaries—Other	18,015.41	
Student Wages	1,220.75	
Postage	164.01	
Telephone & Telegraph	743.42	
Stationery & Supplies	970.52	
Travel	201.79	
Meals	[illegible]	
Testing Materials	1,289.49	
Lights & Water	350.00	
Rent	2,400.00	
		$29,246.35
DIFFERENCE		($7,781.69)

Includes $5,000.00 from Synod's Contingency Salary Fund

b. Guidance Center Budget—1964

Salaries	
Professional	$25,700
Clerical	9,500
	35,200
Staff Benefits	2,150
Staff Training Fund	[illegible]
Student Help (Work Scholarships)	1,440
Rent	2,400
Utilities	[illegible]
Testing Materials and Scoring	1,500
Phone	720
Stationery and Supplies	[illegible]
Printing	[illegible]
Travel	[illegible]
Postage	240
Equipment and Repairs	240
Presbyterian Guidance Program	[illegible]
	$46,165
Underwritten by St. Andrews College	6,165
Adopted by Synod's Council	$40,000

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Rev. George L. Rimple, *Chairman*

The Board of Annuities and Relief reports for the year of 1962 that there were 184 new Ministers enrolled in the Fund. There were 45 Retirements. Total active membership of the Fund as of December 31, 1962 was 3,313.

The Employee's Annuity Fund had 139 new members enrolled. Total in this group as of December 31, 1962 was 683.

One of the Board's greatest opportunities for service is the Ministerial Relief program. Certainly Ministerial Relief is "Christianity in Action." 498 beneficiaries received $555,852.72. These funds come from the Budget askings and also from the Joy Gift Offering at Christmas time, almost half coming from the Joy Gift. The Joy Gift is a supplemental offering and is very important.

During the calendar year 1962 relief payments in the total amount of $92,181.53 were sent to 57 widows, 18 ministers and 1 orphan in the Synod of North Carolina.

Receipts from the Synod of North Carolina during the calendar year 1962 for Ministerial Relief amounted to $63,154.92.

It should be pointed out that the figure $92,181.53 does not include the portion of premium for Major Medical coverage for all retired personnel on the rolls of the Synod of North Carolina. These premiums are paid not only for those receiving relief payments, but also for those receiving annuity payments from the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

As of December 31, 1962 the total enrollment in the Group Life Insurance Plan for active Ministers and full time lay personnel was 4,952; with Major Medical Coverage, 4,603 and with dependent coverage 2,262. Progress has been made each year since the effective date of this valuable coverage but we must not be satisfied until we have 100% participation of all who are eligible. Officers and laymen of the churches must take the initiative in this program because the ministers are directly affected and cannot push it too vigorously. There are many fine benefits available from our Board of Annuities and Relief and pastors and officers are urged to investigate the possibilities. This year, in order to meet the rising cost of living the Board raised the guaranteed annual income, considering all sources, to $1,900 for individuals and to $2,800 for couples. No administrative expenses are paid from these benevolence dollars.

Your Synod's Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1962	$31,516.34 to 73 Ministers
March 23, 1963	32,835.66 to 76 Ministers
Total	$64,532.00

Your Committee has made diligent effort to distribute this Fund where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Recommendations:

1. In view of the importance of the Joy Gift in carrying on the program of Ministerial Relief we urge that a generous Offering be taken at Christmas.
2. That Presbytery Chairmen keep in touch with retired Ministers and their dependents and report all emergencies to the Board.

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

REV. CHARLES W. WORTH, *Chairman*

The Church in the world today must be concerned in many areas, not only geographically, but also with human interests and needs. To do this effectively requires planning and organization in all of these areas. In caring for these it has seemed best to group a rather large number of our Church's activities within one over-all agency. This makes for some degree of simplification, but inevitably involves the work so combined in a comparative obscurity that is very difficult to overcome and has made it almost impossible to secure their proper share of support from the Church at large in its benevolent giving. This has necessitated, over the years, a heavy call upon the Assembly's Equalization Fund to enable them to do a minimum of what they should do and are prepared to do.

Just to make this as clear as possible to us all, we list herewith the work of the General Assembly that is included in the General Fund Agencies, in which this Committee is especially interested. They are as follows:

The Board of Women's Work
The Presbyterian Historical Foundation
The Mountain Retreat Association
The Presbyterian Foundation, Inc.
The Presbyterian School of Christian Education
Stillman College
Television, Radio, and Audio-Visuals (TRAV)
The General Council
The American Bible Society

Some of these causes do not have the widespread appeal that other causes of the Church possess, and being grouped together as they are, it is practically impossible to give them the publicity which they need in order to elicit from the Church an adequate support.

Your committee is of the opinion that the Synod's principal responsibility for these agencies lies in the area of understanding and education. We therefore present the following Recommendations:

1. That since many of the agencies included among the General Fund Agencies are to benefit from the Presbyterian Development Fund this financial campaign is strongly commended to all of our people and Churches, for our enthusiastic and generous support.
2. That all members of the Synod make a special effort in their respective Presbyteries and congregations to keep these causes before our people, especially at the times during the year when they are designated to our attention.
3. That use be made of the Church bulletins for items of interest concerning these activities of the Church.
4. That, pending adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. Warner L. Hall on the Presbyterian Development Fund; and Dr. John R. Cunningham on the Presbyterian Foundation.

C. REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS

E. B. Crow, Jr., Chairman

Your Committee met on March 27, 1963 with six members of the Committee present. We feel that basic to the success of the whole question of bequests and deferred gifts is the importance of a continuing emphasis on the subject of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts. In view of the fact that the subject is an individual and personal one, the place for stressing these matters is the local church. We are convinced that ministers ordinarily have as great an opportunity of influencing Presbyterians in regard to these matters as anyone, and perhaps a greater. It is for this reason that we regard it important that the matter should be frequently presented in one way or another at the level of the local church. This can be done from the pulpit, in church bulletins, in adult Bible classes, and through the Men's and Women's Organizations.

We feel that during the Sesqui-Centennial year of Synod there is an added opportunity of laying before the Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina the importance of making wills and also the privilege of remembering the Church and its Agencies and Institutions in wills. We would commend to Presbyterians consideration of bequests and gifts as a means of commemorating the Sesqui-Centennial of Synod, and feel that one place where investments may be made is in the program of archives and history. Our attention has been called to the present project of collecting historical documents relating to the history of the Synod's Office, and we heartily commend it to Presbyterians for support.

During the past twelve months known bequests totalling nearly $2,000,000, not including the $1,000,000 DeTamble Bequest in Winston-Salem, have been made to Agencies and Institutions of the Synod of North Carolina. These represent more than a dozen different bequests. We believe that with proper emphasis upon this subject the number of such bequests will be increased. It is important to call attention to would-be donors that the amount of the bequest is not always the important consideration, but that the recognition of stewardship to God and Christ, the Great Head of the Church, should be the motivating influence.

We are encouraged by the fact that at least one church has established a committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts and has requested of your Committee a form of Bequest and a list of all of the Agencies and Institutions of the General Assembly, the Synod, and the Presbyteries. We urge that others follow this example.

We are happy to report that Mr. A. Walton Litz, Associate Director and Treasurer of the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., U.S. is a valued member of our Committee.

Recommendations:

(1) That ministers be urged to call to the attention of their congregations the importance of making wills, and also the privilege of remembering the agencies and institutions of the Church by bequests and deferred gifts.

(2) That Synod approve of a memorial being sent to the Men's

Department of the Board of Christian Education, urging that at intervals there be programs for local Men's Organizations on the subject of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

(3) That every Church in the Synod be urged to appoint at least one contact person whose interest will be in the field of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

(4) That the Synod's Council in preparing the 1965 pre-Synod program on Stewardship, provide a prominent place for emphasis on wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

(5) That Standing Rule 23:4a be amended to read:
Membership shall be composed of the Chairman, two women (Rule 23:9d), and three classes of four members each (15 in all), who shall serve terms of three years each, and eligible for re-election for one additional term.

D. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

REVEREND B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

The pressing problems in the realm of Christian Action to which your committee referred in its 1962 report are still with us. Alcoholism, race relations, pornography and un-Christian sexual standards, rapid changes in population to urban concentrations, shifting residential and industrial patterns, the pressure of materialistic values, the "lostness" of increasing segments of our nomadic society, concerns of physical and mental health, the tensions of fear and insecurity, the rising incidence of neurosis, addiction or dependence on drugs, and many other disturbing aspects of social and personal malaise are still critical. Christian Action does not win its battles easily and quickly.

Yet we have made progress since our last report. In the realm of alcoholism, several institutes have been held in cooperation with mental health authorities, the N. C. Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program, and the North Carolina Council of Churches. Better mechanisms for treatment of alcoholism are being evolved through local councils on alcoholism, Flynn Homes, Alcoholics Anonymous, and cooperating social agencies working in concert. Some progress is being made in race relations, though here the churches seem to be trailing behind the institutions of secular society in adjusting to the demands of Christian love. Representatives of the Synod have attended the International Affairs Seminar, The Churchmen's Washington Seminar, the Council on Family Relations, the Rural Church and Life Seminar, and the Christian Action Conference during the past year. These representatives report a rich experience and are available to share their insights with adults and young people's groups throughout the Synod. The following have been selected to attend the various meetings on Christian Relations during the coming year:

Representative on Family Life Council and delegate to Conference. Rev. Scott M .Poole; (The Family Life Conference will be in Greensboro in October, and we urge all Presbyteries to send appropriate representatives, as well as local churchmen).

International Affairs Seminar: Livingstone Stallings, principal; Clifton Blue, Alternate.

Churchmen's Washington Seminar: Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Principal; Rev. Robert S. Woodson, Alternate.

Rural Church Seminar: Stover P. Dunagan, Principal; Clyde Auman, Alternate

Christian Action Conference: John R. B. Hawes, Jr., Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Principals. (We urge attendance by Presbytery Christian Action Chairmen and representatives of local churches: Montreat, August 30-September 1, 1963).

Recommendations:

1. That the Conference on Christian Action at Montreat, August 30-Sept. 1, be promoted vigorously in Presbyteries, and that local churches be asked to pay the expenses of their Christian Action chairmen to attend this conference.

2. That all Presbyteries be instructed to organize their Christian Action Committees according to Synod's plan: as sub-committees of the Presbytery's Christian Education Committee, the chairman of this sub-committee to serve as a member of Synod's permanent committee on Christian Relations. Also that local churches be urged to organize for Christian Action.

3. That Synod remind all churches of the Christian Action emphasis in the calendar of the General Assembly for January, and urge that this emphasis be observed.

4. That attention be called to the opportunities for invaluable Christian training through the Seminars listed in this report, that Presbyteries be encouraged to avail themselves of enrollment for their Christian Action chairmen, and that all churches be urged to use the personnel who have attended these Seminars to speak to various groups.

5 That Synod, in cooperation with the North Carolina Council of Churches, investigate the possibility of providing, through a Raleigh Legislative Seminar, the opportunity for Christian study of state-wide problems in the same manner that the Churchmen's Washington Seminar does for national problems.

6. That Synod directs its Committee on Christian Relations to take steps to make information available to pastors to enable them to act responsibly in problems which arise in agriculture, textiles, business, civil rights and political matters; and that representatives of our Synod who attend Christian Relations Seminars submit to Synod reports of information and insights received through these Seminars.

7. That Synod commend all business establishments and local governing bodies that have removed racial barriers to the use of their facilities; and express its hearty approval of all those who have worked and are working to bring about better social relations in all areas of the social order.

E. REPORT OF HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

REV. E. LEE STOFFEL, *Chairman*

The Permanent Advisory Committee of the Synod on Higher Education met on January 3, 1963 at St. Andrews Presbyterian College in the Faculty Dining Room. Those present were: Dr. Lee Stoffel, Chairman, Dr. John Cunningham, Dr. Richard Tuthill of Duke University, Dr. C. Hugh Holman, Dean Graduate School, University of North Carolina, Dr. Donald C. Agnew, President of Oglethorpe Uni-

versity. Also present were Dr. Harold Dudley, Dr. Ansley Moore, Dr. Robert F. Davidson, Dean of the Faculty, Dr. Ralph Hestor, Dean of Students, Mr. Silas M. Vaughn, Business Manager, and Mr. S. C. Sommer, Development Officer and the Rev. Stanley Bell, Assistant Development Officer. Dr. Elton Trueblood, Visiting Professor in the College, was invited to sit with the Committee and to participate in the discussion.

Eight questions were proposed by President Moore to the Committee as being vital and important to the operation of the college. These questions included teacher training, the number of professional skills that should be provided in a liberal arts college, the conservatory of music as a department of the college, student fees, standards with regard to College Board scores, questions concerning upgrading the faculty, and scientific training for students. These questions were discussed fully by members of the Committee and each offered advice out of his own particular experience and knowledge.

The Committee also heard oral reports from each of the administrative officers of the college who were present.

Before adjourning the Committee agreed to meet again upon the request of any of the institutions of higher education in our Synod.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:00 o'clock P.M. with prayer by Dr. Dudley.

F. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS

REVEREND ROBERT S. ARNOWOOD, *Chairman*

The Committee on Historical Matters had its first meeting at Synod's Office in Raleigh on May 3, 1963.

The Committee noted with regret the absence of Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, who had found it necessary to resign the Chairmanship of the Committee on orders of his physician.

The Committee heard with pleasure from Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, of the growing interest in historical matters throughout the Synod. Also many objects and records of historical interest were shown to the Committee. Attention was called to the vast quantity of historical data which has been collected in anticipation of the writing of a much needed history of the Synod. This material now clutters up the Conference room of Synod's Building. There is a real need for an additional room with the proper equipment to house our growing collection of historical materials such as books, documents, communion sets, etc. The need is the more apparent when we take into account the quantity of historical material still in the hands of churches and individuals which have not been made available as yet.

T.V. and Radio programs in commemoration of our Sesqui-Centennial have been presented through many Television and Radio Stations throughout the State. These have been of a very high order and show a great deal of brilliant talent and of painstaking preparation.

Attention is called, too, to the Marker being placed at Alamance Church, to be unveiled during our Sesqui-Centennial exercises. We would express appreciation to the Department of Archives and History and to all who have had a part in this project.

The Committee would commend to the Synod the abridged History of the Synod by Dr. Dudley, which will be ready for publication in the fall of 1963, and would express appreciation to him for a laborious task well done.

Recommendations:

1. That members of Synod and other interested persons be invited to become members of the North Carolina Historical Society.
2. That Churches and individuals that have valuable documents, Minutes, Communion Services, et cetera, be urged to make them available to Synod's Office.
3. That the Committee on Historical Matters be increased to 16 members, including a Chairman-at-large, divided into three classes of five members each.
4. That Synod express its appreciation to Dr. Joseph H. Carter and his Sesqui-Centennial Committee and to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Mr. Ted L. Daniel and their assistants on the Synod's Staff for the excellent programs celebrating our One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary, and to Dr. Ernest J. Arnold and Mr. Carl Degen and their associates of the Protestant Radio and Television Center, Atlanta, for the production of the radio and television programs under the title, "Project 150", relating to the celebration of the Sesqui-Centennial of Synod.
5. That the Synod express its appreciation to Dr. Dudley for the abridged History of the Synod of North Carolina which is scheduled for publication next December, and for his service to the Synod in collecting material for a more complete History to be published later.

G. PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES

REV. J. MALCOLM MURCHISON, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Homes met April 16, 1963 at the Presbyterian Home in High Point with seven members present. We were pleased to have as a guest at the meeting Mr. Gordon Hanson, Secretary of the Division of Homes and Christian Welfare of the Board of Church Extension.

Mr. Richard A. Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home, reported that there are 172 persons now in residence at the Home. The new building has been completed and is in full use, including the 37-bed infirmary. He called attention to the Home's urgent need for the full $75,000 requested in benevolences from the Synod. He also presented a recommendation of the Trustees regarding the possible construction of additional homes in the Synod.

The Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs Home for Children, reported that the average number of children in residence has been 157, with a total of around 200 being served by the Home during the year. He stated that the Home is in the last phase of a transition period, moving from a closed campus to a community-centered campus, and after this year grades one through four on the campus will be closed and all children will attend public schools. Operating costs will not decline because of smaller enrollment, because cost of supplies and salaries of adequate personnel are greater than in former years. One of the main problems of the Home is finding qualified personnel and help.

A written report was received from Dr. R. H. Stone, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of William Black Home. This report was adopted, and is included with this report of the Committee together with printed reports from Presbyterian Home and Barium Springs Home.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its deep appreciation for the devoted service of the Board of Trustees of Presbyterian Home, the Board of Regents of Barium Springs, and the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home; the staffs of these institutions; and especially to Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs and Mr. R. A. Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home

   That special thanks be expressed to two retiring members of the Board of Presbyterian Home: Mr. J. B. Watts, who has served for 15 years, the last 4 years as President of the Board, and Mr. John F. McNair Jr., who has served for a number of years as a member of the Executive Committee, and to Mr. M. C. Benton, Jr., who is retiring from the Board of Regents of Barium Springs after a number of years of service, including several years as Chairman of the Board.
2. That Synod encourage the churches of the Synod on appropriate occasions to invite the heads of the Homes or their representatives to speak on the work of the Homes.
3. That Synod encourage the churches to give their continued support to the Homes through the regular budget and especially through the Thanksgiving Offering for Barium Springs and the Mother's Day Offering for Presbyterian Home.
4. That the attention of the churches be called to the Church Extension study book for this fall: "Your Neighbor As Yourself" by Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas, a member of Synod's Committee, and Mr. Gordan Hanson of the Board of Church Extension, and recommend the widest possible use of this book during the Church Extension Season.
5. That Synod approve the paper (given below) recommended by the Board of Trustees of Presbyterian Home with reference to the question of additional homes within the Synod and adopt it as the official position of the Synod on this matter.

"The question of additional Homes within the Synod of North Carolina has been given much thought by the Executive Director, the Executive Committee and many of the individual trustees. We are conscious of the fact that the closer a Home is to a member, the more attractive it is to that entire family and to members of the churches in that community.

This has been borne out by the facts that in the only large campaign that we have put on for funds, $750,000.00 in 1959, there were only two Presbyteries who made their quotas and those happened to be the Presbyteries nearest High Point; and that communities nearest the Home make more contributions than more distant communities to operating expenses.

The Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, Inc. feel that with the large $750,000.00 debt on the Home and being much concerned about the total program of Synod, we must move cautiously in the development of more homes.

In view of the fact that considerable interest has developed in certain areas, and in answer to requests of how, when and where additional Homes could be opened, the Trustees have set forth the following recommendations or requirements.

A. That any interested group, community, area or Presbytery would agree to pay the total cost of ground, buildings and equipment, including landscaping, etc. (With finances at Synod level and at The Home being what they are, we feel that for the present money

from pledges should be collected or guaranteed so that a branch Home could be turned over free and clear.)

B. That the title of the property should be vested in The Presbyterian Home, Inc. of the Synod of North Carolina.

C. The Trustees of The Presbyterian Home, Inc. would pass on all plans, specifications and locations, with the right of final approval on all construction details (which must meet all fire, public health, welfare; etc., laws of our state.)

D. The supervision of the operation of the Presbyterian Home be modeled after the pattern employed successfully by the larger banking institutions; that is, that there be a Synodical board and local boards appointed by the Synodical Board.

E. That rules and regulations—re. charges, regulations for admission, would be fixed by the Board of Trustees.

F. That responsibility must be assumed for any deficits in operation for a period of not less than three years, no Home can operate on a break-even basis if it expects to take care of those who can not pay, so that the expanded operation can be incorporated into a sound financial program without becoming a burden to Synod.

G. That Synod should not receive a smaller per cent of its askings for Synod and General Assembly causes because of expanded operation.

In summary, we are tremendously pleased with the accomplishments to date, but we are a long way from satisfying the needs based on qualified applications and inquiries. We are keenly aware of the challenges to meet the constantly increasing need of facilities and the responsibility of continuing growth on sound financial basis."

1. Barium Springs Home for Children

ROYALL R. BROWN, *President*

As another year has drawn to a close, the Home has taken another step nearer its seventy-fifth anniversary. Having been established in 1891, the Home will celebrate its diamond jubilee in 1966. This year, like all the others in the six dozen years of the Home's existence, has had its cause for rejoicing and cause for concern and, in both, the hand of God was clearly evident.

There have been two deaths in the Barium family during the year. On Sunday, August 12, Homecoming, Mr. Grier died at eleven-thirty in Davis Hospital. Funeral services were held in Little Joe's Presbyterian Church and his body was laid to rest in his family plot on the edge of the campus. On Sunday, November 4, at three o'clock in the morning, Mr. J. H. Lowrance died. His funeral service was held in Little Joe's Presbyterian Church and his body was laid to rest in Prospect cemetery. Mr. Lowrance's tenure of service to the Home is the longest of any person who has ever served the Home. He came to Barium Springs in 1914 and retired in 1954 after forty years of service.

Farm, Dairy, Orchard—The auditor's report will show that the financial picture of the farm, dairy, and orchard is not as good as it was a year ago. There was considerably lower inventory for this year than last year. This whole area of the Home's operation

continues to need serious study and possible adjustments in procedure. The bulk of the farm production goes to the dairy, and the output of the dairy then goes to market according to the rules of the Milk Commission. The Home finds itself in the commercial enterprise of dairying which is a very delicate operation and is questionable whether or not this place should try to keep in the commercial market for the sale of milk. A program of beef cattle instead of a dairy herd along with increased interest in gardening might be the wiser program for this institution.

Buildings and Grounds—Two new buildings were begun: one the residence for the purchasing agent, the other replacement for Lees Cottage. The residence was completed in the spring and the cottage will be completed by the summer. Stultz, Wallace, Johnston, and Cannon Cottages were given special attention during the year—painting outside and inside, sanding and finishing the floors, and making other special repairs throughout the four units. Other repairs of plastering and painting have been done in the infirmary and many of the other cottages where it was necessary. These items, with the regular maintenance of all the buildings, the campus, and the cutting of the grass, have kept this department busy through the year.

Casework—The Board is aware that the program begun five years ago was interrupted in the spring by the resignation of Mr. Lofquist. While it had been hoped that Mr. Lofquist might be with the Home for a long enough time to work out the full program of social work along with the help of Miss Carpenter who has been here for many years already, this particular plan did not evolve.

Education and Religion—The formal services of worship and instruction have been carried out through the year. Each of the four high school grades have a regular fifty minute period on Sunday morning at church school time. These four classes are taught by four school teachers who are using textbooks and requiring written work and reviews regularly in the same manner in which teaching is done in the day school. Two of the classes are studying the life of Jesus and two of them are studying the prophets. This seems to be a good variation and has possibilities of being very fine for the students in religious instruction.

Special consideration has been given to the primary school now conducted on campus. Inasmuch as the enrollment is small and the two teachers have to have combination classes and inasmuch as the advantages of this "on the grounds" teaching do not seem to outweigh other advantages of the Troutman School, the Board took proper steps to discontinue the school program and send all of the children of the Home to the Troutman community school. At present, the Home is paying one teacher's salary and taking care of the other expenses incidental to the operation of a building and so forth. The discontinuing of the school on the campus would not be a net savings in budget operation for this expenditure ought to be applied to another area that is so desperately needed in our group living. The Home must have some trained person to plan for a recreational program which will include adults and children in a wholesome, happy living and playing together.

Finances—The Finance Committee, through the report of the auditor, will show the exact and complete picture of the finances during the year. The annual operation has been within the budget. Some of the individual items have exceeded the appropriations approved for them and some have fallen below the amount that was specified, but the overall budget has been maintained "in the black."

Staff Members—Synod will be interested in the fact that three persons retired from the staff during the year. Mrs. Ellis, after sixteen years of service, retired from a girls' cottage; Miss Hoots, after nine years of service, retired from the infirmary; and Mrs. Thaggard retired from the service of the Home, also, after about eight years of service. These three were eligible for participation in the Retirement Fund which amounts to one hundred dollars a year for every full year of service, providing that the minimum of seven years has been reached. The Home, like all other places, needs staff members. Barium Springs has always been blessed with good people on its staff. The administration finds it difficult to secure good replacements and would say to the Synod that there are some positions that need to be filled that no amount of money would induce the people to come and spend the long hours that have to be spent in the rather cramped and crowded schedule. We still must try to find replacements with dedication and skills to work with the boys and girls with whom they live.

Enrollment—The Home served again this year approximately two hundred children. This does not mean that two hundred were enrolled on campus. To the contrary, there were about one hundred fifty boys and girls as an average on the campus. There seems to be no way of forecasting what the future holds in the way of enrollment. The decreased enrollment is common to all the institutions. The Home has been able to take all the children who have applied and who fell within the framework of the services offered by Barium Springs.

In Conclusion—The general tone of the campus is encouraging. The events of the summer in the transition of staff and students caused some falling of the spirit and some real concern. However, the In-Service Training Program, together with the special services within the church and the coming of Mr. Mize to help with the boys, again have raised the spirits. Under God, the Regents and the administration will devote themselves to the business assigned by the Synod and render this service in the name of the church.

Barium Springs Home for Children Budget

	1962-63	1963-64
Administration	$ 64,075.00	$ 67,950.00
Household	129,950.00	133,300.00
Health	13,770.00	18,270.00
Education	20,000.00	15,800.00
Plant Operation & Maintenance	47,885.00	50,700.00
Extra Institutional Service	2,920.00	3,920.00
Farm, Dairy, Orchard	43,215.00	42,715.00
Major Repairs and Replacements	24,225.00	20,000.00
	$349,040.00	$352,655.00

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

J. B. Watt, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular sessions and the Executive Committee met four times for the transaction of business during 1962.

The books were audited by the A. M. Pullen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Greensboro, N. C., and the audit shows capital

assets of $2,506,599.06 as of December 31, 1962. This report shows a gain in capital assets for the year, of $720,674.46. The audit reflects pledges receivable of $80,409.97, less reserve for uncollectible pledges of $19,747.59 or $60,662.38 net.

There were 71 new admissions, 12 deaths, 2 withdrawals, and a total of 175 persons served during 1962.

A report on the Forward Fund's progress (Building Fund) as of April 30, 1963 is as follows:

Presbytery	Pledged	Paid	Balance	Objective	%
Albemarle	$ 25,632.18	$ 23,539.87	$ 2,092.31	$ 41,183.29	62.1
Concord	37,462.56	35,094.18	2,368.38	78,670.66	47.6
Fayetteville	41,375.19	37,765.41	3,609.78	100,860.04	40.9
Granville	26,485.28	24,276.94	12,211.34	54,916.47	44.4
Kings Mountain	20,811.70	19,150.20	1,661.50	58,868.28	35.3
Mecklenburg	88,463.07	86,513.65	1,949.42	207,455.03	42.8
Orange	186,826.66	163,917.38	22,909.28	104,858.71	178.0
Wilmington	9,668.71	9,230.21	438.50	49,930.17	19.1
Winston-Salem	56,955.51	35,340.46	21,615.05	54,218.19	105.0
TOTAL	$503,682.86	$434,828.30	$68,855.56	$750,000.00	67.2

On August 14, 1962 final closing of the construction of the major addition to the Home was held and the building officially accepted from the contractor by the Board of Trustees. This new addition to the Home houses 45 resident rooms, 37 hospital rooms, general offices, the kitchen and dining room to serve the old plant, medical service rooms, 4 mechanical rooms, storage and employee dining and dressing rooms. The construction cost for this addition to the Home was $1,013,069.42, not including architect's fees, furnishings and finance charges.

The Building Fund Campaign brought in approximately $500,000.00, therefore it was necessary to secure a loan in the amount of $750,000.00, which was FHA insured.

This FHA insured loan, on a regular payment schedule, would be repaid in 39 years and 3 months. However, if it takes the full time, we will have had to pay a tremendous amount of interest.

We pray that Christian stewardship, wills and individual gifts will hasten the day of the retirement of this debt.

For what you have done, we offer our thanks, and ask for your continued interest, support and prayers.

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.
Budget—1964

	1963	1964
Administrative Department	$ 40,720.00	$ 41,480.00
Household Department	58,540.00	65,740.00
Dietary Department	120,830.00	127,400.00
Medical Department	98,040.00	104,000.00
Other	29,537.00	127,495.00
Total For Year	$444,650.00	$466,115.00

Anticipated Income

Members of the Home	$340,113.00	$350,459.00
Presbyteries	65,000.00	65,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00	10,000.00
Other	29,537.00	40,656.00
Total For Year	$444,650.00	$466,115.00

3. The William Black Home, Incorporated

REVEREND R. H. STONE, *President*

The Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers gratefully acknowledge the hand of God in the services rendered by the Home during the 1962 season of conferences at Montreat. In the main our guests were happy with the accommodations and were lavish in their praise of the food that was served and the fellowship in the Christian atmosphere.

Since our last report all rooms on the first and second floors have been painted. The cottage has been reroofed and brightened with a coat of paint. Other improvements to the physical plant and to the property have been planned for completion before the opening of the 1963 season.

The Women of the Synod have given a memorial to the late Mrs. George U. Baucom, Jr. in the amount of $463.65. It is anticipated that this will be expended for beautification of the grounds.

Under the management of Prof. and Mrs. E. M. Faris, Jr. our profit last season was probably at an all-time high. The audit report below shows the figure as $3,502.88. The Mountain Retreat Association in off season has used our facilities and this has added to our income.

Interests and payments on notes are paid regularly. Five per cent dividends on bonds are received semi-annually. Other surplus is in savings accounts. In round figures our net earning for the year of 1962 amount to $2,000.00.

With sorrow we record the passing of Rev. A. R. Craig,—an interested member of our Board from Kings Mountain Presbytery.

The Executive Committee feels that the Home is fortunate in having Mr. and Mrs. Ray Harvey to manage the Home for this year. Mr. Harvey, a former business executive and program coordinator of the 1962 Montreat Conference program, was called to the ministry and is taking work in Montreat-Anderson College prior to his entering the Seminary in September. Mrs. Harvey is a member of the college faculty. The Home will be opened in advance of the first Montreat Conference.

The Board covets the prayers and the patronage of the members of the Synod.

The William Black Home, Incorporated
Balance Sheet
January 10, 1963

ASSETS

Cash in bank		$ 2,555.38
Cash in Savings Account:		
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association (White Fund)	$10,292.80	
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association (Belk Fund)	34.70	
Gate City Savings and Loan Association (Reserve)	1,620.51	
Northwestern Bank (Baucom Fund)	463.65	
Northwestern Bank (Reserve)	4,500.00	19,911.16
Notes Receivable		4,219.98

W. H. Belk Memorial Fund:		
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%	3,100.00	
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%	2,500.00	5,600.00
Investments:		
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%	1,200.00	
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%	5,600.00	6,800.00
Land		3,000.00
Buildings		90,137.22
Furnishings and Equipment		25,000.00
		$157,223.76

LIABILITIES

White Fund—Principal	$ 10,000.00
W. H. Belk Memorial	5,632.70
Baucom Fund	463.65
Accumulated Earnings	141,127.41
	$157,223.76

The William Black Home, Incorporated

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 10, 1962—January -10, 1963

INCOME:		
Gifts—Women of the Churches of the Synod		$ 48.00
Interest—Belk Fund		281.35
Interest—White Fund		420.67
Interest—Reserves		744.81
Profit from Operations		3,940.50
		$ 5,435.33
EXPENSES:		
Administration	$ 217.70	
Entertaining guests (White Fund)	420.45	
Entertaining guests (Belk Fund)	228.30	
Repairs	1,567.50	
Furnishings and equipment	440.88	
Insurance	572.86	
Fidelity Bond	62.50	
Telephone, postage and lock box	47.90	
Audit	50.00	
Utilities, season's operations	137.52	
Travel—trustees	53.00	3,978.62
Net earnings for the year		$1,456.71

H. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, *Chairman*

For more than a quarter of a century the North Carolina Council of Churches has been the main channel through which our Synod has maintained relations with other Christian bodies within the bounds of our state. In this year of surging ecumenical concern and world-wide interest in the relationships, real and possible, between

the various bodies of Christianity, it is imperative that we realize the significant contribution at the grass roots our Council has made.

We can only summarize the extent of the Council's work and of its organizational structure. Five commissions and two departments, Women and Youth, carry on the year-round program, coordinating and directing Christian activities in their various areas. Annual appropriations for member bodies, from the fourteen evangelical denominations, supply less than one-half of the Council's financial support. The remainder is contributed by local churches, individuals, business firms and other groups who sustain the program.

An annual assembly of delegates, appointed by the member churches, elect officers, approve budgets, review programs and direct the policies of the Council.

The North Carolina Council, of course, cooperates with both the National Council and the World Council of Churches. Perhaps the most significant area of work in which the Council participates is the ministry to the more than 14,000 migrant workers who pass through our state each year harvesting the crops. This work, too large for individual denominations, is carried on most effectively by the Council.

The 1963 annual meeting was held in Augsburg Lutheran Church in Winston-Salem on January 30th. The representatives from our Synod present and reporting were: The Reverend E. T. Thompson, Jr., The Reverend Richard R. Gammon, The Reverend Carl May, The Reverend Albert N. Wells, The Reverend Irving Birdsoye, and The Reverend George M. Webb. A highlight of this year's Assembly was the moving appeal of Dr. Shelton Smith for sufficient funds in order that the Social Actions Committee of the Council might implement their work by securing a full-time man to work in this area. A recommendation to this effect was approved by the Council two years ago. The response to Dr. Smith's appeal was immediate and impressive. Representatives from the member churches stood and proceeded to pledge at the moment. Contributions from individuals and Churches in our Synod who heard of the appeal and of Council's action are being received. The Council hopes to provide $10,000 a year for three years. Provision is being made in our budget for 1964 to cover our Church's appropriate share.

Our Synod has made an outstanding contribution to the work of the Council through our Executive Secretary, Harold Dudley, who this year completed the two-year term as resident of the Council. Dr. Dudley's thorough knowledge of our Synod and of the State, his dedicated churchmanship and his broad ecumenical vision have made him an outstanding leader in the work of the Council. Together with Mrs. Dudley who also recently retired as President of the Women's Department of the Council, Dr. Dudley has lifted the horizons of the Christian Church on every front for us here at home and has proved an able leader in enabling us to translate our concern into practical experience of service.

Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations met March 12th in Synod's Office to hear reports from our representatives and the recommendations that the budget in the amount of $8,300.00 be approved.

Recommendations:

1. That the budget asking for 1964 in the amount of $8,300.00 be approved.
2. Synod express to Dr. Dudley its gratitude for his outstanding service to the Council and to the cause of the Christian Church in North Carolina.

1. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS FUND

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

	1962	1961
Income:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 285.05	$ 269.07
Concord	484.28	453.94
Fayetteville	238.47	234.58
Granville	319.07	373.83
Kings Mountain	409.71	428.85
Mecklenburg	1,142.44	1,162.05
Orange	557.49	597.92
Wilmington	209.94	197.08
Winston-Salem	248.75	307.39
Total Income	$3,890.20	$3,924.73
Expenses:		
Benevolences:		
North Carolina Council of Churches	$3,671.37	$3,576.17
Committee Expenses:		
Expenses of Committee Representatives on North Carolina Council of Churches Committees	146.50	35.80
Committee Meetings	56.33	210.57
Expenses of Delegates to North Carolina Council of Churches	16.00	102.19
Total Expenses	$3,890.20	$3,924.73
Income in Excess of Expenses	$ None	$ None

2. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS BUDGET

	1963	1964
Benevolences:		
N. C. Council of Churches	$4,500.00	$5,000.00
Christian Action including alcohol education	1,500.00	2,500.00
Rural Church Convocation	400.00	
	$6,400.00	$7,500.00
Committee Expenses:		
Representatives to NCCC	$ 200.00	$ 200.00
Committee Expenses	200.00	200.00
Representatives on NCCC Committee	400.00	400.00
	$ 800.00	$ 800.00
TOTAL BUDGET	$7,200.00	$8,200.00

3. Highlights North Carolina Council of Churches—1962

Christian Education

The Audio-Visual Committee, in cooperation with the National Council of Churches, sponsored a seminar on the use of audio-visuals

March 26-30, at Camp Walton Stewart. This was one of two such seminars in the entire nation. Ted Daniel, Director of Audio-Visuals for the Synod, was chairman of the steering committee which planned and carried out the program.

The College Work Committee cooperated in the establishment of the United Campus Christian ministry at North Carolina College in Durham. It sent out questionnaires to schools of nursing and business colleges throughout the state, asking for religious needs which the committee could meet. As a result, a number of contacts were made and a ministry begun in several schools, including the holding of religious emphasis week at two places. The committee this year continued its sponsorship of an African student at Warren-Wilson College; cooperated in the Raleigh Intercollegiate Conference, and is holding an Ecumenical Retreat in the spring of 1963.

The Youth Work Committee, which sponsors the United Christian Youth Movement, held a four and a half day summer conference at Linville, a fall assembly at Camp New Hope, and a spring assembly at Durham—all for young people. It also sponsored a retreat for adult workers with youth at Camp New Hope in March. Plans have been made for holding a state-wide Ecumenical Youth Assembly, August 12-17, 1963, at Guilford College, with an attendance goal of 750. The Rev. Robert Turner, Synod D.C.E., cooperates closely with this committee.

The Council office continues to keep in touch with the local progress of religious weekday education, noting that approximately 50 communities are reaching over 30,000 students in the elementary and high schools. A number of teacher references were made also.

A new committee on Scouting was organized during the year and held its first meeting in November. Synod is represented on this committee by Rev. J. Murphy Smith of New Bern. This committee plans to encourage the growth of scouting in our Protestant churches and to seek to have a chaplain placed in each scout camp during the summer.

Christian Social Action

The committee on Alcoholism sponsored a one-day institute at Concord in October and co-sponsored another in Wilmington in November. Additional institutes are now planned for Greenville, Rocky Mount and Charlotte. Members of the committee visited high schools over the state, with lectures and audio-visual materials reaching from ten to fifteen thousand students. The committee chairman addressed a county-wide rally of over 750 people in February in Morganton. He appeared in two counties to speak against establishment of ABC stores, and visited prisons regularly.

The Institutional Ministry committee is sponsoring a one-day conference for ministers, in cooperation with John Umstead Hospital, April 3rd. During the year, the committee contributed to the support of the program carried out by Chaplain Fred Reid at N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill and, in cooperation with the State Board of Correction and Training, is working toward the appointment of a chaplain for the state correctional schools.

The State Legislative Affairs committee has set plans for a churchmen's legislative seminar in Raleigh, April 22nd. The chairman and members of the committee have appeared before the General Assembly on behalf of bills in which the Council is particularly interested.

The Commission, spearheaded by the Human Relations Committee, has launched a drive to raise $10,000 a year for the next three years in order to put on the Council staff a director of Christian

Social Action. With the majority of funds secured to date, it is expected that the director will begin work some time in the fall of 1963. His responsibilities will include all aspects of the social action commission program, with particular emphasis on the extremely important field of race relations. Under the leadership of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Presbyterian churches are taking an active part in working toward this goal.

Town and Country Commission

A re-organized program for CROP—the food relief arm of Church World Service—is being planned for the year 1963.

An excellent Rural Church conference held May 21-23 at State College was sponsored by the Rural Church Committee. Rev. R. T. Baker represented Synod on the Planning Committee. A similar convocation is now set for April 29-30, 1963, at State College.

The ministry to migrants enjoyed its most active season, with a staff of fifteen workers engaged in six counties. A used station wagon was purchased during the spring of 1962, and a new station bus is to be purchased in the spring of 1963 which will replace one of the old wagons. New public address equipment is being purchased this year to equip the new wagon. For 1963 two area supervisors are to be employed, lending strength to the over-all direction and coordination of the program. One of these is Dr. Harold White, Belvidere, N. C. At least two new day care centers are being planned for 1963, bringing the total to four over the state. These will reach approximately 150 migrant children. Rev. C. L. Kirby, Morehead City, is representing Synod in this most important work.

The Department of United Church Women held a two day spring seminar at Kings Mountain; sponsored the World Day of Prayer in approximately 250 communities; also sponsored May Fellowship Day and World Community Day. Two new local councils were organized during the year—one in Manteo and one in Erwin—bringing the total to 48.

Other Council Activities

A statement on the role of the laity in the church was drafted by a special committee and approved Dec. 7th at the Executive Board meeting. It is hoped this will lead to the establishment of an active program of Men's Work in the state.

The list of foreign students in the institutions of higher education in the state was compiled in the Council office, listing 993 students for the year 1962-1963.

An enlarged program of collecting clothing for Church World Service was launched, with over 135,000 pounds collected during the year.

A list of church membership in North Carolina was compiled in the Council office. Numerous pamphlets and educational materials on the world-wide work of the ecumenical movement are also available in the Council office.

At the Annual Meeting, held in Winston-Salem January 29-30, 1963, Dr. Harold J. Dudley brought to a close his two year administration as Council president, leaving behind a record of high achievement. His successor is the Rev. George R. Whittecar, Salisbury, president of the Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. The Rev. George M. Webb, minister of the Shelby church, was elected 3rd vice-president of the Council at this meeting. Mrs. B. Frank Hall of Wilmington was re-elected secretary. Others on the Board are

J. Fleming Wily, member of First Church, Durham, who was re-elected chairman of the Finance Committee; Rev. John Smith, First Church of Morganton; Rev. Irving Birdseye, Guilford Park Church, Greensboro; and Mr. Donald S. Kimrey, a member of White Memorial Church, Raleigh.

Mrs. Harold J. Dudley also closed her three year administration as chairman of the Department of United Church Women and 4th vice-president of the Council, after one of the most successful administrations in the history of the Women's Department.

Your Council of Churches feels that the year 1963 should be the most significant year of development since the Council began in 1936. For this reason, the growing support being given by the Synod is particularly encouraging and is deeply appreciated. Let us go forward together united in the cause of our Lord and Savior, Jesus Christ.

I. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

REV. ROBERT G. HALL, *Chairman*

Your committee has held two meetings during the past year. The principal business of these meetings has been the "exchange of information concerning churches wishing to call ministers, and ministers available for call." In order to make this exchange more effective, the Executive Secretaries of the nine Presbyteries of the Synod are invited to attend the spring meeting of this committee.

Your chairman attended the annual meeting of the General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work which was held in Atlanta, Georgia, January 8th and 9th. The most significant action of the General Assembly's Committee was the approval of the final draft of a manual for the ordination and installation of ministers. This manual was submitted to the 1963 General Assembly for its action.

Your committee makes the following recommendations to Synod:

1. That the members of the Commissions of our Presbyteries be urged to read and study the 1963 report of the Assembly's Committee On The Minister and His Work and the actions adopted by the 1963 General Assembly, relating to the work of the Commissions.

2. That the Presbyteries of Synod be urged to conduct orientation programs for new ministers at least once a year.

3. That the Commissions of our Presbyteries consider the report of the Special Committee to Study the Training of Lay Preachers. Copies of this report are available from the Synod's Office.

4. That ministers and sessions make use of the reference file on Directors of Christian Education which is maintained at the office of the Regional Director of Chirstian Education.

5. That the Commissions of our Presbyteries study and use "The Manual On Ordination and Installation of Ministers."

6. That the ministers of the Synod be urged to give adequate thought and time to the completion of the Data Form which is submitted to them every two and a half years by the Office of the General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work. We call your attention to the new instructions at the heading of the Data Form: "A careful, detailed filing out of this Form will be most helpful in any consideration of your status."

J. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

REV. JULIAN LAKE, *Chairman*

Your Committee met on May 30, 1963, Synod's Office, Raleigh, N. C., with nine members present.

We submit to the Synod the following recommendations:

1. That the vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod on the Agencies of Synod by virtue of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, moving from the Synod, or otherwise, be filled as follows: (See DIRECTORY, pp. 6ff).
2. That interim appointments made by the Moderator be approved (All included in the DIRECTORY.)
3. That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc. especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.
4. That appointments yet to be made by the Synodical Board be inserted in the DIRECTORY.
5. That attention of Synod be called to Standing Rule 24:1c, regarding attendance at Committee meetings; that persons appointed to Synod's Committees or serving on Synod's Committees as representatives of Presbyteries be urged to take seriously their attendance of meetings; and that the Permanent Committee on Standing Rules study the matter of "sending 'proxies' in cases of being providentially hindered from attending meetings", and report back to Synod.
6. That the Rules of Synod be amended by adding the following Rule governing the Permanent Committee on Historical Matters, to be inserted in the proper place: That the Permanent Committee on Historical Matters be composed of sixteen members, including the Chairman, who shall be elected at large, and three classes of five members each, whose term of office (except the classes of 1964 and 1965) shall be for three years each, but eligible to succeed themselves.

K. (No Written Report)

L. REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

REVEREND HAROLD J. DUMLEY, *Chairman*

1. That Rule 17:6c be amended to read:
   17:6c. *Program*: The Program Committee shall be composed of the Moderator of Synod as Chairman; the Stated Clerk, one other member of the Council; the Moderator-elect, and the host pastor.
2. That, in conformity with action taken by Synod on Recommendation 6 of the Report of the Executive Committee on Church Extension, Rule 19:3d on Negro Work, be amended by deleting the Rule entirely.
3. That, in conformity with action by Synod on Recommendation 4 in Repoprt of the Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Rule 23:4a be amended as adopted.
4. That, in conformity with actions taken by Synod on Recommendation #3 of the Committee on Historical Matters and Recommendation #6 of the Committee on Nominations, the Standing Rules be amended by incorporating the new Rules in the proper places.

M. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

REV. ALFRED K. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

The Golden Anniversary Meeting of the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina was held in the First Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C. September 18-19, 1962. An outstanding feature of the meeting was an historical presentation of the history of North Carolina Synodical from its remote beginnings to the present day, and which was done in a series of seven scenes. Mrs. J. S. Evans, Jr. was both author and director of this unique method of reviewing the history of Women's Work in our Synod. Your chairman was in attendance both to observe and to install the newly-elected officers as well as to conduct worship service for the Synodical Board Meeting.

Under very able and highly spiritual leadership North Carolina Synodical continues to move forward in the vanguard of Women's Work in our Assembly. In full appreciation of the vast and profitable work being done by the women of our Synod under its excellent leadership, we would like to make the following recommendations:

1. That the Churches of the Synod of North Carolina take cognizance of the fact that the Board of Women's Work in Atlanta has approved a "Revised Plan of Organization and Program of Local Women of the Church" which will be put into effect in 1964, and to be fully informed in that regard.

2. That Synod, by standing, express to the Women of the Church deep appreciation for their years of faithful work and service to our beloved Synod.

3. That, pending adoption of this Report, Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of Synodical, address Synod.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WOMEN OF THE CHURCH SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

MRS. E. JOHNSTON IRVIN, *President*

This year brings to a close 50 years of organized women's work in the Presbyterian Church in the United States and in the Synod of North Carolina. We are thankful to God for the opportunities He has given us to serve Him through the channel of the Women of the Church. As president, it was my privilege to compile this report from the reports of the officers, committee chairmen, and presbyterial presidents. These reports indicate that the women of North Carolina have been diligent in their Christian service. Every expression of Christian love and concern has found our women involved in many different studies and activities.

Of the 645 churches in the Synod of North Carolina, 594 have organized women's work. There are 55,828 women in 2,394 circles. Effort has been made to co-operate with the Synod and the General Assembly in carrying out the plans and program of the Church. Through the Church-wide emphasis, "Christian Vocation", attention has been called to the fact that God is calling us to serve Him through every area of life, wherever we are and whatever we are doing. The studies bringing about much soul and heart searching during the year were: *Religion That is Genuine*, the Circle Bible study on the book of James; *Whatever You Do . . . To The Glory of God*, General Programs; and *Not Like Ordinary Men*, the Every Member Bible study of First Corinthians. *Startling Facts* brought

to our attention certain areas of grave concern in the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Much of the work of the Women of the Church, such as the results of Spiritual Growth and Stewardship promotion, cannot be tabulated. Many local groups report more prayer and Bible study groups, while others express concern over the lack of same. *Go—That We May Know* has been re-emphasized, but, except for two presbyterials, very little evidence of real interest and concern were noted. Six presbyterials indicate great spiritual sustenance from their Spiritual or Prayer Retreats. The complete dedication of self, as we use our time, talents, and possessions, was stressed. Many churches report faithful service and study; also, budget askings met in full.

The World Mission study on the vast area of Latin America was well planned, executed, and received during the World Mission Season in February when many missionaries on furlough itinerated throughout the Synod. The many workshops, training groups, and conferences were invaluable preparation for the observation of this season. Two presbyterials report an increasing interest among young people in misison work, 46 from these presbyterials attending the World Mission Conference in Montreat. Gifts and many pounds of clothing were sent to Church World Service, clothing was sent to the missionary closet in Richmond, and 29 handmade quilts were sent to Korea. One new missionary from North Carolina entered service this year. In spite of these good reports, the overall gifts to World Missions work have steadily decreased. Because of the lack of money and young recruits, open doors cannot be entered.

During the Church Extension Season, much activity was going on in the majority of the churches: many speakers itinerated; one presbyterial participated in the "5 and 10 Plan"; one used the "Speaker's Bureau" plan, using ministers and laymen in their own presbytery; one participated in presbytery's workshops. Some, though not sufficient, interest was shown in our homes at High Point and Barium Springs by visits, gifts, and memorials. We are still falling short in the field of evangelism, although many churches do have organized visitation programs. An increase of only 142 was noted in our Synod in number received on profession of faith. 157 churches reported no professions.

Special emphasis was given to Christian Education this year $22,236 of the 1962 portion of the $25,000 was received for the Synodical Project which will be applied to the erection of a new Student Center at Woman's College. Five presbyterials completed their quotas this year. North Carolina's Birthday Gift to The Presbyterian Guidance Program was the lowest in many years. Our gift of $23,000 was $8,000 less than last year. We tied with another Synodical for the next to the bottom per capita giving of 40¢. In spite of our low giving, there is a note of encouragement. Many more churches know about and are availing themselves of the use of the Guidance Program at St. Andrews. The women of the Synod are encouraging our youth to attend church schools by making available many scholarships. The Synodical awards the Alice Johnson Scholarship, the Centennial Scholarship, and the Lucy Steele Memorial Scholahships. One presbyterial reports six young men have gone under the care of Presbytery and eleven young people have volunteerd for full time Christian service; more churches are using the Every Member Plan for the Survey; there have been more joint meetings with the Men of the Church; many churches observed Christian Family Week and the Christian observance of

holidays; and many women showed an interest in the Covenant Life Curriculum.

Women continue to seek training and inspiration to carry on their specific assignments. At the Synodical Training School at Davidson College, 453 students registered, at least 100 of whom were attending a Synodical Training School for the first time. There were 126 women who registered for the Women's Conference at Montreat, many others attended who were in private homes. Four presbyterials report District Conferences in the fall and offer workshops for training local officers. There is one presbyterial-wide Officer Training School. Two presbyterials offer local officer training by districts.

Last year in North Carolina, $5,000 more was received by retired ministers from the Joy Gift Program than was given. Senior Citizen work is encouraging, as is the participation in the "Fellowship of Prayer" which is a tremendous resource to undergird the work of our Church.

Programs were given during the month of emphasis of the General Fund Agencies. A few used the film, "The Anatomy of a Gefunds". There is an increase in the number of Friends of the Seminary and Sponsors for Presbyterian School of Christian Education.

The response to White Cross is tremendous. The increased quotas and contributions were over-subscribed. Surplus supplies were sent to Korea and $2,400 will be sent to the Board of World Missions to help defray transportation costs.

The many varied projects promoted through Inter-group Work is indicative of the growing concern of the women for others. Many pounds of clothing, toys, health and first-aid materials, nursery equipment, and sewing kits were contributed to migrant work; three presbyterials sponsored One-Day Negro Conferences, one local church sponsored a Negro kindergarten, others Negro Vacation Bible Schools; 163 registered delegates attended the 39th Annual Interdenominational Christian Conference at Winston-Salem, 62 for the first time; five delegates were sent to the Inter-Presbyterial Conference at Stillman College; some help was given to Indian work; varied contacts were made with foreign students; and many churches participated in the three special days sponsored by the United Church Women.

The Women of the Church are grateful for the privilege of serving on various local, presbytery, and synod committees and boards of our Church.

As we have viewed the past this year and our present year's work, we are more aware of our rich heritage and our accomplishments, as well as our failures and short-comings. This calls our attention to the great urgency of our complete dedication and challenges us to be more conscious of our mission in this world and to witness to "Our Unity in Christ."

N. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

Rev. Lee W. Adkins, *Chairman*

In October 1962 the Board of World Missions convened the Consultation On Missionary Strategy at Montreat, N. C. Representatives of national churches and mission bodies around the world of our denomination and others came together to share their insight.

Among the participants were representatives of churches in Africa, Asia, Latin America, Europe and the Middle East and of both conservative and ecumenical groups.

"The most significant thing was the mood or spirit of the consultation," Dr. T. Watson Street, executive secretary of the Board of World Missions, Presbyterian U. S., said after the closing session, 'and the clear direction for the future." The direction, he said, was toward a spirit of true interdependence.

Throughout the week, a sense of urgency ran through discussions. Growing nationalism was cited by Latin Americans as one reason for the decision to shift emphasis from a "foreign" missionary agency to the national church.

"It isn't that we do not work in harmony with the mission, and the missionaries," a Brazilian delegate said at a press conference during the week. "It is that it is not possible in our country to have an extension of a foreign church, especially an American church," if the church is to be most effective in its witness. Under the new plan of cooperation, he said, "the church would have Americans working in it, but the church is Brazilian."

The issue was brought to a vote under the report of a committee on the role of the mission. The committee recommended "that the structure of relationship of missionaries to a national church should be worked out by that national church, in consultation with the Presbyterian Church U. S." The vote, after much debate, was unanimous.

Final action of the consultation was the adoption of a theological statement on the church's mission today, which emphasized both the urgency of the moment and the need for new commitment to the mission of the church "in a world which otherwise has no hope."

In other actions, the consultation:

Emphasized the increasingly important role of laymen overseas, proposing more participation by youth overseas in work camps and other service projects and that the home church "actively challenge" qualified laymen to accept service in government and other secular projects abroad as a positive witness to their Christian concern. "I've seen tremendous witness a layman can make abroad," a Japan missionary told the consultation.

Pointed to racial discrimination in the United States as a "major hindrance" to Christian witness in other countries, and called for the ending of such discrimination in church and secular life. Other hindrances cited were materialism, emphasis on "status" or class consciousness, complacency in the face of the world-wide social revolution, lax moral standards and institutionalism.

Asked that in each country where the Presbyterian U. S. Board of World Missions is at work, area studies be held in an effort to adopt a single policy of mission-church relations, "with respect to the national church." The consultation proposed that these studies be made jointly with each national church and each sending church cooperating in a country.

Recommended that the Board of World Missions "reexamine its policy of allowing mission initiative in the development of policy and program." Participants called this a move toward more initiative for the board in policy-making.

Called for increasing emphasis on evangelistic work, theological education and training of Christian leadership and for a restudy of institutional work—hospitals, schools and agricultural projects.

Asked that national church leaders be brought to the United States to preach to congregations here, "from time to time," and that national churches be invited to consider seriously what contributions they might make to the Christian church in the United States, "our understanding of the gospel and of the world's needs and our ecumenical and missionary programs". The national churches were asked to communicate their ideas and suggestions in the near future to their sister churches in America.

Voted to "move in the direction" of bringing the average missionary salary and fringe benefits up to parity with the salary and fringe benefits received by the average pastor in the Presbyterian Church U. S. An amendment to the recommendation was also passed, asking "careful study" in the matter of missionary salaries and proper orientation to missionaries so that this will not become a "barrier" between them and the people with whom they work.

Agreed that when personnel or funds are given to a national church, the Presbyterian Church U. S. should do so without imposing any conditions. "Rather," the recommendation stated, "full trust should be placed in the national church to use the personnel and funds for the purposes for which they were requested."

The need is great for increased financial support to World Missions. The change, from January 15, 1962, to December 31, 1962, of the date for the closing of the books on receipts for 1962, resulted in a book deficit. Actually, there was approximately a 3% gain for the year. However, this is far from adequate in the face of needs and opportunities, especially in view of rising costs and inflation in the fields where our church carries on missionary work.

We need to consider seriously devoting a larger proportion of our church's total contributions to this cause. The annual contributions of our churches exceed $100,000,000 but less than $5,000,000 is devoted to world evangelism, outside of the United States, where population is densest, population explosion greatest, and where the non-Christian proportion in many lands is more than 90%. In 1962, $60,000 were used from reserve funds, described by the General Assembly as "fair but inadequate". Without the income on reserves the Board of World Missions would experience a sizeable deficit. For 1961, 1962, and 1963 our Missions received no increase in their work budgets, in spite of tremendous increase in inflation and rising costs.

Recommendations:

1. That the World Mission Season, February 1—March 1, 1964, be observed in all churches as a time for church-wide dedication to the world task of Christian missions; that every church seek to increase in its members the sense of responsibility and privilege in the world-wide mission of the Church.

2. That the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Misions be observed by every church in the Assembly, February 23—March 1, 1964, and that the Synod approve a vigorous presentation of the World Mission cause and offerings for world missions in all churches during the period.

3. That because of the increased responsibility and opportunity given to world mission committees in presbytery and synod, the synod urge the Nominating Committees of presbytery and synod to select the best possible persons to serve on this committee; and that each presbytery and synod be urged to send its world mission chairman to the World Mission Conference in Montreat, July 25-31, 1963.

4. That all leaders of students and young adults study the list

of "New Missionaries Needed" in 1963 in order to present specific needs to suitable persons.

5. That each session and each presbytery search its roll to locate and challenge eligible persons with general and specific needs for new missionaries.

6. That the Committee on Candidates in each presbytery vigorously present the challenge for world mission service to the students and young adults, and that this committee, together with ministers, Directors of Christian Education and other leaders keep the Board of World Missions informed so that it may present personally the need and opportunity of missionary service.

7. That all our people be reminded of the fifty to sixty thousand international students in the United States and of our Christian responsibility to befriend and witness to these strangers within our gates.

8. That all pastors and churches be urged to keep before their members the continuing need for material relief and spiritual assistance in the distressed areas of the world, and the importance of supporting our church's relief program.

9. That collections of used clothing, blankets, etc., be made by churches at least twice a year, and that they be sent, designated as contributions from the Presbyterian Church, U. S., to Church World Service, New Windsor, Maryland, or Church World Service, 4165 Duncan Avenue, St. Louis 10, Missouri, plus 8¢ per pound to help defray processing costs.

10. That all congregations be urged to receive a special Easter Offering, which is our One Great Hour of Sharing, on March 29, 1964, for alleviating human suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world, the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church aid for work not included in their budget.

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF LAYMEN'S COMMITTEE TO STUDY MINISTER'S SALARIES

J. B. Brewer, *Chairman*

The Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries wishes to report to the Synod of North Carolina that all nine Presbyteries have now taken action to bring Ministers' salaries and expense allowances up to the minimum suggested by our Committee. These salaries and expenses range from $5,079.00 in the Presbytery of Winston-Salem to $5,552.00 in the Presbytery of Concord. This was with the exception of Wilmington Presbytery which had a minimum salary allowance totaling $4,662.00. Wilmington Presbytery has now taken action to immediately increase this amount to $4,737.00 for 1963 to $5,357.00 for the year 1967. This involves a gradual raise for each of the four years after 1963. This will mean that all nine Presbyteries have, therefore, taken action to provide for our Ministers in a reasonable minimum manner.

Your Committee also wishes to report that it has made every effort to get a Laymen's Committee organized in the other Synods of our Church. We have offered to render them any assistance and fully explain every step we took in the Synod of North Carolina in order to accomplish a minimum salary and expense allowance. We do not know what has been done but we have not been asked for any assistance from any other Synod.

The Laymen's Committee to Study Minister's Salaries wishes to sincerely thank the Synod of North Carolina for all the help and assistance given to us by Synod's Office and by each of the nine Presbyteries.

We, therefore, feel that we have completed our assignment and would like to make the following recommendations:

1. That Synod request each Presbytery to have a Laymen's Committee to Study Minister's Salaries in order that the Minister's salaries and allowances be constantly reviewed and adjusted to meet constantly increasing living costs each year. We believe that this work can best be carried on in the future through a Presbytery rather than a Synod Committee.

2. That the Laymen's Committee to Study Minister's Salaries having completed its work, therefore, requests that it be discharged.

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE REALIGNMENT OF PRESBYTERIES

Rev. R. H. Stone, *Chairman*

Your Committee appointed by the One Hundred and Forty-Ninth Annual Session meeting in St. Andrews Presbyterian College June 5-6, 1962 to make a study of the realignment of the boundaries of the Presbyteries would report as follows:

The Committee met in Synod's Office on February 6th with a representative from each Presbytery present: Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Albemarle; Rev. Thompson B. Southall, Concord; Rev. C. K. Ligon, Fayetteville; Rev. E. L. Barber, Granville; Rev. James B. Bradley, Kings Mountain; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Mecklenburg; Rev. R. H. Stone, Orange; Rev. James B. Tubbs, Wilmington; and Rev. J Harry Whitmore, Winston-Salem.

We had been asked to come to this meeting for study with a knowledge of the wishes of the Presbyteries with regard to change. Upon invitation there met with us Dr. Harold J. Dudley, who presented a detailed summary of changes made in Presbyteries and their boundaries, since 1770. This was most helpful.

With maps of the Synod before us we began the study. Each member was asked his opinion and that of his Presbytery. There were many problems presented, but they were problems to be faced by Church Extension Committees and not by changing the boundaries of the constituent Presbyteries.

It was the unanimous opinion expressed by vote that at this time no realignment of boundaries was needed.

The meeting was opened and closed with prayer.

C. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE 175TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SYNOD OF THE CAROLINAS

DR. FRONTIS JOHNSON, *Chairman*

Synod's Committee on the Celebration of the 175th anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas convened twice during the past year, to wit on November 5, 1962, and May 27, 1963.

Representatives of the Synod of South Carolina and of the Synod of North Carolina and of the Centre Presbyterian Church, Mt Mourne, N. C., where the Synod of the Carolinas was organized on November 5, 1788, met jointly at Davidson College and were organized with Dr. Frontis Johnson of Davidson College being elected Chairman, and Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod, Secretary.

Following full discussion of plans and program, an Executive Committee was named with authority to complete arrangements.

The Committee has partially completed plans which call for a celebration on Tuesday, November 5, 1963, in the Centre Presbyterian Church, Mt. Mourne, between the hours of 10:30 A.M. and 3:30 P.M. The Moderators of the two Synods will preside over morning and afternoon sessions of the program. Lunch will be served on the grounds. Speakers will be Dr. Daniel W. Hollis, Professor of History in the University of South Carolina, who will bring an address on the historical aspects of the celebration in the morning, and Dr. William H. McCorkle, Moderator of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., who will deliver an inspirational address in the afternoon.

Invitations will be extended to all churches of the Synod, to Presbyteries and Synods of the General Assembly, to various officials of the General Assembly, and other interested personnel. Special recognition will be given to churches still in existence which once were members of the Synod of the Carolinas during the period 1788-1813. The Presbyteries of Abingdon and Asheville and a portion of Holston, which once were a part of the Synod of N. C., will be invited to participate in the Celebration.

Recommendations:

(1) That every church in the Synod be requested to send one or more representatives to the observance of the 175th anniversary celebration of the Synod of the Carolinas on Tuesday, November 5, 1963.

(2) That all existing churches which were members of the Synod of the Carolinas between 1788-1813 be cited for meritorious service.

(3) That speakers for the occasion of the celebration be Dr. Daniel W. Hollis of the University of South Carolina and Dr. William H. McCorkle of Bristol, Tennessee, Moderator of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S.

D. Report of Sesquicentennial Committee

REV. JOSEPH H. CARTER, *Chairman*

Fifty years ago the Synod of North Carolina, comprising the geographical area of the State, convened in this historic county—in nearby Alamance Presbyterian Church—to celebrate its centennial. Nothing can be more fitting than the setting aside of a few moments in which to relive, with our Fathers and Brethren, the encouragement and challenge of that long-gone day when World War One, the Great Depression, World War Two, Hiroshima, Korea, Sputnik and today's world-wide revolution were still in a sector called "the future".

From the Minutes of that Synod meeting (October 7, 1913) we join Dr. J. N. H. Summerell in a prayer of thanksgiving, and hear Moderator M. McG. Shields' opening words: "We are called to order on the exact site of the second church building where the Synod was organized one hundred years ago". Rev. A. W. Crawford, who acted as program chairman for the five-day meeting, presented Dr. Walter W. Moore, of Richmond, Dr. H. G. Hill, of Maxton, Dr. Walter L. Lingle, of Richmond, Dr. D. I. Craig, of Reidsville, Dr. R. F. Campbell, of Asheville, Prof. C. Alphonso Smith, of Annapolis, and Dr. J. M. Rose, of Laurinburg, who delivered prepared addresses during the sessions of Synod. Dr. Rose's address, on "The Presbyterian Church An Evangelistic Agency", paid high tribute to Synodical Evangelists W. D. Morton, Egbert W. Smith, and William Black. Concerning the work of Evangelist Black he said: "In the last nineteen years Rev. William Black has perhaps done more to evangelize North Carolina than any man who ever lived in the State. He traveled more hundreds of miles, held more religious services, preached the Gospel to more people, and witnessed more confessions of Christ than any other living man. The loving benediction of thousands abides upon him."

During the sessions of that Synod other ministers and elders took part in the Centennial program, among them Dr. Melton Clark, Rev S. M. Rankin and Rev. R. Murphy Williams of Greensboro, Dr Neal L. Anderson, of Winston, Dr. A. A. McGeachy, of Charlotte, Dr. C M Richards, of Davidson, and Dr. M. McC. White, of Raleigh. An official attendance record of that Synod is being submitted for publication in the July issue of Synod's *Presbyterian News*, that the 147,000 Presbyterians now enrolled in our Churches may more fully appreciate the faith of our fathers.

The Synod of 1913 consisted of eight presbyteries. Since that

time the Presbytery of Asheville and the counties of Mitchell, Avery, Watauga and Yancey have been transferred to membership in the Synod of Appalachia, and two new presbyteries, Granville and Winston-Salem, have been formed within our Synod's bounds. Although this Western area is no longer an organizational part of the North Carolina Synod, yet we are not unmindful of the great kingdom building tasks undertaken and carried forward by our pioneer leaders in evangelism and education, notably Home Mission Superintendent R. P. Smith, of Asheville and Educator Evangelist Edgar Tufts, of Banner Elk. A great memorial association, now known as the Edgar Tufts Memorial Association today presents a church, a college, a home for children and a hospital set up to work hand-in-hand in a ministry to the whole man, as unique and significant a service as can be found within the bounds of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

A year before the 1913 Synod meeting, the Chattanooga Missionary Convention had witnessed a dedication of life and money to the world missions movement in which our Synod performed an effective task. Perhaps no finer evaluation of our record has been written than a recent letter, addressed to your committee chairman, written by Dr. T. Watson Street, Executive Secretary of the Board of World Missions, quoted in part as follows: "The Board of World Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the United States rejoices in the fruitful ministry of the Synod of North Carolina celebrated in your Sesquicentennial observance. This ministry has extended to the ends of the earth. Our church's overseas missionary work owes an unpayable debt to the Presbyterians of North Carolina".

Against this background of humble faith and sacrificial service your committee has worked for three years on plans that would, for the people of North Carolina, feature this record of a century and a half out of the life, loyalty and love of those who have now transmitted to us the thrilling challenge of a great heritage.

Since its organization your committee has worked on one threefold plan: (1) to present to the people of North Carolina the story of how one Christian associate—The Synod of North Carolina—has tried, by the grace and help of God, to face and meet its challenge in the fields of evangelism, extension, education and Christian citizenship, and to seek the cooperation of every person and agency of the Synod, the Press, the Radio, the Television and other news media available, in the telling of this story; (2) to tell the story of the performance of Synod's tasks rather than the difficult research required for detailed review of personal and local church accomplishments and historic events; (3) and to present a realistic picture of the triumphs and failures of our State in the light of the teachings of the Great Galilean, leaving with every person the problem and the challenge.

How effectively this plan has been carried out is not now up for evaluation. Only time can reveal, or even indicate a verdict. For who knows what happens when a million people hear and watch the unfolding stories of Project 150, concluding with the unforgettable thinking time in the "Turning Point". Your committee has been honored by your confidence, and presents a report of mission partly accomplished.

This narrative report, signed by the Sesquicentennial Committee's chairman, is in reality a story of the performance of a corporate task, and it seems eminently proper and appropriate that this part of the sesquicentennial record should contain the names and addresses of the members of Synod's Committee who have largely made possible the interesting observance of this meaningful year. Associatd with your chairman are the following men and women: Dr

Neill R. McGeachy, of Stateville, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, of Raleigh, Rev. R. R. Gammon, of Greenville, Mr. John Kellenberger, of Greensboro, Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, of Concord, Mr. John Watlington, of Winston-Salem, Mr. W. S. Brown, of Laurinburg, Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, of New York and Charlotte, Dr. Ben F. Brown, of Greensboro, Mr. Legette Blythe, of Huntersville, Dr. Chalmers Davidson, of Davidson, Mr. Rufus A. Grier, of Charlotte, Dr. Frontis Johnston, of Davidson, Mrs. John W. Moore, of Mooresville, Mrs. Henry R. Poole, of Lexington, Adm. A. M. Patterson, of Raleigh, Dr. B. Frank Hall, of Wilmington, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, of Fayetteville, Mr. J. A. Barrus, of Charlotte, Mr. Voit Gilmore, of Southern Pines, Mr Charles Crutchfield, of Charlotte, Mr. Carlyle B. Lewis, of Madison, and Mr. Floyd F. Hendley, of Greensboro.

Recommendations

(1) That the Synod of North Carolina express its deep appreciation for the cordial response to and cooperation with the plans proposed by its Sesquicentennial Committee, and extend its sincere thanks to *every person, agency, foundation* and *organization* that has helped to make possible this observance of a meaningful mile-stone in the life of our beloved Church.

(2) That Synod would commend the Protestant Radio and Television Center, of Atlanta, for its preparation and production of radio dramas, "Freedom Sings A Mountain Song", "The Remarkable Doctor of Guilford", "Old Rawhide", and "Turning Point", and television programs "Project 150" including "Prologue", "Let Learning Be Cherished" and "Turning Point", presented by thirty radio and ten television stations serving the North Carolina area, and TRAV (also of Atlanta) for its effective and outstanding service through its North Carolina Synod representative, who worked out the itinerary of this extensive and engaging series of radio and television programs, and has helped to create a new potential for the Church's telling of the old, old story.

(3) That Synod's Sesquicentennial Committee be requested to write letters to each of the radio and television stations which hav cooperated in "Project 150", thanking them again for their great and far-reaching service to the people of North Carolina. (The list of these radio and television stations will appear in the July issue of *Presbyterian News*, in order that our entire membership may have the opportunity of expressing their own appreciation).

(4) That Synod express its thanks to *every person, agency, enterprise, foundation* and *organization* that has made a gift to the Sesquicentennial Program Fund, and thus has made possible a permanent record that continues to be available to the Church, and that will be of great interest when the two hundredth anniversary of our Synod comes up for observance.

(5) That Synod urge the Presbyteries which will be convening this Fall, to arrange, under the direction of the Sesquicentennial committee of each Presbytery, presbytery-wide celebrations or observances of this event, urging that each program close with the acceptance of a challenge which seems right.

(6) That Synod observe a minute of silent prayer asking that God's energizing grace may be ours as we live the present, and plan for the future.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

REV. W. B. HEYWARD, *Chairman*

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Greensboro on June 11, 1963:

The Trustees received the audits of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and expenses of this Estate during the past year; January 1, 1962 through December 31, 1962. The Estate shows a profit of $8,679.13 for the year. A check for this amount has been forwarded to Synod's Treasurer, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will of A. T. McCallum.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Estate of A. T. McCallum

Red Springs, North Carolina

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1962

Assets

CURRENT ASSETS:	
Cash	$ 14,923.17
U. S. Treasury Bonds	52,000.00
State of North Carolina Bonds	14,000.00
Mortgage Notes Receivable	31,847.98
Savings and Loan Investments	30,000.00
Corporate Stocks	36,026.53
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	$178,797.68
FIXED ASSETS—REAL ESTATE	81,230.00
TOTAL ASSETS	$260,027.68

Liabilities and Estate Corpus

LIABILITIES:	
Employee Wage Taxes Withheld	$ 7.0[illegible]
Due Synod of North Carolina	8,679.13
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 8,686.1[illegible]
ESTATE CORPUS	$251,341.5[illegible]
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND ESTATE CORPUS	$260,027.6[illegible]

Statement of Balance Available for Distribution

December 31, 1962

BALANCE AVAILABLE AT END OF YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1961	$ 9,269.51
PLUS—SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1962	8,679.13
	$ 17,948.64
LESS DISTRIBUTIONS TO SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA	9,269.51
BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM VI (G) OF THE WILL OF A. T. McCALLUM	$ 8,679.13

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

R. T. HAYNES, JR., *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records received and carefully studied copies of the *Minutes* of Presbyteries as follows:

Albemarle, January 23, 1962—October 9, 1962
Concord, April 17, 1962—January 22, 1963
Fayetteville, December 21, 1961—December 4, 1962
Granville, January 16, 1962—October 16, 1962
Kings Mountain, July 24, 1962—October 23, 1962
Mecklenburg, July 16-17, 1962—January 22, 1963
Orange, April 2, 1962—January 24, 1963
Wilmington, January 23, 1962—January 22, 1963
Winston-Salem, May 1, 1962—January 22, 1963

The examination of these *Minutes* revealed that they were generally well recorded and in proper form, except for the following noted oversights:

1. Wilmington Presbytery (2nd Adjourned Session—218th Meeting, p. 53 voted to waive the required sermon and all written parts of trial in an examination for ordination without recorded reasons for such action. The Book of Church Order, Par. 17-5, does not allow such procedure on the part of a Presbytery. This is the second time this particular irregularity has been called to the attention of Wilmington Presbytery.
2. Granville Presbytery (118th Stated Meeting) failed to record that the meeting was constituted with prayer.
3. Concord Presbytery (360th Stated Meeting) failed to record that the meeting was constituted with prayer.

Your Committee also examined the *Minutes* of the One Hundred and Forty-Ninth Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina and the *Minutes* of the One Hundred Second General Assembly. These *Minutes* were found to be in good and proper order, testifying to the excellent work done by the Stated Clerks of these bodies.

Recommendation:

That Synod express its appreciation to the Clerks of the various Presbyteries for the accurate and orderly manner in which the records of the Presbyteries are kept.

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 17:1 (as revised by the 1961 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-2, 3, 4, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of

the Executive Committees on Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Executive Committees on Church Extension (See Rule 9), Campus Christian Life (See Rule 20a), and Educational Institutions (See Rule 20b); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-5, 105-19, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*.

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6:7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9. He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall

collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

2. As Central Treasurer

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. As Secretary of Higher Education

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

Rule 10:2. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interests of the cause of Campus Christian Life within

the bounds of Synod and seek to make effective the program of work relating to student work and other phases of Campus Christian Life.

Rule 10:3. The Secretary of Higher Education shall receive and disperse such funds as are contributed respectively for the causes of Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13:1. The Director of Christian Education, whose term of office shall be for three years, acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM

Rule 14:1. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15:1. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

15:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. The Synod shall elect annually

16:1. Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

16:2. Five members of the Board of Regents of the Barium Springs Home for Children, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

16:3. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 23:9d.) (See 1960 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

16:4. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio*.

16:5. Twelve members of the Board of Directors of Saint Andrews Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

16:6. Ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Turstees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

16:7. The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

16:8. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 27 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the four Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 23:9d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod at the most appropriate time in the opinion of the Council, on the recommendation of the Program Committee.

B. SUB-COMMITTEES

17:6a. *Executive*: To consist of the chairman, vice-chairman, and three other members; elected annually at the spring meeting of the Council; four members to constitute a quorum; to meet as directed by the Council or at the call of the Chairman. (1) *Duties*: to carry out policies of the Council, but without authority to decide matters of policy or of major importance. (2) Authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council, and to handle all minor matters, reporting actions to the next meeting of the Council.

17:6b. *Stewardship and Budgets*: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes, including the Children's, William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend Synod's apportionments to the Presbyteries; (4) to promote the Every-Member Canvass; (5) and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6c. *Program*: The membership shall be composed of the Moderator of Synod as Chairman; the Stated Clerk; one other member of Synod's Council; the Moderator-elect; and the host pastor, whose responsibility shall be the arrangement of the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

17:6d. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6e. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

17:6f. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and program of work; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require a printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes); to supervise the distribution of the Equalization Fund.

17:6g. *Nominations*: To nominate to the Council all nominees to fill vacancies on Committees of the Council as they arise.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *MISCELLANEOUS*: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 19:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows: The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 23:9d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees*: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee into sub-committees.

19:3. *Functions*: This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions*: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Evangelism*: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television*, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:4. *Corporation*: The Committee shall convene annually as a corporation.

2. *CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE*

Rule 20:1a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 20 members, including the Synodical President, *ex officio*, and the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be ministers, and both laymen and women should be included in the membership. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative, who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:1b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Program and (2) Finance.

Rule 20:1c. *Functions*: In cooperation with the church or churches near educational institutions within the bounds of Synod, the Committee shall develop and promote the cause of Campus Christian Life, including the spiritual welfare of students in these institutions; and further, shall supervise the work of Campus Christian Life, in cooperation with the local Campus Christian Life Committees. In general, the Committee will be governed by the *Manual on Campus Christian Life*. The Committee shall report annually to Synod.

3. *EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS*

Rule 20:2a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 20 members, including the Chairman, and the Synodical Chairman of Higher Education or her counterpart, *ex officio*. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be laymen, including women. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:2b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Synod's Educational Institutions and (2) Vocational Guidance. The functions of these Committees are set forth in general, as follows.

(1) *Synod's Educational Institutions*: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, and with the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

(2) *Vocational Guidance*: The Committee shall supervise the program and work of the Guidance Center(s), and report upon same to Synod.

4. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 21.1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of

Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical, a youth representative, elected by this Committee, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendent's Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Christian Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

21:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

21:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

21:4. The Committee shall triennially recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 22:1. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 23:1. *ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION*:

23:1a. Functions. The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.

(1) It should be the responsibility of the Advisory Committee to consult with the Synod's Committees on Higher Education in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program, and to make recommendations for its improvement.

(2) The Advisory Committee shall also consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

23:1b. Responsibility. The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committees on Higher Education.

23:1c. Nomination of Members: The membership of the permanent Advisory Committee should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

23:1d. The number on the permanent Advisory Committee should be not less than five nor more than nine.

23:1e. Terms of Office. Members shall serve a three-year term subject to re-election.

23:1f. Compensation. Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

Rule 23:2a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the

Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:2b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

23:2c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

Rule 23:3. *ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning the Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the General Council, and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, etc., together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 23:9d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

Rule 23:4. *BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS*:

23:4a. *Membership* shall be composed of the Chairman, two women (Rule 23:9d) and three classes of four members each (15 in all), who shall serve terms of three years each, and eligible for re-election for one additional term. As a rule, though not necessarily, members shall be laymen, preferably persons familiar with the whole area of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

23:4b. *Functions*: The functions of the Committee shall be to furnish information to the Synod and to advise individuals, churches, and institutions in regard to programs for bequests and deferred gifts, relating to educational institutions and other agencies of the Synod.

Rule 23:5. *CHRISTIAN RELATIONS*:

23:5a. *Membership*: to comprise the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:5b. *Functions*: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

23:5c. The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Relations shall serve as an Advisory member of the Executive Committee on Christian Education.

Rule 23:6. *HISTORICAL MATTERS*: Membership shall be composed of sixteen (16) members, including the Chairman, who shall be elected at large, and three classes of five members each, whose term of office shall be for three years each, but eligible to succeed themselves.

Rule 23:7. *HOMES*. a. *Membership*: To be composed of the Chairmen of corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. b. *Functions*: To cooperate with the official Boards

and Directors of the Presbyterian Children's Home, the Presbyterian Home, and the William Black Home; to promote the program and work of these institutions within the bounds of Synod; to receive the Reports of these institutions, studying all the problems involved in their work; and to report upon them to Synod, making necessary recommendations.

Rule 23:8a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

23:8b. Membership is to consist of 16 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

23:8c. The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman, who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding Committee of the General Assembly.

23:8d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

23:8e. Representation on the North Carolina Council of Churches shall be in accord with the Constitution of the Council, hence commensurate with the number of representatives allowed. (See DIRECTORY, in loco.) The 16 members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall automatically be representatives. Additional representatives shall be arranged in classes, the size depending on the number, to serve a term of three years, eligible for one additional term. The Moderator of Synod, the President of the Synodical, and the Stated Clerk should ordinarily be representatives to the Council.

23:8f. The Inter-Church Relations Committee shall appoint suitable persons of Synod to serve as representatives of Synod on the several committees of the North Carolina Council of Churches expenses for attendance upon meetings to be borne by Synod.

23:8g. Synod shall annually elect six representatives from the membership of the Inter-Church Relations Committee, nominated by the Committee on Nominations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual Assembly of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Rule 23:9. *MINISTER AND HIS WORK.*

Rule 23:9a. *Membership* shall consist of the Chairman of the corresponding Commissions in the several Presbyteries, and four members-at-large, including the Chairman of the Committee, at least three of whom shall be Ruling Elders, to serve a term of three years each. The Stated Clerk of Synod shall serve *ex officio* as Secretary of the Committee.

Rule 23:9b. *Functions*: (1) To render assistance to Presbyteries' Commissions by (a) Exchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education and other lay persons available for church employment; and (b) Facilitating the transfer of ministers between various Presbyteries. (2) To render assistance to the Assembly's Committee and Presbyteries' Commissions in sponsoring the proper position of the minister, and the relationship of the minister and the church, as set forth in Scripture and interpreted in the *Book of Church Order*. (3) To report annually to Synod, making appropriate recommendations, (a) On actions taken by the General Assembly affecting the Committee and Commissions; and (b) On progress of the Committee and Presbytery Commissions; and (4) To sponsor Synod Conferences on the Minister and His Work, and to cooperate in Regional Conferences.

[For further duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapters 21, 22, the *Book of Church Order*.]

Rule 23:10a. *NOMINATIONS*: The Committee shall be composed of 11 members, including one woman (See 23:9d), one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

23:10b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

23:10c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

23:10d. Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

23:10e. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

23:10f. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Rule 23:11. *PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY*. *Membership*: To be composed of Chairmen of corresponding committees in Presbyteries, the Synodical Chairman of Christian Education (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. *Functions*: (1) To encourage and facilitate enrollment and renewal in the Every-Family-Plan; (2) To encourage the widest possible use of the magazine in all churches and homes of the Synod; and (3) To report annually to the Synod.

Rule 23:12. *STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

Rule 23:13. *WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

Rule 23:14. *WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be

composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 24:1a. *Term of Office.* No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing, except as otherwise set forth in these Rules. In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place. Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

24:1b. Terms of office of all Presbytery representatives serving on Synod's Council, Committees, and Boards, unless in conflict with other rules, shall expire at annual meetings of Synod.

24:1c. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically, and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

24:2. *Meetings.* The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

24:3a. *Reports.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

24:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

24:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

24:3d. Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations, should place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than approximately thirty days before the meeting of Synod.

24:4. *Nominations.* The Council, Committees, and other agencies of Synod may recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Council, Committees and Boards of Agencies and Institutions of Synod, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 25:1. Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Attendance: Functions of the Committee are to consider and to recommend to Synod disposition of all requests to be excused from attendance of Synod for a part of or the full proceedings of the meeting.

(2) Bills and Overtures

(3) Judicial

(4) Resolutions

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 26:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

26:2. The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 27:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

27:2. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and those several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

27:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 28:1. *Time.* The annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held as early in June as is practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

Rule 29:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

29:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee or their agents for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 30:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

30:1a. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed one dollar for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

30:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding one dollar a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

30:1c. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the Standing Rules, and no institution or church shall be compelled to sustain a loss in the entertainment of the Synod.

Rule 31:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

31:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation of each shall be fixed by the Synod.

31:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

31:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

31:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

31:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 32:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

32:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at an appropriate time.

32:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

32:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

32:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

32:6. No new matter of business may be introduced to Synod later than recess for lunch on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1963

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1963, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 94,578	$174,488	$196,425	$122,731	$107,044	$276,970	$248,160	$100,034	$100,030	$1,527,018	57.29
World Missions	45,473	83,897	94,445	58,997	51,469	181,253	119,311	59,979	48,385	734,230	27.55
Church Extension	19,168	35,349	39,794	24,865	21,698	76,270	50,271	21,430	20,287	299,358	11.61
Christian Education	9,219	17,177	19,336	12,081	10,537	37,109	24,427	10,437	9,906	150,231	5.64
Annuities & Relief	480	9,199	10,355	6,470	5,643	19,874	13,082	5,590	5,305	80,504	3.02
General Fund	15,375	28,366	31,933	19,951	17,402	61,264	40,840	17,227	16,350	243,268	9.31
Inter-Church Agencies	270	499	562	351	306	1,078	700	303	288	4,267	.16
SYNOD'S	$ 70,495	$130,045	$146,415	$ 91,476	$ 79,790	$280,992	$184,963	$ 79,651	$ 75,009	$1,138,252	42.70
Church Extension	5,215	9,632	10,833	6,768	5,965	20,789	13,684	5,847	5,549	84,210	3.16
Presbyterian Home	4,045	8,570	9,648	6,027	5,258	18,516	12,188	5,208	4,942	75,000	2.81
Children's Home	12,287	22,858	25,727	16,073	14,050	49,373	32,500	13,887	13,180	200,000	7.50
Christian Education	3,778	10,040	13,001	7,495	6,540	23,031	15,166	6,478	6,148	93,285	3.50
Educational Institutions	22,205	39,419	68,289	41,791	38,452	128,271	84,500	36,105	34,268	520,000	19.51
Campus Christian Life	5,687	10,544	11,845	7,275	6,248	22,348	14,711	6,286	5,966	90,527	3.40
Guidance Center	1,734	3,199	3,662	2,250	1,942	6,912	4,550	1,944	1,845	23,000	1.06
Inter-Church Agencies	446	823	936	579	505	1,777	1,170	500	474	7,200	.27
Contingent Salary Fund	2,477	4,571	5,145	3,215	2,904	9,875	6,500	2,777	2,636	40,000	1.50
TOTALS	$165,073	$304,550	$342,840	$214,107	$188,834	$557,962	$433,103	$185,057	$175,639	$2,665,250	100%

TABLE II. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1963, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES AS ACCEPTED BY PRESBYTERIES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ [illegible] (44.00%)	$ 112,300 (37.49%)	$ 117,000 (42.43%)	$ [illegible] (42.87%)	$ 90,054 (42.00%)
World Missions	36,365 (31.48%)	54,300 (18.12%)	58,800 (21.31%)	[illegible] (21.10%)	47,040 (21.96%)
Church Extension	14,880 (9.04%)	22,640 (7.56%)	25,200 (9.09%)	24,[illegible] (8.44%)	20,061 (9.36%)
Christian Education	7,221 (4.40%)	11,010 (3.67%)	11,200 (4.04%)	12,[illegible] (4.27%)	9,746 (4.30%)
Annuities and Relief	3,865 (2.35%)	5,880 (1.96%)	2,800 (1.01%)	6,[illegible] (2.11%)	5,222 (2.30%)
General Fund	11,923 (7.20%)	18,180 (6.06%)	19,180 (6.92%)	18,[illegible] (6.25%)	16,101 (7.10%)
Inter-Church Agencies	308 (.19%)	300 (.10%)	420 (.15%)	344 (.12%)	288 (.13%)
SYNOD'S	$ 54,672 (33.20%)	$ 83,340 (27.78%)	$ 73,000 (26.26%)	$ 91,[illegible] (31.04%)	$ [illegible] (32.[illegible]%)
Church Extension	4,045 (2.46%)	6,150 (2.05%)	11,200 (4.04%)	21,579 (7.37%)	5,465 (2.39%)
Presbyterian Home	3,[illegible] (2.19%)	5,400 (1.83%)	2,100 (.76%)	3,934 (1.35%)	4,615 (2.13%)
Children's Home	9,607 (5.83%)	14,040 (4.68%)	9,800 (3.54%)	9,134 (3.16%)	13,520 (5.86%)
Christian Education	4,483 (2.73%)	6,840 (2.28%)	4,200 (1.52%)	5,197 (1.80%)	5,090 (2.04%)
Educational Institutions	24,977 (15.20%)	36,075 (12.00%)	36,400 (13.13%)	36,400 (12.63%)	33,384 (14.71%)
Campus Christian Life	4,349 (2.65%)	6,630 (2.21%)	5,600 (2.02%)	9,124 (3.16%)	5,802 (2.56%)
Guidance Center	1,344 (.82%)	2,040 (.68%)	1,400 (.51%)	1,530 (.53%)	1,786 (.79%)
Inter-Church Agencies	345 (.21%)	540 (.18%)	280 (.10%)	540 (.19%)	423 (.20%)
Contingent Salary Fund	1,931 (1.16%)	2,940 (.98%)	1,820 (.66%)	4,100 (1.42%)	2,560 (1.13%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 36,238 (22.11%)	$ 104,310 (34.77%)	$ 86,800 (31.31%)	$ 75,040 (26.00%)	$ 56,780 (24.16%)
Church Extension	24,423 (14.89%)	70,980 (23.65%)	47,600 (17.17%)	50,788 (17.59%)	37,800 (16.07%)
Christian Education	1,665 (.97%)	—	4,200 (1.52%)	4,344 (1.47%)	16,945 (7.07%)
Office	—	—	16,800 (6.06%)	—	—
Camp	8,500 (5.09%)	12,000 (4.00%)	12,600 (4.55%)	6,641 (2.30%)	—
Educational Institutions	—	10,020 (3.34%)	—	—	—
Equalization	—	—	—	10,394 (3.60%)	—
Recruitment & Care of Candidates	—	—	—	3,088 (1.04%)	—
Miscellaneous	1,500 (.91%)	4,300 (1.00%)	5,600 (2.02%)	—	—
Totals	$ 164,338 (100%)	$ 300,000 (100%)	$ 277,200 (100%)	$ 288,725 (100%)	$ 236,835 (100%)

TABLE II- Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 376,970 (43.67%)	$ 199,900 (41.40%)	$ 86,780 (34.12%)	$ 75,232 (36.94%)	$1,214,681 (41.20%)
World Missions	181,355 (20.52%)	81,[illegible] (18.74%)	28,673 (17.23%)	36,128 (17.71%)	564,947 (19.84%)
Church Extension	76,370 (8.64%)	48,700 (10.00%)	10,842 (6.51%)	15,277 (7.49%)	253,327 (8.59%)
Christian Education	37,100 (4.20%)	17,[illegible] (4.10%)	5,364 (3.22%)	7,432 (3.64%)	119,311 (4.05%)
Annuities and Relief	19,874 (2.25%)	3,[illegible] (.69%)	2,872 (1.73%)	3,922 (1.92%)	54,430 (1.85%)
General Fund	61,284 (6.94%)	33,[illegible] (7.83%)	8,800 (5.33%)	12,357 (6.07%)	199,070 (6.75%)
Inter-Church Agencies	1,078 (.12%)	[illegible] (.14%)	188 (.09%)	206 (.10%)	3,867 (.12%)
SYNOD'S	$ 283,397 (32.76%)	$ 105,700 (34.19%)	60,126 (24.11%)	$ 86,188 (37.83%)	$ 881,884 (29.19%)
Church Extension	20,798 (2.35%)	11,080 (2.82%)	$ 3,481 (2.09%)	4,129 (2.02%)	87,478 (2.97%)
Presbyterian Home	16,108 (1.82%)	6,000 (1.37%)	1,967 (1.18%)	3,716 (1.82%)	47,773 (1.62%)
Children's Home	24,696 (2.79%)	18,300 (4.19%)	7,475 (4.49%)	9,909 (4.86%)	116,361 (3.95%)
Christian Education	23,081 (2.61%)	7,400 (1.69%)	3,223 (1.94%)	4,542 (2.23%)	64,910 (2.20%)
Educational Institutions	128,371 (14.83%)	49,900 (11.42%)	18,687 (11.23%)	25,599 (12.55%)	391,534 (13.29%)
Campus Christian Life	22,348 (2.53%)	8,600 (1.97%)	2,830 (1.71%)	4,542 (2.23%)	69,823 (2.37%)
Guidance Center	6,913 (.78%)	1,675 (.38%)	832 (.50%)	1,239 (.61%)	18,770 (.64%)
Inter-Church Agencies	1,777 (.20%)	631 (.10%)	238 (.14%)	413 (.20%)	5,085 (.17%)
Contingent Salary Fund	9,875 (1.12%)	2,294 (.53%)	1,288 (.83%)	2,064 (1.01%)	30,070 (.99%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 252,802 (29.09%)	$ 150,600 (34.41%)	$ 69,[illegible] (41.77%)	$ 72,461 (35.82%)	$ 902,218 (30.61%)
Church Extension	143,000 (16.99%)	83,000 (18.99%)	29,970 (18.01%)	62,345 (30.80%)	561,791 (19.06%)
Christian Education	[illegible],117 (4.89%)	28,400 (6.50%)	18,515 (11.12%)	2,477 (1.21%)	119,482 (4.06%)
Office	—	20,500 (6.99%)	19,543 (11.74%)	—	66,843 (2.27%)
Camp	—	—	—	—	41,671 (1.41%)
Educational Institutions	—	8,500 (1.94%)	—	7,638 (3.76%)	26,156 (.89%)
Equalization	—	—	—	—	10,294 (.35%)
Recruitment & Care of Candidates	—	—	1,800 (.99%)	—	4,508 (.15%)
Miscellaneous	58,475 (6.73%)	—	—	—	71,375 (2.42%)
Totals	$ [illegible] (100%)	$ 437,[illegible] (100%)	$ 166,[illegible] (100%)	$ 203,988 (100%)	$2,947,963 (100%)

TABLE III. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES—1962

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mtn.	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
COMMUNICANTS (Incl. Min.)	9,798	16,915	18,230	12,282	9,426	35,091	36,830	12,158	8,790	167,409	
Assembly's Causes: Per Capita	$ 8.00	$ 8.96	$ 6.68	$ 8.43	$ 11.34	$ 10.35	$ 11.20	$ 5.66	$ 12.66	$ 9.43	
Budgeted	$ 75,110	$ 137,600	$ 112,108	$ 99,240	$ 96,710	$ 334,326	$ 290,912	$ 61,948	$ 90,986	$ 1,281,020	8.13%
Non-Budgeted	11,809	14,234	10,309	5,717	7,290	39,034	23,861	6,843	20,267	139,374	.90%
TOTAL	$ 86,919	$ 151,836	$ 122,497	$ 104,957	$ 104,000	$ 373,360	$ 274,773	$ 68,790	$ 111,253	$ 1,380,394	9.08%
	41.46%	35.60%	25.90%	35.00%	36.30%	34.44%	43.17%	30.54%	34.53%	35.46%	
Synod's Causes: Per Capita	$ 6.52	$ 7.90	$ 12.74	$ 6.18	$ 10.26	$ 9.44	$ 6.64	$ 4.76	$ 7.91	$ 8.23	
Budgeted	$ 52,084	$ 93,621	$ 70,876	$ 61,261	$ 85,845	$ 189,739	$ 97,906	$ 37,832	$ 39,606	$ 708,143	4.60%
Non-Budgeted	11,814	41,404	162,637	15,280	31,392	141,585	64,937	20,374	20,942	519,314	3.37%
TOTAL	$ 63,848	$ 135,033	$ 233,503	$ 76,530	$ 96,937	$ 331,324	$ 162,843	$ 57,807	$ 60,547	$ 1,227,456	7.97%
	30.47%	31.97%	40.30%	25.56%	35.02%	31.41%	25.56%	25.70%	21.58%	31.31%	
Presbytery's Causes: Per Capita	$ 6.01	$ 8.01	$ 6.42	$ 9.80	$ 7.84	$ 10.27	$ 8.10	$ 9.11	$ 16.10	$ 8.84	
Budgeted	$ 38,906	$ 78,716	$ 98,280	$ 67,062	$ 51,244	$ 162,130	$ 141,206	$ 62,384	$ 55,080	$ 745,080	4.84%
Non-Budgeted	2,482	12,706	4,396	16,411	1,260	80,235	24,578	25,932	45,811	213,802	1.39%
Congregational Missions	3,063	13,799	28,276	10,612	5,924	48,325	12,524	2,691	11,806	118,110	.77%
Miscellaneous	14,347	30,298	14,743	23,825	16,238	60,572	20,445	7,568	25,775	225,634	1.46%
TOTAL	$ 58,798	$ 135,519	$ 117,064	$ 117,043	$ 73,668	$ 350,265	$ 198,752	$ 98,595	$ 141,482	$ 1,302,576	8.46%
	28.00%	32.09%	34.84%	30.32%	30.69%	34.18%	31.29%	43.77%	43.90%	33.22%	

TABLE III—Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mtn.	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
Total Budgeted	$ 166,049	$ 209,947	$ 271,238	$ 227,893	$ 215,501	$ 676,215	$ 460,106	$ 161,858	$ 185,681	$ 2,704,272	17.84%
Total Non-Budgeted	43,506	112,443	202,341	71,537	61,313	375,734	146,342	63,437	196,601	1,216,224	7.90%
Total Benevolences	$ 209,555	$ 422,390	$ 473,464	$ 299,120	$ 276,814	$ 1,054,949	$ 606,480	$ 225,282	$ 382,282	$ 3,920,896	25.46%
Total to Current Expenses	451,805	923,826	899,115	778,029	554,469	2,079,230	1,380,236	614,539	567,935	8,319,215	54.02%
Total to Building Expenses	282,232	296,753	290,035	323,457	274,475	810,231	577,936	226,035	183,618	3,156,852	20.51%
Total Expenses	$ 734,038	$ 1,193,589	$ 1,189,140	$ 1,101,486	$ 830,944	$ 2,889,461	$ 1,958,172	$ 840,594	$ 720,553	$11,476,067	74.54%
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIVE	$ 962,893	$ 1,615,979	$ 1,662,604	$ 1,400,606	$1,106,758	$ 3,944,390	$ 2,564,652	$1,065,876	$1,042,835	$15,396,573	100%
PER CAPITA GIVE TO:											
Benevolences	$ 21 41	$ 34.97	$ 26.85	$ 24 16	$ 20 27	$ 20.06	$ 25.95	$ 18.53	$ 26.66	$ 26.60	
Current Expenses	54 33	83 94	49 05	63 84	36 62	39 26	56 27	50 56	64 61	54 44	
Building Expenses	30 64	17 72	15 63	26 12	20 12	22 08	23 56	18 56	17.36	21.41	
Current and Building	77.04	70 56	64 57	89.96	67.94	82.34	79 83	69.14	81.97	77.86	
GRAND TOTAL	$ 98.45	$ 95.53	$ 99.73	$ 113.12	$ 117.31	$ 112.60	$ 105.78	$ 87.67	$ 113.63	$ 104.45	

TABLE IV. 1962 INCOME[1] FROM CHURCHES AND PRESBYTERIES TO SYNOD'S AGENCIES

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
Church Extension	$ 6,415	$ 7,000	$ 6,730	$ 5,865	$ 5,806	$ 17,139	$ 9,199	$ 3,065	$ 3,469	$ 65,695
Presbyterian Home	3,518	3,933	2,016	4,886	3,963	10,089	5,210	1,351	2,158	37,516
Children's Home	9,867	15,180	21,704	13,466	11,857	34,296	10,290	3,426	4,059	124,395
Christian Education	4,697	6,491	3,187	3,014	4,895	15,948	5,344	2,825	3,065	48,954
Educational Institutions	20,699	37,944	30,176	23,373	30,945	92,217	44,989	10,401	11,607	302,999
Campus Christian Life	3,605	5,710	3,060	3,945	4,580	14,075	3,943	2,490	2,375	48,304
Goldsboro Center	1,060	1,070	1,067	986	1,200	4,080	1,513	720	733	12,933
Inter-Church Agencies	265	496	253	210	410	1,142	557	210	249	3,890
Contingent Salary Fund	1,746	2,092	1,273	1,064	2,194	6,865	1,028	1,230	1,224	20,236
TOTAL	$ 50,975	$ 80,433	$ 67,154	$ 56,808	$ 65,871	$ 186,700	$ 90,773	$ 37,316	$ 42,940	$ 872,234

[1] All income above represents remittances which passed through Synod's office. Remittances sent direct to any of these Agencies are not included.

TABLE V. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA[1]

A. Total giving by Presbyteries through December 1962

Communicants	Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	Current Expense Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
9,788	Albemarle	$ 299,[illegible]	$ 31.61	$ 581,896	$ 59.48	$ 202,232	$ 784,028	$ 77.04	$ 963,568	$ 98.45
16,915	Concord	622,[illegible]	36.97	883,836	52.24	299,783	1,183,569	70.56	1,615,979	95.53
19,329	Fayetteville	473,464	24.50	899,115	46.56	200,026	1,199,140	64.37	1,662,904	90.73
12,382	Granville	299,120	24.16	778,039	62.84	323,457	1,101,496	88.96	1,400,606	113.13
9,626	Kings Mountain	276,814	28.76	564,469	58.62	274,475	838,944	87.14	1,105,758	114.81
25,091	Mecklenburg	1,084,949	43.24	2,079,230	82.86	810,321	2,889,551	115.14	2,944,800	117.40
34,380	Orange	634,[illegible]	18.45	1,380,228	40.17	577,936	1,958,172	56.95	2,594,822	75.47
13,126	Wilmington	225,[illegible]	17.13	614,530	46.81	236,025	850,804	64.81	1,065,876	81.17
8,798	Winston-Salem	232,[illegible]	26.40	567,935	64.61	152,618	720,553	81.97	1,043,835	118.63
167,499	SYNOD	$ 3,920,806	$ 26.60	$ 8,319,215	$ 56.44	$ 3,156,852	$11,476,067	$ 77.86	$15,396,873	$ 104.45

B. Synod Annual Comparison (total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expense	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[3]	Per Capita Total
1959	$ 1,638,212	$ 966,394	$ 1,921,166	$ 2,292,881	$ 6,752,402	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1958	2,727,[illegible]		3,109,278	3,499,805	10,336,983	20.29	56.98	77.32
1957	3,080,707		3,088,780	2,760,640	11,510,127	22.56	61.73	84.27
1956	3,094,174		6,048,762	2,792,424	11,935,360	22.19	63.61	85.80
1955	3,233,987		6,486,758	3,086,808	12,811,546	23.04	68.10	90.77
1954	3,508,149		7,122,604	3,541,143	14,220,966	24.93	74.54	99.47
1953	3,545,829		7,445,153	3,211,357	14,202,339	24.40	73.60	98.00
1952	3,735,807		7,894,686	3,677,040	15,307,515	25.65	79.45	105.10
1951	3,920,806		8,319,215	3,156,852	15,396,573	26.60	77.86	104.45
1962	696,546	494,400	698,849	300,913	1,699,708	7.66	13.57	21.23

[1]All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2]Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses.
[3]Includes Building Expense.

TABLE V—Continued

C. Per Capita

	In General Assembly To			In Synod To		
	Benevolences	Current Expenses[2]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expenses[2]	Total
1956	$ 13.[illegible]	$ 42.43	$ 56.20	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.[illegible]
1955	15.[illegible]	63.98	81.93	20.29	56.98	77.32
1954	21.[illegible]	67.51	88.57	22.56	61.73	84.27
1953	22.41	70.98	93.39	22.19	63.61	85.80
1952	22.32	73.84	96.16	23.04	67.53	90.77
1950	23.[illegible]	75.93	99.83	24.93	74.54	99.47
1949	23.[illegible]	78.01	101.57	24.40	73.60	98.00
1941	25.[illegible]	80.70	105.78	25.65	79.45	105.10
1962	25.[illegible]	81.82	107.41	26.60	77.85	104.45

D. Presbytery Order of Standing (Per Capita)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[2]				Total			
Rank	Presbytery	1961	1962	Rank	Presbytery	1961	1962	Rank	Presbytery	1961 [illegible]	1962
1	Winston-Salem	($30.[illegible])	$ [illegible]	1	Granville	($79.[illegible])	$ 98.96	1	Winston-Salem	($118.[illegible])	$ 118.63
2	Mecklenburg	($27.47)	[illegible]	2	Kings Mountain	($93.[illegible])	87.94	2	Kings Mountain	($124.17)	117.31
3	Kings Mountain	($30.18)	[illegible]	3	Mecklenburg	($87.94)	82.34	3	Granville	($102.73)	113.13
4	Orange	($24.43)	[illegible]	4	Winston-Salem	($79.42)	81.97	4	Mecklenburg	($115.41)	112.40
5	Fayetteville	($25.74)	[illegible]	5	Orange	($83.78)	79.53	5	Orange	($106.16)	100.78
6	Concord	($24.32)	[illegible]	6	Albemarle	($78.97)	77.04	6	Albemarle	($ 96.80)	98.45
7	Granville	($23.86)	[illegible]	7	Concord	($71.78)	70.56	7	Concord	($ 96.56)	[illegible]
8	Albemarle	($19.[illegible])	[illegible]	8	Wilmington	($62.56)	60.14	8	Fayetteville	($ 94.61)	[illegible]
9	Wilmington	($17.27)	[illegible]	9	Fayetteville	($60.87)	64.87	9	Wilmington	($ 79.[illegible])	87.67

[2]See Note[2] on preceding page.

TABLE VI. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO, 1962

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	99,905	$ 506,241	$ 464,486	$ 857,239	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,598	579,633	910,752	491,820
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1955	126,583	3,080,707		3,429,420	2,740,640
1956	128,993[2]	3,064,174		3,048,762	2,792,424
1957	141,136	3,238,987		6,485,758	3,086,803
1958	143,066	3,566,149		7,123,664	3,541,142
1959	144,784	3,545,829		7,445,153	3,211,357
1960	145,640	3,735,807		7,904,659	3,677,049
1961	147,499	3,920,506		8,319,215	3,156,852
1962					

Year	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 137,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,554	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418	78.39
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,798,602	9,229,498	57.63
1954	204,874,500	20,487,450	11,510,127	8,977,323	43.83
1955	208,489,500	20,848,950	11,925,360	8,923,590	42.84
1957	211,704,000	21,170,400	12,811,548	8,358,852	39.48
1958	257,518,500	25,751,850	14,230,925	11,520,925	44.73
1959	275,089,000	27,508,900	14,202,339	13,306,621	48.37
1960	276,716,000	27,671,600	15,307,515	12,364,085	44.68
1961	324,300,000	32,430,000	15,396,573	17,033,427	52.52
1962					

[1]Not reported in minutes of General Assembly after 1953-1955.
[2]Inclusive of Ministers.
[3]The Federal per capita income for 1961 was $2,200. The North Carolina per capita income was $1,841. However for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina for 1962, the amount of $2,200 was used.

TABLE VI—Continued

By Presbyteries—1962

Presbytery	Membership[1]	Total Income[2]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,739	$ 21,858,600	$ 2,182,360	$ 985,203	$ 1,189,767	54.55
Concord	16,915	37,213,000	3,721,300	1,615,979	2,105,321	56.57
Fayetteville	18,339	40,332,800	4,033,480	1,063,904	2,369,576	58.76
Granville	13,252	27,240,400	2,724,040	1,400,606	1,323,434	48.56
Kings Mountain	9,439	20,797,200	2,079,720	1,106,758	967,962	46.56
Mecklenburg	35,091	77,200,200	7,720,000	3,944,500	3,775,500	48.90
Orange	24,520	53,944,000	5,396,400	2,544,422	2,801,978	51.92
Wilmington	12,158	26,747,600	2,674,760	1,065,876	1,608,884	60.15
Winston-Salem	5,730	10,328,000	1,032,800	1,042,935	890,065	44.67
SYNOD	147,499	$ 324,300,000	$ 32,430,000	$ 15,396,573	$ 17,033,427	52.52

[1]See preceding page.
[2]See preceding page.

TABLE VII. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1960, 1961, 1962

Presbytery		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita All Gifts
Albemarle	1960	9,084	$ 180,866	$ 18.72	$ 518,732	$ 53.68	$ 874,061	$ 90.48
	1961	9,518	191,054	19.88	545,684	56.81	952,343	98.90
	1962	9,788	209,585	21.41	555,906	56.38	963,808	98.45
Concord	1960	17,211	396,475	23.46	894,312	51.98	1,660,196	96.48
	1961	16,966	430,998	24.83	966,588	55.70	1,637,911	94.38
	1962	16,916	422,299	24.97	962,888	56.94	1,615,979	95.58
Fayetteville	1960	18,273	497,844	27.24	773,088	42.35	1,384,780	75.78
	1961	18,221	468,900	25.74	864,522	47.44	1,723,861	94.61
	1962	18,320	473,664	25.85	900,115	49.08	1,842,804	99.72
Granville	1960	11,868	283,284	23.81	670,043	56.30	1,194,574	100.72
	1961	12,112	298,822	23.85	739,682	60.24	1,288,387	108.72
	1962	12,368	299,130	24.18	778,029	62.94	1,400,606	113.13
Kings Mountain	1960	9,387	336,371	35.46	479,622	51.30	994,404	105.20
	1961	9,300	282,400	30.18	518,308	54.95	1,165,984	124.17
	1962	9,438	276,614	29.27	534,490	56.63	1,100,786	117.81
Mecklenburg	1960	35,998	980,442	22.81	1,981,341	55.24	3,648,773	107.28
	1961	34,513	947,996	27.47	1,917,909	57.30	3,983,022	115.41
	1962	35,091	1,064,949	30.06	2,079,290	59.25	3,994,809	113.40
Orange	1960	22,198	575,694	24.95	1,139,545	49.98	2,208,408	99.51
	1961	22,504	583,340	24.61	1,265,738	53.97	2,584,565	108.16
	1962	24,580	604,450	25.05	1,280,296	56.27	2,594,633	106.78
Wilmington	1960	13,861	215,867	17.06	600,711	47.44	986,882	77.70
	1961	13,267	212,371	17.27	581,499	47.06	966,641	79.05
	1962	13,128	236,282	18.88	614,580	50.56	1,063,879	87.67
Winston-Salem	1960	8,396	362,907	43.02	471,108	55.11	950,362	112.06
	1961	8,548	337,917	39.52	519,046	60.71	1,016,936	118.94
	1962	8,700	322,382	38.06	567,985	64.61	1,043,825	118.68
SYNOD	1960	144,796	3,848,820	26.49	7,445,183	51.42	14,302,320	98.90
	1961	146,040	3,738,807	25.62	7,894,680	53.21	15,207,518	105.10
	1962	147,490	3,820,806	25.90	8,310,315	56.44	15,396,573	104.45

TABLE VIII. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1962

Presbytery	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes	
	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent
Albemarle	$ 8.93	41.[illegible]	$ 6.53	30.47	$ 6.01	28.05	$ .31	1.46
Concord	8.98	35.[illegible]	7.99	31.97	8.01	32.08	.82	3.27
Fayetteville	6.68	25.[illegible]	12.74	49.20	6.42	24.84	.86	3.17
Granville	9.45	35.[illegible]	6.19	25.58	9.80	39.33	.86	3.55
Kings Mountain	11.24	38.[illegible]	10.28	35.02	7.84	26.69	.82	1.81
Mecklenburg	10.35	34.44	9.44	31.41	10.27	34.15	1.38	4.58
Orange	11.20	43.17	6.64	25.59	8.10	31.22	.34	1.07
Wilmington	5.66	36.54	4.76	25.70	8.11	43.77	.23	1.19
Winston-Salem	12.06	34.[illegible]	7.91	21.56	16.60	43.90	1.34	3.66
SYNOD	$ 9.48	35.46	$ 8.32	31.31	$ 8.54	32.23	$ .80	3.01

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1962

Causes	Gave 1962	Gave 1961	Increase	Percent Increase
Church Extension	$ 65,4[illegible]	$ 57,772	$ 7,[illegible]	13.[illegible]
Children's Home	134,[illegible]	142,400	—8,107	—[illegible]
Presbyterian Home	37,5[illegible]	35,520	1,977	5.[illegible]
Christian Education	46,[illegible]	42,762	6,102	14.[illegible]
Educational Institutions[1]	202,[illegible]	268,647	34,[illegible]	12.74
Campus Christian Life	46,294	41,494	4,[illegible]	11.[illegible]
	$ 635,271	$ 588,614	$ 46,657	7.93

[1] Does not include capital funds paid direct.

TABLE X. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Synod Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Total Asked	Total Given	Percent Given
1949-50	$ 664,984	$ 614,381	92.8	$ 490,042	$ 599,361	122	$1,154,126	$1,215,752	105
1950-51	684,100	626,285	90.7	570,000	596,613	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,284,036	105
1952-53	801,794	730,323	89.8	562,226	766,439	136	1,364,020	1,496,762	109
1953-54	948,700	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1954	1,034,001	1,067,266[1]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1955	1,196,563	1,088,364	91.71	602,100	1,171,247	195	1,798,723	2,259,611	126.3
1956	1,163,348	1,076,818	92.73	748,175	1,119,596	149.6	1,947,523	2,196,414	112.9
1957	1,486,148	1,155,916	77.79	913,920	1,167,699	171.2	2,400,023	2,323,615	94.3
1958	1,492,822	1,280,995	81.00	949,840	1,220,045	128.6	2,442,662	2,325,067	95.6
1959	1,486,350	1,187,970	79.96	1,041,406	1,162,553	111.6	2,526,756	2,350,523	93.0
1960	1,500,958	1,372,383	94.27	1,111,751	1,179,695	106.1	2,631,709	2,452,085	93.5
1961	1,525,618	1,390,904	91.14	1,127,350	1,227,456	108.9	2,652,968	2,617,360	98.7
1962	1,527,018			1,138,232			2,665,250		

[1]Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, & another includes all miscellaneous gifts.

[2]Includes Negro Work Campaign—$48,942.

TABLE XI. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1962

To Assembly's Causes

Presbytery	1962 Asking	1962 Accepted	1962 Gave	1962 Percent	Rank 1962	Rank 1961	1961 Asking	1961 Accepted	1961 Gave	1961 Percent
Albemarle	$ 94,792	$ 86,743	$ 86,613	91.60	5	7	$ 96,511	$ 86,907	$ 73,430	76.70
Concord	173,169	151,369	151,629	88.20	6	3	169,942	121,162	156,946	92.51
Fayetteville	183,379	110,949	122,497	66.71	8	8	154,505	111,200	119,596	84.76
Granville	131,799	130,375	104,967	80.18	7	6	119,257	119,257	101,017	84.68
Kings Mountain	106,742	88,064	108,088	99.31	2	1	107,012	107,000	113,544	124.90
Mecklenburg	377,546	377,000	363,166	96.17	4	5	376,624	323,484	338,817	87.23
Orange	340,400	189,000	374,773	110.12	1	3	346,338	193,737	336,010	97.37
Wilmington	100,400	81,700	66,700	66.46	9	9	106,414	46,041	66,090	62.74
Winston-Salem	101,040	101,040	111,288	110.10	3	4	101,720	101,720	99,975	98.40
SYNOD	$1,686,010	$1,261,800	$1,390,304	91.14			$1,600,966	$1,160,600	$1,373,365	84.27

To Synod's Causes

Presbytery	1962 Asking	1962 Accepted	1962 Gave	1962 Percent	Rank 1962	Rank 1961	1961 Asking	1961 Accepted	1961 Gave	1961 Percent
Albemarle	$ 70,066	$ 60,777	$ 68,040	97.15	6	5	$ 70,417	$ 49,[illegible]	$ 71,[illegible]	101.30
Concord	127,203	98,527	135,036	106.16	4	4	134,100	89,[illegible]	136,[illegible]	100.57
Fayetteville	143,083	68,004	252,608	164.34	1	1	133,[illegible]	68,000	237,[illegible]	174.46
Granville	96,080	79,294	76,520	83.02	8	7	87,[illegible]	87,[illegible]	70,[illegible]	80.06
Kings Mountain	78,877	73,234	96,027	122.90	2	2	79,451	61,254	102,146	128.56
Mecklenburg	279,267	251,948	331,234	118.57	3	3	277,320	182,744	306,728	110.18
Orange	104,330	98,[illegible]	102,645	98.32	7	6	101,513	100,[illegible]	147,[illegible]	81.46
Wilmington	80,906	56,114	57,507	71.04	9	9	80,1[illegible]	56,127	44,[illegible]	55.04
Winston-Salem	74,000	74,000	60,547	68.14	5	8	74,[illegible]	74,[illegible]	60,517	80.13
SYNOD	$1,127,350	$ [illegible],764	$1,227,456	108.88			$1,111,751	$ 760,072	$1,179,606	106.11

TABLE XI—Continued

To Assembly and Synod Combined

Presbytery	1962 Asking[2]	1962 Accepted	1962 Gave	1962 Percent[1]	Rank 1962	Rank 1961	1961 Asking	1961 Accepted	1961 Gave	1961 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 104,828	$ 119,514	$ 180,767	91.46	7	5	$ 166,062	$ 116,160	$ 144,828	87.23
Concord	299,343	211,280	286,871	95.83	6	3	292,670	210,370	291,829	99.72
Fayetteville	334,362	177,084	356,090	106.47	3	2	320,461	177,266	356,609	111.28
Granville	211,796	289,259	181,477	85.69	8	8	207,115	207,116	171,875	83.00
Kings Mountain	186,619	172,078	202,946	108.33	1	1	187,266	189,316	214,782	114.59
Mecklenburg	657,062	620,844	604,684	106.73	3	4	654,466	607,344	634,500	96.96
Orange	482,640	268,500	437,616	100.57	5	6	428,087	298,260	272,679	67.11
Wilmington	190,396	99,980	136,667	96.54	9	9	188,928	86,174	114,157	60.42
Winston-Salem	175,715	175,717	180,000	102.80	4	7	176,615	176,615	150,566	85.27
SYNOD	$3,633,966	$2,064,308	$3,617,880	99.55			$3,631,700	$1,943,632	$3,452,068	95.03

[1]This is the Percentage of "Asking" that was given.

TABLE XII. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1963[1]

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1962	
Albemarle	$ 94,[illegible] 73,343 (77.50%)	$ [illegible] [illegible] (77.50%)	$ 165,064 128,018 (77.50%)	$ 37,[illegible] (22.44%)	$ 36,[illegible]	Assembly Synod	$ 96,919 [illegible]
							$180,767
Concord	176,[illegible] 113,[illegible] (64.30%)	[illegible] [illegible] (64.[illegible]%)	[illegible] 182,[illegible] (64.30%)	[illegible] (35.70%)	104,310	Assembly Synod	$181,[illegible] [illegible]
							$286,[illegible]
Fayetteville	196,425 117,[illegible] (59.57%)	146,[illegible] 72,[illegible] (49.[illegible]%)	[illegible] [illegible] (55.54%)	[illegible] (44.46%)	[illegible]	Assembly Synod	$122,[illegible] [illegible]
							$356,090
Granville	123,721 123,233 (99.60%)	91,[illegible] 91,[illegible] (99.87%)	214,197 212,[illegible] (99.70%)	512 (.28%)	75,[illegible]	Assembly Synod	$104,[illegible] 76,[illegible]
							$181,477
Kings Mountain	[illegible] 99,[illegible] ([illegible]%)	[illegible] [illegible] (104.09%)	[illegible] 172,078 (93.10%)	14,[illegible] (7.90%)	54,750	Assembly Synod	$[illegible],000 [illegible]
							$202,946
Mecklenburg	376,970 376,970 (100%)	[illegible] [illegible] (96.30%)	[illegible] [illegible] (98.[illegible]%)	27,[illegible] (4.12%)	[illegible]	Assembly Synod	$363,[illegible] 331,234
							$694,684

TABLE XII—Continued

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1962
Orange	246,140 180,000 (73.09%)	184,962 105,700 (57.10%)	433,102 285,000 (66.17%)	146,000 (33.83%)	100,400	Assembly $274,773 Synod 162,845 $437,618
Wilmington	100,000 66,700 (66.69%)	73,051 60,128 (80.77%)	166,057 96,828 (52.30%)	69,132 (47.04%)	69,857	Assembly $ 69,790 Synod 57,897 $126,687
Winston-Salem	100,000 75,500 (74.80%)	73,000 56,188 (76.89%)	173,000 131,688 (74.87%)	44,124 (33.13%)	73,461	Assembly $111,253 Synod 69,547 $180,800
SYNOD	1,827,018 1,314,681 (79.80%)	1,138,252 881,064 (77.01%)	2,965,260 2,045,745 (76.79%)	619,505 (23.34%)	908,216	Assembly $1,[illegible] Synod 1,[illegible] $2,617,[illegible]

[1]Top figure shows apportionment, bottom figure acceptance by Presbytery.

TABLE XIII. COMPARISON OF 1962 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1962 Rank	SYNOD	Apportionments	% Accepted	Gifts[1]	Percentage	1961 Rank
1	Tennessee	$ [illegible]	[illegible]%	$ 487,923	102.86	1
2	Appalachia	[illegible],751	79	578,445	93.19	2
3	Mississippi	[illegible]	[illegible]	320,506	90.19	8
4	Florida	[illegible],067	94	721,001	86.43	3
5	Georgia	[illegible],621	98	678,970	84.49	5
6	Alabama	433,524	81	358,441	82.24	4
7	North Carolina	1,[illegible],615	81	1,251,020	82.00	9
8	Louisiana	[illegible],962	73	205,961	81.84	8
9	Virginia	1,[illegible],706	72	939,052	78.93	7
10	South Carolina	[illegible],305	77	488,258	75.33	10
11	West Virginia	[illegible],230	[illegible]	267,286	74.30	11
12	Oklahoma	[illegible],016	83	43,251	73.39	12
13	Kentucky	[illegible],805	77	317,744	72.66	13
14	Missouri	[illegible],930	None	106,235	71.93	15
15	Texas	1,[illegible],970	[illegible]	810,285	68.99	14
16	Arkansas	[illegible],611	56	130,197	61.15	16

[1]Does not include non-budgeted items.

TABLE XIV. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1962

	Communicants[1]	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts[2]	Per Capita
Alabama	42,183	$ 978,366	23.22	$ 2,601,069	61.73	$ 4,656,832	110.52
Appalachia	49,496	1,822,514	36.83	2,895,552	58.47	5,763,124	116.44
Arkansas	21,722	606,380	27.91	1,345,091	61.95	2,471,669	113.79
Florida	86,638	2,158,974	24.92	5,305,805	60.09	9,586,888	110.65
Georgia	71,745	1,839,918	25.51	4,472,238	62.34	8,479,911	118.20
Kentucky	30,882	841,097	27.41	1,894,716	61.43	3,341,578	108.26
Louisiana	33,544	764,576	22.79	2,250,102	67.08	3,736,316	111.09
Mississippi	35,717	907,380	25.40	2,150,433	60.21	3,787,162	106.03
Missouri	25,600	554,110	21.37	1,698,833	62.08	2,838,067	109.45
North Carolina	146,781	3,920,906	26.71	5,319,215	36.58	15,206,573	104.59
Oklahoma	5,742	118,975	20.72	362,485	63.13	544,122	94.76
South Carolina	68,489	1,780,980	26.79	3,650,937	54.96	6,838,981	102.96
Tennessee	33,821	983,156	29.07	2,188,775	64.72	3,918,930	115.87
Texas	130,800	3,021,233	23.01	7,807,436	59.69	13,686,115	104.68
Virginia	121,850	2,548,079	20.91	6,487,296	53.24	11,348,524	93.14
West Virginia	31,044	807,962	26.02	1,720,146	55.41	3,021,630	97.33
ASSEMBLY	984,104	$ 28,644,006	25.80	$ 54,720,631	59.21	$ 99,262,431	107.41

[1] Does not include ministers.
[2] Includes Benevolences, Current Expense and Building Fund Gifts.

TABLE XIV—Continued

ORDER PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Total Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolences	
1. North Carolina	$15,206,573	1. Georgia	$ 118.20	1. North Carolina	$ 3,920,906	1. Appalachia	$ 36.83
2. Texas	13,686,115	2. Appalachia	116.44	2. Texas	3,021,233	2. Tennessee	29.07
3. Virginia	11,348,524	3. Tennessee	115.87	3. Virginia	2,548,079	3. Arkansas	27.91
4. Florida	9,586,888	4. Arkansas	113.79	4. Florida	2,158,974	4. Kentucky	27.41
5. Georgia	8,479,911	5. Texas	113.00	5. Georgia	1,839,918	5. South Carolina	26.79
6. South Carolina	6,838,981	6. Louisiana	111.09	6. Appalachia	1,822,514	6. North Carolina	26.71
7. Appalachia	5,763,124	7. Florida	110.65	7. South Carolina	1,780,980	7. West Virginia	26.02
8. Alabama	4,656,832	8. Alabama	110.52	8. Tennessee	983,156	8. Georgia	25.51
9. Tennessee	3,918,930	9. Missouri	109.45	9. Alabama	978,366	9. Mississippi	25.40
10. Mississippi	3,787,162	10. Mississippi	106.03	10. Mississippi	907,380	10. Texas	23.01
11. Louisiana	3,736,316	11. Kentucky	105.44	11. Kentucky	841,097	11. Florida	24.92
12. Kentucky	3,341,578	12. North Carolina	104.59	12. West Virginia	807,962	12. Alabama	23.22
13. West Virginia	3,021,630	13. South Carolina	102.96	13. Louisiana	764,576	13. Louisiana	22.79
14. Missouri	2,838,067	14. West Virginia	97.33	14. Arkansas	606,380	14. Missouri	21.37
15. Arkansas	2,471,669	15. Oklahoma	94.76	15. Missouri	554,110	15. Virginia	20.91
16. Oklahoma	544,122	16. Virginia	93.14	16. Oklahoma	118,975	16. Oklahoma	20.72

TABLE XV. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1962 AND 1951-1961

Rank	Synod	1962 Membership	Percent Growth	Pre-Sessions	Spiritual Birthrate[1]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio[1]	Rank	MEMBERSHIP 1951	MEMBERSHIP 1961	MEMBERSHIP % of Growth Since 1951	Rank
1	Florida	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1
2	South Carolina	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	[illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2
3	Georgia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	[illegible]	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3
4	Tennessee	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	[illegible]	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4
5	Texas	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5
6	Mississippi	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6
7	North Carolina	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7
8	Louisiana	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	[illegible]	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	8
9	Appalachia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	[illegible]	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	9
10	Virginia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	[illegible]	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	10
11	Alabama	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	[illegible]	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11
12	Missouri	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	[illegible]	12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	12
13	Kentucky	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	13	[illegible]	13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	13
14	West Virginia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	[illegible]	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	14
15	Arkansas	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	[illegible]	15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	15
16	Oklahoma	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	[illegible]	16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16
	ASSEMBLY	[illegible]	1.15	27,513	3.01		23.21		716,414	803,585	26.30	

[1]Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church year into accessions on profession of faith during the year and measured in percentage, the higher the percentage, the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number, the better the standing.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years (1965) a full roster will be presented. See Minutes 1960.]

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1914	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958	Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson
1959	*Rev. Chester Alexander	Charlotte
1960	J. B. Brewer	Greenville
1961	Rev. Warner L. Hall	Raleigh
1962	Rev. George L. Riddle	Laurinburg
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932. —*Rev. E. L. Eller
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences ... 21ff.

Addresses (Inspirational): 45; Brown, Rev. Ben F. (44); Cunningham, Rev. John R. (42); Hall, Rev. B. Frank (50); Hall, Rev. Warner L. (42); Irvin, Mrs. E. Johnston (42); Kurtz, Rev. Morton R. (44); Lawing, Mr. John (46); Moore, Rev. Ansley C. (44); Riddle, Rev. George L. (43); Rose, Rev. Ben Lacy (44); Smith, Rev. Harry E. (44); Turner, Rev. Robert (44).

Ad Interim Committees ... 17, 41, 46, 191

Adult Work ... 111f.

Advisory Committee on Higher Education ... 14, 46, 169

Alcoholism ... 168

Anniversary, 175th ... 17, 41, 192

Sesqui-Centennial ... 17, 41, 48, 49, 120f., 167, 170f., 193

Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on ... 45, 165

Committee Members ... 11

Appendix ... 51

Apportionments to Presbyteries ... 101

of Benevolence Causes ... 102

Area Workers (Christian Education) ... 20

Assembly and Synod Budget ... 100

Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")

A. T. McCallum Estate ... 46, 196

Attendance

Standing Committee on ... 38, 47

At Synod ... 37

Auditor's Report ... 85

Audio-Visual ... 112, 120ff.

Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions ... 64ff., 85ff.

Also See "Treasurers' Reports"

Barium Springs (See "Children's Home")

Bequests ... 118, 156, 167

Requests and Deferred Gifts, Report of Committee on ... 46, 167

Committee Members ... 13

Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on ... 38

Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes ... 100

Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget" and "Statistics")

Budgets of Educational Institutions ... 153

INDEX—Continued

Page

Budgets of Presbyteries 1963 ... 214, 215

Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (108); Church Extension (140); Christian Education (115); Educational Institutions Committee (161); Guidance Center (164); Children's Home (175); Presbyterian Home (176); Inter-Church Relations (180); Synod's Office and Program (103); Educational Institutions (153); Presbyteries (214, 215).

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days ... 20, 84

Campaigns ... 61, 92, 93, 105, 144, 176

Camps ... 110

Campus Christian Life, Report of Executive Committee ... 44, 104, 122, 145

Budget ... 108

Committee Members ... 10

Financial Statement ... 107

Central Treasurer (See "General Secretary")

Central Treasurers ... 18

Chapel Hill ... 105f.

Children's Home, Report on ... 172

Budget ... 175

Regents ... 6

Financial Statement ... 65, 94

Children's Work ... 109f.

Christian Action ... 44, 112, 169, 181

Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on ... 44, 109

Budget ... 115

Committee Members ... 10, 46

Financial Statement ... 64, 114

Christian Education, Area Workers (See "Area Workers")

Christian Relations, Report of Committee on ... 44, 168

Committee Members ... 12

Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee on ... 42, 116

Budget ... 148

Committee Members ... 11

Financial Statement ... 134

Church and State—See "Civil Rights".

Civil Rights, Resolution on ... 45

Colleges (See "Educational Institutions") ... 145, 147ff.

INDEX—Continued

Page

Committees:
- Members ... 6ff.
- Reports of (See "Appendix," p. 51)

Communications ... 41
Communion Service ... 43
Conferences:
- Pre-Synod on Stewardship, 1965 ... 84
- Long-Range ... 84

Contingency Salary Fund ... 93
Council (See Synod's Council)
Covenant Life Curriculum ... 109, 111, 113
Davidson College ... 147
Director of Christian Education ... 109
Directors of Christian Education ... 19
Directory ... 6ff.
Education (See "Campus Christian Life", "Educational Institutions" and "Christian Education")
- Study ... 105

Educational Institutions: Centers ... 19, 104ff.
Educational Institutions, Report of Executive Committee ... 44, 143
- Budget ... 161
- Committee Members ... 12
- Financial Statement ... 159f.

Educational Institutions: See the following: St. Andrews; Davidson; Queens; Union Theological Seminary ... 142ff.
Enrollment ... 21, 37
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on ... 119, 123f., 126ff.
(See also under "Statistics")
Executive Committees, Reports of ... 104ff.
- Membership ... 10ff.

Executive Secretaries ... 17
Financial Statements (See "Treasurer's Reports")
Gavel (Grassy Creek Church) ... 38
General Directory ... 6ff
General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education ... 14
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on
- Assembly's ... 42, 166
- Members ... 13

INDEX—Continued

Page

General Secretary, Report of ... 41, 60, 84, 179
Grants-in-aid ... 116f.
Grier, Samuel A., Bequest ... 118f., 125
Guests of Synod ... 40
Guidance Center Program, Report of Committee on ... 113, 144, 161ff.
- Budget ... 164
- Financial Statement ... 66, 164

Higher Education (See "Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions")
Higher Education Advisory Committee ... 14
Highway Marker ... 48, 170
Historical Committee ... 14, 41, 170
History, of Synod ... 62f., 170f.
Home Missions ... 122f.
Homes, (See "Children's"; "Presbyterian"; "William Black")
Homes, Report of Committee on ... 170ff.
- Committee ... 14

Index ... 236
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on ... 44, 178
- Budget ... 180
- Committee on ... 14
- Financial Statement ... 180

Judicial Business Committee ... 38
Laymen's Committee (See "Ministers' Salaries")
Leadership Education ... 111f.
Loan Funds ... 117, 136ff.
Long-Range Planning ... 30f., 84, 104, 145
McCallum Estate ... 46, 118, 196
- Trustees ... 8

Meetings of Synod ... 4, 48, 84
Memorial Service ... 42
Memorials to Deceased Ministers ... 54
Men's Council ... 18
Men's Work ... 111
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on ... 48, 188
- Committee Members ... 18

Ministers' Salaries, Report of Committee on ... 48, 191
Ministers of Synod ... 21ff.

INDEX—Continued

Page

Minutes of Synod ... 51
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meetings ... 2, 21ff.
Miscellaneous Reports ... 196f.
Moderator of Synod ... 3, 21, 37, 43, 49
Moderators Elected ... 21, 37
Moderators of Synod ... 235
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) ... 43
Monographs of Educational Institutions ... 147ff.
Montreat ... 7
Negro Work ... 124, 187
Negroes ... 45, 48, 106, 169
New Ministers, Introduction of ... 37
Next Meeting of Synod ... 48, 84
Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See "Directory," page 6ff.) ... 46, 84, 184
Committee Members ... 15
North Carolina Council of Churches ... 179ff.
Representatives on NCCC ... 15
Offerings ... 45
Officers of Synod ... 6, 235
One Hundred Seventy-Fifth Anniversary ... 17, 41, 192
Organization of Synod ... 37
Osborne Bequest ... 118
Papers and Securities ... 99
Peace College ... 150
Permanent Committees, Report of (See "Appendix", page 51) ... 165ff.
Committee Members ... 13ff.
Presbyterian Development Fund ... 43, 166
Presbyterian Historical Society ... 171
Presbyterian Home, Report on ... 175
Budget ... 176
Board Members ... 8
Financial Statement ... 65, 95
Presbyterian News ... 63, 90, 92
Presbyterial Presidents ... 18
Presbyterian Survey, Report of Committee ... 46
Committee Members ... 16
Presbyteries, Realignment of ... 46, 191
Rolls ... 21

INDEX—(Continued)

Page

Presbytery Apportionments ... 101f.
Budgets ... 214f.
Presbytery Statistics (See Statistics) ... 67ff.
Program of Synod ... 38, 80
Public Relations (See "TRAV") ... 30, 183ff.
Financial Statement ... 92
Queens College ... 7, 97, 148
Radio-Television—See "TRAV"
Realignment of Presbyteries ... 46, 191
Records, Report of Committee on ... 46, 197
Regents, Board of ... 6
Regional Director of Christian Education ... 6, 169
Reports (See Appendix, page 51)
Research ... 63
Resolutions, Report of Standing Committee on ... 38, 47
Resolutions: Civil Rights (45); Special Offering (45); Prayer (45); Historical Addresses (45).
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. ... 165
Richardson, L. Trust Fund ... 13
Roll of Synod ... 21
Ruling Elders (See "Roll of Synod")
St. Andrews Presbyterian College ... 143, 149, 169f.
Members of Board ... 8
Seminars ... 168f.
Sesqui-Centennial, Report of
Committee on ... 41, 48f., 120f., 167, 170f., 193
Committee ... 17
Social Action—(See "Christian Action")
Special Committees ... 16
Standing Committees ... 38, 47
Standing Rules of Synod ... 194ff.
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on ... 47, 184
Committee Members ... 18
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries ... 17
Stated Clerks of Synod ... 124
Statistics:
Annuities and Relief ... 166
Campus Christian Life ... 105, 107, 112

INDEX—Continued

Page

Christian Education ..... 112, 127f.
Church Extension ..... 116, 119, 126ff., 141f.
Educational Institutions ..... 107, 143, 145f., 154, 157ff.
Evangelism ..... 119, 126ff.
Presbyteries ..... 67ff., 75ff., 214ff.
Stewardship (See "Stewardship") ..... 78, 141f., 154, 214ff.
Sunday School ..... 120, 127f.
Synod (Five-year Comparison) ..... 63, 76ff.
Synod vs. Assembly ..... 81f., 225ff.
Vital ..... 76ff.
Women (Synodical) 185
Stewardship (See "Budgets" and "Statistics") ..... 60, 80ff.
Stewardship Conference 84
Student Center, WC-UNC 42, 104
Student Work—(See "Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions") 146, 158
Students by Denominations
Studies:
Educational Organizational Structure 17, 105, 113, 145
Rural-Urban Extension ..... 84, 122f.
Succession of Officers 235
Sunday School ..... 109, 120, 127f.
Supplemental Offerings 20
Synod of Carolinas 17, 41, 192
Synodical (See "Women's Work")
Synodical Officers 18
Synodical Representation 84
Synod's Council, Report of 46, 80
Membership 8
Synod's Office 102
Budget 90
Financial Statement 81, 83
Property ..... 38, 80, 193f.
Synod's Program ..... 66ff., 214ff.
Synod's Statistics (See "Statistics")
Tables, (See "Statistics")
Table of Contents 5
Television, See "TRAV"

INDEX—Continued

Page

TRAV 120f., 124f., 170, 195
Treasurer's Reports: (See "Auditor's Report") ..... 64ff.
Campus Christian Life (107); Campus Christian Life Campaign Account (93); Church Extension (134); Christian Education (114); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (92); Contingency Salary Fund (93); Educational Institutions (159f.); Inter-Church Relations (180); Children's Home (94); Guidance Center (164); Presbyterian Home (95); Public Relations (92); Queens College (97); Synod's Office (90); Synod's Benevolence Treasurer (64); Union Theological Seminary (98); William Black Home (177); McCallum Estate (196).
Trustees 7
Union Theological Seminary 7, 98, 150
Vacation Church Schools 112
Vocational Guidance Centers (See "Guidance Center")
Westminster Fellowship 19, 105, 107
Wharton Estate 118, 139
William Black Home, Report of 177
Board Members 7
Financial Statement 177
Woman's College, Greensboro, Ground-Breaking Exercises 42, 104
Women's Work, Report of Committee on ..... 42, 185ff.
Committee on 16
Officers of 18
World Missions, Report of Committee on 46, 187
Committee on 16
York, J. W. 81, 83
Youth Fellowship Council 19
Youth Work 110

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fifty-First Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-Four

held at

MONTREAT

NORTH CAROLINA

June 9-10, 1964

(Synod of Carolinas Organized November 5, 1888,
Centre Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C., Synod of North Carolina
Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church.)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. May 25-26, 1965

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia

The Minutes of the 1963 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Montreat, N. C., April, 1964. Upon completion of the current volume in 1965, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1964

The Reverend Robert Turner was born at Elmwood, N. C. December 29, 1904, the son of John Chapman Turner and Nannie Vaughan. Since 1957 he has served as Regional Director of Christian Education for the Synod of North Carolina. He is a graduate of Davidson College, B.S., 1930, and received a diploma for having completed the English course in Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia in 1933. He was ordained by East Hanover Presbytery April 15, 1934 and served pastorates at Louisa, Virginia, 1936-1937; the Bethpage Church, Kannapolis, N. C., 1937-1942; and the First Presbyterian Church, Monroe, N. C., 1942-1943. From 1944 to 1954, he was Executive Secretary of Concord Presbytery. From 1954 to 1957, he was associate minister of the Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte. He is married to the former Edith Hudson of Mooresville and they have two children, Betty Jean and John Robert, both of whom are married. They have one grandchild.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte
1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1952—Davidson College, Davidson
1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson
1954—Queens College, Charlotte
1955—Barium Springs
1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1957—Montreat
1958—Davidson College, Davidson
1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Covenant Church
1960—Greenville
1961—Raleigh
1962—Laurinburg
1963—Greensboro
1964—Montreat

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
GENERAL DIRECTORY	6
Calendar of Seasons and Days	20
Supplemental Offerings	20
Minutes of Annual Meeting	21
APPENDIX	51
Memorials	54
Report of Stated Clerk and Treasurer	63
Report of Synod's Council	81
Reports of the Executive Committees	113
A. Campus Christian Life	113
B. Christian Education	119
1. Presbyterian Guidance Center	123
C. Church Extension	129
D. Educational Institutions	157
1. Monographs of Colleges	159
Reports of Permanent Committees	176
Reports of Ad Interim Committees	200
Reports of Miscellaneous Committees	204
Standing Rules	208
Stewardship Tables	224
Succession of Officers	245
INDEX	246

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 10785, Telephone 834-4379, 1015 Wade Ave., Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. Robert Turner ..... Charlotte
Moderator-Nominee—Rev. R. S. Arrowood ..... Linden
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Rev. Harold J. Dudley. (1966) ..... Box 10785, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire (1966) Greensboro
Assistant Clerk—Rev. I. M. Bagnal (1964) ..... Raleigh
Director of Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner (1965) ..... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Director of Radio-TV—Ted L. Daniel ..... Box 10785, Raleigh
Guidance Center Director—Colonel Henry F. Murray, St. Andrews College, Laurinburg

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The superior numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs ..... Superintendent

Regents: Royall R. Brown, Winston-Salem, Chairman.

1965—Mrs. Felix O. Gee[1] (WS), Lexington; Mrs. Philip Howerton[1] (M), Charlotte; Hugh Arrowood[1] (KM), Shelby; Rev. C. Lynwood Brown[1] (G), Raleigh; Charles S. Wilkins[1] (O), Greensboro.

1966—Mrs. E. L. Roberson[1], (A), 807 N. Main St. Tarboro; Mrs. Willard C. Goley[1] (O), 214 N. Main St., Graham; Rev. Robert F. Sloop[2], (F); Royall R. Brown[1], (at large), Reynolds Building, Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. F. Dixon,[2] (KM), Central Avenue, Belmont.

1967—Charles Boney,[2] (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Clinton E. Reitzel[1] (C), 404 Salisbury Rd., Statesville; George W. Williams, Jr.[1] (C), Valdese; William C. Thacker,[1] (WS), Farmer's Dairy, Winston-Salem; Mrs. John Nance[1] (F), 203 Sherman Drive, Fayetteville.

1968—W. H. Stanly[1], (A), 1105 Lafayette Ave. Rocky Mount; J. A. Barrus[1] (M), 2019 Birchcrest Drive, Charlotte; Mrs. Ernest Hunter[1] (M), 2315 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte; Mrs. J. F. Branyon[1], Wallace; Mrs. R. N. Barringer[1], 3620 Dover Rd., Durham.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

President—Dr. James A. Jones

Chairman of Board—Herbert W. Jackson, Jr., Richmond, Va.

1965—Rev. Julian Lake; E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

1966—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

1967—Rev. Warner L. Hall; Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, 2926 Belvedere Ave., Charlotte.

1968—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; L. N. Boney, Jr., 2946 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington.

1969—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; Mr. John Watlington, Wachovia Bank & Trust, Winston-Salem.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer, Box 225, Jefferson

1965—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Mrs. Allen S. O'Neal, (G), Raleigh Apts., Raleigh; Mrs. John F. McNair, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 580 Park Ave., New York 21, N.Y.; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

1966—Charles H. Boney, (W), Box 986, Wilmington; Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), 709 Simpson St., Greensboro; Mrs. J. G. Walker, 109 Beaver St., Forest City (K-M); Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS), Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

1967—Rev. R. H. Stone (at large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell, R.F.D. 3, Charlotte 3, (M); Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. George L. Riddle, (KM); Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE:

President—Dr. Edwin R. Walker

Chairman of Board—H. H. Everett ..... Charlotte, N. C.

1965—John M. Akers, 1102 Belvedere Ave., Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, 103 Hillcrest Dr., Sanford.

1966—H. F. Kincey, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Rev. Julian Lake.

1967—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Building, Greensboro; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, 2225 Pembroke Ave., Charlotte.

1968—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Twin Oaks Farm, Route 3, Box 77A, Concord; J. Mason Wallace, 517 Livingston Drive, Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, 217 S. Central Ave., Belmont.

D. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1967—Mr. Julian B. Hutaff, 126 Broadfoot Rd., Fayetteville.

E. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1965—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., 306 Hempstead Place, Charlotte.

1966—F. L. Jackson, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

1967—John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

F. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Rev. R. F. Sloop (1965), Chairman; Dr. Robert Croom (1966), Maxton; Z. V. McMillan (1967), 603 S. Main St., Red Springs.

G. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Tully D. Blair, Chairman of the Board—P. O. Box 3199, Winston-Salem.

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point.

1965—L. Young White, 143 Cedar St., Mooresville, (C); Mr. George Elliott, 1502 Canterbury Rd., Raleigh, (G); Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, (A); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Eric W. Rodgers, Scotland Neck, (Synodical); Mrs. Emil F. Willer, Box 95, Kannapolis, (Synodical); Rev. Geo. M. Webb, (at large).

1966—Charles M. Hassell, (M), Charlotte; R. D. McMillan, (F), Red Springs; W. J. Boney, (W), Wilmington; Dr. James D. Whaley (at large), Hickory; Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr. (at large), Winston-Salem; Mrs. Harry J. Van Straaten, 7 Littlewood Rd., Durham; Mrs. Paul Mauney, 3600 Margrace Rd., Kings Mountain.

1967—Wm. McFarland, (KM), Box 224, Columbus, N. C. Tully Blair, (WS), 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem; W. Y. Preyer, (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; J. Sanders Dallas, (at large), High Point; Mrs. J. C. Price, Pineville, (Synodical), Mrs. Henry L. Stevens, Jr., 209 E. Hill St., Warsaw; W. H. Sullivan, Jr., Greensboro.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C., President, Women of Synod.

H. ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

President—Dr. Ansley C. Moore ..... Laurinburg

Chairman of Board—Hector MacLean ..... Lumberton

1965—Rev. Warner L. Hall,(M); Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., (KM); Wm. H. Neal, Winston-Salem, (WS); L. H. Fountain, Tarboro, (A); Wilbur H. Currie, Carthage, (F); Mrs. O. L. Parker Clinton, (W); Charles W. Perry, High Point, (O); Charles F. Myers, (O); Burlington Industries, Greensboro; Tom M. Belk, Charlotte, (M); Irwin Belk, Charlotte, (M); C. E. Beman, Laurinburg, (F); Rev. Wm. M. Currie, Carthage, (O).

1966—Dave Hall, (KM), Belmont; Mr. James G. Cannon, (M), 220 W. Fourth St., Charlotte; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, (G); Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg, (F); Hector MacLean, Lumberton, (F); Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Mrs. George Avinger, Laurinburg, (F); Edwin Pate, Laurinburg, (F). Dall Holderness, Tarboro, (A); Charles G. Rose, Fayetteville, (F); James L. McNair, Laurinburg, (F); Rev. R. Don Carson, (O).

1967—C. A. Poole, (C), 829 6th St., N.W., Hickory; Mrs. J. Spencer Love (O), 1610 Granville Rd., Greensboro; Martin L. Lafferty (C), Concord; Leslie N. Boney, Jr., (W), 2946 Hydrangea Place, Wilmington; Joseph H. Robinson (M), 1911 Queens, W., Charlotte; W. B. Beery, III, 2927 Hydrangea Place, Wilmington (W); John A. Williams (G), 400 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh; Henry A. Walker (A), Perry Park, Kinston; Dr. William M. Roberts, (G), 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Royall R. Brown, (WS), Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. Julian Lake (F).

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman (1965) ..... Charlotte

Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Vice-Chairman (1965) ..... Dunn

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary ..... Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. Everett K. Brown (1963); (C) Rev. Wilkes Macauley (1967); (F) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1965); (G) Braxton Flye, Graphic Press, Box 9118, Raleigh (1966); (KM) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1966); (M) Randolph Norton, 5201 Sardis Rd., Charlotte (1966); (O) Harry M. Clark, 201 Lakeside Ave., Burlington (1966); (W) J. M. Council, Wananish (1967); (WS) Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., (1965).

Class Members:

1965—J. Harold McKeithen,[1] Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Mr. Halbert M. Jones[1], 303 Prince St., Laurinburg; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[1]; Miss Susan Glenn, 822 N. Oak St., Lincolnton.

1966—P. Hunter Dalton,[2] 1048 Rockford Rd., High Point; C. P. Lowrance,[2] Box 13, Mooresville; Rev. C. Lynn Brown[1].

1967—Rev. George Riddle[1], Rev. Albert N. Wells[1], Mr. Charles G. Sellers[1], 327 Shasta Lane, Charlotte.

Ex-Officio—Rev. Robert Turner, Moderator of Synod; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Executive Committee of Church Extension; Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman, Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Chairman, Executive Committee of Educational Institutions; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman, Executive Committee of Christian Education; Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman, Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C., President, Women of the Synod; Mr. George Brinkley, 4813 Holly Drive, Raleigh, President, Men of the Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. Executive: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Jr.; Mr. Halbert M. Jones; Rev. C. Lynn Brown; Rev. W. Chester Keller.

2. **Stewardship and Budget:** Halbert M. Jones, Chairman; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Rev. George L. Riddle; Miss Susan Glenn; Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert Turner; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.

3. **Publicity:** Braxton Flye, Chairman; C. P. Lowrance; Mr. George Brinkley; Rev. Chester Keller; Ex-Officio: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.

4. **Finance and Audits:** Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman; Miss Susan Glenn; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Rev. Allen C. McSween; Ex-Officio: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; J. Harold McKeithen; Mr. Charles G. Sellars.

5. **Records:** Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman; Rev. Paul K. Ausley.

6. **Program:** Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. R. S. Arrowood, and Host Pastor.

7. **Nominations:** Rev. Albert N. Wells, Chairman; Rev. Julian Lake; Rev. W. D. McInnis.

8. **Long-range Planning:** Rev. William C. Bennett, Chairman; Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C.; Rev. Robert Turner; P. Hunter Dalton; Rev. Everett K. Brown.

9. **Education:** Chairmen of the three Executive Committees on Education: Advisory; Regional Director of Christian Education; and the General Secretary of Synod.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. W. Chester Keller,[2] (1966), Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary

Class Members:

1965—James P. Harris[1], 1418 Churchill Drive, Wilmington; Mr. Fred McPhail, 1635 Hertford Rd., Charlotte; Mr. J. P. Booth, 1100 N. College Ave., Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[1]; Reid Ross[1], 1407 Pine Valley Loop, Fayetteville; Rev. Harry M. Moffett[1].

1966—Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV[1]; Mrs. P. P. McCain[1], Raleigh Road, Wilson; Rev. Vance Barron[2]; Dr. W. T. McLauchlin,[2] 305 E. St., Conover; Dr. William M. Roberts,[1] 1305 Lutz Dr., Raleigh; John Tinga,[1] Castle Hayne; Dr. Ralph Brimley, 408 Eastern, Greenville.

1967—Dr. Philip A. Padgett[2], 605 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain; Rev. Billy S. Howell[1]; Mr. George Bernhardt[1], 2 Bernhardt Circle, Lenoir; Dr. Richard Tuthill[1], 2709 Dogwood Rd., Durham; Dr. Rudolph Jones, Fayetteville State Teachers College, Fayetteville; Mrs. Robert Clodfelter, 570 Westover Ave., Winston-Salem.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C. (Synodical); Miss Beverly McClure, President, West-

minster Fellowship, St. Andrews Presbyterian College; Advisers: Rev. Harry E. Smith, Chapel Hill (1965); Miss Patricia Hall, (1966), Greensboro.

Advisory: Regional Director of Christian Education: Rev. Robert Turner.

Presbytery Campus Christian Life Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Burke Kerr; (C) Rev. Kiell Nappe; (F) Rev. Ansley C. Moore; (G) Prof. E. K. Kraybill, 2726 Circle Drive, Durham; (KM) Rev. James S. Mann; (M) Rev. John R. McAlpine, III; (O) Rev. William Brown; (W) Rev. Wm. H. Terry; (WS) W. C. Grier, 1201 E. St., N. Wilkesboro.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. Allen C. McSween[1], Chairman (1966)
Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director
Henry D. Niven, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, Treasurer

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education:

(A) Rev. Wm. A. Leist (1965); (C); Rev. J. Clyde Plexico (1965); (F) Rev. B. S. Howell, Jr. (1965); (G) Rev. Russell B. Fleming (1966); (KM) Rev. Frank A. Elliott (1964); (M) Rev. Frank M. Brown (1965); (O) Rev. John L. Davis, II (1965); (W) Rev. John D. Campbell (1965); (WS) Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton, Jr. (1966).

Class Members:

1965—Henry D. Niven[2], Bank of Commerce, Charlotte; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Sr.[2]; Rev. J. V. C. Summerell[1], Mrs. R. Leroy Campbell[2], 502 9th St., N.W., Hickory; Rev. Clyde O. Robinson[1].

1966—Rev. Tom B. Anderson[1]; Rev. John Mack Walker[1]; Fred H. Wagoner[1], 1318 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Dr. Herman J. Preseren[1], 1904 Faculty Dr., Winston-Salem; Mrs. James Overholser[1], Laurinburg.

1967—Dr. Wm. G. McGavock[2], Davidson; Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr.[1]; Rev. James G. Stuart[1]; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.[1]; Mrs. Frank S. Jones[1], Route 7, Concord Road, Monroe.

Ex-Officio: President Synod Men's Council, Mr. George Brinkley, 6813 Holly Dr., Raleigh; Christian Relations Chairman, Rev. B. Frank Hall; St. Andrews Presbyterian College Representative, Dr. Robert F. Davidson, Laurinburg.

Advisory: President, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Dr. Ansley C. Moore; Director of Presbyterian Guidance Center, Colonel Henry F. Murray; Regional Director, Rev. Robert Turner.

Sub-Committees

Finance, Budget and Personnel: Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon, Sr., Mrs. Henry Niven, Treas.; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Rev. Robert Turner.

Children's Work: Rev. James G. Stuart, Chm., Rev. John L. Davis; Rev. John Campbell. Staff Members: Miss Helen Jackson and Miss Mary Catherine McCormick.

Youth Work: Rev. J. V. C. Summerell, Chm.; Rev. Russell Fleming; Staff Members: Miss Patricia Stapleton and Miss Eloise Wells.

Adult Work: Mrs. Frank Jones, Chm., Mr. George Brinkley, Pres. Men of Synod, Rev. Clyde Robinson, 1416 Bolton St., Winston-Salem, Rev. Don Shriver; Chm. Synod's Committee on Christian Relations; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Jr.; Staff Member: Miss Annie Sarah Higgins.

Home and Family Life: Rev. John Mack Walker, Rev. William A. Leist, Rev. Frank Elliott; Staff Members: Mrs. Earl F. Thompson and Miss Dorothy Ray.

Leadership Education: Rev. Malcolm Anderton, Chm., Mr. Fred Wagoner, Rev. B. S. Howell, Jr., Rev. Frank Brown; Staff Member: Miss Helen Cole.

Presbyterian Guidance Program: Rev. Tom B. Anderson, Chm., Dr. Herman Preseron, Dr. W. G. McGavock, Mrs. Leroy Campbell, Dr. Robert Davidson, Mr. Henry Murray, Dr. Ansley C. Moore; Staff Members: Rev. Robert Turner and Miss Sue Ruddock.

C. **CHURCH EXTENSION:**

Rev. W. D. McInnis,[2] Chairman (1966); Charles M. Hassell, Charlotte, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:

(A) Rev. John Miller (1965); (C) J. D. Guigou, Box 303, Valdese (1965); (F) Rev. William H. Chappell (1966); (G) George Brinkley, 6813 Holly Drive Raleigh (1966); (KM) Rev. J. Richard Hobson (1966); (M) Rev. A. B. Montgomery (1965); (O) Rev. Ben F. Brown (1964); (W) Rev. Richard K. Johnson (1966); (WS) Rev. E. E. Kirkman (1966).

Class Members:

1965—Rev. J. Richard Holshouser[1]; Charles M. Hassell[2], Box 839, Charlotte; Wesley Daniels[2], 201 W. 5th Ave., Gastonia; Mrs. Hugh Query[2]; 810 W. Walnut St., Gastonia.

1966—J. R. Ingram[2], 206 Hawkins Ave., Sanford; Rev. David Currie[1]; Mason Wallace[2], 517 Livingston Dr., Charlotte; H. Dermont Hedrick[2], Oxford.

1967—Rev. J. M. McChesney[2]; Rev. Joe E. Stowe[1]; Mr. Jerome B. Clark[1], First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville, and Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen[1].

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

1. **Finance:** Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman; Rev. David M. Currie; Charles M. Hassell; Rev. Ben F. Brown; Rev. Richard K. Johnson; Rev. James M. McChesney; J. D. Guigou; Wesley Daniels; Rev. Wm. H. Chappell, and Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen.
2. **Home Missions:**: Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Chairman; (The Committee of the whole.)
3. **Evangelism:** Rev. David M. Currie, Chairman; Mason Wallace; Mrs. Hugh Query, George Brinkley.
4. **Radio-TV:** Rev. Ben F. Brown, Chairman; J. R. Ingram; Rev. John Miller; Rev. Joe Stowe; Mr. Jerome B. Clark; Rev. A. B. Montgomery.
5. **Nominations:** Rev. William H. Chappell, Chairman; Dermont Hedrick; Rev. J. R. Hobson.

D. **EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:**

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett[1], (1966), Chairman.
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Class Members:

1965—Rev. Watt M. Cooper[1], (W-S); Dr. Clifford Nixon, E. C. C., Greenville (A); G. Donnell Davidson, Jr.[2] (M), 2300 Sherwood Ave., Charlotte; Rev. J. M. Garrison[2] (O); Dr. Frank T. DeVyver[1], 8 Sylvan Rd., Durham, (G); Dr. James Price, (O), Duke University Divinity School, Durham.

1966—Henderson Belk[2] (M), Charlotte; Rev. R. F. Sloop[2] (F); Rev. David B. Jenkins[2] (W); W. A. Mason[2], Belmont (KM); Rev. Albert B. McClure[1] (C); Marshall Crews[2] (W), Wilmington College, Wilmington.

1967—Rev. Tom M. Davis[2] (A); Dr. J. B. Kirkland[2] (G), N. C. State College, Raleigh; J. R. Dalrymple[2] (F), Laurinburg; Dr. S. Clay Williams, Jr.,[2] (WS), 2637 Audubon Ave., Winston-Salem; Dr. Clarence Hugh Holman[2] (O), UNC, Chapel Hill; Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr.[1]

Advisory: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **Annuities and Relief:** Rev. David H. Burr, Chairman (1967).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. S. Yorke Pharr (1964); (C) Rev. J. M. Murchison (1964); (F) Rev. R. H. Poole (1966); (G) Rev. Reuben J. Wallace (1966); (KM) Rev. J. N. Brown (1966); (M) Rev. Frank S. Jones, (1965); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Sr. (1965); (W) Rev. Robert S. Link (1965); (WS) Rev. R. L. Berry (1967).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. A. J. Mays, Taylorsville.

B. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. W. C. Neill, Chairman (1966).

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries.

(A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr (1964); (C) Rev. Zane M. Moore (1965); (F) Rev. Robert Park (1965); (G)

Rev. Charles A. Norwood (1965); (KM) Rev. Taylor O. Bird (1964); (M) Rev. Dwight Barker (1964); (O) Rev. A. V. Ray (1965); (W) Rev. E. G. Thomas (1965); (WS) Rev. Lester E. Sheppard (1967).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. W. D. Pearce, 710 Pogue St., Raleigh.

C. **Attendance:** Chairman, Rev. Charles L. Kirby (W); Rev. Robert F. Park (F); Rev. Wm. E. Thompson (A); Ruling Elder Emmett Brewer (A); Ruling Elder Harry H. Mathews (W).

D. **Bequests and Deferred Gifts:** Archie W. McLean, Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount, Chairman, (1967).

1965—Howard Holderness[2], Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jack P. Hobson,[2] American Commercial Bank, Charlotte; A. G. Williamson,[1] Laurinburg; A. Walton Litz,[1] Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte.

1966—Thornton H. Brooks,[2] 440 W. Market St., Greensboro; A. E. Finley,[2] Cameron Village, Raleigh; Lewis M. Nelson,[2] N. Wilkesboro.

1967—M. C. Benton[1], Winston-Salem; Mr. Lyman Kiser[1], Raleigh; Mr. Robert Holding[2], Smithfield; Mr. Gene A. Cathey, 6851 Rhonda, Charlotte.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Waylon Blue,[1] 2505 Dalrymple Rd., Sanford (1966); Mrs. J. C. Childers,[1] 1 Childers Court, Lexington (1966).

E. **Bills and Overtures:** Chairman, Rev. James E. Fogartie, (M); Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Jr. (C); Rev. Robert G. Hall (F); Ruling Elder James Sloan (C); Ruling Elder Donald S. Kimrey (G); Ruling Elder Neal Pharr (KM).

F. **Christian Relations:** Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen on Christian Relations in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Scott Poole (1965); (C) Rev. John D. Smith (1966); (F) Crawford B. MacKethan, Rt. 7, Box 98-A, Fayetteville (1965); (G) John R. B. Hawes, 1081 Shelley Rd., Raleigh (1964); (KM) Rev. Barton Hellmuth (1964); (M) Rev. Robert S. Woodson (1965); (O) Rev. John A. Womeldorf (1965); (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall (1965); (WS) Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., (1965).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. F. A. Blount, 2540 Forest Drive, Winston-Salem, N. C.

G. **Higher Education Advisory Committee:** Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman (1965).

1965—Mrs. Hasen Smith, 1025 Claremont Ave., Decatur, Ga.; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Dr. C. Hugh Holman, Chapel Hill.

1966—Dr. Wallace Alston, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga.; Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham; Dr. Donald C. Agnew, Oglethorpe University, Oglethorpe, Ga.

1967—Rev. Taylor O. Reveley, Hampden-Sidney, Va.; Dr. John R. Cunningham, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh.

H. **Historical Matters:** Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman, (1966).

1965—Harold Thrower, Red Springs; Miss Edith Clark, Salisbury; Mrs. Virginia R. Gray, Duke Library, Durham; J. Henry McPhaul, Jr., 3313 Kentyre Dr., Fayetteville; Dr. Frontis Johnston, Davidson.

1966—Admiral A. M. Patterson, 2501 Oxford Rd., Raleigh; E. T. McKeithen, Orchard Hill Farm, Aberdeen; Mrs. J. S. Evans, 522 Walnut St., Statesville; Robert Clark, Box 38, Clarkton; Mrs. John Kellenberger, 306 Parkway, Greensboro.

1967—J. W. Wall, Jr., Mocksville; Rev. James D. MacKenzie; Rufus A. Grier, Route #3, Box 160, Charlotte 3; Mrs. John M. Matthews, Route #1 Box 304, Matthews; Rev. J. Murphy Smith.

I. **Homes:** Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen of Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Harold L. White, (1964); (C) Rev. N. M. McDowell (1966); (F) Rev. Frank M. Scarlett, Jr. (1966); (G) Rev. Galen Elliott (1965); (KM) Rev. J. C. Kovach (1966); (M) Rev. B. Hoyt Evans (1964); (O) Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas, 705 Greenwood Rd., Chapel Hill (1966); (W) W. H. Henderson, 1814 Grace St., Wilmington, (1965); (WS) Rev. Lester E. Sheppard (1967).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Archie Howard, Box 172, Raeford, N. C.

J. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman (1966).

1965—Rev. George M. Webb; Rev. W. C. Neill; Rev. Carl May; Mrs. H. G. Bolick, 5007 Western Blvd., Raleigh; Irwin Belk, 400 Eastover Rd., Charlotte.

1966—Rev. Morton R. Kurtz; Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr.; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Fleming Wily, Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Durham; R. A. Short, Box 1110, High Point.

1967—Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.; Rev. Lawrence W. Avent; Rev. Robert Turner; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord; Rev. Robert J. Blumer.

Representatives to the Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches:

According to the Constitution of the NCCC, the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. in N. C. is entitled to 12 representatives to the Assembly of the NCCC for its first 20,000 Communicants, and three (3) additional representatives for each additional 10,000 Communicants up to 50,000; and 1 additional representative for each 10,000 or major fraction thereof above 50,000 Communicants. The Synod membership is 148,773, which would en-

title Synod to 30 members. There are 16 members of the Interchurch Relations Committee who qualify as representatives; and in addition, the following who were elected by Synod:

1965—Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[2]; Rev. David Wilkinson[1]; Rev. R. R. Gammon[2]; Fred Parker, 305 W. Chestnut St. Goldsboro.

1966—Mrs. W. F. Brown[2], 17 Williams Dr., Lexington; Mrs. E. W. Reinecke[2], Cottonade Farm, Fayetteville; Mrs. Harold J. Dudley[2], 2726 Anderson Drive, Raleigh; Mrs. John R. Taylor, Jr.[1], 5215 Winston Rd., Greensboro; Rev. John D. Smith.[1]

1967—Rev. Harold J. Dudley[2]; Rev. Clyde O. Robinson[1], Mr. Carlyle B. Lewis[1], Box 108, Madison; Rev. Vance Barron[1]; Rev. Albert E. Dimmock[1].

Official Representatives to the annual Assembly of the NCCC: Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; Rev. George Webb; Rev. Irving E. Birdseye; Mr. R. A. Short; Rev. Carl May, and Rev. W. C. Neill.

K. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen of the Commissions on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. James M. McChesney (1964); (C) Rev. Alfred K. Dudley (1964); (F) Rev. W. C. Neill, (1965); (G) Rev. Richard L. Morgan (1966); (KM) Rev. James B. Bradley (1964); (M) Rev. D. O. McInnis (1966); (O) H. P. Morrison, 324 Edgedale Dr., High Point, (1965; (W) Rev. Ira H. Rawles (1964); (WS) Rev. Geo. F. Houck (1967).

At Large: Ennis Jackson, 258 E. Main St., Gastonia (1965); Price Robinson, 1438 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte (1966); Lamont Brown, (1967) 115 E. Penn Ave., Southern Pines.

L. **Nominations:** Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman (1965).

1965—Rev. James B. Reaves (G); Rev. Sidney Maxwell (KM); Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, (M).

1966—Charles Wilkins (O), W. Lee St., Greensboro; Rev. James B. Tubbs (W); Rev. George Houck (W-S).

1967—Rev. Lawrence W. Avent (A); Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (C); Rev. J. V. C. Summerell (F).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C.

M. **Presbyterian Survey:** Rev. Charles Williams (1965), Chairman.

Chairmen of Presbyterian Survey in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr (1964); (C) Rev. W. P. Boyle; (F) Rev. R. Y. Russell (1965); (G) Rev. Jas. A. Pippin (1965); (KM) Rev. C. D. Murphy (1963); (M) Rev. Roscoe Fisher (1966); (O) Rev. Sam C. Smith (1966); (W) Rev. Claude G. Pepper (1965); (W-S) Rev. W. O. Nelson (1967).

Women of the Synod—Miss Mary Black, Davidson.

N. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator: Rev. Robert Turner
Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Julian Lake

O. **Women's Work:** Rev. B. E. Dotson (1967) Chairman.

1965—Rev. E. Lamar Beck

1966—Rev. Robert S. Woodson

1967—Rev. B. E. Dotson

Ex-Officio: Mrs. Colon McLean, Washington, N. C., Synodical President.

P. World Missions: Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., Chairman, (1965).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Scott M. Poole (1964); (C) Rev. A. L. Moran (1965); (F) Dr. C. C. McLean, Southern Pines (1965); (G) Rev. Robert Blumer (1965); (KM) Rev. Harry M. Moffett (1964); (M) Rev. Harry H. Bryan (1964); (O) Rev. Samuel S. Cappel (1965); (W) Rev. N. P. Farrior (1966); (WS) Rev. E. Lamar Beck (1966).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, 301 N. Green St., Selma.

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:** Rev. Wm. C. Bennett (1965) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. C. Lynn Brown (1966).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. Robert G. Hall (1965).

VII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Jr., Box 1222, Statesville; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Linden; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Lincolnton; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 4019 Central Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3357, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M)

Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

C. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Choves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504; Raleigh; (KM) Luther Cansler, Box 327, Kings Mountain; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

D. **Officers of Women-of-Synod:**

President: Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington; **Vice-President:** Mrs. J. R. Benson, 1903 Ann Street, Wilmington; **Secretary:** Mrs. H. H. Bryant, 1908 East Sixth Street, Greenville; **Treasurer:** Miss Susan Glenn, 322 N. Oak Street, Lincolnton; **Historian:** Mrs. Boyce W. Hunter, 2124 Sherwood Ave., Charlotte; **Chairman of White Cross:** Mrs. Henry Greeson, Box 8102 Guilford College Branch, Greensboro.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. J. B. A. Daughtridge, Cokey Rd. Ext., Rocky Mount (1964); (C) Mrs. J. S. Johnson, 317 Beall St., Lenoir; (F) Mrs. Myrton Stewart, Box 54, Carthage; (G) Mrs. R. N. Barringer (1964), 3620 Dover Rd., Hope Valley, Durham; (KM) Mrs. A. L. Tait (1964), 303 E. Park Drive, Lincolnton; (M) Mrs. Reid A. Brown RFD 1, Pineville; (O) Mrs. Joseph Vincent, 2502 W. Market St., Greensboro; (W) Mrs. Henry L. Stevens (1964), 209 E. Hill St., Warsaw; (WS) Mrs. J. Ivan Miller, Box 108, West Jefferson (1965).

E. **Officers of Men-of-Synod:**

1964—**President:** David W. Smith, Box 614, Mount Holly; **Vice-Presidents:** Frank H. Barr, 2017 Woodland Dr., Durham; Marvin Raymer, 135 Front St., Statesville; Ben T. Vernon, Box 1111, Rocky Mount; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Marshall Herrin, 451 Eastway Dr., Charlotte; **Conference Chm.:** Stover P. Dunagan, Forest Dale Park, Forest City; **Minister Adviser:** Rev. George Webb.

1965—**President:** Mr. George Brinkley, 6813 Holly Dr., Raleigh, N. C.; **Vice-Presidents:** Mr. Julian Fenner, Rocky Mount, N. C.; Mr. Whit East, Y.M.C.A., Winston-Salem, N. C.; Mr. Gene A. Cathey, 6851 Rhonda Dr., Charlotte, N. C.; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Mr. Frank Barr, 2017 Woodland Drive, Durham, N. C.; **Conference Director:** Mr. Marvin Raymer, 135 Front Street, Statesville, N. C.; **Minister Representative:** Rev. Donald Shriver, North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.

Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, Synod of N. C.; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman Christian Education.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Mr. Lewis A. Corning III, Carolina Telephone Company, New Bern; (C) James W. Brown, Box 103, Mooresville; (F) William O .Cameron, Box 292, Dunn; (G) Lonnie M. Draper, 2023 Alston Ave., Durham; (KM) Terrell H. Wilkinson, Box 110, Lincolnton; (M) Gene A. Cathey, 6851 Rhonda Ave., Charlotte; (O) John M. Yount, Box 129, Leaksville; (W) James E. Evans, Clarkton; (WS) Whit East, Y.M.C.A., Winston-Salem.

F. **Westminster Fellowship:**

Moderator: Miss Beverly McClure, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg; **Vice-Moderator:** Jim Walkup, Davidson College, Davidson; **Stated Clerk:** Miss Doris Sherill, North Carolina College, Durham; **Editor:** Harvey George, State College, Raleigh; **Advisers:** Rev. Harry E. Smith (1965); Miss Patricia Hall (1966).

G. **Educational Centers in the Synod:**

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Curtis P. Harper, Jr.

Duke University, Durham: Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville: Campus Christian Life Worker: _____

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina— _____

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Pembroke College, Pembroke—Rev. David Gullett.

Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte: CCL Worker: Miss Ann McGirt.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. David Burr.

N. C. State of the UNC at Raleigh, Meredith College, Peace College, Raleigh—West Raleigh Church, Campus Christian Life Worker—Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Harry E. Smith, and Rev. E. Thomas Miller.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Mr. Allen Reynolds, Campus Christian Life Worker.

UNC at Greensboro, Greensboro, North Carolina—Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Patricia R. Hall, Greensboro.

H. **Directors of Christian Education Association: President:** Miss Shirley Moore, First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem; **Vice-President and Program Chairman:** Miss Shirley McNeill, Westminster Presbyterian Church, Raleigh; **Secretary:** Miss

Elise Williams, Seigle Avenue Presbyterian Church, Seigle Avenue, Charlotte; **Treasurer:** Mr. Allen H. Reynolds, Reynolds Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem; **Area (Director) Advisor:** Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, 200 Magnolia, Winston-Salem.

I. **Christian Education Area Workers:**

(A) ------ ---------- ----- --- ----

(C) Miss Eloise Wells, Box 1381, Hickory.

(F) Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls.

(G) Miss Helen Jackson, Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, Box 62, Akers Center Station, Gastonia.

(M) Miss Sue A. Ruddock, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

(O) Miss Helen Cole, Box 10162, Greensboro.

(W) Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.

(WS) Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of the 104th General Assembly.)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Supplemental Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 18), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance].

1. For the Children's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal of $100,000.

2. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 9, 1965. Total of $10,000.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
MONTREAT, NORTH CAROLINA
June 9, 1964

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Fifty-first Stated Session, in Anderson Auditorium, Montreat, at 2 P.M., Tuesday, June 9, 1964, and was called to order with prayer by the Moderator, the Reverend Price H. Gwynn, Jr., D.D., Laurinburg, N. C.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod.

The following abbreviations are used for the occupations of ministers:

AP	Assistant Pastor	NCCC	North Carolina Council of Churches
Chap	Chaplain	P. Dir. Rec.	Presbytery's Director of Recreation
Couns	Counselor	Pf	Professor
Dir	Director	Pres.	President
Ev	Evangelist	Reg. DCE	Regional Director of Christian Education
Exec. Sec.	Executive Secretary	SC	Stated Clerk
FM	Foreign Missionary	Spt.	Superintendent
Gen. Sec.	General Secretary	SS	Stated Supply
HR	Honorably Retired	Stu.	Student
Inf.	Infirm	TS	Temporary Supply
In tr.	In transit	UTS	Union Theological Seminary
ME	Minister of Education		
Min. Stu.	Minister to Students		

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Lawrence W. Avent	First, Wilson	E. B. Crew
**J. Lewis Baker	**Antioch, Rt. 5, Goldsboro	
	**George Kirby	
M. S. Bell, Dir.	St. Andrews, Laurinburg	
Everett K. Brown	First, Goldsboro	Hugh H. Alexander
**Henry Chesnutt, Chap.	Kennedy VA Hospital, Memphis, Tenn.	
**Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	**Farmville	
	**Ballards, Rt. 1, Greenville	
	**Carraway, RFD, Farmville	
*W. B. H. Corbett, Charlotte		
Thomas M. Davis, Ex. Sec. & S. C., Greenville		
Glenn W. Dickson	Macclesfield	R. L. Corbett
	Bethany, Rt. 1, Wilson	Ed T. Gentry
Harold J. Dudley, Gen. Sec. & S. C., Synod of N. C., Raleigh		
**Reid H. Erwin	**Neuse Forest, Rt. 4, New Bern	
**Hugh S. Evans	**Edenton	
**Charles N. Foshee, Pf.	Radford College, Radford, Va.	
Richard R. Gammon	First, Greenville	O. A. Blue
†R. Don Glover	**Grifton	

Thomas H. Hamilton	First, Kinston	C. A. Wiggins
*George D. Heath	*Cann Mem., Elizabeth City	
*Norman Johnson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
D. Burke Kerr	First, Washington	Dan Cratch
*Shelton F. Koesy, S.S.	*Snow Hill	
	**Jason, LaGrange	
*William A. Loist	**Englewood, Rocky Mount	
*Henry V. Lofquist	**Rocky, Rt. 1, Wilson	
	Westminster, Rt. 3, Lucama	Jack Evans
J. M. McChesney, Jr.	First, Rocky Mount	E. V. S. Draper
John N. Miller	West Haven, Rocky Mt.	H. E. Brewer
William O. Moore, Jr.	**Bethlehem, Rt. 1, Rocky Mt.	
	**Morton Memorial, Rt. 4, Rocky Mt.	
*David E. Mullen	*First, Ahoskie	
Julian Nesselrodt	**Fountain	
	Falkland	Charlie H. Tyer
*W. A. Nicholson, H. R.	Charlotte	
**S. Yorke Pharr, Jr.	**Plymouth	
Scott McNair Poole	West New Bern, New Bern	J. V. Boyd
Alvin M. Powell	Rivermont, Kinston	Odell Moore
J. Murphy Smith	**First, New Bern	
Daniel K. Snyder	**Pinetops	
**John A. Snyder, Stu.	Washington, D. C.	
John David Stewart	Edgemont, Rocky Mt.	Herman Harrell
William E. Thompson	**Second, Rocky Mount	
**C. M. Voyles	**Hollywood, Rt. 2, Greenville	
	**Chicod, Rt. 2, Greenville	
*Harold White, Ev.	Belvidere	
John N. Wilson	*Covenant, Wilson	
	**Frank Price, RFD, Wilson	

VACANT:

**Bear Grass, Williamston	**Meadowbrook
**Boyd Mem., Rt. 1, Greenville	**Nahalah, Scotland Neck
**Calvary, Swan Quarter	**Roberson, Williamston
**Cobb Mem., Tarboro	**Wanoca, Washington
**Grace, RFD, Fountain	*Wayside, Chocowinity
**Howard Mem., Tarboro	**West Greenville
**Johnson Mem., RFD, Tarboro	**William & Mary Hart, RFD, Tarboro
**LaGrange	Williamston—Elton Hardy

Attendance: Ministers—19; Elders—15.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*George W. Alexander, Jr.	**Rayburn Mem., Concord	
*F. F. Baber	Mt. Airy	
*Spencer Baker, H. R.	Kannapolis	
J. T. Barham, H. R.	Lehigh Acres, Florida	
James P. Barbadoin, Jr.	Royal Oaks, RFD, Kannapolis	Coy Sills
**Earle P. Barron, Jr.	Little Joe's, Barium Springs	R. Y. Martin
James N. Biggers	**New Salem, Rt. 1, Stony Pt.	
W. P. Boyle	**Fairview, RFD, Lenoir	
	**Oakwood, RFD, Lenoir	
Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	Second, Salisbury	C. C. Owen
C. C. Caldwell, Pf.	Montreat	

George S. Calhoun	Poplar Tent, Concord	Joe Beaver
**J. A. Cannon, Stu.	Bunnell, Florida	
Joseph H. Carter, H. R.	Statesville	
*Ralph C. Clonts, H. R.	Davidson	
Herbert H. Culler	McDowell, RFD, Morganton	E. G. Houck
	Bridgewater, Rt. 2, Nebo	G. L. Byrd
Alfred E. Dudley	McKinnon, Concord	John J. Smormak
*L. T. Edgerton, H. R.	Whitnel	
Charles M. Efird	Harrisburg	Alpha Carriker
**J. M. Efird, Stu.	Duke University, Durham	
†Richard Erikson	**John Calvin, Salisbury	
S. C. Farrior, H. R.	Montreat	
Milton B. Faust, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Salisbury	
Milton M. Foust	Rethpage, Rt. 1, Kannapolis	Arnold E. Gentle
†Gregory Grana, F. M.	African Congo	
Finley M. Grissett, Jr.	Franklin, Rt. 1, Salisbury	Lewis Mowery
R. Jackson Hage	Bethany, Rt. 4, Statesville	James F. Ingram
	**Elmwood, Rt. 1, Statesville	
T. Hartley Hall, IV	First, Lenoir	Henry McFadyen
*Fred J. Harmon	*Cleveland	
	*Third Creek, Rt. 2, Cleveland	
*Curtis P. Harper, Jr.	Davidson College, Davidson	John C. Bailey, Jr.
*J. W. Hassell, H. R.	Hickory	
**George W. Heaton	**Flow Harris, Rt. 3, Concord	
James F. Hubbard, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Charles W. Jennings	Rocky River, Rt. 1, Concord	C. F. Blume
**J. S. Johnson	**Beattie Mem., RFD, Lenoir	
	**Setzer's Gap, RFD, Lenoir	
R. Paul Kemler	Second, Mooresville	Sam Cashion
†W. E. Kercheval, Jr.	**Calvary, Davidson	
	**Sherrill's Ford	
**J. L. Ketchie	Old Fort	Ralph Whiteside
J. Irvin Knight, H. R.	Montreat	
**William A. Lofquist, Ev.	Winston-Salem	
**Duncan D. MacBryde, Dir.	New York	
Wilkes D. Macauley	Prospect, Rt. 2, Mooresville	Leon Gabriel
Norman MacDowell, A. P.	First, Salisbury	
James MacKenzie	**Kirkwood, Kannapolis	
W. Lowry McBath, A. P.	First, Statesville	
A. B. McClure, Spt.	Home for Children, Barium Springs	
Neill R. McGeachy	First, Statesville	John H. Doorman
*Charles A. McGirt, H. R.	Bakersfield, Calif.	
*A. A. McLean, H. R.	Montreal	
Carl W. McMurray	First, Marion	W. P. Whiteside
James M. McNair	Covenant, Concord	H. J. Baucom
**L. V. McPherson	Taylorsville	W. L. Ingold
*Samuel D. Maloney, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
W. H. Matheson	**Churchland, Marion	
	**Drusilla, Nebo	
David B. Maxwell	*Belk Mem., Hickory	
Carl May	Thyatira, Rt. 3, Salisbury	James A. Sloan
Earle M. Moore	Second, Kannapolis	Albert E. Parham
A. L. Moran	**Oakland, Statesville	
**F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.	Concord	
James L. Moss	**Rock Creek, Mt. Ulla	
J. M. Murchison	First, Concord	W. B. Thomson
**Kloll B. Napps, M. E.	First, Hickory	
John C. Neville, H. R.	Montreat	
†W. Creighton Peden, Chap.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	

J. B. Phipps	Concord, Rt. 8, Statesville	A. M. Shive
J. Clyde Fleming, Jr.	Waldensian, Valdese	Edward Pope
*Max E. Polley, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
Marcus B. Prince, III	Centre, Mt. Mourne	Ralph Torrence
*David Pulley, H. R.	Fountain Inn, S. C.	
*C. M. Richards, H. R.	Davidson	
†Alfred A. Saleeby	**Shoaree, RFD, Mooresville	
*J. Hector Smith, H. R.	Morganton	
John D. Smith	First, Morganton	William Vroman
*W. Ted Smith, H. R.	Denver	
Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec.	Sec., Statesville	
T. H. Spence, Dir.	Historical Foundation, Montreat	
J. B. Stowe	First, Mooresville	Fred Morrow
Harry S. Thomas, Jr.	Spencer	J. B. Upton
*Herbert L. Underwood	First, Salisbury	Keith Prevette
Richard S. Watt	**Harmony	
	**Tabor, Olin	
*W. C. Wauchope, H. R.	Concord	
Alan B. Wells	Unity, Woodleaf	Robert Fleming
*W. R. West, H. R.	Mooresville	
*Crawford A. White	*Second, Concord	
**Jack C. Wilhelm	**Bethesda, Rt. 1, Statesville	
	**Fifth Creek, Rt. 1, Statesville	
(John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	Northminster, Hickory	George Blackwelder, Jr.
†William A. Wilkerson	**First, Newton	
**John A. Wilson	First, Kannapolis	Henry P. Townsend
R. D. Witherspoon, Jr.	Forest Park, Statesville	T. H. Miller
J. D. Withrow, S.S.	**Quaker Meadows, RFD, Morganton	

VACANT:

**Olin, Statesville	**Landis Mem., Rt. 2, Marion
**Stanley Mem., Rt. 2, Marion	**Love Valley
Ellwood, Rt. 2, Concord, Harry G. Hartsell	**Providence, Rt. 1, Cleveland
**Glen Alpine	Shiloh, Statesville, H. A. Rimmer
First, Hickory, Hiram S. Raich	**Stimson, Rt. 1, Old Fort
**Immanuel, China Grove	**Sweetwater, Hickory
	**Whitnel, RFD, Lenoir

Attendance: Ministers 49, Elders 28.

2. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Claire R. Albright	**Peace, Fayetteville	
George D. Alexander	Vaughan Mem., Fayetteville	James Salyer
*William M. Alexander, Pf.	St. Andrews, Laurinburg	
James Appleby, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
R. S. Arrowood, Ex. Sec., R. C., S.S.	Palestine, Linden	George A. Little
	*Hardin, Linden	
Vance Bauman	Bethel, Raeford	H. Everett Brown
	Shiloh, Raeford	Russel A. Smoak
**R. Hoover Bear	**Ronnie Deane, Fayetteville	
Woodrow P. Booth	**Parkton	
*M. C. Bowling, H. R.	Red Springs	
W. A. Brown	Bluff, Wade	James M. Williams
Vernon Beasley, III	Montpelier, Wagram	E. C. Womble
*Freeman Bryan	Antioch, Fayetteville	C. C. Bailey
**T. Leslie Bullock, IV	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	

†C. I. Calcote	**Cameron Hill, Cameron	
	**Cypress, Cameron	
*L. G. Calhoun, F. M.	Brazil	
*A. D. Caswell, H. R.	Providence Forge, Va.	
William H. Chappel	**First, Spring Lake	
George Robert Cheney	West End	M. H. Tucker
Rufus A. Cromartie	**Village, Fayetteville	
**William C. Crumpler	**Leaflet, Rt. 1, Broadway	
	**Mt. Pisgah, Rt. 1, Broadway	
	**Raven Rock, Rt. 3, Lillington	
†Robert Davenport		
*F. A. Davison	**Erwin	
	**Riverside, Dunn	
J. Ray Dickens	Ephesus, Lillington	D. C. Holder
B. E. Dotson	Carthage	Leonard T. Miller
	Priest Hill, Rt. 2, Carthage	Brady Pressley
D. H. Dulin, H. R.	Erwin	
Ben F. Ferguson	Antioch, Rt. 1, Red Springs	W. T. Everleigh
W. K. Fitch, Jr.	Culdee, Rt. 1, West End	H. Holt McKenzie
**Wm. Robert Floyd, Chap.	Verdun, France	
Robert O. Freeman	Westminster, Fayetteville	Worth O. Moore
*C. M. Gibbs, H. R.	Cornelia, Ga.	
Howard W. Gilkeson	**Middleton Hgts., Laurinburg	
	**Pleasant View, Laurinburg	
*W. S. Golden, H. R.	Carthage	
**W. N. Gordon	**First, Fairmont	
**Dawes B. Graybeal	**Eagle Springs	
	**Bonnalom, Eagle Springs	
**James N. Grubb, Stu.	Chapel Hill	
†David Gullett	**Midway, Rt. 1, Maxton	
	**Pembroke	
**Robert K. Gustafson, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Robert G. Hall	Red Springs	Duncan McGougan
*W. Spencer Hamrick	First, Maxton	Robert F. Woods
*Paul L. Hanks, Spt.	Camp Monroe, Rt. 1, Laurel Hill	
Robert M. Hart	**Comfort, Fayetteville	
Richard P. Hayes	**Elise, Robbins	
**H. L. Hemphill, Richmond, Va.		
Billy H. Herring	Godwin	Thurman C. Godwin
	**McMillan, Rt. 1, Wade	
H. Dewey Herring	**Galatia, Rt. 2, Fayetteville	
**Samuel L. Hiebert,	Fayetteville	
Charles J. Hollingsworth	Iona, McDonald	R. H. McMillan
	Rowland	R. L. Campbell
**Billy Howell, Jr.	To Shreveport, La.	
*W. H. Jarrett	**Sunnyside, Rt. 2, Fayetteville	
C. Ross Jenkins, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Fayetteville	
Drury L. Jones, H. R.	Hendersonville	
*Lloyd G. Kay	**Benson	
	**Unity, Newton Grove	
**Thomas Kernan	**Jackson Springs	
C. W. Kimbrough	**Ebenezer, Benson	
Julian Lake	Brownson Memorial, Southern Pines	Duncan L. McGougan
Louis C. LaMotte, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
C. K. Ligon, Exec. Sec.	Fayetteville	
**James R. MacLeod	**Philadelphus, Red Springs	
**A. Douglas McArn, H. R.	Laurinburg	
*Harvey A. McBath, H. R.	Eagle Springs	

**E. D. McMahan, Fayetteville		
†Robert L. Mabson	Methodist College, Fayetteville	
*R. A. Massey	**College Heights, Fayetteville	
William E. Massey	Church-in-the-Pines, Laurel Hill	James L. Morgan
Ansley C. Moore, Pres.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
**Guy M. Morrow	**Cedar Rock, Rt. 3, Lillington	
	**Summerville, Lillington	
*David H. Moylon	Ashpole, Rowland	W. B. Bracey
Albert Myers	Centre, Rt. 2, Maxton	Ben A. White
	Smyrna, Rt. 3, Laurinburg	J. H. Ray
W. C. Neill	Bethesda, Aberdeen	N. A. McLeod
†Julian D. Nesselrodt	To Albemarle Presbytery	
Dan E. Norman	Eureka, Rt. 3, Carthage	Ernest Horne
	**Lakeview	
**Owen Normont, Jr., Stu.	Rt. 1, Hillsboro	
Robert F. Park	Lillington	W. H. Randall
	**Cape Fear, Rt. 1, Lillington	
R. H. Poole	St. Pauls	C. L. Balance
	**Mt. Tabor, Rt. 2, Red Springs	
Roscoe Prince	*Community, Pinehurst	
Frank M. Scarlett, Jr.	MacPherson, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	K. A. McKethan
*R. O. Shannon, H. R., S.S.	**Campbellton, Fayetteville	
**Grant M. Sharp, M. E.	Highland, Fayetteville	
*Robert F. Sloop	**Lumberton	
†R. T. Snively	Covenant, Spring Lake	G. L. McNeill
Millard M. Stephens, A.P.	First, Fayetteville	
J. V. C. Summerell	First, Fayetteville	Peter Cromartie
Roy Dell Taylor	**Bunnlevel	
A. C. Trivette	Laurel Hill	H. C. Newton
Leslie C. Tucker, Jr.	Dunn	W. G. Smith
**Robert M. Urie, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Albert N. Wells	Laurinburg	Jack Gaw
*Jack White	**Sherwood, Fayetteville	
	**Big Rockfish, Rt. 1, Hope Mills	
Elinor A. Whitlock, Jr.	**Hope Mills	
	**Phillips, Rt. 3, Raeford	
Frank C. Wilkinson	Manly, Southern Pines	Daniel B. West
*W. C. Smiley Williams, H. R., Southern Pines		
R. L. Wilson	Cameron	Aubrey Keith
	Union, Carthage	J. M. Kelly
	Vass, Southern Pines	N. N. McLean

VACANT:

*Barbecue, Broadway
**Boren, Rt. 3, Four Oaks
**Flat Branch, Rt. 1, Bunnlevel
Friendship, Laurinburg
**Grove, Dunn
Highland, Fayetteville—K. A. Williams
**Horseshoe, Rt. 3, Sanford
**Lumber Bridge
**McNair Memorial, Elrod
**Olivia
**Plainview, Rt. 1, Angier
**Providence, Angier
Raeford—John F. Campbell
Rev—H. P. Johnson

Attendance: Ministers—50; Elders—10.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Edward J. Agston	Northgate, Durham	Walter L. Sampson
I. M. Bagnal, Exec. Sec., B. C., Raleigh		
Ernest L. Barber, H. R.	Southern Pines	
*W. C. Bennett	**Trinity Avenue, Durham	
**Robert Bluford, Jr., Dir.	Richmond, Va.	
Robert J. Blumer	Westminster, Raleigh	Herbert White
*L. Adlai Boyd, M. E.	First, Raleigh	
Charles Lynn Brown	White Mem., Raleigh	B. T. Henderson
		Donald S. Kimrey
Sam A. Burgess, Jr.	First, Garner	Nathan Yelton
**Dwight M. Chalmers, Dir.	Richmond, Va.	
*Robert M. Cochran	*Grassy Creek, Stovall	
	*Geneva, Rt. 1, Oxford	
	*Hebron, Rt. 1, Oxford	
	*Oak Hill, Rt. 4, Oxford	
*A. G. Courtenay	*New Hope, Willow Springs	
David M. Currie	**First, Durham	
Albert E. Dimmock	West Raleigh	Hubert Henderson
Albert G. Edwards	First, Raleigh	William G. Ross
*Galen Elliott	**Mt. Pleasant, Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
	**Oakland, Rt. 1, Clayton	
	**White Mem., Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
*Joseph N. Farlow, F. M.	Greensboro	
J. E. Fleming, H. R., SS.	Selma	John Eason
	Belleview, Selma	Curtis Batton
Russell D. Fleming	Western Blvd., Raleigh	Edward Hyatt
**James R. Frisby	Oxford, Ohio	
James H. Grant	**Gruver Mem., Littleton	
	**Littleton	
	**Warrenton	
Charles R. Hasty	Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	Clyde H. Garner
*DeWitt F. Helm	**Kenly	
	**White Oak, Fremont	
Robert Henderson	**Blacknall, Mem., Durham	
**Stuart Henry, Pf.	Duke University, Durham	
*Charles E. Johnson, Min. Stu., Duke University, Durham		
*Morton E. Kurtz	Durham	
**Joseph H. Lanzinger	**Smithfield	
	**Progressive, Princeton	
*Frank T. Lemmon, Jr.	Hudson Mem., Raleigh	C. W. Stoffregen
James R. Lloyd	*Mt. Bethel, Durham	
**James R. Lord, Stu.	Durham	
**Charles R. Love, Chap.	U.S. Army	
Roy E. McCormick	**Covenant, Wendell	
James W. McGinnis	Cary	Burney Britt
W. D. McInnis, H. R.	Newton	
**James Perry Martin, Pf.	UTS, Richmond	
†J. P. G. Moffett, A.P.	White Mem., Raleigh	
**Richard Lyon Morgan, Pf.	Peace College, Raleigh	
Charles A. Norwood	Mebane Mem., Roxboro	Jimmie L. Smith
†James A. Pippin	**Buffaloe, Raleigh	
**James L. Price, Jr., Pf.	Duke University, Durham	
James B. Reaves	Fuquay-Varina, Fuquay Springs	Fred W. Manley

*H. E. Thompson, E.R., T.S.	Natchez, Miss.	
Marshall E. Tobias, Jr.	**Brookston, Henderson	
	**Young Mem., Manson	
Thomas T. Trayham	Oxford	Robert S. Bradsher
	**Goshen, Rt. 1, Oxford	
J. M. Walker, Jr.	First, Roanoke Rapids	Ralph G. Knight
*Reuben J. Wallace	*Fuller Mem., Durham	
Charles Williams	New Work, Durham	

VACANT:

**Fairview, Selma	**Nut Bush, Townsville
**Gruver Mem., Littleton	**St. Andrews, Henderson
**Kenly	**Warrenton
**Littleton	West Raleigh—Hubert Henderson
**Mebane Mem., Roxboro	**White Oak, Fremont

Attendance: Ministers—31; Elders—31.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Charles C. Alexander	First, Mt. Holly	J. Clyde Johnston
Paul K. Ausley	First, Kings Mountain	Sam S. Weir
R. T. Baker	Unity, Rt. 1, Denver	James A. Nixon
	**Macpelah, Rt.1, Iron Station	
*W. L. Baker, H. R.	Gastonia	
†James A. Beard	*Hephzibah, Rt. 2, Bessemer	
Taylor O. Bird	Ellenboro	Allison Edwards
	Duncan's Creek, Rt. 1, Ellenboro	C. H. Carroll
David F. Blue	West Avenue, Gastonia	R. A. Ferguson
*James B. Bradley	*First, Lowell	
**Tinsley Bradley	**Robinson Mem., Rt. 2, Gastonia	
*George T. Brown, F. M.	Kores	
*J. M. Brown, A. P.	First, Gastonia	
Edwin O. Byrd	**New Hope, Rt. 2, Gastonia	
**W. Priestly Conyers, III, Assoc. Exec., UTS, Richmond, Va.		
Albert B. Drake	Bostic	Robert W. Beam
	Spindale	L. G. Dick
*J. H. Dulin, H. R.	Clover, S. C.	
Frank A. Elliott	First, Lincolnton	S. H. Stoutman
*Curtis Goodson, F. M.	Brazil	
Barton L. Hollmuth	John Knox, Shelby	Sam S. Payseur
John Richard Hobson	**Shiloh, Grover	
*Coyte Hunter, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Hal Key, H. R.		
Charles E. Kirkpatrick	Forest City	Selby A. Keller
Joseph C. Kovach	*Columbus	
William F. Long	Armstrong Mem., Gastonia	O. Roscoe Quinn
Murray E. Love	Olney, Gastonia	Ralph A. Price
I. Stuart McElroy, Jr., H.R., Richmond, Va.		
**Archie L. McNair	**Goshen, N. Belmont	
James S. Mann	Northside, Rt. 1, Gastonia	Norman Redmour
	**Dixon, Rt. 2, Kings Mountain	
N. Sidney Maxwell	**Tryon	
Lewis B. Motts	First, Dallas	Mervin B. Ratchford
*A. C. Miller, Jr., H. R.	Shelby	
Harry M. Moffett	First, Gastonia	Caldwell Regan

C. D. Murphy	East Belmont, Belmont	J. P. Carpenter
James H. Nowell	First, Rutherfordton	A. A. Smith
*P. D. Patrick, Field Repr.	Columbia Seminary, Decatur, Ga.	
W. Hoyt Pruitt	**First, Bessemer City	
	**Long Creek, Bessemer City	
*W. D. Ratchford, H. R.	Charlotte	
Wilson P. Rhoten, Jr.	Glendale, Gastonia	William Bryson
George L. Riddle	Cherryville	C. Russell Cook
**Judson L. Shannon	Gastonia	
*Richard P. Shaw	**Union, Rt. 2, Gastonia	
*W. G. Somerville, H. R.	Mt. Holly	
C. R. Terrell	Stanley	W. Ross Smith
Paul P. Thrower	Linwood, Gastonia	Stan Boling
George M. Webb	First, Shelby	Royce Morrison
David C. White	Castanea, Rt. 1, Stanley	Fred H. Killian
Howard M. Wilson, H. R.	Gastonia	
E. D. Witherspoon	First, Belmont	S. P. Shaw, Jr.
*J. W. Young, H. R.	Burnsville	

VACANT:

**Brittain, Rutherfordton	**Springwood, McAdenville
**Cramerton	**Union Mills
**Ironton, Iron Station	**Westview, Mt. Holly
**Salem	

Attendance: Ministers—30; Elders—25.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Francis O. Alston	**Walkersville, Rt. 2, Waxhaw	
Wallace M. Alston, Jr.	First, Wadesboro	F. P. Boyle
William F. Ansell	Bloom	C. B. Lawrence
	**Star	
Dwight L. Barker	**Ramah, R. 2, Huntersville	
†J. Arthur Beard	**Marshville	
	**New Salem, Marshville	
**David G. Boyce, Ev.	Princeton, N. J.	
Frank M. Brown	Forest Hill, Charlotte	Calvin C. Shaw
*Harry H. Bryan, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
**Samuel M. Busch	**Locust	
	**Indian Hill, Rt. 1, Stanfield	
*John A. Carriker, H. R.	Montreat	
*Herbert V. Carson, H. R.	Charlotte	
**D. S. Chalable, Charlotte		
M. A. Cochrane, Jr.	*Amay James, Charlotte	
**C. D. Coffey, III, Pf.	Erskine Seminary, Due West, S. C.	
R. B. Cooper	Sharon, Rt. 2, Charlotte	S. F. Shram
J. Edward Craig	Paw Creek	J. Blair Cox
J. R. Cunningham, Exec. Dir., Presbyterian Foundation, Charlotte		
Marion H. Currie	**First, Hamlet	
†Tom A. Cutting, Jr.	Providence, Rt. 1, Matthews	D. R. Denney
Herbert Dale	Johnston Mem., Charlotte	Allen J. Peel
A. Clarke Dean, A. P.	Myers Park, Charlotte	
Grady E. Dixon	W. H. Bolt, RFD, Charlotte	George Hager
D. H. Dulin, H. R.	Erwin	
*Daniel L. Durway, H. R.	Covenant, Charlotte	
R. Hoyt Evans	Hopewell, Rt. 1, Huntersville	C. R. McAuley

*Herbert V. Carson, H. R.	Charlotte	
**D. S. Chalabis, Charlotte		
**M. A. Cochrane, Jr.	**Amay James, Charlotte	
**C. D. Coffey, III, Pf.	Erskine Seminary, Due West, S. C.	
E. B. Cooper	Sharon, Rt. 2, Charlotte	James Q. Sullivan
J. Edward Craig	Paw Creek	J. Russell Wingate
*J. B. Cunningham, H. R.	Charlotte	
Marion H. Currie	First, Hamlet	G. E. Goodwyn
Tom A. Cutting, Jr.	Providence, Rt. 1, Matthews	L. M. Rea
Herbert Dale	Johnston Mem., Charlotte	H. B. Grice
**G. E. Dixon	**W. H. Belk, RFD, Charlotte	
Daniel L. Durway, M. R.	Covenant, Charlotte	
B. Hoyt Evans	Hopewell, Rt. 1, Huntersville	Howard S. White
Paul H. Felker	Mulberry, Rt. 5, Charlotte	Tom F. Wilson, Sr.
Roscoe B. Fisher	Badin	W. F. Frazier
**Tracy V. Fisher	**Cameronian, Rockingham	
James E. Fogartie	Myers Park, Charlotte	A. Walton Litz
**Leighton S. Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	
*J. S. Garner, H. R., Charlotte		
W. M. Gettys	**St. Paul, Charlotte	
O. Leland Gilmore	Pineville	L. S. Miller
*Frank L. Goodman	*Mt. Carmel, Rt. 1, Ellerbe	
	*Norman	
*J. C. Grier, H. R.	Montreat	
*J. W. Grier, H. R.	Huntersville	
T. A. Guion	*Park Avenue, Rockingham	
*Bob Gunn, P. Dir. Rec.	Charlotte	
*Wade L. Hall	Covenant, Charlotte	Frank H. Kennedy
		Clarence W. McGee
		Emmett W. Shackelford
Harold C. Hambrick, Jr.	Mallard Creek, Rt. 19, Charlotte	M. E. Oehler
*John M. Handley	Huntersville	Tom Youngblood
Robert W. Haywood	Candor	Jack Gathings
Richard H. Hildebrandt	Wilmore, Charlotte	J. E. Stroud
H. H. Hilton, Jr.	Sugaw Creek, Charlotte	L. P. Hunter, Jr.
**Roy E. Hobo, Charlotte		
Fred C. Holder, Secy., Richmond, Va.		
*C. A. Huber, M. R.	Plaza, Charlotte	
*Robert E. Huey, H. R.	Huntersville	
*G. X. Huneycutt, H. R.	**Stephenson, Rt. 1, Indian Trail	
	Siler, Rt. 1, Waxhaw	Gill Davis
	**Unionville, RFD, Monroe	
*W. J. Huneycutt, H. R.	Monroe	
*Charles B. Huntley	*Turner, Monroe	
	**Hawley Memorial, Polkton	
*W. B. Huntley, Jr., Pf.	Westminster College, Fulton, Mo.	
S. M. Hutchison, SS	**Smallwood, Charlotte	
David B. Jenkins	**First, Rockingham	
Frank S. Jones	Bethlehem, Rt. 2, Monroe	Jim Helms
*James A. Jones, Pres.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
W. Chester Keller	Selwyn Ave., Charlotte	William L. Felts
Russell M. Kerr	Philadelphia, Charlotte	Fred O. Brown
*John G. Kirchoff, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres., School of Christian Education, Richmond, Va.		
*John C. Laughlin	**Carmel, Charlotte	
**John V. Lewing, Jr., P. Survey, Decatur, Ga.		
J. Cecil Lawrence, Exec. Sec., Charlotte		
T. W. MacLean	Avondale, Charlotte	A. M. Farris

John R. McAlpine, III	Steele Creek, Rt. 3, Charlotte	B. J. Brown
Graham C. McChesney	St. John, Charlotte	James C. Alexander
†Charles L. McDonald	**Pleasant Hill, RFD, Pineville	
Angus G. McInnis	Albemarle Rd., Charlotte	W. M. Logan
Donald O. McInnis	Plaza, Charlotte	Howard Snow
W. C. McLauchlin	Eastminster, Charlotte	Stephen Woolard
*D. A. McRight	**Altan, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	**Bethany, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	**Lee Park, Monroe	
John H. McVay	*Beulah, RFD, Monroe	
	**Pageland, S. C.	
	*Salem, RFD, Pageland, S. C.	
*J. O. Mann, H. R.	Matthews	
Carl S. Miller	St. Giles, Charlotte	Clay W. Sellers
*E. T. Miller, S. W.	Chapel Hill	
A. B. Montgomery, Jr.	Caldwell Mem., Charlotte	R. H. Crockford
Henry D. Mooney	**Clanton Memorial, Charlotte	
Oren Moore, Jr.	**Westover Hills, Charlotte	
Jack Morrison	McQuay Mem., Charlotte	John R. Litaker
W. D. Morton	**Waxhaw	
*Bob E. Murdock	**Oakboro	
	**Highwarest, Stanfield	
C. D. Murphy	Central Steele Creek, Rt. 2, Charlotte	S. C. Capps
*W. B. Neill, S.S., T.S.	**New Salem, Rt. 2, Marshville	
*E. E. Newberry	**South Tryon, Charlotte	
**H. Louis Patrick	Trinity, Charlotte	Henderson Belk
Douglas L. Paulson	St. Andrews, Charlotte	S. M. Cathey
Mills J. Peebles	Nevin, Charlotte	G. T. Brown
Eugene P. Poe	Westminster, Charlotte	Homer C. Turner
Marcus B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Mem., Charlotte	R. N. Williams
†G. A. Radford	To Kings Mt. Presbytery	
Leland A. Richardson	Matthews	Neal O. Alexander
Stuart A. Ritchie	Amity, Charlotte	A. B. Garmon, Jr.
Glenn B. Robinson	Hickory Grove, Charlotte	Marshall Alexander
*C. H. Rowan, H. R.	Matthews	
*Thomas B. Ruff, S.S., A.P.	Forest Hill, Charlotte	
J. S. Russell	First, Albemarle	J. F. Niven
R. J. Sadler	Commonwealth, Charlotte	Lewis D. Berryhill
†J. A. Sanders	To Kings Mt. Presbytery	
James E. Sewell	Norwood	E. O. Byrd, Sr.
Robert Lewis Smith	Indian Trail	Ney G. Killough
†**S. T. Snively	To Fayetteville Presbytery	
W. A. Stewart	Camden, Rt. 2, Wadesboro	Hubert Rock
	Marvin	John N. Wall
E. Lee Stoffel	First, Charlotte	Jones T. Pharr
James G. Stuart	Sardis, Charlotte	C. B. Baird
*C. E. Sutton, Jr.	*McAlev, Charlotte	
**E. T. Thompson, Jr.	Seigle Ave., Charlotte	Ray L. Doster
Paul P. Thrower	**Troy	
L. W. Tepping, A. P.	First, Charlotte	
Robert Turner, Reg. DCE	Charlotte	
*W. M. Walsh, H. R.	Charlotte	
Paul F. Warren	**Albemarle Road, Charlotte	
**J. E. Wayland, Jr.	**Cornelius	
	**Bethel, Rt. 2, Davidson	
†Michael A. Welchel		
Roy F. Whitley	**First, Monroe	
David Wilkinson, Chap.	Presby. Hospital, Charlotte	

**T. Duke Williams	**Camp Greene, Charlotte	
Malcolm R. Williamson, S.C.	Third, Charlotte	Harrell J. Auten
Francis M. Womack, Jr.	**Robinson, Charlotte	
Robert S. Woodson, A.P.	Trinity, Charlotte	
**W. G. Workman, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
*B. Frank Yandell, H. R.	Charlotte	
*B. A. Young, H. R., S.S.	**Banks, Rt. 3, Waxhaw	
**Samuel H. Zealy	**Thomasboro, Charlotte	

VACANT:

**Benton Heights, Monroe
Cook's Mem., Rt. 9, Charlotte—Earl E. White
Ellerbe G. B. Lamm
**McLean Mem., Rt. 1, Ellerbe
**Macedonia, Candor
**Marks Creek, RFD, Hamlet
**Marston
**Mt. Gilead
Newell, F. A. Cochran
**Poe Dec. Rt. 1, Mt. Gilead
**Rehoboth, Rt. 1, Waxhaw
**Rourk, RFD, Ellerbe
**Six Mile Creek, Rt. 2, Fort Mill, S. C.

Attendance: Ministers—72, Elders—34.

J. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*J. Earl Adkins	Edgewood, Sanford	Roland Monroe
*Lee W. Adkins, M. E.	First, Greensboro	
Tom B. Anderson	First, Burlington	Tom B. Collins
*William M. Baker, H. R.	Hillsboro	
Harry F. Barnett	*Cross Roads, Rt. 3, Mebane	
Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	George Conbeed
Irving Birdseye	Guilford Park, Greensboro	John K. Wilson
David F. Blue	**Dogwood Acres, Asheboro	
E. J. Boelte	**Greenwood, Reidsville	
Coy Bovender	Shiloh, Burlington	M. C. Ley
*J. A. Boyd	*Milton	
	*Red House, Semora	
*John T. Brothers, Stu.	Ware Neck, Gloucester Co., Va.	
Ben F. Brown	Alamance, Rt. 10, Greensboro	J. N. Hodgin
William Brown	Faith, Guilford College	John W. Lipscomb
Clifford D. Caldwell, A.P.	First, High Point	
Donald A. Campbell	Hawfields, Rt. 1, Mebane	Ralph Biggerstaff
Sam Cappel	Mebane	John Latta
*R. Ben Carson	First, Sanford	T. R. Cole
*Charles R. Carter	*Bethany, Graham	
C. Linwood Cheshire, Exec. Sec., Greensboro		
Charles W. Coats	*Speedwell, Reidsville	
J. S. Cook, H. R.	Spray	
*French L. Cowan	**Oaktree, Rt. 1, Yanceyville	
	**Stony Creek, Rt. 4, Burlington	
**W. M. Currie, A.P.	First, Greensboro	
John R. Dall	Trinity, Burlington	Larry Parsons
John Louis Davis, II	**Vandalia, Greensboro	
*F. Marion Dick, H. R.	McLeansville	
*A. P. Dickson, H. R.	Plumtree	
John E. Eliason	**Siler City	
Charles G. Fitzpatrick	Bethel, McLeansville	R. M. Huffines
*Joseph W. Flora, A.P.	First, Greensboro	

Samuel R. Fudge	Chapel Hill	
**Joseph M. Garrison	Covenant, Greensboro	D. M. Cashwell
W. R. Goodman, Jr.	Sedgefield, Greensboro	Harold W. Brower
Gray Hampton, Jr.	Buffalo, Greensboro	Tom F. McKnight
Jack Heintzleman	**Bethlehem, Mebane	
	**Efland, Mebane	
Samuel R. Hope	**Forest Hills, High Point	
Levi M. Humphreys	**Piedmont, Burlington	
*Marion S. Hucks, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Frank S. Johnston, H. R.	Wilmington	
*Joseph S. Jones, H. R.	Burlington	
†David Kennedy	**Randolph, High Point	
John R. Kimbirl	Bessemer, Greensboro	C. H. Donnell
John H. Leith, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
William E. Lytch	Yanceyville	H. L. Seagroves
	*Bethesda, Ruffin	
Jerry C. McCann	St. Paul, Greensboro	A. L. Leder
*Henry R. McFadyen, H. R.	High Point	
†Angus W. McGregor	**Joyce, Rt. 2, Stoneville	
	**Madison	
*Charles W. McNutt	*Northside, Burlington	
Allen C. McSween	Starmount, Greensboro	J. W. Morrow
*J. M. Millard, H. R.	High Point	
*James F. Miller	**Meadowside, Greensboro	
K. M. Miscmheimer	Westview, Burlington	G. L. Barber
*C. N. Morrison, H. R.	Whitsell	
Marion J. Murray	**Jonesboro, Sanford	
J. William Orders, Jr.	Crestwood, High Point	David G. Fleming
*Roy K. Patterson, Jr.	**Mt. Vernon Springs, Siler City	
	**Pittsboro	
*T. Henry Patterson, H. R.	Greensboro	
W. R. Patterson, H. R.	High Point	
*O. W. Perrell	El Bethel, Leaksville	Arthur Holman
William W. Peters	Graham	J. G. McClure
E. T. Pfaphoff, H. R.	Concord	
E. T. Pfaphoff, Jr.	First, Asheboro	W. R. Grey, Jr.
**W. Clark Porter, III	**Eno, Cedar Grove	
	**Fairfield, Efland	
**A. V. Ray	**Hope View, Greensboro	
H. Middleton Raynal	Morningside, Rt. 2, Sanford	James C. Perry
John A. Redhead, Jr.	First, Greensboro	John R. Taylor
*Gerald N. Reiff, Chap.	Great Lakes, Ill.	
*W. M. Rice, Inf.	Greensboro	
*W. P. Robertson, H. R.	High Point	
*Robert B. Rock, H. R.	Broadway	
**L. B. Schenck, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
**D. Hilton Seale	Sylva	
**Harry E. Smith, Min. Stu.	Chapel Hill	
Samuel C. Smith	*First, Reidsville	
**John P. Stephenson	Glenwood, Greensboro	J. M. McKinnon
R. H. Stone, H. R.	Jefferson	
*W. T. Thompson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
**James S. R. Tippens, Camp Dir., Chapel Hill		
Donald E. Trent	**St. Andrews, Sanford	
William D. Varker	**Westminster, Greensboro	
**James H. Wade	**Hillsboro	
James W. Walkup	Buffalo, Sanford	W. B. Knott
James J. Watkins	Euphronia, Rt. 2, Sanford	Will Tillman
	*Pocket, Rt. 2, Sanford	
	White Hill, Rt. 1, Sanford	C. D. McLeod

*Roy K. Waits	First, High Point	Ernest McCall
*W. H. Westerfield, H. R.	Danville, Va.	
John C. Whitley	First, Leaksville	Robert L. Stephens
†Marion M. Whitney	**Broadway	
	**Salem, Sanford	
John A. Womeldorf	Brentwood, High Point	T. E. Miller
**James E. Wood	**Little River, Hurdle Mills	
*Marshall Woodson, H. R.	Laurinburg	
W. J. Wrenn	Griers, Leasburg	Walter Butler
	Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville	James H. Lunsford
**C. B. Yeargan, Jr.	**Springwood, Whitsett	

VACANT:

**Black Memorial, Rt. 8, Sanford
**Cumnock
**East Burlington
**Farmville, Sanford
**Goldston
**Gulf
**Haywood, Moncure
**Memorial, Greensboro
New Hope, Chapel Hill—B. Frank Spencer
**Riverview, Spray
**Smyrna, Reidsville
**Stoneville
*Wentworth

Attendance: Ministers—48, Elders—36.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Fred P. Albright, Jr.	**McClure Mem., Castle Hayne	
	**Topsail, Hampstead	
James E. Atwood	Wallace	A. L. McGowan
Neill Bain	Boulaville	Gardner Edwards
*R. Robert Basham	**Harmony, Harrells	
	**Stafford Mem., Garland	
James W. Brown	Maple Hill	Benjamin Lanier
	Finelland	Troy King
*Robert E. Burns	*Mt. Olive	
	**Baker, Mt. Olive	
John D. Campbell	Winter Park, Wilmington	Charles S. Singleton
**R. W. Childress, Jr.	**Carolina Beach	
**Robert R. Childs, Jr., III	**Southport	
	**New Hope, Winnabow	
*J. Fitzhugh Clark, H. R.	Wilmington	
*P. L. Clark, H. R.	Burgaw	
E. G. Connette, Jr.	St. Andrews Covenant, Wilmington	Harry H. Mathews
J. R. Conner, Jr.	*Delgado, Wilmington	
*E. B. Davis, Jr., USNR	F.P.O., New York	
*N. P. Farrior, H. R.	Rose Hill	
Norman E. Flowers	*Warsaw	
	**Bowden Community, Bowden	
Harry B. Goodwin	Potts Mem., RFD, Willard	C. A. Bowling
	Rockfish, RFD, Wallace	W. S. Wells
Edward B. Gross, Field Worker	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
B. Frank Hall	*Pearsall Mem., Wilmington	
Richard Holshouser	Acme	E. L. McNair
†W. L. Holshouser, Jr.	**Teachy	
	**Willard	
	**Oak Plain, Rose Hill	

Roger E. Horne	**Bladenboro	
	**White Plains, RFD, Council	
**John Jackson, Jr.	**Stanford, RFD, Mt. Olive	
	**Calypso	
Richard K. Johnson	Westminster, Wilmington	Roger A. Schurrer
Jerome C. Jones	First, Wilmington	Leslie C. Boney, Jr.
**Lawrence W. Kessler	Burgaw	John A. Carraway
	Hopewell, RFD, Burgaw	Neal B. Murray
Charles L. Kirby	First, Morehead City	Frank S. Beams
†Lester LaPrade, Jr.	**Mt. Zion, Rose Hill	
*Frederick W. Lewis, H. R.	St. Petersburg, Florida	
**Herbert T. Lewis, Chap.	Seattle, Wash.	
R. S. Link	**Chadbourn	
William E. Link	**Clarkton	
W. F. F. Little, H. R.	Red Springs	
*M. C. MacQueen	*Graves Mem., Clinton	
	**Holly Grove, RFD, Clinton	
	**South River, RFD, Garland	
**William McCutchen	**Immanuel, Wilmington	
Fred McDaniel	Westminster, Whiteville	Ralph C. Sadler
*C. H. McLean, H. R.	Wilmington	
*J. W. Miller, H. R.	Hinesville, Ga.	
*L. C. Moore, F. M.	Japan	
**Preston C. Oliver, Chap.	Barstow, Calif.	
**Adolf Otersen, Jr.	**Trinity, Havelock	
Jesse M. Parks	**Cape Fear, Wilmington	
*Samuel C. Patterson	**Croatan, New Bern, RFD	
	**Pollocksville	
**Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	**Bethany, Wilmington	
**William T. Perkins	**Falcon	
*Eolton J. Phillips	*Chinquapin	
	*Salem, Chinquapin	
Ira H. Rawles	Antioch, RFD, Jacksonville	James Justice
**Ben Lacy Rose, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
Frank Sawyer	**Tabor City	
	**Brunswick	
**James H. Sell, Jr.	**Bethel, RFD, Chinquapin	
J. Don Skinner	First, Jacksonville	Wilson Eubanks
*Neill G. Stevens, H. R.	Fayetteville	
**Clement A. Sydnor, III	**Hallsville, Doublesville	
*L. A. Taylor, H. R.	Wilmington	
**William H. Terry, Min. Stu.	Davidson	
Edwin G. Thomas	**Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	
*Edward F. Torsch, F. M.	Brazil	
James B. Tubbs, Exec. Sec., Wilmington		
**W. C. Vaughan	**Lake Waccamaw	
John G. Visser	Wildwood	Ramie W. Davis
†John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	To Concord Presbytery	
*R. J. Wilkins	Haiti	
D. Lee Williamson, F. M.	Brazil	
**Henry L. Willis	*Caswell, Atkinson	
	**Black River, Ivanhoe	
	**Currie	
†Richard G. Wilson	Elizabethtown	W. M. Flournoy
*Charles W. Worth	*First, Whiteville	

VACANT:

**Bethcar, Tar Heel
**Chapel on Boardwalk, Wrightsville Beach
**Grove, Kenansville
**Harper-Southerland, Albertson (SS)
**Hebron, RFD, Pink Hill
**Mt. Horeb, RFD, Council
**Myrtle Grove, Wilmington
**Oakdale, White Oak
**Oak Grove, Wilmington
Pink Hill—H. A. Edwards
**Pleasant View, Albertson
**Smith's, RFD Pink Hill (SS)
**Woodburn

Attendance: Ministers—26; Elders—26.

8. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Malcolm P. Anderton, Jr.	A. P., Highland, Winston-Salem	
Thomas B. Bagnal	**Clemmons	
R. Lamar Beck	**Southminster, Wins'n-Salem	
Burrton M. Bender	**First, Pilot Mt.	
	Pine Ridge, Rt. 2, Pilot Mt.	W. T. Gordon
*Robert L. Berry	Sparta	T. V. Willis
	**Glade Valley	
*Gaston Boyle, H. R.	High Point	
*William Porter Boyle, F. M.	Japan	
*J. F. Brown, H. R.	Lexington	
R. F. Brown, H. R.	Asheville	
*Thomas C. Bryan	**Fairmont, Lexington	
David H. Burr	First, Winston-Salem	Robert F. Chodfelter Robert Wesley
*O. V. Caudill, H. R.	Salisbury	
Watt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	W. C. Grier
**Gower Cromwell, Jr.	Lee Mem., Winston-Salem	T. G. Allred
*E. H. Gartrell, Jr., F. M.	Brazil	
**D. Ronald Glover	**Pine Hall	
	*Sandy Ridge	
*John B. Gordon, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
R. T. Haynes, Jr.	First, Lexington	R. P. Moore
George F. Houck	Covenant, Winston-Salem	W. M. Brown
Archie W. Jones	**Meadowview, Lexington	
*E. Eugene Kirkman	Highland, Winston-Salem	J. Ben Thompson
**John W. Luke	**Glendale Springs	
	**Bethel-Millers, Wilber	
	**Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs	
*James A. McAlpine, F. M.	Japan	
D. S. McCarty	First, Mt. Airy	Joe P. Johnson
S. L. McKay	*First, Kernersville	
L. B. McKethen, Jr.	Elkin	Carter Dickson
James E. Monroe, Exec. Sec., S. C.	Winston-Salem	
Charles M. Murray	Cooleemee	J. F. Ridenhour
W. O. Nelson	**Flat Rock, Mt. Airy	
*M. W. Nordeet, Sec.-Treas	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
Homer C. Phifer, Jr.	**Old Town, Winston-Salem	
H. R. Poole	**Second, Lexington	
James E. Ratchford	First, Mocksville	James W. Wall
Clyde O. Robinson	Trinity, Winston-Salem	Steve Honaker
Lester Sheppard	Asbury, Rt. 2, Mt. Airy	M. L. Sheppard
	Collinstown, Rt. 3, Stuart Va.	R. M. Hundley
	Francisco, Rt. 2, Westfield	Lloyd Collins
	**Hills, Rt. 2, Pilot Mt.	

*J. D. Smith, H. R.	*Pilot Mt.	
**John R. Smith, Sec.	Atlanta, Ga.	
Thomas I. Smith	**Mt. Jefferson, W. Jefferson	
W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolds, Winston-Salem	W. Thomas Hubbard
George E. Staples, Sta.	Charleston, S. C.	
*Arch B. Taylor, Jr., F. M.	Japan	
**Sinclair Tebo, Chap.	Winston-Salem	
Joseph H. J. Vernon	St. Andrews, Rt. 7, Winston-Salem	James E. Reagan
Robert A. White, Jr., A.P.	First, Winston-Salem	
J. Harry Whitmore, H. R.	Thomasville	
J. T. Young, Jr.	First, Thomasville	Kermit Clonlger
Troy A. Young, Jr.	Dellabrook, Winston-Salem	James F. Ford
	Beulah, North Wilkesboro	James W. Lomax, Sr

VACANT:

**Bixby, Rt. 2, Advance
**Clark Mem., Danbury
**Danbury
**Ebenezer, Rt. 1, Jefferson
**Foster Memorial, Husk
**Gillespie, Apple Grove
**Lansing
**Low Gap, Rt. 2, Jefferson
**Peak Creek, Laurel Springs
**Wilkesboro
**Yadkinville

Attendance: Ministers—29; Elders—21.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 243 ministers and 273 ruling elders, a total of 616.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following Ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

ALBEMARLE: Alvin M. Powell, Ordained; David E. Mullen, Ordained.

CONCORD: George W. Alexander, Jr., Georgia; Charles A. Huber, Virginia; James M. McNair, Mississippi; James N. Biggers, ARP Synod; J. Irvin Knight, Alabama; David B. Maxwell, Georgia; R. Jackson Hage, Ordained.

FAYETTEVILLE: George Davis Alexander, South Carolina; A. Douglas McAra, South Carolina; George Robert Chaney, Virginia; David H. Moylan, South Carolina; Billy H. Herring, Ordained; Jack White, Ordained.

GRANVILLE: I. M. Bagnal, South Carolina; Albert E. Dimmock, Tennessee; James B. Storey, Texas; Dwight M. Chalmers, South Carolina; Dewitt F. Holm, Appalachia; James H. Grant, Ordained; Lawrence Wells, Ordained.

KINGS MOUNTAIN: Louis A. Sandes, Appalachia; C. Emerson Smith, Alabama; Richard P. Shaw, South Carolina; Robert Brown, Ordained.

MECKLENBURG: William M. Bowers, Alabama; Eugene Poe, Alabama; David C. Hambrick, Kentucky; James E. Sewell, ARP Synod; H. D. Mooney, South Carolina; J. S. Russell, South Carolina; Paul F. Warren, Appalachia; Tom A. Cutting, Jr., Ordained; Robert E. Murdock, Ordained.

ORANGE: Donald A. Campbell, Virginia; C. N. Morrison, Virginia.

WILMINGTON: Jerome C. Jones, Florida; William McCutchen, Virginia; R. Robert Basham, Jr., Ordained; Robert E. Burns, Ordained; Zollie J. Phillips, Ordained; Clement A. Sydnor, III, Ordained.

WINSTON-SALEM: David H. Burr, Virginia; Joseph H. J. Vernon, South Carolina.

CANDIDATE FOR THE MINISTRY: Mr. John W. Lipscomb. Faith Church, Guilford College, Orange Presbytery, was introduced to Synod.

MODERATOR'S REPORT: Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., presented the annual Report of the Retiring Moderator, which was a survey of the Synod's status, based on statistical reports. The Report was received as information.

ORGANIZATION: The Rev. Robert Turner, of Charlotte, N. C., was elected Moderator.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: Rev. Robert S. Arrowood was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1965 Session of Synod. Rev. I. M Bagnal was elected Assistant Clerk for 1964.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by Dr. C. Grier Davis, President, Montreat.

On behalf of Synod, the Moderator acknowledged the greetings and expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod.

STANDING COMMITTEES were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Attendance: Rev. Charles L. Kirby (W), Chairman; Rev. Robert F. Park (F); Rev. Wm. E. Thompson (A); Ruling Elder H Emmett Brewer, Jr. (A); Ruling Elder Harry H. Matthews (W).

Bills and Overtures: Rev. James E. Fogartie (M), Chairman; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Jr. (C); Rev. Robert G. Hall (F); Ruling Elder James Sloan (C); Ruling Elder Donald S. Kimrey (G); Ruling Elder Neal Pharr (KM).

Judicial: Rev. John M. Walker, Jr. (G), Chairman; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence (M); Rev. Troy A. Young (WS); Ruling Elder John R. Taylor (O); Ruling Elder Robert F. Clodfelter (WS).

Resolutions: Rev. Richard R. Gammon (A), Chairman; Rev. Gray W. Hampton, Jr. (O); Rev. Paul Kercher (C); Ruling Elder W. B. Bracey (F); Ruling Elder Tom F. Wilson (M).

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE: The Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of Synod, as amended:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

First Day—Tuesday Afternoon Session

Anderson Auditorium

2:00 P.M.—Synod Called to Order and Opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers (Introduced to Synod)
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Moderator's Report
Election of 1964 Moderator and Clerks
Election of 1965 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome by Host Institution—Dr. C. Grier Davis, President Montreat

Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Dr. Gwynn
Recognition of Guests
Communications Received and Referred
Appointment of Standing Committees—Moderator
Report of General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer)—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

2:30 P.M.—Report of the Sesqui-Centennial Committee—Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman
Report of the Committee on Historical Matters—Rev R. S. Arrowood, Chairman
Report of the Committee on the Celebration of the 175th Anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas—Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Chairman

3:00 P.M.—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio-TV, etc.)
Report of Ad Interim Committee to Study Population and Cultural Trends.

4:00 P.M.—Reports of Permanent Committees:
Women's Work, Rev. Alfred K. Dudley, Chairman
Presentation: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of Synodical
Homes, Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman
(Presbyterian, Children's, William Black)
Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. W. C. Neill, Chairman

6:00 P.M.—Supper

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

7:30 P.M.—Worship Service
Retiring Moderator's Sermon—Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.
Topic: "The Challenge of Paganism"
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Ruling Elders
Presentation of the Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk
Prayer by the Moderator
Communion Service
Benediction
Adjournment

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

7:30 A.M.—Breakfast

8:45 A.M.—Devotional, led by the Reverend Robert H. Poole

9:00 A.M.—Reading of Minutes of previous sessions

9:15 A.M.—Report of Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, Rev. W. C. Bennett, Chairman

9:50 A.M.—Report of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman
ADDRESS: The Rev. Donald W. Shriver

10:20 A.M.—Report of the Executive Committee on Christian Education, Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman

Report of Ad Interim Committee to Study Educational Organizational Structure of Synod, Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, Chairman

11:00 A.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman

ADDRESS: Dr. Bernard R. Brunsting

11:45 A.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. George Riddle, Chairman

Report of the Permanent Committee on Minister and His Work, Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman

12:30 P.M.—Lunch

Second Day—Wednesday Afternoon Session

2:00 P.M.—Report of Synod's Council, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman

Report of Committee on Records, Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman

Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman

2:45 P.M.—Report of Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Chairman

3:00 P.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Mr. E. B. Crow, Chairman

3:15 P.M.—Miscellaneous Reports:

Trustees of Synod, Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman

Trustees of McCallum Estate, Rev. W. B. Heyward, Chairman

Permanent Higher Education Advisory Committee, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman

Permanent Committee on the *Presbyterian Survey*, Rev. Charles Williams, Chairman

Permanent Committee on Standing Rules, Stated Clerk

Reports of Standing Committees

Reading and Adopting of Minutes

ADJOURNMENT AT WILL.

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as guests during the meeting of Synod: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of the Women of the Church of Synod of North Carolina; Mrs. W. B. Thompson, Corresponding Secretary of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

1. Minutes of the several Presbyteries. (Referred to the Committee on Records.)
2. From Mr. Charles A. Cannon, Concord, N. C., relating to the action of Synod, 1963. Adopting Resolutions in connection with and taking up donations for the widow of Rev. Medgar W. Evers, NAACP field secretary. (1963 Minutes, Page 45). (Referred to the Committee on Christian Relations).

3. From the Session of the Concord Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., objecting to the removal of the Bible from the speaker's stand and invitations being issued to a known Communist to speak to groups of students at Davidson College. (Referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures).
4. From Dr. James A. Jones, President, Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, in reference to the 1965 meeting of Synod. (Referred to the Committee on Program).
5. Resolution from the Rev. Glenn Dickson in regard to the so-called North Carolina State "Gag Law". (Referred to the Committee on Christian Relations).
6. From a Special Committee of Synodical to study the proposed recommendation concerning the Supreme Court ruling on prayer and Bible reading in the public schools. (Referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures).
7. From the Session of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church relating to the 1965 meeting of the General Assembly in the Second Presbyterian Church of Memphis, Tennessee. (Referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures).
8. From eighty members at Synod relating to the same matter. (Referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures).

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and included the financial statements of accounts handled in Synod's Office for the Church Year 1963, and statistical data.

The Clerk reported on the progress made in connection with the collection of historical documents in Synod's Office.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 63).

REPORT OF THE SESQUI-CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE was presented by the Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 200).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS was presented by the Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 182).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CELEBRATION OF THE 175TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SYNOD OF THE CAROLINAS was presented in the absence of Dr. Frontis Johnston Chairman.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 201).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by the Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman

Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard statements by the following:

1. Reverend Richard K. Johnson, who reported for the Special Committee appointed by the 1963 Synod, to Study Cultural and Population Trends in North Carolina. Mr. Johnson made a progress report, and copies of his written report, together with statistical studies, were distributed. (Copies filed Synod's Office)

2. Reverend Howard W. Gilkeson, who reported on the Grants-in-aid Study made by a special committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. (Copies of the Study had previously been mailed to members of Synod. Copies filed in Synod's Office)

3. Reverend Ben F. Brown and Mr. Ted L. Daniel on the TRAV program of Synod. (See page 135ff.).

4. Reverends James M. McChesney and Alfred E. Thomas, on the proposed institutional ministry at Butner, N. C. (Copy of Study filed Synod's Office).

Synod voted to consider at this time, in connection with recommendation #10 of the Executive Committee, recommendations Nos. 10 and 11 of Synod's Council (Blue Book, pp. 77 and 25).

Recommendations 10 and 11 of Synod's Council Report were defeated and Recommendation No. 10 of the Executive Committee of Church Extension was adopted.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 129).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by the Rev. Alfred K. Dudley, Chairman. Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of Synodical, presented the annual report of the President of the Synodical and addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 196).

PRESBYTERIES ORDERED TO MEET: Synod ordered the following Presbyteries to meet in order to transact business as indicated:

Fayetteville:

1. To complete the examination for ordination of Mr. Stedman Bryan.
2. Any matters growing out of the above.

Granville:

1. To receive Rev. Samuel S. Wiley from the Presbytery of Knoxville.
2. To attend to matters growing out of the above.

Winston-Salem:

To hear and act upon requests of the Lee Memorial Presbyterian Church regarding a change of name, the acquisition of property held by the Presbytery, and other business directly growing out of these matters.

RECESS: Synod took recess at 5:30 P.M., after being led in prayer by the Rev. Joseph H. Carter.

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P.M., in Anderson Auditorium and engaged in the following Worship Service, conducted by the Moderator, the Reverend Robert Turner, including the MEMORIAL SERVICE for Ministers[1] and Ruling Elders who had died since Synod last met, and the observance of the LORD'S SUPPER:

[1]See "Memorials", page 34

EVENING WORSHIP SERVICE

Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.

Presiding: REVEREND ROBERT TURNER, *Moderator*

Prelude

Call to Worship: Psalm 100

Hymn No. 437: "The Church's one Foundation"

Prayer: O, Thou great unseen Spirit, in whom we live and move and have our being, again to Thee we turn for a renewal of spiritual strength and vision. Give ear to the common aspirations of our hearts, as we earnestly pray together for the remaking of our lives in the image of Thy Son, Jesus Christ. We make this petition fully conscious of our imperfections and need. Thou knowest our selfishness and pride, our indifference and coldness of heart. Often we have chosen less than the best. At times we have doubted the power of right, and in discouragement have failed to give our support to the battle for human progress. We have been wasteful of the good things Thou hast given us. Perhaps by open example or silent approval we have led others astray. In our self-assurance, we have done those things which we should not have done, and have left undone those things which we ought to have done. We confess our sins, our Father, and in true penitence crave Thy merciful forgiveness for our manifold shortcomings. In tender love and compassion restore the souls of Thy children, and manifest Thy divine favor in the daily regeneration of our lives. Amen.

Responsive Reading—Selection 18, Psalm 84 (*The Hymnbook*, page 487)

Hymn No. 452: "The Light of God is Falling"

Scripture: Acts 1:1-14

Sermon: "The Challenge of Paganism" ..... Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.
Text. "Ye shall be witnesses unto me, both in Jerusalem, and in Judea, and in all Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth." (Acts 1:8)

Prayer: Heavenly Father, help us to remember that true Christianity can never be selfish or prideful. The gospel of Jesus Christ must be shared, if it is to bear sound fruit in our lives. Renew within us the zeal for missions, which makes us restless and unhappy, as long as there are souls who have not heard the story of redemption. We thank Thee for the men and women who have given their lives without reservation to the propagation of Christian truth in foreign lands. And forgive us, who remain in the United States, because we tolerate so many pagan practices in this great country. Jolt us out of our comfortable complacency and remind us once again that the smooth operation of modern machinery is no substitute for the salvation of souls.

Hymn No. 383: "I Love to Tell the Story"

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Ruling Elders:
Presentation of names of Ministers, and Prayer by the Moderator, The Reverend Robert Turner.

Hymn No. 427: "Ten Thousand Times Ten Thousand"

Communion Service—Conducted by Dr. C. Grier Davis, Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., and Ruling Elders of Synod[1].

Hymn No. 198: "When I Survey the Wondrous Cross"

Benediction—Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.

Postlude

---

[1]The following participated in the Service: **Albemarle**: E. B. Crow; D. A. Blue; H. Emmett Brewer; Robert Lee Corbett; **Concord**: C. F. Blume; Fred Morrow; Hiram Balch; C. C. Owen; **Fayetteville**: W. H. Randall; Duncan McGoogan; **Granville**: John R. Eason; John Knight; **Kings Mountain**: A. B. Davidson; J. Bynum Carter; **Mecklenburg**: Emmett Shackelford; Tom F. Wilson; J. F. Niven; Jones Y. Pharr; **Orange**: Tom B. Collins; Tom E. McKnight; J. W. Morrow; **Wilmington**: A. L. McGowen; Harry M. Matthews; **Winston-Salem**: Kermit Cloniger.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned at 9:00 P.M. with the benediction pronounced by Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., to meet Wednesday at 8:45 A.M.

MOTION PICTURES of the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration of Synod and the 1964 TV production, "All Through the Day", were presented.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:46 A.M. in Anderson Auditorium. The Rev. R. H. Poole, Minister of the St. Pauls Church, St. Pauls, N. C., conducted the Devotional.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted as amended.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Jr., Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 183ff).

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES was presented by the chairman, Rev. W. C. Neill.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 177).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS was presented by Rev. David B. Jenkins in the absence of the Chairman, Rev. Wm. C. Bennett.

Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. Ansley C Moore, President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, and Dr James Appleby, Director of Field Work, Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 157ff).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE was presented by the Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV, for the Chairman, Rev. W. Chester Keller.

Pending the adoption of the Report, the Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Campus Minister at N. C. State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh, addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 113ff).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman. The following were heard in connection with the Report:

1. Reverend Tom B. Anderson on the Presbyterian Guidance Center Program. Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., retiring Director of the Center addressed Synod on the Guidance Center Program.

Dr. Gwynn was presented a framed Citation of Appreciation on the occasion of his retirement, noting his contribution to the cause of higher education. By standing vote, Synod approved of the Citation and ordered that it be spread upon its Minutes, as follows:

PRICE H. GWYNN, JR.

You have served your Lord and Church in many places of responsibility. You have always given to all of them more than has been asked of you. You are recognized today for the leadership and wisdom which you have given to the Guidance Program of the Presbyterian Church.

Yours was the dream while dean of Flora MacDonald College to have a counselling service offered by the Church so that the light of Christian Vocation might offer dignity and insight to youth confronted with the choice of their life's work.

Under your skillful tutelage the first church-related Guidance Program was established and your heart and mind have contributed to its growth since those pioneer days a little over a decade ago.

The churches not only of the Synod of North Carolina but of the Presbyterian Church in the United States will always be grateful to you for the vital part you have thus given in deepening and widening the ministry of the whole Church. The youth of today and tomorrow will be in debt to your vision and foresight. In the years ahead we covet your continued interest and guidance as we strive to build upon the foundation so well laid by you.

Colonel Henry F. Murray, the new Director of the Presbyterian Guidance Center, was presented to Synod and installed by Mr. Anderson. A charge was delivered by the Reverend Allen C. McSween. The Installation Prayer was offered by the Moderator.

2. Reverend George Webb and the Reverend Robert Turner on the N. C. Covenant Life Curriculum Conference at Montreat, July 2-8, 1964.

3. Reverend J. M. Walker, Jr. on the Home and Family Life aspect of the Covenant Life Curriculum.

In connection with Recommendation #14 of the Report, the following excerpt from a letter written by the Reverend E. Lee

Stoffel, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, to the Chairman of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Reverend Allen C. McSween, date of February 3, 1963, being an extract from the Minutes of the Session of the First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, for January 27, 1964, was ordered spread on the Minutes, for record:

"The First Presbyterian Church is very happy to have the offices of the Mecklenburg Presbytery in its building. This church counts this as one of the opportunities which it has as a result of its downtown location and it is our hope that the office will be located in this place for many years to come and that the fine relationship now existing will continue with the mutual advantages which have come from it. The church considers this to be true also for the Office of Synod's Director of Christian Education.

"From time to time questions have been raised as to the appropriateness of Mecklenburg Presbytery and Synod's Office of Christian Education making some payment to the church for the use of the space and to defray the cost which the church incurs in maintaining the space.

"In order to have a clear understanding about the matter, the Session recently asked its Executive Committee for a report and recommendation. The report which was submitted indicated that at the time the new building was completed, Mecklenburg Presbytery paid to this church a sufficient sum of money to defray the cost to the church of that portion of the building occupied by Mecklenburg Presbytery and the Synod's Office of Christian Education. Under these circumstances, it recommended and the Session has agreed that payment of any rent would be inappropriate.

"Upon the recommendation of the committee, the Session has also approved at this time a policy of not making any charge to either Mecklenburg Presbytery or Synod for maintenance of the space which is occupied. At the present time the financial affairs of this church are in such condition that this expense can be readily absorbed by this church and as long as these circumstances continue, we regard it as an opportunity and a privilege to make this contribution to these two agencies.

"If in the future there should be a change of circumstances so that this church is less able than at the present time to do this, or if these agencies should become more able, it may be that the church will wish to ask that an appropriate payment to cover maintenance costs only be made. But until such a change of circumstances occurs, this church does not wish to make any charge and wishes to reaffirm its pleasure in having these two agencies with it."

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 119).

REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE OF SYNOD was presented by the Reverend Allen C. McSween, for the Chairman, Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer, **in absentia**, as follows:

That the Ad Interim Committee, appointed by the 1963 Synod, to study the organizational structure of the program of Education in the Synod of North Carolina, convened on November 25, 1963, deliberated on the question assigned by Synod, and resolved that it be recommended to Synod that the Rules of Synod be amended under Section V-B, "Sub-Committees", by adding Rule 17:9b, as follows: "Education: Composed of the Chairmen of the three Executive Committees on Education in the Synod and the Regional Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary of Synod as Advisory members; the Chairman to be nominated to the Council by its Committee on Nominations; the Committee functions shall be those of coordinating the educational program of Synod, including stewardship, as it relates to the General Assembly, the several Committees on Education of the Synod, and the agencies and institutions connected with these committees."

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 202).

In accordance with Standing Rule 1:3, Standing Rule 1:2 of Synod was suspended in order that the new Rule might be effective immediately.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was presented by the Reverend Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman.

The Reverend Sam S. Wiley, new Executive-Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, was presented to Synod. Mr. Wiley spoke on the work of the Council.

Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard an address by Dr. Bernard R. Brunsting, Holland, Michigan, former President of the Reformed Church of America, in connection with the proposed merger of the Reformed Church in America and the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.

Synod gave a rising vote of appreciation to Dr. Brunsting for his address, which was ordered to be published in the **Presbyterian News**.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 189ff).

RECESS: Synod recessed for lunch at 12:30 P.M. after being led in prayer by the Reverend A. B. Montgomery.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

Synod reconvened at 2 P.M. and was led in prayer by the Reverend John D. Smith.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS was presented by the Reverend B. Frank Hall, Chairman.

Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Reverend Jack Crum, Director of Social Action, North Carolina Council of Churches, Durham-Raleigh, who spoke on his work in the field of human relations.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, including answers to overtures, was adopted. (Appendix, page 180).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Rev. Malcolm Murchison for the Chairman, Rev. George L. Riddle, **in absentia**.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. Appendix, page 176).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by the Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 193)

REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by the Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 81ff).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS, the Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman, was presented, and was adopted as amended as a part of the report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 206).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (See Directory, page 6 and Appendix, page 194).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Rev. Samuel S. Cappel for the Chairman, Rev. Lee W. Adkins, **in absentia.**

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. See Appendix, page 197).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS was presented by Mr. E. B. Crow, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 178).

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE McCALLUM ESTATE was adopted. (Appendix, page 204).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE was presented by Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 182).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 208).

Synod suspended Rule 1:2 in order that the amendments to the Standing Rules affected in this report might become immediately effective.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES:

Attendance: The Report of the Standing Committee on Attendance was presented by the Chairman, Rev. Charles L. Kirby, and was adopted as follows:

The Committee on Attendance surveyed the requests to be excused from the meeting of Synod. There were 343 ministers and 273 Ruling elders present, a total of 616.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) That 171 ministers be excused.

(2) That 114 ministers who were not in attendance, and who did not send excuses, be recorded as absent without excuse.

(3) That 45 churches' requests for the excused absences of their elders be honored.

(4) That 323 churches be listed as unexcused for not having a representative at this meeting.

(5) That 46 ministers and elders be excused for parts of the Synod meeting as of 4:45 P.M., June 10, 1964.

(6) That the Stated Clerk be instructed to write the Sessions of those churches not represented and ministers who failed to attend the meeting of Synod, calling to their attention the "Standing Rules of Synod" (2:1 and 25:1); Book of Church Order (Rule 17:1); and "Rules of Parliamentary Order" (11 and 48).

Bills and Overtures: The Report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures was presented by the Chairman, Rev. James E. Fogartie, and was adopted as follows:

To the Committee on Bills and Overtures have been transmitted the following items:

(1) Communication from the Session of the Concord Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C.

(2) Communication from a Special Committee of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina.

(3) Communication from the Session of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church.

(4) Communication from eighty members of the Synod of North Carolina.

Consideration has been given to each of these items transmitted to your Committee, and we propose that the following disposition be made:

(1) That the Communication from the Session of the Concord Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., containing two resolutions adopted by that court registering opposition to an article appearing in the Statesville Record and Landmark, be received as information.

(2) That the communication from a Special Committee of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina be referred to Synod's Council for study.

(3 & 4) That the communications from the Session of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church and from eighty members of the Synod of North Carolina be answered as follows:

Your standing Committee on Bills and Overtures unanimously and heartily affirms the official position of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, as relates to racial justice, and strongly reiterates the action of the General Assembly meeting at Montreat, North Carolina, April 23-29, 1964, that the Assembly meet "only in churches willing to accept all persons for worship and membership in the congregation".

Moreover, in the light of published reports that concurrence with the Assembly's action has not been taken as regards the 1965 meeting of the General Assembly, we recommend that the Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Montreat, North Carolina, June 9-10, 1964, respectfully requests the Moderator of the General Assembly and the Committee on Assembly Operations to take appropriate action (e.g. Book of Church Order, 19-4; 19-3) to reconsider the place of meeting of the 1965 General Assembly.

Resolutions: The Report of the Standing Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Chairman, Rev. Richard R. Gammon, and the report was adopted as follows:

"I will lift up my eyes unto the hills . . ." said the Psalmist. For Presbyterians in North Carolina "the hills" means Montreat, with happy memories of pleasant associations and spiritual renewal. We are grateful to Dr. G. Grier Davis, president of the Mountain Retreat Association, for making the magnificent facilities of Montreat available to us for this meeting, and to Dr. Ivan

Stafford and all members of the staff for providing for our every physical comfort: Mr. Clyde Stubbs, Manager of Hotels and those who served us in the hotels and dining rooms; Mr. H. K. McDonald, Manager of Grounds and the auditorium crew; the men and women who helped enroll the representatives to Synod—to each of these we express our thanks. We note with delight the many improvements which have been made since we last met here as a Synod and commend Dr. Davis and the officers of Montreat for the splendid work they are doing.

In the midst of the pressing business of Synod, the worship services come as a welcome interlude and breath of refreshing air. We thank each person who had a part in this enriching experience: Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., for his challenging and disturbing sermon; Dr. Gwynn and Dr. Davis for conducting the Ruling Elders for serving, and Mrs. E. E. Crisp for preparing the elements for an inspiring celebration of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. Miss Helen Largent, organist, Mrs. Suzanne Hall, who arranged the flowers gracing both sides of the platform, and Reverend R. H. Poole, who conducted the Wednesday morning worship service, each made a valuable contribution.

To our Moderators, Dr. Gwynn and the Reverend Robert Turner, who steered us efficiently through the tortuous (not crooked) business of Synod; to our peripatetic General Secretary, Dr. Harold J. Dudley and his capable staff, for preparation of reports and the mammouth task of setting up the machinery for a smoothly run meeting; to the special speakers, Dr. Bernard Brunsting, Rev. Jack Crum, Dr. Donald Shriver, who brought valuable information regarding the work of the Church, we express our appreciation.

Finally, and supremely, we offer our thanks to Almighty God for His grace and mercy in Jesus Christ and for the high calling He has extended to us as His people to serve Him through the Church.

INVITATION FOR MEETING OF SYNOD: A communication from Jones Y. Pharr, Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Mountain Retreat Association, inviting Synod to meet at Montreat in 1966 in connection with the 50th Anniversary of Montreat, was unanimously approved.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING: Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, May 25-26, 1965.

Resolution: That, because of traveling difficulties from greater distances, the Council be instructed to consider changing the schedule for the 1965 meeting so as to begin, if possible, later than 2:00 P.M. on the first day and to remain until Thursday morning if agreeable to the Seminary administration.

APPRECIATION: Synod, by a rising vote, expressed appreciation and gave a vote of thanks to the Moderator for his fairness and efficiency in moderating the 1964 meeting of Synod.

MINUTES READ: Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved as amended.

ADJOURNMENT: Following the singing of the Doxology and prayer by the Moderator, the Synod stood adjourned at 5:30 P.M., June 10, 1964.

C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr.
(Permanent Clerk)
Robert Turner, Moderator

Attest:

Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS 54

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER 63
- A. Treasurer of Synod 66
  - 1. Christian Education Account 66
  - 2. Children's Home Account 66
  - 3. Presbyterian Home, Inc. Account 67
  - 4. Guidance Center 68
- B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 68
  - 1. Stated Clerks Reports by Presbyteries 68
  - 2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 76
- C. Statistics of Synod 1963 (Five Year Comparison) 77
  - 1. Part I—Vital Statistics 77
  - 2. Part II—Stewardship 79

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 81
- A. Audited Financial Statements 87
  - 1. Report of Auditor 87
  - 2. Synod's Office Fund Account: Financial Statements—1963 95
  - 3. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) 97
  - 4. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 98
  - 5. Contingent Salary Fund—1963 98
  - 6. Institutions of Synod 99
    - a. Presbyterian Children's Home 99
    - b. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 100
    - c. Queens College 104
    - d. St. Andrews Presbyterian College 104
    - e. Union Theological Seminary 107
  - 7. Papers and Securities 108
- B. Budgets 109
  - 1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes—1965 109
    - a. Apportionments to Presbyteries—1965 110
    - b. Apportionments of all Causes—1965 111
  - 2. Synod's Program—1965 (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.) 112

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 113
- A. Campus Christian Life 113
  - 1. Financial Statement—1963 117
  - 2. Budget—1965 118
- B. Christian Education (including Guidance Center) 119
  - 1. C. E. Financial Statement and Budget 125
  - 2. G. C. Financial Statement and Budget 127
- C. Church Extension (Including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 129

1. Evangelism Statistics—1963 132
Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 140
Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfer, etc. 143
Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist 144
Table IV—Soul Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate 145
2. Financial Statement—1963 148
a. Balance Sheet 148
b. General Receipts and Disbursements 148
c. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 150
d. Permanent Reserve Fund 151
e. Designated Funds 153
f. Sadie Duncan Wharton Account 153
3. Budget—1965 154
4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) 155
a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances, etc. 155
b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries 155
c. Table III—Five-year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension 156

D. Educational Institutions 157
1. Colleges and UTS 157
a. Students by denominations (All Colleges) 158
2. Monographs of Institutions 159
3. 1964-1965 Budgets of Institutions 167
4. Educational Centers in the Synod (See Directory)
5. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions 168
6. Bequests 170
7. Charts: 1963-1964 171
I. Summary Educational Institutions 171
II. Students by Denominations Presbyterian Colleges 172
III. Income Breakdown by Institutions 173
IV. Percentage Breakdown by Institutions 173
8. Financial Statements 173
(1) Balance Sheet 173
(2) Educational Institutions (Committee) 1963 174
(3) Savings Account 175
9. Budget—1965 175
10. Report on General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education (None)

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 176
A. Annuities and Relief 176
B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies 177
C. Bequests and Deferred Gifts 178
D. Christian Relations 180
E. Higher Education Advisory Committee 182
F. Historical Matters 182
G. Homes 183
1. Children's Home with Budget, 1965 184
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. with Budget, 1965 186
3. William Black Home (with Financial Statement) 187

H. Inter-Church Relations 189
1. Financial Statement 192
2. Budget—1965 192
3. Highlights of N. C. Council of Churches, 1963 192
I. Minister and His Work 193
J. Nominations 194
K. Presbyterian Survey—(No Report)
L. Standing Rules of Synod 195
M. Women's Work 196
N. World Missions 197

VI. REPORTS OF AD-INTERIM COMMITTEES 200
A. Sesqui-Centennial 200
B. 175th Anniversary 201
C. Educational Structure of Synod 202

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 204
A. A. T. McCallum Estate & Financial Statement 204
B. Records 206
C. Trustees (No Report)

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 208

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables I-XV) 224

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 115

INDEX 244

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND HENRY FRANKLIN BEATY

1879-1965

The Reverend Henry Franklin Beaty, the son of Thomas Chalmers Beaty and Nancy Catherine Cloaninger, was born in Iredell County, North Carolina, January 13, 1879. He died July 25, 1963, at Anna Maria, Florida, where he had lived in retirement for eight years. He founded and was for eight years pastor of a Presbyterian Church in Cuba where he served as a foreign missionary from 1908-1914. He then served as pastor of the Ybor City Presbyterian Church, Tampa, Florida, among Spanish speaking people under the direction of the General Assembly Home Mission Committee. On several occasions, he did the work of a Bible agent. He was also at one time a home missionary at Crossnore, North Carolina. Among churches he founded were Lakeview Presbyterian and Lafayette Presbyterian, both of Tallahassee, and Port St. Joe Presbyterian. He also served pastorates as follows: First Presbyterian Church, Perry, Florida; First Presbyterian Church, Atkinson, North Carolina; and McKinnon Presbyterian Church and Bayless Memorial Presbyterian Church, Concord, North Carolina, where he was minister from 1916-1919.

Mr. Beaty graduated from Davidson College in 1903 with a B.A. degree and from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, in 1906, receiving a B.D. degree. Concord Presbytery ordained him September 26, 1906.

Members of McKinnon Presbyterian Church interviewed as to their remembrance of Mr. Beaty as their pastor were very clear and responsive as to the kind of man he was in his early ministry. An 82-year-old elder said, "He was a fireball." Another 84-year-old elder agreed with him that "Mr. Beaty knew how to get money for the church." He also said that "He was a good man, of great determination and prone to do what was right." These elders stated that it was under Mr. Beaty's leadership that the McKinnon and Bayless Memorial Presbyterian Churches were made into separate fields of work. From this same source of information, it was gathered that Mr. Beaty taught school while ministering to these two churches.

He was a member of the Masonic Order, the Lions Club, and the Kiwanis Club during his ministry. He was active in forming and working with Boy Scout troops, and was instrumental in forming one of the first Boy Scout troops in Cuba.

Mr. Beaty was married to Miss Luna May Bradford of Mooresville, North Carolina, who preceded him in death. He is survived by two daughters, Mrs. Sam P. Adams of Anna Maria, Florida, and Mrs. Ward Cole of Jamaica, New York; a brother, Mr. Gui M. Beaty of Charlotte, and Mrs. O. C. Shoaf, of Mt. Ulla, North Carolina, and five grandchildren and six great-grandchildren.

REVEREND GROVER C. CURRIE

1885-1963

Grover Cleveland Currie was the son of Daniel Archibald Blue Currie and Margaret McInnis Currie. He was born in Moore County, North Carolina, July 19, 1885. He died in the same county near West End, North Carolina, August 8, 1963. Given here is a brief summary of this man's life. His faithful work stands as witness to God's use of one of His servants to establish His kingdom through the pastoral ministry.

He received his high school education in Elise and Buies Creek Academies in North Carolina. He was graduated from Davidson College in the class of 1911, receiving the degree of Batchelor of Arts. He received his theological training in Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary, being graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity in the class of 1914. The Presbytery of Arkansas licensed and ordained him July 4, 1914. His first pastorate was the First Presbyterian Church, Walnut Ridge, Arkansas; here he labored from 1914 until 1927. During these years he also served as stated supply for the Presbyterian Church in Harrisburg, Arkansas. February 16, 1915, he married Roberta Lee Carter of Carter's Mills, N. C. To this union were born two sons: Grover Cleveland, Jr., presently in business for himself in Charlotte, N. C.; and Robert Arrowood, presently business manager of Davidson College; and also one daughter, Margaret, (Mrs. James H. Elwood) of Greensboro, North Carolina.

In 1927 Mr. Currie became pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Mullens, West Virginia. He served this pastorate until 1951 when he returned to Moore County and to the Presbytery of Fayetteville.

From 1951 until 1958 he served the Eureka, Lakeview, and Manly Presbyterian Churches as pastor, and, after his retirement as stated supply. He was honorably retired by the Presbytery of Fayetteville December 31, 1957.

For some years after his return to Moore County this minister taught the adult men's Sunday school class in Bensalem Presbyterian Church, the church he joined as a youth. He also on several occasions graciously supplied the pulpit at the request of the session during the absence of pastors. Thus, he became for this church a source of courage and unity when the old Bensalem building was destroyed by fire in 1959. He is gratefully remembered as one of the leaders in the church's rebuilding after the fire. He continued teaching the men's class until failing health forced him to full retirement.

Mr. Currie was a man of keen insight and clever wit, who used his gifts to the glory of God. He was an exceptional Bible expositor whose sermons brought the Word of God to man. He was a pastor who sought the lost in the name of Christ and helped them to respond to Him in faith.

REVEREND JOHN WILLIAMSON FOSTER

1886-1964

Rev. John Williamson Foster answered his Master's call to higher duty at his home near Statesville, N. C. on February 15, 1964. Funeral services were held at Fifth Creek Presbyterian

Church on February 17, with Rev. Jack Wilhelm, Rev. J. R. Phipps, and Rev. O. V. Caudill in charge. Interment was in Oakwood Cemetery, Statesville.

Mr. Foster was born August 28, 1886 in Rowan County, son of the late Felix Allen and Frances Phifer Foster.

After receiving his education in the public schools and at Davidson College, class of 1912, Mr. Foster went to Cheney Normal, Cheney, Washington, where he taught school for eleven years and operated a ranch for several years.

God's call to the ministry was stronger than all other calls, and in 1927 he enrolled in Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, from which he was graduated as a Presbyterian Minister in 1930. Since that time he has served the following Church Extension fields, all within the bounds of the Synod of North Carolina: the Cooleemee Church, at which time he led in the building of the Bixby Church, which he also served; the Whitsett Church, The Flat Rock Church, Bethel and Springwood Churches and Calvary Church, Davidson, N. C.; and since his retirement in 1958, as Supply Pastor in the central part of Concord Presbytery.

In all these fields his vitality of faith, his vigorous efforts, tempered by a winsome smile and humble spirit, brought results in people added to the Lord, built up in faith and buildings erected and improved to the glory of God.

Mr. Foster's love for seeing God's nature accomplish its Maker's purpose in his cultivation of garden, flowers, trees, and bees, was exemplified also in his love for and devotion to his high calling in cultivating true Christian friendship, and encouraging people to love the Lord and want to worship Him. A casual glance through his sermon topics for the past few years shows his diligence in study and prayer in order to impart the great truths of God's grace to his flock.

In all his labors for the Lord, John had the faithful and utmost support of his wife and partner, the former Anabel Eagle, whom he married June 30, 1914, and who survives. Also surviving are two sisters, Mrs. John F. Goodman of Cool Springs, N. C. and Mrs. Isabel F. Manus of Statesville; two brothers, Rev. Hugh R. Foster, Boulder City, Nevada, and Paul P. Foster of Washington, D. C.

Some will remember John Foster as a gentle, good man who baptized them as infants; some will remember his instructions in classes before the sealing vows of Church membership; others will remember his apparent joy in hearing their marriage vows; and still others will reflect on his choice of Scripture and prayers of courageous comfort before loved ones were laid to rest in God's Acre. For all of us, here was not only a man whose name was John, but a loving husband, a faithful Presbyterian, a kind spirit and a loyal friend.

Some remember John's utter fairness in piloting this Presbytery through the debates and stirred feelings on the question of Church Union a few years ago, and who could lovingly twinkle his eyes as he preached the retiring moderator's sermon on the appropriate subject, "The Need of Harmony in Concord."

With grateful hearts we acknowledge God's providence in sharing this life with us these years. In seeking to emulate its example of full-orbed usefulness, we come to the words of King David "Know ye not that a prince and a great man hath fallen in Israel?".

REVEREND ABRAM TROY LASSITER

1879-1963

Abram Troy Lassiter was born in Johnston County, North Carolina, March 13, 1879; the son of Joseph Andrew Lassiter and Martha Woodall.

He was prepared for College at Turlington Institute, Smithfield, and attended Davidson College, graduating in 1910. He then went to Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, finishing there in 1913. Mr. Lassiter died October 7, 1963 at the age of 84.

Mr. Lassiter was married May 11, 1911 to Miss Ava Olivia Yelvington, who preceded him in death by about two months. He is survived by two sons, Mr. J. Y. Lassiter of Smithfield; Mr. A. T. Lassiter, Jr. of Richmond, Virginia; and two daughters, Mrs. Ruth Moses of Sanford and Mrs. Martha Mathewson of Rocky Mount.

Mr. Lassiter was ordained as an evangelist by Fayetteville Presbytery in October, 1913.

In 1914, in the report of his work in Presbytery's Minutes, we find him with ten preaching appointments in Cumberland, Harnett and Johnston Counties.

Mr. Lassiter was instrumental in organizing Palestine, Benson, and other churches, some of which have been dissolved.

In 1926 Mr. Lassiter became a General Evangelist for the Synod of North Carolina, serving in that capacity for about seven years; holding meetings wherever opportunity offered. Then for about fourteen years, he supplied churches in his area of the Presbytery.

Until failing health came, Mr. Lassiter taught a Sunday School Class at the Oakland Church near his home. He had his prayer list of the unsaved, and he witnessed for Christ to the end of his life.

Rev. J. H. Lansinger, pastor of the Smithfield Presbyterian Church, and Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., officiated at his funeral. It was said of him by Mr. Lansinger that he "always was ready to speak a good word for Jesus Christ" and Dr. Lacy added, "There is no telling how many people he led to Christ." The Rev. R. S. Arrowood also paid this tribute to him: "I witnessed his burning zeal for Christ; his passion for souls; his deep consecration. It can be said of him as it was of Barnabas 'he was a good man, full of the Holy Ghost and of faith'."

REVEREND THOMAS EDGAR NELSON

1895-1964

Thomas Edgar Nelson, the son of William Jay Nelson and Frances Elizabeth Weatherall Nelson, was born in Havana, Arkansas, June 25, 1895. He received his elementary and high school education in his native town of Havana. After one year at Erskine College, the first World War came, and he served his country during 1917-1919 in the U. S. Navy. After the war, resuming his education, he attended Berea College, and the University of Louisville where he received the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary where he was awarded the degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Master of Theology. He was licensed and ordained to the gospel ministry July 2, 1924, by the Presbytery of Muhlenberg.

A few weeks prior to his ordination he was happily married on June 8, 1924, to Miss Louise McDaniel of Rutherfordton, North Carolina, who was his devoted co-worker through the years. They had four children: Dr. Thomas Edgar Nelson, Jr., of Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. William McDaniel Nelson of Oteen, N. C.; Robert Brown Nelson of Charlottesville, Va.; and Frances Louise Nelson (Mrs. Charles Krauth) of Birmingham, Ala. He is survived by his wife and four children and ten grandchildren and also by three sisters and three brothers. It is a testimony to the spiritual riches of his family background that his three brothers are Presbyterian ministers.

With diligence and faithfulness he served as a pastor for forty years in the following Presbyterian churches: Rockport and McHenry, Kentucky; Flora Heights, Louisville; North Gadsen and Attalla, Alabama; Dade City, Florida; Lincoln, Tennessee (ARP Church); Petersburg, Tennessee; Somerville, Tennessee; Ellisville, Mississippi; Clio, South Carolina; Lyons, Georgia; Olivia and Barbecue near Sanford, North Carolina; Biscoe and Star, North Carolina; Story Memorial and Siloam in McDowell County, North Carolina.

Mr. Nelson was a devout and God-fearing follower of the Lord Jesus Christ, and in his life was manifested the fruit of the Spirit. In the midst of the modern tides of vanity and apostacy, he was ever loyal to the historic Christian faith. With great sincerity he preached the gospel and practiced it in his life, and he was known by his family and friends for his integrity of life and his adherence to the truth as it is in Christ Jesus. Like his Master, he had a passion for souls and he was a seeker of the lost ones for Christ.

The story of his life has been summarized by a member of a church he formerly served as pastor, who said: "He gave unselfishly and above and beyond what was expected of him." Another dear friend has said of him: "In everything he did, there was always something to inspire and encourage us and to point us to the Lord and Saviour."

He died February 19, 1964, in Marion, North Carolina. The funeral service was held in the Story Memorial Presbyterian Church in Marion on Friday morning, February 22, 1964, at eleven o'clock. He was buried in Mountain View Memorial Park Cemetery at Black Mountain, North Carolina.

REVEREND CHARLES DOWELL PATTERSON

1902-1963

The Rev. Charles Dowell Patterson, retired minister of Fayetteville Presbytery, died on July 22, 1963, at the age of 60, at his son's home in Pollocksville, N. C.

Mr. Patterson was born on August 29th, 1902, near Goodwater, Alabama. He received his college training at Davidson College, graduating from there in 1926. He then began his theological studies at the Biblical Seminary in New York, graduating in 1930. That same year, he was ordained by North Alabama Presbytery.

Churches which Mr. Patterson has served are as follows: (1930-33) Limestone, near Athens, Ala., and Bryson Memorial at Huntsville, Ala. (1933-38) Spring Hill and Port Royal Churches at Spring Hill, Tennessee, (1938-40) Ripley Church in West Tennessee, (1940-44) Parkview Church, Memphis, Tenn. (1944-48) Porterdale Church in Georgia (Porterdale). (1948-55) Meadowbrook Church at Greenville, N. C. (1955-58) Cramerton, N. C. (1958-61) Bunnlevel Church at Bunnlevel, N. C.

He was married to the former Elizabeth Askew of Decatur, Ga. They had one son, Samuel Curtis, who is pastor of the Pollocksville and Croatan Presbyterian Churches in Wilmington Presbytery. Other surviving members of his family include three sisters who reside in Alabama.

Mr. "Pat," as many of his friends called him, was a faithful servant of Christ, a loyal and able presbyter, and a beloved pastor. Under his leadership, the Bunnlevel Church became "self-supporting" and was strengthened in many ways.

Mr. Patterson had hardly settled in the Bunnlevel Manse when he suffered a severe stroke. After some months he was able to resume his work, but only for a short while, and when his condition would not permit him to continue his ministry, he tendered his resignation.

REVEREND RUFUS MARTIN PHILLIPS

1881-1963

We pause to honor the memory of the Reverend Rufus Martin Phillips, who, having been in ill health in recent years, died at Glen Springs, South Carolina on December 19, 1963 at the age of 82. He was buried at the Glen Springs Church cemetery on December 21, 1963.

Rufus Martin Phillips was born in Sanford, N. C. on November 5, 1881, son of William Taylor and Letisha Adlaid Phillips. He married Catherine Ann Moore of Winnsboro, South Carolina on June 20, 1920. From this union came three children, two daughters, Flora Elizabeth and Margaret Speer, and one son, Robert M. Phillips. His wife and children survive him.

After graduating from high school, Mr. Phillips attended the Georgia-Alabama Business College and for a year entered business in Columbia, South Carolina. Not feeling satisfied with his business career, he went into the teaching profession. Mr. Phillips taught at the Broadway Normal School at Broadway, N. C. and in the North Carolina Public School System. After five years of teaching, he went to Davidson College graduating with a B.S. degree, and from there he went to Columbia Theological Seminary where he received his B.D. degree. While at the Seminary, he became for a two year period temporary supply of the Great Falls Church in Summerville, S. C. Mr. Phillips was licensed and ordained in 1917 by Bethel Presbytery. In 1917 he became pastor of the Summerville Church, and after two years of service accepted a call to the Pittsboro Church in Pittsboro, N. C. In 1926 Mr. Phillips went back to South Carolina to serve the Glen Springs group of churches. After having served the Glen Springs churches he ministered to two other churches in the Synod of South Carolina, the Landrum Church and the Piedmont Church. In 1937 Mr. Phillips accepted a call for the second time to his former pastorate, the Glen Springs churches where he served for the next ten years. He then came

to the Synod of North Carolina to serve the Erwin Church from 1947-1953. Mr. Phillip's last pastorate was as stated supply of the Cape Fear, Cedar Rock, and Summerville churches which he served until his retirement on June 28, 1956.

Mr. Phillips was a faithful minister, sincere in the expression of the faith that God had given him. His influence has been felt in the lives of many and they will testify that he was a faithful pastor, interested in his people, willing to sacrifice time and substance for the welfare of those whom he served. Mr. Phillips, interested not only in his local church, but in the program and policies of Presbytery, was ever willing to serve as a good Presbyter.

We acknowledge with gratitude the providence of God in the work of Mr. Phillips' ministry and extend our sincere sympathy to the members of his family.

REVEREND ARTHUR THADDEUS TAYLOR

1897-1964

In a recent tribute to the subject of this Memorial, Dr. R. Hamlin Stone of West Jefferson, N. C., said: "If the Book of Acts had a modern sequel, we would expect these words: "There was a man sent from God to Richmond County, whose name was Arthur Thaddeus Taylor.' He was the dean of the pastors of Richmond County. He had served longer in a continuous pastorate (41 years) than any living pastor in Mecklenburg Presbytery."

Arthur Thaddeus Taylor was born in Laurens, S. C., the youngest of five children. Born to Thaddeus Broughton and Ollie Duval Taylor, Arthur and his brothers and sister, just older than he, were placed in Thornwell Orphanage upon the death of his father and mother when he was a small lad of eight.

After finishing High School at Thornwell, located in Clinton, S. C., he entered Presbyterian College in South Carolina, from which he graduated with an A.B. degree in 1920. He left P.C. during his Junior year to serve in the Navy during World War I. He entered Columbia Theological Seminary, then located in Columbia, S. C., and graduated in the class of 1923 with a B.A. degree.

His first pastorate after graduation was at Atmore, Ala., where he served a group of churches in Mobile Presbytery, 1923-1927. It was during this pastorate that he married Miss Janie Martin of Fountain Inn, S. C. They were a very devoted couple, and in any evaluation of his accomplishments the name of Mrs. Taylor stands with that of her husband, a quiet, humble, and unassuming individual, whose work was outstanding as Pastor, Preacher, and Leader of his people.

He went from Atmore to the pastorate of Hazelwood-Bethel Churches in Asheville Presbytery, where he served until he came to Mecklenburg, to serve a group of Home Mission Churches in Richmond County, consisting of Mark's Creek, Marston, Rourk's Chapel, and McLean's Memorial. Only one of these churches had a church building, Mark's Creek, but during his pastorate, Churches and Educational facilities were built, and he had the joy of seeing the group come to self-support under his ministry. Through the years Mr. Taylor preached the grace of Stewardship. The churches grew in numbers from 186 to 445, and spiritually.

Two of his young people have gone into full time Christian service from this group of churches: the Rev. Robert L. Smith, Pastor at Indian Trail, and Miss Barbara McDonald, now the wife of the Rev. Ladson Braerly of Charleston, S. C. She was a D.R.E. before her marriage.

Mr. Taylor was presented the William Black citation at Presbyterian Junior College at Commencement, Maxton, N. C., May 29, 1952: "In recognition of his unselfish and devoted personal service as Pastor of Mark's Creek, Rourk, Marston, and McLean Churches." He was honored by Mecklenburg Presbytery by being elected Moderator in 1957, and was elected Commissioner to the General Assembly five times during his ministry.

Mr. Taylor suffered a heart attack at the close of the morning service at Mark's Creek Church on February 9, 1964. He was rushed to the Richmond County hospital where he received the best of medical care, but to no avail. He passed away to be with his Lord, whom he loved and served so faithfully, on February 19, 1964.

His last message was based on Romans 1:14-16: "I am debtor . . . I am ready . . . I am not ashamed of the Gospel of Christ." The funeral services were conducted at Mark's Creek Church, 10:00 A.M., February 21, 1964, by the Rev. Dr. R. Hamlin Stone, of West Jefferson, N. C., the Rev. Robert L. Smith of Indian Trail and the Rev. M. H. Currie of Hamlet. An over-flow crowd attended. He was laid to rest in the Fairview Cemetery, Fountain Inn, S. C., February 21, 1964, at four in the afternoon.

REVEREND LOCKE WHITE, SR.

1890-1964

The life of The Reverend Locke White, Sr. was consummated on March 13, 1964. He was born on November 2, 1890, in Cabarrus County, the son of the late Richard Kress White and Mary Kirkpatrick White.

He was graduated in 1913 from Davidson College, where he was elected to membership in Phi Beta Kappa, and in 1917 from The Union Theological Seminary in Virginia. In 1929 he was awarded a Doctor of Divinity degree from the latter institution.

Ordained to the Gospel ministry by Ebenezer Presbytery in 1917, he served the following pastorates: the Presbyterian Church in Maysville, Kentucky, 1917-19; the Blacksburg Presbyterian Church, Blacksburg, Virginia, 1919-21; Assistant Minister of the First Presbyterian Church in Staunton, Virginia, 1927-28; the Presbyterian Church in Montgomery, West Virginia, 1929-38; the First Presbyterian Church in Richmond, Kentucky, 1938-43; the new Providence Presbyterian Church in Raphine, Virginia, 1943-52; the Halifax, Oak Level, and Mercy Seat Presbyterian Churches in Appomatox Presbytery, 1952-60.

He was a chaplain in the U. S. Army, 1918-19, and a missionary in China, 1921-27.

He was very active in community affairs whenever he served and was most effective in ministering to students. He was elected moderator of the Synod of West Virginia in 1935.

He was honorably retired in 1960. Having moved his residence from Halifax, Virginia, to Davidson, North Carolina, he became a

member of Concord Presbytery on October 17, 1961, and until his death, March 13, 1964, was quite active in supplying churches and in other work of that Presbytery.

Surviving are his wife, three sons: Locke White, Jr., Professor of Physics at Davidson College; Richard L. White of Cleveland, Ohio; H. Edmunds White, Assistant Dean of Admissions at Davidson College; and one daughter, Mrs. Lewis D. Walker of Durham, North Carolina.

With his family and friends we thank God for him, who as a man so manifested those qualities of Christian commitment and character, personality and purpose as to bear a winsome witness to his Lord.

REVEREND CHARLES BAXTER YEARGAN

1879-1963

The Rev. Charles Baxter Yeargan, Sr., was born August 17, 1879 near White Plains, Alabama. He graduated from Davidson College in the class of 1906, and received his B.D. degree from Columbia Seminary in 1909. During his ministry he served churches in South Carolina, North Carolina, Alabama, Kentucky, Missouri and Texas. He served during the years 1934-1940 as Chaplain in C. C. C. camps in West Texas, Colorado, and Wyoming.

The work that he loved best was spent in Orphan Homes with orphan children. In 1911 he helped start the Maxwell Home for boys supported by Asheville Presbytery located near Franklin, N. C. in Macon County. He also served for a number of years as Superintendent of Southwestern Home and School for Orphan Children near Itasca, Texas.

He departed this life, August 28, 1963, and was buried in the cemetery at Concord Presbyterian Church, Statesville, North Carolina.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER—1964

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

Reports of the Council, the Executive Committees of Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions, including Financial Statements; the Reports of the Permanent Committees on Annuities and Relief, Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Christian Relations, Higher Education Advisory Committee, Homes, Inter-Church Relations, the Minister and His Work, Nominations, Standing Rules, the Historical Committee, Sesqui-Centennial, the 175th Anniversary, Women's Work, and World Missions; and of Ad Interim Committees, reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. In addition, the Reports and the financial statements on Higher Education campaigns and other causes presented herein, fairly well summarize the total program of the work of Synod.

Annual statistics have been prepared in the Office, and may be found by reference to the Index.

Stewardship

It is well for Synod to remind itself that the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina is an affluent Church whose income approaches not less than approximately $350,000,000. In addition, the churches and institutions of Synod hold properties totalling in excess of $110,000,000. Further, considering real estate, insurance, automobiles, et cetera, the worth of Presbyterians in North Carolina alone is several billions of dollars!

Budgeted Giving

Benevolence income[1] to the severad agencies of Synod for the past two years may be compared as follows:

	1962	1963	Increase-Decrease
Church Extension	$ 65,465	$ 69,368	$ 3,903
Educational Institutions	302,869	319,082	16,213
Inter-Church Relations	3,890	4,299	409
Campus Christian Life	46,264	56,185	9,921
Orphans Home	134,293	134,344	51
Presbyterian Home	37,516	49,521	12,005
Christian Education	48,864	53,378	4,515
Guidance Center	12,952	15,486	2,534
	$652,113	$701,664	$49,551

From the above it is quite clear that the Synod gave $49,551 more to Synod's causes last year than in 1962.

Presbyterians accepted in 1962 73% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes in 1963 but paid only 64% of what Synod asked, though 87% of what they accepted. This was according to audited reports of treasurers of Synod's causes, $701,664 in contrast to $652,113 last year, an increase of $49,551.

[1]Funds handled by Synod's Treasurer, and not as reported in Minutes of General Assembly.

The information showing what causes received the non-budgeted gifts is not available, but it is assumed that it primarily constitutes capital funds gifts. Budgeted giving increased by $91,873 in 1963 and non-budgeted decreased by $391,375. It should be kept in mind that Christian Education, Church Extension, and Inter-Church Relations receive no capital gifts income.

Audit

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts which are handled in Synod's Office. (See "Auditor's Report" and also the Report of Synod's Council).

All accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C. and have been officially approved. Copies of the audits are available for perusal. Also there have been placed in your hands financial statements of other agencies of Synod, as well as proposed 1965 budgets for all the agencies and causes of Synod. These have been approved by the agencies and by the Stewardship Committee, and are recommended to Synod by the Council for adoption.

We believe that all of the assignments of the 1963 Synod have been fulfilled.

Campaigns

The Higher Education campaign of 1956 was to have closed December 31, 1958; however, collections from January 1, 1962 through December 31, 1962, totalled $34,800, and from January 1, 1963 through December 31, 1963, $27,505. For the first quarter of 1964 receipts were $6,638.

This Campaign through March 31, 1964 stood as follows:

Pledges	$1,658,108
Receipts	1,587,555
Expenses	174,984

The Campus Christian Life Campaign of 1958 was projected on a thirty months basis, and was scheduled to close by October 31, 1960. This Campaign through March 31, 1964 stood as follows:

Pledges	$277,799
Receipts	255,898
Expenses	49,777

A summary of the two Campaigns in relation to Campus Christian Life follows:

Amount Pledged:	
1956 Campaign	$191,405
1958 Campaign	277,799
	$469,204
Campaign Receipts:	
1956	$182,920
1958	255,898
	$438,818
Balance Anticipated	$ 30,386

TOTAL RECEIPTS:	
From Pledges	$438,818
Interest	6,051
Challenge Fund Gifts	23,000
	$467,869
Less Expenses through 4/30/64	49,777
Balance	$418,092
Disbursed to Institutions	411,721
In Savings	$ 6,371

Synod Growth

Since Synod reorganized in 1951, the total gifts have increased from $6,788,602 to $16,097,018. Benevolences have increased from $1,638,212 to $3,919,966. Per capita giving to total gifts has advanced from $59.11 to $108.20. Benevolence per capita increased from $14.27 to $26.35. The membership has increased from 117,010 to 148,773. The number of ministers has increased from 444 to 627 and the number of churches from 601 to 646. The Sunday School enrollment, has increased from 95,258 to 131,772.

History of Synod

Documents bearing on the history of the Synod continue to be received in Synod's Office. There are still a number of churches which have no histories, but through continual prodding a number of churches have prepared histories during the past year. We also continue to receive valuable artifacts, including "Keepsake Plates" and old photographs. These are reported from time to time in the *Presbyterian News*.

Through the generosity of the Belk Foundation funds have been made available to purchase some valuable books. In addition the Clerk continues to gather notes for the writing of the history of Synod. Actually a brief history has been written, but it needs to be expanded, and when this has been accomplished, it will be published under the auspices of the Belk Family.

I attended the annual Stated Clerks meeting of the General Assembly, held last year in Atlanta, November 19-20, 1963.

In May the Clerks and Executives Secretaries of Synod convened in Synod's Office just prior to the meeting of Synod's Council, for the purpose of studying ways and means of being mutually helpful and of promoting the whole cause of the Church. This will probably become an annual affair.

The annual Minutes of Synod, those for 1963, have been returned to the Stated Clerk of Synod by the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, marked approved without exception. These become the official Minutes of Synod and will be permanently preserved.

Of interest to Synod is the fact that the records of the courts of the church, located at Montreat and the several seminaries are in the process of being microfilmed. Copies may be made available.

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

(Additional Accounts appear in their proper places)

1. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Christian Education

January 1—December 31, 1963

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Committee Treasurer)

	1963	1962
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,467.43	$ 4,097.16
Concord	6,803.46	6,490.50
Fayetteville	3,263.61	3,157.18
Granville	3,304.18	3,013.57
Kings Mountain	5,460.72	4,595.22
Mecklenburg	16,535.04	15,938.23
Orange	7,181.97	5,143.53
Wilmington	2,397.78	2,334.59
Winston-Salem	3,465.41	3,063.56
Total from Presbyteries	$53,878.65	$48,853.74
From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	180.00	146.00
Total Receipts	$53,558.65	$49,099.74
Disbursements:		
Committee Expenses	131.26	—
Disbursed to Mr. Niven, Treas. Christian Education Fund	$53,427.40[1]	$49,099.74[1]
Total Disbursements	$53,558.65	$49,099.74
Account Balance	—0—	—0—

[1]Additional funds in the amount of $12,038.97 were disbursed to Mr. Niven, treasurer of the Christian Education Fund, from the Contingency Salary Fund. $5,240.02 in 1962.

2. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Children's Home

January 1—December 31, 1963

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

	1963	1962
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries		
Albemarle	$ 9,605.24	$ 9,546.71
Concord	14,561.83	15,101.57
Fayetteville	18,342.76	21,703.90
Granville	11,719.58	12,404.80

Kings Mountain	12,012.68	11,856.78
Mecklenburg	31,928.44	34,296.45
Orange	18,473.49	16,229.02
Wilmington	3,503.90	3,424.13
Winston-Salem	9,192.65	4,469.43
Total from Presbyteries	$134,343.71	$134,292.80
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	270.00	263.00
Total Disbursements	$134,613.71	$134,555.80
Disbursements:		
Expenses	114.85	
Disbursed to Home	134,498.86	134,555.80
Total Receipts	$134,613.71	$134,555.80
Account Balance	—0—	—0—

3. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Home, Inc.

January 1—December 31, 1963

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

	1963	1962
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 2,689.99	$ 2,517.79
Concord	5,460.67	5,932.19
Fayetteville	2,821.91	2,916.15
Granville	4,861.39	4,895.36
Kings Mountain	5,445.07	3,983.37
Mecklenburg	12,694.92	10,038.53
Orange	8,754.77	5,210.06
Wilmington	1,020.98	1,861.30
Winston-Salem	2,770.97	2,157.97
Total from Presbyteries	$49,520.67	$37,515.71
From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	110.00	69.00
Total Receipts	$49,630.67	$37,584.71
Disbursements:		
Committee Expenses	114.85	
Disbursed to Home	49,515.82	37,584.71
Total Disbursements	$49,630.67	$37,584.71
Account Balance	—0—	—0—

4. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Guidance Center

January 1—December 31, 1963

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Center)

Receipts:	**1963**	**1962**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,346.82	$ 1,063.21
Concord	2,029.11	1,669.83
Fayetteville	1,084.64	1,067.47
Granville	972.61	886.37
Kings Mountain	1,599.31	1,199.76
Mecklenburg	4,941.45	4,089.68
Orange	1,731.16	1,512.51
Wilmington	746.58	730.25
Winston-Salem	1,034.61	733.25
Total from Presbyteries	$15,486.29	$12,952.42
Disbursements:		
Committee Expenses	546.66	69.40
Disbursed to Center	14,939.63[1]	$12,883.02[1]
Total Disbursements	$15,486.29	$12,952.42
Fund Balance	—0—	—0—

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 39 ministers; 10 candidates; 9,701 communicants; 55 churches valued at $5,789,500; 35 manses valued at $664,000; 290 professions of faith; 6 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Everett K. Brown, Potomac, January 22, 1963; Rev. J. Lewis Baker, North Alabama, April 16, 1963; Rev. Lawrence W. Avent, Orange, July 16 ,1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. Montague Cook, Northeast Texas, May 28, 1963; Rev. Millard M. Stephens, Fayetteville, June 27, 1963; Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie, Lexington, August 21, 1963; Rev. Richard S. Andrews, Pee Dee, August 21, 1963; Rev. Leslie C. Robinson, Kanawha, September 16,, 1963; Rev. Jesse M. Parks, Wilmington, December 12, 1963.

Churches Organized: Englewood, Rocky Mount, February 17 1963; Covenant (by merger of North Wilson and Faith Churches) Wilson, February 3, 1963.

[1]$5,000 additional sent in 1964 for 1963 support, and same amount for 1962

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Everett K. Brown, Goldsboro First, January 27, 1963; Rev. William A. Leist, Englewood, April 28, 1963; Rev. J. Lewis Baker, George Kirby—Antioch, April 28, 1963; Rev. David E. Mullen, Ahoskie, August 4, 1963; Rev. Lawrence W. Avent, Wilson First, July 28, 1963; Rev. Alvin M. Powell, Rivermont, November 3, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. M. Cook, Edgemont, May 28, 1963; Rev. John A. Snyder, Rivermont, May 28, 1963; Rev. F. W. Hobbie, Howard Memorial, August 21, 1963; Rev. Richard S. Andrews, Cobb Memorial, August 21, 1963; Rev. Leslie C. Robinson, Grifton, September 16, 1963; Rev. Jesse M. Parks, Fountain—Falkland, December 12, 1963.

Candidates Received: Millard Godwin, under care, July 16, 1963; David E. Mullen, Atlanta—examination, July 16, 1963; Alvin M. Powell, Norfolk—examination, October 3, 1963.

Candidates Dropped: Ben O. Fordham, Jr., October 16, 1963.

Licentiates Ordained: David E. Mullen, August 4, 1963; Alvin M. Powell, November 3, 1963.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 87 ministers; 9 candidates, 16,877 communicants; 76 churches valued at $8,044,702; 61 manses valued at $1,114,180; 386 professions of faith; 17 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Jr., Winston-Salem, January 22, 1963; Rev. R. Paul Kercher, Southern Baptist Convention, January 22, 1963; Rev. Jack C. Wilhelm, St. Andrew, January 22, 1963; Rev. Charles A. Huber, Hanover, October 22, 1963; Rev. J. Irvin Knight, North Alabama, July 22, 1963; Rev. David B. Maxwell, Cherokee, October 22, 1963; Rev. R. Jackson Haga, Ordained (from Holston), August 18, 1963; Rev. James M. McNair, St. Andrew, October 22, 1963; Rev. George W. Alexander, Jr., Savannah, October 22, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Luther M. Mundy, Holston (UPUSA), April 28, 1963; Rev. Milton S. Carothers, Montgomery, April 8, 1963; Rev. D. J. Allen, Westminster, April 8, 1963; Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Jr., Potomac, October 1, 1963; Rev. James H. Nowell, Kings Mountain, May 27, 1963; Rev. Richard A. Ray, Ouachita, September 24, 1963; Rev. C. E. Parrish, Bethel, October 10, 1963.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Earl F. Thompson, May 27, 1963; Rev. H. F. Beaty, July 25, 1963; Rev. C. B. Yeargan, August 28, 1963.

Ministers Retired: Rev. John C. Neville, December 31, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Jr., Salisbury Second, January 22, 1963; Rev. R. Paul Kercher, Mooresville Second, January 22, 1963; Rev. Jack C. Wilhelm, Fifth Creek—Bethesda, January 22, 1963; Rev. George W. Alexander, Jr., Bayless Memorial, October 22, 1963; Rev. R. Jackson Haga, Bethany—Elmwood, August 18, 1963; Rev. David B. Maxwell, Belk Memorial, October 22, 1963; Rev. James M. McNair, Covenant, October 22, 1963; Rev. Charles A. Huber, Associate Pastor, Mooresville First, October 22, 1963; Rev. W. Lowry McBath, Associate Pastor, Statesville First, December 3, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. W. Lowry McBath, Gilwood, December 3, 1963; Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Jr., Little Joe's, October 1, 1963; Rev. James H. Nowell, Covenant, May 27, 1963; Rev. C. E. Parrish, Newton First, October 10, 1963; Rev. Milton S. Carothers, John Calvin, April 8, 1963; Rev. D. J. Allen, Belk Memorial, April 8, 1963; Rev. John C. Neville, Old Fort, December 31, 1963.

Candidates Received: Harold Ray Waters, under care, July 23, 1963.

Candidates Dropped: Franklin M. Adkins, January 22, 1963; Jerome V. Baucom, October 22, 1963, Doris Jean Brown, reported that in accord with G. A. action, she is under care of Session, rather than Presbytery, October 22, 1963.

Licentiates Ordained: R. Jackson Haga, August 18, 1963.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 37 ministers, 7 candidates, 13,451 communicants, 95 churches valued at $3,637,495; 63 manses valued at $934,025; 495 professions of faith, 28 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. C. "Smiley" Williams, Bluestone, February 5, 1963; Rev. Grant M. Sharp, Bethel, May 28, 1963; Rev. David H. Moylan, Bethel, July 16, 1963; Rev. M. M. Stephens, Albemarle, July 16, 1963; Rev. George R. Cheney, Jr., Hanover, July 16, 1963; Rev. George D. Alexander, Bethel, December 3, 1963; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Mecklenburg, December 3, 1963; Rev. A. Douglas McArn, Congaree, December 3, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James F. Miller, Orange, February 5, 1963; Rev. John D. Stewart, Granville, October 13, 1963; Rev. R. Y. Russell, Brazos, November 5, 1963; Rev. Benjamin J. Bass, Congaree, December 18, 1963.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Charles Dowell Patterson, July 22, 1963; Rev. Grover Cleveland Currie, August 8, 1963; Rev. Abram Trop Lassiter, October 7, 1963; Rev. Rufus Martin Phillips, December 19, 1963.

Churches Organized: Friendship, Laurinburg, June 3, 1963.

Churches Dissolved: Dundarrah, Shannon, May 28, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Rufus A. Cromartie, Village, February 24, 1963; Rev. Grant M. Sharp, Assistant Pastor, Highland, June 30, 1963; Rev. Millard M. Stephens, Associate Pastor, Fayetteville First, July 21, 1963; Rev. George R. Cheney, Jr., West End, July 28, 1963; Rev. Billy H. Herring, McMillan-Godwin, July 28, 1963; Rev. David H. Moylan, Ashpole, August 8, 1963; Rev. Jack White, Sherwood—Big Rockfish, October 27, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James F. Miller, Vaughn Memorial, February 5, 1963; Rev. Rufus A. Cromartie, Grove-Unity, February 5, 1963; Rev. John D. Stewart, Church of the Covenant, October 13, 1963; Rev. R. Y. Russell, Lumber Bridge—Rex, November 5, 1963; Rev. Benjamin J. Bass, Midway—Pembroke, December 18, 1963.

Candidates Received: Thomas Wilcox Currie, examination, February 5, 1963; Jack White, letter—Hanover, September 24, 1963.

Candidates Dismissed: Robert R. Toler, Montgomery, June 28, 1963; Glenn Arrington Crofton, Jr., Chattanooga, September 13, 1963; Edward M. LaMotte, Atlanta, September 24, 1963.

Candidates Dropped: Leslie M. McNeill, May 28, 1963; Courteney Hinderlite, May 28, 1963; Freeland K. Ward, May 28, 1963; Malcolm S. Croker, September 24, 1963.

Licentiates Ordained: Billy H. Herring, July 28, 1963; Jack M. White, October 27, 1963.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 56 ministers; 14 candidates; 12,640 communicants; 52 churches valued at $6,850,375; 39 manses valued at $650,450; 354 professions of faith; 13 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Kings Mountain, January 15, 1963; Rev. David M. Currie, Brazos, February 5, 1963; Rev. Dwight M. Chalmers, Enoree, April 16, 1963; Rev. Charles Williams, Wilmington, June 17, 1963, Rev. DeWitt Helm, Knoxville, July 16, 1963; Rev. Albert E. Dimmock, Columbia, October 15, 1963; Rev. John D. Stewart, Fayetteville, October 15, 1963; Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Pee Dee, October 15, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. John S. Brown, Hanover, January 15, 1963; Rev. Levi Humphreys, Orange, September 10, 1963; Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Winston-Salem, October 15, 1963; Rev. A. Russell Buffaloe, Westminster, October 8, 1963; Rev. Robert M. Olson, Hanover, July 16, 1963.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. D. McInnis, June 30, 1963; Rev. E. L. Barber, November 1, 1963.

Churches Organized: Westminster, Durham, June 30, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. D. W. Shriver, Campus Christian Life Minister, February 24, 1963; Rev. D. M. Currie, Durham First, February 24, 1963; Rev. DeWitt F. Helm, Kenly—White Oak, July 28, 1963; Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Executive Secretary, Granville Presbytery, October 27, 1963; Rev. James H. Grant, Jr. Warrenton—Littleton—Gruver Memorial, November 3, 1963; Rev. John D. Stewart, Assistant Pastor, White Memorial, Raleigh, November 10, 1963; Rev. Albert E. Dimmock, West Raleigh, November 17, 1963; Rev. Laurence K. Wells, Nut Bush—St. Andrews, June 30, 1963; Rev. Charles Williams, Westminster, Durham, June 30, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. John Brown, West Raleigh, January 15, 1963; Rev. Levi Humphreys, Warrenton—Littleton—Gruver Memorial, April 16, 1963; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Henderson First, June 17, 1963; Rev. Raymond Lord, Milner Memorial, June 17, 1963; Rev. Clyde Robinson, White Memorial, Raleigh, September 10, 1963; Rev. A. Russell Buffaloe, Milner Memorial, October 8, 1963.

Candidates Received: James H. Grant, Jr., letter—Hanover, October 15, 1963; Laurence K. Wells, letter—Bethel, June 17, 1963.

Candidates Dismissed: Benjamin Farley, Hanover, July 16, 1963; William Leach, Mecklenburg, October 15, 1963.

Licentiates Received: Laurence K. Wells, Bethel, June 17, 1963; James H. Grant, Jr., Hanover, October 15, 1963.

Licentiates Ordained: Laurence K. Wells, June 30, 1963; James H. Grant, Jr., October 15, 1963.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 46 ministers; 8 candidates; 9,440 communicants; 45 churches valued at $5,786,000; 36 manses valued at $566,000; 209 professions of faith, 11 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Richard P. Shaw, Enoree, July 23, 1963; Rev. James H. Nowell, Concord, July 23, 1963; Rev. Robert H. Brown, Associate Reformed Presbyterian, July 23, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Keeran C. Willis, divested of office, May 21, 1963; Rev. C. Ray McCain, Red River, February 19, 1963; Rev. A. L. McNair, Atlanta, June 4, 1963; Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley, Abingdon, July 16, 1963; Rev. C. D. Murphy, Mecklenburg, October 15, 1963; Rev. Don Shriver, Granville, January 15, 1963.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Howard McE. Wilson, December 31, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Richard P. Shaw, Union, August 11, 1963; Rev. James H. Nowell, Rutherfordton, September 1, 1963; Rev. Robert H. Brown, Springwood, August 18, 1963; Rev. Wilson Rhoton, Mt. Holly First, November 24, 1963, Rev. Albert B. Drake, Spindale-Bostic, November 10, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Keeran C. Willis, Westview, May 21, 1963; Rev. C. Ray McCain, Spindale—Bostic, February 19, 1963; Rev. A. L. McNair, Goshen, June 4, 1963; Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley, Robinson Memorial, July 16, 1963; Rev. C. D. Murphy, East Belmont, October 15, 1963; Rev. Charles C. Alexander, Mt. Holly First, April 23, 1963; Rev. Wilson Rhoton, Glendale, October 22, 1963; Rev. Albert B. Drake, Cramerton, May 1, 1963; Rev. Howard McE. Wilson, HR, Piedmont Chapel (Gastonia First), December 31, 1963.

Candidates Received: Bailey Phelps, examination, January 22, 1963, Dewey D. Murphy, examination, July 23, 1963.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 118 ministers; 38 candidates; 35,637 communicants; 108 churches valued at $17,241,645; 86 manses valued at $1,623,260; 926 professions of faith; 17 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. D. C. Hambrick, Louisville, July 16, 1963; Rev. R. E. Murdock, 2nd ARP Presbytery, July 16, 1963; Rev. T. A. Cutting, Washburn, July 16, 1963 (ordained, July 21, 1963); Rev. H. D. Mooney, Piedmont, July 16, 1963; Rev. J. Arthur Beard, Kings Mountain, July 16, 1963; Rev. Eugene P. Poe, Birmingham, July 16, 1963; Rev. C. D. Murphy, Kings Mountain, October 15, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. William Schotanus, Northwest Missouri, July 16, 1963; Rev. Frank Kincaid, Harmony, July 21, 1963; Rev. Nathaniel Kirkland, Hanover, July 31, 1963; Rev. O. W. Perrell, Orange, September 27, 1963; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Orange, October 15, 1963.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. C. Copeland, March 2, 1963; Rev. Samuel McPheeters Glasgow, March 24, 1963.

Churches Organized: Albemarle Road, Charlotte, April 28, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Robert E. Murdock, Ridgecrest—Oakboro, July 21, 1963; Rev. Thomas A. Cutting, Providence, July 21, 1963; Rev. J. Arthur Beard, Marshville—New Salem, July 28, 1963; Rev. Henry D. Mooney, Clanton Memorial, July 28, 1963; Rev. David C. Hambrick, Mallard Creek, July 28, 1963; Rev. Eugene P. Poe, Westminster, July 28, 1963; Rev. C. D. Murphy, Central Steele Creek, October 27, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. E. Thomas Miller, Associate, Westminster, August 31, 1963; Rev. N. C. Kirkland, Albemarle, August 31, 1963; Rev. Frank Kincaid, Pleasant Hill, August 15, 1963; Rev. O. W. Perrell, Waxhaw, August 25, 1963; Rev. William Schotanus, Rockingham, July 31, 1963.

Candidates Received: James Neal McNaul, examination, January 22, 1963; Harvey Stewart White, Jr., examination, January 22, 1963; Robert Marion Gant, examination, July 16, 1963; Hoyt Franklin Nance, examination, July 16, 1963; Javin William Reid, examination, July 16, 1963; T. A. Cutting, Washburn, July 16, 1963; W. K. Leach, Granville, October 16, 1963.

Candidates Dismissed: William T. Grimstead, South Carolina, April 16, 1963; Walter R. Case, South Carolina, April 16, 1963.

Candidates Dropped: Donald R. Wilson, April 16, 1963; Lawrence I. Stell, Jr., April 16, 1963; Audrey B. McCroskey, Jr., July 16, 1963; Thomas Westmoreland, July 16, 1963; Donald T. Dunlap, Jr., October 15, 1963.

Licentiates Ordained: T. A. Cutting, July 21, 1963.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 88 ministers; 14 candidates; 24,790 communicants, 85 churches valued at $6,844,168; 64 manses valued at $1,354,750; 698 professions of faith; 16 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Samuel C. Smith, Bethel, January 24, 1963; Rev. Middleton Raynal, Concord, January 24, 1963; Rev. James Frazier Miller, Fayetteville, April 18, 1963; Rev. Donald Trent, Cherokee, April 18, 1963; Rev. Levi Humphreys, Granville, April 18, 1963; Rev. O. W. Perrell, Mecklenburg, September 12, 1963; Rev. C. N. Morrison, HR, Hanover, September 14, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Burton Sherrod, Piedmont, April 1, 1963; Rev. Horace Douty, Lexington, January 1, 1963; Rev. M. M. Foust, Concord, April 18, 1963; Rev. Douglas Paulson, Mecklenburg, April 2, 1963; Rev. Lawrence Avent, Albemarle, May 7, 1963; Rev. Samuel Thomas, Bethel, June 4, 1963; Rev. George

H. V. Hunter, Winchester, November 17, 1963; Rev. J. O. Howell, divested of office, October 17, 1963.

Ministers Retired: Dr. Henry Patterson, September 1, 1963.
Churches Dissolved: Hillview, Route 8, Reidsville, October 1, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Samuel Smith, Reidsville First, January 27, 1963; Rev. Middleton Raynal, Morningside, February 10, 1963; Rev. Harry Barnett, Cross Roads, February 24, 1963; Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick, Bethel, April 18, 1963; Rev. John Eliason, Siler City, April 28, 1963; Rev. James F. Miller, Meadowside, April 21, 1963; Rev. Donald Trent, St. Andrews, May 5, 1963; Rev. Levi Humphreys, Piedmont, June 9, 1963; Rev. Charles Coats, Speedwell, September 22, 1963; Rev. J. W. Orders, Crestwood, October 13, 1963; Rev. A. V. Ray, Hope View, September 29, 1963; Rev. O. W. Perrell, El Bethel, October 6, 1963; Rev. James Wood, Little River, January 26, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Burton Sherrod, East Burlington, March 1, 1963; Rev. M. M. Foust, Gulf Field, March 18, 1963; Rev. Douglas Paulson, Siler City, April 2, 1963; Rev. Horace Douty, Church of the Covenant, January 1, 1963; Rev. Lawrence Avent, Crestwood, May 7, 1963; Rev. Samuel Thomas, Hawfields, June 4, 1963; Rev. George H. V. Hunter, Randolph, November 12, 1963; Rev. John E. Eliason, Hope View, March 18, 1963; Rev. Harry Barnett, Broadway—Salem, January 24, 1963; Rev. A. V. Ray, Smyrna—Wentworth, August 31, 1963; Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick, Dogwood Acres, April 18, 1963; Rev. J. W. Orders, Memorial, September 16, 1963; Rev. Charles Coats, Little River, August 31, 1963; Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Sr., Bethany, September 15, 1963; Rev. James Wood, Riverview, December 31, 1963.

Candidates Received: James Reagan, exmaniation, July 18, 1963; Ray Holt Coble, under care, July 18, 1963; Worth Nelson Watts, under care, July 18, 1963.

Candidates Dismissed: Carey E. Sloan, Episcopal Church, October 17, 1963; Raymon L. White, North Alabama, October 17, 1963; Eugene Feig, Louisville, September 12, 1963.

Candidates Dropped: Guy Miller, October 17, 1963; Tony Wen, October 17, 1963.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 61 ministers; 10 candidates; 11,915 communicants; 79 churches valued at $5,920,869; 50 manses valued at $679,000; 357 professions of faith; 20 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. John D. Campbell, Augusta—Macon, January 22, 1963; Rev. James E. Cousar, Jr., Savannah, April 23, 1963; Rev. G. Frank Sawyer, Appomattox, October 22, 1963.

Churches Dissolved: Ashwood, RFD, Council, January 22, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Randolph W. Graham, Hanover, July 9, 1963; Rev. Charles Williams, Granville, May 1, 1963.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Wade H. Allison, April 25, 1963.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Wade H. Allison, January 27, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. John D. Campbell, Winter Park, February 3, 1963; Rev. James W. Brown, Maple Hill—Pineland, February 3, 1963; Rev. James E. Cousar, Jr., Delgado, June 2, 1963; Rev. Zolton J. Phillips, III, Chinquapin—Salem, July 28, 1963; Rev. Clement A. Sydnor, III, Hallsville, July 21, 1963; Rev. R. Robert Basham, Jr., Harmony—Stafford Memorial, July 27, 1963; Rev. Robert E. Burns, III, Mt. Olive—Baker, August 11, 1963; Rev. G. Frank Sawyer, Tabor City—Brunswick, October 27, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Charles Williams, Mt. Olive—Baker, May 1, 1963; Rev. Randolph W. Graham, Woodburn, July 15, 1963; Rev. Edward B. Gross, Trinity, June 2, 1963.

Candidates Received: R. Robert Basham, Jr., New Orleans—letter and examination, July 9, 1963; Robert E. Burns, III, Fayetteville—letter and examination, July 9, 1963; Clement A. Sydnor III, Appomattox—letter and examination, July 9, 1963; Zolton J. Phillips, III, Norfolk—letter and examination, July 9, 1963.

Candidates Dropped: Peter Winfrey, by his own request, January 22, 1963.

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 47 ministers; 6 candidates; 8,842 communicants; 49 churches valued at $4,299,050; 35 manses at $716,000; 243 professions of faith; 13 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., Granville, September 24, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., Trinity, October 13, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James H. Monroe, St. Andrews, June 30, 1963; Rev. John B. Stanley, Lansing—Foster Memorial—Gillespie, June 1, 1963; Rev. Kenneth Pollock, Bixby—Yadkinville, November 30, 1963.

Candidates Received: David Long, III, examination, September 24, 1963; John D. Turner, examination, September 24, 1963.
Candidates Dropped: George Arthur Bright, September 24, 1963

2. Statistics of Synod by Presbyteries— December 31, 1963

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	5,663	409	605	781	437	403	1,227	873	557	316
Deacons	6,537	509	792	884	521	459	1,370	1,019	632	351
Communicants (Lay)	148,146	9,701	16,894	18,451	12,640	9,367	35,636	24,700	11,915	8,842
Plus Ministers	148,773	9,741	16,981	18,540	12,604	9,413	35,752	24,788	11,976	8,888
Professions	3,953	290	381	495	354	209	926	698	357	243
Letter and Reaffirmation	6,887	516	616	717	778	339	1,815	1,021	671	414
Adult Baptisms	1,731	178	135	242	182	68	304	318	182	122
Infant Baptisms	2,342	155	279	255	236	113	611	356	186	151
Soul-Winning Ratio	37.29	33.75	44.40	37.03	34.98	45.10	37.90	35.14	34.06	36.17
Spiritual Birthrate	2.69%	2.98%	2.26%	2.71%	2.87%	2.23%	2.65%	2.86%	2.95%	2.78%
Sunday School Enrollment	131,772	9,022	14,139	16,433	10,970	8,175	31,919	21,901	11,156	8,057

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1963

Comparative Summary for Last Five Years

PART I. VITAL: MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	627	628	608	593	599
Received	49	61	58	59	59
Pastoral Installations	65	75	80	67	65
Pastoral Dissolutions	59	75	62	66	58
Dismissed	46	68	55	56	54
Deceased	10	4	6	10	4
Retired	6	9	10	6	7
Licentiates (Total)	0	0	0	1	1
Received	2	0	0	2	0
Dismissed	–	2	0	0	0
Ordained	8	16	13	8	15
Candidates (Total)	116	133	132	151	151
Received	26	35	40	32	39
Dismissed	11	8	17	*8	17
Dropped	17	4	7	11	6
Licensed	0	11	15	4	9
Churches (Total)	646	645	645	645	641
Organized	5	4	7	5	3
Dissolved	5	2	7	1	1
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	141	157	195	163	151

PART 1—CONTINUED

	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
Manses (Total)	469	466	451	443	432
Ruling Elders	5,653	5,567	5,486	5,362	5,255
Deacons	6,537	6,560	6,529	6,361	6,230
Communicants (Lay)	148,146	146,781	145,032	144,191	142,467
Plus Ministers	148,773	147,409	145,640	144,784	143,066
Professions	3,953	4,175	4,046	3,904	4,349
Letter and Reaffirmation	6,887	7,086	7,415	6,796	7,237
Losses	9,650	9,262	10,214	8,892	9,582
Net Gain	1,364	1,769	856	1,718	1,930
Adult Baptisms	1,731	2,029	1,977	1,906	2,239
Infant Baptisms	2,342	2,428	2,773	2,520	2,916
Soul-Winning Ratio	37.29	34.80	36.93	36.65	32.32
Spiritual Birthrate	2.69%	2.79%	2.70%	2.73%	3.09%
Educational Institutions	3	3	3	5	5
Number Students	2,546	2,484	2,386	2,437	2,526
Presbyterian Students	1,358	1,368	1,301	1,260	1,258
Sunday School Enrollment	131,772	132,630	132,597	132,106	131,677

PART II—STEWARDSHIP: CONTRIBUTIONS

	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
Total All Causes	$ 16,097,018	$ 15,396,573	$15,307,674	$14,202,339	$14,230,955
Benevolences	3,919,966	3,920,506	3,735,806	3,545,829	3,566,149
Budgeted	2,780,018	2,704,272	2,495,809	2,383,957	2,352,555
Non-Budgeted	1,139,948	1,216,234	1,239,997	1,161,872	1,213,594
Current Expenses	8,712,382	8,319,215	7,894,659	7,445,153	7,123,664
Building Expenses	3,484,670	3,156,852	3,677,049	3,211,357	3,541,142
Current Expenses and Building Expenses	12,177,052	11,476,067	11,571,708	10,656,510	10,664,806
Per Capita Total*	108.20	104.45	105.11	98.09	99.47
Per Capita Benevolences	26.35	26.60	25.65	24.49	24.93
Per Capita Current Expenses	58.56	56.44	54.20	51.42	49.79
Per Capita Building Expenses	23.29	21.41	25.25	22.18	24.75
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	81.85	77.85	79.45	73.60	74.54
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,567,082	1,390,394	1,273,388	1,187,970	1,209,995
World Missions	621,854	676,536	592,887	560,831	577,110
Church Extension	214,027	204,520	202,571	199,293	199,548
Christian Education	105,029	107,950	100,362	94,622	100,590
Annuities and Relief	101,003	95,616	93,660	87,094	92,440
General Fund	163,625	160,777	156,164	141,127	136,956
Inter-Church Agencies	3,788	5,021	4,237	4,456	7,348
Non-Budgeted Gifts	357,756	139,374	122,471	100,515	95,573

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
Synod	$ 1,090,477	$ 1,227,456	$ 1,179,695	$ 1,162,552	$ 1,220,645
Church Extension	69,368	65,466	57,772	56,258	63,509
Homes	232,252	171,800	229,102	187,059	184,956
Educational Institutions	319,082	302,869	268,647	268,765	273,903
Campus Christian Life	56,185	46,264	41,494	41,084	38,444
Christian Education	53,379	48,864	42,762	36,245	30,750
Non-Budgeted	309,600	519,314	525,178	506,891	578,706
Other Benevolences	40,411	72,870	14,740	66,250	50,377
Presbytery	927,964	958,833	925,831	858,932	831,536
Christian Education	100,500	100,028	68,667	79,848	62,136
Church Extension	497,004	479,556	461,383	467,537	555,619
Educational Institutions	22,881	20,881	22,786	69,653	30,714
Presbytery Office[1]	122,145	110,924	102,608	90,259	34,087
Presbytery Camp	57,518	65,944	78,657	29,895	49,354
Equalization Fund	9,478	18,759	3,317	14,229	18,077
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	117,756	162,740	188,413	137,511	81,549
Congregational	344,453	343,744	357,893	306,375	296,760
Missions	113,786	118,110	127,844	118,857	105,914
Other	230,667	226,634	230,049	187,518	190,846

[1]Does not accurately represent total expenditures for Presbyteries Offices since some offices are supported by Church Extension separately.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

REVEREND E. LEE STOFFEL, *Chairman*

Meetings

The Council and its committees convened February 19-20 and May 20-21, 1964. Minutes of the meetings have been recorded.

Synod received an invitation from Dr. James A. Jones, president of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., to hold the 152nd meeting of Synod in 1965 at the Seminary in Richmond. In 1912 Synod went in a body on the train from Goldsboro to Richmond to participate in the One Hundreth Anniversary of the founding of the Seminary. That was on October 16. The train left Goldsboro at 8 a.m. and arrived in Richmond at 2:30 p.m. Approximately 240 commissioners were in the party, and enroute, both ways, services were held in each car. The railroad provided transportation free. Thus, to accept the invitation to the Seminary would be to follow precedent.

Public Relations

The whole program of publicity (the various media of the Synod's paper, newspapers, radio, and television) continues to expand. In spite of an unusually heavy and prolific year, due to the celebration of both the Sesqui-Centennial of Synod and the 175th anniversary celebration of the Synod of the Carolinas, the cost of publishing the *Presbyterian News* was only slightly more than for the year 1962. The paper is currently being mailed into 56,000 Presbyterian homes. Numerous newspaper articles emanate from Synod's Office. The Radio and TV program is reported in full in the annual Report of the Executive Committee on Church Extension. Last year in excess of 30,000 copies of "The Work We Do Together" were ordered and distributed by the churches of Synod, and as of May 20, more than 30,000 copies have been ordered of the 1964 brochure.

Stewardship

The year 1965 falls within the schedule for emphasis on Stewardship at the Synod level, according to the action of Synod in 1961, and plans are already under way for conducting a pre-Synod Conference on Stewardship, which will be held at the Seminary, in Richmond.

It will be recalled that actions taken at the Long-Range Planning Conference, held in Charlotte in July, 1962, urged the Synod to move into a position of leadership among all denominations in the field of Stewardship; that a special Committee or Council on Stewardship and Public Relations be established; that consideration be given to a cooperative campaign; and that serious consideration also be given to the most effective use of Radio-TV.

Your Council continues to keep these recommendations in mind. It is encouraging to report that at least three Presbyteries (Concord, Mecklenburg, and Orange) have taken definite steps in the direction of improving and accelerating their Stewardship programs.

During the past year, in addition to the usual Stewardship Studies undertaken by the Council Staff, additional studies have been made

of the giving habits of the presbyteries to the Synod's causes during the past six years. It is interesting to observe that Kings Mountain Presbytery has the best record of giving to nine Synod causes studied. Below is a table showing the standing of the Presbyteries, with their score(the lower the score, the higher the standing), and a comparison with the Affluence of the Presbyteries, based on a study made several years ago:

TABLE SHOWING GIVING ABILITY AND HABITS OF PRESBYTERIES—1958-1963

	Affluence		*6-Year Record*	
1	Mecklenburg	1	Kings Mountain	91
2	Orange	2	Albemarle	152
3	Granville	3	Concord	192
4	Kings Mountain	4	Mecklenburg	222
5	Concord	5	Granville	270
6	Winston-Salem	6	Orange	277
7	Albemarle	7	Winston-Salem	314
8	Fayetteville	8	Wilmington	347
9	Wilmington	9	Fayetteville	382

A study of the giving of all the Presbyteries of the Synod to all of the causes of the Synod in 1963 reveals the following standings:

1	Kings Mountain	12
2	Albemarle	24
3	Mecklenburg	35
4	Granville	39
5	Concord	43
6	Winston-Salem	56
7	Orange	57
8	Wilmington	64
9	Fayetteville	75

Twenty-six (26) members of Synod's and Presbyteries' Councils attended the annual regional Stewardship Conference in Charlotte March 12-13, 1964.

Your Council has for several years given consideration to the matter of recommending for employment a Finance Officer, whose responsibility will be to develop the whole Stewardship Program of Synod and to assist churches in financial campaigns. An experiment made in 1963 would seem to indicate that such an officer would render invaluable service at a minimum of cost. The subcommittee on Stewardship still has the matter under consideration.

Program

In 1963 both the Sesqui-Centennial of Synod and the 175th anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas were observed, entailing unusually heavy responsibilities on Synod's Office Staff. A great deal of material relating to historical matters was processed in the Office.

Miscellaneous

A communication received from Mr. Charles A. Cannon of Concord, inquiring as to the action of Synod in 1963, relating to the murder of Rev. Medgar Evers and an offering sent to his widow, is being referred to Synod, without prejudice.

FINANCIAL

Recently Synod received from the Trust under the Will of the late L. Richardson, Sr., Greensboro, $6,000, designated as follows: Educational Institutions, $1,350; Church Extension and Barium Springs Children's Home, each $270; Campus Christian Life, $210; Presbyterian Home and Synod's Office, each $110; Christian Education, $180; and special Campus Christian Life project at Chapel Hill, $3,500. These funds have been allocated as designated.

The Contingent Salary Fund yielded in 1963 $23,003.70 on a budget of $40,000. By virtue of a balance at the beginning of 1963, the Fund was able to disburse $25,393.15: to Campus Christian Life ($8,354.18); Christian Education ($12,038.97); and Presbyterian Guidance Center ($5,000).

We should like to call to the attention of Synod that sixteen different accounts were handled in Synod's Office totaling $1,213,682. These include $247,006 in loan funds. Presbytery and other receipts during 1963 totalled $903,306 and disbursements, $892,633.

Askings and Acceptances

Synod asked Presbyteries and churches for a total of $2,833,835 for Assembly and Synod benevolences in 1964. They have accepted $2,161,412 or $672,423 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,542,363 to Assembly's Causes, and accepted $1,234,854, or $307,509 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,291,472 to Synod's Causes and accepted $926,558, or $364,914 less. The amount accepted of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes is 72%. A year ago the Presbyteries accepted $831,064 which was 73% of Askings for 1963.

Table I—Synod's Causes Only—1964

	Asked	*Accepted*	*%*	*Order*
(A)	$ 80,588	$ 59,162	73	5
(C)	146,022	94,500	65	6
(F)	166,342	79,608	48	9
(G)	104,092	104,091	100	1
(KM)	91,178	72,524	80	3
(M)	320,113	292,847[1]	91	2
(O)	210,258	114,050	54	7
(W)	87,519	45,750	52	8
(WS)	85,367	64,025	75	4
Synod	1,291,472	926,558	72	

Synod and Assembly Compared

The Synod of North Carolina again led the General Assembly (16 Synods) in total gifts, in total to benevolences, and total to Current Expenses. The grand total of gifts was $16,097,018, $700,445 more than the year before.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $2,665,250 to Assembly and Synod causes combined during 1963. Total gifts reported were $2,647,559 (in contrast to $2,617,350 the previous year), or 99.34% (98.68% the year before). This may be compared as follows:

[1]Does not include Special Offerings for Barium Springs and Presbyterian Home.

	APPORTIONMENTS 1963	APPORTIONMENTS 1962	GAVE 1963		GAVE 1962	
Assembly	$1,527,018	$1,525,618	$1,567,082	(102.62%)	$1,390,294	(91.14%)
Synod	1,138,232	1,127,356	1,080,477[1]	(94.93%)	1,227,456	(108.88%)
	$2,665,250	$2,652,974	$2,647,559	(99.38%)	$2,617,850	(98.68%)

Assembly Causes received 11.48% more of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $176,688. Synod's Causes received 13.95% less of the askings than the year before, or a decrease of $146,979. The two causes together received $29,709 more than in 1962.

North Carolina stood ninth (7th a year ago) in 1963 among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made to Assembly's Causes in relation to apportionments.

Granville and Mecklenburg accepted in full Assembly's and Synod's askings for 1964. The Presbyteries ranked as follows for acceptances to both Assembly and Synod causes for 1964:

1. Granville ..... 100 %
2. Mecklenburg[2] ..... 96.12 %
3. Kings Mountain ..... 88.27 %
4. Winston-Salem ..... 75.00 %
5. Albemarle ..... 73.41 %
6. Orange ..... 66.24 %
7. Concord ..... 63.90 %
8. Fayetteville ..... 54.38 %
9. Wilmington ..... 53.18 %

Synod ..... 76.27 %

Other stewardship statistics show total gifts of $16,097,018 in 1963; Benevolences—$3,919,966 (budgeted—$2,780,018; non-budgeted—$1,139,948); Current Expenses—$8,712,382; Building Expenses—$3,464,670, Combined—$12,177,052. These figures compare with the previous year as follows:

	1963	1962	Increase-Decrease
Benevolences	$ 3,919,966	$ 3,920,506	$ —540
Budgeted	2,780,018	2,704,272	75,746
Non-Budgeted	1,139,948	1,216,234	—76,286
Current Expenses	8,712,382	8,319,215	393,167
Building Expenses	3,464,670	3,156,852	307,818
Combined	12,177,052	11,476,067	700,985
TOTAL GIFTS	$16,097,018	$15,396,573	$ 700,445

Total per capita giving ($108) showed an increase in 1963 over the $104.45 in 1962; an increase in per capita giving to Current Expenses and Building Expenses, but a decrease in Benevolences. Following is a summary and comparison with 1962:

[1]Based on reports of churches as given in the 1964 General Assembly Minutes. The Percentage of budgeted receipts received by Synod's Treasurer and directly by Agencies was 63.1% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes.
[2]See footnote on previous page

	1963	1962	Increase-Decrease
Benevolences	$ 26.35	$ 26.60	$—.25
Current Expenses	58.56	56.44	2.12
Building Expenses	23.29	21.47	1.82
Combined (Current & Building)	81.85	77.85	4.00
	$108.20	$104.45	$ 3.75

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 12th among the 16 Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1963, $108. (12th in 1962). Georgia was first at $122. In Benevolences per capita, North Carolina ranked 7th, $26, (6th in 1962). Appalachia was first at $38.

It is conservatively estimated that the members of the Synod of North Carolina withheld a minimum of $18,120,772 or 53% of their tithe in relationship to income in 1963. The income of Presbyterians in 1963 is conservatively estimated at $342,177,900.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of 1965 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with proposed distribution of same (Apportionments to Presbyteries); (2) Audits of all accounts handled in Synod's Office for 1963; (3) 1965 Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work; and (4) Statistical Data.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment of the General Assembly for 1965, and endeavor to raise the total amount which is $1,565,621, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 109.
2. That Synod accept the following budget for Synod Causes for 1965, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,370,960, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 109.
3. That the total Benevolence Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod causes for 1965 amounting to $2,936,581, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following formula: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years, as indicated in the Table on pages 110-111.
4. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work for 1965 in the amount of $63,228 be approved. See page 112.
5. That the per capita assessment of 42.5¢ for 1965 for support of Synod's Office and program of Work be approved.
6. That the C.P.A. Audited Financial Statements of Institutions and Agencies of Synod which have been examined by the Committee on Finance and Audits, and considered by the Council, be accepted by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.
7. That Synod express its gratitude to the Trustees of the L. Richardson Trust Fund for generous gifts to the Synod's Agencies.

8. That the Synod endorse Recommendation #3 of the Report of the Christian Education Committee to Synod relating to a quiet campaign for construction of a Guidance Center.

9. That it be recommended to Synod that the formula for establishing the Contingent Salary Fund be increased from 20% to 25%.

10. That the separate report by the Sub-committee on Records be adopted.

11. That Synod hold its next stated meeting at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., May 25-26, 1965.

12. That special emphasis be placed upon stewardship during the 1965 meeting of Synod.

13. That the Permanent Committee on Homes be assigned prime time on the 1965 program.

14. That the eight-year stewardship program adopted by Synod in 1961 for the years 1962-1970, and ordered held in abeyance by the 150th Synod in 1963, be reinstated, with the exception of the 1969 Davidson College capital funds campaign, in order that further study may be given to the various needs for campaigns of the several Synod Agencies, before this particular date is assigned.

15. That Synod express appreciation to all members of Synod's Council and the various Boards and Committees whose terms of office expire at this meeting of Synod, and who have rendered faithful service to these Agencies.

16. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1967: Albemarle, Rev. Lawrence W. Avent; Concord, Rev. Neill R. McGeachy; Fayetteville, Rev. J. V. C. Summerell.

17. That the recommendations of the General Council to the General Assembly be considered by all Presbytery Committees and Councils for implementation.

18. That the Calendar of Special Days and Seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise that the customary emphasis for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day) with supplemental offerings, be adopted.

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as Treasurer of the following funds:

Synod's Office General Fund
Church Extension Fund
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
Synod's Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Fund
Public Relations Fund
Inter-Church Relations Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Fund
Contingent Salary Fund
Revolving Salary Fund
Presbyterian Office Building Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund
Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund
Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund
Presbyterian History Book Fund
University of North Carolina Campus Christian Life Associate Pastor Fund

We have examined the balance sheet of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of December 31, 1963, and the related statements of income, changes in fund balances and statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended.

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and verifying the contributions from the presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and other auditing procedures we considered necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. Our audit of the records of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund, the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund, and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund, was limited to the recorded receipts and disbursements; however, we mailed confirmations on all unpaid pledges as of October 31, 1963.

OPINION

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statements of income and changes in fund balances present fairly the financial position of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States at December 31, 1963, and the results of the various funds' operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to such organizations, maintaining the books and records on a cash basis.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared twenty-four Exhibits and twelve Schedules as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES—ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1963

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit, captioned as above, we show a combination of all assets and liabilities as we determined them on December 31, 1963. Excluded from the statement are funds of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund. Inter-fund accounts have been eliminated. Assets totaled $609,197.49. Synod's land, buildings, equipment and furnishings totaled $317,596.24. Liabilities amounted to $2,892.92. The excess of assets over liabilities result in a surplus of $606,304.57. This is composed of $317,596.24 which was invested in fixed assets and $288,708.33 in fund balances.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed funds for Synod's various causes except for the loan funds, campaign and savings accounts. At December 31, 1963, the cash balance was $54,548.13. Of the amount, $92.25 was designated for catechism awards. The balance was distributable to Synod's various funds.

Dividends accruing on capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of the Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to the Church Extension Fund and used for grants-in-aid.

All transactions of the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds were examined. At December 31, 1963 the total of the unpaid balance of these loans and accrued interest to that date was $103,327.08. The cash on deposit was $65,038.59. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash was $168,365.67. At December 31, 1962 the funds' assets totaled $162,028.49. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches and others not included above. The details of the Permanent Reserve Fund loans are shown on Exhibit "R" where they total $59,985.72, Cash in Savings, $2,942.00, a total of $62,927.72, not including securities valued at $2,405.00. The loans include $50,000.00 loaned to Presbyterian Synod's Office Building Fund.

Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to churches from the Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account. The fund had a loan of $15,000.00 due from the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund at December 31, 1963. The total fund assets were $30,241.37.

The total of all unpaid loans by funds was as follows:

Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Schedule—S	$103,327.08
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "R"	59,985.72
Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account—Exhibit "I"	24,544.12
TOTAL	$187,856.92

We have prepared statements for each fund showing the financial position or cash balance at December 31, 1963 and statements of income or statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended. In addition we offer the following comments:

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and other Higher Education agencies was based on a net of $320,312.21 for distribution. These distributions include designated gifts from presbyteries and churches. A Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education was established by the Synod of 1955. The Committee's share of funds available in 1958 was $2,873.78. Committee expenses have totaled $642.72 through December 31, 1963, leaving a balance of $2,231.06.

Synod's Designated Funds represents an amount contributed by members of the Belk family to pay for the cost of publishing Dr. O. V. Caudill's Church and Manse Planning Book. Dr. Caudill refunded the amount advanced to him plus interest after becoming ill and could not complete the writing. During 1960 $3,632.70 was forwarded to the William Black Home, Inc. In 1961 $500.00 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund to purchase equipment for the TRAV department. Interest earned on the savings account over the years has been used for grants-in-aid. The fund had a balance of $500.00 at December 31, 1963.

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from presbytery benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by the Inter-Church Relations Fund. The budgeted amount for support to the Council and other benevolences, including expenses, was $5,035.00; however, only $4,299.22 was available and paid.

The Revolving Salary Fund was established in 1957 to maintain a balance of not less than twenty percent of salaries, rent and traveling expenses in the current budgets of the designated agencies of Synod. This fund was not included in Synod's budgets for years 1959 through 1963. The fund has a cash balance of $6,343.19 at the end of the year, after receiving $199.15 during the year 1963 from a profit realized on printing and services rendered churches conducting fund raising campaigns.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Christian Education, Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Guidance Center, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catechism awards.

The Synod's office building was completed in 1960 and is located at 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina. The funds for erecting the building and receiving gifts were transacted through the Presbyterian Office Building Fund. Through December 31, 1963, gifts and interest earned on a savings account had amounted to $40,260.89. Synod's Office Fund had, in lieu of rent, $1,500.00 included in its per annum budgeted expenses for 1961 through 1963. Likewise the Church Extension Fund had included $2,500.00 for 1962, and $1,500.00 for 1963. Other receipts amounted to $28.73. All such receipts had totaled $48,789.62 by December 31, 1963. Disbursements for various expenses, cost of land, building, and furnishings and equipment totaled $103,031.43. This resulted in an excess of disbursements over receipts in the amount of $54,241.81. The excess came from Synod's General Fund—$4,241.81—and a loan from the Permanent Reserve Fund in the amount of $50,000.00. Assets acquired by the building fund totaled $97,841.42, made up of the following:

Land and Improvements	$ 6,273.40
Building	81,278.39
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings	10,289.63

The Synod received in 1958 and 1959 $4,406.03 which represented residue from the estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton. This was deposited with First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina. The estate also included a deed for properties in Raleigh, North Carolina, which were valued at $16,500.00. These were bequests to the Home Mission Committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. The income from the properties is to a perpetual fund to be applied to the salary and support of Home Mission and Evangelistic Work in the Synod of North Carolina. The original bequest of real estate included three residences in Raleigh, North Carolina. Two of these homes were sold in 1961 and the third one was sold in 1962. Purchasers of the homes gave Synod notes for the homes. A note to Hubert Cockrell and wife had to be foreclosed during 1963. The property was resold and a note for $7,025.00 was taken from Christ L. Capetanos. At December 31, 1963 the notes totaled $18,360.27. Interest on the funds on deposit and interest collected on the notes totaled $734.96 and of this amount $367.48 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund.

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. The current year's receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1963. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The individual pledge cards have not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The subscriptions through December 31, 1963, after cancellations, totaled $1,658,006.58, per the book summaries. Of this amount $1,580,587.10 had been paid in cash and securities. Thus the unpaid subscriptions were $77,419.48.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign in 1958 to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign and needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign was supervised by the firm of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. Campaign receipts have totaled

$252,386.84. Campus Christian Life's share of the Christian Higher Education Campaign gifts was $181,429.96 to December 31, 1963. Interest earned on savings has totaled $6,051.45. The Board of Christian Education contributed $23,000.00 from its challenge funds. The disbursements include 1958 campaign expenses of $40,450.89. Capital expenditures in college areas totaled $411,121.41. The fund's balance of Cash at December 31, 1963, was $17,069.73. The fund owed the Educational Institutions Savings account $15,000.00 .

Synod's office has received and accounted for funds designated for the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign which began in 1961. Details of the transactions for the year 1963 and prior year are shown on Schedule—10. This fund had borrowed at December 31, 1962, $30,723.00 from the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds. In 1963 $19,723.00 was paid on the loan, leaving a balance of $11,000.00 at year end to be paid from subsequent gifts.

Expenses relative to the celebration of the one hundred fiftieth anniversary of the Synod of North Carolina were underwritten by contributions received in 1962 and 1963. The gifts received and expenses incurred were transacted through the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund. Gifts and interest, including $9,000.00 from the Permanent Reserve Fund, had totaled $22,049.23 through December 31, 1963. Expenses had amounted to $23,298.70, which exceeded receipts by $1,249.47.

Dr. Harold J. Dudley began writing a history of the Synod of North Carolina in 1961. The expenses incurred have been paid for from contributions and $1,000.00 from funds originally received in the Catechism awards account, with the approval of Mr. Irwin Belk. At December 31, 1963 the fund owed Synod's General Fund $1,661.36. The Presbyterian History Book Fund, explains in detail the transactions through December 31, 1963.

To supplement the Campus Christian Life program on the University of North Carolina campus, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, Synod created the University of North Carolina Campus Christian Life Associate Pastor Fund. Gifts from the L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund and the Board of Christian Education totaled $6,000.00. The proceeds from these were used to pay the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church's associate pastor's salary and moving expenses. Income from this cause will come from private gifts and Challenge funds through 1964. Synod will also participate until 1968, at which time it will assume full support.

Synod's Office assisted several churches with their fund raising campaigns during the year 1963. The churches reimbursed the office for services rendered and expenses relative to printing and supplies furnished. Receipts exceeded expenses in the amount of $199.15, which was appropriated to the Revolving Salary Fund.

Contributions from the charitable trust under the will of L. Richardson, Sr., totaled $2,370.00 and were distributed to Synod's causes according to the directions of the Trustees.

Distributions from the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund amounted to $8,679.13 in 1963. These funds were distributed according to the treasurer of the Fund.

In addition to the funds included in our audit Synod also received memberships for the North Carolina Historical Society. Memberships received in 1963 totaled $60.00 and interest of $3.30 was earned on the deposit. At December 31, 1963, there was $105.44 in the fund. Assets of this fund are not included in the combined balance sheet.

The statements contained in this report are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1963, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $36,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00; open stock safe burglary; and fire insurance on the office building for $68,500.00.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

Very truly yours,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
By: JAMES A. ALLEN
Certified Public Accountant

Raleigh, N. C.
February 12, 1964

a. ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1963

Assets

Cash In Banks and On Hand:			
Petty Cash—Synod's General Fund		$ 200.00	
Cash On Deposit—Synod's General Fund		54,348.13	
Cash On Deposit—Savings Accounts:			
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund	$ 3,424.15		
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	65,038.59		
Synod's Designated Fund	500.00		
Educational Institutions Fund	3,466.19		
Permanent Reserve Fund	2,942.00		
University of North Carolina Campus Christian Life Associate Pastor Fund	3,060.00	78,430.93	$132,979.06
Investments—Securities at Par Value			
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "R"			[illegible]
Loans to Churches and Others:			
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Schedule—8		$103,327.08	
Educational Institutions Fund—Exhibit "I"		9,544.12	
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "R"		9,985.72	122,856.92
Loan To Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund			15,000.00

Notes Receivable From Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property		18,360.27
General Fixed Assets—Schedule—9:		
Land and Improvements—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina	6,543.40	
Building 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.	81,278.39	
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings	37,337.39	
Campus Christian Life Centers	192,437.06	317,596.24
TOTAL ASSETS		$609,197.49

Liabilities

Gifts Received for Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign		$ 2,892.92

Fund Balances

SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES:			
Investment in General Fixed Assets—Schedule—9		$317,596.24	
Funds Balances—(Deficit)			
Synod's General Fund—Reserved for Catechism Awards	$ 92.25		
Church Extension Fund—Exhibit "C"			
Retained for Operations	$ 10,000.00		
Appropriated for Grants-In-Aid	25,497.46		
Loan Funds	168,365.67		
Sadie D. Wharton Estate Funds	21,784.42	225,647.55	
Synod's Designated Funds—Exhibit "H"			500.00
Educational Institutions Fund—Exhibit "I":			
Stultz Fund Assets	$ 28,010.31		
Funds Held for Permanent Advisory Committee	2,231.06	30,241.37	
Synod's Office Fund—Exhibit "L"			2,075.53
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "P"			65,332.72
Campus Christian Life Fund—Exhibit "S":			
Held for N. C. State College C.C.L. Center			365.65
Contingent Salary Fund—Exhibit "T":			
Funds Held for Guidance Center	$ 5,000.00		

Unappropriated	7,131.41	12,131.41	
Presbyterian Office Building Fund—Exhibit "V"		(54,241.81)	
Revolving Salary Fund—Exhibit "W"		6,243.19	
University of North Carolina C.C.L. Associate Pastor Fund—Exhibit "T"		3,231.30	
Sesquicentennial Celebration Fund—Schedule—11		(1,249.47)	
Presbyterian History Book Fund—Schedule—12		(1,661.36)	
Fund Balances—Net			288,708.33
SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES			606,304.57
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			$609,197.49

b. STATEMENT OF GENERAL FIXED ASSETS

December 31, 1963

Assets:

Land and Improvements—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina		$ 6,543.40
Building—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina		81,278.39
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings		27,337.39
Campus Christian Life Centers:		
Duke University, Durham, North Carolina	$ 98,831.20	
East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina	15,121.41	
University of North Carolina at Greensboro	78,484.45	192,437.06
TOTAL GENERAL FIXED ASSETS		$317,596.24

Investment in General Fixed Assets:

FROM SYNOD'S BUDGETED EXPENSES:		
Balance January 1, 1963	$ 25,453.84	
ADD: Equipment Purchased by Synod's Office Fund	389.11	
Equipment Purchased by Church Extension Fund	701.48	
	$ 26,544.43	
LESS: Cost of Typewriter Traded-In	125.00	
Balance December 31, 1963		$ 26,419.43

FROM CONTRIBUTIONS:		
Balance January 1, 1963	$227,692.36	
ADD: Additional Cost of Campus Christian Life Center, University of North Carolina at Greensboro	63,484.45	
Balance December 31, 1963		291,176.81
TOTAL INVESTMENT IN GENERAL FIXED ASSETS		$317,596.24

2. SYNOD'S OFFICE FUND ACCOUNT

a. Balance Sheet December 31, 1963

Assets:		
Due From Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash On Hand		$ 2,075.53
FUND BALANCE: January 1, 1963—(Deficit)	$ (160.55)	
ADD:		
Income in Excess of Expenses—Exhibit "M"	2,236.08	
TOTAL FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1963		$ 2,075.53

b. SYNOD'S OFFICE FUND

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

Income:		Actual	1963 Assessment and Budget
From Presbytery Tax Assessments:			
Albemarle		$ 3,993.50	$ 3,993.50
Concord		6,901.32	6,901.32
Fayetteville		7,478.23	7,478.23
Granville		5,051.86	5,051.86
Kings Mountain		3,845.81	3,845.81
Mecklenburg		14,317.13	14,317.13
Orange		9,749.16	9,749.16
Wilmington		4,960.69	4,960.46
Winston-Salem		3,586.32	3,586.32
TOTAL PRESBYTERY TAX ASSESSMENTS		$59,884.02	$59,883.79
FROM OTHER SOURCES:			
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	$ 110.00		
Granville Presbytery—Refund to Office for Maintenance	1,020.00		
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES		1,130.00	
TOTAL INCOME			$61,014.02

Expenses:

General Expenses:		
Salaries	$20,947.52	$21,100.00
Salaries Paid Synod's Clerks	75.00	150.00
Social Security	486.21	452.00
Annuity for General Secretary	787.50	787.00
Insurance (Group Life and Hospitalization)	265.62	400.00
Travel Expenses Net ($20.00 Refunded by Churches)	1,043.09	1,000.00
Manse Rent (Gen. Sec.)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Amortization of Synod's Office Building	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	806.81	1,200.00
Office Supplies	1,380.55	1,800.00
Equipment (New)	389.11	600.00
Repairs and Upkeep—Office and Equipment	824.18	500.00
Postage and Express	1,198.77	1,300.00
Audit	600.00	600.00
Subscriptions	93.54	250.00
Synod's Council and Committee Expenses	1,015.39	(3,000.00
Annuities and Relief Committee	211.12	(
Bequests and Deferred Gifts Committee	50.25	(
Christian Relations Committee	498.10	(
Homes Committee	76.90	(
Minister and His Work Committee	120.56	(
Nominations Committee	137.56	(
Sesqui-Centennial Committee	226.63	(
Ad Interim Committee	146.49	(
175th Anniversary Committee	835.75	(
Moderator's Expenses	—0—	100.00
Dues to Stated Clerk's Association	82.83	80.00
Entertainment of Synod	2,479.80	2,000.00
Printing Minutes of Synod and Blue Book	2,905.20	2,500.00
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	11,542.03	11,000.00
Bank Service Charges	15.68	125.00
Publicity (Cuts, Mats, etc.)	13.58	50.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	467.63	500.00
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSE	$54,023.73	$54,794.00
Building:		
Janitor's Salary	$ 2,295.00	$ 2,300.00
Insurance (Fire, Glass, Liability, etc.)	576.06	500.00
Heat and Lights	1,342.74	1,200.00
Water	60.21	50.00
Janitorial Supplies	79.96	100.00
Grounds Upkeep	58.23	50.00
Building Supplies	32.74	100.00
Building and Equipment Maintenance	268.23	150.00
TOTAL BUILDING EXPENSES	$ 4,754.22	$ 4,650.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$58,777.94	$59,444.00
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ 2,236.08	

e. Public Relations Fund ("Presbyterian News")

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

	Actual
Income:	
Support from Synod's Office Fund	$11,542.03
Support from Church Extension Fund	11,542.02
Subscriptions	19.50
TOTAL INCOME	$23,103.55
Expenses:	
Salaries	$ 6,600.71
Printing "*News*"	12,868.64
Postage	1,774.29
Social Security	239.25
Supplies	237.61
Publicity Material (Includes Cost of "The Work We Do Together"—$500.00)	994.49
Equipment and Repairs	188.05
Miscellaneous	200.51
TOTAL EXPENSES	$23,103.55
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ —0—

3. 1956 CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT—RALEIGH OFFICE

Receipts and Disbursements

January, 1956 to December 31, 1963

Receipts:	
Gifts—Cash on Pledges	$1,499,309.06
Gifts—Securities Received	81,278.04
Interest on U. S. Treasury Bills	329.92
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$1,580,917.02
Disbursements:	
Expenses:	
Campaign Expenses through 12-31-56	$ 133,989.64
Subsequent Expenses	40,816.27
	$ 174,805.91
Other Disbursements:	
Transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College	$1,223,160.62
Transferred to Peace College	1,200.00
Transferred to Lucy Steele Memorial Fund	185.00
Transferred to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	181,429.96
	$1,405,985.58
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	1,580,791.49
Fund Balance December 31, 1963	$ 125.53

4. 1958 PRESBYTERIAN CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

Receipts and Disbursements

From December, 1957, through December 31, 1963

Receipts:	
Gifts—Campus Christian Life Campaign—1958	$252,386.84
Gifts—From 1956 Campaign	181,429.96
Interest Received on Treasury Bills	3,237.41
Interest Received on Savings Account	2,814.04
Loan from Stultz Fund (to be repaid without interest)	15,000.00
Gift from Board of Christian Education Challenge Fund	23,000.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$477,868.25
Disbursements	
Expenses from 1957 through December 31, 1963	$ 39,672.89
Firm Campaign Fee	8,250.00
Interest Paid on Bank Loan	1,754.22
	$ 49,677.11

Disbursements to C C L Centers:

	Original Goals	*% Received*	*Paid*
Duke University	$ 85,000	85	$ 72,250.00
U N C at Greensboro	30,000	106.67	32,000.00
Chapel Hill	265,000	85	215,250.00[1]
ECC, Greenville	30,000	50	15,121.41
West Raleigh—N. C. State	90,000	85	76,500.00
			$411,121.41
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$460,798.52
Funds available December 31, 1963 (First Federal Savings)			$ 17,069.73

5. CONTINGENT SALARY FUND

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

Receipts:	1963	1962
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,905.25	$ 1,746.41
Concord	2,924.29	2,801.50
Fayetteville	1,409.47	1,377.52
Granville	2,605.84	1,063.62
Kings Mountain	2,253.18	2,104.28
Mecklenburg	7,095.65	6,855.26
Orange	2,092.58	1,828.24
Wilmington	1,241.86	1,219.77
Winston-Salem	1,475.58	1,223.54
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES	$23,003.70	$20,220.14

[1] Does not include $10,000 challenge money sent directly to Chapel Hill.

	1963	1962
From Other Sources:		
Refund from Campus Christian Life Center, Raleigh, North Carolina	1,069.49	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$24,073.19	
Disbursements:		
Support to Guidance Center	——	5,000.00
Support to Christian Education	12,038.97	5,240.02
Support to Campus Christian Life Fund	8,354.18	14,669.56
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$20,393.15	$24,909.58
RECEIPTS IN EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS	$ 3,680.04	$ 4,689.44
FUND BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1963	8,451.37	
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1963—DUE FROM SYNOD'S GENERAL FUND—SHARE OF CASH ON DEPOSIT	$12,131.41[1]	

6. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Barium Springs Home For Children

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ending September 30, 1963

Assets:	
Operating Fund	$ 394,872.64
Endowment Fund	915,839.98
Insurance Reserve Fund	52,005.12
Plant Fund	2,741,319.40
	$4,104,037.14
Liabilities:	
Operating Fund	$ 394,872.64
Endowment Fund	915,839.98
Insurance Reserve Fund	52,005.12
Plant Fund	2,741,319.40
	$4,104,037.14

OPERATING FUND REVENUE AND EXPENSES

Year ended September 30, 1963

Revenue:	1963
Contributions from Presbyterians	$ 175,872.81
The Duke Endowment	13,003.31
Trust funds created for the benefit of the Home	24,098.93

[1] $5,000 held for the Guidance Program to help absorb deficit in 1963. (Financial statement reached treasurer after books were audited.)

Investment income:		
Dividends and interest from General Endowment Fund investments		24,779.71
Interest on Operating Fund savings accounts, etc.		2,617.67
		$ 27,397.38
Rental Income		1,061.00
Contributions from individuals and other organizations		8,242.00
Aid from parents, relatives, and governmental units		18,022.27
Income from farm (including raw milk sold: 1963, $25,313.04; 1962, $27,754.31)		34,239.02
Other income:		
Sale of timber and wood—gross proceeds		9,020.49
Sale of dairy herd and dairy base—gross proceeds		28,532.20
State School Milk Program		3,087.24
Meals served		1,335.33
Sale of scrap, etc.		101.40
Miscellaneous		309.77
		$ 42,386.43
Total Revenue		$ 344,323.15
Expenses:		
Administration		44,251.68
Publicity		7,284.29
Social service		5,759.98
Household		59,784.32
Dietary		50,180.04
Laundry		6,838.02
Plant operation and maintenance		47,974.09
Motor service		3,364.21
Physical care and welfare		10,504.97
Recreation		1,926.39
Christian Education		4,561.58
Education		9,897.06
Farm, dairy, and orchard		55,723.55
Special repairs and replacements		25,460.34
Total Expenses		$ 337,610.85
Revenue over Expenses		$ 6,712.30

b. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Fund Balance Sheets

December 31, 1963

Assets:	Total	Operating Fund	Capital Fund
Current Assets:			
Cash in office	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	$
Cash in banks	54,243.70	44,145.98	10,097.72
Accounts receivable	2,776.30	2,776.30	
Advances to employees	198.41	198.41	
Due from Capital Fund	10,919.65	10,919.65	
Pledges receivable —			
Forward Fund $61,075.22			
Less: Reserve for uncollectible pledges 19,758.06	41,317.16		41,317.16
Refundable N. C. sales tax	4,938.60	4,295.35	643.24
Investments: (Schedule 1)			
Marketable stocks (market—$92,714.50)	53,414.02	53,414.02	
Mortgage notes receivable	46,452.26	46,452.26	
Real estate (Note 1)	28,807.29	28,807.29	
Cash surrender value of life insurance (Note 2)	7,831.65	7,831.65	
Accrued interest receivable	238.88	238.88	
F.H.A. mortgage escrow deposits	5,912.39		5,912.39
Total Current Assets	$ 277,849.73	$ 219,978.92	$ 57,970.81
Members' Special Fund:			
Perpetual Savings and Loan Association	$ 5,693.26	$ 5,693.26	
Fixed Assets: (Note 3)			
Land and buildings (Note 4)	$1,790,649.67		$1,790,649.67
Apartments	342,375.12		342,375.12
Cottages	324.00		324.00
Director's residence (Note 5)	39,316.54		39,316.54
Furniture and fixtures	272,293.08		272,293.08
Automobiles	13,209.47		13,209.47
Cemetery plots	1,275.00		1,275.00
	$2,459,342.88		$2,459,342.88
Other Assets:			
Due from member	$ 5,380.35	$ 5,380.35	$
Restricted cash—for purchase of physical therapy equipment	300.76		$ 300.76
	$ 5,681.11	$ 5,380.35	$ 300.76
Total Assets	$2,748,566.98	$ 230,952.53	$2,517,614.45
Liabilities and Equity:			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	$ 20,110.00	$ 19,709.22	$ 300.78
Employees' savings	26.00	26.00	
Members' depository accounts	13,879.46	13,879.46	
Due to Operating Fund	30,928.65		30,928.65
Payroll taxes withheld and accrued	3,190.57	3,190.57	
Long-term debt maturing in one year (See below)	16,960.11	302.21	16,657.90
Total Current Liabilities	$ 85,098.79	$ 37,101.56	$ 47,987.23
Prepaid Income:			
Deposits on apartments	$ 33,531.17		$ 33,531.17
Deposit on memorial	1,500.00		1,500.00
	$ 35,031.17		$ 35,031.17
Long-Term Liabilities:			
F.H.A. mortgage note payable—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co. (Note 4)	$ 733,652.14		$ 733,652.14
Mortgage notes payable:			
Piedmont Savings and Loan Association (Note 5)	27,451.94		27,451.94
Randolph Savings and Loan Association (Note 1)	3,525.49	3,525.49	
Less: Current maturities	(15,960.11)	(302.21)	(16,657.90)
	$ 747,677.46	$ 3,223.18	$ 744,446.28

Other Liabilities:			
Reserve for members' care	$ 145,822.65	$ 146,822.65	
Reserve for members' special fund	5,693.28	5,693.28	
Reserve for therapy equipment purchase	300.76		300.76
	$ 152,816.67	$ 152,515.91	$ 300.76
Fund Balances: (Exhibit "B")			
Operating Fund	$ 38,103.88	$ 38,103.88	
Capital Fund	1,689,849.01		$1,689,849.01
	$1,727,952.89	$ 38,103.88	$1,689,849.01
Total Liabilities and Equity	$2,748,566.98	$ 230,952.53	$2,517,614.45

Statement of Income and Expenses and Fund Balances

Year Ended December 31, 1963

	Total	Operating Fund	Capital Fund
Income			
Members' occupancy charges	$ 328,415.01	$ 328,415.01	
Meals and lodging for guests	$ 1,844.70	$ 1,844.70	
Financial income:			
Interest	$ 3,210.41	$ 3,169.16	$ 41.25
Income from investments	23,496.89	23,465.58	31.31
	$ 26,707.30	$ 26,634.75	$ 72.56
Other income			
Presbyteries	$ 49,007.33	$ 49,007.33	
Mother's Day offering	10,075.64	10,075.64	
Churches	2,178.13	2,178.13	
Women of the Church	875.54	875.54	
Forward Fund (for new additions to buildings)	12,163.36		$ 12,163.36
Memorial contributions	9,968.83		9,968.83
Individual contributions	12,599.11		12,599.11
Wills, trusts, bequests, etc.	78,610.91		78,610.91
Apartment contributions	80,895.00		80,895.00
Other	17,642.49	17,642.95	
	$ 240,578.70	$ 66,379.59	$ 174,199.11
Total Income	$ 597,545.71	$ 423,274.05	$ 174,271.66
Expenses:			
Administrative Expenses:			
Administrative salaries	$ 23,450.19	$ 23,450.19	
Office expense	1,341.25	1,341.25	
Professional services	500.00	500.00	
Telephone	2,421.72	2,421.72	
Printing	827.00	827.00	
Postage	883.11	883.11	
Travel	2,423.60	2,423.60	
Automobile expense	602.37	602.37	
Publications	906.28	906.28	
Publicity	3,117.64		$ 3,117.64
Mother's Day expense	735.75		735.75
Miscellaneous	1,995.00	1,995.00	
Total Administrative Expenses	$ 37,586.74	$ 33,733.55	$ 3,853.39
Operating Expenses:			
Household:			
Salaries	$ 18,167.79	$ 18,167.79	
Supplies	7,899.23	7,899.23	
Lights and water	14,366.27	14,366.27	

	Total	Operating Fund	Capital Fund
Laundry	10,199.90	10,199.90	
Fuel	11,899.07	11,899.07	
	$ 64,974.26	$ 64,974.26	
Dietary Department:			
Salaries	$ 44,653.86	$ 44,653.86	
Food	65,652.65	65,652.65	
Supplies	4,120.08	4,120.08	
Repairs	7.15	7.15	
	$ 114,433.74	$ 114,433.74	
Medical Department:			
Salaries	$ 50,454.35	$ 50,454.35	
Dressers	16,180.05	16,180.05	
Medicines	16,867.02	16,867.02	
Supplies	3,285.73	3,285.73	
Miscellaneous	17,361.54	17,361.54	
	$ 104,148.69	$ 104,148.69	
Special Services:			
Salaries	$ 6,131.47	$ 6,131.47	
Supplies	754.45	754.45	
	$ 6,885.92	$ 6,885.92	
Total Operating Expenses	$ 290,442.61	$ 290,442.61	
Maintenance Expenses:			
Salaries	$ 18,038.74	$ 18,038.74	
Maintenance and repairs	21,683.31	13,925.62	$ 7,757.69
Travel	1,310.01	1,310.01	
Replacements	4,542.76	4,542.76	
Total Maintenance Expenses	$ 45,594.82	$ 37,837.13	$ 7,757.69
Taxes and Insurance:			
Payroll taxes	$ 5,864.05	$ 5,864.05	
Insurance on staff	3,045.86	3,045.86	
Insurance—general	5,178.69	5,178.69	
Total Taxes and Insurance	$ 14,088.60	$ 14,088.60	
Financial Expenses:			
Interest:			
On F.H.A. mortgage payable	$ 38,946.89		$ 38,946.89
On mortgage notes payable—Piedmont Savings and Loan Association	1,484.62		1,484.62
On notes payable—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co	2,715.34		2,715.34
On mortgage note payable—Randolph Savings and Loan Association	127.05	$ 127.05	
F.H.A. mortgage insurance	3,633.32		3,633.32
Bank service charges	3.10		3.10
Miscellaneous	600.00		600.00
Total Financial Expenses	$ 47,510.32	$ 127.05	$ 47,383.27
Total Expenses	$ 485,223.39	$ 376,228.74	$ 58,994.65
Excess of Income Over Expenses	$ 162,322.32	$ 47,045.31	$ 115,277.01
Loss on Disposition of Fixed Assets	2,376.60		2,376.60
	$ 159,945.72	$ 47,045.31	$ 112,900.41
Fund Balance (Deficit)—January 1, 1963	1,568,007.17	(8,941.43)	1,576,948.60
Fund Balance—December 31, 1963	$1,727,952.89	$ 38,103.88	$1,689,849.01

c. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1963

Assets

General Fund	$ 106,997.63
Agency Funds	100,145.63
Special Funds Account	280,617.40
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,538,009.62
Plant Fund	5,314,282.11
	$8,340,052.39

Liabilities and Fund Equities

General Fund	$ 106,997.63
Agency Funds	100,145.63
Special Funds Account	280,617.40
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,538,009.62
Plant Fund	5,314,282.11
	$8,340,052.39

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses—General Fund

For the Year Ended June 30, 1963

Income

Educational and General	$ 909,856.20
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	374,290.24
Student Aid	59,566.81
Total Income	$1,343,713.25

Expenditures

Educational and General	$ 956,616.51
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	195,215.24
Student Aid	119,420.94
Total Expenditures	$1,271,252.69
Income in Excess of Expenditures	$ 72,460.56

d. St. Andrews College

Balance Sheet

May 31, 1963

Assets

I. CURRENT FUNDS:

General:		
Cash		$ 114,284
Receivables:		
Students	$ 15,865	
Faculty	23,030	
Other	8,948	
Total Receivables		46,838
Inventories	82,165	
Prepaid Expenses	7,739	
Due from other Funds	40,135	
Total Current Funds		$ 240,146

II. LOAN FUNDS:

Cash	$ 680	
Investments	17,545	
Notes Receivable	108,073	
Total Loan Funds		$ 126,298

III. ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS:

Cash		$ 12,343	
Investments:			
Bonds	$ 365,004		
Preferred Stocks	82,453		
Common Stocks	464,445		
Investment Trusts	18,698		
Savings and Loan	61,479		
Mortgage Notes	136,288		
Real Estate	10,112	1,132,648	
Funds held in Trust by Others		49,000	
Total Endowment and Other Non-Expendable Funds			1,194,991

IV. PLANT FUNDS:

A. Unexpended Plant Funds (Campaign Funds):			
Cash	$ 49,735		
Pledges Receivable:			
1956 Campaign	1,867,380		
1961 Campaign	746,477		
Library	388,820		
Total Unexpended Plant Funds		$2,251,007	
B. Funds Invested in Plant:			
Cash	$ 1,848		
Notes Receivable	67,846		
Investments	110,425		
Plant:			
Land	106,087		
Improvements other than Land	615,075		
Buildings	5,495,871		
Equipment	554,989		
Total Invested in Plant		7,044,714	
Total Plant Funds			9,295,721

V. AGENCY FUNDS:

Cash		$ 180	
Total Agency Funds			180
Grand Total—All Funds			$10,857,845

Liabilities:

I. CURRENT FUNDS:

General:	
Accounts Payable	$ 819
Taxes Payable	13,133
Salaries Payable	84,856
Accrued Interest	14,931
Deposits	85,653
Deferred Income	19,794
Restricted Gifts	446

Surplus:			
Reserve for Student Receivables	$ 13,944		
Other Reserves	8,222		
Unappropriated	55,535		
Total Surplus		77,601	
Total Current Funds			$ 240,146
II. LOAN FUNDS:			
Loan Fund Balances		$ 126,298	
Total Loan Funds			$ 126,298
III. ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS:			
Principal of Endowment Funds:			
Unrestricted	$ 716,307		
Restricted	428,684	1,144,991	
Funds held in Trust by Others		50,000	
Total Endowment and Other Non-Expendable Funds			1,194,991
IV. PLANT FUNDS:			
A. Unexpended Plant Funds (Campaign Funds)			
Reserve for Uncollected Pledges	$2,201,272		
Unexpended Plant Fund Balances	49,735		
Total Unexpended Plant Funds		$2,251,007	
B. Funds Invested in Plant:			
Bonds Payable	$1,075,000		
Notes Payable	1,112,500		
Contracts Payable	11,345		
Due to other Funds	49,125		
Net Investment in Plant	4,205,744		
Total Invested in Plant		7,044,714	
Total Plant Funds			9,295,721
V. AGENCY FUNDS:			
Agency Fund Balances		$ 100	
Total Agency Funds			100
Grand Total—All Funds			$10,857,345

Summary of Current Income and Expenditures

For Year June 1, 1962 to May 31, 1963

Current Income:			
I. EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL—			
Student Fees	$741,234		
Endowment Income	48,066		
Gifts and Grants	197,013		
Other Sources	15,104		
Total Educational and General			$1,001,507
II. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	$507,641		
Total Auxiliary Enterprises			507,641
III. STUDENT AID	$ 23,165		
Total Student Aid			23,165

IV. OTHER EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS	$ 7,675	
Total Other Educational Operations		7,675
Total Current Income		$1,539,988
Current Expenditures:		
I. EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL—		
General Administration	$ 91,988	
Student Services	135,074	
Public Services and Information	58,522	
General Institutional	40,705	
Instruction	510,766	
Library	56,332	
Maintenance of Educational Plant	65,157	
Total Educational and General		$ 958,546
II. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	$507,641	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises		507,641
III. STUDENT AID	$ 54,440	
Total Student Aid		54,440
IV. OTHER EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS	$ 9,801	
Total Other Educational Operations		9,801
Total Current Expenditures		$1,530,428
Excess of Current Income over Current Expenditures		$ 9,560

e. Union Theological Seminary
Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1964

Assets:	
Current Funds	$ 123,027.43
Student Loan Funds	42,379.37
Endowment Funds	7,681,260.69
Plant Funds	2,753,551.18
Total	$10,599,718.67
Liabilities:	
Current Funds	$ 123,027.43
Student Loan Funds	42,379.37
Endowment Funds	7,681,260.69
Plant Funds	2,753,551.18
	$10,599,718.67
Income:	
Educational and general:	
Student Fees	82,636.90
Endowment Income	268,671.13
Funds held in trust by others	59,121.89

Gifts and Grants	244,390.55
Other sources	960.34
Total Educational and general	$ 655,830.81
Auxiliary enterprises	87,311.24
Student aid	138,198.23
Total Current Income	$ 881,340.28
Expenditures:	
Administrative	75,389.40
General	90,486.96
Instructional	245,652.37
Library	66,094.75
Operations and maintenance of Plant:	
Operations	56,409.42
Maintenance	94,657.67
Auxiliary enterprises	130,524.67
Student aid	119,236.28
	$ 878,451.82
Excess of current income over current expenditures	$ 2,888.46

7. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer of Synod

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

(5) Deeds: Campus Christian Life Property:
- (a) Greenville—East Carolina College
- (b) Greensboro—Woman's College

(6) Notes: Church Extension:
Wharton Estate Property:
- (a) 504 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
- (b) 506 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.

(7) Deed: Office Building, Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

(8) Copies of Wills:
- (a) McCallum Estate
- (b) Wharton Estate
- (c) Thomas Lee Wilson

(9) Bond of Treasurer of A. T. McCallum Estate.

(10) Centennial Scholarship Trust Agreement of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina with the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., in the U.S. 1962.

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES—1965

TOTAL ASSEMBLY			$1,565,621 (53.3144%)
TOTAL SYNOD			1,370,960 (46.6856%)
GRAND TOTAL			2,936,581 (100%)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:			
World Missions			$764,211 (56.0238%)
Church Extension			313,328 (10.6698%)
Christian Education			149,204 (5.0809%)
Annuities and Relief			79,909 (2.7211%)
General Fund			254,445 (8.6647%)
Inter-Church Agencies			4,524 (.1541%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY			$1,565,621 (53.3144%)
SYNOD'S CAUSES:			
Church Extension			$ 96,535 (3.2873%)
Homes			$273,000 (9.2965%)
Presbyterian	$ 75,000	(2.5540%)	
Regular	$ 65,000	(2.2135%)	
Supplemental	10,000	(.3405%)	
Children's Home	$198,000	(6.7425%)	
Regular	$ 98,000	(3.3372%)	
Supplemental	100,000	(3.4052%)	
Christian Education			$ 96,133 (3.2735%)
Higher Education			$802,113 (27.3148%)
Educational Institutions	$700,000	(23.8372%)	
Campus Christian Life	102,113	(3.4773%)	
Guidance Center			$ 40,000 (1.3621%)
Inter-Church Relations (N. C. Council of Churches)			$ 8,300 (.2826%)
Contingent Salary Fund			$ 54,879 (1.8688%)
TOTAL TO SYNOD			$1,370,960 (46.6856%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD			$2,936,581 (100%)
COMPARED WITH 1964			$2,833,835
Assembly			$1,542,363 (54.4267%)
Synod			1,291,472 (45.5733%)
INCREASE			$ 102,746 (3.6257%)

	% Increase of Total Budget	% Increase by Division
Assembly	$23,258 (.8207%)	$23,258 (1.5080%)
Synod	79,488 (2.8050%)	$79,488 (6.1541%)

a. 1965 PROPOSED BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES

(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining apportionments to Presbyteries follows: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years.

Apportionments for 1965

	Total Apportionment	Assembly	Synod	% Budget	% Membership
Albemarle	$ 181,774	$ 96,912	$ 84,862	6.19	6.55
Concord	332,812	177,437	155,375	11.33	11.41
Fayetteville	350,530	186,883	163,647	11.94	12.46
Granville	243,149	129,633	113,516	8.28	8.57
Kings Mountain	206,343	110,010	96,333	7.03	6.33
Mecklenburg	753,234	401,582	351,652	25.65	24.02
Orange	474,748	253,109	221,639	16.17	16.66
Wilmington	195,282	104,114	91,168	6.65	8.05
Winston-Salem	198,709	105,941	92,768	6.77	5.98
	$2,936,581	$1,565,621	$1,370,960		

Apportionments for 1964

Albemarle	$176,832	$ 96,244	$ 80,588	6.24	6.64
Concord	320,412	174,390	146,022	11.30	11.48
Fayetteville	364,998	198,656	166,342	12.88	12.43
Granville	228,407	124,314	104,093	8.06	8.40
Kings Mountain	200,069	108,891	91,178	7.06	6.39
Mecklenburg	702,413	382,300	320,113	24.79	23.81
Orange	461,348	251,096	210,252	16.28	16.64
Wilmington	192,040	104,521	87,519	6.78	8.25
Winston-Salem	187,317	101,950	85,367	6.61	5.96

b. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1965, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 96,912	$177,437	$186,883	$129,633	$110,010	$401,582	$253,109	$104,114	$105,941	$1,565,621	53.31
World Missions	47,385	86,611	91,221	62,277	53,698	196,020	122,547	50,820	51,712	764,211	26.02
Church Extension	19,385	35,510	37,401	25,944	22,016	80,360	50,655	20,838	21,202	313,328	10.67
Christian Education	9,236	16,910	17,810	12,354	10,484	38,271	24,121	9,922	10,096	149,204	5.08
Annuities and Relief	4,946	9,056	9,530	6,616	5,615	20,496	12,919	5,315	5,407	79,900	2.72
General Fund	15,750	28,837	30,372	21,068	17,870	65,265	41,135	16,921	17,218	254,445	8.66
Inter-Church Agencies	200	512	540	374	318	1,161	732	300	305	4,524	.15
SYNOD'S	$ 84,862	$155,375	$163,647	$113,516	$ 96,333	$351,652	$221,639	$ 91,168	$ 92,768	$1,370,960	46.69
Church Extension	5,975	10,941	11,523	7,992	6,783	24,762	15,606	6,420	6,532	96,535	3.29
Presbyterian Home	4,643	8,500	8,952	6,210	5,270	19,238	12,125	4,987	5,075	75,000	2.55
Children's Home	12,236	22,440	23,634	16,394	13,913	50,787	32,011	13,167	13,398	198,000	6.74
Christian Education	5,951	10,895	11,475	7,960	6,755	24,658	15,541	6,393	6,505	96,133	3.27
Educational Institutions	43,239	79,232	83,557	57,960	49,188	179,550	113,167	46,550	47,367	700,000	23.84
Campus Christian Life	6,221	11,573	12,180	8,455	7,175	26,193	16,508	6,790	6,910	102,113	3.48
Guidance Center	2,475	4,523	4,775	3,312	2,811	10,260	6,467	2,660	2,707	40,000	1.36
Inter-Church Agencies	516	941	991	687	583	2,129	1,342	552	561	8,300	.28
Contingent Salary Fund	2,897	6,219	6,551	4,545	3,857	14,076	8,872	3,649	3,713	54,879	1.87
TOTALS	$181,774	$332,812	$350,530	$243,149	$206,343	$753,234	$474,748	$195,282	$198,709	$2,936,581	100%

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE AND PROGRAM OF WORK—1965

(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Committee Expenses, etc.)

	1964 Budget	1965 Budget
Salaries	$21,300	$23,300
Salaries of Clerks of Synod	100	100
Social Security	525	525
Ministers & (Employees Annuity Fund)	787	905
Insurance (Group, Life & Hospital)	400	350
Travel Expenses (Net)	1,000	1,000
Manse Rent	1,800	1,800
Amortization Office Building	1,500	1,500
Telephone and Telegraph	1,000	500
Office Supplies	1,800	1,500
Equipment (New)	600	500
Repairs & Upkeep—Office Equipment	600	750
Postage and Express	1,000	1,100
Audit	600	600
Subscriptions	125	100
Council and Committee Expenses	3,000[1]	2,500[1]
Moderator's Expenses	100	100
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	50	53
Entertainment of Synod	3,000	3,000
Printing Minutes of Synod and Blue Book	3,500	3,700
Public Relations (Presbyterian News)	12,575[2]	13,000[2]
Bank Service Charges	100	50
Publicity (cuts, mats, etc.)		
Contingencies	443	587
BUILDING:		
Janitor	2,340	2,400
Insurance, Fire, Plate Glass, Public Liability, Contents, Workmen's Comp.)	600	600
Heat and Lights	1,200	1,300
Water	75	75
Janitorial Supplies	200	150
Grounds Upkeep	100	100
Building Supplies	150	150
Building and Equipment Maintenance	500	500
	$61,100	$63,725
Members	147,409	148,773
Per Capita	41.5¢	42.5¢

[1]This figure represents ten or more Committees and Synod's Council. (Consideration should be given to 1965 Pre-Synod Stewardship Conference).
[2]Includes "Presbyterian News" and other publicity. Cost to be borne equally by Council and Church Extension Committee.

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. W. CHESTER KELLER, *Chairman*

Introduction:

Among the significant accomplishments in the Campus Ministry during the past year has been the completion of the Student Center at Woman's College, Greensboro. This Center was made possible by the gift of $50,000 from the Women of the Synod under the most able leadership of Mrs. Johnston Irvin. Through this generosity the Center was dedicated in special ceremonies, November 12, 1963, free of debt. Every indication from the Campus Worker, Miss Patricia Hall, is that the Center is far better prepared to render a greater ministry to the students and there is a definite response of the students as more and more avail themselves of the ministry of this program.

Permission was granted the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, to contact Foundations and Individuals for additional funds to call an Associate Campus Pastor. The zeal with which the Local Committee pursued this endeavor has made it possible for us to secure the Rev. E. Thomas Miller as Associate Campus Pastor. The attention of Synod is called to a paper prepared by the Pastors at Chapel Hill, entitled "Image of the Church on the Campus". This is a profile projected from a survey made of some 1,260 forms submitted to students with 619 or 50 per cent responding. We can only call your attention to this document and ask that you give it your most careful study.

Other Centers such as North Carolina State, Raleigh, and Duke at Durham have been challenged to contact foundations for additional funds so that an expanded ministry may be provided on these two campuses. This next year it is proposed to call an Associate Pastor at N. C. State with aid received from your committee, the Board of Higher Education, and gifts from Foundations.

A United Campus Ministry is being started at Charlotte College, Charlotte, in September. Dr. Bonnie Cone, president of the College, has invited the various denominations to join in a United Ministry to the students next year. At the present time there are 2,000 students enrolled and it is envisioned that by 1970 there will be 10,000 or more on the campus. We have joined in this United Ministry.

We are keenly aware of the able leadership given the Westminster Fellowship this past year by Mr. Joe McCutcheon, Davidson College, and congratulate him on his devotion to this fine work. He has been succeeded as Moderator by Miss Beverly McClure, St. Andrews Presbyterian College. Rev. Harry Smith and Miss Patricia Hall are serving as Adult Advisors for next year. We include as a part of our Report the Resolution on Poverty adopted by the Westminster Fellowship.

Finance and Budget Committee

JONES Y. PHARR, *Chairman*

The effectiveness of Campus Christian Life on the many campuses where this work is carried on increases with each year. We are grateful that churches throughout the Synod have supported this work to a large extent during the past year, and wish only that we might find some way to meet all of the needs of this work scattered throughout our state and Synod. We are greatly encouraged over the increased effectiveness of the individual workers on the many campuses. Additional experience and the development of know-how in ministering to this unique program is improving each year. It was necessary for us to call upon the Contingent Fund again this year, though for a lesser amount than the past year. The Contingent Fund this year contributed $8,354.18. We wish to express our gratitude to the Synod, and all of its component parts, for this undergirding of our program.

We specifically urge, since this work is new and expanding so rapidly, that Synod recognize this fact, and make the necessary funds available to meet at least our minimum programs so that we may discharge our responsibility to Synod in a fashion commensurate with the tremendous challenge and opportunity that is before us.

To demonstrate how very concerned several of our locations are about expanding to meet their needs beyond the funds which we as a committee are capable of giving, three of our largest campus programs now are soliciting and receiving outside funds from foundations, etc., to enlarge their work until a time when Synod will provide sufficient funds to take up this added responsibility.

The simple chart below emphasizes the growth of this program both in scope and in expense:

Progress in Campus Christian Life

	1945	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963	1964 Budget
Expenditures	$3,738	$13,283	$15,602	$48,941	$64,239	$65,749	$94,527
Presbyterian Students!		3,000	3,393	5,000	6,000	6,000 plus	
Centers		5	4	6	9	9	9
No. of Workers		5	4	6	9	9	10

PROGRAM AND PERSONNEL

REVEREND T. HARTLEY HALL, IV, *Chairman*

At present, the following persons are ministering through your Synod's Committee on C. C. L., with either full or part-time responsibilities, to further our church's outreach through its C. C. L. program.

The Rev. Donald Shriver ..... N. C. State, of U. N. C.
The Rev. Harry E. Smith ..... U. N. C., Chapel Hill
The Rev. Thomas Miller ..... U. N. C., Chapel Hill
The Rev. Charles E. Johnson ..... Duke University
The Rev. Robert Massey ..... Teachers' College, Fayetteville
The Rev. Allen H. Reynolds ..... Wake Forest
Miss Brandon McDaniel ..... East Carolina

Miss Patricia Hall ..... Woman's College, U. N. C
Miss Ann McGirt ..... Presbyterian Hospital

Your Synod's Committee has recognized the pressing need for a second campus worker at both N. C. State and at Duke University; and is committed in principle to securing persons for these positions. Only the lack of necessary funds delays our meeting this need.

During the 1963-64 academic year there were 9,827 white Presbyterian, U. S., students on campuses within the bounds of Synod. Of these, 1,507 were enrolled at Presbyterian colleges; and of the remaining 8,320, 5,824 were on campuses where our Synod provides for a ministry through C. C. L.

Each year in the Synod of N. C., an increasing larger percentage of our Presbyterian students enroll at state institutions and other-than Presbyterian colleges. The need, therefore, and the scope of this ministry grows greater as each September approaches. Though we, as a church, have in the past made great strides in providing for these needs, we are nonetheless not expanding the scope and the depth of this ministry at a pace adequate to keep abreast of the changing face of these campuses, with their ever-increasing student bodies.

In general outline, our campus ministries lend themselves to two avenues of approach: The first is focused directly upon the students themselves—both as a "programmed" ministry to groups of persons through the student center and/or local church, and as a personal ministry to individuals of a more pastoral nature. Allowing for the obvious differences inherent to a campus environment, this first approach is not too different in concept from that found in our local churches, where a "programmed" ministry of worship, study, and fellowship combines with the personal ministry of the pastor. This approach in ministry is basic to our entire effort in reaching students on campus.

A second avenue of ministry is through the structures of the college or university itself—the faculty, the administration, the schools and departments, the fraternities and sororities, and so on. In recognizing this latter, we acknowledge two things; first, that our church *has* a responsibility for ministry *to* the college or university; and, second, consequently that we can effectively minister to our Presbyterian students *through* this ministry to the university. (A good example of this latter may be seen in the instance where baccalaureate services in one of our state schools were reinstituted this year—largely through the work and influence of our Presbyterian campus minister there.)

It is this realization that in many instances we can touch the every-day campus lives of *more* of our Presbyterian students *more* effectively by this second avenue—through faculty and administration—and that we are not now doing this, that lends such a sense of urgency to our need for additional personnel. We cannot in good conscience neglect or abandon our basic ministry—"programmed" and pastoral—aimed directly towards our students, in order to exploit these other opportunities successfully. The pressures of an increasing student body have already stretched our present personnel much too thin.

One further comment. At the same time that our campus ministry must be extended in breadth to include an increasing number of Presbyterian students, we are finding that this ministry must also be extended in depth, just to maintain itself in relationship to the increased pace and dimension of current academic enquiry. The level of student academic competence and general sophistica-

tion in outlook is much greater now than it was fifteen, even ten, years ago. And this level continues to increase.

The level, therefore, at which our C. C. L. program must meet, reach and challenge our students must constantly be revised upward if it is to remain a relevant aspect of the students' total academic experience. What constituted an adequate, even *good*, ministry on campus ten years ago, simply will not do today. It is becoming increasingly difficult to minister effectively to our students on campus, and these ministries, to be effective, are requiring more competent and more dedicated personnel than ever before.

All of this says that if our church—not somewhere in the future, but right here in the present—is to provide anything more than a token outreach through C. C. L., then Synod must consider very seriously the importance of this effort in relation to other claims made upon its support, and then revise its budgetary apportionments accordingly. In that our C. C. L. ministry is entirely dependent upon Synod funds, the extent and effectiveness of any program and personnel is ultimately determined by the extent of Synod's financial commitment to this work.

Recommendations:

1. That the two resolutions on poverty approved by the Westminster Fellowship and incorporated in this report be mailed to all ministers of Synod and that the Stated Clerks of Presbyteries be authorized to read the resolutions at Presbytery meetings; and that they be publicized through the Synod's paper, *The Presbyterian News*.
2. That the annual Budget Asking for 1965 in the amount of $102,113, be approved, accepted, and honored by the Presbyteries of the Synod.
3. That Synod give a vote of thanks to Mrs. Johnson Irvin, retiring president of the Women of the Synod, who has so untiringly led us in the financial campaign to secure funds for the erection of the Student Center at Greensboro.
4. That pending the adoption of this Report, Dr. Donald W. Shriver, Jr., Campus Pastor of North Carolina State, be heard on the subject of Campus Christian Life.
5. That Synod express its appreciation for the labors of those persons who have served Synod on this Committee, and who have this year rotated from its membership—and especially for the efforts of Elder Jones Y. Pharr, Mecklenburg Presbytery, who has done yeoman's duty as Chairman of its sub-committee on finance.

Westminster Fellowship Resolutions

1. That Labor Day Sunday be dedicated for a Synod-wide emphasis of our responsibilities as Christians to those persons underprivileged by poverty.
2. That Churches be strongly encouraged to engage members as teachers and instructors to teach skills to underprivileged persons. Their role would not be to cater to the Church's present members nor even to lure the poor into the pews or special Bible classes but to serve as visitors in the neglected parish.

---

[1]The figures are approximately correct for Presbyterian students in institutions where the CCL ministry is conducted. Total Presbyterian students in institutions of higher learning are as follows: 1955—5,270; 1960—7,184; 1962—8,504; 1963—9,151; 1964—9,827.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE FUND

1. Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

Income:		1963	1962
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle		$ 4,352.51	$ 3,604.77
Concord		6,594.60	5,709.76
Fayetteville		4,284.69	3,668.77
Granville		5,848.97	3,545.36
Kings Mountain		5,180.83	4,850.39
Mecklenburg		16,028.21	14,075.47
Orange		8,355.02	5,943.29
Wilmington		2,550.60	2,490.29
Winston-Salem		2,989.65	2,375.49
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES		$56,185.08	$46,263.59
From Other Sources:			
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund		210.00	171.00
Board of Christian Education—Challenge Gifts For:			
N. C. State at Raleigh			1,000.00
Presbyterian Hospital Worker, Charlotte, N. C.		1,000.00	1,000.00
N. C. College—Durham, N. C.		750.00	1,500.00
Support from Contingent Salary Fund		8,354.18	14,669.56
TOTAL INCOME		$66,499.26	$64,604.15
Expenses:			
Support of Campus Christian Life Work:			
University of North Carolina		$15,000.00	$13,930.64
North Carolina State College		15,000.00	13,843.92
Duke University		14,000.00	13,065.03
Woman's College—UNC		7,345.00	8,130.00
East Carolina College		7,550.00	7,052.23
Teachers' College, Fayetteville		1,800.00	1,800.00
Wake Forest College		1,500.00	1,500.00
Pembroke College		300.00	300.00
N. C. College, Durham		750.00	1,500.00
Synod's Westminister Fellowship Council		—0—	—0—
Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte		1,915.61	1,854.00
TOTAL SUPPORT OF CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE WORK		$65,160.61	$63,025.82
Other Expenses:			
Committee Expenses	$875.98		541.57
Audit	50.00		50.00
Miscellaneous	412.67	1,338.65	621.11
TOTAL EXPENSES		$66,499.26	$64,238.50

INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ —0—
Fund Balance January 1, 1963	365.65
Fund Balance December 31, 1963— Due from Synod's General Fund and Held for N. C. State College	$ 365.65

2. Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life

Budget for 1965

	1964	1965
University of North Carolina	$22,100	$ 23,857
N. C. State of the UNC at Raleigh	24,444	24,369
Duke University	20,447	22,484
UNC at Greensboro	8,647	9,335
East Carolina College	7,910	8,695
Teachers College, Fayetteville	3,179	4,203
Wake Forest College	2,500	2,520
Presbyterian Hospital	1,800	1,950
Pembroke College	350	500
N. C. College—Durham	750	1,500
Charlotte Community College	—	1,000
Synod's Westminster Fellowship	500	
Committee Expenses	500	500
Amortization Synod's Office	500	500
Contingent and Miscellaneous	500	500
	$94,527	$102,113

B. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. ALLEN C. MCSWEEN, *Chairman*

The task of educating the church for its mission is a tremendous one. The scope of the work is as broad as life itself. Your Executive Committee of Christian Education takes seriously the responsibility placed upon it and with the continued blessing of Almighty God and the support of this Synod, we hope to be able to accomplish the tasks which are set before us.

This has been a thrilling year for those who have prepared themselves for, and have wrestled with, "Into Covenant Life". A moving of God's Spirit has been evident in the minds and hearts of many members throughout our church as they have given themselves to this CLC study. We look forward with keen anticipation to the first unit of study—"The Mighty Acts of God"—beginning in October. This "One Story of the Bible" will reveal to us the mighty sweep of God's work in redemption, from Genesis through Revelation to the present. The Covenant Life Curriculum is no panacea, but it is a tool which, when used faithfully, can be the means through which the members of our churches may come into a new, more vital, relationship with our Lord, Jesus Christ. It is to this end that your Committee on Christian Education is working. The Committee has met several times during the past year and its sub-committees have worked diligently throughout the year in particular areas.

Regional Director

The Synod of North Carolina has been richly blessed through the services of the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education. Although the task of directing the total program of Christian Education in our Synod is a gigantic task, Mr. Turner has used wisely his tremendous talents and through wise, good-humored, dedicated, untiring efforts continues to give us leadership in every phase of the Christian Education Program. We commend our Regional Director to you for continued support, encouragement and prayer.

Children's Work

Through the subcommittee on Children's Work, we have sought to make available a program designed to inspire and instruct those who have the responsibility for teaching children in the church. Vacation Church School Institutes have been held in each Presbytery across the Synod to aid directors and teachers. Last year 468 schools were held across the Synod, involving 40,820 pupils and teachers.

The Covenant Life Conference to be held in Montreat, July 2-8, '64 will include an Area Laboratory School for teachers in the Children's Division, and also a section for teachers in the Weekday Kindergarten. Although many of the classes are nearing capacity, churches are urged to aid their leaders of children in taking advantage of this opportunity for advanced training.

The Pre-View Training this Fall for the Covenant Life Curriculum material will include sections in Children's Work. Local churches are encouraged to have pre-school and elementary division chairmen attend the Presbytery Curriculum Pre-Views when the following books will be pre-viewed: "The Child and the Christian Faith", "The Church and Children Under Two", "The Church Teaching Children, Grades One Through Six". Local church children's leaders and church school administrators are urged to read with care the pamphlet "The Important Steps in Preparing for the Covenant Life Curriculum for Children", that it may serve as a calendar in preparation for the children's material coming in 1965.

Youth Work

Youth Rallies, Camps, and Conferences continue to play an important role in the life of the youth of our church. Each Presbytery provides its own program for the training of its own young people. The study which has prepared us for the Covenant Life Curriculum has enabled us to see that youth has a place within the Church beyond that which we have considered theirs in the past and qualified young people are being asked to serve on various committees and subcommittees of the local church.

Pioneer Conclaves and camps have been conducted in most of the Presbyteries of the Synod, and report increased interest and attendance in this program.

The Covenant Life Conference in Montreat, July 2 through 8, 1964 offers an excellent opportunity for youth leaders and young people to work together in the Youth Laboratory School section of the Conference.

Men's Work

The North Carolina Presbyterian Men's Conference in Montreat, June 12 through 14, is built around the theme "Choose You This Day". Outstanding leaders across the whole General Assembly have been secured to make this program one of the most challenging yet presented to the men of our Synod. Advanced registration indicates that this will be the largest conference ever held by the Presbyterian Men of North Carolina.

The Christian Youth Conference for Negro youth is meeting this week at State Teachers College, Fayetteville, N. C. under the sponsorship of the Men of the Synod.

Adult Work

The increased emphasis upon discovering and teaching the "Data of the Faith" has revealed the importance of additional training opportunities for adults. It is still the aim of your committee to have an Adult Workshop within the reach of every church. It is urged that every local church, where ever possible, put on its own Workshop for the training of adult members within the church.

The Covenant Life Conference at Montreat, July 2 through 8, will offer many opportunities for aiding adults in fulfilling their responsibility for learning and teaching the Faith.

Leadership Education and Area Work

The Synod's Office has been swamped with requests for assistance in the field of Leadership Education during this past year. Your

subcommittee on Leadership Education submits the following statistical report as evidence of the work being done in this area throughout our Synod. Our Presbyteries' Education Committees are to be commended for the way in which they have carried out their duties in this field:

Leadership Schools		10
Twelve Hour Adult Workshops		40
Clinics		11
Camps:		
Junior	18	
Pioneer	20	
Senior	17	
Conclaves	10	
Total	65	
Covenant Life Curriculum Previews		33
Vacation Church School Institutes:		
For Directors	9	
For Teachers	14	
For Training of Institute Teachers	4	
Total	27	
Training for Presbytery Christian Education Committee Chairmen		1
Recreation Workshop		1
Laboratory School		1
Presbyterian Guidance Workshop for Training Vocational Aides		1
Training for Pioneer and Junior Camp Directors		1

A list of persons who have taught in leadership schools in recent years and the courses which have been taught may be secured by interested churches from the Synod Office.

The Recreation Workshop has had significant results. The Advisory Council on Church Recreation has announced the program which is planned for February 11 through 13, 1965 at Camp Stewart (Mecklenburg Presbytery Camp).

A Christian Education Workshop for training Presbytery Chairmen and Subcommittee Chairmen was held in Asheboro in December, 1963. Plans are being made for a similar workshop in the Fall of 1964.

A large portion of the work of Leadership Education is done through the able assistance of our Area Directors. The many and varied services rendered to our Synod by them merits our highest praise and our sincere appreciation. Those who serve us are: Miss Helen Cole, Orange Presbytery; Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, Wilmington, Presbytery; Miss Helen Jackson, Granville Presbytery; Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, Fayetteville Presbytery; Miss Dorothy Ray, Kings Mountain Presbytery; Miss Sue Ruddock, Mecklenburg Presbytery; Miss Patricia Stapleton, Albemarle Presbytery; Mrs. Earl F. Thompson (Sara Frances), Winston-Salem Presbytery and Miss Eloise Wells, Concord Presbytery. It is with sincere regret that we announce the resignation of Miss Patricia Stapleton, who has been called to the Presbyterian School of

Christian Education to serve as an assistant to Miss Josephine Newbury, Director of the Demonstration Kindergarten. Miss Stapleton has resigned effective July 1, 1964. Although she leaves with our blessings, our Synod will sorely miss her excellent work. A successor has not yet been chosen.

Audio-Visual Department

The Audio-Visual Department of the Committee on Christian Education is under the competent direction of Miss Beatrice Kiser. More than 150 churches across the Synod participated in the services provided by this department during the past year. About 3,500 pieces of audio-visual material were sent to the participating churches during the past year. Any church in the Synod has access to the services of this department for an annual fee of $12.00. With the anticipated production of audio-visual material in conjunction with the Covenant Life Curriculum, this department will become even more vital to the work of Christian Education in our Synod.

Home and Family Life

This subcommittee was organized during the past year in order to aid the churches of our Synod in carrying out the home and family life aspect of the Covenant Life Curriculum. The purpose of this committee is "to help families develop strong cores of spiritual strength, to face and deal with specific problems and to accept and fulfill these responsibilities in their own homes and in homes and families beyond their own".

The Covenant Life Conference in Montreat, July 2 through 8, will have a Family Life Workshop, which should be of untold value to the approximately 20 families who will be involved in studying together the basic foundations of a Christian Home in this workshop.

The churches of the Synod are urged to use the Family Vacation Church School material "Image of the Christian Family" in 1965.

Special attention is called to materials which have been developed to aid in carrying out the home and family aspect of the Covenant Life Curriculum. These materials will not be used through the ordinary systematic study program of the church, but will be the responsibility of individual churches and families beyond the systematic study program. They are "The Image of a Christian Family" by Richard F. Perkins; "The Blue Light: Christian Dimensions in Marriage", by James M. Goddard, and "Christian Parenthood: a Lifetime Guide" by Helen Sherrill.

Finance

The attention of the Synod is called to the attached financial statement. Your committee has sought to carry out its work to the best of its ability within the limitations set by the funds available. A copy of the audit of the financial statement has been placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod.

Each church in the Synod is encouraged to make every effort to meet its benevolence responsibilites for the year. Your committee has been forced to operate on less than 60% of the income asked for in its budget during the past year. This is a serious situation which requires the concerted efforts of every church in the Synod if the work of Christian Education is to continue.

Presbyterian Guidance Center—
St. Andrews Presbyterian College

With the retirement of Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., who has served so faithfully this Synod in many ways, and the appointment of his successor, Mr. Henry F. Murray as Director of the Presbyterian Guidance Center, it is timely to recall some of the significant events of the past in order to get a clearer perspective for the future. The Presbyterian Guidance Center began operation on the campus of Flora MacDonald College in 1952. About the same time, the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., was in the process of establishing a Department of Christian Vocation under the supervision of our Board of Christian Education. In the early stages of the operation of the Guidance Center, it came under the joint administration of the College and a committee appointed by the Synod. During the year 1956-57 the Synod of North Carolina began to assume responsibility for financial support which at first was small but has been increasing over the years. In 1961, the Guidance Center moved to the Campus at St. Andrews College and is presently administered by the Subcommittee on Presbyterian Guidance Center under the Christian Education Committee of the Synod of North Carolina. This Committee works closely with St. Andrews College but the operation of the Center is under its control with the ultimate responsibility being with the Synod of North Carolina. It is dependent upon the active support of the Synod for the valuable service that it renders to the church.

During the past year 1,433 young people received help from the Guidance Center. Of this number, 852 young people came from the Churches of North Carolina, which is double the number accommodated three years ago. The number of students from St. Andrews receiving assistance was 436. Ministerial candidates, youth taking high school equivalency tests, and adults sent as special cases by the churches were served in the center and numbered 110. Psychological testing for special education placement in cooperation with local public schools was given 35 people. The Churches of the Synod have increasingly seen the value of what is provided at the Guidance Center and last year 117 churches so participated. The demands for services have been so great that it has over-burdened the staff in the giving of their time in order to accommodate the demand. Every available date has been taken through August of 1965 and some appointments in 1966 are already made.

A very successful workshop for trainers of vocational aides was held in the Fall of 1963 at Montreat. Every Presbytery in the Synod has had or plans to have, a workshop to train local church adult aides for the program. This, of course, is a prime necessity for an effective program; but at the same time it will mean an increased interest in and a demand for more services at the Guidance Center. This will continue to add to the present work load of the staff. In addition, the physical facilities at the Guidance Center leave much to be desired. Not more than ten candidates can be accommodated for testing experience during any given day. Your Committee has entered into discussion with St. Andrews College for adequate space in connection with the prospective Administration Building for the College. An additional staff member was authorized at the 1963 Synod meeting. Serious consideration is being given by the committee to establish a second Guidance Center to serve the western section of the Synod. With the coming of the new director definite steps are projected for securing accreditation by the Ameri-

can Board on Counselling Service, Inc., of the American Personnel and Guidance Association.

Recommendations

1. That the churches participating in the Presbyterian Guidance Program be reminded of the requirements of preparing their young people for the visit to the Presbyterian Guidance Center and the necessity for the follow up after the visit as outlined in the *Presbyterian Guidance Program Handbook*.
2. That in view of the fact that the actual cost per person is $50, the charge for testing and counselling at the Presbyterian Guidance Center be increased to $15.00, January 1, 1965; $20.00, January 1, 1966; and $25.00 January 1, 1967.
3. In view of the inadequacy of the space and facilities of the present Guidance Center located at St. Andrews Presbyterian College, and in view of the fact that the college is planning a new administration building in the near future in which it would be desirable to include space for the Presbyterian Guidance Center, that the Synod approve a quiet effort to raise the minimum sum of $100,000 for housing the Presbyterian Guidance Center in the new building.
4. That Synod re-affirm its 1963 action and direct the Presbyterian Guidance Program Committee to proceed with plans for another Center in the western part of the Synod as soon as money and professional staff can be secured for a sound operation.
5. In view of the retirement of Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., and the appointment of a new director, that Synod hear at this time a special report from the Presbyterian Guidance Program Committee.
6. That each Presbytery and local church committee on Christian Education urge their respective judicatories to be alert to the availability of qualified young people in the make-up of their various committees and/or subcommittees.
7. That Presbyteries be encouraged to include involvement of youth leaders in their 12 hour adult workshops.
8. That Presbytery Committees be encouraged to provide or encourage local churches to provide, in the Summer of 1965, workshops for youth planning committees (composed of youth and adults) in the particular church.
9. That churches plan to send their leaders to the Covenant Life Conference in Montreat, July 2 through 8, 1964.
10. That churches take advantage of the opportunity to send teachers and administrative leaders to the Covenant Life Curriculum Pre-View to be conducted in each Presbytery during September.
11. That Presbyteries consider using the home and family material as the basic curriculum for their leadership schools during the Fall of 1964 and the Spring of 1965. That local churches prepare themselves by study, discussion and careful planning for the home and family life aspects of the Covenant Life Curriculum.
12. That the Synod adopt a Budget for 1965 for the Executive Committee of Christian Education in the amount of $96,133.00.

13. That the Synod adopt a Budget for 1965 for the Presbyterian Guidance Program in the amount of $54,400.00.
14. That the Synod express appreciation to the First Presbyterian Church of Charlotte for space provided for the Offices of Synod's Committee of Christian Education.
15. That the Synod express appreciation for the churches of the various presbyteries who furnish space for offices of the Area DCEs:

    Albemarle Presbytery—First Presbyterian Church, Greenville
    Concord Presbytery—First Presbyterian Church, Hickory
    Fayetteville Presbytery—St. Pauls Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls
    Granville Presbytery—Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham
    Kings Mountain Presbytery— First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia
    Mecklenburg Presbytery—First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte
    Orange Presbytery—Starmount Presbyterian, Greensboro
    Wilmington Presbytery—First Presbyterian, Wilmington
    Winston-Salem Presbytery—Highland Presbyterian, Winston-Salem

16. That pending the adoption of this report, a special presentation of the Home and Family Life aspect of the Covenant Life Curriculum be presented, by the Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr.

I. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

a. Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1963 through December 31, 1963

	31 Dec. 1963	31 Dec. 1962
Brought Forward: January 1, 1963		
Advance Recreation Workshop	$	$ 100.00
Advance for Expense—Char. Office	400.00	400.00
Funds in Bank at beginning of period	5,837.43	8,780.70
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	2,050.00	2,450.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	2,630.57	3,098.26
Sub Committee Youth Work	504.95	485.34
	$11,422.95	$15,314.30
Receipts:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 870.00	$ 870.00
Synod's Office	52,427.40	49,009.74
State Withholding Tax		
Contingent Salary Fund	12,038.97	5,240.02
Sale—Mimeo Machine		50.00
Bond and Interest Income	162.22	184.79
	$66,498.59	$55,334.55
	77,921.54	70,652.85

Disbursements:

Advance Recreation Workshop	$	$ 100.00
Advance for Expense—Char. Office	400.00	400.00
Area Work Sch. 2	54,313.09	47,541.07
Audio-Visual Education Work	900.00	900.00
General Promotion Work Sch. 2	11,105.12	9,407.60
Men's	300.00	700.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds		581.23
Synod's Youth Sub Committee Funds	6.00	
	$67,024.21	$59,629.90
Funds in Bank at end of period	$ 6,091.85	$ 5,837.43
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	1,550.00	2,050.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	2,736.84	2,630.57
Sub Committee Youth Work	518.64	504.95
	$10,897.33	$11,022.95
	77,921.54	70,652.85
Reserve for Contingencies		
Securities on Hand		
U. S. Treas. 3.5% Bond of 11-15-67	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00

31 December 1963
Rev. Mr. Allen C. McSween
Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman Finance Comm.
Rev. Mr. Robert Turner, Director

b. BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—1965

	Program Budget 1965	Accepted by Synod 1964
CHARLOTTE OFFICE		
Office Expense	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00
Assistant to the Regional Director	4,500.00	3,900.00
Extra Clerical Help	1,000.00	1,000.00
Supplies & Expenses	3,000.00	3,000.00
	$11,300.00	$10,700.00
REGIONAL DIRECTOR'S HOUSE		
House Rent Allowance	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,740.00
Utilities	900.00	900.00
	$ 2,700.00	$ 2,640.00
AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION		
Clerical	$ 900.00	$ 900.00
Supplies & Equipment	2,000.00	2,000.00
	$ 2,900.00	$ 2,900.00
AREA WORK		
9 Area DCEs	$48,600.00	$43,200.00
Travel Expense, Area Directors	7,800.00	8,800.00
Insurance and Hospitalization	923.00	923.00
Social Security	1,566.00	1,566.00

Employees Annuity Fund	1,944.00	1,828.00
Materials, Supplies for Directors	2,000.00	2,000.00
Equipment & Office Maintenance	2,000.00	2,000.00
	$64,833.00	$60,317.00
MEN'S WORK		
Synod Council Expense	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
GENERAL PROMOTION		
Church Music Workshop	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
Conferences, Councils, Commissions	6,000.00	6,000.00
Treasurer's Office, Clerical, Audits, Etc.	900.00	900.00
Vacation Church School Institutes	500.00	500.00
Area Laboratory Schools	2,800.00	2,800.00
Adult Workshops	1,750.00	1,750.00
Recreation Workshop	450.00	450.00
	$12,900.00	$12,900.00
TOTALS	$96,133.00	$90,957.00

2. Presbyterian Guidance Center

a. Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

Income:

Synod		$14,939.63
Other		3,620.02
TOTAL INCOME		$18,559.65

Expenses:

Salary—Director	$ 5,999.98	
Salaries—Other	13,003.08	
Scholarship	186.68	
Postage	278.53	
Telephone & Telegraph	571.46	
Office Supplies	1,033.96	
Travel	110.56	
Student Wages	1,687.33	
Membership	58.00	
Equipment & Repairs	326.13	
Testing Materials	1,313.87	
Printing	201.00	
Counselees	2,025.32	
Rent	2,400.00	
Lights & Water	350.04	
TOTAL EXPENSES		$29,533.92
Deficit—Year 1963		$(10,974.27)

b. Guidance Center Budget for 1965

Anticipated Income:

Testing Fees	$13,200.00
Synod	$40,000.00[1]
St. Andrews Testing Fees	1,200.00
	$54,400.00

Expenses:

Salaries	$40,440.00
Student wages	1,640.00
Postage	830.00
Telephone and Telegraph	700.00
Stationery and Supplies	770.00
Equipment and Repairs	270.00
Staff Benefits	2,700.00
Testing Materials	1,400.00
Printing	450.00
Rent	2,400.00
Accommodation of Counselees	2,500.00
Miscellaneous	200.00
Committee Expense	600.00
	$54,400.00

[1]Budget adopted by Synod for 1964—$40,000

C. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

Rev. W. D. McInnis, *Chairman*

Preamble

Your Executive Committee of Church Extension is pleased to present to the Synod a detailed report of its activities during the past year, as well as its plans and hopes for the future. Much work, time, and prayer have been put forth in attempting to accomplish what we believe to be one of the most comprehensive and effective programs of the Synod.

We have been most fortunate in being able to enlist dedicated individuals as Chairmen of our subcommittees. The task of making a comprehensive study of population and cultural trends ordered by the Synod last year was committed to us, and we are now prepared to give you the results of this study. Our TV Pilot Project, for which we received substantial financial aid from TRAV in Atlanta, was well received and highly complimented by all TV stations carrying it. Our Chairman Dr. Ben Brown will give you detailed information concerning the present program already being shown on several stations of the state. We have provided you with the study on Grants-in-Aid with accompanying recommendations.

It is our firm conviction that Synod should become cognizant of the tremendous challenge facing it in the area of Church Extension, and that it should meet this challenge with faith, courage, and zeal.

Pending the consideration of this report and its recommendations, we respectfully request that the following persons be heard for at least 10 minutes each regarding certain phases of our report: The Reverend Richard K. Johnson, The Reverend Howard W. Gilkeson, The Reverend Ben F. Brown and the Reverend James M. McChesney.

FINANCES

1. **Assembly Support:** The Board of Church Extension approved of Salary Sustentation Aid during 1964 for three Presbyteries as follows:

	Requested	*Approved*
Albemarle	$ 5,690	$ 5,035
Wilmington	2,767	2,682
Winston-Salem	14,456	13,561
	$22,913	$21,278

This represents $8,022 less than was requested and approved last year and $1,635 less than requested this year.

The Board of Church Extension provided $20,000 for Grants-in-aid to the Synod of North Carolina, and Synod's Committee was given the prerogative of appropriating the funds.

Synod's Gifts to the Board of Church Extension increased in 1963 by $8,367. Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of Home Missions for the Board, writes:

"At its meeting February 12-13, 1964, the Board of Church Extension considered the applications of the aid-requesting and special projects Presbyteries for salary support for 1964, which totalled $846,143.00, an increase of $31,846.00 over the previously high total which was applied for in 1963. In the five-year period, 1958-1963, the applications for salary support have increased 24.71 per cent. During the same period the operating budget of the Home Mission Division has increased only 11.74 per cent. It was manifestly impossible, therefore, for the Board to grant the increases that were requested. It was necessary for the Board to 'freeze' many of the appropriations at the 1963 level and to reduce the authorized appropriations wherever there were vacancies. It is the hope of the Board that the reductions which were necessary will not seriously affect the work in any of the Presbyteries concerned.

"Upon recommendation of the Division of Home Missions, the Board of Church Extension authorized the following salary support appropriations for 1964 based on the "B" Blank Applications of the several aid-requesting Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina:

Albemarle	$ 5,035.00
Wilmington	2,682.00
Winston-Salem	13,561.00
Total	$21,278.00

Each of the Presbyteries concerned has been notified of the appropriation authorized for 1964.

"Our Board's total receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the church year ending December 31, 1963 were $195,273.98 or 63.12% of the minimum amount asked by the General Assembly. During the five-year period, 1959-1963, our Board's receipts from the Synod of North Carolina totalled $960,284.00 or 63.47% of the minimum asked by the General Assembly. Our Board's total receipts from all the Synods during this five year period amounted to 61.69% of the minimum asked by the General Assembly. Your Synod ranked *fifth* among the *seven* Synods which contributed *a large percentage* of this amount asked by the General Assembly for our Board's support than the average for the General Assembly as a whole. Our Board is grateful for the support which was received from the Synod of North Carolina, but if the receipts from your Synod for 1963 had approached more nearly the amount asked of the General Assembly, our Board would have been able to grant more of the requested increases mentioned in the first paragraph of this letter. It is our hope that the appropriations that were authorized will enable the Presbyteries of your Synod to carry forward an aggressive program of work."

2. **Synod Support:** Income from Presbyteries totalled $69,367.96, an increase of $3,902.36. Four Presbyteries increased their gifts; namely Fayetteville, Granville, Orange, and Wilmington.

We disbursed to four aid-receiving Presbyteries for salary sustentation of Home Mission pastors, $22,560.50. ($26,133 in 1962).

We ended 1963 with a balance of $35,497 before making grants-in-aid distribution in the amount of $24,750, thus holding in reserve by executive order, $10,000.

Wilmington Presbytery goes on self-support in 1965, leaving only three aid-receiving Presbyteries. These three are asking for $15,265 for salary sustentation support in 1965 (in 1964 four Presbyteries were approved for $28,089).

Sustentation of Salaries: There are currently 37 ministers, one lay person, and two Executive Secretaries in four Presbyteries on whose salaries Synod shares support. These represent 79 churches. In addition, there are 16 vacant fields which receive support when supplied. In all there are 43 fields (66 last year), representing a total of 70 churches, (97 last year), which are served by workers who are aided by Synod.

Grants-in-aid: Grants totalling $17,500 were made in 1963; and $24,750 thus far in 1964. Since 1951 (including appropriations made thus far in 1964), Synod has made grants totalling $150,838.

3. **Loan Funds:** There were 36 loans at the end of 1963 (40 last year), ranging from $1,750 to $10,000 ($50,000 in addition on Synod's Office Building). Loans are made at 4% interest, and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the Corpus, and when the fund reaches $200,000, the income will be used in a manner to be determined by the Executive Committee, probably in grants.

The Church and Manse Loan Fund as of December 31, 1963, was valued at $168,366 in contrast to $163,028 a year ago, an increase of $5,337.

The Permanent Reserve Fund as of December 31, 1963 was valued at $65,333, a decrease of $5,404 as the result of supporting the Sesqui-Centennial program in part from this fund. In this account are the following bequests: Mrs. A. T McCallum Bequest—$6,773.07; the A. T. McCallum Bequest—$3,022.34; Mrs. Elizabeth Osborn Bequest—$1,033.59; and securities valued at $2,405.

4. **Wharton Bequest:** The Wharton Bequest formerly consisted of three houses and $4,460.03 in cash, the residue of the estate of the late C. P. Wharton and wife, Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton. Two of the houses were sold in 1961 for $14,000 and the third in 1962 for $8,000.00; however, the latter house was resold at auction in May, 1963 following foreclosure, the sale price being $7,500. Another house was sold following foreclosure in February, 1964. The official audit will show the status of the bequest as of December 31, 1963.

5. **A. T. McCallum Bequest:** Synod came into possession of the A. T. McCallum Estate in 1961, when it was valued at approximately $250,000. The latest audit represents the value at $258,949.95, and in 1963 Synod received for distribution in accordance with Item VI.(G) of the will a total of $8,679.13, representing earnings for 1962. Recently a check was received in the amount of $7,497.56, representing earnings for 1963, and this amount also has been distributed according to the terms of the will. Of the amount earned, Synod received a total of $3,832.07 ($1,749.02 to Barium Springs Children's Home; $833.06 to Glade Valley School; and $1,249.59 to Synod's Home Missions).

6. **Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn Bequest:** The official audit reflects the value of this bequest at December 31, 1963 at $1,033.59.

7. **Samuel Andrew Grier Bequest:** In May, 1963, Synod received a Bequest in the amount of $1,468.95 from the estate of Samuel Andrew Grier of Barium Springs to be used for Evangelistic work. (See Synod *Minutes* of 1963, page 118.)

8. In November, 1963, A Walton Litz, Associate Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., advised the General Secretary that under a legacy left to the Presbyterian Foundation in 1936 by Mrs.

Sarah J. Hutchison of Charlotte, the "Home Missions Work" of the Synod of North Carolina would receive the income from the legacy of $4,500.00.

9. **Total Church Extension Gifts:** Total gifts to Church Extension (Congregational, Presbytery, Synod and Assembly) increased by $29,799 in 1963. The grand total to all Church Extension was $894,785. The banner year was 1959, $924,890, the year Winston-Salem Presbytery gave $150,000 for Presbytery Church Extension. (For breakdown, see Table III at end of Report)

10. **Apportionments and Acceptances:** Fayetteville, Granville, and Mecklenburg accepted 100% Askings by Synod for 1963, and Mecklenburg for 1964. Granville gave in full in 1963. The Synod average of giving to Askings was 82.38%. (69.94% in 1962). Granville had the best record of giving in 1963—200%. Wilmington ranked lowest, 53%.

By Presbyteries this is reflected for the past two years as follows:

1963 Rank		Percent	1962 Rank		Percent
1.	G	199.85	1.	G	114
2.	KM	81.79	2.	KM	82
3.	O	80.99	3.	A	73
4.	F	79.77	4.	M	71
5.	A	77.47	5.	C	63
6.	M	71.62	6.	O	58
7.	C	63.57	7.	F	55
8.	WS	56.24	8.	WS	54
9.	W	53.45	9.	W	44
	SYNOD	82.34		SYNOD	68

11. **1965 Budget.** The budget asking for 1965 is $96,535, in contrast to $98,434 for 1964, an increase of $3,101.

Evangelism Statistics

Gains and Losses: Synod showed a net gain last year of 1,364 (1,769 the year before). This is an increase of .93% (1.21% the year before), and represents an upward trend though not as good as the 1955 increase of 2.91%. For the previous five years, the average is 1.18%. Professions of Faith decreased in 1963 below 1962, from 4,175 to 3,953, and members received by letter and reaffirmation decreased from 7,086 to 6,887. "Losses" totalled 9,650, against 9,262 last year.

Professions of Faith: The number of churches reporting no professions of faith in 1963 was 141 in contrast to 157 the year before. Approximately 102 churches were without a minister in 1963, and most of these showed no professions of faith, or only a few. There are 646 churches in the Synod. During 1963, five churches were dissolved and five organized. There were 1,721 adult baptisms last year (2,029 the year before), and 2,342 infant baptisms (2,425 in 1962).

Growth of Synod Contrasted: The Assembly net growth for 1963 was 1.02%, a decrease below 1962, and the growth since 1953 is 23.36%. Matching figures for the Synod are .93% and 20.05%. Among the sixteen Synods, North Carolina ranked ninth in 1963

(seventh in 1962). The Synod of Florida continues to lead the Synods with an increase of 2.88%. For the period since 1953, Florida also leads with an increase of 68.65%.

Other denominations: The General Assembly does not grow as fast percentage-wise as the Baptist Church in North Carolina, 23.36% since 1953 for Presbyterians and 25.10% for the Baptist denomination. The Methodist increase for the same period is only 11.93%. The Synod rate of 20.05% is 5.05% below the Baptists since 1953 and 8.12% better than the Methodists.

Spiritual Birthrate: The Synod ranked 12th (16 Synods) in the General Assembly in Spiritual Birthrate, growth by professions of faith, in 1963 (10th last year): 2.69% in contrast to 2.88% last year and 3.54% for the Synod of Florida, which ranked first among the Synods. In the Soul-winning ratio, the number of members required to win each soul to Christ on profession of faith, the Synod also ranked 12th, 37 persons in contrast to only 28 for the Synod of Florida and 35 for the General Assembly.

By Presbyteries: Three Presbyteries reported a net loss in 1963, to wit, Albemarle, Kings Mountain, and Wilmington, respectively —.48%, —.14%, —1.50%. The other Presbyteries showed gains ranging from only .39% in the case of Concord to 2.52% for Granville. Orange had 1.05%; Winston-Salem, 1.11%; Mecklenburg, 1.88%, and Fayetteville, 1.15%. Synod's increase was .93%.

For the period 1940-1963, Albemarle stood first at 101.59% and Mecklenburg was second with 91.02%. The Synod increase for the period was 64%.

Spiritual Birthrate: Albemarle led with 2.98% growth by professions of faith. Wilmington ranked second, 2.95%, and Kings Mountain was last with 2.23%. The Synod growth for 1963 was 2.69%, and for the period 1953-1962, 3.06%.

Soul-Winning Ratio: Albemarle ranked first in the lowest number of persons required to win a soul to Christ, 33, and Wilmington second, 34. Kings Mountain ranked last, 45 persons. The Synod average was 37. From 1953-1962 the Synod average was 33.

Sunday School:

The Sunday School enrollment decreased in 1962 by 825, —.63%. Albemarle, Fayetteville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, and Wilmington all reported losses while the other Presbyteries reported slight increases. Winston-Salem had the best gain—510, and Granville was next with 497. Fayetteville had the greatest loss—1,342. Kings Mountain and Wilmington report losses in successive years—Wilmington, five straight years. For the period since 1940, Albemarle leads with a growth of 108.17%; Mecklenburg, 107.74. Kings Mountain ranks last with a growth of only 33.25%. The Synod increase for the same period is 72.72%.

As of Jan. 1, 1964 the Sunday School enrollment was 131,772.

EVANGELISM

Reverend Eugene E. Kirkman, *Chairman*

Your Subcommittee on Evangelism is well aware of its responsibility in seeking to keep before all of the churches of the Synod of North Carolina, a constant reminder of their primary task in the

held of making the good news known. After all, the work of Evangelism is the responsibility of all Christians, and certainly all of our efforts in the institutional church are directly or indirectly the outgrowth of a motivation to bring all people into a more meaningful relationship with Jesus Christ.

There are some very interesting things going on throughout the Synod of North Carolina. Today more churches have active committees on Evangelism operating, and operating effectively, than heretofore in our church. Many of these committees in the local church are finding that their most effective work can be done within the ranks of their own membership. This is not to say that they are not aware of un-churched people, and are not striving to seek them. It is but a reminder that many of our own church members have a very superficial relationship to Christ.

Many of our Presbyteries are finding that as they gather the ministers together for retreats of inspirational emphasis, that there is often a direct ratio of awareness of the primary task for which the church exists.

Several of our Presbyteries have found in the person to person training for lay and ordained personnel, the stimulus that has brought renewed effectiveness in meeting the needs of people within the community, regardless of their relationship to a given church.

We are not particularly proud of the gains that have been shown in our statistical report for the year of 1963, and yet we have made some advances, and certainly this is indicative of the efforts that are being put forth by the leadership of our church across the Synod. You will find elsewhere in the report of the General Secretary of the Synod the always sobering figure which indicates the number of Christians it takes to bring a non-professing Christian into the Presbyterian Church in the Synod of North Carolina.

Recommendations:

1. That all of the Presbyteries in the Synod be encouraged to make use of the results of the recent survey of the Synod as they plan for new churches and more effective use of limited ministerial personnel.

2. That the Synod encourage all Presbyteries to stimulate their ministers through workshops and retreats dealing with the vital issues of Evangelistic work.

3. That all of the churches within the Synod be encouraged to sponsor inquiries classes, seeking to establish communication with persons both within and outside the church who are confronted with real problems in their own experience, and particularly in their religious life. That every church be encouraged to sponsor Covenant Life Curriculum classes during the week at hours other than Sunday School hours, aimed at those persons who have not heretofore had a very live interest in the work of the school of the church.

4. That all Sessions in the Synod of North Carolina be urged to make their primary responsibility the spiritual enrichment of all members on the roll of their particular church in order that we may be more effective evangelists in the witness that we present to the communities in which we live.

TRAV

REV. BEN F. BROWN, *Chairman*

Production

Production of the Evangelism television program, authorized by the 1963 Synod, was accomplished despite a setback caused by the loss of videotape facilities at the Protestant Radio and Television Center. The program, entitled "All Through the Day," was finished in late April, and is now in the process of being shown in every part of North Carolina and portions of South Carolina and Virginia. Indications are that the program is being as successful as 1963's "Project 150." The program has been assigned extraordinarily good air times and dates.

"All Through the Day" is a half-hour documentary study of medicine and faith in North Carolina—1964, and presents the Christian witness of five physicians and one minister. The central story line is a day in the life of one physician, Dr. Robert Pope of Wilson. At intervals during the course of the "day," interviews with other participants are conducted.

The original story treatment was prepared by the Rev. Albert E. Dimmock and Mr. Ted L. Daniel, Synod's Radio-TV Director, who also guided and directed the production work and placement-promotion. The facilities of the Protestant Radio and Television Center were used.

It is planned to present "All Through the Day" a second time in all parts of the region next winter, thus increasing the number of people reached.

It is expected that from 500,000 to one million people will view both showings of the program. Precise figures on the audience for the first run are expected to be available at mid-summer, 1964.

Participants in "All Through the Day" included Dr. Robert Pope, Elder in First Church, Wilson; Dr. John Rhodes, Elder in West Raleigh Church; Dr. George Cooper, Elder in First Church, Raleigh; Dr. Dan Martin, Deacon in Chapel Hill Church; Dr. Alton Hood, soon to be a Baptist medical missionary; The Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of Synod; and Mr. Ted L. Daniel.

Another motion picture, entitled "The First 150 Years," was prepared during the past year by Synod's TRAV. It is a documentary report on the Sesquicentennial Meeting of the Synod (1963) and was filmed in Greensboro during Synod. This 28 minute film was also produced through the facilities of the Protestant Radio and Television Center. Mr. Daniel wrote the treatment, served as the narrator, and assisted in the editing and production. This film was finished in January, 1964, and is now available from Synod's Office for rental to churches. "The First 150 Years" has had 15 showings since completion.

"The First 150 Years" is felt to be a valuable informational film about the activities of this court. It gives insight into all phases of Synod's program of work. The average Presbyterian, who will probably never attend a meeting of Synod, will find this a most interesting film.

The final television audience figures for "Project 150," which were not available for the last meeting of Synod, are; 797,700 TV homes or 1,993,250 people. The radio audience, while not surveyed, probably reached several hundred thousand. The excellence of "Project 150" did leave a lasting impact on the TV men of the state and served

to open doors for "All Through the Day." During last winter, North Carolina television program directors got together for the first time to discuss mutual problems and items of interest. At this meeting, "Project 150" received praise and comment.

During 1963, Synod's TRAV made arrangements for two North Carolina choirs to sing on the coast-to-coast radio program, "National Radio Pulpit." The Covenant Church Choir, Charlotte, and the Davidson Male Chorus, Davidson, furnished the music all four Sundays in February, 1963.

Arrangements were also made to film portions of the Observance of the 175th Anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas on November 5, 1963, and to record the sound of the entire proceedings. The raw film thus obtained constitutes an historical record, and can be edited into a completed documentary motion picture should the need arise.

Promotion and Placement

Additions were made to the list of radio stations carrying PROTESTANT HOUR, CHURCH WORLD NEWS, BE STILL AND KNOW, SUNDAY SCHOOL OF THE AIR, MAKE A JOYFUL NOISE, and several short series (:60 seconds and two minutes), including 14 HOLY DAYS, an Easter series.

Distribution was made of the second series of LIVING PRAYERS for television. These LIVING PRAYERS, produced by the General Assembly, have enjoyed good reception and the third series soon will be available.

A General Assembly television special for Christmas, WHAT IS CHRISTMAS, was released in 1963 for the second year. Four videotapes were made available to Synod and all were placed in advantageous positions on the leading TV stations. Approximately 40 radio stations, covering all of the state, were lined up to carry the radio version of WHAT IS CHRISTMAS. All of the churches of Synod were notified, and stories were released to the newspapers.

A placement campaign for SEVEN LAST WORDS, a special General Assembly Easter radio program, was conducted and approximately 40 stations carried it. A larger percentage of radio stations in North Carolina, which were contacted by Synod's TRAV, accepted the program than in other Synods, where contact was made directly from TRAV, Atlanta, thus pointing up the value of local contact.

Network stations were encouraged to carry the cooperative programs prepared through the National Council of Churches, but to little avail. Only one station carried FRONTIERS OF FAITH, the NBC-TV feature, for example. There is some resistance to programs carrying the National Council label in television, and more in radio.

A radio series, LET'S LOOK AT THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES, was promoted by this department, but not one of the 16 leading radio stations found that they had space for it. Plans to later offer this same series to 80 smaller stations were, as a consequence, dropped.

Nationally, inter-denominational programs seem to have more success at securing free time, but in North Carolina and throughout the South, the reverse is evidently true.

Audio-Visuals

Kinescopes or film copies of the "Project 150" videotapes were made and are being circulated by Synod's TRAV. Sound tape copies of the radio programs are also being circulated.

The individual "Project 150" films have been shown a total of 39 times since the films became available in the fall of 1963.

In order to promote the use of these and other films, a leaflet-catalogue of A-V Materials available from Synod's Office, Raleigh, was prepared and printed in Synod's Office and distributed to all ministers and DCE's.

A pilot project to test the wisdom of holding audio-visual film Previews was conducted in Orange Presbytery during the fall and winter, 1963-64. Three Preview Days were held. Day-long programs of new and current motion pictures and filmstrips were presented. In addition, a great wealth of filmstrips was available for individual viewing. The motion pictures were provided by the Assembly's TRAV, while the filmstrips were provided by Synod's Christian Education A-V Library.

The last Preview Day was held April 28. This pilot program indicated a definite need for a Previewing Program of some kind, but it was felt these should be conducted on the Synod level, rather than in the Presbyteries.

One original intention of this project was to attract lay representatives from each church, and to develop these persons, in time, into spokesmen for audio-visuals in their home churches. But the project did not develop this way. Most of the people attracted were full time workers, therefore, it was deemed best to have fewer Preview Days, serving a wider area.

A Synod-wide Audio-Visual Preview Day will be conducted next winter on a date to be announced. One A-V Preview Day will be held in Charlotte and another with the same program will be held in Raleigh on consecutive days.

Mr. Daniel has served during the past year as chairman of an audio-visual evaluation panel which meets monthly to review and evaluate new religious A-V titles (films and filmstrips). These evaluations are subsequently published in the "International Audio-Visual Journal" and the bi-ennial "Audio-Visual Resource Guide." This work is carried on in cooperation with the National Council of Churches.

Local TV Program

During the summer of 1963, Mr. Daniel served as master of ceremonies and religious newscaster on "Church of Our Fathers," a weekly TV program in Raleigh. Since then he has served as regular substitute on the program.

Mr. Daniel is a member of the Radio-TV Promotion and Distribution Committee of the National Council of Churches, the Presbyterian Appalachian Broadcasting Council, and the Public Relations Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches (chairman of the radio-tv subcommittee).

TRAV Recommendations

1. THAT Synod express its appreciation to Dr. Robert Pope, Wilson; Dr. John Rhodes, Raleigh; Dr. George Cooper, Raleigh; Dr. Dan Martin, Chapel Hill, Dr. Alan Hood, Raleigh; Dr.

Harold J. Dudley, the Rev. Albert E. Dimmock and Ted L. Daniel, for their participation in the TV documentary "All Through the Day," and to the Protestant Radio and Television Center for its help in production, and to the television stations which carried the program.

2. THAT all churches be requested to have representatives at the one-day Audio-Visual Previews to be held during the winter in Charlotte and Raleigh.

3. THAT, WHEREAS, television is one of the major sources of education and information in the United States, and

WHEREAS, there is a growing awareness of its importance and possibilities as an aid in fulfilling the mission of the church, and

WHEREAS, the value of television has become evident to the Synod of North Carolina through the production and presentation of four programs through television stations in North Carolina, and

WHEREAS, since other denominations, as well as our own, recognise television as an effective medium for spreading the Gospel in our time, and

WHERAS, the challenge has not been met adequately at the Assembly level, now

THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Synod of North Carolina overture the General Assembly to instruct its General Council to find ways to increase substantially the financial support of TRAV in order that our church may render a more effective Christian witness through this medium.

General Recommendations:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the salary sustentation aid provided on the salaries of ministers in the aid-receiving Presbyteries for 1964.

2. That churches and individuals be acquainted with the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, and that they be urged to contribute to the Fund, looking towards the attainment of the goal of $200,000.

3. That Synod adopt a budget for 1965 for Church Extension in the total amount of $96,535.

4. That Synod express appreciation to TRAV for the subsidization of the Synod's Radio-Television program.

5. That Synod re-affirm the basic Scriptural principle that "the strong shall help the weak to help themselves" in order that we might carry out the commission our denomination has received from the Head of the Church.

6. That Synod encourage each Presbytery to have an increasingly aggressive Church Extension program with emphasis upon the establishment and building up of strong effective congregations.

7. That Synod commend the Presbyteries for their progress in decreasing their sustentation requests, and encourage them to

continue to reduce their requests by such adjustments of the fields as would strengthen the total witness of the Synod, and release Synod's resources for new opportunities. Wilmington Presbytery especially is to be commended for its decision to go on self-support in 1965.

8. That Synod's Executive Committee of Church Extension be authorized to investigate the feasibility of a special "emergency and disaster mutual insurance" plan.

9. That Synod take steps to greatly expand and strengthen the revolving loan fund of Synod.

10. That Synod increase the Grants-in-aid budget item, and take such steps as are necessary to secure its acceptance as will undergird this program for the development of the "growing edge" of the denomination, and allow the committee to meet more adequately the urgent requests presented.

11. That Synod request the Presbyteries to urge each congregation continually to restudy adjacent areas "destitute of the ministry of our persuasion of faith and order", that missions and preaching points may be established if and where opportunity offers, to the end that souls may be won for Christ.

1. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

Table I. Church and Sunday School Growth to January 1, 1964

a. Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1962	Dec. 31 1963	Net Gain 1963	Net Gain 1940-1963	Added on Profession 1963
Albemarle	4,832	9,788	9,741	-47 (-.48%)	4,909 (101.59%)	290
Concord	12,831	16,915	16,981	66 (.39%)	4,150 (32.34%)	381
Fayetteville	13,595	18,329	18,540	211 (1.15%)	4,945 (36.37%)	495
Granville	6,771	12,382	12,694	312 (2.52%)	5,923 (87.48%)	354
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,426	9,413	-13 (-.14%)	3,185 (51.14%)	209
Mecklenburg	18,716	35,091	35,752	661 (1.88%)	17,036 (91.02%)	926
Orange	14,087	24,530	24,788	258 (1.05%)	10,701 (75.96%)	698
Wilmington	8,546	12,158	11,976	-182 (-1.50%)	3,430 (40.14%)	357
Winston-Salem	5,299	8,790	8,888	98 (1.11%)	3,589 (67.73%)	243
SYNOD	90,905	147,409	148,773	1,364 (.93%)	57,868 (63.66%)	3,953

Table I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1963

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Granville	2.52%
2	Mecklenburg	1.88%
3	Fayetteville	1.15%
4	Winston-Salem	1.11%
5	Orange	1.05%
6	Concord	.39%
7	Kings Mountain	-.14%
8	Albemarle	-.48%
9	Wilmington	-1.50%
	SYNOD	.93%

Order Growth by % for Period 1940-1963

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	101.59%
2	Mecklenburg	91.02%
3	Granville	87.48%
4	Orange	75.96%
5	Winston-Salem	67.73%
6	Kings Mountain	51.14%
7	Wilmington	40.14%
8	Fayetteville	36.37%
9	Concord	32.34%
	SYNOD	63.66%

b. Sunday School Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1962	Dec. 31 1963	Net Gain 1962—Dec. 31, 1963	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31, 1963
Albemarle	4,334	9,242	9,022	-220 (-2.38%)	4,688 (108.17%)
Concord	9,802	13,938	14,139	201 (1.44%)	4,337 (44.25%)
Fayetteville	11,692	17,775	16,433	-1,342 (-7.54%)	4,741 (40.55%)
Granville	5,369	10,473	10,970	497 (4.75%)	5,601 (104.32%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,246	8,175	-71 (-.86%)	2,040 (33.25%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	32,297	31,919	-378 (-1.17%)	16,554 (107.74%)
Orange	11,525	21,732	21,901	169 (.78%)	10,376 (90.03%)
Wilmington	6,989	11,347	11,156	-191 (-1.68%)	4,167 (59.62%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	7,547	8,057	510 (6.76%)	2,977 (58.60%)
SYNOD	76,291	132,597	131,772	-825 (-.62%)	55,481 (72.72%)

Table I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1963			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1963		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Winston-Salem	6.76%	1	Albemarle	108.17%
2	Granville	4.75%	2	Mecklenburg	107.74%
3	Concord	1.44%	3	Granville	104.32%
4	Orange	.78%	4	Orange	90.03%
5	Kings Mountain	-.86%	5	Wilmington	59.62%
6	Mecklenburg	-1.17%	6	Winston-Salem	58.60%
7	Wilmington	-1.68%	7	Concord	44.25%
8	Albemarle	-2.38%	8	Fayetteville	40.55%
9	Fayetteville	-7.54%	9	Kings Mountain	33.25%
	SYNOD	-.62%		SYNOD	72.72%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1963

Presbytery	Reaffirmations & Certificate Adult		Baptisms				Churches Reporting No Additions on Profession of Faith		
			Adult		Infant				
	1962	1963	1962	1963	1962	1963	1961	1962	1963
Albemarle	459	516	190	178	171	155	13	9	6
Concord	654	616	166	135	252	279	17	16	17
Fayetteville	627	717	247	242	224	255	28	24	28
Granville	735	778	170	182	242	236	18	13	13
Kings Mountain	371	339	102	68	149	113	12	13	11
Mecklenburg	1,936	1,815	417	304	672	611	25	21	17
Orange	1,240	1,021	382	318	376	356	19	20	16
Wilmington	504	671	166	182	179	186	28	30	20
Winston-Salem	560	414	189	122	160	151	12	11	13
SYNOD	7,086	6,887	2,029	1,731	2,425	2,342	172	157	141

TABLE III. PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1963

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716	—	565,853		560,558		361,060	—
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138,442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1958	140,562	1.53	869,501	2.81	871,272	2.96	475,986	9.00
1959	143,066	1.78	885,524	1.84	893,679	2.57	475,716	—.06
1960	144,784	1.20	899,116	1.53	913,176	2.18	464,445	—2.37
1961	145,640	.59	913,582	1.61	932,415	2.11	470,327	1.27
1962	147,409	1.21	924,104	1.15	940,995	.92	462,652	—1.63
1963	148,773	.93	933,534	1.02	948,842	.83	465,876	.70
1944-1963	—	55.40	—	64.98	—	69.27	—	29.03
1953-1963	—	20.05	—	23.36	—	25.10	—	11.93

TABLE IV. SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE

Through December 31, 1963

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1963 and 1953-1963

1963				Period 1953-1963			
Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate		Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate	
1 Albemarle	33.75%	1 Albemarle	2.98%	1 Albemarle	26.52%	1 Albemarle	3.92%
2 Wilmington	34.06%	2 Wilmington	2.95%	2 Winston-Salem	29.14%	2 Winston-Salem	3.41%
3 Granville	34.98%	3 Granville	2.87%	3 Orange	31.97%	3 Granville	3.17%
4 Orange	35.14%	4 Orange	2.86%	4 Granville	32.24%	4 Orange	3.16%
5 Winston-Salem	36.17%	5 Winston-Salem	2.78%	5 Wilmington	32.54%	5 Wilmington	3.13%
6 Fayetteville	37.03%	6 Fayetteville	2.71%	6 Mecklenburg	33.73%	6 Mecklenburg	3.00%
7 Mecklenburg	37.90%	7 Mecklenburg	2.65%	7 Fayetteville	33.81%	7 Fayetteville	2.99%
8 Concord	44.40%	8 Concord	2.26%	8 Kings Mountain	36.64%	8 Kings Mountain	2.92%
9 Kings Mountain	45.10%	9 Kings Mountain	2.23%	9 Concord	37.20%	9 Concord	2.71%
SYNOD	37.29%	SYNOD	2.69%	SYNOD	32.82%	SYNOD	3.06%

B. Ten-Year Presbytery Comparative Summary

(1) SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by Persons)

	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	Average
Albemarle	19.34	24.01	18.97	23.96	23.55	23.76	23.73	22.08	23.18	23.75	26.53
Concord	27.12	23.39	24.09	25.23	24.00	25.07	28.00	29.27	29.03	44.40	27.30
Fayetteville	25.76	28.67	21.03	23.04	29.48	20.85	25.45	28.06	28.19	27.03	23.81
Granville	23.91	24.08	26.18	23.73	21.61	23.62	26.98	24.74	24.77	24.98	22.24
Kings Mountain	21.62	20.48	23.50	22.18	23.08	44.05	28.80	42.70	29.57	45.10	26.64
Mecklenburg	26.08	20.03	25.02	21.11	29.26	24.18	28.11	24.78	24.82	27.90	22.73
Orange	26.46	29.73	28.20	27.50	26.87	21.12	25.19	25.20	21.96	25.14	21.07
Wilmington	29.26	27.0	28.02	29.66	22.47	28.10	26.51	29.22	40.07	24.06	22.56
Winston-Salem	26.24	29.03	26.02	25.99	23.73	28.43	27.40	26.02	27.26	26.17	29.14
SYNOD	21.46	23.07	20.21	20.18	20.21	22.22	26.66	26.93	24.09	27.29	22.22

(2) SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	Average
Albemarle	3.90	4.16	5.27	4.17	4.25	3.48	3.06	3.12	3.54	3.93	3.92
Concord	3.00	3.90	2.93	2.53	2.93	2.80	2.57	2.54	2.52	2.26	2.71
Fayetteville	2.79	3.49	3.16	3.03	3.30	3.24	2.52	2.63	2.61	2.71	3.00
Granville	3.04	4.14	3.02	3.07	3.16	3.07	2.74	3.88	2.88	2.87	3.17
Kings Mountain	3.16	3.28	3.00	3.55	3.02	2.27	2.63	2.34	3.72	2.23	3.02
Mecklenburg	3.32	3.23	2.79	3.22	3.40	2.93	2.61	2.98	2.86	2.65	3.00
Orange	2.74	3.36	3.30	3.03	3.72	3.21	2.84	2.63	3.13	2.96	3.16
Wilmington	3.41	3.70	3.57	3.23	3.00	3.56	2.75	2.54	2.50	2.95	3.13
Winston-Salem	3.30	3.22	2.91	3.85	4.21	3.53	3.67	3.84	3.67	2.78	3.41
SYNOD	3.18	3.44	3.30	3.31	3.42	3.00	2.73	2.70	2.79	2.60	3.06

[1]SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2]SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE. Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentage. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage the better the standing.

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

a. Church Extension Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1963

Assets:		
Cash on Deposit:		
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Savings Account Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		$ 65,038.59
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund—Savings Account		3,424.15
Loans to Churches:		
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Balance of Unpaid Principal and Accrued Interest		103,327.08
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Hand		35,497.46
Notes Receivable:		
From Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property		18,360.27
TOTAL ASSETS		$225,647.55
Fund Balance:		
Operating Fund:		
Appropriated for Grants-In-Aid	$25,497.46	
Retained for Operations	10,000.00	$ 35,497.46
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds		168,365.67
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Funds		21,784.42
TOTAL FUND BALANCE		$225,647.55

b. Church Extension Fund

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1 — December 31, 1963

	1963	1962
Income:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,040.45	$ 4,414.91
Concord	6,117.16	7,002.52
Fayetteville	8,640.87	6,724.90
Granville	13,525.76	8,263.40
Kings Mountain	4,227.62	5,597.54
Mecklenburg	14,888.47	17,135.48
Orange	11,081.71	9,199.46
Wilmington	3,124.84	3,055.47
Winston-Salem	3,121.08	3,468.92
Total from Presbyteries	$69,367.96	$65,465.60
From Other Sources:		
Dept. of Radio-TV—Atlanta	5,000.00	5,000.00
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	270.00	254.00

For Grants-In-Aid (From Misc. Sources)	498.11	542.61
Interest from Wharton Estate	267.48	574.71
Profit from Film Rentals	32.35	—
Interest on Auto Allowance advanced to Dr. Dudley ($1,000 advanced and Refunded during year)	50.00	
Total Income	$75,585.90	$71,838.92
Budgeted Expenses:		
Home Missions:		
Sustentation Salaries of Workers:		
Albemarle	$ 6,351.45	$ 6,642.59
Granville	4,300.00	4,300.00
Wilmington	5,351.34	7,623.00
Winston-Salem	6,557.71	7,567.17
	$22,560.50	$26,132.76
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities Rev. A. C. Miller	$ —	$ 600.00
Department Sunday School Ext. Worker	$ —	$ —
Grants-in-aid	17,500.00	13,486.00
	$17,500.00	$13,486.00
Total Home Missions	$40,060.50	$40,218.76
Evangelism	$ —	$ —
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	$11,542.02	$11,330.21
Equipment—Camera, etc.	—	490.69
	$11,542.02	$11,820.90
Negro Work	$ 200.00[1]	$ —
Radio—TV:		
Salaries	$ 5,590.00	$ 8,400.00
Rent for Director	1,200.00	1,200.00
Travel Allowance	1,259.62	1,007.28
Fringe Benefits (EAF, Ins. etc.)	416.78	466.47
Office Supplies	238.87	321.52
Equipment	837.55	—
Subscriptions and Memberships	108.25	157.75
Telephone and Telegraph	502.44	321.38
Postage	276.36	167.99
Social Security	235.25	206.30
Miscellaneous	171.87	348.48
	$13,637.09	$12,607.15
Other Expenses:		
Committees Expenses	$ 951.27[2]	$ 393.53
Clerical	200.00	1,459.85
Audit	125.00	125.00

Amortization Office Building	1,500.00	2,500.00
Social Security	3.62	42.40
Miscellaneous	393.47	308.27
	$ 3,173.36	$ 4,829.04
Total Budgeted Expenses	$68,662.97	$69,475.85
Income in Excess of Expenses for the Year	$ 6,922.93	
Fund Balance January 1, 1963	28,574.53	
Fund Balance December 31, 1963	$35,497.46	
Appropriated for Grants-in-Aid	25,497.46	
Retained for Operations	$10,000.00	

[1]$100.00 each to A & T College, Greensboro and Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia.
[2]Includes Long Range Planning Conference ordered by Synod 1963.

c. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Summary of Loan Transactions

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

	Date of Loan	Original Amount of Loan	Unpaid Balance of Principal & Interest 12-31-63
Belleview Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	$ 2,500.00	$ 350.92
Selma Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	2,500.00	—0—
Berea Presbyterian Church	4- 2-58	10,000.00	7,923.06
Big Rockfish Presbyterian Church	6-24-55	2,000.00	304.94
Bladenboro Presbyterian Church	2-20-49	2,500.00	290.70
Butner Presbyterian Church	7- 8-59	8,000.00	10,105.00
Cape Fear Presbyterian Church	6-22-55	3,000.00	550.19
Chicod Presbyterian Church	8-27-53	4,500.00	—0—
Covenant Presbyterian Church Manse	1- 1-56	12,000.00	13,741.34
Elkin Presbyterian Church	5-16-56	12,000.00	4,995.51
Garner Presbyterian Church	11-29-60	1,750.00	—0—
Greenville Presbyterian Church	6- 1-60	10,000.00	—0—
Grifton Presbyterian Church	9-24-54	7,000.00	5,530.75
Hope Mills Presbyterian Church	4-15-56	10,000.00	6,786.77
John Calvin Presbyterian Church	1-13-55	7,500.00	4,804.73
Kenly Presbyterian Church	1-13-58	3,000.00	1,200.44
Mizpah Presbyterian Church	9- 1-55	3,000.00	—0—
New Salem Presbyterian Church	1-18-54	3,000.00	—0—
Northside Presbyterian Church	1- 4-61	5,000.00	3,371.90
Pageland Presbyterian Church	7- 8-60	5,000.00	3,900.76
Peace Presbyterian Church	7-25-63	10,000.00	9,919.91
Pike-Rocky Point Presbyterian Church	1- 6-61	10,000.00	7,072.94
Plymouth Presbyterian Church	12- 1-56	3,000.00	4,795.33
Providence Presbyterian Church	6- 2-63	4,000.00	4,002.00
Sherwood Presbyterian Church	7-21-55	5,000.00	—0—
Trinity Presbyterian Church	9- 1-56	25,000.00	—0—
Vaughn Memorial Presbyterian Church	1- 4-56	10,000.00	2,078.20
Wanoca Presbyterian Church	6- 6-50	3,500.00	—0—
Yadkinville Presbyterian Church	4-19-61	5,000.00	404.43
Chapel Hill Building Fund Campaign	11-8-63	27,000.00	11,000.00
Grand Totals		$228,750.00	$100,337.00

Summary Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1963		$34,469.68
RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Principal and Interest	$ 46,032.87	
Interest on Savings	1,545.69	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		47,578.56
TOTAL		$82,038.50
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loans Made to Churches		17,000.00
NOTE:		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on all Notes December 31, 1963	$163,227.66	
Cash on Deposit per below	65,038.50	
Total Loans and Cash on Deposit	$163,265.67	
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY SAVINGS ACCOUNT—DECEMBER 31, 1963		$65,038.50

d. Permanent Reserve Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1963

ASSETS:			
Cash on Deposit—In Savings			$ 3,042.00
Loans to Churches and Others		$ 9,085.73	
Loan to Presbyterian Synod's Office Building Fund		50,000.00	59,085.73
Securities—At Par:			
Wyeng Miles Company Stock		$ 1,000.00	
Little Watchman Stock		425.00	2,406.00
TOTAL ASSETS			$64,533.73
FUND BALANCE:			
Balance January 1, 1963	$70,737.37		
Less: Support of Bicentennial Celebration	9,000.00	61,737.37	
Add: Interest Earned on Deposits		183.00	
Interest Earned on Loans		496.79	
Bequest—Samuel Andrews Grier		1,466.85	
Bequest—Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate		1,466.52	
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1963			$64,533.73

Permanent Reserve Loan Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1 ,1963 to December 31, 1963

CASH ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1963		$ 132.11
RECEIPTS:		
Bequest—Samuel Andrews Grier	$1,460.95	
Share of Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate	1,446.52	
Collections on Loans—Principal and Interest	3,000.00	
Interest Earned on Deposits	183.00	
Peace Church Loan Balance Paid by Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	5,731.33	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		11,809.80
Total Beginning Balance and Receipts		$11,942.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Funds Transferred to Support Sesquicentennial Celebration		9,000.00
CASH ON DEPOSIT AT FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION, RALEIGH, N. C., DECEMBER 31, 1963		$ 2,942.00

Permanent Reserve Fund—Investments

December 31, 1963

	Balance 12-31-63	Interest and Principal Received Current Year
LOANS—PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST:		
Cameronian Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	$ 2,337.91	$ 500.00
Peace Presbyterian Church—Transferred		600.00
Spring Hill Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	6,007.74	300.00
Dr. Harold J. Dudley—Original Loan $4,400.00	1,000.00	1,500.00
Synod's Office Building Fund	50,000.00	
TOTAL LOANS	$59,345.75	$ 2,900.00
SECURITIES—AT PAR:		
Wysong Miles Company Stock:		
Certificate No. 175—100 Shares—$5 Par Value	$ 500.00	
Certificate No. 176— 98 Shares—$5 Par Value	490.00	
Certificate No. 28—132 Shares—$5 Par Value	660.00	
Certificate No. 29— 68 Shares—$5 Par Value	340.00	
398 Shares—$5 Par Value	$ 1,990.00	316.00
Little Watchman Stock:		
Certificate No. 95—4¼ Shares—$100 Par Value	425.00	
Certificate No. 279—12½ Shares—No Par Value	425.00	
TOTAL SECURITIES	$ 2,840.00	

CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT:		
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina	$ 2,942.00	192.00
Received in Church Extension Fund for Grants-in-Aid		
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND INVESTMENTS	$66,332.72	$ 3,479.00

e. Synod's Designated Funds

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1963		[illegible]
RECEIPTS:		
Interest Earned on Savings Account		15.15
TOTAL		$515.15
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Interest Transferred to Church Extension for Grants-in-Aid		$ 15.15
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT—WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C. DECEMBER 31, 1963		[illegible]

f. Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1963			$3,706.80
RECEIPTS:			
Payments Collected on Notes Receivable	$1,435.00		
Interest Received on Deposits	132.95		
TOTAL RECEIPTS			1,567.95
TOTAL			$4,371.90
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Expenses Relative to Transfer of Real Estate 506 Tilden Street from Hubert Cockrell to Christ L. Capetanos:			
Lawyers	$344.34		
Keys	9.00		
Insurance	9.30		
Taxes 1962-63	126.30		
TOTAL	$490.94		
Less: Net Proceeds From Foreclosure	59.67		
Net Expenses		$ 430.27	
Interest Received on Deposits and Notes Receivable Transferred to Church Extension Fund—(⅓ of $734.96)		417.48	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			847.75
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1963 ON DEPOSIT FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION, RALEIGH, N. C.			$3,524.15

8. BUDGET—1965—CHURCH EXTENSION

Synod of North Carolina

	1964 Budget	1965 Budget
HOME MISSIONS:		
Sustentation Salaries of Workers		
Albemarle	$ 6,150	$ 4,750
Granville	4,000	4,000
Wilmington	8,421	------
Winston-Salem	7,558	5,450
	$26,129	$14,200
MAF—7½ per cent	1,960	1,065
	$28,089	$15,265
Special Institutional Ministry at Butner	------	5,000
Department Sunday School Ext. Worker	100	------
Grants-in-aid	30,000	30,000
	$30,100	$35,000
Total Home Missions	$58,189	$50,265
Evangelism	$ 1,000	$ 1,000
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	$12,575	$13,000
Radio-TV	$24,120	$29,320
OTHER EXPENSES:		
Committee	$ 500	$ 750
Audit	250	250
Amortization Office Building	1,500	1,500
Miscellaneous	300	450
	$ 2,550	$ 2,950
GRAND TOTAL	$98,434	$96,535
SUMMARIZED:		
Home Missions	$58,189	$50,265
Evangelism	1,000	1,000
Public Relations	12,575	13,000
Radio-TV	24,120	29,320
Other Expenses	2,550	2,950
	$98,434	$96,535

4. Summary of all Gifts to Church Extension

TABLE I. 1963 APPORTIONMENTS, ACCEPTANCES, AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES, ETC., TO SYNOD

Presbytery	1963 Asked	1963 Accepted	1963 Gave	1963 Percent	Gave 1962	Gave 1961	Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension: Askings	Gifts	% Given
Albemarle	$ 5,215	$ 4,046	$ 4,046	77.47	$ 4,415	$ 4,783	1958 $ 70,603	$ 42,411	60.06
Concord	6,628	6,150	6,117	99.47	7,006	6,241	1959 102,300	62,509	61.09
Fayetteville	10,433	11,300	8,641	76.47	6,735	6,760	1960 101,906	64,256	63.06
Greenville	6,788	21,316	13,526	63.46	8,863	4,544	1961 109,781	64,772	59.00
King's Mountain	5,005	5,455	4,033	73.93	4,584	4,867	1962 97,802	65,466	66.93
Mecklenburg	20,789	20,789	14,480	69.66	17,133	10,170	1963 84,210	64,388	76.45
Orange	13,664	11,000	11,002	100.00	9,198	9,784	1964 95,434		
Wilmington	8,847	3,461	3,126	90.34	3,044	4,061			
Winston-Salem	8,840	4,126	3,131	75.90	3,440	4,431			
SYNOD	$ 94,310	$ 87,610	$ 69,206	79.00	$ 65,408	$ 57,773			

TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION ..... 1963 $ 94,310
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS 14,843

1962 $97,802
23,336

TABLE II. SUSTENTATION AID TO PRESBYTERIES

	1963 Requested	1963 Paid	1962 Requested	1962 Paid	1961 Requested	1961 Paid	1960 Requested
Albemarle	$ 12,500	$ 8,431	$ 7,545	$ 6,351	$ 6,611	$ 6,643	$ 5,108
Granville	4,300	4,300	4,800	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300
Wilmington	9,729	8,330	9,425	8,351	9,043	7,523	5,850
Winston-Salem	9,388	8,431	8,234	6,556	8,135	7,567	8,667
SYNOD	$ 35,916	$ 29,473	$ 29,467	$ 22,560	$ 28,089	$ 26,133	$ 23,777

TABLE II—Continued

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1963

	1963
Albemarle	$ 18,094
Concord	25,198
Fayetteville	19,524
Granville	18,350
Kings Mountain	18,331
Mecklenburg	67,119
Orange	42,072
Wilmington	10,457
Winston-Salem	11,782
	$ 314,027

Summary—1963

Congregational Missions	$113,795
Presbytery Missions	497,604
Both Above	611,399
Board of Church Extension	314,027
Synod's Church Extension	69,365

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Church Extension—1963

	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$	$ 22,417
Concord	2,478	27,968
Fayetteville	15,774	48,548
Granville	11,698	38,431
Kings Mountain	13,815	33,567
Mecklenburg	4,738	119,966
Orange	23,264	84,451
Wilmington	18,744	36,739
Winston-Salem	3,040	36,456
	9,819	
	$ 113,795	$ 497,604

TABLE III—FIVE YEAR SUMMARY

	1960	1961	1962	1963
Congregational	$ 113,857	$ 127,844	$ 118,110	$ 113,795
Presbyteries	657,957	690,794	676,680	497,604
Total	$ 800,804	$ 818,638	$ 794,790	$ 611,399
Assembly	100,200	200,871	204,200	314,027
Total	$ 701,857	$ 791,269	$ 790,590	$ 926,417
Synod	87,773	57,772	63,605	69,365
GRAND TOTAL	$ 841,045	$ 848,961	$ 854,995	$ 994,782

D. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WILLIAM C. BENNETT, *Chairman*

1. Colleges and UTS

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT:

The Executive Committee on Educational Institutions is grateful for the increased interest in and support of Synod's three colleges and seminary. Strengthened faculties, higher standards, and growing student enrollment at St. Andrews Presbyterian College, together with its continuing building program, are all causes for special gratitude. Davidson College, Queens College, and Union Theological Seminary, as witnessed by the monographs which follow, pursue a constant program of educational enrichment to meet the changing needs of each new student generation.

Increasing endowments and income do not, however, keep pace with rising costs. The situation of St. Andrews Presbyterian College in Laurinburg and of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, is particularly grave. The Seminary, housed in antiquated and inadequate buildings, and lacking large endowment resources is counting heavily on its 1966-1967 campaign in its supporting Synods. St. Andrews Presbyterian is solely dependent upon this Synod alone for its entire support. These two institutions find it increasingly difficult to compete in faculty salaries, as well as in other areas, with state and private institutions with larger endowment. Full support on the part of this Synod is, therefore, an absolute necessity if we are to meet our responsibility in Christian higher education.

GENERAL FINANCE:

Educational Institutions

In 1963 we received $16,213 more than in 1962 for the cause of Educational Institutions, an increase of 5.35%. The budget asking was $250,000. We received only 61% of what we asked of the Presbyteries (58% in 1962). We received 81% of what the Presbyteries accepted (76% in 1962).

By Presbyteries, this was reflected as follows:

% of Askings Given		
Presbytery	Rank 1963	Rank 1962
A	1—78%	2—73%
KM	2—77%	1—79%
M	3—72%	3—71%
C	4—64%	4—64%
O	5—58%	5—55%
WS	6—54%	9—33%
G	7—55%	6—51%
W	8—46%	7—44%
F	9—42%	8—40%

% of Acceptance Given		
Presbytery	Rank 1963	Rank 1962
A	1—100%	1—100%
C	2— 99%	4— 90%
O	3— 98%	3— 93%
W	4— 90%	2— 92%
KM	5— 84%	5— 85%
F	6— 76%	6— 77%
WS	7— 73%	9— 33%
M	8— 72%	7— 71%
G	9— 63%	8— 59%

For 1963, $30,000.00 each was requested for Union Seminary, Davidson, and Queens, while these institutions actually received only $55,242.23 each. Of the $250,000.00 requested for St. Andrews Presbyterian College, only $153,408.14 was received. Of the total $520,000.00 asked for all institutions, only $319,134.83 was given.

For 1964, $300,000.00 was requested for St. Andrews, $150,000.00 for U.T.S., and $100,000.00 each for Davidson and Queens. It is hoped that what is received will, within the foreseeable future, equal what is requested, in order that Synod may accomplish its task in Christian Higher Education.

The 1956 Campaign for Higher Education

Payments on pledges continue to be received. Last year, $27,505.00 was received, of which $22,034.78 was for St. Andrews Presbyterian College. Thus far this year, we have received an additional $5,650.00 for the College. Total pledged through March 31, 1964: $1,658,108.40. Total receipts: $1,587,225.28.

INSTITUTIONS

The report and projected plans of Synod's institutions may be found in the following monographs, which should be carefully read and considered. They offer both encouragement and challenge. Additional information on the educational institutions may be gathered from Tables and Financial data accompanying this Report. The following pertinent facts should be noted:

There are 73,391 white students (84,000 white and Negro) in North Carolina Colleges this year, an increase of 5,048 white. There are 9,827 Presbyterian white students in North Carolina Colleges, an increase in excess of 600. There are 2,546 students in Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews. This compares with 2,486 last year. In addition there are 351 students at Peace College, 340 last year year. There are 1,388 Presbyterian students at Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews, and 119 at Peace. We are reaching over 5,000 Presbyterian students through the Campus Christian Life program, not including Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews. Including graduate students and wives of married students, there are more than 1,000 Presbyterian students at each the University, North Carolina State, and Duke.

If Presbyterian students increase at the rate of approximately 400 a year until 1975, there will be 13,700 in North Carolina colleges in that year.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the budget for Educational Institutions, as sponsored by Synod's Council, be adopted.
2. That Synod hear at this time a special report on the progress and plans of St. Andrews Presbyterian College from its President, Dr. Ansley C. Moore; and also a report on Union Theological Seminary by Dr. James Appleby.

a. Students by Denominations in North Carolina Educational Institutions

	%[1]	1958-59	1960-61	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64
Total White Students		63,653	69,494	65,312	66,843	73,391
Baptist	30.13	16,166	19,227	19,188	20,393	22,113
Methodist	22.27	11,948	13,473	14,165	15,229	16,344
Presbyterian	18.39	7,164	8,189	8,504	9,151	9,827
Episcopalian	5.21	2,796	3,153	3,309	3,541	3,634
Catholic	3.55	1,797	2,027	2,198	2,399	2,468
Lutheran	3.23	1,733	1,954	1,861	2,397	2,379
Miscellaneous—Christian and Disciples	2.13	1,168	1,319	1,388	1,484	1,600
Jewish	1.31	703	792	852	906	941
Others	16.82	10,157	11,451	12,023	12,837	12,896

[1]These percentages prevailed in a study made of all institutions and denominations in the state, and are assumed to be approximately correct.

2. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, David Grier Martin, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Trustees of Davidson College who are elected by Presbyteries in the Synod of North Carolina and by St. Johns and Everglades Presbyteries in the Synod of Florida and by Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded in 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 1000 students, 81 Faculty Members (plus R.O.T.C. personnel).

Financial: Book value of property, $8,006,540; General and Scholarship Endowment, $11,440,081 for the college year ending June 30, 1964 the supporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $55,000 or 3.3% of the educational budget of the College according to an estimate based on payments so far this year.

In its long-term $20.9 million development program which began in 1956, Davidson must raise $14.5 million by 1971 to meet its goal and to maintain the quality of its educational program during the coming important decade in higher education.

Davidson College is in its 127th year as a liberal arts college for men, affiliated with the Presbyterian Church.

Its purpose is to liberate men physically, mentally, and spiritually; to educate the whole man for an abundant life—for leadership, for service and for self-fulfillment; to develop men of cultivated tastes, of humane instincts, of gentlemanly bearing, and of Christian character.

In an effort to fulfill these high purposes, Davidson has throughout its history set educational excellence as a primary goal.

To provide its above-average students with adequate challenge, Davidson has modified its curriculum through the years to take full advantage of the opportunity afforded by the interest and ability of these students. For more than 20 years Davidson has had an effective honors program which has been consistently cited by exceptional students as the most significant feature of their college experience.

The most important development in the curriculum in recent years is a new interdepartmental course in humanities taught by a teaching team of twelve members of the faculty. This course, which satisfies almost all of the freshman-sophomore requirements in history, English, and religion, will also introduce students, to philosophy, art, music, and other aspects of the development of Western civilization.

Davidson now has more than 10,000 alumni serving in positions of leadership ranging from the Secretary of State to a minister in a rural church. Some specific data will give indications of the quality of the Davidson product.

Davidson is first among all liberal arts colleges in the South in the number of National Merit Scholarship winners who have chosen Davidson, and eighth among all institutions in the South.

Over 70% of Davidson's graduates go on to graduate and professional schools and their records have been such as to create a demand for them by leading graduate schools throughout the country.

Davidson has attracted above-average students for many years. The demand, however, for a Davidson education has increased so markedly that average College Board scores of entering freshmen have risen from 517 to 615 during the past seven years, with 87% of the present freshmen class now coming from the upper fifth of their graduating classes. Non-academic qualifications, indicating evidence of participation in leadership activities have increased proportionately. The careful selection of students helps make possible the graduation of more than 85% of the men who enter Davidson. Students this year come from 29 states and 13 foreign countries.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina: Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the American Council on Education, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the American Association of Colleges, the American Association of University Women, the National Commission on Accrediting, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the College Scholarship Service. The Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Program: Queens College has achieved a strong educational program preparing young women for lives of useful service. A well-qualified faculty constantly scrutinizes the course of study, making additions or modifications regularly so that students can benefit from both traditional ideas and the most current developments in liberal arts education. This program, with its emphasis on responsibility and creativity by the student, has achieved national recognition.

A summer program of study and travel abroad is to be begun in 1964. Students will spend 10 weeks in the program directed by two Queens faculty members. They will attend lectures in five cities while traveling and will have five weeks of intensive study in Vienna.

The program of religious activity on the campus is in a healthy state. All members of the student body are members of the Queens Christian Association, and both students and faculty take part in formal and informal religious activities on and off the campus.

The size of the student body is being increased at the same time that quality is going up. In 1963 a freshman class of 244 was admitted. In the fall of 1964 about 265 will be enrolled. This increase results from the much larger number of young women now coming from the secondary schools and from the greater demand they have made for admission to Queens. Even with more students being admitted each year, Queens is able to enroll only two out of seven who complete applications.

The financial situation of the college is favorable, but existing sources of income must be made more productive, and new ones must be discovered.

A carefully planned program of plant expansion goes on. A new dormitory with a capacity of 140 will be opened in the fall of 1964. The Jernigan Student Center was opened in the fall of 1963 in the completely rebuilt building which formerly housed the music department. The center houses the book store, the post office and the snack shop on the first floor. Lounges and student government offices are on the second floor. In the summer of 1964 another residence hall will be begun. It will accommodate 140 students and will be ready for use in September 1965. Also the construction of a new science building will begin in 1964 to be ready for use in the fall of 1965. The present science building will be remodeled for general classroom use.

General Information: Endowment, $3,550,000; Plant value, $5,300,000; Library collection, 51,796 volumes; Current operating budget, $1,469,000; Enrollment, 674, exclusive of summer school, part-time music enrollment, and the adult education program.

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President—Owned and supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church, U. S. St. Andrews, merger of Flora Macdonald, Presbyterian Junior, and Peace Colleges, opened its doors on a new campus in Laurinburg, September 17, 1961. It is a coeducational, liberal arts, four-year college.

Academic Standing. Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. It is also an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music and holds membership in the North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Colleges, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, and the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

Curriculum. At the heart of St. Andrews' academic offerings lies the Christianity and Culture Program. This series of courses required of all students provides 36 credit hours in history, religion, philosophy, literature, and the humanities. It is taught by three teams of professors who make use of the lecture-preceptorial method.

Three degrees are offered at St. Andrews—bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, and bachelor of music. Majors include Bible, Human Relations, Christian Education, English, biology, chemistry, mathematics, history, foreign languages, education, business, art and drama, and music. Cooperative programs in engineering, nursing, and medical technology have been worked out with other institutions.

Physical Plant. Fifteen buildings are used at the present time, twelve of them brand new as follows: the liberal arts and science building, the library, the student center, seven dormitories, music building, and the heating plant. An additional dormitory for men

is under construction. Urgently needed are the auditorium, gymnasium, the administration building, and chapel.

Student Enrollment. A total of 906 persons were enrolled at St. Andrews Presbyterian College during the first semester of the academic year 1963-64—363 men and 543 women. Some of these were on a part-time basis so that the total full-time equivalent student enrollment was 866.

Faculty and Staff. There are 65 members of the St. Andrews Faculty, holding degrees from some 37 first-class graduate schools. Twenty-two people are listed in the administrative group, as well as 7 Residence Hall Directors. A teacher at St. Andrews must have at least the Master's degree.

Financial Picture. Book value of property, $7,444,714. General and Scholarship Endowment, $1,194,991. Total operating budget, $2,029,000. Under a decision by the Superior Court, Raleigh District, the property of Peace College was given to St. Andrews, but the income from the endowment was given to the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh. This means the loss of a substantial sum, which would otherwise be available for the operational budget of the college.

We have borrowed $1,675,000 from the Federal Government for dormitory and Student Center construction. We owe $585,000 in short-term notes. These are secured by 1956 and 1961 campaign pledges. Our educational program is being hampered at the present time by the lack of an auditorium and a gymnasium. We need $1,750,000 in new money for these two buildings.

By 1967 the college expects to have a chapel, an administration building, two more dormitories and an addition to the Student Center. The cost of these buildings is estimated at $1,700,00 in new money. They are basic to the completion of the original plan for the consolidated college.

The college must also match its building investments with endowment. This would mean that approximately $10,000,000 in endowment for teacher salaries, scholarships, study, travel and research must be added as soon as possible.

To have the sort of program envisioned by the Synod of North Carolina at St. Andrews, greater financial support from the Synod, its churches and its members is needed. There is no question about the demand for a coeducational institution of this size. With continued support and increased financial contributions, the college can and will offer added strength, vigor, and effectiveness to the total church program.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA, one of the four seminaries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, is controlled by the four Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia through a Board of Trustees nominated by these Synods.

Trustees

The Trustees from the several Synods have been diligent in discharging their responsibilities to the Seminary. Vacancies in the Board of Trustees from each Synod have been reviewed with the proper nominating committees.

Mr. W. Kelvin Gray, a Trustee from the Synod of North Carolina died during the year. Resolutions of gratitude for his service to the Seminary have been sent to his family and inscribed upon the permanent records of the Trustees.

By and large each Synod is represented on every Committee of the Trustees, so that the total perspective of our constituency is reflected in the deliberations of the Committees of the Board, as well as in the general meetings of the Board.

Student Enrollment and Recruitment

The enrollment for 1963-1964 totaled 208 students, representing 50 Presbyteries in the Presbyterian Church, U. S., drawn from 13 denominations, 27 states, and seven foreign countries. The 1963-1964 enrollment is at the lowest level of many years. One reason for this fact is that the Senior Class in 1964 represents the group which entered the Seminary under the plan of requiring Greek as a condition of matriculation. It appears to us that this program, now in operation for three years, has more than justified itself in enriching the curriculum for the students and encouraging cohesiveness and variety in the academic schedule. We judge on the basis of experience in the past two years and on the basis of anticipated enrollment for 1964-1965 that the nadir in our student population has been reached and passed.

Much has been said in American Protestantism about the decline in the number of students offering themselves for the ministry. While it is true that population in theological schools is not keeping abreast of the enrollment growth in undergraduate schools, and in some graduate schools, it should be noted that generally the number of candidates for the ministry has been on something of a plateau since the decline from peak enrollment in 1957. It is expected that as the present college population reaches the age for graduate, vocational education the seminaries will note an increase in student enrollment. It would be unwise to trust such statistical evidence and to reduce to any degree the serious, continued concern of the whole Church for the recruitment of ministers.

In cooperation with the Board of Christian Education's office on Enlistment and with the presbyteries in our constitutent Synods we continue to stress the importance of the local church sessions and of the family in the local church as primary sources of candidates for the ministry. During the year approximately one hundred high school students visited the Campus for a weekend to explore the vocational opportunities which the Church should hold before them. Under the direction of The Reverend W. Robert Martin, Jr., Assistant to the President, the program of the Seminary with college and university students who should be challenged for the ministry continues to grow and to give increasing promise as a means for exalting the ministry before the young men of today.

The Synod will be gratified to note that most of the students graduating from the Seminary plan to enter the work of the pastorate or offer themselves for some fashion of missionary service abroad. Some men continue with their study, anticipating teaching as the form of their own ministries. While our major thrust of training is toward the pastorate, it should be marked that the ordained ministry is assuming many new and different forms in the Church of today, and theological schools must be alert to procedures which prepare men for such varied tasks in the Church. Always every function is interpreted in the light of the Church's evangelical witness in obedience to Christ.

Faculty Affairs

With great satisfaction and gratitude the Trustees report the continued excellence of the Faculty in leadership of the intramural affairs of the Seminary and in service to the Church as presbyters and as scholars.

On June 30, 1964, Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson will retire as the John Q. Dickinson Professor of Church History. Dr. Thompson has served as a member of the Faculty for forty-two years. Tribute will be paid to him by the Trustees and by others during the Commencement Season of 1964.

In the academic year 1963-1964 Dr. Mathias Rissi of Basel, Switzerland, joined the Faculty as Associate Professor of New Testament Studies. During this, his first year, he has demonstrated remarkably effective capacities as teacher and scholar. Dr. J. A. Ross Mackenzie, native of Scotland, former pastor of the Westminster Presbyterian Church of Richmond, Virginia, and presently studying in Britain and Sweden, will join the Faculty as Associate Professor of Church History on July 1, 1964. Dr. James H. Smylie of St. Louis, Missouri, graduate of Princeton Theological Seminary with the Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Theology degrees, joins our Faculty, after two year's service as Alumni Visiting Professor. Dr. Smylie will have particular responsibility in the area of American Church History, and assumes the rank of Associate Professor. It is expected that the Trustees will announce in the summer a successor to Dr. James E. Bear, who retired in 1963 as The F. S. Royster Professor of Christian Missions. During this academic year, Dr. Keith R. Crim, distinguished missionary of Korea, has served as Visiting Professor of Christian Missions in our Faculty.

The Synod is requested to note that the Faculty of the Seminary has increased substantially in size during the past five years. This growth is required for the enrichment of the undergraduate curriculum and for the significant changes designed to make more excellent the program of study leading to the Masters and Doctors degrees.

The most harassing and inevitable problem of contemporary secular education is the range of knowledge that belongs and is most important to modern society. Quality high schools today are teaching at levels which obtained on college campuses no more than a score of years ago. College undergraduate programs embrace materials that prior to the mid-forties were reserved to advanced, graduate study. All of this means for theological education the pushing back of its limits of concern and of instruction. The curriculum of the theological school of today must maintain its emphasis upon the central, classical disciplines of Christian faith, but if it is going to prepare its graduates for adequate conversation with alert laity, it must admit new emphases and subjects to its program of study. This cannot be done without substantial re-enforcements in teaching personnel. Such re-enforcements are expensive, as shall be indicated.

Continuing Education

The Seminary seeks to continue its service to the ministers of the Church by a carefully executed program which encourages and facilitates their ongoing study. Since April 1, 1963, the beginning of our fiscal year, 467 persons have begun Guided Study Programs sponsored by the Department of Continuing Education. Eighty-three of these individuals came from the Synod of North Carolina.

Moreover, 151 ministers were on the Campus for at least two weeks of concentrated study during the year. Fifty-seven were from North Carolina.

The continuing study of the minister is an enterprise of significance for the Church. It is a program which needs to be supported by the local congregations in which the ministers serve. We are gratified to note the hearty cooperation in this endeavor which progressively is being given as local sessions and churches assist their ministers in establishing and perpetuating such endeavors with us and elsewhere.

Fiscal Affairs

The budget for the year 1963-1964 was in the total of $845,756.00. In presenting that budget to the Trustees the officers of the Seminary anticipated a very small operating surplus. We are gratified to report that operations have been within the budget, with a minimal surplus.

It will be of interest to the Synods to see, from typical figures for 1962-1963, just how the income of the Seminary is provided. The total income for 1962-1963 was $847,664.45. The sources and ratio of that income are as follows:

Sources	*Ratio in Percentage*
Tuition and fees from students	9.8
General Endowments	30.3
Trust Funds Administered by Others	6.9
Current Gifts:	
Gifts from Synods	14.4
Gifts from Individuals	10.4
Miscellaneous	3.6
Dormitory and Refectory	10.6
Scholarship Aid, current and endowed	14.0

The same pattern of proportionate expenses are indicated in the items of the Seminary's annual budget for 1962-1963, a typical fiscal year:

Administration and General Expense	10.07
Instructional	17.06
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	16.71
Dormitory and Refectory	13.90
Student Aid	12.26

We are gratified to report that the ratio for "Instructional expense" is moving upward, though by no means as yet does this item in the budget occupy the share of funds that properly belong to it. We simply cannot get away from the costliness of operating physical facilities that for the most part are over sixty years of age. Unlike many educational institutions we have not profited on "Dormitory and Dining Room", generally classified as "Auxiliary Enterprises", in the necessity of keeping these costs at a minimum for students who cannot anticipate sizeable rewards as a result of their vocational choices. Some professional schools can charge substantially for these services, since their students will be entering vocations which justify them in assuming debts to pay for their education. We are fearful that such financing procedures for the ministry will impair the work of those who will graduate into the vocational tasks of the ministry.

Copies of the annual audit and budget for the coming year have been submitted to the proper officers of the Synod.

Major Matters in a Prospective Campaign

It will be recalled that the Seminary had made plans for a major financial campaign during its Sesquicentennial observance in 1962-1963. This Campaign had been approved by two of the supporting Synods and was looked upon with favor by the other two Synods. When it became apparent that the Capital Funds Campaign for Assembly Agencies would be launched in late 1962 and continued through 1963, the Trustees judged that the Seminary should not impair the effective prosecution of this enterprise for the whole Church by being in the field simultaneously with or immediately after such an effort. Therefore, the Seminary withdrew from its campaign program and sought from its Synods approval for a period beginning in 1966 and continuing thereafter through 1967 or 1968. North Carolina and Virginia have given formal approval to the Campaign for 1966. West Virginia has projected a campaign for late 1967 or early 1968. We shall seek the approval of the Synod of Appalachia for a convenient time for a Campaign within its bounds, hopefully early in 1967, and preliminary conversations with its general Council have been most cordial in this regard.

What do we expect to accomplish by such additions to our capital resources? While in such a report as this a detailed schedule of needs is not presented, we do inform you that basically our needs fall into these broad categories:

1. **Physical Facilities:** Housing for married students (Over half of the students in any year will be married and approximately fifty percent of this number cannot be accommodated in adequate facilities we can provide); A "School Building" . . . a classroom structure designed to take advantage of modern teaching devices and to relieve us of pedagogical problems incident to "making do" with out-of-date instructional spaces and tools; Completion of the Library . . . already under duress for space; A gymnasium . . . to provide space and programs for indoor exercise and recreation; Refurbishing of dormitory accommodations for single men; Housing for additional faculty personnel.

2. **Instructional Endowment:** It should be noted that the addition of a professor to the Faculty represents a minimum of $250,000.00 capital investment. At the present time there are nine permanent members of the Faculty for whose support no endowment is provided through "Chairs" or their counterparts.

3. **Plant Fund Endowment:** The Trustees have approved the principle that for each dollar invested in new buildings at least one dollar shall be added to funds for their maintenance and operation. Some such procedure as this is imperative if the Seminary in the future is to escape the burden of excessive operational costs in annual funds for the maintenance of the physical plant. This principle has been validated as among the soundest of fiscal policies of all educational institutions.

4. **Scholarship Assistance:** It is quite apparent that we shall face the spectre of increasing costs for education over many years to come. The only way such costs can be met for many of the students is by having in hand sizeable resources which can assist them in defraying expenses incident to their preparation for the ministry. Always, it should be noted, students are expected to perform minimal services to the Seminary and to the Church for the grants-in-aid and scholarship awards which they receive. All beneficiaries of scholarship funds are required to submit to the Committee on Scholarships of the Faculty a careful fiscal statement for each academic year.

5. **Continuing Education:** The Church will need to seek new devices for instructing its ministers and its laymen if its witness to the world is to match the opportunities which are sure to arise.

At this juncture no general total to be sought in the Campaign has been set. It is apparent that upwards of $5,000,000.00 will be the minimum we shall need for long-range plans, such a total to be supplemented by testamentary gifts and by a program of constant cultivation of those whose liberality toward theological education can be encouraged.

Particular Request of the Synod

In the light of the foregoing statement which delineates some broad aspects of the Seminary's life and plans the Synod is requested to give particular consideration to the following matters:

1. Procedures in the life and work of the Synod by which proper emphasis can be made in local congregations and presbyteries to challenge men to offer themselves for the ministry.

2. Careful review of the apportionment of annual benevolence funds of the Synod in order to assure that the Seminary receives maximum possible resources from the budgets of local churches to meet the inevitably increasing costs of training pastors.

3. Proper procedures within the Synod to approve, where necessary, and to emphasize, in every instance, the prospective financial Campaign that seeks major capital resources for theological education.

4. Any recommendation which the Synod is disposed to make to the Seminary itself to assure its more effective discharge of the shared obligation to prepare individuals for the tasks of the Gospel ministry.

In behalf of the Trustees, Faculty, Students, and Administration of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia we express profound gratitude for the support in manpower, prayers, and gifts which the Seminary has received from the constituent Synods. We pledge ourselves to be diligent and faithful in our responsibilities and to that end we solicit the continuing assistant of the Synod of North Carolina.

3. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

Davidson College:	1963-64	1964-65
Administrative and General	$ 432,892.00	$ 474,833.00
Operation and Maintenance	169,208.00	188,959.00
Instruction	916,445.00	969,487.00
Library	75,582.00	53,183.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	450,010.00	484,902.00
Scholarship	142,000.00	142,000.00
Other	76,847.00	86,094.00
	$2,362,985.00	$2,539,458.00

Queens College:	1963-64	1964-65
Administrative and General	$ 267,000.00	$ 365,000.00
Operation and Maintenance	190,000.00	235,000.00
Instruction	563,000.00	569,000.00
Library	45,000.00	60,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	270,000.00	350,000.00
Scholarship	130,000.00	150,000.00
	$1,465,000.00	$1,729,000.00

St. Andrews College:		
Administrative and General	$ 401,012.50	$ 430,601.00
Operational and Maintenance	90,790.00	124,770.00
Instructional	523,000.00	608,560.00
Library	65,450.00	71,650.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	637,350.00	697,976.00
Student Aid	71,000.00	84,500.00
	$1,788,602.50	$2,018,057.00

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia:		
Administrative and General	$ 163,493.00	$ 179,081.00
Operation and Maintenance	162,638.00	164,398.00
Instruction	218,709.00	222,734.00
Library	61,312.00	64,585.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	111,270.00	124,606.00
Scholarship	125,000.00	110,000.00
Other	3,200.00	6,200.00
	$ 845,622.00	$ 871,594.00

5. SUMMARIES OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Three Educational Institutions of Synod)

(Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews)

	1963-64	1962-63	1961-62
TRUSTEES	114	115	115
TEACHERS	204	189	185
STAFF	85	26	32
STUDENTS	2,580	2,559	2,386
PRESBYTERIANS	1,397	1,368	1,301
PROPERTY	$20,973,692	$20,104,078	$19,915,897
ENDOWMENT	15,200,457	15,799,479	13,932,095
TOTAL ASSETS	36,174,149	35,903,557	33,847,992
INCOME	5,599,536	5,094,153	3,610,528
DISBURSEMENTS	5,535,842	5,060,605	3,567,310
OPERATING SURPLUS	19,174	33,547	40,218
BUDGET	6,286,515	5,616,588	5,361,265
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	1,359,419	2,184,064	1,681,415
CANDIDATES	87	18	87

(2) Gifts—1944—1963

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurer for the years indicated, follow:

Year	[1]General Assembly Minutes	Unified Budget
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,090
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,940
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953—(9 Months)	339,907	121,136
1954	173,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956		210,795
1957		228,991
1958		252,335
1959		273,903
1960		268,765
1961		268,647
1962		302,869
1963		319,082

INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Several schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups.

Synod has a filmstrip on the whole work of Synod, "The Work We Do Together," and another on "Campus Christian Life". Both are available at no charge.

---

[1]The General Assembly Minutes annually report a figure larger than that reported by the Synod's Treasurer. This is explained by the fact that all funds contributed to Higher Education do not pass through the hands of the Synod's Treasurer such as some gifts made directly to institutions on Campaign pledges and gifts to Assembly's educational institutions, the Assembly's Presbyterian School of Christian Education, Stillman College, and Montreat College, though the latter is not officially an institution of the Assembly.

[2]The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently since 1955 and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

6. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....*)*, an institution located and operating at* .....*and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....*)*, an institution located and operating at*.....*and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary etc.)."*

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.
St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

7. CHARTS

CHART I—SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 1963–64

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Educational & General Income	Educational & Gen. Disb.	Deficit	Surplus	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	[illegible]	61	[illegible]	1,586	$ 8,122,500	$11,448,[illegible]	$19,562,500	$2,550,[illegible]	$2,654,130	.....	$ [illegible],525	$1,539,41[illegible]	$1,715	$[illegible],141	[illegible]
Queens	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	616	5,914,283	[illegible],930,810	7,853,393	1,943,71[illegible]	1,871,252	.....	17,941	1,7[illegible],[illegible]	[illegible]	314,[illegible]	.....
St. Andrews	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7,536,[illegible]	1,272,[illegible]	8,759,266	1,7[illegible],[illegible]	1,710,454	$5,292	.....	2,018,057	1,[illegible]5	492,188	25
Total Colleges	114	[illegible]	85	2,580	[illegible],875,[illegible]	15,[illegible],457	[illegible],174,[illegible]	8,5[illegible],[illegible]	5,535,842	$ [illegible]	24,4[illegible]	6,236,515	5,610	1,259,415	87
U. T. S.	[illegible]	10	4	[illegible]	3,788,551	7,435,331	16,178,78[illegible]	[illegible],348	878,653	.....	[illegible],[illegible]	871,384	1,030	[illegible],[illegible]	[illegible]

CHART II—STUDENT DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1963-1964

	Total Students	Presbyterian	Total All Others	Baptist	Catholic	Christian	Episcopal	Jewish	Lutheran	Methodist	Others	None
St. Andrews	875	65.34	287	92	6	6	25	0	4	115	34	1
Davidson	1,000	51.40	486	113	0	0	84	0	20	159	29	27
Queens	674	44.38	375	70	21	0	104	0	13	151	31	0
TOTALS	2,549	54.52	1,158	274	23	12	253	0	36	426	94	48

CHART III—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1963-1964

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment Increase	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Other	Total
Davidson	$ 788,306	$ 845,761	$ 62,233	$ 555,112	$299,249	$2,550,661
Queens	715,179	89,829	76,130	374,290	109,094	1,343,713
St. Andrews	759,014	$ 48,000	236,250	631,898	30,000	1,705,162
Total	$2,242,499	962,761	$374,613	$1,561,300	$438,343	$5,599,536
Compared with 1962-63	$2,116,319	411,626	$358,629	$1,477,777	$729,801	$5,094,152

CHART IV—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64
Tuition & Fees	42.8	41.5	40.4
Endowment	16.8	8.1	17.2
Churches	8.2	7.0	6.7
Auxiliary Enterprises	24.4	29.8	27.9
Other	12.1	14.4	7.8
	100%	100%	100%

8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND

Balance Sheet — December 31, 1963

ASSETS:		
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Deposit		$ 2,231.06
Stultz Fund Assets:		
Loan to Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	$13,000.00	
Loan to John Calvin Presbyterian Church	8,017.98	
Loan to E. L. Barber	1,526.14	
Cash on Deposit—Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.—Savings Account	5,446.19	
Total Stultz Fund Assets		28,010.31
Total Assets		$30,241.37

FUND BALANCES

Stultz Fund:		
Balance January 1, 1963	$27,541.64	
Add: Interest Earned on Deposit	115.84	
Interest Earned on Loans	352.83	
Balance December 31, 1963		$28,010.31
Operating Fund:		
Funds Held for Permanent Advisory Committee		
Balance January 1, 1963	$ 2,491.13	
Less: Committee Expenses Incurred in 1963	260.07	
Balance December 31, 1963		2,231.06
Total Fund Balances		$30,241.37

(2) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

	1963	1962
Income:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 24,965.36	$ 23,693.73
Concord	37,866.74	37,644.31
Fayetteville	27,803.70	26,174.85
Granville	23,178.45	21,272.16
Kings Mountain	28,019.14	28,964.88
Mecklenburg	92,293.54	92,216.74
Orange	48,971.97	44,889.14
Wilmington	16,772.75	16,401.41
Winston-Salem	19,210.56	11,607.14
Total From Presbyteries	$319,082.21	$302,869.36
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	1,230.00	1,274.00
TOTAL INCOME	$320,312.21	$304,143.36
Budgeted Expenses:		
Distribution to Educational Institutions:		
Union Theological Seminary 17.31%	$ 55,242.23	$ 58,286.34
Davidson College 17.31%	55,242.23	58,286.34
Queens College 17.31%	55,242.23	58,286.34
St. Andrews Presbyterian College 48.07%	153,408.14	131,106.01
Total Distribution to Educational Institutions 100.00%	$319,134.83	$305,965.03
Expenses:		
Committee Expenses	202.05	165.05
Audit	100.00	100.00
Copies, Envelopes and Mailing "Going to College"—Handbook	262.79	456.10
Copies, Envelopes and Mailing Special Study in the Field of Guidance	181.25	
Copies, Envelopes and Mailing "The Work We Do Together"	131.25	
Miscellaneous		153.47
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENSES	$320,312.21	$306,869.65
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ —0—	

(3) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS SAVINGS ACCOUNT

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C.:	
Savings Account:	
Balance on Deposit January 1, 1963	$4,070.29
RECEIPTS:	
Interest Earned on Deposits	115.66
Collections on John Calvin Church Loan	780.24
TOTAL	$4,966.19
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Loan to E. L. Barber	1,500.00
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1963	$3,466.19

9. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS BUDGET 1965

	1964	1965
St. Andrews College	$300,000.00	$350,000.00
Union Seminary	150,000.00	150,000.00
Davidson	100,000.00	100,000.00
Queens	100,000.00	100,000.00
	$650,000.00	$700,000.00

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

REV. GEORGE L. RIDDLE, *Chairman*

Dr. George H. Vick, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief reports for the year 1963 that 157 new Ministers were enrolled in the Annuity Fund during the year and that there were 43 retirements, bringing the total active membership to 3,371. There were 128 new members enrolled in the Employees Annuity Fund for a total of 748.

The enrollment in the group Life Insurance plan for active ministers and full-time lay personnel was 5,318. The enrollment for those having Life and Major Medical coverage was 4,940 and 2,486 dependents. Since the beginning of the Life and Major Medical coverage plan, 231 Life Insurance claims, totaling $588,000, have been paid, and 15,407 Accident and Health Claims totaling $1,985,956.72.

In the Ministerial Relief program 312 annuitants received supplements in the total amount $327,155.16 and 193 beneficiaries received grants of $254,214.03. There were 23 beneficiaries who were receiving grants who died during 1963, as did 15 annuitants.

During the calendar year of 1963 relief payments in the amount of $95,850.58 were sent to 78 ministers, widows, and orphans in our Synod.

Receipts from the Synod of North Carolina during the calendar year of 1963 for Ministerial Relief amounted to $82,606.34.

By Presbyteries		*Total Grants*	*Receipts*
Albemarle	5	$ 7,407.04	$ 5,197.20
Concord	14	15,258.36	7,542.46
Fayetteville	13	16,968.91	9,276.11
Granville	2	2,703.37	7,003.47
Kings Mountain	7	9,861.64	7,355.16
Mecklenburg	17	19,535.75	16,519.39
Orange	8	11,535.27	5,195.46
Wilmington	3	2,262.04	7,697.85
Winston-Salem	8	10,318.20	6,819.22
Synod of North Carolina	76	*$95,850.58	$82,606.34

Your Synod's Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina all the funds at its disposal and that none have been held in reserve. The following amounts were sent from the Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

*Does not include the entire cost of approximately $150 each annually for Major Medical Coverage of those qualified for and receiving regular monthly assistance from the funds of Ministerial Relief. Neither does the above include two-thirds of the premium cost (approximately $100 each annually) paid from the funds of Ministerial Relief for Major Medical coverage for all other retired personnel on the rolls of Presbytery.

September 23, 1963	$32,160.89	to 80 Ministers
March 23, 1964	36,524.90	to 80 Ministers
Total	$68,685.79	

Your Committee has made a diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is the greatest.

A New By-Law was adopted by the Committee, setting up a Schedule for the distribution of the Kate B. Reynolds Fund. The By-Law states that a graduated scale of distribution of the Fund be applied as follows: For a single minister whose income does not exceed $2,500, the maximum appropriation; $3,600, median appropriation; and over $3,600 the minimum; for a couple whose income shall be up to $4,200, the maximum; from $4,200 to $5,000 the median; and above $5,000, the minimum.

Recommendations:

1. That Rule II-C-I be amended to read as follows:

   "The Minister must be a member of one of the Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina *at the time of retirement unless he has previously served in the Synod of North Carolina for at least ten years.*"

2. That a generous offering, known as the Joy Gift, be taken at Christmas for Ministerial Relief.

3. That Presbytery Chairmen be on the alert to report any emergencies to the Board of Annuities and Relief in Atlanta.

B. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

REV. W. C. NEILL, *Chairman*

Assembly's General Fund Agencies are not a part of Synod's work. This court of the Church does not support them financially. In this sense, they are not Synod's responsibility. But in a variety of ways these nine agencies are involved in Synod's work and are serving all of the Churches of the Synod. Therefore, Synod must be concerned about their support and share responsibility for spreading information regarding these valued servants of the whole Church.

The General Fund Agencies are working members of the Presbyterian family which we tend to overlook. They are small by comparison with the Boards of the Church both in personnel and in budget. They are joined together and supported by one General Fund. They are not given separate emphasis in the Church calendar. The long list of agencies obscures each individual one. There is such diversity in the kinds of work involved in these nine agencies that our vision of the important services which they render becomes blurred in our minds.

Each of these agencies is nevertheless vital to the whole Church, serving in a specialized way and supporting the work of the Boards of the Church. They all undergird the total work of the Church. They cooperate with one another in terms of promotion and support. They are not authorized to appeal for regular supplemental offerings, so they are particularly dependent on the budgeted benevolences of the Churches.

Each year the General Fund Agencies have to receive a part of the Equalization Fund to supplement their receipts through their share of budgeted benevolences. In recent years this total has been about one-third less than their minimum needs as indicated by their approved budgets. Last year the General Fund received one cent out of every dollar given by the Church. That penny is divided nine ways:

Stillman College	18.4%
General Council	17.
P.S.C.E.	15.5
TRAV	15.
Board of Women's Work	12.5
Montreat	12.1
Presbyterian Foundation	3.5
Historical Foundation	3.
American Bible Society	3.

Your committee is of the opinion that the Synod's principal responsibility for these agencies lies in the area of understanding and education. We therefore present the following Recommendations:

1. That ministers and Sessions become informed regarding the vital work of these nine General Fund Agencies.
2. That ministers and Sessions study ways and means of more effectively communicating this information to the members of the local Churches during the month of emphasis in the Church calendar, during the Every Member Canvass season, and all through the year.
3. That the Sessions promote in every possible way more faithful stewardship on the part of their people and encourage the emphasis upon the budgeted benevolences of the Church.

C. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS

E. B. Crow, Jr., *Chairman*

Your Committee met on March 27, 1964 with eight members of the Committee present. The Committee heard two guest speakers who contributed what we regard as important ideas for consideration. Dr. Robert O. McCaslin of the firm of Ketchum, Inc., a Presbyterian minister and the Director of the Presbyterian Development Fund for North and South Carolina, addressed the Committee on the assets of a Finance and Stewardship Secretary. We were sufficiently impressed by the address as to take an action urging Synod's Council to give serious consideration to the matter of employing a full-time Secretary of Stewardship.

We also heard Mr. Lyman Kiser, an insurance agent and member of the White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, who presented an attractive plan for providing bequests and deferred gifts to churches through insurance. The Committee was moved to take actions, expressing appreciation to Mr. Kiser and both encouraging and supporting him in the proposed plan. We also resolved to "encourage life underwriters to make it a part of their sales program to include the sale of, and conversion of, life insurance policies, the transfer of policies, etc., as bequests to churches

agencies, and institutions"; and further, "that a communication be addressed suggesting that this be made the subject of programs of the Men and Women of the Church, promulgated by the life underwriters in the Church." A subcommittee was appointed, and Mr. Kiser was requested to serve as a co-opted member, to study the whole matter, and to prepare a pamphlet for promoting the idea and plan. Other members of the Committee are Mr. A. Walton Litz, Charlotte, Chairman, and Lewis M. Nelson of North Wilkesboro.

In 1965, Synod will conduct a pre-Synod Conference on Stewardship. Your Committee has requested that the Council, in preparing the program, will provide for a section on Bequests and Deferred Gifts. We have named the following Committee to serve with the Synod's Stewardship Committee, in making plans: Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount; Lewis M. Nelson, North Wilkesboro; and A. G. Williamson, Laurinburg.

Your Committee has stood ready to assist individuals or churches needing advice in regard to making wills. We have prepared a "Form of Bequest" and also a list of agencies and institutions of the Synod and the General Assembly to which bequests and gifts may be made. We have endeavored to promote this cause through the *Presbyterian News* and the newspapers. During the past year some $2,250,000 in known bequests have been announced by churches and agencies and institutions of Synod. We believe that the means of expressing gratitude to God by bequests and deferred gifts to the churches, agencies, and institutions of Synod is commendable, and that the popularity of this form of Christian benevolence is on the increase.

It cannot be too often repeated that every gift, large or small, is significant. We reiterate that it is of utmost importance that every person should make a will. We urge every Christian to make some provision in his will for the Church by bequests and other gifts to its agencies and institutions.

We remind the Synod that this whole question is one to be dealt with at the grass roots since it is local and personal. Ministers, as much as any other profession, have the opportunity of influencing Presbyterians to consider the matter of remembering the Church in their wills. In sermons, in bulletins, before Sunday School classes, and men's and women's groups, frequent mention might be made of the opportunity each Christian has of providing a lasting memorial through his will.

Recommendations:

1. That ministers and Sessions be urged to constantly remind congregations of the importance of making wills, and also of the privilege of remembering the agencies and institutions of the Church by bequests and deferred gifts.
2. That every church be urged to appoint a committee on Wills, Bequests, and Deferred Gifts.
3. That Presbyterian churches, men's groups, and women's organizations be urged to call on the Synod's Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts to provide speakers and information on the subject of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.
4. That Sessions and Diaconates of churches be urged to familiarize themselves with the plan for providing bequests and deferred gifts to churches through insurance, as it is being developed by this Committee; and that men's and women's groups utilize this contingency for programs.

D. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

REV. B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

The position of the Church in our modern revolutionary society becomes increasingly difficult and constantly more challenging. While we have found permanent solutions to none of our problems the application of the Spirit of Christ does still promise the only possible progress toward a righteous society. Your Committee has continued its concern in the various areas of Christian Relations reported to the last Synod. Some progress has been made in the distribution of material on alcoholism and Conferences in Christianity and Health have been held in two Presbyteries. Seminars for ministers, teachers and nurses are being promoted in the realm of mental health. In the very critical areas of race relations. Presbyteries' Committees have been active. At least one Presbytery has held an institute on race relations and others have encouraged the activity of ministers and laymen in Bi-Racial Committees. The North Carolina Council on Religion and Race, an inter-faith project in which Roman Catholic, Protestant and Jewish leaders are participating, is receiving the study and cooperation of Synod's Committees.

The most significant development to be reported this year is the employment by the North Carolina Council of Churches of a full time secretary of Christian Action. This has been made possible by increased individual contributions to the Council. The secretary, the Reverend Jack Crum, is available to help the denominations and congregations with problems pertaining to Christian Relations.

The Synod was represented at a number of Seminars and Conferences during the year. We regret that the Washington Churchmen's Seminar was canceled but Reverend Clyde Robinson attended the International Affairs Seminar instead. Reverend Scott Poole attended the Family Life Conference and Reverend Ralph Felker and E. T. Thompson, Jr., represented the Committee at the formative session of the North Carolina Conference on Religion and Race.

The following have been appointed to attend the various meetings on Christian Relations during the coming year.

Family Life: Reverend Scott Poole
International Affairs Seminar: Rev. Vance Barron, Principal
Mr. Voit Gilmore, Alternate
Churchmen's Washington Seminar: Reverend Robert S. Woodson and Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin
Rural Church Seminar: Mr. John Roger Grimes
North Carolina Conference on Religion and Race: Reverend John D. Smith

Recommendations:

(1) That Synod request that its Presbyteries and Churches study prayerfully the pronouncements of the General Assembly on issues of Christian Action and especially of the report of the Standing Committee on Christian Relations.

(2) That the Churches be informed of the availability of current and past representatives of Synod to the various seminars and conferences on Christian Action and urge that they be used as speakers by the churches.

(3) That Synod earnestly appeal to all its members that they cultivate the redemptive Spirit of Christ in formulating their attitudes toward the tense and dangerous issues that now confront us.

(4) That Synod commend those who in business and local government have sought to remove racial barriers and those citizens who have worked for better understanding in all areas of social controversy.

(5) That Synod commend those Presbyteries which have undertaken original projects in the field of Christian Action and urge upon churches and Presbyteries greater initiative and imagination in seeking to apply the mind of Christ to current situations.

(6) That Synod consider inviting Dr. Paul B. McCleve of the American Medical Association, Department of Religion and Health, to address Synod in 1965 and that this matter be referred to the Program Committee.

(7) That the communication of August 6, 1963 from Mr. Charles A. Cannon protesting the failure of Synod to take note of the death of a white man in Lexington, N. C. during racial tension while at the same time taking note of the death of the Reverend Medgar W. Evers, NAACP field secretary, Jackson, Mississippi who was murdered while Synod was in session, be received as information for the reason that the General Secretary of Synod promptly and courteously acknowledged the communication.

(8) That the communication from the Reverend Glenn Dickson, Macclesfield, N. C. calling on Synod to urge the State Legislature to repeal the law banning Communists and others from speaking at state institutions of higher learning, etc., be answered by the following resolution:

> The Synod of North Carolina, being deeply concerned for the preservation of Christian liberty and the maintenance of those individual freedoms of thought and expression essential to the American spirit, calls attention to the threat to liberty posed by the fears and tensions of these days, and urges upon the body spiritual and the body temporal that the right to speak the truth as one sees it be not destroyed or abridged. We are especially zealous that higher education in our State be protected from political interference and partisan pressures. The Synod therefore petitions our legislature that, with due safeguards for American ideals and institutions, the administration of education be entrusted to the faculties and trustees of our institutions of learning themselves. We affirm our full confidence in the soundness and competence of the administrations and Boards of Church and State Colleges in North Carolina and ask for them the support and trust of the people of our churches and the lawmakers of our Commonwealth.
>
> The Synod feels that there is need for further study of the implications of Christian freedom in a time of controversy, fear, and tension, and commends this concern to the Christian conscience of its members.

(9) That pending adoption of this report Synod hear briefly from the Reverend Jack Crum, Secretary of Christian Action for the North Carolina Council of Churches.

E. REPORT OF HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, *Chairman*

The Committee met in the Session Room of the First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, on November 26 at 12:00 o'clock.

Present were: Dr. John R. Cunningham, Dr. Donald Agnew, President of Oglethorpe University; Mrs. Hazen Smith, Atlanta, Georgia; Dean Richard Tuthill of Duke University; Dr. Carey Bostian of North Carolina State of the UNC at Raleigh; Dr. Warner Hall, Dr Harry Moffett and the Chairman.

Present from St. Andrews College were: The President, Dr. Ansley Moore, Dr. Robert F. Davidson, Dean of the College, Dr. Ralph G. Hester, Dean of Students, Prof. Roger W. Decker, Dean of Admissions and Registrar, Rev. Stan Bell, Development Officer and Publicity Director, and Mr. Silas M. Vaughn, Business Manager.

Discussion and advice were offered from the committee on questions which had been submitted in advance to members of the committee. The questions discussed were under the headings of admissions policies, academic procedures, development and finances and student affairs.

The Committee adjourned with prayer until its services were further required.

F. COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS

Rev. R. S. Arrowood, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Historical Matters met at the Synod's Office in Raleigh on April 10, 1964, with eight members present. Several members of the North Carolina Presbyterian Association were guests of the meeting. Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and his staff were also present and rendered invaluable aid.

The North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Association was organized with the following officers: President, Rev. R. S. Arrowood; Vice-Presidents, Rev. James D. MacKenzie, Rev. J. K Fleming; Secretary, James P. Dodge; Treasurer, R. P. Moore; Historian, Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

The discovery and preservation of old cemeteries of Historical interest was discussed.

Out-of-print books of great historical interest, such as Foote's Sketches, was discussed and Dr. Dudley was requested to secure information as to their reproduction.

Dr. Dudley was authorized to act as Official Historian and Custodian of documents and Artifacts.

Dr. Dudley presented copies of a paper, "Toryism in North Carolina" and a "History of the Synod of North Carolina," to each one present.

A very interesting film entitled "The First One Hundred Years," depicting the 1963 Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, was shown by Mr. Ted L. Daniel and is commended to the churches.

G. REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES

Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, *Chairman*

The Committee on Homes met on May 12, 1964 at the Barium Springs Home for Children with eight members present.

Mr. Richard A. Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home, made a report on the progress, activities, and needs of the Home. Financial information was given which is included in the report appended to this report. He called attention to the fact that benevolences contributed by the churches of the Synod are used to help pay the expenses of a number of the residents who are able to contribute only part of their support, and, in some instances, nothing beyond the amount received for old age assistance. Last year our churches contributed approximately $24,000 less than was requested in the Synod's budget. The Home is filled to capacity, and there is a long list of already approved applicants for admission. It was noted that a number of the churches of the Synod have not yet completed the payment of their pledges to the Forward Fund, making it necessary for the building indebtedness to stay at a higher figure than it otherwise would have been.

The Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs Home for Children, presented a report of the Board of Regents and financial statements relative to the expenses of the Home. He reported on efforts being made toward establishing better relations between the Home and the Troutman community where the children of the Home are all attending public schools. One outstanding problem is the difficulty of maintaining a well trained, highly motivated staff. The total number of children served each year is around 200, although, because of changes, the number present at any time is not this high. Operating costs continue to be large because costs of supplies and salaries of adequate personnel continue to be greater than in former years. Last year the churches were several thousands of dollars short of reaching the goal set in Synod's budget for this cause. Barium Springs Home for Children will observe its 75th anniversary in 1965, and a special program commemorating this anniversary is planned as a part of the program at Synod's 1965 meeting.

A written report was received from Dr. R. H. Stone, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home. This report was adopted and is included as a part of the report of this committee.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its continued appreciation for the devoted services of the Boards of Trustees of Presbyterian Home and the William Black Home; the Board of Regents of Barium Springs; the staffs of these institutions; and especially the Rev. Albert B. McClure and Mr. R. A. Short.

2. That Synod urge the churches of the Synod to take advantage of the opportunity to invite the heads of the Homes or their representatives to speak in the local churches on the work of the Homes.

3. That Presbytery's Stewardship Committees be urged to accept the full askings for the Synod's institutions so that the benevolent askings of $198,000 for Barium Springs, and $75,000 for Presbyterian Home may be met in full.

4. That Synod encourage the churches to give their continued support to the Homes through the regular budget and especially through the Thanksgiving Offering for Barium Springs and the Mother's Day Offering for Presbyterian Home.

5. That Synod urge all churches still having an outstanding obligation to the Forward Fund to endeavor to meet this obligation or as much of it as possible, in the near future.

6. That Synod record its appreciation of the efforts of Presbyterians in the Charlotte area looking toward the establishment of a home for the aged in Charlotte; that Synod commend them for their work; and that Synod re-affirm its policy on the establishing of additional homes adopted at the 1963 meeting. (See *Minutes* 1963, p. 172).

1. Barium Springs Home for Children

Barium Springs, North Carolina

ROYALL R. BROWN, *President*

Since the Home was established in January, 1891, the 75th year will begin in the year of '65. Upon its threshold, the Home looks in two directions — retrospect and prospect. Surely the years that lie in the first 75 years of this Home clearly indicate the hand of God in the life of Barium Springs. Thousands of children have been served, hundreds of people have dedicated their lives to rendering this service, and hundreds of thousands of people have shared in making Barium Springs possible. Looking to the future, the Home would humbly rededicate itself to God and to His church in service to children and would earnestly seek to find the best way to serve boys and girls who come under its care. Methods of procedure have changed tremendously in the days gone by, but the true purpose of the Home has ever been to extend a hand of loving service to those who need the help of the church. Therefore, the Board of Regents, the administration, and the boys and girls of the Home would humbly give thanks to God for guidance to this point and earnestly beseech Him to continue His mercy and guidance over the Home in the years ahead.

Admissions—The number of children admitted in this fiscal year will exceed the intake of any year since the discontinuing of the pre-school cottage. The average intake for these eight years has been approximately twenty-five children per year with a high of thirty-one for one of the years. Already in this present fiscal year thirty children have been admitted, and more are to come. Because the enrollment of the Home is lower than it once was, many think that the intake has been greatly reduced. The daily enrollment is low because the children are not kept here as long as they once

were. Greater effort is made to return the children to their own families where it is believed they will be better served when they are dismissed from the Home. The Home will serve approximately 200 children this year; however, all of them will not be enrolled on the campus at the same time. This figure does not include the service that is rendered to many children and families by the Home, through its casework department, who never come to the campus. Neither does it include the nearly two dozen students who are in college or further training who are still related to the Home.

Finances—A complete financial picture of the Home is afforded in the auditor's report which has been filed with the Stated Clerk of the Synod of North Carolina. Although child care is very expensive, the Home has operated within the approved budget. Generous people who, led by the Spirit of God, remember this Home in their wills have provided for the buildings that stand on the campus, and the Regents express their gratitude to God for those gifts which come at crucial times and allow the replacement of buildings which are crumbling. The Board would call to the attention of the Synod the fact that sending money through the central treasurer does not afford the Home the opportunity of communicating with individuals in churches in reference to their contributions. While no criticism is intended of this good financial procedure, it is a fact that communications between the Home and the churches have diminished and may inevitably affect, therefore, the income for the work of the Home.

Removal of Rumple Hall—Great memories have been stirred and sadness has fallen over the former students and present residents of the Home in the removal of old Rumple Hall. This, built for a schoolhouse originally and later added to in every direction, had stood as a center of life and interest on the campus. Time had taken its toll, and it became necessary to make a replacement. It is hoped that a new dining room can be finished by early '65.

Education and Religion—The primary school children of the Home are making a good transition from the campus school to the consolidated school. The principal reports to the Board through the Education Committee that the children are adjusting in good fashion and offering no unusual problems to the school or to the children. The Home continues to be pleased with the plan of sending all the children to the consolidated school.

Little Joe's Church has been without a pastor since the resignation of the Reverend Hugh B. Carter in October to take a call to the Church of the Pilgrims in Washington, D. C. It is with great happiness and joy that the congregation has announced the acceptance of the call of the Reverend Earle P. Barron. Mr. Barron was reared in the A. R. P. Church, educated at Erskine College and Erskine Seminary, received his master's degree from Columbia Seminary in Decatur, had a year's study in Glasgow and special clinical training at Boston State Hospital. He will come to the campus in June to take up the work of Little Joe's Church. It is the hope of the congregation and the campus that this new man will lead Little Joe's Church to a new growth and community concern as well as serving those on the campus.

Cottage Parents—Barium Springs, like every other Home in the United States, has great difficulty in securing persons to live in the cottages with the children. The Board of Regents would call to the special attention of the Synod this fact and urge every mem-

ber of the Synod to co-operate with the Regents and the administration of the Home in trying to secure persons who are qualified and capable to fill the vacancies and to make the replacements necessary at this time. The greatest need that the Home has at the moment is for additional houseparents who can carry this very important work in the name of the church and for the sake of Christ.

Barium Springs Home for Children Budget

	1963-64	1964-65
Administration	$ 67,950.00	$ 70,445.00
Household	133,300.00	136,488.00
Health	18,270.00	18,808.00
Education	15,800.00	14,775.00
Plant Operation & Maintenance	50,700.00	51,335.00
Extra Institutional Service	3,920.00	4,041.00
Farm, Dairy, Orchard	42,715.00	34,975.00
Major Repairs and Replacements	20,000.00	15,000.00
	$352,655.00	$345,867.00

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

TULLY D. BLAIR, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular sessions and the Executive Committee met five times for the transaction of business during 1963.

The books were audited by the A. M. Pullen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Greensboro, N. C., and the audit shows capital assets of $2,517,614.45 as of December 31, 1963. This report shows a gain in capital assets for the year, of $11,015.39. The audit reflects pledges receivable of $61,075.22, less reserve for uncollectible pledges of $19,758.06 or $41,317.16 net.

There were 22 new admissions, 14 deaths, 2 withdrawals, and a total of 193 persons served during 1963.

A report on the Forward Fund's progress (Building Fund) as of April 30, 1964, is as follows:

Presbytery	Pledged	Paid	Balance	Objective	%
Albemarle	$ 25,905.23	$ 23,959.92	$ 1,945.31	$ 41,183.29	42.6
Concord	37,683.20	36,306.52	1,376.68	78,670.06	48.7
Fayetteville	41,449.44	38,691.56	2,757.88	100,860.04	40.5
Granville	38,438.28	30,096.92	8,571.36	58,914.47	66.5
Kings Mountain	20,060.20	19,260.20	[illegible]	58,968.28	34.2
Mecklenburg	91,112.97	89,293.80	1,919.17	207,435.03	44.0
Orange	193,799.06	169,605.97	24,193.09	104,056.71	184.7
Wilmington	9,873.71	9,445.21	428.50	48,990.17	19.7
Winston-Salem	37,659.31	23,610.19	14,049.22	54,218.10	186.2
TOTAL	$514,102.60	$460,159.49	$53,943.21	$750,000.00	68

The new addition to the Home was built at a cost of $1,013,069.42 not including architect's fees, furnishings and finance charges. The Building Fund Campaign brought in approximately $500,000.00 therefore it was necessary to secure a loan in the amount of $750,000.00, which was FHA insured.

This FHA insured loan, on a regular payment schedule, will be repaid in 39 years and 3 months. However, if it takes the full time, we will have had to pay a tremendous amount of interest.

We pray that Christian stewardship, wills and individual gifts will hasten the day of the retirement of this debt.

For what you have done, we offer our thanks, and ask for your continued interest, support and prayers.

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Budget—1965

	1964	1965
Administrative Department	$ 41,480.00	$ 41,800.00
Household Department	65,740.00	74,200.00
Dietary Department	127,400.00	127,300.00
Medical Department	104,000.00	116,500.00
Other	127,495.00	131,853.65
Total For Year	$466,115.00	$491,653.65

Anticipated Income

Members of the Home	$350,459.00	$353,922.00
Presbyteries	65,000.00	65,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00	10,000.00
Other	40,656.00	62,731.65
Total For Year	$466,115.00	$491,653.65

3. The William Black Home, Incorporated

REVEREND R. H. STONE, *President*

The Trustees of the William Black Home, Inc., gladly give a report of the operations of the Home during 1963. There was a nice profit on the operations during the Conference season. When the Assembly Inn has more people than they can provide accommodations for our facilities for sleeping are used. That was so on several occasions.

During the intervening period between conference operations some improvements have been made. The furniture in the lobby has been recovered. The stone marker in the front has been replaced as the gift of the original donor—Mrs. Sarah Belk Gambrell of New York. Blinds have been purchased for the bed room windows.

Mr. and Mrs. John Latta, of Mebane, N. C., have been secured as manager and dietitian respectively. For a number of years they have successfully operated Camp New Hope for Orange Presbytery. We think that we are fortunate to have this experienced couple to operate the Home.

The White Fund is a continued blessing to members of the Home Mission family. In 1963 eighteen people were invited. The Belk Memorial Fund, our newest, is in an increasing way a joy and a blessing to members of our retired ministry.

The auditor's report will give a picture of the financial status of the Home. Investments are in 5% bonds, certificates of deposit,

in Savings and Loan Associations and in a guaranteed church loan. Adequate fire insurance is carried on the buildings and furnishings.

In many ways God has blessed the usefulness of the Home. To Him be praise.

The William Black Home, Incorporated

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1963

ASSETS

Cash in bank		$ 2,229.41
Cash in Savings Account:		
Home Federal Savings and Loan Assn. (White Fund)	$10,708.63	
Home Federal Savings and Loan Assn. (Belk Fund)	26.10	
Gate City Savings and Loan Assn. (Reserve)	4,806.67	
Northwestern Bank (Baucom Fund)	478.85	
Northwestern Bank (Reserve)	4,177.36	
Asheville Federal Savings & Loan Assn. (Reserve)	1,273.98	
Northwestern Bank (Belk Fund)	5,000.00	24,481.59
Accounts Receivable		47.61
Accrued Interest		137.68
Notes Receivable		4,219.98
W. H. Belk Memorial Fund:		
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%	3,100.00	
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%	1,500.00	4,600.00
Investments:		
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%	1,200.00	
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%	5,400.00	6,600.00
Fixed Assets:		
Land	3,000.00	
Building	90,137.22	
Furnishings and Equipment	25,000.00	118,137.22
		$160,453.49

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable	$ 60.69
White Fund—Principal	10,000.00
W. H. Belk Memorial	7,632.70
Baucom Fund	466.15
Accumulated Earnings	142,293.95
	$160,453.49

The William Black Home, Incorporated

Statement of Earnings

January 10, 1963—December 31, 1963

INCOME:		
Gifts—Women of the Churches of the Synod		$ 12.00
Interest—Belk Fund		125.28
Interest—Baucom Fund		15.20
Interest—White Fund		415.83
Interest—Reserves		864.50
Profit from Operations		$ 3,303.96
		$ 4,938.77
EXPENSES:		
Administration	$ 150.00	
Repairs	1,313.34	
Insurance	511.95	
Fidelity Bond	42.50	
Travel—Trustees	86.94	
Telephone, postage, committee expense	52.70	
Audit	50.00	
White Fund guests	619.35	
Belk Fund guests	334.95	3,772.23
Net earnings for the year		$ 1,166.54

H. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

REV. CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

Through the North Carolina Council of Churches the Synod of North Carolina has maintained relations with other Christian bodies within the bounds of our state. The work of the Council continues to expand in usefulness and in depth. Presbyterians through extensive participation as officers of the Council and representatives on committees continue to make an outstanding contribution to this Ecumenical Ministry.

The annual meeting was held in the First Presbyterian Church of Hickory January 28-29, 1964. Our Synod's "Reporting Representatives" were the Reverend Messrs. Charles Lynn Brown, George Webb, Irving E. Birdseye, E. T. Thompson, Jr., W. C. Neill, and Mrs. H. G. Bolick. Present and reporting were the Reverend Messrs. Charles Lynn Brown, George Webb, Irving E. Birdseye, E. T. Thompson, Jr. and Mrs. H. G. Bolick.

Synod's Inter-Church Committee met on March 17th in Synod's Office to hear these reports and to evaluate the Council meeting and our work in it.

Of significant interest in the past year's work was the inclusion for the first time of the Salvation Army as a part of the North Carolina Council.

The Council accepted with regret the resignation of the Reverend Morton Kurtz, a member of the Synod, who for almost thirteen years has been Executive Director of the North Carolina Council. Mr. Kurtz during his tenure has been a devoted servant of the whole Church. We are grateful that our Church has been able to contribute such a man with such leadership to the growing Ecumenical

Movement. Mr. Kurtz, in resigning, expressed his intention of returning "to what is always home base to a minister — the pastorate".

The Commissions of the Council were revised and are now constituted as follows:

I. Christian Education: Audio-Visual; Camping; College Work; Family Life; Weekday Religious Education; Youth Work.

II. Christian Social Action: Alcohol & Narcotics; Human Relations; Legislation and Public Morals; National and World Affairs.

III. Christian Services: Ministry in Institutions; Ministry to Migrants; Ministry in State and National Parks; Ministry for Overseas Relief.

IV. Inter-Church Cooperation: Evangelism; Research and Strategy; The Urban Church; The Town and Country Church.

V. Council Organization and Extension: Annual Meeting; Evaluation and Long Range Planning; Ministerial Associations and Local Councils of Churches.

The Council has also employed the Reverend Mr. Jack Crum, a Methodist Minister, to be its first Director of Christian Social Action. This position was made possible by the pledging on the part of the member communions of $10,000 for each of three years. It is hoped that this will greatly contribute to the work of our Churches in this area.

The Department of United Church Women continues to expand and to provide ecumenical action and conversation on the local level.

Three special days were observed in all parts of North Carolina under the direction of the chairman of the Departments of Christian World Missions, Christian Social Relations, and Christian World Relations.

The World Day of Prayer offered a valuable opportunity for ecumenical relationships in local communities. The Day is observed in many communities where there are no councils of churches, councils of church women, or other possibilities of interdenominational relationships. Approximately 600 services were held in N. C. with a total attendance of more than 50,000. The offering sent in to the National Office from N. C. was more than $14,000.

May Fellowship Day was observed by more than thirty local councils with more than 2,400 attending. Offering — about $1,500.00. We continued this year with Assignment: Race as a channel through which concerned women and councils of church women could unite their efforts toward the three definite goals for the triennium: full participation for all without distinction of race in the local church, the council of church women, and the community, at the point of greatest racial tension and need.

World Community Day was held across the state with the theme, NATION BUILDING, A CHANNEL TO PEACE, and the material aid project was friendship packets for children in church related institutions overseas. North Carolina women always answer the call and hundreds of friendship packets were prepared. As part of the twentieth observance, support of those things that make for peace will be undertaken with new determination and an effort will be made to find additional ways to assist the newly independent and developing nations.

The Chairman of Synod's Committee also attended the Assembly's Inter-Church Relations Committee meeting in Atlanta on February 3, 1964. Synod's members should consult the Assembly Minutes for a full report of this committee meeting and its extensive work. We cannot emphasize sufficiently the importance of our Church's continued participation in these avenues of Christian unity and concern.

President George R. Whittecar of the Lutheran Church, in making his annual report, said, "We need constantly to be aware of who we are and what we should be doing as a Council of Churches. The ecumenical movement was, at one time, the work of pioneering individuals who believed that Christian people should work together in their common interests. Gradually, as these individuals got their message across, the church bodies themselves came to understand that they have certain common beliefs and that there are areas in which they can work together without doing injury to their conscientious positions of faith and doctrine. The result is that we are, and should continue to be a Council of Churches with our common acceptance of the divine lordship of Jesus Christ at the center.

"The ecumenical movement has two growing edges. One is at the top level of church organization and administration, represented most clearly in the World Council of Churches. In it our various church bodies meet one another in conversation and studies on theological questions, seeking the bases of unity and moving closer and closer together in faith and life.

"The other is at the local level, where people who hold membership in various churches live side by side as neighbors. As they get to know one another and appreciate their common faith, at the same time coming to understand their differences, they are drawn together. Local ministers' associations or councils of churches, local councils of church women or Christian welfare associations, are all on the front line of the ecumenical movement locally.

"The State Council of Churches is between these two growing edges. We draw insights gained through theological discussion at the top levels, and we are drawn together by the practical imperatives of working together as Christians.

"We must always be aware of the one thing that holds us together — our common faith in Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior. Our program is not cut out for us by the urgency of particular social reforms that stir us to action, nor the pressures of those who say, 'Why don't you Christians get together?' Rather it is the leading of the Holy Spirit toward the understanding and conviction that those who belong to Jesus Christ belong together."

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod express by rising its appreciation to The Rev. Morton R. Kurtz for his almost thirteen years of service as Executive Director of the North Carolina Council; and we hereby assure Mr. Kurtz that our prayers will follow him as he continues in the gospel ministry.
2. That the ministers of our Synod, working individually, exchange pulpits with the ministers of the Reformed Church in America;
3. That the 1965 budget for this Committee in the amount of $8,200 be approved.
4. That pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear Dr. Sam

S. Wiley, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches; and also that Synod hear Dr. Bernard R. Brunsting of the Reformed Church in America and order that his address be published in the *Presbyterian News*.

1. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS FUND

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1 — December 31, 1963

	1963	1962
Income:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 344.92	$ 385.05
Concord	537.11	484.25
Fayetteville	217.72	233.47
Granville	348.68	319.07
Kings Mountain	461.28	409.71
Mecklenburg	1,266.92	1,142.44
Orange	638.04	557.49
Wilmington	211.19	209.94
Winston-Salem	273.38	248.75
Total From Presbyteries	$4,299.22	$3,890.20
Expenses:		
Benevolences:		
For N. C. Council of Churches	$3,764.58	$3,671.37
For Alcohol Education	150.00	
Rural Church Convocation		
	$3,914.58	$3,671.37
Committee Expenses:		
Representatives to NCCC	124.90	146.50
Committee Expense	139.02	56.32
Representatives on NCCC Committees	120.72	16.00
	$ 384.64	$ 218.83
	$4,299.22	$3,890.20
Total Expenses	None	None
Fund Balance		

2. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS BUDGET—1965

North Carolina Council of Churches		$7,500.00
Committee Expenses		
Representatives to NCCC	$200.00	
Committee Expenses	200.00	
Representatives on NCCC Committees	400.00	800.00
Total Budget		$8,300.00

3. HIGHLIGHTS NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES—1963

The two outstanding developments during 1963 were the calling of a full-time Director of Christian Social Action and the expansion of the Council's Ministry to Migrant Workers. On Dec. 10, 1963 the Rev. Jack Crum, Methodist minister at Moncure, N. C., was

appointed to the newly created Social Action post by the Executive Board. He began work on Jan. 1. In this position he will devote, for the time being, the bulk of his time to race relations problems, but will also function in the fields of Alcoholic Education, State Legislation, and National & World Affairs. He is indirectly responsible to the Synod.

The migrant ministry opened three new Day-Care Centers for children (two in the Elizabeth City area, one in Carteret County) to add to two already existing, for a total of five. Forty-seven staff workers served in seven counties this year. A new station bus was dedicated, making a total of four in service. Dr. Harold White, Presbyterian minister of Belvidere, N. C., was employed during the summer season as Migrant Work Supervisor, rendering outstanding service.

Other features of the program included an Ecumenical Youth Assembly August 12-17 at Guilford College; two conferences for ministers sponsored by the Institutional Ministry Committee in cooperation with Umstead Hospital and the Murdock Center; a Raleigh Churchmen's Seminar April 22; a Rural Church Seminar at N. C. State April 29; continuation of the C.W.S. clothing collections; a CROP campaign in 21 counties; awards to two daily newspapers for meritorious coverage of the church and religion; and cooperation with the chaplain at N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, including financial assistance. The Department of United Church Women sponsored 600 observances of World Day of Prayer with an attendance of over 50,000; observances of May Fellowship Day and World Community Day; an Officers' Seminar; four District meetings, and service on the Legislative Council.

Successful Pastors' Conferences were held in conjunction with the Council's Annual Meeting in Winston-Salem, 1963, and Hickory, 1964. At the recent Annual Assembly, Rev. George M. Webb, Shelby, and Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Wilmington, were re-elected general officers of the Council—Mr. Webb to be Third Vice-President, Mrs. Hall, Secretary. Mr. Irwin Belk, member of Myers Park Church, Charlotte, was elected Finance Chairman, and Rev. John D. Smith, Morganton, was re-elected member-at-large on the Executive Board. Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Synod General Secretary, was Chairman of the Nominating Committee, and serves on the Board as Immediate Past President.

The Council adopted at Hickory on January 29, a 1964 budget of $44,500.00.

The Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the Council since 1951, tendered his resignation, effective March 31, 1964. Mr. Kurtz is a member of Granville Presbytery, Synod of North Carolina.

I. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Rev. Robert G. Hall, *Chairman*

The Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work met in Raleigh on April 7, 1964. The committee elected the Reverend James M. McChesney of Rocky Mount as its Vice-Chairman, and it also voted to meet semi-annually in the spring and fall. The Executive Secretaries of the nine Presbyteries of the Synod are invited to attend both of these meetings. As in past years one of the principal items on the committee's agenda was "the exchange of information concerning churches wishing to call ministers, and ministers available for call." The members of your committee believe that

this exchange has been most beneficial and that it should be continued.

Your chairman attended the annual meeting of the General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work which was held in Atlanta, Georgia, January 7-8, 1964. Your chairman is currently serving as the Vice-Chairman of the General Assembly's Committee and as the Chairman of a sub-committee that is making "a study of the use of ordained ministers in work other than that of the parish ministry." The General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work adopted a paper entitled "A Statement of Policy and Procedures." This statement declares: "This committee never claims to develop calls for ministers. The development of a call, in our church, is in the hands of the Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work, the church or church agency seeking a minister, the minister under consideration, the Presbytery of which the church is a part, and the Presbytery of which the minister is a member. All of this procedure should be under the guidance of the Holy Spirit. The Assembly's Committee looks at its responsibility, as defined by the General Assembly, in the nature of being an instrumentality of the Spirit."

Your committee makes the following recommendations to Synod:

1. That the members of the Commissions of our Presbyteries be urged to read and study the 1964 report of the Assembly's Committee On The Minister and His Work and the actions of the 1964 General Assembly, relating to the work of the Commissions.

2. That Synod commend those Presbyteries that are conducting orientation programs for new ministers and that Synod urge all of its Presbyteries to conduct such programs. (In 1963 only one Presbytery reported an orientation program for new ministers, but in 1964 the number had increased to six.)

3. That the attention of all ministers be called to the Ministers' Forum which will be held at Montreat, August 17-22. (The general theme of this forum will be "The Word of Life and the Minister Today.")

4. That all Presbyteries be urged to have active committees of laymen to study the salaries of ministers.

5. That Synod urge the Session of each church to make it a rule to review annually with the pastor, the remuneration paid to him, including salary and allowances.

6. That Synod approve the holding of a joint conference on October 29-30, 1964, of all Commissions on the Minister and His Work and the Committees of Annuities and Relief of the Presbyteries in order that they might become better informed as to their duties and responsibilities in their respective areas of service to the Church.

J. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

REVEREND JULIAN LAKE, *Chairman*

Your Committee met on May 28, 1964, Synod's Office, Raleigh, with nine members present.

We submit to Synod the following recommendations:

1. That the vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod on the

Agencies of Synod by virtue of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, moving from the Synod, or otherwise, be filled as follows: (See DIRECTORY, pp. 6ff.)

2. That interim appointments made by the Moderator (Rule 4:2) be approved. (All included in the DIRECTORY.)

3. That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc., especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.

L. Report of Permanent Committee on Standing Rules

REVEREND HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

1. That Rule 2:1 be amended by adding the following sentence: "Alternates may not substitute for principals once the principal has been enrolled."

2. That Rule 21:1 on the membership of the Executive Committee on Christian Education be amended by substituting the following for the present rule:

   Rule 21:1 Membership: The Committee shall be composed of twenty-eight members, including the Chairman, as follows: Fifteen members at large, including women, (three classes of five members each), whose term of office shall be for three years; the Chairman of Christian Education of each of the nine Presbyteries; *Ex Officio* members: President of Men's Council; the Dean of St. Andrews Presbyterian College or another member of the staff nominated by the President; and the Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations; *Advisory Members*: Regional Director of Christian Education; President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College; and Director of the Presbyterian Guidance Center. At least eight members shall be lay persons.

3. That Rule 21:3 on the "Functions" of the Executive Committee on Christian Education be amended by adding the following: ". . .; and also to supervise and control the Presbyterian Guidance program and Center(s). (The Presbyterian Guidance Program, including the Guidance Center(s), will be carried and treated as a separate item in the budget of Christian Education)."

4. That Rule 23:1a(1) be amended to read in line 2, Page 204, 1963 *Minutes*, ". . . consult with the Synod's Executive Committee on Educational Institutions in the . . .".

5. That Rule 23:1b be amended to read in the second line (ibid.), ". . . Executive Committee on Educational Institutions".

6. That in answer to Synod, regarding recommendation number 5b of the Report of the Committee on Nominations to Synod in 1963 on "Proxies", a new rule on "Substitutes", be added to the "Standing Rules," as follows:

   24:1d *Substitutes*: That substitutes to Synod's Council and Committees be approved as follows: (1) For Presbytery

representatives, according to the rules of the respective Presbyteries; and (2) For class representatives, if and when suggested by the principals and approved respectively by the Council or committees; and to serve for the designated meeting only.

7. That in view of the fact that the Women-of-the-Church are operating under a new plan of organization, the "Standing Rules" be changed at such places as may be necessary to conform to the reorganization of Synodical; to wit:
   (a) Rule 20:2a, amend by deleting ". . . and the Synodical Chairman of Higher Education or her counterpart, *ex officio*".
   (b) Rule 23:10d: amend by deleting "Executive Board of the Women of the Synod" and substituting "Synod Women's Council".
   (c) Other changes, if any, essential to consistency in the Rules of Synod and the organization of the Women of the Synod.
8. That Rule II-D-5 of Rules Governing the Kate B. Reynolds Fund be amended by substituting the following:
   "The remainder of the funds available shall be disbursed on an equal basis among the other participating ministers."
9. That the Bills and Overtures Committee and the Committee on Attendance be made Permanent Committees and the Moderator be empowered to name the memberships.

M. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

REV. ALFRED K. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

The Women of the Church are well able to speak for themselves, at home and abroad, and now without restraint in the Church. Your Committee, therefore, respectfully solicits your hearing and approval of the following recommendations which, in the main, constitute petitions presented to your Committee by the Women of Synodical:

1. That sessions be requested to cooperate with nominating committees of the Women-of-the-Church of the local, presbytery, and synod in approving names of women who are to be asked to serve as officers (as approved by the General Assembly).
2. That each local Women-of-the-Church be encouraged to participate fully in the Assembly wide emphasis for 1964-65 on "The Living Word and Our Life Today" as the Board of Women's Work seeks to co-ordinate Women's Work with the total program of the church.
3. That pastors and sessions encourage the local women to move into the Revised Plan of Organization and Program in October, 1964.
4. That synod and presbytery chairmen of Women's Work accept the invitation of the Board of Women's Work to attend and participate in the Women's Conference, Montreat, July 16-23, 1964, where the Revised Plan of Organization and Program will be presented and interpreted and a closer relationship and understanding of the work may be established.
5. That note be taken of the church-family programs included in the program material for monthly meetings for both Men and Women of the Church, and encouragement be given these groups to plan together the church-family programs.

6. That Synod commend the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina for its generous "Synodical Gift" to the Presbyterian Home at High Point for the purpose of equipping the Physical Therapy Room at the cost of $5,000.
7. That Synod, by standing, convey to the Women of the Church its gratitude for the faithful service they have rendered to God and the Church in the advancement of the Kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ.
8. That, pending the adoption of this Report, Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, retiring President of Synodical, be allowed ten minutes to address Synod, and that Synod extend to Mrs. Irwin its highest commendation for the noble manner in which she has led Synodical as its President in difficult and changing times.

N. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REVEREND LEE W. ADKINS, *Chairman*

Recent actions of the Board of World Missions will influence the programs of the churches of this Synod. Opportunities for missionary service have been broadened. Procedures for itineration of missionaries on furlough and for securing missionary personnel for local church programs have been decentralized. These actions are of significant importance to the Presbyteries and local churches.

Beginning this Fall, responsibility for making engagements for missionary speakers will be transferred as rapidly as possible to the World Mission Committee in the Synod and the Presbytery. Instead of writing to Nashville, as before, churches desiring a missionary speaker are advised to contact their presbytery's World Missions Chairman.

When a furloughed missionary has received his medical clearance, the major portion of his itineration time will be made available to one of our Synods, through its World Missions Committee. This Committee will then assign his time to the Presbyteries of that Synod. Any congregation desiring a missionary speaker may make such arrangements through the World Mission Chairman of the Presbytery.

Three months out of the year—October, December and March—will be reserved for visits to those churches which support a particular missionary. To arrange a visit from the missionary your church supports, contact Miss Kay Proctor, Director of Itineration, Board of World Missions, Box 330, Nashville, Tennessee 37202.

The reasons for these new procedures are two fold: The demand exceeds the supply and more efficient use of the time of furloughed missionaries will result.

The demand for missionary speakers throughout the church has grown so great that one office can no longer serve the entire church effectively. Despite the best efforts many requests must be refused. It has become increasingly difficult to determine which should be refused and which accepted. Those in the Presbytery will know better how to make a wise decision than will someone in a central office for the entire denomination.

It is hoped that the new arrangement will enable a church to have more frequent and extended contacts with a missionary than has been possible in the past. It will be possible for churches in a synod to get to know a few missionaries quite well rather than meeting several missionaries superficially.

At its meeting on January 21-22, the Board of World Missions approved five categories of overseas missionary service. This makes it possible that Presbyterian U. S. missionaries may range in age from new college graduates to the retired person, expert in his field. They may serve anywhere in the world for terms ranging from a few months to a lifetime.

In addition to "regular service" as customary for Presbyterian U. S. and other mission boards, appointments are authorized for "special term service" for a three-year term to tasks which can be performed in English; appointment for one field term (usually four or five years) for persons who will work in English; or appointment for one field term to tasks requiring foreign language skills. Age range for those working in English is 25-65; for those using foreign languages, 25-35.

The third category is called "volunteer service" and includes one to two year appointments for frontier study and service projects—such as student work in secular universities, youth work, industrial and inner city evangelism, literature work, mass communications truck driving, building, short-term teaching. Some volunteer summer service opportunities will be available. Age range ordinarily will be 20-25. Room and meals will be provided and volunteers will pay their own transportation.

A category of "specialized service" provides for occasional appointments of highly qualified specialists—such as educators, seminary professors, university pastors, church board and agency personnel—for short periods of time, up to 12 months. Among those needed will be doctors, architects, builders, educators, preachers and others. Age range: 25-65.

A final category is the service of laymen overseas, outside of church structures. The Board may refer professionally qualified persons with "a deep vocational commitment" to suitable employment overseas in business, government, educational or medical institutions, and help them to establish a relationship with the overseas church.

The broader opportunities are commended to the churches in the hope that a greater number of Presbyterians, U. S., may be involved at some point in their lives in missionary service overseas and that the church may be able to respond with more mobility to changing opportunities overseas.

Recommendations:

1. That the World Mission Season, February 1-28, 1965, be observed in every presbytery and in each congregation; that February 21-February 28, 1965, be set as the week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions, as a time for special preaching and special prayer and supplementary offerings for world evangelization.

2. That the Assembly call for special prayer to be made throughout the churches in behalf of the Church of Christ in the Congo as that nation begins its fifth year of independence this summer. That the Day of Prayer be set as Sunday, June 28 (Citizenship

Sunday), which is the closest to the Congolese Independence Day on June 30, and that earnest petitions be offered to God for His blessing and guidance for the nation, for its leaders and its people, and especially for His Church in that land.

3. That the Synod and Presbyteries declare anew that material relief to those in need is an important part of our church's missionary outreach, and that it calls on congregations to receive a special Easter offering for alleviating, in the name of Christ, human suffering and need throughout the world.

4. That as a part of our ministry of relief, congregations continue to collect used clothing, blankets, etc., for distribution through Church World Service.

5. That congregations and individuals be reminded that the annual budget for world missions represents minimum needs and is not intended to set a top limit for giving to this cause.

6. That each congregation be urged to befriend the international students in its community and to seek diligently to win international students from all lands to commitment to Jesus Christ and to deep participation in the life and work of the congregation.

7. That the synod and presbyteries remind all our congregations of the missionary opportunity and obligation of Christian laymen, and call on all our congregations to challenge spiritually and professionally qualified members to accept service in government and other secular work abroad as a positive expression of their Christian concern and of obedience to the Great Commission.

8. That sessions and presbytery candidate committees take the initiative in presenting personally the challenge, opportunity, and obligation, of crossing frontiers in today's world to proclaim the good news in word and deed through the world mission enterprise of the church.

9. That every presbytery and every session consider anew that there are many parts of the world where the good news has not been told, that there are many sectors of life and culture in which the Lordship of Christ is not acknowledged, that there are millions of people all over the world who are estranged from the Christian faith.

10. That since the effectiveness of our worldwide witness is jeopardized by racial discrimination which excludes individuals from worship, service and membership in the church of their choice, and by practices which appear to make an idol of success; and since our church cannot consistently act at home as if her action has no relationship to her belief in Christ as the Lord of Life and her effort to witness to him around the world, it is recommended that the Synod and Presbyteries call upon all of our churches and church members to look to their behavior and expressed attitudes lest they constitute a hindrance to Christian witness in other countries.

11. That every presbytery and every session be encouraged to consider anew the extent of its involvement in bearing witness to the whole world.

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

DR. JOSEPH H. CARTER

A. REPORT OF SESQUI-CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE

Your committee, concluding a service to and through the Synod of North Carolina, presents this final report, reminding Synod of the full factual report appearing in the minutes of the 1963 Synod. This report deals largely with two features of engaging interest that could not be reported until the end of the Sesqui-Centennial year, viz., the program coverage and the extent of the Synod's cooperation.

The Telling of the Message

No statistical report could adequately cover the story of service rendered by the uncounted thousands of members and friends throughout the Carolinas and Virginia in giving interesting and effective publicity to the varied programs in churches, through the press, over radio, television and other media by ministers, church officers, and members, and through religious and civic areas.

For the permanent record, however, there are some facts of statistical review that are now available, facts that are not only of current interest, but the makings of a narrative that may prove of engaging interest to future Synods, particularly at the observance of the 200 year celebration in 2013.

The total television audience reached by "PROJECT 150", presented without charge by ten television stations in the Carolina-Virginia Area, each station making available three half-hour programs of good and prime time, amounted to 1,933,250, entering into 797,700 homes, offices, factories, auditoriums and automobiles. From the programs making up this Project ("Prologue", "Let Learning Be Cherished", and "The Turning Point Challenge"), film copies were made of each videotaped program, and these films have been available to churches and other groups since last Fall, mailed out from Synod's Office, Box 10785, Raleigh, N. C.

The "PROJECT 150 RADIO SERIES," of four half-hour programs, carried by 30 Radio Stations in this same area, as a public service, added to the hearing of this dramatic and stirring story an additional audience estimated at a half million. This radio series was also tape recorded and these dramatic stories ("Freedom Sings A Mountain Song," "The Remarkable Doctor of Guilford," "Old Rawhide," and "Turning Point") are available for church and civic programs, through Synod's office. Since the radio series was completed, ten tape recorded copies of the programs have been sold to interested persons across the Synod, including the Kings Mountain Battleground Park.

The motion picture, entitled "The First 150 Years," made during the 1963 Synod, is now being shown by churches and other groups over the State, and one copy is being presented for use by the 2013 meeting of North Carolina Presbyterians.

During the past year outdoor posters and billboards were donated by the Outdoor Advertising Industry of North Carolina, and during

that season 322 city buses in eight of the major cities of North Carolina, displayed cards announcing the sesqui-centennial.

Synod's Cooperation

The amount of money necessary for financing this Synod wide project, involving expenditures for the present as well as for future years and generations, in the unique method adopted by your committee, totals $23,442.10. The expenditures for the project total $23,442.10. The full statement, itemizing receipts and disbursements, through December 31, 1963, appears in the report of Synod's auditors, Schedule eleven. Of this total cost, $15,919.88 was paid to PRTV for the production of three one half hour programs on video tape (presented over ten stations) and transferred to 16mm films, including additional copies of films for circulation among churches and for deposit in libraries for permanent record; and for production of four one half-hour radio programs presented over 30 stations; $2,638.40 for the making of original and two copies of Documentary Motion Picture on Sesqui-Centennial of Synod; and $1,700.00 for the cost of the Anniversary Issue of *The Presbyterian News*.

Contributions from individuals, corporations and foundations total $13,404.23, with $9,000.00 appropriated from the Permanent Reserve Fund-Church Extension, and an appropriation from Synod's Office Reserve Fund of $1,037.87. Gifts received after January 1, are being placed in the Reserve Fund of Synod's Office.

The 1963 Synod recorded its thanks to all those whose service had contributed to the meaningful observance of the Sesqui-Centennial. In this report it seems quite appropriate to extend the thanks of Synod to every one who has had a part in this project of remembering, particularly to Mr. John Watlington, Chairman of the Synod's subcommittee on Finance and to Mrs. Sarah Belk Gambrell for their service in making possible the success of this ambitious plan, and to the Belk Foundation, and many of the Belk Stores, and to the Lunsford Richardson, Sr., Foundation, for gifts that challenged your committee to undertake this effective plan for remembering a great heritage and for humble thanksgiving to God for his loving Providence.

B. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE 175TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SYNOD OF THE CAROLINAS

DR. RHONTIS W. JOHNSTON, *Chairman*

The Committee appointed by the Synod to plan for the celebration of the One Hundred Seventy-fifth Anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas began its plans well ahead of the date of this anniversary and completed a program which was carried out in a highly successful manner by those who participated in it. It was agreed by the Committee that the Anniversary celebration would take place at Centre Church near Mt. Mourne and the Committee agreed that it would take place on the exact one hundred and seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of the Synod of the Carolinas, this being November 5, 1963.

The Committee planned a meeting which should begin in the morning at 10:30 and carry over into the mid-afternoon. The morn-

ing program consisted of an historical address by Dr. Daniel Hollis, an Elder in the Presbyterian Church and a Professor of History at the University of South Carolina. Dr. Hollis gave an excellent historical analysis of the beginning of Presbyterianism in the Carolinas and of its organization into a Synod. He also traced the growth of the denominational activities and analyzed the contribution that Presbyterians in the Carolinas had made to the growth of both the Church and society at large.

The address of Dr. Hollis was followed by lunch on the grounds where the large Assembly enjoyed a sumptuous repast provided by the ladies of the Centre Church congregation.

After the luncheon the concluding exercises were held. These exercises were featured by an address, "The Church Is Mission" by the Moderator of the General Assembly, Dr. William McCorkle of Bristol, Tennessee.

The Moderator challenged the audience to think of the Church in the present and in the future, as Dr. Hollis had reminded us in the morning session of the Church in the past.

During the course of the program visiting representatives from many churches and many Presbyteries were presented to the congregation and numerous dignitaries were introduced. The morning session was highlighted by the Davidson Male Chorus and in the afternoon session the congregation had the privilege of hearing the Queens College Chorus during the service.

Attendance at all sessions was splendid and the sanctuary and the balconies were packed for all the exercises. Even the weather cooperated so that the Church observed another anniversary in its history in a fine fashion which was enjoyed and appreciated by all.

C. REPORT OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL STRUCTURE (ORGANIZATION) OF SYNOD

REV. CHARLES E. S. KRAEMER, *Chairman*

The Ad Interim Committee, appointed by the 1963 Synod 'to study the organizational structure of Synod's Educational Committees in relation to the Board of Christian Education and in comparison with other Synods' (1963 *Minutes* of Synod, page 114) convened on November 25, 1963. In addition to the members appointed by the Synod, the Reverend W. Norman Cook, Secretary of the Division of Field Service, Board of Christian Education, was present upon invitation of the Chairman.

The problem to be resolved was stated to be (1) a need for closer liaison between the program of education as promulgated by the Board of Christian Education of the General Assembly and the three Synod Executive Committees of Education; (2) a closer relationship among the three executive committees of Synod; (3) a working relationship of the Regional Director of Christian Education with the Executive Committees on Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions.

The Rev. W. Norman Cook explained the types of organization employed by other Synods. The Rev. Robert Turner and the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, advisory members of the Committee, expressed their opinions regarding a desirable relationship between the committees.

The Committee agreed unanimously that a change in the Rules of Synod would resolve the problem of the present organizational structure.

The Ad Interim Committee on the Educational Structure of Synod, therefore presents the following recommendation to the Synod:

That the Rules of Synod be Amended under Section V-B, 'Subcommittees', by adding Rule 17.6h as follows: '*Education*: composed of the Chairman of three Executive Committees on Education in the Synod and the Regional Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary of Synod as advisory members; the Chairman to be nominated to the council by its Committee on Nominations; the committee functions shall be those of co-ordinating the educational program of Synod, including Stewardship as it relates to the General Assembly, the several committees on education of the Synod, and the agencies and institutions connected with these committees.'

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

REV. W. B. HEYWARD, *Chairman*

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Montreat, June 9-10, 1964.

The Trustees received the Audit of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and the expenses of the Estate during the year, January 1, 1963 through December 31, 1963. The balance available for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will of A. T. McCallum was $7,497.56. A check for this amount has been given to Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina to be distributed in the following manner:

ORPHANAGES: $2,499.18

70 per cent of $2,499.18 to Presbyterian Orphanage at Barium Springs, N. C.	$1,749.42	
30 per cent to be divided equally among the following orphanages, 30 per cent being $749.76		
Banner Elk	187.44	
Foster Falls, near Wytheville, Va.	187.44	
Black Mountain	187.44	
Backman at Cleveland	187.44	
Total for Orphanages	$2,499.18	$2,499.18

SCHOOLS IN THE MOUNTAINS: $2,499.19

33⅓ per cent to Glade Valley	$ 833.06	
33⅓ per cent to Lees McRae, Banner Elk, N. C.	833.07	
33⅓ per cent to Montreat-Anderson College, Montreat, N. C.	833.06	
Total for Schools	$2,499.19	$2,499.19

HOME AND FOREIGN MISSIONS: $2,499.19

To Synod's Home Missions 50 per cent	$1,249.59	
To World Missions with offices at Nashville, Tenn.	1,249.60	
Total for Missions	$2,499.19	$2,499.19
Total income to be distributed		$7,497.56

McCallum Trust Fund

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1963

Assets

CURRENT ASSETS:	
Cash	$ 11,095.44
U. S. Treasury Bonds	52,000.00
State of North Carolina Bonds	12,000.00
Mortgage Notes Receivable	30,497.98
Savings & Loan Investments	40,000.00
Corporate Stocks	36,026.53
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	$181,619.95
FIXED ASSETS—REAL ESTATE	77,330.00
TOTAL ASSETS	$258,949.95

Liabilities and Trust Principal

LIABILITIES:	
Employee Wage Taxes Withheld	$ 10.89
Due Synod of North Carolina	7,497.56
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 7,508.45
TRUST PRINCIPAL	251,441.50
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND TRUST PRINCIPAL	$258,949.95

McCallum Trust Fund

Statement of Operations

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

Income

INCOME RECEIVED DURING YEAR:		
Interest Received—		
U. S. Treasury Bonds	$1,375.00	
State of North Carolina Bonds	630.00	
Mortgage Note Receivable	1,941.00	
Savings and Loan Investments	1,398.74	
Savings Accounts	124.93	
Certificates of Deposit	160.00	$ 5,629.67
Corporate Dividends Received		1,758.62
Rents Received		6,371.17
TOTAL INCOME FOR YEAR		$13,759.46

Expenses and Annuities

EXPENSES AND ANNUITIES DUE AND PAID DURING YEAR:		
Annuity Paid—Miss Louise Purcell		$ 2,500.00
Salary of Treasurer—Z. V. McMillan		1,200.00
Auditing		100.00
Rent of Lock Boxes		6.60
Office Expense		22.50
Repairs — Dwellings	$1,095.42	
— Farm	89.54	
— Store	234.00	1,418.96
Insurance and Bond Premiums		346.33
Montreat Property Expenses		93.50
Taxes Paid—		
Town of Red Springs	$ 44.35	
County of Robeson	130.53	
County of Hoke	301.23	
State Tax on Intangibles	36.48	
F.I.C.A.	61.42	574.01
TOTAL EXPENSES AND ANNUITIES DUE AND PAID DURING YEAR		$ 6,261.90
SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS		$ 7,497.56

McCallum Trust Fund

Statement of Balance Available for Distribution

December 31, 1963

BALANCE AVAILABLE AT END OF YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1962	$ 8,679.13
PLUS—SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1963	7,497.56
	$16,176.69
LESS—DISTRIBUTIONS TO SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA	8,679.13
BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM VI (G) OF THE WILL OF A. T. MC CALLUM	$ 7,497.56

NOTE: Real Estate having a Book Value of $3,900.00 was sold for the sum of $4,000.00 during the year under review. The excess of sales price over cost (100.00) has been added to Estate Corpus.

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

REVEREND R. T. HAYNES, JR., *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records received and carefully studied copies of the *Minutes* of Presbyteries as follows:

Albemarle, January 22, 1963—October 8, 1963
Concord, April 23, 1963—July 23, 1963

Fayetteville, February 5, 1963—December 3, 1963
Granville, November 26, 1962—October 15, 1963
Kings Mountain, January 22, 1963—October 22, 1963
Mecklenburg, January 22, 1963—April 21, 1964
Orange, April 18, 1963—January 16, 1964
Wilmington, April 23, 1963—April 16, 1964
Winston-Salem, April 23, 1963—January 21, 1964

The examination of these *Minutes* revealed that they were generally well recorded and in proper form, except for the following noted exception.

1. Kings Mountain Presbytery at a called meeting, May 21, 1963, divested a minister of office without censure. This is in violation of Section 112, Paragraph 1 of the *Book of Church Order* which requires that the minister must report his reason for desiring this action at a stated meeting of the court having jurisdiction over him, and that at the next stated meeting the court shall, after full deliberation, act upon his request.

Your Committee also examined the *Minutes* of the One Hundred and Fiftieth Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina and the *Minutes* of the One Hundred Third General Assembly. These *Minutes* were found to be in good and proper order, testifying to the excellent work done by the Stated Clerks of these bodies.

Recommendation:

That Synod express its appreciation to the Clerks of the various Presbyteries for the accurate and orderly manner in which the records of the Presbyteries are kept.

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the *Standing Rules* hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 17:1 (as revised by the 1961 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod. Alternates may not substitute for principals once the principal has been enrolled.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-2, 3, 4, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of

the Executive Committees on Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Executive Committees on Church Extension (See Rule 9), Campus Christian Life (See Rule 10:2 and 20:2), and Educational Institutions (See Rule 10:1 and 20:1); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-5, 105-19, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*, (Gavel, Robert's *Rules of Order*, etc.)

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6:7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9. He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the *Standing Rules*. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall

collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

2. *As Central Treasurer*

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. *As Public Relations Clerk*

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. *As Secretary of Church Extension*

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. *As Secretary of Higher Education*

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

Rule 10:2. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interests of the cause of Campus Christian Life within

the bounds of Synod and seek to make effective the program of work relating to student work and other phases of Campus Christian Life.

Rule 10:3. The Secretary of Higher Education shall receive and disperse such funds as are contributed respectively for the causes of Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions.

C. *PERMANENT CLERK*

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. *ASSISTANT CLERK*

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. *DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 13:1. The Director of Christian Education, whose term of office shall be for three years, acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. *DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM*

Rule 14:1. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. *OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA*

Rule 15:1. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

15:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. The Synod shall elect annually

16:1. Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

16:2. Five members of the Board of Regents of the Barium Springs Home for Children, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

16:3. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 23:10d.) (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

16:4. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and one other woman shall be members.

16:5. Twelve members of the Board of Directors of Saint Andrews Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

16:6. Ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

16:7. The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

16:8. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 26 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the four Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Synod Women's Council *ex officio;* at least one other woman (see Rule 23:10d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod at the most appropriate time in the opinion of the Council, on the recommendation of the Program Committee.

B. SUB-COMMITTEES

17:6a. *Executive:* To consist of the chairman, vice-chairman, and three other members; elected annually at the spring meeting of the Council; four members to constitute a quorum; to meet as directed by the Council or at the call of the Chairman. (1) *Duties:* to carry out policies of the Council, but without authority to decide matters of policy or of major importance. (2) Authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council, and to handle all minor matters, reporting actions to the next meeting of the Council.

17:6b. *Stewardship and Budget:* (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes, including the Children's, William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend Synod's apportionments to the Presbyteries; (4) to promote the Every-Member Canvass; (5) and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6c. *Program:* The membership shall be composed of the Moderator of Synod as Chairman; the Stated Clerk; one other member of Synod's Council; the Moderator-elect; and the host pastor, whose responsibility shall be the arrangement of the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the *Standing Rules.*

17:6d. *Publicity:* The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6e. *Records:* Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

17:6f. *Finance and Audits:* (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and program of work; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require a printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes).

17:6g. *Nominations:* To nominate to the Council all nominees to fill vacancies on Committees of the Council as they arise.

17:6h. *Education:* Composed of the Chairmen of the three Executive Committees on Education in the Synod and the Regional Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary of Synod as Advisory members; the Chairman to be nominated to the Council by its Committee on Nominations; the Committee functions shall be those of coordinating the educational program of Synod, includ-

ing stewardship, as it relates to the General Assembly, the several Committees on Education of the Synod, and the agencies and institutions connected with these committees.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *MISCELLANEOUS*: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 19:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman), as follows: Nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including women (Rule 23:10d), three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years. At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees*: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism and Radio, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee into sub-committees

19:3. *Functions*: This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions*: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Evangelism*: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television*, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:4. *Corporation*: The Committee shall convene annually as a corporation.

2. *CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE*

Rule 20:1a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 20 members, including the Synodical President, *ex officio*, and the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be ministers, and both laymen and women should be included in the membership. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative, who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:1b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Program and (2) Finance.

Rule 20:1c. *Functions*: In cooperation with the church or churches near educational institutions within the bounds of Synod, the Committee shall develop and promote the cause of Campus Christian Life, including the spiritual welfare of students in these institutions; and further, shall supervise the work of Campus Christian Life, in cooperation with the local Campus Christian Life Committees. In general, the Committee will be governed by the *Manual on Campus Christian Life*. The Committee shall report annually to Synod.

3. *EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS*

Rule 20:2a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 19 members, including the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be laymen, including women. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:2b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work.

Rule 20:2c. *Functions*. The functions of this Committee are as follows: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, and with the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

4. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 21:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of twenty-eight members, including the Chairman, as follows: Fifteen members-at-large, including women, (three classes of five members each), whose term of office shall be for three years; the Chairman of Christian Education of each of the nine Presbyteries; *Ex Officio* members: President of Men's Council; the Dean of St. Andrews Presbyterian College or another member of the staff nominated by the President; and the Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations; *Advisory Members;* Regional Director of

Christian Education; President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College; and Director of the Presbyterian Guidance Center. At least eight members shall be lay persons.

21:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

21:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod; and also to supervise and control the Presbyterian Guidance program and Center(s). [The Presbyterian Guidance Program, including the Guidance Center(s), will be carried and treated as a separate item in the budget of Christian Education].

21:4. The Committee shall triennially recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 22:1. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 23:1. *ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION*:

23:1a. *Functions*. The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.

(1) To consult with the Synod's Executive Committee on Educational Institutions in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program, and to make recommendations for its improvement.

(2) To consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

23:1b. *Responsibility*. The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions.

23:1c. *Membership*. (1) Membership should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

(2) The number on the permanent Advisory Committee should be not less than five nor more than nine.

23:1d. *Terms of Office*. Members shall serve a three-year term subject to re-election.

23:1e. *Compensation*. Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

Rule 23:2a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:2b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

23:2c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod, and amended. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545; "Rules and Bylaws.")

Rule 23:3. *ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning the Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the General Council, and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, etc., together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman. (Rule 23:10d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

Rule 23:4. *ATTENDANCE*:

23.4a. *Membership*: Five or more members appointed anually by the Moderator.

23:4b. *Functions*: To consider and to recommend to Synod disposition of all requests to be excused from attendance of Synod for a part of or the full proceedings of the meeting. (See "Standing Rules of Synod" 2:1 and 25:1; *Book of Church Order*, Rule 17:1; and "Rules of Parliamentary Order", 11 and 48.)

Rule 23:5. *BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS*:

23:5a. *Membership* shall be composed of the Chairman, two women (Rule 23:10d) and three classes of four members each (15 in all), who shall serve terms of three years each, and eligible for re-election for one additional term. As a rule, though not necessarily, members shall be laymen, preferably persons familiar with the whole area of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

23:5b. *Functions*: The functions of the Committee shall be to furnish information to the Synod and to advise individuals, churches, and institutions in regard to programs for bequests and deferred gifts, relating to educational institutions and other agencies of the Synod.

Rule 23:6. *BILLS AND OVERTURES*.

23:6a. *Membership*: Five or more members appointed annually by the Moderator.

23:6b. *Functions*: To receive all bills and overtures referred to it for consideration, and to make recommendations for disposition of same to Synod.

Rule 23:7. *CHRISTIAN RELATIONS*:

23:7a. *Membership*: To comprise the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:7b. *Functions*: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-

bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

23:7c. The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Relations shall serve as an Advisory member of the Executive Committee on Christian Education.

Rule 23:8. *HISTORICAL MATTERS*: Membership shall be composed of sixteen (16) members, including the Chairman, who shall be elected at large, and three classes of five members each, whose term of office shall be for three years each, but eligible to succeed themselves.

Rule 23:9. *HOMES*: a. *Membership*: To be composed of the Chairmen of corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. b. *Functions*: To cooperate with the official Boards and Directors of the Presbyterian Children's Home, the Presbyterian Home, and the William Black Home; to promote the program and work of these institutions within the bounds of Synod; to receive the Reports of these institutions, studying all the problems involved in their work; and to report upon them to Synod, making necessary recommendations.

Rule 23:10a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

23:10b. Membership is to consist of 16 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

23:10c. The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman, who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding Committee of the General Assembly.

23:10d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

23:10e. Representation on the North Carolina Council of Churches shall be in accord with the Constitution of the Council, hence commensurate with the number of representatives allowed. (See DIRECTORY, in loco.) The 16 members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall automatically be representatives. Additional representatives shall be arranged in classes, the size depending on the number, to serve a term of three years, eligible for one additional term The Moderator of Synod, the President of the Synodical, and the Stated Clerk should ordinarily be representatives to the Council.

23:10f. The Inter-Church Relations Committee shall appoint suitable persons of Synod to serve as representatives of Synod on the several committees of the North Carolina Council of Churches, expenses not borne by the Council for attendance upon meetings to be borne by Synod.

23:10g. Synod shall annually elect six representatives from the membership of the Inter-Church Relations Committee, nominated by the Committee on Nominations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual Assembly of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Rule 23:11. *MINISTER AND HIS WORK*.

Rule 23:11a. *Membership* shall consist of the Chairman of the corresponding Commissions in the several Presbyteries, and four

members-at-large, including the Chairman of the Committee, at least three of whom shall be Ruling Elders, to serve a term of three years each. The Stated Clerk of Synod shall serve *ex officio* as Secretary of the Committee.

Rule 23:11b. *Functions*: (1) To render assistance to Presbytery Commissions by (a) Exchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education and other lay persons available for church employment; and (b) Facilitating the transfer of ministers between various Presbyteries; (2) To render assistance to the Assembly's Committee and Presbyteries' Commissions in sponsoring the proper position of the minister, and the relationship of the minister and the church, as set forth in Scripture and interpreted in the *Book of Church Order;* (3) To report annually to Synod, making appropriate recommendations, (a) On actions taken by the General Assembly affecting the Committee and Commissions; and (b) On progress of the Committee and Presbytery Commissions; and (4) To sponsor Synod Conferences on the Minister and His Work, and to cooperate in Regional Conferences.

[For further duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapters 21, 22, the *Book of Church Order*.]

Rule 23:12a. *NOMINATIONS*: The Committee shall be composed of 11 members, including one woman (See 23:10d), one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

23:12b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these *Standing Rules;* and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

23:12c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

23:12d. Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Synod Women's Council of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

23:12e. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

23:12f. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Rule 23:13. *PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY*. *Membership*: To be composed of Chairmen of corresponding committees in Presbyteries, one woman, (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. *Functions*: (1) to encourage and facilitate enrollment and renewal in the Every-Family-Plan; (2) To encourage the widest possible use of the magazine in all churches and homes of the Synod; and (3) To report annually to the Synod.

Rule 23:14. *STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

Rule 23:15. *WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

Rule 23:16. *WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 24:1a. *Term of Office*. No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing, except as otherwise set forth in these Rules. In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place. Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

24:1b. Terms of office of all Presbytery representatives serving on Synod's Council, Committees, and Boards, unless in conflict with other rules, shall expire at annual meetings of Synod.

24:1c. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically, and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

24:1d. *Substitutes*: Substitutes to Synod's Council and Committees may serve as follows: (1) For Presbytery representatives, according to the rules of the respective Presbyteries; and (2) For class representatives, if and when suggested by the principals and approved respectively by the Council or committees; and to serve for the designated meeting only.

24:2. *Meetings*. The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

24:3a. *Reports*. To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

24:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

24:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

24:3d. Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations, should place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than approximately thirty days before the meeting of Synod.

24:4. *Nominations*. The Council, Committees, and other agencies of Synod may recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Council, Committees, and Boards or Agencies and Institutions of Synod, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 25:1. Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Judicial

(2) Resolutions

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 26:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

26:2. The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 27:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

27:2. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

27:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 28:1. *Time.* The annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held as early in June as is practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

Rule 29:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

29:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee or their agents for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 30:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

30:1a. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed one dollar for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

30:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding one dollar a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

30:1c. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the *Standing Rules*, and no institution or church shall be compelled to sustain a loss in the entertainment of the Synod.

Rule 31:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

31:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation of each shall be fixed by the Synod.

31:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

31:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

31:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

31:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 32:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

32:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at an appropriate time.

32:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

32:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

32:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

32:6. No new matter of business may be introduced to Synod later than recess for lunch on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1964

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1964, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 96,244	$174,290	$198,656	$124,334	$168,891	$382,200	$251,096	$104,521	$101,950	$1,542,982	54.43
World Missions	48,436	84,220	95,951	60,044	82,594	194,651	121,279	50,484	49,242	744,901	26.29
Church Extension	19,274	35,106	30,990	25,024	21,920	70,957	50,546	21,040	20,523	310,478	10.96
Christian Education	9,216	16,981	19,239	12,034	10,840	37,007	24,306	10,118	9,869	149,301	5.27
Annuities and Relief	4,935	9,082	10,290	6,439	5,641	19,803	13,007	5,414	5,281	79,894	2.82
General Fund	15,812	28,652	32,639	20,425	17,891	62,812	41,265	17,173	16,750	253,410	8.94
Inter-Church Agencies	270	499	556	348	305	1,070	703	292	285	4,319	.15
SYNOD'S	$ 89,589	$146,922	$164,242	$104,082	$ 91,178	$320,113	$210,552	$ 87,519	$ 85,367	$1,291,472	45.57
Church Extension	5,955	10,791	12,295	7,692	6,738	22,855	15,537	6,467	6,308	95,434	3.37
Presbyterian Home	4,680	8,498	9,660	6,045	5,295	18,590	12,210	5,083	4,958	75,000	2.65
Children's Home	12,480	22,613	25,760	16,120	14,120	49,574	32,560	13,553	12,220	200,000	7.06
Christian Education	5,076	10,284	11,715	7,331	6,421	22,545	14,008	6,164	6,012	90,957	3.21
Educational Institutions	40,560	73,493	83,720	52,390	45,890	161,113	105,230	44,948	42,965	650,000	22.94
Campus Christian Life	6,890	12,488	12,175	7,619	6,674	23,430	15,289	6,406	6,248	94,527	3.34
Guidance Center	2,490	4,523	5,152	3,224	2,824	9,915	6,512	2,711	2,644	40,000	1.41
Inter-Church Agencies	518	938	1,069	669	586	2,057	1,351	562	549	8,300	.29
Contingency Salary Fund	2,335	4,212	4,798	3,002	2,636	9,234	6,065	2,525	2,463	37,354	1.31
TOTALS	$176,833	$320,412	$364,898	$228,166	$260,069	$702,413	$461,248	$192,040	$187,317	$2,833,625	100%

TABLE II. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1964, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES AS ACCEPTED BY PRESBYTERIES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 70,686 (43.00%)	$ 110,200 (35.00%)	$ 118,891 (41.00%)	$ 124,334 (38.83%)	$ 104,073 (44.17%)
World Missions	34,127 (20.71%)	53,267 (16.91%)	68,000 (23.46%)	60,084 (18.75%)	50,[illegible] (21.33%)
Church Extension	14,238 (8.62%)	22,207 (7.06%)	21,000 (7.24%)	24,974 (7.80%)	20,944 (8.89%)
Christian Education	6,930 (4.14%)	10,647 (3.38%)	10,000 (3.45%)	11,847 (3.70%)	10,0[illegible] (4.28%)
Annuities and Relief	3,660 (2.22%)	5,702 (1.81%)	1,896 (.65%)	6,734 (2.10%)	5,395 (2.29%)
General Fund	11,606 (7.04%)	19,112 (6.07%)	17,891 (6.17%)	20,427 (6.38%)	17,106 (7.26%)
Inter-Church Agencies	196 (.12%)	315 (.10%)	305 (.11%)	320 (.10%)	283 (.12%)
SYNOD'S	$ 50,162 (28.38%)	$ 94,500 (30.00%)	$ 79,600 (27.43%)	$ 104,091 (32.51%)	$ 72,574 (30.78%)
Church Extension	4,372 (2.66%)	6,[illegible] (2.22%)	6,[illegible] (2.10%)	7,664 (2.40%)	5,325 (2.26%)
Presbyterian Home	3,436 (2.09%)	5,481 (1.74%)	4,[illegible] (1.46%)	6,010 (1.88%)	4,218 (1.79%)
Children's Home	9,163 (5.58%)	14,648 (4.65%)	7,[illegible] (2.63%)	16,105 (5.03%)	11,216 (4.76%)
Christian Education	4,167 (2.53%)	6,[illegible] (2.11%)	6,411 (2.21%)	7,332 (2.29%)	5,113 (2.17%)
Educational Institutions	29,776 (18.09%)	47,[illegible] (15.10%)	41,[illegible] (14.44%)	52,510 (16.40%)	36,480 (15.47%)
Campus Christian Life	4,230 (2.57%)	6,[illegible] (2.20%)	6,674 (2.30%)	7,630 (2.38%)	5,301 (2.25%)
Guidance Center	1,832 (1.11%)	2,[illegible] (.92%)	3,[illegible] (1.15%)	3,208 (1.00%)	2,356 (1.00%)
Inter-Church Agencies	380 (.24%)	[illegible] (.19%)	[illegible] (.20%)	641 (.20%)	471 (.20%)
Contingency Salary Fund	1,707 (1.04%)	2,[illegible] (.86%)	2,[illegible] (.90%)	2,978 (.93%)	2,074 (.88%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 35,643 (21.27%)	$ 110,200 (35.00%)	$ 91,500 (31.55%)	$ 91,764 (28.66%)	$ 80,623 (35.08%)
Church Extension	26,088 (15.83%)	75,127 (23.85%)	48,000 (16.70%)	65,316 (20.40%)	40,927 (17.37%)
Christian Education	1,485 (.90%)	6,710 (2.13%)	4,545 (1.57%)	6,404 (2.00%)	18,096 (7.68%)
Office	—	—	16,955 (5.85%)	—	—
Camp	6,300 (3.81%)	—	17,000 (5.86%)	6,820 (2.13%)	—
Educational Institutions	—	10,821 (3.34%)	400 (.13%)	—	—
Equalization				10,246 (3.20%)	
Recruitment & Care (Candidates)				2,978 (.93%)	
Concord Pres. Property Comm.		12,852 (4.08%)			
Chas. A. Cannon, Jr.-Mem. Hosp.		5,040 (1.60%)			
Miscellaneous	1,290 (.78%)		4,600 (1.58%)		
Totals	$ 164,860 ([illegible]%)	$ 31[illegible] (100%)	$ [illegible] (100%)	$ 320,161 (100%)	$ 235,020 (100%)

TABLE II—Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 392,300 (43.23%)	$ 191,529 (41.64%)	$ 56,368 (32.77%)	$ 76,462 (35.20%)	$ 1,224,654 (40.12%)
World Missions	184,651 (20.44%)	45,435 (18.57%)	27,226 (15.83%)	36,921 (17.00%)	599,919 (19.49%)
Church Extension	76,987 (8.52%)	44,854 (9.75%)	11,346 (6.60%)	15,392 (7.00%)	251,899 (8.19%)
Christian Education	37,007 (4.10%)	17,872 (3.88%)	5,487 (3.17%)	7,402 (3.40%)	117,156 (3.81%)
Annuities and Relief	19,803 (2.19%)	9,007 (1.96%)	2,919 (1.70%)	3,961 (1.90%)	58,946 (1.91%)
General Fund	62,812 (6.96%)	33,745 (7.34%)	9,262 (5.38%)	12,562 (5.90%)	202,526 (6.61%)
Inter-Church Agencies	1,070 (.12%)	636 (.14%)	188 (.09%)	214 (.10%)	3,686 (.11%)
SYNOD'S	$ 202,847 (22.42%)	$ 114,060 (24.79%)	$ 45,750 (26.60%)	$ 64,026 (29.50%)	$ 936,546 (30.11%)
Church Extension	23,665 (2.62%)	11,248 (2.45%)	3,488 (2.03%)	4,731 (2.20%)	73,734 (2.40%)
Presbyterian Home	16,111 (1.78%)	6,963 (1.52%)	2,741 (1.59%)	3,718 (1.70%)	53,933 (1.72%)
Children's Home	34,787 (3.74%)	18,746 (4.09%)	7,300 (4.25%)	9,915 (4.60%)	119,510 (3.88%)
Christian Education	22,845 (2.50%)	7,460 (1.63%)	3,325 (1.93%)	4,500 (2.10%)	67,587 (2.20%)
Educational Institutions	161,113 (17.84%)	56,241 (12.23%)	22,605 (13.14%)	32,334 (14.90%)	480,374 (15.61%)
Campus Christian Life	23,430 (2.60%)	9,740 (1.90%)	3,155 (1.83%)	4,686 (2.30%)	70,875 (2.30%)
Guidance Center	9,915 (1.10%)	1,778 (.39%)	1,462 (.85%)	1,963 (.90%)	28,782 (.93%)
Inter-Church Agencies	2,067 (.23%)	656 (.14%)	303 (.18%)	413 (.20%)	6,108 (.20%)
Contingent Salary Fund	9,254 (1.02%)	2,140 (.47%)	1,363 (.79%)	1,847 (.80%)	26,690 (.87%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 228,600 (25.29%)	$ 154,423 (33.57%)	$ 69,882 (40.63%)	$ 76,300 (35.30%)	$ 916,083 (29.77%)
Church Extension	163,000 (17.94%)	85,663 (18.63%)	28,875 (16.79%)	66,530 (30.20%)	396,146 (19.44%)
Christian Education	51,000 (5.66%)	29,163 (6.34%)	18,965 (11.02%)	3,170 (1.50%)	139,537 (4.53%)
Office	—	30,828 (6.70%)	19,543 (11.36%)	—	67,325 (2.19%)
Camp	—	—	—	—	30,099 (.98%)
Educational Institutions	—	9,749 (1.90%)	2,800 (1.63%)	7,580 (3.50%)	28,670 (.93%)
Equalization	—	—	—	—	10,246 (.33%)
Recruitment & Care (Candidates)	—	—	—	—	2,978 (.10%)
Concord Pres. Property Comm.	—	—	—	—	12,852 (.42%)
Chas. A. Cannon, Jr.—Mem. Hosp.	—	—	—	—	5,040 (.16%)
Miscellaneous	15,000 (1.66%)	—	—	—	20,300 (.66%)
Totals	$ 908,147 (100%)	$ 460,000 (100%)	$ 172,000 (100%)	$ 216,097 (100%)	$ 3,077,465 (100%)

TABLE III. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES—1963

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
COMMUNICANTS (Includes Ministers)	9,741	16,981	18,840	13,694	9,413	35,782	34,766	11,976	8,898	148,773	
Assembly's Causes: Per Capita	$ 8.20	$ 10.00	$ 7.40	$ 10.15	$ 11.84	$ 13.55	$ 9.37	$ 7.14	$ 15.43	$ 10.53	
Budgeted	$ 78,516	$ 164,410	$ 114,157	$ 98,343	$ 94,521	$ 334,731	$ 196,380	$ 69,288	$ 70,690	$ 1,209,336	7.51%
Non-Budgeted	4,932	26,338	22,949	20,465	16,800	149,676	33,980	18,202	57,414	357,756	2.22%
TOTAL	$ 80,748 39.22%	$ 190,748 36.00%	$ 137,106 36.29%	$ 118,808 30.09%	$ 111,411 41.09%	$ 484,307 44.43%	$ 232,270 37.00%	$ 85,490 33.79%	$ 127,104 43.00%	$ 1,567,092 39.09%	9.73%
Synod's Causes: Per Capita	$ 7.42	$ 7.82	$ 5.26	$ 7.26	$ 9.56	$ 8.34	$ 6.53	$ 4.61	$ 9.08	$ 7.26	
Budgeted	$ 55,455	$ 99,080	$ 72,184	$ 67,093	$ 64,927	$ 308,970	$ 113,884	$ 40,760	$ 49,563	$ 770,677	4.79%
Non-Budgeted	16,730	33,780	25,216	25,793	24,073	85,058	48,722	16,809	22,331	298,800	1.85%
TOTAL	72,375 35.10%	132,860 26.86%	97,390 25.78%	92,486 23.37%	89,000 33.12%	394,028 27.02%	161,578 26.38%	57,569 22.75%	80,083 35.36%	1,069,477 27.56%	6.71%
Presbytery's Causes: Per Capita	$ 5.41	$ 9.30	$ 7.73	$ 8.44	$ 7.45	$ 8.71	$ 8.86	$ 9.18	$ 11.32	$ 8.56	
Budgeted	$ 37,864	$ 102,306	$ 91,561	$ 83,000	$ 40,198	$ 190,704	$ 180,531	$ 68,839	$ 55,387	$ 800,015	4.97%
Non-Budgeted	3,602	7,439	9,074	14,040	870	13,160	28,279	27,694	23,961	127,899	.79%
Congregational Missions	2,878	15,774	11,609	13,815	4,720	23,294	16,744	3,640	9,510	113,786	.71%
Miscellaneous	6,279	32,104	31,243	35,128	15,300	78,308	31,716	9,773	11,732	220,967	1.43%
TOTAL	52,723 25.01%	157,623 34.26%	143,307 37.96%	107,102 33.58%	70,092 35.89%	311,463 26.86%	219,370 35.77%	109,946 43.46%	100,619 31.66%	1,272,407 33.46%	7.90%

TABLE III—Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Courses By Synod	Percentage of Total
Total Budgeted	$ 169.325	$ 245.796	$ 277.922	$ 219.636	$ 208.641	$ 734.396	$ 461.767	$ 178.907	$ 183.629	$ 2.780.018	17.27%
Total Non-Budgeted	36.301	114.806	99.890	106.840	62.762	356.093	151.481	74.120	134.777	1.139.948	7.08%
Total to Benevolences	$ 205.626	$ 460.301	$ 377.812	$ 326.485	$ 271.403	$ 1.090.489	$ 613.248	$ 253.027	$ 318.406	$ 3.919.966	24.35%
Total to Current Exp.	542.290	982.417	980.668	806.484	555.391	2.194.370	1.445.617	643.692	861.483	8.712.382	54.12%
Total to Building Exp	237.776	372.809	289.516	373.283	351.847	817.903	677.702	300.806	133.898	3.464.670	21.53%
Total Expenses	$ 800.096	$ 1.355.226	$ 1.230.184	$ 1.179.767	$ 987.238	$ 3.012.273	$ 2.123.319	$ 953.588	$ 995.431	$12.177.082	75.68%
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIFTS	$ 1.005.962	$ 1.815.527	$ 1.607.996	$ 1.506.252	$ 1.178.641	$ 4.103.761	$ 2.736.837	$ 1.106.615	$ 1.013.837	$16.097.018	100%
PER CAPITA GIFT TO											
Benevolences	$ 21 13	$ 27 11	$ 20 28	$ 25 94	$ 26.83	$ 20 80	$ 24 74	$ 21 13	$ 25 82	$ 26.35	
Current Expenses	57 73	57 85	51 82	63 53	80 00	61 38	58.32	53.75	63 17	58 56	
Building Expenses	24 41	21 96	15 62	29 41	37 38	23 88	27 34	17.53	15 07	23 29	
Current and Bldg	82.13	79.41	67 43	92 94	96 23	84.26	85.66	71.27	78.24	81.85	
GRAND TOTAL	$ 108 26	$ 106.92	$ 87.81	$ 115 90	$ 125 21	$ 114.76	$ 110 40	$ 92 40	$ 114.06	$ 108.20	

TABLE IV. 1963 INCOME[1] FROM CHURCHES AND PRESBYTERIES TO SYNOD'S AGENCIES

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
Church Extension....	$ 4,040	$ 6,117	$ 8,041	$ 13,526	$ 4,826	$ 14,886	$ 11,082	$ 3,126	$ 3,121	$ 69,366
Presbyterian Home...	3,890	5,421	3,622	4,961	8,445	13,806	8,755	2,031	2,771	49,521
Children's Home.....	9,608	14,060	18,343	11,720	13,019	31,928	16,473	6,804	9,193	134,344
Christian Education.	6,470	6,905	3,263	3,304	5,461	16,535	7,183	2,086	3,465	53,375
Educational Institutions	24,005	37,067	27,804	28,176	29,019	92,293	46,972	16,773	19,310	319,002
Campus Christian Life	4,350	6,805	4,308	5,849	5,181	16,028	8,355	2,880	2,990	56,185
Guidance Center....	1,347	2,089	1,085	973	1,890	6,941	1,731	746	1,085	15,486
Inter-Church Agencies	343	857	218	240	461	1,267	698	211	273	4,290
Contingency Salary Fund	1,905	2,934	1,469	2,086	2,263	7,096	2,060	1,362	1,476	23,604
TOTAL	$ 55,720	$ [illegible]	$ 67,970	$ 66,366	$ 65,260	$ 196,671	$ 107,261	$ 38,070	$ 43,534	$ 734,668

[1] All [illegible] above represents remittances which passed through Synod's office. Remittances sent direct to any of these Agencies are not included.

TABLE V. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA[1]

A. Total giving by Presbyteries through December 1963

Communicants	Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	Current Expense Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
9,741	Albemarle	$ 305,826	$ 31.13	$ 562,290	$ 57.73	$ 237,776	$ 800,036	$ 82.13	$ 1,005,862	$ 103.26
16,981	Concord	490,201	27.11	962,417	57.63	372,909	1,335,226	79.81	1,815,527	106.92
16,340	Fayetteville	377,812	20.38	960,666	51.82	289,516	1,250,184	67.43	1,627,996	87.61
12,094	Granville	329,486	25.96	806,484	63.53	373,283	1,179,767	93.04	1,508,252	118.90
9,413	Kings Mountain	271,468	28.83	555,391	59.00	351,847	907,238	96.38	1,178,641	125.21
26,752	Mecklenburg	1,090,488	30.80	3,194,370	61.38	817,903	3,012,273	84.26	4,102,761	114.76
24,788	Orange	613,218	34.74	1,445,617	58.33	677,702	2,123,319	85.66	2,736,537	110.40
11,976	Wilmington	253,027	21.13	643,692	53.75	209,896	853,588	71.27	1,106,615	92.40
8,088	Winston-Salem	318,406	35.83	561,483	63.17	133,938	695,421	78.26	1,013,827	114.06
168,773	SYNOD	$ 3,910,966	$ 28.35	$ 8,712,282	$ 58.56	$ 3,464,670	$12,177,052	$ 81.85	$16,087,018	$ 108.20

B. Synod Annual Comparison (total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[2]	Per Capita Total
1950[3]	$ 1,688,213	$ 946,394	$ 1,681,165	$ 2,323,881	$ 5,793,662	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1954	2,727,859		5,109,279	2,499,865	10,336,963	20.39	56.93	77.32
1955	3,080,707		5,698,780	2,740,660	11,510,127	22.56	61.73	84.27
1956	3,084,174		6,048,762	2,792,424	11,925,360	22.19	63.61	85.80
1957	3,238,987		6,485,756	2,086,803	12,811,548	23.04	68.10	90.77
1958	3,506,149		7,123,664	3,541,142	14,220,955	24.93	74.54	99.47
1959	3,548,539		7,445,153	3,211,357	14,202,339	24.40	78.60	98.00
1960	3,735,807		7,894,680	3,677,049	15,307,515	25.65	79.45	105.10
1961	3,930,808		8,319,215	3,188,852	15,396,573	26.60	77.85	104.45
1962	3,910,966		8,712,282	3,464,670	16,087,018	26.35	81.85	108.20
1963	600,548	484,[illegible]	400,549	209,913	1,929,798	7.66	13.57	21.23

[1]All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2]Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses.
[3]Includes Building Expenses.

TABLE V—Continued

C. Per Capita

	In General Assembly To			In Synod To		
	Benevolences	Current Expenses[2]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expenses[2]	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1953	18.85	63.08	81.93	20.39	56.93	77.32
1954	21.06	67.51	88.57	22.56	61.73	84.27
1955	22.61	70.28	92.89	22.19	63.61	85.80
1956	22.32	72.84	95.16	23.04	67.83	90.77
1957	23.90	75.93	99.83	24.93	74.54	99.47
1958	23.80	78.01	101.87	24.40	73.60	98.00
1959	25.06	80.70	105.76	25.65	79.45	105.10
1960	25.50	81.83	107.41	26.60	77.85	104.45
1961	26.67	83.82	110.49	26.35	81.85	108.20

D. Presbytery Order of Standing (Per Capita)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[1]				Total			
Rank	Presbytery	1962	1963	Rank	Presbytery	1962	1963	Rank	Presbytery	1962	1963
1	Winston-Salem	($36.06)	$ 35.83	1	Granville	($66.96)	$ 63.53	1	Kings Mountain	($117.31)	$ 125.21
2	Mecklenburg	($30.08)	30.80	2	Winston-Salem	($61.97)	63.17	2	Granville	($113.12)	118.90
3	Kings Mountain	($29.37)	28.83	3	Mecklenburg	($62.34)	61.38	3	Mecklenburg	($112.40)	114.76
4	Concord	($24.87)	27.11	4	Kings Mountain	($67.94)	59.00	4	Winston-Salem	($118.63)	114.06
5	Granville	($24.10)	25.96	5	Orange	($70.83)	58.33	5	Orange	($105.78)	110.40
6	Orange	($29.96)	24.74	6	Concord	($70.56)	57.65	6	Concord	($ 95.53)	106.92
7	Albemarle	($21.41)	21.13	7	Albemarle	($77.04)	57.73	7	Albemarle	($ 98.45)	103.26
8	Wilmington	($18.53)	21.13	8	Wilmington	($69.14)	53.75	8	Wilmington	($ 87.67)	92.40
9	Fayetteville	($25.85)	20.38	9	Fayetteville	($64.87)	51.82	9	Fayetteville	($ 90.72)	87.61

[1]See note 2 on preceding page.

TABLE VI. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO, 1963

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 505,241	$ 464,456	$ 857,339	$ 58,490
1945	98,072	984,508	579,632	910,752	491,820
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1955	136,583	2,080,707	.....	3,429,420	2,740,640
1956	138,993[2]	2,094,174	.....	6,048,762	2,792,424
1957	141,136	2,238,987	.....	6,485,758	3,086,803
1958	143,066	2,566,149	.....	7,123,664	3,541,143
1959	144,784	2,545,829	.....	7,445,153	3,211,357
1960	145,640	2,735,807	.....	7,894,659	3,677,049
1961	147,409	2,929,506	.....	8,319,215	3,156,852
1962	148,773	3,919,966	.....	8,712,382	3,464,670
1963					

Year	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 13,724,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418	78.39
1950	160,181,900	16,018,190	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1955	204,874,500	20,487,450	11,510,127	8,977,323	43.82
1956	208,489,500	20,848,950	11,925,360	8,923,590	42.80
1957	211,704,000	21,170,400	12,811,548	8,358,852	39.48
1958	257,518,800	25,751,880	14,230,955	11,520,925	44.73
1959	275,089,600	27,508,960	14,202,339	13,306,621	48.37
1960	276,716,000	27,671,600	15,307,515	12,364,085	44.68
1961	324,300,000	32,430,000	15,396,573	17,033,427	52.52
1962	342,177,900	34,217,790	16,097,018	18,120,772	52.96
1963					

[1]Not reported in minutes of General Assembly after 1962-1963
[2]Inclusive of Ministers
[3]The Federal per capita income for 1962 was $2,366. The North Carolina per capita income was $1,732. However for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina for 1962, the amount of $2,300 was used.

TABLE VI—Continued

By Presbyteries—1963

Presbytery	Membership[1]	Total Income[2]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,741	$ 22,404,300	$ 2,240,430	$ 1,005,682	$ 1,234,748	55.11
Concord	14,941	39,056,300	3,905,630	1,815,527	2,090,103	53.52
Fayetteville	18,540	42,642,000	4,264,200	1,627,996	2,636,204	61.82
Granville	12,694	29,196,200	2,919,620	1,509,252	1,410,368	48.31
Kings Mountain	9,413	21,649,900	2,164,990	1,178,641	986,349	45.56
Mecklenburg	35,752	82,229,600	8,222,960	4,102,761	4,120,199	50.11
Orange	24,788	57,012,400	5,701,240	2,736,537	2,964,703	52.00
Wilmington	11,976	27,544,800	2,754,480	1,106,615	1,647,865	59.82
Winston-Salem	8,888	20,442,400	2,044,240	1,013,827	1,030,413	50.41
SYNOD	148,773	$ 342,177,900	$ 34,217,790	$ 16,097,018	$ 18,120,772	52.96

[1]See preceding page.
[2]See preceding page.

TABLE VII. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1961, 1962, 1963

Presbytery		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita All Gifts
Albemarle	1961	9,633	$ 191,064	$ 19.83	$ 543,694	$ 56.41	$ 963,263	$ 99.90
	1962	9,799	209,555	21.41	555,908	56.75	963,588	98.45
	1963	9,741	206,836	21.13	562,260	57.72	1,006,862	103.36
Concord	1961	16,066	430,968	26.82	985,566	53.70	1,637,911	90.86
	1962	16,015	423,390	26.97	963,536	53.84	1,615,979	98.53
	1963	16,061	460,301	27.11	963,417	57.85	1,815,527	106.92
Fayetteville	1961	16,221	468,900	28.74	964,523	47.44	1,723,651	94.61
	1962	16,329	472,044	28.88	999,115	49.05	1,662,804	90.72
	1963	16,540	377,613	20.33	960,060	51.83	1,637,966	87.81
Granville	1961	12,112	288,523	23.83	729,683	60.24	1,254,387	103.73
	1962	12,382	299,120	24.16	778,020	62.84	1,400,606	113.12
	1963	12,694	320,485	25.96	806,494	63.56	1,500,253	118.20
Kings Mountain	1961	9,390	283,400	30.18	515,305	54.88	1,168,956	124.17
	1962	9,436	276,814	29.37	554,479	58.83	1,105,758	117.31
	1963	9,413	271,408	28.83	565,591	60.00	1,178,641	125.21
Mecklenburg	1961	24,513	947,995	27.47	1,917,009	57.30	3,953,023	118.41
	1962	25,091	1,064,940	30.06	2,079,230	59.25	3,944,500	112.40
	1963	25,782	1,080,498	30.50	2,194,370	61.58	4,108,761	114.76
Orange	1961	23,995	363,340	24.41	1,355,734	52.67	2,564,556	106.16
	1962	24,530	426,430	28.95	1,380,236	56.27	2,564,622	105.78
	1963	24,789	613,918	34.74	1,465,617	58.33	2,736,547	110.40
Wilmington	1961	12,367	219,871	17.37	561,640	47.06	966,641	79.56
	1962	12,154	235,263	19.53	614,599	50.56	1,065,876	87.67
	1963	11,975	253,087	21.13	643,095	58.75	1,186,616	99.09
Winston-Salem	1961	8,849	337,917	38.23	519,046	60.71	1,016,986	118.93
	1962	8,790	322,292	36.66	547,935	64.61	1,042,535	118.63
	1963	8,988	319,406	35.52	561,693	65.17	1,015,827	114.06
SYNOD	1961	144,649	3,735,867	25.65	7,394,650	50.21	15,307,515	105.10
	1962	147,409	3,920,508	26.60	8,319,215	56.44	15,396,573	104.45
	1963	148,773	3,919,968	26.35	8,712,282	58.56	16,087,018	108.20

TABLE VIII. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1963

Presbytery	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes[1]	
	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent
Albemarle	$ 8.29	39.23	$ 7.43	35.16	$ 5.41	25.61	$ .30	1.46
Concord	10.06	36.88	7.82	28.66	9.29	34.26	.93	3.43
Fayetteville	7.46	36.29	5.25	25.78	7.73	37.93	.62	3.02
Granville	10.15	39.09	7.26	28.37	8.44	32.53	1.09	4.19
Kings Mountain	11.84	41.05	9.55	33.12	7.45	25.83	.50	1.74
Mecklenburg	13.55	44.42	8.24	27.02	8.71	28.56	.93	3.05
Orange	9.27	37.88	6.52	26.35	8.85	35.77	.76	3.06
Wilmington	7.16	33.79	4.81	22.75	9.18	43.46	.30	1.44
Winston-Salem	15.43	43.06	9.08	25.34	11.32	31.60	1.07	2.99
SYNOD	$ 10.53	39.06	$ 7.38	27.56	$ 8.55	32.46	$ .76	$ 2.90

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1963

Causes	Gave 1962	Gave 1963	Increase	Percent Increase
Church Extension	$ 69,268	$ 65,465	$ 3,803	5.96
Presbyterian Home	49,521	37,516	12,005	32.00
Children's Home	134,344	134,293	51	.02
Christian Education	53,379	48,864	4,515	9.24
Educational Institutions	319,082	302,869	16,212	5.35
Campus Christian Life	56,185	46,264	9,921	21.44
Guidance Center	15,486	12,952	2,534	19.56
Inter-Church Agencies	4,299	3,899	400	10.51
Contingent Salary Fund	22,064	20,220	2,784	13.77
	$ 724,068	$ 672,233	$ 52,335	7.78

[1] Does not include capital funds paid direct.

TABLE X. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	Percent Given	Total Asked	Total Given	Percent Given
1949-50	$ 664,804	$ 616,281	92.8	$ 490,642	$ 599,361	122	$1,154,126	$1,215,752	105
1950-51	684,106	620,238	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,284,036	105
1952-53	801,794	730,323	89.8	582,236	766,439	136	1,384,039	1,496,762	100
1953	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1954	1,034,001	1,067,864[2]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1955	1,186,563	1,088,264	91.71	692,160	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1956	1,163,348	1,078,818	92.73	748,175	1,119,596	149.6	1,947,523	2,198,414	112.9
1957	1,486,148	1,155,916	77.79	913,839	1,107,699	121.2	2,400,023	2,263,615	94.3
1958	1,493,822	1,209,995	81.00	948,840	1,220,645	128.6	2,442,662	2,335,067	95.6
1959	1,485,350	1,187,970	79.98	1,041,406	1,162,552	111.6	2,526,756	2,350,522	93.0
1960	1,509,958	1,272,382	84.27	1,111,761	1,179,695	106.1	2,621,709	2,452,083	93.5
1961	1,523,618	1,390,394	91.14	1,127,350	1,227,456	108.9	2,652,968	2,617,850	98.7
1962	1,527,018	1,567,082	102.62	1,138,232	1,080,477	94.93	2,665,250	2,647,559	99.34
1963	1,542,363			1,291,472			2,833,835		
1964									

[1]Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, & another includes all miscellaneous gifts.

[2]Includes Negro Work Campaign—$48,942.

TABLE XI. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1963

To Assembly's Causes

Presbytery	1963 Asking	1963 Accepted	1963 Gave	1963 Percent[1]	Rank 1963	Rank 1962	1962 Asking	1962 Accepted	1962 Gave	1962 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 94,573	$ 73,343	$ 80,748	85.38	7	5	$ 94,792	$ 68,742	$ 86,919	91.69
Concord	174,488	112,380	169,748	97.28	8	6	172,140	121,560	151,836	88.20
Fayetteville	198,435	117,600	137,106	69.08	9	8	192,279	110,986	122,497	63.71
Granville	122,731	122,332	128,808	104.88	3	7	121,795	120,970	104,967	86.18
Kings Mountain	107,044	99,054	111,411	104.08	4	3	106,742	99,054	106,009	99.31
Mecklenburg	376,970	376,970	484,397	128.50	2	4	377,845	377,846	363,360	96.17
Orange	244,140	180,900	232,270	95.16	6	1	249,490	189,596	274,773	110.13
Wilmington	106,026	86,780	85,490	80.63	5	9	109,499	81,730	68,790	62.83
Winston-Salem	100,630	75,382	137,104	136.28	1	2	101,043	101,048	111,253	110.10
SYNOD	$1,527,018	$1,214,981	$1,567,082	102.62			$1,535,618	$1,241,802	$1,390,304	91.14

To Synod's Causes

Presbytery	1963 Asking	1963 Accepted	1963 Gave	1963 Percent[1]	Rank 1963	Rank 1962	1962 Asking	1962 Accepted	1962 Gave	1962 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 70,406	$ 54,672	$ 72,375	102.87	4	6	$ 70,046	$ 50,772	$ 63,848	91.15
Concord	130,082	83,340	132,980	102.13	6	4	127,303	88,820	135,035	106.16
Fayetteville	146,415	72,800	97,389	66.52	9	1	142,083	66,068	233,503	164.34
Granville	91,476	91,353	93,486	102.20	5	8	90,000	79,290	76,520	85.02
Kings Mountain	79,790	73,024	89,900	112.67	1	3	78,877	73,024	96,937	122.90
Mecklenburg	280,992	253,897	294,628	104.84	2	2	279,307	251,998	331,334	118.67
Orange	194,963	106,700	161,579	82.89	7	7	184,359	98,906	163,848	88.83
Wilmington	79,081	40,126	57,540	72.78	8	9	80,906	38,218	57,897	71.56
Winston-Salem	75,000	56,153	80,603	107.48	3	5	74,660	74,660	69,847	93.14
SYNOD	$1,130,253	$ 831,094	$1,080,477	94.93			$1,137,380	$ 832,764	$1,227,456	108.06

TABLE XI-- Continued

To Assembly and Synod Combined

Presbytery	1963 Asking	1963 Accepted	1963 Gave	1963 Percent[1]	Rank 1963	Rank 1962	1962 Asking	1962 Accepted	1962 Gave	1962 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 165,000	$ 125,018	$ 153,123	92.76	6	7	$ 164,838	$ 119,514	$ 180,767	91.46
Concord	204,580	195,000	202,609	99.36	5	6	200,243	211,280	205,871	96.83
Fayetteville	342,940	190,400	234,504	68.40	9	2	334,262	177,034	356,000	106.47
Granville	214,197	213,685	222,383	103.78	4	8	211,795	200,200	181,477	85.69
Kings Mountain	196,834	172,078	201,311	102.75	3	1	185,610	173,078	202,946	109.32
Mecklenburg	657,962	630,867	779,035	118.40	2	3	657,062	639,844	684,984	105.73
Orange	433,108	395,600	393,948	90.94	7	5	433,849	285,562	437,618	100.87
Wilmington	185,057	96,906	143,080	77.31	8	9	190,398	99,638	126,657	66.54
Winston-Salem	175,630	131,895	217,787	124.00	1	4	175,715	175,717	180,800	102.89
SYNOD	$2,[illegible]	$2,[illegible],745	$2,847,080	99.34			$2,[illegible]	$2,064,[illegible]	$2,017,[illegible]	98.66

[1] This is the Percentage of "Asking" that was given

TABLE XII. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1964[1]

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1963	
Albemarle	$ 96,744 70,[illegible] (73.41%)	$ [illegible] [illegible] (73.41%)	$ 176,[illegible] 129,616 (73.41%)	47,014 (26.[illegible]%)	$ 35,042	Assembly Synod	$ 90,74[illegible] 73,37[illegible]
							$163,12[illegible]
Concord	176,[illegible] 110,[illegible] (62.22%)	140,[illegible] 94,[illegible] (64.72%)	[illegible],412 204,780 (63.00%)	115,[illegible] (36.[illegible]%)	110,[illegible]	Assembly Synod	$100,74[illegible] 132,[illegible]
							$302,[illegible]
Fayetteville	[illegible] [illegible] (36.80%)	106,341 79,[illegible] (67.00%)	[illegible] [illegible] (36.30%)	[illegible] (63.69%)	91,560	Assembly Synod	$137,19[illegible] 97,3[illegible]
							$234,[illegible]
Granville	124,314 124,326 (100.01%)	104,[illegible] 104,[illegible] (100%)	[illegible] [illegible],417 (100%)	+11 ; +.[illegible]%	91,704	Assembly Synod	$129,[illegible] 93,4[illegible]
							$223,[illegible]
Kings Mountain	[illegible] [illegible],073 (95.80%)	91,170 72,834 (79.84%)	200,[illegible] 176,[illegible] (88.[illegible]%)	[illegible],473 (11.79%)	[illegible]	Assembly Synod	$111,41[illegible] 90,900
							$201,[illegible]
Mecklenburg	[illegible] [illegible],300 (100%)	[illegible],113 [illegible],867 (91.60%)	708,413 675,147 (95.13%)	27,[illegible] (3.[illegible]%)	220,000	Assembly Synod	$484,[illegible] 294,[illegible]
							$779,[illegible]

TABLE XII—Continued

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1963	
Orange	[illegible] 181,525 (76.20%)	210,283 114,080 (54.24%)	461,346 295,575 (64.04%)	155,770 (33.76%)	154,432	Assembly Synod	$232,270 161,578 $393,848
Wilmington	104,521 56,268 (53.88%)	57,519 46,780 (81.37%)	162,040 102,118 (63.18%)	59,922 (46.63%)	60,882	Assembly Synod	$ 85,490 57,540 $143,030
Winston-Salem	101,[illegible] 76,400 (75.00%)	55,367 64,025 (75.00%)	157,317 140,475 (75.00%)	46,850 (25.00%)	76,200	Assembly Synod	$137,104 80,653 $217,757
SYNOD	1,542,363 1,224,364 ([illegible])	1,201,472 936,550 (71.74%)	2,[illegible] 2,161,412 (76.37%)	672,423 (23.73%)	916,063	Assembly Synod	$1,567,062 1,080,477 $2,647,539

[1]Top figure shows apportionments; bottom figure acceptance by Presbytery

TABLE XIII. COMPARISON OF 1963 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1963 Rank	SYNOD	Apportionments	% Accepted	Gifts[1]	Percentage	1963 Rank
1	Tennessee	$ 437,775	100%	$ 427,257	99 55	1
2	Mississippi	388,228	100%	353,961	96 13	3
3	Appalachia	622,675	100%	582,692	93 58	2
4	Louisiana	362,552	93%	329,208	90 80	8
5	Florida	843,700	100%	756,172	89 10	4
6	Georgia	804,371	100%	698,334	86 82	5
7	Alabama	436,725	100%	354,487	81 17	6
8	West Virginia	347,130	100%	279,635	80 56	11
9	North Carolina	1,537,018	100%	1,209,326	79 20	7
10	South Carolina	649,706	84%	510,867	78 63	10
11	Virginia	1,192,582	80%	915,963	76 80	9
12	Missouri	258,960	64%	190,915	73 73	14
13	Kentucky	308,151	71%	211,246	68 55	13
14	Oklahoma	50,016	100%	39,991	67 76	12
15	Texas	1,228,820	66%	797,338	64 89	15
16	Arkansas	212,911	61%	126,418	59 40	16

[1]Does not include non-budgeted items.

TABLE XIV. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1963

	Communicants[1]	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts[2]	Per Capita
Alabama	42,068	$ 1,000,739	$ 23.46	$ 2,745,152	$ 64.35	$ 4,771,877	$ 111.86
Appalachia	49,952	1,910,793	38.48	2,838,431	57.17	6,041,567	121.66
Arkansas	21,782	645,149	29.62	1,461,954	67.11	2,801,250	128.66
Florida	80,134	2,201,254	34.70	5,494,205	61.64	9,736,108	109.12
Georgia	71,901	1,895,129	26.19	4,776,764	66.35	8,536,113	122.74
Kentucky	31,091	867,008	27.87	1,948,536	62.68	3,230,251	108.90
Louisiana	25,871	852,529	32.97	2,353,796	90.99	3,965,137	117.66
Mississippi	35,774	974,327	27.24	2,313,461	64.67	3,916,941	109.49
Missouri	26,214	553,192	21.10	1,706,455	65.06	2,869,499	109.46
North Carolina	146,146	3,919,986	26.83	6,713,282	45.93	10,097,018	108.66
Oklahoma	6,704	117,756	17.56	341,680	50.97	532,180	79.36
South Carolina	67,230	2,077,467	30.89	3,879,560	57.68	7,331,933	109.01
Tennessee	34,660	1,046,526	30.19	3,202,122	92.38	4,055,430	117.01
Texas	122,311	3,228,653	26.42	8,071,336	66.00	14,315,338	116.22
Virginia	122,396	2,839,494	23.14	6,890,635	56.34	12,097,109	98.92
West Virginia	81,066	785,663	26.27	1,868,094	64.61	2,653,185	91.72
ASSEMBLY	983,554	$ 34,886,967	$ 35.47	$ 57,334,515	$ 61.42	$ 108,160,816	$ 110.49

[1] Does not include ministers.
[2] Includes Benevolences, Current Expense and Building Fund Gifts.

TABLE XIV. Continued—ORDER PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Total Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolences	
1. North Carolina	$10,097,018	1. Georgia	$ 122.74	1. North Carolina	$ 3,919,986	1. Appalachia	$ 38.48
2. Texas	14,315,338	2. Appalachia	121.66	2. Texas	3,228,653	2. South Carolina	30.89
3. Virginia	12,097,109	3. Arkansas	118.96	3. Virginia	2,839,494	3. Tennessee	30.19
4. Florida	9,736,108	4. Louisiana	117.66	4. Florida	2,201,254	4. Arkansas	29.62
5. Georgia	8,536,113	5. Tennessee	117.01	5. South Carolina	2,077,467	5. Kentucky	27.87
6. South Carolina	7,331,933	6. Texas	116.22	6. Appalachia	1,910,793	6. Mississippi	27.24
7. Appalachia	6,041,567	7. Alabama	111.86	7. Georgia	1,895,129	7. North Carolina	26.83
8. Alabama	4,771,877	8. Mississippi	109.49	8. Tennessee	1,046,526	8. Texas	26.42
9. Tennessee	4,055,430	9. Missouri	109.46	9. Alabama	1,000,739	9. Georgia	26.19
10. Louisiana	3,965,137	10. Florida	109.12	10. Mississippi	974,327	10. West Virginia	23.97
11. Mississippi	3,916,941	11. South Carolina	109.01	11. Kentucky	867,008	11. Louisiana	23.17
12. Kentucky	3,230,251	12. North Carolina	108.66	12. Louisiana	852,529	12. Florida	22.70
13. Missouri	2,869,499	13. Kentucky	108.90	13. West Virginia	785,663	13. Alabama	23.46
14. West Virginia	2,653,185	14. Virginia	98.92	14. Arkansas	645,149	14. Virginia	23.14
15. Arkansas	2,801,250	15. Oklahoma	93.30	15. Missouri	553,192	15. Missouri	21.10
16. Oklahoma	532,180	16. West Virginia	91.72	16. Oklahoma	117,756	16. Oklahoma	17.56

XV. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1963 AND 1951-1962

Rank	SYNOD	1963 Membership	Percent Growth	Pro-fessions	Spiritual Birthrate[1]	Rank	Soul Winning Rate[1]	Rank	MEMBERSHIP 1951	MEMBERSHIP 1962	MEMBERSHIP % of Growth Since 1951	Rank
1	Florida	89,194	2.88	3,070	3.44%	1	26.22	1	69,357	86,038	28.62	1
2	Tennessee	34,560	2.44	823	2.38	2	42.00	2	27,048	33,821	25.00	2
3	Kentucky	41,601	1.83	1,211	2.91	3	34.97	3	34,515	42,542	23.28	3
4	Alabama	66,653	1.19	1,108	1.66	4	32.22	4	51,136	62,499	22.24	4
5	South Carolina	126,250	1.17	2,541	2.01	5	32.22	5	94,668	120,800	21.94	5
6	Texas	122,211	1.16	1,281	1.05	6	31.22	6	81,879	99,880	19.81	6
7	Missouri	32,214	1.12	2,863	2.23	7	31.22	7	24,313	29,344	20.72	7
8	Louisiana	32,671	1.09	3,366	2.63	8	31.22	8	119,243	146,761	23.08	8
9	North Carolina	146,146	1.05	1,343	1.05	9	30.22	9	99,706	121,880	22.26	9
10	Virginia	122,267	1.04	2,061	1.68	10	29.22	10	83,456	99,486	19.17	10
11	Appalachia	23,663	.94	354	1.50	11	29.22	11	20,024	24,749	23.62	11
12	Georgia	71,961	.92	884	1.23	12	28.22	12	60,175	71,722	19.22	12
13	Arkansas	21,782	.89	728	3.34	13	28.22	13	20,192	24,044	19.06	13
14	West Virginia	21,065	.88	194	.92	14	28.22	14	6,344	8,717	37.40	14
15	Mississippi	18,774	.86		3.20		27.22	15		5,743	6.70	15
16	Oklahoma	6,704	.76				26.22	16				16
	ASSEMBLY	923,154	1.68	20,540	2.67		34.61		716,414	924,104	28.96	

[1]Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church year into accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage, the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number, the better the standing.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years (1965) a full roster will be presented. See Minutes 1960.]

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958	Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson
1959	*Rev. Chester Alexander	Charlotte
1960	J. B. Brewer	Greenville
1961	Rev. Warner L. Hall	Raleigh
1962	Rev. George L. Riddle	Laurinburg
1963	Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.	Greensboro
1964	Rev. Robert Turner	Montreat

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932, —*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences ..... 21ff.
Addresses (Inspirational):
Johnson, Rev. Richard K. (41); Gilkeson, Rev. Howard W. (41); Brown, Rev. Ben F. (42); McChesney, Rev. James M. (42); Thomas, Rev. Alfred (42); Irvin, Mrs. E. Johnston (42); Gwynn, Jr., Rev. Price H. (43-45); Moore, Rev. Ansley C. (44); Appleby, Rev. James (44); Shriver, Rev. Donald W. (45); Anderson, Rev. Thomas B. (45); Brunsting, Rev. Bernard R. (47); Crum, Rev. Jack (47); Walker, Jr., Rev. John M. (45); Webb, Rev. George (45); Turner, Rev. Robert (45); Wiley, Rev. Sam S. (47).
Ad Interim Committees 46, 135, 200, 201, 202
Adult Work 120
Advisory Committee on Higher Education 14, 48, 182
Alcoholism 180
Anniversary, 175th 41, 201
Sesqui-Centennial 200
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 47, 176
Committee Members 13
Appendix 51
Apportionments to Presbyteries 110
of Benevolence Causes 111
Area Workers (Christian Education) 30
Assembly and Synod Budget 109
Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")
A. T. McCallum Estate 48, 204
Attendance:
Committee Members 14
Standing Committee on 38, 48
Permanent Committee 196
At Synod 37
Auditor's Report 87
Audio-Visual 122, 135ff
Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 66ff, 87ff
Also See "Treasurer's Reports"
Barium Springs (See "Children's Home")
Bequests 131, 170, 178
Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Report of Committee on 48, 178
Committee Members 14
Bills and Overtures
Committee Members 14
Permanent Committee 196
Report of Committee 49
Standing Committee 38

INDEX—Continued

Page

Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes 109
Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget" and "Statistics")
Budgets of Educational Institutions 167
Budgets of Presbyteries 1964 ..... 224ff.
Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (118); Church Extension (154); Christian Education (126); Educational Institutions Committee (175); Guidance Center (128); Children's Home (186); Presbyterian Home (187); Inter-Church Relations (192); Synod's Office and Program (112); Educational Institutions (175); Presbyteries (224, 225, 226).
Butner Institutional Ministry 42
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 20, 86
Campaigns 64, 86, 97, 98, 114, 158, 186
Camps 120
Campus Christian Life
Report of Executive Committee 45, 113, 158
Budget 118
Committee Members 10
Financial Statement 117
Candidates for the Ministry 38
Central Treasurer (See "General Secretary")
Central Treasurers 18
Chapel Hill 91, 113f
Charlotte College 113
Children's Home, Report on 184
Budget 186
Regents 8
Financial Statement 66, 99
Children's Work ..... 119f.
Christian Action 47, 180, 190
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 45, 119
Budget 126
Committee Members 11, 45
Financial Statement 66, 125
Reorganization 190
Christian Education, Area Workers (See "Area Workers")
Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 47, 180
Committee Members 14
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee on 41, 129
Budget 154
Committee Members 12
Financial Statement 148
Church and State—See "Civil Rights"
Citation of Appreciation (Dr. Gwynn) 45
Civil Rights, Resolution on 40, 49, 181

INDEX—Continued

Page
Colleges (See "Educational Institutions") 157, 159ff.
Committees:
Members ff.
Reports of (See "Appendix," p. 51)
Communications 40, 49
Communion Service 39, 44, 50
Conferences:
Pre-Synod, on Stewardship, 1965 86
A and R and M and W 194
Long-Range 86
Contingent Salary Fund 83, 86, 98
Council (See Synod's Council)
Covenant Life Curriculum 45, 119ff, 124ff, 134
Davidson College 41, 49, 159, 167
Director of Christian Education 119
Director of Guidance Center 15
Directors of Christian Education 19
Directory 6ff.
Duke University 113
Education (See "Campus Christian Life", "Educational Institutions" and "Christian Education")
Study 46, 202
Educational Institutions: Centers 19, 113ff.
Educational Institutions, Report of Executive Committee 44, 157
Budget 175
Committee Members 13
Financial Statement 173
Educational Institutions: See the following: St. Andrews; Davidson; Queens; Union Theological Seminary 157ff
Enrollment 21, 37
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on 132, 133, 140
(See also under "Statistics")
Executive Committee, Reports of 113ff.
Membership 10ff.
Executive Secretaries 17
Financial Statements (See "Treasurer's Reports")
"Gag Law" 41, 181
General Directory ff.
General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education 17
General Assembly, Place of Meeting 40, 49
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on
Assembly's 44, 177
Members 13
General Secretary, Report of 41, 50, 63
Grants-in-aid 41, 129, 131, 139
Grier, Samuel A., Bequest 131
Guests of Synod 40

INDEX—Continued

Page
Guidance Center Program, Report of Committee on 8, 45, 123
Budget 128
Financial Statement 68, 127
Higher Education (See "Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions")
Higher Education Advisory Committee 14, 48, 182
Historical Committee 15, 41, 182
History of Synod 65, 182f.
Home and Family Life 122
Home Missions 130
Homes, (See "Children's"; "Presbyterian"; "William Black")
Homes, Report of Committee on 44, 183
Committee 15
Index 246
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 47, 189
Budget 192
Committee on 15
Financial Statement 192
Judicial Business Committee 38
Leadership Education 120
Loan Funds 131, 138, 150
Long-Range Planning 81, 86, 113, 124
McCallum Estate 48, 131, 204
Trustees 8
Meetings of Synod 4, 50, 86
Memorial Service 42
Memorials to Deceased Ministers 54ff
Men's Council 18
Men's Work 120
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 47, 193
Committee Members 18
Ministers of Synod 21ff.
Minutes of Synod 65
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meetings 2, 21ff.
Miscellaneous Reports 204f
Moderator of Synod 3, 21, 38, 39, 42
Moderators Elected 38
Moderators of Synod 245
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 39
Monographs of Educational Institutions 159ff
Montreat 7, 21, 50
NAACP 181
N. C. State of the U. N. C. 113
Negroes 40, 82, 181
New Ministers, Introduction of 37
Next Meeting of Synod 50, 86

INDEX—Continued

Page

Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See "Directory," page 6ff) 48, 86, 194
Committee Members 16
North Carolina Council of Churches 180, 192
Representatives on NCCC 15
Officers of Synod 6, 245
One Hundred Seventy-Fifth Anniversary 201
Organization of Synod 131
Osborne Bequest 108
Papers and Securities ..... 176ff.
Permanent Committees, Report of (See "Appendix," page 51) ..... 13ff.
Committee Members 182
Presbyterian Historical Society 186
Presbyterian Home, Report on 187
Budget 8
Board Members 67, 100
Financial Statement 65, 81, 97, 116
Presbyterian News 18
Presbyterial Presidents 182
Presbyterian Historical Society
Presbyterian Survey (No Report) 16
Committee Members 42
Presbyterials Ordered to Meet ..... 110f.
Presbytery Apportionments ..... 224f.
Budgets ..... 68ff.
Presbytery Statistics (See Statistics) 38, 81
Program of Synod ..... 81, 200ff.
Public Relations (See "TRAV") 97
Financial Statement 7, 104, 160, 168
Queens College
Radio-Television—See "TRAV" 48, 206
Records, Report of Committee on 47
Reformed Church in America 6
Regents, Board of 6, 119
Regional Director of Christian Education
Reports (See Appendix, page 51) 65
Research 38, 49
Resolutions, Report of Standing Committee on
Resolutions: To Price H. Gwynn, Jr. (45); Standing Committee on (49); on Travel to Meeting of Synod (50); "Gag Law" (181). 176f., 196
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 83, 85
Richardson, L. Trust Fund 21
Roll of Synod
Ruling Elders (See "Roll of Synod")

INDEX—Continued

Page

St. Andrews Presbyterian College 104, 123, 157f., 161, 168
Members of Board 8
Seminars 180
Sesqui-Centennial, Report of Committee on 41, 200
Social Action—(See "Christian Action")
Special Committees 17
Standing Committees 38, 48
Standing Rules of Synod ..... 208ff.
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 48, 195
Committee Members 17
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 17
Stated Clerks of Synod 245
Statistics:
Annuities and Relief 176
Campus Christian Life 114, 117, 118
Christian Education ..... 118, 140f.
Church Extension ..... 129, 132, 140ff.
Educational Institutions 117, 168, 171, 172, 173
Evangelism 132, 140
Presbyteries 68ff, 76ff, 224f
Stewardship (See "Stewardship") ..... 79, 155, 168, 224f.
Sunday School 119, 133
Synod (Five-year Comparison) ..... 65, 77ff.
Synod vs. Assembly ..... 83f, 235ff.
Vital ..... 77ff.
Women (Synodical) 196
Stewardship (See "Budgets" and "Statistics") 63, 81, 86
Stewardship Conference 86
Student Center, WC-UNC 114
Student Work—(See "Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions")
Students by Denominations 158, 172
Studies:
Educational Organization Structure 46, 202
Cultural and Population Trends in N. C. 41
Succession of Officers 245
Sunday School 113, 119, 133
Supplemental Offerings 20
Synod of Carolinas 201
Synodical (See "Women's Work")
Synodical Officers 18
Synodical Communication 40, 49
Synodical Reorganization 196
Synod's Council, Report of 48, 81
Membership 8

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Synod's Office	65
Budget	112
Financial Statement	92ff
Property	90
Synod's Program	38, 81, 200ff
Synod's Statistics (See "Statistics")	68ff, 224ff
Tables, (See "Statistics")	
Table of Contents	5
Television, See "TRAV"	
TRAV	129, 135ff, 183, 200
Treasurer's Reports: (See "Auditor's Report")	66ff
Campus Christian Life (117); Campus Christian Life Campaign Account (98); Church Extension (148); Christian Education (125); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (97); Contingency Salary Fund (98); Educational Institutions (173); Inter-Church Relations (192); Children's Home (99); Guidance Center (127); Presbyterian Home (100); Public Relations (97); Queens College (104); Synod's Office (95); Synod's Benevolence Treasurer (66); Union Theological Seminary (107); William Black Home (188); McCallum Estate (196); St. Andrews College (104).	
Trustees	7
Union Theological Seminary	7, 50, 86, 107, 162, 168
Union With Reformed Church	47
Vacation Church Schools	121
Vocational Guidance Centers (See "Guidance Center")	
Westminster Fellowship	19, 113, 116
Wharton Estate	131, 153
William Black Home, Report of	187
Board Members	7
Financial Statement	188
Woman's College, Greensboro, Ground-Breaking Exercises	113, 116
Women's Work, Report of Committee on	42, 196
Committee on	17
Officers of	18
World Missions, Report of Committee on	48, 197
Committee on	17
Worship Services	21, 43, 44
Youth Fellowship Council	18
Youth Work	120

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fifty-Second Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-Five

held at

Union Theological Seminary
Presbyterian School of Christian Education
Ginter Park Presbyterian Church
Richmond, Virginia

May 25-26, 1965

(Synod of Carolinas Organized November 5, 1788,
Centre Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C., Synod of North Carolina
Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church.)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. June 7-8, 1966
Montreat, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1964 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Montreat, N. C., April, 1965. Upon completion of the current volume in 1965, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1965

The Reverend Robert South Arrowood was born at Elmwood, North Carolina, April 9, 1892, the son of the Reverend Robert Silvanus A. and Mary Louise (Dickson) Arrowood. His first wife was Mary Dimock Murray of Greensboro, (deceased January 18, 1933); and his second wife Margaret Murray, also of Greensboro. By his first wife there were two daughters, Catharine Murray and Mary Dickson, and by his second wife a son, Robert South Arrowood, Jr., who was killed in an accident while serving in the U. S. Army in Germany on January 17, 1965.

Mr. Arrowood is a graduate of Davidson College, B.A., 1913; of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, B.D., 1917 and was ordained by Orange Presbytery, July 12, 1917. He served a pastorate at Louisa, Virginia, 1917-1918, following which he served as a chaplain in the U. S. Army, 1918-1919. After that he was Stated Supply at the First Presbyterian Church, Salisbury in 1919, and then was pastor of the Glenwood Church, Greensboro from 1920 to 1925. He served as pastor of the McKinnon Church, Concord, 1925-1943; as president of Mitchell College, 1943-1944; as treasurer of the Children's Home at Barium Springs 1944-1952.

Since 1952 Mr. Arrowood has been pastor of the Sardis Church at Linden in Fayetteville Presbytery. He has served as a member of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College and has served as Stated Clerk of Fayetteville Presbytery since 1957.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte
1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1952—Davidson College, Davidson
1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson
1954—Queens College, Charlotte
1955—Barium Springs
1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1957—Montreat
1958—Davidson College, Davidson
1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Covenant Church
1960—Greenville
1961—Raleigh
1962—Laurinburg
1963—Greensboro
1964—Montreat
1965—Richmond, Virginia: Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian School of Christian Education, and Ginter Park Presbyterian Church

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
GENERAL DIRECTORY	6
Calendar of Seasons and Days	20
Supplemental Offerings	20
Minutes of Annual Meeting	21
APPENDIX	53
Memorials	55
Report of Stated Clerk and Treasurer	64
Report of Synod's Council	82
Reports of the Executive Committees	110
A. Campus Christian Life	111
B. Christian Education	122
(Presbyterian Guidance Program)	130
C. Church Extension	143
D. Educational Institutions	155
1. Colleges and UTS	155
2. Monographs of Colleges	162
Reports of Permanent Committees	178
Reports of Miscellaneous Committees	205
Standing Rules	209
Stewardship Tables	224
Succession of Officers	246
INDEX	247

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 10785, Telephone 834-4379, 1015 Wade Ave., Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. Robert S. Arrowood ..... Linden
Moderator-Nominee—Rev. M. C. McQueen ..... Clinton
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (1966) ..... Box 10785, Raleigh
Bookkeeper—Miss Ruby D. Jones ..... Box 10785, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire (1966) Greensboro
Assistant Clerk—Rev. I. M. Bagnal (1965) ..... Raleigh
Director of Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner (1966) ..... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Director of Radio-TV—Ted L. Daniel ..... Box 10785, Raleigh
Guidance Center Director—Colonel Henry F. Murray, St. Andrews College, Laurinburg

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires.

The superior numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs ..... Superintendent
REGENTS: Royall R. Brown, Winston-Salem, Chairman.

1966—Mrs. E. L. Roberson[1], (A), 807 N. Main St., Tarboro; Mrs. Willard C. Goley[1] (O), 214 N. Main St., Graham; Rev. Robert F. Sloop[2], (F); Royall R. Brown[2], (at large), Reynolds Building, Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. F. Dixon,[2] (KM), Central Avenue, Belmont.

1967—Charles Boney[2], (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Clinton E. Reitzel[1] (C), 404 Salisbury Rd., Statesville; George W. Williams, Jr.[1] (C), Valdese; William C. Thacker[1], (WS), Farmer's Dairy, Winston-Salem; Mrs. John Nance[1] (F), 203 Sherman Drive, Fayetteville.

1968—W. H. Stanly[1], (A), 1105 Lafayette Ave., Rocky Mount; J. A. Barrus[1] (M), 2019 Birchcrest Drive, Charlotte; Mrs. Ernest Hunter[1] (M), 2315 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte; Mrs. J. F. Branyon[1], Wallace; Mrs. R. N. Barringer[1], 3620 Dover Rd., Durham.

1969—Mrs. Felix O. Gee[2], 100 Chestnut (WS), Lexington; Hugh Arrowood[2] (KM), Shelby; Rev. C. Lynwood Brown[2] (G); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr.[1], 135 Brookhill Rd., Monroe; and Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas[1], UNC, Chapel Hill.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

President—Dr. James A. Jones

Chairman of Board—Herbert W. Jackson, Jr., Richmond, Va.

1966—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

1967—Rev. Warner L. Hall; William B. McGuire, 2611 Sherwood Avenue, Charlotte.

1968—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; L. N. Boney, Jr., 2946 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington.

1969—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; Mr. John Watlington, Wachovia Bank & Trust, Winston-Salem.

1970—Rev. Julian Lake; E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer, Box 225, Jefferson

1966—Charles H. Boney, (W), Box 986, Wilmington; Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), 709 Simpson St., Greensboro; Mrs. J. G. Walker, 109 Beaver St., Forest City (KM); Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

1967—Rev. R. H. Stone (at large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell, R.F.D. 3, Charlotte 3, (M); Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. George L. Riddle, (KM); Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C.

1968—Mrs. E. Hervey Evans, 410 W. Church St., Laurinburg; Mrs. Allen S. O'Neal, (G), Raleigh Apts., Raleigh; Mrs. Samuel Tate, Box 516, Morganton; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 580 Park Ave., New York 21, N.Y.; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE:

President—Dr. Edwin R. Walker

Chairman of Board—H. H. Everett ..... Charlotte, N. C.

1966—H. F. Kincey, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Rev. Julian Lake.

1967—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Building, Greensboro; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, 3725 Pembroke Ave., Charlotte.

1968—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Twin Oaks Farm, Route 3, Box 77A, Concord; J. Mason Wallace, 517 Livingston Drive, Charlotte; Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, Jr., 811 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.

1969—John M. Akers, 1103 Belvedere Ave., Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, 103 Hillcrest Dr., Sanford.

D. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1967—Mr. Julian B. Hutaff, 126 Broadfoot Rd., Fayetteville

E. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1966—F. L. Jackson, 404 Concord Rd., Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

1967—John C. Ramsaur, 510 S. Aspen, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

1968—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte, Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., 306 Hempstead Place, Charlotte.

F. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Rev. R. F. Sloop (1969), Chairman; Dr. Robert Croom (1966), Maxton; Z. V. McMillan (1967), 603 S. Main St., Red Springs.

G. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Tully D. Blair, Chairman of the Board—P. O. Box 3199, Winston-Salem.

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point.

1966—Charles M. Hassell, 1553 Stanford Place, (M), Charlotte; R. D. McMillan, (F), Red Springs; W. J. Boney, 1106 Magnolia, (W), Wilmington; Dr. James D. Whaley, 605 2nd. Ave., N. W., (at large), Hickory; Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., 1931 Virginia Rd., (at large), Winston-Salem; Mrs. Harry J. Van Straaten, 7 Littlewood Rd., Durham; Mrs. Paul Mauney, 3600 Margrace Rd., Kings Mountain.

1967—Mr. McFarland, (KM), Box 224, Columbus, N. C.; Tully Blair, (WS), 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem; W. Y. Preyer, (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; J. Sanders Dallas, 1119 N. Rotary Dr., (at large), High Point; Mrs. J. C. Price, Pineville, (Synodical), Mrs. Neill Clark, Clarkton; W. H. Sullivan, Jr., 3922 Starmount Dr., Greensboro.

1968—L. Young White, 143 Cedar St., Mooresville, (C); Mr. George Elliott, 1502 Canterbury Rd., Raleigh, (G); Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington, (A); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, 317 Ardmore Circle, High Point, (at large); Mrs. E. B. Hicks, 407 Sunset Rd., Wilson, (A); Mrs. Emil F. Willer, Box 95, Kannapolis, (Synodical); Rev. Geo. M. Webb, (at large).

Ex-Officio—Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C., President, Women of Synod.

H. ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

President—Dr. Ansley C. Moore ..... Laurinburg

Chairman of Board—Hector MacLean ..... Lumberton

1966—Dave Hall, (KM), Belmont; Mr. James G. Cannon, (M), 220 W. Fourth St., Charlotte; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, (G); Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg, (F); Hector MacLean, Lumberton, (F); Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Mrs. George Avinger, Laurinburg, (F); Edwin Pate, Laurinburg, (F); Dall Holderness, 505 Howard Circle, Tarboro, (A); Charles G. Rose, Fayetteville, (F); James L. McNair, Laurinburg, (F); Rev. R. Don Carson, (O).

1967—C. A. Poole, (C), 829 6th St., N.W., Hickory; Mrs. J. Spencer Love (O), 1610 Granville Rd., Greensboro; Martin L. Lafferty, 47 Marsh, (C), Concord; Leslie N. Boney, Jr., (W), 2946 Hydrangea Place, Wilmington; Joseph H. Robinson (M), 1911 Queens, W., Charlotte; W. B. Beery, III, 2927 Hydrangea Place, Wilmington (W); John A. Williams (G); 400 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh; Henry A. Walker (A), Perry Park, Kinston; Dr. William M. Roberts, (G), 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Royall R. Brown, (WS), Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. David H. Burr (WS).

1968—Rev. Warner L. Hall, (M); Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., (KM); James J. Harris, Johnson Building, Charlotte, (M); L. H. Fountain, 1102 Panola, Tarboro, (A); Wilbur H. Currie, Carthage, (F); Mrs. O. L. Parker, Clinton, (W); Charles W. Perry, 1207 N. Rotary Dr., High Point, (O); Charles F. Myers, (O); Burlington Industries, Greensboro; Tom M. Belk, Charlotte, (M); Irwin Belk, Charlotte, (M); C. E. Beman, Laurinburg, (F); Rev. Wm. M. Currie, (O).

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman (1967) ..... Charlotte
J. Harold McKeithen, Vice-Chairman (1966) ..... Winston-Salem
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary ..... Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. R. R. Gammon (1966); (C) Rev. Wilkes Macauley (1967); (F) J. Harvey Oliver, Box 3686, Fayetteville (1966); (G) Braxton Flye, Graphic Press, Box 9118, Raleigh (1966); (KM) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1966); (M) Randolph Norton, 5201 Sardis Rd., Charlotte (1967); (O) Harry M. Clark, 301 Lakeside Ave., Burlington (1967); (W) J. M. Council, Wananish (1968); (WS) Rev. David H. Burr, (1967).

Class Members:

1966—P. Hunter Dalton[2], 1048 Rockford Rd., High Point; W. A. Sherrill[1], Box 1327, Salisbury; Rev. C. Lynn Brown[1].

1967—Rev. George Riddle[1], Rev. Albert N. Wells[2], Mr. Charles G. Sellers[1], 327 Shasta Lane, Charlotte.

1968—J. Harold McKeithen,[2] Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Mr. Halbert M. Jones[2], 308 Prince St., Laurinburg; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[2]; Mrs. Lindsey B. Hopkins[1], 11 Bagwell Ave., Raleigh.

Ex-Officio—Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, Moderator of Synod; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Executive Committee of Church Extension; Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman, Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Chairman, Executive Committee of Educational Institutions; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman, Executive Committee of Christian Education; Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman, Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C., President, Women of the Synod; Whit East, Y.M.C.A., Winston-Salem, President, Men of the Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. **Executive:** Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman; J. Harold McKeithen; Mr. Halbert M. Jones; Rev. C. Lynn Brown; Rev. W. Chester Keller.

2. **Stewardship and Budget:** Halbert M. Jones, Chairman; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Rev. George L. Riddle; Mrs. Lindsey Hopkins; Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert S. Arrowood; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.

3. **Publicity:** Braxton Flye, Chairman; W. A. Sherrill; Whit East; Randolph Norton; Ex-Officio: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.

4. **Finance and Audits:** Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman; Mrs. Lindsey B. Hopkins; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Rev. Allen C. McSween; J. Harold McKeithen; Mr. Charles G. Sellars; Ex-Officio: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.

5. **Records:** Rev. Paul K. Ausley, Chairman; Rev. David H. Burr; W. A. Sherrill.

6. **Program:** Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. W. Chester Keller, and Host Pastor.

7. **Nominations:** Rev. Albert N. Wells, Chairman; Rev. Robert Turner; Rev. W. D. McInnis.

8. **Long-range Planning:** Rev. William C. Bennett, Chairman; Mrs. Colon McLean, Rox 454, Washington, N. C.; Rev. Robert S. Arrowood; P. Hunter Dalton; Rev. Everett K. Brown.

9. **Education:** Rev. W. C. Keller, Chairman; Rev. Allen C. McSween; Rev. W. C. Bennett; Rev. Robert Turner, and Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. W. Chester Keller[2], (1966), Chairman

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary

Class Members:

1966—Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV[1]; Mrs. P. P. McCain[2], Raleigh Road, Wilson; Rev. Vance Barron[2]; Dr. W. T. McLauchlin[2], 305 E. St., Conover; Dr. William M. Roberts[1], 1305 Lutz Dr., Raleigh; John Tinga[1], Castle Hayne; Dr. Ralph Brimley, 408 Eastern, Greenville.

1967—Daniel S. LaFarr, Jr.[1], 1553 Kendrick Dr., Gastonia; Rev. Robert Freeman[1]; Ray Cunningham[1], 3000 Stonybrook Rd., Charlotte, 28205; Dr. Richard Tuthill[1], 2709 Dogwood Rd., Durham; Dr. Rudolph Jones[1], Fayetteville State College, Fayetteville; Mrs. Robert Clodfelter, 570 Westover Ave., Winston-Salem.

1968—Dr. Albert S. Keister[1], 1617 S. College Park Dr., Greensboro; Mr. E. Fred McPhail[2], 1635 Hertford Rd., Charlotte; Dr. Robert H. Higgins[1], Wake Forest College, Winston-Salem; Rev. Jerome Jones[1]; Reid Ross[2], 1407 Pine Valley Loop, Fayetteville; Rev. Harry M. Moffett[2].

Ex-Officio—Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C. (Synodical); Jim Sanford, President, Westminster Fellowship, 2300 Lora Lane, Raleigh; Advisors: Rev. E Tom Miller, Chapel Hill (1968), Miss Patricia Hall, (1966), Greensboro.

Advisory: Regional Director of Christian Education: Rev. Robert Turner.

Presbytery Campus Christian Life Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Reid H. Erwin; (C) _____; (F) Rev. W. Spencer Hamrick; (G) Dr. Wm. Roberts, 1305 Lutz Dr., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. Harry Moffett; (M) Rev. David Wilkinson; (O) Rev. John E. Kimbirl; (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall; (WS) Rev. Clyde O. Robinson.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. Allen C. McSween[1], Chairman (1966)
Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director
Miss Beatrice Kiser, Assistant to the Regional Director and Director of Audio-Visual Library, Charlotte Office
Robert S. Stokes, Box 2667, Charlotte, Treasurer

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education:

(A) Rev. Wm. A. Leist (1965); (C); Rev. J. Clyde Plexico (1965); (F) Rev. William N. Gordon (1967); (G) Rev. Russell B. Fleming (1967); (KM) Rev. Frank A. Elliott (1967); (M) Rev. Frank M. Brown (1965); (O) Rev. John L. Davis, II (1965); (W) Rev. John D. Campbell (1966); (WS) Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton, Jr. (1966).

Class Members:

1966—Rev. Tom B. Anderson[1]; Rev. John Mack Walker[1]; Fred H. Wagoner[1], 1318 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Dr. Herman J. Preseren[1], 1904 Faculty Dr., Winston-Salem; Mrs. W. H. McCorkle[1], 2406 Midway Drive, Raleigh.

1967—Dr. Wm. G. McGavock[2], Davidson; Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr.[1]; Rev. James G. Stuart[1]; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.[1]; Mrs. Frank S. Jones[1]; Route 7, Concord Road, Monroe.

1968—Mrs. Joseph C. Estes[1], 501 McCoy Rd., Reidsville; Robert S. Stokes[1], 220 Queens Rd., Charlotte; Rev. J. V. C. Summerell[2], Rev. James B. Storey[1]; Rev. Clyde O. Robinson[2].

Ex-Officio: President Synod Men's Council, Whit East, Y.M.C.A., Winston-Salem; Christian Relations Chairman, Rev. Vance Barron; St. Andrews Presbyterian College Representative, Dr. Robert F. Davidson, Laurinburg.

Advisory: President, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Dr. Ansley C. Moore; Director of Presbyterian Guidance Center, Colonel Henry F. Murray; Regional Director, Rev. Robert Turner.

Sub-Committees:

Personnel, Budget and Finance—Rev. Edward C. Brammer, Jr., Chairman; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Mr. Robert F. Stokes, Rev. Robert Turner, Advisory.

Children's Work—Rev. James G. Stuart, Chairman; Rev. John D. Campbell, Rev. John L. Davis, Mrs. Joseph C. Estes, Mrs. William H. McCorkle.

Youth Work—Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Chairman; Rev. Frank M. Brown, Rev. J. V. C. Summerell.

Adult Work and Leadership Education—Mrs. Frank S. Jones, Co-chairman; Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton, Co-chairman; Whit East, Rev. Frank M. Elliott, Rev. William N. Gordon, Rev. J. C. Plexico, Rev. Don W. Shriver, Mr. Fred H. Wagoner.

Home and Family Life—Rev. John Mack Walker, Chairman; Rev. W. A. Leist, Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Jr.

Presbyterian Guidance Program—Rev. Tom B. Anderson, Chairman; Dr. Robert F. Davidson, Dr. W. G. McGavock, Dr. Herman J. Preseren, Rev. James B. Storey, Dr. A. C. Moore, and Rev. Robert Turner, Advisory.

C. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Rev. W. D. McInnis[2], Chairman (1966); W. B. Beery, III, Wilmington (1967), Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:

(A) Rev. John Miller (1965); (C) H. C. Cobb, Jr., Box 537, Mooresville (1966); (F) Rev. Howard W. Gilkeson (1966); (G) George Brinkley, 6813 Holly Drive Raleigh (1966); (KM) Rev. J. Richard Hobson (1966); (M) Rev. A. B. Montgomery (1965); (O) W. Owen Cooke, Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro (1966); (W) W. B. Beery, III, Box 1230, Wilmington (1967); (WS) Rev. E. E. Kirkman (1965).

Class Members:

1966—J. R. Ingram[2], 206 Hawkins Ave., Sanford; Rev. David Currie[1]; Mason Wallace[2], 517 Livingston Dr., Charlotte; H. Dermont Hedrick[2], Oxford.

1967—Rev. J. M. McChesney[2]; Rev. Joe E. Stowe[1]; Mr. Jerome B. Clark[1], First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville, and Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen[1].

1968—Rev. J. Richard Holshouser[1]; Mrs. J. Ivan Miller[1], Box 108, West Jefferson; B. Humphrey Marshall[1], Box 3005 Azalea Station, Wilmington, 28403; Douglas Aitken[1], Bank of Commerce, Charlotte.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

1. **Finance:** Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, (G); (A) Rev. J. M. McChesney; (C) H. C. Cobb; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen; (KM) Rev. J. Richard Hobson; (M) Mason Wallace; (O) J. R. Ingram; (W) W. B. Beery, III; (WS) Mrs. J. Ivan Miller.
2. **Home Missions:** Mason Wallace, Chairman; (The Committee of the whole.)
3. **Evangelism:** Rev. David M. Currie, Chairman; George Brinkley; Rev. J. Richard Holshouser; Rev. Howard Gilkerson; Owen Cooke; Rev. E. E. Kirkman.

4. **Radio-TV:** Rev. A. B. Montgomery, Chairman; J. R. Ingram; Rev. Joe E. Stowe; Jerome B. Clark; Douglas Aitken; Fred E. Little.
5. **Nominations:** Rev. J. Richard Hobson, Chairman; Dermont Hedrick; H. C. Cobb, Jr.

D. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett[2], (1966), Chairman.

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Class Members:

1966—Henderson Belk[2], (M), Charlotte; Rev. R. F. Sloop[2], (F); Rev. David B. Jenkins[2], (M); W. A. Mason[2], Belmont (KM); Rev. Albert B. McClure[1], (C); Marshall Crews[2], (W), Wilmington College, Wilmington.

1967—Rev. Tom M. Davis[2], (A); Dr. J. B. Kirkland[2], (G), N. C. State College, Raleigh; J. R. Dairymple[2], (F), Laurinburg; Dr. S. Clay Williams, Jr.[2], (WS), 2637 Audubon Ave., Winston-Salem; Dr. Clarence Hugh Holman[2], (O), UNC, Chapel Hill; Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr.[1]

1968—Rev. Watt M. Cooper[2], (WS); Dr. Clifford Nixon[2], E. C. C., Greenville (A); Rev. Warner L. Hall[1], (M); Mrs. Wyss Barker[1], 3101 Providence Rd., Charlotte, (M); Dr. Frank T. deVyver[2], 8 Sylvan Rd., Durham, (G); Dr. James Price[2], (O), Duke University Divinity School, Durham.

Advisory: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. Annuities and Relief: Rev. David H. Burr, Chairman (1967). **Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Edwin S. Coates (1965); (C) Rev. C. W. Jennings (1966); (F) Rev. R. H. Poole (1966); (G) Rev. Reuben J. Wallace (1966); (KM) Rev. J. N. Brown (1966); (M) Rev. Frank S. Jones (1965); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Sr. (1965); (W) Rev. Robert S. Link (1966); (WS) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr. (1966). Women of the Synod—Mrs. Thomas M. Davis, 610 Oak St., Greenville.

B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies: Rev. W. C. Neill, Chairman (1966).

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries.

(A) Rev. George D. Heath (1967); (C) Rev. Zane M. Moore (1965); (F) Rev. B. E. Dotson (1968); (G) Rev. Charles A. Norwood (1965); (KM) Rev. William F. Long (1966); (M) Rev. Leland Richardson (1966); (O) Rev. A. V. Ray (1965); (W) Rev. E. G. Thomas (1966); (WS) Rev. Lester E. Sheppard (1966).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. N. V. Daniel, 312 Spring St., Oxford.

C. **Attendance:** Chairman, Reverend Zane M. Moore (C); Mac F. Jones (W) 1410 Knollwood Rd., Wilmington; Rev. Russell M. Kerr (M); Rev. C. Randolph Terrell (KM); Rev. Charles M. Murray (WS).

D. **Bequests and Deferred Gifts:** Archie W. McLean, Planters National Bank, 100 S. Main St., Rocky Mount, Chairman, (1967).

1966—Thornton H. Brooks[2], 440 W. Market St., Greensboro; A. E. Finley[2], Cameron Village, Raleigh; Lewis M. Nelson[2], N. Wilkesboro; Alex Urquhart, Box 3343, Azalea Station, Wilmington.

1967—M. C. Benton[1], 2901 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mr. J. Lyman Kiser[1], 712 W. Johnson St., Raleigh; Mr. Robert Holding[2], Smithfield; Mr. Gene A. Cathey, 6851 Rhonda, Charlotte.

1968—Clifton A. Poole[1], 828 Sixth, N.W., Hickory; Willis Smith[1], Belmont; A. G. Williamson[2], Laurinburg; A. Walton Litz[2], Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Waylon Blue[1], 2505 Dalrymple Rd., Sanford (1966); Mrs. J. C. Childers[1], 1 Childers Court, Lexington (1966).

E. **Bills and Overtures:** Chairman, Reverend Robert F. Sloop (F); John K. McGirt, Red Springs (F); Rev. Watt M. Cooper (WS); Rev. Alfred K. Dudley (C); Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence (M).

F. **Christian Relations:** Rev. Vance Barron, Chairman (1968).

Chairmen on Christian Relations in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Scott Poole (1965); (C) Rev. John D. Smith (1966); (F) Rev. C. R. Jenkins (1968); (G) Miss Roberta Lytle, c/o. Alcoholic Rehabilitation Center, Butner (1965); (KM) Rev. C. Emerson Smith (1967); (M) Rev. Robert S. Woodson (1967); (O) Rev. John A. Womeldorf (1965); (W) Rev. Richard G. Wilson (1966); (WS) Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., (1966).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. F. A. Blount, 2540 Forest Drive, Winston-Salem, N. C.

G. **Christianity and Health:** Rev. W. R. Smith, III, (1968), Chairman.

Chairmen on Christianity and Health in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. S. Yorke Pharr (1968); (C) Dr. Alexander S. Moffett, Taylorsville (1965); (F) Rev. Julian Lake (1966); (G) Rev. Jerrold L. Brooks (1968); (KM) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1965); (M) Dr. E. J. Dunning, Doctors' Bldg., Charlotte (1965); (O) Rev. John E. Eliason (1965); (W) Rev. Z. J. Phillips (1966); (WS) Dr. Robert E. Lewis (1966) Finley Park, North Wilkesboro.

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Victor Bell, Jr., 3332 Granville Drive, Raleigh (1968)

H. **Higher Education Advisory Committee:** Rev. James E. Fogartie[1], Chairman (1968).

1966—Dr. Wallace Alston, Agness Scott College, Decatur, Ga.; Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham; Dr. Donald C. Agnew, Oglethorpe University, Oglethorpe, Ga.

1967—Rev. Taylor O. Reveley, Hampden-Sydney, Va.; Dr. John R. Cunningham, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh.

1968—Dr. Pelham Wilder[1], 2514 Wrightwood Ave., Durham; Rev. John D. Smith[1]; Dr. J. Bryant Kirkland[1], 2621 Grant Ave., Raleigh.

I. **Historical Matters:** Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman, (1966).

1966—Admiral A. M. Patterson, 2501 Oxford Rd., Raleigh; E. T. McKeithen, Orchard Hill Farm, Aberdeen; Mrs. J. S. Evans, 522 Walnut St., Statesville; Robert Clark, Box 38, Clarkton; Mrs. John Kellenberger, 306 Parkway, Greensboro.

1967—J. W. Wall, Jr., Mocksville; Rev. James D. MacKenzie; Rufus A. Grier, Route #3, Box 160, Charlotte 3; Mrs. John M. Matthews, Route #1, Box 304, Matthews; Rev. J. Murphy Smith.

1968—Harold Thrower[2], Red Springs; Miss Edith Clark[2], Salisbury; Mrs. Virginia R. Gray[2], Duke Library, Durham; J. Henry McPhaul, Jr.[2], 3313 Kentyre Dr., Fayetteville; Dr. Frontis Johnston[2], Davidson.

J. **Homes:** Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., Chairman (1968).

Chairmen of Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Henry V. Lofquist, (1967); (C) Rev. N. M. McDowell (1966); (F) Rev. Frank M. Scarlett, Jr. (1966); (G) Rev. Galen Elliott (1965); (KM) Rev. J. C. Kovach (1966); (M) J. Henry Allison, 304 Queens Rd., Charlotte (1966); (O) Rev. Samuel N. Fudge (1966); (W) W. H. Henderson, 138 Wayne Dr., Wilmington (1966); (WS) Rev. Lester E. Sheppard (1966).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Archie Howard, Box 172, Raeford, N. C.

K. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev., C. Lynn Brown, Chairman (1966).

1966—Rev. Morton R. Kurtz; Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr.; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Fleming Wily, Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Durham; R. A. Short, Box 1110, High Point.

1967—Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.; Rev. Lawrence W. Avent; Rev. Robert Turner; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord; Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy.

1968—Mrs. W. E. Meares, 206 Tranquil Ave., Charlotte, 28209; Rev. Everett K. Brown; Rev. Don Campbell; Rev. Charles Kirby; Mr. Whitt East, YMCA, Winston-Salem.

Representatives to the Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches:

According to the Constitution of the NCCC, the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. in N. C. is entitled to 12 representatives to

the Assembly of the NCCC for its first 20,000 Communicants, and three (3) additional representatives for each additional 10,000 Communicants up to 50,000; and 1 additional representative for each 10,000 or major fraction thereof above 50,000 Communicants. The Synod membership is 149,897, which would entitle Synod to 30 members. There are 16 members of the Interchurch Relations Committee who qualify as representatives; and in addition, the following who were elected by Synod:

1966—Rev. Creighton Peden[1]; Mrs. E. W. Reinecke[2], Cottonade Farm, Fayetteville; Mrs. Harold J. Dudley[2], 2726 Anderson Drive, Raleigh; Mrs. John R. Taylor, Jr[1], 5215 Winston Rd., Greensboro; Rev. John D. Smith[1].

1967—Rev. Harold J. Dudley[2]; Rev. Clyde O. Robinson[1], Mr. Carlyle B. Lewis[1], Box 108 Madison; Rev. Vance Barron[1]; Rev. Albert E. Dimmock[1].

1968—Rev. Edward C. Brammer, Jr.[1]; Rev. David Wilkinson[2]; John L. Milholland, Jr.[1], N. Race St., Statesville; Talmadge Narron[1], Box 462, Wilson.

Official Representatives to the annual Assembly of the NCCC: J. Fleming Wily, Jr; Rev. Robert Turner; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin; Mrs. H. G. Bolick; Rev. Lawrence W. Avent; Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy.

L. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. Watt Cooper, Chairman (1968). **Chairmen of the Commissions on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries:** (A) Rev. James M. McChesney (1967); (C) Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison (1966); (F) Rev. Julian Lake (1968); (G) Edward Hipp, 201 W. Park Drive, Raleigh (1965); (KM) Rev. James B. Bradley (1967); (M) Rev. D. O. McInnis (1966); (O) H. P. Morrison, 224 Edgedale Dr., High Point (1965); (W) Rev. Charles W. Worth (1968); (WS) Rev. Geo. F. Houck (1966).

At Large: Price Robinson, 1438 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte (1966); Lamont Brown, (1967) 115 E. Penn Ave., Southern Pines; Halbert Webb, Lowell (1968).

M. **Nominations:** Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman (1968).

1966—Charles Wilkins (O), W. Lee St., Greensboro; Rev. James B. Tubbs (W); Rev. George F. Houck (WS).

1967—Rev. Lawrence W. Avent (A); Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (C); Rev. J. V. C. Summerell (F).

1968—Rev. Thomas T. Traynham (G); Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. James E. Fogartie (M).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C.

N. **Presbyterian Survey:** Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton (1968), Chairman.

Chairmen of Presbyterian Survey in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. George D. Heath (1967); (C) Rev. W. P. Boyle; (F) Rev. Billy H. Herring (1968); (G) Rev. Jas. A. Pippin (1965); (KM) Rev. James S. Mann (1965); (M) Rev. Francis Alston (1965); (O) Rev. Sam C. Smith (1966); (W) David Powell, 212 W. Hall St., Wallace (1968); (WS) Rev. W. O. Nelson (1967).

Women of the Synod—Miss Mary Black, Davidson.

O. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator: Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Robert Turner.

P. **Women's Work:** Rev. B. E. Dotson (1967) Chairman.

1966—Rev. Robert S. Woodson

1967—Rev. B. E. Dotson

1968—Joseph S. Vincent, 2502 West Market St., Greensboro.

Ex-Officio: Mrs. Colon McLean, Washington, N. C., Synodical President.

Q. **World Missions:** Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., Chairman, (1967). **Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries:** (A) Rev. Dan K. Snyder (1967); (C) Rev. A. L. Moran (1965); (F) Rev. Richard P. Hayes (1966); (G) Rev. James B. Storey; (KM) Rev. Wilson P. Rhoton (1967); (M) Rev. R. E. Hildebrandt (1967); (O) Rev. Walter H. Goodman (1967); (W) Rev. J. Wessel Brown (1968); (WS) Rev. E. Lamar Beck (1966).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, 301 N. Green St., Selma.

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:** Rev. Wm. C. Bennett (1966) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. C. Lynn Brown (1967).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. Robert G. Hall (1968).

VII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Jr., Box 1222, Statesville; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Linden; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Lincolnton; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 4019 Central Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston Salem.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

C. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504; Raleigh; (KM) Luther Cansler, Box 327, Kings Mountain; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

D. Officers of Women of Synod:

President: Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington; **Vice-President:** Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; **Secretary:** Mrs. H. H. Bryant, 1908 East Sixth Street, Greenville; **Treasurer:** Mrs. Lindsey B. Hopkins, 11 Bagwell Ave., Raleigh; **Historian:** Mrs. Boyce W. Hunter, 2124 Sherwood Ave., Charlotte; **Chairman of White Cross:** Mrs. Ben D. Morton, Jr., 821 Fenimore St., Winston-Salem.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. Dan Cratch, N. Bonner St., Washington (1966); (C) Mrs. J. S. Johnson, 317 Beall St., Lenoir; (F) Mrs. John Nance, 203 Sherman Dr., Fayetteville; (G) Mrs. L. A. Buffaloe, 4833 Fayetteville Rd., Raleigh; (KM) Mrs. A. R. Craig, 112 W. 6th St., Rutherfordton, N. C.; (M) Mrs. Reid A. Brown, RFD 1, Pineville; (O) Mrs. Joseph Vincent, 2502 W. Market St., Greensboro (1965); (W) Mrs. B. E. Huffine, 1540 Echo Lane, Wilmington; (WS) Mrs. J. Ivan Miller, Box 108, West Jefferson (1965).

E. Officers of Men of Synod:

1965—**President:** Mr. George Brinkley, 6813 Holly Dr., Raleigh, N. C.; **Vice-Presidents:** Mr. Julian Fenner, Rocky Mount, N. C.; Mr. Whit East, Y.M.C.A., Winston-Salem, N. C.; Mr. Gene A. Cathey, 6851 Rhonda Dr., Charlotte, N. C.; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Mr. Frank Barr, 2017 Woodland Drive, Durham, N. C.; **Conference Director:** Mr. Marvin Raymer, 135 Front Street, Statesville, N. C.; **Minister Representative:** Rev. Donald Shriver, North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.

1966—**President:** Mr. Whit East, YMCA, Winston-Salem; **Vice-Presidents:** Mr. W. D. Ratchford, Concord; Mr. Moir M. Ayers, 710 Nottingham Rd., Greensboro; Mr. William O. Cameron, Dunn; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Mr. Frank Barr, 2017 Woodland Dr., Durham; **Conference Directors:** Mr. Irwin Belk, Belk Stores, Charlotte; Mr. Gene Cathey, 6851 Rhonda Ave., Charlotte; **Minister Representative:** Rev. Frank Elliott.

Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, Synod of N. C.; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman Christian Education.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Joe Brewer, Jr., 308 Clifton Rd., Rocky Mt., N. C.; (C) W. David Ratchford Jr., Box 1336, Concord; (F) Dr. C. C. McLean, Box 369, Southern Pines; (G) John T. Still, 2426 E. Lake Dr., Raleigh; (KM) Roland V. Lanier, 100 Ruby Lane, Gastonia; (M) James J. Putman, 5344 Unaka Ave., Charlotte; (O) Jay Gilliland, 817 Park Ave., Sanford; (W) Frank Scott, 36 Sunset Rd., Jacksonville; (WS) Jack Wallace, 309 Beckner, Lexington.

F. Westminster Fellowship:

Moderator: Jim Sanford, 2300 Lora Lane, Raleigh; **Vice-Moderator:** Brenda Keel, St. Andrews, Laurinburg; **Stated Clerk:** Miss Susie Lewis, UNC, 353 Nurses Dorm., Chapel Hill; **Editor:** Miss Barbara Mull, Catawba Col., Salisbury; **Advisers:** Rev. E. Tom Miller (1966); Miss Patricia Hall (1966).

G. Educational Centers in the Synod:

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Curtis P. Harper, Jr.

Duke University, Durham: Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville: Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Bronson Matney.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Pembroke College, Pembroke—Rev. David Gullett.

Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte: CCL Worker: Miss Ann McGirt.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. David H. Burr.

N. C. University at Raleigh, Meredith College, Peace College, Raleigh—West Raleigh Church, Campus Christian Life Workers—Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr., Rev. Jerrold L. Brooks.

State College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Harry E. Smith, and Rev. E. Thomas Miller.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. E. Perry Mobley, Reynolds Church.

UNC at Greensboro, Greensboro, North Carolina—Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Patricia R. Hall, Greensboro.

H. Directors of Christian Education Association: President: Rev. Millard Stephens, First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville; **Vice-President and Program Chairman:** Miss Jocelyn Hill, Sardis Presbyterian Church, Charlotte; **Secretary:** Miss Sue Dean, Buffalo Presbyterian Church, Greensboro; **Treasurer:** Miss Mary Anna Wells, First Presbyterian Church, Lumberton;

Area (Director) Advisor: Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, St. Pauls Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls.

I. **Christian Education Area Workers:**

(A) Miss Mildred Mallard, 410 Pitt St., Greenville.

(C) Miss Eloise Wells, Box 1381, Hickory.

(F) Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls.

(G) Miss Helen Jackson, Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, Box 62, Akers Center Station, Gastonia.

(M) _____

(O) Miss Helen Cole, Box 10162, Greensboro.

(W) Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.

(WS) Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of the 105th General Assembly.)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Supplemental Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 18), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.]

1. For the Children's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal of $100,000.

2. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 15, 1966. Total of $10,000.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

May 25, 1965

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Fifty-second Stated Session, Ginter Park Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Virginia, at 4 p.m., Tuesday, May 25, 1965, and was called to order with prayer by the Moderator, Reverend Robert Turner, Charlotte. Synod united in singing the hymn, "The Church's One Foundation".

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod, except as indicated:

The following abbreviations are used for the occupations of ministers:

AP	Assistant Pastor	NCCC	North Carolina Council of Churches
Chap.	Chaplain	P. Dir. Rec.	Presbytery's Director of Recreation
Couns.	Counselor	Pf	Professor
Dir.	Director	Pres.	President
Ev.	Evangelist	Reg. DCE	Regional Director of Christian Education
Exec. Sec.	Executive Secretary	SC	Stated Clerk
FM	Foreign Missionary	Spt.	Superintendent
Gen. Sec.	General Secretary	SS	Stated Supply
HR	Honorably Retired	Stu.	Student
Inf.	Infirm	TS	Temporary Supply
In tr.	In transit	UTS	Union Theological Seminary
ME	Minister of Education		
Min. Stu.	Minister to Students		

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Lawrence W. Avent	First, Wilson	Robert E. Dew
J. Lewis Baker	Antioch, Rt. 5, Goldsboro	A. B. Hollomon
	George Kirby	Robie Strickland
*M. S. Bell, Dir.	St. Andrews, Laurinburg	
Everett K. Brown	*First, Goldsboro	
**Henry Chennutt, Chap.	Kennedy VA Hospital, Memphis, Tenn.	
Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	Farmville	C. F. Baucom
	**Ballards, Rt. 1, Greenville	
	**Carraway, RFD, Farmville	
*W. B. H. Corbey, Charlotte		
William C. Crumpler	*Cobb Mem., Tarboro	
Thomas M. Davis, Ex. Sec. & S. C., Greenville		
Glenn W. Dickson	Macclesfield	R. L. Corbett
	**Bethany, Rt. 1, Wilson	
Harold J. Dudley, Gen. Sec. & S. C., Synod of N. C., Raleigh		
*Reid H. Erwin	Neuse Forest, Rt. 4, New Bern	Sam L. Pittman
Richard K. Gammon	First, Greenville	C. E. Beatty

J. Don Glover	**Grifton	
Thomas H. Hamilton	First, Kinston	C. A. Wiggins
George D. Heath	Cann Mem., Elizabeth City	Joseph F. Sanders
Norman Johnson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
*Shelton F. Kesey, S.S.	**Snow Hill	
	**Jason, LaGrange	
William A. Leist	*Englewood, Rocky Mount	
Henry V. Lofquist	*Berea, Rt. 1, Wilson	
	Westminster, Rt. 2, Lucama	Jack Evans
J. M. McChesney, Jr.	First, Rocky Mount	Philip E. Edwards
Bremson Matney, Jr., Min. Stu.	E.C.C., Greenville	
John N. Miller	West Haven, Rocky Mt.	Stanley L. Daughtridge
William O. Moore, Jr.	*Bethlehem, Rt. 1, Rocky Mt.	
	**Morton Memorial, Rt. 4, Rocky Mt.	
David E. Mullen	*First, Ahoskie	
Julian Nesselrodt	Fountain	W. R. Mercer
	*Falkland	
*W. A. Nicholson, H. R.	Charlotte	
S. Yorke Pharr, Jr.	Plymouth	Mrs. K. S. Trowbridge
Joseph Lee Pickard, A. P.	First, Greenville	
Scott McNair Poole	West New Bern, New Bern	Leslie D. Gaskins
Alvin M. Powell	Rivermont, Kinston	Melvin Fordham
J. Murphy Smith	First, New Bern	A. B. Vick
Daniel K. Snyder	Pinetops	Ellis Phillips, Jr.
**John A. Snyder, Stu.	Washington, D. C.	
John David Stewart	*Edgemont, Rocky Mt.	
*Irving R. Stubbs	*Howard Mem., Tarboro	
William E. Thompson	**Second, Rocky Mount	
*C. M. Voyles, H. R.	Greenville	
Harold White, Ev.	Belvidere	
John N. Wilson	**Covenant, Wilson	
	**Frank Price, RFD, Wilson	

VACANT:

**Boar Grass, Williamston	**Meadowbrook, Greenville
**Boyd Mem., Rt. 1, Greenville	**Nahalah, Scotland Neck
*Calvary, Swan Quarter	**Roberson, Williamston
**Chicod, Rt. 2, Greenville	**Snow Hill
**Edenton	*Wanoca, Washington
**Grace, RFD, Fountain	Washington First—Colon W. McLean
**Hollywood, Rt. 2, Greenville	*Wayside, Chocowinity
**Jason, LaGrange (SS)	*West Greenville
**Johnson Mem., RFD, Tarboro	**William & Mary Hart, RFD, Tarboro
**LaGrange	*Williamston

Attendance: Ministers—81; Elders—19.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
George W. Alexander, Jr.	*Bayless Mem., Concord	
*F. F. Baker, H. R.	Mt. Airy	
*Spencer Baker, H. R.	Kannapolis	
*J. T. Barham, H. R.	Lehigh Acres, Florida	
James F. Barksdale, Jr.	*Royal Oaks, RFD, Kannapolis	
Earle P. Barron, Jr.	Little Joe's, Barium Springs	R. H. Neill
James N. Biggers	*New Salem, Rt. 1, Stony Pt.	

W. P. Boyle	Fairview, RFD, Lenoir	Jack G. Suddreth
	**Oakwood, RFD, Lenoir	
**Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	Second, Salisbury	Miss Ida Gordner
**C. C. Caldwell, Pf.	Montreat	
George S. Calhoun	Poplar Tent, Concord	Harvey Cline
**J. A. Cannon, Stu.	Bunnell, Florida	
Joseph H. Carter, H. R.	Statesville	
*Ralph C. Clonts, H. R.	Davidson	
*Herbert H. Culler	**McDowell, RFD, Morganton	
	**Bridgewater, Rt. 2, Nebo	
Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon, Concord	B. T. Barnhardt
*L. T. Edgerton, H. R.	Whitsett	
Charles M. Efird	Harrisburg	Victor F. Harris
*J. M. Efird, Stu.	Duke University, Durham	
Richard Erikson	John Calvin, Salisbury	Haywood Cope
*S. C. Farrior, H. R.	Montreat	
Milton B. Faust, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Salisbury	
*Milton M. Foust	Bethpage, Rt. 1, Kannapolis	Frank O. Matthews
*Gregory Grana, F. M.	Brussels, Belgium	
Finley M. Grissett, Jr.	Franklin, Rt. 1, Salisbury	G. Spencer Thomason
R. Jackson Haga	*Bethany, Rt. 4, Statesville	
	*Elmwood, Rt. 1, Statesville	
T. Hartley Hall, IV	**First, Lenoir	
*Fred J. Harmon	*Cleveland	
	*Third Creek, Rt. 2, Cleveland	
*Curtis P. Harper, Jr.	**Davidson College, Davidson	
*J. W. Hassell, H. R.	Hickory	
†George W. Heaton	To Kings Mountain Pres'ty	
**James F. Hubbard, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Charles W. Jennings	Rocky River, Rt. 1, Concord	William C. Spence
*J. S. Johnson	*Beattie Mem., RFD, Lenoir	
	*Setzer's Gap, RFD, Lenoir	
J. Whitner Kennedy	First, Hickory	Hiram S. Balch
R. Paul Kercher	Second, Mooresville	Russell L. Harwell
W. E. Kercheval, Jr.	*Calvary, Davidson	
	Sherrill's Ford	J. Clarence White
J. L. Ketchie	Old Fort	Robert F. Wilson
J. Irvin Knight, H. R.	Montreat	
**William A. Lofquist, Ev.	Winston-Salem	
**Duncan D. MacBryde, Dir.	New York	
Wilkes D. Macauley	Prospect, Rt. 2, Mooresville	Jim C. Linker
Norman MacDowell, A. P.	First, Salisbury	
W. Lowry McBath, A. P.	First, Statesville	
A. R. McClure, Spt.	Home for Children, Barium Springs	
Neill R. McGeachy	First, Statesville	J. Allen Knox
**Charles A. McGirt, H. R.	Salisbury	
W. C. McLaughlin, H. R.	China Grove	
*A. A. McLean, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Carl W. McMurray	*First, Marion	
James M. McNair	*Covenant, Concord	
**L. V. McPherson	**Taylorsville	
**Samuel D. Maloney, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
†Carl May	To Orange Presbytery	
Zane M. Moore	Second, Kannapolis	Albert E. Parham
A. L. Moran	*Oakland, Statesville	
*F. Cromley Morgan, Ev.	Concord	
James L. Moss	**Rock Creek, Mt. Ulla	
J. M. Murchison	First, Concord	Dr. R. B. Rankin, Sr.
Kiell E. Nappe, M. E.	First, Hickory	

*John C. Neville, H. R.	Montreat	
**W. Creighton Peden, Chap.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*J. R. Phipps, H. R.	Salisbury	
*J. Clyde Plexico, Jr.	*Waldensian, Valdese	
**Max E. Polley, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
Marcus B. Prince, III	Centre, Mt. Mourne	William R. Pope
*Ovid Pullen, H. R.	Fountain Inn, S. C.	
Alfred A. Salooby	Shearer, RFD, Mooresville	T. C. Harris
John D. Smith	First, Morganton	William Vroman
*W. Ted Smith, H. R.	Denver	
Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec., Statesville		
*T. H. Spence, Dir.	Historical Foundation, Montreat	
J. E. Stowe	First, Mooresville	John Allred
Harry S. Thomas, Jr.	*Spencer	
Herbert L. Underwood	First, Salisbury	A. J. Gillespie, Jr.
*W. C. Wauchope, H. R.	Concord	
Alan B. Wells	**Unity, Woodleaf	
*W. E. West, H. R.	Bridgeton	
*Crawford A. White	Second, Concord	C. C. Sloop, Sr.
Jack C. Wilhelm	*Bethesda, Rt. 1, Statesville	
	Fifth Creek, Rt. 1, Statesville	George L. Niblock
John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	*Northminster, Hickory	
William A. Wilkerson	**First, Newton	
*E. D. Witherspoon, Jr.	*Forest Park, Statesville	
J. D. Withrow, S.S.	**Quaker Meadows, RFD, Morganton	

VACANT:

**Belk Mem., Hickory
**Clinchfield, Marion
**Clio, Statesville (SS)
Concord, Rt. 3, Statesville—A. M. Shive
**Conley Mem., Rt. 3, Marion
**Drusilla, Rt. 1, Nebo
Gilwood, Rt. 2, Concord—Robert E. Morrison
**Glen Alpine
**Flow Harris, Rt. 8, Concord
**Harmony
**Immanuel, China Grove (SS)
Kannapolis First—Henry P. Townsend
**Kirkwood, Kannapolis
*Landis Mem., Rt. 3, Marion
**Love Valley
**Providence, Rt. 1, Cleveland
**Shiloh, Statesville
**Siloam, Rt. 1, Old Fort
**Story Mem., Marion
**Sweetwater, Hickory
*Tabor, Olin
Thyatira, Rt. 3, Salisbury—James A Hinn
**Whitnel, RFD, Lenoir

Attendance: Ministers—47; Elders—29

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Claire S. Albright	Peace, Fayetteville	Eugene W. Blount
George D. Alexander	Vaughan Mem., Fayetteville	Henry Campen
*William M. Alexander, Pf.	St. Andrews, Laurinburg	
James Appleby, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
R. S. Arrowood, Ex. Sec., S. C., S.S.	*Palestine, Linden	
	*Bardia, Linden	
Vance Baucom	Bethel, Raeford	Henry E. Bowen
	Shiloh, Raeford	
H. Hoover Bear	**Bonnie Doone, Fayetteville	
Burrias M. Bender	*Grove, Rt. 2, Dunn	
Woodson P. Booth	*Parkton	

*M. C. Bowling, H. R.	Red Springs	
W. A. Brown	**Bluff, Wade	
Vernon Broyles, III	*Montpelier, Wagram	
Stedman Bryan	Ashworth, Fayetteville	Duke J. Piner
F. Leslie Bullock, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
**C. I. Calcote	**Cameron Hill, Cameron	
	**Cypress, Cameron	
*L. G. Calhoun, F. M.	Brazil	
A. D. Carswell, H. R.	Providence Forge, Va.	
George Robert Cheney	*West End	
Cortes A. Cooper, Jr.	Raeford	W. L. Alexander
Rufus A. Cromartie	**Village, Fayetteville	
Fred H. Currie	*Jackson Springs	
**J. Ray Dickens	**Ephesus, Lillington	
B. E. Dotson	Carthage	W. W. Dalrymple
	Priest Hill, Rt. 2, Carthage	Brady Pressley
D. H. Dulin, H. R.	Erwin	
†Eugene C. Easley	*First, Dunn	Louis West
**Ben F. Ferguson	**Antioch, Rt. 1, Red Springs	
W. E. Fitch, Jr.	Culdee, Rt. 1, West End	A. H. Garrison, Jr.
*Wm. Robert Floyd, Chap.	Verdun, France	
Robert O. Freeman	Westminster, Fayetteville	Duncan Stanton
*C. M. Gibbs, H. R.	Cornelia, Ga.	
Howard W. Gilkeson	**Middleton Hgts., Laurinburg	
	**Pleasant View, Laurinburg	
	**Friendship, Laurinburg	
*W. B. Golden, H. R.	Carthage	
W. N. Gordon	*First, Fairmont	
Dawes B. Graybeal	**Eagle Springs	
	**Ramalem, Eagle Springs	
*James N. Grubb, Stu.	Chapel Hill	
David Gullett	Midway, Rt. 1, Maxton	Alex McGill
	Pembroke	C. F. Perry
Robert K. Gustafson, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Robert G. Hall	Red Springs	John E. McGirt
W. Spencer Hamrick	First, Maxton	Robert U. Woods
*Paul L. Hanks, Spt.	Camp Monroe, Rt. 1, Laurel Hill	
Richard P. Hayes	First, Spring Lake	James A. Wood
**H. L. Hemphill, Richmond, Va.		
Billy H. Herring	Godwin	Thurman C. Godwin
	**McMillan, Rt. 1, Wade	
H. Dewey Herring	Galatia, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	John A. Black
*Samuel L. Hiebert	Fayetteville	
*Charles J. Hollingsworth	**Iona, McDonald	
	*Rowland	
W. H. Jarrett	Sunnyside, Rt. 2, Fayetteville	R. A. Averitt
*C. Ross Jenkins, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Fayetteville	
*Drury L. Jones, H. R.	Hendersonville	
**Lloyd G. Kay	Hillbrook	
C. W. Kimbrough	Ebenezer, Benson	Sherrill Jackson
Julian Lake	Brownson Memorial, Southern Pines	Neill E. McKay
Louis C. LaMotte, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
C. E. Ligon, Exec. Sec.	Fayetteville	
*James D. Mackenzie	*Olivia	
	*Barbecue, Olivia	
*James B. MacLeod, S. S.	*Philadelphia, Red Springs	
*A. Douglas McArn, H. R.	Laurinburg	
Leighton B. McKethan, Jr.	Highland, Fayetteville	James A. Little

**E. D. McMahan, Fayetteville		
*W. B. McSwain	**Providence, Rt. 1, Angier	
	**Bores, Rt. 3, Four Oaks	
Robert L. Mabson	Methodist College, Fayetteville	
*R. A. Massey	College Heights, Fayetteville	William C. Swann
William E. Massey	Church-in-the-Pines, Laurel Hill	Dr. T. C. Vinson
Ansley C. Moore, Pres.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*Guy M. Morrow, H. R.	Bristol, Tenn.	
*David H. Moylon	**Ashpole, Rowland	
Albert Myers	Centre, Rt. 2, Maxton	Carl S. Gentry
	Smyrna, Rt. 3, Laurinburg	C. A. Bracey
W. C. Neill	Bethesda, Aberdeen	D. E. Troutman
*Dan E. Norman	*Eureka, Rt. 3, Carthage	
	**Lakeview	
*Owen Normont, Jr., Stu.	Durham	
†Richard Park	*Elise, Robbins	
Robert F. Park	*Lillington	
	*Cape Fear, Rt. 1, Lillington	
†Larry Parker	*Benson	
	*Unity, Rt. 1, Newton Grove	
R. H. Poole	St. Pauls	C. L. Balance
	**Mt. Tabor, Rt. 2, Red Springs	
*Roscoe Prince	*Community, Pinehurst	
Frank M. Scarlett, Jr.	*MacPherson, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	
*B. O. Shannon, H. R., S.S.	**Campbellton, Fayetteville	
Grant M. Sharp	Trinity, Laurinburg	Archie McRimmon
Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton	W. Scott Shepherd
S. T. Salvely	Covenant, Spring Lake	G. L. McNeill
Millard M. Stephens, A.P.	*Laurel Hill	
*J. V. C. Summerell	First, Fayetteville	Charles G. Rose, Jr
Roy Dall Taylor	*Bunnlevel	
A. C. Trivette	*Laurel Hill	
*Robert M. Urie, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*Albert N. Wells	Laurinburg	E. Mervey Evans
Jack White	**Sherwood, Fayetteville	
	**Big Rockfish, Rt. 1, Hope Mills	
Frank C. Wilkinson	*Manly, Southern Pines	
*W. C. Dudley Williams, H. R., Southern Pines		
*Henry L. Willis, H. R., S. S.	Lumber Bridge	
H. L. Wilson	Cameron	Bert Phillips
	*Union, Carthage	
	*Vass, Southern Pines	

VACANT:

**Comfort, Fayetteville
*Erwin
**Flat Branch, Rt. 1, Bunnlevel
**Hope Mills
**Horseshoe, Rt. 3, Sanford, (SS)
**Leaflet, Rt. 1, Broadway
*Lumber Bridge, (SS)
**McNair Memorial, Elrod
**Mt. Pisgah, Rt. 1, Broadway
**Phillipi, Rt. 3, Sanford
*Plainview, Rt. 1, Angier
**Raven Rock, Rt. 3, Lillington
*Roz, S. S.
**Riverside, Dunn
**Summerville, Rt. 3, Lillington, (SS)

Attendance: Ministers—61: Elders—52.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Edward J. Agsten	*Northgate, Durham	
I. M. Bagnal, Exec. Sec., S. C., Raleigh		
Ernest L. Barber, H. R.	Southern Pines	
*W. C. Bennett	**Trinity Avenue, Durham	
Robert Bluford, Jr., Dir.	Richmond, Va.	
†Robert J. Blumer	To Union, S. C.	
*J. L. Brooks, Min.Stu.	Raleigh	
Charles Lynn Brown	White Mem., Raleigh	William Horne Lyman Kiser
Sam A. Burgess, Jr.	**First, Garner	Nathan Yelton
Dwight M. Chalmbers, Dir.	Richmond, Va.	
Robert M. Cochran	**Grassy Creek, Stovall	
	**Geneva, Rt. 1, Oxford	
	**Hebron, Rt. 1, Oxford	
	**Oak Hill, Rt. 4, Oxford	
A. G. Courtenay	New Hope, Willow Springs	Fred Holleman
David M. Currie	**First, Durham	
*Albert E. Dimmock	**West Raleigh	Hubert Henderson
*Albert G. Edwards	First, Raleigh	Greyson Quarles
Galen Elliott	**Mt. Pleasant, Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
	*Oakland, Rt. 1, Clayton	
	**White Mem., Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
Hugh S. Evans	**Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	
*Joseph H. Farlow, F. M.	Free China	
J. E. Fleming	Selma	John Hasse
	Belleview, Selma	Norwood D. Faison
Russell B. Fleming	Western Blvd., Raleigh	Gene J. Galletta
*James R. Frisby	Oxford, Ohio	
James E. Grant	**Gruver Mem., Littleton	
	**Littleton	
	**Warrenton	
DeWitt F. Helm	Kenly	A. R. McRachan
	**White Oak, Fremont	
Robert Henderson	*Blacknall Mem., Durham	
**Stuart Henry, Pf.	Duke University, Durham	
**Charles E. Johnson, Min.Stu.	Duke University, Durham	
**Morton R. Kurtz	Durham	
*Joseph H. Landinger	**Smithfield	
	**Progressive, Princeton	
Frank T. Lemmon, Jr.	Hudson Mem., Raleigh	E. F. Clemmer
*James R. Lord, Stu.	Durham	
**Charles R. Love, Chap.	U.S. Army, Augusta, Ga.	
W. H. McCorkle, A.P.	First, Raleigh	
James W. McGinnis	Cary	Burney Britt
W. D. McInnis, H. R.	Newton	
James Perry Martin, Pf.	UTS, Richmond	
Curtis W. Medlin	*Spring Hill, Rt. 1, Lucama	
J. F. G. Moffett, A.P.	White Mem., Raleigh	
†Richard Lyon Morgan, Pf.	Presby. College, Clinton, S. C.	
Charles A. Norwood	**Mebane Mem., Roxboro	
James A. Pippin	**St. Barnabas, Raleigh	Sam A. Johnson
*James L. Price, Jr., Pf.	Duke University, Durham	
James B. Reaves	Pogsay-Varina, Pogsay Springs	A. Roy Tilley

*H. P. Ruppenthal, H. R.	Durham	
Jerold D. Shetler	St. Giles, Raleigh	James H. Anderson
Donald W. Shriver, Jr. Min. Stu., N. C. State, Raleigh		
R. Gerald Smith, Chap.	Langley AFB, Va.	
W. R. Smith, III	**Milner Mem., Raleigh	
W. F. Stinnespring, Pf.	Durham	
James B. Storey	*First, Henderson	
*T. G. Tate, H. R.	Presby. Home, High Point	
Alfred E. Thomas	Butner	W. T. Crutchfield
**W. W. Thomas, Pf.	Lindenwood College, St. Charles, Mo.	
*H. H. Thompson, H.R., T.R.	Black Mountain	
Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	H. D. Hedrick
	**Goshen, Rt. 1, Oxford	
J. M. Walker, Jr.	First, Roanoke Rapids	E. W. Fortune
Reuben J. Wallace	*Fuller Mem., Durham	
Samuel S. Wiley, Exec. Sec., NCCC	Durham	
Charles Williams	Westminster, Durham	Finley T. White

VACANT:

**Brookston, Henderson
*Center Ridge, Rt. 2, Kenly
**Covenant, Wendell
**Fairview, Selma
**Mizpah, Rt. 3, Kenly
**Mt. Bethel, Durham
**Nut Bush, Townsville
**Oak Grove, Rt. 1, Middlesex
**St. Andrews, Henderson
**Westminster, Raleigh
**Young Mem., Rt. 2, Henderson

Attendance: Ministers—40, Elders—17.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Charles C. Alexander, F. M.	Brazil	
**Paul K. Ausley	**First, Kings Mountain	
*R. T. Baker, H. R.	Danielsville, Ga.	
*W. L. Baker, H. R.	Gastonia	
Taylor O. Bird	*Ellenboro	
	**Duncan's Creek, Rt. 1, Ellenboro	
Jame B. Bradley	First, Lowell	C. M. Robinson
*George T. Brown, F. M.	Korea	
*J. N. Brown, A. P.	First, Gastonia	
Robert H. Browne	Springwood, McAdenville	Hoyt Green
*Edwin O. Byrd, Jr.	New Hope, Rt. 2, Gastonia	W. D. Lewis
**W. Priestly Conyers, III, Stu., New York, N. Y.		
*J. H. Dulin, H. R.	Clover, S. C.	
Frank A. Elliott	First, Lincolnton	John R. Friday
*Curtis Goodson, F. M.	Brazil	
†George W. Heaton	**Hephzibah, Bessemer City	
Barton L. Hellmuth	**John Knox, Shelby	
*John Richard Hobson	**Shiloh, Grover	
S. B. Hoyt, Jr.	Linwood, Gastonia	Zina Boling
	Ebenezer, Gastonia	W. M. Barnes
*Coyte Hunter, H. R.	Charlotte	
Hal Key, H. R.	Midland	
Charles E. Kirkpatrick	Forest City	Fred Jobe
Joseph C. Kovach	*Columbus	
William F. Long	Armstrong Mem., Gastonia	Ray S. Freemster
Murray E. Love	Olney, Gastonia	Ralph A. Price

I. Stuart McElroy, Jr., H. R., Richmond, Va.		
James S. Mann	*Northside, Rt. 1, Gastonia	
	*Dixon, Rt. 2, Kings Mountain	
Roger Marrow	Robinson Mem., Rt. 3, Gastonia	
		Harold L. Ruffstetler
E. Sidney Maxwell	**Tryon	
Lewis E. Mette	First, Dallas	Mervin Ratchford
*A. C. Miller, Jr., H. R.	Shelby	
Harry M. Moffett	First, Gastonia	Fred H. Ratchford
James E. Nowell	Rutherfordton	A. A. Morris
*P. D. Patrick, H. R.	Decatur, Ga.	
W. Hoyt Pruitt	*First, Bessemer City	
	*Long Creek, Bessemer City	
*O. A. Radford	**E. Belmont	
*W. D. Ratchford, H. R.	Charlotte	
**Wilson P. Rhoten, Jr.	First, Mt. Holly	Chalmers H. White
George L. Riddle	Cherryville	J. Warren Quinn
Jack C. Robinson	West Ave., Gastonia	E. A. Ferguson
Arthur Sanders	**Goshen, N. Belmont	
Louis A. Sandos	*Brittain, Rutherfordton	
	Union Mills	Don F. Doggett
*Judson L. Shannon, H. R.	Gastonia	
Richard P. Shaw	*Union, Rt. 2, Gastonia	
C. Emerson Smith	Cramerton	Craig Brandon
*W. G. Somerville, H. R.	Orange, Va.	
C. R. Terrell	Stanley	George Robinson, Jr.
*George M. Webb	*First, Shelby	
**David C. White	**Castanea, Rt. 1, Stanley	
*Howard M. Wilson, H. R.	Gastonia	
Robert A. Wilson	**Unity, Rt. 1, Denver	
	*Macpelah, Rt. 1, Iron Station	
R. D. Witherspoon	First, Belmont	Neal Pharr
W. Graham Wood	**Westview, Rt. 1, Mt. Holly	
*J. W. Young, H. R.	Burnsville	

VACANT:

*Bostic
**Ironton, Iron Station
**Salisbury
**Spindale, First

Attendance: Ministers—23, Elders—19.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Francis O. Alston	*First, Ellerbe	Clayton Carriker
William F. Ansell	**Biscoe	
	**Star	
Wayne E. Aughinbaugh	**Cooke Mem., Rt. 9, Charlotte	
J. Arthur Beard	*Marshville	
	*New Salem, Marshville	
William M. Bowers, A. P.	Westminster, Charlotte	
*David G. Boyce, Chap.	Fort Bragg	
Frank M. Brown	Forest Hill, Charlotte	Calvin C. Sloan
*Harry E. Bryan, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
*Thomas C. Bryan	*Eastminster, Charlotte	
Robert D. Burch	*Benton Heights, Monroe	

Samuel M. Busch	**Locust	
	**Indian Hill, Rt. 1, Stanfield	
John A. Carriker, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Herbert V. Carson, H. R.	Charlotte	
**D. S. Chalable, Charlotte		
*M. A. Cochrane, Jr.	**Amay James, Charlotte	
**E. B. Cooper	**Pageland, Pageland, S. C.	
	**Salem, Rt. 1, Pageland	
J. Edward Craig	Paw Creek	Forney E. Michael
J. R. Cunningham, H. R.	Charlotte	
Tom A. Cutting, Jr.	Providence, Rt. 1, Matthews	Ray Mackey
*Herbert Dale	*Johnston Mem., Charlotte	H. B. Grice
Eugene L. Daniel, A. P.	Myers Park, Charlotte	
G. E. Dixon	**W. H. Belk, RFD, Charlotte	
Daniel L. Durway, M. E.	Covenant, Charlotte	
Paul H. Felker	Mulberry, Rt. 5, Charlotte	D. Harry Dunn
Roscoe B. Fisher	Radin	Joe Kirk, Jr
*Tracy V. Fisher	*Cameronian, Rockingham	
James E. Fogartie	*Myers Park, Charlotte	
*Leighton S. Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	
*J. S. Garner, H. R.	Charlotte	
W. M. Gettys	St. Paul, Charlotte	W. T. Crowder
O. Leland Gilmore	*Pineville	
*Frank L. Goodman	*Mt. Carmel, Rt. 1, Ellerbe	
	*Norman	
*J. C. Grier, H. R.	Rock Hill, S. C.	
*J. W. Grier, H. R.	Huntersville	
T. A. Gulton	*Park Avenue, Rockingham	
Warner L. Hall	Covenant, Charlotte	John C. Bradley
		Carleton N. Whilden
		Samuel A. Wilson, Jr.
David C. Hambrick, Jr.	Mallard Creek, Rt. 10, Charlotte	J. E. Kirk
John M. Handley	Huntersville	Joe Beach
Robert W. Haywood	**Candor	
**Richard E. Hildebrandt	**Wilmore, Charlotte	
H. E. Hilton, Jr.	Sugaw Creek, Charlotte	Donald M. Mackay
**Roy E. Hoke, Charlotte		
Fred C. Holder, Secy., Richmond, Va.		
C. A. Huber, M. E.	Plaza, Charlotte	
*Robert E. Huey, H. R.	Huntersville	
*G. N. Honeycutt	**Stephenson, Rt. 1, Indian Trail	
	*Siler, Rt. 1, Waxhaw	
**W. J. Honeycutt, H. R.	Monroe	
*Charles B. Huntley	*Turner, Monroe	
	**Hawley Memorial, Polkton	
**W. B. Huntley, Jr., Pf.	Westminster College, Fulton, Mo	
S. M. Hutchison, SS	**Smallwood, Charlotte	
David B. Jenkins	*First, Rockingham	
Frank S. Jones	*Bethlehem, Rt. 3, Monroe	Ira Holmes
James A. Jones, Pres.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
†Peter M. Jorgensen, A. P.	Selwyn Ave., Charlotte	
W. Chester Keller	Selwyn Ave., Charlotte	Alton M. Patrick
Russell M. Kerr	Philadelphia, Charlotte	John M. McEwen
John R. King	First, Wadesboro	James D. Burch
*John G. Kirchoff, H. R.	Charlotte	
Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres.,	School of Christian Education, Richmond, Va.	
John C. Laughlin	Carmel, Charlotte	James R. Nisbet
John V. Lawing, Jr., P. Survey, Decatur, Ga.		

J. Cecil Lawrence, Exec. Sec., Charlotte		
T. W. MacLean	*Avondale, Charlotte	
John R. McAlpine, III	Steele Creek, Rt. 3, Charlotte	Robert W. Boylen
Graham C. McChesney	*St. John, Charlotte	James C. Alexander
Charles L. McDonald	**Pleasant Hill, RFD, Pineville	
Angus G. McInnis	**Albemarle Rd., Charlotte	
Donald O. McInnis	Plaza, Charlotte	Forrest H. Sloan
D. A. McRight	*Macedonia, Candor	
*John H. McVay, Stu.	New Haven, Conn.	
**J. O. Mann, H. R.	Matthews	
Francis B. Mayes, Jr., A. P.	Sardis, Charlotte	
Carl S. Miller	St. Giles, Charlotte	W. L. Simmons
R. T. Miller, S. W.	Chapel Hill	
A. B. Montgomery, Jr.	Caldwell Mem., Charlotte	Harry J. Rumple
Henry D. Mooney	Clanton Mem., Charlotte	S. T. Windham, Sr
Oren Moore, Jr.	**Westover Hills, Charlotte	
Jack Morrison	McQuay Mem., Charlotte	John R. Litaker
W. D. Morton	**Waxhaw	
Bob E. Murdock	**Oakboro	
	Ridgecrest, Stanfield	Grover Furr
*C. D. Murphy	*Central Steele Creek, Rt. 3, Charlotte	S. C. Cappo
*W. B. Neill, H.R.	Charlotte	
R. E. Newberry	South Tryon, Charlotte	John Heath, Sr
*H. Louis Patrick	**Trinity, Charlotte	
Douglas L. Paulson	St. Andrews, Charlotte	R. R. Rankin
Mills J. Peebles	Nevin, Charlotte	Boyce H. Hastings
*Eugene P. Poe	Westminster, Charlotte	Charles G. Sellers
Marcus B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Mem., Charlotte	F. P. Troutman
Leland A. Richardson	Matthews	James W. Russell
Glenn B. Robinson	**Hickory Grove, Charlotte	
*Thomas B. Ruff, H.R., A.P.	Forest Hill, Charlotte	
J. S. Russell	First, Albemarle	S. F. Parkinson
R. J. Sadler	Commonwealth, Charlotte	Dr. D. F. Troutman
*James E. Sewell	**Norwood	
Robert Lewis Smith	*Indian Trail	
W. A. Stewart	*Beigle Ave., Charlotte	
E. Lee Stoffel	Flora, Charlotte	C. P. Street
James G. Stuart	Sardis, Charlotte	John L. Hardiman
C. E. Sutton, Jr.	**McGee, Charlotte	
Paul P. Thrower	**Troy	
Marshall E. Tobias	Camp Greene, Charlotte	N. J. Owens
L. W. Topping, A. P.	First, Charlotte	
Robert Turner, Reg. DCE	Charlotte	
W. M. Walsh, H. R.	Charlotte	
Paul F. Warren, P. Dir. Stewardship, Charlotte		
**J. R. Wayland, Jr.	**Cornelius	
	**Bethel, Rt. 2, Davidson	
**Roy F. Whitley	**First, Monroe	
David Wilkinson, Chap.	Presby. Hospital, Charlotte	
*T. Duke Williams	*Allen, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	**Lee Park, Monroe	
	*Bethany, Rt. 4, Monroe	
*Malcolm R. Williamson, H.R., S.C., Charlotte		
Francis M. Womack, Jr.	**Robinson, Charlotte	
Robert S. Woodson, H.R., Sto., Charlotte		
*W. G. Workman, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	

*B. Frank Yandell, H. R. — Charlotte
*R. A. Young, H. R., S.S. — **Banks, Rt. 3, Waxhaw
Samuel H. Zealy — Thomasboro, Charlotte — E. W. Holyfield

VACANT:

**Albemarle Rd., Charlotte
Amity, Charlotte—Harry D. Watson
**Beulah, RFD, Monroe
**Camden, Rt. 3, Wadesboro
**Charlotte Third
**Hamlet First
Hopewell, Rt. 1, Huntersville, Irwin R. Vance
**McLean Mem., Rt. 1, Ellerbe
**Marks Creek, RFD, Hamlet
**Marston
*Morven
**Mt. Gilead
Newell, (SS)—J. D. Watkins
Watkins
*Pee Dee, Rt. 1, Mt. Gilead
*Ramah, Huntersville
**Rehoboth, Rt. 1, Waxhaw
**Rourk, RFD, Ellerbe
Sharon, Rt. 2, Charlotte—E. Floyd Smith
**Six Mile Creek, Rt. 2, Fort Mill, S. C.
**Unionville, RFD, Monroe (SS)
*Walkersville, Waxhaw

Attendance: Ministers—77, Elders—49.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
J. Earl Adkins	Edgewood, Sanford	D. E. McInnis
**Lee W. Adkins, M. E.	First, Greensboro	
Tom B. Anderson	First, Burlington	Guy B. Ephland
*William M. Baker, H. R.	Mebane	
Harry F. Barnett	**Cross Roads, Rt. 3, Mebane	
Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	F. J. Andrews
Irving Birdseye	*Guilford Park, Greensboro	
David F. Blue	*Dogwood Acres, Asheboro	
E. J. Boette	*Greenwood, Reidsville	
Coy Bovender	Shiloh, Burlington	Vernon M. Forbes
*John T. Brothers, Stu.	Ware Neck, Gloucester Co., Va.	
Ben F. Brown	Alamance, Rt. 10, Greensboro	Ralph Hobbs
†William Brown	To Winston-Salem Presbytery	
Clifford D. Caldwell, A.P.	First, High Point	
*Donald A. Campbell	*Hawfields, Rt. 1, Mebane	
*R. Don Carson	First, Sanford	Orton J. Cameron
Charles R. Carter	Bethany, Graham	Howell Foust
William H. Chappel	**New Hope, Rt. 3, Chapel Hill	
C. Linwood Cheshire, Exec. Sec., Greensboro		
Charles W. Coats	Speedwell, Reidsville	Paul J. Booker
J. S. Cook, H. R.	Spray	
L. French Cowan	Oakview, Rt. 1, Yanceyville	N. L. Oliver
	**Stony Creek, Rt. 4, Burlington	
Marion H. Currie	Fellowship, Greensboro	T. L. Canady
**W. M. Currie, A.P.	First, Greensboro	
John R. Dall	Trinity, Burlington	Robert J. Spence
John Louis Davis, II	**Vandalia, Greensboro	
*Frank A. Davison	**East Burlington	
*F. Marion Dick, H. R.	McLeansville	
*A. P. Dickson, H. R.	Plumtree	
John E. Eliason	Siler City	R. W. Vann
Charles G. Fitzpatrick	Bethel, McLeansville	R. M. Huffines
Joseph W. Flora, M. E.	First, Greensboro	

*Samuel R. Fudge	Hillsboro	
Joseph M. Garrison	Covenant, Greensboro	Frank Mims
W. E. Goodman, Jr.	Sedgefield, Greensboro	Ralph C. Davis
Gray Hampton, Jr.	Buffalo, Greensboro	E. W. Thompson, Jr.
Jack Heintzleman	**Bethlehem, Mebane	
	**Efland, Mebane	
E. N. Holler, Stu.	Richmond, Va.	
**Samuel R. Hope	**Forest Hills, High Point	
**Levi M. Humphreys	**Piedmont, Burlington	
*Marion S. Huske, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Frank S. Johnston, H. R.	Wilmington	
*Joseph S. Jones, H. R.	Burlington	
David Kennedy	*Randolph, High Point	
John E. Kimbirl, A.P.	Church of the Cross, Greensboro	
John E. Leith, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
**William E. Lytch	Yanceyville	C. D. Covington
	**Betheeda, Ruffin	
Jerry C. McCann	**St. Paul, Greensboro	
*Angus W. McGregor	*Joyce, Rt. 2, Stoneville	
	Madison	Edgar V. Penn
Charles W. McNutt	Northside, Burlington	Wade Clapp
Allen C. McSween	*Starmount, Greensboro	
†Carl May, A.P.	Starmount, Greensboro	
*J. M. Millard, H. R.	High Point	
*James F. Miller	**Church of the Cross, Greensboro	
**K. M. Miesenheimer	Westview, Burlington	Charlie A. Wright
C. N. Morrison, H. R.	Whitsett	
Marion J. Murray	**Jonesboro, Sanford	
*J. William Orders, Jr.	**Crestwood, High Point	
*Roy K. Patteson, Jr.	**Mt. Vernon Springs, Siler City	
	**Pittsboro	
*T. Henry Patterson, H. R.	Greensboro	
*W. S. Patterson, H. R.	High Point	
O. W. Porrell	El Bethel, Leaksville	Thomas E. Knight
William W. Peters	Graham	Dr. Allen D. Tate, Jr.
E. T. Piephoff, H. R.	Concord	
E. T. Piephoff, Jr.	First, Asheboro	Hayden Walker
*W. Clark Porter, III	**Eno, Cedar Grove	
	**Fairfield, Efland	
**A. V. Ray	**Hope View, Greensboro	
H. Middleton Raynal	Morningside, Rt. 2, Sanford	L. R. Harris
John A. Redhead, Jr.	First, Greensboro	Carl Carlson
		Arthur O. Cooke
		W. C. Singletary
**Gerald N. Reiff, Chap.	Great Lakes, Ill.	
*W. M. Rice, Inf.	Greensboro	
*W. P. Robertson, H. R.	High Point	
*Robert B. Rock, H. R.	Broadway	
*L. B. Schenck, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
**D. Hilton Seale	Sylva	
*M. Rule Seawell, Jr., A.P.	Chapel Hill	
Harry E. Smith, Min. Stu.	Chapel Hill	
Samuel C. Smith	First, Reidsville	Sam C. Smith
John F. Stephenson	Glenwood, Greensboro	Fred D. Osment
R. E. Stone, H. R.	Jefferson	
James S. R. Tippens, Camp Dir., Chapel Hill		
**Donald E. Trent	**St. Andrews, Sanford	
William D. Varner	*Westminster, Greensboro	
James H. Wade	Hillsboro	Sydney Green

James J. Watkins	**Euphronia, Rt. 3, Sanford	
	White Hill, Rt. 1, Sanford	K. S. Coffer
Richard S. Watt, A.P.	Guilford Park, Greensboro	
Roy E. Watts	First, High Point	Dr. S. T. Hart
*W. H. Westerfield, H. R.	Danville, Va.	
John C. Whitley	First, Leaksville	John M. Yount
Elinoe A. Whitlock, Jr.	Memorial, Greensboro	Glenn H. Campbell
Norman M. Whitney	*Broadway	
	*Salem, Sanford	
John A. Womeldorf	**Brentwood, High Point	
**James E. Wood	*Little River, Hurdle Mills	
J. E. Woods	**Wentworth	
	**Smyrna, Reidsville	
*Marshall Woodson, H. R.	Laurinburg	
W. J. Wrenn	Griers, Leasburg	Neal Broach
	**Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville	
**C. B. Yeargan, Jr.	**Springwood, Whitsett	

VACANT:

**Black Memorial, Rt. 8, Sanford
*Buffalo, Rt. 3, Sanford
**Cumnock
*Faith, Guilford College
**Farmville, Sanford
**Goldston
**Gulf
**Haywood, Moncure
**Mebane
**Milton
**Pocket, Rt. 3, Sanford
**Red House, Semora
*Riverview, Spray
**Stoneville
**Whispering Pines, Asheboro

Attendance: Ministers—57, Elders—24.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Fred P. Albright, Jr.	**McClure Mem., Castle Hayne	
	**Topsail, Hampstead	
*James E. Atwood, F. M.	Japan	
Neill Bain	Boulaville	Gardner Edwards
E. Robert Basham	**Harmony, Harrells	
	**Stafford Mem., Garland	
Joseph D. Beale	Little Chapel on the Board-walk, Wrightsville Beach	W. M. Farrar
**James W. Brown	**Pineland	Troy King
Otis C. Brown	Woodburn, Rt. 2, Leland	Ray Martin
*Robert E. Burns	Mt. Olive	Sam M. Davis
	*Baker, Mt. Olive	
John D. Campbell	Winter Park, Wilmington	Charles S. Singleton
**R. W. Childress, Jr.	**Carolina Beach	
Robert R. Childs, Jr., III	Southport	Aldedge A. Martin
	New Hope, Winnabow	Walter C. Bennett
*J. Fitzhugh Clark, H. R.	Elizabethtown	
*P. L. Clark, H. R.	Burgaw	
R. G. Connette, Jr.	St. Andrews Covenant, Wilmington	Harry E. Mathews
E. D. Davis, Jr., USNR	F.P.O., New York	
*N. P. Farrior, H. R.	Rose Hill	
Norman H. Flowers	**Warsaw	
	**Bowden Community, Bowden	

Harry R. Goodwin	**Potts Mem., RFD, Willard	
	**Rockfish, RFD, Wallace	
*Edward B. Gross, Field Worker	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Mem., Wilmington	D. S. Reynolds
Richard Holshouser	**Acme	
W. L. Holshouser, Jr.	**Teachy	
	**Williard	
	**Oak Plain, Rose Hill	
John Jackson, Jr.	**Stanford, RFD, Mt. Olive	
	**Calypso	
Harry K. Jeanneret	**Caswell, Atkinson	
	**Black River, Ivanhoe	
	**Currie	
Jerome C. Jones	First, Wilmington	Mac F. Jones
Lawrence W. Kessler	Burgaw	John A. Carraway
	Hopewell, RFD, Burgaw	Neal R. Murray
Charles L. Kirby	First, Morehead City	H. L. Joslyn
Lester LaPrade, Jr.	Mt. Zion, Rose Hill	Robert S. Troy
*Frederick W. Lewis, H. R.	St. Petersburg, Florida	
†Wendell Ligon, F. M.	Indonesia	
**Herbert T. Lewis, Chap.	Seattle, Wash.	
R. S. Link	Chadbourn	Danny Peacock
William R. Link	Clarkton	J. S. Singletary
*W. F. F. Little, H. R.	Red Springs	
**M. C. MacQueen	Graves Mem., Clinton	Robert S. Gray, Jr.
	**Holly Grove, RFD, Clinton	
	**South River, RFD, Garland	
William McCutchen	Immanuel, Wilmington	John F. Wolf
*Fred McDaniel	**Westminster, Whiteville	
*C. R. McLean, H. R.	Wilmington	
*J. W. Miller, H. R.	Hinesville, Ga.	
*L. C. Moore, F. M.	Japan	
Troy D. Mullis	**Grove, Kenansville	
	Smiths, Pink Hill	R. H. Wolever
*Preston C. Oliver, Chap.	Barstow, Calif.	
Adolf Otersen, Jr.	Trinity, Havelock	Bruce T. Barrett
Jesse M. Parks	*Cape Fear, Wilmington	
Samuel C. Patterson	**Croatan, New Bern, RFD	
	*Pollocksville	
*Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	*Bethany, Wilmington	
William T. Perkins	**Falcon	
Bolton J. Phillips	*Chinquapin	
	*Salem, Chinquapin	
Ira E. Rawlas	Antioch, RFD, Jacksonville	Royden Caulk, Jr.
Ben Lacy Rose, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
George F. Sawyer	Tabor City	Hester Lee
	**Brunswick	
James H. Sell, Jr.	*Bethel, RFD, Chinquapin	
*J. Don Skinner	First, Jacksonville	H. Dan Sutherland
*L. A. Taylor, H. R.	Wilmington	
William E. Terry, Min. Stu.	Davidson	
Edwin G. Thomas	Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	Johnny J. Abbott
*Edward F. Torsch, F. M.	Brazil	
James R. Tubbs, Exec. Sec., Wilmington		
**W. C. Vaughan	**Lake Waccamaw	
John G. Viser	**Myrtle Grove, Wilmington	
**R. J. Wilkins	Gastonia	

D. Lee Williamson, F. M.	Brazil	
Richard G. Wilson	*Elizabethtown	
	*Mt. Horeb, Rt. 1, Council	
**Charles W. Worth	*First, Whiteville	

VACANT:

**Bethcar, Tar Heel
**Eladenburg
**Delgado, Wilmington
**Grove, Kenansville
**Hallsville, RFD, Beulaville
**Harper-Southerland, Albertson (SS)
**Hebron, RFD, Pink Hill (SS)
**Maple Hill
**Mt. Horeb, RFD, Council
**Oakdale, White Oak
**Oak Grove, Wilmington
Pink Hill—H. A. Edwards
**Pleasant View, Albertson (SS)
**Wallace
**White Plains, RFD, Council
Westminster, Wilmington—C. E. Hartsell
**Wildwood
**Woodburn

Attendance: Ministers—37; Elders—25.

6. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Malcolm P. Anderton, Jr.,	A. P., Highland, Winston-Salem	
*Thomas B. Dagnal	*Clemmons	
**E. Lamar Beck	*Southminster, Wins'n-Salem	
*William Porter Boyle, F. M.	Japan	
*J. F. Brown, H. R.	Lexington	
R. F. Brown, H. R.	Asheville	
†William Brown	Elkin	
David H. Burr	First, Winston-Salem	Darrell W. Middleton
		Robert Wesley
*O. V. Caudill, H. R.	Salisbury	
Watt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	Lewis M. Nelson
Gower Crosswell, Jr.	**Parkway, Winston-Salem	
*E. H. Gartrell, Jr., F. M.	Brazil	
*John B. Gordon, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
*Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Pres.	Glade Valley School	
R. T. Haynes, Jr.	First, Lexington	Jack C. Childers
C. Dooley Hitch, M.E.	First, Winston-Salem	
George F. Houck	Covenant, Winston-Salem	W. M. Brown
**Archie W. Jones	**Meadowview, Lexington	
E. Eugene Kirkman	Highland, Winston-Salem	William A. Capers
*John W. Luke	*Glendale Springs	
	**Bethel-Millers, Wilbar	
	**Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs	
*James A. McAlpine, F. M.	Japan	
*D. S. McCarty	First, Mt. Airy	J. Marion Burke
S. L. McKay	*First, Kernersville	
*E. Perry Mobley	**Reynolds, Winston-Salem	
James H. Monroe, Exec. Sec.	S. C. Winston-Salem	
Charles M. Murray	Conference	Grier C. Waller
W. G. Nelson	**First Rock, Mt. Airy	
M. W. Norfleet, Sec.-Treas.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
Homer C. Phifer, Jr.	Old Town, Winston-Salem	A. D. Park
**H. R. Poole	**Second, Lexington	
James E. Ratchford	First, Mocksville	Jason Branch
Clyde O. Robinson	Trinity, Winston-Salem	William H. Heald

**Lester Sheppard	**Asbury, Rt. 2, Mt. Airy	
	**Collinstown, Rt. 3, Stuart Va.	
	**Francisco, Rt. 2, Westfield	
*J. D. Smith, H. R.	Pilot Mt.	
*John R. Smith, Sec.	Atlanta, Ga.	
*Thomas I. Smith	**Mt. Jefferson, W. Jefferson	
*W. R. Smith, Jr., H.R.	High Point	
*George E. Staples, Stu.	Charleston, S. C.	
*Arch B. Taylor, Jr., F. M.	Japan	
*Sinclair Tebo, Chap.	Winston-Salem	
Glenn Thomason	**Bixby, Advance	
	**Yadkinville	
Joseph H. J. Vernon	St. Andrews, Rt. 7, Winston-Salem	James A. Adams, Jr.
Robert A. White, Jr., A.P.	First, Winston-Salem	
J. Harry Whitmore, H. R.	Thomasville	
J. T. Young, Jr.	First, Thomasville	Frank S. Lambeth
**Troy A. Young, Jr.	**Dellabrook, Winston-Salem	
	**Beulah, North Wilkesboro	

VACANT:

**Clark Mem., Danbury
**Danbury
**Ebenezer, Rt. 1, Jefferson
**Fairmont, Lexington
**Foster Memorial, Husk
*Gillespie, Apple Grove
**Glade Valley
**Hills, Rt. 1, Pilot Mt.
**Lansing
**Low Gap, Rt. 2, Jefferson
**Peak Creek, Laurel Springs
**Pilot Mt., First
*Pine Hall
*Pine Ridge
**Sandy Ridge
*Sparta
**Wilkesboro

Attendance: Ministers—22; Elders—13.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 394 ministers and 230 ruling elders, a total of 624.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

ALBEMARLE: J. Donald Glover*; Brosseo Matney, Jr., Florida; Joseph Lee Pickard*; Irving R. Stubbs, Virginia.

CONCORD: Earle P. Barron, Jr., ARP Synod; Richard Erikson*; Gregory Grana*; J. Whitner Kennedy, Mississippi; W. E. Kornhoval, Jr.*; W. Creighton Peden, III*; Alfred A. Saleeby, Virginia; W. A. Wilkerson, Virginia.

FAYETTEVILLE: Stedman Bryan*; C. I. Cabeza, Mississippi; Carter Alonzo Cooper, Georgia; Fred H. Currie, Virginia; David Gullett*; W. B. McBwain, Virginia; Robert L. Mabson, Louisiana.

GRANVILLE: J. L. Brooks, Louisiana; W. H. McCorkle, Appalachia, Curtis W. Medlin, South Carolina; J. P. G. Moffett, Oklahoma; Jerold D. Shetler, Virginia; W. R. Smith, III, Appalachia.

KINGS MOUNTAIN: Sam. B. Hoyt, Jr., South Carolina; Jack Roger Morrow, South Carolina; Jack C. Robinson, Kentucky; Robert A. Wilson*; W. Graham Wood, Jr., West Va.

*Ordained

MECKLENBURG: Wayne R. Aughinbaugh, Appalachia; Robert D. Burch, Virginia; Eugene L. Daniel, Tennessee; William B. Huntley, Jr.*; John R. King, Kentucky; Charles L. McDonald, Georgia; Michael Weichel*.

ORANGE: L. French Cowan, Missouri; Z. H. Heller, ARP; David C. Kennedy*; Angus McGregor*; M. Bale Seawell, Jr., Alabama; Norman M. Whitney*; J. R. Woods, South Carolina.

WILMINGTON: Joseph D. Beale, South Carolina; Otis Calhoun Brown, South Carolina; W. L. Holshouser, Jr.*; Lester LaPrade, Jr.*; Troy D. Mullis, West Virginia; Richard G. Wilson*.

WINSTON-SALEM: C. Dooley Hitch, South Carolina; E. Perry Mobley, Tennessee; Glenn Thomason*.

MODERATOR'S REPORT: The Reverend Robert Turner presented the annual report of the retiring Moderator, which was a review of his stewardship in the fulfillment of this office. He called attention to his conviction that Synod might take steps toward changes in the **Book of Church Order** whereby representation by Synods might be entirely from Presbyteries, rather than as present from Presbyteries and local churches, as a means of reducing the large potential representation now prevailing.

ORGANIZATION: The Reverend Robert S. Arrowood, Linden, N. C., was elected Moderator.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: The Reverend M. C. MacQueen, Clinton, N. C., was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1966 Session of Synod.

Rev. I. M. Bagnal was elected Assistant Clerk for 1965.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by Dr. James A. Jones, President of Union Theological Seminary and by the Reverend Marvin G. Lutz, Assistant Pastor of the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church.

On behalf of Synod, the Moderator acknowledged the greetings and expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod.

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE: The Reverend Robert Turner, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of Synod, as amended, to wit, that Synod convene on Wednesday at 8:30 a.m., and that the Report of Synod's Council be heard in part, beginning promptly at 8:45 a.m., that the reading of the Minutes of the previous sessions be deferred until later in the day; that the Report of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions be an Order of the Day at 2:00 p.m.; and that, if necessary, the Report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations be deferred until Wednesday afternoon:

---

*Ordained

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

(As Originally Adopted)

First Day—Tuesday Afternoon Session
Ginter Park Presbyterian Church

4:00 P.M.—Synod Called to Order and Opened with prayer by the Moderator, Reverend Robert Turner

Enrollment

Roll of New Ministers (Introduced to Synod)

Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry

Moderator's Report

Election of 1965 Moderator and Clerks

Election of 1966 Moderator-Nominee

Welcome by Host Institution—Rev. James A. Jones, President of Union Theological Seminary; Rev. Marvin G. Lutz, Assistant Pastor, Ginter Park Presbyterian Church, Richmond

Announcements

Report of Program Committee—Mr. Turner

Recognition of Guests

Communications Received and Referred

Appointment of Committees—Moderator

Report of General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer)—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work, Rev. B. E. Dotson, Chairman

Presentation: Mrs. Colon McLean, President of Synodical

Report of the Permanent Committee on Historical Matters, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman

Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. W. C. Neill, Chairman

ADDRESS: Reverend Charles E. S. Kraemer, President Presbyterian School of Christian Education

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. David H. Burr, Chairman

Address: Dr. Carson Wasson, President, The Presbyterian Ministers' Fund, Philadelphia, Pa.

Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work, Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman

6:00 P.M.—Supper

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

7:30 P.M.—Worship Service

Retiring Moderator's Sermon—Rev. Robert Turner

Topic: "Faith's Greatest Triumph"

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Ruling Elders
Presentation of the Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk
Prayer by the Moderator
Communion Service
Benediction
Adjournment

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

7:00 A.M.—Breakfast

8:45 A.M.—Devotional led by Rev. James B. Storey

9:00 A.M.—Reading of Minutes of Previous Sessions

9:15 A.M.—Report of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman

ADDRESS: Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr.

10:00 A.M.—Report of Executive Committee on Educational Institutions and Popular Meeting on Union Theological Seminary, Rev. W. C. Bennett, Chairman

11:00 A.M.—Report of Executive Committee on Christian Education, Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman

11:45 A.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman

ADDRESS: Dr. J. Quinter Miller, National Council of Churches, New York

12:10 —Report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman

12:35 P.M.—Lunch

Second Day—Wednesday Afternoon Session

2:00 P.M.—Report of Executive Committee of Church Extension, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio-TV, etc.)

2:45 P.M.—Report of the Committee on World Missions, Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., Chairman

3:00 P.M.—Report of Committee on Homes and Popular Meeting on Children's Homes, Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman
(Presbyterian, Children's, William Black)

4:00 P.M.—Report of the Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Mr. Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount, Chairman

ADDRESS: Dr. Frank H. Caldwell, Director, Presbyterian Foundation, Charlotte

4:30 P.M.—Tour Campus of Union Theological Seminary

6:00 P.M.—Supper

Second Day—Wednesday Night Session

7:30 P.M.—Worship Service
Report of Synod's Council, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman
ADDRESS: Honorable S. J. Patterson, Jr., Moderator of General Assembly
Report of the Committee on Records, Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman
Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman

Third Day—Thursday Morning Session

8:45 A.M.—Worship Service led by Rev. Jerome C. Jones

9:15 A.M.—Reading of Minutes of previous sessions

9:30 A.M.—Miscellaneous Reports:
Trustees of Synod, Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman
Trustees of McCallum Estate, Rev. Robert F. Sloop, Chairman
Permanent Committee on the Presbyterian Survey, Rev. Charles Williams, Chairman
Permanent Committee on Standing Rules, Stated Clerk
Permanent Committee on Attendance, Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Chairman
Permanent Committee on Bills and Overtures, Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman
Reports of Standing Committees—
Judicial, Resolutions
Reading and Adopting of Minutes

ADJOURNMENT AT WILL

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as guests during the meeting of Synod: Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg; Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount; Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Washington, N. C.; Rev. William Ramsey, Presbytery of Dalkeith, Church of Scotland; Rev. Mark Tsiangbalanga, Luluaborg, Kasai, IA; Dr. Carson Wasson, Philadelphia, UP-USA Church.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated below:

1. From Irwin Belk, Charlotte, Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the North Carolina Council of Churches, requesting that Synod endeavor to give in 1955, $7,479 to the Council and in 1956, $8,725. (Referred to the Committee on Inter-Church Relations and later received as information.)
2. From Thomas H. McGill, D. D., Chairman of the Assembly's Permanent Committee on Christianity and Health. (Referred for reference to the chairman of the Committee on Christianity and Health, pending action of Synod in establishing such a committee. Later placed in hands of the new chairman, Rev. W. R. Smith, III.)
3. From Dr. Lowell R. Ditzen, Executive Secretary and Director of the Center, the Council for the National Presbyterian Church and Center, Washington, D. C.,

advising that he will become pastor of the Village Chapel at Pinehurst at an early date, and desires to work within the framework of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., specifically through the Synod of North Carolina and the Presbytery of Fayetteville. (Received as information.)

4. From the Reverend John N. Miller and the session of the Westhaven Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, relating to the National Council of Churches, being a study by that court. (Referred to the Committee on Inter-Church Relations and later received as information.)

5. From the Reverend Everett K. Brown, minister of the Goldsboro First Presbyterian Church, offering a resolution opposing the North Carolina State Speaker Ban Law. (Referred to the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations,) and later adopted, as follows:

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina in its 1963 Session enacted the so-called Speaker Ban Law; and

WHEREAS, the said Law limits the freedom of speech and academic freedom on the campuses of State owned and operated colleges and universities; and

WHEREAS, the said Law deprives students and faculty of the right to hear recognized authorities because of their political and economic views; and

WHEREAS, the Law limits and restricts the freedom of duly constituted Trustees and Administrative officers of State owned and operated colleges and universities in fulfilling their responsibilities; and

WHEREAS, the Speaker Ban Law has placed in jeopardy the accreditation and standing of State owned and operated colleges and universities; and

WHEREAS, the Trustees and Administrators of State owned and operated colleges and universities must be free from political interference and pressure; and

WHEREAS, the Synod of North Carolina at its meeting in Montreat, North Carolina, May 25-28, 1964, adopted a resolution expressing its deep concern over the implications of the Speaker Ban Law;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That the Synod of North Carolina reaffirms the action taken at its Meeting in 1964;

2. That the Synod of North Carolina declares its opposition to the Speaker Ban Law and appeals to the State Legislature now in session to repeal the said Law;

3. That the Synod directs that copies of this resolution be sent to Governor Dan K. Moore, Lieutenant-Governor Robert Scott, Speaker of the House of Representatives Pat Taylor, and all Presbyterian members of the State Legislature;

4. That the Synod appoint a committee of three persons to represent it at any public hearings which may be held by the State House of Representatives and/or the State Senate in connection with the consideration of The Speaker Ban Law.

The above Resolution carried by a vote of 264 for to 88 against. The following Ruling Elders asked to be recorded as having voted against the Resolution: Robert Lee Corbett, Macclesfield Church and A. Roy Tilley, Fuquay-Varina Church.

6. A call for an ordered meeting of Orange Presbytery, signed by the Stated Clerk and Moderator of that Presbytery, to meet at recess for supper on Tuesday in the Glater Park sanctuary, for the purpose of transacting the following business, if the way be clear, to wit, to transfer candidate S. A. White, VI, to East Alabama Presbytery, Synod of Alabama; and any matters growing out of the above. (Synod ordered the Presbytery to meet as indicated.)

7. From the session of the Rockingham First Presbyterian Church, a Resolution relating to an action taken by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., in regard to the appearance of the Reverend Martin Luther King, Atlanta, Georgia, as a speaker in a conference to be held at Montreat next fall. (Referred to the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations and later, on recommendation of that Committee, received as information.)

STANDING COMMITTEES, to serve at the 1965 meeting only, were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Judicial Business: The Reverend Robert Turner (M), Chairman; Charles G. Rose (F); the Reverend E. D. Witherspoon (KM); the Reverend Samuel S. Wiley (G); and the Reverend George F. Houck (WS).

Resolutions: The Reverend Richard R. Gammon (A), Chairman; Miss Ida Gordner (C); the Reverend William H. Chappel (O); the Reverend Oren Moore, Jr. (M); and the Reverend Jesse M. Parks (W).

PERMANENT COMMITTEES, to begin serving following the meeting of Synod and until after the 1966 meeting, were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Attendance: The Reverend Zane M. Moore (C), Chairman; Mac F. Jones (W); the Reverend Russell M. Kerr (M); the Reverend C. Randolph Terrell (KM); and the Reverend Charles M. Murray (WS).

Bills and Overtures: The Reverend Robert F. Sloop (F), Chairman; John K. McGirt (F); the Reverend Watt M. Cooper (WS); the Reverend Alfred K. Dudley (C); and the Reverend J. Cecil Lawrence (M).

REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Reverend Harold J. Dudley and included the Financial Statements of Accounts handled in Synod's Office for the church year 1964, and statistical data. The General Secretary presented a summary of the 1912 meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, which first convened in Goldsboro and then moved to Richmond for the Centennial Celebration of Union Theological Seminary.

The Stated Clerk on behalf of Mrs. Claude C. Wheeler of Oxford, N. C. presented to Union Theological Seminary, through Dr. James A. Jones, president, a picture of the Synod of North Carolina taken at Union Theological Seminary in 1912. Dr. Jones accepted the picture on behalf of the Seminary.

The Stated Clerk presented to the retiring Moderator, the Reverend Robert Turner, a morocco-bound copy of the Third Edition of William Henry Foote's **Sketches of North Carolina**, published in 1965.

The Report with its recommendations, was adopted, as amended. (Appendix, page 63)

The Synod recognized as present at this meeting of Synod, Dr. W. M. Walsh, Mecklenburg Presbytery, who was present at the

1912 meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, and ruling elder W. W. Dalyrymple, Carthage, N. C., son of ruling elder Neill A Dalyrymple, who was a Commissioner to the 1912 meeting of Synod.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by the Reverend B. E. Dotson, Chairman. Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Washington, N. C., President of Synodical, presented the annual report of the President of the Synodical and briefly addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 199)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS was presented for the Reverend R. S. Arrowood, Chairman, by the Reverend J. Murphy Smith.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 182)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES was presented by the Reverend W. C. Neill, Chairman. Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer, president of the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, Richmond, Virginia, on the subject of that institution.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 179)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Reverend David H. Burr, Chairman.

Pending adoption of the Report, with its recommendations, Synod heard Dr. Carson Wasson, President of the Presbyterian Ministers' Fund, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Synod expressed appreciation to Dr. Wasson for his address.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 178)

RECESS: Synod took recess at 6:05 p.m., after being led in prayer by the Reverend E. Lee Stoffel.

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. in the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Virginia and engaged in a Worship Service conducted by the Moderator, the Reverend Robert Turner, who preached the Retiring Moderator's Sermon on the theme, "Faith's Greatest Triumph", based on Acts 6:1-8; 7:54-8:1.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of ministers who died during the last year were presented to Synod by the Stated Clerk, after which the Moderator, the Reverend Robert Turner, offered prayer of thanksgiving for the lives and services of both the deceased teaching elders and ruling elders and on behalf of their bereaved loved ones. (Memorials to deceased ministers appear in Appendix.)

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Reverend James A. Jones, and the Reverend Charles E. S. Kraemer, assisted by members of the faculties and administrative staffs of Union Theological Seminary and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned at 9:00 p.m. following the benediction, pronounced by the Reverend Charles E. S. Kraemer, to meet Wednesday at 8:30 a.m.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:30 a.m. in the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church. The Reverend James B. Storey, minister of the First Presbyterian Church, Henderson, N. C., conducted the devotional.

REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL: Reverend E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman of Synod's Council, presented a partial report of the Council, to wit, Recommendation number 1 relating to the Stewardship Program of Synod and the Benevolence Budget of 1966.

Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Chairman of the Committee on Stewardship of Synod's Council, addressed Synod in connection with Recommendation number 1.

Recommendation number 1 of the Synod's Council was adopted as amended. (See Appendix, page 87)

DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM: Synod adopted the following motion;

> **Motion:** That the Resoultion presented by the Reverend Joe E. Stowe, proposing that the item of $13,500 for Public Relations in the Church Extension Budget be transferred to the item, "Evangelism", and that a Director of Evangelism be employed by Synod, be referred to Synod's Council.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE was presented by the Reverend W. Chester Keller, Chairman, who introduced to Synod the following Campus Christian Life Ministers: The Reverend Messrs. E. Thomas Miller and Harry E. Smith, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; and Bronson Matney, Jr., East Carolina College, Greenville, N. C.

Pending the adoption of the Report, the Reverend Robert Bluford, Jr., Richmond, Virginia, Secretary of the Campus Christian Life Section of the Higher Education Division of the Board of Christian Education, addressed Synod on the subject of Campus Christian Life.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 118)

RECESS: Synod recessed at 11:00 a.m. in order to have a photograph taken of the Commissioners.

Synod reconvened at 11:30 a.m.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Reverend Allen C. McSween, Chairman.

Pending adoption of the Report Synod heard Mr. Marvin Raymer, Statesville, Conference Director for the Men's Council of the Synod of North Carolina, who spoke briefly on Men's Work and projects which they have supported.

The following Area Directors of Christian Education in the Synod of North Carolina were presented: Miss Helen Cole and Miss Helen Jackson.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 122)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was presented by the Reverend Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman.

Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. J. Quinter Miller, New York, Associate General Secretary for Special Services of the National Council of Church in the U. S., who addressed Synod, on the subject, "The National Council of Churches —An Interpretation".

The Reverend Samuel S. Wiley, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and a member of the Court, was presented to Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 189)

Synod ordered that at a later time in the program the Reverend Charles L. Kirby be heard briefly on the subject of Migrant Work in North Carolina.

RECESS: Synod recessed at 12:30 p.m. for lunch, following prayer led by the Reverend Joseph H. Carter, Statesville, and the hour to re-assemble was set at 1:30 p.m.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 1:30 p.m. and was led in prayer by the Reverend Ansley C. Moore.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS was presented by the Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 180)

The paper on the North Carolina Speaker Ban Law, which was adopted, appears under "Communications".

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, was presented, in the absence of the Chairman, the Reverend William C. Bennet, by the Reverend Robert Turner.

Synod heard Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President of St. Andrews College, in a brief address.

Synod engaged in a popular meeting on Union Theological Seminary, presided over by Dr. James A. Jones, President, who outlined the program and plans for the Union Theological Seminary Advance Campaign Plan to raise six million dollars. Dr. Jones presented to Synod Professors Balmer H. Kelly, Th. D., and William B. Ogleaby, Jr., Ph. D., who, with the assistance of visual aids, further elucidated plans which have been projected by the Board of Trustees and professional counsel.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 158)

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by the Reverend J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman, and

Synod engaged in a popular meeting on the Children's Home at Barium Springs in observance of its 75th Anniversary.

The resignation of the Reverend Albert B. McClure was officially announced to Synod, and the following resolution, adopted by the Board of Regents of the Home, was presented to Synod and ordered to be published in the Minutes as follows:

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

ALBERT B. McCLURE

In the Book of Proverbs it is written: "The spirit of man is the candle of the Lord." (Proverbs 20:27). With deep appreciation the Board of Regents of Barium Springs Home for Children of the Synod of North Carolina expresses its appreciation to Almighty God for the devoted service of Albert B. McClure as Superintendent of the Home for the past sixteen years. Mr. McClure, in his report to the Board of Regents at its annual stated meeting on May 18th, recalls that he "felt strangely led to accept the invitation of the Board to become the Superintendent of the Home." We believe that this leading has been proved to be of divine origin and meaning, and the lives of the children in the Home, and the Home itself, have been lighted during the past sixteen years by this true "candle of the Lord."

"Parson McClure," as he has been affectionately known since his days at Davidson College, has served the Synod and the Home in a consecrated way. With a contagious smile and a ready quip, he has made us feel the warmth of his heart and mind and his joy in his ministry. During his term of service at the Home immense changes have taken place in the physical plant, the staff personnel and the philosophy underlying children's homes. Mr. McClure has worked steadily to improve the quality and extent of care offered the children, giving generously of his great heart and tirelessly of his time. The task of directing the affairs of the Home, as seen by those of us who share in it as advisors, is a staggering one. The Home with its farm, dairy, orchard and school, the physical facilities of the Home and the problems of overseeing children as they grow and develop, requires a man of extraordinary talent. We are grateful for years of untiring service and inspired leadership which Albert McClure has given. And it is with deep regret that we accept Mr. McClure's resignation as Superintendent of the Home.

We have spoken inadequately in this brief resolution of the years of his service and of the visible evidences of God's blessing upon his efforts. But we know that the real fruits of his work will continue to be known for years to come as the children of the Home grow and make their contribution to life. In expressing to Mr. McClure our appreciation, we offer also our prayers for God's blessing upon his future ministry as a servant of our Church. May God grant him a deepening knowledge with each passing year of what the true dimensions of his service to the Home are and a joy in his ministry which grows deeper and richer with passing years.

COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO DRAW UP RESOLUTION

Dr. Robert F. Sloop
Mr. W. H. Stanley
Mrs. Willard G. Coley
The Reverend Charles Lynnwood Brown, D.D., Chairman

Mr. McClure was presented to Synod, and he presided over the Anniversary Celebration Exercises. He presented in turn to Synod the following, each of whom addressed Synod:

Miss Rebekah Carpenter, staff representative in the service of the Home for thirty years.

Mr. Larry Edwards, a junior in high school and a member of the Home.

Miss Arnette Crocker, a high school senior in the Home.

Mrs. James P. Gray; she and Mr. Gray were the first Barium Springs students to be married in Little Joe's Church.

The Reverend Ernest Stricklin, Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Va., a former student at Barium Springs.

The Reverend Earl P. Barron, Jr., minister of Little Joe's Church, Barium Springs was introduced to Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 183)

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS was presented by Mr. Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount, Chairman, who was granted the privilege of the floor.

Pending the adoption of the Report, Dr. Frank H. Caldwell, Charlotte, Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, was welcomed as a visiting brother. Dr. Caldwell addressed Synod on the subject of the Presbyterian Foundation.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 179)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by the Reverend Robert G. Hall, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 196)

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by the Reverend W. D. McInnis, Chairman.

In connection with recommendation number 1 of the Sub-committee on Evangelism, the Reverend William H. McCorkle led Synod in prayer "for increased commitment on the part of teaching and ruling elders to evangelism".

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 138)

RECESS: On motion Synod recessed at 5:00 p.m. in order to tour the campuses of Union Theological Seminary and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, and, following a picnic supper on the Seminary Quadrangle, to reconvene at 7:00 p.m. Synod was led in prayer by the Reverend Alfred K. Dudley.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:00 p.m. and was led in a brief worship service by the Reverend E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman of Synod's Council. Following a hymn, scripture, prayer, and a solo by Mr. James R. Dellert, rising senior at Union Theological Seminary, that part of the report of Synod's Council which had not been presented to Synod, was presented by Dr. Stoffel.

Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Honorable S. J. Patterson, Jr., Moderator of the General Assembly, in an address on the subject, "Appraisal of the Church and of Ourselves".

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 82)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was presented by the Reverend R. T. Haynes, Chairman, and was adopted as a part of the report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 208)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Reverend Julian Lake, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (See "Directory", page 6, and Appendix, page 198)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Reverend Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 202)

MIGRANT WORK: The Reverend Charles L. Kirby was heard briefly in connection with the Migrant Work in North Carolina.

TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE REPORT was presented by the Reverend Robert F. Sloop, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 205)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by the Stated Clerk, the Reverend Harold J. Dudley.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 198)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ATTENDANCE was presented by the Reverend Charles L. Kirby, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted as follows:

> Your Committee on Attendance has made a study of each Presbytery, considering the habits of attendance of Synod by each minister and each church for the past four years. We are concerned with the number of churches which have not been represented during that period and also with the number of ministers who have been irregular in attendance.
>
> We have met prior to Synod to consider the requests to be excused.
>
> We commend the 384 ministers who have come to Synod and the 230 Ruling Elders, who represent churches, especially those which are without the services of a minister.
>
> We commend the 186 ministers who have made requests to be excused. We entreat the brethren to write out a reason for their request.
>
> We commend the 142 churches which have made requests to be excused and urge them to continue to make every effort to have their church represented or to request that they be excused.
>
> **RECOMMENDATIONS:**
>
> 1. That Synod grant excuses to those Ministers and Ruling Elders who have requested to be excused for partial attendance at this meeting.

2. That Synod grant excuses to those who have requested to be excused for the entire meeting of Synod, and that such be recorded in the Minutes of Synod.

3. That, in the future both Teaching Elders and Ruling Elders indicate their reason for requesting to be excused.

4. That the Stated Clerk of the Synod write the ministers and churches who have been irregular in attendance, calling this fact to their attention, prior to each meeting of Synod.

5. That the Stated Clerk of the Synod make the study of this committee available to the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries for use at their discretion.

6. That the Stated Clerk establish a file of this committee, since it is now a Permanent Committee, to be made available to the successors of the present members of this committee.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES was presented for the Reverend James E. Fogartie, Chairman, by the Reverend Robert G. Hall, and was adopted as follows:

To the Permanent Committee on Bills and Overtures was referred a communication from a Committee of the Women of the Church of the Synod, which committee had as its responsibility "to study the proposed recommendation by Orange Presbyterial concerning the Supreme Court Ruling on Prayer and Bible Reading in the Public Schools."

Only a portion of this report was the concern of your Committee on Bills and Overtures, section V: "That as this committee felt a great deal of responsibility speaking for all the women of the Synod, and was uncertain as to the position of the Synodical in making declarations apart from Synod, Synod be requested to clarify the relationship of the Women-of-the-Church to Synod as to their rights and privileges in taking a specific stand on a specific issue."

Your Committee on Bills and Overtures answers this request by stating that inasmuch as the Women-of-the-Church of the Synod is not a Church court, any declarations of that body are made only in behalf of the Women-of-the-Synod and do not necessarily represent the official position of the Synod of North Carolina.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS was presented by the Reverend Richard R. Gammon, Chairman, and was adopted as follows:

It is an honor to be a part of history, and the Synod of North Carolina rejoices in the opportunity of making history in Richmond, this historic center of the South. We note with interest that this is the first time in its history that this Synod has both organized itself and conducted all its business outside the bounds of our Home State. It has also been an historic meeting in that for the first time among the members of Synod were two Ruling Elders of the fairer sex, Mrs. K. S. Trowbridge, of Plymouth, and Miss Ida Gordner, of Salisbury. We are pleased to have met here at a time when Union Theological Seminary is preparing itself for a new chapter in its history of service to Christ, the Church, the nation, and the world.

With profound gratitude to our host institution, Union Theological Seminary, and its President, Dr. James A. Jones, for the invitation to hold our meeting here, we pledge our cooperation and support in the

coming campaign. We are grateful to the Reverend Kenneth B. Orr, the faculty, and staff members who have prepared for our coming and contributed in many ways to our comfort.

We also express our appreciation to Dr. Charles E. B. Kraemer, President of the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, and to the faculty and staff members, for their assistance in housing and entertaining us. We also express appreciation to the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church, its Session, its Ministers—Dr. John S. Brown and Rev. Marvin G. Lutz, and its members, for providing their lovely sanctuary and other facilities for our meetings and for their many services and courtesies—music and choir for our worship services, flowers, and, of course, for the refreshments so freely dispensed.

We thank all other persons who had a part in the preparation for our meeting—Dr. Harold J. Dudley and his staff, committee chairmen and others for conducting each session; our Moderators, Reverend Robert Turner and Reverend R. S. Arrowood; the leaders of the worship services, the special speakers who brought enlightenment and inspiration; and the Moderator of the General Assembly, Dr. S. J. Patterson, Jr.

And finally, we thank Almighty God for His grace and providence, for His blessings upon our Church and for the privilege He has granted us of honoring and serving Him in our daily lives.

In view of the fact that Synod was approaching the time of adjournment, appreciation was expressed to the Reverend Jerome C. Jones, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, N. C. who was scheduled to conduct the devotional Thursday morning.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING: Synod confirmed acceptance of the invitation to meet at Montreat, N. C., June 7-8, 1966, beginning at 3 p.m.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes were read and approved.

ADJOURNMENT: Following prayer by the Moderator, the Reverend R. S. Arrowood, Synod stood adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr.
(Permanent Clerk)
R. S. Arrowood
Moderator

Attest: Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS 55

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER 64

A. Treasurer of Synod 66
1. Christian Education Account 66
2. Children's Home Account 67
3. Presbyterian Home, Inc. Account 67
4. Guidance Program Account 68

B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 68
1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries 68
2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 77

C. Statistics of Synod 1964 (Five Year Comparison) 78
1. Part I—Vital Statistics 78
2. Part II—Stewardship 80

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 82

A. Audited Financial Statements 91
1. Report of Auditor 91
2. Synod's Office Fund Account: Financial Statements—1964 100
3. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) 102
4. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 102
5. Contingent Salary Fund—1964 103
6. Institutions of Synod 104
a. Presbyterian Children's Home 104
b. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 106
c. Queens College 109
d. St. Andrews Presbyterian College 110
e. Union Theological Seminary 113
7. Papers and Securities 114

B. Budgets 115
1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes—1966 115
2. Apportionments to Presbyteries—1966 116
3. Synod's Program—1966 (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.) 117

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 118

A. Campus Christian Life 118
1. Financial Statement—1964 120
2. Budget—1966 121

B. Christian Education (including Guidance Program) 122
1. C. E. Financial Statement and Budget 128-129
2. G. P. Financial Statement and Budget 130-132

C. Church Extension (Including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio) 133

1. Evangelism Statistics—1964 135
Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 141
Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfers, etc. 144
Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist denominations 145
Table IV—Soul Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate 146
2. Financial Statement—1964 149
a. Balance Sheet 149
b. General Receipts and Disbursements 149
c. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 151
d. Permanent Reserve Fund 152
e. Designated Funds 154
f. Sadie Duncan Wharton Account 154
3. Budget—1966 155
4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) 156
a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances, etc. 156
b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries 156
c. Table III—Five-year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension 157

D. Educational Institutions 158
1. Colleges and UTS 158
a. Students by Denominations (All Colleges) 161
2. Monographs of Institutions 162
3. 1965-1966 Budgets of Institutions 169
4. Educational Centers in the Synod (See "Directory")
5. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions 170
6. Bequests 172
7. Charts: 1964-1965 173
I. Summary Educational Institutions 173
II. Students by Denominations Presbyterian Colleges 174
III. Income Breakdown by Institutions 175
IV. Percentage Breakdown by Institutions 175
8. Financial Statements 175
(1) Balance Sheet 175
(2) Educational Institutions (Committee) 1964 176
(3) Savings Account 177
9. Budget—1966 177
10. Report on General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education (None)

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 178

A. Annuities and Relief 178

B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies 179

C. Bequests and Deferred Gifts 179

D. Christian Relations 180

E. Higher Education Advisory Committee (No Report)

F. Historical Matters 182

G. Homes 183
1. Children's Home with Budget, 1966 184
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. with Budget, 1966 185
3. William Black Home (with Financial Statement) 187

H. Inter-Church Relations 189
1. Financial Statement—1964 192
2. Budget—1966 192
3. Highlights of N. C. Council of Churches, 1964 192
I. Minister and His Work 196
J. Nominations 198
K. Presbyterian Survey—(No Report)
L. Standing Rules of Synod 198
M. Women's Work (Including Report of Synodical President) 199
N. World Missions 202
VI. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 205
A. A. T. McCallum Estate & Financial Statement 205
B. Records 208
C. Trustees (No Report)
VII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 209
VIII. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables I-XV) 225
IX. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 246
INDEX 247

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

(Complete Memorials appear in the Minutes of the Presbyteries of which Ministers were members at the time of their decease.)

REVEREND JAMES ROBERT LOWERY BERRY

1895-1964

The Reverend James Robert Lowery Berry, son of John Benjamin Berry and Nannie King, was born in Washington County, Virginia, January 5, 1895. Following a severe stroke and extended hospitalization, he died in Sparta, N. C. on September 8, 1964. Funeral services were conducted from the Sparta Presbyterian Church, September 9, 1964, with the Reverend Messrs. John Luke and R. Hamilton Stone, officiating.

Mr. Berry attended Davidson College and King College, graduating from the lattter with the B.A. Degree. He finished Union Theological Seminary in Virginia in 1920 with a B.D. Degree. He was ordained by Orange Presbytery and served pastorates in Stokes County (Dan River, Pine Ridge, The Hills, and the Collinstown Churches) for three years. He was a charter member of Winston-Salem Presbytery, organized in 1923, and was the last surviving member of the original sixteen members. In 1923 he became pastor of the Flat Rock Church at Mount Airy (1923-1934). He also served during this period as stated supply at Asbury and Collinstown. From 1935-1944 he served the Carson Memorial Church at Sparta and the Glade Valley Church. From 1944-1956 he was pastor of the East Belmont Church in Kings Mountain Presbytery, following which he served in Granville Presbytery. In 1957 he returned to the Sparta and Glade Valley Churches where he was active until his death.

Mr. Berry married Miss Dovie Jane Venable of Pilot Mountain on July 8, 1922. They had two children, Elizabeth Jane, now deceased, and Robert Allen.

REVEREND JOSEPH ALSTON BOYD

1891-1965

The Reverend Joseph Alston Boyd, minister of the Milton and Red House Churches at Milton and Semora, N. C., died April 12, 1965 following an illness which occurred while he was preaching.

Mr. Boyd was born at Townsville in Vance County, March 4, 1891, the son of Evie Alston and James A. Boyd. He was a graduate of Davidson College and of Union Theoligical Seminary.

He served churches in West Virginia, Virginia, Alabama, and North Carolina, including the Nut Bush group of churches in Granville County (1925-1930); the Caswell group of churches in Wilmington Presbytery (1930-1936 and again 1942-1946); the Piedmont Church Burlington (1946-1951); Abingdon Presbytery (1952-1956); Springwood and Trinity churches in Orange Presbytery (1957); Abingdon Presbytery (1957-1961); and the Milton and Red House Churches since 1961.

Mr. Boyd was ordained in 1918 by Kanawha Presbytery.

He was twice married. His first wife was Gertrude Allison of

Monessen, Pennsylvania who was killed in an automobile accident in Roanoke, Virginia in 1925. Surviving his marriage were two sons: Dr. Joseph Alston Boyd, Jr. and James Armistead Boyd, both of Henderson, N. C.

Later Mr. Boyd married Miss Sidney Kearfott of Kearneysville, West Virginia, who survives him, and two daugters and a son: Mrs. Evelyn Boyd Clark of LaGrange, Georgia; Mrs. Nancy Boyd Barker of Montreat, N. C.; and the Reverend John Kearfott Boyd, minister of the New Providence Presbyterian Church, Raphine, Virigina.

The funeral was conducted from the Milton Presbyterian Church by the Reverend Messers W. J. Wrenn, Jr., T. Henry Patterson, and A. F. Yarborough.

REVEREND GASTON BOYLE

1882-1965

The Rev. Gaston Boyle was born in Brazil to the Rev. John Boyle and Agnes Woodson Morton Boyle Oct. 31, 1882. He was educated at Fredericksburg College and Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., graduating from the Seminary in 1907. He was ordained by E. Hanover Presbytery Feb. 8, 1908. Returning to Brazil, he was married to Sarah Warfield Smith, a daughter of the mission field in Brazil, where they labored together for sixteen years. Upon returning to this country, he was called to be the pastor of Steele's Tavern Church in Lexington Presbytery where he served from 1928 to 1948, serving as Stated Clerk of the Presbytery the last five years. In 1948 he was called to be the pastor of the Pine Hall, Sandy Ridge and Danbury churches, where he remained until his retirement. He continued to serve the Danbury Church until his death April 8, 1965. Mrs. Boyle, having preceded him in death, passed away Sept. 13, 1961.

To Mr. and Mrs. Boyle were born five sons, all living and active in the service of the church, one in Japan, one in Brazil, two in Kanawha Presbytery and one in Winston-Salem Presbytery.

It would be very difficult to evaluate the service this man has rendered in the Kingdom of God both at home and abroad. Those of us who knew him best, knew that he was a great preacher. His sermons, mostly expository and didactic, never failed to present the great doctrines of the church. They were scholarly, evangelistic and filled with the love of God and the Lord Jesus Christ. He was a good and faithful pastor, going to the people in the time of need unselfishly offering and supplying what was in his power to give. He was patient with those who were slow to hear, and sympathetic with those who desired to know. He was a loyal and faithful Presbyter, rarely ever missing attendance at Church Courts, serving faithfully and efficiently wherever he was asked to serve, always careful to see that our Constitution and System of Doctrine were not violated.

Although being faithful to his duties in the home land, he never lost his love, interest and concern for the world wide mission of the church.

We will continue to miss his warm friendship, wise counsel and spiritual guidance here but with the assurance that he has entered into a fuller, richer ministry where he is, as he himself believed, forever with his Lord.

REVEREND JOHN L. FAIRLY, D.D.

1888-1964

The Reverend John L. Fairly, D.D., the son of Angus and Nancy McIntire Fairly, was born July 9, 1888, at Laurinburg, North Carolina. After a lengthy illness, he died on April 24, 1964 at the Fairly homeplace near Laurinburg where he had lived in retirement for eight years.

Funeral services were conducted April 25, 1964, from the Laurinburg Presbyterian Church by Dr. Albert N. Wells, Pastor, and assisted by Dr. Holmes Rolston, of the Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Viriginia. Burial was in Hillside Cemetery.

After receiving his education in the Public Schools, he entered Davidson College in 1905 and graduated with a Bachelor of Arts degree in 1909; entered Union Theological Seminary, graduating in 1914 and receiving his Doctor of Divinity degree in 1922. He was licensed July 1914 and ordained to the Gospel Ministry September 1914 by Fayetteville Presbytery. He served as Assistant Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville, North Carolina from 1914 to 1918.

During his pastorate at Fayetteville, he was married on November 8, 1916, to Miss Arleen Gilmer, Statesville, North Carolina. To this union was born two children, Mary Lillian Fairly (Mrs. Theodore R. Hupper), Arlington, Virginia, and Dr. John L. Fairly, Jr., Richmond, Virginia.

He also served Mt. Carmel Church, Steele's Tavern, Virginia, 1918-1924.

In 1924, he was called to the Pastorate of St. Andrews Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, where he served until 1929.

In 1929, the General Assembly called him to become Secretary of the Division of Christian Teaching of the Board of Christian Education where he served so faithfully and effectively for many years. At the time of his retirement in 1956, he was editor-in-chief for Publications.

He is survived by his wife; one daughter, Mrs. Theodore R. Hupper, Arlington, Virginia; one son, Dr. John L. Fairly, Jr., Richmond, Virginia; and four grandchildren.

REVEREND HARVEY ALEXANDER McBATH

1887-1965

Harvey Alexander McBath was born in Washington, D. C., December 8, 1887, the son of Andrew M. and Isabella Walker McBath. His father was a ruling elder in the New York Avenue Presbyterian Church.

Mr. McBath was educated in Washington and at the University of Tennessee, following which he entered Civil Service and was appointed by the Federal Government to the Philippine Islands as a court reporter (1910-1913).

On December 14, 1912, he married Miss Kate Parrott Luttrell of Knoxville, Tennessee.

In 1913 Mr. McBath took employment in Johnson City, Tennessee, with a railroad company. A few years later, feeling called to the ministry, he was ordained by Holston Presbytery under the extraordinary clause on June 14, 1925.

He served churches in that Presbytery and in Knoxville Presbytery between the years 1925-1930. From 1931-1944 he was pastor of churches in East Hanover Presbytery. In 1931 he attended Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia. From 1944 to 1957 he was pastor of the Bensalem and Eagle Springs Churches in Fayetteville Presbytery.

Mr. McBath died March 31, 1965, and is survived by his widow, two daughters, Mrs. Catherine Louise McBath Allen of Candor, N. C. and Mrs. Mary Jane McBath Crockett of Wytheville, Virginia, and one son, the Reverend Robert Luttrell McBath of Atlanta Presbytery.

Mr. McBath was buried in Bensalem Church Cemetery.

REVEREND HENRY RICHARD McFAYDEN

1877-1964

Henry Richard McFayden died June 22, 1964 at the Presbyterian Home in High Point, North Carolina.

He was born February 1, 1877 in Bladen County, N. C., the son of the Reverend Archibald M. McFayden and Miriam Elizabeth Cromartie. His father served in the Army of the Confederacy and was captured at Gettysburg. While a prisoner of war in the North, he felt called to preach, and educated himself during this period by studying Biblical and theological works, provided by the Board of Christian Education in Philadelphia.

At the age of twenty, Henry McFayden entered the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and graduated in 1903 with a B.A. Degree. His theological training was at Union Theological Seminary in Richmond where he received the B.D. Degree in 1906. He was ordained September 14, 1906 by El Paso Presbytery.

His ministry included service as follows: Pioneer work in Texas and Oklahoma, serving the Westminster Church at El Paso, Texas (1906-1909); Clarendon, Texas (1909-1913); Clinton, Oklahoma (1913-1918); and Cameron, Texas (1918-1925); evangelist in Nashville Presbytery, Tennessee (1925-1931); Pinetops in Albemarle Presbytery and also intermittently Macclesfield, William and Mary Hart, and others (1931-1947).

In 1947 he was honorably retired and transferred to Orange Presbytery, where for two years he served as treasurer of the Presbyterian Home, a newly created institution of Synod of which he was the sponsoring father.

From 1950 to 1955 he served as supply of the Bethel Church near Greensboro and from 1953 to 1955 as supply of the Dogwood Acres Church of Asheboro.

He retired in 1955 to Oak Ridge where he was called to the chaplaincy of the Oak Ridge Military Academy, and this position he held until his permanent retirement to the Presbyterian Home in High Point in 1962.

On September 4, 1907 he married Myrtle Louise Angle of Louisiana, Missouri, and to them were born three children: Jean, (Mrs. F. O. Whitaker of Oak Ridge, N. C.); Henry Christian McFayden of Lenoir, N. C.; and Miriam (Mrs. R. K. Scott of Rochelle, New York), all of whom survive him.

In 1944 Mr. McFayden was elected Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina. It was about this same time that he offered a

resolution to the Synod of North Carolina, proposing the establishment of a Home for senior citizens, resulting in the founding of the Presbyterian Home at High Point.

The funeral service was held June 24, 1964 in the chapel of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, conducted by the Reverend William M. Currie and the Reverend James H. Wade. Interment services were conducted by Dr. T. Henry Patterson at the grave in the Methodist Church Cemetery, Oak Ridge, N. C.

REVEREND CHARLES MALONE RICHARDS

1871-1964

Charles Malone Richards died Friday morning, December 25, 1964, in a Charlotte hospital. His funeral service was conducted in the Davidson College Presbyterian Church Monday morning, December 28, by the pastor, the Reverend Curtis P. Harper, Jr., and a graveside service was held in the cemetery at Sumter, South Carolina, that afternoon, where Dr. Richards was buried.

This marked the earthly close of a long, useful, and fruitful Christian life, which began in Liberty Hill, South Carolina, on February 1, 1871. His parents were the Reverend John Gardiner and Sophia Edwards Smith Richards, who, at his birth, consecrated him to the Gospel ministry.

Completing his early education, in the fall of 1888, Dr. Richards entered Davidson College, from which he graduated in 1892. Dr. Walter Lee Lingle, a classmate and long-time friend, wrote of Dr. Richards, in his **Memories of Davidson College** (J. Knox Press, Richmand, Va., 1947, p. 47), that according to a student vote, taken in November, 1891, " . . . the strongest moral character on the campus was C. M. Richards, which is another proof that the boy is father to the man." As recorded in the **Alumni Catalogue of Davidson College, 1837-1924**, out of the sixteen men who graduated in the Class of 1892 eleven of them entered the ministry.

Leaving Davidson he entered Columbia Theological Seminary, then at Columbia, South Carolina. While at Columbia, he was not only a student but also served as an instructor in Hebrew. After a year of post-graduate work, in 1895-96, he was ordained by Harmony Presbytery, in the Synod of South Carolina, and installed as pastor of the Hebron, Hepzibah, Pine Tree and Turkey Creek churches.

In 1900 he was called by the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, North Carolina, to be its pastor. He was received by Concord Presbytery on November 16, 1900 and installed on December 9, 1900.

While he was pastor of the Statesville First Church, Davidson College, recognizing the quality of his life and his leadership in the church, conferred an honorary Doctor of Divinity degree on him, and the Synod of North Carolina elected him is its moderator.

In the fall of 1908, Dr. Richards accepted the call of the Davidson College Church and began his work there in November. Here he remained until he became a full professor at the college in 1926.

From 1915 until 1926, in addition to his pastoral responsibilities, Dr. Richards served as Associate Professor of Bible and Christian Evidences at the College. In 1926 he resigned the pastorate of the college church and became a full professor of Bible, Church History, and the Government and Christian Evidences. Hampden-Sydney College in Virginia, recognizing his scholarly attainments, his effective teaching, and his contribution to the life of the Church, in 1938 conferred on him an honorary Doctor of Laws degree.

Dr. Richards was reared in a Christian home and when he and Miss Jane Leighton McDowell, of Manning, South Carolina, were married on December 31, 1896, they carried on this heritage. To their union were born five children; four of whom reached adulthood and have contributed, like their parents, much to the Church, Christian Education, and the communities in which they have lived. Mrs. Richards died in 1953 and their daughter, Sophie (Mrs. J. C. Bailey, Jr.) in 1963. Surviving Dr. Richards are his son, the Reverend James McDowell Richards, D.D.,LL.D., President of Columbia Theological Seminary, Decatur, Georgia, Miss Mary James Richards of Davidson, and Jane Leighton Richards (Mrs. R. T. Liston of Bristol, Tennessee). In addition there are five grandchildren and three great-grandchildren.

When he was seventy-five years of age Dr. Richards was honorably retired and elected a Professor Emeritus. This did not end his ministry however, for he continued to preach the Gospel of the God he had loved so long and served so faithfully in vacant churches in both North and South Carolina until his health would no longer permit.

REVEREND CHARLES H. ROWAN

1892-1965

Reverend Charles H. Rowan of Raleigh and Matthews died February 25, 1965 following an illness of several months in Rex Hospital, Raleigh.

Mr. Rowan was born November 9, 1892 in Moore County, son of the late Robert D. and Julia Phillips Rowan.

He was a graduate of Davidson College and Louisville Seminary.

He served pastorates at Paw Creek and Cooks Memorial Presbyterian churches in Mecklenburg County from 1918 to 1943. He also served Ashpole Church at Rowland, N. C., the Bowling Green Church, S. C., Beth Shiloh Church at York, S. C., and Montgomery Church at Savannah, Ga. Later he was pastor at the Indian Trail and Siler churches in Union County and the Walkersville Church in Waxhaw, N. C.

He retired from the ministry in 1958 and continued as a member of Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Funeral services were held on February 26th from the McEwen Colonial Chapel in Monroe and the service was conducted by the Reverend Leland Richardson and the Reverend W. Bryant Carr, both of Matthews.

Interment was in the Sharon Memorial Park Cemetery, Charlotte.

Mr. Rowan is survived by his wife, the former Annie Walker; two daughters, Mrs. Joptha Tanksley of Atlanta, Ga., Mrs. Roy Huie of Decatur, Ga., three sons, Charles W. Rowan, James Hamilton Rowan, both of Matthews, Robert Benjamin Rowan of South Weymouth, Mass., and eleven grandchildren.

REVEREND J. HECTOR SMITH

1886-1964

Rev. J. Hector Smith was born near Fayetteville, North Carolina, February 11, 1886. He passed from this life in his 78th year in Morganton, North Carolina, December 23, 1964.

He was prepared for college in a normal school in Broadway, North Carolina and at Elise High School in Hemp, North Carolina. His college work was done in Southwestern University, then in Clarksville, Tennessee. His theological work was begun and completed in Columbia Seminary, then in Columbia, South Carolina.

Mr. Smith was married to Miss Bertha Harrington of Broadway, North Carolina, October 1, 1918, and of this union were born two sons and one daughter: Wayne Harrington, Boyd Hector, and Barbara Bertha.

The First Presbyterian Church of Thomasville, North Carolina was Mr. Smith's first parish, and his last was Quaker Meadows, Morganton, N. C. Between his first and his last fields of labor, he served in Troy, North Carolina, Dallas, North Carolina, Jefferson, South Carolina, and McBee, South Carolina.

He was honorably retired in 1956 following his last pastorate at Quaker Meadows, and following said time he served faithfully as Stated Supply in several Churches, notably Whitnel, Lenoir, North Carolina.

REVEREND NEILL GRAHAM STEVENS

1883-1965

Neill Graham Stevens was born on March 28, 1883 in the Carver's Creek section of Bladen County, North Carolina; son of James Thaddeus and Mary Graham Stevens. He received his early education at the Clarkton Military Academy, graduated from Davidson College in 1908, and received his B. D. degree from the Presbyterian Theological Seminary in Louisville, Kentucky in 1912. He was ordained to the Ministry by Louisville Presbytery. On September 26, 1912, he was united in marriage to Miss Annie Laurie Musser of Germantown, Maryland. They went, in that year, as missionaries of the Presbyterian Church to the Belgian Congo and remained there until 1915 when they returned permanently to this country.

Mr. Stevens held pastorates in Florida, Kentucky, Alabama and Arkansas until he retired in 1949. After this he returned to Bladen County and served most happily as supply pastor of Beth Car and Oakdale Churches for a number of years.

After several months of serious illness he died in Fayetteville, N. C. on January 16, 1965 and was buried in the Mount Horeb Church cemetery on January 18, 1965.

REVEREND WILLIAM T. THOMPSON, JR.

1886-1964

On November 17, 1964, Dr. W. Taliaferro Thompson, Jr., was called to be with his Lord. He was laid to rest in Forest Lawn Cemetery, Richmond, Virginia.

Dr. Thompson was the Dean of Orange Presbytery, having been a member for 48 years; 44 years continuously since 1920 previously for four years, 1910-1914.

He was the only member of Orange Presbytery ever to be elected Moderator of the General Assembly of our church.

He was the son of Rev. William Taliaferro and Julia Elizabeth Adams Thompson and was born in Charleston, South Carolina, April 28, 1886. He graduated from Davidson College in 1905 with high honors. After teaching a year, he entered Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, graduating in 1909. Upon graduation, he was awarded the Hoge Fellowship for outstanding Scholarship, which he completed in May, 1910.

On June 15, 1910, he was married to Miss Anna Claiborne McIlwaine of Petersburg, Virginia.

He was licensed April 21, 1910, by East Hanover Presbytery and was ordained and installed as Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Lexington, North Carolina by Orange Presbytery, September 29, 1910.

In 1914 he was called to the First Presbyterian Church of Knoxville, Tennessee. His ministry of five years was markedly successful, especially in his work among the young people. In 1918 he was granted a year's leave of absence to serve as Director of Y.M.C.A. war work at Camp Greene in Charlotte and later at Camp Jackson, South Carolina.

In 1919 he became Pastor of the Government Street Presbyterian Church in Mobile, Alabama. He served here one year with distinction.

In 1920 he was called to the newly established chair of Religious Education in Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia. In the beginning the course of instruction covered a wide field, including Religious Education, Child and Adolescent Psychology, Pastoral Theology, Hospital Visitation, Pastoral Counseling, and related subjects.

Although he was well qualified by his pastoral experience to teach this course, he immediately began further post-graduate preparation. He studied at the University of Chicago, New York University, Teachers College of New York, and London School of Economics. He was always learning and studying to the end of his career.

As a teacher, he excelled. His students eagerly attended his classes.

While carrying a full load at the Seminary, he also taught classes at the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, which he continued after his retirement in 1956 from the Seminary faculty.

Although numerous churches and institutions called him, including Princeton Seminary and LaFayette College, he refused all

such overtures, quietly saying, "I believe God has called me to labor at Union." In this position he had a part in the training of more ministers than any other person in the entire history of our church. Beside this fact, he influenced and instructed hundreds of the graduates of the Presbyterian School of Christian Education; and thereby, he contributed to the religious life of the entire South.

Besides serving as Moderator of Orange Presbytery on several occasions, he was elected Moderator of other Synods, to wit, Appalachia, 1917, and North Carolina in 1940. He was unanimously chosen as Moderator of the 1956 General Assembly of our church, which has happened only a few times in the history of our church.

He served as a member of the Board of World Missions and the Board of Christian Education. He frequently served on various ad-interim committees of the General Assembly and Synod of North Carolina. In 1957 he was named by the Synod of North Carolina as special consultant and administrative secretary to the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College (now St. Andrews College.)

He served as Editor-in-Chief of the "Union Seminary Review" (now "Interpretation") for two periods, in 1922-24 and again in 1931-32.

For 20 years he was a Director of a boys camp during the summer months. He was in great demand as a baccalaureate speaker and for occasions of new church dedications. He was a favorite speaker and Bible teacher at summer conferences at Montreat and other religious centers.

During the dark days of World War II, when the National Preaching Mission was organized, he was selected as one of the leading ministers to bring comfort and courage to the tried spirits of our people.

He was the author of numerous articles and pamphlets and of two published books—"An Adventure in Love" and "Adventures in Parenthood."

In recognition of his services Davidson College conferred on him the degree of D.D. in 1919 and that of Litt.D. in 1937. Washington & Lee University in 1949 conferred the degree of D.D.

He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Anne McIlwaine Thompson of Richmond; three sons, Dr. W. T. Thompson, Jr., of Richmond, Joseph Alston Thompson of Atlanta, and David Gregg Thompson of Miami and two daughters; Mrs. Hal Smith of Atlanta and Mrs. Ben L. Rose of Richmond.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK, AND TREASURER

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

Reports of the Council, the Executive Committees of Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions, including Financial Statements; and the Reports of Permanent Committees, including a Financial Statement for Inter-Church Relations, appear elsewhere in this volume, and reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. Additional Reports and/or Financial Statements on Campaigns, the Executive Committee on Christian Education, and other agencies of the Synod, together, fairly well summarize the total program of the work of Synod.

Annual Statistics (Vital, on Education, Evangelism, and Stewardship) have been prepared in Synod's Office and may be found by reference to the Index.

STEWARDSHIP

The estimated income of Presbyterians of the Synod for 1964 was not less than $375,000,000, an increase of about $25,000,000 over the previous year. It has been estimated that the Presbyterians of North Carolina have total assets of several billions of dollars.

Budgeted Giving

Total receipts from churches and presbyteries for Synod's causes increased in 1964 over 1963 by more than $66,000. The presbyteries have accepted a larger amount of Askings for Synod's causes for 1965 than for 1964, a total of $1,002,698 in contrast to $926,-558. The percentage of acceptance is up from 71.74% in 1964 to 73.14% for 1965.

Budgets

Budgets for 1966 for all the agencies of Synod are presented elsewhere in this volume. The budgets for Church Extension, the Presbyterian Home, Educational Institutions, and the Guidance Center were not approved by Synod's Council, as presented by these agencies. The reason for the reduction of these budgets is that the Council is recommending the Benevolence Program of the General Assembly for adopting the 1966 Benevolence Budget, the principle of which is that total Budgets be approved on the formula of 1964 receipts plus 4%. This necessitated reducing the budgets of some of the agencies of Synod.

Audits

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts which are handled in Synod's Office. (See "Auditor's Report" and also the Report of Synod's Council)

All office accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., and have been officially approved by Synod's Council. Copies of the audits

are available for perusal. Also, there have been placed in your hands financial statements of other agencies of Synod, and the Council through its committee on Audits and Finance has examined these.

Campaigns

Since 1956 we have reported on the two campaigns which were conducted from Synod's Office, to wit, the 1956 Higher Education Campaign, which included St. Andrews Presbyterian College and Campus Christian Life. A second campaign to bolster the Campus Christian Life program was conducted in 1958. The two Campaigns, through March, 1965 had grossed respectively $1,-598,261.37 and $293,802.63, or a grand total of $1,892,064. Of this amount, St. Andrews has received $1,237,510.62 and Campus Christian Life $477,622.59, or a total of $1,715,133.21. In 1964 the 1956 Campaign received $11,888 and the 1958 Campaign, $9,165. For the first three months of this year receipts are respectively $5,456 and $2,685.

Progress in Giving

Since Synod reorganized in 1951, total gifts have increased from $6,788,602 to $16,903,654. The 1963 total gifts were $16,097,-018, hence an increase last year of $806,636. Benevolences have increased since 1951 from $1,638,212 to $4,252,888. The 1963 benevolence gifts were $3,919,966, so that the 1964 giving showed an increase of $332,922. Per capita giving to total gifts has advanced from $59.11 since 1951 to $112.76. Last year the total per capita gift was $108.20. The benevolence per capita gift has increased since 1951 from $14.27 to $28.37. For 1963 this was $26.35. The membership has increased since 1951 from 117,010 to 149,897. The membership at the end of 1963 was 148,773. The growth in 1964 was 1,124. The number of ministers has increased from 444 to 648 in fourteen years, and the number of churches from 601 to 643. The Sunday School enrollment has increased from 95,258 to 128,197; however, this represents a loss of 2,575 during the past year, and every presbytery reported losses.

HISTORICAL MATTERS

The North Carolina Historical Society held its second annual meeting in Raleigh at the White Memorial Presbyterian Church April 2, with Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson, of Richmond, Virginia, as the speaker. Mr. Hector MacLean of Lumberton was elected President of the Society, succeeding the Reverend R. S. Arrowood. The Society reports a membership of 116 members.

Materials of historical value continue to be received in Synod's Office.

During the past year, the book, **Sketches of North Carolina**, by the Reverend William Henry Foote, was reprinted, the Third Edition, and for the first time contains an Index and other valuable material. The book, including a Preface, Bibliography, and the Index, the groundwork of which was performed by Miss Madeline Orr of Charlotte, was edited by the Stated Clerk of Synod. More than 500 copies of the 1,000 printed have been sold, and orders have been received from most all of the eastern states.

WORSHIP AND WORK CONFERENCES

During the year, in addition to the numerous meetings, including the Council and Committees of Synod, which Synod's Office

has sponsored, a series of Worship and Work Conferences were conducted in the Synod. The total attendance of the six Conferences was exactly 500, of whom 340 were ministers, 121 Clerks of Sessions, 31 Directors of Christian Education, and 8 others.

MEETINGS

I have attended numerous meetings and conferences, including the Stated Clerks and Home Mission Conferences in Atlanta, and have preached and delivered addresses frequently. The 1964 Minutes of Synod have been returned to the Stated Clerk by the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, approved without exception.

Recommendation:

1. That Synod request the General Assembly to approve of the meetings of the Synod of 1965 and 1966 respectively at Richmond and Montreat, both beyond the geographical bounds of the Synod.
2. That Synod express its sincere appreciation to Mrs. Claude C. Wheeler, of Oxford, North Carolina, for her interest in this meeting of Synod, as expressed by her generosity in presenting photographs of the 1912 meeting of Synod to Union Theological Seminary and to the Synod of North Carolina.

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

1. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Christian Education

January 1—December 31, 1964
(Does not include contributions sent directly to Committee Treasurer)

Income:	1964	1963
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,303.27	$ 4,467.48
Concord	6,383.67	6,803.46
Fayetteville	4,960.43	3,262.61
Granville	4,348.08	3,304.18
Kings Mountain	4,699.78	5,460.72
Mecklenburg	16,092.81	16,535.04
Orange	7,687.71	7,181.97
Wilmington	3,034.91	2,897.78
Winston-Salem	3,562.11	3,465.41
Total from Presbyteries	$55,072.77	$53,378.65
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	180.00	180.00
	$55,252.77	$53,558.65
Expenses	127.02	131.25
	$55,125.75	$53,427.40
Disbursed to Treasurer	55,125.75[1]	53,427.40[1]
Balance in Fund	—0—	—0—

[1]Additional funds in the amount of $2,486.62 were disbursed to Mr. Niven, Treasurer of the Christian Education Fund, from the Contingent Salary Fund. $12,028.97 in 1963.

2. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Children's Home

January 1—December 31, 1964
(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Income:	1964	1963
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 9,491.45	$ 9,608.38
Concord	14,068.33	14,561.83
Fayetteville	14,773.00	18,342.76
Granville	17,920.59	11,719.58
Kings Mountain	11,588.91	12,012.68
Mecklenburg	31,930.98	31,928.44
Orange	19,336.39	18,473.49
Wilmington	9,007.32	8,503.90
Winston-Salem	9,068.81	9,192.65
Total from Presbyteries	$137,185.78[1]	$134,343.71[1]
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	270.00	270.00
Total Receipts	$137,455.78	$134,613.71
Expenses	121.50	114.85
	$137,334.28	$134,498.86
Disbursed to Home	137,334.28	134,498.86
Balance in Fund	—0—	—0—

[1]Contributions sent directly to Children's Home—$39,347.20, making total receipts from Presbyteries $176,532.98, or 88.27% of budget. $48,387.41 in 1963, or a total from Presbyteries of $182,731.12, or 91.37%.

3. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Home, Inc.

January 1—December 31, 1964
(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Income:	1964	1963
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 3,567.52	$ 3,689.99
Concord	5,264.25	5,460.67
Fayetteville	4,136.49	2,821.91
Granville	4,409.01	4,861.39
Kings Mountain	4,485.17	5,465.07
Mecklenburg	14,309.92	13,694.92
Orange	7,616.68	8,754.77
Wilmington	2,487.04	2,020.98
Winston-Salem	3,073.30	2,770.97
Total from Presbyteries	$49,249.38	$49,520.67
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	110.00	110.00
Total Receipts	$49,459.28	$49,630.67

Expenses	121.50	114.85
	$49,337.78	$49,515.82
Disbursed to Home	$49,337.78	$49,515.82
Balance in Fund	—0—	—0—

4. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Guidance Center

January 1—December 31, 1964
(Does not include contributions sent directly to Center)

Receipts:

	1964	1963
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,894.72	$ 1,346.82
Concord	2,813.64	2,029.11
Fayetteville	2,880.38	1,084.64
Granville	1,898.74	972.61
Kings Mountain	2,127.82	1,599.31
Mecklenburg	7,080.06	4,941.45
Orange	1,730.57	1,731.16
Wilmington	1,335.27	746.58
Winston-Salem	1,586.40	1,034.61
Total from Presbyteries	$23,347.60	$15,486.29
Expenses	353.06	546.66
	$22,994.54	$14,939.63
Disbursed to Center	22,994.54[1]	14,939.63[1]
Fund Balance	—0—	—0—

[1]$5,000 additional sent in January 1965 for 1964 support from the Contingent Salary Fund, and same amount for 1963.

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 41 ministers; 11 candidates; 408 elders; 491 deacons; 9,814 communicants; 55 churches valued at $5,025,000; 31 manses valued at $591,700; 273 professions of faith; 15 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. John D. Stewart, Granville, April 4, 1964; Rev. Julian D. Nesselrodt, Fayetteville, July 21, 1964; Rev. Irving R. Stubbs, Norfolk, July 21, 1964; Rev. Bronson Matney, Florida, October 13, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Adolph Otersen, Jr., Wilmington, February 27, 1964; Rev. M. J. McChesney, Kanawha, April 21, 1964; Rev. William D. Morton, Mecklenburg, May 21, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. John D. Stewart, Edgemont, Rocky Mount, April 26, 1964; Rev. J. Donald Glover, Grifton, July 26, 1964; Rev. Julian D. Nesselrodt, Fountain, September 20, 1964; Rev. Julian D. Nesselrodt, September 27, 1964, Falkland; Rev. Irving R. Stubbs, Howard Memorial, September 13, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Adolph Otersen, Jr., Bear Grass-Roberson, February 27, 1964; Rev. William D. Morton, Boyd in Greenville, Johnson in Tarboro, May 21, 1964.

Candidates Received: Richard Whitfield Bass, under care, January 21, 1964; J. Donald Glover, Montgomery-examination, July 21, 1964; Joseph L. Pickard, Mecklenburg-examination, July 21, 1964; Ronald Arrington, under care, October 13, 1964; James McKinnon, under care, April 21, 1964.

Candidates Dismissed: James Black, Appomatox, October 8, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: J. Donald Glover, July 26, 1964; Joseph L. Pickard, September 27, 1964.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 36 ministers; 8 candidates; 643 elders; 785 deacons; 17,009 communicants; 76 churches valued at $14,954,100; 60 manses valued at $1,279,200; 466 professions of faith; 20 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Earle P. Barron, Jr., First ARP., June 4, 1964; Rev. W. C. Peden, III, Ordained, July 21, 1964; Rev. W. A. Wilkerson, Norfolk, July 21, 1964; Rev. J. W. Kennedy, South Mississippi, October 20, 1964; Rev. A. A. Saleeby, Montgomery, July 21, 1964; Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, Mecklenburg, October 20, 1964; Rev. J. A. Wilkerson, Jr., Wilmington, July 21, 1964; Rev. W. E. Kercheval, Jr., Ordained, July 21, 1964; Rev. Richard Erikson, Ordained, July 21, 1964; Rev. Gregory Grana, Ordained, July 21, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. D. MacKenzie, Fayetteville, December 2, 1964; Rev. W. W. Williamson, Atlanta, May 14, 1964; Rev. C. R. Carter, Orange, March 31, 1964; Rev. David B. Maxwell, New York City, UPUSA, June 24, 1964; Rev. Charles A. Huber, Mecklenburg, May 14, 1964.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., December 25, 1964; Rev. J. H. Smith, December 23, 1964; Rev. J. W. Foster, February 18, 1964; Rev. Locke White, Sr., March 13, 1964; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Februray 20, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. R. Phipps, December 31, 1964.

Churches Organized: Northminster, Hickory, February 2, 1964.

Churches Dissolved: Westview, Morganton, July 30, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Earle P. Barron, Jr., Little Joe's, June 21, 1964; Rev. W. A. Wilkerson, Newton First, July 26, 1964; Rev. A. A. Saleeby, Shearer, August 16, 1964; Rev. J. A. Wilkerson, Jr., Northminster, July 26, 1964; Rev. W. E.

Kercheval, Jr., Calvary, July 26, 1964; Rev. W. E. Kercheval, Jr., Sherrill's Ford, August 2, 1964; Rev. Richard Erickson, John Calvin, July 26, 1964; Rev. J. W. Kennedy, Hickory First, November 15, 1964; Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, Immanuel (SS), June 15, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. W. W. Williamson, Hickory First, May 14, 1964; Rev. J. D. MacKenzie, Kirkwood, Kannapolis, December 2, 1964; Rev. C. R. Carter, Shearer, Mooresville, March 31, 1964; Rev. David B. Maxwell, Belk Memorial, Hickory, June 24, 1964; Rev. Charles A. Huber, Mooresville First, May 14, 1964.

Candidates Received: Eric M. Faust, Presbytery, January 21, 1964; Robert Johnston, Presbytery, January 21, 1964; Richard Erickson, Transfer, Hanover, April 21, 1964; Edward T. Coles, Presbytery, July 21, 1964; Hal McNeely, Presbytery, July 21, 1964.

Candidates Dismissed: Glenn C. Thomason, Winston-Salem, September 8, 1964; Robert Johnston, Atlanta, June, 1964.

Candidates Dropped: James G. Hill (suspended), September 8, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: W. Creighton Peden, III, July 21, 1964; Gregory Grana, July 26, 1964.

(8) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 88 ministers; 5 candidates; 788 elders; 928 deacons; 18,381 communicants; 96 churches valued at $9,054,775; 63 manses valued at $1,060,025; 486 professions of faith; 33 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. William H. Jarrett, Granville, January 28, 1964; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, Mecklenburg, June 30, 1964; Rev. Robert L. Mabson, Louisiana, June 30, 1964; Rev. Clarence I. Calcote, St. Andrew, June 30, 1964; Rev. Cortez A. Cooper, Atlanta, September 29, 1964; Rev. William B. McSwain, Appomattox, September 29, 1964; Rev. Burris M. Bender, Winston-Salem, September 29, 1964; Rev. James D. MacKenzie, Concord, December 8, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Hubert L. Black, Potomac, February 20, 1964; Rev. W. B. Heyward, Westminster, May 5, 1964; Rev. J. D. Nesselrodt, Albemarle, June 22, 1964; Rev. Billy Shaw Howell, Jr., Red River, July 14, 1964; Rev. Robert M. Hart, Pee Dee, September 21, 1964; Rev. Thomas E. Kernan, Kanawha, September 21, 1964; Rev. William H. Chappel, Orange, September 29, 1964; Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Winston-Salem, October 25, 1964; Rev. Elinos A. Whitlock, Jr., Orange, October 25, 1964; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Jr., St. Andrew, November 20, 1964; Rev. William C. Crumpien, Albemarle, December 8, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Guy M. Morrow, September 3, 1964.

Churches Organized: Ashworth, Fayetteville, January 5, 1964; Trinity, Laurinburg, July 19, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Lloyd Kay, Unity, January 5, 1964; Rev. George Alexander, Vaughn Memorial, January 12, 1964; Rev. William H. Jarrett, Sunnyside, February 2, 1964; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Manly, July 5, 1964; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, Church of the Covenant, July 12, 1964; Rev. Clarence I. Calcote, Cameron Hill and Cypress, July 12, 1964; Rev. Stedman B. Bryan, Ashworth, July 12, 1964; Rev. Benjamin D. Gullett, Midway and Pembroke, July 12, 1964; Rev. Burriss M. Bender, Grove, October 4, 1964; Rev. Cortez A. Cooper, Jr., Raeford, October 18, 1964; Rev. William B. McSwain, Providence and Berea, October 18, 1964; Rev. James D. MacKenzie, Olivia and Barbecue, January 3, 1965.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Hubert L. Black, Highland, February 18, 1964; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Flat Branch, March 1, 1964; Rev. Julian D. Nesselrodt, Providence and Berea, June 22, 1964; Rev. William B. Heyward, Raeford, May 5, 1964; Rev. Billy Shaw Howell, Jr., Olivia and Barbecue, July 14, 1964; Rev. Robert M. Hart, Comfort, September 21, 1964; Rev. Thomas E. Kernan, Jackson Springs, September 21, 1964; Rev. William H. Chappell, First Spring Lake, September 29, 1964; Rev. Elinos A. Whitlock, Hope Mills and Philippi, October 25, 1964; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, First Dunn, November 20, 1964; Rev. William C. Crumpien, Mt. Pisgah, Leaflet, Raven Rock, December 8, 1964.

Candidates Received: Benjamin D. Gullett, Atlanta Presbytery, June 30, 1964, William Claude Godwin, examination, September 29, 1964; William R. Carr, examination, September 29, 1964.

Candidates Dismissed: Thomas K. Spence, Hanover, March 9, 1964.

Candidates Dropped: Paul White, June 30, 1964; Robert E. McGirt, June 30, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: Stedman Black Bryan, July 12, 1964; Benjamin David Gullett, July 12, 1964.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 52 ministers; 11 candidates; 448 elders; 542 deacons; 13,084 communicants; 53 churches valued at $6,844,300; 38 manses valued at $706,200; 350 professions of faith; 13 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Jerrold Lee Brooks, New Orleans, October 20, 1964; Rev. Curtis W. Medlin, Bethel, October 20, 1964; Rev. J. P. G. Moffett, Oklahoma, July 21, 1964; Rev. S. S. Wiley, D. D., Knoxville, June 9, 1964; Rev. Charles A. Norwood, Concord, February 18, 1964; Rev. James B. Storey, Brazos, February 18, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. W. H. Jarrett, Fayetteville, January 2, 1964; Rev. John D. Stewart, Albemarle, April 21, 1964; Rev. Adlai Boyd, Norfolk, July 21, 1964; Rev. Charles Hasty, Augusta-Macon, November 3, 1964; Rev. Roy McCormick, St. John's, December 7, 1964; Rev. Marshall Tobias, Mecklenburg, December 31, 1964; Rev. James Lloyd, Suwanee, December 31, 1964.

Churches Organized: St. Giles, Raleigh, May 3, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. James B. Storey, Henderson First, February 23, 1964; Rev. Charles A. Norwood, Mebane Memorial, March 8, 1964; Rev. James A. Pippin, St. Barnabas, August 9, 1964; Rev. J. P. G. Moffett, White Memorial, Raleigh, August 30, 1964; Rev. Curtis Medlin, Spring Hill, November 1, 1964; Rev. Jerrold L. Brooks, Associate University Pastor, State College, November 15, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. W. H. Jarrett, Center Ridge-Mizpah-Oak Grove, January 2, 1964; Rev. John D. Stewart, White Memorial, Raleigh, April 21, 1964; Rev. Adlai Boyd, Raleigh First, July 21, 1964; Rev. Charles Hasty, Ernest Myatt, November 3, 1964; Rev. Roy McCormick, Covenant, December 1, 1964; Rev. Marshall Tobias, Brookston & Young Memorial, December 21, 1964; Rev. James Lloyd, Mount Bethel, Durham, December 31, 1964.

Candidates Received: Leonard Thomas, examination, July 21, 1964.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 53 ministers; 5 candidates; 406 elders; 456 deacons; 9,197 communicants; 45 churches valued at $5,529,000; 38 manses valued at $634,850; 170 professions of faith; 14 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Louis A. Sandos, Holston, January 28, 1964; Rev. C. Emerson Smith, Mobile, April 28, 1964; Rev. J. Roger Marrow, South Carolina, June 30, 1964; Rev. J. Arthur Sanders, Mecklenburg, June 30, 1964; Rev. Jack Clayton Robinson, Guerrant, June 30, 1964; Rev. Robert Anderson Wilson, Kings Mountain, June 30, 1964; Rev. W. Graham Wood, Jr., Winchester, July 28, 1964; Rev. Samuel Browne Hoyt, Jr., Bethel, October 6,1964; Rev. Olin A. Radford, Mecklenburg, October 6, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. David F. Blue, Orange, January 15, 1964; Rev. Paul P. Thrower, Mecklenburg, January 19, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. R. T. Baker, January 31, 1964; Rev. P. D. Patrick, February 24, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Louis A. Sandos, Brittain-Union Mills, February 23, 1964; Rev. C. Emerson Smith, Cramerton, May 10, 1964; Rev. Jack Roger Marrow, Robinson Memorial, July 12, 1964; Rev. J. Arthur Sanders, Goshen, July 19, 1964; Rev. Jack Clayton Robinson, West Avenue, Gastonia, July 12, 1964; Rev. Robert Anderson Wilson, Unity-Macpelah, July 12, 1964; Rev. W. Graham Wood, Jr., Westview, August 9, 1964; Rev. Samuel Browne Hoyt, Jr., Linwood-Glendale, October 25, 1964; Rev. Olin A. Radford, East Belmont, October 11, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. David F. Blue, Jr., West Avenue, Gastonia, January 15, 1964; Rev. Paul P. Thrower, Linwood, January 19, 1964; Rev. Richard T. Baker, Unity-Macpelah, January 31, 1964.

Candidates Received: Robert E. Love, examination, October 6, 1964; Wylie S. Quinn, examination, October 6, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: Robert Anderson Wilson, July 12, 1964.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 118 ministers; 4 candidates; 1,202 elders; 1,308 deacons; 35,157 communicants; 108 churches valued at $18,886-906; 88 manses valued at $1,726,866; 1,224 professions of faith; 19 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. William M. Bowers, Birmingham, January 28, 1964; Rev. J. S. Russell, Pee Dee, January 28, 1964; Rev. Paul P. Thrower, Kings Mountain, January 28, 1964; Rev. David B. Jenkins, Wilmington, January 28, 1964; Rev. Paul F. Warren, Asheville, January 28, 1964; Rev. J. E. Sewell, First Presbytery ARP, April 21, 1964; Rev. Charles A. Huber, Concord, July 21, 1964; Rev. William D. Morton, Albemarle, July 21, 1964; Rev. C. L. McDonald, Athens, July 21, 1964; Rev. Wayne R. Aughinbaugh, Asheville, October 20, 1964; Rev. Eugene L. Daniel, Atlanta, October 20, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. H. L. Love, Free Church of America, January 28, 1964; Rev. Robert W. Rayburn, Brazos, January 28, 1964; Rev. A. Clarke Dean, St. John, March 4, 1964; Rev. Homer Spencer, Hanover, April 21, 1964; Rev. E. M. Huffstetler, Florida, April 21, 1964; Rev. O. A. Radford, Kings Mountain, July 21, 1964; Rev. William Huntley, Jr., Missouri, July 21, 1964; Rev. Arthur Sanders, Kings Mountain, June 4, 1964; Rev. S. T. Snively, Fayetteville, June 4, 1964; Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr., Westminster, July 29, 1964; Rev. Wallace M. Alston, East Alabama, September 2, 1964; Rev. Dwight L. Barker, Pee Dee, September 2, 1964; Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, Concord, October 7, 1964; Rev. C. Don Coffey, Catawba ARP, October 20, 1964.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Arthur T. Taylor, February 19, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Robert S. Woodson, December 4, 1964; Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, December 31, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. S. Russell, Albemarle First, February 2, 1964; Rev. Paul F. Warren, Albemarle Road, February 9, 1964; Rev. David B. Jenkins, Rockingham First, February 16, 1964; Rev. Paul P. Thrower, Troy, February 23, 1964; Rev. James E. Sewell, Norwood, May 3, 1964; Rev. William D. Morton, Waxhaw, September 6, 1964; Rev. D. A. McRight, Macedonia, August 9, 1964; Rev. Charles L. McDonald, Pleasant Hill, September 6, 1964; Rev. Wayne R. Aughinbaugh, Cooks Memorial, October 25, 1964; Rev. Eugene L. Daniel, Myers Park (Associate), November 1, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Robert Rayburn, Cooks Memorial, February 1, 1964; Rev. A. Clarke Dean, Myers Park (associate), April 21, 1964; Rev. Edsel Huffstetler, Ellerbe First, May 31, 1964; Rev. D. A. McRight, Altan-Lee Park-Bethany, July 31, 1964; Rev. John H. McVay, Pageland-Salem-Beulah, June 30, 1964; Rev. T. Duke Williams, Camp Greene, July 31, 1964; Rev. J. Arthur Sanders, Benton Heights, June 16, 1964; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, Mt. Gilead-Pee Dee, June 15, 1964; Rev. O. A. Radford, Newell, August 16, 1964; Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr., Seigle Avenue, August 31, 1964; Rev. Dwight L. Barker, Ramah, August 24, 1964; Rev. Wallace M. Alston, Wadesboro First, September 15, 1964; Dr. Robert S. Woodson, Trinity (associate), December 4, 1964; Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, Charlotte Third, December 31, 1964.

Candidates Received: William L. Alexander, examination, July 21, 1964; Roy Z. Thomas, III, examination, July 21, 1964; William Vann Cornelius, examination, July 21, 1964; Donald Wayne Smith, examination, September 17, 1964.

Candidates Dismissed: Victor Wallace, North Alabama, January 28, 1964; J. Melvin England, St. Andrew, February 6, 1964; James H. Saxon, Hanover, April 21, 1964; Richard C. Massey, Bethel, May 6, 1964; Robert Gant, Enoree, May 6, 1964; Walter B. Satterfield, John Knox, May 15, 1964; John Eddie Hill, St. Andrew, May 26, 1964; Richard M. Austin, Suwanee, June 18, 1964; Joseph L. Pickard, Albemarle, July 14, 1964; Jack M. Beaver, Athens, September 23, 1964.

Candidates Dropped: Leslie A. Everett, July 21, 1964; Joe C. Davenport, September 17, 1964; Jack C. Clontz, September 17, 1964; Dan Wingate, September 17, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: William B. Huntley, Jr., June 7, 1964; Michael Weichel, June 28, 1964.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 93 ministers; 15 candidates; 848 elders; 978 deacons; 25,046 communicants; 80 churches valued at $13,535,693; 68 manses valued at $1,418,500; 707 professions of faith; 22 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Donald Campbell, Lexington, January 16, 1964; Rev. David F. Blue, Kings Mountain, January 16, 1964; Rev. Charles Carter, Concord, April 16, 1964; Rev. William H. Chappell, Fayetteville, October 15, 1964; Rev. L. French Cowan, Missouri, October 15, 1964; Rev. J. Russell Woods, P. D. October 15, 1964; Rev. Z. N. Holler, Jr., Second Presbytery, ARP, October 15, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Samuel S. Cappell, Knoxville, November 15, 1964.

Ministers Deceased: Dr. H. R. McFadyen, June 22, 1964; Dr. W. T. Thompson, November 17, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Sr., February 21, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. James E. Wood, Little River, January 26, 1964; Rev. David F. Blue, Dogwood Acres, February 6, 1964; Rev. Donald Campbell, Hawfields, February 16, 1964; Rev. Charles Carter, Bethany, April 26, 1964; Rev. J. Russell Woods, Smyrna-Wentworth, October 18, 1964; Rev. William H. Chappell, New Hope, October 25, 1964; Rev. L. French Cowan, Stony Creek-Oakview, October 25, 1964; Rev. Angus McGregor, Madison, *Joyce (*Stated Supply relationship), July 26, 1964; Rev. David Kennedy, Randolph, July 19, 1964; Rev. Norman Whitney, Broadway-Salem, July 26, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James E. Wood, Riverview, January 1, 1964; James J. Watkins, Pocket, October 6, 1964; Rev. Samuel R. Fudge, New Hope, June 30, 1964.

Candidates Received: Fred Horton, under care, July 16, 1964; Jay Diefell, under care, July 16, 1964; Asa Meadows, under care, October 15, 1964; Allen McSween, Jr., under care, October 15, 1964.

Candidates Dropped: James M. Johnson, July 16, 1964; Samuel O. Walker, July 16, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: Angus McGregor, July 26, 1964; David Kennedy, July 19, 1964; Norman Whitney, July 26, 1964.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 64 ministers; 10 candidates; 563 elders; 655 deacons, 11,839 communicants; 77 churches valued at $6,931,390; 51 manses valued at $773,700; 408 professions of faith; 22 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Jesse Maynard Parks, Albemarle, January 28, 1964; Rev. Jerome Collier Jones, Westminster, April 28, 1964; Rev. Adolf Otersen, Jr., Albemarle, April 28, 1964; Rev. William A. McCutchen, Jr., Norfolk, April 28, 1964; Rev. Troy D. Mullis, Greenbrier, September 16, 1964; Rev. Otis Calhoun Brown, South Carolina, October 27, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. David B. Jenkins, Mecklenburg, January 28, 1964; Rev. John A. Wilkerson, Jr., Concord, June 22, 1964; Rev. Roger E. Horne, Bethel, October 27, 1964; Rev. James English Cousar, Jr., Pee Dee, December 14, 1964; Rev. Henry L. Willis, Fayetteville, December 14, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. Fitzhugh Clark, May 31, 1964; Rev. James English Cousar, Jr., December 31, 1964; Rev. Henry L. Willis, December 31, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Jesse Maynard Parks, Cape Fear, February 2, 1964; Rev. Adolph Otersen, Jr., Trinity, May 10, 1964; Rev. Jerome Collier Jones, Wilmington First, May 17, 1964; Rev. William A. McCutchen, Jr., Immanuel, August 30, 1964; Rev. Lester Neuville LaPrade, Jr., Mt. Zion, June 28, 1964; Rev. Richard G. Wilson, Elizabethtown-Mt. Horeb, June 28, 1964; Rev. William L. Holshouser, Jr., Teachey, Willard, and Oak Plain, July 5, 1964; Rev. Otis Calhoun Brown, Woodburn, November 29, 1964; Rev. Troy D. Mullis, Grove and Smiths, October 11, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. Fitzhugh Clark, Beth Car and Oakdale, May 31, 1964; Rev. John A. Wilkerson, Jr., Pink Hill, June 28, 1964; Rev. Roger E. Horne, Bladenboro, White Plains, October 27, 1964; Rev. James English Cousar, Jr., Delgado, December 31, 1964; Rev. Henry E. Willis, Black River, Caswell, and Currie, December 31, 1964.

Candidates Received: Michal Hoke Hall, examination, Wilmington, June 19, 1964; William L. Holshouser, letter, Potomac, June 19, 1964; Lester Neuville LaPrade, Jr., letter, Bluestone, June 19, 1964; Richard Grant Wilson, letter, Kanawha, June 19, 1964.

Candidates Dismissed: Edward Johnston, Lexington, May 25, 1964; A. Leon Smith, Savannah, February 24, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: William L. Holshouser, Jr., July 5, 1964; Lester Neuville LaPrade, Jr., June 28, 1964; Richard Grant Wilson, June 28, 1964.

Churches Dissolved: Elkton, Elkton, January 28, 1964.

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 46 ministers; 4 candidates; 319 elders; 352 deacons; 8,999 communicants; 49 churches valued at $4,029,950; 35 manses valued at $881,800; 289 professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. David H. Burr, Norfolk, January 21, 1964; Rev. John H. J. Vernon, Bethel, May 5, 1964; Rev. Glenn C. Thomason, Ordained, September 27, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Burriss M. Bender, Fayetteville, August 31, 1964.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Robert L. Berry, September 8, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., December 31, 1964; Rev. Gaston Boyle, December 31, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. David H. Burr, Winston-Salem First, February 2, 1964; Rev. J. H. J. Vernon, St. Andrew, May 17, 1964; Rev. Glenn C. Thomason, Yadkinville, October 4, 1964; Rev. Glenn C. Thomason, Bixby, September 27, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Burriss M. Bender, Pilot Mountain field, August 31, 1964.

Candidates Dismissed: James Chatham, South Mississippi, May 5, 1964.

2. Statistics of Synod by Presbyteries—December 31, 1964

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	5,695	408	643	807	446	406	1,244	857	563	321
Deacons	6,569	491	785	938	544	456	1,359	988	655	353
Communicants (Lay)	149,249	9,803	17,009	18,385	13,097	9,197	35,967	24,953	11,839	8,999
Plus Ministers	149,897	9,845	17,097	18,473	13,155	9,250	36,082	25,046	11,905	9,044
Professions	4,095	273	466	487	354	170	941	707	408	289
Letter & Reaffirmation	7,741	377	1,039	922	946	327	1,981	1,091	561	497
Adult Baptisms	1,861	155	152	238	193	67	339	325	242	150
Infant Baptisms	2,308	108	253	250	198	116	673	371	182	157
Soul-winning Ratio	36.33	35.68	36.44	38.07	35.86	35.37	37.99	35.06	29.35	30.75
Spiritual Birthrate	2.75%	2.80%	2.74%	2.73%	2.79%	1.81%	2.73%	2.85%	3.40%	3.25%
Sunday School Enrollment	128,197	8,594	14,068	15,966	10,898	7,647	30,796	21,686	10,711	7,831

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1964

Comparative Summary for Last Five Years

PART I. VITAL: MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	648	627	628	608	593
Received	64	49	61	58	59
Pastoral Installations	73	65	75	80	67
Pastoral Dissolutions	51	59	75	62	66
Dismissed	21	46	68	55	56
Deceased	9	10	4	6	10
Retired	12	6	9	10	6
Licentiates (Total)	0	0	0	0	1
Received	0	2	0	0	2
Dismissed	0	-	2	0	0
Ordained	0	8	16	13	8
Candidates (Total)	92	116	133	132	151
Received	27	26	35	40	32
Dismissed	16	11	8	17	8
Dropped	5	17	4	7	11
Licensed	15	0	11	15	4
Churches (Total)	643	646	645	645	645
Organized	4	5	4	7	5
Dissolved	2	5	2	7	1
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	158	141	157	195	163

PART 1—CONTINUED

	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960
Manses (Total)	473	469	466	451	443
Ruling Elders	5,695	5,653	5,567	5,486	5,362
Deacons	6,569	6,537	6,560	6,529	6,361
Communicants (Lay)	149,249	148,146	146,781	145,032	144,191
Plus Ministers	149,897	148,773	147,409	145,640	144,784
Professions	4,095	3,953	4,175	4,046	3,904
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,741	6,887	7,086	7,415	6,796
Losses	10,263	9,650	9,262	10,214	8,892
Net Gain	1,124	1,364	1,769	856	1,718
Adult Baptisms	1,861	1,731	2,029	1,977	1,906
Infant Baptisms	2,308	2,342	2,425	2,773	2,520
Soul-Winning Ratio	36.83	37.29	34.80	36.93	36.65
Spiritual Birthrate	2.75%	2.69%	2.79%	2.70%	2.73%
Educational Institutions	3	3	3	3	5
Number Students	2,794	2,546	2,434	2,386	2,437
Presbyterian Students	1,382	1,388	1,368	1,301	1,260
Sunday School Enrollment	128,197	131,772	132,630	132,597	132,106

PART II—STEWARDSHIP: CONTRIBUTIONS

	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960
Total All Causes	$16,903,654	$ 16,097,018	$ 15,396,573	$15,307,674	$14,202,339
Benevolences	4,252,888	3,919,966	3,920,506	3,735,806	3,545,829
Budgeted	2,844,546	2,780,018	2,704,272	2,495,809	2,383,957
Non-Budgeted	1,408,342	1,139,948	1,216,234	1,239,997	1,161,872
Current Expenses	9,132,281	8,712,382	8,319,215	7,894,659	7,445,153
Building Expenses	3,518,485	3,464,670	3,156,852	3,677,049	3,211,357
Current Expenses and Building Expenses	12,650,766	12,177,052	11,476,067	11,571,708	10,656,510
Per Capita Total*	112.77	108.20	104.45	105.11	98.09
Per Capita Benevolences	28.37	26.35	26.60	25.65	24.49
Per Capita Current Expenses	60.92	58.56	56.44	54.20	51.42
Per Capita Building Expenses	23.47	23.29	21.41	25.25	22.18
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	84.40	81.85	77.85	79.45	73.60
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,723,246	1,567,082	1,390,394	1,273,388	1,187,970
World Missions	629,741	621,854	676,836	592,887	560,831
Church Extension	215,090	214,027	204,820	202,571	199,293
Christian Education	103,561	105,029	107,950	100,362	94,622
Annuities and Relief	104,981	101,003	95,616	93,660	87,096
General Fund	170,182	163,625	160,777	156,164	141,127
Inter-Church Agencies	3,960	3,788	5,021	4,237	4,486
Non-Budgeted Gifts	495,731	357,756	139,374	122,471	100,515

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960
Synod	$ 1,168,217	$ 1,080,477	$ 1,227,456	$ 1,179,695	$ 1,162,552
Church Extension	61,740	69,368	65,466	57,772	56,258
Homes	225,882	232,252	171,809	229,102	187,059
Educational Institutions	388,925	319,082	302,869	268,647	268,765
Campus Christian Life	57,060	56,185	46,264	41,494	41,084
Christian Education	55,073	53,379	48,864	42,762	36,245
Non-Budgeted	346,272	309,800	519,314	525,178	506,891
Other Benevolences	33,265	40,411	72,870	14,740	66,250
Presbytery	995,180	927,954	958,832	925,831	888,932
Christian Education	114,495	100,569	100,028	68,667	79,848
Church Extension	447,238	497,604	479,556	461,383	467,537
Educational Institutions	60,559	22,881	20,881	22,786	69,653
Presbytery Office[1]	110,344	122,148	110,924	102,608	90,259
Presbytery Camp	36,992	57,518	65,944	78,657	29,895
Equalization Fund	6,076	9,478	18,759	3,317	14,229
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	219,476	117,756	162,740	188,413	137,511
Congregational	366,245	344,453	343,744	357,893	306,375
Missions	118,608	113,786	118,110	127,844	118,857
Other	247,637	230,667	225,634	230,049	187,518

[1]Does not accurately represent total expenditures for Presbyteries Offices since some offices are supported by Church Extension separately.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

REVEREND E. LEE STOFFEL, *Chairman*

Meetings

The Council and its committees convened February 25-26 and May 5-6, 1965. Minutes of the meetings have been recorded.

Synod is meeting for the second time outside of the bounds of the State of North Carolina. In 1912 Synod first convened in Goldsboro and then traveled by train to Richmond to participate in the 100th Anniversary of the founding of the Seminary. That was on October 16. The train left Goldsboro at 8:00 a.m. and arrived in Richmond at 2:30 p.m. Approximately 240 Commissioners were in the party, and en route both ways, services were held in each car. The railroad provided transportation free.

An invitation was extended to Synod last June by the chairman of the Mountain Retreat Association to hold the 153rd Sessions of the Synod at Montreat in 1966. Synod accepted the invitation, and the dates suggested are June 7-8.

Public Relations

The Presbyterian News is being mailed into more than 55,000 Presbyterian homes. The format of the paper was changed early in 1965. A larger font of type improves the ease of reading.

Synod and the several presbyteries, joined with the General Council in preparing a Stewardship brochure which will be used next fall for presenting the overall Benevolence Program of the Assembly, Synod, and individual presbyteries. In addition, the Council is again preparing the brochure, "The Work Presbyterians Do Together", for promoting Synod's causes. Last year 34,735 were distributed among the churches of the Synod. By contrast in 1961 only 5,110 were ordered by churches. As of this date, more than 30,000 have been ordered by churches.

The Radio and TV program is a function of the Executive Committee of Church Extension and is reported on in full in the Annual Report of that committee.

Stewardship

The year 1965 was designated by Synod in 1961 as a year of emphasis on Stewardship. Originally a pre-Synod conference on Stewardship was approved by Synod for 1965, but the 1964 Synod ordered that in lieu of the conference "special emphasis be placed upon Stewardship during the 1965 meeting of Synod". This is being done by the several agencies and institutions of Synod, as well as by the Council.

Perhaps, no action of the General Assembly in recent years has so drastically affected the program of Stewardship as that taken this year, whereby the formula for establishing the 1966 Benevolence Budget has been changed, and, in the words of the recommendation to the General Assembly, "reflects opportunity for promotion in support of both a basic program . . . and an Advance Program". The new formula, which the Assembly has

urged on all courts, suggests that 1966 Budgets be projected on the basis of actual receipts in 1964 plus 4% for two years' normal growth, and an "Advance Program".

If the agencies and institutions of Synod are to operate in 1966 without deficit, it will be essential that presbyteries and churches not only accept their apportionments but pay them in full. Even so, the income will not provide sufficiently to take care of expanding opportunities and growth. The "Advance Program" is a sine qua non for at least the Educational Program of the Synod, if not its other work.

The General Council of the General Assembly was so concerned about this contingency that it went to great lengths in its report to the Assembly to stress the importance of accepting the "full apportionment of Assembly's Askings" and of soliciting "the full support of the local church for the total program of the church"; further, that Synods accept apportionments in full, including the "Advance Program" of the Assembly's agencies", that "the Stewardship Program for 1966 be widely publicized in every church court and that local churches . . . dramatize the needs and give people the opportunity to give in larger amounts than usual", etc.

Affluence, Giving, Per Capita Giving

Several years ago a study of the Affluence of the Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina revealed the following order of standing, from the most affluent to the least affluent presbytery:

Affluence

1 Mecklenburg
2 Orange
3 Granville
4 Kings Mountain
5 Concord
6 Winston-Salem
7 Albemarle
8 Fayetteville
9 Wilmington

A study of the giving habits of the Presbyteries of Synod for the past year and also for a 5-year period are presented below and should be compared with the foregoing table. (The study of the giving habits represents the percentage given to each of the 9 Synod causes of the amount asked or apportioned by Synod. For instance, if "X" Presbytery was asked to give $100,000, and gave $75,000, this is 75%. For each given year the nine Presbyteries were ranked 1-9, according to their performance; thus, the Presbytery ranking first, No. 1, rated highest. Then the nine Presbyteries were scored for each of the nine Causes for the 5-year period, and the Presbytery with the lowest score, actually ranked highest by virtue of the fact that it doubtless obtained more first, second, and third places than the next ranked Presbytery, one through nine. Finally, a Grand Resume of all nine Causes was tabulated, giving the Rank of Presbyteries as to their performance of giving to all Synod's Causes for the 5-year period, 1960-1964.)

Keep in mind that the lower the score the higher the rank of the Presbytery. For one year the lowest (or best score) possible is 9 and the highest (or poorest) is 81. For the 5-year summary the contrasting figures are 45 and 405.

GIVING HABITS BY PRESBYTERIES OF SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

(Shows Percentage given of Amount Apportioned)

(Lowest Possible Score—9; Highest—81)

For 1-Year, 1964

Rank		Score
1	Albemarle	15
2	Kings Mountain	18
3	Mecklenburg	30
4	Concord	38
5	Granville	48
6	Winston-Salem	53
7	Orange	63
8	Wilmington	67
9	Fayetteville	73

(Lowest Possible Score—45; Highest—405)

For 5-Years, 1960-1964

Rank		Score
1	Kings Mountain	83
2	Albemarle	125
3	Concord	163
4	Mecklenburg	172
5	Granville	228
6	Orange	283
7	Winston-Salem	285
8	Wilmington	306
9	Fayetteville	359

It will be observed that Kings Mountain, Albemarle, Concord, and Mecklenburg Presbyteries led the Synod in giving in ratio of Askings and Gifts. Mecklenburg and Kings Mountain, two of the most Affluent Presbyteries run comparatively true to form; whereas, Albemarle and Concord outdo themselves in this respect. Orange and Granville do not rank as high in giving as they do ability-wise, that is by Affluence Ranking.

A study of per capita giving by Presbyteries to Synod's Causes is reflected in the following Table:

TABLES SHOWING PER CAPITA GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES

(Lowest Possible Score—9; Highest—81)

For 1-Year, 1964

Rank		Score
1	Kings Mountain	9
2	Mecklenburg	24
3	Albemarle	27
4	Winston-Salem	40
5	Concord	43
6	Granville	51
7	Orange	67
8	Fayetteville	68
9	Wilmington	76

(Lowest Possible Score—45; Highest—405)

For 5-Years, 1960-1964

Rank		Score
1	Kings Mountain	53
2	Mecklenburg	150
3	Albemarle	163
4	Concord	187
5	Granville	245
6	Winston-Salem	246
7	Orange	294
8	Fayetteville	310
9	Wilmington	361

It will be observed from the above that Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, and Albemarle are the top three in per capita giving both for the past year and for a five-year period; furthermore that these three were leaders in percentage of gifts to Askings by Synod. Concord remains among the top four for the 5-year period but is replaced by Winston-Salem for 1964.

Area Conference

Thirty-two members of the Synod of North Carolina attended the annual Area Stewardship Conference at Charlotte, March 11-12.

Organization and Membership

In February the Council elected the Reverend E. Lee Stoffel as chairman to succeed himself for a term of two years and Mr. J. Harold McKeithen of Winston-Salem, as vice-chairman to replace the Reverend Leslie C. Tucker, who moved from the Synod of North Carolina last fall. The Reverend W. Chester Keller was elected chairman of the new Sub-committee of Education.

We regret to report that Mr. Cary P. Lowrance of Mooresville was compelled to resign after serving faithfully for five years as a member of the committee, on account of his health.

Miscellaneous

On the recommendation of the Long-range Planning Committee, your Council is recommending that a capital gifts campaign be approved for St. Andrews Presbyterian College in 1969.

At the suggestion of the General Secretary, the Council has approved of the idea of an official seal for the Synod of North Carolina, and Mr. Braxton Flye, President of the Graphic Press, Raleigh, N. C., and a Ruling Elder in the White Memorial Presbyterian Church and a member of Synod's Council, graciously offered to contribute the cost of the art work for the seal. A copy of the proposed seal is being presented at this meeting of Synod.

Financial

Sixteen different accounts are handled in Synod's Office, totalling $1,286,260. These include $302,675 in loan funds. Presbytery and other receipts during 1964 totalled $970,048 and disbursements, $995,911.

The Contingent Salary Fund yielded in 1964 $21,696 on a budget of $37,254. By virtue of a balance at the beginning of 1964, the Fund was able to disburse $22,442; to Campus Christian Life ($14,955); Christian Education ($2,487); and Presbyterian Guidance Center ($5,000).

Askings and Acceptances

Synod asked Presbyteries and churches for a total of $2,936,581 for Assembly and Synod benevolences in 1965. They have accepted $2,232,827 or $703,754 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,565,621 to Assembly's Causes, and accepted $1,230,129, or $335,492 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,370,960 to Synod's Causes and accepted $1,002,698, or $368,262 less. The amount accepted of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes is 73%. A year ago the Presbyteries accepted $926,558 which was 72% of Askings for 1964.

Table I—Synod's Causes Only—1965

	Asked	Accepted	%	Order
(A)	$ 84,862	$ 63,351	75	3
(C)	155,375	105,400	68	8
(F)	162,647	94,000	57	7
(G)	113,516	81,232	72	4

(KM)	96,333	86,700	90	2
(M)	351,652	323,329[1]	92	1
(O)	221,639	134,600	61	6
(W)	91,168	44,559	49	8
(WS)	92,768	69,527	75	3
Synod	1,370,960	1,002,698	73	

This may be compared as follows:

Synod and Assembly Compared

The Synod of North Carolina again led the General Assembly (16 Synods) in total gifts, in total to benevolences, and total to Current Expenses. The grand total of gifts was $16,903,654, $806,636 more than the year before.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $2,833,835 to Assembly and Synod causes combined during 1964. Total gifts reported were $2,891,463 (in contrast to $2,647,559 the previous year), or $102.03% (99.34% the year before).

	Apportionments		Gave			
	1964	1963	1964		1963	
Assembly	$1,542,363	$1,527,918	$1,723,246	(111.73%)	$1,567,082	(102.63%)
Synod	1,291,472	1,138,332	1,168,217[2]	(90.46%)	1,080,477	(94.93%)
	$2,833,835	$2,665,250	$2,891,463	(102.03%)	$2,647,559	(99.33%)

Assembly Causes received 9.11% more of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $156,164. Synod Causes received 4.47% less of the askings than the year before, yet showed an increase in giving of $87,740. The two causes together received $243,904 more than in 1963. This was an 8% increase to Synod's Causes, 10% to Assembly's causes, and 9% to the two combined.

North Carolina stood ninth (7th a year ago) in 1964 among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made to Assembly's Causes in relation to apportionments.

Mecklenburg accepted in full Assembly's and Synod's askings for 1965. The Presbyteries ranked as follows for acceptances to both Assembly and Synod causes for 1965.

1.	Mecklenburg[1]	96.24%
2.	Kings Mountain	91.60%
3.	Winston-Salem	75.00%
4.	Albemarle	74.66%
5.	Granville	71.58%
6.	Concord	68.45%
7.	Orange	63.25%
8.	Fayetteville	60.77%
9.	Wilmington	48.87%
	Synod	76.03%

Other stewardship statistics show total gifts of $16,903,654 in 1964; Benevolence—$4,252,888 (budgeted—$2,844,546; non-

[1]Does not include Special Offerings for Barium Springs and Presbyterian Home.
[2]Based on reports of churches as given in the 1964 General Assembly Minutes. The percentage of budgeted receipts received by Synod's Treasurer and directly by Agencies was 86% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes, or a total of $826,765.

budgeted—$1,408,342); Current Expenses—$9,132,281; Building Expenses—$3,518,485, Combined—$12,650,766. These figures compare with the previous year as follows:

	1964	1963	Increase-Decrease
Benevolences	$ 4,252,888	$ 3,919,966	$332,922
Budgeted	2,844,546	2,780,018	64,528
Non-Budgeted	1,408,342	1,139,948	268,394
Current Expenses	9,132,281	8,712,382	419,899
Building Expenses	3,518,485	3,464,670	53,815
Combined	12,650,766	12,177,052	473,714
Total Gifts	$16,903,654	$16,097,018	$806,636

Total per capita giving, $113, showed an increase in 1964 over the $108 in 1963. Following is a summery and comparison with 1963:

Per Capita Giving

	1964	1963	Increase-Decrease
Benevolences	$ 28.37	$ 26.35	$2.02
Current Expenses	60.92	58.56	2.36
Building Expenses	23.47	23.29	2.90
Combined (Current & Building)	84.39	81.85	2.54
Total	$112.76	$108.20	$4.56

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 10th among the 16 Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1964, $113 (12th in 1963). Appalachia was first at $128. In Benevolences per capita, North Carolina ranked 5th, $29, (7th in 1963). Appalachia was first at $40.

It is conservatively estimated that the members of the Synod of North Carolina withheld a minimum of $20,570,596 or 55% of their tithe in relationship to income in 1964. The income of Presbyterians in 1964 is conservatively estimated $374,742,500.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of 1966 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with proposed distribution of same (Apportionments to Presbyteries); (2) Audits of all accounts handled in Synod's Office for 1964; (3) 1966 Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work; and (4) Statistical Data.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the Stewardship Program for 1966 be adopted as follows:

   The 1966 Stewardship Program of the Synod of North Carolina consists of two elements:

   (1) A basic budget of operation, planned to provide only for the maintenance of the ongoing program of the Assembly and the Synod agencies, and (2) an advance program, which allows certain participating units to undertake worthy ventures in new areas of service. The program provides opportunity for the support of:

A Basic Program—$2,156,260

The General Assembly, in good faith compliance with long time synod and presbytery requests, has formed its 1966 operational budget for all seventeen causes on the actual 1964 receipts (experience), plus 4% for normal growth (2% annual). The Synod of North Carolina in equally good faith has followed approximately the same formula in making its own budget—1964 receipts plus 4%. This is a new and revolutionary approach to our Presbyterian system of budgeting and is predicated upon good faith acceptance in every court.

The same realistic approach has been applied by each court in apportioning the basic operational budget to the lower courts. On this basis the Assembly has apportioned to this Synod $1,276,615 for the total work of all Assembly agencies. To this amount the Synod has added $879,-645 for its causes, making a total Synod budget of $2,-156,260. (See page 49.) On the basis of past receipts from them, this amount is apportioned to the presbyteries to be accepted and paid in full.

An Advance Program —What Will You Make It?

It is believed that the Church will not want to confine its agencies to a 1964 operational level but will wish them to advance. The extent of advance will be determined, not only by the agencies, but by the members, the congregations, and the courts of the church—by the extent of their giving beyond the basic budget.

Believing that funds received in 1966 will far exceed the basic budget, the Assembly has named five agencies—World Missions, Church Extension, TRAV, Christian Education, and Women's Work—to utilize the first $500,000 received in this way. Funds beyond this amount will be divided equally between World Missions and Church Extension. The Synod of North Carolina accepts as its worthy part of the advance program for Assembly agencies the amount of $75,950 (15.19% of $500,000).

The Synod of North Carolina approves of an Advance Program for its agencies in the total amount of $52,339 (5.95% of the budget). Priority shall be in the following order: Guidance Program — $12,000; Davidson College — $5,000; Queens College — $5,000; TRAV — $5,000; Butner Institutional Ministry — $8,000; and the balance up to $52,339 for Grants-in-Aid; further, that any income above $52,339 in the Advance Program shall be disbursed by the Executive Committee of Synod's Council.

The Advance Program Budget item of $52,339 shall be equitably distributed to the nine presbyteries; and each presbytery is requested to instruct its Stewardship Committee to ask each church within its bounds for a stipulated amount of Synod's Advance Program Apportionment.

It is understood that no funds will be considered for the advanced program in any court until all agencies within that court have received their full share of the basic budget.

a. That the total foregoing basic stewardship program of $2,156,260 be apportioned to the nine presbyteries on the basis of their previous experience in giving and their apparent willingness to participate. (See page 49.)

b. That each presbytery, in planning its 1966 Stewardship Program, relate its giving, first, to meeting the budget by accepting its apportionment in full; and, secondly by studying and accepting the advance program of the Assembly's and Synod's agencies; and further, by placing this advance program before the churches under its jurisdiction.

c. That the total foregoing stewardship program for 1966 be widely publicized in every church court and that local churches, as soon as possible, post on their bulletin boards and at other strategic places, to remain until after the 1965 Stewardship Season, a suitable poster to be provided by the General Council to dramatize the needs and to encourage people to increased giving.

d. That, while provision is made for treasurers to transmit funds directly to the agencies or according to fixed percentages adopted by a court, they be strongly urged to designate them for use by the central treasurer of benevolences to be used in such a way that each agency will receive as nearly as possible its proportional share of total contributions in relation to its relative participation in the approved benevolence program of the General Assembly.

e. That each church recognize its responsibility to see that it provides the full amount of its apportioned share of the support of each agency represented in the General Assembly program, as well as each agency represented in the synod and presbytery programs, before making gifts to other worthy causes outside the Presbyterian Church, U. S.

f. That churches and presbyteries make regular monthly remittances toward their total annual benevolence acceptance.

g. That Presbytery Stewardship Committees be urged to invite a member of Synod's Stewardship Council to confer with them as they plan the 1966 budget.

2. That the Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work for 1966 in the amount of $63,733 be approved. (See page 50.)

3. That the per capita assessment of 42.5¢ for 1966 for support of Synod's Office and Program of Work be approved.

4. That the C.P.A. Audited Statements of Agencies and Institutions of Synod which have been examined by the Com-

mitte on Finance and Audits, and considered by the Council, be accepted by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.

5. That the separate report by the Sub-committee on Records be adopted.

6. That Synod hold its next stated meeting at Montreat, N. C., June 7-8, 1966.

7. That a capital gifts campaign for St. Andrews Presbyterian College be approved for 1969.

8. That Synod approve of the proposed Synod Seal, and express appreciation to Mr. Braxton Flye, President of Graphic Press, Raleigh, and his staff, for contributing counsel and artwork.

9. That Synod express appreciation to Miss Susan Glenn, the Rev. Julian Lake, and Mr. C. P. Lowrance for faithful service as members of the Council and the hope and prayer that Mr. Lowrance's health will improve.

10. That the following be elected as members of the Permanent Committee on Nominations: Class of 1968: Chairman: Reverend Robert Turner; **Granville**: Reverend Thomas T. Traynham; **Kings Mountain**: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon; **Mecklenburg**; Reverend James E. Fogartie.

11. That the recommendations of the General Council to the General Assembly be considered by all Presbytery Stewardship Committees and/or Councils for implementation.

12. That the Calendar of Special Days and Seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church be adopted; and likewise that the customary emphases for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with supplemental offerings, be adopted.

13. That, pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear the Moderator of the General Assembly, the Honorable S. J. Patterson.

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance And Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as Treasurer of the following funds:

Synod's Office General Fund
Church Extension Fund
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
Synod's Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Fund
Public Relations Fund
Inter-Church Relations Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Fund
Contingent Salary Fund
Synod's Office Reserve Fund
Presbyterian Office Building Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund
Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund
Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund
Presbyterian History Book Fund
Campus Christian Life Associate Pastor's Fund
Foote's "Sketches Of North Carolina" Fund

We have examined the balance sheet of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of December 31, 1964, and the related statements of income, changes in fund balances and statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended.

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and verifying the contributions from the presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and other auditing procedures we considered necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. Our audit of the records of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund, the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund, and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund, was limited to the recorded receipts and disbursements; however, we mailed confirmations on all unpaid pledges as of November 30, 1964.

OPINION

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statements of income and changes in fund balances present fairly the financial position of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States at December 31, 1964, and the results of the various funds' operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to such organizations, maintaining the books and records on a cash basis, excluding the Assets and Fund Balance of the Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund For Aged Presbyterian Ministers which are shown at October 2, 1964, taken from a statement prepared by Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, without audit or verification.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the results of the audit, we have prepared twenty-four Exhibits and thirteen Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES—ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1964

In this Exhibit, captioned as above, we show a combination of all assets and liabilities as we determined them on December 31, 1964. Excluded from the statement are funds of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund. Inter-fund accounts have been eliminated. Assets totaled $1,166,906.59. Synod's land, buildings, equipment and furnishings totaled $318,687.50. Liabilities amounted to $5,141.91. The excess of assets over liabilities result in a surplus of $1,161,764.68. This is composed of $318,687.50 which was invested in fixed assets, $295,890.95 in Synod's fund balances, and the Kate B. Reynolds trust balance of $547,186.23.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed funds for Synod's various causes except for loan funds, campaign and savings accounts. At December 31, 1964, funds available totaled $46,501.46. Of this amount $45,806.71 was cash and $694.75 was due from the State of North Carolina for sales tax paid on supplies and equipment purchased during 1964. The fund balance was $4,206.79, the remaining balance distributable to Synod's various causes.

Assets of a trust fund administered by Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, John C. Whitaker and L. D. Long, Trustees under the will of Kate B. Reynolds for aged Presbyterian ministers in the Synod of North Carolina are included. The assets are shown as reported by the Trust

Department of Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, as of October 2, 1964.

Dividends accruing on capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of the Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to the Church Extension Fund and used for grants-in-aid.

All transactions of the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds were examined. At December 31, 1964 the total of the unpaid balance of these loans and accrued interest to that date was $141,944.52. The cash on deposit was $32,538.07. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash was $174,482.59. At December 31, 1963 the funds' assets totaled $168,365.67. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed.

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches and others not included above. The details of the Permanent Reserve Fund loans are shown on Exhibit "R" where they total $57,898.09, Cash In Savings, $6,859.15, a total of $64,757.24, not including securities valued at $2,405.00. The loans include $50,000.00 loaned to Presbyterian Synod's Office Building Fund, which has been eliminated on the combined balance sheet.

Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to churches from the Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account. At December 31, 1964 loans to churches and an individual were $7,704.65. The fund had a loan of $15,000.00 due from the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund at December 31, 1963, which was paid in 1964. The total fund assets were $30,954.45.

The total of all unpaid loans by funds was as follows:

Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Schedule 8—	$141,944.52
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "R"	57,898.09
Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account—Exhibit "I"	7,704.65
TOTAL	$207,547.26

We have prepared statements for each fund showing the financial position or cash balance at December 31, 1964 and statements of income or statements of cash receipts and disbursements for year then ended. In addition we offer the following comments:

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and other Higher Education agencies was based on a net of $390,276.17 for distribution. These distributions include designated gifts from presbyteries and churches. A Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education was established by the Synod of 1955. The Committee's share of funds available in 1958 was $2,873.78. Committee expenses have totaled $642.72 through December 31, 1964, leaving a balance of $2,231.06.

Synod's Designated Funds represents an amount contributed by members of the Belk family to pay for the cost of publishing Dr. O. V. Caudill's Church and Manse Planning Book. Dr. Caudill refunded the amount advanced to him plus interest after becoming ill and could not complete the writing. During 1960,

$3,632.70 was forwarded to the William Black Home, Inc. In 1961 $500.00 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund to purchase equipment for the TRAV department. During 1964 the remaining balance of $500.00 was also used to purchase equipment for the TRAV department. Interest earned on the savings account over the years has been used for grants-in-aid.

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from presbytery benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by the Inter-Church Relations Fund. The budgeted amount for support to the Council and other benevolences, including expenses, was $8,300.00; however, only $5,040.59 was available and paid.

Synod's Office Reserve Fund, formerly the Revolving Salary Fund, was established in 1957 to maintain a balance of not less than twenty percent of salaries, rent and traveling expenses in the current budgets of the designated agencies of Synod. This fund has not been included in Synod's budgets in recent years. It has been supported by surplus funds from Synod's Office Account, profits realized on printing and services rendered churches, and interest on deposits. During 1964 $1,142.87 was transferred from the fund to offset a deficit in the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund. At December 31, 1964 there was a cash balance of $7,563.36 in the fund.

The Contingent Salary Fund had a balance of $13,386.44 at the end of the year. A total of $37,454.73 was distributed to three of Synod's causes in 1964. Christian Education refunded $15,013.38 on its 1963 distribution. Deficits for the following agencies and their respective amounts received in 1963 were cancelled by the Executive Committee of Synod's Council:

Campus Christian Life	$ 8,354.18
Christian Education	12,038.97
Guidance Center	5,000.00

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Christian Education, Presbyterian Children's Home, Presbyterian Guidance Center, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catechism awards.

The Synod's office building was completed in 1960 and is located at 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina. The funds for erecting the building and receiving gifts were transacted through the Presbyterian Office Building Fund. Through December 31, 1963, gifts and interest earned on a savings account had amounted to $40,260.89. Synod's Office Fund had, in lieu of rent, $1,500.00 included in its per annum budgeted expenses for 1961 through 1964. Likewise the Church Extension Fund had included $2,500.00 for 1962, and $1,500.00 for the years 1963 and 1964. In 1964 Campus Christian Life included $600 and Educational Institutions $900. Other receipts amount to $28.73. All such receipts had totaled $53,289.62 by December 31, 1964. Disbursements for various expenses, cost of land, building, and furnishings and equipment totaled $103,056.43. This resulted in an excess of disbursements over receipts in the amount of $49,766.81. The excess came from a loan from the Permanent Reserve Fund in the amount of $50,000.00 Assets acquired by the building fund totaled $97,841.42, made up of the following:

Land And Improvements	$ 6,273.40
Building	81,278.39
Furniture, Equipment And Furnishings	10,289.63

The Synod received in 1958 and 1959 $4,406.03 which represented residue from the estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton. This was deposited with first Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina. The estate also included a deed for properties in Raleigh, North Carolina, which were valued at $16,500.00 These were bequests to the Home Mission Committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. The income from the properties is to be a perpetual fund to be applied to the salary and support of Home Mission and Evangelistic Work in the Synod of North Carolina. The original bequest of real estate included three residences in Raleigh, North Carolina. Two of these homes were sold in 1961 and the third one was sold in 1962. Purchasers of the homes gave Synod notes for the homes. In 1963 Synod had to foreclose on one of the notes and subsequently resell the property taking another note receivable. Also a foreclosure was made on one of the original notes in 1964. This resulted in an outright sale of the property for cash in the amount of $3,800.00, resulting in a net loss of $2,211.82—the difference between the value of the note and the sales price. At December 31, 1964 two notes had a balance of $10,905.02. Interest on the funds on deposit and interest collected on the notes totaled $972.77 and of this amount $486.38 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund.

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. The current year's receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1964. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The individual pledge cards have not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The subscriptions through December 31, 1964, after cancellations, totaled $1,654,921.65, per the book summaries. Of this amount $1,592,475.28 had been paid in cash and securities. Thus the unpaid subscriptions were $62,446.37.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign in 1958 to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign and needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign was supervised by the firm of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. Campaign receipts have totaled $261,551.40. Campus Christian Life's share of the Christian Higher Education Campaign gifts was $183,069.96 to December 31, 1964. Interest earned on savings has totaled $6,566.26. The Board of Christian Education contributed $23,000.00 from its challenge funds. The disbursements include 1958 campaign expenses of $40,450.89. Capital expenditures in college areas totaled $411,721.41. The fund's balance of cash at December 31, 1964, was $12,676.01. A loan of $15,000.00 made from the Educational Institutions Savings Account in a prior year was repaid in 1964.

Synod's office has received and accounted for funds designated for the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign which began in 1961. This fund had borrowed at December 31, 1962, $30,723.00 from the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds. In 1963 $19,723.00 was paid on the loan, leaving a balance of $11,000.00 which was paid in 1964.

Expenses relative to the celebration of the one hundred fiftieth anniversary of the Synod of North Carolina were underwritten by contributions received in the most part in 1962 and 1963. The gifts received and expenses incurred were transacted through the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund. Gifts and interest, including $9,000.00 from the Permanent Reserve Fund, had totaled $22,404.23 through December 31, 1964. Expenses had amounted to $23,442.10, which exceeded receipts by $1,037.87. This deficit was paid in 1964 from Synod's Office Reserve Fund.

Dr. Harold J. Dudley began writing a history of the Synod of North Carolina in 1961. The expenses incurred have been paid for from contributions and $1,000.00 from funds originally received in the Catechism awards account, with the approval of Mr. Irwin Belk. To December 31, 1964 receipts had totaled $9,600.80 and expenses were $7,271.23.

To supplement the Campus Christian Life program on the University of North Carolina campus, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, Synod created the University of North Carolina Campus Christian Life Associate Pastors' Fund. The program was expanded in 1964 to include N. C. State, U.N.C. at Raleigh. Gifts from several Foundations and the Board of Christian Education totaled $14,800.00 in 1964. Other receipts were $582.61. The proceeds from these were used to pay the associate pastors' salaries and other program expenses on the campuses. Income for this cause will come from private gifts and Challenge funds. Synod will also participate until 1968, at which time it will assume full support.

Synod's office prepared reprints of Foote's "Sketches Of North Carolina" during 1964. Receipts for copies were $3,968.18 and expenses $824.27, resulting in a surplus of $3,143.96.

Contributions from the charitable trust under the will of L. Richardson, Sr., totaled $2,500.00 and were distributed to Synod's causes according to the directions of the Trustees. A special contribution of $3,500.00 was also received in 1964 for Synod's Campus Christian Life.

Distributions from the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund amounted to $7,497.56 in 1964. These funds were distributed according to the treasurer of the Fund.

In addition to the funds included in our audit Synod also received memberships for the North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society. Memberships received in 1964 totaled $153.00 and interest of $7.10 was earned on the deposit. At December 31, 1964, there was $265.44 in the fund.

Synod's records are maintained on a cash basis. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1964, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $36,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00; open stock safe burglary; and fire insurance on the office building for $68,500.00.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

Very truly yours,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

By: James A. Allen
Certified Public Accountant

Raleigh, N. C.
February 5, 1965

a. ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1964

Assets

Cash In Banks and On Hand:			
Petty Cash—Synod's General Fund		$ 200.00	
Cash On Deposit—Synod's General Fund		45,606.71	
Cash On Deposit—Savings Accounts:			
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund	$ 9,070.51		
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	32,528.07		
Educational Institutions Fund	21,018.74		
Permanent Reserve Fund	6,859.15		
Campus Christian Life Associate Pastors' Fund	4,730.29		
Presbyterian History Book Fund	1,750.00		
Foote's "Sketches Of North Carolina" Fund	144.00		
Synod's Office Reserve Fund	7,563.36	83,674.12	$129,480.83
Investments—Securities at Par Value—Permanent Reserve Fund			3,405.00
Loans to Churches and Others:			
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund		$141,944.52	
Educational Institutions Fund		7,704.65	
Permanent Reserve Fund		7,898.09	157,547.26
Refund Due on N. C. Sales Tax			694.75
Notes Receivable from Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property			10,905.03
General Fixed Assets—Land and Improvements—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.		$ 6,543.40	
Building 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.		81,278.29	

Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings	33,428.65	
Campus Christian Life Centers	192,437.06	318,687.50
Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Presbyterian Ministers:		
Cash—Wachovia Bank and Trust Company—October 2, 1964	$ 4,360.18	
Investments—At Acquisition Value October 2, 1964—33,644 Shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company $5.00 Par Value	365,910.36	
U. S. Treasury Bonds—4¼ %	176,915.74	547,186.23
TOTAL ASSETS		$1,166,906.59

Liabilities

Gifts Received for Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign	$ 5,141.91

Fund Balances

SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES:		
Investment in General Fixed Assets		$318,687.50
Synod's Funds Balances—(Deficit):		
Synod's General Fund	$ 4,306.79	
Church Extension Fund Retained for Operations	$ 10,000.00	
Appropriated for Grants-In-Aid	$ 8,781.50	
Loan Funds	174,482.59	
Sadie D. Wharton Estate Funds	19,975.53	213,239.62
Educational Institutions Fund—Exhibit "I" Stults Fund Assets	$ 28,723.39	
Funds Held for Permanent Advisory Committee	2,231.06	30,954.45
Synod's Office Fund		1,648.81
Permanent Reserve Fund		67,162.24
Contingent Salary Fund		11,386.44
Presbyterian Office Building Fund—Exhibit "V"		(49,766.81)
Synod's Office Reserve Fund		7,563.36

Associate Pastors' Funds C.C.L.			
UNC—			
Chapel Hill	$6,131.59		
NCS—Raleigh	1,370.46	7,502.05	
Presbyterian History Book		1,750.00	
Foote's "Sketches of North Carolina"		144.00	
Fund Balances—Net			295,590.95
Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Presbyterian Ministers—Balance at October 2, 1964			547,186.23
SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES			1,161,764.68
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			$1,166,906.59

b. STATEMENT OF GENERAL FIXED ASSETS

December 31, 1964

Assets

Land and Improvements—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina		$ 6,543.40
Building—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina		31,375.39
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings		33,428.65
Campus Christian Life Centers:		
Duke University, Durham, North Carolina	$ 98,831.20	
East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina	15,121.41	
University of North Carolina at Greensboro	78,484.45	192,437.06
TOTAL GENERAL FIXED ASSETS		$318,687.50

Investment In General Fixed Assets

FROM SYNOD'S BUDGETED EXPENSES:		
Balance January 1, 1964	$ 26,419.43	
ADD: Equipment Purchased by Synod's Office Fund	402.66	
Equipment Purchased by Church Extension Fund	688.60	
Balance December 31, 1964		$ 27,510.69
FROM CONTRIBUTIONS		291,176.81
TOTAL INVESTMENT IN GENERAL FIXED ASSETS		$318,687.50

2. SYNOD'S OFFICE FUND ACCOUNT

a. Balance Sheet December 31, 1964

Assets:		
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Hand		$ 1,648.81
FUND BALANCE: January 1, 1964	$2,075.53	
ADD: Income in Excess of Expenses —Exhibit "M"	1,648.81	
	$3,724.34	
Transferred to Synod's Office Reserve Fund Savings Account	2,075.53	
TOTAL FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964		$ 1,648.81

b. SYNOD'S OFFICE FUND

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Income:	Actual	1964 Assessment and Budget
From Presbytery Tax Assessments:		
Albemarle	$ 4,037.58	$ 4,037.58
Concord	7,038.51	7,038.51
Fayetteville	7,684.70	7,684.70
Granville	5,261.57	5,261.57
Kings Mountain	2,901.42	2,901.42
Mecklenburg	14,818.95	14,818.95
Orange	10,167.51	10,167.51
Wilmington	4,963.97	4,963.97
Winston-Salem	3,684.01	3,684.01
TOTAL PRESBYTERY TAX ASSESSMENTS	$61,558.42	$61,558.42
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	$ 110.00	
Granville Presbytery Rent	1,020.00	
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	$ 1,130.00	
TOTAL INCOME	$62,688.42	
Expenses:		
General Expenses:		
Salaries	$20,790.51	$21,300.00
Salaries paid Synod's Clerks	75.00	100.00
Social Security	424.83	325.00
Annuity for General Secretary	862.50	787.00
Insurance (Group Life and Hospitalization)	244.43	400.00

Travel Expenses—Net ($64.44 Refunded by Churches)	1,033.73	1,000.00
Manse Rent (General Secretary)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Amortization of Synod's Office Building	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	848.45	1,000.00
Office Supplies	1,855.39	1,800.00
Equipment (New)	402.66	600.00
Repairs and Upkeep—Office and Equipment	670.31	600.00
Postage and Express	1,004.54	1,000.00
Audit	650.00	600.00
Subscriptions	110.29	125.00
Synod's Council and Committee Expenses	1,256.89)	1,000.00
Annuities and Relief Committee	466.21)	
Bequests and Deferred Gifts Committee	47.91)	
Christian Relations Committee	232.45)	
Historical Society	169.13)	
Homes Committee	150.34)	
Minister and His Work Committee	409.04)	
Nominations Committee	175.86)	
Moderator's Expense	45.52	100.00
Dues to Stated Clerk's Association	1.00	10.00
Entertainment of Synod	3,288.70	3,000.00
Printing Minutes of Synod and Blue Book	4,156.45	3,500.00
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*, etc.)	12,198.11	12,575.00
Bank Service Charges	2.32	100.00
Miscellaneous	701.13	443.00
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES	$55,593.90	$55,935.00
Building:		
Janitor's Salary	$ 2,290.00	$ 2,340.00
Insurance (Fire, Glass, Liability, etc.)	877.66	600.00
Heat and Lights	1,323.10	1,200.00
Water	47.64	75.00
Janitorial Supplies	185.28	200.00
Grounds Upkeep	28.75	100.00
Building Supplies	172.77	150.00
Building and Equipment Maintenance	410.41	500.00
TOTAL BUILDING EXPENSES	$ 5,445.71	$ 5,165.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$61,039.61	$61,100.00
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ 1,648.81	

c. Public Relations Fund ("Presbyterian News" etc.)

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Income:	Actual	Budget
Support from Synod's Office Fund	$12,198.11	
Support from Church Extension Fund	12,198.11	
Subscriptions	16.00	
TOTAL INCOME	$24,412.22	

Expenses:		
Salaries	$ 7,739.20	$ 7,000.00
Printing "*News*"	12,847.40	12,500.00
Postage	1,707.61	2,000.00
Social Security	279.84	300.00
Supplies	266.91	375.00
Publicity Material (Includes Cost of "The Work We Do Together"—$733.00)	1,193.57	1,800.00
Equipment and Repairs	90.25	875.00
Miscellaneous	287.44	300.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$24,412.22	$25,150.00
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ —0—	

3. 1956 CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT—RALEIGH OFFICE

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1956 to December 31, 1964

Receipts:	
Gifts—Cash on Pledges	$1,511,197.24
Gifts—Securities Received	81,278.04
Interest on U. S. Treasury Bills	329.92
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$1,592,805.20
Disbursements:	
Campaign Expenses through 12-31-56	$ 133,989.64
Subsequent Expenses	41,255.92
	$ 175,245.56
Other Disbursements:	
Transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College	$1,233,010.62
Transferred to Peace College	1,200.00
Transferred to Lucy Steele Memorial Fund	195.00
Transferred to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	183,069.96
	$1,417,475.58
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$1,592,721.14
Fund Balance December 31, 1964	$ 84.06

4. PRESBYTERIAN CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

Receipts and Disbursements

From December 1, 1957, through December 31, 1964

Receipts:	
Gifts—Campus Christian Life Campaign—1958	$261,551.40
Gifts—From 1956 Campaign	183,069.96

Interest Received on Treasury Bills		3,237.41
Interest Received on Savings Account		3,328.85
Loan from Stultz Fund (to be repaid without interest)	$15,000	
Loan from Stultz Fund repaid in full June 29, 1964	15,000	—0—
Gift from Board of Christian Education Challenge Fund		25,000.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$474,187.62
Disbursements:		
Firm Campaign Fee		$ 8,250.00
Other Expenses from 1957 through December 31, 1964		39,785.98
Interest Paid on Bank Loan		1,754.22
		$ 49,790.20

Disbursements to C. C. L. Centers:

	Original Goals	*% Received*	
Duke University	$ 85,000	85	72,250.00
UNC at Greensboro	20,000	106.67	22,000.00
Chapel Hill	265,000	85	215,250.00[1]
ECC, Greenville	30,000	50	15,121.41
West Raleigh—N. C. State	90,000	85	76,500.00
Reynolds Church for Wake Forest Center			850.00
			$411,721.41
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			461,511.61
Funds available December 31, 1964 (First Federal Savings)			$ 12,676.01

[1]Does not include $10,000 challenge money sent directly to Chapel Hill.

5. CONTINGENT SALARY FUND

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Income:	**1964**	**1963**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,775.22	$ 1,905.25
Concord	2,601.87	2,934.29
Fayetteville	2,205.46	1,409.47
Granville	1,765.88	2,605.94
Kings Mountain	1,863.47	2,253.18
Mecklenburg	6,573.53	7,095.65
Orange	2,090.90	2,092.58
Wilmington	1,242.39	1,241.86
Winston Salem	1,477.60	1,475.58
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES	$21,696.33	$23,003.70

From Other Sources:	
Refund from Committee of Christian Education, Charlotte, N. C.	15,013.38
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$36,709.76
Disbursements:	
Support to Christian Education	$ 17,500.00
Support to Campus Christian Life	14,954.73
Support to Guidance Center Program for 1963	5,000.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$37,454.73
DISBURSEMENTS IN EXCESS OF RECEIPTS	($ 744.97)
FUND BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1964	12,131.41
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964	$11,386.44[1]

[1]$5,000.00 of this balance was sent for the Presbyterian Guidance Program in January 1965 to apply against deficit in 1964. (Request reached treasurer after books were audited.)

6. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNODS

a. Barium Springs Home for Children

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ending September 30, 1964

Assets:	
Operating Fund	$ 430,545.00
Endowment Fund	957,921.15
Insurance Reserve Fund	54,371.49
Plant Fund	2,717,424.97
	$4,162,162.81
Liabilities:	
Operating Fund	$ 430,545.00
Endowment Fund	957,921.15
Insurance Reserve Fund	54,371.49
Plant Fund	2,717,424.97
	$4,162,162.81

OPERATING FUND REVENUE AND EXPENSES

Barium Springs Home for Children

Year ended September 30, 1964

Revenue:	
Contributions from Presbyteries	$183,467.45
The Duke Endowment	5,270.68
Trust funds created for the benefit of the Home	24,784.81
Investment income:	
Dividends and interest from General Endowment Fund investments	27,244.40
Interest on Operating Fund savings accounts, etc.	3,134.48
	$ 30,378.88
Rental income	1,316.00
Contributions from individuals and other organizations	7,107.05
Aid from parents, relatives, and governmental units	11,442.82
Income from farm (including raw milk sold: 1964, $1,700.14; 1963, $25,313.04)	10,080.22
Other income:	
Sale of timber and wood—gross proceeds	6,170.51
Sale of dairy herd and dairy base—gross proceeds	1,353.00
State School Milk Program	2,730.90
Meals served	88.18
Sale of scrap, etc.	522.49
Miscellaneous	—0—
	$ 10,864.48
Total Revenue	$290,832.41
Expenses:	
Administration	41,400.77
Publicity	7,625.19
Social service	6,267.72
Household	56,032.51
Dietary	60,581.21
Laundry	6,723.86
Plant operation and maintenance	46,668.70
Motor service	3,274.89
Physical care and welfare	9,577.40
Recreation	5,270.63
Christian Education	5,586.58
Education	2,605.85
Farm, dairy, and orchard	34,624.04
Special repairs and replacements	18,282.23
Total Expenses	$284,213.86
Revenue over Expenses	$ 6,618.55

b. The Presbyterian Home, Inc., High Point, North Carolina

Fund Balance Sheets

December 31, 1964

Assets:		Total	Operating Fund	Capital Fund
Current Assets:				
Cash in office		$ 200.00	$ 200.00	$
Cash in banks		61,841.63	56,144.54	5,697.09
Accounts receivable		728.53	728.53	
Advances to employees		494.95	494.95	
Due from Capital Fund		45,690.70	45,690.70	
Pledges receivable—				
Forward Fund	$31,781.63			
Less: Reserve for uncollectible pledges	2,433.62	29,348.01		29,348.01
Refundable N. C. sales tax		5,878.96	4,408.91	978.96
Investments:				
Marketable stocks (market—$50,573.00)		26,945.82	26,945.82	
Mortgage notes receivable		27,445.77	27,445.77	
Real estate		40,269.70	40,269.70	
Cash surrender value of life insurance		7,831.65	7,831.65	
Accrued interest receivable		178.20	178.20	
F.H.A. mortgage escrow deposits		9,704.87		9,704.87
Prepaid interest		156.25		156.25
Total Current Assets		$ 256,725.04	$ 210,848.77	$ 45,876.27
Members' Special Fund:				
Perpetual Savings and Loan Association		$ 7,073.22	$ 7,073.22	
Fixed Assets:				
Land and buildings		$1,807,145.48		$1,807,145.48
Apartments		345,664.70		345,664.70
Director's residence		59,316.34		59,316.34
Furniture and fixtures		274,839.52		274,839.52
Automobiles		12,861.47		12,861.47
Cemetery plots		1,523.38		1,523.38
Construction in process		112,128.47		112,128.47
		$2,593,478.66		$2,593,478.66
Other Assets:				
Due for members' care		$ 7,180.35	$ 7,180.35	
Restricted cash—for purchase of physical therapy equipment		6,118.39		$ 6,118.39
		$ 13,298.74	$ 7,180.35	$ 6,118.39
Total Assets		$2,870,575.66	$ 225,102.34	$2,645,473.34
Liabilities and Equity:				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable		$ 24,044.73	$ 16,127.17	$ 7,917.56
Accrued payroll		7,273.38	7,273.38	
Employees' savings		86.96	86.96	
Members' depository accounts		13,851.36	13,851.36	
Due to Operating Fund		45,690.70		45,690.70
Payroll taxes withheld and accrued		4,838.94	4,838.94	
Long-term debt maturing in one year (See below)		17,252.75	321.94	16,931.81

Short-term note—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.	75,000.00		75,000.00
Total Current Liabilities	$ 186,213.86	$ 40,674.09	$ 145,539.77
Prepaid Income:			
Deposits on apartments	$ 73,839.75		$ 73,839.75
Deposit on cottage	5,000.00		5,000.00
Deposit on memorial	2,000.00		2,000.00
	$ 80,839.75		$ 80,839.75
Long-Term Liabilities:			
F.H.A. mortgage note payable— Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.	$ 718,372.02		$ 718,372.02
Mortgage notes payable:			
Piedmont Savings and Loan Association	26,916.23		26,916.23
Randolph Savings and Loan Association	3,220.86	3,220.86	
Less: Current maturities	(17,252.75)	(321.24)	(16,931.51)
	$ 730,456.36	$ 2,900.62	$ 727,555.74
Other Liabilities:			
Reserve for members' care	$ 110,418.61	$ 110,418.61	
Reserve for members' special fund	7,073.22	7,073.22	
Reserve for therapy equipment purchase	6,118.39		$ 6,118.39
	$ 123,610.22	$ 117,491.83	$ 6,118.39
Fund Balances:			
Operating Fund	$ 64,026.50	$ 64,026.50	
Capital Fund	1,685,476.00		$1,685,476.00
	$1,749,502.50	$ 64,026.50	$1,685,476.00
Total Liabilities and Equity	$2,870,575.66	$ 225,102.34	$2,645,473.34

Statement of Income and Expenses and Fund Balances

Year Ended December 31, 1964

	Total	Operating Fund	Capital Fund
Income:			
Members' occupancy charges	$ 348,862.66	$ 348,862.66	
Meals and lodging for guests	$ 1,585.75	$ 1,585.75	
Financial income:			
Interest	$ 3,679.25	$ 3,679.25	
Income from investments	2,550.60	2,550.60	
Gain on sale of investments	10,853.86	10,853.86	
	$ 17,083.71	$ 17,083.71	
Other income:			
Presbyteries	$ 27,905.52	$ 27,905.52	
Mother's Day offering	14,407.22	14,407.22	
Churches	6,347.94	6,347.94	
Women of the Church	557.00	557.00	
Forward Fund (for new additions to buildings)	196.22		$ 196.22

Memorial contributions	7,579.30		7,579.30
Individual contributions	2,906.95		2,906.95
Wills, trusts, bequests, etc.	39,702.00		39,702.00
Apartment contributions	7,500.00		7,500.00
Other	13,079.59	12,078.59	
	$ 119,662.24	$ 72,465.28	$ 47,196.96
Total Income	$ 487,194.38	$ 439,997.38	$ 47,196.96
Expenses:			
Administrative Expenses:			
Administrative salaries	$ 26,279.94	$ 26,279.94	
Office expense	1,207.97	1,207.97	
Professional services	750.00	750.00	
Telephone	2,353.23	2,353.23	
Printing	594.00	594.00	
Postage	673.57	673.57	
Travel	1,291.59	1,291.59	
Automobile expense	264.39	264.39	
Publications	572.49	572.49	
Publicity	2,144.69		$ 2,144.69
Mother's Day expense	825.90		825.90
Miscellaneous	925.25	926.24	
Total Administrative Expenses	$ 37,984.22	$ 34,914.44	$ 3,069.78
Operating Expenses:			
Household:			
Salaries and wages	$ 21,258.26	$ 21,258.26	
Supplies	9,067.02	9,067.02	
Lights and water	17,516.67	17,516.67	
Laundry	10,849.52	10,849.52	
Fuel	11,417.04	11,417.04	
	$ 70,129.91	$ 70,129.91	
Dietary Department:			
Salaries and wages	$ 52,430.23	$ 52,430.23	
Food	63,389.49	63,389.49	
Supplies	5,462.49	5,462.49	
Repairs	177.42	177.42	
	$ 121,459.63	$ 121,459.63	
Medical Department:			
Salaries and wages	$ 76,790.98	$ 76,790.98	
Doctors	16,809.83	16,809.83	
Medicines	16,197.36	16,197.36	
Supplies	4,709.05	4,709.05	
Miscellaneous	4,849.00	4,849.00	
	$ 119,346.22	$ 119,346.22	
Special Services			
Salaries and wages	$ 6,937.50	$ 6,937.50	
Supplies	1,441.07	1,441.07	
	$ 8,378.57	$ 8,378.57	
Total Operating Expenses	$ 319,314.33	$ 319,314.33	
Maintenance Expenses:			
Salaries and wages	$ 21,085.24	$ 21,085.24	
Maintenance and repairs	18,831.92	17,907.13	$ 924.79
Travel	1,045.98	1,045.98	
Replacements	2,830.31	2,830.31	
Total Maintenance Expenses	$ 43,793.45	$ 42,868.66	$ 924.79

Taxes and Insurance:			
Payroll taxes	$ 7,520.06	$ 7,520.06	
Insurance on staff	8,527.88	8,527.88	
Insurance—general	8,735.44	8,735.44	
Total Taxes and Insurance	$ 16,783.38	$ 16,783.38	
Financial Expenses:			
Interest:			
On F.H.A. mortgage payable	$ 38,149.94		$ 38,149.94
On mortgage notes payable—Piedmont Savings and Loan Association	1,414.29		1,414.29
On notes payable—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.	1,196.96		1,196.96
On mortgage note payable—Randolph Savings and Loan Association	203.77	$ 203.77	
F.H.A. mortgage insurance	3,358.30		3,358.30
Bank service charges	1.47		1.47
Miscellaneous	632.84		632.84
Total Financial Expenses	$ 45,149.49	$ 203.77	$ 44,945.72
Total Expenses	$ 463,924.57	$ 414,074.58	$ 49,849.79
Excess of Income Over Expenses	$ 24,169.49	$ 25,922.82	($ 1,753.43)
Loss on Disposition of Fixed Assets	2,615.30		$ 2,615.30
	$ 21,554.00	$ 25,922.82	($ 4,368.82)
Fund Balance (Deficit)—January 1, 1964	1,727,953.89	38,103.88	1,689,849.01
Fund Balance—December 31, 1964	$1,749,503.49	$ 64,026.69	$1,685,476.80

c. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1964

Assets

General Fund	$ 114,213.11
Agency Funds	113,364.27
Special Funds Account	278,223.10
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,765,844.15
Plant Fund	5,806,770.27
	$9,078,414.90

Liabilities and Fund Equities

General Fund	$ 114,213.11
Agency Funds	113,364.27
Special Funds Account	278,223.10
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,765,844.15
Plant Fund	5,806,770.27
	$9,078,414.90

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses—General Fund

For the Year Ended June 30, 1964

Income	
Educational and General	$ 988,104.72
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	441,813.18
Student Aid	62,594.35
Total Income	$1,492,512.25
Expenditures	
Educational and General	$1,062,342.41
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	257,281.90
Student Aid	121,082.78
Total Expenditures	$1,440,707.09
Income in Excess of Expenditures	$ 51,805.16

d. St. Andrews College

Balance Sheet

May 31, 1964

Assets:

I. CURRENT FUNDS			
A. General—			
Cash		$ 92,401	
Receivables—			
Students	$ 11,129		
Faculty	18,831		
Other	21,040		
Total Receivables		63,010	
Inventories		37,007	
Prepaid Expenses		9,734	
Due from Other Funds		47,274	
TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS			$ 249,254
II. LOAN FUNDS:			
Cash		$ 6,000	
Notes Receivable		127,232	
Investments		17,565	
Due from Other Funds		4,449	
TOTAL LOAN FUNDS			$ 156,036
III. ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS			
Cash		$ 2,740	
Investments—			
Bonds	$ 115,496		
Preferred Stocks	72,844		
Common Stocks	525,296		
Investment Trusts	18,499		
Savings and Loan	29,524		
Mortgage Notes	194,149		
Real Estate	10,113		
Total Investments		1,170,315	
Funds Held in Trust by Others		50,000	
TOTAL ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS			$ 1,222,904

IV. PLANT FUNDS:				
A. Unexpended Plant Funds (Campaign Funds)—				
Cash			$ 5,594	
Pledges Receivable—				
1956 Campaign	$675,585			
1961 Campaign	513,083			
Library	40,043	1,228,711		
Notes Receivable		180,813		
Investments		83,388		
Total Unexpended Plant Funds			$1,516,525	
B. Invested in Plant—				
Land		$ 466,535		
Improvements other than Buildings		653,476		
Buildings		5,862,531		
Equipment		434,644		
TOTAL INVESTED IN PLANT			7,357,176	
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS				$ 8,873,701
V. AGENCY FUNDS:				
Cash			$ 700	
Due from Other Funds			1,841	
TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS				1,841
GRAND TOTAL—ALL FUNDS				$15,596,968

Liabilities:

I. CURRENT FUNDS:				
A. General—				
Accounts Payable			$ 5,845	
Taxes Payable			13,941	
Salaries Payable			78,454	
Accrued Interest			14,931	
Deposits			64,725	
Deferred Income			12,205	
Restricted Gifts			541	
Surplus—				
Reserve for Receivables		$ 13,904		
Unappropriated		44,080		
Total Surplus			57,984	
TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS				$ 249,256
II. LOAN FUNDS:				
Loan Fund Balances			$ 156,036	
TOTAL LOAN FUNDS				156,036
III. ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS:				
Principal of Endowment Funds				
Unrestricted		$ 716,565		
Restricted		456,399		
Total Principal			$1,172,964	
Funds held in Trust by Others			50,000	
TOTAL ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS				$ 1,222,964

IV. PLANT FUNDS:			
A. Unexpended Plant Funds (Campaign Funds)—			
Accounts Payable	$ 8,492		
Due to Other Funds	52,776		
Reserve for Uncollected Pledges	1,228,711		
Unexpended Plant Fund Balances	225,546		
TOTAL UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS			$ 1,515,525
B. Invested in Plant—			
Bonds Payable	$1,655,000		
Notes Payable	635,000	$2,290,000	
Net Investment in Plant—			
From Gifts	$4,958,116		
From Current Funds	109,060		
Total Net Investment in Plant		5,067,176	
TOTAL INVESTED IN PLANT			7,357,176
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS			$ 8,872,701
V. AGENCY FUNDS:			
Agency Fund Balances		$ 1,841	
TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS			1,841
GRAND TOTAL—ALL FUNDS			$10,548,038

Summary of Current Income and Expenditures

For Year June 1, 1963 to May 31, 1964

Current Income:		
I. Educational and General		
Student Fees	$747,544	
Endowment Income	49,580	
Gifts and Grants	220,726	
Other Sources	14,718	
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL		$1,032,578
II. Auxiliary Enterprises	$651,449	
TOTAL AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	$651,449	
III. Student Aid	$ 20,766	
TOTAL STUDENT AID		20,766
IV. Other Educational Operations	$ 1,077	
TOTAL OTHER EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS		1,077
TOTAL CURRENT INCOME		$1,706,100
Current Expenditures:		
I. Educational and General—		
General Administration	$ 88,954	
Student Services	132,219	
Public Services and Information	[illegible]	
General Institutional	47,173	
Instruction	549,464	
Library	55,710	
Maintenance of Educational Plant	61,621	
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL		$1,018,966

II. Auxiliary Enterprises	$637,214	
TOTAL AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES		637,214
III. Student Aid	$ 56,116	
TOTAL STUDENT AID		56,116
IV. Other Educational Operations	$ 3,508	
TOTAL OTHER EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS		3,508
TOTAL CURRENT EXPENDITURES		$1,715,644
EXCESS OF CURRENT EXPENDITURES OVER CURRENT INCOME (DEFICIT)		$ 9,484

Summary of Changes in Current Fund Surplus

For Year June 1, 1963 to May 31, 1964

BALANCE JUNE 1, 1963		$ 55,535
Deductions:		
Excess of Current Expenditures Over Current Income	$ 9,484	
Prior Year Adjustments	1,971	
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS		11,455
BALANCE MAY 31, 1964		$ 44,080
Consisting of:		
Unappropriated Surplus	$ 22,345	
Reserve for Encumbrances (Surplus in Revenue Funds)	21,735	
TOTAL		$ 44,080

c. Union Theological Seminary

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1965

Assets:	
Current Funds	$ 145,017.93
Endowment Funds	7,836,519.19
Student Loan Funds	46,304.37
Plant Funds	2,785,551.18
Total	$10,813,392.67
Liabilities:	
Current Funds	$ 145,017.93
Student Loan Funds	46,304.37
Endowment Funds	7,836,519.19
Plant Funds	2,785,551.18
	$10,813,392.67

Income:	
Educational and general:	
Student Fees	$ 81,672.22
Endowment Income	290,055.33
Funds held inn trust by others	68,271.45
Gifts and Grants	281,212.07
Other sources	7,771.28
Total Educational and general	$ 728,982.35
Auxiliary enterprises	101,444.39
Student aid	129,443.21
Total Current Income	$ 959,869.95
Expenditures:	
Administrative	$ 72,960.23
General	120,988.52
Instructional	271,728.23
Library	62,886.52
Operations and maintenance of Plant:	
Operations	73,670.49
Maintenance	87,857.71
Auxiliary enterprises	133,723.32
Student aid	125,732.49
	$ 949,547.51
Excess of current income over current expenditures	$ 10,322.44

7. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)
(2) Bond of Treasurer of Synod
(3) Insurance Policies
(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document
(5) Deeds: Campus Christian Life Property:
  (a) Greenville—East Carolina College
  (b) Greensboro—Woman's College
(6) Notes: Church Extension:
  Wharton Estate Property:
    (a) 504 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
    (b) 506 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
(7) Deed: Office Building, Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.
(8) Copies of Wills:
  (a) Samuel Andrew Grier
  (b) Sarah J. Hutchison
  (c) McCallum Estate
  (d) Elizabeth C. Osborn
  (e) Wharton Estate
  (f) Thomas Lee Wilson
(9) Bond of Treasurer of A. T. McCallum Estate.
(10) Centennial Scholarship Trust Agreement of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina with the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., in the U.S. 1962.
(11) Copyright *Foote's Sketches of North Carolina*.

II. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF BENEVOLENCE BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES—1966

		Basic Budget
TOTAL ASSEMBLY	$1,276,615	
TOTAL SYNOD	879,645	
	$2,156,260	
Synod's Causes:		
Church Extension		$ 51,784
Presbyterian Home		58,149
Children's Home		180,000
Christian Education		79,824
Educational Institutions		395,586
Campus Christian Life		84,478
Guidance Program		74,282
Inter-Church Relations		5,242
Total Synod Causes		$879,645

2. 1966 PROPOSED BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES

For Assembly and Synod Causes Only

(The Apportionments below are based on the percentage ratio of giving by Presbyteries in 1964 to the total budgeted receipts respectively of the Assembly and the Synod.)

For All Assembly Causes		%
Albemarle	$ 81,055	6.38
Concord	142,981	11.20
Fayetteville	119,234	9.34
Granville	105,448	8.26
Kings Mountain	109,561	8.59
Mecklenburg	349,537	27.38
Orange	210,386	16.48
Wilmington	71,363	5.59
Winston-Salem	86,938	6.81
Total	$1,276,615	100%

For All Synod Causes		%
Albemarle	$ 66,149	7.52
Concord	103,446	11.76
Fayetteville	83,830	9.53
Granville	78,025	8.87
Kings Mountain	74,242	8.44
Mecklenburg	244,805	27.83
Orange	124,910	14.20
Wilmington	50,756	5.77
Winston-Salem	53,482	6.08
Total	$879,645	100%

Total All Causes	Assembly & Synod
Albermarle	$ 147,214
Concord	246,427
Fayetteville	203,066
Granville	183,473
Kings Mountain	183,803
Mecklenburg	594,342
Orange	335,296
Wilmington	122,119
Winston-Salem	140,420
Total	$2,156,260

ADVANCE PROGRAM BUDGET

Albemarle	$ 4,823	6.35
Concord	8,506	11.20
Fayetteville	7,094	9.34
Granville	6,273	8.26
Kings Mountain	6,524	8.59
Mecklenburg	20,795	27.38
Orange	12,517	16.48
Wilmington	4,246	5.59
Winston-Salem	5,172	6.81
Total	$75,950	100%

Albemarle	$ 3,936	7.52
Concord	6,155	11.76
Fayetteville	4,988	9.53
Granville	4,642	8.87
Kings Mountain	4,417	8.44
Mecklenburg	14,566	27.83
Orange	7,432	14.20
Wilmington	3,020	5.77
Winston-Salem	3,183	6.08
Total	$52,339	100%

Albemarle	$ 8,759
Concord	14,661
Fayetteville	12,082
Granville	10,915
Kings Mountain	10,941
Mecklenburg	35,361
Orange	19,949
Wilmington	7,266
Winston-Salem	8,355
Total	$128,289

3. BUDGET FOR SYNOD'S OFFICE AND PROGRAM OF WORK—1966

(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Committee Expenses, etc.)

	1965 Budget	1966 Budget
Salaries	$ 23,300	$ 22,250
Salaries paid Synod's Clerks	100	100
Social Security	525	525
Minister Annuity Fund	908	908
Insurance (Group, Life and Hospitalization)	350	400
Travel Expenses	1,000	1,300
Manse Rent	1,800	1,800
Amortization of Synod's Office Building	1,500	1,500
Telephone and Telegraph	800	800
Office Supplies	1,500	1,300
Equipment (New)	600	300
Repairs and Upkeep—Office and Equipment	750	700
Postage and Express	1,100	1,000
Audit	600	650
Subscriptions	100	100
Synod's Council and Committee Expenses	2,500[1]	3,000[1]
Moderator's Expenses	100	—0—
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	83	—0—
Entertainment of Synod	3,000	3,300
Printing Minutes of Synod and Blue Book	3,700	4,200
Public Relations (Presbyterian News)	13,000[2]	13,500[2]
Bank Service Charges	50	25
Miscellaneous	587	400
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES	$ 57,953	$ 58,058
Building:		
Janitor's Salary	$ 2,400	$ 2,500
Insurance (Fire, Glass, Liability, etc.)	500	500
Heat and Lights	1,300	1,300
Water	75	75
Janitorial Supplies	150	200
Grounds Upkeep	100	100
Building Supplies	150	200
Building and Equipment Maintenance	500	500
TOTAL BUILDING EXPENSES	$ 5,275	$ 5,675
TOTAL	$ 63,228	$ 63,733
Members	148,773	149,897
Per Capita	42.5¢	42.5¢

[1]This figure represents ten or more Permanent Committees and Synod's Council.
[2]Includes "Presbyterian News" and other publicity. Cost to be borne equally by Council and Church Extension Committee.

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. Report of Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life

REVEREND W. CHESTER KELLER, *Chairman*

Introduction:

In this report, we seek to relay some of the concerns, conditions, claims, and challenges of Campus Christian Life. Every thinking person is well aware of the crowded conditions prevailing on almost every College Campus, posing compelling imperatives for the church. Most administrators of colleges tell us that vast throngs of young people will be deprived of a college education because of the crowded conditions. Your Committee has faced the claims made by these crowded conditions. We feel compelled to expand our program to meet the spiritual needs of students caught by inflationary circumstances. We are trying to think of these 'crowded conditions' as 'Christian challenges'. Every effort is being made to enlarge our ministry to meet these opportunities.

A study made of all institutions of higher education in North Carolina indicates that the number of Presbyterian students on campuses increased approximately 1200 from the 1963-64 school year to the 1964-65 term. This indicates an increase of approximately 6000 Presbyterian students on our campuses by 1970. This would be an increase of 50% for students of our denomination over the present enrollment.

How we wish that every member of Synod could read the annual reports from the different Centers where Synod supports Campus Work. Your Committee spent several hours in a study and review of these reports. One of the lay members of the Committee remarked afterwards that 'he was overwhelmed by the magnitude of the Ministry being rendered on these campuses'.

Our great concern and the concern of the Campus Pastors and Workers is that we have not been able to adequately expand the program at the level of student enrollment. There is a sense of satisfaction in what has been done, but our sorrow is that so much is left undone. Exciting things are happening on all the campuses at all the Centers, but we feel that some mention should be made especially of the grant made by the Reynolds Foundation to enable Dr. Donald W. Shriver to enter upon a depth study in several major fields in relation to Christianity, such as "Christianity and Science," "Christianity and Politics," etc. Many outstanding faculty members and business and political leaders are engaged in this project. The study will cover a period of three years. To assist in the Campus Ministry at North Carolina State University while Dr. Shriver is engaged in this research project, your committee has secured Rev. Jerrold L. Brooks as Assistant Campus Pastor. Another recent addition to the Campus Staff is the Rev. Bronson Matney, Jr., who was called to the work at East Carolina, Greenville, last fall.

It is impossible in this brief introduction to mention details of the fine work being done at all our Centers; however, those of

us who are most closely related to this service feel that a Strong Corps of Ministers has been secured for our locations. Sometimes we hear rumblings that we are not reaching this or that student. Yet efforts are made to do so, as for example by the assistance of the Women of the Synod who have made it possible for our Workers to contact every new Presbyterian Student whose data form has been filled out and mailed to the Centers. (Forms may be secured from Synod's Office.) We are grateful to the Women of the Synod for this assistance in establishing a relationship with Presbyterian students and thus helping our Campus Pastors.

A member of our Committee recently expressed the attitude of those who work with this challenging assignment when she remarked: "It is a genuine honor to be on this Committee, for you have an opportunity to learn so much about what is happening in the student ranks on our College Campuses at this crucial period of our existence."

The Westminster Fellowship has been in most capable hands during the past year. We offer congratulations to Miss Beverly McClure, the retiring Moderator, for the excellent leadership she has given this group. The newly elected Moderator, Mr. Jim Sanford, N. C. State University, was introduced to the Committee at its February meeting and spoke encouragingly of the plans for the Fellowship during the next year. Rev. Thomas Miller and Miss Patricia Hall are serving as the adult advisers.

Progress in Campus Christian Life

	1945	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965 Budget
Expenditures	$3,738	$13,233	$15,662	$45,941	$64,220	$65,749	$72,973	$102,113
Presbyterian Students		2,000	2,303	3,000	4,000	6,000	6,500	7,000
Centers		5	4	6	9	9	9	11
No. of Workers		5	4	6	9	9	10	13

Currently the following persons are ministering through your Synod's Committee either as part-time or full-time workers on campuses of North Carolina institutions of higher education, as indicated:

PROGRAM AND PERSONNEL

Rev. Harry E. Smith ..... UNC, Chapel Hill
Rev. E. Thomas Miller ..... UNC, Chapel Hill
Rev. Donald W. Shriver ..... N. C. State of the University, Raleigh
Rev. Jerrold L. Brooks ..... N. C. State of the University, Raleigh
Rev. Charles E. Johnson ..... Duke University
Miss Patricia Hall ..... WC-UNC at Greensboro
Rev. Bronson Matney, Jr. ..... East Carolina College
Allen H. Reynolds ..... Wake Forest College
Rev. David Gullett ..... Pembroke College
Rev. R. A. Massey ..... Fayetteville State College
Miss Ann McGirt ..... Presbyterian Hospital
Rev. Henry G. Elkins, Jr. ..... N. C. College at Durham
Loy Witherspoon ..... Charlotte College

Recommendations:

1. That the Women of the Synod be thanked for their assistance in providing the Student Data Forms so that local churches may process and mail to the Campus Workers information about the young people who will be at the various campuses this year.
2. That the annual Budget Asking for 1966 in the amount of $84,478 be approved, accepted, and honored by the Presbyteries of the Synod.
3. That pending the adoption of this report Dr. Robert Bluford, Director Department of Campus Christian Life, Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Va., be heard on the subject of Campus Christian Life.
4. That Synod express its appreciation for the labors of those persons whose term on the Committee is completed this year.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE FUND

1. Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

	1964	1963
Income:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,474.85	$ 4,252.51
Concord	6,655.96	6,594.60
Fayetteville	5,166.78	4,284.69
Granville	4,568.93	5,848.97
Kings Mountain	4,867.25	5,180.83
Mecklenburg	16,673.26	16,028.21
Orange	8,479.59	8,355.02
Wilmington	2,889.97	2,550.60
Winston-Salem	2,282.33	2,989.65
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES	$57,060.27	$56,185.08
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	210.00	210.00
Board of Christian Education—Challenge Gifts for:		
Presbyterian Hospital Worker, Charlotte, N. C.	1,000.00	1,000.00
N. C. College—Durham, N. C.	750.00	750.00
Support from Contingent Salary Fund	14,954.73	8,254.18
TOTAL INCOME	$73,975.00	$66,499.26
Expenses:		
Support of Campus Christian Life Work:		
University of North Carolina	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
N.C. State of the UNC at Raleigh	15,000.00	15,000.00
Duke University	14,500.00	14,000.00
UNC at Greensboro	8,646.60	7,245.00
East Carolina College	9,825.18	7,550.00

Teachers' College, Fayetteville	2,600.00	1,800.00
Wake Forest College	1,800.00	1,500.00
Pembroke College	300.00	300.00
N.C. College—Durham	1,500.00	750.00
Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte	2,082.29	1,915.61
Charlotte College—United Campus Ministry Program	500.00	—0—
TOTAL SUPPORT OF CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE WORK	$71,754.07	$65,160.61
Other Expenses:		
Committee Expenses	$ 1,105.82	$ 875.98
Audit	50.00	50.00
Amortization Office Building	500.00	—0—
Miscellaneous	465.11	412.67
TOTAL EXPENSES	$73,975.00	$66,499.26
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ —0—	$ —0—
Fund Balance January 1, 1964— Due from Synod's General Fund and Held for N. C. State College	365.65	
Transferred to the NCS of the UNC— CCL Associate Pastor Fund— Cash in Bank	(365.65)	
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964	$ —0—	

1) $1,000.00 Challenge Fund money for Presbyterian Hospital and $750.00 for N. C. College from Board of Christian Education, Richmond.

2. Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life Budget for 1966

	1965	1966
University of North Carolina	$ 23,857	$ 18,284
North Carolina State University at Raleigh	24,389	15,000
Duke University	22,484	14,642
UNC at Greensboro	9,335	9,982
East Carolina College	5,595	13,765
Fayetteville State College	4,203	2,815
Wake Forest College	2,520	2,420
Presbyterian Hospital	1,950	2,550
Pembroke College	300	300
N. C. College, Durham	1,500	1,500
Charlotte Community College	1,000	1,000
Synod's Westminster Fellowship		200
Amortization Synod's Office	600	600
Committee Expenses	800	800
Contingent or Miscellaneous	500	500
	$102,113	$ 84,478

B. Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education

REV. ALLEN C. MCSWEEN, *Chairman*

Preamble

The Apostle Paul, writing to the Church in Ephesus, gave a very clear and concise definition of the work of the Christian Education Committee. He wrote, "His gifts unto men were varied. Some he made Special Messengers, some prophets, some preachers of the Gospel; to some he gave the power to guide and teach His people. His gifts were that Christians might be properly equipped for their service, that the whole Body might be built up until the time comes when, in the unity of common faith and common knowledge of the Son of God, we arrive at real maturity —that measure of development which is meant by the 'fullness of Christ'."—Ephesians 4:11-13 (Phillips translation)

In its effort to fulfill this great task your committee of Christian Education has engaged in numerous activities throughout the year. The committee met as a whole for three days. The subcommittees have carried on their work all through the year. To the gigantic task of trying to equip the saints for the ministry of the Church in our world your committee has committed itself.

Regional Director

REV. ROBERT TURNER

God has been good to us in giving our Regional Director good health and good humor this year. The Reverend Robert Turner, in addition to his other duties has served as Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina. His service has been vast and varied. He goes far beyond the ordinary work outlined in his job description. He has been responsive to the guidance of the Holy Spirit, and, as a result, has given inspired leadership and inspiring leadership to the work of Christian Education in this Synod. We are sincerely grateful to our Heavenly Father for Robert Turner and his outstanding work among us.

Assistant to the Regional Director

MISS BEATRICE KISER

Much of the credit for the efficient operation of the Synod's Office of Christian Education belongs to Miss Beatrice Kiser. She has given herself wholly to the task. Her thoughtful and capable service has greatly enriched the program of Christian Education in the Synod. This year marks the Tenth Anniversary of her dedicated service to the Synod in the Charlotte office.

Covenant Life Conference

Director, REV. ROBERT TURNER; *Administrator*, MISS BEATRICE KISER

The Covenant Life Conference which was held at Montreat, N. C., July 2-8, 1964, far surpassed our expectations. Many participants expressed the opinion that it was the most meaningful experience of the sort they had ever had the privilege of participating in. There were six sections: The Area Laboratory School for Children, Nursery through Elementary School (69 in attendance); The Area Laboratory School for Youth, Junior High through Senior High (65 attending); Weekday Kindergarten Workshop (28); Five-Day Adult Workshop (31); Family Life Conference (32) and The Lay School of Theology (78).

On the basis of the success of the 1964 Conference another is being planned for July 1-7, 1965, at Montreat, again. Some sections of the Conference have already been filled with advanced registrations and additional classes have had to be planned in order to take care of the demand. The availability of the actual Covenant Life Curriculum materials for use in the school has greatly increased the interest in the Conference. It is expected that every section will be filled to capacity.

Children's Work

REV. JAMES G. STUART, *Chairman*
REV. JOHN L. DAVIS, REV. JOHN CAMPBELL, MRS. WILLIAM MCCORKLE,
Staff: MISS HELEN JACKSON and MISS MARY CATHERINE MCCORMICK

Again this year the primary work of this committee has been to serve those who have accepted the responsibility for teaching children in the churches of the Synod. A number of Vacation Church School Institutes were held to train leaders. During the year 497 Vacation Church Schools were reported with an enrollment of 39,872 children and teachers.

Members of the Staff spent much time in working with teachers in the local churches and with Consultants who are available to aid other churches upon request. This has involved numerous training Sessions with the new materials and the new concepts of Children's work.

The Teacher Consultant Training Centers have been discontinued in favor of a more flexible program. Those who have been trained as Consultants in the new program may be called upon by local churches. The list of all trained consultants is available either in the Synod's Office of Christian Education in Charlotte or through your Presbytery Director of Christian Education.

Previews were held in 49 localities during the year with 3,509 teachers attending. This method of introducing materials will be continued this year.

Youth Work

REV. RUSSELL FLEMING, *Chairman*
REV. J. V. C. SUMMERELL, REV. ED C. BRAMMER, JR.,
REV. FRANK BROWN, *Staff*: MISS ELOISE WELLS and
MISS MILDRED MALLARD

Every Presbytery reported an active program of Camps and Conferences for Youth. Several Rallies of unusual kinds were

held as the Youth changed over from a two to a three division Department Organization.

The success of the Montreat Covenant Life Conference Youth Laboratory has inspired several Presbyteries to plan toward similar experiences on a Presbytery level.

A number of North Carolina Youth shared in the Quadrennial Conference in Richmond, Virginia during the Christmas vacation.

Adult Work and Leadership Education

MRS. FRANK S. JONES, *Co-Chairman*,
REV. MALCOLM ANDERTON, *Co-Chairman*
REV. FRANK ELLIOTT, REV. J. CLYDE PLEXICO, REV. WM. N. GORDON,
MR. FRED WAGONER, REV. DON W. SHRIVER, MR. GEORGE BRINKLEY,
Staff: MISS ANNIE SARAH HIGGINS and MISS HELEN COLE

So many requests for service have come to the staff during the past year for assistance in the field of Leadership Education that it has been difficult to fill them. Aid has been given to Presbyteries Leadership Committees in planning and conducting Leadership Schools. The following statistical report indicates something of the scope of the work done:

Leadership Schools		11
Twelve Hour Adult Workshops		12
Camps:		
Junior	10	
Junior High	26	
Senior High	16	
	52	
Conclaves		10
Vacation Church School Institutes:		
For Directors	9	
For Teachers	14	
For Training Institute Teachers	5	
	28	
Covenant Life Curriculum Previews		42
Christian Education Workshop for Presbytery		
Christian Education Committee Chairmen and Sub-Committee Chairmen		1
Recreation Work Shop		1
North Carolina Covenant Life Conference:		
Area Laboratory School		1
Weekday Kindergarten Workshop		1
Five-day Adult Workship		1
Family Life Conference		1
Lay School of Theology		1
		5

A new Manual entitled "A Guide To Leadership Schools" has been prepared by the staff and is available to Presbytery or Local Church Leadership Committees from the Area Director.

The Recreation Workshop held at Camp Stewart reported 40 in attendance. A similar Workshop is being planned at Camp Stewart for February, 1966. The Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon, Jr. is the Director.

The Men's Conference at Montreat registered about 600. All Presbyteries except one, Wilmington, reports an active Men's Council. Mr. James Barrus from this Synod has served as President of the Assembly Men's Council during the past year. There has been a change in the program year, to coincide with the Christian Education program year. The new program year begins October 1st. For this reason all local church Men's groups and all Presbytery Councils are urged to elect new officers not later than July 1st to enable them to attend the training opportunities offered.

The 1965 Synod's Men's Conference will be held at Montreat, June 18-20. The theme of the meeting will be "Life Under the Word". Dr. J. McDowell Richards, President of Columbia Seminary, will be the main speaker.

The Christian Youth Conference in Fayetteville had 112 attending. This was the largest number ever to attend this conference designed as an Interdenominational Conference for Negro Youth. Although many of our Presbytery Camps are open to all, the fact is that very few of our Negro Youth attend. This Conference meets a real need. The Reverend Leon Anderson will direct the Conference again this year, the Fifteenth Anniversary of the Conference, June 7-12, 1965.

It would be impossible to estimate the value to our Synod of the nine Area Directors who serve so capably in the field of Christian Education. Those who serve us are Miss Helen Cole, Orange Presbytery; Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, Wilmington Presbytery; Miss Helen Jackson, Granville Presbytery; Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, Fayetteville Presbytery; Miss Dorothy Ray, Kings Mountain Presbytery; Miss Sue Ruddock, Mecklenburg Presbytery; Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, Winston-Salem Presbytery; Miss Eloise Wells, Corcord Presbytery; and Miss Mildred Mallard, Albemarle Presbytery. Miss Mallard has joined the staff this year after serving in a similar position in South Carolina. She is no stranger to the Synod. She served for several years as Sunday School Extension Worker for the Synod. We are happy to welcome her to the staff of the Christian Education program in North Carolina.

Audio-Visual Department

MISS BEATRICE KISER, *Director*

The Library consists of about 1,200 current pieces of material. During the year 3,887 orders were filled. All of the recommended filmstrips and records in the Covenant Life Curriculum materials are available in limited quantity in the Synod's Office of Christian Education in Charlotte. Any church in the Synod may order from the Library either on a membership basis, $12.00 annually, or by paying a rental fee.

In conjunction with Mr. Ted Daniel, Synod's Director of TRAV, two Audio-Visual Preview Days were held; Myers Park, Charlotte, and White Memorial, Raleigh. Approximately 150 persons attended. Two more such days are planned for 1965.

Home and Family Life

REV. JOHN MACK WALKER, *Chairman*
REV. W. A. LEIST, REV. CLYDE O. ROBINSON, JR.,
Staff: MISS DOROTHY RAY and MRS. EARL F. THOMPSON,

This new Committee has proved its worth this year. The Family Life Conference at Montreat was filled to capacity. The one planned for 1965 is almost filled. Under the direction of this committee almost every Presbytery has held a Home and Family Life Workshop. The book, "The Image of a Christian Family", is being used widely as a text for Family Vacation Church Schools in the Synod.

Finance

REV. E. D. WITHERSPOON, SR., *Chairman*
REV. ROBERT TURNER, *Advisory*
MR. ROBERT F. STOKES, REV. ALLEN C. MCSWEEN

This committee has labored under a distinct handicap during the past year due to inadequate funds. Without the Contingent Salary Fund this committee could not have met its salary obligations to the staff. We have tried to use as carefully as possible the funds which were available. A copy of the audit of the financial statement of the Committee has been placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk of the Synod. Unless the budgeted amounts are given, the work of Christian Education in the Synod will have to be curtailed. Believing that the work of building up the Body of Christ by the equipping of the saints for their ministry is too important a work to be cut we urge as strongly as we know how that every church be made aware of the situation and encouraged to bear its share of the financial support of the Christian Education program in the Synod.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That in the fall of 1965 Presbytery Children's Work Committees sponsor sessions of demonstration teaching for local leaders of children. (Children's Work)
2. That Presbytery Committees of Christian Education send three team members to a Synod meeting for the purpose of training in the interpretation and use of Special Studies for Children. (Children's Work)
3. That Presbytery Committees of Christian Education plan training events to interpret and to offer guidance in the use of the Special Studies for Children. (Children's Work)
4. That all churches in the Synod be encouraged to participate fully in the 1965 Covenant Life Curriculum Previews, noting that Children's Work materials will be previewed, and that churches be encouraged to take advantage of this opportunity for materials orientation in children's, youth, and adult work. (Youth)

5. That Presbytery Committees on Christian Education and Local Churches be encouraged to have Twelve Hour Workshops for Adults. (Adult)
6. That Presbytery Committees on Christian Education or Presbytery Action Committees consider providing training in "Witnessing for Christ in the Community" for Session's Committees on Service. (Adult)
7. That the Synod give full support to the Men's Work Programs for 1966. (Adult)
8. That all Pastors within the Synod be urged to attend the Synod's Men's Conference in Montreat, N. C. June 18-20, 1965 and that laymen be asked to fill the pulpit on Sunday, June 20, 1965 . (Adult)
9. That all Pastors and Laymen in the Synod be reminded of the Lay School of Theology to be held in Montreat during the Covenant Life Conference, July 1-7. The Basic study will be "The Doctrine of the Church". (Adult)
10. That the Synod express to the Board of Christian Education for the following concern:

    "We believe that the Home and Family Nurture aspect of the Covenant Life Curriculum is of such importance that, unless some effort is made at simplification of existing church structures which tend to fragment the family and to distract it from discerning its own ministry, there is real danger that the Home and Family ministry will be crowded out of the life of a congregation and be no more than an addendum to the life and work of the church." (Home and Family Nurture)

11. That the Synod reaffirm its commitment to the standards for Presbyterian Guidance Program personnel and operation recommended by the Department of Christian Vocation of the Board of Christian Education. (Guidance Program)
12. That, in view of the importance of the role of the Vocational Aide in the local church for a competent Presbyterian Guidance Program, a strong training program for preparing Vocational Aides be continued through Workshops, Leadership Schools, and Conferences, and that the Area Directors of Christian Education serve as liaison between the local churches and the Director of the Center. (Guidance Program)
13. That the Synod recognize the outstanding work of Miss Beatrice Kiser, Assistant to the Regional Director, and Miss Helen Cole, Area Director in Orange Presbytery, who complete 10 years of Service to the Synod this year, by a standing vote of appreciation. (General)
14. That the Synod adopt a budget for 1966 for the Executive Committee of Christian Education in the amount of $79,824.
15. That the Synod adopt a budget for 1966 for the Presbyterian Guidance Program in the amount of $24,282.

1. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION FUND

a. Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1964 through December 31, 1964

	31 Dec. 1964	31 Dec. 1963
Brought Forward: 1-1-64		
Advance for Expense—Char. Office	$ 400.00	$ 400.00
Funds in Bank at beginning of period	15,552.88	5,837.43
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	1,550.00	2,050.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	2,736.84	2,630.57
Sub Committee Youth Work	518.64	504.95
	$20,758.36	$11,422.95
Receipts:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 870.00	$ 870.00
Synod's Office	55,125.75	53,427.40
State Withholding Tax	.....	.....
Contingent Salary Fund	2,486.62	21,500.00
Challenge Grants-In-Aid Fund	2,500.00	.....
Bond & Interest Income	205.41	162.22
Bank Overdraft	.....	.....
	$61,187.78	$75,959.62
	81,946.14	87,382.57
Disbursements:		
Advance for Expense—Char. Office	$ 400.00	$ 400.00
Area Work Sch. 2	51,568.19	54,313.09
Audio-Visual Education Work	900.00	900.00
General Promotion Work Sch. 3	11,842.29	11,105.13
Men's	900.00	300.00
Refund—Contingent Salary Fund	9,461.03	.....
Synod's Youth Sub Committee Funds		6.00
	$75,071.51	$67,024.21
Funds in Bank at end of period	$	$15,552.88
Mortgage Loan, Rev. Robert Turner	950.00	1,550.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	2,847.41	2,736.84
Sub Committee Youth Work	539.59	518.64
Guidance Center	2,537.63	.....
	$ 6,874.63	$20,358.36
	81,946.14	87,382.57
Reserve for Contingencies		
Securities on Hand		
U. S. Treas. 3⅝% Bond of 11-15-67—$1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00

December 31, 1964

Rev. Mr. Allen C. McSween
Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman Finance Comm.
Rev. Mr. Robert Turner, Director

b. BUDGET—1966—COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

	Budget 1965	Budget 1966
CHARLOTTE OFFICE		
Office Expense	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00
Office Manager and Director of Audio-Visual	4,500.00	4,500.00
Extra Clerical Help	1,000.00	1,000.00
Supplies and Expenses	3,000.00	
	$11,300.00	$ 8,300.00
REGIONAL DIRECTOR'S HOUSE		
House Rent allowance	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00
Utilities	900.00	900.00
	$ 2,700.00	$ 2,700.00
AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION		
Clerical	$ 900.00	900.00
Supplies and Equipment	2,000.00	2,000.00
	$ 2,900.00	$ 2,900.00
AREA WORK		
9 Area DCEs	$48,600.00	$48,600.00
Travel Expense, Area Directors	7,800.00	6,000.00
Insurance and Hospitalization	975.00	750.00
Social Security	1,566.00	2,430.00
Employees Annuity Fund	1,944.00	1,944.00
Materials, Supplies for directors	2,000.00	500.00
Equipment & Office Maintenance	2,000.00	200.00
	$64,833.00	$60,424.00
MEN'S WORK		
Synod Men's Council Expense	$ 1,500.00	
GENERAL PROMOTION		
Synod Men's Council Expense		$ 1,000.00
Church Music Workshop	500.00	500.00
Conferences, Councils, Commissions	6,000.00	2,500.00
Treasurer's Office, Clerical, Audits, Etc.	900.00	900.00
Vacation Church School Institutes	500.00	500.00
Area Laboratory Schools	2,800.00	200.00
Adult Workshops	1,750.00	500.00
Recreation Workshop	450.00	200.00
	$12,900.00	$ 5,500.00
TOTALS	$96,133.00	$79,824.00

Presbyterian Guidance Program
St. Andrews Presbyterian College

REV. TOM B. ANDERSON, *Chairman*
DR. HERMAN PRESSREN, DR. W. G. MCGAVOCK, MRS. R. LEROY CAMPBELL,
DR. R. DAVIDSON, DR. A. C. MOORE, *Advisory*,
REV. ROBERT TURNER, *Advisory*, MISS SUE RUDDOCK, *Staff*

The Sub-Committee on the Presbyterian Guidance Program following the recommendations adopted by the 151st Annual Session of the Synod, prepared a statement concerning the minimum standards to be met by local churches in the conduct of the Presbyterian Guidance Program, Phase I, Local Church Preparation. This statement was given maximum publicity.

During 1964-65, there was inaugurated a quiet effort toward a minimum sum of $100,000 for housing the Presbyterian Guidance Center at St. Andrews Presbyterian College as authorized by this Synod. Definite promise of meeting this challenge is in sight and we urge churches, who have not yet participated, to include the Guidance Center Building in their benevolence plans.

Guidance Center scheduling procedures were developed in an effort to reduce appointment backlog and to stimulate compliance with the preparation standards mentioned above. These procedures included the designation of $5.00 of the testing and counseling fee to be paid at least four months in advance of the scheduled appointment date. The new procedures and fees have been well received; the fee will increase $5.00 each year until it is $25.00 in January, 1967. This amount will represent less than one-half the cost per counselee.

Certain basic improvements in the Guidance Center facility were effected during the year thus enabling us to more nearly comply with policies and procedures established by the Assembly's Division of Higher Education, Department of Christian Vocation.

The Sub-Committee following a policy that our Program should be conducted on the highest professional level continues to encourage the professional development of its staff. Two members of the staff have virtually completed their professional preparation at the Master's degree level. The Center Director has applied for recognition as a Professional Member of the American Personnel and Guidance Association (N.V.G.A.). He is continuing his advanced graduate work at The George Washington University.

This past year Mr. James Hubbard resigned his position at the Guidance Center to become affiliated with Pembroke State College.

Mr. Robert Pate of Abington, Virginia has accepted a position as Counselor on our staff and will begin his duties in July. Mr. Pate is a graduate of Davidson College, after which he gained practical experience as a counselor with the U. S. Army's Officer Training Program. He was in private business one year prior to undertaking a graduate program at the University of Virginia; he completes this program with the degree, Master of Education (Counseling and Guidance) early this summer.

Miss Nancy Moffett A.B., High Point College, M.A., Richmond Professional Institute has served on our counseling staff since February, 1965. We regret she is resigning to answer the call of wedding bells and to reside in Virginia.

Mr. James Ollis of the St. Andrews College Physical Education Staff, who is trained and experienced in guidance counseling with high school youth will augment our summer staff in order that we may maintain a full schedule during vacation period.

Mr. Robert M. Urie, who has been with the Guidance Center since 1961, is Assistant Director of The Presbyterian Guidance Center; Mr. Henry F. Murray is the Director. Study of the program in our Synod continues in consideration of the possible need of establishing a second center to better serve our young people.

The Committee wishes to re-emphasize the Christian nature of the Presbyterian Guidance Program with the reminder that the heart of the Program lies in the work at the local church where young people may be confronted with the "doctrine of Christian vocation" in a most meaningful way. Visits to the Presbyterian Guidance Center seem much more meaningful to those young people who most understand the Christian attitude toward work, and those are motivated toward the self-appraisal experience the Center may provide.

2. PRESBYTERIAN GUIDANCE PROGRAM

a. Income and Expense Statement

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

	1964	1963
Income:		
Synod	$27,994.54	$14,939.63
Fees	9,992.00	3,620.02
Counselee Accommodations	2,783.55	.....
St. Andrews (Other Support)	4,813.58	.....
	$45,583.67	$18,559.65
Expenses:		
Fixed—		
Salaries and Wages	$32,896.70	
Professional		
Technical & Administrative		
Student Assistants	1,479.59	
Telephone—Basic	880.00	
Staff Benefits	2,354.73	
Memberships	73.50	
Operations—		
Postage	190.54	
Telephone & Tel. Long Distance	173.89	
Office Supplies	1,014.41	
Equipment Repairs	190.58	
Travel	214.00	
Conference & Visitors	8.92	
Miscellaneous	5.60	
Psychometric Materials	1,009.88	
Printing	65.00	

Rent	2,400.00	
Counselee Accommodations	1,691.56	
Recruiting	1,026.74	
TOTAL EXPENSES	$45,533.67	$29,533.92
Excess Expenditures over Income....		$(10,972.27)

$5,000 received in January 1965 from Synod's Contingent Salary Fund to apply against the 1964 deficit, and $5,000.00 in January 1964 for 1963 deficit.

b. Presbyterian Guidance Program Budget for 1966

	Budget 1965	Revised Budget 1965	Proposed Budget 1966
Income:			
Synod	$34,000.00	$29,557.98	$37,127.30[1]
Fees	16,500.00	16,850.00	20,850.00
Counselee Accommodations	3,300.00	2,800.00	2,800.00
St. Andrews (Other Support)	.....	.....	.....
	$53,800.00	$49,207.98	$60,777.30
Expenses:			
Fixed —			
Salaries and Wages	$40,440.00	.....	.....
Professional	.....	$23,259.94	$28,578.00
Technical & Administrative	.....	11,020.00	15,820.00
Student Assistants	1,640.00	1,640.00	1,740.00
Telephone—Basic	660.00	660.00	660.00
Staff Benefits	2,700.00	2,939.54	3,489.30
Memberships	.....	73.50	100.00
Operations:			
Postage	330.00	330.00	350.00
Telephone & Tel. Long Distance	40.00	190.00	190.00
Office Supplies	770.00	1,000.00	1,200.00
Equipment Repairs	270.00	270.00	300.00
Travel	.....	300.00	350.00
Conference & Visitors	.....	75.00	100.00
Miscellaneous	100.00	100.00	100.00
Psychometric Materials	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,600.00
Printing	450.00	250.00	400.00
Rent	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
Counselee Accommodations	3,500.00	2,800.00	2,800.00
Recruiting	.....	400.00	600.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$53,800.00	$49,207.98	$60,777.30

[1]Amount approved by Synod's Council $34,332.

C. Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension

Rev. W. D. McInnis, *Chairman*

PREAMBLE

Your Executive Committee of Church Extension is pleased to present its Report and its recommendations contained in the *Blue Book*, now in your hands. We trust you have scrutinized this report carefully.

The committee as a whole met in Synod's Office on April 14. The Finance Committee met previously, January 12, to consider and act upon communications, requests for Grants-in-Aid, salary sustentation, and other matters of importance. We are especially pleased with the manner in which our work in the field of Radio and TV is progressing. The Stan Freburg spots were carried by 117 radio stations from February 28-April 10 and these, on the whole, were enthusiastically received. One minute TV spots are currently in the process of being aired.

A special committee to study the matter of "An Emergency and Disaster Mutual Insurance Plan" has been discontinued for the reason that in the opinion of its members such a plan is not feasible.

The Butner Institutional Ministry is being carried forward, and it is our hope that a well-equipped minister can be called to this work in the near future. He will be directly responsible to the Executive Committee of Church Extension.

After its adjournment on May 14 the committee, as required by law, met as a corporation.

FINANCES

1. **Assembly Support:** The Board of Church Extension approved of Salary Sustentation Aid during 1965 for two Presbyteries as follows:

	Requested	*Approved*
Albemarle	$ 4,600	$ 4,310
Winston-Salem	11,700	10,822
	$16,300	$15,132

This represents $6,613 less than was requested last year and $6,145 less than was approved.

The Board of Church Extension provided $12,500 for Grants-in-aid to the Synod of North Carolina this year, and Synod's Committee was given the prerogative of appropriating the funds.

Synod's Gifts to the Board of Church Extension increased in 1964 by $1,063.

Presbyteries concerned have been notified of the appropriations authorized for 1965. It will be noted that Wilmington Presbytery has gone on self-support, and that both Albemarle and Winston-Salem Presbyteries have reduced their asking.

The Board of Church Extension also approved of an item of $4,092 to supplement the Butner Institutional Ministry Program for 1965 on a matching basis. The Board promises $4,000 for 1966 and $3,000 for 1967, and will participate in the program over a five-year period.

2. **Synod Support:** Income from Presbyteries totalled $61,740.-30 a decrease of $7,627.66. All Presbyteries showed an increase with the exception of (F) and (G).

We disbursed to four aid-receiving Presbyteries for salary sustentation of Home Mission pastors, $17,565.72. ($22,560.50 in 1963).

We ended 1964 with a balance of $18,781.50 before making Grants-in-aid distribution in the amount of $9,000, thus holding in reserve by executive order, $9,781.50.

With Wilmington Presbytery going on self-support in 1965, there are only three aid-receiving Presbyteries. These are asking for $13,384 for salary sustentation support in 1966 (in 1965 for $15,265).

Sustentation of Salaries: There are currently 13 ministers and two Executive Secretaries in three Presbyteries on whose salaries Synod shares support. These represent 22 churches. In addition, there are 9 vacant fields which receive support when supplied. In all there are 28 fields (43 last year), representing a total of 34 churches, (79 last year), which are served by workers who are aided by Synod.

Grants-in-Aid: Grants totalling $24,750 were made in 1964, and $9,000 thus far in 1965. Since 1951 (including appropriations made thus far in 1965, Synod has made grants totalling $159,828).

3. **Loan Funds:** There were 37 loans at the end of 1964 (36 last year), ranging up to approximately $10,000 ($50,000 in addition on Synod's Office Building). Loans are made at 4% interest, and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the Corpus, and when the fund reaches $200,000, the income will be used in a manner to be determined by the Executive Committee, probably in grants.

The Church and Manse Loan Fund as of December 31, 1964, was valued at $174,483 in contrast to $168,366 a year ago, an increase of $6,117.

The Permanent Reserve Fund as of December 31, 1964, was valued at $67,162 an increase of $1,329. In this account are the following bequests: Mrs. A. T. McCallum, Bequest—$6,772.07; A. T. McCallum, Bequest—$4,271.93; Mrs. Elizabeth Osborn, Bequest—$1,033.59; Mrs. Sarah J. Hutchison, Bequest—$163.47; and Samuel Andrews Grier, Bequest—$1,468.95; and securities valued at $2,405.

4. **Wharton Bequest:** The Wharton Bequest was received in 1958 and 1959 from the Estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton of Raleigh. As of December 31, 1964 the bequest had a value of $19,975. For a full report see the Annual Report of the Auditor.

5. **A. T. McCallum Bequest:** Synod came into possession of the A. T. McCallum Estate in 1961, when it was valued at approximately $250,000. The latest audit represents the value at $258,949.95, and in 1964 Synod received for distribution in accordance with Item VI./G of the will a total of $7,497.56, representing earnings for

1962. This amount was distributed according to the terms of the will. Of the amount earned, Synod received a total of $3,832.07 ($1,749.02 to Barium Springs Children's Home; $833.06 to Glade Valley School; and $1,249.59 to Synod's Home Missions).

6. **Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn Bequest:** The official audit reflects the value of this bequest at December 31, 1963 at $1,033.59.

7. **Samuel Andrew Grier Bequest:** In May, 1963, Synod received a Bequest in the amount of $1,468.95 from the estate of Samuel Andrew Grier of Barium Springs to be used for Evangelistic work. (See Synod *Minutes* of 1963, page 118.)

8. In November, 1963, A Walton Litz, Associate Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., advised the General Secretary that under a legacy left to the Presbyterian Foundation in 1926 by Mrs. Sarah J. Hutchison of Charlotte, the "Home Missions Work" of the Synod of North Carolina would receive the income from the legacy of $4,500.00.

9. **Total Church Extension Gifts:** Total gifts to Church Extension (Congregational, Presbytery, Synod and Assembly) decreased by $52,109 in 1964. The grand total to all Church Extension was $842,676. The banner year was 1959, $924,890, the year Winston-Salem Presbytery gave $150,000 for Presbytery Church Extension. (For breakdown, see Table III at end of Report).

10. **Apportionments and Acceptances:** Mecklenburg accepted 100% Askings by Synod for 1964, and also for 1965. The Synod average of giving to Askings was 64.69% (62.38% in 1963). Albemarle had the best record of giving in 1964—76%. Fayetteville ranked lowest, 47.48%.

By Presbyteries, this is reflected for the past two years as follows:

1964			1963		
Rank		*Percent*	*Rank*		*Percent*
1.	A	75.99	1.	G	[illegible]
2.	KM	74.16	2.	KM	81.79
3.	O	72.47	3.	O	80.99
4.	M	71.29	4.	F	79.77
5.	C	62.24	5.	A	77.47
6.	WS	60.00	6.	M	71.62
7.	G	59.37	7.	C	65.57
8.	W	49.33	8.	WS	54.28
			9.	W	52.41
	SYNOD	64.69		SYNOD	61.18

11. **1966 Budget:** The budget asking for 1966 is $51,784. (1965 Budget is $96,535.)

EVANGELISM STATISTICS

Gains and Losses: Synod showed a net gain last year of 1,124 (1,364 the year before, or .93%). This is an increase of .76% (.93% the year before), and represents an upward trend though not as good as the 1955 increase of 2.91%. For the previous five years, the average is 1.18%. Professions of Faith increased in 1964 from 3,953 to 4,095, and members received by letter and

reaffirmation increased from 6,887 to 7,741. "Losses" totalled 10,263, against 9,650 last year.

Professions of Faith: The number of churches reporting no professions of faith in 1964 was 158 in contrast to 141 the year before. Approximately 118 churches were without a minister in 1963, and most of these showed no professions of faith, or only a few. There are 643 churches in the Synod. During 1964, two churches were dissolved and two organized. There were 1,861 adult baptisms last year (1,731 the year before), and 2,308 infant baptisms (2,342 in 1963).

Growth of Synod Contrasted: The Assembly net growth for 1964 for communicants alone was .76%, a decrease below 1963, and the growth since 1954 is 20.46%. Matching figures for the Synod are .76% and 15.84%. Among the sixteen Synods, North Carolina ranked eighth in 1964 (ninth in 1963). The Synod of Georgia led the Synods with an increase of 1.88%. For the period since 1951, Florida leads with an increase of 80.59%.

Other denominations: The General Assembly does not grow as fast percentage-wise as the Baptist Church in North Carolina, 20.46% since 1954 for Presbyterians and 23.16% for the Baptist denomination. The Methodist increase for the same period is only 12.15%. The Synod rate of 15.84% is 7.32% below the Baptists since 1954 and 3.69% better than the Methodists.

Spiritual Birthrate: The Synod ranked ninth (16 Synods) in the General Assembly in Spiritual Birthrate, growth by professions of faith, in 1964 (12th last year); 2.76% in contrast to 2.69% last year and 3.16% for the Synod of Florida, which ranked first among the Synods. In the Soul-winning ratio, the number of members required to win each soul to Christ on Profession of faith, the Synod ranked 10th (12th last year) 36 persons in contrast to only 32 for the Synod of Florida and 35 for the General Assembly.

By Presbyteries: Three Presbyteries reported a net loss in 1964, to wit, Fayetteville, Kings Mountain, and Wilmington, respectively of —.36%, —1.73%, —.59%. The other Presbyteries showed gains ranging from only .68% in the case of Concord to 3.62% for Granville. Orange had 1.04%; Winston-Salem, 1.76%; Mecklenburg, .92%, and Albemarle, 1.06%. Synod's increase was .76%.

For the period 1940-1964, Albemarle stood first at 103.75% and Granville was second with 94.28%. The Synod increase for the period was 64.49%.

Spiritual Birthrate: Wilmington led with 3.40% growth by professions of faith. Winston-Salem ranked second, 3.25%, and Kings Mountain was last with 1.81%. The Synod growth for 1964 was 2.75%, and for the period 1954-1964, 3.03%.

Soul-Winning Ratio: Wilmington ranked first in the lowest number of persons required to win a soul to Christ, 29, and Winston-Salem second, 31. Fayetteville ranked last, 38 persons. The Synod average was 36. From 1954-1964 the Synod average was 33.

Sunday School:

The Sunday School enrollment decreased in 1964 by 3,575, —2.71%. All Presbyteries reflect a loss as follows:

			Rank
(A)	—428	—4.74%	8
(C)	—71	—.50%	1
(F)	—467	—2.84%	5
(G)	—72	—.66%	2
(KM)	—528	—6.46%	9
(M)	—1,123	—3.52%	6
(O)	—215	—.98%	3
(W)	—445	—3.99%	7
(WS)	—226	—2.81%	4
SYNOD	—3,575	—2.71%	

For the period since 1940, Granville leads with a growth of 102.88%; Mecklenburg, 100.43%. Kings Mountain ranks last with a growth of only 24.65%. The Synod increase for the same period is 68.64%.

Sub-committee on Evangelism

Reverend David M. Currie, *Chairman*

The attention of Synod is called to the PLAN BOOK 1965 published by the General Council of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., which gives large emphasis to the evangelistic responsibility of congregations. Without question organization structures of the Church are adequate and materials instructive are available to assist Presbyterians in the Synod in proclaiming the saving grace of God in Jesus Christ.

Praise be to God for each soul brought to a saving knowledge of Jesus Christ and public profession of faith in Him as Saviour and Lord. But how few there were in the year just past who were received into congregations of this Synod! Surely both Teaching and Ruling Elders in the Synod need to yield themselves more and more to the Holy Spirit, for use by Him in the essential and glorious work of evangelism.

The attention of Synod is called to the small net gain in communicant membership during 1964 and the appreciable net loss in Sunday School enrollment.

The Sub-committee on Evangelism announces to Synod its readiness to use its budgeted allotment as a Challenge Fund to encourage any congregation not having held within the last five years a week of evangelistic services, to have such. The Sub-committee agrees to pay up to one half the cost of such meeting, providing that this amount not exceed seventy five dollars of the Sub-committee's funds for any one congregation.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod engage in a season of prayer for increased commitment on the part of teaching and Ruling Elders to evangelism, and that Dr. Wm. H. McCorkle lead Synod in the prayer.
2. That all Sessions in the Synod be encouraged to include in their public worship services a genuine, intelligible, and persuasive invitation to commitment to Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior.

3. That the manual, "Youth Entering Into Covenant," be commended to Sessions for their use in bringing to public profession of faith in Jesus as Lord and Savior the young people within the congregation under their jurisdiction.

4. That Presbyteries see to it that no pulpit in a congregation within their bounds be without the gospel preached each Sunday by an able minister or by some other able person.

TRAV

Rev. Ben F. Brown, *Chairman*

Production

Ten one-minute television spots or messages were produced and released to all television stations located in or reaching into the Synod of North Carolina. The spot series entitled, "The Church Must Speak," is expected to fill a gap in North Carolina religious television programing and has been highly commended by TV officials.

For want of available funds, the original plan to produce a half hour TV documentary was replaced by the substitution of TV spots.

Dr. B. Frank Hall of Wilmington created the original scripts which are based on General Assembly pronouncements on such topics as "The Church Must Speak," "Unto the Least," (housing), "Alcoholism," "Marriage and Divorce," etc.

Mr. Loonis McGlohon of Charlotte, an elder in the Westover Hills Presbyterian Church, and director of music for the Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company, offered his services as composer and director of background music for the spots. The music itself was recorded by the Arthur Smith Recording Studio in Charlotte, gratis.

Some progress is being made towards a weekly television religious newscast under the sponsorship of the N. C. Council of Churches. Progress is also being made on revision of the Central Presbyterian Church, Atlanta, documentaries.

Second run telecasting of 'All Through the Day," Synod's 1964 half-hour documentary, was completed in January. The first telecast was completed in July, 1964, and the documentary, which appeared over nine stations, is estimated to have reached 592,400 people.

Promotion and Placement

State-wide coverage was given to the Stan Freburg religious "radio messages for our time" during the spring and the spots were carried by 116 radio stations during a period of 6 weeks. The spots are estimated to have been heard approximately 600 times a day throughout N. C. The value of the radio time, which cost the Synod nothing, is estimated at $100,000.

Church World News, a religious radio newscast supported by the Presbyterian Church, U. S., through the National Council of Churches was added to the schedules of 12 North Carolina stations, making a total of 36 stations.

"Ten Questions," a television program on race sponsored by the Presbyterian Church, U. S. and the United Presbyterian Church, A. S. A. was presented during the fall of 1964.

"The Sign Painter," a quarter-hour radio drama for Easter, produced by the Department of TRAV of the General Assembly was placed on 51 North Carolina stations this year and "Fourteen Holy Days, appeared on 24 radio stations.

Other programs provided stations included "The Protestant Hour," "Be Still and Know," "Frontier of Faith," "Look Up and Live," "Breakthru," etc.; and a special half hour program on the World's Fair Protestant Pavillion was placed on several TV stations.

Audio-Visuals

The first Synod-wide Audio-Visual previews were held in December, 1964 in conjunction with the Christian Education Audio-Visual Department at the White Memorial Church, Raleigh, and the Myers Park Church, Charlotte, with good attendance.

Synod's TRAV handled bookings on the film, "Brother Bryan of Birmingham" at the request of the Rev. Thomas C. Bryan, Charlotte, son of the late Dr. Bryan. The department has handled 51 showings of 6 motion pictures and 8 showings of 2 film strips dealing with the program of Synod. Assistance was rendered Concord Presbytery in preparation of its Stewardship program and to Albemarle Presbytery in connection with its 75th Anniversary Celebration.

The Director of TRAV for Synod has served as chairman of the newly formed Presbyterian Appalachian Broadcasting Council. He has assisted in preparation of several brochures relating to the work of the Synod.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its appreciation to several individuals who contributed much to the preparation of "The Church Must Speak," a series of ten one-minute television spot announcements: the Rev. B. Frank Hall of Wilmington, who wrote the original scripts; Mr. Loonis McGlohon of Charlotte, who composed and directed an original musical score; and Mr. Arthur Smith of Charlotte, who donated the use of his excellent recording studio.

2. That all churches be requested to have representatives at the one-day Audio-Visual Previews to be held on December 7, 1965 in Raleigh and on December 8, 1965 in Charlotte.

3. That Synod commend to the churches within its bounds the 1965 Audio-Visual Previews.

General Recommendations:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the salary sustentation aid provided on the salaries of ministers in the aid receiving presbyteries for 1965; and also for both the appropriation on the Butner Institutional Ministry in the amount of $4,092 and the grants-in-aid amounting to $12,500.

2. That churches and individuals be reminded of the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, and that they be urged to contribute to the Fund, looking towards the attainment of the goal of $200,000.

3. That Synod express appreciation to General Assembly's TRAV for continued subsidization of Synod's TRAV Program.

4. That Presbyteries' Church Extension Committees look carefully into such opportunities as may exist within their bounds for undertaking Summer Ministries in vacation areas; and that both the National Council of Churches and the North Carolina Council of Churches be contacted to ascertain the types and places of such summer ministries already being conducted in North Carolina.

5. That Presbyteries be urged to review the insurance coverage on property of each congregation and recommend adequate coverage.

6. That further consideration of the matter of the Emergency and Disaster Mutual Insurance Plan be dropped for the reason that such a plan is not feasible.

7. That Synod adopt a budget for 1966 for Church Extension in the total amount of $51,784.

1. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

TABLE I. CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1965

a. Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1963	Dec. 31 1964	Net Gain 1964	Net Gain 1940-1964	Added on Profession 1964
Albemarle	4,832	9,741	9,845	104 (1.06%)	5,013 (103.75%)	273
Concord	12,831	16,981	17,097	116 (.68%)	4,266 (33.25%)	466
Fayetteville	13,595	18,540	18,473	-67 (-.36%)	4,878 (35.88%)	486
Granville	6,771	12,694	13,155	461 (3.63%)	6,384 (94.28%)	350
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,413	9,250	-163 (-1.73%)	3,022 (48.52%)	170
Mecklenburg	18,716	35,752	36,082	330 (.92%)	17,366 (92.79%)	1,224
Orange	14,087	24,788	25,046	258 (1.04%)	10,959 (77.80%)	707
Wilmington	8,546	11,976	11,905	-71 (-.59%)	3,359 (39.30%)	408
Winston-Salem	5,299	8,888	9,044	156 (1.76%)	3,745 (70.67%)	289
SYNOD	90,905	148,773	149,897	1,124 (.76%)	58,992 (64.89%)	4,373

TABLE I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1964			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-1964		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Granville	3.63%	1	Albemarle	103.75%
2	Winston-Salem	1.76%	2	Granville	94.28%
3	Albemarle	1.06%	3	Mecklenburg	92.79%
4	Orange	1.04%	4	Orange	77.80%
5	Mecklenburg	.92%	5	Winston-Salem	70.67%
6	Concord	.68%	6	Kings Mountain	48.52%
7	Fayetteville	-.36%	7	Wilmington	39.30%
8	Wilmington	-.59%	8	Fayetteville	35.88%
9	Kings Mountain	-1.73%	9	Concord	33.25%
	SYNOD			SYNOD	

b. Sunday School Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1963	1964	Net Gain 1963—Dec. 31, 1964	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31, 1964
Albemarle	4,334	9,022	8,594	428 (-4.74%)	4,260 (98.29%)
Concord	9,802	14,139	14,068	-71 (-.50%)	4,266 (43.52%)
Fayetteville	11,692	16,433	15,966	-467 (-2.84%)	4,274 (36.55%)
Granville	5,369	10,970	10,898	-72 (-.66%)	5,529 (102.98%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,175	7,647	-528 (-6.46%)	1,512 (24.65%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	31,919	30,796	1,123 (-3.52%)	15,431 (100.43%)
Orange	11,525	21,901	21,686	-215 (-.98%)	10,161 (88.16%)
Wilmington	6,989	11,156	10,711	-445 (-3.99%)	3,722 (63.26%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	8,057	7,831	226 (-2.81%)	2,751 (54.15%)
SYNOD	76,291	131,772	128,197	-3,575 (-2.71%)	51,906 (68.040%)

Table I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1964			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1964		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Concord	-.50%	1	Granville	102.98%
2	Granville	-.66%	2	Mecklenburg	100.43%
3	Orange	-.98%	3	Albemarle	98.29%
4	Winston-Salem	-2.81%	4	Orange	88.16%
5	Fayetteville	-2.84%	5	Winston-Salem	54.15%
6	Mecklenburg	-3.52%	6	Wilmington	53.26%
7	Wilmington	-3.99%	7	Concord	43.52%
8	Albemarle	-4.74%	8	Fayetteville	36.55%
9	Kings Mountain	-6.46%	9	Kings Mountain	24.65%
	SYNOD	2.71%		SYNOD	68.04%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1964

Presbytery	Reaffirmations & Certificate Adult		Baptisms				Churches Reporting No Additions on Profession of Faith		
			Adult		Infant				
	1963	1964	1963	1964	1963	1964	1962	1963	1964
Albemarle	516	377	178	155	155	108	9	6	15
Concord	616	1,039	135	152	279	253	16	17	20
Fayetteville	717	922	242	238	255	250	24	28	33
Granville	778	946	182	193	236	198	13	13	13
Kings Mountain	339	327	68	67	113	116	13	11	14
Mecklenburg	1,815	1,981	304	339	611	673	21	17	19
Orange	1,021	1,091	318	325	356	371	20	16	22
Wilmington	671	561	182	242	186	182	30	20	12
Winston-Salem	414	497	122	150	151	157	11	13	—
SYNOD	6,887	7,741	1,731	1,861	2,342	2,308	157	141	58

TABLE III. PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1964

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716		565,853		560,558		361,060	
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138,442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1958	140,562	1.53	869,501	2.81	871,272	2.96	475,986	9.00
1959	143,066	1.78	885,524	1.84	893,679	2.57	475,716	—.06
1960	144,784	1.20	899,116	1.53	913,176	2.18	464,445	—2.37
1961	145,640	.59	913,582	1.61	932,416	2.11	470,327	1.27
1962	147,409	1.21	924,104	1.15	940,995	.92	462,652	—1.63
1963	148,773	.93	933,534	1.02	948,842	.83	465,876	.70
1964	149,897	.76	940,634	.76	962,813	1.47	470,128	.91
1944-1964		56.60		66.23		71.76		30.21
1954-1964		15.84		20.46		23.16		12.15

TABLE IV. SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE

Through December 31, 1964

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1964 and 1954-1964

1964				Period 1954-1964			
Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate		Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate	
1 Wilmington	29.35%	1 Wilmington	3.40%	1 Albemarle	28.17%	1 Albemarle	3.68%
2 Winston-Salem	30.75%	2 Winston-Salem	3.25%	2 Winston-Salem	29.59%	2 Winston-Salem	3.40%
3 Orange	35.06%	3 Orange	2.85%	3 Orange	31.83%	3 Orange	3.17%
4 Kings Mountain	35.37%	4 Albemarle	2.80%	4 Granville	32.54%	4 Granville	3.13%
5 Albemarle	35.68%	5 Granville	2.79%	4 Wilmington	32.54%	4 Wilmington	3.13%
6 Granville	35.86%	6 Concord	2.74%	5 Fayetteville	34.04%	5 Fayetteville	2.98%
7 Concord	36.44%	7 Fayetteville	2.73%	6 Mecklenburg	34.52%	6 Mecklenburg	2.93%
8 Mecklenburg	37.99%	7 Mecklenburg	2.73%	7 Kings Mountain	37.01%	7 Kings Mountain	2.78%
9 Fayetteville	38.07%	8 Kings Mountain	1.81%	8 Concord	37.13%	8 Concord	2.71%
SYNOD	36.13%	SYNOD	2.75%	SYNOD	33.31%	SYNOD	3.52%

B. Ten-Year Presbytery Comparative Summary

(1) SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by Persons)

	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	Average
Albemarle	24.01	18.97	23.96	23.55	28.76	32.73	32.06	28.18	33.75	35.68	28.17
Concord	23.20	24.09	25.32	34.00	35.67	38.90	39.37	39.63	44.40	36.44	37.13
Fayetteville	23.67	21.62	23.04	29.43	30.85	35.45	33.06	28.19	37.03	38.07	34.04
Granville	24.03	26.19	23.73	31.61	32.62	36.98	34.74	34.77	34.98	35.86	32.54
Kings Mountain	30.48	33.20	28.15	33.06	44.05	38.30	42.70	39.87	45.10	35.37	37.01
Mecklenburg	30.93	33.92	31.11	29.36	34.18	38.11	34.78	34.92	37.90	37.99	34.52
Orange	29.73	30.30	27.59	28.87	31.12	35.19	33.30	31.96	35.14	35.06	31.83
Wilmington	27.0	23.03	30.46	32.47	28.10	36.51	39.22	40.07	34.06	29.35	32.54
Winston-Salem	30.03	30.02	25.99	23.75	23.42	37.49	36.02	37.26	36.17	30.75	29.59
SYNOD	26.07	26.21	26.18	29.21	[illegible]	[illegible]	36.93	[illegible]	37.29	36.33	33.31

(2) SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	Average
Albemarle	4.16	3.57	4.17	4.25	3.45	3.48	3.12	3.35	2.96	2.80	3.65
Concord	2.90	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.80	2.87	2.54	2.44	2.56	2.74	2.71
Fayetteville	3.40	3.10	2.93	3.30	2.34	2.57	2.63	2.46	2.71	2.73	2.93
Granville	4.16	3.83	2.97	3.16	3.67	2.74	2.36	2.36	2.67	2.79	3.13
Kings Mountain	3.38	3.00	2.93	3.00	2.37	2.60	2.54	2.72	2.53	1.81	2.70
Mecklenburg	3.33	2.75	2.93	3.00	2.93	2.61	2.03	2.36	2.06	2.72	2.93
Orange	3.36	2.36	2.62	2.73	2.86	2.84	2.62	2.13	2.84	2.85	2.17
Wilmington	3.70	2.57	2.53	2.86	3.11	2.75	2.54	2.56	2.95	2.40	2.13
Winston-Salem	3.33	2.91	2.86	4.21	3.56	2.67	2.84	2.67	2.75	2.25	2.40
SYNOD	3.44	2.96	2.81	3.41	3.00	2.73	2.70	2.70	2.60	2.75	2.82

[1]SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2]SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE: Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentage. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage the better the standing.

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

a. Church Extension Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1964

Assets:		
Cash on Deposit:		
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Savings Account Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		$ 32,538.07
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund—Savings Account		9,070.51
Loans to Churches:		
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Balance of Unpaid Principal and Accrued Interest		141,944.52
Dues from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Hand		18,781.50
Notes Receivable:		
From Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property		10,905.02
TOTAL ASSETS		$213,239.62
Fund Balance:		
Operating Fund:		
Appropriated for Grants-In-Aid	$ 8,781.50	
Retained for Operations	10,000.00	$ 18,781.50
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds		174,482.59
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund		19,975.53
TOTAL FUND BALANCE		$213,239.62

b. Church Extension Fund

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1—December 31, 1964

Receipts	1964	1963
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,525.17	$ 4,040.45
Concord	6,716.48	6,117.16
Fayetteville	8,836.85	8,640.87
Granville	4,566.90	13,525.76
Kings Mountain	4,997.41	4,827.62
Mecklenburg	16,863.35	14,888.47
Orange	11,259.81	11,081.71
Wilmington	3,189.73	3,124.84
Winston-Salem	3,784.80	3,121.08
Total From Presbyteries	$61,740.30	$69,367.96
From Other Sources:		
Dept. of Radio-TV, Atlanta, Ga.	$ 3,000.00	$ 5,000.00
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	170.00	170.00
For Grants-In-Aid (From Misc. Sources)	590.44	498.11

Interest from Wharton Estate	436.38	367.48
Profit from Film Rentals and Tape Sales	153.35	52.35
Misc. Receipts (Interest Received)		50.00
From Tom Belk Designated Funds to apply to cost of purchase of Movie Projector (See TRAV Dept.)	500.00	—
Total Receipts	$66,740.47	$75,585.90

Disbursements:

Home Missions:		
Sustentation Salaries of Workers:		
Albemarle—4 quarters	$ 4,828.36	$ 6,351.45
Granville—4 quarters	4,165.63	4,300.00
Wilmington—4 quarters	2,662.78	5,351.34
Winston-Salem—4 quarters	5,908.95	6,557.71
	$17,565.72	$22,560.50
Department Sunday School Ext. Worker	$ —	$ —
Grants-In-Aid	25,250.00	17,500.00
	$25,250.00	$17,500.00
Total Home Missions	$42,815.72	$40,060.50
Evangelism	$ —	$ —
Support to Public Relations (*News*)	$12,198.11	$11,542.02
Negro Work	$ —	$ 200.00
TRAV Department—Radio-TV:		
Salaries	$10,025.15	$ 8,590.00
Director's Rent Allowance	1,200.00	1,200.00
Travel Allowance for Director	1,069.38	1,259.62
Fringe Benefits (EAF, Ins. etc.)	483.49	416.78
Office Supplies	439.22	228.87
Office Equipment (Movie Projector)	688.60[1]	687.85
Subscriptions and Membership	162.90	108.25
Telephone and Telegraph	404.81	507.44
Postage	504.00	276.36
Special Radio-TV Program	10,000.00	—
Social Security	287.28	235.25
Miscellaneous	226.64	171.57
Total TRAV Department	$25,491.50	$13,697.00
Other Expenses:		
Amortization of Office Building	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
Committee Expenses	1,607.19	951.37
Audit	125.00	125.00
Clerical	—	200.00

Social Security		3.62
Miscellaneous	318.91	393.47
Totatl Other Expenses	$ 2,951.10	$ 3,173.36
Total Budgeted Expenses	$83,456.43	$68,662.97

Expenses in Excess of Income for the Year	($16,715.96)
Fund Balance January 1, 1964	35,497.46
Fund Balance December 31, 1964	$18,781.50
Appropriated for Grants-In-Aid	8,781.50
Retained for Operations	$10,000.00

[1]See supra "Receipts from Other Sources"; funds transferred from Tom Belk Designated Funds and receipts from Film Rentals and Tape Sales to apply against the purchase cost of Movie Projector.

c. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Summary of Loan Transactions

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

	Date of Loan	Original Amount of Loan	Unpaid Balance of Principal & Interest 12-31-64
Belleview Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	$ 2,500.00	$ 169.75
Berea Presbyterian Church	4- 2-58	10,000.00	7,545.51
Big Rockfish Presbyterian Church	6-24-55	200.00	130.76
Bladenboro Presbyterian Church	2-20-43	350.00	—0—
Butner Presbyterian Church	7- 8-59	11,086.00	9,700.21
Cape Fear Presbyterian Church	6-22-55	2,000.00	—0—
College Heights Presbyterian Church	2-17-64	15,000.00	14,911.83
Covenant Presbyterian Church Manse	1- 1-56	12,000.00	13,808.58
Dellabrook Presbyterian Church	9- 8-64	11,500.00	11,387.20
Elkin Presbyterian Church	5-16-56	12,000.00	2,195.33
Grifton Presbyterian Church #1	5-24-54	7,000.00	2,483.92
Grifton Presbyterian Church #2	3- 7-64	9,000.00	8,136.54
Hope Mills Presbyterian Church	4-15-58	10,000.00	5,205.79
John Calvin Presbyterian Church	1-13-55	7,500.00	4,538.18
Kenly Presbyterian Church	1-15-56	2,000.00	1,199.44
Northside Presbyterian Church	1- 4-61	5,000.00	2,162.14
Pageland Presbyterian Church	7- 8-60	5,000.00	2,248.02
Peace Presbyterian Church	7-25-43	10,000.00	9,457.85
Philippi Presbyterian Church	11-16-64	3,500.00	3,517.26
Pike-Rocky Point Presbyterian Church	1- 6-61	10,000.00	6,064.18
Plymouth Presbyterian Church	12- 1-54	6,000.00	4,762.78
Providence Presbyterian Church	6- 3-63	4,000.00	2,581.32
Selma Presbyterian Church	12- 7-64	7,000.00	7,018.41
Vaughn Memorial Presbyterian Church	1- 4-56	10,000.00	—0—
Westminster Presbyterian Church	10- 6-64	20,700.00	20,517.84
Yadkinville Presbyterian Church	4-19-61	9,000.00	—0—
Chapel Hill Building Fund Campaign	11- 3-62	2,700.00	—0—
GRAND TOTALS		$244,286.00	$141,944.52

Summary Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Balance on Deposit January 1, 1964		$65,038.59
Receipts:		
Collections on Principal and Interest	$32,675.50	
Interest on Savings	1,523.98	
Total Receipts		34,199.48
TOTAL		$99,238.07
Disbursements:		
Loans made to Churches		66,700.00
Note:		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on all Note December 31, 1964	$141,944.52	
Cash on Deposit per below	32,538.07	
Total Loans and Cash on Deposit	$174,482.59	
Balance on Deposit Wachovia Bank and Trust Company Savings Account—December 31, 1964		$32,538.07

d. Permanent Reserve Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1964

Assets:		
Cash on Deposit—In Savings		$ 6,859.15
Loans to Churches and Others	$ 7,898.09	
Loan to Presbyterian Synod's Office Building Fund	50,000.00	57,898.09
Securities—At Par—Exhibit "R"		
Wysong Miles Company Stock	$ 1,980.00	
Little Watchman Stock	425.00	2,405.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$67,162.24
Fund Balance:		
Balance January 1, 1964	$65,332.72	
Add: Interest earned on Deposits	192.73	
Interest earned on Loans	312.37	
Bequest—A. T. McCallum Estate	1,249.59	
Legacy of Mrs. Sarah J. Hutchison	74.83	
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964		$67,162.24

Permanent Reserve Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

CASH ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1964		$ 2,942.00
Receipts:		
Share of A. T. McCallum Estate	$ 1,249.59	
Legacy of Mrs. Sarah J. Hutchison	74.83	
Collections on Loans—Principal and Interest	2,400.00	
Interest earned on Deposits	192.73	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		3,917.15
TOTAL		$ 6,859.15
DISBURSEMENTS		—0—
Cash on Deposit at First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C., December 31, 1964		$ 6,859.15

Permanent Reserve Fund—Investments

December 31, 1964

	Balance 12-31-64	Interest and Principal Received Current Year
Loans—Principal and Accrued Interest:		
Cameronian Presbytterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	$ 1,056.57	$ 1,900.00
Spring Hill Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	6,041.52	200.00
Dr. Harold J. Dudley—Original Loan $4,400.00	500.00	300.00
Synod's Office Building Fund	50,000.00	
TOTAL LOANS	$57,898.09	$ 2,400.00
Securities—At Par:		
Wysong Miles Company Stock:		
Certificate #175—100 Shares—@ $5.00 Par Value	$ 500.00	
Certificate #176—98 Shares—@ $5.00 Par Value	490.00	
Certificate #28—132 Shares—@ $5.00 Par Value	660.00	
Certificate #29—66 Shares—@ $5.00 Par Value	330.00	
396 Shares—@ $5.00 Par Value	$ 1,980.00*	396.00
Little Watchman Stock:		
Certificate #96—4¼ Shares—$100.00 Par Value	425.00	

Certificate #278—12¾ Shares—No Par Value		
TOTAL SECURITIES	$ 2,405.00	
Cash in Savings Account: First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C.	$ 6,859.15	192.73
*Received in Church Extension Fund for Grants-In-Aid		
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND INVESTMENTS	$67,162.24	$ 2,988.73

e. Synod's Designated Funds

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1964		$ 500.00
Receipts:		
Interest earned on Savings Account		15.19
TOTAL		$ 515.19
Disbursements:		
Interest transferred to Church Extension for Grants-In-Aid	$ 15.19	
Transferred to Church Extension to be applied to the Purchase of 1-Movie Projector as approved by Mr. Tom Belk	500.00	515.19
Balance on Deposit—Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C., December 31, 1964		$ —0—

f. Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1964		$3,424.15
Receipts:		
For Outright Sale of Real Estate, 508 Tilden Street, received in Cash from Sixbro Co., Raleigh, N. C.	$3,800.00	
Payments collected on Notes Receivable	2,095.00	
Interest received on Deposits	321.20	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		6,216.20
TOTAL		$9,640.35
Disbursements:		
½ year 1963 Tax on Real Estate 506 Tilden Street relative to transfer from Hubert Cockrell to Christ L. Capetanos	$ 33.41	

Interest received on Deposits and Notes Receivable—Transferred to Church Extension Fund—(½ of $972.77)	486.38	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		569.84
Balance December 31, 1964 on Deposit First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C.		$9,070.51

3. Budget—1966—Church Extension

Synod of North Carolina

	1965 Budget	1966 Budget
HOME MISSIONS:		
Sustentation Salaries of Workers		
Albemarle	$ 4,750	$ 3,750
Granville	4,000	4,000
Wilmington		
Winston-Salem	5,450	4,700
	$14,200	$12,450
MAF—7½ per cent	1,065	934
	$15,265	$13,384
Special Institutional Ministry at Butner	$ 5,000	
Department Sunday School Ext. Worker		
Grants-in-aid	30,000	
	$35,000	
Total Home Missions	$50,265	$13,384
Evangelism	$ 1,000	$ 500
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	$13,000	$13,500
Audio-TV	$29,320	$21,500
OTHER EXPENSES:		
Committee	$ 750	$ 750
Audit	200	150
Amortization Office Building	1,500	1,500
Miscellaneous	500	500
	$ 2,950	$ 2,900
GRAND TOTAL	$96,535	$51,784

SUMMARIZED:

Home Missions	$50,265	$13,384
Evangelism	1,000	500
Public Relations	13,000	13,500
Radio-TV	29,320	21,500
Other Expenses	2,950	2,900
	$96,535	$51,784

TABLE I. 1964 APPORTIONMENTS, ACCEPTANCES, AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES, ETC., TO SYNOD

4. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

	1964				Gifts	
	Asked	Accepted	Given	Percent	1961	1962
Albemarle	$ 5,966	$ 4,373	$ 4,325	73.90	$ 4,040	$ 4,415
Concord	10,791	6,963	4,716	43.34	6,117	7,068
Fayetteville	12,348	6,228	5,437	80.74	8,641	6,726
Granville	7,492	7,464	4,867	80.37	13,524	8,663
Kings Mountain	6,734	5,226	4,907	74.16	4,829	5,866
Mecklenburg	23,484	20,466	16,963	71.29	14,899	17,134
Orange	15,887	11,348	11,280	73.47	11,082	9,199
Wilmington	6,497	3,488	3,140	60.32	3,125	3,066
Winston-Salem	6,208	4,781	3,748	75.60	3,131	3,499
SYNOD	$ 95,024	$ 73,734	$ 61,740	$ 64.60	$ 69,388	$ 65,496

Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension		
	Askings	Gifts
1960	$ 70,602	$ 47,411
1960	102,300	63,509
1960	101,989	56,285
1961	109,761	87,773
1962	97,802	65,466
1963	94,210	59,305
1964	95,434	61,740
1965	96,535	

	1964	1963
TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION	995,434	994,210
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS	33,694	14,[illegible]

TABLE II. SUSTENATION AID TO PRESBYTERIES

	1962		1963		1964		1965	1966
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 10,729	$ 6,943	$ 7,848	$ 6,351	$ 6,611	$ 4,[illegible]	$ 5,100	$ 4,021
Granville	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,1[illegible]	4,300	4,300
Wilmington	10,001	7,623	9,479	5,351	9,053	2,[illegible]	.....	.....
Winston-Salem	8,607	7,367	9,334	6,586	8,125	5,[illegible]	5,680	5,068
SYNOD	$ 33,777	$ 26,133	$ 30,497	$ 22,540	$ 28,069	$ 17,866	$ 15,366	$ 13,384

TABLE II—Continued

Gifts by Churches in their own Presbytery Church Extension—1964	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 2,[illegible]	$ 27,082
Concord	10,[illegible]	6,716
Fayetteville	21,[illegible]	63,219
Granville	12,[illegible]	16,187
Kings Mountain	4,[illegible]	68,396
Mecklenburg	29,[illegible]	120,696
Orange	29,[illegible]	85,963
Wilmington	[illegible]	27,258
Winston-Salem	8,[illegible]	51,782
	$ 110,000	$ 447,238

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1964	1964
Albemarle	$ 13,682
Concord	22,962
Fayetteville	16,607
Granville	17,196
Kings Mountain	19,751
Mecklenburg	57,890
Orange	43,526
Wilmington	10,617
Winston-Salem	12,999
	$ 215,000

Summary—1964	
Congregational Missions	$110,000
Presbytery Missions	447,238
Both Above	565,846
Board of Church Extension	215,000
Synod's Church Extension	61,740

TABLE III—FIVE YEAR SUMMARY

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
Congregation	$ 118,867	$ 137,844	$ 118,110	$ 113,796	$ 110,000
Presbyteries	457,867	460,784	476,600	497,604	447,238
Total	$ 576,304	$ 598,628	$ 594,700	$ 611,300	$ 565,846
Assembly	199,300	200,571	204,830	214,027	215,000
Total	$ 775,667	$ 791,200	$ 799,530	$ 825,417	$ 61,740
Synod	54,298	57,773	65,456	69,368	842,670
GRAND TOTAL	$ 841,943	$ 848,981	$ 864,986	$ 894,785	

D. Report of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions

REVEREND WILLIAM C. BENNETT, *Chairman*

1. COLLEGES AND UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Preliminary Statement:

The increase in gifts to Synod's Educational Institutions was greater in 1964 than during any year for at least the past ten years, $69,843. This made it possible, not only to increase gifts to Davidson and Queens by $4,623, but to Union Theological Seminary by $34,497, and to St. Andrews College by $26,109. While the results are encouraging, the goal is still far from attainment; namely, of bringing St. Andrews up to at least $300,000 per annum, the Seminary to $150,000, and Davidson and Queens to $100,000 each. Following are the gifts to these institutions for the past two years:

	1963	1964
Union Seminary	$ 55,243	$ 89,739
Davidson	55,243	59,865
Queens	55,243	59,865
St. Andrews	153,408	179,517
	$319,137	[illegible]

The number of students in these institutions for the two-year period appear as follows:

	Total Number Students		Presbyterians	
	1963	1964	1963	1964
Union Seminary	200	207		
Davidson	1,000	1,106	514(51%)	479(43%)
Queens	674	732	299(44%)	306(42%)
St. Andrews	872	956	575(66%)	595(62%)

Your Committee is deeply concerned lest the change in the formula for determining the 1966 Budget affect the upward trend in the giving of Synod to its educational institutions and calls on the Presbyteries and churches of the Synod to prayerfully consider the injurious effects a reduction in contributions would have on these institutions.

We rejoice to report to Synod that progress is being made in all institutions. St. Andrews, the only educational institution owned entirely by Synod, reports a total investment at Laurinburg of between eight and ten millions of dollars, and an annual operating budget of $2,000,000. Queens College and Davidson College are under compulsion to undertake campaigns for capital gifts in order to meet large challenge gifts. St. Andrews has been approved for a capital gifts campaign in 1969, and Union Theological Seminary will inaugurate a campaign in the four supporting synods, beginning in 1966.

Emphasis on the Seminary is being given at this meeting of Synod, evidenced by the fact that Synod is meeting without the bounds of the State of North Carolina, here in Richmond, this

having happened only once before. In 1912, the Synod convened in Richmond in order to participate in the centennial celebration of the Seminary.

Full information on the educational institutions may be found in the Monographs, which follow this report.

Your Committee, feeling the need of more frequent meetings, has designated that a fall meeting be held, possibly at one of the institutions supported by Synod.

We wish to call to the attention of Synod that the support by presbyteries over a period of six years, reveals the following order of support:

Presbytery	Rank
Albemarle	1
Kings Mountain	2
Concord	3
Mecklenburg	4
Orange	5
Granville	6
Winston-Salem	7
Fayetteville	8 tie
Wilmington	8 tie

General Finance:

(1) **Financial Statement:** In 1964 we received $69,843 more than in 1963 for the cause of Educational Institutions, an increase of 21.89%. The budget asking was $650,000. We received only 60% of what we asked of the Presbyteries (61% in 1963). We received 64% of what the Presbyteries accepted (81% in 1963). By Presbyteries, this was reflected as follows:

	% of Askings Given			% of Acceptance Given	
Presbytery	Rank 1964	Rank 1963	Presbytery	Rank 1964	Rank 1963
A	1—76%	1—78%	A	1—104%	1—100%
KM	2—72%	2—77%	O	2— 97%	2— 98%
M	2—72%	3—72%	C	3— 96%	3— 99%
C	3—62%	4—64%	M	4— 91%	4— 90%
G	4—55%	7—55%	KM	4— 91%	5— 86%
O	5—52%	5—58%	F	5— 83%	6— 76%
WS	5—52%	6—56%	M	6— 72%	8— 72%
M	6—47%	8—46%	WS	7— 70%	7— 75%
F	7—42%	9—42%	G	8— 50%	9— 63%

Educational Institutions showed an increase in Budget Askings from $235,000 in 1954 to $650,000 in 1964, or a difference of $415,000, an increase of 177%, an average annual increase of $37,727, or 16%.

The 1964 income represents an increase of $230,327, or 145% over 1954. The average annual increase is $20,939, or 9%. (1964 increase, 21.89%.)

Annual increase in the budget and the gifts may be compared as follows:

	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959
RECEIPTS	$28,679	$23,518	$18,196	$14,[illegible]	$30,874
	(13%)	(13%)	(9%)	(6%)	(12%)
BUDGET	25,000	34,370	38,736	35,000	[illegible]
	(11%)	(25%)	(10%)	(24%)	(5%)

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
RECEIPTS	$-5,139 (9%)	$ -118 (4%)	$34,222 (12.74%	$16,213 (5.35%)	$[illegible] (21.89%)
BUDGET	42,500 (-1.88%)	20,000 (-.04%)	(No Increase)	-5,000 (-.05%)	150,000 (.25%)

Gifts to Educational Institutions for the first three months of 1965 total $52,106, an increase over 1964 for the same period of $2,108. At this time last year, we showed an increase of $11,801 for 1964 over 1963.

Any increase contemplated for 1966 should be considered in the light of the foregoing facts.

(2) Capital Gifts Campaign: The Financial Statement on the 1956 Campaign gives a succinct account through March, 1965. Note that we continue to receive payments on pledges. Last year we received $11,888, of which $9,850.00 was for St. Andrews College; and thus far this year we have received an additional $4,500 for the College.

(3) Students: There are 82,173 white students in North Carolina Colleges this year, an increase of 8,782. There are 11,003 Presbyterian white students in North Carolina Colleges, an increase in excess of 1,000. There are 2,794 students in Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews. This compares with 2,546 last year. In addition there are 408 students at Peace College, 351 last year. There are 1,382 Presbyterian students at Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews, and 141 at Peace. We are responsible for more than 5,500 Presbyterian students through the Campus Christian Life Program, not including Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews. Including graduate students and wives of married students, there are more than 1,000 Presbyterian students at each the University, North Carolina State, and Duke.

If Presbyterian students increase at an average of only 500 a year until 1975, there will be 19,000 Presbyterian students in North Carolina Colleges in that year.

Recommendations:

1. That Presbyteries and Churches be urged to give generously to the "Advance Program" of the 1966 Benevolence Budget, as well as to the minimum budget request, in order that Synod's Educational Institutions may be assured of an increase in income next year.

2. That Synod heartily endorse the efforts of all of its institutions to seek and raise capital gifts funds, but especially the official campaign to be inaugurated by Union Theological Seminary in 1966.

3. That Synod express to the Boards of Trustees, Administrations, and Faculties of all of its institutions, its abiding interest in the affairs of these institutions and its assurance of prayer that God will undergird their efforts in the cause of Christian higher education.

4. That Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, be heard for three minutes in the interests of that institution

5. That Synod hear the special program on Union Theological Seminary, and in doing so express to President James A. Jones appreciation for the privilege of meeting in Richmond for this session.

a. Students by Denominations in North Carolina Educational Institutions

	%[1]	1960-61	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65
Total White Students		60,494	63,513	[illegible]	[illegible]	82,173
Baptist	30.11	18,227	19,136	20,592	22,113	24,750
Methodist	22.27	13,472	14,145	15,229	16,344	18,298
Presbyterian	15.29	8,168	8,364	9,151	9,827	11,003
Episcopalian	5.23	3,152	3,309	3,581	3,884	4,281
Catholic	3.55	2,027	2,128	2,239	2,350	2,733
Lutheran	3.33	1,954	2,051	2,147	2,278	2,454
Miscellaneous-Christian and Disciples	2.16	1,310	1,385	1,490	1,[illegible]	1,791
Jewish	1.31	792	833	895	941	1,076
Others	16.83	11,651	12,023	12,027	12,[illegible]	15,555

[1] These percentages prevailed in studies made in 1955 and again in 1963 of all institutions and denominations in the state, and are assumed to be approximately correct

2. Monographs of Institutions

Senior Colleges

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, David Grier Martin, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Trustees of Davidson College who are elected by Presbyteries in the Synod of North Carolina and by St. Johns and Everglades Presbyteries in the Synod of Florida and by Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded in 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 1,000 students, 81 Faculty Members (plus R.O.T.C. personnel).

Financial: Book value of property, $8,441,599; General and Scholarship Endowment, $13,277,821. For the college year ending June 30, 1964 the supporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $55,000 or 3.3% of the educational budget of the college according to an estimate based on payments so far this year.

In a long-term development program, Davidson must raise $25.3 million by 1975 to meet its goal and to maintain the quality of its educational program during the coming important decade in higher education.

Davidson College is in its 128th year as a liberal arts college for men, affiliated with the Presbyterian Church.

Its purpose is to liberate men physically, mentally, and spiritually; to educate the whole man for an abundant life—for leadership, for service and for self-fulfillment; to develop men of cultivated tastes, of humane instincts, of gentlemanly bearing, and of Christian character.

In an effort to fulfill these high purposes, Davidson has throughout its history set educational excellence as a primary goal.

To provide its above-average students with adequate challenge, Davidson has modified its curriculum through the years to take full advantage of the opportunity afforded by the interest and ability of these students. For more than 20 years Davidson has had an effective honors program which has been consistently cited by exceptional students as the most significant feature of their college experience.

The most important development in the curriculum in recent years is a new interdepartmental course in humanities taught by a teaching team of twelve members of the faculty. This course, which satisfies almost all of the freshman-sophomore requirements in history, English, and religion, will also introduce students, to philosophy, art, music, and other aspects of the development of Western civilization.

Davidson now has more than 10,000 alumni serving in positions of leadership ranging from the Secretary of State to a minister in a rural church. Some specific data will give indications of the quality of the Davidson product.

Over 70% of Davidson's graduates go on to graduate and professional schools and their records have been such as to create a demand for them by leading graduate schools throughout the country.

Davidson has attracted above-average students for many years. The demand, however, for a Davidson education has increased so markedly that average College Board scores of entering freshmen have risen from 517 to 832 during the past eight years, with 92% of the present freshmen class now coming from the upper quarter of their graduating classes. Non-academic qualifications, indicating evidence of participation in leadership activities have increased proportionately. The careful selection of students helps make possible the graduation of more than 85% of the men who enter Davidson. Students this year come from 33 states and 13 foreign countries.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina; Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The American Council on Education, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the American Association of Colleges, the American Association of University Women, the National Commission on Accrediting, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the College Scholarship Service. The Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Program: Queens College has achieved a strong educational program preparing young women for lives of useful service. A well-qualified faculty constantly scrutinizes the course of study, making additions or modifications regularly so that students can benefit from both traditional ideas and the most current developments in liberal arts education. This program, with its emphasis on responsibility and creativity by the student, has achieved national recognition.

A summer program of study and travel abroad was begun in 1964. Students spend 10 weeks in the program directed by two Queens faculty members. They attend lectures in five cities while traveling and have five weeks of intensive study in Vienna in cooperation with the Institute of European Studies.

The program of religious activity on the campus is in a healthy state. All members of the student-body are members of the Queens Christian Association, and both students and faculty take part in formal and informal religious activities on and off the campus.

The size of the student-body is being increased at the same time that quality is going up. In 1963 a freshman class of 244 was admitted. In the fall of 1964 271 freshmen were enrolled. This increase results from the much larger number of young women now

coming from the secondary schools and from the greater demand they have made for admission to Queens. Even with more students being admitted each year, Queens is able to enroll only two out of seven who complete applications.

The financial situation of the college is favorable, but existing sources of income must be made more productive, and new ones must be discoverd.

A carefully planned program of plant expansion goes on. A new dormitory with a capacity of 140 was opened in the fall of 1964. A dormitory to house 140 students and an auditorium-music building are now under construction. Also the construction of a new science building will begin in 1965 to be ready for use in the fall of 1966. The present science building will be remodeled for general classroom use.

General Information: Endowment, $2,213,000; Plant value, $5,800,000; Library collection, 51,796 volumes; Current operating budget, $1,840,000; Enrollment, 734, exclusive of summer school, part-time music enrollment, and the adult education program.

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President—Owned and supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church, U. S. St. Andrews, merger of Flora Macdonald, Presbyterian Junior, and Peace Colleges, opened its doors on a new campus in Laurinburg, September 17, 1961. It is a coeducational, liberal arts, four-year college.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. It is also an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music and holds membership in the North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Colleges, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, and the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

Curriculum: At the heart of St. Andrews' academic offerings is the Christianity and Culture Program. This series of courses required of all students provides 32 credit hours in history, religion, philosophy, literature, and the humanities. It is taught by four teams of professors who make use of the lecture-preceptorial method.

Three degrees are offered at St. Andrews—bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, and bachelor of music. Majors include Bible, human relations, Christian education, English, biology, chemistry, mathematics, history, foreign languages, education, business, art and drama, and music. Cooperative programs in engineering, nursing, and medical technology have been worked out with other institutions.

Physical Plant: Sixteen buildings are used at the present time, thirteen of them brand new as follows: the liberal arts and science building, the library, the student center, eight dormitories, music building, and the heating plant. Urgently needed are the auditorium-theater, the physical education building, the administration building, and chapel.

Student Enrollment: A total of 956 persons were enrolled at St. Andrews Presbyterian College during the first semester of the academic year 1964-65—412 men and 544 women. Some of these were on a part-time basis so that the total full-time equivalent student enrollment was 886.

Faculty and Staff: There are 69 members of the St. Andrews Faculty, holding degrees from some 37 first-class graduate schools. 25 people are listed in the administrative group, as well as 8 Residence Hall Directors. A teacher at St. Andrews must have at least the Master's degree.

Financial Picture: Book value of property, $8,088,669. General and Scholarship Endowment, $1,228,453. Total operating budget, $1,928,795. Under a decision by the Superior Court, Raleigh District, the property of Peace College was given to St. Andrews, but the income from the endowment was given to the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh. This means the loss of a substantial sum which would otherwise be available for the operational budget of the college.

We have borrowed $1,635,000 from the Federal Government for dormitory and Student Center construction. We owe $504,000 short-term notes. These are secured by 1956 and 1961 campaign pledges. Our educational program is being hampered at the present time by the lack of an auditorium-theater and a physical education building. We need $2,000,000 in new money for these buildings.

By 1967 the college expects to have a chapel, an administration building, two more dormitories and an addition to the Student Center. The cost of these buildings is estimated at $1,700,000 in new money. They are basic to the completion of the original plan for the consolidated college.

The college must also match its building investments with endowment. This would mean that approximately $10,000,000 in endowment for teacher salaries, scholarships, study, travel and research must be added as soon as possible.

To have the sort of program envisioned by the Synod of North Carolina at St. Andrews, financial support from the Synod, its churches and its members is needed. There is no question about the demand for a coeducational institution of this size. With continued support and increased financial contributions, the college can and will offer added strength, vigor, and effectiveness to the total church program.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA, one of the four seminaries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, is controlled by the four Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia through a Board of Trustees nominated by these Synods. Dr. James A. Jones is President.

Trustees

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia is specifically related to and under the control of the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia and West Virginia. Trustees are nominated to our Board by each of these Synods.

Nominated by the Synods and elected by the Board to become new Trustees were the following: Dr. A. Hayden Hollingsworth, Roanoke, Virginia; Mr. Robert R. McMillan, Norfolk, Virginia; Mr. David D. Squires, Alexandria, Virginia; and Mr. John F. Watlington, Winston-Salem, North Carolina. Mr. Gurney P. Whitely of Bluefield, West Virginia was also nominated by the Synod of West Virginia, but due to his recent move to another Synod, he will be replaced by a nominee yet to be selected by the Synod.

Faculty and Academic Affairs

During this academic year, one new professor has begun his teaching responsibilities, Professor J. A. Ross Mackenzie, who is serving as associate professor of Church history. Dr. Mackenzie, educated in his native Scotland and in Sweden and a pastor for five years in Westminster Church, Richmond, has demonstrated genuine skills during this academic year as a teacher.

Dr. H. McKennie Goodpasture, Jr., who for the past several years has served as Dean of the Presbyterian Seminary in Portugal, has been elected by the Board of Trustees to become the F. S. Royster associate professor of missions. Dr. Goodpasture returns to the United States in June and begins his teaching in September 1965.

In the fall of 1964 the faculty of Union Seminary, after a long process of study, initiated a new and substantially revised curriculum. This revision was based in part on previous studies of the American Association of Theological Schools and represents an attempt to deal realistically with the congestion developing in the Seminary curricula in recent decades.

The tendency toward fragmentation and the lack of cohesiveness in the curricular offerings, the important changes in the type and level of instruction in most colleges in the general field of Bible and religion, and the changes taking place in the life of the Church in its general cultural environment, were all factors considered in formulating the new curriculum.

While space does not permit elaboration of the new curriculum in detail, underlying all of the courses in the framework of the curriculum are these basic assumptions:

1. The chief responsibility of the Seminary is to prepare men for the pastoral ministry. The Seminary, therefore, will continue to emphasize in its curriculum the Reformed doctrines and the biblical message.
2. It is recognized that within the church a variety of forms for ministry have developed and will continue to develop. This variety encourages the Seminary to offer greater latitude for students to choose electives and thus prepare themselves more effectively for different forms of pastoral ministry.
3. Broad varieties of pedagogical methods are encouraged. Included in the curriculum, for example, is a new type of field work, involving assignment of students to local churches for apprentice training in pastoral leadership.
4. There must be a constant relationship between the instruction program of the Seminary and the realities of the situation in which the minister of the present-day Church must serve.

A year of operation under the new curriculum has been marked by enthusiasm on the part of students and faculty and by marked improvements in the total educational program.

Student Affairs and Recruiting

During the academic year 207 students have enrolled in the Seminary as follows: Seniors, 58; Middlers, 47; Juniors, 47; Special Students, 12; Intern Students, 7; Graduate Students, 35. These students have come to Union from 29 states and 8 foreign countries; they represent 45 presbyteries of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.; and they have received prior higher education at 151 colleges and universities. Of the total enrollment of 207, 156 are from the Presbyterian Church, U.S., 19 are members of the United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., 8 are from Presbyterian denominations outside the U.S. Ten other denominations are represented in our student body.

It is expected that in May 1965, the Seminary will award degrees as follows: one Th.D. degree; 11 Th.M. degrees; and 55 Bachelor of Divinity degrees. As these men graduate, most will proceed immediately into the parish ministry, to mission service, or to an institutional or service chaplaincy.

The Seminary is redoubling its efforts in recruiting. We are seeking to reach more students through personal contact by staff and faculty, and by regular mailings of a variety of materials. During the past year the faculty and student body have participated in two Seminary Cavalcades, to Appomattox and Winchester Presbyteries, to focus attention on the urgent need for manpower in the Church.

The Seminary is also convinced that the chief agency for recruiting personnel for full-time church-related work is the local church. With the assistance of pastors and Sessions who continually hold before young people the call of service in the Church, we are certain that the Seminary's efforts in recruiting will culminate in increased enrollment in the years to come.

Continuing Education Program

During the 1964-65 session, 342 men from the controlling Synods have pursued specific courses of study under the direction of the faculty, and 134 pastors have come to the campus for periods of intensive study as Tower Room Scholars.

In addition to the well-known Tower Room Scholar program, the Seminary inaugurated two Advanced Study Seminars on the campus this year. For 12 days, a dozen pastors from five states took part in a "Seminar on the Renewal of the Church" led by Dr. Langdon Gilkey, professor of systematic theology of the University of Chicago. In April another group of 12 pastors were led in an "Advanced Study Seminar on Biblical Interpretation" led by Dr. Dietrich Ritschl, professor of biblical interpretation at Pittsburgh Theological Seminary. The enthusiastic response of these pastors to this additional opportunity for continuing their theological education encourages the Seminary to plan further programs of this type.

The summer program of the Seminary is designed to be another opportunity for continuing the education of men in the pastorate. This summer a record number of over 150 pastors is expected to come to the campus for a two-week program featuring a "Seminar of Alcoholism," a "Preaching Clinic," and a "Seminar on Biblical Interpretation."

During this year plans have been formulated for a pilot program in Continuing Education at the Presbytery level. In May, forty pastors of Lexington Presbytery will participate in a two-day Con-

tinuing Education Seminar conducted by two Seminary professors, to be followed in subsequent months by telephone lectures with study groups. This is our first experiment with continuing education at the Presbytery level, and after evaluation it may spark further planning in this direction by the Seminary.

Fiscal Affairs

Because the fiscal year of the Seminary ends March 31st, it is impossible at this writing to report on the actual fiscal operation of the Seminary for the last year. The final audit will be completed in May and these reports placed in the hands of the committees of the several Synods at that time.

At this juncture it is possible to estimate that the Seminary will operate with a minimum surplus. A summary of the fiscal operation of the Seminary in two recent years compared with the budget for the fiscal year just past is presented for survey and comparison:

	Actual 1962-63	Actual 1963-64	Budget 1964-65
Income:			
Endowments (Net of restricted funds)	$276,836	$268,671	$275,950
Trust Funds (Administer by others)	72,899	59,122	52,696
Contributions	199,476	244,390	234,000
Tuition	82,508	82,687	90,000
Auxiliary Enterprises	89,201	87,311	106,150
Other			
Scholarships	126,743	138,198	125,500
	$847,664	$881,340	$895,296
Expenses:			
Administrative and General	$166,000	$165,876	$185,440
Instructional	214,816	245,652	241,224
Library	69,288	86,095	64,565
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	170,665	172,698	164,398
Auxiliary Enterprises	102,226	102,060	124,606
Interpretation, etc.	2,200	8,839	5,000
Scholarships & Grants-in-Aid	126,743	119,236	110,000
	$851,938	$878,456	$895,253

A summary of the church contributions to the Seminary over the past several years reveals this support:

	Church Year 1961	1962	1963	1964
Appalachia	$ 12,250.19	$ 10,282.28	$ 12,805.20	$ 12,819.51
North Carolina	46,043.94	58,306.34	55,243.12	90,316.83
Virginia	31,255.63	35,212.69	38,602.27	39,009.11
West Virginia	17,269.87	14,178.80	15,204.27	16,542.99
	$106,919.63	$118,080.11	$121,874.97	$158,688.44

The attention of the courts is called to the fact that theological education, not unlike all higher education, is becoming progressively

expensive. Since theological seminaries are training men who will move into vocations which do not promise sizable financial return, and because many students already come to the campus with debts from prior education, it is proper that cost to the student should be at a level far below the actual expense of the institution. The need for scholarship assistance is necessary, and grants for aid are substantial and will increase. The Seminary must turn to the supporting synods to provide from their benevolence budgets resources to help bridge the growing difference between student-source income and the actual cost borne by the Seminary in its service to students.

Plans for the Prospective Campaign

For the past twelve months, the administration and faculty of the Seminary have been giving major attention to the forthcoming capital funds campaign approved by the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia for 1966 (and Appalachia for 1968).

Assisting the Seminary in planning for this important venture has been a Select Committee appointed by the Trustees to advise them and the faculty on preliminary planning for the campaign. This distinguished panel of churchmen has met three times on the campus and has given invaluable aid to the Seminary in formulating the objectives and procedures of the campaign.

It has been over a dozen years since the last major capital campaign conducted by the Seminary. This decade has witnessed the needs of the Seminary enlarged to the point where the financial resources now in hand are severely strained. To meet these needs of the present and to prepare for the greater service demanded of the Seminary by the Church in the future is the objective of the campaign. Specifically, funds will be raised for much needed housing facilities for single and married students, for library expansion and increased resources, for a modern classroom building adaptable to current teaching methods, and for instructional support for the present and future faculty.

As plans for the Campaign progress, we shall be soliciting the help of every local church within the supporting Synods. We are quite aware that without the support of the ministers and Sessions of each church this campaign cannot succeed. With their help the campaign will succeed and the Seminary can embark on a time of even wider service to our Lord.

Union Theological Seminary urgently needs the prayerful support of its constituent Synods in the year ahead. With this support we shall labor to the end that dedicated and devoted ministry may be provided under Christ for the Church of tomorrow.

8. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

	1964-65	1965-66
Davidson College:		
Administrative and General	$ 474,833.00	$ 508,893.00
Operation and Maintenance	188,959.00	198,117.00
Instruction	969,487.00	1,113,093.00
Library	93,183.00	137,565.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	484,902.00	506,214.00
Scholarship	242,000.00	247,439.00
Other	86,094.00	80,025.00
	$2,539,458.00	$2,811,347.00

Queens College:

	1964-65	1965-66
Administrative and General	$ 365,000.00	$ 417,350.00
Operation and Maintenance	235,000.00	265,000.00
Instruction	569,000.00	624,000.00
Library	60,000.00	65,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	350,000.00	407,500.00
Scholarship	150,000.00	135,000.00
	$1,729,000.00	$1,913,850.00

St. Andrews College:

	1964-65	1965-66
Administrative and General	$ 430,601.00	$ 420,630.00
Operational and Maintenance	124,770.00	113,075.00
Instructional	608,560.00	668,505.00
Library	71,650.00	75,200.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	697,976.00	725,800.00
Student Aid	84,500.00	80,500.00
	$2,018,057.00	$2,083,710.00

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia:

Administrative and General	$ 179,081.00
Operation and Maintenance	164,398.00
Instruction	222,724.00
Library	64,585.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	124,606.00
Scholarship	110,000.00
Other	6,200.00
	$ 871,594.00

5. SUMMARIES OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Three Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews)

	1964-65	1963-64	1962-63
TRUSTEES	110	114	115
TEACHERS	205	204	189
STAFF	193	85	28
STUDENTS	2,695	2,580	2,559
PRESBYTERIANS	1,382	1,397	1,268
PROPERTY	$22,337,038	$20,373,692	$20,104,078
ENDOWMENTS	16,729,536	15,200,457	15,799,479
TOTAL ASSETS	39,066,574	36,174,149	35,903,557
INCOME	6,117,454	5,599,536	5,094,153
DISBURSEMENTS	5,986,824	5,535,842	5,060,605
OPERATING SURPLUS	130,660	19,174	33,547
BUDGET	6,735,539	6,286,515	5,616,588
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	2,751,975	1,359,419	2,184,064
CANDIDATES	122	87	18

(2) Gifts—1944—1964

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurer for the years indicated, follow:

Year	[1]General Assembly Minutes	Unified Budget
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	213,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953—(9 Months)	329,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956[2]		210,795
1957		218,991
1958		252,335
1959		273,962
1960		268,765
1961		268,647
1962		302,869
1963		319,082
1964		388,925

INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Several schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups.

Synod has a filmstrip on the whole work of Synod, "The Work We Do Together," and another on "Campus Christian Life". Both are available at no charge.

---

[1]The General Assembly Minutes annually report a figure larger than that reported by the Synod's Treasurer. This is explained by the fact that all funds contributed to Higher Education do not pass through the hands of the Synod's Treasurer such as some gifts made directly to institutions on Campaign pledges and gifts to Assembly's educational institutions; the Assembly's Presbyterian School of Christian Education, Stillman College, and Montreal College, though the latter is not officially an institution of the Assembly.

[2]The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently since 1955 and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

6. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (_____), an institution located and operating at _____, and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (_____), an institution located and operating at _____, and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary etc.)."*

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.
St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.
Barium Springs Children's Home
Presbyterian Home
Church Extension, Executive Committee of North Carolina
Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina
Archives
Agencies and Institutions

7. CHARTS

Chart I—Summary of All Educational Institutions Aided by Synod of North Carolina
Session 1964-65

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Educational & General Income	Educational & Gen. Disb.	Debt	Surplus	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	48	81	100	1,000	$ 2,441,599	$12,577,831	$21,719,629	$2,692,225	$2,617,[illegible]	$	$ 74,[illegible]	$2,611,347	$1,515	$2,166,832	87
Queens	26	80	31	724	5,804,776	2,213,965	8,030,002	1,492,515	1,440,707		51,[illegible]	1,840,222	2,150	93,876	
St. Andrews	36	66	32	955	8,088,040	1,223,453	9,537,129	1,021,000	1,022,785		9,[illegible]	2,083,710	1,870	681,707	65
Total Colleges	110	226	163	2,695	22,337,055	16,719,336	39,086,576	6,117,434	5,081,234		130,[illegible]	6,735,539	5,535	2,781,975	152
U. T. S.	29	18	6	207	2,753,551	6,353,731	9,107,373	881,246	879,433		2,[illegible]	871,594	1,[illegible]	331,436	207

Chart II—Student Denominational Affiliation Synod of North Carolina—1964-65

	Total Students	Presbyterian	% Presbyterian	Total All Others	Baptist	Catholic	Episcopal	Jewish	Lutheran	Methodist	Others	None
St. Andrews	906	505	52.34	361	94	12	11	1	7	122	26	23
Davidson	1,005	478	47.61	527	107	12	66	4	41	125	30	42
Queens	723	360	42.64	434	74	20	125	8	11	122	36	18
TOTALS	2,634	1,342	51.38	1,312	275	54	202	13	59	439	92	84

Chart III—Total Breakdown of Income by Institutions 1964-65

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment Increase	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Other	Total
Davidson	$ 832,565	$ 761,724	$ 59,922	$ 571,833	$ 446,258	$2,692,252
Queens	787,856	76,957	80,847	441,813	105,011	1,492,512
St. Andrews	843,627	50,000	280,000	723,813	35,250	1,932,690
Total	2,463,986	888,721	420,769	1,737,459	586,519	6,117,454
Compared with 1963-64	2,262,499	962,781	374,613	1,561,300	438,343	5,599,536

Chart IV Percentage Breakdown of Income by Combined Institutions

FROM:	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65
Tuition & Fees	41.5	40.4	40.6
Endowment	8.1	17.2	14.53
Churches	7.0	6.7	6.88
Auxiliary Enterprises	29.0	27.9	28.4
Other	14.4	7.8	9.59
	100%	100%	100%

8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) Educational Institutions Fund

Balance Sheet—December 31, 1964

Assets:

Due from Synod's General Fund— Share of Cash on Deposit		$ 2,231.06
Stultz Fund Assets:		
Loan to John Calvin Presbyterian Church	$ 7,550.71	
Loan to E. L. Barber	153.94	
Cash on Deposit—Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C. Savings Account # 402976-9	21,018.74	
Total Stultz Fund Assets		28,723.39
TOTAL ASSETS		$30,954.45

Fund Balances:

Stultz Fund:		
Balance January 1, 1964	$28,010.31	
Add: Interest earned on Deposits	372.31	
Interest earned on Loans	340.77	
Balance December 31, 1964		$28,723.39

Operating Fund:		
Funds held for Permanent Advisory Committee:		
Balance January 1, 1964	$ 2,231.06	
Committee Expenses incurred in 1964	—0—	
Balance December 31, 1964		2,231.06
TOTAL FUND BALANCES		$30,954.45

(2) Educational Institutions Fund

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

	1964	1963
Income:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 30,839.83	$ 24,965.26
Concord	45,684.10	37,866.74
Fayetteville	34,955.79	27,803.70
Granville	31,144.08	23,178.45
Kings Mountain	33,260.77	28,019.14
Mecklenburg	115,293.08	92,293.54
Orange	54,655.49	48,971.97
Wilmington	20,645.07	16,772.75
Winston-Salem	22,456.96	19,210.56
Total from Presbyteries	$388,925.17	$319,082.21
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	1,350.00	1,230.00
TOTAL INCOME	$390,275.17	$320,312.21
Budgeted Expenses:		
Distribution to Educational Institutions:		
Union Theological Seminary 23.07%	$ 89,738.96	$ 55,242.23
Davidson College 15.39%	59,864.86	55,242.23
Queens College 15.39%	59,864.86	55,242.23
St. Andrews Presbyterian College 46.15%	179,516.76	153,408.14
Total Distribution to Educational Institutions 100.00%	$388,985.44	$319,134.83
Expenses:		
Committee Expenses	$ 168.23	$ 202.05
Audit	100.00	100.00
Amortization Office Building	900.00	—0—
Printing Expense	121.50	775.33
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENSES	$390,275.17	$320,312.21
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ —0—	$ —0—

(3) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS SAVINGS ACCOUNT

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C.:

Savings Account:	
Balance on Deposit January 1 1964	$ 3,466.19
Receipts:	
Interest earned on Deposits	372.31
Collections on Loan to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	15,000.00
Collections on John Calvin Church Loan	780.24
Collections on E. L. Barber Loan	1,400.00
TOTAL	$21,018.74
Disbursements	$ —0—
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1964	$21,018.74

9. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS BUDGET 1966

	1965 Budget	1966 Budget
Educational Institutions:		
St. Andrews College	$350,000	$186,532
Union Theological Seminary	150,000	93,246
Davidson	100,000	57,304
Queens	100,000	57,304
	$700,000	$394,186
Expenses:		
Committee		200.00
Audit		100.00
Amortization Office Building		900.00
Publicity		
"The Work we do Together"		200.00
"Going to College Handbook"		250.00
Miscellaneous		50.00
		$ 1,700.00
Total		$395,886.00

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

REVEREND DAVID H. BURR, *Chairman*

The Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief has made available the following information regarding the MINISTER'S ANNUITY FUND:

Twenty-five Years of Growth

	1940-41	1963	1964
Members	1,824	3,373	3,390
Assets	$3,071,981	$37,935,267	$44,122,484
Number of Annuitants	119	998	1,038*
Benefits	$ 38,184	$ 485,751	$ 583,161**

Since the adjournment of the 1964 General Assembly on April 28, 1964, $15,426 has been paid to 27 survivors as a result of the funding of a "Lump Sum Death Benefit" program.

Smallest monthly annuity paid in 1964:
$1.38 to widow of Comity member

Largest monthly annuity paid in 1964:
$363.38 to retired minister

Youngest Annuitant—Disabled Minister: Age 28
Oldest Annuitant—Retired Minister: Age 96

TOTAL BENEFITS PAID SINCE APRIL, 1940: $6,101,178.

The following indicates receipts for MINISTERIAL RELIEF from the Synod of North Carolina:

1961	$93,757
1962	63,154
1963	52,606
1964	94,969

Your Synod's Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina all the funds at its disposal. The following amounts were sent from the Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1964	$33,144.51
March 23, 1965	36,524.90
Total	$69,669.41

Recommendations:

1. That Rule II-C-2 be deleted, and the following substituted therefor: Any minister officially retired by a Presbytery of the Synod

*Sixty-seven members of the Fund retired in 1964. This is the largest number in many years and one of the largest groups in the history of the Fund. The average age of those who retired at age 65 or beyond in 1964 was 68.87 years. In the 25 years history of the Fund the average age of retirement has been 70.50 years.
**This includes approximately $42,000 in additional benefits which were paid to members as a result of the "Free 5% Good Experience Credit" effective January 1, 1964.

of North Carolina who qualifies by other Rules governing the Fund, becomes eligible for participation in the Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund from the date of his retirement by the Presbytery *on an equal basis*.

2. That Rule II-C-5 of the Rules governing the Fund be amended by deleting the Rule and substituting the following:

   That any minister who has reached 65 years of age be eligible for participation in the Fund, except as provided for elsewhere in these Rules.

3. That, pending the adoption of this report, Dr. Carson Wasson, president of the Presbyterian Ministers' Fund, address Synod in relation to the Fund.

B. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

REVEREND W. C. NEILL, *Chairman*

The nine General Fund Agencies are valuable and essential servants of the Church, which render a variety of services to the whole Church. The General Council works in the areas of program, publicity, and budget and stewardship. Stillman College is the Assembly's four year liberal arts college, training Negro youth for Christian leadership in today's world. Presbyterian School of Christian Education is our Church's excellent graduate school for men and women preparing for a variety of church vocations. The Board of Women's Work gives direction to the work of the Women of the Church. TRAV serves the Church by making available the resources of television, radio, and audio-visuals. Montreat is the conference center of the Church. The Historical Foundation collects and preserves historical material pertaining to the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches of the world. The Presbyterian Foundation administers gifts, bequests, and annuities left to the Church or its agencies. The American Bible Society is the agency in whose support we share with other Christians and church bodies to promote the publication and distribution of the Scriptures in the various languages of the world.

The General Fund Agencies are so called because they are supported through the General Fund in the Assembly's budget. This fund receives about one cent out of every Presbyterian dollar. That penny has to be divided nine ways.

Your committee recommends:

1. That the Sessions endeavor to inform the members of their congregations concerning the vital work of the General Fund Agencies and encourage their support through the budgeted benevolences.
2. That, pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer, President of Presbyterian School of Christian Education.

C. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS

ARCHIE W. MCLEAN, *Chairman*

The Committee met at Synod's Office in Raleigh on March 31, 1965.

The Committee heard with regret a report from the Secretary that the recommendation by a sub-committee of the Steward-

ship Committee of Synod's Council that a full-time Finance or Development Officer of Synod be employed was rejected when the report went back to the full committee. Members of this Committee are convinced that the bequests and deferred gifts program within the Synod will continue to lag with unimpressive results until the responsibility for this work can be turned over to a dynamic full-time executive. The matter of bequests and deferred gifts is a long range program at best. Until Synod can see its way clear to put the development of this program under a capable full-time executive—one who would possibly have other financial development duties—the program is apt to be "longer" range than just long range.

Mr. A. Walton Litz, Chairman of the sub-committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts Through Insurance, reported that a leaflet on the subject had been prepared. Copies are being distributed at this meeting of Synod. Mr. Lyman Kiser, a member of the Committee reported on his efforts during the past year to implement the program of gifts and bequests through life insurance.

The Secretary was authorized to prepare a schedule whereby members of the Committee will provide articles for *The Presbyterian News* bearing on the general theme of bequests and deferred gifts, said articles to be prepared by themselves or other competent persons.

Instead of having only one meeting a year, the Committee approved a motion to hold another meeting in September of this year, with the idea of giving more emphasis to our objectives and responsibilities.

Recommendations:

1. That the Stewardship Committee of Synod's Council be asked to re-study the matter of employing a Finance or Development Officer for Synod, to give dynamic leadership to the whole program of stewardship, bequests, and deferred gifts, etc.
2. That each Presbytery establish Committees on Bequests and Deferred Gifts.
3. That the Session of each church in the Synod be asked to establish a special Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, or be asked to assign these responsibilities specifically to some other appropriate committee for vigorous prosecution.
4. That the Session of each church in the Synod be asked to arrange a joint meeting of all adult members at least annually for a well-arranged program on the importance of bequests and gifts to our churches within the Synod.

D. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

REVEREND B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

The Permanent Committee on Christian Relations met in Synod's Office, Raleigh, on March 22. The representatives of six Presbyteries were present, as were Dr. Dudley, Mrs. F. A. Blount representing the Women of the Synod, and Mrs. E. Johnston Irwin, Past President of Synodical.

Reports were received from Synod's representatives to meetings and seminars, including International Affairs Seminar—Dr. Harold Dudley, Churchmen's Washington Seminary—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin and The Reverend R. S. Woodson, Christian Action Conference at Montreat, and Family Life Conference at Durham—The Reverend

Scott Poole. The Reverend John D. Smith represents Synod on the North Carolina Conference on Religion and Race, but was unable to be present to report.

A communication from the Reverend Charles Kirkpatrick, enclosing a copy of a resolution adopted by the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Forest City brought to the Committee the disturbing intelligence that there is no adequate protection for clergymen under the North Carolina Privileged Communications Statute. The Committee therefore deputized the Chairman, the General Secretary of Synod, and Mrs. F. A. Blount to arrange a dinner conference with Presbyterian legislators in the General Assembly of North Carolina to seek remedial legislation. Through the good office of Lt. Governor Robert Scott, Senator Voit Gilmore, and Representative R. D. McMillan this conference was arranged. The Committee has also sought to enlist the interest and support of other denominations in this matter. Dr. Harold Dudley, General Secretary of Synod, has furnished invaluable leadership in this enterprise.

The following were named as representatives to Seminars and Conferences for the coming year:

Christian Action: The Rev. Gower Crosswell, Principal; The Reverend Robert Woodson, Alternate

Family Life Council: Dr. F. A. Blount, Principal

International Affairs: Mrs. F. A. Blount, Principal; Mrs. W. F. Eckbert, Cramerton, Alternate

Churchmen's Washington: Mr. and Mrs. Colon McLean, Principal

Rural Church: Robert Scott, Hawfields, Principal; Archie Howard, Rasford, Alternate

Religion and Race: The Rev. John D. Smith, Principal

North Carolina Council of Churches Washington—UN Study Tour: The Rev. J. N. Womeldorf, the Rev. Emerson Smith, and the Rev. Scott Poole

Written reports of Presbyteries' committees reveal considerable concern in the field of Christian Action. Albemarle Presbytery Committee urged revision of the Speaker Ban Law, reaffirmed support of public schools and opposition to use of Federal funds for private and parochial education, planned a Presbytery Conference on Human Relations, and presented a practical and well-planned program for assisting the Migrant Ministry. Concord Presbytery's Committee reports plans to promote the Christian Action Conference in Montreat. In Mecklenburg Presbytery's Committee prepares a pastoral letter to be mailed to all churches. In letter thus far topics treated are: Sabbath observance, pornographic literature, alcohol, and teen-age sex problems. They also guided in the adoption of a policy of integration for Camp Stewart, and conferred with legislators in each county of the Presbytery in opposition to the serving of alcoholic beverages by the drink.

In Orange Presbytery, the Committee presented Dr. James McBride Dabbs to address Presbytery at the fall meeting, and reported on the matter of Bible Reading and Prayer in public schools at the spring meeting. The subject was discussed at length by Presbytery. At the recommendations of its Committee, Winston-Salem Presbytery has instructed its committees to patronize only the restaurants where Negro members would be welcome, even if no Negro members were currently on such committees. Other Pres-

byteries have had active Christian Relations Committees. The foregoing activities are reported as new approaches that may be of use to other members of Synod.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod commend to all churches and sessions for serious study all communications from Dr. Calhoun's office, especially that part of the report of General Assembly's Permanent Committee on Christian Relations which applies to conditions in North Carolina, and urge upon all individual members their responsibility to pray earnestly: "Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done ON EARTH" and to attempt sincerely to implement that prayer with the witness of their lives.
2. That Synod again remind churches, church groups, and Presbyteries of the availability of Synod's representatives to seminars and conferences to address interested groups concerning matters of Christian concern.
3. That Synod request all its member churches to pray earnestly for just and stable peace in our troubled world, and for Divine guidance for those who bear the heavy weight of decisions affecting the life or death of multitudes.
4. That the Resolution on the North Carolina Speaker Ban Law be adopted. (See "Communications.")

F. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS

Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, *Chairman*

The Committee on Historical Matters met in Synod's Offices on April 2, 1965, with seven members present. Dr. Harold J. Dudley and members of his staff were also present.

The following will be of interest to the Synod: Mrs. Virginia R. Gray, Department of Rare Volumes, Duke University Library, reports the discovery of sermons by Dr. Samuel E. McCorkle which throw light on the Revolutionary War period.

Dr. Harold J. Dudley reports that 1,000 copies of Foote's *Sketches of North Carolina* have been printed and that more than 500 copies have been sold.

The first meeting of a Presbytery in North Carolina was held on October 2, 1765, when Hanover Presbytery met at Lower Hico in Person County. Orange Presbytery will celebrate this 200th Anniversary in the fall of 1965.

The North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society held its second annual meeting at the White Memorial Presbyterian Church on April 2, following the meeting of this Committee. There were present 73 members and guests of the Society. An historical address was delivered to the Society by Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson.

In the meeting of the Committee, many excellent suggestions were made in regard to matters of historical significance in the Synod. From them we suggest the following.

1. That periodically Presbyteries make arrangements to photograph members, and that copies be preserved in the archives of Presbyteries, Synod's Office, and the Historical Foundation at Montreat.
2. That historical materials including photos, documents, histories, etc. be collected by each church and housed in a suitable manner.

3. That points of interest that have connection with the church and are of historical significance, be properly marked; and that inscriptions on grave stones be recorded.
4. That those who have historical materials of interest to the Presbyterian Church and who would like to deposit them in a place for preservation and availability to researchers be urged to place them in the Synod's Office.

G. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HOMES

Reverend J. Malcolm Murchison, *Chairman*

The Committee on Homes met on April 29, 1965 at the Presbyterian Home in High Point with eight members present.

Mr. Richard A. Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home, made a report on the progress, activities, and needs of the Home. Financial information was presented in printed form, and this is included as a part of this report. Highlights of Mr. Short's report included distribution of attractive and informative literature used in the life and promotion of the Home. Average membership last year was 177.5, but it is anticipated that in the coming year the average will be slightly over 200. Twenty-three have been admitted in the last six months. Although the projected 1966 budget is higher than the current budget, because of increased enrollment, the per capita cost will be lower. The Home always needs more benevolent gifts to help supplement the cost of care of those members who are not able to pay the full cost themselves. It should be emphasized that ability to pay is not a pre-requisite for admission, and consequently the Church must help provide for those who are not in a position to take care of the full cost of care.

Rev. Albert McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs Home for children, made a report for the Board of Regents. Since the meeting of our Committee this year had to be set a week earlier than the Board of Regents meeting, it was not possible to hear the formal Board report or the projected budget figures for next year, but these will be included in the printed report to Synod. Mr. McClure stated that the Diamond Jubilee year of the Home is being observed in 1965. Events include a special program at Synod meeting to be given in connection with this report, a Homecoming Day in August for all former residents, and a Fall Convocation when all former regents will be guests of honor. He reported that the Home has operated without a deficit for the past fifteen years; that recent curtailments have been made in farm operations but that continued truck farming and other such activities will keep alive the valuable work program which is a vital part of the life of the home; that approximately 175 children have been served this year; that there are not as many boys and girls as in former years; that at present no provision is made for care of pre-school children for whom institutional life is not appropriate; and that a special reading program is being planned for the coming months.

A written report was presented from Dr. R. H. Stone, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of William Black Home. This was adopted and, together with financial information about the Home, is included as a part of the report of this committee.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its gratitude for the unselfish service to our Church rendered by the Boards of Trustees of Presbyterian Home and William Black Home, the Board of Regents of Barium Springs Home, the staffs of these institutions, and especially the Rev. Albert B. McClure and Mr. R. A. Short.

2. That Synod remind all churches of the importance of inviting the heads of the Homes or their representatives to speak to local church groups on the work of the Homes.

3. That the Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees be urged to accept the full askings for the Homes in Synod's budget for benevolences, and that local churches be urged to include these causes in their budgets for the full percentage requested.

4. That Synod encourage the churches to promote more actively next year the Mother's Day offering for Presbyterian Home, since this year less than half of our churches indicated they planned to do so; and that our people be encouraged to make memorial gifts to this offering in memory of or in honor of their mothers.

5. That the churches be urged to promote even more vigorously the Thanksgiving offering for Barium Springs Home, since such a large part of the Home's annual income comes from this source.

6. That Synod now hear a special program commemorating the Diamond Jubilee year of Barium Springs Home.

1. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

ROYALL R. BROWN, *President*

Barium Springs Home for Children is now in its seventy-fifth year, thus completing three-quarters of a century of service to boys and girls in the name of Christ. Beginning with a handful of children, a few acres of land, and one frame building, formerly used as a hotel for health seekers, the Home has become a haven for thousands of boys and girls who used the place as a means of developing themselves into good citizens.

Recognition is being taken of this milestone in the life of the Home in many ways during the year. The first is in the presentation to the Synod of the seventy-five years of service through persons who have shared in the making of the history. The second event will be the Homecoming on August 8, 1965. Committees have been formed to bring back to the campus all former students, teachers, and staff members for that day. It is hoped that a picture can be made on Sloan Field of all the persons who ever participated in an athletic sport for Barium Springs. The picnic lunch, spread on tables in the new dining room, will be one of the highlights of the day as the folks return to see the new dining room and kitchen, recently dedicated. A special meeting in conjunction with the fall session of the Board of Regents is being planned. It is hoped at that time to have all former Regents present as guests of honor for the day.

The operation of the Home for the year just closed has been without deficit. The gifts of the churches and individuals have enabled the Home to meet its obligations and to erect the new dining hall, replacing old Rumple Hall. The Board of Regents has been greatly concerned with the operation of the farm and has about reached the conclusion to discontinue field crops with the view to planting pines.

The forestry program would offer good long-range investment for the Home. Truck farming, gardening, and fruit growing will continue.

The Home faces the need of qualified personnel for replacements of those who are retiring. The Board of Regents would ernestly request the members of the Synod of North Carolina to suggest the names of persons who would be interested in and qualified for houseparent service on the campus of the Home.

In addition to the program carried on on the campus for children, the Home is now able to offer adequate assistance to those who finish Barium and wish to pursue their educational training. The Memorial Fund, now active for this purpose, together with the Memorial Funds already established at the Home make it possible for the boys and girls to have additional opportunities after leaving Barium Springs.

As president of the Board, I would report that the Regents elected by the Synod have been diligent in their services to the Home and have rendered outstanding service to the Church in this area of its program.

Barium Springs Home for Children Budget

	1964-65	1965-66
Administration	$ 70,445.00	$ 75,663.94
Household	136,488.00	116,850.00
Health	18,808.00	16,700.00
Education	14,775.00	14,150.00
Plant Operation & Maintenance	51,235.00	51,000.00
Extra Institutional Service	4,041.00	4,000.00
Farm, Dairy, Orchard	34,975.00	22,000.00
Major Repairs and Replacements	15,000.00	15,000.00
	$345,867.00	$314,650.00

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

TULLY D. BLAIR, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular sessions and the Executive Committee met four times for the transaction of business during 1964.

The books were audited by the A. M. Pullen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Greensboro, N. C., and the audit shows capital assets of $2,645,473.34 as of December 31, 1964. This report shows a gain in capital assets for the year, of $127,858.89. The audit reflects pledges receivable of $31,781.62, less reserve for uncollectible pledges of $2,433.62 or $29,348.01 net.

There were 23 new admissions, 20 deaths, 1 withdrawal, and a total of 200 persons served during 1964.

A report on the Forward Fund's progress (Building Fund) as of April 30, 1965, is as follows:

Presbytery	Pledged	Paid	Balance	Objective	%
Albemarle	$ 25,029.01	$ 24,619.02	$ 410.00	$ 41,183.29	59.8
Concord	34,593.18	36,395.38	.00	78,670.06	46.2
Fayetteville	39,392.99	39,392.99	.00	100,860.04	39.0
Granville	36,497.28	31,848.92	4,648.36	54,016.47	58.5
Kings Mountain	19,940.20	19,815.20	125.00	58,265.35	33.7
Mecklenburg	89,394.40	89,387.40	7.00	207,455.03	43.1
Orange	184,435.83	171,561.83	12,873.95	104,858.71	175.2
Wilmington	9,445.21	9,445.21	.00	49,930.17	18.9
Winston-Salem	57,679.51	48,767.98	8,911.53	54,218.19	106.4
TOTAL	$496,119.81	$471,143.96	$26,975.84	$750,000.00	66.4

The new addition to the Home was built at a cost of $1,012,-069.42, not including architect's fees, furnishings and finance charges. The Building Fund Campaign brought in approximately $500,000.00, therefore it was necessary to secure a loan in the amount of $750,000.00, which was FHA insured.

This FHA insured loan, on a regular payment schedule, will be repaid in 39 years and 3 months. However, if it takes the full time, we will have had to pay a tremendous amount of interest.

We pray that Christian stewardship, wills and individual gifts will hasten the day of the retirement of this debt.

Ten new apartments and one two-bedroom cottage were built during 1964 and occupied on February 1, 1965. With the addition of these our total apartment facilities are:

26 two-bedroom apartments
13 one-bedroom apartments
1 cottage

For what you have done, we offer our thanks, and ask for your continued interest, support and prayers.

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Budget—1966

	1965	1966
Administrative Department	$ 41,800.00	$ 41,700.00
Household Department	74,200.00	77,272.00
Dietary Department	127,300.00	135,300.00
Medical Department	116,500.00	131,640.00
Other	131,853.65	139,705.80
Total For Year	$491,653.65	$525,617.80

Anticipated Income

Members of the Home	$353,922.00	$366,165.00
Presbyteries	85,000.00	75,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00	15,000.00
Other	42,731.65	49,452.80
Total For Year	$491,653.65	$525,617.80

2. The William Black Home, Incorporated

REVEREND R. H. STONE, *President*

The 1964 season was quite a successful one in the operation of the William Black Home. The audit will show that financially it was the best in its history. The material gain, however, is not the end for which the Home is operated; rather the purpose is to provide a first class Home during the Conference season at Montreat for those whose spending budget will not provide room and board at an high cost. The Trustees now have the White Fund and the Belk Fund—each having a principal of $10,000.00, the incomes provide vacations for members of the Home Mission families and retired ministers and their families.

The Women of the Church of the Synod in 1965 will give approximately $350.00 which will make it possible to offer ten additional people a vacation at Montreat for one week.

The Women of the Synod gave a sum of money in memory of a former president—Mrs. George U. Baucom, Jr., of Raleigh. This has been added to by the Trustees of the Home (Mrs. Baucom was for several years a valuable member of the Trustees of the Home) and the memorial is to be "The Virginia Baucom Memorial Garden," which is to be a spot of loveliness in the rear of the main building. The paving will be done this year with the planting being anticipated in 1966.

Mr. and Mrs. John Latta of Mebane, who made such a splendid record last year, are operating the Home as manager and dietitian for the 1965 season. Reservations have been made in an almost unprecedented way. For some of the Conferences all available space has been reserved. The outlook for the current season is unusually bright.

The Trustees have authorized several improvements before the opening in mid-June. The Home was opened for sleeping accommodations during the meeting of the Assembly. On other occasions we have enabled the Montreat Association to care for a larger number of guests than their facilities can accommodate.

Your Trustees are grateful that the Synod's Home at Montreat can add to life's enrichment and spiritual devotion of hundreds of people each year who share in the great opportunities available at the Assembly's Conference grounds.

THE WILLIAM BLACK HOME, INC.

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1964

Cash in Bank	$ 1,806.83	$ 1,806.83
Cash in Savings Accounts:		
Home Federal S. & Loan (White Fund)	10,292.80	
Home Federal S. & Loan (Belk Fund)	37.56	
Northwestern Bank (Belk Fund)	5,867.30	
Northwestern Bank (Baucom Fund)	493.31	
Bank of Stoneville (Reserves)	3,500.00	
Northwestern Bank (Blk. Mt. Reserves)	2,743.85	
Northwestern Bank (Jefferson Reserves)	3,097.93	

Asheville Federal S. & L. (Reserves)	1,325.42	
Gate City S. & L. (Greensboro Reserves)	5,000.83	
	$ 32,364.01	32,364.01
Note Receivable	$ 2,250.00	2,250.00
W. H. Belk Memorial Fund		
Orange Presbytery 5% Bond	1,000.00	
Reidsville First Church 5% Bonds	3,100.00	
	$ 4,100.00	4,100.00
Investments: Reserves		
Orange Presbytery 5% Bonds	6,400.00	
Reidsville First Church 5% Bonds	1,200.00	
	$ 7,600.00	7,600.00
Fixed Assets:		
Land	3,000.00	
Buildings	90,137.22	
Furnishing and Equipment	25,000.00	118,137.22
	$118,137.22	$166,253.06
Liabilities:		
White Fund—Principal	$ 10,000.00	
W. H. Belk Memorial Fund—Principal	10,000.00	
Baucom Fund	493.31	
Accumulated earnings	145,764.75	
	$166,258.06	$166,258.06

Operating Account

January 1, 1964—January 1, 1965

Receipts:		
Balance January 1, 1964	$ 2,731.97	
Interest on notes	105.71	
Interest on White Fund	415.83	
Interest on Belk Fund	382.27	
Interest on Reserves	448.05	
Collection on 1963 operations	44.07	
Paid on notes	1,963.78	
Gifts W.O.C. of Synod of N. C.	16.90	
From 1964 operations	5,000.00	
Sarah Belk Gambrell Foundation	2,500.00	
N. C. Tax refund	158.35	
Matured bond	500.00	
	$14,266.92	$14,266.92
Disbursements:		
Certificates of Deposit	$ 7,867.30	
Blinds, fabric, labor	1,728.40	
Equipment	196.49	

Purchase of bond	1,000.00	
Gifts	203.50	
F.I.C.A. refunds	53.96	
Reservationist	100.00	
Audits	20.00	
Services at Montreat	13.90	
Insurance	206.74	
White and Belk Fund guests	133.96	
Granite marker	112.39	
Committee expense	16.06	
Administration	150.00	
Telephone and postage	47.39	
	$12,460.09	$12,460.09
Balance in Bank		$ 1,806.83

H. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

DR. CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

Vital issues are demanding the attention of our Church in these crucial days. Many of these are in the realm of Inter-Church Relations, and as such, come within the scope of your Committee. In the brevity of this report we can do little more than call attention of the Synod to some of the vital factors. We strongly urge members of the Synod to read and encourage our fellow Church members to read the minutes of the General Assembly, relating to the Assembly's Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations and the reports of the annual meetings of the North Carolina Council of Churches,. Only in this way can we become better informed as to the issues and opportunities challenging our Church.

The North Carolina Council of Churches

The 1965 annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches was held in Asheville, North Carolina, January 26-27, at the Central Methodist Church. The representatives present and reporting from our Synod were the Reverend George M. Webb, the Reverend Irving Birdseye, the Reverend W. C. Neill, R. A. Short, the Reverend Carl May, and the Reverend and Mrs. Harold J. Dudley. Encouraging reports of the Council's activities were received. The Council is fortunate in having as its Executive Director the Reverend Samuel S. Wiley, a member of the Synod, who is completing his first year in this office. He has distinguished himself by the energy and dedication which he has proceeded to become acquainted with the diverse activities of the Council. In his first annual report he paid tribute to the significant work of the United Church Women, especially in their contribution of $3,500 for the Migrant Ministry of the Council.

The ministry to migrants has been an outstanding feature of the Council's Christian ministry over the years. In March of this year the office of Economic Opportunities of the Federal Government approved a $270,444 grant to the N.C.C.C. to finance an expanded program for aid to migrant workers. This initial first year grant provides for work in eight areas, in twenty-six of the State's counties and will be under the direction of Rev. Charles L. Herron,

who will head a staff of 53 persons. The program will primarily be concerned with day care for children, education, sanitation and housing.

It should be noted, however, that this Federal grant does not relieve our Council of its task of spiritual ministry to the more than 15,000 migrant workers who pass through our State. It should, however, challenge us to greater and more productive efforts.

Relations With Other Presbyterian Bodies

Fraternal delegates continue to be exchanged between our Presbyterian, U. S. Church and the following: The Associate Reformed Presbyterian, Cumberland Presbyterian, Reformed Church in America, United Presbyterian Church of Scotland, Presbyterian Church of England, Presbyterian Church of Jamaica, Reformed Church of France. It is hoped by the Assembly's committee that wherever appropriate and possible that fraternal relations be established at the Synod's and Presbytery's levels.

A joint resolution in 1961 of our General Assembly and the General Synod of the R. C. A. stated: "Trusting the Holy Spirit, we reaffirm our readiness to be led in whatever form of Church life and work are revealed as God's will for us." In 1964 our General Assembly affirmed "that ultimately the Presbyterian and Reformed Communions in the U. S. should present a united life and witness according to the Reformed faith and Presbyterian Order. A Committee of Twenty-four has been established to confer with a like Committee of Twenty-four from the R. C. A. Church to discuss similarities and differences between the two Churches. Attention of the Synod is called to four papers issued by this joint committee: 1—"The Witness of The Reformed Church"; 2—"Worship in The Reformed Church and in The Presbyterian Church, U. S."; 3—"Comparison of the Government and Organization of Permanent Agencies"; 4—"Polity in the Reformed Church in America and in The Presbyterian Church, U. S.". (These may be secured by the General Assembly's office).

The 1964 General Assembly also instructed the Committee of Twenty-four, with the like Committee from the Reformed Church, to investigate the advisability of expanding conversations to include the U.P.U.S.A. Initial exploratory meetings have been held (see Assembly's Minutes: Permanent Committees on Inter-Church Relations.).

By order of the General Assembly, observers to the consultation on Church union (between the U.P.U.S.A., Protestant Episcopal, the Methodist Church, The United Church of Christ and others) were appointed and attended. (See Minutes of the General Assembly on Inter-Church Relations).

The National Council of Churches

The 1964 General Assembly also instructed the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations to prepare a concise, factual, pictorial and up-to-date document on the National Council of Churches. This report appeared in the December issue of the Survey: Special Report—"The Truth About The National Council of Churches." Copies may be obtained from The Survey. We strongly urge members of the Synod to read and study this outstanding report.

The World Council of Churches

Creative activity in race relations and the widening of contacts between Christians are the two major factors in the movement for Christian unity in the past year, according to Dr. Eugene L. Smith, Executive Secretary of the New York office of the World Council. As a result of the Nigeria Conference going on at this time, he forecasts far-reaching implications in proposals for closer cooperation between the World Council and the Roman Catholic Church on practical matters. Nuclear weapons testing and disarmament, race relations, and religious liberty are other items on the docket. During the period January 18-25, 1965, it is expected that an unprecedented number of Christians—Roman Catholic, Protestant and Orthodox—will join in common intercession during the week of Prayer for Christian Unity. This year, in July, will see the formal dedication of the World Council's new $3,000,000 headquarters in Geneva.

Disappointment was expressed at the failure of the Vatican Council to act on the matter of religious liberty. It is prayerfully hoped that the Council meeting this year will dispel some of the uncertainty.

"Three major moves were made possible in 1964 by the gifts of churches and individual Christians around the world. These involved the relocation of headquarters office of WCC in Geneva; the dedication of 125 homes for families in the earthquake-stricken city of Skopje, Yugoslavia; and the continuing resettlement of some 8,500 refugees from tiny cubicles in or near a railway station to new homes in Calcutta."

"Dr. Lukas Vischer, Faith and Order research secretary, warned against the frustrations of talk without results. 'We cannot go on for decades talking of meeting, dialogue, conversation, and better understanding'."

"For the first time a project in the United States appears on the list of Inter-Church Aid projects in over fifty countries for which world-wide support is sought. At the request of the National Council of Churches in the U. S. A., the Executive Committee of the Division of Inter-Church Aid, voted to appeal to the WCC's member churches for personnel and $150,000 for the Mississippi Delta ministry of the NCC. This opens the way for a manifestation of the inter-dependence and common responsibility of Christian people around the world in a ministry of direct relief and racial reconciliation in a tense situation."

Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations met March 25th in Synod's office to hear reports from our representatives and the recommendation that the budget in the amount of $5,242 be approved.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod of North Carolina renew fraternal relations with Catawba Synod by exchanging fraternal delegates.

2. That, pending adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. J. Quinter Miller, Associate General Secretary for Special Services, of the National Council of Churches; and following his address Synod hear briefly the Rev. Charles L. Kirby in connection with the Migrant program in North Carolina.

1. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS FUND

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

	1964	1963
Income:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 409.67	$ 344.92
Concord	574.82	537.11
Fayetteville	494.40	217.72
Granville	379.74	148.48
Kings Mountain	438.69	461.28
Mecklenburg	1,481.09	1,266.92
Orange	638.85	518.04
Wilmington	297.85	211.19
Winston-Salem	225.48	273.36
TOTAL INCOME	$5,040.59	$4,299.22
Expenses:		
Benevolences:		
For North Carolina Council of Churches	$4,800.09	$2,764.58
Rural Church Convocation	—0—	1500.0
Committee Expenses:		
Expenses of Committee Representatives on North Carolina Council of Churches' Committees	83.17	124.90
Committee Meetings	124.73	139.02
Expenses of Delegates to North Carolina Council of Churches	32.60	120.72
TOTAL EXPENSES	$5,040.59	$4,299.22
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964	$ —0—	

2. Inter-Church Relations Budget—1965

North Carolina Council of Churches		$ 4,443
Committee Expenses:		
Representatives to NCCC	$200	
Committee Expenses	200	
Representatives on NCCC Committees	400	800
		$ 5,243

3. HIGHLIGHTS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES—1964

The membership of the North Carolina Council of Churches is drawn from sixteen different denominations: General Baptist, Church of the Brethren, Christian Methodist Episcopal, Congregational Christian and Evangelical and Reformed now merging into the United Church of Christ, Disciples of Christ, Episcopal, Friends, Lutheran Church in America, AME Zion, Methodist, Moravian, Presbyterian, U.S., Salvation Army, United Presbyterian, U.S.A., and eight individual congregations of the Southern Baptist Convention, namely, Binkley Memorial and University Churches, Chapel Hill; Lakewood and Watts Street, Durham; Pullen Memorial, Raleigh; Wake Forest, Winston-Salem; Zebulon at Zebulon; and Myers Park, Charlotte.

In January of this year the Council's Assembly elected as President for a two-year term Bishop M. George Henry of the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Samuel S. Wiley, a minister of the Presbyterian Church, U.S., became Executive Director of the Council on June 1, 1964. This report covers the period from that date through April, 1965.

Department of United Church Women

Once again the Department of United Church Women has been very active, with a program focusing in three special occasions, World Community Day in November, World Day of Prayer in March, and May Fellowship Day. This year over 450 services were held in the state in connection with World Day of Prayer. United Church Women have been particularly interested in the support of the Council's migrant ministry, having given last year a new "Harvester" vehicle for use in this work and being now engaged in collecting enough trading stamps to secure yet another which will be the sixth that they will have provided. The women also gave $3,500.00 to the migrant ministry in 1964. In addition to their Seventeenth Annual Meeting held in Asheville, January 25-27, United Church Women have had an Officers' Training Seminar and Leadership Training Days in connection with four District Meetings, Executive Board and Board of Managers' meetings. There are now forty-five local councils of United Church Women in the state. The theme for this year continues to be "Laity in Mission." The women's President is Mrs. Ernest F. Dixson of Charlotte.

The Council's program is carried out through twenty-three committees grouped under five commissions. Brief reports on the work of those committees that have met since last June will give an idea of the scope of the Council's activities.

Commission on Christian Education

Under this commission, headed by Cecil W. Robbins of Louisburg, are the Committees on Audio-visuals, Camping, College Work, Family Life Education, Recreation, Scouting, Weekday Religious Education, and Youth Work. The Council office compiled a list of the 1049 foreign students enrolled in North Carolina's colleges and universities in 1964-65, and made these names available to churches and civic organizations that wished to show some hospitality to these young men and women from abroad. The Scouting Committee, the Chairman of which is Aubrey Maunsey of Kings Mountain, has continued to work on promoting the Church Award Program in the twelve Boy Scout Councils in the state and to encourage full-time chaplaincies in each scout camp. The Committee on Weekday Religious Education, headed by Price H. Gwynn, Jr., of Glade Valley, has planned a survey of programs of Bible teaching in the public schools in North Carolina with a view to encouraging the extension of such programs into new areas. A study of church-state relations has been made by this committee. After the passage of the federal Elementary and

Secondary Education Act of 1965 a consultation on federal aid to education and the implications for the churches was held in Raleigh at which time this committee met with state and denominational educational leaders. The Chairman of the Committee on Youth Work is Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., of Salisbury. This committee is making a study of the sort of interdenominational youth work needed in the state and will undertake a program in the light of these findings, which will include the stimulation of local ecumenical youth groups.

Commission on Christian Social Action

Under this commission, the Chairman of which is Vernon L. Tyson of Sanford, are the Committees on Alcohol and Narcotics, Human Relations, Legislation and Public Morals, and National and World Affairs. The executive in this field is J. H. Crum, Director of Christian Social Action. Each of the committees has met twice since the last report was made. Joseph M. Garrison of Greensboro is Chairman of the Committee on Alcohol and Narcotics. As a result of its work Clergy Conferences on Alcoholism have been planned by local alcoholic rehabilitation programs and ministerial associations in New Bern, Burlington, Wadesboro, Charlotte, Asheville, and Greensboro. It is hoped that during the coming year such conferences will be held in other areas. The Committee on Human Relations, headed by Dr. H. Shelton Smith of Durham, initiated the sending of a committee to visit Governor Dan K. Moore to urge the continuance of the Good Neighbor Council. The Committee has urged Christians to comply with the Civil Rights Act and has suggested that churches participate in the anti-poverty program and work to do away with the evils of substandard housing. It has encouraged the integration of ministerial associations and church groups. Plans are being made for a state-wide conference on civil rights to be sponsored by the Commission and the North Carolina Council on Religion and Race. John W. Cobb is Chairman of the Committee on Legislation and Public Morals which held a Legislative Seminar in Raleigh in March. This committee also presented to the proper state legislative committee the Council's resolution opposing capital punishment. The Committee on National and World Affairs, presided over by Robert E. Seymour of Chapel Hill, has sponsored a United Nations-Washington Study Tour for Ministers on National and World Affairs. A group of about thirty spent three days at the UN and a day in Washington becoming acquainted with the issues and their best solution. A similar tour is planned for next year. This committee has helped to sponsor the World Affairs Conference in Chapel Hill, the Annual Southeastern World Affairs Institute to be held at Blue Ridge July 30-August 1, and the Peace Booth at the North Carolina State Fair.

Commission on Christian Social Ministry

The Chairman of the Commission is W. W. Blanton of Gibsonville. It has oversight of the Committees on Ministry in Institutions, Ministry to Migrants, Ministry in State and National Parks, and Ministry for Overseas Relief. The Committee on Ministry in Institutions, the Chairman of which is P. Wesley Aitken of Durham, is encouraging participation of ministers in workshops and clinics having to do with ministry to persons with special needs. It is working with the Board of Juvenile Correction toward provision of chaplaincy services in correctional institutions. It helps institutions seeking chaplains. It encouraged the formation of the new North Carolina Association of Chaplains. At this committee's suggestion next year's Pastors' Conference at the Annual Meeting will deal with the theme of ministering to the sick and troubled. The Committee is supporting joint meetings of physicians and clergy for better mutual understanding and effectiveness in service to patients. The Committee on Ministry to Migrants is headed now by Charles L. Kirby of Morehead City. It has continued to work through local committees in the three areas centering in Morehead City, Elizabeth City and Hendersonville in a very effective ministry. Following a decision of the Annual Assembly in January the Committee submitted proposals to the Office of Economic Opportunity and was awarded a grant of $270,444.00 for an expanded migrant program involving housing, day-care and homemaking services, sanitation, and education. Charles L. Herron, Methodist minister from Princeton, Florida, has been called to direct this project, headquarters of which will be in Raleigh. The Council was the only agency prepared to undertake this program and will serve temporarily until other agencies can take it up. The Committee on Ministry for Overseas Relief headed by Roy I. White of Spindale has been concerned chiefly with the promotion of clothing collections for Church World Service. There are now nineteen clothing collection depots in the state. In 1964 North Carolina provided 73,531 pounds of clothing for overseas relief. The Catawba County Christian Rural Overseas Program Committee, headed by Fred Thompson of Calvary Baptist Church of Newton, was awarded the banner for having the most productive county CROP program in the Southeast. The Council will continue to co-operate with the National Council of Churches in maintaining a summer ministry for campers on the Blue Ridge Parkway at Doughton Park, Julian Price Park, and Crabtree Meadows. Bert G. Richardson of Glade Valley has headed this work.

Commission on Inter-church Co-operation

Four committees comprise this commission, namely Evangelism, Research and Strategy, Urban Church, and Town and Country Church. The Chairman is T. J. Youngblood of Raleigh. The Committee on Evangelism, chaired by C. Freeman Heath of Raleigh, has undertaken to encourage local interdenominational, city-wide evangelistic crusades, accompanied by religious censuses and campaigns of visitation evangelism. The purpose of these campaigns is to reach the unchurched and re-enlist inactive church members. H. L. Mitchell of Gatesville is Chairman of the Committee on Town and Country Church which planned the Town and Country Church Seminar for May 10 and 11, sponsored jointly by North Carolina State University, presenting an excellent panel of speakers and discussion leaders treating the subject, "The Church and the State of Society."

Commission on Council Organization and Extension

This commission is headed by Charles R. Greene of Raleigh and includes Committees on Annual Meeting, Evaluation and Long-range Planning, and Ministerial Associations and Councils of Churches. The program of the last Pastors' Conference was planned by the Committee on Annual Meeting under the leader-

ship of Robert G. Tuttle of Hickory. The theme was "The Spiritual Renewal of the Church," and the program was well received. The new committee, headed by Harold J. Dudley of Raleigh, is planning the program for next year's Pastors' Conference, with the help of the Committee on Ministry in Institutions. The theme, as already reported, will deal with ministering to the sick and troubled. The meeting is set for January 25, 1966, with the Assembly meeting that evening and the following day. The place will be announced.

General Committee on Public Relations

This committee, under the guidance of Blaine M. Madison of Raleigh, was responsible for making the Richard Shelton Communications Awards which went this year to Radio Station WSJS of Winston-Salem, the Burlington Daily Times-News, and the Winston-Salem Journal and Sentinel. Distinguished Service Awards were made to David S. Coltrane, Chairman of the North Carolina Good Neighbor Council, and to three men who have been active in the migrant ministry, Roy A. Huggins of Hendersonville, Harold L. White of Belvidere, and J. P. Mansfield of Chapel Hill. The sub-committee on Radio and TV, headed by Ted L. Daniel of Raleigh, is working toward a weekly religious TV newscast to be sponsored by the Council. This will be instituted as soon as funds are available.

General Committee on Business and Finance

Irwin Belk of Charlotte is Chairman of the General Committee on Business and Finance. The Assembly approved a budget for 1965 or $55,581.00, an increase over the previous year of $11,081.-00, representing the growing needs of the Council. For example, the federal grant for migrant work will not mean a lessening of our financial needs for this work, but rather an added financial load due to more committee meetings and five new areas where we need to provide chaplaincy services. To finance this increase the Executive Board has adopted the Proportionate Percentage Plan of support by the member bodies. By this plan the total giving of all member bodies to current expenses and benevolences (but not including capital building funds) is divided into that part of the Council's budget which is sought from the member bodies in order to secure a percentage and this figure is applied to the total giving to current expenses and benevolences of each member body to determine its proportionate share of Council support. The finance committee is now working out the details of this plan and is also making an effort to secure special contributions to meet the Council's needs until the plan can become effective.

The North Carolina Council of Churches has proved itself a useful instrument for the united witness of its member churches to the Lordship of Jesus Christ over all of human life. It is commended to the prayers and loyal support of those who seek that Kingdom.

Samuel S. Wiley
Executive Director

I. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Rev. Robert G. Hall, *Chairman*

The Permanent Committee On The Minister and His Work has met twice during the past year; on October 30, 1964, at Saint Andrews Presbyterian College, and on March 8, 1965, at the Synod's Office. The Executive Secretaries of the several Presbyteries of Synod have been invited to these meetings, and they have made many valuable contributions to the work of our Committee. As in past years one of the principal items on the committee's agenda was "the exchange of information concerning churches wishing to call ministers, and ministers available for call." The members of your committee believe that this confidential exchange has been beneficial to our churches and our ministers and that it should be continued.

The Permanent Committee On The Minister and His Work and Annuities and Relief sponsored a Joint Conference at Saint Andrews Presbyterian College on October 29-30, 1964. Approximately fifty ministers and laymen attended this two day conference. Mr. Graham White and Dr. George H. Vick presented addresses in which they outlined the work of their Assembly Agencies, and they also presided over informal discussion periods. It was the feeling of the participants that this conference was most helpful and that such conferences should be scheduled at regular intervals in the future.

Your chairman attended the annual meeting of the General Assembly's Committee On The Minister and His Work which was held in Atlanta, Georgia, January 12-13, 1965. He was elected Chairman of the Assembly's Committee. The most significant action of the General Assembly's Committee was the scheduling of an Assembly-Wide Conference On The Minister and His Work to be held at Montreat on August 12-13, 1965. This Conference is designed for members of Synod Committees On The Minister and His Work and Presbytery Commissions, Executives of Synods and Presbyteries, and all others who are interested in this area of our church's life. The services of outstanding speakers and leaders are being obtained for this Conference.

Your Committee makes the following recommendations to Synod.

1. That the members of the Commissions of our Presbyteries be urged to read and study the 1965 report of the Assembly's Committee On The Minister and His Work and the actions of the 1965 General Assembly, relating to the work of the Commissions.
2. That Synod commend those Presbyteries that are conducting orientation programs for new ministers and that Synod urge all of its Presbyteries to conduct such programs. (We note, with gratitude, that the majority of our Presbyteries are now conducting orientation programs.)
3. That all Presbyteries be urged to have active committees of laymen to study the salaries of ministers.
4. That Synod urge the Session of each church to make it a rule to review annually with the pastor the remuneration paid to him, including salary and allowances.
5. That Church Sessions be cautioned against the use of unconstitutional measures when they disagree with pastors on matters of church policy and that all pastors be urged to speak the mind of the Assembly in love.
6. That the Assembly-Wide Conference On The Minister and His Work to be held in Montreat, August 12-13, 1965, be commended to the Commissions and the Executive Secretaries of our Presbyteries and that Presbyteries be urged to provide for the expenses of their representatives, as has been the practice in the past.

J. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

REV. JULIAN LAKE, *Chairman*

Your committee met on May 20, 1965, Synod's Office, Raleigh, N. C. We submit the following Recommendations:

1. That the vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod by virture of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, moving from the Synod, or otherwise, be filled as follows: (See DIRECTORY, pp. 6ff.)
2. That interim appointments made by the Moderator (Rule 4:2) be approved. (All included in the DIRECTORY.)
3. That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc., especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.

L. REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

REVEREND HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

Recommendations:

1. That Rule 14:1 be deleted.
2. That Rule 17:6l be added, to wit:
   Long-Range Planning: To study matters relating to the possible change, growth, development, and improvement of Synod's agencies and program; and to counsel with the Synod's Council on such matters, subject to proposing resolutions to Synod.
3. That Rule 23:1c on *Membership*, (1) be amended to read: "The number on the Permanent Advisory Committee shall be ten, the Chairman and three classes of three members each".
4. That Rule 23:1d, on *Term of Office*, be amended to read: "Members shall serve a three-year term, subject to re-election for one additional term."
5. That in connection with Rule 23:2c, Synod approve the changes proposed in the Rules governing the distribution of the Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund, as recommended in the Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, to wit, Recommendations Numbers 1 and 2 (pages 178-179).
6. That Rule 23:4b on *Attendance* be amended by substituting the following for the present Rule:
   Functions: To meet prior to, and if necessary during the meeting of Synod, for the purpose of evaluating and recommending to Synod the disposition of requests of Commissioners to be excused from attendance, in part or in toto, of sessions of Synod; and also to report on ministers (except those honorably retired and on foreign fields), who, and churches which, fail to submit requests to be excused for non-representation at the meeting of Synod.
   (For guidance of the Committee, it is recommended that the following Rules assist in formulating the Report to Synod: *Book of Church Order*, Rule 17:1; Rules of *Parliamentary Order*, Rules 11 and 48; and *Standing Rules of Synod*: Rules 2:1, and 29:1, 2.)

7. That Rule 23:8 be amended by adding the words, ". . . for one additional term".
8. That Standing Rule 23:10c be amended by deleting the last half of the sentence, to wit, ". . . who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding committee of the General Assembly". Further, that the practice of Synod at this point be to conform to the *Manual* of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations of the General Assembly, namely, to recommend to the Committee on Nominations of the General Assembly at the appropriate times, both a teaching elder and a ruling elder, one of whom will be chosen as the Synod's representative on the Inter-Church Relations Committee of the General Assembly. Finally, that Rule 23:10b be amended to read as follows:
   23:10b: Membership is to consist of a Chairman and three classes of five members each, including at least one woman and not less than five lay persons; and in case the representative of Synod on the Inter-Church Relations Committee of the General Assembly is another person than any of the foregoing members, such representative shall be an ex officio member of Synod's Committee.
9. That Synod establish a Permanent Committee on Christianity and Health, composed of a Chairman, elected by Synod for a term of three years, and a representative of each of the nine Presbyteries, and a representative of the Women-of-the-Synod; and that the functions of this committee be to consider all such matters as properly fall under the jurisdiction of the Committee, and report annually to Synod.

M. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

REV. B. E. DOTSON, *Chairman*

This has been an eventful year in our Church with: 1) the ordination of women as Elders and Deacons, 2) the co-ordination of the committees of the Women's Council with the committees of the Sessions according to the suggestions in our *Worship and Work Plan Book*, and 3) Presbytery and Synod Chairmen being invited as guests of the Montreat Women's Conference last summer, to study with them the *Revised Plan of Organization and Program of the Women of the Church*.

The Women of the Church continue to lead our churches in Bible Study and prayer, in informing the congregation of the work of the church, and in reaching the unreached in our communities. Of the 641 churches in this Synod, 600 have a Women-of-the-Church organization. These organizations have a total of 2,411 circles, with a total membership of 57,063 women.

Under capable and spiritual leadership, North Carolina Synodical continues to move forward in the vanguard of Women's Work in the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. Of special interest is the fact that Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, former President of the North Carolina Synodical, was last summer elected Chairman of the Board of Women's Work of the General Assembly.

In full appreciation of the vast and profitable work being done by the Women-of-the-Church we make the following recommendations:

1. That Sessions and Presbyteries be encouraged to use women on their committees, as is suggested in our new material on *Worship and Work in the Congregation.*
2. That Sessions and Presbyteries be encouraged to keep the Women-of-the-Church informed of plans of committees in order that the Women's Councils and Presbyterial Councils may serve in co-operation with the plans.
3. That Synod commend the Women-of-the-Church for their $5,000.00 contribution for repairs to Mission Court, Richmond, Va.
4. That Synod, by standing, express to the Women-of-the-Church our sincere appreciation for their years of faithful service to Christ through our Church.
5. That, pending the adoption of this report, Mrs. Colon McLean, President of Synodical, address Synod.

Annual Report of the Women of the Church Synod of North Carolina

MRS. COLON W. MCLEAN, *President*

The Women of the Church were honored this year in having one of its own, Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin of Concord, elected chairman of the Women's Advisory Council of the Board of Woman's Work. We are mighty proud of the fine work she is carrying on in this important office.

The year 1965 is historic for the Women of the Church. We have been allowed to accept the offices of Elder and Deacon and we have 9 Elders and 23 Deacons serving in 24 Churches in our Synod. Mrs. K. S. Trowbridge of Plymouth, N. C., Albemarle Presbytery, was one of the three women in the history of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. to attend the 1965 General Assembly as a Commissioner and had the privilege of voting. It is interesting to note that two women have served as Clerks of Sessions in Wilmington Presbytery.

The officers and Presbyterial Presidents are to be commended for their dedication and their spirit of cooperation in leadership in directing the work of the Synodical this year. They are responsible for this report being made. The Revised Plan of Organization started October 1964, so this has been an exciting and busy year. The work under the Committee Plan has gone forward with much enthusiasm. As we learn more about the Revised Plan of Organization and Program we realize that it is a flexible one which will adapt itself to the new Worship and Work of the Congregation, where the whole church will be working together. In churches where the "Worship and Work" program is in effect, the four Program Chairmen are on the Sessions' Committees and are being given the opportunity to work and plan with the whole congregation. In November 1964 the Staff of the Board of Women's Work held an area conference in Greensboro for instructing the four program chairmen from our nine Presbyterials. This meeting was well attended.

The Chairmen of Committees on Women's Work in Presbyteries and Synods were invited to the 1964 Montreat Women's Conference as guests of the Board of Women's Work. The Staff introduced and

interpreted the Revised Plan of Organization and Program of the Women of the Church. We were disappointed that, due to varied circumstances, only Wilmington Presbytery's Chairman and Synod's Chairman were able to take advantage of this conference.

The transition to the Revised Plan is working smoothly and all are cooperating in the work of the church. In the Synod we have: 57,063 women; 2,411 circles; 600 local organizations; 644 churches; 43 districts.

The *Book of Exodus* has been our Every Member Bible study and *Ephesians* is being studied in the circles.

There has still been a good response on the part of the women to the Covenant Life Curriculum. Those who are using it are reporting better attendance, renewed interest, better understanding, more individual preparation and more discussion.

All White Cross quotas were met and sent to Medical Mission Centers. $2,500.00 was sent to the Board of World Missions to help defray transportation costs.

Our Birthday Offering for 1965, which is our love gift over and above our yearly offerings, is an investment in Healing and Education in Korea. The Presbyterian College at Taejon will receive the first $100,000.00, and all over will go to the Presbyterian Medical Center at Chonju.

The Women of the Church are most fortunate to have many training opportunities provided by Synodical Training School, District Conferences, Montreat Conferences and Briefing Conferences conducted by the Staff of the Board of Women's Work.

The Synodical Project of $5,000.00 is to be used to buy new equipment for the kitchens at Mission Court.

The Scholarships are the most rewarding. The *Alice Johnson Scholarship* is training a student at Presbyterian School of Christian Education, Miss Eleanor Gillespie of Hickory. The *Centennial Scholarship* is awarded to a ministerial student attending Columbia Seminary, Mr. Earl Vaughn. There are 12 students at St. Andrews receiving *Lucy Steele Scholarships.* In addition to these there are many given throughout the nine Presbyterials.

124 Churches requested 2,098 College Enrollee Forms to send to the Campus Ministers where we have Campus Christian Life Work. A Prayer Calendar, based on the annual emphasis theme, "The Living Word and Our Life Today" and including many petitions based on actions of the 1964 General Assembly, is being used throughout the Synod.

Opportunities are provided for women as individuals to grow in the knowledge of Christ and to understand and fulfill the particular responsibilities they have in the family, in the congregation, in the community, and around the world.

The Women of the Church are looking forward to the new day in the life and work of our Church, that we may serve God through our relationships and service to other people.

N. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REVEREND Z. T. PIEPHOFF, JR., *Chairman*

The Committee calls the attention of Synod to the following summary of major developments and trends in the work and program of World Missions:

I. THE GROWTH OF OUR MISSIONARY CONTRIBUTION. The most significant index of our contribution is that during the year 1964 we had a net gain of 34 missionaries, bringing the total to 553 with 609 missionary children. We have met the challenge of a revolutionary world by going *forward* at a time when in many places around the world the difficulties for missionary personnel have been growing.

In sharp contrast it is evident that the slight increase of funds for World Missions in 1964 has failed to meet sharply rising costs of operations in overseas countries and allow no response to new frontiers and challenges.

II. THE DEPTH OF OUR MISSIONARY COMMITMENT. There has existed in our church a strong missionary commitment and a determination to keep it strong. That commitment and determination have taken many forms and have expressed themselves in various ways. However, there are many forces at work to undermine missionary commitment. The "pull" against missionary outreach is accentuated amidst a world in revolution, where there is danger, disruption and distruction.

True missionary commitment does not mean a vague attitude favorable to missions, but the dedication that shares generously of our resources, that stands firm amidst difficulties, that keeps strong the missionary intention and concentration in the life of the congregation, presbytery, synod and General Assembly.

III. THE DIMENSION OF OUR MISSIONARY CALLING. Our Board has viewed our task of Christian witness as involving the total life of our church—not only what we say but what we are and what we do—and as including the whole of life. Three examples of this may be given:

1. Our church has participated in meeting human need in in every continent and in more than fifty nations of our world through Church World Service of the National Council of Churches and through the Division of Inter-Church Aid and Refugee Service of the World Council of Churches.

2. Our church has entered the first stages of a remarkable program in attacking poverty and illiteracy and ill health in northeast Brazil in cooperation with secular agencies.

3. More than 250 of our missionaries have submitted to the Board a petition which stated, "As missionaries we are commissioned by the Presbyterian Church, U. S. to bear witness to other cultures and among all races. We feel compelled, therefore, to communicate to our church our concern about the effect that various forms of racial segregation in the church have on the work of Christ in other lands . . . . The failure of our church to implement actively and concretely its pronouncements on race relations in the whole of its life and work has damaged the witness to God's impartial love in Christ."

During the year our Board has received requests for missionary outreach in India, Nepal, Syria, Israel, West Africa, Haiti, Jamaica, and Indonesia.

IV. THE PATTERN OF OUR MISSIONARY INVOLVEMENT. Significant progress was made in 1964 in working out a structure of relationship with sister churches overseas. In Korea, Formosa, Japan, and Portugal we have moved from a mission-based approach to a church-based approach. In these lands we have moved from an autonomous missionary organization carrying on a program parallel to the program of the national church, to working with and through the church in one program—the church's program.

V. THE UNITY OF OUR CHURCH'S MISSION. The Board of World Missions has joined with all parts of our church in seeking to enable our church more effectively to accomplish her total mission through the Worship and Work program for the local congregation, in coordination of promotional material and their mailings, and in the decentralization of missionary itineration.

In the past year, throughout the Synod there have been Presbytery and local Work-shops, Missions Conferences, and a wide itineration of missionaries on furlough and the increased use of Missions films. Reports indicate that missionaries personally have visited almost 250 of the churches of the Synod. Films have been even more widely distributed.

Ministers and local Witness chairmen are reminded that under the new plan of missionary itineration requests for missionary speakers are to be submitted to presbytery World Missions Chairmen. Even wider use of furloughed missionaries can be made if churches will agree to put World Missions concern on a year-round basis and not limit local promotion to a particular season of the year.

Recommendations:

1. That the period beginning January 1, 1966, and ending on Easter Sunday be observed as the "Season of Christian Witness"; and that this period embrace the particular emphases in witness of World Missions, Church Extension and Evangelism in a joint and common season.

2. That the week beginning the third Sunday in February and ending the fourth Sunday in February be designated as the "Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for the Christian Witness at Home and Abroad," and that a supplemental offering be authorized for the fourth Sunday in February for the Church's Task of Witness at Home and Abroad.

3. That it be suggested to congregations that this supplemental offering (recommendation 2) be divided between the Board of World Missions and the Board of Church Extension in the ratio of 70% and 30% respectively.

4. That the 1966 emphasis on Christian Witness, "Mission: The Christian's Calling," be promoted and implemented in each local church.

5. That in carrying forward "Mission: The Christian's Calling" presbyteries remind all congregations of the missionary opportunity and obligation of Christian laymen and challenge spiritually and professionally qualified members to deepened witness in service to the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

6. That as a part of our ministry of relief, congregations continue to collect used clothing, blankets, etc., for distribution through Church World Services.

7. That presbytery chairmen of World Missions, Women Chairmen of Ecumenical Missions and Relations, and local chairmen of Witness be encouraged to attend the World Mission Conference, July 29-August 4, at Montreat.

8. That presbyteries and local congregations be encouraged to secure acceptable furlough homes for missionaries in our Synod and make such arrangements known to the Synod's Committee.

9. That every congregation be reminded of the necessity of pure Christian life at home that they do not constitute a hindrance to Christian witness in other countries.

10. That every presbytery and every session be encouraged to consider anew the extent of its involvement in bearing witness to the whole world.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

REVEREND R. F. SLOOP, *Chairman*

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Richmond, June 25-27, 1965.

The Trustees received the Audit of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and the expenses of the Estate during the year, January 1, 1964 through December 31, 1964. The balance available for distribution in accordance with Item VI/G of the will of A. T. McCallum was $6,691.93. A check for this amount has been given to Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina to be distributed in the following manner:

ORPHANAGES: $2,230.65

70 per cent of $2,230.65 to Barium Springs Home for Children, Barium Springs, N. C.	$1,561.45	
30 per cent to be divided equally among the following orphanages, 30 per cent being $669.19		
Banner Elk	$ 167.30	
Foster Falls, near Wytheville, Va.	167.30	
Black Mountain	167.30	
Backman at Cleveland	167.30	
Total for Orphanages		$2,230.65

SCHOOLS IN THE MOUNTAINS: $2,230.64

33⅓ per cent to Glade Valley	$ 743.55	
33⅓ per cent to Lees McRae, Banner Elk, N. C.	743.55	
33⅓ per cent to Montreat-Anderson, Montreat, N. C.	743.54	
Total for Schools		$2,230.64

HOME AND FOREIGN MISSIONS: $2,230.64

To Synod's Home Missions, 50 per cent	$1,115.32	
To World Missions with offices at Nashville, Tenn., 50 per cent	1,115.32	
Total for Missions		$2,230.64
Total Income to be distributed		$6,691.93

McCallum Trust Fund

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1964

Assets

CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash		$ 9,800.35
U. S. Treasury Bonds		52,000.00
State of North Carolina Bonds		12,000.00
Mortgage Notes Receivable		44,597.98
Savings and Loan Investments		40,000.00
Corporate Stocks		36,026.52
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		$194,424.85
FIXED ASSETS—REAL ESTATE		72,230.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$266,654.86

Liabilities and Trust Principal

LIABILITIES:		
Employee Wage Taxes Withheld		$ 21.43
Due Synod of North Carolina		6,691.93
TOTAL LIABILITIES		$ 6,713.36
TRUST PRINCIPAL		$259,941.50
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND TRUST PRINCIPAL		$266,654.86

McCallum Trust Fund

Statement of Operations

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Income

INCOME RECEIVED DURING YEAR:		
Interest Received—		
U. S. Treasury Bonds	$1,300.00	
State of North Carolina Bonds	540.00	
Mortgage Note Receivable	2,145.50	
Savings and Loan Investments	1,687.50	$ 5,673.00
Corporate Dividends Received		1,648.10
Rents Received		5,122.23
TOTAL INCOME FOR YEAR		$12,443.33

Expenses and Annuities

EXPENSES AND ANNUITIES DUE AND PAID DURING YEAR:		
Annuity Paid—		$ 2,500.00
Annuity Paid—Miss Louise Purcell		1,200.00
Salary of Treasurer—Z. V. McMillan		100.00
Trustee Expenses		100.00
Auditing		
Repairs—Dwellings	$ 140.62	
Farm	12.78	
Store	250.00	423.40
Insurance and Bond Premiums		400.87
Montreat Property Expenses		47.70
Taxes Paid—		
Montreat Property	$ 256.48	
Town of Red Springs	165.60	
County of Robeson	210.06	
County of Hoke	270.83	
State Tax on Intangibles	33.48	
F.I.C.A.	12.98	949.43
TOTAL EXPENSES AND ANNUITIES DUE AND PAID DURING YEAR		$ 5,751.40
SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS		$ 6,691.93

McCallum Trust Fund

Statement of Balance Available for Distribution

December 31, 1964

BALANCE AVAILABLE AT END OF YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1963	$ 7,497.56
PLUS—SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1964	6,691.93
	$14,189.49
LESS—DISTRIBUTIONS TO SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA	7,497.56
BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM VI/G OF THE WILL OF A. T. McCALLUM	$ 6,691.93

NOTE: Real Estate having a Book Value of $6,500.00 was sold for the sum of $15,000.00 during the year under review. The excess of sales price over cost ($8,500.00) has been added to Estate Corpus.

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

REVEREND R. T. HAYNES, JR., *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records received and carefully studied copies of the *Minutes* of Presbyteries as follows: Albemarle, January 28, 1964-October 13, 1964; Concord, September 10, 1963-January 19, 1965; Fayetteville, January 28, 1964-December 8, 1964; Granville, January 21, 1964-October 20, 1964; Kings Mountain, January 28, 1964-October 6, 1964; Mecklenburg, July 1, 1964-April 20, 1965; Orange, April 16, 1964-January 21, 1965; Wilmington, April 28, 1964-January 19, 1965; Winston-Salem, May 5, 1964-January 26, 1965.

The examination of these *Minutes* revealed that they were well recorded and in proper form. Your committee would note the following oversights:

Kings Mountain, in its 164th and 166th Stated Meetings failed to record the terms of call relevant to new ministers being received. Granville Presbytery, in its 128th and 129th Stated Meetings and in its Called Meeting of February 18, 1964, also failed to record the terms of call for ministers being received.

Your committee also examined the *Minutes* of the One Hundred and Fifty-First Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina. These *Minutes* were found to be in good and proper order, testifying to the excellent work done by the Stated Clerk of the Synod.

Recommendation:

That Synod express its appreciation to the Clerks of the various Presbyteries and to the Stated Clerk of the Synod for the accurate and orderly manner in which the records of the Presbyteries and the Synod are being kept.

VII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the *Standing Rules* hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 17:1 (as revised by the 1961 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod. Alternates may not substitute for principals once the principal has been enrolled.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-2, 3, 4, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of

the Executive Committees on Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Executive Committees on Church Extension (See Rule 9), Campus Christian Life (See Rule 10:2 and 20:2), and Educational Institutions (See Rule 10:1 and 20:1); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. *As Stated Clerk*

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-5, 105-19, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*, (Gavel, Robert's *Rules of Order*, etc.)

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6:7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9. He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the *Standing Rules*. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall

collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

2. *As Central Treasurer*

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. *As Public Relations Clerk*

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. *As Secretary of Church Extension*

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. *As Secretary of Higher Education*

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

Rule 10:2. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interests of the cause of Campus Christian Life within

the bounds of Synod and seek to make effective the program of work relating to student work and other phases of Campus Christian Life.

Rule 10:3. The Secretary of Higher Education shall receive and disperse such funds as are contributed respectively for the causes of Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13:1. The Director of Christian Education, whose term of office shall be for three years, acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

Rule 14:1. (Vacant)

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15:1. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

15:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. The Synod shall elect annually

16:1. Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

16:2. Five members of the Board of Regents of the Barium Springs Home for Children, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

16:3. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 23:10d.) (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

16:4. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and one other woman shall be members.

16:5. Twelve members of the Board of Directors of Saint Andrews Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

16:6. Ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

16:7. The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

16:8. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 26 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the four Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Synod Women's Council *ex officio;* at least one other woman (see Rule 23:10d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod at the most appropriate time in the opinion of the Council, on the recommendation of the Program Committee.

B. *SUB-COMMITTEES*

17:6a. *Executive*: To consist of the chairman, vice-chairman, and three other members; elected annually at the spring meeting of the Council; four members to constitute a quorum; to meet as directed by the Council or at the call of the Chairman. (1) *Duties*: to carry out policies of the Council, but without authority to decide matters of policy or of major importance. (2) Authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council, and to handle all minor matters, reporting actions to the next meeting of the Council.

17:6b. *Stewardship and Budget*: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes, including the Children's, William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend Synod's apportionments to the Presbyteries; (4) to promote the Every-Member Canvass; (5) and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6c. *Program*: The membership shall be composed of the Moderator of Synod as Chairman; the Stated Clerk; one other member of Synod's Council; the Moderator-elect; and the host pastor, whose responsibility shall be the arrangement of the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the *Standing Rules*.

17:6d. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6e. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

17:6f. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and program of work; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require a printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes).

17:6g. *Nominations*: To nominate to the Council all nominees to fill vacancies on Committees of the Council as they arise.

17:6h. *Education*: Composed of the Chairmen of the three Executive Committees on Education in the Synod and the Regional Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary of Synod as Advisory members; the Chairman to be nominated to the Council by its Committee on Nominations; the Committee functions shall be those of coordinating the educational program of Synod, including stewardship, as it relates to the General Assembly, the several Committees on Education of the Synod, and the agencies and institutions connected with these committees.

17:6i. *LONG-RANGE PLANNING*: To study matters relating to the possible change, growth, development, and improvement of Synod's Agencies and Program; and to confer with the Synod's Council on such matters, subject to proposing resolutions to Synod.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *MISCELLANEOUS*: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 19:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman), as follows: Nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including women (Rule 23:10d), three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years. At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees*: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism and Radio, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee into sub-committees.

19:3. *Functions*: This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions*: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Evangelism*: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television*, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:4. *Corporation*: The Committee shall convene annually as a corporation.

2. *CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE*

Rule 20:1a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 20 members, including the Synodical President, *ex officio*, and the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be ministers, and both laymen and women should be included in the membership. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative, who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:1b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Program and (2) Finance.

Rule 20:1c. *Functions*: In cooperation with the church or churches near educational institutions within the bounds of Synod, the Committee shall develop and promote the cause of Campus Christian Life, including the spiritual welfare of students in these institutions; and further, shall supervise the work of Campus Christian Life, in cooperation with the local Campus Christian Life Committees. In general, the Committee will be governed by the *Manual on Campus Christian Life*. The Committee shall report annually to Synod.

3. *EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS*

Rule 20:2a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 19 members, including the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be laymen, including women. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:2b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work.

Rule 20:2c. *Functions*. The functions of this Committee are as follows: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, and with the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

4. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 21:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of twenty-eight members, including the Chairman, as follows: Fifteen members-at-large, including women, (three classes of five members

each), whose term of office shall be for three years; the Chairman of Christian Education of each of the nine Presbyteries; *Ex Officio* members: President of Men's Council; the Dean of St. Andrews Presbyterian College or another member of the staff nominated by the President; and the Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations: *Advisory Members;* Regional Director of Christian Education; President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College; and Director of the Presbyterian Guidance Center. At least eight members shall be lay persons.

21:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

21:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod; and also to supervise and control the Presbyterian Guidance program and Center(s). [The Presbyterian Guidance Program, including the Guidance Center(s), will be carried and treated as a separate item in the budget of Christian Education].

21:4. The Committee shall triennially recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 22:1. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 23:1. *ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION*:

23:1a. *Functions*. The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.

(1) To consult with the Synod's Executive Committee on Educational Institutions in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program, and to make recommendations for its improvement.

(2) To consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

23:1b. *Responsibility*. The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions.

23:1c. *Membership*. (1) Membership should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

(2) The number on the permanent Advisory Committee shall be ten, the Chairman and three classes of three members each.

23:1d. *Terms of Office*. Members shall serve a three-year term, subject to re-election for one additional term.

23:1e. *Compensation*. Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

Rule 23:2a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:2b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

23:2c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod, and amended. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545; "Rules and Bylaws.")

Rule 23:3. *ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning the Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the General Council, and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, etc., together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman. (Rule 23:10d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

Rule 23:4. *ATTENDANCE*:

23.4a. *Membership*: Five or more members appointed anually by the Moderator.

23:4b. *Functions*: To meet prior to, and if necessary during the meeting of Synod, for the purpose of evaluating and recommending to Synod the disposition of requests of Commissioners to be excused from attendance, in part or in toto of sessions of Synod; and also to report on ministers (except those honorably retired and on foreign fields), who, and churches which, fail to submit requests to be excused for non-representation at the meeting of Synod.

(For guidance of the Committee, it is recommended that the following Rules assist in formulating the Report to Synod: *Book of Church Order*, Rule 17:1; Rules of *Parliamentary Order*, Rules 11 and 48; and *Standing Rules of Synod*: Rules 2:1, and 29:1, 2.)

Rule 23:5. *BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS*:

23:5a. *Membership* shall be composed of the Chairman, two women (Rule 23:10d) and three classes of four members each (15 in all), who shall serve terms of three years each, and eligible for re-election for one additional term. As a rule, though not necessarily, members shall be laymen, preferably persons familiar with the whole area of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

23:5b. *Functions*: The functions of the Committee shall be to furnish information to the Synod and to advise individuals, churches, and institutions in regard to programs for bequests and deferred gifts, relating to educational institutions and other agencies of the Synod.

Rule 23:6. *BILLS AND OVERTURES*.

23:6a. *Membership*: Five or more members appointed annually by the Moderator.

23:6b. *Functions*: To receive all bills and overtures referred to it for consideration, and to make recommendations for disposition of same to Synod.

Rule 23:7. *CHRISTIANITY AND HEALTH*.

Rule 23:7a. *Membership*: Composed of a Chairman, the Chairman of the corresponding Committee in each of the Presbyteries, and a representative of the Women-of-the-Synod; terms of office for the Chairman and the Woman representative, three years, not subject to re-election.

Rule 23:7b. *Functions*: To consider all matters which properly fall under the jurisdiction of the Committee, and report annually to Synod.

Rule 23:8. *CHRISTIAN RELATIONS*:

23:8a. *Membership*: To comprise the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:8b. *Functions*: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

23:8c. The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Relations shall serve as an Advisory member of the Executive Committee on Christian Education.

Rule 23:9. *HISTORICAL MATTERS*: Membership shall be composed of sixteen (16) members, including the Chairman, who shall be elected at large, and three classes of five members each, whose term of office shall be for three years each, but eligible to succeed themselves for one additional term.

Rule 23:10. *HOMES*: a. *Memberships* To be composed of the Chairmen of corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. b. *Functions*: To cooperate with the official Boards and Directors of the Presbyterian Children's Home, the Presbyterian Home, and the William Black Home; to promote the program and work of these institutions within the bounds of Synod; to receive the Reports of these institutions, studying all the problems involved in their work; and to report upon them to Synod, making necessary recommendations.

Rule 23:11a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

23:11b. Membership is to consist of a Chairman and three classes of five members each, including at least one woman and not less than five lay persons; and in case the representative of Synod on the Inter-Church Relations Committee of the General Assembly is another person than any of the foregoing members, such representative shall be an ex officio member of Synod's Committee.

23:11c. The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman. (Synod will conform to the *Manual* of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations of the General Assembly, namely, recommend to the Committee on Nominations of the General Assembly at the appropriate times, both a teaching elder and a ruling elder, one of whom will be chosen as the Synod's representative on the Inter-Church Relations Committee of the General Assembly.)

23:11d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

23:11e. Representation on the North Carolina Council of Churches shall be in accord with the Constitution of the Council, hence commensurate with the number of representatives allowed. (See DIRECTORY, in loco.) The 16 members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall automatically be representatives. Additional representatives shall be arranged in classes, the size depending on the number, to serve a term of three years, eligible for one additional term. The Moderator of Synod, the President of the Synodical, and the Stated Clerk should ordinarily be representatives to the Council.

23:11f. The Inter-Church Relations Committee shall appoint suitable persons of Synod to serve as representatives of Synod on the several committees of the North Carolina Council of Churches, expenses not borne by the Council for attendance upon meetings to be borne by Synod.

23:11g. Synod shall annually elect six representatives from the membership of the Inter-Church Relations Committee, nominated by the Committee on Nominations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual Assembly of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Rule 23:12. *MINISTER AND HIS WORK.*

Rule 23:12a. *Membership* shall consist of the Chairman of the corresponding Commissions in the several Presbyteries, and four members-at-large, including the Chairman of the Committee, at least three of whom shall be Ruling Elders, to serve a term of three years each. The Stated Clerk of Synod shall serve *ex officio* as Secretary of the Committee.

Rule 23:12b. *Functions*: (1) To render assistance to Presbytery Commissions by (a) Exchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education and other lay persons available for church employment; and (b) Facilitating the transfer of ministers between various Presbyteries; (2) To render assistance to the Assembly's Committee and Presbyteries' Commissions in sponsoring the proper position of the minister, and the relationship of the minister and the church, as set forth in Scripture and interpreted in the *Book of Church Order;* (3) To report annually to Synod, making appropriate recommendations, (a) On actions taken by the General Assembly affecting the Committee and Commissions; and (b) On progress of the Committee and Presbytery Commissions; and (4) To sponsor Synod Conferences on the Minister and His Work, and to cooperate in Regional Conferences.

[For further duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapters 21, 22, the *Book of Church Order.*]

Rule 23:13a. *NOMINATIONS*: The Committee shall be composed of 11 members, including one woman (See 23:10d), one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

23:13b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these *Standing Rules;* and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

23:13c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

23:13d. Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Synod Women's Council of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

23:13e. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

23:13f. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Rule 23:14. *PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY. Membership*: To be composed of Chairmen of corresponding committees in Presbyteries, one woman, (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. *Functions*: (1) to encourage and facilitate enrollment and renewal in the Every-Family-Plan; (2) To encourage the widest possible use of the magazine in all churches and homes of the Synod; and (3) To report annually to the Synod.

Rule 23:15. *STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

Rule 23:16. *WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

Rule 23:17. *WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 24:1a. *Term of Office.* No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing, except as otherwise set forth in these Rules. In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place. Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

24:1b. Terms of office of all Presbytery representatives serving on Synod's Council, Committees, and Boards, unless in conflict with other rules, shall expire at annual meetings of Synod.

24:1c. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically, and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

24:1d. *Substitutes*: Substitutes to Synod's Council and Committees may serve as follows: (1) For Presbytery representatives, according to the rules of the respective Presbyteries: and (2) For class representatives, if and when suggested by the principals and approved respectively by the Council or committees; and to serve for the designated meeting only.

24:2. *Meetings*. The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

24:3a. *Reports*. To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

24:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

24:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

24:3d. Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations, should place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than approximately thirty days before the meeting of Synod.

24:4. *Nominations*. The Council, Committees, and other agencies of Synod may recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Council, Committees, and Boards or Agencies and Institutions of Synod, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 25:1. Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Judicial

(2) Resolutions

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 26:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

26:2. The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 27:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

27:2. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

27:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statem nt; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 28:1. *Time*. The annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held as early in June as is practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

Rule 29:1. *Enrollment*. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

29:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee or their agents for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 30:1. *Entertainment*. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

30:1a. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed one dollar for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

30:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding one dollar a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

30:1c. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the *Standing Rules*, and no institution or church shall be compelled to sustain a loss in the entertainment of the Synod.

Rule 31:1. Expenses. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

31:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation of each shall be fixed by the Synod.

31:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committee shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

31:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

31:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

31:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 32:1. Orders. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

32:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at an appropriate time.

32:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

32:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

32:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

32:6. No new matter of business may be introduced to Synod later than recess for lunch on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

VIII. STEWARDSHIP DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1965

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1965, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Greenville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 96,912	$177,437	$186,883	$129,633	$110,010	$401,582	$258,188	$104,114	$105,941	$1,565,671	53.31
World Missions	47,395	86,611	91,221	63,277	53,698	196,020	123,547	50,820	51,712	764,211	26.02
Church Extension	19,306	35,310	37,461	25,944	22,016	80,369	50,655	20,836	21,202	$13,328	10.67
Christian Education	9,236	16,910	17,810	12,354	10,484	38,271	24,121	9,922	10,096	149,204	5.08
Annuities and Relief	4,946	9,056	9,530	6,616	5,615	20,498	12,919	5,315	5,407	79,900	2.72
General Fund	15,750	28,837	30,372	21,063	17,879	65,265	41,135	16,921	17,218	254,445	8.66
Inter Church Agencies	280	513	540	374	318	1,161	732	300	306	4,524	.15
SYNOD'S	$ 84,862	$155,275	$163,647	$113,516	$ 96,233	$351,652	$221,039	$ 91,168	$ 92,768	$1,370,960	46.69
Church Extension	5,975	10,941	11,523	7,983	6,783	24,742	15,600	6,420	6,532	96,535	3.29
Presbyterian Home	4,642	8,508	8,952	6,210	5,270	19,238	12,125	4,987	5,075	75,000	2.55
Children's Home	12,256	22,449	23,634	16,394	13,913	50,787	32,011	13,167	13,398	198,000	6.74
Christian Education	5,951	10,895	11,475	7,960	6,755	24,658	15,541	6,393	6,505	96,133	3.27
Educational Institutions	43,230	79,332	83,557	57,960	49,186	179,550	113,167	46,550	47,367	700,000	23.84
Campus Christian Life	6,321	11,573	12,189	8,455	7,175	26,192	16,508	6,790	6,910	102,113	3.48
Guidance Center	2,475	4,533	4,775	3,312	2,811	10,260	6,467	2,660	2,707	40,000	1.36
Inter-Church Agencies	514	941	991	687	583	2,129	1,342	552	561	8,300	.28
Contingent Salary Fund	3,397	6,219	6,551	4,545	3,857	14,076	8,872	3,649	3,713	54,879	1.87
TOTALS	$181,774	$332,912	$350,530	$243,149	$206,343	$753,234	$476,788	$195,282	$198,709	$2,936,581	100%

TABLE II. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1965, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES AS ACCEPTED BY PRESBYTERIES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 72,357 (41.86%)	$ 122,400 (36.00%)	$ 110,000 (39.67%)	$ 92,805 (36.97%)	$ 102,310 (40.93%)
World Missions	35,231 (20.44%)	59,874 (17.61%)	63,430 (22.81%)	45,285 (18.04%)	50,117 (20.05%)
Church Extension	14,468 (8.37%)	24,514 (7.21%)	21,360 (7.10%)	18,576 (7.40%)	20,297 (8.12%)
Christian Education	6,980 (3.98%)	11,628 (3.42%)	10,160 (3.40%)	8,836 (3.52%)	9,699 (3.88%)
Annuities and Relief	3,682 (2.13%)	6,184 (1.82%)	1,460 (.48%)	4,770 (1.90%)	5,074 (2.03%)
General Fund	11,749 (6.82%)	19,890 (5.85%)	17,330 (5.78%)	15,042 (6.00%)	16,873 (6.75%)
Inter-Church Relations	207 (.12%)	306 (.09%)	300 (.10%)	276 (.11%)	250 (.10%)
SYNOD'S	$ 63,351 (36.68%)	$ 106,400 (31.00%)	$ 94,000 (31.33%)	$ 81,[illegible] (32.36%)	$ 86,700 (34.68%)
Church Extension	4,460 (2.58%)	7,310 (2.15%)	7,330 (2.43%)	5,723 (2.28%)	6,525 (2.61%)
Presbyterian Home	3,157 (2.00%)	5,678 (1.67%)	5,106 (1.70%)	4,443 (1.77%)	5,100 (2.04%)
Children's Home	9,161 (5.30%)	15,232 (4.48%)	7,470 (2.49%)	11,723 (4.67%)	14,100 (5.64%)
Christian Education	4,460 (2.58%)	7,310 (2.15%)	7,290 (2.43%)	5,723 (2.28%)	6,500 (2.60%)
Educational Institutions	32,341 (18.71%)	54,672 (16.08%)	51,000 (17.00%)	41,470 (16.52%)	42,475 (16.98%)
Campus Christian Life	4,734 (2.74%)	7,782 (2.28%)	7,740 (2.58%)	6,025 (2.40%)	5,975 (2.39%)
Guidance Center	1,832 (1.06%)	3,024 (.86%)	3,270 (1.09%)	2,360 (.94%)	2,925 (1.17%)
Inter-Church Relations	380 (.22%)	442 (.13%)	600 (.20%)	502 (.20%)	650 (.26%)
Contingent Salary Fund	2,324 (1.46%)	4,090 (1.20%)	4,170 (1.39%)	3,263 (1.30%)	2,450 (.98%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 37,146 (21.49%)	$ 112,200 (33.00%)	$ 87,000 (29.00%)	$ 76,990 (30.67%)	$ 60,950 (24.39%)
Church Extension	29,700 (17.18%)	55,962 (16.45%)	46,600 (15.53%)	56,586 (22.53%)	42,360 (16.95%)
Christian Education	680 (.37%)	12,546 (3.69%)	5,545 (1.85%)	4,318 (1.72%)	18,500 (7.40%)
Office	-0-	-0-	16,900 (5.63%)	-0-	-0-
Educational Institutions	-0-	19,516 (5.74%)	-0-	-0-	-0-
Camp	5,506 (3.24%)	16,830 (4.95%)	15,000 (5.00%)	8,585 (3.42%)	-0-
Miscellaneous	1,200 (.70%)	7,446 (2.19%)	2,955 (.99%)	7,531 (3.00%)	-0-
Totals	$ 172,854 (100%)	$ [illegible] (100%)	$ 300,000 (100%)	$ 251,027 (100%)	$ 249,980 (100%)

TABLE II—Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 601,383 (42.61%)	$ 189,600 (35.00%)	$ 50,879 (30.62%)	$ 79,396 (35.40%)	$ 1,230,129 (39.27%)
World Missions	196,020 (20.90%)	92,000 (16.20%)	24,838 (14.94%)	38,801 (17.30%)	610,696 (19.49%)
Church Extension	80,369 (8.53%)	37,700 (6.80%)	10,186 (6.13%)	15,924 (7.10%)	243,374 (7.77%)
Christian Education	38,271 (4.08%)	18,900 (3.40%)	4,849 (2.92%)	7,626 (3.40%)	116,849 (3.73%)
Annuities and Relief	20,498 (2.18%)	9,800 (.20%)	2,566 (1.54%)	4,037 (1.80%)	57,683 (1.84%)
General Fund	65,265 (6.92%)	30,700 (7.00%)	8,267 (4.97%)	12,784 (5.70%)	197,980 (6.32%)
Inter-Church Relations	1,161 (.12%)	700 (.13%)	143 (.09%)	224 (.10%)	3,867 (.12%)
SYNOD'S	$ 323,329 (34.31%)	$ 134,600 (28.70%)	$ 44,589 (26.81%)	$ 69,527 (31.00%)	$ 1,002,098 (32.00%)
Church Extension	24,762 (2.63%)	9,600 (2.20%)	3,140 (1.89%)	4,934 (2.20%)	73,804 (2.36%)
Presbyterian Home	16,573 (1.76%)	7,300 (1.10%)	2,433 (1.47%)	3,813 (1.70%)	53,897 (1.72%)
Children's Home	25,129 (2.67%)	18,300 (2.70%)	6,436 (3.87%)	10,083 (4.50%)	117,644 (3.76%)
Christian Education	24,456 (2.61%)	9,600 (2.30%)	3,121 (1.88%)	4,934 (2.20%)	73,806 (2.36%)
Educational Institutions	179,580 (19.05%)	69,200 (15.80%)	22,750 (13.69%)	35,437 (15.80%)	538,904 (16.90%)
Campus Christian Life	26,192 (2.78%)	10,300 (2.35%)	3,321 (2.00%)	5,159 (2.30%)	77,200 (2.46%)
Guidance Center	10,240 (.25%)	3,000 (.90%)	1,296 (.78%)	2,018 (.90%)	30,797 (.98%)
Inter-Church Relations	2,129 (1.00%)	900 (.20%)	267 (.16%)	448 (.20%)	6,318 (.20%)
Contingent Salary Fund	14,076 (1.49%)	5,800 (1.25%)	1,794 (1.07%)	2,691 (1.20%)	40,538 (1.29%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 217,542 (23.08%)	$ 162,000 (34.30%)	$ 70,762 (42.57%)	$ 75,350 (33.60%)	$ 899,949 (28.73%)
Church Extension	161,000 (17.08%)	99,700 (19.80%)	28,875 (17.37%)	65,042 (29.00%)	575,695 (18.28%)
Christian Education	56,042 (5.95%)	29,600 (6.75%)	18,706 (11.25%)	2,691 (1.20%)	148,688 (4.75%)
Office	-0-	33,300 (7.60%)	20,081 (12.08%)	-0-	70,281 (2.24%)
Educational Institutions	-0-	9,600 (2.18%)	-0-	7,626 (3.40%)	36,542 (1.17%)
Camp	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	46,011 (1.47%)
Miscellaneous	800 (.08%)	-0-	3,100 (1.87%)	-0-	23,733 (.75%)
Totals	$ 942,[illegible] (100%)	$ [illegible] (100%)	$ 166,200 (100%)	$ 224,263 (100%)	$ 3,132,776 (100%)

TABLE III. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES—1964

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
COMMUNICANTS (Inclusive Ministers)	9,645	17,007	15,473	13,155	9,280	34,082	25,046	11,905	9,044	149,697	
Assembly's Causes Per Capita	$ 8.29	$ 11.15	$ 9.17	$ 10.37	$ 14.35	$ 12.06	$ 12.62	$ 8.10	$ 14.41	$ 11.50	
Budgeted	$ 77,985	$ 137,424	$ 114,677	$ 101,343	$ 105,298	$ 336,044	$ 202,340	$ 94,634	$ 83,650	$ 1,237,515	7.29%
Non-Budgeted	10,542	53,278	54,760	35,076	27,310	121,632	118,885	27,775	46,684	495,731	2.92%
TOTAL	$ 88,507	$ 190,702	$ 169,436	$ 136,450	$ 132,708	$ 457,676	$ 321,225	$ 96,409	$ 130,334	$ 1,733,246	10.19%
	41.73%	38.09%	41.96%	40.42%	44.51%	37.41%	45.77%	39.16%	39.50%	40.52%	
Synod's Causes: Per Capita	$ 7.86	$ 7.97	$ 5.23	$ 7.26	$ 9.21	$ 10.80	$ 6.20	$ 5.20	$ 8.94	$ 7.79	
Budgeted	$ 60,386	$ 107,347	$ 73,382	$ 71,255	$ 70,770	$ 222,094	$ 119,063	$ 66,619	$ 51,259	$ 821,945	4.86%
Non-Budgeted	14,115	29,072	23,097	24,496	14,408	154,992	36,234	15,278	29,590	346,272	2.05%
TOTAL	$ 74,401	$ 136,419	$ 96,449	$ 95,471	$ 85,178	$ 382,086	$ 155,297	$ 81,897	$ 80,849	$ 1,168,217	6.91%
	35.08%	27.29%	23.69%	28.28%	28.57%	31.25%	22.13%	28.14%	24.51%	27.47%	
Presbytery's Causes Per Capita	$ 1.99	$ 10.15	$ 7.47	$ 8.01	$ 8.68	$ 10.62	$ 8.99	$ 7.38	$ 13.13	$ 9.08	
Budgeted	$ 33,596	$ 106,906	$ 90,986	$ 80,538	$ 84,544	$ 143,686	$ 150,983	$ 65,090	$ 58,827	$ 795,096	4.71%
Non-Budgeted	4,181	20,919	3,461	12,384	1,139	102,267	5,133	12,795	39,575	200,094	1.18%
Congregational Missions	2,221	10,419	21,280	12,302	4,927	28,737	29,299	506	8,927	118,608	.70%
Miscellaneous	9,196	35,553	23,237	21,302	17,661	88,561	30,513	9,409	12,415	247,637	1.46%
TOTAL	$ 49,194	$ 173,897	$ 137,924	$ 106,296	$ 80,291	$ 343,221	$ 225,228	$ 87,800	$ 118,744	$ 1,361,425	8.06%
	28.10%	34.69%	34.10%	31.22%	36.68%	31.34%	32.10%	35.69%	35.99%	32.01%	

TABLE III—Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
Total Budgeted	$ 171,847	$ 351,577	$ 279,045	$ [illegible]	$ 232,732	$ 721,794	$ 481,396	$ [illegible]	$ 193,736	$ 2,941,546	16.93%
Total Non-Budgeted	40,225	149,041	124,814	[illegible]	65,445	[illegible]	220,364	[illegible]	136,191	1,408,342	8.33%
Total to Benevolences	$ 212,072	$ 500,618	$ 403,799	[illegible]	$ 298,177	$ 1,222,793	$ 701,760	$ 246,106	$ 329,927	$ 4,282,[illegible]	25.18%
Total to Current Expenses	841,690	1,050,555	970,926	[illegible]	594,335	2,291,136	1,558,779	670,014	589,218	9,132,281	54.03%
Total to Building Expenses	314,879	483,935	262,399	[illegible]	323,248	752,832	623,963	364,675	130,377	3,518,485	20.82%
Total Expenses	$ 870,360	$ 1,888,090	$ 1,233,324	$ 1,209,017	$ 917,863	$ 3,033,968	$ 2,183,731	$ 984,689	$ 719,[illegible]	$12,680,766	74.85%
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIVING	$ 1,088,441	$ 2,004,108	$ 1,637,123	$ 1,506,413	$ 1,218,700	$ 4,256,761	$ 2,884,461	$ 1,130,855	$ 1,049,822	$16,963,684	100%
Per Capita Gift To:											
Benevolences	$ 21.13	$ 29.26	$ 21.96	$ 23.66	$ 23.24	$ 33.90	$ 28.02	$ 20.68	$ 36.44	$ 28.37	
Current Expenses	57.08	61.48	82.86	65.06	64.25	63.22	62.24	56.28	65.18	60.92	
Building Expenses	31.96	28.49	14.20	29.89	34.95	20.86	24.91	22.23	14.42	23.47	
Current and Building	89.02	97.94	96.76	94.96	99.20	84.08	87.15	78.51	79.87	84.39	
GRAND TOTAL	$ 110.55	$ 117.22	$ 93.62	$ 120.61	$ 131.43	$ 117.97	$ 115.17	$ [illegible].19	$ 116.06	$ 112.76	

TABLE IV. 1964 INCOME[1] FROM CHURCHES AND PRESBYTERIES TO SYNOD'S AGENCIES

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
Church Extension	$ 4,325	$ 4,716	$ 5,057	$ 4,847	$ 6,967	$ 10,963	$ 17,260	$ 3,190	$ 3,785	$ 61,740
Presbyterian Home	3,860	5,204	4,136	4,600	4,655	14,350	7,617	2,487	3,073	49,340
Children's Home	9,491	14,068	14,773	17,921	11,860	31,081	19,836	9,007	9,080	137,196
Christian Education	4,303	6,254	4,900	4,315	4,750	10,058	7,606	3,606	3,840	55,073
Educational Institutions	30,840	45,684	34,080	31,184	33,381	115,396	54,686	20,643	22,487	388,928
Campus Christian Life	4,025	6,086	5,157	4,500	4,867	16,673	9,640	2,900	3,293	57,860
Graham Center	1,966	2,914	2,980	1,000	2,126	7,060	1,781	1,386	1,060	23,348
Inter-Church Relations	430	675	634	290	439	1,461	620	290	335	5,041
Contingent Salary Fund	1,775	3,600	3,905	1,704	1,868	6,874	3,001	1,342	1,478	21,606
TOTAL	$ 61,292	$ 90,763	$ 75,901	$ 71,002	$ 66,310	$ 220,298	$ 118,497	$ 44,120	$ 48,618	$ 799,419

[1]All income above represents remittances which passed through Synod's Office. Remittances sent direct to any of these agencies are not included.

TABLE V. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA

A. Total Giving by Presbyteries through December 1964

Communicants	Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	Current Expense Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita ofdiame
9,845	Albemarle	$ 212,072	$ 21.13	$ 561,490	$ 57.03	$ 314,879	$ 876,369	$ 89.02	$ 1,088,441	$ 110.55
17,097	Concord	360,616	20.28	1,080,555	61.45	452,935	1,533,490	87.94	2,004,108	117.22
18,472	Fayetteville	403,799	21.86	970,920	52.56	262,398	1,233,324	66.76	1,637,123	88.62
13,158	Granville	337,566	25.66	854,826	65.06	393,189	1,249,017	94.95	1,586,613	120.61
9,280	Kings Mountain	298,177	32.34	594,335	64.25	323,248	917,583	99.20	1,215,760	131.43
26,082	Mecklenburg	1,222,793	33.40	2,341,136	63.22	752,932	3,033,968	84.08	4,256,781	117.97
25,046	Orange	701,750	29.03	1,580,779	62.24	623,952	2,182,731	87.15	2,884,681	115.17
11,906	Wilmington	346,166	29.06	670,014	56.28	264,675	934,689	78.51	1,180,855	99.19
9,044	Winston-Salem	320,927	35.48	589,218	65.15	130,377	719,595	79.57	1,049,522	116.05
149,897	SYNOD	$ 4,282,868	$ 28.57	$ 9,133,281	$ 60.92	$ 3,515,685	$12,650,766	104.64	$16,903,954	$ 112.76

B. Synod Annual Comparison (total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[2]	Per Capita Total
1950	$ 1,688,213	$ [illegible]	$ 1,921,165	$ 2,282,831	$ 6,796,603	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 56.33
1955	2,737,809		6,109,276	2,499,868	10,336,982	20.30	56.93	77.32
1956	3,080,707		5,688,790	2,760,640	11,510,127	22.56	61.72	84.37
1957	3,084,174		6,048,792	2,792,434	11,925,360	22.19	63.61	85.80
1958	3,238,987		6,685,756	3,086,830	12,811,548	23.04	68.10	90.77
1959	3,468,160		7,122,664	3,541,162	14,230,965	24.33	74.54	99.47
1960	3,548,539		7,445,153	3,211,357	14,302,339	24.49	81.43	98.09
1961	3,735,807		7,894,650	3,677,049	15,307,515	25.65	83.21	105.10
1962	3,830,804		8,310,215	3,186,853	15,326,573	26.60	86.44	104.45
1963	3,919,906		8,712,382	3,464,670	16,097,018	26.35	88.56	108.20
1964	4,282,868		9,132,281	3,515,685	16,903,654	28.57	60.92	116.05
1965	606,546	[illegible]	606,549	209,913	1,020,798	7.06	13.57	21.28

[1]All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2]Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses.
[3]Includes Building Expenses.

TABLE V—Continued

C. Per Capita

	In General Assembly To			In Synod To		
	Benevolences	Current Expenses[1]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expenses[1]	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.23	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1955	18.85	63.08	81.93	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	21.06	67.51	88.57	22.56	61.72	84.27
1957	22.01	70.38	92.39	22.10	63.61	85.80
1958	22.32	72.84	95.16	23.04	67.83	90.77
1959	23.90	75.93	99.83	24.93	74.54	99.47
1960	23.80	78.01	101.87	24.49	73.60	98.09
1961	25.06	80.70	105.76	25.65	79.45	105.10
1962	25.59	81.82	107.41	26.60	77.85	104.45
1963	26.67	83.82	110.49	26.35	81.85	108.20
1964	28.00	87.10	115.10	28.37	84.39	112.76

D. PRESBYTERY ORDER OF STANDING (Per Capita)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[1]				Total			
Rank	Presbytery	1963	1964	Rank	Presbytery	1963	1964	Rank	Presbytery	1963	1964
1	Winston-Salem	($35.87)	$ 36.46	1	Kings Mountain	($96.38)	$ 99.20	1	Kings Mountain	($125.21)	$ 131.43
2	Mecklenburg	($30.80)	33.99	2	Granville	($92.94)	94.95	2	Granville	($118.90)	120.61
3	Kings Mountain	($28.93)	32.34	3	Albemarle	($92.13)	89.02	3	Mecklenburg	($114.76)	117.97
4	Concord	($27.11)	30.28	4	Concord	($79.81)	87.94	4	Concord	($106.92)	117.22
5	Orange	($24.74)	28.02	5	Orange	($85.06)	87.15	5	Winston-Salem	($114.06)	116.05
6	Granville	($25.96)	26.66	6	Mecklenburg	($84.26)	84.08	6	Orange	($110.40)	115.17
7	Fayetteville	($20.38)	21.86	7	Winston-Salem	($78.34)	79.57	7	Albemarle	($103.26)	110.55
8	Albemarle	($21.13)	21.13	8	Wilmington	($71.27)	78.51	8	Wilmington	($ 92.40)	99.19
9	Wilmington	($21.13)	20.66	9	Fayetteville	($67.43)	66.76	9	Fayetteville	($ 87.81)	88.62

[1]See table 3 on preceding page.

TABLE VI. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO, 1963

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 386,241	$ 484,436	$ 557,239	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,598	579,622	910,752	491,620
1950	114,418	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1956	126,583	3,080,707		3,429,420	2,740,640
1957	135,993[2]	3,094,176		3,048,762	2,792,424
1958	141,136	3,238,967		3,485,758	3,096,803
1959	143,096	3,566,149		7,123,664	3,541,142
1960	144,784	3,545,829		7,445,152	3,211,357
1961	145,640	3,735,807		7,894,859	3,677,040
1962	147,499	3,920,594		8,319,218	3,156,852
1963	148,773	3,919,946		8,712,382	3,464,670
1964	149,897	4,252,888		9,132,281	3,518,485

Year	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,554	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,000	13,730,220	3,966,802	10,763,418	78.39
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1956	204,874,000	20,487,450	11,510,127	8,977,323	43.82
1957	208,489,000	20,848,950	11,925,360	8,923,590	42.80
1958	211,704,000	21,170,400	12,811,548	8,358,852	39.48
1959	257,518,000	25,751,880	14,230,955	11,520,925	44.73
1960	275,089,000	27,508,960	14,202,339	13,306,621	48.37
1961	276,714,000	27,671,600	15,307,515	12,364,085	44.68
1962	324,300,000	32,430,000	15,296,573	17,033,427	52.52
1963	342,177,000	34,217,790	16,097,018	18,120,772	52.94
1964	374,742,000	37,474,250	16,903,654	20,570,596	54.89

[1]Not reported in minutes of General Assembly after 1963-1958.
[2]Inclusive of Ministers.
[3]The Federal per capita income for 1963 was $2,123. The North Carolina per capita income was $1,807. However for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina for 1964, the amount of $2,500 was used.

TABLE VI—Continued

By Presbyteries—1964

Presbytery	Membership[1]	Total Income[2]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,845	$ 24,612,500	$ 2,461,250	$ 1,008,441	$ 1,452,809	59.03
Concord	17,097	42,742,500	4,274,250	2,004,108	2,270,142	53.11
Fayetteville	18,473	46,182,500	4,618,250	1,637,123	2,981,127	64.56
Granville	13,155	32,887,500	3,288,750	1,702,137	1,586,613	51.76
Kings Mountain	9,250	23,125,000	2,312,500	1,096,740	1,215,760	47.43
Mecklenburg	36,082	90,205,000	9,020,500	4,256,751	4,763,749	52.81
Orange	25,046	62,615,000	6,261,500	2,884,481	3,377,019	53.93
Wilmington	11,905	29,762,500	2,976,250	1,180,855	1,795,395	60.32
Winston-Salem	9,044	22,610,000	2,261,000	1,049,522	1,211,478	53.58
SYNOD	149,897	$ 374,742,500	$ 37,474,250	$ 16,903,684	$ 20,570,566	54.80

[1]See preceding page.
[2]See preceding page.

TABLE VII. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1962, 1963, 1964

Presbytery		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita All Gifts
Albemarle	1962	9,798	$ 209,555	$ 21.41	$ 555,906	$ 56.75	$ 963,593	$ 98.45
	1963	9,741	206,836	21.13	562,260	57.72	1,005,462	103.25
	1964	9,845	212,072	21.13	561,490	57.02	1,086,441	110.35
Concord	1962	16,918	422,300	24.97	946,934	55.94	1,615,979	95.52
	1963	16,981	440,301	27.11	992,417	57.85	1,815,527	106.92
	1964	17,097	500,613	29.28	1,086,555	61.45	2,004,106	117.22
Fayetteville	1962	19,329	473,664	24.95	980,115	49.95	1,662,804	86.73
	1963	18,540	377,812	20.38	960,468	51.82	1,627,995	87.81
	1964	18,473	400,799	21.96	970,986	53.56	1,637,123	88.62
Granville	1962	13,262	299,120	24.16	778,929	62.94	1,460,496	118.13
	1963	12,494	329,485	26.96	806,454	63.53	1,509,282	118.90
	1964	13,155	337,500	25.66	848,938	64.56	1,586,613	120.61
Kings Mountain	1962	9,428	276,814	29.37	554,400	58.82	1,165,786	117.31
	1963	9,413	271,403	28.83	555,391	59.00	1,179,641	125.31
	1964	9,250	299,177	32.34	594,335	64.25	1,215,760	131.43
Mecklenburg	1962	35,001	1,064,949	30.06	2,079,230	59.25	3,944,500	112.49
	1963	35,752	1,090,488	30.50	2,194,370	61.34	4,102,761	114.76
	1964	36,082	1,222,783	33.89	2,261,136	63.22	4,206,781	117.07
Orange	1962	24,830	686,490	25.95	1,399,334	56.37	2,904,022	105.78
	1963	24,796	613,219	24.74	1,465,617	56.32	2,795,587	110.40
	1964	25,046	701,790	28.02	1,558,779	62.24	2,884,481	115.17
Wilmington	1962	12,158	225,262	18.52	614,809	50.56	1,065,576	87.67
	1963	11,978	253,027	21.13	643,692	53.75	1,166,615	97.40
	1964	11,905	240,106	20.16	670,014	56.28	1,180,855	99.19
Winston-Salem	1962	8,790	322,262	36.66	567,955	64.61	1,042,935	118.63
	1963	8,888	318,406	35.82	561,493	63.17	1,013,527	114.06
	1964	9,044	339,027	37.48	580,215	64.15	1,049,522	116.06
SYNOD	1962	147,400	3,980,366	26.99	8,313,215	56.44	15,296,573	104.45
	1963	148,773	3,919,966	26.35	8,712,392	58.56	16,097,016	108.20
	1964	149,897	4,262,966	28.37	9,133,281	60.92	16,903,684	112.75

TABLE VIII. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1964

Presbytery	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes[1]	
	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent
Albemarle	$ 8.29	41.73%	$ 7.56	38.09%	$ 4.99	23.18%	$ .23	1.05%
Concord	11.15	38.09%	7.97	27.23%	10.15	34.68%	.61	2.08%
Fayetteville	9.17	41.98%	8.23	23.86%	7.47	34.16%	1.18	5.37%
Granville	10.37	40.42%	7.26	28.28%	8.01	31.22%	.93	3.61%
Kings Mountain	14.35	44.51%	9.21	28.57%	8.68	26.93%	.53	1.65%
Mecklenburg	12.64	37.41%	10.56	31.25%	10.62	31.34%	.80	2.35%
Orange	12.83	45.77%	6.30	22.13%	8.99	32.10%	1.17	4.18%
Wilmington	8.10	39.16%	5.30	25.14%	7.38	35.66%	.05	.24%
Winston-Salem	14.41	39.80%	8.04	24.81%	13.13	35.99%	.99	2.71%
SYNOD	$ 11.80	40.83%	$ 7.70	27.47%	$ 9.06	32.01%	$ .70	2.70%

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1964

Cause	Gave 1964	Gave 1963	Increase	Percent Increase
Church Extension	$ 61,740	$ 69,348	$ -7,628	-11.00
Presbyterian Home	49,349	49,521	-172	-.35
Children's Home	137,186	134,344	2,842	2.12
Christian Education	55,073	53,379	1,694	3.17
Educational Institutions	388,925	319,082	69,843	21.89
Campus Christian Life	57,060	56,185	875	1.56
Guidance Center	26,348	18,486	7,862	39.77
Inter-Church Relations	5,046	4,299	747	17.38
Contingent Salary Fund	21,690	23,004	-1,306	5.69
	$ 799,418	$ 728,[illegible]	$ 74,[illegible]	10.31

[1] These will include capital funds paid direct.

TABLE X. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Synod Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Total Asked	Total Given	Percent Given
1949-50	$ 684,804	$ 616,391	92.8	$ 490,042	$ 599,341	122	$1,184,128	$1,215,752	106
1950-51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,344,045	1,384,036	105
1952-53	801,794	730,323	89.8	562,236	786,439	136	1,364,030	1,496,762	109
1954	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,034,001	1,067,864[2]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,186,563	1,088,264	91.71	692,160	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1957	1,163,348	1,078,818	92.73	748,175	1,119,596	149.6	1,947,523	2,198,414	112.9
1958	1,440,148	1,155,916	77.79	913,839	1,107,499	121.2	2,400,023	2,263,615	94.3
1959	1,493,922	1,209,905	81.00	948,840	1,220,645	128.6	2,442,662	2,335,047	95.6
1960	1,495,350	1,187,970	79.98	1,041,406	1,162,552	111.6	2,526,756	2,350,522	93.0
1961	1,509,958	1,272,398	84.27	1,111,751	1,179,695	106.1	2,621,709	2,452,093	93.5
1962	1,525,618	1,390,394	91.14	1,127,350	1,227,456	108.9	2,652,968	2,617,850	98.7
1963	1,527,018	1,567,082	102.62	1,138,232	1,080,477	94.93	2,665,250	2,647,559	99.34
1964	1,542,783	1,723,246	110.68	1,291,472	1,168,217	84.90	2,833,835	2,891,463	98.30
1965	1,565,621			1,375,960			2,941,581		

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, & another includes all miscellaneous gifts

[2] Includes Negro Work Campaign—$48,942

TABLE XI. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1964

To Assembly's Causes

Presbytery	1964 Asking	1964 Accepted	1964 Gave	1964 Percent[1]	Rank 1964	Rank 1963	1963 Asking	1963 Accepted	1963 Gave	1963 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 98,244	$ 70,656	$ 89,507	91.06	6	7	$ 94,573	$ 73,343	$ 80,748	85.35
Concord	174,390	110,250	190,702	109.35	5	5	174,488	112,350	169,748	97.25
Fayetteville	198,656	118,861	169,426	85.29	9	6	196,425	117,600	137,106	69.80
Granville	124,314	124,326	136,450	109.77	3	3	122,721	122,332	128,806	104.95
Kings Mountain	108,891	104,073	132,708	121.87	3	4	107,044	99,054	111,411	104.09
Mecklenburg	382,300	382,300	457,476	119.66	4	2	376,970	376,970	484,397	128.50
Orange	251,096	191,528	321,225	127.93	1	6	248,140	180,900	232,270	93.60
Wilmington	104,521	56,368	96,409	92.24	7	8	106,026	86,740	85,490	80.63
Winston-Salem	101,980	76,962	130,334	127.84	2	1	100,630	75,252	137,104	136.25
SYNOD	$1,542,392	$1,234,884	$1,723,246	111.78			$1,537,016	$1,214,681	$1,867,083	102.62

To Synod's Causes

Presbytery	1964 Asking	1964 Accepted	1964 Gave	1964 Percent[1]	Rank 1964	Rank 1963	1963 Asking	1963 Accepted	1963 Gave	1963 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 80,588	$ 89,162	$ 74,401	92.32	5	6	$ 70,495	$ 84,672	$ 72,373	102.67
Concord	146,022	94,500	138,319	93.36	4	4	130,062	93,340	133,960	102.15
Fayetteville	166,242	79,609	95,449	57.95	2	1	146,415	72,900	97,399	66.52
Granville	104,092	104,091	95,741	91.96	6	8	91,476	91,353	93,485	102.20
Kings Mountain	91,178	72,524	85,178	93.42	3	2	79,790	73,024	89,900	112.67
Mecklenburg	320,113	292,847	382,096	119.36	1	3	280,992	253,897	294,628	104.85
Orange	210,252	114,050	155,297	73.86	7	7	184,963	105,700	161,575	87.36
Wilmington	87,519	65,750	61,897	70.72	8	9	79,031	40,126	57,569	72.84
Winston-Salem	85,367	64,025	80,849	94.70	2	5	75,009	56,153	80,683	107.56
SYNOD	$1,291,473	$ 926,556	$1,168,217	90.46			$1,138,233	$ 831,064	$1,080,477	94.98

TABLE XI—Continued

To Assembly and Synod Combined

Presbytery	1964 Asking	1964 Accepted	1964 Gave	1964 Percent[1]	Rank 1964	Rank 1963	1963 Asking	1963 Accepted	1963 Gave	1963 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 178,832	$ 129,818	$ 163,908	92.13	7	7	$ 165,068	$ 128,015	$ 153,123	92.76
Concord	320,412	204,750	327,021	102.06	5	6	304,550	195,690	302,608	99.36
Fayetteville	364,898	198,500	265,875	72.84	6	2	342,840	190,400	234,505	68.40
Granville	228,406	228,417	232,200	101.66	8	8	214,197	213,685	222,293	103.78
Kings Mountain	200,069	176,597	217,886	108.91	2	1	186,834	172,078	201,311	108.75
Mecklenburg	702,413	675,147	839,842	119.53	1	3	657,962	630,867	779,025	118.40
Orange	461,348	305,578	476,522	103.29	4	5	433,103	286,600	393,848	90.94
Wilmington	192,040	102,118	158,306	82.43	8	9	185,057	96,906	143,059	77.31
Winston-Salem	187,317	140,497	211,183	112.74	2	4	175,639	131,505	217,787	124.00
SYNOD	$2,833,535	$2,161,412	$2,891,463	102.03			$2,665,250	$2,045,745	$2,647,550	99.34

[1] This is the Percentage of "Asking" that was given.

TABLE XII. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1965[1]

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1964	
Albemarle	$ [illegible] 75,387 (74.00%)	$ [illegible] [illegible] (74.00%)	$ [illegible] 133,706 (74.00%)	$ [illegible] (26.24%)	$ 37,146	Assembly Synod	$ [illegible] 74,401
							$[illegible]
Concord	177,487 [illegible] (68.00%)	[illegible] [illegible] (67.94%)	232,812 227,800 (68.48%)	105,012 (31.00%)	112,200	Assembly Synod	$190,702 136,319
							$327,021
Fayetteville	186,[illegible] 119,000 (63.00%)	162,647 94,000 (57.44%)	[illegible] 213,000 (60.77%)	137,[illegible] (39.23%)	57,[illegible]	Assembly Synod	$169,426 98,449
							268,875
Greenville	129,[illegible] 93,[illegible] (71.00%)	112,[illegible] 81,[illegible] (71.00%)	242,149 174,[illegible] (71.00%)	69,112 (28.43%)	76,990	Assembly Synod	$136,459 95,741
							$232,200
Kings Mountain	110,010 103,[illegible] (94.00%)	[illegible],333 84,700 (76.00%)	[illegible],343 188,010 (91.00%)	17,[illegible] (8.[illegible]%)	60,[illegible]	Assembly Synod	$132,708 85,178
							$217,886
Morganton	401,[illegible] 401,[illegible] (100%)	[illegible] [illegible] (91.00%)	732,[illegible] 754,911 (96.20%)	[illegible] (3.70%)	217,543	Assembly Synod	$457,476 382,086
							$839,562

TABLE XII—Continued

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1964	
Orange	252,[illegible] [illegible] (74.42%)	221,[illegible] [illegible] (62.73%)	474,748 324,000 (68.26%)	150,748 (31.73%)	102,000	Assembly Synod	$321,225 155,297
							$476,522
Winnsboro	104,114 50,079 (48.07%)	91,146 44,[illegible] (48.[illegible]%)	195,303 94,439 (48.37%)	99,844 (51.13%)	36,702	Assembly Synod	$[illegible],409 [illegible],897
							$156,306
Winston-Salem	105,941 79,266 (74.94%)	93,766 69,927 (74.59%)	199,709 149,[illegible] (74.90%)	49,[illegible] (25.00%)	75,[illegible]	Assembly Synod	$120,[illegible] 90,[illegible]
							$211,193
SYNOD	1,[illegible] 1,[illegible] (75.87%)	1,[illegible] 1,[illegible] (73.14%)	3,[illegible] 3,[illegible] (76.00%)	[illegible] (23.97%)	920,949	Assembly Synod	$1,723,246 1,168,217
							$2,891,463

[1] Top figure shows apportionments; bottom figure acceptances by Presbytery.

TABLE XIII. COMPARISON OF 1964 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1964 Rank	SYNOD	Apportionments	% Accepted	Gifts[1]	Percentage	1963 Rank
1	Tennessee	$ 437,173	100%	$ 491,451	112.42	1
2	Georgia	808,741	100%	762,662	94.30	6
3	Appalachia	623,548	90%	581,070	93.18	3
4	Florida	908,312	100%	808,827	89.05	5
5	West Virginia	331,321	100%	282,331	85.21	8
6	Mississippi	348,269	100%	328,023	85.14	2
7	Virginia	1,210,091	90%	1,017,908	84.12	11
8	Louisiana	370,866	85%	301,414	81.27	4
9	North Carolina	1,542,363	100%	1,227,515	79.58	9
10	Alabama	450,648	78%	357,407	79.30	7
11	South Carolina	662,675	88%	521,312	78.67	10
12	Missouri	289,913	80%	185,963	71.56	12
13	Kentucky	312,202	77%	221,273	70.87	13
14	Texas	1,236,840	87%	835,216	67.53	15
15	Arkansas	214,680	68%	143,015	66.62	16
16	Oklahoma	59,036	80%	39,143	66.30	14

[1] Does not include non-budgeted items.

TABLE XIV. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNOD—1964

	Communicants[1]	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts[2]	Per Capita
Alabama	42,369	$ 1,094,567	25.88	$ 2,794,341	65.95	4,826,689	113.92
Appalachia	49,592	1,086,870	40.06	3,006,630	62.73	6,253,817	128.12
Arkansas	21,613	565,191	26.15	1,480,955	67.60	2,490,698	115.24
Florida	90,645	2,278,488	25.14	5,998,805	66.18	10,342,890	114.10
Georgia	73,345	2,112,936	28.80	5,133,514	69.99	9,313,193	126.98
Kentucky	31,424	886,206	27.25	2,950,573	65.25	3,539,501	112.64
Louisiana	34,179	966,367	28.28	2,368,456	69.30	3,908,942	114.36
Mississippi	35,698	991,890	27.78	2,349,299	65.81	4,009,251	112.32
Missouri	25,318	571,232	22.04	1,752,875	67.63	2,985,887	115.21
North Carolina	149,249	4,283,988	28.50	9,132,281	61.19	16,903,654	113.26
Oklahoma	5,603	125,374	22.00	374,806	65.84	572,042	100.48
South Carolina	68,328	2,120,682	31.04	4,104,734	60.07	7,594,643	111.15
Tennessee	34,758	1,236,766	35.58	2,352,346	67.68	4,268,545	122.81
Texas	123,713	3,396,097	27.45	8,466,641	68.44	15,466,072	125.02
Virginia	123,532	3,098,432	25.00	7,194,311	58.24	12,765,057	103.33
West Virginia	30,580	796,609	26.00	1,746,905	57.12	2,928,905	95.78
ASSEMBLY	940,434	26,341,336	28.00	60,287,600	64.09	108,269,579	115.10

[1] Does not include members.
[2] Includes Benevolences, Current Expense and Building Fund Gifts

TABLE XIV.—Continued—Order Per Capita Giving By Synods

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Total Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolence	
1. North Carolina	$16,983,684	1. Appalachia	129.23	1. North Carolina	$ 4,282,888	1. Appalachia	40.06
2. Texas	15,466,072	2. Georgia	126.96	2. Texas	3,296,097	2. Tennessee	35.58
3. Virginia	12,765,057	3. Texas	125.02	3. Virginia	3,096,432	3. South Carolina	31.04
4. Florida	10,343,880	4. Tennessee	122.81	4. Florida	2,278,488	4. Georgia	28.80
5. Georgia	9,313,198	5. Arkansas	118.34	5. South Carolina	2,130,682	5. North Carolina	28.80
6. South Carolina	7,894,643	6. Missouri	115.21	6. Georgia	2,112,625	6. Mississippi	27.78
7. Appalachia	6,283,817	7. Louisiana	114.36	7. Appalachia	1,996,970	7. Texas	27.45
8. Alabama	4,826,689	8. Florida	114.10	8. Tennessee	1,236,788	8. Kentucky	27.28
9. Tennessee	4,268,545	9. Alabama	113.92	9. Alabama	1,096,367	9. Arkansas	26.15
10. Mississippi	4,000,251	10. North Carolina	113.26	10. Mississippi	991,800	10. West Virginia	26.00
11. Louisiana	3,998,842	11. Kentucky	112.64	11. Louisiana	986,287	11. Alabama	25.86
12. Kentucky	3,530,801	12. Mississippi	112.22	12. Kentucky	836,306	12. Louisiana	25.35
13. Missouri	2,985,867	12. South Carolina	111.15	13. West Virginia	798,009	13. Florida	25.14
14. West Virginia	2,626,806	14. Virginia	108.32	14. Missouri	571,232	14. Virginia	25.00
15. Arkansas	2,460,096	15. Oklahoma	100.46	15. Arkansas	565,191	15. Missouri	22.04
16. Oklahoma	572,042	16. West Virginia	96.78	16. Oklahoma	125,274	16. Oklahoma	22.00

XV. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

1964 and 1951-1963

Rank	SYNOD	1964 Membership	Percent Growth	Professions	Spiritual Birthrate[1]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio[1]	Rank	MEMBERSHIP 1951	MEMBERSHIP 1963	MEMBERSHIP % of Growth Since 1951	Rank
1	Georgia	73,345	1.88	2,139	2.91%	7	33.46	8	53,486	71,991	34.67	5
2	Florida	90,445	1.70	2,821	3.16	1	31.60	1	49,387	89,134	80.59	1
3	South Carolina	68,329	1.80	1,930	2.71	10	36.96	11	53,465	67,250	25.80	7
4	Texas	133,713	1.22	3,775	3.09	4	32.37	5	84,668	122,211	44.34	2
5	Kentucky	31,421	1.07	985	3.10	3	32.32	3	34,515	31,091	26.82	6
6	Virginia	123,533	1.01	3,790	3.09	4	32.37	4	99,963	122,297	22.38	10
7	Louisiana	34,179	.91	1,044	3.06	5	32.44	6	34,312	33,871	29.32	3
8	North Carolina	149,249	.74	4,096	2.75	9	36.18	10	119,243	148,146	24.24	9
9	Tennessee	34,784	.28	791	2.30	15	45.56	16	37,685	34,660	25.19	8
10	Appalachia	69,392	-.12	1,328	2.67	11	37.39	12	60,708	69,653	21.97	11
11	Oklahoma	5,698	-.19	161	2.82	8	35.43	9	5,346	5,704	6.70	14
12	Mississippi	25,696	-.22	896	2.48	12	40.38	13	30,193	25,774	18.60	13
13	Alabama	42,369	-.67	1,083	2.42	13	41.33	14	31,136	42,653	36.99	4
14	Arkansas	21,613	-.78	498	2.27	14	44.60	15	30,434	21,782	6.55	15
15	Missouri	26,916	-1.13	803	2.06	6	33.46	7	21,879	26,214	19.81	12
16	West Virginia	30,580	-1.66	966	3.11	2	32.12	2	30,175	31,096	3.06	16
	ASSEMBLY	949,684	.76	26,868	2.96		34.00		716,414	923,534	30.30	

[1]Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church year into accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage, the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number, the better the standing.

IX. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years (1965) a full roster will be presented. See Minutes 1960.]

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828.)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy	Greensboro
1947	*Rev. Evander McNair	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. Wm. N. Mebane	Danville, Va
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay	Fayetteville

*Deceased

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Bern
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1864	*Rev. A. G. Hughes	Greensboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	*Rev James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Goldsboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	*Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	*Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	*Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	*Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	*Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	*Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington
1904	*Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	*Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	*Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	*Rev. J. M. Wells	Red Springs
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount

*Deceased

	Moderators	*Place of Meeting*
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC. White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	*Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	*Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLaughlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921	*Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922	*Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923	*Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924	*Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	*Rev. A. B. McQueen	Statesville
1927	*Rev. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	*Rev. L. L. Little	Maxton
1929	*Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930	*Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	*Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932	*Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933	*Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934	Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	*Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936	*Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	*Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	*Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1941	*Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	Hon. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	*Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Hon. Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958	*Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson
1959	*Rev. Chester Alexander	Charlotte
1960	J. B. Brewer	Greenville
1961	Rev. Warner L. Hall	Raleigh
1962	Rev. George L. Riddle	Laurinburg
1963	Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.	Greensboro
1964	Rev. Robert Turner	Montreat
1965	Rev. Robert S. Arrowood	Richmond, Va.

*Deceased

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932. —*Rev. E. L. Siler
1933-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

*Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences 21-37, 49-50
Addresses (Inspirational):
Bluford, Rev. Robert (45, 120); Caldwell, Dr. Frank P. (48); Kraemer, Rev. Charles E. S. (44, 179); McLean, Mrs. Colon W. (44); Miller, Dr. J. Quinter (46); Patterson, Dr. S. J., Jr. (49, 90); Raymer, Marvin (45); Turner, Rev. Robert (38, 44); Wasson, Dr. Carson (44, 179).
Adult Work 124
Advisory Committee on Higher Education 15
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 44, 178
Committee Members 13
Appendix 52
Apportionments to Presbyteries 116, 225
Area Workers (Christian Education) 20, 125
Assembly and Synod Budget 86-89, 115
Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")
A. T. McCallum Estate 134, 204
Attendance, Permanent Committee, Report of 49
Committee Members 14, 43
Attendance at Synod 37, 49
Auditor's Report 89, 91
Audio-Visual 125, 139
Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 64, 89, 91
Also See "Treasurer's Reports"
Barium Springs (See "Children's Home")
Benevolence Budget 115, 225
Benevolence Treasurer, Report of 66
Bequests 134-135, 172
Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Report of Committee on 48, 179
Committee Members 14
Bills and Overtures, Permanent Committee
Committee Members 14, 43
Report of Committee 50
Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes 115
Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget" and "Statistics")
Budgets of Educational Institutions 169
Budgets of Presbyteries 116, 225
Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (121); Children's Home (185); Christian Education (129); Church Extension (155); Educational Institutions (177); Educational Institutions Committee (169-170); Guidance Program (132); Inter-Church Relations (192); Presbyterian Home (186); Presbyteries (116, 225, 226); Synod's Office and Program (117).
Butner Institutional Ministry 133

INDEX—Continued

Page

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 20, 90
Campaigns 65, 90, 95, 102, 130, 160, 169, 186
Camps 125
Campus Christian Life 151
Report of Executive Committee 45, 118
Budget 121
Committee Members 10
Financial Statement 102, 120
Central Treasurer (See "Benevolence Treasurer" and "Treasurer")
Central Treasurers 18
Children's Home, Report on 47, 184
Budget 185
Regents 6
Financial Statement 67, 104
75th Anniversary 47
Children's Work 123
Christian Action 181, 194
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 45, 122
Budget 129
Committee Members 11
Financial Statement 66, 126, 128
Christian Education, Area Workers (See "Area Workers")
Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 46, 190
Committee Members 14
Christianity & Health 41, 199
Committee Members 14
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee on 133
Budget 155
Committee Members 12
Financial Statement 149
Colleges (See "Educational Institutions") 158, 162
Committees:
Members 6ff
Reports of (See "Appendix," p. 52)
Communications 41
Communion Service 44
Conferences:
Christian Education 123-126
Worship and Work 65
Contingent Salary Fund 85, 94, 103
Council (See Synod's Council)
Covenant Life Curriculum III
Davidson College 158, 162
Director of Christian Education 122

INDEX—Continued

Page

Directors of Christian Education (See "Area Workers")
Directory ... 6ff.
Ecumenical (See "Inter-Church Relations" Report) ... 190, 195
Education (See "Campus Christian Life", "Educational Institutions" and "Christian Education")
Educational Institutions: Centers ... 19, 118
Educational Institutions, Report of Executive Committee ... 46, 158
Budget ... 177
Committee Members ... 13
Financial Statement ... 175
Educational Institutions: See the following: St. Andrews; Davidson; Queens; Union Theological Seminary ... 158
Enrollment ... 21, 37
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on ... 45, 135, 136, 141
(See also under "Statistics")
Executive Committees, Reports of ... 118
Membership ... 10
Executive Secretaries ... 17
Financial Statements (See "Treasurers' Reports")
Foote, William Henry, *Sketches of N. C.* ... 43, 65, 96, 182
Copyright ... 114
General Directory ... 6
General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education ... 17
General Assembly, Place of Meeting ... 66
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on
Assembly's ... 44, 179
Members ... 13
General Secretary, Report of ... 43, 50, 64
Ginter Park Presbyterian Church ... 21, 44
Grants-in-aid ... 134
Grier, Samuel A., Bequest ... 135
Guests of Synod ... 41
Guidance Program, Report of Committee on ... 130
Budget ... 132
Financial Statement ... 68, 131
Higher Education (See "Campaigns", "Campus Christian Life", "Educational Institutions")
Higher Education Advisory Committee ... 15
Historical Committee ... 15, 44, 182
Historical Society ... 65, 183
History of Synod ... 96
Home and Family Life ... 126
Homes, (See "Children's"; "Presbyterian"; "William Black")
Homes, Report of Committee on ... 46, 183
Committee ... 15

INDEX—Continued

Page

Hutchison, Sarah J., Bequest ... 135
Index ... 246
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on ... 46, 189
Budget ... 192
Committee on ... 15
Financial Statement ... 192
Institutions of Synod "Financial Statements" ... 104
Judicial Business Committee ... 43
Leadership Education ... 124
Loan Funds ... 92-93, 134, 151
McCallum Estate ... 49, 134, 205
Trustees ... 8
McClure, Rev. A. B., Resolution on ... 47
Meetings of Synod ... 4, 51, 82, 90
Memorial Service ... 44
Memorials to Deceased Ministers ... 55
Men's Council ... 18
Men's Work ... 125
Migrant Work ... 46, 49
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on ... 48, 196
Committee Members ... 16
Ministers of Synod ... 21
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meetings ... 2, 21
Miscellaneous Reports ... 205
Moderator of General Assembly ... 49, 90
Moderator of Synod ... 2, 21, 38
Moderators Elected ... 38
Moderators of Synod ... 246
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) ... 44
Monographs of Educational Institutions ... 162
Montreat ... 7, 82
National Council of Churches ... 42, 190
New Ministers, Introduction of ... 37
Next Meeting of Synod ... 51, 90
Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See "Directory," page 6ff) ... 49, 90, 198
Committee Members ... 16
North Carolina Council of Churches ... 41, 189, 192
Representatives on NCCC ... 15
Officers of Synod ... 6, 246
Organization of Synod ... 38
Osborne Bequest ... 135
Papers and Securities ... 114
Permanent Committees, Report of (See "Appendix," page 62) ... 178
Committee Members ... 18

INDEX—Continued

Page

Presbyterial Presidents 18
Presbyterian Historical Society 182
Presbyterian Home, Report on 186
  Budget 8
  Board Members 67, 106
  Financial Statement 67, 106
Presbyterian News 52
Presbyterian School of Christian Education 48, 51
Presbyterian Survey (No Report)
  Committee Members 16
Presbyteries Ordered to Meet 43
Presbytery Apportionments 116, 225
  Budgets 226
Presbytery Statistics (See "Statistics") 68, 77
Program of Synod 38-39
Public Relations (See "TRAV") 45, 82
  Financial Statement 101
Queens College 7, 109, 158, 163
Radio-Television—See "TRAV"
Records, Report of Committee on 49, 90, 208
Reformed Church in America 190
Regents, Board of 8
  Resolution by 47
Regional Director of Christian Education 6, 122
Reports (See "Appendix," page 52)
Resolutions, Report of Standing Committee on 43, 50
Resolutions: To Rev. Albert B. McClure (47); Speaker Ban Law (42); Christian Education (127).
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 178
Richardson, L. Trust Fund 96
Roll of Synod 21, 37
Ruling Elders (See "Roll of Synod")
St. Andrews Presbyterian College 110, 158, 164
  Members of Board 8
Seal, Presbyterian 85, 90
Seminars 180-181
Social Action—(See "Christian Action")
Speaker Ban Law 42, 46, 181
Special Committees 17
Standing Committees 11
Standing Rules of Synod 178-179, 209
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 49, 198
  Committee Members 17
Stated Clerk (See "General Secretary")
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 17

INDEX—Continued

Page

Stated Clerks of Synod 246
Statistics:
  Annuities and Relief 178
  Campus Christian Life 118-119, 121
  Christian Education 123-124
  Church Extension 133, 141, 156
  Educational Institutions 158, 159, 160, 161
  Evangelism 135, 141
  Presbyteries 66, 77, 225
  Stewardship (See "Stewardship") 80, 225
  Sunday School 137, 142
  Synod (Five-year Comparison) 78
  Synod vs. Assembly 86, 236-238
  Vital 77, 141
  Women (Synodical) 199
Stewardship (See "Budgets" and "Statistics") 45, 64, 82, 85, 87-89
Student Work—(See "Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions")
Students by Denominations 161, 174
Succession of Officers 246
Sunday School 137, 142
Supplemental Offerings 20
Synod, Audits, (See "Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions" and "Auditor's Report")
Synodical (See "Women's Work")
Synodical Officers 18
Synodical Communication 8
Synodical President 44, 200
Synod's Council, Report of 45, 82
  Membership 8
Synod's Office 89, 117
  Budget 117
  Financial Statement 97, 100
  Property 89, 94
Synod's Program 38, 40
Synod's Statistics (See "Statistics") 68-81
Tables, (See "Statistics")
Table of Contents 5
Television, (See "TRAV")
TRAV 118
Treasurers' Reports: (See "Auditor's Report") 66
  Campus Christian Life (120); Campus Christian Life Campaign Account (102); Children's Home (67, 104); Christian Education (66, 128); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (102); Church Extension (149); Contingent

INDEX—Continued

Page

Salary Fund (103); Educational Institutions (175); Guidance Program (68, 131); Inter-Church Relations (192); McCallum Estate (205); Presbyterian Home (67, 106); Public Relations (101); Queens College (109); St. Andrews College (110); Synod's Office (100); Synod's Benevolence Treasurer (66); Union Theological Seminary (113); William Black Home (187).

Trustees 7
Union Theological Seminary 7, 38, 43, 46, 50, 66, 82, 113, 158, 165
Union With Reformed Church 190
Vacation Church Schools 123
Vocational Guidance Centers (See "Guidance Program")
Westminster Fellowship 19, 119
Wharton Estate 95, 154
William Black Home, Report of 134, 187
  Board Members 7
  Financial Statement 187
Wills 114
Women's Work, Report of Committee on, etc. 44, 187, 193, 199
  Committee on 17
  Officers of 18
World Council 191
World Missions, Report of Committee on 49, 202
  Committee on 17
Worship Services 44, 45, 48, 51
Youth Fellowship Council 19
Youth Work 123

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY MINUTES

1951-1964

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Adjourned Session, Greenville, N. C., May 22, 1951

Adjourned Session, Greenville, N. C., June 5, 1951

Mid-Summer Adjourned Session, Rocky Mount, N. C., July 10, 1951

Adjourned Session, Greenville, N. C., July 24, 1951

Called Meeting, Greenville, N. C., August 29, 1951

Called Session—Synod of N. C., Red Springs, N. C., September 11, 1951

125th Stated Session, Elizabeth City, N. C., October 9, 1951

5. **Christian Relations:** Norman Johnson, Chairman, 1953; P. A. Weeks, 1952; C. G. Pepper, Jr., 1954.
6. **Sunday School Extension and Rural Work:** C. D. Patterson, Chairman, 1952; J. W. Hassell, 1953; Mrs. J. E. Fountain, 1954; P. M. Cory, 1954.
7. **Defense Service:** L. W. Topping, Chairman, 1952.

V. Committee On Education

J. M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, 1953.
E. S. Coates, Jr., Treasurer, 1953.

1. **Candidates for the Ministry:** E. S. Coates, Jr., Chairman, 1953; C. F. Baucom, 1953; E. L. Willingham, 1954.
2. **College and Student Work:** L. W. Topping, Chairman, 1953; Mrs. R. C. Deal, Greenville, 1952.
3. **Church School Department:**
   A. Children's Division: Mrs. T. J. Gills, Chairman, 1953; Mrs. Howard Hussey, 1952; Mrs. L. H. Fountain, 1953.
   B. Young People's Division: J. M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, 1953; G. J. Willis;
   Director of Youth Fellowship Conference, H. F. Chesnutt;
   Director of Pioneer Camp, J. M. Smith, Jr.;
   Adult Adviser, Youth Fellowship, Mrs. H. F. Chesnutt;
   Adult Adviser, Pioneer Fellowship, Mrs. L. L. Mallard, Jr.
   C. Adult Division: P. K. Ausley, Chairman, 1952; Mrs. J. E. Fountain, 1953; Mrs. C. C. Todd, 1953; W. F. Somers, 1953.
   D. Leadership Training: Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, Chairman, 1952; Mrs. C. C. Todd, 1953.
   E. Religious Education in Public Schools: J. W. Hassell, 1952.

VI. Committee On Annuities and Relief

Norman Johnson, Chairman, 1953;
C. D. Patterson, 1954; E. S. Coates, 1954.

VII. Committee On Women's Work

W. J. Boyd, Chairman, 1952; C. G. Pepper, Jr., 1953.

VIII. Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes

T. H. Hamilton, Chairman, 1953.

1. Assembly's Training School: T. H. Hamilton, 1953
2. American Bible Society: G. J. Willis, 1952;
3. Montreat: Norman Johnson, 1952;
4. Union Seminary: Philip Cory, 1952.

IX. Homes

C. D. Patterson, Chairman, 1953

1. Orphan's Home: E. A. West, Chairman, 1953; W. L. Hand, 1953.
2. Presbyterian Home: H. B. Smith, Chairman, 1952; C. G. Pepper, 1953.
3. William Black Home: T. H. Hamilton, 1952.

X. Sessional Records

W. J. Boyd, Chairman, 1953; E. W. Harvey, Jr., 1953; E. L. Oakes, 1953.

XI. Commission On the Minister and His Work

E. L. Oakes, Chairman; E. S. Coates, Jr., H. A. Walker, H. J. Dudley, J. W. Hassell, H. H. Littrell, L. W. Topping.

XII. Presbyterian Program of Progress

J. W. Hassell, Chairman

Dupuy Holladay, F. M. Pridgen, Sr., J. M. McChesney, Jr., P. M. Cory, Norman Johnson, W. F. Somers, M. H. Bullock, T. H. Hamilton, Mrs. J. E. Fountain, Peggy Crow, H. J. Dudley, Ellis Oakes.

XIII. Examining Committee

Norman Johnson, Chairman, 1953.

Theology: Norman Johnson.
Sacraments: J. M. McChesney, Jr., P. K. Ausley.
Thesis and Exegesis: T. H. Hamilton, E. S. Coates, Jr.
Church Government: C. G. Pepper, Jr., C. D. Patterson.
English Bible: J. W. Hassell, G. J. Willis.

OTHER ORGANIZATIONS OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

I. Young People of the Presbytery

President, Peggy Crow.
Vice President, Mary Wilkinson.
Secretary, Jean Mercer.
Treasurer, Leah Jean Weeks.

II. Women of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery

President: Mrs. J. B. A. Daughtridge, ,1954
Vice-President: Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, 1952
Vice-President at Large: Mrs. J. E. Fountain, 1954
Corresponding Secretary: Mrs. A. L. Alwran, 1954
Recording Secretary: Mrs. George Edwards, 1953
Treasurer: Mrs. G. H. Webb, 1953
Historian: Mrs. Paul Borden, 1952

Chairman, District I, Mrs. J. H. Brown, Tarboro, 1954
Chairman, District II, Mrs. A. M. Wooten, Pinetops, 1952
Chairman, District III, Mrs. Charles Powell, Goldsboro, 1953
Chairman, Business Women, District IV, Mrs. J. W. Van Landingham, Tarboro, 1953.

Committee Chairmen:
World Mission: Mrs. W. H. Gurkin, 1954
Church Extension: Mrs. Colon McLean, 1953.
Assembly's Special Causes: Mrs. Fred Parker, 1954
Annuities and Relief: Mrs. R. M. Gaines, 1952
Stewardship: Miss Mary Bright, 1953
Education: Mrs. George Tibbals, 1953
Spiritual Growth: Mrs. John Gayle, 1953

III. Men of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery

President: R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield
Vice-President: Thomas Dill, Rocky Mount
Secretary-Treasurer: Durwood Stancil, Wilson

IV. Deacons of Albemarle Presbytery

President: D. W. Woodard, Wilson
Secretary: H. B. Barnes, Wilson

ADJOURNED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.
May 22, 1951.

Albemarle Presbytery met in an Adjourned Meeting in the First Church, Greenville, May 22, 1951, 10 a. m. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, C. D. Patterson, who led Presbytery in prayer.

The following were present:

Ministers: Philip Cory, E. S. Coates, Jr. R. E. Ford, J. W. Hassell, A. R. Martin, C. D. Patterson, E. L. Oakes, L. W. Topping, G. J. Willis. *Ruling Elders*: P. L. Harris, North Wilson; R. L. Stewart, First, Washington; J. T. Sadler, Howard Memorial.

Dr. L. C. LaMotte, Presbyterian Junior College, was granted ten minutes at the July meeting of Presbytery.

The Presbytery adopted the following resolution:

Be it resolved by the Presbytery of Albemarle that in consideration of the grant of $1,500 by the Board of Church Extension of the Presbyterian Church in the United States to the Snow Hill Church, within this Presbytery, for the purpose of erecting a Sunday School Building, the Presbytery of Albemarle, pursuant to the requirements established by the General Assembly at its 1949 session, hereby assures the said Board of Church Extension that in case the church shall cease to be connected with the Presbyterian Church in the United States, or the property be alienated or abandoned as a place of worship, except for the building of a better house of worship, the amount of the grant will be repaid to the said Board of Church Extension within a period of one year.

This assurance on the part of the Presbytery to have full force and effect for a period of twenty-five (25) years from the date of the grant or until the congregation of said church shall have contributed to the Board of Church Extension an amount equal to the grant.

Adopted by the Presbytery of Albemarle this 22nd day of May, 1951, at Greenville, N. C.

Rev. W. P. Burns of Potomac Presbytery was received as a visiting brother.

E. L. Oakes, Chairman of the Commission of the Minister and His Work, presented Mr. Burns, stating that the papers referring to him were found in order, and read the call of the First Church, Washington, which was also found in order and Presbytery proceeded to examine Mr. Burns. The examination as required by the Book of Church Order was conducted, and was sustained in part and as a whole, and Mr. Burns was duly received into the Presbytery. The call to the Washington Church was placed in his hands. Mr. Burns signified his acceptance and the following Commission was appointed to install him as pastor of the Washington Church on June 3, 1951, at 8 p. m.:

Norman Johnson, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; J. D. Skinner to charge the pastor, J. W. Hassell to charge the congregation. F. M. Pridgen, Sr., and H. H. McLean, ruling elders, completed the Commission. J. L. Fowle, Chattanooga, Tenn., was invited to preach the sermon. The quorum was fixed at two ministers and one ruling elder.

E. S. Coates presented W. D. Morton, ministerial candidate for ordination. A call from the Boyd and Bethany Churches for the ministerial services of Mr. Morton was found in order, and Presbytery proceeded with the examination. The required thesis and exegesis being found in order, the Presbytery examined Mr. Morton according to the Book of Church Order. Mr. Morton then preached a sermon using Revelation 3:20 as his text. The examination was sustained in part and as a whole, and Presbytery proceeded to ordain Mr. Morton to the gospel ministry by the laying on of hands. The call from the Boyd and Bethany churches being placed in his hands and accepted, the following Commission was appointed to install Mr. Morton as pastor of the Boyd Memorial Church on May 27, at 11 a. m.:

C. D. Patterson to preside, propound the constitutional questions, and to charge the pastor; J. W. Hassell to preach the sermon; ruling elder E. W. Harvey, Jr., to charge the congregation; E. L. Oakes and J. N. Harrison to complete the Commission. The quorum was fixed as two ministers and one ruling elder.

The following Commission was appointed to install Mr. Morton also as pastor of the Bethany Church on June 10 at 8 p. m.:

J. W. Hassell to preside, propound the constitutional questions, and charge the pastor; E. S. Coates to preach the sermon; ruling elder C. F. Baucom to charge the congregation; L. W. Topping and ruling elder J. H. Paylor to complete the Commission.

Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to place first on the docket for the mid-summer meeting the examination of candidates for ordination, and to assign the opening worship sermon to one of them as part of his examination.

Presbytery was adjourned with prayer by William P. Burns, to meet in adjourned session at the First Church, Greenville, June 5, 1951, at 10 a. m.

C. D. PATTERSON, Moderator.

Attest: A. R. Martin, Stated Clerk

ADJOURNED SESSION

First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C., June 5, 1951

An adjourned session of Albemarle Presbytery was held in The First Church of Greenville June 5, 1951. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. C. D. Patterson.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. W. P. Burns.

Rev. G. J. Willis was elected temporary clerk.

The following were present, which constituted a quorum:

Ministers: W. P. Burns, J. W. Hassell, C. D. Patterson, L. W. Topping, and G. J. Willis.

Ruling Elders: H. E. Alder, Hollywood; John Mitchell, Ahoskie; R. Lee Stewart, First, Washington; L. O. Todd, Kinston.

Dr. Hassell reported for the Committee on the Minister and His Work. He read the letter of transfer of Candidate E. Lee Willingham from Augusta-Macon Presbytery.

It was moved and carried that Mr. Willingham be taken under care of presbytery and that presbytery proceed to examine him for licensure.

Mr. Willingham preached on the subject, "How May I Know the Lord's Will?". His scriptural basis was on selections from Romans VIII and VI and Proverbs III.

It was moved and carried that the sermon part of his trial be sustained.

The Moderator examined the candidate in experimental religion.

Mr. Willingham was also examined on his knowledge and views of theology, the Sacraments, church government and English Bible. These parts being found satisfactory, the thesis and exegesis were assigned to Dr. Hassell and Mr. Topping for perusal. These brethren reported that the papers were satisfactory, and Presbytery approved the report. The examination was then approved as a whole, and the Moderator propounded the usual questions from the Book of Church Order.

The call for the ministerial services at Hollywood and Chicod was then placed in the hands of Mr. Willingham, who signified his acceptance. A Commission was then elected to ordain Mr. Willingham to the gospel ministry and to install him pastor of the Hollywood and Chicod churches June 17 at 8 p. m., the service to be at the Hollywood Church. The Commission is as follows:

Rev. L. W. Topping, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. J. W. Hassell to charge the pastor; and ruling elder L. O. Todd to charge the congregation. Rev. C. D. Patterson completed the Commission. Rev. Sam Zealy, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, and uncle of the candidate, was invited to preach the sermon.

The quorum was fixed as two ministers and one ruling elder.

The Commission on the Minister and his Work presented the certificate of dismissal of Rev. Wm. E. Littlewood, D. D., from the Presbytery of Genesee, U.S.A. Church. This was received and at the request of Dr. Littlewood his examination was deferred until a later meeting of Presbytery.

The Commission to install Mr. W. D. Morton as pastor of Boyd Memorial reported as follows and the report was committed to record.

The Commission to install Rev. William D. Morton as pastor of Boyd Memorial Presbyterian Church met in the church on May 27, 1951, at 10:45 a. m. The following members were present: Rev. C. D. Patterson, Chairman, Dr. J. W. Hassell; ruling elders J. Nat Harrison and E. W. Harvey, Jr. The Commission was constituted with prayer by ruling elder J. Nat Harrison and E. W. Harvey, Jr., was elected clerk.

A worship service was conducted with Rev. C. D. Patterson presiding. Dr. J. W. Hassell preached a sermon, using as a text Ephesians 5:25-27.

Mr. Patterson propounded the constitutional questions to the minister and the congregation; they having answered in the affirmative, Mr. Patterson delivered a charge to the pastor and ruling elder J. Nat Harrison delivered a charge to the congregation. Mr. Patterson then declared that Rev. William D. Morton was duly installed as pastor of Boyd Memorial Presbyterian Church.

After the singing of a hymn, the benediction was pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. William D. Morton.

The Commission then reassembled, read the Minutes which were approved, and was adjourned with prayer by Dr. Hassell.

C. D. PATTERSON, Chairman
E. W. HARVEY, JR., Clerk.

The Commission to install Rev. J. Don Skinner as pastor of the Williamston Church reported. The report was committed to record and is as follows:

The Commission consisting of Rev. Messrs. J. W. Hassell and L. W. Topping, and ruling elder R. L. Corbett, met at the Williamston Church at 7:30 p. m. on April 22. The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Hassell, Chairman; and R. L. Corbett was elected clerk.

Dr. Hassell explained to the congregation the purpose of this meeting and the duty of the Commission. The constitutional questions were propounded by Dr. Hassell. Mr. Topping preached the installation sermon, using the text, Eph. 2:8-10. Dr. Hassell then gave the charge to the pastor, and Mr. Corbett gave the charge to the congregation, after which Mr. Topping led in prayer. The service was concluded with the benediction by the pastor, Rev. J. Don Skinner.

The Commission met again after the service. Minutes were read and approved, and the meeting was adjourned with prayer by Mr. Topping.

R. L. CORBETT, Clerk.

The Commission to install Rev. W. D. Morton as pastor of the Bethany Presbyterian Church, Wilson, met at the church at 7:45 p. m., June 10, 1951. The following members were present: Rev. Messrs. J. W. Hassell, Chairman, and E. S. Coates; and ruling elders C. F. Baucom and J. H. Paylor. The Commission was constituted with prayer and Mr. Paylor was elected clerk. In the worship service which followed Dr. Hassell presided and propounded the constitutional questions, Mr. Coates preached the sermon, his text being John 3:18,19. Dr. Hassell delivered the charge to the pastor and Mr. Baucom delivered the charge to the congregation. After the service the Minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

J. H. PAYLOR, Clerk.

The Minutes of Presbytery were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the moderator.

C. D. PATTERSON, Moderator

GEORGE J. WILLIS, Temporary Clerk.

MID-SUMMER ADJOURNED SESSION

West Haven Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C.
July 10, 1951

Albemarle Presbytery met in mid-summer adjourned session in the West Haven Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, July 10, 1951, 10 a. m., and in absence of the Moderator was called to order by the Stated Clerk. After being constituted with prayer the following members answered the roll call:

Ministers: W. J. Boyd, W. P. Burns, E. S. Coates, P. M. Cory, R. E. Ford, T. H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, Dupuy Holladay, Norman Johnson, A. R. Martin, J. M. McChesney, Jr., W. D. Morton, E. L. Oakes, C. G. Pepper, J. D. Skinner, E. L. Willingham, and G. J. Willis.

Ruling Elders: J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; Hurdley Rountree, Cobb Memorial; C. F. Baucom, Farmville; R. A. Fountain, Fountain; George Conekin, Goldsboro First; Ollen McGowan, Hollywood; J. L. Dail, Johnson Memorial; N. F. Lovelace, Macclesfield; J. E. Speight, Meadowbrook; G. H. King, Neuse Forest; Alexander Kolb, New Bern First; Eli Bowen, Roberson; J. L. Ennis, Rocky Mount First; C. J. Hagans, Rocky Mount Second; and H. H. McLean, Washington First.

A quorum of 18 ministers and 16 ruling elders being present, the Presbytery proceeded to business. Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr., was elected Moderator pro-tem.

The report of the Commission to organize the West Haven Church of Rocky Mount was read and committed to record. It follows:

Organization of West Haven Presbyterian Church

The Commission of Albemarle Presbytery met at West Rocky Mount Sunday School, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, at 7:45 P. M., May 13, 1951, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. E. L. Oakes.

Those present were Reverend Messrs. Norman Johnson, Harold J. Dudley, J. W. Hassell and Ellis L. Oakes. In the absence of the two appointed Elders, Mr. M. F. Pridgen was asked to serve on the Commission. There being a quorum present the Commission appointed E. L. Oakes as clerk.

The worship was begun by singing the Doxology. The prayer of invocation was given by Rev. Norman Johnson. The Congregation sang All Hail The Power of Jesus' Name. Dr. Dudley read the Scripture, Matthew 16:1-20. Dr. Hassell led the congregation in prayer. Dr. Dudley preached the sermon on the subject "My Church", from the text Matthew 16:18, "And I say unto thee, that thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it."

Following the sermon Mr. Johnson explained the organization and the work of the Commission. Then he read the names of those who were to be charter members of the Church. Those uniting with the Church by profession of faith were examined and received by the Commission. Mr. Johnson administered the Sacrament of Baptism to Miss Patty Ayers, Mr. Joe Ayers, Mrs. Clio Harrison and Miss Anita Williamson. Those persons entering into the

covenant indicated so by the raising of the right hand. Then Dr. Johnson pronounced and declared that those who had entered into the covenant were constituted a church.

The congregation engaged in prayer, being led by Rev. E. L. Oakes. After the congregation sang Blest Be The Tie That Binds, the worship was concluded with prayer by Mr. F. M. Pridgen, Sr.

The minutes of the Commission were read and approved. The Commission was adjourned with prayer by Dr. J. W. Hassell.

NORMAN JOHNSON, Moderator.
ELLIS L. OAKES, Clerk

The Commission noted that it had coopted ruling elder F. M. Pridgen, Sr., in order to constitute a quorum, and Presbytery approved this action.

The report of the Commission to ordain, and install Rev. E. Lee Willingham as pastor of the Hollywood and Chicod Presbyterian Churches was read and committed to record. The report follows.

The Commission to Ordain and Install Rev. E. Lee Willingham as Pastor of Hollywood and Chicod Presbyterian Churches met in the Hollywood Church on June 17, 1951 at 7:45 P. M. The following members were present: Rev. L. W. Topping, Chairman; Dr. J. W. Hassell; Ruling Elders L. O. Todd, and E. W. Harvey, Jr. Rev. Sam Zealy, Pastor of the Thomasboro Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, uncle of Mr. Willingham, who had been invited by Presbytery to preach the sermon, also met with the Commission. The Commission was constituted with prayer by the Chairman, with E. W. Harvey, Jr., serving as Clerk.

A worship service was conducted with Rev. L. W. Topping presiding. Rev. Sam Zealy preached the sermon on "The Head of the Church."

Rev. L. W. Topping propounded the constitutional questions of ordination and installation to the minister and the congregation. They having answered in the affimative. Dr. J. W. Hassell delivered the charge to the pastor and Ruling Elder L. O. Todd delivered the charge to the congregation.

During the service of ordination, the members of the Commission placed their hands upon the head of the kneeling licentiate as Mr. Topping led in the prayer of ordination. W. W. Zealy, grandfather of Mr. Willingham and a Ruling Elder in the Green Street Presbyterian Church of Augusta, Georgia, took part in "the laying of hands" by the Presbytery's Commission. Rev. L. W. Topping then declared that Rev. E. Lee Willingham was duly ordained and installed as Pastor of Hollywood and Chicod Presbyterian Churches.

After the singing of a Hymn the Benediction was pronounced by the newly installed Pastor, Rev. E. Lee Willingham.

The Commission then reassembled and read the minutes, which were approved, and was adjourned with prayer by Rev. L. W. Topping.

LEONARD W. TOPPING, Chairman.
E. W. HARVEY, JR., Clerk.

The report of the Commission to install Rev. W. P. Burns as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Washington, was presented and committed to record. The report follows:

The Commission to install Rev. W. P. Burns as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Washington, met at 7:15 p. m., June 3, at the First Church Washington and was constituted with prayer. Members present were Rev.

Messrs. Norman Johnson, Chairman, J. Don Skinner and J. W. Hassell; and ruling elders F. M. Pridgen, Sr., and H. H. McLean. Mr. McLean was elected Clerk. Rev. J. L. Fowle, D.D., pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Chattanooga, Tenn., had been invited by the Presbytery to preach the sermon. He met with the Commission.

In the installation service Dr. Fowle preached the sermon. Rev. Norman Johnson presided and propounded the constitutional questions, Rev. J. D. Skinner charged the pastor and Rev. J. W. Hassell charged the congregation. Dr. Fowle's text was John 6:68, "To whom shall we go?" The proceedings were concluded with the singing of a hymn and the benediction by the new minister. The Commission then met, approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer.

NORMAN JOHNSON, Chairman.
H. H. McLEAN, Clerk.

Rev. A. R. Martin tendered his resignation as Stated Clerk and Treasurer effective July 10. This was accepted. It was then voted to meet in adjourned session at the Greenville First Church July 24 at 10 a. m. for the purpose of dismissing Mr. Martin to Memphis Presbytery.

The Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his Work presented Messrs. Henry F. Chesnutt and D. Grier Woody, candidates for the gospel ministry. Presbytery, being assured that both of the candidates had met the academic and theological requirements stipulated in the Book of Church Order, proceeded with the examination for ordination. The candidates were then examined as to their experimental religion, theology, English Bible, the Sacraments and church government. These were sustained in part and as a whole.

Each of the candidates preached a sermon before Presbytery, which were voted satisfactory as parts of the examinations. Mr. Chesnutt preached upon "The Peace of God", the text being Philippians 4:7. Mr. Woody preached on the subject, "Discouragement in the Ministry", based on Second Corinthians 4:1,2. The thesis and exegesis of each candidate was pronounced satisfactory.

The examination being concluded, the following Commission was elected to ordain Mr. Chesnutt to the gospel ministry and to install him as pastor of the Bethlehem and Morton churches July 15, the service at Morton to be at 3 p. m., and that for Bethlehem to be at 8 p. m. J. W. Hassell, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; E. L. Oakes to charge the pastor; Norman Johnson to charge the congregation; ruling elders W. B. Harper and T. B. Joyner to complete the Commission. Rev. M. C. McQueen, of Clinton, N. C., was invited to preach the sermons. The quorum was fixed at two ministers and one ruling elder.

The Presbytery voted to meet in its 125th Stated Session in the Cann Memorial Church, Elizabeth City, October 9, 1951.

The following Commission was elected to ordain Mr. Woody to the gospel ministry and to install him pastor of the Bear Grass

and Roberson churches: J. W. Hassell, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions, W. P. Burns to preach the sermon, J. D. Skinner to charge the pastor, and ruling elder F. L. Fussell to charge the congregation. Ruling elder W. T. Martin completed the Commission. The service was directed to be held at the Roberson Church at 8 p. m., July 22.

Both of the candidates, D. G. Woody and H. F. Chesnutt, were licensed by Presbytery to preach the gospel, according to the Book of Church Order.

Rev. E. S. Coates, Jr., invited the members of Presbytery to an open house celebration at the new Farmville church to be held on July 15. Presbytery commended Mr. Coates and the Farmville church for its splendid building achievement, and ordered the commendation committed to record.

E. L. Oakes was elected Stated Clerk pro-tem, to serve until the fall meeting, in order to allow time for Presbytery to study the question of combining this office with that of the Secretary of Presbytery.

Rev. William E. Littlewood, D.D., of the Presbyterian Church U.S.A., was presented to Presbytery by the Commission on the Minister and his Work, together with his certificate of dismissal from the Presbytery of Genesee, New York. This was found in order and the Presbytery proceeded to examine him as required by the Book of Church Order. The examination was sustained, both as to parts and as a whole, and Dr. Littlewood was voted a member of the Presbytery.

The call to the Ahoskie Church having been placed in his hands and accepted, a Commission to install Dr. Littlewood was elected, and is as follows: J. D. Skinner, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; J. M. Smith to preach the sermon; W. P. Burns to charge the pastor; and R. L. Corbett to charge the congregation; H. H. McLean completed the Commission.

Rev. J. Murphy Smith was introduced to Presbytery. His dismissal from Wilmington Presbytery to Albemarle was found in order, and his examination conducted as directed by the Book of Church Order. This was found satisfactory, whereupon Presbytery appointed the following Commission to install him pastor of the First Church, New Bern, on the tentative date of September 9, 1951 at 11 a. m. J. M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, to preside and preach the sermon; W. J. Boyd to charge the congregation; and Charles S. Hollister, Jr., to charge the pastor. T. H. Hamilton and Fuller Saulter completed the Commission.

Ruling Elder J. T. Sadler gave his oral report as a Commissioner to the General Assembly, and was commended for his diligence.

Rev. J. W. Hassell made an oral report for the Committee on Church Extension, containing the following recommendation which was adopted:

Recommendation of the Home Mission Committee

"The Home Mission Committee in session at Goldsboro, June 22, 1951, voted to recommend to Presbytery that the Snow Hill-Jason manse property be deeded jointly to the trustees of these two churches."

The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery was read and adopted as follows:

Report of Treasurer of Albemarle Presbytery

April 1, 1951—June 30, 1951

	Presbytery's Tax	Committee Expense	Total
Balance April 1, 1951	$ 861.05	$559.95	$1,421.00
Collected from Churches	626.20		626.20
Refund, A. R. Martin	5.00		5.00
Total Receipts	$1,492.25	$559.20	$2,052.20
DEBITS			
E. C. Scott	$ 854.76		
Clayton Ptg. Co.	3.05		
T. T. Thomas, P. M.	19.16		
Wm. H. Hooper	20.00		
Juliet Florist	10.75		
Gatling & Pierce	15.11		
Ellis L. Oakes		$ 11.45	
A. R. Martin		6.65	
TOTAL DEBITS	$ 937.83	$ 18.10	$ 955.93
Outstanding Check			15.11
Balance June 30, 1951	$ 569.53	$541.85	$1,111.38

A. R. MARTIN, Treasurer.

For the Auditing Committee:

We have checked the above statement against bank statement and receipts and have found the same to be correct this the tenth day of July, 1951.

J. F. ENNIS,
C. J. HAGANS, Auditors.

Rev. W. J. Boyd made the report for the Committee on Sessional Records, and the following rules were adopted.

RULES FOR KEEPING SESSIONAL RECORDS

1. Ordinarily meetings of the Session should be opened and closed with prayer, and this should be recorded in the minutes of the meeting. No exceptions will be taken, however, if the minutes record at least one prayer for the meeting.

2. The names of those present at the meeting should be recorded, and the moderator specified.

3. There must be a record of at least one meeting during each quarter of the year.

4. The minutes of each meeting must be signed by both the clerk and the moderator.

5. An accurate record of those received into the church, the method of reception, and those dismissed must be kept. Deaths, marriages and births should be recorded with the same accuracy.

6. A complete statistical report must be included in the Sessional records for each year.

7. All minutes must be read and approved by the local Session before being submitted to Presbytery.

8. Every church must present its sessional records for examination at the regular stated spring meeting of Presbytery.

9. The sessional record book must have the name of the church on the outside so that it can be easily read.

10. Baptisms, infant and adult, must be recorded.

11. The minutes must be written in ink or typed. They should be neat and legible.

W. J. BOYD, Chairman.

This report was adopted. The Stated Clerk was directed to mimeograph the rules and send them to the Clerks of all sessions to be pasted in the front of all sessional record books of the Presbytery.

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, was heard by Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. W. Hassell, to meet in adjourned session July 24 at the Greenville First Church.

J. M. McCHESNEY, JR., Moderator.
ELLIS L. OAKES, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: A. R. MARTIN, Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING

Of Albemarle Presbytery, 10 A. M., July 24, 1951, At The First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.

Albemarle Presbytery met in adjourned session at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, 10:00 A. M., July 24, 1951. The meeting was constituted with prayer by J. W. Hassell.

Those present were:

Ministers: J. M. McChesney, Jr., who served as moderator, Henry F. Chesnutt, E. S. Coates, Jr., J. W. Hassell, E. L. Oakes, A. R. Martin, P. M. Cory and J. Don Skinner; and ruling elders J. H. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; and H. E. Roundtree, Cobb Memorial.

There was a quorum present and Presbytery proceeded to business.

A. R. Martin petitioned Presbytery to dissolve his relationship as pastor of Johnson Memorial and Cobb Memorial Churches and dismiss him to Presbytery of Memphis, effective September 1, 1951. J. H. Bulluck of the Johnson Memorial Church stated that that Church concurred with the request that the relationship be dissolved. H. E. Roundtree of the Cobb Memorial Church stated that that Church concurred with the request that the relationship be dissolved. With regret and appreciation Presbytery concurred with the requests of A. R. Martin and the Cobb and Johnson Memorial Churches. Mr. Martin was commended for his faithfulness and service in Albemarle Presbytery.

E. S. Coates, Jr. presented Willie Bernice Boykin of the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, to be examined by Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. Mr. Coates examined Mr. Boykin on his personal religion and motives for entering the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory. The Moderator proposed the constitutional questions which were answered in the affirmative by Mr. Boykin. Henry F. Chesnutt delivered the charge. The examination was approved and concluded with prayer by J. M. McChesney, Jr.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery was adjourned with prayer by J. Don Skinner.

J. M. McCHESNEY, JR., Moderator.
E. L. OAKES, Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

Of Albemarle Presbytery, First Church Greenville, N. C., August 29, 1951

Albemarle Presbytery met in called session at 2 P. M., August 29, 1951 at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville.

The meeting was opened with prayer.

The following members were present:

Rev. Messrs. C. D. Patterson, the Moderator, C. G. Pepper, L. W. Topping, E. Lee Willingham, E. S. Coates,, G. J. Willis, and J. W. Hassell; and ruling elders E. W. Harvey, Jr., of the First Church Greenville, and W. P. Adcock of William and Mary Hart.

Rev. Bruce Boney of East Arkansas Presbytery and Rev. C. H. Brown of El Paso Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

J. W. Hassell was elected clerk pro tem.

A quorum being present the Moderator read the call which is as follows and which was found in order:

"The Constitutional requirements having been met, Albemarle Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Greenville on August 29 at 2 P. M. for the following business:

1. To receive candidates for the ministry under the care of Presbytery.
2. To receive ministers from other presbyteries, and
3. Any other business pertaining to these two items.

(Signed) C. D. PATTERSON, Moderator."

Mr. Brunice Caviness Cole, Jr., of Burlington, N. C., now in his second year of preparation at Columbia Seminary, was introduced to Presbytery and was examined according to the Book of Church order. After a charge delivered by Rev. L. W. Topping, Mr. Cole was enrolled as a candidate for the ministry.

Rev. C. H. Brown was then introduced and his credentials presented by the Commission. These were found satisfactory and he was examined on experimental religion, theology, church government and the Sacraments. The examinations separately and as a whole being sustained as satisfactory, Mr. Brown was enrolled a member of the Presbytery pending his signing the obligation.

On invitation Rev. Bruce Boney then addressed the Presbytery relative to the Presbyterian Program of Progress.

The Minutes being read and approved Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

J. W. HASSELL, Clerk.
C. D. PATTERSON, Moderator.

CALLED MEETING

Of Albemarle Presbytery, Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C., September 11, 1951.

Albemarle Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, Sept. 11, 1951. Those present were:

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, W. J. Boyd, Wm. P. Burns, Charles H. Brown, Henry F. Chesnutt, E. S. Coates, Jr., Philip M. Cory, Robert E. Ford, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, J. M. McChesney, Jr., E. L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, J. Murphy Smith, and E. Lee Willingham. *Ruling Elders*: H. H. Littrell, R. A. Perry, F. M. Pridgen, Sr., and L. O. Todd.

The meeting was constituted with prayer by C. D. Patterson.

The call of William and Mary Hart and Nahalah Churches was found in order and was placed in the hands of C. H. Brown who accepted the call.

A Commission to install Rev. C. H. Brown as pastor of the William and Mary Hart and Nahalah Churches at the William and Mary Hart Church at 7:30 p. m., Sept. 30, 1951 was appointed as follows: Rev. J. W. Hassell to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. Norman Johnson to preach; Rev. E. L. Oakes to charge the congregation; and ruling elders L. H. Fountain to charge the pastor and H. H. Palmer. Two ministers and one ruling elder were set as a quorum.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the meeting was adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. H. Brown.

C. D. PATTERSON, Moderator.
E. L. OAKES, Clerk.

STATED FALL MEETING

Cann Memorial Church, Elizabeth City, October 9, 1951.

Albemarle Presbytery met in the 125th Stated Session at 10 a. m., October 9, 1951, in the Cann Memorial Church, Elizabeth City.

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the retiring moderator, Rev. C. D. Patterson.

By invitation, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, preached the sermon, on the text, "Since by man came death, by man came also the resurrection of the dead," (I Cor. 15:21).

At the conclusion of the sermon the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was observed, administered by Rev. P. K. Ausley, pastor of the local church, and served by his elders.

Presbytery was then enrolled with the following members present:

Ministers: P. K. Ausley, W. J. Boyd, C. H. Brown, W. P. Burns, H. F. Chesnutt, P. M. Cory, H. J. Dudley, R. E. Ford, J. W. Hassell, Dupuy Holladay, Norman Johnson, W. E. Littlewood, J. M. McChesney, Jr., E. L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, J. D. Skinner, L. W. Topping, E. L. Willingham, G. J. Willis, and D. G. Woody. *Ruling Elders*: H. C. Norville, Ahoskie; P. J. Elks, Ballards; H. G. Harrison, Bear Grass; O. Joyner, Bethlehem; Julian Ross, Cann Memorial; Letha Haddock, Chicod; J. A. Mitchener, Edenton; A. K. Robertson, Goldsboro First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; J. T. Sadler, Howard Memorial; J. W. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. N. Harrison, Meadowbrook; A. J. Van Landingham, Nahalah; J. E. Slater, New Bern First; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; F. G. Bowen, Roberson; J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount First; W. B. Harper, Rocky Mount Second; J. A. Campbell, Wanoca; H. H. McLean, Washington First; F. M. Pridgen, Sr., West Haven; C. S. Hollister, Jr., West New Bern; P. A. Weeks, Wm. & Mary Hart; and R. M. Franklin, Wilson First.

A quorum was declared and Presbytery proceeded to business.

The following ministers were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. Messrs. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Lexington Presbytery; and M. G. Court of the U.S.A. Assembly.

Rev. L. W. Topping was elected moderator.

Rev. J. W. Hassell was elected Stated Clerk, and Rev. E. L. Oakes, Permanent Clerk, for a term of three years, effective Oct. 9, 1951.

A Committee composed of the following members was appointed to study the reorganization of the Presbytery with a

view to improving the efficiency of its operation, the Committee to report at the January session: Rev. Messrs. J. M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman; H. J. Dudley; L. W. Topping; Norman Johnson; and J. W. Hassell; and ruling elders H. H. McLean, E. W. Harvey, Jr., and H. H. Littrell.

Rev. Norman Johnson made an oral report on Union Theological Seminary which was received as information. The members of Presbytery were invited to assemble at the First Church, Greenville, October 30 at noon to consider matters contained in the report.

At his request Rev. L. Clyde Carter was granted a certificate of transfer to East Hanover Presbytery.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Second Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, to hold its Stated Spring Meeting, 1952, in that church.

Ruling Elder R. L. Corbett addressed the Presbytery relative to the coming Men's Convention to be held in Greensboro October 19-21, after which Presbytery recessed for lunch.

At the beginning of the afternoon session Presbytery's Commission presented the credentials of Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., pastor elect of the Wilson First Church. These were found in order, and Presbytery proceeded to examine Mr. Williams on experimental religion, theology, church government and the Sacraments.

The examination was sustained in part and as a whole. Mr. Williams was elected a member of Presbytery and the following Commission was constituted to install him pastor of the Wilson Church, November 11 at 11 a. m.: Rev. Messrs. J. W. Hassell, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions, H. J. Dudley and R. E. Ford; and ruling elders R. L. Tomlinson and R. L. Corbett. Rev. H. J. Dudley was instructed to charge the pastor; and at the request of the pastor elect, his father, Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Sr., of Orange Presbytery was invited to preach the sermon, and Rev. Alex R. Batchelor, of St. Johns Presbytery, was invited to charge the congregation.

The Commission to install Rev. W. E. Littlewood pastor of the Ahoskie Presbyterian Church made the following report which was committed to record.

The Commission to install Rev. W. E. Littlewood pastor of the Ahoskie Presbyterian Church met at the church prior to the evening service, July 15, 1951 and organized. The following members of the Commission were present: Rev. Messrs. J. Don Skinner, Chairman, W. P. Burns and J. Murphy Smith; and ruling elders R. L. Corbett and H. H. McLean. The Commission then proceeded with the installation service. J. D. Skinner presided and propounded the constitutional questions; Rev. J. M. Smith preached the sermon, his text being Romans 12:1-9; Rev. W. P. Burns charged the pastor; and R. L. Corbett charged the congregation. The service was concluded with a hymn and the benediction by the new pastor. After the service the Commission met, read and approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer by the Chairman.

J. DON SKINNER, Chairman.
H. H. McLEAN, Clerk.

The Commission to install Rev. H. F. Chesnutt made the following report which was committed to record:

The Commission of Albemarle Presbytery to ordain Henry F. Chesnutt and to install him pastor of the Morton and Bethlehem churches met at the Morton Church, July 15, 1951 at 3:15 P. M. The Commission was composed of ministers, J. W. Hassell, Norman Johnson and E. L. Oakes; and elders, T. B. Joyner and W. B. Harper. The meeting was called to order by J. W. Hassell and begun with prayer by E. L. Oakes.

The worship was begun by singing the Doxology followed by the prayer of invocation by J. W. Hassell. The Scripture was read by J. W. Hassell and E. L. Oakes led in prayer. J. W. Hassell, chairman, explained the work and organization of the Commission. The ordination sermon from Ephesians 5:25, "Christ also loved the church," was preached by J. W. Hassell. The constitutional questions were propounded by Dr. Hassell to Mr. Chesnutt who answered in the affirmative. The constitutional questions were also proposed by Dr. Hassell to the members of the church who answered the questions in the affirmative. Mr. Chesnutt knelt and was set apart to the holy office of the Gospel ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery with prayer by Mr. Johnson. Mr. Chesnutt arose and was given the right hand of fellowship by all the members of the Presbytery. The Moderator then pronounced and declared that Henry F. Chesnutt had been regularly elected, ordained and installed Pastor of the Morton Church, agreeably to the Word of God, and according to the Constitution of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. E. L. Oakes charged the pastor. Norman Johnson charged the congregation. The worship was concluded with the benediction by the newly ordained and installed pastor.

Following the close of the worship the minutes were read and approved by the Commission and the Commission was recessed with prayer by J. W. Hassell to meet at 7:45 P. M. at the Bethlehem Church.

At the appointed time the Commission reassembled at the Bethlehem Church. The meeting was opened with prayer by E. L. Oakes. All members of the Commission were present and the Rev. M. C. McQueen, Clinton, N. C., Mr. Chesnutt's former pastor, was welcomed as a visiting member to preach the installation sermon as Presbytery had granted.

The worship was begun by the singing of the Doxology and with the prayer of invocation by J. W. Hassell. Dr. Hassell, Chairman, explained the organization and work of the Commission. Rev. M. C. McQueen read the Scripture and preached the sermon from Matthew 6:24, "Ye cannot serve God and mammon." Dr. Hassell propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor elect and the members of the Church. The questions were answered in the affirmative and Mr. Chesnutt was pronounced and declared the installed pastor of the Bethlehem Church. E. L. Oakes charged the pastor. Norman Johnson charged the congregation. The worship was concluded with the benediction by the newly installed pastor.

After the close of the service the minutes were read and approved. The meeting of the Commission was adjourned with prayer by W. B. Harper.

J. W. HASSELL, Chairman.
T. B. JOYNER, Clerk.

The Commission to install Rev. D. Grier Woody made the following report which was committed to record:

The Commission to ordain and install Rev. D. Grier Woody pastor of the Bear Grass and Roberson Presbyterian Churches met at the Roberson Church prior to the evening service July 22, 1951, and organized. Present were: Rev. J. W. Hassell to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. W. P. Burns, Rev. J. Don Skinner, Elder F. L. Fussell, and Elder W. T. Martin. The Commission was constituted with prayer by Rev. D. Grier Woody. Elder W. T. Martin was elected clerk.

The Commission then proceeded with the installation service. Rev. J. W. Hassell presided and Rev. W. P. Burns preached the sermon. His Scripture reading was Genesis 17:1-8.

Rev. J. W. Hassell presided and propounded the constitutional questions to Mr. Woody after which the members of the Commission joined in the laying on of hands in the ordination service and Rev. J. W. Hassell offered the ordination prayer.

Mr. Woody having been ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the Commission, the Commission then proceeded with his installation to the pastorate of the Bear Grass and Roberson Presbyterian Churches. Rev. J. W. Hassell propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. J. Don Skinner charged the pastor, and Elder F. L. Fussell charged the congregation.

The Pastor concluded the service with the Apostolic Benediction.

After the service the Commission met again, approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. P. Burns.

J. W. HASSELL, Chairman.
W. T. MARTIN, Clerk.

The Commission to install Rev. J. Murphy Smith made its report which was committed to record.

The Commission elected by Presbytery to install Rev. J. Murphy Smith, composed of Ministers J. M. McChesney and W. J. Boyd, Elders C. S. Hollister and Fuller Saulter, met at the appointed time, 11 a. m. September 9, 1951, at the First Presbyterian Church, New Bern, N. C.

The members of the Commission met prior to the service and were led in prayer by W. J. Boyd. J. M. McChesney was elected Chairman of the Commission and W. J. Boyd was elected secretary.

J. M. McChesney preached the sermon on the subject "I Believe in the Church."

Following the sermon the Commission proceeded with the installation service. J. M. McChesney presided and asked the Constitutional questions of the pastor-elect and the congregation.

C. S. Hollister charged the pastor and W. J. Boyd charged the congregation.

J. Murphy Smith pronounced the Benediction.

Following the service all members of the Commission met once more to read and approve the minutes of the meeting. The Commission adjourned with prayer.

JAMES M. McCHESNEY, JR., Chairman.
W. J. BOYD, Clerk.

Following is the report of the Commission to install Rev. Charles H. Brown, which was committed to record:

The Commission of Albemarle Presbytery to install Rev. Charles H. Brown pastor of William and Mary Hart and Nahalah Churches met at the William and Mary Hart Church, September 30, 1951 at 7:15 P. M.

Those present were: Ministers: J. W. Hassell, Norman Johnson, E. L. Oakes, and Elder, L. H. Fountain.

The Commission was constituted with prayer by Norman Johnson. E. L Oakes was elected clerk.

The worship was begun by singing The Church's One Foundation. L. H. Fountain led the congregation in the prayer of invocation. After the singing

of Crown Him With Many Crowns, J. W. Hassell, presiding, explained the organization and work of the Commission. Norman Johnson read Timothy 1:13-18 and preached on the theme, Soul in Bloom. J. W. Hassell propounded the constitutional questions to the Rev. C. R. Brown and to the members of the William and Mary Hart and Nahalah Churches. The questions were answered in the affirmative by the pastor elect and by the members of the two churches. Rev. C. H. Brown was then duly installed pastor of the William and Mary Hart and Nahalah Churches. L. H. Fountain charged the pastor. E. L. Oakes charged the congregation. After the singing of Blest Be The Tie That Binds, C. H. Brown pronounced the Benediction.

The minutes were read and approved. The Commission adjourned with prayer by C. H. Brown.

J. W. HASSELL, Chairman.
E. L. OAKES, Clerk.

Rev. P. M. Cory made an oral report for the Stewardship Committee. This was received as information, and Presbytery in view of its contents decided to invite two deacons from each church to attend the mid-winter session of Presbytery.

Rev. Dupuy Holladay made the report for the Committee on World Missions, and introduced Rev. D. Lee Williamson who addressed Presbytery on the religious situation in Brazil where he is a missionary.

Presbytery expressed its appreciation for this informing address and adopted the following recommendations of the Committee:

1. That we record our gratitude and render our heartfelt thanks to Almighty God for His continued blessing upon our Foreign Mission work, making it the most fruitful arm of our Church's endeavor. The 10,346 additions on profession of faith during the past year represent the largest gain ever recorded in any one year of our history—almost half as many as were gained by our church at home last year through the efforts of all synods, Presbyteries and local congregations.

2. That the World Mission season, (January 1—February 3, 1952) be observed, so far as is practicable, in all our churches; and that our ministers be urged to preach frequently on the cause of missions; and that this cause be made the subject of our earnest prayers.

3. That, during the Week of Prayer and Self-denial for World Missions—(January 27—February 3, 1952)—our churches be urged to arrange for supplemental offerings for this cause.

4. That we call attention to the serious condition that faces our World Mission work, because of the relatively small gifts to this cause during recent years—especially tragic is this when a distressed world needs so much the gospel of the Prince of Peace.

5. That our churches be urged to make use of our furloughed missionaries in having this cause presented to the congregations.

6. That, at this time the presbytery hear a message from the Rev. D. Lee Williamson, one of our missionaries to Brazil.

COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS.
DUPUY HOLLADAY, Chairman.

Commissioners to the 1951 General Assembly, Rev. C. D. Patterson and ruling elder J. E. Brewer reported on the work of that body. These reports were received with appreciation and the commissioners were commended for their diligence.

Action was postponed until the January meeting on recommendations of the General Assembly relative to proposed changes in the Book of Church Order and the Confession of Faith.

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was made by the Chairman, Rev. E. L. Oakes. This was committed to record and is as follows:

The Commission on the Minister and his Work of Albemarle Presbytery met at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, September 12, 1951. Members present were: E. L. Oakes, Chairman, E. S. Coates, Jr., J. W. Hassell, and H. H. Littrell.

Dr. Hassell presented the name of the Rev. G. C. Sewell, Jr., of Jonesboro, Ga., for pastor of the West New Bern Church. The Commission approved of granting permission to the New Bern church that a call be issued to Mr. Sewell. The minutes were read and approved. The meeting opened and closed with prayer.

E. L. OAKES, Chairman.

An oral report for the Committee on Church Extension was made by Rev. J. W. Hassell. The report was received as information and the Committee was commended for its achievement.

An oral report for the Committee on the Presbyterian Program of Progress was made by the Chairman, Rev. J. W. Hassell. This was received as information, and the Presbytery voted to endorse the Tithing Adventure and to commend it to the churches of the Presbytery.

The report of the Radio Committee was made by Dr. Hassell The report was received as information.

Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., made the report for the Committee of Education. As a part of that report Mr. Topping told of the work that is being done with college students at East Carolina College, Greenville.

The financial report on the Pioneer Camp and the Presbyterian Youth Fellowship conference was submitted by Mr. McChesney and committed to the records. It is as follows:

PIONEER CAMP, AUGUST 6-11
59 Pioneers—12 Staff

Income	$ 969.75
Disbursements	1,195.99
Deficit	226.24

YOUTH FELLOWSHIP CAMP, AUGUST 13-18
71 Young People—12 Staff

Income	$1,171.50
Disbursements	1,354.70
Deficit	183.20

Total deficit (paid from treasury of Education Committee)—$409.44

Rev. Messrs. J. M. McChesney, Jr. and E. L. Oakes were commended for their contributions to the Pioneer and Youth groups.

Rev. Norman Johnson reported for the Committee on Annuities and Relief. The report was received as information.

The Auditing Committee reported that Presbytery's Treasurer's report was correct and in order. The report was approved. (See Minutes of July 10).

Rev. E. L. Oakes reported for the American Bible Society. The report was received as information.

The minutes of this meeting of Presbytery were read and approved.

With the singing of the Doxology and prayer by Rev. Norman Johnson Presbytery stood adjourned.

L. W. TOPPING, Moderator.
J. W. HASSELL, Clerk.

APPENDIX

PRESBYTERY'S ASSESSMENT FOR THE YEAR APRIL 1, 1951—MARCH 31, 1952

CHURCH	PRESBYTERY'S ASSESSMENT
Ahoskie	$ 30.00
Antioch	13.00
Ballards	27.00
Bear Grass	21.00
Berea	17.00
Bethany	15.00
Bethlehem	15.00
Boyd Memorial	17.00
Calvary	8.00
Cann Memorial	46.00
Carraway	14.00
Chicod	7.00
Cobb Memorial	20.00
Edenton	11.00
Falkland	19.00
Farmville	43.00
Fountain	24.00
Goldsboro	180.00
Greenville	179.00
Grace	11.00
Hollywood	28.00
Howard Memorial	138.00
Jason	19.00
Johnson Memorial	33.00
Kinston	145.00
LaGrange	7.00
Macclesfield	24.00
Meadowbrook	37.00
Morton	15.00
Nahalah	14.00
New Bern First	92.00
Neuse Forest	48.00
North Wilson	29.00
Pinetops	45.00
Roberson's Chapel	26.00
Rocky Mount First	277.00
Rocky Mount Second	67.00
Snow Hill	17.00
Washington First	89.00
Wayside	11.00
Westminster	13.00
West New Bern	23.00
Williamston	34.00
William and Mary Hart	32.00
Wilson First	215.00
Wanoca	30.00

Education For The Ministry and Mission Service

As of March 31, 1951, Albemarle Presbytery lists the names below as those of our Presbytery who are preparing for the ministry of Mission Service of the Church:

Baker, John Lewis	Davidson College, 2nd Year.
[illegible]ck, Doster Beamon, Jr.	906 N. William St., Goldsboro, N. C. Junior College
Carraway, Sidney	Farmville, N. C. Presbyterian Junior College, 3rd Year
Dale, Herbert W.	1101 E. Duval St., Philadelphia 44, Pa. Theological Seminary
Evett, Sam	401 Hudnall St., Washington, N. C. Washington High School
Foshee, Charles N.	723 Sycamore St., Rocky Mount, N. C. Columbia Theological Seminary, 2nd Year
McDaniel, Fred W.	RFD 2, Williamston, N. C. Presbyterian Junior College, 1st Year.
McGehee, Vernon B.	1001 Market Street, Washington, N. C. Union Theological Seminary, 1st Year.
McGowan, Matthew	Rt. 2, Box 320, Greenville, N. C. Davidson College
Mitchell, Robert A.	608 Rudolph St., Goldsboro, N. C. Davidson College, 1st Year
Piland, Ralph M.	Tarboro, N. C. Union Theological Seminary, 2nd Year.
Parks, Jesse M.	RFD 4, New Bern, N. C. Union Theological Seminary, 1st Year.
Thomas, Alfred E.	RFD, Wilson, N. C. Presbyterian Junior College, 3rd Year.
White, Hayes R.	Ahoskie, N. C. Austin Theological Seminary, 1st Year.
Williams, Charles	1301 Branch St., Rocky Mount, N. C. Davidson College, 2nd Year.

15 Men Candidates.

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
Ahoskie	W. N. Spruill 500 McGlohon St. Ahoskie, N. C.	Charles I. Pierce Box 323 Ahoskie, N. C.
Antioch	G. B. Wortham Rt. No. 5, Goldsboro, N. C.	C. W. Capps Rt. No. 5, Goldsboro, N. C.
Ballards	Preston J. Elks Rt. No. 1, Greenville, N. C.	John H. Flanagan RFD 1, Greenville, N. C.
Bear Grass	Sidney Beacham Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C.	Pete Mendenhall Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C.
Berea	Bennie Carter Rt. No. 1, Wilson, N. C.	Mrs. Luther Coggins Rt. 2 Wilson, N. C.
Bethany	Elmo L. Gardner Rt. 4 Wilson, N. C.	L. A. Hamm Box 246 Wilson, N. C.
Bethlehem	T. B. Joyner Rt. No. 1, Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. Alden Bullock Rt. No. 4, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Boyd Memorial	A. K. Evans Rt. 1, Box 41 Greenville, N. C.	D. O. Forlines Rt. No. 1, Box 56, Greenville, N. C.
Calvary	E. A. Williams Swan Quarter, N. C.	C. H. Carawan Swan Quarter, N. C.
Cann Memorial	C. W. Melick 202 E. Colonial Ave., Elizabeth City, N. C.	C. C. Blades 114 S. Roanoe St., Elizabeth City, N. C.
Carraway	Charlie H. Carraway R. F. D. Farmville, N. C.	Charlie H. Carraway R. F. D., Farmville, N. C.
Chicod	Letha Haddock Rt. 3, Box 147 Greenville, N. C.	W. Herman Smith Rt. 3, Box 184A Greenville, N. C.
Cobb Memorial	Hurdley Rountree Hall Street Tarboro, N. C.	Richard Armstrong Walker Ave. Tarboro, N. C.
Edenton	John A. Mitchener Box 626 Edenton, N. C.	J. M. Price Box 345 Edenton, N. C.
Falkland	T. K. Fountain Falkland, N. C.	J. E. Watson Falkland, N. C.
Farmville	John H. Paylor Farmville, N. C.	F. G. Dupree Farmville, N. C.
Fountain	R. A. Fountain Fountain, N. C.	Paul R. Burnette Fountain, N. C.
Goldsboro First	D. K. Fonterfield 512 N. Pineview Goldsboro, N. C.	Frank L. Greathouse, Jr 1307 E. Ash St. Goldsboro, N. C.
Grace	R. H. Bright Rt. 1 Macclesfield, N. C.	Walter F. Brill Rt. 1 Macclesfield, N. C.
Greenville First	E. M. Harvey, Jr. 303 Elizabeth St., Greenville, N. C.	J. H. Moye 208 Eastern St. Greenville, N. C.
Hollywood	Allen McGowan RFD 1 Greenville, N. C.	Uran Cox RFD 1 Greenville, N. C.
Howard Memorial	Dr. J. H. Brown 306 E. Park Avenue, Tarboro, N. C.	Alva Clark Fairview Park Tarboro, N. C.
Jason	Sidney A. Swinson RFD 1 LaGrange, N. C.	A. G. Phelps, Sr. RFD 1 LaGrange, N. C.

Johnson Memorial	W. L. Mayo RFD 1 Bethel, N. C.	Mr. H. P. Satterthwaite RFD 1 Tarboro, N. C.
Kinston First	Jean P. Booth 1100 N. College St., Kinston, N. C.	Mrs. Ruby M. Turner 204 Atlantic St., Kinston, N. C.
LaGrange	Harvey Hardy LaGrange, N. C.	D Lester Godwin LaGrange, N. C.
Macclesfield	R. B. Bailey Box 168 Tarboro, N. C.	Clayton Hassell, Jr. Macclesfield, N. C.
Meadowbrook	J. Nat Harrison Box 854 Greenville, N. C.	E. A. Fuller 100 Church St. Greenville, N. C.
Morton	J. L. Daughtridge RFD 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.	Miss Pauline Weaver Rt. 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.
Nahalah	A. J. Van Landingham Rt. 2 Scotland Neck, N. C.	Mrs. Cecil Cotten RFD 2 Scotland Neck, N. C.
Neuse Forest	T. R. Brimm RFD 4 New Bern, N. C.	Guy H. King RFD 4 New Bern, N. C.
New Bern First	Dr. W. L. Hand 216 Johnson St., New Bern, N. C.	H. J. Carpenter 212 Broad St. New Bern, N. C.
North Wilson	William B. Garris 507 Dewey St., Wilson, N. C.	Cecil R. Joyner Wilson, N. C.
Pinetops	J. V. Cobb Pinetops, N. C.	D. C. Bessoms Pinetops, N. C.
Roberson	Charles Bowen Rt. 2, Williamston, N. C.	Chesley Jones Rt. 2 Williamston, N. C.
Rocky Mount First	O. R. Mixon 900 Rose St., Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. W. Keel, Jr. People's Bank Bldg. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rocky Mount, Second	W. B. Harper 1605 Wilson Road Rocky Mount, N. C.	H. C. Sellers 1518 Cypress St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Snow Hill	Walter G. Sheppard Snow Hill, N. C.	Mrs. Fred C. Carraway Snow Hill, N. C.
Wanoca	J. C. Chauncey 814 East 4th St. Washington, N. C.	A. N. Cirils Wanoca Washington, N. C.
Washington First	H. H. McLean Washington, N. C.	Joseph P. Rowlett, Jr. Washington, N. C.
Wayside	H. B. Mayo Chocowinity, N. C.	W. T. Barnes Chocowinity, N. C.
Westminster	(Vacant)	Mrs. Thurman Barnes Rt. 2 Lucama, N. C.
West New Bern	J. D. Sonn Box 2553 New Bern, N. C.	W. W. Ormond RFD 2, Box 6 New Bern, N. C.
Williamston	F. L. Fussell Dunn, N. C.	T. P. Davenport 216 Main St., Williamston, N. C.
William and Mary Hart	M. E. Allsbrook RFD 2 Tarboro, N. C.	W. J. Edmondson Tarboro, N. C.
Wilson First	R. A. Perry 305 S. Deans St., Wilson, N. C.	E. B. Crow, Jr. 300 Sunset Dr. Wilson, N. C.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF MINISTERS IN ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

P. K. Ausley
R. S. Boyd
W. J. Boyd
C. H. Brown
W. P. Burns
H. F. Chesnutt
E. S. Coates, Jr.
P. M. Cory
H. J. Dudley
W. M. Fairley
R. E. Ford
T. H. Hamilton
G. B. Hanrahan
J. W. Hassell
J. C. Hines
Dupuy Holladay
Norman Johnson
C. A. Lawrence
W. E. Littlewood
J. M. McChesney, Jr.
W. D. Morton
E. L. Oakes
C. D. Patterson
C. G. Pepper, Jr.
J. D. Skinner
J. M. Smith
L. W. Topping
J. T. Wildman
R. M. Williams, Jr.
E. L. Willingham
G. J. Willis
D. G. Woody

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CHURCHES ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ahoskie
Antioch
Ballards
Bear Grass
Berea
Bethany
Bethlehem
Boyd Memorial
Calvary
Cann Memorial
Caraway
Chicod
Cobb Memorial
Edenton
Falkland
Farmville
Fountain
Goldsboro First
Grace
Greenville First
Hollywood
Howard Memorial
Jason
Johnson Memorial
Kinston First
LaGrange
Macclesfield
Meadowbrook
Morton
Nahalah
Neuse Forest
New Bern First
North Wilson
Pinetops
Roberson
Rocky Mount First
Rocky Mount Second
Snow Hill
Wanoca
Washington First
Wayside
Westminster
West Haven
West New Bern
Williamston
William and Mary Hart
Wilson First

BENEVOLENCE ASKINGS (In Dollar Amounts) OF CHURCHES, 1951-52, ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

	Total	World Missions	Church Extension	Education	Annuities & Relief	General Fund	Inter-Church	Evangelism	Educational Institutions	Union Seminary	Religious Education	Student Work	Barium Springs	Home for Aged	Wm. Black Home	Office of Eccl. Soc.	Presby. Home Mis.	Religious Education
Cann Memorial	2845	528	298	190	85	170	8	119	296	54	63	36	106	19	18	33	615	39
Fountain	1066	219	124	46	35	70	4	50	123	23	18	15	44	8	8	11	284	12
Goldsboro First	7430	1530	864	318	245	494	26	346	859	157	126	105	304	52	52	94	1792	85
Greenville First	7317	1518	850	313	241	488	25	340	845	155	124	103	299	52	52	90	1753	84
Howard Memorial	6103	1254	709	261	201	405	22	283	704	129	103	86	249	43	43	78	1462	70
Kinston First	5859	1216	680	251	193	389	20	272	677	124	99	83	239	41	41	74	1404	67
New Bern First	4995	1027	580	214	165	332	17	232	577	106	84	70	204	35	35	64	1196	57
Pinetops	1930	397	224	82	64	128	6	90	223	41	33	27	79	14	14	23	462	22
Rocky Mount First	12083	2485	1403	517	398	802	43	561	1395	256	204	170	483	85	85	155	2894	135
Washington First	4171	858	484	178	137	277	15	194	482	88	71	59	170	29	29	53	998	48
Wilson First	8222	1690	955	352	271	546	29	382	949	174	139	116	336	58	58	105	1971	94
Agoura	1060	216	122	45	35	70	3	49	121	22	18	15	43	7	7	14	251	12
Ballards	882	181	102	38	29	59	3	41	102	19	15	13	36	6	6	11	212	10
Bethlehem	514	106	60	22	17	34	1	24	59	11	9	7	21	4	4	6	123	6
Edenton	1019	209	118	43	34	68	4	47	118	22	17	14	42	7	7	13	244	12
Falkland	557	114	65	24	18	37	2	26	64	12	9	8	23	4	4	7	134	6
Farmville	1449	299	169	62	48	96	5	67	167	31	24	20	59	10	10	20	346	16
Hollywood	1102	227	118	47	36	74	4	51	127	23	18	16	45	8	8	14	263	13
Macclesfield	598	123	69	26	20	40	2	28	69	13	10	8	24	4	4	8	143	7
Meadowbrook	1134	233	132	48	37	75	5	53	131	24	19	16	46	8	8	14	272	13
Nahalah	514	106	60	22	17	34	1	24	59	11	9	7	20	4	4	7	612	6
Neuse Forest	1701	350	197	73	56	113	6	79	196	36	29	24	69	12	12	22	408	19
Rocky Mount Second	2121	436	246	91	70	141	7	99	245	45	36	30	87	14	14	27	508	24
Snow Hill	548	117	66	24	19	38	1	26	66	12	10	8	23	4	4	7	136	7
Williamston	1092	224	127	47	36	72	4	51	126	23	18	15	45	8	8	14	263	13
William and Mary Hart	1102	227	128	47	36	74	4	51	127	23	19	15	45	8	8	14	263	13
Antioch	374	77	43	16	12	25	2	17	43	8	6	5	15	3	3	5	90	4
Bear Grass	547	121	68	25	19	38	2	27	68	12	10	8	25	4	4	7	141	7
Bern	502	103	58	23	17	33	1	23	56	12	8	7	21	4	4	6	120	6
Bethany	510	106	59	22	17	34	1	24	59	11	8	7	21	4	4	6	122	6
Calvary	238	49	28	10	8	16	.....	11	27	5	4	3	10	2	2	3	57	3
Chicod	198	40	23	9	6	13	.....	9	23	4	3	2	8	1	1	3	47	2
Cobb Memorial	620	128	72	27	20	41	2	29	72	13	11	9	28	4	4	8	148	7
Jason	527	108	61	23	17	35	2	24	61	11	9	7	21	4	4	7	127	6
LaGrange	187	38	23	8	6	12	.....	9	22	4	3	3	8	1	1	2	45	2
Morton	537	108	61	23	17	35	2	24	61	11	9	7	21	4	4	7	127	6
North Wilson	537	108	61	23	17	35	2	24	61	11	9	7	21	4	4	7	127	6
Robertson's Chapel	731	150	86	31	24	49	3	34	84	16	12	11	30	5	5	9	175	8
Wayside	298	61	35	13	10	19	1	14	34	6	5	4	13	2	2	4	72	3
Westminster	416	85	48	18	14	28	1	19	48	9	7	6	17	3	3	5	100	5
Johnson Memorial	824	169	96	35	27	54	4	38	96	17	14	12	34	6	6	10	198	9
Wanora	629	129	73	27	21	42	2	29	73	13	11	9	26	4	4	8	151	7
West New Bern	544	112	63	23	18	36	2	25	63	11	9	8	23	4	4	7	131	6
Carraway	276	57	32	12	9	18	1	13	32	6	5	4	10	2	2	4	66	3
Boyd Memorial	312	64	36	13	10	22	1	15	36	7	5	4	13	3	2	4	74	4
Grace	190	37	21	8	6	12	.....	8	21	3	3	3	8	1	1	3	44	2

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Called Meeting, Greenville, N. C., November 13, 1951

Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting, Greenville, N. C.,
January 8, 1952

Called Meeting, Greenville, N. C., February 22, 1952

126th Stated Spring Session, Rocky Mount, N. C.,
April 15, 1952

DIRECTORY

Moderator: Rev. L. W. Topping, Greenville, N. C.
Stated Clerk and Treasurer: Rev. J. W. Hassell, Greenville, N. C.
Permanent Clerk: Rev. Ellis L. Oakes, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Benevolence Treasurer: Mr. N. F. Lovelace, Macclesfield, N. C.
Executive Secretary of Home Missions: Rev. J. W. Hassell, Greenville, N. C.

TRUSTEES

Of Presbytery: Mr. W. G. Weeks, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mr. W. S. Wilkinson, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mr. E B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C.

Of Peace College: Mr. H. H. Littrell, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr., Goldsboro, N. C.

Of Davidson College: Mr. J. P. Booth, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Kinston, N. C.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

(All terms of permanent committees expire Fall Meeting of Presbytery)

I. Nominating Committee

Chairman: H. H. Littrell, 1954; T. H. Hamilton, 1952; E. L. Oakes, 1953; J. M. McChesney, Jr., 1954; L. W. Topping, 1954.

II. Stewardship Committee

Chairman: Philip M. Cory, 1953;

T. H. Hamilton, 1952; H. A. Walker, 1952; L. W. Topping, 1953; J. W. Hassell; Treasurers of Presbytery; Mrs. Carson Herring.

III. Committee On World Missions

Chairman: Dupuy Holladay, 1952; W. F. Somers, 1954.

IV. Committee On Church Extension

Chairman: L. W. Topping, 1953

1. **Home Missions:** L. W. Topping, Chairman, 1953; H. A. Walker, Vice Chairman, 1953; J. T. Sadler, Treasurer.
   Class of 1952: H. H. McLean, Mrs. R. A. Fountain, E. W. Harvey, Jr.
   Class of 1953: Norman Johnson, F. M. Pridgen, Sr., E. B. Crow, Jr.
   Class of 1954: T. H. Hamilton, Don Porterfield, L. O. Todd, Mrs. Colon McLean, Mrs. J. E. Fountain.
   Class of 1955: J. M. McChesney, Jr., C. D. Patterson, A. P. Thorpe, Jr., R. Murphy Williams, Jr.
   Life Members: H. H. Littrell, H. J. Dudley.
2. **Radio Committee:** J. W. Hassell, Chairman, 1954; P. K. Ausley, 1953; G. J. Willis, 1953.
3. **Negro Work:** E. L. Oakes, Chairman, 1953; Ernest Lindsey, 1952; W. P. Adcock, 1954.
4. **Evangelism:** F. M. Pridgen, Sr., Chairman, 1953; H. D. Smith, 1952; Nat Harrison, 1954.

5. **Christian Relations:** Norman Johnson, Chairman, 1953; P. A. Weeks, 1952; C. G. Pepper, Jr., 1954.
6. **Sunday School Extension and Rural Work:** C. D. Patterson, Chairman, 1952; J. W. Hassell, 1953; Mrs. J. E. Fountain, 1954; P. M. Cory, 1954.
7. **Defense Service:** L. W. Topping, Chairman, 1952.

V. Committee On Education

J. M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, 1953.
E. S. Coates, Jr., Treasurer, 1953.

1. **Candidates for the Ministry:** E. S. Coates, Jr., Chairman, 1953; C. F. Baucom, 1953; E. L. Willingham, 1954.
2. **College and Student Work:** L. W. Topping, Chairman, 1953; Mrs. R. C. Deal, Greenville, 1952.
3. **Church School Department:**
   A. Children's Division: Mrs. T. J. Gills, Chairman, 1953; Mrs. Howard Hussey, 1952; Mrs. L. H. Fountain, 1953.
   B. Young People's Division: J. M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, 1953; G. J. Willis;
   Director of Youth Fellowship Conference, H. F. Chesnutt;
   Director of Pioneer Camp, J. M. Smith, Jr.;
   Adult Adviser, Youth Fellowship, Mrs. H. F. Chesnutt;
   Adult Adviser, Pioneer Fellowship, Mrs. L. L. Mallard, Jr.
   C. Adult Division: P. K. Ausley, Chairman, 1953; Mrs. J. E. Fountain, 1953; Mrs. C. C. Todd, 1953; W. F. Somers, 1953.
   D. Leadership Training: Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, Chairman, 1952; Mrs. C. C. Todd, 1953.
   E. Religious Education in Public Schools: J. W. Hassell, 1952.

VI. Committee On Annuities and Relief

Norman Johnson, Chairman, 1953;
C. D. Patterson, 1954; E. S. Coates, 1954.

VII. Committee On Women's Work

C. G. Pepper, Jr., Chairman, 1952; J. Murphy Smith, 1953.

VIII. Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes

T. H. Hamilton, Chairman, 1953.

1. Assembly's Training School: T. H. Hamilton, 1953.
2. American Bible Society: G. J. Willis, 1952;
3. Montreat: Norman Johnson, 1952;
4. Union Seminary: Philip Cory, 1952.

IX. Homes

C. D. Patterson, Chairman, 1953

1. Orphan's Home: E. A. West, Chairman, 1953; W. L. Hand, 1953.
2. Presbyterian Home: H. B. Smith, Chairman, 1952; C. G. Pepper, 1953.
3. William Black Home: T. H. Hamilton, 1952.

X. Sessional Records

E. W. Harvey, Jr., Chairman, 1953; E. L. Oakes, 1953; R. D. Fleming, 1953.

XI. Commission On the Minister and His Work

E. L. Oakes, Chairman; E. S. Coates, Jr., H. A. Walker, H. J. Dudley, J. W. Hassell, H. H. Littrell, L. W. Topping.

XII. Examining Committee

Norman Johnson, Chairman, 1952.

Theology: Norman Johnson.
Sacraments: J. M. McChesney, Jr., P. K. Ausley.
Thesis and Exegesis: T. H. Hamilton, E. S. Coates, Jr.
Church Government: C. G. Pepper, Jr., C. D. Patterson.
English Bible: J. W. Hassell, G. J. Willis.

OTHER ORGANIZATIONS OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

I. Young People of the Presbytery

President, Mary Wilkinson.
Vice President, Roy Taylor.
Secretary, Jean Mercer.
Treasurer, Leah Jean Weeks.

II. Women of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery

President: Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, 1954.
Vice-President: Mrs. E. A. West, 1955.
Vice-President at Large: Mrs. J. E. Fountain, 1954
Corresponding Secretary: Mrs. A. L. Alwran, 1954
Recording Secretary: Mrs. George Edwards, 1953
Treasurer: Mrs. G. H. Webb, 1953
Historian: Mrs. W. E. Carwile, 1955.

Chairman, District I, Mrs. J. H. Brown, Tarboro, 1954
Chairman, District II, Mrs. H. G. Clayton, 1955
Chairman, District III, Mrs. F. L. Greathouse, Goldsboro, 1953
Chairman, District IV, Mrs. Dan Cratch, Washington, 1953.

Committee Chairmen:
World Mission: Mrs. W. H. Gurkin, 1954
Church Extension: Mrs. R. H. Williams, 1955.
Assembly's Special Causes: Mrs. Fred Parker, 1954
Annuities and Relief: Mrs. R. E. Irby, 1955
Stewardship: Mrs. Carson Herring, 1955
Education: Mrs. George Tibbals, 1953
Spiritual Growth: Mrs. John Gayle, 1953

III. Men of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery

President: R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield
Vice-President: Thomas Dill, Rocky Mount
Secretary-Treasurer: Durwood Stancil, Wilson

IV. Deacons of Albemarle Presbytery

President: D. W. Woodard, Wilson
Secretary: H. B. Barnes, Wilson

CALLED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.
November 13, 1951

Albemarle Presbytery met in called session at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, November 13, 1951, 10 a.m.

Those present:

Ministers: Philip M. Cory, Wm. D. Morton, C. D. Patterson, E. Lee Willingham, E. L. Oakes and Robert E. Ford. *Elders*: R. L. Beaman and F. M. Pridgen.

The meeting was constituted with prayer by C. D. Patterson, Moderator.

The call which is as follows—

1. To receive ministers from other presbyteries.
2. To dismiss Rev. Robert E. Ford to another presbytery.
3. And to transact any business relating to the above.

was read and found in order and Presbytery proceeded with the business.

A certificate of dismissal of Rev. Russell B. Fleming from Orange Presbytery and commendation to Albemarle was presented to presbytery and was received. Mr. Fleming was then examined according to the Book of Church Order on experimental religion, theology, the sacraments and church government. These were sustained separately and as a whole, and Mr. Fleming was made a member of Albemarle Presbytery upon signing the obligation. A call for the pastoral services of Mr. Fleming to the West Haven Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, was then placed in his hands; and, having been accepted, the following Commission was constituted to install him Sunday night, November 18, at 7:45:

Rev. Norman Johnson, Chairman, to preside; Rev. R. Murphy Williams to preach the sermon; Rev. J. W. Hassell to propound the constitutional questions; Rev. E. L. Oakes to charge the pastor; and Ruling Elder W. Kerr Scott to charge the congregation. Mr. Scott, the Governor of North Carolina, being a member of Orange Presbytery was invited by vote of presbytery to be a member of the Commisison. Other members of the Commission are Ruling Elders Messrs. H. H. Littrell and A. L. Rhinehart.

Rev. R. E. Ford requested presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation subsisting between him and the North Wilson Church, and this was seconded by Mr. R. L. Beaman, Ruling Elder in this church, and representing it. This was done effective Nov. 15, and a certificate of dismissal to St. Johns Presbytery was authorized.

The Minutes being read and approved, the meeting was adjourned with prayer.

C. D. PATTERSON, Moderator.

E. L. OAKES, Temporary Clerk.

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, January 8, 1952

Albemarle Presbytery met in its 126th Stated Session at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, 10 a.m., January 8, 1952.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. L. W. Topping, and was constituted by prayer. The devotional was conducted by Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.

Visitors and deacons present on special invitation of the presbytery were recognized and welcomed. Presbytery was enrolled with the following members present:

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, W. J. Boyd, Chas. H. Brown, W. P. Burns, Henry F. Chesnutt, E. S. Coates, Philip M. Cory, Harold J. Dudley, Russell B. Fleming, J. W. Hassell, Dupuy Holladay, Norman Johnson, W. E. Littlewood, James M. McChesney, Jr., W. D. Morton, Ellis L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, Claude G. Pepper, Jr., J. Murphy Smith, L. W. Topping, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., E. Lee Willingham, George J. Willis, and Grier Woody.

Ruling Elders: J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; P. J. Elks, Ballards; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; Julian W. Ross, Cann Memorial; Letha Haddock, Chicod; John A Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; T. K. Fountain, Falkland; J. B. Hockaday, Farmville; J. A. Mercer, Fountain; Sterling D. Wooten, Goldsboro First; R. H. Bright, Grace; W. T. Kyser, Greenville First; J. T. Sadler, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; J. H. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; Henry A. Walker, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; A. D. Garner, Neuse Forest; Dr. S. P. Watson, New Bern First; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; Mack Leggett, Roberson Chapel; Howard Littrell, Rocky Mount First; H. Maynard Hicks, Snow Hill; J. C. Chauncey, Wanoca; H. H. McLean, Washington First; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; J. T. Lawrence, Jr., William and Mary Hart; and R. A. Perry, Wilson First.

24 ministers, 29 elders and 29 visitors and deacons present. Total 82.

There being a quorum, Presbytery proceeded to business.

The docket was read, amended and approved.

John Lewis Baker, student for the ministry under the care of Albemarle, was granted a certificate of transfer to Kings Mountain Presbytery, into whose bounds he has moved.

A communication was read from the General Secretary of Synod asking for appointment of a representative of Albemarle to a Committee of Synod for the purpose of staggering the meetings of the Presbyteries. Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr., was appointed.

The request from Synod asking that individual churches include an item in their annual budgets representing $1 per family for subscription to "Presbyterian News" was referred to the Stewardship Committee.

The death of Rev. Charles A. Lawrence on Dec. 26, 1951, was brought to the attention of presbytery, which stood in appreciation of the splendid work and life of this faithful servant of Christ and prayer was offered for his widow and children.

Nominations were made for commissioners to the General Assembly, and later in the session the commissioners were elected.

The report of the Stewardship Committee was presented by the Chairman, Rev. P. M. Cory. This was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the Chairman of Stewardship for the Presbyterial of Albemarle be made a regular voting member of Presbytery's Stewardship Committee.
2. That no church's Benevolent Quota be considered met until the minimum asking of every cause has been met in full.
3. That each church be urged to send all of its Benevolences through the Central Treasurer of Presbytery.
4. That March 2, 1952, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day, and that every church within the Presbytery conduct the canvass in such a manner that every member be enlisted in the total work of the church.
5. That the theme: "Increasing our Service to Christ and His Church" be adopted for our Every Member Canvass.
6. That the Stewardship Season, February 3—March 2, 1952, be used by each pastor, session, and diaconate, for presenting (1) The total work of the Church as represented in the Benevolence and Current Expense Budgets; and (2) Securing the acceptance on the part of each member the stewardship of life and possessions.
7. That Presbytery endorse the Tithing Adventure urging every church which has not participated in it during the September to December 1951 period to enlist in it from January to March, 1952.
8. That Presbytery approve the following Special Days and Offerings:
   (a) Religious Education Day Offering, April 20, to promote Daily Vacation Bible Schools throughout Presbytery and Synod.
   (b) Educational Institutions Day, April 27, for Synod's Educational Institutions.
   (c) Presbyterian Home Offering, May 11 (Mother's Day).
   (d) Defense Service Council Offering, June 8, (Father's Day).
   (e) Home Missions Offering for Presbytery and Synod, June 22.
   (f) Barium Springs Offering, Thanksgiving Day—$100,000.
9. That each church send all its diaconate (or session if they do the work of the diaconate) to the Annual Deacons' Meeting, January 13, 6:30 p.m., in the Wilson First Presbyterian Church.
10. That Presbytery adopt the budget for Presbytery, Synod, and General Assembly's askings as presented by the Committee.
11. That $1.00 per family be added to the item of Christian Education for subscription to the Synod's paper, "Presbyterian News."
12. That pending the adoption of this report we hear the Rev. Mr. Bob S. Hodges of Decatur, Georgia.

Rev. E. S. Coates, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Candidates for the Ministry, presented Candidates Sidney Edwin Barnes, Wilson; Dolphus Jerome Allen, Jr., Kinston; and Roy Taylor, Greenville. These young men, now in various stages of preparation, after being examined according to the Book of Church Order, and after a charge delivered by Rev. T. H. Hamilton, were enrolled in the list of Presbytery's candidates for the ministry.

Next Mr. Herbert W. Dale was presented to presbytery for examination for licensure. Mr. Dale is a member of the Hollywood Church, is under the care of Albemarle Presbytery and is a recent graduate of Westminster Presbyterian Seminary, Philadelphia.

Presbytery proceeded to examine the candidate according to the Book of Church Order. The required theses were found satisfactory. Examinations on Experimental Religion, Theology, the Sacraments, Church Government, and English Bible were sustained. The candidate then preached a sermon, the subject being Christian Obedience, after which the examination as a whole was sustained and the presbytery voted to license Mr. Dale to preach. The proceedings were concluded with prayer by the Moderator.

It was voted to designate all four of the regular annual sessions of presbytery as Stated Meetings.

The following request of the Home Mission Committee was granted:

The Home Mission Committee hereby asks presbytery to authorize a request to the Assembly's Committee for a loan of $1,000 for manse rehabilitation of the West New Bern Church; and that presbytery instruct its trustees to sign the mortgage on the manse property in order to secure the loan.

Rev. T. H. Hamilton read a petition for a church organization, signed by 63 persons of the Rivermont community, Kinston. The petition was granted, and a Commission was appointed to effect the organization at 7:30 p.m., February 3, 1952. The Commission is as follows:

Rev. Messrs. J. M. McChesney, Jr., H. J. Dudley, W. J. Boyd, T. H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell and Ruling Elders Messrs. H. A. Walker and C. A. Wiggins.

The minutes of the Commission on the Minister and His Work were read and admitted to the records. They follow:

The Commission on the Minister and His Work of Albemarle Presbytery convened in the Education Building of the Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church, Elizabeth City, North Carolina, Tuesday, October 9, 1951. The following were present: Ministers, Ellis L. Oakes, J. W. Hassell, Harold J. Dudley; Elder, H. H. Littrell.

Dr. Hassell led in prayer.

The request by the Reverend Dupuy Holladay that he be continued as Stated Supply of the Westminster and Berea Churches in Wilson County until the fall of 1952 was unanimously approved.

The request of the Wanoca Church that the Reverend M. G. Court, Presbyterian minister in the U. S. A. Church, be approved as Stated Supply until the January, 1952, meeting of Presbytery was unanimously approved.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Commission was concluded with prayer by the Chairman.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, Clerk.

Report of the Commission to install the Reverend R. Murphy Williams, Jr., was admitted to record, and is as follows:

The Commission met in the First Presbyterian Church, Wilson, 11 a.m., November 11, 1951, and was called to order by Chairman J. W. Hassell. Present were Reverend J. W. Hassell, Chairman; Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Dr. R. L. Tomlinson, and R. L. Corbett.

The Commission was opened with a prayer by Dr. J. W. Hassell, and R. L. Corbett was elected Clerk of the Commission. Also present were Dr. Alex. R. Batchelor of St. John's Presbytery and Dr. R. Murphy Williams, Sr., of Orange Presbytery. Motion was unanimously carried to ask Dr. Batchelor and Dr. Williams to sit as visiting brethren.

For the installation service, Dr. Hassell presided. Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Sr., preached the sermon, using for his text Luke 8:1-18. The installation service was conducted by Dr. Hassell, installation prayer by Dr. A. R. Batchelor, charge to minister by Dr. Dudley, charge to congregation, Dr. Batchelor.

After the installation service, the Commission met again in the study where the Minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by Dr. Dudley.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. CORBETT, Clerk.

A Committee was appointed to draw up a protest to the President's appointment of an ambassador to the Vatican. The Committee, composed of R. L. Corbett, R. A. Perry, Dupuy Holladay, P. M. Cory and G. J. Willis made the following report which was adopted:

The Committee recommends that Presbytery send through its Stated Clerk the following resolution to the President of the United States, requesting withdrawal of the nomination; to our two senators, requesting their vote against confirmation of the appointment; and to our United States congressmen, requesting their opposition and refusal to appropriate the necessary funds:

We are unalterably opposed to the nomination or appointment of an ambassador or any other official representative of the United States Government to the Vatican for the following reasons:

1. We oppose any recognition given to one religious group over another.
2. The appointment will cause, and the nomination has caused, serious disunity among our citizenry at a critical time.

We therefore most respectfully request that you withdraw your nomination: (in letter to President)

vote against confirmation of the appointment: (in letter to senators)

oppose the appointment and refuse to appropriate the funds necessary for such an official. (in letters to congressmen).

The Stated Clerk reported a communication from Rev. J. D. Skinner, stating that he had been providentially prevented from attendance at presbytery, asking to be excused. The request was granted.

Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr., presented the report of the Special Committee on Presbytery's Program and Procedure. The report was received and ordered placed on the docket for consideration at the spring meeting.

Action on proposed amendments to the Confession of Faith and the Book of Church Order was postponed until the spring meeting.

Report of Commission to install Rev. Russell B. Fleming was presented, admitted to record and is as follows:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Russell B. Fleming pastor of the West Haven Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, met at the church November 18, 1951, prior to the evening service.

Those present were, ministers: Rev. Messrs. Norman Johnson, Chairman; R. Murphy Williams, Jr., J. W. Hassell and E. L. Oakes; Ruling elders: Messrs. H. H. Littrell, A. L. Rhinehart and the Honorable W. Kerr Scott of Hawfields Church, Orange Presbytery.

The Commission was constituted with prayer by J. W. Hassell and E. L. Oakes was elected clerk.

Norman Johnson presided during the service which followed. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., read Acts 1:1-11 and preached on the subject, Power from on High, from the text Luke 24:49.

J. W. Hassell propounded the Constitutional Questions; and having declared Rev. R. B. Fleming duly installed pastor of the church, the congregation was led in the installation prayer by Mr. Oakes. Mr. Oakes then delivered the charge to the pastor; and this was followed by the charge to the congregation delivered by Hon. W. Kerr Scott. The service was then concluded with a hymn and the benediction by the new pastor, Mr. Fleming.

The Commission then assembled, heard the reading of the Minutes which were approved and adjourned with prayer by Governor Scott.

NORMAN JOHNSON, Chairman

ELLIS L. OAKES, Clerk.

Commissioners to the 1952 meeting of the General Assembly were elected as follows:

Ministers: Rev. Paul K. Ausley and Rev. Philip M. Cory (Principals). First alternate: Rev. E. S. Coates, Jr. Second alternate: Rev. G. J. Willis. Ruling Elders: Messrs. R. A. Perry and Julian W. Ross (Principals). First alternate: B. D. Williams. Second alternate: John A. Mitchener.

The Minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned to meet at the Second Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, April 8, 1952, at 10 a.m.

L. W. TOPPING, Moderator

J. W. HASSELL, Stated Clerk

E. L. OAKES, Recording Clerk

CALLED MEETING

Greenville, N. C., February 22, 1952

Albemarle Presbytery met in called session at 3 p.m., February 22, 1952, at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C. The meeting was opened with prayer.

The following representatives were present:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. E. L. Willingham; J. M. Smith; E. S. Coates, Jr.; G. J. Willis; W. J. Boyd; L. W. Topping; C. D. Patterson; J. W. Hassell; C. H. Brown; J. Don Skinner; R. B. Fleming; and P. M Cory.

Ruling Elders: Messrs. F. M. Pridgen, Sr., West Haven; J. T. Sadler, Howard Memorial; and Fuller Saulter, Neuse Forest.

There being a quorum, the call was read and found in order, as follows:

"The constitutional requirements having been met, Albemarle Presbytery is hereby called to meet at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville at 3 p.m., February 22, to consider the following items of business:

1. To dissolve pastoral relationships and dismiss ministers to other presbyteries;
2. To receive ministers from other presbyteries and arrange for installation; and
3. Any matters relating to Church Extension.

(Signed) L. W. TOPPING, Moderator."

Presbytery then proceeded to business.

1. Rev. W. J. Boyd stated that he was asking Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation subsisting between himself and the Neuse Forest Church that he might accept a pastorate in Memphis Presbytery.

Ruling Elder Fuller Saulter stated that the Neuse Forest Church at a regularly called congregational meeting on Feb. 17 voted reluctantly to join in this request. This was granted and the relationship was dissolved effective February 25.

Presbytery voted to grant a letter of dismissal to Memphis Presbytery and instructed the Clerk to write a letter of commendation.

2. Rev. G. W. Doherty, Presbytery of Troy (N. Y.), Presbyterian Church, U. S. A., was introduced to Presbytery. His certificate of dismission was read and approved, after which Presbytery proceeded to his examination on theology, church government, the Sacraments, and experimental religion. These were sustained separately and as a whole and Mr. Doherty was voted

a member of Albemarle Presbytery on condition of his signing the obligation.

The call of the West New Bern Church was placed in his hands and accepted, and Presbytery appointed the following Commission to install him: L. W. Topping, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; J. M. Smith to preach the sermon; J. W. Hassell, to charge the pastor; H. J. Dudley, to charge the congregation; Ruling Elders, H. B. Smith and Fuller Saulter, to complete the Commission.

Installation service was fixed at 8 p.m., March 16.

Quorum of the Commission was set at two ministers and one ruling elder.

3. It was voted to receive under the care of Presbytery on a certificate of dismission from Tuscaloosa Presbytery, Harry Mitchell, now a member of the Goldsboro First Church.

4. Presbytery voted to return to Mr. S. B. Weaver a piece of land donated for a manse for the Bethlehem-Morton Churches, and instructed the Trustees to sign the instruments reconveying the same to Mr. Weaver.

5. The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery was adjourned with prayer.

L. W. TOPPING, Moderator.

J. W. HASSELL, Stated Clerk.

126TH STATED SPRING MEETING

Second Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, April 15, 1952

Albemarle Presbytery met in the 126th Stated Session at 10 o'clock a.m., April 15, 1952, in the Second Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount.

Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by the retiring moderator, who preached on the subject, "The Death of Christ," from the text, Luke 23:33-46. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was celebrated, led by Rev. E. L. Oakes, pastor of the host church.

Enrollment was taken with the following members present:

Rev. Messrs. P. K. Ausley, C. H. Brown, W. P. Burns, E. S. Coates, H. F. Chesnutt, P. M. Cory, H. J. Dudley, R. B. Fleming, T. H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, Dupuy Holladay, Norman Johnson, W. E. Littlewood, J. M. McCheaney, Jr., W. D. Morton, E. L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, C. G. Pepper, Jr., J. D. Skinner, J. M. Smith, L. W. Topping, R. M. Williams, E. L. Willingham, G. J. Willis; and Ruling Elders: Messrs. J. E. Jerritt, New Bern First; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; W. J. Little, Falkland; H. H. McLean, Washington First; J. D. Senn, West New Bern; P. J. Elks, Ballards; R. A. Eason, West Haven; J. H. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; W. H. McIntyre, Rocky Mount First; Milton Fulcher, Wanoca; F. L. Wiggins, Pinetops; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; H. W. Williams, Neuse Forest; E. A. Williams, Calvary; J. A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; J. R. Edmundson, Wilson First; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; H. C. Norvill, Ahoskie; J. T. Sadler, Howard Memorial; J. N. Fountain, Fountain; B. D. Williams, Rocky Mount Second; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; Guy H. King, Neuse Forest; C. A. Wiggins, Kinston First; J. E. Speight, Meadowbrook.

Rev. W. B. H. Corkey of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

A quorum being present, the court proceeded to business.

Rev. G. J. Willis was unanimously elected moderator.

The docket was presented and adopted.

Among the communications was a request of Ralph Piland, student for the ministry under care of this presbytery, that he be dismissed to Montgomery Presbytery. A similar action was taken relative to Matthew McGowan dismissing him to Athens Presbytery.

A communication from Dr. L. C. LaMotte was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

A certificate of commendation of Rev. W. B. H. Corkey of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland was read and was referred to

the Commission on the Minister and His Work, together with Mr. Corkey's request to unite with this presbytery.

Recess for 15 minutes was taken to allow time for the examination of Sessional Records.

An auditing Committee was appointed consisting of Messrs. L. O. Todd, H. H. McLean and R. W. Eason.

The report of the Committee on Church Extension was presented by the Chairman, L. W. Topping, and was received as information.

The proposed amendments to the Larger Catechism and the Book of Church Order were approved. (See Minutes of the General Assembly of 1951, pages 46, 47, 49, 50 and 67 for identification of the proposed changes.)

The Commission on the Minister and his Work presented Rev. W. B. H. Corkey for examination which was conducted according to the Book of Church Order, on theology, the Sacraments and church government and experimental religion. These were all sustained separately and as a whole, after which Mr. Corkey was voted a member of the presbytery upon signing of the obligation.

Presbytery recessed for lunch, after which it was reconvened for the afternoon session.

Mr. Lee Johnson was presented by the Candidate Committee for examination as a student for the ministry. After the examination prescribed by the Book of Church Order, the candidate was enrolled.

Mr. J. T. Sadler presented the annual report of the Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee which was adopted.

STATEMENT OF THE TREASURER HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE
ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY, MARCH 31, 1952

Balance from last year 4-1-1951			$ 4,500.09
Received from churches on previous years asking			2,393.57
Received from churches on this years asking			12,913.62
Received from Board of Church Extensions Treasurer			8,664.63
Received from Synod's Treasurer			7,181.85
Received from other sources			1,284.81
Borrowed from Pridgen Fund 9-26-51 @ 5%			1,400.00
Borrowed from Sparrow Fund 9-26-51 @ 5%			1,050.00
			$ 39,388.57
Paid to Workers		$ 25,155.77	
Interest Paid	$ 371.30		
Building & Loan (Exec. Secy. Manse)	991.68		
Insurance	220.18		
Other Expenses	1,165.73	2,748.89	

Ministers Annuity	780.84	
Expense Exec. Sec'y	983.71	
Rents and Repairs	670.00	
Buildings and Grounds	4,604.00	$ 34,943.21
BALANCE MARCH 31, 1952		$ 4,445.36
Collected since March 31, 1952		$ 8,236.30
Invested in savings at Home Building and Loan Association, Greenville, N. C., at 3% interest		3,790.94

	Sparrow Fund	*Pridgen Fund**
Balance April 24, 1951	$ 1,279.10	$ 1,516.67
Interest Earned	36.72	45.39
	$ 1,315.82	$ 1,562.06
Withdrawn 9-26-51	$ 1,050.00	$ 1,400.00
	$ 265.82	$ 162.06

DUE SPECIAL FUNDS

Plymouth Church	$ 600.00
Cobb Memorial Manse	$ 1,000.00

*Since March 31, 1952, $500.00 added to Fund and $100.00 paid on amount withdrawn.

J. T. SADLER, Treasurer.

Examined and approved:

L. O. TODD

H. H. McLEAN

April 15, 1952.

Report on Davidson College was presented by T. H. Hamilton and was received as information.

Report on Peace College was presented by J. M. McChesney, Jr., and was received as information.

Report of the Treasurer of Benevolences, N. F. Lovelace, was presented and was adopted.

APRIL 9, 1952

RECEIVED FROM THE CHURCHES FOR YEAR 1951-52 $ 61,124.53

DISBURSEMENTS

Assembly's Causes		
Board of World Missions	$ 13,043.17	
Board of Church Extension	8,571.47	
Board of Education	2,731.02	
Board of Annuities and Relief	2,921.32	
General Fund	3,517.64	
Inter-Church Agencies	182.75	$ 30,967.37
Synod's Causes		
Church Extension	3,022.00	
Educational Institutions	6,235.59	
Union Seminary	1,133.94	
Religious Education	964.61	
Student Work	752.27	
Barium Springs	3,219.35	
Presbyterian Home	409.32	
William Black Home	322.12	
Office of Ext. Secretary	706.30	16,765.50
Presbytery's Causes		
Presbytery's Home Missions	12,773.56	
Religious Education	611.10	
Mission Court	7.00	13,391.66
		$ 61,124.53

RECEIVED AFTER BOOKS CLOSED FOR YEAR 1951-52 $ 615.38

N. F. LOVELACE, Treasurer of Benevolences.

Examined and approved:

R. A. EASON, Chairman Auditing Committee.

April 15, 1952.

The report of the Commission on the Minister and his Work was presented by E. L. Oakes, Chairman, and was admitted to record as follows:

The Commission on the Minister and his Work met during the sessions of Presbytery in Rocky Mount April 15 with the following members present: E. L. Oakes, Chairman, presiding, E. S. Coates, and J. W. Hassell, Secretary. The meeting was opened with prayer.

The Commission heard Ruling Elder John A. Mitchener, Jr., relative to Rev. H. L. Cathey and his relationship of Temporary Supply of the Edenton Church. The Commission voted to continue the arrangement until June 1, 1952.

The relation of Rev. E. S. Coates with Carraway as Stated Supply was continued until the Spring meeting of Presbytery, 1952.

The Commission heard R. C. Armstrong, deacon of the Cobb Memorial Church, relative to a suitable pastor for the Cobb and Johnson Churches. Dr. Hassell was requested to contact Dr. Appleby, of Union Seminary, looking toward arranging for a summer student for these two groups.

The Commission was adjourned with prayer.

E. L. OAKES, Chairman.

The report of the Special Committee on the Manual was presented by the chairman, Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr., and after amendment was adopted. Presbytery stood in expression of appreciation of the work of the Committee, especially of the Chairman.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to have the Manual printed with the next issue of the Minutes of Presbytery.

Presbytery voted instructions to the Nominating Committee to report on vacancies under the new manual at the July Meeting.

Presbytery also decided to begin operating under the Manual from the October meeting.

The Nominating Committee was further instructed to nominate at the July session the Chairmen of the Permanent and Executive Committees, and also the General Council.

Presbytery rescinded its action taken at the January meeting which provided for four Stated Meetings per year, and decided to revert to the plan for only two of such sessions, as provided for by the Manual. The meeting of January 8 last was named adjourned session.

The report on World Missions was postponed until the summer session.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education was presented by J. M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, and was received as information. Presbytery endorsed a proposed meeting of the Men of the Church for May 21.

Report of the Treasurer of Religious Education was presented and was adopted.

BANK BALANCE, APRIL 1, 1951	$ 943.78	$ 943.78
Receipts		
Received from Central Treasurer, N. F. Lovelace	598.13	
First Presbyterian Church, New Bern	18.90	
Women of the Church, Howard Memorial	17.00	
Second Church, Rocky Mount	10.00	
Balance Pioneer Conclave	1.40	665.03
Total		$ 1,608.81
Disbursements		
Hymn Books for Conference	18.00	
Rev. J. M. McChesney, Pioneer Conference	72.24	
Rev. J. E. Garlington, Supplement Youth Fellowship Conference	322.00	
Mrs. Dorothy Gills	3.59	
Rev. Ellis L. Oakes, Youth Conf. Exp.	15.20	
Miss M. L. Mallard, Travel Expense	3.75	
Miss Mary Jean McFadyen	4.00	
Mrs. Jane Clark, Express on milk sent to Mission School by Pioneers	5.82	444.60
Balance in Bank of Farmville April 7, 1952		$ 1,164.21

EDWIN S. COATES, Treasurer.

Examined and approved:

R. A. BASON, Chairman of Auditing Committee.

April 15, 1952.

The report of the Nominating Committee was presented by H. H. Littrell, Chairman, and was adopted as follows:

The Nominating Committee nominates the following members to fill vacancies:

For the Committee on Women's Work, C. G. Pepper, Jr., Chairman, and J. Murphy Smith.

For the Committee on Sessional Records, E. W. Harvey, Jr., Chairman, E. L. Oakes and R. B. Fleming.

The report of the Committee on Annuities and Relief was presented by Norman Johnson and was received as information.

Report of the Commission to organize Rivermont Church was presented and was admitted to record as follows:

The Commission appointed to organize the Rivermont congregation, Kinston, met at the church prior to the evening service February 3, 1952, and was constituted with prayer. All members were present, consisting of Rev. Messrs. T. H. Hamilton, J. M. McChesney, Jr., W. J. Boyd, H. J. Dudley, and J. W. Hassell; and Ruling Elders Messrs. H. A. Walker and C. A. Wiggins. T. H. Hamilton was elected chairman and J. W. Hassell, clerk. Mr. J. O. Rand, Middler at Union Theological Seminary who was present, was invited to sit with the Commission. Mr. Rand had acted as summer supply minister in 1951.

The evening service then proceeded with a large congregation in attendance. Dr. Hamilton presided, and after propounding the Constitutional Questions prescribed by the Book of Church Order, declared the group whose names appear below, an organized Presbyterian Church and a member of Albemarle Presbytery.

The sermon was preached by Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., his text being the words of the Creed, "I believe in the Holy Catholic Church."

Four elders and seven deacons were then regularly elected, ordained and installed by the Commission in their proper offices. They are as follows:

Elders: Messrs. H. L. Collier, J. G. Barwick, B. O. Fordham, and Clifton Parrish.

Deacons: Messrs. Walter Rouse, Arnold Howard, Elmer Sutton, Woody Alford, E. F. Horne, Horace Speight and J. D. Sutton.

By vote of the congregation the organization was named Rivermont Presbyterian Church.

A charge was then delivered to the new congregation and officers by Dr. Dudley and the proceedings were concluded by a hymn and the benediction by the Chairman.

After the service the Commission met again, the Minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

T. H. HAMILTON, Chairman.

J. W. HASSELL, Clerk.

Below is the list of the members of the Rivermont Presbyterian Church as they were organized on February 3, 1952.

Mr. Cecil Aldridge, Mr. Sidney Aldridge, Miss Thelma Aldridge, Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Alford, Miss Phyllis Alford, Mr. and Mrs. Dolphus Allen, Jr., Mr. Dolphus Allen, Sr., Mr. Rufus Allen, Miss Catherine Banks, Mr. and Mrs. Clyde Barwick, Mr. and Mrs. James G. Barwick, Miss Leila Barwick, Miss Shirley Barwick, Mr. Herbert Bradshaw, Mr. and Mrs. Hildred Barwick, Miss Doris Bogey, Mr. and Mrs. H. L. Collier, Mr. H. L. Collier, Jr., Mr. G. S. Collins, Mr. G. S. Collins, Jr., Miss Ella Mae Cox, Mrs. Herbert Dunn, Mr. and Mrs. B. O. Fordham, Mr. Benjamin Fordham, Jr., Mrs. Herman Grady, Miss Faye Grady, Mrs. Elizabeth Collier Hill, Mr. Hedia Hill, Mrs. Kent Holland, Mr. Bud Harper, Mrs. Ralph Holland, Mr. and Mrs. E. F. Horn, Mr. and Mrs.

Arnold Howard, Mrs. Ernest Johnson, Miss Linda Johnson, Miss Shirley Lewis, Mr. Wallace Lewis, Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Merritt, Mrs. Collier Nunn, Mr. Bobby Nunn, Miss Carol Nunn, Mr. and Mrs. Clifton Parrish, Mr. and Mrs. Walter Rouse, Mr. and Mrs. William Nickles, Miss Shirley Rouse, Mrs. Eugene Smith, Mr. Rhodney Smith, Mr. and Mrs. Horace Speight, Mr. Jimmy Speight, Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Sutton, Mr. Danny Sutton, Mr. and Mrs. Elmer Sutton, Mr. and Mrs. A. G. Sutton, Miss Marlyn Sutton, Mrs. Myrtle Taylor, Miss Shirley Taylor, Mr. and Mrs. W. C. Thompson, Mrs. Jasper Tyree, Mrs. Dan Williams, Mr. and Mrs. L. B. Henderson, Mrs. Joyce Sykes, Mr. Clarence Smith, Mrs. Paul Smith.

Report of the Commission to install Rev. G. W. Doherty pastor of West New Bern was presented and was admitted to record as follows:

The Commission to install Rev. George W. Doherty met prior to the evening service in the West New Bern Presbyterian Church. The meeting was opened with prayer. The following members of the Commission were present: Rev. Messrs. L. W. Topping, Chairman, H. J. Dudley, J. M. Smith, J. W. Hassell; and Ruling Elders Messrs. Fuller Saulter and H. B. Smith. Fuller Saulter was elected clerk of the Commission. After plans were made, the Commission adjourned to the church auditorium for the service.

Rev. Murphy Smith preached the sermon on "The Laws of God," using for his text Heb. 10:16.

Rev. Leonard W. Topping presided and propounded the constitutional questions, after which Rev. Mr. Doherty was declared pastor of the West New Bern Church.

Dr. Hassell charged the minister and Dr. Dudley charged the congregation.

Following the service the Commission reconvened, read and approved its Minutes, and adjourned with prayer.

L. W. TOPPING, Chairman.

FULLER SAULTER, Clerk.

Report of Treasurer of Presbytery was presented and approved as follows:

Received from Rev. E. L. Oakes, 10-10-51	$ 696.86
Assessment Dues from Churches	1,368.50
Total Receipts	$ 2,065.36

Disbursements

Committee Expense			
Rev. C. D. Patterson	$	7.75	
Rev. P. M. Cory		73.81	
Rev. J. W. Hassell		61.93	
Mrs. W. C. Bogey		23.13	
Rev. L. W. Topping		44.76	
Rev. E. L. Oakes		11.32	
Mr. N. F. Lovelace		8.25	$ 230.95
General Assembly Assessment			961.77
Owen G. Dunn Co., Printing Minutes			192.61
E. L. Oakes, Salary, Permanent Clerk			10.00
E. L. Oakes, Salary, S. C. pro tem			50.00
Presbyterian Book Store			24.85
Postage, Office Stated Clerk			26.44
N. F. Lovelace, Salary, Benev. Treasurer			90.00

J. W. Hassell, Salary, S. C., ½ year	100.00	
Stated Clerks' Association Dues	1.00*	$ 1,647.62
Bank Balance, April 14, 1952		418.74
		$ 2,066.36
* Check not yet returned to bank		1.00
		$ 2,065.36

Examined and found correct:

H. H. McLEAN

L. O. TODD

of Auditing Committee

April 15, 1952

Report of Stated Clerk was approved as follows:

Your Stated Clerk begs to report that there were placed in his hands on October 9, 1951, by the former Acting Stated Clerk, Rev. Ellis L. Oakes, the following properties of Presbytery:

1 Filing Cabinet with its contents of documents and official papers; Treasurer's Books, together with $696.86;

1 Copy of Alexander's Digest, Ministers' Roll and Obligation Book;

4 Rubber stamps, holder and pad;

The following copies of minutes of Albemarle Presbytery:

No. of Copies	*of*	*Year*	*No. of Copies*	*of*	*Year*
4	"	1928	10	"	1940
16	"	1929	10	"	1941
21	"	1930	10	"	1942
10	"	1931	11	"	1943
11	"	1932	14	"	1944
10	"	1933	24	"	1945
11	"	1934	23	"	1946
10	"	1935	23	"	1947
11	"	1936	23	"	1948
10	"	1937	11	"	1949
10	"	1938	25	"	1950
10	"	1939	24	"	1951

J. W. HASSELL, Stated Clerk.

The report on Women's Work was read and received as information.

The report on Sessional Records was presented by E. W. Harvey, Jr., and was approved as follows:

The Committee on Sessional Records recommends approval of the records of the following churches without exception:

Antioch, Bethany, Bethlehem, Cann Memorial, Cobb Memorial, Farmville, Fountain, Goldsboro, Greenville First, Howard Memorial, Jason, Johnson Memorial, LaGrange, Macclesfield, Nahalah, Neuse Forest, New Bern First, Pinetops, Rocky Mount First, Rocky Mount Second, Snow Hill, Washington, Westminster, West New Bern, West Haven.

Approval of the Records of the following churches is recommended with the exception noted: (For the Rules, See Minutes of Presbytery of July 10, 1951.)

Ahoskie, Exception Rule 4; Ballards, Exception Rule 6; Berea, Exception Rule 3; Boyd Memorial, Exception Rule 3; Kinston, Exception Rule 4; Meadowbrook, Exception Rule 4; North Wilson, Exception Rules 4 and 2; Wayside, Exception Rule 1; Wm. & Mary Hart, Exception Rule 7.

The Sessional Records of the following churches were not presented for examination: Bear Grass, Calvary, Carraway, Chicod, Edenton, Falkland, Grace, Hollywood, Morton, Roberson, Wanoca, Williamston.

Presbytery took note of the condition of Ruling Elder Henry A. Walker, Kinston, resulting from a recent automobile accident, expressed gratification for his improvement and engaged in prayer for his complete recovery. The Stated Clerk was instructed to convey this action to Mr. Walker.

Time for the summer adjourned session was fixed for July 8, the place left to the Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

After the reading and approval of the Minutes, Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. H. J. Dudley.

G. J. WILLIS, Moderator

J. W. HASSELL, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

PRESBYTERY'S ASSESSMENT FOR THE YEAR APRIL 1, 1952—MARCH 31, 1953

CHURCH	ASSESSMENT
Ahoskie	$ 31.00
Antioch	14.00
Ballards	29.00
Bear Grass	22.00
Berea	13.00
Bethany	17.00
Bethlehem	16.00
Boyd Memorial	16.00
Calvary	8.00
Cann Memorial	61.00
Carraway	14.00
Chicod	7.00
Cobb Memorial	21.00
Edenton	11.00
Falkland	18.00
Farmville	43.00
Fountain	23.00
Goldsboro First	187.00
Greenville First	182.00
Grace	12.00
Hollywood	30.00
Howard Memorial	133.00
Jason	14.00
Johnson Memorial	23.00
Kinston First	127.00
LaGrange	7.00
Macclesfield	24.00
Meadowbrook	41.00
Morton	12.00
Nahalah	15.00
New Bern First	93.00
Neuse Forest	53.00
North Wilson	32.00
Pinetops	48.00
Rivermont	22.00
Roberson's Chapel	28.00
Rocky Mount First	255.00
Rocky Mount Second	73.00
Snow Hill	17.00
Washington First	90.00
Wayside	10.00
West Haven	26.00

Westminster	13.00
West New Bern	23.00
Williamston	40.00
William and Mary Hart	42.00
Wilson First	176.00
Wanoca	21.00

Education For The Ministry and Mission Service

As of March 31, 1952, Albemarle Presbytery lists the names below as those of our Presbytery who are preparing for the ministry or Mission Service of the Church:

Allen, Dolphus J., Jr.	RFD 3, Kinston, N. C. Presbyterian Junior College, 1st Year.
Barnes, Sidney Edward	1404 W. Gold St., Wilson, N. C. Union Theological Seminary, 2nd Year.
Boykin, Willis B., Jr.	1202 E. Walnut St., Goldsboro, N. C. Hampden-Sydney, 3rd Year.
Brock, Doster B., Jr.	906 N. William St., Goldsboro, N. C. Presbyterian Junior College, 2nd Year.
Carraway, Sidney V.	Farmville, N. C. United States Army.
Cole, Brunice C.	201 Rolling Road, Burlington, N. C. Columbia Seminary, 2nd Year.
Evett, Samuel R.	401 Hudnell St., Washington, N. C.
Foshee, Charles N.	723 Sycamore St., Rocky Mount, N. C. Columbia Seminary, 2nd Year.
Johnson, Lee S.	1203 Tolsnot Ave., Wilson, N. C. Lees-McRae College, 1st Year.
McDaniel, Fred W., Jr.	Presbyterian Junior College, 2nd Year.
McGehee, Vernon B.	211 S. 4th St., Amory, Miss. Union Theological Seminary, 2nd Year.
Mitchell, Harry P.	608 Rudolph St., Goldsboro, N. C. Union Theological Seminary, 2nd Year.
Mitchell, Robert A.	608 Rudolph St., Goldsboro, N. C. Davidson College, 2nd Year.
Parks, Jesse M.	Rt. 3, New Bern, N. C. Union Theological Seminary, 1st Year.
Taylor, Roy	412-B Davis St., Greenville, N. C. Senior, High School.
Thomas, Alfred E.	Rt. 3, Wilson, N. C. Union Theological Seminary, 1st Year.
White, Hayes R.	Ahoskie, N. C. University of Texas, 2nd Year.
Williams, Charles	1301 Branch St., Rocky Mount, N. C. Davidson College, 2nd Year.

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
Ahoskie	W. N. Spruill 500 McGlohon St. Ahoskie, N. C.	Charles I. Pierce Box 213 Ahoskie, N. C.
Antioch	G. R. Wortham Rt. No. 5, Goldsboro, N. C.	C. W. Capps Rt. No. 5, Goldsboro, N. C.
Ballards	Preston J. Elks Rt. No. 1. Greenville, N. C.	John H. Flanagan RFD 1, Greenville, N. C.
Bear Grass	Sidney Beacham Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C.	Pete Mondonhall Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C.
Berea	Bennie Carter Rt. No. 1, Wilson, N. C.	Mrs. Luther Coggins Rt. 2 Wilson, N. C.
Bethany	Elmo L. Gardner Rt. 4 Wilson, N. C.	L. A. Hamm Box 246 Wilson, N. C.
Bethlehem	T. B. Joyner Rt. No. 1. Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. Alton Bullock Rt. No. 4, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Boyd Memorial	A. K. Evans Rt. 1, Box 41 Greenville, N. C.	D. G. Forlines Rt. No. 1, Box 56, Greenville, N. C.
Calvary	R. A. Williams Swan Quarter, N. C.	C. H. Carawan Swan Quarter, N. C.
Cann Memorial	C. W. Melick 302 E. Colonial Ave., Elizabeth City, N. C.	C. C. Blades 114 E. Roanoke St., Elizabeth City, N. C.
Carraway	Charlie H. Carraway R. F. D. Farmville, N. C.	Charlie H. Carraway R. F. D., Farmville, N. C.
Chicod	Lettie Hadder's Rt. 3, Box 147 Greenville, N. C.	W. Herman Smith Rt. 3, Box 184A Greenville, N. C.
Cobb Memorial	Hurley Roundtree Hall Street Tarboro, N. C.	Richard Armstrong Walker Ave. Tarboro, N. C.
Edenton	John A. Mitchener, Jr. Box 626 Edenton, N. C.	J. M. Price Box 545 Edenton, N. C.
Falkland	T. K. Fountain Falkland, N. C.	J. E. Watson Falkland, N. C.
Farmville	John H. Fayler Farmville, N. C.	F. G. Dupree Farmville, N. C.
Fountain	R. A. Fountain Fountain, N. C.	Paul R. Burnette Fountain, N. C.
Goldsboro First	D. K. Porterfield 512 N. Pineview Goldsboro, N. C.	Frank L. Greathouse, Jr 1307 E. Ash St. Goldsboro, N. C.
Grace	R. H. Bright Rt. 1 Macclesfield, N. C.	Walter F. Brill Rt. 1 Macclesfield, N. C.
Greenville First	E. W. Harvey, Jr. 2407 E. 4th St., Greenville, N. C.	J. H. Moye 308 Eastern St. Greenville, N. C.
Hollywood	Olles McGowan RFD 1 Greenville, N. C.	Uran Cox RFD 1 Greenville, N. C.
Howard Memorial	Dr. J. H. Brown 306 E. Park Avenue, Tarboro, N. C.	Alva Clark Fairview Park Tarboro, N. C.
Jason	Sidney A. Sutton RFD 3 LaGrange, N. C.	A. G. Phelps, Sr. RFD 3 LaGrange, N. C.

Johnson Memorial	W. J. Mayo RFD 1 Bethel, N. C.	E. P. Satterthwaite RFD 1 Tarboro, N. C.
Kinston First	Jean P. Booth 1100 N. College St., Kinston, N. C.	Mrs. Ruby M. Turner 204 Atlantic St., Kinston, N. C.
LaGrange	Harvey Hardy LaGrange, N. C.	D Lester Godwin LaGrange, N. C.
Macclesfield	R. B. Bailey Box 785 Tarboro, N. C.	Clayton Hassell, Jr. Macclesfield, N. C.
Meadowbrook	J. Nat Harrison Box 854 Greenville, N. C.	E. A. Fuller 100 Church St. Greenville, N. C.
Morton	J. L. Daughtridge RFD 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.	Miss Pauline Weaver Rt. 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.
Nahalah	A. J. Van Landingham Rt. 2 Scotland Neck, N. C.	Mrs. Cecil Cotton RFD 2 Scotland Neck, N. C.
Neuse Forest	T. R. Brinson RFD 4 New Bern, N. C.	Guy H. King RFD 4 New Bern, N. C.
New Bern First	Dr. W. L. Hand 216 Johnson St., New Bern, N. C.	H. J. Carpenter 213 Broad St. New Bern, N. C.
North Wilson	William B. Garris 507 Dewey St., Wilson, N. C.	Cecil R. Joyner Wilson, N. C.
Pinetops	J. V. Cobb Pinetops, N. C.	D. C. Bessome Pinetops, N. C.
Rivermont	H. L. Collier RFD 4, Kinston, N. C.	Elmer Sutton RFD 4, Kinston, N. C.
Roberson	Charles Bowen Rt. 2, Williamston, N. C.	Charley Jones Rt. 2 Williamston, N. C.
Rocky Mount First	O. R. Mixon 900 Rose St., Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. W. Keel, Jr. People's Bank Bldg. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rocky Mount, Second	W. B. Harper 1605 Wilson Road Rocky Mount, N. C.	H. C. Sellers 1519 Cypress St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Snow Hill	Walter G. Sheppard Snow Hill, N. C.	Mrs. Fred C. Carraway Snow Hill, N. C.
Wanoca	J. C. Chauncey 614 East 4th St. Washington, N. C.	A. N. Civils Wanoca Washington, N. C.
Washington First	H. H. McLean Washington, N. C.	T. H. Patterson Washington, N. C.
Wayside	H. B. Mayo Chocowinity, N. C.	W. T. Barnes Chocowinity, N. C.
West Haven	Robert A. Eason 1721 Evergreen St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	John T. Mangum, Jr. 905 S. Tillery St. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Westminster	Luther A. Lamm Rt. 1, Lucama, N. C.	Mrs. Thurman Barnes Rt. 2 Lucama, N. C.
West New Bern	J. D. Sease Box 2552 New Bern, N. C.	W. W. Ormond RFD 2, Box 324-H New Bern, N. C.
Williamston	F. L. Pusnell Williamston, N. C.	T. F. Davenport 316 Main St., Williamston, N. C.
William and Mary Hart	M. E. Albbrook RFD 2 Tarboro, N. C.	W. J. Edmundson Tarboro, N. C.
Wilson First	R. A. Perry 595 S. Doane St., Wilson, N. C.	H. B. Crow, Jr. 300 Sunset Dr. Wilson, N. C.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF MINISTERS IN ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Paul K. Ausley
Robert S. Boyd
Chas. H. Brown
William P. Burns
Henry F. Chesnutt
Edwin S. Coates, Jr.
W. B. H. Corkey
Philip M. Cory
George W. Doherty
Harold J. Dudley
Watson M. Fairley
Russell B. Fleming
Thomas H. Hamilton
George B. Hanrahan
James W. Hassell
James C. Hines
Dupuy Holladay
Norman Johnson
William E. Littlewood
James M. McChesney, Jr.
William D. Morton
Ellis L. Oakes
C. D. Patterson
Claude G. Pepper
J. Don Skinner
J. Murphy Smith
L. W. Topping
John T. Wildman
R. Murphy Williams, Jr.
E. Lee Willingham
George J. Willis
D. Grier Woody

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CHURCHES ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ahoskie
Antioch
Ballards
Bear Grass
Berea
Bethany
Bethlehem
Boyd Memorial
Calvary
Cann Memorial
Caraway
Chicod
Cobb Memorial
Edenton
Falkland
Farmville
Fountain
Goldsboro First
Grace
Greenville First
Hollywood
Howard Memorial
Jason
Johnson Memorial
Kinston First
LaGrange
Macclesfield
Meadowbrook
Morton
Nahalah
Neuse Forest
New Bern First
North Wilson
Pinetops
Rivermont
Roberson
Rocky Mount First
Rocky Mount Second
Snow Hill
Wanoca
Washington First
Wayside
Westminster
West Haven
West New Bern
Williamston
William and Mary Hart
Wilson First

MANUAL OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

PREAMBLE

By order of the Synod of North Carolina, Albemarle Presbytery was organized in the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, November 20, 1889. The new Presbytery covered thirty counties in which were located twenty-two Presbyterian churches and thirteen ministers. Seventeen of the thirty counties had no Presbyterian work. As originally organized, Albemarle comprised the territory now consisting of the Presbyteries of Albemarle and Granville.

By 1923 Albemarle had fifty churches with a membership of 5,045. At this point Granville Presbytery was created out of the eight western counties of Albemarle, reducing the membership to 3,584, and the number of churches to twenty-six.

Since the division, Albemarle's growth has been phenomenal. On April 1, 1952, it has forty-eight organized churches, five chapels, thirty-one ministers and 7,415 members. With its more than 9,000 square miles of territory including nine counties in which there is no Presbyterian church, and a population of about 600,000, Albemarle Presbytery enjoys a brilliant opportunity for the Presbyterian Church.

PROPOSED STANDING RULES OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

ARTICLE I

Government

SECTION I. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the Guidance of the Presbytery.

SECTION II. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

SECTION III. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

ARTICLE II

Meetings and Orders

SECTION I. *Time and Place.*

There shall be two stated meetings of the Presbytery each year as follows: At 10:00 A. M. on the second Tuesday in October and the third Tuesday in April, and two adjourned meetings as follows: At 10:00 A. M. on the second Tuesday in July and January.

The place of the next meeting shall be decided by Presbytery; or in case of no invitation the place of meeting shall be arranged by the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

SECTION II. *Attendance.*

All ministers who are members of the Presbytery shall be required to attends its stated and adjourned meetings. In the case of necessary absence

an adequate excuse shall be submitted to the Presbytery through its standing committee on leave of absence.

Each Church Session shall elect a representative and at least one alternate to all meetings of Presbytery, and hear a report from him.

SECTION III. *Special Orders.*

There shall be special orders at the four meetings of Presbytery for subjects and committees as follows:

APRIL: Church Extension (Home Missions), Education (Christian Education, Church School, Summer Camps and Conferences), Women of the Church, Sessional Records, Treasurer's Reports, and Auditing Committee.

JULY: Education (Student Work), Church Extension (Christian Relations and other causes), Assembly's and Synod's special causes, Annuities and Relief.

OCTOBER: Stewardship (Presentation of Presbytery's budget and Inspirational address), Church Extension (Home Missions), Homes, Nominating Committee.

JANUARY: COMMUNION SERVICE. World Missions; Adoption of Stewardship report, Education (Educational Institutions), Church Extension (Evangelism and other Pre-Easter Emphases), Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly.

ARTICLE III

Officers

The officers of the Presbytery shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer), a Recording Clerk and Trustees.

SECTION I. *Moderator.*

A Moderator shall be nominated at each July and January adjourned meeting of Presbytery each year, to be elected and take office at the next succeeding stated meeting of Presbytery and to serve until his successor is elected. He shall make interim appointments to fill vacancies that may occur on the various committees of Presbytery. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 83 and 78, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

SECTION II. *General Secretary.*

Presbytery shall elect and employ a General Secretary for a three year period at an annual salary and appurtenances to be fixed by Presbytery.

The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: (1) To serve as Stated Clerk of Presbytery, (2) To serve as Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and as Central Treasurer of Benevolences, (3) In cooperation with the committees on Church Extension, Education, Stewardship and the Commission on the Minister and his work, to promote their work, and to assist in the work of the Presbytery in such other ways as opportunity may afford and the council may direct.

The work and authority of the General Secretary shall at all times be subject to review and action by Presbytery.

A. As Stated Clerk.

The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

1. Properties.

He shall report in writing to the Presbytery immediately succeeding that session at which he was elected, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, Etc., and the condition of the same when received.

2. Enrollment and Introductions.

He shall make provision for the enrollment of all ministers and Ruling Elders by card and see that visiting Ministers, New Ministers, Elders attending Presbytery for the first time and all other visitors are introduced. He shall record in the minutes the names of ministers absent from the meeting without excuse and churches not represented by an Elder.

3. Reports.

He shall, at least one month before the Spring Meeting, forward to every church of the Presbytery the blank forms of all reports required from them by the Presbytery. He shall, at the Spring meeting, report a list of Churches which have failed to send up reports to the Presbytery, or whose reports are defective.

4. Publicity.

He shall publish a notice of the time and place of each regular meeting of the Presbytery in the church papers at least six weeks before the meeting. He shall also send to the church papers and the local press an abstract of the minutes of the regular meetings of the Presbytery as soon as practicable after the meeting.

5. Communications.

He shall promptly refer all communications of the Presbytery to those for whom they are intended, including communications to the Chairman of the proper committee prior to the meeting of Presbytery.

B. As Treasurer.

1. As Treasurer of PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND, he shall make the following annual payments: The General Assembly's Assessments, the Synod's Assessments, the expense of the Office of Stated Clerk, the salaries of the Stated Clerk, Recording Clerk and Treasurer. Other payments shall be made only upon special order of the Council of Presbytery. He shall report at each April meeting the churches which have failed to pay their assessments.

2. As *Central Treasurer* he shall receive the Benevolence funds from the Churches of the Presbytery and disburse the same monthly according to the percentage adopted by the Presbytery or as designated by the donors. He shall serve as treasurer of the Executive Committees on church extension and Education.

3. Presbytery shall require the Treasurer as described above to be BONDED in the amount of $10,000.00 at the expense of the Presbytery.

SECTION III. *Recording Clerk.*

He shall record the proceedings of all meetings of the Presbytery, and in the absence of the Stated Clerk, perform his duties. He shall be paid an annual salary determined by Presbytery.

SECTION IV. *Trustees.*

A. Of Presbytery.

The Trustees of the Presbytery shall be three in number and shall serve for a term of three years, subject to reelection. They shall be ruling elders of business experience, and shall hold in trust for the Presbytery, all property in Church Lots, buildings, etc., not otherwise secured, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Presbytery.

B. Of Institutions.

The Presbytery shall elect for terms of three years Trustees to represent it on the Boards of Davidson College, Peace College and such other institutions on whose Boards Presbytery may be entitled to representation, subject to the provisions of the charters of these institutions.

ARTICLE IV

Presbytery's Council

Presbytery shall have a General Council, consisting of 15 members, at least one-third of whom shall be laymen. Included on the council shall be the following: The Chairman of the Committees on Stewardship, World Missions, Church Extension, Education, Annuities and Relief, Homes and Women's Work, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his work, with the Moderator as ex-officio member, and the General Secretary as an advisory member without vote.

The Council shall elect its own chairman and vice-chairman and secretary, who shall be of a different term of office.

The Council shall be the Agent of Presbytery to nominate to Presbytery the General Secretary and to supervise his work.

The functions of the Council shall be as follows:

1. Stewardship and Budget:

The preparation of the benevolence budget of the Presbytery; recommendation of apportionments to the Churches; promotion of the every-member canvass; and supervision of all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Presbytery.

To defray the current expenses of the Presbytery, a per-capita assessment shall be levied on all the churches of the Presbytery. This tax shall be based on the total membership reported for the previous year, and the amount of the per-capita assessment shall be fixed by Presbytery upon recommendation of the Council.

2. Program.

The arrangement of the entire program of the meeting of Presbytery in conformity with the standing rules, giving special attention to the devotional and inspirational features of the four meetings of Presbytery, and whenever possible taking into consideration the various seasons of the church year, and their natural devotional possibilities.

3. Publicity.

The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbytery Program through public relations.

4. Finance and Auditing:

To this committee shall be presented annually by each of the agencies and committees of Presbytery, a complete financial audit, of which the committee shall submit to Presbytery a digest, which shall be printed in the minutes of Presbytery (CP. Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, P.143)

5. Miscellaneous: To perform other functions of the Presbytery not specifically assigned to other committees.

The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

It shall also be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE V

Committees and Commissions

Membership:

All Committees of the Presbytery shall ordinarily be composed of approximately an equal number of ministers and laymen.

Term of Service:

The terms of membership on all committees, and the commission on the Minister and His work, shall be for three years, and members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves on a committee or commission for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term. All committees, the trustees of Presbytery and trustees of institutions shall be arranged in three year classes so that the terms of one third of the members expire each year. Members of all committees who do not attend the regular meetings during any one of the years of service without satisfactory excuse shall be replaced on recommendation of the nominating committee.

Expenses:

The expenses of each committee member, not provided from the funds of the committee, shall be paid by the treasurer of Presbytery from Presbytery's expense fund when approved in writing by the chairman. When travel is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at 7¢ per mile.

Quorum:

Each committee shall determine its own quorum.

Types:

The committees of Presbytery shall be classed according to the nature of their duties, as (1) Special (2) Standing (3) Permanent (4) Executive.

Reports:

Committee reports shall ordinarily be made in writing. The Chairman is instructed to make his report as brief as possible.

SECTION I. *Special Committees.*

The Presbytery may appoint special committees, whenever necessary, for the consideration of certain specified matters or the performance of certain definite duties, such committees to be discharged upon completion of their assignment.

SECTION II. *Standing Committees.*

Standing Committees of three or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator at the stated meetings of Presbytery, which shall function until the final adjournment of the meeting unless previously discharged by the court. To them shall be submitted the routine business of the Presbytery.

1. Bills and Overtures:

To it shall be referred all overtures to the Presbytery from churches or individuals, and all that are proposed to be sent to the Synod or the General Assembly.

2. Resolutions:

This Committee shall formulate resolutions expressing the appreciation of Presbytery for entertainment and be responsible for all other matters of courtesy due on the part of Presbytery.

3. Leave of Absence:

To this committee shall be referred the excuses of all ministers who are absent and all churches not represented by an Elder. To it shall also be referred all requests for the privilege of leaving prior to the adjournment of Presbytery. This committee shall report at the close of the meeting of Presbytery just prior to the reading of the minutes.

SECTION III. *Permanent Committees.*

Presbytery, upon nominations by the Nominating Committee, shall elect permanent committees to which shall be entrusted well-defined functions requiring the time between stated meetings of Presbytery for their execution. Members of these committees shall be elected at the last stated meeting of Presbytery in the church year, and they shall begin their service at the beginning of the new church year.

The Nominating Committee shall nominate the Chairman of each permanent committee. They are as follows:

1. Candidates and Examinations, of five members, which shall have oversight of the candidates under the care of Presbytery, and conduct the examinations for licensure and ordination and for the Admission of ministers into the Presbytery. (See Book of Church Order, Par. 74; 106-124; 137-140)

2. World Missions, of three members, which shall promote the work of world missions, Bible cause and overseas Relief.

3. Woman's Work, of three members, including the President of the Women of the Church in the Presbytery, shall exercise general supervision over the organized Women's work of the Presbytery and serve as a liaison between the Presbytery and the Women of the Church.

4. Assembly's and Synod's Causes, of three members, whose duty it shall be to report to the Presbytery items of importance from the annual reports of the Synod and General Assembly not covered in the work of other committees.

5. Homes, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery the causes of the Orphan's Home, the Presbyterian Home and the William Black Home.

6. Nominations, of five members, whose duties shall be to make nominations to fill vacancies on the committees and commissions of Presbytery, and to nominate commissioners to the General Assembly, and all officers of the Presbytery except the Moderator and General Secretary.

7. Annuities and Relief, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery, the causes of Ministerial Relief and Pensions.

8. Sessional Records, of three members, to examine all sessional record books presented to the Presbytery at its spring meeting. The entire membership of the Presbytery is to assist the committee in its work.

9. Audits, of three members, to which all Treasurers of Presbytery shall submit their reports at the spring meeting.

SECTION IV. *Executive Committees.*

Presbytery shall elect upon nomination by the Nominating Committee, the following Executive Committees, which shall be clothed with authority to execute and conclude the business entrusted to them:

1. Church Extension, of eighteen members, whose primary purpose shall be to promote and administer within the boundaries of the Presbytery the cause of Home Missions (Assembly, Synod and Presbytery). This Committee through sub-committees which it shall name, shall be responsible for the

Promotion of Evangelism, Radio, Negro Work, Christian Relations, Defense Service and such other causes as may come within the province of this committee.

2. *Christian Education*, of fifteen members, including the Presidents of the Men and the Youth of the Presbytery, which shall promote the work of Christian Education, the Educational Institutions of our Church, and Christian Campus Life.

The program of Christian Education shall be conducted through the following departments: Children, Youth, Adult and Leadership Training.

The Youth Division shall be responsible for conducting the Summer Camps and Conferences.

SECTION V. *Commission on the Minister and His Work.*

Presbytery shall elect a commission on the Minister and His Work, to consist of five members. The duties of this commission shall be those outlined in Par. 96 of the Book of Church Order, and any others which Presbytery may commit to it consistent with the Book of Church Order.

SECTION VI. *Special Commissions.*

Presbytery may appoint special Commissions as necessary, and of such size as Presbytery may choose in accordance with the Book of Church Order, whose duties shall be those specifically committed to them by Presbytery.

ARTICLE VI

Commissioners to the General Assembly

Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the January Meeting of Presbytery. The stated clerk of the Presbytery and the Chairman of the committee on nominations are directed to choose additional alternate commissioners to the General Assembly in the event that there are not enough of the regularly elected alternates to fill the places of principals regularly elected either in the category of ministers or elders.

By the Committee,

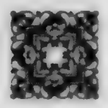
E. W. HARVEY, JR., H. H. MCLEAN, H. H. LITTRELL, NORMAN JOHNSON, H. J. DUDLEY, L. W. TOPPING, *ex-officio*, J. W. HASSELL, *ex-officio*.

J. M. MCCHESNEY, JR., *Chairman*.

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY



Called Meeting, Greenville, N. C., May 27, 1952

Mid-Summer Adjourned Meeting, Goldsboro, N. C., July 8, 1952

Called Meeting, Davidson, N. C., September 8, 1952

Called Meeting, Davidson, N. C., September 8, 1952

127th Stated Fall Meeting, Wilson, N. C., October 14, 1952

Called Meeting, Greenville, N. C., November 17, 1952

Called Meeting, Greenville, N. C., December 11, 1952

INDEX

		Page
1.	Barium Springs Commission	13
2.	Complaint of Geo. W. Doherty	17
3.	Death of Dupuy Holladay	17, 23
4.	General Secretary elected	23
5.	Group Life Insurance Plan	7, 11
6.	Ministers dismissed	
	Wm. E. Littlewood	7
	D. G. Woody	26
7.	Moderator elected	16
8.	Proposed Changes in Manual	20
9.	Reception of Ministerial Candidates	8, 9
10.	Reception of Ministers	6, 9, 14, 25
11.	Report of Commission to install D. S. Blevins	21
12.	Report of Commission to install J.W.B. Brooks	24
13.	Report of Commission to install Jno. R. Hay	21
14.	Report of Commissioners to Assembly	10
15.	Report of Nominations Committee	9, 10
16.	Report of Committee on World Missions	11
17.	Report of Stewardship Committee	18, 19
18.	Report on Summer Camp Site	11
19.	West Greenville Church organized	6, 10

DIRECTORY

Moderator: Rev. G. J. Willis, Snow Hill, N. C.

General Secretary: Rev. J. W. Hassell, Greenville, N. C.

TRUSTEES

Of Presbytery: E. B. Crow, Jr., 1955, Wilson, N. C.
W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., 1954, Rocky Mount, N. C.
J. B. A. Daughtridge, 1953, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Of Peace College: H. H. Littrell, 1954, Rocky Mount, N. C.
J. M. McChesney, Jr., 1955, Goldsboro, N. C.

Of Davidson College: J. P. Booth, 1954, Kinston, N. C.
T. H. Hamilton, 1955, Kinston, N. C.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. Candidates and Examinations
T. H. Hamilton, Chairman, Theology, 1955
R. B. Fleming, 1955, Candidates
W. P. Burns, 1953, Sacraments and Church Government
J. M. Smith, 1953, Thesis and Exegesis
E. L. Oakes, 1954, English Bible

II. World Missions
G. J. Willis, Chairman, 1955; F. M. Pridgen, 1954; D. G. Woody, 1953.

III. Woman's Work
C. G. Pepper, Jr., Chairman, 1953; P. K. Ausley, 1955; Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, 1954.

IV. Assembly's and Synod's Causes
P. M. Cory, Chairman, 1955; Julian Ross, 1954; W. B. H. Corkey, 1953.

V. Homes
E. S. Coates, Jr., Chairman, 1955; H. B. Smith, 1954; E. A. West, 1953; A. P. Thorpe, Jr., 1954; J. D. Skinner, 1953.

VI. Nominations
H. H. Littrell, Chairman, 1953; R. M. Williams, Jr., 1954; R. L. Corbett, 1954; E. L. Oakes, 1955; L. O. Todd, 1955.

VII. Annuities and Relief
C. D. Patterson, Chairman, 1955; R. A. Perry, 1954; C. H. Brown, 1954; R. A. Fountain, 1953; H. F. Chesnutt, 1955.

VIII. Sessional Records
E. W. Harvey, Jr., Chairman, 1955; E. L. Willingham, 1954; Fuller Saulter, 1953.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

I. Church Extension

L. W. Topping, Chairman, 1954

Class of 1953: A. P. Thorpe, Jr; Mrs. J. E. Fountain; H. H. Littrell; H. J. Dudley; Mrs. R. A. Fountain; E. W. Harvey, Jr.

Class of 1954: T. H. Hamilton; C. D. Patterson; Mrs. Colon McLean; L. O. Todd; F. M. Pridgen.

Class of 1955: H. A. Walker; J. T. Sadler; J. M. McChesney, Jr.; R. M. Williams, Jr.; R. L. Corbett; Norman Johnson.

Life Members: H. H. Littrell, H. J. Dudley.

II. Christian Education

J. M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, 1955

Class of 1953: R. M. Williams, Jr.; J. M. Smith; H. F. Chesnutt; Miss Aleen Rose; E. L. Oakes.

Class of 1954: Mrs. H. F. Chesnutt; D. G. Woody; Miss Mary Wilkinson; J. B. Brewer; Miss Jane Caudell.

Class of 1955: W. D. Morton; R. L. Corbett; Fuller Saulter; W. P. Burns.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Ellis L. Oakes, Chairman, 1953; D. K. Porterfield, 1954; Norman Johnson, 1954; J. M. Smith, 1955; W. D. Morton, 1955.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

Joe B. Brewer, Chairman, 1955

Class of 1953: E. L. Oakes, Minister and His Work
J. M. McChesney, Jr., Christian Education
R. L. Corbett
C. G. Pepper, Jr.
A. C. Jerkins

Class of 1954: L. W. Topping, Church Extension
P. K. Ausley, Women's Work
E. L. Willingham
Dr. James Brenham
H. J. Dudley

Class of 1955: G. J. Willis, World Missions
E. S. Coates, Homes
C. D. Patterson, Annuities and Relief
Joe B. Brewer
W. F. Somers

OTHER ORGANIZATIONS OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

I. Young People of the Presbytery

President, Mary Wilkinson.
Vice President, Roy Taylor.
Secretary, Jean Mercer.
Treasurer, Leah Jean Weeks.

II. Women of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery

President: Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, 1954.
Vice-President: Mrs. E. A. West, 1955.
Vice-President at Large: Mrs. J. E. Fountain, 1954
Corresponding Secretary: Mrs. A. L. Alwran, 1954
Recording Secretary: Mrs. George Edwards, 1953
Treasurer: Mrs. G. H. Webb, 1953
Historian: Mrs. W. E. Carwile, 1955.

Chairman, District I, Mrs. J. H. Brown, Tarboro, 1954
Chairman, District II, Mrs. H. G. Clayton, 1955
Chairman, District III, Mrs. F. L. Greathouse, Goldsboro, 1953
Chairman, District IV, Mrs. Dan Cratch, Washington, 1953.

Committee Chairmen:
World Missions: Mrs. W. H. Gurkin, 1954.
Church Extension: Mrs. R. H. Williams, 1955.
Assembly's Special Causes: Mrs. Fred Parker, 1954
Annuities and Relief: Mrs. R. E. Irby, 1955
Stewardship: Mrs. Carson Herring, 1955
Education: Mrs. George Tibbals, 1953
Spiritual Growth: Mrs. John Gayle, 1953

III. Men of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery

President: R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield
Vice-President: Thomas Dill, Rocky Mount
Secretary-Treasurer: Durwood Stancil, Wilson

IV. Deacons of Albemarle Presbytery

President: F. H. Sugg, Greenville
Secretary: D. A. Blue, Greenville

CALLED MEETING

Albemarle Presbytery, First Church, Greenville, N. C.
May 27, 1952

Albemarle Presbytery met in called session at 3 P. M., May 27, 1952 at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. G. J. Willis, and was opened with prayer.

The following members were present:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. G. J. Willis, E. S. Coates, Jr., E. L. Oakes, J. W. Hassell, G. W. Doherty, J. M. McCheeney, Jr., C. H. Brown, R. M. Williams Jr., J. M. Smith, R. B. Fleming, J. D. Skinner, W. P. Burns, Dupuy Holladay, Norman Johnson, W. E. Littlewood, W. B. H. Corkey, L. W. Topping, and E. L. Willingham; and *Ruling Elders*: Messrs. J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; F. M. Pridgen, Sr., West Haven; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; and H. H. McLean, First Church, Washington.

A quorum being present, the call was read as follows:

"The Constitutional requirements having been met, Albemarle Presbytery is hereby called to meet at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, at 3 P. M., May 27 for the transaction of the following business:

1. Dissolution of pastoral relationships.
2. Deliberation upon the proposed Group Life Insurance Plan for workers of the Presbytery.
3. The organizing of new churches.
4. Anything growing out of the above, and anything pertaining to Church Extension."

The call was found in order, and Presbytery proceeded to business.

1. Mr. Joe W. B. Brooks, a recent graduate of Union Theological Seminary, was received from Kanawha Presbytery and enrolled under the care of Albemarle as a candidate for the ministry. This in preparation for examination for ordination at the summer meeting of Presbytery with view to becoming pastor of the North Wilson Church.

2. Rev. L. W. Topping presented a petition for the organizing of the West Greenville Chapel into a church. The petition, which contained 44 names, was granted, and the following Commission was appointed to effect the organization: Rev. Messrs. H. J. Dudley, J. W. Hassell and L. W. Topping; and Ruling Elders Messrs. E. W. Harvey, Jr., and Earl Stokes, a quorum to consist of two ministers and one ruling elder. The date was left to the convenience of the Commission.

3. Presbytery adopted the usual resolution required by the Assembly's Board of Church Extension for grants-in-aid for the following churches and projects:

The Wayside Church	$500
The Plymouth Chapel	$500
West Greenville Chapel	$500

4. The Group Life Insurance Plan for ministers and other workers, recommended by the Board of Annuities and Relief was discussed at length. Presbytery approved the plan and recommended it to the churches, such approval and recommendation being conditioned upon the approval of the General Assembly.

5. Rev. William E. Littlewood presented a joint request from himself and the Ahoskie Church that the pastoral relationship be dissolved. In the discussion which followed it was noted that Dr. Littlewood had on March 27 been confirmed in the Episcopal Church with purpose of becoming a minister in that body. And in view of such irregularity, Presbytery adopted the following resolution which disposed of the matter:

RESOLUTION

"WHEREAS Rev. William E. Littlewood, D.D., while still on the roll of Albemarle Presbytery, and while still pastor of the Ahoskie Presbyterian Church, without conference with, or consent of, the Presbytery, did on March 27, 1952, unite with another denomination, of different order, with view of entering the ministry of that communion; and

WHEREAS such action involves an impossible dual ecclesiastical membership;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that Dr. Littlewood's relationship with the Ahoskie Church and with the Presbytery be considered as automatically severed as of March 27, 1952; and further that his name be dropped from the roll of the ministers of Presbytery."

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery stood adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

G. J. WILLIS, *Moderator*

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

MID-SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, N. C., July 8, 1952

Albemarle Presbytery met in Mid-Summer Adjourned Session in the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, 10 a.m., July 8, 1952.

Presbytery was led in worship by the Rev. J. Murphy Smith.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. G. J. Willis, who led the opening prayer.

The roll was called and the following members were present:

Ministers: P. K. Ausley, W. P. Burns, Henry Chesnutt, P. M. Cory, G. W. Doherty, R. B. Fleming, T. H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, Dupuy Holladay, Norman Johnson, J. M. McChesney, Jr., W. D. Morton, E. L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, C. G. Pepper, Jr., J. Murphy Smith, L. W. Topping, E. L. Willingham, G. J. Willis, and D. G. Woody.

Ruling Elders: J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; Sidney Beacham, Bear Grass; O. Joyner, Bethlehem; C. C. Richardson, Cobb Memorial; W. J. Little, Falkland; S. B. McPheeters, Goldsboro First; G. C. Brown, Greenville First; Olien McGowan, Hollywood; J. T. Sadler, Howard Memorial; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Fuller Saulter, Jr., Neuse Forest; A. D. Ward, New Bern First; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; Clifton Parrish, Rivermont; W. N. Clark, Rocky Mount First; B. D. Williams, Rocky Mount Second; Walter G. Sheppard, Snow Hill; F. E. Hull, Jr., Wanoca; H. H. McLean, Washington First; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; C. S. Hollister, Jr., West New Bern.

Visitors were introduced.

The docket was adopted with amendments.

R. A. Perry requested that he be excused from attending Presbytery and that his report as commissioner to the General Assembly be postponed to the fall meeting of Presbytery. The communication was received as information.

Requests from R. Murphy Williams, Jr., E. S. Coates, Jr., and J. D. Skinner were read and their absences from Presbytery excused.

A communication from H. J. Dudley relative to staggering Presbytery meetings was referred to the Committee on the Manual.

William Nicholson Clark, Jr., was presented to Presbytery with his application for admittance as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry. The Moderator examined Mr. Clark on his experimental religion and motives and addressed to him the questions from the Book of Church Order. These questions were answered in the affirmative. Norman Johnson, pastor of the candidate,

delivered the charge. The Moderator led in prayer and Mr. Clark was received under care of Presbytery as a candidate for the Gospel ministry.

Joe Walter Bream Brooks was presented to Presbytery by E. L. Oakes who stated that all was in order for examination for licensure and ordination as a Gospel minister. The examination of Mr. Brooks was conducted as follows: (1) Experimental Religion by the moderator; (2) Theology by Norman Johnson; (3) Sacraments by L. W. Topping; (4) Church Government by C. G. Pepper, Jr.; (5) English Bible by J. W. Hassell. Each examination was sustained.

The candidate preached on the text, Luke 9:23, his subject being, "Follow Me."

T. H. Hamilton stated that the two written parts of trial were commendably acceptable and approved.

The examination as a whole was sustained. The Moderator asked the questions from the Book of Church Order which were answered in the affirmative, led in prayer, and duly declared the candidate licensed to the Gospel ministry.

The call of the North Wilson Church was found in order and placed in the hands of Mr. Brooks. Presbytery made the following provisions for his ordination and installation:

July 20, 1952, 8 p.m., was fixed as the time, the service to be in the North Wilson Church. A Commission was elected as follows, the quorum to consist of two ministers and one ruling elder: Rev. H. F. Chesnutt, Chairman, to preside and charge the congregation; Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr., to preach the sermon; Ruling Elder E. B. Crow, to complete the Commission. Presbytery also invited Rev. Hammond Bowman and Ruling Elder R. M. Robinson, both of Clover, S. C., and Ruling Elder Charles McIntyre of Lumberton, N. C., to sit with the Commission, the former to deliver the charge to the pastor.

Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr., presented Mr. Herbert Tilford Lewis for examination as a candidate for the Gospel ministry. Mr. Lewis was examined as prescribed by the Book of Church Order and was taken under the care of Presbytery, after which the Moderator led in prayer.

Presbytery recessed for lunch and reconvened at 2 p.m.

Ruling Elder H. H. Littrell reported for the Committee on Nominations. The report was adopted and the following nominees were elected to take office at the fall meeting of Presbytery:

Trustees of Presbytery—J. B. A. Daughtridge, 1953; W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., 1954; E. B. Crow, Jr., 1955.

Trustees of Peace College—H. H. Littrell, 1954; J. M. McChesney, Jr., 1955.

Trustees Davidson College—J. P. Booth, 1954; T. H. Hamilton, 1955.

Examining Committee—T. H. Hamilton, Chairman, Theology, 1955; R. B. Fleming, Candidates, 1955; W. P. Burns, Sacraments and Church Gov-

ernment, 1953; Murphy Smith, Thesis and Exegesis, 1953; E. L. Oakes, English Bible, 1954.

World Missions—G. J. Willis, Chairman, 1955; F. M. Pridgen, 1954; D. G. Woody, 1953.

Women's Work—Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, 1954; P. K. Ausley, 1955; C. G. Pepper, Jr., 1953.

Assembly and Synod's Causes—P. M. Cory, Chairman, 1955; Julian Ross, 1954; W. B. H. Corkey, 1953.

Homes—E. S. Coates, Jr., Chairman, 1955; H. B. Smith, 1954; E. A. West, 1953; A. P. Thorpe, Jr., 1954; J. D. Skinner, 1953.

Nominating Committee—H. H. Littrell, Chairman, 1953; R. M. Williams, Jr., 1954; R. L. Corbett, 1954; E. L. Oakes, 1955; L. O. Todd, 1955.

Annuities and Relief—C. D. Patterson, Chairman, 1955; R. A. Perry, 1954; C. H. Brown, 1954; R. A. Fountain, 1953; H. F. Chesnutt, 1955.

Sessional Records—E. W. Harvey, Jr., Chairman, 1955; E. L. Willingham, 1954; Fuller Saulter, 1953.

Audits—H. H. McLean, Chairman, 1955; Col. R. E. Eason, 1954; F. P. Parker, 1953.

Church Extension—L. W. Topping, Chairman, 1954; Henry Walker, Vice Chairman, 1955; J. T. Sadler, 1955; J. M. McChesney, Jr., 1955; R. M. Williams, Jr., 1955; R. L. Corbett, 1955; Norman Johnson, 1955; T. H. Hamilton, 1954; C. D. Patterson, 1954; Mrs. Colon McLean, 1954; L. O. Todd, 1954; F. M. Pridgen, 1954; A. P. Thorpe, Jr., 1953; Mrs. J. E. Fountain, 1953; H. H. Littrell, 1953; H. J. Dudley, 1953; Mrs. R. A. Fountain, 1953; E. W. Harvey, Jr., 1953.

Christian Education—J. M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, 1955; W. D. Morton, 1955; R. L. Corbett, 1955; Fuller Saulter, 1955; W. P. Burns, 1955; Mrs. H. F. Chesnutt, 1954; D. G. Woody, 1954; Miss Mary Wilkinson, 1954; J. B. Brewer, 1954; Miss Jane Caudell, 1954; R. M. Williams, Jr., 1953; J. M. Smith, 1953; H. F. Chesnutt, 1953; Miss Aleen Rose, 1953; E. L. Oakes, 1953.

Commission on the Minister and His Work—E. L. Oakes, Chairman, 1953; D. K. Porterfield, 1954; Norman Johnson, 1954; J. M. Smith, 1955; W. D. Morton, 1955.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

1953—E. L. Oakes, Minister and His Work; J. M. McChesney, Jr., Christian Education; R. L. Corbett; C. G. Pepper, Jr.; A. C. Jerkins.

1954—L. W. Topping, Church Extension; P. K. Ausley, Women's Work; E. L. Willingham; Dr. James Brenham; H. J. Dudley.

1955—G. J. Willis, World Missions; E. S. Coates, Homes; C. D. Patterson, Annuities and Relief; Joe B. Brewer; W. F. Somers.

Reports of Commissioners to the General Assembly were made by P. M. Cory and P. K. Ausley, and these were received as information.

The report of the Committee on Church Extension was made by the Chairman L. W. Topping, and was received as information.

The report to organize the West Greenville Church was presented by L. W. Topping and admitted to record. It follows.

Organization of West Greenville Presbyterian Church

The members of the Commission, appointed by Presbytery to organize the West Greenville Presbyterian Church, met at the Greenville Curb Market on June 22, 1952, at 8 p.m., the entire membership of the Commission being present.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Chairman. The Commission voted to proceed with the organization and elected E. W. Harvey, Jr., Clerk.

L. W. Topping presided at the service. Dr. Hassell read the Scripture and led in prayer. The sermon was preached by Dr. H. J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod on the subject, The Paradox of Loss Being Gain.

Mr. Topping read the names of the forty-four petitioners, propounded the Constitutional questions which were answered in the affirmative, and declared the Church duly organized according to the Book of Church Order. Two persons were received on profession of faith and were baptised. These were Mrs. Frank Jackson and Mrs. Allen D. Tyson.

By vote of the congregation the new organization was named The West Greenville Presbyterian Church.

The congregation then proceeded to elect the following officers: Elders, G. R. Huffstetler and William C. Horne, Jr.; Deacons, Johnnie Lee Brown, N. F. Godwin, John B. Vaughan, Jr., and Huel Hemby, Jr.

After the service the Commission met again, approved the Minutes and adjourned with prayer.

LEONARD W. TOPPING, *Chairman.*

E. W. HARVEY, JR., *Clerk*

Following are the charter members of the West Greenville Church:

Mr. and Mrs. G. R. Huffstetler, Mr. and Mrs. William C. Horne, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Johnnie Lee Brown, Dewey Lee Brown, Mr. and Mrs. N. F. Godwin, Sonja Godwin, Mr. and Mrs. Huel Hemby, Sr., Huel Hemby, Jr., James Hemby, Clifton Hemby, Elizabeth Ann Hemby, Gloria Jane Hemby, Mr. and Mrs. John B. Vaughan, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Dan Shaw, Mrs. Helen C. Jackson, Ronald C. Jackson, Alan F. Jackson, Mrs. Paul L. Baker, Mrs. J. Lindsay Savage, Percy R. Cox, Mrs. A. N. Hutchins, Alice Hutchins, Jennie Hutchins, Judy Hutchins, Mary Elizabeth Howell, Betty Lee Kite, Annie Marie Kite, Ann M. Smith, Eunice R. Smith, Mr. and Mrs. Sidney H. Thornton, Mr. and Mrs. M. Selby Davis, Mary Lois Davis, Mrs. Frank Jackson, Mrs. Allen D. Tyson.

The report on summer camp site was presented by J. M. McChesney, Jr., and was received as information. The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery approve the securing of a camp site and the developing of a presbytery camp.

2. That this be commended to the Men of the Presbytery as a project.

3. That the Education Committee be authorized to secure the camp site and begin its development.

The report on Summer Conference for Young People was made by H. F. Chesnutt and was received as information.

The Group Life Insurance Plan for all church workers, to be administered by the Board of Annuities and Relief, was approved. The Stated Clerk was instructed to communicate this action to all Clerks of Sessions, urging their speedy cooperation.

The report on World Missions was presented by Dupuy Holladay. The report was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery record its deep gratitude to the Great Head of the Church for His blessing upon the work of the World Missions enterprise as

seen in the nearly ten thousand new believers received into the church during the past year; and for the influence of these changed lives upon their fellow country men in these needy lands.

2. That both our ministers and our ruling elders be urged to lay upon the hearts of our people the urgency of earnest prayer to the Great Lord of the Harvest that He will send forth well qualified volunteers into the great fields of the world; and that the means may be supplied with which to send out and maintain these workers.

3. That we again take cognizance of the serious condition that faces our foreign mission work because of the ever smaller proportion that it receives of our church's gifts, and that our Presbytery be urged to review their allocation to benevolences with a view to providing a more adequate support for this cause.

4. That our pastors and churches be urged to keep before their members the great need for material and spiritual help among the millions of refugees in the world today.

5. That collection of used clothing, etc. be made at least twice a year, and sent to Church World Service, designated as contributions from the Presbyterian Church, U. S.

DUPUY HOLLADAY, Chairman.

In reply to the communication from Dr. H. J. Dudley relative to the staggering the meetings of Presbytery, the Clerk was instructed to reply that Albemarle thinks it best for the present to proceed according to the schedule provided for in the new Manual.

The invitation of the North Wilson Church for the fall meeting was accepted. October 14, 1952 at 10 A. M. was fixed as the time and place for this session.

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery stood adjourned with prayer which was led by Mr. F. M. Pridgen, Sr.

G. J. WILLIS, *Moderator*
J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

CALLED MEETING

At Davidson College, September 3, 1952

Acting under instructions of Synod, Albemarle Presbytery met at 11 a.m., Sept. 3, at Davidson College for the purpose of electing two representatives, a minister and a ruling elder, to represent the presbytery on a Commission of Synod to settle certain matters relating to Barium Springs Home.

The meeting was opened with prayer.

Rev. C. D. Patterson and Mr. H. H. Littrell were elected principals and Rev. J. W. Hassell and Mr. F. M. Pridgen, alternates.

There were present at the meeting the following:

Ministers, Rev. Messrs. L. W. Topping who presided, C. D. Patterson, E. L. Willingham, E. L. Oakes, Norman Johnson, Dupuy Holladay, J. T. Wildman, R. M. Williams, Jr., W. B. H. Corkey, C. G. Pepper, C. H. Brown, P. M. Cory and J. W. Hassell.

Ruling Elders, L. O. Todd, Kinston First; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; H. H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First; and R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield.

The Minutes were read and approved and the session was closed with prayer.

L. W. TOPPING, *Moderator*
J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

CALLED MEETING

At Davidson College, September 3, 1952

Acting under instructions from Synod in session at Davidson, N. C., Albemarle Presbytery met in called session at 1:40 p.m. September 3 at Davidson College to transact the following business:

1. To receive ministers.
2. To dismiss ministers.
3. To attend to any matters relating to the above.

The meeting was opened with prayer.

The following members of Presbytery were present:

Minister: Rev. Messrs. L. W. Topping who presided as moderator; C. D. Patterson, P. M. Cory, W. B. H. Corkey, Norman Johnson, Russell Fleming, E. L. Willingham, Dupuy Holladay, Grier Woody, J. W. B. Brooks, C. H. Brown, Ellis L. Oakes, J. T. Wildman, T. H. Hamilton, R. M. Williams, Jr., J. M. Smith, and J. W. Hassell.

Ruling Elders: L. O. Todd, Kinston First; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First; H. H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First.

Rev. J. Edward Craig of Kings Mountain Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Certificate of dismissal from Granville Presbytery was presented and Rev. Denver S. Blevins was examined as required in the Book of Church Order. The examinations were sustained separately and as a whole, Mr. Blevins was enrolled a member of Albemarle Presbytery and the call to the Neuse Forest Church was placed in his hands. After signifying his acceptance of the call which was found in order, the following members of presbytery were appointed to install him pastor of the Neuse Forest Church at 7:30 p.m., Sept. 14:

J. W. Hassell, Chairman, to preside and propound the Constitutional Questions;

J. M. Smith, to preach the sermon;

G. W. Doherty, to charge the congregation;

T. H. Hamilton, to charge the pastor;

Ruling Elder H. B. Smith, to complete the Commission.

Ruling Elder Fuller Saulter was appointed alternate to Dr. Hamilton. A quorum of two ministers and one ruling elder was fixed.

Rev. John R. Hay was introduced to Presbytery and his dismissal from Concord Presbytery was read. Dr. Hay was examined according to the Book of Church Order. The examinations

were sustained separately and as a whole and Dr. Hay was voted a member of Albemarle Presbytery.

The call to the Ahoskie Church was found in order and placed in his hands, and having been accepted, the following Commission was elected:

J. W. Hassell, Chairman, to preside and propound the Constitutional Questions;

Norman Johnson, to preach the sermon;

E. L. Oakes, to charge the congregation;

Ruling Elder F. M. Pridgen, to charge the pastor;

Ruling Elder H. H. Littrell, to complete the Commission.

A quorum of two ministers and one ruling elder was fixed.

The service to be held at 7:30 p.m., October 5.

The Minutes were read and approved, after which the Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

L. W. TOPPING, *Moderator*

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

127TH STATED FALL MEETING

North Wilson Presbyterian Church, October 14, 1952

Albemarle Presbytery met in the 127th Stated Session at 10 a.m., October 14, 1952, in the North Wilson Presbyterian Church, Wilson, N. C.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. George J. Willis, and was opened with prayer by Rev. W. D. Morton.

The following members were present:

Rev. Messrs. Paul K. Ausley, Denver S. Blevins, Joe Brooks, Chas. H. Brown, E. S. Coates, Henry Chesnutt, Philip Cory, W. B. H. Corkey, Geo. W. Doherty, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, John R. Hay, James M. McChesney, Jr., W. D. Morton, E. L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, Claude G. Pepper, Jr., J. Don Skinner, J. Murphy Smith, Leonard W. Topping, George J. Willis, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., E. L. Willingham, Grier Woody; And Ruling Elders: Earl Alder, Hollywood; Geo. A. Barfoot, Wilson First; John K. Barrow, Jr., Ahoskie; C. F. Bancom, Farmville; John Y. Barnes, Bethany; H. E. Brewer, West Haven; T. R. Brinson, Neuse Forest; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; Wm. B. Garris, North Wilson; Letha Haddock, Chicod; H. Maynard Hicks, Snow Hill; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville First; Chas. S. Hollister, Jr., West New Bern; Wm. Horne, West Greenville; H. H. McLean, Washington First; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton First; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; Howard Littrell, Rocky Mount First; E. Y. Lovelace, Pinetops; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; O. Joyner, Bethlehem; J. T. Sadler, Howard Memorial; W. F. Somers, Kinston First; P. A. Weeks, Wm. and Mary Hart; B. D. Williams, Rocky Mount Second.

There being a quorum, presbytery proceeded to business.

The following visitors were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. F. R. Elder of Cincinnati Presbytery, U. S. A. Church; Rev. S. J. Edwards of Charleston Presbytery and Rev. J. O. Mann of Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Other visitors were: Messrs. Licentiate Herbert Dale, member of Hollywood Church; James MacKenzie, student supply at Edenton; and Graham Faircloth of George Kirby Chapel, Goldsboro.

Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., pastor of First Church, Wilson, was elected moderator.

The sermon was preached by the retiring moderator, Rev. Geo. J. Willis, his text being Matthew 16:13-20.

A communication from Assembly's Department of Evangelism was referred to Presbytery's Committee on Evangelism.

Rev. Messrs. H. J. Dudley and Norman Johnson were excused by written request from attendance at Presbytery.

The docket was amended and adopted.

Rev. George W. Doherty, pastor of the West New Bern Church entered complaint against the Executive Secretary relating to certain alleged irregularities of ecclesiastical decorum and asked that his own status as a member of presbytery and pastor be defined. The matter was referred to the Commission on the Minister and his Work with instructions to report at this meeting.

The action of the Commission, which was admitted to record is as follows:

The Commission on The Minister and His Work met in the North Wilson Presbyterian Church at the request of G. W. Doherty to define his status as pastor of the West New Bern Presbyterian Church and member of Albemarle Presbytery.

Present were: E. L. Oakes, H. H. Littrell, J. W. Hassell, L. W. Topping and E. S. Coates, Jr.

The meeting was opened with prayer. The Commission heard J. W. Hassell, C. S. Hollister, Jr., and G. W. Doherty.

We submit the following report:

1. As pastor, Mr. Doherty is in regular and full standing as a member of Albemarle Presbytery.
2. J. W. Hassell was following the general policy practised under the direction of the Home Mission Committee of Albemarle Presbytery in consulting with the officers of the West New Bern Church at their request.

The meeting closed with prayer.

Respectfully submitted,

E. L. Oakes, *Chairman.*

At this point announcement was made of the death early that morning of Rev. Dupuy Holladay, member of the Presbytery and pastor of Westminster and Berea Churches. And Presbytery paused and was led in prayer by Dr. McChesney for his widow and children. Dr. Hassell was deputed to bear the expression of sympathy to the relatives and was excused from the session long enough for the purpose. The Committee on Resolutions was also instructed to draw up a suitable expression of sympathy and appreciation. The following members were appointed on this Committee: Rev. Messrs. John R. Hay, J. D. Skinner; and Ruling Elder G. A. Barfoot.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Hollywood Church, extended by its pastor, Rev. E. L. Willingham, to hold its midwinter session there.

Presbytery heard Rev. J. O. Mann, Synod's Director of Religious Education, on the status of Religious Education in the Synod.

Rev. C. G. Pepper, Jr., made a verbal report on the Presbytery's newly created Council and offered a proposal for certain changes in the Manual. This was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures, which was immediately appointed by the

Moderator as follows: G. J. Willis, Chairman, John Mitchener and E. S. Coates.

Presbytery at this point took up the first order of business and heard a report of the Stewardship Committee, which was presented by the Chairman, Rev. P. M. Cory.

The report was received as information and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

1. That the askings of the General Assembly, the Synod, and the Presbytery agencies here presented be accepted in full by the Presbytery.

2. That Presbytery approve and recommend to the churches these askings. They are as follows:

(a) General Assembly's Agencies' Budget of	$41,072
(b) Synod's Agencies' Budget of	22,005
(c) Presbytery's Extension Committee's	19,350
(d) Presbytery's Christian Education Committee	900
(e) Presbytery's Equalization Fund of	5,236
Making a total of	$89,563

for the Church Year, April 1—December 31, 1953.

3. That each of the special offerings be approved:

a. Mother's Day Offering for Presbyterian Home, $10,000.
b. Father's Day Offering for Armed Forces Council, $100,000.
c. Thanksgiving Day Offering for Barium Springs, $100,000.
d. Campaign for Negro Work, $2,000,000.
e. Capital Funds for all of which are *over and above* offerings.
f. That all other special offerings: Church Extension, World Missions, Synod and Presbytery's Home Missions, etc., be approved as supplementary offerings which will be included in the budget askings of these causes until every budget asking has been met in full.

4. That February, 1953, be approved as Stewardship Emphasis Season and that March 1, 1953, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day for the nine month church year April 1, 1953—December 31, 1953, and that November 8, 1953, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day for the church year January 1, 1954—December 31, 1954, and that the theme of the canvass be "Thy Will—My Command."

5. That each church be reminded that its benevolence goal has not been completed until each cause has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.

6. And that, therefore, the presbytery approve the equalization fund included in the budget to assure each cause of its actual needs.

7. That the council of Presbytery use on its sub-committee of Stewardship laymen and laywomen of stewardship ability, and that they be enlisted in promoting stewardship over the Presbytery.

8. That Synod adopt the Calendar for the Church Year, including both Assembly's and Synod's Special Seasons and Special Days as follows:

CHURCH CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND SPECIAL DAYS
1952-1953 AND 1953-1954

1952	1953	
September 28	September 27	Rally Day and Church Loyalty Sunday
October 5	October 4	World-Wide Communion Sunday

October 12-19		Church Paper Week
	October 18	Laymen's Sunday
October 26	November 1	Reformation Sunday
November 2	October 18	Self-Denial Offering for Church Extension
	November 8	Every Member Canvass Day
November 9	November 8	Assembly's Youth Day
November 27	November 26	Orphans' Home
December 14	December 13	Universal Bible Sunday
December 21	December 20	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December 25	December 25	Christmas Day
December 28	December 27	Christian Student Night (Life Dedication)

1953	1954	
February 1		Self-Denial Offering for World Missions
February 1-8	January 24-31	Presbyterian Survey Week
February 8	February 14	Race Relations Sunday
February 15	February 21	World Day of Prayer for Students Around the World
February 20	March 5	World Day of Prayer
March 1		Every Member Canvass Day
March 15—April 5	March 28-April 18	Season for Simultaneous Revivals throughout the General Assembly
April 5	April 18	Easter Sunday
April 5	April 18	Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid
April 19		National Christian College Sunday (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)
April 26	April 25	Assembly's Training School Day
May 3-10	May 2-9	Christian Family Week
May 10	May 9	Offering for Defense Service Dept.
	May 9-16	Church Paper Week
May 17	May 16	Rural Life Sunday
May 24	June 6	Pentecost
May 31	May 30	Montreat Sunday
May 31	June 6	Day of Prayer for the General Assembly
September 15—October 18		Church Extension
October 19—November 15		Stewardship
November 16-30		Homes
December		Annuities and Relief
January		Other Assembly Causes
February		World Missions
March		Evangelism
April		Evangelism
May		Christian Education
July		Christian Citizenship
August		Evangelism

The following members were appointed the Standing Committee on Leave of Absence: Rev. Messrs. W. D. Morton, C. D. Patterson, and Ruling Elder J. T. Sadler.

Presbytery recessed at 12:30 p.m. for lunch which was served by the ladies of the church.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 and adopted the report of the Committee on Resolutions as follows:

Resolved that Presbytery by standing vote express heartiest thanks to the pastor, officers and the ladies of the North Wilson Church for their delightful and beautiful hospitality in entertaining Presbytery at this meeting.

Proposed Changes in the Manual

The Committee on Bills and Overtures recommended the following changes in the Manual which were adopted:

1. Article IV, Opening paragraph, eliminate word "Stewardship."

   Reason: There is no Permanent Committee on Stewardship. Under Art. IV the functions of Presbytery's Council are set forth including Stewardship and Budget.

2. Under Article V, Section 3, Sub-point 9, eliminate permanent Committee on Audits.

   Reason: This is taken care of by the Council. Under Art. IV the functions of the Council are set forth including "Finance and Auditing."

3. Amend Manual, Article III, Section 2, sub-point 1, adding words "and secretary of Presbytery's Council."

   This action will follow action of Synod in making the Synod's Secretary the Secretary of Synod's Council. In like manner Presbytery's Secretary will be Secretary of Presbytery's Council.

4. Eliminate under Article IV, paragraph 2 of introductory section, the words, "and secretary."

   Council will then elect its Chairman and Vice-Chairman, Presbytery's Secretary will automatically be secretary of the Council.

Dr. McChesney made an oral report for the Committee on Education, after which the following members were heard concerning the matters of their several departments: Rev. H. F. Chesnutt, Director of Young People's Conference; Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Director of Pioneer Camp; and Mr. R. L. Corbett, President of the Men of the Presbytery. Presbytery then took action urging all the churches to consider the present needs of Presbyterian Junior College, taking such action as is deemed proper.

Mr. Joe Brewer made an oral report for the Council which was received as information.

Rev. C. D. Patterson made an oral report on Homes, which was received as information.

Miss Doris Lynch was elected Adult Advisor of Young People of the Presbytery, to succeed Mrs. Henry F. Chesnutt. The clerk was instructed to write Mrs. Chesnutt a letter of appreciation for her services as Advisor.

Report of the Commission to install the Rev. John R. Hay, D.D., was admitted to record and is as follows:

The Commission met in the First Presbyterian Church, Ahoskie, at 7:30 p.m. October 5th, 1952, and was called to order by Chairman Dr. J. W. Hassell. Present were Rev. Messrs. J. W. Hassell, Norman Johnson, Ellis L. Oakes, and Ruling Elders F. M. Pridgen and Howard H. Littrell.

The Commission was opened with prayer by Mr. Pridgen, and Mr. Littrell was elected Clerk. For the installation service, Dr. Hassell presided and propounded the Constitutional Questions and Dr. Johnson preached the sermon, using as his text Job 23:3. Dr. Hay was then declared pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Ahoskie, N. C. Ruling Elder F. M. Pridgen charged the minister and Rev. Ellis L. Oakes charged the congregation.

Following the service the Commission reconvened, read and approved its Minutes, and adjourned with prayer.

HOWARD H. LITTRELL, *Clerk*

Report of the Commission to Install Rev. Denver S. Blevins

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Denver S. Blevins pastor of the Neuse Forest Church met at 7:15 p.m. September 14 at the church and organized. Present were: Rev. J. Murphy Smith, who acted as Chairman, Rev. G. W. Doherty, Rev. T. H. Hamilton; and Ruling Elders Fuller Saulter, Jr., Guy H. King and H. B. Smith.

The session was opened with prayer, and Elder H. B. Smith was elected Clerk.

The installation service was carried out according to assignments made by Presbytery. Mr. Doherty presided. Rev. J. M. Smith preached the sermon, his text being Psalm 19, and propounded the Constitutional Questions. These being answered in the affirmative, Mr. Blevins was declared officially installed pastor. Dr. Hamilton then delivered a charge to the pastor, and Mr. Doherty delivered a charge to the congregation.

After the service the Commission met again, heard and approved its Minutes and adjourned with prayer.

H. B. SMITH, *Clerk.*

The above report was admitted to record.

Rev. L. W. Topping made an oral report for the Committee on Church Extension, which was received as information.

It was decided by vote to begin operating under the provisions of the Manual after adjournment of the present session.

The Moderator was instructed by vote to call a meeting of Presbytery as soon as the Council is ready to report on the matter of securing a General Secretary, for the purpose of acting on said report; and, further, that Presbytery's Council be instructed to meet and prepare a report to submit to Presbytery as soon as possible.

All present treasurers were requested to continue in their respective offices until the called meeting of Presbytery, referred to above.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer, the mid-winter adjourned session to be held in the Hollywood Church, January 13, 1953 at 10 a.m.

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, JR., *Moderator*

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

CALLED MEETING

Albemarle Presbytery, Greenville First Church, November 17, 1952

Albemarle Presbytery met in called session at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, November 17, 1952, at 2 p.m.

Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Moderator, called the meeting to order and Presbytery was opened with a hymn and prayer led by Paul K. Ausley.

The roll was called and the following members answered:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. Paul K. Ausley, Denver S. Blevins, J. W. B. Brooks, W. P. Burns, Henry Chesnutt, Philip M. Cory, Harold Corkey, G. W. Doherty, Russell B. Fleming, Thos. H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, John R. Hay, Norman Johnson, J. M McChesney, Jr., W. D. Morton, Ellis L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, C. G. Pepper, Jr., J. Don Skinner, J. Murphy Smith, L. W. Topping, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., E. L. Willingham, G. J. Willis, D. Grier Woody; and

Ruling Elders: Messrs. Earl Alder, Hollywood; Sidney Beacham, Bear Grass; Bennie Carter, Berea; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Henry Davis, Neuse Forest; A. K. Evans, Boyd Memorial; Preston J. Elks, Ballards; J. N. Fountain, Fountain; Elmo L. Gardner, Bethany; Letha Haddock, Chicod; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville First; C. S. Hollister, Jr., West New Bern; Floyd Hull, Jr., Wanoca; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; W. J. Little, Falkland; H. H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First; H. B. Mayo, Wayside; H. H. McLean, Washington First; Oscar Miller, Snow Hill; J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; J. A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; W. J. Moore, Grace; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; W. D. Ridenhour, Sr., Jason; J. T. Sadler, Howard Memorial; E. A. Williams, Calvary; and

Visitors: Donald B. Patterson, Athens Presbytery; John D. Senn, West New Bern; H. Kirby Cobb, Snow Hill; J. N. Vann, Ahoskie; H. W. Ricks, West New Bern, and Herbert Dale, West Greenville.

A quorum being present, the call was read and found in order and Presbytery proceeded to business to consider the items of the call as follows:

1. To hear a report of the Council and its nomination for a General Secretary.
2. To receive candidates for the ministry.
3. To consider pastoral relationships.
4. To consider revision of the Manual.
5. To consider proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order.
6. To consider any matters relating to Church Extension.

The visitors were introduced and welcomed. Rev. Donald B. Patterson was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

J. B. Brewer, Chairman, reported for Presbytery's Council. By a standing vote Presbytery unanimously accepted the Council's nomination and elected J. W. Hassell to the office of General Secretary. Presbytery determined the term of office of the General Secretary to be three years in accordance with the provision of The Manual, Dr. Hassell's term of service to begin December 1, 1952.

The annual salary and appurtenances fixed by Presbytery are as follows:

Salary, $4,000: Travel and office expense not to exceed $3,500 per year, plus manse, annuity and group life insurance and one month's vacation annually.

The salary of office secretary was fixed at $1,200 per year.

The moderator called J. W. Hassell to the floor and informed him of the above action. Dr. Hassell accepted the office, requesting the sympathetic help, counsel and prayers of the members of Presbytery in executing the functions of his enlarged responsibilities.

Russell B. Fleming presented Ola Forbes, Jr., R. F. D. 2, Greenville, and member of Boyd Memorial Presbyterian Church to be examined and taken under care of Presbytery as a candidate for the Gospel ministry.

The applicant was examined by the Moderator on experimental religion and motives for entering the ministry. This part of the examination was sustained. The Moderator then asked Mr. Forbes the Constitutional Questions which were answered in the affirmative, and delivered the charge. Presbytery approved the examination; and after prayer Mr. Forbes was enrolled.

The Manual was referred to the Manual Committee with instructions that this be considered for final form and printing, all proposed changes and amendments to be presented to Presbytery at a later date.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions presented the following memorial of the late Rev. Dupuy Holladay. This was adopted and ordered printed in the Minutes of Presbytery and copies sent to Mrs. Holladay and to the Christian Observer.

REV. DUPUY HOLLADAY

Resolutions of Respect in Loving Memory of Rev. Dupuy Holladay

August 7, 1880—October 14, 1952

Whereas, our Heavenly Father in His infinite wisdom on the morning of October 14 summoned the soul of our beloved friend and brother, Rev. Dupuy Holladay, from a life abounding in service to God and man to a more glorious life, eternal in the Heavens; and

Whereas, Albemarle Presbytery has suffered a loss difficult to replace; and

Whereas, the members of Presbytery extol the wise counsel, seasoned judgment, ripe Christian experience and genial personality; and

Whereas, they also extol his triumphant Christian faith which sustained him during the forty-two years of his active ministry as well as during his last illness;

Now, therefore, be it resolved

1. That we express our profound gratitude to God for his noble life, his unswerving and faithful devotion to Christ and to His church.

2. That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family, praying God's richest blessing upon them in this hour of sorrow.

3. That a copy of these resolutions be spread upon the Minutes of Presbytery and that copies be sent to his family and to the Christian Observer.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN R. HAY, *Chairman*

J. DON SKINNER

Committee.

The Commission to ordain Rev. J. W. B. Brooks to the Gospel Ministry and to install him pastor of the North Wilson Presbyterian Church, made the following report which was admitted to record.

Report of Commission to Ordain and Install Joe W. B. Brooks, Jr.

The Commission of Albemarle Presbytery to ordain Joe Walter Bream Brooks, Jr., and to install him pastor of the North Wilson Church met at the church, July 20, 1952, prior to the evening service and was organized. The members present were: Ministers, Henry F. Chesnutt and R. Murphy Williams, Jr.; and Ruling Elder E. B. Crow, Jr. The meeting was called to order and constituted with prayer. Ruling Elder E. B. Crow, Jr., was elected clerk.

Mr. Chesnutt presided and explained the work and organization of the Commission to the congregation. The sermon was preached by Mr. Williams. The constitutional questions were propounded by Mr. Chesnutt to Mr. Brooks and to the members of the church who answered in the affirmative. Mr. Brooks then knelt and was set apart to the holy office of the Gospel ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery and prayer by Mr. Chesnutt. Mr. Brooks was given the right hand of fellowship by all members of the Commission. It was then pronounced and declared that Mr. Brooks had been regularly elected, ordained and installed pastor of the North Wilson Church, agreeably to the Word of God, and according to the Constitution of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Mr. Williams charged the pastor, and Elder E. B. Crow, Jr., charged the congregation. The worship was then closed with the Apostolic Benediction by the newly ordained and installed pastor.

After the worship service the Minutes were read and approved by the Commission which adjourned with prayer by Mr. Williams.

HENRY F. CHESNUTT, *Chairman*
E. B. CROW, JR., *Clerk*

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Dr. Hassell.

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, JR., *Moderator*

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

CALLED SESSION

Albemarle Presbytery, Greenville, N. C., December 11, 1952

Albemarle Presbytery met in Called Session at 8 p.m., December 11, 1952, in the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.

The meeting was called to order by Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Moderator, and constituted with prayer by Rev. Charles H. Brown.

The following members were present:

Ministers: Denver S. Blevins, J. W. B. Brooks, Charles H. Brown, Edwin S. Coates, W. B. H. Corkey, Philip M. Cory, G. W. Doherty, R. B. Fleming, J. W. Hassell, E. L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, J. Murphy Smith, L. W. Topping, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., E. Lee Willingham, G. J. Willis, D. G. Woody; and

Ruling Elders: Sidney Beacham, Bear Grass; R. L. Beaman, North Wilson; Eli Bowen, Roberson; H. E. Brewer, West Haven; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; A. D. Garner, Neuse Forest; J. T. Sadler, Howard Memorial; and J. D. Senn, West New Bern.

The call was read and declared in order as follows:

The constitutional requirements having been met, Albemarle Presbytery is hereby called to meet at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C., at 8 p.m. December 11th, to consider the following business:

1. Dissolve pastoral relationships.
2. Receive new ministers and provide for their installation.
3. Any matters pertaining to Church Extension.

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, JR., *Moderator.*

There being a quorum, Presbytery proceeded to business.

James B. Ficklen was introduced to Presbytery and was invited to sit as a visiting brother. Other visitors were introduced.

The clerk read the certificate of dismission of James B. Ficklen from Mecklenburg to Albemarle Presbytery. Other communications of commendation of Mr. Ficklen were read and received as information.

E. L. Oakes, Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his Work, reported that the Commission had approved of the issuance of the call by the Howard Memorial Church to Mr. Ficklen and stated that a copy of the call was in the hands of the Commission. Presbytery then examined Mr. Ficklen according to the Book of Church Order, on experimental religion, theology, the sacraments and church government. These were all sustained separately and as a whole, and upon signing the obligation Mr. Ficklen was voted a member of Albemarle Presbytery. The call

was then read, placed in the hands of Mr. Ficklen who accepted it and the following Commission was appointed to install him at 7:30 p.m., January 4, 1953: Rev. Ellis L. Oakes, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. Harold J. Dudley to preach the sermon; Rev. Norman Johnson, to charge the minister; Ruling Elder James S. Ficklen, to charge the congregation; Ruling Elder Robert Lee Corbett, alternate. The quorum of the Commission was fixed as two ministers and one ruling elder.

D. Grier Woody asked Presbytery to dissolve his pastoral relations with the Bear Grass and Roberson Churches as of December 15 with permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery. J. W. Hassell reported that by invitation of sessions and pastor, he moderated duly called congregational meetings in both churches on November 30, 1952, and that both churches concurred in the request for the dissolution of the pastoral relationship. Presbytery granted the request and voted to allow Mr. Woody to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery.

Ruling Elder J. D. Senn of the West New Bern Church presented a formal report of a regularly called congregational meeting of that church in which the members voted "To request Presbytery to dissolve pastoral relations between Rev. George W. Doherty and the West New Bern Presbyterian Church. This dissolution to be effective as soon as possible consistent with courtesy, but not later than February 1, 1953."

Full discussion followed the presentation of this paper. Mr. Doherty asked that the request be not granted and presented a petition to this effect, signed by thirty-one members of the congregation.

E. L. Oakes, Chairman of the Commission, reported that the Commission had visited the congregation and had made a thorough investigation of the situation, giving council and advice to officers, pastor and congregation. Action of the congregation immediately followed the meeting with the Commission.

The following officers of West New Bern were present and took part in the discussion: C. S. Hollister, Jr., Cyrus Gaskins and W. W. Ormond.

Final action of Presbytery in the case was to defer the whole matter until the adjourned session of January 13, placing it in a primary place on the docket.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

R. M. WILLIAMS, JR., *Moderator*

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

PRESBYTERY'S ASSESSMENT

APRIL 1—DECEMBER 31, 1953

Church	*Membership*	*Assessment*
Ahoskie	102	$ 77.00
Antioch	48	36.00
Ballards	96	72.00
Bear Grass	73	55.00
Berea	44	33.00
Bethany	58	44.00
Bethlehem	55	41.00
Boyd Memorial	54	41.00
Calvary	27	20.00
Cann Memorial	203	152.00
Carraway	48	36.00
Chicod	22	17.00
Cobb Memorial	71	53.00
Edenton	38	29.00
Falkland	59	44.00
Farmville	143	107.00
Fountain	77	58.00
George Kirby	32	24.00
Goldsboro First	623	467.00
Grace	41	31.00
Greenville First	607	455.00
Hollywood	99	74.00
Howard Memorial	443	332.00
Jason	48	36.00
Johnson Memorial	77	58.00
Kinston First	422	317.00
LaGrange	22	17.00
Macclesfield	81	61.00
Meadowbrook	136	102.00
Morton	40	30.00
Nahalah	50	38.00
Neuse Forest	175	131.00
New Bern First	310	233.00
North Wilson	106	80.00
Pinetops	155	116.00
Rivermont	74	56.00
Roberson	94	71.00
Rocky Mount First	851	638.00
Rocky Mount Second	242	182.00
Snow Hill	58	44.00
Wanoca	70	53.00
Washington First	301	226.00
Wayside	32	24.00
West Greenville	44	33.00
West Haven	88	66.00
Westminster	43	32.00
West New Bern	77	58.00
Williamston	134	101.00
Wm. and Mary Hart	106	80.00
Wilson First	595	446.00

Education For The Ministry and Mission Service

As of January 1, 1953, Albemarle Presbytery lists the names below as those of our Presbytery who are preparing for the Ministry or Mission Service of the Church:

Allen, Dolphus J., Jr.	RFD 3, Kinston, N. C. Presbyterian Junior College, 2nd Year.
Barnes, Sidney Edward	1404 W. Gold St., Wilson, N. C. Union Theological Seminary, 3rd Year.
Boykin, Willis B., Jr.	1202 E. Walnut St., Goldsboro, N .C. Hampden-Sydney, 4th Year.
Brock, Doster B., Jr.	906 N. William St., Goldsboro, N. C. Davidson College, 3rd Year.
Carraway, Sidney V.	Farmville, N. C. United States Army.
Clark, William N.	927 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, N. C. Union Theological Seminary, 1st Year.
Cole, Brunice C.	201 Rolling Road, Burlington, N. C.
Evett, Samuel R.	401 Hudnell St., Washington, N. C.
Forbes, Ola	Presbyterian Junior College—1st Year.
Foshee, Charles N.	723 Sycamore St., Rocky Mount, N. C. Columbia Seminary, 3rd Year.
Johnson, Lee S.	1203 Toisnot Ave., Wilson, N. C. Lees-McRae College, 2nd Year.
Lewis, Herbert T.	Goldsboro, N. C.
McDaniel, Fred W., Jr.	Rt. 2, Williamston, N. C. Davidson College, 3rd Year.
McGehee, Vernon B.	311 S. 4th St., Amory, Miss. Union Theological Seminary, 3rd Year.
Mitchell, Harry P.	808 Rudolph St., Goldsboro, N. C. Union Theological Seminary, 3rd Year.
Mitchell, Robert A.	408 Rudolph St., Goldsboro, N. C. Davidson College, 3rd Year.
Parks, Jesse M.	Rt. 4, New Bern, N. C. Union Theological Seminary, 2nd Year.
Taylor, Roy	412-B Davis St., Greenville, N. C. Senior, High School
Thomas, Alfred E.	Rt. 3, Wilson, N. C. Union Theological Seminary, 2nd Year
White, Hayes R.	Ahoskie, N. C. University of Texas, 3rd Year.
Williams, Charles	1201 Branch St., Rocky Mount, N. C. Davidson College, 3rd Year.
Williams, B. F.	911 Lancaster St., Rocky Mount, N. C.

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
Ahoskie	W. N. Spruill 500 McGlohon St. Ahoskie, N. C.	Allen Powell, Jr. Ahoskie, N. C.
Antioch	G. B. Wortham Rt. No. 5, Goldsboro, N. C	C. W. Capps Rt. No. 5, Goldsboro, N. C.
Ballards	Preston J. Elks Rt. No. 1, Greenville, N. C	John H. Flanagan RFD 1, Greenville, N. C.
Bear Grass	Sidney Beacham Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C	Pete Mendenhall Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C
Berea	Bennie Carter Rt. No. 1, Wilson, N. C.	Mrs. Luther Coggins Rt. 3 Wilson, N. C.
Bethany	Elmo L. Gardner Rt. 4 Wilson, N. C.	John Y. Barnes, Route 4, Wilson, N. C.
Bethlehem	T. B. Joyner Rt. No. 1, Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. Alden Bullock Rt. No. 4, Rocky Mount, N. C
Boyd Memorial	A. K. Evans Rt. 1, Box 41 Greenville, N. C.	D. O. Forlines Winterville, N. C
Calvary	E. A. Williams Swan Quarter, N. C.	C. H. Carawan Swan Quarter, N. C.
Cann Memorial	C. W. Melick 302 E. Colonial Ave., Elizabeth City, N. C.	Ernest Sanders, Park Drive, Elizabeth City, N. C
Carraway	Charlie M. Carraway R. F. D. Farmville, N. C.	Charlie M. Carraway R. F. D., Farmville, N. C.
Chicod	Lathe Haddock Rt. 3, Box 147 Greenville, N. C.	W. Herman Smith Rt. 3, Box 194A Greenville, N. C.
Cobb Memorial	Hurdley Boustree Hall Street Tarboro, N. C.	Richard Armstrong Walker Ave. Tarboro, N. C.
Edenton	John A. Mitchener, Jr. Box 626 Edenton, N. C.	Mrs. P. G. Perry Edenton, N. C.
Falkland	T. K. Fountain Falkland, N. C.	J. E. Watson Falkland, N. C.
Farmville	John H. Paylor Farmville, N. C	Fred C. Moore, Farmville, N. C
Fountain	R. A. Fountain Fountain, N. C.	Paul E. Burnette Fountain, N. C.
Goldsboro First	D. K. Porterfield 512 N. Pineview Goldsboro, N. C.	Frank L. Greathouse, Jr 1207 E. Ash St. Goldsboro, N. C.
Grace	R. H. Bright Rt. 1 Macclesfield, N. C.	L. T. Little, Falkland, N. C.
Greenville First	E. W. Harvey, Jr. 2407 E. 4th St., Greenville, N. C	Mrs. E. W. Harvey, Sr., 406 Latham St., Greenville, N. C.
Hollywood	Otho McGowan RFD 2 Greenville, N. C	Frank Crawford, Norfolk Southern, Greenville, N. C
Hewlett Memorial	Dr. J. H. Brown 306 E. Park Avenue, Tarboro, N. C.	Alva Clark Fairview Park Tarboro, N. C.
Jason	Sidney A. Swinson RFD 2 LaGrange, N. C.	A. G. Phelps, Sr RFD 2 LaGrange, N. C

Johnson Memorial	W. J. Mayo RFD 1 Bethel, N. C.	E. P. Satterthwaite RFD 1 Tarboro, N. C.
Kinston First	Jean P. Booth 1100 N. College St., Kinston, N. C.	Mrs. Ruby M. Turner 304 Atlantic St., Kinston, N. C.
LaGrange	Harvey Hardy LaGrange, N. C.	D Lester Godwin LaGrange, N. C.
Macclesfield	R. B. Bailey Box 705 Tarboro, N. C.	Clayton Hanell, Jr. Macclesfield, N. C.
Meadowbrook	J. Nat Harrison Box 854 Greenville, N. C.	E. A. Fuller 100 Church St. Greenville, N. C.
Morton	J. L. Daughtridge RFD 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.	C. M. Joyner Rt. 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.
Nahalah	A. J. Van Landingham Rt. 2 Scotland Neck, N. C.	Mrs. Cecil Cotton RFD 2 Scotland Neck, N. C.
Neuse Forest	T. R. Brinson RFD 4 New Bern, N. C.	Guy H. King RFD 4 New Bern, N. C.
New Bern First	Dr. W. L. Hand 216 Johnson St., New Bern, N. C.	H. J. Carpenter 213 Broad St. New Bern, N. C.
North Wilson	William B. Garris 507 Dewey St., Wilson, N. C.	Cecil R. Joyner Wilson, N. C.
Pinetops	J. V. Cobb Pinetops, N. C.	D. C. Sessoms Pinetops, N. C.
Rivermont	H. L. Collier RFD 4, Kinston, N. C.	Elmer Sutton RFD 4, Kinston, N. C.
Roberson	Charles Bowen Rt. 2, Williamston, N. C.	John D. Leggett Rt. 2 Williamston, N. C.
Rocky Mount First	O. R. Mixon 800 Rose St., Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. W. Keel, Jr. People's Bank Bldg. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rocky Mount, Second	W. B. Harper 1685 Wilson Road Rocky Mount, N. C.	H. C. Sellers 1518 Cypress St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Snow Hill	Walter G. Sheppard Snow Hill, N. C.	Mrs. Fred C. Carraway Snow Hill, N. C.
Wanoca	J. C. Chauncey 814 East 4th St. Washington, N. C.	A. N. Civils Wanoca Washington, N. C.
Washington First	H. H. McLean Washington, N. C.	Gray Hodges, Washington, N. C.
Wayside	H. B. Mayo Chocowinity, N. C.	W. T. Barnes Chocowinity, N. C.
West Greenville	G. R. Huffstetler, 1402-A Chestnut St., Greenville, N. C.	J. L. Brown, Box 171, Greenville, N. C.
West Haven	Robert A. Eason 1721 Evergreen St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	John T. Mangum, Jr. 806 S. Tillery St. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Westminster	Luther A. Lamm Rt. 1, Lucama, N. C.	Mrs. Tourman Barnes Rt. 2 Lucama, N. C.
West New Bern	J. D. Sean Box 2553 New Bern, N. C.	W. W. Ormond RFD 2, Box 334-H New Bern, N. C.
Williamston	F. L. Funnell Williamston, N. C.	T. F. Davenport 216 Main St., Williamston, N. C.
William and Mary Hart	M. E. Allsbrook RFD 1 Tarboro, N. C.	W. J. Edmondson Tarboro, N. C.
Wilson First	R. A. Perry 246 S. Deane St., Wilson, N. C.	Russell T. Roeburk First Presbyterian Church Wilson, N. C.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF MINISTERS IN ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Paul K. Ausley
Robert S. Boyd
Chas. H. Brown
William P. Burns
Henry F. Chesnutt
Edwin S. Coates, Jr.
W. B. H. Corkey
Philip M. Cory
George W. Doherty
Harold J. Dudley
Watson M. Fairley
J. B. Ficklen
Russell B. Fleming
Thomas H. Hamilton
George B. Hanrahan
James W. Hassell
John R. Hay
James C. Hines
Norman Johnson
James M. McChesney, Jr.
William D. Morton
Ellis L. Oakes
C. D. Patterson
Claude G. Pepper
J. Don Skinner
J. Murphy Smith
L. W. Topping
John T. Wildman
R. Murphy Williams, Jr.
E. Lee Willingham
George J. Willis
D. Grier Woody

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CHURCHES ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ahoskie
Antioch
Ballards
Bear Grass
Berea
Bethany
Bethlehem
Boyd Memorial
Calvary
Cann Memorial
Carraway
Chicod
Cobb Memorial
Edenton
Falkland
Farmville
Fountain
Goldsboro First
Grace
Greenville First
Hollywood
Howard Memorial
Jason
Johnson Memorial
Kinston First
LaGrange
Macclesfield
Meadowbrook
Morton
Nahalah
Neuse Forest
New Bern First
North Wilson
Pinetops
Rivermont
Roberson
Rocky Mount First
Rocky Mount Second
Snow Hill
Wanoca
Washington First
Wayside
Westminster
West Greenville
West Haven
West New Bern
Williamston
William and Mary Hart
Wilson First

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

1953

◆

Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting, Greenville, N. C.
January 13, 1953

128th Stated Spring Meeting, Williamston, N. C.
April 21, 1953

Called Meeting, First Presbyterian Church,
Raleigh, N. C., May 14, 1953

Mid-Summer Adjourned Meeting, Conference Grounds,
July 14, 1953

Called Meeting, First Church Wilson, September 9, 1953

129th Stated Fall Meeting, New Bern, N. C.
September 29, 1953

Called Meeting, First Church, Greenville, N. C.
October 20, 1953

INDEX

	Page
Adult Work	39
Amendments to Book of Church Order	15
Annual Vacation	16
Area Worker	40
Barium Springs	36, 37
Benevolence Budget	34, 35
Benevolence Funds Disbursement	34
Budget of Council	38
Camp Site	17, 26, 27, 28, 40
Candidates	12, 15, 25, 26
Chapel Hill Case	23
Chicod	32
Children's Work	39
Christian Education	39
Church Calendar	35
Church Extension	18, 35
Commissioners to Assembly	12, 28
Commission on Minister etc.	9, 16
Cobb-Johnson Churches	10
Council of Presbytery	7, 18, 38
Dismissal of Ministers	24
Dissolution of Pastorates	24
Divorce and Remarriage	29
Doherty, Rev. G. W., Case of	8-12
Equalization of Benevolences	34
Every Member Canvass	34
Grants in Aid	35
Grifton	27
Homes	36-38
Installations	7, 15, 16, 17, 25, 29, 30, 31, 41
Laymen on Committees	38
Leadership Education	39
License to Preach	15, 25
Loan Authorized	32
Manual Revision	9, 18
Ministers Annuity	28
Moderator, Election of	13, 14, 31, 33
Negro Work	18, 36
Newsom Chapel	19
Nominating Committee, Instructions to	38
Nominating Committee Report	42
Norlina Property	19
Ordination	15, 16, 17, 25, 29, 30, 31, 41
Organization of Churches	12, 21, 24, 34, 40
Overtures to Assembly	12, 33, 34
Peace College, Transfer of Ownership	28
Pioneers	39
Plymouth	27
Presbyterian Home	37
Presbytery Tax	7, 35
Printing of Minutes of Presbytery	7
Radio	28
Reception of Ministers	25
Revival Services	35, 36
Salaries	15, 36
Stewardship	34
Supplemental Offerings	35
Treasurer's Report	19, 20, 21
Union, Plan of	29, 39, 44, 45
William Black Home	37
Youth Work	39

DIRECTORY

Moderators: (Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Wilson, N. C.
(Rev. W. P. Burns, Washington, N. C.
(Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Rocky Mount, N. C.

General Secretary: Rev. J. W. Hassell, Greenville, N. C.

TRUSTEES

Of Presbytery:	W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount, N. C.	1954
	E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C.	1955
	J. B. A. Daughtridge, Rocky Mount, N. C.	1956
Of Peace College:	H. H. Littrell, Rocky Mount, N. C.	1954
	J. M. McChesney, Jr., Goldsboro, N. C.	1955
Of Davidson College:	J. P. Booth, Kinston, N. C.	1954
	T. H. Hamilton, Kinston, N. C.	1955

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. Candidates and Examinations

T. H. Hamilton, Chairman, Theology, 1955
R. B. Fleming, 1955, Candidates
W. P. Burns, 1956, Sacraments and Church Government
Jon E. Murray, 1956, Thesis and Exegesis
E. L. Oakes, 1954, English Bible

II. World Missions

John R. Hay, Chairman, 1956; F. M. Pridgen, 1954; Dan Norman, 1955

III. Woman's Work

P. K. Ausley, Chairman, 1955; Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, 1954; R. B. Fleming, 1956.

IV. Assembly's and Synod's Causes

P. M. Cory, Chairman, 1955; Julian Ross, 1954; J. W. B. Brooks, 1956.

V. Homes

E. S. Coates, Jr., Chairman, 1955; H. B. Smith, 1954; W. N. Clark, 1956; A. P. Thorpe, Jr., 1954; Norman Johnson, 1956.

VI. Nominations

R. L. Corbett, Chairman, 1954; R. M. Williams, Jr., 1954; E. L. Oakes, 1955; L. O. Todd, 1955; N. F. Lovelace, 1956.

VII. Annuities and Relief

C. D. Patterson, Chairman, 1955; R. A. Perry, 1954; C. H. Brown, 1954; H. F. Chesnutt, 1955; C. F. Baucom, 1956.

VIII. Sessional Records

E. W. Harvey, Jr., Chairman, 1955; E. L. Willingham, 1954; H. E. Brewer, Jr., 1956.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

I. Church Extension

L. W. Topping, Chairman, 1954

Class of 1954: T. H. Hamilton; C. D. Patterson; Mrs. Colon McLean; L. O. Todd; F. M. Pridgen.

Class of 1955: H. A. Walker; J. T. Sadler; J. M. McChesney, Jr.; R. M. Williams, Jr.; R. L. Corbett; Norman Johnson.

Class of 1956: H. H. McLean; Mrs. J. S. Jenkins; Mrs. R. A Fountain; E. W. Harvey, Jr.

Life Members: H. H. Littrell, H. J. Dudley.

II. Christian Education

J. M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, 1955

Class of 1954: Mrs. H. F. Chesnutt; Miss Doris Lynch; Joe Brooks, Mrs. Clayton Harrell, Jr.; Miss Mary Wilkinson; J. B. Brewer; Miss Jane Caudell.

Class of 1955: W. D. Morton; R. L. Corbett; Fuller Saulter; W. P. Burns.

Class of 1956: R. M. Williams, Jr.; J. M. Smith; J. B. Ficklen; Miss Helen Cole; Dan Norman.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

D. K. Porterfield, 1954; Norman Johnson, 1954; J. M. Smith, 1955; W. D. Morton, 1955; J. B. Ficklen, 1956; W. G. Sheppard, 1956; H. B. Keck, 1956; H. B. Smith, 1956.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

Joe B. Brewer, Chairman, 1955

Class of 1954: L. W. Topping, Church Extension
P. K. Ausley, Women's Work
E. L. Willingham
Dr. James S. Bramham
H. J. Dudley

Class of 1955: E. S. Coates, Homes
C. D. Patterson, Annuities and Relief
Joe B. Brewer
W. F. Somers

Class of 1956: J. B. Ficklen, Minister and His Work
John R. Hay, World Missions
J. T. Sadler
R. Murphy Williams
Fred P. Parker
Moderator, Ex-officio
General Secretary, Advisory

OTHER ORGANIZATIONS OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

I. Young People of the Presbytery

President, Mary Wilkinson.
Vice President, Elise Williams
Secretary, Jean Mercer.
Treasurer, Jim Black

II. Women of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery

President: Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, 1954.
Vice-President: Mrs. E. A. West, 1955.
Vice-President at Large: Mrs. J. E. Fountain, 1954
Corresponding Secretary: Mrs. A. L. Alwran, 1954
Recording Secretary: Mrs. William Easley, 1956
Treasurer: Mrs. Colon McLean, 1956.
Historian: Mrs. W. E. Carwile, 1955.

Chairman, District I, Mrs. J. H. Brown, Tarboro, 1954
Chairman, District II, Mrs. H. G. Clayton, 1955
Chairman, District III, Mrs. G. H. Francis, New Bern, 1955.
Chairman, District IV, Mrs. Dan Cratch, Washington, 1955.

Committee Chairmen:
World Missions: Mrs. W. H. Gurkin, 1954.
Church Extension: Mrs. E. B. Hicks, 1955.
Assembly's Special Causes: Mrs. Fred Parker, 1954
Annuities and Relief: Mrs. R. E. Irby, 1955
Stewardship: Mrs. Carson Herring, 1955
Education: Mrs. J. E. Ballenger, 1956.
Spiritual Growth: Mrs. W. R. Staton, 1956.

III. Men of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery

President: Colon McLean, Washington.
Vice-President: H. E. Brewer, Rocky Mount.
Secretary-Treasurer: H. B. Mayo, Chocowinity.

IV. Deacons of Albemarle Presbytery

President: F. H. Sugg, Greenville
Vice-President: Julian Fenner, Rocky Mount.

Representative on Synod's Council: R. M. Williams, Jr.

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Hollywood Presbyterian Church, Greenville, January 13, 1953

Albemarle Presbytery met in Mid-Winter Adjourned Session at the Hollywood Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C., at 10 a.m., January 13, 1953.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, R. M. Williams, Jr., and was constituted with prayer by P. M. Cory.

The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by E. L. Willingham and the elders of the host church.

The Clerk called the roll and the following ministers and ruling elders answered to their names:

Rev. Messrs. P. K. Ausley, D. S. Blevins, J. W. B. Brooks, Chas. H. Brown, Wm. P. Burns, H. F. Chesnutt, W. B. H. Corkey, Philip Cory, G. W. Doherty, H. J. Dudley, R. B. Fleming, T. H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, J. R. Hay, J. B. Ficklen, Norman Johnson, J. M. McChesney, Jr., W. D. Morton, E. L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, J. D. Skinner, J. Murphy Smith, L. W. Topping, R. M. Williams, Jr., E. Lee Willingham, G. J. Willis, E. S. Coates and G. B. Hanrahan. Ruling Elders, Messrs. H. C. Norvill, Ahoskie; P. J. Elks, Ballards; A. V. Gilliland, Bethlehem; Julian Ross, Cann Memorial; Morris Carraway, Carraway; Letha Haddock, Chicod; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; B. R. Ward, Goldsboro First; J. O. Reynolds, Greenville First; Horace Branch, Hollywood; J. H. Brown, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jr., Jason; J. H. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; C. A. Wiggins, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; J. S. Davis, Morton; Guy H. King, Neuse Forest; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; H. L. Collier, Rivermont; H. H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First; C. J. Hagans, Rocky Mount Second; S. C. Brown, Snow Hill; H. H. McLean, Washington First; H. B. Mayo, Wayside; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; J. D. Senn, West New Bern; and R. A. Perry, Wilson First.

Rev. Milton B. Faust of Concord Presbytery, Secretary of Evangelism for the Synod; and Chaplain Edgar Lawrence of the U. S. Naval Air Base, stationed at Elizabeth City, member of Red Stone Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The docket was presented by G. J. Willis and adopted with amendments.

The Clerk read communications which were received as information.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to include in his report of the actions of Presbytery also a summary of important matter contained in communications. He was also instructed to refer communications to the proper committee prior to meetings of Presbytery.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

1. On Leave of Absence, W. B. H. Corkey, Chairman, N. F. Lovelace and H. H. McLean.
2. On Resolutions: C. H. Brown, Chairman, J. H. Brown and Joe Brooks.

E. L. Oakes presented report of the Commission to install James B. Ficklen. The report was admitted to record.

Installation of Rev. J. B. Ficklen, Pastor of Howard Memorial Church

The Commission to install Rev. James B. Ficklen pastor of the Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church, Tarboro, North Carolina, convened prior to the evening service at 7:30 p.m. on Sunday, January 4, 1953, in the office of the church with Rev. Ellis L. Oakes, Chairman; Dr. Norman Johnson, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, and Ruling Elder J. B. Brewer of the First Church, Rocky Mount.

Dr. Johnson led in prayer, and Dr. Dudley was elected Clerk of the Commission.

The Chairman outlined the purpose of the meeting and assigned the several parts to members of the Commission. It was pointed out that Mr. James S. Ficklen, Sr., of Greenville, a member of the Commission, was unable to attend the meeting and the service due to the fact that his son was recently killed in Korea; and that R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield, another member of the Commission, was unable to attend on account of illness. The Chairman also stated that Mr. Brewer had been added to the Commission as an interim appointee, subject to the approval of Presbytery at its next meeting.

The Commission recessed into the sanctuary where the service of installation was conducted by the Chairman of the Commission, and members of the Commission participated as follows: Dr. Dudley read the scripture from Matthew 5:16, "Let your light so shine before men that they may see your good works and glorify your Father who is in Heaven;" the Chairman propounded the constitutional questions to Mr. Ficklen and to the congregation, and they respectively responded in the affirmative. The Chairman pronounced and declared that Mr. Ficklen had been regularly elected and installed pastor of this congregation, agreeably to the Word of God and according to the constitution of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Dr. Johnson delivered the charge to the minister, using as his theme the idea of loving Christ and people. Mr. Brewer delivered the charge to the congregation and based his remarks also on the general theme of love.

Mr. Ficklen, having been duly installed, pronounced the benediction, following which the congregation came forward to give him the right hand of fellowship.

After the service the Commission reconvened to hear the reading of the Minutes which were approved, and adjourned with prayer by Mr. Brewer.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Clerk.*
E. L. OAKES, *Chairman.*

F. M. Pridgen introduced Milton B. Faust, Synod's Secretary of Evangelism, who addressed Presbytery on Evangelism. This was the report of the Evangelistic Committee.

J. B. Brewer reported for Presbytery's Council. The report was received as information and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

1. That the Presbyterial Tax be fixed at 75 cents per member for the Church Year beginning April 1, 1953.
2. That the Stated Clerk be instructed to have the Minutes of Presbytery printed only once a year according to the calendar year, instead of twice as heretofore.

3. That the annual budget of the office of the General Secretary be fixed as follows:

Salary of General Secretary		$4,000
Office Expense		
Secretarial Help	$1,200	
Car Expense	1,200	
Presbytery's Paper	600	
Printing of Minutes	100	
Salary of Recording Clerk	50	
Other Office Expense	500	$3,850
Assembly & Synod's Tax		1,400
Committee Expense		300
Miscellaneous Expense		150
Total		$9,700

4. That Presbytery add to the Stewardship Committee the Chairman of Stewardship of the Presbyterial and the President of the Deacons of the Presbytery.

G. J. Willis presented the report on World Missions which was received as information.

J. M. McChesney, Jr., presented the report for Committee on Educational Institutions which was received as information and the recommendations were adopted:

1. That the report of Synod's Committee on Christian Education (pages 94-124 of the 1952 Minutes of Synod) be commended to the session of each church for careful study during the spring of 1953, with special attention to the following recommendations:
2. That pastors and sessions counsel with high school boys and girls concerning the advantages and excellences of our own institutions and do all within their power to direct students to our Presbyterian institutions.
3. That churches be urged to provide scholarships in Presbyterian institutions in order to encourage young people to attend these institutions.
4. That ministers and sessions make available to high school students counseling aids in vocational guidance, especially in regard to full-life Christian service.
5. That ministers and sessions make available to their young people the "Going to College Handbook" published by the Presbyterian Outlook.
6. That each church in the Presbytery be encouraged to observe Feb. 15th, 1953, as World Day of Prayer for Students; April 19th, 1953, as National Christian College Sunday (Educational Institutions Day), and April 26th, 1953, as Assembly's Training School Day.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 and reconvened at 1:30 p.m. with prayer by Chaplain Edgar Lawrence.

J. D. Senn presented the request of the West New Bern Church for the dissolution of the pastoral relations between G. W. Doherty and the West New Bern Church.

C. S. Hollister read to Presbytery a paper prepared by the officers containing reasons for requesting the dissolution. Mr. Doherty read a paper revealing the history of his coming to West New Bern and his work as pastor of the church.

E. L. Oakes read the Minutes of the Commission on its entire work on the West New Bern request.

Minutes of the Commission on the Minister and his Work Meeting at the West New Bern Presbyterian Church November 10, 1952

1. Chairman of the Commission appointed W. D. Morton as Secretary.
2. Meeting convened with prayer by Secretary at 10:30 a.m.
3. Members of Commission present: E. L. Oakes, Chairman, D. K. Porterfield, J. M. Smith and W. D. Morton, Secretary.
4. Officers of the West New Bern Church present: H. W. Ricks, C. C. Gaskins, C. S. Hollister, L. J. Moore, J. D. Senn, R. F. Haideman and W. W. Ormond.
5. There not being a quorum of the Commission present no official action was taken throughout.
6. Mr. R. F. Haideman presented a paper which (a) Outlined the relationship between the West New Bern Church and Rev. George W. Doherty, the pastor. (b) Stated the complaints which the church officers had to make against Mr. Doherty. (c) Made a request by the church officers that the Commission proceed to dissolve the pastoral relationship.
7. The remainder of the morning was taken up with an informal discussion of the situation between the Commission and the officers of the Church.
8. 1:30 p.m. Recessed for lunch with prayer by Mr. R. F. Haideman.
9. 2:30 p.m. Reconvened with prayer by Chairman. (Church officers absent.)
10. Rev. George W. Doherty, pastor of the West New Bern Church, was present. He presented his personal views of the situation and a sketch of his policies since becoming pastor of the church.
11. The balance of the afternoon was spent in informal discussion of the situation between the Commission and Mr. Doherty.
12. 5:50 p.m. Adjourned with prayer by Mr. Doherty.

After adjournment the members of the Commission present decided to present the situation in detail to a meeting of the entire Commission to be held in the First Presbyterian Church of Greenville at 9:30 a.m. on November 17th, 1952.

W. D. Morton, *Secretary*
E. L. Oakes, *Chairman.*

Greenville, N. C., November 17, 1952

1. 9:50 a.m. Convened with prayer by Rev. Norman Johnson.
2. All members of Commission present: Messrs. E. L. Oakes, Chairman, Norman Johnson, D. K. Porterfield, J. M. Smith, and W. D. Morton, Secretary.
3. Communications: Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church of Tarboro to Rev. James B. Ficklen of Charlotte acknowledging receipt of acceptance of call to Howard Memorial Church.
4. Commission voted to recommend to Presbytery: (a) That Presbytery's Manual be amended in Article 5, Sec. 5, the word "five" being changed to the word "eight." (b) That Presbytery's Nominating Committee be directed to nominate three additional laymen for membership on the Commission.
5. Request of officers of West New Bern Presbyterian Church to the Commission to review the pastoral-congregational relationship at said church was read by the Chairman.
6. Written review of the situation presented by the officers of the West New Bern Church was read by the Chairman.

7. Notes taken by E. L. Oakes at interview with Rev. George Doherty on Nov. 10, 1952, read by the Chairman.
8. Period of discussion on the West New Bern situation.
9. 1:00 p.m. Recessed for lunch with prayer by Chairman.
10. 5:10 p.m. (After meeting of Presbytery) Reconvened with prayer by Chairman.
11. In reply to the request of the officers of the West New Bern Presbyterian Church that the pastoral relationship between the Church and Rev. George Doherty be dissolved the Commission on the Minister and his Work of Albemarle Presbytery reached the following decision: That the pastoral relationship between the minister and the West New Bern Church be continued, and that the Commission will counsel with the minister and with the congregation in an effort to bring about a spirit of unity and harmony.
12. The Commission agreed to make another trip to the West New Bern Church on Monday, Dec. 1, 1952, to meet with the minister about 3 p.m., with the church officers about 5 p.m., and with the congregation at an informal church supper (if possible) about 6 p.m.
13. The pastor of the West New Bern Church (Rev. George Doherty) and officers thereof, as follows, were called in to hear the decision of the Commission: Messrs. Chas. S. Hollister, J. D. Senn, and H. W. Ricks.
14. The decision of the Commission and its contemplated plan of action were read from the Minutes by the Secretary.
15. Rev. George Doherty requested that copies of the decision and the contemplated plan of action be sent to Mr. J. D. Senn and to himself.
16. Rev. George Doherty and the three officers of the West New Bern Church excused themselves with the promise to notify the Commission's Chairman in respect to the contemplated plan of action.
17. It was moved and approved that:: (a) Each member of the Commission should write out any suggestions which he felt to be pertinent in respect to both minister and congregation of the West New Bern Church. (b) On the afternoon of Dec. 1, 1952, in New Bern the Commission should meet in private session for 30 minutes or more and compare suggestions before counseling with the minister.
18. Minutes of the present meeting read and approved.
19. 6:35 p.m. Adjourned with prayer by Rev. Murphy Smith.

W. D. Morton, *Secretary*
Ellis L. Oakes, *Chairman*

Meeting at West New Bern Church December 1, 1952

1. 3:50 p.m. Convened with prayer by Rev. N. Johnson.
2. Present: E. L. Oakes, Chairman, J. M. Smith, N. Johnson, W. D. Morton.
3. Approved intentions of Cobb Memorial and Johnson Memorial Churches to extend a call to Dan Norman upon his graduation at Union Theological Seminary.
4. The Commission compiled a list of suggestions which were to be presented to Rev. George W. Doherty relative to the administration of his pastorate at the West New Bern Church.
5. Mr. Doherty was called in for counseling and discussion.
6. At this point Mr. D. K. Porterfield arrived. All members of the Commission were now present.
7. The suggestions listed below, designed to bring pastor and congregation into more harmonious relationship, were presented to Mr. Doherty amid informal and amicable discussion: (a) Visit all homes represented in the congregation. (b) Emphasize sermons of an evangelistic nature. (c) Alter policy of receiving children into the Church so that they would be received immediately (following some degree of instruction) and

instructed more thoroughly after reception. Commission expressed hearty approval of a Communicant's Class. (d) Discard present highly ecclesiastical form of using Church calendar but incorporate it in personal planning and work. (e) Take initiative in seeking out and cultivating prospective church members. (f) Be on hand to greet people coming to Sunday school and attend meetings of young people. (g) Endeavor to adapt himself to the local culture and to the accepted ministerial practice of this section of the country. (h) Extend verbally from the pulpit invitations for those desiring to make professions of faith to meet with the Session after the service. (i) Work out with the Session an understanding of the nature of a revival (or evangelistic service) which would be acceptable to both and endeavor to provide such for the Church. (j) Except in cases of emergency wait for the church treasurer to present monthly salary check at whatever time is agreed upon. (k) Have separate meetings of Elders and Deacons except quarterly or as otherwise provided by the Book of Church Order. (l) Make a special effort to attend all meetings of the local Ministerial Association, Presbytery and Synod.
8. Mr. Doherty received all suggestions favorably and promised his cooperation. He feels that the situation has improved in the past week or 10 days and that conditions are less strained.
9. 6:05 p.m. Recessed for supper.
10. 7:20 Reconvened in meeting with the officers of the West New Bern Church. Prayer by Mr. Porterfield.
11. Members of the Church Session elected Mr. J. D. Senn to act as Moderator of the congregational meeting which was to follow.
12. The Commission counseled with the church officers, giving them a favorable report of its work with Mr. Doherty, and made the following suggestions: (a) Endeavor to help pastor in personal evangelism by inviting him to make specific calls with them. (b) Guard against danger of representing minority in the administration of their official duties rather than the congregation at large. (c) Church treasurer to make a point of getting monthly salary check to Mr. Doherty at the time agreed upon. (d) Exercise faith and patience in an effort to promote harmonious relationship between pastor and congregation. (e) give the pastor a fair chance and reasonable time to put into effect the adjustments which seem to be in order and to which he had agreed.
13. During an informal period of discussion it was evident that the church officers were somewhat divided in respect to hopes for the future.
14. 8:10. Recessed to meet with congregation. Prayer by Rev. Norman Johnson.
15. During the congregational meeting E. L. Oakes, Chairman, presented the report of the Commission to the congregation. Mr. Oakes assured the congregation that the Commission was acting in an advisory capacity only. Following suggestions were made to the congregation: 1. Pray for pastor. 2. Give pastor time to do things he had promised to do in September. 3. Visit pastor and family. 4. Visit people—new prospects. (a) With pastor. (b) By self. He urged the congregation to exercise earnest prayer in behalf of their pastor, together with faith and patience, in an effort to promote the work of the Church and to bring about conditions of harmony and unity between pastor and congregation. He also gave a favorable report of the meeting with Mr. Doherty.
16. Each member of the Commission made a few remarks in which he emphasized some particular aspect of the situation and urged the congregation in continuing, at least for a reasonable time, the pastoral relation.
17. 9:20 p.m. After a prayer by Rev. Norman Johnson the Commission excused itself and left the congregation still in session.
18. It was decided that Mr. Oakes should write a letter to Mr. Doherty in which the list of suggestions previously given to him should be stated.

19. Adjournment was without reading of Minutes. By common consent they were to be prepared by Secretary and subject to review by Chairman.

The Minutes were committed to record.

Presbytery was then led in prayer by T. H. Hamilton, after which the vote was taken and the pastoral relationship of G. W. Doherty and the West New Bern Church was dissolved effective Jan. 13, 1953, and Mr. Doherty was granted the use of the manse and his salary through March 31, 1953.

Presbytery accepted invitations

1. To hold its Spring Meeting at the Williamston Presbyterian Church.
2. To hold its Summer Meeting at the New Bern First Church.

Russell B. Fleming presented Benjamin Franklin Williams of the Second Church, Rocky Mount, and recommended that he be examined as a candidate for the ministry. This was carried out according to the Book of Church Order, and after a charge, delivered by H. F. Chesnutt, Mr. Williams was taken under the care of Presbytery.

Dr. Hamilton reported for Presbytery's Permanent Committee on Examination. This was received as information and the recommendation was adopted as follows:

That the General Secretary be instructed

1. To inform the members of the Examining Committee of examinations which are to be held at the forthcoming meeting of Presbytery.
2. To include in the notice which is sent out in regard to called meetings of Presbytery specific information concerning pastoral relations which are to be established.

THOMAS H. HAMILTON, *Chairman*

The following Overture was adopted and ordered sent to the General Assembly.

"That the Assembly discourage for a period of five years further recommended amendments to the Book of Church Order."

For lack of time, consideration of the proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order was deferred to a later meeting of Presbytery.

Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly was as follows:

Ruling Elders—B. D. Williams, E. W. Harvey, Principals; C. A. Wiggins, 1st Alternate, H. B. Smith, 2nd Alternate.

Ministers—R. Murphy Williams, C. G. Pepper, Principals; G. J. Willis, 1st Alternate, W. P. Burns, 2nd Alternate.

Dr. McChesney presented a petition for the organization of the George Kirby Chapel into a Presbyterian Church. The petition was granted and the following Commission was appointed to effect the organization at 7:30 p.m. February 8, 1953: Rev.

Messrs. H. J. Dudley, J. W. Hassell, J. M. Smith, J. M. McChesney, Jr., T. H. Hamilton; and Ruling Elders Messrs. A. G. Ellinwood, A. K. Robertson and D. K. Porterfield. The quorum was fixed as three ministers and one elder.

The petition follows:

Memorial to the Albemarle Presbytery

To the Reverend, the Presbytery of Albemarle, to meet in Hollywood Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C., on January 13, 1953. Whereas the undersigned members of George Kirby Chapel, of the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, have been professing Christians for some time and have been meeting together for Worship and Sunday School: and whereas the Session of the First Church has encouraged and approved the Memorial, therefore we the undersigned pray you, the Court, to appoint a Commission to organize a congregation in this area.

Graham A. Faircloth, Robert H. Faircloth, D. H. Pender, Mrs. C. D. Culbreth, Dewey Culbreth, Mrs. Sallie James, Edward Faircloth, Mrs. D. B. Brock, Jimmie Brock, Mrs. Robert Lane, Mrs. Lila Mae Lane, Mrs. H. K. Bass, H. K. Bass, Mrs. Robie Strickland, Mrs. Ruby Edwards, Mrs. D. H. Pender, Harvey W. Edwards, Mrs. Robert Faircloth, Mrs. E. J. Faircloth, Mrs. Edward Faircloth, Robie Strickland, Mrs. Graham Faircloth, Mrs. J. M. Johnson, Benjamin Strickland, Robie Strickland, Jr., Stuart Edwards, Dicky Beasley, Bobby Brock, Glenda Lane, Hilda Brock, Doster Brock, Jr., Johnny Faircloth, Mr. and Mrs. Spellman Grice.

On recommendation of the Nominating Committee, the following were placed upon the Committee of Christian Education to fill unexpired terms: J. B. Ficklen, (1954) to replace D. G. Woody; Miss Betty McLean, (1954) to replace Miss Jane Caudill; and Colon McLean (1954) to replace J. B. Brewer.

R. M. Williams made a verbal report for the Committee on Stewardship, which was received as information.

W. P. Burns was nominated for moderator, to be elected at April Meeting.

W. B. H. Corkey reported for Committee on Leave of Absence.

Chas. H. Brown reported for Committee on Resolutions as follows:

Albemarle Presbytery wishes to express its appreciation to Hollywood Presbyterian Church for the hospitality extended to us today. To the pastor and officers, to the Women of the Church, and to all of the congregation who have contributed to our comfort and to the success of our work today, we are very grateful.

We congratulate the Hollywood Church for the splendid progress made in recent months and for its growing ministry in this community. It has been a warm experience to have been your guest and we pray God's blessing upon your labours in the days to come.

CHARLES H. BROWN, *Chairman*
JOE W. B. BROOKS

The Clerk called the roll. The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Charles H. Brown.

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, *Moderator*
J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk.*

128TH STATED SPRING MEETING

Williamston Presbyterian Church, Williamston, N. C., April 21, 1953

Albemarle Presbytery met in its 128th Stated session at the Williamston Presbyterian Church, Williamston, N. C., April 21, 1953 at 10 A.M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator R. M. Williams, Jr., and was opened with prayer by Rev. E. S. Coates.

The opening sermons were preached by Vernon B. McGehee and Dan Norman, candidates for ordination. The subject of the former was, The Good Shepherd, text John 10:11-18; and of the latter, The Life Principle of the Church, text 1 Corinthians 13.

Presbytery was then enrolled with the following members present:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. P. K. Ausley, D. S. Blevins, J. W. B. Brooks, Charles H. Brown, William P. Burns, H. F. Chesnutt, E. S. Coates, W. B. H. Corkey, H. J. Dudley, J. B. Ficklen, R. B. Fleming, T. H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, J. R. Hay, Norman Johnson, J. M. McCheaney, Jr., W. D. Morton, E. L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, C. G. Pepper, J. D. Skinner, J. M. Smith, L. W. Topping, R. M. Williams, Jr., E. L. Willingham, G. J. Willis, and G B. Hanrahan.

Ruling Elders: Messrs. H. C. Norvill, Ahoskie; C. C. Harris, Ballards; Sidney Beacham, Bear Grass; Bennie Carter, Berea; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; E. A. Williams, Calvary; Letha Haddock, Chicod; Lonnie Keene, Cobb Memorial; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; C. F. Baucom, Farmville; A. B. Edgerton, Goldsboro First; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville First; J. H. Brown, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; J. L. Dale, Johnson Memorial; Henry A. Walker, Kinston First; Henry Ellis, Macclesfield; Cliff Rhodus, Meadowbrook; Fuller Saulter, Neuse Forest; R. L. Beman, North Wilson; W. M. Webb, Pinetops; Jim Barwick, Rivermont; E. C. Lindsey, Rocky Mount First; J. Sam Brake, Rocky Mount Second; H. Maynard Hicks, Snow Hill; Floyd Hull, Wanoca, H. H. McLean, Washington First; H. B. Mayo, Wayside; W. H. Stanley, West Haven; J. D. Senn, West New Bern; F. L. Fussell, Williamston; J. T. Lawrence, William and Mary Hart; W. C. Paxton, Wilson First.

Twenty-seven ministers and thirty-three ruling elders.

There being a quorum, Presbytery proceeded to business. Wm. P. Burns, pastor of the Washington First Church, was elected Moderator. The docket was presented and approved.

Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

1. Bills and Overtures: J. B. Ficklen, E. L. Willingham, G. J. Willis, J. Sam Brake and F. M. Pridgen.
2. Leave of Absence: E. S. Coates, W. B. Morton and H. H. McLean.
3. Resolutions: C. D. Patterson and Floyd Hull.

Presbytery recessed for fifteen minutes for examination of sessional records of the churches of Presbytery under the guidance of Committee Chairman E. W. Harvey, Jr.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures presented the proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order sent down by the General Assembly. All the amendments were approved.

The Howard Memorial Church presented a request that the terms of the call to Rev. J. B. Ficklen be altered and the salary increased to $6,000 annually. The request was approved and the church commended.

The Candidate Committee presented William Murray Page of the Cobb Memorial Church as a candidate for the ministry; and after being examined according to the Book of Church Order Mr. Page was enrolled as a candidate and taken under the care of Presbytery.

Presbytery recessed for lunch prepared by the ladies of the church. During the lunch hour C. D. Patterson reported for the Resolutions Committee expressing the appreciation to the church and to the ladies for their cordial hospitality.

Presbytery reconvened at one o'clock and continued the consideration of the report of the Candidate Committee. Candidates S. Yorke Pharr, Dan Norman and Vernon B. McGehee, seniors at Union Theological Seminary, were examined for ordination according to the Book of Church Order, Yorke Pharr having first been received under care of Presbytery, from Wilmington Presbytery and Dan Norman from Roanoke Presbytery. Candidate Pharr preached a sermon on the subject of "Omission," Text Matthew 25:31-46. The candidates were examined on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry, theology, church government, the Sacraments, and English Bible. These examinations were sustained separately and as a whole.

The ordination covenant having been proposed by the Moderator and answered in the affirmative by the candidates, Presbytery proceeded to license the three men to preach the Gospel within the bounds of Presbytery, placed in their hands calls to churches and appointed Commissions to ordain and install them as follows: Of Dan Norman, pastor of Johnson Memorial and Cobb Memorial Churches, Tarboro, on June 7, 1953, 4 p.m., Rev. Norman Johnson, Chairman, to preach the sermon; Rev. Russell Fleming, to charge the minister; Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, to charge the congregation; and Ruling Elders Messrs. Ernest Lindsey, W. J. Mayo and Lonnie Keene.

Of Vernon McGehee, pastor of Wayside and Wanoca Churches. The Commission: Rev. Messrs. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Chairman; Wm. P. Burns, J. W. Hassell, L. W. Topping and Ruling Elders Messrs. H. H. McLean and R. Lee Stewart.

The ordination and installation service at Wayside was fixed for 4 p.m., May 24, 1953, R. Murphy Williams to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Wm. P. Burns to charge the congregation; and J. W. Hassell to charge the pastor.

The installation service for Wanoca was fixed for 7:30 p.m., the same date as above: Mr. McLean to charge the pastor; and Mr. Topping to charge the congregation.

Presbytery invited Rev. Robert M. McGehee of Louisiana Presbytery and father of the candidate to preach the sermon at both services and to sit with the Commission as a visiting brother.

Of S. Yorke Pharr, pastor of Rivermont. The Commission: Rev. Messrs. T. H. Hamilton, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; H. J. Dudley to charge the pastor; J. M. McChesney, Jr., to charge the congregation. Rev. J. W. Hassell and Ruling Elders Messrs. C. A. Wiggins, L. O. Todd and H. A. Walker to complete the Commission. The date was fixed for May 31 at 7:30 p.m.

Presbytery invited Rev. R. H. Poole of Fayetteville Presbytery to sit with the Commission as a visiting brother and to preach the sermon.

Presbytery fixed the quorum of all three of the above commissions at two ministers and one ruling elder.

The above action was taken in conformity with the report of the Commission on the Minister and his Work whose Minutes were admitted to record as follows:

The Commission On the Minister and His Work

Farmville, N. C., April 14, 1953

1. Present: E. L. Oakes, Chairman, J. M. Smith and W. D. Morton, Secretary.
2. The Commission recommends to Presbytery that calls by churches to prospective pastors include a statement relative to an annual vacation.
3. Having examined and approved pastoral calls for the following men, the Commission recommends that Presbytery examine the candidates with view to ordination and installation:
   (a) Cobb Memorial and Johnson Memorial churches to Dan E. Norman.
   (b) Wanoca and Wayside churches to Vernon B. McGehee.
   (c) Ballards and West Greenville churches to Herbert W. Dale.
   (d) Rivermont church to Yorke S. Pharr.
4. The calls by Edenton and Calvary churches to James MacKenzie having been examined and approved, the Commission recommends:
   (a) That Mr. Russell B. Fleming, Chairman of the Examining Committee, examine Mr. MacKenzie to the satisfaction of Presbytery on his reasons for wishing to be received under the provision known as "the extraordinary clause."
   (b) That such examination having been completed, Presbytery proceed to examine Mr. MacKenzie with a view to ordination and installation.
5. Having examined and approved the call for the West New Bern church to Rev. Jon E. Murray, the Commission recommends that Presbytery proceed to examine Mr. Murray with view to installation.
6. In accordance with the recommendation of the General Assembly, the Commission recommends that the Stated Clerk of Presbytery issue to the Clerk of Session in each church one of the leaflets "STEPS TO BE TAKEN BY A CHURCH WHEN THE PULPIT BECOMES VACANT," and that the Clerks of Sessions be instructed to paste the leaflet in the front of the Sessional Records.

7. That James MacKenzie be continued in his present relationship of temporary supply to the Calvary and Edenton churches until the mid-summer meeting of Presbytery.
8. That E. S. Coates be continued as Stated Supply at Carraway until spring meeting of Presbytery, 1954.

The Commission adjourned with prayer.

W. D. Morton, *Secretary*.
E. L. Oakes, *Chairman*

Examination for ordination of James MacKenzie was postponed until the mid-summer meeting of Presbytery.

Calls for the pastoral services of Licentiate Herbert W. Dale by the Ballards and West Greenville churches were placed in his hands, and being accepted, a commission was appointed to ordain and install him on May 3, 1953, as follows: Dr. J. W. Hassell, Chairman, Dr. H. J. Dudley, W. P. Burns, Rev. Messrs. C. D. Patterson and L. W. Topping, and Ruling Elders J. C. Corbett and E. W. Harvey, Jr. The ordination and installation service was fixed for Ballards at 11 A.M. The installation service for West Greenville was set for 7:30 p.m., May 17. The parts were assigned as follows: for the Ballards service, Dr. Hassell to preside and propound the Constitutional questions, Dr. Dudley to preach the sermon, Mr. Patterson to charge the pastor, and Mr. Corbett to charge the congregation.

For the West Greenville service: Mr. Topping to preside and propound the questions, Dr. Hassell to preach the sermon, Mr. Burns to deliver the charge to the pastor and Mr. Harvey to deliver the charge to the congregation. The quorum of the Commission was fixed as two ministers and one Ruling Elder.

Rev. C. G. Pepper, Chairman of the Committee on Woman's Work, made a report which was received as information, and introduced Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, President of the Presbyterial, who addressed the Presbytery on woman's work.

Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr., made the report for the Committee on Christian Education. The report was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery instruct its trustees to execute a deed of trust to Mrs. A. R. Paulsen in the amount of $27,000 to cover the balance due on the purchase price of the conference grounds, and to execute any other legal instruments relating to this transaction.
2. That Presbytery delegate the Committee on Education as a committee in charge of conference grounds property, until such a time as a permanent committee can be appointed by Presbytery.
3. That the proposed Presbytery Camp and Assembly Ground be enthusiastically commended to each church in the Presbytery, and each church urged to meet its financial goal during the month of April.
4. That all churches be urged to encourage and make provision for their young people to attend the summer camps.
5. That the possible uses of this new site for individual church groups of all ages be called to the attention of all our churches.
6. That the attention of Presbytery be called to the fact that with the down-payment on the Paulsen property, we are committing ourselves to a long

range program which has unlimited possibilities for all age groups in the church.

7. That the Presbytery assembly ground facilities be made available to the Home Mission pastors for vacation purposes during the period August 15-31.

Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr., presented the report on the negro campaign which was received as information and the recommendation adopted that Presbytery's goal of $2,500 be accepted and that an earnest and enthusiastic attempt be made to raise quotas during the week of May 17-23.

Report of Manual Committee

The Committee on Manual recommends the adoption of the following proposed changes in the Manual introduced at the previous Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

1. Article IV, opening paragraph, eliminate word "Stewardship."
2. Under Article V, Section 3, Sub-point 9, eliminate permanent committee on audits.
3. Amend Manual, Article III, Section 2, Sub-point 1, adding words "and secretary of Presbytery's Council."
4. Eliminate under Article IV, Paragraph 2 of introductory section, the words, "and secretary."
5. Article V, Section V—For the word "five" in the opening sentence substitute "eight," thus increasing the membership of the Commission on the Minister and his Work from five to eight, four ministers and four ruling elders.

We introduce for your further consideration the following:

1. Article II, first paragraph of Section I to read thus:
"There shall be two stated meetings of the Presbytery each year as follows: At 10 a.m. on the 2nd Tuesday in October and April, and two adjourned meetings as follows: At 10 a.m. on the 2nd Tuesday in July and the 3rd Tuesday in January."
2. Article V—Add to paragraph on "Term of Service" the following: "All committee members shall begin their term of service at the January meeting of Presbytery, unless otherwise directed by Presbytery."

Rev. E. L. Willingham presented the report of Presbytery's Council. The report was received as information and the two following recommendations were adopted:

1. That there be a suspension of the Standing Rules (Art. II, Sec. I) relating to time of meeting of Presbytery and that the time of the fall meeting be fixed for September 29th. This was due to the change of the church year.
2. That chairman of the Board of Deacons and Treasurer of each local church be invited to the fall meeting of Presbytery.

R. Murphy Williams, Jr., presented the report for the Stewardship Committee which was received as information.

L. W. Topping made the report for the Committee on Church Extension. This was received as information and the following recommendations adopted:

That Presbytery express its gratitude to Almighty God for His blessings upon our Home Mission churches and pastors.

That the property of Newsome Chapel be deeded to the Ahoskie Church, the proceeds of the sale of which are to be devoted to the building program of the Ahoskie Church. It is recommended that the trustees of the Presbytery be instructed to sign the legal instrument conveying the same to the Ahoskie Church.

That all churches be urged to keep as a goal the paying of the entire askings for presbytery's home missions. Our ability to increase salaries and make grants in aid are limited only by the contributions of the churches to this basic and fundamental benevolence cause.

That sponsoring churches be commended for their gifts to congregational Home Missions for the support of their chapels and outpost Sunday schools.

That Presbytery instruct its Trustees to sign all necessary legal instruments for the transfer of certain property at Norlina to the Trustees of Granville Presbytery.

The Committee on Sessional Records made its report which was received as information. The following churches were reported as not presenting their sessional records and the Stated Clerk was instructed to call their attention to this fact: Bear Grass, Berea, Calvary, Chicod, Edenton, Falkland, Fountain, Grace, Morton, Roberson, Westminster, and Williamston.

The report on Audits was presented by E. Lee Willingham and the report was adopted as follows:

Home Missions Special Fund

Receipts		
Transferred from Home Mission Committee's Account	$2,800.00	
Boyd Memorial Contribution	530.43	
Total Receipts		$3,330.43
Disbursements		
To Berea Building project		300.00
Balance on Hand 4/1/53		$3,030.43

Home Missions Account

On hand April 1, 1952		$4,445.36
Received from		
Churches	$31,505.70	
Board of Church Extension	5,011.29	
Synod	7,729.16	
Others	4,081.92	41,328.07
Total Receipts		$45,773.43
Disbursements		
Workers	$28,755.43	
Miscellaneous	4,250.00	
Ministers Annuity Fund	874.78	
Ex. Sec'y. Expenses	1,057.78	
Rent and Repairs	400.00	
Buildings and Grounds	1,200.00	
Transferred to Home Mission Committee's Special Fund	2,800.00	$37,540.08
On Hand 4/1/53		$ 8,233.35

Camp Site Account

Received from Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr., 3/27/53		$ 300.00
Special Contribution, 3/31/53		2.25
On Hand 4/1/53		$ 302.25

Benevolence Account

Received from the Churches for Year 1952-53			$70,355.99
Disbursements			
Assembly's Causes			
Board of World Missions	$15,172.67		
Board of Church Extension	6,699.96		
Board of Education	3,181.49		
Board of Annuities and Relief	3,109.02		
General Fund	3,682.41		
Inter-Church Agencies	126.76	$31,972.31	
Synod's Causes			
Church Extension	$ 4,032.92		
Educational Institutions	9,137.64		
Religious Education	1,108.10		
Student Work	551.42		
Barium Springs	5,293.11		
Presbyterian Home	748.97		
William Black Home	379.96		
Inter-Church Agencies	88.43	$21,340.55	
Presbytery's Causes			
Presbytery's Home Missions	$16,221.61		
Religious Education	684.53	$16,906.14	
Miscellaneous Offerings		136.99	$70,355.99
Received after Closing of Books and so not credited to Year 1952-53			$ 5,139.36

The F. M. Pridgen Fund

Received from J. T. Sadler 12/1/52 on deposit in Greenville Home Building & Loan Association	$1,579.02	
Interest 12/31/52	23.68	$1,602.70
Loan to Plymouth group secured by note and deed to Church lot		1,300.00
Balance on Deposit		$ 302.70

The J. B. Sparrow Fund

Received from J. T. Sadler, Treasurer, 12/1/52 on deposit in Greenville Home Building & Loan Association	$1,428.70
Interest 12/31/52	21.42
Balance on Deposit	$1,450.12

Presbytery's General Account

On hand 4/15/1952	$ 417.74
Received from Churches	2,222.60
Total Assets	$2,640.34

Disbursements

Printing	$440.71	
Synod Assessment	224.08	
Assembly Assessment	964.47	
Committee Expense	252.96	
Stated Clerk's Expense to S. C.'s Conference, Montreat	27.58	
Postage	70.64	
Office Supplies	62.10	
Salaries of		
J. W. Hassell as S. C. (8 mos.)	133.33	
N. F. Lovelace as Treas.	72.65	
E. L. Oakes as R. C.	20.00	
Adding Machine	185.50	
Bonding Fee of Sec'y	25.00	$2,570.03
On Hand, April 1, 1953		$ 70.32

NOTE: The figures above do not incluude the following items which were paid from Home Mission funds:
- Salary of Secretary
- Salary of Office Help
- Travel Expense of Secretary
- Telephone

Religious Education Account

Receipts		
1/9/53 Received from E. S. Coates	$1,317.33	
From New Bern First Church	228.48	
From Churches of Presbytery	373.88	$1,919.69
Disbursements		
Committee Expense	$ 128.90	
Honorarium to speaker of Deacons' Annual Meeting	50.00	
Men's Supper in connection with Camp Site proposal	107.90	
Payment on Camp Site	500.00	
Postage	5.00	$ 791.80
Balance on Hand 4/1/53		$1,127.89

J. W. HASSELL, *Central Treasurer*

Examined and approved: A. C. JERKINS, E. L. WILLINGHAM,
Auditing Committee

April 11, 1953

Mr. F. M. Pridgen made the report for the Committee on Evangelism and this was received as information.

Following is the report of the Commission to organize George Kirby Church which was admitted to record:

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to organize the George Kirby Presbyterian Church met at the church on North Herman Street, Goldsboro, N. C., on February 8, 1953, at 6 p.m. with the following members present: H. J. Dudley, Chairman, J. W. Hassell, J. M. Smith, J. M. McChesney, Jr., A. K. Robertson, and D. K. Porterfield. The meeting was opened with prayer, and J. M. McChesney, Jr., was elected Clerk.

In the service following, the sermon was preached by Dr. Dudley on the subject: "Sacrifice and Service." Dr. Hassell read the names of the 32 petitioners, propounded the constitutional questions which were answered in the affirmative, and declared the church duly organized according to the Book of Church Order.

Nancy Hale, Linda Hale and Raymond McLeroy were received into the church on re-affirmation of faith.

The congregation then proceeded to elect the following officers: Elders,—Robie Strickland, Graham Faircloth, H. K. Bass; Deacons,—D. H. Pender, Harvey Edwards, D. C. Culbreth and Robert Faircloth. The ordination and installation of these officers were committed to the session of the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro. By vote of the congregation, the new organization, the 50th in Albemarle Presbytery, was named the George Kirby Memorial Presbyterian Church. A brief charge to the congregation and newly elected officers was delivered by Mr. Smith.

At the close of the service the Commission met again and received into the membership of the church Sallie Ray McLeroy and Mrs. Raymond McLeroy on profession of faith; baptism to be administered by Mr. Corkey at a subsequent worship service.

The Minutes were approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

H. J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*
J. M. MCCHESNEY, JR., *Clerk*

Following are the charter members of the George Kirby Memorial Presbyterian Church: Graham A. Faircloth, Robert H. Faircloth, D. H. Pender, Mrs. C. D. Culbreth, Dewey Culbreth, Mrs. Sallie James, Edward Faircloth, Mrs. D. B. Brock, Jimmie Brock, Mrs. Robert Lane, Mrs. Lila Mae Lane, Mrs. H. K. Bass, H. K. Bass, Mrs. Robie Strickland, Mrs. Ruby Edwards, Mrs. D. H. Pender, Harvey W. Edwards, Mrs. Robert Faircloth, Mrs. E. J. Faircloth, Mrs. Edward Faircloth, Robie Strickland, Mrs. Graham Faircloth, Mrs. J. M. Johnson, Benjamin Strickland, Robie Strickland, Jr., Stuart Edwards, Dicky Beasley, Bobby Brock, Glenda Lane, Hilda Brock, Doster Brock, Jr., Johnny Faricloth, Raymond McLeroy, Mrs. Raymond McLeroy, Frank Womble, Mrs. Frank Womble, Mrs. Harvey Malpass, Nancy Hale, Linda Hale, Mrs. Liston L. Kennedy, Mr. and Mrs. Spellman Grice and Sally Ray McLeroy.

R. L. Corbett reported on the Montreat Men's Conference to be held in June. The report was received as information.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The report on Leave of Absence was made by W. D. Morton, Chairman, and the report was received as information.

After the final roll call Presbytery was adjourned to meet at the First Church, New Bern, 10 a.m., July 14th.

(Signed) J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*
W. P. BURNS, *Moderator*

CALLED MEETING

Albemarle Presbytery, First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh
May 14, 1953

Albemarle Presbytery met in called session at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, at 1:30 p.m. May 14, 1953, by order of the Synod of North Carolina, for the purpose of nominating members for a Commission to sit on the complaint of certain persons relative to action of Orange Presbytery in dissolving the pastoral relation of Rev. Chas. M. Jones as pastor of the Chapel Hill Prebsyterian Church.

The following members were present:

Ministers: Rev. W. P. Burns, Moderator, who presided; and Messrs. T. H. Hamilton, Geo. J. Willis, John R. Hay, Denver S. Blevins, J. M. Smith, G. B. Hanrahan, H. J. Dudley, Harold Corkey, P. M. Cory, E. L. Willingham, J. B. Ficklen, R. M. Williams, Jr., H. W. Dale, G. W. Doherty, Norman Johnson, R. B. Fleming, E. S. Coates, J. M. McChesney, Jr., L. W. Topping and J. W. Hassell.

Ruling Elders: H. B. Ellis, Macclesfield; Guy King, Neuse Forest; Graham Faircloth, Geo. Kirby; J. A. Mayo, Washington First; Earl Alder, Hollywood; J. H. Paylor, Farmville; H. H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; M. L. Cromartie, Howard Memorial; J. A. Mercer, Fountain; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville First; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; H. C. Norvill, Aboskie.

The meeting was opened with prayer. Rev. Matthew McGowan, Athens Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The call was read as stated above, found in order, and Presbytery proceeded to elect the following members to represent Presbytery on the Commission:

Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Principal; Rev. L. W. Topping, Alternate.

Ruling Elders: R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield, Principal; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville, Alternate.

These members were later nominated to Synod, in session at the First Church, Raleigh, and elected to the Commission.

The Minutes were read and approved and the proceedings were concluded with prayer.

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk.*
W. P. BURNS, *Moderator*

MID-SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Albemarle Presbytery, Presbytery's Conference Grounds, July 14, 1953

Albemarle Presbytery met in Mid-Summer Adjourned Session at 10 a.m., July 14, 1953, at the Presbytery's Conference Grounds on Bogue Sound.

The court was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. W. P. Burns, and was opened with prayer.

The opening sermon was preached by Candidate James D. MacKenzie and this was voted later as a satisfactory part of his examination for ordination to the Gospel ministry.

The enrollment was found to be as follows:

Rev. Messrs. Wm. P. Burns, H. F. Chesnutt, E. S. Coates, Jr., W. B. H. Corkey, Philip Cory, J. B. Ficklen, R. B. Fleming, T. H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, J. M. McChesney, Jr., W. D. Morton, E. L. Oakes, C. G. Pepper, J. D. Skinner, J. Murphy Smith, L. W. Topping, R. M. Williams, Jr., E. L. Willingham, G. J. Willis, G. B. Hanrahan, H. W. Dale, Dan Norman, Vernon McGehee, S. Yorke Pharr; and Ruling Elders Messrs. Bennie Carter, Berea; Jno. A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; C. F. Baucom, Farmville; J. N. Fountain, Fountain; A. K. Robertson, Goldsboro First; H. B. Keck, Greenville First; John L. Smith, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; John Dail, Johnson Memorial; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Wm. R. Waters, Neuse Forest; Wallace E. Jones, New Bern First; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; W. H. McIntyre, Rocky Mount First; B. D. Williams, Rocky Mount Second; Floyd E. Hull, Wanoca; H. H. McLean, Washington First; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; H. E. Brewer, West Haven; Chas. S. Hollister, Jr., West New Bern; and George Barfoot, Wilson First.

There being a quorum, Presbytery proceeded to business.

The printed docket was amended and adopted.

The Clerk read communications as follows:

1. From Rev. Messrs. C. D. Patterson, P. K. Ausley and J. W. B. Brooks, asking that they be excused from attendance upon this session of Presbytery. This was granted.
2. From Rev. Geo. J. Willis a request that pastoral relations be dissolved as of August 28th between himself and the Snow Hill and Jason Churches, and that he be dismissed to the Presbytery of Philadelphia, of the Orthodox Presbyterian Church. Both requests were granted.
3. From Rev. G. W. Doherty a request that he be dismissed to Wilmington Presbytery. This was granted.
4. From a group of petitioners of the Edgemont section of Rocky Mount a petition for the organization of a Presbyterian Church. The request was granted and the following members were constituted to effect the organization some time during the month of September convenient to the Commission: Rev. Messrs. Norman Johnson, L. W. Topping and Dan Norman; and Ruling Elders Messrs. Joe E. Brewer and R. O. Mayo, Sr. The quorum was fixed at two ministers and one elder.

The Commission on the Minister and his Work presented Rev. Jon E. Murray, member of Potomac Presbytery, together with a certificate of dismissal to Albemarle. Upon being examined in all points prescribed by the Book of Church Order, Mr. Murray was enrolled a member of Albemarle Presbytery, and the call of the West New Bern Church having been placed in his hands and accepted the following Commission was elected to install him pastor at 8 p.m., September 27th: Rev. Messrs. J. W. Hassell, Chairman, J. M. Smith and Denver S. Blevins; and Ruling Elders Messrs. H. B. Smith and Fuller Saulter. The quorum was fixed at two ministers and one elder, and the Commission was authorized to arrange the parts.

The Commission on the Minister and his Work next presented Candidate James D. MacKenzie as a candidate for ordination as an extraordinary case.

Inasmuch as the Commission made no recommendation, the matter was recommitted to the Commission for its advice. The Commission later reported its recommendation that Presbytery proceed with the examination. This was done, and Mr. MacKenzie was examined on his motives for seeking the ministry, on theology, the Sacraments and church government, and the English Bible. It was noted that Mr. MacKenzie's collegiate training was limited to one year, and that he held a diploma from Moody Bible Institute for three years' work; also that he had attended Union Seminary for the Junior year.

The examinations were sustained separately and as a whole, and Presbytery licensed the candidate to preach the Gospel as a probationer. It was also voted to ordain him and install him pastor of the Calvary Church on September 6 at 8 p.m., and for this the following Commission was elected: Rev. Messrs. L. W. Topping, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions, W. P. Burns, to preach the sermon, J. W. Hassell, to charge the congregation, Ruling Elders Messrs. John A. Mitchener, Jr., to charge the pastor, and H. H. McLean to complete the Commission.

A similar Commission was elected to install Mr. MacKenzie pastor of the Edenton Church on September 20th at 8 p.m.: Rev. Messrs. John R. Hay, Chairman, to preside, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions, J. D. Skinner, to charge the pastor, and J. W. Hassell to charge the congregation; and Ruling Elders Messrs. E. A. Williams and M. O. Carawan to complete the Commission.

The quorum in each case was fixed at two ministers and one elder.

Rev. Russell Fleming, Chairman of the Committee on Candidates, presented Candidate David Carlton White, who was examined on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. Presbytery was satisfied on these points and Mr. White was taken under the care of Presbytery and enrolled.

At this point announcement was made of the gift to Presbytery's Conference Grounds of a piano by Ruling Elder John A. Mitchener, Jr., of Edenton; and also of one hundred hymn books, presented by Ruling Elders J. K. Barrow of Ahoskie, and F. M. Pridgen, Sr., of Rocky Mount. Presbytery expressed its appreciation for these gifts. The clerk was instructed to acknowledge the same by a letter to the donors.

Candidate Sidney Barnes was dismissed at his own request to the Presbytery of Nashville of the U. S. A. Church.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, President of Peace College, addressed Presbytery on the subject of transferring the ownership of the College to the Synod of North Carolina, and presented the following paper which was endorsed:

"WHEREAS, Peace College, of Raleigh, North Carolina, and Peace Institute, Inc., the corporation owning and holding the property of said college, are controlled and operated by trustees elected by the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington, of the Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church in the United States; and,

WHEREAS, the Synod of North Carolina has urged the Presbyteries now having control of the said college to turn over and transfer to the Synod of North Carolina the control of and the responsibility for the operation of the said college and corporation, so that it would be the responsibility of all the Presbyteries of the said Synod to contribute to the expense of said operation and to participate in the control of said college and corporation; and,

WHEREAS, other Presbyteries of the Synod have in the past been contributing to the expense of the operation of said college; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Presbytery of Albemarle that it is advisable and to the best interest of said college that the control of Peace College and said corporation be transferred to the said Synod of North Carolina:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Presbytery of Albemarle that the ownership and control of and the responsibility for the operation of said Peace College and Peace Institute, Inc., be turned over and transferred to the Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church in the United States; and, that upon the adoption of a resolution similar to this by the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh and each of the other Presbyteries now having control of said college and corporation, the present trustees of said college and corporation be, and are authorized to do all things necessary to transfer ownership and control of said college and corporation to said Synod of North Carolina."

The Clerk was then authorized to execute the "following document:"

I, J. W. Hassell, Clerk of the Presbytery of Albemarle, of the Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, hereby certify that the foregoing and annexed is a true, correct, and exact copy of a resolution duly adopted by the said Presbytery at a meeting held on July 14, 1953, at Presbyterian Conference Grounds authorizing and directing that the ownership and control of Peace College and Peace Institute, Inc., be turned over and transferred to the Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and that said meeting was duly and regularly called and held.

WITNESS my hand this 14th day of July, 1953.

(Signed) J. W. Hassell
Clerk of the Presbytery of Albemarle,
of the Synod of North Carolina, of the
Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr., made the report on Christian Education. This was received as information. Miss Jane Chamble, Synod's worker in this department, was introduced and spoke on her work in the Presbytery.

Dr. McChesney made the report on the Summer Conference Grounds which was adopted and is as follows:

I. PIONEER CAMP—June 15-20; June 29-July 4
Director—J. Murphy Smith
Staff Members—25
Campers—145 (80—1st week; 65—2nd week)
Total Receipts—$1,822.50
Total Expense—$1,657.02
Balance—$165.48

II. SENIOR HIGH CAMP—June 22-27
Director—Henry F. Chesnutt
Staff Members—10
Campers—70
Total Receipts—$965.03
Total Expenses—$745.42
Balance—$219.61

III. SENIOR HIGH CAMP—July 6-11
Director—James M. McChesney, Jr.
Staff Members—10
Campers—28
Total Receipts—$358.93
Total Expenses—$420.65
Deficit—$61.72

Balance From 4 Camps—$323.37

Presbytery recessed at 12:30 for lunch and reconvened at 2 o'clock.

Rev. L. W. Topping made a verbal report for the Church Extension Committee introducing the following summer workers who spoke: Misses Mildred Mallard and Frances Martin, Messrs. Lawton Daugherty and Jesse Parks. These addressed Presbytery on progress being made at Grifton and Plymouth.

The report was received as information and Presbytery authorized the Church Extension Committee to borrow a sum up to and not to exceed $3,000 for the purchase of a building lot or lots at Grifton.

Presbytery also authorized the execution of the following resolution in order to the securing of a grant from the Board of Church Extension for building at Plymouth:

"In consideration of a grant of $500.00 from the Board of Church Extension of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, Inc. for the purpose of constructing a church building at Plymouth, N. C., the Church Extension (or Home Mission) Committee of Albemarle Presbytery agrees, upon the organization of a church and/or the conveying of title to the church of the property for the purchase or improvement of which this grant is made, to have the said church execute in triplicate the Donation Contract specified by the 1952 General Assembly in the amount of the grant, placing the original copy of the instrument in the custody of the Stated Clerk of the Presbytery, forwarding a carbon duplicate for the files of the Board of Church Extension and leaving the third copy with the church for its files."

Rev. P. M. Cory made the report for Assembly's and Synod's Causes. This was received as information, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery urge pastors and sessions to observe Training School Day on April 25, 1954, in order to acquaint their congregations with the service the school is rendering, the opportunities it offers young Christians, and its needs.
2. That young men and women of superior gifts and consecration be directed to the Training School to be prepared to meet the urgent need for more trained workers.
3. That Montreat Sunday be observed in each of our churches and that an offering be taken if possible.
4. That Universal Bible Sunday be observed on December 13 in each of our churches, that the importance of Bible reading be emphasized, and the great work of the American Bible Society be brought to the attention of our members.
5. That each of the members of our churches be urged to use the Thanksgiving to Christmas Daily Bible Readings. Bookmarks listing them will be provided to each church free of charge upon request.
6. That each session and diaconate be urged to see that each of the General Fund Causes and Union Theological Seminary receive their full share of our Benevolence giving.

Dr. Hassell reported verbally for the Committee on Annuities and Relief, calling attention to the fact that a number of our younger men are not members of the MAF and apparently are making no effort to join.

The report was received as information and the Committee on Annuities and Relief was instructed to make a study of these conditions with view to bringing all ministers and churches into participation of the Fund, and to bring in recommendations.

The officers of all churches were also requested to study the group life insurance and hospital plan provided by the Board of Annuities and Relief, with a view to providing this protection for their pastors and other workers.

At this point Presbytery heard Rev. Carl R. Key in an address on CROP.

A supplementary report was made by the Committee on Christian Education as to the Camp indebtedness and its needs. Presbytery authorized by vote the borrowing of $5,000.00, and instructed the Stated Clerk to sign the notes on behalf of Presbytery, One Thousand Dollars of the above named sum to be borrowed from Presbytery's Religious Education account, $4,000 from some bank.

Presbytery adopted a temporary policy for the use of the Conference Grounds to prevail until the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Reports of the Commissioners to the General Assembly were heard as follows, and were received as information: Mr. B. D. Williams and Rev. Messrs. C. G. Pepper and R. M. Williams, Jr.

It was voted to place on the docket for consideration at the January meeting the Assembly's Study on Divorce and Remarriage; and on the docket of the fall meeting of 1953 the Assembly's Plan of Union adopted for study.

The Commission to ordain and install Candidate S. Yorke Pharr pastor of Rivermont Church, Kinston, reported and the report was admitted to record as follows:

The Commission to ordain and install S. Yorke Pharr as pastor of the Rivermont Presbyterian Church met prior to the evening service, May 31, 1953, and organized. The meeting was opened with prayer. Present: Rev. Messrs. T. H. Hamilton, Chairman, J. W. Hassell; and Ruling Elders Messrs. C. A. Wiggins and H. A. Walker. Dr. Hassell was elected clerk.

*Rev. R. H. Poole of Fayetteville Presbytery was present, and was invited to sit as a visiting brother. He preached the ordination sermon at the invitation of Presbytery.

In the service which followed, Dr. Hamilton presided and propounded the constitutional questions. These being answered in the affirmative by both pastor and congregation, Mr. Pharr kneeled and was set apart to the Gospel ministry by the laying on hands of the Presbytery and by prayer. He was then declared to be regularly ordained, and installed pastor of the Rivermont Church. Following this, Dr. Hamilton delivered a charge to the pastor, and Dr. Hassell, a charge to the congregation. The service was closed with a hymn and the benediction by the pastor.

After the service, the Commission reconvened, heard and approved the Minutes and adjourned with prayer.

J. W. Hassell, *Clerk*
T. H. Hamilton, *Chairman*

The Commission to ordain Candidate Dan E. Norman and to install him pastor of the Cobb and Johnson Memorial Churches reported and the report was admitted to record as follows:

The Commission to ordain and install Daniel Easley Norman as pastor of Cobb Memorial and Johnson Memorial Presbyterian Churches met pursuant to the terms of the call at the Johnson Memorial Presbyterian Church at 3:40 p.m., June 7, 1953. The chairman, the Rev. Russell Fleming, called the meeting to order. The Commission was comprised as follows: Ministers, Dr. Norman Johnson, Messrs. Russell B. Fleming and Joe Brooks; Elders, Messrs. Ernest Lindsay, W. J. Mayo and L. B. Keene. All of the members were present. After the call to order, the meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Brooks. Mr. Brooks was elected clerk. The order and conduct of the service to follow was then outlined and discussed by the chairman with the part of each member being made clear. This preliminary meeting was closed with prayer by Dr. Johnson.

During the service Mr. Fleming presided, outlined the purpose and meaning of what would follow, propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor-elect and to the people, and gave the charge to the congregations. Dr. Johnson read the Scripture, led the prayer and preached the sermon on the subject, "How We May Know God Better," from Job 23:3. Mr. Brooks led the invocation and gave the charge to the congregations. After the final hymn, the congregations were dismissed with the benediction by the Rev. Daniel Easley Norman.

Following the service the Commission reconvened. The Minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

(Signed) Joe W. B. Brooks, *Clerk*

The Commission to ordain Candidate Vernon B. McGehee and to install him pastor of the Wayside and Wanoca Churches reported. The report was admitted to record and is as follows:

The Commission to ordain and install Vernon B. McGehee pastor of the Wayside Church met just prior to the service at 4 p.m., May 24, 1953, and organized.

Present: Rev. Messrs. R. M. Williams, Jr., Chairman, who presided; W. P. Burns, J. W. Hassell, and Ruling Elders, Messrs. H. H. McLean and Lee Stewart. J. W. Hassell was elected clerk.

Rev. R. M. McGehee, Th.D., of Louisiana Presbytery, father of the candidate, was present and was invited to sit with the Commission as a visiting brother.

In the service following, the members performed the parts assigned: Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr., presided and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. J. W. Hassell charged the pastor: Rev. W. P. Burns, the congregation. By invitation, Rev. R. M. McGehee preached the sermon, his subject being "Humility." The text used was I Peter 5:6. After which, having answered in the affirmative the constitutional questions, Candidate Vernon B. McGehee kneeled and was set apart in ordination to the Gospel ministry by laying on of hands of the Commission and by prayer.

The proceedings were closed with a hymn and the benediction by the new pastor.

After the service the Commission met, approved the above Minutes, and recessed until the evening service.

(Signed) J. W. Hassell, *Clerk*

R. M. Williams, Jr., *Chairman*

The Commission met again at night at Wanoca to install Mr. McGehee pastor of this church. Present: Rev. Messrs. R. M. Williams, Jr., and W. P. Burns and Ruling Elders Messrs. H. H. McLean and Lee Stewart. Mr. McLean was named clerk.

The service was conducted according to the Book of Church Order. Mr. Williams presided and propounded the constitutional questions which were answered in the affirmative. Rev. R. M. McGehee, Th.D., preached the sermon, the text being Mark 14:36. Elder H. H. McLean charged the pastor and Rev. W. P. Burns, the congregation.

Rev. Vernon B. McGehee was then declared to be installed pastor of the Wanoca Presbyterian Church, and the service was concluded with a hymn and the benediction by the new pastor.

After the service the Commission met, heard and approved the Minutes and adjourned with prayer.

(Signed) H. H. McLean, *Clerk*

R. M. Williams, Jr., *Chairman*

The Commission to ordain Candidate Herbert W. Dale and to install him pastor of Ballards reported and the report was admitted to record as follows:

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to ordain and install Rev. Herbert W. Dale as pastor of Ballards Presbyterian Church met at the church on May 3, 1953, at 10:45 a.m. and was called to order by the chairman, Dr. J. W. Hassell. The following were present: Rev. Messrs. J. W. Hassell, Harold J. Dudley, C. D. Patterson and Ruling Elder J. C. Corbett.

Dr. Hassell presided and propounded the constitutional questions; Dr. Dudley preached the sermon. Then the Commission proceeded to ordain and install Mr. Dale according to the Book of Church Order. Mr. Patterson delivered the charge to the pastor and Mr. Corbett delivered the charge to the congregation. Dr. Hassell declared that the Rev. Herbert W. Dale had been regularly ordained and installed as pastor of the Ballards Presbyterian Church according to the Book of Church Order and the constitution of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

The benediction was pronounced by the pastor, Mr. Dale.

After the service the Commission met again. The Minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

(Signed) C. D. Patterson, *Clerk*.

J. W. Hassell, *Chairman*

The Commission to install Rev. Herbert W. Dale pastor of the West Greenville Church reported as follows, and the report was admitted to record:

The Commission met at 7:15 p.m. May 17th at the West Greenville Elementary School and organized. Present were Rev. Messrs. L. W. Topping, Chairman; W. P. Burns and J. W. Hassell; and Ruling Elder R. W. Harvey, Jr. The meeting was opened with prayer, and Dr. Hassell was elected clerk.

In the meeting following, Mr. Topping presided and propounded the constitutional questions, which being answered in the affirmative, Mr. Dale was declared installed as pastor. Dr. Hassell preached the sermon, the text being John 6:28 & 29, Mr. Burns delivered the charge to the pastor and Mr. Harvey the charge to the congregation. The service was concluded with a hymn, and the benediction by the newly installed pastor. After the service the Commission met again, heard and approved the Minutes and adjourned with prayer.

(Signed) J. W. Hassell, *Clerk*

L. W. Topping, *Chairman*

Rev. Russell B. Fleming was nominated for moderator to be elected at the fall meeting.

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported that there were present at this session 24 ministers and 24 ruling elders, that 4 ministers were absent without being excused and that 25 churches were not represented. This was received as information.

Place and time of meeting was fixed at the First Presbyterian Church, New Bern, 10 a.m., September 29th.

It was voted to send notice of all regular meetings of Presbytery to clerks of sessions as well as to ministers.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

(Signed) J. W. Hassell, *Stated Clerk*

W. P. Burns, *Moderator*

CALLED MEETING

First Church, Wilson, N. C.
September 9, 1953

Acting under the instruction of Synod, Albemarle Presbytery met at 1:30, September 9, in the First Presbyterian Church, Wilson, for the purpose of considering requests for loans for building purposes of Home Mission Churches of the Presbytery, and to take any action incident thereto. The meeting was opened with prayer.

Present were:

Ministers: H. W. Dale, E. L. Willingham, Norman Johnson, E. S. Coates, V. B. McGehee, C. G. Pepper, G. B. Hanrahan, J. R. Hay, D. S. Blevins, J. D. MacKenzie, J. M. Smith, E. L. Oakes, P. M. Cory, W. P. Burns, L. W. Topping, J. M. McChesney, Jr., Dan Norman, W. D. Morton, J. T. Wildman, R. B. Fleming, P. K. Ausley, W. B. H. Corkey, Yorke Pharr, and J. W. Hassell.

Ruling Elders: H. E. Branch, Hollywood; P. J. Elks, Ballards; C. F. Baucom, Farmville; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville First; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; J. R. Bell, New Bern First; Fuller Saulter, Neuse Forest; Fred Parker, Goldsboro First; W. M. Webb, Pinetops; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont.

There being a quorum, Presbytery proceeded to the business of the Call as stated. above

1. It was unanimously voted to approve the request of the Chicod Church, to be made to Synod for a loan of $4,500 for the purpose of finishing their present church building. It is understood that the Chicod Church assumes the responsibility for the repayment.

2. In order to facilitate the above transaction, it was also voted to deed the Chicod Church property to the Trustees of the Chicod Church; and to this end the Trustees of Presbytery were instructed by vote to execute the necessary papers effecting this.

The session was closed with prayer.

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*
W. P. BURNS, *Moderator*

129TH STATED FALL MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, New Bern, N. C.
September 29, 1953

Albemarle Presbytery met in the 129th Stated Session in the First Presbyterian Church, New Bern, N. C., at 10 a.m. September 29, 1953, and was opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. W. P. Burns. The devotional was conducted by Rev. J. E. Murray.

28 ministers and 27 ruling elders were present as follows:

Rev. Messrs. Denver S. Blevins, Joe Brooks, Chas. H. Brown, W. P. Burns, Henry Chesnutt, Edwin S. Coates, W. B. H. Corkey, Philip M. Cory, H. W. Dale, Jas. B. Ficklen, R. B. Fleming, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, John R. Hay, James MacKenzie, J. M. McChesney, Jr., V. B. McGehee, J. E. Murray, W. D. Morton, Dan E. Norman, E. L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, C. G. Pepper, Jr., S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., J. Murphy Smith, L. W. Topping, R. M. Williams, Jr., and E. L. Willingham: And Ruling Elders John K. Barrow, Jr., Ahoskie; P. J. Elks, Ballards; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Letha Haddock, Chicod; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; B. B. Turnage, Farmville; R. A. Fountain, Fountain; J. S. Pressly, Goldsoro First; J. Howard Brown, Howard Memorial; Frank Pate, Jason; J. H. Alford, Johnson Memorial; H. B. Ellis, Macclesfield; H. D. Williams, Neuse Forest; H. J. Carpenter, New Bern First; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; H. L. Collier, Rivermont; H. H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First; W. G. Batts, Rocky Mount Second; M. C. Fulcher, Wanoca; C. W. McLean, Washington First; H. B. Mayo, Wayside; G. R. Huffstetler, West Greenville; R. A. Eason, West Haven; Roy F. Haldeman, West New Bern; P. A. Weeks, Wm. and Mary Hart; and R. A. Perry, Wilson First.

24 visitors were also present, including a number of deacons, the special guests of Presbytery. They were recognized, as was also Mrs. Charles S. Hollister, Sr., prominent member of the local church. 11 churches were not represented.

The docket was adopted as printed, and Presbytery proceeded to business.

Rev. Russell B. Fleming, pastor of the West Haven Church, Rocky Mount, was elected Moderator.

Standing Committees were appointed as follows:

Bills and Overtures: W. P. Burns, J. B. Ficklen, Colon McLean.
Resolutions: J. W. B. Brooks, E. L. Willingham, R. A. Eason.
Leave of Absence: D. S. Blevins, V. B. McGehee, R. A. Perry.

A communication from the First Church, Washington, was read proposing the following overture to the General Assembly. It was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures which later recommended its transmission to the Assembly as follows:

That the form of the church letter of dismissal of a member from one church to another, be made to show what, if any, office in the church or Sunday school the dismissed member held at the time of dismissal, or had held prior to the request for dismissal.

A petition was read for the organization of a church at Plymouth. The petition which was signed by about 30 persons was granted, and the following Commission was appointed to organize the church at 8 p.m. October 11: Rev. Messrs. J. W. Hassell, E. L. Willingham, L. W. Topping and H. J. Dudley; and Ruling Elders Messrs. F. L. Fussell and E. W. Harvey, Jr.

R. M. Williams, Jr., Chairman, reported for the Stewardship Committee, and Presbytery adopted the following recommendations:

1. That the Presytery accept the following budget, which includes all that the General Assembly and Synod have asked:

General Assembly's Causes

World Missions	$29,472.00	
Church Extension	12,378.00	
Christian Education	5,305.00	
Annuities and Relief	4,480.00	
General Fund	7,404.00	
Interchurch Agencies	236.00	$ 59,275.00

Synod's Causes

Church Extension	4,669.00	
William Black Home	625.00	
Presbyterian Home	2,187.00	
Barium Springs	10,933.00	
Educational Institutions	14,681.00	
Campus Christian Life	1,107.00	
Religious Education	1,666.00	
Interchurch Relations	188.05	36,056.00

Presbytery's Causes

Church Extension	25,000.00	
Christian Education	2,400.00	27,400.00
		$122,731.00

2. That, due to the fact that some items of the budget are paid in full or overpaid, while others are neglected, the Presbytery adopt the following practice in regard to the distribution of funds sent to the Presbytery's Central Treasurer:
   a. That all Special and/or Supplemental Offerings be considered a part of the Presbytery's budget.
   b. All designated funds be sent to the causes so designated.
   c. Undesignated funds be handled so that, as far as possible, all causes shall receive their proper percentage of funds.
   d. The Stewardship Committee be instructed to work with the Central Treasurer to effect this objective.
3. That the item designated "Equalization Fund" in the Presbytery's 1953 Budget be omitted from the Budget for 1954.
4. That October, 1953—November 15, 1953, be designated as the Stewardship Emphasis Season, with November 1 as Every Member Canvass Day, and that "First Things First" be the theme of the Fall, 1953, Canvass.

5. That every church be encouraged and urged to send all its Benevolent Funds through the Central Treasurer of the Presbytery, whether designated or undesignated.
6. That each church be reminded that its Benevolence Goal has not been reached until each cause in the budget has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.
7. That each church be reminded that the Stewardship Committee will be glad to send a representative into the church to meet with Elders and/or Deacons to talk to them about the Benevolence Program of the Presbytery.
8. That the Presbytery adopt the calendar for the Church Year which includes special seasons and special days, as printed in the report of Synod's Council in the Minutes of the Synod of North Carolina.
9. That the churches be reminded that "Supplemental Offerings" are COMPLEMENTARY OFFERINGS, rather than "over and above offerings."
10. That Sessions remind the Church Treasurers that, in line with action of the 1953 General Assembly, Presbytery Treasurers must close their books not later than ten days after the end of the church year, and that no receipts can be counted on the 1953 Church Year if they reach the Central Treasurer after January 10, 1954.
11. That the Presbyterian Tax be set at $1.00 per member.

At this point Presbytery recessed for lunch and reconvened again at 1:30.

Rev. L. W. Topping made the report for the Committee on Church Extension which was adopted with the recommendations as follows:

Evangelism is the life blood of the church. The primary purpose of the church is to win souls to Christ, to build up souls in Christ and to set souls to work for Christ.

Your Committee believes that evangelistic services for each congregation every year is of great importance. March 28—April 18, 1954, has been set aside as "the Season for Simultaneous Revivals" throughout the General Assembly.

Our Presbytery led the nine Presbyteries of our Synod during the past church year with a spiritual birthrate of 6.3% and a soul-winning ratio of 15.7%. This leadership in evangelism has been maintained for the ten year period 1944-1953. Since 1940 our Presbytery has led the Synod in the percentage of growth in Sunday school and church membership.

A Synod-wide Conference on Evangelism will be held in the Memorial Auditorium, Raleigh, February 17-19, 1954.

Home Missions

An encouraging and promising work has been established at Grifton with regular Sunday school and church services every Sunday.

Edgemont Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, was organized as our 51st church in the Presbytery on the 3rd Sunday in September.

We are happy to report that because of contributions to Presbytery's Home Missions we have been able to make the following grants-in-aid to Home Mission churches:

Grace Chapel	$ 50.00
Cobb Memorial	100.00
Edgemont	500.00
Grifton	1,050.00
Plymouth	1,300.00
Total	$ 3,000.00

Summary of budget for 1954 is as follows:

Salaries	$20,000.00
Grants-in-aid	5,000.00
Total	$25,000.00

Negro Work

The Assembly's campaign for $2,000,000 for Negro Work was a wonderful success. All churches of our Presbytery are urged to complete their campaigns for this vital part of our church's ministry. We should also seek to establish Sunday schools in our various counties for the unchurched and unreached negro population. Let us pray that there will be a new and better day in our Southland for the spiritual, moral, educational and economic life of the negro race.

Recommendations

1. That all churches be urged to have at least one week of avengelistic services during the year 1954.
2. That all pastors and sessions be on the look-out in their areas for promising places for the development of new out-post Sunday schools and chapels.
3. That Presbytery approve a budget of $25,000 for Presbytery's Home Missions (the same as last church year) for the church year 1954.
4. That each church be urged to pay the entire askings for Presbytery's Home Missions. Our ability to increase salaries and to make grants-in-aid for building purposes are limited only by the contributions of the churches to this basic benevolence cause.
5. That appreciation be expressed to Assembly and Synod's Committees on Extension for the excellent services of Miss Mildred Mallard (North Carolina) and Miss Frances Martin (Alabama) and Rev. Milton Faust, in the survey of sections of Pitt County and the establishment of the new work at Grifton. As to the cost of this work, Dr. Dudley writes: "The total cost for planning and making the survey was $308.04; however, this amount does not include the salary of Miss Mallard and Miss Martin, both of whom are paid by the General Assembly. I believe their salary is in the neighborhood of $225 a month, which if added to the other would total $1,003.04."
6. That Presbytery place upon its conscience and heart the inadequate salary of its Home Mission pastors ($3,300 for married ministers and $2,750 for unmarried ministers.) Following a discussion on this subject your Committee entered the following statement on its Minutes: "The Church Extension Committee voted to request of each pastor receiving Home Mission aid a statement of the total remuneration which he receives (salary, car expense, etc.) and that we inform the Synod's Committee on Church Extension that we are contemplating raising our ministers' salaries to $3,600.
7. That churches and ministers use to the best advantage the radio and newspaper facilities for the furtherance of the Gospel.

The Committee on Homes made the report which was adopted with the recommendations. It follows:

The Regents of Barium Springs Orphanage report that last year was the best financially the institution has known. The loyalty and interest of the members of the Synod of North Carolina made possible the completion of the year's work without a deficit. The rising prices known everywhere in the past several years have been particularly acute in the administration of the Home. Food and clothing have advanced in cost and the wage scale had to be raised in order to maintain any one in the service of the Home. Salaries have been raised but are still low. The auditors in their report show that the Home broke just about even in its operating budget. There is a copy of the Auditors' report on file in the Synod's office and is available for study.

The Regents report that Concord Presbytery, acting upon the request of Synod's Commission, did give Little Joe's Church special status wherein the Home has equal voice in calling of a minister and providing for his salary, and in the planning and execution of the Religious Education Program as it affects the children of the Home. Final plans for the church building itself have been approved and the architect is in the process of preparing drawings and it is anticipated that contracts will be let for the erection of the Sanctuary this fall. With this new Sanctuary which will be erected with the money that has been sent in as memorial gifts, the children of the Home and the people of the community will have an adequate place for the worship of God, and a new phase of religious life can begin on the campus.

Applications have been received for more spaces than are available at the institution; however, some of these applicants are not eligible for places. The Home has only one case worker for the whole Synod and it sometimes necessitates a delay in getting to the persons who have made requests. This has not been too serious a handicap, however, for in case of emergencies special arrangements have been made to relieve the distressing circumstances.

The Home has need of additional members for the staff, particularly for cottage mothers. It would be helpful if any member of the Presbytery knows of persons qualified for this work if they would notify the administration and enable the Superintendent to get in touch with the proper persons for the work at Barium.

The school has gotten under way with a full teaching staff and it looks like a good year ahead for the school program. Most of the harvest is in except the apples and the corn and these will be gathered soon. In the meantime the boys are busy with football practice and intersperse play with necessary work.

The administration extends a cordial invitation to all the members of Albemarle Presbytery to visit the institution and meet the boys and girls, and to see first hand something of the work there.

The Presbyterian Home

The Presbyterian Home, Inc., opened January, 1952, and on November 5, 1952, received the 24th member, which filled the Home to its capacity. During twenty months of operation, there has been only one death. The vacancy was filled on June 4, with the admission of a member from Winston-Salem Presbytery. The Home now has members from every Presbytery except Albemarle. An application from Albemarle Presbytery would receive first considration when vacancy occurs.

At the 1951 meeting of Synod, the Board of Trustees asked for and received permission to proceed with the building of a second unit. On April 2, 1953, bids were received and contracts awarded totalling $290,991.00. The contracts provide that construction be completed in 365 days from April 2nd.

As of July 1, 1953, there was $181,080.21 in the Building Fund to apply against the contractural obligation. $26,256.52 had been paid on the contracts, so $83,654.27 is needed to complete paying for the new addition. It is hoped that this amount will be received from individual gifts, memorials, bequests, etc.

The addition will provide space for 36 members making the total capacity for the two units 60. When it is completed there will be 46 single rooms and 7 double rooms.

The William Black Home

The William Black Home at Montreat reports a good year. The dining room and kitchen were enlarged, a large storage pantry and servants quarters of four rooms erected in the rear of the Home, and the parking lot paved at a total cost of about $9,000.00. The Treasurer's Report as of June 30, 1953, shows a balance of $246.00. The policy of the Home is "Pay as you go."

A beautiful marker bearing the inscription "WILLIAM BLACK HOME OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA" has been erected in front of the Home, a gift of Mrs. Sarah Belk Gambrell. A life size portrait of the President of the Board of Trustees, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, has been placed in the lobby of the Home, a gift of the Board and friends throughout the Synod.

The Home has been placed in the budget of the Synod by the Council for $10,000.00 for maintenance of the Home and entertainment of Christian Workers. It is hoped that it will be accepted in full by the several Presbyteries, thus enabling the Home to render a greater service in entertaining our Home Mission workers.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the churches accept and pay in full the askings of the Presbytery for these three institutions.
2. That the members of the churches be urged to make generous offering to Barium Springs Orphanage during the Thanksgiving Season, and to the Presbyterian Home on Mothers' Day.

Respectfully submitted

EDWIN S. COATES, *Chairman*

Mr. Joe B. Brewer reported orally for the Council. This was received as information and the following budget adopted for the Church Year 1953:

Salary of General Secretary		$ 4,000.00
Office Expense:		
Secretarial Help	$1,500.00	
Car Expense	1,200.00	
Presbytery's paper	600.00	
Printing of Minutes	100.00	
Salary of Recording Clerk	100.00	
Other Office Expense	500.00	4,200.00
Assembly's and Synod's Tax		1,400.00
Committee Expense		300.00
Miscellaneous Expense		100.00
Total		$10,000.00

For lack of time, the consideration of proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order was postponed until the January session.

Attention was called to the poor attendance upon Committee Meetings by lay members, and the following was adopted as a means of solving the trouble:

Realizing the importance of the vocational calling of the laymen in the Presbyterian Church, and the varying degree of time required as stewards in these vocations, the Nominating Committee is hereby instructed to interview the laymen on Presbytery's Council as to their available time to attend meetings of the Council; that those desiring to be released be replaced, and that henceforth the Nominating Committee interview each nominee as to his availability to serve, before his name is submitted.

In order to effectuate this plan, the General Secretary was instructed to secure from the ministers lists of lay men and

women available for Presbytery's Committees, and also names of qualified and available persons as youth advisers and counsellors for Pioneer, Senior High and Junior Camps.

Presbytery then took up the matter of church union referred to all Presbyteries by the 1953 Assembly and at the beginning of discussion adopted the following resolution offered by Rev. J. W. Hassell:

RESOLVED that whatever action is taken by Albemarle Presbytery in response to the action of the General Assembly of 1953 relative to the question of union with other denominations, the action of Albemarle Presbytery shall not be construed as opposition to, or approval of union with other denominations."

The whole matter was then postponed to a later meeting of Presbytery which was called to convene for the purpose at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, at 2 p.m., October 20th. The Moderator was authorized to appoint a Committee to prepare for and to present this study. This Committee was appointed as follows: Messrs. J. B. Ficklen, E. L. Willingham, R. M. Williams and Colon McLean.

J. M. McChesney, Jr., made the report for the Committee on Christian Education. The report was received as information and the following recommendations adopted:

I. CHILDREN'S WORK
   1. That a Vacation Church School Institute be held in the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, on May 12, 1954.
   2. That Rev. R. Murphy Williams be elected Chairman Children's Work and Director of the Presbyterian Junior Camping Program.
   3. That the new nursery material of children 2 and 3 years of age be commended to all of our church schools.

II. YOUTH WORK
   A. Pioneers—That a training session for Pioneer Adult Advisers be held during the Fall of 1953.
   B. Senior High—That Rev. W. D. Morton be elected as Presbytery's Adult Adviser to the Senior High Fellowship, succeeding Rev. H. F. Chesnutt, whose term expires at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, September 29, 1953.
   That a Fall Rally be held in the vicinity of Edenton and Elizabeth City in order to secure a higher degree of participation in the SHF work from the churches in this area.

III. ADULT WORK
   1. That all ministers of the Presbytery be requested to emphasize Christ's call for men in their services on October 11, 1953, and to use October 18, 1953, as Laymen's' Sunday with visiting Laymen conducting all or part of the service.
   2. That a Young Adult Organziation be effected on the Presbytery level.

IV. LEADERSHIP EDUCATION
   1. That a Presbytery-wide Institute for Church School Executive Officers be held in Greenville from 3 to 5 p.m. on Sunday afternoon, January 10, 1954.
   2. That the proposed plan for training Elders and Deacons in the local church be presented to Presbytery at its mid-winter meeting on January 19, 1954.

V. PRESBYTERY CAMP

1. That R. L. Corbett, retiring President of the Presbytery men work through the Men of the Church in an effort to secure from local churches unpaid quotas due on the camp property.
2. That Tuesday, November 3rd, and Saturday, November 7th, be set aside for the use of volunteer labor in clearing up the camp property.
3. That the present policy governing the use of the camp be followed until the next meeting of Presbytery.
4. That Mr. A. D. Garner be engaged as caretaker for the Presbytery's Camp at a salary of $50 per month, plus living quarters and utilities.

VI. APPRECIATION

That Presbytery express its appreciation to Miss Betty McLean nad Rev. H. F. Chesnutt for their splendid contributions to our Pioneer and Senior High Fellowships.

VII. AREA WORKER

That the services of Miss Jane Chamblee be commended to all of our churches. Miss Chamblee may be contacted by telephoning Goldsboro, 2158-R, or by writing her Box 414, Goldsboro. Her services are provided by Synod's Education Committee without cost to the local church.

Rev. C. Darby Fulton, D.D., Secretary of the Department of World Missions, was present and was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother. He later addressed Presbytery relative to our benevolence program and World Missions, after which Presbytery expressed by vote its appreciation.

The Commission to organize Edgemont reported as follows and the report was admitted to record:

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to organize the Edgemont group into a church met just prior to the evening service, September 20, and organized with prayer. Present were: Rev. Messrs. Norman Johnson, Chairman; D. E. Norman and L. W. Topping; and Ruling Elders Messrs. J. B. Brewer and R. O. Mayo. D. E. Norman was elected clerk.

In the service which followed, the sermon was preached by Rev. L. W. Topping on the Texts Exodus 3:5 and Acts 12:8.

The Constitutional Questions having been propounded by the Chairman and answered in the affirmative, the congregation was declared to be organized a constituent member of Albemarle Presbytery.

The following members were then elected and installed officers of the new organization: Elders—E. C. Lindsey, W. N. Clark, Sr., R. O. Mayo, Jr., H. P. Moore, and F. T. Horton. The three last named were also ordained: Deacons—A. E. Wiggins, C. T. Robinson, H. A. Shearin, A. E. Fountain, W. Diehl, and W. Best. All the deacons were also ordained.

After the service the Commission met again, heard and approved the Minutes and adjourned with prayer.

D. E. Norman, *Clerk*
Norman Johnson, *Chairman*

The following are the charter members of the Edgemont congregation: William N. Clark, Sr., Mrs. W. N. Clark, Sr., M. Wayne Best, Mrs. M. Wayne Best, William Edward Best, Albert R. Wiggins, Mrs. Albert R. Wiggins, Marvin F. Gurganus, Mrs. Marvin F. Gurganus, John Henry Brown, Sr., Mrs. J. H. Brown, Sr., John Henry Brown, Jr., Robert Michael Brown, Ernest C. Lindsey, Mrs. E. C. Lindsey, F. Tryon Horton, Mrs. F. Tryon Horton, Freddy Horton, Mrs. Mabel V. Hunt, Mrs. Lillian A. Hunt, David A. Woodruff, Jr., Mrs. David A. Woodruff, Jr., Homer P. Moore, Sr., Mrs. H. P. Moore, Sr., Homer

P. Moore, Jr., Sarah Lee Moore, William Rose Moore, Robert Hunter Moore, Charles Warener Moore, William S. Diehl, Mrs. William S. Diehl, Mrs. Martha Oliver Carson, Murphy B. McMillan, Jr., Mrs. Murphy B. McMillan, Jr., Linda McMillan, Roy O. Mayo, Jr., Mrs. Roy O. Mayo, Jr., William L. Sellers, Mrs. William L. Sellers, Cicero T. Robinson, Mrs. C. T. Robinson, J. J. Sharpe, Mrs. J. J. Sharpe, Almon E. Fountain, Mrs. A. E. Fountain, Willard W. Carson, Mrs. Willard W. Carson, Stephen Vaughn Carson, Michael Wray Carson, Miss Rebecca Campbell, Mrs. C. S. Byrne, Mrs. A. Y. Bryant, Hugh A. Shearin, Mrs. Hugh A. Shearin, Mrs. James E. Cobb, Mrs. James H. Barnes, Mrs. A. V. Cousins, Charlie G. Moss, Mrs. Charlie G. Moss.

Installation of Rev. Jon E. Murray at West New Bern

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Jon E. Murray pastor at West New Bern met just prior to the evening service September 27 and organized. Present were—Ministers, J. W. Hassell, Chairman, D. S. Blevins and J. M. Smith; and Ruling Elders, H. B. Smith and Fuller Saulter. In the service which followed Dr. Hassell presided, propounded the Constitutional Questions which were answered in the affirmative, and declared Mr. Murray installed. Mr. Blevins preached the sermon, the text being Romans 1:16. Rev. J. M. Smith delivered a charge to the pastor and Mr. H. B. Smith, a charge to the congregation. Mr. Saulter led the installation prayer. The service was closed with a hymn and the Benediction by the pastor.

The Commission met again, heard and approved the Minutes and adjourned with prayer.

H. B. Smith, *Clerk*
J. W. Hassell, *Chairman*

The report was admitted to record.

Admitted to record also were the two following reports of Commissions:

Ordination and Installation of J. D. MacKenzie

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to ordain and install Licentiate James Donald MacKenzie, composed of Revs. L. W. Topping, Chairman, J. W. Hassell and Wm. P. Burns; and Elders John A. Mitchener, Jr., and H. H. McLean met at the Calvary Church according to appointment. The Commission was constituted with prayer by the Chairman. H. H. McLean was elected clerk. All members were present.

The Commission adjourned to the sanctuary where Rev. L. W. Topping presided. The sermon was preached by Rev. Wm. P. Burns from I Timothy 4:11-16. Mr. Topping propounded the Constitutional Questions. By the laying on of hands and prayer Rev. James D. MacKenzie was ordained and installed pastor of Calvary Church. Elder Mitchener delivered the charge to the pastor and Dr. Hassell, the charge to the congregation.

After the service, the Commission met again, heard and approved the Minutes and adjourned with prayer.

H. H. McLean, *Clerk*
L. W. Topping, *Chairman*

The Commission to install Rev. James D. MacKenzie pastor of the Edenton Presbyterian Church met just prior to the evening service, September 20, at the church and organized with prayer. Present: Rev. John R. Hay, Chairman, who presided; Rev. J. W. Hassell and Ruling Elder M. O. Carawan. J. W. Hassell was elected clerk.

In the service which followed Dr. Hay presided, preached the sermon, the text being Acts 6:47. He then propounded the Constitutional Questions and declared Mr. MacKenzie regularly installed. Dr. Hassell delivered the charges to the pastor and the congregation. After the singing of a hymn, the service was concluded with the Benediction by the newly installed pastor.

The Commission met again after the service, heard and approved the Minutes and adjourned with prayer.

J. W. HASSELL, *Clerk*
JOHN R. HAY, *Chairman*

Mr. Littrell made the report for the Nominating Committee which was adopted as follows:

Trustee of Presbytery

1956 J. B. A. Daughtridge

Candidates and Examinations

1956 Jon Murray, Thesis and Exegesis
1956 W. P. Burns, Sacraments and Church Government

World Missions

1956 Dr. John R. Hay, Chairman
1955 Dan Norman, to succeed D. G. Woody

Woman's Work

1956 R. B. Fleming

Assembly's and Synod's Causes

1956 J. W. B. Brooks

Homes

1956 W. N. Clark
1956 Dr. Norman Johnson

Nominations

1954 R. L. Corbett, Chairman
1956 N. F. Lovelace

Annuities and Relief

1956 C. F. Baucom

Sessional Records

1956 H. E. Brewer, Jr.

Church Extension

1956 H. H. McLean
Mrs. J. S. Jenkins
Mrs. R. A. Fountain
E. W. Harvey

Christian Education

1956 R. Murphy Williams
J. Murphy Smith
J. B. Ficklen
Miss Helen Cole
Dan Norman
1954 Miss Doris Lynch
Joe W. B. Brooks
Mrs. Clayton L. Harrell, Jr.
1955 J. M. McChesney, Jr.

Presbytery's Council

1956 J. B. Ficklen—Minister and his Work
John R. Hay—World Missions
J. T. Sadler
R. Murphy Williams
Fred P. Parker

Commission on the Minister and his Work

1956 J. B. Ficklen
Walter G. Sheppard
Hunter B. Keck
H. B. Smith

Presbytery took note of the illness of Ruling Elder H. H. McLean of the Washington First Church, sent an expression of its esteem and affection to him and his family through Rev. W. P. Burns, and remembered him in a closing prayer.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Standing Rules were suspended relative to the time of meeting and Presbytery fixed the time for the mid-winter adjourned session to be at the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount at 10 a.m., January 19, 1954. The session adjourned with prayer.

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

R. B. FLEMING, *Moderator*

CALLED MEETING

Albemarle Presbytery, First Church, Greenville, N. C.
October 20, 1953

Pursuant to the call issued on September 29, Presbytery met in Called Session at 2 p.m., October 20, at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville. The session was opened with prayer. In the necessary absence of the Moderator, Rev. W. P. Burns, last moderator, presided. The enrollment revealed a quorum and the call having been read and found in order, Presbytery voted to proceed to business. The call was as follows: To consider the question of Church Union referred to all Presbyteries by the 1953 General Assembly.

There were present:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. D. S. Blevins, Joe Brooks, Chas. H. Brown, W. P. Burns, Henry Chesnutt, E. S. Coates, Jr., W. B. H. Corkey, Herbert W. Dale, Jas. B. Ficklen, Thos. H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, V. B. McGehee, J. M. McChesney, Jr., W. D. Morton, J. E. Murray, Dan E. Norman, Ellis L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, C. G. Pepper, Jr., S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., J. Don Skinner, J. Murphy Smith, L. W. Topping, E. L. Willingham, R. M. Williams, Jr.

Ruling Elders: Messrs. J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; P. J. Elks, Ballards; Bennie Carter, Beren; J. S. Pressly, Goldsboro First; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville First; Harold E. Alder, Hollywood; Jas. S. Bramham, Howard Memorial; J. H. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; Henry Davis, Neuse Forest; R. L. Beaman, North Wilson; Floyd Hull, Jr., Wanoca; Colon W. McLean, Washington First; H. B. Mayo, Wayside; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; H. W. Ricks, West New Bern; F. L. Fussell, Williamston; R. A. Perry, Wilson First.

The Committee on Union then reported. The Committee was composed of J. B. Ficklen, Chairman, E. L. Willingham, R. B. Fleming, R. M. Williams, Jr., and Colon McLean. Recommendations of the Committee were amended, adopted, and ordered sent on to the Committee on Co-operation and Union. The Recommendations follow:

1. That a three-fourths majority vote instead of the two-thirds majority vote of Presbyteries be required for constitutional changes of any nature.
2. That the questions asked those professing faith in Jesus Christ include a statement of what profession in faith in Jesus Christ means, that the questions asked of those so received shall be the five questions specified in our own Book of Church Order recorded in Paragraph 362 with the addition of a sixth question as follows: "Do you desire to be admitted to the Lord's Supper, and do you promise to make diligent use of Grace?" All of these questions to be asked of all persons received on profession whether they were baptized in infancy or not.
3. That ministers on ordination be required to promise to report any fundamental changes which have taken place in their views after the assumption of the ordination vow.

4. That to the Plan of Union, page 118, the words be added, "Ruling Elders possess the same authority and eligibility to office in the courts of the church as ministers of the Word or teaching elders."
5. That Ruling Elders and Deacons upon ordination be required to promise to report any fundamental change that may take place in their views after the assumption of the ordination vow.
6. That the form and function of the office of deacon as they are defined in our own Book of Church Order be retained in the Plan of Union, that is to say, their function as legal agents or holding corporations. This was voted unanimously.
7. That the phrase "written consent" be omitted from the Plan of Union, page 121, and that the phraseology of our Book of Church Order of paragraphs 62 and 63 be used in order to make clear the parity of the Ruling and Teaching Elders.
8. That the declaratory statement of the 1953 U. S. General Assembly, (see page 143 of Assembly's Minutes,) with regard to "beneficial ownership" of local church property by the local congregation in light of the further statement that "nothing in use of such property shall be in violation of the obligation of such congregation to the body of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. as established by the Constitution of such church," be clearly expressed to indicate that the local congregation has full authority to sell, mortgage, or lease its property when such action is for the benefit of the local church and the larger interests of the Kingdom of God. But that in the Presbyterian system the above statement in no way denies the right of Presbytery to take steps to prevent whatever in the local church action regarding its property is a "violation of the obligation of such congregation to the body of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., as established by the constitution of such church."
9. That the number of Ruling Elders representing the local church at Presbytery and Synod be based upon the numerical membership of the church rather than upon the number of ministers in the local church.
10. That with our Assembly's Committee on Co-operation and Union, congregations in the Presbyterian Church U. S. A. be accorded the same privileges accorded congregations in the Presbyterian Church U. S. and U. P. Church concerning remaining out of union, thereby dispelling the present implication that the two smaller churches are "joining" the U. S. A. Church.

As a final word to the Committee on Co-operation and Union the following was adopted:

> "We recognize that there are possible friction points in the areas of Negro Work, Woman's Work, Home Missions, World Missions and other areas, and we believe that there should be a meeting of the minds on the underlying basic philosophies of operation before a vote on Union is taken. If such an interchange of ideas should take longer than the time allotted, we recommend that the time be extended, and that this interchange be incorporated in a "Revised Plan of Union."

The Committee was commended for its work, the Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

W. P. BURNS, *Moderator*

APPENDIX

By action of Presbytery, for the support of its General Office the churches are assessed $1 per member. The following figures are for the year 1954, and are based on membership as of April 1, 1953. Quarterly installments, paid in advance, will facilitate the administration of the General Office.

Church	Assessment
Ahoskie	$120.00
Antioch	56.00
Ballards	86.00
Bear Grass	53.00
Berea	46.00
Bethany	60.00
Bethlehem	55.00
Boyd Memorial	57.00
Calvary	51.00
Cann Memorial	129.00
Carraway	46.00
Chicod	21.00
Cobb Memorial	71.00
Edenton	58.00
Edgemont	59.00
Falkland	54.00
Farmville	132.00
Fountain	79.00
George Kirby	40.00
Goldsboro First	600.00
Grace	30.00
Greenville First	500.00
Hollywood	119.00
Howard Memorial	485.00
Jason	51.00
Johnson Memorial	77.00
Kinston First	496.00
LaGrange	21.00
Macclesfield	111.00
Meadowbrook	154.00
Morton	75.00
Nahalah	50.00
Neuse Forest	258.00
New Bern First	334.00
North Wilson	129.00
Pinetops	164.00
Plymouth	30.00
Rivermont	82.00
Roberson	94.00
Rocky Mount First	806.00
Rocky Mount Second	245.00
Snow Hill	57.00
Wanoca	74.00
Washington First	258.00
Wayside	34.00
West Greenville	57.00
West Haven	126.00
Westminster	42.00
West New Bern	48.00
Williamston	146.00
Wm. and Mary Hart	106.00
Wilson First	603.00

Education For The Ministry and Mission Service

As of January 1, 1954, Albemarle Presbytery lists the names below as those of our Presbytery who are preparing for the Ministry or Mission Service of the Church:

Allen, Dolphus Jermone, Jr.; R.F.D. 3, Kinston, Nor. Car.
Boykin, Willie Bernice Jr.; 1202 E. Walnut St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Brock, Doster Breamon Jr.; 906 N. William St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Carraway, Sidney Vanable; Farmville, N. C.
Clark, Wm. N. Jr.; 927 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Cole, Brunice Caviness, 201 Rolling Road, Burlington, N. C.
Evett, Samuel Richardson; 401 Hudnell Street, Washington, N. C.
Forbes, Ola, Jr.; R.F.D. Box 331, Greenville, N. C.
Foshee, Charles Newell; 723 Sycamore Street, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Johnson, Lee Strickland; 1203 Toisnot Ave., Wilson, N. C.
Lewis, Herbert T., 310 N. George Street, Goldsboro, N. C.
McDaniel, Fred Wilson. Jr.; R.F.D. 2, Williamston, N. C.
Mitchell, Robert Allan; 608 Rudolph Street, Goldsboro, N. C.
Page, Murray; 506 Wahree Street, N. C.
Parks, Jesse Maynard, R.F.D. 3, New Bern, N. C.
Taylor, Roy Dail; 412-B Davis Street, Greenville, N. C.
Thomas, Alfred Ervin, R.F.D. 3, Wilson, N. C.
White, David Carlton, 301 First Street, Tarboro, N. C.
White, Haves Reynolds, Ahoskie, N. C.
Williams, Benjamin Franklin, 911 Lancaster Street, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Williams, Charles; 1301 Branch Street, Rocky Mount, N. C.

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
Ahoskie	W. N. Spruill [illegible] McGlohon St. Ahoskie, N. C.	Allen Powell, Jr., Ahoskie, N. C.
Antioch	G. R. Wertham Rt. No. 5, Goldsboro, N. C.	C. W. Capps Rt. No. 5, Goldsboro, N. C.
Ballards	Preston J. Ellis Rt. No. 1, Greenville, N. C.	John H. Flanagan RFD 1, Greenville, N. C.
Bear Grass	Sidney Beacham Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C.	Fate Mondonhall Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C.
Berea	Bennie Carter Rt. No. 1, Wilson, N. C.	Mrs. Luther Coggins Rt. 2 Wilson, N. C.
Bethany	Elmo L. Gardner Rt. 4, Box 111 Wilson, N. C.	John Y. Barnes, Route 4, Box 110 Wilson, N. C.
Bethlehem	T. B. Joyner Rt. No. 1, Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. Alden Bullock Rt. No. 4, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Boyd Memorial	A. K. Ewen Rt. 1, Box 41 Greenville, N. C.	D. O. Faulkner Winterville, N. C.

Calvary	E. A. Williams Swan Quarter, N. C.	E. A. Williams, Swan Quarter, N. C.
Cann Memorial	V. O. Isenhour, Williams Circle, Elizabeth City, N. C.	Joseph Sanders, Perry Apts., Elizabeth City, N. C.
Carraway	E. S. Coates Farmville, N. C.	Hugh Farrior, Jr., R. F. D., Farmville, N. C.
Chicod	Lotha Haddock Rt. 3, Box 147 Greenville, N. C.	W. Herman Smith Rt. 3, Box 184A Greenville, N. C.
Cobb Memorial	Hurdley Rountree Hall Street Tarboro, N. C.	Richard Armstrong Walker Ave. Tarboro, N. C.
Edenton	John A. Mitchener, Jr. Box 626 Edenton, N. C.	Mrs. P. G. Perry Edenton, N. C.
Edgemont	Roy O. Mayo, 1208 Long Ave., Rocky Mount, N. C.	Mrs. A. V. Cousins, 416 Sycamore St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Falkland	W. J. Little, Falkland, N. C.	J. R. Watson Falkland, N. C.
Farmville	John H. Paylor Farmville, N. C.	Fred C. Moore, Farmville, N. C.
Fountain	R. A. Fountain Fountain, N. C.	Paul R. Burnette Fountain, N. C.
George Kirby	H. K. Bass, 35-G Seymour Johnson Homes, Goldsboro, N. C.	Graham Faircloth, 611 Daisy St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Goldsboro First	Fred P. Parker, 305 W. Chestnut St., Goldsboro, N. C.	Frank L. Greathouse, Jr Edwards Bldg Goldsboro, N. C.
Grace	R. H. Bright Rt. 1 Macclesfield, N. C.	L. T. Little, Falkland, N. C.
Greenville First	R. W. Harvey, Jr. 2407 E. 4th St., Greenville, N. C.	W. N. Moore, City Hall, Greenville, N. C.
Hollywood	Allen McGowan RFD 3 Greenville, N. C.	Norman Evans, RFD 2, Greenville, N. C.
Howard Memorial	Dr. J. H. Brown 304 E. Park Avenue, Tarboro, N. C.	W. R. Martin, Box 510, Tarboro, N. C.
Jason	Sidney A. Swinson RFD 2 LaGrange, N. C.	C. O. Swinson, RFD 2 LaGrange, N. C.
Johnson Memorial	J. H. Bullock, RFD 1, Tarboro, N. C.	R. P. Satterthwaite RFD 1 Tarboro, N. C.
Kinston First	Joan P. Booth 1100 N. College St., Kinston, N. C.	Lloyd Humphrey, 1318 Holman, Kinston, N. C.
LaGrange	Harvey Hardy LaGrange, N. C.	D. Lester Godwin LaGrange, N. C.
Macclesfield	Eddie Bridgers, RFD 1, Macclesfield, N. C.	Clayton Harrell, Jr., Macclesfield, N. C.
Meadowbrook	J. Nat Harrison Box 554 Greenville, N. C.	R. A. Fuller 100 Church St. Greenville, N. C.
Merton	J. L. Daughtridge RFD 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.	C. M. Joyner Rt. 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.

Nahalah	A. J. Van Landingham Rt. 2 Scotland Neck, N. C.	Mrs. Cecil Cotton RFD 2 Scotland Neck, N. C.
Neuse Forest	T. R. Brinson RFD 4 New Bern, N. C.	Alvin Hearran, RFD 4 New Bern, N. C.
New Bern First	A. K. Kolb, 1406 Queen Anne Lane, New Bern, N. C.	H. J. Carpenter 213 Broad St. New Bern, N. C.
North Wilson	William B. Garris 507 Dewey St., Wilson, N. C.	Cecil R. Joyner Wilson, N. C.
Pinetops	J. V. Cobb Pinetops, N. C.	D. C. Bossems Pinetops, N. C.
Plymouth	John Gilbert, Plymouth, N. C.	J. L. Roe, Plymouth, N. C.
Rivermont	H. L. Collier RFD 4, Kinston, N. C.	Elmer Sutton RFD 4, Kinston, N. C.
Roberson	Eli Bowen, Rt. 2, Williamston, N. C.	John D. Leggett Rt. 2 Williamston, N. C.
Rocky Mount First	O. R. Mixon 900 Rose St., Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. W. Keel, Jr. People's Bank Bldg. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rocky Mount, Second	W. B. Harper 1845 Wilson Road Rocky Mount, N. C.	H. C. Bellers 1518 Cypress St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Snow Hill	Walter G. Sheppard Snow Hill, N. C.	Mrs. Fred C. Carraway Snow Hill, N. C.
Wanna	J. C. Chauncey 814 East 4th St. Washington, N. C.	Clarence Schueck, Maple Ave., Washington, N. C.
Washington First	H. H. McLean Washington, N. C.	Gray Hodges, Washington, N. C.
Waynoke	E. B. Mayo Chocowinity, N. C.	W. T. Barnes Chocowinity, N. C.
West Greenville	C. R. Huffstetler, 1402-A Chestnut St., Greenville, N. C.	J. L. Brown, Box 171, Greenville, N. C.
West Haven	Robert A. Eason 1721 Evergreen St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	John T. Mangum, Jr. 806 S. Tillery St. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Westminster	Luther A. Lamm Rt. 1, Lucama, N. C.	Mrs. Thurman Barnes Rt. 2 Lucama, N. C.
West New Bern	J. D. Senn Box 2553 New Bern, N. C.	Grant L. Morris, 1800 Tryon Rd., New Bern, N. C.
Williamston	F. L. Funnell Williamston, N. C.	T. F. Davenport 216 Main St., Williamston, N. C.
William and Mary Hart	M. E. Albbrook RFD 1 Tarboro, N. C.	W. J. Edmondson Tarboro, N. C.
Wilson First	Charles C. Daniel, 405 Westover Ave., Wilson, N. C.	Russell T. Rochelle, First Presbyterian Church Wilson, N. C.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF MINISTERS IN ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Paul K. Ausley
Denver S. Blevins
J. W. B. Brooks
Chas. H. Brown
William P. Burns
Henry F. Chesnutt
Edwin S. Coates, Jr.
W. B. H. Corkey
Philip M. Cory
Herbert W. Dale
Harold J. Dudley
Watson M. Fairley
J. B. Ficklen
Russell B. Fleming
Thomas H. Hamilton
George B. Hanrahan
J. Woodrow Hassell
John R. Hay
James C. Hines
Norman Johnson
James D. MacKenzie
James M. McChesney, Jr.
Vernon B. McGehee
William D. Morton
Jon E. Murray
Dan E. Norman
Ellis L. Oakes
C. D. Patterson
Claude G. Pepper
S. Yorke Pharr
J. Don Skinner
J. Murphy Smith
L. W. Topping
John T. Wildman
R. Murphy Williams, Jr.
D. Grier Woody

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CHURCHES ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ahoskie
Antioch
Ballards
Bear Grass
Berea
Bethany
Bethlehem
Boyd Memorial
Calvary
Cann Memorial
Carraway
Chicod
Cobb Memorial
Edenton
Edgemont
Falkland
Farmville
Fountain
George Kirby
Goldsboro First
Grace
Greenville First
Hollywood
Howard Memorial
Jason
Johnson Memorial
Kinston First
LaGrange
Macclesfield
Meadowbrook
Morton
Nahalah
Neuse Forest
New Bern First
North Wilson
Plymouth
Pinetops
Rivermont
Roberson
Rocky Mount First
Rocky Mount Second
Snow Hill
Wanoca
Washington First
Wayside
Westminster
West Greenville
West Haven
West New Bern
Williamston
William and Mary Hart
Wilson First

MICROFILMED

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

1951

◆

MANUAL OF PRESBYTERY

Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting, Rocky Mount, N. C.,
January 19, 1951

130th Stated Spring Meeting, Chicod Church,
Greenville, N. C., April 20, 1951

Called Meeting, Edgemont Presbyterian Church,
Rocky Mount, N. C., May 16, 1951

Called Meeting, Queen's College, Charlotte, N. C.,
July 14, 1951

131st Stated Fall Meeting, Pinetops, N. C.,
September 28, 1951

Called Meeting, First Church, Greenville, N. C.
December 14, 1951

INDEX

	Page
Amendments to Book of Church Order	6, 8
Annuities and Relief	12
Benevolence Budget	18, 19
Budget of Council	22
Calls to Pastorates	13
Camp Site	11, 12, 27
Candidates	10, 11, 14, 15
Christian Education	11, 27
Church Extension	12, 17
Church Union	13, 15, 18
Commissioners to Assembly	7, 16
Commission on Ministry and Its Work	13, 14, 16, 18, 22
Council of Presbytery	11, 22
Dismissal of Ministers	12, 16
Dissolution of Pastorates	13, 14, 16, 30
Evangelism	7, 11
Forward With Christ	29
Home Mission Budget	12, 17
Home Mission Budget	[illegible]
Homes	29
Installations	12, 13, 21, 22
Licensed Preacher	11
Loans	2, 15, 1[illegible]
Marriage Revision	[illegible]
Moderator's Address	9, 10, 15, 19
Negro Work	[illegible]
Nominating Committee Report	2
Ordinations	[illegible]
Organization of Churches	[illegible]
Pulpit Exchange between N. C. and Va.	[illegible]
Reception of Ministers	[illegible]
Recording Clerk	[illegible]
Salaries	[illegible]
Sessional Records	[illegible]
Social Security	18, 22
Stewardship	[illegible]
Television	[illegible]
Treasurer's Report	[illegible]
West New Bern Presbyterian Church	[illegible]
World Missions	[illegible]

DIRECTORY

Moderators: Rev. E. L. Oakes, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rev. H. F. Chesnutt, Rocky Mount, N. C.

General Secretary: Rev. J. W. Hassell, Greenville, N. C.

Of Presbytery:	E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C.	1955
	J. B. A. Daughtridge, Rocky Mount, N. C.	1956
	W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount, N. C.	1957
Of Peace College:	J. M. McChesney, Jr., Goldsboro, N. C.	1955
	H. H. Littrell, Rocky Mount, N. C.	1957
Of Davidson College:	T. H. Hamilton, Kinston, N. C.	1955
	J. P. Booth, Kinston, N. C.	1957

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. Candidates and Examinations

T. H. Hamilton, Chairman, Theology, 1955
R. B. Fleming, 1955, Candidates
W. P. Burns, 1956, Sacraments and Church Government
Jon E. Murray, 1956, Thesis and Exegesis
John Miller, 1957, English Bible

II. World Missions

John R. Hay, Chairman, 1956, Dan Norman, 1955, C. S. Hollister, 1957

III. Woman's Work

P. K. Ausley, Chairman, 1955, R. B. Fleming, 1956, Mrs. George Moore, 1957

IV. Assembly's and Synod's Causes

P. M. Cory, Chairman, 1955, J. W. B. Brooks, 1956, F. M. Pridgen, 1957

V. Homes

E. S. Coates, Jr., Chairman, 1955, W. N. Clark, 1956, Norman Johnson, 1956, E. Y. Lovelace, 1957, W. A. Nicholson, 1957

VI. Nominations

L. O. Todd, Chairman, 1955, E. L. Oakes, 1955; W. P. Burns, 1955; N. F. Lovelace, 1956, F. M. Pridgen, 1957; T. H. Hamilton, 1957

VII. Annuities and Relief

C. G. Pepper, Chairman, 1957, H. F. Chesnutt, 1955, C. F. Baucom, 1956, B. B. Plyler, 1957, E. L. Willingham, 1955

VIII. Sessional Records

E. W. Harvey, Jr., Chairman, 1955, H. E. Brewer, Jr., 1956; D. S. Blevins, 1957

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

I. Church Extension

J. M. Smith, Chairman, 1957

Class of 1955: H. A. Walker, J. T. Sadler, J. M. McChesney, Jr., R. M. Williams, Jr., R. L. Corbett, Norman Johnson.

Class of 1956: Mrs. J. S. Jenkins, Mrs. R. A. Fountain, E. W. Harvey, Jr., J. W. B. Brooks, P. M. Cory, E. S. Coates.

Class of 1957: J. R. Hay, D. S. Blevins, Mrs. E. B. Hicks, A. P. Thorpe, John A. Mitchener, Jr.

Life Members: H. H. Littrell, H. J. Dudley, H. H. McLean.

II. Christian Education

J. M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, 1955.

Class of 1955: W. D. Morton, R. L. Corbett, Fuller Saulter, W. P. Burns.

Class of 1956: R. M. Williams, J. M. Smith, E. L. Willingham, Dan Norman, Miss Olene Pleasants.

Class of 1957: John Miller, R. B. Fleming, Dail Holderness, Colon McLean, Miss Martha Stanley, H. H. Taylor, Jr.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

J. B. Ficklen, Chairman, 1956; J. M. Smith, 1955; W. D. Morton, 1955; W. G. Sheppard, 1956; H. B. Keck, 1956; H. B. Smith, 1956; L. W. Topping, 1957; E. B. Crow, Jr., 1957.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

Class of 1955 E. S. Coates, Homes
C. D. Patterson, Annuities and Relief
W. F. Somers
J. M. McChesney, Jr., Christian Education
P. K. Ausley, Women's Work

Class of 1956 J. R. Hay, World Missions
J. T. Sadler
R. M. Williams
Fred P. Parker
J. B. Ficklen, Minister and His Work

Class of 1957 L. W. Topping
W. P. Burns
Harding Sugg
J. M. Smith
Moderator Ex-officio
General Secretary Advisory

OTHER ORGANIZATIONS OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

I. Young People of the Presbytery

President, Jim Black, 1956, Goldsboro, N. C.
Vice-President, Elise Williams, 1955, Flora Macdonald College
Secretary, Marilyn Mayo, 1955, Tarboro, N. C.
Treasurer, Mac McLean, 1956, Washington, N. C.

II. Women of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery

President: Mrs. George B. Moore, Tarboro, 1957
Vice-President: Mrs. Paul Burnette, Fountain, 1958
Second Vice-President: Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, Rocky Mount, 1957
Corresponding Secretary: Mrs. R. M. Gaines, Tarboro, 1957
Recording Secretary: Mrs. William Easley, Farmville, 1956
Treasurer: Mrs. Colon McLean, Washington, 1956
Historian: Mrs. Charles Powell, Goldsboro, 1958
Chairman, District I, Mrs. W. J. Edmondson, Tarboro, 1957
Chairman, District II, Mrs. C. F. Baucom, Farmville, 1958
Chairman, District III, Mrs. C. H. Francis, New Bern, 1956
Chairman, District IV, Mrs. Uran Cox, Greenville, 1958

Committee Chairmen:
World Missions: Mrs. L. W. Topping, Greenville, 1957
Church Extension: Mrs. Richard Phillips, Pinetops, 1958
Gen. Fund Agencies: Mrs. Kenneth Southcomb, New Bern, 1957
Annuities & Relief: Mrs. John Gayle, Rocky Mount, 1958
Stewardship: Mrs. T. F. Davenport, Williamston, 1958
Education: Mrs. J. E. Ballenger, Wilson, 1956
Spiritual Growth: Mrs. W. R. Staton, Scotland Neck, 1956

III. Men of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery

President: H. H. Taylor, Jr., Tarboro
Vice-President: H. E. Brewer, Rocky Mount
Secretary-Treasurer: E. A. West, Washington.

IV. Deacons of Albemarle Presbytery

President: Frank McInnis, Goldsboro.
Vice-President: Julian Fenner, Rocky Mount.

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, January 19, 1954

Albemarle Presbytery met at the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, at 10 A.M., January 19, 1954.

The meeting was called to order by the moderator, R. B. Fleming, and was opened with prayer by Norman Johnson.

Communion Service was conducted by Dr. Johnson assisted by the elders of the First Church.

The following members were enrolled:

Ministers, Revs. Paul K. Ausley, Denver S. Blevins, Joe Brooks, C. H. Brown, Henry Chesnutt, E. S. Coates, W. B. H. Corkey, Philip M. Cory, Herbert W. Dale, H. J. Dudley, D. H. Dulin, J. B. Ficklen, R. B. Fleming, T. H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, J. R. Hay, James MacKenzie, V. B. McGehee, J. M. McChesney, Jr., W. D. Morton, J. E. Murray, W. A. Nicholson, Dan E. Norman, Ellis L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, C. G. Pepper, Jr., J. D. Skinner, Murphy Smith, L. W. Topping, R. M. Williams, and E. L. Willingham. *Ruling Elders*, Messrs. J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; C. C. Harris, Ballards; Sidney Beacham, Bear Grass; Joe Rowe, Berea; R. F. Smith, Bethlehem; Leatha Haddock, Chicod; J. A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; Roy Mayo, Jr., Edgemont; J. C. Corbett, Farmville; R. A. Fountain, Fountain; Graham Faircloth, Geo. Kirby; F. P. Parker, Goldsboro First; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville First; Horace Branch, Hollywood; M. L. Cromartie, Howard Memorial; J. H. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; W. F. Somers, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. E. Speight, Meadowbrook; Ted Brinson, Neuse Forest; Joe Slater, New Bern First; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; Lewis Bullock, Roberson Chapel; H. H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First; C. J. Hagans, Rocky Mount Second; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; J. D. Senn, West New Bern; F. L. Fussell, Williamston; and R. M. Franklin, Wilson First.

Total present—Ministers 33, Ruling Elders, 30, Visitors 10.

A quorum being present, Presbytery proceeded to business.

The printed docket was presented and adopted with minor amendments.

Introductions to Presbytery were made. D. H. Dulin and W. A. Nicholson were presented and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Moderator appointed committees as follows:

Bills and Overtures—R. L. Corbett, D. S. Blevins, Roy Mayo, Jr.
Resolutions—Dan Norman, Fred Parker, C. J. Hagans.

Leave of Absence—P. M. Cory, J. T. Sadler, F. L. Fussell.

On Proposed Amendments to Book of Church Order—J. M. Smith, J. W. B. Brooks, Withers Harvey, F. M. Pridgen.

The Nominating Committee was requested to bring in names of six ministers and six elders as nominees for commissioners to

the General Assembly. This was done and later in the session the following were elected:

Principals: Ministers—J. B. Ficklen, E. S. Coates, J. M. McChesney, Jr. Elders—Fuller Saulter, Colon McLean, Hunter Keck.

Alternates: Ministers— W. D. Morton, J. M. Smith, R. B. Fleming. *Elders*: D. K. Porterfield, Roy Mayo, Jr., F. L. Fussell.

J. M. McChesney, Jr., reported on Leadership Training Program. J. B. Ficklen, Chairman of Leadership Training, was presented and conducted a discussion on this subject.

Candidate C. N. Foshee, at his own request was transferred to Augusta-Macon Presbytery.

The report on Evangelism was made by Mr. F. M. Pridgen, Chairman. Announcement was made of the Synod's Conference on Evangelism, Feb. 17-18, City Auditorium, Raleigh. Presbytery received the report as information.

Dr. John R. Hay made the report on World Missions which was received as information. A recommendation was adopted that the season—February 28-March 7—be observed for prayer and preaching on this subject. Presbytery then engaged in a season of prayer for World Missions.

ORGANIZATION OF THE PLYMOUTH CHURCH

The Commission appointed to organize the Plymouth Presbyterian Church met just prior to the evening service in the Agricultural Building at Plymouth Sunday, Oct. 11, 1953, and organized with prayer. Present were: Rev. Messrs. J. W. Hassell, Chairman, and L. W. Topping; and Ruling Elder F. L. Fussell of the Williamston Presbyterian Church. Dr. Hassell was elected clerk.

In the service which followed, the congregation upon answering in the affirmative the questions required in the Book of Church Order, was declared an organized church and enrolled a member of Albemarle Presbytery. The following men were then elected officers of the congregation: J. J. Gilbert, elder; and J. A. Murray, Jr., and J. L. Rea, deacons. The Commission then ordained Mr. Murray and Mr. Rea, and installed them and Mr. Gilbert into their respective offices.

Rev. L. W. Topping preached the sermon on the text Matthew 1:21, upon the subject "The Gospel of Christ and the Responses Thereto." The service was concluded with a hymn and the Benediction.

After the service the Commission met again, heard and approved the Minutes and adjourned with prayer.

Following are the Charter Members of the Plymouth Presbyterian Church: A. B. Blackburn, Mrs. A. B. Blackburn, Wm. B. Blackburn, Mrs. T. L. Bray, A. F. Buchanan, Mrs. A. F. Buchanan, Miss Mary Cunningham, Mrs. Bessie W. Emond, Fred G. Floyd, Mrs. Fred G. Floyd, Linda Floyd, J. J. Gilbert, Mrs. J. J. Gilbert, J. J. Gilbert, Jr., H. D. Hatchell, Mrs. H. D. Hatchell, Richard Herring, R. L. Hollowell, Mrs. R. L. Hollowell, Mrs. E. T. Jeffries, Mrs. Clarence O. Kelly, Quitman Luke, Mrs. Quitman Luke, Ralph Luke, J. A. Murray, Jr., Mrs. J. A. Murray, Jr., Jas. L. Rea, Sr., Mrs. Jas. L. Rea, Sr., Mrs. Kennard S. Trowbridge, Kennard S. Trowbridge, Jr.

J. W. Hassell, *Chairman and Clerk.*

These minutes were admitted to record.

Rev. J. M. McChesney made the report of the Manual Committee and the following revisions of the Manual were approved:

MANUAL REVISIONS

ART. II. SECT. I

"There shall be two stated meetings of the Presbytery each year as follows: At 10 a.m. on the 3rd Tuesday of October and the 3rd Tuesday of April, and an adjourned meeting on the 3rd Tuesday of January."

ART. II, SECT. III.

January paragraph—Eliminate "adoption of Stewardship Report."
Reason: Presbytery's budget is to be presented and adopted at the October meeting.

ART. III. SECT. II.

Par. 3, Reports—substitute "January" for "Spring" in both places that the latter appears.
In Treasurer paragraph—substitute "January" for "April."
Reason: To bring the Presbytery calendar into conformity with the church year which now coincides with calendar year.

SECT. IV.

B. Substitute "Board" for "Boards" and eliminate "Peace College."
Reason: This institution is now under Synodical control.

The report on proposed amendments to Book of Church Order and Confession of Faith was made by J. M. Smith, Jr., and was received as information. All of the amendments proposed by the 1953 Assembly on Book of Church Order and Confession of Faith were approved.

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was made by Rev. E. L. Oakes. Certificates of dismissal to Albemarle of Rev. D. H. Dulin from Fayetteville Presbytery, and of Rev. W. A. Nicholson of Charleston Presbytery, were found in order. Both brethren were examined according to the requirements of the Book of Church Order, and upon signing the obligation were voted members of the Presbytery.

Calls were then placed in the hands of Mr. Dulin from the Bear Grass and Roberson Churches, and having been accepted, the following Commission was elected to install him pastor in a joint session at Bear Grass at the morning service January 31: Rev. J. W. Hassell, to preside and propound the Constitutional Questions; Rev. J. D. Skinner, to preach the sermon; Ruling Elder F. L. Fussell, to charge the pastor; and Rev. C. D. Patterson, to charge the congregation. Ruling Elder Sidney Beacham was also made a member of the Commission. The quorum was fixed at two ministers and one elder.

The report on Stewardship was presented by Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr., and was received as information.

Rev. E. L. Willingham presented the report of the Council. This also was received as information. The recommendation that the policy for minimum salaries of active ministers be as follows, beginning January 1, 1954, was adopted: Single men, $3,000 annually; married men, $3,600. This matter was referred to the Executive Committee of Home Missions to be put into effect, and the General Secretary was instructed to notify Clerks of Sessions of churches of the action.

The following committee on television was elected to report to Presbytery at the April meeting relative to Protestant Television Programs: L. W. Topping, Chairman; R. M. Williams, Jr., H. J. Dudley, E. W. Harvey, J. W. Hassell, and Fred Parker, Jr.

Rev. E. L. Oakes was nominated for Moderator, to take office at the April meeting. Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Chicod Church for the April meeting.

Report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted, excusing Rev. W. P. Burns from attendance at Presbytery. The following members were also excused some time during the day: Revs. H. W. Dale, E. S. Coates, T. H. Hamilton, V. B. McGehee and C. D. Patterson; and Ruling Elders J. C. Corbett, W. F. Somers, R. A. Fountain, and Jack Campbell.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. E. L. Willingham, to meet at the Chicod Church April 20th.

J. W. HASSELL, Stated Clerk.

R. B. FLEMING, Moderator

130TH STATED SPRING MEETING

Chicod Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C., April 20, 1954

Albemarle Presbytery met in its 130th Stated Spring Session at the Chicod Presbyterian Church, R.F.D., Greenville, N. C., at 10 a.m., April 20, 1954.

The meeting was called to order by the retiring moderator, R. B. Fleming, who opened the meeting with prayer and led the assembly in worship.

The following members were present:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. Paul K. Ausley, Joe Brooks, Charles H. Brown, W. P. Burns, Henry F. Chesnutt, Edwin S. Coates, W. B. H. Corkey, Philip M. Cory, Herbert W. Dale, D. H. Dulin, James B. Ficklen, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, John R. Hay, Norman Johnson, James MacKenzie, J. M. McChesney, Jr., W. D. Morton, J. E. Murray, Dan E. Norman, Ellis L. Oakes, W. A. Nicholson, C. D. Patterson, Claude G. Pepper, Jr., S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., Murphy Smith, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., E. Lee Willingham, L. W. Topping; and

Ruling Elders: Messrs. H. C. Norville, Ahoskie; P. J. Elks, Ballards; N. R. Rogerson, Bear Grass; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; V. O. Isenhour, Cann Memorial; C. H. Carraway, Carraways; Letha Haddock, Chicod; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; Roy O. Mayo, Edgemont; W. J. Little, Falkland; Robie Strickland, George Kirby Memorial; G. M. Conekin, Goldsboro First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; George B. Moore, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Sr., Jason; J. H. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. E. Speight, Meadowbrook; Henry Davis, Neuse Forest; Philip H. Minford, North Wilson; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; J. G. Barwick, Rivermont; Mack D. Leggett, Roberson Chapel; H. A. Easley, Rocky Mount First; J. Sam Brake, Rocky Mount Second; Walter G. Sheppard, Snow Hill; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; D. B. Cratch, Washington First; H. E. Brewer, West Haven; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; D. L. Stallings, West New Bern.

Present: 30 Ministers; 33 Elders and 14 Visitors.

There being a quorum, Presbytery proceeded to business.

E. L. Oakes was elected moderator. L. W. Topping was elected recording clerk for the day. The printed docket was adopted with amendments.

The Moderator appointed a Committee on Bills and Overtures, J. E. Murray, Chairman; R. B. Fleming and H. A. Easley; a Committee on Leave of Absence, H. F. Chesnutt, Chairman, J. A. Mitchener, Jr., and J. Sam Brake; and a Committee on Resolutions, W. P. Burns, Chairman, Roy Mayo and Jack Campbell.

Visitors were introduced and welcomed.

A certificate of transfer was granted to Candidate Jesse M. Parks to Granville Presbytery.

Presbytery received by certificate of dismissal from Mecklenburg Presbytery Candidate John N. Miller. Presbytery examined and licensed Mr. Miller with a view to ordination. The examination was conducted as follows: J. E. Murray, Thesis and Exegesis; T. H. Hamilton, Theology; W. P. Burns, Sacraments and Church Government; E. L. Oakes, Experimental Religion and English Bible. The candidate preached a sermon on the subject, "The Compassion of Christ." Each part of the examination was found satisfactory and approved. The Moderator asked the questions for licensure which were answered in the affirmative by the candidate. The Moderator then offered a prayer and pronounced the candidate licensed to preach the Gospel. The examination as a whole was sustained as satisfactory by Presbytery.

The calls of the Snow Hill and Jason churches were placed in the hands of Mr. Miller who accepted them. Presbytery appointed the following Commission to ordain and install Mr. Miller as pastor of the two churches at Snow Hill on May 9, 1954:

J. M. McChesney, Jr., E. L. Willingham, R. B. Fleming and R. L. Corbett. A quorum of the Commission was set at two ministers and one ruling elder. Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to invite Dr. O. L. Miller and Dr. J. A. Jones to meet with the Commission as visiting brethren and to take part in the service of ordination and installation.

The report on World Missions was given by J. R. Hay and received as information. Dr. Hay introduced Dr. J. L. Coppedge, retired medical missionary to Africa and Mexico. Dr. Coppedge gave an inspirational address relative to World Missions. Presbytery expressed appreciation to Dr. Coppedge for the message and stood in prayer for World Missions.

Presbytery recessed for lunch with prayer by W. D. Morton.

During the lunch hour F. M. Pridgen reported on Evangelism. This was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by W. P. Burns and was received as information.

At 2 p.m. Presbytery reconvened with prayer by C. G. Pepper.

E. L. Willingham gave a report for Presbytery's Council which was received as information. Presbytery united in prayer for J. B. Brewer and family in the death of Mr. Brewer's grandson.

The report on the Committee of Christian Education was presented by J. M. McChesney. The report was received as information and the following recommendation adopted relative to the camp: That Presbytery's agent in the management of the camp be a sub-committee of the Education Committee, consisting of five (5) members with a layman and minister as co-chairmen.

R. L. Corbett made the report on the Camp Site, which was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the debt on the Camp Site be paid within two years. To achieve this certain quotas were assigned to the churches and accepted.

2. That members of the churches of the Presbytery be urged to visit the Camp Site.

Colon McLean, President of the Men of the Presbytery, made a statement relative to the Men's work with special reference to the forthcoming Men's Convention to be held in New Orleans in October.

L. W. Topping made the report on Church Extension. This was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the request of the Edenton Church for a loan of $10,000 from the Assembly and another from the Synod for $5,000 be approved.

2. That the request of the Boyd Memorial Church for a gift of $1,000 from the Synod be approved.

3. That the request of the Plymouth Church for a loan of $5,000 from the Synod be approved.

4. That the request of the Grifton group of Presbyterians for a loan from Synod for $8,000 be approved.

5. That the publication of 4,000 copies of Presbytery's Home Missions brochure be authorized.

C. D. Patterson made a verbal report on Annuities and Relief, which was received as information.

The request of Rev. D. Grier Woody for a certificate of transfer was granted, and Mr. Woody was dismissed to Transylvania Presbytery, Presbyterian Church U.S.A.

INSTALLATION OF REV. D. H. DULIN

The Minutes of the Commission to install Rev. D. H. Dulin pastor of Bear Grass and Roberson Churches were read and committed to record: as follows:

The Commission to install Rev. D. H. Dulin pastor of Bear Grass and Roberson Churches in a joint service of the two congregations met prior to the service at 11 a.m. January 31, 1954, at Bear Grass, and organized. The meeting was opened with prayer. Present were: Rev. Messrs. J. W. Hassell, Chairman, who presided, and J. Don Skinner; and Ruling Elder Sidney Beacham. The last named was elected clerk.

The Commisison then repaired to the sanctuary where it was joined by Ruling Elder F. L. Fussell, also a member of the Commission. The service then proceeded according to the Book of Church Order and the instructions of Presbytery. Dr. Hassell presided and propounded the Constitutional Questions. These were answered in the affirmative by each congregation separately, whereupon Mr. Dulin was declared regularly installed pastor of the two churches. Mr. Skinner preached the sermon and delivered the charge to the congregation. Elder Fussell delivered the charge to the pastor, and the service was concluded with a hymn and the benediction by the new pastor.

After the service the Commission met again, heard and approved the Minutes, and adjourned with prayer.

SIDNEY BEACHAM, Clerk.
J. W. HASSELL, Chairman.

E. W. Harvey, Jr., made the report on Sessional Records, which was adopted as follows: The records of all the churches which were presented to the Committee were examined and found in order. There were no records from the following churches: Calvary, Edenton, Falkland, Farmville, Fountain, Grace, Morton, Washington First, Wayside, Williamston, and William and Mary Hart.

Due to the change in the Church Calendar Presbytery ordered all records to be examined at the January meeting.

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was presented by the Chairman, J. B. Ficklen, and was received as information. The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That calls to Home Mission pastors shall hereafter state the total salaries and an insert attached stating the respective amounts of the salary to be paid by each congregation and the Church Extension Committee.
2. That provision for vacation be stated in calls to pastors.

The request was granted that the pastoral relation between J .W. B. Brooks and the North Wilson Church be dissolved as of May 1.

The call of the Edgemont Church was then placed in the hands of Mr. Brooks; and, having been accepted, the following Commission was appointed to install him at 7:45 P.M., May 16: Norman Johnson, H. F. Chesnutt, R. B. Fleming, E. L. Oakes, J. B. Brewer and F. M. Pridgen, Sr. The parts were not assigned.

Presbytery voted to have a discussion on the subject of Church Union at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, on the evening of May 12, the expenses of the meeting to be paid out of the Presbytery's account. Rev. Messrs. L. W. Topping and E. L. Willingham were appointed a committee on arrangements.

The fall adjourned meeting was set, according to the Manual, for October 19, the place of meeting to be arranged by the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

The roll was called, the Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery stood adjourned with prayer by Rev. E. L. Willingham.

ELLIS L. OAKES, Moderator
J. W. HASSELL, Stated Clerk

CALLED MEETING

Edgemont, Rocky Mount, May 16, 1954

Albemarle Presbytery met in called session May 16, 1954, at 7 p.m. at Edgemont Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount.

Ministers present were: Rev. Messrs. E. L. Oakes, R. B. Fleming, J. B. Ficklen, J. W. B. Brooks, W. A. Nicholson and H. F. Chesnutt. Present also were Ruling Elders Messrs. A. D. Mizell, B. D. Williams, H. P. Moore, R. L. Beaman, H. E. Brewer, and J. B. Brewer.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator E. L. Oakes who presided, and was constituted with prayer by J. B. Ficklen. A quorum being present, Presbytery proceeded to business.

R. B. Fleming was elected clerk.

The call was read and found in order.

Rev. E. L. Oakes requested Presbytery to grant the joint request of himself and the Rocky Mount Second Church that the pastoral relationship be dissolved as of June 1. This was done, and a certificate of dismissal to Bethel Presbytery, Synod of South Carolina, was granted. Elder B. D. Williams of the Second Church expressed on behalf of the Session and the congregation appreciation for the years of service of Mr. Oakes and regrets for his departure. Several other members of Presbytery expressed like sentiments.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write a letter of commendation to accompany the certificate of dismissal.

The following two candidates were dismissed and certificates of transfer granted: of Alfred E. Thomas to Granville Presbytery; of Haves R. White to Central Texas Presbytery.

On recommendation of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, the relationship of stated supply was established between Rev. W. A. Nicholson and the North Wilson Church for one year, May 15, 1954, to May 15, 1955.

A communication was read from John N. Miller asking to be excused from this meeting of Presbytery. The request was granted.

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery stood adjourned with prayer by J. B. Brewer.

R. B. FLEMING, Clerk
E. L. OAKES, Moderator

CALLED MEETING

Queen's College, Charlotte, July 14, 1954

Albemarle Presbytery met in called session at Queen's College, Charlotte, 7:30 p.m., July 14, 1954, to consider the following items:

1. Examination of a ministerial candidate.
2. Request for a loan from the Board of Church Extension for the Rivermont Church.
3. Time of the fall meeting of Presbytery.
4. Election of a moderator and recording clerk.
5. Preparation for handling the question of church union.

Present were:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. R. B. Fleming, presiding; E. L. Willingham, C. H. Brown, J. R. Hay, W. B. H. Corkey, S. Y. Pharr, T. H. Hamilton, P. M. Corey, W. A. Nicholson, D. S. Blevins, J. D. MacKenzie, H. W. Dale, D. H. Dulin, H. F. Chesnutt, R. M. Williams, Jr., J. N. Miller, J. W. Hassell, L. W. Topping; and *Ruling Elders*, Messrs. Fred P. Parker, Goldsboro First; F. M. Pridgen, Sr., West Haven; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; C. W. Kimbrough, North Wilson; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; and J. G. Barwick, Rivermont.

The meeting was opened with prayer.

There being a quorum, Presbytery proceeded to business.

1. C. W. Kimbrough of the North Wilson Church was presented to Presbytery as a candidate for the Gospel ministry. He was examined according to the Book of Church Order, and upon satisfactory answers he was taken under care of Presbytery and a charge delivered to the candidate by R. M. Williams, Jr.

It was moved and carried to recommend the candidate to Union Seminary.

2. Presbytery endorsed the request of the Rivermont Church for a loan of $5,000 to be secured from the Board of Church Extension for the purchase of additional land adjoining the present church property.

3. The Standing Rules were suspended and the time of the fall meeting was changed to September 28.

4. H. F. Chesnutt was elected moderator to fill the unexpired term of Rev. E. L. Oakes, resigned, to serve until the fall meeting. He was also elected moderator nominee for the succeeding period.

5. It was voted to instruct the Nominating Committee to nominate at the fall session a recording clerk.

6. The whole question of preparation for handling the church union matter was postponed.

After the reading and approval of the Minutes, Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

J. W. HASSELL, Stated Clerk.
H. F. CHESNUTT, Moderator

131ST STATED FALL MEETING

Pinetops Presbyterian Church, September 28, 1954

Albemarle Presbytery met in its 131st Stated Session at the Pinetops Presbyterian Church, Sept. 28, 1954, at 10 a.m. The meeting was called to order by H. F. Chesnutt who was elected moderator for the current term, and the session was opened with prayer.

Present were:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. Paul K. Ausley, Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Brooks, W. P. Burns, Henry Chesnutt, Edwin S. Coates, W. B. H. Corkey, Philip M. Cory, Herbert W. Dale, Harold J. Dudley, D. H. Dulin, Jas. B. Ficklen, Russell B. Fleming, Chas. N. Foshee, Thos. H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, John R. Hay, James MacKenzie, J. M. McChesney, Jr., Vernon McGehee, John N. Miller, J. E. Murray, W. A. Nicholson, Dan E. Norman, C. D. Patterson, Claude G. Pepper, S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., J. Murphy Smith, Leonard W. Topping, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., E. Lee Willingham; And *Ruling Elders*: Messrs. Gomer Harrison, Bear Grass; A. V. Gilliland, Bethlehem; A. C. Glenn, Cann Memorial; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Grady Gray Smith, Chicod; W. J. Little, Falkland; Bernice B. Turnage, Farmville; J. A. Mercer, Fountain; Graham Faircloth, George Kirby; A. K. Robertson, Goldsboro First; W. T. Kyzer, Greenville First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; Dail Holderness, Howard Memorial; L. O. Todd, Kinston; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; B. T. Moore, Neuse Forest; H. J. Carpenter, New Bern First; P. H. Minford, North Wilson; W. M. Webb, Pinetops; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; Mack Leggett, Roberson; David Joyner, Rocky Mount First; W. B. Harper, Rocky Mount Second; Wm. Horne, Jr., West Greenville; A. L. Rinehart, West Haven; K. W. Southcomb, West New Bern; Floyd E. Hull, Jr., Wanoca; Colon McLean, Washington First; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First; and seven visitors. Total present were 69.

A docket was presented, amended and adopted.

The item of the report of the Commissioners to the General Assembly was docketed for the January meeting.

On the joint request of Rev. H. W. Dale and the Ballards and West Greenville Churches the pastoral tie was dissolved, and Mr. Dale was dismissed to Kings Mountain Presbytery, effective Sept. 30.

The question arose as to whether dissolution of pastoral relationships should pass through the hands of the Commission on the Minister and his Work, and this was referred to the Commission for recommendation.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the chair:

1. Bills and Overtures: J. W. B. Brooks, A. L. Rhinehart, and Vernon McGehee.
2. Resolutions: J. N. Miller, Martin Webb, and A. V. Gilliland.
3. Leave of Absence: W. P. Burns, Yorke Pharr, and David Joyner.

Several elders were introduced to Presbytery, representing their churches for the first time.

L. W. Topping, Chairman, made the report for the Committee on Church Extension. It was adopted with the recommendations, and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION

Your committee submits the following report to the 131st Stated Meeting of Presbytery:

The 1955 exchange of Virginia and North Carolina ministers for a week of evangelistic services will take place March 20-25 (Virginia ministers visit North Carolina,) and April 17-22 (North Carolina ministers visit Virginia.) Each member and session is urged to cooperate in this program. If you are not participating in this adventure and desire to do so, please contact Rev. Milton B. Faust, Box 1352, Salisbury, N. C. Order material through our local Presbyterian Chairman, Mr. F. M. Pridgen, Rocky Mount, N. C. Local sessions are urged to use a layman to fill the pulpit the Sunday the minister is in Virginia (April 17, 1955.) Ministers will receive no honorarium. Each local church will provide entertainment and pay for the travel expense of the visiting minister. A program of Visitation Evangelism as well as preaching is recommended for each church participating.

On November 2nd Rev. Wm. I. Reeves, Sunday School Extension Worker of the Assembly's Board of Church Extension, will begin a survey with a view to the establishment of a Presbyterian Sunday School for Negroes in Greenville. We are happy to report that a Negro Presbyterian Sunday School has been established in Rocky Mount.

Dr. and Mrs. J. W. Hassell have written an excellent sketch of the churches of Albemarle Presbytery entitled—"Albemarle—Yesterday and Today." The booklet of thirteen chapters is fifty-six pages in length, contains pictures of all our churches, a map of the presbytery together with a list of the churches and the dates of organization. We recommend the booklet for study during the church extension period. Dr. and Mrs. Hassell are to be commended and congratulated upon the completion of this important service.

The following budget, recommended to the Stewardship Committee, has been approved for 1955.

Salary of workers	$ 9,275.00
Minister's annuity	1,429.50
Grants in Aid	8,000.00
General Secretary's Home	1,722.68
Sundry Expenses	3,600.00
	$24,027.18

Our committee recommends to the nominating committee that Mr. H. H. McLean of Washington, N. C., be made an honorary member of the committee.

The Grifton and Plymouth congregations are ready to borrow money for their building programs. Our committee and presbytery have approved loans from the Synod's Committee in the amount of $4,000.00 for Grifton and $5,000.00 for Plymouth. These amounts are to be repaid by the two churches directly to the Synod's Committee. We recommend that the trustees of presbytery sign the necessary papers, authorizing the mortgaging of the properties, which in each case belong to Presbytery, and also the notes securing the loan.

Rev. Jesse Parks of Granville Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

J. B. Ficklen, Chairman, made a partial report for the Commission on the Minister and his Work, and this was received as information.

Mr. M. H. Barney, Social Security representative of Rocky Mount, addressed Presbytery on the new amendment permitting ministerial participation. A vote of appreciation was passed thanking Mr. Barney for this service, and inviting him to lunch.

Presbytery recessed at 12:30 for lunch, during which Ruling Elder A. V. Gilliland expressed to the Pinetops Church, and especially to the ladies, thanks for their most generous courtesy.

At the afternoon session, convening at 2 o'clock, presbytery took up the matter of fixing the date for considering the question of church union. This was set for the first order of business at the Mid-winter Session, 10 a.m., January 18, 1955. On the instruction of Presbytery the Nominations Committee nominated the following committee to study the question and bring in suitable recommendations as to plans and procedure: Rev. Messrs. J. B. Ficklen, E. S. Coates and E. L. Willingham; and Ruling Elders H. A. Walker, E. Y. Lovelace and Joe B. Brewer. These were elected.

The Moderator was empowered by vote to fill by appointment any vacancy that might occur ad interim.

This committee was also instructed to send out well in advance of the January meeting its proposed recommendations.

R. M. Williams, Jr., presented the 1955 benevolence budget, together with recommendations, already approved by the Council. The budget and recommendations were adopted as follows:

BENEVOLENCE BUDGET 1955

General Assembly's Causes:	
World Missions	$31,452
Church Extension	14,438
Christian Education	5,516
Annuities and Relief	4,557
General Fund	8,012
Interchurch Agencies	202
	$64,177
Synod Causes:	
Church Extension	$ 4,405
*Presbyterian Home	1,556
*Barium Springs	10,861
Religious Education	2,162
Educational Insts.	16,135
Campus Christian Life	1,556
Interchurch Relations	132
	$36,807

*Includes Special Offerings taken for these causes.

Presbytery Causes:	
Church Extension	$24,027
Christian Education	4,699
	$28,726
Total	$129,760

Christian Education Budget

Children's Work		$ 150
Pioneer Work		150
Senior Hi Work		150
Young Adult Work		100
Adult Work		150
Leadership Education		150
Committee Expense		300
CAMP		
Utilities	$ 729	
Insurance	145	
Repairs	200	
Equip. & Improvem.	1,000	
Caretaker	1,000	
Future Camp Plan	200	
Camp Training	75	3,549
		$ 4,699

Church Extension Budget

Salaries	$ 9,275
Ministers Annuity	1,429
Secretary's House	1,723
Grants in Aid	8,000
Contingency Fund	3,600
	$24,027

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Presbytery adopt the budget recommended by the Council.
2. That each church be asked to adopt the quota recommended by the Council.
3. That the Presbyterial Tax be set at $1.00 per member.
4. That, due to the fact that some items of the budget are paid in full or overpaid, while others are neglected, the Presbytery adopt the following practice in regard to the distribution of funds sent to the Presbytery's Central Treasurer:
   a. That all Special and/or Supplemental Offerings be considered a part of the Presbytery's budget.
   b. All designated funds will be sent to the causes so designated.
   c. Undesignated funds shall be handled so that, as far as possible, all causes shall receive their proper percentage of funds.
   d. The Stewardship Committee to be instructed to work with the Central Treasurer to effect this objective.
5. That October 24 through November 15, 1954 be designated as the Stewardship Emphasis Season, with November 14 as Every Member Canvass Day, and that the theme of the canvass be "The Work We Do Together."
6. That Presbytery urge Sessions and Boards of Deacons of local churches to give consideration to the merits of the Unified Budget Plan so as to include the Sunday School, Youth, Women, and Men's organizations of the church.

7. That every church be encouraged and urged to send all its Benevolence Funds for Assembly, Synod and Presbytery through the Central Treasurer of the Presbytery, whether designated or undesignated.

8. That each church be reminded that its Benevolence Goal has not been reached until each cause in the budget has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.

9. That each church be reminded that the Stewardship Committee will be glad to send a representative into the church to meet with Elders and/or Deacons to talk to them about the Benevolence Program of the church.

10. That the churches be reminded that "Supplemental Offerings" are COMPLEMENTARY OFFERINGS, rather than "over and above offerings."

11. That Presbytery make known the fact that it has been the policy of the Stewardship Committee and the Council to consider carefully and approve budgets which represent actual minimum needs of Presbytery agencies. This same fact is true of the Synod and General Assembly. Failure of churches to meet the budget adopted by higher courts can only result in curtailment of vital activities of the agencies.

12. That churches be reminded that Stewardship is an integral part of the Christian experience and that a new leaflet on "The Stewardship Committee in the Local Church" has been prepared and is available without cost from the General Council, and offers helpful suggestions as to how this vital matter can be kept continually before the people.

13. That Sessions remind the Church Treasurers that the Presbytery's Treasurer must close his books not later than ten days after the end of the church year, and that no receipts can be counted on the 1954 Church Year if they reach the Central Treasurer after January 10, 1955.

It was brought to the attention of Presbytery that important group meetings are being scheduled on Wednesday nights, which fact interferes with the mid-week prayer services in the churches. A motion was passed discouraging such meetings on Wednesday evening.

Robert Lee Corbett made the report for the Nominations Committee which was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Recording Clerk: C. D. Patterson.

Trustees (Class of '57): Of Presbytery: W. S. Wilkinson; Of Peace College: H. H. Littrell; Of Davidson College: J. P. Booth.

Permanent Committees:
Candidates and Examinations: John Miller (1957) English Bible
World Missions: C. S. Hollister (1957)
Woman's Work: Mrs. George Moore (1957)
Assembly's and Synod's Causes: F. M. Pridgen (1957)
Homes: E. Y. Lovelace (1957); W. A. Nicholson (1957)
Nominations: L. O. Todd, Chairman, (1955); J. Don Skinner (1955); F. M. Pridgen (1957); T. H. Hamilton (1957)
Annuities and Relief: B. B. Plyler (1957), C. G. Pepper (1957)
Sessional Records: D. S. Blevins (1957)

Executive Committees:
Church Extension:
Class 1956: J. W. B. Brooks; Philip M. Cory; E. S. Coates
Class 1957: J. R. Hay; J. Murphy Smith; D. S. Blevins; Mrs. E. B. Hicks; A. P. Thorpe; John Mitchener
Life Member: H. H. McLean

Christian Education:
Class 1956: Miss Olene Pleasants
Class 1957: John Miller; Russell B. Fleming; Dall Holderness; Colon McLean; Miss Martha Stanley; Herbert H. Taylor, Jr.

Commission on Minister and his Work:
L. W. Topping (1957); E. B. Crow (1957)

Presbytery Council:
1955 James M. McChesney, Jr., Christian Education
1955 P. K. Ausley, Women's Work
1957 L. W. Topping, Wm. P. Burns, Harding Sugg

INSTALLATION OF J. W. B. BROOKS AT EDGEMONT

The Minutes of the Commission to install J. W. B. Brooks, pastor at Edgemont, Rocky Mount, were admitted to record as follows:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Joe W. B. Brooks pastor of the Edgemont Presbyterian Church met at the church at 7:30, May 16, 1954, and organized. Present were: Rev. Messrs. Ellis L. Oakes, Chairman; Russell B. Fleming, Henry F. Chesnutt, and Ruling Elders Messrs. J. B. Brewer and F. M. Pridgen.

The meeting opened with prayer and Rev. Henry F. Chesnutt was elected clerk. The installation service was carried out according to assignments as made by Presbytery. Mr. Oakes presided and propounded the Constitutional Questions. Mr. Chesnutt preached the sermon, his text being Luke 7:47-50. The Constitutional Questions being answered in the affirmative, Mr. Brooks was declared officially installed as pastor. Mr. Fleming then charged the pastor and Mr. Brewer charged the congregation.

After the service the Commission reconvened, heard and approved its Minutes, and adjourned with prayer.

HENRY F. CHESNUTT, Clerk

ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION OF JOHN N. MILLER

The Minutes of the Commission to ordain and install John N. Miller, pastor at Snow Hill and Jason Churches, were admitted to record as follows:

The Commission, according to the appointment of Albemarle Presbytery, met at Snow Hill Presbyterian Church May 9, 1954, at 7 p.m. and was opened with prayer by Dr. J. M. McChesney. Members present were: Rev. Messrs. E. Lee Willingham, James M. McChesney, and Russell B. Fleming; and Ruling Elders Mr. R. L. Corbett and Dr. Oscar L. Miller (of Mecklenburg Presbytery, by invitation of Albemarle Presbytery. Dr. Miller is father of Licentiate John N. Miller.) A quorum was present. Mr. Fleming was elected clerk, Mr. Willingham was elected chairman. The chairman instructed the Commission as to procedure and welcomed Dr. Miller in the name of the Presbytery. Dr. Wm. C. Pressly, Elder in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., and President of Peace College, was invited to participate in the laying on of hands.

Mr. Willingham presided in the worship service which began at 7:30 p.m. Dr. McChesney preached the sermon, the text being Ephesians 3:1-13 and the topic, "I believe in the holy catholic church." Mr. Willingham recited the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the constitutional questions to the minister and the congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. John N. Miller was ordained with prayer, led by Dr. McChesney, and the laying on of the hands of Presbytery, and was installed as pastor of the

Snow Hill and Jason Presbyterian Churches, according to the Book of Church Order. Mr. Fleming delivered the charge to the minister and Ruling Elder Oscar L. Miller the charge to the congregation.

The service was concluded with the Benediction, pronounced by the newly ordained and installed minister, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

The Commission reconvened and the Minutes were read and approved. The Commission was then dismissed with prayer by Ruling Elder R. L. Corbett.

E. LEE WILLINGHAM, Chairman

J. B. Ficklen made a report for the Commission on the Minister and his Work which was received as information. He then introduced Charles N. Foshee, member of Augusta-Macon Presbytery, together with certificate of dismissal to Albemarle. Mr. Foshee was examined according to the Book of Church Order on Theology, Church Government, and the Sacraments and on Experimental Religion. These having been sustained separately and as a whole, Mr. Foshee was voted a member of Albemarle Presbytery. The call to the Rocky Mount Second Church was then placed in his hands, and being accepted, the following Commission was appointed to install him at 7:30 p.m., October 10: Dr. Norman Johnson, Chairman, to preside, propound the constitutional questions and to charge the congregation; Rev. W. P. Burns to preach the sermon; and Rev. Russell Fleming to charge the pastor. Ruling Elders Messrs. Floyd Hull and F. M. Pridgen complete the Commission.

Mr. Joe B. Brewer presented the report for the Council which was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

THE COUNCIL'S RECOMMENDATIONS TO PRESBYTERY

1. That the Central Treasurer's report for 1953 as approved by C.P.A. be admitted to record and printed in the Minutes of 1954.
2. That Presbytery enter into the Social Security arrangement for its Secretary beginning January 1, 1955, and that it authorize payment of the 3% tax on his salary.
3. That the attention of Presbytery be called to the recent government action extending Social Security coverage to all ministers dating from January 1, 1955, and that Presbytery approve and urge all its churches to adopt it and participate in it for their ministers.
4. That the salary of the Recording Clerk be fixed at $100 per year beginning January 1, 1955.
5. That the following budget for Presbytery's office for 1955 be approved:

Salary of General Secretary		$4,000.00
Office Expense:		
Secretarial Help	$1,800	
Car Expense	800.00	
Presbytery's Paper	600.00	
Printing of Minutes	100.00	
Salary of Recording Clerk	100.00	
Social Security for Sec'y	80.00	
Other Office Expense	620.00	4,100.00

Assembly's and Synod's Tax	1,425.00
Committee Expense	300.00
Miscellaneous	100.00
Total	$9,925.00

CENTRAL TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1953

Greenville, N. C., May 19, 1954

Albemarle Presbytery
J. W. Hassell, Treasurer
Greenville, N. C.

Dear Sirs:

As requested, we have examined the records of the Treasurer of the Albemarle Presbytery for the period April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953, and submit herewith our report consisting of the following funds:

Benevolence Account
Home Missions Committee
Religious Education Committee
Operating Account
Home Missions Committee Special Fund
Camp Site Account
The J. B. Sparrow Fund for Home Missions
The F. M. Pridgen Fund for Home Missions

Receipts during the period were traced to bank statements submitted. We sent out requests to fifty two Churches and received replies from forty eight. The confirmations requested the Churches to list all payments to the Treasurer for Benevolences, Camp Site Funds, and Presbytery Tax. Payments reported by the Churches were checked to the Treasurer's records. The Office of the Synod and Board of Church Extension also reported amounts paid to the Treasurer. All sums reported were shown as received by the Treasurer.

Recorded disbursements were compared with paid checks for the period April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953.

In our opinion, the attached statements of Receipts and Disbursements presents fairly the financial condition of the Albemarle Presbytery for the period April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953.

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) JOHN C. PROCTOR
Certified Public Accountant.

BENEVOLENCES ACCOUNT

J. W. HASSELL, *Treasurer*

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953

Balance per books April 1, 1953			$ .05
RECEIPTS:			
From Churches			85,626.11
			$85,626.16
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Assembly Causes:			
World Missions	$17,942.03		
Church Extension	9,462.19		
Christian Education	3,674.38		
Annuities and Relief	4,415.68		
General Fund	4,830.10		
Inter-Church	167.31	$40,452.69	

Synod's Causes:			
Church Extension	$ 4,475.29		
Educational Institutions	11,171.71		
Religious Education	1,194.27		
Campus	783.71		
Barium Springs	4,524.44		
Presbyterian Home	889.68		
Wm. Black Home	558.10		
Inter-Church	109.77	23,656.97	
Presbytery's Causes:			
Church Extension	$19,020.85		
Religious Education	908.14	19,928.99	
Specials:			
Mission Court	$ 10.00		
American Bible Society	26.00		
Union Seminary	38.03		
Negro Work	1,478.37		
Leper Mission	5.00	1,557.40	
Total Disbursements			$85,626.16
Balance December 31, 1953			0

HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE

J. W. Hassell, *Treasurer*

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953

Balance per banks April 1, 1953		$ 8,233.35
Receipts:		
From Churches	$19,020.85	
Board of Church Extensions	6,513.49	
Office of the Synod	6,478.20	
Others	211.20	
Total Receipts		32,223.74
		$40,457.09
Disbursements:		
Transfer to Operating Account	$ 2,475.00	
Workers	17,003.64	
Ministers' Annuity Fund	730.72	
Rent and Repairs	321.78	
Return of Loan to Pridgen Fund	1,500.00	
Interest on above Loan	2.75	
Transfer to F. M. Pridgen Fund	1,322.75	
For Churches	2,158.05	
Cars for Workers	1,725.50	
Insurance	173.20	
Payment on Loan First Federal Savings & Loan	326.40	
Sundry Expenses	251.57	
Total Disbursements		28,503.46
Balance December 31, 1953		$11,954.63

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

J. W. Hassell, *Treasurer*

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953

Balance per books April 1, 1953		$1,127.89
Receipts:		
From Churches	$ 908.14	
Young Peoples Conference	55.47	
Deacons of Presbytery	25.00	
Total Receipts		988.61
		$2,116.50
Disbursements:		
Loan to Camp Site Account	$1,000.00	
Fuel at Camp Site	126.64	
Committee Expenses	272.61	
Telephone	123.32	
Building Materials	38.67	
Speaker for Deacon's Meeting	75.00	
Speaker for S. S. Conference	40.00	
Gift to West Haven Church	50.00	
Utilities at Camp	6.31	
Blue Print for Camp Site	2.80	
Fee for Recording Deed	1.75	
Total Disbursements		1,727.90
Balance December 31, 1953		$ 388.60

OPERATING ACCOUNT

J. W. Hassell, *Treasurer*

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953

Balance per books April 1, 1953		$ 70.33
Receipts:		
Transfer from Home Missions Committee	$2,475.00	
From Churches	5,620.66	
For Preaching	10.00	
Total Receipts		8,105.66
		$8,175.99
Disbursements:		
Salary—Recording Secretary and Help	$3,950.00	
Car Expense—Recording Secretary	660.94	
Paper and Printing	507.94	
Other Office Expenses	533.65	
Assembly and Synod Tax	348.57	
Committee Expenses, etc.	122.59	
Total Disbursements		6,133.71
Balance December 31, 1953		$2,042.27

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE SPECIAL FUND

J. W. Hassell, *Treasurer*

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953

Balance per books April 1, 1953		$3,030.43
Receipts:		
From Synod on Boyd Fund	$ 189.00	
From Synod for Calvary	250.00	
From John Mitchener for Piano for Camp Site	638.60	
From Belk's through Synod for Plymouth	1,000.00	
From F. M. Pridgen for Hymn Books for Camp Site	62.50	
From J. K. Barrow for Hymn Books for Camp Site	62.86	
From Board of Church Extension for Plymouth	500.00	
From Home Mission Committee for Grifton Lots	702.00	
From L. J. Moore for Berea Piano	20.00	
From D. L. Stallings for Berea Piano	30.00	
From Pridgen Fund on Grifton Lots	1,500.00	
Total Receipts		4,964.96
		$7,995.39
Disbursements:		
To Chicod—building grant	$ 500.00	
To Calvary—building grant	750.00	
To Boyd—building grant	719.43	
To Plymouth—building grant	1,500.00	
Piano for Camp Site	638.60	
Hymn Books for Camp Site	125.72	
To Grace Chapel	50.00	
To Cobb Memorial Building	100.00	
To Edgemont	500.00	
On Berea Piano	60.00	
For Grifton Lot	3,050.00	
Total Disbursements		7,993.75
Balance December 31, 1953		$ 1.64

CAMP SITE ACCOUNT

J. W. Hassell, *Treasurer*

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953

Balance per books April 1, 1953		$ 302.25
Receipts:		
From Churches	$16,531.76	
Loan—Guaranty Bank & Trust Company	4,000.00	
Loan—R. L. Corbett	1,350.00	
Loan—Committee on Religious Education	1,000.00	
Sundry Gifts and Fees	217.65	
Total Receipts		23,099.41
		$23,401.66

Disbursements:		
Down Payment on Camp	$15,500.00	
Repayment Loan—R. L. Corbett	1,350.00	
Payment on Loan—Guaranty Bank & Trust Co.	2,100.00	
Labor on Camp	1,369.76	
Building Materials	1,908.77	
Plumbing and Electrical Installation	1,318.21	
Furnishings	392.69	
Salary—Caretaker	125.00	
Utilities and Telephone	182.70	
Interest on Loans	78.93	
Caretaker Expenses	13.50	
J. M. McCheaner, Jr.	7.80	
Total Disbursements		23,347.36
Balance December 31, 1953		$ 54.30

J. W HASSELL—TREASURER

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953

The J. B. Sparrow Fund for Home Missions		
Balance per books April 1, 1953		$1,450.13
Add Interest Received		43.81
Balance December 31, 1953		$1,493.94
The F. M. Pridgen Fund for Home Missions		
Balance per books April 1, 1953		$ 302.70
Receipts:		
Transfer from Home Missions Committee	$1,322.75	
Interest	12.68	
Total Receipts		1,335.43
Balance December 31, 1953		$1,638.13

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Dr. McCheaney made the report for the Committee of Christian Education and introduced Mr. A. M. Cunningham who spoke on the subject of Peace College. It was then voted to commend this college and its planned program for development to the attention of the churches of the Presbytery for their support.

The report was received as information and the following recommendations adopted.

1. That representation at the Presbyterian Men's Convention to be held in New Orleans, La., October 15-17, 1954, be commended to each church in the Presbytery.
2. That Presbytery remind each of its ministers of his responsibility to assist with at least one week of summer camp.
3. That each session be requested to supply our Education Committees with the names of prospective camp staff members.

4. That Presbytery request Synod's Committee on Christian Campus Life to provide a full time student worker for E. C. C.

5. That the Presbytery hear Mr. A. M. Cunningham for 5 minutes in the interest of Peace College Development Program.

FORWARD WITH CHRIST

Presbytery endorsed the "Forward with Christ" program as adopted by the 1954 Assembly and urged all its member churches to participate.

A Committee was constituted to put it into operation, composed of the following: Chairmen of the Committees of Christian Education, of Church Extension, of the Council, Presidents of the Men and of the Women of the Church of the Presbytery, of the Young People, of the Deacons, of the Sunday school Superintendents, Chairman of the Committee on Stewardship and the General Secretary. J. Murphy Smith was designated Chairman of this Committee.

Attention of Presbytery was called to the death of Mrs. A. P. Thorpe, Jr., of Rocky Mount, and Presbytery paused for prayer for her husband and the other members of the bereaved family.

HOMES

Rev. E. S. Coates made the report for the Committee on Homes. This was received as information and the following recommendation adopted:

That the churches accept and pay in full the askings of the Presbytery for Barium Springs Orphanage and the Presbyterian Home.

ASSEMBLY'S AND SYNOD'S SPECIAL CAUSES

Rev. P. M. Cory made the report for Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes. This was received as information and the following recommendation adopted:

That the churches of this presbytery provide more adequately for the agencies of the General Fund by including them in the budget and by raising the full amount appropriated for them.

ANNUITY AND RELIEF

Rev. C. D. Patterson made an oral report for the Committee of Annuity and Relief which was received as information.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

The following were excused either from attendance on Presbytery, or some time during the sessions: Rev. Messrs. Norman Johnson, W. D. Morton, J. D. Skinner, E. L. Willingham, and Ruling Elders Messrs. P. H. Minford and Grady G. Smith.

Invitation of the Washington First Church was accepted for the Mid-Winter Meeting on January 18.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

J. W. HASSELL, Stated Clerk

H. F. CHESNUTT, Moderator

CALLED MEETING

Greenville First Church, December 14, 1954

Pursuant to the call issued by the Moderator, Rev. H. F. Chesnutt, on Dec. 2, Albemarle Presbytery met in called session at the First Church, Greenville, December 14. The meeting was opened with prayer.

Present were:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. P. K. Ausley, D. S. Blevins, J. W. B. Brooks, C. H. Brown, H. F. Chesnutt, W. B. H. Corkey, P. M. Cory, H. J. Dudley, D. H. Dulin, J. B. Ficklen, R. B. Fleming, C. N. Foshee, T. H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, J. R. Hay, J. M. McChesney, Jr., V. B. McGehee, J. N. Miller, C. D. Patterson, J. D. Skinner, J. M. Smith, L. W. Topping, R. M. Williams, Jr., and E. L. Willingham; and *Ruling Elders*, Messrs. E. C. Lindsey, Edgemont; H. A. Walker, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. E. Speight, Meadowbrook; F. M. Pridgen, Sr., West Haven; and F. L. Fussell, Williamston.

There being a quorum, Presbytery proceeded to the consideration of the call as follows:

1. To dissolve pastoral relationships and to attend to any matters relating thereto, and
2. To consider and act upon any business of Church Extension.

1. Pastoral relationship between Rev. C. D. Patterson and Meadowbrook Church was dissolved as of Dec. 31, and a certificate of dismissal to Kings Mountain Presbytery was granted. There were several expressions of appreciation of Mr. Patterson. The clerk was instructed to send a letter of commendation to the Clerk of Kings Mountain Presbytery with the certificate.

2. Pastoral relationship between Rev. J. Don Skinner and the Williamston church was dissolved as of January 4, 1955, and a certificate of dismissal to Orange Presbytery was granted. There were also expressions of appreciation of the fellowship and service of Mr. Skinner during the 4 years of his pastorate at Williamston. The Clerk was instructed to send a letter of commendation of Mr. Skinner to the Clerk of Orange Presbytery.

3. It was decided to deed the property of the West New Bern Church to that congregation. The Trustees of Presbytery were instructed by vote to execute the necessary papers transferring the same.

4. Rev. Messrs. E. S. Coates and W. D. Morton requested that they be excused from attendance upon this session of Presbytery. The request was granted.

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

J. W. HASSELL, Stated Clerk
H. F. CHESNUTT, Moderator

APPENDIX

By action of Presbytery, for the support of its General Office the churches are assessed $1 per member. The following figures are for the year 1955, and are based on membership as of January 1, 1954. Quarterly installments, paid in advance, will facilitate the administration of the General Office.

Church	*Assessment*
Ahoskie	$124.00
Antioch	56.00
Ballards	107.00
Bear Grass	79.00
Berea	47.00
Bethany	50.00
Bethlehem	62.00
Boyd Memorial	53.00
Calvary	54.00
Cann Memorial	250.00
Carraway	47.00
Chicod	41.00
Cobb Memorial	88.00
Edenton	26.00
Edgemont	83.00
Falkland	56.00
Farmville	138.00
Fountain	79.00
George Kirby	45.00
Goldsboro First	598.00
Grace	42.00
Greenville First	513.00
Hollywood	110.00
Howard Memorial	465.00
Jason	51.00
Johnson Memorial	85.00
Kinston First	551.00
LaGrange	29.00
Macclesfield	109.00
Meadowbrook	160.00
Morton	79.00
Nahalah	54.00
Neuse Forest	299.00
New Bern First	347.00
North Wilson	110.00
Pinetops	161.00
Plymouth	30.00
Rivermont	70.00
Roberson	94.00
Rocky Mount First	707.00
Rocky Mount Second	240.00
Snow Hill	57.00
Wanoca	130.00
Washington First	278.00
Wayside	33.00
West Greenville	58.00
West Haven	197.00
Westminster	48.00
West New Bern	59.00
Williamston	138.00
Wm. and Mary Hart	103.00
Wilson First	614.00

Education For The Ministry and Mission Service

As of January 1, 1955, Albemarle Presbytery lists the names below as those of our Presbytery who are preparing for the Ministry or Mission Service of the Church:

Allen, Dolphus Jermone, Jr.; R.F.D. 3, Kinston, Nor. Car.
Boykin, Willie Bernice Jr.; 1202 E. Walnut St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Brock, Doster Breamon Jr.; 906 N. William St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Carraway, Sidney Venable; Farmville, N. C.
Clark, Wm. N. Jr.; 927 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Evett, Samuel Richardson; 401 Hudnell Street, Washington, N. C.
Forbes, Ola, Jr.; R.F.D. Box 331, Greenville, N. C.
Johnson, Lee Strickland; 1203 Toisnot Ave., Wilson, N. C.
Kimbrough, Clement William, Union Seminary, Richmond, Va.
Lewis, Herbert T., 310 N. George Street, Goldsboro, N. C.
McDaniel, Fred Wilson, Jr.; R.F.D. 2, Williamston, N. C.
Mitchell, Robert Allan; 608 Rudolph Street, Goldsboro, N. C.
Page, Murray; 506 Wahree Street, N. C.
Taylor, Roy Dail; 412-B Davis Street, Greenville, N. C.
Thomas, Alfred Ervin, R.F.D. 3, Wilson, N. C.
White, David Carlton, 301 First Street, Tarboro, N. C.
Williams, Benjamin Franklin, 911 Lancaster Street, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Williams, Charles; Union Seminary, Richmond, Va.

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
Aboskie	J. W. Young 210 West St. Aboskie, N. C.	Allen Powell, Jr., Aboskie, N. C.
Antioch	G. R. Wortham Rt. No. 5, Goldsboro, N. C.	C. W. Capps Rt. No. 5, Goldsboro, N. C.
Ballards	Preston J. Ellis Rt. No. 1, Greenville, N. C.	John H. Flanagan RFD 1, Greenville, N. C.
Bear Grass	Sidney Beacham Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C.	Pete Mendenhall Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C.
Boros	Bennie Carter Rt. No. 1, Wilson, N. C.	Willie Carter, 205 Brazil St., Wilson, N. C.
Bethany	Elmo L. Gardner Rt. 4, Box 111 Wilson, N. C.	John Y. Barnes, Route 4, Box 110 Wilson, N. C.
Bethlehem	T. B. Joyner Rt. No. 1, Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. Alden Bullock Rt. No. 4, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Boyd Memorial	A. K. Evans Rt. 1, Box 41 Greenville, N. C.	D. O. Perkins Winterville, N. C.
Calvary	R. A. Williams Swan Quarter, N. C.	R. A. Williams, Swan Quarter, N. C.
Cann Memorial	V. O. Isenhour, Williams Circle, Elizabeth City, N. C.	Joseph Sanders, Perry Apts., Elizabeth City, N. C.

Carraway	E. S. Coates Farmville, N. C.	Hugh Farrior, Jr., R. F. D., Farmville, N. C.
Chicod	Uran Cox Rt. 2, Box 466 Greenville, N. C.	Keith Brunson Rt. 2 Greenville, N. C.
Cobb Memorial	Hardley Bountree 302 Hall St. Tarboro, N. C.	Richard Armstrong Walker Apts. Tarboro, N. C.
Edenton	John A. Mitchener, Jr. Box 418 Edenton, N. C.	Mrs. P. G. Perry Edenton, N. C.
Edgemont	Roy O. Mayo, Jr. 1208 Long Ave., Rocky Mount, N. C.	Mrs. A. V. Cousins, 416 Sycamore St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Falkland	W. J. Little, Falkland, N. C.	J. E. Watson Falkland, N. C.
Farmville	John H. Fayler Farmville, N. C.	Fred C. Moore, Farmville, N. C.
Fountain	R. A. Fountain Fountain, N. C.	Paul B. Burnette Fountain, N. C.
George Kirby	H. K. Bass, 35-G Seymour Johnson Homes, Goldsboro, N. C.	Graham Faircloth, 611 Daisy St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Goldsboro First	Fred. P. Parker, 305 W. Chestnut St., Goldsboro, N. C.	Frank L. Greathouse, Jr. Edwards Bldg. Goldsboro, N. C.
Grace	R. H. Bright Rt. 1 Macclesfield, N. C.	L. T. Little, Falkland, N. C.
Greenville First	R. W. Harvey, Jr. 2407 E. 4th St., Greenville, N. C.	W. N. Moore, City Hall, Greenville, N. C.
Hollywood	Olion McGowan RFD 2 Greenville, N. C.	Norman Evans, RFD 2, Greenville, N. C.
Howard Memorial	Dr. J. E. Brown 306 E. Park Avenue, Tarboro, N. C.	E. H. Marrow, Jr. Tarboro, N. C.
Jason	Sidney A. Swinson RFD 1 LaGrange, N. C.	C. O. Swinson, RFD 2 LaGrange, N. C.
Johnson Memorial	C. F. Whitehurst RFD 1, Hobgood, N. C.	R. P. Satterthwaite RFD 1 Tarboro, N. C.
Kinston First	Jean P. Booth 1100 N. College St., Kinston, N. C.	Lloyd Humphrey, 1318 Holman, Kinston, N. C.
LaGrange	J. P. Snipes LaGrange, N. C.	D Lester Godwin LaGrange, N. C.
Macclesfield	Eddie Bridgers, RFD 1, Macclesfield, N. C.	Clayton Harrell, Jr., Macclesfield, N. C.
Meadowbrook	J. Nat Harrison Box 864 Greenville, N. C.	R. A. Fuller 109 Church St. Greenville, N. C.
Morton	P. A. Langley RFD 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.	C. M. Joyner Rt. 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.
Nahalah	A. J. Van Landingham Rt. 3 Scotland Neck, N. C.	Marvin Phillips, RFD 3 Scotland Neck, N. C.

Neuse Forest	T. R. Brinson RFD 4 New Bern, N. C.	John A. Bison RFD 4 New Bern, N. C.
New Bern First	A. K. Kolb, 1406 Queen Anne Lane, New Bern, N. C.	H. J. Carpenter 213 Broad St. New Bern, N. C.
North Wilson	R. L. Beaman 1206 Tolsnot Ave. Wilson, N. C.	Cecil R. Joyner Wilson, N. C.
Pinetops	J. V. Cobb Pinetops, N. C.	D. C. Sessoms Pinetops, N. C.
Plymouth	D. Marvin Weaver Plymouth, N. C.	J. L. Rea, Plymouth, N. C.
Rivermont	H. L. Collier R.F.D. 5, Kinston, N. C.	Elmer Sutton RFD 4, Kinston, N. C.
Roberson	Eli Bowen, Rt. 2, Williamston, N. C.	Mark Leggett, Rt. 2 Williamston, N. C.
Rocky Mount First	H. H. Littrell 410 Beal St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. W. Keel, Jr. People's Bank Bldg. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rocky Mount, Second	W. B. Harper 1606 Wilson Road Rocky Mount, N. C.	H. C. Sellers 1518 Cypress St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Snow Hill	Walter G. Sheppard Snow Hill, N. C.	Mrs. Fred C. Carraway Snow Hill, N. C.
Wanoca	J. C. Chauncey 814 East 4th St. Washington, N. C.	Clarence Schueck, Maple Ave., Washington, N. C.
Washington First	Henry B. Rumley Washington, N. C.	A. T. Stewart, Jr., Washington, N. C.
Wayside	H. B. Mayo Chocowinity, N. C.	W. T. Barnes Chocowinity, N. C.
West Greenville	Wm. Horne, Jr. 104 Park Drive Greenville, N. C.	J. L. Brown, Box 171, Greenville, N. C.
West Haven	Robert A. Eason 711 Evergreen Rd. Rocky Mount, N. C.	Joseph H. Ayres 916 West Haven Blvd. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Westminster	Luther A. Lawn Rt. 1, Lucama, N. C.	Mrs. Thurman Barnes Rt. 2 Lucama, N. C.
West New Bern	J. D. Sears Box 1321 New Bern, N. C.	Grant L. Morris, 1500 Tryon Rd., New Bern, N. C.
Williamston	F. L. Fussell Williamston, N. C.	T. F. Davenport 216 Main St., Williamston, N. C.
William and Mary Hart	M. R. Allsbrook RFD 2 Tarboro, N. C.	W. J. Edmundson Tarboro, N. C.
Wilson First	Charles C. Daniel, 405 Westover Ave., Wilson, N. C.	Russell T. Roebuck, First Presbyterian Church Wilson, N. C.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF MINISTERS IN ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Paul K. Ausley
Denver S. Blevins
J. W. B. Brooks
Chas. H. Brown
William P. Burns
Henry F. Chesnutt
Edwin S. Coates, Jr.
W. B. H. Corkey
Philip M. Cory
Harold J. Dudley
D. H. Dulin
Watson M. Fairley
J. B. Ficklen
Russell B. Fleming
C. N. Foshee
Thomas H. Hamilton
George B. Hanrahan
J. Woodrow Hassell
John R. Hay
James C. Hines
Norman Johnson
James D. MacKenzie
James M. McChesney, Jr.
Vernon B. McGehee
William D. Morton
John N. Miller
Jon E. Murray
W. A. Nicholson
Dan E. Norman
Claude G. Pepper
S. Yorke Pharr
J. Murphy Smith
L. W. Topping
John T. Wildman
R. Murphy Williams, Jr.
E. Lee Willingham

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CHURCHES ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ahoskie
Antioch
Ballards
Bear Grass
Berea
Bethany
Bethlehem
Boyd Memorial
Calvary
Cann Memorial
Carraway
Chicod
Cobb Memorial
Edenton
Edgemont
Falkland
Farmville
Fountain
George Kirby
Goldsboro First
Grace
Greenville First
Hollywood
Howard Memorial
Jason
Johnson Memorial
Kinston First
LaGrange
Macclesfield
Meadowbrook
Morton
Nahalah
Neuse Forest
New Bern First
North Wilson
Plymouth
Pinetops
Rivermont
Roberson
Rocky Mount First
Rocky Mount Second
Snow Hill
Wanoca
Washington First
Wayside
Westminster
West Greenville
West Haven
West New Bern
Williamston
William and Mary Hart
Wilson First

MANUAL OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

PREAMBLE

By order of the Synod of North Carolina, Albemarle Presbytery was organized in the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, November 20, 1889. The new Presbytery covered thirty counties in which were located twenty-two Presbyterian churches and thirteen ministers. Seventeen of the thirty counties had no Presbyterian work. As originally organized, Albemarle comprised the territory now consisting of the Presbyteries of Albemarle and Granville.

By 1922 Albemarle had fifty churches with a membership of 5,045. At this point Granville Presbytery was created out of the eight western counties of Albemarle, reducing the membership to 3,584, and the number of churches to twenty-six.

Since the division, Albemarle's growth has been phenomenal. On January 1, 1955, it had fifty-two organized churches, four chapels, thirty-six ministers and 8,572 members. With its more than 9,000 square miles of territory including eight counties in which there is no Presbyterian church, and a population of about 600,000, Albemarle Presbytery enjoys a brilliant opportunity for the Presbyterian Church.

STANDING RULES OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

ARTICLE I

Government

SECTION 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the Guidance of the Presbytery.

SECTION II. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

SECTION III. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

ARTICLE II

Meetings and Orders

SECTION 1. *Time and Place.*

There shall be two stated meetings of the Presbytery each year as follows: At 10:00 A. M. on the third Tuesday in October and the Third Tuesday in April, and an adjourned meeting on the third Tuesday in January.

The place of the next meeting shall be decided by Presbytery; or in case of no invitation the place of meeting shall be arranged by the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

SECTION II. *Attendance.*

All ministers who are members of the Presbytery shall be required to attend its stated and adjourned meetings. In the case of necessary absence an adequate excuse shall be submitted to the Presbytery through its standing committee on leave of absence.

Each Church Session shall elect a representative and at least one alternate to all meetings of Presbytery, and hear a report from him.

SECTION III. *Special Orders.*

There shall be special orders at the four meetings of Presbytery for subjects and committees as follows:

APRIL: Church Extension (Home Missions); Education (Christian Education, Church School, Summer Camps and Conferences); Women of the Church; Sessional Records; Treasurer's Reports; and Auditing Committee.

OCTOBER: Stewardship (Presentation of Presbytery's budget and Inspirational address); Church Extension (Home Missions); Homes; Nominating Committee; Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes; Annuity and Relief.

JANUARY: COMMUNION SERVICE. World Missions; Education (Educational Institutions); Church Extension (Evangelism and other Pre-Easter Emphases); Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly.

ARTICLE III

Officers

The officers of the Presbytery shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer), a Recording Clerk and Trustees.

SECTION I. *Moderator.*

A Moderator shall be nominated at the January adjourned meeting of Presbytery each year, to be elected and take office at the next succeeding stated meeting of Presbytery and to serve until his successor is elected. He shall make interim appointments to fill vacancies that may occur on the various committees of Presbytery. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 78, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

SECTION II. *General Secretary.*

Presbytery shall elect and employ a General Secretary for a three year period at an annual salary and appurtenances to be fixed by Presbytery.

The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: (1) To serve as Stated Clerk of Presbytery, (2) To serve as Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and as Central Treasurer of Benevolences, (3) In cooperation with the committees on Church Extension, Education, Stewardship and the Commission on the Minister and his work, to promote their work, to assist in the work of the Presbytery in such other ways as opportunity may afford and the council may direct, and (5) serve as Secretary of the Council.

The work and authority of the General Secretary shall at all times be subject to review and action by Presbytery.

A. As Stated Clerk.

The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

1. *Properties.*

He shall report in writing to the Presbytery immediately succeeding that session at which he was elected, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, Etc., and the condition of the same when received.

2. *Enrollment and Introductions.*

He shall make provision for the enrollment of all ministers and Ruling Elders by card and see that visiting Ministers, New Ministers, Elders attending Presbytery for the first time and all other visitors are introduced. He shall record in the minutes the names of ministers absent from the meeting without excuse and churches not represented by an Elder.

3. *Reports.*

He shall, at least one month before the January Meeting, forward to every church of the Presbytery the blank forms of all reports required from them by the Presbytery. He shall, at the January meeting, report a list of Churches which have failed to send up reports to the Presbytery, or whose reports are defective.

4. *Publicity.*

He shall publish a notice of the time and place of each regular meeting of the Presbytery in the church papers at least six weeks before the meeting. He shall also send to the church papers and the local press an abstract of the minutes of the regular meetings of the Presbytery as soon as practicable after the meeting.

5. *Communications.*

He shall promptly refer all communications of the Presbytery to those for whom they are intended, including communications to the Chairman of the proper committee prior to the meeting of Presbytery.

B. As Treasurer.

1. As Treasurer of PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND, he shall make the following annual payments: The General Assembly's Assessments, the Synod's Assessments, the expenses of the Office of Stated Clerk, the salaries of the Stated Clerk, Recording Clerk and Treasurer. Other payments shall be made only upon special order of the Council of Presbytery. He shall report at each January meeting the churches which have failed to pay their assessments.

2. As *Central Treasurer* he shall receive the Benevolence funds from the Churches of the Presbytery and disburse the same monthly according to the percentage adopted by the Presbytery or as designated by the donors. He shall serve as treasurer of the Executive Committees on church extension and Education.

3. Presbytery shall require the Treasurer as described above to be BONDED in the amount of $10,000.00 at the expense of the Presbytery.

SECTION III. *Recording Clerk.*

He shall record the proceedings of all meetings of the Presbytery, and in the absence of the Stated Clerk, perform his duties. He shall be paid an annual salary determined by Presbytery.

SECTION IV. *Trustees.*

A. Of Presbytery.

The Trustees of the Presbytery shall be three in number and shall serve for a term of three years, subject to reelection. They shall be ruling elders of business experience, and shall hold in trust for the Presbytery, all property in Church Lots, buildings, etc., not otherwise secured, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Presbytery.

B. Of Institutions.

The Presbytery shall elect for terms of three years Trustees to represent it on the Board of Davidson College, and such other institutions on whose Boards Presbytery may be entitled to representation, subject to the provisions of the charters of these institutions.

ARTICLE IV

Presbytery's Council

Presbytery shall have a General Council, consisting of 15 members, at least one-third of whom shall be laymen. Included on the council shall be the following: The Chairman of the Committees on World Missions, Church Extension, Education, Annuities and Relief, Homes and Women's Work, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his work, with the Moderator as ex-officio member, and the General Secretary as an advisory member without vote.

The Council shall elect its own chairman and vice-chairman who shall be of a different term of office.

The Council shall be the Agent of Presbytery to nominate to Presbytery the General Secretary and to supervise his work.

The functions of the Council shall be as follows:

1. *Stewardship and Budget:*

The preparation of the benevolence budget of the Presbytery; recommendation of apportionments to the Churches; promotion of the every-member canvass; and supervision of all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Presbytery.

To defray the current expenses of the Presbytery, a per-capita assessment shall be levied on all the churches of the Presbytery. This tax shall be based on the total membership reported for the previous year, and the amount of the per-capita assessment shall be fixed by Presbytery upon recommendation of the Council.

2. *Program.*

The arrangement of the entire program of the meeting of Presbytery in conformity with the standing rules, giving special attention to the devotional and inspirational features of the three meetings of Presbytery, and whenever possible taking into consideration the various seasons of the church year, and their natural devotional possibilities.

3. *Publicity.*

The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbytery Program through public relations.

4. *Finance and Auditing:*

To this committee shall be presented annually by each of the agencies and committees of Presbytery, a complete financial audit, of which the committee shall submit to Presbytery a digest, which shall be printed in the minutes of Presbytery (CP. Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, P.143)

5. *Miscellaneous:* To perform other functions of the Presbytery not specifically assigned to other committees.

The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

It shall also be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE V

Committees and Commissions

Membership:

All Committees of the Presbytery shall ordinarily be composed of approximately an equal number of ministers and laymen.

Term of Service:

The terms of membership on all committees, and the commission on the Minister and His Work, shall be for three years, and members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves on a committee or commission for a period of one

year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term. All committees, the trustees of Presbytery and trustees of institutions shall be arranged in three year classes so that the terms of one third of the members expire each year. Members of all committees who do not attend the regular meetings during any one of the years of service without satisfactory excuse shall be replaced on recommendation of the nominating committee. All committee members shall begin their term of service at the January meeting of Presbytery, unless otherwise directed by Presbytery.

Expenses:

The expenses of each committee member, not provided from the funds of the committee, shall be paid by the treasurer of Presbytery from Presbytery's expense fund when approved in writing by the chairman. When travel is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at 7¢ per mile.

Quorum:

Each committee shall determine its own quorum.

Types:

The committees of Presbytery shall be classed according to the nature of their duties, as (1) Special (2) Standing (3) Permanent (4) Executive.

Reports:

Committee reports shall ordinarily be made in writing. The Chairman is instructed to make his report as brief as possible.

SECTION I. *Special Committees.*

The Presbytery may appoint special committees, whenever necessary, for the consideration of certain specified matters or the performance of certain definite duties, such committees to be discharged upon completion of their assignment.

SECTION II. *Standing Committees.*

Standing Committees of three or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator at the stated meetings of Presbytery, which shall function until the final adjournment of the meeting unless previously discharged by the court. To them shall be submitted the routine business of the Presbytery.

1. *Bills and Overtures:*

To it shall be referred all overtures to the Presbytery from churches or individuals, and all that are proposed to be sent to the Synod or the General Assembly.

2. *Resolutions:*

This Committee shall formulate resolutions expressing the appreciation of Presbytery for entertainment and be responsible for all other matters of courtesy due on the part of Presbytery.

3. *Leave of Absence:*

To this committee shall be referred the excuses of all ministers who are absent and all churches not represented by an Elder. To it shall also be referred all requests for the privilege of leaving prior to the adjournment of Presbytery. This committee shall report at the close of the meeting of Presbytery just prior to the reading of the minutes.

SECTION III. *Permanent Committees.*

Presbytery, upon nominations by the Nominating Committee, shall elect permanent committees to which shall be entrusted well-defined functions requiring the time between stated meetings of Presbytery for their execution.

Members of these committees shall be elected at the last stated meeting of Presbytery in the church year, and they shall begin their service at the beginning of the new church year.

The Nominating Committee shall nominate the Chairman of each permanent committee. They are as follows:

1. *Candidates and Examinations*, of five members, which shall have oversight of the candidates under the care of Presbytery, and conduct the examinations for licensure and ordination and for the admission of ministers into the Presbytery. (See Book of Church Order, Par. 74; 106-124; 137-140)

2. *World Missions*, of three members, which shall promote the work of world missions, Bible cause and overseas Relief.

3. *Woman's Work*, of three members, including the President of the Women of the Church in the Presbytery, shall exercise general supervision over the organized Women's work of the Presbytery and serve as a liaison between the Presbytery and the Women of the Church.

4. *Assembly's and Synod's Causes*, of three members, whose duty it shall be to report to the Presbytery items of importance from the annual reports of the Synod and General Assembly not covered in the work of other committees.

5. *Homes*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery the causes of the Orphan's Home, the Presbyterian Home and the William Black Home.

6. *Nominations*, of five members, whose duties shall be to make nominations to fill vacancies on the committees and commissions of Presbytery, and to nominate commissioners to the General Assembly, and all officers of the Presbytery except the Moderator and General Secretary.

7. *Annuities and Relief*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery, the causes of Ministerial Relief and Pensions.

8. *Sessional Records*, of three members, to examine all sessional record books presented to the Presbytery at its January meeting. The entire membership of the Presbytery is to assist the committee in its work.

SECTION IV. *Executive Committees.*

Presbytery shall elect upon nomination by the Nominating Committee, the following Executive Committees, which shall be clothed with authority to execute and conclude the business entrusted to them:

1. *Church Extension*, of eighteen members, whose primary purpose shall be to promote and administer within the boundaries of the Presbytery the cause of Home Missions (Assembly, Synod and Presbytery). This Committee through sub-committees which it shall name, shall be responsible for the Promotion of Evangelism, Radio, Negro Work, Christian Relations, Defense Service and such other causes as may come within the province of this committee.

2. *Christian Education*, of fifteen members, including the Presidents of the Men and the Youth of the Presbytery, which shall promote the work of Christian Education, the Educational Institutions of our Church, and Christian Campus Life.

The program of Christian Education shall be conducted through the following departments: Children, Youth, Adult and Leadership Training.

The Youth Division shall be responsible for conducting the Summer Camps and Conferences.

SECTION V. *Commission on the Minister and His Work.*

Presbytery shall elect a commission on the Minister and His Work, to consist of eight members. The duties of this commission shall be those outlined in Par. 96 of the Book of Church Order, and any others which Presbytery may commit to it consistent with the Book of Church Order.

SECTION VI. *Special Commissions.*

Presbytery may appoint special Commissions as necessary, and of such size as Presbytery may choose in accordance with the Book of Church Order, whose duties shall be those specifically committed to them by Presbytery.

ARTICLE VI

Commissioners to the General Assembly

Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the January Meeting of Presbytery. The stated clerk of the Presbytery and the Chairman of the committee on nominations are directed to choose additional alternate commissioners to the General Assembly in the event that there are not enough of the regularly elected alternates to fill the places of principals regularly elected either in the category of ministers or elders.

By the Committee,

E. W. HARVEY, JR., H. H. MCLEAN, H. H. LITTRELL, NORMAN JOHNSON, H. J. DUDLEY, L. W. TOPPING, *ex-officio*, J. W. HASSELL, *ex-officio*.

J. M. MCCHESNEY, JR., *Chairman*

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

1955

MANUAL OF PRESBYTERY

Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting
First Church, Washington, N. C.
January 18-19, 1955

Called Meeting, First Church, Greenville, N. C.,
February 15, 1955

132nd Stated Spring Meeting, Johnson
Memorial Church, April 12, 1955

Adjourned Meeting, First Church, Greenville,
N. C., June 14, 1955

Called Meeting, First Church, Greenville,
N. C., August 30, 1955

133rd Stated Fall Meeting, West Haven Church,
Rocky Mount, N. C., September 27, 1955

Adjourned Meeting, First Church
Greenville, N. C., Nov. 1, 1955

INDEX

	Page
Amendments to Book of Church Order	11, 14, 16, 24
Benevolence Budget	20, 21
Calls to Pastorates	16, 23
Camp Site	14, 15, 17, 22
Candidates	10, 13, 16
Christian Education	14, 22
Church Extension	10, 14, 22, 26
Church Union	7, 8, 12
Commissioners to Assembly	12, 24
Commission on Minister and his Work	23
Consolidated College	28
Council of Presbytery	12, 16, 20, 28
Dismissal of Ministers	18, 23
Dissolution of Pastorates	18
Forward With Christ	12, 21
General Secretary	12, 13, 21, 22, 27, 28
Installations	8, 17, 23, 24
License to Preach	16, 17
Manual	35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41
Manual Revision	9, 12, 16, 17, 22, 23
Men's Work	14
Moderator, Election of	11, 19
Negro Work	15, 20
Nominating Committee Report	8, 13, 26
Ordinations	17, 24
Organization of Churches	12, 25
Overture	9, 12, 14, 27
Presbytery Budget	22
Reception of Ministers	23
Recording Clerk	6, 19, 26
Salaries	20
Self-support	10
Sessional Records	13, 23, 24
Stewardship	20, 22
Summer Meeting	23
Synod-wide Ch. Ext. Campaign	14
Tax	21
Transfer of Church Property	10
Youth Conference	23

DIRECTORY

Moderators: H. F. Chesnutt, Rocky Mount, N. C.
E. L. Willingham, Greenville, N. C.
E. A. West, Washington, N. C.

Recording Clerk: C. N. Foshee, Rocky Mount, N. C.

General Secretary: Rev. J. W. Hassell, Greenville, N. C.

TRUSTEES:

Of Presbytery:	J. B. A. Daughtridge, Rocky Mount, N. C.	1956
	W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount, N. C.	1957
	E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C.	1958
Of Peace College:	H. H. Littrell, Rocky Mount, N. C.	1957
	J. M. McChesney, Jr., Goldsboro, N. C.	1958
Of Davidson College:	J. P. Booth, Kinston, N. C.	1957
	T. H. Hamilton, Kinston, N. C.	1958

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. Candidates and Examinations
E. S. Coates, Chairman, Candidates, 1958
W. D. Morton, Theology, 1958
W. P. Burns, 1956, Sacraments and Church Government
Jon E. Murray, 1956, Thesis and Exegesis
John Miller, 1957, English Bible

II. World Missions
John R. Hay, Chairman, 1956; C. S. Hollister, 1957; Dan Norman, 1958

III. Woman's Work
R. B. Fleming, Chairman, 1956; Mrs. George Moore, 1957; H. F. Chesnutt, 1958

IV. Assembly's and Synod's Causes
P. K. Ausley, Chairman, 1958; J. W. B. Brooks, 1956; F. M. Pridgen, 1957

V. Homes
E. Y. Lovelace, Chairman, 1957; W. N. Clark, 1956; Norman Johnson, 1956; W. A. Nicholson, 1957; P. M. Cory, 1958.

VI. Nominations
F. M. Pridgen, Chairman, 1957; N. F. Lovelace, 1956; T. H. Hamilton, 1957; J. M. McChesney, 1958; R. L. Corbett, 1958

VII. Annuities and Relief
C. H. Brown, Chairman, 1958; C. F. Baucom, 1956; B. B. Plyler, 1957; P. K. Ausley, 1957; W. A. Nicholson, 1958

VIII. Sessional Records
H. E. Brewer, Jr., Chairman, 1956; D. S. Blevins, 1957; D. H. Dulin, 1958

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

I. Church Extension

J. M. Smith, Chairman, 1957

Class of 1956: Mrs. J. S. Jenkins, Mrs. R. A. Fountain, E. W. Harvey, Jr., J. W. B. Brooks, P. M. Cory, E. S. Coates.

Class of 1957: J. R. Hay, D. S. Blevins, Mrs. E. B. Hicks, A. P. Thorpe, John A. Mitchener, Jr.

Class of 1958: L. W. Topping, T. H. Hamilton, Fuller Saulter, W. D. Morton, Mrs. Colon McLean and Mrs. J. E. Fountain.

Life Members: H. H. Littrell, H. J. Dudley.

II. Christian Education

Class of 1956: R. M. Williams, J. M. Smith, E. L. Willingham, Dan Norman, J. D. MacKenzie, Miss Ellen Williams.

Class of 1957: John Miller, R. B. Fleming, Dail Holderness, Colon McLean, Miss Martha Stanley, H. H. Taylor, Jr.

Class of 1958: H. A. Walker, J. W. B. Brooks, H. F. Chesnutt, W. H. Stanley, Sterling Wooten.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

J. B. Ficklen, Chairman, 1956; W. G. Sheppard, 1956; H. B. Keck, 1956; H. B. Smith, 1956; L. W. Topping, 1957; E. B. Crow, Jr., 1957; J. M. McChesney, Jr., 1958; V. B. McGehee, 1958.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

Class of 1956: J. R. Hay, World Missions
J. T. Sadler
R. M. Williams
Fred P. Parker
J. B. Ficklen, Minister and His Work
E. Y. Lovelace, Homes
R. B. Fleming, Woman's Work

Class of 1957: L. W. Topping
W. P. Burns
Harding Sugg
J. M. Smith, Church Extension

Class of 1958: C. H. Brown, Annuities and Relief
D. Mizell
Moderator Ex-officio
General Secretary, Advisory

OTHER ORGANIZATIONS OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

I. Senior High Fellowship

President, Jim Black, Goldsboro
Vice President: Joanna Flowers, Kinston
Secretary: Jackie Nolan, Farmville
Treasurer: Mac McLean, Box 454, Washington
Advisers: Rev. W. D. Morton, Farmville; Miss Sara Wobbleton, Williamston
Area Worker: Miss Dot Lynch, Goldsboro

II. Women of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery

President: Mrs. George B. Moore, Tarboro
1st Vice-President: Mrs. Paul Burnett, Fountain
Second Vice-President: Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, Rocky Mount
Corresponding Secretary: Mrs. R. M. Gaines, Tarboro
Recording Secretary: Mrs. Paul Harris, Wilson
Treasurer: Mrs. J. R. Baker, Goldsboro
Historian: Mrs. Charles Powell, Goldsboro
Chairman, District I, Mrs. W. J. Edmondson, Tarboro
Chairman, District II, Mrs. C. F. Baucom, Farmville
Chairman District III, Mrs. T. L. Lee, Kinston
Chairman, District IV, Mrs. Uran Cox, Greenville
Committee Chairmen:
World Mission: Mrs. L. W. Topping, Greenville
Church Extension: Mrs. Richard Phillips, Pinetops
Gen. Fund Agencies: Mrs. Kenneth Southcomb, New Bern
Annuities & Relief: Mrs. John Gayle, Rocky Mount
Stewardship: Mrs. T. F. Davenport, Williamston
Education: Mrs. S. L. Parker, Kinston
Spiritual Growth: Mrs. J. M. McChesney, Goldsboro
General Fund Agencies: Miss Elizabeth May, Farmville
White Cross: Mrs. O. J. Barnes, Rocky Mount
Intergroup Work: Mrs. J. H. Brown, Tarboro

III. Men of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery

President: Julian Fenner, Rocky Mount
Vice-President: F. Badger Johnson, Greenville
Secretary-Treasurer: Wm. H. Stanley, Rocky Mount

IV. Deacons of Albemarle Presbytery

President: Beverly G. Moss, Washington
Vice-President: Thomas J. Porter, Tarboro
Secretary: J. P. Rowlett, Jr., Washington

CAMP TRUSTEES

Class of 1956: Messrs. R. Murphy Williams, R. L. Corbett, and E. Y. Lovelace

Class of 1957: Messrs. W. D. Morton, Colon McLean, and Mrs. Lawrence Smith.

Class of 1958: Messrs. J. M. McChesney, Jr., Julian Fenner, and Dr. J. M. Mewborn.

Class of 1959: Messrs. E. L. Willingham, Henry Walker, and Alex Meadows.

Class of 1960: Messrs. Denver Blevins, Dail Holderness, and Mrs. D. W. Woodard.

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Washington, N. C.
January 18, 19, 1955

Albemarle Presbytery met at Washington First Church 10 A. M., January 18, and was opened with prayer. Representatives enrolled were: 35 ministers, 51 ruling elders, as follows:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. P. K. Ausley, D. S. Blevins, J. W. B. Brooks, Chas. H. Brown, Wm. P. Burns, H. F. Chesnutt, E. S. Coates, W. B. H. Corkey, Philip Cory, H. J. Dudley, D. H. Dulin, W. M. Fairley, R. B. Fleming, C. N. Foshee, J. B. Ficklen, T. H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, J. R. Hay, Norman Johnson, J. D. MacKenzie, J. M. McChesney, Jr., V. B. McGehee, J. N. Miller, W. D. Morton, J. E. Murray, W. A. Nicholson, D. E. Norman, C. G. Pepper, S. Y. Pharr, J. Murphy Smith, L. W. Topping, R. M. Williams, Jr., E. Lee Willingham. *Ruling Elders*, Messrs. J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; W. M. Mitchell, Antioch; C. C. Harris, Ballards; Noah Rogerson, Bear Grass; Bennie Carter, Berea; Elmo Gardner, Bethany; Octavius Joyner, Bethlehem; Arthur K. Evans, Boyd; E. A. Williams, Calvary; L. S. Blades, Jr., Cann Memorial; Charlie Carraway, Carraway; Uran Cox, Chicod; Richard Armstrong, Cobb Memorial; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; W. N. Clark, Edgemont; W. J. Little, Falkland; C. F. Baucom, Farmville; G. E. Trevathan, Fountain; Graham Faircloth, George Kirby; Fred P. Parker, Goldsboro First; R. H. Bright, Grace; Jesse Moye, Greenville First; Ollen McGowan, Hollywood; M. L. Cromartie, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; J. H. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; Henry A. Walker, Kinston First; J. P. Snipes, LaGrange; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; J. S. Davis, Morton; A. F. Whitehead, Nahalah; S. L. Pittman, Neuse Forest; B. S. Oliver, New Bern First; R. L. Beman, North Wilson; J. L. Rea, Plymouth; E. Y. Lovelace, Pinetops; J. G. Barwick, Rivermont; Mack Leggett, Roberson; David Joyner, Rocky Mount First; W. B. Harper, Rocky Mount Second; H. Maynard Hicks, Snow Hill; Floyd Hull, Wanoca; Colon McLean, Washington First; H. B. Mayo, Wayside; Luther Lamm, Westminster; W. H. Stanley, West Haven; Roy Haldeman, West New Bern; F. L. Fussell, Williamston; J. T. Lawrence, William and Mary Hart; and R. W. King, Wilson First.

Rev. W. P. Burns, host pastor, conducted the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

The docket was amended and adopted.

The following standing committees were appointed by the Chair:

On Leave of Absence, E. L. Willingham, J. S. Davis and Fred P. Parker;

On Resolutions, J. W. B. Brooks, W. H. Stanley and W. F. Somers;

On Bills and Overtures, W. D. Morton and W. N. Clark.

A partial report of the Nominations Committee was adopted, and C. N. Foshee was elected Recording Clerk.

J. B. Ficklen, Chairman of the Special Committee on Church Union, made the following report for the Committee:

To the members of Albemarle Presbytery: The members of the Special Committee of Presbytery unanimously make the following recommendations:

1. That the session of Albemarle Presbytery beginning on January 18 to consider Church Union not be limited as to total time.
2. That no individual shall speak more than once on the question of Union until every member of Presbytery shall have had opportunity to speak.
3. That each member of Presbytery be limited to 15 minutes in which to discuss Union.
4. That during each hour of discussion an appropriate hymn be sung, and that upon conclusion of hymn, Presbytery unite in at least ten minutes of prayer, the first part of which shall be audible in which all who feel led will participate, and the closing portion of which shall be in the form of silent prayer.
5. That Rev. R. B. Fleming be asked to call time, giving two minutes notice to each speaker before the expiration of his allotted time.
6. That there be a roll call on the question of Church Union at the January meeting of Presbytery.
7. That the vote be on the categorical question as recommended by the General Assembly.

Members of this Committee, besides the Chairman J. B. Ficklen, were J. B. Brewer, E. S. Coates, E. Y. Lovelace, Henry Walker, and E. Lee Willingham.

Dr. Dudley moved that the recommendations be adopted seriatim. Dr. Hassell moved that all debate be dispensed with, and the question be submitted for vote at once. The Moderator ruled that a two-thirds majority vote would be required to adopt this motion, since it would reverse a position previously taken by Presbytery. The motion was lost, and the report considered seriatim and adopted.

Debate on the question then began, the following members speaking in favor of Union: Rev. Messrs. J. M. McChesney, Jr., J. N. Miller, J. B. Ficklen, W. P. Burns, R. M. Williams, D. S. Blevins, J. E. Murray, H. J. Dudley, W. B. H. Corkey, S. Y. Pharr, E. S. Coates, C. N. Foshee and T. H. Hamilton. Ruling Elders speaking for Union were Messrs. Henry Walker and S. L. Pittman.

The following members spoke in opposition to Union: Rev. Messrs. Watson Fairley, V. B. McGehee, J. W. Hassell, J. D. MacKenzie, J. R. Hay and C. N. Foshee. Among the Ruling Elders opposed were the following: Messrs. J. P. Snipes, L. S. Blades and J. N. Harrison.

At the end of each hour of debate a hymn was sung and prayer offered for a period of ten minutes.

At 12:30 recess for lunch was had, and the body reconvened at 1:45 when debate was again resumed. This was continued all afternoon until five o'clock. It was then decided by vote to take recess until the next day at 10 o'clock.

SESSION OF WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 19, 1955

Presbytery reconvened at 10 a. m., January 19.

(Note: At the conclusion of the first day's session many of the delegates returned to their homes. During the night snow fell and the highways froze, making them impassable; so that some of the members could not reach the meeting for the second day's session:—Clerk)

In view of the emergency situation caused by the frozen roads several motions were made with the intent of postponing vote on the issue, so that a better representation could be had. These were all defeated.

At mid-afternoon the vote was taken by roll call, the result being: 27 in favor of Union; 19 against. Of those voting in favor, 16 were ministers and 11 were elders; of those opposed, 6 were ministers and 13 were elders.

The Nominations Committee made the following report which was adopted, and the members named elected:

Recording Clerk Rev. C. N. Foshee, to succeed Rev. C. D. Patterson.

Rev. C. G. Pepper to succeed Rev. C. D. Patterson as Chairman of Committee on Annuities and Relief.

Rev. E. L. Willingham, for the Committee on Annuities and Relief, Class of 1955.

Rev. W. P. Burns, to succeed Rev. Don Skinner, class of 1955 on Committee on Nominations.

Rev. E. L. Willingham, to succeed Rev. J. B. Ficklen, on Executive Committee of Christian Education, class of 1956.

Rev. E. Lee Willingham was elected Moderator-Nominee to take office at the spring meeting of Presbytery.

INSTALLATION OF REV. C. N. FOSHEE

Report of the Commission to install Rev. C. N. Foshee pastor of Rocky Mount Second was admitted to record as follows:

The Commission to install Rev. Charles N. Foshee pastor of Second Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, met Sunday evening October 10, 1954, at the church and was duly constituted with prayer.

A quorum was present, consisting of Dr. Norman Johnson, Chairman; Rev. W. P. Burns, Rev. Russell B. Fleming, and Ruling Elders F. M. Pridgen and Floyd Hull, Jr. Mr. Hull was elected clerk. The Commission then proceeded to conduct the worship service and the installation of Mr. Foshee. The sermon was preached by Mr. Burns on the subject "Called to Preach," from the texts Judges 17:7-13 and Timothy 4:6-16.

Dr. Johnson propounded the constitutional questions. The prayer of installation was offered by Mr. Pridgen. Mr. Fleming delivered the charge to the pastor and Dr. Johnson, the charge to the congregation.

The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly installed pastor.

Following the service, the Commission reassembled, heard the reading of the Minutes and approved the same, and adjourned with prayer by Mr. Hull.

FLOYD HULL, JR., *Clerk*
NORMAN JOHNSON, *Chairman*

Rev. V. B. McGehee presented the following overture to Presbytery from the session of the Wanoca church as an amendment to the Manual. This was docketed for consideration at a subsequent meeting of the body, according to Article I, Section II. The proposed amendment follows:

"Each Stated and Adjourned meeting of Presbytery shall be opened with a sermon of an expository nature. The preacher for Adjourned meeting shall be chosen and invited by the Moderator. The sermon at the January Adjourned meeting shall be preached as a part of the Communion service."

Rev. Dan E. Norman invited the Presbytery to meet at the Johnson Memorial Church for the spring session, 1955. The invitation was accepted.

A mimeographed report of the benevolence giving of the churches was distributed by the Stated Clerk.

All further business was docketed for a subsequent session.

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery stood adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*
H. F. CHESNUTT, *Moderator*

CALLED MEETING

First Church, Greenville, February 15, 1955

A called meeting of Albemarle Presbytery met at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C., February 15, 1955 at 1:30 p.m. and was opened with prayer.

There were present:

Rev. Messrs. P. K. Ausley, R. B. Fleming, J. B. Ficklen, E. L. Willingham, L. W. Topping, D. H. Dulin, J. M. McChesney, Jr., E. S. Coates, W. D. Morton, J. M. Smith, P. M. Cory, C. N. Foshee, J. W. Hassell, H. F. Chesnutt, and R. M. Williams; and Ruling Elders Messrs. V. O. Isenhour, Cann Memorial; Fred P. Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; and W. N. Clark, Edgemont. H. F. Chesnutt presided as moderator.

The Stated Clerk read the call as follows:

1. To receive and dismiss ministerial candidates;
2. To change date of spring meeting of presbytery;
3. To consider any matters relating to Church Extension.

The call was found in order and Presbytery proceeded to business.

Rev. R. B. Fleming, Chairman of the Committee on Candidates, presented the request of Candidate W. N. Clark, Jr., for transfer to Mecklenburg Presbytery. The request was granted.

The Committee then introduced Frank E. Giles as a candidate for the Gospel ministry. The Moderator examined the candidate on his religious experience and his motives for seeking the Gospel ministry. The examination being satisfactory, Mr. Giles was received and enrolled as a candidate, according to paragraph 108 of the Book of Church Order. Dr. Ausley then delivered a charge to the candidate and the proceedings were closed with prayer by the Moderator.

The Presbytery then proceeded to matters pertaining to Church extension. Rev. Murphy Smith, the Chairman of the Committee on Church Extension, announced that Snow Hill and Jason had assumed self-support, united as one field, and that Jason requests title deed for their property. It was moved and carried that Presbytery authorize the transfer, and hereby instructs its Trustees to sign the necessary papers to effect the transfer.

The next matter was the change of the time of the Spring Meeting of the Presbytery which was fixed for 10 a.m., April 12, at Johnson Memorial Church, Tarboro.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery stood adjourned with prayer by Dr. Hassell.

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

H. F. CHESNUTT, *Moderator*

132ND STATED SPRING MEETING

Johnson Memorial Presbyterian Church, April 12, 1955

Albemarle Presbytery met in its 132nd Stated Spring Meeting at the Johnson Memorial Presbyterian Church, Tarboro, N. C., at 10 A.M., April 12, 1955. The meeting was called to order by Rev. W. P. Burns and opened with the singing of a hymn, after which the assembly was led in prayer by the retiring moderator, Mr. Chesnutt.

The following were present:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. P. K. Ausley, D. S. Blevins, Joe Brooks, Charles H. Brown, W. P. Burns, H. F. Chesnutt, E. S. Coates, P. M. Cory, H. J. Dudley, J. B. Ficklen, R. B. Fleming, C. N. Foshee, T. H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, J. R. Hay, Norman Johnson, James MacKenzie, J. M. McChesney, Jr., V. B. McGehee, J. N. Miller, W. D. Morton, J. E. Murray, W. A. Nicholson, D. E. Norman, C. G. Pepper, Jr., S. Y. Pharr, Jr., Murphy Smith, L. W. Topping, R. M. Williams, Jr., and E. L. Willingham, and

Ruling Elders: Messrs. J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; E. A. Williams, Calvary; V. O. Isenhour, Cann Memorial; Noah Bundy, Carraway; Letha Haddock, Chicod; Willie Raynor, Cobb Memorial; R. S. Carr, Edenton; W. N. Clark, Edgemont; W. J. Little, Falkland; J. N. Fountain, Fountain; C. E. Edgerton, Goldsboro First; L. T. Shotwell, Greenville First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; J. H. Brown, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; J. H. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; J. N. Harrison, Meadowbrook; Alvia Hearren, Neuse Forest; J. R. Bell, New Bern First; W. B. Garris, North Wilson; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; A. P. Thorpe, Jr., Rocky Mount First; J. Sam Brake, Rocky Mount Second; H. K. Cobb, Snow Hill; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Henry Rumley, Washington First; H. E. Brewer, West Haven; H. W. Ricks, West New Bern; W. P. Adcock, William and Mary Hart; R. M. Franklin, Wilson First.

Present: 30 Ministers; 34 Elders and 6 Visitors.

There being a quorum, Presbytery proceeded to business.

The name of E. Lee Willingham was placed in nomination and he was elected unanimously to serve as Moderator.

The docket was amended and adopted, setting the election of Assembly Commissioners as the first order of the day for 10:30, and the report of the Council for 11:30.

The Chair appointed the following standing committees:

On Bills and Overtures: J. R. Hay, W. N. Clark and Henry Rumley.
On Resolutions: P. M. Cory, Sam Brake and Lonnie McGowan.
On Leave of Absence: C. H. Brown, J. H. Bullock, and L. T. Shotwell.

Proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order were referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication was read from the West Haven Church, inviting the Presbytery to hold its fall meeting there. The invitation was accepted.

A communication was read presenting a petition for the organization of a Presbyterian Church at Grifton, reading as follows:

"We, the undersigned, hereby petition Albemarle Presbytery to organize a Presbyterian Church in the town of Grifton, North Carolina, and hereby declare our intention to unite with said church upon organization." The petition contained 26 signatures.

The petition was granted and the following Commission was elected to effect the organization: J. W. Hassell, Chairman, H. J. Dudley, H. A. Walker, and L. O. Todd, with T. H. Hamilton, alternate.

A letter from a minister and four elders presenting an overture to the General Assembly with regard to the matter of Church Union was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

V. B. McGehee presented a proposed amendment to the Manual. This was referred to the Committee on the Manual, consisting of J. M. McChesney, Jr., V. B. McGehee and R. L. Corbett.

The Nominating Committee presented a report, nominating Commissioners to the General Assembly. A minority report, substituting other names, was also made, but this was defeated, and the majority report was adopted, and Commissioners were elected as follows:

PRINCIPALS: *Ministers*, W. D. Morton, W. P. Burns, E. L. Willingham; *Ruling Elders*, W. N. Clark, W. F. Somers, Sterling Wooten.

ALTERNATES: *Ministers*, J. M. Smith, H. F. Chesnutt, C. H. Brown; *Ruling Elders*, J. A. Mitchener, W. B. Harper, F. L. Fussell.

Mr. John Deifell addressed the Presbytery, speaking on the Forward With Christ program.

Joe B. Brewer, Chairman, made the report for Presbytery's Council, with resolutions as follows, which were adopted:

Upon motion of John R. Hay, seconded by W. P. Burns, the resolution hereinafter set forth was duly and properly passed and adopted by the Council of the Presbytery of Albemarle on the 15th day of March, 1955:

"Whereas Dr. J. W. Hassell has served the Presbytery of Albemarle as General Secretary from the 1st day of December, 1946 to the present; and

"Whereas Dr. J. W. Hassell has fulfilled the office of General Secretary in a faithful and worthy manner; and

"Whereas Dr. J. W. Hassell will be seventy years of age in April, 1956, and it appearing to the Council that it should recommend to the Presbytery of Albemarle that the services of Dr. Hassell as General Secretary be terminated as of July 1, 1956, and that he be granted a vacation with pay from January 1, 1956 to July 1, 1956;

"NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the Presbytery of Albemarle recommend that Dr. J. W. Hassell's services as General Secretary of the Presbytery be terminated as of July 1, 1956, and that beginning December 31, 1955, Dr. J. W. Hassell be given a vacation with pay in appreciation for the years of service which he has rendered the Presbytery of Albemarle."

I, Henry F. Chesnutt, Secretary of the Council, do hereby certify that the above resolution was passed by the Council at a special meeting held on the 15th day of March, 1955.

Witness my hand this the 12th day of April, 1955.

HENRY F. CHESNUTT, *Secretary of the Council*

The question of the funds involved in the above resolutions was referred to the Stewardship Committee for a report at the fall meeting. It was agreed also that this action was sufficient authorization for the Council to proceed to employ a new General Secretary to begin work in January, 1956.

At this point Presbytery recessed for lunch, reconvening at 1:30.

First order of the day was examination of sessional records, and for this purpose Presbytery resolved itself for fifteen minutes into the Committee of the Whole. The following books were then approved without exception: Carraway, Edenton, Edgemont, Goldsboro First, Greenville First, Howard Memorial, Jason, Johnson Memorial, Kinston First, LaGrange, Macclesfield, Meadowbrook, Neuse Forest, Rocky Mount Second, Wanoca, Washington First, West Haven, Farmville, Pinetops, West Greenville, and Ahoskie.

The following books were approved with exceptions: Bethlehem, Chicod, Cobb, Falkland, Fountain, Grace, Hollywood, Nahalah. New Bern First, North Wilson, Rivermont, Rocky Mount First, Snow Hill, Wayside, West New Bern, and William and Mary Hart.

The following churches did not submit their books for examination: Antioch, Ballards, Bear Grass, Berea, Bethany, Boyd Memorial, Calvary, George Kirby Memorial, Morton, Roberson, Westminster, Williamston, Wilson First and Plymouth.

The Clerk was instructed to inform the delinquent churches of the requirement of Presbytery that books be presented annually for examination.

A letter from East Hanover Presbytery was read concerning the transfer of Candidate Charles G. Fitzpatrick, and this was referred to the Committee on Candidates.

R. B. Fleming, Chairman of Committee on Candidates, presented a transfer certificate of candidate Robert Lee Combs from Mecklenburg Presbytery. This was received and Mr. Combs was enrolled.

The Committee also introduced Messrs. Benjamin O. Fordham, Jr., of the Rivermont Church, and W. O. Moore, Jr., of Rocky Mount Second, as candidates. These two young men were examined according to the Book of Church Order, and were enrolled. Mr. Fleming delivered the charge.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures presented the following overture to the General Assembly which had been referred to it, and this was adopted:

"Albemarle Presbytery respectfully overtures the General Assembly, meeting in Richmond, Virginia, June 2, 1955, to discontinue the Committee on Cooperation and Union, and to assign any permanent duties that this Committee might have to the Committee on Inter-Church Relations."

The Committee also recommended that numbers 1, 2, 3 and 5 of the proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order be approved, and that number 4 be disapproved. This recommendation was adopted.

The Committee of Church Extension reported, and the following recommendation was adopted:

That Presbytery adopt the proposed plan for a Synod-wide Church Extension campaign, and that Presbytery's Committee on Church Extension be authorized to set a goal on the bases of the needs, this to be presented to a later meeting of Presbytery for its approval.

The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education reported for the Committee, and the following recommendations were adopted:

That Presbytery commends the Men's Council for the development of Men's work in the Presbytery. Parallel to the growth and efficiency of the Men's Work, has been the growth of the Kingdom of Christ in the Presbytery. The increase in growth through evangelism and the increased stewardship, among other evidences of God's grace, indicate the blessings of God upon the work of the Men of Albemarle Presbytery. Therefore Presbytery considers an active program of Men's Work a vital necessity in the local church. Calling attention to paragraph 65, Book of Church Order, "The Session is to concert the best measures for promoting the spiritual interests of the church and of the congregation",

a. Presbytery urges that each session organize and promote a Men's Group in the local church.
b. That December 31, 1955, be set as a limit, by which time every session shall have put forth its best efforts to organize such a Men's Group.
c. That Home Mission fields consider organizing their Men's Work on the Group Parish level.
d. That those churches with a slow rate of growth, or which find it difficult to meet their financial obligations, should especially work for the successful organization of Presbyterian Men in their congregations.

It was further decided to set up a Board of Trustees, consisting of fifteen members, two thirds of whom shall be laymen, for terms of five years each, staggered so that three members shall be replaced each year.

The duties of this body shall be:

1. To hold the title of the property for Presbytery.
2. To be responsible for the protection, repairs, finances, and development of the property.
3. To see that the property is properly protected by insurance.
4. To control the uses of the Camp: how it is used and who uses it.
5. To recommend to Presbytery, and aid in the securing of means for the upkeep and development of the Camp.

6. The Board shall consult with Presbytery's Religious Education Committee who will be responsible for Presbytery's educational program put on in the Camp, on any remodelling and development of the property to insure that the best interests of Presbytery's educational program will be served.
7. Any plans for extensive remodelling of the property, or any future building program, shall be approved by Presbytery prior to the time the work is begun.

In accordance with the above, the following persons were elected the Board of Trustees, on nomination of the Nominations Committee:

Class of 1956: Messrs. R. Murphy Williams, R. L. Corbett and E. Y. Lovelace.

Class of 1957: Messrs. W. D. Morton, Colon McLean and Mrs. Carson Herring.

Class of 1958: Messrs. J. M. McChesney, Jr., Julian Fenner, and Dr. J. M. Mewborn.

Class of 1959: Messrs. E. L. Willingham, Henry Walker, and Alex Meadows.

Class of 1960: Messrs. Denver Blevins, Dall Holderness, and Mrs. D. W. Woodard.

It was further recommended and passed that the Trustees of the Camp be not eligible for reelection for a period of one year after serving a full five year term.

The Committee on Negro Work made a report which was received as information, and the following recommendation was adopted:

That Presbytery urge those churches which have pledged to the negro work campaign to endeavor to pay these pledges in full by January 1, 1956.

Fitting resolutions of appreciation to the host church were approved.

Report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was received.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to report in the Minutes only the positive actions taken by the Court.

The Minutes were read and approved.

On motion Presbytery stood adjourned to meet in Adjourned Session at the First Church, Greenville, at 2 p.m., June 14.

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

E. L. WILLINGHAM, *Moderator*

ADJOURNED MEETING

First Church, Greenville, N. C., June 14, 1955

Pursuant to its own action on adjournment at the previous meeting, Albemarle Presbytery met in adjourned session at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, at 2 p.m., June 14, 1955. Rev. E. L. Willingham presided as Moderator. A quorum being present, the meeting was opened with prayer by Ruling Elder, R. L. Corbett. A docket was adopted.

The following were present:

Ministers: Denver S. Blevins, W. P. Burns, H. F. Chesnutt, E. S. Coates, P. M. Cory, D. H. Dulin, J. B. Ficklen, Russell B. Fleming, C. N. Foshee, T. H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, J. M. McChesney, V. B. McGehee, J. N. Miller, W. D. Morton, J. E. Murray, C. G. Pepper, Jr., S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., Murphy Smith, L. W. Topping, R. M. Williams, Jr., E. L. Willingham.

Ruling Elders: Bennie Carter, Berea; W. N. Clark, Sr., Edgemont; Frank Pate, Jason; H. A. Walker, Kinston; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. N. Harrison, Meadowbrook; C. P. Langley, Neuse Forest; J. R. Bell, New Bern First; E. Y. Lovelace, Pinetops; D. M. Weaver, Plymouth; H. L. Collier, Rivermont; Floyd Hull, Jr., Wanoca; C. W. McLean, Washington First; L. A. Lamm, Westminster.

Total: Ministers—22; Ruling Elders—14; Visitors—1.

The Council made a verbal report, recommending an amendment to the Manual, Article III, Section II, deleting the words "for a three year period." The proposed amendment was docketed for a later session.

Proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order, sent down by the Assembly were postponed until the fall meeting of Presbytery.

LICENSURE OF CANDIDATES

A certificate of transfer from East Hanover Presbytery of Candidate Charles Green Fitzpatrick was received, Mr. Fitzpatrick was enrolled, and the Presbytery proceeded to his examination. This was done in all points according to the Book of Church Order. The examinations being sustained as satisfactory, the Candidate preached a sermon upon the text Philippians 4:4-5. The examination as a whole was voted satisfactory, and Mr. Fitzpatrick was licensed to preach.

A call for the services of Mr. Fitzpatrick from the Berea and Westminster churches was placed in his hands, and this was accepted.

A Commission was then appointed to ordain and to install him pastor of the Berea and Westminster Churches, in a joint service at the former church at 8:30 p.m., July 17. The Commission follows: Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Dr. Hassell, to charge the congregation; Rev. Murphy Williams, to charge the pastor; Ruling Elders, Bennie Carter and Luther Lamm, to complete the Commission. The quorum was fixed as two ministers and one Ruling Elder.

Another Candidate, Robert Lee Combs, was introduced, and he was examined according to the Book of Church Order, and was licensed to preach. His sermon was delivered from the text Matthew 7:21. In lieu of a theological diploma, Presbytery voted its satisfaction of the attainments of the Candidate, upon his examination. A call to the Plymouth church was then placed in his hands and the following Commission was appointed to ordain him and install him pastor of that church at 8:30 p.m., July 10: Rev. S. Y. Pharr, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, to preach the sermon and charge the pastor; Dr. Hassell, to charge the congregation. Ruling Elders Messrs. Marvin Weaver and J. L. Rea completed the Commission.

The following revision of the Manual was proposed and its consideration was postponed until the fall meeting:

"That Presbytery authorize the Commission on the Minister and His Work to dissolve the pastoral relationship between a minister and his church, (or churches), and to dismiss him to another Presbytery, when there is agreement between the minister and his churches in requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relationship."

The directors of the Pioneer and Senior Camps were heard from regarding the summer camp program.

The sessional records of the Berea Church were found to be in order.

Mr. R. L. Corbett presented a report on the financial status of Presbytery's Camp Site. Presbytery's Trustees were then authorized to execute a deed of trust on the Camp property for the purpose of refinancing the loan in the amount of $10,000.

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery stood adjourned with prayer.

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

E. L. WILLINGHAM, *Moderator*

CALLED MEETING

First Church, Greenville, N. C., August 30, 1955

Albemarle Presbytery met in called session at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C., at 2 p.m., August 30, 1955, and was opened with prayer. Inasmuch as the business to be transacted affected the Moderator Rev. E. Lee Willingham, Rev. J. B. Ficklen was chosen Moderator pro-tem, Rev. J. W. B. Brooks was elected Recording Clerk pro-tem.

Present were:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. Joe W. B. Brooks, C. H. Brown, E. S. Coates, P. M. Cory, J. B. Ficklen, C. N. Foshee, J. W. Hassell, V. B. McGehee, W. D. Morton, and E. L. Willingham; and

Ruling Elders: Messrs. G. R. Wortham, Antioch; Letha Haddock, Chicod; Graham Faircloth, George Kirby Memorial; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; and J. S. Brake, Rocky Mount Second.

The Call being for the purpose of dissolving pastoral relationships, and any other matters relating thereto, Presbytery proceeded to business.

Rev. Mr. Foshee presented a joint request of himself and the Rocky Mount Second Church to the effect that pastoral relationship be dissolved as of September 11. This was confirmed by Elder J. S. Brake, and the request was granted. Mr. Foshee was then given permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery, in order that he might do post graduate work at Duke University.

A similar request was made by Rev. E. Lee Willingham and representatives of Hollywood and Chicod. This was granted, and Mr. Willingham was allowed to work outside the bounds of Presbytery, in order that he might further his studies at Westminster Presbyterian Seminary, Philadelphia.

By special action Presbytery authorized the Commission on the Minister and His Work to act with regard to the dissolution of the pastoral relationship between Rev. Claude G. Pepper and the Pinetops and Macclesfield churches at some date in September, the dissolution to be effective October 1. This action was taken in order to avoid a called meeting of the Court.

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery stood adjourned with prayer by Rev. E. L. Willingham.

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

J. B. FICKLEN, *Moderator pro-tem*

133RD STATED FALL MEETING

West Haven Presbyterian Church, September 27, 1955

Albemarle Presbytery met in its 133rd Stated Session at the West Haven Presbyterian Church, Sept. 27, 1955, at 10 a.m. In the absence of the Moderator the meeting was called to order by H. F. Chesnutt, latest Moderator present, who opened the session with prayer.

Present were:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. Paul K. Ausley, Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Brooks, Chas. H. Brown, W. P. Burns, Henry F. Chesnutt, Robt. Lee Combs, Philip M. Cory, Jas. B. Ficklen, Chas. Fitzpatrick, Russell B. Fleming, Thos. H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, John R. Hay, Norman Johnson, James MacKenzie, J. M. McChesney, Jr., Vernon McGehee, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, J. E. Murray, W. A. Nicholson, Dan E. Norman, S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., J. Murphy Smith, Leonard W. Topping, R. Murphy Williams; And *Ruling Elders*: Messrs. T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; Letha Haddock, Chicod; W. N. Clark, Edgemont; W. J. Little, Falkland; Graham Faircloth, George Kirby Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jr., Jason; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; Fuller Saulter, Neuse Forest; Chas. S. Hollister, Jr., New Bern First; Wm. B. Garris, North Wilson; D. Marvin Weaver, Plymouth; J. G. Barwick, Rivermont; J. O. Farmer, Rocky Mount First; P. G. Sessoms, Rocky Mount Second, Floyd Hull, Jr., Wanoca; Edwin A. West, Washington First; R. A. Eason, West Haven; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; J. D. Senn, West New Bern; F. L. Fussell, Williamston; C. C. Daniel, Wilson First; and fifteen visitors. Total present were 65.

A docket was presented, amended, and adopted.

Ruling Elder Edwin A. West, Washington, was elected Moderator to fill the unexpired term of Rev. E. L. Willingham. Rev. J. N. Miller was elected Recording Clerk for this meeting.

Announcements were made by Rev. Russell B. Fleming, minister of the host church.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. Leave of Absence: D. Blevins, J. O. Farmer, F. Saulter.
2. Resolutions: W. D. Morton.
3. Bills and Overtures: H. F. Chesnutt, W. A. Nicholson, F. Hull, Jr.

Elders attending Presbytery for the first time were introduced.

The Clerk presented communications, which were handled as indicated: Leave of absence was granted to Dr. Harold J. Dudley. The resignation of Rev. C. N. Foshee as Recording Clerk was accepted. A letter from Rev. Robt. Potter, Murphy Presbyterian Church, Murphy, N. C., regarding an offer of help toward repairing storm-damaged churches was referred to a Committee headed by J. W. Hassell, and the Resolutions Committee instruct-

ed to draft a reply. A communication from Rev. E. C. Scott regarding the meeting of the General Assembly was received as information; the last week of April is set as the normal date for the meeting of the General Assembly, which is to meet henceforth on a self-sustaining basis.

Rev. L. W. Topping was heard on the need for a Student Worker related to East Carolina College, Greenville. The assistance of Presbytery was requested in an effort to secure such a worker.

Rev. J. W. B. Brooks introduced to Presbytery Rev. James J. Alexander of the General Assembly's Division of Negro Work who was welcomed.

REPORT OF COUNCIL

The report of Presbytery's Council was presented by J. B. Brewer, after which the following actions were taken:

1. On request of the Council Presbytery instructed the Council to present a plan for providing a new manse for the General Secretary.

2. On nomination by the Council Presbytery elected to the Nominations Committee: Class of 1958, J. M. McChesney, Jr.; Robt. Lee Corbett.

3. Presbytery approved the effort of a special Laymen's Committee to discuss with local church officers the need for more adequate ministerial salaries.

STEWARDSHIP MATTERS

The report of the Council on matters of stewardship was made by R. M. Williams. The report was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery express to its constituent churches genuine appreciation for their splendid cooperation in the Stewardship program as reflected in their generous contributions to all the benevolences of the Church. During the nine-year period ending with 1954 our aggregate benevolence contributions have increased from $42,297 in 1946 to $150,297, representing a 281% advance.
2. That the attention of all ministers and other officers be called afresh to the fact that Stewardship is not only, nor chiefly, the canvassing for funds for a budget; but is, in Biblical intention and can be made in fact, a potent spiritual experience. To assist churches to make the most of this opportunity, we recommend the use of the manual, "Planning and Promoting the Every Member Canvass," a copy of which is being furnished to each church.
3. That all churches and treasurers give primary emphasis in paying to the items of the budget, seeing that the askings to these are paid before contributing to causes outside the budget. The reason for this is that although the total benevolence contributions reported each year are in excess of the total benevolence budget, not one of the causes receives its full amount of askings.
4. As the work of the church must go on throughout the year, we urge all local church treasurers and central treasurers to remit their benevolences as collected—monthly if possible. This will enable all agencies to meet fixed monthly obligations without the necessity of borrowing money.

5. That every church be encouraged and urged to send all its benevolent funds through the Central Treasurer of the Presbytery, whether designated or undesignated.
6. That each church be reminded that its benevolence goal has not been reached until each cause in the budget has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.
7. That Presbytery order the Stewardship Committee to conduct an Every-Church Canvass in 1956.
8. That October 24 through November 20, 1955 be designated as the Stewardship Emphasis Season, with November 13 as Every Member Canvass Day, and that the theme of the canvass be "Forward with Christ."
9. That Presbytery make known the fact that it has been the policy of the Stewardship Committee and the Council to consider carefully and approve budgets which represent actual minimum needs of Presbytery agencies. This same fact is true of the Synod and General Assembly. Failure of churches to meet the budget adopted by higher courts can only result in curtailment of vital activities of the agencies.
10. That Presbytery use funds which remain in its treasuries at the end of 1955 to pay the half-year salary promised to the General Secretary. This should come out of the Office account and the Church Extension account. The Council is instructed to effect this move.
11. That Sessions remind the Church Treasurer that the Presbytery's Treasurer must close his books not later than ten days after the end of the church year, and that no receipts can be counted on the 1955 Church Year if they reach the Central Treasurer after January 10, 1956.
12. That the Presbyterial Tax be set at $1.00 per member.
13. That the Presbytery adopt the budget recommended by the Council, and amended as follows.
14. That each church be asked to adopt the quota recommended by the Council.

1956 BUDGET FOR ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

	Amt. Recommended by Committee	*Amount Requested*
General Assembly:		
World Missions	$ 35,725	$ 38,951
Church Extension	15,169	16,539
Christian Education	5,812	6,337
Annuities & Relief	4,749	5,178
General Fund	9,215	10,047
Interchurch Agencies	213	232
	70,883	77,284
Synod of North Carolina:		
Church Extension	4,586	4,686
Presbyterian Home	2,606	2,606
Barium Springs	11,397	11,397
Christian Education	3,134	3,134
Educational Institutions	16,994	21,121
Campus Christian Life	2,002	2,001
Interchurch Relations	128	128
	40,853	45,085

Albemarle Presbytery:		
Church Extension	24,177	24,177
Christian Education	1,700	1,700
Camp	9,500	9,500
	35,377	35,377
Totals	$146,218	$157,746

BUDGET OF AGENCIES OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Church Extension:		
Workers' Salaries	$12,395	
Ministers' Annuity	1,459	
House of General Secretary	1,723	
Grants In Aid	5,000	
Contingency Fund	3,600	
Total		$24,177
Christian Education:		
Children's Work	250	
Pioneer Work	150	
Senior High Work	200	
Young Adult Work	100	
Men's Work	400	
Leadership Education	150	
Higher Education	50	
Summer D. C. E.	100	
Committee Expense	300	
Total		1,700
Camp:		
Camp Manager	2,400	
Repairs & Maintenance	700	
Utilities and Insurance	500	
Back Insurance	500	
Capital Improvements	1,500	
Total		6,000
TOTAL BUDGET FOR PRESBYTERY CAUSES		$31,877

Presbytery instructed the Council to arrange with the retiring General Secretary to care for Presbytery records during the interim until a new Secretary takes office.

The Stewardship Committee was instructed to study the program of Wilson First Church, recommending the feasibility of a similar program of pre-budget canvassing for churches in the Presbytery in 1956.

Presbytery recessed for lunch served by the Women of West Haven Church. During lunch the report of the Resolutions Committee was made by W. D. Morton, expressing appreciation for this hospitality. The report was received enthusiastically.

MANUAL CHANGES RECOMMENDED

Upon reconvening at 2 p.m., Presbytery heard the report of the Committee on the Manual presented by J. M. McChesney, Jr. The

following changes were proposed, to be voted upon at the next meeting of Presbytery:

1) Article II, Sec. I, "Time and Place"—For "third Tuesday in October" read "fourth Tuesday in September."
2) Article III, Sec. II, "General Secretary"—Eliminate "for a three year period."
3) Article IV, 2. "Program"—Add "Each stated and adjourned meeting of the Presbytery shall include a sermon as a special order of the day immediately preceding lunch."

SUMMER MEETING RESTORED

Presbytery voted to meet four times a year, adding a meeting on the third Tuesday of July to the present schedule of three meetings.

J. M. McChesney, Jr., presented Miss Doris Lynch, area worker for Albemarle and Wilmington Presbyteries, who spoke on her work.

W. D. Morton announced the conference for youth to be held at Davidson College, Dec. 27-29, 1955, mentioning that this presbytery's quota is 35.

The Moderator appointed the following special committee for examination of sessional records: L. Topping, Chmn., H. H. Littrell, F. Hull, P. Garrison, W. M. Clark, Chas. Daniel.

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was made by J. M. Smith. The Reverend John E. Thompson was recommended on transfer from West Hanover Presbytery, having been called to the pastorate of Williamston Church. His examination in Theology, Sacraments and Church Government, and Experimental Religion were conducted and sustained as satisfactory. Mr. Thompson indicated acceptance of the call and was received by vote of the Presbytery, to be installed in Williamston Church on Oct. 30, 1955, at 7:30 P. M. The Commission appointed to install him are: J. E. Murray, presiding; R. B. Fleming, to preach the sermon; D. H. Dulin, to charge the congregation; F. L. Fussell, to charge the pastor; W. H. Stanley. Alternates: D. Blevins; and a Ruling Elder to be appointed from the Session to which the absent Elder belongs. Presbytery voted to invite the Reverend Harold White of East Hanover Presbytery to sit as a visiting brother with the Commission. A quorum of the Commission was set as three ministers and one ruling elder.

Presbytery voted to admit to record that portion of the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work which describes its work as a commission. The report of the Commission was received as information, and the following admitted to record:

CLAUDE G. PEPPER DISMISSED

Rev. C. G. Pepper appeared before the Commission (meeting Sept. 7, 1955), stating that he had received a call from the Matthews Presbyterian Church of Matthews, N. C., and requesting that the Commission act in accordance

with the powers delegated to it by Albemarle Presbytery and that he be dismissed to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg. Mr. E. L. Bridgers and Mr. N. F. Lovelace, representing the Macclesfield and Pinetops churches respectively, were present and verified the fact that their churches had held congregational meetings which concurred in the request of Mr. Pepper. The Commission approved the request for dismissal. A motion was then adopted whereby the General Secretary of Albemarle Presbytery should be instructed to send the necessary papers to Mecklenburg Presbytery along with a letter commending Mr. Pepper. Messrs. Pepper, Lovelace, and Bridgers then excused themselves from the meeting.

J. B. FICKLEN, *Chairman*

Reports of Commissioners to the General Assembly were heard, Presbytery voting to limit their remarks to five minutes each. They were: W. N. Clark, W. P. Burns, W. D. Morton, F. L. Fussell, and W. F. Somers.

The General Secretary presented a proposed amendment to the Book of Church Order referred from the General Assembly. The amendment was adopted.

L. W. Topping reported for the Committee on examination of Sessional Records of the Plymouth, Boyd Memorial, Bethany, Williamston, and Wilson First Churches. The report was received as information.

ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION OF MESSRS. FITZPATRICK AND COMBS

The Minutes of the Commissions to ordain and install Chas. G. Fitzpatrick and Robt. L. Combs were admitted to record as follows:

The Commission appointed by Albemarle Presbytery to ordain and install Charles G. Fitzpatrick as minister of the Berea and Westminster Churches met at the Berea Church on the appointed day, July 17, 1955. Present were Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, Chairman, Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Elders Willie Carter and L. A. Lamm.

The Chairman, Mr. Brooks, called the meeting to order and declared that a quorum was present. The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Fitzpatrick. The Commission was organized and R. M. Williams was elected secretary.

The Commission then moved into the sanctuary in the Berea Church where a service of worship was conducted with R. M. Williams presiding. J. W. B. Brooks preached a sermon for the occasion from Ephesians 4:1-16. Following the sermon, the constitutional questions were propounded to Mr. Fitzpatrick by Mr. Williams. They having been answered in the affirmative, then Mr. Williams proposed the constitutional questions to the two congregations separately. There followed the ordination service with the laying on of hands by members of the Commission, the pastor-elect kneeling. The ordination prayer was led by Mr. Williams.

At this point, Mr. Williams declared that the Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick had been duly installed and ordained as the minister of the two churches. Mr. Williams then delivered the charge to the minister, and Mr. Brooks delivered the charge to the congregation. After the singing of a hymn, the benediction was pronounced by the newly elected, installed and ordained pastor.

The Commission re-assembled and minutes of the meeting were read and approved. The meeting was closed with prayer.

J. W. B. BROOKS, *Moderator*
R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, JR., *Clerk*

The Commission to ordain and install Robert Lee Combs as pastor of the Plymouth Presbyterian Church met prior to the evening service, July 10, 1955, and organized. The meeting was opened with prayer. Present were: Rev. Messrs. V. B. McGehee, S. Y. Pharr, Jr.; Ruling Elders Messrs. D. M. Weaver and Jas. L. Rea. Mr. McGehee preached the ordination sermon on the text I John 4:10,11, the sermon being entitled "God's Love and the Church."

In the service which followed, Mr. Pharr presided and propounded the constitutional questions. These being answered in the affirmative by both pastor and congregation, Mr. Combs kneeled and was set apart to the Gospel ministry by the laying on of hands by the Presbytery and by prayer. He was then declared to be regularly ordained and installed as pastor of the Plymouth Church. Following this, Mr. McGehee delivered a charge to the pastor, and Mr. Weaver a charge to the congregation. The service was closed with a hymn, and the benediction by the pastor. After the service, the Commission reconvened, heard and approved the Minutes, and adjourned with prayer.

JAS. L. REA, *Clerk*
S. Y. PHARR, *Chairman*

ORGANIZATION OF GRIFTON CHURCH

The report of the Commission to organize Grifton Church was heard and admitted to record as follows:

The Commission appointed to organize the Grifton Presbyterian Church met at the appointed hour in the church building at Grifton, North Carolina—four o'clock in the afternoon, Sunday, June 12, 1955 and organized with prayer led by Dr. Hassell. The following members were present: Rev. J. W. Hassell, Chairman, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Ruling Elders, Mr. H. A. Walker and Mr. L. O. Todd both of First Church, Kinston. Mr. Todd was elected clerk.

In the service which followed the names of the charter members to be received were read by Mr. Todd, viz:

Upon certificates of membership and dismission: Mr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson, Mr. and Mrs. Herman Sutton, Mr. Bobby Ray Sutton, Mr. and Mrs. Ted Baumgartner, Mrs. Toby Cascioli, Mr. and Mrs. Herbert Waters, Mr. and Mrs. R. W. Scott, Mr. and Mrs. George Saleeby, Mr. and Mrs. Denver Lee Sasser, Mr. James Crawford.

By reaffirmation of their faith in the Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ: Mrs. George Wayne Fuller, Mrs. Eleanor Cherry, Mr. Toby Cascioli, Mrs. B. E. Dixon.

By profession of their faith in the Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ and the Sacrament of Christian Baptism: Mr. George Wayne Fuller, Mr. William Dixon.

Dr. Dudley conducted the service of the reception of the charter members and the sacrament of baptism as indicated above.

Dr. Dudley also conducted the service of sacrament of Christian Baptism for the following: George Wayne Fuller, junior and Myra Carmen Fuller, infant son and daughter of Mr. and Mrs. George Wayne Fuller; Rhonda Jean Saleeby, infant daughter of Mr. and Mrs. George Saleeby.

Dr. Hamilton led the organizational service and propounded the questions required by the Book of Church Order which were answered in the affirmative; whereupon Dr. Hamilton declared the Grifton Presbyterian Church an organized church of the Presbyterian Church in the United States in the bounds of the Presbytery of Albemarle.

The following men were, upon proper motions, duly nominated and elected by the church as ruling elders: Mr. George Saleeby, Mr. Herbert Waters, Mr. Toby Cascioli. The Commission then ordained these men and installed them as ruling elders in Grifton Presbyterian Church. Dr. Dudley asked the ques-

tions required by the Book of Church Order and led in the ordination and installation prayer.

A brief charge to the congregation and to the newly elected elders was delivered by Dr. Dudley.

Dr. Hassell preached the sermon on the text Matthew 16:18-30 upon the subject "The Church of the Lord Jesus Christ".

After the service the Commission heard and approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer led by Dr. Hassell.

J. W. HASSELL, *Chairman*

L. O. TODD, *Clerk*

The report of the Committee on Church Extension was made by J. M. Smith and was received as information.

In the absence of E. S. Coates, chairman, W. D. Morton reported for the Committee on Leave of Absence; the report was received as information.

The report of the Nominations Committee was presented by L. O. Todd and was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Recording Clerk: J. W. B. Brooks (1957)

Trustees (Class of 1958): Of Presbytery: E. B. Crow, Jr.; Of Peace College: J. M. McChesney, Jr.; Of Davidson College: T. H. Hamilton.

Permanent Committees:

Candidates and Examinations (Class of 1958): E. S. Coates, Jr., Chairman; W. D. Morton, Theology.

World Missions: Dan Norman (1958)

Woman's Work: R. B. Fleming, Chairman (1956); H. F. Chesnutt (1958)

Assembly's and Synod's Causes: P. K. Ausley, Chairman (1958)

Homes: E. Y. Lovelace, Chairman (1957); P. M. Cory (1958)

Nominations: F. M. Pridgen, Chairman (1957)

Annuities and Relief: P. K. Ausley (1957); C. H. Brown, Chairman (1958); W. A. Nicholson (1958.

Sessional Records: H. E. Brewer, Chairman (1956), D. H. Dulin (1958)

Executive Committees:

Church Extension (Class of 1958): L. W. Topping, T. H. Hamilton, Mrs. Colon McLean, Fuller Saulter, W. D. Morton, Mrs. J. E. Fountain.

Christian Education (Class of 1956): J. D. MacKenzie, Miss Ellen Williams; (Class of 1958); H. A. Walker, J. W. B. Brooks, H. F. Chesnutt, W. H. Stanley, Sterling Wooten.

Commission on the Minister and His Work (Clas sof 1958): J. M. McChesney, Jr., V. B. McGehee.

Presbytery Council (Class of 1956): E. Y. Lovelace, Homes; R. B. Fleming, Woman's Work; (Class of 1958): C. H. Brown, Annuities and Relief; D. Mizell.

Trustee of Presbytery's Camp: Mrs. Lawrence Smith, Greenville, succeeding Mrs. Carson Herring.

P. M. Cory reported for the Committee on Assembly's and Synod's Causes, and the report was received as information. The

recommendation was adopted, that each Church be urged to give all it is asked to each General Fund Agency.

In the absence of H. F. Chesnutt, Chairman, J. W. Hassell reported for the Committee on Annuities and Relief. The report was received as information.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures had no report.

R. M. Williams announced a meeting of Deacons of the Presbytery planned for October 27.

R. L. Corbett announced that a forty-five minute film featuring the Reverend Louis Evans is available. Upon motion, Presbytery instructed the Council seriously to consider employment of a layman as General Secretary.

Presbytery voted to delay action on a proposed overture to the General Assembly submitted by W. P. Burns and placed the overture in the hands of the Committee on Bills and Overtures of this meeting, copy of said resolution to be distributed to members of Presbytery, viz:

"Whereas, controversies have arisen over interpretations as to the nature and function of the Church in the present day situation; and whereas the Scriptures of the Old and New Testament are the Word of God, the only infallible rule of faith and practice; and whereas all controversies are to be resolved only on the Scriptures; Albemarle Presbytery respectfully overtures the General Assembly to appoint a committee composed of all professors of Bible, Greek, and Hebrew in the schools, colleges, and seminaries associated with the Presbyterian Church, U.S., and that this committee be instructed to make an exogetical study of every passage of Scripture referring to the Church, returning to the General Assembly an expository statement on the origin, nature, and function of the Church, together with Scripture passages footnoted for each statement of the exposition."

Presbytery voted to hold the January Stated Meeting at Macclesfield Church and prior to this to hold an adjourned meeting upon call of the Moderator and Clerk at a time and place indicated.

Presbytery voted to have placed in the bulletin of West Haven Church a copy of its resolution of thanks.

The Minutes were read and adopted as corrected.

The Moderator expressed appreciation for the cooperation of the Presbytery, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer by John E. Thompson.

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

E. A. WEST, *Moderator*

ADJOURNED MEETING

Greenville, First Presbyterian Church, November 1, 1955

Albemarle Presbytery met in Adjourned Session at the First Church, Greenville, at 2:30 p.m., Nov. 1. E. A. West, Moderator, presided. Present were:

Ministers: D. S. Blevins, J. W. B. Brooks, W. P. Burns, H. F. Chesnutt, P. M. Cory, H. J. Dudley, J. B. Ficklen, R. B. Fleming, T. H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, J. M. McChesney, Jr., W. D. Morton, J. N. Miller, W. A. Nicholson, S. Y. Pharr, J. M. Smith, L. W. Topping, R. M. Williams, C. G. Fitzpatrick, R. L. Combs.

Ruling Elders: Joe Rowe, Berea; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Dr. W. W. Green, Howard Memorial; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; Fuller Saulter, Neuse Forest; Luther Lamm, Westminster; A. V. Gilliland, Bethlehem; L. O. Todd, Kinston First.

REPORT OF COUNCIL

J. B. Brewer reported for the Council and the following recommendation was adopted relative to the Consolidated College,—

"That a Commission of Presbytery be appointed to prepare a brief and to present it to the Trustees of the contemplated Consolidated College for Eastern North Carolina, setting forth the advantages of location within the bounds of Albemarle Presbytery." The following were appointed as the Commission,—R. Murphy Williams, Chairman, Maynard Hicks, Henry Walker, J. B. Brewer, J. E. Murray and J. M. McChesney, Jr.

The Council further recommended, and the recommendation was adopted, that the sale of the present house of the General Secretary, located at 910 Cotanche St., Greenville, be authorized, the sale negotiations to be committed to the Council.

It was further recommended to Presbytery that the Council be empowered to arrange for a suitable dwelling for the Secretary at a figure not to exceed $21,500, and to negotiate a loan for whatever amount of this it is necessary to borrow. This was adopted.

Finally it was recommended to Presbytery that its Trustees be instructed to sign any papers necessary to effect these plans. This was adopted.

ELECTION OF GENERAL SECRETARY

The Council nominated Rev. Thomas McIlwaine Davis of New Orleans as General Secretary to succeed Dr. J. W. Hassell, resigned, to take office February 1, 1956. Members of the Committee to seek a nominee for the position spoke on the character and fitness of Mr. Davis and he was elected unanimously.

R. Murphy Williams presented a report on the financial situation involved in the change of secretaries. The substance of this report will be found in the Minutes of the Council, meeting of November 1. It was received as information.

This session was adjourned with prayer.

E. A. WEST, *Moderator*

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

By action of Presbytery, for the support of its General Office the churches are assessed $1 per member. The following figures are for the year 1956, and are based on membership as of January 1, 1955. Quarterly installments, paid in advance, will facilitate the administration of the General Office.

Church	*Assessment*
Ahoskie	$142.00
Antioch	56.00
Ballards	65.00
Bear Grass	91.00
Berea	47.00
Bethany	57.00
Bethlehem	71.00
Boyd Memorial	61.00
Calvary	59.00
Cann Memorial	317.00
Carraway	46.00
Chicod	38.00
Cobb Memorial	77.00
Edenton	41.00
Edgemont	83.00
Falkland	55.00
Farmville	141.00
Fountain	75.00
George Kirby	65.00
Goldsboro First	602.00
Grace	39.00
Greenville First	536.00
Grifton	23.00
Hollywood	114.00
Howard Memorial	475.00
Jason	61.00
Johnson Memorial	80.00
Kinston First	596.00
LaGrange	30.00
Macclesfield	110.00
Meadowbrook	148.00
Morton	80.00
Nahalah	73.00
Neuse Forest	299.00
New Bern First	364.00
North Wilson	133.00
Pinetops	160.00
Plymouth	30.00
Rivermont	126.00
Roberson	93.00
Rocky Mount First	702.00
Rocky Mount Second	266.00
Snow Hill	69.00
Wanoca	111.00
Washington First	303.00
Wayside	26.00
West Greenville	58.00
West Haven	257.00
Westminster	27.00
West New Bern	92.00
Williamston	155.00
Wm. and Mary Hart	107.00
Wilson First	653.00

Education For The Ministry and Mission Service

As of January 1, 1956, Albemarle Presbytery lists the names below as those of our Presbytery who are preparing for the Ministry or Mission Service of the Church:

Allen, Dolphus Jerome, Jr., R.F.D. 3, Kinston, N. C.
Boykin, Willie Bernice, Goldsboro, N. C.
Brock, Doster Breamon, Jr., Goldsboro, N. C.
Evett, Samuel Richardson, Washington, N. C.
Forbes, Ola, Jr., Greenville, N. C.
Fordham, B. O., Jr., Kinston, N. C.
Giles, Frank E.
Johnson, Lee Strickland, Wilson, N. C.
Kimbrough, Clement William, Greenville, N. C.
Lewis, Herbert T., Goldsboro, N. C.
McDaniel, Fred Wilson, Jr., Williamston, N. C.
Mitchell, Robert Allen, Goldsboro, N. C.
Moore, W. O., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Page, Murray
Taylor, Roy Dail, Greenville, N. C.
White, David Carlton, Tarboro, N. C.
Williams, Benjamin Franklin, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Williams, Charles, U.T.S., Richmond, Va.

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
Ahoskie	J. W. Young 210 West St. Ahoskie, N. C.	Allen Powell, Jr Ahoskie, N. C.
Antioch	G. R. Wortham Rt. No. 5, Goldsboro, N. C.	C. W. Capps Rt. No. 5, Goldsboro, N. C.
Ballards	Preston J. Eiks Rt. No. 1, Greenville, N. C.	John H. Flanagan RFD 1, Greenville, N. C.
Bear Grass	Sidney Beacham Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C.	Kneezer Harrison Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C
Berea	Bennie Carter Rt. No. 1, Wilson, N. C.	Willie Carter, 205 Bragg St., Wilson, N. C.
Bethany	Elmo L. Gardner Rt. 4, Box 111 Wilson, N. C.	John T. Barnes, Route 4, Box 110 Wilson, N. C.
Bethlehem	T. B. Joyner Rt. No. 1, Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. Alden Bullock Rt. No. 4, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Boyd Memorial	A. K. Evans Rt. 1, Box 41 Greenville, N. C.	D. O. Forlines Winterville, N. C.
Calvary	E. A. Williams Swan Quarter, N. C.	E. A. Williams, Swan Quarter, N. C.
Cann Memorial	V. O. Isenhour, 1200 W. Williams Circle, Elizabeth City, N. C	Joseph Sanders, 1105 W. Williams Circle, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Carraway	R. S. Coates Farmville, N. C.	Hugh Farrior, Jr., R. F. D., Farmville, N. C.

Chicod	Uran Cox Rt. 2, Box 466 Greenville, N. C.	Keith Brunson Rt. 2 Greenville, N. C.
Cobb Memorial	Hurdley Bountree 202 Hall St. Tarboro, N. C.	Richard Armstrong 200 Walker St. Tarboro, N. C.
Edenton	John A. Mitchener, Jr. Box 626 Edenton, N. C.	Mrs. P. G. Perry Route 3, Edenton, N. C.
Edgemont	Roy O. Mayo, Jr. 1244 Planters St., Rocky Mount, N. C.	Mrs. A. V. Cousins, 416 Sycamore St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Falkland	W. J. Little, Falkland, N. C.	J. E. Watson Falkland, N. C.
Farmville	John H. Paylor Farmville, N. C.	Fred C. Moore, Farmville, N. C.
Fountain	R. A. Fountain Fountain, N. C.	Paul R. Burnette Fountain, N. C.
George Kirby	H. K. Bass, 35-G Seymour Johnson Homes, Goldsboro, N. C.	Graham Faircloth, 611 Daisy St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Goldsboro First	Fred. P. Parker, 305 W. Chestnut St., Goldsboro, N. C.	H. B. Brown 104 N. William St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Grace	R. H. Bright Rt. 1 Macclesfield, N. C.	L. T. Little, Falkland, N. C.
Greenville First	E. W. Harvey, Jr. 2407 E. 4th St., Greenville, N. C.	W. N. Moore, City Hall, Greenville, N. C.
Grifton	H. Waters Grifton, N. C.	George Saleeby Grifton, N. C.
Hollywood	Ollen McGowan RFD 2 Greenville, N. C.	Herman Evans, RFD 2, Greenville, N. C.
Howard Memorial	Dr. J. H. Brown 306 E. Park Avenue, Tarboro, N. C.	E. H. Marrow, Jr. Tarboro, N. C.
Jason	Sidney A. Brinson RFD 2 LaGrange, N. C.	C. O. Brinson, RFD 2 LaGrange, N. C.
Johnson Memorial	G. F. Whitehurst RFD 1, Hobgood, N. C.	J. W. Tripp RFD 1 Tarboro, N. C.
Kinston First	Joan P. Booth 1100 N. College St., Kinston, N. C.	Mrs. R. M. Turner Box 484 Kinston, N. C.
LaGrange	J. P. Snipes LaGrange, N. C.	Edwin Wooten LaGrange, N. C.
Macclesfield	Eddie Bridgers, RFD 1, Macclesfield, N. C.	Clayton Harrell, Jr., Macclesfield, N. C.
Meadowbrook	J. Nat Harrison Box 834 Greenville, N. C.	E. A. Fuller 109 Church St. Greenville, N. C.
Morton	P. A. Langley RFD 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.	C. M. Joyner Rt. 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.
Nahalah	A. J. Van Landingham Rt. 2 Scotland Neck, N. C.	Marvin Phillips, Route 1, Scotland Neck, N. C.

Neuse Forest	T. B. Brinson RFD 4 New Bern, N. C.	John A. Stone RFD 4 New Bern, N. C.
New Bern First	Dr. N. M. Baxter, 1807 Tryon Road, New Bern, N. C.	Frank Almon, Box 350, New Bern, N. C.
North Wilson	W. B. Garris, 300 W. Lee St., Wilson, N. C.	W. E. Cockrell, Jr., 1201 Herring Ave., Wilson, N. C.
Pinetops	J. V. Cobb Pinetops, N. C.	D. C. Bessoms Pinetops, N. C.
Plymouth	D. Marvin Weaver Plymouth, N. C.	J. L. Rea, Plymouth, N. C.
Rivermont	H. L. Collier R.F.D. 5, Kinston, N. C.	Elmer Sutton Kinston, N. C.
Roberson	Eli Bowen, Rt. 2, Williamston, N. C.	Mack Leggett, Rt. 2 Williamston, N. C.
Rocky Mount First	N. H. Littrell 410 Beal St Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. W. Keel, Jr. People's Bank Bldg. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rocky Mount, Second	W. B. Harper 1405 Wilson Road Rocky Mount, N. C.	H. C. Sellers 1516 Cypress St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Snow Hill	Walter G. Sheppard Snow Hill, N. C.	Mrs. Fred C. Carraway Snow Hill, N. C.
Waneca	J. C. Chauncey 514 East 4th St. Washington, N. C.	Clarence Schueck, Maple Ave., Washington, N. C.
Washington First	Henry B. Rumley Washington, N. C.	A. T. Stewart, Jr., Washington, N. C.
Wayside	W. T. Barnes Chocowinity, N. C.	C. L. Godley, Grimesland, N. C.
West Greenville	Wm. Horne, Jr. 104 Park Drive Greenville, N. C.	J. D. Squires, 505 Watauga Ave., Greenville, N. C.
West Haven	Robert A. Eason 711 Evergreen Rd. Rocky Mount, N. C.	Joseph H. Ayres 916 West Haven Blvd. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Westminster	Luther A. Lamm Rt. 1, Lucama, N. C.	Mrs. Fergus Winborne Rt. 3 Wilson, N. C.
West New Bern	J. D. Sens Box 2552 New Bern, N. C.	Grant L. Morris, 1809 Tryon Rd., New Bern, N. C.
Williamston	F. L. Fussell Williamston, N. C.	T. F. Davenport 216 Main St., Williamston, N. C.
William and Mary Hart	M. R. Allsbrook RFD 2 Tarboro, N. C.	W. J. Edmondson Route 2, Tarboro, N. C.
Wilson First	Charles C. Daniel, 405 Westover Ave., Wilson, N. C.	Russell T. Roebuck, Box 1232, First Presbyterian Church Wilson, N. C.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF MINISTERS IN ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Paul K. Ausley
Denver S. Blevins
J. W. B. Brooks
Chas. H. Brown
William P. Burns
Henry F. Chesnutt
Edwin S. Coates, Jr.
R. L. Combs
W. B. H. Corkey
Philip M. Cory
Harold J. Dudley
D. H. Dulin
J. B. Ficklen
C. G. Fitzpatrick
Russell B. Fleming
C. N. Foshee
Thomas H. Hamilton
George B. Hanrahan
J. Woodrow Hassell
John R. Hay
James C. Hines
Norman Johnson
James D. MacKenzie
James M. McChesney, Jr.
Vernon B. McGehee
William D. Morton
John N. Miller
Jon E. Murray
W. A. Nicholson
Dan E. Norman
S. Yorke Pharr
J. Murphy Smith
J. E. Thompson
L. W. Topping
John T. Wildman
R. Murphy Williams, Jr.
E. Lee Willingham

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CHURCHES ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ahoskie
Antioch
Ballards
Bear Grass
Berea
Bethany
Bethlehem
Boyd Memorial
Calvary
Cann Memorial
Carraway
Chicod
Cobb Memorial
Edenton
Edgemont
Falkland
Farmville
Fountain
George Kirby
Goldsboro First
Grace
Greenville First
Grifton
Hollywood
Howard Memorial
Jason
Johnson Memorial
Kinston First
LaGrange
Macclesfield
Meadowbrook
Morton
Nahalah
Neuse Forest
New Bern First
North Wilson
Plymouth
Pinetops
Rivermont
Roberson
Rocky Mount First
Rocky Mount Second
Snow Hill
Wanoca
Washington First
Wayside
Westminster
West Greenville
West Haven
West New Bern
Williamston
William and Mary Hart
Wilson First

MANUAL OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

PREAMBLE

By order of the Synod of North Carolina, Albemarle Presbytery was organized in the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, November 20, 1889. The new Presbytery covered thirty counties in which were located twenty-two Presbyterian churches and thirteen ministers. Seventeen of the thirty counties had no Presbyterian work. As originally organized, Albemarle comprised the territory now consisting of the Presbyteries of Albemarle and Granville.

By 1923 Albemarle had fifty churches with a membership of 5,045. At this point Granville Presbytery was created out of the eight western counties of Albemarle, reducing the membership to 3,584, and the number of churches to twenty-six.

Since the division, Albemarle's growth has been phenomenal. On January 1, 1955, it had fifty-two organized churches, four chapels, thirty-six ministers and 8,572 members. With its more than 9,000 square miles of territory including eight counties in which there is no Presbyterian church, and a population of about 600,000, Albemarle Presbytery enjoys a brilliant opportunity for the Presbyterian Church.

STANDING RULES OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

ARTICLE I

Government

SECTION 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the Guidance of the Presbytery.

SECTION II. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

SECTION III. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

ARTICLE II

Meetings and Orders

SECTION 1. *Time and Place.*

There shall be two stated meetings of the Presbytery each year as follows: At 10:00 A. M. on the fourth Tuesday in September and the Third Tuesday in April, and two adjourned meetings on the third Tuesday in January and the third Tuesday in July.

The place of the next meeting shall be decided by Presbytery; or in case of no invitation the place of meeting shall be arranged by the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

SECTION II. *Attendance.*

All ministers who are members of the Presbytery shall be required to attend its stated and adjourned meetings. In the case of necessary absence an adequate excuse shall be submitted to the Presbytery through its standing committee on leave of absence.

Each Church Session shall elect a representative and at least one alternate to all meetings of Presbytery, and hear a report from him.

SECTION III. *Special Orders.*

There shall be special orders at the four meetings of Presbytery for subjects and committees as follows:

APRIL: Church Extension (Home Missions); Education (Christian Education, Church School, Summer Camps and Conferences); Women of the Church; Sessional Records; Treasurer's Reports; and Auditing Committee.

JULY: Education (Student Work), Church Extension (Christian Relations and other causes), Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes, Annuities and Relief.

SEPTEMBER: Stewardship (Presentation of Presbytery's budget and Inspirational address), Church Extension (Home Missions), Homes, Nominating Committee.

JANUARY: COMMUNION SERVICE. World Missions; Education (Educational Institutions), Church Extension (Evangelism and other Pre-Easter Emphases), Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly.

ARTICLE III

Officers

The officers of the Presbytery shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer), a Recording Clerk and Trustees.

SECTION I. *Moderator.*

A Moderator shall be nominated at the January adjourned meeting of Presbytery each year, to be elected and take office at the next succeeding stated meeting of Presbytery and to serve until his successor is elected. He shall make interim appointments to fill vacancies that may occur on the various committees of Presbytery. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 78, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

SECTION II. *General Secretary.*

Presbytery shall elect and employ a General Secretary at an annual salary and appurtenances to be fixed by Presbytery.

The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: (1) To serve as Stated Clerk of Presbytery, (2) To serve as Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and as Central Treasurer of Benevolences, (3) In cooperation with the committees on Church Extension, Education, Stewardship and the Commission on the Minister and his work, to promote their work, to assist in the work of the Presbytery in such other ways as opportunity may afford and the council may direct, and to serve as Secretary of the Council.

The work and authority of the General Secretary shall at all times be subject to review and action by Presbytery.

A. As Stated Clerk.

The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

1. *Properties.*

He shall report in writing to the Presbytery immediately succeeding that session at which he was elected, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, Etc., and the condition of the same when received.

2. *Enrollment and Introductions.*

He shall make provision for the enrollment of all ministers and Ruling Elders by card and see that visiting Ministers, New Ministers, Elders attending Presbytery for the first time and all other visitors are introduced. He shall record in the minutes the names of ministers absent from the meeting without excuse and churches not represented by an Elder.

3. *Reports.*

He shall, at least one month before the January Meeting, forward to every church of the Presbytery the blank forms of all reports required from them by the Presbytery. He shall, at the January meeting, report a list of Churches which have failed to send up reports to the Presbytery, or whose reports are defective.

4. *Publicity.*

He shall publish a notice of the time and place of each regular meeting of the Presbytery in the church papers at least six weeks before the meeting. He shall also send to the church papers and the local press an abstract of the minutes of the regular meetings of the Presbytery as soon as practicable after the meeting.

5. *Communications.*

He shall promptly refer all communications of the Presbytery to those for whom they are intended, including communications to the Chairman of the proper committee prior to the meeting of Presbytery.

B. As Treasurer.

1. As Treasurer of PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND, he shall make the following annual payments: The General Assembly's Assessments, the Synod's Assessments, the expenses of the Office of Stated Clerk, the salaries of the Stated Clerk, Recording Clerk and Treasurer. Other payments shall be made only upon special order of the Council of Presbytery. He shall report at each January meeting the churches which have failed to pay their assessments.

2. As *Central Treasurer* he shall receive the Benevolence funds from the Churches of the Presbytery and disburse the same monthly according to the percentage adopted by the Presbytery or as designated by the donors. He shall serve as treasurer of the Executive Committee on Church Extension and Education.

3. Presbytery shall require the Treasurer as described above to be bonded in the amount of $10,000.00 at the expense of the Presbytery.

SECTION III. *Recording Clerk.*

He shall record the proceedings of all meetings of the Presbytery, and in the absence of the Stated Clerk, perform his duties. He shall be paid an annual salary determined by Presbytery.

SECTION IV. *Trustees.*

A. Of Presbytery.

The Trustees of the Presbytery shall be three in number and shall serve for a term of three years, subject to reelection. They shall be ruling elders of business experience, and shall hold in trust for the Presbytery, all property

in church lots, buildings, etc., not otherwise secured, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Presbytery.

B. Of Institutions.

The Presbytery shall elect for terms of three years Trustees to represent it on the Board of Davidson College, and such other institutions on whose Boards Presbytery may be entitled to representation, subject to the provisions of the charters of these institutions.

ARTICLE IV

Presbytery's Council

Presbytery shall have a General Council, consisting of 15 members, at least one-third of whom shall be laymen. Included on the council shall be the following: The Chairman of the Committees on World Missions, Church Extension, Education, Annuities and Relief, Homes and Women's Work, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his work, with the Moderator as ex-officio member, and the General Secretary as an advisory member without vote.

The Council shall elect its own chairman and vice-chairman who shall be of a different term of office.

The Council shall be the Agent of Presbytery to nominate to Presbytery the General Secretary and to supervise his work.

The functions of the Council shall be as follows:

1. *Stewardship and Budget:*

The preparation of the benevolence budget of the Presbytery; recommendation of apportionments to the Churches; promotion of the every-member canvass; and supervision of all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Presbytery.

To defray the current expenses of the Presbytery, a per-capita assessment shall be levied on all the churches of the Presbytery. This tax shall be based on the total membership reported for the previous year, and the amount of the per-capita assessment shall be fixed by Presbytery upon recommendation of the Council.

2. *Program.*

The arrangement of the entire program of the meeting of Presbytery in conformity with the standing rules, giving special attention to the devotional and inspirational features of the three meetings of Presbytery, and whenever possible taking into consideration the various seasons of the church year, and their natural devotional possibilities. Each Stated and Adjourned meeting of the Presbytery shall include a sermon as a special order of the day immediately preceding lunch.

3. *Publicity.*

The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbytery Program through public relations.

4. *Finance and Auditing:*

To this committee shall be presented annually by each of the agencies and committees of Presbytery, a complete financial audit, of which the committee shall submit to Presbytery a digest, which shall be printed in the minutes of Presbytery (CP. Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, P.143)

5. *Miscellaneous:* To perform other functions of the Presbytery not specifically assigned to other committees.

The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

It shall also be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE V

Committees and Commissions

Membership:

All Committees of the Presbytery shall ordinarily be composed of approximately an equal number of ministers and laymen.

Term of Service:

The terms of membership on all committees, and the commission on the Minister and His Work, shall be for three years, and members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves on a committee or commission for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term. All committees, the trustees of Presbytery and trustees of institutions shall be arranged in three year classes so that the terms of one third of the members expire each year. Members of all committees who do not attend the regular meetings during any one of the years of service without satisfactory excuse shall be replaced on recommendation of the nominating committee. All committee members shall begin their term of service at the January meeting of Presbytery, unless otherwise directed by Presbytery.

Expenses:

The expenses of each committee member, not provided from the funds of the committee, shall be paid by the treasurer of Presbytery from Presbytery's expense fund when approved in writing by the chairman. When travel is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at 7¢ per mile.

Quorum:

Each committee shall determine its own quorum.

Types:

The committees of Presbytery shall be classed according to the nature of their duties, as (1) Special (2) Standing (3) Permanent (4) Executive.

Reports:

Committee reports shall ordinarily be made in writing. The Chairman is instructed to make his report as brief as possible.

SECTION I. *Special Committees.*

The Presbytery may appoint special committees, whenever necessary, for the consideration of certain specified matters or the performance of certain definite duties, such committees to be discharged upon completion of their assignment.

SECTION II. *Standing Committees.*

Standing Committees of three or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator at the stated meetings of Presbytery, which shall function until the final adjournment of the meeting unless previously discharged by the court. To them shall be submitted the routine business of the Presbytery.

1. *Bills and Overtures:*

To it shall be referred all overtures to the Presbytery from churches or individuals, and all that are proposed to be sent to the Synod or the General Assembly.

2. *Resolutions:*

This Committee shall formulate resolutions expressing the appreciation of Presbytery for entertainment and be responsible for all other matters of courtesy due on the part of Presbytery.

3. *Leave of Absence:*

To this committee shall be referred the excuses of all ministers who are absent and all churches not represented by an Elder. To it shall also be referred all requests for the privilege of leaving prior to the adjournment of Presbytery. This committee shall report at the close of the meeting of Presbytery just prior to the reading of the minutes.

SECTION III. *Permanent Committees.*

Presbytery, upon nominations by the Nominating Committee, shall elect permanent committees to which shall be entrusted well-defined functions requiring the time between stated meetings of Presbytery for their execution. Members of these committees shall be elected at the last stated meeting of Presbytery in the church year, and they shall begin their service at the beginning of the new church year.

The Nominating Committee shall nominate the Chairman of each permanent committee. They are as follows:

1. *Candidates and Examinations*, of five members, which shall have oversight of the candidates under the care of Presbytery, and conduct the examinations for licensure and ordination and for the admission of ministers into the Presbytery. (See Book of Church Order, Par. 74; 106-124; 137-140)

2. *World Missions*, of three members, which shall promote the work of World Missions, Bible cause and Overseas Relief.

3. *Women's Work*, of three members, including the President of the Women of the Church in the Presbytery, shall exercise general supervision over the organized Women's work of the Presbytery and serve as a liaison between the Presbytery and the Women of the Church.

4. *Assembly's and Synod's Causes*, of three members, whose duty it shall be to report to the Presbytery items of importance from the annual reports of the Synod and General Assembly not covered in the work of other committees.

5. *Homes*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery the causes of the Orphan's Home, the Presbyterian Home and the William Black Home.

6. *Nominations*, of five members, whose duties shall be to make nominations to fill vacancies on the committees and commissions of Presbytery, and to nominate commissioners to the General Assembly, and all officers of the Presbytery except the Moderator and General Secretary.

7. *Annuities and Relief*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery, the causes of Ministerial Relief and Pensions.

8. *Sessional Records*, of three members, to examine all sessional record books presented to the Presbytery at its January meeting. The entire membership of the Presbytery is to assist the committee in its work.

SECTION IV. *Executive Committees.*

Presbytery shall elect upon nomination by the Nominating Committee, the following Executive Committees, which shall be clothed with authority to execute and conclude the business entrusted to them:

1. *Church Extension*, of eighteen members, whose primary purpose shall be to promote and administer within the boundaries of the Presbytery the cause of Home Missions (Assembly, Synod and Presbytery). This Committee through sub-committees which it shall name, shall be responsible for the promotion of Evangelism, Radio, Negro Work, Christian Relations, Defense Service and such other causes as may come within the province of this committee.

2. *Christian Education*, of fifteen members, including the Presidents of the Men and the Youth of the Presbytery, which shall promote the work of Christian Education, the Educational Institutions of our Church, and Christian Campus Life.

The program of Christian Education shall be conducted through the following departments: Children, Youth, Adult and Leadership Training.

The Youth Division shall be responsible for conducting the Summer Camps and Conferences.

SECTION V. *Commission on the Minister and His Work.*

Presbytery shall elect a commission on the Minister and His Work, to consist of eight members. The duties of this commission shall be those outlined in Par. 96 of the Book of Church Order, and any others which Presbytery may commit to it consistent with the Book of Church Order.

SECTION VI. *Special Commissions.*

Presbytery may appoint special commissions as necessary, and of such size as Presbytery may choose in accordance with the Book of Church Order, whose duties shall be those specifically committed to them by Presbytery.

ARTICLE VI

Commissioners to the General Assembly

Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the January Meeting of Presbytery. The stated clerk of the Presbytery and the Chairman of the committee on nominations are directed to choose additional alternate commissioners to the General Assembly in the event that there are not enough of the regularly elected alternates to fill the places of principals regularly elected either in the category of ministers or elders.

By the Committee,

E. W. HARVEY, JR., H. H. MCLEAN, H. H. LITTRELL, NORMAN JOHNSON, H. J. DUDLEY, L. W. TOPPING, *ex-officio*, J. W. HASSELL, *ex-officio*.

J. M. MCCHESNEY, JR., *Chairman*

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

1956

Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting
Macclesfield Presbyterian Church, Macclesfield, N. C.
January 17, 1956

Called Meeting, First Church, Greenville, N. C.
March 13, 1956

134th Stated Spring Meeting
William and Mary Hart Church, Leggetts, N. C.
April 17, 1956

Summer Adjourned Meeting
Howard Memorial Church, Tarboro, N. C.
July 10, 1956

135th Stated Fall Meeting
George Kirby Memorial Church, Goldsboro, N. C.
September 25, 1956

INDEX

	Page
Annuities and Relief	29
Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes	28
Benevolence Budget	33, 34, 42
Benevolence Treasurers of Churches	44, 45, 46
Calls to Pastorates	6, 7, 15, 20, 21, 34, 35
Camp	22, 35
Candidates	8, 19, 44
Christian Education	9, 22, 28, 35
Churches of Presbytery	44, 45, 46
Church Extension	10, 22, 28, 34
Clerks of Sessions	44, 45, 46
Commissioners to Assembly	7, 8, 26
Commission on Minister and His Work	6, 21, 26, 34
Consolidated College	9, 23
Council of Presbytery	10, 27, 32
Directory	3, 4
Dismissal of Ministers	14, 34
Dissolution of Pastorates	14, 19, 34
General Secretary	15, 20, 27
Higher Education Campaign	23, 28
Installations	11, 18, 20, 21, 25, 31
License to Preach	21, 27
Manual Revision	21
Ministers of Presbytery	42, 43
Moderator, Election of	17, 30
Nominating Committee Report	6, 7, 18, 35
Office Budget	33
Ordinations	25, 31
Overture	10, 23
Presbytery Budget	42
Presbytery Assessment	33, 41, 42
Reception of Ministers	6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 26
Retirement	19
Salaries	10
Sessional Records	11, 12, 13, 18, 34
Special Laymen's Committee on Salaries	17, 21
Stewardship	27, 32, 33, 34
Treasurer's Reports	37-41
Women's Work	12, 23

DIRECTORY

OFFICERS

Moderators: E. A. West, Washington, N. C.
J. M. Smith, New Bern, N. C.
John R. Hay, Ahoskie, N. C.

Recording Clerk: J. W. B. Brooks, Rocky Mount, N. C.

General Secretary, Treasurer, Stated Clerk: Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt Street, Greenville, N. C.

TRUSTEES

Of Presbytery: W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount, N. C. 1957
E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C. 1958
Judge Dink James, Greenville, N. C. 1959

Of Camp: Class of 1957: W. D. Morton, Colon McLean and Mrs. H. H. Bryant

Class of 1958: John Murray, Julian Fenner and W. E. Cobb, Jr.

Class of 1959: John E. Thompson, Henry Walker and Alex Meadows

Class of 1960: Denver Blevins, Dail Holderness and Mrs. D. W. Woodard

Class of 1961: R. B. Fleming, W. A. Dees and Roy Phipps

Of Peace College: H. H. Littrell, Rocky Mount, N. C. 1957
R. M. Williams, Wilson, N. C. 1958

Of Davidson College: J. P. Booth, Kinston, N. C. 1957
T. H. Hamilton, Kinston, N. C. 1958

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. Candidates and Examinations
E. S. Coates, Chairman, Candidates, 1958
W. D. Morton, Theology, 1958
C. H. Brown, Sacraments and Church Government, 1959
T. H. Hamilton, Thesis and Exegesis, 1959
John Miller, English Bible, 1957

II. World Missions
Vernon B. McGehee, Chairman, 1959; C. S. Hollister, 1957; W. E. Link, 1958

III. Woman's Work
E. A. West, Chairman, 1959; Mrs. George Moore, 1957; H. F. Chesnutt, 1958

IV. Assembly's and Synod's Causes
P. K. Ausley, Chairman, 1958; F. M. Pridgen, 1957; D. H. Dulin, 1959

V. Homes
E. Y. Lovelace, Chairman, 1957; R. L. Combs, 1957; P. M. Cory, 1958; Ashley Speir, 1959; E. C. Thornburg, 1959

VI. Nominations
L. W. Topping, Chairman, 1957; T. H. Hamilton, 1957; J. M. Smith, 1958; R. L. Corbett, 1958; J. B. Brewer, 1959

VII. Annuities and Relief

C. H. Brown, Chairman, 1958; B. B. Plyler, 1957; P. K. Ausley, 1957; P. M. Cory, 1958; C. F. Fitzpatrick, 1959

VIII. Sessional Records

D. S. Blevins, Chairman, 1957; D. H. Dulin, 1958; S. Y. Pharr, 1959

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

I. Church Extension

J. M. Smith, Chairman, 1957

Class of 1957: J. R. Hay, D. S. Blevins, Mrs. Uran Cox, A. P. Thorpe, Livingston Stallings, J. M. Smith

Class of 1958: L. W. Topping, T. H. Hamilton, Fuller Saulter, W. D. Morton, Mrs. Colon McLean, Mrs. J. E. Fountain

Class of 1959: J. E. Thompson, Mrs. George B. Moore, Mrs. Richard Phillips, E. L. Willingham, C. I. Lewis, J. B. Brewer

Life Members: H. H. Littrell, H. J. Dudley

II. Christian Education

R. B. Fleming, Chairman, 1957

Class of 1957: John Miller, R. B. Fleming, Dail Holderness, Colon McLean, Miss Martha Lou Anderson

Class of 1958: H. A. Walker, J. W. B. Brooks, H. F. Chesnutt, W. H. Stanley, Sterling Wooten

Class of 1959: W. P. Burns, J. E. Murray, Miss Ellen D. Williams, Carlton Irving, Leslie C. Robinson

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

R. M. Williams, Chairman, 1959; L. W. Topping, 1957; E. B. Crow, Jr., 1957; V. B. McGehee, 1958; John Miller, 1958; H. E. Brewer, Jr., 1958; J. M. Smith, 1959; Julian B. Fenner, 1959

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

Class of 1957:

L. W. Topping
W. P. Burns
Harding Sugg
J. M. Smith, Church Extension
E. Y. Lovelace, Homes

Class of 1958:

C. H. Brown, Annuities & Relief
Dan Misell
J. W. B. Brooks
Lindsay Warren, Jr.
H. F. Chesnutt

Class of 1959:

V. B. McGehee, World Missions
R. M. Williams, Minister and His Work
R. B. Fleming, Christian Education
E. A. West, Woman's Work
F. E. Wallace, Jr.

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Macclesfield Presbyterian Church, Macclesfield, N. C.
January 17, 1957

The mid-winter adjourned meeting of Albemarle Presbytery met at the Macclesfield Presbyterian Church, Macclesfield, N. C., at 10:00 A. M. on January 17, 1956. Representatives enrolled were: 20 ministers, 37 ruling elders, as follows:

Ministers: J. W. B. Brooks, Charles H. Brown, W. P. Burns, H. F. Chesnutt, E. S. Coates, R. L. Combs, P. M. Cory, D. H. Dulin, J. B. Ficklen, C. G. Fitzpatrick, R. B. Fleming, T. H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, J. R. Hay, Norman Johnson, J. D. McKenzie, J. M. McChesney, Jr., V. B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, J. N. Miller, W. D. Morton, J. E. Murray, W. A. Nicholson, D. E. Norman, S. Y. Pharr, Jr., J. M. Smith, J. E. Thompson, L. W. Topping, R. M. Williams, Jr. *Ruling Elders*: W. N. Spruill, Ahoskie; W. M. Mitchell, Antioch; Delmas Rogerson, Bear Grass; Bennie Carter, Berea; E. L. Gardner, Bethany; O. Joyner, Bethlehem; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; G. G. Smith, Chicod; L. B. Keene, Cobb Memorial; C. F. Baucom, Farmville; J. L. Dozier, Fountain; L. F. McIntyre, Goldsboro First; W. J. Moore, Grace; E. W. Harvery, Jr., Greenville First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; H. H. Palmer, Howard Memorial; Frank Pate, Jason; J. H. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; J. L. Grange, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. N. Harrison, Meadowbrook; Alvia Hearren, Neuse Forest; J. B. Jennette, Jr., New Bern First; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; D. M. Weaver, Plymouth; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; E. H. Bowen, Roberson; Don Carter, Rocky Mount First; W. G. Batts, Rocky Mount Second; Kirby Cobb, Snow Hill; J. C. Chauncey, Wanoca; E. A. West, Washington First; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; D. L. Stallings, West New Bern; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; A. N. Daniel, Wilson First.

The meeting was begun with a communion service conducted by Rev. John R. Hay, assisted by Rev. J. W. Hassell.

The call to order was given by the Moderator, E. A. West, and the opening prayer was led by Rev. W. P. Burns. On declaration that a quorum was present, Presbytery proceeded with its business.

The proposed docket was presented for consideration of the Presbytery.

During completion of the enrollment, welcoming remarks were made by R. L. Corbett, Ruling Elder of the host church, who then introduced Ruling Elders Harrell, Ellis, and Bridges of that church, and Ruling Elders Cobb and Lovelace of the Pinetops church. Other guests introduced at this time were Johnnie H. Boyd, a Deacon of Wayside Church; W. T. Barnes, a new member of Presbytery from Wayside; Mrs. J. W. Hassell, of Greenville; Mrs. E. A. West, of Washington; the Rev. Matthew McGowan, a visiting brother of Athens Presbytery; and Harry Palmer, Sr., new member of Presbytery from the Howard Memorial Church.

Mr. F. M. Pridgen, as Chairman of the Nominating Committee, requested that pastors furnish him with names of Ruling Elders as possible nominees to the General Assembly. It was moved to amend the docket by placing the report of the Nominating Committee as the first order of business after lunch.

Dr. J. W. Hassell requested that the report of the Treasurer be heard immediately.

The docket was adopted as amended.

The report of the Treasurer was heard, with explanation of the figures. (See Appendix for Auditor's report)

The following standing committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures—H. F. Chesnutt, E. S. Coates, and W. N. Spruill.

Leave of Absence—J. E. Thompson, Don Carter and C. H. Brown.

Resolutions—D. H. Dulin.

A communication was received from Dr. Harold J. Dudley regarding the change of date of the meeting of Synod to July 17 and 18, 1956. It was received as information.

A communication was read from Dr. Vernon Broyles, Chairman of the Ad Interim Committee on the Revision of the Book of Church Order, requesting suggestion from the church at large. It was received as information.

A request from the Rev. Russell Fleming was heard, asking the Docket be amended to place the report on Candidates as the first order of business after lunch, and that he be excused from the morning session of Presbytery. It was voted to place the report on Candidates as the second item of business after lunch.

The floor was opened for nomination for the office of Moderator for the Spring Meeting. The Rev. J. M. Smith was named, and nominated by acclamation.

Dr. J. W. Hassell requested dismissal to Concord Presbytery, to accept a call to the Story Memorial and Siloam field at Marion, N. C., and that the dissolution of his relation to Albemarle Presbytery be effective February 1, 1956. It was moved and passed that Presbytery approve the request, and that a suitable statement of thanks and commendation of Dr. Hassell's work be forwarded to Concord Presbytery by the Moderator.

The Rev. James Ficklen, Chairman, presented the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, regarding the call of the Second Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount to the Rev. Matthew McGowan, a member of Athens Presbytery. A Certificate of Dismissal and a letter of commendation from L. B.

Gillis, Stated Clerk of Athens Presbytery were presented. Mr. Ficklen stated that Second Presbyterian Church had consulted the Commission on the Minister and His Work. The call was read to Presbytery, and declared in order, all conditions having been met. It was moved and passed that, pending his examination by Presbytery, the call be placed in Mr. McGowan's hands, and that a Commission be appointed to install him.

The examination proceeded in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and the examination in each of its parts, and as a whole was sustained. It was agreed that the Commission to Install would be appointed later in the day. It was then voted that pending his signing of the Obligations of Presbytery, he be received as a member of Presbytery.

The Obligations were read publicly in accordance with a previous action of Presbytery.

By common consent, the Moderator ruled that the Obligations and Roll of Ministers be rebound at the expense of Presbytery, and the Recording Clerk was directed to see that this was carried out in a suitable manner.

As an order of the day at 11:45 A.M., the Moderator Ruling Elder E. A. West delivered an inspirational address, based on the theme "The Seven Fear Nots."

Presbytery recessed for lunch served by the Women of the Macclesfield Presbyterian Church, to reconvene at 2:00 P. M. During lunch, the report of the Resolutions Committee was made by the Rev. D. H. Dulin, as follows:

The Presbytery of Albemarle wishes to express to the Session and members of the Macclesfield Presbyterian Church our gratitude for the gracious hospitality and fine entertainment which we have received today and for the privilege of meeting in their beautiful church.

Our gratitude we would like to express also to the Women of the Church for the delightful and bountiful meal they served us.

Respectfully Submitted.

D. H. Dulin, *Chairman*

The report was adopted by a rising vote of Presbytery.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M. and was opened with prayer by the Rev. James Ficklen.

The report of the Nominating Committee regarding proposed Commissioners to the 1956 General Assembly, was presented as follows:

Ministers

Principals: J. M. Smith, H. F. Chesnutt, C. H. Brown.

This portion of the report was adopted.

Alternates: R. B. Fleming, J. W. B. Brooks, D. S. Blevins.

It was stated that each of the above would alternate with that principal named in the same order.

This portion of the report was adopted.

Ruling Elders

Principals: E. A. West, Washington First; H. E. Brewer, West Haven; Kirby Cobb, Snow Hill.

This portion of the report was adopted.

Alternates: H. D. Holderness, Howard Memorial; D. L. Stallings, West New Bern; E. B. Crowe, Wilson First.

This portion of the report was adopted.

The Nominating Committee requested that in the event none of these men are able to attend, the Moderator and the General Secretary be empowered to name replacements. This provision of the report was approved.

The motion to adopt the report as a whole and to elect the men named therein was passed.

The report of the Committee on Candidates concerned Mr. Dennis Bulluck, of the Meadowbrook Presbyterian Church who presented himself to be received as a candidate for the ministry under the care of Presbytery. The Rev. Russell Fleming, Chairman, described the Committee's investigation of Mr. Bulluck, and recommended for the Committee that pending his examination by Presbytery he be received under the care of Presbytery.

The Committee examined Mr. Bulluck in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and the examination was sustained by Presbytery.

The Moderator posed to Mr. Bulluck the questions of the Book of Church Order, and having heard his affirmative answers, the Rev. Leonard Topping delivered a charge and a welcome, and the Rev. Vernon McGehee led the Presbytery in a prayer of consecration.

It was voted that Mr. Bulluck be received and enrolled as a Candidate for the Ministry under the care of Presbytery.

The Rev. Charles Brown issued an invitation for Presbytery to meet at William and Mary Hart on April 17, 1956. The invitation was accepted by vote of Presbytery.

Mr. Fleming, continuing the report of the Committee on Candidates announced that Mr. Robert Allen Mitchell, and Mr. Frank Ennis Giles requested that their names be stricken from the list of Candidates for the Ministry. Upon information furnished by the Rev. W. D. Morton, the name of Ola Forbes, Jr., was included in the request, and all three names were stricken.

A request was heard from Herbert T. Lewis asking permission to become an English Bible Student at Union Theological Seminary. The request was granted.

The Rev. J. M. McChesney requested the permission of Presbytery to present the report of the Christian Education Committee next. Permission was granted. The motion to allow this was amended so that discussion on matters pertaining to the proposed Consolidated Presbyterian College be limited to fifteen minutes. The amended motion was passed.

Mr. McChesney introduced the matters of the Committee, after which Mr. Julian Fenner, President of the Men of Albemarle was heard regarding Men's work, and the goals of the Men of the Presbytery, urging cooperation.

The Rev. Henry Chesnutt, Chairman of Leadership Education urged support of Men's Work, the Adult Advisor's work, and the scheduled Sunday School Superintendent's Workshop.

The Rev. John Miller, Chairman of the subcommittee on Higher Education presented a report on that subject.

The Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Chairman of the Special Committee of Presbytery to present the case of Albemarle Presbytery to the Trustees of the projected Consolidated Presbyterian College, reported to the Presbytery.

It was moved and seconded that the Presbytery appoint its Committee to notify the College authorities that Albemarle Presbytery pledges to contribute approximately $50,000.00 per year to the new college if located in our Presbytery, as a continuing gift of support.

A substitute motion was offered that each minister poll his churches to see what indication of financial help can be gained, and the committee be notified.

It was noted by Mr. Williams that each indication should be made on a two-fold basis of Capital Gifts, and Continuing Gifts of ten years.

The substitute motion was passed.

Mr. Williams then urged the ministers to carry out their responsibility promptly.

It was voted to receive the report of the Committee on Higher Education as information, and to adopt its recommendations.

Mr. Ficklen presented the request of Mr. McGowan for the appointment of a Commission to Install as follows:

Rev. James Ficklen—to preside and propound the questions.
Rev. Norman Johnson—to charge the Pastor.
Rev. Leonard Topping—to preach the sermon.
Elder Archie McLean—to charge the congregation.

Elder W. B. Harper—Second Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount—Alternate.
Elder Uran Cox—Chicod Presbyterian Church—Alternate.
Dr. J. W. Hassell—Alternate Minister.
The time of the Installation was set for Sunday night, January 29, 1956, at 7:30 P. M.

Mr. Ficklen then moved that the Commission be approved, and that the call be placed in Mr. McGowan's hands. This was done, and Mr. McGowan having accepted it, Presbytery set the quorum of the Commission as three ministers and one elder.

The Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman, presented the report of the Church Extension Committee, detailing recent actions, and urging a policy of growing self-support.

Mr. Smith stated that in line with Synod's Church Extension Committee's request that minimum salaries of Home Mission Pastors be $4,000.00 per year, the Church Extension Committee was requesting Presbytery to approve a salary base of $3,200.00 per year for single men, and $3,800.00 per year for married men, and that the Home Missions Churches be invited to share in the increase.

It was voted to receive the report as information, but that the recommendation be adopted.

The Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., new Chairman of Presbytery's Council reported for that body. A tribute to Dr. and Mrs. Hassell was offered to Presbytery in this report, as well as a tribute to the retiring Chairman, Joe Brewer. After reporting on several recent actions, Council offered the following recommendations, which were read and adopted:

1. That the Commission on the Minister and His Work be instructed to approve no call to a minister unless it be at least at the minimum salary for a Home Mission Worker.

2. That Presbytery approve the request of the Special Laymen's Committee to have the Church Extension Committee make equitable distribution of any funds given for car expense for Home Mission ministers.

3. That Presbytery urge those churches that have not invited the Special Laymen's Committee to do so, and that this Committee report to the Presbytery at the Spring Meeting.

4. That Presbytery express gratitude to Mr. J. B. Brewer for his conscientious and capable service as Chairman of the Presbytery's Council.

The Rev. Henry Chesnutt, Chairman, reported for the Committee on Bills and Overtures, recommending that the Assembly be overtured as follows:

PROPOSED OVERTURE TO THE ASSEMBLY * "whereas, controversies have arisen over interpretations as to the nature and function of the Church in the present day situation; and whereas the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments are the Word of God, the only infallible rule of faith and practice; and whereas all controversies are to be resolved only on the Scriptures; Albemarle Presbytery respectfully overtures the General Assembly to appoint a committee of professors of Bible, Greek, and Hebrew in the schools, colleges and seminaries associated with the Presbyterian Church, U. S., and that this committee be instructed to make an exegetical study of every

passage of Scripture referring to the Church, returning to the General Assembly an expository statement on the origin, nature, and function of the Church, together with Scripture passages footnoted for each statement of the exposition."

It was voted to place this matter early on the docket for the April meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. H. E. Brewer, Chairman of the Committee on Sessional Records moved that Presbytery resolve itself into a committee of the whole for the reading and examination of the Sessional Records, and that fifteen minutes be allowed for this business. The motion was adopted, and Presbytery proceeded to that business.

Mr. Colon McLean reported on the payment for the Bogue Sound Camp site, stating that the goal is near, but urging that the churches complete their individual goals.

It was recommended that the Presbytery give the Board of Trustees authority to build such buildings as are necessary, when funds are available. (See duty #6 for Trustees—Minutes of Albemarle Presbytery, Pages 14 and 15, April 12, 1955.)

The motion to adopt this recommendation was passed.

With the consent of the Presbytery, Dr. Hay, Chairman of World Missions, withheld his report until the next meeting of Presbytery.

The Rev. John E. Thompson was elected to succeed E. Lee Willingham on the Board of Trustees of the Camp, in the class of 1959.

Dr. J. W. Hassell reported for the Commission to Install the Rev. John Thompson as Pastor of the Williamston Presbyterian Church.

The Commission appointed by Albemarle Presbytery met at the Williamston Presbyterian Church at 7:15 P. M. on October 30, 1955 and was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. John E. Murray and opened with prayer by the Rev. D. H. Dulin.

Those present were Rev. John E. Murray, Rev. Russell Fleming, Rev. D. H. Dulin, Rev. Harold White a member of East Hanover Presbytery who was invited to sit with the Commission, and Ruling Elder F. L. Fussell.

Rev. D. H. Dulin was elected to act as clerk of the Commission. We were led in prayer by Rev. Russell B. Fleming.

A service of public worship was convened in the church sanctuary at 7:30 P. M. with Rev. John E. Murray, presiding. The evening prayer was led by Rev. Harold White. Rev. Russell Fleming preached the sermon on "A More Excellent Way"—using I Corinthians 13 as the basis of the message.

After the sermon the constitutional questions were propounded by Rev. John E. Murray, and being answered in the affirmative, Elder F. L. Fussell charged the pastor and Rev. D. H. Dulin charged the congregation. The Prayer of Installation was led by Rev. John E. Murray. Rev. John E. Thompson was declared duly installed as pastor of the Williamston Presbyterian Church in accordance with the requirements of the Book of Church Order.

After the singing of a hymn by the congregation the benediction was pronounced by Rev. John E. Thompson.

The Commission met briefly at the conclusion of the service. The minutes of the Commission were read and adopted and a closing prayer was offered by Ruling Elder F. L. Fussell.

JOHN E. MURRAY, *Chairman*
D. H. DULIN, *Clerk*

The motion to admit this report to record was passed.

The report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was presented by the Chairman, the Rev. John Thompson, and those named were excused by Presbytery as follows:

All day—Ruling Elders Frank Pate, and Kirby Cobb.

Part of the day—The Rev. Messrs. Russell Fleming, W. A. Nicholson, Tom Hamilton, John Miller, and Denver Blevins. Ruling Elders—F. M. Pridgen, N. F. Lovelace, and H. H. Palmer.

The Rev. Russell Fleming submitted his resignation as Chairman of the Committee on Women's Work.

The motion to accept his resignation was approved.

It was voted that the present Moderator, Ruling Elder E. A. West be placed in the Chairmanship of the Committee on Women's Work.

The Rev. Leonard Topping moved that this Presbytery send, by the hand of the Stated Clerk, a telegram to Dr. Benjamin Rice Lacy of Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Va., expressing our appreciation for his life of service. The motion was passed.

It was moved and passed that the matter of changes to the Manual be carried over to the next meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. H. E. Brewer reported on the matter of Sessional Records with approval as follows:

The following churches presented their Sessional Records to the Committee at this meeting of Presbytery for examination:

Ahoskie, Bear Grass, Berea, Bethany, Bethlehem, Boyd Memorial, Carraway, Cobb Memorial, Edenton, Edgemont, Farmville, Goldsboro First, Grace, Greenville First, Howard Memorial, Jason, Johnson Memorial, Kinston First, LaGrange, Macclesfield, Meadowbrook, Nahalah, Neuse Forest, New Bern First, North Wilson, Plymouth, Pinetops, Rivermont, Roberson's Chapel, Rocky Mount First, Rocky Mount Second, Snow Hill, Wanoca, Washington First, Wayside, Westminster, West Greenville, West Haven, West New Bern, Williamston, William and Mary Hart, and Wilson First.

The following Sessional Records were approved with the exceptions noted, subject to correction.

Bear Grass—Item 4
Berea—Item 6
Boyd Memorial—Items 1, 2.
Cobb Memorial—Items 1, 2, 3.
Grace—Items 3, 7.
Johnson Memorial—Item 6
Meadowbrook—Items 1, 2, 3.
New Bern First—Items 4, 9.
West Haven—Item 2.
Williamston—Items 1, 2, 3.

The following churches were delinquent, and did not present their Sessional Records to the Committee for examination.

Antioch, Ballards, Calvary, Cann Memorial, Chicod, Fountain, George Kirby, Grifton, Hollywood, Morton.

It was voted that this report be included in Presbytery's minutes.

The minutes were read and approved.

Upon request of the Moderator, the meeting was closed with prayer by the Rev. R. B. Combs.

J. W. B. BROOKS, *Recording Clerk*
J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

CALLED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.

March 13, 1956

A called meeting of Albemarle Presbytery met at the First Presbyterian Church of Greenville, N. C. at 3:00 P. M. on March 13, 1956. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Ruling Elder E. A. West, and the opening prayer was offered by the Rev. J. M. McChesney. There were present 18 ministers and 11 Ruling Elders, as follows:

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. J. W. B. Brooks, C. H. Brown, R. L. Combs, P. M. Cory, H. J. Dudley, J. B. Ficklen, C. G. Fitzpatrick, R. B. Fleming, G. B. Hanrahan, D. E. Norman, J. M. McChesney, V. B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, J. N. Miller, W. D. Morton, J. M. Smith, J. E. Thompson, L. W. Topping.

Ruling Elders: G. S. Brake, Rocky Mount Second; T. S. J. Cascioli, Grifton; Luther Coggins, Berea; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Noel Hobbs, Kinston First; Dr. Corbett Howard, Goldsboro First; B. H. Owen, Fountain; Dick Parker, Jr., Kinston First; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; Edwin A. West, Washington First; A. R. Wiggins, Edgemont.

A quorum was declared present and the Presbytery proceeded to business. The call was read and declared in order as follows:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relations existing between Rev. James M. McChesney and the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro and dismiss Mr. McChesney to the Presbytery of Florida, if the way be clear.

2. To receive Rev. Thomas M. Davis from the Presbytery of New Orleans and the Rev. W. E. Link from the Presbytery of Winston-Salem, if the way be clear.

3. To make arrangements for the installation of Rev. W. E. Link as Pastor of the Grifton Church.

4. To attend to any other matters growing out of the above.

The Moderator called upon Mr. James McChesney to present his request for the dissolution of his pastoral relationship with the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, N. C., in order to accept a call to the Presbytery of Florida. Mr. McChesney expressed his desire that this be done. Dr. Corbett Howard of the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro was heard expressing the concurrence with regret of the Session and congregation of that church, commending him to his new work with all their prayers, love, and gratitude for his ministry in Goldsboro.

The motion to grant the request was made with expressions of love and gratitude by several of the members of Presbytery. An amendment was then offered that a letter of commendation expressing Presbytery's high regard for Mr. McChesney be written

by our State Clerk to the Stated Clerk of Florida Presbytery, commending him to their love and care. With the consent of the mover, this amendment was incorporated into the original motion. After more expressions of high regard by the members of Presbytery, the motion as amended was passed, the effective date to be April 2, 1956.

Several visitors and new Presbyters were introduced to the Presbytery: Mr. N. H. Owens, Fountain; Toby Cascioli, Grifton; A. R. Wiggins, Edgemont; Dick Parker, Kinston First; Noel Hobbs, Kinston First; Russell Bickford, temporarily with Synod's office, Raleigh, N. C.

The Rev. James Ficklen presented the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work regarding the reception of the Rev. Thomas M. Davis, a member of New Orleans Presbytery. A Certificate of Dismission and a letter of commendation from Max Ecke, Jr., Stated Clerk of New Orleans Presbytery were presented. It was suggested that the matter of induction be delayed until the Stated Meeting of Presbytery, but that Mr. Davis be examined with a view to reception into the Presbytery today. In view of the fact that Presbytery had already approved the terms of his call as Executive Secretary, they were not read. It was moved that Presbytery proceed to examine Mr. Davis.

Mr. Ficklen then moved that the Presbytery proceed to consider and examine Mr. William E. Link, a member of Winston-Salem Presbytery at the same time with regard to his call to the Grifton Presbyterian Church. A certificate of dismission from Mr. J. Harry Whitmore, Stated Clerk of Winston-Salem Presbytery was read, followed by a letter of appreciation and commendation from Mr. Whitmore.

Mr. Ficklen presented the call of the Grifton Church to Presbytery, and it was declared in order by him, all conditions having been properly met, after which Presbytery proceeded to examine both Mr. Davis and Mr. Link.

The examination proceeded in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and the examination in each of its parts and as a whole was sustained.

Mr. Ficklen then presented the matter of a Commission to Install for Mr. Davis and it was explained that in this the Presbytery could act as a whole.

Mr. Link presented his request for a Commission to Install as follows:

The Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr.—to preach the sermon.

The Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick—to preside and propound the questions

The Rev. T. M. Davis—to charge the minister

Ruling Elder Hunter Keck—to charge the congregation

Alternates—The Rev. Leonard Topping, Ruling Elder Dr. James Brown.

Presbytery approved this commission, setting the time of this installation on Sunday, March 25, 1956, at 7:30 P. M.

It was voted to leave the matter of the installation of Mr. Davis to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

It was then moved that their respective calls be placed in the hands of Mr. Davis and Mr. Link, and that they be received as full members of Presbytery, with their signing of the Obligations to be completed at the next meeting of Presbytery.

The business of the call being completed the minutes were read and approved, and the meeting was adjourned with prayer by the Rev. William Link.

J. W. B. BROOKS, *Recording Clerk*

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

134TH STATED MEETING, APRIL 17, 1956

William and Mary Hart Presbyterian Church, Tarboro, N. C.

Albemarle Presbytery met in its Stated Spring Meeting at the William and Mary Hart Church, Leggets, N. C., at 10:00 A. M., on April 17, 1956. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Ruling Elder E. A. West, after which a hymn was sung and the Moderator led in the opening prayer.

Present were: 32 ministers, 32 Ruling Elders, 15 visitors.

Ministers: Rev. Messrs. Paul K. Ausley, Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Brooks, Charles H. Brown, W. P. Burns, Henry F. Chesnutt, Edwin S. Coates, Robert Lee Combs, Philip M. Cory, Thos. M. Davis, D. H. Dulin, James B. Ficklen, Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, John R. Hay, Norman Johnson, William E. Link, James MacKenzie, Vernon B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, J. E. Murray, W. A. Nicholson, Dan E. Norman, J. Murphy Smith, John E. Thompson, Leonard W. Topping, R. Murphy Williams. *Ruling Elders*: Noah R. Rogerson, Bear Grass; Luther Coggins, Berea; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; V. O. Isenhour, Cann Memorial; Noah Bundy, Carraway; W. E. Raynor, Cobb Memorial; Ernest C. Lindsey, Edgemont; James B. Hockaday, Farmville; R. A. Fountain, Fountain; H. K. Bass, George Kirby; A. K. Robertson, Goldsboro First; F. Badger Johnson, Jr., Greenville First; George B. Moore, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; J. H. Bulluck, Johnson Memorial; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; T. R. Whitehead, Nahalah; Joseph P. Chance, Neuse Forest; James E. Jerritt, New Bern First; James L. Rea, Sr., Plymouth; Fernander Bowen, Roberson; Julian B. Fenner, Rocky Mount First; P. G. Sessoms, Rocky Mount Second; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Edwin A. West, Washington First; Robert A. Eason, West Haven; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; L. J. Moore, West New Bern; William P. Adcock, William and Mary Hart; S. D. Lovelace, Wilson First.

The host Pastor, Rev. Charles Brown, welcomed the Presbytery to the Church.

The Moderator expressed his thanks for the opportunity of serving in the past and then proceeded to the election of a new Moderator. After a motion, Rev. J. Murphy Smith, the nominee of the mid-winter meeting, was elected by acclamation and assumed the chair.

The Report of the Program Committee was considered. The Rev. Russell Fleming requested that the Report on Candidates be included at the point of Examination of Candidates. The Rev. Norman Johnson requested that Rev. Leslie Robinson be examined also at that time. The report on the Camp was placed in the Christian Education Committee Report period.

Rev. Thomas M. Davis requested that Mr. William Stanley be allowed to present the report of the Special Laymen's Committee at 3:00 P. M., as an order of the day. He also requested that Dr. Dudley and Mr. Voit Gilmore be heard between 11:00 and 11:30 A. M. The Docket, as amended, was adopted.

Guests introduced were: Rev. Reid Montgomery, Greensboro; John Moore, W. New Bern; Sam Lovelace, Wilson 1st; Jos. Chance, Neuse Forest; H. H. Littrell, Dave Carter, M. H. McIntyre, S. D. Fuller, Mr. & Mrs. George Booth, Rev. Leslie Robinson; Edgar Byers and Bill Kimbrough, Candidates.

Communications: Letter of dismissal for Edgar Byers was presented. A communication from Dr. Ben R. Lacy, expressing thanks for Presbytery's telegram to him, was heard.

A report, orally, was heard from F. M. Pridgen, Chairman of the Nominating Committee.

A request that Presbytery adopt rules for keeping Sessional Records was referred to Presbytery's Council.

The report of the Commission to install Rev. W. E. Link, as Pastor of the Grifton Church, was presented by Rev. Thomas M. Davis and was admitted to record.

COMMISSION ON INSTALLATION

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. W. E. Link as pastor of the Grifton Presbyterian Church of Grifton, N. C., met at the Church on March 25, 1956, at 8:00 P. M., with the following present: Charles Fitzpatrick, Murphy Williams, Thomas M. Davis and Hunter B. Keck. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick and opened with prayer by Mr. Fitzpatrick. The Commission was organized and Rev. T. M. Davis was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Fitzpatrick. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman, Mr. Fitzpatrick, declared that Rev. W. E. Link was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Grifton Presbyterian Church of Grifton, N. C. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. T. M. Davis, and to the congregation by Elder Hunter B. Keck. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. W. E. Link.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Hunter B. Keck.

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Clerk of the Commission*

It was moved that a mimeographed form for the proper guidance of future Commissions be printed. The motion was adopted.

Rev. James Ficklen presented the report of the Commission to install Rev. Matthew McGowan as Pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount. It was admitted to record.

The Commission appointed by Albemarle Presbytery to install Rev. Matthew McGowan as the Pastor of Second Presbyterian Church met in the Church Office at 7:15 P. M. for organization purposes. The following members of the Commission were present: Rev. James B. Ficklen, III, Tarboro, N. C.; Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Greenville, N. C.; Dr. Norman Johnson, Rocky Mount, N. C.; W. B. Harper, Rocky Mount, N. C.; Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Rev. James B. Ficklen presided as Chairman and Archie W. McLean was elected Secretary.

The meeting was opened with prayer after which the order of the service was discussed and worked out.

The installation service began promptly at 7:30 P. M., during which the Rev. Leonard W. Topping delivered the sermon. Following the sermon the Rev. James B. Ficklen propounded the three constitutional questions, according to the Book of Church Order, to the Rev. Matthew McGowan, all of which were answered in the affirmative.

Rev. Ficklen then asked the Congregation to rise while he propounded the four constitutional questions, according to the Book of Church Order, to the members. Members of the congregation were asked to give their affirmations to the four questions by raising their right hands. The response from the congregation appeared enthusiastic and unanimous.

The Rev. James B. Ficklen thereupon declared that the Rev. Matthew McGowan had been duly installed as the Pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, in accordance with the rules as set forth in the Book of Church Order.

Dr. Norman Johnson delivered the charge to the Pastor and Archie W. McLean the charge to the congregation.

Following the benediction by the Rev. Matthew McGowan, members of the Commission and the congregation extended Mr. McGowan the right hand of fellowship.

JAMES B. FICKLEN, III, *Chairman*

ARCHIE W. MCLEAN, *Secretary*

The motion that we examine the Candidates for the ministry before the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, was offered by Mr. Ficklen. It was approved by Presbytery.

Rev. Russell Fleming presented Mr. Rufus Cromartie of the Howard Memorial Church and Mr. Parris Edward Booth of the First Church of Rocky Mount, both students at Davidson College, both seeking admission by Presbytery as Candidates for the Ministry. It was moved that the Report of the Committee on Candidates be received as information and the Presbytery proceed to examine them.

The Candidates were examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order and the examination was sustained by Presbytery. The questions of the BOCO were posed and having been answered in the affirmative, Rev. E. S. Coates delivered a charge, and Rev. John Murray led a prayer of consecration and their names were ordered enrolled.

The Report of the Committee on the Minister and His Work was heard. A request of the North Wilson Church that the term of Mr. Nicholson's service be extended from May 15, 1956, to July 1, 1956, was granted.

Mr. Nicholson presented a request that he be granted the status of Honorably Retired as of July 1, 1956. It was moved that the request be granted and appreciation be expressed to Mr. Nicholson for his services here. Motion was passed.

Mr. Edgar Byers, a student at Union Theological Seminary, was presented as a Candidate for Licensure and Ordination and

Leslie Robinson, a Minister of Enoree Presbytery who has been called as Associate Pastor of the First Church of Rocky Mount, was also presented.

Mr. Robinson was examined first in accordance with the BOCO and the examination in each of its parts and as a whole was sustained.

The call was presented by Mr. Ficklen and, being declared in order, was approved by Presbytery, placed in Mr. Robinson's hands and he accepted.

The Commission to Install was presented as follows: Rev. Norman Johnson to preside, Rev. John Murray to preach the sermon, Rev. Bill Morton to charge the pastor, Rev. Lee Willingham as alternate, Ruling Elder Corbett Howard to charge the congregation, Ruling Elder Arnold Edgerton, alternate.

Presbytery approved the above Commission and the time was set for Sunday, June 10, 1956, at 8:00 P. M.

It was moved to receive Mr. Robinson pending the receipt of his letter from Enoree Presbytery, this matter to be completed by the Commission. The motion was adopted.

As an order of the day, a service of Installation for the Rev. T. M. Davis, as Executive Secretary of Albemarle Presbytery, was held. The Presbytery joined in a hymn and the Moderator led the opening prayer. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Davis on the text Matthew 11:12, on the theme "Virtuous Violence."

As a necessary delay, Dr. Harold Dudley was invited to speak with regard to the Synod's Campaign for Christian Higher Education. Mr. Voit Gilmore, of Southern Pines, the newly appointed Chairman of the Campaign for the Synod, spoke on matters of the Campaign.

The Moderator appointed the following standing Committees:

Bills & Overtures—W. D. Morton, Julian Fenner and George Moore

Leave of Absence—J. D. MacKenzie, J. E. Jarratt, R. A. Fountain

Resolutions—R. L. Corbett, D. H. Dulin and John E. Thompson

The motion to place the Service of Installation as the first order after lunch was passed.

Upon motion, the time of reconvening was set at 1:30 P. M.

The Presbytery adjourned for lunch.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator and led in prayer by Rev. Joe Brooks.

The Installation of Rev. T. M. Davis was resumed as the first order following lunch. The Rev. R. Murphy Williams presided and propounded the Constitutional questions for Mr. Davis and

the Presbytery. The questions having been answered in the affirmative, Mr. Williams declared that Mr. Davis was now duly installed in his new work as General Secretary of Albemarle Presbytery, after which Mr. Williams led the prayer of consecration and dedication. The Moderator then delivered the charge to Mr. Davis and the charge to the Presbytery was delivered by Rev. John R. Hay. After the singing of a hymn, the benediction was pronounced by Mr. Davis.

Mr. Edgar Byers, a candidate for licensure and ordination under the care of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was presented.

It was voted to receive him as a transfer from Mecklenburg Presbytery that he might be examined.

Mr. Byers then preached a sermon on the Scripture John 3:23. A motion to approve this part of the examination and commend Mr. Byers was passed.

Mr. Ficklen noted to the Presbytery that Mr. Byers was being examined under the Extraordinary Clause in that he has not a college degree.

The examination was conducted in accordance with the BOCO and was sustained in each of its parts, and as a whole. It was moved that the call be placed in his hands and he be licensed to preach. The call from the George Kirby Memorial-Antioch field was heard and declared in order, placed in Mr. Byers' hand and he accepted. The Moderator then posed the questions of the BOCO and having heard affirmative answers, declared Mr. Byers licensed to preach.

It was then moved that the examination for licensure be also the examination for ordination.

The Commission requested was presented as follows: Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Roanoke Presbytery, to preach, Rev. T. M. Davis to preside, Rev. R. L. Combs to lead in prayer, Rev. James Ficklen to charge the pastor, Ruling Elder Corbett E. Howard, Goldsboro 1st, to charge the Congregation, Ruling Elders R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield, and Robie Strickland, George Kirby Memorial, Alternates, Rev. Leonard Topping, Alternate. It was voted that the Rev. Hugh Carter be invited to sit on this Commission by Presbytery.

It was voted that this Commission be appointed for the service to be conducted in the George Kirby Church June 3, 1956, 7:30 P. M.

Mr. W. H. Stanley reported for the Special Laymen's Committee, which report was received as information.

MANUAL AMENDED

The Commission on the Minister and His Work, through its Chairman, Rev. James B. Ficklen, renewed its request to the

Presbytery, asking for a change in the Manual to grant the Commission power to dissolve the pastoral relations existing between a church and the pastor and dismiss him, provided there is mutual satisfaction in the request. This request had been presented at an earlier meeting and was passed by the Presbytery, thus amending the Manual.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

An invitation from the Howard Memorial Church was heard for Presbytery to meet there for the summer meeting. It was moved that we accept this invitation on July 10, 1956.

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE

The Rev. W. P. Burns took the chair while the Moderator presented the report of the Church Extension Committee. Mr. Smith presented a policy change requesting that churches make known well ahead of time their anticipated needs, at least by June 10 of each year, and second, that the policy of disbursing funds once a year, after the closing of the Treasurer's books, be adopted, following the example of Synod and Assembly. The report was received as information.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Russell B. Fleming reported for the Committee on Christian Education. The report was received as information and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That Presbytery appoint the following to direct our Summer Camp Program: Rev. Russell B. Fleming and Rev. Dan E. Norman to direct the Pioneer Camps; Rev. & Mrs. Joe Brooks to direct the two Junior Camps; Rev. John Miller to direct the two Senior-Hi Camps.
2. That Presbytery request the Session of each Church to provide for their Minister to remain in Camp over the weekend during the week he might be serving on the staff (at least one weekend should he serve on the staff for two weeks) and that the Church provide pulpit supply for the services of that Sunday.
3. That each Church encourage the Juniors and Youth of our Presbytery in the local Church to attend the Summer Camping experiences provided.
4. That the Presbytery request that gifts to the Presbytery Camp be made through the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the Camp.
5. That local Churches be encouraged to band together in planning area Leadership Training Schools.

CAMP TRUSTEES

The Rev. R. M. Williams spoke for the Board of Trustees requesting for individuals of the Board (though the Board has not acted on the matter) that Presbytery give to the Board of Trustees authority to borrow up to 80% of the $5,000.00 allocated to

the Camp for 1956 for Capital Improvements in order that cabin space may be erected, if the way be clear. It was moved and carried that this authority be granted.

SYNOD'S HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN

It was moved by the Rev. R. M. Williams that Presbytery endorse the Synod's Campaign for Higher Education and commend it highly to our churches. After lengthy discussion, the following substitute motion was approved: That Presbytery approve the over-all Campaign, allowing the individual church the opportunity of participating as it likes, with special emphasis on Campus Christian Life.

WOMEN'S WORK

Mr. E. A. West presented the Report of the Committee on Women's Work, giving the following information on the Scholarship Fund started by the Women of the Church in 1954: It is available for worthy students attending one of our Presbyterian colleges, Assembly's Training School, or one of our Seminaries. The Chairman of the Scholarship Committee is Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, 716 Marigold Street, Rocky Mount.

BILLS AND OVERTURES

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures, recommending approval of the proposed overture to the General Assembly concerning the nature and function of the church, was not approved by Presbytery.

A motion to adjourn was made and passed. The meeting was closed with prayer by the Moderator.

J. M. SMITH, *Moderator*

J. W. B. BROOKS, *Recording Clerk*

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

July 10, 1956

Howard Memorial Church, Tarboro, N. C.

The Summer Adjourned Meeting of Albemarle Presbytery met at the Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church at 10:00 A. M., on July 10, 1956. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. Murphy Smith, and the opening prayer was led by Rev. Joe Brooks.

A quorum was present, as follows:

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, Joe W. B. Brooks, Charles H. Brown, W. P. Burns, Edgar D. Byers, H. F. Chesnutt, Robert L. Combs, Philip M. Cory, Thomas M. Davis, D. H. Dulin, James B. Ficklen, Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, John R. Hay, Norman Johnson, William E. Link, James MacKenzie, Vernon B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, J. E. Murray, Dan E. Norman, S. Yorke Pharr, Leslie C. Robinson, J. Murphy Smith, Edward C. Thornburg, John E. Thompson, Leonard W. Topping, R. Murphy Williams, E. Lee Willingham; and *Ruling Elders*: Bennie Carter, Berea; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; Letha Haddock, Chicod; Richard Armstrong, Cobb Memorial; E. C. Lindsey, Edgemont; B. H. Owens, Fountain; Graham Faircloth, George Kirby; A. K. Robertson, Goldsboro 1st; S. L. Daughtridge, Greenville 1st; Tobias S. J. Cascioli, Grifton; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; H. H. Palmer, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; J. H. Bullock, Johnson; Carleton G. Irving, Kinston 1st; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Cliff Rhodus, Meadowbrook; Charles P. Langley, Neuse Forest; W. W. Miller, New Bern 1st; James L. Rea, Plymouth; William B. Garris, North Wilson; H. L. Collier, Rivermont; Walter G. Sheppard, Snow Hill; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Henry B. Rumley, Washington 1st; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; George Brinkley, Wilson 1st.

Five guests were present: H. E. Brewer, West Haven, and Edwin A. West, Washington 1st, Elders not representing churches and William Kimbrough, North Wilson; O'dell Smith, West Haven and Eugene Witherspoon, Jr., Wilson Chapel (Student supplies).

The host pastor, Rev. James Ficklen, welcomed the Presbytery and sketched the history of Presbyterianism in Tarboro.

The Minutes of the Spring Meeting of Presbytery were read and approved.

Upon the necessary absence of the Recording Clerk, Rev. John Miller was elected pro tem.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

Bills & Overtures: W. A. Sheppard, Dan Norman, R. L. Combs

Leave of Absence: T. H. Hamilton, W. W. Miller, Charles Langley

Resolutions: Norman Johnson, Graham Faircloth, S. Y. Pharr

The Stated Clerk presented the following Commission reports:

1. The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to ordain and install Mr. E. D. Byers as pastor of the George Kirby and Antioch Presbyterian Churches of Goldsboro met at the George Kirby Church on June 3, 1956, at 7:10 P. M., with the following members of the Commission present: Rev. Thomas Davis, Rev. James Ficklen, Rev. Robert Combs, Dr. C. E. Howard, Mr. Robie Strickland, Mr. R. L. Corbett. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. Thomas Davis, and opened with prayer by Mr. Davis. The Commission was organized and R. L. Corbett was elected Clerk. The order of service for the ordination and installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted. Rev. Thomas Davis presided and described to the Congregation the procedure of the Presbytery to date. The sermon for the occasion was preached by Rev. Hugh Carter, Jr., who was invited to preach the sermon by Presbytery. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by Rev. Thomas Davis. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. E. D. Byers was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. The prayer of ordination was led by Rev. Robert Combs. The Chairman, Rev. Thomas Davis, then declared that Rev. E. D. Byers was duly ordained to the Gospel Ministry and installed as pastor of the George Kirby and Antioch Presbyterian Churches of Goldsboro. A charge was then delivered to the newly installed pastor by Rev. James Ficklen and to the congregation by Dr. C. E. Howard. The service was closed with the benediction by the newly ordained pastor, Rev. E. D. Byers.

The Commission met at the close of the service and read and approved the Minutes. The whole proceedings were closed with prayer by R. L. Corbett.

R. L. Corbett, *Clerk of the Commission*

2. The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Leslie C. Robinson as Associate Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, N. C., met at the Church on June 10, 1956, at 7:30 P. M., with the following present: Rev. Norman Johnson, Rev. John E. Murray, Rev. William D. Morton, Dr. Corbett E. Howard, Arnold B. Edgerton. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. Norman Johnson, and opened with prayer by Rev. Norman Johnson. The Commission was organized and Arnold B. Edgerton was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved. Note was made of the receipt of the certificate of dismission of Mr. Robinson from Enoree Presbytery to complete his reception into Albemarle Presbytery.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Rev. Norman Johnson presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. John E. Murray. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Rev. Norman Johnson. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman, Rev. Norman Johnson, declared that Rev. Leslie C. Robinson was duly elected, and installed as Associate Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. William D. Morton, and to the Congregation by Dr. Corbett E. Howard. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. Leslie C. Robinson.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Dr. Corbett E. Howard.

Arnold B. Edgerton, *Clerk of the Commission*

These reports were admitted to record.

REPORT OF COMMISSIONERS TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY

E. A. West, J. Murphy Smith, H. E. Brewer, H. F. Chesnutt reported on their attendance as Commissioners to the General Assembly. They were commended for their diligence.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was made by the Chairman, Rev. James B. Ficklen. Mr. Ficklen stated that the calls of the Hollywood and Chicod Churches to Rev. E. L. Willingham, III, had been approved by the Commission. The calls were found in order by the Presbytery, placed in Mr. Willingham's hands and he accepted. The following Commission was appointed to install Mr. Willingham: Rev. Leonard W. Topping to preside and propound the questions, Rev. E. C. Thornburg to charge the pastor, Mr. R. L. Corbett to charge the congregation, Rev. Matthew McGowan to preach the sermon. Alternates: Ruling Elder L. O. Todd; Minister, John N. Miller.

Presbytery approved the above Commission and the time was set for Sunday, July 22, 1956, at 8:00 P. M., at the Chicod Church.

EDWARD C. THORNBURG RECEIVED

Edward C. Thornburg, graduate of Westminster Theological Seminary, was presented as Candidate for Licensure and Ordination. Certificate of Transfer from Eastern Indiana Association of Congregational Christian Churches was submitted. A call from Meadowbrook Church was read and found in order. The Presbytery proceeded with the examination of Mr. Thornburg. Rev. John Murray reported on the Thesis and Exegesis, commending Mr. Thornburg for his work. Presbytery voted to sustain this part of the examination. Rev. William Burns conducted examination on Sacraments and Church Government. This part of the examination was sustained.

The hour having arrived for the order of the day, the sermon was preached by Edward C. Thornburg.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:45 P. M., with the singing of a hymn and the prayer led by the Moderator.

Upon motion, the sermon of Mr. Thornburg before lunch, as a part of his examination, was sustained as satisfactory.

Rev. W. D. Morton examined in Theology, Rev. John Miller on the English Bible and the Moderator on Experimental Religion. Each of these parts was sustained as satisfactory. A motion was then made and carried that the examination as a whole be sustained as satisfactory. Mr. Thornburg was then thanked for his sermon of the morning.

The questions for licensure were posed by the Moderator in accordance with the Book of Church Order and answered in the affirmative, after which a prayer of consecration was offered, and the Moderator declared Mr. Thornburg a licentiate of this Presbytery.

Upon motion, this examination was approved as his examination for ordination. The call of the Meadowbrook Church was placed in Mr. Thornburg's hands, and he accepted.

The Commission to ordain and install Mr. Thornburg was read and appointed as follows: Rev. James B. Ficklen to preside and propound questions, Rev. Leonard W. Topping to offer the ordination prayer, Rev. E. Lee Willingham to charge the minister, Ruling Elder Hunter Keck to charge the congregation, Rev. Robert Henderson, of Raleigh, minister to Presbyterian students at North Carolina State College, to preach. Alternates: Rev. Edwin S. Coates, Jr., of Farmville; Mr. Harry Palmer of Tarboro.

Presbytery approved the above Commission and the time was set for Sunday, July 15, 1956, at 8:00 P. M., at the Meadowbrook Church.

Mr. Ficklen summarized the present work of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL REPORT

Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr., presented the report of the Council, as follows: Expressing satisfaction with their work with the new General Secretary. The new Presbytery Manse is now occupied by the General Secretary and his family. It was built at a cost of $21,500.00, as authorized by Presbytery. The old manse has not been sold as yet, but is being rented.

The Presbytery offices are in the First Presbyterian Church in Greenville.

STEWARDSHIP MATTERS

All of the Treasurer's books held by the General Secretary have been approved as of July 1, 1956.

The Chairman noted that Presbytery's giving to all causes and to benevolences has dropped sharply in 1955. It was urged that churches of Presbytery remit their benevolences monthly. Attention was called to Presbytery's obligation to the budget requests of Synod, especially with regard to the Education Institutions portion.

Mr. Williams explained that the Stewardship Committee had been ordered by Presbytery to canvass each church between Sep-

tember 3 and 29, to meet with the joint officers and all interested persons. Names of persons who could assist in this plan were requested.

The following recommendation of council was made and adopted: That the Nominating Committee vacancies be filled by Rev. Leonard Topping, class of 1957, and Rev. James Ficklen, class of 1958. Mr. Topping was designated as Chairman.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Rev. Russell Fleming reported on the matters of Christian Education Committee, as follows:

The status of our present camp program was described.

Rev. John Miller, Chairman, was heard on behalf of the subcommittee on Christian Higher Education, and introduced Mr. George Brinkley, Chairman of the Christian Higher Education Campaign for Albemarle Presbytery. It was reported that 46% of the goal has been met here and that 11 churches have oversubscribed, while 23 have not yet reported.

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE

Rev. J. M. Smith reported for the Committee, as Chairman, that we now have only one vacant Home Mission field. The matter of funds for the Home Mission pastors' travel allowance was described to date.

A survey of an area near Goldsboro on the Adamsville highway was reported. It has been recommended to the Committee that property be bought for future use.

A financial shortage of Committee funds was reported since funds for the second quarter from Synod have been delayed.

Grants-in-Aid requested thus far from the churches of Presbytery total $7,500.00 for the 1957 budget.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Presbytery authorize its Trustees to sign the necessary papers for the execution of the sale of two lots held by the Presbytery for the Plymouth Church in order that the Church may purchase the vacant lot adjoining their present property.

2. That the request of the Neuse Forest Church for a loan of $10,000 from the Board of Church extension of the Assembly be approved.

The recommendations were adopted.

ASSEMBLY'S AND SYNOD'S SPECIAL CAUSES

Rev. Paul Ausley reported for this Committee and presented the proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order and the Confession of Faith passed down from the General Assembly.

It was voted that this be docketed for the Winter Meeting of Presbytery and that this Committee continue to study the matters and bring recommendations to the Presbytery.

It was also voted that copies of the proposed amendments be forwarded to all churches of the Presbytery.

ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Rev. Charles H. Brown was heard as Chairman of the Committee on Annuities and Relief.

The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the Churches of our Presbytery give their enthusiastic participation in the Joy Gift during the month of December.

2. That inasmuch as ministerial relief grants are available only to ministers participating in the Annuity Fund and that such participation is equal to $40,000.00 of life insurance, that the younger ministers of our Presbytery be urged to apply for membership without delay.

3. That as employing agencies the Churches of our Presbytery consider the benefits offered to their ministers and employees in the plan of life insurance and hospitalization offered by the Board of Annuities and Relief.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

BILLS AND OVERTURES reported that no matters had been placed in their hands.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE: E. S. Coates and Denver Blevins were excused by Presbytery.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

The Presbytery accepted the invitation of the George Kirby Church of Goldsboro to meet there the fourth Tuesday in September (September 25), at 10:00 A. M.

It was moved that the General Secretary prepare a form for the use of all churches in extending calls. The motion was adopted.

The Minutes were read and approved.

There being no further business, the meeting was closed with prayer by Rev. Norman Johnson.

J. MURPHY SMITH, *Moderator*

J. W. B. BROOKS, *Recording Clerk*

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

135TH STATED MEETING

George Kirby Memorial Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, N. C.

The 135th Stated Meeting of Albemarle Presbytery was held in the George Kirby Memorial Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, N. C., on September 25, 1956, at 10:00 A. M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. Murphy Smith, who opened the meeting with a brief worship service and prayer.

A quorum was present as follows: *Ministers*: Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Brooks, Charles H. Brown, W. P. Burns, Edgar D. Byers, H. F. Chesnutt, E. S. Coates, Robert Lee Combs, Philip M. Cory, Thomas M. Davis, Harold J. Dudley, D. H. Dulin, James B. Ficklen, Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, John R. Hay, Norman Johnson, William E. Link, James MacKenzie, Vernon B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, S. Yorke Pharr, Leslie C. Robinson, Murphy Smith, John E. Thompson, Edward C. Thornburg, Leonard W. Topping, R. Murphy Williams, E. Lee Willingham; and *Ruling Elders*: C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Grady G. Smith, Chicod; W. E. Raynor, Cobb Memorial; John B. Wright, Jr., Farmville; J. L. Dozin, Fountain; Robie Strickland, George Kirby; Dr. S. B. McPheeters, Goldsboro 1st; C. K. Beatty, Greenville 1st; George Saleeby, Grifton; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; J. Howard Brown, Howard Memorial; J. I. George, Kinston 1st; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. E. Speight, Meadowbrook; D. Marvin Weaver, Plymouth; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; Fernando Bowen, Roberson; C. M. Edson, Rocky Mount 1st; B. D. Williams, Rocky Mount 2nd; Cleet C. Cheetwood, West Haven; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; Grant L. Morris, West New Bern; W. P. Adcock, William and Mary Hart; William Cobb, Williamston; John J. Lane, Wilson 1st; and 10 guests.

The floor was opened for nominations for Moderator and Rev. John R. Hay was nominated and elected by acclamation. Rev. Edgar Byers, host-pastor, extended a welcome to the Presbytery and made necessary announcements concerning the program.

The Docket for the meeting was considered and adopted as a working Docket with an Order of the Day being set at 11:50 A. M. for the Sermon.

COMMUNICATIONS

The Stated Clerk read notice of the reception of Rev. James McChesney and Rev. Dan Norman in their respective Presbyteries.

A letter regarding the Presbyterian Survey's Every Family Plan was read and received as information.

A letter from the Board of Annuities and Relief regarding Social Security and the deadline for enrollment was read and referred to the Committee on Annuities and Relief.

COMMISSIONS ON ORDINATION AND INSTALLATIONS

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION TO ORDAIN AND INSTALL EDWARD C. THORNBURG as Pastor of the Meadowbrook Presbyterian Church of Greenville, N. C.: The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to ordain and install Mr. Edward C. Thornburg as Pastor of the Meadowbrook Presbyterian Church of Greenville met at the Church on July 15, at 8:00 P. M., with the following members of the Commission present: Hunter Keck, L. W. Topping, J. B. Ficklen, E. L. Willingham, and Robert Henderson (visiting member). The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, J. B. Ficklen, and opened with prayer by J. B. Ficklen. The Commission was organized and E. Lee Willingham was elected Clerk. The order of service for the ordination and installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted. J. B. Ficklen presided and described to the Congregation the procedure of the Presbytery to date. The sermon for the occasion was preached by Robert Henderson. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by J. B. Ficklen. These being answered in the affirmative, E. C. Thornburg was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. The prayer of ordination was led by L. W. Topping. The Chairman, J. B. Ficklen, then declared that E. C. Thornburg was duly ordained to the Gospel Ministry and installed as Pastor of the Meadowbrook Presbyterian Church of Greenville. A charge was then delivered to the newly installed Pastor by E. L. Willingham and to the congregation by Hunter Keck. The service was closed with the benediction by the newly ordained Pastor, E. C. Thornburg.

The Commission met at the close of the service and read and approved the Minutes. The whole proceedings were closed with prayer by L. W. Topping.

E. Lee Willingham, III, *Clerk of the Commission*

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION TO INSTALL E. LEE WILLINGHAM, III, AS PASTOR OF THE HOLLYWOOD AND CHICOD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCHES OF GREENVILLE, N. C.: The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. E. Lee Willingham, III, as Pastor of the Hollywood and Chicod Presbyterian Churches of Greenville, N. C., met at the Church on July 22, 1956, at 7:45 P. M., with the following present: L. W. Topping, Matthew McGowan, E. C. Thornburg and R. L. Corbett. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. L. W. Topping, and opened with prayer by Rev. Matthew McGowan. The Commission was organized and E. C. Thornburg was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Rev. L. W. Topping presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. Matthew McGowan. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Rev. Topping. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman, Rev. Topping, declared that Rev. E. Lee Willingham, III, was duly elected and installed as Pastor of the Hollywood and Chicod Presbyterian Churches of Greenville, N. C. A Charge was then delivered to the Pastor by Rev. E. C. Thornburg, and to the Congregation by Mr. R. L. Corbett. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. E. Lee Willingham, III.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the Minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Mr. R. L. Corbett.

Edward C. Thornburg, *Clerk of the Commission*

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

The report of Presbytery's Council was made by its Chairman, Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr. The presentation of this report was suspended upon the arrival of the Order of the Day.

APPOINTMENT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

BILLS AND OVERTURES: P. M. Cory, D. H. Dulin and Dr. S. B. McPheeters

RESOLUTIONS: Matthew McGowan, L. A. Lamm and Vernon McGehee

LEAVE OF ABSENCE: John N. Miller, J. E. Thompson and John B. Wright, Jr.

ORDER OF THE DAY

The Sermon was preached by Rev. J. Murphy Smith on the text, Matthew 5:16.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30, and reconvened for business at 1:30 P. M.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL (CONT'D)

The discussion of the report of Presbytery's Council was continued.

The following recommendations were adopted as amended:

1. That the attention of all ministers and other officers be called afresh to the fact that Stewardship is not only, nor chiefly, the canvassing for funds; but is, in Biblical intention and can be made in fact, a potent spiritual experience. It is an integral part of Christian life and not merely a money-raising technique. And that in the Stewardship of material possessions the Pre-Budget Canvass is heartily recommended as a most effectual way in promoting this phase of Christian Stewardship.

2. That the calendar of special days and seasons adopted by the General Assembly and Synod be adopted by the Presbytery.

3. That the year 1957 be a year of special stewardship emphasis in the "Forward With Christ" program; and that local churches be urged to lay particular stress on increasing benevolence giving so as to meet in full the needs of the agencies of the General Assembly, Synod and Presbytery.

4. That Presbytery make known the fact that it has been the policy of the Stewardship Committee and the Council to consider carefully and approve budgets which represent actual minimum needs of Presbytery agencies. This same fact is true of the Synod and General Assembly. This statement of the Assembly's General Council is true of the other Church courts: "We would assure the Church that the Budget and Stewardship Committee has most carefully studied the budgets of all the agencies. We consider the amount recommended above to be the absolute minimum amounts needed for the security of our work. It is, therefore, highly essential that all efforts be concerted to see that the full amount is secured for each agency." Failure of churches to meet the budget adopted by higher courts can only result in curtailment of vital activities of the agencies.

5. That a special over-and-above Easter Offering be received in 1957 for alleviating suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world, the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions.

6. That October 1 through November 18, 1956, be designated as the Stewardship Emphasis Season, with November 11 as Every Member Canvass Day, and that the theme of the canvass be 'Christ-First-Now."

7. That Presbytery commend to the churches the use of the slide set, "This Is Your Church", which presents the work of the agencies of the Church.

8. That, as the work of the church must go on throughout the year, all local church treasurers be urged to remit their benevolences as collected—monthly, if possible. This will enable all agencies to meet fixed monthly obligations without the necessity of borrowing money.

9. That all churches and treasurers give primary emphasis in paying to the items of the budget, seeing that the askings to these are paid before contributing to causes outside the budget. The reason for this is that although the total benevolence contributions reported each year are in excess of the total benevolence budget, not one of the causes receives its full amount of askings.

10. That every church be encouraged and urged to send all its benevolent funds through the Presbytery Central Treasurer, whether designated or undesignated.

11. That every church be reminded that its benevolence goal has not been reached until each cause in the budget has received the designated amount assigned to it by Presbytery.

12. That Sessions remind the local church treasurers that the Presbytery's Treasurer must close his books not later than ten days after the end of the church year, and that no receipts can be counted on the 1956 church year if they reach the Central Treasurer after January 10, 1957.

13. That everything in the Presbytery Church Extension Budget for office expense (with the exception of that portion of the General Secretary's salary paid by the Church Extension Committee) be put in Presbytery's Office budget.

14. That the Presbytery's Office budget be supported entirely by the Presbytery's assessment for 1957; that this assessment be set at $1.35 per member, and that all churches be asked to put this amount in their current expense budget. (See Appendix for Presbytery assessment for each church).

15. That the Presbytery's Office budget, as recommended by the Council, be approved:

OFFICE BUDGET

(to be supported by per capita assessment)

Salaries (above Church Extension Amount)	$ 4,925.00	
Car Expense	500.00	
Presbytery Minutes	300.00	
Salary of Recording Secretary	100.00	
Group Insurance	188.00	
Other Office Expense	1,365.00	
Assembly Tax $1,400; Synod Tax $450	1,850.00	
Committee Expense	200.00	
Payments & Insurance on Property	1,197.00	
Repairs and Maintenance	850.00	
Miscellaneous	100.00	
TOTAL OFFICE BUDGET		$12,085.00
8,952 @ $1.35 (membership upon which tax will be based in 1957)		12,085.00

16. That Presbytery approve the budgets for its own agencies—Church Extension, Christian Education and Presbytery's Camp—as recommended by the Council.

17. That Presbytery approve the total budget of Assembly, Synod and Presbytery agencies as a tentative budget (Assembly's Causes, $74,803.00; Synod's $50,423.00; Presbytery's $41,663.00), recognizing that these amounts are the minimum requirements of these agencies, and that the constituent churches be urged to support this budget to the limit of their ability, and that the amount accepted by each church be reported to Presbytery's office by December 15, 1956.

18. That Presbytery adopt for this year the policy of asking the churches to report what they intend to give to the benevolence budget from all sources in 1957, and that Presbytery adopt an official budget based on these reports at its January meeting.
(See Appendix for Revised Budget approved for 1957.)

SESSIONAL RECORDS FORM

A special form which will serve as a guide to Clerks of Sessions for keeping and reporting on their own Minutes was adopted and will be sent to Clerks of Sessions.

CHURCH EXTENSION REPORT

The following report of the Church Extension Committee was presented by the Chairman, J. Murphy Smith, and adopted:

In line with the recommendation of Synod last year, our Committee is recommending a minimum salary for Home Mission Ministers for 1957 of $4,000 for a married man and $3,400 for a single man. This salary scale is included in the request to the Stewardship Committee and has been approved by the Committee.

We recommend to Presbytery the following:

1. That Presbytery endorse a loan of $2,000 from the Synod Church Extension Committee to the Grifton Church to enable that church to complete its building.

2. That Presbytery set up the Cobb Memorial Church of Tarboro as a separate field, and grant them the permission to call a minister full time.

J. Murphy Smith, *Chairman*

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

This report was made by its Chairman, Rev. J. B. Ficklen. It was reported that the pastoral relations existing between Dan Norman and the Cobb Memorial and Johnson Memorial Churches had been dissolved by the Commission and Mr. Norman dismissed to Fayetteville Presbytery. There was a mutual agreement with the pastor and the churches in the request for this dissolution.

The Chairman stated that Rev. Vernon McGehee had been called to the Macclesfield and Pinetops Churches and that the calls had been found in order. Upon the recommendation of the Commission, Presbytery dissolved pastoral relations existing between Mr. McGehee and the Wanoca and Wayside Churches and placed in his hands the call of the Macclesfield and Pinetops Churches.

He indicated his willingness to accept the call. Presbytery appointed the following Commission to install him:

Ministers: J. B. Ficklen—to preside and propound Constitutional Questions
R. M. Williams—to preach
P. M. Cory—to charge the Pastor
J. M. Smith—as alternate
Ruling Elders: N. J. Schmitt—to charge the congregation
Colon McLean—alternate.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

A report of information was given by the Chairman, Rev. Russell Fleming, and the following recommendation was adopted:

That the following be appointed by Presbytery as the Directors of our Camp Program for 1957:

Junior Camp—Rev. & Mrs. Joe Brooks
Pioneer Camp—Rev. John Thompson
Senior Camp—Rev. John Miller

Presbytery also approved the idea of a retreat for the Ministers of the Presbytery, with Dr. William B. Oglesby of Union Seminary as the Leader. Mr. Fleming was authorized to appoint a committee to make arrangements for it.

The following Committee was appointed: Leslie Robinson, Chairman; Bill Link, Joe Brooks and Murphy Smith.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Report of the Nominating Committee, made by the Chairman, Rev. Leonard Topping, was adopted and is entered in the Directory with these Minutes.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Bills and Overtures—No business had been placed in the hands of this Committee.

Resolutions—The report of the Resolutions Committee was adopted as follows:

We, the Committee on Resolutions and Thanks, do, in behalf of the Presbytery, express our sincere thanks to God for the George Kirby Memorial Presbyterian Church, for their warm Spiritual welcome, their thoughtfulness in providing for our comfort and the needs of Presbytery, and for this delicious meal. We take note of the progress of this Church and assure them of Presbytery's interest in their future. We move that Presbytery give a rising vote, signifying its sincere adoption of this report.

Matthew McGowan
Vernon McGehee
Luther A. Lamm

Leave of Absence—This report was made by Rev. John N. Miller and adopted as follows:

Requests for Excused Absence: *Ministers*: P. K. Ausley, John E. Murray; *Churches*: Washington 1st and Wanoca.

Requests for Privilege of Early Leave: *Ministers*: William P. Burns, R. L. Combs, James MacKenzie, Vernon B. McGehee, E. Lee Willingham; *Elders*: Cleet C. Cleetwood, R. L. Corbett, C. M. Edson, Lonnie McGowan, W. E. Raynor, Grady G. Smith, D. Marvin Weaver.

Away Without Leave: *Ministers*: None; *Churches*: Ahoskie, Antioch, Ballards, Bear Grass, Berea, Bethany, Bethlehem, Boyd Memorial, Calvary, Cann Memorial, Edenton, Edgemont, Falkland, Grace, Jason, Johnson Memorial, LaGrange, Morton, Nahalah, Neuse Forest, New Bern 1st, North Wilson, Pinetops, Snow Hill, West Greenville, Wayside.

Move: Grant requests for Excused Absence and Privilege of Leave. Presbytery stand in silent prayer for sick.

JOHN N. MILLER

TIME AND PLACE of the next meeting was referred to Presbytery's Council by vote of the Presbytery. There being no further business, the Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery was adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

JOHN R. HAY, *Moderator*

J. W. B. BROOKS, *Recording Clerk*

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

CENTRAL TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1955

Greenville, N. C., May 1, 1956

Albemarle Presbytery
J. W. Hassell, Treasurer
Greenville, N. C.

Dear Sirs:

As requested, we have examined the records of the Treasurer of the Albemarle Presbytery for the year ended December 31, 1955, and submit herewith our report consisting of the following funds:

Benevolence Account
Home Missions Committee
Religious Education Committee
Operating Account
Home Missions Committee Special Fund
Camp Site Account
The J. B. Sparrow Fund for Home Missions
The F. M. Pridgen Fund for Home Missions

There were replies from thirty-five churches to the confirmations mailed. The confirmation requested the churches to list all payments to the Treasurer for Benevolences, Camp Site funds and Presbytery Tax. Payments reported by the churches were checked to the Treasurer's record. The Board of Church Extension also reported amounts paid to the Treasurer. All sums reported were shown as received by the Treasurer. Receipts for the year were traced to bank statements submitted.

Recorded disbursements were compared with paid checks for the year ended December 31, 1955.

Mr. J. W. Hassell drew $2,000.00 on January 12, 1956 on the operating account.

In our opinion the attached Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition of the Albemarle Presbytery for the year ended December 31, 1955.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN C. PROCTOR
Certified Public Accountant

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT
J. W. HASSELL—TREASURER

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the year ended December 31, 1955

Balance per report December 31, 1954	$ —0—
Receipts:	
From Churches	104,988.07
	$104,988.07

Disbursements:

Assembly Causes:			
World Mission	$25,377.54		
Church Extension	11,506.91		
Christian Education	4,398.20		
Annuities and Relief	4,162.76		
General Fund	6,346.07		
Inter-Church	166.53	$ 51,958.01	
Synod's Causes:			
Church Extension	$ 3,495.44		
Educational Institutions	12,770.83		
Religious Education	1,717.83		
Barium Springs	8,936.47		
Presbyterian Home	1,252.29		
Wm. Black Home	4.90		
Inter-Church	145.16		
Campus	1,235.12	29,558.04	
Presbytery's Causes:			
Church Extension	$19,120.89		
Religious Education	3,748.27	22,869.16	
Specials:			
Negro Work	$ 170.00		
Overseas Religion	163.46		
Presbyterian Junior College	270.00	603.46	
Total Disbursements			$104,988.67
Balance December 31, 1955 (Deficit)			$ [illegible]

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE
J. W. HASSELL—TREASURER

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the year ended December 31, 1955

Balance per Report December 31, 1954		$ 10,443.05
Receipts:		
From Churches	$19,120.89	
Board of Church Extension	8,352.33	
Office of the Synod	6,445.58	
Payment on Loan	600.00	
Others	30.00	
Total Receipts		$ 34,548.80
		$ 44,991.85
Disbursements:		
Transfer to Operating Account	$ 4,875.00	
Workers	25,865.87	
Ministers Annuity Fund	1,048.35	
Insurance, Rent and Repairs	784.65	
Committee Expense	185.37	
Grants in Aid	2,850.00	
Payment on House	991.68	
Travel	[illegible]	

Negro Work	250.00	
Sundry	174.35	
Total Disbursements		37,121.89
Balance December 31, 1955		$ 7,869.96

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE
J. W. HASSELL—TREASURER

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the year ended December 31, 1955

Balance per Report December 31, 1954		$ 1,048.10
Receipts:		
From Benevolence Fund	$ 3,748.27	
Telephone Call	6.71	
Total Receipts		3,754.98
		$ 4,803.08
Disbursements:		
Fuel at Camp Site	$ 181.02	
Caretaker—Harry Williams	575.00	
Committee Expense	586.43	
Telephone	92.25	
Area Workers	250.00	
Supplies	168.83	
Postage	9.95	
Insurance	739.76	
Equipment Purchased	160.00	
Utilities at Camp	94.19	
Total Disbursements		2,857.43
Balance December 31, 1955		$ 1,945.65

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—OPERATING ACCOUNT
J. W. HASSELL—TREASURER

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the year ended December 31, 1955

Balance per Report December 31, 1954		$ 2,253.33
Receipts:		
Transfer from Home Mission Committee	$ 4,875.00	
From Churches	8,088.00	
Total Receipts		12,963.00
		$ 15,216.33
Disbursements:		
Salary—Recording Secretary and Help	$ 5,576.90	
Car Expense—Recording Secretary	497.79	
Paper and Printing	653.69	
Other Office Expense	995.35	
Assembly and Synod Tax	385.74	
Committee Expense	1,018.43	
Social Security and Withholding Tax	329.10	
Total Disbursements		9,457.00
Balance December 31, 1955		$ 5,759.33

Rev. J. W. Hassell Drew $2,000.00 on January 12, 1956.

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—HOME MISSION COMMITTEE SPECIAL FUND

J. W. HASSELL—TREASURER

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the year ended December 31, 1955

Balance per Report December 31, 1954		$ 160.35
Receipts:		
Gift from Atlanta	$ 2,000.00	
Church	550.00	
Women's Organizations	353.69	
Total Receipts		2,903.69
		$ 3,064.04
Disbursements:		
Grifton Church	$ 2,479.83	
Repairs	6.25	
Office supplies	1.35	
Total Disbursements		2,487.43
Balance December 31, 1955		$ 576.61

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—CAMP SITE ACCOUNT

J. W. HASSELL—TREASURER

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the year ended December 31, 1955

Balance per Report December 31, 1954		$ 2,394.75
Receipts:		
From Churches	$11,201.15	
Loan Guaranty Bank & Trust Company	11,000.00	
Camp Fees	78.20	
Storm Insurance	72.57	
Advance—R. L. Corbett	500.00	
Advance—E. Y. Lovelace	200.00	
Special Gifts	972.04	
Total Receipts		$ 23,823.96
		$ 26,218.71
Disbursements:		
Payment on Loan—Mrs. A. R. Paulsen	$19,855.00	
Payment on Loan—Guaranty Bank & Trust Co.	1,000.00	
Repayment of Advance—E. Y. Lovelace	200.00	
Repayment of Advance—R. L. Corbett	500.00	
Payment on Loan—R. L. Corbett	4,000.00	
Interest	718.54	
Purchase of water cooler	140.40	
Repairs	127.28	
Total Disbursements		25,841.24
Balance December 31, 1955		$ 377.47

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

J. W. HASSELL—TREASURER

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the year ended December 31, 1955

The J. B. Sparrow Fund for Home Missions

Balance per Report December 31, 1954		$ 16.56
Add: Repayment of Loan to Plymouth Church	$250.00	
Interest on Loan	45.00	
Interest on Balance—Home Building & Loan	5.19	300.19
Balance December 31, 1955		$316.85

The F. M. Pridgen Fund for Home Missions

Balance per Report December 31, 1954		$165.12
Add: Repayment of Loan to Plymouth Church	$250.00	
Interest on Loan	45.00	
Interest on Balance	9.77	304.77
Balance December 31, 1955		$469.89

PRESBYTERY'S ASSESSMENT

Presbytery, at its meeting on September 25th, voted to set the Presbytery Assessment at $1.35 per member for the support of Presbytery's office. It will facilitate the work of the office if this is paid in advance at least quarterly. The following is the 1957 Assessment, based on membership as of January 1, 1956:

Church	No. Members	Assessment	Church	No. Members	Assessment
Ahoskie	144	$194.40	Kinston, 1st	608	$820.80
Antioch	54	72.90	LaGrange	22	29.70
Ballards	65	87.75	Macclesfield	114	153.90
Bear Grass	92	124.20	Meadowbrook	150	202.50
Berea	68	91.80	Morton	82	110.70
Bethany	63	85.05	Nahalah	73	98.55
Bethlehem	72	97.20	Neuse Forest	339	457.65
Boyd Memorial	69	93.15	New Bern, 1st	396	534.60
Calvary	54	72.90	North Wilson	125	168.75
Cann Memorial	249	336.15	Pinetops	165	222.75
Carraway	48	64.80	Plymouth	52	70.20
Chicod	45	60.75	Rivermont	126	170.10
Cobb Memorial	83	112.05	Roberson	105	141.75
Edenton	49	66.15	Rocky Mount, 1st	675	911.25
Edgemont	115	155.25	Rocky Mount, 2nd	279	376.65
Falkland	62	83.70	Snow Hill	67	90.45
Farmville	140	189.00	Wanoca	119	160.65
Fountain	79	106.65	Washington, 1st	328	442.80
George Kirby	72	97.20	Wayside	25	33.75
Goldsboro, 1st	601	811.35	West Greenville	75	101.25
Grace	31	41.85	West Haven	323	434.70
Greenville, 1st	568	766.80	Westminster	46	62.10
Grifton	25	33.75	West New Bern	114	153.90
Hollywood	116	156.60	Williamston	160	216.00
Howard Memorial	466	629.10	Wm. & Mary Hart	116	156.60
Jason	69	93.15	Wilson, 1st	691	932.85
Johnson Memorial	79	106.65			

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY BUDGET
1957

	Amount	Percentage
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES		
World Missions	$ 31,737.00	22.55%
Church Extension	13,764.00	9.78
Christian Education	5,261.00	3.74
Annuities and Relief	4,005.00	2.85
General Fund	8,100.00	5.75
Inter-Church Agencies	214.00	.15
Total Assembly	$ 63,081.00	44.82%
SYNOD'S CAUSES		
Church Extension	$ 3,497.00	2.48%
Presbyterian Home (includes Mother's Day Offering)	2,169.00	1.54
Barium Springs (includes Thanksgiving Offering)	9,489.00	6.74
Christian Education	2,396.00	1.70
Educational Institutions	19,249.00	13.68
Campus Christian Life	2,046.00	1.45
Inter-Church Relations	109.00	.08
Synod's Office	1,478.00	1.05
Presbyterian News	813.00	.58
Presbyterian Synod Foundation	29.00	.02
Revolving Salary Fund	1,247.00	.89
Total Synod	$ 42,522.00	30.21%
ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY		
Church Extension	$ 22,633.00	16.08%
Christian Education	1,581.00	1.13
Presbytery Camp	10,921.00	7.76
Total Presbytery	$ 35,135.00	24.97%
TOTAL BUDGET	$140,738.00	100.00%

LIST OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Minister	Address	Church
Ausley, Paul K., P.	Box 41 Elizabeth City, N. C.	Cann Memorial
Blevins, Denver S., P.	Route 4 New Bern, N. C.	Neuse Forest
Brooks, J. W. B., P.	1215 Planters St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	Edgemont
Brown, Charles H., P.	Route 2 Tarboro, N. C.	William & Mary Hart Nahalah
Burns, William P., P.	Box 497 Washington, N. C.	Washington, First
Byers, Edgar D., P.	825 N. Herman St. Goldsboro, N. C.	Antioch George Kirby
Chesnutt, Henry F., P.	Route 1 Rocky Mount, N. C.	Bethlehem Morton Memorial
Coates, Edwin S., Jr., P.	Box 81 Farmville, N. C.	Ballards, Carraway, Farmville
Combs, Robert Lee, P.	405 E. Main St. Plymouth, N. C.	Plymouth
Corkey, W. B. H.	519 Hermitage Court Charlotte 7, N. C.	
Cory, Philip M., P.	Box 194 Fountain, N. C.	Falkland, Fountain, Grace

Davis, Thomas M., Gen. Sec., Treas. & S. C.	410 Pitt Street Greenville, N. C.	Albemarle Presbytery
Dudley, Harold J., Ex. Sec. and S. C.	P. O. Box 6325 Raleigh, N. C.	Synod
Dulin, D. H., P.	Route 2 Williamston, N. C.	Bear Grass Roberson
Fitzpatrick, Charles G., P.	Route 2 Lucama, N. C.	Bethel Westminster
Fleming, Russell B., P.	P. O. Box 1007 Rocky Mount, N. C.	West Haven
Foshee, Charles N., Stu.	1000 Golf St., Durham, N. C.	
Hamilton, Thos. H., P.	800 W. Lenoir Ave. Kinston, N. C.	Kinston First
Hanrahan, G. B., H. R.	308 E. King St. Kinston, N. C.	
Hay, John R., P.	Box 129 Aboskie, N. C.	Aboskie
Hines, J. C., H. R.	113 Brown St. Washington, N. C.	
Johnson, Norman, P.	732 Tarboro St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	Rocky Mount First
Lewis, C. I., P.	1101 E. Ash St. Goldsboro, N. C.	Goldsboro First
Link, William E., P.	419 N. Pitt St. Grifton, N. C.	Grifton
MacKenzie, James D., P.	112 E. Queen St. Edenton, N. C.	Edenton Calvary
McGehee, Vernon S., P.	Box 317 Pinetops, N. C.	Macclesfield Pinetops
McGowan, Matthew, P.	1224 Wilson Road Rocky Mount, N. C.	Rocky Mount Second
Miller, John N., P.	Box 314 Snow Hill, N. C.	Jason Snow Hill
Morton, William D., P.	105 E. Church St. Farmville, N. C.	Bethany Boyd Memorial
Murray, John E., P.	1707 Lucerne Way New Bern, N. C.	West New Bern
Nicholson, W. A., Sr., H. R.	124 Maple St. Fort Walton Beach, Fla.	
Pharr, B. Yorke, Jr., P.	Route 5 Kinston, N. C.	[illegible]
Robinson, Leslie C., Assoc. P.	First Presbyterian Church Rocky Mount, N. C.	Rocky Mount First
Smith, J. Murphy, P.	411 Johnson St. New Bern, N. C.	New Bern First
Thompson, John E., P.	115 Marshall Ave. Williamston, N. C.	Williamston
Thornburg, Edward C., P.	209 Church St. Greenville, N. C.	Meadowbrook
Topping, Leonard W., P.	401 E. 9th St. Greenville, N. C.	Greenville First
Wildman, John T., H. R.	Presbyterian Home High Point, N. C.	
Williams, B. Murphy, Jr., P.	Box 1232 Wilson, N. C.	Wilson First
Willingham, B. Lee, III, P.	Box 682 Greenville, N. C.	Chicod Hollywood

EDUCATION FOR THE MINISTRY AND MISSION SERVICE

As of January 1, 1957, Albemarle Presbytery lists the names below as those of our Presbytery who are preparing for the Ministry or Mission Service of the Church:

Allen, Dolphus Jerome, Jr., RFD 3, Kinston, N. C.
Bullock, Dennis, Greenville, N. C.
Booth, Parris Edward, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Cromartie, Rufus T., Tarboro, N. C.
Fordham, B. O., Jr., Kinston, N. C.
Johnson, Lee Strickland, Wilson, N. C.
Kimbrough, Clement William, Wilson, N. C.
Lewis, Herbert T., Goldsboro, N. C.
McDaniel, Fred Wilson, Jr., Williamston, N. C.
Moore, W. O., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Page, Murray, Tarboro, N. C.
Taylor, Roy Dail, Greenville, N. C.
White, David Carlton, Tarboro, N. C.
Williams, Benjamin Franklin, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Williams, Charles, U. T. S., Richmond, Va.

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
Ahoskie	J. W. Young 210 West St. Ahoskie, N. C.	Allen T. Powell, Jr. 305 West St. Ahoskie, N. C.
Antioch	G. B. Wortham Rt. No. 5, Goldsboro, N. C	A. B. Holloman Rt. No. 5 Goldsboro, N. C.
Ballards	Preston J. Elks Rt. No. 1, Greenville, N. C	John H. Flanagan RFD 1, Greenville, N. C.
Bear Grass	Delmus Rogerson Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C	Knoener Harrison Rt. No. 2, Williamston, N. C.
Berea	Bennie Carter Rt. No. 1, Wilson, N. C.	Glenn Vick Rt 2 Wilson, N. C.
Bethany	Elmo L. Gardner Rt. 4, Box 111 Wilson, N. C.	John Y. Barnes, Rt. 4, Box 124 Wilson, N. C.
Bethlehem	T. B. Joyner Rt. No. 1, Rocky Mount, N. C	John Alden Bullock Rt. No. 4, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Boyd Memorial	A. K. Evans, Sr. Rt. 1 Greenville, N. C.	D. G. Forlines Winterville, N. C.
Calvary	E. A. Williams Swan Quarter, N. C.	E. A. Williams, Swan Quarter, N. C.
Cann Memorial	V. O. Isenhour, 1200 W. Williams Circle, Elizabeth City, N. C.	Joseph F. Sanders 1015 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C.
Carraway	Charlie H. Carraway RFD Farmville, N. C.	Hugh Farrier, Jr., RFD Farmville, N. C.
Chicod	Uran Cox Rt. 2, Box 456 Greenville, N. C.	G. K. Brunson Rt. 2 Greenville, N. C.

Cobb Memorial	Hurdley Rountree 202 Hall St. Tarboro, N. C.	Richard Armstrong 200 Walker St. Tarboro, N. C.
Edenton	John A. Mitchener, Jr. 205 N. Granville St. Edenton, N. C.	Mrs. P. G. Perry Rt. 3 Edenton, N. C.
Edgemont	Roy O. Mayo, Jr. 1244 Planters St., Rocky Mount, N. C.	Mrs. A. V. Cousins, 416 Sycamore St., Rocky Mount, N. C
Falkland	W. J. Little, Falkland, N. C.	James B. Norville Falkland, N. C
Farmville	John H. Payler Farmville, N. C.	Fred C. Moore, Farmville, N. C.
Fountain	E. A. Fountain Fountain, N. C.	W. R. Mercer Fountain, N. C.
George Kirby	H. K. Bass, 1117 Snowhill St. Goldsboro, N. C.	Graham Faircloth, 611 Daisy St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Goldsboro First	Fred. P. Parker, 305 W. Chestnut St., Goldsboro, N. C.	Carlton V. Sutton 1710 E. Elm St. Goldsboro, N. C.
Grace	R. H. Bright Rt. 1 Macclesfield, N. C.	W. J. Moore Falkland, N. C.
Greenville First	E. W. Harvey, Jr. 2407 E. 4th St., Greenville, N. C.	W. N. Moore, 208 Meade St. Greenville, N. C.
Grifton	H. Waters 112 Fineview Drive Grifton, N. C	Mrs. Edna H. Cascioli RFD 2 Grifton, N. C
Hollywood	Ollen McGowan RFD 2 Greenville, N. C.	Herman Evans, RFD 2, Greenville, N. C.
Howard Memorial	Dr. J. H. Brown Box 589 Tarboro, N. C.	E. H. Marrow, Jr. Tarboro, N. C.
Jason	W. D. Ridenhour, Jr. RFD 1 LaGrange, N. C.	C. O. Swinson, RFD 1 LaGrange, N. C.
Johnson Memorial	J. H. Bullock RFD 1 Tarboro, N. C.	J. W. Tripp RFD 1 Tarboro, N. C.
Kinston First	Jean P. Booth 1100 N. College St., Kinston, N. C.	Buford E. Goodman, Jr P. O. Box 130 Kinston, N. C.
LaGrange	Harvey Hardy LaGrange, N. C.	Edwin Wooten LaGrange, N. C.
Macclesfield	Eddie Bridgers, RFD 1, Macclesfield, N. C.	Lester Webb Macclesfield, N. C.
Meadowbrook	J. Nat Harrison Box 354 Greenville, N. C.	E. A. Fuller 109 Church St. Greenville, N. C.
Morton	P. A. Langley RFD 4, Box 94 Rocky Mount, N. C.	C. M. Joyner Rt. 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.
Wahalah	A. J. Van Landingham Rt. 1 Scotland Neck, N. C.	Marvin Phillips, Route 1, Scotland Neck, N. C.

Mouse Forest	William R. Waters RFD 3 New Bern, N. C.	John W. Steen RFD 4, Box 241-A New Bern, N. C.
New Bern First	Dr. N. M. Baxter, 1807 Tryon Road, New Bern, N. C.	A. K. Kolb 1406 Queen Anne Lane New Bern, N. C.
North Wilson	A. C. Jerkins Box 331 Wilson, N. C.	W. E Cockrell, Jr., 1201 Herring Ave., Wilson, N. C.
Pinetops	J. V. Cobb Pinetops, N. C.	D. C. Sessoms Pinetops, N. C.
Plymouth	D. Marvin Weaver Plymouth, N. C.	Walter Oakes Plymouth, N. C.
Rivermont	Ben O. Fordham Box 410, Rt. 5 Kinston, N. C.	H. L. Collier, Jr. RFD 3 Kinston, N. C.
Roberson	Eli Bowen, Rt. 2, Williamston, N. C.	Chesley Jones RFD 2 Williamston, N. C.
Rocky Mount First	O. R. Mixon 800 Rose St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. W. Keel, Jr. People's Bank Bldg. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rocky Mount, Second	V. E Baker 1525 Cypress St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	H. C. Sellers 1518 Cypress St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Snow Hill	Walter G. Sheppard Snow Hill, N. C.	Mrs. Fred C. Carraway Snow Hill, N. C.
Wanoca	J. C. Chauncey 814 East 4th St. Washington, N. C.	Clarence Schueck, Maple Ave., Washington, N. C
Washington First	Henry B. Rumley 416 Riverside Dr. Washington, N. C	T. H. Patterson 317 E. Main St Washington, N. C
Wayside	W. T. Barnes Chocowinity, N. C.	C. L Godley, Grimesland, N. C.
West Greenville	William Horne, Jr 134 Park Drive Greenville, N. C.	J. D. Squires, 505 Watauga Ave., Greenville, N. C.
West Haven	Robert A. Eason 711 Evergreen Rd Rocky Mount, N. C.	O. J. Barnes 913 West Haven Blvd. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Westminster	Luther A. Lamm Rt. 1 Lucama, N. C.	Mrs. Fergus Winborne Rt. 2 Wilson, N. C.
West New Bern	J. D. Senn P. O Box 523 New Bern, N. C	P. Linwood O'Briant E3, New Bernian Apts. New Bern, N. C.
William and Mary Hart	M. E. Allsbrook RFD 2 Tarboro, N. C.	W. J Edmondson RFD 2 Tarboro, N. C.
Williamston	F. L. Fussell 510 S. Haughton St Williamston, N. C	T. F. Davenport 306 Academy St Williamston, N. C.
Wilson First	Charles C. Daniel, 405 Westover Ave., Wilson, N. C.	Russell T. Roebuck Box 1332 Wilson, N. C

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

1957

Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting
Plymouth Presbyterian Church, Plymouth, N. C.
January 15, 1957

136th Stated Spring Meeting
First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, N. C.
April 16, 1957

Mid-Summer Adjourned Meeting
Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church, Elizabeth City, N. C.
July 16, 1957

137th Stated Fall Meeting
Edgemont Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C.
October 8, 1957

Appendix
MANUAL OF PRESBYTERY

INDEX

	Page
Annuities and Relief	23
Appendix	32
Benevolence Budget	36, 37
Benevolence Treasurers of Churches	39-41
Calls to Pastorates	7, 20, 28
Camp	11, 13
Candidates	17, 19, 39
Christian Education	10, 13, 23
Churches of Presbytery	15
Church Extension	10, 22, 27
Clerks of Sessions	39-41
Commissioners to Assembly	7, 8, 22
Commission on Minister and His Work	6, 13, 19, 27
Consolidated College	14
Council of Presbytery	6, 21
Directory	3, 4
Dismissal of Ministers	7, 20, 27
Dissolution of Pastorates	7, 20, 27
General Secretary	6
Higher Education	14, 29
Homes	29
Installations	6, 16, 30
License to Preach	20
Manual Revision	13, 24, 25
Ministers of Presbytery	37, 38
Moderator, Election of	12, 26
Nominating Committee Report	7, 8, 11, 17, 20, 23, 30
Office Budget	22
Ordinations	20, 30
Overture	10
Peace College	14, 29
Presbytery Budget	36, 37
Presbytery Assessment	22, 36
Reception of Ministers	7, 27, 28
Salaries	11
Sessional Records	16, 29
Stewardship	6, 21, 30
Treasurer's Reports	32, 35
World Missions	8

DIRECTORY

OFFICERS

Moderators: John R. Hay, Ahoskie, N. C.
Corbett E. Howard, Goldsboro, N. C.
John N. Miller, Snow Hill, N. C.

Recording Clerk: J. W. B. Brooks, 1957, Rocky Mount, N. C.
W. E. Link, 1958, Grifton, N. C.

General Secretary, Treasurer, Stated Clerk: Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt Street, Greenville, N. C.

TRUSTEES

Of Presbytery:	E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C.	1958
	Dink James, Greenville, N. C.	1959
	W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount, N. C.	1960
Of Camp:	Julian Fenner, Chairman, John Murray, W. E. Cobb, Jr.	1958
	John E. Thompson, Henry Walker, Alex Meadows	1959
	Denver Blevins, Dail Holderness, Mrs. D. W. Woodard	1960
	R. B. Fleming, Maynard Hicks, Roy Phipps	1961
	Mrs. H. H. Bryant, B. R. Ward, John Miller	1962
Of Peace College:	R. M. Williams, Wilson, N. C.	1958
	E. A. West, Washington, N. C.	1959
Of Davidson College:	T. H. Hamilton, Kinston, N. C.	1958
	George R. Edwards, Rocky Mount, N. C.	1959

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. Candidates and Examinations

E. S. Coates, Chairman, Candidates, 1958
W. D. Morton, Theology, 1958
James MacKenzie, Sacraments and Church Government, 1959
T. H. Hamilton, Thesis and Exegesis, 1959
C. I. Lewis, English Bible, 1960

II. World Missions

Corbett Howard, Chairman, 1959; W. E. Link, 1958; John Hay, 1960

III. Woman's Work

E. A. West, Chairman, 1959; H. F. Chesnutt, 1958; Mrs. Eric Rodgers, 1960

IV. Assembly's and Synod's Causes

P. K. Ausley, Chairman, 1958; Fred Parker, 1959; D. Marvin Weaver, 1960

V. Homes

Robert Lee Corbett, Chairman, 1960; Earl Trevathan, Sr., 1960; P. M. Cory, 1958; Ashley Speir, 1959; E. C. Thornburg, 1959

VI. Nominations

H. F. Chesnutt, Chairman, 1960; J. M. Smith, 1958; R. L. Corbett, 1958; H. E. Brewer, 1959; P. M. Cory, 1960

VII. Annuities and Relief

C. G. Fitzpatrick, Chairman, 1960; P. M. Cory, 1958; Russell Davis, 1958; T. H. Hamilton, 1959; Marvin Robbins, 1959

VIII. Sessional Records

William P. Burns, Chairman, 1960; Ernest L. Lindsey, 1959; P. M. Cory, 1958

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

I. Church Extension

Joe W. B. Brooks, Chairman, 1960

1958: Henry Chesnutt, T. H. Hamilton, Fuller Saulter, W. D. Morton, Mrs. Colon McLean, Mrs. J. E. Fountain

1959: Charles Fitzpatrick, Marvin Weaver, Mrs. Richard Phillips, Ed Byers, C. I. Lewis, J. B. Brewer

1960: Joe W. B. Brooks, Livingston Stallings, Hunter Keck, Matthew McGowan, George E. Nickels, H. A. Walker

Life Member: H. J. Dudley

II. Christian Education

John E. Murray, Chairman, 1959

1958: H. A. Walker, George E. Nickels, H. F. Chesnutt, W. H. Stanley, Sterling Wooten

1959: W. P. Burns, J. E. Murray, Betty Jane Schaufele, Carlton Irving, Matthew McGowan

1960: John E. Thompson, William E. Link, William D. Morton, Martha Lou Anderson, R. B. Peters, III

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

R. M. Williams, Chairman, 1959; V. B. McGehee, 1958; John Miller, 1958; H. E. Brewer, Jr., 1958; J. M. Smith, 1959; Julian B. Fenner, 1959; Dan Cratch, 1960; Russell B. Fleming, 1960

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

E. A. West, Chairman, 1959

1958	1959
J. W. B. Brooks, Church Extension	Corbett Howard, World Missions
Dan Mizell	R. M. Williams, Minister and His Work
Lindsay Warren, Jr.	John E. Murray, Christian Education
C. I. Lewis	E. A. West, Woman's Work
H. F. Chesnutt	F. E. Wallace, Jr.

1960

C. G. Fitzpatrick, Annuities & Relief
Robert Lee Corbett, Homes
Vernon B. McGehee
F. B. Johnson, Jr.
E. S. Coates

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Plymouth Presbyterian Church, Plymouth, N. C.

January 15, 1957

The Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting of Albemarle Presbytery met at the Plymouth Presbyterian Church, Plymouth, N. C., at 10:00 A. M. on January 15, 1957. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Dr. John R. Hay. After the singing of a hymn, the Moderator led in the opening prayer. A quorum was declared present, and the Presbytery proceeded to business.

Representatives enrolled were: 27 Ministers, 35 Ruling Elders, 14 visitors.

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, Denver S. Blevins, Joe Brooks, Charles H. Brown, E. D. Byers, Henry Chesnutt, Robert L. Combs, Philip M. Cory, Thomas M. Davis, D. H. Dulin, Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, John R. Hay, C. Irving Lewis, W. E. Link, James MacKenzie, Vernon B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, John Miller, W. D. Morton, Yorke Pharr, J. Murphy Smith, John E. Thompson, Edward C. Thornburg, Leonard W. Topping, Murphy Williams, E. L. Willingham.

Ruling Elders: Lloyd H. Harrison, Ahoskie; P. J. Elks, Ballards; Joseph G. Rowe, Beres; A. V. Gilliland, Bethlehem; E. A. Williams, Calvary; A. C. Glenn, Cann Memorial; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Uran Cox, Chicod; W. E. Raynor, Cobb Memorial; John A. Mitchener, Edenton First; C. F. Baucom, Farmville; J. N. Fountain, Fountain; Spillman Grice, George Kirby; Dr. Corbett Howard, Goldsboro First; B. L. Gardner, Greenville First; George Saleeby, Grifton; Horace Branch, Hollywood; J. Howard Brown, Howard Memorial; Henry G. Walker, Kinston First; H. B. Ellis, Macclesfield; L. C. Powell, Jr., Meadowbrook; Robert A. Williams, Neuse Forest; Harold Maxwell, New Bern First; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; W. E. Cobb, Pinetops; R. L. Hollowell, Plymouth; James Barwick, Rivermont; Louis Bullock, Robersonville; A. P. Thorpe, Jr., Rocky Mount First; J. Sam Brake, Rocky Mount Second; John A. Mayo, Washington First; C. G. Riddle, West Haven; Halford W. Ricks, West New Bern; W. P. Adcock, William and Mary Hart; L. J. Herring, Wilson First.

Visitors: The Rev. F. R. Elder, A. F. Buchanan, R. L. Corbett, Leatha Haddock, Howard H. Littrell, Fred Parker, Jr., A. C. Speir, G. D. Towe, Lindsay C. Warren, Jr., D. Marvin Weaver, Edwin A. West, Sterling Wooten, and C. W. Kimbrough, a Candidate under Presbytery.

The Docket was considered and adopted as amended.

Guests were introduced to the Presbytery. Upon motion Dr. Elder was invited to sit as a visiting brother. Dr. George Hudson, China Missionary, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Communications to the Presbytery were read and referred.

McGEHEE INSTALLATION

The report of the Commission to install the Rev. Vernon B. McGehee was read and admitted to record as follows:

"The Commission met at 5:30 P. M. in the study of the Pinetops Church on October 28, 1956. The Rev. R. M. Williams convened the Commission. Colon McLean led in prayer. Rev. P. M. Cory was appointed Clerk. The following parts were assigned for the Pinetops service: Rev. J. M. Smith to preside and propound the constitutional questions; R. M. Williams to preach the sermon; P. M. Cory to charge the minister; N. J. Schmitt to charge the congregation; Colon McLean to have the Consecration Prayer; Vernon McGehee, the Benediction.

For the Macclesfield Service: Rev. P. M. Cory to preside and propound the constitutional questions, and charge the minister; Rev. J. M. Smith to preach the sermon; N. J. Schmitt to charge the congregation, and Colon McLean to offer the Consecration Prayer; and Vernon McGehee to pronounce the Benediction.

The Pinetops service was carried out at 4:00 P. M. with each person performing his assigned duty. The Macclesfield service was also carried out at 7:30 P. M. with each person performing his assigned duty. And in addition, the Rev. Joe Echols, a son of the Macclesfield Church, was invited by the Commission to offer the pastoral prayer in the worship service.

The Commission met at the close of the Macclesfield service and approved these Minutes, and adjourned with prayer by J. M. Smith.

R. M. Williams, *Convener*
P. M. Cory, Clerk

STEWARDSHIP AND COUNCIL

The report of the Stewardship Committee was offered by Ruling Elder E. A. West, Chairman of Presbytery's Council.

The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the revised proposed budget for the Presbytery for 1957 be adopted as a minimum budget. (This revised budget appears in the Appendix to the 1956 Printed Minutes of Presbytery—Stated Clerk)
2. That Presbytery elect Murphy Smith as new member of the Nominating Committee replacing James Ficklen.
3. That the Nominating Committee nominate to Presbytery a Committee for Revision of the Manual, and that the present Manual not be printed in the 1956 Volume of Minutes.

GENERARY SECRETARY'S REPORTS

The report of the General Secretary's financial accounts was presented by Thomas M. Davis, and placed in the hands of the members of Presbytery. It was received as information. These reports are to be placed in the hands of the Auditors and will appear later in the Minutes.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was offered by Thomas M. Davis, acting for the Chairman. The call of the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro, N. C., to C.

Irving Lewis, of Petersburg, Virginia, was read to Presbytery. The Church promised to pay $8,000.00 a year plus annuity, plus a car allowance of $600.00 per annum, plus an annual vacation of one month. This call was considered and declared in order. The Certificate of Dismission from East Hanover Presbytery was also declared in order. Upon motion Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Mr. Lewis.

The examination was conducted in accordance with the Book of Church Order on Experimental Religion, Theology, Church Government, and the Sacraments. The examination was sustained in its parts, and as a whole, and it was voted that the call be placed in Mr. Lewis' hands, and that a Commission to install him be appointed, and that he sign the Obligations of Presbytery. Mr. Lewis accepted the call.

The following Commission was appointed to install Mr. Lewis in the Goldsboro First Church, February 17, 1957 at 8:00 P. M.

Ministers: Thomas M. Davis to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Leonard Topping to preach the sermon; Thomas Hamilton to charge the congregation; and Murphy Williams to charge the minister.

Ruling Elders: Henry Walker, Kinston First; and Joe Brewer, Sr., Rocky Mount First.

The quorum for the Commission was set as two ministers, and one Ruling Elder.

The Chairman of the Commission, R. Murphy Williams, presented the rest of the report in which the action of the Commission, acting for Presbytery, was heard, regarding the dismissal of James Ficklen to go to the Westminster Presbyterian Church of Granville Presbytery. It was voted that the report of this action be admitted to record.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: P. M. Cory, C. F. Baucom, W. D. Morton,

Resolutions: John Thompson, L. H. Harrison

Leave of Absence: Edgar Byers, A. C. Glenn

The report of the Nominating Committee was presented by the Chairman, the Rev. Leonard Topping as follows:

COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Ministers

Principals: Charles H. Brown, Harold J. Dudley, and Joe W. B. Brooks.

Alternates: John R. Hay, Russell B. Fleming, Vernon B. McGehee.

Ruling Elders

Principals: John W. Mitchell, Ahoskie; Julian B. Fenner, Rocky Mount First; George Brinkley, Wilson First.

Alternates: Walter G. Sheppard, Snow Hill; Dr. Corbett E. Howard, Goldsboro First; Uran Cox, Chicod.

The floor was then opened for Nominations, and there being none, the above named were approved.

OTHER NOMINATIONS

The Committee also nominated the following new members of the Church Extension Committee:

1. Livingston Stallings of West New Bern, to replace John Mitchener
2. C. I. Lewis, to replace James Ficklen
3. Mrs. Uran Cox of Chicod, to replace Mrs. Hicks

The report was then adopted as a whole.

WORLD MISSIONS

The report of the Committee of World Missions was given by the Chairman, Vernon McGehee. The first portion of the report was received as information. The recommendations were then adopted as follows:

1. That the whole Church be called to fervent daily prayer that the much needed new missionaries might be forthcoming;
2. That preachers be requested to stress the Biblical and theological basis for World Missions, including mankind's lost condition apart from Jesus Christ;
3. That pastors, sessions and local church leaders make definite efforts to assist in recruiting new missionaries;
4. That the World Mission season, February 3—March 3, 1957 be observed in all our Churches as a time for Church-wide dedication to the world task of Christian Missions;
5. That the week of prayer and self-denial for World Missions be observed by every Church in the Presbytery, with its organizations, February 24-March 3, 1957; and that all Sessions be urged to arrange for supplemental offerings in the Churches and appeals for commitment of lives to the service of Christ on the foreign field;
6. That all the organizations of the Church—men, women, Church schools, and fellowships,—be urged to keep World Missions before the Church throughout the year;
7. That the Church continue to make the wisest and fullest use of furloughed missionaries, members of the World Mission Board and staff and others with special knowledge of missions in churches, schools, and conferences;
8. That the young people's world mission objective to provide equipment for the high school for the West Brazil Mission be commended to all our youth fellowships;
9. That ministers be urged to give full cooperation to the Chairman of World Missions in the Presbytery in order that there may be a fuller and better coordinated program in the whole promotion of missions in this area;
10. That all pastors and churches be urged to keep before their members the urgent need for material relief and spiritual aid in war-torn areas of the world;
11. That collections of used clothing, blankets, etc., be made by the churches at least twice a year, designated as contributions from the Presbyterian Church, U. S., and sent to Church World Service, 4165 Duncan Ave., St. Louis 10, Missouri;
12. That attention be directed to the Christian Rural Overseas Program (CROP) as an authorized and recommended agency, and that members of our Churches be asked to contribute foodstuffs, fibers, etc., to CROP;
13. That a special Easter Offering be received April 21, 1957, for alleviating human suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world;

Your Committee on World Missions makes this recommendation with a view toward coordinating our work in the Presbytery:

14. That the Chairman of World Missions for the Women of the Church in Albemarle Presbytery be named ex-officio member of this Committee.
15. That pending the adoption of this report Presbytery hear the Rev. Dr. George A. Hudson, of our Taiwan Mission, at our stated worship hour.

Respectfully submitted,

C. S. Hollister, Jr.
W. E. Link
V. B. McGehee, Chairman

Dr. Hudson then addressed the Presbytery on the work of Missions in China and Formosa. Upon conclusion, another recommendation was added "that Dr. Hudson be commended for his work in Albemarle Presbytery and his address to the Presbytery." This was adopted.

Following this report, a Communion Service was observed by the Presbytery, upon the conclusion of which Presbytery recessed for lunch.

RESOLUTIONS

The report of the Resolutions Committee was heard during lunch, offering thanks to our hosts for this day as follows:

"Whereas the Plymouth Church has entertained Presbytery in such a way as to delight all its members by the careful attention to all our needs and by the serving of a most delicious dinner; therefore be it resolved that the thanks and gratitude of Presbytery be extended to the Church, and especially to the women who served the dinner; and that a copy of this resolution be spread upon the Minutes of Presbytery, and that a copy be sent to the Pastor of the Church." The report was adopted by a standing vote.

John Thompson, Chairman

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:35 P. M., was called to order by the Moderator, and after the singing of a hymn, was led in prayer.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

The consideration of proposed changes to the Book of Church Order and the Confession of Faith was begun with the Rev. Paul Ausley, Chairman, presenting the report of the Committee on Assembly's Causes and Agencies.

Regarding the proposed Ordination of women as Ruling Elders and Deacons, the Committee moved that this overture be answered in the negative. After discussion, the question being called, the Presbytery voted in the negative, 33 against to 23 for, thus approving the amendment.

Regarding the matter of Divorce and Remarriage, the Committee recommended that the overture be approved. After discussion, the question was called and the Presbytery approved the proposed change calling for the deletion of paragraphs V and VI of Chapter XXVI in the *Confession of Faith*.

OVERTURE

Following the above discussion, Russell Fleming offered a resolution which was adopted: "In light of the seriousness of this question, the sacredness of marriage and the home, be it resolved that Albemarle Presbytery ask General Assembly, through its proper Committee, to give more concrete guidance in pre-marital responsibility in conference and guidance as to marriage, divorce and re-marriage, in humility through forgiveness, and under the guidance of the Holy Spirit."

CHURCH EXTENSION

The report of the Church Extension Committee was heard, presented by Murphy Smith, Chairman. The report was received as information and the following recommendations adopted:

"The Committee recommends that Presbytery endorse the application of the Plymouth Church for a loan from the Board of Church Extension of $5,000.00, less whatever the Board may give the Church in a grant-in-aid. This loan is to be used on a new educational building."

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The report of the Christian Education Committee was presented by Russell Fleming, Chairman. John Miller was heard regarding Youth Work and the Westminster Fellowship of East Carolina College. It was moved that the following dates and information from the report be included in the Minutes:

D. V. C. S. Director's Workshop—March 10, 2:30 to 5:00 P. M., First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.

D. V. C. S. Institutes—all day—Pinetops, April 23, and Williamston, April 30.

Young Adult Retreat—Campsite—February 2nd and 3rd.

Summer Camp Dates—Junior Camp—July 1-6, July 22-27.
Pioneer Camp—June 11-17, July 16-22.
Senior Conference—June 18-24, July 9-15.

Assembly's Men Convention—Miami, Florida—October 10-13.

Note is also to be taken of the fact that Mrs. Leonard Davis is now the Student Worker at East Carolina College.

The Trustees of the Presbytery's Camp were heard with a request that Presbytery authorize the Trustees to borrow $4,800.00 for the building of cabins for use at Camp this summer, and that the Camp Trustees, Colon McLean, Chairman, be authorized to sign the necessary papers to execute the loan. The request was granted.

R. L. Corbett was heard on Presbyterian Men's Materials.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The completion of the report of the Nominating Committee was heard with the following persons nominated and elected:

Camp Trustees—Class of 1961—Russell Fleming, Bill Dees, Roy Phipps. Class of 1958—Billy Cobb, Pinetops to replace Dr. Mewburn.

Manual Committee—John Murray, John Miller, and Tom Davis.

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported the following members excused: John Murray, Harold J. Dudley, Edwin S. Coates, Leslie Robinson.

Dr. Corbett Howard was made Moderator-Nominee for the next meeting of Presbytery.

The invitation of the Goldsboro First Church was accepted by Presbytery for the Spring Meeting.

Under New Business

It was moved that the third item on the Docket of future Presbytery meetings be "Introductions of New Elders and Visitors." The motion was passed.

Request was made by the Ahoskie Church for approval in raising their Pastor's salary by $400.00 per year. The request was granted, and the Church commended.

The Minutes were read, corrected and approved.

The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer.

JOHN R. HAY, Moderator
THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk
JOE BROOKS, Recording Clerk

136TH STATED MEETING, APRIL 16, 1957

First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro, N. C.

Albemarle Presbytery met in its Stated Spring Meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, N. C., at 10:00 A. M., on April 16, 1957. The meeting was called to order by last Moderator present, Murphy Smith. After the opening prayer, led by C. I. Lewis, a quorum was declared present, and Presbytery proceeded to elect the Moderator-Nominee, Dr. Corbett Howard of Goldsboro by acclamation.

Present were: 28 Ministers, 36 Ruling Elders.

Ministers: Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Brooks, Charles H. Brown, W. P. Burns, Edgar D. Byers, Henry F. Chesnutt, Edwin S. Coates, Philip M. Cory, Thomas M. Davis, Harold J. Dudley, D. H. Dulin, Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, Norman Johnson, C. Irving Lewis, William E. Link, James MacKenzie, Vernon B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, John E. Murray, S. Yorke Pharr, J. Murphy Smith, John E. Thompson, Edward Thornburg, R. Murphy Williams.

Ruling Elders: Delmus Rogerson, Bear Grass; Willie Carter, Berea; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Uran Cox, Chicod; W. E. Raynor, Cobb Memorial; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton First; E. C. Lindsey, Edgemont; R. A. Fountain, Fountain; Robie Strickland, George Kirby; Dr. Corbett Howard, Goldsboro First; W. M. Johnson, Greenville First; H. Waters, Grifton; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; H. Dail Holderness, Howard Memorial; George F. Whitehurst, Johnson Memorial; J. I. George, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Cliff Rhodus, Meadowbrook; A. D. Garner, Neuse Forest; Frank G. Almon, New Bern First; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; James L. Rea, Sr., Plymouth; J. D. Sutton, Rivermont; Fernander Bowen, Roberson; O. R. Mixon, Rocky Mount First; W. G. Batts, Rocky Mount Second; A. Thomas Stuart, Washington First; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; A. L. Rinehart, West Haven; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; J. D. Senn, West New Bern; W. P. Adcock, William and Mary Hart; Everett F. Eldred, Jr., Williamston; S. D. Lovelace, Wilson First.

Guests introduced were: Dr. Marshall Woodson, Dr. Price Gwynn, and F. R. Elder. These ministers were invited to sit as visiting brethren. New elders at Presbytery also introduced were: Frank Almon, New Bern First; Herbert Waters, Grifton; Thomas Stuart, Washington First; Adrian Bowen, Washington; Everett Elder, Williamston; and J. D. Sutton, Rivermont.

The report of the Program Committee was heard and the Docket was adopted with minor changes.

COMMUNICATIONS

Received and reported as information were those Certificates of Reception by Orange and Granville Presbyteries for E. L. Willingham and James B. Ficklen, respectively. A request from Charles Williams requesting ordination as an Evangelist at the Summer Meeting of Presbytery was approved pending his successful completion of his courses and the Presbytery examination. The Rev. Leonard Topping requested that he be excused from today's meeting.

COMMISSION THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

This report was given by R. M. Williams, notifying Presbytery of the actions of dissolving the pastoral relations between the Rev. E. L. Willingham and the Hollywood and Chicod Churches, and the Rev. R. L. Combs and the Plymouth Church, to accept work in Orange and Norfolk Presbyteries respectively. The action was also noted approving the Temporary Supply relation of Dr. F. R. Elder and the Howard Memorial Church for a period of one year. A request was made for the names of Ruling Elders who might supply pastorless churches. An explanation was then given of the efforts of the Commission to fulfill its duties more effectively. It was voted that the dismissions above be admitted to record.

The report on the Committee on World Missions was presented by Vernon B. McGehee and was received as information.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

John Miller reported for the sub-committees on Senior High Work and the Committee on Higher Education. Dr. Marshall Woodson spoke briefly on Higher Education at Flora Macdonald and Dr. Price Gwynn, concerning the Guidance Center.

William Burns reported on *Men's Work*, emphasizing the Men's Rally to be held on May 13th at Rocky Mount.

The Chairman, Russell Fleming, called attention to *Camp* dates and presented the recommendation which was passed regarding local church sessions arranging for their minister, who may be serving in camp, to be away over the week-end for at least one of the camps in which he may serve.

The report of the Committee on the *Revision of the Manual* was presented by John Murray. This report, as amended, will be presented to the Summer Meeting for adoption.

Mr. Corbett moved that the matter of the title of Presbytery's Camp be submitted to a lawyer as to the legal aspects of the holding of it, and advice as to whether it should be held by the Presbytery Trustees. This was passed.

APPOINTMENT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Philip M. Cory, R. L. Corbett, Uran Cox

Resolutions: S. Yorke Pharr, A. C. Jerkins, Robie Strickland.

Leave of Absence: Edgar Byers, William E. Link, J. R. Rea

The Presbytery adjourned for lunch at 12:15 P. M.

The report of the Resolutions Committee was heard following lunch, presented by Yorke Pharr, expressing thanks to our hosts for their many kindnesses.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:40 P. M. with the call to order by the Moderator, and the prayer being offered by P. M. Cory.

As the Order of the Day, the matter of Peace College was considered.

PEACE COLLEGE

John Miller, Chairman of the sub-committee on Higher Education, presented resolutions from the Consolidated College Board requesting the Presbytery to re-affirm its support of the Consolidated College and waive its rights in regard to the control of Peace College and its property.

Representatives of Peace College and the Consolidated College were given thirty minutes each to present their cause. Those heard for Peace College were: Dr. James Sprunt, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh; Mr. William McPherson, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Peace College; and Mr. Edward Hipp, lawyer, and a member of the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh.

Heard on behalf of the Consolidated College were: Mr. James K. Dorsett, Attorney for the Consolidated College; Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean of Flora Macdonald College.

Following this presentation, a substitute resolution was presented by Murphy Williams, Jr. After discussion of this substitute motion, an amendment was offered by Matthew McGowan and was incorporated. W. P. Burns offered a substitute for the whole, which included the original motion, with "Resolution 8" of the first substitute to be added. After a full discussion, this motion was defeated, and the first substitute offered by Mr. Williams, and amended, was passed as follows:

WHEREAS, after comprehensive study and consideration, the Synod of North Carolina, in 1955, directed that all necessary action be taken to establish a four year coeducational college in Eastern North Carolina, by means of the merger and consolidation of the Flora Macdonald College, Peace College and Presbyterian Junior College for Men; and further, authorized a financial campaign to raise three million dollars for the formation of such consolidated college; and

WHEREAS, Albemarle Presbytery implicitly stated its support of this effort; and

WHEREAS, it is the continued conviction of this Presbytery that the cause of Christian Higher Education in North Carolina will best be served by the fulfillment of this plan for establishing a Consolidated Presbyterian College; and

WHEREAS, the Synod has directed the establishment of a Consolidated College in the Eastern section of our Synod; and

WHEREAS, Laurinburg, N. C., is in the Western half of North Carolina and also within five miles of South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, our church has already established Davidson College, Queens College, Lees-McRae College and Montreat College in the Western section of our State; and

WHEREAS, the Eastern section of our Synod is continuing to enjoy the blessing of God as it is reflected in the rapid growth of the Presbyterian constituency in this area; and

WHEREAS, this Consolidated College will perhaps be our only effort for many generations in this particular phase of the Synod's Program of Christian Higher Education, and we respectfully feel that the chosen site cannot best serve the Synod's need for a Consolidated College to serve this rapidly growing area;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED as follows:

RESOLVED: That Albemarle Presbytery does specifically reaffirm and reendorse the adopted plan of Synod to form a Consolidated Presbyterian College; and

RESOLVED FURTHER: That Albemarle Presbytery does hereby express its hope that all Presbyterians throughout the Synod of North Carolina will unite wholeheartedly and enthusiastically behind the establishment of such Consolidated Presbyterian College, to the end that it will make a great future contribution to Higher Christian Education, character, and culture in the South, and will continue that which is best in the ideals and service of the merging institutions; and

RESOLVED FURTHER: That Albemarle Presbytery overture the Synod of North Carolina to establish a Committee to reexamine the location of the Consolidated Presbyterian College and that it be ordered to bring in appropriate recommendations to the next regular or called meeting of Synod as to whether this location or another will best serve the Synod's program for Higher Christian Education; this Committee to be composed of twenty-eight members, of which each Presbytery shall elect three members who are not presently Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, and the Moderator shall appoint the Chairman; and

RESOLVED FURTHER: That Albemarle Presbytery hereby places on its docket for the Fall Meeting of Presbytery the request of the Peace College Board of Trustees; and

RESOLVED FURTHER: That Albemarle Presbytery requests the Consolidated Presbyterian College Board to earnestly consider making Peace College a Raleigh Branch of the College.

CHURCH EXTENSION

The following report of the Church Extension Committee was presented by the Chairman, J. Murphy Smith, giving information about the Committee's study of regroupings and the larger parish plan. Two larger parishes are presently under consideration.

Report was made of grant of $2500 of the $7500 request from the Board of Church Extension to projects within the Presbytery. These were distributed as follows: Bethlehem, $1,250; West Greenville, $500; Wayside, $250; Berea, $250; Plymouth, $250.

The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery authorize the Trustees of Presbytery (W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount, N. C.; E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C.; Judge Dink James, Greenville, N. C.) to pledge the property of the Plymouth Church and sign all necessary papers in the execution of the loan of $5,000 from

the Board of Church Extension to the Plymouth Church, as approved at the meeting in Plymouth on January 15, 1957.

2. That Presbytery approve a loan of $10,000 from the Synod of North Carolina to the Berea Church for building purposes and that the Trustees of Presbytery named above, be authorized to sign all papers necessary in the execution of this loan.

SESSIONAL RECORDS

The report of the Committee on Sessional Records was given by Denver Blevins. Attention is called to the following churches who did not present their records for examination: Ahoskie, Ballards, Calvary, Cann Memorial, Carraway, Falkland, Grace, LaGrange, Morton, Pinetops, Wanoca. Presbytery requests that these books be presented at the Summer Meeting, July 16th.

The following were approved without exception: Bear Grass, Bethlehem, Chicod, Edgemont, Farmville, Goldsboro First, Greenville First, Grifton, Howard Memorial, Kinston First, Macclesfield, Meadowbrook, Neuse Forest, New Bern First, North Wilson, Plymouth, Rivermont, Roberson, Rocky Mount First, Rocky Mount Second, Snow Hill, Washington First, Wayside, West Haven, West New Bern, William and Mary Hart.

The following were approved with exceptions: Antioch, Berea, Bethany, Boyd Memorial, Cobb Memorial, Fountain, George Kirby, Hollywood, Jason, Nahalah, West Greenville, Williamston, Wilson First.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no matters had been placed in their hands.

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported as follows: Recommendation that Leonard Topping be excused. The following Churches had no representative: Ahoskie, Antioch, Ballards, Bethany, Boyd Memorial, Calvary, Cann Memorial, Cobb Memorial, Falkland, Farmville, Grace, Jason, LaGrange, Morton, Nahalah, Snow Hill, Wanoca, West Greenville.

LEWIS INSTALLATION

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. C. Irving Lewis as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro met at the Church on February 17, 1957, at 7:45 P. M., wit hthe following present: Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Joe Brewer, Henry Walker. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Thomas M. Davis, and opened with prayer by the Chairman. The Commission was organized and Henry A. Walker was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved. The Commission invited Rev. Albert Sidney Johnstone, former Temporary Supply Pastor and Rev. Edgar Byers to participate in the worship service.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Thomas M. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by Mr. Davis. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Davis. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. C. Irving Lewis was duly elected and installed as pastor of the First Presbyterian

Church of Goldsboro. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Murphy Williams, and to the Congregation by T. H. Hamilton. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, C. Irving Lewis.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by T. H. Hamilton.

HENRY A. WALKER, Clerk

CANDIDATE COMMITTEE

The report was heard regarding the dropping of the names of three of Presbytery's candidates for the Ministry. This was approved by Presbytery. Those whose names were dropped were: Willie Bernice Boykin, Doster Breamon Brock, and Samuel Richardson Evett.

The Presbytery received no invitation for the Mid-Summer Meeting and this matter was left to the Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Nominating Committee reported the following nominations:

Camp Trustees: Maynard Hicks to replace W. A. Dees

World Mission: Talmadge L. Narron, Wilson, to replace Vernon B. McGehee in 1959; C. S. Hollister, Jr., to replace Vernon B. McGehee as Chairman.

Christian Education: Matthew McGowan to replace Leslie Robinson.

Church Extension: Edgar D. Byers to replace E. L. Willingham in the class of 1959.

The minutes were read and approved.

The meeting was closed with prayer by the Rev. Edgar Byers.

DR. CORBETT HOWARD, Moderator

J. W. B. BROOKS, Recording Clerk

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

MID-SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church, Elizabeth City, N. C.
July 16, 1957

The Mid-Summer Adjourned Meeting of Albemarle Presbytery met at the Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church at 10:00 A. M. on July 16, 1957. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Corbett Howard, and the opening prayer was led by John R. Hay. The roll was taken, and upon declaration that a quorum was present, Presbytery proceeded to business.

There were present 18 Ministers and 17 Ruling Elders, as follows:

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, Joe Brooks, Edgar D. Byers, Henry F. Chesnutt, Edwin S. Coates, Philip M. Cory, Thomas M. Davis, Charles G. Fitzpatrick, John R. Hay, C. Irving Lewis, William E. Link, V. B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, John Miller, W. D. Morton, John Murray, J. Murphy Smith, R. Murphy Williams.

Ruling Elders: John J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; L. G. Dickerson, Boyd Memorial; A. C. Glenn, Cann Memorial; Uran Cox, Chicod; J. L. Dozier, Fountain; Graham Faircloth, George Kirby; Dr. Corbett Howard, Goldsboro First; Bancroft F. Moseley, Greenville First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Charles H. Francis, New Bern First; E. Y. Lovelace, Pinetops; C. J. Hagans, Rocky Mount Second; Floyd Hull, Jr., Wanoca; W. H. Stanley, West Haven; D. L. Stallings, West New Bern.

Guests and new Elders were presented, as follows: L. G. Dickerson, Boyd Memorial; V. O. Isenhour, Cann Memorial; Fred P. Parker, Goldsboro First; Homer C. Phifer, Hollywood; and E. R. Davis and Charles Williams, Candidates to be examined for Licensure and Ordination.

Charles Williams, a graduate of Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Va., preached an expository sermon on the text Philippians 2:5-8.

COMMUNICATIONS

Requests for leave of absence were placed in the hands of the Leave of Absence Committee.

A letter from Charles Brown regarding attendance at the General Assembly.

A letter from the Presbyterian Survey regarding the Every Family Plan, requesting that each Presbytery appoint a chairman and an associate chairman for this drive. Phil Cory announced that he and Mr. Dick Caddell are co-chairmen for this Presbytery.

A letter from Ben Williams, a candidate under the care of Presbytery, was read regarding his desire to study as a rehabilitation counselor and asking that draft deferment be recommended to the draft board, assuring them that he is still planning to enter

the ministry and is still under the care of Albemarle Presbytery. It was voted that the Tarboro Draft Board be notified by the Stated Clerk that Mr. Williams has Presbytery's approval for special study and that his status as a candidate for the ministry is unchanged.

A letter regarding the increasing of the Assembly's tax by $.01 per capita to cover the cost of the Centennial Celebration of our Assembly was read and received as information.

The Docket was presented and approved without amendment.

COMMITTEE ON CANDIDATES

The report of the Committee on Candidates was presented by E. S. Coates, Chairman, who introduced two men, requesting that they be received under the care of Presbytery: William D. Eisele and James Norwood Holmes, members of the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro. The applicants were examined by John R. Hay in accord with the Book of Church Order and upon motion, the examination was sustained as satisfactory. The charge was delivered by C. I. Lewis, Pastor of the Goldsboro First Church. The Moderator then declared that these men were accepted, and that their names would be entered on the Roll of Candidates under the care of Presbytery.

R. Murphy Williams moved that Presbytery instruct the Committee on Candidates that each man desiring to be a candidate shall first be required to attend the Guidance Center of Flora Macdonald College, or such other centers, before Presbytery shall receive them. A substitute motion was offered that Presbytery recommend this procedure to the Committee on Candidates for their consideration. The substitute motion was lost. A second substitute motion was then offered, as follows: That Presbytery instruct the Committee on Candidates and Examinations to urge each applicant for candidacy to avail himself, if the way be clear, of opportunities for vocational guidance such as the Center at Flora Macdonald College. This substitute motion was passed.

It was moved that the Roll of Candidates for the Ministry and their status be read to the Presbytery at the Fall meeting. The motion passed.

Paul Ausley, as host pastor, then greeted Presbytery and made various announcements.

The Moderator appointed P. M. Cory as an ad interim member of the Committee on Examinations to examine on Sacraments and Church Government in place of C. H. Brown, who was absent.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

R. M. Williams reported for the Commission on the Minister and His Work concerning recent actions of the Commission and summarizing the fields now without ministers. The report of these actions was admitted to record, as follows:

Actions reported by the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

1. Dissolution of Pastoral relations between Leonard W. Topping and the Greenville First Presbyterian Church, and dismission to Enoree Presbytery.
2. Dissolution of the Pastoral relations of D. H. Dulin and the Roberson and Bear Grass Churches and his dismission to Granville Presbytery.
3. Dissolution of Pastoral relations between Leslie C. Robinson and the Rocky Mount First Church.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees were appointed as follows:

Bills and Overtures: Edgar Byers, R. L. Corbett and Fred P. Parker.
Leave of Absence: Charles Fitzpatrick, William E. Link and W. H. Stanley.
Resolutions: Bancroft Moseley, John Hay and Floyd Hull, Jr.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The nomination by the Council of Henry Chesnutt as Chairman of the Nominating Committee was approved.

Presbytery then recessed for lunch.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:50 P. M., and after prayer, proceeded to business.

Charles Williams and Russell Davis were then introduced for examination by the Presbytery. The Certificate of Dismission from West Hanover for Russell R. Davis was presented by the Stated Clerk and declared in order. Presbytery voted to receive him as a Candidate and proceed with the examination of both Mr. Davis and Mr. Williams. The examination was conducted in accordance with the Book of Church Order and was sustained in each of its parts and as a whole.

Mr. Davis then preached his sermon after which, having had prayer the Candidates were licensed as Probationers and upon motion the Obligations were read and signed by both Mr. Williams and Mr. Davis. It was announced that Mr. Williams would be ordained as an Evangelist for the purpose of continuing his education.

The call of the Plymouth Presbyterian Church to Mr. Davis was read and found in order. The Church promised to pay $550 per year and the Home Mission Committee, $2,850 per year to meet the Home Mission minimum for a single man. The call was placed in the hands of Mr. Davis and he accepted.

Presbytery then voted that Mr. Williams be granted permission to labor outside the bounds of the Presbytery.

COMMISSION FOR ORDINATION

Mr. Williams then requested that the Commission for Ordination be approved as follows:

Ministers: R. M. Williams—to preach the sermon
C. I. Lewis
Edgar Byers

Ruling Elders: Dr. C. E. Howard
Arnold Edgerton
George Brinkley
B. D. Williams

This Commission is appointed to convene for the 11:00 A. M. Worship Service on July 21, 1957, at the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. Davis requested the following Commission for Ordination:

Ministers: John Thompson—to preside
William Burns—to preach the sermon
John Murray

Ruling Elders: Marvin Weaver
I. L. Rea
R. L. Hollowell

This Commission is appointed to convene for the 8:00 P. M. Worship Service on July 28, 1957, at the Plymouth Presbyterian Church.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL REPORT

The Report of Presbytery's Council was presented by Vernon McGehee for the Chairman, E. A. West. It was voted that the audited treasurers reports for 1956 be printed in the Minutes. (These reports will be found in the Appendix.) The report of the treasuries was received as information.

STEWARDSHIP MATTERS

The Stewardship Sub-Committee report was also given by Mr. McGehee, Chairman, as follows:

Your Committee requests the adoption of the following recommendations:

1. That the Manual of Albemarle Presbytery be revised to provide that the report of the Council on Stewardship matters be heard at the summer meeting of the Presbytery.

2. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin September 24, 1957, and continue through November 17, 1957, and that November 10 be designated as Every Member Canvass Day, the theme of the Canvass to be "For the Glory of God."

3. That Presbytery approve and urge Churches to cooperate fully in the following efforts:

a) The annual meeting of the Deacons of the Presbytery, September 24, in Tarboro.

b) The sending of the attached questionnaire, "The Stewardship Story . ." to all the Church Treasurers of the Presbytery with a request that a copy of the report be returned to the Stewardship Committee; and, should this effort seem helpful, the sending of such a questionnaire each year.

c) An Every Church Canvass geared to assist the officers of Churches to fulfill their stewardship calling; with training sessions for visitors on September 25 and 27, and visits made to the Churches, September 29 through October 6, on a schedule of appointments made with the individual Churches.

4. That attention be called to materials available for promotion of the Stewardship's effort of Local Church from the office of the General Council, 341-C Ponce de Leon Ave., N. E., Atlanta 8, Georgia.

5. That the attached budget be adopted as the tentative budget for Albemarle Presbytery for 1958, subject to revision after the intentions of the Churches have been received following their Every Member Canvasses, and the adoption of the final 1958 budget at the January meeting of Presbytery. (The tentative budget includes $94,917.00 for Assembly Causes; $58,364.00 for Synod Causes; $39,867.00 for Presbytery Causes. The revised budget will appear in the appendix to these Minutes.)

6. That the Churches be requested to submit their benevolence intentions to office of Presbytery by December 15.

7. That all local Church Treasurers be urged to remit their benevolences as collected—monthly, if possible. This will enable our agencies to meet fixed monthly obligations without the necessity of borrowing money.

8. That Presbytery Tax for 1958 remain $1.35 per member. (This will be based on the membership as of January 1, 1957)

9. That the following budget for the office of Presbytery be adopted:

OFFICE BUDGET
(to be supported by per capita assessment)

Salaries (above Church Extension Amount)	$ 5,053.00
Car Expense	800.00
Presbytery Minutes and Mailing	350.00
Salary of Recording Secretary	100.00
Group Insurance and Social Security	201.00
Other Office Expense	1,475.00
Assembly Tax, $1,574; Synod Tax, $526	2,100.00
Committee Expense	450.00
Payment and Insurance on Property	1,350.00
Repairs and Maintenance	533.00
Miscellaneous	100.00
	$12,512.00

The recommendations were adopted in seriatim, except that Recommendation 1 was amended to read "that the matter be docketed for final action at the Fall meeting of Presbytery."

Presbytery received a suggestion that sufficient copies of this report, with the attached budget, be mimeographed and sent to each minister with an appropriate number of copies for the officers of the churches.

COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

The report of the Commissioners to the General Assembly was heard with Charles Brown and Harold Dudley reporting through the Executive Secretary. John Mitchell and Joe Brooks reported orally.

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE

The report of the Church Extension Committee was presented by the Chairman, Murphy Smith, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery approve a loan of $8,950.00 from a local bank in Greenville to the West Greenville Church, at the rate of 6% interest, to be paid back over a period of fifteen (15) years, in monthly installments of $75.00 per month, for the purpose of constructing an educational building; and that

the Trustees of Presbytery be instructed to sign the note. The walls of the building having been constructed a year ago, this money will be used to cover the building, floor it, provide a heating system, plumbing fixtures and painting.

2. That Presbytery approve a special emphasis on, and a special offering for, a Home Mission building fund, as a non-budgeted item, during the month of October of this year, to conform with the Assembly's request for a campaign on the basis of "ONE DAY'S SALARY" from every member of the church. In keeping with the Assembly's plans for the campaign, 80% of the amount collected will be retained by Presbytery, and 20% sent to the Board of Church Extension. And further, that Presbytery's Home Mission Committee be permitted to send publicity and promotional materials to all the churches of the Presbytery on behalf of this cause.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

The report of the Christian Education Committee was given by Joe Brooks for Russell Fleming, presenting a summary of the Committee's work and the summer's activities was offered. The report was received as information.

John Miller reported for the sub-committee on Higher Education, stressing the need at East Carolina College. Upon motion, the Presbytery adopted the following recommendation: "That Albemarle Presbytery be requested to actively support the reopened campaign for $300,000 for Campus Christian Life in this Synod."

The Committee on Assembly's Causes and Agencies gave no report.

ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

The Annuities and Relief report was read by the General Secretary, Mr. Davis, for Charles Brown. It was received as information with the recommendatians adopted, as follows:

1. That the Presbytery call attention to its ministers that the Ministers Annuity Fund is the Official Plan of the Church, and that through membership in it ministers are enabled to provide for the years of retirement. And that Presbytery urge young ministers and ministers received from other denominations to establish membership immediately after their reception into the Presbytery.

2. That the Presbytery urge all churches to make available to their full-time salaried personnel the insurance coverage offered by the Group Life and Hospitalization Insurance plan which was adopted by the General Assembly.

3. That the Presbytery urge again that our churches make a generous Joy Gift offering at Christmas since it is a major source of income for Ministerial Relief.

4. That the Presbytery join the General Assembly in urging our young ministers to avail themselves of Social Security benefits.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE REPORT

The report of the Nominating Committee was presented by the Chairman, Henry Chesnutt and adopted. It is entered in the Directory with these Minutes.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Bills and Overtures—The Committee reported that no matters for consideration had been placed in their hands.

Leave of Absence—The report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was presented by Charles Fitzpatrick, with the following excused:

For leaving early—Ministers: John Murray, Murphy Smith, Bill Link and Phil Cory; Ruling Elders: Livingston Stallings, Charles Francis and J. L. Dozier.

For the whole meeting—Ministers: Harold Dudley, Norman Johnson, Ed Thornburg, Russell Fleming, Yorke Pharr, Tom Hamilton and Charles Brown.

Resolutions—The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by the chairman, with thanks to our hosts for their many kidnesses.

John Miller was voted Moderator-Nominee for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

REVISION OF THE MANUAL

The report of the Committee on Revision of the Manual was adopted as follows:

1. In the "Preamble", delete Paragraph 3.
2. Article II, Section I "Time and Place"—for "third Tuesday in January", read "fourth Tuesday in January"—for "fourth Tuesday in September", read "second Tuesday in October".
3. Article II, Section II, "Attendance"—Paragraph 2 change to read as follows: Each Church Session shall elect a representative, *or representatives, in accordance with the Book of Church Order*, and at least one alternate *for at least one of such representatives*."
4. Article II, Section III "Special Orders"—Place the Paragraph on the January Meeeting before the April Meeting.
5. Article III, Section I "Moderator"—for "January Adjourned Meeting", read "January *and July* Adjourned Meetings" and also for "next succeeding Stated Meeting", read "next succeeding Stated Meetings."
6. Article III, Section IV "Trustees"—

   "B" "Of Camp"

   "The Presbytery shall elect a Board of Trustees of the Camp consisting of 15 members, two-thirds of whom shall be laymen, for terms of five years each, arranged in Classes so that three members shall be replaced each year. Members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

   "The duties of this body shall be: to hold the title of the property for Presbytery; to be responsible for the protection, repairs, finances, insurance, use, development and promotion of the property. The Board shall consult with Presbytery's Christian Education Committee, who will be responsible for Presbytery's educational program put on in the Camp, on any remodeling and development of the property to insure that the best interest for Presbytery's educational program may be served. Any plans for extensive remodeling of the property or any set building program shall be approved by Presbytery prior to the time the work is begun."

   "C" "Of Institutions"

   Add the following: "These Trustees shall be arranged in Classes of three years each and shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term."
7. Article IV "Presbytery's Council"—for "The Chairman of the Committees", read "The Chairmen of the Committees"

8. Article IV, No. 2, "Program"—for "the three meetings of Presbytery", read "the regular meetings of Presbytery"
9. Article IV

   4. "Finance and Auditing"—change to read "The Council shall secure annually a complete financial audit from each of the agencies and committees of Presbytery and shall submit to Presbytery a digest, which shall be printed in the Minutes of Presbytery (CP. Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, Page 143)
10. Article V "Term of Service"—3rd sentence—change to read "All committees *and commissions* shall be arranged in three year classes . . ."
11. Article V Section III, No. 2 "World Missions"—add "The Chairman of World Missions for the Women of the Church of Presbytery shall be an ex-officio member"
12. Article V Section III, No. 3—change "Woman's Work" to "Women's Work" and delete the section "including the President of the Women of the Church in the Presbytery" and add the following as the last sentence of the paragraph: "The President of the Women of the Church in the Presbytery shall be an ex-officio member."
13. Article V Section III, No. 8 "Sessional Records"—for "January meeting" read "April meeting."
14. Article V Section IV "Executive Committees"—for "clothed with authority", read "authorized."
15. Article V Section IV, No. 1—"*Church Extension*", of eighteen members, whose primary purpose shall be to promote and administer within the boundaries of the Presbytery the cause of Home Missions (Assembly, Synod and Presbytery). This Commmittee shall function chiefly through sub-committees which it shall name as follows: Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio & TV, Negro Work and Christian Relations. The chairman of the Committee as a whole shall also serve as chairman of the sub-committee on Home Missions. An Executive Committee, consisting of the chairmen of the sub-committees, shall coordinate the work of the sub-committees and carry out any other responsibilities which may come within the province of this Committee.
16. Article V, Section IV, No. 2—delete "including the Presidents of the Men and the Youth of the Presbytery" and add the following sentence at the close of the paragraph: "The following shall be ex-officio members: The Presidents of the Men of the Church and of the Young Adults of the Presbytery, of the Superintendents' Conference; the Moderator of the Senior High Fellowship of the Presbytery; the Chairman of Christian Education of the Women of the Church of Presbytery; the Area Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary."
17. Article V, Section IV, No. 2 "Christian Education", 3rd paragraph to read "The Children and Youth Divisions"
18. Article V, Section V "Commission on the Minister and His Work"—add "The Commission shall be authorized to dissolve the pastoral relationship between a minister and his church(es) and to dismiss him to another Presbytery when there is agreement between the minister and his church(es) in requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relationship."

The Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Edgemont Presbyterian Church for the Fall Meeting on the second Tuesday in October.

The Minutes were read and approved and the meeting was adjourned with prayer led by the Moderator.

CORBETT R. HOWARD, Moderator
THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk
J. W. B. BROOKS, Recording Clerk

137TH STATED MEETING

Edgemont Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C.
October 8, 1957

The 137th Stated Meeting of Albemarle Presbytery met at 10:00 A. M., October 8, 1957, at Edgemont Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C. The meeting was called to order by the retiring Moderator, Corbett Howard, and after the singing of a hymn, the opening prayer was led by Joe W. B. Brooks. Following the declaration that a quorum was present, a welcome was given by the Clerk of the Session of the host church, Roy Mayo, Jr.

There were present 27 ministers and 31 ruling elders, as follows:

Ministers: Denver S. Blevins, Joe Brooks, Henry Chesnutt, Edwin S. Coates, Philip M. Cory, Russell R. Davis, Thomas M. Davis, Charles Fitzpatrick, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, John R. Hay, Norman Johnson, C. Irving Lewis, Egbert Lineback, William E. Link, Vernon B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, James McKenzie, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, J. E. Murray, George E. Nickels, J. Murphy Smith, John E. Thompson, Edward C. Thornburg, R. Murphy Williams, Charles B. Yeargan, Jr.

Ruling Elders: John J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; Sidney Beacham, Bear Grass; A. V. Gilliland, Bethlehem; L. S. Dickerson, Boyd Memorial; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Letha Haddock, Chicod; J. H. Brown, Edgemont; R. H. Fountain, Fountain; Graham Faircloth, Geo. Kirby Memorial; Corbett Howard, Goldsboro 1st; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville 1st; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; J. H. Brown, Howard Memorial; J. H. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; J. I. George, Kinston 1st; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. E. Speight, Meadowbrook; J. S. Davis, Morton; Charles P. Langley, Neuse Forest; Nat M. Baxter, New Bern 1st; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; H. L. Wiggins, Pinetops; James L. Rea, Plymouth; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; L. A. Bullock, Roberson; J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount 1st; Vernon Baker, Rocky Mount 2nd; Floyd Hull, Jr., Wanoca; Herman Nobles, West Greenville; C. G. Riddle, West Haven; T. F. Davenport, Williamston.

Guests: F. R. Elder, Johnny Boyd, C. W. Kimbrough, Dennis Bullock, Ben Fordham, Jr., Roy Mayo, Jr., Hunter B. Keck, H. E. Brewer.

The Moderator-Nominee, John N. Miller, of Snow Hill, was presented and elected by acclamation.

The proposed Docket was presented and adopted.

Philip M. Cory spoke concerning the "Presbyterian Survey."

STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator, as follows:

Bills and Overtures: Norman Johnson, Corbett Howard, J. H. Brown.

Leave of Absence: Denver Blevins, T. F. Davenport, Floyd Hull.

Resolutions: Charles Fitzpatrick, E. W. Harvey, B. O. Fordham.

The following communications were presented by the Stated Clerk and received as information: Notice of receptions of Charles H. Brown by the Presbytery of Mobile and Robert L. Combs by the Presbytery of Norfolk.

The request of Miss Sarah Lee Moore that she be approved as a candidate for Lay Work in the Church was approved.

CHURCH EXTENSION

The report of the Church Extension Committee was presented by Murphy Smith and was received as information, with the following recommendations adopted:

1. That a Larger Parish be set up in the Greenville area, comprised of Greenville First, Grifton, West Greenville, Boyd Memorial and Johnson Memorial Churches, and that the calls from the Johnson Memorial Church for the pastoral services of W. D. Morton, and the West Greenville Church for the services of W. E. Link be approved by Presbytery.

2. That the deed for the Morton Memorial Church of Rocky Mount, now held by the Presbytery, be transferred to the Morton Church, and that the Trustees of Presbytery, W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., E. B. Crow, Jr., and Dink James, be authorized to sign the necessary papers to make the transfer.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, Murphy Williams, gave a report of information and listed the following actions of the Commission to be recorded by the Presbytery:

The Commission meeting in Rocky Mount First Church, August 12, 1957, dissolved the pastoral relations existing between Charles H. Brown and William and Mary Hart and Nahalah Churches, and granted him a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Mobile. Pastoral relations were also dissolved between S. Yorke Pharr and the Rivermont Church, and he was granted a letter of dismission to Norfolk Presbytery. There was mutual agreement between the churches and the ministers in each case. Both dissolutions were effective September 1.

The following calls have been approved by the Commission:

1. Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., to Bear Grass and Roberson Chapel.
2. Egbert G. Lineback, to Wanoca and Wayside.
3. George E. Nickels to Hollywood and Chicod.
4. William E. Link to West Greenville.
5. William D. Morton to Johnson Memorial.

The request of Leslie Robinson, now teaching at Pineland College, to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery was granted by Presbytery.

MINISTERS RECEIVED

The following ministers were presented to the Presbytery for examination and reception into Presbytery: Egbert G. Lineback,

with a letter certifying his membership in the Provincial Elder's Conference of the Moravian Church; George E. Nickels, with a certificate of dismission from Holston Presbytery; and Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., with a certificate of dismission from Concord Presbytery.

Presbytery voted to proceed with the examination of these men. They were examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order and each part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory.

The order of the day having arrived at 12:00 o'clock, the retiring Moderator, Corbett Howard, addressed the Presbytery on the subject of "Freedom", using portions of the Creation story of Genesis, the 8th chapter of John, and the closing chapter of the Book of Revelation.

Presbytery recessed at 12:30 P. M. for lunch.

During the lunch hour the report of the Committee on Resolutions was made by Charles Fitzpatrick, expressing the thanks of Presbytery to the retiring Moderator, Dr. Howard, and to the pastor and members of the host church for their hospitality.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:35 P. M., and was called to order by the Moderator. After the singing of a hymn, Ruling Elder Hunter Keck led the opening prayer.

The examination of the three ministers, interrupted by the order of the day at 12:00 o'clock, was resumed. Mr. Lineback, a minister in the Moravian Church, was asked the questions for Ordination in the Book of Church Order. Having answered these questions in the affirmative, Presbytery voted that the examination as a whole for each of the ministers be sustained as satisfactory and that they be received into the Presbytery upon signing the Obligations.

The calls of the three fields were read and approved by the Presbytery. The calls were placed in the hands of the men and they accepted.

Commissions to install them are listed below:

Wanoca-Wayside to Egbert G. Lineback, salary from the Field $1440 and Home Mission Committee $2560. Commission to install: Ministers: Vernon McGehee to preside; William P. Burns to preach; John Thompson to charge the minister; Ruling Elders: Dan Cratch to charge the congregation; Edwin A. West, Clerk. Time of installation, October 20, 1957, 4:00 P. M., at Wayside and 7:30 P. M. at Wanoca.

Bear Grass and Roberson Chapel to Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., salary from the Field $4,000, plus $150 for utilities and $150 for car expense. Commission to install: Ministers: John R. Hay to preside, John Thompson to preach the sermon, John Murray to charge the pastor; Ruling Elders, F. L. Fussell to charge the congregation; Delmus Rogerson and Fenander Bowen to complete the Commission. Time of the installation, November 3, 1957, 7:30 P. M., at the Bear Grass Church.

Hollywood and Chicod to George E. Nickels, salary from the field $3400 plus $600 car expense. The Commission to install: Ministers: Thomas M. Davis to preside, Philip Cory to charge the minister, Edward Thornburg to pray; Robert Henderson, of Raleigh, was invited by the Presbytery to preach the sermon; Ruling Elders: E. Withers Harvey, Jr., to charge the congregation. Alternates: William E. Link, for Minister; Robert L. Corbett, for Elder. Time of installation, October 20, 1957, 7:30 P. M., at the Hollywood Church.

Under the Larger Parish Plan: The call of the Johnson Memorial Church to William D. Morton was heard, found in order, placed in his hands and he accepted. The call of the West Greenville Church to William E. Link was heard, found in order, placed in his hands and he accepted. The Johnson Memorial Church promised to pay $1400 annually toward the salary of Mr. Morton. This, together with the salary from the Boyd Memorial Church and the Home Mission Committee, will total $4,000. The Commission to install: Ministers: Thomas M. Davis to preside; C. I. Lewis to preach the sermon, W. E. Link to charge the minister; Elders: Dan E. Cratch to charge the congregation; Alternates: for Ministers: W. P. Burns; for Elders: George F. Whitehurst. Time of installation, November 3, 1957, 7:30 P. M.

West Greenville Church to William E. Link, salary $600; the amount from the Grifton Church and Home Mission Committee brings total to $4,000. Commission to install: Ministers: Edward Thornburg to preside, Thomas M. Davis to preach, Charles Fitzpatrick to charge the minister; Elders: Hunter Keck to charge the congregation, Herman Nobles and William Horne to complete the Commission; Alternates: for Ministers: John N. Miller; for Elders: Corbett Howard. Time of installation, October 27, 1957, 3:30 P. M.

The quorum set for each of the above Commissions was two ministers and one Elder.

Announcement was made that the North Wilson Church had voted to go on self-support. The Church was commended for this action.

A partial report of the Committee on Sessional Records, approving the Minutes of the Pinetops Church, with the exception of being late, was made. Presbytery concurred in this approval.

HIGHER EDUCATION

The report of the Sub-Committee on Higher Education was made by the Chairman, John N. Miller, with Russell Fleming taking the Moderator's chair.

A report of information was given and a resolution asking Presbytery to waive its property rights in Peace College. In the discussion of this resolution, William McPherson, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, was given the privilege of the floor. He requested the Presbytery to defer action on this resolution until the January meeting. A substitute motion to defer action was made and carried.

Queen's College: Chester Alexander, Minister-Chairman of the Queen's College Campaign in the Synod, addressed the Presbytery regarding these plans. Presbytery expressed its thanks to Mr. Alexander and voted to endorse the Campaign in our Presbytery, encouraging participation of the churches.

HOMES

The report of the Committee on Homes was presented for E. Y. Lovelace by Vernon McGehee and was received as information.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The report of the Nominating Committee was made by the Chairman, Henry Chesnutt. This report was adopted and appears in its final form in the Directory with these Minutes.

STEWARDSHIP

The report of the Committee on Stewardship was made by the Chairman, Vernon McGehee, and was received as information, with the following recommendations adopted:

1. That the churches be reminded again of the necessity that their Benevolence acceptance for 1958 be in the hands of the General Secretary by December 15 so that the preparation of an operating budget for 1958 can begin.

2. That Albemarle Presbytery officially express its gratitude to the men who gave time, talents, and who paid their own expenses, to participate in the 1957 Every Church Canvass.

A third recommendation concerning the make-up of the Stewardship Committee was referred to Presbytery's Council.

COMMISSIONS ON ORDINATIONS AND INSTALLATION

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to ordain and install Russell Davis as pastor of the Plymouth Presbyterian Church of Plymouth, met at the Church on July 28, 1957, at 7:45 P. M., with the following present: Rev. John E. Thompson, Rev. William Burns, Rev. John Murray, Elders Marvin Weaver, James L. Rea and Russell L. Hollowell. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. John E. Thompson, and opened with prayer by the Chairman. The Commission was organized and Elder Marvin Weaver was elected Clerk. The order of Service was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church for the service of worship, with Rev. John E. Thompson presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. William Burns. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by Rev. John E. Thompson. These being answered in the affirmative, Russell Davis was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. The prayer of ordination was led by Rev. John E. Thompson. The Chairman declared that Russell Davis was duly ordained and installed as pastor of the Plymouth Presbyterian Church. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. John E. Thompson, and to the Congregation by Rev. John Murray. The service was closed by the benediction being pronounced by the newly ordained pastor, Rev. Russell Davis.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. Rev. William Burns led the closing prayer.

(Signed) D. Marvin Weaver, Clerk of the Commission

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to ordain Mr. Charles Williams as Evangelist met at the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, N. C., on Sunday, July 21, 1957, at 10:30 A. M., with the following present: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Rev. E. D. Byers, Rev. C. Irving Lewis; Elders: B. D. Williams, George Brinkley, Dr. C. E. Howard, Arnold B. Edgerton. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Dr. C. E. Howard, and opened with prayer by Dr. C. Irving Lewis. The Commission was organized and Arnold B. Edgerton was elected Clerk. The order of Service was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church for the service of worship, with Dr. C. E. Howard presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. R. Murphy Williams. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by Dr. C. E. Howard. These being answered in the affirmative, Mr. Charles Williams was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of hands of the Presbytery. The prayer of ordination was led by Arnold B. Edgerton. The Chairman declared that Mr. Charles Williams was duly ordained Evangelist in the Presbyterian Church. A Charge was then delivered to Mr. Williams by Dr. C. Irving Lewis. The Service was closed by the benediction being pronounced by the newly ordained pastor, Rev. Charles Williams.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. Rev. E. D. Byers led the closing prayer.

(Signed) Arnold B. Edgerton, Clerk of the Commission

The Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had been placed in their hands.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETINGS

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Neuse Forest Church for the meeting on January 28, 1958.

Presbytery also accepted the invitation of the Rocky Mount Second Church for the meeting on April 15, 1958.

The Nominating Committee presented a supplement to its report, nominating William E. Link for Recording Clerk for 1958. Mr. Link was elected.

The second request of the Stewardship Committee that the Manual be changed to read "that this Committee shall make its report at the Summer Meeting of Presbytery" was approved.

A request from William P. Burns for a special committee on TV programs to be conducted weekly on Channel 7 from Washington, N. C., was presented by the Stated Clerk. This matter was referred to the Sub-Committee on Radio and TV, with an amendment approved that Mr. Burns be added to this Sub-Committee with the understanding that they could call on any others they may need to help in this work.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Motion was made for adjournment and following the singing of a hymn, Presbytery was adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

John N. Miller, Moderator

Thomas M. Davis, Stated Clerk

Joe W. B. Brooks, Recording Clerk

APPENDIX

CENTRAL TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1956

Albemarle Presbytery
Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer
Greenville, N. C.

Dear Sirs:

As requested, we have examined the records of the Treasurer of the Albemarle Presbytery for the year ended December 31, 1956, and submit herewith our report consisting of the following funds:

- Benevolence Account
- Home Missions Committee
- Religious Education Committee
- Operating Account
- Home Missions Committee Special Fund
- Camp Site Account
- The J. B. Sparrow Fund for Home Missions
- The F. M. Pridgen Fund for Home Missions

There were replies from thirty-six churches to the confirmations mailed. The confirmation requested the churches to list all payments to the Treasurer for Benevolences, Camp Site funds and Presbytery Tax. Payments reported by the churches were checked to the Treasurer's record. Where the confirmation did not agree with the Treasurer's records in most all instances the amounts shown by Treasurer's records exceeded the amounts reported. We believe this might be eliminated if the confirmation were mailed just after the close of the church year. Receipts for the year were traced to the bank statements submitted.

Recorded disbursements were compared with paid checks for the year ended December 31, 1956.

In our opinion, the attached Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition of the Albemarle Presbytery for the year ended December 31, 1956.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN C. PROCTOR
Certified Public Accountant

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

For the year ended December 31, 1956

Balance per report December 31, 1955		$ .60
Receipts:		
From churches	$120,650.52	
Donated	.60	120,651.12
		$120,650.52

Disbursements:		
Assembly Causes:		
World Missions	$ 30,119.89	
Church Extension	12,225.00	
Church Education	5,314.14	
Annuities and Relief	3,899.97	
General Fund	7,130.18	
Inter-Church	166.18	$ 58,855.36
Synod's Causes:		
Church Extension	$ 2,720.56	
Educational Institutions	13,144.31	
Religious Education	2,458.51	
Barium Springs	9,266.08	
Presbyterian Home	2,081.21	
Wm. Black Home	18.33	
Inter-Church	115.81	
Campus	1,570.13	32,375.44
Presbytery's Causes:		
Church Extension	$ 20,515.24	
Religious Education	1,465.93	
Camp	7,136.05	29,117.22
Special:		
Peace Junior College	$ 25.00	
Presbyterian Junior College	100.00	
Office Fund	147.50	
Mrs. J. R. Davis	30.00	302.50
Total Disbursements		120,650.52
Balance December 31, 1956		$ -0-

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE

For the year ended December 31, 1956

Balance per Report December 31, 1955		$ 7,869.96
Receipts:		
From Churches	$20,515.24	
Board of Church Extension	9,250.40	
Office of the Synod	9,679.09	
Payment on Loans	1,127.35	
Rent	481.49	
Other	387.18	41,440.75
		$49,310.71
Disbursements:		
Transfer to Operating Account	$ 5,785.38	
Workers	29,923.95	
Ministers Annuity Fund	2,522.54	
Insurance, Rent and Repairs	1,449.99	
Payment on House	1,620.58	
Committee expense	142.23	
Grant-in-aid	400.00	
Travel	125.97	
Home Mission Minister Fund	166.61	
Moving Link	75.00	
Sundry	286.98	42,699.35
Balance December 31, 1956		$ 6,611.36

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

For the year ended December 31, 1956

Balance per Report December 31, 1955		$ 1,945.65
Receipts:		
From Benevolence Fund	$ 1,465.93	
Refund Salary Harry Williams	200.00	
Refund Advance Camp Account	300.00	
Junior Camp Account	88.28	
Check #109 Cancelled	19.00	2,073.21
		$ 4,018.86
Disbursements:		
Children's Work	$ 52.56	
Pioneer Work	19.20	
Senior High Work	34.44	
Young Adult	18.64	
Men's Work	123.85	
Leadership Education	164.63	
Higher Education	137.12	
Committee Expense	212.94	
Transfer to Office Account	1,800.00	
Harry Williams Salary	400.00	
Conference Program	300.00	
Supplies	10.50	
Miscellaneous	152.11	3,435.99
Balance December 31, 1956		$ 582.87

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—OPERATING ACCOUNT

For the year ended December 31, 1956

Balance per Report December 31, 1955		$ 5,759.33
Receipts:		
Transfer from Home Missions Committee	$ 5,785.38	
Churches	8,364.75	
Transfer from Religious Education	1,393.56	
Sundry	257.56	15,801.24
		$21,560.57
Disbursements:		
Salaries—Recording Secretary and Help	$ 9,548.26	
Car Expense—Recording Secretary	608.81	
Paper and Printing	397.73	
Other office expense	3,393.09	
Assembly and Synod Tax	1,865.32	
Committee Expense	437.60	
Social Security and Withholding Tax	468.00	
Miscellaneous	2,130.10	18,848.91
Balance December 31, 1956		$ 2,711.66

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—CAMP SITE ACCOUNT

For the year ended December 31, 1956

Balance Per Report—December 31, 1955		$ 377.47
Receipts:		
From Churches	$ 3,725.27	
Mrs. W. T. Clark	500.00	

Holderness Foundation	2,000.00	
Henry A. Walker	2,000.00	
Romain C. Clark	500.00	
Camp Rent	189.50	
Sea Wall Contribution	221.00	14,135.77
		$14,513.24
Disbursements:		
Payment of Loan—Bank of Farmville	$ 6,000.00	
Payment of Advance—Christian Education	300.00	
Manager's Salary	2,200.00	
Capital Improvement	2,598.45	
Repairs and Maintenance	128.76	
Telephone, Utilities and Insurance	502.80	
Sea Wall	420.43	
Interest	52.44	
Miscellaneous	23.66	12,226.54
Balance December 31, 1956		$ 2,286.70

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—HOME MISSION MINISTER FUND

For the year ended December 31, 1956

Balance per Report December 31, 1955		$ 576.61
Receipts:		
From Churches	$ 3,200.00	
Holderness Foundation	200.00	
Mrs. H. L. Hicks	10.00	
West Haven Travel Fund	199.96	3,809.96
		$ 4,386.57
Disbursements:		
Home Mission Ministers		1,100.00
Balance December 31, 1956		$ 3,286.57

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

For the year ended December 31, 1956

THE J. B. SPARROW FUND FOR HOME MISSIONS

Balance per Report December 31, 1955	$316.85
Add:	
Interest on Balance—Home Building & Loan	9.55
Balance December 31, 1956	$326.40

THE F. M. PRIDGEN FUND FOR HOME MISSIONS

Balance per Report December 31, 1955	$469.89
Add:	
Interest on Balance—Home Building & Loan	14.17
Balance December 31, 1956	$484.06

1958 PRESBYTERY ASSESSMENT

The following is the 1958 Assessment, based on membership as of January 1, 1957. It will facilitate the work of the office if this is paid in advance at least quarterly.

Church	No. Members	Assessment
Ahoskie	135	$182.25
Antioch	52	70.20
Ballards	59	79.65
Bear Grass	96	129.60
Beres	87	110.70
Bethany	66	89.10
Bethlehem	88	118.80
Boyd Mem.	77	103.95
Calvary	59	79.65
Cann Mem.	277	373.95
Carraway	48	64.80
Chicod	47	63.45
Cobb Mem.	77	103.95
Edenton	62	83.70
Edgemont	135	182.25
Falkland	61	82.35
Farmville	141	190.35
Fountain	79	106.65
G. Kirby	78	105.30
Goldsboro 1st	611	824.85
Grace	30	40.50
Greenville 1st	514	693.90
Grifton	39	52.65
Hollywood	126	170.10
Howard Mem.	464	626.40
Jason	61	82.35
Johnson Mem.	79	106.65
Kinston 1st	615	830.25
LaGrange	22	29.70
Macclesfield	111	149.85
Meadowbrook	137	184.95
Morton	87	117.45
Nahalah	74	99.90
Neuse Forest	358	483.30
New Bern First	406	548.10
North Wilson	120	162.00
Pinetops	164	221.40
Plymouth	61	82.35
Rivermont	168	226.80
Roberson	96	129.60
Rocky Mount 1st	674	909.90
Rocky Mount 2nd	394	531.90
Snow Hill	66	89.10
Wanoca	122	164.70
Washington 1st	357	481.95
Wayside	26	35.10
W. Greenville	45	60.75
West Haven	360	486.00
Westminster	52	70.20
W. New Bern	129	174.15
Williamston	171	230.85
Wm. & Mary Hart	100	135.00
Wilson 1st	710	958.50

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE BUDGET—1958

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES		
World Missions	$ 31,804	22.78%
Church Extension	13,800	9.88%
Christian Education	5,169	3.70%
Annuities and Relief	3,749	2.69%
General Fund	7,860	5.63%
Inter-Church Agencies	200	.14%
	$ 62,582	44.82%
SYNOD'S CAUSES		
Church Extension	$ 3,261	2.34%
Presbyterian Home (incl. Special Offerings)	1,847	1.32%
Barium Springs (incl. Special Offerings)	9,232	6.61%
Christian Education	1,997	1.43%
Educational Institutions	20,307	14.54%
Campus Christian Life	2,091	1.50%
Inter-Church Relations	161	.12%
Synod's Office	1,269	.91%
Presbyterian News	692	.50%
Revolving Salary Fund	1,324	.94%
	42,182	30.21%

PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES			
Church Extension:			
Salaries of Workers	13,830		
Car and Rent Allowances	2,580		
Annuity paid on Workers	1,157		
Committee Expenses	300		
Negro Work	1,000		
Grant-in-Aid	1,863		
Student Summer Supply	500		
Contingency Fund	500	21,830	15.64%
Christian Education:			
Children's Work	205		
Pioneer Work	200		
Senior High Work	200		
Young Adult Work	100		
Men's Work	350		
Leadership Education	200		
Higher Education and Vocational Guidance	150		
Committee Expense	300	1,705	1.22%
Camp:			
Camp Manager's Salary	2,700		
Capital Improvements	6,372		
Repairs & Maintenance	1,150		
Utilities & Telephone	500		
Insurance	500	11,222	8.11%
		34,857	24.97%
Benevolence Budget—1958		$139,621	100.00%

LIST OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Minister	Address	Church
Ausley, Paul E., P.	Box 41 Elizabeth City, N. C.	Cann Memorial
Blevins, Denver S., P.	Route 4 New Bern, N. C.	Neuse Forest
Brooks, J. W. R., P.	1224 Tarboro St Rocky Mount, N. C.	Edgemont
Burns, William P., P.	Box 487 Washington, N. C.	Washington, First
Byers, Edgar D., P.	822 N. Herman St. Goldsboro, N. C.	Antioch George Kirby
Chesnutt, Henry F., P.	Route 1 Rocky Mount, N. C.	Bethlehem Mattie Memorial
Coates, Edwin R., P.	Box 92 Farmville, N. C.	Ballards, Carraway, Farmville
Corkey, W. B. H.	519 Hermitage Court Charlotte 7, N. C.	
Cory, Philip M., P.	Box 194 Fountain, N. C.	Falkland, Fountain Grace
Davis, Russell R., P.	Box 617 Plymouth, N. C.	Plymouth
Davis, Thomas M., Gen. Sec., Treas. & S. C.	410 Pitt Street Greenville, N. C.	Albemarle Presbytery
Dudley, Harold J., Ex. Sec. and S. C.	P. O. Box 6326 Raleigh, N. C.	Synod
Fitzpatrick, Charles G., P.	Route 2 Lucama, N. C.	Beres Westminster

Fleming, Russell B., P.	Box 1007 Rocky Mount, N. C.	West Haven
Foshee, Charles N., Stu.	2501 Englewood Durham, N. C.	
Hamilton, Thos. H., P.	500 W. Lenoir Ave. Kinston, N. C.	Kinston First
Hay, John B., P.	Box 129 Ahoskie, N. C.	Ahoskie
Hines, J. C., H. R.	113 Brown St. Washington, N. C.	
Johnson, Norman, P.	722 Tarboro St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	Rocky Mount First
Lewis, C. Irving, P.	1101 E. Ash St. Goldsboro, N. C.	Goldsboro First
Lineback, Egbert, P.	803 E. 5th St. Washington, N. C.	Warren Wayside
Link, William E., P.	419 N. Pitt St. Grifton, N. C.	Grifton West Greenville
MacKenzie, James D., P.	Box 481 Edenton, N. C.	Edenton Calvary
McGehee, Vernon S., P.	Box 317 Pinetops, N. C.	Macclesfield Pinetops
McGowan, Matthew, P.	1224 Wilson Road Rocky Mount, N. C.	Rocky Mount Second
Miller, John N., P.	Box 314 Snow Hill, N. C.	Jason Snow Hill
Morton, William D., P.	106 E. Church St. Farmville, N. C.	Boyd Memorial Johnson Memorial
Murray, John E., P.	Box 1751 New Bern, N. C.	West New Bern
Nichols, George E., P.	Rt. 2, Box 483 Greenville, N. C.	Chicod Hollywood
Nicholson, W. A., Sr., H. R.	124 Maple St. Fort Walton Beach, Fla.	
Robinson, Leslie C., T.	Pineland College Salemburg, N. C.	
Smith, J. Murphy, P.	411 Johnson St. New Bern, N. C.	New Bern First
Thompson, John E., P.	115 Marshall Ave. Williamston, N. C.	Williamston
Thornburg, Edward C., P.	209 Church St. Greenville, N. C.	Meadowbrook
Wildman, J. T., H. R.	Presbyterian Home High Point, N. C.	
Williams, Charles, Stu.	3401 Brook Road Richmond 27, Va.	
Williams, B. Murphy, Jr., P.	Box 1332 Wilson, N. C.	Wilson First
Yeargan, Chas. B., Jr., P.	Rt. 2 Williamston, N. C.	Bear Grass Roberson

EDUCATION FOR THE MINISTRY AND MISSION SERVICE

As of January, 1958, Albemarle Presbytery lists the names below as those of our Presbytery who are preparing for the Ministry or Mission Service of the Church:

Allen, Dolphus Jerome, Jr., RFD 3, Kinston, N. C.
Bullock, Dennis, Greenville, N. C.
Booth, Parris Edward, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Cromartie, Rufus T., Tarboro, N. C.
Fordham, B. O., Jr., Kinston, N. C.
Holmes, Norwood, Goldsboro, N. C.
Johnson, Lee Strickland, Wilson, N. C.
Kimbrough, Clement William, Wilson, N. C.
Lewis, Herbert T., Goldsboro, N. C.
McDaniel, Fred Wilson, Jr., Williamston, N. C.
Moore, W. O., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Page, Murray, Tarboro, N. C.
Taylor, Roy Dail, Greenville, N. C.
White, David Carlton, Tarboro, N. C.
Williams, Benjamin Franklin, Rocky Mount, N. C.

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
Ahoskie	J. W. Young 210 West St. Ahoskie, N. C.	Miss Florence Edwards 408 Curtis Ave. Ahoskie, N. C.
Antioch	George Wortham Rt. 5 Goldsboro, N. C.	A. B. Holloman Rt. 5 Goldsboro, N. C.
Ballards	Preston J. Elks Rt. 1 Greenville, N. C.	John H. Flanagan Rt. 1 Greenville, N. C.
Bear Grass	Delmus Rogerson RFD 2 Williamston, N. C.	Ebenezer Harrison RFD 2 Williamston, N. C.
Berea	Bennie Carter Rt. 1 Wilson, N. C.	Glenn Vick Rt. 2 Wilson, N. C.
Bethany	E. L. Gardner Rt. 4 Wilson, N. C.	John T. Barnes, Rt. 4 Wilson, N. C.
Bethlehem	T. B. Joyner Rt. 1, Box 473 Rocky Mount, N. C.	Rudolph H. Smith Rt. 4, Box 92 Rocky Mount, N. C.
Boyd Memorial	A. K. Evans, Sr. Rt. 1 Greenville, N. C.	D. O. Perlines Winterville, N. C.
Calvary	E. A. Williams Swan Quarter, N. C.	Mrs. Hildah W. Swindell Swan Quarter, N. C.
Cann Memorial	V. O. Isenhour, 1200 W. Williams Circle, Elizabeth City, N. C.	Joseph F. Sanders 1015 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C.
Carraway	Charles H. Carraway RFD 2 Farmville, N. C.	Hugh Farrior, Jr., RFD 2 Farmville, N. C.
Chicod	Evan Cox R. 2, Box 406 Greenville, N. C.	Elias Brunson R. 2, Box 389 Greenville, N. C.

Cobb Memorial	H. E. Rountree 202 Hall St. Tarboro, N. C.	Richard Armstrong 200 Walker St. Tarboro, N. C.
Edenton	John A. Mitchener, Jr. 203 N. Granville St. Edenton, N. C.	Mrs. P. G. Perry RFD 2 Edenton, N. C.
Edgemont	Roy Mayo, Jr. 1324 Oakwood Dr. Rocky Mount, N. C.	Mrs. A. V. Cousins, 1212 Tarboro St. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Falkland	W. J. Little, Falkland, N. C.	J. R. Norville Falkland, N. C.
Farmville	John H. Payler Farmville, N. C.	Fred C. Moore, Farmville, N. C.
Fountain	R. A. Fountain Fountain, N. C.	W. R. Mercer Fountain, N. C.
George Kirby	H. K. Bass, 907 First St. Goldsboro, N. C.	Graham Faircloth, 611 N. Daisy St. Goldsboro, N. C.
Goldsboro First	Fred P. Parker, Jr. 305 W. Chestnut St., Goldsboro, N. C.	James A. Boykin 1708 Rose St. Goldsboro, N. C.
Grace	R. H. Bright Rt. 1 Macclesfield, N. C.	W. J. Moore Falkland, N. C.
Greenville First	E. W. Harvey, Jr. P. O. Box 645 Greenville, N. C.	McDonald Carr 2406 E. Third St. Greenville, N. C.
Grifton	George W. Fuller 603 N. Church St. Grifton, N. C.	E. F. Tripp RFD 2 Grifton, N. C.
Hollywood	Horace Branch Rt. 2, Box 312 Greenville, N. C.	Richard Jackson Rt. 2, Box 181 Greenville, N. C.
Howard Memorial	J. Howard Brown 306 E. Park Ave. Tarboro, N. C.	E. H. Marrow, Jr. Cromwell Ave. Tarboro, N. C.
Jason	W. D. Rideabour, Jr. Rt. 2 LaGrange, N. C.	C. O. Swinson, Rt. 2 LaGrange, N. C.
Johnson Memorial	G. F. Whitehurst Rt. 1 Hobgood, N. C.	Earl Doughtie Rt. 1 Bethel, N. C.
Kinston First	J. I. George 501 N. College St. Kinston, N. C.	Buford T. Goodman, Jr. 1104 Pollock St. Kinston, N. C.
LaGrange	Harvey E. Hardy LaGrange, N. C.	E. R. Weston, Jr. LaGrange, N. C.
Macclesfield	E. L. Bridgers RFD 1, Macclesfield, N. C.	Lester Wilson Macclesfield, N. C.
Meadowbrook	J. Nat Harrison Box 934 Greenville, N. C.	D. B. Shackelford 300 Church St. Greenville, N. C.
Morton	Paul A. Langley Box 94, Rt. 6 Rocky Mount, N. C.	Reece B. Joyner Rt. 1, Box 303 Rocky Mount, N. C.
Nahalah	A. J. Van Landingham Scotland Neck, N. C.	Marvin Phillips, Scotland Neck, N. C.

Neuse Forest	William B. Waters Rt. 3 New Bern, N. C.	Roy Moran Rt. 4 New Bern, N. C.
New Bern First	Nat M. Baxter 1007 Tryon Road, New Bern, N. C.	A. K. Kolb 1406 Queen Anne Lane New Bern, N. C.
North Wilson	A. C. Jerkins Box 331 Wilson, N. C.	W. B. Cockrell, Jr., 1301 Herring Ave., Wilson, N. C.
Pinetops	J. V. Cobb Pinetops, N. C.	D. C. Bessoms Pinetops, N. C.
Plymouth	D. Marvin Weaver Box 98 Plymouth, N. C.	Walter E. Oakes Plymouth, N. C.
Rivermont	B. O. Fordham Rt. 5 Kinston, N. C.	M. L. Collier, Jr. Rt. 5 Kinston, N. C.
Robersonville	Eli Bowen, RFD 2 Williamston, N. C.	Chesley Jones RFD 2 Williamston, N. C.
Rocky Mount First	I. D. Bradham 200 S. Grace St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. W. Keel, Jr. People's Bank Bldg. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rocky Mount, Second	V. E. Baker 1525 Cypress St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	H. C. Sellers 1518 Cypress St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Snow Hill	Walter G. Sheppard Snow Hill, N. C.	Mrs. F. C. Carraway Snow Hill, N. C.
Swanna	J. C. Chauncey 1018 E. 5th St. Washington, N. C.	Florence Schwarz, Maple Ave., Washington, N. C.
Washington First	Henry B. Ramley Washington Park Washington, N. C.	Stuart Thomson 413 W. Second St. Washington, N. C.
Wayside	W. T. Barnes P. O. Box 15 Chocowinity, N. C.	C. L. Godley, RFD Grimesland, N. C.
West Greenville	William Horne, Jr. 104 Park Drive Greenville, N. C.	J. D. Squires, 505 Watauga Ave., Greenville, N. C.
West Haven	W. H. Stanley 1105 Lafayette Ave. Rocky Mount, N. C.	R. J. Allsbrook 440 W. Duke Circle Rocky Mount, N. C.
Westminster	Luther A. Lamm Rt. 1 Lucama, N. C.	Mrs. Fergus Winborne Rt. 2 Wilson, N. C.
West New Bern	J. D. Sasse 713 DeGraffenreid Ave. New Bern, N. C.	F. Linwood O'Briant 806 Devers Ave. New Bern, N. C.
William and Mary Hart	M. E. Allsbrook Rt. 2 Tarboro, N. C.	W. J. Edmundson Rt. 2 Tarboro, N. C.
Williamston	T. F. Davenport 306 Academy St. Williamston, N. C.	R. F. Kluttz 304 E. Liberty St. Williamston, N. C.
Wilson First	Charles C. Daniel, 183 Whitaker St. Wilson, N. C.	Russell T. Roebuck 306 Mt. Vernon Dr. Wilson, N. C.

MANUAL OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

PREAMBLE

By order of the Synod of North Carolina, Albemarle Presbytery was organized in the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, November 20, 1889. The new Presbytery covered thirty counties in which were located twenty-two Presbyterian churches and thirteen ministers. Seventeen of the thirty counties had no Presbyterian work. As originally organized, Albemarle comprised the territory now consisting of the Presbyteries of Albemarle and Granville.

By 1923 Albemarle had fifty churches with a membership of 5,045. At this point Granville Presbytery was created out of the eight western counties of Albemarle, reducing the membership to 3,584, and the number of churches to twenty-six.

STANDING RULES OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

ARTICLE I

Government

SECTION I. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the Guidance of the Presbytery.

SECTION II. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

SECTION III. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

ARTICLE II

Meetings and Orders

SECTION I. *Time and Place.*

There shall be two stated meetings of the Presbytery each year as follows: At 10:00 A. M. on the third Tuesday in April and the second Tuesday in October, and two adjourned meetings on the fourth Tuesday in January and the third Tuesday in July.

The place of the next meeting shall be decided by Presbytery; or in case of no invitation the place of meeting shall be arranged by the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

SECTION II. *Attendance.*

All ministers who are members of the Presbytery shall be required to attend its stated and adjourned meetings. In the case of necessary absence an adequate excuse shall be submitted to the Presbytery through its standing committee on leave of absence.

Each Church Session shall elect a representative, or representatives, in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and at least one alternate for each representative, to all meetings of Presbytery and hear a report from at least one of such representatives.

SECTION III. *Special Orders.*

There shall be special orders at the four meetings of Presbytery for subjects and committees as follows:

JANUARY: COMMUNION SERVICE. World Missions; Education (Educational Institutions), Church Extension (Evangelism and other Pre-Easter Emphases), Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly.

APRIL: Church Extension (Home Missions); Education (Christian Education, Church School, Summer Camps and Conferences); Women of the Church; Sessional Records; Treasurer's Reports; and Auditing Committee.

JULY: Education (Campus Christian Life), Church Extension (Christian Relations and other causes), Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes, Annuities and Relief, Stewardship (Presentation of Presbytery's budget and Inspirational address).

SEPTEMBER: Church Extension (Home Missions), Homes, Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE III

Officers

The officers of the Presbytery shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer), a Recording Clerk and Trustees.

SECTION I. *Moderator.*

A Moderator shall be nominated at the January and July Adjourned Meetings of Presbytery each year, to be elected and take office at the next succeeding Stated Meetings of Presbytery and to serve until his successor is elected. He shall make interim appointments to fill vacancies that may occur on the various committees of Presbytery. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 78, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

SECTION II. *General Secretary.*

Presbytery shall elect and employ a General Secretary at an annual salary and appurtenances to be fixed by Presbytery.

The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: (1) To serve as Stated Clerk of Presbytery, (2) To serve as Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and as Central Treasurer of Benevolences, (3) In cooperation with the committees on Church Extension, Education, Stewardship and the Commission on the Minister and his work, to promote their work, to assist in the work of the Presbytery in such other ways as opportunity may afford and the council may direct, and to serve as Secretary of the Council.

The work and authority of the General Secretary shall at all times be subject to review and action by Presbytery.

A. As Stated Clerk.

The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

1. *Properties.*

He shall report in writing to the Presbytery immediately succeeding that session at which he was elected, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, Etc., and the condition of the same when received.

2. *Enrollment and Introductions.*

He shall make provision for the enrollment of all ministers and Ruling Elders by card and see that visiting Ministers, New Ministers, Elders at-

tending Presbytery for the first time and all other visitors are introduced. He shall record in the minutes the names of ministers absent from the meeting without excuse and churches not represented by an Elder.

3. *Reports.*

He shall, at least one month before the January Meeting, forward to every church of the Presbytery the blank forms of all reports required from them by the Presbytery. He shall, at the January meeting, report a list of Churches which have failed to send up reports to the Presbytery, or whose reports are defective.

4. *Publicity.*

He shall publish a notice of the time and place of each regular meeting of the Presbytery in the church papers at least six weeks before the meeting. He shall also send to the church papers and the local press an abstract of the minutes of the regular meetings of the Presbytery as soon as practicable after the meeting.

5. *Communications.*

He shall promptly refer all communications of the Presbytery to those for whom they are intended, including communications to the Chairman of the proper committee prior to the meeting of Presbytery.

B. As Treasurer.

1. As Treasurer of PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND, he shall make the following annual payments: The General Assembly's Assessments, the Synod's Assessments, the expenses of the Office of Stated Clerk, the salaries of the Stated Clerk, Recording Clerk and Treasurer. Other payments shall be made only upon special order of the Council of Presbytery. He shall report at each January meeting the churches which have failed to pay their assessments.

2. As *Central Treasurer* he shall receive the Benevolence funds from the Churches of the Presbytery and disburse the same monthly according to the percentage adopted by the Presbytery or as designated by the donors. He shall serve as treasurer of the Executive Committee on Church Extension and Education.

3. Presbytery shall require the Treasurer as described above to be bonded in the amount of $10,000.00 at the expense of the Presbytery.

SECTION III. *Recording Clerk.*

He shall record the proceedings of all meetings of the Presbytery, and in the absence of the Stated Clerk, perform his duties. He shall be paid an annual salary determined by Presbytery.

SECTION IV. *Trustees.*

A. Of Presbytery.

The Trustees of the Presbytery shall be three in number and shall serve for a term of three years, subject to reelection. They shall be ruling elders of business experience, and shall hold in trust for the Presbytery, all property in church lots, buildings, etc., not otherwise secured, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Presbytery.

B. Of Camp

The Presbytery shall elect a Board of Trustees of the Camp consisting of 15 members, two-thirds of whom shall be laymen, for terms of five years each, arranged in Classes so that three members shall be replaced each year. Members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

The duties of this body shall be: to hold the title of the property for Presbytery; to be responsible for the protection, repairs, finances, insurance, use, development and promotion of the property. The Board shall consult with Presbytery's Christian Education Committee, who will be responsible for Presbytery's educational program put on in the Camp, on any remodeling and development of the property to insure that the best interest for Presbytery's educational program may be served. Any plans for extensive remodeling of the property or any set building program shall be approved by Presbytery prior to the time the work is begun.

C. Of Institutions.

The Presbytery shall elect for terms of three years Trustees to represent it on the Board of Davidson College, and such other institutions on whose Boards Presbytery may be entitled to representation, subject to the provisions of the charters of these institutions. These Trustees shall be arranged in Classes of three years each and shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

ARTICLE IV

Presbytery's Council

Presbytery shall have a General Council, consisting of 15 members, at least one-third of whom shall be laymen. Included on the council shall be the following: The Chairmen of the Committees on World Missions, Church Extension, Education, Annuities and Relief, Homes and Women's Work, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his work, with the Moderator as ex-officio member, and the General Secretary as an advisory member without vote.

The Council shall elect its own chairman and vice-chairman who shall be of a different term of office.

The Council shall be the Agent of Presbytery to nominate to Presbytery the General Secretary and to supervise his work.

The functions of the Council shall be as follows:

1. *Stewardship and Budget:*

The preparation of the benevolence budget of the Presbytery; recommendation of apportionments to the Churches; promotion of the every-member canvass; and supervision of all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Presbytery.

To defray the current expenses of the Presbytery, a per-capita assessment shall be levied on all the churches of the Presbytery. This tax shall be based on the total membership reported for the previous year, and the amount of the per-capita assessment shall be fixed by Presbytery upon recommendation of the Council.

2. *Program.*

The arrangement of the entire program of the meeting of Presbytery in conformity with the standing rules, giving special attention to the devotional and inspirational features of the regular meetings of Presbytery, and whenever possible taking into consideration the various seasons of the church year, and their natural devotional possibilities. Each Stated and Adjourned meeting of the Presbytery shall include a sermon as a special order of the day immediately preceding lunch.

3. *Publicity.*

The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbytery Program through public relations

4. *Finance and Auditing*:

The Council shall secure annually a complete financial audit from each of the agencies and committees of Presbytery and shall submit to Presbytery a digest which shall be printed in the Minutes of Presbytery (CP. Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, Page 143)

5. *Miscellaneous*: To perform other functions of the Presbytery not specifically assigned to other committees.

The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

It shall also be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE V

Committees and Commissions

Membership:

All Committees of the Presbytery shall ordinarily be composed of approximately an equal number of ministers and laymen.

Term of Service:

The terms of membership on all committees, and the commission on the Minister and His Work, shall be for three years, and members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves on a committee or commission for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term. All committees and commissions, the trustees of Presbytery and trustees of institutions shall be arranged in three year classes so that the terms of one third of the members expire each year. Members of all committees who do not attend the regular meetings during any one of the years of service without satisfactory excuse shall be replaced on recommendation of the nominating committee. All committee members shall begin their term of service at the January meeting of Presbytery, unless otherwise directed by Presbytery.

Expenses:

The expenses of each committee member, not provided from the funds of the committee, shall be paid by the treasurer of Presbytery from Presbytery's expense fund when approved in writing by the chairman. When travel is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at 7¢ per mile.

Quorum:

Each committee shall determine its own quorum.

Types:

The committees of Presbytery shall be classed according to the nature of their duties, as (1) Special (2) Standing (3) Permanent (4) Executive.

Reports:

Committee reports shall ordinarily be made in writing. The Chairman is instructed to make his report as brief as possible.

SECTION I. *Special Committees.*

The Presbytery may appoint special committees whenever necessary, for the consideration of certain specified matters or the performance of certain definite duties, such committees to be discharged upon completion of their assignment.

SECTION II. *Standing Committees.*

Standing Committees of three or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator at the stated meetings of Presbytery, which shall function until the final adjournment of the meeting unless previously discharged by the court. To them shall be submitted the routine business of the Presbytery.

1. *Bills and Overtures*:

To it shall be referred all overtures to the Presbytery from churches or individuals, and all that are proposed to be sent to the Synod or the General Assembly.

2. *Resolutions*:

This Committee shall formulate resolutions expressing the appreciation of Presbytery for entertainment and be responsible for all other matters of courtesy due on the part of Presbytery.

3. *Leave of Absence*:

To this committee shall be referred the excuses of all ministers who are absent and all churches not represented by an Elder. To it shall also be referred all requests for the privilege of leaving prior to the adjournment of Presbytery. This committee shall report at the close of the meeting of Presbytery just prior to the reading of the minutes.

SECTION III. *Permanent Committees.*

Presbytery, upon nominations by the Nominating Committee, shall elect permanent committees to which shall be entrusted well-defined functions requiring the time between stated meetings of Presbytery for their execution. Members of these committees shall be elected at the last stated meeting of Presbytery in the church year, and they shall begin their service at the beginning of the new church year.

The Nominating Committee shall nominate the Chairman of each permanent committee. They are as follows:

1. *Candidates and Examinations*, of five members, which shall have oversight of the candidates under the care of Presbytery, and conduct the examinations for licensure and ordination and for the admission of ministers into the Presbytery. (See Book of Church Order, Par. 74; 106-124; 137-140)

2. *World Missions*, of three members, which shall promote the work of World Missions, Bible Cause and Overseas Relief. The Chairman of World Missions for the Women of the Church of Presbytery shall be an ex-officio member.

3. *Women's Work*, of three members, shall exercise general supervision over the organized Women's work of the Presbytery and serve as a liaison between the Presbytery and the Women of the Church. The President of the Women of the Church in the Presbytery shall be an ex-officio member.

4. *Assembly's and Synod's Causes*, of three members, whose duty it shall be to report to the Presbytery items of importance from the annual reports of the Synod and General Assembly not covered in the work of other committees.

5. *Homes*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery the causes of the Orphan's Home, the Presbyterian Home and the William Black Home.

6. *Nominations*, of five members, whose duties shall be to make nominations to fill vacancies on the committees and commissions of Presbytery, and to nominate commissioners to the General Assembly, and all officers of the Presbytery except the Moderator and General Secretary.

7. *Annuities and Relief*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery, the causes of Ministerial Relief and Pensions.

8. *Sessional Records*, of three members, to examine all sessional record books presented to the Presbytery at its January meeting. The entire membership of the Presbytery is to assist the committee in its work.

SECTION IV. *Executive Committees.*

Presbytery shall elect upon nomination by the Nominating Committee, the following Executive Committees, which shall be authorized to execute and conclude the business entrusted to them:

1. *Church Extension*, of eighteen members, whose primary purpose shall be to promote and administer within the boundaries of the Presbytery the cause of Home Missions (Assembly, Synod and Presbytery). This Committee shall function chiefly through sub-committees which it shall name as follows: Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio & TV, Negro Work, and Christian Relations. The Chairman of the Committee as a whole shall also serve as chairman of the sub-committee on Home Missions. An Executive Committee, consisting of the chairmen of the sub-committees, shall coordinate the work of the sub-committees and carry out any other responsibilities which may come within the province of this Committee.

2. *Christian Education*, of fifteen members, which shall promote the work of Christian Education, the Educational Institutions of our Church, and Campus Christian Life. The following shall be ex-officio members: The Presidents of the Men of the Church and of the Young Aults of the Presbytery, of the Superintendents' Conference; the Moderator of the Senior High Fellowship of the Presbytery; the Chairman of Christian Education of the Women of the Church of Presbytery; the Area Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary.

The program of Christian Education shall be conducted through the following departments: Children, Youth, Adult and Leadership Training.

The Children and Youth Divisions shall be responsible for conducting the Summer Camps and Conferences.

SECTION V. *Commission on the Minister and His Work*

Presbytery shall elect a commission on the Minister and His Work, to consist of eight members. The duties of this commission shall be those outlined in Par. 96 of the Book of Church Order, and any others which Presbytery may commit to it consistent with the Book of Church Order. The Commission shall be authorized to dissolve the pastoral relationship between a minister and his church(es) and to dismiss him to another Presbytery when there is agreement between the minister and his church(es) in requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relationship.

SECTION VI. *Special Commissions.*

Presbytery may appoint special commissions as necessary, and of such size as Presbytery may choose in accordance with the Book of Church Order, whose duties shall be those specifically committed to them by Presbytery.

ARTICLE VI

Commissioners to the General Assembly

Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the January Meeting of Presbytery. The stated clerk of the Presbytery and the Chairman of the committee on nominations are directed to choose additional alternate commissioners to the General Assembly in the event that there are not enough of the regularly elected alternates to fill the places of principals regularly elected either in the category of ministers or elders.

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

1958

◆

Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting
Neuse Forest Presbyterian Church, New Bern, N. C.
January 28, 1958

138th Stated Spring Meeting
Second Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C.
April 15, 1958

Summer Adjourned Meeting
Farmville Presbyterian Church, Farmville, N. C.
July 22, 1958

139th Stated Fall Meeting
Ahoskie Presbyterian Church, Ahoskie, N. C.
October 14, 1958

Appendix
MANUAL OF PRESBYTERY

INDEX

	Page
Annuities and Relief	23
Appendix	32
Benevolence Budget	36, 37
Benevolence Treasurers of Churches	39-41
Calls to Pastorates	15, 19, 27
Camp	10
Candidates	11, 14, 39
Christian Education	9, 10, 16
Christian Relations	22
Churches of Presbytery	39-41
Church Extension	11, 16, 18, 22, 28
Clerks of Sessions	39-41
Commissioners to Assembly	10, 24
Commission on Minister and His Work	11, 18, 26
Council of Presbytery	9, 16, 20, 29
Directory	3, 4
Dismissal of Ministers	26
General Secretary	14
Higher Education	9, 10
Homes	27
Installations	6-9, 29-31
License to Preach	15
Manual of Presbytery	42-48
Manual Revision	24
Ministers of Presbytery	37
Moderator, Election of	10, 25
Nominating Committee Report	10, 17, 23, 29
Office Budget	36
Ordinations	15, 29
Overture	11
Pastoral Relationships Dissolved	14, 26
Peace College	10
Presbytery Budget	36, 37
Presbytery Assessment	21, 36
Proposed Changes in Confession of Faith	29
Reception of Ministers	15, 19, 27
Salaries	
Sessional Records	16
Standing Committees	5, 11, 12, 13, 17, 18, 24, 26, 31
Stewardship	20, 29
Treasurer's Reports	32
World Missions	6

DIRECTORY

OFFICERS

Moderators: John N. Miller, Rocky Mount, N. C.
John E. Thompson, Williamston, N. C.
Denver S. Blevins, New Bern, N. C.

Recording Clerk: W. E. Link, Grifton, N. C.

General Secretary, Treasurer, Stated Clerk: Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt Street, Greenville, N. C.

TRUSTEES

Of Presbytery: Dink James, Greenville, N. C. 1959
W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount, N. C. 1960
E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C. 1961

Of Camp: John E. Thompson, Henry Walker, Alex Meadows 1959
Denver Blevins, Dail Holderness, Mrs. D. W. Woodard 1960
Ed Howard, Clinton Ross, Roy Phipps 1961
Mrs. H. H. Bryant, B. R. Ward, John Miller 1962
E. D. Byers, W. E. Cobb, Jr., George E. Nickels 1963

Of Peace College: E. A. West, Washington, N. C. 1959
John R. Hay, Ahoskie, N. C. 1961

Of Davidson College: George R. Edwards, Rocky Mount, N. C. 1959
J. Murphy Smith, New Bern, N. C. 1961

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. Candidates and Examinations

John N. Miller, Chairman, Candidates, 1961
Matthew McGowan, Theology, 1961
James MacKenzie, Sacraments and Church Government, 1959
T. H. Hamilton, Thesis and Exegesis, 1959
C. I. Lewis, English Bible, 1960

II. World Missions

W. D. Morton, Chairman, 1961; Charles Hollister, 1959; John R. Hay, 1960

III. Women's Work

John R. Hay, Chairman, 1961; John Snyder, 1959; Mrs. Eric Rodgers, 1960

IV. Assembly's and Synod's Causes

George E. Nickles, Chairman, 1961; Fred Parker, 1959; Marvin D. Weaver, 1960

V. Homes

Robert Lee Corbett, Chairman, 1960; Earl Trevathan, Sr., 1960; R. Murphy Williams, 1961; Ashley Speir, 1959; E. C. Thornburg, 1959

VI. Nominations

P. M. Cory, Chairman, 1960; John N. Miller, 1960; E. S. Coates, 1961; Colon McLean, 1961; H. E. Brewer, 1959

VII. Annuities and Relief

Denver S. Blevins, Chairman, 1961; Uran Cox, 1960; T. H. Hamilton, 1959; Marvin Robbins, 1959; Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., 1961

VIII. Sessional Records

E. G. Lineback, Chairman, 1960; E. L. Lindsey, 1959; Harold White, 1961

IX. Christian Relations

P. M. Cory, Chairman, 1961; Herbert Taylor, 1959; Mrs. J. E. Fountain, 1960

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

I. Church Extension

Joe W. B. Brooks, Chairman, 1960

1959: Brown Mayo, Mrs. Richard Phillips, Ed Byers, C. I. Lewis, J. B. Brewer, Marvin Weaver

1960: Joe W. B. Brooks, Livingston Stallings, Hunter Keck, Matthew McGowan, George Saleeby, George E. Nickels

1961: F. Wellford Hobbie, E. C. Thornburg, Julian Fenner, A. K. Kolb, James MacKenzie, Mrs. Dail Holderness

Life Member: H. J. Dudley

II. Christian Education

John E. Thompson, Chairman, 1960

1959: Richard R. Gammon, Mrs. Dink James, Marijane Boulware, Carlton Irving, Matthew McGowan

1960: John E. Thompson, William E. Link, William D. Morton, Martha Lou Anderson, R. B. Peters, III

1961: F. Wellford Hobbie, George E. Nickels, Sarah Wobbleton, Betty Fleshman, Joe Amory

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

R. M. Williams, Chairman, 1959; Richard S. Andrews, 1961; J. M. Smith, 1959; Julian B. Fenner, 1959; Dan Cratch, 1960; Richard R. Gammon, 1960; E. D. Byers, 1961; B. B. Turnage, 1961

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

E. A. West, Chairman

1959: R. M. Williams, Minister and His Work; John R. Hay, Women's Work; F. E. Wallace, Jr.; John E. Thompson, Christian Education; E. A. West, Chairman

1960: Robert Lee Corbett, Homes; Vernon B. McGehee; F. B. Johnson; E. S. Coates; J. W. B. Brooks, Church Extension

1961: C. I. Lewis; W. D. Morton, World Missions; P. M. Cory, Christian Relations; Denver S. Blevins, Annuities and Relief; Joseph Patterson

Special Centennial Committee: T. H. Hamilton, Chairman; Hugh Johnson; Mrs. C. T. Robinson

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Neuse Forest Presbyterian Church, New Bern, N. C.
January 28, 1958

The mid-winter adjourned meeting of Albemarle Presbytery met at the Neuse Forest Presbyterian Church, New Bern, N. C., at 10:00 A. M. on January 28, 1958. Representatives enrolled were: 27 ministers, 33 ruling elders, as follows:

Ministers: Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Brooks, W. P. Burns, Edgar D. Byers, H. F. Chesnutt, Edwin S. Coates, Russell R. Davis, Thomas M. Davis, Harold J. Dudley, Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, John R. Hay, Norman Johnson, C. Irving Lewis, Egbert G. Lineback, William E. Link, James MacKenzie, Vernon B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, John Miller, J. E. Murray, George E. Nickels, J. Murphy Smith, John E. Thompson, Edward C. Thornburg, R. Murphy Williams, Charles B. Yeargan. *Ruling Elders*: J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; Robert L. Hill, Antioch; H. G. Harrison, Bear Grass; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; Letha Haddock, Chicod; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; John B. Wright, Jr., Farmville; Spillman Grice, George Kirby; E. C. Powell, Goldsboro First; Hunter B. Keck, Greenville First; Roger A. Schurrer, Hollywood; James S. Bramham, Howard Memorial; J. H. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; Henry A. Walker, Kinston First; Eddie Bridgers, Macclesfield; Cliff Rhodus, Meadowbrook; J. S. Davis, Morton; Guy H. King, Neuse Forest; H. J. Carpenter, New Bern First; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; Marvin Weaver, Plymouth; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; Eli H. Bowen, Roberson; Philip E. Edwards, Rocky Mount First; J. Sam Brake, Rocky Mount Second; W. Wilson Exum, Snow Hill; N. J. Schmitt, Wanoca; Edwin A. West, Washington First; Herman Nobles, West Greenville; W. W. Brawley, West Haven; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; L. J. Moore, West New Bern; Earl H. Wadsworth, Wilson First.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. John Miller, and after the singing of a hymn, was led in prayer by the Moderator. On declaration that a quorum was present, Presbytery proceeded with its business.

The following Ministers were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brothers:

H. H. Thompson, Raleigh, N. C.; Priestley Conyers, III, Richmond, Va.; F. R. Elder, Howard Memorial, Presbytery of Cincinnati. Ruling Elders William C. Pressly and William P. McPherson, representing Peace College, were also introduced. Elders attending Presbytery for the first time were introduced.

The report of the program committee was made by the Stated Clerk and the suggested Docket was adopted as amended.

The following standing committees were appointed:

Bills and Overtures: James MacKenzie, James Bramham and L. A. Lamm.

Leave of Absence: Edgar Byers, B. O. Fordham, Spillman Grice.

Resolutions: Hunter Keck, George Nickels and John Wright.

COMMUNICATIONS

Communications from the following Presbyteries were received as information: Enoree upon receiving Rev. Leonard Topping, Granville upon receiving Rev. D. H. Dulin, and Norfolk upon receiving York Pharr, Jr.

A communication was received concerning overture to General Assembly and was referred to Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from the Macclesfield and Pinetops field asking permission to amend the call of the Pastor in raising his salary from $4,500 to $4,800 was approved by Presbytery.

The Pastor of the host Church welcomed Presbytery and pertinent announcements were made.

WORLD MISSION REPORT

The report of the World Missions Committee was given by W. E. Link, in the absence of the Chairman. The following report was adopted:

1. That the churches of our Presbytery be called to fervent daily prayer that much needed new missionaries might be forthcoming.
2. That each Pastor in the Presbytery preach on the subject of World Missions at least once during the World Mission Season.
3. That all organizations of the local Churches be urged to keep World Missions before the Church throughout the entire year.
4. That the World Mission Season, February 2—March 2, 1958, be observed in all our Churches as a time for Church-wide dedication to the World task of Christian missions.
5. That all Churches encourage special study on the Missions of our Church through the use of materials recommended by our Board and that Japan be the subject of special study.
6. That February 23—March 2, 1958, be observed as Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions and that there be a supplemental offering taken for World Missions.
7. That the Churches make the wisest and fullest use of furloughed missionaries.
8. That collections of used clothing, blankets, etc., be made by Churches in our Presbytery designated as contributions from the Presbyterian Church, U. S., and sent to Church World Service, New Windsor, Maryland, or Church World Service, St. Louis 10, Missouri.
9. That attention be drawn to the Christian Rural Overseas Program (CROP) as an authorized and recommended agency, and that members of our Churches be asked to contribute to CROP.
10. That a special Easter Offering be received, April 6, 1958, for alleviating human suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world.
11. That each Pastor, each Session and other organizations of the Church be urged to place the challenge of World Missions at the disposal of our young people in an urgent and decisive way.
12. That the ministers of our Presbytery be urged to give full cooperation to the Chairman of World Missions in order that there may be a fuller and better coordinated program in the whole promotion of Missions in our area.

COMMISSIONS ON INSTALLATIONS

The report of the Commissions on Installations was made by the Stated Clerk as follows and admitted to record:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Egbert G. Lineback as pastor of the Wanoca Presbyterian Church of Washington, N. C., met at the Church on Sunday, October 20, 1957, at 7:30 P. M., with the following present: Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, Rev. John Thompson, Rev. W. P. Burns, Elder D. E. Cratch and Elder Edwin A. West. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, and opened with prayer by Rev. John Thompson. The Commission was organized and Elder Edwin A. West was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Rev. Vernon B. McGehee presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. W. P. Burns. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Rev. Vernon B. McGehee. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. Egbert G. Lineback was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Wanoca Presbyterian Church of Washington, N. C. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. John Thompson, and to the Congregation by Elder D. E. Cratch. The service fas closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. Egbert G. Lineback.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the Minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Elder D. E. Cratch.

EDWIN A. WEST, *Clerk of the Commission*

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Egbert G. Lineback as pastor of the Wayside Presbyterian Church of Chocowinity, N. C., met at the Church on Sunday, October 20, 1957, at 4:00 P. M., with the following present: Rev. V. B. McGehee, Rev. John Thompson, Rev. W. P. Burns, Elder D. E. Cratch and Elder Edwin A. West. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. V. B. McGehee, and opened with prayer by Rev. John Thompson. The Commission was organized and Elder Edwin A. West was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Rev. V. B. McGehee presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. W. P. Burns. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Rev. Vernon B. McGehee. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. Egbert G. Lineback was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Wayside Presbyterian Church of Chocowinity, N. C. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. John Thompson, and to the Congregation by Elder D. E. Cratch. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. Egbert G. Lineback.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the Minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Elder D. E. Cratch.

EDWIN A. WEST, *Clerk of the Commission*

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. W. E. Link as pastor of the West Greenville Presbyterian Church of Greenville met at the Church on October 27, 1957, at 3:15 P. M., with the following present: Rev. Edward Thornburg, Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick, Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Elder Hunter Keck, Elder William Horne, and Elder Herman Nobles. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. Edward Thornburg, and opened with prayer by Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick. The Commission was organized and Rev. Thomas M. Davis was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Rev. Edward Thornburg presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. Thomas M. Davis. The Constitutional

Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Rev. Edward Thornburg. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. W. E. Link was duly elected and installed as pastor of the West Greenville Presbyterian Church of Greenville. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick, and to the Congregation by Elder Hunter Keck. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. W. E. Link.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the Minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Elder Hunter Keck.

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Clerk of the Commission*

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. William D. Morton as pastor of the Johnson Memorial Presbyterian Church of Tarboro, met at the Church on November 3, 1957 at 7:15 P. M., with the following present: Rev. C. I. Lewis, Rev. W. E. Link, Rev. T. M. Davis, Rev. W. P. Burns, Elder George F. Whitehurst. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. T. M. Davis, and opened with prayer by Mr Davis. The Commission was organized and Elder George F. Whitehurst was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Rev. T. M. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. C. I. Lewis. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Davis. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. William D. Morton was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Johnson Memorial Presbyterian Church. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. W. E. Link, and to the Congregation by Rev. W. P. Burns. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. William D. Morton.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the Minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Rev. W. P. Burns.

GEORGE F. WHITEHURST, *Clerk of the Commission*

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. George E. Nickels as pastor of the Hollywood and Chicod Presbyterian Churches of Greenville met at the Church on October 20, 1957, at 7:30 P. M., with the following present: Rev. Edward Thornburg, Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Rev. William E. Link, Rev. Robert Henderson, Elder E. Withers Harvey, Jr. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. Thomas M. Davis, and opened with prayer by the Chairman. The Commission was organized and Rev. William E. Link was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Rev. Thomas M. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. Robert Henderson, who had been invited by the Presbytery to participate in the service. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Rev. T. M. Davis. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. George E. Nickels was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Hollywood and Chicod Presbyterian Churches of Greenville. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. William E. Link, and to the Congregation by Elder E. Withers Harvey, Jr. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. George E. Nickels.

The Commission meat at the close of the Service and read and approved the Minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Rev. Edward Thornburg.

WILLIAM E. LINK, *Clerk of the Commission*

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Charles Yeargan as pastor of the Bear Grass and Roberson Chapel Presbyterian Churches of Williamston met at the Church on November 3, 1957, at 7:05 P. M., with the following present: Rev. John R. Hay, Rev. John E. Thompson, Elder Delmus Rogerson and Elder Fernando Bowen. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. John R. Hay, and opened with prayer by the Chairman. The Commission was organized and Rev. John E. Thompson was elected Clerk. The order of Service was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church for the service of worship, with Rev. John R. Hay presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. John E. Thompson. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by Rev. John R. Hay. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. Charles Yeargan was duly installed as pastor of the Bear Grass and Roberson Chapel Presbyterian Churches of Williamston. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. John E. Thompson, and to the Congregation by Elder Delmus Rogerson. The Service was closed by the benediction being pronounced by the Pastor, Rev. Charles Yeargan.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the Minutes. Elder Fernando Bowen led the closing prayer.

JOHN E. THOMPSON, *Clerk of the Commission*

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

The report of the Council was made by its Chairman, E. A. West, recommending that Phil Cory be placed on the Nominating Committee. The motion was made and carried that the recommendation be adopted.

The report of the Stewardship Committee was made by the Chairman, V. B. McGehee. The motion to adopt the Budget for 1958 as presented by this Committee was made by V. B. McGehee and was adopted. (The Budget appears in the Appendix of the 1957 Minutes.)

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The report of the Committee on Christian Education was presented by John Murray, Chairman. The Sub-Committee report on Christian Higher Education was made by W. P. Burns, who presented the following motion: "That pending hearing Priestly Conyers, the Presbytery approve Synod's Campaign for $300,000 for Campus Christian Life. After hearing Mr. Conyers, the Presbytery approved the motion.

ORDER OF THE DAY

The sermon by Dr. Frank R. Elder was an order of the day at 11:45. Dr. Elder preached on "The Bread of Life." The Communion Service was conducted by W. P. Burns and R. M. Williams.

Presbytery was recessed for lunch. During lunch the report of the Resolutions Committee was made by George Nickels.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M. and was opened with prayer by John Thompson.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION (CONT'D)

The Committee on Christian Education continued its report. W. P. Burns made the following motions: "That Albemarle Presbytery does hereby expressly release, relinquish and waive any right, privilege, or interest which it may now have or might hereafter ever have to re-acquire or reassume control of Peace College or any of its property, whether by virtue of any provision in the Charter of Peace College, Inc., or otherwise related to the present Charter." After discussion and hearing Mr. William McPherson, Trustee of Peace College, Presbytery adopted the motion, 39 for and 16 against.

Norman Johnson made the following motion: "That Presbytery request the Trustees of the Consolidated College to give serious consideration to the idea of continuing Peace as a Raleigh branch of the Consolidated College." This motion was adopted.

A motion was made by John Murray that the following be appointed as Camp Directors of our Summer Program for 1958: Junior Camp, W. E. Link; Pioneer Camp, John Thompson; Senior Camp, Russell Fleming. The motion was approved.

Russell Fleming moved: "That Presbtyery grant the request of the Camp Board of Trustees to borrow up to 80% ($5,000) of the amount in the Budget for Capital Improvements in order to have additional facilities ready for summer Camps, and that Julian Fenner, Chairman of the Camp Trustees, be authorized to sign the necessary papers to execute the loan." The motion passed.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The report of the Nominating Committee was as follows:

For Commissioners to the General Assembly

Ministers: 1. Russell B. Fleming
2. John R. Hay
3. Vernon B. McGehee

Ruling Elders: 1. Livingston Stallings, New Bern, N. C.
2. Brown Mayo, Falkland, N. C.
3. Corbett Howard (Dr.), Goldsboro, N. C.

For Alternates to Commissioners

Ministers: 1. John N. Miller
2. John Murray
3. John Thompson

Ruling Elders: 1. Uran Cox, Greenville, N. C.
2. Marvin Weaver, Plymouth, N. C.
3. Herbert Taylor, Jr., Tarboro, N. C.

It was noted that the alternates were to serve as alternates to the principals named in the same order.

John Thompson was unanimously elected as the Moderator Nominee of Presbytery for its next Stated Meeting.

CHURCH EXTENSION

The report of the Church Extension Committee was made by Murphy Smith and was received as information. The report of the Sub-Committee on Evangelism was made by Charles Fitzpatrick. Dr. H. H. Thompson, Director of Evangelism for the Synod of N. C., was introduced and addressed the Presbytery.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was made by R. Murphy Williams and was received as information.

COMMITTEE ON CANDIDATES

The report of the Committee on Candidates was made by James MacKenzie. Two recommendations were made and approved as follows: 1) That the request of William Eisele to be dropped from the roll of Candidates be granted. 2) That the Presbytery approve the proposed amendment to the Book of Church Order, Par. 107, regarding the reception of Candidates.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Resolutions—The report of the Resolutions Committee was heard at lunch.

Bills and Overtures—The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was made by James MacKenzie, with the recommendation that the following Overture be approved:

WHEREAS, Industry in the South has been growing at a tremendously rapid rate in recent years, and all indications point to an even greater industrial growth in the future; and

WHEREAS, this industrial growth means a corresponding increase in the number of "laboring people" in the South, for whom the Presbyterian Church, U. S., is responsible through the Commission of Christ our Lord; and

WHEREAS, the Presbyterian Church, U. S., is by and large failing to provide such a ministry; and furthermore is ill-prepared and untrained, and generally is unaware of the need for reaching this great segment of our population for Christ;

THEREFORE, the General Assembly requests the Board of Church Extension

(1) To undertake immediate action of such a nature as will lead our Church and guide its ministry, in effectively reaching the great numbers of Southern laboring people who, as yet, are generally untouched by the present ministry of our Church.

(2) To take steps looking toward the establishment of a Division, or Department, in the Board's executive organizations for the purpose of providing that full-time, competent staff assistance which even now is greatly needed.

The recommendation was approved.

Leave of Absence—This report was made by Edgar Byers and adopted as follows:

Requests for Excused Absences: All day: Paul Ausley, William D. Morton, Phil M. Cory. Part of Day: Edwin S. Coates, Henry Chesnutt, Russell Fleming, T. H. Hamilton, C. I. Lewis, John Wright.

Time and Place of Next Meeting: Rocky Mount 2nd Church on April 15, 1958, at 10:00 A. M.

Motion was made by T. M. Davis "That the date of the Summer Meeting of Presbytery be changed from July 15 to July 22 to avoid conflict with the meeting of Synod" and approved.

New Business: John Hay proposed an amendment to the Manual and made the motion that "Minutes of the Sessions be brought to the January Meeting of Presbytery instead of the April Meeting." This motion will be voted on at the next meeting of Presbytery.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Motion for adjournment was made and the meeting was closed wit hthe Benediction by the Moderator.

JOHN N. MILLER, *Moderator*

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

WILLIAM E. LINK, *Recording Clerk*

138TH STATED SPRING MEETING

Second Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C.
April 15, 1958

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its 138th Stated Spring Meeting at the Second Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, N. C., April 10, 1958, at 10:00 A.M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, John N. Miller. Opening decotions were led by John Snyder, a candidate from Union Seminary to be examined by the Presbytery.

After the roll was taken, a quorum was declared present: 28 ministers and 33 ruling elders, as follows:

Ministers: Joseph W. Amory, Jr., Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Brooks, W. P. Burns, Edgar D. Byers, H. F. Chesnutt, Edwin S. Coates, Philip M. Cory, Russell R. Davis, Thomas M. Davis, Charles Fitzpatrick, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, John R. Hay, Norman Johnson, C. Irving Lewis, E. G. Lineback, William E. Link, Matthew McGowan, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, John E. Murray, George E. Nickels, Murphy Smith, John E. Thompson, Edward C. Thornburg, R. Murphy Williams, Charles B. Yeargan. *Ruling Elders*: Lloyd H. Harrison, Ahoskie; N. R. Rogerson, Bear Grass; Bennie Carter, Beren; John Alden Bulluck, Bethlehem; Uran Cox, Chicod; W. N. Clark, Edgemont; J. B. Hockaday, Farmville; J. N. Fountain, Fountain; Robie Strickland, George Kirby; Arnold B. Edgerton, Goldsboro 1st; J. H. Moye, Greenville 1st; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; J. Howard Brown, Howard Memorial; C. A. Wiggins, Kinston 1st; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Dennis R. Bullock, Meadowbrook; Lee Joyner, Morton; William R. Waters, Neuse Forest; Charles H. Francis, New Bern 1st; Paul L. Harris, North Wilson; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; Walter B. Rouse, Rivermont; Fernander Bowen, Roberson Chapel; Carroll C. Colston, Rocky Mount 1st; P. G. Sessoms, Sr., Rocky Mount 2nd; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Beverly G. Moss, Washington 1st; W. W. Alligood, Wayside; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; L. John Moore, West New Bern; J. T. Lawrence, Jr., William & Mary Hart; B. B. Plyler, Wilson 1st.

John E. Thompson, Pastor of the Williamston Church, was presented as the Moderator in Nomination and was elected by acclamation.

The report of the Program Committee was made by the Stated Clerk and adopted as amended. The host Pastor, Matthew McGowan, welcomed the Presbytery and made necessary announcements.

New elders attending Presbytery for the first time were introduced. Frank R. Elder of the Presbytery of Cincinnati, and John M. Walker from the Presbytery of Granville, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator, as follows: *Bills and Overtures*: Edward Thornburg, J. B. Hocka-

day, John Moore; *Leave of Absence*: Charles Fitzpatrick, Carroll Colston, Lee Joyner; *Resolutions*: George E. Nickels, Bennie Carter, John Alden Bulluck.

COMMUNICATIONS

Communications were read and referred to the proper committees.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY

Copies of the Annual Report of the General Secretary were distributed and the report made by the Secretary. Presbytery expressed appreciation to the General Secretary and the office secretary, Mrs. M. P. Bailey.

CANDIDATES COMMITTEE

Edwin Coates made the report of the Candidates Committee and presented requests from candidates under the care of our Presbytery asking for transfer to other Presbyteries where they had accepted work. The requests were granted, as follows: Fred McDaniel, to Southwest Georgia Presbytery; Dolphus J. Allen, Jr., to Concord Presbytery; Herbert T. Lewis, to Wilmington Presbytery; Charles Williams, who had already been ordained by this Presbytery, to Wilmington Presbytery.

PASTORAL RELATIONSHIPS DISSOLVED

Charles Fitzpatrick, Pastor of the Berea-Westminster Churches, and Henry Chesnutt, Pastor of the Bethlehem-Morton Churches, requested that pastoral relationships between themselves and their churches be dissolved.

After hearing statements from each of these men and representatives from their respective churches, Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relationships. Words of commendation for each of these men were given by members of the Presbytery.

Mr. Fitzpatrick was granted a letter of dismission to Orange Presbytery where he has accepted work as Pastor of the Dogwood Acres Church in Asheboro. Mr. Chesnutt was granted permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery as he engages in clinical studies at Duke Hospital in Durham.

EXAMINATIONS

Candidate John A. Snyder was presented to the Presbytery for examination. His certificate of dismission from Pee Dee Presbytery was declared in order and Presbytery voted to receive him and proceed with his examination. Edwin Coates, Chairman of the Candidates Committee, stated that his written parts had been examined by members of the Committee and found in order. Presbytery proceeded to examine Mr. Snyder in accordance with the Book of Church Order. Each part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory.

Joseph W. Amory, Jr., was presented to the Presbytery with a certificate of dismission from Fayetteville Presbytery. He was examined on his views in accordance with the Book of Church Order. Each part of his examination was sustained as satisfactory.

ORDER OF THE DAY

The Order of the Day having arrived, the sermon by the retiring Moderator, John N. Miller, was delivered.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 P. M. During lunch the report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by George E. Nickels.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M. After opening prayer, Dr. Harold White, of the Presbytery of East Hanover, was welcomed and was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

EXAMINATIONS (CONT'D)

Presbytery continued the examinations of Mr. Snyder and Mr. Amory.

Motion was made and carried that the examination of both Mr. Snyder and Mr. Amory be sustained as a whole as satisfactory.

After answering the questions for licensure in the affirmative, a motion was made and carried that the examination of Mr. Snyder be considered for both licensure and ordination.

Motion carried that both Mr. Snyder and Mr. Amory be received in the Presbytery upon signing the obligation.

CALLS PRESENTED

The call of the Rivermont Church, of Kinston, which had already been approved by the Commission on the Minister and His Work, was presented to Mr. Snyder. The Church promised to pay $1500 annually and the Home Mission Committee, $2500 annually. The call was placed in Mr. Snyder's hands and he accepted.

The following Commission was appointed to ordain and install him on June 8, 1958, at 7:30 P. M.: *Ministers*: T. H. Hamilton to preach the sermon, R. R. Davis to preside, T. M. Davis to charge the minister; alternate, John N. Miller. *Elders*: Henry Walker to charge the congregation; Aubrey Wiggins, alternate.

The call of the North Wilson Church was placed in the hands of Mr. Amory. The Church promised to pay an annual salary of $4,000. Mr. Amory accepted the call.

The following Commission was appointed to install him on April 11, 1958, at 7:00 P. M.: *Ministers*: R. Murphy Williams to preach, J. W. B. Brooks to preside, William E. Link to charge the

pastor; Edgar D. Byers, alternate. *Elders*: E. B. Crow, Jr., to charge the congregation, members of North Wilson Session to complete the Commission.

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE

Joe Brooks, Chairman, introduced Charles Fitzpatrick to report on the Sub-Committee on Evangelism. Mr. Fitzpatrick presented a detailed report of information giving statistics of church membership as related to population in the bounds of our Presbytery. This was received as information and Mr. Fitzpatrick thanked for his services.

A motion was made and carried that Presbytery endorse the Pre-Assembly Evangelism Conference and encourage the churches to send their ministers to it.

Motion was made and carried that Presbytery grant the request of the George Kirby Church for the endorsement of a loan of $3,000 and that they borrow the money from the Synod if Synod is satisfied that it is a good investment.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The report of the Christian Education Committee was presented by the Chairman, John E. Murray. The report was received as information and the following recommendations adopted:

1) That Presbytery encourage Juniors, Pioneers and Seniors to attend one week of Camp; 2) That Presbytery request Sessions of Churches whose ministers are helping with the Senior High Camp to remain over the week-end and that a supply for the pulpit be provided; 3) That Presbytery wholeheartedly support both the Queens College and Campus Christian Life Campaigns; 4) That Presbytery hear Irving Lewis concerning the Campus Christian Life Campaign.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

In the absence of the Chairman, E. A. West, Murphy Williams presented the report of the Council. The following recommendations were adopted:

1) That Phil Cory be made Chairman of the Nominating Committee succeeding Henry Chestnutt; 2) That John N. Miller replace Henry Chesnutt on the Nominating Committee.

Following this report a motion was made and carried that the attention of Council be called to former action of Presbytery regarding the meeting of Presbytery Committees on Wednesday nights because of possible conflicts with mid-week services.

SESSIONAL RECORDS

The Committee on Sessional Records reported through its Chairman, William P. Burns, as follows: Thirty-nine churches submitted books for examination. Those approved without exception were: Ahoskie, Chicod, West Haven, Plymouth, Macclesfield, Rocky Mount 1st, Meadowbrook, Greenville 1st, Kinston

1st, Farmville, William and Mary Hart, Goldsboro 1st, Westminster, Washington 1st, Rocky Mount 2nd, and George Kirby. The following were approved with exceptions: Jason, Pinetops, Williamston, Howard Memorial, North Wilson, Rivermont, Cobb Memorial, West New Bern, Neuse Forest, Wayside, New Bern 1st, Bethlehem, Edgemont, Calvary, Berea, Hollywood, Snow Hill, Grifton, West Greenville, Roberson, Bear Grass, Edenton, Wanoca, Boyd Memorial. The following churches did not send their books: Cann Memorial, Falkland, Carraway, Fountain, Grace, Antioch, Ballards, LaGrange, Morton Memorial, Nahalah, Johnson Memorial, Bethany.

MINISTER'S SALARIES

Presbytery heard Joe Brewer, Sr., speaking for the Special Synod's Committee on Ministers' Salaries. This report was received as information.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

The following report on nominations was made by Henry Chesnutt, Chairman:

Annuities and Relief: Uran Cox, 1960, to replace C. G. Fitzpatrick; P. M. Cory to become Chairman

Church Extension: V. B. McGehee, 1958, to replace Henry Chesnutt; Brown Mayo, 1959, to replace Charles Fitzpatrick.

Christian Education: Sarah Wobbleton, 1958, to replace Henry Chesnutt

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had been placed in their hands.

The Committee on Resolutions reported at lunch.

Leave of Absence: Paul K. Ausley was excused for the day. The following men were excused for a part of the afternoon: *Ministers*: W. D. Morton, E. S. Coates, James MacKenzie, John Murray and John Miller; *Elders*: J. H. Brown, F. M. Pridgen, J. B. Hockaday, Bennie Carter, Lonnie McGowan.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

The invitation of the Farmville Church was accepted for July 22, 1958, at 10:00 A. M.

MANUAL CHANGE

A second vote was taken on the change in the Manual asking churches to bring their sessional records to the January meeting instead of the April meeting.

The Minutes were read and approved. Presbytery was adjourned with prayer.

JOHN E. THOMPSON, *Moderator*
THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*
WILLIAM E. LINK, *Recording Clerk*

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Farmville Presbyterian Church, Farmville, N. C.
July 22, 1958

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its Summer Adjourned Session at the Farmville Presbyterian Church, Farmville, N. C., July 22, 1958 at 10:00 A. M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, John E. Thompson. After the singing of a hymn, the Presbytery was led in its opening prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was taken and a quorum was declared present: 24 ministers and 26 ruling elders as follows:

Ministers: Joseph W. Amory, Jr., Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Bhooks, W. P. Burns, Edgar D. Byers, Edwin S. Coates, Philip M. Cory, Russell R. Davis, Thomas M. Davis, Russell B. Fleming, Richard R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, John R. Hay, F. Wellford Hobbie, Norman Johnson, C. Irving Lewis, William E. Link, Vernon B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, W. D. Morton, Murphy Smith, John A. Snyder, John E. Thompson, Edward C. Thornburg, R. Murphy Williams. *Ruling Elders*: J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; Uran Cox, Chicod; W. N. Clark, Edgemont; Woodrow W. Wooten, Falkland; John H. Paylor, Farmville; J. L. Dozier, Fountain; F. B. Haar, Greenville 1st; Dan Mizell, Howard Memorial; Dr. S. B. McPheeters, Goldsboro 1st; C. A. Wiggins, Kinston 1st; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Dennis R. Bullock, Meadowbrook; Kenneth R. Lewis, Neuse Forest; Emmitt Hubbard, North Wilson; E. Y. Lovelace, Pinetops; J. N. Rea, Plymouth; J. D. Sutton, Rivermont; Don Carter, Rocky Mount 1st; C. J. Hagans, Rocky Mount 2nd; Walter G. Sheppard, Snow Hill; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Edwin A. West, Washington 1st; J. D. Senn, West New Bern; Talmadge Narron, Wilson 1st.

The report of the Program Committee was made and the Docket was adopted with minor changes.

New elders attending Presbytery for the first time and visitors were introduced to the Presbytery.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator, as follows:

Bills and Overtures: Edgar D. Byers, Chm.; Uran Cox; J. L. Dozier.

Leave of Absence: Denver Blevins, Chm.; J. D. Senn; E. Y. Lovelace

Resolutions: Bill Morton, Chm.; Dr. McPheeters; Russell Davis

Communications were read and referred to the proper committees. The Stated Clerk announced that a notice had been received from Orange Presbytery of the reception of Charles G. Fitzpatrick.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was made by R. Murphy Williams. He reported the dissolution

of pastoral relations between Russell Fleming and the West Haven Church of Rocky Mount, and John E. Murray and the West New Bern Church. Mr. Fleming was dismissed to Granville Presbytery to become pastor of the Western Boulevard Church of Raleigh. Mr. Murray plans to study abroad in the fall. Presbytery granted permission to Mr. Murray to labor outside the bounds of the Presbytery. Action in regard to both of these relationships becomes effective July 31.

The following recommendation by the Commission was approved:

"Recognizing the difficulty of the grouping of the Bethany Church and possibly others in the Presbytery, the Commission voted to ask Presbytery to appoint a special committee consisting of three members from the Church Extension Committee and two members from the Commission, with the General Secretary serving as an ex-officio member, to study regroupings of churches in the Presbytery to receive the most effective pastoral service. This committe is to report back to Presbytery."

Just before the examination of the two men to be received into the Presbytery, the following resolution presented by Joe Brooks was approved:

"That the Committee on Examinations be requested to make a study, in conjunction with the faculty of one or more of our Seminaries, of the examination of candidates for the ministry, with a view to preparing a comprehensive written examination, to be approved by Presbytery for use as a guide by candidates in their preparation."

The Chairman of the Commission presented Richard R. Gammon, who was received from the Presbytery of Columbia to become pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Greenville, and F. Wellford Hobbie from the Presbytery of Appomattox to become pastor of the Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church. Certificates were presented from each of these men and they were examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and the examinations sustained as a whole.

The call of the First Presbyterian Church of Greenville was placed in Mr. Gammon's hands, and he accepted the call. The terms were $6,500 salary, $300 car allowance, and $600 annual manse allowance, with group life and hospitalization insurance.

The following Commission was appointed to install Mr. Gammon on July 27, 1958, at 7:30 P. M.: *Ministers*: Thomas M. Davis to preside and propound the constitutional questions, R. Murphy Williams to preach the sermon, William P. Burns to charge the minister. *Elders*: J. Nat Harrison to charge the congregation, and Colon McLean as alternate.

The call of the Howard Memorial Church of Tarboro was placed in the hands of Mr. Hobbie, and he accepted. The terms of the call are $7,500 per annum for salary and car expense. Group life and hospitalization insurance is also provided.

The following Commission was appointed to install Mr. Hobbie on September 7 at 8:00 P. M.: *Ministers*: Murphy Williams

chairman of the Commission and to charge the congregation, Ben R. Lacy, Jr. of Appomattox Presbytery was invited to preach the sermon, Norman Johnson to charge the minister. *Elders*: H. H. Palmer and Dan Mizell, alternate.

Presbytery set the quorum of the above Commissions at two ministers and one elder.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

The report of the Presbytery's Council was made by the Chairman, Edwin A. West. He stated that the Council had approved the Stewardship Committee report, and its recommendations as presented below.

The following recommendations was adopted:

"That Presbytery approve re-financing the loan with the First Federal Savings and Loan Association in Greenville on the two manses (the property on Cotanche Street and the new manse on Oak Street) in order that the sum of $2,000 in additional funds may be secured with which to build a garage and storage room at the Oak Street property, and that the trustees—Dink James of Greenville, W. S. Wilkinson, Jr. of Rocky Mount, and E. B. Crow, Jr. of Wilson—be authorized to sign all necessary papers to execute this loan."

Vernon McGehee began the report of the Sub-Committee on Stewardship. This was interrupted by the Order of the Day at 12:00 noon. At this time the sermon was preached by Richard R. Gammon on the passage Acts 4:1-13.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30. Matthew McGowan led in the opening prayer, asking for special guidance in the light of recent developments in the Middle East.

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Vernon McGehee, chairman, continued with the report of the Stewardship Committee, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Albemarle Presbytery plan for the observance of Stewardship Emphasis Season beginning October 1, 1959 and continuing through November 15, 1959, and that November 8 be designated as "Dedication Sunday," the theme of the Canvass to be "His Love—My Response."

2. That the program of the Every Church Canvass as outlined above be approved by the Presbytery and that leaders of the churches be asked to cooperate with the Stewardship Committee in arranging dates on which the canvassers may present their challenge in the churches.

3. That "The Pre-Budget Canvass Manual," now available from the General Council, 341-C Ponce de Leon Avenue, N. E., Atlanta 8, Georgia, be commended to all churches as a helpful tool for the successful conduct of the Every Member Canvass.

4. That the film strip, "The Whole Way," with 33 1/3 r. p. m. record, be commended to the churches as a helpful tool in presenting the organizational

structure of the Every Member Canvass, and that the film strip, "Go Forth in His Name," with 33 1/3 r. p. m. record, be commended for help to individual canvassers. The Presbytery Office has one copy of each of these films and will be glad to schedule them for the churches requesting them.

5. That as the work of the Church must go on throughout the year, Presbytery urge all local treasurers to remit their benevolences as collected—monthly if possible. This will enable our agencies to meet fixed monthly obligations without the necessity of borrowing money.

6. That the stewardship of possessions, the giving of our money, be recognized as a vital part of the Christian experience, and not simply a money-raising effort. That it be undergirded by prayer in every church, and that the tithe—God's Separated Portion—be recommended to all churches as a means of developing the spiritual life of its members.

7. That a special Easter Offering be received in 1959 for alleviating suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world, the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Interchurch Aid for work not included in its budget, working cooperatively with other Protestant denominations in the Church World Service, C.R.O.P., and the World Council of Churches.

8. That the calendar of special months, weeks, and days adopted by the Assembly and the Synod of North Carolina be approved for the guidance of the Churches of the Presbytery.

9. That the churches of the Presbytery who still have not entered the *Presbyterian Survey* "Every Family Plan" whereby the *Survey* reaches each home of the congregation for $1.00 per subscription per year be urged to consider adopting the plan in their 1959 budget.

10. That Presbytery urge the churches, through their responsible officers, to make proper use of the *Evaluation Committee Work Sheets* that have been prepared by the General Council and are provided without charge upon request, thus taking a careful look at the past progress, present standing, and future opportunity in the life of the particular church.

11. Since the Benevolence Budgets, as adopted by the Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery, are based on the operational needs of the Boards and Agencies of these Courts, we recommend that Presbytery urge loyal congregations to undertake all campaigns for capital funds approved by Synod and Presbytery as additional gifts, rather than as regular budgeted benevolences.

12. Taking into consideration the action of the 1958 General Assembly (Minutes, page 59, recommendation 5), the action of the 1958 Synod of North Carolina (Blue Book, page 22, recommendations 4, 5, and 6), and the needs of our Presbytery's Office (proposed budget attached), the per capita assessment for 1959 be set at $1.75, as follows:

Assembly:	Assembly's Office	$ .18
	Centennial Committee Expense	.01
	Expenses of representatives to the meeting of the Alliance of Reformed Churches Throughout the World Holding the Presbyterian System	.02
Synod:	Synod's Program (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Committee Expenses, etc.	.34
Presbytery:	Presbytery's Office	1.20
	TOTAL	$1.75

13. That the attached budget, representing the considered and prayerful in regard to the needs of all mankind to understand the power of the Gospel for 1959, and that the churches of the Presbytery put forth every wise effort to provide those who work for us in Presbytery, Synod, and General Assembly with financial means to carry out the tasks committed to them in an honor-

able way. (This budget includes $94,858 or 48.16% for Assembly causes, $60,251 or 30.59% for Synod causes, and $41,841 or 21.25% for Presbytery causes. Total budget: $196,950.)

14. That the churches be requested to submit their benevolence intentions to the office of Presbytery by December 15.

15. That the attention of church treasurers be called to the request of the General Assembly that local churches close their books on December 31, Presbytery on January 5, Synod on January 10, and Assembly on January 15.

Respectfully submitted,

Mr. J. Vine Cobb, Jr.
Dr. C. Irving Lewis
Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, Chairman
Mr. Beverly Moss
Mr. Bob Peters
Mr. Wyatt Piersall
Rev. John Thompson
Mr. Fitzhugh E. Wallace, Jr.
Rev. Thomas M. Davis (ex officio)
Mr. Edwin A. West (ex officio)

CHURCH EXTENSION

The report of the Committee on Church Extension was made by the Chairman, Joe Brooks, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the salary base level of $3,400 for single workers and $4,000 for married workers in the Home Mission churches be continued for the year 1959.

2. That in line with the recommendations of the Special Laymen's Committee on Ministers' Income, an expense allowance of $400 from all sources be adopted for Home Mission workers for 1959, the churches being asked to share in this increase.

3. That the request of the Geroge Kirby Presbyterian Church for a grant-in-aid of $500 from the Synod of North Carolina and a grant-in-aid of $3,500 from the Board of Church Extension, be adopted.

4. That the request of the Morton Presbyterian Church for a loan from the Synod of North Carolina in the amount of $5,000 be approved.

5. That Presbytery authorize the Home Mission Committee to consider the advisability of participation in the "One Day's Pay" campaign to be sponsored this fall by the Board of Church Extension, and if it is deemed wise, to present it as a challenge to the churches for the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension, October 12-19.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

The report of the Sub-Committee on Christian Relations was presented by E. D. Byers, and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That the churches of Albemarle Presbytery be called to fervent prayer in regard to the needs of all mankind to understand the power of the Gospel of Christ to transform our words, thoughts and deeds.

2. That Albemarle Presbytery approve the plan of the General Assembly and of the Synod of North Carolina in setting up a permanent committee on Christian Relations.

3. That Presbytery establish a permanent committee on Christian Relations consisting of five members: a chairman who will be a member of Presbytery's Council and a member of Synod's Permanent Committee; one other minister, and three laymen as follows: from the Men of the Church, from the Women of the Church, and the local Sessional Chairman.

4. That Presbytery strongly urge the local churches to establish such a committee.

5. That the Standing Rules of Presbytery be set aside for this occasion in order to clear the way for the Nominating Committee to take immediate action.

6. That the Clerks of Session of the churches of the Presbytery be requested to comply with the order of the General Assembly to read to the Congregation the statement adopted by the 1958 General Assembly entitled "The Freedom of the Pulpit."

7. That local pastors be encouraged to take a firm stand against the mounting social evils in their respective communities, i. e. Alcoholism and Dope Addiction; Juvenile Delinquency; Gambling; Obscene Literature and Lewd Movies; etc.

8. That every Christian be encouraged to look upon his daily work as a Christian vocation.

9. That the local churches make every effort to win the laboring man and management personnel to Jesus Christ so that there may be greater harmony between them.

10. That in the realm of Race Relations every Christian be encouraged to exercise patience and to demonstrate love in all facets of life.

11. That pastors encourage those for whom they are responsible to exercise their God given right to vote, and to support those whom they have put into offices of high responsibility.

12. That Christians familiarize themselves with the work that is being done by the different organizations of free men to promote world peace.

ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

The report of the Committee on Annuities and Relief was made by the Chairman, Phil Cory, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery urge every church in the Presbytery to take steps to see that each full-time lay employee of the church be enrolled in the Employees' Annuity Fund.

2. That Presbytery empower its Commission on the Minister and His Work to check into the calls of every minister in the Presbytery and see that each minister whose call to that church stipulated participation in the Ministers' Annuity Fund contact the minister and church which is not now participating, and see that participation is begun, or that Presbytery alter the call.

3. That Presbytery urge every church to see that its minister and all of its lay employees be enrolled in the Group Life and Medical Insurance Plan.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

The report of the Committee on Nominations was made by Phil Cory, and adopted as follows:

Trustees of Camp: Ed Byers, Class of 1958, replacing John E. Murray; Ed Howard, Class of 1961, replacing Russell Fleming.

Women's Work Chairman, Class of 1958, John Hay replacing H. F. Chesnutt.

Christian Education Committee: John E. Thompson, Chairman, Class of 1960; Richard Gammon, Class of 1959, replacing John E. Murray.

Commission on the Minister and His Work: Richard Gammon, 1960, replacing Russell Fleming.

Presbytery's Council (at Large): E. A. West, 1958, replacing H. F. Chesnutt.

COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Reports of Commissioners were made by Vernon McGehee, Brown Mayo, John Hay, and Russell Fleming. They reported that Livingston Stallings had attended as a Commissioner.

MANUAL CHANGES

A motion was made and carried that the Manual be amended under the section entitled "Special Orders" to include the report of the Commissioners to the General Assembly at the July meeting. A further change was voted that when Commissioners are elected the Moderator designate a Chairman.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported through the Chairman, Denver Blevins. The following men were excused for the day: John Miller, Egbert Lineback, and George Nickels. Norman Johnson was excused for the afternoon.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was made by W. D. Morton as follows:

In behalf of Albemarle Presbytery the Standing Committee on Resolutions wishes to make expressions of gratitude to the following:

1. To the Congregation, Session, and Pastor of the Farmville Presbyterian Church for their hospitality in making available such beautiful and comfortable facilities for this mid-summer meeting.

2. To Mrs. John Wright, whose organ music contributed so richly to the services of the day.

3. To the Women of the Church and the girls of the Junior Sunday School class for the delightful lunch that was so beautifully served and for the handsome vase of flowers decorating the sanctuary.

4. To Dismut Middleton, the church janitor, whose services both before and after any church meeting are so indispensable.

Russell R. Davis
W. D. Morton, Chairman
S. B. McPheeters

The time and place of the next meeting was set for October 14 at 10:00 A. M. at the Ahoskie Church.

The Minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was closed with prayer by the Moderator.

JOHN E. THOMPSON, *Moderator*
THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*
WILLIAM E. LINK, *Recording Clerk*

139TH STATED FALL MEETING

Ahoskie Presbyterian Church, Ahoskie, N. C.
October 14, 1958

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its 139th Stated Fall Meeting at the Ahoskie Presbyterian Church, Ahoskie, N. C., October 14, 1958 at 10:00 A. M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, John E. Thompson. Mr. Thompson led the opening prayer.

The roll was taken and a quorum was declared present: 32 ministers and 31 ruling elders, as follows:

Ministers: Joseph W. Amory, Jr., Richard S. Andrews, Paul K. Ausley, Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Brooks, Edgar D. Byers, Edwin S. Coates, Philip M. Cory, Russell R. Davis, Thomas M. Davis, Richard R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, John R. Hay, F. W. Hobbie, Norman Johnson, Sheldon F. Koesy, C. Irving Lewis, Egbert G. Lineback, William E. Link, James MacKenzie, Vernon B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, George E. Nickels, Murphy Smith, John A. Snyder, John E. Thompson, Edward C. Thornburg, Harold White, R. Murphy Williams, Charles B. Yeargan. *Ruling Elders*: John K. Barrow, Jr., Ahoskie; Willis Joyner, Bethlehem; Julian W. Ross, Cann Memorial; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Letha Haddock, Chicod; W. E. Raynor, Cobb Memorial; John Hill Paylor, Farmville; J. L. Peele, Fountain; Spillman Grice, George Kirby Memorial; Arnold B. Edgerton, Goldsboro 1st; W. M. Johnston, Greenville 1st; George Saleeby, Grifton; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; J. Howard Brown, Howard Memorial; Harold Pollock, Jason; George L. Whitehurst, Johnson; J. I. George, Kinston 1st; E. L. Bridgers, Macclesfield; Dennis R. Bullock, Meadowbrook; A. J. VanLandingham, Nahalah; H. D. Williams, Neuse Forest; H. J. Carpenter, New Bern 1st; Emmitt Hubbard, North Wilson; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; Fernando Bowen, Roberson Chapel; George R. Edwards, Rocky Mount 1st; J. Sam Brake, Rocky Mount 2nd; W. W. Alligood, Wayside; W. H. Stanley, West Haven; W. L. Goodwyn, William & Mary Hart; T. F. Davenport, Williamston; B. B. Plyler, Wilson 1st.

The floor was opened for nominations for Moderator and Denver S. Blevins was nominated and elected by acclamation.

The host pastor, Dr. John R. Hay, welcomed the Presbytery to the Ahoskie Church and made necessary announcements.

The report of the program committee was made by the Stated Clerk. The Docket as presented was adopted with minor changes.

New elders attending the Presbytery for the first time were introduced. Robert Freeman of the Presbytery of Fayetteville was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother. Men to be received into the Presbytery were introduced as follows: Sheldon F. Koesy from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, Richard S. Andrews from the Presbytery of Wilmington.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Bills and Overtures: Richard R. Gammon, W. W. Alligood, H. D. Williams
Leave of Absence: John Snyder, Dick Brown, Lonnie McGowan
Resolutions: E. D. Byers, H. J. Carpenter, N. F. Lovelace

COMMUNICATIONS

The clerk read the statement of the reception of Charles Williams by the Presbytery of Wilmington. A letter from the Board of Annuities and Relief was read and referred to the Committee on Annuities and Relief.

MINISTER'S SALARIES COMMITTEE

The report of this committee was made by Wellford Hobbie in the absence of Dan Mizell who was scheduled to make this report. The report was received as information.

PASTORAL RELATIONSHIPS DISSOLVED

Paul K. Ausley, pastor of the Cann Memorial Church of Elizabeth City, requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between himself and the Cann Memorial Church and that he be granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Kings Mountain where he is to become pastor of the First Presbyterian Church in Kings Mountain. Julian W. Ross, representing the Cann Memorial Church, stated that a regular congregational meeting had been held and that the congregation had concurred with Mr. Ausley in his request. Following words of appreciation for the services of Mr. Ausley, a motion was made and carried that the request be granted.

THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of the Commission was made by Murphy Williams giving information on the work of the Commission and the present vacant churches in the Presbytery. He stated that pastoral relations had been dissolved between William P. Burns and the Washington First Church and that Mr. Burns had been dismissed to Wilmington Presbytery. Pastoral relations were also dissolved between John N. Miller and the Snow Hill and Jason Churches in order that Mr. Miller may accept the call of the West Haven Church in Rocky Mount. The following calls have been approved by the Commission: Richard S. Andrews for the Cobb Memorial Church, John N. Miller for the West Haven Church.

The following recommendations were approved:

1. That Charles N. Foshee be granted permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery in his work as Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion at V. P. I., Blacksburg, Va.

2. That Presbytery adopt the request of the Ahoskie Church to extend the services of John R. Hay as pastor of the church for another year, Dr. Hay having reached the age of retirement.

MINISTERS RECEIVED

The following ministers were presented for reception into the Presbytery: Sheldon F. Koesy from Mecklenburg Presbytery, Harold White from Hanover Presbytery, Richard S. Andrews from Wilmington Presbytery. These men were examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order and received into the Presbytery with the signing of the obligation.

Mr. Koesy is to serve as minister to students at East Carolina College in a relationship already established by the Campus Christian Life Committee from the Synod. Harold White of Belvidere was received as Evangelist and Richard S. Andrews was received to become pastor of the Cobb Memorial Church.

PASTORAL RELATIONSHIPS ESTABLISHED

The call of the Cobb Memorial Church offering $2,800.00 per year with $500.00 for car expense plus group life and hospital insurance. The Home Mission Committee agreed to pay $1,200.00 toward his salary. Mr. Andrews indicated his acceptance of the call and the following Commission was appointed to install him in the Cobb Memorial Church on October 19, 1958, 7:30 P. M.: Ministers E. D. Byers to preside and propound the constitutional questions, F. W. Hobbie to charge the minister, T. M. Davis to lead a prayer and Joe W. B. Brooks to serve as alternate. Elders Dan Mizell to charge the congregation and James Bramham to serve as alternate. E. G. Connette, Jr. of Wilmington Presbytery was invited by the Presbytery to preach the sermon. S. C. Andrews, the father of the pastor elect, and a ruling elder from Blacksburg, Va. was invited to sit with the Commission.

The call of the West Haven Church of Rocky Mount was presented to John N. Miller offering a salary of $4,800.00 and $600.00 travel expense. Mr. Miller indicated his acceptance of the call and the following Commission was appointed to install him in the West Haven Church, October 19, 1958, 7:45 P. M.: Ministers J. Murphy Smith to preside and propound the constitutional questions, C. Irving Lewis to preach the sermon, Thomas H. Hamilton to charge the pastor, Denver S. Blevins to lead a prayer, William E. Link, alternate. Ruling Elders Dan Cratch to charge the congregation, E. B. Crow, Jr., alternate.

HOMES

The report of the Committee on Homes was made by the chairman, Robert L. Corbett, who gave information about the homes and presented Richard A. Short, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Home at High Point, who spoke concerning the Synod's campaign for early 1959 to raise $750,000.00 in the Synod for the expansion of the home.

The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery endorse the $750,000 campaign in the Synod.

2. That Presbytery endorse and recommend that all churches visit the homes this fall and that the committee work out details for this visit and provide the information for the churches.

The sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator at 12:00 noon on the subject of "Church Discipline."

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30. During the lunch period the report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by E. D. Byers.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M. and after the opening prayer resumed business.

CHURCH EXTENSION

The report of the Church Extension Committee, which had been interrupted by the order of the morning, was resumed by the Chairman, Joe Brooks. Mr. Brooks reported for the Sub-committee on Home Missions and the following recommendations were approved:

1. That Albemarle Presbytery urge the churches to stress their observance of the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial through the remainder of this week, and urge that the One Day's Pay Offering be placed upon the hearts of our members as a true opportunity to deny self and serve others.

2. That Presbytery commend the unanimous action of the officers of the West New Bern Presbyterian Church in voting to assume a self-supporting basis on salary beginning in 1959.

3. That the request of the Edenton Presbyterian Church for a loan of $10,000.00 from the Board of Church Extension and $5,000.00 from the Synod of North Carolina be approved.

George Nickels, Chairman of the Sub-committee on Negro work, was presented and gave a report of information.

Matthew McGowan, Chairman of the Sub-committee on Evangelism, presented the following recommendations which were approved:

1. That Presbytery take note of a plan whereby a circulating library is being set up for the circulating of books on Evangelism, in order to better inform our ministers and elders on effective methods of winning the lost to Christ. And that Presbytery endorse this plan.

2. In view of the great opportunity for evangelism in our Presbytery and the apparent urgent need to improve our ministry in this area, we recommend that Presbytery approve of a plan to promote a week of simultaneous evangelistic preaching missions in our churches of Albemarle Presbytery during next Spring (March or April), with special approval on our effort to reach every Home Mission Church, the final plans and time to be announced at our January meeting of Presbytery.

3. Beginning to look even now for God's blessing upon this special effort, and realizing our need of God's presence and power in the work of the Lord committed to us and being especially aware of our need of His power for witnessing and believing His offer of rich blessing through prayer, we recommend that Presbytery approve of a plan whereby our ministers would be organized for prayer for each other by name, particularly on Saturday nights, that the Lord of the harvest will make us faithful and fruitful witnesses for Him in every phase of our ministry.

Following this report Presbytery was led in prayer by Dr. John R. Hay for Dr. H. H. Thompson, Synod's Director of Evangelism, who was undergoing surgery.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY MATTERS

The recommendations of the 1958 General Assembly concerning the proposed amendments to the Confession of Faith and Book of Church Order in regard to Marriage, Remarriage and Divorce were considered by the Presbytery. A motion was made that these proposed amendments be approved by our Presbytery. Following discussion Presbytery voted 46 to 8 to approve these changes.

Presbytery considered the proposed plan for "United" or "Federated" Churches and after discussion approved the plan by a voice vote.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

The report of this committee was made by the chairman, Phil Cory, and is included in the Directory.

STEWARDSHIP INFORMATION

Vernon McGehee, Chairman of the Sub-committee on Stewardship, gave a report of information about the Every Church Canvass and preparation for the Stewardship program in the churches.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

This report was presented by Vernon McGehee in the absence of the Chairman, Ed West. The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery authorize the Trustees of Presbytery to sign all necessary papers to complete the sale of the property of Presbytery at 910 Cotanche Street when the Office and Manse Committee of Council has been able to make such a sale, as they have been authorized to do as soon as practicable.

2. That Presbytery approve the forthcoming campaign for the Presbyterian Home in early 1959.

3. That the following men be approved as members of the Nominating Committee, replacing the class of 1958: E. S. Coates, Colon McLean.

4. That the attention of Presbytery be called to the action of Council in granting permission to the General Secretary to engage in the work of a "Tower Room Scholarship" offered by Union Seminary December 1-12, 1958.

5. That Presbytery appoint a special committee to study the proposed Form of Government of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. and bring the results of this study to the January meeting at which time the Proposed Revision is to be considered and acted on.

COMMISSIONS TO ORDAIN AND INSTALL

The Clerk presented the report of the following commissions:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to ordain and install John Snyder as pastor of the Rivermont Presbyterian Church of Kinston, N. C. met at the Church on June 8, 1958 at 7:30 P. M., with the following present: Ministers: R. R. Davis, T. M. Davis, T. H. Hamilton, Elder: Aubrey Wiggins. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, R. R. Davis, and opened with prayer by the Chairman. The Commission was organized and T. M. Davis was elected Clerk. The order of Service was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church for the service of worship, with R. R. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by T. H. Hamilton. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by the Chairman. These being answered in the affirmative, John Snyder was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. The prayer of ordination was led by R. R. Davis. The Chairman declared that Mr. Snyder was duly ordained and installed as pastor of the Rivermont Presbyterian Church of Kinston. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by T. M. Davis, and to the congregation by Aubrey Wiggins. The Service was closed by the benediction being pronounced by the newly ordained pastor, Mr. Snyder.

The Commission met at the close of the service and read and approved the minutes. R. R. Davis led the closing prayer.

(Signed) THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Clerk of the Commission*

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Joe Amory as pastor of the North Wilson Presbyterian Church of Wilson met at the Church on May 11, 1958 at 6:45 P. M., with the following present: Ministers: J. W. B. Brooks, R. Murphy Williams, W. E. Link, E. Byers, Elders: Paul Harris, A. C. Jerkins, W. W. Winstead and E. Johnson. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, J. W. B. Brooks, and opened with prayer by J. W. B. Brooks. The Commission was organized and Paul Harris was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with J. W. B. Brooks presiding. The sermon was preached by R. Murphy Williams. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by J. W. B. Brooks. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. Joe Amory was duly elected and installed as pastor of the North Wilson Presbyterian Church of Wilson. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Edgar Byers, and to the Congregation by A. C. Jerkins. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Joe Amory.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by J. W. B. Brooks.

(Signed) PAUL L. HARRIS, *Clerk of the Commission*

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Richard R. Gammon as pastor of the Greenville 1st Presbyterian Church met at the Church on July 27, 1958 at 7:20 P. M., with the following present: Ministers: R. Murphy Williams, T. M. Davis, Wm. P. Burns, Elders: Nat Harrison, Colon McLean. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, T. M. Davis, and opened with prayer by Murphy Williams. The Commission was organized and Colon McLean was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with T. M. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by Murphy Williams. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by the Chairman. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. Richard R. Gammon was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Greenville First Presbyterian Church of Greenville, N. C. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by William Burns, and to the Congregation by Nat Harrison. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Mr. Gammon.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by William P. Burns.

(Signd) COLON W. MCLEAN, *Clerk of the Commission*

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie as pastor of the Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church of Tarboro, N. C. met at the Church on September 7, 1958 at 7:15 P. M., with the following present: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Dr. B. R. Lacy, Jr., and H. H. Palmer, Sr. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, R. Murphy Williams, and opened with prayer by R. Murphy Williams. The Commission was organized and H. H. Palmer, Sr. was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with R. Murphy Williams presiding. The sermon was preached by Dr. B. R. Lacy, Jr. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by R. Murphy Williams. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman, R. Murphy Williams, declared that Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church of Tarboro, N. C. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Dr. B. R. Lacy, Jr. and to the Congregation by R. Murphy Williams. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, F. Wellford Hobbie.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by H. H. Palmer, Sr.

(Signed) H. H. PALMER, SR., *Clerk of the Commission*

SPECIAL COMMITTEE APPOINTMENT

The Moderator announced the appointment of the following special committee to study the Proposed Revision of the Book of Church Order as recommended by Council and approved by Presbytery: Norman Johnson, Chairman; Richard R. Gammon, Russell R. Davis.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Bills and Overtures reported that no matters had been presented to their committee. Leave of Absence Committee report was made by John Snyder. Excuses for the following were approved by the Presbytery: Early afternoon: C. B. Yeargan, Mr. Bowen, James MacKenzie. After 4:00 P. M.: Dennis Bullock, Ed Thornburg, Richard Gammon, T. H. Hamilton, G. I. George, Charles Carraway, John Paylor, Edwin Coates.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Johnson Memorial Church for January 27th, 10:00 A. M.

The invitation of the Rivermont Church was accepted for the Spring meeting.

A second vote was taken on manual changes presented at the last meeting.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved. A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was closed with prayer.

DENVER S. BLEVINS, *Moderator*
THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*
WILLIAM E. LINK, *Recording Clerk*

APPENDIX

CENTRAL TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1957

Albemarle Presbytery
Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer
Greenville, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we have examined the records of the Treasurer of the Albemarle Presbytery for the year ended December 31, 1957 and submit herewith our report consisting of the following funds:

Benevolence Account
Home Missions Committee
Religious Education Committee
Operating Account
Home Missions Ministers Fund
Camp Site Account
The J. B. Sparrow Fund for Home Missions
The F. M. Pridgen Fund for Home Missions

There were replies from forty-six churches of the fifty-three confirmations mailed. The confirmation requested the Churches to list all payments to the Treasurer for Benevolences, Presbytery Tax and other contributions. Payments reported by the churches were checked to the Treasurer's record. Receipts for the year were traced to the bank statements submitted.

Recorded disbursements were compared with paid checks for the year ended December 31, 1957.

In our opinion, the attached Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial conditions of the Albemarle Presbytery for the year ended December 31, 1957.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN C. PROCTOR
Certified Public Accountant

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Treasurer*

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1957

Balance per report, December 31, 1956			$ —0—
Receipts:			
From Churches			136,435.35
Check deposited in error			2,375.75
			$138,811.10
Disbursements:			
Assembly Causes:			
World Missions		$29,994.39	
Church Extension		12,623.83	
Christian Education		4,827.51	
Annuities and Relief		3,678.72	
General Fund		7,421.98	
Inter-Church		193.62	$58,740.05
Synod's Causes:			
Church Extension	$ 3,201.14		
Educational Institutions	17,657.87		
Religious Education	2,194.32		
Barium Springs	8,699.86		
Presbyterian Home	1,987.80		
Wm. Black Home	19.90		
Office	1,355.32		
Presbyterian News	748.65		
Presbyterian Synod Foundation	25.83		
Revolving Salary Fund	1,148.79		
Christian Higher Education	499.98		
Christian Education Campaign	2,583.33		
Inter-Church	103.26		
Campus	1,871.63	42,097.68	
Presbytery's Causes:			
Church Extension	$23,773.78		
Religious Education	1,458.59		
Camp	10,016.47	35,248.84	
Special:			
Presbyterian Junior College	$ 165.00		
Peace Junior College	25.00		
Higher Education—E. C. C.	46.00		
American Leprosy	30.00		
Youth Work—Archie Baker	82.78		
Deposited in error	2,375.75	2,724.53	138,811.10
Balance December 31, 1957			$ —0—

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—HOME MISSION ACCOUNT

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Treasurer*

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1957

Balance per Report—December 31, 1956		$ 6,611.36
Receipts:		
From Churches	$23,773.78	
Board of Church Extension	9,082.48	
Office of the Synod	8,813.93	
Other	312.14	41,982.33
		$48,593.69
Disbursements:		
Transfer to Operating Account	$ 3,474.96	
Workers	27,184.05	
Ministers' Annuity	2,090.90	
Insurance, Rent and Repairs	838.76	
"One Day's Pay"	503.58	
Committee expense	203.95	
Grant-in-Aid	2,500.00	
Sundry	471.98	37,368.18
Balance December 31, 1957		$11,225.51

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Treasurer*

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1957

Balance per Report—December 31, 1956		$ 582.87
Receipts:		
From Benevolence Fund	$1,458.59	
Refunds from milk and meals	205.00	1,663.59
		$ 2,246.46
Disbursements:		
Children's work	$ 2.40	
Pioneer work	69.30	
Senior High School Work	200.85	
Young Adults work	84.50	
Men's work	37.95	
Leadership Education	78.01	
Higher Education	12.23	
Committee	191.37	
Groceries	467.20	
Printing	70.00	
Home Missions Fund	75.00	
Craft Supplies	74.33	1,363.14
Balance—December 31, 1957		$ 883.32

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—OPERATING ACCOUNT

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Treasurer*

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1957

Balance per Report December 31, 1956		$ 2,711.66
Add: Greenville Utility Bill charged in 1956		13.51
		$ 2,725.17
Receipts:		
Transfer from Home Missions Committee	$ 3,474.96	
Churches	11,720.62	
Rent	590.15	
Sale of Typewriter	42.52	
Reimbursed for Stamps	2.01	15,830.26
		$18,555.43
Disbursements:		
Salaries—Recording Secretary and Help	$ 7,974.68	
Car Expenses—Recording Secretary	737.09	
Paper and Printing	352.77	
Other Office Expense	1,362.88	
Assembly and Synod Tax	1,944.26	
Committee Expense	403.72	
Social Security and Withholding Tax	652.31	
Payment on House	1,940.40	
Auditing	150.00	
Miscellaneous Expense	256.16	15,747.27
Balance—December 31, 1957		$ 2,808.16

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—CAMP SITE ACCOUNT

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Treasurer*

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1957

Balance per Report—December 31, 1956		$ 2,286.70
Receipts:		
From Churches	$10,016.47	
Loan—Guaranty Bank & Trust Co.	4,800.00	
Camp Rent	[illegible]	
Contributions	91.15	15,192.25
		$17,478.95
Disbursements:		
Payment on Loan—Guaranty Bank & Trust Co.	$ 4,800.00	
Manager's Salary	2,700.00	
Capital Improvement	1,066.28	
Repairs and Maintenance	201.57	
Telephone, Utilities and Insurance	921.52	
Interest	147.50	
Miscellaneous	95.12	16,931.99
Balance—December 31, 1957		$ 546.96

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—HOME MISSION MINISTER'S FUND

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Treasurer*

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1957

Balance per Report—December 31, 1956	$3,286.57
Receipts	—0—
	$3,286.57
Disbursements:	
Home Ministers for Travel	3,286.57
Balance December 31, 1957	$ —0—

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Treasurer*

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1957

THE J. B. SPARROW FUND FOR HOME MISSIONS		
Balance per Report December 31, 1956		$ 326.40
Add:		
Interest on Balance—Home Building & Loan		11.50
Balance—December 31, 1957		$ 337.90
THE F. M. PRIDGEN FUND FOR HOME MISSIONS		
Balance per Report December 31, 1956		$ 484.06
Add:		
Payment of Loan by Plymouth Church	$560.00	
Interest on Balance—Home Building & Loan	26.88	586.88
Balance—December 31, 1957		$1,070.94

1959 PRESBYTERY ASSESSMENT

The following is the 1959 Assessment, based on membership as of January 1, 1958, at $1.75 per capita. It will facilitate the work of the office if this is paid in advance monthly or quarterly.

Church	No. Members	Assessment
Ahoskie	142	$ 248.50
Antioch	59	103.25
Ballards	62	108.50
Bear Grass	96	168.00
Berea	97	169.75
Bethany	57	99.75
Bethlehem	99	173.25
Boyd Memorial	89	155.75
Calvary	49	85.75
Cann Memorial	309	540.75
Carraway	48	84.00
Chicod	44	77.00
Cobb Memorial	75	131.25
Edenton	70	122.50
Edgemont	182	318.50
Falkland	60	105.00
Farmville	140	245.00
Fountain	72	126.00
George Kirby	77	134.75
Goldsboro 1st	559	978.25
Grace	32	56.00
Greenville 1st	537	939.75
Grifton	47	82.25
Hollywood	120	210.00
Howard Memorial	484	847.00
Jason	63	110.25
Johnson Memorial	74	129.50
Kinston 1st	622	$1,088.50
LaGrange	30	52.50
Macclesfield	119	208.25
Meadowbrook	147	257.25
Morton	103	180.25
Nahalah	77	134.75
Neuse Forest	397	694.75
New Bern 1st	409	715.75
North Wilson	120	210.00
Pinetops	183	320.25
Plymouth	58	101.50
Rivermont	123	215.25
Roberson	99	173.25
Rocky Mount 1st	661	1,158.50
Rocky Mount 2nd	436	763.00
Snow Hill	62	108.50
Wanoca	125	218.75
Washington 1st	271	469.25
Wayside	27	47.25
W. Greenville	45	78.75
West Haven	378	661.50
Westminster	57	99.75
W. New Bern	145	253.75
Williamston	179	313.25
Wm. & Mary Hart	101	176.75
Wilson 1st	707	1,237.25

1959 PRESBYTERY OFFICE BUDGET

Salaries (above Church Extension Amount)	$ 5,053.00
Car Expense	800.00
Presbytery Minutes and Mailing	200.00
Salary of Recording Secretary	50.00
Group Insurance and Social Security	209.00
Other Office Expense	1,976.00
Assembly Tax, $2,000; Synod Tax, $3,341	5,341.00
Committee Expense	450.00
Payment and Insurance on Property	1,590.00
Repairs and Maintenance	700.00
Miscellaneous	200.00
	$16,669.00

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY BUDGET 1959

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES			
World Missions	$32,978	22.90%	
Church Extension	13,282	9.22%	
Christian Education	6,123	4.25%	
Annuities & Relief	3,702	2.58%	
General Fund	9,726	6.75%	
Inter-Church Agencies	171	.12%	
TOTAL ASSEMBLY	$ 65,982		45.82%
SYNOD'S CAUSES:			
Church Extension	4,848	3.37%	
Presbyterian Home (incl. Special Offerings)	2,130	1.48%	

Barium Springs (incl. Special Offerings)		10,423	7.24%	
Christian Education		2,365	1.64%	
Educational Institutions		21,906	15.21%	
Campus Christian Life		3,083	2.14%	
Inter-Church Relations		189	.13%	
TOTAL SYNOD			44,944	31.21%
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES:				
Church Extension:				
Salaries of Workers	$13,106			
Car & Rent Allowances	3,365			
Annuity paid on Workers	2,064			
Negro Work	1,000			
Grant-in-Aid	250			
Student Summer Supply	600			
Evangelism	100			
Contingent Fund	500			
Committee Expense	300	21,285	14.78%	
Christian Education:				
Children's Work	135			
Pioneer Work	130			
Senior High Work	435			
Young Adult Work	100			
Men's Work	279			
Leadership Education	125			
Higher Education and Vocational Guidance	125			
Committee Expense	225	1,554	1.08%	
Camp:				
Camp Manager's Salary	2,800			
Manager's Hosp. Insurance	150			
Capital Improvements	5,289			
Repairs & Maintenance	1,100			
Utilities	500			
Insurance (Property)	400	10,239	7.11%	
TOTAL PRESBYTERY			33,078	22.97%
TOTAL BUDGET			$144,044	100.00%

LIST OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Minister	Address	Church
Amoey, Joseph W., P	702 Franklin Ave Wilson, N. C	North Wilson
Andrews, Richard S., P	608 S. Howard Circle Tarboro, N. C	Cobb Memorial
Blevins, Dexter S., P	Route 4 New Bern, N. C	Neuse Forest
Brooks, J. W. B., P	1224 Tarboro St Rocky Mount, N. C	Edgemont
Byers, Edgar D., P	823 N. Herman St Goldsboro, N. C	Antioch George Kirby
Chesnutt, Henry F., Stu	Duke Hospital Durham, N. C	
Coates, Edwin S., P	Box 82 Farmville, N. C	Ballards, Carraway Farmville
Corbey, W. B. M.	510 Hermitage Court Charlotte 7, N. C	
Cory, Philip M., P	Box 194 Fountain, N. C	Falkland, Fountain, Grace
Davis, Russell R., P	Box 617 Plymouth, N. C	Plymouth
Davis, Thomas M., Gen. Sec., Treas and Stated Clerk	410 Pitt St. Greenville, N. C.	Albemarle Presbytery

Minister	Address	Church
Dudley, Harold J., S., Ex. Sec., and Stated Clerk	P. O. Box 6325 Raleigh, N. C.	Synod
Foshee, Charles N., Prof.	Radford College Radford, Va.	
Gammon, Richard B., P	First Presbyterian Church Greenville, N. C.	Greenville, First
Hamilton, Thomas H., P	800 W. Lenoir Ave. Kinston, N. C.	Kinston, First
Hay, John R., P	Box 129 Ahoskie, N. C.	Ahoskie
Hines, J. C., H. R.	113 Brown St. Washington, N. C.	
Hobbie, F. Wellford, P	Howard Memorial Pres. Church, Tarboro, N. C.	Howard Memorial
Johnson, Norman, P	722 Tarboro St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	Rocky Mount First
Koesy, Sheldon F., Min. Stu	401 E. 9th St. Greenville, N. C	
Lewis, C. Irving, P	1101 E. Ash St. Goldsboro, N. C.	Goldsboro First
Lineback, Egbert, P	803 E. 5th St. Washington, N. C.	Wanoca Wayside
Link, William E., P	410 N. Pitt St. Grifton, N. C.	Grifton West Greenville
Lofquist, Henry V., P	Snow Hill, N. C.	Snow Hill [illegible]
MacKenzie, James D., P	Box 481 Edenton, N. C.	[illegible] Calvary
McGehee, Vernon B., P	Box 217, Pinetops, N. C.	Macclesfield Pinetops
McGowan, Matthew, P	1224 Wilson Rd. Rocky Mount, N. C.	Rocky Mount Second
Miller, John N., P	1001 West Haven Blvd. Rocky Mount, N. C.	West Haven
Morton, William D., P	185 E. Church St. Farmville, N. C.	Boyd Memorial Johnson Memorial
Murray, John E., Stu	700 York St. (temporary) Rocky Mount, N. C.	
Nicholson, W. A., Sr., H. R.	124 Maple St. Fort Walton Beach, Fla.	
Nickels, George E., P	Rt. 2, Box 483 Greenville, N. C.	Chicod Hollywood
Poole, Scott M., P	Box 1751 New Bern, N. C.	West New Bern
Robinson, Leslie C., Chap. & Prof.	Frederick College Portsmouth, Va.	
Smith, J. Murphy, P	411 Johnson St. New Bern, N. C.	New Bern, First
Snyder, John A., P	Route 5 Kinston, N. C	Rivermont
Thompson, John E., P	115 Marshall Ave. Williamston, N. C.	Williamston
Thornburg, Edward C., P	200 Church St. Greenville, N. C.	Meadowbrook
White, Harold L., Ev	Belvidere, N. C	
Williams, R. Murphy, Jr., P	Box 1332 Wilson, N. C.	Wilson First
Yeargan, Charles B., Jr., P	Route 2, Williamston, N. C	Bear Grass Roberson

EDUCATION FOR THE MINISTRY AND MISSION SERVICE

As of January 1959, Albemarle Presbytery lists the names below as those of our Presbytery who are preparing for the Ministry or Mission Service of the Church:

Barksdale, James, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Bullock, Dennis, Greenville, N. C.
Booth, Parris Edward, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Cromartie, Rufus T., Tarboro, N. C.
Forbes, Ola, Jr., Greenville, N. C.
Fordham, B. O., Jr., Kinston, N. C.
Holmes, Norwood, Goldsboro, N. C.
Johnson, Lee Strickland, Wilson, N. C.
Kimbrough, Clement William, Wilson, N. C.
Moore, W. O., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Page, Murray, Tarboro, N. C.
Taylor, Roy Dail, Greenville, N. C.
White, David Carlton, Tarboro, N. C.
Williams, Benjamin Franklin, Rocky Mount, N. C.

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
Ahoskie	J. W. Young 210 West St. Ahoskie, N. C.	Miss Florence Edwards 408 Curtis Ave Ahoskie, N. C
Antioch	George Wortham Rt. 5 Goldsboro, N. C.	A. B. Holloman Rt. 5 Goldsboro, N. C.
Ballards	Preston J. Eike Rt. 1 Greenville, N. C.	John H. Flanagan Rt. 1 Greenville, N. C.
Bear Grass	Delmus Rogerson RFD 1 Williamston, N. C	Ebenezer Harrison RFD 2 Williamston, N. C.
Berea	Bennie Carter Rt. 1 Wilson, N. C	Glenn Vick Rt. 2 Wilson, N. C.
Bethany	E. L. Gardner Rt. 4 Wilson, N. C.	John T. Barnes, Rt. 4 Wilson, N. C.
Buckhorn	T. R. Joyner Rt. 1, Box 473 Rocky Mount, N. C	Rudolph S. Smith Rt. 4, Box 93 Rocky Mount, N. C
Boyd Memorial	C. G. Phillips Rt. 1 Greenville, N. C	Ben G. White Rt. 2, Box 172 Greenville, N. C
Calvary	E. A. Williams Swan Quarter, N. C	Mrs. Hildah W. Swindell Swan Quarter, N. C.
Cann Memorial	V. O. Isenhour, 1200 W. Williams Circle, Elizabeth City, N. C	Joseph F. Sanders 1015 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C.
Carraway	Charles H. Carraway RFD 2 Farmville, N. C	Hugh Farrior, Jr., RFD 2 Farmville, N. C.
Chicod	Uras Cox R. 2, Box 446 Greenville, N. C	Keith Brinson R. 2, Box 389 Greenville, N. C.

Cobb Memorial	H. E. Bountree 202 Hall St. Tarboro, N. C.	Richard Armstrong 200 Walker St. Tarboro, N. C.
Edenton	John A. Mitchener, Jr 203 N. Granville St. Edenton, N. C.	Mrs. P. G. Perry RFD 3 Edenton, N. C.
Edgemont	Frank P. Bell 1000 Hill St. Rocky Mount, N. C	Mrs. A. V. Cousins, 1212 Tarboro St. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Falkland	H. H. Mayo Falkland, N. C.	J. R. Norville Falkland, N. C.
Farmville	John H. Paylor Farmville, N. C.	Fred C. Moore, Farmville, N. C.
Fountain	R. A. Fountain Fountain, N. C.	W. R. Mercer Fountain, N. C.
George Kirby	Robie Strickland 1501 Snow Hill St. Goldsboro, N. C.	Graham Faircloth, 901 Aycock St. Goldsboro, N. C.
Goldsboro First	Fred P. Parker, Jr. 305 W. Chestnut St., Goldsboro, N. C.	John F. Harris, Jr. 607 S. Madison St. Goldsboro, N. C
Grace	R. H. Bright Rt. 1 Macclesfield, N. C.	W. I. Moore Falkland, N. C.
Greenville First	E. W. Harvey, Jr. P. O. Box 645 Greenville, N. C.	McDonald Carr 2405 E. Third St. Greenville, N. C.
Grifton	George W. Fuller Box 502 Grifton, N. C	E. F. Tripp RFD 2 Grifton, N. C.
Hollywood	Roger A. Schurrer 1701 Beaumont Dr. Greenville, N. C.	Howard Evans Rt. 2, Box 217-A Greenville, N. C.
Howard Memorial	J. Howard Brown 306 E. Park Ave. Tarboro, N. C.	E. H. Marrow, Jr. Cromwell Ave. Tarboro, N. C.
Jason	W. D. Rideuhour, Jr. Rt. 2 LaGrange, N. C.	C. O. Swinson, Rt. 2 LaGrange, N. C
Johnson Memorial	G. F. Whitehurst Rt. 1 Hobgood, N. C	Earl Doughtie Rt. 1 Bethel, N. C.
Kinston First	J. I. George 801 N. College St Kinston, N. C.	Buford Y. Goodman, Jr. Box 130 Kinston, N. C.
LaGrange	Lester Godwin LaGrange, N. C.	E. B. Wooten, Jr. LaGrange, N. C.
Macclesfield	R. L. Bridgers Macclesfield, N. C.	Lester Webb Macclesfield, N. C.
Meadowbrook	J. Nat Harrison Box 864 Greenville, N. C.	D. B. Shackelford 300 Church St. Greenville, N. C.
Merton	Paul A. Langley Box 94, Rt. 4 Rocky Mount, N. C.	Reese B. Joyner Rt. 1, Box 303 Rocky Mount, N. C.
Nahalah	A. J. Van Landingham Scotland Neck, N. C.	Marvin H. Phillips Scotland Neck, N. C.
Neuse Forest	Alvis Hearren Rt. 4 New Bern, N C	Roy Moran Rt. 4 New Bern, N. C.

New Bern First	Frank Almon Madam Moore's Lane New Bern, N. C.	A. K. Kolb 1406 Queen Anne Lane New Bern, N. C.
North Wilson	A. C. Jerkins Box 331 Wilson, N. C.	W. E Cockrell, Jr., 1201 Herring Ave., Wilson, N. C.
Pinetops	J. V. Cobb Pinetops, N. C.	D. C. Sessoms Pinetops, N. C.
Plymouth	D. Marvin Weaver Box 83 Plymouth, N. C.	Walter E. Oakes Plymouth, N. C.
Rivermont	B. O. Fordham Rt. 5 Kinston, N. C.	Melvin Fordham Rt. 5 Kinston, N. C.
Roberson	Eli Bowen, RFD 2 Williamston, N. C.	Clayton Savage RFD 2 Williamston, N. C.
Rocky Mount First	I. D. Bradham 200 S. Grace St Rocky Mount, N. C.	I. W. Keel, Jr. People's Bank Bldg. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rocky Mount, Second	V. E Baker 1525 Cypress St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	H. C. Sellers 1518 Cypress St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Snow Hill	Walter G. Sheppard Snow Hill, N. C.	Mrs. F. C. Carraway Snow Hill, N. C.
Washington	J. C. Chauncey 1018 E. 5th St Washington, N. C	James Waters Pennsylvania Ave Washington, N. C
Washington First	Beverly G. Moss Washington Park Washington, N. C	William P. Mayo Runyon Hills Washington, N. C
Waynick	W. T. Barnes P. O. Box 15 Chocowinity, N. C.	C. L. Godley, RFD Grimesland, N. C
West Greenville	Herman Nobles 1800 Myrtle Ave. Greenville, N. C	J. D. Squires, 505 Watauga Ave., Greenville, N. C.
West Haven	W. H. Stanley 1105 Lafayette Ave Rocky Mount, N. C.	R. J. Allsbrook 149 W. Duke Circle Rocky Mount, N. C.
Westminster	Luther A. Lamm Rt. 1 Lucama, N. C.	Mrs. Fergus Winborne Rt. 2, Box 157 Wilson, N. C.
West New Bern	J. D. Senn 715 DeGraffenreid Ave. New Bern, N. C.	Russell S. Miller M-2 New Bernian Apts New Bern, N. C.
William and Mary Hart	M. R. Allsbrook Rt. 2 Tarboro, N. C.	W. J Edmondson Rt. 2 Tarboro, N. C.
Williamston	T. F. Davenport 306 Academy St Williamston, N. C.	E. G. Harrison 300 N. Haughton St Williamston, N. C
Wilson First	Charles C. Daniel, 145 Winstead St. Wilson, N. C.	Russell T. Roebuck Box 1332 Wilson, N. C.

MANUAL OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

PREAMBLE

By order of the Synod of North Carolina, Albemarle Presbytery was organized in the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, November 20, 1889. The new Presbytery covered thirty counties in which were located twenty-two Presbyterian churches and thirteen ministers. Seventeen of the thirty counties had no Presbyterian work. As originally organized, Albemarle comprised the territory now consisting of the Presbyteries of Albemarle and Granville.

By 1923 Albemarle had fifty churches with a membership of 5,045. At this point Granville Presbytery was created out of the eight western counties of Albemarle, reducing the membership to 3,584, and the number of churches to twenty-six.

STANDING RULES OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

ARTICLE I

Government

SECTION I. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the Guidance of the Presbytery.

SECTION II. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

SECTION III. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

ARTICLE II

Meetings and Orders

SECTION I. *Time and Place.*

There shall be two stated meetings of the Presbytery each year as follows: At 10:00 A. M. on the third Tuesday in April and the second Tuesday in October, and two adjourned meetings on the fourth Tuesday in January and the third Tuesday in July.

The place of the next meeting shall be decided by Presbytery; or in case of no invitation the place of meeting shall be arranged by the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

SECTION II. *Attendance.*

All ministers who are members of the Presbytery shall be required to attend its stated and adjourned meetings. In the case of necessary absence an adequate excuse shall be submitted to the Presbytery through its standing committee on leave of absence.

Each Church Session shall elect a representative, or representatives, in accordance with the Book of Church Order and at least one alternate for each representative, to all meetings of Presbytery and hear a report from at least one of such representatives.

SECTION III. *Special Orders.*

There shall be special orders at the four meetings of Presbytery for subjects and committees as follows:

JANUARY: COMMUNION SERVICE. World Missions; Education (Educational Institutions), Church Extension (Evangelism and other Pre-Easter Emphases), Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly; Sessional Records.

APRIL: Church Extension (Home Missions); Education (Christian Education, Church School, Summer Camps and Conferences); Women of the Church; Treasurer's Reports; and Auditing Committee.

JULY: Education (Campus Christian Life), Church Extension (Christian Relations and other causes), Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes, Annuities and Relief, Stewardship (Presentation of Presbytery's budget), Report of Commissioners to the General Assembly.

OCTOBER: Church Extension (Home Missions), Homes, Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE III

Officers

The officers of the Presbytery shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer), a Recording Clerk and Trustees.

SECTION I. *Moderator.*

A Moderator shall be nominated at the January and July Adjourned Meetings of Presbytery each year, to be elected and take office at the next succeeding Stated Meetings of Presbytery and to serve until his successor is elected. He shall make interim appointments to fill vacancies that may occur on the various committees of Presbytery. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 78, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

SECTION II. *General Secretary.*

Presbytery shall elect and employ a General Secretary at an annual salary and appurtenances to be fixed by Presbytery.

The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: (1) To serve as Stated Clerk of Presbytery, (2) To serve as Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and as Central Treasurer of Benevolences, (3) In cooperation with the committees on Church Extension, Education, Stewardship and the Commission on the Minister and his work, to promote their work, to assist in the work of the Presbytery in such other ways as opportunity may afford and the council may direct, and to serve as Secretary of the Council.

The work and authority of the General Secretary shall at all times be subject to review and action by Presbytery.

A. *As Stated Clerk.*

The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

1. *Properties.*

He shall report in writing to the Presbytery immediately succeeding that session at which he was elected, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, Etc., and the condition of the same when received.

2. *Enrollment and Introductions.*

He shall make provision for the enrollment of all ministers and Ruling Elders by card and see that visiting Ministers, New Ministers, Elders at-

tending Presbytery for the first time and all other visitors are introduced. He shall record in the minutes the names of ministers absent from the meeting without excuse and churches not represented by an Elder.

3. *Reports.*

He shall, at least one month before the January Meeting, forward to every church of the Presbytery the blank forms of all reports required from them by the Presbytery. He shall, at the January meeting, report a list of Churches which have failed to send up reports to the Presbytery, or whose reports are defective.

4. *Publicity.*

He shall publish a notice of the time and place of each regular meeting of the Presbytery in the church papers at least six weeks before the meeting. He shall also send to the church papers and the local press an abstract of the minutes of the regular meetings of the Presbytery as soon as practicable after the meeting.

5. *Communications.*

He shall promptly refer all communications of the Presbytery to those for whom they are intended, including communications to the Chairman of the proper committee prior to the meeting of Presbytery.

B. As Treasurer.

1. As Treasurer of PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND, he shall make the following annual payments: The General Assembly's Assessments, the Synod's Assessments, the expenses of the Office of Stated Clerk, the salaries of the Stated Clerk, Recording Clerk and Treasurer. Other payments shall be made only upon special order of the Council of Presbytery. He shall report at each January meeting the churches which have failed to pay their assessments.

2. As *Central Treasurer* he shall receive the Benevolence funds from the Churches of the Presbytery and disburse the same monthly according to the percentage adopted by the Presbytery or as designated by the donors. He shall serve as treasurer of the Executive Committee on Church Extension and Education.

3. Presbytery shall require the Treasurer as described above to be bonded in the amount of $10,000.00 at the expense of the Presbytery.

SECTION III. *Recording Clerk.*

He shall record the proceedings of all meetings of the Presbytery, and in the absence of the Stated Clerk, perform his duties. He shall be paid an annual salary determined by Presbytery.

SECTION IV. *Trustees.*

A. Of Presbytery.

The Trustees of the Presbytery shall be three in number and shall serve for a term of three years, subject to reelection. They shall be ruling elders of business experience, and shall hold in trust for the Presbytery, all property in church lots, buildings, etc., not otherwise secured, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Presbytery.

B. Of Camp

The Presbytery shall elect a Board of Trustees of the Camp consisting of 15 members, two-thirds of whom shall be laymen, for terms of five years each, arranged in Classes so that three members shall be replaced each year. Members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

The duties of this body shall be: to hold the title of the property for Presbytery; to be responsible for the protection, repairs, finances, insurance, use, development and promotion of the property. The Board shall consult with Presbytery's Christian Education Committee, who will be responsible for Presbytery's educational program put on in the Camp, on any remodeling and development of the property to insure that the best interest for Presbytery's educational program may be served. Any plans for extensive remodeling of the property or any set building program shall be approved by Presbytery prior to the time the work is begun.

C. Of Institutions.

The Presbytery shall elect for terms of three years Trustees to represent it on the Board of Davidson College, and such other institutions on whose Boards Presbytery may be entitled to representation, subject to the provisions of the charters of these institutions. These Trustees shall be arranged in Classes of three years each and shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

ARTICLE IV

Presbytery's Council

Presbytery shall have a General Council, consisting of 15 members, at least one-third of whom shall be laymen. Included on the council shall be the following: The Chairmen of the Committees on World Missions, Church Extension, Education, Annuities and Relief, Homes, Christian Relations, and Women's Work, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his work, with the Moderator as ex-officio member, and the General Secretary as an advisory member without vote.

The Council shall elect its own chairman and vice-chairman who shall be of a different term of office.

The Council shall be the Agent of Presbytery to nominate to Presbytery the General Secretary and to supervise his work.

The functions of the Council shall be as follows:

1. *Stewardship and Budget:*

The preparation of the benevolence budget of the Presbytery; recommendation of apportionments to the Churches; promotion of the every-member canvass; and supervision of all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Presbytery.

To defray the current expenses of the Presbytery, a per-capita assessment shall be levied on all the churches of the Presbytery. This tax shall be based on the total membership reported for the previous year, and the amount of the per-capita assessment shall be fixed by Presbytery upon recommendation of the Council.

2. *Program.*

The arrangement of the entire program of the meeting of Presbytery in conformity with the standing rules, giving special attention to the devotional and inspirational features of the regular meetings of Presbytery, and whenever possible taking into consideration the various seasons of the church year, and their natural devotional possibilities. Each Stated and Adjourned meeting of the Presbytery shall include a sermon as a special order of the day immediately preceding lunch.

3. *Publicity.*

The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbytery Program through public relations

4. *Finance and Auditing*:

The Council shall secure annually a complete financial audit from each of the agencies and committees of Presbytery and shall submit to Presbytery a digest which shall be printed in the Minutes of Presbytery (CP. Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, Page 143)

5. *Miscellaneous*: To perform other functions of the Presbytery not specifically assigned to other committees.

The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

It shall also be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE V

Committees and Commissions

Membership:

All Committees of the Presbytery shall ordinarily be composed of approximately an equal number of ministers and laymen.

Term of Service:

The terms of membership on all committees, and the commission on the Minister and His Work, shall be for three years, and members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves on a committee or commission for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term. All committees and commissions, the trustees of Presbytery and trustees of institutions shall be arranged in three year classes so that the terms of one third of the members expire each year. Members of all committees who do not attend the regular meetings during any one of the years of service without satisfactory excuse shall be replaced on recommendation of the nominating committee. All committee members shall begin their term of service at the January meeting of Presbytery, unless otherwise directed by Presbytery.

Expenses:

The expenses of each committee member, not provided from the funds of the committee, shall be paid by the treasurer of Presbytery from Presbytery's expense fund when approved in writing by the chairman. When travel is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at 7¢ per mile.

Quorum:

Each committee shall determine its own quorum.

Types:

The committees of Presbytery shall be classed according to the nature of their duties, as (1) Special (2) Standing (3) Permanent (4) Executive.

Reports:

Committee reports shall ordinarily be made in writing. The Chairman is instructed to make his report as brief as possible.

SECTION I. *Special Committees*.

The Presbytery may appoint special committees, whenever necessary, for the consideration of certain specified matters or the performance of certain definite duties, such committees to be discharged upon completion of their assignment.

SECTION II. *Standing Committees*.

Standing Committees of three or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator at the stated meetings of Presbytery, which shall function until the final adjournment of the meeting unless previously discharged by the court. To them shall be submitted the routine business of the Presbytery.

1. *Bills and Overtures*:

To it shall be referred all overtures to the Presbytery from churches or individuals, and all that are proposed to be sent to the Synod or the General Assembly.

2. *Resolutions*:

This Committee shall formulate resolutions expressing the appreciation of Presbytery for entertainment and be responsible for all other matters of courtesy due on the part of Presbytery.

3. *Leave of Absence*:

To this committee shall be referred the excuses of all ministers who are absent and all churches not represented by an Elder. To it shall also be referred all requests for the privilege of leaving prior to the adjournment of Presbytery. This committee shall report at the close of the meeting of Presbytery just prior to the reading of the minutes.

SECTION III. *Permanent Committees*.

Presbytery, upon nominations by the Nominating Committee, shall elect permanent committees to which shall be entrusted well-defined functions requiring the time between stated meetings of Presbytery for their execution. Members of these committees shall be elected at the last stated meeting of Presbytery in the church year, and they shall begin their service at the beginning of the new church year.

The Nominating Committee shall nominate the Chairman of each permanent committee. They are as follows:

1. *Candidates and Examinations*, of five members, which shall have oversight of the candidates under the care of Presbytery, and conduct the examinations for licensure and ordination and for the admission of ministers into the Presbytery. (See Book of Church Order, Par. 74; 106-124; 137-140)

2. *World Missions*, of three members, which shall promote the work of World Missions, Bible Cause and Overseas Relief. The Chairman of World Missions for the Women of the Church of Presbytery shall be an ex-officio member.

3. *Women's Work*, of three members, shall exercise general supervision over the organized Women's work of the Presbytery and serve as a liaison between the Presbytery and the Women of the Church. The President of the Women of the Church in the Presbytery shall be an ex-officio member.

4. *Assembly's and Synod's Causes*, of three members, whose duty it shall be to report to the Presbytery items of importance from the annual reports of the Synod and General Assembly not covered in the work of other committees.

5. *Homes*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery the causes of the Orphan's Home, the Presbyterian Home and the William Black Home.

6. *Nominations*, of five members, whose duties shall be to make nominations to fill vacancies on the committees and commissions of Presbytery, and to nominate commissioners to the General Assembly, and all officers of the Presbytery except the Moderator and General Secretary.

7. *Annuities and Relief*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery, the causes of Ministerial Relief and Pensions.

8. *Sessional Records*, of three members, to examine all sessional record books presented to the Presbytery at its January meeting. The entire membership of the Presbytery is to assist the committee in its work.

SECTION IV. *Executive Committees.*

Presbytery shall elect upon nomination by the Nominating Committee, the following Executive Committees, which shall be authorized to execute and conclude the business entrusted to them:

1. *Church Extension*, of eighteen members, whose primary purpose shall be to promote and administer within the boundaries of the Presbytery the cause of Home Missions (Assembly, Synod and Presbytery). This Committee shall function chiefly through sub-committees which it shall name as follows: Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio & TV, Negro Work, and Christian Relations. The Chairman of the Committee as a whole shall also serve as chairman of the sub-committee on Home Missions. An Executive Committee, consisting of the chairmen of the sub-committees, shall coordinate the work of the sub-committees and carry out any other responsibilities which may come within the province of this Committee.

2. *Christian Education*, of fifteen members, which shall promote the work of Christian Education, the Educational Institutions of our Church, and Campus Christian Life. The following shall be ex-officio members: The Presidents of the Men of the Church and of the Young Adults of the Presbytery, of the Superintendents' Conference; the Moderator of the Senior High Fellowship of the Presbytery; the Chairman of Christian Education of the Women of the Church of Presbytery; the Area Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary.

The program of Christian Education shall be conducted through the following departments: Children, Youth, Adult and Leadership Training.

The Children and Youth Divisions shall be responsible for conducting the Summer Camps and Conferences.

SECTION V. *Commission on the Minister and His Work*

Presbytery shall elect a commission on the Minister and His Work, to consist of eight members. The duties of this commission shall be those outlined in Par. 96 of the Book of Church Order, and any others which Presbytery may commit to it consistent with the Book of Church Order. The Commission shall be authorized to dissolve the pastoral relationship between a minister and his church(es) and to dismiss him to another Presbytery when there is agreement between the minister and his church(es) in requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relationship.

SECTION VI. *Special Commissions.*

Presbytery may appoint special commissions as necessary, and of such size as Presbytery may choose in accordance with the Book of Church Order, whose duties shall be those specifically committed to them by Presbytery.

ARTICLE VI

Commissioners to the General Assembly

Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the January Meeting of Presbytery. The Moderator shall designate a chairman at the time of election. The stated clerk of the Presbytery and the Chairman of the committee on nominations are directed to choose additional alternate commissioners to the General Assembly in the event that there are not enough of the regularly elected alternates to fill the places of principals regularly elected either in the category of ministers or elders.

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting
Johnson Memorial Presbyterian Church, Tarboro, N. C.
January 27, 1959

Called Meeting
First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.
February 27, 1959

Called Meeting
First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.
May 15, 1959

140th Stated Spring Meeting
Albemarle Presbytery Camp, Newport, N. C.
April 21, 1959

Summer Adjourned Meeting
West Haven Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C.
July 21, 1959

141st Stated Fall Meeting
Cobb Memorial Presbyterian Church, Tarboro, N. C.
October 13, 1959

Appendix
MANUAL OF PRESBYTERY

INDEX

	Page
Annuities and Relief	33
Appendix	45
Benevolence Budget	49, 50
Benevolence Treasurers of Churches	52-54
Calls to Pastorates	7
Camp	8
Candidates	7, 21, 22, 38
Christian Education	8, 23, 33, 41
Christian Relations	11
Churches of Presbytery	50, 51
Church Extension	11, 16, 17, 23, 33, 40
Clerks of Sessions	52-54
Commissioners to Assembly	12, 13
Commission on Minister and His Work	6, 21, 29, 39
Council of Presbytery	8, 25, 33, 41
Directory	3, 4
Dismissal of Ministers	21, 22
General Secretary	20
Higher Education	
Homes	10
Installations	12, 13, 20, 34, 35
License to Preach	29, 38
Manual of Presbytery	55-62
Manual Revision	43, 44
Ministers of Presbytery	50, 51
Moderator, Election of	33
Nominating Committee Report	11, 26, 40
Office Budget	49
Ordinations	12, 13, 20, 21, 34
Overture	6, 20, 28
Pastoral Relationships Dissolved	21, 22, 29, 39
Presbytery Budget	49
Presbytery Assessment	49
Proposed Changes in Book of Church Order	10, 11
Reception of Ministers	7, 21, 22, 39
Regrouping Committee	13, 23
Salaries	14
Sessional Records	12, 35
Standing Committees	5, 14, 19, 26, 28, 35, 39, 43
Stewardship	8, 30, 31, 36
Treasurer's Reports	45-55
Women's Work	26
World Missions	8, 9, 42

DIRECTORY

OFFICERS

Moderators: Denver S. Blevins, New Bern, N. C.
W. D. Morton, Farmville, N. C.
Edwin S. Coates, Farmville, N. C.

Recording Clerk: Richard S. Andrews, Tarboro, N. C.

General Secretary, Treasurer, Stated Clerk: Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt Street, Greenville, N. C.

TRUSTEES

Of Presbytery: W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount, N. C. — 1960
E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C. — 1961
Dink James, Greenville, N. C. — 1962

Of Camp: Denver Blevins, Dail Holderness, Mrs. D. W. Woodard — 1960
Ed Howard, Clinton Ross, Roy Phipps, Chairman — 1961
Mrs. H. H. Bryant, B. R. Ward, John Miller — 1962
J. Murphy Smith, W. E. Cobb, Jr., Scott M. Poole — 1963
Frank J. Veach, George Heath, Emerson Smith — 1964

Of Davidson College: J. Murphy Smith, New Bern, N. C. — 1961
George R. Edwards, Rocky Mount, N.C. — 1960

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. Candidates and Examinations

John N. Miller, Chairman, Candidates, 1961
Matthew McGowan, Theology, 1961
J. W. B. Brooks, Sacraments and Church Government, 1962
J. Murphy Smith, Thesis and Exegesis, 1962
C. I. Lewis, English Bible, 1960

II. World Missions

W. D. Morton, Chairman, 1961; George Heath, 1960; Oscar Farmer, 1962

III: Women's Work

Henry V. Lofquist, Chairman, 1961; Mrs. Eric Rodgers, 1960; John Snyder, 1962

IV. Assembly's and Synod's Causes

George E. Nickels, Chairman, 1961; D. Marvin Weaver, 1960; H. E. Rountree, 1962

V. Homes

Robert Lee Corbett, Chairman, 1960; Earl Trevathan, Sr., 1960; R. Murphy Williams, 1961; Gene Thompson, 1962; E. E. Phillips, Jr., 1962

VI. Nominations

John Miller, Chairman, 1960; Brown Mayo, 1960; E. S. Coates, 1961; Colon McLean, 1961; Denver Blevins, 1962

VII. Annuities and Relief

Denver S. Blevins, Chairman, 1961; Uran Cox, 1960; Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., 1961; John Wilson, 1962; Robie Strickland, 1962

VIII. Sessional Records

Harold White, Chairman, 1961; Charles Carraway, 1960; Joe Amory, 1962

IX. Christian Relations

J. Murphy Smith, Chairman, 1962; Mrs. J. E. Fountain, 1960; Thomas H. Hamilton, 1961

X. Presbyterian Survey

J. Murphy Smith, Chairman, 1962; Jane Latham, 1960; Richard Cadell, 1961

XI. Layman's Committee on Minister's Salaries

Dan Mizell, Chairman, 1962; Fitzhugh Wallace, Jr., 1960; Robert Pierce, 1961; Lindsey Warren, 1961; Brown Mayo, 1962

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

I. Church Extension

Joe W. B. Brooks, Chairman, 1960

1960: Joe W. B. Brooks, Livingston Stallings, Hunter Keck, Matthew McGowan, George Saleeby, George Nickels

1961: F. Wellford Hobbie, Richard Andrews, Julian Fenner, A. K. Kolb, James MacKenzie, Mrs. Dail Holderness

1962: Brown Mayo, Scott Poole, Marvin Weaver, Murphy Williams, Emmitt Hubbard, Mrs. W. E. Roseveare

Life Member: H. J. Dudley

II. Christian Education

Richard R. Gammon, Chairman, 1962

1960: William D. Morton, Martha Lou Anderson, R. B. Peters, III, John A. Snyder, Charles Ross

1961: F. W. Hobbie, George E. Nickels, Sarah Wobbleton, Betsy Fleshman, Joe Amory

1962: Richard R. Gammon, Mrs. Dink James, Marijane Boulware, Harry Thomas, Jr., Sam Brake

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

F. W. Hobbie, Chairman, 1961; Dan Cratch, 1960; Richard R. Gammon, 1960; Richard S. Andrews, 1961; B. B. Turnage, 1961; Scott Poole, 1962; R. A. Eason, 1962; John Miller, 1962

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

(Chairman to be elected by Council)

1960: Robert Lee Corbett, Homes; John Blanton, F. B. Johnson, Jr., E. S Coates, J. W. B. Brooks, Church Extension

1961: C. I. Lewis, W. D. Morton, World Missions; Denver S. Blevins Annuities and Relief; Joseph Patterson, F. W. Hobbie, Minister and His Work

1962: Richard Gammon, Christian Education; J. Murphy Smith, Christian Relations; H. V. Lofquist, Women's Work; Julian Fenner, Talmadge Narron

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Johnson Memorial Presbyterian Church, Tarboro, N. C.
January 27, 1959

The mid-winter adjourned meeting of Albemarle Presbytery was held at the Johnson Memorial Presbyterian Church in Tarboro, N. C., at 10:00 A.M., on January 27, 1959. Twenty-nine ministers and forty ruling elders, representing the Churches, were enrolled as follows:

Ministers: Joe Amory, Richard S. Andrews, Joe Brooks, E. D. Byers, Edwin S. Coates, Philip M. Cory, Russell R. Davis, Thomas M. Davis, R. R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, John R. Hay, F. Wellford Hobbie, Norman Johnson, Sheldon F. Koesy, C. Irving Lewis, William E. Link, Henry V. Lofquist, James MacKenzie, Vernon McGehee, Matthew McGowan, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, Scott M. Poole, Murphy Smith, John A. Snyder, John E. Thompson, Edward C. Thornburg, Harold White, Charles B. Yeargan.

Ruling Elders: J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; G. R. Wortham, Antioch; P. G. Elks, Ballards; Delmus Rogerson, Bear Grass; A. V. Gilliland, Bethlehem; L. G. Dickerson, Boyd Memorial; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Uran Cox, Chicod; W. E. Raynor, Cobb Memorial; C. T. Robinson, Edgemont; H. B. Mayo, Falkland; Bernice B. Turnage, Farmville; J. N. Fountain, Fountain; Graham Faircloth, George Kirby; A. B. Edgerton, Goldsboro First; C. K. Beatty, Greenville First; Floyd E. Spellman, Grifton; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; J. Howard Brown, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jr., Jason; George F. Whitehurst, Johnson Memorial; E. L. Bradshaw, Kinston First; Clayton Harrell, Jr., Macclesfield; Dennis Bullock, Meadowbrook; Fuller Saulter, Neuse Forest; Simmons Patterson, New Bern First; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; Archie Collins, Rocky Mount Second; Lewis A. Bullock, Robersons Chapel; H. Maynard Hicks, Snow Hill; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Daniel E. Cratch, Washington First; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; W. W. Brawley, West Haven; D. Livingston Stallings, West New Bern; P. A. Weeks, William & Mary Hart; Elton Hardy, Williamston; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Denver S. Blevins, and after the singing of a hymn, Mr. Blevins led the opening prayer. On declaration that a quorum was present, Presbytery proceeded with its business.

The report of the Program Committee was made by the Stated Clerk and the suggested docket was adopted with minor amendments. William D. Morton, Pastor of the Host Church, welcomed the Presbytery and made necessary announcements.

Elders attending Presbytery for the first time and visitors were introduced to the Presbytery.

A motion was made and carried that Presbytery send greetings to the North Carolina Council of Churches, meeting in Durham, N. C.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Sheldon Koesy, Simmons Patterson, N. F. Lovelace.

Leave of Absence: John Miller, Fuller Saulter, W. T. Barnes.

Resolutions: John R. Hay, Uran Cox, Livingston Stallings.

COMMUNICATIONS: Communications were presented by the Stated Clerk. He reported that confirmation had been received at the reception of Paul K. Ausley by the Presbytery of Kings Mountain, Russell B. Flemming by the Presbytery of Granville, and William P. Burns by the Presbytery of Wilmington. He reported also that he had in hand Certificates of dismission for Henry V. Lofquist, from the Presbytery of Birmingham, and Scott M. Poole from the Presbytery of Granville.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE: Requests for leave of absence from the following men was referred to the Committee on Leave of Absence: W. B. C. Corkey, George Nickels, Harold J. Dudley, R. Murphy Williams, Egbert Lineback.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was made by Richard R. Gammon in the absence of the Chairman, Murphy Williams. The report was adopted as follows:

The Commission on the Minister and His Work has held regular meetings and kept in close touch with pastorless churches. The following churches are presently without the services of a regular pastor: Berea-Westminster, Bethlehem-Morton, Cann Memorial (Elizabeth City), Nahalah-William and Mary Hart, Washington First and the Wilson Chapels. All churches are holding regular services and their nominating committees are at work seeking the services of a minister.

At the July 22 meeting Presbytery authorized the Commission to check into the calls of ministers with regard to their participation in the Ministers' Annuity Fund, with instructions that if the call stipulated participation in the Ministers' Annuity Fund and the minister is not participating, he should either be enrolled or ask Presbytery to change the terms of his call. Two ministers in the Presbytery come in this category. The Commission has contacted them, calling this action of Presbytery to their attention but as yet has received no answer from them as to their intention in the matter.

The Commission approved the calls of the Snow Hill and Jason Churches for the services of the Reverend Henry V. Lofquist and of the West New Bern Church for the services of the Reverend Scott M. Poole.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Commission makes the following recommendations:

1. That the Reverend Thomas M. Davis, General Secretary, be given the powers of an Evangelist to enable him to perform duties requiring such powers.
2. That the calls of the Snow Hill and Jason Churches for the Pastoral services of the Reverend Henry V. Lofquist be found in order and approved.
3. That the call of the West New Bern Church for the pastoral services of the Reverend Scott M. Poole be found in order and approved.

MINISTERS RECEIVED

Henry V. Lofquist from the Presbytery of Birmingham, and Scott M. Poole from the Presbytery of Granville, were presented, together with Certificates of Dismission from their respective Presbyteries, for examination to be received into the Presbytery. They were examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order. A motion was made and carried that the examinations as a whole be sustained as satisfactory, and that both men be received into the Presbytery upon signing the obligation.

CALLS ACCEPTED

Calls of the Snow Hill and Jason Churches were placed in the hands of Mr. Henry V. Lofquist, and he indicated his desire to accept them. The Snow Hill Church promised to pay $2,332.00 annually, and the Jason Church $2,468.00, making a total of $4,400.00 for salary and car expense.

The following Commission was appointed to install Mr. Lofquist in a joint service at the Jason Church, Sunday, February 22, 7:30 p.m.: Ministers, C. I. Lewis to preside and propound the questions, Thomas M. Davis to preach, Edgar D. Byers to charge the minister. Alternate, T. H. Hamilton. Elders, A. B. Edgerton to charge the congregation, S. W. Grice, alternate.

The call of the West New Bern Church was presented to Scott M. Poole, and he indicated his desire to accept it. The Church promised to pay $4400. on salary, plus $400. per year toward car and utility allowances.

The following Commission was appointed to install Mr. Poole on Sunday, February 15 at 7:30 p.m.: Ministers, Murphy Smith to preside and propound questions, Denver Blevins to preach, Thomas M. Davis to charge the minister. Alternate, Richard R. Gammon. Elders, Dan Cratch to charge the congregation, Dr. William Bell to lead the evening prayer.

RECEPTION OF CANDIDATES

John N. Miller, Chairman of the Committee on Candidates, presented James Barksdale from the First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, and Ola Forbes, Jr., from the Boyd Memorial Church of Greenville, and recommended their reception to become candidates for the ministry, under the care of the Presbytery. Mr. Barksdale is a Junior at Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, and Mr. Forbes plans to enter Seminary next fall. Following examination and the answering in the affirmative of questios put to candidates, Presbytery voted to receive these two men under its care.

COUNCIL AND STEWARDSHIP

Vernon McGehee gave a report of information for the Council in the absence of the Chairman, E. A. West, and also reported as Chairman of the Stewardship Committee presenting the revised 1959 budget, which had been worked out on the basis of the total amount pledged by the Churches from the Presbytery. The recommendation of the Stewardship Committee and Council that Presbytery adopt this as its 1959 budget was approved. The budget, as adopted, will be found in the Appendix of the 1958 Minutes.

REQUEST OF CAMP TRUSTEES

John E. Thompson presented the request of the Camp Trustees that they be permitted to borrow $5,000. for capital improvements at the camp prior to the summer program with the understanding that this is to be paid out of the 1959 receipts for Camp, and that Roy Phipps, Chairman, be authorized to sign the necessary papers for the Trustees in executing the loan. This request was approved.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

John E. Thompson, Chairman, presented Richard R. Gammon who spoke in the interest of Higher Education, and introduced Sheldon Koesy who gave information to the Presbytery about the Campus Christian Life Program at East Carolina College. This was received as information.

WORLD MISSIONS

The report of this Committee was made by the Chairman, William D. Morton, and adopted as follows:

I. **Statistics for 1958:** According to reports turned in to Mrs. Bruce Koonce, Presbyterial Chairman of World Missions, 38 churches of 53 reported. 31 observed the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial; 14 entertained a missionary or else went to hear one. Of the special offerings received for World Missions 15 remained the same. 14 increased; 8 decreased; 27 churches received an Easter offering for Overseas Relief; 33 collected clothes for Overseas Relief; 20 churches undertook special projects for World Missions other than the collection of clothes.

In 1958 Albemarle Presbytery contributed to World Missions: Through budgeted benevolences $30,564; through its non-budgeted Easter Offering $1126; and through Youth Objective $32.—a total of $31,722.

II. In our 9 missions fields there urgently needed 219 new missionary workers ranging all the way from evangelists, doctors, teachers, and student workers to a business manager. But according to the report of our World Mission Board missions, under our present financial system are coming into a critical condition. "During the past 30 years, from 1928 to 1958, there has been a steady decline from year to year in the proportionate emphasis given to World Missions in the general contributions of our people. Unless something can be done to stop this downward trend and restore this cause to its former place of importance, it seems likely that the missionary enterprise, once described by our General Assembly as the great end of our Church's organization, may be reduced to a place of secondary in our denominational program."

In 1928 10.5% of our total contributions went to World Missions. In 1958 we gave 4.4% to our mission work. Thirty years ago World Missions received 32.7% of all benevolences. In 1958 they received 18.8%. Obviously we as a church are not becoming more mission-minded. Last year we failed by 3 quarters of a mission dollar to give what the General Assembly approved as being the "absolute minimum" needed for the security of our mission work. Our Board of Missions was unable to furnish badly needed buildings, equipment, and supplies to our mission fields. It was necessary to reduce needed help to our missionaries on their salaries. For 1959 our General Assembly has again set a World Mission budget of four and one-half million. Will we meet it this time.

III. In order that Albemarle Presbytery may do what she can to help provide the needed missionary personnel and meet the 1959 World Missions budget, your committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That every session of every church continue to call their members to daily prayer for new missionaries.
2. That World Missions be kept before all the organizations of the local churches throughout the year as the ongoing task of Christ's church.
3. That the Christian Education's Sub-committee on Youth Work be urged to use missionaries whenever possible at all rallies, conferences, and other meetings of Senior Youth.
4. That the challenge to consider missionary service as a life vocation be presented to Pioneer and Senior High Fellowships on both the local and the Presbytery levels.
5. That pastors encourage their young people to allow their names to be sent to the Candidate Secretary (Rev. Eugene L. Daniel) at the Board of World Missions in Nashville, Tenn., indicating their interest and willingness to receive literature on missions service and letters from missionaries.
6. That the Young Peoples' World Mission Objective be commended to all local SHF groups.
7. That every church in the Presbytery be urged to observe the month of February as World Mission season through preaching, visiting missionaries, Schools of Missions, prayer groups, and supplemental offerings; and the week of February 22-March 1 as a Week of Prayer and Self-Denial.
8. That all the churches be urged to cooperate with the Division of Overseas Relief and Inter-church Aid through:
(a) The special Easter Offering (b) a collection of used clothing twice in the year (c) taking advantage of the "Share Our Surplus" program.
9. That the churches of the Presbytery be urged to plan for more schools of missions and more missionary itineration during the month of February 1960.

Respectfully submitted,

John R. Hay
C. H. Hollister
W. D. Morton, Chm.

A motion was made and carried that Presbytery now continue with the Communion Service and hear Rev. David McLean after lunch.

The Communion Service was conducted by Rev. Edgar Byers and Rev. Edwin S. Coates.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30.

Presbytery reconvened for business at 1:30 p.m., and was called to order by the Moderator. Rev. David McLean addressed the Presbytery on the work of our Church in the Belgian Congo.

REPORT ON HOMES

Robert L. Corbett, Chairman, presented this report giving a schedule of churches for motorcades to visit the Presbyterian Home in High Point and the Orphanage at Barium Springs. Those proposing such a visit were asked to notify Mr. Corbett so that he could inform those at the Homes of the number planning to come.

Thomas M. Davis spoke briefly concerning the proposed campaign for $750,000.00 in the Synod for the expansion at the Home in High Point. He stated that the suggested objective for Albemarle Presbytery is $41,183.00 to be obtained over a period of three years. No quotas will be sent for local churches but each congregation is asked to establish its own objective. Dates for the four district meetings were announced.

PROPOSED REVISION OF THE BOOK OF CHURCH ORDER

The Special Committee appointed by the Presbytery to study the Proposed Revision of the Book of Church Order composed of Norman Johnson, chairman, R. R. Davis and Richard R. Gammon was given with Mr. Gammon presenting the recommendations. The Special Committee commended the Assembly's Committee for the general arrangement of the material and the thoroughness of their job in the revision and pointed out only a few exceptions on which they recommended a negative vote by the Presbytery. After discussion and revisions the following recommendations were adopted by the Presbytery:

1. That the Commission on the Minister and His Work be retained as a "Commission" rather than being changed to a "Committee" as proposed in Chapter 21 of the Proposed Revision and that it be granted specific powers to dissolve pastoral relations and dismiss a minister to another Presbytery when the request is mutually agreeable both to the minister and the church(es).

2. That paragraphs which specifically state that the dissolution of pastoral relations and dismissal of ministers can be performed only by Presbytery be amended to permit such action by the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

3. That Presbytery vote in the negative on the following paragraphs as they are and recommend that they be amended as follows:

16-7(12) After "ordaining add installing" add "dismissing"

19-2 line 4 omit "only" and add to duties performed "dissolving pastoral relations and dismissing a minister to another Presbytery when mutually agreeable to minister and church(es)."

21 bring this chapter in line with the suggestions above

25-2 last line omit "only" add "or Commission on the Minister and His Work"

25-3(a) line five omit "only" add "or Commission on the Minister and His Work"

28-1 line two omit "only" add "or by the Commission on the Minister and His Work"

29-11 add "and the prayer and laying on of the hands by the Session shall be omitted"

4. That Presbytery vote in the affirmative on the remaining proposed changes.

CHURCH EXTENSION

The report of this Committee was made by the chairman, Joe Brooks and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That Albemarle Presbytery grant the Church Extension Committee authority to appoint a layman's committee to study possible plans for securing capital funds; that the chairman of Church Extension and the General Secretary be members of this committee; and that the Committee report back to the next meeting of Presbytery.

2. That Albmarle Presbytery instruct Presbytery's Council to study and recommend to Presbytery steps for the more efficient use of laymen as pulpit supplies.

3. That the following Grants-in-Aid be approved by Presbytery: West New Bern $2,500.00, Edenton $2,000.00, George Kirby $1,000.00, Edgemont $400.00, Greenville Negro Sunday School $500.00, Total $6,400.00.

4. That the action of your committee endorsing the request of the Wilson Chapel for a loan of $25,000.00 from the Board of Church Extension be approved.

5. That Presbytery hear the report of the Evangelism Committee presented by Matthew McGowan, chairman.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

The report of this committee was made by the chairman, Phil M. Cory and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That Sessions be urged to organize a committee on Christian Relations to study social issues in their communities with special emphasis on learning existing social groups at work in Christian Relations, the alcoholic problem, racial tensions, the kind of literature sold on news stands.

2. That A. B. C. Boards of respective counties be contacted and see that boards provide at least 5% of their revenue in scholarships to Yale University Alcoholic Studies for responsible members of the community or some equally worthwhile education service.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Phil M. Cory, chairman, reported for this committee as follows:

Commission on the Minister and His Work, B. B. Turnage to replace W. H. Stanley in the class of 1961; **Committee on Church Extension**,

George Saleeby of Grifton to replace Henry Walker in the class of 1960; Mrs. Dail Holderness to be placed in the class of 1961; **Centennial Committee:** Thomas H. Hamilton, chairman; Hugh Johnson, Wilson; Mrs. C. T. Robinson, Rocky Mount; **Presbytery Camp Trustees:** Clinton Ross, Washington to replace Maynard Hicks in the class of 1961.

COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

The report of the Nominating Committee by Mr. Cory was continued and the following nominations for commissioners to the General Assembly were adopted:

Ministers: John N. Miller, Thomas H. Hamilton, John E. Thompson. **Alternates:** (1) Phil M. Cory, (2) Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., (3) Matthew McGowan. **Ruling Elders: Principals:** Uran Cox, Greenville (Chicod); Marvin Weaver, Plymouth; James B. Hockaday, Farmville. Alternates: (1) Emmett Hubbard, North Wilson, (2) John Mitchener, Edenton, (3) G. E. Trevathan, Fountain.

William D. Morton was approved for the Moderator Nominee for the next meeting.

SESSIONAL RECORDS

The report of the Committee on Sessional Records was made by Harold White, acting chairman, and adopted as follows:

The following churches' minutes were approved without exception: Pinetops, Bear Grass, Neuse Forest, Goldsboro First, Meadowbrook, George Kirby, Washington First, West Haven, Macclesfield.

There were no record books from the following: Berea, Bethany, Calvary, Cann Memorial, Edenton, Grace, Grifton, LaGrange, Morton, Nahalah, West Greenville, Westminister.

The following churches' records were approved with exceptions noted: New Bern First, Wanoca, Ahoskie, Wilson First, Snow Hill, Rivermont, Bethlehem, Edgemont, Roberson, Farmville, Wayside, Williamston, Kinston First, Jason, Rocky Mount Second, Falkland, Fountain, Greenville First, Howard Memorial, Johnson Memorial, Ballards, North Wilson, West New Bern, Boyd Memorial, Chicod, Hollywood, Antioch, Rocky Mount First, Carraway, William and Mary Hart, Cobb Memorial, Plymouth.

Respectfully submitted,

Harold White, Acting Chairman
Matthew McGowan, John Snyder, members pro tem

COMMISSIONS TO INSTALL

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Richard S. Andrews as pastor of the Cobb Memorial Presbyterian Church of Tarboro met at the Church on October 19, 1958 at 7:15 P.M., with the following present: Ministers: E. D. Byers, Wellford Hobbie, Thomas M. Davis. Elders: Dan Mizell, Jim Bramham, E. G. Connette, Jr., and Elder S. C. Andrews were invited to sit with the Commission. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, E. D. Byers, and opened with prayer by Wellford Hobbie. The Commission was organized and T. M. Davis was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with E. D. Byers presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. E. G. Connette, Jr. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr.

Byers. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. Richard S. Andrews was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Cobb Memorial Presbyterian Church of Tarboro. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Wellford Hobbie, and to the Congregation by Dan Mizell. The service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Richard S. Andrews.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by J. M. Bramham.

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Clerk of the Commission

The Commission to install the Rev. John N. Miller, pastor of the West Haven Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C., met Sunday, October 19, 1958 at 7:30 in the Pastor's study with the following present: Ministers: J. Murphy Smith, Chairman; C. Irving Lewis, Thomas H. Hamilton and Denver S. Blevins, and Ruling Elder Dan E. Cratch.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Smith. Denver S. Blevins was elected Clerk. After reviewing the Order of Service as was outlined by the Pastor-elect, the Commission moved to the sanctuary of the Church and joined with the Congregation in the evening worship service. The Rev. J. Murphy Smith presided and propounded the constitutional questions. The Rev. C. Irving Lewis preached the sermon on the subject "What Is God Doing Now," using as his text Romans 8:37. The Charge to the Pastor was delivered by Dr. Thomas H. Hamilton, and the Charge to the Congregation was delivered by Mr. Dan E. Cratch. The prayer of dedication was led by the Rev. Denver S. Blevins.

After the evening worship, the Commission re-convened in the Pastor's study, read and approved the Minutes, and adjourned with prayer.

DENVER S. BLEVINS, Clerk of the Commission

REGROUPING COMMITTEE

The report of the special committee on the regrouping of churches in the Presbytery was made by the chairman, Murphy Smith. Detailed information was presented giving the background study and reasons for some of the groupings and the savings to the Presbytery in the amount of $6,000.00. Only the suggested groupings without explanation and the recommendations are listed here.

1. Bethany and North Wilson
2. Rivermont and LaGrange
3. Boyd Memorial, Ballards, and Carraway
4. Johnson Memorial and Meadowbrook
5. Plymouth and Edenton (This was suggested as a possible arrangement in the future when either of these fields becomes vacant.)

The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery receive the report for study.
2. That it hold a hearing on the problem early in April at which time all interested people in all churches of Presbytery would come together to discuss the issue.
3. That Presbytery take action on this grouping as outlined above, or as amended by the committee after the open hearing, at the next meeting of Presbytery.

SALARY CHANGES

The North Wilson Church asked for permission to change the pastor's salary to add $400.00 for expenses to the $4,000.00 salary. This was approved. The request of the Meadowbrook Church to change the pastor's salary from $3,800 to $4,000.00 plus $200.00 for expenses ($200.00 short of the minimum salary adopted by the Presbytery) was referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The report of the Committee on Resolutions had been made at the lunch hour. The Bills and Overtures Committee stated that no business had been placed in its hands.

The report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was presented by John Miller as follows:

Ministers applying for excused absence: W. B. H. Corkey, Harold J. Dudley, Egbert Lineback, George Nickels, Murphy Williams, Jr. Ministers absent and unexcused: Henry Chesnutt, Charles Foshee, Leslie Robinson. Churches not represented by Elder: Berea, Bethany, Calvary, Cann Memorial, Edenton, Grace, LaGrange, Morton Memorial, Nahalah, Plymouth, West Greenville. Elders requesting to leave early: A. V. Gilliland, George Wortham, Graham Faircloth, John Fountain. Ministers requesting to leave early: Ed Byers, Phil Cory.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

Presbytery accepted the invitation to meet at the Presbytery Camp on Bogue Sound at 10:00 A.M., April 21st after the Rivermont Church had consented to withdraw its invitation.

DENVER S. BLEVINS, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

WILLIAM E. LINK, Recording Clerk

CALLED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.

February 27, 1959

A called meeting of Albemarle Presbytery met at the First Presbyterian Church of Greenville, N. C., at 2:30 P.M. on February 27, 1959. The meeting was called to order by the last moderator present, R. Murphy Williams and the opening prayer was led by George E. Nickels.

There were present 15 ministers, 9 elders, and 3 visitors as follows:

Ministers: Richard S. Andrews, J. W. B. Brooks, Edgar D. Byers, Edwin S. Coates, Thomas M. Davis, R. R. Gammon, F. W. Hobbie, Vernon B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, W. D. Morton, George E. Nickels, Scott M. Poole, J. Murphy Smith, Ed Thornburg, R. Murphy Williams. **Elders:** A. B. Holloman, Antioch; Spilliman Grice, George Kirby Memorial; Roger A. Schurrer, Hollywood; M. L. Cromartie, Howard Memorial; Clayton Harrell, Jr., Macclesfield; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; P. G. Sessoms, Rocky Mount Second; D. L. Stallings, West New Bern; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First. **Visitors:** Ed L. Cloyd, Jr., Wilson Chapel; Rebecca Gay, Wilson Chapel; Catherine Gay, Wilson Chapel.

A quorum was declared present and the Presbytery proceeded to business. The call was read and declared in order as follows:

1. To hear and act on the recommendation of the Church Extension Committee regarding the request of the Wilson Presbyterian Chapel that Presbytery act for them in the application for a loan of $25,000.00 from the Board of Church Extension, since the policy of the Board will not permit them to lend money to an unorganized church, and that the Trustees of Presbytery be authorized to sign all necessary papers to execute the loan.

2. To attend to any other matters growing out of the above action.

J. Murphy Smith arrived and being the last moderator present was asked by Mr. Williams to take the chair.

Ed Cloyd, Jr., of the Wilson Chapel was introduced and asked to make a statement from the Chapel. Mr. Cloyd, speaking for the Chapel, requested the Presbytery, if it saw fit, to borrow the amount of money referred to in the call in behalf of the Chapel.

R. Murphy Williams presented a resolution passed by the Wilson First Church on February 16, 1959:

That the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson, N. C., express to Albemarle Presbytery its vital interest and concern that the Presbyterian Chapel of Wilson, N. C., have a new and adequate building.

That the Session report to the Presbytery that as evidence of this interest the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson has supported this Chapel from

the start, has helped to purchase the property, has voted to make a gift of $15,000.00 toward this new building, and has agreed to give regular support toward the salary of a Chapel minister.

That the Session report to the Presbytery that our congregation is presently involved in a building project of large proportions and feels that we cannot assume the responsibility of the loan from the Board of Church Extension for the Presbyterian Chapel.

Therefore, the Session respectfully requests Albemarle Presbytery to negotiate the loan requested by the Presbyterian Chapel of Wilson, N. C., and states that we will request our congregation to transfer the title to the property to the Presbytery when the loan is approved.

Attested: R. Murphy Williams, Jr. (signed)

Joe Brooks spoke for the Church Extension Committee stating that the Home Mission Committee and Executive Committee of Church Extension had met on February 17th and approved the request of the Wilson Chapel in adopting the following resolution which was, after discussion, approved by the Presbytery:

"WHEREAS the policy of the Board of Church Extension in Atlanta will not permit the Board to lend money to an unorganized church, and

WHEREAS the Wilson Presbyterian Chapel has made such application to the Board of Church Extension, and

WHEREAS this loan application has already been approved by the Church Extension Committee and by the Presbytery in the amount of $25,000.00, and

WHEREAS the Wilson Chapel and the First Presbyterian Church have requested Albemarle Presbytery to borrow this money from the Board of Church Extension in their behalf, and

WHEREAS the Wilson First Presbyterian Church, which now holds title to the property, is willing to transfer the title to the property to the Presbytery

THEREFORE be it resolved:

1. That Albemarle Presbytery request a loan in the amount of $25,000.00 from the Board of Church Extension in Atlanta on behalf of the Wilson Presbyterian Chapel to be repaid on the schedule agreed upon by the Wilson Chapel in the application loan.

2. That in order to pledge the property as security for the loan that the Wilson First Church, which now holds title to the property, transfer the title to Albemarle Presbytery until such time as the Chapel is in position to assume its own responsibility.

3. That the Trustees of Albemarle Presbytery, Dink James, Greenville, N. C.; E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C.; W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount, N. C.; be authorized to sign all necessary papers to effect the above transactions and pledge the property as security.

Respectfully submitted,

Church Extension Committee
J. W. B. Brooks, Chairman
Thomas M. Davis, Secretary

Joe Brooks presented the following resolution by the Church Extension Committee which was adopted as follows:

WHEREAS Albemarle Presbytery has been made aware of the constant support and help offered by the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson, N. C., to the Wilson Chapel; and

WHEREAS we are aware that this support has taken the form of money given in the past for the normal operation of the Chapel and has enabled that Chapel to have student pastors in the summer months; and

WHEREAS the members and congregation of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson have also made available sufficient money to aid in the purchase of a four acre site for the new Chapel; and

WHEREAS we are informed that the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson, N. C., though themselves in the process of a building program totaling $185,000.00 has already arranged for a gift of some $15,000.00 for the Wilson Chapel, planning to borrow the money for this purpose; and

WHEREAS we understand that the First Presbyterian Church has also agreed to relinquish title for the Chapel property to the Presbytery, for the purpose of offering security for the loan from the Board of Church Extension,

THEREFORE, Albemarle Presbytery does this day commend and thank the officers and members of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson, N. C., for their time, their prayers, and their actions, and for the inspiring example they have set in answering this call to "come over and help us."

A motion was made for adjournment and upon the reading and approval of the minutes, Presbytery adjourned with Joe Brooks leading the closing prayer.

J. MURPHY SMITH, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

CALLED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.

May 15, 1959

A called meeting of Albemarle Presbytery met at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C., at 2:00 P.M., on May 15, 1959.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, William D. Morton, and the opening prayer was led by Richard S. Andrews.

There were present 8 ministers, 3 elders as follows:

Ministers: Richard S. Andrews, Thomas M. Davis, F. Wellford Hobbie, W. D. Morton, John N. Miller, George E. Nickels, Scott M. Poole, Edward C. Thornburg. **Ruling Elders:** H. E. Rountree, Cobb Memorial; E. C. Lindsey, Edgemont; L. J. Moore, West New Bern.

A quorum was declared present and the Presbytery proceeded to business. The call was read and found in order as follows:

1. To dismiss Murray Page, a candidate under the care of our Presbytery, to Bluestone Presbytery where he has accepted work.

2. To attend to any other matters growing out of the above.

A letter from Mr. Page requesting this transfer was read by the Clerk. A motion was made and carried that the request of Mr. Page to be dismissed by our Presbytery to the Bluestone Presbytery in order that he may accept the call of the Kopperston Presbyterian Church was granted.

A motion was made for adjournment. The minutes were read and approved.

The closing prayer was led by the Moderator.

WILLIAM D. MORTON, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

140TH STATED SPRING MEETING

Albemarle Presbytery Camp, Newport, N. C.

April 21, 1959

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its 140th Stated Spring Meeting at the Presbytery Camp, Newport, N. C., April 21, 1959, at 10:00 a.m. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Denver S. Blevins. The opening devotional service was led by Harry S. Thomas, a candidate from Union Seminary, to be examined by the Presbytery.

After the roll was taken, a quorum was declared present: 28 ministers and 35 ruling elders, as follows:

Ministers: Richard S. Andrews, Denver S. Blevins, Joe Brooks, Philip M. Cory, Russell R. Davis, Thomas M. Davis, Richard R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, John R. Hay, George D. Heath, F. W. Hobbie, S. F. Koesy, C. Irving Lewis, E. G. Lineback, William E. Link, Henry V. Lofquist, James MacKenzie, Vernon B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, George E. Nickels, Scott M. Poole, Murphy Smith, John A. Synder, John E. Thompson, Edward C. Thornburg, Murphy Williams.

Ruling Elders: John W. Young, Ahoskie; A. B. Holloman, Antioch; Willie Carter, Berea; O. Joyner, Bethlehem; Julian W. Ross, Cann; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Letha Haddock, Chicod; E. C. Lindsey, Edgemont; H. B. Mayo, Falkland; R. A. Fountain, Fountain; Graham Faircloth, George Kirby; Fred P. Parker, Jr., Goldsboro; Hunter B. Keck, Greenville 1st; E. L. Roberson, Howard Memorial; H. L. Hardy, Jason; D. F. Batts, Jr., Macclesfield; Dennie Bullock, Meadowbrook; Lee Joyner, Morton; W. L. Coburn, Neuse Forest; Wallace E. Jones, New Bern 1st; W. E. Cobb, Sr., Pinetops; James L. Rea, Sr., Plymouth; J. D. Sutton, Rivermont; J. Oscar Farmer, Rocky Mount 1st; P. G. Sessoms, Sr., Rocky Mount 2nd; H. Kirby Cobb, Snow Hill; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Henry B. Rumley, Washington 1st; Albert R. Elmore, West Haven; L. J. Moore, West New Bern; George Brinkley, Wilson 1st.

The retiring Moderator, Denver S. Blevins, called for the election of a Moderator. William D. Morton, Pastor of the Boyd Memorial and Johnson Memorial Churches, was presented as the Moderator nominee and was elected by acclamation.

The report of the Program Committee was made by the Stated Clerk, and adopted as amended.

New Elders attending Presbytery for the first time, and other visitors were introduced to the Presbytery.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Bills and Overtures: Scott M. Poole, Dennis Bullock, J. C. Corbett.

Leave of Absence: Richard S. Andrews, Hunter B. Keck.

Resolutions: Oscar Farmer, Willie Carter, Lee Joyner.

COMMUNICATIONS

Communications were read and referred to the proper committees. These included a letter from the Stated Clerk of Norfolk Presbytery, commending George D. Heath to Albemarle Presbytery, together with a Letter of Dismission. A letter from Joe Amory, asking to be excused from this meeting of Presbytery, was referred to the Committee on Leave of Absence.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY

Copies of the Annual Report of the General Secretary were distributed, and the Report made by the Secretary. A motion was made and carried that the Secretary be commended for his work.

COMMISSIONS ON INSTALLATIONS

The Clerk presented Reports of Commissions on Installations which are recorded as follows:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Scott M. Poole as pastor of the West New Bern Presbyterian Church of New Bern, N. C., met at the Church on February 15, 1959, at 7:20 p.m., with the following present: Rev. Murphy Smith, Rev. Denver Blevins, Rev. Thomas M. Davis. Elders: C. S. Hollister, Jr., D. E. Cratch. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. Murphy Smith, and opened with prayer by Rev. Thomas M. Davis. The Commission was organized and Elder D. E. Cratch was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Rev. Murphy Smith presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. Denver Blevins. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Rev. Murphy Smith. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. Scott M. Poole was duly elected and installed as pastor of the West New Bern Presbyterian Church of New Bern, N. C. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. Thomas M. Davis, and to the Congregation by Elder D. E. Cratch. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. Scott M. Poole.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Rev Murphy Smith.

D. E. CRATCH, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Henry V. Lofquist as pastor of the Snow Hill-Jason Presbyterian Churches, met at the Jason Church on February 22, 1959, at 7:20 p.m., with the following present: Rev. C. I. Lewis, Rev. E. D. Byers, Rev. T. M. Davis. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, C. I. Lewis, and opened with prayer by E. D. Byers. The Commission was organized and T. M. Davis was elected Clerk. The order of service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Mr. Lewis presiding. The sermon was preached by T. M. Davis. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by the Chairman. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman, C. I. Lewis, declared that Rev. Henry V. Lofquist was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Snow Hill-Jason Presbyterian Churches. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by E. D. Byers, and to the Congregation by A. B. Edgerton. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Henry V. Lofquist.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by C. I. Lewis.

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Clerk

CANDIDATES COMMITTEE

The Report of the Candidates Committee was made by the Chairman, John N. Miller, giving information on candidates under the care of Presbytery. The request of Rufus Cromartie, who is graduating from Union Seminary, to be dismissed to Fayetteville Presbytery, where he is accepting work, was granted.

THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

This report was made by the Chairman, Murphy Williams. He reported that Edgar D. Byers, Pastor of the George Kirby and Antioch Churches, and William E. Link, Pastor of the Grifton and West Greenville Churches, had, at their own request, been dismised to Pee Dee Presbytery, where Mr. Byers has accepted work in Effingham, South Carolina, and Mr. Link at McColl. The following calls have been approved by the Commission: George D. Heath to the Cann Memorial Church; Eugene Thompson to the Berea-Westminster Churches; Harry S. Thomas to the Bethlehem-Morton Churches.

John R. Hay, Pastor of the Ahoskie Church, requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between himself and the Ahoskie Church, and grant him a letter of dismission to Asheville Presbytery, that he may retire, effective May 31, 1959. After hearing from three representatives of the Ahoskie Church, who were high in their praises of Dr. Hay, and from members of the Presbytery who expressed appreciation for what Dr. Hay has meant in the work of the Presbytery, the request was granted.

The Chairman of the Commission reported that Dr. Norman Johnson, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, had resigned, effective August 31, and that he was now ill in a Richmond hospital. Matthew McGowan was asked to lead the Presbytery in prayer for Dr. Johnson and his family.

The Secretary reported on a telephone conversation with Harold J. Dudley, in which he requested that he be dismissed to Granville Presbytery because of his inability to attend the meetings of Albemarle as often as he would like. After a discussion

of this request, and expressions of appreciation from members of the Presbytery, for what Dr. Dudley has meant to it, the Presbytery voted unanimously not to grant his request.

EXAMINATION OF MINISTER

George D. Heath was presented to Presbytery with a Certificate of Dismission and letter of commendation from Norfolk Presbytery. He was examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order. Presbytery voted to receive him upon signing the Obligation. The call of the Cann Memorial Church, offering $$4400. salary, $800. for car allowance, and $400. for utility allowance for the manse, and group life and hospital insurance, was presented, and Mr. Heath indicated his desire to accept the call.

The following Commission was appointed to install him on May 3, at 4:30 p.m.: C. Irving Lewis, Chairman, to charge the congregation; Russell R. Davis to propound the constitutional questions; Richard S. Andrews to charge the minister; Egbert G. Lineback, Alternate Minister. Ruling Elders on the Commission: A. W. Houtz and Julian W. Ross. Presbytery invited Clayton C. Crawford to conduct the worship service, and Joel B. Whitton, Jr., to preach.

EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES

Harry S. Thomas, a candidate under the care of Enoree Presbytery, and H. Eugene Thompson, a candidate under the care of Winston-Salem Presbytery, both seniors at Union Seminary in Richmond were presented for reception and examination. Since the Certificates of Dismission from their respective Presbyteries had been delayed in reaching the Presbytery, it was voted to receive them pending the reception of the Certificates and examine them for liscensure and ordination, and that the Commissions appointed to ordain and install them in their respective Churches be given power to complete their reception at the time of ordination. Both men were examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and the examinations sustained as satisfactory.

The call of the Bethlehem-Morton Churches for the services of Harry S. Thomas, were read and found in order. The Bethlehem Church promised to pay $1500. per year; the Morton Church $1350.; and Albemarle Presbytery $950., making a total annual salary of $3400., plus $400. for car expense, the Presbytery minimum for a single man. Mr. Thomas indicated his intention to accept the call, effective upon his graduation from Seminary. The following Commission was appointed to install him in a service to be held at the Bethlehem Church on June 7, at 7:30 p.m.; John Miller, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Joe Brooks to preach the sermon; Vernon McGehee to charge the pastor; and Phil M. Cory to serve as alternate minister. Joe Brewer, Sr., to charge the congregation. Other Elders: O. Joyner and Lee Joyner.

The call of the Berea-Westminister Churches for the services of H. Eugene Thompson, were read offering, with the assistance of Albemarle Presbytery, $3400. salary, plus $400. travel expense. Mr. Thompson indicated his intention to accept the call upon graduation from Seminary, beginning his work in the Churches in September.

The following Commission was appointed to ordain and install Mr. Thompson on May 24, at 7:30 p.m., in a service to be held at the Berea Church: Murphy Williams, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Denver S. Blevins to charge the pastor; Rev. Russell R. Davis to charge the congregation; Joe Amory to serve as alternate minister. William Leist was invited to preach the sermon. Elders: Willie Carter; Luther Lamm.

As a part of the above examinations, Eugene Thompson, preached his sermon at the point scheduled for the Moderator's sermon, as agreed upon by the Presbytery. Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 p.m., and during the lunch hour the report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by Oscar Farmer.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p.m., and was led in prayer by Russell R. Davis.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

A report of information was given by the Chairman, John Thompson. Information folders and registration blanks for Summer Camps were given to representatives of the Churches. George Brinkley reported on the Men's Conference to be held at Montreat for Synod's Men, June 26-28. Roy Phipps, Chairman of the Camp Trustees, gave information about the building plans for the Camp and presented copies of the overall building plan of the Camp to each of the Churches represented.

CHURCH EXTENSION

A report of information was given by Joe Brooks, Chairman, and the following recommendation adopted:

> That Presbytery take note of the change in the month for the Church Extension observance from October to May, and commend the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial, May 17-24, to the Churches urging that it be observed with a call to our people for self-denial for this cause.

Mrs. Fannie Jackson, worker in the Negro Sunday School of Greenville, was heard concerning that work.

COMMITTEE ON REGROUPING OF CHURCHES

The report of this Committee was made by the Chairman, Murphy Smith, and adopted as follows:

> Your Committee on the Regrouping of Churches has met five times since its appointment last fall. It has attempted to help in some very difficult problems, but finds itself at this time totally incapable of finding a workable solution to the whole problem of regrouping of churches.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work requested Presbytery to make a study of the grouping of churches, because of its difficulties helping vacant churches to secure ministers. After the appointment of the Committee the Committee realized that it had another factor to consider in its work, namely, the decrease in church extension funds for Home Mission support.

At the January meeting of Presbytery this year this Committee brought a proposal for the grouping of certain churches, which proposal the Committee thought would help solve both the problem of securing ministers for pastorless churches and the decreasing funds for our Home Mission work.

Since the last meeting of Presbytery the churches have been studying this proposal. On the night of April 3, 1959, the Committee invited representatives of all the churches of Presbytery to come to an open meeting, and discuss with the Committee suggestions for the improvement of the proposal, and methods by which Presbytery might solve these two problems.

The Committee felt that no new information came to the Committee from any of the Churches, and no help from those present toward a solution of the problems, but that there was a wholesale opposition to any regrouping.

Therefore at this time your Committee feels that the best way to handle this matter is to forget the proposal and to ask Presbytery to dissolve the Committee. However, the Committee wishes to state several concerns that ought to be expressed about problems that Presbytery ought to face, and for which it ought to find a solution.

The first concern is the rapid turnover of ministers in our Presbytery, and the difficulty that some of the churches have in securing ministers to fill the vacancies. Some of these difficulties arise out of the size of the churches, their prospects for growth, and their geographical locations with reference to one another. The Commission on the Minister and His Work is doing all that it can to help these vacant churches to secure ministers. It is convinced that if there were some changes made in the groupings of some of the churches the resulting fields would be more appealing and attractive to certain ministers. The Committee on Regrouping agrees with the Commission on the Minister and His Work that some changes in the grouping of churches in Presbytery would result in a far stronger pastoral program for many of the churches than they have at the present time. Frankly until something is done we cannot see much hope for growth and spiritual development to the full capacity of which the churches are capable.

Another concern is that the Presbytery must face, sooner or later, the fact that there is going to be a decrease in the amount of aid received for church extension purposes from both the Board of Church Extension in Atlanta and the Synod's Committee of Church Extension. Already the Assembly's Board has refused to grant all of our requests for this year of 1959. Synod's Church Extension Committee has put the Presbytery on notice that it will cut funds to this Presbytery next year. This means that the churches of our Presbytery must take more of the financial responsibility for our Church Extension program, or all the churches of Presbytery will have to give more to benevolences, or Presbytery will have to change its budget so as to divert funds from other causes for Home Mission purposes. The Presbytery faces some serious financial problems growing out of our general situation. One is how to enable churches to pay their ministers the standard minimum salary adopted by Presbytery and recommended by the Synod. Another is how the Presbytery can amply support some of the Home Mission Churches in the Presbytery and thus provide for them the type of program and pastoral care that they ought to have. Still another is the problem of expanding our work, particularly new fields, and take advantage of new opportunities opening to the Presbytery.

The Committee calls the attention of Presbytery to the fact that every Presbyterian Church owes its life to the concerted effort of other Presbyterian Churches working through its courts and the regular channels. This, we believe, is the essence of the Presbyterian system. We freely recognize that every church has the responsibility to look after its own welfare, but we call the attention of each church to the fact that, as Presbyterians, we must look out also for the welfare of every other church in the Presbytery. The Committee wishes that there might be a better spirit of unity and fellowship and cooperation among all the churches of Presbytery; that we might feel more keenly our interdependence upon one another; and might be willing to make more sacrifices for another's welfare and the welfare of Presbytery as a whole.

The Committee was very much encouraged by the expressions of growth made on the part of some of the churches present in the April 3 meeting in Greenville. For instance, one of the officers of the Plymouth Church stated that they expected to become self-supporting within the next five years. We rejoice in this information and the bright outlook expressed by it. We were also pleased by the apparent rapid growth of the Rivermont Church. A written report presented by the church's officers stated, "One of our chief concerns at all times is how we might become self-supporting, and we have plans to become such in the next few years." We would like for Presbytery to join this Committee in expressing our encouragement to these and other churches who are aware of their possible growth. Of course the sooner these churches become self-supporting the sooner we will find the more ideal solution to our leadership and financial problems.

This Committee recommends to Presbytery that the proposals on regrouping presented at its January meeting not be considered any further; that the Committee on Regrouping appointed by Presbytery be dissolved; and that the whole matter of regrouping be referred to the Council of the Presbytery.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

The report of the Council of Presbytery was made by C. I. Lewis in the absence of the Chairman, E. A. West, and adopted as follows:

Your Presbytery Council calls attention of the Presbytery to the Annual Meeting of the Deacons to be held on Monday, September 14, at the New Bern First Church, with Dr. P. D. Miller as the Speaker. District Meetings have been planned by the Stewardship Committee for September 21, 22 and 24 for instructing those responsible for conducting the Every Member Canvass, and in carrying out the Stewardship Program in the local Church.

Your Council also reports that the old manse at 910 Cotanche Street in Greenville, has been sold for $6,000., and this amount applied against the debt on the new property on Oak Street.

The Council has received the audited reports of the Presbytery funds for 1958, and recommends that these reports become a part of the record of Presbytery.

In considering the recommendation referred to the Council by the Presbytery at its last regular meeting relative to taking steps for the more efficient use of the laymen as pulpit supplies, the Council voted to appoint a committee consisting of John Thompson, Joe Brooks, Murphy Williams, Badger Johnson, and Tom Davis to work in conjunction with the Men of Albemarle Presbytery in devising a feasible plan embracing whatever features of the "Reaching Teaching Program" can be used.

In reply to a matter passed on to the Council by the Christian Education Committee regarding uniform district lines for the Men, Women, and

Young People of the Presbytery, the Council voted to recommend to Presbytery that the Men of the Presbytery and the Women of the Presbytery be advised of the action of the Christian Education Committee in 1956 in approving a uniform plan for district lines for all groups in the Presbytery, and that the Young People of the Presbytery have already approved these suggestions which are as follows: (1) The Rocky Mount-Tarboro Area; (2) The Wilson-Greenville Area; (3) The Goldsboro-Kinston-Snow Hill-New Bern Area; (4) The Coastal Area: Washington-Ahoskie, Elizabeth City-Swan Quarter.

WOMEN'S WORK

John R. Hay, Chairman, reported for this Committee, stating that 341 persons attended the Annual Meeting of the Women of the Church at Kinston First Church, October 23-23, 1958. Total disbursements, according to the Annual Report, were $6,204.03. The Birthday offering was $1,568.84; Barium Springs love gift $2,701.66; White Cross $317.76. The Chairman commended the women for their thorough organization and for the quality of work done on all levels. Mrs. Charles H. Francis, the new President of the Women of the Church, addressed the Presbytery on the work of women.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The report of the Nominating Committee was made by the Chairman, Phil M. Cory, and adopted as follows:

Camp Trustees: Murphy Smith 1963, replacing Ed Byers; Scott Poole 1963, replacing George Nickels. **Recording Clerk:** Richard S. Andrews replacing William E. Link. **World Missions:** George Heath 1960, replacing John Hay. **Women's Work:** Henry Lofquist 1961, replacing John Hay as Chairman. **Church Extension:** Scott Poole 1959, replacing Ed Byers. **Christian Education:** John Synder 1960, replacing William E. Link. **Commission on the Minister and His Work:** Wellford Hobbie 1961, replacing Ed Byers.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Bills and Overtures: No matters had been placed in their hands.

Leave of Absence: This report was presented by Richard S. Andrews, and adopted as follows:

The Committee on Leave of Absence reports that it has been requested that the following brethren be excused for this meeting of Presbytery: The Rev. Joe Amory; Dr. Norman Johnson; Dr. Harold Dudley.

In addition, The Rev. John Miller, Elder Russell Elmore, and Elder John Moore have asked to be excused before the conclusion of Presbytery in order that they may meet an evening worship engagement and other obligations. Also, the Rev. Matthew McGowan, Elder P. G. Sessoms, The Rev. George D. Heath, Elder Julian W. Ross, Elder A. W. Houts, Elder Lee Joyner, Elder O. Joyner, Elder Sam Davis, Candidate Harry Thomas, Jr., The Rev. Vernon McGehee, Elder D. F. Batts, Jr., Elder W. E. Cobb, Sr., The Rev. E. S. Coates.

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Chairman

HUNTER KECK

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

The invitation of West Haven Church, Rocky Mount, N. C., was accepted for 10 A.M., July 21st, 1959.

The Minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM D. MORTON, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

WILLIAM E. LINK, Recording Clerk

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

West Haven Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C.
July 21, 1959

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its Summer Adjourned Meeting at the West Haven Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C., July 21, 1959. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, William D. Morton. The opening worship was led by Mr. C. W. Kimbrough, a candidate under the care of Presbytery, speaking on the subject "Go On Growing," based on II Peter 3:18.

After the roll was taken a quorum was declared present: 27 ministers and 27 elders, as follows:

Ministers: Joseph Amory, Richard S. Andrews, Denver S. Blevins, Edwin S. Coates, Philip M. Cory, Russell R. Davis, Thomas M. Davis, R. R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, F. W. Hobbie, S. F. Koesy, C. Irving Lewis, Henry Lofquist, E. G. Lineback, Vernon B. McGehee, Matthew McGowan, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, George E. Nickels, Scott M. Poole, Leslie C. Robinson, John A. Snyder, Harry S. Thomas, Jr., Edward C. Thornburg, Harold White, Charles B. Yeargan.

Ruling Elders: O. Joyner, Bethlehem; John H. Brown, Edgemont; H. B. Mayo, Falkland; J. B. Hockaday, Farmville; G. E. Trevathan, Fountain; B. R. Ward, Goldsboro 1st; J. R. Moye, Jr., Greenville 1st; George Saleeby, Grifton; Harry Palmer, Jr., Howard Memorial; E. L. Bradshaw, Kinston 1st; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Lee Joyner, Morton; William L. Coburn, Neuse Forest; H. J. Carpenter, New Bern 1st; Cecil R. Joyner, North Wilson; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; D. Marvin Weaver, Plymouth; J. Carl Hartsfield, Jr., Rivermont; Lewis A. Bullock, Roberson Chapel; J. F. Ennis, Rocky Mount 1st; Archie Collins, Rocky Mount 2nd; Walter G. Sheppard, Snow Hill; Colon W. McLean, Washington 1st; Herman Nobles, West Greenville; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; H. W. Ricks, West New Bern; R. A. Perry, Wilson 1st.

The report of the Program Committee was made by the Stated Clerk and adopted as amended.

New Elders attending the Presbytery for the first time and other visitors were introduced to the Presbytery.

O. L. Barringer, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements for the West Haven Church made announcements and the Presbytery was welcomed by Mr. F. M. Pridgen.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Bills and Overtures: Harry S. Thomas, J. B. Hockaday, P. M. Cory.

Leave of Absence: F. W. Hobbie, G. H. Webb, Lee Joyner.

Resolutions: W. G. Sheppard, G. E. Trevathan, C. I. Lewis.

Communications were read and referred. The Clerk announced that he had received certificates of reception for Edgar D. Byers and William E. Link by the Presbytery of Pee Dee.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

This report was made by Wellford Hobbie in the absence of the Chairman, Murphy Williams. The following actions taken by the Commission on behalf of Presbytery and the recommendation which was adopted.

1. The dissolution of the pastoral relations between the First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, N. C., and Dr. Norman Johnson effective, August 31, 1959.

2. The dissolution of the pastoral relations between the Pinetops and Macclesfield Churches and Rev. Vernon McGehee in order that Mr. McGehee might accept a call to the First Presbyterian Church of Williamson, W. Va. The pastoral relations were dissolved as of July 22 and he was granted a letter of dismission to Bluestone Presbytery.

The Commission received a letter from Dr. Norman Johnson stating his intentions to be retired and requesting that he be retired at the Summer meeting of Albemarle Presbytery. The Commission makes the following recommendation:

1. That Dr. Norman Johnson be honorably retired as a minister of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. and that the following resolution be adopted by Albermarle Presbytery:

Whereas Rev. Norman Johnson, D.D., has served the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C., as pastor since January, 1931, which church under his leadership became the strongest church in Albemarle Presbytery;

Whereas Dr. Johnson endeared himself, not only to the members of his church, but to the people of the community by his kindness and Christian spirit:

Whereas he served for many years as trustee of Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Va., and thus, in a sense, represented Albemarle Presbytery on that Board;

Whereas Dr. Johnson was known in our Presbytery as a deeply spiritual man, who, with well chosen words and loving spirit, often brought calmness and thoughtfulness in time of controversy, and who, with a rich bass voice and beautiful, picturesque language often led Presbytery to the throne of God through prayer, thus exemplifying something of his faith and practice and his spiritual leadership among us;

Be it therefore resolved that the Presbytery of Albemarle, upon its approval of his request to retire from the active ministry, expresses its gratitude to Almighty God for Dr. Johnson's long and valuable ministry, its thanks to Dr. Johnson for his kind and influential ministry among us, and our best wishes to him and his family for many more years of good health, contentment, and continued usefulness in Christ's Kingdom.

EXAMINATION FOR LICENSURE

John N. Miller, Chairman of the Committee on Candidates and Examinations, presented C. W. Kimbrough, a student at Presby-

terian Junior College and a candidate under the care of the Presbytery, for examination for licensure under the extraordinary clause. Presbytery proceeded with the examination. The vote to sustain the examination in theology was rescinded later in the examination when the following motion was adopted: "To rescind the motion sustaining the examination on theology and to postpone the complete examination of the candidate until a future time at which time he will have read and studied further the Confession of Faith and the Book of Church Order."

The above motion was amended to sustain that part of the examination which included the sermon already preached at the opening of Presbytery.

The following motion was also adopted: "To suggest to the Committee on Candidates that they be sure to instruct the candidates for the ministry concerning the necessity of reading the Book of Church Order and the Confession of Faith."

The order of the day having arrived the sermon was preached by Henry V. Lofquist on the text I Corinthians 2:12.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 P.M.

Business was resumed at 1:30 P.M. A hymn was sung and the opening prayer was led by Edwin S. Coates.

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

The report of the Stewardship Committee was made by Vernon McGehee and adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Stewardship has met three times since reporting to the Presbytery in January. The meetings were held in Greenville on March 12, June 4, and July 8. The members of the committee gave evidence of their genuine concern for the stewardship program of the church by their regular attendance at committee meetings and by diligenty applying themselves to the task at hand.

The primary business of the committee beyond the general consideration of Christian Stewardship has been threefold: 1) to assist the officers of the Deacons of Albemarle Presbytery in plans for their rally on September 14, in New Bern; 2) to lay plans for the fall stewardship emphasis season in the Presbytery; and 3) to review the office and benevolence budgets of the Presbytery for 1960 for presentation to the Council and to Presbytery. These plans, programs and budgets will be presented in the recommendation of the committee.

Stewardship in Albemarle Presbytery has taken forward strides in recent years. Your Committee on Stewardship recognizes with appreciation that these strides have been made possible through the support of the Presbytery, the local churches and individuals. Personal dedication to the support of the work of Christ through the larger Church underlies every advance in the Presbytery's financial program.

II

	Budgeted Benevolence Gifts	Budget Acceptances	Budget Requests
1956	$120,651	$147,218*	$157,746
1957	129,078	140,738	166,889
1958	134,021	139,621	193,148

(*Budget adopted by Presbytery after Stewardship Committee recommendations).

For 1959, Albemarle Presbytery was asked for a total of $196,950 for budgeted causes. The 1959 budget, based on the acceptances of the churches is $144,004.

These figures indicate that giving to benevolences in the Presbytery has been increasing. They also indicate that the Churches are increasingly meeting the benevolence challenge that they accept when they write their budgets. This progress is good. At the same time it must be recognized that gifts to all causes have increased much more than have gifts to budgeted benevolences. This is indicated by the record of the Presbytery's total giving to Current Expenses during the same three year period: 1956, $414,103; 1957, $443,744; 1958, $458,457.

It is clear that the challenge still lies before us to strengthen our support of the work we do together as Presbyterians. We are still far short of the goals that have been set for us by competent leadership in the Church who are seeking to help our church to maintain an effective program and witness in these fast moving days. The proper support of such program will require increasing dedication on the part of each of us.

III

The budgeting procedures of church courts have been a concern of many of us in recent years. Your Stewardship Committee is presenting to the summer meeting of Presbytery a tentative budget that embraces the askings of the General Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery's agencies. After the churches have responded to the challenge in the fall, a budget on their acceptances will be presented to the January meeting of the Presbytery. We feel that this is a good procedure.

However, the budgeting task of the Synod of North Carolina has not been so happily solved. Your Stewardship Committee wishes to point up the fact that the Synod of North Carolina, at its recent meeting in Charlotte, provided for the appointment of a special committee to study the budgeting system of the Synod and make recommendations in that regard. Your Committee feels that this may prove to be a significant forward step in the work of the Synod.

IV

Aids for the promotion of Christian stewardship are being made available to local churches. Careful plans are being made for the Presbytery Deacon's Rally that is set for September 14, in New Bern. Dr. Joseph Patterson, President of the Deacons of Albemarle Presbytery, is guiding this program. Dr. Patrick D. Miller, Executive Secretary of the Board of Church Extension, is to be the inspirational speaker for the evening.

Area Stewardship Conferences, designed to be informative, challenging and inspirational, are planned for September 21, 22 and 24, as outlined below.

Personnel from the Boards of the General Assembly have been made available to local churches during stewardship emphasis season. Notices giving names of available personnel and dates were sent to ministers from the General Council.

The General Council (341-C Ponce de Leon Ave., N.E., Atlanta 8, Ga.) has added a new member to its staff in the capacity of Secretary of Stewardship. He is the Rev. James V. Johnson, Jr., formerly pastor at Natchez, Mississippi.

The churches of the Presbytery are urged to make the best use of these resources in planning and carrying out their stewardship programs.

V

Recommendations:

1. That Presbytery accept the General Assembly and Synod apportionments and the budgets of Presbytery's agencies and adopt the attached

tentative budget, endeavoring to raise the total amount, with the understanding that a working budget for 1960 based on the total pledges of the churches will be presented to the January meeting of the Presbytery. (The proposed budget included $95,706 for Assembly causes, $67,101 for Synod causes, $39,810 for Presbytery causes.)

2. That the churches of the Presbytery be reminded that their benevolence opportunity has the same urgency as their local expenses, that benevolences include fixed commitments for salaries and other continuing expenses; and that benevolence acceptances should be paid in regular monthly installments.

3. That churches in considering their benevolence acceptances annually make a percentage increase in striving toward the recommended goal of equal balance between benevolences and current expenses.

4. That pastors and sessions be urged to do all in their power to encourage the deacons to be present for the Presbytery Deacon's Rally in New Bern—7:00 P.M., on September 14, and that pastors accompany the deacons to the rally.

5. That Presbytery instruct the Stewardship Committee to conduct three Area Stewardship Conferences as follows: 7:00 P.M., September 21, in Tarboro; September 22, in Kinston; and September 24, in Williamston, invitations from the host churches having been already received; and that pastors and sessions be urged to cooperate with this program by enlisting persons with budget responsibilities in the local church to attend the appropriate conference.

6. That the Presbytery Assessment for 1960 remain at $1.75 per member and that the following office budget based upon this figure be adopted. (A copy of the office budget will be found in the appendix to these minutes.)

7. That the churches of the Presbytery use the General Assembly Calendar, resource materials and personnel made available to them through the General Council.

8. That Stewardship be recognized not merely as a means of raising money to support the Church but as a way of life in which one realizes that all that he possesses has been given to him by God to be used in His service and in which one realizes that the tithe is the minimum Biblical standard of giving for the Christian who would adequately express his gratitude to God for all His mercies to him.

9. That attention be called to the fact that the annual Birthday Offering of the Women of the Church and the Easter Offering are not for items included in the budgets of any agency and should, therefore, be handled as special offerings apart from the budget.

10. That attention be called to the fact that special campaigns for capital funds, approved by Synod and Presbytery, should be undertaken by congregations as additional gifts, rather than as regular budget benevolences

Respectfully submitted,

Mr. Joe B. Brewer, Jr.
Mr. J. Vines Cobb, Jr.
Dr. C. Irving Lewis
Rev. Vernon B. McGehee (Chairman)
Mr. Russell S. Miller
Dr. Joseph Patterson
Mr. Bob Peters
Rev. John Thompson
Mr. Fitzhugh Wallace, Jr
Rev. Thomas M. Davis (ex-officio)
Mr. Edwin A. West (ex-officio)

Since Vernon McGehee is leaving the Presbytery immediately after this meeting a motion was made and carried that a letter of commendation be sent to Bluestone Presbytery relating the important work that Mr. McGehee has done in this Presbytery.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

The following recommendations presented by Thomas M. Davis in the absence of the Chairman, E. A. West, were adopted:

1. That Presbytery establish a special Laymen's Committee on Minister's Salaries with Dan Mizell as Chairman and two others on the committee to be suggested by Mr. Mizell and Mr. Brewer.

2. That the standing rules of Presbytery be amended to add a Permanent Committee on **Presbyterian Survey** consisting of one minister, one layman, and one woman and that the Nominating Committee nominate members for such a committee at the proper time.

MODERATOR NOMINEE

Phil M. Cory was nominated for moderator for the next meeting.

COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Oral reports were made by ministers Tom Hamilton and John Miller and a written report by letter from John Thompson. Ruling Elders reporting were Marvin Weaver of Plymouth and Jim Hockaday from Farmville.

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE

In the absence of the Chairman the Stated Clerk presenting the following recommendation from the Church Extension Committee which was adopted: "That the minimum salary scale from 1960 be $4,000.00 plus $800.00 for expenses for a married man and $3,400.00 plus $800.00 for expenses for a single man."

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

This report consisted of information given by the three Camp Directors who reported on a successful season for the summer. Joe Amory reported on the three Junior Camps. George Nickels on the two Pioneer camps, and Bill Morton on the Senior High Camp. A motion was made and carried that the Camp Directors be commended for their work. A further motion was passed to commend Mr. Roy Phipps, chairman, and the Board of Trustees for their work in improvements in the camp facilities.

COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

This report was made by Denver Blevins, Chairman, and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. We recommend that each church, who has not already done so, to enroll its minister and eligible lay workers in the Group Life Insurance and Hospitalization plan of our church, to do so immediately.

2. All Churches of the Presbytery give special emphasis to the Joy Gift at Christmas, as there is still a great need to supplement the amount of many of our retired ministers, their widows, and families.

3. That Presbytery be led in prayer for the retired ministers of our Presbytery by Dr. Thomas Hamilton.

Dr. Tom Hamilton led the Presbytery in prayer for the retired ministers of our Church.

COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S AND SYNOD'S SPECIAL CAUSES

The report of this Committee made by the Chairman, George E. Nickels, was received as information.

COMMISSIONS TO ORDAIN AND INSTALL

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to ordain and install H. Eugene Thompson as pastor of the Berea-Westminister Presbyterian Churches of Wilson and Lucama met at the Church on May 24, 1959 at 7:15 P.M., with the following present: R. M. Williams, Denver S. Blevins, Russell Davis, Joe Amory, Willie Carter, Luther Lamm, William Liest, a guest. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, R. M. Williams, and opened with prayer by Joe Amory. The Commission was organized and D. S. Blevins was elected Clerk. The certificate of dismission from Winston-Salem Presbytery was presented and the reception of Mr. Thompson into the Presbytery was completed. The order of service was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church for the service of worship, with Murphy Williams presiding. The sermon was preached by William Liest. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by Murphy Williams. These being answered in the affirmative, H. Eugene Thompson was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. The prayer of ordination was led by Murphy Williams. The Chairman declared that H. Eugene Thompson was duly ordained and installed as pastor of the Berea and Westminister Presbyterian Churches of Wilson and Lucama. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by D. S. Blevins, and to the Congregation by Russell Davis. The service was closed by the benediction being pronounced by the newly ordained pastor, H. Eugene Thompson.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. Russell Davis led the closing prayer.

DENVER S. BLEVINS, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to ordain and install Harry S. Thomas, Jr., as pastor of the Bethlehem and Morton Presbyterian Churches of Rocky Mount met at the Bethlehem Church on June 7, 1959 at 7:15 P.M., with the following present: Rev. John N. Miller, Rev. Joe Brooks, Rev. Vernon McGehee, Mr. Joe B. Brewer, Sr., Mr. Lee Joyner, Mr. Octavious Joyner. The Commission was organized and O. Joyner was elected Clerk. The certificate of dismission from Enoree Presbytery was received and acted on to complete this part of the reception, as authorized by the Presbytery. The order of Service was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church for the service of worship, with Rev. John N. Miller presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. Joe Brooks. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by Rev. John Miller. These being answered in the affirmative, Harry S. Thomas, Jr., was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. The prayer of ordination was led by Rev. John Miller. The Chairman declared that Harry S. Thomas, Jr., was duly ordained and

installed as pastor of the Bethlehem and Morton Presbyterian Churches of Rocky Mount. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. Vernon McGehee, and to the Congregation by Joe B. Brewer, Sr. The Service was closed by the benediction being pronounced by the newly ordained pastor, Rev. Harry S. Thomas, Jr.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. Mr. O. Joyner led the closing prayer.

O. JOYNER, Clerk

JOHN N. MILLER, Chairman

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. George D. Heath as pastor of the Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church of Elizabeth City met at the Church on May 3, 1959 at 4:15 P.M., with the following present: Rev. C. Irving Lewis, Rev. Russell R. Davis, Rev. Richard S. Andrews. Elders: A. W. Houts, Julian W. Ross, and Teaching Elders Clayton C. Crawford and Joel B. Whitten, who were invited by Presbytery to sit with the Commission. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, C. Irving Lewis, and opened with prayer by Rev. Clayton C. Crawford. The Commission was organized and Rev. Richard S. Andrews was elected Clerk. The order of Service was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Rev. Clayton C. Crawford presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. Joel B. Whitten. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Rev. Russell R. Davis. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman, Rev. C. Irving Lewis, declared that Rev. George D. Heath was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church of Elizabeth City, N. C. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. Richard S. Andrews, and to the Congregation by Rev. C. Irving Lewis. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. George D. Heath.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Rev. Russell R. Davis.

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Clerk

SESSIONAL RECORDS

The Committee on Sessional Records recommended the approval of the minutes of the Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Harry S. Thomas reported that no business had been presented to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Leave of Absence: The report of this Committee was made by the Chairman F. W. Hobbie and adopted as follows:

The Standing Committee on Absences met during the noon adjournment of Presbytery and makes the following recommendations to Presbytery:

1. That the following men be excused from the Summer meeting of Albemarle Presbytery: W. B. H. Corkey, Harold J. Dudley, Murphy Smith, John E. Thompson, R. Murphy Williams.

2. That attention be called to the following members of Presbytery who are absent without excuse; J. W. B. Brooks, Edgemont Church; Charles Foshee, Radford College; James MacKenzie, Edenton and Calvary Churches.

3. That the following be excused from portions of the afternoon session of Presbytery: Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Elder J. R. Moye, Jr., Elder Archie Collins, Elder F. M. Pridgen.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was made by the Chairman, W. G. Sheppard and adopted as follows:

Whereas God in His infinite wisdom, love and mercy has again permitted us to assemble in this His beloved Court; and

Whereas the West Haven Presbyterian Church, its pastor, its Men of the Church and Women of the Church together with the congregation have extended us this gracious invitation to gather in this their beautiful edify to transact the business of this Presbytery; and

Whereas the Men and Women of the Church prepared and furnished to us this bountiful and delicious dinner; and

Whereas Presbytery wishes to express its appreciation to all who have in any way contributed to the success of this meeting.

Now therefore be it resolved as follows:

1. That we express our sincere appreciation to the pastor, officers, and the congregation for this opportunity to meet in this commodious fine house of God; and to the following:

2. To Rev. John N. Miller, pastor, to the officers of the Church, and to the Moderator.

3. To the ladies for the dinner which they graciously prepared.

4. To Mrs. Jeannine Capps, organist.

5. To the Arrangements Committee.

6. To Mr. Kimbrough and to say that we trust that he will continue his efforts to become a minister of the Gospel, and to pray God's blessing upon him and his family. Also we wish to assure him that God can greatly use him in the upbuilding of His Kingdom.

7. Rev. Henry V. Lofquist for the inspiring sermon and to any and all others who have in any way made this a great meeting of Albemarle Presbytery.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETINGS

Presbytery accepted invitations as follows: 10:00 A.M., October 13, Cobb Memorial Church, Tarboro. 10:00 A.M., January 26, 1960, First Church, Kinston. 10:30 A.M., April 19, 1960, Rivermont Church, Kinston.

The Minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the closing prayer was led by the Moderator.

WILLIAM D. MORTON, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

141ST STATED FALL MEETING

Cobb Memorial Presbyterian Church, Tarboro, N. C.

October 13, 1959

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its 141st Stated Fall Meeting at the Cobb Memorial Presbyterian Church, Tarboro, N. C., October 13, 1959, at 10:00 A.M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, William D. Morton. Presbytery sang the hymn, "Blest Be the Tie That Binds." The opening prayer was led by the Moderator.

After the roll was taken a quorum was declared present: 23 ministers and 32 elders, as follows:

Ministers: Joseph Amory, Richard S. Andrews, Denver S. Blevins, J. W. B. Brooks, Edwin S. Coates, Thomas M. Davis, Thomas H. Hamilton, G. D. Heath, F. Wellford Hobbie, C. Irving Lewis, James MacKenzie, Matthew McGowan, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, George Nickels, Murphy Smith, John A. Snyder, Harry S. Thomas, H. Eugene Thompson, Harold White, R. Murphy Williams, John N. Wilson, Charles B. Yeargan.

Ruling Elders: A. B. Holloman, Antioch; N. R. Rogerson, Bear Grass; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; Clifton Phillips, Boyd Memorial; Noah Bundy, Carraway; Letha Haddock, Chicod; K. B. Keene, Cobb Memorial; James E. Cobb, Edgemont; Woodrow Wooten, Falkland; John B. Wright, Jr., Farmville; J. L. Dozier, Fountain; A. K. Robertson, Goldsboro 1st; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville 1st; Floyd E. Spellman, Grifton; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; Howard Hussey, Jr., Howard Memorial; George F. Whitehurst, Johnson; C. A. Wiggins, Kinston 1st; A. J. VanLandingham, Nahalah; T. Henry Davis, Neuse Forest; Francis P. King, New Bern 1st; Emmitt Hubbard, North Wilson; Odell C. Moore, Rivermont; Fernander Bowen, Roberson Chapel; William H. McIntyre, Rocky Mount 1st; C. J. Hagans, Rocky Mount 2nd; Floyd Hull, Jr., Wanoca; A. Thomas Stewart, Washington 1st; Robert A. Eason West Haven; G. L. Morris, West New Bern; W. P. Adcock, William and Mary Hart; C. H. Wadsworth, Wilson 1st.

Edwin S. Coates was nominated for Moderator and was elected by a unanimous vote.

The docket was presented by the Stated Clerk and was adopted as a working docket for the day.

Dr. John Garber, a member of the Presbytery of Atlanta and temprorary supply of the Rocky Mount 1st Church, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

New Elders attending the Presbytery for the first time and other visitors were introduced.

Richard S. Andrews, host pastor, extended a welcome to the Presbytery and made necessary announcements.

Communications were read by the Stated Clerk and referred to the proper committees. These included requests from men asking to be excused from the meeting of Presbytery, a certificate notifying the reception of Edward C. Thornburg by the Presbytery of Orange, a certificate of dismission for John N. Wilson from the Presbytery of Orange, together with a letter of commendation from that Presbytery.

CANDIDATES COMMITTEE

The report of the Candidates Committee was made by the Chairman, John N. Miller. Mr. Miller stated that the committee had met with A. B. Holloman, an elder in the Antioch Church. and that necessary steps had been taken, including a visit to the Vocational Guidance Center in Flora Macdonald, in preparation for presenting him to the Presbytery for examination to be received as a candidate for the ministry. Mr. Holloman was examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order and upon answering the questions in the Book of Church Order in the affirmative, Presbytery voted to enroll him as a candidate for the ministry under the care of the Presbytery. A brief charge was delivered by the Moderator and the prayer of dedication was led by James MacKenzie.

In regard to Mr. Holloman's further preparation for the ministry, a motion was made and carried that all instructions given to Mr. Holloman be recorded and made available for future members of the Committee on Candidates.

EXAMINATION FOR LICENSURE

The Committee on Candidates presented C. W. Kimbrough, a candidate under the care of the Presbytery, for examination for licensure under the extraordinary clause. It was stated that Mr. Kimbrough had been partially examined by the Presbytery in its Summer meeting and that the preaching of the sermon was approved at that time. The committee stated that written parts submitted by Mr. Kimbrough had been approved as satisfactory. He was examined by the Presbytery in accordance with the Book of Church Order and the examination in its various parts and as a whole was sustained as satisfactory. Upon answering the questions for licensure in the affirmative. Presbytery voted to license Mr. Kimbrough. The Moderator then delivered a brief charge and led in a prayer of dedication.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to take note of the fact that Mr. Kimbrough was licensed under the extraordinary clause, since he had not fulfilled the educational requirements, but due to the circumstances involved in his case the Presbytery saw fit to license him. Mr. Kimbrough stated that he intended to continue with his education.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator announced the Standing Committees as follows:

Bills and Overtures: Denver S. Blevins, Withers Harvey, Woodrow Wooten.

Leave of Absence: Charles B. Yeargan, George Saleeby, George Whitehurst.

Resolutions: Murphy Smith, John Wright, Emmitt Hubbard.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was made by the Chairman, Murphy Williams. He reported that the Commission had dissolved the pastoral relationships existing between Edward C. Thornburg and the Meadowbrook Church and dismissed him to Orange Presbytery. Pastoral relations between Philip M. Cory and the Falkland, Fountain, Grace Churches were dissolved and he was dismissed to Montgomery Presbytery. Pastoral relationships between John Thompson and the Williamston Church were dissolved and he was dismissed to Suwannee Presbytery. Pastoral relations between Egbert Lineback and the Wanoca-Wayside Churches were dissolved and he was dismissed to St. Johns Presbytery.

The Chairman asked for instructions from Presbytery concerning the relationship of the Commission to C. W. Kimbrough in regard to terms of a possible call from a church or churches within the Presbytery. The discussion of this question was interrupted by the order of the day at 12:00 noon.

The retiring Moderator, W. D. Morton, preached on the subject "The Purpose of the Church" based on Acts 1:8.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30.

Presbytery resumed business at 1:30 P.M.

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was continued. The following motion as amended was passed: That Mr. Kimbrough be open to an immediate call and that during the time of his licensure he be under the oversight of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in respect to his field of work and salary, and that upon the reception of a call by a church(es) in the Presbytery, the Commission be instructed to process the call according to the regular procedure, and that his further training and education be under the care of the Committee of Candidates for counsel.

JOHN WILSON RECEIVED

The Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work stated that the call of the session of the First Presbyterian Church and the congregation of the Wilson Chapel and the Frank

Price Chapels for the services of John N. Wilson as mission pastor had been approved. Mr. Wilson was received by certificate from the Presbytery of Orange and examined in accordance with the Book of Church Order. The examination was sustained and Mr. Wilson was enrolled as a member of the Presbytery upon signing the obligation.

The terms of the call were $3,700.00 in salary and $800.00 in expenses per year, together with 10% of the M. A. F., Group Life and Hospital Insurance.

Mr. Wilson asked for a commission of the Presbytery to install him in a service at the Wilson First Church, November 1st, 7:30 P. M. The Presbytery appointed the following commission: R. M. Williams, Chairman, to preside and propound the questions, T. M. Davis to preach the sermon, Scott Poole to charge the minister, John Miller to charge the congregation, Elders Robert King and George Barfoot. The quorum was set for two ministers and one elder.

CHURCH EXTENSION

Joe Brooks reported for this committee giving information about the plans of the committee to request Hal Hyde from the Board of Church Extension to make a survey of several strategic places in our Presbytery for possible location of churches such as Goldsboro, Greenville, and Rocky Mount. Plans of the committee to visit churches receiving Home Mission aid was reported. Plans are under way for the Assembly-Wide Evangelism Program, details of which will be set forth at the January meeting. Information was given about the change in the sub-committee set up of the committee to conform with the reorganization of the Assembly's Board and the following recommendations to the Presbytery were adopted:

1. That Presbytery's Church Extension Committee be authorized to adjust its subcommittee arrangement to provide for the work to be carried on through the subcommittees of Home Missions, Evangelism-Radio-TV, and an Executive Committee consisting of the Chairman of each of the subcommittees, the Executive Secretary of the Presbytery and one member at large from each sub-committee.

2. That the Manual of Presbytery be amended to conform to the above changes.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

This committee report was made by the Chairman, John Miller. All changes are included in the revised Directory which is found on pages 3 and 4 of this volume of minutes. It will be noted that the Trustees of Peace College have been omitted from this Directory since these trustees are elected by the Synod rather than the Presbytery. It will also be noted that the last two Permanent Committees listed are new ones approved by the Presbytery.

It was noted that Robert Lee Corbett, who was to report for the Committee on Homes, was absent from the meeting due to

death of his brother. John N. Miller was asked by the Moderator to lead in prayer remembering Mr. Corbett and his family.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

The report of this committee was made by Denver S. Blevins in the absence of the Chairman, Ed West.

The Council of Presbytery met in Greenville on October 8 and wishes to pass on to the Presbytery some of the matters considered at that meeting.

A report from the treasurer revealed that total gifts to budgeted benevolences through the first three quarters was $74,836.65 and that the total gifts to Presbytery assessment was $10,951.99. Both of these were increases over the same period of time last year. It was also noted that $7,709.71 had been invested in capital improvements at the camp and that $6,900.00 had been expended as grants-in-aid on new church buildings within the Presbytery.

The Stewardship Sub-Committee reported 181 present, representing 33 churches, at the stewardship conferences in Tarboro, Kinston, and Williamston.

The Council approved the recommendations in the World Mission Committee report asking that the committee be enlarged to five members with the Chairman of World Missions of the Senior High Fellowship of Presbytery being added to serve as ex-officio member.

It was noted that the Moderator Nominee, Phil Cory, had left the Presbytery and the Council suggested Ed Coates as the Moderator Nominee.

Two nominations are presented to the Presbytery to fill vacancies on the Nominating Committee: Denver Blevins is nominated for the class of 1962 and Brown Mayo to the class of 1960 to replace Phil Cory. John Miller, already a member of the committee, is named as Chairman.

The Council has discussed the question of re-grouping of churches at three different meetings since having this responsibility assigned it by Presbytery. A smaller committee of the Council has worked on specific details. Certain groupings are now under consideration and contacts are being made with some of the churches involved, but the committee is not yet ready to make specific recommendations. The Council voted to add two members to this special committee after the new members of the Council are elected by Presbytery.

The Council voted to ask Presbytery to give consideration at this meeting to the proposed additional chapter to the Book of Church Order on "Union Churches" and to get this matter before the Presbytery, that copies of the proposed chapter be placed in the hands of the Committee on Bills and Overtures for presentation to the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. WEST, Chairman

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Acting Chairman, Wellford Hobbie, stated that the committee had adopted a Manual for the Organization, Operation and Direction of the Committee. Matthew McGowan, Chairman of the Special Committee working on the manual, was asked to present it to the Presbytery for its approval. Presbytery approved the manual and the changes involved in the Manual of Presbytery. This manual will appear in the minutes of the next meeting of Presbytery upon the final approval of it by Presbytery.

WORLD MISSIONS

The report of the World Mission Committee was made by the Chairman, W. D. Morton and adopted as follows:

The steady decline in contributions to World Missions, so marked in our Church in the past 30 years, continues. In 1928 World Missions received 10.5% of our total giving. It is currently receiving less than 5%. In this period our church membership has doubled; contributions have increased almost 4 times; current expenses have increased 4 and one half times; and contributions to World Missions have increased to twice as much. When allowance be made for depreciation in the value of the dollar, World Missions has approximately the same buying power that it had 30 years ago.

In the period January 1, 1959 to August 1, 1959 our church lost from her missionary force by death, illness, and retirement, 21 missionaries. At the end of that period she sent 21 newly commissioned missionaries into the various fields. Of these only 4 were ordained to preach the Gospel of Christ. Three of these went to Brazil and one to Portugal.

In 1958 we fell three quarters of a million dollars short of our General Assembly's budget of four and one half million dollars for World Missions. The same budget has been set for 1959. One bright fact is that on August 1, 1959 the Board had received $158,545.43 more than in the same period for 1958.

Your Committee on World Missions, recognizing the desperate need of our World Mission Board, recommends:

1. That the churches of the Presbytery be urged to offer prayers of thanksgiving for the fact that doors are standing open to the Gospel in so many parts of the world.

2. That the churches of the Presbytery be urged to prayer that God will call out missionaries now needed in our mission fields and that our support of them might measure up to our God-given prosperity.

3. That pastors and sessions be urged to examine the 1959 want list for new missionaries and search their church rolls for any possible prospects.

4. That every church in the Presbytery be urged to observe the period of February 1-March 6, 1960 as a time of church-wide dedication to the world task of Christian missions and that each church be encouraged to emphasize the season through such means as preaching, the mission study on Africa, school of missions, prayer groups, and supplemental offerings.

5. That the week of February 28-March 6, 1960 be observed in every church throughout the Presbytery as a Week of Prayer and Self Denial for the cause of World Missions.

6. That all churches in the Presbytery be urged to participate in the program of missionary itineration now being prepared by the Committee on World Missions.

7. That all churches of the Presbytery be urged to cooperate with the Division of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid through:

(a) A special Easter offering for Overseas Relief on April 17, 1960.

(b) A collection of used clothing, blankets, etc., twice a year (deliver at the Eighth Street Christian Church in Greenville, N. C., to picked up).

(c) Take advantage of the Share Our Surplus program, which is distributing 434 pounds for each $1.00.

8. That the following changes, which have been approved by the Presbytery Council, be made in the Presbytery Manual:

(a) The main report of the Committee on World Missions be removed from the docket of the Stated Mid-Winter Meeting of Presbytery in

January of each calendar year and placed on the docket of the Stated Fall Meeting of Presbytery in October of the year preceding. Only a supplementary report would then be presented at each January meeting.

(b) Personnel of the World Mission Committee be enlarged by at least two additional members and that the Senior Young People's Presbytery Chairman of the Commission of Outreach be included as an ex-officio member.

9. That Presbytery's Sub-Committee of Stewardship be instructed to make some provision in the Presbytery budget, beginning with 1961, for the year-round promotion of World Missions on the Presbytery level.

10. That the Women of the Presbyterial be urged to send their Chairman of World Missions to the World Missions Conference in Montreat each year during her tenure of office after the first year.

11. That the Committee on World Missions be permitted to send at least one of its members in addition to its Chairman to the World Missions Conference in Montreat each year. (Note: The Presbytery Chairman now attends at no expense to the Presbytery, being invited as a guest of the Board of World Missions.)

Respectfully submitted,

C. H. Hollister

Mrs. Bruce Koonce, Ex-Officio

W. D. Morton, Chairman

MANUAL CHANGES

Richard S. Andrews presented a resolution requesting that the standing rules of Presbytery be amended to include a Permanent Committee on Place of Next Meeting, which "Shall be given the responsibility of considering the invitations extended to Presbytery for the place of next meeting, and after studying the reasons for each, to suggest to the Presbytery, at the proper time, an invitation to be accepted. This shall be done for the next regular meeting only.

Article II, Section 1 of the Manual would then be amended to read "the place of the next meeting shall be decided by Presbytery, after considering the suggestions of the Place of Next Meeting Committee; or in case of no invitation the place of next meeting shall be arranged by the Moderator and the Stated Clerk."

Presbytery paused for a prayer for the typhoon victims in Japan. This prayer was led by George Nickels.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported on the proposed additional chapter to the Book of Church on "Union Churches" and recommended its approval. Presbytery approved the recommendation.

The report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was made by the Chairman, Charles B. Yeargan as follows: "The committee met and considered requests for leave of absence by the following: R. R. Gammon, Harold J. Dudley, Henry V. Lofquist, Scott

Poole. Sheldon Koesy, R. R. Davis, Leslie C. Robinson. The committee recommends that these requests be granted, excusing them from the Fall meeting of Presbytery."

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by Murphy Smith and adopted as follows: "The Committee moves that Cobb Memorial Church, and especially the ladies, be thanked for their excellent entertainment of Presbytery by a letter from the Clerks office."

MANUAL CHANGES

A second vote was taken on adding two Permanent Committees on Presbyterian Survey and a Laymen's Committee on Minister's Salaries.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

It was noted that Presbytery had already accepted the invitation of the Kinston First Church for January 26, 1960, 10:00 A.M.

The minutes were read and approved. A motion for adjournment was made and the closing prayer was led by Harold White.

EWIN S. COATES, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

APPENDIX

CENTRAL TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1958

Albemarle Presbytery
Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer
Greenville, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we have examined the records of the Treasurer of the Albemarle Presbytery for the year ended December 31, 1958 and submit herewith our report consisting of the following funds:

Benevolence Account
Home Missions Committee
Religious Education Committee
Operating Account
Camp Site Account
The J. B. Sparrow Fund for Home Missions
The F. M. Pridgen Fund for Home Missions

There were replies from forty-six churches of the fifty-three confirmations mailed. The confirmation requested the churches to list all payments to the Treasurer for Benevolences, Presbytery Tax and other contributions. Payments reported by the churches were checked to the Treasurer's record. Receipts for the year were traced to the bank statements submitted.

Recorded disbursements were compared with paid checks for the year ended December 31, 1958.

In our opinion, the attached Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial conditions of the Albemarle Presbytery for the year ended December 31, 1958.

Respectfully submitted,

John C. Proctor
Certified Public Accountant

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1958

Balance per report, December 31, 1957		$ —0—
Receipts		137,304.91
		$137,304.91
Disbursements:		
Assembly Causes:		
World Missions	$30,594.36	
Church Extensions	13,355.40	
Christian Education	4,883.16	
Annuities and Relief	3,550.19	
General Fund	7,430.32	
Inter-Church	184.77	$59,998.20

Synod Causes:			
Church Extension	$ 3,088.27		
Education Institutions	19,189.47		
Barium Springs	8,723.69		
Presbyterian Home	1,742.10		
Office	1,201.00		
Presbyterian News	659.89		
Revolving Salary Fund	1,240.59		
Christian Education	1,887.27		
Inter-Church	158.38		
Higher Education	105.00		
Campus	3,095.91	41,091.57	
Presbytery's Causes:			
Church Extensions	$21,876.43		
Christian Education	1,610.12		
Camp	10,703.35	34,189.90	
Special:			
Mission Court	$ 15.00		
J. B. Sparrow Fund	10.00		
White Cross	30.00		
William Black Home	14.90		
Youth Sunday Offering	110.97		
Edgemont Presbyterian Church	600.00		
Easter Offering	1,064.20		
Salary for Chinese Worker	13.50		
Overseas Relief	32.00		
Queens College	69.17		
Honor Court	25.00		
Scholarship for Arab Refugee	9.50		
Churches for Leopoldville	22.50		
Ecumenical Fellowship Fund	8.50	2,025.24	137,304.91
Balance December 31, 1958			$ —0—

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—HOME MISSION ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1958

Balance per Report—December 31, 1957		$11,325.51
Receipts:		
From Churches	$21,876.43	
Office of the Synod	11,597.75	
Board of Church Extension	8,354.59	
Other	151.16	41,979.93
		$53,305.44
Disbursements:		
Workers	$25,489.67	
Ministers—Annunity	1,928.38	
Insurance, rent and repairs	979.37	
Travel	634.22	
Publicity brochures	91.00	
Greenville Negro Sunday School	300.00	
Vacation Fund	150.00	
J. B. Sparrow Fund for Grants-in-aid	5,485.04	
Grants-in-aid	4,500.00	
Committee expense	118.24	
Sundry	224.64	39,900.56
Balance—December 31, 1958		$13,404.88

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1958

Balance per Report—December 31, 1957		$ 883.32
Receipts:		
From Benevolence Fund	$ 1,610.12	
Commission—School Lunchroom Program	94.48	
Refunds on materials ordered	35.32	1,739.92
		$ 2,623.24
Disbursements:		
Childrens work	$ 81.59	
Pioneer work	63.38	
Senior High School work	236.76	
Young Adult work	85.82	
Men's work	166.80	
Higher Education	4.94	
Leadership Education	19.04	
Committee	76.40	
Printing	59.84	
Camp operations	197.00	
Junior Camp materials	45.50	
Miscellaneous	9.02	1,046.09
Balance—December 31, 1958		$ 1,577.15

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—OPERATING ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1958

Balance per Report, December 31, 1957		$ 2,808.16
Receipts:		
Transfers from Home Missions Committee	$ 3,474.96	
Churches	12,429.76	
Rent	377.87	
Kimbrough Account receipts	2,450.00	18,732.59
		$21,540.75
Disbursements:		
Salaries	$ 8,063.19	
Car expense	731.40	
Committee expense	414.65	
Other office expense	1,325.77	
Assembly and Synod tax	2,101.93	
Payments on house	1,940.40	
Lumber for garage	1,259.30	
Auditing	150.00	
Social security and withholding tax	545.67	
Kimbrough account disbursements	1,957.60	
Miscellaneous	437.02	18,926.93
Balance—December 31, 1958		$ 2,613.82

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—CAMP SITE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1958

Balance per Report—December 31,1957		$ 546.96
Receipts:		
From Churches	$10,703.35	
Camp rent	491.86	
Loan—Guaranty Bank & Trust Co.	4,842.64	
Insurance	277.50	
Donation	250.00	
Miscellaneous	20.87	16,586.22
		$17,133.18
Disbursements:		
Repairs and maintenance	$ 411.68	
Telephone, utilities and insurance	756.73	
Manager's salary	2,700.00	
Payment on loan—Guaranty Bank & Trust Co.	5,000.00	
Capital improvements	6,735.73	
Miscellaneous	84.99	15,689.13
Balance—December 31, 1958		$ 1,444.05

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1958

THE J. B. SPARROW FUND FOR HOME MISSIONS

Balance per Report December 31, 1957		$ 337.90
Add:		
Received from Home Missions Fund	$5,485.04	
Received from Benevolence Fund	10.00	5,495.04
Balance—December 31, 1958		$5,832.94

THE F. M. PRIDGEN FUND FOR HOME MISSIONS

Balance per Report December 31, 1957		$1,070.94
Add:		
Interest on balance—Home Building & Loan	$ 18.72	
Plymouth Church—Payment on Loan	500.00	
Plymouth Church—interest	45.00	563.72
Balance December 31, 1958		$1,634.66

1960 PRESBYTERY ASSESSMENT

The following is the 1960 Assessment, based on membership as of January 1, 1959, at $1.75 per capita. It will facilitate the work of the office if this is paid in advance monthly or quarterly.

Church	No. Members	Assessment	Church	No. Members	Assessment
Ahoskie	134	$ 234.50	Kinston 1st	623	$1,090.25
Antioch	46	80.50	LaGrange	29	50.75
Ballards	65	113.75	Macclesfield	125	218.75
Bear Grass	98	171.50	Meadowbrook	186	325.50
Berea	80	140.00	Morton	116	203.00
Bethany	66	115.50	Nahalah	74	129.50
Bethlehem	105	183.75	Neuse Forest	433	757.75
Boyd Mem.	100	175.00	New Bern 1st	442	773.50
Calvary	50	87.50	North Wilson	98	171.50
Cann Mem.	190	332.50	Pinetops	181	316.75
Carraway	44	77.00	Plymouth	61	106.75
Chicod	49	85.75	Rivermont	138	241.50
Cobb Mem.	101	176.75	Roberson	93	162.75
Edenton	73	127.75	Rocky Mount 1st	660	1,155.00
Edgemont	196	343.00	Rocky Mount 2nd	442	773.50
Falkland	100	175.00	Snow Hill	64	112.00
Farmville	153	267.75	Wanoca	104	182.00
Fountain	69	120.75	Washington 1st	358	626.50
George Kirby	93	162.75	Wayside	27	47.25
Goldsboro 1st	596	1,043.00	W. Greenville	43	75.25
Grace	33	57.75	West Haven	383	670.25
Greenville 1st	560	980.00	Westminister	50	87.50
Grifton	42	73.50	W. New Bern	142	248.50
Hollywood	101	176.75	Williamston	180	315.00
Howard Mem.	492	861.00	Wm. & Mary Hart	106	185.50
Jason	63	110.25	Wilson 1st	711	1,244.25
Johnson Mem.	79	138.25			

1960 PRESBYTERY OFFICE BUDGET

Salary General Secretary (above Church Extension Amount)	$ 2,853.00
Salary Office Secretary	2,700.00
Car Expense	800.00
Presbytery Minutes and Mailing	300.00
Salary of Recording Clerk	50.00
Group Insurance and Social Security	209.00
Other Office Expense	1,765.00
Committee Expense	450.00
Deacon's Association Meeting	50.00
Payment and Insurance on Property	1,550.00
Repairs and Maintenance	579.00
Miscellaneous	200.00
Assembly Tax, $2,025; Synod Tax, $3,325	5,350.00
	$16,856.00

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY BUDGET 1960

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES			
World Missions	$32,792	22.84%	
Church Extension	13,201	9.19%	
Christian Education	6,444	4.49%	
Annuities & Relief	3,684	2.57%	
General Fund	10,207	7.11%	
Inter-Church Agencies	170	.12%	
TOTAL ASSEMBLY	$ 66,498		46.32%

SYNOD'S CAUSES				
Church Extension	4,455		3.10%	
Presbyterian Home (Incl. Special Offerings)	1,967		1.37%	
Barium Springs (Incl. Special Offerings)	9,616		6.70%	
Christian Education	2,550		1.78%	
Educational Institutions	22,074		15.38%	
Campus Christian Life	2,956		2.06%	
Guidance Center	734		.51%	
Inter-Church Relations	273		.19%	
Contingent Salary Fund	897		.62%	
TOTAL SYNOD		45,522		31.71%
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES				
Church Extension				
Salaries of Workers	$ 9,630			
Car & Rent Allowances	6,605			
Annuity Paid on Workers	1,660			
Negro Work	1,000			
Grant-in-Aid	250			
Evangelism	100			
Contingent Fund	500			
Committee Expense	300	20,145	14.03%	
Christian Education		978	.68%	
Camp				
Camp Manager's Salary	2,800			
Manager's Hosp. Insurance	150			
Capital Improvements	5,267			
Repairs & Maintenance	1,100			
Utilities	500			
Insurance (Property)	600	10,417	7.26%	
TOTAL PRESBYTERY		31,540		21.97%
TOTAL BUDGET		143,560		100.00%

1960 LIST OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Minister	Address	Church
Amery, Joseph W., P.	702 Franklin Ave. Wilson, N. C.	North Wilson
Andrews, Richard S., P.	608 S. Howard Circle Tarboro, N. C.	Cobb Memorial
Bell, M. Stan, P.E.	Ahoskie Presb. Church Ahoskie, N. C.	Ahoskie
Blevins, Denver S., P.	Route 4 New Bern, N. C.	Neuse Forest
Brooks, J. W. B., P.	1224 Tarboro St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	Edgemont
Chesnutt, Henry F., Stu.	Rockfish Presb. Church Wallace, N. C.	
Coates, Edwin S., P.	Box 52 Farmville, N. C.	Ballards, Carraway Farmville
Corbey, W. B. M.	519 Hermitage Court Charlotte 7, N. C.	
Davis, Russell R., Stu.	Medical College of Va., Hospital Richmond, Va.	
Davis, Thomas M., Gen. Sec., Treas. and Stated Clerk	410 Pitt St. Greenville, N. C.	Albemarle Presbytery

Minister	Address	Church
Dudley, Harold J., Ex. Sec., and Stated Clerk	P. O. Box 6325 Raleigh, N. C.	Synod
Foshee, Charles N., Prof.	Radford College Radford, Va.	
Gammon, Richard R., P.	First Presbyterian Church Greenville, N. C.	Greenville, First
Hamilton, Thomas H., P.	906 W. Lenoir Ave. Kinston, N. C.	Kinston, First
Heath, George D., P.	Cann Memorial Presbyn. Church Elizabeth City, N. C.	Cann Memorial
Hobbie, F. Wellford, P.	Howard Memorial Presb. Church, Tarboro, N. C.	Howard Memorial
Johnson, Norman, H. R.	650 Alleghany Ave. Staunton, Va.	
Kerr, D. Burke, P.	First Presbyterian Church Washington, N. C.	Washington First
Kimbrough, C. W., P.	209 Church Street Greenville, N. C.	Meadowbrook West Greenville
Koesy, Sheldon F., Min. Stu.	401 E. 9th St. Greenville, N. C.	
Lewis, C. Irving, P.	1101 E. Ash St. Goldsboro, N. C.	Goldsboro First
Lofquist, Henry V., P.	Snow Hill Presb. Church Snow Hill, N. C.	Snow Hill Jason
MacKenzie, James D., P.	Box 481 Edenton, N. C.	Edenton Calvary
McGowan, Matthew, P.	1224 Wilson Rd. Rocky Mount, N. C.	Rocky Mount Second
Miller, John N., P.	1001 West Haven Blvd. Rocky Mount, N. C.	West Haven
Morton, William D., P.	105 E. Church St. Farmville, N. C.	Boyd Memorial Johnson Memorial
Murray, John E., Stu.	612 21st Street Birmingham, Ala.	
Nicholson, W. A., Sr., H. R.	124 Maple St. Fort Walton Beach, Fla.	
Nickels, George E., P.	Rt. 2, Box 483 Greenville, N. C.	Chicod Hollywood
Pharr, S. Yorke, Jr., P.	Plymouth Presb. Church Plymouth, N. C.	Plymouth
Poole, Scott M., P.	Box 1751 New Bern, N. C.	West New Bern
Robinson, Leslie C., Chap. & Prof.	Frederick College Portsmouth, Va.	
Smith, J. Murphy, P.	411 Johnson St. New Bern, N. C.	New Bern, First
Snyder, John A., P.	2110 Richlands Road Kinston, N. C.	Rivermont
Stephens, Millard M., P.E.	Route 2 Tarboro, N. C.	Nahalah Wm. & Mary Hart
Thomas, Harry E., Jr., P.	Route 1, Box 490 Rocky Mount, N. C.	Bethlehem Morton
Thompson, H. Eugene, P.	c/o Westminster Presb. Church, Route 2 Lucama, N. C.	Berea Westminster
White, Harold L., Ev.	Belvidere, N. C.	
Williams, Glen A., P.E.	823 N. Herman St. Goldsboro, N. C.	George Kirby Antioch
Williams, R. Murphy, Jr., P.	Box 1332 Wilson, N. C.	Wilson First
Wilson, John N., M. P.	Box 1332 Wilson, N. C.	Wilson Presbyn. Chapel Frank Price Chapel
Yeargan, Charles B., Jr., P.	Route 2, Williamston, N. C.	Bear Grass Roberson

EDUCATION FOR THE MINISTRY AND MISSION SERVICE CANDIDATES AS OF JANUARY 1960

James P. Barksdale
Dennis R. Bullock
Benjamin O. Fordham, Jr.
Alexander B. Holloman
J. Norwood Holmes, Jr.
William O. Moore, Jr.
Roy D. Taylor
David C. White
Benjamin F. Williams

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
AHOSKIE	J.W. YOUNG 210 S. West St. Ahoskie, N. C.	MISS FLORENCE EDWARDS 408 Curtis Ave. Ahoskie, N. C.
ANTIOCH	GEORGE WORTHAM Rt. 5 Goldsboro, N. C.	A. B. HOLLOMAN Rt. 5 Goldsboro, N. C.
BALLARDS	PRESTON J. ELKS Rt. 1 Greenville, N. C.	HILDON ELLIS 106 N. Waverly St. Farmville, N. C.
BEAR GRASS	DELMUS ROGERSON RFD 2 Williamston, N. C.	TOBY BOWEN RFD 2 Williamston, N. C.
BEREA	BENNIE CARTER Rt. 1 Wilson, N. C.	FRED VICK Rt. 1, Box 45-A Wilson, N. C.
BETHANY	E. L. GARDNER Rt. 4 Wilson, N. C.	JOHN T. BARNES Rt. 4 Wilson, N. C.
BETHLEHEM	T. B. JOYNER Rt. 1, Box 473 Rocky Mount, N. C.	RUDOLPH S. SMITH Rt. 4, Box 92 Rocky Mount, N. C.
BOYD	C. G. PHILLIPS Rt. 1 Greenville, N. C.	BEN G. WHITE Rt. 2, Box 172 Greenville, N. C.
CALVARY	E. A. WILLIAMS Swan Quarter, N. C.	MRS. HILDA W. SWINDELL Swan Quarter, N. C.
CANN	V. O. ISENHOUR 1200 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C.	JOSEPH F. SANDERS 1015 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C.
CARRAWAY	CHARLES H. CARRAWAY RFD 2 Farmville, N. C.	HUGH FARRIOR, JR. RFD 2 Farmville, N. C.
CHICOD	URAN COX Rt. 2, Box 446 Greenville, N. C.	KEITH BRUNSON Rt. 2, Box 389 Greenville, N. C.
COBB	H. E. ROUNTREE 202 Hall St. Tarboro, N. C.	RICHARD ARMSTRONG 1000 Speight St. Tarboro, N. C.
EDENTON	JOHN A. MITCHENER, JR 203 N. Granville St. Edenton, N. C.	MRS. P. G. PERRY RFD 3 Edenton, N. C.
EDGEMONT	FRANK P. BELL 321 Englewood Dr. Rocky Mount, N. C.	MRS. A. V. COUSINS 1212 Tarboro St. Rocky Mount, N. C.
FALKLAND	H. H. MAYO Falkland, N. C.	J. B. NORVILLE, Falkland, N. C.

FARMVILLE	JOHN H. TAYLOR Farmville, N. C.	FRED C. MOORE Farmville, N. C.
FOUNTAIN	R. A. FOUNTAIN Fountain, N. C.	W. R. MERCER Fountain, N. C.
GEORGE KIRBY	ROBIE STRICKLAND 1501 Snow Hill St. Goldsboro, N. C.	GRAHAM FAIRCLOTH 901 Aycock St. Goldsboro, N. C.
GOLDSBORO 1ST	FRED P. PARKER, JR. 305 W. Chestnut St. Goldsboro, N. C.	GEORGE E. HOOD, JR. 1506 Maple St. Goldsboro, N. C.
GRACE	R. H. BRIGHT Rt. 1, Macclesfield, N. C.	W. J. MOORE Falkland, N. C.
GREENVILLE 1ST	E. W. HARVEY, JR. P. O. Box 645 Greenville, N. C.	McDONALD CARR 1755 Beaumont Dr. Greenville, N. C.
GRIFTON	F. E. SPELLMAN Rt. 2, Box 40 Grifton, N. C.	E. F. TRIPP RFD 2 Grifton, N. C.
HOLLYWOOD	OLLEN McGOWAN Rt. 2, Box 231 Greenville, N. C.	RICHARD W. JACKSON Rt. 2, Box 181 Greenville, N. C.
HOWARD MEMORIAL	J. HOWARD BROWN 306 E. Park Ave. Tarboro, N. C.	E. H. MARROW, JR. Cromwell Ave. Tarboro, N. C.
JASON	W. D. RIDENHOUR, JR. Rt. 2 LaGrange, N. C.	C. O. SWINSON Rt. 2 LaGrange, N. C.
JOHNSON MEMORIAL	G. F. WHITEHURST Rt. 1 Hobgood, N. C.	EARL DOUGHTIE Rt. 1 Bethel, N. C.
KINSTON 1ST	J. I. GEORGE 801 N. College St. Kinston, N. C.	MRS. RUBY M. TURNER Box 484 Kinston, N. C.
LaGRANGE	LESTER GODWIN Box 217 LaGrange, N. C.	E. B. WOOTEN, JR. LaGrange, N. C.
MACCLESFIELD	E. L. BRIDGERS Macclesfield, N. C.	RAYMOND H. BATTS Macclesfield, N. C.
MEADOWBROOK	J. NAT HARRISON Box 854 Greenville, N. C.	D. B. SHACKELFORD 300 Church St. Greenville, N. C.
MORTON	PAUL A. LANGLEY Rt. 4, Box 94 Rocky Mount, N. C.	WILLIAM EUGENE BONE 805 N. Pine St. Rocky Mount, N. C.
NAHALAH	A. J. VanLANDINGHAM Scotland Neck, N. C.	MARVIN H. PHILLIPS Scotland Neck, N. C.
NEUSE FOREST	ALVIA HEARREN Rt. 4, Box 145 New Bern, N. C.	HUBERT H. WATERS 414 Church Rd. New Bern, N. C.
NEW BERN 1ST	DR. SIMMONS PATTERSON 1507 Tryon Rd. New Bern, N. C.	CHARLES H. FRANCIS Country Club Heights New Bern, N. C.
NORTH WILSON	A. C. JERKINS Box 331 Wilson, N. C.	W. E. COCKRELL, JR 1201 Herring Ave. Wilson, N. C.
PINETOPS	J. V. COBB, SR. Pinetops, N. C.	D. C. SESSOMS Pinetops, N. C.
PLYMOUTH	D. MARVIN WEAVER Box 88 Plymouth, N. C.	WALTER E. OAKES Plymouth, N. C.
RIVERMONT	WALTER ROUSE 110 Collier Rd Kinston, N. C.	MELVIN FORDHAM 1700 Richlands Rd. Kinston, N. C.

ROBERSON	ELI BOWEN RFD 2 Williamston, N. C.	HOWARD BOWEN RFD 2 Williamston, N. C.
ROCKY MOUNT 1ST	I. D. BRADHAM 200 S. Grace St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. W. KEEL, JR. Peoples Bank Building Rocky Mount, N. C.
ROCKY MOUNT 2ND	V. E. BAKER 1525 Cypress St. Rocky Mount, N. C.	H. C. SELLERS 1518 Cypress St. Rocky Mount, N. C.
SNOW HILL	WALTER G. SHEPPARD Snow Hill, N. C.	W. W. EXUM Snow Hill, N. C.
WANOCA	J. C. CHAUNCEY 1018 E. 5th St. Washington, N. C.	JAMES WATERS Pennsylvania Ave. Washington, N. C.
WASHINGTON 1ST	BEVERLY G. MOSS Washington Park Washington, N. C.	PAUL BULLUCK 312 E. 10th St. Washington, N. C.
WAYSIDE	W. T. BARNES P. O. Box 15 Chocowinity, N. C.	MRS. W. W. ALLIGOOD RFD 1, Box 143 Grimesland, N. C.
WEST GREENVILLE	HERMAN NOBLES 1800 Myrtle Ave. Greenville, N. C.	F. W. GODWIN 1100 Fairfax Ave. Greenville, N. C.
WEST HAVEN	W. H. STANLEY 1105 Lafayette Ave. Rocky Mount, N. C.	ROBERT R. KELLER P. O. Box 541 Rocky Mount, N. C.
WESTMINSTER	LUTHER A. LAMM Rt. 1 Lucama, N. C.	MRS. FERGUS WINBORNE Rt. 2, Box 157 Wilson, N. C.
WEST NEW BERN	J. D. BENN 715 DeGraffenried Ave. New Bern, N. C.	CLIFTON D. MEADOWS 1912 Cleveland Ave. New Bern, N. C.
WM & MARY HART	M. E. ALLSBROOK Rt. 2 Tarboro, N. C.	W. J. EDMONDSON Rt. 2 Tarboro, N. C.
WILLIAMSTON	ABNER H. BROWN 402 School Dr. Williamston, N. C.	E. G. HARRISON 103 Roosevelt Dr. Williamston, N. C.
WILSON 1ST	CHARLES C. DANIEL 405 Westover St. Wilson, N. C	RUSSELL T. ROEBUCK Box 1332 Wilson, N. C.

MANUAL OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

PREAMBLE

By order of the Synod of North Carolina, Albemarle Presbytery was organized in the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, November 20, 1889. The new Presbytery covered thirty counties in which were located twenty-two Presbyterian churches and thirteen ministers. Seventeen of the thirty counties had no Presbyterian work. As originally organized, Albemarle comprised the territory now consisting of the Presbyteries of Albemarle and Granville.

By 1922 Albemarle had fifty churches with a membership of 5,045. At this point Granville Presbytery was created out of the eight western counties of Albemarle, reducing the membership to 2,584, and the number of churches to twenty-six.

STANDING RULES OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

ARTICLE I

Government

SECTION I. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the Guidance of the Presbytery.

SECTION II. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

SECTION III. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

ARTICLE II

Meetings and Orders

SECTION I. *Time and Place.*

There shall be two stated meetings of the Presbytery each year as follows: At 10:00 A. M. on the third Tuesday in April and the second Tuesday in October, and two adjourned meetings on the fourth Tuesday in January and the third Tuesday in July.

The place of next meeting shall be decided by Presbytery, after considering the suggestions of the Place of Next Meeting Committee; or in case of no invitation the place of next meeting shall be arranged by the Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

SECTION II. *Attendance.*

All ministers who are members of the Presbytery shall be required to attend its stated and adjourned meetings. In the case of necessary absence an adequate excuse shall be submitted to the Presbytery through its standing committee on leave of absence.

Each Church Session shall elect a representative, or representatives, in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and at least one alternate for each representative, to all meetings of Presbytery and hear a report from at least one of such representatives.

SECTION III. *Special Orders.*

There shall be special orders at the four meetings of Presbytery for subjects and committees as follows:

JANUARY: COMMUNION SERVICE. World Missions; Education (Educational Institutions), Church Extension (Evangelism and other Pre-Easter Emphases), Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly; Sessional Records.

APRIL: Church Extension (Home Missions); Education (Christian Education, Church School, Summer Camps and Conferences); Women of the Church; Treasurer's Reports; and Auditing Committee.

JULY: Education (Campus Christian Life), Church Extension (Christian Relations and other causes), Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes, Annuities and Relief, Stewardship (Presentation of Presbytery's budget), Report of Commissioners to the General Assembly.

OCTOBER: Church Extension (Home Missions), Homes, Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE III

Officers

The officers of the Presbytery shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer), a Recording Clerk and Trustees.

SECTION I. *Moderator.*

A Moderator shall be nominated at the January and July Adjourned Meetings of Presbytery each year, to be elected and take office at the next succeeding Stated Meetings of Presbytery and to serve until his successor is elected. He shall make interim appointments to fill vacancies that may occur on the various committees of Presbytery. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 78, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

SECTION II. *General Secretary.*

Presbytery shall elect and employ a General Secretary at an annual salary and appurtenances to be fixed by Presbytery.

The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: (1) To serve as Stated Clerk of Presbytery, (2) To serve as Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and as Central Treasurer of Benevolences, (3) In cooperation with the committees on Church Extension, Education, Stewardship and the Commission on the Minister and his work, to promote their work, to assist in the work of the Presbytery in such other ways as opportunity may afford and the council may direct, and to serve as Secretary of the Council.

The work and authority of the General Secretary shall at all times be subject to review and action by Presbytery.

A. As Stated Clerk.

The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

1. *Properties.*

He shall report in writing to the Presbytery immediately succeeding that session at which he was elected, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, Etc., and the condition of the same when received.

2. *Enrollment and Introductions.*

He shall make provision for the enrollment of all ministers and Ruling Elders by card and see that visiting Ministers, New Ministers, Elders attending Presbytery for the first time and all other visitors are introduced. He shall record in the minutes the names of ministers absent from the meeting without excuse and churches not represented by an Elder.

3. *Reports.*

He shall, at least one month before the January Meeting, forward to every church of the Presbytery the blank forms of all reports required from them by the Presbytery. He shall, at the January meeting, report a list of Churches which have failed to send up reports to the Presbytery, or whose reports are defective.

4. *Publicity.*

He shall publish a notice of the time and place of each regular meeting of the Presbytery in the church papers at least six weeks before the meeting. He shall also send to the church papers and the local press an abstract of the minutes of the regular meetings of the Presbytery as soon as practicable after the meeting.

5. *Communications.*

He shall promptly refer all communications of the Presbytery to those for whom they are intended, including communications to the Chairman of the proper committee prior to the meeting of Presbytery.

B. As Treasurer.

1. As Treasurer of PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND, he shall make the following annual payments: The General Assembly's Assessments, the Synod's Assessments, the expenses of the Office of Stated Clerk, the salaries of the Stated Clerk, Recording Clerk and Treasurer. Other payments shall be made only upon special order of the Council of Presbytery. He shall report at each January meeting the churches which have failed to pay their assessments.

2. As *Central Treasurer* he shall receive the Benevolence funds from the Churches of the Presbytery and disburse the same monthly according to the percentage adopted by the Presbytery or as designated by the donors. He shall serve as treasurer of the Executive Committee on Church Extension and Education.

3. Presbytery shall require the Treasurer as described above to be bonded in the amount of $10,000.00 at the expense of the Presbytery.

SECTION III. *Recording Clerk.*

He shall record the proceedings of all meetings of the Presbytery, and in the absence of the Stated Clerk, perform his duties. He shall be paid an annual salary determined by Presbytery.

SECTION IV. *Trustees.*

A. Of Presbytery.

The Trustees of the Presbytery shall be three in number and shall serve for a term of three years, subject to reelection. They shall be ruling elders of business experience, and shall hold in trust for the Presbytery, all property in church lots, buildings, etc., not otherwise secured, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Presbytery.

B. Of Camp

The Presbytery shall elect a Board of Trustees of the Camp consisting of 15 members, two-thirds of whom shall be laymen, for terms of five years each, arranged in Classes so that three members shall be replaced each year. Members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

The duties of this body shall be: to hold the title of the property for Presbytery; to be responsible for the protection, repairs, finances, insurance, use, development and promotion of the property. The Board shall consult with Presbytery's Christian Education Committee, who will be responsible for Presbytery's educational program put on in the Camp, on any remodeling and development of the property to insure that the best interest for Presbytery's educational program may be served. Any plans for extensive remodeling of the property or any set building program shall be approved by Presbytery prior to the time the work is begun.

C. *Of Institutions.*

The Presbytery shall elect for terms of three years Trustees to represent it on the Board of Davidson College, and such other institutions on whose Boards Presbytery may be entitled to representation, subject to the provisions of the charters of these institutions. These Trustees shall be arranged in Classes of three years each and shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

ARTICLE IV

Presbytery's Council

Presbytery shall have a General Council, consisting of 15 members, at least one-third of whom shall be laymen. Included on the council shall be the following: The Chairmen of the Committees on World Missions, Church Extension, Education, Annuities and Relief, Homes, Christian Relations, and Women's Work, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his work, with the Moderator as ex-officio member, and the General Secretary as an advisory member without vote.

The Council shall elect its own chairman and vice-chairman who shall be of a different term of office.

The Council shall be the Agent of Presbytery to nominate to Presbytery the General Secretary and to supervise his work.

The functions of the Council shall be as follows:

1. *Stewardship and Budget:*

The preparation of the benevolence budget of the Presbytery; recommendation of apportionments to the Churches; promotion of the every-member canvass; and supervision of all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Presbytery.

To defray the current expenses of the Presbytery, a per-capita assessment shall be levied on all the churches of the Presbytery. This tax shall be based on the total membership reported for the previous year, and the amount of the per-capita assessment shall be fixed by Presbytery upon recommendation of the Council.

2. *Program.*

The arrangement of the entire program of the meeting of Presbytery in conformity with the standing rules, giving special attention to the devotional and inspirational features of the regular meetings of Presbytery, and whenever possible taking into consideration the various seasons of the church year and their natural devotional possibilities. Each Stated and Adjourned meeting of the Presbytery shall include a sermon as a special order of the day immediately preceding lunch.

3. *Publicity.*

The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbytery Program through public relations.

4. *Finance and Auditing:*

The Council shall secure annually a complete financial audit from each of the agencies and committees of Presbytery and shall submit to Presbytery a digest which shall be printed in the Minutes of Presbytery (CP. Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, Page 143)

5. *Miscellaneous:* To perform other functions of the Presbytery not specifically assigned to other committees.

The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

It shall also be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE V

Committees and Commissions

Membership:

All Committees of the Presbytery shall ordinarily be composed of approximately an equal number of ministers and laymen.

Term of Service:

The terms of membership on all committees, and the commission on the Minister and His Work, shall be for three years, and members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves on a committee or commission for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term. All committees and commissions, the trustees of Presbytery and trustees of institutions shall be arranged in three year classes so that the terms of one third of the members expire each year. Members of all committees who do not attend the regular meetings during any one of the years of service without satisfactory excuse shall be replaced on recommendation of the nominating committee. All committee members shall begin their term of service at the January meeting of Presbytery, unless otherwise directed by Presbytery.

Expenses:

The expenses of each committee member, not provided from the funds of the committee, shall be paid by the treasurer of Presbytery from Presbytery's expense fund when approved in writing by the chairman. When travel is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at 7¢ per mile.

Quorum:

Each committee shall determine its own quorum.

Types:

The committees of Presbytery shall be classed according to the nature of their duties, as (1) Special (2) Standing (3) Permanent (4) Executive.

Reports:

Committee reports shall ordinarily be made in writing. The Chairman is instructed to make his report as brief as possible.

SECTION I. *Special Committees.*

The Presbytery may appoint special committees, whenever necessary, for the consideration of certain specified matters or the performance of certain definite duties, such committees to be discharged upon completion of their assignment.

SECTION II. *Standing Committees.*

Standing Committees of three or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator at the stated meetings of Presbytery, which shall function until the final adjournment of the meeting unless previously discharged by the court. To them shall be submitted the routine business of the Presbytery.

1. *Bills and Overtures:*

To it shall be referred all overtures to the Presbytery from churches or individuals, and all that are proposed to be sent to the Synod or the General Assembly.

2. *Resolutions:*

This Committee shall formulate resolutions expressing the appreciation of Presbytery for entertainment and be responsible for all other matters of courtesy due on the part of Presbytery.

3. *Leave of Absence:*

To this committee shall be referred the excuses of all ministers who are absent and all churches not represented by an Elder. To it shall also be referred all requests for the privilege of leaving prior to the adjournment of Presbytery. This committee shall report at the close of the meeting of Presbytery just prior to the reading of the minutes.

4. *Place of Next Meeting:*

This committee shall be given the responsibility of considering the invitations extended to Presbytery for the place of next meeting. After studying the reasons for each, it shall suggest to Presbytery, at the proper time, an invitation to be accepted. This shall be done for the next regular meeting only.

SECTION III. *Permanent Committees.*

Presbytery, upon nominations by the Nominating Committee, shall elect permanent committees to which shall be entrusted well-defined functions requiring the time between stated meetings of Presbytery for their execution. Members of these committees shall be elected at the last stated meeting of Presbytery in the church year, and they shall begin their service at the beginning of the new church year.

The Nominating Committee shall nominate the Chairman of each permanent committee. They are as follows:

1. *Candidates and Examinations*, of five members, which shall have oversight of the candidates under the care of Presbytery, and conduct the examinations for licensure and ordination and for the admission of ministers into the Presbytery. (See Book of Church Order, Par. 74; 106-124; 137-140)

2. *World Missions*, of five members, which shall promote the work of World Missions, Bible Cause and Overseas Relief. The Chairman of World Missions for the Women of the Church and the SHF of Christian Outreach of Presbytery shall be ex-officio members.

3. *Women's Work*, of three members, shall exercise general supervision over the organized Women's work of the Presbytery and serve as a liaison between the Presbytery and the Women of the Church. The President of the Women of the Church in the Presbytery shall be an ex-officio member.

4. *Assembly's and Synod's Causes*, of three members, whose duty it shall be to report to the Presbytery items of importance from the annual reports of the Synod and General Assembly not covered in the work of other committees.

5. *Homes*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery the causes of the Orphan's Home, the Presbyterian Home and the William Black Home.

6. *Nominations*, of five members, whose duties shall be to make nominations to fill vacancies on the committees and commissions of Presbytery, and to nominate commissioners to the General Assembly, and all officers of the Presbytery except the Moderator and General Secretary.

7. *Annuities and Relief*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery, the causes of Ministerial Relief and Pensions.

8. *Sessional Records*, of three members, to examine all sessional record books presented to the Presbytery at its January meeting. The entire membership of the Presbytery is to assist the committee in its work.

SECTION IV. *Executive Committees.*

Presbytery shall elect upon nomination by the Nominating Committee, the following Executive Committees, which shall be authorized to execute and conclude the business entrusted to them:

1. *Church Extension*, of eighteen members, whose primary purpose shall be to promote and administer within the boundaries of the Presbytery the cause of Home Missions (Assembly, Synod and Presbytery). This Committee shall function chiefly through sub-committees which it shall name as follows: Home Missions, Evangelism-Radio & TV. The Chairman of the Committee as a whole shall also serve as Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Home Missions. The Executive Committee consisting of the Chairmen of the Sub-Committees, one member at large from each of the Sub-Committees and the General Secretary, shall coordinate the work of the Sub-Committees and carry out any other responsibilities which may come within the province of this Committee.

2. *Christian Education*, of fifteen members, which shall promote the work of Christian Education, the Educational Institutions of our Church, and Campus Christian Life. The following shall be advisory members: Area DCE, Regional DCE, Presbytery's General Secretary, Secretary of Christian Education of the Women of the Church of the Presbytery, Chairman of Sunday School Superintendents of the Presbytery, Moderator of Presbytery SHF, President of Young Adults of Presbytery, President of the Men of the Church of the Presbytery.

The program of Christian Education shall be conducted through the following departments: Children, Youth, Adult and Leadership Training.

The Children and Youth Divisions shall be responsible for conducting the Summer Camps and Conferences.

SECTION V. *Commission on the Minister and His Work*

Presbytery shall elect a commission on the Minister and His Work, to consist of eight members. The duties of this commission shall be those outlined in Par. 96 of the Book of Church Order, and any others which Presbytery may commit to it consistent with the Book of Church Order. The Commission shall be authorized to dissolve the pastoral relationship between a minister and his church(es) and to dismiss him to another Presbytery when there is agreement between the minister and his church(es) in requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relationship.

SECTION VI. *Special Commissions.*

Presbytery may appoint special commissions as necessary, and of such size as Presbytery may choose in accordance with the Book of Church Order, whose duties shall be those specifically committed to them by Presbytery.

ARTICLE VI

Commissioners to the General Assembly

Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the January Meeting of Presbytery. The Moderator shall designate a chairman at the time of election. The stated clerk of the Presbytery and the Chairman of the committee on nominations are directed to choose additional alternate commissioners to the General Assembly in the event that there are not enough of the regularly elected alternates to fill the places of principals regularly elected either in the category of ministers or elders.

PRESBYTERY'S STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY FOR YEAR 1959

Column groups: Officers (1–2); Communicants (3–6); Baptisms (7–8); Sunday School Enrollment (9); CONTRIBUTIONS: For Budgeted Apportionments Assigned By Presbytery (10–19); For Non-Budgeted Campaigns, etc. (20–25); Totals (26–29).

POST OFFICES CHURCHES	PASTORS OR SUPPLIES	Elders 1	Deacons 2	Added on Profession 3	Other Codes 4	Losses 5	Total Communicants 6	Adult 7	Infant 8	Sunday School Enrollment 9	World Missions 10	Assembly's Church Extension 11	Assembly's Christian Education 12	Annuities and Relief 13	Assembly's General Fund 14	Inter Church Agencies 15	Total Assembly's Agencies 16	Total Synod's Agencies 17	Total Presbytery's Agencies 18	Total Budgeted Benevolences 19	Assembly's Agencies 20	Synod's Agencies 21	Presbytery's Agencies 22	Congregational Missions 23	Miscellaneous 24	Total Non-Budgeted Benevolences 25	Total Benevolences 26	Current Expenses 27	Building Fund Receipts 28	Total Contributions 29
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA																														
1. Presbytery of Albemarle. (All towns are in North Carolina)																														
Ahoskie, First*†	V.	5	9	7	8	3	150	3	3	146	307	78	66	61	57	1	470	363	194	1027	12	35				37	1064	7080	2300	11134
Chocowinity, Wayside	V.	3	2	2	3	1	31	2		66	117	43	30	36	32	1	249	157	108	514							514	690	[illegible]	1690
Edenton, First†‡	James D. MacKenzie (2) P.	3	2	11	1		86	11		161	243	86	40	25	64	1	461	296	219	975							975	3325		4300
Elizabeth City, Cann Mem'l.*†	George D. Heath, P.	10	12	12	13	12	203	3	6	120	310	100	63	76	79	1	629	317	257	1203	96	271		25	50	441	1644	12054	2141	15839
Falkland, Falkland†	V.	6	5	6	5	5	108	1	4	132	194	60	28	35	44	1	362	372	150	884	12	50				62	946	2518	1560	5024
Farmville, Farmville*†	Edwin S. Coates, Jr., (3) P.	8	13	3	2	6	159	3	4	131	912	194	107	72	142	3	1430	1070	482	2982	128	501	6		36	671	3653	8419	430	12502
RFD., Carraway	Edwin S. Coates, Jr., (3) P.	3	3	1		2	43	1		56	73	30	14	18	22		157	117	74	348		25				25	373	1310		1683
Fountain, Fountain*†	V.	6	5				60			98	413	120	94	88	94	2	820	743	354	1917		50				50	1967	4016		5983
RFD., Grace†	V.	2	3				32			61	14	1	1	1	1		18	4	3	25							25	1196	500	1721
Goldsboro, First*†	C. Irving Lewis, P.	15	15	41	66	48	656	13		606	5376	1857	886	748	1300	24	10221	6586	4654	21461	856	3196	175	2620	500	7356	28817	40563	9490	78870
R. 5, Antioch†	V.	3	5	10	1	11	45	10		87	58	23	11	6	17		115	79	58	252		20	21			41	293	963		1256
George Kirby*†	V.	4	5				93			150	118	46	21	13	34	1	233	156	114	503							503	2919		3419
Greenville, First*†	Richard E. Gammon, P.	16	15	10	36	48	566	4	12	494	2712	941	566	540	690	12	5461	3544	2546	11550	666	2235		1301	800	5001	16551	29640	5716	51916
R. 1, Ballards†	Edwin S. Coates, Jr. (3) S. S.	2	7				55			78	77	25	12	17	19		150	109	64	323							323	1436		1760
R. 1, Boyd Mem'l.†	William D. Morton (2) P.	5	11		3	8	94		2	83	126	60	32	19	26	1	264	168	124	556	40		3			43	599	1960	143	2701
R. 2, Chicod	George E. Nickels (2) P.	3	5	2		6	46	3	1	72				15			15			15							15	2010	540	2565
R. 2, Hollywood*	George E. Nickels (2) P.	5	5	5	3	8	102	5	1	130	36	14	27	38	10		124	47	34	205	10					10	215	3707	197	4119
Meadowbrook*†	C. W. Kimbrough (2) Lic. P. E.	5	9	1	1	41	147	1		192	197	57	76	16	42	1	389	224	142	755					35	35	790	6784	500	8074
West Greenville	C. W. Kimbrough (2) Lic. S. S. E.	2	5		2	15	33			36	7						7			7							7	1763		1770
Grifton, Grifton†‡	Sus. S.	5	3		10	5	82		3	72	97	33	21	10	24	1	186	124	93	412	6					6	418	2855	621	3894
Kinston, First*†	Thomas H. Hamilton, P.	17	24	16	29	61	620	9	10	443	1294	556	294	348	300	7	2848	2501	1258	6607	126	37	22	93	1856	2134	8831	27063	40996	77690
Rivermont*†	John A. Snyder, P.	8	5	18	10	8	157	18	3	238	110	38	17	21	29	1	216	169	94	479	60		53	25	4	150	629	5694	1314	7637
LaGrange, LaGrange	Sus. S	2	3	1			31			36	78	37	12	8	20		142	91	67	300							300	672		972
R. 2, Jason	Henry V. Lofquist (2) P.	7	8		1	4	61			106	38	13	6	9	10		76	48	33	154	20	6	2			26	180	2064		2244
Lucama, R. 2, Westminster*	H. Eugene Thompson (2) P.	3	1			3	45			51	108	40	16	11	30	1	207	135	100	442	19			10	10	39	481	1404		1885
Macclesfield, Macclesfield†	V.	5	7		3	3	129			120	254	96	44	27	70	1	491	322	237	1050	31	17				48	1098	2575	1810	5483
New Bern, First*†	J. Murphy Smith, P.	13	15	8	30	21	434	1	6	322	2963	1030	867	441	784	14	5769	4032	2592	12393	135	1015		88	22	1224	13617	29057	8062	50736
R. 4, Neuse Forest*†	Deaver S. Blevins, P.	11	11	11	11	31	124	11	7	448	230	120	80	36	94	2	640	436	342	1438							1438	17304		18942
West New Bern*†	Scott M. Poole, P.	6	6	12	22	9	176	6	5	178	371	138	103	82	101	2	767	473	360	1600	220	70	15		6	317	1917	12619	3161	17697
Pinetops, Pinetops*†	V.	6	12	7	4	11	100	7		97	670	380	162	96	230	8	1744	1277	873	3894	25	2018			133	2176	6070	6740		12810
Plymouth, Plymouth†‡	S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., P.	8	7		13	9	67		4	76	116	47	22	13	34	1	233	158	116	507							507	2900	1483	4890
Rocky Mount, First*†	(John A. Garber, H. R., T. S.)	18	34	8	12	30	861	3	7	422	5602	1978	911	1422	1448	36	11377	7153	5325	23855	744	2107	850		1316	4017	28772	35857		64629
Second*†	Matthew McGowan, P.	13	18	12	8	21	447	11	6	420	714	276	186	77	203	6	1430	1026	690	3146	132	555				687	3833	12502	6297	22631
R. 1, Bethlehem*†	Harry S. Thomas, Jr. (2) P.	6	8		2		105			165	354	142	66	40	104	2	708	452	355	1548	25					25	1570	2079	917	5566
Edgemont*†	J. W. B. Brooks, P.	13	13	14	4	7	267		6	266	364	147	66	41	107	2	729	407	366	1502	15	60		10	801	886	2187	8036	2315	12538
R. 4, Morton Mem'l.†	Harry S. Thomas, Jr. (2) P.	6	7		1		115			104	112	45	42	37	33	1	270	156	121	547	27					27	574	2990		3564
West Haven*†	John N. Miller, P	9	21	17	15	40	256	13	1	333	1138	428	282	222	312	8	2464	1586	1080	5130	203	498	15		30	723	5853	18917	9422	34192
Scotland Neck, Nahalah†	Harold L. White (2) T. S	5	4	1		2	73	1	2	73	66	18	9	5	14		97	67	46	225							225	2001		2226
Snow Hill, Snow Hill*†	Henry V. Lofquist (2) P	5	7	4	1	2	68	2		80	104	18	19	63	13		217	109	54	400	38	145	12	26		241	710	4940	3000	8650
Swan Quarter, Calvary	James D. MacKenzie (2) P.	3	3	3			52	2		51	57	22	11	7	17		115	77	58	250							250	1420		1670
Tarboro, Cobb Memorial*†	Richard S. Andrews, P.	4	5	16	13	5	128	14	4	148	290	92	73	88	68	1	551	370	229	1150	55	50			134	239	1389	7923	882	10101
Howard Memorial*†	F. Wellford Hobbie, P	18	18	24	30	14	612	8	4	340	2271	841	487	509	616	11	4735	2223	1093	9051	213	2534	500		251	3498	13449	31222	34967	79638
RFD., Johnson Mem'l.†	William D. Morton (2) P.	5	6	1	1	2	81			81	47	14	21	44	10	1	137	47	35	219	34	7	2			43	262	2571		2833
RFD., Wm. & Mary Hart*†	Harold L. White (2) T. S.	5	11				106			90	100	60	65	52	34	1	341	240	115	696	60				260	347	1036	4664	780	6470
Washington, First*†	(D. Burke Kerr, P. E.)	12	12	5	13	50	320	3	4	263	807	134	122	202	91	2	1242	661	990	2894	40	493		2026		2560	5432	19851	1100	26383
Wanoca*	V.	6	4	8	8	40	90	8		144	198	48	50	63	28	1	383	179	121	683							683	3093		4376
Williamston, Williamston*†	V.	6	5	3	1	15	150		4	135	326	136	51	60	81	1	644	378	290	1309							1309	8044	1200	10666
RFD., Bear Grass*	Chas. B. Yeargan, Jr. (2) P.	4	6			16	82			96	93	31	33	26	22		209	110	83	401	19					19	420	3458		4378
RFD., Roberson	Chas. B. Yeargan, Jr. (2) P.	4	7	2			95	3		94	38	15	7	42	19		121	97	64	282	60				65	125	407	3742		6149
Wilson, First*†	R. Murphy Williams, Jr., P. John N. Wilson, M. P.	17	21	19	51	55	724	19	9	527	3113	1263	579	361	918	16	6229	4242	3122	13596	340	1773		3762		6875	18470	37096	33333	90960
R. 1, Bera†	H. Eugene Thompson (2) P.	4	4	6	1	13	60	2	2	90	40	31	17	6	15	1	109	76	47	232	7					7	239	1080	7300	3630
R. 1, Bethany	V.	4	1	2	1	12	54	2		42																		1015		1015
North Wilson*†	Joseph W. Amory, P.	6	7	3	11	20	92	3	3	146	90	31	34	23	23	1	201	130	90	424	17					17	441	6790		7231
Number of Churches—53.	Totals.	361	461	335	437	741	9894	208	127	9263	23608	11920	6526	6226	6710	160	57200	46234	30908	143435	4475	17843	1463	8060	6090	38936	182373	467480	178193	[illegible]

NUMBER OF MINISTERS ON ROLL

Henry P. Chesnutt, Stu., Durham, N.C.
W. B. H. Corkey, Charlotte, N.C.
Russell R. Davis, Stu., Richmond, Va.
Thomas M. Davis, P.Gen.Sec., Treas., S.C., Greenville, N.C.
Harold J. Dudley, S.Ex.Sec., Syn.S.C., Raleigh, N.C.
Charles N. Fosbee, Prof., Radford, Va.
Norman Johnson, H.R., Staunton, Va.

OTHER MINISTERS ON ROLL (Continued)

Sheldon F. Kenny, Min.Stu., Greenville, N.C.
John E. Murray, Stu., Birmingham, Ala.
W. A. Nicholson, Sr., H.R., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.
Leslie C. Robinson, T., Portsmouth, Va.

Number of Ministers — 28
Candidates — 9
Licentiates — 1

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

◆

Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting
First Presbyterian Church, Kinston, N. C.
January 26, 1960

142nd Stated Spring Meeting
Rivermont Presbyterian Church, Kinston, N. C.
April 19, 1960

Called Meeting
First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.
June 28, 1960

Summer Adjourned Meeting
West New Bern Presbyterian Church, New Bern, N. C.
July 19, 1960

143rd Stated Fall Meeting
First Presbyterian Church, Washington, N. C.
October 11, 1960

Called Meeting
Cobb Memorial Presbyterian Church, Tarboro, N. C.
December 8, 1960

Appendix
MANUAL OF PRESBYTERY

INDEX

	Page
Annuities and Relief	37
Appendix	46
Benevolence Budget	51, 52
Benevolence Treasurers of Churches	54, 55, 56
Calls to Pastorates	20, 24, 36, 37
Camp	8, 9, 10
Candidates	7, 20, 32, 37, 53
Centennial Committee	42
Christian Education	8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 31, 32, 38
Christian Relations	31
Churches of Presbytery	50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56
Church Extension	9, 10, 22, 23, 32, 39, 40
Church Organized	40
Clerks of Sessions	54-56
Commissioners to Assembly	11, 33
Commission on Minister and His Work	6, 19-20, 28-29, 35-36
Council of Presbytery	7, 21, 29, 40
Directory	3, 4
Dismissal of Ministers	20, 28-29, 36, 39
Evangelism	10
General Secretary	18
Homes	40
Installations	11-12, 18-20, 27-29, 35-37
Manual of Presbytery	57-64
Manual Revision	12
Ministers of Presbytery	52-53
Moderator, Nomination and Election of	11, 33, 34
Nominating Committee Report	21, 32, 40
Office Budget	51
Ordinations	18
Overture	16, 42
Pastoral Relationships Dissolved	6, 19-20, 28-29, 39, 44-45
Presbytery Budget	51
Presbytery Assessment	50
Proposed Changes in Book of Church Order	38-39
Reception of Ministers	20, 29, 36
Salaries	6
Sessional Records	11
Standing Committees	5, 16-18, 22-23, 26, 33, 39, 42, 43
Stewardship	8, 21, 29, 30, 40
Treasurer's Reports	46-50
Women's Work	21-22
World Missions	7, 41-42

DIRECTORY
1961

OFFICERS

Moderators: Edwin S. Coates, Farmville, N. C.
Dan Cratch, Washington, N. C.
C. I. Lewis, Goldsboro, N. C.

Recording Clerk: Richard S. Andrews, Tarboro, N. C.

General Secretary, Treasurer, Stated Clerk: Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt Street, Greenville, N. C.

TRUSTEES

Of Presbytery: E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson — 1961
Dink James, Greenville — 1962
W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount — 1963

Of Camp: Ed Howard, Roy Phipps, Livingston Stallings — 1961
Mrs. H. H. Bryant, B. R. Ward, John Miller — 1962
J. Murphy Smith, W. E. Cobb, Jr., Scott M. Poole — 1963
Frank J. Veach, George Heath, Emerson Smith — 1964
C. W. Kimbrough, Edgar Pittman, Mrs. Henry Walker — 1965

Of Davidson College: J. Murphy Smith, New Bern, N. C. — 1961
H. Brown Mayo, Falkland, N. C. — 1963

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. **Candidates and Examinations**
John N. Miller, Chairman, Candidates, 1961
Burke Kerr, Theology, 1961
Yorke Pharr, Sacraments and Church Government, 1962
J. Murphy Smith, Thesis and Exegesis, 1962
Harold White, English Bible, 1963

II. **World Missions**
W. D. Morton, Chairman, 1961; Oscar Farmer, 1962; Mrs. H. W. Ricks, 1962; George Heath, 1963; Mrs. F. B. Koonce, 1963.

III. **Women's Work**
Henry V. Lofquist, Chairman, 1961; John Snyder, 1962; Mrs. Robert Council, 1963.

IV. **Assembly's and Synod's Causes**
Burk Kerr, Chairman, 1961; H. E. Rountree, 1962; J. C. Hartsfield, 1963.

V. **Homes**
E. E. Phillips, Jr., Chairman, 1962; R. Murphy Williams, 1961; Gene Thompson, 1962; Mrs. Isa Pittman, 1963; L. S. Blades, III, 1963.

VI. **Nominations**
E. S. Coates, Chairman, 1961; Colon McLean, 1961; Murphy Smith, 1962; W. D Morton, 1963; E. W. Harvey, 1963.

VII. **Annuities and Relief**

John N. Wilson, Chairman, 1962; Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., 1961; Yorke Pharr, 1961; Robie Strickland, 1962; Mrs. Charles Francis, 1963.

VIII. **Sessional Records**

Harold White, Chairman, 1961; Joe Amory, 1962; Fred Parker, 1963.

IX. **Christian Relations**

J. Murphy Smith, Chairman, 1962; Thomas H. Hamilton, 1961; Mrs. Thomas M. Davis, 1963.

X. **Presbyterian Survey**

J. Murphy Smith, Chairman, 1962; Thomas H. Hamilton, 1961; Mrs. John H. Flanagan, Jr., 1963.

XI. **Layman's Committee on Ministers's Salaries**

Dan Mizell, Chairman, 1962; Robert Pierce, 1961; Lindsey Warren, 1961; Brown Mayo, 1962; Joe B. Brewer, Jr., 1963.

XII. **Special Centennial Committee**

Thomas H. Hamilton, Chairman, Hugh Johnson, Mrs. C. T. Robinson

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

I. **Church Extension**

Murphy Williams, Chairman, 1962

1961: Earl Trevathan, Jr., Richard Andrews, Julian Fenner, A. K. Kolb, John Wilson, Mrs. L. E. Meeks

1962: Brown Mayo, Scott Poole, Marvin Weaver, Murphy Williams, Emmitt Hubbard, Mrs. W. E. Roseveare

1963: Millard Stephens, Glen A. Williams, R. Ben Rayford, Jesse Parks, Morris Woodall, Stan Bell

Life Member: H. J. Dudley

II. **Christian Education**

Richard R. Gammon, Chairman, 1962

1961: F. W. Hobbie, M. J. McCheaney, Mrs. W. D. Morton, Betsy Fleshman, Joe Amory

1962: Richard Gammon, Mrs. Dink James, Marijane Boulware, Harry Thomas, Jr., Sam Brake

1963: James M. McCheaney, Jr., Elizabeth McIntosh, James Boykin, John A. Snyder, Mrs. Dan McFarland

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

F. W. Hobbie, Chairman, 1961; R. S. Andrews, 1961; B. B. Turnage, 1961; J. N. Miller, 1962; Scott Poole, 1962; R. A. Eason, 1962; E. A. West, 1962; R. R. Gammon, 1963

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

1961: C. I. Lewis, W. D. Morton, World Missions; John N. Wilson, Annuities & Relief; Alec Kolb, F. W. Hobbie, Minister & His Work

1962: Richard Gammon, Christian Education; J. Murphy Smith, Christian Relations; H. V. Lofquist, Women's Work; Julian Fenner, Talmadge Narron

1963: E. E. Phillips, Jr., Homes; J. S. Bramham, John Grier, Murphy Williams, Church Extension; T. H. Hamilton

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Kinston, N. C.

January 26, 1960

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its Mid-Winter Adjourned Session at the First Presbyterian Church, Kinston, N. C., January 26, 1960 at 10 A.M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Edwin S. Coates, who led the opening prayer. The worship service was led by Russell R. Davis. This was followed by the communion service conducted by Russell R. Davis and Thomas M. Davis, assisted by the elders of the Kinston Church.

After the communion service the Presbytery moved to the chapel where the business sessions were conducted. A quorum was declared present with 27 ministers and 34 elders, as follows:

Ministers: Joe Amory, Ricahrd S. Andrews, Denver S. Blevins, Edwin S. Coates, Russell R. Davis, Thomas M. Davis, R. R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, F. W. Hobbie, D. Burke Kerr, C. W. Kimbrough, C. Irving Lewis, Henry V. Lofquist, James MacKenzie, Matt McGowan, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, George Nickels, S. Yorke Pharr, S. M. Poole, Murphy Smith, John A. Snyder, H. Eugene Thompson, Harold White, R. Murphy Williams, Chas. B. Yeargan.

Ruling Elders: G. R. Wortham, Antioch; P. J. Elks, Ballards; Delmus Rogerson, Bear Grass; Joe Rowe, Berea; John Alden Bullock, Bethlehem; Ola Forbes, Jr., Boyd Memorial; Julian W. Ross, Cann Memorial; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; H. B. Mayo, Falkland; John B. Wright, Jr., Farmville; G. M. Conekin, Goldsboro First; W. N. Moore, Greenville First; J. Howard Brown, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jr., Jason; George F. Whitehurst, Johnson; C. A. Wiggins, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; Lee Joyner, Morton; John W. Steen, Neuse Forest; William Rowe, New Bern First; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; Walter E. Oakes, Plymouth; B. O. Fordham, Sr., Rivermont; Lewis A. Bullock, Roberson Chapel; William H. McIntyre, Rocky Mount First; J. Sam Brake, Rocky Mount Second; H. Maynard Hicks, Snow Hill; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; D. E. Cratch, Washington First; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; J. D. Senn, West New Bern; W. P. Adcock, William & Mary Hart

The report of the Program Committee was made by the Stated Clerk and the docket was adopted with minor amendments.

New Elders attending the Presbytery for the first time and visitors were introduced.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Bills and Overtures: William D. Morton, Murphy Smith, C. A. Wiggins

Leave of Absence: John A. Snyder, George Nickels, John Wright

Resolutions: Richard R. Gammon, J. H. Brown, Brown Mayo

Communications were read and referred to the proper committees. In connection with the letter from John E. Murray, his request for permission to labor outside the bounds of the Presbytery for another year was granted.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Chairman, Wellford Hobbie, reported that the following churches had secured pastors since the last meeting of Presbytery: Washington 1st, D. Burke Kerr; Meadowbrook-West Greenville, licentiate C. W. Kimbrough; Plymouth, S. Yorke Pharr; George Kirby-Antioch, Glen Williams; Ahoskie, M. Stan Bell; Nahalah-William & Mary Hart, Millard Stephens.

The following churches are still without pastors; Fountain-Falkland-Grace, Pinetops, Macclesfield, Rocky Mount 1st, Wanoca-Wayside, Williamston, Grifton, Bethany.

The Commission is studying with the representatives of the Grifton and Ballards Churches the possibility of a church field with these two churches. Details are not complete.

Salary raise request approved by Presbytery were North Wilson from $4,000 to $4,400 plus $400 expenses; West New Bern from $800 expenses to $1,100 and $4,000 salary; Second Church Rocky Mount $4,200 to $4,500 salary and $600 car expense; Hollywood-Chicod from a total of $3,600 to a total of $4,267 for salary and expenses.

PASTORIAL RELATIONSHIP DISSOLVED

Russell R. Davis requested the Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between himself and the Plymouth Church to engage in clinical studies at the Medical College of Virginia Hospital in Richmond. Walter Oakes of the Plymouth Church stated that the congregation had concurred and the request was granted.

PASTORIAL RELATIONSHIP'S ESTABLISHED

Washington 1st Church: D. Burke Kerr was received by certificate from the Presbytery of the Southwest, examined on his views and enrolled in the Presbytery. Terms of Call: $6,000 plus group life and hospital insurance.

Commission to Install: February 14, 8:00 P.M. Ministers: R. Murphy Williams, Chairman, Richard Gammon, Wellford Hobbie, C. I. Lewis, Alternate. Elders: A. K. Robertson, Goldsboro 1st; Edwin A. West, Washington First, alternate.

Plymouth: S. Yorke Pharr was received by certificate from the Presbytery of Norfolk, examined on his views and enrolled in the Presbytery. Terms of call: $4,000 salary, $800 expenses, group life and hospital insurance, salary and expenses shared by Church Extension Committee.

Commission to Install: March 6, 7:00 P.M. Ministers: Thomas M. Davis, Chairman, John Snyder, Thomas H. Hamilton to preach the sermon, John Miller, alternate. Elders: Jim Rea, Walter Oakes, Marvin Weaver, Edgar Pittman, Russel Holloway, alternate.

Meadowbrook-West Greenville: C. W. Kimbrough, who was licensed by the Presbytery at the Fall meeting, was presented by the Chairman of the Examining Committee. A motion was made and carried that the examination conducted at the last meeting for licensure be considered as satisfactory for the examination for ordination and a commission be appointed to ordain and install him as pastor of the Meadowbrook Church and stated supply at the West Greenville Church.

Terms of Call: $4,200 salary and $600 expenses, group life and hospital insurance. Of this amount the West Greenville Church is to pay $1,000 for the services of Mr. Kimbrough as stated supply.

Commission to ordain and Install: February 7, 7:30 P.M. Ministers: Joe Amory, Chairman, Jim MacKenzie to preach the sermon, Bill Morton to charge the minister. Elder: Charles Baucom. Alternates: Richard Gammon, minister; Hunter Keck, elder.

WORLD MISSIONS

William D. Morton, Chairman, made a brief report of information on World Missions and introduced Ernest Pettis, who spoke of the work of our church in Korea.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 P.M.

The business was resumed at 1:30 P.M. and the afternoon session was opened with prayer by George Nickels.

CANDIDATES COMMITTEE

Rev. John Miller reported for this committee. A recommendation that the request of the following candidates to be dropped from the roll of candidates be granted was approved: Paris E. Booth, Rocky Mount 1st; Lee S. Johnson, North Wilson; Ola Forbes, Jr., Boyd.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

This report was made by the Chairman, Julian Fenner. He stated that plans were being made to publish dates of a Presbytery-wide nature in Christian Education and other matters. This calendar will be sent out through the Presbytery office.

He announced the following Stewardship Committee for 1960: C. I. Lewis, Chairman, Joe Brewer, Jr., Jim Hockaday, Dr. Sam Parker, Robert Dew, Livingston Stallings, Murphy Williams, Burke Kerr, Chalmers Marrow.

The following recommendations were approved:

1. That the item in the proposed Manual for the Organization, Operation and Direction of the Committee on Christian Education voted on at the last meeting of Presbytery be changed to read that the General Secretary shall serve as Treasurer of the Committee.

2. That the Stated Clerk of Presbytery be instructed to write letters of sympathy to Mrs. J. C. Hines on the death of Mr. Hines in December, to Matthew McGowan on the death of Mrs. McGowan in December, and to William Burns on the death of Mrs. Burns in November.

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

This report was made by the Chairman, C. I. Lewis. He stated that on a proposed budget of $202,617 the churches had pledged $143,560. This was the amount budgeted by the Committee. The budget as proposed was adopted by Presbytery as the working budget for 1960. It is printed in the Appendix to the 1959 minutes.

The report of the Treasurer was made by Thomas M. Davis. It was revealed that $142,375 had been received on budgeted benevolence during 1959, slightly more than the accepted budget. Mimeographed reports were also given on the four other accounts held in the Presbytery office and a sheet showing the comparative giving of the churches to Benevolences in 1958 and 1959. This was received as information.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The report of the Christian Education Committee was made by the Chairman, Ricahrd R. Gammon and adopted. The following dates are called to the attention of Presbytery.

January 31	Assembly's Youth Sunday (to be observed in each church).
February 7	Senior High Fellowship Conference, First Church, New Bern, 2:00-5:00 P.M.
March 13	Workshop for Vacation Church School Directors, First Church, Greenville, 2:30-5:00 P.M.
April 23, 30	Workshop for Vacation Church School Teachers
March 26	Church Vocation Retreat, First Church Greenville
April 3	Senior High Fellowship Spring Rally, First Church, Farmville

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES:

June 6-June 11	Pioneer Camp (1)
June 20-June 25	Senior High Fellowship Conference
June 27-July 2	Junior Camp (1)
July 4-July 9	Pioneer Camp (2)
July 11-July 16	Junior Camp (2)
July 18-July 23	Junior Camp (3)

OTHER CONFERENCES:

June 10-June 12	Synod Men's Conference, Montreat
June 27-July 2	Synod Youth Bible Conference, Davidson
December 27-31	Assembly's Youth Convention; Dallas, Texas

The following recommendation in regard to Higher Education Campaigns was adopted: That in view of the pressing needs in the Campus Christian Life Work and the Consolidated College, each church make every possible effort to fulfill its commitments to these campaigns.

The following section regarding recruits for church vocations was adopted:

Because of the urgent need felt throughout the Church for more ministers, missionaries, and directors of Christian Education, and realizing Presbytery's responsibility in the recruitment of full time church workers, we recommend:

1. That pastors be urged to present the challenge of the call to Christian service in full time church vocations on one of the first Sundays in March.

2. That pastors pray frequently from the pulpit that God will lay a burden of His work on the hearts and minds of our youth.

3. That Sessions request individuals and groups within the local church to make the matter of recruiting youth for church vocations an object of prayer.

4. That Sessions encourage participation by their young people in Presbytery, Synod and Assembly camps, conferences, and conventions, if necessary appropriating funds to make their attendance possible.

5. That some person in the local church be appointed to serve by obtaining literature from the Department of Christian Vocation, Board of Christian Education, Richmond, and to encourage use of the Vocation Guidance Center at Flora Macdonald College.

6. That a "Church Vocations Retreat" be held on Saturday, March 26, to which each pastor in the Presbytery will invite selected young people from his church.

CHURCH EXTENSION

This report received from Joe Brooks, Chairman, was presented by the Clerk in the absence of the Chairman. The report announced the coming of Hal Hyde for the week of February 15th to survey Goldsboro, Greenville, and Rocky Mount to study possible location of future churches. It was reported that although the Committee has been able to reduce its askings for sustentation from the Assembly and Synod to $9,250 and $8,400 respectively that this still represented almost half the load being carried within the Presbytery. A grant-in-aid request of $3,000 for the Wilson Chapel from the Board of Church Extension has been endorsed by the Committee. Requests from the Synod and the Presbytery have not yet been considered.

The Committee has approved the recommendation of the regrouping Committee of Presbytery's Council that the Meadow-

brook and West Greenville Churches be grouped with C. W. Kimbrough being called as the pastor of the Meadowbrook Church and stated supply for West Greenville. It is understood that this arrangement will be continued through Mr. Kimbrough's tenure of service. Approval was also given to the suggestion of the Re-grouping Committee that the Grifton and Ballards Churches be grouped as a field.

Recommendations adopted:

1. That all churches of Albemarle Presbytery be instructed to consult the Committee on Church Extension before starting any mission point, outpost, or chapel.

2. That the Committee be authorized to adjust its sub-committee arrangement to provide for this work to be carried on through the sub-committees of Home Missions and Evangelism-Radio-TV and an Executive Committee consisting of the Chairman of each sub-committee and one member at large from each committee and the General Secretary of the Presbytery.

3. That Matthew McGowan be heard concerning plans for Evangelism.

EVANGELISM

Matthew McGowan, Chairman of the sub-committee on Evangelism, gave a report of information on plans of a Presbytery-wide nature and preparations being made for the centennial celebration. Important dates announced were the Pre-Synod Conference on Evangelism, June 13 and 14 in Greenville. A cavalcade made up of leaders from over the Assembly to be in Rocky Mount for a Presbytery-wide meeting on Evangelism, October 5th and 6th. This will be one of 82 such cavalcades planned over the General Assembly.

CAMP TRUSTEES

The Chairman of Camp Trustees, Roy Phipps, gave a report of plans for the development of the camp. He stated that the development of the camp had come to the point where the next step will need to be the building of a dining hall and kitchen facilities. The trustees decided that capital improvements for the next three years or longer should be dedicated to the construction of this project and that the Presbytery should be asked for permission to borrow the amount of money to carry out this project, hoping that it could be done for the summer of 1960. The following resolution was adopted by the Presbytery:

That Presbytery instruct the Camp Trustees to borrow up to $17,000 for the purpose of building a dining room and kitchen facilities for the camp site, to be made ready for use in the summer of 1960, and that the Trustees of Albemarle Presbytery, Dink James, Greenville, N. C.; W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount, N. C.; E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C. be authorized to sign all necessary papers for mortgaging the property and closing the loan.

COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

The report on the Nominating Committee was made by the Chairman, John Miller. The following Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected:

Ministers: Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., James MacKenzie, Matthew McGowan

Alternates: (1) Harold White, (2) Sheldon F. Koesy, (3) Joe Amory

Ruling Elders: Emmitt Hubbard, North Wilson; George Salooby, Grifton; Robie Strickland, George Kirby

Alternates: (1) B. O. Fordham, Sr., Rivermont; (2) W. D. Ridenhour, Sr., Jason; (3) G. E. Trevathan, Fountain; (4) John Mitchener, Edenton; (5) Richard Armstrong, Cobb Memorial.

MODERATOR NOMINEE

Elder Dan Cratch, was nominated for Moderator for the next meeting.

SESSIONAL RECORDS

The report of the committee on Sessional Records was made by the Chairman, Harold White, listing the following results:

Approved without exception: Meadowbrook, Macclesfield, Goldsboro First, Greenville First, Farmville, Wilson First, Pinetops, Hollywood, Rocky Mount First, Neuse Forest, New Bern First, West New Bern, West Haven, Carraway, Kinston First, Rocky Mount 2nd, Howard Memorial.

Approved with exception: Bear Grass, William & Mary Hart, Westminster, Rivermont, Falkland, Washington First, Berea, Edgemont, Cann Memorial, Chicod, Wonoca, George Kirby, Calvary, Antioch, Johnson Memorial, Cobb Memorial, North Wilson, Nahalah, Boyd Memorial, Plymouth, Wayside, Jason, Snow Hill, West Greenville.

COMMISSION ON INSTALLATION

The following report was made by the Clerk:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. John N. Wilson as Mission pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson, N. C. met at the Church on November 1, 1959 at 7:15 P.M., with the following present: R. M. Williams, Jr., Chairman; Thomas M. Davis, Scott Poole, John N. Miller, Ruling Elders George Barfoot and R. W. King. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, R. Murphy Williams, and opened with prayer by Scott Poole. The Commission was organized and John N. Miller was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with R. Murphy Williams presiding The sermon was preached by Thomas M. Davis. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by R. Murphy Williams. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. John N. Wilson was duly elected and installed as Mission pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson, N. C. A

Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Scott Poole, and to the Congregation by John N. Miller. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, John N. Wilson.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by John N. Miller.

JOHN N. MILLER, Clerk.

CHANGES IN PRESBYTERY'S MANUAL

A second vote was taken on the following proposed changes in the manual:

(1) In regard to the change in the sub-committees on Church Extension.

(2) Adding the section on the new Standing Committee on time and place of the next meeting.

(3) In making the World Mission Committee consist of five members and adding the Sr. High Fellowship Outreach Chairman as an ex-officio member.

(4) Making the changes in the Christian Education Committee, changing the ex-officio members to Advisory members to conform with the adopted Manual for the Organization, Operation, and Direction of the Christian Education Committee. The Manual adopted by the Presbytery is as follows:

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE MANUAL

I RESPONSIBILITIES

This Committee shall be responsible for the total program of Christian Education as it relates to the local church. It shall plan and promote within the Presbytery such programs of Christian Education as will make more effective the work of the church among children, youth, and adults.

II MEMBERSHIP

This committee shall be composed of a chairman elected by the Presbytery, and 14 additional members, at least 7 of whom shall be lay persons. These members shall be elected in three classes. Persons elected to this committee should have a special concern for Christian Education. The committee shall have 8 advisory members as follows: Area DCE, Regional DCE, Presbytery's General Secretary, Secretary of Christian Education of the Women of the Church of the Presbytery, Chairman of Sunday School Superintendents of the Presbytery, Moderator of Presbytery SHF, President of Young Adults of Presbytery, President of Men of the Church of the Presbytery. Advisory members shall vote in sub-committees but not in the committee as a whole; however, they shall have the privileges of the floor

III ORGANIZATION

The committee shall be divided into the following sub-committees appointed annually by the chairman: Executive, Leadership Education, Children's Work, Pioneer Work, Senior High Work, Adult Work, Men's Work, Higher Education, and Presbytery Camp. The Executive Committee shall be composed of the chairman as moderator plus the treasurer of the committee and the chairmen of all sub-committees. The chairman of the whole committee and area DCE shall be advisory members of all sub-committees. The committee will elect one of its members secretary who

will keep accurate record of all meetings. Normally these minutes will be duplicated and copies sent to all members of the committee, including the advisory members. The General Secretary shall serve as treasurer of the committee. He shall receive and disburse all committee funds at the direction of the committee. No charges shall be made against the committee without the prior knowledge and consent of the treasurer.

IV MEETINGS

The full committee shall hold four stated meetings each year as follows:

1. An Organizational Meeting on the 2nd Tuesday following the Fall meeting of Presbytery.
2. The Tuesday before the Winter meeting of Presbytery. To this meeting each sub-committee chairman shall bring an itemized financial statement of their sub-committee for the past year.
3. The Tuesday before the Spring meeting of Presbytery. To this meeting all sub-committee chairmen shall submit budget estimate requests for the ensuing year.
4. The Tuesday before the Fall meeting. To this meeting all sub-committee chairmen shall report in writing on their activities.

V SUB-COMMITTEES

General: The Annual Organizational Meeting shall be attended by all members and members elect who will serve for the ensuing year. Following his election and prior to the Organizational Meeting the chairman in consultation with the Area DCE and any others he deems wise will organize the committee into its various sub-committees. All sub-committees should meet prior to the regular meeting of the total committee to formulate plans which will be submitted to the whole committee for its approval.

1. **Executive Committee:** This committee shall serve as finance and budget committee and make interim decisions which do not call for a meeting of the whole committee. It shall send copies of its minutes to all elected members of the committee of Christian Education. It shall also select advisors to Pioneers and Seniors as the need arises.

2. **Leadership Education:** This sub-committee shall be composed of an appointed chairman and at least one other elected member of the committee and the chairman of the Church School Superintendents. It shall be the responsibility of this committee to formulate plans for the promotion of all phases of Leadership Education in the Presbytery. This shall include such activities as:

(a) District Leadership Schools

(b) Presbytery-Wide Church School Administration Conference. (For Church School Superintendents and Administration Officers)

(c) Promoting Montreat Summer School for Leaders and Synod Area Laboratory School and other training opportunities.

(d) Developing Training Centers in local churches.

(e) Encourage local churches to organize a working committee of Christian Education.

(f) Give assistance to the local churches in establishing continuing leadership classes; consider a rotation system of teachers in the Church School; encourage worker's conferences and departmental meetings; encourage churches to establish a library of books and resource materials.

(g) Cooperate in planning Vacation Church School Institutes.

3. **Children's Work:** This committee shall be composed of an appointed chairman and at least one other elected member of the committee. It shall be the responsibility of this committee to:

(a) Promote Vacation Church Schools in the local churches and plan Vacation Church School Institutes in cooperation with the Pioneer Leadership Education Sub-committees. Compile a report on Vacation Church Schools and submit it to the Synod's office.

(b) Assume responsibility for Junior resident camping; nominate the Junior Camp director to the whole committee and provide for his training and understanding of junior camping and work with him in securing and training junior camp leaders. The junior camp director(s) should be an advisory member(s) of this sub-committee.

(c) Provide local churches with information concerning Junior Day camping.

(d) Encourage the churches to appoint Children's Work Counselors and provide training for these persons.

(e) Encourage the establishment of Training Centers in local churches where feasible and publicize the use of these Training Centers throughout the Presbytery.

(f) Publicize and encourage attendance at Area Laboratory Schools and other Synod and Assembly training opportunities.

4. **Pioneer Work:** This committee shall be composed of an appointed chairman, who is the Pioneer Work Coordinator and at least one other elected member of the committee. Any other persons working with Pioneers on the Presbytery level (for instance Pioneer Camp Directors) shall be advisory members. It shall be the responsibility of this committee to:

(a) Assume responsibility for Pioneer (Camp(s); nominate the Pioneer Camp director(s) the whole committee and provide for his (their) training and understanding of Pioneer camping and work with him (them) in securing and training Pioneer camp leaders.

(b) To plan and conduct Pioneer Conclaves.

(c) To provide training for local Pioneer leaders (which include Church School teachers and adult advisors).

(d) To encourage local leaders to take advantage of additional training opportunities.

(e) To keep a directory of local Pioneer leaders.

(f) To cooperate with Leadership Education and Children's Work committees in planning Vacation Church School Institutes.

5. **Senior High Work:** This committee shall be composed of an appointed chairman and at least one other elected member of the committee including adult advisors and conference director and the moderator of the Senior High Fellowship Council. It shall be the responsibility of this committee to:

(a) Assume responsibility for Senior High Conference; nominate the Senior High Conference director to the whole committee and provide for his training and understanding of Senior High Work and assist him in securing and training conference leaders.

(b) To supervise the Senior High Council in planning and carrying out the total program for Senior Highs in the Presbytery.

(c) Provide training for local Senior High leaders (which includes church school teachers and adult advisors):

(1) Through Leadership Schools, institutes, and workshops.

(2) Through providing information concerning resource persons and materials.

(d) To encourage local leaders to take advantage of additional training opportunities.

(e) To keep a directory of local Senior High leaders.

6. **Adult Work:** This committee shall be composed of an appointed chairman and at least one other elected member of the committee plus the president of the Young Adults of the Presbytery, if any, and any other advisors the committee may wish to appoint. It shall be the responsibility of this committee:

(a) To encourage participation in the total program of the church by all adults.

(1) Through the establishment of a planning committee on adult work in the local church.

(2) In cooperation with the sub-committee on Leadership Education to assist the local church in providing training opportunities for:

(a) Teachers of adult classes

(b) Church Officers

(c) Other leaders of adult groups

(b) To provide for adult activities on a Presbytery level.

(c) To provide resource material where needed for:

(1) Christian family living

(2) Vacation Church School materials for adults

(3) Family camping

(4) Resource materials for older adults

7. **Men's Work:** This committee shall be composed of an appointed chairman who will be a minister and will serve as minister representative on the Men's Council, the president of the Men of the Church of the Presbytery and one other member. The actual responsibility for carrying on Men's work rests with the Men's Council of the Presbytery; however, because this work is under the guidance and control of the Committee of Christian Education it shall keep in constant touch with that work by having the chairman of this sub-committee serve on the Men's Council. The Men's Council shall make reports and recommendations to each stated meeting of the committee. It shall also submit annually a budget and an audit of its financial affairs.

8. **Higher Education:** This committee shall consist of an appointed chairman and at least one other elected member of the committee. Ordinarily members of this committee shall represent the Presbytery on Synod's Committee of Higher Education and Campus Christian Life. It shall be the responsibility of this committee to:

(a) Assist Synod's Committee on Higher Education in promoting our Educational Institutions and encouraging the support of them by the churches of the Presbytery.

(b) Cooperate with the Campus Christian Life Committee of the Synod in promoting the Campus Christian Life program over the Synod and within the bounds of the Presbytery.

(c) Emphasize the importance of pastors presenting to all young people the doctrine of Christian Vocation, calling attention to Vocational Guidance Centers available. Emphasize the responsibility of parents, teachers in Church Schools, pastors, elders, directors of Youth Conferences to present the Claim of Christ upon the life of every youth, and to recruit for full-time Church service all those endowed for such work.

9. **The Camp Committee:** This committee shall be composed of an appointed chairman, one additional elected member, and the camp and conference directors.

The chairman of this sub-committee shall be an Ex-Officio member of the Board of Trustees of Presbytery's Camp. This sub-committee shall work in close cooperation with the Board of Trustees of the Camp to the end that Presbytery's program of Christian Education shall take its rightful and proper place in the camping program planned and carried out at Presbytery's Camp.

All of its actions and plans shall be subject to revive by the parent committee. It shall work in close cooperation with all other Christian Education Sub-Committees. It shall be responsible for seeing to it that all persons handling camp monies keep accurate and adequate records, that all accounts are audited and proper reports made to the Committee of Christian Education.

COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures, W. D. Morton, Chairman, was adopted as follows:

Committee on Bills and Overtures recommends that the resolution from the Neuse Forest Church to the Presbytery "That the General Assembly be overtured by the Presbytery to make provision whereby a local church might set the voting age of its members," be answered in the negative for the following reasons:

(1) That circumstances necessitating the fixing of voting ages in the local church are the exception rather than the rule.

(2) That such authority in a local church could very easily meet with abuse even though it be unintentional on the part of the local congregation.

(3) That the Committee would be more favorable to such an overture if said overture requested the General Assembly to fix the voting age of members in a local church.

The report of the Leave of Absence Committee, submitted by John Snyder, Chairman, recommending that Joe Brooks, Harold Dudley, John Murray be excused, was approved.

The report on the Committee on Resolutions was made by Richard Gammon, Chairman, and adopted as follows:

"That Albemarle Presbytery heartily commend the ministers, officers and congregation of the First Presbyterian Church of Kinston for the excellent plant that has been built to the glory of God and wish them continued success to the completion of this building program.

That Presbytery express its thanks to the host church for making its facilities available and for its gracious provision for the needs of Presbytery; and that a special word of thanks be extended to the Women of the Church for the delicious and bountiful meal that was served."

The Time and Place of the next meeting was set for April 19th, 10 A.M., at the Rivermont Church in Kinston.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was closed with prayer by Richard R. Gammon.

EDWIN S. COATES, Moderator
THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk
RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

142ND STATED SPRING MEETING

Rivermont Presbyterian Church, Kinston, N. C.
April 19, 1960

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its 142nd Stated Spring Meeting at the Rivermont Presbyterian Church, Kinston, N. C., April 19, 1960 at 10 A.M. In the absence of the Moderator, the meeting was called to order by the last moderator present, W. D. Morton. Following an opening hymn, the Presbytery was led in prayer by J. Murphy Smith.

After the roll was taken, a quorum was declared present with 31 ministers and 28 elders:

Ministers: Joe Amory, Ricahrd S. Andrews, Stan Bell, Joe Brooks, Thomas M. Davis, Harold J. Dudley, R. R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, F. W. Hobbie, D. Burke Kerr, C. W. Kimbrough, S. F. Koesy, C. Irving Lewis, Henry Lofquist, M. J. McChesney, Matt McGowan, James MacKenzie, John Miller, W. D. Morton, S. Y. Pharr, Scott M. Poole, Murphy Smith, John A. Snyder, Millard Stephens, Harry S. Thomas, Jr., H. Eugene Thompson, Harold White, Glen A. Williams, John N. Wilson, Charles B. Yeargan.

Ruling Elders: J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; R. L. Hill, Antioch; A. V. Gilliland, Bethlehem; Uran Cox, Chicod; Ernest C. Lindsey, Edgemont; H. B. Mayo, Falkland; G. E. Trevathan, Fountain; Graham Faircloth, George Kirby; A. K. Robertson, Goldsboro First; Earl Trevathan, Jr., Greenville First; J. C. Marrow, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; D. Heath Nisbet, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Charles P. Langley, Neuse Forest; Joe Slater, New Bern First; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; D. Marvin Weaver, Plymouth; Walter Rouse, Rivermont; I. D. Bradham, Rocky Mount First; P. G. Sessoms, Sr., Rocky Mount Second; H. Kirby Cobb, Snow Hill; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Beverly G. Moss, Washington First; A. R. Elmore, West Haven; W. L. Goodwyn, William and Mary Hart; Everett Eldred, Jr., Williamston; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First.

The acting moderator, W. D. Morton, called for the election of a moderator. Dan E. Cratch, a ruling elder in the Washington First Church, was presented as the moderator nominee and was unanimously elected. After taking the chair, he led the Presbytery in prayer.

The proposed docket was presented by the Stated Clerk and was adopted with minor changes.

Elders attending Presbytery for the first time and visitors were introduced to the Presbytery.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Bills and Overtures: Sheldon Koesy, Graham Faircloth, J. C. Campbell

Leave of Absence: Joe Amory, John Mitchener, A. K. Robertson

Resolutions: Henry Lofquist, R. L. Corbett, B. B. Plyler

Place of next meeting: Scott Poole, A. R. Elmore, D. H. Nisbet

COMMUNICATIONS

Communications were read and referred to the proper committees. Presbytery acted on the letter regarding the transferring of the title to the property of the Macclesfield Church to the Macclesfield Church. A motion was made and carried that the Trustees of Albemarle Presbytery: Dink James, Greenville, N. C.; E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C.; W. S. Wilkinson, Jr, Rocky Mount, N. C., be authorized by the Presbytery to sign all necessary papers clearing the title to the Macclesfield property.

Communications received from men asking to be excused from the meeting of Presbytery were referred to the Committee on Leave of Absence. Presbytery was led in prayer by Wellford Hobbie, remembering Mrs. R. Murphy Williams who is undergoing surgery today.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY

The annual report of the General Secretary was made and copies given to members of the Presbytery. The report was accepted and Presbytery expressed its appreciation for the work of the General Secretary by a standing vote.

COMMISSIONS ON ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION

The Clerk presented reports of Commissions on Ordination and Installations which are recorded as follows:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to ordain and install Rev. C. W. Kimbrough as pastor of the Meadowbrook Presbyterian Church of Greenville, N. C., met at the Church on February 7, 1960 at 7:30 P.M., with the following present: Rev. Joe Amory, Rev. James MacKenzie, Rev. Bill Morton, Rev. Richard Gammon. Elders: Charles Baucom, Hunter Keck. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. Joe Amory, and opened with prayer by Rev. James MacKenzie. The Commission was organized and Elder Hunter B. Keck was elected Clerk. The order of Service was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church for the service of worship, with Rev. Joe Amory presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. James MacKenzie. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by Rev. Richard Gammon. These being answered in the affirmative, C. W. Kimbrough was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. The prayer of ordination was led by Rev. Bill Morton. The Chairman declared that Rev. C. W. Kimbrough was duly ordained and installed as pastor of the Meadowbrook Presbyterian Church of Greenville, N. C. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. Bill Morton,

and to the Congregation by Elder Charles Baucom. The Service was closed by the benediction being pronounced by the newly ordained pastor, Rev. C. W. Kimbrough.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. Rev. Bill Morton led the closing prayer.

HUNTER KECK, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. D. Burke Kerr as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Washington, N. C., met at the Church on February 14, 1960 at 7:30 P.M., with the following present: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Rev. Wellford Hobbie. Elders: Beverly Moss, A. K. Robertson. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. R. Murphy Williams and opened with prayer by Elder Daniel E. Cratch. The Commission was organized and A. K. Robertson was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. R. Murphy Williams. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Rev. Ricahrd R. Gammon. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman, Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie, declared that Rev. D. Burke Kerr was duly elected and installed as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Washington, N. C. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie, and to the Congregation by Rev. Richard R. Gammon. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the new installed pastor, Rev. D. Burke Kerr.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by A. K. Robertson.

A. K. ROBERTSON, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., as pastor of the Plymouth Presbyterian Church of Plymouth, N. C., met at the Church on March 6, 1960, at 7 p.m., with the following present: Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Rev. John Snyder. Elder: D. Marvin Weaver. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. Thomas M. Davis, and opened with prayer by Mr. Davis. The Commission was organized and D. Marvin Weaver was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Rev. Thomas M. Davis presiding. The Sermon was preached by Rev. T. H. Hamilton. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Rev. Thomas M. Davis. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Plymouth Presbyterian Church. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. John Snyder, and to the Congregation by D. Marvin Weaver. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. S. Yorke Pharr, Jr.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Rev. John Snyder.

D. MARVIN WEAVER, Clerk

THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Chairman, Wellford Hobbie, reported that the Commission on April 4, 1960 had granted the request of George E. Nickels in asking that the pastoral relationships existing between himself

and the Hollywood and Chicod Churches of Greenville be dissolved and that he be dismissed to the Classis of Chicago of the Reformed Church of America to become associate pastor of the First Reformed Church of Roseland. This was done with the concurrence of the two churches.

Ministers approved by the Commission and calls from the respective churches for their services were presented to the Presbytery. Presbytery examined these men on their views, voted to receive them into the Presbytery, to approve the calls of the churches, and appointed Commission to install them as follows:

Ahoskie Church: M. Stan Bell was received from Mecklenburg Presbytery by certificate, examined on his views and enrolled in the Presbytery. Terms of Call: $54000.

Commission to Install: May 1, 1960, 7:30 P.M. Ministers: D. Burke Kerr, Presiding, George D. Heath to preach the sermon, Joe Amory to charge the congregation. Elders: Julian W. Ross to charge the minister and Beverly Moss as alternate.

George Kirby-Antioch: Glen Williams was received from the Presbytery of Montgomery by certificate, examined on his views and enrolled in the Presbytery. Terms of Call: $2320 for salary and expenses from the field, $2480 from the Church Extension Committee.

Commission to Install: May 29, 1960, 7:30 P.M., at the George Kirby Church. Ministers: T. M. Davis to preside and propound the constitutional questions, C. I. Lewis to preach and Murphy Williams to charge the pastor. Elders: S. B. McPheeters to charge the congregation, Robie Strickland as alternate.

Williamston: M. J. McChesney was received by certificate from Wilmington Presbytery, examined on his views and enrolled in the Presbytery. Terms of Call: $4500 salary, and $500 travel expense.

Commission to Install: May 1, 1960, 6:30 P.M. Ministers: Thomas M. Davis to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Murphy Smith to preach the sermon, Scott Poole to charge the pastor. Elders: Hunter Keck to charge the congregation, Joe Slater, alternate.

William & Mary Hart-Nahalah: Millard M. Stephens was received from Montgomery Presbytery, examined on his views and enrolled in the Presbytery. Terms of Call: $2700 salary, $300 car expense from William & Mary Hart, $1800 salary and $$200 travel expense from Nahalah, plus hospital insurance.

Commission to Install: May 1, 1960, 7:30 P.M., at William & Mary Hart Church. Ministers: Harold White to preside and propound the constitutional questions, F. W. Hobbie to preach, R. S. Andrews to charge the minister. Elders: J. C. Marrow to charge the congregation, H. E. Rountree, alternate.

A quorum for each of the above commissions was set at two ministers and one elder.

CANDIDATES COMMITTEE

The Chairman, John N. Miller, reported the request of W. O. Moore to be transferred to Pee Dee Presbytery where he is to accept work in Loris, South Carolina. The request was granted.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Richard R. Gammon, Chairman, gave a report of information on the Area Leadership School in Wilson, the SHF Bible Study Conference and Spring Rally, Workshop and Institutes for directors and teachers in Vacation Church Schools.

Joe Amory was presented to give information on Summer Camps and Conferences and William Gravely, President of the Men of the Presbytery, spoke briefly emphasizing the Men's Spring Rally on May 11, 1960 and the Synod's Men Conference in Montreat, June 10-12.

COUNCIL AND STEWARDSHIP

C. I. Lewis reported for the Council in the absence of the chairman, Julian Fenner. He reported that the Council had heard the report of the General Secretary and had commended him for his work. The audited report on the five Presbytery funds was approved by the Council and recommended to the Presbytery to become a part of the printed minutes.

Stewardship Workshop: As chairman of the Stewardship Committee Mr. Lewis emphasized the importance of the Stewardship Workshop planned by the Stewardship Committee to be held in the Greenville First Church, May 15th, 3 to 5 P.M. The churches were urged to get their Canvass Directors and Canvass Committees appointed by this date and to have them present for the meeting. Reverend James Johnson, Secretary of Stewardship for the General Assembly will be present to help in the workshop in presenting new materials, the importance of early planning, and the other resources available to help do the job. Presbytery approved these plans.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

This report for filling of vacancies was made by the Chairman, John Miller. **Assembly's and Synod Causes,** Burke Kerr, 1961 Chairman to replace George Nickels; **Church Extension,** M. Stan Bell, 1960 to replace George Nickels; Mrs. Earl Trevathan, Sr., 1961 to replace Mrs. Dail Holderness; **Christian Education,** M. J. McChesney, 1961 to replace George Nickels.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 P.M. During the lunch hour the report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by Henry Lofquist.

Presbytery resumed its business at 1:30 P.M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer.

WOMEN'S WORK

This report was made by the Chairman, Henry V. Lofquist, who also presented Mrs. Charles H. Francis, President of the

Women of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery. His report was adopted as follows:

We herewith express to the Women of the Church our appreciation for their help and encouragement in the Lord which they render through their organized activities. We have heard with pleasure their President, Mrs. Charles H. Francis of New Bern, give the 1959 report of activities. We pray God's continued blessing upon their ministry for Christ together with us in our Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

Henry V. Lofquist, Chairman

CHURCH EXTENSION

This report was made by Joe Brooks, Chairman, who gave information about the work of the Committee since the last meeting of Presbytery. He stated that Hal Hyde had been to the Presbytery to survey the cities of Goldsboro, Greenville, and Rocky Mount. There are possibilities of work in each of these areas, with the Englewood section of Rocky Mount being the most urgent. He reported that an option had already been obtained on a site for new work in the Englewood section of Rocky Mount.

The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the Macclesfield-Pinetops Church grouping be terminated and that a Macclesfield-Bethany grouping be approved with Pinetops being made a single church field.

2. That the proposed Ballards-Grifton field be terminated and Grifton be recognized as a single church field, Ballard to remain in its relation to the Farmville Presbyterian Church.

3. That Albemarle Presbytery direct its Trustees to take and hold title to the Z. B. Bullock property in the Englewood section of Rocky Mount.

4. That Presbytery approve "The Five-and-Ten Plan" presented by the Committee for the raising of capital funds for new work in the Presbytery as follows:

Prompted by the knowledge that we are in a fast-growing area

—and that God has placed a great opportunity before us through establishment of new churches;

—and that new Churches can be successfully established in these days only as they get a 'running start';

—and that the Church-at-large must give impetus to start new Churches on a sound basis;

—and that it takes money to buy land, to build places of worship, educational buildings, and manses for these new groups;

—and that every church is indebted to others for a start and is, in turn, responsible to help others get started;

Albemarle Presbytery, through its Church Extension Committee, is making the establishment of new Churches a primary aim, and presents a plan for accomplishing this purpose.

To become a member of the Five-and-Ten Plan one agrees to give five or ten dollars at the call of the Church Extension Committee.

Not more than two calls will be issued in any calendar year.

The Call for gifts will come for new work only.

A project continues to be considered new work for five years from the date of the first call for money or from the date of organization of the Church . . . whichever comes first.

The call can be made for money for property or for buildings.

A project can be supported by more than one call.

The Church Extension Committee will have the responsibility of choosing the projects and promoting the cause.

Membership is on a voluntary basis both when the member signs up and when any call comes.

Members are encouraged to send their contributions to the Presbytery office within two weeks after the call is received.

One remains a member until he requests his name to be removed from the membership list.

The Church Extension Committee urges the Presbytery to adopt this plan and ask the churches to promote it during the Church Extension Season, and to adopt as an initial goal for 1960—1,000 members.

Respectfully submitted,

Joe Brooks, Chairman

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Bills and Overtures: The Chairman reported that no business had been placed in the hands of this committee.

Leave of Absence: The Chairman, Joe Amory, reported for this committee and Presbytery approved the recommendations to excuse the following men: All day—Denver Blevins, John Murray, Russell Davis, Murphy Williams, Leslie Robinson, Elder D. L. Stallings, West New Bern. Excused at 11:45 A.M.—Millard Stephens and Elder W. L. Goodwyn. Excused at 2:30 P.M.—Charles Yeargan.

Place of Next Meeting: The report of this committee was made by Scott Poole and the recommendation that the invitation of the West New Bern Church be accepted was approved. The time will be July 19, 1960, 10 A.M.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was closed with prayer by Harold J. Dudley.

DAN E. CRATCH, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

CALLED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.

June 28, 1960

A Called Meeting of Albemarle Presbytery met at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C., at 2:00 P.M., on June 28, 1960. The meeting was called to order by the last moderator present, Rev. Edwin S. Coates, and opened with prayer by Mr. Coates.

A quorum was declared present with 10 Ministers, 6 Elders, and 2 Visitors as follows:

Ministers: Joe Amory, Richard S. Andrews, Edwin S. Coates, Thomas M. Davis, F. Wellford Hobbie, D. Burke Kerr, Henry Lofquist, Matthew McGowan, William D. Morton, S. Y. Pharr.

Ruling Elders: L. B. Keene, Cobb Memorial; E. C. Lindsay, Edgemont; Earl Trevathan, Jr., Greenville First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; Dan Mizell, Howard Memorial; H. K. Cobb, Snow Hill.

The Call was read by the Clerk, found in order, and the Presbytery proceeded to the business stated in the call as follows:

1. To hear the recommendation of the Commission on the Minister and His Work concerning the Calls of the Falkland and Fountain Churches to Jesse M. Parks.

2. To hear the recommendation of the Church Extension Committee regarding the making of the Falkland and Fountain Churches a two church field, and the suggestion concerning the Grace Church which has been included in this grouping.

3. To attend to any other matters growing out of the above.

The Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, Wellford Hobbie, reported for the Commission stating that the Calls of the Fountain and Falkland Presbyterian Churches for the services of Jesse M. Parks had been approved by the Commission, with the Fountain Church promising to pay $2900 and provide a manse and the Falkland Church a sum of $2500.

A motion was made and carried that Presbytery approve the Calls of the Fountain and Falkland Churches as recommended by the Commission.

Thomas M. Davis reported for the Church Extension Committee concerning its actions in regard to the Fountain, Falkland and the Grace Churches.

After hearing this report a motion was made and carried that the Fountain and Falkland Churches be made a two church field.

The following action taken by the Church Extension Committee was approved by the Presbytery "that the Church Extension Committee advise the Grace Church that the Committee thinks it would be wise at this time for them to merge their preaching and organizational program with the Falkland Church and maintain a Sunday School in the Grace property, but if they do not see their way clear at this time to do this, the Church Extension Committee will cooperate with them the best way they can to work out Supplies."

A motion was made for adjournment. After the reading and approval of the Minutes, Presbytery adjourned, with the closing prayer being led by Wellford Hobbie.

EDWIN S. COATES, Moderator

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

West New Bern Presbyterian Church, New Bern, N. C.
July 19, 1960

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its Summer Adjourned Meeting at the West New Bern Presbyterian Church, New Bern, N. C., July 19, 1960 at 10 A.M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Dan E. Cratch. After the singing of a hymn, the opening prayer was led by the Moderator.

The roll was called and a quorum was present with 25 ministers and 26 elders as follows:

Ministers: Richard S. Andrews, M. Stan Bell, E. S. Coates, Thomas M. Davis, R. R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, F. W. Hobbie, D. Burke Kerr, S. F. Koesy, C. Irving Lewis, S. M. Poole, Leslie C. Robinson, Murphy Smith, Harry S. Thomas, Jr., Glen A. Williams, R. Murphy Williams, John N. Wilson, Charles B. Yeargan.

Ruling Elders: J. Carlton Cherry, Ahoskie; A. B. Holloman, Antioch; L. B. Keene, Cobb Memorial; H. B. Mayo, Falkland; W. R. Mercer, Fountain; G. G. Brown, Greenville First; George Saleeby, Grifton; J. Howard Brown, Howard Memorial; Graham A. Faircloth, George Kirby; F. M. Conkin, Goldsboro First; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; Charles P. Langley, Neuse Forest; Frank C. Shearrin, New Bern First; Emmitt Hubbard, North Wilson; J. D. Sutton, Rivermont; Eli Bowen, Roberson Chapel; R. Quillen Ward, Rocky Mount First; Archie Collins, Rocky Mount Second; Walter G. Sheppard, Snow Hill; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Beverly G. Moss, Washington First; W. W. Alligood, Wayside; Joe Ayers, West Haven; G. L. Tibbals, West New Bern; D. W. Kellogg, Wilson First.

The docket was presented by the Stated Clerk and was accepted with minor changes.

The host pastor, Scott Poole, welcomed the Presbytery and made necessary announcements.

Elders attending the meeting for the first time and visitors were introduced.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: D. Burke Kerr, J. D. Sutton, John Wilson.

Leave of Absence: F. W. Hobbie, George Tibbals, Graham Faircloth.

Resolutions: Glen Williams, George Brown, W. R. Mercer.

Place of Next Meeting: M. J. McChesney, Beverly G. Moss, Eli Bowen.

COMMUNICATIONS

The Stated Clerk announced the reception of John E. Thompson by the Presbytery of Suwannee and George E. Nickels by the Classis of Chicago, the Reformed Church of America.

COMMISSIONS ON INSTALLATIONS

The Stated Clerk presented reports of the Commissions on Installations as follows:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Glen A. Williams as pastor of the George Kirby and Antioch Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro met at the Church on June 12, 1960 at 7:25, with the following present: T. M. Davis, Murphy Williams, C. Irving Lewis. Elder: S. D. McPheeters. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Mr. Davis, and opened with prayer by Mr. Davis. The Commission was organized and Robie Strickland was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Thomas M. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by Dr. C. Irving Lewis. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Thomas M. Davis. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman, Mr. Davis, declared that Rev. Glen A. Williams was duly elected and installed as pastor of the George Kirby and Antioch Presbyterian Churches of Goldsboro. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. Murphy Williams, and to the Congregation by Dr. S. D. McPheeters. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Glen A. Williams.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Murphy Williams.

ROBIE STRICKLAND, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Millard Stephens as pastor of the William & Mary Hart and Nahalah Presbyterian Churches of Leggett and Roseneath met at the Church on May 15, 1960 at 7:15, with the following present: Harold White, F. W. Hobbie, J. C. Morrow, Mildred Stephens, Richard S. Andrews. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Harold White, and opened with prayer by F. W. Hobbie. The Commission was organized and Richard S. Andrews was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Harold White presiding. The sermon was preached by F. W. Hobbie. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregations by Harold White. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman, Harold White, declared that Rev. Millard Stephens was duly elected and installed as pastor of the William and Mary Hart and Nahalah Presbyterian Churches of Leggett, N. C., and Roseneath, N. C. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Richard S. Andrews, and to the Congregation by J. C. Marrow. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Millard Stephens.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by J. C. Marrow.

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. M. J. McChesney as pastor of the Williamston Presbyterian Church of Williamston, N. C., met at the Church on May 1, 1960 at 7:15 P.M., with the following present: Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Rev. Scott Poole, Rev. Murphy Smith, Elder Hunter B. Keck. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Thomas M. Davis, and opened with prayer by Scott Poole. The Commission was organized and Hunter Keck was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Mr. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by Murphy Smith. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Davis. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. M. J. McChesney was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Williamston Presbyterian Church. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Scott Poole, and to the Congregation by Hunter B. Keck. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, M. J. McChesney.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Tom Davis.

HUNTER B. KECK, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Melvin Stanyarne Bell as pastor of the Ahoskie Presbyterian Church of Ahoskie, N. C., met at the Church on May 1, 1960 at 7:20 p.m., with the following present: D. Burke Kerr, George D. Heath, Joe Amory, and elders: Julian W. Ross and Beverly G. Moss. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, D. Burke Kerr, who led the opening prayer. The Commission was organized and Beverly G. Moss was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with D. Burke Kerr presiding. The sermon was preached by George D. Heath. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by D. Burke Kerr. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. M. Stan Bell was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Ahoskie Presbyterian Church of Ahoskie, N. C. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Julian W. Ross, and to the Congregation by Joe Amory. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, M. Stan Bell.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by George D. Heath

BEVERLY G. MOSS, Clerk

THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Chairman, Wellford Hobbie, reported that the Pastoral Relationships had been dissolved between Joe Brooks and the Edgemont Church of Rocky Mount, at the request of Mr. Brooks, and he was granted a Letter of Dismission to Enoree Presbytery to accept work in Spartanburg, South Carolina.

Information was given on vacant churches in the Presbytery. The call of the Pinetops Church to Daniel K. Snyder, who will begin his work there September 1st, was approved.

Matthew McGowan requested Presbytery to dissolve the relationship between himself and the Second Presbyterian Church

of Rocky Mount and that he be granted a Letter of Dismission to Hanover Presbytery to become pastor of the Overbrook Church in Richmond, effective August 20. This was granted with expressions of appreciation for the services of Mr. McGowan.

The Chairman of the Commission stated that the call to the Fountain and Falkland churches for the services of Rev. Jesse Parks had been approved by the Commission.

Mr. Parks was presented to the Presbytery with a Certificate of Dismission from the Presbytery of Granville. He was examined by the Presbytery and received into its membership. The calls of the Fountain and Falkland Churches as presented at the called meeting on June 28th (see page 24) were found in order, approved and placed in his hands. The following Commission was appointed to install him on September 4, 1960, 7:30 P.M. at the Fountain Church: W. D. Morton to preside and propound the questions and charge the pastor, Thomas M. Davis to preach the sermon, and charge the congregation, Edwin S. Coates, L. M. Dozier, Woodrow Wooten, alternate.

A quorum for the above Commission was set at 2 ministers and 1 elder.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

The report of the Council was made by C. Irving Lewis in the absence of the Chairman and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the proposed "Form of Government and the Rules of Discipline" as revised and to be voted on by the Presbytery be considered at the Fall meeting and that the Moderator appoint a special committee to study the proposals and make recommendations to the Presbytery. (The Moderator appointed Richard Gammon, Chairman, John Miller and Joe Amory.)

2. In reply to the request of the Assembly's Permanent Committee on Christianity and Health concerning the appointment of such a committee in the Presbytery, the Council recommends that Presbytery appoint D. Burke Kerr as contact person to keep in touch with the Assembly's Committee.

STEWARDSHIP

The report of this committee was made by the Chairman, C. Irving Lewis, and adopted as follows:

Your Stewardship Committee has given its full concern to the cause of encouraging and promoting the grace of stewardship in the Presbytery.

It planned and conducted a Stewardship Workshop in the First Church, Greenville on Sunday afternoon, May 15. The Rev. James V. Johnson, Jr., Secretary of Stewardship of the General Council spoke. Three churches with successful stewardship programs presented their methods. In attendance there were 105 representing 27 churches.

The Committee plans to study the stewardship of each church and to send one of its members in early September to visit, advise with, and encourage the cause.

The Committee has planned three Area Stewardship Conferences, to be presented for your approval in the recommendations.

The Committee has studied the needs and the askings of the Assembly, the Synod, and the Presbytery, and is ready to make recommendations that shall follow.

The Committee reminds the Presbytery of the campaign for the Consolidated Presbyterian College in 1961, and the Capital Funds Campaign for Assembly Agencies in 1963.

Recommendations:

1. That Presbytery accept the General Assembly and Synod apportionments and the budgets of the Presbytery Agencies as broken down on the attached tentative budget in the total amount of $210,054, with a total of $595,631 for the General Assembly, $70,411 for the Synod and $44,012 for the Presbytery, endeavoring to raise the total amount, with the understanding that a working budget for 1961 based on the total pledges of the churches will be presented to the January meeting of the Presbytery.

2. That the Presbytery Assessment for 1961 remain at $1.75 per member and that the Office Budget in the total amount of $16,965 be adopted. (See Appendix)

3. That the Presbytery view with concern the fact that our Presbytery had a decrease of 4.06% in the total giving for 1959 over 1958, while the Synod of North Carolina had an average increase of 9.13% and the General Assembly an increase of 4.43%.

4. That Presbytery approve the plans of the Stewardship Committee for members of the Committee to visit churches in September to discuss with them their stewardship program.

5. That Presbytery approve the three Area Conferences planned by the Stewardship Committee to be held in Williamston, Wilson, and Kinston on October 25, 26, and 27.

6. That October 1st through November 20th be recognized as Stewardship Emphasis Season and that November 13th be designated as "Dedication Sunday" for the Every Member Canvass and that the theme of the canvass be "Acknowledge God's Priority."

7. That Churches be encouraged to organize stewardship committees to plan for and promote on a year around basis the teaching of Christian Stewardship as an essential part of Christian way of life.

8. That the churches use every means available through the Presbytery and General Council to inform their people about the benevolence program of our church.

9. That the churches be urged to increase their percentage giving to Benevolences, striving toward an equal balance between current expenses and benevolences.

10. That Churches be reminded that the annual Birthday Offering for the Women of the Church and the Easter Offering are not a part of the regular budget but are considered special offerings "over and above" the budget.

11. That attention be called to the fact that all campaign funds are for capital funds and are to be considered in addition to the regular budget of benevolences.

12. That churches be urged to notify the Presbytery office by December 15th the amount they are pledging for benevolences for 1961.

G. IRVING LEWIS, Chairman

Murphy Williams gave a brief report of information on developments in the Congo and the safety of our missionaries. Special prayer for the Congo and our missionaries was led by Tom Hamilton.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Chairman, Richard Gammon, reporting for this committee stated that a recent meeting of the Executive Committee was held and consideration given to the camping program. The Chairman was requested by the Executive Committee to appoint a special committee to study the total camping program in our Presbytery with a view to a more effective program and wider usefulness of the camp.

Sheldon Koesy gave a report of information on Campus Christion Life work at East Carolina College, stating that Miss Brandon McDaniel would begin her work as new director succeeding him August 1st.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

Murphy Smith, Chairman, reporting for this committee stated that a recent meeting was held with the chief emphasis on alcoholism. Worth Williams, Executive Director of the Greensboro Council on Alcoholism, met with the committee to give information about the pioneering work done by that committee with giving information on the help that can be secured from A. B. C. funds for educational purposes. Mr. Williams offered his help to meet with any group anywhere in the state interested in setting up such a council.

Education literature on the problem of alcoholism can be secured from the North Carolina Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program, Box 9494, Raleigh, N. C.

Recommendations adopted:

1. In keeping with the recommendations passed by the last meeting of the Synod of North Carolina on this subject, this committee recommends to Presbytery that Presbytery urge such of its communicants as are particularly interested and qualified to take the initiative in the formation of a council on alcoholism in every community within the Presbytery of 15,000 and above population where such a council does not already exist; and

2. That in communities smaller than this size explorations be undertaken to provide a county council on alcoholism; and

3. That where the formation of such a council is not possible, that individual ministers and laymen secure educational material from sources such as the North Carolina Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program and the Greensboro Council on Alcoholism, 216 West Market Street, Greensboro, N. C., for distribution and use where it may seem wise to them.

The morning sermon was preached at 12 noon by Dr. John Garber, temporary supply at Rocky Mount First Church. Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 P.M.

Business was resumed at 1:30 P.M. and the afternoon session was opened with prayer.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

John Miller, Chairman, made the following report which was adopted:

Candidates and Examinations, Theology, 1961, Burke Kerr to replace Matthew McGowan; Sacraments and Church Government, 1962, Yorke Pharr to replace Joe Brooks; **Church Extension**, Murphy Williams to replace Joe Brooks as Chairman, Millard Stephens, 1960, to replace Joe Brooks, Jesse Parks, 1960, to replace Matthew McGowan, Mrs. L. E. Meeks to replace Mrs. Earl Trevathan, Sr.; **Council**, Alec Kolb, 1961 to replace Joseph Patterson.

CANDIDATES COMMITTEE

John Miller, Chairman, reported for this committee. The request of Norwood Holmes to have his name removed from the list of candidates was granted. Approval was given to the recommendation of the committee that Presbytery request Union Seminary to permit Dennis Bullock to reenter the Seminary this fall as a special student.

CANDIDATES RECEIVED

At the recommendations of the Committee on Candidates the following men were examined by the Presbytery and received under the care of the Presbytery as candidates for the ministry: D. B. Shackleford of the Meadowbrook Church and James Black of the Goldsboro First Church.

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE

This report was made by Murphy Williams, Chairman. Matthew McGowan gave a report of information on the Cavalcade plans for the Presbytery to be held in Rocky Mount. Tom Davis reported on the progress of the Five-and-Ten Plan, stating that 351 pledges had been received to date.

Recommendations approved:

1. That the Presbytery approve the increase of $300 on the expense fund for ministers and that the minimum salary be considered $1100 expenses plus $4,000 salary for a married man and $3400 for a single man.
2. That the Trustees of Presbytery be authorized to sign the necessary papers to borrow up to $7,000 toward the purchase of the property in the Englewood section of Rocky Mount.
3. That the Trustees of Presbytery be authorized to sign all necessary papers for the building and financing of the manse to be built in Macclesfield.
4. That the Trustees be instructed to accept the three acres of property valued at $2,500 per acre in the Greenfield Terrace Development in North Greenville for the purpose of building a church and recreation facilities in this Negro Development.

MODERATOR NOMINEE

C. Irving Lewis was elected as the Moderator Nominee for the next meeting.

REPORT OF COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Reports were made by Matthew McGowan, George Saleeby, Emmitt Hubbard, Sheldon Koesy, and Charles Yeargan.

A motion was made and carried that the Presbytery appoint a committee of immediate past Commissioners to the General Assembly to orient the newly appointed Commissioners before they attend the Assembly.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Leave of Absence: Wellford Hobbie presenting this report. Presbytery excused the following men. Joe Amory, Denver Blevins, William Kimbrough, John Snyder, Eugene Thompson, Millard Stephens, Harold White, Henry Lofquist. Ministers excused early were Ed Coates, William Mortion, George Heath and Matthew McGowan.

Resolutions: The report on Resolutions was presented by Glen Williams as follows:

The Presbytery of Albemarle wishes to express its appreciation and thanks to the West New Bern Church for being a gracious host, and for providing a most comfortable place of meeting.

Specifically we would thank the pastor, Rev. Scott Poole, and Mr. Leo Tibbals for their thought on our behalf and we would thank especially the ladies for furnishing us so bountiful a meal.

We wish God's continuing blessings upon the pastor and congregation of the West New Bern Church.

Glen A. Williams
George A. Brown
W. R. Mercer

Place of Next Meeting: Invitation of the Washington First Church was accepted for October 11, 1960 at 10 A.M.

The Minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was closed with prayer by Yorke Pharr.

DAN E. CRATCH, Moderator
THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk
RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

143RD STATED FALL MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Washington, N. C.

October 11, 1960

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in the 143rd Stated Fall Meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, Washington, N. C., October 11, 1960. In the absence of the moderator the Presbytery was called to order by the last moderator present, Edwin S. Coates, who led in the opening prayer.

There were present 33 ministers and 35 elders as follows:

Ministers: Joe Amory, Richard S. Andrews, Stan Bell, Denver S. Blevins, Edwin S. Coates, Russell Reid Davis, Tom Davis, Harold J. Dudley, R. R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, F. Wellford Hobbie, C. W. Kimbrough, Burke Kerr, C. I. Lewis, Henry Lofquist, J. M. McChesney, Jr., M. J. McChesney, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, Jesse Parks, S. Yorke Pharr, Scott M. Poole, Leslie C. Robinson, Murphy Smith, John A. Snyder, Millard Stephens, Harry S. Thomas, Jr., H. Eugene Thompson, Harold White, R. Murphy Williams, John N. Wilson, Charles B. Yeargan.

Ruling Elders: J. J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; Bennie Carter, Berea; Willis Joyner, Bethlehem; E. A. Williams, Calvary; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; L. B. Keene, Cobb Memorial; W. B. Webb, Edgemont; Howard Garris, Falkland; John Hill Paylor, Farmville; J. L. Dozier, Fountain; William A. Dees, Jr., Goldsboro First; F. Badger Johnson, Jr., Greenville First; M. L. Cromartie, Howard Memorial; Harold Pollock, Jason; J. H. Bullock, Johnson Memorial; Lloyd Humphrey, Kinston First; Robie Strickland, George Kirby; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; A. J. VanLandingham, Nahalah; Alton R. Cahoon, Neuse Forest; William H. Bell, Jr., New Bern First; W. M. Sharpe, North Wilson; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; D. Marvin Weaver, Plymouth; J. G. Barwick, Rivermont; Lewis A. Bullock, Roberson Chapel; Donald E. Carter, Rocky Mount First; B. D. Williams, Rocky Mount Second; H. Kirby Cobb, Snow Hill, Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Henry B. Rumley, Washington First; Norwood F. Bender, West New Bern; M. P. Adcock, William & Mary Hart; C. Elton Hardy, Williamston; D. W. Kellogg, Wilson First.

The floor was opened for the election of a new moderator. C. Irving Lewis, the moderator nominee, was presented and elected by unanimous vote.

The docket was presented by the Stated Clerk and adopted.

The host pastor, D. Burke Kerr, welcomed the Presbytery and made announcements.

Elders attending the meeting for the first time and visitors were introduced. George R. Wright, a member of the Presbytery of Atlanta representing the Board of Annuities and Relief, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

COMMUNICATIONS

The Stated Clerk read communications announcing the reception of Joe W. B. Brooks by the Presbytery of Enoree. A letter of commendation accompanying the Certificate of Dismission for James M. McChesney, Jr., from the Presbytery of Florida was read and a letter of commendation accompanying the Certificate of Dismission for Daniel K. Snyder from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

COMMISSION ON INSTALLATION

The Clerk presented the report of the Commission to Install Jesse M. Parks as follows:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Jesse M. Parks as pastor of the Fountain and Falkland Presbyterian Churches met at the Church on September 4, 1960 at 7:18 P.M., with the following present: Rev. William D. Morton, Rev. T. M. Davis, Elders J. L. Dozier and W. W. Wooten. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, William D. Morton, and opened with prayer by Mr. Wooten. The Commission was organized and Mr. Dozier was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Mr. Morton presiding. The sermon was preached by Mr. Davis. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Morton. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. Jesse M. Parks was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Fountain and Falkland Presbyterian Churches. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Mr. Morton, and to the Congregation by Mr. Davis. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Jesse M. Parks.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Mr. Morton.

J. L. DOZIER, Clerk

THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was presented by the Chairman, Wellford Hobbie, and adopted as follows:

1. It is with a great deal of pleasure that the Commission announces the following calls that have been extended from Churches in Albemarle Presbytery. These calls have been found in order by the Commission and it is recommended that these calls be approved by the Presbytery and upon this sustaining of their examinations the calls be placed in the hands of the Ministers:

   (A) The call of Wanoca Presbyterian Church to the Reverend Charles Yeargan. Terms of call: $1,080 plus $100 car allowance with regular payments to the Minister's Annuity Fund.

   (B) Wayside Presbyterian Church to the Reverend Charles Yeargan. Terms of call: $500 plus $100 car allowance with the regular payments to the Minister's Annuity Fund.

   (C) Pinetops Presbyterian Church to the Reverend Daniel K. Snyder. Terms of call: $5000 with the regular monthly payments to the Minister's Annuity Fund.

(D) First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C., to Dr. James M. McChesney, Jr. Terms of Call: $9500 with the regular payments to the Minister's Annuity Fund, and moving expenses from Pensacola, Florida, to Rocky Mount, N. C.

(E) Grifton Presbyterian Church to the Reverend Leslie Robinson. Terms of call: $600 salary, $300 car expense, plus $300 Manse, with the regular monthly payment to the Minister's Annuity Fund.

2. For information of the Presbytery, the Commission would like to report the following Churches and Church fields still without pastoral care. We ask the Presbytery's prayers and help in securing the Ministers for these fields:

(a) Hollywood-Chicod

(b) Rocky Mount Second

(c) Bear Grass-Roberson Chapel

(d) Edgemont Presbyterian Church

(e) Macclesfield-Bethany

3. The Commission would like to report to Presbytery that Reverend John E. Murray was dismissed to Birmingham Presbytery in order that he might accept the call of the Ensley Presbyterian Church in Birmingham to become its pastor. This request was granted at the last meeting of this Commission, October 7th and Mr. Murray is being received by Birmingham Presbytery on October 11th.

4. The Commission requested at this time from Presbytery that Presbytery hear a report from 1960 General Assembly on "The Office of the Minister and the Word and Sacraments." It was the action of General Assembly that this report be read to all Presbyteries and that a committee be appointed to study this report and to make recommendations concerning this report to the General Council in order that the study may benefit from the thoughts of the Presbyteries in this matter.

5. It is the recommendation of this Commission that Presbytery empower the Commission on the Minister and His Work of Albemarle Presbytery to conduct this study on behalf of Presbytery.

F. WELLFORD HOBBIE, Chairman

MINISTERS RECEIVED

James M. McChesney, Jr., who has received a call to the First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, was received by Certificate from the Presbytery of Florida, examined, and enrolled in the Presbytery.

Dan K. Snyder, who has received a call to the Pinetops Church, was received by Certificate from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, examined, and enrolled in the Presbytery.

CALLS APPROVED AND COMMISSIONS TO INSTALL APPOINTED

Calls listed in the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work above were approved according to the terms stated in the report and Commissions were appointed to install these men as follows:

Pinetops Church to Dan K. Snyder

Commission to Install: November 6, 1960, 7:30 p.m. Thomas M. Davis to preside and propound the questions, Murphy Williams to preach the sermon, Wellford Hobbie to charge the Minister. Elder Joe Brewer to charge the congregation. Alternates: Stan Bell and Julian Fenner.

First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount to James M. McChesney, Jr.

Commission to Install: October 23, 1960, 7:30 p.m. Wellford Hobbie to preside and propound the questions. Murphy Williams to charge the congregation. John N. Miller the installation prayer, Ben R. Lacy invited to preach the sermon, Dr. C. E. Howard to charge the pastor. Other elders: Ernest Lindsey and B. D. Williams.

Grifton Church to Leslie C. Robinson

Commission to install: October 23, 1960, 7:30 p.m. Thomas M. Davis to preside and propound the questions, C. I. Lewis to preach, Thomas H. Hamilton to charge the minister, Fred Parker to charge the congregation.

Wanoca-Wayside Churches to Charles B. Yeargan, Jr.

Commission to Install: October 30, 1960, 7:30 p.m., at the Wanoca Church, Thomas M. Davis to preside and propound the questions, Burke Kerr to preach, M. J. McChesney to charge the pastor, Colon McLean to charge the congregation, Jack Campbell as alternate.

A quorum of two ministers and one elder was set for each of the above Commissions.

ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

This report was made by the Chairman, Denver Blevins, giving information on the fund and stating that only half of the churches of our Presbytery are providing insurance and major medical plans for their ministers.

George R. Wright from the Board of Annuities and Relief addressed the Presbytery giving further information about the work of the Board. He emphasized the importance of the Joy Gift offering toward the support of the Ministerial Relief Program.

The sermon was delivered by D. Burke Kerr. He had been invited by the retiring Moderator, Dan Cratch, who could not carry out this responsibility because of illness.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 P.M.

Presbytery reconvened for business at 1:30 P.M. at the First Methodist Church. The place of meeting was changed because of a funeral to be held at the Presbyterian Church.

CANDIDATES RECEIVED

John Miller, Chairman of the Committee on the Candidates, reported for the Committee recommending the reception of Steve Pitt and Claude Andrews, both of the Cobb Memorial Church, to be examined by the Presbytery and received under its care. The examination was approved and the men were enrolled as candidates. The charge was given by Richard S. Andrews, their pastor.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

The Chairman, Richard Gammon, reported 41 churches had had Vacation Church Schools with a total enrollment of 3,651 pupils and workers.

Six separate camps were held at Presbytery's camp during the summer: 3 Junior Camps enrolling 149, 2 Pioneer Camps enrolling 70 and 1 Senior Camp enrolling 52. A special committee is now studying ways and means of increasing the participation of our children and young people in the Camp and Conference Program.

Area Leadership Schools are being planned for 1961. One in Goldsboro for February 20-24; Rocky Mount, March 6-10; the Greenville, Washington, Williamston area are making plans; and the New Bern Churches are planning a school for the churches of New Bern and nearby churches in Wilmington Presbytery.

Recommendations adopted:

1. That all churches be urged to use materials published by our Presbyterian Board of Christian Education in connection with Vacation Church Schools.

2. That each local church make use of the study prepared by Dr. Felix B. Gear, **Basic Beliefs of the Reformed Faith**, and that all adults and older young people be urged to participate in this special study in 1961.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE FORM OF GOVERNMENT

The special committee, consisting of Richard Gammon, John Miller and Joe Amory reported on their study of the "Form of Government and Rules of Discipline" and made the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. That Albemarle Presbytery vote its approval of the Revision of the Form of Government.

2. That Albemarle Presbytery vote its approval of the Revision of the Rules of Discipline.

3. That the revisers of these documents be commended for their excellent work, particularly for the clarity and increased usefulness of the Form of Government.

4. That Sessions make a careful study of the Revised Form of Government, noting changes in present procedures. We call attention of the Sessions to these particular items that have been changed.

a. Ruling Elders not serving on the Session of a church are not eligible to represent the church in higher courts. Chapter 29, Paragraph 7, and Chapter 29, Paragraph 11.

b. A Ruling Elder may be elected to the office of Deacon. Chapter 29, Paragraph 7.

c. A congregation may set a minimum age for voting in congregational meetings, provided such age is not more than sixteen. Chapter 5, Paragraph 1.

d. Provision is made for three rolls for the church: Active, Inactive, and Non-Communing, and these three rolls are to be revised annually by the Session. Chapter 8, Paragraph 7 and 8.

e. Chapter 12 clarifies the relationship between the Session and the Board of Deacons and should be given careful consideration by each church.

PASTORAL RELATIONS DISSOLVED

James D. MacKenzie requested the Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relationships existing between himself and the Edenton Church in order that he might accept the call of the Kirkwood Church in Kannapolis. This request was granted by the Presbytery.

Since the Calvary Church had not yet had its congregational meeting the Commission on the Minister and His Work agreed to meet Sunday afternoon, October 16th to dissolve the pastoral relations existing between Mr. MacKenzie and the Calvary Church and dismiss him to Concord Presbytery.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Leave of Absence: Henry Lofquist, Millard Stephens, J. G. Barwick

Bills and Overtures: E. S. Coates, Tom Hamilton, Marvin Weaver

Resolutions: Richard Gammon, Scott Poole, Robie Strickland

Place of Next Meeting: Gene Thompson, Harry Thomas, Elton Hardy

CHURCH EXTENSION

Murphy Williams, Chairman, gave information on the work of this committee. He stated that the Englewood Property in Rocky Mount has been secured with a balance of $7,000 owed. Additional property adjoining this lot is needed and the Committee is working with the Rocky Mount Churches on this.

429 were reported on the Five-and-Ten Plan amounting to $2785 per call. Churches were urged to give their members a chance to become a part of this plan before the call is sent out in the latter part of November.

A loan of $2,000 to the Boyd Church for their building program was reported.

Each of the aid-receiving churches of the Presbytery will be studied in preparation for making their request to the committee and to the General Assembly. A five year program must be projected for each church, with each one making an effort toward a larger share of support.

The following recommendation was adopted:

That the Edenton-Calvary field be separated and that Edenton be made a single church field, and that Calvary be served by supply ministers.

FAITH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH TO BE ORGANIZED

John N. Wilson, Mission Pastor at the First Presbyterian Church in Wilson, presented a petition from the Faith Presbyterian Chapel, signed by 37 members as follows:

BY ACTION OF THE CONGREGATION ON SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 25th, 1960, THE MEMBERSHIP OF FAITH PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL PETITION THE PRESBYTERY OF ALBEMARLE TO ORGANIZE OUR CONGREGATION INTO FAITH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH ON SUNDAY, DECEMBER 4th, 1960, 7:30 P.M.

The following Commission was appointed to organize the church on December 4, 1960, at 7:30 P.M., to conduct the election for elders, deacons, and the ordination and installation of these officers.

Murphy Willams to preside, Richard Andrews to propound the question for organization, C. I. Lewis to preach and Eugene Thompson to serve as alternate. Elders: Dr. R. L. Tomlinson, Emmitt Hubbard.

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The report of the Nominating Committee was made by John Miller, Chairman. This report is included in the 1961 Directory which is found in the front of these minutes.

COMMITTEE ON HOMES

This report of information on Homes was given by the Clerk in the absence of the chairman, R. L. Corbett.

THE COUNCIL

Thomas M. Davis gave the nominations for members of the Nominating Committee as follows: W. D. Morton to succeed John Miller and E. W. Harvey to succeed Brown Mayo. E. S. Coates will be designated as Chairman. These were approved.

STEWARDSHIP

The Chairman, C. I. Lewis, reminded the Presbytery of the Three Area Conferences that have been set up for promoting stewardship and helping those in local churches. These will be held at 7 p.m. with a supper meeting in each of the following places: Williamston, October 25; Wilson 1st, October 26; Kinston First, October 27. Rev. Robert Bluford, Director of Campus Christian Life for the General Assembly, will be the inspirational speaker in each of these conferences. Churches were urged to get as many as possible of those who were doing the stewardship job to these meetings. It is very important for each of the churches to notify the Presbytery office not later than the day before the number to be expected from that church for the supper meeting.

WORLD MISSIONS

The Chairman, W. D. Morton, reported for the committee giving the statistical information and activities in which various groups in the Presbytery had engaged. Emphasis is being given to missions in the life of the Presbytery on a year around basis. In addition to special plans for 1961 World Mission Season these plans are made:

1. A Presbytery-wide Workshop in World Missions November 27, 1960, in the First Church of Greenville.

2. A Presbytery-wide Conference with Missionaries for Senior High Young People in the First Church of Rocky Mount on January 15, 1961.

3. A Conference with Missionaries sponsored by all the Presbyterian Churches of Rocky Mount January 15-18, 1961.

4. Itineration of missionary speakers and a mission film in the Presbytery January 20-March 5, 1961.

Recommendations adopted:

1. That all churches of the Presbytery be called to continue and increase their prayers that the new missionaries so urgently needed might be forthcoming.

2. That all pastors and church leaders be urged to keep constantly before parents and their children the continuing need for missionaries in all our world mission fields.

3. That pastors, teachers, and church leaders be urged to prepare themselves to present the challenge of world missionary service in such a way that our young people may realize there is a need for them on the mission fields today.

4. That all the churches of the Presbytery be urged to observe the World Mission Season, February 1-March 5, 1961, as a time of church-wide dedication to the task of Christian missions; and that in so far as possible every church include the following items in its observance of the season:

a) Preaching by ministers on subjects such as will increase the sense of responsibility and privilege in the world-wide mission of the Church.

b) A locally conducted School of Missions, which will include all age groups, on the theme: "Into All The World Together."

c) In preparation for a School of Missions that all churches send appropriate local leaders to the World Missions Workshop, which will be conducted by Presbytery's World Mission Committee in the First Church of Greenville on Sunday afternoon, November 27.

d) Cooperation with Presbytery's Chairman of World Missions in securing a showing of the film "HOUSEHOLD OF FAITH" (available January 22-March 5) and in securing a missionary speaker to visit during the World Mission Season.

e) Observe the Week of Prayer and Self-denial, February 26-March 5, 1961, with the reception of a supplemental offering for World Missions.

5. That churches be encouraged to continue collections of used clothing and blankets at least twice a year, the same to be sent, designated as "contributions from the Presbyterian Church, U. S.", to Church World Service, New Windsor, Maryland, along with 8¢ per pound to help defray

processing costs. In this section such bundles can be delivered to the Eighth Street Christian Church in Greenville to be picked up by trucks.

6. That the Easter Offering for Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid be recommended to the churches of the Presbytery as an excellent method for helping to alleviate human suffering throughout the world, the funds to be administered by our Board of World Missions, for causes not in its budget, in cooperation with Church World Service and The World Council of Churches.

7. That the "SHARE OUR SURPLUS" program which distributes 434 pounds of surplus foods for each $1 contributed, be commended to the churches of the Presbytery.

8. That following the disposition of this report Presbytery join in prayer for the Church in the African Congo.

WILLIAM D. MORTON, Chairman

CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE

This report was made by the Chairman, Thomas H. Hamilton, and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That each church consider seriously embodying in its program one service during the year in which the Presbyterian background of our own area would be presented. In order that material for this service be available we request Dr. Daniel McFarland, Atlantic Christian College, to delve into the situation sufficiently to assemble the necessary historical data, and we request Dr. Hugh Johnson to assist in this work.

2. That the three study books, **Basic Beliefs Of The Reformed Faith** by Felix Gear, **The Story of The Presbyterian Church**, by T. Watson Street, and **Tomorrow's Church/Tomorrow's World**, by E. T. Thompson be recommended to our members for reading; and that each church be encouraged by book reviews or other methods to present the material of these books to their membership.

3. That an appropriate dedication service be held in each church January 1, 1961, particular emphasis being placed on what the local congregation should do by way of Evangelism in its own immediate area.

4. That an invitation be issued to the Presbyterial to plan with us for a popular meeting some time during the year, if the way be clear. The Theme of this meeting would be "Our Heritage and Mission."

5. That Centennial Sunday be observed in each church on October 15, 1961, and that a thank offering be taken at this service.

6. That attention be called in the local churches to the special Presbyterian Series of the Protestant Hour December 18, 1960—February 19, 1961 and September 24, 1961-November 26, 1961.

7. That each session assume responsibility for carrying out the events of the Centennial Year either through a centennial committee or through its own organization.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Bills and Overtures: Edwin S. Coates, Chairman, reported for this Standing Committee recommending that the Overture from Neuse Forest Session relative to the Revised Standard Version of the Bible be answered in the negative.

Leave of Absence: This report was made by the Chairman, Henry Lofquist, and the following men were excused: At 2 o'clock, Denver Blevins, C. W. Kimbrough, D. Burke Kerr, Alton Cahoon and at 2:30 P.M.; Russell R. Davis. The following recommendation was adopted:

1. That our Stated Clerk write each minister who was not in attendance, or who did not ask to be excused, our regret concerning his absence and trust that he will be present at the next meeting of Presbytery. Also, that he write each local Session that was not represented of our regret and urge them to send a representative to the next meeting of Presbytery.

Time and Place of Next Meeting: The invitation of the Williamston Church was accepted for January 24, 1961, at 10 A.M.

Resolutions: Albemarle Presbytery expresses its appreciation to the Session, members and minister of the Washington First Presbyterian Church for its hospitality and thoughtfulness in its entertainment of the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

The Presbytery is mindful of the difficult circumstances facing this Church on the date of Presbytery due to the funeral of one of its members on the afternoon of the Presbytery. Due to these circumstances we express appreciation to the First Methodist Church for making available its facilities for the afternoon meeting of the Presbytery.

We express gratitude to the host minister for the sermon of the day, to those who prepared the most delicious lunch, and those who beautified the place of meeting with attractive floral arrangements.

We request that the Presbytery stand in appreciation for these acts of thoughtfulness, and that the Stated Clerk send a letter of appreciation to Rev. Clyde McCarver, pastor of the First Methodist Church, for the use of their building.

SCOTT M. POOLE
RICHARD R. GAMMON
ROBIE STRICKLAND

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the closing prayer was led by the Moderator.

C. IRVING LEWIS, Moderator
THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk
RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

CALLED MEETING

Cobb Memorial Presbyterian Church, Tarboro, N. C.

December 8, 1960

A called meeting of Albemarle Presbytery met at the Cobb Memorial Presbyterian Church, Tarboro, N. C., at 3 P.M., December 8, 1960. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, C. Irving Lewis, and opened with prayer by Glen Williams.

A quorum was present as follows:

Ministers: Richard S. Andrews, Denver S. Blevins, R. R. Gammon, F. W. Hobbie, C. W. Kimbrough, C. Irving Lewis, Henry Lofquist, Scott M. Poole, Leslie Robinson, John Wilson, Glen A. Williams.

Elders: Robie Strickland, George Kirby; James S. Bramham, Howard Memorial; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; Sam L. Pittman, Neuse Forest; H. K. Cobb, Snow Hill; D. Livingston Stallings, West New Bern.

The call was read by the Clerk, found in order, and the Presbytery proceeded to the business in the call as follows:

1. To hear the request of Denver Blevins that the Presbytery dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between himself and Neuse Forest Presbyterian Church and grant him a Letter of Dismission to Kanawha Presbytery in order that he might accept the call of the Second Presbyterian Church of Huntington, West Virginia.

2. To hear representatives of the Neuse Forest Presbyterian Church in their appeal to Presbytery that Mr. Blevins remain as pastor of the Neuse Forest Church.

3. To act on the request of Mr. Blevins stated in item #1, if the way be clear

4. To attend to any other matters growing out of the above.

Denver Blevins requested the Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relations existing between himself and the Neuse Forest Church. Fuller Saulter, a representative of the Neuse Forest Church, stated the action of the Neuse Forest Congregation in which they had voted not to concurr with Mr. Blevins in his request to have Presbytery dissolve the pastoral relations.

A letter was read by the Clerk from the elders and deacons of the Second Presbyterian Church of Huntington, West Virginia, petitioning the Presbytery to concurr with Mr. Blevins in his request to the Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relations.

After hearing several representatives from the Neuse Forest Church and one from the Second Church of Huntington, West Virginia, and following a season of prayer and further discussion, the Presbytery voted to concurr with Mr. Blevins in his request to dissolve the pastoral relations and to grant him a Letter of Dismission to Kanawha Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment.

The meeting was closed with prayer by Richard Gammon.

C. IRVING LEWIS, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

APPENDIX

CENTRAL TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1959

Albemarle Presbytery
Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer
Greenville, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we have examined the records of the Treasurer of the Albemarle Presbytery for the year ended December 31, 1959 and submit herewith our report consisting of the following funds:

Benevolence Account
Home Missions Committee
Religious Education Committee
Operating Account
Camp Site Account
The J. B. Sparrow Fund for Home Missions
The F. M. Pridgen Fund for Home Missions

There were replies from thirty-eight churches of the fifty-three confirmations mailed. The confirmation requested the churches to list all payments to the Treasurer for Benevolences, Presbytery Tax and other contributions. Payments reported by the churches were checked to the Treasurer's record. Receipts for the year were traced to the bank statements submitted.

Recorded disbursements were compared with paid checks for the year ended December 31, 1959.

In our opinion, the attached Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial conditions of the Albemarle Presbytery for the year ended December 31, 1959.

Respectfully submitted,

John C. Proctor
Certified Public Accountant

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1959

Balance per Report—December 31, 1958		$ —0—
Receipts		147,295.28
		$147,295.28
Disbursements—Budgeted:		
Assembly Causes:		
World Missions	$33,068.26	
Church Extension	13,068.21	
Christian Education	6,023.84	
Annuities and Relief	3,656.83	
General Fund	9,567.29	
Inter-Church Relations	170.09	$ 65,554.52

Synod Causes:		
Church Extension	$ 4,776.56	
Education Institutions	21,558.29	
Barium Springs	10,261.80	
Presbyterian Home	2,097.72	
Christian Education	2,324.50	
Campus Christian Life	3,033.18	
Inter-Church Relations	184.26	44,236.31
Presbytery Causes:		
Church Extension	$20,975.88	
Christian Education	1,530.77	
Camp	10,077.54	32,584.19
Total Budgeted Disbursements		$142,375.02
Non-Budgeted Disbursements—Schedule		4,920.26
Total Disbursements		147,295.28
Balance—December 31, 1959		$ —0—

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer

SCHEDULE OF NON-BUDGETED DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1959

Assembly Causes:		
Scholarship for church vocations	$ 18.48	
Easter Offering	706.35	
Overseas Relief	624.11	
Evangelism Taiwan	21.80	
Mission Count	10.00	
Japan Typhoon relief	276.05	
Birthday offering	27.78	
Church World Service	19.36	
Salary for Chinese Worker	16.56	
Ecumenical Fellowship Fund	11.22	
Town and Country Scholarship	22.50	$ 1,754.15
Synod Causes:		
Higher Education	$ 323.82	
Campus Christian Life	988.12	
Presbyterian Home	75.00	
Queens College	369.17	
Consolidated College	100.00	2,006.11
Presbytery Causes:		
Church Manse Erection Fund	$ 10.00	
Edgemont Presbyterian Church	500.00	
Home Mission Ministers Travel Aid	500.00	
Presbyterian Home	50.00	1,160.00
Total		$ 4,920.26

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—HOME MISSION ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1959

Balance per Report—December 31, 1958		$13,404.88
Receipts:		
From Churches	$14,968.32	
Office of the Synod	7,492.76	
Board of Church Extension	6,674.37	
Vacation Fund	125.00	
F. M. Pridgen Fund—Grant in Aid	2,500.00	
Home Mission Ministers' Travel Aid	500.00	32,260.45
		$45,665.33
Disbursements:		
Workers	$25,213.52	
Ministers' Annuity	1,695.93	
Insurance, rent and repairs	682.47	
F. M. Pridgen Fund	4,587.00	
Travel, etc.	1,128.62	
Grants in Aid	6,900.00	
Committee Expense	36.39	40,243.93
Balance December 31, 1959		$ 5,421.40

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1959

Balance per report—December 31, 1958		$ 1,577.15
Receipts:		
From Benevolence Fund	$ 1,002.41	
School Lunchroom Program	118.16	
Presbyterian Junior Camp	126.84	
Miscellaneous	42.71	1,290.12
		$ 2,867.27
Disbursements:		
Children's work	$ [illegible]	
Pioneer work	42.82	
Senior High School work	447.97	
Young Adult work	102.89	
Men's work	78.60	
Leadership Education	43.76	
Committee expense	176.50	
Printing	89.50	
Camp material and supplies	283.84	
Miscellaneous	140.20	1,602.56
Balance—December 31, 1959		$ 1,264.71

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—OPERATING ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1959

Balance per Report—December 31, 1958		$ 2,613.82
Receipts:		
Churches	$16,173.40	
Transfers from Home Missions Committee	3,474.08	
Rent	143.99	
Loan—First Federal Savings & Loan	1,977.00	
Kimbrough Account receipts	1,057.10	
Miscellaneous	110.87	22,936.44
		$25,550.26
Disbursements:		
Salaries	$ 8,278.25	
Car expense	466.06	
Committee expense	535.08	
Other office expense	1,454.15	
Assembly and Synod tax	5,293.61	
Payments on house	1,745.10	
Property repairs and improvements	1,035.31	
Auditing	150.00	
Kimbrough Account disbursements	1,549.50	
Social security tax	99.43	
Withholding tax	164.90	
Miscellaneous	472.70	21,244.09
Balance—December 31, 1959		$ 4,306.17

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—CAMP SITE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ended December 31, 1959

Balance per Report—December 31, 1958		$ 1,444.05
Receipts:		
From Churches	$ 6,507.82	
Camp rent	567.25	
Sale of camp furniture	206.00	
Loan—Guaranty Bank & Trust Co.	4,828.75	
Roy M. Phipps	1,000.00	
Henry A. Walker	500.00	
Miscellaneous	49.07	13,658.89
		$15,102.94
Disbursements:		
Repairs and maintenance	$ 620.57	
Telephone, utilities and insurance	1,154.38	
Manager's salary	2,704.90	
Withholding tax and social security	529.86	
Capital improvements	7,709.71	
Payment on loan—Guaranty Bank & Trust Co.	1,000.00	
Miscellaneous	176.37	13,895.79
Balance—December 31, 1959		$ 1,207.15

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY
Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the year ended December 31, 1959

THE J. B. SPARROW FUND FOR HOME MISSIONS

Balance per Report December 31, 1958		$5,832.94
Add:		
Interest on balance—Home Savings & Loan		417.27
Balance—December 31, 1959		$6,250.21

THE F. M. PRIDGEN FUND FOR HOME MISSIONS

Balance per Report December 31, 1958		$1,634.66
Add:		
Received from Home Mission Fund	$4,587.00	
Received from Church Manse Erection Fund	10.00	
Payment on Loan—Plymouth Church	530.00	
Interest on balance—Home Savings & Loan	208.89	5,335.89
		$6,970.55
Deduct:		
Grant in aid—West New Bern Church		2,500.00
Balance—December 31, 1959		$4,470.55

1961 PRESBYTERY ASSESSMENT

The following is the 1961 Assessment, based on membership as of January 1, 1960, at $1.75 per capita. It will facilitate the work of the office if this is paid in advance monthly or quarterly.

Church	No. Members	Assessment	Church	No. Members	Assessment
Ahoskie	150	262.50	Kinston 1st	620	1,085.00
Antioch	45	78.75	LaGrange	31	54.25
Ballards	65	113.75	Macclesfield	126	220.50
Bear Grass	83	145.25	Meadowbrook	147	257.25
Berea	80	140.00	Morton	118	206.50
Bethany	56	98.00	Nahalah	73	127.75
Bethlehem	108	189.00	Neuse Forest	424	742.00
Boyd	94	164.50	New Bern 1st	434	759.50
Calvary	52	91.00	North Wilson	92	161.00
Cann	203	355.25	Pinetops	190	332.50
Carraway	43	75.25	Plymouth	67	117.25
Chicod	45	78.75	Rivermont	157	274.75
Cobb	125	218.75	Roberson	95	166.25
Edenton	85	148.75	Rocky Mount 1st	651	1,139.25
Edgemont	207	362.25	Rocky Mount 2nd	442	773.50
Faith	59	103.25	Snow Hill	69	120.75
Falkland	106	185.50	Wanoca	80	140.00
Farmville	150	262.50	Washington 1st	320	560.00
Fountain	69	120.75	Wayside	31	54.25
Geo. Kirby	93	162.75	West Greenville	33	57.75
Goldsboro 1st	658	1,151.50	West Haven	276	483.00
Grace	33	57.75	Westminster	48	84.00
Greenville 1st	558	976.50	West New Bern	170	297.50
Grifton	52	91.00	Williamston	150	262.50
Hollywood	102	178.50	Wm. & Mary Hart	106	185.50
Howard	512	896.00	Wilson 1st	669	1,170.75
Jason	61	106.75			
Johnson	81	141.75		9,694	$16,964.50

1961 PRESBYTERY OFFICE BUDGET

Salary General Secretary (above Church Extension Amount)	$ 2,853.00
Salary Office Secretary	2,700.00
Car Expense	800.00
Presbytery Minutes and Mailing	120.00
Salary of Recording Clerk	50.00
Group Insurance and Social Security	229.00
Other Office Expense	1,713.00
Payment and Insurance on Property	1,550.00
Repairs and Maintenance	149.00
Miscellaneous	200.00
Assembly Tax, $2,617; Synod Tax, $3,684	6,301.00
	$16,965.00

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY BUDGET 1961

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES				
World Missions	32,546		21.40%	
Church Extension	13,442		8.84%	
Christian Education	6,438		4.23%	
Annuities & Relief	3,599		2.37%	
General Fund	10,689		7.03%	
Inter-Church Agencies	188		.12%	
TOTAL ASSEMBLY		66,902		43.99%
SYNOD'S CAUSES				
Church Extension	4,863		3.20%	
Presbyterian Home (Incl. Special Offerings)	2,215		1.46%	
Barium Springs (Incl. Special Offerings)	9,304		6.12%	
Christian Education	3,398		2.23%	
Educational Institutions	23,261		15.30%	
Campus Christian Life	3,425		2.25%	
Guidance Center	922		.61%	
Inter-Church	275		.18%	
Contingent Salary Fund	1,595		1.05%	
TOTAY SYNOD		49,258		32.40%
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES				
Church Extension				
Salaries of Workers	11,875			
Car & Rent Allowances	7,460			
Annuity Paid on Workers	1,500			
Grant-in-aid	1,415			
Evangelism	400			
Contingent Fund	500	23,150	15.22%	
Christian Education				
Children's Work	177			
Pioneer Work	149			
Senior High Work	435			
Men's Work	182			
Leadership Education	152	1,095	.72%	

Camp				
Camp Manager's Salary	2,800			
Manager's Hosp. Insurance	125			
Manager's Social Security	84			
Capital Improvements	5,000			
Repairs & Maintenance	1,073			
Utilities	500			
Insurance (Property)	718	10,300		6.77%
Committee Expense				
Church Extension	230			
Christian Education	210			
Stewardship	100			
World Mission	200			
Others	630	1,370		.90%
TOTAL PRESBYTERY			35,915	23.61%
TOTAL BUDGET			152,075	100.00%

1961 LIST OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Minister	Address	Church
Amory, Joseph W., P.	702 Franklin Avenue Wilson N. C.	North Wilson
Andrews, Richard S., P.	608 S. Howard Circle Tarboro, N. C.	Cobb Memorial
Bell, M. Stan, P.	316 Church Street Ahoskie, N. C.	Ahoskie
Chesnutt, Henry F., T.S.	Rockfish Presb. Church Wallace, N. C.	
Coates, Edwin S., P.	Box 82 Farmville, N. C.	Ballards, Carraway, Farmville
Cook, J. Montague, P.E.	1224 Tarboro Street Rocky Mount, N. C.	Edgemont
Corkey, W. B. H.	519 Hermitage Court Charlotte 7, N. C	
Davis, Thomas M., Gen. Sec., Treas., and Stated Clerk	410 Pitt Street Greenville, N. C.	Albemarle Presbytery
Dudley, Harold J., Ex. Sec.	P. O. Box 10785 Raleigh, N. C.	Synod
Foshee, Charles N., Prof.	Radford College Radford, Virginia	
Gammon, Richard R., P	First Presbyterian Church Greenville, N. C.	Greenville First
Hamilton, Thomas H., P	800 W. Lenoir Avenue Kinston, N. C.	Kinston First
Heath, George D., P	Cann Memor'l Presb. Church Elizabeth City, N. C.	Cann Memorial
Hobbie, F. Wellford, P	Howard Memorial Presb. Church Tarboro, N. C	Howard Memorial
Johnson, Norman, H. R.	2906 Seminary Avenue Richmond 27, Virginia	
Kerr, D. Burke, P.	First Presbyterian Church Washington, N. C.	Washington First
Kimbrough, C. W., P	209 Church Street Greenville, N. C.	Meadowbrook West Greenville
Kueny, Sheldon F., Stu	1810 Palmer Street Durham, N. C.	

Lewis, C. Irving, P.	1101 E. Ash Street Goldsboro, N. C.	Goldsboro First
Lofquist, Henry V., P.	Snow Hill Presb. Church Snow Hill, N. C.	Snow Hill Jason
McChesney, James M., Jr., P.	First Presbyterian Church Rocky Mount, N. C.	Rocky Mount First
McChesney, Mortimer J., P.	115 Marshall Avenue Williamston, N. C.	Williamston
Miller, John N., P.	1001 West Haven Blvd. Rocky Mount, N. C.	West Haven
Morton, William D., P.	105 E. Church Street Farmville, N. C.	Boyd Memorial Johnson Memorial
Nicholson, W. A., Sr., H. R.	124 Maple Street Fort Walton Beach, Florida	
Parks, Jesse M., P	Fountain Presb. Church Fountain, N. C.	Falkland Fountain
Pharr, S. Yorke, Jr., P.	Plymouth Presb. Church Plymouth, N. C.	Plymouth
Poole, Scott M., P.	Box 1751 New Bern, N. C	West New Bern
Robinson, Leslie C., P.	Box 477 Grifton, N. C.	Grifton
Smith, J. Murphy, P.	411 Johnson Street New Bern, N. C.	New Bern First
Snyder, Daniel K	Box 112 Pinetops, N. C.	Pinetops
Snyder, John A., P.	2110 Richlands Road Kinston, N. C	Rivermont
Stephens, Millard M., P	Route 2 Tarboro, N. C.	Nahalah William and Mary Hart
Thomas, Harry S., Jr., P.	Route 1, Box 480 Rocky Mount, N. C.	Bethlehem Morton
Thompson, H. Eugene, P	c/o Westminster Presb Church, Route 2 Lucama, N. C	Berea Westminster
White, Harold L., Ev.	Belvidere, N. C	
Williams, Glen A., P	1108 E. Fourth Street Goldsboro, N. C	George Kirby Antioch
Williams, R. Murphy, Jr., P.	Box 1232 Wilson, N. C	Wilson First
Wilson, John N., M. P.	Faith Presb. Church Tilghman Road Wilson, N. C.	Faith Frank Price Chapel
Yeargan, Charles B., Jr., P.	P. O. Box 173 Washington, N. C.	Wanoca Wayside

EDUCATION FOR THE MINISTRY AND MISSION SERVICE CANDIDATES AS OF JANUARY 1961

Claude Andrews, Cobb Memorial
James F. Barksdale, Rocky Mount 1st
James Black, Goldsboro 1st
Dennis R. Bullock, Meadowbrook
Benjamin O. Fordham, Jr., Rivermont
Alexander B. Holloman, Antioch
Steve Pitt, Cobb Memorial
D. B. Shackleford, Meadowbrook
Roy D. Taylor, Greenville 1st
David C. White, Cobb Memorial
Benjamin F. Williams, Rocky Mount 2nd

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
AHOSKIE	J. W. YOUNG, JR. 210 West Street Ahoskie, N. C.	MISS FLORENCE EDWARDS 408 Curtis Street Ahoskie, N. C.
ANTIOCH	A. B. HOLLOMAN Route 5 Goldsboro, N. C	A. B. HOLLOMAN Route 5 Goldsboro, N. C.
BALLARDS	P. J. ELKS Route 2 Farmville, N. C.	HILDON ELLIS Waverly Street Farmville, N. C.
BEAR GRASS	DELMUS ROGERSON Route 2 Williamston, N. C.	TOBY BOWEN Route 2 Williamston, N. C
BEREA	BENNIE CARTER Route 1 Wilson, N. C.	FRED C. VICK Route 1, Box 45-A Wilson, N. C.
BETHANY	ELMO L. GARDNER Route 4, Box 128 Wilson, N. C.	JOHN Y. BARNES Route 4 Wilson, N. C.
BETHLEHEM	T. B. JOYNER 210 Old Mill Road Rocky Mount, N. C.	SYLVESTER BULLUCK Box 67, West Mount Drive Rocky Mount, N. C.
BOYD MEMORIAL	C. G. PHILLIPS Route 4 Greenville, N. C.	C. G. FORLINES Box 195 Winterville, N. C
CALVARY	E. A. WILLIAMS P. O. Box 784 Swan Quarter, N. C	MRS. J. L. SWINDELL Swan Quarter, N. C.
CANN MEMORIAL	VANCE O. IRENHOUR 1200 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C	JOSEPH F. SANDERS 1015 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C.
CARRAWAY	CHARLES H. CARRAWAY Route 2 Farmville, N. C.	HUGH FARRIOR, JR Route 2 Farmville, N. C
CHICOD	URAN COX Route 2, Box 466 Greenville, N. C.	G. K. BRUNSON Route 2, Box 289 Greenville, N. C.
CORB MEMORIAL	H. E. ROUNDTREE 202 Hall Street Tarboro, N. C.	RICHARD ARMSTRONG 1000 Speight Street Tarboro, N. C.
EDENTON	JOHN A. MITCHENER, JR. 202 N. Granville St. Edenton, N. C.	MRS. P. G. PERRY Route 2 Edenton, N. C.
EDGEMONT	E. G. WHITEHURST 314 Kirkwood Avenue Rocky Mount, N. C.	MRS. A. V. COUSINS 1212 Tarboro Street Rocky Mount, N. C.
FAITH	CECIL H. BRADLEY 711 Anson Street Wilson, N. C.	ARNOLD SEVIER 708 Anson Street Wilson, N. C.
FALKLAND	H. B. MAYO Falkland, N. C.	J. R. NORVILLE Falkland, N. C.
FARMVILLE	JOHN HILL TAYLOR Farmville, N. C.	FRED C. MOORE Farmville, N. C
FOUNTAIN	R. A. FOUNTAIN Fountain, N. C.	W. W. JEFFERSON Fountain, N. C.
GEORGE KIRBY	ROBIE STRICKLAND 1501 Snow Hill Street Goldsboro, N. C.	CLEVELAND WIGGINS 811 N. Herman Street Goldsboro, N. C

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
GOLDSBORO FIRST	FRED P. PARKER, JR. 350 W. Chestnut Goldsboro, N. C.	BILLY J. MALLARD 1907 Rose Street Goldsboro, N. C.
GRACE	R. H. BRIGHT Route 1 Macclesfield, N. C.	W. J. MOORE Falkland, N. C
GREENVILLE FIRST	E. W. HARVEY, JR. P. O. Box 645 Greenville, N. C.	McDONALD CARR 1755 Beaumont Road Greenville, N. C.
GRIFTON	F. E. SPELLMAN Route 2, Box 40 Grifton, N. C.	E. F. TRIPP Route 2 Grifton, N. C.
HOLLYWOOD	OLLEN McGOWAN Route 2, Box 231 Greenville, N. C.	RICHARD W. JACKSON Route 2, Box 181 Greenville, N. C.
HOWARD MEMORIAL	DR. J. H. BROWN 206 E. Park Avenue Tarboro, N. C.	E. H. MARROW, JR. 210 Cromwell Avenue Tarboro, N. C.
JASON	W. D. RIDENHOUR, JR. Route 2 LaGrange, N. C.	CHARLES O. SWINSON Route 2 LaGrange, N. C.
JOHNSON MEMORIAL	C. F. WHITEHURST Route 1 Hobgood, N. C	B. E. DOUGHTIE Route 1 Bethel, N. C
KINSTON FIRST	J. I. GEORGE 801 N. College Street Kinston, N. C.	BUFORD Y. GOODMAN, JR. Box 130 Kinston, N. C
LaGRANGE	D. L. GODWIN Box 217 LaGrange, N. C.	E. D. WOOTEN, JR Route 1 LaGrange, N. C.
MACCLESFIELD	E. L. BRIDGERS Macclesfield, N. C.	RAYMOND H. BATTS Macclesfield, N. C.
MEADOWBROOK	J. NAT HARRISON Box 854 Greenville, N. C	GEORGE M. CREECH 1205 Charles Street Greenville, N. C.
MORTON	PAUL A. LANGLEY 94 West Mount Drive Rocky Mount, N. C.	WILLIAM E. BONE 805 S. Pine Rocky Mount, N. C
NAHALAH	A. J. VanLANDINGHAM Scotland Neck, N. C	M. H. PHILLIPS Scotland Neck, N. C
NEUSE FOREST	ALVIA HEARREN Route 4, Box 145 New Bern, N. C.	O. V. ROWE Route 4, Box 32 New Bern, N. C.
NEW BERN FIRST	FRANK ALMON P. O. Box 350 New Bern, N. C	CHARLES H. FRANCIS P. O. Box 903 New Bern, N. C.
NORTH WILSON	R. H. COCKRELL 602 Grove Street Wilson, N. C	K. M. WICKER Box 148 Wilson, N. C.
PINETOPS	J. VINES COBB, SR. Pinetops, N. C.	D. C. SESSOMS Pinetops, N. C.
PLYMOUTH	EDGAR K. PITMAN P. O. Box 484 Plymouth, N. C	WILLIAM C. BLACKBURN 106 Pine Court Plymouth, N. C.
RIVERMONT	WALTER B. BOURE 110 Collier Road Kinston, N. C.	MELVIN FORDHAM [illegible] Road Kinston, N. C.

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
ROBERSON	ELI BOWEN Route 2 Williamston, N. C.	HOWARD BOWEN Route 2 Williamston, N. C.
ROCKY MOUNT FIRST	JOHN A. RUFF 711 Sycamore Street Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. LYMAN MELVIN 1032 Sycamore Street Rocky Mount, N. C.
ROCKY MOUNT SECOND	V. E. BAKER 1525 Cypress Street Rocky Mount, N. C.	H. C. SELLERS 1518 Cypress Street Rocky Mount, N. C.
SNOW HILL	WALTER G. SHEPPARD Snow Hill, N. C.	W. WILSON EXUM Snow Hill, N. C.
WANOCA	J. C. CHAUNCEY 1018 E. 5th Street Washington, N. C.	ALBERT CAMPBELL 515 Aycock Street Washington, N. C.
WASHINGTON FIRST	COLON W. McLEAN P. O. Box 454 Washington, N. C.	R. NELSON JENNETTE 1308 Summit Avenue Washington, N. C.
WAYSIDE	W. T. BARNES Chocowinity, N. C.	CHARLIE L. GODLEY Grimesland, N. C.
WEST GREENVILLE	HERMAN NOBLES 1800 Myrtle Avenue Greenville, N. C.	J. D. SQUIRES 505 Watauga Avenue Greenville, N. C.
WEST HAVEN	W. H. STANLEY 1105 Lafayette Avenue Rocky Mount, N. C.	R. B. KELLER 116 N. Berry Hill Road Rocky Mount, N. C.
WESTMINSTER	LUTHER A. LAMM Route 1 Lucama, N. C.	MRS. FERGUS WINBORNE Route 2, Box 157 Wilson, N. C.
WEST NEW BERN	J. D. BENN 715 DeGraffenried Avenue New Bern, N. C	CLIFTON D. MEADOWS 1912 Cleveland Avenue New Bern, N. C.
WM & MARY HART	M. E. ALLSBROOK Route 2 Tarboro, N. C	W. J. EDMONDSON Route 2 Tarboro, N. C.
WILLIAMSTON	ABNER H. BROWN 402 School Drive Williamston, N. C.	ERNEST G. HARRISON 103 Roosevelt Drive Williamston, N. C.
WILSON FIRST	CHARLES C. DANIEL 405 Westover Street Wilson, N. C	RUSSELL T. ROEBUCK Box 1332 Wilson, N. C.

MANUAL OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

PREAMBLE

By order of the Synod of North Carolina, Albemarle Presbytery was organized in the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, November 20, 1889. The new Presbytery covered thirty counties in which were located twenty-two Presbyterian churches and thirteen ministers. Seventeen of the thirty counties had no Presbyterian work. As originally organized, Albemarle comprised the territory now consisting of the Presbyteries of Albemarle and Granville.

By 1923 Albemarle had fifty churches with a membership of 5,045. At this point Granville Presbytery was created out of the eight western counties of Albemarle, reducing the membership to 3, 584, and the number of churches to twenty-six.

STANDING RULES OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

ARTICLE I

Government

SECTION 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Ordeer for the Guidance of the Presbytery.

SECTION II. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

SECTION III. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

ARTICLE II

Meetings and Orders

SECTION 1. *Time and Place.*

There shall be two stated meetings of the Presbytery each year as follows: At. 10:00 A. M. on the third Tuesday in April and the second Tuesday in October, and two adjourned meetings on the fourth Tuesday in January and the third Tuesday in July.

The place of next meeting shall be decided by Presbytery, after considering the suggestions of the Place of Next Meeting Committee; or in case of no invitation the place of next meeting shall be arranged by the Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

SECTION II. *Attendance.*

All ministers who are members of the Presbytery shall be required to attend its stated and adjourned meetings. In the case of necessary absence an adequate excuse shall be submitted to the Presbytery through its standing committee on leave of absence.

Each Church Session shall elect a representative, or representatives, in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and at least one alternate for each representative, to all meetings of Presbytery and hear a report from at least one of such representatives.

SECTION III. *Special Orders.*

There shall be special orders at the four meetings of Presbytery for subjects and committees as follows:

JANUARY: COMMUNION SERVICE. World Missions; Education (Educational Institutions), Church Extension (Evangelism and other Pre-Easter Emphases), Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly; Sessional Records.

APRIL: Church Extension (Home Missions); Education (Christian Education, Church School, Summer Camps and Conferences); Women of the Church; Treasurer's Report; and Auditing Committee.

JULY: Education (Campus Christian Life), Church Extension)Christian Relations and other causes), Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes, Annuities and Relief, Stewardship (Presentation of Presbytery's budget), Report of Commissioners to the General Assembly.

OCTOBER: Church Extension (Home Missions), Homes, Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE III

Officers

The officers of the Presbytery shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer), a Recording Clerk and Trustees.

SECTION I. *Moderator.*

A Moderator shall be nominated at the January and July Adjourned Meetings of Presbytery each year, to be elected and take office at the next succeeding Stated Meetings of Presbytery and to serve until his successor is elected. He shall make interim appointments to fill vacancies that may occur on the various committees of Presbytery. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, pargraphs 53 and 78, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

SECTION II. *General Secretary.*

Presbytery shall elect and employ a General Secretary at an annual salary and appurtenances to be fixed by Presbytery.

The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: (1) To serve as Stated Clerk of Presbytery, (2) To serve as Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and as Central Treasurer of Benevolences, (3) In cooperation with the committees on Church Extension, Education, Stewardship and the Commission on the Minister and his work, to promoke their work, to assist in the work of the Presbytery in such other ways as opportunity may afford and the council may direct, and to serve as Secretary of the Council.

The work and authority of the General Secretary shall at all times be subject to review and action by Presbytery.

A. *As Stated Clerk.*

The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

1. *Properties.*

He shall report in writing to the Presbytery immediately succeeding that session at which he was elected, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, Etc., and the condition of the same when received.

2. *Enrollment and Introductions.*

He shall make provision for the enrollment of all ministers and Ruling Elders by card and see that visiting Ministers, New Ministers, Elders at-

tending Presbytery for the first time and all other visitors are introduced. He shall record in the minutes the names of ministers absent from the meeting without excuse and churches not represented by an Elder.

3. *Reports.*

He shall, at least one month before the January Meeting, forward to every church of the Presbytery the blank forms of all reports required from them by the Presbytery. He shall, at the January meeting, report a list of Churches which have failed to send up reports to the Presbytery, or whose reports are defective.

4. *Publicity.*

He shall publish a notice of the time and place of each regular meeting of the Presbytery in the church papers at least six weeks before the meeting. He shall also send to the church papers and the local press an abstract of the minutes of the regular meetings of the Presbytery as soon as practicable after the meeting.

5. *Communications.*

He shall promptly refer all communications of the Presbytery to those for whom they are intended, including communications to the chairman of the proper committee prior to the meeting of Presbytery.

B. *As Treasurer*

1. As Treasurer of PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND, he shall make the following annual payments: The General Assembly's Assessments, the Synod's Assessments, the expenses of the Office of Stated Clerk, the salaries of the Stated Clerk, Recording Clerk and Treasurer. Other payments shall be made only upon special order of the Council of Presbytery. He shall report at each January meeting the churches which have failed to pay their assessments.

2. *As Central Treasurer* he shall receive the Benevolence funds from the Churches of the Presbytery and disburse the same monthly according to the percentage adopted by the Presbytery or as designated by the donors. He shall serve as treasurer of the Executive Committee on Church Extension and Education.

3. Presbytery shall require the Treasurer as described above to be bonded in the amount of $10,000.00 at the expense of the Presbytery.

SECTION III. *Recording Clerk.*

He shall record the proceedings of all meetings of the Presbytery, and in the absence of the Stated Clerk, perform his duties. He shall be paid an annual salary determined by Presbytery.

SECTION IV. *Trustees.*

A. *Of Presbytery.*

The Trustees of the Presbytery shall be three in number and shall serve for a term of three years, subject to reelection. They shall be ruling elders of business experience, and hold in trust for the Presbytery, all property in church lots, buildings, etc., not otherwise secured, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Presbytery.

B. *Of Camp.*

The Presbytery shall elect a Board of Trustees of the Camp consisting of 15 members, two-thirds of whom shall be laymen, for terms of five years each, arranged in Classes so that three members shall be replaced each year. Members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

The duties of this body shall be: to hold the title of the property for Presbytery; to be responsible for the protection, repairs, finances, insurance, use, development and promotion of the property. The Board shall consult with Presbytery's Christian Education Committee, who will be responsible for Presbytery's educational program put on in the Camp, on any remodeling and devolopment of the property to insure that the best interest for Presbytery's educational program may be served. Any plans for extensive remodeling of the property or any set building program shall be approved by Presbytery prior to the time the work is begun.

C. Of Institutions.

The Presbytery shall elect for terms of three years Trustees to represent it on the Board of Davidson College, and such other institutions on whose Boards Presbytery may be entitled to representation, subject to the provisions of the charters of these institutions. These Trustees shall be arranged in Classes of three years each and shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

ARTICLE IV

Presbytery's Council

Presbytery shall have a General Council, consisting of 15 members, at least one-third of whom shall be laymen. Included on the council shall be the following: The Chairman of the Committees on World Missions, Church Extension, Education, Annuities and Relief, Homes, Christian Relations, and Women's Work, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his work, with the Moderator as ex-officio member, and the General Secretary as an advisory member without vote.

The Council shall elect its own chairman and vice-chairman who shall be of a different term of office.

The Council shall be the Agent of Presbytery to nominate to Presbytery the General Secretary and to supervise his work.

The functions of the Council shall be as follows:

1. *Stewardship and Budget:*

The preparation of the benevolence budget of the Presbytery; recommendation of apportionments to the Churches; promotion of the every-member canvass; and supervision of all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Presbytery.

To defray the current expenses of the Presbytery, a per-capita assessment shall be levied on all the churches of the Presbytery. This tax shall be based on the total membership reported for the previous year, and the amount of the per-capita assessment shall be fixed by Presbytery upon recommendation of the Council.

2. *Program.*

The arrangement of the entire program of the meeting of Presbytery in conformity with the standing rules, giving special attention to the devotional and inspirational features of the regular meeting of Presbytery, and whenever possible taking into consideration the various seasons of the church year, and their natural devotional possibilities. Each Stated and Adjourned meeting of the Presbytery shall include a sermon as a special order of the day immediately preceding lunch.

3. *Publicity.*

The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbytery Program through public relations.

4. *Finance and Auditing:*

The Council shall secure annually a complete financial audit from each of the agencies and committees of Presbytery and shall submit to Presbytery a digest which shall be printed in the Minutes of Presbytery (CP. Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, Page 143)

5. *Miscellaneous:* To perform other functions of the Presbytery not specifically assigned to other committees.

The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council. 3

It shall also be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE V

Committees and Commissions

Membership:

All Committees of the Presbytery shall ordinarly be composed of approximately an equal number of ministers and laymen.

Term of Service:

The terms of membership on all committees, and the commission on the Minnister and His Work, shall be for three years, and members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves on a committee or commission for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term. All committees and commissions, the trustees of Presbytery and trustees of institutions shall be arranged in three year classes so that the terms of one third of the members expire each year. Members of all committees who do not attend the regular meetings during any one of the years of service without satisfactory excuse shall be replaced on recommendation of the nominating committee. All committee members shall begin their term of service at the January meeting of Presbytery, unless otherwise directed by Presbytery.

Expenses:

The expenses of each committee member, not provided from the funds of the committee, shall be paid by the treasurer of Presbytery from Presbytery's expense fund when approved in writing by the chairman. When travel is by public transportation, the expense shall be actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at 7¢ per mile.

Quorum:

Each committee shall determine its own quorum.

Types:

The committees of Presbytery shall be classed according to the nature of their duties, as (1) Special (2) Standing (3) Permanent (4) Executive.

Reports:

Committee reports shall ordinarily be made in writing. The Chairman is instructed to make his report as brief as possible.

SECTION I. *Special Committees.*

The Presbytery may appoint special committees, whenever necessary for the consideration of certain specified matters or the performance of certain definite duties, such committees to be discharged upon completion of their assignment.

SECTION II. *Standing Committees.*

Standing Committees of three or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator at the stated meetings of Presbytery, which shall function until the final adjournment of the meeting unless previously discharged by the court. To them shall be submitted the routine business of the Presbytery.

1. *Bills and Overtures:*

To it shall be referred all overtures to the Presbytery from churches or individuals, and all that are proposed to be sent to the Synod or the General Assembly.

2. *Resolutions:*

This Committee shall formulate resolutions expressing the appreciation of Presbytery for entertainment and be responsible for all other matters of courtesy due on the part of Presbytery.

3. *Leave of Absence:*

To this committee shall be referred the excuses of all ministers who are absent and all churches not represented by an Elder. To it shall also be referred all requests for the privilege of leaving prior to the adjournment of Presbytery. This committee shall report at the close of the meeting of Presbytery just prior to the reading of the minutes.

4. *Place of Next Meeting:*

This committee shall be given the responsibility of considering the invitations extended to Presbytery for the place of next meeting. After studying the reasons for each, it shall suggest to Presbytery, at the proper time, an invitation to be accepted. This shall be done for the next regular meeting only.

SECTION III. *Permanent Committees:*

Presbytery, upon nominations by the Nominating Committee, shall elect permanent committees to which shall be entrusted well-defined functions requiring the time between stated meetings of Presbytery for their execution. Members of these committees shall be elected at the last stated meeting of Presbytery in the church year, and they shall begin their service at the beginning of the new church year.

Th Nominating Committee shall nominate the Chairman of each permanent committee. They are as follows:

1. *Candidates and Examinations*, of five members, which shall have oversight of the candidates under the care of Presbytery, and conduct the examinations for licensure and ordination and for the admission of ministers into the Presbytery. (See Book of Church Order, Par. 74; 108-124; 137-140)

2. *World Missions*, of five members which shall promote the work of World Missions, Bible Cause and Overseas Relief. The Chairman of World Missions for the Women of the Church and the SHF of Christian Outreach of Presbytery shall be ex-officio members.

3. *Women's Work*, of three members, shall exercise general supervision over the organized Women's work of the Presbytery and serve as liaison between the Presbytery and Women of the Church. The President of the Women of the Church in the Presbytory shall be an ex-officio member.

4. *Assembly's and Synod's Causes*, of three members, whose duty it shall be to report to the Presbytery items of importance from the annual reports of the Synod and General Assembly not covered in the work of other committees.

5. *Homes*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery the causes of the Orphan's Home, the Presbyterian Home and the William Black Home.

6. *Nominations*, of five members, whose duties shall be to make nominations to fill vacancies on the committees and commissions of Presbytery, and to nominate commissioners to the General Assembly, and all officers of the Presbytery except the Moderator and General Secretary.

7. *Annuities and Relief*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery, the causes of Ministerial Relief and Pensions.

8. *Sessional Records*, of three members, to examine all sessional record books presented to the Presbytery at its January meeting. The entire membership of the Presbytery is to assist the committee in its work.

SECTION IV. *Executive Committees.*

Presbytery shall elect upon nomination by the Nominating Committee, the following Executive Committees, which shall be authorized to execute and conclude the business entrusted to them:

1. *Church Extension*, of eighteen members, whose primary purpose shall be to promote and administer within the boundaries of the Presbytery the cause of Home Missions (Assembly, Synod and Presbytery). This committee shall function chiefly through sub-committees which it shall name as follows: Home Missions, Evangelism-Radio & TV. The Chairman of the Committee as a whole shall also serve as Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Home Missions. The Executive Committee consisting of the Chairman of the Sub-Committees, one member at large from each of the Sub-Committees and the General Secretary, shall coordinate the work of the Sub-Committees and carry out any other responsibilities which may come within the province of this Committee.

2. *Christian Education*, of fifteen members, which shall promote the work of Christian Education, the Educational Institutions of our Church, and Campus Christian Life. The following shall be advisory members: Area DCE, Regional DCE, Presbytery's General Secretary, Secretary of Christian Education of the Women of the Church of the Presbytery, Chairman of Sunday School Superintendents of the Presbytery, Moderator of Presbytery SHF, President of Young Adults of Presbytery, President of the Men of the Church of the Presbytery

The program of Christian Education shall be conducted through the following departments: Children, Youth, Adult and Leadership Training.

The Children and Youth Division shall be responsible for conducting the Summer Camps and Conferences.

SECTION V *Commission on the Minister and His Work*

Presbytery shall elect a commission on the Minister and His work, to consist of eight members. The duties of this commission shall be those outlined in Par. 96 of the Book of Church Order, and any others which Presbytery may commit to it consistent with the Book of Church Order. The Commission shall be authorized to dissolve the pastoral relationship between a minister and his church (es) and to dismiss him to another Presbytery when there is agreement between the minister and his church (es) in requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relationship.

SECTION VI. *Special Commissions.*

Presbytery may appoint special commissions as necessary, and of such size as Presbytery may choose in accordance with the Book of Church Order, whose duties shall be those specifically committed to them by Presbytery.

ARTICLE VI

Commissioners to the General Assembly

Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the January Meeting of Presbytery: The Moderator shall designate a chairman at the time of election. The stated clerk of the Presbytery and the Chairman of the committee on nominations are directed to choose additional alternate commissioners to the General Assembly in the event that there are not enough of the regularly elected alternates to fill the places of principals regularly elected either in the category of ministers or elders.

Presbytery's Statistical Report to the General Assembly For Year 1960

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

1. Presbytery of Albemarle.
(All towns are in North Carolina)

Post Offices, Churches	Pastors or Supplies	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Profession	Communicants: Other Gains	Communicants: Losses	Communicants: Total Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Sunday School Enrollment
Ahoskie, First*†.	M. Stan Bell, P.	7	9	6	14	17	153			129
Chocowinity, Wayside†.	Charles B. Yeargan, Jr. (2) P.	2	2	3	5	3	36	3		73
Edenton, First‡†.	V.	4	3				85			125
Elizabeth City, Cann Mem'l*†.	George D. Heath, P.	10	12	4	19	9	217	4		126
Falkland, Falkland†.	Jesse M. Parks (2) P.	6	6	2	8	3	113	2		127
Farmville, Farmville*†.	Edwin S. Coates, Jr. (3) P.	8	12	2	2	7	147	1		120
RFD., Carraway.	Edwin S. Coates, Jr. (3) P.	3	2	1		6	38	1		48
Fountain, Fountain*†.	Jesse M. Parks (2) P.	6	5	5	1	2	73	5		82
RFD., Grace.	V.	2	3				33			61
Goldsboro, First*†.	C. Irving Lewis, P.	15	19	17	45	76	644	9		643
R. 5, Antioch†.	Glen A. Williams (2) P.	2	5	2	3	2	48	2		91
George Kirby*†.	Glen A. Williams (2) P.	4	10	11	5	14	95	11		142
Greenville, First*†.	Richard R. Gammon, P.	16	15	15	42	34	581	5		395
R. 1, Ballards.	Edwin S. Coates, Jr. (3) S.S.	2	6	11		13	63	11		78
R. 1, Boyd Mem'l†.	William D. Morton (2) P.	4	11			13	81			86
R. 2, Chicod†.	V.	3	5		1		46			68
R. 2, Hollywood*.	V.	5	8	2		3	101	2		134
Meadowbrook*†.	C. W. Kimbrough (2) P.	8	12	16	4	14	153	16		193
West Greenville.	C. W. Kimbrough (2) S.S.	3	7	4	8		45	4		35
Grifton, Grifton‡†.	Leslie C. Robinson, P.	5	3		5	13	44			66
Kinston, First*†.	Thomas H. Hamilton, P.	18	26	21	57	68	630	5		527
Rivermont*†.	John A. Snyder, P	8	8	8	17	4	180	8		210
LaGrange, LaGrange.	Stu S.	2	3			1	30			32
R. 2, Jason†.	Henry V. Lofquist (2) P.	6	8	3	2	4	62	1		100
Lucama, R. 2, Westminster*†.	H. Eugene Thompson (2) P.	3	2	5			53	5		51
Macclesfield, Macclesfield†.	V.	5	7		2	32	96			88
New Bern, First*†.	J. Murphy Smith, P.	12	15	8	10	28	424	1		380
R. 4, Neuse Forest*†.	V.	12	11	17	12	29	424	10		401
West New Bern*†.	Scott M. Poole, P.	9	9	6	14	12	178	5		209
Pinetops, Pinetops*†.	Daniel K. Snyder, P.	7	11		2	22	170			133
Plymouth, Plymouth‡†.	S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., P	4	7	3	14	4	80	2		82
Rocky Mount, First*†.	J. M. McChesney, Jr., P.	15	24	14	21	27	659	5		420
Second*†	V.	10	18	17	11	7	463	17		393
R. 1, Bethlehem*†.	Harry S. Thomas (2) P.	6	8	7	1	6	110	7		170
Edgemont*†.	(J. Montague Cook) P.E.	13	14	7	7	5	216	4		214
R. 4, Morton Mem'l†	Harry S. Thomas (2) P.	6	7	3	1	5	117	3		145
West Haven*†.	John N. Miller, P.	8	21	12	13	40	361	11		305
Scotland Neck, Nahalah†.	Millard M. Stephens (2) P.	4	4				73			60
Snow Hill, Snow Hill*†.	Henry V. Lofquist (2) P.	5	7	3			72	2		53
Swan Quarter, Calvary.	V.	3	3			27	25			40
Tarboro, Cobb Mem'l‡†	Richard S. Andrews, P.	6	7	6	4	9	127	6		128
Howard Mem'l*†.	F. Wellford Hobbie, P	17	20	19	4	72	462	5		350
RFD., Johnson Mem'l†.	William D. Morton (2) P.	5	6	4	1	1	85	4		81
Tarboro, RFD., Wm. & Mary Hart*†.	Millard M. Stephens (2) P.	6	11		1	4	103			82
Washington, First*†.	D. Burke Kerr, P.	10	12	5	14	27	312	8		308
Wanora*†.	Charles B. Yeargan, Jr. (2) P	3	3		8		88			102
Williamston, Williamston*†.	Mortimer J. McChesney, P.	8	8	4	9	37	126	3		145
RFD., Gear Grass*.	V.	4	5			11	72			98
Williamston, RFD., Roberson†.	V.	2	7	2	2	1	98	2		88
Wilson, First*†	R. Murphy Williams, Jr., P.	21	21	12	31	138	636	10		635
R. 1, Berea†	H. Eugene Thompson (2) P	6	5		3		83	3		90
R. 1, Bethany	V	3	1	1	3		60	1		82
Faith‡† (Org. 12/4/60).	John N. Wilson, M.P.	4	5	4	50	4	50	4		83
North Wilson*†.	Joseph W. Amory, P	7	9	6	8	11	95	4		156
Number of Churches 54.	**Totals.**	373	488	297	493	880	9625	209	[illegible]	9192

CONTRIBUTIONS — For Budgeted Apportionments Assigned By Presbytery (1–10); For Non-Budgeted Campaigns, etc. (11–16)

Churches	1 World Missions	2 Assembly's Church Extension	3 Assembly's Christian Education	4 Annuities and Relief	5 Assembly's General Fund	6 Inter Church Agencies	7 Total Assembly's Agencies	8 Total Synod's Agencies	9 Total Presbytery's Agencies	10 Total Budgeted Benevolences	11 Assembly's Agencies	12 Synod's Agencies	13 Presbytery's Agencies	14 Congregational Missions	15 Miscellaneous	16 Total Non-Budgeted Benevolences	17 Total Benevolences	18 Current Expenses	19 Building Fund Receipts	20 Total Contributions
Ahoskie, First	230	93	45	41	72	1	482	319	221	1022							1022	10383	3000	13405
Chocowinity, Wayside	119	48	23	13	37	1	241	165	114	520	23	23				46	566	1243	1260	3069
Edenton, First	241	101	43	37	61	2	485	295	235	1015	19	18			63	100	1115	3861	2600	7576
Elizabeth City, Cann Mem'l	351	141	60	64	109	2	736	487	337	1560	27	107	23	15	224	396	1956	13294	390	15640
Falkland, Falkland	258	104	51	29	80	1	523	359	249	1131	16	131				147	1278	3865	1731	6874
Farmville, Farmville	650	262	144	90	202	3	1351	1002	625	2978	73	557	91	29	116	866	3844	9406		13250
RFD., Carraway	65	26	13	7	20	1	132	90	63	285	23	25				48	333	1259		1592
Fountain, Fountain	472	190	93	63	147	2	967	654	454	2075		450				450	2525	4556	10221	17302
RFD., Grace	6	2	1	1	2		12	8	5	25							25	1196		1221
Goldsboro, First	5272	2121	1036	593	1641	28	10691	7318	5070	23079	1203	3252	225	1889	104	6673	29752	40524	10662	80938
R. 5, Antioch	57	23	11	6	18	1	116	79	55	250	12	39	30		10	91	341	1365		1706
George Kirby	75	28	16	20	24		163	104	72	339			60			60	399	5200		5599
Greenville, First	3105	1251	611	353	967	16	6303	4311	2987	13601	358	3439	320	575	907	5599	19200	29703	5880	54783
R. 1, Ballards	34	14	7	10	11		76	47	33	156		6				6	162	1632		1794
R. 1, Boyd Mem'l	122	46	22	13	36	1	240	150	113	512		7	5			12	524	1750		2274
R. 2, Chicod	23	9	4	13	7		56	32	22	110							110	1915	522	2547
R. 2, Hollywood	29	12	20	35	9		105	68	28	201	16		25		3	44	245	4334	230	4809
Meadowbrook	34	12	13	43	11		113	47	33	193					107	107	300	6841		7141
West Greenville	9	1	1	24	1		36	16	4	56	9					9	65	1431	943	2439
Grifton, Grifton	72	29	14	23	23		161	99	69	329	8					8	337	2536	22	2895
Kinston, First	725	233	157	65	181	3	1364	1690	558	3612	78	1024	107	1085	1831	4125	7737	28557	45478	81772
Rivermont	167	54	27	36	43	1	328	188	155	671	34		30	12	26	102	773	6382		7155
LaGrange, LaGrange	33	14	7	4	11		69	48	33	150							150	1454		1604
R. 2, Jason	44	17	8	19	13	2	103	59	41	203	9	15				24	227	3039		3266
Lucama, R. 2, Westminster	100	40	20	15	31	1	207	138	96	441	4	1			20	25	466	1763		2229
Macclesfield, Macclesfield	240	96	47	27	75	1	486	333	231	1050							1050	2450	900	4400
New Bern, First	2676	969	473	271	819	12	5220	3587	2317	11124		1315	246			1561	12685	29846	7523	50054
R. 4, Neuse Forest	515	207	101	58	160	3	1044	1060	496	2600					201	201	2801	16292	200	19293
West New Bern	137	38	40	82	29	1	336	227	115	678	120				410	530	1208	16136	2193	19577
Pinetops, Pinetops	868	349	171	98	321	4	1811	1270	835	3916	25	335	30		18	408	4324	7252		11576
Plymouth, Plymouth	152	61	30	17	47	1	308	211	146	665							665	8711	672	10048
Rocky Mount, First	4430	1783	871	724	1380	23	9211	6150	4262	19623	875	3006	775		2217	6872	26495	42501	3362	72358
Second	868	342	160	98	265	8	1747	1224	819	3790	96		30			146	3936	12519	5837	22292
R. 1, Bethlehem	228	92	45	26	71	1	463	317	220	1000		50				50	1050	4717		5767
Edgemont	90	36	18	10	28	1	183	125	87	395			69			69	464	10267	600	11331
R. 4, Morton Mem'l	140	56	28	16	44	1	285	194	134	613		50				50	663	5720	151	6534
West Haven	1210	487	238	136	378	6	2455	1681	1164	5300	132	642			246	1020	6320	18550	9200	34068
Scotland Neck, Nahalah	74	30	15	8	23	1	151	103	71	325	40	25			237	302	627	2917	1500	5044
Snow Hill, Snow Hill	65	23	5	52	8	5	158	94	29	281	41	53	18	29	16	154	434	4409	407	5250
Swan Quarter, Calvary	57	23	11	7	18		116	79	55	250							250	772		1022
Tarboro, Cobb Mem'l	488	158	77	44	122	2	891	545	377	1813	20	50	65			135	1948	9098		11046
Howard Mem'l	2707	1090	532	306	842	14	5490	3758	2603	11850	156	1901	490		100	2647	14497	36090	20038	70625
RFD., Johnson Mem'l	73	20	21	18	11	1	144	78	57	279	5					5	284	2649		2933
Tarboro, RFD., Wm. & Mary Hart	179	72	35	30	56	1	363	240	172	784							784	5500		6284
Washington, First	694	279	136	204	216	4	1533	953	668	3164	484	353			1000	1816	4980	20989	1435	27404
Wanora	256	103	50	29	80	1	519	356	246	1120		202		131		333	1453	6401	1025	8879
Williamston, Williamston	392	187	77	44	122	2	794	543	377	1714	22	94			28	144	1858	13584		15442
RFD., Gear Grass	49	19	9	10	15	1	102	66	46	214	24					24	238	2961		3199
Williamston, RFD., Roberson	27	11	5	3	8		54	37	26	117					40	40	157	3843		4000
Wilson, First	3399	1318	644	388	1020	17	6756	4548	3151	14455	104	195	240	2235	28	2812	17267	42156	31853	91276
R. 1, Berea	57	23	11	8	17	1	115	80	55	250	7					7	257	2000	600	2857
R. 1, Bethany				9			9			9		24				24	33	1094		1127
Faith																				
North Wilson	80	34	18	11	28		182	123	96	401	12			30	252	294	695	7741		8436
Totals	32442	12748	6342	4319	9900	175	65045	45782	30516	142283	4045	17388	2919	9017	9213	38582	180865	519732	174464	875061

OTHER MINISTERS ON ROLL

Henry F. Chesnutt, T.S., Wallace, N.C.
W. B. H. Corkey, T., Charlotte, N.C.
Thomas M. Davis, S.C., P.Ex.Secy., Greenville, N.C.
Harold J. Dudley, S.Ex.Sec., Syn. S.C., Raleigh, N.C.
Charles N. Fosher, Prof., Radford, Va.
Norman Johnson, H.R., Richmond 27, Va.

OTHER MINISTERS ON ROLL (Continued)

Sheldon F. Korey, Stu., Durham, N.C.
W. A. Nicholson, Sr., H.R., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.
Harold L. White, Ev., Belvidere, N.C.

Number of Ministers 34
Number of Licentiates 1
Number of Candidates 11

*Manse. †Every-Member Canvass. ‡Rent paid on home by church or other employer.

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting
Williamston Presbyterian Church, Williamston, N. C.
January 24, 1961

144th Stated Spring Meeting
Faith Presbyterian Church, Wilson, N. C.
April 18, 1961

Called Meeting
First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.
June 27, 1961

Summer Adjourned Meeting
First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, N. C.
July 18, 1961

145th Stated Fall Meeting
First Presbyterian Church, New Bern, N. C.
October 10, 1961

Appendix
MANUAL OF PRESBYTERY

INDEX

	Page
Annuities and Relief	31
Appendix	42
Benevolence Budget	47-48
Benevolence Treasurers of Churches	50-53
Calls to Pastorates	9, 18, 23-24
Camp	9, 16, 38
Candidates	19-21, 24-25, 30, 36, 41, 50
Centennial Committee	38
Christian Education	9, 16, 32, 38-39
Christian Relations	32
Churches of Presbytery	48-53
Church Extension	11, 16, 32, 38
Church Organized	11, 17
Clerks of Sessions	50-53
Commissioners to Assembly	12, 32
Commission on Minister and His Work	9, 18, 23, 30, 36-37
Council of Presbytery	10, 16, 28-29, 30-38
Directory	3-4
Dismissal of Ministers	6
Evangelism	11, 17
General Secretary	15
Installations	6-7, 15, 18, 27-28, 35-37
Manual of Presbytery	54-61
Manual Revision	19, 30
Ministers of Presbytery	48-50
Moderator, Nomination and Election of	12, 32
Nomination Committee Report	12, 38
Office Budget	47
Ordinations	15, 24-25, 27-28, 35-36
Organization of New Churches	11, 17
Pastoral Relationships Dissolved	36
Presbytery Budget	47-48
Presbytery Assessment	47
Reception of Ministers	8, 24, 27
Resolutions	22, 33-34
Salaries	9
Sessional Records	12
Standing Committees	8, 13-14, 21, 26, 32-34, 37, 40
Stewardship	10, 16, 28-30, 38
Treasurer's Reports	9, 42-46
Women's Work	19
World Missions	8, 10, 39-40

DIRECTORY
1962

OFFICERS

Moderators: C. I. Lewis, Goldsboro, N. C.
Joseph W. Amory, Wilson, N. C.
Scott M. Poole, New Bern, N. C.

Recording Clerk: Richard S. Andrews, Tarboro, N. C.

General Secretary, Treasurer, Stated Clerk: Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt Street, Greenville, N. C.

TRUSTEES

Of Presbytery: Dink James, Greenville 1962
W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount 1963
E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson 1964

Of Camp: Mrs. H. H. Bryant, B. R. Ward, John Miller 1962
J. Murphy Smith, W. E. Cobb, Jr., Scott M. Poole 1963
Frank J. Veach, George Heath, Emerson Smith 1964
C. W. Kimbrough, Edgar Pittman, Mrs. Henry Walker 1965
Ed Howard, Harding Sugg, Livingston Stallings 1966

Of Davidson College: H. Brown Mayo, Falkland, N. C. 1963
Thomas M. Davis, Greenville, N. C. 1964

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. **Candidates and Examinations**
John N. Miller, Chairman, Candidates, 1962
Burke Kerr, Theology, 1965
Yorke Pharr, Sacraments and Church Government, 1963
J. Murphy Smith, Thesis and Exegesis, 1963
Harold White, English Bible, 1964
Fred Webb, 1965; Joe Brewer, Jr., 1964; C. F. Baucom, 1962
Miss Brandon McDaniel, Campus Christian Life Worker, Advisory Member

II. **World Missions**
Richard S. Andrews, Chairman, 1964; Oscar Farmer, 1963; Mrs. H. W. Ricks, 1963; George Heath, 1963; Mrs. I. B. Koonce, 1963

III. **Women's Work**
John Snyder, Chairman, 1962; Mrs. Robert Council, 1963; C. M. Voyles, 1964

IV. **Assembly's and Synod's Causes**
Burke Kerr, Chairman, 1964; H. E. Roundtree, 1962; J. C. Hartsfield, 1963

V. **Homes**
Harold White, Chairman, 1964; E. E. Phillips, Jr., 1962; Gene Thompson, 1962; Mrs. Isa Pittman, 1963; L. S. Blades, III, 1963

VI. **Nominations**
Murphy Williams, Chairman, 1964; Fred Parker, 1964; Murphy Smith, 1962; W. D. Morton, 1963; E. W. Harvey, 1963

VII. **Annuities and Relief**

John Wilson, Chairman, 1962; Glenn Dickson, 1964; Yorke Pharr, 1964; Robie Strickland, 1962; Mrs. Charles Francis, 1963

VIII. **Sessional Records**

George Heath, Chairman, 1964; Joe Amory, 1962; Fred Parker, 1963

IX. **Christian Relations**

J. Murphy Smith, Chairman, 1962; Stan Bell, 1964; Mrs. Thomas M. Davis, 1963

X. **Presbyterian Survey**

J. Murphy Smith, Chairman, 1962; Hugh Evans, 1964; Mrs. John Flanagan, Jr., 1963

XI. **Layman's Committee on Minister's Salaries**

Dan Mizell, Chairman, 1962; Brown Mayo, 1962; Joe B. Brewer, Jr., 1963, Fitzhugh Wallace, Jr., 1964; Corbett Howard, 1964

XII. **Campus Christian Life**

Leslie Robinson, Chairman, 1964; John Reynolds, 1962; W. D. Morton, 1963

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

I. **Church Extension**

Murphy Williams, Chairman, 1962

1962: Brown Mayo, Scott Poole, Marvin Weaver, Murphy Williams, Emmitt Hubbard, Mrs. W. E. Roseveare

1963: Millard Stephens, Daniel K. Snyder, R. Ben Rayford, Jesse Parks, Morris Woodall, Stan Bell

1964: Earl Trevathan, Jr., Reid Erwin, B. B. Turnage, Henry A. Walker, John Wilson, Mrs. Uran Cox

Life Member: H. J. Dudley

II. **Christian Education**

Richard R. Gammon, Chairman, 1962

1962: Richard R. Gammon, Mrs. Dink James, Sally Day, Harry Thomas, Jr., Sam Brake

1963: James M. McChesney, Jr., Beth Bigger, James Boykin, John A. Snyder, Mrs. Dan McFarland

1964: J. M. Cook, M. J. McChesney, Mrs. W. D. Morton, Mrs. Norman Warren, Jesse Parks

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

F. W. Hobbie, Chairman, 1964; J. Montague Cook, 1964; Frank Almon, 1964; J. N. Miller, 1962; Scott Poole, 1962; R. A. Eason, 1962; E. A. West, 1963; R. R. Gammon, 1963

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

1962: Richard Gammon, Christian Education; J. Murphy Smith, Christian Relations; John Snyder, Women's Work; Julian Fenner, Murphy Williams, Church Extension

1963: Harold White, Homes; J. S. Bramham, John Grier, Livingston Stallings, T. H. Hamilton

1694: Reid Erwin, Richard S. Andrews, World Missions; John Wilson, Annuities and Relief; Alec Kolb, F. W. Hobbie, Commission on the Minister and His Work

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Williamston Presbyterian Church, Williamston, N. C.

January 24, 1961

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its Mid-Winter Adjourned Session at the Williamston Presbyterian Church, Williamston, N. C., January 24, 1961 at 10 A. M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, C. Irving Lewis, and opened with prayer.

The devotional was conducted by J. Montague Cook, a candidate from Charleston Presbytery and a student at Union Seminary in Richmond. The sermon preached by Mr. Cook at this time was considered a part of his examination for licensure and ordination to be conducted later in the meeting.

Following the devotional, the roll was taken and a quorum was declared present with 32 ministers and 41 elders as follows:

Ministers: Joe Amory, Richard S. Andrews, Stan Bell, Edwin S. Coates, Thomas M. Davis, Harold J. Dudley, R. R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, F. Wellford Hobbie, D. Burke Kerr, C. W. Kimbrough, C. Irving Lewis, Henry Lofquist, J. M. McChesney, M. J. McChesney, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, Jesse M. Parks, S. Yorke Pharr, Scott Poole, Leslie C. Robinson, J. Murphy Smith, Daniel K. Snyder, John A. Snyder, Millard Stephens, Harry S. Thomas, Jr., Harold White, Glen A. Williams, John Wilson, R. Murphy Williams, Charles B. Yeargan, Jr.

Ruling Elders: J. N. Vann, Ahoskie; Preston J. Elks, Ballards; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; L. G. Dickerson, Boyd Memorial; Clark Glenn, Cann Memorial; Noah Bundy, Carraway; L. B. Keene, Cobb Memorial; E. C. Lindsey, Edgemont; George E. Gould, Faith; Woodrow Wooten, Falkland; C. F. Baucom, Farmville; J. N. Fountain, Fountain; Robie Strickland, George Kirby; Mark Best, Goldsboro First; W. E. Roseveare, Greenville First; Elton Tripp, Grifton; M. L. Cromartie, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jr., Jason; George F. Whitehurst, Johnson; Henry A. Walker, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; L. L. Coward, Meadowbrook; J. S. Davis, Morton; A. F. Whitehead, Nahalah; Alvis Hearren, Neuse Forest; B. L. Walker, New Bern First; R. H. Cockrell, North Wilson; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; Edgar K. Pittman, Plymouth; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; Thomas G. Dill, Rocky Mount First; A. F. Collins, Rocky Mount Second; H. Kirby Cobb, Snow Hill; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Colon McLean, Washington First; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; Robert A. Eason, West Haven, G. L. Morris, West New Bern; P. A. Weeks, William and Mary Hart; Abner H. Brown, Williamston; Charlie B. Clement, Wilson First.

The report of the Program Committee was made by the Clerk and was adopted.

The host pastor, M. J. McChesney, extended a welcome to the Presbytery and made necessary announcements.

New Elders and visitors were introduced to the Presbytery. A motion mas made and carried that the visiting missionary, Robert H. Wilson, be invited to sit as a visiting brother.

COMMUNICATIONS

The Clerk presented the communications. Announcement was made of the reception of John E. Murray by the Presbytery of Birmingham on October 11, 1960 and James D. MacKenzie by the Presbytery of Concord on October 18, 1960.

The Certificate of Dismission, and accompanying letter for J. Montague Cook from the Presbytery of Charleston was presented.

MINISTER DISMISSED

A communication was read from Russel R. Davis, former pastor of the Plymouth Church and Clinical student at the Medical College of Virginia during the past year, was read, requesting that he be dismissed to the Presbytery of Lexington to become pastor of the Buena Vista Church. A motion was made and carried that this request be granted.

COMMISSIONS ON INSTALLATION

The Clerk presented the following reports of Commissions on Installation which were received to become a part of the record as follows:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Dan K. Snyder as pastor of the Pinetops Presbyterian Church of Pinetops, N. C. met at the Church on November 6, 1960 at 7:20 P. M. with the following present: Thomas M. Davis, Wellford Hobbie, Murphy Williams, Joe Brewer. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Mr. Davis, and opened with prayer by Mr. Davis. The Commission was organized and F. W. Hobbie was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted with Mr. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by Mr. Williams. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Davis. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. Dan K. Snyder was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Pinetops Presbyterian Church. A charge was then delivered to the pastor by Wellford Hobbie, and to the Congregation by Joe Brewer. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Dan Snyder.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Murphy Williams.

F. WELLFORD HOBBIE, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., as pastor of the Wanoca-Wayside Presbyterian Church of Washington, N. C. met at the Church on October 20, 1960 at 7:25, with the following present: Thomas M. Davis, M. J. McChesney, D. Burke Kerr, Colon McLean, J. C. Campbell. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Mr. Davis, and opened with prayer by the chairman. The Commission was organized and Mr. Campbell was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Mr. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by D. Burke Kerr. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Davis. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Jr. was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Wanoca-Wayside Presbyterian Churches of Washington. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by M. J. McChesney, and to the Congregation by Colon McLean. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Mr. Yeargan.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Mr. McChesney.

JACK CAMPBELL, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr. as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount met at the Church on October 23, 1960 at 7:00 P.M. with the following present: F. W. Hobbie, J. N. Miller, C. E. Howard, E. C. Lindsay, B. D. Williams, R. M. Williams, Dr. B. R. Lacy, Jr. of Appomattox Presbytery was welcomed as a visiting brother. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, F. W. Hobbie, and opened with prayer by E. C. Lindsay. The Commission was organized and R. M. Williams was elected Clerk. The order of the Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with F. W. Hobbie presiding. The sermon was preached by B. R. Lacy. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by F. W. Hobbie. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr. was duly elected and installed as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount. The installation prayer was led by J. N. Miller. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by C. E. Howard, and to the Congregation by R. M. Williams. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, J. M. McChesney, Jr.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by B. R. Lacy.

R. M. WILLIAMS, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Leslie C. Robinson as pastor of the Grifton Presbyterian Church of Grifton, N. C. met at the Church on October 23, 1960 at 7:30 P.M., with the following present: Thomas M. Davis, C. Irving Lewis, Thomas A. Hamilton, Fred Parker. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, T. M. Davis, organized and Fred Parker was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then moved to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Mr. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by C. Irving Lewis. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by the Chairman. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. Leslie C. Robinson was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Grifton Presbyterian Church. A change was then delivered to the pastor by T. H. Hamilton, and to the Congregation by Fred Parker. The service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Mr. Robinson.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Mr. Hamilton.

FRED P. PARKER, JR., Clerk

CANDIDATE RECEIVED AND EXAMINED FOR ORDINATION

John N. Miller, Chairman of the Committee on Candidates, presented J. Montague Cook who was received as candidate by Letter of Transfer from Charleston Presbytery. The sermon which had been preached earlier in the meeting and the written parts which had been examined by Murphy Smith, a member of the Examining Committee, were approved as satisfactory. Mr. Cook then was examined on all other parts for licensure and ordination according to the Book of Church Order and the whole examination was approved as satisfactory.

Later in the meeting as a part of the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work the call of the Edgemont Church of Rocky Mount to Mr. Cook was approved. The Church agreed to pay an annual salary and expense fund totaling $5100.

The following Commission was appointed to ordain and install Mr. Cook as pastor of the Edgemont Church on February 26, 1961, 7:30 P. M. James M. McChesney, Jr. to preside and propound the questions, John Miller to charge the minister, Joe Brewer, Sr. to charge the congregation and Harry Thomas to serve on the Commission with F. W. Hobbie, alternate minister and other elders, Frank Bell and B. D. Williams. Thomas C. Cook, the father of the candidate, was invited by the Presbytery to preach the sermon.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie, Rev. E. S. Coates, Mr. Robert Lee Corbett.

Leave of Absence: Rev. Scott Poole, Rev. Richard Andrews, Mr. J. J. Best

Place of Next Meeting: Rev. John Wilson, Mr. Charles Clement, Mr. W. E. Roseveare

Resolutions: Rev. Murphy Smith, Rev. Leslie C. Robinson, Mr. Robie Strickland

MISSIONARY ADDRESS

The order of the day having arrived, Robert H. Wilson from the Congo was introduced by W. D. Morton, Chairman of the Committee on World Missions, to address the Presbytery on work and conditions in the Congo.

The Communion Service was conducted by Harold Dudley and Richard Gammon, assisted by the elders of the Williamston Church. The closing prayer was led by Mr. Gammon and the Presbytery was recessed for lunch.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P.M. and the opening prayer was led by the Moderator.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The report of the Christian Education Committee was made by the Chairman, Richard R. Gammon. The first part of the repprt consisted of an address by Dr. William M. Roberts, speaking for St. Andrews College.

A list of Christian Education activities and dates were presented by the Chairman.

James M. McChesney, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Camps in the Christian Education Committee, made a further report on camps. Stating that the cost for each camp would be $15.50. Camp dates were listed. Directors are F. W. Wellford Hobbie, Senior High; Richard Andrews, Rising 10th Graders; Joseph W. Amory, Pioneer; John A. Snyder, First Junior Camp; M. S. Bell, Second Junior Camp.

The Synod's Conference for Senior High Graduates will be held at Davidson, June 5-10.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

This report was made by the Chairman, Wellford Hobbie, and adopted as follows:

The Commission on the Minister and His Work has met each month since the last meeting of Presbytery. At this time we would like to make the following report to Albemarle Presbytery.

1. Recommendation of the approval of the call of James Montague Cook to be minister of the Edgemont Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount.

2. Recommendation of the approval of Presbytery of the following change of salaries requested by their churches: Greenville First, $6500 to $6800; Jason to raise their portion by $100 annually and the Snow Hill Church by $300 annually; Ahoskie to raise their salary by $600; North Wilson Church by $300, Cann Memorial Church to raise their expenses to the minister by $300.

3. The Commission would like to report that it held on January 22 at First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, a preaching clinic for laymen. The purpose of this clinic was to provide help for all men in this Presbytery who are called upon to fill the pastorless churches. These men have been of great help in the past and I am sure the Commission expresses their thanks of Presbytery for their services.

4. The Commission would report to Presbytery that at the present time there are 13 vacant churches in Albemarle Presbytery, four of these are being supplied on full-time basis and at the present time no ministers are being sought for them. Therefore there is a need for seven ministers.

5. The Commission has completed its study on the paper "The Office of the Minister of the Word and Sacraments" and the comments have been forwarded to the General Council.

TREASURER'S REPORT

The Treasurer, Thomas M. Davis, reported on the five funds in the Presbytery and presented a sheet showing the comparative giving of the churches to benevolences in 1959 and 1960.

These reports were received as information and will be placed in the hands of the auditor.

STEWARDSHIP

C. Irving Lewis, Chairman, reported for this committee giving activities of the Committee for the Fall Season and stewardship principles worked out by the Committee and recommended to the churches.

He reported that the churches had pledged $152,075 to the 1961 Benevolence Budget. This is 5.40% more than the pledging of last year and is 72.39% of the proposed tentative budget for 1961.

The giving to Budgeted Benevolences of the churches in 1960 was $139,948.97. This is 97.28% of the 1960 Budget. It is 60% of the proposed budget for 1960.

The amount pledged by the churches was taken by the Stewardship Committee and budgeted to the various causes as follows: $66,902 or 43.99% for Assembly's Causes, $49,258 or 32.40% for Synod's Causes and $35,915 or 23.61% for Presbytery's Causes.

It was explained how the Committee dealt with these amounts and arrived at the budget, making the reduction from $210,054 in the proposed budget to the $152,075 as pledged by the churches.

The 1961 Budget was adopted by the Presbytery with the amounts divided among the various causes as stated above. The complete budget is found in the appendix to the 1960 Minutes.

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL

The following recommendations were presented by the Secretary of the Council, T. M. Davis, and adopted as follows:

1. That we approve St. Andrews College coming into the churches of Presbytery to conduct the Synod Approved Campaign for 1961.

2. That Murphy Smith be placed on the Nominating Committee to succeed Denver Blevins.

WORLD MISSIONS

The report of this Committee was made by the Chairman, W. D. Morton, and adopted as follows:

Since the Fall Meeting of Presbytery letters have been written to all the churches of the Presbytery informing them that missionary support can be broken down into parts as small as $450.00 and urging them to consider the undertaking of such support. Other letters have encouraged the churches to assume Definite Objects as projects. Pastors have been urged to do missionary recruitment in their own churches and to keep the work of the mission fields before their young people and parents. Still other letters have urged all our churches to observe: (a) The Week of Prayer and Self-Denial, February 26-March 5; (b) the Easter Offering For Overseas Relief; (c) the collection of clothing and bedding twice a year.

On November 27, 1960 a Workshop on World Missions was held in the First Church of Greenville with 60 people present and 21 churches represented. Results were quite gratifying.

Thus far in the month of January, 1961, 9 missionaries have visited in the Presbytery, holding Conferences with Missionaries in two cities

and a Presbytery-wide Conference for Senior High Young People with approximately 150 present. Many individual churches have been visited.

February 8-15, Reverend Lyle Peterson of Japan will itinerate in the Presbytery.

At the present the film HOUSEHOLD OF FAITH is being scheduled for a period of six weeks in the churches of the Presbytery.

The Committee recommends that following the reception of this report the recommendation of this Committee adopted by Presbytery in its Fall Meeting of 1960 be once again read to the Presbytery.

CHURCH EXTENSION

A report of information was given by the Chairman, Murphy Williams.

Richard S. Andrews reported for the sub-committee on evangelism emphasizing the Workshop on Evangelism to be held at the Greenville First Church on February 12 and the Ministers Retreat at the Camp on April 6 and 7 to be led by Mack McQueen and Jim Tubbs on the "Practical Aspects of Evangelism".

A NEW CHURCH TO BE ORGANIZED

John N. Wilson presented a resolution signed by members of the Frank Price Chapel asking to be organized into a church.

Presbytery approved this request and appointed the following Commission to organize the Chapel into a Church on March 12, 1961 at 7:30 P.M.: Murphy Williams to preside, T. M. Davis to preach, Harold Dudley to charge the officers and congregation, Joe Amory to propound the questions, Elders Cecil Bradley of Faith and B. B. Plyler and L. J. Herring of the First Church of Wilson, with George Gould of Faith Church as Alternate Elder.

COMMISSION TO ORGANIZE FAITH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The report of the Commission to organize the Faith Presbyterian Church of Wilson was presented by the Clerk as follows:

The Commission met at the Faith Presbyterian Chapel at 7:20 P. M., and the meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. C. I. Lewis. Those present were: Ministers—R. Murphy Williams, Jr., C. I. Lewis, Richard S. Andrews, and Eugene Thompson, alternate; Elders—Dr. R. L. Tomlinson, and Emmitt Hubbard, alternate; Others—Thomas M. Davis, and John N. Wilson.

Following a briefing session by the Chairman, Murphy Williams, the Commission proceeded into the sanctuary for the organization service. Following the invocation by Mr. Williams, a hymn was sung and Mr. Thompson led in responsive reading and the pastoral prayer. An offering was received, the Doxology sung, a prayer was led by Mr. Williams, and an anthem was sung by the Faith choirs. Mr. Hubbard read the scripture lesson and the sermon was delivered by Dr. Lewis, after which another hymn was sung.

When Mr. Williams had stated the purpose of the organization service, a petition for organization was presented. The names signed to this petition were the following: Mrs. L. T. Bell, Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Boone, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Bradley, Mr. & Mrs. Robert Brown, Mr. and Mrs.

Robert Capps, Mr. and Mrs. Edward Cloyd, Mrs. Robert S. Council, Mr. and Mrs. Joe Davis, Mr. and Mrs. Leland Davis, Mr. and Mrs. L. M. Ezzell, Mr. Larry Gage, Miss Rebecca Gay, Miss Catherine Gay, Mr. and Mrs. Aubrey Godwin, Mr. and Mrs. George Gould, Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Hardison, Mr. and Mrs. Richard Hayes, Mr. and Mrs. Travis Hodges, Mr. and Mrs. E. M. Mallard, Mr. and Mrs. B. E. Martin, Mr. and Mrs. F. W. Nichols, Mrs. C. C. Rucker, Miss Carolyn Rucker, Mr. and Mrs. C. F. Slawson, Mr. and Mrs. Arnold Sevier, Mrs. Ralph Tapp, Mr. and Mrs. M. C. Thorne, Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Wiggins, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Wilson, Mr. James Thomas Wilson, Miss Patricia Clark Wilson, Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Windham, all the above having received a letter of transfer from the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson. The decision was made to name the body Faith Presbyterian Church, and after the petitioners joined in the Covenant of the Congregation, Mr. Williams declared that the new Church had been duly constituted.

A statement on the offices of Ruling Elder and Deacon was made by Mr. Andrews. Mr. Williams then conducted the election in which Mr. Bill Wiggins, Mr. Cecil Bradley, Mr. Edward Cloyd, and Mr. George Gould were elected to the office of Ruling Elder, and Mr. Aubrey Godwin, Mr. Bruce Martin, Mr. Arnold Sevier, Mr. Bill Thorne, and Mr. Robert Wilson were elected to the office of Deacon. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to the new officers and to the congregation by Mr. Andrews, after which the officers were ordained and installed by the laying on of hands. Participants were the Commission members, Mr. Davis, Mr. Wilson, and the Session members of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson. The ordination prayer was led by Mr. Wilson. After a charge to the officers and congregation was given by Mr. Davis, a hymn was sung, and the benediction was pronounced by Mr. Thompson.

The Commission reconvened to approve the minutes and a closing prayer was led by Mr. Williams.

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Secretary

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

This report was made by E. S. Coates and adopted as follows:

Permanent Committees: **World Missions**—Mrs. I. B. Koonce, First Church, Greenville, Class of 1963—replacing Dr. Joe Paterson. **Annuities and Relief**—Rev. Yorke Pharr, Class of 1961—Unexpired term of Rev. Denver Blevins. Rev. J. N. Wilson, Chairman.

Commissioners to the General Assembly:

Ministers: Harold White, Joe Amory, Richard Andrews

Alternates: C. I. Lewis, H. V. Lofquist, R. R. Gammon

Ruling Elders: B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; W. D. Ridenhour, Sr., Jason; G. E. Trevathan, Fountain

Alternates: John Mitchener, Edenton; Richard Armstrong, Cobb; C. S. Hollister, New Bern; H. E. Alder, Hollywood; Bennie Carter, Berea.

MODERATOR NOMINEE

Joseph Amory was nominated for Moderator to serve at the next meeting.

SESSIONAL RECORDS

The report of the Committee on Sessional Records was made by Harold White was approved as follows:

Approved without exception: Falkland, Williamston, Pinetops, Rivermont, Ahoskie, West New Bern, Neuse Forest, Goldsboro First, New Bern First, Kinston First, Cann Memorial, Farmville, Greenville First, Rocky Mount First.

Approved with exception: Bethlehem, Ballards, George Kirby, North Wilson, Johnson Memorial, Grifton, Cobb Memorial, Boyd, Edgemont, West Haven, Morton, William and Mary Hart, Snow Hill, Wayside, Jason, West Greenville, Meadowbrook.

No report on sessional records: Rocky Mount Second, Nahalah, Macclesfield, Wanoca, Antioch, Plymouth.

Your Committee recommends that churches that failed to send Sessional Records to this meeting do so at Spring Meeting.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

The Bills and Overture Committee Chairman, Wellford Hobbie, reported that no matters had been placed in their hands.

The Leave of Absence Committee report was made by Scott Poole recommending that W. B. Corkey and Yorke Pharr be excused from the meeting.

The Place of Next Meeting report was made by the Chairman, John N. Wilson, recommending that Presbytery accept the invitation of the Faith Church of Wilson to meet there in the morning and at the First Church of Wilson for lunch and the afternoon session on April 18, 1960, beginning at 10 a.m. Presbytery accepted the invitations.

The report of the Resolutions Committee was made by the Chairman, Murphy Smith, and adopted as follows:

Albemarle Presbytery hereby expresses its gratitude to the Williamston Church for the fine way in which it has entertained us during this January meeting. We thank the minister and elders for their gracious welcome and care of our needs; the organist who helped us in our worship; and the whole membership of the church for providing the beautiful sanctuary for our meeting, and the wonderful meals served by host and hostess, Mr. and Mrs. Dillon S. Cobb, in their Town and Country restaurant. May the Lord guide and richly bless you in your Christian witness and service.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was closed with prayer by the Moderator.

C. IRVING LEWIS, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

144TH STATED SPRING MEETING

Faith Presbyterian Church, Wilson, N. C.
April 18, 1961

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its 144th Stated Spring Meeting at the Faith Presbyterian Church, Wilson, N. C., April 18, 1961 at 10 A. M. The meeting was called to order by the Retiring Moderator, C. Irving Lewis, and after the singing of a hymn the opening prayer was led by D. Burke Kerr.

The roll was taken and a quorum was declared present with 31 ministers and 24 elders:

Ministers: Joe Amory, Richard S. Andrews, M. S. Bell, Edwin S. Coates, Rev. James M. Cook, Thomas M. Davis, R. R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, F. W. Hobbie, D. Burke Kerr, C. W. Kimbrough, C. Irving Lewis, Henry Lofquist, James M. McChesney, Jr., Rev. M. J. McChesney, John Miller, W. D. Morton, Jesse M. Parks, Scott Poole, Leslie C. Robinson, J. Murphy Smith, Dan K. Snyder, John A. Snyder, Millard M. Stephens, H. Eugene Thompson, Harold White, Glen A. Williams, R. Murphy Williams, John N. Wilson, Charles B. Yeargan.

Ruling Elders: Johnnie J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; Ransom R. Holloman, Antioch; Miles C. Spain, Cann Memorial; Roy Mayo, Edgemont; J. C. Corbett, Farmville; J. L. Dozier, Fountain; Robie Strickland, George Kirby; Mark Best, Goldsboro First; James S. Jenkins, Greenville First; F. E. Spellman, Grifton; Jim Bramham, Howard Memorial; George F. Whitehurst, Johnson Memorial; C. A. Wiggins, Kinston First; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; E. M. Smith, Jr., Neuse Forest; J. A. Meadows, New Bern First; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; Odell Moore, Rivermont; E. V. S. Draper, Rocky Mount First; Archie Collins, Rocky Mount Second; H. Maynard Hicks, Snow Hill; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; J. V. Boyd, West New Bern; R. A. Perry.

The moderator called for the election of a new moderator. Joseph W. Amory, moderator nominee, was presented and elected by acclamation.

The proposed docket was presented by the Stated Clerk and was adopted as revised.

The host pastors John Wilson from the Faith Church and Murphy Williams from the First Church of Wilson welcomed the Presbytery and made announcements.

New elders and other visitors were introduced to the Presbytery. John Fain, a member of the Presbytery of the Everglades, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Bills and Overtures: C. I. Lewis, J. M. McChesney, A. R. Elmore

Leave of Absence: M. Stan Bell, W. T. Barnes, Grover Webb

Resolutions: George D. Heath, C. W. Kimbrough, Robie Strickland

Place of Next Meeting: Jesse Parks, M. J. Best, R. A. Perry

COMMUNICATIONS

The Clerk read a letter from Dr. John R. Cunningham, Executive Secretary of the Presbyterian Foundation, concerning the appointment of a Presbytery Committee on the Foundation. Presbytery approved the recommendation of the Council that since two of the members of the Synod's Committee are within the bounds of our Presbytery, it does not seem necessary to have a special committee on this cause.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY

The annual report of the General Secretary was made and copies given to members of the Presbytery. After hearing the report the Presbytery expressed its appreciation for the work of the General Secretary by a standing vote.

COMMISSION ON ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION

The Clerk presented the report of the Commission on Ordination and Installation of J. Montague Cook which was recorded as follows:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to ordain and install J. Montague Cook as pastor of the Edgemont Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount met at the Church on February 26, 1961 at 7:15 P.M., with the following present: Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., B. D. Williams, Frank P. Bell, J. B. Brewer, Rev. John Miller, Rev. Harry Thomas. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. James McChesney, and opened with prayer by Tom Cook. The Commission was organized and Rev. Harry Thomas was elected Clerk. The order of Service was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church for the service of worship, with Rev. James McChesney presiding. The sermon was preached by Rev. Thomas C. Cook. The Constitution Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by Rev. James McChesney. These being answered in the affirmative, J. Montague Cook was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. The prayer of ordination was led by B. D. Williams and the prayer of installation by Frank Bell. The Chairman declared that J. Montague Cook was duly ordained and installed as pastor of the Edgemont Presbytery Church of Rocky Mount, N. C. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. John Miller, and to the Congregation by J. B. Brewer. The Service was closed by the benediction being pronounced by the newly ordained pastor, J. Montague Cook.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. Rev. James McChesney led the closing prayer.

HARRY S. THOMAS, JR., Clerk

The Clerk reported that he had received notice of the reception of Russel R. Davis by the Presbytery of Lexington on January 31, 1961 and Denver S. Blevins by the Presbytery of Kanawha, February 14, 1961.

ST. ANDREWS CAMPAIGN

James S. Bramham, an elder in the Howard Memorial Church of Tarboro, reported on the financial campaign for St. Andrews College, now being conducted in this Presbytery and throughout the Synod. The report was received as information.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL AND STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

This committee report was presented by C. Irving Lewis and adopted as follows:

1. Plans of the Stewardship Committee for a Stewardship Workshop to be held in Greenville, May 21st at the Greenville First Church, 3-5 p. m. Those invited are the Chairman of the Every Member Canvass, the Chairman of the Board of Deacons, the Treasurer, members of the Stewardship Committee, all deacons who can come, and Pastors. There will be a brief review and plans of the Stewardship Committee of Presbytery Materials available for promoting stewardship will be presented. Three laymen from churches of varying size will report on plans and methods in presenting stewardship in their churches. There will be a panel discussion on the year-round job of the Stewardship Committee in local churches.

2. The report of the Auditing Committee on the 1960 Treasurer's books was reported and the recommendation of the Auditing Committee that these records be approved and entered in the Presbytery minutes was adopted.

3. The concern of the Stewardship Committee and Council was expressed on the slow rate of payments on Presbytery's Assessments during the first quarter.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Richard R. Gammon, Chairman, reported for this Committee, emphasizing the following:

1. The Synod's Men's Conference to be held in Montreat, June 16-18.

2. Each of the Directors spoke briefly concerning their camps and conferences as follows: John Snyder, Junior; Joe Amory, Pioneers; Richard Andrews, 10th Grade Camp; Wellford Hobbie, Senior High.

3. James McChesney, Chairman of the Camp Committee, presented the Camp Brochures encouraging the representatives from the churches to secure an ample supply of these brochures for their churches and make a special effort to get a representative group from each of the churches to the camps.

4. Announcement was made of the plans of the Adult Committee to arrange for a pilot family camp this Summer.

CHURCH EXTENSION

Murphy Williams, Chairman, gave information on the following matters:

1. Confirmation on the granting of sustentation funds from both the Synod and the General Assembly to help carry on our work.

2. The status of the proposed Negro work in the new section of Greenville which is being delayed because no funds could be granted by the General Assembly for the work this year.

3. The new Englewood project in Rocky Mount. John Miller was asked to report on the Sunday School which has been started there and has gone successfully for several weeks.

4. The Five-and-Ten Plan for the raising of capital funds. It was reported that there are now 540 members and wider participation in this plan was urged.

5. Richard S. Andrews reported on Evangelism plans and the Evangelism Workshop held for Ministers at Bogue Sound, April 6-7.

COMMISSION TO ORGANIZE FRANK PRICE CHURCH

The Clerk presented the report of the Commission to organize Frank Price Presbyterian Church. The report was received and made a part of the Presbytery record as follows:

The commission appointed by Albemarle Presbytery to organize Frank Price Presbyterian Church met at the church at 7:00 P.M. on Sunday night, March 12, 1961. The commission was called to order by the chairman, the Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr. Those members of the commission present were: the Chairman, the Rev. T. M. Davis, the Rev. Joe Amory, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Elder L. J. Herring, Elder B. B. Plyer, and Elder Cecil Bradley. Also participating with the commission were the Rev. Alfred Thomas, the Rev. John Wilson, and Elder Oscar Farmer along with the session of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson, N. C.

Elder Cecil Bradley led the opening prayer and the order of service was carefully explained to all members of the commission. The business of the commission was then executed in the form of a worship service with the following order of service: Prelude, Invocation, Hymn—"All Hail The Power of Jesus' Name", Responsive Reading, Pastoral Prayer, Service of Giving, Scripture, Sermon by Rev. Thomas M. Davis.

The Organization of the Church was conducted by R. Murphy Williams, Jr. Following a Statement of Purpose, the Petition for organization was presented signed by the following members: Ruth Turnage, Mary Elizabeth Turnage, Willie Mae Batts, Grace M. Abbott, James E. Abbott, Fannie C. Aycock, Jasper J. Aycock, Oscar C. Wood, Bessie E. Wood, Pearl Sasser, Cecil Aycock, Oliver M. Barnes, Mrs. Herman J. Bono, Mrs. Lucille Johansen, Mrs. Ethel Cleo Lambert, Mrs. Dora Holley, Mrs. Louise Thompson, Mrs. Annie Mae Johnson, Josephine Waltman, Ellen H. Campbell, Annie Ruth Collins, Brantley Jasper Aycock, Oscar L. Aycock, Roy F. Holley, Hubert E. Holley, Mrs. Hubert E. Holley, Sherman E. Holley, Martha Aycock, Marion L. Collins, Mrs. Mildred May, James Robert Pierce, Mrs. James Robert Pierce, JoAnn Thompson Baker, Pearl Thompson, Bertie Flowers, Archie Baker, Mr. J. D. May, Mrs. Alonza Barnes, Mary Elizabeth Aycock, Janet Fay Johnson.

The Church was named the Frank Price Presbyterian Church. The petitioners joined in the covenant of the congregation and Mr. Williams declared that the Church has been duly constituted.

The election, ordination, and installation of Ruling Elders was conducted by Joseph W. Amory. A statement was made from the Book of Church Order concerning the requirements of the office of elder. The following men were nominated and elected to the office of elder: M. L. Collins, Oscar Aycock, Roy Holley, Hubert Holley. The Constitutional Questions were propounded and after the affirmative the above men were ordained to the office of elder with the laying on of hands.

The Church was declared duly organized and a charge was delivered to the officers and the congregation by Dr. Harold J. Dudley. After the singing of a hymn the benediction was pronounced.

The Commission reconvened at the close of worship service. The minutes were read and approved and the Commission was dismissed with prayer by Harold J. Dudley.

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, Moderator
JOE AMORY, Secretary

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of this Commission was made by the Chairman, Wellford Hobbie as follows:

"The Commission on the Minister and His Work would like to report to the Presbytery that there are at the present time nine churches representing six fields that are without ministers. These churches are: Neuse Forest, Bear Grass, Roberson Chapel, Edenton, Hollywood, Chicod, Macclesfield, Bethany, and Rocky Mount Second. Since the last meeting of the Commission, we have received word that three of these fields have lined up possibilities for filling these pulpits. This will leave only three ministers to be secured at the present time in our Presbytery. Of course, Presbytery is aware that there are certain churches in our Presbytery that are being supplied on a more or less permanent basis in that no effort is being made to secure full-time ministers due to the location and size. We are indeed grateful that the number of vacant fields have been reduced to three. Naturally our hope is that we shall be able to both fill the three fields that are now vacant and keep the ministers that we now have in Presbytery."

Mr. Hobbie also reported on the approval of the call of the Faith and Frank Price Churches to John N. Wilson, who has been serving them as mission pastor of the First Presbyterian Church. Now that both the churches, which were until recently Chapels of the First Presbyterian Church, have been organized into churches and a formal call was presented and approved by Presbytery on the following terms: Faith Church will pay $828, Frank Price Church—$552, First Presbyterian Church—$1,200, Albemarle Presbytery—$1,920.
into churches and a formal call was presented and approved by Presby-

The following Commission were appointed to install Mr. Wilson as pastor. At Frank Price: Joe Amory, T. M. Davis, M. L. Collins, Hubert Holley, June 11, 1961, 9:30 a.m. At Faith Church: T. M. Davis, Harold J. Dudley, C. H. Bradley, George Gould, June 11, 1961, 11 a.m.

THE RETIRING MODERATOR'S SERMON was preached by C. Irving Lewis on the text I Corinthians 15:58.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at the First Presbyterian Church where they were guests of the Women of the Church in their annual Birthday meeting.

RESOLUTIONS: During the lunch hour the report of the Committee on Resolutions was made by George Heath with the following statement to be made for the bulletin of the Faith and First Churches. "Albemarle Presbytery, meeting at the Faith and First Presbyterian Churches for its Spring Meeting of 1961, desires to express to the Women of The Church at both of these churches the gratitude of the members of Presbytery for their gracious hospitality."

WOMEN'S WORK

The report of the Committee on Women's Work was also made at the lunch hour by the Chairman Henry V. Lofquist, who presented the President of the Women of the Church of the Presbytery, Mrs. Colon W. McLean. His report follows:

"The Women of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery are to be commended for their splendid work under the direction of the immediate past president, Mrs. Charles H. Francis, and the present president, Mrs. Colon W. McLean. We express our appreciation for their organized effort in the local Women of the Church to promote the Every Member Bible Study, based on the study book: Major Doctrines of the Reformed Faith. Let us as ministers and ruling elders give them all possible support as they carry on "A New Emphasis in Women's Work", under the slogan—"Go—That We May Know." Under this program they are to "think of ourselves as women redeemed by Christ and concerned for people. And only of that concern we will go to those who are not sharing the fellowship of the Church."

"We have heard with pleasure the more detailed report of the president, Mrs. Colon W. McLean."

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M. at the First Presbyterian Church. After the opening prayer preceded with the business.

COMMITTEE ON CANDIDATES

The report of this committee was made by the Chairman, John Miller, and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. Dismission of Candidates: That Candidate David C. White be dismissed at his request to Kings Mountain Presbytery, effective as of March 21, 1961; and that Candidate Benjamin F. Williams be dismissed at his request to Abingdon Presbytery.

2. That the "Guide for Examination and Orientation of Minister" be approved.

3. That the following changes be made in the Manual of Albemarle Presbytery:

   a. Add to Article V, under "Term of Service" this paragraph—"Exception to the condition above shall be made in the case of members of the Committee on Candidates and Examinations, whose term shall be for four years, with two members in each class."

   b. Change Article V, Section III, 1, to read—"Candidates and Examinations, of eight members, which shall take a primary interest in recruitment for church vocations, supervise candidates under care of Presbytery, and conduct examinations for (licensure and) ordination and for admission of ministers into the Presbytery. Campus Christian Life personnel serving within the Presbytery shall be advisory members of the committee."

   c. Add to Article V, Section V, "Commission on the Minister and His Work", the following—"The Commission may, upon application of a candidate under the care of Presbytery, give him a certificate of dismission to another Presbytery."

The following paper was also presented by Mr. Miller, who stated that this had been considered and approved both by the Commission on the Minister and His Work and the Candidates

Committee and was recommended to the Presbytery as a working policy. It was adopted as follows:

When a Candidate for the ministry has been called to a particular work in the bounds of the Presbytery, with the approval of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, and has indicated his desire to accept such a call, the Candidates and Examination Committee shall make careful preparation for his reception into the Presbytery and his examination.

I. BEFORE THE PRESBYTERY MEETING.

A. The Chairman of the Candidates and Examination Committee shall remind the Candidate of preparation to be made prior to the Presbytery meeting, calling attention to the following matters:

1. The general nature of the examination required by the Book of Church Order (Paragraph 27-5) (1).
2. The written parts required in Paragraph 27-5 (2) and (3) to be agreed upon and sent to the Chairman of the Committee who will see that they are properly examined by some member of the Examination Committee prior to the Presbytery meeting.
3. The sermon to be preached before the Presbytery as a part of the examination (Paragraph 27-5 (4).
4. Write the Stated Clerk of his home Presbytery for his Certificate of Dismission to be sent to the Clerk of this Presbytery.
5. Make preparation for meeting with the Candidates and Examination Committee for a thorough examination in all areas in which a Candidate is to be examined for ordination, with the understanding that the examination will be completed before the Presbytery.
6. Be prepared to nominate members of the Commission to be appointed by Presbytery to ordain and install him, and suggest parts to be assigned to each member. The number required for such a commission will be three ministers and one alternate minister, one elder and one alternate elder. The Candidate may want to consult with the officers of the church and the Candidates and Examination Committee regarding representation on this commission and the duties to be assigned.

B. The Candidates and Examination Committee shall arrange a meeting with the Candidate to examine him prior to the meeting of Presbytery. This examination is supplementary to and shall in no way be regarded as a substitute for the public examination at the Presbytery meeting. Its purpose shall be to give an examination worthy of the Candidate's years of preparation and to heighten the solemnity of his ordination. The examination shall be conducted according to the Book of Church Order (Paragraph 27-5) with the exception of the sermon.

C. The Chairman shall see that all of the above matters have been cleared with the Candidate prior to his coming to the Presbytery meeting, and will place a copy of these proceedings in his hands for his guidance.

D. The Chairman shall be responsible for seeing that each member of the Examination Committee will either be present at the Presbytery meeting or that an alternate is appointed to take his place, thus insuring a thorough and orderly examination.

II. AT THE PRESBYTERY MEETING.

The day and hour having arrived for the reception of the Candidate into the Presbytery, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work will report on the terms of the call of the church to the Candidate and whether or not the call is in order.

If the Candidate comes from another Presbytery, the Stated Clerk will report on the reception of his Certificate of Dismission as a Candidate. A motion may then be made that the Candidate be received and that the Presbytery proceed with his examination for ordination (Book of Church Order, Paragraph 27-4).

The Presbytery shall then proceed with the examination of the Candidate according to the Book of Church Order (Paragraph 27-5).

When the Presbytery is satisfied with the qualification of the Candidate for the sacred office, and the examination as a whole has been sustained as satisfactory, the call of the church shall be placed in his hands, a time and place set for his ordination, and a commission appointed with assigned responsibilities for ordaining and installing him as pastor of the church(es).

III. AFTER THE PRESBYTERY MEETING.

The Candidates and Examination Committee shall serve as liaison between the Presbytery and the church in which the ordination service is to take place. The Committee will emphasize the importance and solemnity of the ordination service both in the life of the Candidate and in the life of the church. A newspaper story should be sent to the Clerk of the Session of the church in which the service is to take place or the Candidate, giving details and points of interest about the service and names and responsibilities of those participating in the service.

A suggested order of service for the church bulletin, adjusted to local situations, should be made available for the church.

IV. ORIENTATION INTO THE LIFE OF THE PRESBYTERY.

Following the ordination of the new minister, the Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work shall appoint a minister counselor to help orient this new Presbyter. At the first meeting of the Commission following the Candidate's ordination he and his minister counselor shall be guests of the Commission at which time the orientation program shall be explained.

Ordinarily the minister counselor will meet with the newly ordained man quarterly and he shall take the initiative in arranging the conference.

At the end of the first six months the newly ordained minister shall again meet with the Commission for a discussion of any areas in which he may feel the need of help.

This shall also apply to any man entering this Presbytery from another denomination.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Leave of Absence: This report was made by Stan Bell, Chairman, with recommendations to excuse the following men was approved: Sheldon Kocsy, W. B. H. Corkey, John Campbell.

Stan Bell also presented the following resolution which was adopted: "Presbytery being concerned not only for the quantity and quality of the work done by Tom Davis, our General Secretary, is also concerned for the health and well being of Tom Davis and would remind him of our concern that he take necessary leaves of absence from his work in order to secure rest and recreation and to afford the same to his family."

Place of Next Meeting: The report of this Standing Committee was made by M. J. Best and the invitation of the Goldsboro First Church was accepted for July 18, 1961 at 10 a.m.

RESOLUTION CONCERNING FEDERAL AID TO EDUCATION

The Presbytery in considering the communication from the Christian Relations Committee of Synod, placed in the hands of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures, approved the substance of this resolution and instructed the Stated Clerk to notify our Senators and Congressmen of this action. The Resolution is as follows:

Albemarle Presbytery in session at the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson, North Carolina, taking cognizance of the bills before Congress relative to Federal grants for educational purposes, took the following action:

Whereas the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. in 1948 and again in 1959 affirmed the principle of the Separation of Church and State;

Be it therefore resolved that it is our belief and feeling that the granting of Federal Aid to secondary and elementary private schools of any religious group would violate this principle;

Be it further resolved that the granting of Federal Aid to secondary and elementary schools of any religious group constitutes a real threat to the Public School System and will be a trend toward the weakening of the Public School System:

Be it further resolved that Albemarle Presbytery affirm its belief in the principle of the Separation of Church and State and encourage our Senators and Congressmen to take a strong stand at all times in support of the principle of the Separation of Church and State and a strong Public School System.

The following motion was passed: That Presbytery encourage local Churches to invite their members to write their Senators and Congressmen concerning the issue of Federal grants for educational purposes encouraging them to support the principle of the Separation of Church and State.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the closing prayer was led by Eugene Thompson.

JOSEPH W. AMORY, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.
June 27, 1961

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in a called meeting on June 27, 1961 at 2 P. M. The meeting was called to order by the last moderator present, John N. Miller. The Doxology was sung and the opening prayer was led by Richard S. Andrews.

Ministers: Richard S. Andrews, M. S. Bell, J. M. Bratton, Jr., Edwin S. Coates, Tom Davis, Reid H. Erwin, George D. Heath, D. Burke Kerr, Henry Lofquist, John Miller, Jesse M. Parks, S. Y. Pharr, Harry S. Thomas, Jr., H. Eugene Thompson, Glen A. Williams.

Elders: A. B. Holloman, Antioch; Elmo L. Gardner, Bethany; William Kahlbaur, Cann Memorial; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; E. C. Lindsey, Edgemont; Dr. Joseph N. LeConte, Greenville First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; M. L. Cromartie, Howard Memorial; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; B. D. Williams, Rocky Mount Second.

The call was read by the Clerk and found in order as follows:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call the Presbytery of Albemarle to meet at the Greenville First Presbyterian Church, June 27, 1961 at 2:00 P. M. for the following purposes:

1. To hear the report of the Candidates and Examination Committee and to examine and receive prospective candidates under the care of Presbytery, if the way be clear.
2. To hear the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work concerning the calls of various churches of the Presbytery to candidates and ministers to become pastors.
3. To examine candidates for ordination.
4. To receive ministers and examine them on their views.
4. To appoint Commissions to ordain candidates and install them and the ministers in churches to which they have been called.
6. To attend to any other matters growing out of the above.

Joseph W. Amory, Moderator

The following men serving in Presbytery camp during this week were excused by the Presbytery from attendance at their request: Monty J. Cook, Millard Stephens, C. W. Kimbrough, John A. Snyder.

The Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, Wellford Hobbie, stated that the Commission had approved the following calls:

Neuse Forest to Reid H. Erwin. Terms: $5200 annually toward salary and expenses plus the Group Life and Hospital Insurance Plan.

Second Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount to Jesse M. Bratton, Jr. Terms: $6,000 toward salary and expenses.

Macclesfield-Bethany to Glenn W. Dickson. - Terms: Bethany Church $800 and Macclesfield $1500 toward salary and expenses. The Presbytery pays $2800 toward salary and expenses.

Edenton to Hugh S. Evans. Terms: The church pays $1800 toward salary and expenses and the Presbytery $3300 toward salary and expenses.

MINISTERS RECEIVED

Jesse M. Bratton, Jr. was received by certificate from the Presbytery of Blue Stone and Reid H. Erwin by certificate from the Presbytery of Wilmington.

Presbytery proceeded with the examination of these men on their views with John N. Miller examining on Christian Experience, D. Burke Kerr on Theology, Yorke Pharr on Sacraments and Church Government. The various parts of the examinations and the examinations as a whole were sustained as satisfactory, and Presbytery voted to receive the men into the Presbytery upon signing the obligations.

The calls approved above were placed in their hands and they accepted.

The Commission to Install Jesse Bratton, Jr. at the Second Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount was set for July 16, 1961 at 8 P. M. as follows: John Miller to preside and propound the questions, James MacChesney to preach the sermon, Gilbert Batts to charge the pastor, Monty Cook to charge the congregation, Harry Thomas to serve as alternate minister and B. D. Williams as alternate elder.

The Commission to install Reid H. Erwin was set at the Neuse Forest Presbyterian Church in New Bern for September 10 at 7:30 P. M. as follows: Murphy Smith to preside and propound the questions, Richard Andrews to preach the sermon, Scott Poole to charge the pastor, Charles Hollister to charge the congregation, Burke Kerr to serve as alternate minister and H. B. Smith as alternate elder.

EXAMINATIONS FOR ORDINATION

The Candidates Committee presented Glenn W. Dickson, a candidate from Kings Mountain Presbytery and a graduate of Union Seminary of Richmond and Hugh S. Evans, Jr., a candidate from Wilmington Presbytery and a graduate of Union Seminary in Richmond to be examined for ordination. Communications had been received from each of their Presbyteries stating that the presbytery would dismiss them. They were received pending the reception of their letters of transfer.

Presbytery proceeded with the examination of the candidates. Glenn W. Dickson preached on Ephesians 1:3-10 and Mr. Evans preached from Mark 14:3-9. This part of the examination for both men was sustained as satisfactory.

The Candidates Committee reported that three written parts had been submitted, examined and the Committee recommended their approval. This part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory.

The Candidates were examined on the English Bible by Harold Bible, on Theology by Burke Kerr, the Sacraments and Church Government by Yorke Pharr, and on Experimental Religion by the Moderator. The various parts of the examinations and the examinations as a whole were sustained as satisfactory.

The calls which were approved above were presented and each of the men accepted them.

The Commission appointed to Ordain and Install Glenn W. Dickson as pastor of the Macclesfield and Bethany Churches was appointed to meet at the Macclesfield Church on July 9, 1961 at 7:30 P. M. as follows: Thomas M. Davis to preside and propound the questions, Murphy Smith to preach the sermon, Joe Amory to charge the pastor, R. L. Corbett to charge the congregation, J. M. Cooke to serve as the alternate minister and E. L. Gardner as the alternate elder.

The Commission to Ordain and Install Hugh S. Evans as pastor of the Edenton Church was appointed to meet on August 6, 1961 at 8 P. M. as follows: George Heath to preside and propound the questions, John Miller to preach the sermon, Yorke Pharr to charge the pastor, George Heath to charge the congregation, Stan Bell to serve as alternate minister and John Mitchener as alternate elder.

CANDIDATES COMMITTEE

John N. Miller, Chairman of the Candidates Committee, continued with a part of his report. He stated that the Committee had met with Harvey Edwards, a member of the George Kirby Church, and after having examined him could not recommend him as a candidate for the ministry. He asked for the direction of the Presbytery in this matter. A motion was made and carried that Mr. Edwards be invited to appear before the Presbytery with reference to his application.

Announcement was made of the recent death of Elder F. M. Pridgen, an elder in the West Haven Church. Presbytery was led in a prayer of thanksgiving for the life of Mr. Pridgen and the Clerk was instructed to write a letter to the family of Mr. Pridgen expressing the sympathy of the Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved. A motion was made and carried for adjournment.

A closing prayer was led by B. D. Williams.

JOHN N. MILLER, Moderator
THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk
RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, N. C.
July 18, 1961

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its Summer Adjourned Meeting at the George Kirby Memorial Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro, N. C., July 18, 1961 at 10 A. M. for the morning session and at the Goldsboro First Church for the lunch hour and the Afternoon Session. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Joseph W. Amory. A hymn was sung by the Presbytery and the opening prayer was led by the Moderator.

The roll was taken by the Clerk and a quorum was present with 31 ministers, and 26 elders as follows:

Ministers: Joseph W. Amory, Richard S. Andrews, M. S. Bell, J. M. Bratton, Jr., Edwin S. Coates, James M. Cook, Tom Davis, Glenn Dickson, Reid H. Erwin, R. R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, F. Wellford Hobbie, D. Burke Kerr, C. W. Kimbrough, C. Irving Lewis, Henry Lofquist, J. M. McChesney, Jr., John N. Miller, S. Yorke Pharr, Scott M. Poole, J. Murphy Smith, Daniel K. Snyder, John A. Snyder, Millard Stephens, Rev. Harry S. Thomas, Jr., Harold White, R. Murphy Williams, Glen A. Williams, John N. Wilson, Charles B. Yeargan.

Ruling Elders: J. W. Young, Ahoskie; A. B. Holloman, Antioch; Octavious Joyner, Bethlehem; James E. Cobb, Edgemont; Cecil H. Bradley, Faith; H. B. Mayo, Falkland; J. C. Corbett, Farmville; Lindsay C. Warren, Jr., Goldsboro First; J. S. Jenkins, Greenville First; Dr. Howard Hussey, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Sr., Jason; E. L. Bradshaw, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. E. Speight, Meadowbrook; Elza M. Smith, Jr., Neuse Forest; Charles S. Hollister, Jr., New Bern First; A. C. Jenkins, North Wilson; Ed Lovelace, Pinetops; J. D. Sutton, Rivermont; C. M. Edson, Rocky Mount First; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Henry B. Rumley, Washington First; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; E. R. Ryals, Jr., West Haven; Hallard W. Ricks, West New Bern, George H. Adams, Wilson First.

The docket was presented by the Clerk and was approved.

A welcome was extended to the Presbytery by Glen Williams, pastor of the George Kirby Church, and C. I. Lewis, pastor of the First Church.

New elders and other visitors were introduced.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Stan Bell, E. S. Coates, J. S. Jenkins.

Leave of Absence: C. W. Kimbrough, J. W. Young, John Snyder

Place of Next Meeting: Harry Thomas, Murphy Smith, O. Joyner.

Resolutions: Dan Snyder, Millard Stephens, A. C. Jerkins.

COMMUNICATIONS

Communications were read and referred to the proper committees.

COMMISSIONS ON ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. John N. Wilson as pastor of the Frank Price Presbyterian Church of Wilson, N. C. met at the Church on June 11, 1961 at 9:20 a. m. with the following present: Thomas M. Davis, Joseph W. Amory, M. L. Collins, Hubert Holley. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Mr. Davis, and opened with prayer by Mr. Davis. The Commission was organized and M. L. Collins was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Joseph W. Amory presiding. The sermon was preached by Thomas M. Davis. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Amory. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. John Wilson was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Frank Price Presbyterian Church. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Mr. Amory, and to the Congregation by Mr. Davis. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, John N. Wilson.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Mr. Amory.

M. L. COLLINS, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. John N. Wilson as pastor of the Faith Presbyterian Church of Wilson, N. C. met at the Church on June 11, 1961 at 10:50 a.m. with the following present: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Cecil H. Bradley. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Harold J. Dudley, and opened with prayer by Thomas M. Davis. The Commission was organized and Cecil Bradley was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Mr. Dudley presiding. The sermon was preached by Mr. Dudley. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to bothe the minister and the congregation by Mr. Dudley. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Rev. John N. Wilson was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Faith Presbyterian Church. A charge was then delivered to the pastor by Mr. Dudley, and to the congregation by Mr. Davis. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Mr. Davis.

CECIL H. BRADLEY, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to ordain and install Glenn W. Dickson as pastor of the Macclesfield and Bethany Presbyterian Churches met at the Macclesfield Church on July 9, 1961 at 7:15 P. M., with the following present: Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Rev. Joseph W. Amory, Rev. Murphy Smith, Rev. J. M. Cook, E. L. Gardner, and R. L. Corbett. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Thomas M. Davis, and opened with prayer by Mr. Davis. The Commission was organized and E. L. Gardner was elected Clerk. The order of Service was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church for the service of worship, with Mr. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by Mr. Smith. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by the Chairman. These being answered in the affirmative, Mr. Dickson was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. The prayer of ordination was led by Mr. Davis. The Chairman declared that Mr. Dickson was duly ordained and installed as pastor of the Macclesfield and Bethany Presbyterian Churches. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Mr. Amory, and to the Congregation by Mr. Corbett. A Prayer of dedication was led by Mr. Cook. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly ordained pastor, Mr. Dickson.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. Mr. Amory led the closing prayer.

ELMO L. GARDNER, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Jesse M. Bratton as pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount met at the Church on July 16, 1961, at 7:45 P. M., with the following present: Rev. John N. Miller, Dr. James McChesney, Mr. B. D. Williams, Mr. Gilbert Batts, Rev. James M. Cook. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, John N. Miller, and opened with prayer by Rev. John Miller. The Commission was organized and James M. Cook was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with John N. Miller presiding. The sermon was preached by James McChesney, Jr. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by John N. Miller. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman, Mr. Miller, declared that Rev. Jesse M. Bratton was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Gilbert Batts, and to the Congregation by James M. Cook. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Jesse M. Bratton, Jr.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Rev. James McChesney, Jr.

JAMES M. COOK, Clerk

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL AND STEWARDSHIP

C. I. Lewis, Chairman of the Stewardship Committee, reported for the Council and Stewardship. The report, as amended, was adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Stewardship, a sub-committee of Presbytery's Council, gives its full attention to the development of this game in the bounds of the Presbytery. It reviews the current standing of our stewardship, and plans means such as workshops and conferences to inform and encourage those who are responsible for stewardship in the churches. It receives the askings of the Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery, and prepares a budget based on these askings for your approval at this July meeting to be sent to the churches of Presbytery. When acceptances are received from the churches it will prepare on that basis a budget for the year 1962 for your consideration at the January meeting. It presents to the Presbytery pertinent information on long range plans of Assembly and Synod, and recommendations from Assembly and Synod and those of its own for Presbytery's consideration.

We report that in this year's work of stewardship promotion we have held a workshop at the First Presbyterian Church in Greenville from 3 to 5 p. m. on May 21st. Our work of stewardship was reviewed; materials available were presented; three churches reported on significant phases of their stewardship program, and there was a panel discussion on the work of the stewardship committee in the local church. Representatives from 23 churches attended.

The Committee has planned two Stewardship Conferences, one to be held in the Wilson First Church, Tuesday, October 3, and the other in the Washington First Church, Wednesday, October 4. The Committee will enact a typical visit by every church canvasser with a board of deacons. Dr. Charles E. S. Kramer, President of PSCE, will be the speaker each night. Dinner will be served at seven and the conferences end at 9.

The Committee is glad to report that the long-range planning committee of Synod gave careful study to the problem presented to the churches by the recent multiplicity of campaigns. That the campaigns may be better spaced, and that the churches may know years ahead and plan accordingly, the Committee recommended and Synod approved the following calendar of special emphases for the years 1962-1970:

1962—Stewardship Emphasis
1963—General Assembly Capital Funds Campaign
1965—Stewardship Emphasis
1966—Union Theological Seminary Capital Funds Campaign
1968—Stewardship Emphasis
1969—Davidson College Capital Funds Campaign

Your Committee on Stewardship makes the following recommendations, which were approved by the Presbytery Council:

1. That Presbytery approve the General Assembly and Synod apportionments and the budgets of the Presbytery Agencies as broken down on the Tentative Budget in the total amount of $211,339, including a total of $94,792 for the General Assembly Causes, $70,046 for Synod Causes, and $46,501 for Presbytery Causes, endeavoring to raise the total amount, with the understanding that a working budget for 1962 based on the total pledges of the churches will be presented to the January meeting of the Presbytery.
2. That the Presbytery Assessment, which might be more properly called an Assembly-Synod-Presbytery Assessment, be raised from $1.75 to $1.85 to meet greater needs in Synod and Presbytery, and that the Office Budget for 1962 in the total amount of $17,806 be adopted. (See Appendix)
3. That the Presbytery approve the plans of the Stewardship Committee to hold Area Stewardship Conferences in Wilson on October 3 and in Washington on October 4th.
4. That Christian Stewardship be promoted not merely as a means of raising money to support the church but as a way of life which one acknowledges that all that he possesses has been given to him by God to be used in His service.
5. That tithing—giving a tenth of one's income to the Lord—be taught not as a law which the Christian must obey in order to find favor with God but as a divinely revealed minimum standard of giving to which the Christian should give prayerful consideration when determining how much he will give to support the Church and Christ's work in the world.
6. That churches be urged to organize stewardship committees to plan for and promote the teaching of Christian Stewardship on a year-round basis using Stewardship Education and Enlistment in

the Local Church, the new guide for stewardship committees published by the General Council.

7. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin October 1, 1961, and continue through November 19, 1961; that November 21 be designated as "Dedication Sunday" for the Every Member Canvass; and that the theme of the Canvass be "Commit Thyself."

8. That the Presbytery make a special effort in 1961 to encourage local churches to conduct Every Member Canvasses in which every family in the congregation is visited and asked to make a commitment to give systematically and proportionately to the church.

9. That the Calendar of Special Days and Season recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the church, be adopted, and that the customary emphasis and offerings for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day) be approved.

10. That agencies promoting capital funds campaigns and Sessions in local Churches be and are hereby urged to place capital funds campaigns in church budgets only after the total amount of the benevolence askings of Presbytery have been met.

11. That all special "appeals" to local congregations for causes outside of or in addition to the regular budget, whether on the Assembly, Synod, or Presbytery lever, be referred to the Presbytery Committee on Stewardship for appraisal and recommendation.

12. That the Presbytery urge the particular churches to pay their budgeted benevolences in twelve equal monthly payments, in so far as possible.

The Secretary presented an additional recommendation from the Council of Presbytery which had been passed on from the Synod. "That the Presbytery appoint a Permanent Committee on Campus Christian Life for the purpose of carrying the program to the membership of Presbytery." Presbytery approved this on its first reading. Since this is a change in the standing rules additional action will be required at the next meeting.

CENTENNIAL OBSERVANCE

The Chairman, Thomas Hamilton, reminded the Presbytery of Centennial Sunday on October 15 at which time local churches are to observe the Centennial with special services. Presbytery approved the recommendation coming from the Council that a special centennial program be held at the fall meeting of Presbytery, with the Centennial Committee being responsible for its preparation.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Chairman, Wellford Hobbie, reported that there is only one field left for which the Commission is seeking a pastor. That is Bear Grass-Roberson Chapel.

COMMITTEE ON CANDIDATES

This report was made by John Miller, Chairman. A second reading was given to proposed changes in the Presbytery's Manual relating to this committee. These changes as presented at the last meeting were approved.

Application for a loan from the Board of Christian Education for Candidate D. B. Shackleford was approved.

Charles Yeargan was presented by the Committee and recommended for acceptance as a Candidate for the ministry. He was examined according to the Book of Church Order and upon answering the required questions was enrolled as a Candidate. The charge and the prayer were given by C. I. Lewis.

Harvey Edwards, a deacon in the George Kirby Church of Goldsboro, was presented to the Presbytery. The Chairman of the Committee stated that after long and careful consideration of Mr. Edwards the Committee could not recommend him because of his limited educational background, his present age of 49 and his heavy family responsibility which would make it very difficult for him to pursue the required preparation.

After hearing a statement from Mr. Edwards, the Presbytery postponed action until the afternoon session because of the order of the day.

THE SERMON WAS PREACHED BY MURPHY WILLIAMS, JR. from the text Romans 8:11 on "The Four Pillars of The Gospel."

The prayer before lunch was one of thanksgiving for the life and service of Chester Alexander of Burlington, who died on Sunday, and one remembering his family.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 and moved to the First Presbyterian Church.

Presbytery reconvened at the First Presbyterian Church with the prayer led by Murphy Smith.

Presbytery resumed the examination of Harvey Edwards which had been postponed from the Morning Session. Following a lengthy discussion and examination of Mr. Edwards, the following motion was passed: That we commend Mr. Edwards for his dedication and sense of call but that we do not receive him as a candidate at this time, and that Presbytery suggest to him that he complete two years of study in a college and then reapply to become a candidate for the ministry.

ANNUITIES AND RELIEF COMMITTEE

This report was made by John N. Wilson and the Recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That Presbytery require that all calls include the Group Life and Major Medical Plan of our Church.
2. That all churches not now participating do so as soon as possible.
3. That in view of the vital importance of the joy gift to the beneficiaries of ministerial relief all churches shall be instructed to emsize this cause as an integral part of this annual program.
4. That retired ministers, their wives, widows and retired lay personnel who are members of the Employees' Annuity Fund be urged to enroll in the Major Medical Insurance Plan.

CHURCH EXTENSION

Murphy Williams, Chairman, gave information on the work of this committee. The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery instruct the Trustees of Presbytery to deed the title to the property of the Fountain Church to the Trustees of the Fountain Church.
2. That Presbytery pledge $10,000 toward the erection of the sanctuary of the Chapel Hill Church and that a limited campaign be conducted in the churches, and that the balance be placed in the Church Extension budget over the next five years.
3. That the Presbytery be called on to face the fact that in proceeding with the Negro work in Greenville the minister and the church will be members of Presbytery. After lengthy discussion of this whole matter, the Presbytery voted to direct the Church Extension Committee to proceed with its plans for the securing of a Negro minister and the erection of a building for beginning the work in Greenville with the understanding that the minister and the church would be members of the Presbytery.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Richard R. Gammon, Chairman, gave a report of information on the work of this committee.

Miss Patricia Stapleton, the new Area DCE for the Presbytery, was introduced and spoke briefly to the Presbytery.

ST. ANDREWS CAMPAIGN

William Hender, one of the campaign directors for St. Andrews, made a statement about the progress of the campaign and urged all of the churches who had not yet made some commitment to the campaign to do so as soon as possible. He stated that the closing date of the campaign had been extended to October.

COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Reports by the Commissioners were made by Harold White, Richard Andrews, C. S. Hollister and Joseph W. Amory.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

This report was made by Murphy Smith, Chairman, giving information on what is being done in various communities to keep the lines of communication open between the races.

MODERATION NOMINEE

Elder Fred Parker of the Goldsboro First Church was elected as moderator nominee for the next meeting.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Leave of Absence: The report of this committee was made by Chairman, C. W. Kimbrough. Recommendations for excusing the following men for the day was approved by the Presbytery.

Harold Dudley, W. D. Morton, Leslie C. Robinson, Sheldon Koesy, and Elder Walter G. Sheppard of the Snow Hill Church.

Those excused early were Tom Hamilton, Ed Bradshaw, J. C. Corbett, E. S. Coates, Ed Lovelace, George Heath and Harold White.

Resolutions: The report of the Resolutions Committee was made by the Chairman, Dan Snyder, as follows:

Your committee on resolutions wishes to record its thanks to God for the beauty of the day, and for the great work to which he has called us not only as ministers of the word, but officers of his church.

We wish to express our gratitude to Rev. Glen Williams and the congregation of George Kirby Church for their graciousness in not only providing a meeting place for our morning session, but for the light refreshments.

We are grateful to Dr. C. I. Lewis and the congregation of First Church, Goldsboro for providing such a bountiful barbecue dinner, and the lovely sanctuary in which the afternoon's business of Presbytery could be transacted.

To everyone in the two churches who have sought to make our stay one of delight, we are thankful.

Place of the Next Meeting: Committee was presented by Harry Thomas and the invitation of the New Bern First Church was accepted for October 10, 1961, 10 A. M.

AHOSKIE PROPERTY: Stan Bell introduced a resolution that the Trustees of Albemarle Presbytery be instructed to receive the title to such property as may be transferred to Albemarle Presbytery as the result of the removal of the cemetery from the grounds of the Ahoskie Presbyterian Church. Presbytery voted to instruct the Council to make a recommendation at the next meeting of Presbytery as to what should be done with the property.

F. M. PRIDGEN MEMORIAL

John N. Miller, pastor of the West Haven Church of which F. M. Pridgen was a member, presented the following memorial which was adopted and copies ordered sent to the family and to the church:

The members of Albemarle Presbytery, meeting July 18, 1961, join in giving praise to God for the Christian witness of F. M. Pridgen, Ruling Elder in West Haven Presbyterian Church, who died June 17, 1961, at the age of eighty-six. We are particularly thankful for his vital spiritual character, his strong leadership in his local church life, and his evident concern for the larger work of our denomination.

From his arrival in Rocky Mount, N. C., in 1907, Mr. Pridgen exhibited a growing effectiveness as a teacher and elder in First Presbyterian Church. He took special interest in strengthening the music program of his congregation. In 1950 he joined other friends in erecting an educational building for the group which soon was organized as the West Haven Church. For a decade he provided dynamic, inspiring direction to the development of this congregation, in which he was elected elder

and where he was a senior member of the Session at his death. His vision and wisdom in the affairs of the church were much appreciated by his colleagues in the Session. He contributed regularly and generously of his financial resources to the planning and construction of the sanctuary of West Haven Church, where he was recognized and honored at the Tenth Anniversary observance of this congregation in May, 1961, and where an adult Church School class bears his name.

The light of F. M. Pridgen's witness shined far beyond his own local church. His gifts provided significantly in the construction of the Pridgen Building, an educational unit in Rocky Mount Second Presbyterian Church. He indicated a concern for Home Mission Work in his Presbytery in establishing the F. M. Pridgen Fund to be used for Church Extension Work. He was an active participant in the affairs of Albemarle Presbytery until physical infirmity prevented this. The Presbytery recognized Mr. Pridgen's leadership in electing him Moderator in 1946. In 1943 he served as Commissioner from the Presbytery to the General Assembly.

Albemarle Presbytery, and especially the Churches in Rocky Mount, will miss the cordial friendliness, the expression of deep Christian conviction, and the active leadership which marked the life of Mr. Pridgen. Our sympathy and prayerful interest is extended to his family and intimate friends in their bereavement. Finally, we glorify God for the privilege of knowing this esteemed servant of our Lord, and we rejoice in the confidence that, according to the Gospel's promises, he is entered into that heavenly home where there is morning and not night, light and not darkness, even forevermore. In the words of The Revelation we affirm: "Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth: Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them."

The Minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was closed with prayer by Burke Kerr.

JOSEPH W. AMORY, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

145TH STATED FALL MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, New Bern, N. C.
October 10, 1961

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in the 145th Stated Fall Meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, New Bern, N. C., on October 10, 1961. The meeting was called to order by the retiring moderator, Joseph W. Amory, a hymn was sung and the opening prayer was led by the moderator.

A quorum was present with 32 ministers and 30 elders as follows:

Ministers: Joe Amory, Richard S. Andrews, Jesse Bratton, Edwin S. Coates, James M. Cook, Thomas M. Davis, Reid H. Erwin, Hugh S. Evans, R. R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, Wellford Hobbie, D. Burke Kerr, C. W. Kimbrough, C. Irving Lewis, Henry Lofquist, M. J. McChesney, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, Adolph Otersen, Jr., Yorke Pharr, Jesse M. Parks, Scott Poole, Leslie Robinson, Daniel K. Snyder, John A. Snyder, Millard Stephens, Harry S. Thomas, Jr., C. M. Voyles, Harold White, Murphy Williams, John Wilson, Charles B. Yeargan.

Ruling Elders: P. J. Elks, Ballards; Noah R. Rogerson, Bear Grass; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Letha Haddock, Chicod; M. B. McMillan, Jr., Edgemont; John B. Wright, Jr., Farmville; J. L. Dozier, Fountain; Lawrence McIntyre, Goldsboro First; Stephen R. Bartlett, Greenville First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; L. H. Fountain, Howard Memorial; C. A. Wiggins, Kinston First; D. F. Batts, Jr.; Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; A. J. Van Landingham, Nahalah; Albert Andrews, Neuse Forest; Frank G. Almon, New Bern First; Cecil Joyner, North Wilson; Ellis Phillips, Jr., Pinetops; Walter B. Rouse, Rivermont; Lewis A. Bullock, Roberson Chapel; George R. Edwards, Rocky Mount First, J. Sam Brake, Rocky Mount Second; John A. Mayo, Washington First; W. H. Stanley, West Haven; L. J. Moore, West New Bern; Perry Weeks, William & Mary Hart; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First.

In the absence of the moderator nominee, Elder Fred Parker, Scott M. Poole was nominated and elected by unanimous vote.

The docket was presented by the Stated Clerk and was approved.

Dr. William Bell welcomed the Presbytery to the host church and made necessary announcements.

Elders attending the meeting for the first time and visitors were introduced.

Communications were read and referred to the proper committees.

COMMISSIONS ON ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION

The Stated Clerk presented the following Commission reports:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Rev. Reid H. Erwin as pastor of the Neuse Forest Presbyterian Church

met at the Neuse Forest Presbyterian Church, New Bern, N. C., on September 10, 1961, at 7:15 p. m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. Murphy Smith. The following members were present: Rev. J. Murphy Smith, chairman, Charles S. Hollister, Jr., Rev. Richard A. Andrews, and Rev. Scott Poole. Scott Poole was elected clerk. After organization, the commission joined the congrgation in a worship service at 7:30 p.m., the Chairman presiding.

Rev. Richard Andrews of Tarboro preached the sermon by request using as his Scripture I Corinthians 12:1-31 and subject, "One of Many."

Rev. J. Murphy Smith propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. Scott Poole charged the Pastor and Elder Charles Hollister charged the congregation; after which Rev. Reid Erwin was declared as having been duly installed as pastor of the Neuse Forest Presbyterian Church according to the Book of Church Order.

Following the Service the Commission reconvened, read and approved the minutes, and was closed with prayer by Rev. J. Murphy Smith.

J. MURPHY SMITH, Chairman

SCOTT M. POOLE, Clerk

The Commission of Albemarle Presbytery to ordain and install Hugh Shepherd Evans as pastor of the Edenton Presbyterian Church met in that Church on Sunday, August 6, 1961, at 7:50 P. M. Present were: Rev. George D. Heath, Chairman, Rev. John N. Miller, Rev. S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., Ruling Elder John A. Mitchener, Jr., and Mr. Evans. The meeting was convened by the Chairman, who led in prayer. John N. Miller was elected Clerk. The order of worship for the service of ordination and installation was presented and approved as amended.

The Commission recessed to the sanctuary for worship at 8:00 P. M. George D. Heath presided and propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor-elect and to the congregation. Mr. John A. Mitchener, Jr., led a prayer. The sermon was preached by Rev. John N. Miller. The constitutional questions being answered in the affirmative, the Commission proceeded to ordain Hugh Shepherd Evans to the gospel ministry by the laying on of hands with prayer. The chairman declared him duly installed as pastor of the Edenton Presbyterian Church. A charge to the new pastor was delivered by Rev. Yorke Pharr, Jr., and to the congregation by Rev. George D. Heath. At the conclusion of worship the benediction was pronounced by Rev. Hugh S. Evans.

Following worship, the Commission met to hear the reading of the minutes, which were approved. The meeting was adjourned with prayer by Rev. Yorke S. Pharr, Jr.

JOHN N. MILLER, Clerk

THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Wellford Hobbie, Chairman, reported for the Commission. He announced the dismission of Candidate Roy E. Taylor to Fayetteville Presbytery, Sept. 5, 1961.

He reported that Glen A. Williams had requested dissolution of pastoral relations existing between himself and the George Kirby and Antioch Churches of Goldsboro due to a heart attack which he suffered about August 1st. The congregation had concurred and the request was granted at the Sept. 5th meeting of the Commission.

He reported that Calls had been approved as follows:

Bear Grass-Roberson Chapel to Adolph Otersen, Jr. with Bear Grass paying $2100 on salary, plus $450 toward travel expense and Roberson Chapel paying $2100 on salary, plus $450 toward travel expense.

Hollywood-Chicod to C. M. Voyles with Hollywood paying $3467 and Chicod paying $1733, making a total of $5200.

MINISTERS RECEIVED

Adolph Otersen, Jr., was received from the Presbytery of Wilmington and C. M. Voyles from the Presbytery of Concord. They were examined by the Presbytery according to the Book of Church Order and each of the various parts and the examination as a whole were approved and they were enrolled in the Presbytery.

The Commission to install Mr. Otersen at the Roberson Chapel Church on October 22 at 7 P. M. was appointed as follows: M. J. McCheaney to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Charles B. Yeargan to preach the sermon and charge the congregation and Hugh S. Evans to charge the minister. Elders F. L. Fussel, Noah Rogerson, Eli Bowen, with Lewis Bullock as alternate.

The Commission to install Mr. Voyles at the Hollywood Church on October 22 at 7:30 P. M. was appointed as follows: Richard R. Gammon to preside and charge the minister, Thomas H. Hamilton to preach the sermon, Thomas M. Davis to charge the congregation. Elders Earl Alder, Uran Cox, Withers Harvey.

MEADOWBROOK CALL AMENDED

Mr. Hobbie presented the recommendation of the Commission that the Meadowbrook Church be permitted to amend its call to C. W. Kimbrough who was also serving as stated supply at the West Greenville Church. The Meadowbrook Church agrees to pay $4200 salary and $900 toward travel expense, with all other conditions and provisions of the original call to remain as they are indicated. The revision of the call is to become effective October 10, 1961, at which time the stated supply relationship with its West Greenville Church will be terminated. Presbytery approved recommendation.

STANDING COMMITTEES APPOINTED

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: L. H. Fountain, Richard Andrews, Frank Almon.

Leave of Absence: Jesse M. Parks, Charles H. Carraway, L. J. Moore.

Place of Next Meeting: Murphy Williams, John Mayo, Noah R. Rogerson.

Resolutions: Burke Kerr, Cecil Joyner, B. B. Plyler.

CHURCH EXTENSION

Murphy Williams, Chairman, gave a report of information, giving a progress report on the Englewood project in Rocky Mount, the Negro Work in Greenville, the Chapel Hill Church Campaign, and the Five-and-Ten Plan.

SPECIAL PRAYER

Thomas H. Hamilton gave a brief report of the discussion arising in the Presbytery Council concerning the need of earnest prayer on the part of ministers and members in our churches in our Presbytery for the moral and spiritual health of our nation. C. Irving Lewis was asked to lead the Presbytery in prayer for this purpose.

CENTENNIAL SERVICE

A special Centennial Service was observed at 11:30 with Joseph W. Amory, retiring moderator and Thomas H. Hamilton, Chairman of the Centennial Committee leading the service, and Wellford Hobbie preaching the sermon on the text I Peter 2:9-10.

Presbytery reconvened after lunch at 1:30 P.M. After the singing of a hymn the opening prayer was led by L. H. Fountain.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The report of the Committee on Nominations was made by Edwin S. Coates. This report is included in the 1962 Directory which is found in the front of these minutes.

THE COUNCIL AND STEWARDSHIP

A report of information was given from the Council and on Stewardship by C. I. Lewis. He reported on stewardship activities for the Fall. Two Area Stewardship Conferences were held in Wilson First Church and Washington First Church on October 3 and 4, with a total attendance of 137, representing 31 churches. In addition to information and plans presented by the Stewardship Committee, Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer of Richmond addressed each of the Conferences. Mr. Lewis called special attention to materials that are available through the Presbytery office for the promotion of stewardship and offered the services of the Stewardship Committee in helping local churches in any way they could.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

This report was made by Richard R. Gammon, Chairman. He presented the following information:

Camps and Conferences: Five weeks of camps and conferences at the Presbytery Camp, with 247 children and young people and 65 adult leaders. A deficit of $388.10 was incurred. Ministers and elders were urged to give more intensive promotion to the camp and conference programs.

An area Leadership School was held in Washington September 18-22 for the churches of the eastern section of the Presbytery. 11 churches participated with a total enrollment of 125.

Fall Rally for Men of Presbytery, October 11 at 6:30 P. M.

Pioneer Conclaves: November 4 and 11, to be held on a district basis on the theme: "Understanding the Bible."

Youth Rallies: Districts 2 & 4 at the First Church Goldsboro, November 18, 19; Districts 1 & 4, First Church, Rocky Mount, December 9, 10.

Recommendations approved:

1. That all churches be reminded of the urgent need of relating the Christian faith to life and that Christian Action be given special emphasis during the month of January.

2. That Presbytery and local churches recognize the need for an increased emphasis on Adult Work.

3. That September 24-26, 1962 be set aside for the presentation of the Covenant Life Curriculum to the Ministers and Directors of Christian Education of the Presbytery, and that local churches make it possible for these persons to attend by taking care of their expenses.

4. That churches include in their budgets for 1962 an amount sufficient to send the Sunday School Superintendent, the Chairman of the local Christian Education Committee and/or other workers in the C. E. program to Assembly's Administration Conference for Christian Educators at Montreat June 28-July 1, 1962.

WORLD MISSIONS

William D. Morton, Chairman, reported for this committee giving detailed information on activities of the committee so far this year. Increasing interest is beng given to a year-round program of World Missions emphases. Three members from this Presbytery attended the World Mission Conference.

World Mission Workshops are scheduled for October 29 in the Williamston Church, 2:30-5:30 P. M. and November 5 in the First Church in Kinston, 2:30-5:30 P. M.

Recommendations approved:

1. That all the churches of the Presbytery be called to earnest prayer for the new missionaries, now so urgently needed, to be found.

2. Recognizing that a seasonal emphasis of 5 weeks each year on World Missions is one of the primary causes of a downward trend in the support of our Missions program during recent years, it is recommended that ministers and churches of the Presbytery take immediate steps leading to the promotion of the cause of World Missions in all local churches on a year-round basis.

3. That Presbytery place the two World Mission Workshops of October 29 and November 5, 1961 on its calendar and strongly urge all ministers and churches to provide adequate representation thereat.

4. That the period February 1-March 4, 1962 be officially adopted as World Missions Emphasis Season in the Presbytery and that all churches be encouraged to observe it with special activities such as will tend to inform the minds of their people on the World Mission of the Church and quicken their hearts in support thereof.

5. That local churches be encouraged to take advantage of the film itineration and the missionary itineration offered through the Presbytery Chairman as a part of the special World Mission emphasis.

6. That all the churches of the Presbytery be encouraged to observe the week of February 25-March 4, 1962 as a Week of Prayer and Self Denial with a supplemental offering for World Missions.

7. That the Easter Offering for Overseas Relief, the Share Our Surplus Program, and the semi-annual clothing collections be commended to the churches of the Presbytery as being of vital importance to our World Mission effort.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Bills and Overtures: L. H. Fountain, Chairman stated that no business had been placed in his hands for bills and overtures.

Leave of Absence: Jesse Parks reported the request of John Wilson, Reid Erwin, C. W. Kimbrough and Elder Nat Harrison to be excused early in the afternoon. These requests were approved.

Resolutions: The resolutions report was made by the chairman, Burke Kerr. On this, the 100th Anniversary of our origin as a church, it is most fitting for this meeting to be held in the First Presbyterian Church of New Bern. Here George Whitfield preached on Christmas day, 1739. Here this church was built in 1819. Here Wellford Hobbie preached a probing sermon, throbbing with clarity, challenging us to a real commitment to Christ.

We would thank the Session, the Pastor, and the Women of the Church for their many services of hospitality which were greatly appreciated.

The Place of the Next Meeting was set for the Plymouth Church on January 23, 1962 at 10 A. M.

OTHER BUSINESS: Harold White called the attention of the Presbytery to the Proposed New Brief Statement of Belief. Since this had not been docketed by the Presbytery or action requested by the Presbytery, the moderator ruled that the matter be referred back to local churches for their study and suggestions to be sent in to the chairman of the committee, Dr. Charles L. King, for consideration by the Revisions Committee.

The Stated Clerk called attention to the proposed use of the "Ruling Elder's Commission Card" to be presented at Presbytery meetings. This was referred to the Council for recommendations to the Presbytery.

GREETING TO PRESBYTERIAL

Henry Lofquist, Chairman of the Committee on Women's Work, presented the following resolution which was approved by the Presbytery.

The Presbytery of Albemarle in session at New Bern sends hearty greetings to our Presbyterial in session in Wilson. We are grateful to God for your Christian zeal and urge you to continue in your service to Christ and His Church.

CANDIDATES COMMITTEE

John Miller made a report of information on the Candidates for the ministry under the care of the Presbytery and asked for and received the approval of the Presbytery for the applications for financial support from the Board of Christian Education for Charles Yeargan, Jr., James Barksdale and Benjamin Fordham. Other recommendations by the committee were approved as follows:

1. That in the 1962 Church-wide emphasis on Church vocation, the sessions be urged to make special efforts in presenting the calling of the ministry to appropriate persons.

2. That the services of the Presbyterian Guidance Center of St. Andrews College be commended to the churches and that sessions be asked to enable particularly the youth of the congregation to visit the center.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was dismissed with prayer by E. S. Coates.

SCOTT M. POOLE, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

APPENDIX

CENTRAL TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1961

Albemarle Presbytery
Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer
Greenville, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we have examined the records of the Treasurer of Albemarle Presbytery for the period January 1, 1960 to January 10, 1961, and submit herewith our report consisting of the following funds:

Benevolence Account
Home Missions Committee
Religious Education Committee
Operating Account
Camp Site Account
The J. B. Sparrow Fund for Home Missions
The F. M. Pridgen Fund for Home Missions
The Church Extension Committee

There were replies from forty-four churches of the fifty-three confirmations mailed. The confirmations requested the churches to list all payments to the Treasurer for Benevolence, Presbytery assessment and other contributions. Payments reported by the churches were checked to the Treasurer's record. Receipts for the period were traced to the bank statements submitted.

Recorded disbursements were compared with paid checks for the period January 1, 1960 to January 10, 1961.

In our opinion, the attached statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition of the Albemarle Presbytery for the period January 1, 1960 to January 10, 1961.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN C. PROCTOR
Certified Public Accountant

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 1, 1960 to January 10, 1961

Balance per Report—December 31 1959			$ —0—
Receipts			144,831.61
Disbursements Budgeted:			
Assembly Causes:			
World Missions	$31,964.35		
Church Extension	12,861.31		
Christian Education	6,283.71		
Annuities & Relief	3,596.69		
General Fund	9,960.33		
Inter-Church relations	157.98	$ 64,824.37	
Synod Causes:			
Church Extension	$ 4,338.42		
Presbyterian Home	1,917.30		
Barium Springs	9,376.58		
Education Institute	21,524.15		
Campus Christian Life	2,882.95		
Guidance Center	713.74		
Contingent Salary Fund	867.68		
Christian Education	2,491.09		
Inter-Church Relations	265.90	44,377.81	
Presbytery Causes:			
Church Extension	$19,634.84		
Christian Education	951.65		
Camp	10,160.30	30,746.79	
Total Budgeted Disbursements		$139,948.97	
Non-Budgeted Disbursements—Schedule		4,882.64	
Total Disbursements			144,831.61
Balance—January 10, 1961			$ —0—

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

SCHEDULE OF NON-BUDGETED DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 1, 1960 to January 10, 1961

Assembly Causes:		
Easter Offering	$ 862.04	
Overseas Relief	172.41	
Evangelism in Taiwan	1.80	
Designated World Mission	16.88	
Youth Objective	4.20	
Stillman College W.O.C.	10.00	
Mission Court	7.50	
Birthday Offering W.O.C.	97.84	$1,212.67
Synod Causes:		
Campus Christian Life	$1,100.00	
Presbyterian Home	1,559.80	
Queens College	369.17	
Friends of the Seminary	41.00	3,069.97
Presbytery Causes:		
Mrs. A. V. Counsins	$ 600.00	600.00
Total		$4,882.64

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—HOME MISSION ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 1, 1960 to January 10, 1961

Balance per Report—December 31, 1959		$ 5,421.40
Receipts:		
From Churches	$25,642.40	
Office of the Synod	8,041.87	

Board of Church Extension	7,063.44	
Vacation Fund	125.00	
Transfer from Sparrow Savings Account	6,450.00	
Calvary—Pulpit Supply	110.00	
Board of Annuities	7.58	
Refund of Calvacade	5.28	
Howard—Home Mission Aid	500.00	
5 & 10 Plan	2,545.00	
Other	15.00	50,503.57
		$55,924.97

Disbursements:

Workers		$26,089.43	
Ministers' Annuity		1,876.10	
Insurance, Rent and Repairs		727.28	
Grants-in-Aid		1,450.00	
Committee Expense		259.01	
Negro Work		500.00	
Evangelism Expense		163.40	
J. B. Sparrow Savings Fund		3,834.06	
Special Offering		136.95	
Travel		555.00	
The Church Extension Committee		5,509.83	
Surveys and Maps		237.07	
Englewood			
Property Payment	$3,000.00		
Curb and Gutter	360.64		
Paving	617.60		
Recording Deed of Trust	4.20	3,982.44	
Boyd Memorial		2,000.00	
Moving Expense		136.40	
Scholarship Fund		60.00	
Vacation Fund		65.00	
Church Extension Conference		15.00	
Film		20.15	
5 & 10 Plan		242.57	
Withholding Tax		65.46	43,425.15
Balance—January 10, 1961			$ 7,499.82

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 1, 1960 to January 10, 1961

Balance per Report—December 31, 1959			$1,264.71
Receipts:			
From Benevolence Fund		$1,480.01	
School Lunchroom Program		87.70	
Pioneer Camp Fund		315.30	1,883.01
			$3,147.72
Disbursements:			
Children's Work		$ 176.68	
Pioneer Work		147.28	
Senior High School work		425.00	
Men's work		181.87	
Leadership Education		152.25	
Cmommittee expense		211.41	

Higher Education and Vocational Guidance	30.75	
Camp	902.82	2,225.07
Balance—January 10, 1961		$ 909.65

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—OPERATING ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 1, 1960 to January 10, 1961

Balance per Report—December 31, 1959		$ 4,306.17
Receipts:		
Churches	$16,471.51	
Transfers from Home Mission Committee	3,474.96	
Reimbursements	22.27	19,968.74
		$24,274.91
Disbursements:		
Salaries	$ 8,412.25	
Car expense	642.64	
Committee expense	643.76	
Other office expense	341.12	
Repairs and maintenance	266.58	
Assembly and Synod tax	5,330.53	
Auditing	150.00	
Social Security tax	156.54	
Withholding tax	421.46	
Telephone	492.99	
Postage	269.50	
Rent	140.00	
Gas and Oil	94.81	
Insurance	198.14	
Payment on Loan—First Federal Savings & Loan	1,512.00	
Insurance Bond	25.00	
Reports in Bulletins	79.28	
Miscellaneous	355.11	
Recording clerk	50.00	19,761.71
Balance—January 10, 1961		$ 4,513.20

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—CAMP SITE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 1, 1960 to January 10, 1961

Balance per Report—December 31, 1959		$ 1,207.15
Receipts:		
From Churches	$13,730.02	
Camp Rent	714.75	
Loan from Guaranty Bank	14,600.00	
Sale of Camp Boat	25.00	
Insurance Claims Payment	1,217.47	
Contributions	150.00	30,437.24
		$31,644.39

Disbursements:		
Repairs and maintenance	$ 1,016.12	
Storm damage	110.28	
Gas and oil	204.75	
Telephone, utilities and Insurance	1,191.23	
Manager's salary	2,580.76	
Social Security tax	161.02	
Withholding tax	44.10	
Committee expense	25.97	
Payment on notes—Guaranty Bank	4,000.00	
Capital improvements	13,922.67	
Sports equipment	32.66	
Chairs and tables	408.70	
Purchase of equipment	250.00	
Miscellaneous	295.42	
Repayment of Loan—Roy Phipps	1,000.00	25,243.69
Balance—January 10, 1961		$ 6,400.70

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 1, 1960 to January 10, 1961

THE J. B. SPARROW FUND FOR HOME MISSIONS

Balance per Report—December 31, 1959		$ 6,250.21
Add:		
Received from Home Mission Fund	$ 3,834.06	
Interest on balance—Home Savings & Loan	278.38	4,112.44
		$10,362.65
Deduct:		
Grants in aid—Englewood Property—Rocky Mount	$ 3,000.00	
Grants in aid—Boyd Memorial	600.00	
Grants in aid—Wanoca	300.00	
Grants in aid—Macclesfield	550.00	
Loan to Boyd Memorial	2,000.00	6,450.00
Balance—January 10, 1961		$ 3,912.65

THE F. M. PRIDGEN FUND FOR HOME MISSIONS

Balance per Report—December 31, 1959		$ 4,470.55
Add:		
Interest on loan—Home Savings & Loan	$ 190.88	
Repayment on Loan with interest—Plymouth	515.00	705.88
Balance—January 10, 1961		$ 5,176.43

THE CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE

Received from A. P. Thorpe, Jr. Estate 2-8-60		$ 1,000.00
Add:		
Interest on balance—First Federal Savings & Loan	$ 36.99	
Received from Home Mission Fund	5,509.83	5,546.82
Balance—January 10, 1961		$ 6,546.82

1962 PRESBYTERY ASSESSMENT

The following is the 1962 Assessment, based on membership as of January 1, 1961, at $1.85 per capita. It will facilitate the work of the office if this is paid in advance monthly or quarterly.

Church	No. Members	Assessment	Church	No. Members	Assessment
Ahoskie	153	283.05	George Kirby	95	175.75
Antioch	48	88.80	LaGrange	30	55.50
Ballards	63	116.55	Macclesfield	96	177.60
Bear Grass	72	133.20	Meadowbrook	153	283.05
Berea	83	153.55	Morton	117	216.45
Bethany	60	111.00	Nahalah	73	135.05
Bethlehem	110	203.50	Neuse Forest	424	784.40
Boyd Memorial	81	149.85	New Bern 1st	724	784.40
Calvary	25	46.25	North Wilson	95	175.75
Cann Memorial	217	401.45	Pinetops	170	314.50
Carraway	38	70.30	Plymouth	80	148.00
Chicod	46	85.10	Rivermont	180	333.00
Cobb	127	234.95	Roberson	98	181.30
Edenton	85	157.25	Rocky Mount 1st	659	1,219.15
Edgemont	216	399.60	Rocky Mount 2nd	463	856.55
Faith	59	109.15	Snow Hill	72	133.20
Falkland	113	209.05	Wanoca	88	162.80
Farmville	147	271.95	Washington 1st	312	577.20
Fountain	73	135.05	Wayside	36	66.60
Goldsboro 1st	644	1,191.40	West Greenville	45	83.25
Grace	33	61.05	West Haven	361	667.85
Greenville 1st	581	1,074.85	Westminster	53	98.05
Grifton	44	81.40	West New Bern	178	329.30
Hollywood	101	186.85	William & Mary Hart	103	190.55
Howard Memorial	462	854.70	Williamston	126	233.10
Jason	62	114.70	Wilson 1st	636	1,176.60
Johnson	85	157.25			
Kinston 1st	630	1,165.50			
				9,625	$17,806.25

1962 PRESBYTERY OFFICE BUDGET

Salary General Secretary (above Church Extension Amount)	$ 3,230.00
Salary Office Secretary	3,000.00
Car Expense	700.00
Presbytery Minutes and Mailing	325.00
Salary of Recording Clerk	50.00
Group Insurance and Social Security	252.00
Other Office Expense	1,763.00
Payment and Insurance on Property	1,560.00
Repairs and Maintenance	100.00
Miscellaneous	200.00
Assembly Tax, $2,599; Synod Tax, $3,817	6,416.00
Total	$17,806.00

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY BUDGET 1962

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES				
World Missions	$33,168		20.93%	
Church Extension	13,721		8.65%	
Christian Education	6,792		4.28%	
Annuities and Relief	3,624		2.30%	
General Fund Agencies	11,226		7.09%	
Inter-Church Agencies	199	$68,742	.13%	43.38%

SYNOD'S CAUSES						
Church Extension		4,402		2.78%		
Presbyterian Home (Inc. Special Offerings)		2,478		1.57%		
Children's Home (Incl. Special Offerings)		9,459		5.97%		
Christian Education		4,087		2.58%		
Educational Institutions		23,644		14.92%		
Campus Christian Life		3,595		2.27%		
Guidance Center		1,051		.67%		
Inter-Church Agencies		299		.18%		
Contingent Salary Fund		1,757	50,772	1.10%		32.04%
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES						
Church Extension						
Salaries of Workers	$12,475					
Car & Rent Allowances	7,482					
Annuity Paid on Workers	1,500					
Grant-in-aid	2,500					
Evangelism	430					
Contingent Fund	830	25,217		15.92%		
Christian Education						
Children's Work	180					
Senior Work	360					
Pioneer Work	125					
Men's Work	155					
Leadership Education	200					
Covenant Life Curriculum	300					
Adult Work	150					
Area Director—office	250	1,700		1.07%		
Camp						
Manager's Salary	3,000					
Manager's Group Life & Hosp. Ins.	125					
Manager's Social Security	90					
Capital Improvements	5,000					
Repairs and Maintenance	1,100					
Property Insurance	718					
Utilities	500	10,533		6.65%		
Committee Expense						
Church Extension	300					
Christian Education	250					
Stewardship	100					
World Mission	200					
Others	650	1,500	38,950	.94%		24.58%
TOTAL BUDGET			$158,464			100.00%

1962 LIST OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Minister	Address	Church
Amery, Joseph W., P.	702 Franklin Avenue Wilson N. C.	North Wilson
Andrews, Richard S., P.	646 S. Howard Circle Tarboro, N. C.	Cobb Memorial
Bell, M. Stan, P.	316 Church Street Ahoskie, N. C.	Ahoskie
Bratton, Jesse M., Jr.	5306 Maundell Lane Raleigh, N. C.	

Minister	Address	Church
Chestnutt, Henry F., Chap.	Kennedy Veterans Administration Hosp. Memphis 15, Tennessee	
Coates, Edwin S., P.	Box 81 Farmville, N. C.	Ballards, Carroway, Farmville
Cook, J. Montague, P.	1224 Tarboro Street Rocky Mount, N. C.	Edgemont
Corkey, W. B. H., T.	510 Hermitage Court Charlotte 7, N. C.	
Davis, Thomas M., Gen. Sec., Treas., and Stated Clerk	410 Pitt Street Greenville, N. C.	Albemarle Presbytery
Dickson, Glenn W., P.	Macclesfield Presb. Church Macclesfield, N. C.	Macclesfield, Bethany
Dudley, Harold J., Ex. Sec.	P. O. Box 10765 Raleigh, N. C.	Synod of N. C.
Erwin, Reid H., P.	Route 4 New Bern, N. C.	Neuse Forest
Evans, Hugh, P.	Edenton Presb. Church Edenton, N. C.	Edenton
Foshee, Charles N., Prof.	Radford College Radford, Virginia	
Gammon, Richard R., P.	First Presbyterian Church Greenville, N. C.	Greenville First
Hamilton, Thomas H., P.	800 W. Lenoir Avenue Kinston, N. C.	Kinston First
Heath, George D., P.	Cann Memor'l Presb. Church Elizabeth City, N. C.	Cann Memorial
Hobbie, F. Wellford, P.	Howard Memorial Presb. Church Tarboro, N. C.	Howard Memorial
Johnson, Norman, H. R.	1611 Claremont Avenue Richmond 27, Virginia	
Kerr, D. Burke, P.	First Presbyterian Church Washington, N. C.	Washington First
Kimbrough, C. W., P.	100 Church Street Greenville, N. C.	Meadowbrook
Koenig, Sheldon F., Stu.	1810 Palmer Street Durham, N. C.	
Lofquist, Henry V., P.	Snow Hill Presb. Church Snow Hill, N. C.	Snow Hill Janes
McChesney, James M., Jr., P.	First Presbyterian Church Rocky Mount, N. C.	Rocky Mount First
McChesney, Mortimer J., P.	115 Marshall Avenue Williamston, N. C.	Williamston
Miller, John N., P.	1001 West Haven Blvd. Rocky Mount, N. C.	West Haven
Morton, William D., P.	165 E. Church Street Farmville, N. C.	Bethel Memorial Johnson Memorial
Nicholson, W. A., Sr., H. R.	134 Maple Street Fort Walton Beach, Florida	
Otterson, Adolph, Jr., P.	Route 2 Williamston, N. C.	Bear Grass Roberson Chapel
Parks, Jesse M., P.	Fountain Presb. Church Fountain, N. C.	Falkland Fountain
Pharr, S. Yorke, Jr., P.	Plymouth Presb. Church Plymouth, N. C.	Plymouth
Poole, Scott M., P.	Box 1751 New Bern, N. C.	West New Bern
Robinson, Leslie C., P.	Box 477 Grifton, N. C.	Grifton

Smith, J. Murphy, P.	411 Johnson Street New Bern, N. C.	New Bern First
Snyder, Daniel K.	Box 112 Pinetops, N. C.	Pinetops
Snyder, John A., P.	2110 Richlands Road Kinston, N. C.	Rivermont
Stephens, Millard M., P.	Route 2 Tarboro, N. C.	Nahalah William and Mary Hart
Thomas, Harry S., Jr., P.	Route 1, Box 430 Rocky Mount, N. C.	Bethlehem Marion
Voyles, Charles M., P.	Route 2, Box 483 Greenville, N. C.	Chicod Hollywood
White, Harold L., Ev.	Belvidere, N. C.	
Williams, Rev. Glen A., HR.	Kibler Road Ararat, Virginia	
Williams, R. Murphy, Jr., P.	Box 1332 Wilson, N. C.	Wilson First
Wilson, John N., P.	Faith Presb. Church Tilghman Road Wilson, N. C.	Faith Frank Price Chapel
Yeargan, Charles B., Jr., P.	P. O. Box 173 Washington, N. C.	Wanoca Wayside

EDUCATION FOR THE MINISTRY AND MISSION SERVICE CANDIDATES AS OF JANUARY 1962

Claude Andrews, Cobb Memorial
James P. Barksdale, Rocky Mount 1st
James Black, Goldsboro 1st
Dennis R. Bullock, Meadowbrook
Benjamin O. Fordham, Jr., Rivermont
Alexander B. Holloman, Antioch
Steve Pitt, Cobb Memorial
D. B. Shackleford, Meadowbrook
Charles Yeargan, Wanoca

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
AHOSKIE	J. W. YOUNG, JR. 210 West Street Ahoskie, N. C.	MISS FLORENCE EDWARDS 408 Curtis Street Ahoskie, N. C.
ANTIOCH	A. B. HOLLOMAN Route 5 Goldsboro, N. C.	A. B. HOLLOMAN Route 5 Goldsboro, N. C.
BALLARDS	PRESTON J. ELKS Route 2 Farmville, N. C.	JOHN H. FLANAGAN Route 1, Box 333 Greenville, N. C.
BEAR GRASS	DELMUS ROGERSON Route 2 Williamston, N. C.	TOBY BOWEN Route 2 Williamston, N. C.
BEREA	BENNIE CARTER Route 1 Wilson, N. C.	FRED C. VICK Route 1, Box 46 Wilson, N. C.
BETHANY	ELMO L. GARDNER Route 4, Box 129 Wilson, N. C.	ED GENTRY Route 3 Elm City, N. C.
BETHLEHEM	T. B. JOYNER 210 Old Mill Road Rocky Mount, N. C.	SYLVESTER BULLUCK Box 67, West Mount Drive Rocky Mount, N. C.
BOYD MEMORIAL	OLA FORBES, JR. Route 1 Greenville, N. C.	D. O. FORLINES Winterville, N. C.

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
CALVARY	E. A. WILLIAMS Swan Quarter, N. C.	MRS. J. L. SWINDELL Swan Quarter, N. C.
CANN MEMORIAL	VANCE O. ISENHOUR 1200 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C.	JOSEPH F. SANDERS 1015 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C.
CARRAWAY	C. H. CARRAWAY Route 2 Farmville, N. C.	HUGH FARRIOR, JR. Route 2 Farmville, N. C.
CHICOD	URAN COX Route 2, Box 466 Greenville, N. C.	KEITH BRUNSON Route 2, Box 389 Greenville, N. C.
COBB MEMORIAL	H. E. ROUNDTREE 302 Hall Street Tarboro, N. C.	RICHARD ARMSTRONG 1009 Speight Street Tarboro, N. C.
EDENTON	JOHN A. MITCHENER, JR. 203 N. Granville St. Edenton, N. C.	MRS. R. E. LEARY 108 Blount Street Edenton, N. C.
EDGEMONT	E. G. WHITEHURST 316 Kirkwood Avenue Rocky Mount, N. C.	MRS. A. V. COUSINS 1212 Tarboro Street Rocky Mount, N. C.
FAITH	CECIL H. BRADLEY 711 Anson Street Wilson, N. C.	ARNOLD SEVIER 706 Anson Street Wilson, N. C.
FALKLAND	H. B. MAYO Falkland, N. C.	ROBERT FORREST Box 388 Greenville, N. C.
FARMVILLE	JOHN HILL TAYLOR Farmville, N. C.	FRED C. MOORE Farmville, N. C.
FOUNTAIN	R. A. FOUNTAIN, SR. Fountain, N. C.	W. W. JEFFERSON Fountain, N. C.
GOLDSBORO FIRST	FRED P. PARKER, JR. 350 W. Chestnut Goldsboro, N. C.	JOHN F. HARRIS, JR. Box 1291 Goldsboro, N. C.
HACK	R. H. BRIGHT Route 1 Macclesfield, N. C.	W. J. MOORE Falkland, N. C.
GREENVILLE FIRST	E. W. HARVEY, JR. 2407 E. Fourth Street Greenville, N. C.	McDONALD CARR 1755 Beaumont Road Greenville, N. C.
GRIFTON	F. R. SPELLMAN Route 2 Grifton, N. C.	E. F. TRIPP Route 1 Grifton, N. C.
HOLLYWOOD	HAROLD E. ALDER 2108 East Third Street Greenville, N. C.	RICHARD W. JACKSON Route 2, Box 181 Greenville, N. C.
HOWARD MEMORIAL	DR. JAMES S. BRAMHAM 1012 Panola St., Box 805 Tarboro, N. C.	E. H. MARROW, JR. 210 Cromwell Avenue Tarboro, N. C.
JASON	W. D. RIDENHOUR, JR. Route 2 LaGrange, N. C.	LINWOOD STANCIL Route 1 LaGrange, N. C.
JOHNSON MEMORIAL	G. F. WHITEHURST Route 1 Robgood, N. C.	EARL DOUGHTIE Route 1 Bethel, N. C.
KINSTON FIRST	J. I. GEORGE 901 N. College Street Kinston, N. C.	BUFORD Y. GOODMAN, JR. Box 118 Kinston, N. C.

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
GEORGE KIRBY	ROBIE STRICKLAND 1501 Snow Hill Street Goldsboro, N. C.	CLEVELAND WIGGINS 811 N. Herman Street Goldsboro, N. C.
LaGRANGE	DAVID L. GODWIN LaGrange, N. C.	E. B. WOOTEN LaGrange, N. C.
MACCLESFIELD	EDDIE BRIDGERS Route 1 Macclesfield, N. C.	RAYMOND BATTS Box 65 Macclesfield, N. C.
MEADOWBROOK	J. NAT HARRISON 609 East 9th Street Greenville, N. C.	GEORGE M. CREECH 2505 Charles Street Greenville, N. C.
MORTON	PAUL A. LANGLEY 94 West Mount Drive Rocky Mount, N. C.	WILLIAM E. BONE 805 S. Pine Rocky Mount, N. C.
NAHALAH	A. J. VanLANDINGHAM Tarboro Highway Scotland Neck, N. C.	MARVIN H. PHILLIPS RFD Scotland Neck, N. C.
NEUSE FOREST	C. FRED HELMS Route 4, Box 99 New Bern, N. C.	O. V. ROWE Route 3, Box 32 New Bern, N. C.
NEW BERN FIRST	FRANK ALMON P. O. Box 350 New Bern, N. C.	CHARLES FRANCIS P. O. Box 903 New Bern, N. C.
NORTH WILSON	R. H. COCKRELL 662 Grove Street Wilson, N. C.	K. M. WICKER, JR. Box 148 Wilson, N. C.
PINETOPS	J. VINES COBB, SR. Pinetops, N. C.	D. E. SESSOMS Pinetops, N. C.
PLYMOUTH	EDGAR K. PITMAN Quail Drive, P. O. Box 684 Plymouth, N. C.	WILLIAM C. BLACKBURN 106 Pine Court Plymouth, N. C.
FRANK PRICE	OSCAR AYCOCK 214 Center Street Wilson, N. C.	ROY HOLLEY 903 Woodrow St. Wilson, N. C.
RIVERMONT	WALTER B. ROUSE 110 Collier Road Kinston, N. C.	RUFUS ALLEN Route 6, Box 112 Kinston, N. C.
ROBERSON CHAPEL	LOUIS BULLOCK Martin County Home Williamston, N. C.	HOWARD HOWEN Route 1 Williamston, N. C.
ROCKY MOUNT FIRST	JOHN A. RUFF 711 Sycamore Street Rocky Mount, N. C.	J. LYMAN MELVIN 1032 Sycamore Street Rocky Mount, N. C.
ROCKY MOUNT SECOND	VERNON E. BAKER 1525 Cypress Street Rocky Mount, N. C.	HENRY C. SELLERS 1518 Cypress Street Rocky Mount, N. C.
SNOW HILL	WALTER G. SHEPPARD Snow Hill, N. C.	W. WILSON EXUM Snow Hill, N. C.
WANOCA	J. C. CHAUNCEY 1018 E. 5th Street Washington, N. C.	MRS. JACK CAMPBELL Box 233 Washington, N. C.
WASHINGTON FIRST	COLON W. McLEAN P. O. Box 454 Washington, N. C.	SAM PATTON P. O. Box 171 Washington, N. C.
WAYSIDE	WILLIAM BARNES Chocowinity, N. C.	CHARLIE LEE GODLEY R.F.D. Grimesland, N. C.

WEST GREENVILLE	HERMAN NOBLES 1800 Myrtle Avenue Greenville, N. C.	J. D. SQUIRES 505 Watauga Avenue Greenville, N. C.
WEST HAVEN	W. H. STANLEY 1105 Lafayette Avenue Rocky Mount, N. C.	W. J. CARR 809 Cedarbrook Drive Rocky Mount, N. C.
WESTMINSTER	L. A. LAMM Route 1 Lucama, N. C.	MRS. FERGUS WINBORNE Route 2, Box 157 Wilson, N. C.
WEST NEW BERN	J. D. SENN 715 DeGraffenried Avenue New Bern, N. C.	VERNE E. CAYTON 1739 Elmwood Dr. New Bern, N. C.
WM. & MARY HART	M. E. ALLSBROOK Route 2 Tarboro, N. C.	W. J. EDMONDSON Route 2 Tarboro, N. C.
WILLIAMSTON	ABNER H. BROWN 402 School Drive Williamston, N. C.	ERNEST G. HARRISON 103 Roosevelt Drive Williamston, N. C.
WILSON FIRST	C. C. DANIEL 405 Westover Street Wilson, N. C.	RUSSELL T. ROEBUCK Box 1232 Wilson, N. C.

MANUAL OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

PREAMBLE

By order of the Synod of North Carolina, Albemarle Presbytery was organized in the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, November 20, 1889. The new Presbytery covered thirty counties in which were located twenty-two Presbyterian churches and thirteen ministers. Seventeen of the thirty counties had no Presbyterian work. As originally organized, Albemarle comprised the territory now consisting of the Presbyteries of Albemarle and Granville.

By 1923 Albemarle had fifty churches with a membership of 5,045. At this point Granville Presbytery was created out of the eight western counties of Albemarle, reducing the membership to 3, 584, and the number of churches to twenty-six.

STANDING RULES OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

ARTICLE I

Government

SECTION 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the Guidance of Presbytery.

SECTION II. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

SECTION III. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

ARTICLE II

Meetings and Orders

SECTION 1. *Time and Place.*

There shall be two stated meetings of the Presbytery each year as follows: At. 10:00 A. M. on the third Tuesday in April and the second Tuesday in October, and two adjourned meetings on the fourth Tuesday in January and the third Tuesday in July.

The place of next meeting shall be decided by Presbytery, after considering the suggestions of the Place of Next Meeting Committee; or in case of no invitation the place of next meeting shall be arranged by the Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

SECTION II. *Attendance.*

All ministers who are members of the Presbytery shall be required to attend its stated and adjourned meetings. In the case of necessary absence an adequate excuse shall be submitted to the Presbytery through its standing committee on leave of absence.

Each Church Session shall elect a representative, or representatives, in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and at least one alternate for each representative, to all meetings of Presbytery and hear a report from at least one of such representatives.

SECTION III. *Special Orders.*

There shall be special orders at the four meetings of Presbytery for subjects and committees as follows:

JANUARY: COMMUNION SERVICE. World Missions; Education (Educational Institutions), Church Extension (Evangelism and other Pre-Easter Emphases), Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly; Sessional Records.

APRIL: Church Extension (Home Missions); Education (Christian Education, Church School, Summer Camps and Conferences); Women of the Church; Treasurer's Report; and Auditing Committee.

JULY: Education (Campus Christian Life), Church Extension)Christian Relations and other causes), Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes, Annuities and Relief, Stewardship (Presentation of Presbytery's budget), Report of Commissioners to the General Assembly.

OCTOBER: Church Extension (Home Missions), Homes, Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE III

Officers

The officers of the Presbytery shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer), a Recording Clerk and Trustees.

SECTION 1. *Moderator.*

A Moderator shall be nominated at the January and July Adjourned Meetings of Presbytery each year, to be elected and take office at the next succeeding Stated Meetings of Presbytery and to serve until his successor is elected. He shall make interim appointments to fill vacancies that may occur on the various committees of Presbytery. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 13-2; 13-3; 13-4, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

SECTION II. *General Secretary.*

Presbytery shall elect and employ a General Secretary at an annual salary and appurtenances to be fixed by Presbytery.

The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: (1) To serve as Stated Clerk of Presbytery, (2) To serve as Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and as Central Treasurer of Benevolences, (3) In cooperation with the committees on Church Extension, Education, Stewardship and the Commission on the Minister and his work, to promote their work, to assist in the work of the Presbytery in such other ways as opportunity may afford and the council may direct, and to serve as Secretary of the Council.

The work and authority of the General Secretary shall at all times be subject to review and action by Presbytery.

A. *As Stated Clerk.*

The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraph 16-9, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

1. *Properties.*

He shall report in writing to the Presbytery immediately succeeding that session at which he was elected, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, Etc., and the condition of the same when received.

2. *Enrollment and Introductions.*

He shall make provision for the enrollment of all ministers and Ruling Elders by card and see that visiting Ministers, New Ministers, Elders at-

tending Presbytery for the first time and all other visitors are introduced. He shall record in the minutes the names of ministers absent from the meeting without excuse and churches not represented by an Elder.

3. *Reports.*

He shall, at least one month before the January Meeting, forward to every church of the Presbytery the blank forms of all reports required from them by the Presbytery. He shall, at the January meeting, report a list of Churches which have failed to send up reports to the Presbytery, or whose reports are defective.

4. *Publicity.*

He shall publish a notice of the time and place of each regular meeting of the Presbytery in the church papers at least six weeks before the meeting. He shall also send to the church papers and the local press an abstract of the minutes of the regular meetings of the Presbytery as soon as practicable after the meeting.

5. *Communications.*

He shall promptly refer all communications of the Presbytery to those for whom they are intended, including communications to the chairman of the proper committee prior to the meeting of Presbytery.

B. As Treasurer

1. As Treasurer of PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND, he shall make the following annual payments: The General Assembly's Assessments, the Synod's Assessments, the expenses of the Office of Stated Clerk, the salaries of the Stated Clerk, Recording Clerk and Treasurer. Other payments shall be made only upon special order of the Council of Presbytery. He shall report at each January meeting the churches which have failed to pay their assessments.

2. *As Central Treasurer* he shall receive the Benevolence funds from the Churches of the Presbytery and disburse the same monthly according to the percentage adopted by the Presbytery or as designated by the donors. He shall serve as treasurer of the Executive Committee on Church Extension and Education.

3. Presbytery shall require the Treasurer as described above to be bonded in the amount of $10,000.00 at the expense of the Presbytery.

SECTION III. *Recording Clerk.*

He shall record the proceedings of all meetings of the Presbytery, and in the absence of the Stated Clerk, perform his duties. He shall be paid an annual salary determined by Presbytery.

SECTION IV. *Trustees.*

A. Of Presbytery.

The Trustees of the Presbytery shall be three in number and shall serve for a term of three years, subject to reelection. They shall be ruling elders of business experience, and hold in trust for the Presbytery, all property in church lots, buildings, etc., not otherwise secured, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Presbytery.

B. Of Camp.

The Presbytery shall elect a Board of Trustees of the Camp consisting of 15 members, two-thirds of whom shall be laymen, for terms of five years each, arranged in Classes so that three members shall be replaced each year. Members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

The duties of this body shall be: to hold the title of the property for Presbytery; to be responsible for the protection, repairs, finances, insurance, use, development and promotion of the property. The Board shall consult with Presbytery's Christian Education Committee, who will be responsible for Presbytery's educational program put on in the Camp, on any remodeling and devolopment of the property to insure that the best interest for Presbytery's educational program may be served. Any plans for extensive remodeling of the property or any set building program shall be approved by Presbytery prior to the time the work is begun.

C. Of Institutions.

The Presbytery shall elect for terms of three years Trustees to represent it on the Board of Davidson College, and such other institutions on whose Boards Presbytery may be entitled to representation, subject to the provisions of the charters of these institutions. These Trustees shall be arranged in Classes of three years each and shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

ARTICLE IV

Presbytery's Council

Presbytery shall have a General Council, consisting of 15 members, at least one-third of whom shall be laymen. Included on the council shall be the following: The Chairman of the Committees on World Missions, Church Extension, Education, Annuities and Relief, Homes, Christian Relations, and Women's Work, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his work, with the Moderator as ex-officio member, and the General Secretary as an advisory member without vote.

The Council shall elect its own chairman and vice-chairman who shall be of a different term of office.

The Council shall be the Agent of Presbytery to nominate to Presbytery the General Secretary and to supervise his work.

The functions of the Council shall be as follows:

1. *Stewardship and Budget:*

The preparation of the benevolence budget of the Presbytery; recommendation of apportionments to the Churches; promotion of the every-member canvass; and supervision of all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Presbytery.

To defray the current expenses of the Presbytery, a per-capita assessment shall be levied on all the churches of the Presbytery. This tax shall be based on the total membership reported for the previous year, and the amount of the per-capita assessment shall be fixed by Presbytery upon recommendation of the Council.

2. *Program.*

The arrangement of the entire program of the meeting of Presbytery in conformity with the standing rules, giving special attention to the devotional and inspirational features of the regular meeting of Presbytery, and whenever possible taking into consideration the various seasons of the church year, and their natural devotional possibilities. Each Stated and Adjourned meeting of the Presbytery shall include a sermon as a special order of the day immediately preceding lunch.

3. *Publicity.*

The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbytery Program through public relations.

4. *Finance and Auditing*:

The Council shall secure annually a complete financial audit from each of the agencies and committees of Presbytery and shall submit to Presbytery a digest which shall be printed in the Minutes of Presbytery (CP. Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, Page 143)

5. *Miscellaneous*: To perform other functions of the Presbytery not specifically assigned to other committees.

The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

It shall also be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE V

Committees and Commissions

Membership:

All Committees of the Presbytery shall ordinarily be composed of approximately an equal number of ministers and laymen.

Term of Service:

The terms of membership on all committees, and the commission on the Minnister and His Work, shall be for three years, and members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves on a committee or commission for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term. All committees and commissions, the trustees of Presbytery and trustees of institutions shall be arranged in three year classes so that the terms of one third of the members expire each year. Members of all committees who do not attend the regular meetings during any one of the years of service without satisfactory excuse shall be replaced on recommendation of the nominating committee. All committee members shall begin their term of service at the January meeting of Presbytery, unless otherwise directed by Presbytery. Exception to the condition above shall be made in the case of members of the Committee on Candidates and Examinations, whose terms shall be for four years with two members in each class.

Expenses:

The expenses of each committee member, not provided from the funds of the committee, shall be paid by the treasurer of Presbytery from Presbytery's expense fund when approved in writing by the chairman. When travel is by public transportation, the expense shall be actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at 7¢ per mile.

Quorum:

Each committee shall determine its own quorum.

Types:

The committees of Presbytery shall be classed according to the nature of their duties, as (1) Special (2) Standing (3) Permanent (4) Executive.

Reports:

Committee reports shall ordinarily be made in writing. The Chairman is instructed to make his report as brief as possible.

SECTION I. *Special Committees.*

The Presbytery may appoint special committees, whenever necessary for the consideration of certain specified matters or the performance of certain definite duties, such committees to be discharged upon completion of their assignment.

SECTION II. *Standing Committees.*

Standing Committees of three or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator at the stated meetings of Presbytery, which shall function until the final adjournment of the meeting unless previously discharged by the court. To them shall be submitted the routine business of the Presbytery.

1. *Bills and Overtures*:

To it shall be referred all overtures to the Presbytery from churches or individuals, and all that are proposed to be sent to the Synod or the General Assembly.

2. *Resolutions*:

This Committee shall formulate resolutions expressing the appreciation of Presbytery for entertainment and be responsible for all other matters of courtesy due on the part of Presbytery.

3. *Leave of Absence*:

To this committee shall be referred the excuses of all ministers who are absent and all churches not represented by an Elder. To it shall also be referred all requests for the privilege of leaving prior to the adjournment of Presbytery. This committee shall report at the close of the meeting of Presbytery just prior to the reading of the minutes.

4. *Place of Next Meeting*:

This committee shall be given the responsibility of considering the invitations extended to Presbytery for the place of next meeting. After studying the reasons for each, it shall suggest to Presbytery, at the proper time, an invitation to be accepted. This shall be done for the next regular meeting only.

SECTION III. *Permanent Committees*:

Presbytery, upon nominations by the Nominating Committee, shall elect permanent committees to which shall be entrusted well-defined functions requiring the time between stated meetings of Presbytery for their execution. Members of these committees shall be elected at the last stated meeting of Presbytery in the church year, and they shall begin their service at the beginning of the new church year.

The Nominating Committee shall nominate the Chairman of each permanent committee. They are as follows:

1. *Candidates and Examinations*, of eight members, which shall take a primary interest in recruitment for church vocations, supervise candidates under care of Presbytery, and conduct examinations for ordination and for admission of ministers into the Presbytery. Campus Christian Life personnel serving within the Presbytery shall be advisory members of the committee. (See Book of Church Order, Chapters 24 and 27.)

2. *World Missions*, of five members which shall promote the work of World Missions, Bible Cause and Overseas Relief. The Chairman of World Missions for the Women of the Church and the SHF of Christian Outreach of Presbytery shall be ex-officio members.

3. *Women's Work*, of three members, shall exercise general supervision over the organized Women's work of the Presbytery and serve as liaison between the Presbytery and Women of the Church. The President of the Women of the Church in the Presbytery shall be an ex-officio member.

4. *Assembly's and Synod's Causes*, of three members, whose duty it shall be to report to the Presbytery items of importance from the annual reports of the Synod and General Assembly not covered in the work of other committees.

5. *Homes*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery the causes of the Orphan's Home, the Presbyterian Home and the William Black Home.

6. *Nominations*, of five members, whose duties shall be to make nominations to fill vacancies on the committees and commissions of Presbytery, and to nominate commissioners to the General Assembly, and all officers of the Presbytery except the Moderator and General Secretary.

7. *Annuities and Relief*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery, the causes of Ministerial Relief and Pensions.

8. *Sessional Records*, of three members, to examine all sessional record books presented to the Presbytery at its January meeting. The entire membership of the Presbytery is to assist the committee in its work.

SECTION IV. *Excutive Committees.*

Presbytery shall elect upon nomination by the Nominating Committee, the following Executive Committees, which shall be authorized to execute and conclude the business entrusted to them:

1. *Church Extension*, of eighteen members, whose primary purpose shall be to promote and administer within the boundaries of the Presbytery the cause of Home Missions (Assembly, Synod and Presbytery). This committee shall function chiefly through sub-committees which it shall name as follows: Home Missions, Evangelism-Radio & TV. The Chairman of the Committee as a whole shall also serve as Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Home Missions. The Executive Committee consisting of the Chairman of the Sub-Committees, one member at large from each of the Sub-Committees and the General Secretary, shall coordinate the work of the Sub-Committees and carry out any other responsibilities which may come within the province of this Committee.

2. *Christian Education*, of fifteen members, which shall promote the work of Christian Education, the Educational Institutions of our Church, and Campus Christian Life. The following shall be advisory members: Area DCE, Regional DCE, Presbytery's General Secretary, Secretary of Christian Education of the Women of the Church of the Presbytery, Chairman of Sunday School Superintendents of the Presbytery, Moderator of Presbytery SHF, President of Young Adults of Presbytery, President of the Men of the Church of the Presbytery.

The program of Christian Education shall be conducted through the following departments: Children, Youth, Adult and Leadership Training.

The Children and Youth Division shall be responsible for conducting the Summer Camps and Conferences.

SECTION V *Commission on the Minister and His Work*

Presbytery shall elect a commission on the Minister and His work, to consist of eight members. The duties of this commission shall be those outlined in Chapter 21 of the Book of Church Order, and any others which Presbytery may commit to it consistent with the Book of Church Order. The Commission shall be authorized to dissolve the pastoral relationship between a minister and his church (es) and to dismiss him to another Presbytery when there is agreement between the minister and his church (es) in requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relationship. The Commission may, upon application of a candidate under the care of Presbytery, give him a certificate of dismission to another Presbytery.

SECTION VI. *Special Commissions.*

Presbytery may appoint special commissions as necessary, and of such size as Presbytery may choose in accordance with the Book of Church Order, whose duties shall be those specifically committed to them by Presbytery.

ARTICLE VI

Commissioners to the General Assembly

Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the January Meeting of Presbytery: The Moderator shall designate a chairman at the time of election. The stated clerk of the Presbytery and the Chairman of the committee on nominations are directed to choose additional alternate commissioners to the General Assembly in the event that there are not enough of the regularly elected alternates to fill the places of principals regularly elected either in the category of ministers or elders.

Presbytery's Statistical Report to the General Assembly for Year 1961

Post Offices / Churches	Pastors or Supplies	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Profession	Communicants: Other Gains	Communicants: Losses	Communicants: Total Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Sunday School Enrollment	1 World Missions	2 Assembly's Church Extension	3 Assembly's Christian Education	4 Annuities and Relief	5 Assembly's General Fund	6 Inter Church Agencies	7 Total Assembly's Agencies	8 Total Synod's Agencies	9 Total Presbytery's Agencies	10 Total Budgeted Benevolences	11 Assembly's Agencies	12 Synod's Agencies	13 Presbytery's Agencies	14 Congregational Missions	15 Miscellaneous	16 Total Non-Budgeted Benevolences	17 Total Benevolences	18 Current Expenses	19 Building Fund Receipts	20 Total Contributions
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA																														
1. Presbytery of Albemarle. (All towns are in North Carolina)																														
Ahoskie, First*†	M. Stan Bell, P	7	9	4	13	6	164	2		137	271	112	84	30	80	2	547	435	290	1301	20					20	1321	10321	252	11894
Chocowinity, Wayside†	Charles B. Yeargan, Jr. (2) P	3	3	3	5		42	3		103	117	48	23	47	38	1	274	176	128	578	20	25	54		312	411	989	1713	2296	4998
Edenton, First*†	Hugh S. Evans, P	4	2		4	24	65			77	220	93	77	60	67	1	519	308	224	1050	27	17	16			60	1110	7579	1067	9756
Elizabeth City, Cann Memorial*†	George D. Heath, P	11	12	5	31	34	219	1		143	350	130	93	95	102	2	762	470	350	1582	73	80	30	60	7	268	1850	13177	10024	25051
Falkland, Falkland†	Jesse M. Parks (2) P	6	6	8	10	3	128			129	292	116	56	115	93	2	664	426	311	1401	11	100			59	170	1571	6080	1561	9212
Farmville, Farmville*†	Edwin S. Coates, Jr. (3) P	8	12	2	5	6	140		2	137	722	298	143	80	237	4	1484	1204	797	3485	77	12	85		40	214	3699	9341	8073	18113
RFD., Carraway	Edwin S. Coates, Jr. (3) P	3	2	4		2	40	4		46	54	22	11	6	18		111	81	59	251	5				8	13	264	1334		1598
Fountain, Fountain*†	Jesse M. Parks (2) P	6	5	6	6	1	90		2	90	404	167	80	85	132	2	870	611	445	1926	23		40			63	1989	6676	11800	20465
RFD., Grace	O.S.	2	3	1			34	1		50	8	2	1	1	1		13	7	5	25							25	1196		1221
Goldsboro, First*†	C. Irving Lewis, P (In transit)	17	21	16	42	33	669	6	34	628	6311	2607	1247	699	2073	33	12972	9554	6963	29489	86	3680		670		4446	33935	43985	16852	94622
R. 5, Antioch†	V.	3	5	5		3	50	5		93	77	32	15	8	25	1	158	117	85	360	17	18			116	151	511	1682		2193
George Kirby*†	V.	3	6	3		20	78			123	130	53	25	14	42		264	197	144	605			40			40	645	4469	1300	6414
Greenville, First*†	Richard R. Gammon, P	16	15	12	48	50	582	2	14	548	3120	1292	619	346	1028	16	6431	4737	3452	14620	321	2951	335	523	347	4467	19087	33307	12711	65105
R. 1, Ballards	Edwin S. Coates, Jr. (3) S.S.	2	5	1	1	5	60	1		[illegible]	42	17	8	15	19		101	73	46	220					9	9	229	1304	390	1923
R. 1, Boyd Memorial†	William D. Morton (2) P	5	11		1	1	73			65	20	3	11	46	3	1	84	17	13	114			5			5	119	1776		1895
R. 2, Chicod†	Charles M. Voyles (2) P	3	4			2	43			64	21	9	4	27	7	1	69	32	24	125	10					10	135	1945	500	2584
R. 2, Hollywood*†	Charles M. Voyles (2) P	4	8	2	5	18	90	2		120	40	16	16	30	13	1	116	70	44	230	26					26	256	6000		6316
Meadowbrook*†	C. W. Kimbrough, P	8	11	22	6	9	173	20	6	210	175	72	28	19	58	1	360	265	193	818					79	79	897	7306	319	8611
West Greenville	O.S.	3	6				45			60	5	2	1	10	1		19	15	6	40							40	2172		2212
Grifton, Grifton‡†	Leslie C. Robinson, P	5	4	1	9	4	49	1	1	7	22	9	6	2			44	32	24	102							102	3372		3474
Kinston, First*†	Thomas H. Hamilton, P	19	25	15	43	75	613	7	14	456	912	337	188	524	252	6	2217	2088	846	5151	444	52	177	728	319	1719	6867	32000	30570	75517
Rivermont*†	John A. Snyder, P	9	12	18	5	2	200	18	1	208	129	53	25	14	42	1	264	194	142	600	60	25	40	68		193	793	6673		7466
LaGrange, LaGrange	O.S.C.	2	3			1	23			33	32	13	6	4	10	1	66	49	35	150			54			54	204	1205		1409
R. 2, Jason†	Henry V. Lofquist (2) P	5	7	3	2	4	63	3		80	28	7	4	11	6	1	57	35	18	110	10	43	12			65	175	3092	1078	4332
Lorama, R. 2, Westminster*†	V.	3	2	8		11	42	5		53	98	40	19	11	32	1	199	146	106	451	8	9	3		2	22	473	2324		2798
Macclesfield, Macclesfield*†	Glenn W. Dickson (2) P	5	7	1	1	1	97	1		88	225	93	41	25	74	1	462	300	245	1050	96	101	20			217	1267	2811	1592	5670
New Bern, First*†	J. Murphy Smith, P	12	15	18	14	30	429	6	1	425	2458	947	453	284	753	13	4978	3471	2530	10979	716	2100	270	24		3110	14089	25882	3000	43000
R. 4, Neuse Forest*†	Reid H. Erwin, P	12	12	14	21	55	437	9		177	597	243	127	174	190	9	1340	843	609	2792	574	821	34		654	1783	4575	11723	5117	21415
West New Bern*†	Scott M. Poole, P	9	9	10	20	27	181	7		178	92	30	38	46	70	1	273	300	210	852	151		90		317	548	1400	15168	5155	21720
Pinetops, Pinetops*†	Daniel K. Snyder, P	7	12	2			165	1		120	879	354	100	96	283	8	1748	1370	944	4108	64	163	60	6		273	4378	9927	2538	16843
Plymouth, Plymouth‡†	S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., P	8	7	1	1	4	48	1		62	210	87	41	23	90	1	431	318	231	980			120			120	1100	9124	417	10641
Rocky Mount, First*†	J. M. McChesney, Jr., P	15	25	9	27	29	667	9	12	464	3924	1579	787	1085	1256	22	8624	5792	4220	18636	1207	870	803	16	540	3436	21972	46222	19767	87961
Second*†	Jesse M. Bratton, Jr., P (In trans.)	12	18			96	354			[illegible]	765	344	183	90	255	19	1651	1317	854	3824	40	300	5		35	380	4214	11443	6790	20465
R. 1, Bethlehem*†	Harry S. Thomas (2) P	6	8		1	8	108			53	214	90	42	24	70	1	440	324	230	1000							1000	5307		6307
Edgemont*†	J. Montague Cook, P	13	16	10	29	33	222	8	1	200	108	45	21	12	25	1	222	164	119	505					60	60	565	10700	600	11873
R. 4, Morton Memorial†	Harry S. Thomas (2) P	6	8	7	4	21	107	7		125	130	57	27	30	46	1	300	210	153	663		50				50	713	5100		5813
West Haven*†	John N. Miller, P	10	21	7	17	24	261	3	1	[illegible]	900	400	190	114	325	5	1949	1409	1082	4530	175	130	155		341	801	5340	19456	7000	31946
Scotland Neck, Nahala†	Millard M. Stephens (2) P	4	4		3	4	72			55	66	27	13	7	21	1	135	100	65	300							300	3677		3977
Snow Hill, Snow Hill*†	Henry V. Lofquist (2) P	5	7			1	71			50	73	32	16	44	10	1	200	71	33	304	60	86	3	11		130	434	4307	621	5362
Swan Quarter, Calvary	O.S.	3	3	3	1	1	28	3		77	54	22	10	6	18		110	91	50	250							250	1700		1950
Tarboro, Cobb Memorial‡†	Richard S. Andrews, P	6	5	10	3	8	136	10		119	154	45	21	30	36	1	290	164	120	580	44	50	50		40	224	804	8802	700	10478
Howard Memorial*†	F. Wellford Hobbie, P	16	20	10	21	21	472	4		[illegible]	2611	1078	516	290	854	15	5357	3953	2900	12200	73	8110	600			8673	19973	38018	25707	74498
RFD., Johnson Memorial†	William D. Morton (2) P	5	9			5	70			80	54	18	9	17	14	1	113	60	53	235	8	3	15			22	258	2922		3180
RFD., William and Mary Hart*†	Millard M. Stephens (2) P	8	11			3	103			45	67	36	17	66	29	1	215	133	97	448							448	4882	398	5733
Washington, First*†	D. Burke Kerr, P	10	12	13	23	30	312	4		292	941	600	188	229	271	8	2231	1410	1038	4680	231	611	60	553	168	1633	6313	18800	1730	27037
Wanoca*†	Charles B. Yeargan, Jr. (2) P	3	2	1	1	2	90	1		111	163	67	32	20	53	1	334	206	160	702	8	24	5	19		56	758	6527		7148
Williamston, Williamston*†	Mortimer J. McChesney, P	8	8	5	4	2	132	4		151	423	178	94	47	130	2	870	641	467	1978	29	184				182	2160	10443	1200	13803
RFD., Bear Grass*†	Adolph Overman, Jr. (2) P	3	8	1		15	72	1		121	33	14	9	20	11		97	80	37	174	16				12	28	202	3329	127	3667
RFD., Roberson†	Adolph Overman, Jr. (2) P	2	7			19	75			100	98	35	17	9	28		178	130	98	406					22	22	428	2800		3222
Wilson, First*†	R. Murphy Williams, Jr., P	21	21	21	28	82	611	14	17	499	3000	1123	530	301	894	16	6473	4120	3004	13597	251	4074	219	1087	53	7178	20772	42148	28855	91415
R. 1, Berea†	V.	5	6			3	90			69	45	19	9	11	15	1	100	90	50	219							219	1500	600	2119
R. 1, Bethany†	Glenn W. Dickson (2) P	2	3	8			64	6		110	25	10	6	3	8		52	39	28	119							119	2190		2312
Faith‡†	John N. Wilson (2) P	4	8	5	11	3	72	5		70	151	42	30	17	40	1	310	229	160	704	42			10	8	57	761	7131		7892
North Wilson*†	Joseph W. Amory, Jr., P	6	9	5	8	3	105	4	3	149	160	66	32	25	52	1	338	242	177	758	12		20			42	797	8545		9332
RFD., Frank Price† (Org. 2/12/61)	John N. Wilson (2) P	4		2	2		37	3		44	3	12	6	2	10	1	62	65	23	160							160	1651		1791
Number of Churches— 55	**Totals**	284	467	300	495	876	9804	201	[illegible]	4242	32784	13297	6373	5412	10346	207	68419	49142	34790	152351	3029	22247	3400	4291	3575	36712	191054	543604	215496	952243

OTHER MINISTERS ON ROLL

Henry F. Chestnut, Chap., Memphis, Tenn.
W. B. H. Corkey, T., Charlotte, N.C.
Thomas M. Davis, S.C., P.Ex.Sec., Greenville, N.C.
Harold J. Dudley, Syn.Ex.Sec., Syn.S.C., [illegible] N.C.
Charles N. Fosbee, Prof., Radford, Va.
Norman Johnson, H.R., Richmond, Va.

OTHER MINISTERS ON ROLL (Continued)

Sheldon F. Kerry, Stu., Durham, N.C.
W. A. Nicholson, Sr., H.R., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.
Harold L. White, Ev., Belvidere, N.C.
Glen A. Williams, H.R., Ararat, Va.

Number of Ministers — 43
Number of Candidates — 9

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting
Plymouth Presbyterian Church, Plymouth, N. C.
January 23, 1962

146th Stated Spring Meeting
First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, N. C.
April 17, 1962

Summer Adjourned Meeting
Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church, Elizabeth City, N. C.
July 17, 1962

147th Stated Fall Meeting
First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C.
October 9, 1962

Appendix
MANUAL OF PRESBYTERY

INDEX

	Page
Annuities and Relief	23
Appendix	35
Benevolence Budget	41
Benevolence Treasurers of Churches	44-47
Calls to Pastorates	19, 20
Campus Christian Life	14, 32
Candidates	7, 13, 18, 19, 20, 44
Christian Education	9, 15, 23, 30
Christian Relations	24
Churches of Presbytery	44-47
Church Extension	10, 14, 23
Clerks of Sessions	44-47
Commissioners to Assembly	10, 24, 33
Commission on Minister and His Work	4, 7, 13, 18, 29
Council of Presbytery	8, 13, 20, 32
Directory	3, 4
Dismissal of Ministers	7, 29
Evangelism	15
General Secretary	13
Homes	32
Installations	6, 28
Manual of Presbytery	48-55
Manual Revision	20, 32, 33
Ministers of Presbytery	13, 42-44
Moderator, Nomination and Election of	11
Nomination Committee Report	10, 15, 27
Office Budget	41
Ordinations	19, 28
Overture	16, 24
Pastoral Relationships Dissolved	7, 8, 18, 29
Presbytery Budget	41
Presbytery Assessment	40
Reception of Ministers	20
Resolutions	16, 22, 25, 33-34
Revisions	27
Roll	5, 12, 17, 26
Salaries	7, 34
Sessional Records	11
Standing Committees	5, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 27, 33
Stewardship	8, 13, 21, 32
Treasurer's Reports	8, 35-40
Women's Work	15
World Missions	9, 31

DIRECTORY
1963

OFFICERS

Moderators: Scott M. Poole, New Bern, N. C.
Fred P. Parker, Jr., Goldsboro, N. C.
F. Wellford Hobbie, Tarboro, N. C.

Recording Clerk: Richard S. Andrews, Tarboro, N. C.

General Secretary, Treasurer, Stated Clerk: Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt Street, Greenville, N. C.

TRUSTEES

Of Presbytery: W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount 1963
E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson 1964
Dink James, Greenville 1965

Of Camp: W. E. Cobb, Jr., Chairman, J. Murphy Smith, Scott Poole 1963
H. E. Brewer, George Heath, Emerson Smith 1964
W. D. Morton, Edgar Pittman, Mrs. Henry Walker 1965
Ed Howard, Harding Sugg, Livingston Stallings 1966
John O. Reynolds, Adolf Otersen, Jr., Mrs. Ben Carlisle 1967

Of Davidson College: H. Brown Mayo, Falkland, N. C. 1963
Thomas M. Davis, Greenville, N. C. 1964

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. **Candidates and Examinations**
Harold White, Chairman, Candidates, 1964
Burke Kerr, Theology, 1965
Yorke Pharr, Sacraments and Church Government, 1963
J. Murphy Smith, Thesis and Exegesis, 1963
Scott M. Poole, English Bible, 1966
Fred Webb, 1965; Joe Brewer, Jr., 1964; C. F. Baucom, 1966
Miss Brandon McDaniel, Campus Christian Life Worker, Advisory Member

II. **World Missions**
Richard S. Andrews, Chairman, 1964; Mrs. M. D. Caddell, 1965; H. W. Ricks, 1965; George Heath, 1963; Mrs. I. B. Koonce, 1963

III. **Women's Work**
Hugh S. Evans, Chairman, 1965; Mrs. Robert Council, 1963; C. M. Voyles, 1964

IV. **Assembly's and Synod's Causes**
Burke Kerr, Chairman, 1964; Fred Helms, 1965; J. C. Hartsfield, 1963

V. **Homes**
Harold White, Chairman, 1964; Mrs. Isa Pittman, 1963; L. S. Blades, III, 1963

VI. **Nominations**
Murphy Smith, Chairman, 1965; Fred Parker, 1964; W. D. Morton, 1963; E. W. Harvey, 1963

VII. **Annuities and Relief**

S. Yorke Pharr, Chairman, 1964; Glenn Dickson, 1964; Edwin Coates, 1965; Mrs. Charles Francis, 1963; John Paylor, 1965

VIII. **Sessional Records**

George Heath, Chairman, 1964; Henry V. Lofquist, 1965; Fred Parker, 1963

IX. **Christian Relations**

Scott M. Poole, Chairman, 1965; Stan Bell, 1964; Mrs. Thomas M. Davis, 1963

X. **Layman's Committee on Minister's Salaries**

Fitzhugh Wallace, Jr., Chairman, 1964; W. H. Stanley, 1965; Joe B. Brewer, Jr., 1963; Corbett Howard, 1964; Louis Corning, III, 1965

XI. **Campus Christian Life**

Leslie Robinson, Chairman, 1964; S. R. Bartlet, 1965; W. D. Morton, 1963

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

I. **Church Extension**

John Miller, Chairman, 1965

1963: John Snyder, Daniel Snyder, Russell Roebuck, Jesse Parks, Morris Woodall, Richard Gammon

1964: Dr. Earl Trevathan, Jr., B. B. Turnage, Henry A. Walker, John Wilson, Mrs. Uran Cox, Reid Erwin

1965: Mrs. W. E. Roseveare, Fred Parker, Jr., John Flanagan, Jr., W. E. Thompson, J. W. Safely, John N. Miller

Life Member: Dr Harold J. Dudley

II **Christian Education**

Leslie Robinson, Chairman, 1965

1963: James M. McChesney, Jr., Dr. Charles Price, James Boykin, John A. Snyder, Mrs. Emmitt Hubbard

1964: J. M. Cook, M. J. McChesney, Mrs. W. D. Morton, Mrs. Norman Warren, Jesse Parks

1965: Richard Andrews, Barbara Miller, Dr. Ruth Nixon, W. A. Leist, L. C. Robinson

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

F. W. Hobbie, Chairman, 1964; E. A. West, 1963; Richard R. Gammon, 1963; Monty Cook, 1964; Frank Almon, 1964; Thomas H. Hamilton, 1965; Reid Erwin, 1965; Dr. James M. Bramham, 1965.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

1963: Dr. Harold White, Homes; J. S. Bramham; John Grier; Livingstone Stallings; Thomas H. Hamilton

1964: Richard Andrews, World Missions; S. Yorke Pharr, Annuities and Relief; Alex Kolb; F. W. Hobbie, Reid Erwin, Commission on the Minister and His Work; Reid Erwin.

1965: John N. Miller, Church Extension; Leslie C. Robinson, Christian Education, Scott Poole, Christian Relations; Hugh Evans, Women's Work; John Wright.

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Plymouth Presbyterian Church, Plymouth, N. C.
January 23, 1962

The Presbytery of Albermarle met in its mid-winter adjourned session at the Plymouth Presbyterian Church, Plymouth, North Carolina, January 23, 1962. The meeting was called to order by the moderator, Scott M. Poole, who led the Presbytery in the opening devotional and prayer.

The roll was taken, and a quorum was declared present, with 33 ministers and 35 elders as follows:

Ministers: Joe Amory, Richard S. Andrews, Edwin S. Coates, James M. Cook, Thomas Davis, Glenn Dickson, Reid Erwin, Hugh S. Evans, R. R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, F. W. Hobbie, D. Burke Kerr, C. W. Kimbrough, Henry Lofquist, J. M. McChesney, M. J. McChesney, John Miller, W. D. Morton, Jesse M. Parks, Yorke Pharr, Jr. Adolph Otersen, Scott Poole, Leslie C. Robinson, Murphy Smith, D. K. Snyder, John A. Snyder, Millard M. Stephens, Harry S. Thomas, Jr., C. M. Voyles, Harold White, John N. Wilson, Charles B. Yeargin.

Elders: Elmo L. Gardner, Bethany; Clark Glenn, Cann Memorial; C H. Carraway, Carraway; Letha Haddock, Chicod; Ernest Lindsey, Edgemont; Ed L. Cloyd, Jr., Faith; John Hill Paylor, Farmville; J. N. Fountain Fountain; Fred P. Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; W. J. Moore, Grace; Bancroft F. Moseley, Greenville First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; James Bramham, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jr., Jason; Lloyd Humphrey, Kinston First; Clayton Harrell, Jr., Macclesfield; J.E. Speight, Meadowbrook; Lee Joyner, Morton; L. Graham Whitehead, Nahalah; Alton T. Williams, Neuse Forest; John B. Jeanette, Jr., New Bern First; E. Johnson, North Wilson; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; Jim Rea, Plymouth; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; Eli Bowen, Roberson Chapel; Phillip E. Edwards, Rocky Mount First; B. D. Williams, Rocky Mount Second; H. Kirby Cobb, Snow Hill; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; Sam H. Perdue, Washington First; H. E. Brewer, West Haven; Grant L. Morris, West New Bern; Clarence Weeks, William and Mary Hart; D. W. Kellogg, Wilson First

The report of the Program Committee was made by the Clerk and adopted with changes.

New elders attending the meeting for the first time and visitors were introduced to the Presbytery.

A welcome was extended by a representative of the session of the host church and the pastor, Yorke Pharr.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Bills and Overtures: Joe Amory, J. M. Smith, B. D. Williams.

Leave of Absence: M. J. McChesney, Adolph Otersen, Alton Williams.

Place of Next Meeting: Fred Parker, Dan Snyder, Lonnie McGowan.

Resolutions: Monty Cook, C. B. Yeargan, John Jeannette.

The Clerk announced that notice had been received of the reception of H. Eugene Thompson by Muhlenberg Presbytery on November 27, 1961.

COMMISSIONS ON INSTALLATIONS

The Clerk presented the following reports on commissions on installation which were received as follows:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install the Reverend Adolph Otersen as pastor of the Bear Grass and Roberson Chapel Presbyterian Churches of Route 2, Williamston, North Carolina, met at the Roberson Chapel Church on October 22, at 7:00 P. M., with the following present: N. R. Rogerson, M. J. McChesney, C. B. Yeargan, Hugh S. Evans, Lewis Bullock. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, M J. McChesney and opened with prayer by M. J. McChesney. The Commission was organized and Hugh S. Evans was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with M. J. McChesney presiding. The sermon was preached by the Reverend C. B. Yeargan. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by the Reverend M. J. McChesney. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that the Reverend Adolph Otersen was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Bear Grass and Roberson Chapel Presbyterian Churches of Williamston, North Carolina. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Hugh S. Evans, and to the Congregation by C. B. Yeargan. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Adolph Otersen.

The Commission met at the close of the Services and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Lewis Bullock.

HUGH S. EVANS, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albermarle to install the Reverend Charles M. Voyles as pastor of the Hollywood-Chicod Presbyterian Churches of Greenville, North Carolina met at the Hollywood Church on October 22 at 7:20 P.M., with the following present: the Reverend Richard R. Gammon, the Reverend Thomas H. Hamilton, the Reverend Thomas M. Davis. Elders: Earl Alder, Uran Cox. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Richard R. Gammon, and opened with prayer by the Chairman. The Commission was organized and Thomas M. Davis was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the installation was aproved.

The Commission then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Mr. Gammon presiding. The sermon was preached by Thomas H. Hamilton. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Gammon. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that the Reverend Charles M. Voyles was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Hollywood-Chicod Presbyterian Churches. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Thomas H. Hamilton, and to the Congregation by Thomas M. Davis. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Mr. Voyles.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Mr. Hamilton.

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Clerk

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was made by the Chairman, Wellford Hobbie, and adopted as follows:

1. The Pastoral relationship between Gene Thompson and Westminister and Berea Presbyterian Churches was dissolved effective as of November 6, 1961 in order that he might accept a call to the Central City Presbyterian Church, Kentucky, Murlenburg Presbytery.

2. The Pastoral relationship between Dr. C. I. Lewis and the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, North Carolina was dissolved in order that Dr. Lewis could accept a call of Anderson Memorial Presbyterian Church in Martinsville, Virginia. This dissolution of pastoral relations was to be effective on the first of January, 1962.

3. The Pastoral relationship between the Reverend Jesse Bratton and the Second Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, was dissolved upon the request of the minister for reasons of health.

The following recommendations were approved:

1. The Commission recommends that Jesse Bratton be granted a one year leave of absence from ministerial duties and remain a member of this Presbytery, effective January 1, 1962.

2. The Commission has heard the request from Glen Williams that he be placed on the retired roll for reasons of permanent disability, and recommends to the Presbytery that this request be granted to take effect immediately.

3. The Commission recommends that Presbytery approve the following request for change in the terms of the call for the following men: New Bern First Church to Murphy Smith: salary $7,200, car allowance $900, manse and utilities furnished, Ministers' Annuity Fund, Life Insurance and Hospitalization. North Wilson Church to Joe Amory: $4,400 to $4,500: the expenses and other items remaining the same. Cann Memorial Church to George Heath: $4,400 to $5,000: other terms of the call to remain the same.

For the information of the Presbytery, the following churches are now without ministers: First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro; Second Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount; George Kirby-Antioch; Westminister, Berea.

COMMITTEE ON CANDIDATES AND EXAMINATIONS

John N. Miller, Chairman, made the following report which was approved:

1. That in the 1962 Church-wide emphasis on Christian vocation, the sessions be urged to make special efforts in presenting the calling of the ministry to appropriate persons.

2. That the services of the Presbyterian Guidance Center at St. Andrews College be commended to the churches and that sessions be asked to enable particularly the youth of the congregation to visit the Center.

3. That pastors in the Presbytery make clear and urgent presentation of the call to the ministry in sermons, group discussions, and personal interviews with young men of the Church, meanwhile seeking to exhibit an example of an attitude toward the minister which will encourage others to consider this high calling.

4. That leaders responsible for planning the 1962 programs for Senior High rallies and conferences be instructed to include whatever possible emphasis on Church vocations and the call to youth to enter these fields of service.

5. That Presbytery join in prayer that these efforts may be blessed by the Lord of the harvest in the sending forth of labourers into the harvest. (Edwin S. Coates led this prayer.)

TREASURER'S REPORT

The Treasurer, Thomas M. Davis, reported on the five funds in the Presbytery and presented a sheet showing the comparative giving and the pledging of the churches to benevolences in 1960 and 1961. These reports were received as information and will be placed in the hands of the auditor.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

The following recommendation was approved: The Council has considered the "Ruling Elders Commission Card for use by a Presbytery," suggested in the new Book of Church Order in paragraph 16-3 and recommends that Presbytery waive this requirement and continue its present method of the enrollment of ruling elders.

STEWARDSHIP

The report of the Stewardship Committee was made by Livingston Stallings, Chairman, and adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Stewardship, a sub-committee of Presbytery's Council, is encouraged by the pledges of the churches to Benevolences for 1962, as well as the amount of the 1961 pledges actually paid.

The Proposed Tentative Budget for 1962, adopted at the Summer Adjourned Meeting of Presbytery, totaled $211,339, and pledges for 1962 by the churches total $158,464. Though this is considerably short of the proposed budget, pledges are 74.98 per cent of the proposed 1961 budget. The Committee is glad to report that the amounts accepted by the churches for 1962 exceed the 1961 acceptances by $6,389, and exceed the 1960 acceptances by $14,604; 23 churches increased their 1962 pledges to Benevolences as compared to 1961, 17 churches pledged the same amount for 1962 a sin 1961, and 15 churches recreased their 1962 pledges as compared to 1961.

The total amount of 1961 Budgeted Benevolences actually paid by the churches was $150,512.65. This is approximately 99 per cent of the amount pledged, and represents an increase of $10,563.68 over the amount paid in 1960. In 1961, 20 churches overpaid their pledges, and 18 churches paid less than their pledges.

While progress is reflected by this report, we feel that our work in the development of the grace of stewardship is just begun. The Committee has planned a meeting in February, at which time it will further study and evaluate Benevolence Giving for 1961, and make its plans for this year's work of stewardship program.

Mr. Stallings also explained how the committee arrived at the following apportionments for the adjusted budget and presented the following recommendation which had been approved by the Council and was approved by the Presbytery.

That Presbytery approve the General Assembly and Synod apportionments and the budgets of the Presbytery Agencies as broken down on the 1962 Budget in the total amount of $148,464, including a total of $68,742 for General Assembly's Causes, $40,772 for Synod's Causes, and $38,950 for Presbytery's Causes. (Revised Budget appears in appendix of the 1961 Minutes.)

WORLD MISSIONS

The report of this committee was made by W. D. Morton who gave information on the two workshops on World Missions held on October 29 and November 5, the emphasis made by the Committee on Share Our Surplus and the United Clothing Campaign, the efforts made to inform churches of the World Mission Season and the helps that were available through the Presbytery's Committee, the Churches that have been collecting sample medicines, and the use that has been made of visiting missionaries and visual aids made possible through the Presbytery program. He also announced the plans that are made for missionaries who will iternate in the Presbytery and the films that will be made available for the churches desiring them.

Daniel P. Juengst, of the Congo, addressed the Presbytery on World Missions.

The Communion service was conducted by Thomas H. Hamilton and George D. Heath, assisted by the elders of the Plymouth Church.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 p.m. at the Episcopal Parish House. At lunch the Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, Monty Cook, presented his report thanking the pastor, the session, the Women of the Church, and all those who had had a part in the entertainment of the Presbytery.

Presbytery reconvened for business at 1:30 p.m. and was led in prayer by John H. Paylor.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

This report was made by the Chairman, Richard Gammon. He pointed out ways in which the churches have been assisted through the Christian Education program of the Presbytery.

Miss Patricia Staplean, Area DCE for the Presbytery, has already assisted many of our churches in their Christian Education program and is available to help others.

Churches are encouraged to take advantage of all helps provided for their leaders in institutes on the Presbytery level, Area Leadership Schools, and Summer Conferences at Montreat.

Youth programs have been offered through the Presbytery through camps, conferences, conclaves, rallies, and a week-end conference with missionaries.

Recognizing the need for greater emphasis on the Christian Education of adults, your committee is seeking means of assisting churches in the strengthening of their adult programs.

Recommendations adopted:

1. That churches appoint their Vacation Church School Director in time to participate in the Training Conference on March 25.

2. That Elders, Deacons, and leaders of Christian Education in local churches attend the Workers' Conference on March 25.

3. That churches begin now publicizing the summer conference program among their young people, encouraging them to attend.

4. That, pending the adoption of this report, Presbytery heard Dr. Rodger Decker, Dean of Admission of St. Andrews College, on the subject of Christian Vocation and the Vocation Guidance Center at the College.

Rodger W. Decker of St. Andrews College addressed the Presbytery on the Presbyterian Guidance Program.

CHURCH EXTENSION

In the absence of the Chairman, Murphy Williams, Scott M. Poole gave a report of information for this committee. He reported on two new fields in the Presbytery: the Englewood Chapel has been given permission, with the help of the Church Extension Committee, to seek a pastor.

The Committee has also voted to call a Negro minister for the new work in Greenville. It is not yet certain whether he will be able to accept the work.

Mr. Poole also reported on a resoultion from the Board of Church Extension concerning the wisest use of pastoral leadership, encouraging churches and Presbytery committees to give thorough consideration before a church decides to go on self-support for the full-time services of a minister and by doing this leaving another small church without pastoral leadership.

A report was also given on the Ministers' Retreat at Bogue Sound on January 8-10 with emphasis on person-to-person evangelism.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Murphy Smith presented the report of the Nominating Committee in the absence of the Chairman, Murphy Williams. It was adopted as follows:

Commissioners to the General Assembly:

Ministers: Henry Lofquist, S. Yorke Pharr

Alternates: (1) John Wilson (2) Murphy Williams

Ruling Elders: Dail Holderness, H. Earl Alder

Alternates: (1) Henry Walker (2) B. B. Turnage (3) Sterling Wooten (4) E. B. Crow, Jr. (5) Archie McLean

MODERATOR NOMINEE

Fred Parker, Ruling Elder in the Goldsboro First Church, was elected as Moderator Nominee for the next meeting.

SESSIONAL RECORDS

George D. Heath, Chairman, reported for this Committee listing the following churches whose records were approved without exception:

First Church, Rocky Mount; First Church, Goldsboro; First Church, Greenville; Rivermont; Faith; Pinetops; Williamston; First Church, New Bern; West New Bern; Second Church, Rocky Mount; First Church, Washington; Faulkland; Farmville; First Church, Kinston; Wayside; Cann Memorial; Neuse Forest; Cobb Memorial; Howard Memorial; Meadowbrook.

The following records were approved with exceptions:

Bethany, Macclesfield, William and Mary Hart, Bethlehem, Johnson Memorial, Edgemont, Boyd Memorial, Wilson First, North Wilson, Bear Grass, Chicod, Plymouth, Snow Hill, Hollywood, Morton, West Haven, Roberson Chapel, Fountain, Jason, Edenton.

No sessional records were received from Nahalah, Wanoca, or Carraway.

Leave-of-Absence Committee: The report of this committee was made by the Chairman, M. J. McChesney. Presbytery approved the recommendations that the following men be excused: Murphy Williams, Harold Dudley, Sheldon Koesy, and Elder C. B. Bullock.

Place of Next Meeting Committee: This report was made by Fred Parker, and the invitation of the Goldsboro First Church was accepted for the Spring meeting on April 17 at 10 A.M.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment, and the meeting was closed with prayer by M. J. McChesney.

SCOTT M. POOLE, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

146TH STATED SPRING MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, N. C.
April 17, 1962

The Presbytery of Albermarle met in its 146th Stated Spring Meeting at the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro on April 17, 1962, at 10 A.M. The meeting was called to order by the moderator, Scott M. Poole. The opening prayer and devotional was led by the moderator.

The roll was taken, and a quorum was declared present with 33 ministers and 32 ruling elders as follows:

Ministers: Joe Amory, Richard S. Andrews, Stan Bell, Jesse M. Bratton, Jr., Edwin S. Coates, James M. Cook, Thomas M. Davis, Glenn Dickson, Harold J. Dudley, Reid Erwin, Hugh S. Evans, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, D. Burke Kerr, C. W. Kimbrough, Henry Lofquist, J. M. McChesney, Jr., M. J. McChesney, John N. Miller, W. D. Morton, Adolf Otersen, Jr., Jesse M. Parks, S. Yorke Pharr, Scott M. Poole, Leslie C. Robinson, Murphy Smith, Daniel K. Snyder, John A. Snyder, C. M. Voyles, Harold White, R. Murphy Williams, John Norman Wilson, Charles B. Yeargan.

Ruling Elders: J. N. Vann, Ahoskie; A. B. Holloman, Antioch; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Uran Cox, Chicod; John J. Bailey, Cobb Memorial; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton First; E. H. Lassiter, Edgemont; G. E. Trevathan, Fountain; Fred P. Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; H. H. Bryant, Greenville First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; J. C. Marrow, Howard Memorial; George F. Whitehurst, Johnson; Aubrey Wiggins, Kinston First; Henry Ellis, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; C. Fred Helms, Neuse Forest; J. W. Safley, New Bern First; Paul Harris, North Wilson; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; Walter E. Oakes, Plymouth; Melvin Fordham, Rivermont; E. D. Holliday, Roberson Chapel; J. E. Ennis, Rocky Mount First; B. D. Williams, Rocky Mount Second; Dan Cratch, Washington First; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; W. T. Barnes, Wayside, E. R. Ryals, Jr., West Haven; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; J. D. Senn, West New Bern; Earl H. Wadsworth, Wilson First.

The moderator called for the election of a new moderator. Fred Parker, Jr., the moderator nominee, was presented and elected by aclamation.

A welcome was extended to the Presbytery by Dr. L. R. Scott, interim pastor of the Goldsboro First Church.

The report of the program committee was made by the clerk and was adopted as a working docket as amended.

Elders attending the meeting for the first time and visitors were introduced to the Presbytery.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The following standing committees were appointed by the moderator:

Bills and Overtures: J. Murphy, Scott M. Poole, Yorke Pharr

Leave of Absence: M. J. McChesney, Leslie C. Robinson, William D. Morton

Resolutions: James McChesney, Murphy Williams, Edwin S. Coates

Place of Next Meeting: John N. Miller, D. Burke Kerr, George D. Heath

The Stated Clerk reported that notice had been received of the reception of C. Irving Lewis into the Presbytery of Montgomery on January 30, 1962.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY

The annual report of the General Secretary was made and copies given to the members of the Presbytery. This was received as information.

CANDIDATES COMMITTEE

The report of this committee was made by the chairman, John Miller, giving information about each of the candidates on the current roll of Presbytery.

The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the request of Dennis R. Bullock be answered in the affirmative and his name removed from the Candidate Roll.

2. That the Committe be instructed to assign parts to Benjamin O. Fordham, Jr., and make preparations for his examination and—if this is sustained—his ordination at the Summer meeting of Presbytery.

3. That Presbytery be led in prayer on behalf of the candidates under its care and for the effective enlistment of men and women for Church vocations. (The prayer was led by Murphy Smith.)

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

1. The Commission, at its last meeting, in accordance with the duty laid upon it by the Book of Church Order, paragraph 21-2, made its annual review of the roll of Ministers of Albemarle Presbytery. Those who are laboring outside the bounds of the Presbytery were contacted in order that their status might be reviewed. The last report to the General Assembly listed 45 ministers on roll of Albemarle Presbytery: 5 of these labor outside the bounds of Presbytery; 3 are honorably retired. The Commission felt that the ministers on the roll of Presbytery were without exception devoting themselves diligently to their sacred calling.

2. The Commission would report for the information of Presbytery the Churches and Church fields without ministers: George Kirby, Antioch; Berea, Westminster, Bethlehem, Morton; Goldsboro First Church, Rocky Mount Second Church.

Respectfully Submitted,

F. WELLFORD HOBBIE, Chairman

COUNCIL AND STEWARDSHIP

The recommendation of the Council that the auditor's report be approved was adopted by the Presbytery.

Stan Bell reported for the Stewardship Sub-committee, stating that a workshop had been planned for May 6 at the Farmville

Church from 3 to 5 p.m. and that Area Stewardship Conferences were being planned for October 3 and 4. He also reported on information coming out of the Area Stewardship Conference which he attended in Charlotte.

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE

Murphy Williams, Chairman, gave a report of information on Church Extention. He stated that a Five-and-Ten Call had just been made for the Faith Presbyterian Church of Wilson. He reported that material about Albemarle Presbytery Church Extension had been prepared for the use of pastors in the Church Extension study season in May.

The sermon was preached by the retiring moderator, Scott M. Poole, at 12 noon on the subject "Christ's Call to Committment" on the text Matthew 11:30.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 p.m. The prayer and blessing was led by Harold J. Dudley.

Presbytery reconvened for business at 1:30 p.m. The session was opened with prayer by Harold J. Dudley.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE COMMITTEE

The report of this committee was made by the Chairman, Leslie C. Robinson. Information was given about the origin of the committee and the purpose of the Campus Christian Life program. Particular emphasis was given to the work at East Carolina College, stating that there are 426 Presbyterian students enrolled at East Carolina.

The following needs were listed:

1. To have local churches throughout the Presbytery informed of the challenge and opportunity of this program.

2. For the student worker on a particular campus to be notified by the Minister or Session of Presbyterian students now attending or planning to attend schools where we have centers.

3. Eventual material assistance for improved facilities.

Recommendations adopted:

1. That Ministers and Elders bring to the attention of their congregations the work being done on our college campuses by our Church.

2. That Ministers and Elders encourage students attending these colleges to participate in this program, making them familiar with it before they leave for college.

3. That Churches in the Presbytery avail themselves of the deputation teams and student speakers from East Carolina at appropriate times.

4. That Ministers write to student workers about individuals going from their churches, giving helpful personal information about the student.

5. The members of Presbytery recognize the need for increased support and improved facilities at these centers, and be prepared to participate in plans for a financial campaign at a later date.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Clerk reported for the chairman, Richard Gammon, who was unable to attend the meeting. Two Vacation Church School Teachers Institutes were listed for April 28 at First Church, Wilson, and May 5 at First Church, Washington. Dates for camp were again announced and ministers and elders were strongly urged to promote the attedance of young people at these camps.

Recommendations adopted:

1. That local churches look into the possibility of sending one of their families to attend the Family Life Conference to be held at Montreat, June 30 - July 6.

2. That Presbytery put on its official calendar the Covenant Life Curriculum Seminar for Ministers, Directors of Christian Education, and full-time Ministers of Music to be held at Presbytery's Camp September 24-26, and that attendance at this seminar be regarded as an official responsibility of the ministers, and churches be urged to pay the expenses of their official staffs.

J. M. McChesney gave further information about the Covenant Life Curriculm and about the Summer Camps. John Snyder spoke concerning the Vacation Church School Teachers Institutes.

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA HISTORY

The Modeartor called on Harold Dudley to speak about the history which he is presently writing for the Synod of North Carolina. Dr. Dudley spoke of a number of interesting events in the life of our Synod and encouraged ministers and elders having such material to send it to him.

WOMEN'S WORK

John Snyder, Chairman, reported for this committee and made the following motion which was adopted: That the Women of the Presbytery be given our full support in carrying on their work for Christ in the Presbytery.

Mrs. Colon McLean, President of the Women of the Church of the Presbytery, made a report for them.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Murphy Williams, Chairman, made the following report for filling vancies in the Presbytery: Leslie C. Robinson on Christian Education in the place of Harry Thomas, 1962; James M. Bramham, Elder, was elected as Commissioner to the General Assembly to take the place of Earl Alder.

EVANGELISM

Scott Poole made an oral report on evangelism, emphasizing the "Go that Ye May Know" program and reporting on the pilot churches that have used the friendship evangelism program.

WAYSIDE OVERTURE

An overture from the session of the Wayside Church was presented by the pastor, Charles B. Yeargan, asking for an interpretation of the Book of Church regarding the control of the Board of Deacons over the Sunday School funds. Presbytery voted to designate the Bills and Overtures Committee, consisting of J. Murphy Smith, Scott M. Poole, and Yorke Pharr as an ad interim to study this question and report at the July meeting of Presbytery.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Bills and Overtures: Murphy Smith, Chairman, reported no business has been placed in their hands.

Leave of Absence: M. J. McChesney recommended that the following men be excused: Ministers—Richard Gammon, Wellford Hobbie, Thomas Hamilton (after lunch), Jesse Parks (after lunch), Sheldon Koesy; Elders—C. A. Wiggins and G. Earl Trevathan, Sr., after lunch.

Resolutions: The report of the Committee on Resolutions was made by J. M. McChesney and adopted as follows:

Albemarle Presbytery, in session on this the 17th day of April, 1962, hereby records its appreciation of the gracious hospitality of our host, the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, North Carolina.

We are grateful for the privilege of holding our spring meeting in this beautiful church.

We express special thanks to Dr. L. R. Scott, Interim Pastor, and to Ruling Elder Fred P. Parker, Moderator, and official representative of the host church, for their cordial welcome and for all they did to make our visit to Goldsboro so enjoyable; and to Mr. Jim Boykin, Church School Superintendent of the host church, for handling the sale of the Covenant Life study papers.

We further take this opportunity to record our thanks for the delicious lunch and for the use of all the church facilities in the work of this meeting of Presbytery.

Place of Next Meeting: John Miller, Chairman, reported for this committee and recommended the acceptance of the invitation of the Cann Memorial Church for July 17, 1962, at 10 a.m. Presbytery approved the recommendation.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment, and the meeting was closed with prayer by J. M. McChesney.

FRED P. PARKER, JR., Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church, Elizabeth City, N. C.
July 17, 1962

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its Summer Adjourned Meeting at the Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church, Elizabeth City, North Carolina, July 17, 1962, at 10 a.m. The meeting was called to order by the moderator, Fred P. Parker, Jr. The opening prayer was led by the Reverend George Heath.

The roll was taken by the clerk, and a quorum was declared present, with 22 ministers and 21 ruling elders as follows:

Ministers: Richard S. Andrews, Edwin S. Coates, Thomas M. Davis, Glenn Dickson, Reid H. Erwin, Hugh S. Evans, Richard R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, F. Wellford Hobbie, D. Burke Kerr, John N. Miller, Adolf Otersen, Jr., Jesse M. Parks, S. Yorke Pharr, Scott M. Poole, L. C. Robinson, J. Murphy Smith, Daniel K. Snyder, John A. Snyder, John N. Wilson, Charles B. Yeargan.

Ruling Elders: Miles C. Spain, Cann Memorial; John A Mitchener, Jr., Edenton First; H. B. Mayo, Falkland; John Hill Parlor, Farmville; J. N. Fountain, Fountain; Fred P. Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; J. R. Moye, Jr., Greenville First; Dan Mizell, Howard Memorial; Lee Joyner, Morton; Alton T. Williams, Neuse Forest; Dr. N. M. Baxter, New Bern First; James L. Rea, Sr., Plymouth; J. Carl Hartsfield, Jr., Rivermont; Jesse W. Cowan, Roberson Chapel; Julian B. Fenner, Rocky Mount First; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Jacob Van Gyzen, Washington First; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; H. E. Brewer, Jr., West Haven; D. L. Stallings, West New Bern; Talmadge Narron, Wilson First.

The report of the Program Committee was made by the Clerk. The docket, as amended, was adopted.

The Reverend George Heath, pastor of the host church, and elder Julian Ross extended a welcome to the Presbytery and made necessary announcements.

Elders attending the Presbytery for the first time and visitors were introduced.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The following standing committees were appointed by the moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Richard R. Gammon, Chairman; John Miller; Miles Spain.

Leave of Absence: F. Wellford Hobbie, Leslie C. Robinson, H. E. Brewer.

Place of Next Meeting: Thomas H. Hamilton, Julian Fenner, John H. Paylor.

Resolutions: J. Murphy Smith, Scott Poole, Lee Joyner.

The Clerk announced the reception of Harry S. Thomas by Concord Presbytery on April 17 and R. Murphy Williams, Jr., by Pee Dee Presbytery on July 12.

CANDIDATES COMMITTEE

John N. Miller reported for the Candidates Committee, recommending the following three men who were presented to the Presbytery for exxamination to be received under the care of Presbytery: William Donald Jones, Washington First Church; Vernon Dayhoff Miller, Goldsboro First Church; George Henry Nixon, Edenton Church. These men were examined in experimental religion and their motives for seeking the ministry, according to the Book of Church Order, and the examination was approved.

Upon satisfactorily answering the constitutional questions asked by the moderator, the men kneeled and the Presbytery was led in prayer by Leslie C. Robinson.

The candidates were given a brief charge by the moderator, following which they were enrolled as candidates under the care of the Presbytery.

The Presbytery was led in prayer by Hugh Evans.

THE UNION SEMINARY CAVALCADE

Presbytery approved the recommendation of the Candidates Committee that plans be made for a Union Seminary Cavalcade to visit the Presbytery on October 27-28. The committee appointed to plan for this Calvacade was John Miller, Chairman of the Committe on Candidates; Wellford Hobbie, ex-officio member; Sterling Wooten, Goldsboro First; F. E. Wallace, Jr., Kinston First; a layman from the Williamston area.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of the Commission was made by the Chairman, Wellford Hobbie, and approved as follows:

I. The following actions have been taken by your Commission since the last meeting of Presbytery

A. Dissolved the pastoral relationship between the Reverend Murphy Williams and the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson as of June 15, 1962, and granted Mr. Williams a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Pee Dee in order that he might accept the call to the Myrtle Beach Presbyterian Church. The Clerk was instructed to write a letter of commendation to the Presbytery to accompany the letter of dismission.

B. Dissolved the pastoral relationship between the Reverend Joe Amory and the North Wilson Presbyterian Church as of July 15, 1962, in order that Mr. Amory might accept a call to the First Presbyterian Church of Savannah, Georgia, Savannah Presbytery, as Assistant Minister. A letter of dismission and commendation was sent

C. At the request of the Candidates Chairman, James Barksdale was dismissed to Concord Presbytery where he has accepted a call to Royal Oaks Presbytery Church of Kannapolis.

II. The following calls have been received by the Commission and found in order. The Commission would move for the approval of these calls by the Presbytery upon satisfactory completion of the examination of these men.

A. The call of Bethlehem and Morton Churches to William Ottis Moore, Jr., the Morton Church agreeing to pay $1,800 and the Bethlehem Church agreeing to pay $2,400. These calls include the regular payment to the Ministers' Annuity Fund, the granting of an annual vacation of one month, and enrollment of the minister in the group insurance program.

B. The call of William A. Leist of Kenly to be the Assistant Minister of the West Haven Presbyterian Church with full responsibilities to the Englewood Chapel of Rocky Mount. The terms of the call are as follows: $3,500 salary, $500 utilities allowance, $1,100 a year travel allowance; $1,000 manse rental allowance, $150 group medical insurance, church's portion of Ministers' Annuity Fund.

C. The call of the Second Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount to William E. Thompson, Jr., who graduated from Union Theological Seminary this year. The terms of the call are as follows: $4,800 plus $600 automobile expenses and with the usual payment of the Ministers' Annuity Fund and one month vacation and his enrollment in the group insurance program.

III. For the information of the Presbytery, the Commission would like to report the following fields now without pastors: Berea, Westminster; George Kirby, Antioch; Goldsboro First, Wilson First, North Wilson, and William and Mary Hart, Nahalah (as of October 1).

IV. The Commission would like to report to the Presbytery that it has completed the orientation program for the Reverend Hugh Evans of Edenton and the Reverend Glenn Dickson of Macclesfield. It was the general feeling of the Commission that this was of great value to the Presbytery and to the men involved.

CANDIDATE EXAMINED FOR ORDINATION

William E. Thompson, who has just completed his graduate year at Union Seminary, was received as a candidate from the Presbytery of Concord and presented by the Committee on Candidates and Examination by the Presbytery. The Committee reported that his written parts had been examined and approved by the Committee.

Mr. Thompson was examined in the English Bible by John N. Miller, in Theology by Burke Kerr, in Sacraments and Church Government by Yorke Pharr, and on his Christian experience by John N. Miller. Each part of the examination was approved as satisfactory.

Following the preaching of a challenging sermon by Mr. Thompson from First Thessalonians, a motion was made and carried that the examination as a whole be approved as satisfactory.

The call of the Rocky Mount Second Church was presented to Mr. Thompson and he indicated his desire to accept it on the terms

stated in the above report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, and the following Commission was appointed by Presbytery to ordain and install his as pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount on July 22, 1962, at 7:30 p.m.: the Reverend John N. Miller to preside and propound the constitutional questions, the Reverend J. M. Cook to charge the congregation, and the Reverend Wellford Hobbie; Elders H. E. Brewer of the West Haven Church, Frank P. Bell of the Edgemont Church, and J. Sam Brake of the Second Presbyterian Church. The following men were invited by the Presbytery to participate in the service: the Reverend Albert Lee McClure, to preach the sermon, and Elder Joe W. McLaney to charge the pastor.

MINISTERS RECEIVED

William A. Leist was received from the Presbytery of Granville by certificate and examined on his views according to the Book of Church Order. His examination in its various parts and as a whole was approved as satisfactory by the Presbytery. Mr. Leist indicated his desire to accept the call to become the assistant pastor of the West Haven Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, with full responsibilities to the Englewood Chapel, as stated in the terms of the call above in the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

William O. Moore, Jr., was received from the Presbytery of Pee Dee by certificate and examined on his views according to the Book of Church Order. His examination in its various parts and as a whole was approved as satisfactory, and the Presbytery voted to receive him upon signing the obligation.

He indicated his desire to accept the call of the Bethlehem and Morton Presbyterian Churches of Rocky Mount according to the terms stated in the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work earlier in the meeting, and the following commission was appointed to install him in a service to be held at the Morton Church on September 2, 1962, at 7:30 p.m.: the Reverend Thomas M. Davis to preside and propound the constitutional questions and the Reverend James M. McChesney to preach the sermon, the Reverend John N. Miller to charge the minister, the Reverend Richard S. Andrews to charge the congregation, and the Reverend J. M. Cook to serve as alternate minister. Ruling Elders: Delbert Taylor, A. V. Gilliland, Julian Fenner, and Sam Brake as alternate.

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL

The report of the Council was made by Livingston Stallings with the following recommendations adopted:

1. That Presbytery establish the policy of asking the Nominating Committee to consult with men who are to be nominated as commissioners to the General Assembly to ascertain their availability for attending the meeting of the Assembly. This will become an amendment to the standing rules of Presbytery under Article VI, "Commissioners to the General Assembly."

2. The General Assembly has passed down to the presbyteries the revised "Directory for the Worship and Work of the Church" to be acted upon section by section. One copy of this revision will be sent to each session, and additional copies can be purchased from the office of the General Assembly at 2¢ per copy. The Council voted to recommend to the Presbytery.

   A. That a special committee be approved to study these proposed changes and report to the Fall meeting of Presbytery at which time the Presbytery will be asked to vote on the proposed amendements.

   B. That the following be nominated to the Presbytery to serve on this committee: Murphy Smith, Chairman, James M. McChesney, and James Bramham, with the General Secretary serving as exofficio member.

The Council nominated to the Presbytery Richard Andrews to succeed Murphy Williams as a member of the Nominating Committee in the class of 1964. Murphy Smith was designated as the chairman of the Nominating Committee.

STEWARDSHIP

Mr. Stallings also reported for the Sub-Committee on Stewardship, giving information of the meetings of the Committee and the workshop which was held in Farmville on May 6, 3-5 p.m. Thirty churches were represented at this workshop, and it was considered helpful.

The Chairman offered the services of the Presbytery Stewardship Committee to any of the churches of the Presbytery desiring help. The Committee recommended that the pastor and session of each church appoint a stewardship committee where this has not been done, and that the name and address of the chairman be sent to the General Secretary of the Presbytery by the end of August of this year.

Announcement was made of the two Area Stewardship Conferences to be held at the Howard Memorial Church in Tarboro on October 3 and the New Bern First Church on October 4 with Dr. Grier Davis as the speaker. Ministers, representatives from the Board of Deacons, Every Member Canvass Committees, Stewardship Committees, and the Sessions were urged to attend these conferences. These will be supper meetings beginning at 7 and closing at 9 p.m.

The following recommendations presented by the Stewardship Committee and approved by the Presbytery Council were approved by the Presbytery.

1. That Presbytery approve the General Assembly and Synod apportionments and the budgets of the Presbytery Agencies as broken down on the Tentative Budget in the total amount of $211,919, including a total of $94,573 for the General Assembly Causes, $70,495 for Synod Causes, and $46,501 for Presbytery Causes, endeavoring to raise the total amount, with the understanding that a working budget for 1963 based on the total pledges of the churches will be presented to the January meeting of the Presbytery.

2. That Presbytery Assessment, which might be more properly called an Assembly-Synod-Presbytery Assessment, be set at $1.90 to meet the attached office budget and that the office budget for 1963 in the total amount of $18,228 be approved. (See Appendix)

3. That Presbytery approve the plans of the Stewardship Committee to hold Area Stewardship Conferences in Tarboro, October 3 at the Howard Memorial Church, and in New Bern on October 4 at the First Presbyterian Church.

4. That Presbytery endorse the Presbyterian Development Fund (General Assembly Capital Funds Campaign) and that the churches be urged to participate in this 1963 Campaign.

5. That a representative of Synod's Council be given a place on the docket of the Fall Meeting of Presbytery as a part of this year's Stewardship emphasis.

6. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin October 1, 1962, and continue through November 18, 1962; that November 11 be designated as "Dedication Sunday" for the Every Member Canvass; and that the theme of the Canvass be "First They Gave Themselves."

7. That the ministers, elders, and deacons of every church in the Presbytery engage during 1962 in a study of the Biblical teaching regarding the tithe, using as a study guide "From Theology to Stewardship," a reprint of the Report of the Ad Interim Committee on the Tithe to the 1961 General Assembly available free of charge from the General Council.

8. That Presbytery use the Every Church Canvass in 1962 to:

   a. Appeal to church officers to become tithers and to teach tithing to the members of their churches.

   b. Inform church officers about the benevolence program of the Church and encourage them to devote an increased percentage of the budgets of their churches to benevolences in 1963.

9. That churches use the revised Every Member Canvass Manual published this year by the General Council to conduct Every Member Canvasses in which every family in the congregation is visited and each individual member is asked to:

   a. Give prayerful consideration to the Biblical standard of the tithe as his minimum goal for giving to the Church.

   b. Adopt the tithe as a minimum goal and begin to move toward it by increasing in 1963 the percentage of his income when he gives to the Church.

10. That churches recognize that a supplemental offering is not an over-and-above offering, but an offering used to complete the budget of the agency for which it is recommended and that supplemental offerings for the following agencies of the General Assembly be approved for 1963:

    a. The Board of World Missions.

    b. The Board of Christian Education.

    c. The Board of Church Extension.

    d. The Board of Annuities and Relief.

11. That Churches recognize that a Special Offering is an over-and-above offering for work not in the budget of any agency and that a Special Offering be approved for the Department of Overseas and Relief and Inter-Church Aid of the Board of World Missions to be received on Easter, April 14, 1963.

12. That churches remit monthly one-twelfth of their total annual benevolence acceptance, making the contribution to benevolences the first responsibility to be paid by the church treasurer each month.

13. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observation by the Church be adopted, and likewise that the customary emphasis for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with supplemental offerings, be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

LIVINGSTON STALLINGS, Chairman

The Presbytery recessed at 12:30 p.m. following the sermon by William E. Thompson referred to above. The prayer was led by Thomas M. Davis.

Presbytery reconvened for business at 1:30 p.m. and was led in prayer by Thomas H. Hamilton.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Richard R. Gammon, chairman, gave a report of information for this committee. Strong emphasis was given to the Covenant Life Curriculum Seminars to be held at the Presbytery Camp on September 24-26, Monday through Wednesday. These seminars are designed for the ministers and other professional leadership in the churches.

ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

John N. Wilson, chairman, reported for this committee and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That all churches of the Presbytery not now participating in the Group Life and Hospitalization Plan of our denomination do so as soon as possible.

2. That Presbytery point out the increased benefits of Accident Insurance to our ministers through our Board of Annuities and Relief.

3. That Presbytery remember in prayer our retired and infirm ministers and their wives and those who are sick. (This prayer was led by Richard R. Gammon.)

CHURCH EXTENSION

Scott Poole, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Evangelism, reported for this committee, giving statistical information for the Presbytery for the year 1961: Added on profession of faith—300, other gains—495; losses by death—82, placed on inactive roll—435, dismissed—359, net loss 81. Number of members required to win one—31.

The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Evangelism be promoted through each organization of the church.

2. That each minister of session be urged to train selected members in Friendship Evangelism or person-to-person evangelism.

3. That some form of the Christian invitation be given frequently in the worship service.

4. That November 25 be observed as Evangelism Sunday.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

Murphy Smith gave a report of information on this committee and asked the Reverend George Heath to address the Presbytery on Migrant work in the Elizabeth City area.

MODERATOR NOMINEE

The moderator nominee elected for the next meeting of Presbytery is F. Wellford Hobbie.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Written reports from Elders Sterling Wooten and James S. Bramham were read. Yorke Pharr reported that he had attended the General Assembly and carried out his assignments. Henry Lofquist was unable to report because of his absence due to a funeral.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Leave of Absence: Wellford Hobbie, Chairman of this Committee, reported as follows:

1. The following churches were not represented by a Ruling Elder at this meeting: Ahoskie, Antioch, Ballards, Berea, Bethany, Boyd Memorial, Calvary, Carraway, Chicod, Edgemont, Grace, Hollywood, George Kirby, La Grange, Meadowbrook, Nahalah, North Wilson, Rocky Mount Second, West Greenville, West Minster, William and Mary Hart, and Williamston.

2. Ministers excused from this meeting are as follows: J. M. McChesney, M. M. Stephens, Glen Williams, Harold Dudley, C. M. Voyles, J. M. Cook, C. W. Kimbrough, W. D. Morton, Henry Lofquist, Harold White.

ANSWER TO WAYSIDE OVERTURE

The Ad-Interim Committee consisting of the Bills and Overtures Committee from the Spring meeting of Presbytery reported through its chairman, Murphy, Smith, as follows:

At the Spring Meeting of Presbytery of the Wayside Church that Presbytery rule on the question as to whether the Board of Deacons in a local church would have jurisdiction over the Church School, especially in the area of the Church School's finances. The matter was referred to the then Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures, with the request that it report at the Summer meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee believes that the Board of Deacons would not have jurisdiction over the Church School and/or its finances, unless such jurisdiction were assigned the Board of Deacons by the Session. Paragraph 15-6 of the Book of Church Order lists the duties of the Church Session.

Sub paragraph 9 reads, "To develop and supervise the church school and the educational program of the church." Ordinarily, therefore, the Church School would be under the direct supervision of the Session. However, under Chapter 12, paragraph 3, the duties of Deacons are listed. One of these duties read as follows: "to plan, in collaboration with the Session, the objects toward which the offerings of the congregation shall regularly be directed; to plan effective methods for gathering these offerings; to receive other offerings as directed by the Session."

In the Unified Budget plan adopted by some churches, all the contributions by all the organizations of the church go into the church's central treasurer, who is appointed by, and is responsible to, the Board of Deacons. (Paragraph 12-4). Under this plan the funds of the Church School would be under the supervision of the Board of Deacons.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

Since no invitations were presented to the Place of Next Meeting Committee for the meeting of Presbytery on October 9, the recommendation of the Standing Committee that the decision for the place of the meeting be left to the Moderator and Stated Clerk was adopted.

RESOLUTIONS

The General Secretary was instructed to express by resolution the appreciation of the Presbytery for the cordial hospitality of the Cann Memorial Church, sending copies of the resolution to the Session.

The mintues of the day's meeting were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment, and the meeting was closed with prayer by the moderator.

FRED P. PARKER, JR., Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

147TH STATED FALL MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C.
October 9, 1962

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its 147th Stated Fall Meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, October 9, 1962, at 10 A.M. The meeting was called to order by the moderator, Fred P. Parker, Jr. After the singing of an opening hymn, "Rise Up, O Men of God," the Presbytery was led in prayer by Dr. Ben R. Lacy.

The roll was taken, and a quorum was declared present, with 33 ministers and 31 ruling elders as follows:

Ministers: Richard S. Andrews, Edwin S. Coates, James M. Cook, Thomas M. Davis, Glenn Dickson, Harold J. Dudley, Reid Erwin, Hugh E. Evans, R. R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, F. W. Hobbie, D. Burke Kerr, Sheldon F. Koesy, William A. Leist, Henry Lofquist, J. M. McChesney, Jr., M. J. McChesney, John Miller William O. Moore, Jr., W. D. Morton, Adolf Otersen, Jr., Jesse M. Parks, S. Y. Pharr, Scott M. Poole, Leslie C. Robinson, J. Murphy Smith, Dan K. Snyder, John A. Snyder, William E. Thompson, C. M. Voyles, Harold White, John Norman Wilson.

Ruling Elders: P. J. Elks, Ballards; O. Joyner, Bethlehem; Miles C. Spain, Cann Memorial; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Leitha Haddock, Chicod; W. E. Raynor, Cobb Memorial; Jack Gentry, Edgemont; Woodrow W. Wooten, Faulkland; John Hill Paylor, Farmville; J. L. Peale, Fountain; Fred P. Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; George B. Moore, Howard Memorial; George F. Whitehurst, Johnson; C. A. Wiggins, Kinston First; Eddie Bridges, Macclesfield; Lee Joyner, Morton; Charles P. Langley, Neuse Forest; Donald Diechmann, New Bern First; W. M. Sharpe, North Wilson; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; J. D. Sutton, Rivermont; John Wobbleton, Roberson Chapel; S. D. Fuller, Rocky Mount First; Horace Goff, Rocky Mount Second; Daniel E. Cratch, Washington First; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; R. A. Eason, West Haven; D. L. Stallings, West New Bern; Walter T. Martin, Williamston; Julian H. Powell, Wilson First

The moderator called for nominations for a new moderator. The moderator nominee, F. Wellford Hobbie, was presented and was elected by acclamation.

The stated clerk reported for the Program Committee in presenting the docket for the day. It was adopted as a working docket.

A welcome to the Presbytery was extended by the host pastor, J. M. McChesney, Jr., who made necessary announcements.

New elders attending the Presbytery meeting for the first time were introduced.

Dr. Wade H. Boggs, intermin pastor at the Goldsboro First Church, and Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., interim pastor at the Wilson

First Church, were introduced. It was noted that both of these men were former moderators of the General Assembly, and they were given privileges on the floor.

COMMUNICATIONS

The stated clerk announced the notification of the reception of C. W. Kimbrough by the Fayetteville Presbytery on September 25, 1962.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The following standing committees were appointed by the moderator:

Bills and Overtures: The Reverend William O. Moore, Jr., Mr. Jack Gentry, Mr. Dan Cratch.

Leaves of Absence: The Reverend J. M. Cook, Mr. George Moore, Mr S. D. Fuller.

Place of Next Meeting: The Reverend William Leist, Mr. Bob Eason, Mr. J. L. Peele.

Resolutions: The Reverend William Thompson, Mr. J. D. Sutton, Mr. Julian Powell.

PROPOSED CHANGES IN CONFESSION OF FAITH AND BOOK OF CHURCH ORDER

The special committee appointed by Presbytery to study the revised Directory reported through its chairman, J. Murphy Smith. The Presbytery approved the Directory for the Worship and Work of the Church, with the following exceptions:

203-2 Omit the last sentence, "No one should leave until after the benediction."

203-3 Change to read "The people are to enter the Lord's house in a reverent manner, be seated, and engage in silent prayer . . ."

209-5 (3) Instead of "By all the means of God's appointments" substitute "By all the means that God provides."

211-8 In the last paragraph substitute **Covenant** for **Testament**.

215-9 In the second sentence, end it with **congregation** and omit "by having notice of all such marriages included in the minutes of the church session."

224-2 Omit this paragraph, since it is considered redundant

The Presbytery approved the proposed changes in the Confession of Faith, Chapter XXXI, Paragraph III, and the changes in the Form of Government, Section 27-5 (1), Section 29-11.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The report of the Nominating Committee was made by its chairman, Murphy Smith, and adopted as follows:

Presbytery Trustees: Dink James in class of 1956, to succeed himself.

Camp Trustees: H. E. Brewer, 1964, to replace Frank Veach(service to begin now); William D. Morton, 1965, to replace C. W. Kimbrough (service to begin now); John Reynolds, Adolf Otersen, and Mrs. Ben Carlisle, 1967.

COMMITTEES

Candidates and Examinations: Harold White, 1964, chairman; C. F. Baucom, Scott Poole, 1966.

World Missions: Hallard Ricks, Mrs. M. D. Caddell, 1965.

Women's Work: Hugh Evans, chairman, 1965.

Assembly's and Synod's Causes: Fred Helms, 1965.

Homes: James G. Middleton, John Wilson, 1965.

Annuities and Relief: Yorke Pharr, chairman, 1964; Edwin Coates, John Paylor, 1965.

Sessional Records: Henry V. Lofquist, 1965.

Christian Relations: Scott Poole, chairman, 1965; Dan Snyder, 1964.

Presbyterian Survey: Hugh Evans, chairman, 1964.

Layman's Committee on Ministers' Salaries: Fitzhugh Wallace, chairman, 1964; W. H. Stanley, Louis Corning III, 1965.

Campus Christian Life: S. R. Barlett, 1965.

EXECTIVE COMMITTEES

Church Extension: John Miller (to replace Murphy Williams (to begin serving now), W. E. Thompson, John Flanagan, Jr., Mrs. W. E. Roseveare, J. W. Safley, Fred Parker, 1965. John Snyder, Richard Gamon, Russell T. Roebuck, 1963.

Christian Education: Leslie Robinson, Richard Andrews, Barbara Miller, Mrs. Clifford Nixon, 1965. Charles Price to replace Mrs. Dan McFarland (service to begin now), 1963. Mrs. J .M. Bramham, W. A. Leist, 1963.

Commission on the Minister and His Work: Thomas Hamilton, Reid Erwin, R. B. Peters III, 1965.

Council of Presbytery: John Wright, 1965.

COMMISSIONS ON ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION

The Clerk presented the report of the following Commissions on Ordination and Installation:

The Commission of Albemarle Presbytery to ordain and install William Earl Thompson as pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church on Sunday, July 22, 1962, at 7 P.M. Present were: the Reverend John N. Miller, Chairman, the Reverend James M. Cook, the Reverend R. Wellford Hobbie; Ruling Elders—H. E. Brewer, Jr., Frank P. Bell, and J. Sam Brake; invited members—the Reverend Albert B. McClure of Concord Presbytery and Ruling Elder J. W. McLaney of First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte. The meeting was convened by the Chairman, who led in prayer. The Reverend James M. Cook was elected Clerk. The order of worship for the service of ordination and installation was reviewed and approved.

The Commission joined the congregation for worship at 7:30 P.M. The Reverend John N. Miller presided and propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor-elect and the congregation. The Reverend Albert B. McClure preached a sermon. The constitutional questions being answered

in the affirmative, the Commission proceeded to ordain William Earl Thompson to the gospel ministry by the laying on of hands with prayer led by J. Sam Brake. The Chairman declared the Reverend William Earl Thompson duly installed as pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount. A charge to the new pastor was delivered by Joe W. McLaney, and to the congregation by the Reverend James M. Cook. A prayer was led by the Reverend F. Wellford Hobbie. At the conclusion of worship the benediction was pronounced by the Reverend William E. Thompson.

Following worship, the Commission met to hear the reading of the minutes, which were approved. The meeting was adjourned with prayer by H. E. Brewer, Jr.

JAMES M. COOK, Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install the Reverend William O. Moore, Jr., as pastor of the Bethlehem—Morton Presbyterian Churches of Rocky Mount met at the Church on September 2, 1962, at 7:15 p.m. with the following present: the Reverend Thomas Davis, the Reverend Richard Andrews, Dr. James McChesney, the Reverend John Miller; Elders, Delbert Taylor, T. B. Joyner, Julian B. Fenner The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Thomas M. Davis, and opened with prayer by Thomas M. Davis. The Commission was organized and Julian B. Fenner was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then moved to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Mr. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by James H. McChesney. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by the Chairman. These being answered in the affirmative, Mr. Davis declared that the Reverend William O. Moore, Jr., was duly elected and installed as pastor of Bethlehem-Morton Presbyterian Churches. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by John N. Miller, and to the Congregation by Richard S. Andrews. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Mr. Moore.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by the Reverend John Miller.

JULIAN B. FENNER, Clerk

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of the Commission was made by the chairman, Wellford Hobbie, as follows:

1. The dissolution of the pastoral relationship between the Reverend Millard Stephens and William and Mary Hart and Nahalah Churches. This dissolution became effective September 30, 1962. Mr. Stephens is at present engaged in further studies at the Presbyterian School of Christian Education in Richmond, Virginia.
2. The dissolution of the pastoral relationship between the Reverend C. W. Kimbrough and Meadowbrook Church in order that Mr. Kimbrough might accept a call to Ebenezar Church in Fayetteville Presbytery. This dissolution became effective on August 31, 1962.
3. The dissolution of the pastoral relationship between the Reverend Stan Bell and the Ahoskie Presbyterian Church in order that he might accept the work as field representative of St. Andrews College. This dissolution became effective September 1, 1962.
4. The Commission voted to grant the request of the Reverend Glenn A Williams that he be given a letter of dismissal to Abingdon Presbytery in order that he might accept a call to Indian Valley and Bethesda Presbyterian Churches.

5. The Commission voted to grant the request of the Reverend Charles B. Yeargan to dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between himself and the Wanoca-Wayside Churches in order that he might accept the call of the Springwood Church in Orange Presbytery. The dissoultion became effective September 30, 1962.

The Chairman asked for the help of the members of Presbytery in suggesting possible ministers for consideration in the thirteen churches in which nine ministers are needed. The fields, with the membership, were listed.

CANDIDATES COMMITTEE

The report of this committee was made by the chairman, John Miller, as follows:

I. Roll of Candidates: Three are engaged in theological studies: Fordham, Black, Miller. Seven are engaged in undergraduate studies: Andrews, Holloman, Jones, Nixon, Pitt, Shackleford, Yeargan.

II. Approved for Loan Applications: $200 each for Andrews, Miller, Shackleford, Yeargan.

III. Cavalcade Plans:

1. Of the 55 churches, 43, plus Englewood Chapel, are participating in these plans. It is not too late for others to get in.
2. The next step for the churches os to complete the local plans, notify the guests, and select the layman who is to attend the supper meeting.
3. A letter will go out October 16 asking for names of the representatives from the churches and information about the cost for the guests.
4. Richard R. Gammon was asked to lead the Presbytery in prayer for the needed workers in the churches and for those who are present under the care of Presbytery.

THE SERMON

The retiring moderator, Fred Parker, introduced Dr. Wade H. Boggs, who preached the sermon at 12 noon on "The Central Task of the Church."

The Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30, with the prayer and the blessing being led by Dr. John Garber.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P.M. and was opened with prayer.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Richard R. Gamon, Chairman, reported for this committtee, giving information on the summer camps, the Covenant Life Seminar, and some of the future plans for the Christian Education Committee.

CHURCH EXTENSION

Scott Poole reported for the sub-committee on Evangelism, listing information and materials available to churches for assisting them in their Evangelism Program.

Two important dates were given for Evangelism plans: November 18, 3:00 to 5:30 P.M. at the First Church in Greenville, conference on Evangelism. Emphasis will be given to the needs expressed in the questionnaire on (1) Assimiliation of new members (2) Renewing inactive members. January 14, 15, 16, 1963, Retreat for Ministers at the Presbytery Camp on Person-to-Person Evangelism.

WORLD MISSIONS

Information was given by Richard S. Andrews, Chairman, and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That the World Mission Season, February 1-March 3, 1963, be observed in the Churches of Presbytery as a time for dedication to the cause of Missions, realizing that we have a responsibility and a privilege in the sharing of this great cause.
2. That the dates of February 24-March 3, 1963, be observed as a week of prayer and self-denial for World Missions, and that a suplemental offering for World Missions be urged in all the Churches of Presbytery during that time.
3. That all Churches of Presbytery be encouraged to engage in a study of the interdenomination theme for 1962-63, "The Christian Mission on the Rim of East Asia."
4. That each Session be urged to search its roll to locate and challenge eligible persons with general and specific needs for new missionaries.
5. That the congregations be urged to receive a special Easter Offering, which is our One Great Hour of Sharing, on April 14, 1963, for alleviating human suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world.
6. That each Church be challenged to make a collection of used clothing for World Missions at least twice a year, Spring and Fall, to wrap the packages of clothing properly, to take them to the Eighth Street Christian Church of Greenville, and to send the amount of eight cents per pound to Church World Service, New Windsor, Maryland, in order to help defray the cost of processing.
7. That Presbytery place the World Mission Workshops of October 28 and November 4, 1962, on its calendar and strongly urge attendance in the churches of Presbytery.
8. That Presbytery encourage among the Churches the use of its itenerating missionaries and of the film "Taiwan Dairy," which is under permanent lease by our Presbytery.
9. That, pending the adoption of these recommendations, Presbytery be led in prayer for laborers to send forth into the World Mission harvest, and for the spiritual success of the World Mission Consultation at Montreat, October 13-19, 1962.

Wellford Hobbie led the Presbytery in prayer for laborers for the World Mission task and for the Consultation on World Missions to be held in Montreat.

COUNCIL AND STEWARDSHIP

Livingston Stallings reported for the Council and Stewardship Committee, giving information about the two area conferences on Stewardship, held on October 3 and 4, with Dr. Grier Davis as the speaker. He listed materials and helps available through the Presbytery office and encouraged the churches which were not represented at the area Stwardship Conferences to get their packets of information from the Presbytery office.

SYNOD'S COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVE

Dr. Harold J. Dudley represented the Synod's Council in an address to the Presbytery in behalf of Synod's causes in the Benevolence budget. He pointed out that Albemarle Presbytery gave only 70 per cent of what was requested from the Synod toward the support of Synod causes in 1961. Albemarle ranked third among the nine Presbyteries in the percentage given to Synod causes. He emphasized the importance of meeting these needs, most of which are concerned with salaries of workers.

PRESBYTERIAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

J. M. McChesney, Minister Co-Chairman for this fund, gave information concerning it, including a film which was made for that purpose. He stated that meeting of all of the district leaders and representatives over the Presbytery would be held in Greenville on Ocober 18.

COMMITTEE ON HOMES

Harold White, Chairman, gave a report of information for this committee.

CHRISTIANITY AND HEALTH

A report of information was given by the chairman, Burke Kerr, for this work.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

The chairman, Leslie C. Robinson, gave a report of information for this committee. A second vote was taken on the recommendations made at the summer meeting regarding the change in the standing rules concerning membership of the Campus Christian Life Worker on the Campus Christian Life Committee and the Christian Education Committee of Presbytery, and that this worker would be invited to attend the regularly scheduled meetings of the Presbytery.

Dr. B. R. Lacy spoke briefly on the Presbyterian students at Atlantic Christian College in Wilson, reminding the Presbytery of its responsibility for that work.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY COMMISSIONERS

A second vote was taken on the amendment suggested at the last meeting, concerning the election of commissioners to the General Assembly. The Nominating Committee is to ascertain whether the men nominated to attend the General Assembly will be able to go prior to their election.

H. V. Lofquist, who was unable to attend the summer meeting of Presbytery, reported on his attendance at the 1962 Assembly.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

William Moore stated that no matters for the Bills and Overtures Committee had been placed in his hands.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

J. M. Cook reported for this committee, and his report was adopted, excusing for the day's session Stan Bell and ruling elder H. M. Hicks. Excused after lunch: W. D. Morton, M. O. Joyner, and W. E. Raynor.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

Committee report was made by William A Leist. A tentative invitation for the January 22, 1963, meeting is extended by the Fountain Church, contingent on its buildig program. The selection of the place is left to the moderator, if this does not work out.

RESOLUTIONS

The Resolutions Committee reported through William E. Thompson, Chairman, and the report was adopted as follows:

Your committee on resolutions wishes to record its thanks unto Almighty God for His love and power which has established the Church in Christ Jesus, for His mercy which has guided it throughout the years, and for our own particular calling to serve Him during these days as ministers of the word and as officers of His church

We wish to express our gratitude to the Reverend James McChesney and to the members of the congregation of the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, for providing a meeting place for this, the 147th Stated Session of Albemarle Presbytery. We note with appreciation the light refreshments which awaited us upon arrival and the bountiful dinner which was prepared and served by the Women of the First Church.

We are grateful that God has particularly enriched our fellowship today with the distinguished presence of Dr. Benjamin Lacy, Dr. Wade Boggs, and Dr. John Garber as visiting presbyters.

Finally, to everyone who has helped to prepare for this session and to all those who have enabled us to attend to God's work through this meeting, we are thankful, and pray that His will has been done.

MINISTER'S SALARIES

The Presbytery voted to refer the suggestions made by the retiring moderator concerning ministers' salaries to the Presbytery Layman's Committee on Ministers' Salaries.

A motion was made and carried that the suggestion of the retiring moderator that retiring moderators be permitted to make recommendations to the Presbytery, be approved.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion for adjournment was made, and Presbytery was led in the closing prayer by J. M. McChesney, Jr.

F. WELLFORD HOBBIE, Moderator

THOMAS M. DAVIS, Stated Clerk

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, Recording Clerk

APPENDIX

CENTRAL TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1961

Albemarle Presbytery
Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer
Greenville, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we have examined the records of the Treasurer of the Albemarle Presbytery for the period January 11, 1961 to January 15, 1962, and submit herewith our support consisting of the following funds

Benevolence Account
Church Extension Account
Religious Education Committee
Office Account
Camp Site Account
The J. B. Sparrow Fund for Home Missions
The F. M. Pridgen Fund for Home Missions
Pridgen, Sparrow and Thorpe Fund
Home Mission Committee Fund
The Church Extension Committee Fund

There were replies from forty-five churches of the fifty-five confirmations mailed. The confirmations requested the churches to list all payments to the Treasurer for Benevolence, Presbytery Assessment and other contributions. Payments rtported by the churches were checked to the Treasurer's record. Receipts for the period were traced to the bank statements submitted.

Recorded disbursements were compared with paid checks for the period January 11, 1961 to January 15, 1962

In our opinion, the attached statements of receipts and disbursements present fairly the financial condidtion of the Albemarle Presbytery for the period January 11, 1961 to January 15, 1962

Respectfully submitted

John C. Proctor
Certified Public Accountants

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 11, 1961 to January 15, 1962

Cash balance per report—January 10, 1961		$ [illegible]
Receipts		156,247.12
		$156,247.12
Disbursements Budgeted		
Assembly Causes		
World Missions	$31,989.51	
Church Extension	13,214.36	
Christian Education	6,323.16	
Annuities & Relief	4,461.24	
General Fund	10,508.71	
Inter-Church Agencies	179.38	$ 66,676.46

Synod Causes:			
Church Extensions	$ 4,783.48		
Presbyterian Home	2,182.46		
Barium Springs	9,148.40		
Christian Education	3,333.49		
Educational Institutions	22,871.01		
Campus Christian Life	3,363.39		
Guidance Center	911.85		
Inter-Church Agencies	269.07		
Contingent Salary Fund	1,569.58	48,432.73	
Presbytery Causes:			
Church Extensions	$22,751.42		
Christian Education	1,076.28		
Camp	10,120.05		
Committee Expense	1,445.71	35,393.46	
Total Budgeted Disbursements		$150,502.65	
Non-Budgeted Disbursements—Schedule		5,744.47	
Total Disbursements			$156,247.12
Balance—January 15, 1962			$ —0—

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

SCHEDULE OF NON-BUDEGETED DISBURSEMESTS

For the period January 11, 1961 to January 15, 1962

Assembly Causes:		
Easter Offering	$1,138.58	
Overseas Relief	50.00	
Mission Court	10.00	
W.O.C. Birthday Offering	28.59	
Centennial Offering	303.30	$1,530.47
Synod Causes		
Campus Christian Campaign	$2,150.00	
Presbyterian Home Campaign	735.00	
Queen's College Campaign	400.00	
Synod's Building	225.00	
Friends of Seminary	104.00	3,614.00
Presbytery Causes		
Edgemont	$ 600.00	600.00
Total		$5,744.47

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—CHURCH EXTENSION ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 11, 1961 to January 15, 1962

Balance per Report—January 10, 1961		$ 7,499.82
Receipts		
Churches	$ 23,751.42	
Synod's Committee	8,421.30	

Board of Church Extensions	7,338.30	
Calvary—Pulpit Supply	715.00	
Five and Ten Plan	2,585.00	
Macclesfield Mance	207.00	
Edgecombe Homestead Savings & Loan	10,884.05	
Received from the Church Extention Committee Fund	5,000.00	
Home Mission Aid	500.00	
Vacation Assistance	150.00	
Home Mission Committee Fund	3,500.00	62,052.07
		$ 69,551.89
Disbursements:		
Workers' Salary, M.A.F., Travel and Rent	$ 33,031.71	
Insurance	118.78	
Five and Ten Plan	7.56	
Evangelism	429.15	
Macclesfield Manse	720.00	
Negro Work	300.00	
Grant-in-Aids (George Kirby)	500.00	
Payment to contractors (Sam P. Morrill)	14,512.00	
Transfer to the Church Extension Committee Fund	4,226.67	
Purchase of Lot:		
Cost $7,385.00		
Survey 54.16	7,439.16	
Board of Church Extensions	400.00	
Vacation Fund	150.00	
Air Service	129.00	
Other	87.86	62,051.89
Balance—January 15, 1962		$ 7,500.00

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 11, 1961 to January 15, 1962

Balance per report—January 10, 1961		$ 909.65
Receipts:		
Benevolence Distribution	$ 1,076.28	
Pioneer Camp	78.95	
Community Lunchroom Program	80.72	
Money Advanced to Camps	66.30	
Area Leadership School	45.62	
Other	15.05	
Men's Work	38.65	1,401.57
		$ 2,311.22
Disbursements:		
Area D. C. E.	$ 549.60	
Children's Work	111.56	
Pioneer	32.08	
Senior High	250.00	
Men's Work	103.60	
Leadership Education	216.33	

Camp:			
Pioneer	$ 29.80		
Tenth Grade	52.89		
Senior High	16.44		
Miscellaneous	601.07	700.20	1,963.37
			$ 347.85
Balance—January 15, 1962			

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—OFFICE ACCOUNT
Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the period January 11, 1961 to January 15, 1962

Balance per report—January 10, 1962		$ 4,513.20
Receipts:		
Churches	$ 17,332.97	
Transfer from Home Mission Committee	3,474.96	
Benevolence Distribution	1,445.71	
Others	102.37	22,356.01
		$ 26,869.21
Disbursements:		
Salaries	$ 9,200.04	
Car expense	728.91	
Committee expense	1,471.01	
Repairs and maintenance	153.89	
Telephone	488.23	
Postage	409.92	
Rent	240.92	
Office supplies	345.37	
Gas and oil	65.90	
Assembly and Synod Tax	6,288.70	
Audit	175.00	
Insurance Bond	25.00	
Payment on Loan	1,512.00	
Recording Clerk	50.00	
Insurance	227.85	
Social Security Tax	86.49	
Miscellaneous	20.00	
1960 Presbytery's minutes	339.80	21,828.11
		$ 5,041.10
Balance—January 15, 1962		

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—CAMP SITE ACCOUNT
Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the period January 11, 1961 to January 15, 1962

Balance per report—January 10, 1961		$ 6,400.70
Receipts		
Churches	$ 10,120.05	
Camp Rent	873.84	
Other	43.22	11,037.11
		$ 17,437.81

Disbursements:			
Manager's Salary		$ 2,899.98	
Repairs and Maintenance		320.18	
Telephone		170.17	
Utilities, Gas and Oil		516.60	
Insurance		858.28	
Payment on Note (Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.)		10,846.27	
Capital Improvements:			
Sports Equipment	$113.90		
Fertilizer	29.16		
Seeds	13.00	156.06	
Camp Manager's Expense		151.84	
Social Security Taxes		135.30	16,054.68
			$ 1,383.13
Other Receipts: Harry Williams' back social security taxes			77.99
Balance—January 15, 1962			$ 1,461.12

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY
Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the period January 11, 1961 to January 15, 1962

THE J. B. SPARROW FUND FOR HOME MISSIONS

Balance per report—January 10, 1961	$ 3,912.65
Deduct:	
Transfer to Pridgen, Sparrow and Thorpe Fund	3,912.65
Balance—January 15, 1962	$ —0—

THE F. M. PRIDGEN FUND FOR HOME MISSIONS

Balance per report—January 10, 1961	$ 5,176.43
Deduct:	
Transfer to Pridgen, Sparrow and Thorpe Fund	5,176.43
Balance January 15, 1962	$ —0—

PRIDGEN, SPARROW AND THORPE FUND

Received from the J. B. Sparrow Fund for Home Missions	$ 3,912.65	
Received from the F. M. Pridgen Fund for Home Missions	5,176.43	$ 9,089.08
Add:		
Interest on savings—Home Savings & Loan		127.66
		$ 9,216.74
Deduct: Transfer to Home Mission Committee Fund		5,929.08
Balance—January 15, 1962		$ 3,287.66

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FUND

Received from Pridgen, Sparrow and Thorpe Fund		$ 5,929.08
Add:		
Interest on savings—Home Savings a& Loan		98.12
	$	6,027.20
Deduct: Transfer to Church Extension Account		3,500.00
Balance—January 15, 1962	$	2,527.20

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 11, 1961 to January 15, 1962

THE CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE FUND

Balance per report—January 10, 1961		$ 6,546.82
Add:		
Received from Home Mission operating account	$ 4,226.67	
Interest on savings—First Federal Savings & Loan	164.46	4,391.13
		$ 10,937.95
Deduct: Transfer to Church Extension Account		5,000.00
Balance—January 15, 1962		$ 5,937.95

1963 PRESBYTERY ASSESSMENT

The following is the 1963 Assessment, based on membership as of January 1, 1962, at $1.90 per capita. It will facilitate the work of the office if this is paid in advance monthly or quarterly.

	No. Members	*Assessment*		*No. Members*	*Assessment*
Ahoskie	164	311.60	Greenville First	582	1,105.80
Antioch	50	95.00	Grifton	49	93.10
Ballards	60	114.00	Hollywood	90	171.00
Bear Grass	72	136.80	Howard Memorial	472	896.80
Berea	80	152.00	Jason	63	119.70
Bethany	68	129.20	Johnson	70	133.00
Bethlehem	106	201.40	Kinston First	613	1,164.70
Boyd	73	138.70	Kirby, George	78	148.20
Calvary	28	53.20	LaGrange	23	43.70
Cann Memorial	219	416.10	Macclesfield	97	184.30
Carraway	40	76.00	Meadowbrook	173	328.70
Chicod	43	81.70	Morton	107	203.30
Cobb	136	258.40	Nahalah	72	136.80
Edenton	65	123.50	Neuse Forest	437	830.30
Edgemont	222	421.80	New Bern First	426	809.40
Faith	72	136.80	North Wilson	105	199.50
Falkland	128	243.20	Pinetops	165	313.50
Farmville	148	281.20	Plymouth	88	167.20
Fountain	88	167.20	Price, Frank	37	70.30
Goldsboro First	669	1,271.10	Rivermont	200	380.00
Grace	34	64.60	Roberson	75	142.50

Snow Hill	71	134.90	West Haven	361	685.90
Rocky Mount First	667	1,267.30	Westminster	42	79.80
Rocky Mount Second	350	665.00	West New Bern	181	343.90
Wanoca	88	167.20	Williamston	132	250.80
Washington First	312	592.80	Wm. & Mary Hart	103	195.70
Wayside	42	79.80	Wilson First	613	1,164.70
West Greenville	45	85.50			
				9,594	$18,228.60

1963 PRESBYTERY OFFICE BUDGET

Salary General Secretary (above Church Extension Amount)	$ 3,230.00
Salary Office Secretary	3,000.00
Car Expense	800.00
Presbytery Minutes and Mailing	350.00
Salary of Recording Secretary	50.00
Group Insurance and Social Security	267.00
Other Office Expense	1,900.00
Payment on Manse Property	1,512.00
Insurance on Manse and Office	160.00
Repairs and Maintenance	238.00
Miscellaneous	200.00
Assembly Tax, $2,590; Synod Tax $3,931	6,521.00
Total	$18,228.00

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY BUDGET 1963

ASSEMLY'S CAUSES				
World Missions	$35,265		21.45%	
Church Extension	14,859		9.04%	
Christian Education	7,221		4.40%	
Annuities and Relief	3,866		2.35%	
General Fund Agencies	11,923		7.26%	
Inter-Church Agencies	209	73,343	.13%	44.63%
SYNOD'S CAUSES				
Church Extension	4,045		2.46%	
Presbyterian Home (Incl Special Offerings)	3,603		2.19%	
Children's Home (Incl. Special Offerings)	9,607		5.85%	
Christian Education	4,482		2.72%	
Educational Institutions	24,977		15.20%	
Campus Christian Life	4,348		2.65%	
Guidance Center	1,344		.82%	
Inter-Church Agencies	345		.21%	
Contingent Salary Fund	1,921	54,672	1.16%	33.26%
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES				
Church Extension				
Salaries of Workers	10,817			
Car & Rent Allowance	7,020			
Annuity Paid on Workers	1,500			
Grant-in-Aid	3,286			
Evangelism	400			
Contingent Fund	400	23,423	14.25%	

Christian Education					
Children's Work	200				
Pioneer Work	125				
Senior Work	360				
Men's Work	150				
Leadership Education	350				
Adult Work	150				
Area Director—Office	250	1,585		97%	
Camp					
Manager's Salary	3,000				
Manager's Group Life & Hosp. Ins.	125				
Manager's Social Security	105				
Capital Improvements	4,000				
Repairs and Maintenance	1,100				
Property Insurance	800				
Utilities	700	9,830		5.98%	
Committee Expense					
Church Extension	300				
Christian Education	250				
Stewardship	100				
World Missions	200				
Others	650	1,500	36,338	.91%	22.11%
TOTAL BUDGET			$164,353		100.00%

1963 LIST OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Minister	Address	Church
Andrews, Richard E., P	608 S. Howard Circle Tarboro, N. C	Cobb Memorial
Bell, M. Stan., Admin.	St. Andrews Presbyterian College Laurinburg, North Carolina	
Chestnutt, Henry F., Hosp. Chap.	Kennedy Veterans Administration Hosp. Memphis 15, Tennessee	
Coates, Edwin S., P.	Box 83 Farmville, N. C	Ballards, Carraway, Farmville
Cook, J. Montague, P.	1224 Tarboro Street Rocky Mount, N. C.	Edgemont
Corkey, W. B. H., T.	519 Hermitage Court Charlotte, N. C	
Davis, Thomas M., Gen. Sec. Treas. and Stated Clerk	410 Pitt Street Greenville, N. C.	Albemarle Presbytery
Dickson, Glenn W., P	Box 146 Maccleesfield, N. C	Maccleesfield, Bethany
Dudley, Harold, Synod Ex. Sec.	P. O. Box 10785 Raleigh, N. C.	Synod of N. C
Erwin, Reid M., P	2011 Old Cherry Point Rd. New Bern, N. C	Neuse Forest

Evans, Hugh, P.	Box 253 Edenton, N. C	Edenton
Foshee, Charles N., Prof.	Radford College Radford, Virginia	
Gammon, Richard R., P.	First Presbyterian Church Greenville, N. C.	Greenville First
Hamilton, Thomas H., P.	800 W. Lenoir Avenue Kinston, N. C.	Kinston First
Heath, George D., P.	Cann Memor'l Presb. Church Elizabeth City, N. C.	Cann Memorial
Hobbie, F. Wellford, P.	Howard Memorial Presb. Church Tarboro, N. C.	Howard Memorial
Johnson, Norman, H. R.	1611 Claremont Avenue Richmond 27, Virginia	
Kerr, D. Burke, P.	First Presbyterian Church Washington, N. C.	Washington First
Lacy, Dr. Ben R. (Temporary Supply Pastor)	Wilson First Presb. Church Wilson, North Carolina	Wilson First
Koesy, Sheldon F., Stu.	1810 Palmer Street Durham, N. C.	
Leist, William A.	204 Churchview Drive Rocky Mount, North Carolina	Englewood
Lofquist, Henry V., P	1411 Andrews Street Wilson, North Carolina	Berea, Westminster (March 1)
McCheaney, James M., Jr., P.	First Presbyterian Church Rocky Mount, N. C	Rocky Mount First
McCheaney, Mortimer J., P.	115 Marshall Avenue Williamston, N. C.	Williamston
Miller, John N., P.	1001 West Haven Blvd Rocky Mount, N. C	West Haven
Moore, William Ottis, Jr.	378 Bethlehem Road Rocky Mount, North Carolina	Morton, Bethlehem
Morton, William D., P.	105 E. Church Street Farmville, N. C.	Boyd Memorial
Nicholson, W. A., Sr., H. R.	124 Maple Street Fort Walton Beach, Florida	
Otersen, Adolph, Jr., P.	Route 2 Williamston, N. C	Bear Grass Roberson Chapel
Parks, Jesse M., P.	Fountain Presb. Church Fountain, N. C	Falkland Fountain
Pharr, S. Yorke, Jr., P.	Plymouth Presb. Church Plymouth, N. C	Plymouth
Poole, Scott M., P.	Box 1751 New Bern, N. C	West New Bern
Robinson, Leslie C., P.	Box 477 Grifton, N. C	Grifton
Smith, J. Murphy, P.	411 Johnson Street New Bern, N. C	New Bern First
Snyder, Daniel K., P.	Box 112 Pinetops, N. C	Pinetops
Snyder, John A., P.	2110 Richlands Road Kinston, N. C	Rivermont

Stephens, Millard M., Student	1205 Palmyra Avenue Richmond 27, Virginia	
Thompson, William E	1200 Wilson Road Rocky Mount, North Carolina	Rocky Mount Second
Voyles, Charles M., P.	Route 2, Box 483 Greenville, N. C.	Chicod Hollywood
White, Harold L., Ev.	Belvidere, N. C.	
Wilson, John N., P.	Faith Presb. Church Tilghman Road Wilson, N. C.	Faith Frank Price

EDUCATION FOR THE MINISTRY AND MISSION SERVICE CANDIDATES AS OF JANUARY 1963

Claude Andrews, Cobb Memorial
James Black, Goldsboro 1st
Benjamin O. Fordham, Jr., Rivermont
Alexander B. Holloman, Antioch
Steve Pitt, Cobb Memorial
D. B. Shackleford, Meadowbrook
Charles Yeargan, Wanoca
William Donald Jones, Washington 1st
Vernon Dayhoff Miller, Goldsboro 1st
George Henry Nixon, Edenton

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
AHOSKIE	J. W. YOUNG, JR 210 West Street Ahoskie, N. C	MISS FLORENCE EDWARDS 406 Curtis Street Ahoskie, N. C.
ANTIOCH	A. B. HOLLOMAN Route 5 Goldsboro, N. C	A. B. HOLLOMAN Route 5 Goldsboro, N. C.
BALLARDS	P. J. ELKS RFD 1 Greenville, N. C	JOHN H. FLANAGAN Route 1 Greenville, N. C
BEAR GRASS	DELMUS ROGERSON Route 2 Williamston, N. C	TOBA BOWEN Route 2 Williamston, N. C
BEREA	BENNIE CARTER Route 1 Wilson, N. C	FRED C. VICK Route 1, Box 46 Wilson, N. C.
BETHANY	ELMO L. GARDNER Route 1, Box 128 Wilson, N. C	ED GENTRY Route 2 Elm City, N. C
BETHLEHEM	T. B. JOYNER 210 Old Mill Road Rocky Mount, N. C	PAUL SYLVESTER BULLUCK Box 67, West Mount Drive Rocky Mount, N. C
BOYD MEMORIAL	C. C. PHILLIPS Route 4 Greenville, N. C.	D. O. FORLINES Box 195 Winterville, N. C.
CALVARY	E. A. WILLIAMS P. O. Box 784 Swan Quarter, N. C.	MRS. J. L. SWINDELL Swan Quarter North Carolina
CANN MEMORIAL	VANCE O. IRENHOUR 1200 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C.	JOSEPH F. SANDERS 1015 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C.
CARRAWAY	CHARLIE H. CARRAWAY RFD 2 Farmville, N. C.	HUGH FARRIOR, JR. RFD 2 Farmville, N. C.

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
CHICOD	URAN COX Route 2 Greenville, N. C.	G. K. BRUNSON Route 2, Box 389 Greenville, N. C.
COBB MEMORIAL	H. E. ROUNTREE 202 Hall Street Tarboro, N. C.	MARVIN CANNON P. O. Box 1191 Tarboro, North Carolina
EDENTON	JOHN A. MITCHENER, JR. 203 N. Granville St. Edenton, N. C.	MRS. R. E. LEARY 108 Blount Street Edenton, N. C.
EDGEMONT	E. G. WHITEHURST 316 Kirkwood Avenue Rocky Mount, N. C.	MRS. A. V. COUBINS 1212 Tarboro Street Rocky Mount, N. C.
FAITH	CECIL H. BRADLEY 711 Anson Street Wilson, N. C.	ASHTON WIGGS, Route 4 JAMES T. WILSON 602 Lynwood Ave., Wilson, N. C
FALKLAND	C. H. TYER Route 1 Fountain, North Carolina	ROBERT FOREST Box 662 Greneville, North Carolina
FARMVILLE	JOHN H. PAYLOR Farmville North Carolina	FRED C. MOORE Farmville North Carolina
FOUNTAIN	J. L. PEELE Fountain North Carolina	W. W JEFFERSON Fountain North Carolina
GRACE	R. H. BRIGHT Route 1 Macclesfield, North Carolina	MRS. LUTHER BRIDGERS Route 1 Pinetops, North Carolina
GREENVILLE FIRST	E. WITHERS HARVEY, JR P. O. Box 645 Greenville, North Carolina	McDONALD CARR 1755 Beaumont Road Greenville, North Carolina
GRIFTON	LAURENCE E. THOMAS Fairway Drive Grifton, North Carolina	WAYYNE G. BRANSCOME Route 2 Grifton, North Carolina
HOLLYWOOD	H. EARL ALDER 2308 East Third Street Greneville, North Carolina	JOHNNY EDWARDS RFD 2, Box 484 Greenville, North Carolina
HOWARD MEMORIAL	M. L. CROMARTIE P. O. Box 420 Tarboro, North Carolina	E. B. GAMMONS 1004 Peach Street Tarboro, North Carolina
JASON	W. D. RIDENHOUR, JR. Route 2 LaGrange, North Carolina	LINWOOD D. STANCIL Route 2 LaGrange, North Carolina
JOHNSON MEMORIAL	G. F. WHITEHURST Route 1 Hobgood, North Carolina	B. EARL DOUGHTIE Route 1 Bethel, North Carolina
KINSTON FIRST	J. I. GEORGE 600 North College Street Kinston, North Carolina	MRS. R. N. TURNER Box 484 Kinston, North Carolina
GEORGE KIRBY	ROBIE STRICKLAND 1501 Snow Hill Street Goldsboro, North Carolina	CLEVELAND WIGGINS 811 North Harrison Street Goldsboro, North Carolina
LaGRANGE	DAVID L. GODWIN LaGrange North Carolina	E. B. WOOTEN, JR. LaGrange North Carolina
MACCLESFIELD	EDDIE BRIDGERS Route 1 Macclesfield, North Carolina	RAYMOND BATTS Box 88 Macclesfield, North Carolina

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
MEADOWBROOK	J. NAT HARRISON Box 854 Greenville, North Carolina	GEORGE M. CREECH Box 339 Greenville, North Carolina
MORTON	PAUL A. LANGLEY 94 West Mount Drive Rocky Mount, North Carolina	PHIL ELLIS 847 South Pine Street Rocky Mount, North Carolina
NAHALAH	A. J. VANLANDINGHAM Tarboro Highway Scotland Neck, North Carolina	MARVIN H. PHILLIPS RFD Scotland Neck, North Carolina
NEUSE FOREST	C. FRED HELMS Route 4, Box 99 New Bern, North Carolina	STEWART W. PARKS 1703 Green Springs Rd. New Bern, North Carolina
NEW BERN FIRST	FRANK G. ALMON P. O. Box 350 New Bern, North Carolina	CHARLES H. FRANCIS P. O. Box 903 New Bern, North Carolina
NORTH WILSON	R. H. COCKRELL 602 Grove Street Wilson, North Carolina	K. M. WICKER, JR. Box 148 Wilson, North Carolina
PINETOPS	J. VINES COBB, SR. Pinetops North Carolina	D. C. SESSOMS Pinetops North Carolina
PLYMOUTH	EDGAR PITMAN Quail Drive Plymouth, North Carolina	HOWARD LEECH Pine Court Plymouth, North Carolina
FRANK PRICE	OSCAR L. AYCOCK 214 West Garner Street Wilson, North Carolina	ROY HOLLEY 903 Woodrow Street Wilson, North Carolina
RIVERMONT	WALTER B. ROUSE 110 Collier Road Kinston, North Carolina	RUFUS ALLEN, JR. Route 6, Box 112-A Kinston, North Carolina
ROBERSON CHAPEL	ELI BOWEN Route 2 Williamston, North Carolina	HOWARD BOWEN Route 2 Williamston, North Carolina
ROCKY MOUNT FIRST	JOHN A. RUFF Box 1311 Rocky Mount, North Carolina	J. LYMAN MELVIN 1032 Sycamore Street Rocky Mount, North Carolina
ROCKY MOUNT SECOND	VERNON E. BAKER 1525 Cypress Street Rocky Mount, North Carolina	HENRY C. SELLERS 1518 Cypress Street Rocky Mount, North Carolina
SNOW HILL	JUDGE WALTER O. SHEPPARD Snow Hill North Carolina	MILTON M. BROWN Snow Hill North Carolina
WASHOA	J. C. CHAUNCEY 1018 East Fifth Street Washington, North Carolina	MRS. J. A. CAMPBELL P. O. Box 225 Washington, North Carolina
WASHINGTON FIRST	COLON W. McLEAN 1100 Summit Avenue Washington, North Carolina	S. M. PATTON 112 West Main Street Washington, North Carolina
WAYSIDE	WILLIAM T. BARNES Box 204 Chocowinity, North Carolina	CHARLIE LEE GODLEY RFD Grimesland, North Carolina
WEST GREENVILLE	JARVIS J. MILLS 2706 Jackson Drive Greenville, North Carolina	A. E. PENNY 105 West Village Drive Greenville, North Carolina
WEST HAVEN	W. M. STANLEY 1105 Lafayette Avenue Rocky Mount, North Carolina	W. J. CARR 409 Cedarbrook Drive Rocky Mount, North Carolina

WESTMINSTER	L. A. LAMM Route 1 Lucama, North Carolina	MRS. FERGUS WINBORNE Route 2, Box 354 Wilson, North Carolina
WEST NEW BERN	GRANT L. MORRIS 1809 Tryon Road New Bern, North Carolina	VERNE E. CAYTON 1739 Elmwood Drive New Bern, North Carolina
WM. & MARY HART	M. E. ALLSBROOK RFD Tarboro, North Carolina	W. J. EDMONDSON Route 2 Tarboro, North Carolina
WILLIAMSTON	T. F. DAVENPORT 306 Academy Street Williamston, North Carolina	THOMAS E. CAMERON 210 Weaver Drive Williamston, North Carolina
WILSON FIRST	C. C. DANIEL 405 Westover Street Wilson, North Carolina	RUSSELL T. ROEBUCK Box 1332 Wilson, North Carolina

MANUAL OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

PREAMBLE

By order of the Synod of North Carolina, Albemarle Presbytery was organized in the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, November 20, 1889. The new Presbytery covered thirty counties in which were located twenty-two Presbyterian churches and thirteen ministers. Seventeen of the thirty counties had no Presbyterian work. As originally organized, Albemarle comprised the territory now consisting of the Presbyteries of Albemarle and Granville.

By 1923 Albemarle had fifty churches with a membership of 5,045. At this point Granville Presbytery was created out of the eight western counties of Albemarle, reducing the membership to 3, 584, and the number of churches to twenty-six.

STANDING RULES OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

ARTICLE I

Government

SECTION I. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the Guidance of Presbytery.

SECTION II. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

SECTION III. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

ARTICLE II

Meetings and Orders

SECTION I. *Time and Place.*

There shall be two stated meetings of the Presbytery each year as follows: At 10:00 A. M. on the third Tuesday in April and the second Tuesday in October, and two adjourned meetings on the fourth Tuesday in January and the third Tuesday in July.

The place of next meeting shall be decided by Presbytery, after considering the suggestions of the Place of Next Meeting Committee; or in case of no invitation the place of next meeting shall be arranged by the Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

SECTION II. *Attendance.*

All ministers who are members of the Presbytery shall be required to attend its stated and adjourned meetings. In the case of necessary absence an adequate excuse shall be submitted to the Presbytery through its standing committee on leave of absence.

Each Church Session shall elect a representative, or representatives, in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and at least one alternate for each representative, to all meetings of Presbytery and hear a report from at least one of such representatives.

SECTION III. *Special Orders.*

There shall be special orders at the four meetings of Presbytery for subjects and committees as follows:

JANUARY: COMMUNION SERVICE. World Missions; Education (Educational Institutions), Church Extension (Evangelism and other Pre-Easter Emphases), Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly; Sessional Records.

APRIL: Church Extension (Home Missions); Education (Christian Education, Church School, Summer Camps and Conferences); Women of the Church; Treasurer's Report; and Auditing Committee.

JULY: Education (Campus Christian Life), Church Extension)Christian Relations and other causes), Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes, Annuities and Relief, Stewardship (Presentation of Presbytery's budget), Report of Commissioners to the General Assembly.

OCTOBER: Church Extension (Home Missions), Homes, Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE III

Officers

The officers of the Presbytery shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer), a Recording Clerk and Trustees.

SECTION 1. *Moderator.*

A Moderator shall be nominated at the January and July Adjourned Meetings of Presbytery each year, to be elected and take office at the next succeeding Stated Meetings of Presbytery and to serve until his successor is elected. He shall make interim appointments to fill vacancies that may occur on the various committees of Presbytery. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 13-2; 13-3; 13-4, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

SECTION II. *General Secretary.*

Presbytery shall elect and employ a General Secretary at an annual salary and appurtenances to be fixed by Presbytery.

The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: (1) To serve as Stated Clerk of Presbytery, (2) To serve as Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and as Central Treasurer of Benevolences, (3) In cooperation with the committees on Church Extension, Education, Stewardship and the Commission on the Minister and his work, to promote their work, to assist in the work of the Presbytery in such other ways as opportunity may afford and the council may direct, and to serve as Secretary of the Council.

The work and authority of the General Secretary shall at all times be subject to review and action by Presbytery

A. *As Stated Clerk.*

The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraph 16-9, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

1. *Properties.*

He shall report in writing to the Presbytery immediately succeeding that session at which he was elected, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, Etc., and the condition of the same when received.

2. *Enrollment and Introductions.*

He shall make provision for the enrollment of all ministers and Ruling Elders by card and see that visiting Ministers, New Ministers, Elders at-

tending Presbytery for the first time and all other visitors are introduced. He shall record in the minutes the names of ministers absent from the meeting without excuse and churches not represented by an Elder.

3. *Reports.*

He shall, at least one month before the January Meeting, forward to every church of the Presbytery the blank forms of all reports required from them by the Presbytery. He shall, at the January meeting, report a list of Churches which have failed to send up reports to the Presbytery, or whose reports are defective.

4. *Publicity.*

He shall publish a notice of the time and place of each regular meeting of the Presbytery in the church papers at least six weeks before the meeting. He shall also send to the church papers and the local press an abstract of the minutes of the regular meetings of the Presbytery as soon as practicable after the meeting.

5. *Communications.*

He shall promptly refer all communications of the Presbytery to those for whom they are intended, including communications to the chairman of the proper committee prior to the meeting of Presbytery.

B. As Treasurer

1. As Treasurer of PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND, he shall make the following annual payments: The General Assembly's Assessments, the Synod's Assessments, the expenses of the Office of Stated Clerk, the salaries of the Stated Clerk, Recording Clerk and Treasurer. Other payments shall be made only upon special order of the Council of Presbytery. He shall report at each January meeting the churches which have failed to pay their assessments.

2. *As Central Treasurer* he shall receive the Benevolence funds from the Churches of the Presbytery and disburse the same monthly according to the percentage adopted by the Presbytery or as designated by the donors. He shall serve as treasurer of the Executive Committee on Church Extension and Education.

3. Presbytery shall require the Treasurer as described above to be bonded in the amount of $10,000.00 at the expense of the Presbytery.

SECTION III. *Recording Clerk.*

He shall record the proceedings of all meetings of the Presbytery, and in the absence of the Stated Clerk, perform his duties. He shall be paid an annual salary determined by Presbytery.

SECTION IV. *Trustees*

A. Of Presbytery.

The Trustees of the Presbytery shall be three in number and shall serve for a term of three years, subject to reelection. They shall be ruling elders of business experience, and hold in trust for the Presbytery, all property in church lots, buildings, etc., not otherwise secured, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Presbytery.

B. Of Camp.

The Presbytery shall elect a Board of Trustees of the Camp consisting of 15 members, two-thirds of whom shall be laymen, for terms of five years each, arranged in Classes so that three members shall be replaced each year. Members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

The duties of this body shall be: to hold the title of the property for Presbytery; to be responsible for the protection, repairs, finances, insurance, use, development and promotion of the property. The Board shall consult with Presbytery's Christian Education Committee, who will be responsible for Presbytery's educational program put on in the Camp, on any remodeling and development of the property to insure that the best interest for Presbytery's educational program may be served. Any plans for extensive remodeling of the property or any set building program shall be approved by Presbytery prior to the time the work is begun.

C. Of Institutions.

The Presbytery shall elect for terms of three years Trustees to represent it on the Board of Davidson College, and such other institutions on whose Boards Presbytery may be entitled to representation, subject to the provisions of the charters of these institutions. These Trustees shall be arranged in Classes of three years each and shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

ARTICLE IV

Presbytery's Council

Presbytery shall have a General Council, consisting of 15 members, at least one-third of whom shall be laymen. Included on the council shall be the following: The Chairman of the Committees on World Missions, Church Extension, Education, Annuities and Relief, Homes, Christian Relations, and Women's Work, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his work, with the Moderator as ex-officio member, and the General Secretary as an advisory member without vote.

The Council shall elect its own chairman and vice-chairman who shall be of a different term of office.

The Council shall be the Agent of Presbytery to nominate to Presbytery the General Secretary and to supervise his work.

The functions of the Council shall be as follows:

1. *Stewardship and Budget:*

The preparation of the benevolence budget of the Presbytery; recommendation of apportionments to the Churches; promotion of the every-member canvass; and supervision of all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Presbytery.

To defray the current expenses of the Presbytery, a per-capita assessment shall be levied on all the churches of the Presbytery. This tax shall be based on the total membership reported for the previous year, and the amount of the per-capita assessment shall be fixed by Presbytery upon recommendation of the Council.

2. *Program.*

The arrangement of the entire program of the meeting of Presbytery in conformity with the standing rules, giving special attention to the devotional and inspirational features of the regular meeting of Presbytery, and whenever possible taking into consideration the various seasons of the church year, and their natural devotional possibilities. Each Stated and Adjourned meeting of the Presbytery shall include a sermon as a special order of the day immediately preceding lunch.

3. *Publicity.*

The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbytery Program through public relations

4. *Finance and Auditing*:

The Council shall secure annually a complete financial audit from each of the agencies and committees of Presbytery and shall submit to Presbytery a digest which shall be printed in the Minutes of Presbytery (CP. Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, Page 143)

5. *Miscellaneous*: To perform other functions of the Presbytery not specifically assigned to other committees.

The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

It shall also be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE V

Committees and Commissions

Membership:

All Committees of the Presbytery shall ordinarily be composed of approximately an equal number of ministers and laymen.

Term of Service:

The terms of membership on all committees, and the commission on the Minnister and His Work, shall be for three years, and members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves on a committee or commission for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term. All committees and commissions, the trustees of Presbytery and trustees of institutions shall be arranged in three year classes so that the terms of one third of the members expire each year. Members of all committees who do not attend the regular meetings during any one of the years of service without satisfactory excuse shall be replaced on recommendation of the nominating committee. All committee members shall begin their term of service at the January meeting of Presbytery, unless otherwise directed by Presbytery. Exception to the condition above shall be made in the case of members of the Committee on Candidates and Examinations, whose terms shall be for four years with two members in each class.

Expenses:

The expenses of each committee member, not provided from the funds of the committee, shall be paid by the treasurer of Presbytery from Presbytery's expense fund when approved in writing by the chairman. When travel is by public transportation, the expense shall be actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at 7¢ per mile.

Quorum:

Each committee shall determine its own quorum.

Types:

The committees of Presbytery shall be classed according to the nature of their duties, as (1) Special (2) Standing (3) Permanent (4) Executive.

Reports:

Committee reports shall ordinarily be made in writing. The Chairman is instructed to make his report as brief as possible

SECTION I. *Special Committees*.

The Presbytery may appoint special committees, whenever necessary for the consideration of certain specified matters or the performance of certain definite duties, such committees to be discharged upon completion of their assignment

SECTION II. *Standing Committees*.

Standing Committees of three or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator at the stated meetings of Presbytery, which shall function until the final adjournment of the meeting unless previously discharged by the court. To them shall be submitted the routine business of the Presbytery.

1. *Bills and Overtures*:

To it shall be referred all overtures to the Presbytery from churches or individuals, and all that are proposed to be sent to the Synod or the General Assembly.

2. *Resolutions*:

This Committee shall formulate resolutions expressing the appreciation of Presbytery for entertainment and be responsible for all other matters of courtesy due on the part of Presbytery.

3. *Leave of Absence*:

To this committee shall be referred the excuses of all ministers who are absent and all churches not represented by an Elder. To it shall also be referred all requests for the privilege of leaving prior to the adjournment of Presbytery. This committee shall report at the close of the meeting of Presbytery just prior to the reading of the minutes.

4. *Place of Next Meeting*:

This committee shall be given the responsibility of considering the invitations extended to Presbytery for the place of next meeting. After studying the reasons for each, it shall suggest to Presbytery, at the proper time, an invitation to be accepted. This shall be done for the next regular meeting only.

SECTION III. *Permanent Committees*:

Presbytery, upon nominations by the Nominating Committee, shall elect permanent committees to which shall be entrusted well-defined functions requiring the time between stated meetings of Presbytery for their execution. Members of these committees shall be elected at the last stated meeting of Presbytery in the church year, and they shall begin their service at the beginning of the new church year.

The Nominating Committee shall nominate the Chairman of each permanent committee. They are as follows:

1. *Candidates and Examinations*, of eight members, which shall take a primary interest in recruitment for church vocations, supervise candidates under care of Presbytery, and conduct examinations for ordination and for admission of ministers into the Presbytery. Campus Christian Life personnel serving within the Presbytery shall be advisory members of the committee. (See Book of Church Order, Chapters 24 and 27.)

2. *World Missions*, of five members which shall promote the work of World Missions, Bible Cause and Overseas Relief. The Chairman of World Missions for the Women of the Church and the SHF of Christian Outreach of Presbytery shall be ex-officio members.

3. *Women's Work*, of three members, shall exercise general supervision over the organized Women's work of the Presbytery and serve as liaison between the Presbytery and Women of the Church. The President of the Women of the Church in the Presbytery shall be an ex-officio member.

4. *Assembly's and Synod's Causes*, of three members, whose duty it shall be to report to the Presbytery items of importance from the annual reports of the Synod and General Assembly not covered in the work of other committees.

5. *Homes*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery the causes of the Orphan's Home, the Presbyterian Home and the William Black Home.

6. *Nominations*, of five members, whose duties shall be to make nominations to fill vacancies on the committees and commissions of Presbytery, and to nominate commissioners to the General Assembly, and all officers of the Presbytery except the Moderator and General Secretary.

7. *Annuities and Relief*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery, the causes of Ministerial Relief and Pensions.

8. *Sessional Records*, of three members, to examine all sessional record books presented to the Presbytery at its January meeting. The entire membership of the Presbytery is to assist the committee in its work.

9. *Christian Relatoins*, of five members, with the chairman who will be a member of Presbytery's Council and a member of Synod's permanent committee on Christian Relations, one other minister and three laymen as follows: from the Men of the Church, from the Women of the Church, and one other layman. The function of this committee shall be to bring to the attention of Presbytery such conditions, customs, movements and trends within our society which are proper for the consideration of a Church Court, with recommendations for action where it is deemed wise.

10. *Laymen's Committee on Ministers' Salaries*, of five laymen, whose duty it shall be to study independently the ministers' salaries in the Presbytery and meet annually with the Church Extension Committee to determine what the salaries of ministers are.

11. *Campus Christian Life*, of three members, whose function it shall be to keep the Presbytery informed of work on the campus of East Carolina College and other conters an d of finding ways to strengthen and encourage this work.

SECTION IV. *Executive Committees.*

Presbytery shall elect upon nomination by the Nominating Committee, the following Executive Committees, which shall be authorized to execute and conclude the business entrusted to them:

1. *Church Extension*, of eighteen members, whose primary purpose shall be to promote and administer within the boundaries of the Presbytery the cause of Home Missions (Assembly, Synod and Presbytery). This committee shall function chiefly through sub-committees which it shall name as follows: Home Missions, Evangelism-Radio & TV. The Chairman of the Committee as a whole shall also serve as Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Home Missions. The Executive Committee consisting of the Chairman of the Sub-Committees, one member at large from each of the Sub-Committees and the General Secretary, shall coordinate the work of the Sub-Committees and carry out any other responsibilities which may come within the province of this Committee.

2. *Christian Education*, of fifteen members, which shall promote the work of Christian Education, the Educational Institutions of our Church, and Campus Christian Life. The following shall be advisory members: Area DCE, Regional DCE, Presbytery's General Secretary, Secretary of Christian Education of the Women of the Church of the Presbytery, Chairman of Sunday School Superintendents of the Presbytery, Moderator of Presbytery SHF, President of Young Adults of Presbytery, President of the Men of the Church of the Presbytery.

The program of Christian Education shall be conducted through the following departments: Children, Youth, Adult and Leadership Training.

The Children and Youth Division shall be responsible for conducting the Summer Camps and Conferences.

SECTION V *Commission on the Minister and His Work*

Presbytery shall elect a commission on the Minister and His work, to consist of eight members. The duties of this commission shall be those outlined in Chapter 21 of the Book of Church Order, and any others which Presbytery may commit to it consistent with the Book of Church Order. The Commission shall be authorized to dissolve the pastoral relationship between a minister and his church (es) and to dismiss him to another Presbytery when there is agreement between the minister and his church (es) in requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relationship. The Commission may, upon application of a candidate under the care of Presbytery, give him a certificate of dismission to another Presbytery.

SECTION VI. *Special Commissions.*

Presbytery may appoint special commissions as necessary, and of such size as Presbytery may choose in accordance with the Book of Church Order, whose duties shall be those specifically committed to them by Presbytery.

ARTICLE VI

Commissioners to the General Assembly

Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the January Meeting of Presbytery: The chairman of the Nominating Committee shall consult with those being nominated to ascertain whether they will be able to attend the Assembly, if elected, prior to their election. The Moderator shall designate a chairman at the time of election. The stated clerk of the Presbytery and the Chairman of the committee on nominations are directed to choose additional alternate commissioners to the General Assembly in the event that there are not enough of the regularly elected alternates to fill the places of principals regularly elected either in the category of ministers or elders.

PRESBYTERY'S STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY FOR YEAR 1962

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

1. Presbytery of Albemarle.
(All towns are in North Carolina)

Post Offices, Churches	Pastors or Supplies	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Profession	Communicants: Other Gains	Communicants: Losses	Total Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Sunday School Enrollment	1 World Missions	2 Assembly's Church Extension	3 Assembly's Christian Education	4 Annuities and Relief	5 Assembly's General Fund	6 Inter-Church Agencies
Ahoskie, First*†	V.	7	9	3	8	11	181		4	150	312	118	67	42	106	4
Chocowinity, Wayside†	V.	5	6	2	4	6	42	2		110	94	39	33	36	34	1
Edenton, First*†	Hugh S. Evans, P	2	1	1	12	5	73		3	70	215	81	47	32	73	3
Elizabeth City, Cann Memorial*†	George D. Heath, P	12	12	5	22	21	225	1	6	183	401	151	74	85	124	2
Falkland, Falkland†	Jesse M. Parks (2) P	7	10	29	4	9	152	29	2	126	288	119	50	32	97	2
Farmville, Farmville*†	Edwin S. Coates, Jr. (3) P	8	12	[illegible]	4	8	155	7	2	139	1174	279	138	138	243	4
RFD., Carraway	Edwin S. Coates, Jr. (3) P	2	2			3	37			51	52	21	11	18	17	
Fountain, Fountain*†	Jesse M. Parks (2) P	8	6	1	2	4	87	1	1	78	440	182	90	134	149	3
RFD., Grace	V—O.S.	2	3				84			50	5	2	1	1	2	
Goldsboro, First*†	(Everett K. Brown, P.E.)	17	21	20	[illegible]	77	668	7	11	626	6196	2586	1263	676	2097	37
R. 5, Antioch†	V.	3	5	2			52	2		83	78	32	16	9	26	1
George Kirby*†	V.	8	6	10		8	90			109	125	51	50	50	43	1
Greenville, First*†	Richard R. Gammon, P	16	15	13	51	29	617	6	15	603	3186	1317	652	680	1079	20
R. 1, Ballards	Edwin S. Coates, Jr. (3) S.S.	2	4		2	2	60		1	90	73	26	13	7	21	
R. 1, Boyd Memorial†	William D. Morton (2) P	3	8	5	1	[illegible]	74	5		65	5		18	19		
R. 2, Chicod†	Charles M. Voyles (2) P	[illegible]	5		2	[illegible]	[illegible]			64	43	18	9	5	14	
R. 2, Hollywood*†	Charles M. Voyles (2) P	6	8	10	1	2	99	10	2	153	67	28	13	7	23	1
Meadowbrook*†	V.	8	9	2	12	39	148	2	3	109	202	76	44	28	68	3
West Greenville	V—O.S.	3	6	6	11	11	51	6	[illegible]	68	45	19	9	15	15	
Grifton, Grifton‡†	Leslie C. Robinson, P	[illegible]	4	12	4		65	10	2	94	24	9	5	28	8	
Kinston, First*†	Thomas H. Hamilton, P	[illegible]	24	15	22	80	610	[illegible]	14	418	1670	601	324	375	488	8
Rivermont*†	John A. Snyder, P	8	12	10	7	7	210	10	2	200	126	52	26	42	43	1
LaGrange, LaGrange	V—O.S.C.	2	3		1		24		1	32	22	9	5	2	8	
R. 2, Jason†	Henry V. Lofquist (2) P., (In tr.)	5	6	2		4	81	1		85	19	7	5	11	6	1
Lorama, R. 2, Westminster*†	Henry V. Lofquist (2) P.E.	4	2			6	36			51	93	38	19	10	32	1
Macclesfield, Macclesfield*†	Glenn W. Dickson (2) P	8	9	4			101	4	2	88	154	64	31	17	52	1
New Bern, First*†	J. Murphy Smith, P	12	15	10	7	22	421	3	8	286	2190	909	450	241	746	13
R. 4, Neuse Forest*†	Reid H. Erwin, P	12	12	18	16	41	430	12	6	454	801	130	64	111	107	7
West New Bern*†	Scott M. Poole, P	[illegible]	9	6	30	18	[illegible]	6	8	178	205	78	44	71	74	3
Pinetops, Pinetops*†	Daniel K. Snyder, P	7	12	4		2	187	3		110	882	368	198	194	299	5
Plymouth, Plymouth‡†	S. Yorke Pharr, Jr., P	[illegible]	8		[illegible]	10	83		2	79	234	97	48	26	79	2
Rocky Mount, First*†	J. M. McChesney, Jr., P	15	[illegible]	13	32	26	686	2	4	386	4611	1905	942	1061	1562	28
Second*†	William E. Thompson, P	11	18	6	[illegible]	46	314		3	338	650	281	133	111	220	4
R. 1, Bethlehem*†	William O. Moore, Jr. (2) P	4	8	1	[illegible]	3	107	1	1	168	209	87	43	23	71	1
Edgemont*†	J. Montague Cook, P	15	16	12	15	12	237	8	6	228	209	87	43	23	71	1
R. 4, Morton Memorial†	William O. Moore, Jr. (2) P	8	7	1		18	[illegible]	1	2	132	149	57	32	31	51	2
West Haven*†	John N. Miller, P William A. Lent, A.P.	10	21	14	38	26	387	6	4	267	833	344	171	92	282	5
Scotland Neck, Nahalah†	V.	4	4	2		1	[illegible]			65	122	51	25	13	41	1
Snow Hill, Snow Hill*†	Henry V. Lofquist (2) P. (In tr.)	4	6			2	[illegible]			46	72	19	5	86	9	2
Swan Quarter, Calvary	V—O.S.	[illegible]	3	1	1	1	29	1		77	52	23	11	6	18	
Tarboro, Cobb Memorial‡†	Richard S. Andrews, P	5	5	2	4	3	139		5	111	176	36	10	33	30	1
Howard Memorial*†	F. Wellford Hobbie, P	16	20	24	11	8	499	15	5	409	4428	1120	554	335	918	16
RFD., Johnson Memorial†	William D. Morton (2) P	8	9	2	4	3	73	2		92	46	17	10	31	16	1
Tarboro, RFD., William & Mary Hart*†	V.	7	16	1		2	102			90	63	26	13	7	21	
Washington, First*†	D. Burke Kerr, P	12	12	15	23	10	340	2	5	206	1568	307	180	84	234	46
Wanora*†	V.	4	3	2		26	84	2	2	111	251	104	51	28	85	2
Williamston, Williamston*†	Mortimer J. McChesney, P	8	8	3	[illegible]	6	135	1	1	131	450	190	94	50	186	3
RFD., Bear Grass*†	Adolph Oterren, Jr. (2) P	3	8	1	[illegible]		76	1		120	107	44	22	36	1	
RFD., Roberson†	Adolph Oterren, Jr. (2) P.	5	7	12	[illegible]	2	[illegible]	8	1	131	103	57	22	47	34	1
Wilson, First*†	V—I.S.	23	21	19	16	36	612	2	27	537	3600	1243	615	331	1019	18
R. 1, Beeva†	Henry V. Lofquist (2) P.E.	4	6			6	74			60	5	3	7	12	4	1
R. 1, Bethany†	Glenn W. Dickson (2) P.	3	5	1			[illegible]	1		110	100	41	21	11	34	1
Faith‡†	John N. Wilson (2) P	4	9	2	10	2	92	[illegible]	1	90	141	58	29	15	48	1
North Wilson*†	V.	8	8	7	3	6	100	2	1	135	178	73	36	20	60	100
RFD., Frank Price†	John N. Wilson (2) P	4		2		10	29			38	35	14	7	4	12	
Number of Churches — 55	**Totals**	388	503	342	[illegible]	648	9747	190	171	9187	37387	13671	6881	5642	11170	350

Post Offices, Churches	7 Total Assembly's Agencies	8 Total Synod's Agencies	9 Total Presbytery's Agencies	10 Total Budgeted Benevolences	11 Assembly's Agencies	12 Synod's Agencies	13 Presbytery's Agencies	14 Congregational Missions	15 Miscellaneous	16 Total Non-Budgeted Benevolences	17 Total Benevolences	18 Current Expenses	19 Building Fund Receipts	20 Total Contributions
Ahoskie, First*†	649	462	463	1574	57	47				104	1678	8891		10569
Chocowinity, Wayside†	237	191	110	548	49				60	109	647	3701	1240	5588
Edenton, First*†	451	319	251	1021		30	50		200	280	1301	9413	1378	12092
Elizabeth City, Cann Memorial*†	837	590	371	1798	44	91		150	121	406	2204	15210	13382	30796
Falkland, Falkland†	597	440	338	1375	10	193			220	423	1798	5860	1500	9158
Farmville, Farmville*†	1976	1146	792	3914	122				44	166	4080	11045		15125
RFD., Carraway	119	79	61	259					35	35	294	1315		1609
Fountain, Fountain*†	998	673	516	2187							2187	7899	8000	[illegible]
RFD., Grace	11	8	6	25							25	1168		[illegible]
Goldsboro, First*†	12835	9484	7282	29601	6978	5000		821	2220	15019	44620	44853	8013	98516
R. 5, Antioch†	162	119	79	360	30	25	5		30	90	450	809	93	1352
George Kirby*†	320	191	146	657	38					38	695	4560		[illegible]
Greenville, First*†	6944	4937	3742	15623	354	2500	290	300	643	4087	19710	29580	11983	61093
R. 1, Ballards	140	96	74	310	21					21	331	1555		1886
R. 1, Boyd Memorial†	42			42	3					3	45	1801		1846
R. 2, Chicod†	89	67	52	208	5					5	213	2452	486	3151
R. 2, Hollywood*†	139	103	79	321	10		20			30	351	6926	1872	9149
Meadowbrook*†	421	299	235	955	126					126	1081	7387		8468
West Greenville	103	70	53	226							226	2769	27	3022
Grifton, Grifton‡†	74	36	28	138	18					18	156	7488		7962
Kinston, First*†	3466	3103	1693	8262	98	127	132		2314	2671	10933	31462	43837	86232
Rivermont*†	290	192	147	629	36	101		14		151	780	7767		8547
LaGrange, LaGrange	46	34	26	106		84				84	190	1308		1498
R. 2, Jason†	49	34	17	100	13	54			2	69	169	2819		2988
Lorama, R. 2, Westminster*†	193	143	109	445	9	32	9		3	53	498	1369		1867
Macclesfield, Macclesfield*†	319	235	181	735	35	32	23		5	95	830	3503	1622	5955
New Bern, First*†	4558	3446	2582	10586	15	293	305	10		623	11209	26619	8075	45903
R. 4, Neuse Forest*†	1010	497	370	1877	81				453	534	2411	14588	4343	[illegible]
West New Bern*†	475	303	238	1016	177	75	45		292	589	1605	13509	4650	19763
Pinetops, Pinetops*†	1941	1401	1046	4388	21	42	30			[illegible]	4473	9014		13487
Plymouth, Plymouth‡†	486	359	275	1120	60		90		17	167	1287	9548	630	11465
Rocky Mount, First*†	10109	7123	5415	22647	2426	1160	29		3135	6750	29400	41281	15830	86511
Second*†	1399	994	763	3156	24	462	30		20	536	3692	10682	4480	18863
R. 1, Bethlehem*†	434	320	246	1000							1000	4413		5413
Edgemont*†	434	320	246	1000							1000	11681	600	13281
R. 4, Morton Memorial†	322	221	174	717							717	3637	800	5154
West Haven*†	1727	1276	978	3981	103	[illegible]			208	367	4348	20829	7976	32963
Scotland Neck, Nahalah†	253	187	144	584							584	3311		3896
Snow Hill, Snow Hill*†	193	127	31	351	76	225	3		25	329	680	4784	5464	10928
Swan Quarter, Calvary	110	80	61	251							251	1466		1717
Tarboro, Cobb Memorial‡†	286	135	104	525	24	200				224	749	908	440	2097
Howard Memorial*†	7371	4147	3182	14700	137	54	629		3333	4153	18853	41136	21743	81732
RFD., Johnson Memorial†	121	68	53	242	12	3	5			20	262	3163		3425
Tarboro, RFD., William & Mary Hart*†	130	96	74	300							300	4668	621	5589
Washington, First*†	2398	1170	897	4465	61	240	228	400	798	1776	6241	18081	1538	25860
Wanora*†	521	384	295	1200	9					9	1209	6527		7734
Williamston, Williamston*†	952	703	539	2194	25				107	132	2326	10242	3400	15968
RFD., Bear Grass*†	210	164	150	533	45	13				58	591	4845	90	5525
RFD., Roberson†	264	158	121	543	45	150			50	245	788	4217	70	5075
Wilson, First*†	6826	4604	3533	14963	379	411	515	1318		2623	17586	39950	27728	85264
R. 1, Beeva†	32	6	5	43							43	1500	500	2043
R. 1, Bethany†	209	154	118	480		73				73	553	2348		[illegible]
Faith‡†	292	215	165	672	12	20			4	36	708	6222		6930
North Wilson*†	467	272	209	948	15		45			60	1008	6155		[illegible]
RFD., Frank Price†	72	53	41	166	6				11	17	183	1520		1703
Totals	75110	52034	39806	166049	11910	11914	2493	3053	14347	43500	209556	551406	202232	962893

OTHER MINISTERS ON ROLL

M. Stan Bell, Admin., Laurinburg, N.C.
J. M. Bratton, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.
Henry F. Chestnutt, Hosp. Chap., Memphis, Tenn.
W. B. H. Corkey, T., Charlotte, N.C.
Thomas M. Davis, P.Ex.Sec., S.C., Greenville, N.C.
Harold J. Dudley, Syn.Ex.Sec., Syn. S.C., Raleigh, N.C.
Charles N. Fosbee, Prof., Radford, Va.
Norman Johnson, H.R., Richmond, Va.

OTHER MINISTERS ON ROL (Continued)

Sheldon F. Koesy, Stu., Durham, N.C.
W. A. Nicholson, Sr., H.R., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.
Millard M. Stephens, Stu., Richmond, Va.
Harold L. White, Ev., Belvidere, N.C.

Number of Ministers — 41
Number of Candidates — 11

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting
Fountain Presbyterian Church, Fountain, North Carolina
January 22, 1963

148th Stated Spring Meeting
Pinetops Presbyterian Church, Pinetops, North Carolina
April 16, 1963

Summer Adjourned Meeting
West New Bern Presbyterian Church, New Bern, North Carolina
July 16, 1963

149th Stated Fall Meeting
First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, North Carolina
October 8, 1963

Appendix
MANUAL OF PRESBYTERY

INDEX

	Page
Amendments to the Book of Church Order	46
Appendix	54
Benevolence Budget	59
Benevolence Treasurers of Churches	7-9
Calls to Pastorates	12, 20, 35, 36, 46
Campus Christian Life	14
Candidates	17, 29, 35, 46
Christian Education	15, 28, 50
Christian Relations	14, 41, 51
Churches of Presbytery	7-9
Church Extension	16, 22, 39, 47
Clerks of Sessions	7-9
Commissioners to Assembly	41
Commission on Minister and His Work	12, 20, 35, 45
Council of Presbytery	14, 23, 37, 48
Directory	3-4
Dismissal of Ministers	12, 35, 36, 45
Evangelism	15
General Secretary	20
Homes	50
Installations	20, 21, 33, 39, 44
Manual of Presbytery	61-68
Manual Revision	37, 51
Merger of Churches	11, 24
Ministers of Presbytery	5-6
Moderator, Nomination and Election of	17, 19
Nomination Committee Report	17, 41, 48
Office Budget	59
Ordinations	44
Organization of Churches	11, 25-27, 34
Overture	16, 24
Pastoral Relationships Dissolved	45
Presbytery Budget	59
Presbytery Assessment	58
Reception of Ministers	13, 21, 36
Resolutions	18, 30
Roll	10, 19, 33, 43
Salaries	12, 14
Sesqui-Centennial Committee	17
Sessional Records	16
Standing Committees	10, 18, 20, 30, 32, 41, 44, 50
Stewardship	14, 37, 48
Treasurer's Reports	13
Women's Work	39
World Missions	13, 49

1964 DIRECTORY

OFFICERS

Moderators: F. Wellford Hobbie, Tarboro, North Carolina
Leslie C. Robinson, Grifton, North Carolina
Richard R. Gammon, Greenville, North Carolina

Recording Clerk: William A. Leist, Rocky Mount, North Carolina

General Secretary, Treasurer, Stated Clerk: Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt Street, Greenville, N. C.

TRUSTEES

Of Presbytery: E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C. — 1964
Dink James, Greenville, N. C. — 1965
W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount, N. C. — 1966

Of Davidson College: Thomas M. Davis, Greenville, N. C. — 1965
Lawson Withers, Goldsboro, N. C. — 1967

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. **Candidates and Examinations**
Harold White, Chairman, Candidates, 1964
Burke Kerr, Theology, 1965
W. E. Thompson, Sacraments and Church Government, 1967
David E. Mullen, Thesis and Exegesis, 1967
Scott M. Poole, English Bible, 1966
Fred Webb, 1965; Joe Brewer, Jr., 1964; C. F. Bascom, 1966
Miss Brandon McDaniel, Campus Christian Life Worker, Advisory Member

II. **World Missions**
W. D. Morton, Chairman, 1964
Mrs. N. B. Bodie, 1966
Mrs. M. D. Caddell, 1965
H. W. Ricks, 1965
Scott M. Poole, 1966

III. **Women's Work**
Hugh S. Evans, Chairman, 1965; Mrs. J. B. A. Daughtridge, 1966; C. M. Voyles, 1964

IV. **Assembly's and Synod's Causes (Includes *Presbyterian Survey*)**
Burke Kerr, Chairman, 1964; Fred Helms, 1965; Hugh M. Sterling, 1966

V. **Homes**
Harold White, Chairman, 1964; Mrs. Ellen Carrol, 1966; Mrs. Colon McLean, 1966

VI. **Nominations**
Murphy Smith, Chairman, 1965; Fred Parker, 1964; Yorke Pharr, 1965; M. J. McChesney, 1966; Brown Maye, 1966

VII. **Annuities and Relief**

S. Yorke Pharr, Chairman, 1964; Glenn Dickson, 1964; Edwin Coates, 1965; John Paylor, 1965; Mrs. Dail Holderness, 1966

VIII. **Sessional Records**

George D. Heath, Chairman, 1964; Henry V. Lofquist, 1965; C. F. Bancom, 1966

IX. **Christian Relations**

Scott Poole, 1965, Chairman; Mrs. Robert Powell, 1966; Mrs. Dink James, 1965; John N. Miller, 1964; Robert Peters, III, 1964

X. **Layman's Committee on Minister's Salaries**

Fitzhugh Wallace, Jr., Chairman, 1964; W. H. Stanley, 1965; Corbett Howard, 1964; Louis Corning, III, 1965; Livingston Stallings, 1966

XI. **Campus Christian Life**

D. Burke Kerr, Chairman, 1964; S. R. Bartlett, 1965; Clifford Nixon, 1966

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

I. **Church Extension**

John N. Miller, Chairman, 1965

1964—Mrs. Uran Cox, Reid H. Erwin, Dr. Earl Trevathan, Jr., B. B. Turnage, Henry A. Walker, John N. Wilson

1965—John Flanagan, Jr., John N. Miller, Fred Parker, Mrs. W. E. Roseveare, J. W. Safley, W. E. Thompson

1966—Richard R. Gammon, Adolf Otersen, Jr., Russell Roebuck, Yorke Pharr, Everett K. Brown, James Jefferson

II. **Christian Education**

William A. Leist, Chairman, 1965

1964—Lawrence Avent, M. J. McChesney, Mrs. W. D. Morton, Hugh S. Evans, Mrs. Norman Warren

1965—David E. Mullen, W. A. Leist, Barbara Miller, Dr. Ruth Nixon, Alvin M. Powell

1966—Mrs. Emmitt Hubbard, Dr. Charles Price, Wm. O. Moore, Jr., Mrs. Travis Martin, J. Lewis Baker

Camp and Conference Committee

Murphy R. Smith, Chairman, 1966

1964—A. D. Mizell, Jr., Hugh S. Evans

1965—Dr. John O. Reynolds, H. E. Brewer, Alvin M. Powell

1966—Gene Miller, Colon W. McLean, Murphy Smith, Mrs. Travis Martin, Mrs. Emmitt Hubbard

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

James M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, 1964; Frank Almon, 1964; Glenn W. Dickson, 1964; Reid H. Erwin, 1965; Dr. J. S. Bramham, 1965; Thomas H. Hamilton, 1965; Dan K. Snyder, 1966; S. D. Wooten, 1966

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

Richard R. Gammon, Chairman, 1966

1964—Harold White, Reid Erwin, J. M. McChesney, Jr., Alex Kolb, Yorke Pharr

1965—Hugh S. Evans, John N. Miller, Scott Poole, W. A. Leist, John Wright

1966—Richard Gammon, Everett Brown, Dan Cratch, Emmitt Hubbard, W. D. Morton

1964
LIST OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Minister	Address	Church
Avent, Lawrence W., P.	First Presbyterian Church Wilson, N. C. 27893	Wilson First
Baker, J. Lewis, P.	1108 East Fourth Street Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	Antioch, George Kirby
Bell, M. Stan, Admin.	St. Andrews Presbyterian College Laurinburg, North Carolina	
Brown, Everett K., P.	First Presbyterian Church Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	Goldsboro First
Coates, Edwin S., P.	Box 82 Farmville, N. C. 27828	Ballards, Carraway, Farmville
Corkey, W. B. H., T.	510 Hermitage Court Charlotte, N. C. 28207	
Davis, Thomas M., Gen. Sec., Treas., and Stated Clerk	410 Pitt Street Greenville, N. C. 27834	Albemarle Presbytery
Dickson, Glenn W., P.	Box 146 Macclesfield, N. C. 27852	Macclesfield, Bethany
Dudley, Harold J., Synod Executive Secretary	P. O. Box 10795 Raleigh, N. C. 27605	Synod of North Carolina
Erwin, Reid H., P.	1011 Old Cherry Point Road New Bern, N. C. 28560	Neuse Forest
Evans, Hugh S., P.	Box 253 Edenton, N. C. 27932	Edenton
Foshee, Charles H., Prof.	Radford College Radford, Virginia 24141	
Gammon, Richard R., P.	First Presbyterian Church Greenville, N. C. 27834	Greenville First
Hamilton, Thomas H., P.	900 West Lenoir Avenue Kinston, N. C. 28501	Kinston First
Heath, George D., P.	Cann Mem'l Presb. Church Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909	Cann Memorial
Johnson, Norman, H.R.	1611 Claremont Avenue Richmond, Virginia 23230	
Kerr, D. Burke, P.	First Presbyterian Church Washington, N. C. 27889	Washington First
Kooy, Sheldon F., S. S.	Box 396 Snow Hill, N. C. 28580	Snow Hill, Jason
Leist, William A., P.	504 Churchview Drive Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	Englewood
Lofquist, Henry V., P.	1411 Anderson Street Wilson, N. C. 27893	Nurse, Westminster
McChesney, James M., Jr., P.	First Presbyterian Church Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	Rocky Mount First
McChesney, Mortimer J., P.	115 Marshall Avenue Williamston, N. C. 27892	Williamston
Miller, John N., P.	1601 West Haven Boulevard Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	West Haven

Moore, William Ottis, Jr., P.	378 Bethlehem Road Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	Morton, Bethlehem
Morton, William D., P.	105 East Church Street Farmville, N. C. 27828	Boyd Memorial, Johnson Memorial
Mullen, David E., P.	Ahoskie Presbyter'n Church Ahoskie, N. C. 27910	Ahoskie
Nicholson, W. A., Sr., H.R.	305 North Poplar Street Charlotte, N. C. 28206	
Otterson, Adolf, Jr., P.	Route 3 Williamston, N. C. 27892	Bear Grass, Roberson Chapel
Pharr, S. Yorke, Jr., P.	Plymouth Presbyt'n Church Plymouth, N. C. 27962	Plymouth
Poole, Scott M., P.	Box 1751 New Bern, N. C. 28560	West New Bern
Powell, Alvin M., P.	2110 Richlands Road Kinston, N. C. 28501	Rivermont
Smith, J. Murphy, P.	411 Johnson Street New Bern, N. C. 28560	New Bern First
Snyder, Daniel E., P.	Box 112 Pinetops, N. C. 27864	Pinetops
Snyder, John A., Stu.	10 Jefferson Manor Williamsburg Road Alexandria, Virginia 22306	(St. Elizabeth's Hosp.) Washington, D. C.
Thompson, William E., P.	1200 Wilson Road Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	Rocky Mount Second
Voyles, Charles M., P.	Route 2, Box 463 Greenville, N. C. 27835	Chicod, Hollywood
White, Harold L., I. S.	Belvidere, N. C. 27919	West Greenville
Wilson, John N., P.	Tilghman Road Wilson, N. C. 27893	Covenant, Frank Fries

EDUCATION FOR THE MINISTRY AND MISSION SERVICE CANDIDATES AS OF JANUARY, 1964

Claude Andrews, Cobb Memorial
James Black, Goldsboro First
Millard Godwin, Neuse Forest
Alexander D. Holloman, Antioch
Steve Pitt, Cobb Memorial
D. B. Shackelford, Meadowbrook
Charles Yeargan, Wanoca
William Donald Jones, Washington First
Vernon Dayhoff Miller, Goldsboro First
George Henry Nixon, Edenton

CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
AHOSKIE	J. W. YOUNG, JR. 210 S. West Street Ahoskie, N. C. 27910	MISS FLORENCE EDWARDS Colony Street Ahoskie, N. C. 27910
ANTIOCH	A. B. HOLLOMAN Route 3 Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	A. B. HOLLOMAN Route 3 Goldsboro, N. C. 27530
BALLARDS	P. J. ELKS RFD 1 Greenville, N. C. 27834	JOHN H. FLANAGAN Route 1 Greenville, N. C. 27834
BEAR GRASS	DELMUS ROGERSON Route 2 Williamston, N. C. 27892	TOBA BOWEN Route 2 Williamston, N. C. 27892
BENLA	BENNIE CARTER Route 1, Box 45 Wilson, N. C. 27893	FRED C. VICK Route 1, Box 45-A Wilson, N. C. 27893
BETHANY	ELMO L. GARDNER Route 4, Box 129 Wilson, N. C. 27893	ED T. GENTRY Route 3 Elm City, N. C.
BETHLEHEM	T. B. JOYNER 210 Old Mill Road Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	PAUL SYLVESTER BULLUCK 67 West Mount Drive Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
BOYD MEMORIAL	C. G. PHILLIPS Route 4 Greenville, N. C. 27834	D. O. FORLINES Box 195 Winterville, N. C.
CALVARY	E. A. WILLIAMS P. O. Box 257 Swan Quarter, N. C. 27885	MRS. J. L. SWINDELL Swan Quarter North Carolina 27885
CANN MEMORIAL	VANCE O. ISENHOUR 1200 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909	JOSEPH F. SANDERS 1015 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909
CARRAWAY	CHARLIE H. CARRAWAY RFD 1 Farmville, N. C. 27828	HUGH FARRIOR, JR. RFD 1 Farmville, N. C. 27828
CHICOD	URAN COX Route 1 Greenville, N. C. 27835	G. K. BRUNSON Route 2, Box 389 Greenville, N. C. 27835
COBB MEMORIAL	H. E. BOUNTREE 301 Hall Street Tarboro, N. C. 27886	MARVIN CANNON DuBerry Grove Tarboro, N. C. 27886
COVENANT	EMMITT HUBBARD 701 Grove Street Wilson, N. C. 27893	ASHTON WIGGS 505 Harrison Drive Wilson, N. C. 27893
EDENTON	JOHN A. MITCHENER, JR. 203 N. Granville St. Edenton, N. C. 27932	MRS. R. E. LEARY 104 Blount Street Edenton, N. C. 27932
EDGEMONT	M. B. McMILLAN 1108 Tarboro Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	MRS. A. V. COUSINS 1113 Tarboro Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
ENGLEWOOD	DONOVAN L. NIPONG 2813 Amherst Road Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	WILLIE M. ROBINSON, JR. 2712 Amherst Road Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
FALKLAND	C. H. TYER Route 1 Fountain, N. C. 27829	ROBERT E. FORREST 1206 Cotton Rd. Greenville, N. C. 27834

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
FARMVILLE	JOHN H. PAYLOR Farmville North Carolina 27828	FRED C. MOORE Farmville North Carolina 27828
FOUNTAIN	J. L. PEELE Fountain North Carolina 27829	MARK W. OWENS, JR. Fountain North Carolina 27829
GOLDSBORO FIRST	FRED P. PARKER, JR. 305 West Chestnut Street Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	CHARLES E. SPRING 412 N. Jackson Street Goldsboro, N. C. 27530
GRACE	E. H. BRIGHT Route 1 Macclesfield, N. C. 27852	W. J. MOORE Roundtree Drive, P. O. Box 214 Greenville, N. C. 27834
GREENVILLE FIRST	E. WITHERS HARVEY, JR. P. O. Box 645 Greenville, N. C. 27834	MRS. H. H. BRYANT 1905 Sixth Street Greenville, N. C. 27834
GRIFTON	LAURENCE E. THOMAS Fairway Drive Grifton, N. C. 28530	WAYNE G. BRANSCOME Route 2, Forest Acres Grifton, N. C. 28530
HOLLYWOOD	H. EARL ALDER 1206 East Third Greenville, N. C. 27834	RICHARD W. JACKSON RFD 2, Box 181 Greenville, N. C. 27834
HOWARD MEMORIAL	JAMES C. MARROW 1103 Main Street Tarboro, N. C. 27886	E. B. GAMMONS 302 N. Howard Circle Tarboro, N. C. 27886
JASON	W. D. BIDENHOUR, JR. Route 2 LaGrange, N. C. 28551	LINWOOD D. STANCIL Route 2 LaGrange, N. C. 28551
JOHNSON MEMORIAL	G. F. WHITEHURST Route 1 Hobgood, North Carolina	E. EARL DOUGHTIE Route 1 Bethel, North Carolina
KINSTON FIRST	J. I. GEORGE 901 North College Street Kinston, N. C. 28501	BUFORD Y. GOODMAN, JR. Box 3025 Kinston, N. C. 28501
GEORGE KIRBY	ROBIE STRICKLAND 1341 Snow Hill Street Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	CLEVELAND WIGGINS 311 North Harrison Street Goldsboro, N. C. 27530
LaGRANGE	DAVID L. GODWIN Box 117 LaGrange, N. C. 28551	R. B. WOOTEN, JR. Box 905 LaGrange, N. C. 28551
MACCLESFIELD	EDDIE BRIDGERS Route 1 Macclesfield, N. C. 27852	RAYMOND BATTS Box 85 Macclesfield, N. C. 27852
MEADOWBROOK	J. NAT HARRISON 603 E. 9th St. Greenville, N. C. 27834	GEORGE M. CREEK'N Box 2239, 1403 Folk Avenue Greenville, N. C. 27834
MORTON	PAUL A. LANGLEY 94 West Mount Drive Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	HAROLD L. COCKRELL 1200 Long Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
NAHALAH	A. J. VANLANDINGHAM Tarboro Highway Scotland Neck, N. C. 27874	MARVIN H. PHILLIPS RFD Scotland Neck, N. C. 27874
NEUSE FOREST	C. FRED HELMS Route 4, Box 99 New Bern, N. C. 28560	STEWART W. PARKS 1703 Green Springs Rd. New Bern, N. C. 28560
NEW BERN FIRST	J. A. RAFLEY 700 N. Grace Street New Bern, N. C. 28560	CHARLES H. FRANCIS P. O. Box 903 New Bern, N. C. 28560

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
PINETOPS	J. VINES COBB, SR. Pinetops North Carolina 27864	E. J. LANE Pinetops North Carolina 27864
PLYMOUTH	EDGAR PITTMAN Quail Drive Plymouth, N. C. 27962	QUITMAN LUKE 402 Jefferson Street Plymouth, N. C. 27962
FRANK PRICE	OSCAR L. AYCOCK 214 West Garner Street Wilson, N. C. 27893	ROY HOLLEY 802 Woodrow Street Wilson, N. C. 27893
RIVERMONT	WALTER B. ROUSE 110 Collier Road Kinston, N. C. 28501	RUFUS ALLEN, JR. Route 6, Box 112-A Kinston, N. C. 28501
ROBERSON CHAPEL	ELI BOWEN Route 2 Williamston, N. C. 27892	HOWARD BOWEN Route 2 Williamston, N. C. 27892
ROCKY MOUNT FIRST	JOHN A. RUFF Box 1211 Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	J. LYMAN MELVIN 1022 Sycamore Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
ROCKY MOUNT SECOND	VERNON E. BAKER 1525 Cypress Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	HENRY C. SELLERS 1510 Cypress Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
SNOW HILL	JUDGE WALTER G. SHEPPARD Snow Hill North Carolina 28580	MILTON M. BROWN Snow Hill North Carolina 28580
WANOCA	J. C. CHAUNCEY 1018 East Fifth Street Washington, N. C. 27889	MRS. J. A. CAMPBELL P. O. Box 235 Washington, N. C. 27889
WASHINGTON FIRST	COLON W. McLEAN 1100 Summit Avenue Washington, N. C. 27889	EDWIN B. KUGLER 145 East Main Street Washington, N. C. 27889
WAYSIDE	WILLIAM T. BARNES Box 248 Chocowinity, N. C. 27817	CHARLIE LEE GODLEY RFD Grimesland, North Carolina
WEST GREENVILLE	JOSEPH D. SQUIRES 305 Watauga Avenue Greenville, N. C. 27834	KEVIN L. SPAIN RFD 3, Box 14-A Greenville, N. C. 27834
WEST HAVEN	WILLIAM L. JONES 325 N. Mayo Street, Apt. 2 Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	P. L. MATHEWSON 1212 Horne Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
WESTMINSTER	LUTHER A. LAMM Route 1, 1730 Woodside Drive Wilson, N. C. 27893	WILLIAM D. COLLINS Route 2 Lucama, N. C. 27851
WEST NEW BERN	GRANT L. MORRIS 1000 Tryon Road New Bern, N. C. 28560	JAMES A. JONES 1011 Park Drive New Bern, N. C. 28560
WM. & MARY HART	J. T. LAWRENCE RFD 2 Tarboro, N. C. 27886	W. J. EDMONDSON RFD 2 Tarboro, N. C. 27886
WILLIAMSTON	ANDREW G. HARRISON 103 Roosevelt Drive Williamston, N. C. 27892	THOMAS E. CAMERON 210 Weaver Drive Williamston, N. C. 27892
WILSON FIRST	C. C. DANIEL 403 Winslow Street Wilson, N. C. 27893	RUSSELL T. ROEBUCK Box 1022 Wilson, N. C. 27893

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Fountain Presbyterian Church, Fountain, North Carolina
January 22, 1963

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its Mid-Winter Adjourned session at the Fountain Presbyterian Church, Fountain, North Carolina on January 22, 1963 at 10:00 a.m. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, F. Wellford Hobbie, who led the Presbytery in the opening devotional and prayer.

The roll was taken and a quorum was declared present with 29 ministers and 27 elders as follows:

Ministers: Richard S. Andrews, Everett K. Brown, Edwin S. Coates, James M. Cook, Thomas M. Davis, Glenn Dickson, Harold J. Dudley, Reid H. Erwin, Hugh S. Evans, Richard R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, D. Burke Kerr, Sheldon F. Kossy, W. A. Leist, Henry V. Lofquist, J. M. McChesney, M. J. McChesney, John N. Miller, W. O. Moore, Jr., Adolf Otersen, Jr., Scott M. Poole, Leslie C. Robinson, Murphy Smith, Daniel K. Snyder, John A. Snyder, W. E. Thompson, C. M. Voyles, John N. Wilson.

Ruling Elders: A. B. Holloman, Antioch; Delmus Rogers, Bear Grass; Bennie Carter, Berea; Elmo L. Gardner, Bethany; T. B. Joyner, Bethlehem; E. A. Williams, Calvary; Miles C. Spain, Cann Memorial; Noah Bundy, Carraway; G. G. Smith, Chicod; W. E. Raynor, Cobb Memorial; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton First; G. E. Gould, Faith; Howard Garris, Falkland; J. H. Paylor, Farmville; E. E. Elks, Fountain; F. P. Parker, Goldsboro First; Brancroft F. Moseley, Greenville First; A. H. Brewer, Grifton; J. H. Corey, Hollywood; J. S. Bramham, Howard Memorial; Harold Pollock, Jason; G. F. Whitehurst, Johnson; H. A. Walker, Kinston First; D. F. Batt, Jr., Macclesfield; J. N. Harrison, Meadowbrook; J. S. Davis, Morton; Albert Andrews, Neuse Forest; Dr. Simmons Patterson, New Bern First; Emmitt Hubbard, North Wilson; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; E. K. Pittman, Plymouth; W. B. Rouse, Rivermont; L. A. Bullock, Roberson Chapel; D. E. Carter, Rocky Mount First; Vernon Baker, Rocky Mount Second; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; S. H. Perdue, Washington First; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; O. C. Dove, West Greenville; W. L. Jones, West Haven; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; L. D. Gaskins, West New Bern; Clarence Weeks, Wm. & Mary Hart; T. F. Davenport, Williamston; D. W. Kellogg, Wilson First.

The report of the program committee was made by the Stated Clerk and adopted as amended.

New elders, attending Presbytery for the first time, and visitors were introduced. The Reverend Earl S. King, Jr., a member of the Presbytery of Montgomery and a missionary of our Church to the Congo, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: W. A. Leist, M. J. McChesney, D. L. Stallings.

Leave of Absence: W. E. Thompson, H. B. Mayo, D. Frank Batts, Jr.

Place of Next Meeting: Glenn Dickson, James S. Bramham, Reid H. Erwin.

Resolutions: J. M. Cook, John A. Snyder, Emmitt Hubbard.

Communications were presented by the Clerk announcing that notice had been received of the reception of Charles B. Yeargan by the Presbytery of Orange on October 8, 1962, and a letter from James A. Jones, President of Union Seminary, expressing the gratitude of the Seminary for the participation of the Presbytery in the Cavalcade, October 27-28, 1962.

ENGLEWOOD CHURCH TO BE ORGANIZED

W. A. Leist presented a petition, signed by 63 members, from the Englewood area chapel of Rocky Mount asking to be organized into a church. The Presbytery voted to grant the petition and appointed a commission to organize the church on Sunday, February 17, 1963 at 7:30 p.m. in a service to be held at the Coleman-Pitt American Legion Hall in Rocky Mount. Members of the commission are: James M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman; John N. Miller to preach the sermon; W. O. Moore; J. M. Cook; W. E. Thompson; W. A. Leist; Thomas M. Davis. Elders: Joe Brewer, Sr., Rocky Mount First; Robert Eason, West Haven; Bernice Turnage, Farmville; Dr. Earl Travethan, Jr., Greenville First. Alternates: Frank Bell, Edgemont; Sam Brake, Rocky Mount Second; W. H. Stanley, West Haven.

REQUEST FOR MERGER OF NORTH WILSON AND FAITH CHURCHES OF WILSON

Similar resolutions were presented by representatives from the North Wilson Church and the Faith Church of Wilson, asking Presbytery to consolidate the two congregations to form a new church known as the Covenant Presbyterian Church of Wilson. Both congregations had adopted these resolutions in congregational meetings held in their respective churches on December 2, 1962. Both congregations voted to call the Reverend John N. Wilson, now pastor of the Faith Church, to become the pastor of the newly-formed Covenant Church.

The Presbytery voted to grant the above request for consolidation and in so doing voted to instruct its trustees, E. B. Crow, Jr., of Wilson, Dink James of Greenville, W. S. Wilkinson, Jr. of Rocky Mount, to execute a deed conveying the title of the real estate of the North Wilson Presbyterian Church to the trustees of the North Wilson Church, P. L. Harris and Emmitt Hubbard, in order that the trustees of the North Wilson Church may carry out the directions of the resolutions to transfer all assets of the North Wilson Church, including real and personal properties now owned or hereafter acquired, to the officers and trustees hereafter elected by the Covenant Church.

The trustees of the Presbytery were also instructed "to execute a deed conveying the title to the real estate known as the Faith Presbyterian Church to the trustees of the Covenant Church, subject to the existing mortgage debt or upon the condition that the Covenant Church refinance the existing debt."

Presbytery appointed the following commission to carry out this consolidation and to organize the Covenant Presbyterian Church on February 3, 1963 at 7:00 p.m.: Thomas M. Davis to preside, John N. Miller, Harold J. Dudley, with Leslie C. Robinson as alternate. Elders: A. N. Daniel, Wilson First ;Talmadge L. Narron, Wilson First; M. L. Collins, Frank Price. Alter-

nate: Brame Morrison. Presbytery also voted to invite the following men to participate: Reverend R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Pee-Dee Presbytery; Reverend Joe Amory, Savannah Presbytery.

Reverend John N. Miller led the Presbytery in prayer for the proposed Englewood Church and the Covenant Church.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was made by F. Wellford Hobbie and adopted as follows:

1. The following salary changes were approved: (a) Grifton Church changing the salary relation to L. C. Robinson by paying the annual insurance premium of $97, effective beginning 1962. (b) Rocky Mount Second increasing the amount of salary to W. E. Thompson by $300 per year. (c) Greenville First increasing the salary to Richard R. Gammon by $400 per year. (4) West New Bern changing the salary of Scott Poole to $4,400 salary and $1,200 car expense. (e) Washington First to Reverend Burke Kerr changed to $6,600. (f) Pinetops Church to Dan Snyder increase of $200. (g) Bear Grass and Roberson Church to Adolf Otersen to add insurance payment of $97 (h) West Haven Church to John Miller changed from $4,800 salary to $5,050.

2. Pastoral calls: (a) Presbytery was asked to dissolve the pastoral relationship between Henry V. Lofquist and the Snow Hill and Jason Churches in order that he might accept a call of the Berea-Westminster Churches. Presbytery voted to do this after hearing from representatives from the Snow Hill and Jason Churches, stating that the congregation had concurred with Mr. Lofquist. The terms of the call are as follows: Berea—Salary $1,050, car expense $350; Westminster—Salary $850, car expense $350; with ministers' annuity and hospitalization; Church Extension Committee—$2,100 on Salary, $400 car expense. The terms of the call were approved.

(b) The Commission recommended the approval of the call of Reverend Everett K. Brown to the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro, according to the following terms: $8,000 a year salary, $1,200 for car operation, the payment of customary utilities for the manse, participation in the Church's annuity fund and group hospitalization plan. The Call was approved pending the completion of the Presbytery examination of Mr. Brown.

(c) The Call of John N. Wilson to the Covenant Church of Wilson, approved earlier in the meeting, was approved upon the call of both the North Wilson and Faith Churches according to the following terms: $4,000 salary and $1,100 car expenses, with manse rent paid, ten per cent of all annuity dues, and group life and hospital insurance.

3. The following fields in the Presbytery were reported vacant at the present time: George Kirby-Antioch, Wilson First, Ahoskie, Meadowbrook, Wanoca-Wayside, William and Mary Hart-Nahalah, Snow Hill-Jason (as of March 1).

4. In carrying out the regular functions of the Commission on the Minister and His Work regarding investigation of the type of work engaged in by the ministers of the Presbytery, the Chairman gave background information on Jesse M. Bratton, Jr., after which the following statement from Mr. Bratton was read to the Presbytery:

> "Because of domestic difficulties in my own personal situation, I have not been engaged in a regular pastoral relationship during the past few months, and have chosen to enter the teaching field for the time being. Since it is my intention to remain in this or other secular employment for the foreseeable future, I here request Albemarle Presbytery to be divested of the office o fthe ministry without censure in accordance with paragraph 26-9 (Book of Church Order)"

After hearing the above statement, Presbytery voted to grant the request of Mr. Bratton and divested him of the ministry without censure and assigned him to membership in the Covenant Presbyterian Church of Staunton, Virginia.

RECEPTION OF MINISTERS

Everett K. Brown was received from the Presbytery of Potomac and examined on his views according to the Book of Church Order and received into the Presbytery upon the satisfactory completion of his examination and the signing of the obligation.

The Call of the Goldsboro First Presbyterian Church, the terms of which were approved in the foregoing report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, was placed in his hands and he indicated his desire to accept the call. The Presbytery appointed the following commission to install him as the pastor of the Goldsboro First Presbyterian Church in a service to be held on January 27, 1963 at 7:30 p.m.: Thomas M. Davis to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Wellford Hobbie to charge the congregation, Leslie C. Robinson to lead the installation prayer; James W. Walkup of Orange Presbytery was invited to preach the sermon; Thomas H. Hamilton was alternate minister. Elders: Joe Brewer, Sr. to charge the pastor, Robie Strickland and James S. Bramham.

Berea and Westminster Calls Accepted by Lofquist: The Calls of the Berea and Westminter Churches were placed in the hands of Henry V. Lofquist and he accepted according to the terms set forth in the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work above. The following commission was appointed to install Mr. Lofquist in a service to be held at the Berea Church on March 10, 1963 at 7:30 p.m.: Thomas M. Davis to preside and ask the constitutional questions, John Wilson to charge the pastor, John Miller to charge the congregation. Dr. Ben R. Lacy was invited to preach the sermon. Elders: Willie Carter, Luther Coggins and Luther Lamm.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

The treasurer, Thomas M. Davis, reported on the five funds in the Presbytery and presented a sheet showing the comparative giving of the churches to benevolences in 1960 and 1961. These reports were received as information and the auditor's report will be received later.

WORLD MISSIONS

Richard S. Andrews, Chairman reported for this committee, giving information about the plans of the committee in the use of the world mission film, "Taiwan Diary", and the speaking schedule of visiting missionaries in the Presbytery.

Following this report, the Reverend Earl S. King, Jr., of our Congo Mission addressed the Presbytery on World Missions.

Following the address the Communion Service was conducted by D. Burke Kerr and Henry F. Lofquist, assisted by the Elders of the Fountain Church.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 p.m. and was led in prayer by Dr. Ben Lacy.

Presbytery reconvened for business at 1:30 p.m.

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL

Livingston Stallings reported for the Council. He reported the recommendations of the Council concerning three of the permanent committees which have formerly been approved by the Presbytery, but of which there is no statement in the manual. Since these committees have been approved, it was recommended that they be placed in the manual following this reading.

IX. CHRISTIAN RELATIONS, of five members, with the chairman who will be a member of Presbyterys' Council and a member of Synod's permanent committee on Christian Relations, one other minister and three laymen as follows: from the Men of the Church, from the Women of the Church, and one other layman. The function of this committee shall be to bring to the attention of the Presbytery such conditions, customs, movements and trends within our society which are proper for the consideration of a Church Court, with recommendations for action where it is deemed wise.

X. LAYMEN'S COMMITTEE ON MINISTERS' SALARIES, of five laymen, whose duty it shall be to study independently the ministers' salaries in the Presbytery and meet annually with the Church Extension Committee to determine what the salaries of ministers are.

XI. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE, of three members, whose function it shall be to keep the Presbytery informed of work on the campus of East Carolina College and other centers and of finding ways to strengthen and encourage this work.

Presbytery voted to approve the above statements and the recommendations of the Council that the Presbyterian Survey Committee be discontinued.

STEWARDSHIP

Livingston Stallings reported for this sub-committee of the Council, expressing gratitude that the upward trend of Benevolence Pledges and giving had continued for the year 1962, even though our agricultural economy was adversely affected during this year.

Budgeted benevolences paid in 1962 totaled $162,295.57, an increase of $11,782.92 over 1961 and an increase of $22,346.60 over 1960. The amount paid in 1961 was approximately 89% of the total amount pledged by the individual churches, whereas the amount paid in 1962 is 102.9% of the amount pledged. In 1962, 30 churches overpaid their pledges, 11 churches paid the exact amount of their pledges, and 15 churches paid amounts less than their pledges.

"At the Summer Adjourned Meeting of Presbytery, a tentative budget for 1963 was adopted, in the amount of $211,919. Pledges from the churches for 1963 total $164,353, and while this is considerably short of the proposed budget, pledges are 77.56% of the tentative budget as compared to 74.98% in 1962 and 72.39% in 1961. The Committee is glad to report that the amounts accepted by the churches for 1963 exceeds the 1962 acceptances by $5,889 and are $12,278.99 greater than for 1961. Twenty-two churches increased their 1962 pledges as compared to 1962, 25 churches pledged the same amount for 1963 as compared to 1962, and 9 churches decreased their 1963 pledge as compared to 1961. It should also be noted that the total Benevolence Pledge of the churches for 1963 is 89% of the quota suggested at the Area Stewardship Conference last fall.

"In preparing a working budget for 1963, your committee was able for the first time to cut the tentative budget straight across the board. Thus, if you

compare the tentative budget with the working budget we are proposing, you will see that the percentages allocated to Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery remain unchanged. This was possible because of the record amount pledged for 1963, and because of circumstances which permitted us to recommend reducing the budget for Presbytery's Causes more than has been expected."

The following recommendation of the Stewardship Committee was aprpoved by the Presbytery:

> That Presbytery approve the General Assembly and Synod apportionments and the budgets of the Presbytery agencies as broken down on the 1963 budget in the total amount of $164,353, including a total of $73,343 for General Assembly's Causes, $54,672 for Synod's Causes, and $36,338 for Presbytery's Causes. (A copy of this budget is found in the appendix of the 1962 minutes.)

PRESBYTERIAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

James M. McChesney, Chairman of this special committee, gave a report of information concerning this fund and the importance of the support of the plan by the churches of the Presbytery.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

The report of this committee was made by the Chairman, Leslie Robinson, who reviewed some of the work of the committee in 1962. Other items in the report are as follows:

I. SPECIAL CONCERNS FOR 1963

This committee is concerned to promote and plan for the implementation of the Covenant Life Curriculum in churches throughout the Presbytery. The following plans are set:

(1) Christian Education Workshop—March 10, Greenville First; Lecture: "The Place of The Bible in Christian Teaching"—F. W. Hobbie, speaker: Discussion groups to follow lecture.

(2) Adult Workshops—to (a) help people get to know each other better through small groups, (b) understand the dynamics of groups, (c) see the learning process at work, (d) understand themselves in relation to others, (e) learn to use this knowledge as a teacher or group member in the Church. Many are planned and we hope more will be before October.

(3) Preview Teams—Two groups of leaders will be trained at Synod's CLC Preview at Asheboro, July 23; these groups will conduct previews of the book *Into Covenant Life* in four areas in the Presbytery in September. Churches will be notified where their teachers and administrators are to have this training.

(4) Problem of Pastorless Churches—This committee will provide brief introductions to the CLC to the churches in the Presbytery without pastors; others are expected to conduct their own.

II. PRESBYTERY CAMP

The Committee recommends that we express appreciation as a body to the Women of the Albemarle Presbytery for the generous gift of approximately $500 to the Camp.

On November 19, 1962, a joint meeting of the Camp Trustees and the Christian Education Committee was held to discuss prob-

lems concerning Presbytery's administration of the camp policy and procedure.

The following recommendation was agreed upon and is now presented to Presbytery for approval:

"That the Trustees of Camp be dissolved; that there be formed a new committee to be responsible for finances, property, personnel, program and all other questions concerning the camp and conference program of Albemarle Presbytery to be effective by October 1, 1963; that this new committee become a part of the structure of the Christian Education Committee of Albemarle Presbytery; that a special study committee consisting of J. M. McChesney, Chairman; John Snyder; Murphy Smith; Billy Cobb; Mrs. H. H. Bryant; Mrs. W. D. Morton; with Thomas M. Davis and Pat Stapleton as advisory members, be appointed by Presbytery to study carefully the structure, responsibilities, and duties of the new committee. It was understood that this special study committee would report to a joint committee of Trustees and Christian Education Committee before any final recommendations would be made to Presbytery."

SESSIONAL RECORDS

George D. Heath, Chairman, reported for this committee, that the following Sessional Record Books were approved without exceptions:

Williamston, Cobb Memorial, Farmville, Falkland, Washington First, Edgemont, New Bern First, Edenton, Howard Memorial, Cann Memorial, Rocky Mount First, Rocky Mount Second, Grifton, Pinetops, Greenville First, Goldsboro First, Rivermont, Kinston First, Plymouth, Neuse Forest, West New Bern, Morton.

The following were approved with exceptions as noted by the Committee:

Wayside, Chicod, Westminster, Hollywood, Wm. & Mary Hart, Calvary, North Wilson, Carraway, Wilson First, Beres, Bear Grass, Bethlehem, Antioch, Boyd Memorial, Frank Price, Fountain, Faith, Bethany, Roberson, West Greenville, Snow Hill, West Haven, Macclesfield, Jason, Johnson Memorial, Meadowbrook.

No records were received from the following churches:

Aboskie, Grace, George Kirby, Ballards, LaGrange, Nahalah, Wanoca.

CHURCH EXTENSION

The report of this committee was made by John Miller, Chairman, citing the action of the Presbytery in the morning session concerning the merger of the Faith and North Wilson Churches and the petition to organize the Englewood Church.

He pointed out that a payment of $3,000 had been made by the Committee during the past year to the Chapel Hill Sanctuary to which the Presbytery had pledged $10,000 over a five year period. He stated that opportunities would be given to some of the people in the Presbytery interested in this project to contribute to it. Harold Dudley gave additional information about the Chapel Hill Church, which was dedicated in a special service on November 18.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

This report was made by the Chairman, Murphy Smith, and adopted as follows:

Commissioners to the General Assembly:

Ministers: John Wilson, Leslie Robinson

Alternates: George Heath, John Snyder
Ruling Elders: Aubrey Wiggins, G. F. Whitehurst

Alternates: H. E. Rountree, H. E. Brewer, Jr.

Mrs. Emmitt Hubbard to membership of Christian Education Committee Class of 1965.

MODERATOR NOMINEE

Leslie C. Robinson was nominated to serve as moderator for the next meeting.

SESQUI-CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE

Presbytery voted to appoint a special committee to observe the Sesqui-Centennial of Synod. The Moderator was asked to appoint this committee, which is as follows:

Reverend Edwin S. Coates, Chairman; Reverend W. O. Moore; Mr. Bernice Turnage.

COMMITTEE ON CANDIDATES

The report of this committee was made by Murphy Smith in the absence of the chairman. Mr. Smith asked John Miller, the former chairman of the Committee on Candidates, to review the status of Benjamin O. Fordham, Jr., in regard to his marital status and the temporary withholding of his degree by the Seminary. John Snyder, pastor of the Rivermont Church, was also invited to present a resolution from the Rivermont Session regarding Mr. Fordham.

After discussion of this matter and the lack of knowledge on both sides of the question by the Presbytery, the following motion was passed:

"That Presbytery hold in abeyance the decision of the Committee on Candidates and appoint a commission to confer with Union Seminary concerning the conferring of the B. D. degree upon Benjamin Fordham."

This commission is to be appointed by the Moderator and is to consist of members representing both views on the question.

The Moderator appointed the following men to the new commission:

Ministers: Richard R. Gammon, Greenville First, Chairman; Murphy Smith, New Bern First; John A. Snyder, Rivermont.

Elders: Bancroft Moseley, Greenville First; Dr. James S. Bramham, Howard; Walter Rouse, Rivermont.

Leave of Absence: William E. Thompson reported for this standing committee, recommending approval of the request of ministers asked to be excused as follows:

Reverend W. D. Morton, Reverend Yorke Pharr, Dr. Harold White.

The following churches were not represented by their elected representatives:

Edgemont Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, Pinetops Presbyterian Church of Pinetops.

The following churches were not represented and have not sent any communications requesting that they be excused:

Ahoskie, Ballards, Boyd, Frank Price, George Kirby, Grace, LaGrange, Nahalah.

The following representatives requested permission to leave early as did one minister:

Calvary, Chicod, Meadowbrook, North Wilson, Williamston and Reverend M. J. McChesney.

Resolutions: The report of the committee on resolutions was made by Monty Cook as follows:

"Your Resolution Committee—on behalf of Presbytery—would like to express our sincere appreciation to the Reverend Jesse Parks and the members of the Fountain Presbyterian Church for the kind hospitality provided for the Mid-Winter Meeting of Presbytery. In particular we are grateful to the Women of the Church for the meal which so amply supplied our needs."

Place of Next Meeting: This committee report was made by Glenn Dickson, recommending the acceptance of the invitation of the Pinetops Church for the Spring Meeting of Presbytery on April 16 at 10:00 a.m.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion for adjournment was made and the meeting was closed with prayer by Jim McChesney.

F. WELLFORD HOBBIE, *Moderator*

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, *Recording Clerk*

148TH STATED SPRING MEETING

Pinetops Presbyterian Church, Pinetops, North Carolina
April 16, 1963

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its 148th Stated Spring meeting at the Pinetops Presbyterian Church, Pinetops, North Carolina on April 16, 1963 at 10:00 a.m. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, F. Wellford Hobbie. He led the Presbytery in its opening devotional.

The roll was taken by the Stated Clerk who declared that a quorum was present with 31 ministers and 37 ruling elders as follows:

Ministers: Richard S. Andrews, Everett K. Brown, Edwin S. Coates, James M. Cook, W. B. Corkey, Thomas M. Davis, Reid H. Erwin, Hugh S. Evans, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, F. Wellford Hobbie, D. Burke Kerr, Sheldon F. Koesy, Wm. A. Leist, Henry V. Lofquist, James M. McChesney, Jr., John N. Miller, Wm. O. Moore, Jr., Adolf Otersen, Jr., Jesse M. Parks, S. Yorke Pharr, Scott M. Poole, Leslie C. Robinson, Murphy Smith, Daniel K. Snyder, John A. Snyder, Wm. E. Thompson, C. M. Voyles, Harold White, John N. Wilson.

Ruling Elders: J. N. Vann, Ahoskie; A. B. Holloman, Antioch; Noah Rogerson, Bear Grass; Luther Coggins, Berea; O. Joyner, Bethlehem; Clarke Glenn, Cann Memorial; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Letha Haddock, Chicod; Frank Harris, Cobb Memorial; Emmitt Hubbard, Covenant; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton First; E. C. Lindsey, Edgemont; John A. Dinan, Englewood; Charlie H. Tyer, Falkland; J. C. Corbett, Farmville; J. N. Fountain, Fountain; J. V. Henderson, Goldsboro First; Marshall Helms, Greenville First; Laurence E. Thomas, Grifton; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; H. Dail Holderness, Howard Memorial; Aubrey Wiggins, Kinston First; D. F. Batts, Jr., Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; Fuller Saulter, Jr., Neuse Forest; Allen P. Olmstead, New Bern First; Ellis Phillips, Jr., Pinetops; J. L. Rea, Jr., Plymouth; Odell Moore, Rivermont; John Wobbleton, Roberson Chapel; J. B. Brewer, Sr., Rocky Mount First; H. Kirby Cobb, Snow Hill; Henry B. Rumley, Washington First; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; Joseph D. Squires, West Greenville; Sam Richardson, West Haven; Junius Johnson, West New Bern; E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson First.

The Moderator called for nominations for a new Moderator. The Moderator nominee, Leslie C. Robinson, was presented and elected by acclamation.

The report of the program committee was made by the Clerk and the docket was approved as amended.

The host pastor, Dan K. Snyder, extended a warm welcome to the Presbytery and made necessary announcements.

New elders attending the Presbytery for the first time and visitors were introduced.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: John N. Miller, M. J. McChesney, Fuller Saulter.

Leave of Absence: Murphy Smith, John A. Snyder.

Resolutions: Everett K. Brown, Hugh S. Evans, Larry Thomas.

Place of Next Meeting: F. Wellford Hobbie, John N. Wilson, Dall Holderness

Communications were presented by the Stated Clerk and referred to the proper Standing Committees.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY

A written report was made by the General Secretary. This was received as information and Presbytery expressed its appreciation for the work of Mr. Davis.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of the Commission was made by the Chairman, Wellford Hobbie, and adopted as follows:

1. The Commission would report for information of Presbytery the status of churches without pastors within the Presbytery: Wilson First and the Wanoca and Wayside Churches have issued calls to pastors and it is expected that these calls will be accepted. This will leave the following churches without pastors: Ahoskie, Meadowbrook, William and Mary Hart-Nahalah, Snow Hill-Jason.

2. The Commission would recommend the approval of Presbytery of the call of the George Kirby-Antioch churches to J. Lewis Baker pending the completion of Presbytery's examination. The terms of the call are as follows: George Kirby, $1,600 on salary and $640 on travel expenses. Antioch Church, $800 on salary and $180 on travel expenses. Presbytery, $1,600 on salary and $280 on travel. The churches will pay the group life and hospital insurance.

3. The Commission would recommend the Presbytery's approval of the call of the Englewood Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount to William A. Leist agreeing to pay $4,000 a year on salary, ($3,000 on salary and $1,000 utilities allowance) and $1,100 toward travel expenses and $148.61 a year on group life and hospital insurance and $500 toward the Ministers Annuity Fund.

COMMISSION TO INSTALL MR. LEIST

The call of the Englewood Church of Rocky Mount was placed in the hands of W. A. Leist and he indicated his desire to accept the call according to the terms stated above in the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work. The following commission was appointed to install Mr. Lest at the Englewood Church on April 28, 1963 at 9:30 a.m.

Ministers: John N. Miller, Chairman; William E. Thompson to preach the sermon; William O. Moore, Jr.

Elders: W. H. Stanley, H. E. Brewer, Robert Eason.

RECEPTION OF J. LEWIS BAKER

J. Lewis Baker was received by certificate from the Presbytery of North Alabama and examined on all points according to the Book of Church Order. The examination in its various parts and as a whole was approved by the Presbytery and he was received into the Presbytery upon signing the obligation.

The Call of the George Kirby and Antioch Churches of Goldsboro were placed in his hands and he indicated his desire to accept the calls according to the terms set forth in the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work. The following commission was appointed to install him in a service at the George Kirby Church on April 28, 1963 at 7:30 p.m.

Ministers: Everett K. Brown to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Jesse M. Parks to charge the pastor; Scott M. Poole. Mr. R. T. Baker, father of Lewis Baker and a member of Kings Mountain Presbytery, was invited by the Presbytery to participate in the service and preach the sermon. **Elders:** Ellis Phillips to charge the congregation, Fred Parker and A. B. Holloman.

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONS ON INSTALLATIONS

The Clerk presented the report of the following commissions on installations.

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Reverend Everett Kennedy Brown as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro, N. C. met at the Church on January 27, 1963 at 7:15 p.m., with the following present: Reverend F. Wellford Hobbie, Reverend Leslie Robinson, Reverend J. W. Walkup, Reverend Thomas M. Davis, Mr. J. B. Brewer, Mr. Robie Strickland. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Mr. Davis, and opened with prayer. The Commission was organized and Robie Strickland was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then moved to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Chairman Thomas M. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by Reverend J. W. Walkup. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Thomas M. Davis. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Reverend Everett Kennedy Brown was duly elected and installed as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Mr. J. B. Brewer, and to the Congregation by Reverend F.W. Hobbie. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Everett K. Brown.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayr by Wellford Hobbie.

(Signed) ROBIE STRICKLAND

Clerk of the Commission

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Reverend Henry V. Lofquist as pastor of the Berea-Westminster Presbyterian Churches of Wilson and Lucama met at the Berea Church on March 10, 1962 at 7:15 p.m., with the following present: Reverend Thomas M. Davis, Reverend John N. Wilson, Reverend John N. Miller, Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Willie Carter, Luther Lamm, Luther Coggins. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Thomas M. Davis, and opened with prayer by John Miller. The Commission was organized and Luther Lamm was elected Clerk. The order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then moved to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Mr. Davis presiding. The sermon was preached by Dr. Lacy. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Davis. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Reverend Henry V. Lofquist was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Berea and Westminster Presbyterian Churches of Wilson and Lucama. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by John Wilson, and to the Congregation by John Miller. The Service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Reverend Henry V. Lofquist.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by John Wilson.

(Signed) L. A. LAMM

Clerk of the Commission

PRESBYTERIAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

James M. McChesney, Chairman of this special committee, reported on the progress of the Development Fund and urged all churches that had not yet reported their intentions on this drive to do so as soon as possible.

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE

John N. Miller, Chairman, reported for this committee. He reminded the Presbytery of the pledge made over a five year period of $10,000 to the Chapel Hill Church Campaign on which $3,000 has been paid. He reported additional construction which had been proposed for the Macclesfield Church and proposed construction at the Grifton Church, stating that $4,000 had been granted to the Grifton Church on their proposed addition, estimated at $8,000 to $10,000.

He reported on the plans for the month of October for emphasis on Church Extension stating that Reverend James W. Newton, Promotional Secretary of the Board of Church Extension in Atlanta, will itinerate in the Presbytery the week of October 6-12. It was suggested that wherever possible that groups of churches meet together to hear Mr. Newton.

He reported that there were no immediate prospects for the new Negro Work in the Greenville area such as was being contemplated when a Five-and-Ten Call was made some time ago and the sum of $2,360 contributed to the project. The request was made that these funds be released for other new work within the bounds of the Presbytery.

Recommendations Adopted:

1. That the churches of the Presbytery be encouraged to observe the October Assembly-Wide emphasis on Church Extension, making plans to use informational materials, films, and speakers such as Mr. James W. Newton.

2. That Presbytery endorse the "Standards of Attainment" program for Town and Country churches and urge Sessions of qualifying congregations to consider the value of adopting this program.

3. That the Church Extension Committee be authorized to release the Five-and-Ten Plan funds from the Negro Work Call for other new work, in order that a worthy stewardship of these gifts may be undertaken. This will be done pending a letter to be sent to those participating in the Five-and-Ten Plan Call and is to offer the participants an opportunity to request a refund or to hold the funds until the stated Negro Work becomes open again.

4. That, pending the adoption of this report, Presbytery hear William E. Thompson on the opportunities of the Five-and-Ten Plan.

William E. Thompson spoke about the Five-and-Ten Plan, presenting new publicity prepared for use in the Presbytery to encourage wider participation in the Five-and-Ten Plan. An ample supply of brochures are available through the Presbytery Office for those desiring them..

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL

Livingston Stallings, Chairman, reported on the discussion and plans of the Council regarding Presbytery-Wide meetings. He stated that the Council was interested in making such meetings as helpful as possible and eliminating those which were no longer serving their purpose.

Stewardship: Mr. Stallings stated that the Stewardship Workshop which had been scheduled for May for the past few years will not be held this year.

Three area Stewardship meetings have been scheduled for September 4 at Kinston First Church, September 5 at West Haven Church in Rocky Mount and Sptember 6 at the Williamston Church.

The meetings are planned for the Director of Every Member Canvass in the local church, the Stewardship Chairman, the Chairman of the Board of Deacons, the Church Treasurer, a Sessional representative and the Minister.

Workshops will be planned for the Canvass Directors, the Church Treasurers, the Ministers, the Chairman of the Board of Deacons and the Sessional representatives.

Churches will be informed by mail of the Stewardship plans and the availability of various materials. Mr. Stallings offered his services and those of the Committee to meet with ministers and Every Member Canvass Chairmen to help in any way possible in the Stewardship program in the local church. Materials and visual aids will be displayed at the July meeting of Presbytery. It was suggested that the Every Member Canvass Director might attend this meeting.

The importance of early planning was emphasized and ministers were asked to notify Mr. Stallings of the name of the Stewardship Chairman and Every Member Canvass Director in the local church. The year round emphasis on Stewardship was emphasized.

COMMISSION TO CONSOLIDATE THE FAITH AND NORTH WILSON CHURCHES

The Commission, appointed by Presbytery to consolidate the Faith and North Wilson Presbyterian Churches of Wilson, North Carolina into the Covenant Presbyterian Church of Wilson, met in the study of the Faith Presbyterian Church on February 3, 1963 at 6:30 p.m. The following members of the Commission were present: Chairman, Thomas M. Davis; A. N. Daniel, Elder First Wilson; N. C. Coggins, Elder Frank Price; Talmadge Narron, Elder, Wilson First; Brame Morrison, Elder, Wilson First.

Due to illness the following members of the commission were absent:

John Miller, West Haven; Harold Dudley, Synod of North Carolina; Leslie C. Robinson, Grifton.

Present also were:

R. Murphy Williams, Myrtle Beach, S. C., and Joe Amory of Savannah, Georgia, having been invited by the Presbytery to participate in the service.

The statement of purpose was made by the Chairman, Thomas M. Davis, after which the names of those requesting the consolidation were presented by Mr. Roger Cockrell. Those names consisted of the present members of the Faith and North Wilson Presbyterian Churches. The two congregations then united in reading together the congregational Covenant. The Chairman then declared the Covenant Presbyterian Church duly constituted.

Mr. Talmadge Narron presented the statement of purpose for officers of the church. The Chairman then called for the nomination of officers for the new church. The following men who had served in their respective offices in the Faith and North Wilson Churches were nominated and unanimously elected:

Ruling Elders: Cecil Joyner, Cecil Bradley, Roger Cockrell, Edward Cloyd, Paul Harris, George Gould, Emmitt Hubbard, William Wiggins, William Sharpe.

Deacons: Raymond Harris, Robert Brown, Arnold Hamm, Robert Capps, Willis Cockrell, Aubrey Godwin, Robert Coble, Bruce Martin, Roland Gardner, Arnold Sevier, Ralph Dail, M. C. Thorne, Robert Harris, Ashton Wiggs, Kenneth Wicker, James Wilson, Robert Wilson.

Trustees: Edward Cloyd, Emmitt Hubbard, M. C. Thorne.

The constitutional questions were propounded to the new officers and these questions having been answered in the affirmative, the prayer of installation was led and the charge to the officers and congregation delivered by the Reverend Joseph Amory.

The Chairman then declared Covenant Presbyterian Church of Wilson, North Carolina duly constituted and organized through consolidation of Faith and North Wilson Presbyterian Churches of Wilson, North Carolina. Deeds to the Faith and North Wilson Churches and all other properties and assets were officially transferred to the new Covenant Presbyterian Church and these were placed in the hands of Mr. William Thorn.

The Chairman of the Commision then proceeded with the installation of the pastor elect, the Reverend John N. Wilson, who had been called by the two former congregations of the Faith and North Wilson Churches to become the pastor of the Covenant Church. Following the statement of the purpose of the office of the ministry, the constitutional questions were propounded to the minister and the congregation. These questions having been answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared the Reverend John N. Wilson duly installed as the pastor of the Covenant Church.

A charge was delivered to the pastor by the Reverend Thomas M. Davis. The Charge to the congregation had been made earlier in the service.

After the singing of a hymn, the benediction was pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Mr. Wilson.

Following the benediction, the commision returned to the pastor's study where the minutes were read and approved. A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was closed with prayer by the Chairman.

(Signed) M. L. COLLINS
Clerk of the Commission

COMMISSION TO ORGANIZE THE ENGLEWOOD CHURCH

February 17, 1963

The Commission to organize the Englewood Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N. C., met at Overton's Barbeque Place, Rocky Mount at 6:45 p.m. on February 17, 1963. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, James M. McChesney, Jr., and opened with prayer by Bob Eason. Members of the Commision present were:

Ministers: James M. McChesney, Jr., John N. Miller, Thomas M. Davis, Monty Cook, William E. Thompson, William O. Moore, Jr., William A. Leist.

Ruling Elders: Dr. Earl Trevathan, Jr., Joe B. Brewer, Sr., Robert Eason, Frank Bell, Sam Brake.

The details of the service were reviewed and other procedures to be carried out. It was agreed that the list of those to be received would be presented in the service and opportunity given to others to unite with the Church at the close of the service.

The Commision considered future meetings of the Commission to carry out other responsibilities in regard to the organization of the Church. A congregational meeting was called for March 3 for the morning service for the purpose of electing elders, deacons, trustees and a nominating committee to recommend a pastor for the church. Reverend William A. Leist was designated by the Commission to call the congregational meeting in order to elect a moderator to carry on this business. Mr. Leist was also designated by the Commission to train the officers and prepare them for their duties and for the examination. Mr. Leist and others on the Commission in the Rocky Mount area would be responsible for examining the officers after they have been trained.

The Commission also agreed on March 31, 1963 at 9:30 a.m., as a time for the service in which the above officers who are to be elected would be ordained and installed.

The Commission recessed to move to the Coleman-Pitt American Legion Building, where the service of organization was to take place. Reverend J. M. McChesney presided at this service, assisted by Reverend Thomas M. Davis, Monty Cook, Mr. J. B. Brewer, Sr., Reverend John N. Miller, who preached the sermon, and Reverend W. A. Leist.

During the worship service a baptismal service was conducted for children of the Covenant by Reverend John N. Miller and Reverend W. A. Leist. The following were baptized:

Robert C. Bobbitt, Jr. and Elizabeth Nichols Bobbitt, children of Mr. and Mrs. Robert C. Bobbitt; Mark Douglas Franks, Child of Mr. and Mrs. H. Haywood Franks; Cheryl K. Judge, child of Mr. and Mrs. Floyd H. Judge; George Terrence Talbott and Cynthia Lou Talbott, children of Mr. and Mrs. George F. Talbott; Tonnya Anne Wilson and Jeffrey Thomas Wilson, children of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Bernard Wilson.

Also received into the membership of the church by confirmation of baptismal vows was William C. Barbee, Jr.

The sermon was preached by the Reverend John N. Miller on the subject, "Getting a New Name", based on the text Isaiah 62:2.

Following the sermon, the Chairman, James McChesney, proceeded with the organization of the Englewood Church. The constitutional question was put to those signing the petition for organization and this was answered in the affirmative.

Those received as charter members at this service were as follows:

By letter from the West Haven Church: Mr. and Mrs. William C. Barbee, Mr. and Mrs. Robert C. Bobbitt, Mr. and Mrs. James R. Dickens, Mr. and Mrs. John A. Dinan, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Frank Edge, Mrs. Arthur R. Dozier, Mr. and Mrs. H. Haywood Franks, Mr. and Mrs. James S. Harper, Mr. James S. Harper, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Fentress R. Johnson, Mr. and Mrs. William W. Minter, Miss Deborah Gayle Minter, Mr. and Mrs. Donovan L. Nifong, Mr. and Mrs. Billy F. Patterson, Mr. and Mrs. William L. Peele, Mr. Earl O. Sears, Mr. and Mrs. Clifford D. Spikes, Mr. and Mrs. George F. Talbott, Mrs. Cordelia S. Teachey, Mr. and Mrs. Bernice Warren, Miss Daphne Jane Warren, Miss Marion C. Warren, Mr. and Mrs. Earol J. Warren, Mr. and Mrs. William N. Warren, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Bernard Willson.

On Confession of Faith: William C. Barbee, Jr.

From the First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount by letter: Mrs. J. F. Avent, Mr. and Mrs. Daniel I. Capps.

Edgemont Presbyterian Church: Mr. and Mrs. Richard W. Berry, Mr. and Mrs. Henry T. Trevathan.

Chinquapin Presbyterian Church of Chinquapin, North Carolina: Mr. Floyd Judge.

First Methodist Church of Rocky Mount: Mrs. Floyd Judge.

by letter from the Wm. and Mary Hart Presbyterian Church: Mr. Charles Fountain

The Chairman pronounced the organization of the Englewood Church of Rocky Mount, North Carolina.

This pronouncement was followed by an affirmation of faith by the congregation in the Apostles' Creed.

After the singing of the hymn, "The Church's One Foundation", the benediction was pronounced by Reverend Thomas M. Davis.

At the close of the service the Commission met and received Mr. and Mrs. Willie M. Robinson, Jr. from the Sunset Hills Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, North Carolina.

Mr. Leist stated that some of those who were ill and were unable to attend the service this evening are concerned that they be charter members of the church. A motion was made and carried that the charter membership be held open through the service on March 31, 1963

The minutes of the Commission Meeting were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was closed with prayer by Sam Brake.

(Signed) THOMAS M. DAVIS
Clerk of the Commision

MINUTES OF THE COMMISSION TO ORGANIZE THE ENGLEWOOD CHURCH

March 3, 1963

The Commission named by Albemarle Presbytery to organize the Englewood Presbyterian Church met, at the call of the Chairman, on Sunday, March 3, 1963, at 9:15 a.m. at the Coleman-Pitt American Legion Building in Rocky Mount, North Carolina for the purpose of receiving members into the Englewood Presbyterian Church. Members of the Commission present were:

Ministers: James M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman; William A. Leist; William O. Moore, Jr.

Elders: Frank P. Bell, J. Sam Brake, Robert A. Eason, William H. Stanley.

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman and opened with prayer by Elder Wm. H. Stanley. William Leist was asked to serve as secretary for this meeting.

Members to be received were introduced by Mr. Leist as follows:

Received from the West Haven Presbyterian Church: Mr. Arthur R. Dozier, Mrs. Earl O. Sears, Mr. and Mrs. Joseph A. Ricks, Mary Rebecca Ricks, Brenda Joyce Ricks, Patricia Bunn Ricks.

Received from the Milner Memorial Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, N. C.: Mr. and Mrs. Robert Keller.

Their church letters being found in order, the Commission received and welcomed the above persons into the fellowship of the Englewood Presbyterian Church.

Being led in prayer by the Chairman, the Commission adjourned to meet again at 9:30 on Sunday, March 31, for the ordination and installation of Ruling Elders and Deacons in the Englewood Presbyterian Church.

(Signed) J. M. McCHESNEY, JR.,
Chairman

WILLIAM A. LEIST,
Secretary

MINUTES OF CONGREGATIONAL MEETING ENGLEWOOD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

March 3, 1963

A congregational meeting, having been duly called by the Commission of Albemarle Presbytery to organize the Englewood Presbyterian Church, convened on March 3, 1963, following the Church School hour. The stated purpose of the meeting was to elect Elders, Deacons and Trustees, and to name a nominating committee to nominate a pastor to the congregation. The meeting was called to order by the Reverend William A. Leist and opened with prayer by Billy F. Patterson.

Mrs. Anna Scott Barbee was elected Clerk of the meeting and the Reverend William A. Leist, Moderator.

The motion was made and carried that we proceed to elect Ruling Elders and Deacons and that there be three Ruling Elders and four Deacons. It was further carried that each communing male member be considered a nominee and that the vote be by secret ballot. The ballot committee appointed by the Moderator was Mrs. J. F. Avent, Frank Edge, and Charles Fountain.

The following men were elected to the office of Ruling Elder:

James R. Dickens, John A. Dinan and Donovan L. Nifong.

Deacons elected were:

Arthur R. Dozier, Billy F. Patterson, Earl O. Sears and Burnice Warren, Jr.

The motion was made and carried that the original nominating committee for nominating a pastor be re-activated. This committee consists of:

Earl O. Sears, Chairman; James R. Dickens; John A. Dinan; Mrs. Cordelia Teachey; Mrs. Anne Berry; Donovan L. Nifong; Billy F. Patterson.

The motion was made and carried that the election of Trustees be held during the congregational meeting that will be called to hear the report of the nominating committee.

The minutes of the meeting were read and approved, after which the meeting was adjourned with prayer by the Reverend William A. Leist.

(Signed) WILLIAM A. LEIST,
Moderator

MRS. ANNA SCOTT BARBEE,
Clerk

MODERATOR'S SERMON

At twelve noon a challenging sermon, directed especially to ministers and elders, was preached by F. Wellford Hobbie.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 p.m. and the prayer for the meal was led by Thomas H. Hamilton.

Presbytery reconvened for business at 1:30 p.m. and was led in prayer by the Moderator.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

This report was made by the Chairman, Leslie C. Robinson. He reported that five adult workshops had been held in the Presbytery, three more scheduled, and more encouraged. The Christian Education Workshop held in Greenville was attended by approximately 151 and was well received.

Presbytery-Wide Meetings:

1. VCS Teachers Institutes—Kinston, April 20 at 10:00 a.m.

   Tarboro (Howard Memorial Church), April 27 at 10:00 a.m.

2. CLC Previews—There will be a Synod training session for Presbytery teams in Asheboro on July 23. These leaders will lead the previews on September 15 and 22 in the Rocky Mount Second, Williamston, Kinston First, and Farmville Churches.

Churches without ministers are encouraged to invite the Christian Education Committee to plan for an introduction of CLC in their churches before July.

Revised Camp Schedule:

Work Camp—June 9-13

Seniors—June 17-22

10th Grade—June 24-29

Pioneers—July 1-6

Juniors—July 8-13 (changed to provide for only one Junior Camp due to lack of available leadership for Junior Camping.)

Additional Camp brochures and registration cards are available through the Presbytery Office.

CAMP POLICIES PROPOSAL

Mr. Robinson presented the proposed changes for the manual of Presbytery and the manual of the Christian Education Committee to put into operation the new camp policy which was approved in general by the Presbytery at its last meeting. These manual changes were approved at their first reading. They will be presented again at the July meeting for final adoption.

WOMEN'S WORK

Hugh Evans, Chairman, presented Mrs. Dan K. Snyder who presented the special report for the President of the Women of the Church of the Presbytery. Presbytery received this report as information and expressed its appreciation to the Women of the Church for their work.

COMMITTEE ON CANDIDATES

Harold White, Chairman, reported for the Committee on Candidates giving information about each of the candidates now on the roll of the Presbytery.

Mr. White also presented the following request from candidate Ben O. Fordham, Jr.:

"That my name be dropped from the list of candidates for the ministry of Albemarle Presbytery. It is my decision to seek to fulfill my ministry elsewhere."

After a discussion of this request and hearing the report of the special commission appointed at the last meeting of Presbytery to consult with Union Seminary about the status of Mr. Fordham, the Presbytery voted to grant the request of Mr. Fordham that he be dropped as a candidate for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery.

SPECIAL COMMISSION ON CANDIDATE BEN O. FORDHAM, JR.

The report of this commission was made by J. Murphy Smith in the absence of the Chairman, Richard R. Gammon, as follows:

The special commission appointed by Albemarle Presbytery to confer with Union Theological Seminary in regard to awarding of the B. D. degree

to Candidate Ben O. Fordham, Jr., met at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, on Sunday afternoon, January 27 at 2:00 p.m. All members were present.

At this time as much of the case was reviewed as possible in order to familiarize each member of the commission with the problems involved An appointment was made for the Commission to confer with Dr. James A. Jones, president of Union Theological Seminary, on Tuesday, February 12.

Members of the Commission met with Dr. Jones in his office at the appointed time and conferred informally for two hours, seeking an understanding of the Seminary's position and also to clarify the position of the Presbytery. Dr. Jones requested a statement from the Commission that might be presented to the Seminary faculty setting forth the position of Aybemarle Presbytery. The following statement was drafted and unanimously approved by the Commission:

> We intend to continue Benjamin O. Fordham, Jr. as a candidate for the ministry under the care of Albemarle Presbytery with a view to his eventual ordination.

On March 18, 1963, a letter was received from Dr. Jones including a full transcript of the minutes of the faculty meeting dealing with the awarding of the degree to Benjamin Fordham, held on February 14 and of a resolution prepared by a special committee and submitted to the faculty at a subsequent meeting held on February 28. This resolution was adopted by the faculty and in essence states:

> That when a court of the Church is prepared to ordain Mr. Fordham, the faculty will reconsider the matter of recommending to the trustees that the B. D. degree be awarded, and until such time as a court of the Church is ready to act in his ordination, the recommendation for the degree is withheld.

Copies of Dr. Jones' letter were sent to Dr. Harold White, Chairman of Presbytery's Committee on Candidates and to the Reverend John A. Snyder, Mr. Fordham's pastor.

The proceedings of the commission were opened and closed with prayer.

(Signed) RICHARD R. GAMMON,
Chairman

STANDING COMMITTEES

Leave of Absence: This report was made by Murphy Smith, Chairman. Presbytery adopted the recommendation of the Committee that the following men be excused:

Harold J. Dudley, Glenn W. Dickson, W. D. Morton, and Elder Frank Harris.

Resolutions: The report of this Committee was made by the Chairman, Everett K. Brown, and adopted as follows:

The Presbytery of Albemarle in Session at the Pinetops Presbyterian Church, Pinetops, North Carolina gives thanks to Almighty God for all of the evidences of His bountiful blessings to the host church.

We are grateful to God for the ministry of the Reverend Dan Snyder and the Christian work and service of the members of this congregation.

We are grateful to the pastor, church officers and members of this congregation for the gracious and thoughtful hospitality shown to the members and guests of the Presbytery.

We record our special thanks to the Women of the Church for the coffee served upon our arrival and for the delicious lunch.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

Presbytery approved the recommendation that we accept the invitation of the West New Bern Church for the next meeting on July 16, 1963 at 10:00 a.m.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was closed with prayer by D. Burke Kerr.

LESLIE E. ROBINSON, *Moderator*

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, *Recording Clerk*

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

West New Bern Church, New Bern, North Carolina
July 16, 1963

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in the Summer Adjourned Meeting at the West New Bern Presbyterian Church, New Bern, North Carolina on July 16, 1963 at 10:00 a.m. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Leslie C. Robinson. The opening worship was led by the Moderator.

The roll was taken by the Stated Clerk who declared that a quorum was present with 27 ministers and 24 ruling elders as follows:

Ministers: Richard S. Andrews, Lawrence W. Avent, J. Lewis Baker, Everett K. Brown, Edwin S. Coates, Thomas M. Davis, Glenn Dickson, Reid H. Erwin, Hugh S. Evans, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, Sheldon F. Koesy, J. M. McChesney, Jr., John N. Miller, Wm. O. Moore, Jr., W. D. Morton, Adolf Otersen, Jr., Jesse M. Parks, S. Yorke Pharr, Scott M. Poole, Alvin M. Powell, Leslie C. Robinson, Murphy Smith, Daniel K. Snyder, Wm. E. Thompson, Harold White, John N. Wilson.

Ruling Elders: John J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; Ed T. Gentry, Bethany; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Uran Cox, Chicod; John J. Bailey, Jr., Cobb Memorial; John A. Mitchener, III, Edenton; A. K. Robertson, Goldsboro First; Williard T. Kyzer, Greenville, First; George F. Whitehurst, Johnson; E. L. Bradshaw, Kinston First; Earl Newsome, George Kirby; D. F. Batts, Jr., Macclesfield; Dennis R. Bullock, Meadowbrook; John W. Steen, Sr., Neuse Forest; D. E. Deichman, New Bern First; W. M. Webb, Pinetops; James L. Rea, Sr., Plymouth; J. Carl Hartsfield, Jr., Rivermont; Walter H. Sheppard, Snow Hill; Jacob Van Gysen, Washington First; L. J. Moore, West New Bern; O. Charles Dove, West Greenville; Joe Ayers, West Haven; Sam D. Lovelace, Wilson First.

The report of the program committee was made by the Clerk and the docket which was presented was approved as amended.

Ruling Elder, Livingston Stallings, extended a welcome from the West New Bern Church and made announcements.

New elders and visitors were introduced to the Presbytery.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Hugh S. Evans, Wm. O. Moore, E. K. Robertson.

Leave of Absence: Lewis Baker, J. M. McChesney, John Bailey, Jr.

Place of Next Meeting: E. S. Coates, Wm. D. Morton, Willard T. Kyzer.

Resolutions: John N. Miller, Adolf Otersen, Jr., Uran Cox.

Communications were read and referred.

COMMISSION ON INSTALLATION

The Clerk presented reports of Commission on Installation as follows:

The Commission of the Presbytery of Albemarle to install the Reverend J. Lewis Baker as pastor of the George Kirby Memorial and Antioch Presbyterian Churches of Goldsobro, North Carolina was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Chairman, Everett K. Brown, at 7:00 p.m. on April 28, 1963.

Members of the Commission present were:

Ministers: Everett K. Brown, Chairman; Jesse M. Parks, Scott M. Poole.

Elders: A. B. Holloman, Fred P. Parker, Ellis Phillips.

Also present was Reverend R. T. Baker, a member of Kings Mountain Presbytery, who had been invited by the Presbytery of Albemarle to sit with the Commission.

Fred P. Parker, Jr. was elected to serve as clerk of the Commission.

Following the assignment of parts, the Commission met with the congregation in the sanctuary of the George Kirby Memorial Presbyterian Church for worship and the service of installation.

Mr. Everett Brown presided. The Scripture, II Corinthians 6:1-18, was read by Scott Poole and the sermon, "Workers Together with Christ," was preached by Mr. R. T. Baker from the Text II Corinthians 6:1.

Following the sermon Mr. Brown recited the proceedings of Albemarle Presbytery leading up to this service and propounded the constitutional questions to both Mr. J. Lewis Baker and the congregation. These being answered in the affirmative the Chairman declared that J. Lewis Baker had been duly installed as pastor of the George Kirby Memorial Presbyterian Church and Antioch Presbyterian Church agreeably to the Word of God and the constitution of the Church.

Mr. Jesse M. Parks charged the pastor and Mr. Ellis Phillips charged the congregation.

Following the singing of a hymn, the service was concluded with the benediction by Reverend J. Lewis Baker.

The Commission reconvened and heard the reading of the minutes, which were approved. The meeting was adjourned with prayer.

(Signed) EVERETT K. BROWN
Chairman

FRED P. PARKER,
Clerk

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Reverend William A. Leist as pastor of the Englewood Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, North Carolina met at the Coleman-Pitt Ameri-

can Legion Building, the congregation's present place of worship, on April 28, 1963 at 9:30 a.m. with the following present:

John N. Miller, William O. Moore, Jr., William E. Thompson, Robert A. Eason, H. E. Brewer, Jr., William H. Stanley.

The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Mr. Miller, and opened with prayer by William O. Moore, Jr. The Commission was organized and W. H. Stanley was elected Clerk. The Order of Service for the Installation was approved.

The Commission then adjourned to the main room where a service of worship was conducted with Mr. Miller presiding. The sermon was preached by William E. Thompson. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Miller. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Reverend William A. Leist was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Englewood Presbyterian Church. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Mr. Moore, and to the Congregation by Mr. Eason. The installation prayer was led by Mr. Brewer. The service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, Mr. Leist.

The Commission met at the close of the Service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Mr. Miller.

(Signed) JOHN N. MILLER,
Chairman

W. H. STANLEY,
Clerk

COMMISSION ON THE ENGLEWOOD CHURCH

A supplementary report for the Commission appointed to organize the Englewood Presbyterian Church was presented by the Clerk as follows:

The Commission to organize the Englewood Presbyterian Church met on March 31, 1963 at 9:15 a.m. in the Coleman-Pitt American Legion Building, Rocky Mount, North Carolina for the purpose of ordaining and installing the first Elders and Deacons of the newly organized church. Members of the Commission present were:

Ministers: William E. Thompson, John N. Miller, William A. Leist, James M. McChesney, Jr.

Elders: Frank Bell, Sam Brake, J. B. Brewer.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Thompson.

Mr. Leist reported on the election of the following elders:

Don L. Nifong, John A. Dinan and James R. Dickens.
And the following Deacons:

Arthur R. Dozier, Earl O. Sears, Billy F. Patterson, Burnice Warren, Jr.

Mr. Leist and Mr. Miller also reported to the Commission that they had led these men in a period of study and had also examined them and recommended that the Commission proceed with their Ordination and Installation.

Upon motion duly made and seconded, the Commission voted to proceed with the Ordination and Installation of the Elders and Deacons elect, and the Commission then moved into the Morning Worship Service, presided over by the Chairman, James M. McChesney, Jr.

The morning prayer was led by Mr. Miller and the sermon was preached by Mr. Leist on John, Chapter 12, "The Meaning of Christian Service".

Don L. Nifong, having been previously ordained to the office of Ruling Elder, was installed. John A. Dinan and James R. Dickens were ordained and installed, with Mr. Leist leading the prayer during the laying on of hands by the members of the Commission.

Earl O. Sears and Arthur R. Dozier, having been previously ordained as Deacons were installed in response to the voice of the Englewood congregation. Billy F. Patterson and Burnice Warren, Jr., were elected and installed Elders, participated with the members of the Commision in the laying on of hands as the prayer was led by James M. McChesney, Jr.

At the conclusion of the Worship Service, the Commission reconvened and approved of a congregational meeting to elect Trustees and to hear a report of the Committee to nominate a pastor for the Englewood Church. Following the reading and the approval of the minutes, the Commission meeting was closed with prayer by Frank Bell.

(Signed) JAMES M. McCHESNEY, JR.,
Chairman

COMMITTEE ON CANDIDATES

This report was made by the Chairman, Harold White. Presbytery approved the recommendation of the Committee that candidate, D. B. Shackelford, be permitted to enter Union Seminary in Richmond this Fall in order to take a two year special course looking forward to ordination.

Reception of Candidate: Millard Godwin, a member of the Neuse Forest Church, was presented by the Committee stating that he had met with the Committee and had been examined and that the Committee was ready to recommend him to Presbytery as a candidate. Mr. Godwin was examined by the Moderator on his Christian experience and his motives for seeking the ministry, according to the Book of Church Order and having answered in the affirmative the questions required of candidates, the Presbytery voted to receive him as a candidate under the care of Presbytery. The charge to the candidate was delivered by his pastor, Reverend Reid H. Erwin, and the prayer of dedication was led by Thomas H. Hamilton.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The report of the Commission was made by Reid Erwin in the absence of the Chairman, Wellford Hobbie, and approved as follows:

1. The Commission reports the dissolution of the pastoral relationship between the Edgemont Presbyterian Church and Reverend J. M Cook and the approval of his dismissal to Northeast Texas Presbytery where he will serve as Associate Minister in the First Church, Tyler, Texas

2. The Commission reports the dissolution of the pastoral relationship between the Rivermont Presbyterian Church and Reverend John A. Snyder and recommends to Presbytery that Mr. Snyder be given permision to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery in a course of study at St. Elizabeth's Hospital in Washington, D. C.

3. The Commission reports the dismissal of Reverend Millard Stephens to Fayetteville Presbytery where he will serve as the Minister of Education at the First Church of Fayetteville.

4. The Commission recommends the approval of the call of the Ahoskie Presbyterian Church to David E. Mullen. The terms of the call are as follows: Salary $5,100. The Commission recommends that this call be approved and placed in the hands of Mr. Mullen following his examination and acceptance by Presbytery.

5. The Commission recommends the approval of the call of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson to Reverend Lawrence W. Avent. The terms of the call are as follows: Salary, $8,000; cost of fuel for the manse and one half of Social Security tax. This call is to be placed in the hands of Mr. Avent following his examination and acceptance by Presbytery.

6. The Commission recommends the approval of Presbytery for the Snow Hill and Jason Churches to call Reverend Sheldon F. Koesy as stated supply for a period of twelve months, beginning August, 1963, while he is engaged in part time teaching, four nights a week, in the East Carolina College Extension Department at Seymour Johnson Air Base.

7. The Commission would present to Presbytery for its approval new forms for the appointing of a Commission to ordain and install a minister in Albemarle Presbytery.

8. The Commission would report to Presbytery for its information that the following churches are now without pastors: Meadowbrook, William and Mary Hart-Nahalah, Rivermont, Wanoca-Wayside.

CANDIDATE DAVID E. MULLEN RECEIVED AND EXAMINED FOR ORDINATION

David E. Mullen who has just graduated from Union Seminary, was received as a candidate from the Presbytery of Atlanta, and presented by the Committee on Candidates and Examination for examination by the Presbytery. Presbytery approved the recommendation of the Candidates Committee that his written parts be approved. Mr. Mullen was examined on all other parts required by the Book of Church Order and each of the parts were sustained as satisfactory. The examination as a whole was sustained as satisfactory pending the preaching of the sermon and the signing of the obligations of Presbytery.

RECEPTION OF LAWRENCE W. AVENT

Lawrence W. Avent was received by certificate from the Presbytery of Orange and examined on his views according to the Book of Church Order. The examination in its various parts and as a whole was approved as satisfactory and Mr. Avent was received into the membership of the Presbytery upon his signing the obligations.

The Call of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson was placed in his hands and he indicated his desire to accept the call according to the terms set forth in the report above of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

The following Commission was appointed by Presbytery to install him in the Wilson Church on July 28 at 7:30 p.m.

Ministers: Wellford Hobbie to preside and propound the questions Thomas M. Davis to charge the minister, John N. Wilson to charge the congregation; Harold J. Dudley to preach the sermon, James M. McChesney, alternate minister.

Elders: E. B. Crow, Jr., Emmitt Hubbard, M. C. Collins, C. B. Clement. Alternate elder.

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL

This report was made by the Chairman, Livingston Stallings. He stated that the treasurer in giving the report on the funds of Presbytery for the first six months stated that $69,284 had been received from the churches toward benevolences, representing 42.15% of the budget for the year. The following recommendations of the Council were approved by the Presbytery:

1. That the Moderator at the Fall meeting represent Presbytery at the celebration of the 175th anniversary of the organization of the Synod of the Carolinas to be held at the Center Church near Mooresville on Tuesday, November 5, 1963 and that the immediate past moderator serve as the alternate representative.

2. That Presbytery instruct the Moderator to appoint a committee of three members to make a study of the proposed amendments to the Constitution and bring recommendations to the Fall meeting, and that the churches be urged to study the scriptural support for ordaining women as officers of the Church.

3. That a change be made in the Standing Rules of Presbytery to provide for a four year term of office for the Trustees of Davidson College in lieu of a three year term as now provided, so as to conform with the policies set forth in the by-laws of the Trustees of Davidson College.

4. Inasmuch as the year 1964 will be the 75th anniversary of the organization of Albemarle Presbytery, that the Church Extension Committee be charged with the making of a study of a celebration possibly including in connection therewith, the setting of goals for Presbytery; such as membership goal, goals for local churches, and goals for new work, and that a report be made to the October meeting of Presbytery.

5. So that more churches may find it possible to invite Presbytery to meet with them, that Presbytery approve a charge of $1.00 per representative by the host church to help defray the expenses of the meal at meetings of Presbytery.

STEWARDSHIP REPORT

The Chairman, Livingston Stallings, reported for the Stewardship Committee The following recommendations which had been approved by the Presbytery Council were approved by the Presbytery as follows:

1. That Presbytery approve the General Assembly and Synod apportionments and the budgets of the Presbyterian Agencies as broken down on the Tentative Budget in the total amounts of $221,874 ,including a total of $96,244 for the General Assembly's Causes, $80,588 for the Synod's Causes and $45,042 for Presbytery's Causes, endeavoring to raise the

total amount, with the understanding that a working budget for 1964 based on the total pledges of the churches will be presented to the January meeting of Presbytery.

2. That Presbytery Assessment, which might be more properly called an Assembly-Synod-Presbytery Assessment, be set at $2.00 per capita to meet the attached Office Budget and the Office Budget for 1964 in the total amount of $19,494, be approved. (See appendix for Budget). The raise of $400 for the General Secretary is for housing allowance, making a total of $1,000 for housing allowance and $7,200 for salary, including the amount from the Church Extension Committee. The item of $1,200 for car expense is to be paid in twelve equal payments.)

3. That Presbytery approve the plans of the Stewardship Committee to hold Area Stewardship Conferences on September 3, 4 and 5 at 7:00 p.m. in Williamston, Kinston and West Haven respectively.

4. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin October 21, 1963 and continue thru November 17, 1963; that November 10 be designated as "Dedication Sunday" for the Every Member Canvass; and that the theme for the Canvass be "In Loving Obedience."

5. That churches use the revised Every Member Canvass Manual published this year by the General Council to conduct Every Member Canvasses in which every family in the congregation is visited and each individual member is asked to:

a. Give prayerful consideration to the Biblical standard of the tithe as his minimum goal for giving to the Church.

b. Adopt the tithe as a minimum goal and begin to move toward it by increasing in 1964 the percentage of his income which he gives to the Church.

6. That churches recognize that a supplemental offering is not an over and above offering, but an offering used to complete the budget of the agency for which it is recommended and that supplemental offerings for the following agencies of the General Assembly be approved for 1964: a) The Board of World Missions, b) The Board of Christian Education, c) The Board of Church Extension, d) The Board of Annuities and Relief.

7. That churches recognize that a Special Offering is an over and above offering for work not in the budget of any agency and that a Special Offering be approved for the Department of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid of the Board of World Missions to be received on Easter, March 29, 1964.

8. That churches recognize that special campaigns for capital funds approved by the Presbytery should be considered over and above gifts and should not be considered a part of the pledge of the church to the budgeted benevolences of the Presbytery.

9. That churches remit monthly one-twelfth of their total annual benevolence acceptance making the contribution to benevolences the first responsibility to be paid by the church treasurer each month.

10. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted and likewise that the customary emphasis for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with supplemental offerings, be adopted.

(Signed) LIVINGSTON STALLINGS

At twelve noon the sermon of the morning was preached by candidate, David E. Mullen.

Presbytery recessed at 12:30 p.m. for lunch. The Committee on Resolutions reported at lunch expressing thanks to the host church, the pastor, and the Women of the Church and David E. Mullen for the sermon of the morning.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p.m. and after the singing of a hymn the Moderator led the opening prayer.

Presbytery commended Candidate David E. Mullen for the sermon of the morning and voted to sustain this part of the examination as satisfactory and the examination as a whole.

COMMISSION TO ORDAIN AND INSTALL DAVID E. MULLEN

The Call of the Ahoskie Church was placed in the hands of Mr. Mullen and he indicated his desire to accept the Call according to the terms set forth earlier in the Report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work. Presbytery appointed the following Commission to Ordain and Install Mr. Mullen in the Ahoskie Church on August 4, 1963 at 7:30 p.m.

Ministers: George D. Heath to preside and propound the questions. Yorke Pharr to give the ordination prayer, Scott Poole to charge the pastor, Harold White to charge the congregation.

Elders: W. N. Spruill, J. C. Cherry, John Mitchener, J. C. Barrow as alternate.

William B. Kennedy of Union Seminary was invited by the Presbytery to preach the sermon.

CHURCH EXTENSION

The report of the Church Extension Committee was made by the Chairman, John Miller. He gave information about the visit of James W. Newton, Promotional Secretary of the Board of Church Extension, to the Presbytery on October 6-11.

The following recommendations were approved:

1. That Presbytery approve the application of the Grifton Church for a loan of $9,000 from the Synod for additional educational building.

2. That opportunities of the Five-and-Ten Plan be publicized and commended to each congregation, with the Sessions giving leadership in this project.

3. That Presbytery call attention of the Sessions to the following recommendations of the General Assembly and the Synod of North Carolina regarding Church Extension in the local churches and urge that they be read in Session meetings: Recommendations 1-9 of the Board of Recommendation 4 of the Executive Committee of Church Extension to the 1963 Synod (Blue Book, page 55.)

4. That, pending the adoption of this report, the Presbytery hear Reid H. Erwin, Evangelism Chairman, with information from the Regional Evangelism Conference.

EVANGELISM

Reid Erwin, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Evangelism, spoke in connection with the Church Extension report, pointing out four critical emergencies faced by our Church today. 1) The enormous influx of migrants and immigrants in the Synod of Florida, 2) The Latin American explosion in south Texas, 3) Urbanization, 4) Educated negro leadership leaving the Church.

He pointed out that although the spiritual birth rate in our Presbytery last year was slightly higher than that of the General Assembly, we still must make note of the fact that there were eight churches reporting no confessions of faith and seventeen reporting more losses than gains. He pointed out that there are many excellent materials and methods available but all of these are "worthless until the ministers and elders of our local churches see that the real task and primary field of endeavor for evangelism is at home, until we are so filled with the Holy Spirit that we cannot help but witness to Jesus Christ as our Lord and Saviour."

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

This report was made by the Chairman, Leslie Robinson. Information was given on the Summer Camping programs. Covenant Life Curriculum Previews have been set for September 15 at the Rocky Mount Second Church and the Williamston Church and on September 22 at the Farmville and Kinston First Churches. Groupings of the churches to attend each place have been mailed out previously. Adult teachers and Church School administrators are to be selected and the Area DCE notified of those who will attend. The Men's Fall Rally will be held on October 2.

PRESBYTERIAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

James M. McChesney, Chairman of this special committee, reported that 26 of our churches have indicated their desire to participate in the Development Fund and have pledged a total of $83,735.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

A report of information was given by the Chairman, Leslie Robinson, on work being done in the various college communities within the bounds of our Presbytery. He emphasized the importances of churches using the "Going to College" handbook for high school juniors rather than seniors. Information forms for giving information to Campus Workers were placed in the hands of the Presbytery members.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

Scott Poole, Chairman, gave a report of information emphasizing migrant work, the study on capital punishment by the General Assembly and a reminder to the "Presbytery of the General Assembly actions encouraging churches and institutions to drop racial barriers and that this be made known to the public."

RESOLUTIONS BY JOHN MILLER

Following the Christian Relations report, John Miller presented the following recommendations which were approved by the Presbytery:

1. That Presbytery remind the churches there is no basis in our Presbyterian faith and order for racial discrimination.

2. That Presbytery encourage its ministers to preach the whole counsel of God faithfully and responsibly and that Sessions be called upon to support their minister as he seeks to apply the Word of God in the changing human relations of our day.

3. That Presbytery urge its members to give Christian leadership whenever possible and to cooperate with community authorities in seeking to resolve the racial tensions of these times by achieving harmony with justice and mutual respect among all citizens.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

This report was made by Richard S. Andrews and adopted as follows:

1. That the Reverend Murphy Smith be elected chairman of the new camp committee, in the class of 1966.

2. That the following men be elected members of the camp committee: Gene Miller, class of 1966; John O. Reynolds, class of 1965; Dan Mizell, class of 1964; Joe Brewer, class of 1965; Colon McLean, class of 1966.

3. That the Reverend Glenn Dickson be elected to replace Reverend Monty Cook on the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the class of 1964.

4. That James Jefferson be elected to replace Morris Woodall to complete his unexpired term in the class of 1963 and Reverend Everett K. Brown to replace Reverend John Snyder, class of 1963.

5. That Reverend Lawrence W. Avent replace the Reverend Monty Cook on the Christian Education Committee, class of 1964.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Reports were made by George F. Whitehurst, Albrey Wiggins, John N. Wilson, Leslie C. Robinson.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Leave of Absence: Lewis Baker, Chairman, reported for this committee recommending that the following ministers be excused:

Henry V. Lofquist, Charles Voyles, Richard R. Gammon, Wellford Hobbie, Burke Kerr.

Presbytery approved the recommendation.

Place of Next Meeting: Since no invitations were presented to the Place of Next Meeting Committee for the meeting of Presbytery on October 8, the decision for the place of the next meeting will be left to the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was closed with prayer by John N. Miller.

LESLIE C. ROBINSON, *Moderator*

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

RICHARD S. ANDREWS, *Recording Clerk*

149TH STATED FALL MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, North Carolina

October 8, 1963

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its 149th Stated Fall Meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, North Carolina, October 8, 1963 at 10 a.m. The meeting was called to order by the last moderator present, Scott M. Poole. After the singing of a hymn, the Presbytery was lead in its opening prayer by Scott M. Poole.

The roll was taken and the Stated Clerk declared a quorum was present with 31 ministers and 34 Ruling Elders as follows:

Ministers: Lawrence W. Avent, J. Lewis Baker, Everett K. Brown, Edwin S. Coates, Thomas M. Davis, Glenn Dickson, Harold J. Dudley, Reid Erwin, Hugh S. Evans, Richard R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, D. Burke Kerr, Sheldon F. Koesy, William A. Leist, Henry V. Lofquist, J. M. McChesney, M. J. McChesney, John N. Miller, William O. Moore, David E. Mullen, Adolf Otersen, Jesse M. Parks, S. Yorke Pharr, Scott M. Poole, Murphy Smith, Daniel K. Snyder, William E. Thompson, C. M. Voyles, Harold White, John N. Wilson.

Ruling Elders: Lloyd Harrison, Ahoskie; Alexander B. Holloman, Antioch; Bennie Carter, Berea; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Uran Cox, Chicod; Roger H. Cockrell, Covenant; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; Woodrow W. Wooten, Falkland; C. F. Baucom, Farmville; H. H. Alexander, Goldsboro First; Earl Trevathan, Jr., Greenville First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; J. C. Marrow, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; Aubrey Wiggins, Kinston First; Earl Newsome, George Kirby; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; Eugene Bone, Morton; Elza M. Smith, Jr., Neuse Forest; Charles S. Hollister, Jr., New Bern First; Ellis Phillips, Jr., Pinetops; Melvin Fordham, Rivermont; Lewis Bullock, Roberson Chapel; P. D. Fuller, Rocky Mount First; J. J. McCarter, Rocky Mount Second; Milton Brown, Snow Hill; D. E. Cratch, Washington; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; Joseph D. Squires, West Greenville; James G. Middleton, West Haven; N. F. Bender, West New Bern; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; E. G. Harrison, Williamston; D. W. Kellogg, Wilson First.

The moderator called for nominations for a new moderator. The moderator nominee, Richard R. Gammon, was presented and elected by acclamation.

The Stated Clerk announced that the recording clerk, Richard S. Andrews, had left the Presbytery and it would be necessary to elect a new one. William A. Leist was nominated and elected.

A welcome was extended to the Presbytery by Dr. Earl Trevathan, Jr., Ruling Elder in the First Presbyterian Church of Greenville.

The Stated Clerk presented the report of the Program Committee. The docket was presented and adopted as a working docket of the day.

New elders attending the Presbytery meeting for the first time were introduced. Samuel S. Wiley, member of the Presbytery of Knoxville and interim supply at the Howard Memorial Church, and James W. Newton, member of the Presbytery of John Knox and Educational Secretary with the Board of Church Extension, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The following standing committees were appointed by the moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Reverend M. J. McChesney, Reverend Glenn Dickson, Mr. James Middleton

Leave of Absence: Reverend Edwin S. Coates, Reverend Charles M. Voyles, Mr. Dan Cratch.

Place of Next Meeting: Reverend John N. Wilson, Reverend Dan K. Snyder, Mr. Hugh Alexander

Resolutions: Reverend Reid Erwin, Reverend William O. Moore, Jr., Mr. Uran Cox.

COMMUNICATIONS

The Clerk read a letter from S. D. McCammon, Jr., stating that Alvin M. Powell, who has been called by the Rivermont Church, is a candidate in good standing in Norfolk Presbytery and that he will be dismissed at the meeting of Presbytery on October 15, 1963.

A letter from W. B. H. Corkey asking to be excused from the meeting of Presbytery was placed in the hands of the committee on Leave of Absence.

The Clerk announced that notice had been received of the reception of J. Montague Cook by the Presbytery of Northeast Texas, July 23, 1963.

REPORT OF COMMISSIONS ON ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION

The Stated Clerk presented the reports of the Commissions on Ordination and Installation as follows:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to ordain and install Mr. David E. Mullen as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Ahoskie met at the Church on August 4, 1963 at 7:00 p.m. with the following members of the Commission present: Reverend George D. Heath, Chairman, Reverend S. Yorke Pharr, Reverend Scott M. Poole, Reverend Harold L. White, Reverend William B. Kennedy, visiting minister; Ruling Elders: J. C. Cherry, John A. Mitchener, Jr., W. N. Spruill. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, George D. Heath, and opened with prayer by Dr. Harold White. The Commission was organized and the Honorable John A. Mitchener, Jr., was elected Clerk. The order of service for the ordination and installation was approved.

The Commission then moved to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted. George D. Heath presided and described to the Congregation the procedure of the Presbytery to date. The

sermon for the occasion was preached by Dr. William B. Kennedy. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by George Heath. These being answered in the affirmative, David Edward Mullen was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. The prayer of ordination was led by S. Yorke Pharr, Jr. The Chairman then declared that David Edward Mullen was duly ordained to the Gospel Ministry and installed as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Ahoskie, North Carolina. A charge was then delivered to the newly installed pastor by Scott Poole and to the congregation by Dr. Harold White. The service was closed with the benediction by the newly ordained pastor, Reverend David Edward Mullen.

The Commission met at the close of the service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were closed with prayer by Reverend William B. Kennedy.

(Signed) JOHN A. MITCHENER, JR.
Clerk of the Commission

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Reverend Lawrence W. Avent as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson met at the Church on July 28, 1963 at 7:15 p.m. with the following members of the Commission present: Reverend F. W. Hobbie, Reverend Harold J. Dudley, Reverend John N. Wilson, Reverend Thomas M. Davis; Ruling Elders: E. B. Crow, Jr., Emmitt Hubbard, M. L. Collins. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, F. Wellford Hobbie, and opened with prayer by Mr. Hobbie. The Commission was organized and Thomas M. Davis was elected Clerk. The order of service for the installation was approved.

The Commision then adjourned to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted with Mr. Hobbie presiding. The sermon was preached by Reverend Harold J. Dudley. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Hobbie. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Reverend Lawrence W. Avent was duly elected and installed as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson. A charge was then delivered to the pastor by Thomas M. Davis, and to the congregation by John N. Wilson. The service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Lawrence W. Avent.

The Commission met at the close of the service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Wellford Hobbie.

(Signed) THOMAS M. DAVIS
Clerk of the Commission

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

This report was made by Richard R. Gammon, Chairman, and adopted as follows:

PASTORAL RELATIONSHIPS DISSOLVED

1. The pastoral relationship between the Reverend Richard S. Andrews and the Cobb Memorial Presbyterian Church was dissolved as of August 31, 1963. Mr. Andrews was granted a certificate of dismission to Pee Dee Presbytery where he will organize a new church in Florence, South Carolina.

2. The pastoral relationship between the Reverend F. Wellford Hobbie and the Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church was dissolved as of September 15, 1963 and Mr. Hobbie was dismissed to Lexington Presbytery to serve as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Staunton, Virginia.

3. The pastoral relationship between the Reverend Leslie C. Robinson and the Grifton Presbyterian Church was dissolved as of September 30. Mr. Robinson was dismissed to Kanawha Presbytery in order to serve as pastor of the Grace Covenant Church, Charleston, West Virginia.

CALL RECEIVED

The Commission received the call of the Rivermont Presbyterian Church for the services of Mr. Alvin M. Powell. The call was found in order and specifies the following terms: Salary—$3,500, Utilities—$600, Expense Allowance—$1,000 (a total of $5,100), one half of Social Security payments, Group Life and Hospitalization Insurance, one month's vacation per year. The Commission recommends that pending a satisfactory examination, Presbytery approve this call.

VACANT CHURCHES

A total of thirteen churches are presently without the services of a resident pastor. Those churches are: Calvary, Cobb Memorial, Edgemont, Grace, Grifton, Howard Memorial, LaGrange, Meadowbrook, Nahalah, William and Mary Hart, Wanoca, Wayside and West Greenville.

COMMITTEE ON CANDIDATES AND EXAMINATIONS

Harold L. White, Chairman, reported for this committee emphasizing the importance of encouraging the enlistment of candidates for church vocations in local churches. Copies of the handbook of enlistment were made available to the churches.

Candidate Alvin M. Powell was presented for examination. Mr. Powell has been called by the Rivermont Church. He was received as a candidate from Norfolk Presbytery, is a graduate of Union Seminary and had one year at Presbyterian School of Christian Education. He was examined according to the Book of Church Order and each part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory, including the sermon which was preached at twelve noon. Presbytery voted to approve the examination as a whole and receive him into the Presbytery upon signing the obligation and pending the reception of his certificate of dismission as a candidate of Norfolk Presbytery on October 15, 1963.

The call of the Rivermont Church was placed in his hands and he indicated his acceptance of the call according to the terms presented in the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work above.

The following commission was appointed to ordain and install Mr. Powell at the Rivermont Church on November 3, 1963 at 7:00 p.m.: Ministers: Thomas M. Hamilton, to preside and propound the questions; Dan Snyder to charge the pastor; J. Murphy Smith to preach the sermon. Elders: C. A. Wiggins to charge the congregation; others elders, Walter B. Rouse, B. O. Fordham, J. Carl Hartsfield, Jr.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE BOOK OF CHURCH ORDER

Richard R. Gammon, moderator and chairman of the special committee appointed to study the proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order, asked John N. Miller to take the chair as moderator while he presented the report of the special committee. The recommendations of this committee were approved as follows:

Amendment to Section 15-6 (15), permitting sessions to elect "inactive elders to serve as representatives to the church courts"—For, 33; Against, 22.

Amendment to Section 9-2, adding "both men and women shall be eligible to hold Church offices"—For, 40; Against, 25.

Amendment to Section 12-7, by substituting for the word "women", the word "persons"—For, 50; Against, 0.

The discussion on the above amendments was interrupted by the order of the day at twelve noon for the preaching of the sermon by the candidate, Alvin M. Powell. Mr. Powell preached on the "Great Commission," based on Matthew 28, 18-20. This completed the examination of Mr. Powell recorded earlier in the minutes.

Presbytery was adjourned for lunch with prayer by Adolph Otersen at 12:30 p.m.

At lunch the report of the Resolutions Committee was presented by the chairman, Reid Erwin.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:45 p.m. and was opened with prayer by the moderator. The moderator called on John Miller again to preside to continue the discussion and vote on the proposed changes in the Book of Church Order referred to and recorded above.

The Stated Clerk called attention to the rules of the General Assembly requiring presentation of overture to the General Assembly not later than February 1st of the year in which they are to be considered.

CHURCH EXTENSION

The report of this committee was made by the chairman, John Miller giving information about the activities of the committee. Emphasis was given to the visit of James W. Newton, Promotional Secretary of the Board of Church Extension, who will speak at the Presbytery meeting and visit churches in the Presbytery during the week. Additional information was given on the Every Church Survey being made in the Synod during the fall and winter and the observance of the 75th Anniversary of the organization of the Presbytery to be observed in November of 1964.

The following recommendations were approved:

1. That Presbytery approve the application of the Plymouth Church to the Synod for an extension of $3,000 on their loan; and that Presbytery endorse the application of the Covenant Church to the General Assembly's Board of Church Extension for a refinanced loan of $37,000 and instruct Presbytery's trustees—Dink James of Greenville, E. B. Crow of Wilson, and W. S. Wilkinson of Rocky Mount—to execute the papers.

2. That Presbytery authorize the Church Extension Committee to conduct an Every Church Survey in cooperation with Synod's Long Range Planning Program, and ask pastors and sessions of churches in Presbytery to assist by evaluating the future of each church at its present location, making this survey information available by January 1, 1964.

3. That Presbytery observe in 1964, the 75th Anniversary of its organization with plans to be coordinated by a committee appointed by the

moderator and General Secretary; that challenging goals be set and interpreted for the churches by the appropriate Presbytery leaders; that the October 13 meeting of Presbytery be designated to include a special Anniversary Program, and that November 22 be the Sunday for emphasis on the Anniversary in each congregation.

4. That pending the adoption of this report as a whole, Presbytery hear the Reverend James W. Newton, Promotional Secretary of the Board of Church Extension.

COUNCIL AND STEWARDSHIP

The Stated Clerk reported for the chairman giving information about the Area Stewardship Conferences held in Washington, Kinston First, and West Haven on September 3, 4, and 5. Information was given that the Stewardship Committee will be glad to provide speakers for any local church to assist in their Stewardship program. Arrangements can be made through D. L. Stallings, 1706 River Drive, New Bern.

"THE WORSHIP AND WORK OF THE CONGREGATION"

James W. Newton, acting Secretary for the Inter-Agency Committee in Atlanta, spoke concerning the united efforts of the various Boards of the Church in what is called "The Worship and Work of the Congregation", was presented to the Presbytery. More detailed information will be received later from the Inter-Agency Committee suggesting sessional organization and ways of administering the work of the congregation.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Murphy Smith, chairman, made the following report which was adopted:

Trustees of Presbytery—W. S. Wilkinson, Rocky Mount, Class of 1966

Trustees of Davidson College—Lawson Withers, Goldsboro, Class of 1967; Thomas M. Davis, Greenville, Class of 1965

Permanent Committees

Candidates and Examinations—David E. Mullen (Thesis and Exegesis), 1967; W. E. Thompson (Sacraments and Church Government), 1967

World Missions—W. D. Morton, Chairman, 1966; Mrs. N. B. Boddie, 1966; Jesse M. Parks, 1966

Women's Work—Mrs. J. B. A. Daughtridge, 1966

Assembly's and Synod's Causes—Hugh Martin Sterling, 1966

Homes—Mrs. Ellen Carrol, 1966; Mrs. Colon McLean, 1966

Annuities and Relief—Mrs. Dail Holderness, 1966

Sessional Records—C. F. Bancom, 1966

Christian Relations—Mrs. Robert Powell, 1966; Mrs. Dink James, 1965; John Miller, 1964; Robert Peters, III, 1964

Layman's Committee on Ministers' Salaries—Livingston Stallings, 1966

Campus Christian Life—Burke Kerr, Chairman, 1964; Clifford Nixon, 1966

Executive Committees

Church Extension—Russell Roebuck, 1966; Richard R. Gammon, 1966; Everett K. Brown, 1966; Yorke Pharr, 1966; Adolf Otersen, Jr., 1966; James Jefferson, 1966

Christian Education—Charles Price, 1966; Mrs. Emmitt Hubbard, 1966; David E. Mullen, 1965 (to replace Richard Andrews); A. M. Powell, 1965 (to replace Leslie Robinson); Wm. O. Moore, 1966; Mrs. Travis Martin, 1966; Lewis Baker, 1966

Commission on the Minister and His Work—J. M. McChesney, 1964; S. D. Wooten, 1966; Dan Snyder, 1966

Presbytery's Council—J. M. McChesney, 1964 (to replace Wellford Hobbie); W. D. Morton, 1964 (to replace Richard Andrews); Richard R. Gammon, 1966; Everett Brown, 1966; Dan Cratch, 1966; Emmitt Hubbard, 1966

Commissioners to the Assembly—Ministers: George D. Heath, Lawrence W. Avent, (principals); Charles Voyles, Wm. A. Leist, (alternates). Elders: H. E. Rountree (Cobb), Ernest Lindsey (Edgemont), principals); Wm. Barnes (Wayside), George Gould (Covenant), Grover Webb (Pinetops), (alternates).

WORLD MISSIONS

George Heath reported for this committee announcing the Presbytery-Wide Workshop on World Missions, Sunday, October 27, 1963 at 3:00-4:30 p.m. at the First Church in Greenville. Missionary speakers will be invited to visit the churches of the Presbytery during the World Missions season and one to speak at the Presbytery meeting in January.

The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the World Missions Season, February 1-March 1, 1964 be observed in all churches in Albemarle Presbytery as a time for church-wide dedication to the world task of Christian Missions; and that each church seek to increase in its people the sense of privilege and responsibility in the world-wide mission of the Church.

2. That the WEEK OF PRAYER AND SELF-DENIAL for World Missions be observed by each church in Albemarle Presbytery, February 23-March 1, 1964.

3. That all pastors and churches be urged to keep before their members the continuing need for material relief and spiritual assistance in the distressed areas of the world, and the importance of supporting our Church's Relief Program.

4. That collections of used clothing, blankets, etc., be made by churches at least twice a year, and that they be sent, designated as contributions from the Presbyterian Church, U. S., to Church World Service, New Windsor, Maryland, plus 8 cents per pound to help defray processing costs.

5. That all congregations be urged to receive a special Easter Offering, which is our One Great Hour of Sharing, on March 29, 1964, for the alleviation of human suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the

world, the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church aid for work not included in their budget.

6. Finally, out of a deep respect for the work our missionaries are doing for Christ, often in the most uncomfortable circumstances, that the teaching and ruling elders of Albemarle Presbytery, aware of the great hinderance imposed upon the efforts of the missionary by racial discrimination here at home, be encouraged to do everything possible in their respective communities to enable the people to know that for Christ's sake it may often be necessary for Christians to sacrifice some of their genuine human tangible "rights" in order that others may come to enjoy their genuine human intangible "rights" . . . a little self-respect which comes from simple acceptance of the worth and dignity of any human being who conducts himself with propriety.

7. That following the adoption of the foregoing recommendations, Presbytery join in prayer for the Kingdom of Christ in the hearts and minds of men around the world.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

This report was made by James M. McChesney. He gave information about the Covenant Life Curriculum Previews held in the Presbytery on September 15 and 22. Two filmstrips on the Covenent Life Curriculum are available through the Area DCE's office. Leaders in the CLC Previews are available for consultation in local churches. Arrangements can be made through the Area DCE's office.

Senior High Rally will be held at the Kinston First Church, November 9 with registration beginning at 1:00 p.m.

Twelve Plus Six Workshops for leaders of children will be held November 22, 23 and 24 at the First Church, Wilson.

COMMITTEE ON HOMES

The Chairman, Harold White, gave a report of information emphasizing the Thanksgiving Offering for Barium Springs and pointing out that the study book used during the Church Extension Season, "The Neighbor as Thyself", is concerned with homes.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

The Resolutions Committee's Report was made by Reid Erwin as follows:

We welcome this opportunity to express our appreciation to the pastor and officers of the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, for their hospitality in entertaining the Albemarle Presbytery this day, October 8, 1963.

Also, we wish to thank the women of the church for the delicious dinner served to us.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

The invitation of the Morton Church for the next meeting of Presbytery on January 28, 1964 was accepted.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

Scott Poole gave information about a proposed Constitutional Amendment being considered in the Congress of the United States relating to the use of voluntary prayers in the public schools and other related matters. The Presbytery voted to ask the committee to get more specific information on this subject and report to the meeting on January 28.

MANUAL CHANGES

The Stated Clerk presented the second reading of changes in the manual relating to the Christian Education Committee, with the changes involved in the revised Camp and Conference Committee and the changes in the term of office of the Trustees of Davidson College from three years to four years to conform with the by-laws of the Trustees of Davidson.

STATEMENT FOR THE MANUAL OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

(Section IV, Executive Committee, No. 2)

"Christian Education, of twenty-one members, which shall promote the work of Christian Education, the Educational Institutions of our Church, and Camps and Conferences."

A Camp and Conference Committee shall be responsible for the whole area of camps and conferences in Christian Education. It shall have ten members, consisting of a chairman and three members in each of the following divisions: Program and Personnel, Maintenance and Operation, Finance and Capital Improvements. Four of these members shall be appointed by the Christian Education Chairman and the other six nominated by the Nominating Committee of the Presbytery, one of the six being designated as chairman. At least five of the ten members shall be laymen. The following shall be advisory members of the committee: camp directors (not excluded from full membership), Chairman of the Christian Education Committee, Area DCE and General Secretary.

This committee shall be responsible for program, properties, finances and all other phases of camps and conferences in the Presbytery. It shall ordinarily function as a committee of the whole, with sub-committees meeting when directed by the whole committee for specific assignments. In such matters as major financial campaigns or building programs, a sub-committee may draft additional members. Any plans for extensive remodeling of the property and any set building program shall be approved by Presbytery prior to the time the work is begun.

Paragraph B, Section IV, Trustees of Camp will be deleted.

STATEMENT OF THE MANUAL FOR THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Camp and Conference Committee

A. Membership and Organization

1. This committee shall have ten members, a chairman and three members in each of the following divisions: Program and Personnel, Maintenance and Operation, Finance and Capital Improvements.

2. Four of these members shall be appointed by the Christian Education Committee chairman, and the other six shall be nominated

by the Nominating Committee of the Presbytery. One of the six shall be designated as chairman. At least five of the ten shall be laymen.

3. The following shall be advisory members: camp directors (not excluded from full membership), Chairman of the Christian Education Committee, Area DCE, and General Secretary.

B. Responsibility of Committee

1. This committee shall be responsible for program, properties, finances and all other phases of camps and conferences in the Presbytery.

2. It shall ordinarily function as a committee of the whole, with sub-committees meeting when directed by the whole committee for specific assignments.

3. In such matters as major financial campaigns or building programs a sub-committee may draft additional members.

4. Any plans for extensive remodeling of the property and any set building programs shall be approved by Presbytery prior to the time the work is begun.

C. Responsibility of the Chairman

1. He shall be responsible for the over-all operation of the camps and conferences, co-ordinating all matters concerning property, program and finances.

2. He shall be responsible for supervising the caretaker of the camp property.

3. He shall work with the Chairman of the Christian Education Committee in the assignment of the membership of the Camp and Conference Committee to the various sub-committees.

D. Responsibilities of Sub-Committees

1. Program and Personnel Commitee

a. The Summer Camping and Conference Program

1. Schedule

2. Selection and training of directors and volunteer leadership

3. Distribution or assignment of leaders

4. Long-range plans for recruiting and training leadership

5. Participation in denominational and inter-denominational training opportunities

b. Encourage year-round use of Camp by Presbytery and local church groups.

2. Maintenance and Operation Committee

a. Care of the camp properties

1. Care and use of buildings, grounds and equipment

2. Operation of kitchen and dining room

3. Insurance on property, campers and staff. This would include quarterly inspection of the property for insurance purposes.

4. Policies and scheduling of use of camp by Presbytery and non-Presbytery groups.

b. Permanent Staff

1. Hiring of permanent kitchen staff, both dietitian and cooks.

2. Hiring of other permanent staff suggested by committee (i.e. life guards)

c. Building and Expansions

1. Execution of approved building and properties.

2. Long-range studies pertaining to physical properties.

3. Finance and Capital Improvements

a. General and Specific Policies

1. Requesting adequate funds through the C. E. Budget of Presbytery

2. Adequate records and audits of all funds handled in all phases of camp and conference program

3. Operating funds for directors

4. Salaries or wages for all permanent staff

5. Determining summer camp fees, and distribution between dining room and program expense

6. Determine fee to be charged non-Presbytery groups

b. Capital Campaigns and Improvements

COST OF MEALS AT PRESBYTERY MEETINGS

The question was raised about whether the representatives to the Presbytery should pay for their meals. This was clarified by reading the action of the Presbytery at the July meeting, "that Presbytery approve a charge of $1.00 per representative by the host church to help defray the expenses of the meal at meetings of Presbytery."

A motion was made for adjournment. The minutes were read and approved.

The meeting was closed with prayer by Lawrence W. Avent.

RICHARD R. GAMMON, *Moderator*
THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*
WILLIAM A. LEIST, *Recording Clerk*

APPENDIX

CENTRAL TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1962

March 1, 1963

Albemarle Presbytery
Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer
Greenville, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we have examined the records of the Treasurer of the Albemarle Presbytery for the period January 15, 1962 to January 15, 1963, and submit herewith our report on the following funds:

Benevolence Account
Church Extension Account
Religious Education Committee
Office Account
Camp Site Account
Pridgen, Sparrow and Thorpe Fund
Home Mission Committee Fund
The Church Extension Committee Fund

There were replies from forty-eight churches of the fifty-five confirmations mailed. The confirmations requested the churches to list all payments to the treasurer for benevolence, presbytery assessments and other contributions. Payments reported by the churches were checked to the treasurer's record. Receipts for the period were traced to the bank statements submitted.

Recorded disbursements were compared with paid checks for the period January 15, 1962 to January 15, 1963.

In our opinion, the attached statements of receipts and disbursements present fairly the results of operations of the Albemarle Presbytery for the period January 15, 1962 to January 15, 1963, in accordance with generally accepted principles of fund accounting.

Respectfully submitted,
John C. Proctor & Co.
Certified Public Accountants

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1962 to January 15, 1963

Cash balance per report—January 15, 1962		$ -0-
Receipts:		165,126.04
		$165,126.04
Disbursements Budgeted:		
Assembly Causes:		
World Missions	$ 35,246.29	
Church Extension	13,740.15	
Christian Education	6,798.60	
Annuities and Relief	4,771.73	
General Fund	11,277.16	
Inter-Church Agencies	206.50	$ 72,040.43
Synod Causes:		
Church Extension	$ 4,414.91	
Presbyterian Home	2,617.87	
Barium Springs	9,546.68	
Christian Education	4,097.22	
Educational Institutions	23,698.77	
Campus Christian Life	3,854.20	
Guidance Center	1,063.27	
Inter-Church Agencies	284.92	
Contingent Salary Fund	1,746.30	51,324.14
Presbytery Causes:		
Church Extension	$ 25,949.97	
Christian Education	1,697.69	
Camp	10,563.24	
Committee Expense	1,713.53	39,924.43
Total Budgeted Disbursements		$163,289.00
Non-Budgeted Disbursements—Schedule		1,836.94
Total Disbursements		165,125.94
Cash Balance—January 15, 1963		$ .10

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

SCHEDULE OF NON-BUDGETED DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1962 to January 15, 1963

Assembly Causes:		
Easter Offering	$ 940.50	
Overseas Relief	10.00	
W.O.C. Birthday Offering	82.44	$ 1,032.94
Synod Causes:		
Presbyterian Home	$ 150.00	
Friends of the Seminary	54.00	204.00
Presbytery Causes:		
Edgemont	$ 600.00	600.00
Total		$ 1,836.94

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—CHURCH EXTENSION ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1962 to January 15, 1963

Balance per report—January 15, 1962		$ 7,500.00
Receipts:		
Churches	$ 25,949.97	
Synod's Committee	6,642.59	
Board of Church Extension	6,085.83	
Calvary—Pulpit Supply	720.00	
Macclesfield Manse	275.00	
Synod Grant-in-Aid	2,900.00	

Vacation Fund		150.00	
Plymouth—Principal Payment		35.00	
Offering		5.72	
5 & 10 Plan		2,620.00	45,474.11
			$ 52,974.11
Disbursements:			
Workers' Salaries, M.A.F., travel and rent		$ 30,720.28	
Negro work		250.00	
Evangelism		72.80	
5 & 10 Plan expenses		29.25	
Grant-in-Aid:			
Farth	$ 150.00		
Frank Price	1,300.00		
Boyd	500.00	1,950.00	
Macclesfield Manse		560.00	
Insurance		52.22	
Plymouth note		500.00	
Vacation Fund		150.00	
Transfer to Church Extension		1,705.00	
Chapel Hill Church Sanctuary		3,000.00	
Transfer to Home Mission Fund		3,727.51	
Other		224.83	
5 & 10 Plan disbursed		2,122.22	45,474.11
Balance—January 31, 1963			$ 7,500.00

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1962 to January 15, 1963

Balance per report—January 15, 1962			$ 347.85
Receipts:			
Benevolence distribution		$1,697.69	
W. O. C. Presbyterial		59.00	
Community Lunchroom Program		64.32	
Pioneer Camp		88.20	
Men's Work		25.36	
Other		229.56	2,145.13
			$2,492.98
Disbursements:			
Area D.C.E.		$ 333.65	
Children's Work		158.21	
Pioneer Work		73.35	
Senior High		232.01	
Men's Work		133.53	
Leadership Education		161.53	
Adult Work		248.35	
Camps:			
Junior	$ 41.80		
Pioneer	57.37		
Camp Program	852.00	751.17	2,197.76
Balance—January 31, 1963			$ 295.22

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—OFFICE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1962 to January 15, 1963

Balance per report—January 15, 1962		$ 5,041.10
Receipts:		
Churches	$ 17,740.08	
Transfer from Home Mission Committee	3,798.00	
Benevolence Distributions	1,713.53	
Others	186.56	23,438.17
		$ 28,479.27
Disbursements:		
Salaries	$ 10,200.00	
Car Expense	578.00	
Repairs and Maintenance	422.98	
Office Supplies	392.65	
Postage	413.89	
Rent	240.00	
Telephone	480.81	
Gas	59.70	
Insurance	170.58	
Assembly and Synod Tax	6,393.92	
Committee Expense	1,728.87	
Payment on Loan	1,512.00	
Insurance Bond	25.00	
Office Equipment	442.25	
Audit	185.00	
Minutes and Statistical Reports	386.60	
Recording Secretary	50.00	
Social Security Tax	93.80	
Miscellaneous	53.92	23,859.97
Balance—January 15, 1963		$ 4,619.30

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—CAMP SITE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1962 to January 15, 1963

Balance per report—January 15, 1962		$ 1,461.12
Receipts:		
Churches	$ 10,563.24	
Camp Rent	565.55	
Other	43.44	11,172.23
		$ 12,633.35
Disbursements:		
Manager's Salary	$ 2,000.00	
Repairs and Maintenance	1,116.71	
Telephone	176.21	
Utilities, Gas and Oil	508.93	
Insurance	592.56	
Payment on note (Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.)	5,099.67	

Group Life Insurance	126.92	
Miscellaneous	169.69	
Social Security Tax	93.76	11,184.45
Balance—January 15, 1963		$ 1,448.90

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1962 to January 15, 1963

PRIDGEN, SPARROW AND THORPE FUND		
Balance per report—January 15, 1962		$3,287.66
Received from Boyd Memorial	$ 580.00	
Interest—Home Savings & Loan	139.08	719.08
Balance—January 15, 1963		$4,006.74
HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FUND		
Balance per report—January 15, 1962		$2,527.20
Received from Home Mission Operating Account	$3,727.51	
Interest—Home Savings and oLan	102.08	3,829.59
Balance—January 15, 1963		$6,356.79
THE CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE FUND		
Balance per report—January 15, 1962		$5,937.95
Received from Home Missions Operating Account	$1,705.00	
Interest—First Federal Savings and Loan	242.54	1,947.54
Balance—January 15, 1963		$7,885.49

1964 PRESBYTERY ASSESSMENT

The following is the 1964 Assessment, based on membership as of January 1, 1963, at $2.00 per capita. It will facilitate the work of the office if this is paid in advance monthly or quarterly.

Church	No. Members	Assessment	Church	No. Members	Assessment
Ahoskie	161	$ 322.00	Goldsboro First	668	1,336.00
Antioch	52	104.00	Grace	34	68.00
Ballards	60	120.00	Greenville First	617	1,234.00
Bear Grass	76	152.00	Grifton	65	130.00
Berea	74	148.00	Hollywood	99	198.00
Bethany	69	138.00	Howard Memorial	499	998.00
Bethlehem	107	214.00	Jason	61	122.00
Boyd	74	148.00	Johnson	73	146.00
Calvary	19	38.00	Kinston First	610	1,220.00
Cann Memorial	225	450.00	Kirby, George	80	160.00
Carraway	37	74.00	LaGrange	24	48.00
Chicod	41	82.00	Macclesfield	101	202.00
Cobb	139	278.00	Meadowbrook	148	296.00
Covenant	195	390.00	Morton	90	180.00
Edenton	73	146.00	Nahalah	73	146.00
Edgemont	237	474.00	Neuse Forest	430	860.00
Englewood	66	132.00	New Bern First	421	842.00
Falkland	152	304.00	Pinetops	167	334.00
Farmville	153	306.00	Plymouth	83	166.00
Fountain	87	174.00	Price, Frank	79	158.00

Church	No. Members	Assessment	Church	No. Members	Assessment
Rivermont	210	420.00	West Greenville	51	102.00
Roberson	89	178.00	West Haven	317	634.00
Rocky Mount First	686	1,372.00	Westminster	36	72.00
Rocky Mount Second	314	628.00	West New Bern	199	398.00
Snow Hill	69	138.00	Williamston	135	270.00
Wanoca	64	128.00	Wm. & Mary Hart	102	204.00
Washington First	340	680.00	Wilson First	612	1,224.00
Wayside	42	84.00			
				9,747	$19,494.00

1964 PRESBYTERY OFFICE BUDGET

Salary General Secretary (above Church Extension Amount)	$ 3,630.00
Salary Office Secretary	3,000.00
Car Expense	1,200.00
Presbytery Minutes and Mailing	350.00
Salary of Recording Secretary	50.00
Group Insurance and Social Security	271.00
Other Office Expense	1,921.00
Payment on Manse Property	1,512.00
Insurance on Manse and Office	160.00
Repairs and Maintenance	466.00
Miscellaneous	200.00
Assembly Tax, $2,632; Synod Tax, $4,102	6,734.00
Total	$19,494.00

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY BUDGET 1964

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES				
World Missions	$34,127		20.71%	
Church Extension	14,223		8.62%	
Christian Education	6,839		4.14%	
Annuities and Relief	3,660		2.22%	
General Fund	11,609		7.04%	
Inter-Church Agencies	198	$ 70,656	.12%	42.85%
SYNOD'S CAUSES				
Church Extension	$ 4,372		2.65%	
Presbyterian Home (Inc. Special Offerings)	3,436		2.09%	
Children's Home (Inc. Special Offerings)	9,162		5.55%	
Christian Education	4,167		2.52%	
Educational Institutions	29,776		18.06%	
Campus Christian Life	4,330		2.62%	
Guidance Center	1,832		1.11%	
Inter-Church Agencies	380		.24%	
Contingent Salary Fund	1,707	$ 59,162	1.04%	35.88%

Church Extension				
Salaries of Workers	$5,723			
Car & Rent Allowances	6,760			
Annuity Paid on Workers	1,500			
Grant-in-Aid	4,000			
Evangelism	200			
Chapel Hill Pledge	3,500			
Contingent Salary Fund	400	$26,083		15.83%
Christian Education				
Children's Work	$ 175			
Pioneer Work	100			
Senior Work	110			
Men's Work	100			
Leadership Education	300			
Adult Work	150			
Area Director—Office	550	$ 1,485		.90%
Camp				
Caretaker & Hostess Salaries	$1,500			
Caretaker Grp. Life & Hosp.	115			
Caretaker & Hostess Soc. Sec.	54			
Capital Improvements	2,000			
Repairs and Maintenance	1,100			
Property Insurance	800			
Utilities	700	$ 6,269		3.81%
Committee Expense				
Church Extension	$ 250			
Christian Education	200			
Setwardship	100			
World Missions	200			
Other	450	$ 1,200	$ 35,042	.73% 21.27%
TOTAL BUDGET			$164,860	100.00%

MANUAL OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

PREAMBLE

By order of the Synod of North Carolina, Albemarle Presbytery was organized in the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, November 20, 1889. The new Presbytery covered thirty counties in which were located twenty-two Presbyterian churches and thirteen ministers. Seventeen of the thirty counties had no Presbyterian work. As originally organized, Albemarle comprised the territory now consisting of the Presbyteries of Albemarle and Granville.

By 1923 Albemarle had fifty churches with a membership of 5,045. At this point Granville Presbytery was created out of the eight western counties of Albemarle, reducing the membership to 3, 584, and the number of churches to twenty-six.

STANDING RULES OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

ARTICLE I

Government

SECTION I. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the Guidance of Presbytery.

SECTION II. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

SECTION III. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

ARTICLE II

Meetings and Orders

SECTION I. *Time and Place.*

There shall be two stated meetings of the Presbytery each year as follows: At 10:00 A. M. on the third Tuesday in April and the second Tuesday in October, and two adjourned meetings on the fourth Tuesday in January and the third Tuesday in July.

The place of next meeting shall be decided by Presbytery, after considering the suggestions of the Place of Next Meeting Committee; or in case of no invitation the place of next meeting shall be arranged by the Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

SECTION II. *Attendance.*

All ministers who are members of the Presbytery shall be required to attend its stated and adjourned meetings. In the case of necessary absence an adequate excuse shall be submitted to the Presbytery through its standing committee on leave of absence.

Each Church Session shall elect a representative, or representatives, in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and at least one alternate for each representative, to all meetings of Presbytery and hear a report from at least one of such representatives.

SECTION III. *Special Orders.*

There shall be special orders at the four meetings of Presbytery for subjects and committees as follows:

JANUARY: COMMUNION SERVICE. World Missions; Education (Educational Institutions), Church Extension (Evangelism and other Pre-Easter Emphases), Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly; Sessional Records.

APRIL: Church Extension (Home Missions); Education (Christian Education, Church School, Summer Camps and Conferences); Women of the Church; Treasurer's Report; and Auditing Committee.

JULY: Education (Campus Christian Life), Church Extension)Christian Relations and other causes), Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes, Annuities and Relief, Stewardship (Presentation of Presbytery's budget), Report of Commissioners to the General Assembly.

OCTOBER: Church Extension (Home Missions), Homes, Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE III

Officers

The officers of the Presbytery shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer), a Recording Clerk and Trustees.

SECTION 1. *Moderator.*

A Moderator shall be nominated at the January and July Adjourned Meetings of Presbytery each year, to be elected and take office at the next succeeding Stated Meetings of Presbytery and to serve until his successor is elected. He shall make interim appointments to fill vacancies that may occur on the various committees of Presbytery. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 13-2; 13-3; 13-4, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

SECTION II. *General Secretary.*

Presbytery shall elect and employ a General Secretary at an annual salary and appurtenances to be fixed by Presbytery.

The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: (1) To serve as Stated Clerk of Presbytery, (2) To serve as Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and as Central Treasurer of Benevolences, (3) In cooperation with the committees on Church Extension, Education, Stewardship and the Commission on the Minister and his work, to promote their work, to assist in the work of the Presbytery in such other ways as opportunity may afford and the council may direct, and to serve as Secretary of the Council.

The work and authority of the General Secretary shall at all times be subject to review and action by Presbytery.

A. *As Stated Clerk.*

The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraph 16-9, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

1. *Properties.*

He shall report in writing to the Presbytery immediately succeeding that session at which he was elected, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, Etc., and the condition of the same when received.

2. *Enrollment and Introductions.*

He shall make provision for the enrollment of all ministers and Ruling Elders by card and see that visiting Ministers, New Ministers, Elders attending Presbytery for the first time and all other visitors are introduced. He shall record in the minutes the names of ministers absent from the meeting without excuse and churches not represented by an Elder.

3. *Reports.*

He shall, at least one month before the January Meeting, forward to every church of the Presbytery the blank forms of all reports required from them by the Presbytery. He shall, at the January meeting, report a list of Churches which have failed to send up reports to the Presbytery, or whose reports are defective.

4. *Publicity.*

He shall publish a notice of the time and place of each regular meeting of the Presbytery in the church papers at least six weeks before the meeting. He shall also send to the church papers and the local press an abstract of the minutes of the regular meetings of the Presbytery as soon as practicable after the meeting.

5. *Communications.*

He shall promptly refer all communications of the Presbytery to those for whom they are intended, including communications to the chairman of the proper committee prior to the meeting of Presbytery.

B. *As Treasurer*

1. As Treasurer of PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND, he shall make the following annual payments: The General Assembly's Assessments, the Synod's Assessments, the expenses of the Office of Stated Clerk, the salaries of the Stated Clerk, Recording Clerk and Treasurer. Other payments shall be made only upon special order of the Council of Presbytery. He shall report at each January meeting the churches which have failed to pay their assessments.

2. *As Central Treasurer* he shall receive the Benevolence funds from the Churches of the Presbytery and disburse the same monthly according to the percentage adopted by the Presbytery or as designated by the donors. He shall serve as treasurer of the Executive Committee on Church Extension and Education.

3. Presbytery shall require the Treasurer as described above to be bonded in the amount of $10,000.00 at the expense of the Presbytery.

SECTION III. *Recording Clerk.*

He shall record the proceedings of all meetings of the Presbytery, and in the absence of the Stated Clerk, perform his duties. He shall be paid an annual salary determined by Presbytery.

SECTION IV. *Trustees.*

A. *Of Presbytery.*

The Trustees of the Presbytery shall be three in number and shall serve for a term of three years, subject to reelection. They shall be ruling elders of business experience, and hold in trust for the Presbytery, all property in church lots, buildings, etc., not otherwise secured, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Presbytery.

B. *Of Institutions.*

The Presbytery shall elect for terms of four years Trustees to represent it on the Board of Davidson College, and such other institutions on whose Boards Presbytery may be entitled to representation, subject to the provisions of the charters of these institutions. These Trustees shall be arranged

in Classes of four years each and shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

ARTICLE IV

Presbytery's Council

Presbytery shall have a General Council, consisting of 15 members, at least one-third of whom shall be laymen. Included on the council shall be the following: The Chairman of the Committees on World Missions, Church Extension, Education, Annuities and Relief, Homes, Christian Relations, and Women's Work, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his work, with the Moderator as ex-officio member, and the General Secretary as an advisory member without vote.

The Council shall elect its own chairman and vice-chairman who shall be of a different term of office.

The Council shall be the Agent of Presbytery to nominate to Presbytery the General Secretary and to supervise his work.

The functions of the Council shall be as follows:

1. ***Stewardship and Budget*:**

The preparation of the benevolence budget of the Presbytery; recommendation of apportionments to the Churches; promotion of the every-member canvass; and supervision of all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Presbytery.

To defray the current expenses of the Presbytery, a per-capita assessment shall be levied on all the churches of the Presbytery. This tax shall be based on the total membership reported for the previous year, and the amount of the per-capita assessment shall be fixed by Presbytery upon recommendation of the Council.

2. *Program.*

The arrangement of the entire program of the meeting of Presbytery in conformity with the standing rules, giving special attention to the devotional and inspirational features of the regular meeting of Presbytery, and whenever possible taking into consideration the various seasons of the church year, and their natural devotional possibilities. Each Stated and Adjourned meeting of the Presbytery shall include a sermon as a special order of the day immediately preceding lunch.

3. *Publicity.*

The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbytery Program through public relations.

4. ***Finance and Auditing*:**

The Council shall secure annually a complete financial audit from each of the agencies and committees of Presbytery and shall submit to Presbytery a digest which shall be printed in the Minutes of Presbytery (CP. Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, Page 143)

5. *Miscellaneous:* To perform other functions of the Presbytery not specifically assigned to other committees.

The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

It shall also be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE V

Committees and Commissions

***Membership*:**

All Committees of the Presbytery shall ordinarly be composed of approximately an equal number of ministers and laymen.

***Term of Service*:**

The terms of membership on all committees, and the commission on the Minnister and His Work, shall be for three years, and members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves on a committee or commission for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term. All committees and commissions, the trustees of Presbytery and trustees of institutions shall be arranged in three year classes so that the terms of one third of the members expire each year, with the exception of trustees of Davidson College whose terms shall be four years. Members of all committees who do not attend the regular meetings during any one of the years of service without satisfactory excuse shall be replaced on recommendation of the nominating committee. All committee members shall begin their term of service at the January meeting of Presbytery, unless otherwise directed by Presbytery. Exception to the condition above shall be made in the case of members of the Committee on Candidates and Examinations, whose terms shall be for four years with two members in each class.

***Expenses*:**

The expenses of each committee member, not provided from the funds of the committee, shall be paid by the treasurer of Presbytery from Presbytery's expense fund when approved in writing by the chairman. When travel is by public transportation, the expense shall be actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at 7¢ per mile.

***Quorum*:**

Each committee shall determine its own quorum.

***Types*:**

The committees of Presbytery shall be classed according to the nature of their duties, as (1) Special (2) Standing (3) Permanent (4) Executive.

***Reports*:**

Committee reports shall ordinarily be made in writing. The Chairman is instructed to make his report as brief as possible.

SECTION I. *Special Committees.*

The Presbytery may appoint special committees, whenever necessary for the consideration of certain specified matters or the performance of certain definite duties, such committees to be discharged upon completion of their assignment.

SECTION II. *Standing Committees.*

Standing Committees of three or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator at the stated meetings of Presbytery, which shall function until the final adjournment of the meeting unless previously discharged by the court. To them shall be submitted the routine business of the Presbytery.

1. ***Bills and Overtures*:**

To it shall be referred all overtures to the Presbytery from churches or individuals, and all that are proposed to be sent to the Synod or the General Assembly.

2. *Resolutions*:

This Committee shall formulate resolutions expressing the appreciation of Presbytery for entertainment and be responsible for all other matters of courtesy due on the part of Presbytery.

3. *Leave of Absence*:

To this committee shall be referred the excuses of all ministers who are absent and all churches not represented by an Elder. To it shall also be referred all requests for the privilege of leaving prior to the adjournment of Presbytery. This committee shall report at the close of the meeting of Presbytery just prior to the reading of the minutes.

4. *Place of Next Meeting*:

This committee shall be given the responsibility of considering the invitations extended to Presbytery for the place of next meeting. After studying the reasons for each, it shall suggest to Presbytery, at the proper time, an invitation to be accepted. This shall be done for the next regular meeting only.

SECTION III. *Permanent Committees*:

Presbytery, upon nominations by the Nominating Committee, shall elect permanent committees to which shall be entrusted well-defined functions requiring the time between stated meetings of Presbytery for their execution. Members of these committees shall be elected at the last stated meeting of Presbytery in the church year, and they shall begin their service at the beginning of the new church year.

The Nominating Committee shall nominate the Chairman of each permanent committee. They are as follows:

1. *Candidates and Examinations*, of eight members, which shall take a primary interest in recruitment for church vocations, supervise candidates under care of Presbytery, and conduct examinations for ordination and for admission of ministers into the Presbytery. Campus Christian Life personnel serving within the Presbytery shall be advisory members of the committee. (See Book of Church Order, Chapters 24 and 27.)

2. *World Missions*, of five members which shall promote the work of World Missions, Bible Cause and Overseas Relief. The Chairman of World Missions for the Women of the Church and the SHF of Christian Outreach of Presbytery shall be ex-officio members.

3. *Women's Work*, of three members, shall exercise general supervision over the organized Women's work of the Presbytery and serve as liaison between the Presbytery and Women of the Church. The President of the Women of the Church in the Presbytery shall be an ex-officio member.

4. *Assembly's and Synod's Causes*, of three members, whose duty it shall be to report to the Presbytery items of importance from the annual reports of the Synod and General Assembly not covered in the work of other committees.

5. *Homes*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery the causes of the Orphan's Home, the Presbyterian Home and the William Black Home.

6. *Nominations*, of five members, whose duties shall be to make nominations to fill vacancies on the committees and commissions of Presbytery, and to nominate commissioners to the General Assembly, and all officers of the Presbytery except the Moderator and General Secretary.

7. *Annuities and Relief*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery, the causes of Ministerial Relief and Pensions

8. *Sessional Records*, of three members, to examine all sessional record books presented to the Presbytery at its January meeting. The entire membership of the Presbytery is to assist the committee in its work.

9. *Christian Relatoins*, of five members, with the chairman who will be a member of Presbytery's Council and a member of Synod's permanent committee on Christian Relations, one other minister and three laymen as follows: from the Men of the Church, from the Women of the Church, and one other layman. The function of this committee shall be to bring to the attention of Presbytery such conditions, customs, movements and trends within our society which are proper for the consideration of a Church Court, with recommendations for action where it is deemed wise.

10. *Laymen's Committee on Ministers' Salaries*, of five laymen, whose duty it shall be to study independently the ministers' salaries in the Presbytery and meet annually with the Church Extension Committee to determine what the salaries of ministers are.

11. *Campus Christian Life*, of three members, whose function it shall be to keep the Presbytery informed of work on the campus of East Carolina College and other centers an d of finding ways to strengthen and encourage this work.

SECTION IV. *Executive Committees*.

Presbytery shall elect upon nomination by the Nominating Committee, the following Executive Committees, which shall be authorized to execute and conclude the business entrusted to them:

1. *Church Extension*, of eighteen members, whose primary purpose shall be to promote and administer within the boundaries of the Presbytery the cause of Home Missions (Assembly, Synod and Presbytery). This committee shall function chiefly through sub-committees which it shall name as follows: Home Missions, Evangelism-Radio & TV. The Chairman of the Committee as a whole shall also serve as Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Home Missions. The Executive Committee consisting of the Chairman of the Sub-Committees, one member at large from each of the Sub-Committees and the General Secretary, shall coordinate the work of the Sub-Committees and carry out any other responsibilities which may come within the province of this Committee.

2. *Christian Education*, of twenty-one members, which shall promote the work of Christian Education, the Educational Institutions of our Church, and Camps and Conferences.

The following shall be advisory members: Area DCE, Regional DCE, Presbytery's General Secretary, Secretary of Christian Education of the Women of the Church of the Presbytery, Chairman of Sunday School Superintendents of the Presbytery, Moderator of Presbytery's SHF, President of the Men of the Church of Presbytery.

The program of Christian Education shall be conducted through the following departments: Children, Youth, Adult and Leadership Training.

A Camp and Conference Committee shall be responsible for the whole area of camps and conferences in Christian Education. It shall have ten members, consisting of a chairman and three members in each of the following divisions: Program and Personnel, Maintenance and Operation, Finance and Capital Improvements. Four of these members shall be appointed by the Christian Education Chairman and the other six nominated by the Nominating Committee of the Presbytery, one of the six being designated as chairman. At least six of the ten members shall be laymen. The following shall be advisory members of the committee: Camp Directors (not excluded from full membership), Chairman of the Christian Education Commitee, Area DCE and General Secretary.

This committee shall be responsible for program, properties, finances and all other phases of camps and conferences in the Presbytery. It shall ordinarily function as a committee of the whole, with sub-committees meeting when directed by the whole committee for specific assignments. In such

matters as major financial campaigns or building programs, a sub-committee may draft additional members. Any plans for extensive re-modeling of the property and any set building program shall be approved by Presbytery prior to the time the work is begun.

SECTION V *Commission on the Minister and His Work*

Presbytery shall elect a commission on the Minister and His work, to consist of eight members. The duties of this commission shall be those outlined in Chapter 21 of the Book of Church Order, and any others which Presbytery may commit to it consistent with the Book of Church Order. The Commission shall be authorized to dissolve the pastoral relationship between a minister and his church (es) and to dismiss him to another Presbytery when there is agreement between the minister and his church (es) in requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relationship. The Commission may, upon application of a candidate under the care of Presbytery, give him a certificate of dismission to another Presbytery.

SECTION VI. *Special Commissions.*

Presbytery may appoint special commissions as necessary, and of such size as Presbytery may choose in accordance with the Book of Church Order, whose duties shall be those specifically committed to them by Presbytery.

ARTICLE VI

Commissioners to the General Assembly

Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the January Meeting of Presbytery: The chairman of the Nominating Committee shall consult with those being nominated to ascertain whether they will be able to attend the Assembly, if elected, prior to their election. The Moderator shall designate a chairman at the time of election. The stated clerk of the Presbytery and the Chairman of the committee on nominations are directed to choose additional alternate commissioners to the General Assembly in the event that there are not enough of the regularly elected alternates to fill the places of principals regularly elected either in the category of ministers or elders.

PRESBYTERY'S STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY FOR YEAR 1963

POST OFFICES / CHURCHES	PASTORS OR SUPPLIES	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Profession	Communicants: Other Cases	Communicants: Losses	Total Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Sunday School Enrollment	Line No.
1. PRESBYTERY OF ALBEMARLE											1
-ALL TOWNS ARE IN NORTH CAROLINA-											2
AHOSKIE, AHOSKIE +S.	DAVID E. MULLEN, P.	7	9	2	5	10	190	..	1	[illegible]	3
BETHEL, R.1, JOHNSON MEMORIAL S.	WILLIAM D. MORTON, P.	5	9	3	7	1	[illegible]	3	1	[illegible]	4
/FORMERLY TARBORO, N.C./		..	..	...	...	...	....	..	..	....	5
CHOCOWINITY, R.1, BAYSIDE +	V-	5	5	9	1	[illegible]	64	9	..	[illegible]	6
EDENTON, FIRST +S.	HUGH S. EVANS, P.	2	6	1	[illegible]	27	[illegible]	1	..	91	7
ELIZABETH CITY, CANN MEMORIAL +	GEORGE D. HEATH, P.	12	12	6	17	12	[illegible]	4	11	217	8
FALKLAND, FALKLAND S.	J. M. PARKS /2/ P. /INTRANS/	7	9	2	4	2	[illegible]	2	..	[illegible]	9
FARMVILLE, FARMVILLE +S.	EDWIN S. COATES /3/ P.	8	12	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	156	..	2	[illegible]	10
R.2, BALLARDS /FORMERLY GREENVILLE/	EDWIN S. COATES /3/ S.S.	4	4	...	...	1	90	..	..	71	11
CARRAWAY	EDWIN S. COATES /3/ S.S.	2	2	...	...	[illegible]	95	..	..	40	12
FOUNTAIN, FOUNTAIN +S.	J. M. PARKS /2/ P. /INTRANS/	7	8	2	4	...	93	2	1	94	13
R.1, GRACE	V-O.S.	3	2	3	1	...	[illegible]	3	..	52	14
GOLDSBORO, FIRST +S.	EVERETT E. [illegible], P.	16	21	14	32	30	676	6	..	[illegible]	15
R.5, ANTIOCH S.	J. LEWIS BAKER /2/ P.	3	5	1	...	1	52	1	..	[illegible]	16
GEORGE KIRBY MEMORIAL +S.	J. LEWIS BAKER /2/ P.	6	6	8	20	13	[illegible]	6	2	127	17
GREENVILLE, FIRST +S.	RICHARD R. [illegible], P.	16	15	10	60	99	616	8	9	[illegible]	18
R.1, BOYD MEMORIAL S.	WILLIAM D. MORTON, P.	3	8	2	...	5	71	1	..	70	19
R.2, CHICOD +S.	C.R. VOYLES /2/ P.	3	5	1	3	1	[illegible]	1	..	64	20
R.2, HOLLYWOOD +S.	C.R. VOYLES /2/ P.	6	8	3	...	6	[illegible]	3	1	[illegible]	21
MEADOWBROOK +S.	V-	8	9	1	3	2	190	1	..	[illegible]	22
WEST GREENVILLE	V-1.S.	3	5	1	4	6	50	1	..	60	23
GRIFTON, GRIFTON +S.	V-	5	9	1	...	7	59	..	..	00	24
KINSTON, FIRST +S.	THOMAS H. HAMILTON, P.	17	24	28	44	[illegible]	626	10	15	[illegible]	25
RIVERMONT +S.	ALVIN R. POWELL, P.	9	12	10	2	8	217	13	3	160	26
LAGRANGE, LAGRANGE	V-O.S.C.	2	3	...	...	...	29	..	..	[illegible]	27
R.2, JASON	SHELDON F. KOESY /2/ S.S.	4	6	2	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	1	[illegible]	28
LUCAMA, R.2, WESTMINSTER +S.	HENRY V. LOFQUIST /2/ P.	3	6	3	7	...	66	3	..	51	29
MACCLESFIELD, MACCLESFIELD +S.	GLENN B. DICKSON /2/ P.	3	9	...	3	16	90	..	..	[illegible]	30
NEW BERN, FIRST +S.	J. [illegible] SMITH, P.	12	15	7	20	23	635	..	6	274	31
NEUSE FOREST +S.	REID M. [illegible], P.	12	12	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	636	14	7	[illegible]	32
WEST NEW BERN +S.	SCOTT M. POOLE, P.	9	9	15	27	[illegible]	213	10	6	[illegible]	33
PINETOPS, PINETOPS +S.	DANIEL E. SNYDER, P.	7	12	1	...	3	168	..	1	[illegible]	34
PLYMOUTH, PLYMOUTH +S.	S. YORKE PHARR, JR., P.	6	10	1	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	..	73	35
ROCKY MOUNT, FIRST +S.	JAMES R. MCCHESNEY, JR., P.	10	25	21	16	123	680	8	7	690	36
SECOND +S.	WILLIAM E. THOMPSON, P.	12	10	4	6	14	300	3	3	305	37
BETHLEHEM +S.	WM. B. [illegible], JR /2/ P.	8	9	3	4	12	[illegible]	1	6	[illegible]	38
EDGEMONT +S.	V-1.S.	10	10	7	16	19	241	7	2	[illegible]	39
[illegible] /ORG. 3-17-63/	WILLIAM A. LEIST, P.	3	6	2	71	3	70	..	16	[illegible]	40
R.1, NORTON S.	WM. B. [illegible] JR. /2/ P.	3	8	3	2	1	96	1	2	122	41
WEST HAVEN +S.	JOHN R. MILLER, P.	11	21	7	29	[illegible]	366	1	6	[illegible]	42
SCOTLAND NECK, [illegible]	V-O.S.C.	4	6	8	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	8	..	[illegible]	43
SNOW HILL, SNOW HILL +	SHELDON F. KOESY /2/ S.S.	3	5	1	...	3	68	..	1	[illegible]	44
SWAN QUARTER, R.1, CALVARY	V-	3	3	1	1	1	30	1	..	72	45
TARBORO, [illegible]	V-	6	7	1	[illegible]	15	[illegible]	1	2	120	46
HOWARD MEMORIAL +S.	V-1.S.	16	20	7	10	[illegible]	667	4	10	300	47
R.2, WILLIAM & MARY HART +	V-	10	7	...	...	11	[illegible]	..	..	82	48
WASHINGTON, FIRST +S.	[illegible], P.	12	12	6	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	12	262	49
[illegible] +S.	V-	6	6	0	0	1	73	6	..	[illegible]	50
WILLIAMSTON, WILLIAMSTON +S.	[illegible] J. MCCHESNEY, P.	8	8	9	3	6	141	3	3	110	51
R.2, BEAR GRASS +	ADOLF OTTERSEN, JR. /3/ P.	6	6	3	1	...	62	9	2	[illegible]	52
R.2, ROBERSON +	ADOLF OTTERSEN, JR. /3/ P.	3	7	...	...	1	88	..	3	149	53
WILSON, FIRST +S.	LAWRENCE B. [illegible], P.	22	21	10	31	[illegible]	626	7	13	[illegible]	54
[illegible] +S.	HENRY V. LOFQUIST /2/ P.	4	5	1	2	17	[illegible]	1	..	60	55
R.4, BETHANY S.	GLENN B. DICKSON /2/ P.	3	3	3	3	13	62	3	..	[illegible]	56
COVENANT +S.	JOHN R. WILSON /2/ P.	7	17	10	5	96	[illegible]	5	6	[illegible]	57
/MERGER OF FAITH & NORTH WILSON/		..	..	...	...	...	....	..	..	....	58
FRANK PRICE S.	JOHN R. WILSON /2/ P.	6	..	1	1	1	20	..	..	60	59
											60
NUMBER OF CHURCHES - 56	TOTALS	400	569	290	516	653	9706	174	156	[illegible]	61

CONTRIBUTIONS

Line No.	For Budgeted Apportionments Assigned By Presbytery: World Missions 1	Assembly's Church Extension 2	Assembly's Christian Education 3	Annuities and Relief 4	Assembly's General Fund 5	Inter-Church Agencies 6	Total Assembly's Agencies 7	Total Synod's Agencies 8	Total Presbytery's Agencies 9	Total Budgeted Benevolences 10	For Non-Budgeted Campaigns, etc.: Assembly's Agencies 11	Synod's Agencies 12	Presbytery's Agencies 13	Congregational Benevolences 14	Miscellaneous 15	Total Non-Budgeted Benevolences 16	Total Benevolences 17	Current Expenses 18	Building Fund Receipts 19	Total Contributions 20
3	311	132	64	48	105	2	661	403	321	1465	32	....	....	....	.....	32	1497	9630	.....	11127
4	46	19	9	31	15	1	121	71	47	[illegible]	[illegible]	....	3	....	.....	91	[illegible]	2951	.....	[illegible]
5	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6	104	64	21	[illegible]	35	1	[illegible]	161	157	[illegible]	....	....	2	....	.....	2	506	1529	2174	4207
7	248	104	51	[illegible]	64	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1179	288	17	10	....	5	302	1481	4671	1837	8289
8	100	78	30	[illegible]	83	1	400	[illegible]	191	[illegible]	79	....	....	....	79	148	1160	16156	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	319	184	65	185	106	2	813	403	[illegible]	1637	20	....	19	....	.....	39	1676	7519	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	798	[illegible]	111	61	290	4	[illegible]	1246	700	3939	1019	[illegible]	95	31	.....	1605	9144	11468	1100	17732
11	80	27	13	7	[illegible]	....	130	118	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	....	....	....	.....	21	232	1341	120	1703
12	46	20	10	6	16	....	100	72	46	[illegible]	7	....	5	....	18	30	240	1272	.....	1512
13	441	186	90	101	179	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2138	20	....	....	....	.....	20	2152	7176	4430	13758
14	19	6	4	2	7	....	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	....	....	....	....	20	20	116	1216	315	1647
15	[illegible]	2473	1276	481	1987	30	12628	[illegible]	[illegible]	26600	10	[illegible]	304	470	1000	6584	35584	47523	4626	88733
16	87	33	16	[illegible]	26	....	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	....	....	....	....	5	5	314	1650	.....	1964
17	150	[illegible]	32	30	52	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	764	30	....	....	....	.....	30	774	5130	.....	5904
18	3486	1432	[illegible]	360	1199	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	3904	15875	[illegible]	[illegible]	....	300	[illegible]	7122	22997	32250	11814	66286
19	51	28	12	[illegible]	21	1	103	99	63	[illegible]	15	....	3	....	.....	16	319	2042	.....	2361
20	48	19	9	5	15	1	[illegible]	70	47	[illegible]	6	....	....	....	.....	6	219	2396	456	3071
21	63	[illegible]	13	7	37	1	[illegible]	161	47	[illegible]	16	....	10	....	5	31	[illegible]	6790	.....	7130
22	207	87	42	65	[illegible]	1	402	[illegible]	213	986	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	986	3840	100	4936
23	68	29	14	7	[illegible]	....	141	[illegible]	70	316	....	100	....	....	10	110	426	2104	1050	3580
24	3	1	1	1	1	....	7	5	3	15	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	15	4115	1000	5130
25	958	[illegible]	199	225	322	6	2201	1477	2040	[illegible]	207	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	110	2138	7765	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	80	27	15	1	22	....	133	[illegible]	66	[illegible]	91	[illegible]	....	13	.....	107	466	7417	.....	7883
27	32	14	7	4	11	....	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	[illegible]	....	[illegible]	....	....	.....	[illegible]	236	1356	.....	1592
28	17	7	1	12	4	....	[illegible]	29	18	91	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	93	2301	.....	2404
29	61	25	12	6	[illegible]	1	127	119	62	[illegible]	17	13	....	....	3	33	341	2200	.....	2541
30	66	36	16	9	29	1	179	133	66	[illegible]	43	....	....	....	33	76	476	3550	1253	5279
31	2232	[illegible]	[illegible]	263	752	13	4429	[illegible]	2701	[illegible]	[illegible]	66	....	....	303	650	11209	26876	9819	45905
32	1137	471	220	212	[illegible]	7	2416	1731	1151	5296	[illegible]	44	96	....	137	466	5762	19287	4200	29269
33	278	[illegible]	41	91	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	342	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	....	....	.....	92	1175	12933	5600	20300
34	916	[illegible]	186	[illegible]	310	6	[illegible]	1475	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	....	....	128	262	4446	9253	.....	13897
35	270	[illegible]	57	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	774	471	287	[illegible]	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	1296	11012	2119	14427
36	[illegible]	[illegible]	1010	[illegible]	1479	30	10323	[illegible]	3113	[illegible]	13	120	1142	....	[illegible]	9121	[illegible]	46925	46679	122953
37	[illegible]	[illegible]	143	77	[illegible]	6	1585	1089	[illegible]	3261	[illegible]	[illegible]	....	....	[illegible]	470	3730	13133	4270	21150
38	92	[illegible]	11	6	18	1	116	90	50	[illegible]	12	....	....	....	3	15	265	5455	.....	5720
39	296	100	[illegible]	[illegible]	87	2	847	[illegible]	206	[illegible]	[illegible]	....	....	....	300	[illegible]	1590	10745	400	12935
40	129	56	[illegible]	16	66	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	135	[illegible]	118	55	....	107	.....	343	963	7997	1633	10873
41	162	60	[illegible]	16	60	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	164	662	12	....	....	....	.....	12	674	9072	.....	9746
42	621	366	166	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1817	1276	[illegible]	[illegible]	414	[illegible]	110	....	100	604	4425	18600	9794	28819
43	151	[illegible]	27	14	60	1	272	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	610	5039	6000	11649
44	118	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	183	133	817	23	....	....	....	.....	23	635	4700	.....	5343
45	40	[illegible]	17	7	22	....	[illegible]	101	60	[illegible]	[illegible]	....	....	....	.....	[illegible]	391	990	.....	1381
46	287	[illegible]	66	26	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	336	232	[illegible]	11	[illegible]	15	....	.....	288	1871	7057	.....	9128
47	5456	1541	706	441	1297	22	7687	[illegible]	[illegible]	17565	60	[illegible]	830	....	.....	4387	21432	31613	11546	69073
48	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	17	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	482	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	482	3846	482	4360
49	[illegible]	[illegible]	157	374	239	5	1933	[illegible]	798	4130	232	[illegible]	770	32	670	2004	6134	20676	1383	28861
50	200	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	[illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	264	[illegible]	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	1210	2650	160	3960
51	400	171	83	61	137	2	[illegible]	829	417	[illegible]	37	14	....	....	29	[illegible]	1995	10953	1200	13748
52	127	50	36	47	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	186	123	[illegible]	12	10	....	....	.....	30	633	3990	610	5063
53	146	91	[illegible]	33	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	227	167	757	[illegible]	....	....	....	155	310	1067	4190	130	5367
54	[illegible]	1486	[illegible]	[illegible]	1128	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	2434	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	195	407	97	1957	16860	42640	30460	92797
55	8	2	4	14	5	2	[illegible]	15	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]	7	....	.....	53	719	2040	862	2770
56	130	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	171	113	911	[illegible]	[illegible]	....	....	.....	94	607	1952	.....	2559
57	363	16	[illegible]	46	[illegible]	2	783	520	300	1690	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	....	104	200	1969	12270	1630	16873
58	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
59	28	11	2	3	9	....	54	[illegible]	36	[illegible]	....	....	....	20	90	70	198	1951	.....	2149
60																				
61	19913	15006	7313	5366	12019	221	75816	55655	37834	169325	[illegible]	[illegible]	3002	2070	8279	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

62
63

O T H E R   M I N I S T E R S   O N   R O L L (64)

R. STAN BELL, ADMIN., LAURINBURG, N. C. — THOMAS R. DAVIS, P.EX.SEC., S.C., GREENVILLE, N. C (65)

HENRY P. CHESTNUTT, HOSP. CHAP., MEMPHIS, TENN. — HAROLD J. DUDLEY, SYN.EX.SEC., S.C., RALEIGH, N. C (66)

10-B — W. B. M. CORREY, T., CHARLOTTE, N. C. — CHARLES D. [illegible], PROF., [illegible], VA. (67)

O T H E R   M I N I S T E R S   O N   R O L L - CONTINUED

[illegible] JOHNSON, H.R., RICHMOND, VA. — HAROLD L. WHITE, EV., BELVIDERE, N. C.

D. A. NICHOLSON, JR., H.R., CHARLOTTE, N. C. — NUMBER OF MINISTERS - 40

JOHN A. SNYDER, STU., ALEXANDRIA, VA. — CANDIDATES - 10

MINUTES

OF

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting
Morton Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, North Carolina
January 28, 1964

150th Stated Spring Meeting
Covenant Presbyterian Church, Wilson, North Carolina
April 21, 1964

Summer Adjourned Meeting
Cann Memorial Church, Elizabeth City, North Carolina
July 21, 1964

151st Stated Fall Meeting
First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, North Carolina
October 13, 1964

Appendix
MANUAL OF PRESBYTERY

INDEX

	Page
Amendments to the Book of Church Order	42
Appendix	46
Benevolence Budget	31, 51
Benevolence Treasurers of Churches	7-9
Calls to Pastorates	19, 28
Campus Christian Life	23, 33, 43
Candidates	12, 20, 24, 28, 39
Christian Education	14, 22, 32, 40
Christian Relations	16, 33
Christianity and Health	23
Churches of Presbytery	7-9
Church Extension	15, 23, 32, 41
Clerks of Sessions	7-9
Commissioners to Assembly	33, 44
Commission on Minister and His Work	12, 19, 28, 39, 42
Council of Presbytery	14, 30, 42
Directory	3-4
Dismissal of Ministers	12, 19, 20, 28
Dismissal of Candidates	39
Evangelism	41
General Secretary	19
Homes	43
Installations	11, 27, 36-38
Manual of Presbytery	53-60
Manual Revision	30, 45
Ministers of Presbytery	5-6
Moderator, Nomination and Election of	16, 18, 33, 35
Nomination Committee Report	16, 24, 33, 44
Office Budget	51
Ordinations	11, 36-38
Overture	25, 43
Pastoral Relationships Dissolved	12, 19, 28
Presbytery Budget	51
Presbytery Assessment	50-51
Reception of Ministers	11, 19, 27, 28, 29, 36, 39
Resolutions	13, 23, 30, 40
Roll	10, 18, 26, 35
Salaries	12
Sessional Records	17
Seventy-fifth Anniversary	11, 31, 40
Standing Committees	10, 16, 19, 25, 26, 34, 36
Stewardship	14, 22, 31
Treasurer's Reports	12
Women's Work	24
World Missions	12, 42

1965 DIRECTORY

OFFICERS

Moderators: Richard R. Gammon, Greenville, North Carolina
Thomas H. Hamilton, Kinston, North Carolina
John A. Mitchener, Edenton, North Carolina

Recording Clerk: William A. Leist, Rocky Mount, North Carolina

General Secretary, Treasurer, Stated Clerk: Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt Street, Greenville, N. C

TRUSTEES

Of Presbytery:	Dink James, Greenville, North Carolina	1965
	W. S. Wilkinson, Jr., Rocky Mount, N. C.	1966
	E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, North Carolina	1967
Of Davidson College:	Thomas M. Davis, Greenville, N. C.	1965
	Lawson Withers, Goldsboro, N. C	1967

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. Candidates and Examinations
W. E. Thompson, Chairman, Candidates, 1967
Lawrence W. Avent, Theology, 1965
J. Donald Glover, Sacraments and Church Government, 1967
Everett K. Brown, Thesis and Exegesis, 1967
Scott M. Poole, English Bible, 1966
Fred Webb, 1965; C. F. Baucom, 1966; Frank Almon, 1967
Bronson Matney, Jr., Campus Christian Life Worker, Advisory Member

II. World Missions
Dan K. Snyder, Chairman, 1967
Mrs. M. D. Caddell, 1965
H. W. Ricks, 1965
Mrs. N. B. Bodie, 1966
Scott M. Poole, 1966
Mrs. H. W. Ricks, Ex-Officio

III. Women's Work
J. Donald Glover, Chairman, 1965; Mrs. J. B. A. Daughtridge, 1966; George D. Heath, 1967

IV. Assembly's and Synod's Causes (includes Presbyterian Survey)
George D. Heath, Chairman, 1967; Fred Helms, 1965; Hugh M. Sterling, 1966

V. Homes
Henry Lofquist, Chairman, 1967; Mrs. Ellen Carrol, 1966; Mrs. Colon McLean, 1966

VI. Nominations
Murphy Smith, Chairman, 1965; Yorke Pharr, 1965; John N. Wilson, 1966; Romaine Howard, 1966; Aubrey Wiggins, 1967

VII. Annuities and Relief
Edwin Coates, Chairman, 1965; John Paylor, 1965; Harold White, 1967; Mrs. Dall Holderness, 1965; Julian D. Nesselrodt, 1967

VIII. **Sessional Records**

Glenn Dickson, Chairman, 1967; Henry V. Lofquist, 1965; C. F. Baucom, 1966

IX. **Christian Relations**

Scott M. Poole, Chairman, 1965; Mrs. Dink James, 1965; Mrs. Robert Powell, 1966; Harold White, 1967; Robert Peters, III, 1967

X. **Layman's Committee on Ministers' Salaries**

Livingston Stallings, Chairman, 1966; W. H. Stanley, 1965; Louis Corning, III, 1965; Dail Holderness, 1967; William Bell, 1967

XI. **Campus Christian Life**

Reid H. Erwin, Chairman, 1967; S. R. Bartlett, 1965; Clifford Nixon, 1966

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

I. **Church Extension**

John N. Miller, Chairman, 1965

1965—John Flanagan, Jr., John N. Miller, Fred Parker, Mrs. W. E. Roseveare, J. W. Safley, W. E. Thompson

1966—Richard R. Gammon, William C. Crumplen, Russell Roebuck, Yorke Pharr, Irving Stubbs, James Jefferson

1967—Mrs. K. S. Trowbridge, Allen Martin, Dan Cratch, John Grier, Julian D. Nesselrodt, Lawrence Avent

II. **Christian Education**

William A. Leist, Chairman, 1965

1965—David E. Mullen, W. A. Leist, Barbara Miller, Laura Hamilton, Dr. Ruth Nixon, Alvin M. Powell, Nancy Holderness

1966—Mrs. Emmitt Hubbard, Dr. Charles Price, Wm. O. Moore, Gwen Neely, J. Lewis Baker, Earl Newsome, Jr.

1967—John D. Stewart, Mrs. T. M. Davis, Miriam Bowditch, Reid H. Erwin, Joe Pickard, Betty Ward

Camp and Conference Committee

Murphy Smith, Chairman, 1966

1965—Dr. John Reynolds, H. E. Brewer, Alvin M. Powell

1966—Gwen Neely, Colon W. McLean, Murphy Smith, Stanley Humlenny, Mrs. Emmitt Hubbard

1967—A. D. Mizell, Jr., Reid H. Erwin

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

James M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, 1967; Reid Erwin, 1965; J. S. Bramham, 1965; T. H. Hamilton, 1965; Dan Snyder, 1966; Joe LeConte, 1966; Glenn Dickson, 1967; Livingston Stallings, 1967

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

Richard R. Gammon, 1966

1965—John Miller, Scott Poole, William A. Leist, Edwin S. Coates, John Wright

1966—Richard R. Gammon, Everett Brown, Dan Cratch, Emmitt Hubbard, Lawson Withers

1967—J. M. McChesney, Henry Lofquist, Daniel K. Snyder, John A. Mitchner, J. Donald Glover

1965
LIST OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Minister	Address	Church
Avent, Lawrence W., P.	First Presbyterian Church Wilson, N. C. 27893	Wilson First
Baker, J. Lewis, P.	1108 East Fourth Street Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	Antioch, George Kirby
Bell, M. Stan, Admin.	St. Andrews Presbyterian College Laurinburg, North Carolina	
Brown, Everett K., P.	First Presbyterian Church Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	Goldsboro First
Coates, Edwin S., P.	Box 82 Farmville, N. C. 27828	Ballards, Carraway, Farmville
Corkey, W. B. H., T.	519 Hermitage Court Charlotte, N. C. 28207	
Crumplen, William C., P.	608 S. Howard Circle Tarboro, N. C. 27886	Cobb Memorial
Davis, Thomas M., Gen. Sec., Treas., and Stated Clerk	410 Pitt Street Greenville, N. C. 27834	Albemarle Presbytery
Dickson, Glenn W., P.	Box 146 Macclesfield, N. C. 27852	Macclesfield, Bethany
Dudley, Harold J., Synod Executive Secretary	P. O. Box 10765 Raleigh, N. C. 27603	Synod of North Carolina
Erwin, Reid H., P.	2911 Old Cherry Point Road New Bern, N. C. 28562	Bonner Forest
Foshee, Charles N., Prof.	Radford College Radford, Virginia 24141	
Gammon, Richard R., P.	First Presbyterian Church Greenville, N. C. 27834	Greenville First
Glover, J. Donald, P.	Grifton Presbyterian Church Grifton, N. C. 28530	Grifton
Hamilton, Thomas H., P.	300 West Lenoir Avenue Kinston, N. C. 28501	Kinston First
Heath, George D., P.	Cass Mem'l Presb. Church Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909	Cass Memorial
Johnson, Norman, H.R.	1611 Claremont Avenue Richmond, Virginia 23230	
Kenny, Sheldon F., S. S.	Box 306 Snow Hill, N. C. 28580	Snow Hill, Jason
Leist, William A., P.	304 Churchview Drive Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	Englewood
Lofquist, Henry V., P.	1411 Anderson Street Wilson, N. C. 27893	Berea, Westminster
Mainey, Brunson, Jr., Min to Stu.	401 East 9th Street Greenville, N. C. 27834	ECC Campus Minister
McChesney, James M., Jr., P.	First Presbyterian Church Rocky Mount, N. C. 27801	Rocky Mount First
Miller, John N., P.	1061 West Haven Boulevard Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	West Haven

Moore, William O., Jr., P.	378 Bethlehem Road Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	Morton, Bethlehem
Mullen, David E., P.	Box 169 Ahoskie, N. C. 27910	Ahoskie
Nesselrodt, Julian D., P.	Fountain Presbyt'n Church Fountain, N. C. 27829	Fountain, Falkland
Nicholson, W. A., Sr., H.B. (Retired)	305 North Poplar Street Charlotte, N. C. 28206	
Pharr, S. Yorke, P	Plymouth Presbyt'n Church Plymouth, N. C. 27962	Plymouth
Pickard, Joseph Lee, A.P. & M.E.	First Presbyterian Church Greenville, N. C. 27834	Greenville First
Poole, Scott M., P.	1702 Tryon Road New Bern, N. C. 28560	West New Bern
Powell, Alvin M., P.	2110 Richlands Road Kinston, N. C. 28501	Rivermont
Smith, J. Murphy, P.	411 Johnson Street New Bern, N. C. 28560	New Bern First
Snyder, Daniel K., P.	Box 112 Pinetops, N. C. 27864	Pinetops
Snyder, John A., Stu.	10 Jefferson Manor Williamsburg Road Alexandria, Virginia 22305	(St. Elizabeth's Hosp.) Washington, D. C.
Stewart, John David, P.	Edgemont Presbyt'n Church Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	Edgemont
Stubbs, Irving E., P.	303 East St. James Street Tarboro, N. C. 27886	Howard Memorial
Thompson, William E., P.	1200 Wilson Road Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	Rocky Mount Second
Voyles, Charles M., P.	Route 2, Box 483 Greenville, N. C. 27835	Chicod, Hollywood
White, Harold L., I. S.	Belvidere, N. C. 27919	West Greenville
Wilson, John N., P.	Covenant Presbyt'n Church Tilghman Road Wilson, N. C. 27893	Covenant, Frank Price

EDUCATION FOR THE MINISTRY AND MISSION SERVICE CANDIDATES AS OF JANUARY, 1965

Ronald Arrington, Rocky Mount First
Claude Andrews, Cobb Memorial
Richard Whitfield Bass, Wilson First
Millard Godwin, Neuse Forest
Alexander B. Holloman, Antioch
James McKinnon, New Bern First
Steve Pitt, Cobb Memorial
D. B. Shackelford, Meadowbrook
Charles Yeargan, Wanoca
William Donald Jones, Washington First
Vernon Dayhoff Miller, Goldsboro First
George Henry Nixon, Edenton

1965
CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND BENEVOLENCE TREASURERS

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
AHOSKIE	J. W. YOUNG, JR. 210 S. West Street Ahoskie, N. C. 27910	MISS FLORENCE EDWARDS 408 Curtis Street Ahoskie, N. C. 27910
ANTIOCH	A. B. HOLLOMAN Route 5 Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	JAMES POLLARD 605 Marshall Street Goldsboro, N. C. 27530
BALLARDS	P. J. ELKS RFD 1 Greenville, N. C. 27834	JOHN H. FLANAGAN Route 1 Greenville, N. C. 27834
BEAR GRASS	DELMUS ROGERSON Route 2 Williamston, N. C. 27892	TOBA BOWEN Route 2 Williamston, N. C. 27892
BEREA	BENNIE CARTER Route 1, Box 48 Wilson, N. C. 27893	FRED C. VICK Route 1, Box 48-A Wilson, N. C. 27893
BETHANY	ELMO L. GARDNER Route 4, Box 128 Wilson, N. C. 27893	ED T. GENTRY Route 3 Elm City, N. C.
BETHLEHEM	PAUL S. BULLOCK 67 West Mount Drive Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	GOLD JOYNER 485 Old Mill Road Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
BOYD MEMORIAL	D. O. FORLINES Box 195 Winterville, N. C. 28590	D. O. FORLINES Box 195 Winterville, N. C.
CALVARY	E. A. WILLIAMS P. O. Box 257 Swan Quarter, N. C. 27885	MRS. J. L. SWINDELL Swan Quarter North Carolina 27885
CANN MEMORIAL	VANCE O. ISENHOUR 1200 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909	JOSEPH F. SANDERS 1015 W. Williams Circle Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909
CARRAWAY	CHARLES H. CARRAWAY RFD 2 Farmville, N. C. 27828	HUGH FARRIOR, JR. RFD 2 Farmville, N. C. 27828
CHICOD	URAN COX Route 2 Greenville, N. C. 27835	C. E. BRUNSON Route 2, Box 289 Greenville, N. C. 27835
COBB MEMORIAL	H. R. ROUNTREE 202 Hall Street Tarboro, N. C. 27886	MARVIN CANNON 204 Oak Drive Tarboro, N. C. 27886
COVENANT	ARNOLD SEVIER 706 Anson Street Wilson, N. C. 27893	E. A. HAYES P. O. Box 497 Saratoga, N. C.
EDENTON	JOHN A. MITCHENER, JR. 203 N. Granville St. Edenton, N. C. 27932	MRS. R. R. LEARY 108 Blount Street Edenton, N. C. 27932
EDGEMONT	M. B. McMILLAN, JR. 1106 Tarboro Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	MRS. A. V. COUSINS 1212 Tarboro Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
ENGLEWOOD	DONOVAN L. NIPONS 2313 Amherst Road Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	WILLIE M. ROBINSON, JR. 2713 Amherst Road Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
FALKLAND	C. H. TYER Route 1 Fountain, N. C. 27829	ROBERT S. FORREST 1206 Cotton Rd. Greenville, N. C. 27834

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
FARMVILLE	JOHN B. WRIGHT, JR. Farmville North Carolina 27828	FRED C. MOORE Farmville North Carolina 27828
FOUNTAIN	J. L. PEELE P. O. Box 215 Fountain, N. C. 27829	MARK W. OWENS, JR Fountain North Carolina 27829
GOLDSBORO FIRST	FRED P. PARKER, JR. 305 West Chestnut Street Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	CHARLES E. SPRING 412 N. Jackson Street Goldsboro, N. C. 27530
GRACE	Herman A. Bright Route 1 Macclesfield, N. C. 27852	JENNES MOORE Maywood Drive Greenville, N. C. 27834
GREENVILLE FIRST	E. WITHERS HARVEY, JR. P. O. Box 645 Greenville, N. C. 27834	MRS. H. B. BRYANT 1908 Sixth Street Greenville, N. C. 27834
GRIFTON	LAURENCE E. THOMAS W. Fairview Drive Grifton, N. C. 28530	ALFRED BREMER West Fairway Drive Grifton, N. C. 28530
HOLLYWOOD	M. EARL ALDER 2308 East Third Greenville, N. C. 27834	JOE ROUSE R.F.D. 2, Box 1836 Greenville, N. C. 28730
HOWARD MEMORIAL	JAMES C. MARROW 1103 Main Street Tarboro, N. C. 27886	ALLEN LEE HARRELL 103 East St. James Street Tarboro, N. C. 27886
JASON	W. D. RIDENHOUR, JR. Route 2 LaGrange, N. C. 28551	LINWOOD D. STANCIL Route 2 LaGrange, N. C. 28551
JOHNSON MEMORIAL	GEORGE F. WHITEHURST Hobgood North Carolina	B. EARL DOUGHTIE Route 1, Bethel, N. C. 27812
KINSTON FIRST	J. I. GEORGE 901 North College Street Kinston, N. C. 28501	BUFORD Y. GOODMAN, JR. Box 1895 Kinston, N. C. 28501
GEORGE KIRBY	ROBIE STRICKLAND 1501 Snow Hill Street Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	CLEVELAND WIGGINS 811 North Herman Street Goldsboro, N. C. 27530
LaGRANGE	DAVID L. GODWIN Box 137 LaGrange, N. C. 28551	E. B. WOOTEN, JR Box 905 LaGrange, N. C. 28551
MACCLESFIELD	EDDIE BRIDGERS Route 1 Macclesfield, N. C. 27852	RAYMOND BATTS Box 85 Macclesfield, N. C. 27852
MEADOWBROOK	J. E. SPEIGHT 2511 East 4th Street Greenville, N. C. 27834	GEORGE M. CREECH P. O. Box 239 Greenville, N. C. 27834
MORTON	PAUL A. LANGLEY 94 West Mount Drive Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	HAROLD L. COCKRELL 1206 Long Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
NAHALAH	A. J. VANLANDINGHAM Tarboro Highway Scotland Neck, N. C. 27874	MARVIN H. PHILLIPS RFD Scotland Neck, N. C. 27874
NEUSE FORREST	ELSA M. SMITH, JR. 1315 Green Springs Road New Bern, N. C. 28560	STUART W. PARKS 1703 Green Springs Road New Bern, N. C. 28560
NEW BERN FIRST	FRANK ALMON P. O. Box 250 New Bern, N. C. 28560	CHARLES H. FRANCIS P. O. Box 963 New Bern, N. C. 28561

Church	Clerk of Session	Benevolence Treasurer
PINETOPS	J. VINES COBB, SR. Pinetops North Carolina 27864	E. J. LANE Pinetops North Carolina 27864
PLYMOUTH	HOWARD J. LEECH 110 Pine Court Plymouth, N. C. 27962	WILLIAM W. REID R.F.D. 1, Box 1 Roper, N. C.
FRANK PRICE	OSCAR L. AYCOCK 214 West Garner Street Wilson, N. C. 27893	ROY HOLLEY 903 Woodrow Street Wilson, N. C. 27893
RIVERMONT	MELVIN FORDHAM 1707 Highlands Road Kinston, N. C. 28501	KENNETH COLE 801 Tyree Road Kinston, N. C. 28501
ROBERSON CHAPEL	ELI BOWEN Route 1 Williamston, N. C. 27892	HOWARD BOWEN Route 2 Williamston, N. C. 27892
ROCKY MOUNT FIRST	GEORGE H. BOOTH Box 1178 Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	J. LYMAN MELVIN 1022 Sycamore Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
ROCKY MOUNT SECOND	VERNON E. BAKER 1525 Cypress Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	HENRY C. SELLERS 1510 Cypress Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
SNOW HILL	WALTER G. SHEPPARD Snow Hill North Carolina 28580	MILTON M. BROWN Snow Hill North Carolina 28580
WANOCA	FLOYD E. HULL, JR. 806 E. 6th Street Washington, N. C. 27889	JAMES WATERS Pennsylvania Avenue Washington, N. C. 27889
WASHINGTON FIRST	A. THOMAS STEWART 1307 Summit Avenue Washington, N. C. 27889	SAM PATTON 412 West Main Street Washington, N. C. 27889
WAYSIDE	WILLIAM T. BARNES Box 248 Chocowinity, N. C. 27817	LEDRUE BUCK, JR. 207 East 15th Street Washington, N. C. 27889
WEST GREENVILLE	JOSEPH D. SQUIRES 506 Watauga Avenue Greenville, N. C. 27834	ERVIN L. SPAIN RFD 3, Box 14-A Greenville, N. C. 27834
WEST HAVEN	WILLIAM L. JONES 225 N. Mayo Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803	JOHN T. MANGUM, JR. 829 Tillery Street Rocky Mount, N. C. 27803
WESTMINSTER	LUTHER A. LAMM 1730 Woodside Drive Wilson, N. C. 27893	WILLIAM D. COLLIER Route 2 Lucama, N. C. 27851
WEST NEW BERN	J. V. BOYD 2107 Center Avenue New Bern, N. C. 28562	H. CARROLL ARTHUR 216 Armstrong Avenue New Bern, N. C. 28562
WM. & MARY HART	J. T. LAWRENCE RFD 2 Tarboro, N. C. 27886	W. J. EDMONDSON RFD 2 Tarboro, N. C. 27886
WILLIAMSTON	ERNEST S. HARRISON 240 Roosevelt Drive Williamston, N. C. 27892	THOMAS E. CAMERON 210 Weaver Drive Williamston, N. C. 27892
WILSON FIRST	TALMADGE L. NARRON P.O. Box 462, 205 West End Ave. Wilson, N. C. 27893	RUSSELL T. ROEBUCK Box 1232 Wilson, N. C. 27893

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Morton Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, North Carolina
January 28, 1964

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its Mid-Winter Adjourned session at the Morton Presbyterian Church on January 28, 1964 at 10:00 a.m. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Richard R. Gammon, who led the Presbytery in the opening devotional and prayer.

The roll was taken by the Stated Clerk and a quorum was declared present with 29 ministers and 38 elders as follews:

Ministers: Lawrence W. Avent, J. Lewis Baker, Everett K. Brown, Edwin S. Coates, Thomas M. Davis, Glenn Dickson, Reid H. Erwin, Hugh S. Evans, Richard R. Gammon, George D. Heath, D. Burke Kerr, Sheldon F. Kosey, Wm. A. Leist, Henry V. Lofquist, J. M. McChesney, John N. Miller, Wm. O. Moore, Jr., W. D. Morton, David E. Mullen, Adolf Otersen, S. Yorke Pharr, Alvin M. Powell, J. Murphy Smith, Daniel K. Snyder, William E. Thompson, C. M. Voyles, Harold White, John Wilson.

Elders: Johnny J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; R. A. Holloman, Antioch; C. C. Harris, Ballards; Delmus Rogerson, Bear Grass; O. Joyner, Bethlehem; D. O. Forlines, Boyd; E. A. Williams, Calvary; Julian W. Ross, Cann; Noah Bundy, Carraway; H. E. Rountree, Cobb; George Gould, Covenant; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; E. C. Lindsey, Edgemont; C. F. Baucom, Farmville; Sterling Wooten, Goldsboro First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; Jim Bramham, Howard; W. D. Ridenhour, Jr., Jason; George F. Whitehurst, Johnson; Lloyd Humphrey, Kinston First; J. E. Speight, Meadowbrook; Paul A. Langley, Morton; William A. West, Neuse Forest; Dr. N. M. Baxter, New Bern First; G. H. Webb, Pinetops, B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; Eli H. Bowen, Roberson; Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount First; Sam Brake, Rocky Mount Second; H. Kirby Cobb, Snow Hill; Jack Campbell, Wanoca; Colon W. McLean, Washington First; Ola Forbes, Sr., Wayside; Charles Dove, West Greenville; A. L. Rinehart, West Haven; Jack Evans, Westminster; K. M. Corbett, Jr., West New Bern; Earl H. Wadsworth, Wilson First.

The report of the program committee was made by the Stated Clerk. This was adopted as amended. A welcome and necessary announcements were made by the host pastor, W. O. Moore, Jr.

Robert Martin, a member of the Presbytery of Hanover, and William Metzel, a member of the Presbytery of Potomac, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Ruling Elders attending Presbytery for the first time were introduced.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Everett K. Brown, W. D. Morton, Archie McLean

Leave of Absence: Henry V. Lofquist, W. O. Moore, Charles Baucom

Place of Next Meeting: D. Burke Kerr, Reid H. Erwin, Ernest Lindsey

Resolutions: Lawrence W. Avent, W. E. Thompson, Fred Webb

Communications were presented by the Clerk announcing that notice had been received of the reception of Leslie C. Robinson by the Presbytery of Kanawha and Wellford Hobbie by the Presbytery of Lexington.

Requests from ministers asking to be excused from this meeting of Presbytery were placed in the hands of the committee on Leave of Absence.

The Clerk read a letter from the Moderator appointing a special committee called for at the last meeting of Presbytery to coordinate plans for the observance of the 75th Anniversary of the organization of the Presbytery. The Committee appointed is:

Harold White, Chairman; John N. Miller; Charles S. Hollister, Jr., (New Bern First); Mrs. S. L. Pittman, (Neuse Forest); Mrs. Lloyd Lawing, (Wilson First).

COMMITTEE ON ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION

The Stated Clerk presented the report of the Commission to Ordain and Install Alvin M. Powell as pastor of the Rivermont Presbyterian Church as follows:

The Commission, according to the appointment of Albemarle Presbytery, met at the Rivermont Presbyterian Church on November 3, 1963 at 7:00 p.m. with Ministers, Thomas H. Hamilton, Murphy Smith, and Dan K. Snyder; and Ruling Elders, C. A. Wiggins, Walter Rouse, Carl Hartsfield, and B. O Fordham, present, and was opened with prayer by Mr. Hamilton. A quorum was present. Mr. Hamilton was elected Moderator, and Mr. Snyder, Clerk. Mr. Hamilton presided and led the congregation in a worship service. Mr Smith preached from Hebrews 5:1-10 on the following topic, "Christ Commands Obedience," after which Mr. Hamilton recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and propounded the Constitutional Questions to both the minister and the congregation, these being answered in the affirmative.

Mr. Alvin M. Powell was ordained with prayer and the laying on of hands of the Presbytery and installed as pastor of the Rivermont Presbyterian Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The charge to the pastor was delivered by Mr. Snyder and to the congregation by Mr. Wiggins.

The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer by Mr. Wiggins.

THOMAS H. HAMILTON, *Moderator*
DAN K. SNYDER, *Clerk*

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Chairman, James M. McChesney, reported the action of the Commission in the dissolution of the pastoral relationship existing between the Reverend Jesse M. Parks and the Fountain and Falkland Churches in order that he might accept the Call of the Cape Fear Church in Wilmington Presbytery. A letter of dismission to Wilmington Presbytery was granted him.

The Committee recommended approval and the Presbytery approved the following increases in pastors' salaries for 1964: Greenville First, $500; Cann Memorial, $500; Neuse Forest, $500; Bear Grass and Roberson, $400.

The Commission is endeavoring to assist the following fields in securing pastors:

Falkland-Fountain, Meadowbrook, Wanoca-Wayside, William and Mary Hart-Nahalah, Grifton, Edgemont, Cobb Memorial, Howard Memorial.

COMMITTEE ON CANDIDATES

The Chairman, Harold White, reported for this committee and called attention to the handbook on Enlistment of Candidates for local churches and urged Sessions to make use of these books.

Candidate Examined and Received: Richard Whitfield Bass, a member of the First Church of Wilson, was presented with the approval of the Committee on Candidates. He was examined by the Moderator on his Christian experience and motives for seeking the ministry. After answering in the affirmative the questions required in the Book of Church Order, John Miller led the prayer of dedication and delivered the charge to the candidate. The Moderator then declared Mr. Bass enrolled as a candidate for the ministry under the care of the Presbytery.

Address by Martin: In connection with the committee report, the Reverend W. Robert Martin, assistant to the President, Union Seminary, addressed the Presbytery on the responsibility and privilege of enlisting people for full time Christian vocations.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

The report of the Treasurer was made by Thomas M. Davis on the five funds in the Presbytery Office, also presenting a sheet showing the comparative giving of the churches to benevolences in 1962 and 1963. This was received as information in lieu of the auditor's report which will be received later.

WORLD MISSIONS

The Chairman, W. D. Morton, gave the report on World Missions which was adopted as follows:

Last October 27 a Workshop in World Missions sponsored by Presbytery's Committee and held in the First Church of Greenville was attended by 87 people representing 14 churches. Highlights included a previewing of the movie, "The Awakening Village," now being scheduled in the Presbytery, and an excellent demonstration by representatives of the First Church of Rocky Mount on the packing of sample medicines for overseas shipment.

Thus far for 1964:

Miss Emily Boehler, missionary to the Congo, spent January 11-19 in the Presbytery. She filled speaking engagements at 10 churches and made five appearances at two public schools.

Dr. Keith Crim, missionary to Korea, is scheduled to visit seven churches in the Presbytery, February 2-7.

Five other churches either have been or will be visited by missionaries during the Missions Emphasis Season.

This makes a minimum of 21 churches of our 55 who will have had missionary speakers by the end of February.

Our Movie, "The Awakening Village," has been shown four times and is at present scheduled for 19 other showings, a minimum of 23.

Presbytery's Committee on World Missions to commend the First Church of Rocky Mount on its continued year-round program of collecting and shipping sample medicines overseas. Any church who may be interested in a similar project is urged to write for detailed information to Mrs. N. B. Boddie, 415 Sunset Avenue, Rocky Mount, North Carolina.

Recommendations: That the recommendations relating to the 1964 World Missions Season which were adopted by Presbytery at its Fall Meeting last October 8 be read to Presbytery at this time.

That following this report Presbytery hear an address by Reverend Wm. S. Metzel, missionary to the Congo.

Respectfully submitted,

W. D. Morton, *Chairman*

Following the above report Reverend William Metzel, missionary to the Congo, related some of his experiences there, together with a plan for the Church to fulfill its obligation at home.

The Communion Service was conducted by Sheldon F. Koesy and William A. Leist, assisted by the Elders of the Morton Church.

The Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 p.m.

RESOLUTIONS

The report of the committee was made by the Chairman, William E. Thompson, at the noon hour and adopted as follows:

Albemarle Presbytery, in session on this the 28th day of January, 1964, hereby wishes to record its appreciation for the hospitality extended to us by the officers of the Morton Presbyterian Church, and by their minister, Reverend W. O. Moore, Jr.

It has been a privilege to hold our winter meeting in this beautiful church.

We further take this opportunity to record our thanks for the delicious dinner prepared and served by the Women of the Church. We record this appreciation by our ovation to these local officers and women, and order this resolution to be recorded in the minutes of Presbytery.

William E. Thompson, *Chairman*

Lawrence W. Avent

Fred Webb

Presbytery reconvened for business at 1:30 p.m. and was called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer.

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL

Reid Erwin reported for the Council, nominating the following men to serve on the Nominating Committee of Presbytery: Yorke Pharr, 1965; M. J. McChesney, 1966; Brown Mayo, 1966. All of these were elected.

John Miller presented a resolution of appreciation for the retiring Chairman, D. Livingston Stallings, as follows:

"The Presbytery's Council asks this Court to join with it in recognizing the able leadership rendered by the retiring Chairman of the Council, Ruling Elder Livingston Stallings of the West New Bern Church. Having been called up to fill an unexpired term in the Class of 1963, Mr. Stallings has diligently fulfilled his responsibilities as a member and as Chairman of the Council. He has at all times been concerned for the progress of the entire Presbytery in the service of Christ and has enthusiastically supported every undertaking where his leadership was needed. As Chairman of the Council's Stewardship Committee, he has guided the Presbytery in definite steps toward a more worthy stewardship of means. The over-payment of Presbytery's Benevolence Budget for two successive years is certainly due in part to Livingston Stallings' aggressive leadership. The coordination of every phase of Presbytery work in a smoothly operating program is a reflection of his personal labors, along with other Council members, toward this goal.

Therefore, Mr. Moderator, BE IT RESOLVED that Albemarle Presbytery express to Livingston Stallings our sincere appreciation for his fellowship in Christ, our gratitude for the able service he has rendered, and our confidence in his large continuing contribution to the life and work of Christ's Church. Let the Clerk spread upon the record this resolution of our esteem and convey a written copy of these same proceedings to Livingston Stallings and the Session of the West New Bern Presbyterian Church."

STEWARDSHIP

Everett Brown, Chairman, presented the report of the Stewardship Committee. The revised budget based on the total pledges from the churches for 1964 in the total amount of $164,860 was presented as recommended by the Stewardship Committee and approved by the Council. This included 42.85% or $70,656 for Assembly Causes, 35.88% or $59,162 for Synod Causes and 21.27% or $35,042 for Presbytery Causes. Presbytery adopted this as its working budget for 1964. A detailed copy of this budget is found in the appendix to the 1963 minutes of Presbytery.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Chairman, William A. Leist, reported for this committee giving important dates for forthcoming activities in 1964. The following recommendations were approved:

1. That Presbytery again remind its ministers of their responsibility to share in the leadership of Presbytery's Camps when asked to do so, and instruct any minister who finds himself providentially hindered from doing so to submit a written excuse to the Stated Clerk of Presbytery

2. That Presbytery instruct the Sessions of all churches to make provision for their representation at the Home & Family Workshop in Greenville, N. C. on March 8, for their minister, DCE (where there is one), and at least 1 or 2 persons of their choosing who will be concerned with the Home & Family Aspect of the Covenant Life Curriculum.

CHURCH EXTENSION

The report of this Committee was made by the Chairman, John Miller, as follows:

The Church Extension Committee wishes to report to Presbytery at this time in terms of our continuing OBLIGATIONS and our challenging OPPORTUNITIES.

I. Our Obligations

A. Continuing support of the aid-receiving churches

1. Request to Synod and Assembly for aid ("B" Blank) shows we are aiding 12 churches in 9 fields, served by 8 ministers, plus supply at Calvary.
2. Eight of these churches decreased their request for help in 1964, four were the same.
3. Self-support was achieved at the turn of the year by George Kirby and Antioch, Bethlehem and Morton, and Cobb Memorial Churches. They are to be commended.
4. The Committee will continue to encourage all aid-receiving churches toward self-support, enabling us to reduce askings from the Synod and Assembly and to turn our resources toward grants, loans and new work.

II. Our Opportunities

A. Every Church Survey

1. Twenty-three of 55 churches participated. We thank those who responded and ask completion by those who have not.
2. Areas of growth appear to be Rocky Mount, Greenville and Goldsboro. Englewood Church soon will be ready to undertake a building program; 74 members.
3. We will watch for opportunity in Beaufort County as phosphate work expands.

B. Evangelism

In the weeks leading to Easter, we urge emphasis in pulpit, visitation, re-enlistment of inactive members and ask mutual prayers and encouragement.

Recommendations:

1. That the Trustees of Presbytery, E. B. Crow, Jr. of Wilson, Dink James of Greenville and W. S. Wilkinson, Jr. of Rocky Mount, be authorized to sign the note for a $9,000 loan to the Grifton Church from the Synod of North Carolina.

2. That Presbytery ratify the action of its Trustees, E. B. Crow, Jr. of Wilson, Dink James of Greenville and W. S. Wilkinson of Rocky Mount, in co-signing the note with the Covenant Church of Wilson with the Board of Church Extension for $10,000.

3. That Church Sessions be encouraged to make plans immediately for definite pre-Easter evangelism emphasis in visitation, preaching and prayer.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

In the absence of the Chairman, Scott Poole, this report was made by John Miller and adpoted by the Presbytery as follows:

"At the Stated Fall Meeting of Presbytery, the Christian Relations Committee was instructed to study the proposed amendments to the Constitution relating to the First Amendment and the prayer-in-schools issue. The Committee commends the interest of those in the Presbytery who are concerned and also their Christian Spirit in expressing this concern.

The Committee concluded, after considering a great deal of material from the Senate Committee on the Judiciary, that because of the large number of proposed amendments in the Judiciary Committee, that we have no single proposed amendment to study. Approval or disapproval could not be expressed by our Committee. We respect the judgment of the Supreme Court. We submit that it is the function of the Church to witness to Christ in the community and in our Church life to enrich devotional life, and that the best way to defend religious liberty is to exercise it.

The Committee proposed the following measure, included with four others which grew out of an experience of hearing Reverend David Mullen share his experiences at the recent meeting of the National Council of Churches. Mr. Mullen was invited to meet with the Committee for this purpose.

1. That inter-racial ministerial fellowships be established where absent, that Christian leaders may work together to correct and remedy injustice and discrimination in local communities.

2. That the pulpit be used to bring God's Word to bear on the racial crisis, realizing that silence and inactivity are betrayals of our function to be prophets of the Lord.

3. Support of the Fellowship of Concern. (Further information can be secured from the Chairman or the Presbytery Office.)

4. That attendance be encouraged at the Workshop on Racial Problems sponsored by the National Council of Churches Commission on Religion and Race in North Carolina. The date and place will be announced soon.

5. That the General Secretary and the Chairman of Christian Relations be authorized to communicate with clergy or other church people involved if there are demonstrations in the bounds of the Presbytery. The purpose would be to learn what is the thinking of the demonstrators and share with them the action of the Presbytery and General Assembly with regard to race relations."

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Murphy Smith, Chairman, made this report which was adopted as follows:

Christian Education—Hugh S. Evans to replace Jesse Parks, 1964
World Missions—Scott M. Poole to replace Jesse Parks, 1966

MODERATOR NOMINEE

Thomas H. Hamilton was nominated to serve as Moderator at the next meeting.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

This Committee reported through its Chairman, H. V. Lofquist, recommending that Harold J. Dudley, Scott M. Poole, and Thomas H. Hamilton be excused from this meeting. The report was adopted.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

Presbytery approved the recommendation of the Place of Next Meeting Committee to accept the invitation of the Covenant Church of Wilson for the Spring Meeting, April 21 at 10:00 a.m. The invitation of the Cann Memorial Church for the July meeting was received as information.

SESSIONAL RECORD

The Chairman, George D. Heath, reported for the Committee on Sessional Records which was adopted as follows:

The following church records were approved without exceptions: Kinston First, Rocky Mount First, Rocky Mount Second, Pinetops, Wayside, Antioch, Goldsboro First, Greenville First, Cobb Memorial, Rivermont, Wilson First, Bear Grass, Washington First, Neuse Forest, Cann Memorial, West New Bern, Farmville, Edenton, Covenant, Morton, West Haven, Macclesfield.

Those approved with exceptions noted: Meadowbrook, Calvary, Bethlehem, Jason, Westminster, Berea, Johnson, Roberson, Englewood, Boyd, West Greenville, Edgemont, New Bern First, Snow Hill, Howard, Williamston, Plymouth, Frank Price, Chicod, Hollywood, George Kirby, Wanoca, Carraway, Fountain.

The Session book for Ahoskie had been misplaced but efforts will be made to locate this. The minutes for 1963 were submitted and approved.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion for adjournment was made and the meeting was closed with prayer by Samuel S. Wiley.

RICHARD R. GAMMON, *Moderator*
THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*
WILLIAM A. LEIST, *Recording Clerk*

150TH STATED SPRING MEETING

Covenant Presbyterian Church, Wilson, North Carolina
April 21, 1964

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its 150th Stated Spring Meeting at the Covenant Presbyterian Church, Wilson, North Carolina on April 21, 1964 at 10:00 a.m. The meeting was called to order by the retiring Moderator, Richard R. Gammon. After the singing of a hymn, the Presbytery was led in its opening prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was taken by the Stated Clerk who declared a quorum was present with 27 ministers and 33 Ruling Elders as follows:

Ministers: Lawrence W. Avent, J. Lewis Baker, Everett K. Brown, Edwin S. Coates, Thomas M. Davis, Glenn Dickson, Reid H. Erwin, Hugh S. Evans, Richard R. Gammon, Thomas H. Hamilton, D. Burke Kerr, W. A Leist, Henry V. Lofquist, J. M. McChesney, M. J. McChesney, John Miller, W. O Moore, Jr., W. D. Morton, S. Yorke Pharr, Scott Poole, Alvin Powell, Murphy Smith, Dan K. Snyder, John David Stewart, C. M. Voyles, John N. Wilson.

Elders: R. A. Holloman, Antioch; Willie M. Carter, Berea; Elmo Gardner, Bethany; Donald R. Woodruff, Bethlehem; Miles C. Spain, Cann; Letha Haddock, Chicod; John J. Bailey, Jr., Cobb; Emmitt Hubbard, Covenant; Frank P. Bell, Edgemont; Don Nifong, Englewood; John H. Paylor, Farmville; C. V. Sutton, Goldsboro First; Hunter B. Keck; Greenville First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; Earl Lawrence, Howard; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; George F. Whitehurst, Johnson; D. Heath Nisbet, Kinston First; J. A. Thornton, George Kirby; Henry B. Ellis, Macclesfield; L. E. Meeks, Meadowbrook; Bill Pridgen, Morton; Reuben Rice, Neuse Forest; Harold Maxwell, New Bern First; George Webb, Pinetops; E. K. Pittman, Plymouth; Walter B. Rouse, Rivermont; Otto R. Mixon, Rocky Mount First; Archie Collins, Rocky Mount Second; Milton Brown, Snow Hill; Joseph D. Squires, West Greenville; E. R. Ryals, Jr., West Haven; Junius Johnson, West New Bern; F L. Russell, Williamston; D. W. Kellogg, Wilson First.

The Moderator called for nominations for a new Moderator. The Moderator Nominee, Thomas H. Hamilton, was presented and elected by acclamation.

The Stated Clerk reported for the program committee and the Docket of the day was adopted.

Visitors were introduced. Samuel S. Wiley, of the Presbytery of Knoxville and interim supply at Howard Memorial, was introduced and given privileges of the floor. Brandon McDaniel, Campus Christian Life Worker at East Carolina College, was introduced and given privileges of the floor in connection with the report on Campus Christian Life.

New Elders attending Presbytery for the first time and other visitors were introduced.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Murphy Smith, Everett Brown, Walter Rouse.

Leave of Absence: Alvin M. Powell, C. M. Voyles, Earl Lawrence.

Resolutions: Reid Erwin, Frank Bell.

Place of Next Meeting: Miles Spain, York Pharr, D. W. Kellogg.

Communications were presented by the Stated Clerk. The requests of ministers asking to be excused from this meeting of Presbytery were placed in the hands of the standing committee on Leave of Absence.

Invitations for the next meeting of Presbytery were placed in the hands of the standing committee on the Place of the Next Meeting.

The overture from the Rocky Mount First Church Session, requesting more advance notice of Presbytery business, was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A letter describing the nature and extent of the work of Chaplain Henry Chesnutt was received as information.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY

The annual report of the General Secretary was made by Thomas M. Davis. This report was received as information and Mr. Davis was commended for his diligence.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

This report was made by the Chairman, James M. McChesney, Jr., and adopted as follows:

1. The pastoral relationship between the Reverend Adolf Otersen and the Bear Grass and Roberson Churches dissolved as of March 9. Mr. Otersen was granted a certificate of dismission to Wilmington Presbytery in order that he might accept the call of the Trinity Presbyterian Church, Havelock, North Carolina.

2. The Commission recommends the Presbytery's approval of the call of the Edgemont Presbyterian Church to the Reverend John David Stewart. The terms of the call are as follows: salary, $6,250.

3. Julian D. Nesselrodt has accepted the call of the Fountain-Falkland field as of July 1. J. Donald Glover, a student at Union Seminary, has accepted the call of the Grifton Church effective July 1.

4. A letter has been received from the Reverend Henry F. Chesnutt, Chaplain in the Veterans Administration Hospital, Memphis, Tennessee, reporting on his activities for the year.

5. The following churches are now without resident pastors: Wanoca-Wayside, Wm. and Mary Hart-Nahalah, Bear Grass-Roberson, Meadowbrook, Cobb Memorial, Howard Memorial.

6. The Commission would report to Presbytery its concern about short pastorates. Largely through the efforts of our Executive Secretary, we are participating with Mr. Graham White in an Assembly-Wide study of this problem.

7. The Commission requests the approval of Presbytery to include in its orientation program all of the ministers accepting calls within the bounds of Presbytery.

8. Your Executive Secretary and Chairman attended a very interesting and helpful meeting of Synod's Commission on the Minister and His Work in Synod's Office, Raleigh, North Carolina, on April 7.

The recommendation of the Commission to Presbytery relative to instructing its ministers to consult with the Commission on the Minister and His Work in this Presbytery before accepting a call to another field was referred back to the Commission for further study.

Reception of Minister: John David Stewart was received by Certificate from the Presbytery of Granville. Presbytery proceeded with its examination on his views according to the Book of Church Order. The examination in its various parts and as a whole was sustained as satisfactory and Presbytery voted to receive Mr. Stewart into the Presbytery upon the obligation.

The Call of the Edgemont Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount was placed in the hands of Mr. Stewart and he indicated his desire to accept the call according to the terms set forth above in the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

The following commission was appointed by Presbytery to install Mr. Stewart in the Edgemont Church on April 26, 1964 at 7:30 p.m.; Ministers—James M. McChesney, Jr., Wm. E. Thompson, Wm. A. Leist, John N. Miller and Richard L. Morgan of Granville Presbytery was invited to serve on the commission. Elders: Joe B. Brewer, Sr., Frank Bell, Roy Mayo.

MINISTER DISMISSED

M. J. McChesney, pastor of the Williamston Church, requested the Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between himself and the Williamston Church and to grant him a letter of dismission to Kanawha Presbytery, Charleston, West Virginia. Mr. McChesney stated that the details of the call had not been worked out with the Church Extension Committee and the churches involved, but that it was necessary for his move to be made immediately in order to be able to take care of his mother whose home is in Charleston.

Elder F. L. Fussell, speaking for the Williamston Church, stated that the congregation had concurred with Mr. McChesney in his request. Presbytery granted the request.

COMMITTEE ON CANDIDATES

Burke Kerr reported for this Committee in the absence of the Chairman, Harold White. The report was adopted as follows:

1. The Committee on Candidates and Examinations of Albemarle Presbytery, recognizing the need to continue to challenge our young people to consider the call of God to Christian vocations, urges our pastors, sessions and adult advisors to use every means to inform youth of ways in which they can witness for Christ by reaching needy people in their own communities with the gospel. One effective means of doing this has been found in work camps in which young people have joined together to meet some specific need in slum areas, for example, during summer vacations.

Your Committee calls attention to a work camp which is being planned in the Elizabeth City area this summer to help in meeting the needs of migrant farm workers and their children. Some of our Presbytery's young people are already aware of these needs from their contacts with such need encountered on a field trip to migrant camps in Carteret County during Senior High Conference in 1963.

2. The Committee recommends that Presbytery authorize it to sponsor in 1965 a Church Vocation Conference to assist the churches in the Presbytery in being agents of the Holy Spirit in calling men and women into the ministry, Christian Education work, and world mission service by providing specific occasions in which persons with outstanding gifts may be confronted with the challenge. We recommend that the Stewardship Committee be authorized to include expenses for the conference in the budget, in cooperation with the General Assembly which has offered to provide one-half the cost up to $100.

3. The Committee recommends to Presbytery that attention be directed to the Quadrennial Youth Convention in Richmond at the end of 1964.

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL

The report of the Council was made by Richard R. Gammon, Chairman, and adopted as follows:

The 75th Anniversary Committee, Dr. Harold White, Chairman, is proceeding with plans for the observance of this important date in the life of the Presbytery. A special Anniversary Program will be part of the October 23 meeting to be held in Goldsboro. To this meeting will be invited representatives of the Women of the Church and Boards of Deacons of the various churches.

Presbytery's Treasurer reports that at the close of the first quarter of the year 23.46% of Benevolence Funds had been received.

The Annual Audit of the Treasurer's books, done by the John C. Proctor Accounting Firm of Greenville, was received and all accounts found in order.

The Council takes note of two aspects of our Presbytery Meetings which might be improved upon. The first has to do with the introduction of Elders attending Presbytery for the first time. The Council believes that such introduction should be made more meaningful and effective, giving these men a sense of our pleasure at having them as a part of the Presbytery. The second matter is in regard to the worship aspect of our meetings. The Council believes the whole tenor of Presbytery meetings can be greatly improved by having the Moderator's sermon or Communion Service come as the first order of the day to place the entire meeting in the context of worship. Since such a change would constitute a change in the Standing Rules of Presbytery, the Council has appointed a special committee to study this matter and will bring specific recommendations to the next meeting of Presbytery.

Recommendations:

1. The Council recommends that a summary of the Auditor's report of Presbytery's Funds be entered in the minutes of Presbytery.

2. That Presbytery commend the General Secretary for the thorough and efficient manner in which he keeps the affairs of Presbytery.

3. That henceforth Elders attending Presbytery for the first time be asked to come to the front as their names are called and that the Moderator welcome them, address appropriate remarks to them and give them the right hand of fellowship in the name of the Presbytery.

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

The Chairman, Everett Brown, presented the following information to the Presbytery:

Sunday afternoon, June 28, 1964 from 2:30-5:30 p.m., there will be a training program for Every Member Canvass Directors and Ministers at the First Presbyterian Church in Greenville. Dr. Charles C. Cowsert, Secretary of Stewardship for the General Council, will be the leader.

Monday, September 28, 1964 from 10:30 a.m.-3:00 p.m., there will be a Stewardship Retreat for ministers of Albemarle Presbytery at the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro.

We will enjoy the services of a guest minister and a layman to help ministers understand their role in the local church stewardship program. Assistance will be given ministers to help them with Stewardship preaching and to enable them to give the local church stewardship program a spiritual orientation and involve the total man in the service of Jesus Christ.

The Stewardship Committee solicits your help and cooperation in the following ways:

1. Take immediate steps to select or have appointed the Every Member Canvass Director for your church.

2. Notify Reverend Thomas M. Davis who will serve as Every Member Canvass Director in your church.

3. Make the necessary arrangements so that the minister and Every Member Canvass Director from each church can attend the June 28 training session.

4. Ministers are urged to reserve September 28 for the Stewardship Retreat.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Wm. A. Leist, Chairman, reported for this committee calling attention to the following activities:

1. Vacation Church School Institutes—10:00 to 1:00, April 25, First Church Wilson; May 2, First Church, Greenville.

2. Summer Camps—June 6-11, Junior Camp II; June 15-20, Senior High Conference; June 22-27, Junior Camp I; June 29-July 4, Pioneer Camp.

3. CLC Previews—Sunday afternoons, September 13, Wilson First and Washington First; September 20, Kinston First and Farmville.

4. North Carolina Covenant Life Workshop, Montreat, July 2-8.

5. 1964 Montreat Conference on "The Covenant People of God in the World Today," July 9-15.

Area DCE: The Christian Education Committee joins with the Presbytery in regretfully acknowledging the resignation of Miss Patricia Stapleton as the Area Director of Christian Education laboring within the bounds of our Presbytery, effective July 15, 1964, to become the Fellowship Assistant in Week-Day Kindergarten at the Presbyterian School of Christian Education in Richmond, Virginia.

The following resolution was adopted later in the meeting:

Be it hereby resolved that we, the Presbytery of Albemarle:

1. Do regretfully take cognizance of the resignation of Miss Patricia Stapleton as the Area Director of Christian Education laboring within the bounds of our Presbytery;

2. That we commend her for the grace and diligence with which she has encouraged and instructed us in our duties of Christian nurture;

3. That we affectionately commend her to the providence of Almighty God in the new work which she undertakes, and that in so doing acknowledge the loss not only of a faithful co-laborer, but a friend.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Burke Kerr, Chairman, reported for this committee reminding the churches that Miss Brandon McDaniel and her associates are available to present to the churches the work of Campus Christian Life at East Carolina College. Miss McDaniel reported briefly on the work of CCL and submitted an outline, indicating the thinking of college students as it relates to the Church, to the Christian faith and action.

MODERATOR'S SERMON

The Presbytery recessed for a few minutes prior to 12:00 noon in preparation for the Moderator's Sermon.

The Sermon was preached at 12:00 by the Reverend Richard R. Gammon on the subject, "God, the Church, and the World," on the text Jonah 1:1-2.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 p.m.

RESOLUTIONS

At the noon hour, Reid H. Erwin presented the report of the Standing Committee on Resolutions which was adopted as follows:

On behalf of the 150th Stated Meeting of Albemarle Presbytery, we wish to express our thanks to the minister and the members of the Covenant Church for giving us the opportunity to meet in their church and see some of the results of Presbytery's work in this new field. We express our special thanks to the Women of the Church for the delicious meal.

Respectfully submitted,

Reid H. Erwin

Presbytery reconvened for business at 12:30 p.m.

CHRISTIANITY AND HEALTH

Burke Kerr, Chairman, presented a special panel on Christianity and Health composed of the following speakers and subjects: Dr. Samuel S. Wiley, "The Activities of Our Denomination in the Field of Christianity and Health"; Dr. John McCain, a practicing MD, "Relation of Religion and Health"; Dr. Donald Davis, a practicing psychiatrist, on the role of religion in helping the mentally disturbed.

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE

John Miller, Chairman, gave a report of information, announcing the dedication of a new building addition at the Grifton

Church made possible through substantial grants from Presbytery, Synod and General Assembly, supplementing the hard work of the Grifton congregation. Boyd Church is completing an attractive new building providing sanctuary and educational space. The Macclesfield Church is engaged in enlarging its present building. The Committee is working with the Englewood Church in Rocky Mount toward the increase of its building site acreage. The congregation has employed an architect and plans to proceed as soon as the way is clear.

The Church Extension Committee shares the concern of the Presbytery's Commission about short pastorates in many of our churches. In an effort to improve the position of our churches on calling and retaining pastors, the Church Extension Committee will consider and submit to Presbytery proposals on the Laymen's Committee on Ministers' Salaries. The recommendations will pertain to increasing the minimum salary and providing further benefits for pastors serving in our churches.

CANDIDATE RECEIVED

Burke Kerr, acting for Chairman Harold White, presented James McKinnon, a member of First Church, New Bern, to be received as a candidate under the care of the Presbytery. He was examined on his Christian experience and motives for seeking the ministry by Scott Poole, according to the Book of Church Order. The Moderator propounded the constitutional questions which were answered in the affirmative. Murphy Smith, Mr. McKinnon's pastor, led the prayer of dedication. The charge was delivered by John N. Miller.

WOMEN OF THE CHURCH

Hugh Evans, Chairman, presented Mrs. J. B. A. Daughtridge, president of the Women of the Church of Albemarle Presbytery, who addressed the Presbytery on the new organizational structure of the Women and other areas of concern. The Chairman expressed appreciation for the work of Mrs. Daughtridge and the Women of the Church of the Presbytery.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The report of this Committee was made by the Chairman, Murphy Smith, and adopted as follows:

1. Christian Education Committee: Miss Gwen Neely to replace Mrs. Travis Martin, Class of 1966; Reverend John David Stewart to replace M. J. McChesney, Class of 1964.

2. Camp Committee: Stanley Humienny to replace Gene Miller, Class of 1966.

3. Church Extension Committee: Burke Kerr to replace Adolf Otersen, Class of 1966.

BILLS AND OVERTURES

The report of this Standing Committee was made by Murphy Smith, Chairman, and approved as follows:

1. The overture from the Rocky Mount First Session requesting Presbytery to give more adequate advance notice on matters coming before the regular meetings of Presbytery in order that the subjects may be discussed by sessions of the various churches before the meetings of Presbytery was answered as follows:

The Committee on Bills and Overtures recommends that the Presbytery answer the overture in the affirmative, and that it be referred to Presbytery's Council for implementation, with the suggestion that Council request Presbytery's Committees to submit to Council their reports earlier than in the past so that Council can hold its meeting in preparation for Presbytery meeting earlier, at least fifteen days before Presbytery.

2. A resolution from Glenn Dickson calling upon the Presbytery to overture the Synod of North Carolina to urge the legislature to repeal the speaker-ban law regarding Communists speakers in state supported schools was answered in the negative according to the recommendation of the committee, since there was not adequate time to give to the discussion of the subject.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

The Leave of Absence Committee reported through the Chairman, Alvin Powell. The report was adopted as follows:

The following ministers were excused from this meeting of Presbytery: George Heath, Harold White, Harold Dudley and Sheldon Kosey.

Representatives excused early were Milton Brown, Snow Hill; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; Charles Voyles.

Churches having no representatives at this meeting of Presbytery were: Ahoskie, Ballards, Bear Grass, Boyd, Calvary, Carraway, Edenton, Falkland, Fountain, Grace, Grifton, LaGrange, Nahalah, Frank Price, Roberson, Wanoca, Washington First, Wayside, Westminster, Wm. & Mary Hart.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

Miles Spain, Chairman, reported for the Place of Next Meeting Committee. His report was adopted, recommending that Presbytery accept the invitation of the Cann Memorial Church in Elizabeth City for July 21 at 10:00 a.m.

The minutes of the meeting were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was closed with prayer.

THOMAS H. HAMILTON, *Moderator*

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

WILLIAM A. LEIST, *Recording Clerk*

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Cann Memorial Church, Elizabeth City, North Carolina
July 21, 1964

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its Summer Adjourned Meeting at the Cann Memorial Presbyterian Church, Elizabeth City, North Carolina on July 21, 1964 at 10:00 a.m. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Thomas H. Hamilton, who led the opening prayer.

The worship service was led by Candidate Joseph L. Pickard who preached on the subject, "Who Is This Man?" The sermon was based on the scripture, John 14:1-14.

The roll was taken by the Stated Clerk who declared that a quorum was present with 24 ministers and 28 Ruling Elders as follows:

Ministers: Lawrence W. Avent, J. Lewis Baker, Stan Bell, Thomas M. Davis, Reid Erwin, Hugh S. Evans, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, D. Burke Kerr, Sheldon F. Koosy, William A. Leist, Henry V. Lofquist, J. M. McChesney, Jr., John Miller, W. O. Moore, Jr., Julian D. Nesselrodt, S. Yorke Pharr, Scott M. Poole, Daniel K. Snyder, John David Stewart, Irving R. Stubbs, William E. Thompson, Harold White, John N. Wilson.

Ruling Elders: Ransom R. Holloman, Antioch; John Letchworth, Bethlehem; Julian W. Ross, Cann Memorial; John Bailey, Cobb Memorial; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; E. L. Lassiter, Edgemont; Charlie H. Tyer, Falkland; G. E. Trevathan, Fountain; Stephen R. Bartlett, Greenville First; David S. Cook, Howard Memorial; Carloton G. Irving, Kinston First; M. L. McGuirt, George Kirby; Lee Joyner, Morton; W. A. West, Neuse Forest; N. M. Webb, Pinetops; Howard J. Leech, Plymouth; Larry D. Kelly, Rivermont; George H. Booth, Rocky Mount First; Horace Goff, Rocky Mount Second; H. Maynard Hicks, Snow Hill; Jake Van Gyzen, Washington First; Ola Forbes, Jr., Wayside; Charles Dove, West Greenville; A. L. Rinehart, West Haven; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; Junius Johnson, West New Bern; F. L. Fussell, Williamston; Julian Powell, Wilson First.

Elders attending Presbytery for the first time and vistors were called to the front by the Moderator and extended a welcome.

The Stated Clerk made the report of the Program Committee. The Docket was adopted as presented.

The host pastor, George D. Heath, extended a welcome to the Presbytery and introduced several of the Church Officers.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Bills and Overtures: Lawrence W. Avent, Reid Erwin, E. L. Lassiter

Leave of Absence: W. O. Moore, Horace Goff.

Place of Next Meeting: Scott M. Poole, Maynard Hicks.

Resolutions: Henry V. Lofquist, Yorke Pharr, David Cook.

COMMUNICATIONS

Requests to be excused were presented from ministers and sessions and referred to the Committee on Leave of Absence.

Notice was given to the reception of Adolf Otersen by the Presbytery of Wilmington, April 28, 1964, and Mortimer J. McChesney by the Presbytery of Kanawha, July 14, 1964.

A letter was read from the Edenton Session inviting members of the Presbytery to stop by the Church on the way home and see the newly renovated sanctuary.

A letter of invitation from the Goldsboro First Church for the Fall Meeting of Presbytery was referred to the Place of Next Meeting Committee.

A letter was presented from John A. Snyder giving information about his work in clinical training at St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Washington, D. C.

Certificates of Dismission were presented for Candidates J. Donald Glover from the Presbytery of Montgomery and Joseph L. Pickard from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, and Ministers, Julian D. Nesselrodt from Fayetteville Presbytery and Irving R. Stubbs from Norfolk Presbytery.

COMMISSION ON INSTALLATION

The Clerk presented the report of the following Commission on Installation:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install the Reverend John David Stewart as pastor of the Edgemont Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, North Carolina met at the Church on April 26, 1964 at 7:15 p.m. with the following present: Reverend W. E. Thompson, Reverend James M. McChesney, Jr., Reverend John N. Miller, Reverend W. A. Leist; Elders: Frank P. Bell, Roy Mayo, Jr., Joe B. Brewer, Sr.

The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, W. E. Thompson, and opened with prayer by John Miller. The Commission was organized and W. A. Leist was elected Clerk of the Commission. The order of the service for installation was approved.

The Commission then moved to the sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with W. E. Thompson presiding. The sermon, entitled: "The Ministry: Yours and His," and based upon texts from Judges 8:1-9 and Acts 2, was preached by Dr. McChesney. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and to the congregation by Mr. Thompson. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Mr. Stewart was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Edgemont Presbyterian Church. The installation prayer was led by Mr. Roy Mayo, Jr. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Mr. Leist, and to the congregation by Mr. Miller. The entire installation service was then concluded with prayer by Mr. Joe Brewer, Sr. The service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Mr. John David Stewart.

The Commission met at the close of the service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Mr. Brewer.

(Signed) WILLIAM A. LEIST
Clerk of the Commission

COMMITTEE ON CANDIDATES

Harold White, Chairman, reported that a special conference was being prepared in the Presbytery to challenge young people to the possibility of a full time Christian Vocation. The date will be announced later this year.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

James M. McChesney, Chairman, made this report which was adopted as follows:

1. The Commission reports the dissolution of the pastoral relationship between the Reverend W. D. Morton and the Boyd Memorial and Johnson Memorial Churches effective June 1, in order that Mr. Morton might accept the call of the Presbyterian Church in Waxhaw, North Carolina. He was dismissed to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

2. The Commission recommends the approval of the following calls:

   a. The Call to Joseph Lee Pickard to become Assistant Pastor (Minister of Education), First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, at a salary of $4,800, $300 annual car allowance, $1,200 toward house rental, MAF Group Life and Hospitalization participation.

   b. The Call to Julian D. Nesselrodt from the Fountain-Falkland Churches with Fountain paying a total of $3,000 and Falkland paying a total of $3,000 plus the Group Life and Hospitalization insurance.

   c. The Call to J. Donald Glover from the Grifton Church for a total of $5,100 from the Grifton Church and the Church Extension Committee with the usual insurance allowances.

   d. The Call to Irving R. Stubbs from the Howard Memorial Church with a salary of $7,500 plus utilities, telephone, and a $600 allowance for car expense, and the usual insurance allowances.

CANDIDATES RECEIVED AND EXAMINED

Harold White, Chairman of the Candidates and Examination Committee, presented two candidates, J. Donald Glover who had been called to the Grifton Church and Joseph L. Pickard who had been called to the Greenville First Church as Assistant Pastor and Minister of Education. Mr. Glover came by Certificate from the Presbytery of Montgomery and Mr. Pickard from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

The Chairman stated that a thorough examination had been given to both of these men by the Committee on Candidates and Examinations the day before. They were examined by the Presbytery on all parts required by the Book of Church Order and the examinations as a whole were sustained as satisfactory. The Presbytery voted to receive them into the Presbytery and appointed commissions to ordain and install them.

The Call of the Grifton Church was placed in the hands of Mr. Glover and he indicated his desire to accept it according to the terms set forth in the report of the Commission on the Minister and his Work above.

The following commission was appointed to ordain and install Mr. Glover as pastor of the Grifton Church at a service

to be held in the Church on July 26, 1964 at 9:00 a.m. Ministers: Thomas H. Hamilton, Chairman; John N. Miller; Harold White; Dan Snyder. Elders: C. A. Wiggins, J. I. George, Alfred Bremer and W. E. Carwile.

Dr. William Oglesby of Union Seminary was invited by the Presbytery to preach the sermon.

The Call of the Session of the Greenville First Church as Assistant Pastor and Minister of Education was placed in the hands of Mr. Pickard and he indicated his desire to accept the call according to the terms in the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work above.

The Presbytery appointed the following commission to ordain Mr. Pickard in a service of worship to be held at the Greenville First Church on September 27, 1964 at 11:00 a.m. Ministers: Richard R. Gammon, Stan Bell, Thomas M. Davis. Elders: D. O. Forlines, Dr. Earl G. Trevathan, Jr., Hubert H. Bryant.

MINISTERS RECEIVED

The Chairman of the Examinations Committee, Harold White, presented two ministers to be examined on their views and received into the Presbytery. They were Julian D. Nesselrodt, coming from the Presbytery of Fayetteville by certificate, having been called to the Fountain and Falkland Churches, and Irving R. Stubbs, coming from the Presbytery of Norfolk, having been called to the Howard Memorial Church.

These men were examined on their views according to the Book of Church Order and received into the Presbytery upon signing the obligation.

The Calls of the Fountain and Falkland Churches were placed in the hands of Mr. Nesselrodt and he indicated his desire to accept them according to the terms in the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work. Presbytery appointed a commission to install him as pastor of the Fountain Church in a service of worship to be held on September 20, 1964 at 7:30 p.m. Ministers: W. A. Leist to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Richard R. Gammon to preach the sermon, Thomas M. Davis to charge the minister and John N. [illegible] to charge the congregation. Elders: Earl Trevathan, Sr., John [illegible] and Robert Mercer.

The following commission [illegible] appointed to install Mr. Nesselrodt in the Falkland Church on Sept[illegible] 27, 1964 at 7:30 p.m. Ministers: John D. Stewart to preside and [illegible] the questions, Scott Poole to preach, W. A. Leist to charge the minister and George D. Heath to charge the congregation. Elders: Woodrow Wooten, Charles Tyer, H. B. Mayo.

The Call of the Howard Memorial Church was placed in the hands of Mr. Stubbs and he indicated his desire to accept it

according to the terms set forth in the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work. The following commission was appointed to install him in the Howard Memorial Church on September 13, 1964 at 8:00 p.m. Ministers: James M. McChesney, Jr., Richard R. Gammon, S. Yorke Pharr, Thomas M. Davis. Elders: Hurdley E. Rountree, Dail Holderness, Romaine Howard, H. H. Palmer, Sr.

The order of the day having arrived Candidate J. Donald Glover preached the sermon on the subject, "In the Midst of Trouble," based on Psalm 46.

The sermon preached by Mr. Glover was approved as satisfactory for that part of his examination for ordination.

The sermon of Joseph L. Pickard, preached at the opening worship, was also approved as a satisfactory part of his examination.

The examinations as a whole for each of the candidates were approved as satisfactory and Mr. Glover and Mr. Pickard were received into the Presbytery upon signing the obligation and pending their ordinations by the commissions appointed by Presbytery.

The Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 p.m.

RESOLUTIONS

The report of the Standing Committee on Resolutions was made by Henry Lofquist, Chairman, at the noon hour luncheon and adopted as follows:

"The Presbytery of Albemarle meeting in the Cann Memorial Church herewith expresses its appreciation to the pastor, Mr. Heath, the officers of this Church and members of the congregation for their generous and gracious hospitality, their care for our comfort and all the provisions they have made available that Presbytery might conduct its business. We rejoice with them in all the evidence of God's favor upon their service for Christ and pray His continued Grace in their hearts."

Presbytery reconvened for business at 1:30 p.m. and was opened with prayer.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

The report of the Council was made by the Vice Chairman, Reid Erwin, in the absence of the Chairman, Richard Gam[illegible] The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery's Manual be [illegible] so that Article IV, Paragraph 2 reads, "Each stated [illegible]ornment meeting of Presbytery shall include [illegible]dinarily be the first order of the day and shall be a sermon [illegible] opening worship service. The sermon at each stated meeting shall be delivered by the retiring Moderator or his appointee. The sermon at the adjourned meetings shall be arranged by the Moderator. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be celebrated following the sermon and as a part of the opening worship service at the January adjourned meeting of Presbytery. Promotional addresses are not to be substituted for the preaching of the Word."

2. Concerning the examination of the work of the General Secretary, the Council has reviewed his activities and recommends to Presbytery that we give him a standing vote of thanks for his untiring dedication to his task and the splendid way in which he has carried it out in these more than eight years he has served us.

STEWARDSHIP

The recommendations of the Stewardship Committee, approved by the Council, were also presented by Mr. Erwin and adopted as follows:

1. That Presbytery approve the Proposed Tentative Budget for 1965 in the total amount of $231,511 including $96,912 for General Assembly Causes, $84,862 for Synod Causes, and $49,737 for Presbytery Causes, and that the churches be urged to raise the entire amount, and that when the total pledges of the churches have been made that the final budget be presented to the January meeting of the Presbytery.

2. That the 1965 Office Budget of Presbytery be approved in the amount of $19,402. A copy of the budget will be found in the appendix to these minutes.

3. That the Presbytery Assessment remain at $2.00 per capita based on the membership as of January 1, 1964.

4. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin October 19, 1964 and continue through November 15, 1964; that November 8 be designated as "Dedication Sunday" for the Every Member Canvass; and that the theme of the canvass be "Thanks Be to God."

5. That the Churches use the Every Member Canvass Manual published by the General Council to conduct a thorough Every Member Canvass in which every family in the congregation is visited and special emphasis given to tithing.

6. That churches be urged to take a special offering, which is over and above the regular budget, for the Department of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid of the Board of World Missions to be received on Easter, April 18, 1965.

7. That the Calendar of Special Days and Seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted and likewise that the customary emphasis for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day) with supplemental offerings, be adopted.

8. That churches recognize that special campaigns approved by the Presbytery should be considered over and above gifts and should not be considered a part of the pledge of the church to the budgeted benevolences of the Presbytery.

9. That churches remit their benevolences to the central treasurer in regular monthly payments.

75TH ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE

The report of this committee was made by Harold White, Chairman, and adopted as follows:

Presbytery's Committee on the Observance of its 75th Anniversary, counting the many blessings of God upon us during our history, urgently requests each session within our bounds to call their people to prayer and to renewed dedication to the cause of Christ. In particular we recommend that sessions review their membership rolls, taking special note of their inactive members and seeking means to revive their interest and activity.

We further recommend that the months of August, September and October be considered as a time for holding special revival and evangelistic outreach in each church.

As we look forward to continued progress in the field of Christian Education, we urge the Christian Education committees and Sunday School officials in each church to consider earnestly the opportunities for spiritual growth to be found in the Covenant Life Curriculum with a view to finding ways which the curriculum can be used to strengthen the total program of the congregation.

As a goal for the program in Christian Relations, we recommend, in each community of our Presbytery where there is a United Presbyterian Church of Negro members, that congregations of Albemarle Presbytery seek to become better acquainted with these neighbor Churches and find ways in which together we may further the cause of Christ.

Finally, we recommend that each session set aside Sunday, November 22, as a day of special thanksgiving and worship, commemorating these 75 years of our history. This day is especially appropriate, being the Sunday nearest to the actual date when our Presbytery was organized on November 20, 1889 at the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro, North Carolina.

CHURCH EXTENSION

A report of information was given by the Chairman, John Miller, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That beginning January 1, 1965, the Minimum Salary base for ministers serving in Albemarle Presbytery be $4,200, with the additional item of $1,100 for expenses remaining the same, making a total of $5,300. (Presbytery's vote indicated that there would no longer be a distinction between salaries of married and single men as has been the policy.)

2. That beginning January 1, 1966, an additional $100 of salary above the minimum be paid for each full year a minister serves a Home Mission (aid-receiving) church or field; provided, that this increase shall apply only for years of service beginning with 1965 and shall be limited to a total increase of $400, representing four years of Home Mission service.

3. That for calls issued to ministers beginning in 1965 the present premium for Group Life and Major Medical Insurance ($97.00) be increased by an additional premium ($65.00) to provide coverage for the minister's family.

4. That the Commission on the Minister and His Work be instructed to take steps in an effort to have all congregations raise their minister's salary and insurance coverage to the minimum stated above.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

A report of information was given by the Chairman, William A. Leist:

CLC Previews: These previews will be held for the purpose of training teachers and administrators in the effective use of CLC materials. This is the only training being provided for such leaders. These will be held on September 13 at the First Presbyterian Church, Wilson and First Presbyterian Church, Washington, and September 20 at the Farmville Presbyterian Church and First Church, Kinston.

All of those attending the previews are urged to bring their materials with them. Detailed information will go to the churches later.

The Synod's Office of Christian Education is actively seeking a replacement for Mrs. Stapleton as Area DCE.

Reports for the summer camps were made by the Directors, W. E. Thompson for Senior High, W. O. Moore and John Miller for Junior Camps I & II, and Reid Erwin for Pioneers.

The following recommendation was adopted:

That Presbytery admend Article V, Section IV, Paragraph 2 of Presbytery's Manual increasing the number of the Christian Education Committee from 21 to 25 members, so as to allow for the addition of your young people, in keeping with the principals of the CLC.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

Scott Poole, Chairman, reported for this committee and presented Reverend John E. Barnes, Baptist minister and minister to migrant workers in Pasquotank County, who spoke of his work among the migrants. Harold White expressed appreciation for the financial contribution the Presbytery had made toward this work.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Secretary reported for this Committee in the absence of the Chairman, Murphy Smith. It was approved as follows:

Christian Education Committee: Miss Miriam Bowditch (DCE at Wilson First) to replace Nancy Warren in Class of 1964; Mrs. Thomas M. Davis to replace Mrs. W. D. Morton in Class of 1964; John D. Stewart to replace M. J. McChesney in the Class of 1964. The following young people were nominated to the Christian Education Committee: Betty Ward, First Church, Goldsboro; Nancy Holderness, Howard Church, Tarboro; Laura Hamilton, First Church, Kinston; Earl Newsome, Jr., George Kirby, Goldsboro.

MODERATOR NOMINEE

John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton, was elected Moderator nominee for the next meeting.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

George D. Heath, Chairman of the Commissioners to the General Assembly, presented written reports from each of the men who had attended the Assembly and appreciation was expressed by each of the following for the opportunity to represent the Presbytery: Laurence Avent, Ernest C. Lindsey and H. E. Rountree.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Burke Kerr, Chairman, reported the departure of Miss Brandon McDaniel who has directed the Campus Life program at East Carolina College and reminded the churches to submit the names of prospective students at East Carolina College to the Campus Christian Life center.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

The Leave of Absence Committee report was made by W. O. Moore. The following ministers were excused from attendance at this meeting:

Everett Brown, Edwin Coates, W. B. Corkey, Glenn Dickson, Harold Dudley, Charles Foshee, Richard Gammon, David Mullen, Alvin Powell, Murphy Smith, Dan Snyder and Charles Voyles.

Churches requesting that their elders be excused were Berea and Englewood.

Churches not represented by an elder were: Ballards, Bear Grass, Bethany, Boyd Memorial, Calvary, Carraway, Chicod, Covenant, Goldsboro First, Grace, Grifton, Hollywood, Jason, Johnson Memorial, LaGrange, Macclesfield, Meadowbrook, Nahalah, New Bern First, Frank Price, Roberson, Wanoca, Wm. and Mary Hart.

The Place of Next Meeting Committee report was made by Scott Poole, Chairman, recommending that the next meeting be held at the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro on October 13, 1964 at 10:00 a.m.

The minutes of the meeting were read and approved.

A motion was made for adjournment and the meeting was closed with prayer by the Moderator, Thomas H. Hamilton.

THOMAS H. HAMILTON, *Moderator*

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

WILLIAM A. LEIST, *Recording Clerk*

151ST STATED FALL MEETING

First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, North Carolina
October 13, 1964

The Presbytery of Albemarle met in its 151st Stated Fall Meeting at the First Presbytery Church, Goldsboro, North Carolina, October 13, 1964 at 10 a.m. The meeting was called to order by the retiring moderator, Thomas H. Hamilton. After the singing of a hymn, the Presbytery was led in prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was taken by the Stated Clerk who declared that a quorum was present with 30 ministers and 39 Ruling Elders as follows:

Ministers: Lawrence W. Avent, J. Lewis Baker, Everett K. Brown, Edwin S. Coates, Thomas M. Davis, Glenn Dickson, Hugh S. Evans, J. Donald Glover, Thomas H. Hamilton, George D. Heath, D. Burke Kerr, Sheldon F. Koesy, William A. Leist, Henry V. Lofquist, Bronson Matney, Jr., J. M. McChesney, John N. Miller, William O. Moore, S. Yorke Pharr, Joseph L. Pickard, Scott M. Poole, Alvin M. Powell, J. Murphy Smith, Daniel K. Snyder, John D. Stewart, Irving R. Stubbs, William E. Thompson, Charles M. Voyles, Harold L. White, John Wilson.

Ruling Elders: John J. Mitchell, Ahoskie; R. R. Holloman, Antioch; Willis Joyner, Bethlehem; E. A. Williams, Calvary; Uran Cox, Chicod; John J. Bailey, Jr., Cobb Memorial; John A. Mitchener, Jr., Edenton; M. B. McMillan, Jr., Edgemont; W. W. Wooten, Falkland; C. F. Baucom, Farmville; J. L. Dozier, Fountain; Lawson Withers, Goldsboro First; J. H. Moye, Greenville First; Elton Tripp, Grifton; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; Romaine Howard, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; C. A. Wiggins, Kinston First; Robie Strickland, George Kirby; Henry B. Ellis, Macclesfield; Dennis Bullock, Meadowbrook; Bill Pridgen, Morton; Kenneth R. Lewis, Neuse Forest; Allen P. Olmstead, New Bern First; G. H. Webb, Pinetops; Mrs. K. S. Trowbridge, Plymouth; J. Carl Hartsfield, Jr., Rivermont; Donald E. Carter, Rocky Mount First; William H. Bell, Rocky Mount Second; Milton M. Brown, Snow Hill; Floyd Hull, Jr., Wanoca; Henry B. Rumley, Washington First; W. T. Barnes, Wayside; Joseph D. Squires, West Greenville; H. E. Brewer, West Haven; L. A. Lamm, Westminster; D. L. Stallings, West New Bern; Ernest G. Harrison, Williamston; D. W. Kellogg, Wilson First.

The moderator called for nominations for a new moderator. The moderator nominee, John A. Mitchener, Jr., was presented and elected by acclamation.

The Stated Clerk presented the report of the Program Committee. The printed docket was adopted as a working docket for the day.

The host pastor, Everett K. Brown, welcomed the Presbytery to its 75th Anniversary meeting and made necessary announcements.

Mr. B. R. Richardson, pastor of the Shiloh Presbyterian Church, a member of the UP-USA Church, was presented by the host pastor and invited by the Presbytery to sit as a visiting brother.

New elders attending the Presbytery for the first time were introduced. Special guests who had been invited to attend the 75th Anniversary Celebration of the Presbytery were presented. This included presidents of the Women of the Church in local churches and chairmen of Boards of Deacons.

Mrs. K. S. Trowbridge, representing the Plymouth Church, was introduced as the first woman elder to represent her church at the meeting of Presbytery.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The following standing committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Reverend Thomas H. Hamilton, Reverend Hugh S. Evans, Mr. Charles F. Baucom.

Leave of Absence: Reverend S. Yorke Pharr, Reverend W. E. Thompson.

Place of Next Meeting: Reverend Burke Kerr, Reverend Dan K. Snyder.

Resolutions: Reverend John Miller, Reverend W. O. Moore, Milton Brown.

COMMUNICATIONS

The Stated Clerk announced that he had received notice of the reception of W. D. Morton into the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, July 21, 1964.

Requests to be excused from this meeting of Presbytery were placed in the hands of the committee on Leave of Absence.

The Clerk announced that he had received a Certificate of Dismission for Bronson Matney, Jr. from the Presbytery of Florida.

The proposed Overture from the Session of the George Kirby Church relative to Assembly evangelists was placed in the hands of the standing committee on Bills and Overtures.

REPORT ON THE COMMISSIONS ON ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION

The Stated Clerk presented the reports of the Commissions on Ordination and Installation as follows:

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to ordain and install Mr. J. Donald Glover as pastor of the Grifton Presbyterian Church met at the Church on July 26, 1964, at 8:30 a.m. with the following members

of the Commission present: Reverend Thomas H. Hamilton, Chairman, Reverend John Miller, Reverend Harold White; Ruling Elders: Alfred Bremer, C. A. Wiggins, J. I. George. Also present were invited guests William B. Oglesby, Jr., of Union Theological Seminary and Kanawha Presbytery; Reverend D. Ronald Glover, brother of the candidate, of Norfolk Presbytery; Mr. Millan D. Stroller, father-in-law of the candidate and an Elder in the United Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Thomas Hamilton, who opened with prayer. The Commission was organized and John Miller was made Clerk. The order of service was approved. The Commission then moved to the Church sanctuary where a service of worship was conducted. Thomas Hamilton presided and described to the congregation the procedure of Presbytery to date. The sermon for the occasion was preached by Dr. William B. Oglesby, Jr., on the text, *II Cor. 2:16b*: "Who is sufficient for these things?" The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by Thomas Hamilton. These being answered in the affirmative, James Donald Glover was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of hands of the Presbytery. The prayer of ordination was led by John Miller.

The Chairman then declared that James Donald Glover was duly ordained to the Gospel Ministry and installed as pastor of the Grifton Presbyterian Church, Grifton, North Carolina. A Charge was then delivered to the newly installed pastor by Millan D. Stroller and to the congregation by D. Ronald Glover. The service was closed with the benediction by the newly ordained pastor, Reverend James Donald Glover.

The Commission met at the close of the service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were closed with prayer by Thomas H. Hamilton.

(Signed) JOHN N. MILLER
Clerk of the Commission

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Reverend Irving R. Stubbs as pastor of the Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church of Tarboro met at the church on September 13, 1964 at 7:45 p.m. with the following present: Reverend J. M. McChesney, Reverend S. Yorke Pharr, Reverend Thomas M. Davis; Ruling Elders: Romaine Howard, Harry Palmer, Sr., H. E. Rountree, Dail Holderness. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, James M. McChesney, and opened with prayer by H. E. Rountree. The Commission was organized and Thomas M. Davis was elected Clerk. The order of service for the installation was approved.

The Commission then moved to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Mr. McChesney presiding. The sermon was preached by Thomas M. Davis. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. McChesney. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Reverend Irving R. Stubbs was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church of Tarboro, North Carolina. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Mr. Pharr, and to the Congregation by Mr. Howard. The service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Mr. Stubbs.

The Commission met at the close of the service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Mr. Palmer.

(Signed) THOMAS M. DAVIS
Clerk of the Commission

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Reverend Julian D. Nesselrodt as pastor of the Fountain Presbyterian Church met at the Church on September 20 at 7:15 p.m. with the following present: Reverend W. A. Leist, Reverend Richard R. Gammon, Reverend Thomas M. Davis; Ruling Elders: J. N. Fountain, Robert Mercer, Earl Trevathan. The

Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Wm. Leist, and opened with prayer. The Commission was organized and Mr. Trevathan was elected Clerk. The order of service for the installation was approved.

The Commission then moved to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Mr. Leist presiding. The sermon was preached by Mr. Gammon. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Leist. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Reverend Julian D. Nesselrodt was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Fountain Presbyterian Church. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Mr. Davis, and to the Congregation by Richard Gammon. The service was closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Mr. Nesselrodt.

The Commission met at the close of the service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Mr. Leist.

(Signed) G. E. TREVATHAN
Clerk of the Commission

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to ordain and install Joseph Lee Pickard as assistant pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Greenville met at the Church on September 27, 1964 at 10:50 a.m. with the following present: Reverend Richard R. Gammon, Reverend M. S. Bell, Reverend Thomas M. Davis; Ruling Elders, D. O. Forlines, H. H. Bryant, Earl Trevathan. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Mr. Gammon, and opened with prayer. The Commission was organized and H. H. Bryant was elected Clerk. The order of service was approved.

The Commission then moved to the Sanctuary of the Church for the service of worship, with Mr. Gammon presiding. The sermon was preached by Mr. Bell. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the candidate and the congregation by Mr. Gammon. These being answered in the affirmative, Joseph Lee Pickard was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of hands of the Presbytery. The prayer of ordination was led by Mr. Bell. The Chairman declared that Joseph Lee Pickard was duly ordained and installed as assistant pastor of the Greenville First Presbyterian Church. A Charge was then delivered to the pastor by Mr. Davis and to the Congregation by Mr. Trevathan. The service was closed by the benediction being pronounced by the newly ordained pastor, Joseph Lee Pickard.

The Commission met at the close of the service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by Mr. Davis

(Signed) H. H. BRYANT
Clerk of the Commission

The Commission appointed by the Presbytery of Albemarle to install Reverend Julian D. Nesselrodt as pastor of the Falkland Presbyterian Church of Falkland met at the Church on September 27, 1964 at 7:30 p.m., with the following present: Reverend J. D. Stewart, Reverend Scott M. Poole, Reverend Wm. A. Leist; Ruling Elders: H. B. Mayo, W. W. Wooten, C. H. Tyer. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Mr. Stewart, and opened with prayer. The Commission was organized and H. B. Mayo was elected Clerk. The order of service for the installation was approved.

The Commission then moved to the Sanctuary of the Church where a service of worship was conducted, with Mr. Stewart presiding. The sermon was preached by Mr. Poole. The Constitutional Questions were propounded to both the minister and the congregation by Mr. Stewart. These being answered in the affirmative, the Chairman declared that Reverend Julian D. Nesselrodt was duly elected and installed as pastor of the Falkland Presbyterian Church. A Charge was then delivered to the newly installed pastor by Mr. Leist and to the congregation by Mr. Stewart. The service was then closed with the benediction being pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Mr. Nesselrodt

The Commission met at the close of the service and read and approved the minutes. The whole proceedings were then closed with prayer by H. B. Mayo.

(Signed) H. B. MAYO
Clerk of the Commission

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

James M. McChesney, Chairman, reported for the Commission. The report was adopted as follows:

1. The Commission recommends the approval of the call of Reverend Bronson Matney, Jr., to become the Director of the Christian Campus Life at East Carolina College in Greenville, North Carolina. The terms of the call are as follows: salary, $6,500; car allowance, $600; monthly housing allowance, $550; participation in Minister's Annuity, Group Life and Hospitalization insurance.

2. The Commission reports that candidate James Black has been dismissed to the Presbytery of Appomattox in order that he might accept a call to the Presbyterian Church of Chatham, Virginia.

3. The Commission and the Committee on Annuities and Relief will meet in a Synod-Wide Conference at St. Andrews College at Laurinburg, October 28-29, 1964.

4. The Commission is at present working with the following churches in an effort to assist them in securing a permanent pastor: Meadowbrook; Wanoca-Wayside; Cobb Memorial; Boyd Memorial-West Greenville; Williamston; Wm. and Mary Hart-Nahalah; Bear Grass-Roberson.

RECEPTION OF BRONSON MATNEY, JR.

Bronson Matney, Jr. was received by Certificate from the Presbytery of Florida and examined on all points according to the Book of Church Order. The examination in its various parts and as a whole was approved by the Presbytery and he was received into the Presbytery upon signing the obligation.

The Call of the Synod's Committee on Campus Christian Life to Mr. Matney was approved according to the terms set forth in the above report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work. Mr. Matney indicated his desire to accept the call of the Synod's Committee to become the Campus Christian Life Minister at East Carolina College.

COMMITTEE ON CANDIDATES

Harold White, Chairman, reported for this Committee and presented Ronald Arrington, a member of the Rocky Mount First Church. The Committee recommended that he be received as a candidate under the care of Presbytery. He was examined in his personal religious experience and his motives for seeking the ministry, according to the Book of Church Order and received after having answered in the affirmative the required questions. The prayer was led by Harold White and the charge was delivered by John Miller.

75TH ANNIVERSARY SERVICE

A special service commemorating the 75th Anniversary of the organization of the Presbytery was held at 11:00 a.m. The program was planned by Harold White, Chairman, John N. Miller, C. S. Hollister, Jr., Mrs. Pittman, Harold J. Dudley gave the historical address, "Albemarle Presbytery, 1889-?," and Harold L. White spoke on "The Business of the Church Today." The prayer of thanksgiving for our heritage was given by J. W. Hassell, former General Secretary of the Presbytery from 1946 to 1956. Others participating in this service were John A. Mitchener, Jr., Thomas H. Hamilton and Thomas M. Davis.

The Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:30 p.m.

RESOLUTIONS

John N. Miller, Chairman, made the report of the standing committee on Resolutions at the noon hour. It was adopted as follows:

1. That Albemarle Presbytery, in consideration of the arrangements made for our 75th Anniversary meeting at the First Presbyterian Church in Goldsboro, express our deep and genuine appreciation for the hospitality extended us here; with special thanks to the pastor and session for the invitation to come on this historic occasion, to Mr. Charles Cassell for his services as organist, to the Women of the Church for preparing a delicious luncheon, and to all of the church staff for their part in the entertainment of Presbytery.

2. That Albemarle Presbytery express thanks to those leading in the 75th Anniversary observance, including the Planning Committee and particularly Moderator John Mitchener, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Dr. J. W. Hassell, Dr. Harold L. White, Dr. Thomas H. Hamilton, and Mr. Thomas M. Davis; also, Mr. Ted Daniel, Synod's TRAV Director, for making audio-visual record of the occasion.

3. That Albemarle Presbytery express its great pleasure in having as guests today those Women of the Church and other visitors who attended the 75th Anniversary meeting of the court.

4. That Albemarle Presbytery convey by letter from the Clerk our good wishes to Ruling Elder Joe B. Brewer of Rocky Mount for a speedy recovery to good health and our genuine regret that he was unable to participate in this Anniversary occasion.

Presbytery reconvened for business at 1:30 p.m. and was led in prayer by Irving Stubbs.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

This report was made by the Chairman, William A. Leist. Thirty-Seven Vacation Church Schools were held in the Presbytery with a total enrollment of 2,715 pupils and teachers. CLC Previews in September were attended by approximately 225 persons. Four camps were held during the summer with a total attendance of 257.

Announcement was made of the Presbytery's Men's Rally to be held at the Howard Memorial Church in Tarboro, October

21, at 6:30 p.m. The cost of the meal will be $1.50. The speaker will be W. Robert Martin, Assistant to the President of Union Seminary in Richmond, Virginia.

The following recommendations were adopted:

In view of the recent position taken by the Directors of the *Presbyterian Journal* calling into question the Covenant Life Curriculum's faithfulness to the Standards of our Church with regard to the Scriptures, and in view of the recent letter sent to all Pastors and Ruling Elders from the Board of Christian Education pointing out the descrepancies in that position taken by the Directors of the *Journal*, the Christian Education Committee proposes that Presbytery adopt and send the following resolution to the persons whose signatures were affixed to the letter from the Board of Christian Education.

The following letter was addressed to Dr. Marshall C. Dendy, Dr. Harmon B. Ramsey, Dr. Holmes Rolston, Dr. Rachel Henderlite, Board of Christian Education, Richmond and a copy sent to the *Presbyterian Journal*

Dear Friends:

The Presbytery of Albemarle in its regular stated meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, North Carolina, October 13, 1964, wishes to commend you for the letter which you addressed to the Pastors and Ruling Elders of the Presbyterian Church in the United States on September 29, 1964. We appreciate the clear-cut way in which you have dealt with the unwarranted attack by the *Presbyterian Journal* on the Covenant Life Curriculum materials and the implied questions raised about the integrity of those responsible for writing and preparing these materials. We deplore these actions of the *Journal* which have made such a letter necessary and have laid additional burdens upon you as approved servants of the Church.

We take this opportunity to affirm our confidence in the Board of Christian Education and commend them for the high quality of the materials produced for the Church through the Covenant Life Curriculum. We believe that the Board and those writing the materials are faithful to the Scriptures and the Standards of our Church.

(Signed by the Moderator and Stated Clerk)

CHURCH EXTENSION

John Miller gave information on Church Extension concerning the Englewood building plans, the consideration of a possible mobile chapel for the Beaufort County area, the survey made of the Dare Beach area by Mr. Miller during August.

William E. Thompson reported on his attendance in the Evangelism section of the Church Extension Conference. He gave statistical information revealing that there was a net gain of only 8,769 in the whole Church last year; 28,765 were placed on the inactive roll or 2,219 more than received by Profession of Faith.

Albemarle Presbytery placed 372 on the inactive roll, while receiving only 290 on Profession of Faith. The over-all gains were 206 with 833 losses. There were 62 less Professions of Faith. than in 1962. Sunday School enrollment decreased by 165.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

This report was made by Yorke Pharr in the absence of the Chairman, Richard Gammon. The following recommendations were approved:

1. That when Churches become vacant of pastoral leadership, upon the advice of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, Presbytery appoint one of the ministers to serve as moderator of the session of that church for its regular meetings until such time as they secure a pastor.

2. That all ministers of the Presbytery and the clerk of the session of each church make every possible effort to attend the Consultation of the Worship and Work of the Church to be held at the First Presbyterian Church, Wilson, November 23-24.

3. That the following men be placed on the Nominating Committee of Presbytery: John N. Wilson to replace M. J. McChesney in the Class of 1966, Romaine Howard to replace Brown Mayo in the Class of 1966, and Aubrey Wiggins to be placed in the Class of 1967.

MODERATORS APPOINTED FOR PASTORLESS CHURCHES

Following the action of Presbytery on the recommendation of the Council stated above, the following pastors were appointed to serve as moderators for the churches indicated: Irving R. Stubbs for Cobb Memorial and Johnson Churches; Richard R. Gammon, Meadowbrook; Harold L. White, Boyd and West Greenville; Joseph Pickard, Williamston; Burke Kerr, Wanoca and Wayside; Wm. E. Thompson, Nahalah; John D. Stewart, Wm. and Mary Hart; Julian Nesselrodt, Grace; Bronson Matney, Bear Grass and Roberson; Yorke Pharr, Calvary; Everett Brown, LaGrange.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION APPROVED

Presbytery approved the proposed changes in the Book of Church Order as recommended by the General Assembly for sections 15-1, 24-13, 29-11. The proposed change for the Directory of Worship, adding the new section, 201-5, was approved with 40 for, 11 against.

WORLD MISSIONS

The report was made by the Chairman, Dan Snyder. He reported that the World Mission Conference had its largest attendance last summer with 1,323, 725 of these being students. Forty-seven new missionaries were commissioned. Reverend and Mrs. Jack Maxwell have been assigned to our Presbytery for the week of February 23-28, 1965.

The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the Workshop scheduled for October 25 be changed to December 6 if the way be clear. That the film, "A Tale of Two Rivers," be shown and made available to all churches.

2. That the World Mission Season, February 1-28, 1965 be observed in each congregation; that February 21-28 be set aside as the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions, and that a special offering be received.

3. That Presbytery call on all congregations to receive a special Easter Offering for alleviating, in the name of Christ, human suffering and need through the world.

4. That as a part of our ministry of relief, congregations continue to collect used clothing, blankets, etc. for distribution through Church World Service.

5. That congregations and individuals be reminded that the annual budget for World Missions represents minimum needs and is not intended to set a top limit for giving to this cause.

6. That congregations be reminded of the missionary opportunity and obligation of Christian laymen, and call on congregations to challenge spiritually and professionally qualified members to accept service in government and other secular work abroad as a positive expression of their Christian concern and obedience to Christ's Great Commission.

7. That sessions and Presbytery's Candidate Committee take the initiative in presenting personally the challenging opportunity, and obligation, of crossing frontiers in today's world in proclaiming the good news in word and deed through the World Mission enterprise of the Church.

8. That following adoption of this report, Presbytery join in prayer for the newly commissioned missionaries, for those who are at their labors, and for the spread of the Gospel in all lands.

HOMES

Harold White, Chairman, made a verbal report encouraging the support of Barium Springs through the Thanksgiving Offering.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Burke Kerr reported for this committee, introducing Bronson Matney, the new Campus Minister for East Carolina College. Mr. Matney spoke briefly on some of his plans and hopes for his ministry on the campus.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

The next meeting will be January 26, 1965 at 10:00 a.m. A tentative invitation was extended by the Howard Memorial Church of Tarboro. This will be confirmed by the Moderator and Stated Clerk or other arrangements made if necessary.

BILLS AND OVERTURES

The report of the standing committee was made by Thomas Hamilton, Chairman. The Committee recommended that the Overture from the George Kirby Church, requesting the Presbytery to Overture the General Assembly to study the possibility of recruiting ministers for full time evangelistic work, be answered in the negative. After discussion of this report,

a substitute motion was passed that this matter be referred to the sub-committee on evangelism for further study to be considered at the Mid-Winter meeting of Presbytery.

NOMINATIONS

Murphy Smith, Chairman, made this report which was adopted as follows:

Trustees of Presbytery: E. B. Crow, 1967.

Candidates and Examinations: W. E. Thompson, Chairman, 1967; Donald Glover, 1967, Sacraments and Church Government; Everett Brown, 1967, Thesis and Exegesis; Frank Almon, 1967, Bronson Matney, Campus Christian Life Worker, advisory member.

World Missions: Dan Snyder, 1967, Chairman.

Women's Work: George D. Heath, 1967.

Homes: Henry V. Lofquist, 1967, Chairman.

Assembly's and Synod's Causes: George D. Heath, 1967, Chairman.

Annuities and Relief: Edwin Coates, 1965, Chairman; Harold White, 1967; Julian Nesselrodt, 1967.

Sessional Records: Glenn Dickson, 1967, Chairman.

Christian Relations: Harold White, 1967, Robert Peters, III, 1967.

Laymen's Committee on Ministers' Salaries: Livingston Stallings, 1966, Chairman; Dail Holderness, 1967; William Bell, 1967.

Campus Christian Life: Reid Erwin, 1967, Chairman.

Church Extension: Irving R. Stubbs to replace Everett Brown, Class of 1966; Mrs. K. S. Trowbridge, Allen Martin, Dan Cratch, John Grier, Julian Nesselrodt, Lawrence Avent, 1967.

Christian Education: John D. Stewart, Mrs. T. M. Davis, Miss Miriam Bowditch, Hugh Evans, Joe Pickard, 1967.

Camp and Conference Committee: Hugh Evans, Dan Mizell, 1967.

Commission on the Minister and His Work: James M. McChesney, Jr., 1967, Chairman, Glenn Dickson, Livingston Stallings, 1967, Joe LeConte to replace S. D. Wooten, 1966.

Presbytery's Council: Yorke Phar, 1967.

COMMISSIONERS TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Principals for Ministers: W. A. Leist and Charles Voyles; **Alternates:** Everett Brown and Richard Gammon.

Principals for Elders: Cecil Bradley (Covenant Church), Wm. T. Barnes (Wayside Church); **Alternates:** Grover Webb (Pinetops), Mrs. K. S. Trowbridge (Plymouth), William Stanley (West Haven), Harold Maxwell (New Bern First).

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

William E. Thompson reported for this committee recommending that the following be excused:

Ministers: Reid Erwin, Julian Nesselrodt, Richard Gammon, David Mullen, W. B. Corkey

Elders: Cecil Bradley (Covenant), Noah Bundy (Carraway), Thomas Britt (Ballards)

Excused Early: Ministers: Don Glover, Yorke Pharr, Charles Voyles; Elders: Effrin Williams (Calvary), Henry Romley (Washington First), Benny Carter (Berea), Uran Cox (Chicod), Lonnie McGowan (Hollywood)

Churches not represented: Frank Price, Johnson, Bethany, Wm. & Mary Hart, Nahalah, Englewood, Cann Memorial

All ministers actively engaged in the pastorates within our bounds are present or excused. Ministers outside the bounds absent without excuse: Stan Bell, Henry Chestnutt, Charles Foshee, John Snyder, Retired: Norman Johnson, W. A. Nicholson, Sr.

PRESBYTERY MANUAL CHANGES

A second reading was given of the proposed changes in the Presbytery Manual presented at the last meeting. Presbytery approved the changes recommended for Article IV, par. 2 and Article V, Section 4, par. 2.

The minutes were read and approved.

A motion for adjournment was made and the meeting was closed with prayer by Edwin S. Coates.

JOHN A. MITCHENER, JR., *Moderator*

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

WILLIAM A. LEIST, *Recording Clerk*

APPENDIX

CENTRAL TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1963

February 18, 1964

Albemarle Presbytery
Thomas M. Davis, Treasurer
Greenville, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we have examined the records of the Treasurer of the Albemarle Presbytery for the period January 15, 1963 to January 15, 1964, and submit herewith our report on the following funds:

Benevolence Account
Church Extension Account
Religious Education Committee
Office Account
Camp Site Account
Pridgen, Sparrow and Thorpe Fund
Home Mission Committee Fund
The Church Extension Committee Fund

There were replies from forty-eight churches of the fifty-five confirmations mailed. The confirmations requested the churches to list all payments to the treasurer for benevolence, presbytery assessments and other contributions. Payments reported by the churches were checked to the treasurer's record. Receipts for the period were traced to the bank statements submitted.

Recorded disbursements were compared with paid checks for the period January 15, 1963 to January 15, 1964.

In our opinion, the attached statement of receipts and disbursements present fairly the results of operations of the Albemarle Presbytery for the period January 15, 1963 to January 15, 1964, in accordance with generally accepted principles of fund accounting.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN C. PROCTOR & CO.
Certified Public Accountants

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1963 to January 15, 1964

Cash balance per report—January 15, 1963		$ .10
Receipts:		172,343.27
		$172,343.37
Disbursements Budgeted		
Assembly Causes		
World Missions	$ 37,395.34	
Church Extension	14,845.55	
Christian Education	7,225.71	
Annuities and Relief	4,546.65	
General Fund	11,922.42	
Inter-Church Agencies	213.49	$ 76,149.16
Synod Causes:		
Church Extension	$ 4,040.45	
Presbyterian Home	3,689.99	
Barium Springs	9,645.38	
Christian Education	4,467.48	
Educational Institutions	24,965.36	
Campus Christian Life	4,352.51	
Guidance Center	1,346.82	
Inter-Church Agencies	344.92	
Contingent Salary Fund	1,905.25	54,758.16
Presbytery Causes		
Church Extension	$ 23,416.21	
Christian Education	1,593.20	
Camp	9,821.90	
Committee Expense	1,494.64	36,325.95
Total Budgeted Disbursements		$167,233.27
Non-Budgeted Disbursements—Schedule		5,110.10
Total Disbursements		172,343.37
Cash Balance—January 15, 1964		$ -0-

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

SCHEDULE OF NON-BUDGETED DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1963 to January 15, 1964

Assembly Causes		
White Cross	$ 31.50	
Development Fund	100.00	
Mission Court	10.00	
Easter Offering	1,099.77	
Word Missions	100.00	$ 1,341.27
Synod Causes		
Friends of the Seminary	$ 99.00	
St. Andrews	1,295.52	
PSCE Sponsors	47.00	
Peace College	50.00	
Barium Springs	5.00	
Campus Christian Life	229.15	1,925.67
Presbytery Causes		
Edgemont	$ 600.00	
W.O.C. Birthday	250.16	
Student Center	118.00	
Church Education Conference	125.00	
Church Extension	500.00	
Camp	250.00	1,843.16
		$ 5,110.10

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—CHURCH EXTENSION

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1963 to January 15, 1964

Balance per report—January 15, 1963			$ 7,500.00
Receipts:			
Churches		$ 23,416.21	
Synod's Committee		6,351.45	
Board of Church Extension		5,352.53	
Calvary—Pulpit Supply		720.00	
Chapel Hill Building Fund		70.00	
Macclesfield Manse Payments		300.00	
Wanoca Manse Loan		700.00	
Plymouth Manse Payments		40.00	
Home Savings & Loan (Transfer)		7,190.00	
First Federal Savings & Loan (Transfer)		5,000.00	
Five and Ten Plan		1,795.00	
Other		738.08	51,673.27
			$ 59,173.27
Disbursements:			
Workers' salaries, M.A., travel and rent		$ 29,003.52	
Negro work		555.50	
Evangelism		390.01	
Five and Ten Plan Expenses		177.02	
Grants-in-aid:			
Plymouth	$1,690.00		
Covenant—Five & Ten	1,795.00		
Covenant	5,000.00		
Grifton	4,000.00	12,485.00	
Macclesfield Manse Payments	$ 960.00		
Wanoca Manse Loan	1,500.00		
Wanoca Repayment	700.00	3,160.00	
Miscellaneous		1,326.71	47,097.76
Balance—January 15, 1964			$ 12,075.51

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1963 to January 15, 1964

Balance per report—January 15, 1963			$ 791.32
Receipts:			
Benevolence distributions		$ 1,593.20	
Presbyterial		1.00	
Camp receipts		4,027.69	
Miscellaneous receipts		1,082.04	6,703.93
			$ 6,999.15
Disbursements:			
Children's work		$ 128.80	
Senior work		519.48	
Men's work		81.32	
Leadership Education		1.70	
Adult work		1,024.66	
Camp Expense		3,869.00	
Camp Program		60.10	
Area D.C.E.		409.25	6,117.61
Balance—January 15, 1964			$ 881.54

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—OFFICE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1963 to January 15, 1964

Balance per report—January 15, 1963			$ 4,619.30
Receipts:			
Churches		$ 17,260.67	
Transfers for Home Mission Committee		4,031.50	
Benevolence Distribution		1,494.64	
Others		216.35	23,003.06
			$ 27,622.36
Disbursements			
Salaries		$ 10,642.44	
Car expense		578.85	
Repairs and Maintenance		289.70	
Office supplies		259.53	
Postage		465.87	
Rent		220.00	
Telephone		434.55	
Gas		86.32	
Insurance		292.54	
Assembly and Synod tax		6,583.88	
Committee expense		1,335.49	
Payments on loan		1,512.00	
Insurance bond		25.00	
Minutes and statistical reports		256.90	
Recording secretary		50.00	
Social security tax		110.99	
General Council material		17.00	
Miscellaneous		19.00	
Audit		185.00	23,565.32
Balance—January 15, 1964			$ 4,057.04

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—CAMP SITE ACCOUNT

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1963 to January 15, 1964

Balance per report—January 15, 1963			$ 1,448.90
Receipts			
Camp Rent		$ 1,068.25	
Benevolence Distribution		10,071.90	
Other		645.26	11,785.41
			$ 13,234.31

Disbursements:		
Manager's salary and payroll taxes	$ 1,644.10	
Repairs and maintenance	1,372.00	
Telephone	186.19	
Utilities, gas and oil	618.80	
Insurance	685.74	
Capital improvements	500.00	
Group life insurance	82.99	
Miscellaneous	296.07	5,365.89
Balance—January 15, 1964		$ 7,868.42

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Thomas M. Davis—Treasurer

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the period January 15, 1963 to January 15, 1964

PRIDGEN, SPARROW AND THORPE FUND

Balance per report—January 15, 1963		$4,006.74
Interest—Home Savings and Loan	$ 136.85	
Received Boyd Memorial	580.00	
Received from Wanoca	1,000.00	1,716.85
		$5,723.59
Withdrawal for Wanoca		1,500.00
Balance—January 15, 1964		$4,223.59

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FUND

Balance per report—January 15, 1963		$6,356.79
Interest—Home Savings and Loan		130.29
		$6,487.08
Withdrawals:		
For Grifton Church	$4,000.00	
For Plymouth Manse	1,690.00	5,690.00
Balance—January 15, 1964		$ 797.08

THE CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE FUND

Balance per report—January 15, 1963	$7,885.49
Interest—First Federal Savings and Loan	212.73
	$8,098.22
Withdrawal for Covenant Church	5,000.00
Balance—January 15, 1964	$3,098.22

1965 PRESBYTERY ASSESSMENT

The following is the 1965 Assessment, based on membership as of January 1, 1964, at $2.00 per capita. It will facilitate the work of the office if this is paid in advance monthly or quarterly.

Church	Members	Assessment	Church	Members	Assessment
Ahoskie	150	$ 300.00	Bethany	62	124.00
Antioch	52	104.00	Bethlehem	102	204.00
Ballards	59	118.00	Boyd	71	142.00
Bear Grass	82	164.00	Calvary	35	80.00
Beren	60	120.00	Cann Memorial	136	172.00

Church	Members	Assessment	Church	Members	Assessment
Carraway	35	70.00	Morton	96	192.00
Chicod	46	92.00	Nahalah	82	164.00
Cobb Memorial	132	264.00	Neuse Forest	434	868.00
Covenant	142	284.00	New Bern First	453	906.00
Edenton	50	100.00	Pinetops	165	330.00
Edgemont	241	482.00	Plymouth	82	164.00
Englewood	70	140.00	Price, Frank	28	56.00
Falkland	156	312.00	Rivermont	217	434.00
Farmville	156	312.00	Roberson	88	176.00
Fountain	93	186.00	Rocky Mount First	600	1,200.00
Goldsboro First	676	1,352.00	Rocky Mount Second	308	616.00
Grace	38	76.00	Snow Hill	65	130.00
Greenville First	616	1,232.00	Wanoca	75	150.00
Grifton	59	118.00	Washington First	330	660.00
Hollywood	98	196.00	Wayside	49	98.00
Howard Memorial	497	994.00	West Greenville	50	100.00
Jason	62	124.00	West Haven	344	688.00
Johonson	82	$ 164.00	Westminster	46	92.00
Kinston First	626	1,252.00	West New Bern	213	426.00
Kirby, George	95	190.00	Williamston	141	282.00
LaGrange	24	48.00	Wm. & Mary Hart	91	182.00
Maccleafield	90	180.00	Wilson First	626	1,252.00
Meadowbrook	150	300.00		9,701	$19,402.00

1965 PRESBYTERY OFFICE BUDGET

Salary General Secretary (above Church Extension Amount)	$ 3,630.00
Salary Office Secretary	3,000.00
Car Expense	1,200.00
Presbytery Minutes and Mailing	350.00
Salary of Recording Secretary	50.00
Group Insurance and Social Security	271.00
Other Office Expense	1,921.00
Payment on Manse Property	1,512.00
Insurance on Manse and Office	160.00
Repairs and Maintenance	324.00
Miscellaneous	200.00
Assembly Tax. $2.619; Synod Tax. $4.165	6,784.00
Total	$19,402.00

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY BUDGET 1965

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES				
World Missions	$35,331		20.44%	
Church Extension	14,468		8.37%	
Christian Education	6,880		3.98%	
Annuities and Relief	3,682		2.13%	
General Fund	11,789		6.82%	
Inter-Church Agencies	207	$72,357	12%	41.86%
SYNOD'S CAUSES				
Church Extension	$ 4,460		2.58%	
Presbyterian Home	3,457		2.00%	
Children's Home	9,161		5.30%	
Christian Education	4,460		2.58%	
Educational Institutions	32,341		18.71%	
Campus Christian Life	4,736		2.74%	

Guidance Center		1,832		1.06%	
Inter-Church Agencies		380		.22%	
Contingent Salary Fund		2,524	$63,351	1.46%	36.65%
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES					
Church Extension					
Salaries of Workers	$11,000				
Car & Rental Allowances	7,000				
Annuity Paid on Workers	1,500				
Grant-in-Aid	6,000				
Evangelism	300				
Contingent Fund	400				
Chapel Hill Pledge	3,500	$29,700		17.18%	
Christian Education					
Children's Work					
Pioneer Work					
Senior Work					
Men's Work					
Adult Work and Leadership					
Area DCE Office		$ 650		.37%	
Camp					
Caretaker & Hostess	$ 1,500				
Group Insurance	115				
Social Security	54				
Capital Improvements	500				
Repairs & Maintenance	1,500				
Property Insurance	800				
Utilities	800				
Camp Publicity	100				
Camp Rec. & Training	367	$ 5,596		3.24%	
Committee Expense					
Church Extension	$ 250				
Christian Education	200				
Stewardship	100				
World Missions	200				
Other Committees	450	$ 1,200	$37,146	.70%	21.49%
Total Budget			$172,854		100.00%

MANUAL OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

PREAMBLE

By order of the Synod of North Carolina, Albemarle Presbytery was organized in the First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro, November 20, 1889. The new Presbytery covered thirty counties in which were located twenty-two Presbyterian churches and thirteen ministers. Seventeen of the thirty counties had no Presbyterian work. As originally organized, Albemarle comprised the territory now consisting of the Presbyteries of Albemarle and Granville.

By 1923 Albemarle had fifty churches with a membership of 5,045. At this point Granville Presbytery was created out of the eight western counties of Albemarle, reducing the membership to 3,584, and the number of churches to twenty-six.

STANDING RULES OF ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

ARTICLE I

Government

SECTION I. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the Guidance of Presbytery.

SECTION II. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

SECTION III. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

ARTICLE II

Meetings and Orders

SECTION I. *Time and Place.*

There shall be two stated meetings of the Presbytery each year as follows: At 10:00 A. M. on the third Tuesday in April and the second Tuesday in October, and two adjourned meetings on the fourth Tuesday in January and the third Tuesday in July.

The place of next meeting shall be decided by Presbytery, after considering the suggestions of the Place of Next Meeting Committee; or in case of no invitation the place of next meeting shall be arranged by the Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

SECTION II. *Attendance.*

All ministers who are members of the Presbytery shall be required to attend its stated and adjourned meetings. In the case of necessary absence an adequate excuse shall be submitted to the Presbytery through its standing committee on leave of absence.

Each Church Session shall elect a representative, or representatives, in accordance with the Book of Church Order, and at least one alternate for each representative, to all meetings of Presbytery and hear a report from at least one of such representatives.

SECTION III. *Special Orders.*

There shall be special orders at the four meetings of Presbytery for subjects and committees as follows:

JANUARY: COMMUNION SERVICE; World Missions; Education (Educational Institutions), Church Extension (Evangelism and other Pre-Easter Emphases), Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly; Sessional Records.

APRIL: Church Extension (Home Missions); Education (Christian Education, Church School, Summer Camps and Conferences); Women of the Church; Treasurer's Report; and Auditing Committee.

JULY: Education (Campus Christian Life), Church Extension (Christian Relations and other causes), Assembly's and Synod's Special Causes, Annuities and Relief, Stewardship (Presentation of Presbytery's budget), Report of Commissioners to the General Assembly.

OCTOBER: Church Extension (Home Missions), Homes, Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE III

Officers

The officers of the Presbytery shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer), a Recording Clerk and Trustees.

SECTION I. *Moderator*

A Moderator shall be nominated at the January and July Adjourned Meetings of Presbytery each year, to be elected and take office at the next succeeding Stated Meetings of Presbytery and to serve until his successor is elected. He shall make interim appointments to fill vacancies that may occur on the various committees of Presbytery. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 13-2; 13-3; 13-4, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

SECTION II. *General Secretary.*

Presbytery shall elect and employ a General Secretary at an annual salary and appurtenances to be fixed by Presbytery.

The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: (1) To serve as Stated Clerk of Presbytery, (2) To serve as Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and as Central Treasurer of Benevolences, (3) In cooperation with the committees on Church Extension, Education, Stewardship and the Commission on the Minister and his work, to promote their work, to assist in the work of the Presbytery in such other ways as opportunity may afford and the council may direct, and to serve as Secretary of the Council.

The work and authority of the General Secretary shall at all times be subject to review and action by Presbytery.

A. *As Stated Clerk.*

The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraph 16-9, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

1. *Properties.*

He shall report in writing to the Presbytery immediately succeeding that session at which he was elected, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, Etc., and the condition of the same when received.

2. *Enrollment and Introduction.*

He shall make provision for the enrollment of all ministers and Ruling Elders by card and see that visiting Ministers, New Ministers, Elders attending Presbytery for the first time and all other visitors are introduced. He shall record in the minutes the names of ministers absent from the meeting without excuse and churches not represented by an Elder.

3. *Reports.*

He shall, at least one month before the January Meeting, forward to every church of the Presbytery the blank forms of all reports required from them by the Presbytery. He shall, at the January meeting, report a list of Churches which have failed to send up reports to the Presbytery, or whose reports are defective.

4. *Publicity.*

He shall publish a notice of the time and place of each regular meeting of the Presbytery in the church papers at least six weeks before the meeting. He shall also send to the church papers and the local press an abstract of the minutes of the regular meetings of the Presbytery as soon as practicable after the meeting.

5. *Communications.*

He shall promptly refer all communications of the Presbytery to those for whom they are intended, including communications to the chairman of the proper committee prior to the meeting of Presbytery.

B. *As Treasurer.*

1. As Treasurer of PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND, he shall make the following annual payments: The General Assembly's Assessments, the Synod's Assessments, the expenses of the Office of Stated Clerk, the salaries of the Stated Clerk, Recording Clerk and Treasurer. Other payments shall be made only upon special order of the Council of Presbytery. He shall report at each January meeting the churches which have failed to pay their assessments.

2. *As Central Treasurer* he shall receive the Benevolence funds from the Churches of the Presbytery and disburse the same monthly according to the percentage adopted by the Presbytery or as designated by the donors. He shall serve as treasurer of the Executive Committee on Church Extension and Education.

3. Presbytery shall require the Treasurer as described above to be bonded in the amount of $10,000.00 at the expense of the Presbytery.

SECTION III. *Recording Clerk.*

He shall record the proceedings of all meetings of the Presbytery, and in the absence of the Stated Clerk, perform his duties. He shall be paid an annual salary determined by Presbytery.

SECTION IV. *Trustees.*

A. *Of Presbytery.*

The Trustees of the Presbytery shall be three in number and shall serve for a term of three years, subject to reelection. They shall be ruling elders of business experience, and hold in trust for the Presbytery, all property in church lots, buildings, etc., not otherwise secured, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Presbytery.

B. *Of Institutions.*

The Presbytery shall elect for terms of four years Trustees to represent it on the Board of Davidson College, and such other institutions on whose Boards Presbytery may be entitled to representation, subject to the provisions of the charters of these institutions. These Trustees shall be arranged

in class of four years each and shall be ineligible to succeed themselves for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term.

ARTICLE IV

Presbytery's Council

Presbytery shall have a General Council, consisting of 15 members, at least one-third of whom shall be laymen. Included on the council shall be the following: The Chairman of the Committees on World Missions, Church Extension, Education, Annuities and Relief, Homes, Christian Relations and Women's Work, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, with the Moderator as ex-officio member, and the General Secretary as an advisory member without vote.

The Council shall elect its own chairman and vice-chairman who shall be of a different term of office.

The Council shall be the Agent of Presbytery to nominate to Presbytery the General Secretary and to supervise his work.

The functions of the Council shall be as follows:

1. *Stewardship and Budget*:

The preparation of the benevolence budget of the Presbytery; recommendation of apportionments to the Churches; promotion of the every-member canvass; and supervision of all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Presbytery.

To defray the current expenses of the Presbytery, a per-capita assessment shall be levied on all the churches of the Presbytery. This tax shall be based on the total membership reported for the previous year, and the amount of the per-capita assessment shall be fixed by Presbytery upon recommendation of the Council.

2. *Program*.

The arrangement of the entire program of the meeting of Presbytery in conformity with the standing rules, giving special attention to the devotional and inspirational features of the regular meeting of Presbytery, and whenever possible taking into consideration the various seasons of the church year, and their natural devotional possibilities.

Each stated and adjourned meeting of the Presbytery shall include a sermon which shall ordinarily be the first order of the day and shall be a part of an opening worship service. The sermon at each stated meeting shall be delivered by the retiring Moderator or his appointee. The sermon at adjourned meetings shall be arranged by the Moderator. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be celebrated following the sermon and as a part of the opening worship service at the January adjourned meeting of Presbytery. Promotional addresses are not to be substituted for the preaching of the Word.

3. *Publicity*.

The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbytery Program through public relations.

4. *Finance and Auditing*:

The Council shall secure annually a complete financial audit from each of the agencies and committees of Presbytery and shall submit to Presbytery a digest which shall be printed in the Minutes of Presbytery (CP. Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, Page 143)

5. *Miscellaneous*: To perform other functions of the Presbytery not specifically assigned to other committees.

The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

It shall also be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE V

Committee and Commissions

Membership:

All Committees of the Presbytery shall ordinarily be composed of approximately an equal number of ministers and laymen.

Term of Service:

The terms of membership on all committees, and the commission on the Minister and His Work, shall be for three years, and members shall be ineligible to succeed themselves on a committee or commission for a period of one year. Filling an unexpired term is not to be counted a term. All committees and commissions, the trustees of Presbytery and trustees of institutions shall be arranged in three year classes so that the terms of one third of the members expire each year, with the exception of trustees of Davidson College whose terms shall be four years. Members of all committees who do not attend the regular meetings during any one of the years of service without satisfactory excuse shall be replaced on recommendation of the nominating committees. All committee members shall begin their term of service at the January meeting of Presbytery, unless otherwise directed by Presbytery. Exception to the condition above shall be made in the case of members of the Committee on Candidates and Examinations, whose terms shall be for four years with two members in each class.

Expenses:

The expenses of each committee member, not provided from the funds of the committee, shall be paid by the treasurer of Presbytery from Presbytery's expense fund when approved in writing by the chairman. When travel is by public transportation, the expense shall be actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at 7¢ per mile.

Quorum:

Each committee shall determine its own quorum.

Types:

The committees of Presbytery shall be classed according to the nature of their duties, as (1) Special (2) Standing (3) Permanent (4) Executive.

Reports:

Committee reports shall ordinarily be made in writing. The Chairman is instructed to make his report as brief as possible.

SECTION I. *Special Committees*.

The Presbytery may appoint special committees, whenever necessary for the consideration of certain specified matters or the performance of certain definite duties, such committees to be discharged upon completion of their assignment.

SECTION II. *Standing Committees*.

Standing Committees of three or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator at the Stated meetings of Presbytery, which shall function until the final adjournment of the meeting unless previously discharged by the court. To them shall be submitted the routine business of the Presbytery

1. *Bills and Overtures*:

To it shall be referred all overtures to the Presbytery from churches or individuals, and all that are proposed to be sent to the Synod or the General Assembly.

2. *Resolutions*:

This Committee shall formulate resolutions expressing the appreciation of Presbytery for entertainment and be responsible for all other matters of courtesy due on the part of Presbytery.

3. *Leave of Absence*:

To this committee shall be referred the excuses of all ministers who are absent and all churches not represented by an Elder. To it shall also be referred all requests for the privilege of leaving prior to the adjournment of Presbytery. The committee shall report at the close of the meeting of Presbytery just prior to the reading of the minutes.

4. *Place of Next Meeting*:

This committee shall be given the responsibility of considering the invitations extended to Presbytery for the place of next meeting. After studying the reasons for each, it shall suggest to Presbytery, at the proper time, an invitation to be accepted. This shall be done for the next regular meeting only.

SECTION III. *Permanent Committees*:

Presbytery, upon nominations by the Nominating Committee, shall elect permanent committees to which shall be entrusted well-defined functions requiring the time between stated meetings of Presbytery for their execution. Members of these committees shall be elected at the last stated meeting of Presbytery in the church year, and they shall begin their service at the beginning of the new church year.

The Nominating Committee shall nominate the Chairman of each permanent committee. They are as follows:

1. *Candidates and Examinations*, of eight members, which shall take a primary interest in recruitment for church vocations, supervise candidates under care of Presbytery, and conduct examinations for ordination and for admission of ministers into the Presbytery. Campus Christian Life personnel serving within the Presbytery shall be advisory members of the committee. (See Book of Church Order, Chapters 24 and 27.)

2. *World Missions*, of five members which shall promote the work of World Missions, Bible Cause and Overseas Relief. The Chairman of World Missions for the Women of the Church and the SHF of Christian Outreach of Presbytery shall be ex-officio members.

3. *Women's Work*, of three members, shall exercise general supervision over the organized Women's work of the Presbytery and serve as liaison between the Presbytery and Women of the Church. The President of the Women of the Church in the Presbytery shall be an ex-officio member.

4. *Assembly's and Synod's Causes*, of three members, whose duty it shall be to report to the Presbytery items of importance from the annual reports of the Synod and General Assembly not covered in the work of other committees.

5. *Homes*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery the causes of the Orphan's Home, the Presbyterian Home and the William Black Home.

6. *Nominations*, of five members, whose duties shall be to make nominations to fill vacancies on the committees and commissions of Presbytery, and to nominate commissioners to the General Assembly, and all officers of the Presbytery except the Moderator and General Secretary.

7. *Annuities and Relief*, of five members, to promote within the boundaries of the Presbytery, the causes of Ministerial Relief and Pensions.

8. *Sessional Records*, of three members, to examine all sessional record books presented to the Presbytery at its January meeting. The entire membership of the Presbytery is to assist the committee in its work.

9. *Christian Relations*, of five members, with the chairman who will be a member of Presbytery's Council and a member of Synod's permanent committee on Christian Relations, one other minister and three laymen as follows; from the Men of the Church, from the Women of the Church, and one other layman. The function of this committee shall be to bring to the attention of Presbytery such conditions, customs, movements and trends within our society which are proper for the consideration of a Church Court, with recommendations for action where it is deemed wise.

10. *Laymen's Committee on Ministers' Salaries*, of five laymen, whose duty it shall be to study independently the ministers' salaries in the Presbytery and meet annually with the Church Extension Committee to determine what the salaries of ministers are.

11. *Campus Christian Life*, of three members, whose function it shall be to keep the Presbytery informed of work on the campus of East Carolina College and other centers and of finding ways to strengthen and encourage this work.

SECTION IV. *Executive Committees*.

Presbytery shall elect upon nomination by the Nominating Committee, the following Executive Committees, which shall be authorized to execute and conclude the business entrusted to them:

1. *Church Extension*, of eighteen members, whose primary purpose shall be to promote and administer within the boundaries of the Presbytery the cause of Home Missions (Assembly, Synod and Presbytery). This committee shall function chiefly through sub-committees which it shall name as follows: Home Missions, Evangelism-Radio & TV. The Chairman of the Committee as a whole shall also serve as Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Home Missions. The Executive Committee consisting of the Chairman of the Sub-Committees, one member at large from each of the Sub-Committees and the General Secretary, shall coordinate the work of the Sub-Committees and carry out any other responsibilities which may come within the province of this Committee.

2. *Christian Education*, of twenty-five members, which shall promote the work of Christian Education, the Educational Institutions of our Church, and Camps and Conferences.

The following shall be advisory members: Area DCE, Regional DCE, Presbytery's General Secretary, Secretary of Christian Education of the Women of the Church of the Presbytery, Chairman of Sunday School Superintendents of the Presbytery, Moderator of Presbytery's SHF, President of the Men of the Church of Presbytery.

The program of Christian Education shall be conducted through the following departments: Children, Youth, Adult and Leadership Training.

A Camp and Conference Committee shall be responsible for the whole area of camps and conferences in Christian Education. It shall have ten members, consisting of a chairman and three members in each of the following divisions: Program and Personnel, Maintenance and Operation, Finance and Capital Improvements. Four of these members shall be appointed by the Christian Education Chairman and the other six nominated by the Nominating Committee of the Presbytery, one of the six being designated as chairman. At least six of the ten members shall be laymen. The following shall be advisory members of the committee: Camp Directors (not excluded from full membership), Chairman of the Christian Education Committee, Area DCE and General Secretary.

This committee shall be responsible for program, properties, finances and all other phases of camps and conferences in the Presbytery. It shall ordinarily function as a committee of the whole, with sub-committees meeting when directed by the whole committee for specific assignments. In such matters as major financial campaigns or building programs, a sub-committee may draft additional members. Any plans for extensive re-modeling of the property and any set building program shall be approved by Presbytery prior to the time the work is begun.

SECTION V. *Commission on the Minister and His Work*

Presbytery shall elect a Commission on the Minister and His Work, to consist of eight members. The duties of this commission shall be those outlined in Chapter 21 of the Book of Church Order, and any others which Presbytery may commit to it consistent with the Book of Church Order. The Commission shall be authorized to dissolve the pastoral relationship between a minister and his church(es) and to dismiss him to another Presbytery when there is agreement between the minister and his church(es) in requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relationship. The Commission may, upon application of a candidate under the care of Presbytery, give him a certificate of dismission to another Presbytery.

SECTION VI. *Special Commissions*

Presbytery may appoint special commissions as necessary, and of such size as Presbytery may choose in accordance with the Book of Church Order, whose duties shall be those specifically committed to them by Presbytery

ARTICLE VI

Commissioners to the General Assembly

Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the January Meeting of Presbytery: The chairman of the Nominating Committee shall consult with those being nominated to ascertain whether they will be able to attend the Assembly, if elected, prior to their election. The Moderator shall designate a chairman at the time of election. The Stated Clerk of the Presbytery and the Chairman of the committee on nominations are directed to choose additional alternate commissioners to the General Assembly in the event that there are not enough of the regularly elected alternates to fill the places of principals regularly elected either in the category of ministers or elders

PRESBYTERY'S STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY FOR YEAR 1964

Post Offices / Churches	Pastors or Supplies	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Profession	Communicants: Other Gains	Communicants: Losses	Communicants: Total Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Sunday School Enrollment	Contributions — For Budgeted Apportionments Assigned By Presbytery: 1 World Missions	2 Assembly's Church Extension	3 Assembly's Christian Education	4 Assistance and Relief	5 Assembly's General Fund	6 Inter Church Agencies	7 Total Assembly's Agencies	8 Total Synod's Agencies	9 Total Presbytery's Agencies	10 Total Budgeted Benevolences	Contributions — For Non-Budgeted Campaigns, etc.: 11 Assembly's Agencies	12 Synod's Agencies	13 Presbytery's Agencies	14 Congregational Missions	15 Miscellaneous	16 Total Non-Budgeted Benevolences	17 Total Benevolences	18 Church Expenses	19 Building Fund Receipts	20 Total Contributions
10. SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA																														
1. PRESBYTERY OF ALBEMARLE -ALL TOWNS ARE IN NORTH CAROLINA-																														
AHOSKIE, AHOSKIE #1.	DAVID E. MULLEN, P.	7	9	3	13	31	135	..	3	150	297	117	65	96	95	1	671	582	288	1541	23	....	....	....	....	23	1564	10130	.....	11694
BETHEL, R.1, JOHNSON MEMORIAL	V.	7	6	4	1	7	80	4	1	69	57	16	8	6	13	....	98	66	40	204	10	....	....	....	....	10	214	2975	.....	3189
CHOWOWINITY, R.1, «AYSIDE #.	V-	5	6	...	1	2	48	..	..	96	101	38	56	41	31	1	268	198	94	520	13	2	55	....	.....	70	590	1300	3000	5090
EDENTON, FIRST #1.	HUGH S. EVANS, P.	2	1	...	5	3	52	..	2	65	292	106	86	67	86	1	638	440	241	1319	257	....	....	....	....	60	317	1636	5743	2526	9905
ELIZABETH CITY, CANN MEMORIAL #.	GEORGE D. HEATH, P.	16	12	6	9	2	248	2	5	167	273	114	85	59	188	2	701	572	265	1538	241	....	....	....	271	512	2050	13046	5036	20132
FALKLAND, FALKLAND T	JULIAN D. NESSELRODT /2/ P.	6	7	3	1	...	180	3	..	128	345	143	89	74	117	2	770	618	394	1742	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	1742	8814	.....	8556
FARMVILLE, FARMVILLE #1.	EDWIN S. COATES /3/ P	8	12	...	7	5	158	..	..	149	878	259	124	197	211	6	1673	1421	638	3732	600	....	85	....	86	771	4503	11984	.....	16487
GALLARDS	EDWIN S. COATES /3/ S.S.	4	4	...	1	8	51	..	..	73	89	20	18	27	22	....	138	117	51	306	11	....	....	....	.....	11	317	1452	705	2474
R.2, CARRAWAY.	EDWIN S. COATES /3/ S.S.	2	2	2	...	2	35	2	..	46	41	17	8	4	14	2	86	72	43	201	10	....	....	....	20	30	231	1398	.....	1629
FOUNTAIN, FOUNTAIN #1.	JULIAN D. NESSELRODT /2/ P.	7	8	...	5	1	97	..	1	86	414	151	73	104	124	2	868	773	425	2066	60	184	....	72	.....	316	2382	9982	6200	13564
R.1, GRACE	V-O.S.	3	2	2	1	...	41	2	..	52	8	2	1	1	2	....	11	9	8	28	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	28	1225	.....	1250
GOLDSBORO, FIRST #1.	EVERETT K. BROWN, P	18	21	28	45	89	710	11	12	555	6277	2365	1196	935	1947	33	12753	10296	5918	28967	10	6249	....	....	1014	5273	34240	46287	52458	132985
R.5, ANTIOCH	J. LEWIS BAKER /2/ P.	6	7	...	3	2	48	..	..	90	85	28	14	10	23	....	181	185	70	416	9	1	....	....	3	13	429	1982	.....	2351
GEORGE KIRBY MEMORIAL #1	J. LEWIS BAKER /2/ P.	5	9	8	3	1	105	8	1	120	141	39	19	61	82	....	292	206	87	585	131	2	....	120	150	403	988	7483	.....	8491
GREENVILLE, FIRST #1	RICHARD R. GAMMON, P.	16	18	11	39	28	838	3	15	607	2750	1385	1130	1468	1249	20	7942	5187	2701	16000	1180	6249	215	350	938	8932	22932	36001	9211	68144
R.1, BOYD MEMORIAL #1.	JOSEPH L. PICKARD, A.P.	..	..	...	...	...	....	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
R.2, CHICOD #1	V.	6	1	1	2	3	72	1	..	96	36	12	6	28	10	....	92	50	30	172	30	....	....	....	.....	30	202	1763	3618	5583
R.2, HOLLYWOOD #1.	C.M. VOYLES /2/ P	3	4	5	2	...	53	5	..	55	41	17	8	17	14	....	97	82	43	222	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	222	2523	.....	2745
MEADOWBROOK #1	C.M. VOYLES /2/ P	9	10	4	...	2	100	4	1	131	58	25	12	27	20	1	148	115	81	321	8	....	10	....	5	23	344	7118	.....	7462
WEST GREENVILLE #.	V-	6	9	3	5	16	142	3	1	119	180	82	41	16	51	1	351	259	154	764	67	....	....	....	.....	67	831	7323	.....	8154
GRIFTON, GRIFTON #1.	V-I.S.	2	3	3	...	2	51	3	..	50	96	33	21	24	27	1	200	152	81	433	117	....	....	....	.....	117	550	2453	831	3834
KINSTON, FIRST #1.	J. DONALD GLOVER, P	6	5	...	6	1	64	..	..	83	31	13	6	22	11	....	83	54	32	169	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	169	3433	1000	4602
RIVERMONT #1	THOMAS H. HAMILTON, P	20	24	13	28	37	630	1	11	418	971	375	223	328	306	5	2208	1681	925	4814	253	....	1518	....	2058	3829	8643	36979	65899	91521
LAGRANGE, LAGRANGE	ALVIN M. POWELL, P.	8	12	11	...	31	197	9	1	140	124	52	25	58	42	1	302	215	128	645	20	1	48	....	950	1019	1664	8687	.....	10351
R.2, JASON	V-O.S.C.	1	3	3	...	...	27	3	..	27	31	13	6	3	11	....	64	54	32	150	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	150	973	.....	1123
LUCAMA, R.2, WESTMINSTER #1.	SHELDON F. KOESY /2/ S.S.	6	8	1	2	3	62	1	..	115	42	17	8	5	14	....	86	72	42	200	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	200	1983	.....	2183
MACCLESFIELD, MACCLESFIELD #1.	HENRY V. LOFQUIST /2/ P	4	4	1	...	...	47	1	..	46	12	5	3	9	4	....	33	22	18	93	8	....	....	....	4	12	105	2120	.....	2225
NEW BERN, FIRST #1	GLENN W. DICKSON /2/ P.	5	9	5	1	1	95	4	1	60	160	67	32	17	51	1	332	278	165	775	50	....	....	....	.....	50	825	2872	3692	7389
MEUSE FOREST #1.	J. MURPHY SMITH, P.	12	15	10	24	34	433	..	3	292	2648	901	433	468	336	13	5199	4104	2333	11636	441	....	235	....	283	959	12595	29211	3615	45421
WEST NEW BERN #1	REID M. ERWIN, P.	12	12	10	7	14	437	9	3	363	1103	414	251	286	368	6	2428	1877	1089	5394	894	....	45	....	15	954	6348	15116	5570	27034
PINETOPS, PINETOPS #1.	SCOTT M. POULE, P	9	9	9	23	20	225	6	4	201	377	149	76	108	123	2	835	645	430	1910	19	....	55	....	272	346	2256	12609	9610	20275
PLYMOUTH, PLYMOUTH #1.	DANIEL K. SNYDER, P	7	12	3	1	4	165	2	1	100	548	178	199	179	110	5	2020	1794	868	4682	864	....	35	....	899	5841	6684	.....	.....	14365
ROCKY MOUNT, FIRST #1.	S. YORKE PHARR, JR., P.	7	13	11	4	11	86	3	..	89	303	126	61	102	103	2	697	525	311	1533	....	....	50	....	.....	50	1583	9847	13	11543
SECOND #1.	JAMES M. MCCHESNEY, JR., P.	18	25	12	16	18	610	9	5	434	4771	1759	843	1154	1436	28	9989	7319	4339	21647	2132	884	600	1051	2063	6830	28177	47900	101863	177930
BETHLEHEM #1	WILLIAM E. THOMPSON, P.	12	18	7	5	15	305	7	1	237	663	267	128	89	218	4	1351	1165	659	3175	44	282	20	18	97	458	3633	13129	3967	20779
EDGEMONT #1.	WM. O. MOORE, JR /2/ P.	6	8	2	5	8	104	2	..	162	52	20	10	6	18	1	107	90	53	250	9	....	....	....	.....	9	259	5813	3975	10047
EDGEWOOD #.	JOHN D. STEWART, P.	9	9	1	5	14	233	1	3	179	249	103	50	27	84	1	514	431	255	1200	67	....	....	....	.....	67	1267	13949	6139	21355
R.1, NORTON #.	WILLIAM A. LEIST, P	3	5	...	4	7	72	..	3	90	217	82	40	47	67	1	454	343	203	1000	26	....	....	....	.....	26	1026	9622	3449	13997
WEST HAVEN #1.	WM. O. MOORE JR. /2/ P.	6	6	7	...	2	100	7	..	138	87	28	13	7	23	....	138	116	89	323	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	323	5165	.....	5488
SCOTLAND NECK, HAMALAH	JOHN M. MILLER, P	12	21	11	18	36	337	5	2	247	1046	249	175	168	203	3	1844	1132	650	3626	635	11	150	....	216	1012	4638	17327	5731	27696
SNOW HILL, SNOW HILL #1.	V-	4	4	...	2	5	79	..	..	75	124	52	25	13	42	1	257	215	128	600	....	....	....	....	75	75	675	2768	5000	8443
SWAN QUARTER, R.1, CALVARY	SHELDON P. KOESY /2/ S.S.	5	5	3	...	3	65	..	..	38	392	18	8	7	14	....	439	234	161	834	97	29	15	....	79	220	1059	4465	.....	5524
TARBORO, COBB MEMORIAL #.	V-	3	3	...	...	3	27	..	..	77	52	22	10	5	18	....	107	90	53	250	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	250	558	.....	808
HOWARD MEMORIAL #1	V.	6	7	...	...	...	132	..	1	107	332	51	40	13	41	1	478	213	125	816	....	....	....	....	200	200	1016	5193	.....	6209
R.2, WILLIAM E MARY HART #1.	IRVING R. STUBBS, P.	18	20	25	11	15	518	11	1	328	4447	1414	759	888	1155	20	8595	6876	3490	19061	1212	4045	680	....	.....	5937	24998	31236	7406	63640
WASHINGTON, FIRST #1	V.	10	7	...	...	1	90	..	..	82	149	62	30	16	50	1	308	298	153	759	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	759	3574	.....	4293
WANOCA #1	D. BURKE KERR, P.	12	12	8	23	8	353	1	11	259	1005	272	174	280	222	6	1957	1310	670	3937	112	250	70	40	225	697	4634	20705	1131	26470
WILLIAMSTON, WILLIAMSTON #1.	V-	2	4	...	2	34	43	..	..	86	202	76	49	20	62	1	410	324	203	937	....	....	....	....	75	75	1012	.....	.....	1012
R.2, BEAR GRASS #.	V.	8	8	4	7	22	130	3	2	118	252	105	50	27	111	1	546	312	284	1342	525	....	25	....	.....	550	1892	10573	693	13158
R.2, ROBERSON.	V.	4	5	3	...	1	84	3	1	130	79	3	1	1	2	....	86	10	6	102	....	....	....	....	12	12	114	2464	.....	2578
WILSON, FIRST #1	F.	5	7	2	...	...	90	..	..	145	123	28	14	23	23	1	212	118	85	415	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	415	4200	.....	4615
BEREA #1	LAWRENCE W. AVENT, P.	19	21	23	30	34	643	12	6	526	3407	1418	681	365	1158	19	7048	5902	3499	16449	283	116	180	573	.....	1152	17601	41913	23752	83306
R.4, BETHANY #1	HENRY V. LOFQUIST /2/ P	4	6	2	...	2	60	1	2	62	18	8	3	9	6	1	43	19	15	77	....	....	5	....	.....	5	82	2212	827	3121
COVENANT #1.	GLENN W. DICKSON /2/ P.	3	3	...	1	...	63	..	..	....	41	17	8	4	14	....	84	72	42	198	10	10	....	....	.....	20	218	2364	498	3080
FRANK PRICE #1.	JOHN N. WILSON /2/ P.	6	9	3	9	16	148	3	4	186	341	138	86	70	113	2	750	596	340	1686	68	....	55	....	.....	119	1805	13166	2144	17115
	JOHN N. WILSON /2/ P.	4	..	...	...	8	25	..	..	42	3	1	1	....	1	....	6	5	2	13	....	....	....	....	28	28	38	956	.....	994
NUMBER OF CHURCHES — 59	TOTALS	408	491	273	377	358	9803	153	108	8594	37210	13652	7515	7956	11440	182	77965	60286	33596	171847	18542	14119	4151	2221	9199	40225	212072	961490	314879	1488441

OTHER MINISTERS ON ROLL

M. STAN NELL, ADMIN., LAURINBURG, N. C.
HENRY P. CHESNUTT, HOSP.CHAP., MEMPHIS, TENN.
W. B. M. CORREY, Y., CHARLOTTE, N. C.
THOMAS M. GAVIS, PBY.EX.SEC.,S.C.,
GREENVILLE, N. C.
HAROLD J. DUDLEY, SYN.EX.SEC.,S.C.,RALEIGH, N. C.
CHARLES N. POSHEE, PROF., RADFORD, VA.
NORMAN JOHNSON, M.R., RICHMOND, VA.

OTHER MINISTERS ON ROLL — CONTINUED

BRONSON MATHEY, JR., MIN.TO STU.,
GREENVILLE, N. C.
W. A. NICHOLSON, SR., M.R., CHARLOTTE, N. C.
JOHN A. SNYDER, STU., ALEXANDRIA, VA.
HAROLD L. WHITE, EV., BELVIDERE, N. C.

NUMBER OF MINISTERS — 42
CANDIDATES — 11

CONCORD PRESBYTERY MINUTES

1951 - 1965

VOL. XXVI NO. 8

MINUTES

of

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

REGULAR ADJOURNED MEETING
January 16, 1951

SECOND PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Mooresville, N. C.

DIRECTORY

I. OFFICERS

Moderator—Rev. M. B. Faust, Salisbury, N. C.
Stated Clerk—Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, Barium Springs, N. C.
Permanent Clerk—Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Statesville, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.
Executive Secretary—Rev. Robert Turner.

II. TRUSTEES

1—Of Presbytery:

Mr. J. H. Beall, Mr. J. T. Pritchett, Mr. Jas. C. Harper, all of Lenoir.

2—Of Institutions:

Davidson College—

Class 1—Dr. Frank McCutchan, Rev. J. H. McKinnon; terms expire January 1954.

Class 2—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Hon. S. J. Ervin, Jr.; terms expire January 1955.

Class 3—Rev. A. A. McLean, Mr. J. C. Harper; terms expire January 1952.

Class 4—Mr. Cloyd Potts, Mr. Karl Sherrill; terms expire au-January 1953.

Mitchell College—

Class 1—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Mr. C. A. Poole, Mr. O. B. Houston, Mr. C. E. Keiger, Rev. J. K. Parker, Mr. Frank Deaton, Miss Maggie Barnhardt, Miss Susie Perkins, Mrs. John W. Matheson, terms expire January 1954.

Class 2—Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, Mr. Karl Sherrill, Mr. W. L. Morris, Mrs. L. E. Dimmette, Rev. S. M. Houck, Mr. Leon Brown, Mr. Don Cochran, Mrs. Lonnie Turner; terms expire January 1952.

Class 3—Mr. William G. Houck, Rev. C. H. McLeod, Rev. Jas. R. Phipps, Mr. Jas. A. Brady, Mr. P. M. Barger, Mrs. Geo. A. Brown, Mrs. Martin Foil, Mr. Flake A. Sherrill, Mr. Edward Garrou; terms expire January 1953.

Edgar Tufts Memorial Association—

Mr. J. H. Beall, (1953); Mr. W. G. Caswell, (1954); Rev. J. B. Clower, (1955); Mr. A. C. Chaffee, (1957); Rev. J. R. Hay, (1958); Mr. Robert Hayes, (1952); Rev. A. A. McLean, (1956).

III. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1—Examining Candidates:

a. Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Ministry—The Moderator.

b. Languages, Arts, Sciences, and Philosophy, Rev. M. J. McChesney, (1954)-2; Rev. A. B. McClure, (1954)-2; and two elders.

c. Theology - Rev. S. A. Gates (1954)-2; Rev. R. S. Arrowood, (1954) - 2; Rev. G. M. Wilcox, (1954)-1; Rev. J. W. Foster, (1954)-1; and two elders.

d. Church History - Rev. S. M. Houck, (1954)-2; Rev. W. H. Matheson, (1954)-1; Rev. Spencer Baker, (1954)-1; and two elders.

e. Sacraments and Church Government - Rev. Robert Turner, (1954) - 2; Rev. G. M. Wilcox, (1954)-1; Rev. J. W. Foster, (1954)-1;

f. English Bible - Rev. John R. Hay, (1954)-2; Rev. R. F. Kepler, (1954)-1.

2. Program and Orders — The Pastor and Elder of the Church in which Presbytery meets; the Retiring Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

3. World Missions and Inter-Church Aid — Rev. S. A. Gates, Chairman, (1952)-2; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, (1954)-2; Rev. J. K. Parker, (1953)-2; Rev. C. C. West, (1952)-1; Mr. John Montgomery, (1954)-2; Mr. John E. Ramsay, (1953)-2; Mr. John J. Barnhardt, (1952)-2.

4. Woman's Work — Rev. David F. Blue, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. C. W. McMurray, (1952)-2; Mr. T. P. Sims, (1953)-2.

5. Stewardship — Rev. W. H. Beckman, Chairman, (1953)-2; Rev. G. M. Wilcox, (1952)2; Rev. J. T. Barham, (1954)-2; Rev. A .A. McLean, (1954)-2; Mr. R. M. Efird, (1952)-2; Mr. John S. Foster, (1953)-2; Mr. W. A. Thompson, (1952)-1.

6. Assembly's Special Causes — Rev. John Ricks, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. J. S. Cook, (1952)-1; Rev. C. M. Richards, (1953)-2; Mr. O. A. Dearman, (1954)-2; Mr. L. Young White, (1953)-2.

7. Homes — Rev. Geo. M. Wilcox, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. J. H. Armfield, (1952)-1; Rev. W. P. Boyle, (1953)-2; Rev. R. S. Carson, (1952) -2; Mr. E. Johnston Irvin, (1952)-1; Mr. H. S. Balch, (1953)-2; Mr. J. Robert Gaither, (1954)-2.

8. Records — Rev. W. H. Styles, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. James M. Ammons, (1953)-1; Rev. B. B. Shankel, (1953)-2; Mr. W. Harry Lyerly, (1954)-2; Mr. J. S. McCorkle, (1952)-1; Mr. G. K. Watts, (1953)-2; Rev. W. P. Boyle, (1952)-2.

9. Nominations — Rev. A. A. McLean, Chairman, (1953); Rev. C. H. McLeod, (1952); Rev. John A. Ricks, (1952); Mr. Z. V. Turlington, (1953); Rev. C. R. Pritchett, (1954); Rev. James M. Ammons, (1954); Mr. F. H. Deaton, (1954).

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. Church Extension — Rev. Chas. A. McGirt, Chairman, (1952)-1; Rev. Joseph H. Carter, (1953)-1; Rev. A. A. McLean, (1954)-1; Rev. J. W. Foster, (1954)-1; Rev. M. B. Faust, (1953)-1; Rev. John L. Fain, (1952)-2; Rev. Joe H. Clower, (1953)-1; Mr. Fred Long, (1954) -2; Rev. M. J. McChesney, (1954)-2; Mr. John Allred, (1953)-2; Dr. Jas. Pfaff, (1952)-2; Mr. Richard E. Lackey, (1952)-2; Mr. R. D. Grier, (1952)-1; Mr. F. C. Niblock, (1954)-2; Mr. Geo. W. Williams, Jr., (1952)-1.

2. Education — Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Chairman, (1953)-2; Rev. S. M. Houck, (1954)-2; Rev. A. B. McClure, (1952)-1; Rev. S. A. Gates, (1954)-2; Rev. Earl F. Thompson, (1952)-1; Rev. I. H. Rawles, (1953) -2; Rev. John McKinnon, (1954)-2; Rev. David Blue, (1952)-2; Rev. J. R. Hay, (1953)-2; Rev. J. S. Johnson, (1954)-2; Dr. Ralph Coffey, (1952)-1; Prof. William McGavock, (1953)-2; Mr. Louis Harrison, (1954)-2; President of the Women of the Church, Concord Presbytery;.

3. Commission on the Minister and his Work — Rev. C. H. McLeod, Chairman, (1953)-2; Rev. J. R. Phipps, (1954)-1; Rev. C. R. Pritchett, (1952)-1; Rev. Oren Moore, (1952)-1; Prof. J. C. Bailey, (1954)-2; Mr. J. O. McAuley, (1953)-2; Mr. Carey Lowrance, (1952)-1.

Concord Presbytery met in its Regular Adjourned meeting at the Second Presbyterian Church of Mooresville on January 16, 1951. The meeting was called to order at 10 00 A. M. by the Moderator, Rev. Milton B. Faust and was opened with prayer. After the singing of the hymn, "All Hail the Power of Jesus Name", Mr. Faust read a Scripture lesson from Romans 4:1-11. He used for the subject of worship service, "Points of Protestantism." The worship was closed with the singing of hymn, "Jesus is Calling."

The following ministers were enrolled:

James M. Ammons, J. H. Armfield, Robert S. Arrowood, Spencer Baker, J. T. Barham, H. F. Beaty, W. H. Beckman, D. F. Blue, W. P. Boyle, R. S. Carson, R. C. Clonts J. S. Cook, L. T. Edgerton, J. L. Fain, S. C. Farrior, M. B. Faust, Jno. W. Foster, W. E. Furr, S. A. Gates, J. R. Hay, S. M. Houck, J. S. Johnson, R. F. Kepler, W. L. Lingle, A. B. McClure, C. A. McGirt, J. H. McKinnon, C. H. McLeod, C. W. McMurray, Jas. S. Mann, W. H. Matheson, Oren Moore, Jr., J. K. Parker, Jas. R. Phipps, C. R. Pritchett, I. H. Rawles, C. M. Richards, J. A. Ricks, B. B. Shankel, C. H. Sides, J. Hector Smith, W. H. Styles, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner, W. C. Wauchope, W. E. West, C. C. West, Geo. M. Wilcox.

The following Churches were enrolled with their respective representatives:

Back Creek, Sam M. Sloop; Bayless Memorial, Fred L. Eudy; Bethany, J. P. Ingram; Bethesda, Tom Morrow; Bethpage, T. P. Sims; Calvary, Herbert Blackwell, Centre, B. S. Templeton; Cleveland, W. H. Kirkpatrick; Concord, W. Francis Stevenson; Concord First, J. Roy Davis; Concord Second, J. Leon Query; Fifth Creek, Walter B. Bobbitt; Flow-Harris, B. A. White; Franklin, Luther R. Campbell; Harmony, W. F. Moore; Harrisburg, James Caldwell; Hickory, Chester Quinn; Immanuel, G. H. Hill; Kannapolis First, E. F. Willer; Kirkwood, H. M. Pitts; Landis, Reid Conley; Lenoir, Fred H. Brown; McKinnon, Eugene Morgan; Marion, G. S. Kirby, Jr.; Morganton, R. L. Sloan; New Salem, Jas. H. Hunter, Newton, C. Lamar Cline; Poplar Tent, C. R. Andrews; Prospect, F. D. Weddington; Rocky River, Clegg M. McCachren; Royal Oaks, A. W. Kelley; Salisbury First, W. Gettys Guille; Salisbury Second, B. B. Mullis; Davidson College, C. A. Potts; Shearer, T. C. Harris; Sherrill's Ford, Rodney White; Shiloh, N. D. Steele; Spencer, David Geekie; Statesville First, L. R. Turner; Sweetwater, Troy Harris; Taylorsville, T. S. Flemming; Third Creek, W. T. Steele; Thyatira, J. S. McCorkle; Unity, J. Summers Moore; Waldensian, Earl B. Searcy, Sr.;

Little Joe's, H. L. Thomas, Mooresville Second, K. M. McGinnis.

The following ministers were excused for non attendance:

N. R. McGeachy, A. A. McLean, Spencer Baker, J. H. Carter, J. E. Flow, T. L. Klutz, M. J. McChesney, T. H. Spence, F. Crossley Morgan, A. Leslie Moran, J. B. Clower.

The following churches were not represented:

Arrowood, Beattie Memorial, Belk Memorial, Bridgewater, Clinchfield, Clio, Conley Memorial, Drusilla, Elmwood, Fairview, Front Street, Gilwood, Glen Alpine, Hebron, Kannapolis Second, McDowell, Mooresville First, Oakwood, Old Fort, Patterson, Quaker Meadows, Setzer's Gap, Siloam, Story Memorial, Tabor, Warrior, Whitnel.

Presbytery voted to adhere to the docket.

Rev. R. S. Carson, Host Pastor, welcomed Presbytery and gave a brief history of the Second Presbyterian Church, stating that this is the second time that Presbytery has met in this church. Mr. Carson's recommendation that the printed docket be the program of Presbytery with the amendment that we take recess for dinner at 12:00 o'clock and reconvene at 1:30 was approved. Mr. Carson also suggested that we have the blessing in the Church Auditorium before going to the dining room.

Rev. J. S. Mann of Abingdon Presbytery, Rev. J. O. Mann of Mecklenburg Presbytery; Rev. E. N. Orr, Pastor of the Mooresville A. R. P. Church and several new members were introduced to Presbytery and welcomed.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. **Resolutions — Rev. J. R. Hay, Rev. John Ricks, Mr. H. M. Pitts.**
2. **Bills and Overtures — Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Rev. W. E. West, Mr. L. R. Campbell.**

The request of the Concord Presbyterian Church, amending the terms of its call to Rev. S. M. Houck from $2,500.00 a year to $3,100.00 a year was granted and the Church commended.

The Petition for organization of the Covenant Presbyterian Church of Concord was presented, signed by fifty seven names of those who desired to become Charter Members of the new organization.

The following Commission was appointed to perform that duty on Feb. 11, 1951, find the call for the Pastor in order; place it in his hands and install him as Pastor if the way be clear.

Ministers: Robert Turner, John H. McKinnon, Jr., and Oren Moore, Jr. Ruling Elders J. A. Cannon and L. M. Richmond, with F. C. Niblock as Alternate, any two Ministers and one Elder to constitute a quorum.

Presbytery authorized the Trustees of Presbytery to sign a deed for a small corner of land from the church tract of the Bridgewater Church.

Rev. James S. Mann of Abingdon Presbytery presented a letter of transfer to this Presbytery.

The Moderator examined Mr. Mann on his Experimental Religion which was sustained as satisfactory. Dr. Carl R. Pritchett conducted the examination on views in Theology which was sustained as satisfactory. Rev. James R. Phipps conducted the examination on Sacraments and Church Government which was sustained as satisfactory. The examination as a whole was sustained. Having signed the Minister's Obligation, Mr. Mann was enrolled as a member of Concord Presbytery.

The calls from the Bethesda and Fifth Creek Churches, promising $1,500.00 each and free use of the manse and 7½ percent to the M. A. F. were found in order, placed in Mr. Mann's hands and accepted by him. The following order was taken for his installation:

The Commission to be composed of Revs. A. B. McClure, R. S. Arrowood, Robert Turner, C. R. Pritchett; and Ruling Elders R. D. Grier and J. O. McAuley. The time, date and parts to be set by the Commission and Elders of the Churches. Dr. J. O. Mann, Father of the Pastor was invited to take part in the installation services.

Rev. J. T. Barham requested the dissolution of the pastoral relationship existing between him and the Bethany Presbyterian Church. The Church was heard from through its representative, Mr. J. P. Ingram, who said that the Congregation is a regularly called congregational meeting had concurred in the request. The request was granted by Presbytery effective February 15th.

The call of the Front Street Presbyterian Church, promising $3,200.00 per year and manse and 7½ percent to the M. A. F. was read, found in order and placed in the hands of Mr. Barham and accepted by him. The following order was taken for his installation:

Rev. Robert Turner as the convener and assignment of parts; Rev. S. M. Houck, Rev. John Foster with alternate, Rev. J. S. Cook. Elders H. H. King and J. P. Stevenson. The

time to be determined by the Commission.

Rev. R. C. Clontz resigned as Stated Supply of Clinchfield, Glen Alpine and Bridgewater, which resignation was accepted.

The calls from the Belk Memorial and Sweetwater churches for the pastoral services of Mr. Clontz were read, promising $400.00 each and 7½ percent to M. A. F., found in order and placed in his hands and accepted by him. The following order was taken for his installation:

Rev. John R. Hay to be convener of the Commission. Other members, Rev. John L. Fain, Rev. M. B. Faust, Rev. Robert Turner, Rev. Carl McMurray. Elders Mr., R. E. Lackey, Mr. H. S. Balch, Mr. Ernest Beaty, Mr. F. L. Jackson, Elder W. H. Belk of Mecklenburg Presbytery to be invited to be present. That any two ministers and one elder to constitute a quorum, and that the parts and time be left to the Commission.

The Committee of the Commissioners to the Assembly, appointed to study the proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order made its report. Amendments one through four of these proposed amendments were approved. Amendment number five being and amendment to paragraph 362 was not approved.

An overture on paragraph 362 was presented and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The proposed amendment to the Manual of Presbytery was docketed for the July Meeting.

Elder L. Young White of the Second Presbyterian Church of Mooresville was nominated as Moderator of the April Meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Old Fort Church for the April Meeting and from the Thyatira Church for the July Meeting.

Presbytery took recess at 12:00.

Presbytery reconvened at one o'clock and opened its worship and work by singing the hymn "Jesus Shall Reign Where'er the Sun"; after which, Presbytery was led in prayer by Dr. J. R. Hay who remembered the Pastor and Elder of the Host Church who were sick at this time.

The following report of the Committee on Resolutions which had been read at the dinner table was approved:

It is with unusual pleasure that Presbytery meets in the Second Church of Mooresville. We rejoice with the Pastor and People in this

beautiful plant and splendid work together.

We wish to thank the ladies of the Church for the bountiful repast served today.

It is the earnest prayer of Presbytery that God's healing and sustaining power may be with the Pastor and the Elder who are ill, and we recommend that Presbytery join in such prayer when we re-assemble after dinner.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN R. HAY
JOHN RICKS
H. M. PITTS.

The Committee on Education made its report which was adopted, and in connection with this report heard President John Montgomery of Mitchell College.

Presbytery expressed its thanks to Mr. Montgomery for his informative report.

FIRST ANNUAL REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF EDUCATION TO CONCORD PRESBYTERY, MEETING AT THE SECOND CHURCH, MOORESVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, JANUARY 16, 1951.

Fathers and Brethren:

With gratitude to our Heavenly Father for His blessing upon the work committed into our hands we offer this, our first, report since the reorganization of the Presbytery.

On April 24, 1950 the Committee met at the call of its convener, Rev. S. M. Houck, and proceeded to its organization in accordance with the instructions of Presbytery. Rev. N. R. McGeachy was elected chairman and Rev. Robert Ford Secretary of the committee. It was then voted that the committee would have 3 sub-committees as follows: (a) Christian Education, 9 members, (b) Educational Institutions, 3 members, (c) Candidates for the Gospel Ministry, 3 members. Rev. S. M. Houck was elected chairman of the sub-committee on Christian Education: Rev. J. R. Hay, chairman for Educational Institutions and Student Work; and Rev. Ira H. Rawles, chairman for Candidates for the Gospel Ministry.

Arrangements were made at this same meeting for the carrying through of plans for the annual Pioneer Camps and the Youth Conference of the Presbytery. Rev. Charles H. Sides was elected Director of Pioneer Camps and Rev. S. H. Houck director of the Youth Conference.

A second meeting of the Committee was held on December 18, 1950. Since the Rev. Robert Ford had removed from the Presbytery, Rev. Earl F. Thompson was elected Secretary of the Committee.

The Sub-committee on Christian Education reported on the Pioneer Camps and Youth Conference. At the two Pioneer Camps held at Camp Fellowship, there was a total registration of 137 - 125 Pioneers and 12 adult workers. At the Youth Conference, held at the North Carolina School for the Deaf at Morganton, there were 100 young people and 20 adult workers.

Last summer the Presbytery had the largest number of Vacation Bible Schools that it has ever had. 69 schools were held with a total enrollment of 4973.

Another enthusiastic meeting of the Men-of-Concord Presbytery was held at Barium Springs on November 7, 1950 with about 450 men present. Mr. J. W. McKay of Cleveland was elected President, Mr. R. E. Jackins of Barium, Secretary.

The sub-committee on Candidates reported that the Presbytery has 16 Candidates for the Gospel Ministry under its care and 3 trainees for Mission Service. Three of these candidates and two trainees are receiving financial aid.* Only one of two candidates who are Seniors at a Seminary has replied to our request as to information concerning his trial parts for licensure and | or ordination. We submit the following as parts of trial for Candidate Frank Wilkinson for your approval:

(1) Thesis - "Whom Say Ye That I Am?" according to John's Gospel.

(2) Exegesis: Philippians 2:5-11. (3) Sermon: "Saving Faith", Text - Ephesians 2:8-10.

* see appended list

The sub-committee on Educational Institutions and Student Work states that it has received reports from Davidson, Lees-McRae and Mitchell Colleges, three of the Institutions supported by the Presbytery.

Davidson College reports an enrollment of 857 students and a faculty of 65. The Development Campaign which formally began in 1949 was a complete success with over 2½ million dollars being raised. The new gymnasium has been completed and is in use. The new church is in the process of erection, and the recent gift of $100,000 by Mr. David Ovens of Charlotte assures the new Student Union Building. These facilities, which are essential to the College's performance of her duties now and in the future, demand an enlarged financial support of the college by the churches, by her alumni and friends.

Lees-McRae College reports an enrollment of 263 and a faculty of 20. The President states that the religious life is perhaps above normal, while the campus social life is below normal. Financially the college is solvent but, like all Church-related institutions, it has many financial problems. The total endowment of the college is $212,284.11. Because President Fletcher Nelson was introduced and reported to the Presbytery at its October meeting we will not elaborate on Lees-McRae further.

Mitchell College, upon the invitation of the Education Committee, will be represented at this meeting of Presbytery by its president, Mr. John Montgomery. However, let me give you a summary of Mitchell's report.

There were 189 students enrolled in the first semester of this school year and 14 full-time, highly qualified faculty members.

To date the Mitchell Development program stands at $94,000 in cash and pledges, this coming largely from the area around Statesville.

Last year the College had an excess of income over expenses of

$30.23. This is not a comfortable margin and the College needs the enlarged support of the Churches and the people of the Presbytery.

As a result of the Development Program Mitchell has undergone the most extensive period of renovation and modernization since her main building was erected in 1854.

All of our educational institutions need and must have our interest, prayers and financial support, especially in these critical and unsettled days through which we are passing.

For your information the tentative dates for Camps and Conferences for 1951 have been set as follows:

1. Camp for Districts II and III, June 11 through 16; place as yet unsettled.
2. Camp for District I (area in around Cabarrus County) June 18 through 23; place as yet unsettled.
3. Youth Conference, June 25 through 30, tentative site "The North Carolina School for the Deaf", Morganton, N. C.

Your Committee on Education asks for your understanding and patience and prayers. In this period of reorganization we are having to go slowly and prayerfully for the changes that have been made are new to us all. We do not feel that this report is at all adequate for the work you have committed to us, but we ask you to receive it in the same spirit in which it is offered, and to join your prayers with ours for God's blessings upon His work.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Presbytery approve the holding of a Visual Aid Institute at the First Church, Statesville, on January 23, 1951 and urge every church in the Presbytery to send at least one representative to this institute. (Hours 2:30 - 8:30 P. M.)
2. That Presbytery approve the election of the Rev. M. B. Faust as Director of Pioneer Camps.
3. That Presbytery approve the election of Rev. S. M. Houck as Director of the Youth Conference.
4. That Presbytery call to the attention of all the Sessions and Boards of Deacons within its bounds the recommendation of the General Assembly, No. 15 on page 82 G. A. Minutes 1950, in regard to the financing of Youth Work in the local church.
5. That Presbytery, through the Stated Clerk, call to the attention of all Educational Institutions supported by it, and all Trustees of Educational Institutions elected by it, the provisions of the Manual that call for the institutions and trustees to report to the Presbytery through the Executive Committee on Education and that these reports are to be in the hands of the Committee by Dec. 1st of each year.
6. That Presbytery remind the churches within its bounds of the importance of supporting the Student Work being done for Presbyterian Youth in the State Institutions of Higher Learning and at Duke University throug Synod's Committee of Education.

7. That Presbytery approve the following as the parts of trial for Candidate Frank Wilkinson:

   (a) Thesis - "Whom Say Ye That I Am?" - according to John's Gospel.
   (b) Exegesis - Philippians 2:5-11
   (c) Sermon - "Saving Faith" - Text - Ephesians 2:8-10

8. That Presbytery approve the holding of Vacation Bible School Institutes under the leadership of our Executive Secretary during the late winter and early spring; and recommend to every Church that it hold a Bible School at some convenient time during 1951.

9. That Presbytery call to the attention of the men of the Presbytery the new magazine for men and urge them to subscribe to it.

10. That Presbytery urge every Church to plan to send representatives to the Men's Convention to be held in Greensboro, N. C., October 19-21, 1951. This will be one of four regional conventions for Presbyterian Men to be held throughout our Assembly.

11. That, pending the adoption of this report, Presbytery hear President John Montgomery on "The educational, spiritual, and material needs and progress" of Mitchell College.

NEIL R. McGEACHY, Chairman
EARL F. THOMPSON, Secretary

The Committee on Nominations made its report which was adopted and is as follows:

The Committee on nominations of Concord Presbytery met at Barium Springs, N. C., two o'clock, Thursday afternoon, December 14, 1950, with the following present: Rev. John Ricks, Rev. W. L. Lingle, Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Mr. F. C. Niblock, Rev. C. H. McLeod, and Rev. A. A. McLean. Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Stated Clerk, and Rev. Robert Turner, Executive Secretary, were also present. The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. McLean, chairman.

The following nominations were made to be submitted to the Presbytery at its winter meeting, January 16, 1951:

TRUSTEES

OF Institutions:

Davidson College

Class 2—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Hon. S. J. Ervin, Jr.; to succeed themselves.

Mitchell College

Class 1954 — Miss Maggie Barnhardt, Concord; Mr. Frank Deaton, Statesville; Mr. C. A. Poole, Hickory; Mr. O. P. Houston, Mooresville; Mr. C. E. Keiger, Statesville; Rev. J. K. Parker, Mt. Mourne; Miss Susie Perkins, Morganton; Mrs. John W. Matheson, Mooresville.

Edgar Tufts Memorial Association

Rev. J. R. Hay to succeed himself.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Examining Candidates:

   b. Languages, etc. — Rev. A. B. McClure, Rev. M. J. McChesney to succeed themselves.

   c. Theology — Rev. S. A. Gates to succeed himself; R. S. Arrowood to succeed C. H. McLeod; G. M. Wilcox for Carl Pritchett; Rev. J. W. Foster for Rev. A. A. McLean.

   d. Church History — S. M. Houck to succeed himself; Rev. W. H. Matheson to succeed Rev. C. H. Sides; Rev. Spencer Baker to replace Rev. R. C. Clonts.

   e. Sacraments and Church Government — Rev. C. A. McGirt replaces J. R. Phipps; Robert Turner to succeed himself.

   f. English Bible — Rev. John Hay to succeed himself; R. F. Kepler to succeed Rev. G. M. Wilcox.

3. World Missions and Inter-Church Aid — Mr. L. T. Edgerton and Mr. John Montgomery to succeed themselves.

4. Woman's Work — Rev. D. F. Blue to succeed himself.

5. Stewardship — Rev. J. T. Barham and Rev. A. A. McLean to succeed themselves.

6. Assembly's Special Causes — Rev. John Ricks and Mr. O. A. Dearman to succeed themselves.

7. Homes — Rev. Geo. M. Wilcox and Mr. J. Robert Gaither, Jr. to succeed themselves.

8. Records — Rev. W. H. Styles and Mr. W. Harry Lyerly to succeed themselves. Rev. W. Pat Boyle to replace A. S. Burdette.

9. Nominations — Rev. Carl Pritchett to replace Rev. W. L. Lingle, Rev. J. M. Ammons to replace Rev. N. R. McGeachy; Mr. F. H. Deaton to replace Mr. F. C. Niblock.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1—Church Extension

Mr. Fred Long, Rev. M. J. McChesney, Mr. F. C. Niblock to succeed themselves.

Rev. A. A. McLean to replace Rev. John McKinnon; Rev. J. W. Foster to replace Rev. J. R. Phipps.

2—Education

Rev. S. M. Houck, Rev. S. A. Gates, Rev. J. S. Johnson, Mr. Louis Harrison to succeed themselves.
Rev. John McKinnon to replace Rev. Robert Ford.

3—Commission On The Minister and His Work

Mr. J. C. Bailey to succeed himself; Rev. J. R. Phipps to replace Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

Commissioners to the General Assembly:

Ministers	
J. K. Parker	J. W. McKay, Cleveland
B. B. Shankel	Z. B. Bradford, Kannapolis 1st Church
W. E. West	Thomas C. Harris, Shearer's Chapel
R. S. Carson	Oscar Gant, Calvary, Davidson
A. A. McLean	W. L. Gilbert, Statesville 1st
R. S. Arrowood	E. D. Alexander, Morganton 1st
Geo. M. Wilcox	W. P. McCall, Spencer
Jas. M. Ammons	Ed. F. Owens, Bethesda

The meeting was closed with prayer by Dr. Walter L. Lingle.

C. H. McLEOD, Secretary.

The following were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly to meet in Orlando Florida, June 7, 1951:

Principals

Ministers	Elders	Churches
A. A. McLean	J. W. McKay	Cleveland
R. S. Arrowood	Z. B. Bradford	Kannapolis First
Geo. M. Wilcox	Oscar Gant	Calvary
J. K. Parker	John Montgomery	Statesville First

Alternates

Jas. M. Ammons	Walter Giles	Glen Alpine
R. S. Carson	E. D. Alexander	Morganton First
W. E. West	W. L. Gilbert	Statesville First
B. B. Shankel	E. F. Owens	Bethesda

The Committee on Records made its report which was adopted and is as follows:

Your Committee on Records met at Barium Springs, N. C., January 11, 1951. We have examined the minutes of the General Assembly, the minutes of the Synod of North Carolina, and the minutes of the following meetings of Concord Presbytery: April 11, 1950; July 11, 1950; the called meeting at Queens College, September 13, 1950; and October 10, 1950.

Your committee reports the following observations:

1. That the General Assembly approved the minutes of the Synod of North Carolina without exception.
2. That the Synod of North Carolina approved the Minutes of Concord Presbytery without exception.
3. That the minutes of the 1950 General Assembly contain a directive to the Presbyteries to act upon ammendments to paragraphs 74, 126, and 140 of the Book of Church Order.
4. That Synod's minutes contain no recommendations to the Presbyteries that Concord Presbytery has not already acted upon.
5. That Presbytery's minutes are in order and are accurate, with respect to the original minutes, and that they have been bound in different colors.

We therefore recommend:

I. That the volumes of Presbytery's minutes mentioned above become the Official Minutes of Concord Presbytery.

II. That the Stated Clerk of Presbytery, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, be commended for his faithfulness and for the accurate and attractive manner in which the minutes of presbytery have been recorded and preserved.

Respectfully submitted
WALTER H. STYLES, Chairman.

The Minutes of the Commission to install Rev. Earl F. Thompson as Pastor of the Spencer Church were admitted to record and are as follows:

The Commission, according to the appointment of Concord Presbyter, met at Spencer Church, Oct. 15, 1950 at 10:30, with Ministers Albert McClure, Robert Turner and Ruling Elders J. A. Sloan and Wm. G. Houck present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Albert McClure Quorum present. Rev. Albert McClure was elected Moderator, and Elder J. A. Sloan, Clerk. Rev. Albert McClure presided and led the congregation in a service of worship. Rev. Albert McClure preached from Eph. 3:16-19, subject: "Our Prayer For You", after which Rev. Albert McClure recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. Earl F. Thompson was installed as pastor of Spencer Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The charge to the Pastor was delivered by Rev. Robt. Turner and to the Congregation by Elder J. A. Sloan. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of fordial reception and affectionate regard.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer by Rev. Robt. Turner.

A. B. McCLURE, Moderator
JAS. A. SLOAN, Clerk.

The Minutes of the Commission to install Rev. John W. Foster as pastor of the Calvary Church were admitted to record and are as follows:

The Commission, according to the appointment of Concord Presbytery, met at Calvary Presbyterian Church, Davidson, N. C., November 5, 1950 at 6:45 P. M., with Ministers Carl R. Pritchett, C. M. Richards, W. L. Lingle and Ruling Elder F. L. Jackson present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Carl R. Pritchett. Quorum present. Rev. Carl R. Pritchett was elected Moderator, and Elder F. L. Jackson Clerk. Rev. Carl R. Pritchett presided and led the congregation in a service of worship. Rev. Carl R. Pritchett preached from Second Corinthians 5:20-21, after which Rev. C. M. Richards recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the Minister and the Congregation. These being

answered in the affirmative, Rev. John W. Foster was installed as pastor of Calvary Presbyterian Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The charge to the Pastor was delivered by Rev. Walter L. Lingle and to the Congregation by Elder F. L. Jackson. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave h m their right hand in token of cordial reception and a.fectionate regard.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer by Rev. C. M. Richards.

CARL R. PRITCHETT, Moderator
F. L. JACKSON, Clerk.

The Minutes of the Commission to install Rev. A. Leslie Moran as pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church of Concord were admitted to record and are as follows:

The Commission, according to the appointment of Concord Presbytery, met at Second Presbyterian Church, Oct. 22, 1950 at 7:30 P. M., with Ministers Sidney A. Gates; J. H. McKinnon; Oren Moore, Jr., and Ruling Elders John S. Foster; E. Johnston Irvin present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Quorum present. Rev. J. H. McK.nnon was elected Moderator, and Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., Clerk. The call of the Second Presbyterian Church of Concord to Rev. A. L. Moran, promising 3000.00 per annum and manse and 7½% to M. A. F. was read, found in order and placed in the hands of Rev. A. L. Moran and accepted by him. Rev. J. H. McKinnon presided and led the congregation in a service of worship. Rev. Sidney A. Gates preached from Phil. 3:10, after which Rev. J. H. McKinnon recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Juestions to both the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. A. Leslie Moran was installed as pastor of Second Presbyterian Church agreeably to the word of God and the Book of Church Order. The charge to the Pastor was delivered by Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., and to the Congregation by Elder John L. Foster. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer by Elder John S. Foster.

JOHN H. McKINNON Moderator
OREN MOORE, JR. Clerk.

The following Overture was approved and ordered sent to the General Assembly:

The Presbytery of Concord in Session at the Second Presbyterian Church of Mooresville, N. C. respectfully overtures the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, in session in Orlando, Florida, June 7, 1951, that the proposed Amendment to paragraph 262 of the Book of Church Order which was approved by the Assembly of Nineteen fifty and sent down to the Presbyteries for their advice and consent be amended as follows:

a. That the words, "And have been received into the membership of the Church by the Session" be inserted following the words, "Confession of your faith".

b. That the words "Admit you" be deleted, and, in lieu of those words, be substituted, "Declare that you are admitted", so that the amended section will read as follows:

After these questions have been answered in the affirmative, baptism may be administered, if there be present any candidates for the ordinance. Prayer shall then be offered, after whifh the minister shall say:

For as much as you have made confession of your faith and have been received into the membership of this Church by the Session, I do now, in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ, the great head of the Church, declare that you are admitted to all the privileges of this congregation, including participation in the sacrament of the Lord's Supper and full fellowship in the Church, which includes all believers in Christ throughout the world and throughout the ages."

Done in the Presbytery of Concord this the sixteenth day of January in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and fifty one.

Attest. ROBERT S. ARROWOOD, Stated Clerk.

The election of Commissioners to the General Assembly was placed on the docket at the January Meeting immediately following the reading and referring of communications.

Rev. Robert Turner reported on the Auburn Youth Convention which took place during the Christmas holidays. This report was received as information.

The Moderator appointed the following who wrote the Manual to study the matter of a Council for Concord Presbytery similar to the council of the Assembly and the Synod:

A. B. McClure, W. H. Beckmann, S. M. Houck, J. H. Carter, B. F. Pollard, R. D. Grier, Dr. Frank McCutchan, J. C. Troutman, W. L. Lingle, R. S. Arrowood, C. A. McGirt, Robert Turner.

The Stated Clerk of Presbytery was asked to communicate with the Churches which are not paying the minimum salary.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction.

EARL F. THOMPSON, Permanent Clerk
ROBERT S. ARROWOOD, Stated Clerk.

INDEX

Amendments to Book of Church Order, Committee on Reports 165
Amendments to Manual Docketed 165
Barham, Rev. J. T. Transferred 164
Carson, Rev. R. S. Makes Report on Program and Orders 163
Churches Not Represented 163
Clontz, Rev. R. C. Transferred 165
Commissioners to the General Assembly Elected 171
Commissioners to Assembly, Place on Docket Changed 174
Concord Presbyterian Church Requests Salary Increase 163
Council of Presbytery, Committee to Study Appointed 174
Covenant Sunday School, Petition for Organization Received 163
Education, Committee on Reports 166
Foster, Rev. J. W. Commission to Install Reports 172
Mann, Rev. J. O., D. D. Introduced to Presbytery 163
Mann, Rev. J. S. Introduced to Presbytery 163
Mann, Rev. J. S. Received into Presbytery 164
Ministers Excused for Non-attendance 163
Moderator-Nominee Elected 165
Moran, Rev. A. Leslie, Commission to Install Reports 173
Next Place of Meeting 165
Nominations, Committee on Reports 169
Old Fort, Invitation Accepted 165
Overture to the General Assembly Approved 173
Records, Committee on Reports 171
Resolutions, Committee on Reports 165
Salary Increase Granted 163
Salaries, Minimum, Stated Clerk Directed to Write Concerning 174
Standing Committees Appointed 163
Thompson, Rev. Earl F. Commission to Install Reports 172
Thyatira, Invitation Accepted 165
Turner, Rev. Robert, Reports on Auburn Youth Convention 174
White, Elder L. Young, Elected Moderator-Nominee 165

VOL. XXVI NO. 9

MINUTES

of

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY SIXTH STATED MEETING

April 17, 1951

OLD FORT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Old Fort, N. C.

DIRECTORY

I. OFFICERS

Moderator—Mr. L. Young White, Mooresville, N. C.
Stated Clerk—Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, Barium Springs, N. C.
Permanent Clerk—Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.
Executive Secretary—Rev. Robert Turner, Morganton, N. C.

II. TRUSTEES

1—Of Presbytery:

Mr. J. H. Beall, Mr. J. T. Pritchett, Mr. Jas. C. Harper, all of Lenoir.

2—O. Institutions:

Davidson College—

Class 1—Dr. Frank McCutchan, Rev. J. H. McKinnon; terms expire January 1954.

Class 2—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Hon. S. J. Ervin, Jr.; terms expire January 1955.

Class 3—Rev. A. A. McLean, Mr. J. C. Harper; terms expire January 1952.

Class 4—Mr. Cloyd Potts, Mr. Karl Sherrill; terms expire au-January 1953.

Mitchell College—

Class 1—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Mr. C. A. Poole, Mr. O. B. Houston, Mr. C. E. Keiger, Rev. J. K. Parker, Mr. Frank Deaton, Miss Maggie Barnhardt, Miss Susie Perkins, Mrs. John W. Matheson, terms expire January 1954.

Class 2—Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, Mr. Karl Sherrill, Mr. W. L. Morris, Mrs. L. E. Dimmette, Rev. S. M. Houck, Mr. Leon Brown, Mr. Don Cochran, Mrs. Lennie Turner; terms expire January 1952.

Class 3—Mr. William G. Houck, Rev. C. H. McLeod, Rev. Jas. R. Phipps, Mr. Jas. A. Brady, Mr. P. M. Barger, Mrs. Geo. A. Brown, Mrs. Martin Foil, Mr. Flake A. Sherrill, Mr. Edward Garrou; terms expire January 1953.

Edgar Tufts Memorial Association—

Mr. J. H. Beall, (1953); Mr. W. G. Caswell, (1954); Rev. J. B. Clower, (1955); Mr. A. C. Chaffee, (1957); Rev. J. R. Hay, (1958); Mr. Robert Hayes, (1952); Rev. A. A. McLean, (1956).

III. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1—Examining Candidates:

a. Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Ministry—The Moderator.

b. Languages, Arts, Sciences, and Philosophy, Rev. M. J. McChesney, (1954)-2; Rev. A. B. McClure, (1954)-2; and two elders.

c. Theology - Rev. S. A. Gates (1954)-2; Rev. R. S. Arrowood, (1954) - 2; Rev. G. M. Wilcox, (1954)-1; Rev. J. W. Foster, (1954)-1; and two elders.

d. Church History - Rev. S. M. Houck, (1954)-2; Rev. W. H. Matheson, (1954)-1; Rev. Spencer Baker, (1954)-1; and two elders.

e. Sacraments and Church Government - Rev. Robert Turner, (1954) - 2; Rev. G. M. Wilcox, (1954)-1; Rev. J. W. Foster, (1954)-1;

f. English Bible - Rev. John R. Hay, (1954)-2; Rev. R. F. Kepler, (1954)-1.

2. Program and Orders — The Pastor and Elder of the Church in which Presbytery meets; the Retiring Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

3. World Missions and Inter-Church Aid — Rev. S. A. Gates, Chairman, (1952)-2; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, (1954)-2; Rev. J. K. Parker, (1953)-2; Rev. C. C. West, (1952)-1; Mr. John Montgomery, (1954)-2; Mr. John E. Ramsay, (1953)-2; Mr. John J. Barnhardt, (1952)-2.

4. Woman's Work — Rev. David F. Blue, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. C. W. McMurray, (1952)-2; Mr. T. P. Sims, (1953)-2.

5. Stewardship — Rev. W. H. Beckman, Chairman, (1953)-2; Rev. G. M. Wilcox, (1952)2; Rev. J. T. Barham, (1954)-2; Rev. A .A. McLean, (1954)-2; Mr. R. M. Efird, (1952)-2; Mr. John S. Foster, (1953)-2; Mr. W. A. Thompson, (1952)-1.

6. Assembly's Special Causes — Rev. John Ricks, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. J. S. Cook, (1952)-1; Rev. C. M. Richards, (1953)-2; Mr. O. A. Dearman, (1954)-2; Mr. L. Young White, (1953)-2.

7. Homes — Rev. Geo. M. Wilcox, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. J. H. Armfield, (1952)-1; Rev. W. P. Boyle, (1953)-2; Rev. R. S. Carson, (1952) -2; Mr. E. Johnston Irvin, (1952)-1; Mr. H. S. Balch, (1953)-2; Mr. J. Robert Gaither, (1954)-2.

8. Records — Rev. W. H. Styles, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. James M. Ammons, (1953)-1; Rev. B. B. Shankel, (1953)-2; Mr. W. Harry Lyerly, (1954)-2; Mr. J. S. McCorkle, (1952)-1; Mr. G. K. Watts, (1953)-2; Rev. W. P. Boyle, (1952)-2.

9. Nominations — Rev. A. A. McLean, Chairman, (1953); Rev. C. H. McLeod, (1952); Rev. John A. Ricks, (1952); Mr. Z. V. Turlington, (1953); Rev. C. R. Pritchett, (1954); Rev. James M. Ammons, (1954); Mr. F. H. Deaton, (1954).

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. Church Extension — Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman, (1953)-1; Rev. Walter H. Styles, (1952)-1; Rev. A. A. McLean, (1954)-1; Rev. J. W. Foster, (1954)-1; Rev. M. B. Faust, (1953)-1; Rev. John L. Fain, (1952)-2; Rev. Joe H. Clower, (1953)-1; Mr. Fred Long, (1954) -2; Rev. M. J. McChesney, (1954)-2; Mr. John Allred, (1953)-2; Dr. Jas. Pfaff, (1952)-2; Mr. Richard E. Lackey, (1952)-2; Mr. R. D. Grier, (1952)-1; Mr. F. C. Niblock, (1954)-2; Mr. Geo. W. Williams, Jr., (1952)-1.

2. Education — Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Chairman, (1953)-2; Rev. S. M. Houck, (1954)-2; Rev. A. B. McClure, (1952)-1; Rev. S. A. Gates, (1954)-2; Rev. Earl F. Thompson, (1952)-1; Rev. I. H. Rawles, (1953) -2; Rev. John McKinnon, (1954)-2; Rev. David Blue, (1952)-2; Rev. J. R. Hay, (1953)-2; Rev. J. S. Johnson, (1954)-2; Dr. Ralph Coffey, (1952)-1; Prov. William McGavock, (1953)-2; Mr. Louis Harrison, (1954)-2; President of the Women of the Church, Concord Presbytery.

3. Commission on the Minister and his Work — Rev. C. H. McLeod, Chairman, (1953)-2; J. R. Phipps, (1954)-1; Rev. C. R. Pritchett, (1952)-1; Rev. Oren Moore, (1952)-1; Prof. J. C. Bailey, (1954)-2; Mr. J. O. McAuley, (1953)-2; Mr. Carey Lowrance, (1952)-1.

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY SIXTH STATED MEETING OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY

The regular Spring meeting of Concord Presbytery was held at the Old Fort Presbyterian Church on April 17, 1951. The meeting was called to order at 10:00 A. M. by Rev. Milton B. Faust, who constituted the meeting with prayer. Rev. Joseph B. Clower led Presbytery in the singing of "Holy, Holy, Holy" and read the Scripture lesson from Matt. 16:13-16 and led in prayer. Mr. Faust preached on the subject "I Believe", having John 11:27 for his text.

The enrollment was made, and the following ministers were present:

James M. Ammons, J. H. Armfield, R. S. Arrowood, Spencer Baker, J. T. Barham, D. F. Blue, W. P. Boyle, R. S. Carson, J. H. Carter, R. C. Clontz, J. B. Clower, J. S. Cook, J. L. Fain, S. C. Farrior, M. B. Faust, J. E. Flow, John W. Foster, S. A. Gates, J. R. Hay, S. M. Houck, J. S. Johnson, R. F. Kepler, M. J. McChesney, N. R. McGeachy, J. H. McKinnon, A. A. McLean, C. H. McLeod, C .W. McMurray, James S. Mann, W. H. Matheson, Oren Moore, Jr., A. Leslie Moran, James R. Phipps, C. R. Pritchett, I. H. Rawles, J. A. Ricks, B. B. Shankel, C. H. Sides, J. Hector Smith, T. H. Spence, Walter H. Styles, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner, C. C. West, and George M. Wilcox.

The following Churches were enrolled with their respective representatives:

Back Creek, W. S. Barber; Bayless Memorial, V. B. Howie; Beattie Memorial, J. G. Haas; Bethany, J. P. Ingram; Bethesda, H. L. Freeland; Bethpage, R. S. Rumple; Calvary, J. W. Brown; Centre, H. A. Alexander; Cleveland, C. H. Roseboro; Clio, John H. Summers; Concord, Fred Summers; Concord Second, L. A. Martin; Conley Memorial, O. G. Lonon; Covenant, J. H. Baucom; Davidson, G. R. Vowles; Drusilla, W. R. Suttles; Elmwood, W. C. Pou; Fifth Creek, J. F. Goodman; Flow-Harris, Paul Felker; Franklin, G. P. Thomason; Front Street, J. Ross Day; Gilwood, G. W. Readling; Harrisburg, Stafford Alexander; Hickory, John A. Springs; Immanuel, H. H. McGalliard; Kannapolis First, G. H. Winecoff; Kannapolis Second, W. L. Mabry; Kirkwood, W. T. Pouncey; Landis, T. W. Hall; Lenoir, R. C. Robbins; Little Joe's, Ralph Spencer; McKinnon, Eugene Morgan; Marion, R. L. Greenlee; Mooresville First, W. F. Morrow; Mooresville Second, Young White; Morgan-

ton, Ralph Coffey; New Salem, Roy Payne; Newton, J. R. Newton; Old Fort, A. R. Shiflet; Prospect, F. E. Brumley; Rocky River, H. M. McCachren, Royal Oaks, C. H. Graham; Salisbury First, J. E. Ramsay; Salisbury Second, W. Harry Lyerly; Sherrill's Ford, J. C. White; Shiloh, W. T. Setzer; Siloam, E. L. McDaniel; Spencer, W. P. McColl; Statesville First, Fred N. Crawford; Sweetwater, Ted Cline, Jr.; Taylorsville, I. H. Clontz; Third Creek, W. W. Fleming; Thyatira, Locke Neel; Unity, C. M. Gilliam; Waldensian, J. P. Rostan.

The following Churches were not represented:

Belk Memorial, Bridgewater, Clinchfield, Concord First, Fairview, Glen Alpine, Harmony, Hebron, McDowell, Oakwood, Patterson, Poplar Tent, Quaker Meadows, Setzer's Gap, Shearer, Story Memorial, Tabor, Warrior, and Whitnel.

Mr. L. Young White, an Elder of the Second Presbyterian Church of Mooresville was elected Moderator.

Rev. John W. Foster was elected Temporary Clerk.

Rev. Robert Turner welcomed Presbytery and made the report of the committee on program and orders. The Docket was adopted with the following amendment: That Presbytery take recess at 12:30, to reconvene at 2.00 P. M.

The following ministers were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren, J. H. Gruver of Asheville Presbytery, W. J. Gamble of Lafayette Presbytery and Lacy I. Moffett of Holston Presbytery.

Several new Elders were presented to Presbytery.

The moderator announced the following standing committees:

Bills and Overtures:

Rev. J. H. McKinnon, Rev. James R. Phipps, Mr. R. S. Rumple.

Resolutions:

Rev. C. W. McMurray, Rev. R. C. Clontz, Mr. J. H. Goodman.

Rev. A. B. McClure, David F. Blue, H. F. Beatty, C. A. McGirt, F. Crossley Morgan, J. K. Parker, L. T. Edgerton were excused from this meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. H. F. Beatty and F. Crossley Morgan were given permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery.

Rev. C. A. McGirt requested to be excused from the work of the committees on which he served. This request was given to the committee on nominations.

The following churches requested permission to raise the salaries of their pastors: Thyatira to increase from $2700 to $3100; Prospect from $3000 to $3800; Unity to $3000; Waldensian from $4000 to $4100; Rocky River from $2700 to $3000. Spencer from $3000 to $3300; Centre from $1100 to $1800; Bethpage from $2700 to $3000; Marion from $3600 to $4000; Beattie Memorial from $2640 to $3000; Newton from $3600 to $3900; Harrisburg from $2700 to $3000.

Robert Park and James Hubbard, candidates under the care of East Hanover Presbytery, were received by letter and admitted to examination as candidates for licensure.

Mr. Park's degree from William and Mary and Mr. Hubbard's degree from the University of Richmond were accepted in lieu of examinations on academic studies. Their degrees from Union Theological Seminary were accepted in lieu of the examinations on the original languages of the Holy Scriptures. (pending reception of their degrees.) The examination on Theology, conducted by Rev. Sidney A. Gates, was sustained as satisfactory. The examination on Sacraments and Church Government was conducted by Rev. Robert Turner. These examinations were sustained as satisfactory. The examination on English Bible was conducted by Dr. J. R. Hay and was sustained as satisfactory. The Theses and Exegeses of Mr. Park and Mr. Hubbard were approved as satisfactory.

After the singing of one verse of "Just As I Am Without One Plea", Mr. Hubbard read a Scripture lesson from the Gospel of Luke, Chapter 4, verses 16-20, after which he preached a sermon on the subject, "God's Concern for His People."

Mr. Park read for his Scripture lesson Romans 1:1-7 and preached a sermon on the subject, "The Credentials of a Christain Leader."

These sermons were sustained as satisfactory.

Presbytery sustained the examination as a whole and the commission appointed to license and ordain them were empowered to place the calls in their hands and ordain and install them in the churches to which they have been called.

Presbytery took recess at 12:30.

Pre bytery reconvened at 2 o'clock and was opened by singing hymn, "He Leadeth Me" after which Rev. R. S. Carson led in prayer.

The Committee on Candidates presented Paul Felker of the Flow-Harris Presbyterian Church; Fred D. Summers of the Concord Presbyterian Church of Loray; William Eugene Pierce of the Spencer Presbyterian Church; and Frank Wilkerson of the First Presbyterian Church of Salisbury as candidates for the Gospel Ministry.

Rev. S. M. Houck conducted the examination on Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Gospel Ministry, which was sustained as satisfactory.

These men then answered in the affirmative questions put to candidates for the Gospel Ministry.

Rev. Sidney A. Gates then gave the candidates an inspiring charge, and Rev. Earl F. Thompson led in prayer. They were presented copies of the Book of Church Order by the committee on candidates, and reminded of paragraph 109-111 in the Book of Church Order.

Candidates William S. McLean was given a certificate of dismissal to East Hanover Presbytery.

Presbytery went into the committee of the whole to examine sessional records.

The Committee of the Whole arose and Presbytery resumed its session.

The Committee on Education presented the following report which was adopted:

We, the Committee on Education, are finding difficulty in obtaining a proper place to hold camps and conferences, and so believe it would be well for Presbytery to consider the development of its own conference ground. Such a tract of land is now available which is most suitable for this purpose and would be most acceptable as a conference area for the Presbytery. This land, owned by Mrs. D. M. McIntosh, contains six hundred acres and is located near Old Fort.

We therefore recommend that Presbytery authorize the acquiring of the property from Mrs. McIntosh, if the way be clear, with no cost to Presbytery for the property itself; with the understanding that Presbytery will assume the cost of the development of the property.

Presbytery expressed its appreciation to the giver of this property.

Announcement was made for a vacation Bible School Institute in Statesville on May 24th.

Sam Houck, Robert Turner, and Albert McClure were thanked for their work in connection with the camp site.

Walter Styles was named on the Committee on Church Extension, replacing Rev. C. A. McGirt.

Earl F. Thompson was named as Presbytery's representative on the Home for the Aged, replacing Rev. C. A. McGirt.

Thyatira was named as the place of the next meeting of Presbytery.

The Treasurer of Presbytery made his report which was received and Exhibit "A" was adopted; the remainder of the report was received as information. Exhibit A is as follows:

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS, AND BALANCES CONCORD PRESBYTERY

FOR YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1951

	Balance Beginning Of Year	Received During Year	Disbursed During Year	Balance End Of Year
World Missions		$23,187.30	$23,187.30	
Church Extension		12,467.06	12,467.06	
Education		4,310.64	4,310.64	
Annuity & Relief		4,169.72	4,169.72	
General Fund		8,339.54	8,339.54	
Synod's Home Mission		4,226.12	4,226.12	
Orphan's Home		21,143.51	21,143.51	
Educational Institutions		11,269.66	11,269.66	
Union Theological Seminary		1,408.70	1,408.70	
Religious Education		2,253.91	2,253.91	
Student Work		1,972.20	1,972.20	
Home for the Aged		2,848.09	2,848.09	
William Black Home		281.75	281.75	
Presbytery's Home Missions	$11,715.66	27,821.97	22,142.68	$17,374.95
Presbytery's Home Missions- (Church & Manse Erection)		9,297.47	9,297.47	
Office of Executive Secretary	3,014.48	10,[illegible]35.32	9,436.37	4,116.43
Mitchell College		7,043.54	7,043.54	
Lees-McRae College		2,817.42	2,817.42	
Presbyterial Tax	479.66	4,196.70	3,740.91	935.45
Birthday Offering		182.24	182.24	
Daily Vacation Bible School		58.99	58.99	
Glade Valley School		10.00	10.00	
Grandfather's Orphanage		29.00	29.00	
Mission Court		50.00	50.00	
Mitchell College Development Program		84.15	84.15	
Howerton Hall, Montreat		625.00	625.00	
C. E. Munroe Fund		27.00	27.00	
Presbyterian Junior College		102.00	102.00	
Stuart Robinson School		12.00	12.00	
White Cross		64.85	64.85	

William Black Home, Special	1,135.35	1,135.35
Youth Fellowship	76.35	76.35
	$15,209.80 $162,077.55	$154,840.52 $22,446.83

The Committee on Church Extension made its report and the first two paragraphs and recommendations were adopted.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION
CONCORD PRESBYTERY
April 17, 1951

In submitting its first annual report to Presbytery, the Executive Committee of Church Extension wishes first to state briefly its duties as outlined in the manual, and to remind Presbytery of the particular committees that have been replaced and consolidated in the work of this committee.

The duty of this committee is "to extend the church within the bounds of Concord Presbytery and to relate this work to Church Extension within the Synod and Assembly . . . to survey opportunities and needs for opening new fields, to supervise projects already begun and to assist churches in building projects when necessary." This committee is challenged "not to be negligent of the opportunities of extending the church among the Negroes within our bounds." Upon this committee is also laid the duty of "devising ways and means for winning the lost, proposing special emphases and methods to the churches and to Presbytery; reviewing records of achievement and calling to the attention of Presbytery the results of this effort of the church." A further duty of this committee is "to extend the church by fostering the study of the Scriptures and by the dissemination of information concerning the social conditions of our day which are properly the concern of the church."

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Home Mission Salary Schedule (1951-1952), a part of this report, be adopted. (Attached)
2. That the Churches, Harmony, Tabor, Covenant, Franklin, Kirkwood, and Immanuel be commended for assuming a larger portion of the support of their minister.
3. That the Committee be authorized, if the way be clear, to regroup certain Home Mission churches in the Marion area as follows: Clinchfield, Story Memorial and Drusilla as a field, and Bridgewater, Glen Alpine and Hebron as a field.
4. That Presbytery appoint a committee of three members, and request Catawba Presbytery to name a similar committee, that this joint committee be requested to work out and propose to both Presbyteries a policy of continued joint sponsorship of the Fishertown Negro Work; and, that the nominations committee be directed to present nominations to this meeting of Presbytery.
5. That Presbytery record its appreciation of the faithful and effective work of Reverend John McKinnon that comes to an official close with his retirement as Chairman of the Home Missions Committee after a service of five years, and that the First Church of Concord be advised of Presbytery's appreciation for the time and service of this wise and effective Christian leader.

Respectfully submitted,
JOE H. CARTER, Chairman.

HOME MISSION SALARY SCHEDULE, 1951-52
CONCORD PRESBYTERY

PASTOR Church	Church	Field	Presbytery to Salary	Total Salary	Presbytery to Manse Rent
W. P. Boyle		1600.	1400.	3000.	600.
Fa rview	1200.				
Oakwood	200.				
Whitnel	200.				
R. C. Clontz		800.	1200.	3000.	
Belk Memorial	400.				
Sweetwater	400.				
Belks 1000.					
J. S. Cook		2175.	825.	3000.	
Harmony	1500.				
Tabor	675.				
S. C. Farrior		1500.	1500.	3000.	
Covenant	1500.				
M. B. Faust		1800.	1200.	3000.	
Franklin	1800.				
J. E. Flow, T. S. (P. T.)		*1980.	(1020.)	(3000.)	
Royal Oaks	1980.				
J. H. Gruver, T. S. (P. T.)		695.	1225.	1920.	
Drusilla	120.				
Hebron	75.				
Story Memorial	500.				
James F. Hubbard P. E.		1122.	1878.	3000.	
Kirkwood	1122.				
J. S. Johnson		600.	2400.	3000.	
Conley Memorial	300.				
Landis Memorial	300.				
Robert F. Park P. E.		2400.	600.	3000.	
Old Fort	1200.				
Siloam	1200.				
J. A. Ricks		1600.	1400.	3000.	200.
Immanuel	1600.				
J. Hector Smith		650.	2350.	3000.	
Arrowood	20.				
McDowell	150.				
Quaker Meadows	480.				
A. C. Trivett, T. S. (P. T.)		1620.	1380.	3000.	
Bridgewater	500.				
Glen Alpine	520.				
C. C. West		2000.	2000.	1000.	
Flow-Harris	1500.				
TOTALS	20,042	20,042.	19,878.	40,920.	800.
(Including Manse $20,678.)					

*Dr. Flow serves Royal Oaks part time on salary paid by Church. Figures in parenthesis represents amounts if full time pastor secured.

*REPORT CHURCH AND MANSE BUILDING FUND
CONCORD PRESBYTERY
1950-51

Receipts -		
Balance April 1, 1950	$13,253.93	
F. L. Jackson, Treas.- Transfer from Operating Fd.	1,715.66	
% From F. L. Jackson, Treas.	10,747.14	
Special Contributions	120.00	
E. E. Gillespie, Treas.- Synod Com. Appropriations	1,800.00	
Total Receipts		$27,636.73
Disbursements -		
Auditing Books	$ 25.00	
Belk Memorial Church	2300.00	
Bethany Church	500.00	
Calvary Manse	1500.00	
Cleveland-Third Creek Manse (Synod Com.)	500.00	
Clinchfield Church	100.00	
Clinchfield Church (Special for venetion blinds)	45.00	
Fairview Manse	1000.00	
Fifth Creek Church	500.00	
Glen Alpine Church	200.00	
Harmony Church (Synod)	300.00	
Hebron Church Wiring	18.00	
Landis Manse Repairs	140.00	
Old Fort Church (Synod500.)	1000.00	
Royal Oaks Heating Plant	500.00	
Shearer Church (Synod 500.)	1000.00	
Sherrill's Ford Church (Synod 500.)	1000.00	
Surety Bond	25.00	
Tabor Church	400.00	
U. S. Government Bonds (Invested)	4570.97	
Total Disbursements		$15,623.97
Balance Unexpended		$12,012.76
Invested U. S. Government Bonds		$ 4,570.97
Total Assets		$16,583.73
Unpaid Appropriations -		
Quaker Meadows Repair Fund (Up to)	$ 200.00	
Veteran's Hospital Chapel Reserve	3000.00	
Executive Secretary Manse Fund	5000.00	
Story Memorial Manse Fund	500.00	
Covenant Manse Fund	1000.00	
Total Unpaid Appropriations		$9,700.00
Unappropriated Assets		$6,883.73

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT TURNER, Treasurer.

*Detailed report submitted quarterly to Presbytery's Committee on Home Missions.

The Committee of the Whole on Sessional Records made its report as follows:

"Your Committee on Records has met and reports the following results of meeting of the committee of the whole for the examination of sessional records.

The Sessional Records for the following Churches were approved without exception: Harrisburg, Bayless Memorial, Little Joe's, Statesville First, Thyatira, Kannapolis First, Mooresville First, Hickory, Shearer, Salisbury Second, Prospect, Clio, Bethpage, Oakwood, Concord First, Morganton, Covenant, Lenoir, Immanuel, Fairview, Poplar Tent, Old Fort, Flow-Rarris, Kirkwood, Beattie Memorial, Calvary, Waldensian, Front Street, Sherrill's Ford, Gilwood, Patterson, Arrowood, Newton, Taylorsville, Marion First, Third Creek, Back Creek, Davidson, McKinnon, Concord Second, Shiloh, and Spencer.

The sessional records of the following Churches were approved with exception — the exception being noted in the book on a separate piece of paper: Rocky River, Elmwood, Quaker Meadows, Concord First, New Salem, McDowell, Setzer's Gap, Franklin, Concord (Iredell), Harmony, Landis Memorial, Salisbury First, Tabor, Cleveland, Kannapolis Second, Conley Memorial, Centre, Unity, Whitnel, Royal Oaks, Fifth Creek, Bethesda, and Bethany.

The following Churches did not send sessional records: Bridgewater, Clinchfield, Glen Alpine, Warrior, Belk Memorial, Sweet Water, Drusilla, Siloam, and Story Memorial.

We recommend that Presbytery require these Churches to present their records without fail to the July meeting of Presbytery."

WALTER H. STYLES, Chairman.

Rev. Neill R. McGeachy was named the chairman of a committee to study finances for the Committee of Church Extension and Christian Education, and named J. H. Carter in place of C. A. McGirt.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work made the following recommendations:

The following were approved for assistance from the funds of Ministerial Relief.

Beaty, Rev. Henry Frank, Polkton, N. C.	$480
Cassady, Mrs. Henry Harrison, Box 432, San Miguel, Cal.	300
Clark, Mrs. Byron Currie, 129 N. Fulton St., Salisbury, N. C.	300
Cocks, Mrs. James Frazer, % Rve. J. B. Clower, Jr., 202 S. King St., Morganton, N. C.	300
Ellmore, Mrs. George Herbert, Roxboro, N. C.	240
Klutz, Rev. Thomas Louis, 210 W. Henderson St., Marion, N. C.	300
Maxwell, Mrs. Columbus Wirt, 2019 Briarwood Rd., Charlotte, N. C.	240
Overcash, Mrs. Hinton Raleigh, China Grove, N. C.	300
Spence, Mrs. Thomas Hugh, Jackson Park, Concord, N. C.	300
Verreault, Rev. Joseph Armand, Valdese, N. C.	240
Watkins, Mrs. Thomas Henry, Box 379, Davidson, N. C.	300
Wauchope, Rev. William Crawford, Route 3, Concord, N. C.	Same

The Clerk of the Commission on the Minister and his Work was authorized to submit only their minutes when they functioned as a commission.

The Advisory Committee on the work of the Executive Secretary made its report which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE WORK OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY O FCONCORD PRESBYTERY 1950-51

Presbytery's Advisory Committee on the work of the Executive Secretary met in the office of the Treasurer of Davidson College at 5:00 p. m., April 10, 1951.

Rev. Robert Turner, Executive Secretary, was present and made a verbal report giving a general interpretion of his work during the year and submitted a detailed financial report for the Church and Manse Building Fund, the Concord Presbyterian account, the Audio-Visual account, the Young People's Camp and Conference account and the account pertaining t othe operation of his office. These reports were received as information. The Secretary was given a vote of thanks for his diligence in the work and the performing of the duties inherent in the office which he holds.

Copy of the audit of the financial records of the Treasurer's office for the year 1949-50 made by Certified Public Accountants was submitted and Mr. Turner will have his books for 1950-51 audited as soon as practical.

The budget for the year 1951-52 was considered and adopted as follows:

Salary	$ 4,500.00
Manse	900.00
Office Rent	240.00
Ministers' Annuity	337.50
Clerical & Stenographic	900.00
Office Expense	500.00
Travel	1,500.00
Miscellaneous	50.00
TOTAL	$9,027.50

The Advisory Committee submits the following as a report of some of the Activities of the Executive Secretary in carrying out the duties of his office:

HOME MISSIONS:

In a continuing building program in several fields. Securing plans, arranging for visits of Synod's Building Consultant, Rev. O. V. Caudill, to assist in building plans, working with building committees of both Home Mission and other churches. Securing donations of materials and fixtures for building projects.

Supplying vacant pulpits, arranging for temporary supplies for vacant fields, moderating congregational meetings to call pastors. Working with Home Mission churches and committees in securing pastors.

Brought Home Mission colored motion picture up to date and showed in several churches.

Worked with Committee planning pre-Synod Home Mission Conference and arranged for large picture display of our building projects at Conference and Synod.

Attended Home Mission Conference in Montreat and arranged for large picture display of our building projects at Conference and Synod.

Attended Home Mission Conference in Montreat and arranged for all of our workers and wives to attend this Conference.

Served as Treasurer of Church and Manse Building Fund.

STEWARDSHIP:

Assisted Stewardship Committee in working out budget. Worked out percentages and apportionments to local churches. Mimeographed, distributed and promoted budget.

Worked with Presbytery's Treasurer.

Worked out, had printed and distributed new benevolences remittance blanks for local church treasurers.

Worked with Synod's Special Committee on re-distribution of benevolences.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Served as Business Manager and Treasurer of Young People's Conference and Pioneer Camps.

Assisted in arranging for Vacation Bible School Institutes this Spring.

Arranged schedule and supervised activities of four girls conducting Vacation Bible Schools last summer. (Two girls employed by Synod's Committee of Religious Education and two employed by Presbytery's Home Missions Committee.)

Attended Audio Visual Conference in Green Lake, Wisconsin, last fall.

Assisted in conducting Audio Visual Institutes in our Presbytery and elsewhere in Synod.

Worked with men's groups, young people's groups and Women of Presbytery in various ways.

Served as Synod's Chairman for the Fourth Quadrennial Youth Convention in Auburn, Alabama. Arranging for transportation and attending this conference with group.

THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Served as agent for the Commission in making investigation of prospective pastors for vacant churches.

Visited churches becoming vacant to declare pulpit vacant and meet with Committee to nominate pastor for conference relative to procedure in securing pastor, to make suggestions and offer assistance.

Moderated congregational meetings.

Visited churches, at instruction of Commission, where there appeared to be threat of misunderstandings to advise with officers or others.

Kept commission posted as to vacancies, prospective pastors, results of invvestigations, etc.

Suggested supplies where needed and arranged for temporary supplies of vacant churches.

With Chairman, attended meeting with other Commission members from N. C., Va., W. Va., and elsewhere in Richmond, Va.

Made trips to Seminary to seek students to graduate this Spring as prospective pastors for vacant fields.

IN GENERAL:

Printed Concord Presbyterian quarterly with a mailing list kept up to date of approximately 6,000.

Helped prepare and mimeograph reports, letters, etc., for various committees of Presbytery.

Served as Treasurer of various funds.

Held week's services in Bethany Church.

Publicized activities of Presbytery through newspapers.

Made pictures of individuals, groups and projects for publication and promotional purposes.

Took three weeks vacation during year.

Advisory Committee:
CLIFF H. McLEOD, Chairman
N. R. McGEACHY
W. H. BECKMANN
F. L. JACKSON
JOS. H. CARTER

Concord Presbyterian cost to come from the office of the Executive Secretary.

Mr. Fain, Mr. Baker, and Mr. Turner were named to work with a similar committee from the Catawba Presbytery, as per recommendation No. 4 of report of Committee on Church Extension.

The Committee on the Program of Progress made its report and the following recommendations were adopted:

TO: PROGRAM OF PROGRESS CHAIRMAN AND LEADERS
Suggestions for Presbytery presentation and action on "Our Tithing Adventure."

1. Present plan to Presbytery. (We have helped some of you, on invitation, to secure a person to present the "Tithing Adventure." We stand ready to help others.)
2. Recommendations:
   a. That Presbytery approve the "Tithing Adventure" fo rthe period of September 15 - December 15 an drecommend to every church an enlistment in the "Tithing Adventure."
   b. That churches unable to enlist in the Tithing Program in September, October, November 1951 enlist for a similar period in January, February, March 1952.
   c. That Presbytery approve and encourage the use of Contact Men in the presentation of the "Tithing Adventure" in local churches.
   d. That Presbytery appoint extra members to aid the Program of Progress Chairman in promoting the Tithing Program and to serve until March 31, 1952. The President of Men, President of Women, and the Chairman of Sunday School Superintendents be members of this committee.
   e. Placed on docket of July meeting of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
J. T. BARHAM
Presbytery Chairman or leader.

The Committee on Presbytery's Council made its report which is as follows:

"We request Presbytery to give until the July meeting before making our final report."

The minutes of the commission to install Rev. J. T. Barham as pastor of Front Street, Rev. J. S. Mann as pastor of Fifth Creek and Bethesda, and Rev. R. C. Clontz as pastor of Belk Memorial and Sweetwater were admitted to record.

The Commission, according to the appointment of Concord Presbytery, met at Front Street Presbyterian Church, March 11, 1951 at 11:00 A. M., with Ministers Robert Turner, Sam Houck, John W. Foster and Ruling Elder H. H. King present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Robert Turner. Rev. Robert Turner was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. W. Foster Clerk. Rev. Robert Turner presided and led the congregation in a service of worship. Rev. John W. Foster preached from II Cor. 5:14-15 after which Rev. Robert Turner recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. J. T. Barham was installed as pastor of Front Street Presbyterian Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The charg to the Pastor was delivered by Rev. Sam Houck and to the congregation by Elder H. H. King. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer by Rev. Sam Houck.

ROBERT TURNER, Moderator
J. W. FOSTER, Clerk.

The Commission, according to the appointment of Concord Presbytery, met at Fifth Creek Church, Feb. 4, 1951 at 3 P. M., with Ministers Rev. J. O. Mann, Rev. Robert Turner, Rev. A. B. McClure, Rev. Carl Pritchett and Ruling Elder J. O. McAuley present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Robert Turner. Rev. Robert Turner was elected Moderator, and Elder J. O. McAuley Clerk. Rev. Robert Turner presided and led the congregation in a service of worship. Rev. J. O. Mann preached from Genesis 13:2 after which Rev. Robert Turner recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. J. O. Mann was installed as pastor of Fifth Creek Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The charge to the Pastor was delivered by Rev. Albert McClure and to the Congregation by Rev. Robert Turner. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer by Rev. Carl Pritchett.

ROBERT TURNER, Moderator
J. O. McAULEY, Clerk.

The Commission recessed with prayer by Rev. Robert Turner to meet at Bethesda Church, Feb. 4, 1951 at 7:30

The Commission reconvened at Bethesda Church Feb. 4, 1951 at 7:30 with members present as above and in addition Mr. R. D. Grier and Rev. R. S.Arrowood and was opened with prayer by Rev. Robert Turner. Rev. A. B. McClure presided and led the congregation in a service of worship.

Rev. J. O. Mann preached from Eph. 5:27 after which Rev. A. B. McClure recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the minister and the congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. James Sprunt Mann was installed as pastor of Bethesda Church

agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The Charge to the pastor was delivered by Rev. A. B. McClure and to the congregation by Rev. Robert Turner. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer by Rev. A. B. McClure.

ROBERT TURNER, Moderator
R. D. GRIER, Clerk.

The Commission, according to the appointment of Concord Presbytery, met at Sweetwater Church, Feb. 18, 1951 at 7 P. M., with Ministers John R. Hay, Milton B. Faust, Robert Turner and Ruling Elders Richard E. Lasley, F. L. Jackson, Hiram Balch present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. R. C. Clontz. Rev. John R. Hay was elected Moderator, and Rev. Robert Turner Clerk. Rev. John R. Hay presided and led the congregation in a service of worship. Rev. Milton B. Faust preached from II Cor. 3:2-3 after which Rev. John R. Hay recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. R. C. Clontz was installed as pastor of Sweetwater Presbyterian Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The charge to the Pastor was delivered by Rev. Robert Turner and to the Congregation by Elder F. L. Jackson. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

JOHN R. HAY, Moderator
ROBERT TURNER, Clerk.

The Commission recessed with prayer by Elder Hiram S. Balch to meet at Belk Memorial Church, February 25, 1951 at 7 P. M.

The Commission reconvened at Belk Memorlial Church Feb. 25, 1951 at 7:00 P. M. with members present as above and in addition Rev. C. W. McMurray and E. A. Beatty, Elder. Rev. John R. Hay presided and led the congregation in a service of worship.

Rev. C. W. McMurray preached from II Peter 1-12 after which Rev. John R. Hay recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Qustions to both the minister and the congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. R. C. Clontz was installed as pastor of Belk Memorial Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The Charge to the pastor was delivered by Elder E. A. Beatty and to the congregation by Elder Richard Lackey. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer by Rev. John R. Hay.

JOHN R. HAY, Moderator
HIRAM S. BALCH, Clerk.

The minutes of the Commission to organize the Covenant Church and to install Rev. S. C. Farrior was admitted to record.

ORGANIZATION OF THE COVENANT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The Commission to Organize the Covenant Presbyterian Church on South Union Street Extension in Concord, met in the pastor's study at the Church at 10:50 o'clock on Sunday morning, February 11, 1951, with the following members present: Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., Rev. Robert Turner, and Elder Maury Richmond.

Mr. Moore was elected Chairman and Turner, Secretary.

The opening prayer was by Mr. Moore.

After organizing and making necessary plans, the Commission retired to the church auditorium where a service of worship was conducted. Rev. Robert Turner preached from Ephesians 2:22 on the subject "The Habitation of God". The service of organization took place with Rev. Oren Moore presiding. There were sixty-four members of the new church. Mr. Harvey Baucom was elected Clerk for the congregational meeting. The following Elders were elected: Messrs. Frank Austin, John Cathey, Harvey Baucom and Gene Hughes. The following Deacons were elected: Messrs. J. P. Shinn, Clyde Gibson, Ralph Ridenhour and Lewis Varner. The following Trustees were elected: Messrs. M. B. Eudy, J. P. Shinn and G. E. Ashwill. A Committee to Nominate a Pastor was elected consisting of Mr. Clyde Gibson, Mrs. T. T. Spratt and Mrs. Harvey Baucom.

The service was recessed for lunch after which the Commission met with the Elders and Deacons-elect. In addition to those members of the Commission mentioned above, there were present, also, Rev. J. H. McKinnon and Elder F. C. Niblock. These Elders and Deacons having been formerly selected by the people informally had been instructed in matters pertaining to doctrine and church government. Each of those elected intimated his acceptance of the office to which he had been elected.

The Commission reassembled with the congregation in the church auditorium and proceeded with the ordination and installation of the Elders and Deacons elected. The charge was made to the newly elected officers and to the congregation by Rev. Robert Turner.

The Committee to Nominate a Pastor reported nominating Rev. S. C. Farrior as the prospective pastor for the new church. A unanimous call was extended to Mr. Farrior, promising him $1200.00 per year a manse, and 7½% of the salary to the Minister's Annuity Fund (The Home Missions Committee so supplement this salary to the minimum of $3,000.00). The call was found in order and placed in Mr. Farrior's hands who indicated his acceptance and the Commission proceeded with the service of his installation. Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., presided and propounded the constitutional questions. The charge to the new pastor was delivered by Rev. J. H. McKinnon and the charge to the congregation was delivered by Elder F. C. Niblock. The benediction was pronounced by the now pastor, Rev. S. C. Farrior.

The Commission reassembled in the pastor's study, the minutes were read and approved, and the Commission adjourned with prayer by Mr. Niblock.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT TURNER, Clerk
OREN MOORE, JR., Chairman.

The commission to place the calls in his hands; ordain and install Robert Park as pastor at Old Fort and Siloam is as follows:

Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman, Carl McMurray, J. B. Clower

with J. S. Johnson as alternate. Elder John McMurray with B. F. Pollard as alternate. Parts and time left to commission.

The commission to place the call in his hands; ordain and install James Hubbard at Kirkwood is as follows:

Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman, Dr. C. M. Richards, Rev. I. H. Rawles, with Rev. John L. Fain as alternate. Elder M. N. Petrea with T. P. Sims as alternate. Parts and time left to commission.

The Committee on Resolutions made the following report:

With thanksgiving to God and in the joy of Christian fellowship, we wish to express our appreciation to the Old Fort Presbyterian Church for their bountiful provision for our needs. We have enjoyed a wonderful dinner of many good things prepared by the women of the Old Fort Church with the friendly help of the women of Siloam and the women of the First Church in Marion.

We haverejoiced to sit together in this beautiful sanctuary and to realize that this is truly the House of God and this is the Gate of Heaven.

We wish to congratulate the Old Fort congregation and to rejoice with them in their new church building. We pray that God may richly bless this Church, a vine of his planting, and make it fruitful to the glory of His Name.

CARL W. McMURRAY, Chairman.

The matter of a Doctrinal Sermon for the July meeting was referred to the Committee on the Presbytery Council.

The minutes were read and corrected.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer led by Rev. Oren Moore to meet at Thyatira on July 10, 1951 at 10.00 A. M.

EARL F. THOMPSON, Permanent Clerk.

INDEX

Advisory Committee on Executive Secretary Reports 187

Barham, Rev. J. T. Commission to Install Reports 189

Church Extension, Committee on Reports 191
Clontz, Commission to Install Reports 191
Commission on the Minister and his Work Reports 186
Council, Committee on, asks Extension 187
Covenant Church Organized 192

Doctrinal Sermon, Matter of Referred 193

Education, Committee on Reports 181
Enrollment 178

Faust, Rev. M. B. Preaches Moderator's Sermon 178
Felker, Paul, Received as Candidate 181
Foster, Rev. John W. Elected Temporary Clerk 179

Hubbard, Candidate James, Received and Examined 180
Hubbard, Candidate James, Commission to Ordain, Named 193

McGeachy, Rev. Neill R., Named Chairman to Study Finances 186
McGirt, Rev. C. A., Resigns from Committees 179
McLean, Candidate William S. Dismissed 181
Mann, Rev. James S., Commission to Install Reports 190

Park, Candidate Robert, Received and Examined 180
Park, Candidate Robert, Commission to Ordain Named 193
Pierce, William Eugene, Received as Candidate 181
Place of Next Meeting 182
Program of Progress, Committee on Reports 189

Resolutions, Committee on Reports 193

Salary, Pastor's, Increases Approved 180
Sessional Records, Committee of the Whole Sits 181
Sessional Records, Committee of the Whole Reports 185
Standing Committees Appointed 179
Styles, Rev. Walter H., Named to Church Extension 182

Thompson, Rev. Earl F., Named Presbytery's Representative on Home For Aged 182
Thyatira, Next Place of Meeting 182
Treasurer, F. L. Jackson, Reports 182

White, Elder L. Young, Elected Moderator 179

VOL. XXVI NO. 10

MINUTES

of

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

CALLED MEETINGS

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, STATESVILLE, N. C.

May 28, 1951

June 15, 1951

REGULAR ADJOURNED MEETING

THYATIRA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

July 10, 1951

DIRECTORY

I. OFFICERS

Moderator—Mr. L. Young White, Mooresville, N. C.
Stated Clerk—Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, Barium Springs, N. C.
Permanent Clerk—Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.
Executive Secretary—Rev. Robert Turner, Morganton, N. C.

II. TRUSTEES

1—Of Presbytery:

Mr. J. H. Beall, Mr. J. T. Pritchett, Mr. Jas. C. Harper, all of Lenoir.

2—Of Institutions:

Davidson College—

Class 1—Dr. Frank McCutchan, Rev. J. H. McKinnon; terms expire January 1954.

Class 2—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Hon. S. J. Ervin, Jr.; terms expire January 1955.

Class 3—Rev. A. A. McLean, Mr. J. C. Harper; terms expire January 1952.

Class 4—Mr. Cloyd Potts, Mr. Karl Sherrill; terms expire au-January 1953.

Mitchell College—

Class 1—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Mr. C. A. Poole, Mr. O. B. Houston, Mr. C. E. Keiger, Rev. J. K. Parker, Mr. Frank Deaton, Miss Maggie Barnhardt, Miss Susie Perkins, Mrs. John W. Matheson, terms expire January 1954.

Class 2—Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, Mr. Karl Sherrill, Mr. W. L. Morris, Mrs. L. E. Dimmette, Rev. S. M. Houck, Mr. Leon Brown, Mr. Don Cochran, Mrs. Lennie Turner; terms expire January 1952.

Class 3—Mr. William G. Houck, Rev. C. H. McLeod, Rev. Jas. R. Phipps, Mr. Jas. A. Brady, Mr. P. M. Barger, Mrs. Geo. A. Brown, Mrs. Martin Foil, Mr. Flake A. Sherrill, Mr. Edward Garrou; terms expire January 1953.

Edgar Tufts Memorial Association—

Mr. J. H. Beall, (1953); Mr. W. G. Caswell, (1954); Rev. J. B. Clower, (1955); Mr. A. C. Chaffee, (1957); Rev. J. R. Hay, (1958); Mr. Robert Hayes, (1952); Rev. A. A. McLean, (1956).

III. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1—Examining Candidates:

a. Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Ministry—The Moderator.

b. Languages, Arts, Sciences, and Philosophy, Rev. M. J. McChesney, (1954)-2; Rev. A. B. McClure, (1954)-2; and two elders.

c. Theology - Rev. S. A. Gates (1954)-2; Rev. R. S. Arrowood, (1954) - 2; Rev. G. M. Wilcox, (1954)-1; Rev. J. W. Foster, (1954)-1; and two elders.

d. Church History - Rev. S. M. Houck, (1954)-2; Rev. W. H. Matheson, (1954)-1; Rev. Spencer Baker, (1954)-1; and two elders.

e. Sacraments and Church Government - Rev. Robert Turner, (1954) - 2; Rev. C. A. McGirt, (1954)-1.

f. English Bible - Rev. John R. Hay, (1954)-2; Rev. R. F. Kepler, (1954)-1.

2. Program and Orders — The Pastor and Elder of the Church in which Presbytery meets; the Retiring Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

3. World Missions and Inter-Church Aid — Rev. S. A. Gates, Chairman, (1952)-2; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, (1954)-2; Rev. J. K. Parker, (1953)-2; Rev. C. C. West, (1952)-1; Mr. John Montgomery, (1954)-2; Mr. John E. Ramsay, (1953)-2; Mr. John J. Barnhardt, (1952)-2.

4. Woman's Work — Rev. David F. Blue, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. C. W. McMurray, (1952)-2; Mr. T. P. Sims, (1953)-2.

5. Stewardship — Rev. W. H. Beckman, Chairman, (1953)-2; Rev. G. M. Wilcox, (1952)2; Rev. J. T. Barham, (1954)-2; Rev. A .A. McLean, (1954)-2; Mr. R. M. Efird, (1952)-2; Mr. John S. Foster, (1953)-2; Mr. W. A. Thompson, (1952)-1.

6. Assembly's Special Causes — Rev. John Ricks, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. J. S. Cook, (1952)-1; Rev. C. M. Richards, (1953)-2; Mr. O. A. Dearman, (1954)-2; Mr. L. Young White, (1953)-2.

7. Homes — Rev. Geo. M. Wilcox, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. J. H. Armfield, (1952)-1; Rev. W. P. Boyle, (1953)-2; Rev. R. S. Carson, (1952) -2; Mr. E. Johnston Irvin, (1952)-1; Mr. H. S. Balch, (1953)-2; Mr. J. Robert Gaither, (1954)-2.

8. Records — Rev. W. H. Styles, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. James M. Ammons, (1953)-1; Rev. B. B. Shankel, (1953)-2; Mr. W. Harry Lyerly, (1954)-2; Mr. J. S. McCorkle, (1952)-1; Mr. G. K. Watts, (1953)-2; Rev. W. P. Boyle, (1952)-2.

9. Nominations — Rev. A. A. McLean, Chairman, (1953); Rev. C. H. McLeod, (1952); Rev. John A. Ricks, (1952); Mr. Z. V. Turlington, (1953); Rev. C. R. Pritchett, (1954); Rev. James M. Ammons, (1954); Mr. F. H. Deaton, (1954).

10. Committee on Camp and Conference Ground - Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman, (1954)-1; Mr. L. Young White, (1952)-1; Mr. H. C. Hawthorne, (1953)-1; Mr. John Gilbert, (1954)-1; Mr. Fred Long, (1953)-1; Mr. Al S. Shiflet, (1954)-1; Rev. John H. McKinnon, (1952)-1; Rev. J. H. Carter, (1953)-1; Rev. O. V. Caudill, Advisory Member.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. Church Extension — Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman, (1953)-1; Rev. Walter H. Styles, (1952)-1; Rev. A. A. McLean, (1954)-1; Rev. J. W. Foster, (1954)-1; Rev. M. B. Faust, (1953)-1; Rev. John L. Fain, (1952)-2; Rev. Joe H. Clower, (1953)-1; Mr. Fred Long, (1954)

-2; Rev. M. J. McChesney, (1954)-2; Mr. John Allred, (1953)-2; Dr. Jas. Pfaff, (1952)-2; Mr. Richard E. Lackey, (1952)-2; Mr. R. D. Grier, (1952)-1; Mr. F. C. Niblock, (1954)-2; Mr. Geo. W. Williams, Jr., (1952)-1.

2. Education — Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Chairman, (1953)-2; Rev. S. M. Houck, (1954)-2; Rev. A. B. McClure, (1952)-1; Rev. S. A. Gates, (1954)-2; Rev. Earl F. Thompson, (1952)-1; Rev. I. H. Rawles, (1953) -2; Rev. John McKinnon, (1954)-2; Rev. David Blue, (1952)-2; Rev. J. R. Hay, (1953)-2; Rev. J. S. Johnson, (1954)-2; Dr. Ralph Coffey, (1952)-1; Prov. William McGavock, (1953)-2; Mr. Louis Harrison, (1954)-2; President of the Women of the Church, Concord Presbytery.

3. Commission on the Minister and his Work — Rev. C. H. McLeod, Chairman, (1953)-2; J. R. Phipps, (1954)-1; Rev. C. R. Pritchett, (1952)-1; Rev. Oren Moore, (1952)-1; Prof. J. C. Bailey, (1954)-2; Mr. J. O. McAuley, (1953)-2; Mr. Carey Lowrance, (1952)-1.

CALLED MEETING

Statesville, N. C.
May 28, 1951

The Presbytery of Concord met pursuant to the Call of the Moderator on May 28, 1951 at 2:30 P. M.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Elder L. Young White and was opened with prayer led by Rev. Oren Moore.

The following Minister were enrolled:

Robert S. Arrowood, J. T. Barham, David F. Blue, R. S. Carson, R. C. Clonts, M. B. Faust, Neill R. McGeachy, W. H. Matheson, Oren Moore, J. S. Mann, S. M. Houck, Walter H. Styles, Robert Turner, Earl F. Thompson.

The following Churches were represented with their respective representatives:

Bayless Memorial, C. W. Calloway; Bethany, J. P. Ingram; McKinnon, E. B. Arrowood; Mooresville Second, L. Young White; Newton, C. Lamar Cline; Waldensian, L. M. Hall.

The call was read and found in order and is as follows:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, the Presbytery of Concord is hereby called to meet at the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville on Monday, May 28th at 2:30 P. M. for the purpose of electing one Commissioner and four Alternates to the meeting of the General Assembly at Orlando, Fla., June 7, 1951. By direction of the Moderator, Robert S. Arrowood, Stated Clerk.

Rev. H. Reid Newland of Wilmington Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. J. T. Barham was elected to attend the General As-

sembly. The following were elected Alternates in the order named: Rev. Oren Moore, Rev. David Blue, Rev. Cliff H. McLeod, Rev. T. H. Spence.

Rev. Robert S. Arrowood was asked to convene the Commissioners for the purpose of naming a chairman.

Mr. William H. Vassey, President of the Youth Fellowship of McKinnon Church was introduced to Presbytery.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The meeting was adjourned with prayer led by Rev Neill R. McGeachy.

CALLED MEETING

The Presbytery of Concord met pursuant to the call of the Moderator at the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville on June 15th at 2:00 P. M. and was called to order by the Moderator, Elder L. Young White. The meeting was opened with prayer led by Rev. Neill R. McGeachy.

The following Ministers were enrolled:

Robert S. Arrowood, J. T. Barham, W. H. Beckmann, D. F. Blue, R. S. Carson, J. H. Carter, J. S. Cook, J. L. Fain, S. C. Farrior, M. B. Faust, John W. Foster, S. A. Gates, J. R. Hay, A. B. McClure, N. R. McGeachy, J. H. McKinnon, C. H. McLeod, W. H. Matheson, Oren Moore, Jr., Jas. R. Phipps, I. H. Rawles, Walter H. Styles, C. C. West.

The following Elders were enrolled:

E. B. Arrowood, J. P. Rostan, W. H. Kirkpatrick, Fred N. Crawford, W. T. Pouncey, Mack Reidling, W. Ross Day, W. F. Morrow, J. R. Gaither.

The call was read, found in order and is as follows:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, the Presbytery of Concord is called to meet at the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville, June 15, 1951 at 2:00 P. M. to transact to following business.

1. To act on certain recommendations relative to acquiring Conference Grounds for Concord Presbytery.
2. To receive Rev. H. Reid Newland from the Presbytery of Wilmington and arrange for his installation at Cleveland and Third Creek Churches.
3. To attend to any matters growing out of either of the above items.

Rev. N. R. McGeachy, in the absence of Rev. Robert Turner, presented the Report and recommendations relative to acquiring the Conference Grounds near Old Fort. The Report and Recommendations were adopted and are as follows:

SPECIAL REPORT ON CAMP AND CONFERENCE SITE TO CONCORD PRESBYTERY, FIRST CHURCH, STATESVILLE
2:00 P. M., June 15, 1951

One of our fine Elders of our Presbytery, under the providence of God, has been led to donate to the Presbytery a sum of money for purchasing the camp and conference site at Old Fort (the McIntosh property, consisting of approximately six hundred (600) acres) and an additional sum for beginning work on the site. Since this project would appear to be one that concerns the whole Presbytery and not any one committe, it is the desire of the donor that the matter be presented to Presbytery by its Executive Secretary. It is his further desire that a special committee representing the Presbytery be set up to establish and maintain this camp and conference ground. The donor authorized the Executive Secretary to proceed to the acquiring of the property at Old Fort to be deeded in fee simple to the Trustees of Concord Presbytery. He has contributed $30,000.00 for this purpose and an additional $20,000.00 for the purpose of beginning work on the camp site at Old Fort. He has hopes of being able to add something to this amount in the future. The donor desires that the money be spent wisely as possible to accomplish the maximum in the establishment of this camp and conference ground. With this in mind, he makes the following suggestions to Presbytery:

1. That Presbytery appoint a special committee for the establishment and maintenance of a camp and conference ground for the Presbytery on the McIntosh property near Old Fort.
2. In making this contribution, the donor suggests that the camp and conference ground be established for the use of Concord Presbytery, its organizations and groups within the Presbytery; that when it is not in demand by the Presbytery, or some of its groups or agencies, that it be made available for neighboring Presbyteries and Synod; and, when not in demand by any of these agencies or groups, that it be available for other church related groups; the cost, for the use of the camp and conference ground by groups other than those of the Presbytery, to be determined by the committee which shall have charge of the establishment and maintenance of the camp and conference ground.
3. The donor suggests, in the setting up of the committee for the establishment and maintenance of the camp and conference ground, that consideration be given to the following persons:

   Rev. Robert Turner of Morganton, Chairman.
   Mr. L. Young White of Mooresville.
   Mr. H. C. Hawthorne of Statesville.
   Mr. John Gilbert of Statesville.
   Mr. Fred Long of Lenoir.
   Mr. Al. S. Shiflett of Old Fort.
   Rev. J. H. McKinnon of Concord.
   Rev. J. H. Carter of Newton.
   Rev. O. V. Caudill of Salisbury, an advisory member of the committee.

This committee to be set up in classes, its election and operation to come under the same rules as those set forth for the other committees of the Presbytery.

Rev. Robert Turner was granted permission to take the necessary time from his other duties that he might use it for

the necessary construction of the building and facilities on the Conference Grounds.

The Presbytery directed the Stated Clerk to express to the anonymous donor of the Conference Ground the thanks of the Presbytery.

The Presbytery engaged in prayer for God's blessing on the Presbytery in beginning this great adventure; and of thanksgiving for the wonderful gift; and for God's guidance and blessing upon Mr. Turner, the Committee, and the Presbytery.

The letter of dismissal of Rev. H. Reid Newland from the Presbytery of Wilmington was read and he was admitted to examination.

The examination on Experimental Religion was conducted by Rev. R. S. Carson and was sustained as satisfactory.

The examinations on Views in Theology, Sacraments, and Church Government were conducted by Rev. John W. Foster. They were sustained as satisfactory. The examination as a whole was sustained.

The Calls from Third Creek and Cleveland Churches promising sixteen hundred dollars and manse and 7½ per cent to the M. A. F. respectively, were read, found in order, and placed in Mr. Newland's hands and accepted by him. The following order was taken for Mr. Newland's installation services at Third Creek and Cleveland Churches:

The Commission to meet and install Rev. H. Reid Newland at Third Creek at 11:00 A. M. and at Cleveland at 8:00 P. M. on July 8th 1951.

The following to compose the Commission:

Rev. Robert Turner, Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, Rev. M. B. Faust, Rev. C. C. West - Ruling Elders S. Holmes Plexico and F. C. Niblock.

Rev. L. T. Newland of Augusta - Macon Presbytery was invited to be present and to preach the Sermon. Rev. O. V. Caudill was invited to bepresent and charge the congregation. Rev. Robert Turner or Rev. Robert S. Arrowood to preside, and Elder S. Holmes Plexico to charge the pastor.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer led by Rev. M. B. Faust.

REGULAR ADJOURNED MEETING

The Presbytery of Concord met pursuant to adjournment at Thyatira Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, July 10, 1951, and was called to order at 10:00 A. M. by the Moderator, Elder L. Young White. After the singing of the hymn, "Faith of Our Fathers" was opened with prayer led by Rev. H. Reid Newland.

The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was observed, administered by Rev. Jas. R. Phipps, the host pastor, and Rev. Albert B. McClure, and served by the elders of the Thyatira Church.

The following ministers were enrolled:

James M. Ammons, J. H. Armfield, R. S. Arrowood, Spencer Baker, J. T. Barham, H. F. Beaty, W. H. Beckmann, D. F. Blue, R. S. Carson, J. H. Carter, R. C. Clontz, J. B. Clower, J. S. Cook, L. T. Edgerton, J. L. Fain, S. C. Farrior, M. B. Faust, J. E. Flow, J. W. Foster, W. E. Furr, S. A. Gates, J. R. Hay, James Hubbard, J. S. Johnson, R. F. Kepler, W. L. Lingle, M. J. McChesney, A. B. McClure, J. H. McKinnon, A. A. McLean, C. W. McMurray, W. H. Matheson, Oren Moore, Jr., A. Leslie Moran, J. Reid Newland, Jas. R. Phipps, C. R. Pritchett, Robert Park, C. M. Richards, J. A. Ricks, J. Hector Smith, Walter H. Styles, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner, W. C. Wauchope, C. C. West, Geo. M. Wilcox.

The following churches were enrolled with their respective representatives:

Back Creek, A. K. Goodman; Bayless Memorial, M. C. Dayvault; Bethany, G. K. Watts; Bethpage, J. F. Vanpelt; Calvary, Grover Howard; Centre, Norman P. Sholar; Cleveland, W. H. Kirkpatrick; Clio, W. R. King; Concord, J. M. Stevenson; Concord First, R. R. Rankin; Concord Second, L. A. Martin; Conley Memorial, Chas. A. McColl; Davidson College, W. S. Henderson; Elmwood, W. C. Pou; Flow-Harris, Ralph Litaker; Franklin, W. E. Mowery; Front Street, W. Ross Day; Gilwood, J. Ralph Archer; Harmony, O. A. Dearman; Harrisburg, F. P. Quay; Hickory, Don Hammersla; Immanuel, C. K. Atwell; Kannapolis 1st, Z. B. Bradford; Kirkwood J. C. Jackson; Lenoir, Jas. C. Harper; Little Joe's, J. H. Lowrance; McKinnon, Eugene Morgan; Marion, J. L. Gourlie; Mooresville 2nd, C. W. Searcy; Morganton, S. J. Erwin, Jr., New Salem, W. S. Patterson; Newton, Ross Matheson; Old Fort, A. R. Shiflet; Patterson, A. L. Smith; Poplar Tent, C. R. Andrews; Prospect, B. R. Carrigan; Quaker Meadows, W. F. Ramseur; Rocky River, C. S. McCurdy; Royal Oaks, R. P Seaford; Salisbury First, W. G. Houck; Salisbury Second, S. Holmes Plexico; Shiloh, W. T. Setzer; Siloam, E. L. McDaniel; Spencer, J. E. Vick; Statesville First, D. H. Andrews; Taylorsville, Carl Dagenhart; Third Creek, R. H. Knox; Thyatira, J. A. Sloan; Unity, John Lippard; Waldensian, E. A. Richard.

The following ministers were excused from attending:

B. B. Shankel, W. P. Boyle, C. A. McGirt, Spencer Baker, Thos. H. Spence, Jas. S. Mann, N. R. McGeachy, J. K. Parker, Cliff McLeod.

The following churches were not represented:

Arrowood, Beattie Memorial, Belk Memorial, Bethesda, Bridgewater, Clinchfield, Covenant, Drusilla, Fairview, Fifth Creek, Glen Alpine, Hebron, Kannapolis Second, Landis, McDowell, Oakwood, Setzer's Gap, Shearer, Sherrill's Ford, Story Memorial, Sweetwater, Tabor, Warrior, Whitnel.

Rev. James R. Phipps welcomed Presbytery and presented the report of the Committee on Program and Orders which was adopted and is as follows:

That the printed docket be adopted as the program of Presbytery with the following amendments:

1. **That Mr. Clarence Johnson, director of the Program of Progress be heard at 11:30 A. M.**
2. **That the Representative of the Office of Executive Secretary be heard on arrival.**
3. **That Presbytery take recess at 12:30 for dinner and reconvene at 2:00 and adjourn at will.**

Rev. Dan. T. Caldwell, son of Thyatira Church, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Several new elders were introduced to Presbytery.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures - A. B. McClure, O. A. Dearman, Craven Howard.
Resolutions - G. M. Wilcox, A. A. McLean, Norman Sholar.

Poplar Tent Church was given permission to increase its Pastor's salary from $3,000.00 to $3,300.00 per year, retroactive to April 1, 1951.

Mr. Charles Ray Carter, a member of the First Presbyterian Church of Kannapolis was presented by the chairman of the sub-committee on candidates, Rev. John McKinnon, as a candidate for the gospel ministry.

The Moderator conducted the examination on experimental religion and motives for seeking the gospel ministry. The questions were put to the candidate, after which Rev. John L. Fain delivered to him a solemn charge, and Rev. David Blue led in prayer. Charles Ray Carter was then received, and enrolled as a candidate under the care of Concord Presbytery.

The proposed amendment to the Manual of Presbytery in regard to the reception of ministers from other denominations was put on the docket for the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

Landis Church requested permission to accept the deed for additional land for use as a cemetary, this deed made out

to the trustees of Concord Presbytery. This request was granted, the deed was tendered and turned over to the Trustees of Presbytery.

Rev. Walter H. Styles was named Moderator-Nominee for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

The invitation of the Poplar Tent Church for the October Meeting of Presbytery was accepted with thanks.

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly made their reports which were accepted and their diligence commended:

Rev. A. A. McLean, Rev. J. T. Barham, Rev. Geo. M. Wilcox, Rev. R. S. Arrowood. Elders Z. B. Bradford, J. O. Gant, John Montgomery.

Rev. J. T. Barham, Chairman of the Committee on the Program of Progress, presented Mr. Clarence A. Johnson of Atlanta, Director, who gave a report on the Program of Progress and a highly inspirational address on the "Tithing Adventure."

Presbytery took recess at 12:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M. After the singing "I Love to Tell the Story", the Presbytery was led in prayer by Dr. C. M. Richards.

Miss Martha Gaitley of Synod's Office of the Executive Secretary, represented Dr. Harold Dudley in bringing greetings and speaking of the work of that office.

Rev. David F. Blue, Chairman of Women's Work, presented Mr. John White Moore, President of the Women of the Church of Concord Presbytery, who made a report on Women's Work in the Presbytery. The report was adopted by a rising vote.

As President of the Women of the Church of Concord Presbytrey of the Synod of North Carolina, I beg leave to submit the following annual report:

We thank God for every rememberance of the earnest efforts of the women of our Presbytery during the year to advance His Kingdom on earth through executing the program of His Church.

Compiled figures show 102 day circles and 115 evening circles with a total membership of 5850 members. Gifts totaled $61,135 with one-third to local churches and two-thirds to benevolences. Five district Conferences were held in the fall with 675 in attendance. 19 attended the Synodical Training School at Peace College in Raleigh, June 6-12, 1951. Approximately 550 attended Presbyterial at Statesville First, April 24-25; 12, the Synodical at Caldwell Memorial in Charlotte, October 17-18, 1950.

Three new organizations were formed during the year: Calvary at Davidson, Covenant at Concord, and Conley Memorial at Marion,

bringing the total to 64, and leaving 11 churches without women's organizations.

We rejoice in finding an increase in the number of daily Bible readers, tithers, and prayer groups. The stewardship of time, talents, and possessions was stressed, and "Our Tithing Adventure" is being emphasized. Prayer, study, and service were rendered in the name of World Missions; however, there is great need for continued effort. The Birthday Offering to women and girls of the Congo amounted to $3,460.00.

Probably one of the outstanding services under Church Extension was the contribution of $2,243.00 toward furnishings for the Wm. Black Home at Montreat, purchase of 15 place settings in the chosen silver pattern and $50.00 from sale of coupons for additional silver. Contributions have been made to the Presbyterian Home for the Aged and Presbyterian Orphans' Home in lieu of flowers in memory of loved ones.

The use of Day by Day for Family and Private Worship has been stressed. The importance of a church paper in every home was magnified, and Glen Alpine and Harmony Churches qualified.

$1,493.00 was given to Mitchell College Living Endowment. Mrs. Joseph F. Cannon gives 2 scholarships and Mrs. Louise Morris Burnes gives 1 to Assembly's Training School through the Presbyterial. The Presbyterial itself maintains 3 $100 C. A. Munroe Scholarships at Mitchell College.

Under Annuities and Relief and Assembly's Special Causes, having a budget and using Presbytery's percentages was stressed. American Bible Society's "Bible for Japan" was highlighted.

Three rural churches shifted circles last year for the first time and each with splendid results. One of our greatest challenges is an organization in every church, which includes every resident church member in a circle, and then as our goal: "Every Woman Enlisted for Christ" with our theme "Be Ye doers of the Word, and not hearers only."

Respectfully submitted,

MARGARET W. MOORE
(Mrs. John White Moore) President.

The Committee on Assembly's Special Causes made its report through Mr. O. A. Dearman which was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S SPECIAL CAUSES TO CONCORD PRESBYTERY JULY 10, 1951

There are four causes this Committee reports on:

1. The Mountain Retreat Association.

Dr. McGregor writes, "we have moved forward in the building of a reservoir, and the laying of an eight inch pipe water line to the center of Montreat. This should take care of the water needs of Montreat for fifty years. Then we have finished the annex, which is the building for Negro servants.

"We have received a conditional gift of $10,000 when we have raised $30,000 for the Negro housing project. We are indeed grateful to your Presbytery for their generous support of Montreat."

He asked me to call attention to the Bible Conference. He says it promises to be one of the best they have had.

Fifteen General Assembly's Conferences are planned for this summer.

Montreat College is fully accredited. Has a positive Christian program and emphasis. Only those faculty members are appointed who are actively related to some evangelical Church, and three-fourths of them must be members of the Presbyterian Church. The expense for the year is a little more than five hundred dollars.

2. The Presbyterian Foundation.

I have not received a report from that agency as yet.

3. Historical Foundation.

This year markes the twenty-fifth anniversary of the beginning of this agency. The cry today is for more room. "It is poor business to keep holdings of the institution, conservately appraised at several hundred thousand dollars, in basement space where they cannot be adequately cared for under the ultra-crowded conditions which exist, and have existed for a number of years past. There are no material possessions of the Presbyterian Church in the United States comparable in value to the records assembled in the Archives of the Foundation. Such treasurers deserve better quarters."

The Women of the Church have given $41,000 to the erection of a new building, while the entire sum of the contributions of the more than thirty-five hundred local congregations throughout the Assembly is less than $2,000. The sum of $64,000 is in the hands of the Treasurer, about half of the amount that is needed for the new building.

4. Assembly's Training School.

The Training School has just completed its thirty-seventh session with a capacity enrollment; sending out into Christian service forty-seven trained workers. Many more than this number would have been required to fill all the Church positions for which their services were sought. The total enrollment for the year was 122. Six young men were enrolled, not including Union Seminary students who take elective courses for credit in the Training School.

Miss Sara Little will join the faculty in the summer 1951 as director of Field Work and Assistant professor of Religious Education. Mrs. L. C. Majors will continue on the faculty for another year.

Miss Rachel Henderlite will resume her duties at the Training School in September.

Among the graduates this year was Miss Helen Josephine Brown of Statesville.

Needs: Administration building, additional professor's home; some dormitory provisions for men students; scholarships for deserving students; and the prayers of God's people.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN A. RICKS
O. A. DEARMAN

The following motion offered by Rev. J. H. McKinnon was adopted: That the action taken by Presbytery last summer regarding church property be docketed for discussion at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, and that the Commission on the Minister and his Work restudy the whole matter particularly regarding the constitutionality of Presbytery's action, and report at the Fall Meeting.

Earl F. Thompson was named Chairman of the Committee on Homes.

The report of the Committee on Presbytery's Council was put on the docket for the Fall Meeting.

The Commission to Install Rev. H. Reid Newland presented its Minutes which were admitted to record and are as follows:

The Commission, according to the appointment of Concord Presbytery, met at Third Creek Presbyterian Church, July 8, 1951, at 11:00 o'clock, with Ministers R. S. Arrowood, and O. V. Caudill., and Ruling Elders S. Holmes Plexico and T. C. Niblock present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Arrowood. Rev. Robert S. Arrowood was elected Moderator, and Rev. S. Holmes Plexico Clerk. Rev. R. S. Arrowood presided and led the congregation in a service of worship. Rev. L. T. Newland preached from II Timothy 1:12, after which Rev. R. S. Arrowood recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Mr. H. Reid Newland was installed as pastor of Third Creek Presbyterian Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The charge to the Pastor was delivered by Elder S. Holmes Plexico and to the Congregation by Rev. O. V. Caudill. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

The Commission recessed with prayer by Rev. R. S. Arrowood to meet at Cleveland Presbyterian Church, July 8, 1951 at 8:00 P. M.

The Commission reconvened at Cleveland Church July 8, 1951 at 8:00 P. M. with members present as above except R. S. Arrowood and F. C. Niblock, and in addition Rev. Robert Turner, Rev. Milton B. Faust and Rev. Chas. C. West and was opened with prayer by Rev. Robert Turner. Rev. Robert Turner presided and led the congregation in a service of worship.

Rev. L. T. Newland preached from 1st Cor. 6-19:20; 7-22:23 after which Rev. Milton B. Faust recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the minister and the congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. L. T. Newland was installed as pastor of Cleveland Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The Charge to the pastor was delivered by Elder S. Holmes Plexico and to the congregation by Rev. O. V. Caudill. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer by Rev. O. V. Caudill.

ROBERT S. ARROWOOD, Moderator
S. HOLMES PLEXICO, Clerk.

Rev. Robert Turner expressed his thanks and appreciation for the prayers of the brethren during his recent stay in the hospital.

The Minutes of the Commission to ordain and install Rev. James F. Hubbard at Kirkwood Presbyterian Church were admitted to record and are as follows:

The Commission, according to the appointment of Concord Presbytery, met at Kirkwood Church, June 3, 1951, at 2:30 P. M., with Ministers John L. Fain, C. M. Richards, Ira H. Rawles, Robert Turner, and Ruling Elder M. N. Petree present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Robert Turner. Rev. Robert Turner was elected Moderator, and Rev. Ira H. Rawles Clerk. Mr. James F. Hubbard appeared before the Commission and indicated his graduation and reception of his degree at the recent graduation services of Union Seminary in Richmond. This having been done, Mr. Hubbard was received into the membership of Concord Presbytery; this concluding his examination and clearing the way for his reception. Mr. Hubbard indicated his willingness to accept the call, after which the Commission retired to the church auditorium for the service of ordination and installation.

Rev. Robert Turner presided and led the congregation in a service of worship. Rev. John L. Fain, Jr. preached from Acts. 20:16 after which Rev. Robert Turner recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. James F. Hubbard wa (ordained with prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery and) installed as pastor of Kirkwood Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The charge to the pastor was delivered by Rev. C. M. Richards and to the Congregation by Elder M. N. Petree. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer by Rev. C. M. Richards.

ROBERT TURNER, Moderator
IRA H. RAWLES, Clerk.

The Minutes of the Commission to ordain and install Rev. Robert F. Park at Old Fort and Siloam Churches were admitted to record.

The Commission, according to the appointment of Concord Presbytery, met at Old Fort Presbyterian Church, June 10, 1951 at 7:20 P. M., with Ministers Joseph B. Clower, Jr., J. S. Johnson, C. W. McMurray, and Ruling Elder B. F. Pollard present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Jr. Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Jr. was elected Moderator, and Elder B. F. Pollard Clerk.

Mr. Park presented credentials of graduation from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, whereupon the Commission, acting upon the authorization of Presbytery given at its meeting of April 17 last, found the calls to be in order and placed them in the hands of Mr. Park, who signified his acceptance of them. The Commission then proceeded to the service of ordination and installation.

Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Jr., presided and led the congregation in a service of worship. Rev. C. W. McMurray preached from I Cor. 1:23 after which Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Jr. recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Mr. Robert Park was ordained with prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery and installed as pastor of Old Fort and Siloam Churches agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The charge to the pastor was delivered by Rev. J. S. Johnson and to the Congregation by Elder B. F. Pollard. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial re-

ception and affectionate regard.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer by Elder B. F. Pollard

JOSEPH B. CLOWER, JR., Moderator
B. F. POLLARD, Clerk.

The report of the Standing Committee on resolutions which was read at the dinner table was adopted and is as follows:

The Presbytery of Concord thanks God for Thyatira. We express to the church our deep appreciation for the excellent provision made for our meeting today. Nothing was left undone for our convenience and comfort. We wish to thank especially the Women of the Church for the bountiful mid-day meal.

As we approached the Church this morning we believe the hearts of the representatives rejoiced to behold the beautiful church with its new and adequate Educational building. The latter being a monument to the love and fidelity of the present congregation.

All visitors to Thyatira must be profoundly grateful to God as they recall the glorious years of service rendered to the Kingdom of God by this church, her sons, her daughters. As you approach the 200th anniversary of your organization, may you be acutely conscious of the presence of the same Holy Spirit who blessed your founding.

Contemplating the future in the light of the past and present, we believe it takes no special prophetic gift to predict that the very best days of this grand old church may well be in the future. May God grant it.

Respectfully submitted,

A. A. McLEAN
NORMAN SHOLAR
GEO. M. WILCOX, Chairman.

Report of Committee on Resolutions.

The Committee on Sessional Records made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Records has examined the Sessional Records of Belk Memorial and Sweetwater Churches.

We recommend (1) the Sessional Records of Sweetwater Church be approved without exception. (2) That the Sessional Records of the Belk Memorial Church be approved with exception, the exception being recorded in the said records.

The Minutes were read, corrected and approved and Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the Apostolic Benediction.

EARL F. THOMPSON, Permanent Clerk.
ROBERT S. ARROWOOD, Stated Clerk.

INDEX

Amendment to Manual Docketed 202
Assembly's Special Causes, Committee on Reports 204

Barham, Rev. J. T., Elected Commissioner 197
Barham, Rev. J. T., Reports on Program of Progress 203

Carter, Mr. Chas. Ray, Received as Candidate 202
Commissioners to the Assembly Report 203
Conference Ground, Committee on Reports 198
Council, Report of Committee on Docketed 205

Gaitley, Miss Martha, Addresses Presbytery 203

Hubbard, James F. Commission to Ordain and Install Reports 207
Johnson, Mr. Clarence, Heard by Presbytery 203
Landis Church Granted Permission to Accept Deed 202
Moderator - Nominee Elected 203

Newland, Rev. H. Reid, Received 200
Newland, Rev. H. Reid, Commission to Install Reports 206
Next Place of Meeting 203

Park, Robert F., Commission to Ordain and Install Reports 207
Phipps, Rev. Jas. R. Welcomes Presbytery 202
Poplar Tent, Invitation Accepted 203
Property, Church, Motion Concerning Docketed 205

Resolutions, Committee on Reports 208

Salary Increases Granted 202
Sessional Records, Committee on Reports 208
Standing Committees Appointed 202
Styles, Rev. W. H., Moderator - Nominee 203

Thompson, Rev. Earl F., Chairman of Committee on Homes 205
Turner, Rev. Robert, Expresses Thanks 206

Woman's Work, Committee on Reports 203

PRESBYTERY'S STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1951

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Profession	Communicants: Added on Reaffirmation	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Sunday School Enrollment	Number of Outposts or Chapels	World Missions	Assembly's Church Extension	Assembly's Education	Annuities and Relief	General Fund	Synod's Church Extension	Home	Educational Institutions	Religious Education of Synod	Religious Education of Presbytery	Presbytery's Church Extension	Other Synod and Presby. Benevolences	Congregational Missions	Miscellaneous	Total to Benevolences	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Contributed: Current Expenses	Other Funds Contributed: Building Expenses
2. Presbytery of Concord.																															
James M. Ammons, P	Harrisburg, N. C	Harrisburg*†	7	9	17	1		226	6		223		216	130	90	127	63	32	193	97	11	2	156	57		19	1306	2700		2123	12887
Joseph H. Armfield, P	Woodleaf, N. C	Unity*†	8	10	1	1	13	227		1	250		471	194	94	72	90	45	221	141	121	20	290	135	1430	522	3962	2700		2906	
R. S. Arrowood, Treas., S. C	Barium Springs, N. C																												3600		
Spencer Baker, P	Kannapolis, N. C	Second*†	9	15	11		21	223	5	6	206		121	42	40	8	15	8	89	73		4	60	24		273	757	3000		2613	2688
J. T. Barham, P	Statesville, N. C	Front Street*†	7	10	1	1	1	206	1	7	160		28	14	7	18			204	10				25		18	310	2244		4369	326
H. F. Beaty, H. R	Polkton, N. C																														
W. H. Beckmann, P	Mooresville, N. C	Prospect*†	12	13	20		6	280	5	10	253		676	278	176	104	276	116	665	267	47	200	782	204		267	4136	3000		4696	26168
D. F. Blue, P	Concord, N. C	Boylan Mem.*†	9	9	13		9	190	5	6	243		201	70	95	104	33	13	155	79	4	6	117	37		78	1061	3000		4637	
W. P. Boyle, P	Lenoir, N. C., R. 6	Fairview*†	5	6	5		1	82	4		95		63	53	33	41	19	9	70	79	11		65	27	15	5	479	1300	2007	1100	2400
" S. S	Lenoir, N. C., R. 6	Oakwood†	3	3	5		1	33	3		53		11	5	3	6	3	2	14	4	1	2	14	4		3	74	200		212	204
" S. S	Lenoir, N. C	Whitnel†	2	1	3			37	2		67		11	9	3	12	4	2	10	6	2	3	18	6		20	114	300		362	
R. S. Carson, P	Mooresville, N. C	Second*†	9	14	11	3	3	227	9	11	264		252	146	112	45	111	95	1060	266		25	404	136		781	3496	3000		2914	3457
J. H. Carter, P	Newton, N. C	First*†	11	16	2		11	260		7	224		302	126	152	123	42	23	1502	200	13	12	210	45		766	3520	3600		4296	1004
R. C. Clontz, P	Hickory, N. C	Belk Mem.†‡	3					27			80		15	9	4	3	18	5	16				21				91	310	2042	264	10409
" S. S	Hickory, N. C	Sweetwater	4	4				67																							
Joseph B. Clower, P	Morganton, N. C	First*†	15	15	13	7	20	467	8	10	197		1473	619	246	272	339	167	963	965	80		1466	566		715	7940	4800		9153	3066
J. S. Cook, P	Harmony, N. C	Harmony*†	5	5	2	5	1	56			70		28	55	32	45	37	15	261	85	4	4	132	46		11	752	1040	1300	295	2670
" P	Ola, N. C., R. 1	Tabor†	2	4	1			53			83		16	8	3	3	6	3	7	15	1	2	26	7			96	520		185	1665
L. T. Edgerton, P	Concord, N. C., R. 1	Poplar Tent*†	10	8	4		7	236	3	6	157		100	106	10	20	30	13	246	80	6	6	113	30		90	866	3000		2351	
John L. Fain, P	Kannapolis, N. C	First*†	10	13	22	3	24	609	7	5	500		1914	706	401	252	561	277	2627	1131	111	1822		700		140	11822	4800		13060	1749
S. C. Farrar, P	Concord, N. C	Covenant†‡	4	4				67	1	2			16	9	3	3	6	3	7	16	2		26	9			100		937	2600	
M. B. Faust, P	Salisbury, N. C., R. 1	Franklin*†	4	7	8		20	135	1	4	161		34	10	30	14	29		142	28				37	615	14	973	1300	1512	1000	606
J. E. Fisher, H. R	Concord, N. C., R. 8																														
" T. S	Kannapolis, N. C	Royal Oaks*†	2	6	5	1	6	82		3	77		78	41	9	13	28	41	33	33	7	7	137			33	477	1775	264	800	318
John W. Foster, P	Davidson, N. C	Calvary*†	5	6	15	3	9	150	9	1	193		82	42		41			51				60				253	2300		1782	4341
W. E. Fury, H. R	Mooresville, N. C																														
Sidney A. Gates, P	Salisbury, N. C	First*†	18	22	9		30	1060	1	20	540		1857	900	348	224	666	238	778	1806	158	180	2072	846		160	11430	5625		17690	
J. R. Hay, P	Hickory, N. C	First*†	12	17	8	1	51	542	1	13	357		1464	630	697	649	709	403	2401	1477		169	2465	762		310	12574	6000		10921	1200
S. M. Houck, P	Loray, N. C	Concord*†	14	16	8		5	333		6	283		471	286	109	139	152	79	530	416	37		611	246	112	22	3280	2761		3050	4015
" P	Statesville, N. C., R. 2	Clio	3	4				57			35		23	16	6	6	10	6	43	22			33	15			222	504		265	139
J. S. Johnson, P	Marion, N. C., R. 3	Conley Mem.*†						35			34		18	3	3	12	4	8	35	11		1	20	6			116	300		174	
" P	Marion, N. C., R. 3	Landis Mem.†	3	3	5	2		25	5		40		10	3	3	15	16						4	14		12	77	300		440	
R. F. Kepler, P	Mt. Ulla, N. C	Back Creek*†	6	6	5		6	204	2	9	150		466	101	66	133	104	55	364	306	32		300	171		34	2442	3110		545	430
T. L. Klutts, Inf	Marion, N. C																														
W. L. Lingle, Pres. Em.	Davidson, N. C																														
M. J. McChesney, P	Taylorsville, N. C	Taylorsville*	5	5	4	1	18	150		1	130		262	188	80	140	65	33	263	237		20	219	71		45	1664	3000		3640	150
" P	Stony Point, N. C	New Salem	5	5				85			22			6	3	6			19	11			20			15	80	720		165	
A. B. McClure, Supt.	Barium Springs, N. C																												[illegible]		
N. R. McGeachy, P	Statesville, N. C	First*†	22	28	17	1	34	945	8	16	573	2	3377	1374	292	733	219	180	3017	1365	226		1841	1051	1410	1361	19036	5400		13733	
Chas. A. McIlart, P	Salisbury, N. C	Second*†	12	20	4		14	243	2	8	224		474	310	162	132	100	41	912	243	12	12	360	145		85	2948	3100		6418	3376
John H. McKinnon, P	Concord, N. C	First*†	12	26	22		64	640	7	31	377		2607	1941	607	535	1254	452	3454	2795	241		3099	1436	10433	1049	[illegible]	6000		29041	
A. A. McLean, P	Lenoir, N. C	Lenoir*†	12	18	22	6	13	545	12	2	401	1	3250	1150	643	536	710	370	1590	1627	76	76	2523	970		2196	15402	4800		13466	
C. H. McLeod, P	Mooresville, N. C	First*†	19	28	8		19	620	2	11	458		2135	1452	704	815	806	422	3551	1870	327	160	3940	775		1531	19027	4800		14230	5300
C. W. McMurray, P	Marion, N. C	First*†	12	9	19		12	290	13	3	197		662	232	163	161	60	84	1374	313	26		700	153		137	2816	3600		4160	6733
J. S. Mann, P	Statesville, N. C., RFD	Bethesda†‡	7	7				104			129		87	79	47	61	32	16	136	79	5	136	14	51		52	788	437		1377	341
" P	Cleveland, N. C	Fifth Creek*†	6	5	5			111			91		94	52	20	62	22	12	135	64	6	105		32		41	645	888		870	41
W. H. Matheson, P	Concord, N. C., R. 2	Gilwood*†	9	9	3		1	242		6	236		260	150	126	80	70	66	604	130	15	290		66	430		2231	2800		1370	2918
M. M. Miller, Jr., P. M	Biloxi, Miss																														
Oren Moore, Jr., P	Concord, N. C	McKinnon*†	13	13	6	3	15	236	2	7	210		640	164	133	88	86	84	609	131	69	67	280	71		618	3219	3000		4100	3946
A. Leslie Moran, P	Concord, N. C	Second*†	9	10			2	154		3	170		214	181	35	90	57	20	77	47	110	72	251	117		411	1600	2600		3418	4053
F. Cramley Morgan, Ev	Concord, N. C																														
J. K. Parker, P	Mt. Mourne, N. C	Centre*†	7	9	7		2	213	4	5	160		426	159	119	111	166	34	396	161	18	78	296	96		160	2280	3000		1290	3410
" P	Mooresville, N. C	Shearer†	7	5	6		2	77		5	111		29	20	6	2	11	3	55	7	1	2	11	11		155	373	440		155	4118
" P	Sherrill's Ford, N. C	Sherrill's Ford	6	4	2		1	43		4	65		60	22	11	11	22	11	46	20	10	20	96	22			346	275		836	2255
James R. Phipps, P	Salisbury, N. C., R. 2	Thyatira*†	12	16	6	3	6	344	1	16	270		579	314	114	165	155	119	734	557	122		1270	277		115	4101	2705		2116	4064
Carl R. Pritchett, P	Davidson, N. C	Davidson College*†	17	25	9		22	407		16	224		2372	2576	167	636	442	244	1091	1020	120		2757	114	73	179	13150	4400		8342	777
Ovid Pullen	Harmony, N. C																														
Ira H. Rawles, P	Kannapolis, N. C., RFD	Bethpage*†	8	12	4	2	3	245	4	6	218		670	236	210	163	212	73	836	466	60		665	366		348	4660	3600		7084	737
C. M. Richards, H. R	Davidson, N. C																														
J. A. Ricks, P	China Grove, N. C., R. 1	Immanuel*†	6	6	6		6	121	2	7	160		110	13	42	26			36			6	60		73	5	366	1400		1000	1073
J. T. Riddervold	Willimantic, Conn., R. 1																														
B. B. Shankel, P	Lenoir, N. C	Beattie Mem. †‡	6	6	13		7	118	13	1	90		54	46	20	34	3	46	54	29	4	29	67			67	446	2180		296	4890
" S. S	Lenoir, N. C	Setzer's Gap†	2	2	11	3		45	14		30		26	13	8	9	6	7	10	34	3	3	43			26	181	480		267	
" S. S	Lenoir, N. C	Warrior	2		9			20	9		65		3		3	8		2								15	37	360		173	
C. H. Sides, P	Barium Springs, N. C	Little Joe's*†	9	11	24	2	9	244	19	2	312		433	268	166	67	165	66	430	284	37		300	286		300	2987	3600		600	
J. Hoster Smith, P	Morganton, N. C., R. 2	Arrowood†	1	1				11			20			1			1		7				3			1	13	24	2041		
" P	Morganton, N. C., R. 1	McDowell†	1	1				9			15		6	2	1	1	2	2	16	6	1		7				45	100		20	36
" P	Morganton, N. C., R. 2	Quaker Meadows*†	2	2	4			64	2		90		39	25	9	22	25	7	85	41			65	16		1	287	400		361	1064
T. H. Spence, Dir	Montreat, N. C																												[illegible]		
Walter H. Styles, P	Valdese, N. C	Waldensian*†	13	12	40	7	17	531	19	7	299		864	375	432	204	331	187	1419	836	133	336	1746	107	250	1100	9938	4600		11041	2990
Earl F. Thompson, P	Spencer, N. C	Spencer*†	6	13	5		5	143	1	1	119		145	112	43	73	51	26	296	136	8	19	213	113		175	1332	1600		6743	1400
Robert Turner, P. Ev. S	Morganton, N. C																														
J. A. Vermaak, Inf	Valdese, N. C																														
W. C. Wauchope, H. R., T. S.	Concord, N. C., R. 3	Patterson	3	3				16					10	9	2	15	18	3	170	18	1	1	26	1		15	293	348		67	
C. C. West, P	Concord, N. C., R. 3	Flow-Harris*†	5	7	8	1	8	153	8	1	134		136	73	25	25	49	25	87	122	12	13	218	63			839	1600		1674	2130
W. E. West, H. R	Mooresville, N. C																														
Geo. M. Wilson, P	Concord, N. C., R. 1	Rocky River*†	14	13	7		9	214	8	6	264		400	213	160	122	98	40	342	150	24	255	96			160	2003	2700		9960	360
—63	Nebo, N. C., R. 3	Bridgewater, V	4	2				57																							
	Marion, N. C	Clinchfield, V	2	2				72																							
Candidates—17	Statesville, N. C	Bethany, V *†	7	9	2			100	1	5	122			24			2			7		6		1		6	41	2640		779	1200
(H. R. Newland, P. E.)	Cleveland, N. C	Cleveland*†	6	6			4	70		2	64		26	46	22	2	7	3	67	31	1	6	20	20		54	334	1300		377	2400
	Elmwood, N. C	Elmwood, V.‡	6	3				26			30				3	2	30		25					3		3	65			600	77
(J. H. Grover, T. S.)	Nebo, N. C., R. 1	Drumlin†	2	1	3			18	3	1	25		9	9	3	2	3	3	14	7			10	3			90	114	356	24	
	Glen Alpine, N. C	Glen Alpine, V	6	8	2			50	2		30		5	12	11	15	11		20	9		10		25			120	300		100	400
	Union Mills, N. C., R. 2	Hebron, V						6																							
(James Hubbard, P. E.)	Kannapolis, N. C	Kirkwood*†	4	7	8		2	121	9		120		20	25	11	25	6	20	61	27	3	4	20	13			271	978		700	600
(Robert Park, P. E.)	Old Fort, N. C	Old Fort*†	6	3				50																							
	Statesville, N. C	Shiloh, V.†	3	3				45			42		20	15	8	10	10	5	94	37	4	3	42	16			200	300		135	
(Robert Park, P. E.)	Old Fort, N. C	Siloam†	3	2	6		1	54	6		37		20	20	6	4	9	6	27	26	3	3	46	17			195	690		39	
J. H. Grover, T. S	Marion, N. C	Story Mem.†	4	6	6			65		4	48			60		105		7	60	25							231	462		147	30
(H. R. Newland, P. E.)	Cleveland, N. C	Third Creek*†	8	7	3			117		3	83		86	78	7	65	10	37	147	33	10		33	33		30	404	437		336	1674
		—78	322	483	499	55	844	15496	241	397	11807		33336	17000	7305	9161	9047	6816	61620	21326	2830	4134	31804	11000	14836	15714	221348	142010		[illegible]	[illegible]

VOL. XXVI NO. 11

MINUTES

of

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

CALLED MEETINGS

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, STATESVILLE, N. C.

September 20, 1951

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY SEVENTH
STATED MEETING

POPLAR TENT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
October 16, 1951

DIRECTORY

I. OFFICERS

Moderator — Rev. W. H. Styles, Valdese, N. C.
Stated Clerk—Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, Barium Springs, N. C.
Permanent Clerk—Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.
Executive Secretary—Rev. Robert Turner, Morganton, N. C.

II. TRUSTEES

1—Of Presbytery:

Mr. J. H. Beall, Mr. J. T. Pritchett, Mr. Jas. C. Harper, all of Lenoir.

2—Of Institutions:

Davidson College—

Class 1—Dr. Frank McCutchan, Rev. J. H. McKinnon; terms expire January 1954.

Class 2—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Hon. S. J. Ervin, Jr.; terms expire January 1955.

Class 3—Rev. A. A. McLean, Mr. J. C. Harper; terms expire January 1952.

Class 4—Mr. Cloyd Potts, Mr. Karl Sherrill; terms expire an- January 1953.

Mitchell College—

Class 1—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Mr. C. A. Poole, Mr. O. B. Houston, Mr. C. E. Keiger, Rev. J. K. Parker, Mr. Frank Deaton, Miss Maggie Barnhardt, Miss Susie Perkins, Mrs. John W. Matheson, terms expire January 1954.

Class 2—Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, Mr. Karl Sherrill, Mr. W. L. Morris, Mrs. L. E. Dimmette, Mr. Leon Brown, Mr. Don Cochran, Mrs. Lonnie Turner; terms expire January 1952.

Class 3—Mr. William G. Houck, Rev. C. H. McLeod, Rev. Jas. R. Phipps, Mr. Jas. A. Brady, Mr. P. M. Barger, Mrs. Geo. A. Brown, Mrs. Martin Foil, Mr. Flake A. Sherrill, Mr. Edward Garrou; terms expire January 1953.

Edgar Tufts Memorial Association—

Mr. J. H. Beall, (1953); Mr. W. G. Caswell, (1954); Rev. J. B. Clower, (1955); Mr. A. C. Chaffee, (1957); Rev. J. R. Hay, (1958); Mr. Robert Hayes, (1952); Rev. A. A. McLean, (1956).

III. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1—Examining Candidates:

a. Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Ministry—The Moderator.

b. Languages, Arts, Sciences, and Philosophy, Rev. M. J. McChesney,

(1954)-2; Rev. A. B. McClure, (1954)-2; and two elders.

c. Theology - Rev. S. A. Gates (1954)-2; Rev. R. S. Arrowood, (1954) - 2; Rev. G. M. Wilcox, (1954)-1; Rev. J. W. Foster, (1954)-1; and two elders.

d. Church History - Rev. S. M. Houck, (1954)-2; Rev. W. H. Matheson, (1954)-1; Rev. Spencer Baker, (1954)-1; and two elders.

e. Sacraments and Church Government - Rev. Robert Turner, (1954) - 2; Rev. C. A. McGirt, (1954)-1.

f. English Bible - Rev. John R. Hay, (1954)-2; Rev. R. F. Kepler, (1954)-1.

2. Program and Orders — The Pastor and Elder of the Church in which Presbytery meets; the Retiring Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

3. World Missions and Inter-Church Aid — Rev. S. A. Gates, Chairman, (1952)-2; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, (1954)-2; Rev. J. K. Parker, (1953)-2; Rev. C. C. West, (1952)-1; Mr. John Montgomery, (1954)-2; Mr. John E. Ramsay, (1953)-2; Mr. John J. Barnhardt, (1952)-2.

4. Woman's Work — Rev. David F. Blue, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. C. W. McMurray, (1952)-2; Mr. T. P. Sims, (1953)-2.

5. Stewardship — Rev. W. H. Beckman, Chairman, (1953)-2; Rev. G. M. Wilcox, (1952)2; Rev. J. T. Barham, (1954)-2; Rev. A .A. McLean, (1954)-2; Mr. R. M. Efird, (1952)-2; Mr. John S. Foster, (1953)-2; Mr. W. A. Thompson, (1952)-1.

6. Assembly's Special Causes — Rev. John Ricks, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. J. S. Cook, (1952)-1; Rev. C. M. Richards, (1953)-2; Mr. O. A. Dearman, (1954)-2; Mr. L. Young White, (1953)-2.

7. Homes - Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. J. H. Armfield, (1952)-1; Rev. W. P. Boyle, (1953)-2; Rev. R. S. Carson, (1952) -2; Mr. E. Johnston Irvin, (1952)-1; Mr. H. S. Balch, (1953)-2; Mr. J. Robert Gaither, (1954)-2.

8. Records — Rev. W. H. Styles, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. James M. Ammons, (1953)-1; Rev. B. B. Shankel, (1953)-2; Mr. W. Harry Lyerly, (1954)-2; Mr. J. S. McCorkle, (1952)-1; Mr. G. K. Watts, (1953)-2; Rev. W. P. Boyle, (1952)-2.

9. Nominations — Rev. A. A. McLean, Chairman, (1953); Rev. C. H. McLeod, (1952); Rev. John A. Ricks, (1952); Mr. Z. V. Turlington, (1953); Rev. C. R. Pritchett, (1954); Rev. James M. Ammons, (1954); Mr. F. H. Deaton, (1954).

IV. SPECIAL COMMITTEE

Committee on Camp and Conference Ground - Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman, (1954)-1; Mr. L. Young White, (1952)-1; Mr. H. C. Hawthorne, (1953)-1; Mr. John Gilbert, (1954)-1; Mr. Fred Long, (1953)-1; Mr. Al S. Shiflet, (1954)-1; Rev. John H. McKinnon, (1952)-1; Rev. J. H. Carter, (1953)-1; Rev. O. V. Caudill, Advisory Member.

V. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. Church Extension — Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman, (1953)-1;
   a. Home Missions - Elder R. D. Grier, (1952)-1; Chairman; Rev. A. A. McLean, 1954)-1, Vice-Chairman; Rev. John L. Fain, (1952)-2; Mr. Fred Long, (1954)-2; Mr. John Allred, (1953)-2; Dr. Jas. Pfaff, (1952)-2; Mr. F. C. Niblock, (1954)-2; Mr. Geo. W. Williams, Jr., (1952)-1.
   b. Evangelism - Rev. J. W. Foster, (1954 -1, Chairman; Mr. Richard E. Lackey, (1952)-2; Rev. Walter H. Styles, (1952)-1.
   c. Radio - Rev. M. B. Faust, (1953)-1
   d. Bible Cause - Rev. M. J. McChesney, (1954)-2.
   e. Christian Relations - Rev. Joseph B. Clower, (1953)-1.

2. Christian Education — Rev. A. B. McClure, Chairman, 1953)-1; Rev. N. R. McGeachy, (1953)-2 Rev. W. H. Styles, (1954)-2; Rev. S. A. Gates,(1954)-2; Rev. Earl F. Thompson, (1952)-1; Rev. I. H. Rawles, (1953-2; Rev. John McKinnon, (1954)-2; Rev. David Blue, (1952)-2; Rev. J. R. Hay, (1953)-2; Dr. Ralph Coffey, (1952)-1; Prof. William McGavock, (1953)-2; Mr. Louis Harrison, (1954)-2; President of the Women of the Church, Concord Presbytery.

VI. COMMISSION

Commission on the Minister and his Work — Rev. C. H. McLeod, Chairman, (1953)-2; J. R. Phipps, (1954)-1; Rev. C. R. Pritchett, (1952)-1; Rev. Oren Moore, (1952)-1; Prof. J. C. Bailey, (1954)-2; Mr. J. O. McAuley, (1953)-2; Mr. Carey Lowrance, (1952)-1.

Statesville, N. C.
September 20, 1951

CALLED MEETING

The Presbytery of Concord met pursuant to the call of the Moderator on September 30th, 1951 at 2:30 P. M. at the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Ruling Elder L. Young White and was opened with prayer by Rev. John J. McKinnon.

The following ministers were enrolled:

Jas. M. Ammons, J. H. Armfield, R. S. Arrowood, Spencer Baker, J. T. Barham, W. H. Beckmann, D. F. Blue, W. P. Boyle, R. S. Carson, J. H. Carter, J. S. Cook, L. T. Edgerton, J. L. Fain, S. C. Farrior, M. B. Faust, John W. Foster, W. E. Furr, S. A. Gates, J. R. Hay, S. M. Houck, Jas. F. Hubbard, A. B. McClure, N. R. McGeachy, C. A. McGirt, J. H. McKinnon, A. A. McLean, C. H. McLeod, Jas. S. Mann, W. H. Matheson, Oren Moore, A. Leslie Moran, J. Reid Newland, Robert F. Parks, Jas. R. Phipps, C. R. Pritchett, J. A. Ricks, B. B. Shankel, C. H. Sides, Walter H. Styles, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner, C. C. West, Geo. M. Wilcox.

The following Churches were enrolled with their respective representatives:

Bayless Memorial, J. S. Best; Bethany, G. K. Watts; Bethpage, R. S. Rumple; Calvary, Jas. W. Brown; Clio, W. R. King; Concord, J. M. Stevenson; Concord Second, L. A. Martin; Davidson, F. L. Jackson; Front Street, W. Ross Day; Gilwood, J. Ralph Archer; Kannapolis First, Z. B. Bradford; McKinnon, John F. McInnis; Mooresville First, Z. V. Turlington; Mooresville Second, L. Young White; Poplar Tent, Sam W. Cline; Prospect, B. R. Carrigan; Spencer, J. E. Vick; Statesville First, D. H. Andrews; Thyatira, J. A. Sloan; Unity, C. M. Gillean; Waldensian, L. M. Hall.

On Motion Presbytery went into Executive Session for the remainder of the meeting. However, members of the Commission on the Minister and his Work, not members of Presbytery were invited to remain and were given the privelege of the floor.

The Call was found in order and is as follows:

The constitutional requirements having been met, I am instructed by Elder, L. Young White, Moderator, to call a meeting of Concord Presbytery at the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville, N. C. on September 20th, 1951 at 2:30 P. M. to transact the following business:

1. To act on the request of the Commission on the Minister and his Work that the Presbytery consider the petition of Rev. Samuel Houck for a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Wilmington, which petition having previously been presented to the Commission on the minister and his Work, and which the Commission desires to refer to the Presbytery.
2. To consider any matters connected with or growing out of the above item.

The first item of the call was taken up. The Commission on the Minister and his Work made a statement as to why the Presbytery was called on to consider the request by Mr. Houck for a letter of dismissal. Mr. Houck also made a statement in this connection, and requested a letter of dismissal.

On motion Mr. Houck was given a letter of dismissal to Wilmington Presbytery.

Rev. Robert Turner led the Presbytery in prayer in behalf of Mr. Houck and his future work.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer and benediction led by Rev. Jas. R. Phipps.

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY SEVENTH STATED MEETING CONCORD PRESBYTERY

The Three hundred and thirty seventh Stated Session of Concord Presbytery was held at the Poplar Tent Presbyterian Church of Concord on October 16th, 1951

Presbytery was called to order at 10:00 A. M. by the Moderator, Ruling Elder L. Young White. After the singing of "I Love Thy Kingdom Lord", the meeting was opened with prayer led by the Moderator.

MODERATOR'S SERMON

The Moderator, L. Young White, invited his Pastor, Rev. R. S. Carson to preach the sermon. The subject of the message was, "The Handwriting of God".

ENROLLMENT

The following Ministers were enrolled:

James M. Ammons, J. H. Armfield, Robert S. Arrowood, Spencer Baker, J. T. Barham, H. F. Beaty, W. H. Beckmann, D. F. Blue, W. P. Boyle, R. S. Carson, R. C. Clontz, Joe B. Clower, J. S. Cook, L. T. Edgerton, J. L. Fain, S. C. Farrior, M. B. Faust, J. E. Flow, W. E. Furr, S. A. Gates, J. R. Hay, John W. Foster, James F. Hubbard, R. F. Kepler, T. L. Kluttz, M. J. McChesney, A. B. McClure, N. R. McGeachy, C. A. McGirt, A. A. McLean, C. H. McLeod, C. W. McMurray, James S. Mann, W. H. Matheson, Oren Moore, Jr., A. Leslie Moran, J. Reid Newland, J. K. Parker, Jas. R. Phipps, C. R. Pritchett, Robert Park, C. M. Richards, J. A. Ricks, B. B. Shankel, C. H. Sides, J. Hector Smith, W. H. Styles, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner, W. C. Wauchope, C. C. West, Geo. M. Wilcox.

The following Churches were enrolled with their respective representatives:

Back Creek, W. R. Wilkinson; Bayless Memorial, V. B. Howie; Belk Memorial, Clyde Keck; Bethpage, Harry Winecoff; Calvary, J. O Gant; Centre, Edmond Cashion; Cleveland, Clarence Rosebro; Clio, John Hill Summers; Concord, W. C. McColl; Concord First, Ed Sauvin; Concord Second, J. W. Frieze; Covenant, John Cathey; Davidson, Frontis Johnston; Drusilla, W. R. Suttle; Elmwood, W. C. Pou; Flow-Harris, Charles White; Franklin, C. A. Kluttz; Front Street, John T. Gillespie; Gilwood, D. P. Brumley; Harmony, J. C. Troutman; Harrisburg, Y. M. McCachren; Hickory, R. E. Lackey; Immanuel, Geo. Hill; Kannapolis First, W. L. Davis; Kannapolis Second, R. C. Mabry; Kirkwood, W. T. Pouncey; Lenoir, G. G. Ludwig; Little Joe's, S. A. Grier; McKinnon, E. B. Arrowood; Marion, G. S. Kirby, Jr.; Mooresville First, J. R. Allison; Mooresville Second, L. Young White; Morganton, A. H. Maxwell; New Salem, Roy Payne; Newton, C. Lamar Cline; Patterson, A. L. Smith; Poplar Tent, Basil Unts; Prospect, H. L. Carrigan; Quaker Meadows, W. F. Ramseur; Rocky River, F. W. Pharr; Salisbury First, R. C. Lyerly; Salisbury Second, J. E. Michael; Shearer, John Johnson; Sherrill's Ford, J. C. White; Shiloh, Wade Clark; Siloam, E. L. McDaniel; Spencer, J. E. Connell; Statesville First, W. L. Gilbert; Sweet Water, H. G. Flowers; Tabor, W. S. Martin; Taylorsville, James Sharpe; Third Creek, Henry Phifer; Thyatira, Cecil M. Albright; Unity, C. M. Gillean; Waldensian, Geo. W. Williams.

Boards of Deacons were represented as follows:

Back Creek, S. R. Knox; Bethpage, J. R. McKinley; Calvary, W. E. Hadings; Centre, E. L. Atwell; Concord First, W. L. Holding; Elmwood, A. A. Smith; Harmony, V. C. Troutman; Harrisburg, J. D. Blume;

Hickory, Brooks M. Todd; Kannapolis First, Jay Goodnight; Lenoir First, Fred A. Long; Marion, S. R. Perkins; Morganton, Frank L. Bowers and Livingston Vernon; New Salem, W. S. Norton; Old Fort, A. G. McLaughlin; Rocky River, F. M. Parrish; Royal Oaks, C. L. Sills; Salisbury First, Keith Prevette,; Shearer, Lewis Martin; Spencer, J. L. Hay, Statesville First, Nathan McElwee and R. L. Poston; Thyatira, S. D. Corriher.

The following Churches were not represented:

Arrowood, Beattie Memorial, Bethany, Bethesda, Bridgewater, Clinchfield, Conley Memorial, Fairview, Fifth Creek, Glen Alpine, Hebron, Landis, McDowell, Oakwood, Old Fort, Royal Oaks, Setzer's Gap; Story Memorial, Warrior, Whitnel.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR AND TEMPORARY CLERK

Rev. Walter H. Styles was elected Moderator by acclamation and Rev. James F. Hubbard was elected Temporary Clerk.

PRESBYTERY WELCOMED

Rev. L. T. Edgerton, the Host Pastor welcomed Presbytery and spoke of the two hundredth anniversary of preaching in this section.

THE PROGRAM OF PRESBYTERY

Rev. L. T. Edgerton presented the report of the Committee on Program and Orders recommending that the docket be approved as the Program of Presbytery with the amendment that Presbytery take recess at 12:15; that lunch be served at 12:30; and that Prsebytery reconvene at the ringing of the bell. This report was adopted.

VISITORS WELCOMED

The Deacons who were present were asked to stand, and were invited to sit as Visiting brethren and given the privelege of the floor.

Rev. Eugene L. Daniels of Atlanta Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a Visiting Brother.

Several new Elders were introduced to the Presbytery.

Mr. O'Hair of Charlotte, representing the Atlanta office of the Program of Progress was presented to Presbytery.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures - L. Young White, Rev. John R. Hay, Rev. David Blue.

Resolutions - Rev. M. B. Faust, Geo. W. Williams, Jr., R. E. Lackey.

EXCUSED FOR NON ATTENDANCE

The following were excused from attendance on this meeting: Rev. J. H. Carter, Rev. John H. McKinnon, Rev. W. E. West, Rev. F. Crossley Morgan. Dr. Morgan was also given permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until the next Regular Meeting.

COMMUNICATIONS

Communications from several Educational Institutions were referred to the Committee on Education.

The Communication from Dr. Ben R. Lacy in regard to Union Theological Seminary's Mid-Century Development Program was read. Presbytery endorsed and commended this program.

REV. WM. HENRY BENCHOFF RECEIVED

A Letter of Dismissal from Enoree Presbytery for Rev. Wm. Henry Benchoff was read and Mr. Benchoff was presented for examination. The Moderator examined Mr. Benchoff on Experimental Religion which was sustained as satisfactory. Dr. S. A. Gates examined on Theology which was sustained as satisfactory. Rev. Robert Turner examined on Church Government and Sacraments which was sustained as satisfactory. The examination as a whole was sustained. Having signed the Minister's Obligation Mr. Benchoff was enrolled.

The Call of the Bethpage Church for the pastoral services of Mr. Benchoff was read. This call, promising a salary of $3, 00.00 per year; $ 00.00 per year for car expense; a manse; and 7½ per cent to the Minister's Annuity was placed in his hands and accepted by him.

The following order was taken for the Installation Service of Mr. Benchoff: Rev. John L. Fain to preside, preach, and propound the Constitutional Questions; Rev. C. C. West to Charge the Congregation; Rev. Geo. M. Wilcox to Charge the Congregation; Elders E. F. Willer and J. D. Houston, with Dr. J. E. Flow, Alternate. The time of the Installation to be Sunday, October 28, 1951 at 1:30, P. M. A quorum of the Commission to be two ministers and one elder.

MANUAL TO BE PRINTED

The Stated Clerk was requested to have the Manual of Presbytery printed in convenient form. He was given permission to make such editoral changes as would remove the inconsistences in the Manual, but without changing the meaning of the same.

Presbytery took recess at 12:15.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:45. After the singing of "The Church's One Foundation", Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. Joseph B. Clower.

AMENDMENT TO THE MANUAL ADOPTED

The following amendment to the Manual was adopted:

This Presbytery shall not remit any of the foregoing educational requirements for applicants coming from other denominations except in extraordinary cases, and when the Presbytery has been assured of the applicant's fitness for the ministry in our Church; and whenever the Presbytery shall remit any of these requirements, it shall always make a full record of such action and the reason there for.

ACTION ON CHURCH PROPERTY RESCINDED

The following action of Presbytery on page 143 of Minutes of Presbytery of July 11, 1951 was rescinded:

Presbytery shall require any church within its bounds to seek Presbytery's permission before incorporating itself, in order to assure that its charter is in keeping with our Book of Church Order. Also that notice of this action and requirement be sent to each Session in Presbytery.

WALTER H. STYLES ON EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Rev. Walter H. Styles was named to the Committee on Education in the place of Rev. S. M. Houck.

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE REPORTS

The Stewardship Committee was given time in place of the Committee on Presbytery's Council.

The Report of the Stewardship Committee on Audits was received as information.

The Report of the Stewardship Committee was read and adopted and is as follows:

Your Committee presents the following report, consisting largely of recommendations for the Church Year 1952-53, with the feeling that we yet need to make great advances in this vital matter of Stewardship. We cannot overlook the fact that one cannot be a true Christain unless he is a good steward.

Our people are now giving more than ever before. The total gifts of our Presbytery for the year 1950-51 exceed those of the year 1946-47 by $146,000.00, but most of that increase has stayed in the local Church - and these figures do not include Building Funds Last year is was reported that we raised $172,605.00 for building projects in the local churches of Concord Presbytery. We rejoice in this increased giving but none of the Benevolence Causes of the Church has prospered proportionately with this increased giving, indeed some are receiving less than before.

Then, too, the per capita contribution in the Presbytery to the Benevolence Causes was only $14.59, just about 4 cents per day. In the light of the fact that if the members of the Churches of Concord Presbytery were tithing they would contribute more than $2,000,000.00 per year, half of which could easily be devoted to Benevolences, your Committee has decided to challenge every minister and leader within the Presbytery to an effort beyond any before exerted.

As a basis for this effort the Committee unanimously approved a budget of $200,000.00 for the next Church Year. This is an increase of approximately $28,000.00 over the budget for the current year. But it is only 1-5 of the amount that could be raised if all church members were tithing; and note this - it is actually more than $21,000.00 less than our churches reported they gave last year.

We have a feeling that our people will give far more generously if they are challenged by their ministers and officers to do what is in keeping with the ability God has given them, and when they are brought face to face with what is expected of a good steward.

God has blessed us as a Presbytery and in our local congregations. Our Home Mission work is prospering and the outlook for greater development is bright. Many of our churches are now enjoying new or improved buildings, and nearly all that have not accomplished much in this building phase of the work recently are planning to do so shortly. With these blessings of God in mind and with the challenge facing us in our time to make Christ real in us as a Church and as individual members of the Kingdom, that the world may see the power and grace of the Lord, we make the following recommendations:

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Presbytery accept $200,000.00 as its Benevolence Budget for 1952-53.
2. That this amount be divided as follows:

PRESBYTERY CAUSES	40.85%	$81,700.00
Church Extension	$52,700.00	26.35%
Exec. Secretary Presbytery	15,000.00	7.50%
Mitchell College	10,000.00	5.00%
Lees-McRae	4,000.00	2.00%
SYNOD CAUSES	22.29%	$44,580.00
Church Extension	$ 7,000.00	3.50%
Education - (13.39%)		
Institutions	18,520.03	9.26%
U. T. S.	3,340.00	1.67%
Religious Education	2,680.00	1.34%
Student Work	2,240.00	1.12%
Homes - (5.40%)		
Barium Springs	10,000.00	5.00%
Home for Aged	400.00	.20%
William Black	400.00	.20%
ASSEMBLY CAUSES	36.86%	$73,720.00
World Missions	$32,440.00	16.22%
Church Extension	18,320.00	9.16%
Education	6,740.00	3.37%
Annuities & Relief	5,200.00	2.60%
General Fund	10,460.00	5.23%
Inter-Church Agencies	560.00	.28%

3. That this amount be apportioned to the churches of Presbytery as follows: -(These apportionments being arrived at on the basis of the past five year average reported contributions to Benevolences, Current Expenses, Pastor's Salary and Membership - The Benevolence average being used as 50% basis, Current Expense 25%, Pastor's Salary 10% and Membership 15%)

Arrowood	$ 81.	Lenoir 1st	15,072.
Back Creek	2,350.	Little Joe's	2,552.
Bayless Memorial	1,387.	McDowell	66.
Beattie Memorial	875.	McKinnon	2,826.
Belk Memorial	281.	Marion 1st	4,134.
Bethany	847.	Mooresville 1st	14,197.
Bethesda	1,065.	Mooresville 2nd	2,514.
Bethpage	3,320.	Morganton 1st	6,812.
Bridgewater	259.	New Salem	418.
Calvary	1,087	Newton	3,862.
Centre	1,867.	Oakwood	130.
Cleveland	624.	Old Fort	343.
Clinchfield	293.	Patterson	244.
Clio	354.	Poplar Tent	1,595.
Concord 1st	19,725.	Prospect	4,021.
Concord Church	2,975.	Quaker Meadows	338.
Concord Second	2,242	Rocky River	2,955.
Conley Memorial	204.	Royal Oaks	702.
Covenant	812.	Salisbury 1st	13,682.
Davidson College	10,273.	Salisbury 2nd	3,605.
Drusilla	82.	Setzer's Gap	265.
Elmwood	253.	Shearer	360.
Fairview	746.	Sherrill's Ford	483.
Fifth Creek	901.	Shiloh	312.
Flow-Harris	1,213.	Siloam	288.
Franklin	1,165.	Spencer	1,861.
Front Street	1,311.	Statesville 1st	15,112.
Gilwood	1,888.	Story Memorial	311.
Glen Alpine	342.	Sweetwater	462.
Harmony	704.	Tabor	255.
Harrisburg	1,975.	Taylorsville	1,818.
Hickory 1st	10,045.	Thyatira	3,580.
Hebron	89.	Third Creek	867.
Immanuel	715.	Unity	3,210.
Kannapolis 1st	8,923.	Waldensian	6,561.
Kannapolis 2nd	1,714.	Warrior	176.
Kirkwood	692.	Whitnel	236.
Lands Memorial	177.	TOTAL	$200,000.

4. That March 2, 1952 be designated as Every Member Canvass Day, and that every church be urged to conduct the canvass in such a manner that every member may be enlisted in the total work of the church.

5. That the theme of the 1952 Every-Member Canvass be, "Increasing Our Service to Christ and His Church."

6. That the Stewardship Season, February 2 - March 2, 1952, be utilized by every pastor, Session, and Diaconate for presenting: (1) the total work of the Church as represented by both Benevolences and Current Expenses; and (2) the acceptance of a stewardship of life and possessions by the membership of each Church.

7. That the Presbytery again endorse "Our Tithing Adventure", giving special emphasis to and vigorous promotion of the plan to complete the Program of Progress by March 31, 1952, and urgently requesting every congregation to make an effort to enlist every member in the Tithing Adventure in the season January - March, 1952.

8. That Presbytery, recognizing the fact that the Church has not advanced in its Assembly benevolence giving in recent years commensurate with giving in other areas, hereby calls on our churches to undertake something great in this area in the years that lie immediately ahead.

9. That every church be called upon to recognize its responsibility for the work of the Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery as represented by the benevolence goal assigned to it be the Presbytery.

10. That every church be reminded that its Benevolence goal has not been completely met until each cause has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.

11. That all churches be urged to raise the benevolence budget in full before making over-and-above gifts.

Respectfully submitted,

Wm. H. BECKMANN, Chairman

PROSPECT'S INVITATION ACCEPTED

The invitation of the Prospect Presbyterian Church for the Presbytery to meet in that Church on January 15, 1952 was heartily and unanimously accepted.

WORLD MISSION REPORT

The Committee on World Missions made its report which was received as information. In that connection Presbytery heard Rev. Eugene Daniel, Candidate Secretary of the Board of World Missions, Nashville, Tenn., who spoke on World Missions and was heard with inspiration.

REPORT ON HOMES

The Committee on Homes made its report which was received as information. And in connection with this report Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs was heard.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

The Committee on the Manual made its report in regard to a Presbytery's Council, which report was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE MANUAL

Concord Presbytery
July 10, 1951

Your Committee has met several times and considered fully the the matter of the establishment of a Presbytery's Council. As a result of this study, the Committee submits the following recommendations:

I. We recommend that the Committees on Stewardship, the Advisory Committee on the Office of Executive Secretary, and the Committee on Programs and Orders be abolished.

II. We recommend that the Manual of Presbytery be amended to provide for a Presbytery's Council,

"1. Presbytery shall have a Council composed of eleven members, not more than six of whom shall be ministers. Ex-officio members of this Commission shall be the Chairmen of the Committee on Education, the Committee on Church Extension, and the Commission on the Minister and His Work. Advisory members shall be the President of the Women of Concord Presbytery, the President of the Men of Concord Presbytery, the Moderator, the Stated Clerk, and the Executive Secretary of Presbytery.

2. The Council shall appoint five of its members as a Committee to continue the work of the present Stewardship Committee. (These duties are set forth as follows: "It shall be the duty of this Committee to propose a budget for the benevolent causes of the Assembly, the Synod and the Presbytery, and suggest the amounts to be asked of each church for the benevolent causes. It shall make recommendations as to the amount of the Presbyterial Tax to be assessed. It shall disseminate information concerning, and to awaken interest in, stewardship in all the churches of the Presbytery. It shall secure and report on audits of the agencies and institutions of Presbytery, together with the audits of the Treasurer and Executive Secretary."—1950 Manual). In addition to these duties, this Committee shall also, after consultation with those concerned, prepare a budget for the Office of Stated Clerk, the Office of the Treasurer of Presbytery, and the Office of the Executive Secretary.

3. The Council shall consider all special requests for a financial campaign in the Presbytery and make recommendation to Presbytery.

4. The Council shall supervise the Office of the Executive Secretary. It shall receive an annual report from the Executive Secretary and bring to the attention of Presbytery pertinent facts in regard to his work. The Council shall advise with the Executive Secretary relative to his work and shall direct his activities.

5. The Council shall supervise the Office of Stated Clerk and shall advise with him pertaining to his duties.

6. The Council shall supervise the Office of Presbytery's Treasurer, giving counsel and assistance to him wherever possible.

7. The Council shall plan and execute a program of publicity for

the work of Presbytery and its interests.

The Council shall prepare the programs for each meeting of Presbytery in cooperation with the host pastor and church.

9 The Council shall advise with any congregation within the Presbytery which desires to change the location of its building and shall advise with any new organization desiring to locate a house of worship.

10. The Council shall seek to coordinate, promote, and extend the total program of Presbytery within the boundries of the Presbytery.

11. The Council shall report on matters pertaining to budgets, and quotas for churches, at the October meeting of Presbytery; and on all other matters pertaining to its work at the April meeting of Presbytery.

12. The terms of office on Presbytery's Council shall be for a period of three years and no member, except those ex-officio, shall be eligible for re-election."

III. We recommend that the matter of a doctrinal sermon be referred to Presbytery's Council.

S. M. HOUCK, Chairman.

The above report was submitted to Presbytery at its July meeting by a committee appointed by Presbytery to study the advisability of setting up a Presbytery's Council (Somewhat similar to that adopted by some other Presbyteries). The report was placed on the docket for the October meeting of Presbytery and the Executive Secretary requested to distribute same to the ministers and Elders for their study prior to the October meeting.

The Committee submitting the above report consisted of the following members: S. M. Houck, Chairman, A. B. McClure, W. H. Beckmann, J. H. Carter, B. F. Pollard, R. D. Grier, Dr. Frank Mccutchan, J. C. Troutman, W. L. Lingle, R. S. Arrowood, C. A. McGirt, Robert Turner.

These reports are being sent to pastors or clerks of sessions with the request that they distribute them to the Elders of their churches.

ROBERT TURNER, Executive Secretary.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The Committee on Resolutions made its report which was adopted and is as follows:

October 16, 1951

RESOLUTIONS
Poplar Tent

Be it resolved that Concord Presbytery commend the work of the Poplar Tent Church during its distinguished history.

That greetings be brought by the Presbytery through its Moderator to the church.

That Presbytery express profound appreciation to the Poplar Tent Church for the invitation to hold the Fall meeting at the Church so that Presbytery could take part in the Bi-Centennial celebration of its organization.

That Presbytery express its heartfelt appreciation for the delicious, bountiful table of food as spread for our physical satisfaction.

These resolutions and appreciation be expressed to the officers of the Church and the members through the minister.

R. E. LACKEY
GEO. W. WILLIAMS, JR.
M. B. FAUST

REQUEST OF NEWTON CHURCH GRANTED

In order to clear the legal title to the property of the First Presbyterian Church of Newton, and at the request of the Church, the following motion was passed:

"Presbytery authorizes, empowers and directs the Trustees of Presbytery to prepare and deliver to the trustees of the First Presbyterian Church of Newton, N. C. such paperwriting as will enable the said Church to hold the said property in the same manner as other local churches which have received property in fee simple now hold the same."

AMENDMENTS DOCKETED

Proposed Amendments were docketed as follows:

Amendment to Larger Catechism Questions 183, See page 50, Assembly Minutes;
The following Amendments to the Book of Church Order:
Par. 96 (1) Pages 46, 47; Addition to Par. 119 p. 67; Par. 140 p. 47; Par. 147, p. 46; Par. 304, pp. 49, 50; Par. 362, p. 47.

MEMORIAL TO REV. JOHN THOMPSON

The following resolution, offered by Rev. John W. Foster, was approved as amended:

That whereas the Rev. John Thompson was, to the best of our knowledge, the first minister of the gospel to come to what is now Concord Presbytery, preaching and ministering in the name of Christ; and since this is the 200th anniversary of the first minister and the first preaching in the Presbytery; that a Committee be appointed to study the historical fact in regard to Rev. John Thompson with a view to placing a marker at his grave and preparing a memorial; this committee to report at the January Meeting.

The Committee appointed in response to the above resolution is as follows: Rev. John W. Foster, Chairman; Dr. Frontis Johnston, Dr. W. L. Lingle, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Dr. Thos. H. Spence.

REV. N. R. McGEACHY RESIGNS CHAIRMANSHIP

Rev. Neill R. McGeachy offered his resignation as the

Chairman of the Committee on Education. Presbytery regretfully accepted this resignation. Rev. Albert B. McClure was named to serve as the Chairman until the January Meeting.

The Minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer led by the Moderator.

EARL F. THOMPSON, Permanent Clerk.
ROBERT S. ARROWOOD, Stated Clerk.

INDEX

Amendments Docketed 223
Benchoff, Rev. Wm. Henry, Received 216
Carson, Rev. R. S. Preaches Sermon 213
Council, Presbytery's Adopted 221
Edgerton, Rev. L. T. Welcomes Presbytery 215
Homes, Committee on Reports 220
Houck, Rev. S. M. Dismissed 213
Manual, Amendment to Adopted 217
Manual, Stated Clerk Requested to Print 216
McClure, Rev. A. B. Named Chairman of Education 224
McGeachy, Rev. Neill R. Resigns as Chairman of Education 223
Newton First Church, Request Granted 223
Place of Next Meeting, Prospect 220
Property, Church, Presbytery's Action on Rescinded 217
Prospect, Invitation to Meet Accepted 220
Resolutions, Committee on Reports 222
Standing Committee, Appointed 215
Stewardship, Committee on Reports 217
Styles, Rev. Walter H. Elected Moderator 215
Styles, Rev. Walter H. Named to Committee on Education 217
Thompson, Rev. John, Resolution Concerning 223
Union Seminary Development Program Endorsed 216
White, L. Young, Retiring Moderator 214
World Missions Report 220

Vol. XXVI No. 12

MINUTES

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Regular Adjourned Meeting

PROSPECT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

January 15, 1952

DIRECTORY

I. OFFICERS

Moderator	Rev. W. H. Styles, Valdese, N. C.
Stated Clerk	Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, Barium Springs, N. C.
Permanent Clerk	Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer, N. C.
Treasurer	Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.
Executive Secretary	Rev. Robert Turner, Morganton, N. C.

II. TRUSTEES

1.—Of Presbytery:

Mr. J. H. Beall, Mr. J. T. Pritchett, Mr. James C. Harper, all of Lenoir, N. C.

2.—Of Institutions:

Davidson College—

Class 1—Dr. Frank McCutchan, Rev. J. H. McKinnon; terms expire January 1954.

Class 2—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Hon. S. J. Ervin, Jr.; terms expire in January 1955.

Class 3—Rev. A. A. McLean, Mr. J. C. Harper, terms expire January 1956.

Class 4—Mr. Cloyd Potts, Mr. Karl Sherrill, terms expire January 1953.

Mitchell College—

Class 1—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Mr. C. A. Poole, Mr. O. B. Houston, Mr. C. A. Keiger, Mr. Fielding Clark, Mr. Frank Deaton, Miss Maggie Barnhardt, Miss Susie Perkins, Mrs. John W. Matheson, terms expire January 1954.

Class 2—Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, Mr. Karl Sherrill, Mr. W. L. Morris, Mrs. L. E. Dimmette, Mr. Leon Brown, Mr. Don Cochran, Mrs. Lonnie Turner, Mr. Nathan O. McElwee; terms expire in January 1955.

Class 3—Mr. William G. Houck, Mr. Paul Story, Rev. James R. Phipps, Mr. James A. Brady, Mr. P. M. Barger, Mrs. Geo. A. Brown, Mrs. Martin Foil, Mr. Flake A. Sherrill, Mr. Edward Garrou; terms expire January 1953.

Edgar Tufts Memorial Association—

Mr. J. H. Beall, (1953); Mr. W. G. Casewell, (1954); Rev. J. B. Clower, (1955); Rev. A. A. McLean, (1956); Mr. A. C. Chaffee, (1957); Rev. J. R. Hay, (1958); Mr. Robert Hayes, (1959).

III. PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

Rev. C. R. Pritchett, Rev. A. B. McClure, Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Rev. A. A. McLean, (1955)-1; Rev. J. R. Hay, (1954)-1; Rev. W. H. Beckmann, (1953)-1; Mr. D. H. Andrews, (1955)-1; Mr. Holmes Plexico, (1954)-1; Mr. J. G. Houston, (1953)-1; Dr. P. W. Troutman, (1955)-1; Mr. L. R. Crooks, (1954)-1; Advisory Members, Mr. F. L. Jackson, Rev. Robert Turner, Rev. Robert S. Arrowood.

IV. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Examining Candidates:

a. Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Ministry—The Moderator.

b. Languages, Arts, Sciences, and Philosophy, Rev. J. K. Parker, (1954)-2; Rev. A. B. McClure, (1954)-2.

c. Theology—Rev. S. A. Gates, (1954)-2; Rev. R. S. Arrowood, (1954)-2; Rev. G. M. Wilcox, (1954)-1; Rev. John W. Foster, (1954)-1.

d. Church History—Rev. John W. Foster (1954)-2; Rev. W. H. Matheson, (1954)-1.

e. Sacraments and Church Government—Rev. Robert Turner, (1954)-2; Rev. C. A. McGirt, (1954)-1.

f. English Bible—Rev. John R. Hay, (1954)-2; Rev. R. F. Kepler (1954)-1.

2. World Missions and Inter-Church Aid—Rev. S. C. Farrior, Chairman(1955)-1; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, (1954)-2; Rev. J. K. Parker, (1953)-2; Rev. C. C. West, (1955)-2; Mr. John Montgomery, (1954)-2; Mr. John E. Ramsey, (1953)-2; Mr. R. C. Robbins, (1955)-1.

3. Woman's Work—Rev. David F. Blue, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. Charles Sides, (1955)-1; Mr. T. P. Sims, (1953)-2.

4. Assembly's Special Causes—Rev. John Ricks, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. J. S. Cook, (1955)-2; Rev. C. M. Richards, (1953)-2; Mr. O. A. Dearman, (1954)-2; Mr. L. Young White, (1953)-2.

5. Homes—Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. J. H. Armfield, (1955)-2; Rev. W. P. Boyles, (1953)-2; Rev. H. Reid Newland, (1955)-1; Mr. E. Johnson Irvin, (1955)-2; Mr. H. S. Balch, (1953)-2; Mr. J. Robert Gaither, (1954)-2.

6. Records—Rev. W. H. Styles, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. James M. Ammons, (1953)-1; Rev. J. Hector Smith, (1953)-2; Mr. W. Harry Lyerly, (1954)-2; Mr. J. S. McCorkle, (1955)-2; Mr. G. K. Watts, (1953)-2; Rev. R. C. Clontz, (1955)-1.

7. Nominations—Rev. A. A. McLean, Chairman, (1953); Rev. R. S. Carson, (1955); Rev. A. B. McClure, (1955); Mr. Z. V. Turlington, (1953); Rev. C. R. Pritchett, (1954); Rev. James Ammons, (1954); Mr. F. H. Deaton, (1954).

V. SPECIAL COMMITTEE

Committee on Camp and Conference Ground—Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman; Mr. L. Young White, Mr. H. C. Hawthorne, Mr. John Gilbert, Mr. Fred Long, Mr. Al. S. Shiflet, Rev. John H. McKinnon, Rev. J. H. Carter. Advisory Member, Rev. O. V. Caudill.

VI. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. Church Extension—Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman, (1953)-1;

a. Home Missions—Mr. R. D. Grier, Chairman, (1955)-2; Rev. A. A. McLean, Vice-Chairman (1954)-1; Rev. J. H. McKinnon, (1955)-1; Mr. Fred Long (1954)-2; Mr. John Allred, (1953)-2; Dr. F. L. Jackson, (1955)-1; Mr. F. C. Niblock, (1954)-2; Mr. George W. Williams, Jr., (1955)-2.

b. Evangelism—Rev. J. W. Foster, (1954)-1, Chairman; Mr. R. G. Calhoun, (1955)-1; Rev. Walter H. Styles, (1955)-2.

c. Radio—Rev. M. B. Faust, (1953)-1.

d. Bible Cause—Rev. A. Leslie Moran, (1954)-2.

e. Christian Relations—Rev. J. B. Clower, (1953)-1.

2. Christian Education—Rev. A. B. McClure, Chairman, (1953)-1; Rev. J. S. Mann, (1953)-2; Rev. W. H. Styles, (1954)-2; Rev. S. A. Gates, (1954)-2; Rev. Earl F. Thompson, (1955)-2; Rev. Robert F. Park, (1953)-2; Rev. John H. McKinnon, (1954)-2; Rev. E. V. Wiley, (1955)-1; Dr. Ralph Coffey, (1955)-2; Prof. William McGavock, (1953)-2; Mr. Louis Harrison, (1954)-2.

VII. COMMISSION

Commission on the Minister and his Work—Rev. C. R. Pritchett, Chairman, (1955)-2; Rev. J. R. Phipps, (1954)-1; Rev. Oren Moore, (1955)-2; Prof. J. C. Bailey, (1954)-2; Mr. J. O. McAuley, (1953)-2; Mr. Carey Lowrance, (1955)-2; Rev. S. A. Gates (1953)-2.

REGULAR ADJOURNED MEETING OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Concord Presbytery met in Regular Adjourned Session at the Prospect Presbyterian Church, Mooresville, N. C. on January 15, 1952.

The Moderator, Rev. Walter H. Styles called the meeting to order and led in the season of worship, opening the meeting with prayer. He used as his subject, "They preached Christ," from the text Acts 5:42.

ENROLLMENT

The following ministers were enrolled:

James M. Ammons, J. H. Armfield, Robert S. Arrowood, Spencer Baker, J. T. Barham, H. F. Beaty, W. H. Beachoff, D. F. Blue, W. P. Boyle, R. S. Carson, J. H. Carter, R. C. Clontz, L. T. Edgerton, J. L. Fain, S. C. Farrior, M. B. Faust, J. W. Foster, W. E. Furr, S. A. Gates, J. R. Hay, Jas. F. Hubbard, R. F. Kepler, T. L. Klutts, W. L. Lingle, A. B. McClure, N. R. McGeachy, C. A. McGirt, J. H. McKinnon, A. A. McLean, C. W. McMurray, D. A. McRight, Jas. S. Mann, W. H. Matheson, Oren Moore, Jr., A. Leslie Moran, J. Reid Newland, Jas. R. Phipps, Robert F. Park, C. R. Pritchett, J. A. Ricks, W. P. Robertson, C. H. Sides, T. H. Spence, Walter H. Styles, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner, W. E. West, C. C. West, Geo. M. Wilcox, E. V. Wiley.

The following churches were enrolled with their respective representatives:

Back Creek, M. B. Corriher; Bayless Memorial, V. B. Howie; Beattie Memorial, J. G. Haas; Bethany, J. P. Ingram; Bethpage, James A. Adams; Calvary, J. A. Farrington; Centre, N. F. Sholar; Cleveland, J. W. McKay; Clio, W. R. King; Concord First, W. C. Cannon; Concord Second, H. L. Sanders; Conley Memorial, Chas. A. McColl; Davidson, W. G. McGavock; Fifth Creek, F. L. Niblock; Franklin, W. E. Mowery; Front Street, John T. Gillespie; Gilwood, Neil H. Chester; Harrisburg, P. E. Stallings; Hickory, Chester Olliver; Immanuel, J. G. Houston; Kannapolis First, R. M. Efird; Kirkwood, H. M. Pitts; Landis, A. R. Conley; Lenoir, Fred H. Brown; Little Joe's, J. H. Lowrance; Marion, J. L. Gourley; Mooresville First, J. L. Harris; Mooresville Second, J. A. Cathion; Morganton, Ralph Coffey; New Salem, W. S. Patterson; Newton, Fred E. Garvin; Patterson, L. B. Little; Poplar Tent, M. L. Cline; Prospect, R. S. Edmiston; Rocky River, S. C. Pharr; Royal Oaks, A. W. Kelley; Salisbury First, W. Gettys Guille; Salisbury Second, H. L. Lyerly; Shiloh, Wade H. Clark; Siloam, J. M. Mackey; Spencer, David Geekie; Statesville First, Fred H. Deaton; Sweetwater, R. D. Barker; Taylorsville, T. S. Feimster; Third Creek, W. T. Steele; Thyatira, J. S. Baker; Unity, C. L. Deal; Waldensian, Lacey Hall.

MINISTERS EXCUSED

The following ministers were excused:

Joseph B. Clower, F. Crossley Morgan, J. K. Parker, J. E. Flow, C. M. Richards, J. Hector Smith.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED

The following churches were not represented:

Arrowood, Belk Memorial, Bethesda, Bridgewater, Clinchfield, Concord, Covenant, Drusilla, Elmwood, Fairview, Flow-Harris, Glen Alpine, Harmony, Hebron, Kannapolis Second, McDowell, Oakwood, Old Fort, Quaker Meadows, Setzers Gap, Shearer, Sherrill's Ford, Story Memorial, Tabor, Warrior, Whitnel.

HOST WELCOME AND REPORT ON PROGRAM

Rev. W. H. Beckmann, the host Pastor, welcomed Presbytery and made several announcements. He also presented the docket of Presbytery, recommending that it be adopted as the program of Presbytery with the additional amendments that we take recess at 12:15 to reconvene at 1:30, and that Miss Helen Jackson, President of the Young People's Fellowship of Concord Presbytery be heard for a few minutes at 2:30 P.M.

VISITING BRETHREN

Rev. D. A. McRight, a member of the Presbytery of Western Texas, Rev. E. V. Wiley, Rev. J. O. Mann, and Rev. W. P. Robertson of Mecklenburg Presbytery were introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as Visiting Brethren. Several Elders were introduced to the Presbytery and were extended a warm welcome.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures—N. R. McGeachy, J. H. Carter, W. G. McGavock.
Resolutions—James S. Mann, C. C. West, David Geekie.

COMMUNICATIONS

Communications were read and referred from the Executive Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina and from Dr. Louis LaMotte of Presbyterian Junior College.

COMMISSIONERS TO THE ASSEMBLY

The following were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly to meet at Charleston, W. Va., June 5, 1952 at 7:30 P.M.:

PRINCIPALS

Ministers	*Elders*
David F. Blue	J. E. Vick, Spencer
John L. Fain	J. Archie Cannon, Concord
Spencer Baker	E. D. Alexander, Morganton
James M. Ammons	G. Spencer Thomason, Salisbury

ALTERNATES

W. P. Boyle	A. W. Kelley, Kannapolis
J. Hector Smith	J. R. Gaither, Newton
Chas. H. Sides	I. H. Clontz, Taylorsville
F. Crossley Morgan	W. P. Elliott, Marion

MINISTERS RECEIVED

Letters of Dismissals from the Presbytery of Western Texas for Rev. D. A. McRight, and from Mecklenburg for Rev. E. V. Wiley and W. P. Robertson were read and they were admitted to examination.

The Moderator conducted the examination on Experimental Religion which was sustained as satisfactory. Dr. Sidney A. Gates conducted the examination in views on Theology which was sustained as satisfactory. Rev. Robert Turner conducted the examination in Views on the Sacraments and Church Government which was sustained as satisfactory. The examination as a whole was sustained, and Rev. Waldo P. Robertson, Ewell Van Buren Wiley, and Daniel Austin McRight were enrolled as members of Concord Presbytery, having signed the Minister's Obligation.

Calls for Rev. D. A. McRight from The Conley Memorial and Landis Churches were read, found in order and placed in his hands and accepted by him. The following order was entered for his installation at Conley Memorial at 3:00 P.M. and at Landis at 7:30 P.M. February 3, 1952.

Rev. Robert Turner to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. Walter H. Styles to preach the sermon; Rev. C. W. McMurray to charge the Pastor; Elder R. D. Grier to Charge the Congregation; with Alternates, Rev. Robert F. Park and B. F. Pollard.

Calls from the Concord and Clio Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. E. V. Wiley were read, found in order and accepted by him. The following order was entered for his installation at Clio at 3:00 P.M. and at Concord at 7:00 P.M. Feb. 3, 1952.

At Concord—Dr. C. M. Richards to preside and propound the Constitutional Questions and charge the Pastor; Dr. A. A. McLean to preach the Sermon; with Rev. J. W. Foster to complete the Commission. Judge Wilson Warlick to Charge the Congregation with Dr. C. K. Brown, alternate.

At Clio—Rev. John W. Foster to preside; Rev. R. S. Arrowood to preach the Sermon; Rev. Chas. H. Sides to Charge the Pastor; Mr. G. K. Watts to Charge the Congregation with Mr. W. T. Warlick as alternate.

APPRECIATION OF DISMISSED MINISTERS

The Stated Clerk was requested to express the appreciation of Presbytery to Rev. Cliff H. McLeod, Rev. M. J. McChesney, and Rev. B. B. Shankel, for their fine services among us and our good wishes and prayers for their new fields of services; and that copies of these letters be sent to the Stated Clerks of their respective Presbyteries.

DR. MARKS HEARD

Dr. Sandy C. Marks, of Wilmington, N. C. Dental Missionary to the Congo, was heard with a great deal of interest.

NOON RECESS

Dr. A. A. McLean offered prayer and asked the blessing for dinner, after which Presbytery took recess until 1:30.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 and was led in prayer by the Moderator.

MANUAL APPROVED

The proposed changes in the Manual were approved and the Manual ordered printed.

MISS HELEN JACKSON SPEAKS

Miss Helen Jackson, President of the Presbyterian Youth Fellowship of Concord Presbytery, spoke concerning the Unified Budget of the local P.Y.F. and to encourage the Young People to enter into the Call.

AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS ADOPTED

Presbytery adopted the proposed amendments to the Larger Catechism and the Book of Church Order and authorized the Stated Clerk so to inform the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE

Dr. William G. McGavock, Elder in the Davidson College Church was elected Moderator-Nominee for the next Stated Meeting.

NEXT PLACE OF MEETING

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Centre Presbyterian Church to hold there the Stated Meeting April 22, 1952.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE REPORTS

The Education Committee made its report which was received as information, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the following loans approved by the Committee be approved by the Presbytery:

Mr. Paul Felker, Junior, Columbia Seminary	$200.00
Mr. Joseph W. Flora, Jr., Senior, UTS	200.00
Mr. Alfred A. Saleeby, Senior, UTS	200.00
Mr. John L. Payne, Jr., Senior, UTS	200.00
Mr. Norman MacDowell, Senior, UTS	200.00
Mr. Raymond Horn, Davidson	200.00
(Pending-Application made Nov. 27, 1951)	
Miss Julia Norton, Senior, ATS	200.00
Miss Carter Patterson, Senior, ATS	150.00
Miss Isabel Ross, Graduate Study, Princeton	200.00
Miss Cathryne Caldwell	200.00

2. That the Presbytery urge all the churches to present the Call to the Gospel Ministry and Mission Service to the young people of their congregations.
3. That Presbytery give special diligence to make the examination of candidates an inspiring experience.
4. That the institution be requested to present a report, giving information regarding the Educational material and Spiritual Programs of the institution.
5. That the trustees be instructed to report to the Committee as to their attendance, special assignments, suggestions, or recommendations they wish to make to the Committee, and that the manuals be amended so as to conform to this recommendation.

6. That Presbytery approve the holding of Vacation Bible School Institutes under the leadership of our Executive Secretary during the spring, and recommend to every church that it hold a Bible School at some convenient time during 1952.
7. That our young people be encouraged to participate in "The Call" of the United Christian Youth Movement.
8. That the churches avail themselves of the opportunity afforded by Miss Ratchford's service in the Presbytery in their Educational Program.
9. That the present committee for the building of the Camp be designated as a special committee and that this committee, in addition to erecting the Camp, be charged with the functions set forth in the Manual. That this committee retain its membership or like membership until Presbytery replace it with a permanent Committee on Camp and Conference Ground.
10. That, pending the adoption of these recommendations, the Presbytery hear Rev. Robert Turner briefly on the camp site, and that Presbytery hear Miss Margaret Ratchford concerning her work in our Presbytery.
11. That the Firm Foundation Fund of the Presbyterian Junior College be approved and commended to our churches.

In connection with the Education Committee's Report, Rev. Robert Turner spoke on the progress of the work at Lake Refuge Camp site. Also Miss Margaret Ratchford, Area Worker of the Synod spoke on Religious Education.

Mr. Roger McGirt was heard with interest speaking on the Firm Foundation Fund for Presbyterian Junior College.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE REPORTS

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

The Committee on Nominations met at Barium Springs January 3, 1952.

Members present: A. A. McLean, Fred Deaton and John A. Ricks. R. S. Arrowood and Robert Turner were also present, having been invited to meet with the Committee.

Meeting opened with prayer. John A. Ricks was asked to serve as secretary.

R. S. Arrowood was nominated to succeed himself as Stated Clerk of the Presbytery. Earl Thompson nominated to succeed himself as Permanent Clerk.

Davidson College Trustees: A. A. McLean and J. C. Harper were nominated to succeed themselves.

Mitchell College Trustees: C. M. Richards, W. F. Hall, Karl Sherrill, W. L. Morris, Mrs. L. E. Dimmette, Leon Brown, Don Cochran, and Mrs. Lonnie Turner nominated to succeed themselves. Committee recommended that resignation of J. K. Parker as trustee be accepted and Fielding Clark nominated to take his place—class 1954.

Nathan O. McElwee was nominated as trustee—class 1955.

Mr. Paul Story to take the place of Rev. Cliff H. McLeod.

Edgar Tuffts Memorial Association: Robert Hayes was nominated to succeed himself.

Language, Arts, Science & Philosophy Committee: J. K. Parker nominated to fill unexpired term of M. J. McChesney.

Church History: John Foster nominated to replace S. M. Houck.

World Missions: S. C. Farrior nominated to replace S. A. Gates. R. C. Robbins nominated to replace J. J. Barnhardt. C. C. West nominated to succeed himself.

Woman's Work: Charles Sides nominated to replace Carl McMurray.

Assembly's Special Causes: J. S. Cook nominated to succeed himself.

Homes: Reid Newland nominated to replace R. S. Carson. J. H. Armfield and Johnston Irvin nominated to succeed themselves.

Records: J. S. McCorkle nominated to succeed himself. Hector Smith nominated to replace B. B. Shankle; R. C. Clontz nominated to replace Pat Boyle.

Nominations: R. S. Carson nominated to replace C. H. McLeod; A. Z. McClure nominated to replace John A. Ricks.

Camp and Conference ground: L. Young White and J. H. McKinnon nominated to succeed themselves.

Church Extension: W. H. Styles, R. D. Grier and George Williams, Jr. nominated to succeed themselves. J. H. McKinnon nominated to replace J. L. Fain, Jr.; F. L. Jackson nominated to replace Dr. James Pfaff; R. G. Calhoun nominated to replace R. E. Lackey.

Bible Cause: Leslie Moran nominated to replace M. J. McChesney.

Christian Education: Dr. Ralph Coffey and Earl Thompson nominated to succeed themselves. J. S. Mann nominated to replace N. R. McGeachy; E. V. Wiley nominated to replace David Blue; Robert Park nominated to replace I. H. Rawles.

Commission on the Minister and his Work: C. R. Pritchett, Oren Moore and Carey Lowrance nominated to succeed themselves. S. A. Gates nominated to replace C. H. McLeod.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL—

Ministers nominated: A. A. McLean; John R. Hay; W. H. Beckmann.

Elders nominated: D. H. Andrews, First Church, Statesville; Holmes Plexico, Second Church, Salisbury; J. G. Houston, Immanuel; Dr. P. W. Troutman, First Church, Hickory; L. R. Crooks, McKinnon.

RECORDS

The Committee on Records made the following report:

Your Committee on Records has met and makes the following observations:

1. That the Assembly's Minutes are in order.
2. That the Synod's Minutes have not been received, the delay being the Plan of Reorganization of the Synod.
3. That Presbyteries Minutes are in order.

We recommend:

1. That the Minutes of Presbytery for the past year become the official minutes of Concord Presbytery.
2. That Presbytery's Clerks be commended for their faithful work during the past year. This report was adopted.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission on the Minister and his Work made the following report which was adopted and is as follows:

1. The Commission on the Minister and His Work recommend that ministers coming into the Presbytery from outside our denomination be required to

fill out the "Health Statement" on the form for "Application For Membership in the Minister's Annuity Fund."

The Commission further recommends that this statement be approved by the Medical Examiner of the Fund before such ministers are received into the Presbytery. Thus bringing Concord Presbytery into line with the General Assembly's Recommendation.

2. The Commission recommends that all business to be presented to it be done at its regular monthly meeting, which is the third Monday evening of each month at 7:30 p.m. at Davidson College, in the office of Dean John Bailey.

Further the Commission urges the Elders to familiarize themselves with the functions and duties of the Commission as outlined in the Manual, and to feel perfectly free to call upon the Commission at any time the Commission may be of help to them and their Churches.

3. The Commission recommends that the following applications for Ministerial Relief be approved by Concord Presbytery:

1.	Mrs. Harriet Gibbs Cassady, California	$300.00
2.	Mrs. Marie Edith Oldham Clark, Salisbury, N. C.	300.00
3.	Mrs. Rosa Helen Loesing Cox, Morganton, N. C.	300.00
4.	Mrs. Kathyleen Elsie Hampton Ellmore, Roxboro, N. C.	240.00
5.	Rev. Thomas Lewis Kluttz, Marion, N. C.	300.00
6.	Mrs. Evelyn Nisbit Maxwell, Davidson, N. C.	240.00
7.	Mrs. Lou Kimbal Overcash, Statesville, N. C.	300.00
8.	Mrs. Anna Grace Barrow Spence, Concord, R.F.D.	300.00
9.	Rev. Joseph Armand Verreault, Valdese, N. C.	240.00
10.	Mrs. Mary Francis Burton Watkins, Davidson, N. C.	300.00
11.	Rev. William Crawford Wauchope, Concord, N. C.	420.00
12.	Rev. H. F. Beaty, Peachland, N. C.	480.00

We report to the Presbytery the following items of business:

1. At the Commission meeting on 11/19/51 the pastoral relationship between the Rev. C. H. McLeod and the First Presbyterian Church of Mooresville was severed, and Mr. McLeod was granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Harmony, Synod of South Carolina, effective as of 12/1/51.

2. At the Commission meeting on 12/17/51, the pastoral relationship between the Rev. B. S. Shankle and the Beattie Memorial Church was severed, and Mr. Shankle was granted a letter of Dismissal to the Presbytery of Holston, Synod of Applachia, effective as of 1/1/52.

3. At the Commission meeting on 1/7/52, the pastoral relationship between the Rev. M. J. McChesney and the Taylorsville and New Salem Churches were dissolved, and Mr. McChesney was granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Wilmington, effective as of 1/7/51.

Respectfully submitted,
CARL PRITCHETT, *Chairman*

RESOLUTION ON REV. JOHN THOMSON

The Committee on the Resolution and memorial for Rev. John Thomson made the following report which was adopted:

THE REVEREND MR. JOHN THOMSON
1690-1753

The Reverend John Thomson, pioneer preacher, teacher and writer was graduated from the University of Glasgow with the degree of M.A. in 1710-11. He was licensed to preach by the Presbytery of Ardmagh, Ireland, June 23, 1713.

He came to New York with his wife and family in 1715. He was an original member of the General Synod of the Presbyterian Church which met first in

September 1717, and was twice elected moderator of this highest court of the church, in 1719 and again in 1722. He was first to propose to the Synod by overture the adoption of the Westminister Confession of Faith, The Larger and Shorter Catechisms, and The Book of Church Order as The Standards of the Presbyterian Church in America. This adopting act was finally passed in 1729. For 35 years he served churches in Delaware, Pennsylvania, and Virginia, pioneering in the latter state in 1738 or 1739, and again in a settled pastorate in 1744-51.

At the General Synod at Philadelphia, May 24, 1744, "A representation from many people in N. C. was laid before the Synod, showing their desolate condition, and requesting Synod to take their estate into consideration . . . Ordered that Mr. Thomson correspond with them." (Synod's records).

Several historians say he visited N. C. in this year, 1744, soon after his settlement in Virginia. However we have no positive proof of presence here until 1751. If he made the trip to N. C. as early as 1744 it is not likely that he came beyond the Yadkin River as settlement was very sparse in this region at that time.

He came to N. C. in 1751, probably in the summer and built a cabin near the home of his son-in-law, Samuel Baker, who was one of the earliest settlers on Davison's Creek, which the best authorities locate in Iredell County, near Mt. Mourne, and at his death in 1753 he was buried under the floor of his house.

Mr. Thomson had a number of stands, or outdoor preaching places. One under a giant poplar tree near the present Davidson College, one near old Fourth Creek, one near the place where Third Creek Church was later built, also near where later Concord (Loray) was built. Thyatira seems to have had a Meeting House, Session House and Graveyard, and to have effected some kind of organization during the time of Thomson's residence here, as their deeds of January 17 and 18, 1753 give title to "Ye Congregation known by Ye Congregation Belonging to the Lower Meeting House between Ye Atking (Yadkin) River & Ye Catabe do, adhering to a minister Licenced from or by a Presbytery belonging to the old Synod of Philadelphia, of Ye County of Anson . . ." Since no other old side minister was known to be anywhere near this region, there is a very strong probability that the minister to whom the "Congregation was adhering" to in this deed was none other than John Thomson, residing not over 18 miles from Thyatira at that time.

Dr. Rumple, in his History of Rowan County, points out that "Lower Meeting House," would indicate another meeting house somewhere in the region, the Upper Meeting House. That there were other preaching places we do not doubt, but lacking specific evidence we cannot say definitely. He may have preached at Rocky River and Poplar Tent, but since the Rocky River Congregation was of the New Side or New York Synod, Mr. Thomson who was a well known Old Side leader, may not have been acceptable. We are told that he ranged over a large territory, and Dr. E. F. Rockwell says that he sometimes baptized a score of babies at one service.

Pioneer Thomson was not only a vigorous preacher of the gospel, but he also had an eye for good land which was being rapidly taken up at that time. Dr. Rockwell says he secured many grants and resold them to his friends for a small fee. Three grants of 640 acres each made in his name were sold after his death by his heirs, Samuel Baker and his wife Elizabeth and Roger Lawson and wife Hannah, described as being left to these daughters in his "last will and testament." (County Records).

Local tradition and the best authorities say that at his death in 1753 his daughters had him buried under the floor of his house. Some years later, 1757 or 58 Samuel Baker, his son-in-law died and according to the family and local tradition, was buried beside his father-in-law, thus beginning what is still known as Baker's Grave Yard. A rough rock wall surrounds the burying place. Many graves are marked with names of people who were known to be his neighbors: Moses White, John McConnell, the Brevards, Osbornes, Winslows, Lawsons and many others, some of them adjoining the Baker Plantation. Dr. Rumple in his History

of Rowan County, page 122, writes, "There the Rev. John Thomson closed his labors and lies sleeping in Baker's graveyard. His daughter, the widow Baker, afterwards married Dr. Charles Harris of Cabarrus, the ancestor of the late William Shakespeare Harris Esq."

That Thomson was the first minister of the Gospel in this region is definitely stated by such men as, Dr. E. F. Rockwell in Davidson Monthly, May 1870, also in his History of Fourth Creek Church, Dr. E. T. Thompson, Presbyterian Missions in the U.S., Chas. Hanna, in Hannah's Scotch Irish, Vol. 2, Pages 39-40, Dr. H. G. Herndon, "The Rev. John Thomson" page 57, and others. There certainly can be little doubt in our minds that this courageous missionary who came to this frontier settlement, facing all the hardships of the wilderness at an age when most men are considering retirement, that he might preach the unsearchable riches of the Gospel of Jesus Christ, deserves to be remembered by posterity as beginning the work of our church in what is now Concord Presbytery, a work which God continues to bless, and that there should be some recognition of his services, brief though they were among our ancestors.

JOHN W. FOSTER, *Chairman*
W. L. LINGLE
R. S. ARROWOOD

The Committee on Rev. John Thomson was continued and asked to erect a marker or monument to Rev. John Thomson. The Treasurer of Presbytery was requested to pay for this out of funds at his disposal. Presbytery directed that a copy of the Resolution on John Thomson be placed in the Historical Foundation.

Presbytery commended Rev. John Foster and his Committee for their diligent work on this paper.

COMMISSION TO INSTALL REPORTS

The minutes of the Commission to install Rev. Henry Benchoff as pastor of the Bethpage Presbyterian Church were read and admitted to record and are as follows:

The Commission, according to the appointment of Concord Presbytery, met at Bethpage Presbyterian Church, October 21, 1951, at 1:30 P.M., with Ministers J. L. Fain, Jr., J. E. Flow, Chas. C. West and, Geo. M. Wilcox and Ruling Elders E. F. Willer and J. G. Housson present. Prayer was offered by the Rev. J. E. Flow, D.D., The Rev. J. L. Fain, Jr., was elected Moderator and Geo. M. Wilcox, Clerk. The Rev. John R. Williams of Asheville Presbytery was invited to sit as a visiting brother. The Rev. J. L. Fain, Jr., presided, preached the sermon, "Making A Minister," presented the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the constitutional questions; the Rev. J. E. Flow, D.D., invoked the Divine Presence; Ruling Elder, E. F. Willer read the Scripture; Ruling Elder J. G. Housson led the installation prayer; Rev. William Henry Benchoff was declared installed as Pastor of the Bethpage Presbyterian Church, agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. Rev. Chas. C. West delivered the charge to the Congregation and Geo. M. Wilcox delivered the charge to the Pastor. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed Pastor and the leaders of the Congregation came forward and gave him their right hands in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

The minutes were read and approved and the Commission closed with prayer by the Rev. Chas. C. West.

JOHN L. FAIN, JR., *Moderator*
GEO. M. WILCOX, *Clerk*

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Committee on Resolutions presented the following resolution of thanks which was adopted and is as follows:

It is recommended that Concord Presbytery express their thanks for the invitation and hospitality of Prospect Church to meet here and for the kindnesses that were done by the Pastor, Officers, and people of Prospect Church to make our stay a comfortable one; especially our thanks to the ladies of the church for their graciousness and the fine food served.

Further it is recommended that we join with this Church in rejoicing that they have been able to build and erect the fine building that we see here; also that these expressions of thanks and joy be made by standing. It also recommended that the Presbytery be led in prayer by the Moderator for the continued success and guidance of God in this church's work His Kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. MANN, *Chairman*

MINUTES READ AND ADOPTED

The Minutes were read, amended and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction led by the Moderator.

EARL F. THOMPSON, *Permanent Clerk*
ROBERT S. ARROWOOD, *Stated Clerk*

INDEX

Amendments to the Standards Approved 234
Beckmann, Rev. Wm. H. Welcomes Presbytery 232
Benchoff, Rev. Henry, Commission to Install Reports 239
Centre Presbyterian Church, Invitation Accepted 234
Commission on the Minister and his Work Reports 236
Commissioners to the Assembly Elected 232
Education, Committee on Reports 234
Jackson, Miss Helen, Speaks to Presbytery 234
McGavock, Elder William G. Nominated 234
McRight, Rev. D. A. Received 233
Manual, Changes in Approved 234
McGirt, Mr. Roger Addresses Presbytery 235
Marks, Dr. Sandy C. Spoke to Presbytery 233
Moderator-Nominee 234
Next Place of Meeting 234
Nominations, Committee on Reports 235
Records, Committee on Reports 236
Resolutions, Committee on Reports 240
Robertson, Rev. W. P. Received 233
Standing Committees Appointed 232
Thomson, Rev. John, Committee on Reports 237
Visiting Brethren Introduced 232
Wiley, Rev. E. V. Received 233

VOL. XXVI NO. 13

MINUTES

of

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY EIGHTH STATED MEETING
CENTRE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
April 22, 1952

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Statesville, N. C.
May 15, 1952

DIRECTORY

I. OFFICERS

Moderator ..... Dr. William G. McGavock

Stated Clerk ..... Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, Barium Springs, N. C.

Permanent Clerk ..... Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer, N. C.

Treasurer ..... Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.

Executive Secretary ..... Rev. Robert Turner, Morganton, N. C.

II. TRUSTEES

7.—Of Presbytery:

Mr. J. H. Beall, Mr. J. T. Pritchett, Mr. James C. Harper, all of Lenoir, N. C.

2.—Of Institutions:

Davidson College—

Class 1—Dr. Frank McCutchan, Rev. J. H. McKinnon; terms expire January 1954.

Class 2—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Hon. S. J. Ervin, Jr.; terms expire in January 1955.

Class 3—Rev. A. A. McLean, Mr. J. C. Harper, terms expire January 1956.

Class 4—Mr. Cloyd Potts, Mr. Karl Sherrill, terms expire January 1953.

Mitchell College—

Class 1—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Mr. C. A. Poole, Mr. O. B. Houston, Mr. C. A. Keiger, Mr. Fielding Clark, Mr. Frank Deaton, Miss Maggie Barnhardt, Miss Susie Perkins, Mrs. John W. Matheson, terms expire January 1954.

Class 2—Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, Mr. Karl Sherrill, Mr. W. L. Morris, Mrs. L. A. Dimmette, Mr. Leon Brown, Mr. Don Cochran, Mrs. Lonnie Turner, Mr. Nathan O. McElwee; terms expire in January 1955.

Class 3—Mr. William G. Houck, Mr. Paul Story, Rev. James R. Phipps, Mr. James A. Brady, Mr. P. M. Barger, Mrs. Geo. A. Brown, Mrs. Martin Foil, Mr. Flake Sherrill, Mr. Edward Garrou; terms expire January 1953.

Edgar Tufts Memorial Association—

Mr. J. H. Beall, (1953); Mr. W. G. Caswell, (1954); Rev. J. B. Clower, (1955); Rev. A. A. McLean, (1956); Mr. A. C. Chaffee, (1957); Rev. J. R. Hay, (1958); Mr. Robert Hayes, (1959).

III. PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

Rev. C. R. Pritchett, Rev. A. B. McClure, Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Rev. A. A. McLean, (1955)-1; Rev. J. R. Hay, (1954)-1; Rev. W. H. Beckmann, (1953)-1; Mr. D. H. Andrews, (1955)-1; Mr. Holmes Plexico, (1954)-1; Mr. J. G. Houston, (1953)-1; Dr. P. W. Troutman, (1955)-1; Mr. L. R. Crooks, (1954)-1; Advisory Members, Mr. F. L. Jackson, Rev. Robert Turner, Rev. Robert S. Arrowood.

IV. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Examining Candidates:

   a. Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Ministry—The Moderator.

   b. Languages, Arts, Sciences, and Philosophy, Rev. J. K. Parker, (1954)-2; Rev. A. B. McClure, (1954)-2.

   c. Theology—Rev. S. A. Gates, (1954)-2; Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. G. M. Wilcox, (1954)-1; Rev. John W. Foster, (1954)-1.

   d. Church History—Rev. John W. Foster (1954)-2; Rev. W. H. Matheson, (1954)-1.

   e. Sacraments and Church Government—Rev. Robert Turner, (1954)-2; Rev. C. A. McGirt, (1954)-1.

   f. English Bible—Rev. John R. Hay, (1954)-2; Rev. R. F. Kepler (1954)-1.

2. World Missions and Inter-Church Aid—Rev. S. C. Farrior, Chairman (1955)-1; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, (1954)-2; Rev. J .K. Parker, (1953)-2; Rev. C. C. West, (1955)-2; Mr. John Montgomery, (1954)-2; Mr. John E. Ramsay, (1953)-2; Mr. R .C. Robbins, (1955)-1.

3. Woman's Work—Rev. David F. Blue, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. Charles Sides, (1955)-1; Mr. T. P. Sims ,(1953)-2.

4. Assembly's Special Causes—Rev. John Ricks, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. J. S. Cook, (1955)-2; Rev. C. M. Richards, (1953)-2; Mr. O. A. Dearman, (1954)-2; Mr. L. Young White, (1953)-2.

5. Homes—Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. J. H. Armfield, (1955)-2; Rev. W .P. Boyles, (1953)-2; Rev. H. Reid Newland, (1955)-1; Mr. E. Johnson Irvin, (1955)-2; Mr. H. S. Balch, (1953)-2; Mr. J. Robert Gaither, (1954)-2.

6. Records—Rev. W. H. Styles, Chairman, (1954)-2; Rev. James M. Ammons, (1953)-1; Rev. J. Hector Smith, (1953)-2; Mr. W. Harry Lyerly, (1954)-2; Mr. J. S. McCorkle, (1955)-2; Mr. G. K. Watts, (1953)-2; Rev. R. C. Clontz, (1955)-1.

7. Nominations—Rev. A. A. McLean, Chairman, (1953); Rev. R. S. Carson, (1955); Rev. A. B. McClure, (1955); Mr. Z. V. Turlington, (1953); Rev. C. R. Pritchett, (1954); Rev. James Ammons, (1954); Mr. F. H. Deaton, (1954).

V. SPECIAL COMMITTEE

Committee on Camp and Conference Ground—Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman; Mr. L. Young White, Mr. H. C. Hawthorne, Mr. John Gilbert, Mr. Fred Long, Mr. Al. S. Shiflet, Rev. Walter H. Styles, Rev. J. H. Carter. Advisory Member, Rev. O. V. Caudill.

VI. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. Church Extension—Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman, (1953)-1;

   a. Home Missions—Mr. R. D. Grier, Chairman, (1955)-2; Rev. A. A. McLean, Vice-Chairman (1954)-1; Rev. R. F. Kepler, (1955-1; Mr. Fred Long (1954)-2; Mr. John Allred, (1953)-2; Dr. F. L. Jackson, (1955)-1; Mr. F. C. Niblock, (1954)-2; Mr. George W. Williams, Jr., (1955)-2;.

   b. Evangelism—Rev. J. W. Foster, (1954)-1; Chairman; Mr. R. G. Calhoun, (1955)-; Rev. Walter H. Styles, (1955)-2.

   c. Radio—Rev. M. B. Faust, (1953)-1.

   d. Bible Cause—Rev. A. Leslie Moran, (1954)-2.

   e. Christian Relations—Rev. J. B. Clower, (1953)-1.

2. Christian Education—Rev. A. B. McClure, Chairman, (1953)-1; Rev. J. S. Mann, (1953)-2; Rev. W .H. Styles, (1954)-2; Rev. S. A. Gates, (1954)-2; Rev. Earl F. Thompson, (1955)-2; Rev. Robert F. Parks, (1953)-2; Rev. Jos. B. Clower, (1954)-2; Rev. E. V. Wiely, (1955)-1; Dr. Ralph Coffey, (1955)-2; Prof. William McGavock, (1953)-2; Mr. Louis Harrison, (1954)-2.

VII. COMMISSION

Commission on the Minister and his Work—Rev. C. R. Pritchett, Chairman, (1955)-2; Rev. J. R. Phipps, (1954)-1; Rev. Oren Moore, (1955) -2; Prof. J. C. Bailey, (1954)-2; Mr. J. O. McAuley, (1953)-2; Mr. Carey Lowrance, (1955)-2; Rev. S. A. Gates (1953)-2.

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY EIGHTH STATED MEETING CONCORD PRESBYTERY

The Three Hundred and Thirty Eighth Stated Session of Concord Presbytery was held at the Centre Presbyterian Church on April 22. 1952.

Presbytery was called to order at 10:00 A. M. by the Moderator, Rev. Walter H. Styles. After the opening worship, the moderator constituted the meeting with prayer. Mr. Styles preached on the subject, "Qualifications for Christian Witnessing", and had for his text, Acts 1:8.

LORD'S SUPPER

The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was observed, ad-

ministered by Rev. Neill R. McGeachy and Rev. David Blue, and served by Elders Walter Bobbitt, N. D. Steele, R. D. Grier, J. D. Morrison, W. C. Spence, R. E. Jackins, H. C. Summers, and J. H. Shuford.

ENROLLMENT

The following ministers were enrolled:

J. H. Armfield, R. S. Arrowood, F. F. Baker, Spencer Baker, J. T. Barham, H. F. Beaty, W. H. Beckmann, W. H. Benchoff, D. F. Blue, W. P. Boyle, James Hubbard, R. S. Carson, J. H. Carter, R. C. Clontz, J. B. Clower, J. S. Cook, L. T. Edgerton, J. L. Fain, S. C. Farrior, M. B. Faust, John W. Foster, W. E. Furr, S. A. Gates, J. R. Hay, R. F. Kepler, W. L. Lingle, A. B. McClure, N. R. McGeachy, C. A. McGirt, A. A. McLean, C. W. McMurray, Jas. S. Mann, W. H. Matheson, D. A. McRight, Oren Moore, Jr., A. Leslie Moran, J. Reid Newland, J. K. Parker, Jas. R. Phipps, C. R. Pritchett, Robert Park, J. A. Ricks, C. H. Sides, J. Hector Smith, T. H. Spence, Walter H. Styles, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner, W. C. Wauchope, W. E. West, C. C. West, George M. Wilcox, and E. V. Wiley.

The following churches were enrolled with their respective representatives:

Back Creek, W. F. Carson; Bayless Memorial, W. E. Clark; Beattie Memorial, J. G. Haas; Belk Memorial, V. E. Yount; Bethesda, W. P. Cook; Bethpage, F. T. Kerr; Centre, H. A. Alexander; Cleveland, W. H. Kirkpatrick; Clio, W. R. King; Concord, H. E. Summers; Concord First, Sam L. Black; Concord Second, J. Leon Query; Conley Memorial, O. G. Lenon; Covenant, Frank L. Austin; Davidson, W. G. McGavock; Elmwood, J. H. Shuford; Fifth Creek, J. F. Goodman, Flow-Harris, L. O. Parrish; Franklin, J. Lewis Mowery; Front Street, J. D. Morrison; Gilwood, M. M. Morrison; Harmony, J. C. Troutman; Harrisburg, James W. Taylor; Hickory, F. P. Larson; Immanuel, H. H. McGalliard; Kannapolis First, H. W. Eudy; Kannapolis Second, W. L. Mabry; Landis, A. R. Conley; Lenoir, J. T. Pritchett; Little Joe's, R. E. Jackins; McKinnon, E. B. Arrowood; Marion, W. S. Shiflet; Mooresville First, Branch H. McNeely; Mooresville Second, F. M. Goodnight; Morganton, E. D. Alexander; New Salem, W. S. Patterson; Newton, G. Lamar Cline; Patterson, A. L. Smith; Poplar Tent, L. L. Caldwell; Prospect, H. H. Hart; Quaker Meadows, W. F. Ramseur; Rocky River, W. C. Spence; Royal Oaks, A. W. Kelley; Salisbury First, John E. Ramsay; Salisbury Second, W. H. Lyerly; Sherrill's Ford, W. A. Sherrill; Shiloh, N. D. Steele; Siloam, E. L. McDaniel; Spencer, W. P. McCall; Tabor, W. S. Martin; Taylorsville, F. D. York; Third Creek, W. W. Fleming; Thyatira, J. B. Caldwell; Unity, J. H. Lippard; Waldensian, Henry F. Garrou.

The following churches were not represented:

Bethany, Bridgewater, Calvary, Clinchfield, Drusilla, Fairview, Glen Alpine, Hebron, Kirkwood, McDowell, Oakwood, Old Fort, Setzer's Gap, Shearer, Statesville First, Story Memorial, Sweetwater, Warrior, and Whitnel.

ELECTION MODERATOR

Dr. William G. McGavock, Elder in the Davidson College Church, was elected moderator.

Rev. H. Reid Newland was elected Temporary Clerk.

HOST WELCOME

Rev. J. K. Parker, host pastor, welcomed Presbytery.

PROGRAM OF PRESBYTERY

The Docket of Presbytery was approved as the program of Presbytery with the following amendments:

(1) To hear Mrs. John White Moore in a report on Women's Work following the reading of communications.

(2) To hear Mr. Graham White following Mrs. Moore.

(3) To Take recess at 12:30 for dinner; reconvene at Baker's Graveyard at 1:30 for a dedication of the marker to Rev. John Thomson; resume sessions at Centre Church at 2:00.

INTRODUCTION OF VISITORS

The following ministers were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. W. H. Frazer, member of Mecklenburg Presbytery, Rev. Fletcher Nelson, President of Lees-McRae College, Dr. F. F. Baker, a foreign missionary from Brazil and a member of the Atlanta Presbytery, and Mr. Graham White, secretary of the commission on the minister and his work of the General Assembly.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator announced the following standing committees:

Resolutions:

R. F. Kepler, A. L. Moran, Fred York.

Bills and Overtures:

W. H. Styles, W. H. Beckmann, R. D. Grier.

Dr. F. Crossley Morgan was excused from attendance at the meeting and given permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery for the next six months. Rev. James Ammons, Rev. J. E. Flow, and T. L. Klutz were excused.

A communication from John Calvin Chapel requesting organization was read as follows:

April 22, 1952

"The John Calvin Chapel requests official organization as a Church in Concord Presbytery of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S.

Thirty three names appear on the petition for Charter Membership and request that the organization meeting be conducted by a commission appointed by Presbytery on May 11, at 3:30 P. M. The charter to remain open for signers until May 11th.

The commission to consist of the following ministers: Robert Turner, Walter Styles, Sidney A. Gates, Charles A. McGirt, James R. Phipps, Earl Thompson, and Milton B. Faust. The following elders are requested to be on the commission: Dr. J. G. Pfaff, C. V. Stevens, S. Holmes Plexico, G. Spencer Thomason, and Louis Harrison. It is requested that Dr. McGavock, the moderator, be present if convenient. Parts for the commission to be assigned.

Action to be taken by the commission and by the congregation on May 11 at 3:30 P. M. Organize into Church, Receive new members, Baptize new members, Hold Congregational meeting to elect Elders and Deacons and elect the minister."

The petition was granted and the commission appointed as requested.

SALARY INCREASES GRANTED

The following Churches were given permission to increase their pastor's salary:

Sherrill's Ford increase	$700
Waldensian increase	$4500 to $5000
Rocky River increase	$3000 to $3300
Spencer increase	$3300 to $3500
Kannapolis 1st increase	$600
Front Street increase	$3700 to $3800
Little Joe's increase	$3000 to $3200
Poplar Tent increase	$3300 to $3500

COMMUNICATIONS

The Communications from Stillman College and Presbyterian Junior College were referred to Presbytery's Council.

MRS. JOHN WHITE MOORE REPORTS

Mrs. John White Moore, President of the Women of the Church of Concord Presbytery made her President's annual report. Presbytery expressed appreciation for the splendid work of the Women of the Presbytery and asked Mrs. Moore to convey the appreciation of the Presbytery to the Women of the Presbytery. The report was adopted and is as follows:

We are grateful to God for many evidences of growth noted in our sixty-six organizations. Daily Bible readers 2042; 1184 tithers; 3334 studying Bible; 1185 having family worship; more general interest in prayer and missions; larger attendance and better co-operation.

There are 103 day circles and 122 evening circles with a membership of 6069. Gifts to benevolences $41,716; to local churches $26,118; total $67,846, an increase of $6,711.

Six District Conferences were attended by 703 in the fall; Synodical Training School at Peace College in June by 19; Presbyterial in Statesville in the spring by 650; and Montreat Training School by 40.

"Our Tithing Adventure" was highlighted and women were urged to co-operate.

Wm. Black Furnishing project was fully completed.

Mrs. H. D. Haberyan of the Board of World Missions spoke in our Presbytery, and Mrs. C. S. Harrison, a member of the World Council of Churches, spent a week with us and spoke to many groups.

Any pastor present who does not have the Women of Church organized in his local church, we would be happy for an opportunity to assist him in organizing them.

Also would appreciate (you) local pastor encouraging their Women's organization having a budget.

Recommendations:

1. **"That the Women of the Church co-operate and encourage the men in accepting and raising the benevolent budget of the Synod.**
2. **"That every local orgaization have a budget, using Presbytery's percentages.**
3. **"That Mitchell College Living Endowment be in the budget annually**
4. **That the Women raise $50.00 to endow a chair of Bible at Presbyterian Jr. College.**

Respectfully submitted,
MARGARET W. MOORE
(Mrs. J. W.) Margaret W. Moore, Pres.

MR. R. GRAHAM WHITE SPEAKS

Mr. R. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and his Work, spoke to Presbytery on the work of his Committee.

DR. FRANK F. BAKER RECEIVED

A Certificate of Dismissal of Dr. Frank F. Baker from Atlanta Presbytery was read. At the request of the Moderator, Rev. John W. Foster conducted the examination of Dr. Baker on Experimental Religion, which was sustained as satisfactory. Dr. Sidney A. Gates conducted the examination on Theology which was sustained as satisfactory. Rev. Robert Turner conducted the examination on Sacraments and Church Government which was sustained as satisfactory. The examination as a whole was sustained. Having signed the

Minister's Obligation Dr. Baker was received as a member of Concord Presbytery.

REV. Wm. H. BECKMAN DISMISSED

Rev. William H. Beckman resigned his pastoral charge of Prospect Presbyterian Church, requesting that the pastoral relationship be dissolved and that he be given a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Knoxville effective May 19, 1952.

The Prospect Church was heard from through its representative, Elder H. H. Hart, stating that the Church had reluctantly concurred with the Pastor in the request for dissolution of pastoral relations. He read to Presbytery a resolution adopted by The Congregation. Many of the Brethren expressed their esteem for Bro. Beckmann and their regret at his leaving the bounds of the Presbytery.

Mr. Beckmann's request was granted, the pastoral relationship existing between him and the Prospect Presbyterian Church was dissolved and he was dismissed to Knoxville Presbytery effective May 19, 1952.

DR. FLETCHER NELSON SPEAKS

Dr. Fletcher Nelson, President of Lees-McRae College spoke to Presbytery on the needs of his institution, particularly a Library Building.

Presbytery took recess at 12:15.

SERVICES AT BAKER'S GRAVEYARD

Presbytery reconvened at Baker's Graveyard at 1:30 P. M.

The Moderator led the Presbytery in the Lord's Prayer. Rev. J. W. Foster spoke a few words about Rev. John Thomson. The Moderator, with the assistance of several members, placed the head stone on its granite base, the base made of stones from the old stone wall of the graveyard. The inscription on the stone reads: "The Rev. John Thomson, C 1690 - 1753 - Pioneer Presbyterian Preacher Teacher and Writer - Graduate of University of Glasgow - Advocate of Adopting Act 1729 - Probably the first minister to preach in what became Concord Presbytery - Buried in this enclosure." Rev. Robert S. Arrowood led Presbytery in the prayer of dedication. Presbytery took recess.

Presbytery resumed its session at Centre Presbyterian Church. The Moderator led the opening prayer.

NEXT PLACE OF MEETING

Rev. Robert Turner extended to the Presbytery an invitation to meet in the July Meeting at Camp Refuge. This invitation was accepted with thanks. Elder J. W. Taylor extended an invitation for Presbytery to meet in October in the Harrisburg Church. This invitation was accepted with thanks.

Presbytery instructed the Council to dispense with the Communion Service at the July Meeting.

TREASURER'S REPORT

The Treasurer of Presbytery, Mr. F. L. Jackson, made his report which was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF F. L. JACKSON, TREASURER
TO
CONCORD PRESBYTERY
April 22, 1952

FOR THE YEAR 1951-52

To Members of Concord Presbytery:

Attached hereto is a series of statements intended to give a report on all funds handled for Concord Presbytery for 1051-52.

The report consists of:

Exhibit A: Statement of Income, Disbursements, and Balances
Schedule 1: Receipts by Churches
Schedule 2: Statement of Home Missions Funds
Schedule 3: Statement of Executive Secretary's Office
Schedule 4: Statement of Presbyterial Tax
Schedule 5: Comparative Statement of Collections on the last ten years

My books as Treasurer of Concord Presbytery have been audited by Frank P. Buck Company, Certified Public Accountants, Salisbury, North Carolina, and copy of audit report placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk. The facts contained in the audit report were reconciled with the tabulations attached hereto.

A $10,000 fidelity bond guaranteeing that I will faithfully perform my duties as Treasurer of the Presbytery has been in effect since I assumed the duties of your Treasurer on November 1, 1944. This bond is in favor of the Trustees of Concord Presbytery and is in custody of the Stated Clerk.

I am also carrying forgery insurance as a protection against alteration of checks or fraudulent use of my signature as Treasurer of the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
F. L. JACKSON, Treasurer
Concord Presbytery

EXHIBIT A

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS, AND BALANCES
CONCORD PRESBYTERY
FOR 1951-52

	Balance Beginning of Year	Received During Year	Disbursed During Year	Balance End of Year
ASSEMBLY CAUSES:				
World Missions		$25,733.56	$25,733.56	
Church Extension		14,532.63	14,532.63	
Education		5,346.62	5,346.62	
Annuity and Relief		4,124.98	4,124.98	
General Fund		8,297.58	8,297.58	
Inter-Church Agencies		444.21	444.21	
SYNOD'S CAUSES:				
Church Extension		4,759.60	4,759.60	
Educational Institutions		13,898.03	13,898.03	
Union Theological Seminary		3,090.98	3,090.98	
Assembly Training School		195.99	195.99	
Religious Education		2,125.93	2,125.93	
Campus Christian Life		1,776.92	1,776.92	
Presbyterian Orphans Home		7,916.05	7,916.05	
Pres. Orphans Home (Thanksgiving)		10,456.27	10,456.27	
The Presbyterian Home, Inc.		1,605.70	1,605.70	
William Black Home		917.89	917.89	
Office Executive Secretary		1,586.50	1,586.50	
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES:				
Church Extension	$17,394.95	42,151.83	37,706.84	$21,839.94
Presbytery's Office	4,116.43	11,898.97	10,574.05	5,441.35
Lees-McRae College		3,173.05	3,173.05	
Presbytery's Tax	935.45	4,440.37	3,837.59	1,538.23
OTHER CAUSES:				
American Bible Society		48.70	48.70	
Daily Vacation Bible School		133.76	133.76	
Presbyterian Junior College		25.00	25.00	
Grandfather Orphanage		219.00	219.00	
Black Mountain Orphanage		9.00	9.00	
Mountain Retreat Association		1,046.05	1,046.05	
Mission Court		25.00	25.00	
United Christian Women		11.70	11.70	
C. A. Munroe Fund		7.60	7.60	
	$22,446.83	$178,554.61	$172,181.92	$28,819.52

RECEIPTS BY CHURCHES
CONCORD PRESBYTERY
FOR YEAR 1951-52

	Benevolent Funds Per Cent	Benevolent Funds Designated	Presbyterial Tax	Total
Arrowood	$	$ 5.00	$ 3.90	$ 8.90
Back Creek	1,560.99	1,261.89	69.40	2,892.28
Bayless Memorial	357.65	208.85	51.90	618.40
Beattie Memorial	250.00	12.00	29.10	291.10
Belk Memorial	75.00	38.60	8.70	122.30
Bethany		19.73	30.27	50.00
Bethesda	1,055.00	155.60	99.90	1,310.50
Bethpage	2,504.00	804.19	74.10	3,382.29
Bridgewater			34.20	34.20
Calvary	578.30	243.66	34.00	854.96
Centre	1,244.18	130.75	63.90	1,438.83
Cleveland	200.65	205.21	20.70	426.56
Clinchfield	40.15		21.60	61.75
Clio	216.80		17.70	234.50
Concord (Iredell)	1,465.65	133.37	99.30	1,698.32
*Concord First	11,500.00	8,141.59	198.30	19,839.89
Concord Second	895.00	378.79	64.50	1,338.29
Conley Memorial	204.25		6.90	1,338.29
*Covenant	400.00		20.10	420.10
Davidson	9,566.76	1,994.17	149.40	11,710.83
Drusilla	55.00	17.00	4.20	76.20
Elmwood	2.00		10.50	12.50
Fairview	295.70	95.94	23.10	414.74
Fifth Creek	922.74	199.11	31.50	1,153.35
*Flow-Harris	464.65	81.61	43.80	590.06
Franklin	610.00	123.21	27.90	761.11
Front Street		164.50	62.40	226.90
Gilwood	1,350.91	422.30	73.80	1,847.01
Glen Alpine	25.00	39.00	17.00	81.00
Harmony	240.00	62.88	18.00	320.88
Harrisburg	545.77	548.00	64.20	1,157.97
Hebron	40.00	10.00	1.80	51.80
*Hickory First	7,700.29	3,352.26	167.70	11,220.25
Immanuel		97.33	33.60	130.93
Kannapolis First	6,367.68	2,119.92	174.00	8,661.60
Kannapolis Second	121.00	28.33	62.70	212.03
Kirkwood	180.00	106.62	35.70	322.32
Landis	1.72	4.85	12.90	19.47
Lenoir	12,194.82	37.00	177.90	12,409.72
Little Joe's	1,550.65	655.11	10.00	2,215.76
McDowell	5.50	21.00	3.90	30.40
McKinnon	1,860.00	935.58	63.60	2,859.18
Marion	1,735.58	130.00	107.40	1,972.98
Mooresville First	9,125.80	4,358.74	187.50	13,672.04
Mooresville Second	1,370.32	713.00	65.10	2,148.42
Morganton	5,825.00	1,179.31	115.50	7,119.81
New Salem			26.10	26.10
Newton	1,714.00	440.75	73.20	2,227.95
Oakwood	40.40	12.00	8.10	60.50
Old Fort		17.00	15.00	32.00
Patterson	100.00	5.00	4.80	109.80

Poplar Tent	692.21	277.86	61.50	1,031.57
Prospect	3,468.36	1,240.10	111.30	4,819.76
Quaker Meadows	178.45	47.10	18.30	243.85
Rocky River	1,014.95	752.41	91.80	1,859.16
*Royal Oaks		22.85	21.60	44.45
Salisbury First	13,298.46	1,337.29	325.50	14,961.25
Salisbury Second	1,173.55	1,383.82	104.40	2,661.77
Setzer's Gap			12.00	12.00
*Shearer	50.00	36.44	21.00	107.44
Sherrill's Ford	313.50	19.20	24.60	357.30
Shiloh	141.25	16.50	13.50	171.25
Siloam	135.40	51.60	16.50	203.50
Spencer	592.69	795.56	51.30	1,439.55
Statesville First	6,800.00	9,105.22	276.30	16,181.52
Story Memorial	22.17		14.10	36.27
Sweetwater			20.10	20.10
Tabor			18.00	18.00
Taylorsville	6.00	501.77	39.90	1,141.67
Third Creek	520.76	124.78	35.40	680.94
Thyatira	3,481.34	397.91	100.20	3,979.45
Unity	2,008.35	244.81	66.60	2,319.76
Waldensian	5,950	173.98	159.30	6,283.28
Warrior			7.20	7.20
Whitnel		15.00	10.20	2520.
Women of Presbytery		512.22		512.22
Legacy Income:				
Abernathy		47.97		47.97
Knox		284.00		284.00
Checks Written Off				14.75
	$127,000.35	$47,099.14	$4,440.37	$178.554.61

*CHECKS RECEIVED TOO LATE TO BE INCLUDED IN 1951 - 52 REPORT:

Concord First	$406.86
Covenant	100.00
Flow-Harris	161.00
Hickory First	175.55
Kirkwood	63.00
Royal Oaks	100.00
Shearer	65.31

Schedule 2

ANALYSIS OF DISBURSEMENTS PRESBYTERY'S CHURCH EXTENSION FOR THE YEAR 1951-52

Income:		
Balance beginning of year	$17,394.95	
Collections from churches	41,805.11	
Presbyterian Foundation, Alexander Legacy	47.97	
Presbyterian Foundation, Knox Legacy	284.00	
Checks Written off	14.75	$59,546.78
Expense:		
Salaries	$17,019.03	

Ministers Annuity	887.09	
Montreat Conference	464.94	
Appropriation - Third Creek Manse	375.00	
Moving Expense - D. A. McRight	200.00	
Moving Expense - R. F. Park	100.00	
Survey - Salisbury lot	17.25	
Manse planning - O. V. Caudill	14.30	
Rent - R. C. Clontz	72.00	
Board - Mrs. Agnes S. Martin, from Knox legacy	60.00	
Minute Book	10.75	
Minister and His Work Committee	24.05	
Expense of Meetings	41.32	
Transferred to Church and Manse Bldg. Fund	18,471.11	37,706.84
Balance End of Year		$21,839.94

Detail of Salaries and Annuities:

	Salary	Annuity
W. P. Boyle	$ 2,050.00	$105.12
R. C. Clontz	1,334.00	
John S. Cook	875.00	62.01
S. C. Farrior	1,550.11	112.68
M. B. Faust	1,250.00	90.12
J. H. Gruver	1,204.00	
James F. Hubbard	1,616.00	111.63
Robert F. Park	550.00	33.79
John A. Ricks	1,649.78	120.18
J. Hector Smith	2,400.11	176.47
C. C. West	1,050.07	75.00
J. E. Flowe	564.96	
Rebecca Glenn	120.00	
Perry Kane	120.00	
Raymond Horn	565.00	
	$17,019	$887.09

Schedule 3

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS EXECUTIVE SECRETARY'S OFFICE FOR YEAR 1951 52

Income:		
Balance beginning of year	$ 4,116.43	
Collections	11,898.97	$16,015.40
Expense:		
Salary	4,600.00	
Ministers Annuity	288.75	
Manse Allowance	900.00	
Travel (Mileage)	1,606.00	
Dictating Equipment	779.30	
Clerical, Office Rent, Printing, etc.	1,500.00	
Concord Presbyterian	900.00	10,574.05
Balance End of Year		$ 5,441.35

Schedule 4

ANALYSIS OF DISBURSEMENTS
PRESBYTERIAL TAX
FOR THE YEAR 1951-52

Income:		
Balance beginning of year	$ 935.45	
Collections during the year	4,440.37	$5,375.82
Expense:		
Assembly's Tax	$1,768.44	
Synod's Tax	683.37	
Salary, Treasurer	360.00	
Salary, Stated Clerk	360.00	
Salary, Permanent Clerk	50.00	
Treasurer's Fidelity Bond	25.00	
Forgery Bond - 2 years	18.75	
Audit, Treasurer's Books	40.00	
Stationery, postage, etc., Treasurer's Office	36.07	
Printing of Minutes	404.46	
Stationery, postage, Miscellaneous Expense Stated Clerk	91.50	
Balance End of Year		$1,818.23

Schedule 5

COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF COLLECTIONS
ALL CAUSES

1941-42	$ 48,710.14
1942-43	53,187.23
1943-44	66,185.74
1944-45	73,444.76
1945-46	84,810.85
1946-47	132,692.40
1947-48	154,911.13
1948	153,271.42
1949-50	151,586.26
1950-51	162,077.55
1951-52	178,554.61

CHURCH EXTENSION REPORT

The Executive Committee on Church Extension made its report and recommendations. The Report and recommendations were adopted as a whole and are as follows:

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMM'TTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION
CONCORD PRESBYTERY
April 22, 1952

Your Committee has undertaken to carry out the work assigned to it during the past year and feels that it has enjoyed a large measure of success. The Committee has been sub-d vided into committees according to the areas of work which it has. (A listing of these committees will be found in listings of committees in Presbytery's Minutes.)

We would express our gratitude to God for His blessings upon this phase of the work of the Kingdom in our Presbytery. We would

also commend our churches and their people for their continued interest in, prayers for, and support of this work.

The Sub-Committee on Evangelism, Rev. J. W. Foster, Chairman, has made a study of evangelism in the Presbytery, a part of which included a comparison of the numbers received by Profession and Certif cate in the years 1901 and 1951 -

	Ministers	Elders	Deacons	Total Communicants	By Prof.	By Certif.
1901—	82	189	172	5562	269	331
1951—	62	522	632	15166	488	599

From this brief study it would seem that with all of our modern equipment and techniques we are not doing as good a job percentagewise as did our fathers of 50 year ago.

Rev. Milton B. Faust has done an excellent work in the field of Radio. He has worked with the Committee on Radio of both the Synod and Assembly in planning, preparing and promoting radio devotionals and services for our church. Recordings of religious devotionals and services have been prepared and are available for use in local churches and radio programs. Through these media many thousands of people have been reached with the Christian message.

Our Sub-Committee on Home Missions, Elder R. D. Grier, Chairman, has continued its efforts in this field without abatement.

From the Church and Manse Building Funds, appropriations have been made to twelve building and improvement projects; these appropriations totaling $18,400.00. (See financial report attached. Splendid new structures are being erected at Quaker Meadows and John Calvin Chapel. Elmwood has a new Educational and Activities Building. Setzer's Gap hopes to get their new Educational Building in the near future. Story Memorial hopes to begin construction of a new manse shortly after the arrival of their new pastor, Mr. William Lytch, who will come to serve Story Memorial, Clinchfield, and Drusilla upon graduation from Union Seminary this Spring. The Committee has set aside funds to assist with this project.

The Committee feels that with the cost of living continuing on the increase that a raise in its minimum salary standard is imperative. Other Presbyteries have, or are, taking similar steps in this direction.

Reports from churches receiving aid on their pastor's salaries show encouragement. The following have increased payment on their pastor's salaries for the ensuing year: Clinchfield, Conley Memorial, Covenant, Flow-Harris, Franklin, Immanuel, Kirkwood, Landis Memorial, Old Fort, Siloam, Whitnel. The ratio of Professions of Faith to Membership in Home Mission churches was for the past year 1-22. (For the Presbytery this is usually approximately 1-30.) Almost every church had a Vacation School and an Evangelistic Effort during the year. The pulpit of each church has been supplied with regular

services. All fields, with two exceptions, either have pastors or are expecting one on field shortly; the Bridgewater-Glen Alpine-Hebron field is vacant but the pulpit is being supplied by Mr. A. C. Trivette of Lenoir. The Royal Oaks field is vacant and is being supplied by Dr. J. E. Flow. It continues most difficult to secure ordained pastors for small difficult fields.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That each church of the Presbytery have a special season of evangelistic services at the most convenient time for the congregation during the year.
2. That the personal visitation type of evangelism be continued; that consecrated men and women be trained in evangelism of this type.
3. That ministers and officers carefully follow up the effects of special evangelistic services by personal visitation on those who have shown interest.
4. That any church, vacant or with a pastor, that has trouble securing the services of an evangelist get in touch with Rev. J. W. Foster, Davidson, N. C., Chairman of our Sub-Committee on Evangelism.
5. That Presbytery adopt the financial report of the Church and Manse Building Fund. (Attached)
6. That the salary schedule hereto be adopted—This schedule setting as a minimum salary standard for our ordained workers of $3,300.00, a manse, and 7½ per cent to annuity fund.
7. That Presbytery approve the action of the Committee in employing Miss Jacqueline Hewett to work part time in the John Calvin field. Her salary to be $2,400.00 per year, $1,800.00 to be paid by the Committee for three-fourths of her time in this field.
8. That Presbytery express its appreciation to an Elder of our Presbytery for assuming financial support of one of our workers for the past two years—This support amounted to more than $4,000.00.
9. That Presbytery express its appreciation to Rev. M. B. Faust and members of the Advisory Committee on the John Calvin Chapel for their efforts in behalf of this project. Also, that Presbytery express its appreciation to Mr. and Mrs. L. W. Weisinger, of Salisbury, for the gift of a memorial organ and to Mr. and Mrs. Cliff Owens, of Salisbury, for the gift of a lot for a manse to the John Calvin Chapel.

Respectfully submitted,
JOSEPH H. CARTER, Chairman.

*REPORT CHURCH AND MANSE BUILDING FUND
CONCORD PRESBYTERY
1951-52

RECEIPTS:		
Balance April 1, 1951		$12,012.76
Transfer F. L. Jackson, Treas. - From Operating Fund		8,000.00
Percent From F. L. Jackson, Treas.		8,260.21
Synod Com. H. M. - Belk Memorial Church		300.00
Mrs. F. A. Barnes - Special Contribution	10.00	
Total Receipts		$28,582.97
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Calvary Church Manse	$ 500.00	
Old Fort Building Fund	1,000.00	
Quaker Meadows Building Fund	2,500.00	
Cook & DeVane - Auditing Books	25.00	
Belk Memorial Building Fund	300.00	
Surety Bond on Treas. Church & Manse Fund	25.00	
Siloam Church on Heating Plant	100.00	
Shearer Church Building Fund	500.00	
Old Fort Church on Heating Plant	200.00	
Covenant Church Manse Fund	1,000.00	
Elmwood Church Educational Building	500.00	
John Calvin Building Fund	10,000.00	
Shiloh Church Heating Plant	100.00	
Landis Memorial Manse Garage	300.00	
Setzer's Gap Educational Building Fund	1,000.00	
Total Disbursements		$18,450.00
Balance Unexpended		$10,132.97
Invested U. S. Government Bonds		$ 4,570.97
TOTAL ASSETS		$14,703.94
UNPAID APPROPRIATIONS:		
Executive Secretary Manse Fund	$ 7,000.00	
Story Memorial Manse Fund	2,500.00	
TOTAL UNPAID APPROPRIATIONS		$ 9,500.00
UNAPPROPRIATED ASSETS		$ 5,203.94

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT TURNER, Treasurer

*Detailed report submitted quarterly to Sub-Committee on Home Missions of Committee on Church Extension.

HOME MISSION SALARY SCHEDULE 1952-53
CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Pastor	Church	Field	Presbytery to Salary	Total Salary	Manse Presbytery to Rent
W. P. Boyle		1650.	1650.	3300.	600.
Fairview	1200.				
Oakwood	200.				
Whitnel	250.				
R. C. Clontz		800.	1500.	3300.	
Belk Memorial	400.				
Sweetwater	400.				
		(Belks 1000.)			
J. S. Cook		2175.	1125.	3300.	
Harmony	1500.				
Tabor	675.				
S. C. Farrior		1650.	1650.	3300.	
Covenant	1650.				
M. B. Faust		2000.	1300.	3300.	
Franklin	2000.				

J. E. Flow, T. S. -(P. T.)		*1980.	(1320.)	(3300.)	--
Royal Oaks	1980.				
James F. Hubbard		1234.	2066.	3300.	
Kirkwood	1234.				
Wm. E. Lytch, P. E.		1420.	1880.	3300.	
Clinchfield	500.				
Story Memorial	800.				
Drusilla	120.				
D. A. McRight		840.	2460.	3300.	
Conley Memorial	420.				
Landis Memorial	420.				
Robert F. Park		2400.	900.	3300.	
Old Fort	1200.				
Siloam	1200.				
John A. Ricks		1900.	1400.	3300.	200.
Immanuel	1900.				
J. Hector Smith		650.	2650.	3300.	
Arrowood	20.				
McDowell	150.				
Juaker Meadows	480.				
*A. C. Trivette, T. S. (P. T.)		1095	(2205.)	(3300.)	
Bridgewater	500.				
Glen Alpine	520.				
Hebron	75.				
C. C. West		2450.	850.	3300.	
Flow-Harris	2450.				
Miss Jacqueline Hewett, P. T.			1800.	2400.	
TOTALS	23,324.	23,324.	23,676.	45,300.	800.

*Dr. Flow serves Royal Oaks part time, the church paying on the basis of $1760., the Committee on the basis of $640., making his total salary $2400.00. Mr. Trivette supplies pulpit for salary received from churches only. Figures in parenthesis represents amounts if full time pastor secured.

THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

Presbytery resolved itself into a Committee of the Whole of Sessional Records. Having Completed its work the Committee of the Whole arose and the Presbytery resumed its session.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission on the Minister and his Work made its report which was adopted and is as follows:

April 22nd., 1952

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission on the Minister and His Work meets regularly on the third Monday of each month at 7:30 o'clock at Davidson, N. C. We wish to express our appreciation for the way the churches are presenting their business at these scheduled meetings. This practice saves time and expense for the members of the Commission and enables it to give thorough consideration to the matters brought before it.

We wish to report the following items of business:

1. The pastoral relation existing between Rev. John H. McKinnon and The First Presbyterian Church of Concord, N. C. was dissolved. He was dismissed to Knoxville Presbytery on Feb. 18th., 1952 to take effect on Feb. 25th., 1952.

2. Letters of transfer were granted to Mr. J. W. Flora to Orange Presbytery, Mr. J. W. Kennedy to the Presbytery of Potomic, and Afred Saleeby to Winchester Presbytery.

3. A letter of recommendation was written to Transylvania Presbytery for Rev. Ernest Strickland. Inasmuch as he had joined that Presbytery his name should be dropped from our roll of candidates.

4. The Commission recommended the following ministers for grants from the Kate Biddings Reynolds Fund:

Rev. H. F. Beaty, Polkton, N. C.	$217.66
Rev. J. E. Flow, Concord, N. C.	217.66
Rev. W. E. Furr, Mooresville, N. C.	217.66
Rev. T. L. Klutts, Marion, N. C.	217.66
Rev. C. M. Richards, Davidson, N. C.	25.00
Rev. J. A. Verreault, Valdese, N. C.	217.66
Rev. W. C. Wauchope, Concord, N. C.	145.00
Rev. W. E. West, Mooresville, N. C.	217.66
Rev. W. P. Robertson, Concord, N. C.	217.66

Respectfull ysubmitted,
CARL R. PRITCHETT, Chairman.

PRESBYTERY'S COUNCIL

Presbytery's Council made its report. The report was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

We have two recommendations:

1. That Presbytery approve the proposed campaign as understood above, and that Dr. Nelson the President be heard for 10 minutes on the matter.

2. That Presbytery approve the proposed budgets for the above offices of S. C. Treas., and Exec. Sec. You have before you that of the Exec. Sec., while those of the other two are $910 and $743.75 respectively.

REPORT ON PRESBYTERY'S OFFICE

The former Advisory Committee on the Executive Secretary, at the request of Presbytery's Council, made a report on Presbytery's Office. The report was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT ON PRESBYTERY'S OFFICE
CONCORD PRESBYTERY
April 22, 1952

Presbytery's Council which now has supervision of Presbytery's

Office requested the members named on the old committee on this office to prepare a report of the past years work and suggest a budget and plans for the new year. The Council then met and adopted the following report:

The Executive Secretary met with the committee and gave a verbal report on some of the work of the office for the past year. The committee learned that the expense of the office for the past year had exceeded its budget by approximately $375.00 due largely to increased expenses in travel incident to the establishment of Presbytery's camp.

Copies of reports on all accounts handled through the office together with a copy of an audit of the books by G. A. DeVane, C. P. A., were presented.

The following budget is recommended:

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Salary	$ 4,800.00	
House Rent	1,020.00	
Annuity Fund	414.00	
		$ 6,234.00

OFFICE

Rent	$ 240.00	
Telephone and Supplies	600.00	
Stenographic help	900.00	
Insurance	50.00	
		$ 1,790.00

PUBLICITY AND PUBLICATIONS

Concord Presbyterian	700.00
Traveling Expense	$ 1,500.00
TOTAL BUDGET	$ 10,224.00

The Council submits the following as a report of some of the activities of the Executive Secretary and this office during the past year:

HOME MISSIONS

In continuing building program in several fields. Arranging for Synod's Building Consultant to visit fields and assist with building plans. Worked with building committees in churches. Secured donations of materials and fixtures.

Promoted the cause of Home Missions in showing of movie of our work. Made and displayed pictures of work. Presented work to women and other groups. Secured supplies for vacant pulpits. Assisted with securing regular pastors—visited Seminary for this purpose.

Attended Church Extension Conference in Montreat and arranged for workers and wives to attend same. Attended Pre-Synod Conference and assisted in planning and promoting same.

Served as Treasurer of Church and Manse Fund and as Secretary to Home Mission and Church Extension Committees.

STEWARDSHIP

Assisted Committee in working out budget. Worked out percentages and apportionments to local Churches. Promoted benevolence causes through distribution of budget and other literature. Preached in several churches on subject of stewardship and tithe. Worked with Presbytery's Treasurer.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Worked with youth groups of Presbytery. Served as Treasurer of summer camps and conference. Helped plan and promote Vacation Bible School Institute. Promoted Vacation Bible School program and arranged schedule of four workers employed to assist with vacation schools in smaller Churches of Presbytery.

Assisted with area Leadership School in Statesville. Worked with Men's groups in Presbytery and local Churches. Assisted with promoting Men's convention in Greensboro.

MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Served as agent of Commission in making contacts with and investigation of prospective pastors. Visited Churches becoming vacant to declare pulpit vacant and to meet with committee to nominate a pastor. Moderated congregational meetings for consideration of various matters. Served as agent of Commission in attempts to "calm troubled waters" in local situations.

Kept Commission posted on vacancies, Supplies, etc. Met with other Commission members and agents from North Carolina, Virginia and West Virginia for conference regarding work. Voluminous correspondence with and concerning pastors and prospective pastors.

IN GENERAL

Granted partial leave of absence by Presbytery last June to supervise establishment and construction of Presbytery Camp. Large percentage of time spent in this effort since last summer.

Printed CONCORD PRESBYTERIAN (6000 copies per issue) quarterly with mailing list kept up to date. Worked with various committees of Presbytery. Promotional work for Presbytery causes through letters, reports, mimeograph work, newspapers, pictures, etc. Took two weeks vacation during year.

Respectfully submitted,
A. A. McLEAN, Chairman
Concord Presbytery Council.

UNION SEMINARY CAMPAIGN

Elder R. D. Grier announced that the Union Theological Seminary Campaign resulted in over $51,000.00 contributed in the eastern area of the Presbytery. Presbytery stood in appreciation of Mr. Grier's leadership in the Union Theological Seminary Campaign.

REPORT ON NOMINATIONS

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

That Rev. Walter H. Styles be elected to succeed Rev. John H. McKinnon on the Special Committee on Camp and Conference Ground:

That Rev. R. F. Kepler succeed Rev. John H. McKinnon on the Committee on Church Extension:

That Rev. Joseph B. Clower succeed Rev. John H. McKinnon on the Committee on Education.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Committee on Resolutions made the following report which was adopted by a rising vote:

Be it resolved: That Concord Presbytery convey to the Rev. J. Kenton Parker and the Congregation of the Centre Presbyterian Church, its sincere thanks for their gracious invitation to hold its Spring Session in the historic Church. Especially do we appreciate the delicious and bountiful tables of food spread for our physical satisfaction.

We congratulate this Church for its record, calling attention to the fact that the "Synod of the Carolinas" met here in its first session November 5th, 1788. Looking back, we take inspiration for the future. It is our prayer to Almighty God that the generations ahead may also respond to His leading, and shall continue to grow in faitaful witness for His Kingdom.

STATESVILLE FIRST CHURCH THANKED

The following resolution was approved:

To the Pastor, Officers, and Congregation of the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville, N. C.: The Presbytery of Concord, in session at Centre Presbyterian Church, April 22, 1952, wishes to express its appreciation for the frequent use of your facilities in the meetings of Presbytery, and various committees. We request that this resolution be read to the Congregation by the Pastor.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CONFERENCES

Rev. Walter H. Styles announced plans for Young People's Conference at Camp Refuge from June 23 - June 30th.

Rev. Milton B. Faust announced plans for the Pioneer Camp at Camp Refuge June 9-16 and June 16-23.

COMMISSION TO INSTALL REPORT

The Minutes of the Commission to install Rev. E. V. Wiley as Pastor of Clio and Concord Churches were read and admitted to record.

The Commission, according to the appointment of Concord Presbytery, met at Clio Church, February 3, 1952, at 3 o'clock, with Ministers Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. C. H. Sides and Ruling Elder G. K. Watts present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. R. S. Arrowood - Quorum present. Rev. R. S. Arrowood was elected Moderator, and Elder G. K. Watts Clerk. Rev. R. S. Arrowood presided

and led the congregation in a service of worship. Rev. R. S. Arrowood preached from John 17-8, Acts 20-27, after which Rev. C. H. Sides recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. E. V. Wiley was installed as pastor of Clio Presbyterian Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The charge to the Pastor was delivered by Rev. C. H. Sides and to the Congregation by Elder G. K. Watts. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer.

R. S. ARROWOOD, Moderator
G. K. WATTS, Clerk

The Commission met at Concord (I) Church February 3, 1952 at 7 P. M. with members present C. M. Richards, C. K. Brown and A. A. McLean and was opened with prayer by Rev. C. M. Richards. Rev. C. M. Richards presided and led the congregation in a service of worship. Rev. A. A. McLean preached from Gen. 50:19-20 after which Rev. C. M. Richards recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the minister and congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. E. V. Wiley was installed as pastor of Concord (I) Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The Charge to the pastor was delivered by Rev. C. M. Richards and to the congregation by Elder C. K. Brown. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

The mniutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer by Rev. A. A. McLean.

C. M. RICHARDS, Moderator
C. K. BROWN, Clerk.

The Minutes of the Commission to install Rev. D. A. McRight as Pastor of the Conley Memorial and Landis Churches were read and admitted to record.

The Commission, according to the appointment of Concord Presbyter, met at Conley Memorial Presbyterian Church, February 3, 1952 at 3:00 P. M., with Ministers Robert Turner, C. W. McMurray, R. F. Park and Ruling Elder R. D. Grier present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Robert Turner - Quorum present. Rev. Robert Turner was elected Moderator, and Rev. Robert F. Park, Clerk. Rev. Robert Turner presided and led the congregation in a service of worship. Rev. Robert F. Park preached from Acts 16:9 after which Rev. Robert Turner recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. D. A. McRight was installed as pastor of Conley Memorial Presbyterian Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The charge to the Pastor was delivered by Rev. Carl W. McMurray and

to the Congregation by Elder R. D. Grier. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

The Commission recessed with prayer by Rev. Carl W. McMurray to meet at Landis Memorial Presbyterian Church, February 3, 1952, at 7:30 P. M.

The Commission reconvened at Landis Memorial Presbyterian Church February 3, 1952 at 7:30 P. M. with members present as above and in addition Elder B. F. Pollard, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Robert Turner. Rev. Robert Turner presided and led the congregation in a service of worship. Rev. Robert F. Park preached from Acts 16:9 after which Rev. Robert Turner recited the proceedings of Presbytery leading up to this service, and proposed the Constitutional Questions to both the minister and the congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. D. A. McRight was installed as pastor of Landis Memorial Presbyterian Church agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order. The Charge to the pastor was delivered by Rev. Carl W. McMurray and to the congregation by Elder R. D. Grier. The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly-installed pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him their right hand in token of cordial reception and affectionate regard.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission closed with prayer by Rev. Carl W. McMurray.

ROBERT TURNER, Moderator
ROBERT F. PARK, Clerk.

REPORT ON SESSIONAL RECORDS

The Committee on Sessional Records made its report which was adopted and is as follows:

The Committee of the Whole on Sessional Records was presided over by Rev. Walter H. Styles, Chairman of Presbytery's Committee on Records.

Sixty four Sessional Record Books were examined by the Committee. Your Committee on Sessional Records makes the following recommendation:

1. That the following Sessional Records be approved without exception:

Unity, Clio, Rocky River, Kirkwood, Centre, Conley Memorial, Spencer, Third Creek, Tabor, Immanuel, Lenoir First, Back Creek, Concord First, Little Joe's, Kannapolis First, Bethpage, Covenant, Gilwood, Salisbury First, Waldensian, Prospect, Patterson, Front Street, Quaker Memorial, Statesville First, Sweetwater, Hickory First, New Salem, Marion First, Poplar Tent, Old Fort, Franklin, Morganton First, Royal Oaks, Salisbury Second, Shiloh, Bethesda, Bayless memorial, Davidson College, Thyatira, Sherrill's Ford, Mooresville Second, McKinnon, Concord.

2. That the Sessional Records of the following Churches be approved with exception - the exception being noted in the book:

Kannapolis Second, McDowell, Beattie Memorial, Calvary, Landis Chapel, Whitnel, Concord Second, Elmwood, Fairview, Oakwood, Harrisburg, Taylorsville, Newton First, Siloam, Flow-Harris.

3. That the churches which failed to present their Sessional Records at this meeting be directed to do so at the July Meeting. The names of those churches are as follows: Bethany, Clinchfield, Drusilla, Glen Alpine, Harmony, Hebron, Setzer's Gap, Shearer, Story Memorial, Warrior.

The Minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction by Rev. W. H. Beckmann.

EARL F. THOMPSON, Permanent Clerk
ROBERT S. ARROWOOD, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING CONCORD PRESBYTERY

The PPresbytery of Concord met, pursuant to the call of the Moderator at the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville, May 15, 1952 at 1:30 P. M. and was opened with prayer.

The following Ministers were enrolled:

J. H. Armfield, Robert S. Arrowood, J. T. Barham, W. H. Benchoff, David Blue, R. S. Carson, J. H. Carter, R. C. Clontz, J. B. Clower, J. S. Cook, L. T. Edgerton, S. C. Farrior, M. B. Faust, J. W. Foster, J. R. Hay, J. F. Hubbard, R. F. Kepler, A. B. McClure, N. R. McGeachy, C. A. McGirt, A. A. McLean, D. A. McRight, J. S. Mann, W. H. Matheson, Oren Moore, Jr., H. Reid Newland, Jas. R. Phipps, J. A. Ricks, W. H. Styles, Earl F. Thompson, G. M. Wilcox, E. V. Wiley.

The following Churches were enrolled with their respective representatives:

Calvary, J. W. Brown; Concord First, F. C. Niblock; Davidson College, W. G. McGavock; Mooresville First, W. F. Morrow; Statesville First, R. D. Grier.

The Call was read, found in order and is as follows:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, the Presbytery of Concord is called to meet at the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville May 15, 1952 at 1:30 P. M. to elect additional Commissioners to the General Assembly.

By direction of the Moderator,

ROBERT S. ARROWOOD, Stated Clerk.

The Rev. J. S. Cook was elected Commissioner to the General Assembly at Charleston, W. Va., June 5, 1952. The following were elected alternates in the order named: John W. Foster, C. C. West, C. A. McGirt, John A. Ricks.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. E. V. Wiley.

EARL F. THOMPSON, Permanent Clerk
ROBERT S. ARROWOOD, Stated Clerk.

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Church	Clerk of Session	Treasurers
Arrowood	Frank Smith R. 1, Morganton	J. J. Smith, R. 1, Morganton, N. C.
Back Creek	S. E. Sloop Mt. Ulla, N. C	S. R. Knox Bear Poplar, N. C.
Bayless Memorial	M. C. Dayvault 215 McGill St. Concord, N. C.	Manlus D. Readling 475 Allison St., Concord, N. C.
Beattie Memorial	J. G. Haas, R. 5, Lenoir, N. C.	Mrs. C L. Bradshaw R. 8, Lenoir, N. C.
Belk Memorial	V. E. Yount, Box 267 Hickory, N. C.	C. S. Kiser, 941 1st St., S. W., Hickory, N. C.
Bethany	G. K. Watts, R. 5 Statesville, N. C.	J. H. Adams, R. 4, Statesville, N. C.
Bethesda	A. E. Lentz, R. 1 Statesville, N. C.	Allan Morrow, R. 2, Cleveland, N. C.
Bethpage	T. P. Sims 301 E. "D" St., Kannapolis, N. C.	Paul Smith 114 Wilkinson Ave., Kannapolis, N. C.
Bridgewater	M. L. Hildebran, R. 2 Nebo, N. C.	John Hildebran, R. 2, Nebo, N. C.
Calvary	J. A. Farrington Davidson, N. C.	W. E. Hastings, R. 1 Mooresville, N. C.
Centre	B. S. Templeton, R. 1 Mooresville, N. C.	A. W. White, P. O. Box 637 Cornelius, N. C.
Cleveland	C. H. Rosebro, Cleveland, N. C.	A. D. Davis, Jr., R. 2, Cleveland, N. C.
Clinchfield	J. M. Buckner, Clinchfield St. Marion, N. C.	W. W. Stafford, Clinchfield Sta., Marion, N. C.
Clio	W. R. King, R. 2 Statesville, N. C.	Frank F. King, R. 2, Statesville, N. C.
Concord	J. P. Stevenson, R. 6 Statesville, N. C.	R. R. Stevenson, R. 7, Statesville, N. C.

Concord First	F. C. Niblock 431 S. Union St., Concord, N. C.	E. S. Towery 345 S. Union St., Concord, N. C.
Concord Second	Dan Alexander 30 Kerr St., Concord, N. C.	R. C. Hartsell, Franklin Ave., Concord, N. C.
Conley Memorial	Thad Conley, R. 3 Marion, N. C.	O. G. Lonon, R. 3, Marion, N. C.
Covenant	Frank L. Austin 30 Pound Ave., Concord, N. C.	Jas. P. Shinn 621 S. Union Concord, N. C.
Davidson College	F. L. Jackson Davidson, N. C.	W. A. Thompson Davidson, N. C.
Drusilla	B. W. Biggerstaff, R. 1 Nebo, N. C.	Leonard Biggerstaff R. 1, Nebo, N. C.
Elmwood	C. E. Reitzel, Elmwood, N. C.	C. L. Reitzel Elmwood, N. C.
Fairview	Melvin Lutz, R. 6 Lenoir, N. C.	Jack McCreary, R. 7, Lenoir, N. C.
Fifth Creek	Walter Bobbitt, R. 2 Cleveland, N. C.	Roger Niblock, R. 4, Statesville, N. C.
Flow-Harris	Chas. N. White, R. 8, Concord, N. C.	Jas. C. White, R. 8, Concord, N. C.
Franklin	G. Spencer Thomson R. 4, Salisbury, N. C.	J. Floyd Hall, R. 6, Salisbury, N. C.
Front Street	William P. Morrison 111 S. Lackey St. Statesville, N. C.	T. C. Barrier, Box 52, Statesville, N. C.
Gilwood	G. W. Readling, R. 2, Davidson, N. C.	E. W. Harrell, R. 2, Concord, N. C.
Glen Alpine	B. A. Giles Glen Alpine, N. C.	Walter E. Giles, Glen Alpine, N. C.
Harmony	J. C. Troutman, R. 2 Harmony, N. C.	O. A. Dearman Harmony, N. C.
Harrisburg	Y. M. McCachren, R. 1, Harrisburg, N. C.	Harry Higgins, R. 1, Harrisburg, N. C.
Hebron		Mrs. B. B. Deck, Union Mills, N. C.
Hickory First	Paul W. Bumbarger 548 N Center Hickory, N. C.	Mrs. Eugene P. Tuttle, 227 5th, N. E. Hickory, N. C.
Immanuel	C. Kermit Atwell China Grove, N. C.	Woodrow Wilson, China Grove, N. C.
Kannapolis First	H. P. Townsend, Box 341, Kannapolis	E. R. Swing Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis Second	Will Mabry, Caldwell St., R. F. D. Kannapolis, N. C.	Jack Caldwell, R. 3, Concord, N. C.
Kirkwood	H. M. Pitts, R. 4 Kannapolis, N. C.	R. L. Taylor, R. 3, Kannapolis, N. C.
Landis	Jack Gibson, R. 3, Marion, N. C.	M. B. Thornburg, R. 3 Marion, N. C.

Lenoir	J. H. Beall Lenoir, N. C.	Geo. C. Robbins, 206 Norwood St., Lenoir, N. C.
Little Joe's	J. H. Lowrance Barium Springs	W. A. Hethcox Barium Springs
McDowell	Thos. R. Neill, R. 1, Morganton, N. C.	Mrs. W. R. Loudermilk Clinchfield Sta., Marion, N. C.
McKinnon	E. Johnson Irvin 253 Louise Ave. Concord, N. C.	Miss Grace Phillips, 25 Kannapolis Rd., Concord, N. C.
Marion	B. F. Pollard Marion, N. C.	Cato Hollar, Marion, N. C.
Mooresville First	Z. V. Turlington Mooresville, N. C.	P. B. McNeely, Sr., Mooresville, N. C.
Mooresville Second	L. Young White 109 S. Cedar St Mooresville, N. C.	R. G. Lytle, cfo Barger Bros., Mooresville, N. C.
Morganton	C. V. Walton Box 205 Morganton, N. C.	Paul Hutchins 105 N. Anderson Morganton, N. C.
New Salem	W. S. Patterson, R. 1 Stony Point, N. C.	W. S. Norton, Stony Point, N. C.
Newton	F. E. Garvin Newton, N. C.	Manuel Hewett W 8th St., Newton, N. C.
Oakwood	John Hoyle, R. 4 Lenoir, N. C.	Grayson Setzer, R. 4, Lenoir, N. C.
Old Fort	B. C. Miller, R. 1, Old Fort, N. C.	Miss Claire Artz, Old Fort, N. C.
Patterson	W. L. Morris, Box 704 Concord, N. C.	A. L. Smith, R. 1, Concord, N. C.
Poplar Tent	C. R. Andrew, R. 2, Concord, N. C.	C. R. Andrew, R. 2, Concord, N. C.
Prospect	H. L. Carrigan, R. 3, Mooresville, N. C.	Harry H. Hart, Box 114 Mooresville, N. C.
Quaker Meadows	W. F. Ramseur, R. 6, Morganton, N. C.	Miss Sue Bost, Box 207 Morganton, N. C.
Rocky River	S. Corum Pharr, R. 1, Concord, N. C.	John S. Pharr, R. 1, Concord, N. C.
Royal Oaks	A. W. Kelley, R. 1, Kannapolis, N. C.	Lloyd Miller, R. ,1 Box 206 Kannapolis, N. C.
Salisbury First	Dr. Frank Kirk 400 Mitchell Ave., Salisbury, N. C.	Julian K. Krider 228 Monroe St., Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury Second	Harry Lyerly 209 Heilig Ave., Salisbury, N. C.	C. C. Owen 1015 S. Fulton St., Salisbury, N. C.
Setzer's Gap	L. W. Whisnant, R. 4 Lenoir, N. C.	L. W. Whisnant, R. 4, Lenoir, N. C.

Shearer	W. I. Johnson, R. 1, Mooresville, N. C.	J. C. Stutts, R. 1, Mooresville, N. C.
Sherrill's Ford	J. C. White Sherrill's Ford, N. C.	Mrs. O. W. Gabriel Sherrill's Ford, N. C.
Shiloh	W. T. Setzer, R. 6, Statesville, N. C.	Henry A. Rimmer, R. 3 Statesville, N. C.
Siloam	J. Murray Mackey R. 1 Old Fort, N. C.	Mrs. Nolan Lawing Old Fort, N. C.
Spencer	W. P. McCall 305 N. Yadkin St. Spencer, N. C.	Rosemond Astrologow 609 S. Yadkin Spencer, N. C.
Statesville First	W. L. Gilbert 315 E. Broad St., Statesville, N. C.	A. J. Boyd Brookdale Blvd. Statesville, N. C.
Story Memorial	W. P. Elliott, R. 2, Marion, N. C.	Bruce Cameron, 512 West End Ave., Marion, N. C.
Sweetwater	Ted Cline, Jr., R. 3, Hickory, N. C.	R. D. Barker, R. 3, Box 210 Hickory, N. C.
Tabor	W. S. Martin, R. 2, Harmony, N. C.	C. Max Wooten, R. 1, Olin, N. C.
Taylorsville	Carl Dagenhardt, R. 1, Taylorsville, N. C.	E. L. Hedrick Taylorsville, N. C.
Third Creek	W. W. Flemming, R. 2, Cleveland, N. C.	Quinton A. Niblock, Cleveland, N. C.
Thyatira	Jas. A. Sloan, R. 1, Mt. Ulla, N. C.	K. C. Shoaf, R. 1, Mt. Ulla, N. C.
Unity	Eubert C. Lyerly Woodleaf, N. C.	Carl L. Deal, Woodleaf, N. C.
Waldensian	Geo. D. Carpenter, Box J, Valdese, N. C.	J. A. Grissette Valdese, N. C.
Warrior		June Bostian, R. F. D. Lenoir, N. C.
Whitnell	Lester Correll, R. 9 Lenoir, N. C.	Arthur Correll, R. 9, Lenoir, N. C.

INDEX

Baker, Dr. F. F., Received 248
Baker's Graveyard, Services Conducted 249
Beckmann, Rev. W. H. Dismissed 249
Called Meeting of Presbytery 266
Church Extension, Commmittee on Reports 255
Commission on the Minister and his Work Reports 259
Commissioners to the General Assembly Elected 267
Committee of the Whole on Sessional Records Sits 259
Council, Presbytery's, Recommendations Adopted 260
John Calvin Chapel, Request Granted 247
McGavock, Dr. W. G. Elected Moderator 246
McRight, Rev. D. A. Commission to Install Reports 264
Moore, Mrs. John White, Reports to Presbytery 247
Nelson, Rev. Fletcher, Speaks to Presbytery 249
Newland, Rev. H. Reid, Elected Temporary Clerk 246
Next Place of Meeting 250
Nominations, Committee on Reports 262
Office of Presbytery, Report on 260
Parker, Rev. J. K. Welcomes Presbytery 246
Resolution of Thanks 263
Salary Increases Granted 247
Sessional Records, Report on 265
Standing Committees Appointed 246
Statesville First Thanked 263
Thomson, Rev. John, Marker to Grave of Dedicated 249
Treasurers Report 250
Union Seminary Campaign, Report on 262
White, Mr. Graham, Speaks to Presbytery 248
Wiley, Rev. E. V. Commission to Install Reports 264

PRESBYTERY'S STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1952

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Officers		Communicants				Baptisms		Sunday School Enrollment	BENEVOLENCE FUNDS CONTRIBUTED																Pastors' Salaries		Other Funds	
			Elders	Deacons	Added on Profession	Added on Reaffirmation	Added on Certificate	Communicants	Adult	Infant		World Missions	Assembly's Church Extension	Assembly's Christain Education	Annuities and Relief	General Fund	Interchurch Agencies	Tithing Adventure	Synod's Church Extension	Homes	Educational Institutions	Religious Education of Synod	Religious Education of Presbytery	Presbytery's Church Extension	Other Synod and Presby. Benevolences	Congregational Missions	Miscellaneous	Total to Benevolences	Paid Direct	Paid Indirect	Current Expenses	Building Expense
2. Presbytery of Concord.																																
James M. Ammons, P	Harrisburg, N. C	Harrisburg*†	9	9		2	1	236		3	227	283	127	73	105	47	2	46	18	162	138	8	9	156	48		104	1326	3000		4122	19717
Joseph H. Armfield, P	Woodleaf, N. C	Unity*†	8	10	9	1	3	229	3	2	223	518	205	121	99	116	6		90	237	230	27	141	529	193	1255	1253	5030	3000		2079	
R. S. Arrowood, Treas., S. C., T. S	Barium Springs, N. C	Shiloh†	3	5	1			46				26	16	7	21	12	2		5	79	23	3		26	10			230	500	3300	225	688
F. F. Baker, F. M	Lavras, Brazil																															
Spencer Baker, P	Kannapolis, N. C	Second*†	9	15			9	249		5	176	58	43	50	26	19			20	163	45	2	13	70	5		202	716	3000		3132	2230
J. T. Barham, P	Statesville, N. C	Front Street*†	9	16	24	10	12	279	11	1	190	90	53	63	40	5	1		20	97	27	1		63	10	58	187	715	3600		3064	5240
H. F. Beaty, H. R	Peachland, N. C																															
W. H. Beckmann, P	Mooresville, N. C	Prospect*†	12	13	10	1	7	384	6	9	352	730	375	110	187	147	8	482	61	287	774	38	5	740	258			4202	3900		6463	19108
" In trans	Chattanooga, Tenn																															
Wm. H. Benchoff, P	Kannapolis, N. C., R. 4	Bethpage*†	8	12	4		7	230	3	2	224	633	358	80	134	166	7	62	104	305	415	80	68	713	271		642	4107	2875		5966	
D. F. Blue, P	Concord, N. C	Bayless Mem.*†	12	10	7	4	5	201	3	5	238	154	116	25	98	48	1		8	101	63	8		67	14		70	773	3000		3242	41050
W. P. Boyle, P	Lenoir, N. C., R. 6	Fairview†‡	5	5	1	4		85		3	102	74	50	28	55	9	6		7	53	38	11		61	22		5	419	1200	3050	931	393
" S. S	Lenoir, N. C	Oakwood†	3	2	10	2		45	10		60	9	3	3	4	3	2		4	8	6	2	2	8	2		2	58	200		340	466
" S. S	Lenoir, N. C	Whitnel†	2	1	2		3	42	1		67	11	3	3	3	4			5	12	6	2	1	15	2		3	72	200		365	
R. S. Carson, P	Mooresville, N. C	Second*†	9	13	7	4	9	242	5	9	275	247	179	46	136	72	4	713	54	828	289	18		361	119		280	3326	3600		8053	1710
J. H. Carter, P	Newton, N. C	First*†	11	16	12		18	270	2	8	207	586	189	58	168	90	6		69	2040	179	31	91	464	165	48	579	4763	3900		6421	7252
R. C. Clonts, P	Hickory, N. C	Belk Mem.†‡	2					27	2		88	15	6	17	2	1	3	1	3	10	11	18	2	4	18	13		124	400	1334	647	1500
" P	Hickory, N. C	Sweetwater†	4	3	1	6		73	1	1	71	40	6	17	1	1	4		3	10	11	18		2	4	18	5	150	400		1243	1200
Jos. B. Clower, P	Morganton, N. C	First*†	15	15	8		15	407	5	9	214	1389	823	270	242	305	16		175	783	1015	78		1535	722		694	8047	4500		8556	7966
J. S. Cook, P	Harmony, N. C	Harmony*†	5	5	4	2		56	4	6	70	136	36		47	10	2		21	204	19	20		44	20	29		648	1500	875	971	66
" P	Olin, N. C., R. 1	Tabor†	2	4	6			53	3	1	50	27	14	21	26					35	5		1				3	132	675		237	
L. T. Edgerton, P	Concord, N. C., R. 1	Poplar Tent*†	10	8	1		5	206	1	1	226	153	74	30	40	60	2		1	376	125	24	64	192	4			1145	3300		2379	
John L. Fain, P	Kannapolis, N. C	First*†	10	13	13	4	19	642	8	12	467	1547	658	100	453	413			267	2172	904	253	526	2124			989	10406	4800		10620	12313
S. C. Farrior, P	Concord, N. C	Covenant*†	4	4	4	1	13	83	4	9		140	47	17	23	26	1		15	45	52	7		122	48		52	605	600	2400	2303	6553
M. B. Faust, P	Salisbury, N. C., R. 1	Franklin*†	4	7	6		5	144	3		171	189	85	28	76	64	2	50	25	204	78	34	58	225	73	113	8	1312	1800	1250	1951	771
J. E. Flow, H. R	Concord, N. C., R. 8																															
" T. S	Kannapolis, N. C., RFD	Royal Oaks*†	4	9		2	4	85		5	74	76	43	16	12	24				35	70	6		122	50		26	470	1700	640	745	1234
John W. Foster, P	Davidson, N. C	Calvary*†	5	6	6		2	142	3	1	211	149	64	47	50	35	1		20	114	117	9		178	65			849	3000		2003	900
W. E. Furr, H. R	Mooresville, N. C																															
Sidney A. Gates, P	Salisbury, N. C	First*†	18	30	5		23	1064	5	10	560	2233	1210	395	400	61			35	5282	474	102					475	10667	5535		22390	
J. R. Hay, P	Hickory, N. C	First*†	12	13	16		32	562	7	15	354	2483	1075	363	1247	553	22	1142	231	5326	780	86	310	2354	655		1654	18281	4600		13930	3408
Jas. F. Hubbard, P	Kannapolis, N. C	Kirkwood*†	4		3	1	1	126	3	2		66	12	23	38	7		63		72	20	2		22	13		17	355	1131	1616	1143	513
R. F. Kepler, P	Mt. Ulla, N. C	Back Creek*†	6	6			2	191		1	153	887	140	52	82	80	4	92	46	282	286	20	42	403	147			2363	3000		778	8000
T. L. Klutts, Inf	Marion, N. C																															
W. L. Lingle, Pres. Em	Davidson, N. C																															
A. B. McClure, Supt	Barium Springs, N. C																															
N. R. McGeachy, P	Statesville, N. C	First*†	21	24	10		32	939	4	14	653	3628	1344	338	473	364	17	2000	210	4168	2537	80	120	1581	677	1034	1567	20128	5700		19193	
Chas. A. McGirt, P	Salisbury, N. C	Second*†	12	29	11	2	8	348	5	7	228	493	346	43	102	67	4		33	666	194	45	293	84	23		565	2958	3104		3501	7580
A. A. McLean, P	Lenoir, N. C	First*†	12	17	11	5	18	599	6	14	434	3200	1307	511	156	886	34		366	1706	2409	163		4008	1173	29	3662	19700	4800		14170	1745
C. W. McMurray, P	Marion, N. C	First*†	12	12	8		20	363	7	6	208	703	323	92	76	127	5		50	1413	352	46		442	144		88	3861	4000		4566	25011
D. A. McRight, P	Marion, N. C., R. 3	Conley Mem.*†	4	2				28			36	20	12	3	10	7	1		2	7	11	2	20	33	15			143	237		144	240
" P	Marion, N. C	Landis†	2	2	1	2	2	50			44				40	38												78	232		508	10
J. S. Mann, P	Statesville, N. C., RFD	Bethesda†	7	6	2		1	166			156	121	97	19	29	31	1		17	99	66	8	36	134	58	9	29	754	1500		1346	30
" P	Cleveland, N. C	Fifth Creek*†	6	5	6		5	117	3	4	126	123	49	51	51	28	2	31	16	164	98	7		140	51		4	815	1500		1048	57
W. H. Matheson, P	Concord, N. C., R. 2	Gilwood*†	7	10	2		2	242	2	9		331	177	98	89	75	9	127	41	391	259	18		356	130		103	2204	2800		1354	
M. Millard Miller, F. M	Korea																															
Oren Moore, Jr., P	Concord, N. C	McKinnon*	14	12	11	5	8	250	7	12	214	507	297	51	128	104	4	300	78	441	209	55	25	395	129		625	3417	3000		5633	1181
A. Leslie Moran, P	Concord, N. C	Second*†	7	9			1	142		1	122	337	127	31	60	58	3		32	177	84	38	64	240	102		40	1393	3000		2612	
F. Crossley Morgan, Ev	Concord, N. C																															
H. Reid Newland, P	Cleveland, N. C	Cleveland*†	4	7	3		6	80		1	67	86	41	21	39	10	1	60	7	77	27	3	12	53	19		18	474	1467		2344	2654
" P	Cleveland, N. C	Third Creek†	6	7	2		3	121		5	118	90	53	41	37	31	2		16	102	58	7	37	137	50		31	692	1467		947	4255
Robert F. Park, P	Old Fort, N. C	Old Fort*†	4	3	7		4	59	6	3	48	17													10			27	1120	634		
" P	Old Fort, N. C	Siloam†	3	2	1		3	53	1	3	31	27	25	3	23	6	3	18	5	24	19	2	2	30	10			187	1000			1624
J. K. Parker, P	Mt. Mourne, N. C	Centre*†	7	9	11		12	231	3	10	150	651	157	106	144	107	3		49	346	328	17		340	110		77	2435	2628		736	2938
" P	Mooresville, N. C	Shearer	7	5	2	1		81	1			28	29	32	10	4	7		10	102	7			30	10		209	478	569		407	8000
James R. Phipps, P	Sherrill's Ford, N. C	Sherrill's Ford	5	4	2			77		2	60	83	36	26	8	21	1			36	70	5		104	34			424	450		425	2000
Carl R. Pritchett, P	Salisbury, N. C., R. 2	Thyatira*†	12	15	8	1	6	321		8	291	684	368	202	140	185	17		129	711	867	47		957	335		217	4650	3100		2882	5746
Ovid Pullen	Davidson, N. C	Davidson College*†	16	20	12	19		442	4	3	225	1794	1013	373	287	578	31	200	332	1101	1927	148		2914	1063		441	12202	5100		6866	
C. M. Richards, H. R	Harmony, N. C																															
" T. S	Davidson, N. C																															
J. A. Ricks, P	Taylorsville, N. C	Taylorsville*†	9	8			1	129		2	113	283	160	59	46	92	5		86	95	153	24	123	462	168			1796	2567		1532	
J. T. Riddervold	China Grove, N. C., R. 1	Immanuel†‡	4	8	8		5	131	7	7	155	127	68	42	14					49		5	3		4	153	32	529	1600	1649	1273	1923
W. P. Robertson, H. R	Willimantic, Conn., R. 1																															
Chas. H. Sides, P	Concord, N. C., R. 4						2	280		1	303	402	241	72	96	136	4	200	63	344	216	29	101	380	163		104	2548	3075		933	
J. Hector Smith, P	Barium Springs, N. C	Little Joe's*†	9	11																												
" P	Morganton, N. C., R. 2	Quaker Meadows*†	2	3	1	2	1	67	1		90	44	20	6	34	9	1		5	31	35	4		60	2		7	258	480	2400	317	4484
" P	Morganton, N. C., R. 2	Arrowood†	2					10			15	1							1	3	2			1				8	20		25	
T. H. Spence, Dir	Morganton, N. C., R. 1	McDowell†	1					10			10	6	2	1	1				1	10	2			6				29	150		48	15
W. H. Styles, P	Montreat, N. C																													5400		
Earl F. Thompson, P	Valdese, N. C	Waldensian*†	13	12	3	12	13	551	3	6	300	965	656	200	290	311	17		178	754	1537	80		1568	606		1670	8832	4800		10574	14200
Robert Turner, P.Ex.S	Spencer, N. C	Spencer*†	6	17	3		6	156	1	1	103	219	109	38	67	76	13	314	18	246	108	18	111	156	46		27	1566	3300		2512	2160
J. A. Verreault, Inf	Morganton, N. C																													4600		
W. C. Wauchope, H.R., T.S	Valdese, N. C																															
C. C. West, P	Concord, N. C., R. 3	Patterson	5	3	1			17				16	9	3	23	5			4	152	12	1	7	26	7		7	372	475		24	
W. E. West, H. R	Concord, N. C., R. 2	Flow-Harris*†	5	7	4		5	139	2	2	110	159	99	37	18	49	8	17	28	47	158	16		268	47			951	2000	1060	1419	2281
Geo. M. Wilcox, P	Mooresville, N. C																															
E. V. Wiley, P	Concord, N. C., R. 1	Rocky River*†	14	11	6		5	290	2	7	230	605	301	104	147	143	3	441	40	385	205	25	40	267	86		95	2887	3000		4382	4549
" P	Loray, N. C	Concord*†	12	14			4	314	1	2	185	367	157	163	263	75	35		43	284	171	54	54	331	186		40	2203	2648		2464	2583
—63	Statesville, N. C., R. 3	Clio†	3	4				57			30	33	18	7	5	11	1		7	35	21	5	14	53	15			225	304		277	
	Lenoir, N. C	Beattie Mem., V.*†	6	6	3		1	100	2											13				29			28	80	2383			540
	Nebo, N. C., R. 2	Bridgewater, V	4	3				57																								
	Marion, N. C	Clinchfield, V.†	2	2				50			65	23			25	4				28							60	140	320		280	
	Nebo, N. C., R. 1	Drusilla, V	2	1				59																								
Candidates—13	Concord, N. C	First, V.*†	12	24	10		28	652	1	15	448	3332	2533	456	1539	1218	37	605	534	6513	1550	373	905	3624	1585	1697	2999	29399	5500		23672	
	Union Mills, N. C., R. 2	Hebron, V						6																								
	Stony Point, N. C	New Salem, V	4	3	2			81	2	3	22									25								25	674		122	1000
	Lenoir, N. C	Setzer's Gap, V.†	2	2	9	2		35	9		60	11	5	5	16					10	3							50	600		210	
	Lenoir, N. C	Warrior, V	2					30																								
(Raymond A. Horn, Stu. S.)	Elmwood, N. C	Elmwood†	5	5	8		12	60	3	2	60	7	3	7					3	8	19		6	3			1	57	550		203	2680
(A. C. Trivette)	Lenoir, N. C																															
(A. C. Trivette, T. S.)	Glen Alpine, N. C	Glen Alpine†	3	4	3			53			30	18	8		10	9				29		10			25		63	172	520		175	39
(Henry A. Bauman)	Davidson, N. C																															
(Henry A. Bauman, T. S.)	Mooresville, N. C	First*	19	23			19	603		9	446	3149	2057	640	749	557	27	600	402	2511	2450	139	40	5816	1129		2025	22282	5300		14438	5424
(J. H. Gruver)	Black Mountain, N. C																															
(J. H. Gruver, T. S.)	Marion, N. C	Storey Mem.†	5	5	1		2	37	1	1	46								13	41							208	357	800	1204	362	623
(Norman M. McDowell, P.E.)	Statesville, N. C	Bethany*†	7	8	1			105			128	12	8	4	4	3	3		4	5	7	2		12	5			69	635		906	617
		—75	519	631	333	95	430	15210	177	280	11230	35681	18267	5056	9044	7803	401	7582	4190	42811	22251	2372	2346	35650	11146	4488	22387	283125	157631		356170	348894